





# Holy Bible

*Aionian* Edition®

Asang Khongca Bible  
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible

*Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®*  
Asang Khongca Bible  
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible  
Language: Chin, Eastern Khumi  
Myanmar (Chin State, Rakhine State), Bangladesh

Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, 2018-2025  
Source text: eBible.org  
Source version: 9/10/2025  
Source copyright: Public Domain  
Translators anonymous for security reasons, 2019

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.3.10 (Pro) on 12/3/2025  
100% Free to Copy and Print  
TOR Anonymously and <https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>  
All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language  
Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>  
Volunteer help and comments are welcome and appreciated!

*Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!*



# Preface

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Preface](http://AionianBible.org/Preface)

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aīdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aīdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is *eternal*! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to *eternal* life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of *eternal punishment*. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at [eBible.org](http://eBible.org), [Crosswire.org](http://Crosswire.org), [unbound.Biola.edu](http://unbound.Biola.edu), [Bible4u.net](http://Bible4u.net), and [NHEB.net](http://NHEB.net). The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with [creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at [AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org), with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).

# History

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/History](http://AionianBible.org/History)

- 06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoa Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
- 08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
- 08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
- 10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
- 11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
- 01/28/25 - All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).
- 03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
- 06/21/25 - 468 translations now available in 230 languages.
- 09/01/25 - 538 translations now available in 291 languages.

# Table of Contents

## OLD TESTAMENT

Genesis .....	1
Exodus .....	35
Levitikas .....	63
Nambar .....	84
Deuteronomy .....	113
Joshua .....	138
Lokcaekkung .....	155
Ruth .....	172
1 Samuel .....	175
2 Samuel .....	198
1 Siangpahrang .....	217
2 Siangpahrang .....	239
1 Dungkrhoekhiah .....	261
2 Dungkrhoekhiah .....	280
Ezra .....	304
Nehemiah .....	311
Esther .....	321
Job .....	327
Saam .....	345
Palungha Lok .....	390
Patukkung .....	405
Solomon Laa .....	411
Isaiah .....	414
Jeremiah .....	450
Oihaih Laa .....	489
Ezekiel .....	493
Daniel .....	528
Hosea .....	539
Joel .....	545
Amos .....	547
Obadiah .....	551
Jonah .....	552
Mikah .....	554
Nahum .....	557
Habakkuk .....	559
Zephaniah .....	561
Haggai .....	563
Zekariah .....	565
Malakhi .....	571

## NEW TESTAMENT

Mathai .....	575
Marka .....	598
Luka .....	613
Johan .....	638
Toksahkungnawk .....	657
Rom .....	681
1 Korin .....	691
2 Korin .....	701
Kalati .....	708
Efisa .....	712
Filipi .....	715
Kolosa .....	718
1 Thesalonika .....	721
2 Thesalonika .....	723
1 Timote .....	725
2 Timote .....	728
Titu .....	730
Felemon .....	732
Hebru .....	733
Jakob .....	740
1 Piter .....	743
2 Piter .....	746
1 Johan .....	748
2 Johan .....	751
3 Johan .....	752
Juda .....	753
Lokphong .....	754

## APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré



# **OLD TESTAMENT**



Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghaih thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnawk hoi ahnuk  
ahma angmet thaih hmai sumsen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.

Genesis 3:24

# Genesis

**1** Tangsuek naah Sithaw mah van hoi long to sak. **2** Long loe tungkrang om ai, kong sut; kaving loe kathuk nuiyah oh. Sithaw ih Muithla loe tui nuiyah angtawt. **3** Sithaw mah, Aanghaih om nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, Aanghaih to oh. **4** Sithaw mah aanghaih to hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah aanghaih to kaving thung hoiah tapraek. **5** Ka-aang to Sithaw mah Khodai, tiah kawk moe, kaving to Khoving, tiah kawk. To tiah duem hoi khawn to oh moe, amtong tangsuekhiah niah oh. **6** Sithaw mah, Tuinawk um ah van hma to om nasoe loe, tui thung hoiah tui to ampraeak nasoe, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah Sithaw mah van hma to sak moe, van hma tlim ih tui hoi van hma ranui ih tui to tapraek; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **8** Sithaw mah van hma to van, tiah kawk; to tiah duem hoi khawn to oh; to loe ni hnetto haih ah oh. **9** Sithaw mah, tuinawk loe van tlim ah nawnto angcu o nasoe loe, saoeng to amtueng nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **10** Sithaw mah kaphui long to saoeng, tiah kawk moe, nawnto angcuu tui to tuipui, tiah kawk; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **11** Sithaw mah, Saoeng nuiyah phroh, amuu kaom aan kahingnawk, amuu kaom thingthai congca kathai thingkungnawk to amprawk o nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **12** Long ah phroh to amprawk, amuu kaom aan congca hoi thingthai congca to amprawk o; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **13** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni thumto haih ah oh. **14** Sithaw mah, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, van hma ah aanghaih to om nasoe, attenawk, aminawk, saningnawk loe angmathaih ah om nasoe. **15** long to aanghaih paek hanah van hma ah aanghaih to om nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **16** Sithaw mah aanghaih paekkung kalen hnetto sak, kalen kue khodai ukkung ka-aang hoi kathoeng kue khoving ukkung ka-aang to a sak; cakaehnawk doeh a sak. **17** Long to aanghaih paek hanah, to aanghaih to Sithaw mah van hma ah suek. **18** Khodai hoi khoving to uk moe, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, to tiah a suek; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **19** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni palito haih ah oh. **20** Sithaw mah, tui thungah Hinghaih katawn, Kangtawt thaikh moi congca to om nasoe loe, long ranui ah kaom kawk parai van hma ah tavaanawk to azawk o nasoe, tiah thuih. **21** To tiah Sithaw mah kalen parai tuipui thungah tanga pui, hinghaih katawn angtawt thaikh moi congca hoi azawk thaikh tava congca doeh pungsak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **22** To a sak ih moinawk to Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek, Athaikh pop nasoe loe, tuipui koi mongah pung o nasoe, tavaanawk doeh long ah pung o nasoe, tiah thuih. **23** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni pangato haih ah oh. **24** Sithaw mah, Hinghaih tawn pacah ih moi congca, long ah kavak moinawk, taw ah kaom congca moinawk loe long mah pungsak nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **25** Sithaw mah taw ih congca moi, pacah ih congca moi, long ah kavak angtawt thaikh congca moi to sak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **26** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Kami

hae aimacae tungkrang baktih, aimacae hoi kanghmong ah sah si loe, tuipui thung ih tanganawk, van ih tavaanawk, long ah pacah ih moinawk, long ah kavak moinawk boih to uk nasoe, tiah thuih. **27** To pongah Sithaw mah kami to angmah ih tungkrang baktih toengah sak; Sithaw krang hoi kanghmong ah nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. **28** Sithaw mah, nihnik khaeah, Athaikh athaih hoih, pung hoih, long ah koi hoi ah loe, long to uk hoih; tuipui thung ih tanganawk, van ih tavaanawk, long nuiyah kavak hinghaih katawn moinawk boih to uk hoih, tiah tahamhoihaih paek. **29** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Khenah, long pum ah amuu kaom ann congca, thingthaiung congca to kang paek; to hmuennawk loe nang hnuk ih buh ah om tih. **30** Na caak hoi hanah, long ah kaom taw ih moinawk boih, van ih tavaanawk boih, long ah kavak hinghaih tawn moinawk boih, anqam congca to kang paek, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **31** A sak ih hmuennawk boih Sithaw mah khet naah, Hoih parai, tiah thuih. Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni tarukto haih ah oh.

**2** To tiah van hoi long, to ah kaom hmuennawk boih to a sak pacoeng. **2** Ni sarihoto naah loe Sithaw mah a sak ih tok to pacoengh, to pongah ni sarihoto naah loe a toksakhah boih thung hoiah anghak. **3** A sak ih tok boih thung hoiah Sithaw anghakhiah niah oh pongah, sarihoto ni to Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek moe, ciimcaisak. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah van hoi long sak na niah, van hoi long sakhaih kawgnawk loe hae tiah oh. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiyah kho angzosak ai pongah, long ah thingking to om ai, aan doeh amprawk ai; long ah toksah kami doeh om ai. **6** Toe long thung hoiah tui to tacawt pongah, long to tui mah duksak boih. **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah long ih maiphu hoiah kami to sak moe, anih ih hnakhaw thungah hinghaih takhi to uengh pae; to naah hinghaih tawn kami ah angcoeng. **8** Angraeng Sithaw mah ni anygyae bang ih Eden ah takha maeto sak; to ah a sak ih kami to a suek. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah to long thung hoiah khet kahoih, caak kahoih thingkung congca to amprawksak; hinghaih thingkung hoi kasae kahoih panoekhiah thingkung doeh takha um ah oh. **10** Takha tui paek hanah Eden takha thung hoiah vapui maeto longh; to ahmuen hoiah ampraeak moe, vapui sip palito ah angphae. **11** Hmaloe koek ih ahmin loe Pishon; to vapui loe sui ohhiah, Havilah prae thung boih ah longh. **12** To prae thung ih sui loe hoih; to ah loe bdellium hmuuihoih thing hoi onyx thlungrawk doeh tacawt. **13** Hnetto haih vapui ahmin loe Gihon; to vapui loe Ethiopia prae thung boih ah longh. **14** Thumto haih vapui ahmin loe Hiddekel; to loe Assyria prae ni anygyae bangah longh. Palito haih vapui loe Euphrates. **15** Eden takha to khetzawn moe, to ah toksak hanah, Angraeng mah kami to lak moe, takha thungah anih to suek. **16** Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoi tacawt athaikhawk boih to na caak thaikh; **17** toe kaae kahoih panoekhiah thingthai loe na caa mak ai; na caak niah na dueh tangtang tih, tiah lokpaek. **18** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami loe angmabueng oh han hoih ai; anih han kamcuk bomkung maeto ka sak pae han, tiah thuih. **19** Angraeng Sithaw mah long hoiah sak ih taw ih moinawk boih, van ih tavaanawk boih to khetzawn moe, ahmin phui hanah, Adam khaeah sinh pae; kahing moi loe, Adam mah sak ih ahmin baktih toengah ahmin tawnh o boih. **20** Adam mah moinawk,

van ih tavaanawk hoi taw ih moinawk boih to ahmin sak; naa. **17** Adam khaeah, Na zu ih lok to na tahngaih moe, Caa toe Adam loe angmah hoi kamcuk bomkung to tawn ai. hmah, tiah kang thuuh ih thingthai to na caak boeh pongah, **21** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to iih angmuetsak parai pongah, anih loe iih; anih ih panak huh maeto a lak pae, nang pongah long loe tangoenghai zok boeh; na hing thung a lak ih ahmuens ah ngan to pacong pae let. **22** Angraeng han soekhring congca kam prawksak han; lawk ih aannawk Sithaw mah kami khae hoi lak ih, panak huh hoiah nongpata to na caa tih; **19** long hoiah nang zoh baktih toengah, long ah to sak moe, anih to nongpa khaeah a caeh haih. **23** Adam nam laem let ai karoek to, na mikhmai ah angsatui long naah mah, Hae loe ka huhhawk thung ih ahuh, ka ngan thung ih ni buh na caa vop tih; maiphu ah na oh pongah, maiphu ngan ah oh; anih loe Nongpa thung hoiah lak ah oh pongah, ah nam laem let tih, tiah a naa. **20** Kahing kaminawk boih Nongpata, tiah kawk han oh, tiah thuuh. **24** To pongah nongpa iih ammo ah oh pongah, Adam mah a zu to Evi, tiah ahmin mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaaek ueloe, a zu to la tih, to phui. **21** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam hoi a zu hanah, moiin naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih. **25** Nongpa hoi ahnih kahni to sak pae moe, angkuksak. **22** Angraeng Sithaw hoi a zu loe bangkrai ah oh hoi, toe azathaih tawn hoi ai. mah, Khenah, kami loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bang ah, aicea thung ih kami maeto baktiah oh toeng boeh; vaihi anih mah ban payangh ueloe, dungzan ah hing hanah thingthai to pakhrick pacoenah, caa moeng tih, tiah thuuh. **23** To pongah angmaha tacawthaih long ah toksak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kami to Eden takha thung hoiah haek ving. **24** Kami to haek pacoenah, hinghaih thingthung loklam to teop hanah, Cherubimnawk hoi ahnuk ahma angmet thaih hmai sumsen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.

**3** Pahui loe Angraeng mah sak ih moi kasan boih thungah aling thaith koek ah oh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoiah kathai athaih to caa hoi boih hmah, tiah Sithaw mah thuuh tangtang maw? tiah a naa. **2** Nongpata mah pahui khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkungnawk hoiah kathai athaih to ka caak hoi thaith; **3** toe Sithaw mah, Takha um ah kaom thingkung pong ih athaih loe caa hoi hmah, sui doeh sui hoi hmah, na dueh hoi tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. **4** Pahui mah nongpata khaeah, Na dueh hoi tangtang mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** Na caak hoi niah na mik to amtueng ueloe, sithawnawk baktih toengah, kasaek kahoih na panoek hoi toeng tih, tiah Sithaw mah panoek pongah ni, to tiah ang thuuh, tiah a naa. **6** Nongpata mah thingkung loe caak han kahoih thingkung ah a hnik, mik hoiah khit moe, palunghaihah paek thaih thingkung ah oh pongah, thingthai to pakhrick moe, a caak, a sava han doeh a paek; anih mah doeh caak toeng. **7** To naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng, nihnik loe bangkrai ah ni ka oh hoi, tiah panoekhaih to a tawnh hoi boeh; to naah thaiduet gamnawk to a huuh hoi moe, kaeng ah angzaeng hoi. **8** Ni amding ruehaih atue phak naah loe, takha thungah amkae Angraeng Sithaw ih attuen to a thaith hoi: Adam hoi anih ih zu mah Angraeng to takha thung ih thingkungnawk salakah anghawk hoi taak ving. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to kawk, anih khaeah, Naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah, Takha thungah na lok to ka thaith, bangkrai ah ka oh pongah, zithaih ka tawnh moe, kang hawk ving boeh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah, bangkrai ah na oh, tiah mi mah maw ang thuuh? Caa hmah tiah kang thuuh ih thingthai to na caak ving boeh tan? tiah a naa. **12** To naah Adam mah, Kai han nang paek ih nongpata mah thingkung pong ih athaih to ang paek moe, ka caak, tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah nongpata khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na sakloe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Pahui mah ang ling pongah, ka caak, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah pahui khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak boeh pongah, Moinawk boih, taw ih moisannawk boih pongah tangoenghaih na zok boeh; nang loe zok hoiah avak ueloe, na hing thung maiphu to na caa tih boeh. **15** Nang hoi nongpata salak, na tii hoi nongpata ih atti salak misa ah ka suek han; anih mah na lu to ati tih, nang mah anih ih khok tahnawh to na patuk pae tih, tiah a naa. **16** Nongpata khaeah, Zok na pomh naah nathaih kating ai kang pungsak han, kana paupheihaih hoiah caa na sah tih; na sava koehhaih palung loe boeng mak ai, anih mah na uk tih, tiah a

**4** Adam mah a zu Evi to iih haih, anih loe zokpom moe, Kain to tapen; to naah anih mah, Angraeng khae hoi kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuuh. **2** To pacoenah anih mah amnawk Abel to sak let. Abel loe tuu teop kami ah oh, toe Kain loe lawkphrhawk kami ah oh. **3** Atue phak naah, Kain mah hmuenpaekhaih maeto ah long hoi tacawt thingthai to Angraeng khaeah sinh. **4** Abel mah doeh tapen tangsuek, kathawk tuu to sinh toeng. Abel mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah talawak pae; **5** toe Kain mah paek ih hmuen loe talawak pae ai. To pongah Kain loe palunghui parai moe, mikhmai set. **6** To naah Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Tipongah palung na phui loe? Tipongah mikhmai na set? **7** Katoeng hmuen na sak nahaeloe, nang to talawak ai ah om tih maw? Katoeng ah na sah ai pongah, zaehaih loe thok taengah tabok boeh. Anih mah loe na koehhaih to paroi tih, toe anih to na pazawk han angaih, tiah a naa. **8** Kain mah amnawk Abel khaeah, Lawk ah caeh si, tiah naa. Lawk ah a oh hoi naah, Kain mah amnawk Abel to hmang moe, hum ving. **9** Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Nam nawk Abel naa ah maw oh? tiah naa. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai; kai loe kam nawk toepkung ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng mah, Timaw na sak? Nam nawk ih athii mah long hoiah Kai ang palawk. **11** Vaihi na ban hoi palong ih nam nawk ih athii to talawak hanah, pakha aang long mah tangoeng hαιh to na zok boeh pongah, **12** vaihi hoi kamtong long ah tok na sak naah, long mah nang hanah thingthai tacawtsak mak ai boeh; nang loe long nuiyah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ni na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Kain mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang thuitaekhaih loe, pauep thai ai khoek to ah lenh. **14** Khenah, vai hniah long hoiah nang haek boeh pongah, na hmaa hoiah kang hawk ving han boeh; long nuiyah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ka oh naah, kai hnu kaminawk boih mah na hum o tih, tiah a naa. **15** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, To pongah mikwabtih doeh Kain hum kami loe, a nuiyah alet sarinto lu lakhaih om tih, tiah a naa. Kain hnu kaminawk mah anih to

hum o han ai ah, Angraeng mah Kain nuiyah angmathaih doeh sak vop. **20** Jared loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, to sak pae. **16** To pongah Kain loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Eden takha ni angyae bang ah kaom Nod prae hnetto hing pacoengah duek. **21** Enok loe saning qui taruko ah khosak. **17** Kain mah a zu to iih hiah; a zu loe zokpom moe, Enok to sak; Kain mah vangpui maeto sak, a capa ih ahmin to lak moe, vangpui to Enok, tiah ahmin sak. **18** Enok doeh kalah capa hoi canunawk to sak vop. **23** Enok loe mah Irad to sak; Irad mah Mehujael to sak; Mehujael mah Methusael to sak; Methusael mah Lamek to sak. **19** Lamek loe zu hnetto lak; a zu ih ahmin loe Adah; kalah zu maeto ih ahmin loe Zillah. **20** Adah mah Jabal to sak; anih loe kahni im ah om kami hoi pacah ih moinawlk toepkung ampa ah oh. **21** Amnawk ih ahmin loe Jubal; anih loe katoeng, tamoi kruek Kami ih ampa ah oh. **22** Zillah mah doeh capa Tubal-Kain to sak; anih loe sum kamling hoi sum kanglung daeng kahni am ah; Tubal-Kain ih tanuh loe Naamah. **23** Lamek mah a zu, Adah hoi Zillah hnik khaeah, Lamek ih zu hnik, ka lok hae tahngai hoih; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai hoih; kai ahmaa caasak Kami, kai pacaekthlaek thendoeng maeto ka hum boeh. **24** Kain hum Kami to alet sarihoi lu lak han om nahaeloe, Lamek mah loe alet qui sarih, vai sarihoi lu laa tih, tiah thuih pae. **25** Adam mah a zu to iih hiah let, a zu mah capa maeto sak; Kain mah hum ih Abel zuengah Sithaw mah capa maeto ang paek, tih ah a thuih pongah, a capa to Seth, tiah ahmin phui. **26** Seth mah doeh capa maeto sak; a capa to Enos, tiah ahmin sak; to nathuem hoi kamtong kaminawk mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk amtong o.

**5** Adam ih caanawk anghumhahaih kawng loe hae tiah oh.

Sithaw mah Kami sak naah, Sithaw angmah krang hoi kanghmong ah anih to sak. **2** Nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak moe, nihnik to tahanhohihaih paek; nihnik sak na niah nihnik ih ahmin to Adam, tiah ahmin paek. **3** Adam loe saning cumvai, qui thumto hing naah, angmah baktihaa kaom, angmah krang hoi kanghmong capa maeto sak; anih ih ahmin to Seth, tiah a sak. **4** Seth tapen pacoengah, Adam loe saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **5** Adam loe saning cumvai takawt, qui thumto hing pacoengah duek. **6** Seth loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, pangato hing naah, Enos to sak. **7** Enos tapen pacoengah, Seth loe saning cumvai tazet, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. **8** Seth loe saning cumvai takawt, hatlai hnetto hing pacoengah duek. **9** Enos loe saning qui takawtto hing naah, Kainan to sak; **10** Enosh loe Kainan tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, hatlai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop; **11** Enos loe saning cumvai takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. **12** Kainan loe saning qui sarihoi hing naah, Mahalalel to sak. **13** Mahalalel tapen pacoengah Kainan loe, saning cumvai tazet, qui palito hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. **14** Kainan loe saning cumvai takawt, hato hing pacoengah duek. **15** Mahalalel loe saning qui taruk, pangato hing naah, Jared to sak; **16** Mahalalel loe Jared tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **17** Mahalalel loe saning cumvai tazet, qui takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. **18** Jared loe saning cumvai qui taruk, hnetto hing naah, Enok to sak. **19** Jared loe Enok tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk

doeh sak vop. **20** Jared loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, pacoeng, saning pangato hing naah, Methuselah to sak. **21** Enok loe Methuselah tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai thumto thung Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh; to pacoengah doeh kalah capa hoi canunawk to sak vop. **23** Enok loe saning cumvai thum, qui tarukto pacoeng, pangato hing. **24** Enok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh pacoengah, Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, om ai boeh. **25** Methuselah loe saning cumvai qui tazetto pacoeng, sarihoi hing naah, Lamek to sak. **26** Methuselah loe Lamek tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai sarih, qui tazet, hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **27** Methuselah loe saning cumvai takawtto hing pacoengah duek. **28** Lamek loe saning cumvai qui tazet, hnetto hing naah, capa maeto sak; **29** Angraeng mah tangoeng ih long ah, ban hoi toksak patangh naah, anih mah monghahaih na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah anih ih ahmin to Noah, tiah sak. **30** Lamek loe Noah tapen pacoeng, saning cumvai panga, qui takawt, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **31** Lamek loe saning cumvai sarih, qui sarih, sarihoi hing pacoengah duek. **32** Noah loe saning cumvai pangato hing naah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth to sak.

**6** Long ah kaminawk pung o aep aep naah, nihcae mah canunawk to sak o, **2** Sithaw capanawk mah Kami canunawk to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o; angmacae koeh ih Kami to qoih o moe, zu ah lak o. **3** To pongah Angraeng mah, Kami loe taksa ah oh pongah, nihcae khaeah kai ih Muithila om poe mak ai; toe a hinghahaih loe saning cumvai, pumpphaeto ni om tih, tiah thuih. **4** To nathuem ah kalen parai kaminawk long ah khosak o; to pacoengah doeh, Sithaw capanawk loe Kami canunawk khaeah caeh o moe, nihcae hoiaah caa tapen o; to kaminawk loe canghnii ah thacak Kami hoi ahmin kamthang Kami ah oh o. **5** Long nuiyah Kami zaehaih to pung, boeng thai ai kasae hmuen khue ni palung thungah a poek, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. **6** Long ah a sak ih Kami nuiyah dawnpakuhamoe, palungset. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah, Long nuiyah ka sak ih, Kami, taw ih moi, long ah avak hmuen hoi van ih tavaanawk to ka tamit boih han boeh; nihcae ka sak pongah, dawnpakuhamoe, tawh, tiah a thuih. **8** Toe Noah loe Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah khosak. **9** Noah kawng loe hae tiah oh; Noah loe koephah tawn Kami ah oh moe, angmahlung ah kaom kaminawk thungah coek koi om ai Kami, Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh Kami ah oh. **10** Noah mah capa thumto sak; Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. **11** Long loe Sithaw hmaa ah amro boeh moe, athii longhaih hoiaah koi. **12** Sithaw mah long to khet naah, set parai boeh, long kaminawk doeh kasae loklham khue ni pazui o boeh, tito a hnuk. **13** To pongah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Long loe athii longhaih hoiaah koi set boeh pongah, taksa ah kom kami amro boihhaih to ka hmaa ah phak boeh; khenah, nihcae to long hoi nawnto kam rosak han. **14** To pongah kophar thing hoiaah palong to sah ah; a thungah ohhaih imkhaan to sah loe, a thungah hoi a nui to hmaira thing tangpri hoiaah pazut ah. **15** Palongpui loe hae tiah sah ah; palong loe kasawak dong cumvai thum; kakawk dong qui panga hoi dong qui thumto sangsak ah. **16** Palong imphu to sah ah loe, na sak pacoengah dongto kasang thokbuem to pathlung ah;

thokbuem sak hanah palong panak bangah pathlung ah loe, atlim koek asom, hnetto haih asom hoi asom thumto ah sah ah. **17** Khenah, Van tlim ah kaom hinghaih takhi tawn moi boih, long ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk to paduek boih hanah, long tui uemhaih to ka phaksak han. **18** Toe Kai loe nang hoi lokmaihaih to ka caksak han; nang loe na capanawk, na zu hoi na capanawk ih zunawk boih hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ah. **19** Hinghaih tawn hmuennawk boih thung hoiah anno hoi ampa kacung ah lah loe, nangmah hoi nawnto hing hanah, palong thungah caeh haih ah. **20** Kanghmong tavaanawk, kanghmong moinawk, kanghmong long ah avak moinawk boih, hing hanah anno hoi ampa kacung ah nang khaeah angzo o tih. **21** Nangmacae hoi moinawk mah caak hanah, caak koi hmuen congca to patung ah, tiah a naa. **22** Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Noah mah sak.

**7** Angraeng mah Noah khaeah, Nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih palong thungah akun oh; nang loe ka hmaa ah vaihi dung ih kaminawk salakah kami katoeng ah kang hnuk. **2** Long nuiyah taw ih moi atii anghmat ving han ai ah, atii kamghnong kaciim moi to anno hoi ampa sarihto, acaeng kanghmong kaciim ai moi doeh anno hoi ampa hnetto, **3** atii kanghmong van ih tavaa doeh anno hoi ampa sarihto ah la boih ah. **4** Vaihi hoi ni sarihto thungah, long ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung kho kang oihsak moe, long nuiyah kaom ka sak ih kahing hmuennawk to kam rosak boih han, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Noah mah sak boih. **6** Long to tui mah uem naah, Noah loe saning cumvai taruko oh boeh. **7** Tui len pongah, Noah mah a capanawk, a zu hoi a capanawk ih zu boih, palong thungah akun hain. **8** Kaciim hoi kaciim ai moinawk, tavaanawk hoi long ah kavak moinawk boih, **9** Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anno hoi ampa hnetto kacung ah, Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. **10** Ni sarihto pacoengah loe long nuiyah tui uemhaih to phak. **11** Noah hinghaih saning cumvai taruko koephaih saning, khrah hnetto haih, ni hattai sarihto naah, kalen hoi kathuk long thung hoiah tui to puek moe, van thokbuemnawk to am-ongh. **12** Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito long nuiyah kho angzoh. **13** To na niah Noah loe a capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth, a zu hoi a capa thumto ih zunawk, **14** Moi kasannawk, pacah ih moinawk boih, long ah kavak moi, pakhraeh tawn tavaanawk loe Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. **15** Hinghaih tawn, moinawk boih loe hnetto kacung ah, Noah khaeah caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o. **16** Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, moinawk boih anno hoi ampa kacung ah, Noah khaeah palong thungah akun o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih to thok khanh thuih kheop. **17** Long loe ni qui palito thung tui mah uem; kalen aep aep tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. **18** Tui loe len moe, long ranui bangah sang tahang aep aep; tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. **19** Long nuiyah tui len parai pongah, van tlim ah kaom, maesangnawk to tui mah uem boih. **20** Mae ranuih dong hattai panga karoek to tui mah uengh tahang. **21** Long ah kaom angtawt thaih moinawk, tavaanawk, pacah ih moinawk, taw ih moisannawk, long ah kavak moinawk hoi kaminawk to duek o boih. **22** Saoeng ah kaom, hnah

hoi anghahaih takhi tawn moinawk to duek o boih. **23** Long nuiyah kaom kahing hmuennawk, kami, pacah ih moi, long ah kavak moinawk, van ih tavaanawk to tamit boih; Noah angmah, anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk khue ni anghmat o. **24** Tui mah long to ni cumvai, qui pangato thung uem.

**8** To Sithaw mah kahing hmuennawk boih, Noah hoi rawnto kaom moinawk boih to pahnet ai; long nuiyah takhi to songsak pongah, tui to anghak. **2** Kathuk thung ih tuipueknawk hoi van ih thokbuemnawk to anghak moe, van hoi angzo kho to dip. **3** Long asom ih tui to kaang tathuk; ni cumvai, qui pangato pacoengah, tui to amsah tathuk. **4** Khrah sarihto, ni hattai sarihto naah, palong to Ararat mae nuiyah angtang. **5** Khrah ha karoek to tui to amsah tathuk, khrah hato hiah hmaloek koek niah loe kasang maenawk to amtueng boeh. **6** Ni qui palito pacoengah, Noah mah a sak ih palong thokbuem to paongh; **7** pangaah maeto a prawt, pangaah loe long nuiyah tui kang ai karoek to, ahnuh ahma azawk. **8** To pacoengah long nuiyah tui kaang boeh maw tiah panoek hanah, pahuu maeto a prawt let; **9** toe long to tui mah khuk boih vop pongah, acukhaih ahmuem to hnu ai; to pongah a ohhaih palong ah amlaem let; to pacoengah Noah mah ban to payangh moe, pahuu to angmah khaeah palong thungah lak. **10** Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to palong thung hoiah a prawt let. **11** Duembang ah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let, khenah, pahuu loe tahlwang ah olive thingqam to koeng; to naah long nuiyah tui to kaang tathuk boeh, tiah Noah mah panoek. **12** Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to a prawt let; to pacoengah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let ai boeh. **13** Saning cumvai taruk, maeto, khrahto haih, ni tangsuek naah long nui ih tui to kaang tathuk; Noah mah palong imphu to khok moe, a khet naah, long nuiyah tui to kaang boeh, tiah a hnuk. **14** Khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, sarihto naah, long nuiyah tui to kaang boih boeh. **15** To naah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, **16** Nangmah hoi na zu, na capanawk hoi na capanawk ih zunawk, palong thung hoiah tacawt o laih. **17** Nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn hmuennawk, moinawk boih, tavaanawk, pacah ih moinawk hoi long ah kavak hmuennawk boih tacawt haih ah; long ah caa kapop ah sah o nasoe, thingthai athai o nasoe loe, long nuiyah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Noah loe a caanawk, a zu hoi a caanawk ih zunawk hoi nawnto tacawt o. **19** Moi kasannawk boih, long ah kavak hmuennawk boih, tavaanawk boih, atii kanghmong long ah kavak moinawk boih, palong thung hoiah tacawt o. **20** Noah mah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; kaciim moi, kaciim tavaa to a lak pacoengah, hmai hoi angbawnhaih to a sak. **21** To tiah hmai angbawnhaih to Angraeng mah hmuihioh ah thaih pae naah, Angraeng mah palung thung hoiah, Kami mah nawkta nathuem hoiah poekhaih kasae tawn cadoeh, kami hanah long hae ka tangoeng let mak ai boeh; ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, kahing hmuennawk to natuek naah doeh kam rosak mak ai boeh. **22** Long oh nathung, antii haehhaih tue, thingthai qumpo lakhaih tue, kangqai tue, kabae tue, nipui tue hoi sik tue, khodai hoi khoving to natuek naah doeh boeng mak ai boeh, tiah thuih.

**9** Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanawk to tamahhoihaih paek, nihcae khaeah, athaih athaih oh, pung loe, long ah

koi oh, tiah a naa. 2 Long nui ih moi boih, van ih tavaa boih, kavak angtawt thaith long nui ih moi boih, tuipui nui ih tanganawk boih mah, nangcae to zii o ueloe, tasoeh o tih; to moinawk to nangcae ban ah kang paek boih boeh. 3 Kangtawt moe, hinghaih tawn angtawt thaith hmuen boih to nang hanah buh ah om tih; kahing aannawk hoi hmuen boih nangcae hanah kang paek boeh. 4 Toe hinghaih tawn moi ih athii to caa o hmah. 5 Na hing o hiah, nangcae ih athii to ka suk han; kami hoi moinawk to lok ka caek boih han; kami boih mah angmacae nawkamya ih athii to palong o pongah lok ka caek han. 6 Sithaw angmah ih krang hoi kanghmong ah kami to sak pongah, kami ih athii palong kami loe, anih doeh kami mah athii longsak toeng tih. 7 Toe nangloe, thingthai athai ahloe, pung ah; long ah caa sah o mang ahloe, pung oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoenah Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanawk khaeah, 9 Khenah, nang hoi lokmaihaitho ka sak moe, nang pacoenah kaom na caanawk, 10 nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn moinawk, tavaanawk, pacah ih moinawk, long ih moisannawk boih, palong thung hoi tacawt moinawk boih, long ih moinawk boih hoiah doeh, lokmaihaitho ka sak. 11 Nang hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaitho ka caksak han; hinghaih tawn moinawk boih loe natuek naah doeh tui uemhiah hoiah kam rosak mak ai boeh; long amrosak hanah natuek naah doeh tui uemhiah thok mak ai boeh. 12 Sithaw mah, Hae loe nang hoi kai salak, nang hoi nawnto kaom moinawk boih salakah dungzan khoek to ka sak ih lokmaiha angmathaih ah om tih. 13 Tamai thungah khungzae to ka suek, to loe kai hoi long salakah lokmaiha angmathaih ah om tih. 14 Long ah tamai to ka taboksak naah, tamai nuiah khungzae to amtueng tih; 15 moinawk amrosak boih hanah tui uemhiah om let mak ai boeh, tiah aihnik salak hoi hinghaih tawn moinawk boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihaitho ka pahnet mak ai. 16 Tamai thungah khungzae kanzam ka hnuk nathung, long nui ih hinghaih tawn moinawk boih hoi Sithaw salakah sak ih dungzan lokmaihaitho ka poek poe han, tiah thuuh. 17 Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Hae kai hoi long nuiah kaom hinghaih tawn moinawk boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihaitho ah oh, tiah a naa. 18 Palong thung hoi tacawt Noah ih capa thumtonawk hoi, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth; Ham hoi Kanan ih ampa ah oh. 19 Nichae hoi Noah ih caa ah oh o moe, nihcae thung hoiah ni long boih ah kaminawk to pung o. 20 Noah loe lawk phrawk kami ah oh pongah, misur takha to sak; 21 anih loe misurtui to naek moe, misurtui paquih pongah, angmah ih kahni imthung ah bangkrai ah angsong sut. 22 Kanaan ampa Ham loe bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnuk naah, tasa bangah kaom amyah hnuk khaeah a thuuh pae. 23 Toe Shem hoi Japheth mah loe kahni to lak hoi moe, palaeng ah a thuengh hoi tahang pacoenah, hnukbang angqoi hoi moe, bangkrai ah kaom ampa to a khuk hoi; hnukbang angqoi hoi pongah bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnuk hoi ai. 24 Noah misurtui paquihaih cai naah loe, a capa kanawk mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen to panoek. 25 To naah Kanaan loe tangoenghaih to zok nasoe loe, amyah hnuk ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoenah anih mah, Shem ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaitho om nasoe loe, Kanaan loe Shem ih tamna ah om nasoe. 27 Sithaw mah Japheth ih prae to kawksak nasoe loe, Japheth hoi Shem ih kahni im ah om nasoe; Kanaan loe anih ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 28 Noah loe tui uemhiah phak pacoenah, saning cumvai thum, qui pangato hing vop. 29 Noah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui pangato hing pacoenah duek.

**10** Tui uemhiah phak pacoenah kaom, Noah ih caa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth kawng loe hae tiah oh. 2 Japheth ih caanawk hoi Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiraz. 3 Gomer ih caanawk hoi, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. 4 Javan ih caanawk hoi, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittin hoi Dodanim. 5 Nihcae hoi tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah khosah Gentel kami ah oh o; angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae prae thungah kuo a sak o moe, angmacae ih lok to patoh o. 6 Ham ih caanawk hoi Kush, Mizraim, Phut hoi Kanaan. 7 Kush ih caanawk hoi Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabtaka; Raamah ih caanawk hoi, Sheba hoi Dedan. 8 Kush mah long nuiah misatuh thaih, thacak Nimrod to sak. 9 Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop kami ah oh; to pongah kaminawk mah, Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop Nimrod baktiah, tiah ruici to thuuh o. 10 Anih ih vangpui hmaloe koek hoi Babel Erek, Akkad hoi Shinar thungah kaom Kalneh. 11 To prae thung hoiah Asshur prae thungah a caeh moe, to ah Nineveh, Rehoboth hoi Kalah, 12 Nineveh hoi Kalah salakah kaom, kalem parai vangpui Resen to a sak. 13 Mizraim hoi Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, 14 Pathrusim, Kashluhimm, hoi (to thung hoiah Philistin) kaminawk to tacawt o), Kaphtor kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. 15 Kanaan mah calu Sidon hoi Heth to sak, 16 Jebus, Amor, Girgash, 17 Hiv, Ark, Sin, 18 Arvad, Zemar hoi Hammath kaminawk cunkung ah oh; to pacoenah hoi Kanaan kaminawk ampraeck o phang boeh. 19 Kanaan prae ramri hoi Sidon hoi Gerar, Gerar hoi Gaza khoek to oh moe, to ahmuin hoiah Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim, Lasha karoek to phak. 20 Hae kaminawk hoi Ham capa hoi anih ih imthung takoh, a lok, a prae hoi acaeng kaminawk ah oh o. 21 Shem mah doeh caanawk sak toeng, Japheth hoi anih ih amyah ah oh; Shem hoi Eber capanawk boih cunkung ah oh. 22 Shem ih caanawk hoi Elam, Asshur, Arphazad, Lud hoi Aram. 23 Aram ih caanawk hoi Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash cae hae ni. 24 Arphazad mah Salah to sak; Salah mah Eber to sak. 25 Eber mah caa hnetto sak; maeto hoi Peleg, tiah ahmin sak; anih dung naah long to tapraek o; anih amnawk hoi ahmin hoi Joktan. 26 Joktan hoi Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, 27 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28 Obal, Abimael, Sheba, 29 Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab cungkung ah oh; nihcae boih hoi Joktan ih caa ah oh o. 30 Nihcae ohhiah prae hoi Mesha hoi ni angvae bangah Sephar mae karoek to kawk. 31 Hae kaminawk hoi Shem ih caanawk ah oh o moe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ih lok, angmacae ih prae hoi angmacae ih acaeng baktih toengah khosak o. 32 Hae kaminawk hoi angmacae acaeng baktih toengah pakuem hoi Noah ih caa ah oh o; tui um pacoenah kaminawk hoi hae ahmuin hoiah long nui boih ah ampraeck o.

**11** To naah long pum ah lok maeto khue oh moe, lok maeto ni apaeh o. 2 Ni angvae bang hoiah a caeh o, Shinar azawn to hnuk o naah, to ah khosak o. 3 To naah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto hoi khaeah, Angzo oh, amlai long pahlom o si loe, hmaiqoeng o si, tiah thuuh o. Thlungh

zuengah amlai long to patoh o moe, param long zuengah hmin kang lensak han; tahamhoihaih na hnu tih. **3** Nang thing tangpri to patoh o. **4** Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, vangpui tahamhoihaih paek kaminawk to tahamhoihaih ka paek moe, maeto sah o si loe, van pha khoek to imsang to sah o si; nang tangoeng kaminawk to ka tangoeng han; nang rang aimacae ahmin amthang hanah sah o si, to tih ai nahaeloe hoiah long ah kaom kaminawk boih tahamhoih o tih. **4** long pum ah ampraek o boih moeng tih, tiah a thuuh o. **5** Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng loe kaminawk mah sak ih imsang hoi vangpui Abram mah loe caeh; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh; Haran to khet hanah, angzoh tathuk. **6** Angraeng mah, Khenah, vangpui hoi tacawt naah, Abram loe saning qui sarih, pangato kaminawk loe maeto ah oh o moe, lok maeto apaeh o boih oh boeh. **5** Abram loe a zu Sarai, amyra capa Lot, a tawnh ih pongah, hae tok hae sak amtong o boeh; vaihi sak han hmuennawk boih, Haran vangpui hoiah kawk ih kaminawk a poek o ih hmuuen hae pakaahaih tidoeh om ai ah sah o boih Kanaan prae ah caeh haih, Kanaan prae to a phak tih. **7** Angzo oh, caeh o tathuk si loe, maeto hoi maetai lok o. **6** Abram loe kahoin Shekem ih ahmuuen ah caeh moe, angthaih han ai ah, lok anghmangsak si, tiah thuuh o. **8** To Moreh ih azawn to phak naah, Kanaan kaminawk loe to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak; prae thungah khosak o boeh. **7** Abram khaeah Angraeng to naah vangpui to sah ai ah toengh o sut. **9** Angraeng anghphong moe, hae prae hae na caanawk khaeah ka paek mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to lok anghmangsak, to han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih khaeah amtueng, Angraeng ahmuuen hoiah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak phang, to hanah to ahmuuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pae. **8** Anih pongah vangpui to Babel, tiah kawk o. **10** Shem ih caanawk loe to ahmuuen hoiah anghhawk moe, Bethel ni anyiae bang kawng loe hae tiah oh; Shem loe saning cumvaito oh moe, kaom mae ah caeh pacoenah, ni duembang kaom Bethel tui uemhahaih phak pacoenah, saning hnetto naah, Arphazad to vangpui hoi ni anyiae bang kaom Ai vangpui salakah, kahni sak; **11** Arphazad to a sak pacoenah, Shem loe saning cumvai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh im to a sak; to ahmuuen ah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto a sak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. **9** Abram loe to sak vop. **12** Arphazad loe saning qui thum, pangato naah ahmuuen hoiah anghhawk let moe, aloih bangah caeh tatuk. Salah to sak. **13** Arphazad loe Salah sak pacoenah, saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **14** Salah loe saning qui thumto naah, Eber prae thungah khokha nung parai pongah, Abram loe Izip to sak. **15** Salah loe Eber sak pacoenah saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **16** Eber loe saning qui thumto naah Reu to sak. **19** Peleg prae ah khosak han caeh tathuk. **11** Izip prae thung akun tom naah, a zu Sarai khaeah, Nang loe kranghoih nongpata pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **17** Eber loe Peleg sak pacoenah, saning cumvai pali, qui thih; nihcae kai hae na hum o ueloe, nang loe na loih o sak thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **18** Peleg loe saning qui thumto naah Reu to sak. **20** Reu loe tih. **13** To pongah kai loe anih ih tanuh ni, tiah thuui ah; to tiah ni nang rang hoiah kai hae kahoih ah na khenzawn o loe Reu sak pacoenah, saning cumvai hnet, takawtto hing ueloe, ka hinghah loih tih, tiah a naa. **14** Abram Izip prae moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **20** Reu loe thung akun naah, Izip kaminawk mah anih ih zu to kranghoih saning qui thum, hnetto naah Serug to sak. **21** Reu loe parai ah hnuk o. **15** Faro ih angraengnawk mah anih to Serug sak pacoenah, saning cumvai hnet, sarihito hing hnuk o naah, Faro khaeah thuuh pae o, nongpata to Faro moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **22** Serug siangpahrang im ah caeh o hahi. **16** Anih pongah Abram loe saning qui thumto naah Nahor to sak. **23** Serug loe to Faro mah kahoih ah khetzawn; Abram hanah tuunawk, Nahor sak pacoenah, saning cumvai hnetto hing moe, kalah maitaw taenawk, laa hrang atenaewak, tamna nonganpanawk capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **24** Nahor loe saning hoi tamna nonganpanawk, laa hrang ammonawk hoi kaengkuu pumpahae takawtto naah, Terah to sak. **25** Nahor loe Terah hrangnawk to a paek. **17** Toe Abram ih zu Sarai pongah, sak pacoenah, saning cumvai, hatlai takawtto hing moe, Angraeng mah Faro hoi a imthung takoh nuiyah kasae nathaih capa hoi canunawk sak vop. **26** Terah loe saning cumvai to phaksak. **18** To pongah Faro mah Abram to kawk moe, sarihito naah, Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak. **27** Terah ih Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Tipongah anih loe ka zu caanawk kawng loe hae tiah oh; Terah mah Abram, Nahor ni, tiah nang thuui ai loe? tiah a naa. **19** Tikhoe anih loe ka hoi Haran to sak; Haran mah Lot to sak. **28** Haran loe ampa tanuh ni, tiah nang thuui moe, ka zu ah nang laksak loe? Terah dueh ai naah, a tapenhahaih Khaldia prae Ur vangpui ah To pongah vaihi na zu hae lah loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. duek. **29** Abram hoi Nahor loe zu lak hoi hmaek; Abram **20** Abram kawng pongah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawk ih zu loe Sarai; Nahor ih zu loe Milkah; Haran mah canu, khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Abram Milkah hoi Ishkah to sak. **30** Sarai loe caa kaak; to pongah to a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk hoi nawnto patoeh o ving. caa sah ai. **31** Terah mah a capa Abram, Haran ih capa Lot, **13** To pongah Abram loe a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk a capa Abram ih zu, a langah Sarai to kawk moe, Khadia boih to sinh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah caeh tahang; prae Ur vangpui hoiah Kanaan prae ah caeh haih; Haran vangpui phak o naah, to ah khosak o. **32** Terah loe saning Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh. **2** To naah Abram loe pacah cumvai hnet, pangato hing moe, Haran vangpui ah duek. **3** Aloih bang hoiah Bethel ah caeh, tangsuek nathuem hoi a sak ih kahni im ohhaih Bethel hoi Hai salakah a caeh, **4** a sak hmaloe ih hmaicam ohhaih ahmuuen to phak naah, to ahmuuen ah Abram mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. **5** kami ah kang sak han, tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na Abram hoi nawnto kacaeh Lot doeh, tuunawk, maitawnawk

hoi kahni imnawk tawnh toeng. **6** Nihnik nawnto khosak han long ahmuен mah khawt ai boeh; a tawnh hoi ih hmuenhawk pop parai boeh pongah, nawnto om hoi thai ai boeh. **7** Abram ih maitaw toep kaminawk hoi Lot ih maitaw khenzawn kaminawk to angzoeh o; naah Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz parai prae na hma ah om ai maw? Kai hoi ampraek halat si; nang hoi kai salak, nang ih maitaw toep kami hoi kai ih maitaw khen kami salahak, angzoehhai om hmah nasoe. **9** Kawk parai prae na hma ah om ai maw? Kai hoi ampraek halat si; nang banqoi bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai bantang bangah ka caeh han; nang bantang bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai banqoi bangah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **10** Lot mah khet naah, Angraeng ih takha baktih, Zoar vangpui ah na caeh naah Izip prae baktih kaom, ahmuен kruekah long kaduk Jordan azawn ah to a hnuk; to tui kahioh azawn loe Angraeng mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pha ai naah oh. **11** Lot mah angmah hanah Jordan azawn to qohi moe, ni angyae bangah a caeh; to tiah maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi. **12** Abram loe Kanaan prae ah oh, Lot loe azawn taengah kaom vangpuinawk ah khosak moe, Sodom vangpui taengah kahni im to a sak. **13** Sodom vangpui ih kaminawk loe set o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah doeh pop parai zaehaih hoiai khosak o. **14** Lot mah anih caehtaa pacoaengah, Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na ohhah ahmuен hoi aluek, aloih, ni angyae hoi niduem bang to doeng ah; **15** na hnuk ih prae boih nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah, dungzan khoek to kang paek han. **16** Na caanawk to long ih maiphu zetto kang pungsak han; kami mah maiphu kroek thaih nahaeloe, na caanawk doeh kroek o thaih tih. **17** Anghawk loe, prae to kasawk hoi kalen boenghaih khoek to amkae boih ah; to ahmuен to nang khaeah kang paek han, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Abram mah kahni im to khok, Hebron ih Mamre azawn ah caeh moe, to ah khosak; to ahmuен ah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto a sak.

**14** To naah Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal cae loe, 2 caeh o moe, Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinah, Zeboiim siangpahrang Shemeber hoi Bela (to loe Zoar ni) siangpahrang to tuk o. **3** To siangpahrangnawk boih loe Siddim paloi tuili azawn ah atai o. **4** Nihcae loe saning hatlai hnetto thung Kedorlaomer ban thungah oh o, toe saning hatlai thumto naah loe, misa anghawk o. **5** Saning hatlai paloi naah, Kedorlaomer siangpahrang loe anih angdoe hah siangpahrangnawk hoi nawnto angzoh o moe, Ashteroth Karnaim ah kaom Rephaim kaminawk, Ham ah kaom Zuzim kaminawk, Shaveh Kiriathaim ah kaom Emim kaminawk, **6** Seir mae ah kaom Hor kaminawk to tuk o moe, paezaek taengah kaom El-Paran vangpui khoek to patom o. **7** To pacoaengah amlaem o moe, En-Mishpat (Kadesh) ah caeh o; Amalek prae pum hoi Hazezon-Tamar prae ah kaom, Amor kaminawk doeh tuk pazawk o. **8** To naah Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboiim siangpahrang hoi Bela (Zoar) siangpahrang mah misatuk hanah Siddim azawn ah caeh hah moe, **9** Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer,

Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel hoi Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, siangpahrang palito hoiai siangpahrang pangatonawk misa angtuk o. **10** Siddim azawn loe tangnong cing ah oh; Sodom hoi Gomorrah ih siangpahrang hnik loe cawnh hoi ving, toe to ih tangnong kaminawk loe to prae thungah oh o boeh. **8** To pongah Abram thungah krak hoi hmaek; kanghmat kaminawk loe mae nuiyah cawnh o. **11** Misatuk pazawk siangpahrangnawk mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui ih hmuenhawk hoi caaknaeknawk to lak pae o boih pacoaengah caeh o taak. **12** Sodom vangpui ah kaom Abram amyah ih capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuenhawk doeh lak pae o boih. **13** Misa angtukhaih thung hoi loih kami maeto mah to kwang to Hebru kami, Abram khaeah thuuh pae; to naah Abram loe Eshkol hoi Aner amnawk, Amor kami Mamre ih azawn taengah oh; to ah kaom kaminawk loe Abram hoi ampui ah oh o. **14** Misanawk mah amyah ih caanawk naeh o boih boeh, tiah Abram mah thaith naah, angmah im ah tapen kami, angmah patuk ih kami cumvai thum, hatlai tazetto hoiai nihcae to Dan vangpui karoek to patom o. **15** Angmah ih kaminawk to tapraek moe, to kaminawk to khoving ah tuksaك pacoaengah, Damaska vangpui aluek bangah kaom Hobah vangpui khoek to patom o. **16** Hmuenhawk to lomh pae o let moe, amyah capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuenhawk, nongpatanawk hoi kaminawk to hoih pae o boih let. **17** Abram loe Kedorlaomer siangpahrang hoi anih ih ampui siangpahrangnawk to pazawk boih pacoaengah amlaem let, to naah Sodom siangpahrang mah anih to Shaveh azawn (to loe siangpahrang ih azawn ah oh) karoek to dawt. **18** To naah Salem siangpahrang Melkhizedik mah takaw hoi misurtui to sinh; anih loe Sang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh. **19** Anih mah Abram tahamhoihaik paek moe, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung mah, Abram tahamhoihaik paek nasoe. **20** Na misanawk na ban ah paekkung, Sang koek Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaik om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Abram mah a tawnh ih hmuen boih thung hoiai hato thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. **21** Sodom siangpahrang mah Abram khaeah, Kaminawk to kai han na paek ah, hmuenhawk loe nangmah hanah la ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Abram mah Sodom siangpahrang khaeah, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng khaeah ban payangh moe, lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, **23** nang ih hmuen tih ta doeh ka la mak ai, khopanai bum aqui hoi tlanguui tetta mataeng doeh ka la mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe Abram loe kaimah ni kang raengsak, tiah na thui moeng tih; **24** kai ih kaminawk mah patoh o moe, a caak o ih hmuen khue to la lak han; kai bomkung Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre cae loe angmacae hnuk han koi taham to la o nasoe, tiah a naa.

**15** To pacoaengah hnusakhaih hoiai Angraeng ih lok Abram khaeah phak; Abram zii hmah; kai loe nang abuephaih, kallen para nang ih tangqum ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, timaw nang paek han? Kai loe caa tawn ai ah kho ka sak; Damaska ih Eliezer mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Abram mah, Khenaah, kai han caa nang paek ai; to pongah ka imthung ah tapen kami mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; Na tamna mah nang ih qawk to toep mak ai; toe na takpum thung hoi tacawt na capa tangtang mah ni nang ih qawk to

toep tih, tiah a naa. **5** Abram to tasa bangah caeh hah moe, vangpui caehhaih loklam taengah hnuk. **8** Anih mah, Sarai ih anih khaeah, Van bang doeng tahang ah, cakaehnawk na tamna nongpata, Hagar, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa kroek thiah nahaeloe, kroek ah; na caanawk loe to tiah om o ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng tih, tiah a naa. **6** Abram mah Angraeng to tang pongah, a zupui Sarai khae hoiah ka cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **9** To naah tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae. **7** Anih khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Na angraeng zupui hae prae hae qawk ah paek hanah, Khaldia prae Ur vangpui khaeah amlaem let loe, anih tlim ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **8** **10** Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kroek laek ai khoek to na Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, hae prae hae qawk ah ka caanawk kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng ih van toep han, tito kawbang maw ka panoek thaih tih? tiah a naa. kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe zokpomh boeh, **9** To pongah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Saning thumto caa nongpa to na sah tih; na patanghaih Angraeng mah kaom maitaw tae maeto, saning thumto kaom maeh amno thainh pae boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to Ishmael, tiah sah maeto, saning thumto kaom tuu tae maeto, pahuu maeto ah, tiah a naa. **12** Anih loe poek ham kami ah om ueloe, hoi im pahuu maeto na sin ah, tiah a naa. **10** Abram mah kami boih hoi angtuh tih, kami boih mah anih to tih tih; anih to hmuenhawk to sinh boih; hnetto ah a bawk moe, kalah loe angmrah ih nawkamyanawk taengah khosah tih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Hagar mah, angmrah khaeah lokthuikung o tathuk, to naah Abram mah tavaanawk to huih boih. **12** Anih mah, Vaihi kai Hnukung to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. **14** Niduem naah loe iih kangmuae mah kae pongah Abraham loe To pongah to ih tuipuek to, Beer Lahai Roi, tiah ahmin sak; iih; to naah zit kaom kelen parai khoving mah anih to khuk khena, to tuipuek loe Kadesh hoi Bered salakah oh. **15** hmoek. **13** To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na caanawk Moicca tavaanawk loe kadueh qok moinawk nuiyah azawk Angraeng to, Nang loe kai hnukung Sithaw, tiah ahmin paek; o tathuk, to naah Abram mah tavaanawk to huih boih. **12** anih mah, Vaihi kai Hnukung to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. **14** Niduem naah loe iih kangmuae mah kae pongah Abraham loe To pongah to ih tuipuek to, Beer Lahai Roi, tiah ahmin sak; iih; to naah zit kaom kelen parai khoving mah anih to khuk khena, to tuipuek loe Kadesh hoi Bered salakah oh. **15** Hagar mah Abram hanah capa maeto sak pae; Hagar mah sak pae ih capa to Abram mah Ishmael, tiah ahmin phui. **16** Hagar mah Abram han Ishmael sak pae naah, Abram loe saning qui tazet, tarukto oh boeh.

**16** Abram zu, Sarai loe caa kaak; toe anih loe Izip tanuh, Hagar tiah ahmin kaom tamna maeto tawnh. **2** To pongah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Angraeng mah caa ang kaaksak boeh; caeh ah loe ka tamna nongpata khaeah iip ah, anih mah caa na sah pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Abram mah Sarai ih lok to tahngaih pae. **3** Abram loe Kanaan prae ah saning hato oh pacoenah, Sarai mah a tamna nongpata, Izip tanuh Hagar to lak moe, zu hah hanah sava khaeah paek. **4** Abram mah Hagar to iih hah, to naah nongpata to zokpomh; zokpom boeh, tiah Hagar mah panoek naah angmah angraeng ih zupui to hnap. **5** To naah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Ka sakpazaeh iih hmuen loe na lu nuiyah om nasoe; ka tamna nongpata to na saeok nuiyah kang paek; anih mah zokpom boeh, tiah panoek naah, kai hae ang pateek; nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek halat nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** Toe Abram mah Sarai khaeah, Na tamna nongpata loe na ban ah ni oh; na koeh baktiah a nuiyah sah khae, tiah a naa. Sarai mah Hagar to pacaeckthlaek, to pongah Hagar loe anih khae hoi cawnh ving. **7** Angraeng ih van kami mah Hagar to preezaek tuipuek taeng, Shur

**17** Abram loe saning qui takawt, takawtto naah, Angraeng mah amtueng thuih; anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; na koep thai hanah, ka hmaah ah caeh ah. **2** Kai hoi nang salakah lokmaihaiah ka sak moe, nang to pop parai ah kung pungsak han, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Abram loe long ah akuep; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, **4** khemah, ka sak ih lokmaihaiah loe nang khaeah oh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah na om tih. **5** Nang ih ahmin loe Abram, tiah kawk mak ai boeh; Abraham, tiah ni kawk tih boeh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah kung sak boeh. **6** Athaih paroeai kang thaaisak moe, nang khae hoiah kami congca kang coengsak han; siangpahrangnawk doeh nang khae hoiah ni tacawt o tih. **7** Kai loe na Sithaw, na caanawk ih Sithaw ah ka oh moe, nang hoi na caanawk boih nuiyah dungzan khoek to ka sak ih lokmaihaiah to caksak han. **8** Vaihi angvin ah na ohhiah prae, Kanaan prae boih to dungzan ah toep hanah, nang hoi na hnuk ah angzo na caanawk khaeah ka paek han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoenah Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah, Nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanawk boih mah loe, ka sak ih lokmaihaiah to pazui oh. **10** Hae loe nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanawk salakah, na pazui o han ih ka lokmaihaiah ah oh; nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin aat oh. **11** Tangzat hin to aat oh; to loe kai hoi nang salakah sak ih lokmaihaiah ah om tih. **12** Angzo han koi na caanawk boih, na imthung ah tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih acaeng na ai, phoisa hoi qan ih prae kalah kami boih, ni tazetto koep naah tangzat hin aat oh. **13** Na imthung ah tapen kami doeh, phoisa hoi qan ih kami doeh, tangzat hin aah han angaih; na taksa nuiyah ka sak ih lokmaihaiah to dungzan khoek to om tih. **14** Tangzat hin aat ai caa nongpa, tangzat hin aat ai kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah; anih loe ka lokmaihaiah phraekung ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **15** Sithaw mah Abram khaeah, na zu Sarai loe Sarai, tiah kawk hmah lai ah; anih ih ahmin loe Sarah, tiah om tih boeh. **16**

Anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, anih mah capa maeto na sah pae tih; ue, anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, anih loe prae kami boih ih anno ah om tih; siangpahrangnawk doeh anih thung hoiah ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. **17** Abraham loe mikhmai akuep tathuk moe, pahnuih pacoengah, a palung thung hoiah, Saning cumvaito kaom kami mah caa sah vop tih maw? Saning qui takawt, takawtto kaom, Sarah mah caa sah vop tih maw? tiah thuih. **18** Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah, Aw Ishmael loe na hmaa ah hing nasoe, tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw mah, Na zu Sarah mah capa na sah pae tih; anih ih ahmin to Issak, tiah sah ah; anih hoi anih hnuk ah angzo a caanawk khaeah doeh dungzan lokhmaihaih to ka sak han. **20** Ishmael han na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh; khenah, anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, athaih ka thaisak moe, pop parai ah ka pungsak han; anih loe ukkung hatlai hnetto ih ampa ah om ueloe, anih to kalen parai acaeng ah kang coengsak han. **21** Toe hmabang saning vaihi atue ah, Sarah mah ang sak pae han ih Issak hoiah ni lokmaihaih to ka sak han, tiah a naa. **22** Lokthuih boih pacoengah, Sithaw loe Abraham khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. **23** To na niah Abraham mah a capa Ishmael, a imthung ah tapen kaminawk boih, phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, imthung ah kaom nongpa boih to kawk moe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tangzat hin to aahsak. **24** Tangzat hin aah naah, Abraham loe saning qui takawt, takawtto oh boeh. **25** A capa Ishmael loe saning hatlai thumto oh boeh. **26** Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael loe to na niah tangzat hin aah hoi hmaek. **27** Abraham im ah kaom nongpa boih, anih im ah tapen nongpa boih, prae kalah ah phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, angmah hoi nawnto tangzat hin aah o.

**18** Abraham loe Mamre azawn ah oh, ni bet moe, kahni im ah anghnut naah, Angraeng anih khaeah amtueng. **2** Abraham mah doeng tahang naah, a taengah anghnu kami thumto a hnuk; nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae tongh hanah angmah ih kahni im khongkha taeng hoiah karangah caeh moe, long ah akuep. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Ka Angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na tamna kai hae na caehtaak hmah. **4** Na khok pasaeh hanah, tui zetta ka lak han, khok nam saeh o pacoengah doeh, thing tahlip ah anghak o raeh. **5** Caak han takaw zetta ka lak han, nawnetta anghak pacoengah caeh oh, to tiah kang khetzawn o han ih ni na tamna khaeah nang zoh o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah Abraham loe kahni imthung ah Sarah khaeah karangah cawnh; anih khaeah, Noekhaih thumto ah takaw dip to karangah naep ahloe, takaw to sah ah, tiah a naa. **7** Maitawnawk pacahhaih ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, caak khawt boek maitaw maeto naeh pacoengah, a tamna thendoeng maeto khaeah paek; anih mah karangah thongh pae. **8** To pacoengah maitaw tahnutui kamkhawk, maitaw tahnutui hoi caak kahoih maitaw moi to sinh moe, nihcae hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae buhcaak o naah, anih loe nihcae taeng ih thing tahlip ah angdoet. **9** Nihcae mah, Na zu Sarah loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, Sarah loe kahni imthung ah oh, tiah a naa. **10** To naah anih mah hmabang saning vaihi tue thuem ah kang zoh let han, to naah na zu Sarah loe capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. To

naah anih hnuk ah kaom kahni im thok taeng hoiah anih mah thuih ih lok to Sarah mah thaith. **11** Abraham hoi Sarah loe mitong hoi boeh moe, saning doeh coeh hoi boeh; Sarah loe caasakhaih atue to laemh boeh. **12** To pongah Sarah mah, Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka angraeng doeh mitong boeh, vaihi to baktih anghoehaih ka tawn vop tih maw? tiah thuih loe? **13** To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah Sarah mah pahnuihaih hoiah, Kai loe mitong boeh, caa ka sah thai vop tih maw? tiah lok a thuih loe? **14** Angraeng hanah karai parai hmuen to oh maw? Hmabang saning vaihi tue phak naah nang khaeah kang zoh let han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Sarah mah zit pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, Ka pahnui ai, tiah a thuih. Toe anih mah, Na pahnui to loe, tiah a naa. **16** To ih kaminawk loe amsak o moe, anghawk o naah, Sodom vangpui to dan o tathuk; Abraham mah nihcae to loklam ah caeh hah. **17** To naah Angraeng mah, Ka sak han koi tok to Abraham khaeah kahng phat pae tih maw? **18** Abraham loe thacak hoi kalen parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih; long nui ih prae kaminawk boih anih rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. **19** Anih loe a hnuk ah angzo han koi nawktanawk hoi imthung takohnawk to thuitaek tih, tiah ka panoek. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ueloe, toenghaih to sah o tih. To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khae thuih ih lok to akeop tih, tiah a naa. **20** To pacocengah Angraeng mah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kaminawk hanghaih lok loe paroeai len moe, zaehaih doeh pop parai boeh. **21** Kai khaeah kapha hanghaih lok baktih toengah, to ih kaminawk mah sak o maw, sah o ai tito khet hanah, ka caeh tathuk han; to naah ni to tiah sah o ai nahaeloe, to tiah sah o ai, tito ka panoek tih, tiah a thuih. **22** To kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Sodom vangpui bangah caeh o; toe Abraham loe Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet poe. **23** Abraham mah Angraeng khaeah anghnaih moe, Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto nam rosak han maw? **24** Vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato om nahaeloe, katoeng kami qui pangato pathlung ai ah, vangpui to nam rosak han maw? **25** Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto hum hmaek han ih loe nang khae hoiah anghtha nasoe; katoeng kami to kazae kami baktiah hum han ih doeh nang khae hoiah anghtha nasoe; long pum lokcaekkung loe, katoeng hmuen to sah mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah, Sodom vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpum to ka paquem han, tiah a naa. **27** To pacocengah Abraham mah, Kai loe maiphu hoi vai poep ah ni ka oh, toe khenah, vaihi Angraeng khaeah tha hoi lokthui rae ue, **28** katoeng kami qui pangato akeop hanah pangato angaih nahaeloe, kami pangato angaih pongah vangpui to na phraek han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Vangpui thungah kami qui pali, pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **29** Anih mah, vangpui thungah kami qui palito hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, kami qui palito om nahaeloe, ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. **30** To pacocengah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; lok ka thuih han vop; kami qui thumto hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah qui thumto ka hnuk nahaeloe, vangpui to kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **31** Abraham mah, Khenah, vaihi tha ohhaih hoi Angraeng khae lokthui hanah kam sak; kami

pumphaeto hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, kami pumphaeto pongah, vangpui kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **32** To pacoenah anih mah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; vaihi khue lokthui rae ue; Kami hato hnuk khoe nahaeloe? tiah a naa let bae. Anih mah, Kami hato om nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpui to ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. **33** Abraham hoi lok apaeh pacoenah Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam ah amlaem let; Abraham doeh angmah im ah amlaem.

**19** Van kami hnik loe duembang ah Sodom vangpui ah angzoh hoi; to naah Lot loe Sodom vangpui khongkha ah anghnut; Lot mah nihnik to hnuk hanah anghhawk moe, mikhmai long ah kuep tathuk. **2** Anih mah, Khenah, ka Angraeng hnik, vaihi na tamna im ah angzo hoi ah; khok amsae hoih loe, duem to iip hoi ah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoih loe caeh hoih, tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, To tih na ai, Kaihnik loe qum puek loklam ah ka oh hoi han, tiah a naa. **3** Toe anih mah pacae khruek pongah, anih hnuk ah bang hoi moe, anih imthung ah akun hoi; nihnik hanah caak koi, taeh thuh ai ah takaw to patoem pae moe, a caak hoi. **4** Toe nihnik iip hoi ai naah, Sodom vangpui thung ih kaminawk, thendoeng hoi mitongnawk, ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk mah, im to takui o khoep. **5** Nihcae mah Lot to kawk o moe, anih khaeah, Vai qum ah na im ah katoem nongpanawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Kaicae khaeah na patoeh ah, ka zae o haih han vop, tiah a naa o. **6** Lot loe nihcae khaeah tasa bang ah caeh moe, a hnuk bang ih thok to khah pacoenah, **7** nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanawk, tahmenhah hoi to baktih kasaeh hmuen to sah o hmah. **8** Khenah, nongpa hoi iip vai ai canu hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang zoh haih han, na koeh o ih baktiah sah oh; toe hae kami hnik loe kawbang doeh sah o hmah; nihnik loe ka imphu tlim ah kabuep angvin ni, tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae mah, Hnuk angnawn ah, tiah naa o. To pacoenah nihcae mah, Nang loe hae ah angvin ah ni nang zoh, toe vaihi loe lokcaekkung ah oh han na koeh; nihnik pong kanung kue ah nangmah to kang sak o lat han, tiah a naa o. Lot to hmaang o moe, thok to phraek hanah a caeh o. **10** Toe van kami hnik loe ban payangh hoi moe, Lot to imthung ah zaeh hoi pacoenah, thok to khah hoi kheop. **11** Nihnik mah kathoeng kalen tih ai, thok taengah kaom, kaminawk to mikmaengsak boih pongah, nihcae loe thok pakrong naah angpho o. **12** To ih kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah na imthung takoh kaminawk oh o vop maw? Vangpui thung kaom, na canu ih sava, na capanawk, na canunawk to hae ahmuen hoi tacawt haih boih lai ah. **13** Hae ahmuen hae ka phraek hoi han boeh; hae ih kaminawk hanghaih lok Angraeng ih naa ah koi sut boeh pongah, hae vangpui hae phraek hanah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Lot loe tacawt moe, a canu kazu haih, a canu ih sava khaeah, Anghawk ah loe, hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt hoi lai ah; Angraeng mah hae vangpui hae phrae tih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe a canu ih sava hnik mah loe tamhnuilok thuih rumram ih lok tok mue, tiah a poek hoi. **15** Khodai naah loe, van kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Karangah anghawk ah loe, hae ah kaom na zu hoi na canu hnik to kawk ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae vangpui zaehaih mah na pha thuih moeng tih, tiah a naa. **16** Angtawt hnung para pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen, to naah van kami

hnik mah Lot ih ban, a zu hoi a canu hnik ih ban to patawnh pae, vangpui tasa bang khoek to zaeh moe, caeh hah. **17** Nihcae to vangpui tasa bang khoek to zaeh pacoenah loe anih mah, Na hing o hanah cawn oh, hnukbang angqoi o hmah loe, azawn ah doeh anghak o hmah, mae nuiah cawn oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **18** Toe Lot mah nihnik khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni; **19** khenah, vaihi na tamna kai loe mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh pongah, nang tahmenhah amtuengsak moe, ka hinghahhah nang pathlung boeh; toe mae ah loe ka cawn thai ai; sethah maeto ka tongh ueloe, ka dueh moeng tih. **20** Khenah, vaihi cawnhhahhah kanghnai daek ah vangpui tetta maeto oh, to ih vangpui tetta ah na cawnsak ah; (to vangpui loe tetta na ai maw?) to ah ka cawnh nahaeloe ka hinghahhah loih tih, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah, khenah, nang thuih ih lok to ka tapom, nang hnik ih baktih toengah, to vangpui to ka phrae mak ai. **22** Toe to ah karangah cawn ah, to ahmuen na pha ai karoek to tideoh ka sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah to vangpui to Zoar, tiah ahmin sak. **23** Zoar vangpui thungah Lot akun naah loe, long nuiah ni tacawt boeh. **24** To naah Angraeng mah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai to Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui nuiah khotui baktiah angzohsak. **25** To vangpuinawk hoi nawnto azawn boih, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih, long ah kamprawk akungnawk to amro boih. **26** Toe Lot zu loe hnukbang ah angqoi pongah, paloi tungah angoeng ving. **27** Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoethaih ahmuen ah caeh; **28** Sodom hoi Gomorrah, azawn boih to doeng tathuk; khenah, hmaitikhah ahmuen ih hmaikhue baktiah prae thung boih ah tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk. **29** Angraeng mah azawn ih vangpuinawk to phraek naah, Sithaw mah Abraham to pahnet ai, Lot ohhah vangpui to phraek han oh naah doeh, kamro vangpui thung hoiah Lot to a lohsak. **30** Lot loe Zoar vangpui thungah oh han zit pongah, Zoar vangpui thung hoiah tacawt moe, a canu hnik hoi nawnto mae nuiah khosak; a canu hnik hoi nawnto thlhung khaw thungah oh. **31** Nitro naah loe a canu kacoeh mah, a canu kanawk khaeah, Aihnik ampa loe mitong boeh, long pum ah aihnik iih haih han angzo nongpa maeto doeh om ai boeh. **32** Pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, aihnik ampa to misurtui naesak si loe, anih to iip haih si, tiah a naa. **33** To na aqum ah ampa to misurtui panaek hoi moe, canu kacoeh mah ampa to iih haih; a canu mah natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk taak, tito ampa mah panoek ai. **34** Khawnbang ah loe a canu kacoeh mah amnawk khaeah, Khenah, cangduem aqum ah pa to ka iih haih; vaiduem doeh misurtui naesak let si; anih khaeah nang caeh ah loe, pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, nang doeh anih to iip haih toeng ah, tiah a naa. **35** To naduem doeh ampa to misurtui panaek hoi let, canu kanawk loe anghawk moe, ampa to iih haih; natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk, tito ampa mah panoek ai. **36** To pongah a canu hnik loe ampa ih caa to pomh hoi hmaek. **37** Canu kacoeh mah capa maeto sak moe Moab, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vahni ni khoek to Moab kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. **38** Canu kanawk mah doeh capa maeto sak moe Ben-Ammi, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vahni ni khoek to Ammon kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

**20** Abraham loe ohhaih ahmuен hoi aloih bang ah naah, Abraham han capa maeto a sak pae. 3 Sarah mah angpuen moe, Kadesh hoi Shur vangpui salakah sak pae ih capa to Abraham mah, Issak, tiah ahmin phui. 4 khosak. Gerar vangpui ah doeh nawnetta thung oh. 2 To Sithaw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, ni naah Abraham mah a zu Sarah to, Ka tanuh ni, tiah thuih. To tazetto akoep naah, Abraham mah a capa Issak ih tangyat pongah Gerar vangpui siangpahrang Abimelek mah kami to hin to aah pae. 5 Abraham loe a capa Issak tapen naah patoeh moe, Sarah to laksak. 3 Toe qum amang ah Abimelek saning cumvaito oh boeh. 6 Sarah mah, Sithaw mah kai khaeah Sithaw angzoh pae moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, ang pahnusik boeh, hae lok thaih kaminawk boih, kai hoi nongpata to na naeh pongah nangloe kadueh kami ah ni naoh boeh, anih loe kami maeto ih zu boeh ni, tiah a naa. Abraham khaeah, Sarah mah a caa tahnutui panae tih, tiah 4 Toe Abimelek loe Sarah khaeah caeh ai vop; anih mah, thuhi tih? Toe mitong lam ah anih han capa maeto ka sak Angraeng, katoeng acaeng to na hum han maw? 5 Anih pae, tiah a thuhi. 8 Nawkta loe qoeng tahang moe, tahnutui mah kai khaeah nongpata loe, Ka tanuh ni, tiah ang naa amphi boeh; tahnutui toengh na niah Abraham mah kalen moe, nongpata mah doeh anih loe, Ka thangqoi ni, tiah thuhi; parai uumhiah poih to sak pae. 9 Toe Abraham han capa kai loe hae hmuen hae poekciimhiah hoi kaciim ban hoiah ni maeto kasah pae, Izip nongpata Hagar mah pahnui thuhi, ka sak, tiah a naa. 6 To naah Sithaw mah amang ah anih tito Sarah mah panoek. 10 To pongah anih mah Abraham khaeah, Ue, poekciimhiah hoiah ni sak tito ka panoek; to khaeah, Na tamna nongpata hoi a capa hae haek lai ah; pongah ni ka koeh ai ih hmuen baktih na zae hah han ai tamna nongpata ih capa loe natuek naah doeh ka capa Issak ah kang pakaa moe, anih to kang suisak ai. 7 To pongah hoi nawnto qawktoe thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 11 Abraham kami ih zu to paek let ah; anih loe tahmaah ah oh, anih mah loe a capa ah oh pongah, haek ving to anih han karai parai nang hanah lawk na thuhi pae nahaeloe, hinghiah na hnu tih; hmuen ah oh. 12 Toe Sithaw mah, Nawkta hoi na tamna nongpata pongah palungsae hmah; Sarah mah thuhi ih lok caanawk boih, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah panoek ah, tiah a naa. 13 Na tamna nongpata ih capa doeh, na caa ah tiah a naa. 14 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, a tamnanawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah amang ah hnuk ih tiah a naa. 15 Moihin tui tabu pong ih tui to boeng naah loe, kabuk hmuен ah oh. 16 To pacocengah Abimelek mah Abraham to kawk moe, moihin tui tabu to lak moe, Hagar to paek; anih ih palaeng ah anih khaeah, Tipongah kaicae nuiyah hae baktih hmuen hae koeng pae moe, nawkta hoi anih to nawnto haek ving; Hagar na sak loe? Na nuiyah tih sethiah maw ka sak moe, ka nui hoi loe caeh poe moe, Beersheba praezaek ah amhet khing. 17 ka prae thungah hae baktih kallen zaehiah to nang phaksak? 18 Moihin tui tabu pong ih tui to boeng naah loe, kabuk Tikhoe sak koi ai hmuen to ka nuiyah na sak loe? tiah a naa. 19 Moihin tui tabu to lak moe, Hagar to paek; anih ih palaeng ah 10 Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Kawbang maw na poek thing tlim ah nawkta to pasongh. 20 To pacocengah kadueh moe, hae tiah na sak? tiah a naa. 11 Abraham mah, Hae nawkta to hnuk han ka koeh ai, tiah a thuhi pongah caeh prae kaminawk loe Sithaw zithaith tawn o ai moe, ka zu pongah kai na hum o tih, tiah ka poek. 12 To pacocengah anih loe ka tanuh ah doeh oh roe; kam pa ih canu ah oh, toe amno loe lah; anih to ka zu hain. 13 Kam pa imthung hoiyah Sithaw mah ang proengsak naah, nongpata khaeah, Nam lunghiah kai khaeah amtuengsak hanah, na caehhiah ahmuen kruekah, kai loe, na thangqoi ni, tiah thuhi ah, tiah ka naa, tiah a thuhi pae. 14 To pacocengah Abimelek mah, tuu hoi maitawnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to lak moe, a zu Sarah hoi nawnto Abraham khaeah paek let. 15 Moihin tui tabu to lak moe, moihin tui tabu koi mongah tui to dok pacocengah, nawkta to tui naeksak. 20 Nawkta loe qoeng Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, na hmaa ah kaom long loe kai ih boih ni; na koeh ih ahmuен ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah Sarah khaeah, Khenah, Na thangqoi khaeah mikhmai sakhiah phoisa shekel sangto ka paek boeh; to phoisa loe na taengah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah kaciim ah na oh moe, zaehiah tidoeh na sah ai, tiah nihcae boih mah panoek han ih ni, tiah a naa. 17 To pacocengah Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuhih pae, to naah Sithaw mah Abimelek, anih ih zu hoi a tamna nongpatanawk to ngantuisak; nihcae loe caa sak o. 18 Abraham ih zu Sarah pongah, Angraeng mah Abimelek imthung takoh boih caa kaaksak.

**21** Angraeng mah thuhi ih lok baktih toengah, Sarah khaeah caeh moe, a thuhi ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Sarah khaeah sak pae. 2 Abraham mitong naah Sarah zokpomh moe, Sithaw mah khaeah ih atue phak

tuu hoi maitawnawk to lak moe, Abimelek hanah paek; to hoi kaimah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah pacoengah nihnik mah lokmaihaik to sak hoi. **28** Abraham thuih; **17** tahamhoihaik kang paek moe, na caanawk to van mah tuu khongka thung ih tuu tala sarihto lak. **29** To naah ih cakaeh hoi tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto kang pungsak han; Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah tuu tala sarihto na pahoe loe? tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, Tuikhaw loe kaimah ni takaeh, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah hae tuu tala sarihto hae, ka ban thung hoi la ah, tiah a naa. **31** Lokmaihaik a sak hoi pongah, to ahmuen to Beersheba, tiah kawk o. **32** Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol loe, Beersheba ah misa angdaehhaih sak pacoengah, Philistin prae ah amlaem hoi let. **33** Abraham mah Beersheba ah thingkung maeto tling moe, to ahmuen hoiah dungzan Angraeng, Sithaw ih ahmin to palawk. **34** Abraham loe Philistin prae thungah saning kasawk ah khosak.

**22** To tiah hmuen oh pacoengah, Sithaw mah Abraham to tanoek, anih khaeah, Abraham tiah kawk; to naah anih mah, Khenah, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** To pacoengah

Sithaw mah, Na palung duek moe, maeto khue na tawnh ih na capa, Issak to hoi ah loe, Moriah prae ah caeh hain ah; kang patuek han ih mae ah kai khaeah nang tathlang hanah hmai angbawnhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuennae to a thuengh; a capa Issak hoi nawnto thendoeng hnetto a kawk moe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, thing aek pacoengah, Sithaw mah thuih ih mae nuiah a caeh. **4** Ni thumto naah to ahmuen to, Abraham mah kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Abraham mah thendoeng hnik khaeah, Nang hnik loe haeah laa hrang to toep hoih; kai loe ka caa hoi nawnto ka caeh moe, Sithaw ka bok hoi pacoengah, nang hnik khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah a naa. **6** Abraham loe hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah thing to cop moe, a capa Issak to aputsak; hmai hoi haita to a ban ah sinh moe, nawnto a caeh hoi. **7** Issak mah ampa Abraham khaeah, Kam pa, tiah kawk. Abraham mah, Ka capa, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. Issak mah, Hmai hoi thing loe a sin hoi boeh, toe hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu caa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. **8** Abraham mah, Ka capa, Hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah Sithaw angmah to tuu caa ah angpaek tih hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nawnto caeh hoi poe. **9** Sithaw mah thuih ih mae to phak hoi naah, Abraham mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak, a nuiah thing to pahong moe, a capa Issak to qui hoi taoengh pacoengah, hmaicam nui ih thing nuiah pasongh. **10** To pacoengah Abraham mah ban payangh moe, a capa to hum hanah haita to a lak. **11** To naah van bang hoiah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to, Abraham! Abraham! tiah kawk. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah, Nawktua nuiyah na ban phok hmah; anih nuiyah tidoeh sah hmah; maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, Sithaw na zit, tito ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Abraham mah khet moe, doeng tahang naah, khenah, phroh kapring thungah takii kaman caeng, tuu tae to a hnuk; Abraham loe caeh moe, tuu tae to lak pacoengah, a capa zuengah hmai angbawnhaih to a sak. **14** To pongah Abraham mah to ahmuen to, Jehovah-jireh, tiah kawk; vahni ni khoek to, Angraeng ih mae nuiyah loe Angraeng mah na paek tih, tiah a thuih o. **15** Van kami ih Angraeng mah Abraham to van hoiah kawk let bae. **16** Nang loe maeto khue na tawnh ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, kaimah

hoi kaimah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah pacoengah Abraham loe angmah ih thendoeng hnik khaeah amlaem let; nihcae loe amsak o moe, Beersheba ah caeh o; Abraham loe Beersheba ah khosak. **20** To tiah hmuennawk oh pacoengah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, nam nawk Nahor ih zu, Milkah loe caa sak mangh; **21** Huuz loe calu ah oh, amnawk Buz, Aram ih ampa Kermuel, **22** Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph hoi Bethuel cae to sak, tiah a thuih pae o. **23** Bethuel mah Rebekah to sak; Milkah mah Abraham amnawk Nahor hanah capa nongpa tazetto a sak pae. **24** A zula Reumah mah doeh Tebah, Gaham, Thahash hoi Maakah to sak pae.

**23** Sarah loe saning cumvai, pumphae sarihto hing; **2** Sarah loe Kanaan prae Kirjath Arba (Hebron tiah doeh thuih) ah duek; Abraham loe Sarah pongah palungset moe qah. **3** To pacoengah Abraham loe kadueh a zu qok khae hoi angthawk moe, Hit caanawk khaeah lok a thuih, nihcae khaeah, **4** Kai loe nangcae salakah angvin ah ni ka oh; kadueh ka zu qok aphum hanah long ahmuen na qan o sak thoem ah, tiah a naa. **5** Hit kaminawk mah Abraham khaeah, **6** ka angraeng, Kaicae ih lok hae tahngai ah; nang loe kaicae salakah thacak angraeng capa ah na oh; na koeh ih ahmuen to qoi ah loe, qok to kaicae ih taprong salakah aphum ah; kadueh qok aphum hanah mi mah doeh taprong to paawt mak ai, tiah a naa o. **7** To pacoengah Abraham loe angthawk moe, to prae thungah kaom Hit kaminawk hma ah akuep pae. **8** Nihcae khaeah, Kadueh ka zu ih qok to ka mikhnuk ah aphum sak han nang koeh o hah nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Zohar capa Ephron mah, **9** angmah ih lawk taengah kaom, Makpelah thlungh khaw to, atho kating ah kai khaeah zagh hanah na hni pae oh, tiah a naa. **10** To nathuem ah Ephron loe Hit kaminawk salakah anghnut; Hit kami Ephron loe vangpui khongka thungah akun, Hit kami rangpui hmaah Abraham ih lok to pathim pae; anih mah, **11** ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk to kang paek moe, lawk thungah kaom thlungh khaw doeh kang paek; kaimah ih kaminawk hma ah nang han kang paek boeh, kadueh na zu ih qok to aphum lai ah, tiah a naa. **12** Abraham mah to kaminawk hma ah akuep let moe, **13** prae kaminawk mikhnuk ah Ephron khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk qanhah atho to kang paek han; to ah qok ka phum thai hanah, atho hae na talawk paeh, tiah a naa. **14** Ephron mah Abraham khaeah, **15** ka angraeng, tahngai ah, to long loe phoisa shekel cumvai palito a ting; toe nang hoi kai salakah timaw angaih? Kadueh na zu ih qok to mah aphum laih, tiah a naa. **16** Ephron ih lok to Abraham mah tapom moe, Hit kaminawk ih mikhnuk ah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuun zaw kaminawk mah patoh ih tahliah pongah, Ephron hanah phoisa cumvai palito a noek pae. **17** To pongah Mamre hma ah kaom, Makpelah ahmuen, Ephron lawk thung ih thlungh khaw hoi thingkungnawk boih, a taengah kaom thingkungnawk boih to, **18** vangpui khongka thung

akun Hit kaminawk boih mikhnuh ah Abraham ih hmuen ah oh. **19** To pacoengah Abraham mah a zu sarah to Kanaan prae Mamre (Hebron) taengah kaom Makpelah lawk thung ih thlung khaw thungah aphum. **20** To pongah lawk hoi a thungah kaom thlung khaw to, Abraham ih taprong ah oh thai hanah, Hit kaminawk mah raihaih om ai ah paek o.

**24** Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; Angraeng mah Abraham to hmuen boih ah tahamhoihaih paek. **2** Abraham loe a imthung ih tamna kaceoh koek hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih khenzawlung khaeah, Na ban to ka phaih tlim ah tapawh ah; **3** ka capa hanah hae Kanaan nongpata zu ah lak pae han ai ah, van hoi long Sithaw khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih kang saksak han; **4** ka prae ah kaimah ih acaengnawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa Issak hanah zu to la pae, tiah a naa. **5** A tamna mah anih khaeah, Nongpata mah hae prae ah angzoh hanah ka hnukah bang koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? Nang zohhaih prae ah na capa to hoih moe, ka caeh hah let han maw? tiah a naa. **6** Abraham mah, To ahmuen ah ka capa caeh hah let hmah. **7** Kam pa imthung hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk ohhaih prae thung hoiah kai zaehoikung, van Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na caanawk khaeah hae prae hae ka paek han, tiah ang thuuh moe, lokmaihih to a sak boeh; ka capa han to ahmuen ih zu to na lak pae thai hanah, na hma ah angmah ih van kami to patoeh tih hmang. **8** Nongpata mah na hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe, ka lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih; toe ka capa to ahmuen ah caeh hah let hmah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng Abraham ih phaih tlim ah ban to tapawh moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak. **10** To pacoengah a tamna loe angmah angraeng ih kaengkuu hrang hato lak, angmah angraeng ih kahoih hmuen congcanawk to a sin pacoengah, Mesopotamia prae, Nahor vangpui ah caeh hanah amsak. **11** Nongpatanawk tuidok tue duembang phak naah loe, vangpui tasa bang ih tui ohhaih ahmuen ah kaengkuu hrangnawk to taboksak. **12** To naah anih mah, Aw ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, vahnni ah ka thuuh ih lok hae angcoengsak ah loe, ka angraeng Abraham nuiah na tahmenhaih amtuengsak ah. **13** Khenah, hae ih tui khaw taengah kang doet, vangpui thung ih nongpatanawk tuidok han angzoh o naah, **14** Tangla maeto khaeah, tui tabu to amtiit raeh loe tui naek hanah na paek thoem ah, tiah ka naa han, to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nangmah ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok paek han, tiah kathui nongpata to na tamna Issak ih zu ah om nasoe; to naah ni ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak, tito ka panoek thai tih, tiah a naa. **15** To tiah lawkthuih pacoeng ai naah, khenah, Abraham ih amnawk Nahor zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu, Rebekah loe tui tabu to sin moe, angzoh. **16** To nongpata loe kranghoih parai moe, kacuem tangla ah oh; kawbaktih nongpa hoiah doeh iip vai ai vop; anih loe tulikhaw ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to dok pacoengah angzoh tahang let. **17** To naah tamna loe nongpata khaeah karangah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah, Ka angraeng, nae khae, tiah a naa. A ban pong ih tui tabu to karangah amtik moe, naek

hanah tui to a paek. **19** Anih han naek tui paek pacoengah, nongpata mah, Nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah a naa. **20** Tui tabu pong ih tui to okduk pongah karangah a lawn moe, tuidok let hanah tui khaw ah a caeh let; kaengkuu hrangnawk to tui a paek boih. **21** To kami mah nongpata to hnuk naah dawnrai, Angraeng mah anih kholong caehhaih to hmacawnsak maw, cawnsak ai, tito panoek hanah anghngai duem. **22** Kaengkuu hrangnawk tuinaeksak boih pacoengah, to kami mah shekel ahap kazit naa tangkraeng, shekel hato kazit sui hoiah sak ih banlakok to lab moe, **23** nang loe mi ih canu aa? Na thui ah, kaicae toem hanah nam pa ih im to kong tih maw? tiah a naa. **24** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Nahor ih zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **25** To nongpata mah anih khaeah, Caphaeh hoi caaknaek doeh kakhawt ah oh moe, iih hah ahmuen doeh oh bae, tiah a naa. **26** To naah to kami mah akuep moe, Angraeng to a bok. **27** Anih mah, a tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih to caehthaak ai, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kholong ka caeh naah ka angraeng ih nawkamyanawk im ah Angraeng mah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a thuuh. **28** Nongpata loe cawnh moe, amno ih imthung takoh khaeah to ih hmuen kwang to a thuuh pae. **29** Rebekah mah Laban, tiah ahmin kaom a thangqoi maeto tawnh; anih loe to kami ohhaih ahmuen tui khaw ah karangah cawnh. **30** Laban mah naa tangkraeng hoi a tanuh ban ih banlakok to hnuk moe, Abraham tamna mah thuuh ih lok doeh Rebekah khae hoi a thaih pongah, to kami khaeah a caeh, to naah to kami loe tui khaw taengah kaom kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet. **31** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kami nang, angzo ah, tipongah tasa bangah nang doet sut loe? Nang hanah im ka pathoep moe, kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhaih ahmuen doeh ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To kami to im ah caeh hah moe, kaengkuu hrang pong ih hmuennawk to amtiiksak; kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah caphaeh hoi caak koi hmuenawk to a paek; angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawk khok amsaeh hanah tui doeh a sin pae. **33** To pacoengah anih han buh to patoem pae, toe anih mah, Ka thuuh han koi lok ka thuui ai karoek to buh ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Laban mah, To tih nahaeloe thuui khae, tiah a naa. **34** To pongah to kami mah, Kai loe Abraham ih tamna ah ka oh. **35** Sithaw mah ka angraeng to kating ai tahamhoihaih to paek pongah, anih loe angraeng parai; tuuunawk, maitawnawk, phoisa hoi suinawk, a tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangnawk doeh tawnh mang. **36** Ka angraeng ih zu Sarah mah mitong pacoengah capa maeto sak pae moe, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenawk boih a capa hanah paek. **37** Ka angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih prae thung ih, Kanaan tanuhnawk to ka capa han zu ah la pae hmah; **38** toe kam pa ih imthung takohnawk hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa han zu to la paeh, tiah lok ang kamsak. **39** To naah kai mah ka angraeng khaeah, Nongpata mah ka hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? tiah ka naa. **40** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kai loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kacaeh, to Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to nang hoi nawnto patoeh ueloe, kholong na caehhaih hmacawnsak tih; kaimah ih acaeng hoi kam pa imthung takoh thung ih

kami to ka capa han zu ah na la pae thaih tih hmang; **41** ka hoi anih khenzawnkung loe, Abraham ih tamna, anih hoi caengnawk khaeah na caeh pacoenah loe, kang saksak ih nawnto angzo kaminawk hoi nawnto a caehsak. **60** Rebekah lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh; nihcae mah zu na paek o ai cadoeh, nang loe kang saksak ih lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh, tiah ang naa. **42** Vaihniah tui ohhaih ahmuen ah ka phak naah, Aw, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, khlong ka caehhaih hae hma na cawnsak moe, kaengkuu hrang nuiyah anghthueng o pacoenah, to nahaeloe, **43** khenah, Kai loe tui ohhaih ahmuen taengah kamen hnuh ah bang o; Abraham ih tamna mah Rebakah to lak kang doet, tui kadoh tangla cuem angzoh naah anih khaeah, moe, a caeh haih. **62** To naah Issak loe aloih bang prae ah Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa oh pongah, Beer Lahai Roi hoiah angzoh toeng. **63** Niduem han; **44** to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu naah loe khopoeck hanah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kango kaengkuu hrangnawk to a hnuh. **64** Rebekah mah doeh danh tahanah naah, Issak to a hnuh; to naah kaengkuu hrang nui nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuuh. **45** Ka palung thung hoi lawkthuuh hoi anghum tathuk moe, **65** aicace dawt hanah taw ah angzo boeng ai naah, Angmah ih palaeng ah tui tabu koeng moe, kamen loe mi za? tiah tamna to lok a dueng naah, tamna mah anghum tathuk moe, **66** To pacoenah tahanah taw ah angzo Rebekah to ka hnuh; anih loe tuikung ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to a dok; to naah kai mah anih khaeah, Tui na khukhaih to a lak moe, a mikhmai to khuk. **67** To pacoenah naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa. **46** To naah anih mah angmahn palaeng nui ih tuidue to karangah amtitk moe, Nae khae, pae boih. **68** Issak mah anih to amno Sarah ohhaih imthung nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh tui ka paek han, tiah ah caeh haih moe, Rebekah to a zu haih; anih loe Issak ih zu ang naa. To pongah tui to ka naek pacoenah, kaengkuu ah angcoeng, Issak mah anih to palung pongah, amno duek hrangnawk to tui a paek. **47** To pongah kai mah, Nang loe mi paoengah doeh poek monghaih to tawnh.

ih canu aa? tiah lok ka dueng. Anih mah, Milkah mah sak ih Nahor capa, Bethuel ih canu ni, tiah ang pathim. To naah kai mah anih hanah naa tangkraeng to ka paek moe, a ban ah banlakok to ka buensak. **48** To pacoenah ka kuep moe, Angraeng to ka bok; ka angraeng Abraham amnawk ih canu patoeng to, a capa ih zu ah laksak hanah, katoeng loklam ah zaehoikung, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih ka paek pacoenah, Angraeng to ka bok. **49** Vaihi ka angraeng nuiyah tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih nam tueng o sak han maw, nam tueng o sak han ai, tito na thuuh oh; kai doeh bantang bangah maw, to ai boeh loe banqoi bangah maw, angqoi moe ka caeh han, tiah a thuuh pae. **50** Laban hoi Bethuel mah, Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mah khokhan ih boeh ni; nang khaeah kasae kahoih kang thuhi thai mak ai. **51** Khenah, Rebakah loe na hma ah oh; anih to la ah loe, caeh haih ah; Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe na angraeng capa ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuuh pae hoi. **52** Nihnik mah thuuh ih lok to Abraham ih tamna mah thaih naah, Long ah akuep moe, Angraeng to a bok. **53** To pacoenah sui hoi poisah, amthoephaih khukbuennawk to a lak moe, Rebekah hanah a paek pacoenah, atho kana hmuennawk to a thangqoi hoi amno hanah doeh a paek. **54** To pacoenah angmah hoi nawnto angzo kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak o moe, qum to a iih o; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghthawk o pacoenah, anih mah, Ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak lai ah, tiah a naa. **55** Toe a thangqoi hoi amno mah, Tangla loe kaicae khaeah ni hato om rae nasoe, to pacoenah na caeh haih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **56** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na kang hoi hmah; Angraeng mah kholong ka caehhaih hmacawnsak boeh pongah, ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak raeh, tiah a naa. **57** To pacoenah nihnik mah, Tangla to kawk si loe, lokdueng rae si, tiah a naa hoi. **58** To pongah Rebekah to kawk hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hae kami hoi nawnto na caeh han maw? tiah lok a dueng hoi naah, anih mah, Ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **59** To pongah angmah ih tanuh Rebekah hoi anih khenzawnkung loe, Abraham ih tamna, anih hoi caengnawk khaeah na caeh pacoenah naah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kango kaengkuu hrang nuiyah anghthueng o pacoenah, to nahaeloe, **43** khenah, Kai loe tui ohhaih ahmuen taengah kamen hnuh ah bang o; Abraham ih tamna mah Rebakah to lak kang doet, tui kadoh tangla cuem angzoh naah anih khaeah, moe, a caeh haih. **62** To naah Issak loe aloih bang prae ah Na tui tabu pongah, Beer Lahai Roi hoiah angzoh toeng. **63** Niduem han; **44** to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu naah loe khopoeck hanah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kango kaengkuu hrangnawk to a hnuh. **64** Rebekah mah doeh danh tahanah naah, Issak to a hnuh; to naah kaengkuu hrang nui nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuuh. **45** Ka palung thung hoi lawkthuuh hoi anghum tathuk moe, **65** aicace dawt hanah taw ah angzo boeng ai naah, Angmah ih palaeng ah tui tabu koeng moe, kamen loe mi za? tiah tamna to lok a dueng naah, tamna mah anghum tathuk moe, **66** To pacoenah tahanah taw ah angzo Rebekah to ka hnuh; anih loe tuikung ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to a dok; to naah kai mah anih khaeah, Tui na khukhaih to a lak moe, a mikhmai to khuk. **67** To pacoenah naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa. **46** To naah anih mah angmahn palaeng nui ih tuidue to karangah amtitk moe, Nae khae, pae boih. **68** Issak mah anih to amno Sarah ohhaih imthung nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh tui ka paek han, tiah ah caeh haih moe, Rebekah to a zu haih; anih loe Issak ih zu ah angcoeng, Issak mah anih to palung pongah, amno duek pacoenah doeh poek monghaih to tawnh.

**25** Abraham loe zu maeto lak let, anih ih ahmin loe Keturah. **2** Anih mah Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Median, Ishbak hoi Shuah to sak pae. **3** Jokshan mah Sheba hoi Dedan to sak. Dedan ih caanawk loe Asshur kaminawk, Letush kaminawk hoi Leum kaminawk ah oh o. **4** Midian caanawk loe Ephah, Epher, Hanok, Abidah hoi Eladah. Hae kaminawk boih loe Keturah mah sak ih caanawk ah oh o. **5** Abraham loe a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih Issak hanah pae. **6** Toe a hing naah angmah zula ih caanawk hanah tangqunnawk to a paek moe, nihcae to a capa Issak hma hoi ni angyae bangah patoeh boih. **7** Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning cumvai qui sarih, pangato hing. **8** To tiah mitong moe, hinghaih qui apet pacoenah a duek, to pacoenah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah caeh. **9** A caa Issak hoi Ishmael mah Mamre vangpui pha ai nathuem ih, Hit kami Zohar capa Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw thungah aphum hoi. **10** To lawk loe Abraham mah Hit kaminawk khaeah qanh; Abraham hoi a zu Sarah loe to ahmuen ah aphum hoi hmaek. **11** Abraham duek pacoenah, Sithaw mah Issak to tahamhoihaih paek; Issak loe Beer Lahai Roi taengah khosak. **12** Sarah ih tamna Izip tanuh, Hagar mah Abraham han sak pae ih, Abraham capa Ishmael ih caanawk kwang loe hae tiah oh. **13** Ishmael caanawk ih ahmin loe, angmacae acaeng anghumhaih ahmin baktih toengah, calu ah Nebajoth, Keder, Adbeel, Mibsam; **14** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, **15** Hadar, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; **16** hae kaminawk loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o, to tiah ahmin kaom kaminawk loe, angmacae ih vangpui, angmacae misa abuephaih baktih toengah, acaeng hatlai hnetto ukkung ah oh o roep. **17** Ishamael loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihoto hing; a hinghaih qui apet moe, duek pacoenah, angmah ih kaminawk khaeah angkuem. **18** Anih ih caanawk loe Assyria prae caehhaih loklam, Havilah hoi Izip prae ni angyae bang ih Shur vangpui khoek to khosak o; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk boih hma ah duek. **19**

Abraham capa, Issak kawng loe hae tiah oh; Abraham mah Issak to sak; **20** Issakloe Padan Aram ahmuen ah kaom, Syria acaeng Bethuel ih canu, Syria acaeng Laban ih tanuh, Rebekah to zu ah lak naah, saning qui palito oh boeh. **21** A zu loe caa kaak pongah, Issak mah a zu hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih pae; Angraeng mah lawkthuih lok to tahngaih pae pongah, a zu Rebekah loe zokpomh. **22** A zok thung ih nawkta loe maeto hoi maeto ang-et hoi khing; to naah anno mah, Tipongah hae tiah oh vai? tiah poek. To pongah lokdueng hanah Angraeng khaeah a caeh. **23** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na zok thungah kami acaeng hnetto oh; na zok thung hoiah tuinuen kalah acaeng hnetto tacawt tih; acaeng maeto mole kalah acaeng maeto pongah thacak kue ueloe, kacoh mah kanawk ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. **24** Nawkta zahhaih tue phak naah, anih zok thung ih nawkta loe angphae. **25** Tacawt hmaloe loe ngan to thim dung, a tak loe amui cing ah oh; to pongah anih to Esau, tiah ahmin phui. **26** To pacoenah amnawk to tapen; a ban hoiah Esau ih khok tahnawh to patawnh; to pongah anih to Jakob, tiah ahmin sak; Rebekah mah nihnik to sak naah, Issakloe saning qui tarukto oh boeh. **27** Nawkta hnrik loe qoeng hoi tahang, Esau loe moi kat kop kami, moi zoep thaih kami ah oh; toe Jakob loe kaom duem kami ah oh moe, kahni imthung ah oh. **28** Issakloe taw ih moi to caak pongah Esau to palung, toe Rebekah mah loe Jakob to palung. **29** Nito naah loe Jakob mah caak koi maeto thongh, to naah Esau loe taw hoiah angzoh moe, zok amthlam parai pongah, **30** Esau mah Jakob khaeah, Na thongh ih kamling huep caak koi to na paek thoem ah, zok amthlam parai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Edom, tiah sak. **31** To naah Jakob mah, Calu ah na ohhaih to vairnhiah kai khaeah na zaw ah, tiah a naa. **32** To naah Esau mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh; calu ah ohhaih loe timaw atho oh? tiah a thuhi. **33** Jakob mah vairnhiah kai khaeah lokkamhiah sah ah, tiah a naa. Esau mah anih khaeah lokkamhiah sak pacoenah, calu ah ohhaih to Jakob khaeah a zawn. **34** To pacoenah Jakob mah takaw hoi peh to Esau hanah paek; anih mah caak moe, naek pacoenah, angthawk moe, a caeh. To tiah Esau mah calu ah ohhaih to khet patoek.

pongah, hae prae ah kaom kaminawk mah na hum o moeng naah loe Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek mah thokbuem hoiah dan tathuk naah, kamhai Issak hoi a zu Rebekah a hnuk. **9** To pongah Abimelek mah Issak to kawk moe, Khenah, anih loe na zu bae to; tipongah anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah na thuhi loe? tiah a naa. Issak mah anih khaeah, to tiah ai nahaeloe anih pongah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoenah Abimelek mah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah to tiah lok na thuhi loe? Kami maeto mah na zu hae iip hah moeng nahaeloe, kaicae nuiyah zaehain nam tik sut han bae to, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Abimelek mah angmah ih kaminawk boih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kami, anih ih zu sui kami loe hum oh, tiah lok paek. **12** Issakloe to prae thungah lawk to sak; Angraeng mah tahanhoihaih paek moe, saningto thungah sang alet cumvaito hak. **13** Anih loe to nathuem hoiah angraeng amtong moe, angraeng parai, a tawnh ih hmuenhawk doeh pung pae aep aep; **14** tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi tamna paroai a tawnh pongah, Philistin kaminawk mah anih to ut. **15** Ampa Abraham hing na thung a tamnanawk han takaehsak ih tuikhawnawk to Philistinhawk mah pit pae o ving moe, long hoiah taet pae o boih let. **16** To naah Abimelek mah Issak khaeah, Nang loe kaicae pong thacak boeh pongah, hae ahmuens hoi kalah bangah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Issak mah to Issak mah a tamnanawk han takaehsak let moe, ampa mah sak ih ahmin to sak let. **18** Ampa hing nathuem ah takaeh ih tuikhawnawk, Abraham duek pacoenah Philistinhawk mah pahnawtsak ih tuikhawnawk to takaehsak let moe, Gerar azawn ah khosak. **19** Issakih tamnanawk mah azawn ah tui takaeh o moe, kaciim tuipuek to hnuk o. **20** Toe Gerar ah maitaw toep kaminawk hoi Issakih maitaw toep kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto, Kai ih tui ni, tiah anglomh o. To tiah anglomh o pongah, to ih tuikhaw to Esek, tiah ahmin sak. **21** To pacoenah kalah tuikhaw to takaeh let, to tuikhaw doeh anglomh o let bae; to pongah to tuikhaw to Sitnah, tiah ahmin sak. **22** To ahmuens hoi angpuen o moe, kalah tuikhaw maeto takaeh o let; to naah loe mi mah doeh lomh o ai boeh. Vaihi loe Angraeng mah ahmuens paek boeh moe, prae thungah qoeng o tahang tih boeh, tiah a thuhi pongah, to tuikhaw to Rehoboth, tiah ahmin sak. **23** Anih loe to ahmuens hoi Beersheba ah caeh tahang. **24** To na ni qum ah anih khaeah Angraeng angphong pae, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Sithaw ah ka oh; zii hmah, nang hoi nawnto ka oh, ka tamna Abraham rang hoiah tahanhoihaih kang paek moe, na caanawk kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **25** Issak mah to ahmuens ah hmaicam to sak moe, Angraeng hmin to kawk; to ah kahni im a sak moe, a tamnanawk mah tuikhaw to takaeh o. **26** To naah Abimelek loe angmah ih ampuui Ahuzzath hoi misatuh angraeng Phikol to hoih moe, Gerar vangpui hoiah Issak ohhaih ahmuens hoi caeh o. **27** Issak mah nihcae khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o moe, nang haek o boeh na ai maw, tikhoe nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. **28** Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tito kahoih ah ka panoek o boeh; to pongah, aicea salakah lokmaiha to om nasoe, kaicae hoi nang salakah angdaehhaih sah si; **29** kaicae mah na nuiyah kahoih hmuen khue ai ah loe,

**26** Abraham dung nathuem ah kaom hmaloe koek khokhahaih oh pacoenah, to prae thungah khokhahaih oh let. To pongah Issakloe Gerar ah kaom Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek khaeah caeh. **2** Issak khaeah Angraeng angphong pae moe, Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hmah; oh han kang thuhih ih prae ah om ah; **3** hae prae thungah om ah, kai mah kang oh thuhih moe, tahanhoihaih kang paek han; hae prae boih hae nangmeh hoi na caanawk khaeah kang paek moe, nam pa Abraham khaeah ka sak ih lokmaiha to ka koepsak han. **4** Na caanawk to van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, hae prae hae kang paek boih han; na caanawk rang hoiah long nui ih kaminawk boih tahanhoihaih hnu o tih; **5** Abraham loe ka lok to tahngaih, ka thuhih ih loknawk, patuk ih loklamawk hoi daannawk to pazui, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Issakloe Gerar ah oh; **7** to ah kaom kaminawk mah a zu kawng to dueng o naah, anih mah ka zu ni, tiah thuhih han zit pongah, Ka tanuh ni, tiah a thuhih. To tiah thuhih ai nahaeloe Rebekah loe kranghoih

sethiah tidoeh ka sah o ai, nang to lunghoih ta ah ni kang patoeh o; to pongah nangmah doeh kaicae sethiah to sah hmah; nang loe Angraeng mah vaihi tahamhoihaih paek boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Issak mah nihcae hanah buh raenghaih to sak pae, nihcae loe caak o moe naek o. **31** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, maeto hoi maeto lokmaihaik to sak o; to pacoengah Issak mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe lunghoih ta hoiah caeh o. **32** To na niah Issak ih tamnanawk to angzoh o moe, tuikhaw takoehhaih kawng to thuih pae o, anih khaeah, Tui to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa o. **33** Anih mah to tui to Shebah, tiah ahmin sak; to pongah to vangpui ih ahmin loe vahnii nihkoek to Beersheba, tiah kawk o. **34** Esau loe saning qui palito oh naah, Hit kami Beeri canu, Judith hoi Hit kami Elon canu, Bashemath to zu ah lak; **35** nihnik loe Issak hoi Rebekah dawnrai paekkung ah oh hoi.

**27** Issak loe mitong moe, miktha om ai boeh pongah, mik doeh amtueng ai boeh, to naah a capa kacoeh Esau to kawk moe, Ka capa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** Issak mah, Khenah, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh moe, natuek naah maw ka duek han, tito ka paoek ai. **3** To pongah vaihi na sin ih hmuen, kalii hoi palaa to la ah; taw ah caeh ah loe, kai han moi na kat pae. **4** Ka caak koeh ih moi to kakhraem ah thong ah loe, caak han ka hmaa ah na patoem ah; ka dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah a naa. **5** Issak mah a capa Esau khae thuih ih lok to Rebekah mah thaih. To pongah Esau loe moi kah han taw ah caeh. **6** Rebekah mah a capa Jakob khaeah, Khenah, Nam pa mah nam ya Esau khaeah, **7** taw ih moi to kat ah loe kakhraem ah thongh pacoengah, ka caak hanah na sin ah; ka dueh ai naah Angraeng hmaa ah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **8** To pongah, Ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe sah ah. **9** Vaihi tuu khongkha thungah caeh ah loe kahoih maeh caa hnetto la ah; nam pa mah koeh baktih toengah ka thongh pae han; **10** to pacoengah nam pa caak hanah sin pae, dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** Jakob mah amno Rebekah khaeah, Khenah, kam ya Esau loe ngnmui tawnh moe, kai loe nganmui ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **12** Pa mah na pathoep doeh om tih, to naah kai loe minawk aling kami baktih ka om ueloe, tahamhoihaih hnu ai ah, tangoenghaih ka hnu lat tih, tiah a naa. **13** Amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang tangoenghaih loe ka nuiyah krah nasoe; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kahoih maeh caa to la ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, amno khaeah maeh caa to sinh pae; amno mah ampa caak koeh baktih toengah moi to thongh pae. **15** To naah Rebekah mah a capa kacoeh Esau ih khukbuen kahoih to imthung ah lak moe, a capa kanawk Jakob to angkhaksak. **16** To pacoengah Rebakah mah Jakob ih ban hoi tahnong to maeh caa ahin hoiah khuk pae. **17** To pacoengah a capa Jakob ban ah, caak khaem ah a thong het ih takaw hoi moi to a paek. **18** Anih loe ampa khaeah caeh moe, Pa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, ka capa, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **19** Jakob mah ampa khaeah, Kai loe na calu Esau ni, nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe anghnut pacoengah, ka kah ih moi hae caa lai ah, tiah a naa. **20** Issak mah a capa khaeah, Kawbang maw akra ai ah moi na hak thaih takan loe? Ka capa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, ang haksak, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Issak mah Jakob khaeah, Ka capa, kai khaeah angzo ah, Esau tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tito kang pathoep han vop, tiah a naa. **22** Jakob loe ampa Issak khaeah caeh, anih mah pathoep pacoengah, Lok loe Jakob ih lok, toe ban loe Esau ih ban ah oh, tiah a naa. **23** Ban loe amya Esau ih ban baktih amui oh pongah, anih mah paoek thai ai; to pongah anih han tahamhoihaih to a paek. **24** Anih mah, Nang hae ka capa Esau tangtang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah a naa. **25** To pacoengah anih mah, Tahamhoihaih kang paek hanah, na kah ih moi to caak han na sin ah, tiah a naa. Jakob mah moi to a taengah patoemh pae moe, a caak. To pacoengah misurtui doeh patoemh pae moe, a naek. **26** To pacoengah ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, ka taengah angzo ah loe, na mok ah, tiah a naa. **27** Anih mah caeh moe, a mok. Issak mah khukbuen hmui to thaih naah, anih han tahamhoihaih a paek; khenah, ka capa ih hmui loe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih lawk hmui hoiah anghmong; **28** to pongah Sithaw mah van ih dantui hoi kathawk long to paek nasoe loe, cang hoi misurtui doeh pungsak nasoe; **29** prae kaminawk boih mah nang ih tok to sah o nasoe loe, kaminawk na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nam nawkamyanawk nuiyah angraeng ah om ah loe, nam no ih caanawk doeh na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nang tangoeng kaminawk loe tangoenghaih tongh o nasoe loe, nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminawk to tahamhoihaih hnu o nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, ampa hmaa hoiah tacawt; akra ai ah Esau loe moi zoephiah ahmuen hoiah phak. **31** Anih mah doeh moi to caak khaem ah thongh moe, ampa hanah patoem pae; ampa khaeah, Pa, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe ka kah ih moi hae caa ah, tiah a naa. **32** Ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na calu, Esau ni, tiah a naa. **33** To naah Issak loe paroeari tasoeh moe, Moi kah moe, ka caak hanah moi sin kami loe naa ah maw oh? Nang, nang zo ai naah moi to ka caak ving boeh moe, anih han tahamhoihaih ka paek moeng boeh; tahamhoihaih loe anih mah ni hnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. **34** Esau mah ampa ih lok to thaih naah, tha hoi qah moe, ampa khaeah, Aw, pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah. Pa, kai doeh, tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. **35** Toe anih mah, Nam nawk mah palunghaih hoiah ang ling boeh moe, nang ih tahamhoihaih to lak boih boeh, tiah a naa. **36** Esau mah, angmah ih ahmin hoi kamcuk ah Jakob, tiah ahmin to phui roe boeh na ai maw? Vaihi a sak ih hmuen hoiah loe kai vai hnetto ang ling boeh; ka calu ah ohhaih to ang lomh pae moe, vaihi doeh tahamhoihaih ang lak pae ving let bae vop, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Kai han tahamhoihaih nang suem pae ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. **37** Issak mah Esau khaeah, Khenah, Anih loe nang ih angraeng ah ka sak moe, anih ih nawkamyanawk boih doeh anih ih tamna ah ka paek boeh; cang hoi misurtui doeh ka paek boeh; to pongah nang han timaw kang sak pae han loe? Ka capa, tiah a naa. **38** Esau mah ampa khaeah, Tahamhoihaih maeto doeh na tawn ai boeh maw, pa? Pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. To

pacoengah Esau loe tha hoi qah. **39** Ampa Issak mah anih han hae tiah lok pathim pae; khenah, Na ohhaih ahmuen kathawk long ah om ueloe, van bang hoiah dantui to krah tih. **40** Nang loe sumsen hoi kho na sah ueloe, nam nawk ih tok to na sah pae tih; toe ukhaih atue phak naah loe anih mah phawsak ih kazit hmuen to na tahnong nui hoiah nang khring tih, tiah a naa. **41** Ampa mah Jakob han tahamhoihaih paek king boeh pongah, Esau mah Jakob to hnukma; pa duekhaih niloe zoi boeh; to na niah kannawk Jakob hae ka hum han, tiah a poek. **42** A capa kacoh Esau ih lok to amno Rebekah mah thain; to pongah capa kanawk Jakob to kami kawksak moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nam ya Esau palungphuhihaih dip thai hanah, na hum tih boeh. **43** To pongah ka capa, vaihi kang thuinh ik hae tahngai ah; vaihi Haran ah kaom ka thangqoi Laban khaeah cawn ah. **44** Nam ya palungphuhihaih dip ai karoek to anih khaeah om ah. **45** Nam ya palungphuhihaih to dip moe, a nuiyah na sak ih hmuen to pahnet pacoengah, nang zoh let hanah lok khang pat moe, nang to kang kawksak han hmang; kwabang maw nito thungah ka capa hnik hanah palung ka sae thuinh hmaek thai tih? tiah a thuinh. **46** Rebekah mah Issak khaeah, Heth ih canunawk pongah poek kang pho boeh; Jakob mah hae prae kami canunawk baktih, Heth ih canunawk hoiah imthong krah nahaeloe, kai han hinghaih atho timaw om tih? tiah a naa.

**28** To pongah Issak mah Jakob to kawk moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanuh zu ah la hmah. **2** Angthawk ah, nam no ih ampa Bethuel ohhaih Padan Aram ah caeh ah loe, to ah nam no ih thangqoi Laban ih canunawk to nangmah han zu ah la, tiah a naa. **3** Acaeng pop mang ai karoek to, Thacak Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe loe, athaih taksak pacoengah, kami doeh pungsak nasoe; **4** Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah paek ih prae to na teop hanah, Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah paek ih tahamhoihaih baktiath, vaihi angvin ah na ohhaih hae prae hae, nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Issak mah Jakob to caehsak; anih loe Syria acaeng Bethuel capa, Jakob hoi Esau amno Rebekah ih thangqoi, Laban ohhaih Padan Aram ah caeh. **6** Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek moe, zu lah hanah Padan Aram ah patoeh; tahamhoihaih paek naah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanu zu ah la hmah, tiah lok a thuinh pae, **7** Jakob loe amno hoi ampa ih lok to tahngaih moe, Padan Aram ah caeh, tito Esau mah panoek, **8** Kanaan tanunawk zu ah ka lak pongah kam pa Issak poeknawm ai, tito Esau mah panoek naah, **9** Ishmael khaeah a caeh moe, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Abraham capa Ishmael ih canu Mahalath zu ah lak let. **10** Jakob loe Beersheba hoiah amsak moe, Haran ah caeh. **11** Niduem boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto phak naah, aqum puek to ahmuen ah anghak; to ih thlungnawk to a lak moe, lu anghnoeng hanah a suek pacoengah, to ahmuen ah a iih. **12** Amang ah tadong van kheok to kapha thlak maeto long ah oh; khenah, to thlak nuiyah daw tahang moe, anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih van kaminawk to a hnuk. **13** Khenah, Angraeng loe thlak ranui ah anghnuit moe, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Issak ih Sithaw ah ka oh; nang songhaih ahmuen to nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah ka paek han; **14** na caanawk loe long nui ih maiphu

zetto pung o ueloe, niduem, ni angyae, aluek aloih bang kheok to koi o tih; nang hoi na caanawk rang hoiah long kaminawk boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. **15** Khenah, nang to kang oh thuinh han, na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kang khetzawn moe, hae prae ah kang hoih let han; kang thuinh ih lok koep ai karoek to kang caehtak mak ai, tiah a naa. **16** Jakob loe iihhaih ahmuen hoiah angthawk pacoengah, hae ahmuen ah Angraeng oh tangtang, tito ka panoek ai, tiah thuinh. **17** Anih loe zit moe, Hae ahmuen loe zit kaom ahmuen ni; hae ahmuen loe tih kalah doeh na ai, toe Angraeng ih im ah ni oh; hae loe van khongkha ni, tiah a thuinh. **18** Jakob loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, lu koeng han suek ih thlung to a lak, thlung to a thligh pacoengah, a nuiyah sitiu to a bawh. **19** Tangsuek naah loe to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin sak, toe to ahmuen to Bethel, tiah a paek. **20** Jakob mah, Kai khaeah Sithaw oh moe, vaihi ka caehhaih loklam ah doeh ang khetzawn pacoengah, caaknaek hoi khukbuen doeh ang paek pongah, **21** kam pa im ah lunghoih ta hoi kam laem thai let nahaeloe, Angraeng loe ka Sithaw ah om ueloe, **22** haeah ka thligh ih thlung loe Angraeng ih im ah om tih; nang paek ih hmuennawk boih thung hoi hato thungah maeto kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak.

**29** To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong a caeh moe, ni angyae bang kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen to phak. **2** Anih mah khet naah, lawk thungah tuikhaw maeto a hnuk; tuunawk loe to ih tuikhaw taengah ahmuen thumto ah tabok o; to ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to tuunawk han naek o sak; to ah tuikhaw kraenghaih kalen parai thlung kangphaek maeto oh. **3** Tuutoep kaminawk to ah oh o naah, tuikhaw kraenghaih kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe o moe, tuunawk to tui naek o sak; to pacoengah tuikhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o let. **4** Jakob mah tuutoep kaminawk khaeah, Nawkamyanawk naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haran hoiah kang zoh o, tiah pathim pae o. **5** Nihcae khaeah, Nahor ih capa Laban to na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o bae, tiah a naa o. **6** To pacoengah Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe ngantui hmang maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ngan a tui bae; khenah, a canu Rachel loe tuunawk hoi nawnto angzoh, tiah a naa o. **7** Anih mah, Khenah, niduem ai vop; tuunawk huuh han atue pha ai vop; tuunawk to tui nae o sak ah loe, rawkcak pacah o rae khae, tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae mah, Ka hui o mak ai vop; tuunawk to acuu boih moe, tuikhaw kraenghaih kalen parai thlung kangphaek takhoe pacoeng, tuunawk tui ka paek o ai karoek to ka caeh o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. **9** Nihcae hoi lok apaeh li naah, Rachel loe ampa ih tuunawk to huuh moe, angzoh; anih loe tuutoep kami ah oh. **10** Jakob mah amno ih thangqoi Laban canu Rachel hoi amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to hnuk naah, caeh moe, tuikhaw kraenghaih kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe pae, amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to tui a naeksak. **11** Jakob mah Rachel to mok moe, tha hoi qah. **12** Jakob mah Rachel khaeah anih loe ampa ih nawkamya ah oh moe, Rebekah ih capa ah ohhaih kawng to a thuinh pae; to pongah Rachel loe cawnh moe, ampa khaeah thuinh pae. **13** Laban mah a tanuh ih capa Jakob kawng to thaih naah, anih tongh hanah karangah cawnh; takop moe, a mok

pacoengah, angmah im ah a caeh haih. Jakob mah im ah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Kai loe nang caa kaaksak phak naah, kangcoeng tangcae hmuennawk kawng to a thaih Sithaw ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 3 To naah anih thuih pae. 14 Laban mah anih khaeah, Nang loe ka thihi ngan ah ni na oh, tiah a naa. Anih loe khrah to thung Laban caa na sah pae nasoe, anih rang hoiah imthung takoh kang khaeah oh. 15 Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Kai ih nawkamya doet toeng han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih mah a tamna ah na oh pongah, kai han tih tok doeh nang sah pae mak Billah to zu ah paek; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. 5 Anih ai maw? Na toksakhah atho to na thuih ah, tiah a naa. 16 loe zokpomh moe, Jakob hanah capa mae to sak pae. 6 Laban loe canu hnetto tawnh; canu kaceoh ahmin loe Leah, To naah Rachel mah, Sithaw mah kai ang bomh, tahmen canu Kanawk ih ahmin loe Rachel. 17 Leah loe mik hoih ka hnukhaih lok ang thaih pae moe, capa maeto ang paek parai ai; toe Rachel loe kranghoih moe, palung han koiah oh. boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Dan, tiah ahmin phui. 7 18 Jakob loe Rachel to koeh moe, Nang han saning sarihto Rachel ih tamna Billah loe zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah thung tok kang sak pae han, na canu kanawk Rachel to na capa maeto sak pae let. 8 Rachel mah, Kamyah hoi kang pan paek ah, tiah a naa. 19 Laban mah anih to minawak kalah hoi moe, ka pazawk boeh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah han ka paek pongah loe, nang han kang paek to hoih kue, Naphtali, tiah ahmin sak. 9 Leah mah doeh caa ka sah ai tiah a naa. Kai khaeah mah om poe ah, tiah a naa. 20 To boeh, tiah panoek naah, a tamna Zilpah to caeh hiah moe, pongah Rachel hak hanah saning sarihto thung tok a sak; Jakob han zu ah paek. 10 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob toe Rachel to koeh pongah setta thung atue kalaem baktiah han capa maeto sak pae. 11 To naah Leah mah, Misatuh a poek. 21 To pacoengah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka kami abu to angzoh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Gad, zu na paek lai ah, ka toksakhah atue doeh khawt boeh, tiah ahmin phui. 12 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob hanah anih hoi nawnto iih han ka koeh boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To capa maeto sak pae let. 13 To naah Leah mah, Kang hoe pongah Laban mah to ahmuen ih kaminawk boih to kok parai, nongpatanawh mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawk o moe, buh raenghiah a sak pae. 23 Toe niduem naah loe a tih, tiah thuih pongah, Asher, tiah ahmin phui. 14 Cang aah canu Leah to zaeh moe, Jakob khaeah a caeh haih; anih tue naah, Reuben loe lawk ah caeh, to naah tasi ah patoh ih to Jakob mah iih haih. 24 Laban mah a tamna Zilpah to a mandrake thaih to a hnuk moe, amno Leah khaeah sinh pae. canu Leah khenzawnkung ah paek. 25 Khenah, khawnbang Rachel mah Leah khaeah, Na capa mah sin ih tasi thingkung khawnthaw ah loe, Leah ah oh pae ving; to pongah Jakob to na paek thoem ah, tiah a naa. 15 Toe anih mah, Ka sava mah Laban khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Rachel nang lomh to khawt ai vop maw? Ka capa ih mandrake thaih han ah ni tok kang sak pae; tipongah kai nang ling loe? tiah doeh na lak bae han vop maw? tiah a naa. Rachel mah, a naa. 26 Laban mah, Kaicae prae ah loe, Canu kaceoh Na capa ih mandrake thaih nang paek pongah, Jakob loe sava sah ai naah, kanawk sava sah sai ai. 27 Zu lakkhah ni vaiduem nang khaeah iip nasoe, tiah a naa. 16 Duembang sarihto boeng rae nasoe; to pacoengah saning sarihto toksah ah Jakob loe lawk hoiah amlaem, anih to Leah mah dawt let ah, to naah canu kanawk doeh kang paek han, tiah a moe, Kai na iip hiah ah, ka capa ih mandrake thaih hoiah naa. 28 Jakob loe to tiah toksak hanah oh let; Leah hoi ni nang klang tlae boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to na qum ah sarihto thung oh hoi pacoengah, Laban mah a canu Rachel anih khaeah a iih. 17 Sithaw mah Leah ih lok to tahngaih to zu ah paek. 29 Laban mah a tamna nongpata Billah to, pae, anih mah zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa pangato a canu Rachel khenzawnkung tamna ah paek. 30 Jakob hah sak pae let. 18 To naah Leah mah, Ka tamna nongpata mah Rachel to iih hiah; anih mah Leah pongah Rachel to ka sava hanah ka paek pongah, Sithaw mah kai han palung kue; to pacoengah Laban hanah saning sarihto thung tangqum ang paek, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Issakar, tiah toksak pae let. 31 Jakob mah Leah hnukma, tito Angraeng ahmin phui. 19 To pacoengah Leah loe zokpomh let, Jakob mah hnuk naah, anih ih caa im to paongh pae, toe Rachel hanah capa taruko hiah sak pae let. 20 To naah Leah mah, loe caa kaak. 32 Leah loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah atho kana tangqum kai han ang paek boeh, ka kai patangkhanghiah Angraeng mah hnuk boeh, vaihi loe sava hanah capa taruko ka sak pae boeh pongah, vaihi ka sava mah na palung tih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, a loe kai khaeah ni om tih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to capa to Reuben, tiah ahmin phui. 33 Anih loe zokpomh let Zebulun, tiah ahmin sak. 21 To pacoengah canu maeto sak moe, capa maeto sak; kai hnukmahiah to Angraeng mah moe, anih to Dinah, tiah ahmin phui. 22 To naah Sithaw mah ang panoek pae pongah, hae capa doeh ang paek let, tiah Rachel to poek, Sithaw mah anih ih lok tahngaih pae moe, a thuih; to pongah Simeon, tiah ahmin sak. 34 Anih loe anih ih caa im to paongh pae. 23 Anih loe zokpomh moe, zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; ka sava hanah capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah patoekhiah ang takhoe pae thumto ka sak pae boeh pongah, anih loe kai khaeah ni akap boeh, tiah a thuih; 24 to pongah anih ih ahmin to Joseph, tih boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Levi, tiah ahmin sak. 35 tiah sak; Angraeng mah kalah capa na paek let nasoe, tiah a Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, to naah vaihi loe thuih. 25 Rachel mah Joseph tapen pacoengah loe, Jakob Angraeng to ka pakoe han boeh, tiah a thuih; to pongah mah Laban khaeah, Ka ohhah ahmuen, ka prae ah, na Judah, tiah ahmin sak. To pacoeng loe anih caa sah ai boeh.

**30** Jakob han caa maeto doeh sah pae ai, tito Rachel mah panoek naah, Rachel mah amya to ut; to pongah Jakob khaeah, Nawkta to na paek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe ka duek han boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Jakob loe Rachel nuiah

palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Kai loe nang caa kaaksak mah, Khenah, ka tamna Billah khaeah caeh ah, anih mah caa na sah pae nasoe, anih rang hoiah imthung takoh kang doet toeng han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih mah a tamna Billah to zu ah paek; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. 5 Anih ai maw? Na toksakhah atho to na thuih ah, tiah a naa. 16 loe zokpomh moe, Jakob hanah capa mae to sak pae. 6 Laban loe canu hnetto tawnh; canu kaceoh ahmin loe Leah, To naah Rachel mah, Sithaw mah kai ang bomh, tahmen canu Kanawk ih ahmin loe Rachel. 17 Leah loe mik hoih ka hnukhaih lok ang thaih pae moe, capa maeto ang paek parai ai; toe Rachel loe kranghoih moe, palung han koiah oh. boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Dan, tiah ahmin phui. 7 18 Jakob loe Rachel to koeh moe, Nang han saning sarihto Rachel ih tamna Billah loe zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah thung tok kang sak pae han, na canu kanawk Rachel to na capa maeto sak pae let. 8 Rachel mah, Kamyah hoi kang pan paek ah, tiah a naa. 19 Laban mah anih to minawak kalah hoi moe, ka pazawk boeh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah han ka paek pongah loe, nang han kang paek to hoih kue, Naphtali, tiah ahmin sak. 9 Leah mah doeh caa ka sah ai tiah a naa. Kai khaeah mah om poe ah, tiah a naa. 20 To boeh, tiah panoek naah, a tamna Zilpah to caeh hiah moe, pongah Rachel hak hanah saning sarihto thung tok a sak; Jakob han zu ah paek. 10 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob toe Rachel to koeh pongah setta thung atue kalaem baktiah han capa maeto sak pae. 11 To naah Leah mah, Misatuh a poek. 21 To pacoengah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka kami abu to angzoh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Gad, zu na paek lai ah, ka toksakhah atue doeh khawt boeh, tiah ahmin phui. 12 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob hanah anih hoi nawnto iih han ka koeh boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To capa maeto sak pae let. 13 To naah Leah mah, Kang hoe pongah Laban mah to ahmuen ih kaminawk boih to kok parai, nongpatanawh mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawk o moe, buh raenghiah a sak pae. 23 Toe niduem naah loe a tih, tiah thuih pongah, Asher, tiah ahmin phui. 14 Cang aah canu Leah to zaeh moe, Jakob khaeah a caeh haih; anih tue naah, Reuben loe lawk ah caeh, to naah tasi ah patoh ih to Jakob mah iih haih. 24 Laban mah a tamna Zilpah to a mandrake thaih to a hnuk moe, amno Leah khaeah sinh pae. canu Leah khenzawnkung ah paek. 25 Khenah, khawnbang Rachel mah Leah khaeah, Na capa mah sin ih tasi thingkung khawnthaw ah loe, Leah ah oh pae ving; to pongah Jakob to na paek thoem ah, tiah a naa. 15 Toe anih mah, Ka sava mah Laban khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Rachel nang lomh to khawt ai vop maw? Ka capa ih mandrake thaih han ah ni tok kang sak pae; tipongah kai nang ling loe? tiah doeh na lak bae han vop maw? tiah a naa. Rachel mah, a naa. 26 Laban mah, Kaicae prae ah loe, Canu kaceoh Na capa ih mandrake thaih nang paek pongah, Jakob loe sava sah ai naah, kanawk sava sah sai ai. 27 Zu lakkhah ni vaiduem nang khaeah iip nasoe, tiah a naa. 16 Duembang sarihto boeng rae nasoe; to pacoengah saning sarihto toksah ah Jakob loe lawk hoiah amlaem, anih to Leah mah dawt let ah, to naah canu kanawk doeh kang paek han, tiah a moe, Kai na iip hiah ah, ka capa ih mandrake thaih hoiah naa. 28 Jakob loe to tiah toksak hanah oh let; Leah hoi ni nang klang tlae boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to na qum ah sarihto thung oh hoi pacoengah, Laban mah a canu Rachel anih khaeah a iih. 17 Sithaw mah Leah ih lok to tahngaih to zu ah paek. 29 Laban mah a tamna nongpata Billah to, pae, anih mah zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa pangato a canu Rachel khenzawnkung tamna ah paek. 30 Jakob hah sak pae let. 18 To naah Leah mah, Ka tamna nongpata mah Rachel to iih hiah; anih mah Leah pongah Rachel to ka sava hanah ka paek pongah, Sithaw mah kai han palung kue; to pacoengah Laban hanah saning sarihto thung tangqum ang paek, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Issakar, tiah toksak pae let. 31 Jakob mah Leah hnukma, tito Angraeng ahmin phui. 19 To pacoengah Leah loe zokpomh let, Jakob mah hnuk naah, anih ih caa im to paongh pae, toe Rachel hanah capa taruko hiah sak pae let. 20 To naah Leah mah, loe caa kaak. 32 Leah loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah atho kana tangqum kai han ang paek boeh, ka kai patangkhanghiah Angraeng mah hnuk boeh, vaihi loe sava hanah capa taruko ka sak pae boeh pongah, vaihi ka sava mah na palung tih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, a loe kai khaeah ni om tih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to capa to Reuben, tiah ahmin phui. 33 Anih loe zokpomh let Zebulun, tiah ahmin sak. 21 To pacoengah canu maeto sak moe, capa maeto sak; kai hnukmahiah to Angraeng mah moe, anih to Dinah, tiah ahmin phui. 22 To naah Sithaw mah ang panoek pae pongah, hae capa doeh ang paek let, tiah Rachel to poek, Sithaw mah anih ih lok tahngaih pae moe, a thuih; to pongah Simeon, tiah ahmin sak. 34 Anih loe anih ih caa im to paongh pae. 23 Anih loe zokpomh moe, zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; ka sava hanah capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah patoekhiah ang takhoe pae thumto ka sak pae boeh pongah, anih loe kai khaeah ni akap boeh, tiah a thuih; 24 to pongah anih ih ahmin to Joseph, tih boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Levi, tiah ahmin sak. 35 tiah sak; Angraeng mah kalah capa na paek let nasoe, tiah a Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, to naah vaihi loe thuih. 25 Rachel mah Joseph tapen pacoengah loe, Jakob Angraeng to ka pakoe han boeh, tiah a thuih; to pongah mah Laban khaeah, Ka ohhah ahmuen, ka prae ah, na Judah, tiah ahmin sak. To pacoeng loe anih caa sah ai boeh.

naa. 28 To pacoengah, Na toksakhiah atho thui ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. 29 Jakob mah anih khaeah, Kawbang maw tok kang sak pae moe, na pacah ih moinawk doeh ka ban thungah kawbang maw pung o, tito na panoek boeh. 30 Kai kang zo ai naah hmuem zetta ni na tawnh, vaihi paek han? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Tidoeh na paek hmah; toe ka koeh baktiah nang sak pae nahaeloe, nang ih tuunawk to kang toep pae poe han. 32 Vaihniah nang tuu pacahkhaih ahmuem ah ka caeh moe, aem kaom tuunawk, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunawk hoi aem kaom maeh caanawk tuu ka tapraek han; aem kaom maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunawk loe ka toksakhiah atho ah om nasoe. 33 To tiah ni hmabang ah ka toksakhiah atho na hmaa ah phak naah, ka toenghaih mah kai han lok na thui tih; kai taham moinawk thungah aem kaom ai maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh ai tuucaanawk om nahaeloe, to maeh hoi tuu loe kai mah paquk, tiah amnoek thai tih, tiah a naa. 34 Laban mah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 35 To na niah anih mah aem kaom maeh, aem kaom maeh amno, kanglung hoi aem kaom maeh, rong kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuucaanawk to pahoe boih moe, a caanawk ban ah paek. 36 Angmah ohhah ahmuem hoi Jakob ohhah ahmuem loe ni thumto caeh, to ahmuem ah tuunawk to a suek; Jakob loe kangmat Laban ih tuunawk to toep pae. 37 To Jakob loe Poplar thing, almond thing hoi azawn ah kaom kahing thing tanghang to lak moe, a thung ih ngan kanglung to amtuengsak hanah, ahin to a saih. 38 Tuunawk tuinaek han angzoh o naah apa cuuk o pongah, angan kanglung amtueng hanah ahin saih ih thing to tuunawk mah hnuk o thai hanah, tui naekhaih okduk hmaa ah a suek pae. 39 To naah a suek ih thing hmaa ah tuunawk to apaa cuuk o, to pongah caa tapen naah doeh aem kaom ah tacawt boih. 40 Jakob mah tuucaanawk hoi maeh caanawk to ahmuem kalah ah tapraek moe, aem kaom tuu hoi maeh, kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuu hoi maehnawk to Laban ih tuu pacahhah ahmuem bangah angpoisak; to tiah Laban ih tuu hoi angmah ih tuunawk to angbaeh han ai ah a suek. 41 Thacak tuunawk apa cuuk han koeh o naah, ahin saih ih thing taengah apa cuuk o pongah, Jakob mah ahin saih ih thing to tui paekhaih okduk hmaa ah suek pae. 42 To tuunawk thazok o naah loe, ahin saih ih thing to suem pae ai; to pongah thazok tuunawk loe Laban ih tuu ah oh moe, thacak tuunawk loe Jakob ih tuu ah oh o. 43 To tiah Jakob loe angraeng parai; tuunawk, maehnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangnawk a tawnh mang.

**31** Laban ih caanawk mah, Pa ih hmuennawk boih Jakob mah lak king pongah, vaihi anih loe hmuennawk hoi angraeng boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to Jakob mah thaith. 2 Jakob mah Laban to khet naah, canghni ih baktiah mikhmai pan ai boeh, tito panoek. 3 Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah, Nam pa ohhah prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng kaminawk khaeah amlaem ah; kai mah kang oh thuih han hmang, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Jakob mah tuutoephiah ahmuem

ah a zu Rachel hoi Leah to hoih hanah kami to patoeh. 5 Nihnik khaeah, Nam pa ih mikhmai ka khet naah, canghni ih baktiah om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; toe kam pa ih Sithaw mah ang oh thuih poe. 6 Ka thacakhiah boih hoiah nam pa ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek hoi. 7 Toe nam pa mah kai ang ling, ka toksakhiah atho doeh vai hato ang ling; toe kai pacakthlaek hanah Sithaw mah pakaa pae. 8 Anih mah, aem kaom tuunawk loe na toksakhiah atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah doeh tuunawk loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. 9 To pongah Sithaw mah nam pa ih tuunawk to lak ahmuem ah kai han ang paek boeh. 10 Tuunawk apa cuukhaih tue moe, kai han ang paek boeh. 11 Tuunawk khaeah ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah doeh tuunawk loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. 12 To naah Rachel hoi Leah mah anih khaeah, Jakob, tiah a thuih, to naah doeh tuunawk loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. 13 Kai loe thlhung na thling moe, situi na bawh pacoengah, kai khaeah lokkamhaih na sak ih, Bethel hmuem ih Sithaw ah ka oh; vaili angthawk ah, hae prae hae caehtaak ah loe, na caeng kaminawk ohhah prae ah amlaem ah, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Rachel hoi Leah mah anih khaeah, Kam pa im ah kaihnik mah toep han koi qawk hoi taham timaw ka tawn hoi? 15 Kaihnik hae prae kalah kami ah a poek, kaihnik hae zagh khue ai ah, kaihnik han paek tangcae hmuem mataeng doeh ang patoh pae king na ai maw? 16 Pa hae hoi Sithaw mah lak ih hmuennawk boih loe, aicae hoi aimacae caanawk ih hmuem ah ni oh boeh; to pongah vaihi Sithaw mah ang thuih ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa hoi. 17 To pacoengah Jakob loe angthawk moe, a caanawk hoi huih to kaengkuu hrang nuiah angthuengsak. 18 Padan Aram ah oh naah, a hak ih hmuennawk boih, pacah ih moinawk to a hoih boih moe, ampa Issak ohhah Kanaan prae ah caeh o. 19 Laban loe angmah ih tuu amui aah hanah caeh, to naah Rachel mah sakcop ih ampa imthung ih sithaw krangnawk to paquk pae ving. 20 Jakob mah ka cawnh ving han boeh, tiah thui pae ai, Syria kami Laban to tamquta hoiah a caehtaak. 21 To pongah anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah a cawnh; angthawk moe, vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gilead mae bangah a caeh o. 22 Jakob cawnh ving boeh, tito Laban mah ni thumto naah thuih. 23 Angmah ih nawkamyanawk to kawk moe, ni saritho thung anih to patom o, anih to Gilead maeah kae o. 24 Syria kami Laban ih amang ah Sithaw to amtueng pae; Jakob khaeah kasae doeh kahoih doeh, lokthuih han ai ah acoeh ah, tiah a naa. 25 Laban mah nihcae to kae naah, Jakob loe Gilead mae ah kahni im a sak boeh; Laban hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk doeh Gilead mae ah im to sak o. 26 Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Kai hae nang ling moe, ka canu hnik doeh misa mah sumsen hoi pahuem moe, naeh ih kami baktiah, na caeh hiah ving loe? 27 Tipongah kai nang ling moe, tamquta hoi na cawnh ving loe? Nang thuih soe nahaeloe, anghoehaiah laa to sak moe, cinceng bohhah, katoeng kruekhiah hoiah kang prawt han bae, tikhoe nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. 28

Tipongah ka caanawk hoi ka canunawk doeh nang moksak o pacoengah, pakhueng ih thlung nuiah buh a caak o. 47  
 ai loe? Amthuhaih hoiah ni hae hmuen hae na sak. 29 To a hmuen to Laban mah Jegar Sahadutha, tiah ahmin Nang han nganbawh kana kang paek thaih; toe cangduem aquum ah nam pa ih Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Kahoih doeh kasae doeh, Jakob khae lokthuikh han ai ah acoe ah, tiah ang thuih pongah ni. 30 Vaihlo lea nam pa im to na poek boeh tihuih pongah, Mizpah, tiah doeh kawk o. 48 Laban mah, Vaihniah haeah pakhueng ih thlung loe nang hoi kai hnukung ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuens to Galed, tiah kawk o. 49 Aihnik loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah oh hoi naah doeh, Sithaw mah toep poe nasoe, tiah a to na paquk loe? tiah a naa. 31 Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Na canu hnik hae tha hoi nang lomh ving tih, tiah ka poek moe, ka zit pong ni, tiah a naa. 32 Toe nang ih sithaw paqu hnik nuiah zu kalah na lak tak ving cadoeh, mi mah doeh kami na hnuk nahaehloe, anih to hing hmah nasoe; nang ih aicae hae hnuih; toe Sithaw loe aihnik salakah hnukung ah hmuen ka lak o moeng nahaehloe, aicae nawkamyanawk oh, tito pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. 50 Nang mah ka hmaa roe ah la ah, tiah a naa. Toe Rachel mah sakcop mah Jakob khaeah, Khenah, kai hoi nang salakah sak ih, ih sithawnawk paquk pae ving, tito Jakob mah panoek ai. aeahah pakhueng ih thlung hoi tung ah thling ih thlung hae 33 To pongah Laban loe Jakob ih kahni im, Leah ih kahni oh. 52 Haeah tapop ih thlung loe hnukung ah oh moe, im hoi anih ih tamna nongpata hnik ih kahni imthung ah akunh, toe tidoeh hnu ai; Leah ih kahni imthung hoi tacawt kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae ka poeng pacoengah, Rachel ih kahni imthung ah akun let. 34 Rachel mak ai; nangmah doeh kai nganbawh kana paek hanah, mah ampa imthung ih sithawnawk to lak moe, kaengkuu haeah tapop ih thlung hae poeng hmah. 53 Abraham Sithaw, khrang khukhaih kahni thungah pacaeng, to pacoengah a nuiah anghnut thuih khoep. Laban loe kahni imthung ih Nahir Sithaw, nihnik ampa ih Sithaw mah aihnik salakah hmuennawk to pakrong boih, toe tidoeh hnu ai. 35 Rachel lok takroek nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Jakob loe ampa mah ampa khaeah, Ka angraeng, na hmaa ah kangdote thai Issak mah zit ih Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokmaiha to a sak. 54 Jakob loe to ih mae nuiah angbawnhaih to sak moe, ai pongah palungphuisak hmah; athii ka hnuk pongah ni, buhcaak hanah angmah ih nawkamyanawk to kawk; nihcae tiah a naa. Anih loe sakcop ih krangnawk to pakrong, toe hnu ai. 36 To naah Jakob loe palungphui moe, Laban to loe buhcaak o moe, mae nuiah aquum puek oh o. 55 Laban zoeh; tih sakpazaehaih maw ka tawnh? Tih zaehaih maw ka hoi a canu hnik to mok pacoengah, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a sak moe, nang patom? tiah a naa. 37 Kai ih hmuennawk paek. To pacoengah a ohhaih ahmuens ah amlaem.

**32** Jakob loe caehhaih loklam ah caeh poe, to naah Sithaw ih van kaminawk mah anih to tongh o. 2 Jakob mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Hae loe Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawk ni, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuens to Mahanaim, tiah ahmin sak. 3 Jakob mah Edom prae, Seir hmuen ah, amya Esau khaeah laicaehnawk to hmaloe ah patoeh. 4 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka angraeng Esau khaeah, Na tamna Jakob mah, Kai loe Laban khaeah ka caeh moe, vaihi doeh to ah ka oh vop; 5 maitawnawk, laa hrangnawk, tuunawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk doeh ka tawnh; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh hanah, vaihi ka angraeng khaeah lokthuikh hanah ang patoeh, tiah a naa o. 6 Laicaehnawk loe Jakob khaeah amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Nam ya Esau khaeah ka caeh o, vaihi nang hnuk hanah kami cumvai palito angzoh haih, tiah a thuih pae o. 7 Jakob loe paroeai zit moe, tasoeh pongah, angmah khae kaom kaminawk, tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi kaengkuu hrangnawk to, abu hnetto ah tapraek. 8 Esau mah abu maeto tuh nahaeloe, kalah abu maeto loih nasoe, tiah a poek pongah to tiah a sak. 9 To naah Jakob mah, Aw, kam pa Abraham ih Sithaw, kam pa Issak ih Sithaw, Na prae hoi nangmah acaeng kaminawk khaeah amlaem ah, nang hae kang lensak han, tiah kai khaeah lokthuikh, Angraeng. 10 na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak ih na tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han kam cuk ai; hae Jordan vapui kang kaat naah, cunghet khue ni ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe abu hnetto ah ka oh boeh. 11 Kam ya ih ban, kam ya Esau ih ban thung hoi nang pahlong hanah, lawk kang thuih; anih loe laksak; nihcae mah thlung to sinh pae o moe, pakhueng kaimah hoi ka zu, ka caanawk hum hanah angzo tih, tiah

zithaih ka tawnh. **12** Toe nangmah ni kai khaeah, Nang hae kang lensak moe, kroek laek ai ah kaom, tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto, na caanawk kang pungsak han, tiah nang thuih, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Anih loe aquum puek to ahmuem ah iih; a tawnh ih hmuennawk thung hoiah amya Esau to tangqum paek hanah, **14** maeh ammo cumvai hnetto, maeh tae pumphaeto, tuu tala cumvai hnetto, tuu tae pumphaeto, **15** kaengkuu hrang ammo qui thumto hoi a caanawk, maitaw tala qui palito hoi maitaw tae hato, laa hrang tala pumphaeto hoi a caa hato a qoib. **16** To moinawk to a tamnanawk ban ah paek moe, abu tapraek pacoengah, Ka hmaa ah caeh oh, abu maeto hoi maeto salak kangthla ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **17** Nihcae thungah hmaloeh koeh caeh kami khaeah, Kam ya Esau mah nang to hnuk naah, nang loe mi aa? Naa ah maw na caeh han? Na hmaah ih moinawk loe mi ih aa? tiah na dueng naaheloe, **18** to moinawk loe na tamna Jakob ih ni; ka angraeng Esau paek han ih tangqum ni, khenah, anih loe hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah anih hnukah angzo abu hnetto hoi abu thumto kaminawk khaeah doeh, Esau na hnuk o naaheloe, to tiah thuih oh, tiah lok a paek. **20** To pacoengah na tamna loe kaicea hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih oh, tiah a naa. Hmaloek caeh kami mah paek ih tangqumnausk hoiah mikhmai ka sak han; to tiah naaheloe anih hoi kang qum naah na talawk pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. **21** To pongah Jakob ih tangqumnausk to hmaloeh ah caeh o hah; toe to na aquum ah, anih loe kaminawk ataihaih ahmuem ah ni a oh. **22** To na aquum ah Jakob loe anghawk moe, a zu hnik, a tamna nongpata hnik hoi a caa hatlaito caeh hah moe, Jabbok vapui ih tui amdaehaih ahmuem ah angkaat hah. **23** Nihcae vapui zaeh ah thak pacoengah, a tawnh ih hmuennawk doeh a thaksak boih. **24** To pongah Jakob loe angmabueng oh sut; to naah anih loe kami maeto hoiah khodai ai kareek to angpanh. **25** To kami mah anih to pazawk mak ai, tiah panoeck naah, Jakob ih phaib to boh pae tuek; to tiah angpan hoi li naah Jakob ih phaib huh amkhraeng pae ving. **26** To kami mah, Na prawt lai ah, khodai tom boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Tahamhoihaih nang paek ai naaheloe, kang prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To kami mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jakob, tiah a naa. **28** To naah to kami mah, Nang loe Sithaw hoi anih ih kaminawk hoiah nang pahn moe, na pazawk boeh pongah, na hmin to Jakob, tiah kawk mak ai boeh; Israel, tiah ni kawk tih boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Jakob mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? Tahmenhaih hoiah na thuih ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah to ahmuem ah Jakob hanah tahamhoihaih paek. **30** Jakob mah mikhmai kangtong ah Sithaw to ka hnuk boeh, toe anih mah ka hinghaih ang pathlungh, tiah a poek pongah, to ahmuem to Jakob mah Peniel, tiah ahmin sak. **31** Penuel to poeng pacoeng loe khodai boeh; to naah Jakob loe khok kangbai baktiah lam caeh. **32** Anih mah Jakob ih phaib thaqui to atumh pae tuek pongah, vahni ni khoek to Israel caanawk mah phaib thaqui taeng ih angan to caa o aai.

hmaloeh ah a caehsak, to pacoengah Leah hoi a caanawk to caehsak moe, hnukkuhem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to caehsak. **3** Angmah to hmahmanh moe, amya khaeah a phak naah, a hmaah ah long ah vai sariheto akuep pae. **4** Esau loe Jakob hnuk hanah cawnh moe takop; tahnong ah takoih moe, anih to mok; to pacoengah loe qah hoi hmaek. **5** Esau mah khet naah, nongpatanawk hoi a caanawk to hnuk, nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Nihcae loe Sithaw mah na tamna khaeah tahmenhaih hoi paek ih kaminawk ni, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah a tamna hnik hoi a caanawk to angzoh o moe, anih hmaah ah akuep o. **7** To pacoengah Leah hoi a caanawk doeh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, akuep o; hnukkuhem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to angzoh hoi moe, a hmaah ah akuep hoi toeng. **8** Esua mah, Ka hnuk ih moinawk loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, na tahmenhaih ka hnuk thai hanah, nang hanah kang sinh pae, tiah a naa. **9** To Esau mah, Kam nawk, Kai doeh ka tawnh mang bae, nangmah hanah mah suem ah, tiah a naa. **10** Jakob mah, Tahmenhaih hoiah na talawk paeh; na tahmenhaih ka tongh naaheloe, ka sinh ih tangqum hae na talawk pae ah; na mikhmai ka hnuk hae, Sithaw mikhmai hnuk baktiah ni oh, na mikhmai panhaih to ka hnuk boeh. **11** Nang han kang sinh ih taham ka hoihaih tangqumnausk hae na talawk pae ah, Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, ka ngaihaih boih ka tawnh boeh, tiah a naa. Jakob mah paek pae khruet pongah, Esau mah talawk pae. **12** To naah Esau mah, Caeh o si, kholong caeh amsak o si boeh, tiah a naa. **13** To Jakob mah, Ka angraeng, nawktanawk loe saning nawk o vop moe, tapen kangtha tuu hoi maitawnawk doeh ka khetzawn han oh, tito na panoeck; nito thung karangah ka caeh hah naaheloe, moinawk hae dueh o boih tih. **14** To pongah ka angraeng nang loe, na tamna hmaah ah caeh halat ah; kai loe moinawk to amzai ah huuh moe, nawktanawk hoi nawnto ka angraeng ohhaih Seir mae ah amzaithaih hoi kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **15** Esau mah, To tih naaheloe kaimah ih kaminawk ahap kang caehtaak han, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Na koehhaih baktiah ka oh naaheloe, tih han ih nihcae to caehtaak han angai tih loe? tiah a naa. **16** To pongah to na niah Esau loe Seir prae ah amlaem let. **17** To Jakob loe Sukkoth ah caeh, ohhaih ahmuem maeto a sak, angmah ih maitawnawk ohhaih im doeh a sak pae; to pongah to ahmuem to Sukkoth, tiah ahmin paek. **18** Jakob loe Padan prae hoiah angzoh moe, Kanaan prae Shekem vangpui to kamong ah a phak, to vangpui phak tom naah ataihaih ahmuem to a sak. **19** Shekem ampa Hamor caanawk khaeh il long to, phoisa cumvaito hoiah a qanh moe, to ahmuem ah ataihaih kahni im to a sak. **20** To ahmuem ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, El-Elohe-Israel, tiah ahmin sak.

**33** Jakob mah khet tahang naah, kami cumvai palito hoi nanwo angzo Esau to hnuk. To pongah nawktanawk to tapraek moe, Leah, Rachel hoi a tamna nongpata hnik khaeah a paek. 2 A tamna nongpata hnik hoi a caanawk to

**34** Leah mah Jakob han sak pae ih canu Dinah loe to prae thung ih nongpatanawk khaeah paqaih hanah caeh. **2** To prae ukkung, Hiv acaeng Hanor capa, Shekem mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, iih hah pacoengah amhnongsak. **3** Anih loe poekhaih palunghin boih Jakob canu Dinah hanah paek, nongpata to a palung khruek pongah, lok kanaem ta hoiah anih to paroi. **4** Shekem mah ampa Hamor khaeah, Hae nongpata hae ka zu ah na la pae ah, tiah a naa. **5** A canu Dinah to Shekem mah iih hah boeh.

tito Jakob mah thaith, a caanawk loe lawk ah maitaw toep o; imthung ih Dinah to a lak hoi pacoengah, tacawt hoi. 27 Jakob loe nihcae angzo ai karoek to lok apae ai ah anghngai Nihcae mah a tanuh to zae o hah pongah, Jakob ih caanawk duem. 6 To naah Shekem ampa Hamor loe lokthuihanah, Jakob khaeah caeh. 7 Jakob ih caanawk mah to tamthang to thaith o naah, im ah amlaem o roep; Shekem loe Israel kaminawk salakah kahohi ah hmuens hoi sak koi ai hmuens ah kaom, Jakob ih canu Dinah to iih hah moeng boeh pongah, to naeh o boih moe, im ah kaom hmuennawk to paro pae o nihcae loe palungnat khue khawt ai ah, palung a phui o parai. 8 Toe Hamor mah nihcae khaeah, Ka capa Shekem mah na canu hae palung khruet boeh; anih han zu ah na paek halat ah. 9 Kaicæ hoi zu sava ah om si, na canunawk to na paek oh loe, nangcae doeh kaicæ tanuh hae la o toeng ah. 10 Kaicæ khaeah khosah oh, hae prae hae nangcae han kampang pae; a thungah khosah oh loe, hmuennawk doeh zah; a thung ih hmuennawk to toe oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pacocengah Shekem mah Dinah ih ampa hoi nawkamyanawlkhaeah, Hae hmuens pongah na tahmen o raeh, nang hnuk o ih hmuens boih kang paek han. 12 Avang hoi tangqum loe nazetto doeh pop nasoe, nang hnuk o zetto kang paek han hmang, nongpata hae mah ka zu ah na paek oh, tiah a naa. 13 Anih mah nihcae ih tanuh Dinah to zae hah boeh pongah, Jakob ih caanawk mah Shekem hoi ampa Hamor to aling o; 14 nihcae mah nihnik khaeah, Tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk khaeah, to baktih hmuens to ka sah o thai mak ai; to baktih hmuens loe kaicæ han azat kathok hmuens ah ni oh; 15 toe kaicæ baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin na aah o nahaeloe, na thuuih ih lok to kang tapom pae o han; 16 to pacocengah ni kaicæ ih canunawk to kang paek o moe, nangcae ih canunawk doeh ka la o toeng ti; nangcae hoi nawnto ka om o ueloe, acaeng maeto ah om ti. 17 Toe kang thuuih o ih baktih toengah, tangzat hin aah han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, ka canu to ka lak o moe, ka caeh o han boeh, tiah a naa o. 18 To tiah a thuuih o ih lok to Hamor hoi a capa Shekem mah palung due hoi. 19 To thendoeng loe ampa imthung ah khingya o koek ih thendoeng ah oh moe, Jakob ih canu to koeh khruet pongah, nihcae mah thuuih ih lok to aek ai. 20 To naah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem loe to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh hoi moe, angmacae vangpui thung ih kaminawk khaeah lok a thuuih pae hoi, 21 nihnik mah, Hae kaminawk loe angdaeh koeh kamih ah oh o; aicae prae ah omsak si loe, hmuennawnk doeh zawsak si; khenah, nihcae han kakhawt kaken parai ahmuens doeh oh; nihcae ih canunawk to la o si loe, aicae ih canunawk doeh nihcae han paek si. 22 Toe nihcae loe tangzat aat kamih ah oh o pongah, aicae doeh nihcae baktih tangzat hin aah o naah ni, nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto om o thai ti. 23 Nihcae ih maitawnawk, nihcae ih hmuennawk hoi moinawk loe aicae ih hmuens ah om mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? To pongah aicae mah nihcae ih lok to paroi o halat si, to tiah ni nihcae loe aicae hoi nawnto om o ti, tiah a thuuih pae hoi. 24 Anih ih vangpui khongkha ah kakaeh kaminawk boih mah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem ih lok to paroi o; to pongah anih ih vangpui thungah kaom nongpanawk loe tangzat hin to aah o boih. 25 Aahhaih ahmaa nat li hah, ni thumto naah Jakob ih caa, Dinah ih thanggqi Simeon hoi Levi loe angmah hnuk ih sumsen to lak hoi moe, misahoihaih hoiah vangpui to muk hoi pacocengah nongpanawk to hum hoi boih. 26 Hamor hoi a capa Shekem to sumsen hoi a hum hoi moe, Shekem

### 35 To pacocengah Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah, Anghhawk ah, Bethel ah caeh tahang ah loe, to ah om ah; nam ya

Esau khae hoi na cawnh naah, nang khae kamtueng Sithaw khaeah, hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Jakob mah a imthung takoh hoi anih khae kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, Nangcae salak ih prae kalah sithawnawk to va o boih ah, ciimcay oh loe, khukbuen to angkraih oh. 3 Anghhawk oh, Bethel ah caeh o tahang si; raihah ka tongh niah ka lok pathimkung hoi ka caehhah loklam ah kaom thuih Sithaw khaeah, to ih ahmuens hmaicam to ka sak han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah nihcae ban ah kaom kalah sithawnawk boih, nihcae naa pong ih naa tangkraengnawk to Jakob khaeah paek o boih; to hmuennawk to Jakob mah Shekem ih oak thing tlim ah a phum pae. 5 To pacocengah a caeh o; nihcae taeng ih vangpuihawk thungah kaom kaminawk nuiyah Sithaw zithaih to phak pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to patom thai ai. 6 Jakob hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Kanaan prae thung ih Luz (Bethel thuuihah ni) vangpui ah phak o boih. 7 To ahmuens hmaicam maeto a sak, amya khae hoi cawnh naah to ahmuens ah Sithaw mah angphong thuuih pongah, to ahmuens to El Bethel, tiah kawk. 8 To naah Rebekah khenzawnkung, Deborah loe duek moe, Bethel ih oak thingkung tlim ah a phum o; to pongah to ahmuens to Allon Bakuth, tiah kawk. 9 Padan Aram hoi Jakob angzoh naah, anih khaeah Sithaw angphong pae let moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek. 10 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na hmin loe Jakob; toe na hmin to Jakob, tiah kawk mak ai boeh, Israel, tiah ahmin om tih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Israel, tiah kawk o. 11 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; thingthai athaih oh loe, pung oh; nang khae hoiah prae maeto hoi acaeng maeto ah om ueloe, nang khae hoiah ni siangpahrangnawk to tacawt o ti; 12 Abraham hoi Issak khaeah ka paek ih prae to kang paek moe, na caanawk khaeah doeh ka paek han, tiah a naa. 13 To pacocengah anih hoi lokthuihah ahmuens hoiah Sithaw mah anih to caehtaak. 14 Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhah ahmuens ah thlung maeto thling moe, a nuiah naek koi hmuens to a bawh pacocengah, situi doeh a bawh. 15 Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhah ahmuens to, Bethel, tiah kawk. 16 To pacocengah Bethel hoiah ahmuens kalah bangah angpueen o; Ephrath ahmuens hoi kangthla kue ahmuens ah oh o naah, Rachel caa tapenhaih tue to phak, caa tapen han rai

parai. **17** Caa om thai ai naah, nawkta omsakkung mah, anih khaeah, Zii hmah; capa maeto na sah let tih, tiah a naa. **18** A hinghail qui apet tom moe, (duek han oh sut naah) a capa to Ben-Oni, tiah ahmin sak; toe ampa mah loe anih to Benjamin, tiah ahmin sak. **19** Rachel loe duek moe, anih to Ephrath (Bethlehem) caehhaih loklam ah aphum o. **20** Anih aphumhaih taprong nuiyah Jakob mah thlungs maeto thlungs; to thlungs loe vaihni ni khoek to Rachel ih taprong nuiyah thlungs ih thlungs ah oh poe. **21** Israel loe to ahmuens hoiah caeh moe, Eder imsang to poeng pacoengah kahnim to sak. **22** Israel loe to prae ah oh naah, Reuben mah ampa ih zula Billah to iih hiah, tiah Israel mah thaiah. Jakob loe capa hatlai hnetto tawnh. **23** Leah ih caanawk loe, Jakob ih calu Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar hoi Zebulon. **24** Rachel ih caanawk loe, Joseph hoi Benjamin; **25** Rachel ih tamna Billah ih caanawk loe, Dan hoi Nephtali; **26** Leah ih tamna Zilpah ih caanawk loe, Gad hoi Asher. Hae kaminawk loe Padan Aram ah oh naah sak ik Jakob ih caa ah oh o. **27** Jakob loe Hebron, tiah kawk ih Arba vangpui, Abraham hoi Issak ohhah Mamre ahmuens ah caeh. **28** Issak loe saning cumvai, qui tazetto hing. **29** Issak loe saning coeh moe, mitong naah duek; anih loe anghahhah takhi to boeng pacoengah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah nawnto oh; a capa Esau hoi Jakob mah anih to aphum hoi.

**36** Edom tiah kawk ih Esau ih caanawk kawng loe hae tiah oh. **2** Esau loe Kanaan tanuhnawk zu ah lak moe, Hit acaeng Elon canu Adah, Hiv acaeng Zibeon ih canu patoeng, Anah ih canu Aholibamah doeh zu ah lak; **3** Ishmael canu, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Bashemath doeh zu ah a lak bae vop. **4** Adah mah Esau hanah Eliphaz to sak pae moe, Bashemath mah Reuel to sak pae; **5** Aholibamah mah Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah to sak; hae kaminawk loe Kanaan prae ah sak ih, Esau ih capa ah oh o. **6** Esau loe a zunawk, a capanawk hoi a canunawk, a imthung ah kaom kaminawk boih, angmah ih maitawnawk boih, moinawk boih hoi Kanaan prae ah hnuk ih hmuennawk to sinh boih moe, amnawk Jakob hoi angthla kuehah ahmuens ah angpuen. **7** A tawnh ih hmuennawk loe pop hmoek boeh pongah, ahmuens maeto ah nawnto oh hmaek han angcoeng ai boeh; nihnik ohhah ahmuens loe a tawnh hoi ih moinawk pacah han khawt ai boeh. **8** To pongah Edom tiah kawk ih Esau loe Seir mae ah khosak. **9** Seir mae ah kaom Edom kaminawk ih ampa ah kaom, Esau ih caanawk loe hae tiah oh; **10** Esau caanawk ih ahmin loe, Eliphaz, anih loe Esau ih zu Adah capa ah oh moe, Reuel loe Esau ih zu Bashemath ih capa ah oh. **11** Eliphaz ih caanawk loe, Teman, Omar, Zephoh, Gatam hoi Kenaz. **12** Esau capa Eliphaz mah Timnah to zula ah lak let, anih mah Amalek to sak pae; hae kaminawk loe Esau ih zu Adah mah sak ih caa ah oh o. **13** Reuel ih caanawk loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminawk loe Esau zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. **14** Zibeon ih canu Anah, Anah ih canu hoi Esau ih zu, Aholibamah mah Esau han sak pae ih caanawk loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah. **15** Esau ih caanawk thungah angraeng acaeng ah kaom kaminawk loe, Esau ih calu Eliphaz ih caanawk thungah hoiah Teman, Omar, Zephoh hoi Kenaz, **16** Korah, Gatam hoi Amalek; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah Eliphaz mah sak ih caa ah oh o. **17** Esau capa ah kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah Reuel mah sak ih caa ah ah oh o. **18** Esau ih zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. **19** Hae kaminawk loe Edom, tiah kawk ih Esau ih caa ah oh o. **20** Hae kaminawk loe Hor acaeng Seir ih caa ah oh o; to prae thung ah kaom kaminawk loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **21** Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah kaom, Hor caphung thungah, angraeng acaeng ah kaom Seir ih capa ah oh o. **22** Lotan capanawk loe, Hori hoi Hemat; Timnah loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. **23** Shobal capanawk loe Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. **24** Zibeon ih caanawk loe Ajah hoi Anah; hae Anah loe praezaek ah ampa Zibeon ih laa hrangnawk to toep pae naah, kabae tuipuk hnukung ah oh. **25** Anah ih caanawk loe Dishon hoi Aholibamah. **26** Dishon ih caanawk loe Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **27** Ezer ih caanawk loe Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan. **28** Dishan ih caanawk loe Uz hoi Aran. **29** Hor acaeng thung ih zaehoikung lu koek loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **30** Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe ukkung angraeng, Hori ih acaeng ah oh o moe, Seir prae thungah ukkung angraeng ah oh o. **31** Hae kaminawk loe Israel ukkung siangpahrang om ai naah, Edom prae thungah siangpahrang ah oh o. **32** Beor capa Bela loe Edom siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhbabah. **33** Bela duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Bozrah ah kaom, Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. **34** Jobab duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Temani prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah oh. **35** Husham duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Moab prae thungah Midian kaminawk pazawkkung, Bedad capa Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Avith. **36** Hadad duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Masrekah ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. **37** Samlah duek pacoengah, anih zuengah vapui taengah kaom, Rehoboth ih Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. **38** Shaul duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Akhor capa Baalhanan to siangpahrang ah oh. **39** Akhor capa Baalhanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadar to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Pau; anih ih zu hmin loe Mehezahab canu Matred, Matred ih canu Mehetabel. **40** Esau hoi anghum tathuk angraeng acaengnawk loe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ohhah ahmuens baktiah paek ih ahminawk loe Timnah, Alvah, Jetheth, **41** Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, **42** Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, **43** Magdiel hoi Iram cae hae ni; hae kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuens baktih toengah Edom ukkung angraeng acaeng ah oh o; Esau loe Edom kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

**37** Jakob loe ampa angvin ah ohhah, Kanaan prae ah khosak. **2** Jakob anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh; Joseph loe amyanawk hoi nawnto tuu toep naah, saning hatlai sarihito oh boeh; thendoeng loe Jakob ih zu, Billah hoi Zilpah ih caanawk hoi nawnto ah oh, nihcae sethah kawng to anih mah ampa khaeah thuhi pae. **3** Israel loe mitong lam ah capa Joseph to sak pongah, anih to kalah amyanawk pongah palung kue; to pongah anih hanah rong congca

kaom laihaw to a sak pae. **4** Ampa loe kalah nawkamyanawlk pongah Joseph to palung kue, tiah amyanawlk mah panoek o naah, anih to hnukma o moe, lunghoiih ta hoiah lok tapring o vai ai. **5** Joseph mah amang to sak, anih mah to amang to amyanawlk khaeah thuih pae, to naah nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. **6** Amyanawlk khaeah, Ka mang hae tahngai oh; **7** khenah, Aicae loe lawk ah cangqui taoengh o, to naah kai ih cangqui loe anghawk moe, angdoet tahang; toe nangcae ih cangqui loe kangkui ah angdoet o moe, kai ih cangqui to bok o, tiah a naa. **8** Amyanawlk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae ukkung ah oh han na poek maw? To tiah kaicae nang uk thai tang thi maw? tiah a naa o. A hnuk ih amang hoa a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. **9** To pacoenagh anih mah amang to sak let, to amang to amyanawlk khaeah a thuih pae let; Tahngai oh, kalah amang ka sak let bae vop; khenah, ka mangah, ni, khrah hoi cakaeh hatlaito mah kai to bok o, tiah a naa. **10** Ampa hoi amyanawlk khaeah a thuih pae naah, ampa mah anih khaeah, Tikhoe to baktih amang to na sak khruel loe? tiah a thuitaek. Na hma ah ka kuep o hanah, kai, nam no hoi nam nawk amyanawlk, nang khaeah kang zoh o tih maw? tiah a naa. **11** Amyanawlk mah anih to ut o; toe ampa mah loe a thuih ih lok to palung thungah pakuem poe. **12** Amyanawlk loe Shekem vangpui ah ampa ih tuu rawkcak pacah hanah caeh o. **13** To naah Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yanawlk loe Shekem vangpui ah tuu rawkcak pacah o; angzo ah, nihcae khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, nam yanawlk hoi tuunawlk ngantui o vai, khen noek ah, to pacoenagh tamthang na thiuh let ah, tiah a naa. Hebron azawn hoiah Joseph to patoeh pongah, Shekem ah a caeh. **15** Anih taw ah amhet khing naah, lawk caeh kami maeto mah anih to hnuk, Timaw na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah, Kam yanawlk to ka pakrong, naah ah maw tuu a toep o, na thui ah, tiah a naa. **17** To kami mah, Nihcae loe haa ahmuin hoiah kalah ahmuin bangah caeh o ving boeh; Dothan ah caeh o si, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. To pongah Joseph loe amyanawlk khaeah caeh, nihcae to Dothan ah a hnuk. **18** Anih to kangthla hoiah a hnuk o, nihcae khae pha ai naah, anih hum hanah pacael o. **19** Nihcae mah, Amang sah kami to angzoh boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok ang thuih o. **20** Angzo oh, anih to hum o si, tangqom khaw maeto thungah va si loe, anih loe moisan mah kaek boeh, tiah thui si. To naah anih ih amang kawbang maw oh, tito khen o si, tiah a thuih o. **21** Reuben mah to lok to thaih naah, anih to hum o hmah si, tiah a naa moe, Joseph to nihcae ban thung hoiah a lak ving. **22** Reuben mah nihcae khaeah athii palong o hmah; toe anih to hae praesaek ih tuikhaw thungah mah va o sut ah, a niuah ban phok o hmah, tiah a naa. Reuben mah, nihcae ban thung hoiah ka pahleng moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh hait leh han, tiah a poek. **23** Joseph amyanawlk khae phak naah, anih mah angkhuk ih rong congca kaom laihaw to a khringh pae o; **24** anih to naeh o moe, tuikhaw thungah vah o; tuikhaw loe tui kaang boeh moe, tui om ai boeh. **25** Nihcae loe buhcaek han anghnutt o; a danh o tahang moe, a khet o naah, Gilead prae hoiah angzo, kaengkuhrang pongah hmuioih hmuen, hmuioih thing tangpri hoi myrrhnawl kaphaw, Izip prae ah kacaeh Ishmael kaminawlk to a hnuk o. **26** Judah mah amyanawlk khaeah, Aimacae ih amnawk to a hum o moe, anih ih athii hawk o khing cadoeh aicae han timaw atho oh? **27** Angzo oh, anih to Ishmael kaminawlk khaeah mah zaw si, anih nuiyah ban phok o hmah si; anih loe aimacae ih amnawk hoi acaeng ah ni oh, tiah a naa. Anih ih lok to amyanawlk mah paroi pae o. **28** To naah hmuenzaw Midian kaminawlk to angzoh o; amnawk Joseph to tuikhaw thung hoiah a zuh o let moe, anih to Ishmael kaminawlk khaeah phoisa shekel pumphaeto hoiah a zawn o; nihcae mah Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o hah. **29** Reuben loe amlaem let moe, tuikhaw to khet naah Joseph loe om ai boeh; to pongah angmah ih laihaw to asih. **30** Amnawkawlk khaeah amlaem moe, nawktaw loe om ai boeh; kai loe naa ah maw ka caeh han boeh? tiah a naa. **31** To naah Joseph ih laihaw to lak o moe, maeh caa maeto a boh o pacoenagh, maeh thi thungah laihaw to a nup o; **32** rong congca kaom laihaw to ampa khaeah a sin pae o moe, hae ni ka hnuk o boeh; na caa ih laihaw maw, laihaw ai tito kahoih ah khenah, tiah a naa o. **33** Anih mah maat moe, Hae loe ka caa ih laihaw boeh ni! Anih loe moisan mah ni kaek boeh; Joseph loe moisan mah tapravt pet pet boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih. **34** To naah Jokob loe angmah ih khukbuen to angkhring moe, kazii to kaengah angzaeng pacoenagh, a capa to ni paroeai thung qah hah. **35** A capanawlk hoi a canunawlk boih anih pathloep hanah angzoh o; toe pathloep o thai ai; palungset loiah ka capa caehhah taprong thungah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih. To tiah a capa pongah ampa to qah. (*Sheol h7585*) **36** Midian kaminawlk mah Joseph to, Izip prae ih misatuh angraeng, Faro ih toksahkung angraeng maeto ah kaom, Potiphar khaeah zawn o.

naah nam qang loe tuu mui aah hanah Timnah vangpui ah caeh, tiah Tamar khaeah thuui pae o. **14** To naah lamhmai khukbuu to angkhring moe, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, a lu to zaeng pacoengah Timnah vangpui caehhahai loklam ah kaom, Enaim akunhaih khongkha taengah anghnut; Shelah loe thendoeng boeh, toe anih to zusak han koeh ai, tito a langah, mah panoek. **15** Judah mah anih to hnuk naah, mikhmai to khuk khoep pongah, tangzat zaw nongpata mue, tiah a poek. **16** (To nongpata loe angmah ih langah ni, tito panoek khaeah loklam taengah caeh moe, Nang khaeah na ipsak ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kai nang iih maeh caa to kung pat han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah to tiah nahaeloe to hmuuen nang pat ai nathung ah hmuen maeto ka ban ah nang koeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa let. **18** Nongpa mah tih hmuen maw kang koeng hanloe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Nangmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet, tiah a naa. Anih mah to hmuennawk to nongpata hanah paek pacoengah, anih to a iih haih, to pongah nongpata loe zokpomh. **19** To pacoengah nongpata loe anghawk moe, a caeh, anih mah mikhmai khukhaih kahrii to angkhring moe, lamhmai khukbuu to angkhuk let. **20** Judah mah nongpata khaeah suek ih hmuennawk to lak let hanah koeh pongah, angmah ih ampui Adullam acaeng khaeah maeh caa to a pat pae; toe anih mah nongpata to hnui ai boeh. **21** To naah to ahmuuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Enaim lam taengah kaom tangzat zaw nongpata loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haeah tangzat zaw nongpata om ai bae, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih loe Judah khaeah amlaem let nongpata mah to ih hmuennawk to angmah han la nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe azat apaw hoi moeng tih boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Khray thumto oh pacoengah, Na langah Tamar loe tangzat zawk moe, vaihi zokpom boeh, tiah Judah khaeah thuui pae o. Judah mah, Nongpata to angzo o hiah loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh, tiah a naa. **25** Anih to angzoh o hiah naah, Tamar mah amqang khaeah angmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghetnawk to thaksak, hae hmuen tawnkung mah kai zok angpomsak, tiah a naa. To pacoengah, khenah, bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet loe mi ih maw, na panoek maw? tiah a naa. **26** Judah mah to hmuennawk to panoek naah, Ka capa Shelah ka zusak ai pongah, anih loe kai pongah toeng kue, tiah thuui. To pacoengah loe anih to iip hiah let ai boeh. **27** Khenah, nawkta ohhaih tue phak naah loe, anih ih zok thungah caa hnetto angphae. **28** Caa tapen naah nawkta maeto loe a ban tasa bangah payangh, Caa omsakkung mah hae kami hae tapen hmaloe, tiah thuui moe, nawkta ih ban to tlanguui kathim hoiah zaeng pae. **29** Toe ban to azuh let moe, anih ih amnawk to tapen lat; to naah nawkta omsakkung mah, Kawbang maw tha hoi na muk puk thiah takan loe? Tha hoi na muk pukhaih loe na nuiyah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Perez, tiah a sak. **30** To pacoengah ban ah tlanguui kathim zaeng ih amyia to tapen; anih to Zerah, tiah ahmin phui.

**39** Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o hiah tathuk; Faro ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Izip kami, misatuh angraeng Potiphar mah, Joseph to Ishmael kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah a qanh. **2** Angraeng mah Joseph to oh hiah, anih loe tuinuen hoih kami ah oh; anih loe Izip kami, angmah angraeng ih im ah oh. **3** Angraeng mah anih oh thuui pongah, a sak ih toknawk boih ah hmacawn, tito angmah ih angraeng mah panoek. **4** Joseph loe anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah khoskhahaih hoiah anih ih tok to sak pae; angmah ih imthung khenzawnkung ah a suek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih doeh anih ban ah ap. **5** Anih to imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung ah suek pacoengah, Joseph rang hoiah Angraeng mah Izip kami ih imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek; Angraeng tahamhoihaih loe Potiphar mah tawnh ih im ih hmuennawk hoi lawk ah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiyah oh. **6** To pongah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to Joseph khaeah a paek boih; anih loe takaw caak khue ai ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuen roe poek ai boeh; Joseph loe somsang hoih moe, krang doeh hoih. **7** Nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe angraeng ih zu mah Joseph to khit moe, kai hae na iip hiah ah, tiah a naa. **8** To Joseph mah angmak pae, angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng mah imthung ah kaom hmuennawk boih ka ban ah ap boeh pongah, im ah a suek ih hmuenmae to poek ai boeh; **9** hae imthung takoh ah kai pong kallen kue mi doeh om ai boeh; nang loe anih ih zu ah na oh pongah, nang khue ai ah loe ka angraeng mah kai hanah paawt ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; kawbang maw kallen parai hae baktih kasae hmuen hoiah zaehaih to Sithaw hmaa ah ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. **10** Nito pacoeng nito Joseph khaeah to baktih lok to a thuui pae, mah doeh haeah tangzat zaw kami om ai, tiah ang naa o, toe Joseph loe anih to iip hiah moe, nawnto oh hiah han koeh ai pongah, anih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **11** Nito naah Joseph loe angmah ih tok to sak hanah imthung ah caeh; to naah imthung ah tamna maeto doeh om ai. **12** Potiphar ih zu mah Joseph ih laihaw to patawnh moe, Kai hae na iip hiah ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joseph mah angmah ih laihaw to nongpata ban ah angkhring pae sut moe, im tasa bangah cawnh taak ving. **13** Nongpata mah Joseph loe laihaw angkhring moe, anih ban ah caehtaak sut pacoengah, tasa bangah cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek naah, **14** nongpata mah a im ih kaminawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, aicae pahnui thuui han ih ni hae Hebru kami hae aicae khaeah a hoih; anih loe kai iih hiah hanah kai khaeah angzoh, toe tha hoi ka hang; **15** tha hoi ka hanghaih lok to anih mah thiah naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caehtaak sut moe, im tasa bangah a cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **16** Angmah ih angraeng im ah angzo ai karoek to, Joseph ih laihaw to nongpata angmah khaeah suek. **17** Angraeng angzoh naah loe hae tiah a naa. **18** Toe tha hoi ka hangh naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caehtaak moe, angmah to loe im tasa bangah cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah na tamna mah kai hae ang sak, tiah a naa. **20** Palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah amngaeh. **21** Joseph ih angraeng mah anih to naeh moe, siangpahrang mah thong pakhak ih kaminawk suekhaih ahmuen ah Joseph to suek; Joseph loe to ih thongim thungah oh. **22** Toe Joseph loe

Angraeng mah oh thuih; a nuiyah tahmenhaih amtuengsak 20 Ni thumto naah Faro tapenhaih ni to oh; to naah anih mah moe, thongim toeckungnawk mikcuk naakrak ah oh thaibaih angmah ih tamnanawk boih hanah buhraenghaih to sak pae; to paek. 22 Thongim ukkung mah thongkrah kaminawk boih a tamnanawk salakah boengloeng sin kami hoi buh thong khenzawnkung ah Joseph to suek; to ah sak o ih hmuenawk kami ih lu to atoengh pae tahang; 21 boengloeng sin kami boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to a suek. 23 Angraeng mah hanah loe tok to a paek let pongah, anih loe Faro ban ah anih to oh thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmacawn; boengoeng paek kami ah oh let; 22 Toe buh thong kami loe Joseph khetzawnhaih tlim ah kaom hmuennawk loe thongim bangh. 23 Toe boengloeng sin kami mah Joseph to panoek akenkung mah khet let han angai ai boeh.

**40** Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung loe angmah ih angraeng Izip siangpahrang koeh ai ih hmuen to sak hoi.

2 Faro loe boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung, angmah ih toksah angraeng hnik nuiyah paroeai palungphui.

3 To pongah nihnik to Joseph thongkrakhiah ahmuem, im toepkung ohhah im ah thong pakhrak hmaek. 4 Thongim ukkung mah nihnik to Joseph ban ah paek moe, Joseph mah nihnik to khetzawn; ni nazetto maw loe to imthung ah thongkrak hoi.

5 To tiah thongim thungah oh hoi pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung mah, qumto naah angmah hnik hnusak ih amang to a sak hoi hmaek.

6 Joseph loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah nihnik khaeah caeh; nihnik to khet naah, palung a set hoi.

7 To pongah angmah ih angraeng im ah angmah hoi nawnto thongkrah Faro ih toksah angraeng hnik khaeah, Tipongah vahni loe palung na set hoi parai loe? tiah a naa.

8 Nihnik mah, Amang ka sak hoi, toe lehkung om ai, tiah a naa hoi. To pongah Joseph mah nihnik khaeah, Sithaw mah leh tiah ai, tiah na poek hoi maw?

Na mang to na thui hoih, tiah a naa.

9 To pongah boengloeng sinkung mah angmah ih amang to Joseph khaeah thuih pae; anih khaeah, Ka mang ah, misurkung to ka hmaa ah oh;

10 to misurkung pongah tanghang thumto oh; tanghang nuiyah tadol to tacawt moe, apawk to apawk, athaiah to tacawt moe, hminh;

11 Faro ih boengloeng loe ka ban ah oh; misurhiah to ka pakhrak moe, Faro ih boengloeng ah ka pasawh pae, boengloeng to a ban ah ka paek, tiah a thuih pae.

12 Joseph mah anih khaeah, Amang thuih koehhiah loe hae tiah oh; tanghang thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhiah ih ni.

13 Ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to atoeng tahang ueloe, nangmah ih ahmuem ah na suem let tih; canghniah boengloeng sinkung ah na oh baktih toengah, Faro ban ah boengloeng paekkung ah na om let tih.

14 Khosak hoihaih na tongh naah, kai hae na pahnet hmah loe, ka nuiyah na tahmenhaih amtuengsak ah; Faro khaeah kai ih kawng to na thuih pae ah loe, hae thongim thung hoiah na loisak toeng ah;

15 kai loe Hebru prae thung hoiah ang paquk o ving moe, hae prae ah doeh sakpazaehaih om ai ah thongim thungah ang pakhrak o let bae, tiah a naa.

16 Joseph mah amang kahoih ah leh pae, tito buh thong kami mah panoek naah, Joseph khaeah, Kai doeh amang ka sak toeng, Khenah, ka lu nuiyah takaw suekhiah kanglung takho thumto ka koeng;

17 ranui koek ih takho pongah loe Faro han ih takaw congca to oh; toe ka lu nui ih takaw loe tavaanawk mah caak o, tiah a naa.

18 Joseph mah, Amang thuih koehhiah loe hae tiah oh; takho thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhiah ih ni;

19 ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to pathawk tahang ueloe, thing pongah na bang tih; to pacoengah na ngan to tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah a naa.

20 Ni thumto naah Faro tapenhaih ni to oh; to naah anih mah angmah ih tamnanawk boih hanah buhraenghaih to sak pae; a tamnanawk salakah boengloeng sin kami hoi buh thong khenah, to atoengh pae tahang; 21 boengloeng sin kami hanah loe tok to a paek let pongah, anih loe Faro ban ah boengoeng paek kami ah oh let; 22 Toe buh thong kami loe Joseph mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, thing nuiyah a bangh. 23 Toe boengloeng sin kami mah Joseph to panoek ai, pahnet ving boeh.

**41** Saning hnetto boeng pacoengah, Faro mah amang to sak; anih loe vapui taengah angdoet.

2 Khenah, to naah krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihto tui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moe, vapui taeng ih phroh to a caak o.

3 To pacoengah krangsae, zaek kaeng kalah maitaw sarihto vapui thung hoiah tacawt let moe, hmaloe ih maitawnawk khaeah vapui taengah angdoet o.

4 Krangsae zaek kaeng maitawnawk mah, kranghoih kathawk maitaw sarihtonawk to caak o king. To naah Faro loe anglawt.

5 A ih let naah amang to sak let; khenah, katak moe, kahoih parai cangqui sarihto loe cangkung maeto nuiyah tacawt o tahang.

6 To pacoengah ni anyvae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih, katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto tacawt let.

7 To naah katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto mah, katak moe, kahoih cangqui sarihtonawk to caak boih. Faro anglawt naah to hmuen loe, amang ah oh pae.

8 Khawnbang phak naah loe a dawnrai; to pongah Izip prae thungah kaom miklet kop kaminawk hoi palungha kaminawk to a kawk boih; Faro mah nihcae khaeah angmah ih amang to thuih pae, toe mi mah doeh leh pae o thai ai.

9 To naah boengloeng sinkung mah Faro khaeah, Vaihniah ka poek vawk; 10 nito naah Faro loe a tammanawk nuiyah palungphui moe, kai hoi buh thongkung to thongim khenzawnkung ih im ah thong ang pakhrak hoi hmaek.

11 Qumto naah, anih hoi nawnto amang ka sak hoi kaimah hnik thuih koehhiah amang to ka sak hoi hmaek.

12 To naah misatuh angraeng ih tamna, Hebru kami, thendoeng maeto doeh oh toeng; anih khaeah amang to ka thuih pae hoi, anih mah kaihnik hanah amang ang leh pae; ka sak hoi ih amang to ang leh pae hoi hmaek.

13 Anih mah ang leh pae ih amang baktih toengah, hmuen to oh phae; kai loe tok ka hnuk let, kalah maeto loe thing nuiyah bangh o, tiah a naa.

14 To pongah Faro mah Joseph to kawksak; anih to thongim thung hoi karangah angzoh o haih; sam to aah pae moe, khukbuen to angkraisak pacoengah, Faro hmua ah a caeh.

15 Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Amang ka sak, toe mi mah doeh na leh pae o thai ai; toe nang loe amang leh thaih, tiah thuih ih tamthang to ka thaih, tiah a naa.

16 Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Kai mah sakthaihiah ka tawn ai; toe Sithaw mah a koehhiah baktih toengah Faro khaeah thuih, tiah a naa.

17 To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Khenah, amang ah vapui taengah kang doet;

18 khenah, vapui thung hoiah krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihto tacawt o moe, vapui taeng ih phrohnawk to a caak o.

19 Khenah, to pacoengah krangsae kathawk ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto tacawt let bae.

20 Kasae moe, kathawk ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto mah, tacawt hmaloe krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihtonawk to caak o king; 21 maitawnawk caak o king pacoengah doeh, caak king boeh, tito mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; toe kathawk maitaw kacaa

king, kazaek maitawnawk loe, kathawk maitawnawk caa khokkhu cangkrawn oh, tiah hang o. To tiah anih loe Izip ai nathuem ih baktih toengah, krangset moe, zaek kaeng prae thung boih ukkung ah oh. **44** To pacoengah Faro mah ah oh o toeng roeng vop. To pongah kang lawt ving. **22** Joseph khaeah, Kai loe Faro ah ka oh, toe nang ih lok ai Amang ka sak let naah, khenah, kahoih parai cangkung maeto nuiyah tacawt cangqui sarihto ka hnuk; **23** khenah, to pacoengah katak ai, kazaek, ni angyae bang ih takhi maet Joseph to Zaphnath Paneah, tiah ahmin paek moe, On mah hmuh phaeng ih kamprawk cangqui sarihtonawk to ka hnuk let. **24** Atak kaom ai, kazaek cangqui mah atak kaom cangqui sarihtonawk to paaeh boih; hae kawng hae miklet kop kaminawk khaeah ka thuuih pae; toe mi mah doeh na thui pae o thai ai, tiah a naa. **25** To pacoengah Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Faro ih amang loe maeto ah ni oh; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen loe Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **26** Kahoih maitaw sarihto loe saning sarihto thuikoehhahih ni; katak cangqui sarihto doeh saning sarihto thuikoehhahih ni; amang loe maeto ah ni oh. **27** To maitawnawk hnukah tacawt krangsae moe, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihtonawk doeh, saning sarihto thuikoehhahih ni; atak kaom ai, ni angyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih cangqui loe, saning sarihto thung khokha han thuikoehhahih ni. **28** Hae loe Faro khaeah ka thuuih tangcae ih amang hoiah ni anghmong; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **29** Khenah, Izip prae thung boih ah saning sarihto thung angraeng paraihaih to om tih; **30** to pacoengah saning sarihto thung khokhahaih to om tih; to naah Izip prae thungah paroeai angraenghaih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; khokhahaih mah prae to amrosak boih tih. **31** Khokhahaih nung parai pongah, cangnhiah angraeng paraihaih to mi mah doeh panoek thai mak ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to caksak boeh pongah, Faro khaeah amang vai hnetto amtuengsak boeh; to pongah akra ai ah Sithaw mah to hmuen to omsak tih. **33** To pongah Faro mah, vaihi khopoek thaithaih hoiah palungha kaminawk to pakrong ah loe, Izip prae to uksak ah. **34** Faro mah hae tiah sak na nasoe, prae ukkungnawk to kawk ah loe, prae angraenghaih saning sarihto thung tacawt cang to pangato thungah maeto kok o nasoe. **35** Prae angraeng nathung nihcae mah cang to kok o nasoe loe, Faro khaeah suem o nasoe, vangpui kruekah cang to patung o nasoe. **36** Saning sarihto thung Izip prae khokha naah, khokhahaih mah prae to paro ai ah, prae kaminawk mah caak o thai hanah, hae tiah cang patung han oh, tiah a naa. **37** To tiah Joseph mah thuuih ih lok to Faro hoi a tamnanawk boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. **38** To pongah Faro mah, a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Sithaw ih Muithla katawn, hae baktih kami a hn u o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. **39** To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Sithaw mah nang khaeah hae hmuenawk hae amtuengsak boeh pongah, nang pongah khopoek thaithaih palungha kami om ai boeh; **40** nang mah ka imthung to uk ah; na thuuih ih lok baktih toengah kai ih kaminawk lokcaek han oh; kai loe angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnuit naah khue ni nang pong ka len kue ah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **41** To pongah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Izip prae boih ukkung ah kang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **42** To pacoengah Faro mah angmah ih bantuek to angkhrieng moe, Joseph ih ban ah abuensak; puu kahni to angkuhsak moe, tahnong ah sui bungmu to a oihsk. **43** Anih mah hnetto hainh hrang leeng nuiah Joseph to anghthuengsak, kaminawk anih hmaa ah vangpui ah kaom qaima Potipherah ih canu, Asenath to anih hanah zu ah a paek; Joseph loe Izip prae thung boih ah caeh. **46** Joseph mah Izip siangpahrang Faro ih toksak pae naah, saning qui thumto oh boeh; Joseph loe Faro hmaa hoi caeh moe, Izip prae to takui boih. **47** Saning sarihto thung prae thungah sang paroeai tacawt. **48** Joseph mah saning sarihto thung Izip prae thung boih ah cang to pakhueng moe, vangpui kruekah suek; vangpui taeng ih cang boih vangpui thungah pakhuengsak. **49** Anih mah patung ih cang loe tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah paroeai pop moe, kroek laek ai khoek to pop, kroek doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **50** Khokhahaih amtong ai naah, On vangpui ah kaom qaima, Potipherah ih canu Asenath mah, Joseph han capa hnetto sak pae. **51** Joseph mah Sithaw mah ka raihaih hoi kam pa ih imthung takoh ang pahnetsak boeh, tiah a thuuih pongah calu to Manasse, tiah ahmin phui. **52** A capa hnetto hainh loe, Ka patanghaih prae ah Sithaw mah athaih ang thaisak, tiah a thuuih pongah Ephraim, tiah ahmin sak. **53** Izip prae angraenghaih loe saning sarihto thungah boeng. **54** Joseph mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, khokhahaih saning sarihto oh amtong boeh; prae boih ah khokha pongah kaminawk loe duek o, toe Izip prae ah loe buh to oh. **55** Izip prae thungah khokhahaih amtong naah, kaminawk loe buh hnuk hanah Faro khaeah hang o; to naah Faro mah Izip kaminawk boih khaeah, Joseph khae caeh oh loe, a thuuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **56** Long pum ah khokhahaih to phak, Izip prae thung khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Joseph mah patung ih cang to paongh moe, Izip kaminawk khaeah zawh. **57** Prae thung boih ah khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, prae kruek ih kaminawk Izip prae ah angzoh o moe, Joseph khaeah cang to qan o.

**42** Izip prae ah cang oh, tito Jakob mah thaih naah, a caanawk khaeah, Tikhoe nangmacae hoi nangmacae to nang khet o khing loe? **2** Khenah, Izip prae ah cang oh, tiah ka thaih; caeh o tathuk loe, a duek o han ai a hing o thai hanah, cang to qan oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joseph ih amyia hatonawk loe cang qan hanah Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **4** Toe Jakop mah raihaih tong moeng tih, tiah zithaih tawnh pongah, Joseph ih amnawk, Benjamin loe patoeh ai. **5** Kanaan prae ah khokha pongah, cang qan han caeh Kaminawk thungah, Israel ih caanawk athum o toeng. **6** Joseph loe prae ukkung ah oh moe, kaminawk khaeah cang zawkung ah oh; Joseph ih amyanawk loe caeh o moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akuep o. **7** Joseph mah amyanawk to hnuit naah, nihcae to maat boih, toe kami kalah baktiah angskak pae moe, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah tapring; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Cang qan hanah Kanaan prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. **8** Joseph mah amyanawk to panoek, toe nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai. **9** Joseph mah nihcae kawng thuuih koehhah amang to a poek moe, nihcae khaeah,

Nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, prae thung thazokhaiah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, na tamnanawk loe cang qan han ih ni kang zoh o. **11** Kaicae loe kami maeto ih caa ni, kaicae loe kahoih kami ah ni ka oh o, na tamnanawk loe minawk khen paqu kami na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **12** Nihcae khaeah, To tih na ai ni; prae thung thazokhaiah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **13** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae loe nawkamya hathai hnetto ka oh o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kami maeto ih caa ah ni ka oh o boih; khenah, asoi koek loe kam pa khaeah oh moe, maeto loe om ai boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o ih baktiah ni na oh o; nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, tiah a naa. **15** To tih boeh loe nangcae tanoek hanah hae tiah om nasoe, nam nawk asoi koek to haeah angzo ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawt o thai mak ai. **16** Nangcae loktang thuih maw, thui ai tito tanoek hanah, nangmacae thung ih kami maeto patoeh oh, anih mah nam nawk kanawk koek to haeah angzo hahih nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ah ni na om o tih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoenah nihcae to ni thumto thung thongim pakhrak. **18** Ni thumto naah loe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw ka zit, nangcae na hing o thai hanah, hae tiah sah oh; **19** kahoih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangcae thung ih kami maeto thongim thungah caeh o taak ah; kalah kaminawk loe im ah kaom zok kamtlham kaminawk hanah sang to phaw pae oh; **20** nam nawk asoi koek to kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah katoeng kami ah na om o ueloe, na hing o tih, tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah sak o. **21** To naah nihcae mah, aimacae ih amnawk nuiah zaehaiah a tawnh o boeh; tongh o ih hmuenhawk boih a thuih pae o; nihcae mah, **30** to prae ukkung angraeng mah lok kaham hoiah kaicae to ang tapring; kaicae loe tamquta hoi prae thazokhaiah khen kami ah a poek. **31** Kaicae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe kahoih kami ni, tamquta hoi minawk khen kami na ai ni; **32** kaicae loe nawkamya hathai hnetto ka oh o moe, ampa maeto ih caa ni, maeto loe om ai boeh; kanawk koek loe Kanaan prae ah kam pa khaeah oh, tiah ka thuih pae o. **33** To naah to prae ukkung angraeng mah, kaicae khaeah, Kami kahoih ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto kai khaeah na caeh o taak ah, kalah kaminawk loe na imthung takoh zok kamtlham kaminawk hanah sang to phaw pae oh; **34** nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami na ai, kahoih kami ni, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae ih amnawk asoi koek to kai khaeah angzo o hahih ah; to pacoenah haeah kaom nam nawk hae kang paek o let han; to naah ni prae thungah hmuenmae na zaw o thai vop tih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. **35** Angmacae dip thung ih sang to pakong o boih naah, khennah, angmacae ih phoisa bawm loe dip thungah oh boih let; angmacae hoi ampa mah phoisa tabunawk to hnuk naah, tasoeh o. **36** Ampa Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Ka caanawk to nang tahmat pae o boih boeh; Joseph loe om ai boeh moe, Simeon doeh om ai boeh; vaihi Benjamin lak hanah na thuih o let bae vop; hae hmuenhawk hae ka koeh baktiah om thai ai, tiah a naa. **37** To naah Reuben mah ampa khaeah, Anih nang khaeah kang zo o hahih let ai nahaeloe, ka caa hnuk hae hum hmaek ah; ka ban ah na paek ah, kai mah kang hoih let han hmang, tiah a naa. **38** Toe Jakob mah, Ka capa hae na caeh hahih mak ai; amya duek boeh moe, anih loe angmabung ai nh oh boeh, loklam ah kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiagh ka lu ih sampok hoi nawnto ah ni taprong thungah nang caeh o sak tih boeh, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585)

**43** Prae thungah khokhahaih nung parai vop. 2 Izip prae thung hoi phawh o ih cang to caak o boih pacoengah ampa mah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang to na qan pae o let raeh, tiah a naa. 3 Toe Judah mah anih khaeah, To ih kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o thai mak ai, tiah ang thuih boeh. 4 Kam nawk to kaicae hnukah nang zohsak nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk moe, cang to kang qan pae o han; 5 toe anih to nang zosak ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk mak ai; to kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih boeh, tiah a naa. 6 Israel mah, kai raihaih paek hanah, tikhoe kam nawk oh vop, tiah na thuih o loe? tiah a naa. 7 Nihcae mah, To kami mah kaimacae kwang hoi imthung takoh kwang, nam pa hing vop maw? Nam nawk kalah oh vop maw? tiah ang dueng; kaicae mah doeh ang dueng ih lok ni ka pathim pae o; nam nawk haeah na hoi o tathuk ah, tiah thui tih tito mi mah maw panoek? tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah Judah mah ampa Israel khaeah, Kaicae boih, nangmah hoi nawkta to dueh ai, ka hing o thai hanah, nawkta to kai hoi nawnto patoeh ah, kang thawk o moe, ka caeh o roep han boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Anih to kahoih ah ka khetzawn han hmang; anih to nang khaeah kang zo hah let ai moe, na hmaa ah kang pha hah let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung zaehaih ka zok han; kai khaeah anih to na suk ah;

**10** hae tiah pakaahaih om ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o moe, vai imthung ah a caeh moe, to ah a qah. **31** Mikhmai pathlak hnetto doeh kam laem o han boeh, tiah a naa. **11** To naah pacoengah, angzoh let, qah amsumh pacoengah, Buhcaak ampa Israel mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah om nasoe, tiah na hanah patoemh oh, tiah a naa. **32** Angmabueng caak hanah poek o nahaeloe, hae tiah sah oh; hae prae thung ih kahoih buh to patoemh pae o, anih ih nawkamyanawlk caak hanah koek thingthai, tak angrok koi hmuihoih, khotui zetta, aan doeh ahmuem kalah ah buh to patoem pae o; anih hoi ah thuh ih hmuihoih, myrrh, thingthai mu hoi almond mu to nawnto buhcaa lizip kaminawk hanah doeh buh to patoem phaw oh loe, to kami hanah tangqum ah paek oh. **12** Phoisa pae o toeng; lizip kaminawk hanah panuet thoh pongah, lizip to kamtlai ah sin pae oh; nangmacae ih dip thungah kaom phoisa to sin oh loe, paek o let ah; anih mah pacaaeng pazae moeng mue. **13** Nam nawk hae caeh o hain ah, angthawk moeng ah, to kami khaeah caeh o let ah. **14** To kami mah to ih nam nawk to prawt moe, Benjamin na hoih o let that hanah, Thacak Sithaw mah nangcae to tahmen nasoe; kai loe ka caanawk pongah, palungset hoiah ni ka oh han boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah nihcae mah tangqum hoi phoisa to kamtlai ah sin o moe, Benjamin doeh caeh o hain; angthawk o moe, lizip prae ah caeh o tathuk pacoengah, Joseph hmaa ah angdoet o. **16** Nihcae salakah kaom Benjamin to Joseph mah hnuk naah, angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka im ah caeh hain ah, maitaw maeto bop oh loe, buh raenghhaih to sah ah; athun naah nihcae hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, tiah a naa. **17** Joseph mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah to kami mah sak pae, nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh hain. **18** Joseph im ah a caeh hain pongah nihcae loe tasoeh o, canghri cang qan han a caeh o tangsuek naah aicae dip thungah phoisa oh let pongah ni, im ah ang caeh hain boeh; aicae hae na bop ueloe, nganbawh kana na paek tih boeh, tamna ah suek pacoengah, aicae ih laa hrangnawk doeh laa boih tih boeh, tiah a poek o. **19** To pongah Joseph im toepkung khaeah caeh o moe, thok taengah anih khaeah lokthuih pae o. **20** Nihcae mah, Aw angraeng, kaicae loe canghniyah haeah cang qan han kang zoh o vai boeh. **21** Ataihah im ka phak o naah, dip to ka paongh o, to naah kaimacae ih dip thungah phoisa tabu angmah toengroeng ah ka hnuk o let; to pongah vaihi kang sin o let. **22** Cang qan hanah kalah phoisa doeh ka sin o let; mi mah maw kaicae ih dip thungah phoisa pacaeng, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah naa o. **23** Anih mah, Lunghoihta hoiah om oh, mawn o hmah; nangcae ih Sithaw, nangcae ampa ih Sithaw mah ni nangcae ih dip thungah phoisa to ang pacaengh pae; nangcae ih phoisa loe ka hnuk bae, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah Simeon to nihcae khaeah caeh hain. **24** Im toepkung mah nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh hain, khok amsaeh han tui a paek moe, laa hrangnawk doeh rawkcak pacah. **25** To ah buhcaak han oh, tiah a thaih o pongah, Joseph athun buhcaak han angzoh naah tangqum hae paek si, tiah a thuuh o moe, tangqumnausk to pathok o. **26** Joseph im ah amlaem naah, a sinh o ih tangqum to imthung ah Joseph han paek o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep pae o. **27** Ngan na tui o maw? Nang thuuh o ih nam pa mitong loe ngantui maw? A hing vop maw? tiah a dueng. **28** Nihcae mah, Na tamna kaicae ampa loe hing vop, ngan doeh tui vop bae, tiah a naa o; to pacoengah a hmaa ah akuep o moe, khingyahaih paek o. **29** A khet naah amno ih capa, amnawk Benjamin to a hnuk, Anih loe nang thuuh o ih, nam nawk asoi koek maw? tiah a naa. Sithaw mah na tahmen nasoe, ka capa, tiah a naa. **30** Amnawk nuiyah palungset pongah, qahhain ahmuem pakrong hanah karangah a caeh ving; angmah ih 44 Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, nihcae a phawh o thai thung, cang to phawsak ah loe, cang qanhah phoisa to angmaceae dip thungah pacaaeng pae boih let ah, tiah a thuuh pae. **2** To pacoengah kai ih boengloeng, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloeng to, kanawk koek ih dip thungah cang a qanhah phoisa hoi nawnto pacaaeng paeh, tiah a naa. Joseph mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak. **3** Khawnbang khodai naah loe nihcae to, angmaceae ih laa hrang hoi nawnto patoeh. **4** Nihcae vangpui thung hoi tacawt o moe, nasetto kangthia ah doeh caeh o ai vop, to naah Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawnk khaeah, to kaminawk to patom ah loe, na kae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah nang pathok o loe? **5** Tih hanah ka angraeng mah tui naek naah patoh ih, a boengloeng to na paqu o loe? To boengloeng loe kaom han koi hmuen khet naah patoh ih boengloeng ah oh, na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah nihcae to kae naah, a thusik ah lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuuh pae. **7** Toe nihcae mah, Tikhoe ka angraeng loe to tiah lokthuih loe? Na tamnanawk loe to baktih hmuen to ka sah o mak ai. **8** Khenah, dip thungah ka hnuk o ih phoisa mataeng doeh, Kanaan prae thung hoiah kung sin o let bae; kawbang maw na angraeng im ih phoisa hoi sui to ka paqu o halat tih? **9** Na tamnanawk thungah mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh to hmuen to na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to dueh nasoe; kalah kaicae boih loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah ka oh o han, tiah a naa o. **10** Anih mah, Na thuuh o ih lok baktih om nasoe, mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh boengloeng to ka hnuk nahaeloe, anih to ka tamna ah om nasoe, kalah kaminawk loe loih o tih, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah long ah karangah amtik o moe, angmaceae ih dip to paongh o boih. **12** Im toepkung mah kacoh ih hmuen hoi kanawk ih hmuen khoek to pakrong pae bit; to naah Benjamin ih dip thungah boengloeng to a hnuk. **13** To naah nihcae loe laihaw to asih o moe, laa hrang nuiyah hmuennawk to thueng o pacoengah, vangpui ah amlaem o let. **14** Judah hoi nawkamyanawlk Joseph imthung ah akun o naah, Joseph loe imthung ah oh vop, nihcae loe anih hmaa ah long ah akuep o. **15** Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah naa oh o loe? Na sak o ih hmuen ka panoek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? tiah a naa. **16** Judah mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng khaeah timaw ka thuuh o han boeh? Timaw ka

thuih o han vop? Kawbang maw toenghaih kam tueng o sak mi doeh om ai. **2** Tha hoi a qah pongah, Izip kaminawk han? Na tamnanawk ih zaehaih Sithaw mah amtuengsak hoi Faro imthung takohnawk mah doeh thaih o. **3** Joseph boeh; khenah, kaicae loe nang ih tamna ah ni ka oh o han maw? tiah a naa. Toe amyanawk loe, Anih hmuaah poek boeh, kaicae hoi boengloeng phawkung loe na tamna ah anghmang o sut pongah, lok pathim pae o ai. **4** To naah ka oh o han boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Toe Joseph mah nihcae Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah, Ka taengah angzo oh, tiah a phawkung khue ni kai ih tamna ah om tih; kalah boih loe nam naa. Nihcae loe caeh o. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip prae ah nang pa khaeah lunghohta hoiah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **18** Judah zawh o ih, nangcae ih amnawk Joseph ni! **5** To pongah kai mah anih khaeah caeh moe, Aw, ka angraeng, ka angraeng nang zawh o pongah vaihi palungsae o sak hmah loe, palung khaeah lok pakha to mah na thusik raeh, nang loe Faro hoi doeh phui o hmah; hinghaih pahlong han ih ni hae ahmuuen khangvan ah na oh; toe na tamna nuiyah palungphuisak hma ah Sithaw mah kai ang patoeh hmaloe. **6** Vaihi prae thungah raeh. **19** Ka angraeng nang mah, Nam pa hoi nam nawk khokhahaih saning hnetto oh boeh, hmabang saning pangato na tawnh o vop maw? tiah nang dueng. **20** Kaicae mah ka thung mi mah doeh lawk sah mak ai ueloe, sang doeh aat o angraeng khaeah, Kam pa loe oh vop, anih loe mitong boeh mak ai. **7** Toe long ah kangmat nangcae to hingsak moe, moe, mitong lam ah sak ih capa maeto oh vop; anih ly amya kaken parai pahlonghaih hoiah nangcae to loisak hanah, loe duek boeh; amno ih capanawk thungah anih khue ni anih mah Faro to ampa ah ang sak pae, a imthung takoh thuih o. **21** To naah nang mah na tamnanawk khaeah, Kai boih ih angraeng ah ang suek moe, Izip prae boih ukkung khaeah angzo o hiah ah, hnuk han ka koeh toeng, tiah na thuih. **22** Kaicae mah ka angraeng nang khaeah, Nawka loe ah ang sak. **9** Kam pa khaeah karangah caeh oh loe, anih ampa hoi ampraei thai ai, anih mah caeh taak nahaeloe, khaeah, Na capa Joseph mah, Kai loe Sithaw mah Izip prae kam pa loe dueh tih, tiah kung thuih o. **23** Toe nang mah thung boih ukkung angraeng ah ang sak boeh; akra ai ah, na tamnanawk khaeah, Asoi koek nam nawk to nang zo o kai khaeah angzo tathuk ah, tiah a thuih; **10** kaimah hoi hiah tathuk ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o let mak ai kazoi ahmuuen, Goshen prae ah khosah oh, nangmah hoi na boeh, tiah nang thuih. **24** Na tamnanawk kam pa khaeah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih anghmaa tih, tiah thui pae oh. **12** ka caeh o let naah, ka angraeng nang mah nang thuih ih Khenah, nangcae hoi kam nawk Benjamin mikhnuh ah, ka loknawk to ka thuih pae o boih. **25** To naah kam pa mah, pakha hoiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **13** Izip Caeh o let ah loe, sang na qan pae o let ah, tiah ang naa. to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, na **26** Toe kaicae mah, Ka caeh o tathuk let mak ai; asoi koek tawnh ih hmuennawk boih anghmaa tih, tiah thui pae oh. **12** kam nawk angzoh naah ni ka caeh o thai tih; asoi koek kam Khenah, nangcae hoi kam nawk Benjamin mikhnuh ah, ka nawk to om ai nahaeloe, to kami ih mikhmai to ka hnu o pakha hoiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **13** Izip let thai mak ai boeh, tiah ka naa o. **27** Na tamna ih ampa prae ah ka lensawkhaih hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih, mah, Ku zu mah caa hnetto ang sak pae, tito na panoeck o. kam pa khaeah thui pae oh; karangah caeh oh loe, kam pa **28** Maeto loe kai khae hoiah caeh ving boeh pongah, Anih to haeah angzo o hiah ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pacoenah loe moi kasan mah tapravt pet pet boeh mue, tiah kung amnawk Benjamin to takop moe, a qah; Benjamin mah doeh nna o. To pacoenh hoiah loe anih to ka hnu let ai boeh. **29** anih to takop moe, qah; **15** to pacoenah amyanawk boih Anih hae na lak o let moe, kasesa tongh moeng nahaeloe, to a mok moe, a qah; to pacoenah amyanawk hoiah lok palungset loiah ka lu nui ih sampok hoiah ni nawnto tapravt thungah nang thak o ti boeh, tiah ang naa. (**Sheol h7585**) **30** to apaeh o. **16** Joseph ih amyanawk angzoh o ti, tiah Faro To pongah vaihi, nawkta hae hoi ai ah, na tamna mah kam pa khaeah ka caeh let nahaeloe, nawkta hinghaih hoi amhoe thuih boeh. **31** nawkta to khet hawk moe, kaicae hoi thuih boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Faro mah a tamnanawk boih nawnto nawkta angzo ai, tiah panoeck nahaeloe, anih loe poeknawm o. **18** nam pa hoi imthung takoh kaminawk dueh roep tih boeh; na tamnanawk mah palungset loiah anih khaeah angzosak ah; Izip prae thungah kahoih koek lu nui ih sampok to tapravt thungah ka laem o sak moeng tih. (**Sheol h7585**) **32** Na tamna kai mah nawkta to ngancuem amlaemsak ah; **19** Nangmah doeh nihcae khaeah ah kung zoh hiah let han hmang, tiah ka thuih pae boeh; anih to kung zo hiah let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung kam pa hmaah ah kasesa thuihah ka phawh han hmang, tiah lok ka thuih boeh. **33** To pongah vaihi nawkta zuengah kai hae hiae tiah sak hanah thui pae, a caanawk hoi a zunawk to na tamna ah ka oh han, nawkta loe amyanawk hoi nawnto lak hanah Izip prae thung ih hrang leeng to la nasoe loe amlaemsak ah; **20** Hmuennawk to paawt o khaeah, hae tiah thui pae, hae tiah sahsak ah; laa hrang amyanawk angzoh o ti, tiah a naa. **21** To pongah Israel caanawk hanah om tih, tiah a naa. **22** Joseph mah hrang leengnawk to a paek, to pacoenah to kai khaeah angzosak ah; Izip prae thungah kahoih koek loklam ah caak han ih hmuen doeh a paek. **23** Ampa hanah Izip prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuennawk to laa hrang hato pongah a phawsak, laa hrang amno hato pongah

**45** Joseph loe a taengah kangdoe kaminawk hmaah angsum thai ai boeh pongah, Kai khae hoi kalah bang caeh o boih ah, tiah a hang; to naah Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah angmah hoi angmah to taphong, to naah a taengah

cang hoi takaw to phawsak pacoengah, ampa mah loklam ah caak han ih hmuennawk to a pat pae. **24** To pacoengah amyanawk to patoeh, nihcae doeh amsak o; loklam ah maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah anghawk o tahang moe, ampa Jakob ohhaih Kanaan prae ah caeh o. **26** Anih khaeah, Joseph loe hing vop! Izip prae ukkung ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah Jakob loe palungboeng sut; nihcae to tang ai. **27** Toe Joseph mah thuuh ih loknawk boih a thuuh pae o moe, anih phawh hanah Joseph mah pat pae ih hrang leeng to a hnuk naah ni, ampa Jakob loe poekhaiah tha oh let vop. **28** To naah Israel mah, Khawt boeh! Ka capa Joseph loe hing vop, ka caeh moe, ka dueh ai naah anih to ka hnuk han vop, tiah thuuh.

**46** To pongah Israel loe a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah caeh moe, Beersheba phak naah, ampa Issak ih Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih to sak. **2** Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah aqum ah hnuksakhaih hoi lok to thuuh pae, Jakob! Jakob! tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah pathim. **3** Anih mah, Kai loe Sithaw, nam pa ih Sithaw ah ka oh; Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hanah zii hmah; to ah kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han. **4** Izip prae ah kang caeh hiah moe, kam laem hiah let han, Joseph mah na mik nuiyah a ban to koeng tih, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Jakob loe Kholong caeh hanah Beersheba hoiah amsak, Israel ih caanawk mah ampa Jakob, anih ih caanawk hoi a zunawk to Faro mah nihcae phawh hanah patoeh ih hrang leeng nuiyah anghtueng o sak. **6** To pacoengah Jakop mah Kanaan prae ah hnuk o ih hmuennawk hoi maitawnawk to sinh moe, a caanawk hoi nawnto Izip prae ah caeh tathuk. **7** Jakob loe angmaha hoi a caanawk doeh Izip prae ah caeh hiah boih. **8** Hae kaminawk loe Izip prae ah kacae Israel ih caanawk, Jakob caanawk ih ahmin ah oh; Reuben loe Jakob ih calu ah oh. **9** Reuben ih caanawk loe Hanok, Phallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. **10** Simeon ih caanawk loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan nongpata ih capa Shaul. **11** Levi ih caanawk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **12** Judah ih caanawk loe Er, Onan, Shelah, Pharez hoi Zerah; toe Er hoi Onan loe Kanaan prae ah duek hoi boeh. Perez ih caanawk loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. **13** Issakar ih caanawk loe Tola, Puvah, Job hoi Shimron. **14** Zebulun ih caanawk loe Sered, Elon hoi Jahleel. **15** Hae kaminawk loe Padan Aram ah, Leah mah Jakob hanah, canu Dinah hoi nawnto sak ih caa ah oh o; a capa hoi a canunawk loe sangqum boih ah qui thum, thumtoh o. **16** Gad ih caanawk loe Zephion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli. **17** Asher ih caanawk loe Jimnah, Ishuah, Isuui hoi Beriah; nihcae ih tanuh loe Serah; Beriah ih caanawk loe Heber hoi Malkiel. **18** Hae kaminawk loe Laban mah a canu Leah khaeah paek ih, Zilpah mah Jakob hanah sak pae ih caa ah oh o; kami hatlai tarukto oh o. **19** Joseph hoi Benjamin loe Jakob ih zu Rachel ih caa ah oh, **20** Izip prae, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Photipherah canu. Asenath mah Joseph han sak pae ih caanawk loe Manasseh hoi Ephraim. **21** Benjamin ih caanawk loe Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim hoi Ard. **22** Hae kaminawk loe Rachel mah, Jakob hanah sak pae ih kami ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh o. **23** Dan ih caanawk loe Hushim. **24** Naphtali ih caanawk

loe, Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillerm. **25** Hae kaminawk loe Laban mah a canu Rachel khaeah paek ih, Bilah mah Jakob han sak pae ih caa ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah saritho oh o. **26** Jakob hoi nawnto Izip prae ah angzo kaminawk boih, a capa ih zunawk to kroek ai ah, angmaha hoi caanawk boih loe qui taruk, tarukto oh o. **27** Joseph mah Izip prae thungah sak ih capa hnetto hoi Izip prae ah angzo, Jakob ih canawnhawk boih loe, sangqum boih ah qui saritho oh o. **28** Goshen prae caehhah loklam duenghan hanah Jakob mah Judah to Joseph khaeah patoeh hmaloe, to tiah Goshen prae to a phak o. **29** Joseph loe hrang leeng to suek coek moe, ampa Israel to hnuk hanah Goshen prae ah caeh; Goshen prae ah ampa khaeah phak naah, ampa to takop moe, a qah. **30** Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na hing vop pongah, na krang ka hnuk boeh; vaihi loe ka duek cadoeh palung mong boeh, tiah a naa. **31** To pacoengah Joseph mah amyanawk hoi ampa imthung takohnawk khaeah, Faro khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kam yanawk hoi kam pa imthung takohnawk angzoh o boeh; **32** nihcae loe tuu toep kami, maitaw khenzawn kami ah oh o; nihcae loe a tawnh o ih hmuuen boih, maitawnawk, tuunawk to sin o, tiah ka thuuh pae han. **33** Faro mah kawk moe, tih tok maw na sak o? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, **34** nangcae mah, Na tamnanawk loe nawktu nathuem hoi kamtong vahini ni khoek to, kam pa mah sak ih baktih toengah, maitawnawk ni ka toep o, tiah thuuh oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae to Goshen prae ah na omsak tih; tuutoep kami loe Izip kaminawk mah panuet o, tiah a naa.

**47** Joseph loe caeh moe, Faro khaeah, Kam pa hoi kam yanawk loe tuu, maitawnawk hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawk boih phawh o moe, Kanaan prae hoiah angzoh o boeh, vaihi Goshen ah oh o, tiah a thuuh pae. **2** Anih mah amya pangato a qoih moe, nihcae to Faro khaeah caeh hiah. **3** Faro mah anih ih amyanawk to lokdueng, Tih tok maw na sak o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Na tamnanawk loe kam pa mah sak ih tok baktih toengah, tuu toep kami ah ka oh o, tiah a naa o. **4** Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Kanaan prae ah khokhahaih nung parai moe, pacah ih moinawk caak han ahmuuen om ai boeh pongah, hae prae ah khosak hanah kang zoh o; to pongah vaihi na tamnanawk hae Goshen prae ah na omsak ah, tiah a naa o. **5** Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam pa hoi nam yanawk loe nang khaeah angzoh o boeh. **6** Izip prae loe na hmua ah ni oh; prae thung ih kahoih koek ahmuuen ah nam pa hoi nam yanawk to omsak ah; Goshen prae ah om o nasoe; nihcae thungah hmuenmae sak kophaih tawn kami om nahaeloe, kai ih maitaw khenkung ah suem ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa to zaeh moe, Faro to patuek; Jakob mah Faro tahamhoihaik paek. **8** Faro mah Jakob khaeah, Saning nazetto maw na oh boeh? tiah a naa. **9** Jakob mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe angvin ah ka ohhaih saning cumvai, qui thumtoh oh boeh; ka hinghah saning loe tamsi vop, toe raihah paroeai ka tongh; angvin ah kaom kam panawk khosakhaih saning to ka pha ai, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah Jakob mah Faro to tahamhoihaik paek moe, a caehhaak. **11** Joseph mah ampa hoi amyanawk Izip prae ah ohsak moe, Faro ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, kahoih koek prae, Ramses ahmuuen to a paek. **12** Joseph mah angmaha hoi ampa, amyanawk hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawk boih, kaom kami zetto caaknaek to a paek. **13** Khokha nung parai

pongah, prae thung boih ah buh to om ai boeh; Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae doeh zaek sut boeh. **14** Izip hoi Kanaan prae thung ih cang qanhah phoisa loe Joseph mah patung boih moe, Faro im ah thak pae. **15** Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae ah phoisa boeng naah loe, Izip kaminawk boih Joseph khaeah angzoh o moe, caak hanah buh na paek ah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, to pongah na hmaa ah maw ka duek o han boeh? tiah a naa o. **16** To naah Joseph mah, Phoisa na tawn o ai boeh nahaeloe, maitaw to sin oh, maitaw zuengah cang to kang paek o han, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah nihcae mah Joseph khaeah maitaw to sinh o; anih mah hrang, tuu, maeh, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawk to cang hoiah alaiah pae; to na saning loe nihcae ih maitaw hoiah cang to alaisak boih. **18** To saning to boeng pacocoeng amlaa ah loe, anih khaeah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, tito ka angraeng na hmaa ah kang phat o ai boeh; kaicae ih maitawnawk doeh nang khaeah ni oh boih boeh, ka angraeng mikhnuk ah kaimacae ih takpum hoi lawknawk khue ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh. **19** Na hmaa ah ka duek o moe, prae doeh kam ro o sak han boeh maw? Kaimacae hoi ka lawknawk hae cang hoiah qan ah; lawk hoi kaimacae hae Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh; ka hing o moe, prae angqai krang hanah ka duek o han ai ah, cang to na paek ah, tiah a hnik o let bae. **20** To pongah Joseph mah Faro hanah Izip prae ih lawknawk to qan pae boih; khokhahaiah nung parai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawk loe lawk to zawh o boih; to pongah lawknawk loe Faro ih lawk ah angcoeng boih. **21** Izip prae boenghaih maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoek to kaminawk to vangpui ah angpuensak. **22** Toe qaimanawk ih lawk loe qan pae ai; qaimanawk loe Faro khae hoi caaknaek khawt ah hnuk o; Faro mah nihcae han caaknaek khawt ah paek pongah, lawk to zaw o ai. **23** Joseph mah prae kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nangcae ih lawk Faro han ka qan pae boeh, hae ih cantgii hae la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh, tiah a naa. **24** Toe cang na aah o naah pangato thungah maeto Faro han paek oh; kalah palito loe nangmacae han la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh; nangmacae, na imthung takoh hoi na caanawk mah caak hanah cang to la oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah, Kaicae hinghiah nang pahlong; ka angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** To pongah qaimanawk ih lawk khue ai ah loe, Faro mah pangato thung ah maeto la nasoe, tiah Joseph mah sak ih lawk tawnkung nuiah lok takroekhiah to Izip prae thungah vahini ni khoek to patoh o. **27** Israelhawk loe Izip prae Goshen ah oh o; to prae to toe pae o moe, qoeng o tahang pacocoengah, paroeai pung o. **28** Jokob loe Izip prae thungah saning hatlai sarihto oh, a hinghiah saning loe sangqum boih ah cumvai qui pali, sarihto phak. **29** Israel duek tom naah, a capa Joseph to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na ban to ka phaiah tiim ah hawt ah loe, tahmenhiah hoi palunghin tang hoiah kai hoi nawnto lokkamhiah sah ah; tahmenhiah hoi kai hae Izip prae ah na phum hmah; **30** kai loe kam panawk khaeah ni kang song han, Izip prae thung hoiah na phaw ah loe, nihcae aphumhiah ahmuem ah na phum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. **31** Anih mah, Kai khaeah lokkamhiah sah ah, tiah a

naa. To naah Joseph mah anih khaeah lokkamhiah to a sak; Israel loe angmah iihkhum lu bang ah lu akuep tathuk.

**48** Atue nasetto maw oh pacocoengah, Nam pa loe ngannat, tiah Joseph khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah a caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim to kawk moe, a caeh hiah. **2** Jakob khaeah, Na capa Joseph nang khaeah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o; to naah Israel loe tha pathok moe, a iih hiah ahmuem ah anghnut. **3** Jakob mah Joseph khaeah, Kanaan prae Luz vangpui ah Thacak Sithaw kai khaeah angphong moe, tamahhoihiah ang paek, **4** anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, athaih kang thaisak moe, kang pungsak han, kami pop parai acaeng ah kang sak moe, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah, hae prae hae dungzan ah toep hanah kang paek han, tiah ang naa. **5** Kai haeah kang zo ai naah Izip prae ah na sak ih na caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim loe ka caa ah ni om hoi tih; Reuben hoi Simeon baktih toengah, nihnik loe ka caa ah om hoi tih. **6** To pacocoengah na sak ih na caa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah om tih, a toep o han koi qawknawk loe angmah ih nawkamya ahmin hoiah nawnto kroek o hmaek tih. **7** Padan hoiah kang zoh, Kanaan prae thungah ka caeh li moe, Ephrath vangpui to phak tom naah, nam no Rachel loe ka taengah duek; to pongah anih to Bethlehem, tiah thuih ih, Ephrath caehhiah loklam ah ka phum sut, tiah a naa. **8** Israel mah, Joseph ih caanawk hnuk naah, Mi hnik aa? tiah a naa. **9** Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Sithaw mah hae prae ah ang paek ih ka caa hnik ni, tiah a naa. Israel mah, tamahhoihiah paek hanah, ka taengah angzo hiah ah, tiah a naa. **10** Israel loe mitong boeh pongah a milk tha om ai boeh, to pongah klu hnu thai ai boeh; Joseph mah a caa hnik to anih khaeah caeh hiah, ampa mah nihnik to mok moe, takop. **11** Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na mikhmai hnuk han ka poek ih boeh, khenah, Sithaw mah vaihi na caa hnik to ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Joseph mah a caa hnik to ampa ih khokhu salakah suek moe, long ah lu takhumsak. **13** Joseph mah nihnik to lak moe, Ephraim to a bantang ban hoi patawnh pacocoengah, ampa ih bangqoi bangah a suek, Manasseh to a banqoi ban hoiah patawnh moe, ampa ih bantang bangah a suek. **14** Manasseh loe calu ah oh, toe Israel mah palunghiah hoiah a ban to payuengh moe, a bantang ban to Ephraim ih lu ah koeng pacocoengah, a banqoi ban to Manaaseh ih lu ah a koeng. **15** Joseph to tamahhoihiah a paek, Kam pa Abraham hoi Issak mah bok ih Sithaw, ka hing thung vaihni ni khoek to kai khenzawnkung Sithaw, **16** zit kathok raihiah congca thung hoi kai pahlongkung van kami mah, hae ih nawktu hnik hae tamahhoihiah paek nasoe; nihnik loe kai ih ahmin, kam pa Abraham hoi Issak ih ahmin to phui o nasoe, long ah pop parai ah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Ampa mah Ephraim nuiah bantang ban to koeng pae, tiah Joseph mah hnuk naah ampa nuiah palung hoih ai; to pongah Ephraim lu ih ampa ih ban to lak moe, Manasseh ih lu nuiah koeng pae. **18** Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Pa, to tih na ai ni; anih loe calu ni, to pongah anih lu nuiah na bantang ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. **19** Toe ampa mah angmaak pae; Ka panoek, ka capa, ka panoek; anih doeh kami ah angcoeng ueloe, paroeai len tahang tih; toe amnawk loe anih pongah len kue tih, anih ih caanawk loe pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih,

tiah a naa. **20** Nang loe Sithaw mah Ephraim hoi Manasseh baktiah kaom tasuk, kranghoih caa sahkung tasuk ah oh. **22** baktih toengah omsak nasoe, Israel caanawk loe nang rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah to na niah nihae to Joseph loe thacak thingkung, tui taengah kaom thingkung hoiah tahamhoihaih a paek; to tiah Ephraim to Manasseh hmaa ah suek lat. **21** To pacoengah Israel mah, Joseph khaeah, Kai ah oh; anih ih tanghangnawk loe tapang ranui khoek to amzam. **23** Kalii kaat kop kaminawk mah anih to paroeai raihaih paek o, hnukma o moe, a kah o; **24** toe anih ih kalii raihaih paek ai; anih ih ban tampawk loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban loe thazok ai; anih ih ban tampawk loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban thacakkaih rang hoiah, (tuutoep kami ah kaom, Israel ih lungsong ah oh;) **25** nang loe nang bomkung, nam pa ih Sithaw rang hoiah nang han van ranui hoi tahamhoihaih paekkung, Sithaw rang hoiah tha na cak; atlum ah kaom kathuk tahamhoihaih, tahnutu hoi caa im tahamhoihaih mah han nang han tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; **26** nam pa mah paek ih tahamhoihaih loe, canghni ah mae nui ih tahamhoihaih, dungzan maesomnawk nuiah kaom kahoih hmuennawk pongah doeh len kue; to tahamhoihaih loe Joseph ih lu nuiah om nasoe loe, amyanawk hoi kamhoe ah kaom kami ih lu nuiah om nasoe. **27** Benjamin loe kalomh thaih tasi ah oh; anih loe khawnthaw ah moi to kaek ueloe, aqum ah a lomh ih hmuen to traprek tih, tiah a naa. **28** Hae kaminawk loe Isreal acaeng hatlai hnetto ah oh o, ampa mah nihae khaeah thuuh pae ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ampa mah nihae hak han koi tahamhoihaih to paek boih. **29** To pacoengah nihae khaeah hae tiah lokthuuh pae; Kai loe kaimah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah ka caeh han boeh; Hit kami Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom thlungkhaw thungah kam panawk hoi nawnto na phum oh, **30** to thlungkhaw loe Kanaan prae, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah, Makpelah ahmuen ah oh moe, Abraham mah Hit kami Ephron khaeah, lawk hoi nawnto taprong sak hanah a qanh. **31** Abraham hoi a zu Sarah, Issak hoi a zu Rebakah loe to ahmuen ah aphum o; Leah doeh to ahmuen ah ka phum. **32** Lawk hoi thlungkhaw loe, Hit kaminawk khaeah ni ka qanh, tiah a naa. **33** A caanawk khaeah lokthuuh boih pacoengah, Jakob loe a iihhaih ahmuen ah a khok to azuh tahang, hinghaih qui apet pacoengah, angmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah angkuem.

**49** To pacoengah Jakob mah a capanawk to kawk moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuun kang thuuh o han pongah, ahmuen maeto ah amkueng oh. **2** Jakob ih caanawk, nawnto amkueng oh loe, nam Pa Israel ih lok hae tahngai oh. **3** Reuben, nang loe ka calu, ka thacakkaih, ka tha oh tangsuekhaih, saiqathaih hoi sakthaih sang koek ah na oh. **4** Tui baktiah nang phui pongah, na hoihaih om mak ai boeh; nam pa iihhaih nuiah na dawh moe, ka iihhaih to nam hnongsak. **5** Simeon hoi Levi loe nawkanya ah oh moe, sumsen hoiah kasae sakthaih ahmuen ah a oh hoi. **6** Aw ka hinghaih, nihnik mah tamquta hoi sak ih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah, kai pakohhaih loe nihae amkuenghaih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah; nihnik loe palungphuhihaih hoiah kami to hum hoi moe, a koeh hoi ih baktiah vangpui tapang to paro hoi. **7** Nihnik loe palungphuhihaih, poek amthueng hoi moe, palungduembh hoi pongah kasae zok hoi nasoe! Jakob acaeng thungah nihnik to ka traprek moe, Israel acaeng thungah kam hetsak phang han. **8** Judah, nang loe nam yanawlk mah pakoeh o tih; na ban loe misanawk ih tahnong nuiah om tih; nam pa ih caanawk loe in hmaa ah akuep o tih. **9** Aw Judah, nang loe kanawk kaipui ah na oh, ka capa, nang loe moi kaekhaih ahmuen hoiah nang zoh tahang moe, na tabok; kaipui baktih, kaipui amno baktih toengah avah; mi mah maw anih to pathawk thai tih? **10** Shiloh pha ai karoek to tayaee toeng loe, Judah khae hoi amhoe mak ai ueloe, a ukhaih cunghet doeh a khok salak hoiah takhoe mak ai; kaminawk loe anih khaeah ni amkueng o tih. **11** Misurkung pongah angmah ih hrang to paeh ueloe, laa hrang caa to kahoih koek misurkung pongah paeh tih; angmah ih khukbuuen to misurtui hoi pasuk ueloe, angmah ih laihawnawk doeh misurtui hoiah pasuk tih. **12** Anih ih mik loe misurtui hoi thim ueloe, a ha doeh maitaw tahnutu hoiah anglung tih. **13** Zebulun loe tuipui taengah om ueloe, palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen ah om tih; anih ih ramri loe Sidon karoek to kawk tih. **14** Issakar loe mae salahak tabok thacak laa hrang ah oh; **15** anghakhaih ahmuen kahoih to a hnuk moe, prae kahoih to a hnuk pongah, angmah ih palaeng nuiah hmuun to koeng ueloe, tamut paek tamna ah om tih. **16** Dan loe Israel ih acaeng maeto ah oh baktih toengah, angmah ih kaminawk to lokcaek tih. **17** Dan loe loklam ah kaom pahui ah om ueloe, hrang anghthueng kami to hnuk angnawnsak hanah, hrang khok tahmawh patuk pahui sae ah om tih. **18** Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih to ka zing. **19** Misanawk mah Gad to tuh o tih, toe anih mah nihae to tuh let ueloe, hnukkuhem ah pazawk tih. **20** Asher ah caaknaek kahoih tacawt tih, siangpahrang paek koi caaknaek to tacawt tih. **21** Naphtali loe angmah koeh baktiah kaom tasuk, kranghoih caa sahkung tasuk ah oh. **22** Joseph loe thacak thingkung, tui taengah kaom thingkung ah oh; anih ih tanghangnawk loe tapang ranui khoek to amzam. **23** Kalii kaat kop kaminawk mah anih to paroeai raihaih paek o, hnukma o moe, a kah o; **24** toe anih ih kalii raihaih paek ai; anih ih ban tampawk loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban thacakkaih rang hoiah, (tuutoep kami ah kaom, Israel ih lungsong ah oh;) **25** nang loe nang bomkung, nam pa ih Sithaw rang hoiah nang han van ranui hoi tahamhoihaih paekkung, Sithaw rang hoiah tha na cak; atlum ah kaom kathuk tahamhoihaih, tahnutu hoi caa im tahamhoihaih mah han nang han tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; **26** nam pa mah paek ih tahamhoihaih loe, canghni ah mae nui ih tahamhoihaih, dungzan maesomnawk nuiah kaom kahoih hmuennawk pongah doeh len kue; to tahamhoihaih loe Joseph ih lu nuiah om nasoe loe, amyanawk hoi kamhoe ah kaom kami ih lu nuiah om nasoe. **27** Benjamin loe kalomh thaih tasi ah oh; anih loe khawnthaw ah moi to kaek ueloe, aqum ah a lomh ih hmuen to traprek tih, tiah a naa. **28** Hae kaminawk loe Isreal acaeng hatlai hnetto ah oh o, ampa mah nihae khaeah thuuh pae ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ampa mah nihae hak han koi tahamhoihaih to paek boih. **29** To pacoengah nihae khaeah hae tiah lokthuuh pae; Kai loe kaimah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah ka caeh han boeh; Hit kami Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom thlungkhaw thungah kam panawk hoi nawnto na phum oh, **30** to thlungkhaw loe Kanaan prae, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah, Makpelah ahmuen ah oh moe, Abraham mah Hit kami Ephron khaeah, lawk hoi nawnto taprong sak hanah a qanh. **31** Abraham hoi a zu Sarah, Issak hoi a zu Rebakah loe to ahmuen ah aphum o; Leah doeh to ahmuen ah ka phum. **32** Lawk hoi thlungkhaw loe, Hit kaminawk khaeah ni ka qanh, tiah a naa. **33** A caanawk khaeah lokthuuh boih pacoengah, Jakob loe a iihhaih ahmuen ah a khok to azuh tahang, hinghaih qui apet pacoengah, angmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah angkuem.

**50** To pacoengah Joseph loe ampa nuiah tabok moe, qah pacoengah a mok. **2** To pacoengah Joseph mah tasi sah kop a tamnanawk khaeah ampa ih qok to tasi pazut hanah thuuh pae; tasi sah kop kaminawk mah Isreal to tasi hoiah pazut o. **3** Anih ih qok to tasi hoiah pazut hanah, ni qui palito akra; ni akoep pacoengah Izip kaminawk mah anih to ni qui sarihto thung qah o hah. **4** Qahhaih ni boeng pacoengah, Joseph mah Faro imthung takohnawk khaeah, Nangcae mikcuk naakrah ah ka oh nahaeloe, Faro khaeah na thiuh pae oh, **5** kam pa mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh, ka duek naah Kanaan prae ah kaimah han takaeh ih taprong ah na phum ah, tiah lok ang kamsak. To pongah vahih kam pa aphum hanah ka caeh moe, aphum pacoengah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **6** Faro mah, Lok ang kamsak baktih toengah, caeh tahang ah loe nam pa to aphum ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joseph loe ampa aphum hanah caeh tahang; Faro ih tamnanawk boih, anih im ih kacoehtanawk hoi Izip prae ih kacoehtanawk boih anih hoi nawnto caeh o, **8** Joseph imthung takohnawk, angmah ih amyanawk hoi ampa imthung takoh boih a caeh o; a caanawk, tuunawk hoi maitawnawk khue ni Goshen ah a caeh o taak. **9** Hrang leeng hoi hrang anghthueng kaminawk doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh

o; to pongah kami paroeai pop o. **10** Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Atad ih cang atithaih ahmuen to phak o naah, nihcae loe tha hoi qah o; Joseph mah ampa to ni sarihto thung qah haih. **11** To naah Kanaan prae thungah kaom kaminawk mah Atad cang atithaih ahmuen ih kaqah kaminawk to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah, Izip kaminawk loe paroeai qah o, tiah thuuh o. To pongah Jordan vapui taeng ih to ahmuens to, Abel Mizraim, tiah kawk o. **12** Jakob ih caanawk loe ampa mah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah sak o. **13** A capanawk mah anih ih qok to Kanaan prae ah caeh o haih moe, Abraham mah Hit kami, Ephron khaeah taprong sak hanah qan ih, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah kaom, Makpelah lawk ih thlung khaw thungah aphum o. **14** Ampa aphum o pacoengah, Joseph loe Izip prae ah amlaem let, anih loe angmah ih amyanawk, ampa aphum han caeh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto amlaem let. **15** Joseph ih amyanawk mah ampa duek boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, nihcae mah, Anih nuiyah a sak o ih kasae hmuens pongah, Joseph mah aicae hae hnuma ueloe, aicae nuiyah kasae hmuens hoi pathok tih boeh, tiah a poek o. **16** To pongah Joseph khaeah kami to patoeh o moe, Nam pa mah dueh ai naah kaicae khaeah hae tiah lok ang thuuh, **17** Joseph khaeah, Nam yanawk mah na nuiyah sak o ih zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaih boih to tahmen ah, tiah nam pa mah tahmenhaih hnik, tiah thuui pae oh; nihcae mah na nuiyah sak o ih zaehaih hoi nam pa ih Sithaw, anih ih tamnanawk mah sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen ah, tiah ang thuisak, tia a naa o. Nihcae mah thuisak ih hae lok to a thuuih pae naah, Joseph loe qah. **18** Amyanawk loe anih hmuaah ah caeh o moe, a hmuaah ah akuep o; khenah, kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **19** Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; toe kai loe Sithaw angdoethaih ahmuens ah maw ka oh? **20** Nangcae mah kai hum hanah na poek o; toe vai hniyah kaom hmuens baktih toengah Sithaw mah loe pop parai kaminawk hinghaih to pahlong hanah kho a khan. **21** To pongah zii o hmah; nangmacae hoi na caanawk boih kang kok o han hmang, tiah a naa. Nihcae to patloep moe, lok kanaem hoiah tapring. **22** Joseph loe ampa imthung takohnawk boih hoi nawnto Izip prae thungah khosak; Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato hing. **23** Joseph loe a caa dung thumto haih, Ephraim ih caanawk to hnuk; Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawk loe Josph ih khokhu nuiyah tapensak. **24** To naah Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo ueloe, hae prae thung hoiah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah na hoi o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Joseph mah Israel ih caanawk to lokkamsak, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih, to naah hae prae thung hoiah kai ih ahuh hae sin oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pongah Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato phak naah duek; anih ih qok to kaqong thai ai tasi pazut o pacoengah, Izip prae ah thingkhong thungah pasong o.

# Exodus

**1** Jakob hoi Izip prae ah kalaem imthung takoh Israel kaminawk boih ih ahmin loe, **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, **3** Issakar, Zebulun, Benjamin, **4** Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **5** Jakob ih caanawk loe sangqum boih ah qui saripto oh o; Joseph loe Izip prae ah oh hmaloe. **6** Joseph hoi anih ih amyanawk, to nathuem ah kaom kaminawk doeh duek o boih. **7** Israel kaminawk loe caa sak o, paroeai pop o; pung o moe, thacak o para. **8** To pacoengah Joseph panoek ai kangtha siangpahrang mah Izip prae to uk. **9** Anih mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Khen oh, Israel kaminawk loe pop o parae moe, aicae pongah thacak o boeh. **10** Angzo oh; nihcae hae palunghaiah hoiah tamet si, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe pop o aep aep tih boeh; misa angtukhaiah om nahaeloe, nihcae loe aicae ih misanawk khaeah ni athum o tih, aicae hae tuh o ueloe, aicae prae hae caeh o taak sut tih, tiah a thuih pae. **11** To pongah nihcae pacakthlaek hanah hmawsaeng ukkungnawk to suek o. Faro ih hmuemmae patunghaih vangpui, Pithom hoi Raamses to nihcae hanah saksak. **12** Nihcae to paroeai pacakthlaek o, toe nihcae loe pung o moe, qoeng o tahang aep aep; Israel kaminawk loe Izip kaminawk pongah paroeai palung boeng o. **13** Izip kaminawk loe tahmenhaih tawn ai ah Israel caanawk to toksak o sak; **14** Izip kaminawk mah nihcae to thlung kangphaek lakahaih, amlai long hmai qoenghaih hoi laikok thungah karai parai toknawk to a sak o sak moe, pacakthlaek o. **15** Izip siangpahrang mah nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik, Shiphrah hoi Puah khaeah, **16** Hebru nongpatanawk nawkta ohsak naah, kahoihah khen hoih loe, nongpa nahaeloe hum hoi roep ah, nongpata loe pathlungs hoi, tiah a naa. **17** Toe nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Izip siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah hoi ai; caa nongpanawk to pathlungs hoi. **18** To pongah Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik to kawk moe, Tipongah hae tiah tok na sak hoi loe? Tipongah caa nongpanawk to na pathlungs hoi loe? tiah a naa. **19** Nawkta omsakkung hnik mah Faro khaeah, Hebru nongpatanawk loe Izip nongpatanawk baktih om o ai; nihcae loe thacak o pongah, nawkta omsakkung pha ai naah nawkta tapen o ving boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **20** Sithaw mah nawkta omsakkungnawk nuiyah anghoehaih tawnh pongah, kami pung o moe, thacak o. **21** Nawkta omsakkung hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Sithaw mah nihnik khaeah imthong hoi khosakhaih to paek. **22** To naah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Tapen caa nongpa to vapui thungah va o boih ah, nongpata loe pathlungs o boih ah, tiah lok a paek.

**2** To nathuem ah Levi kami maeto mah, Levi canu to zu ah lak. **2** A zu loe zokpom moe, caa nongpa maeto sak; a khet naah nawkta loe kranghoih parai; to pongah anih to khray thumto thung a hawk. **3** Toe hawk thai laek ai naah loe, sakrung kung hoiah sak ih thingkhong maeto a lak moe, tuipan hoi thing tangpri hoiah a bet caeng, nawkta to thingkhong thungah suek moe, vapui taengah a bangh. **4** Anih ih tanuh mah kawbang maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, ahmuem kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Faro canu loe tui amthluk hanah vapui ah caeh tathuk; to naah a tamna nongpatanawk

loe tui taengah amkaeh o; anih mah tui taeng ih thingkhong to hnuk naah, a tamna nongpata maeto khaeah laksak. **6** Anih mah thingkhong to paongh naah, nawkta to a hnuk; kaqah nawkta to a hnuk naah, tahmen moe, Hae loe Hebru nawkta bae hae, tiah a thuih. **7** To naah anih ih tanuh mah Faro canu khaeah, Nang han nawkta khenzawnkung Hebru nongpatanawk to kang kawk pae han maw? tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe, kawk ah, tiah a naa. Tamna nongpata loe caeh moe, nawkta ih anno to kawk. **9** Faro canu mah anih khaeah, Hae nawkta hae la ah loe, kai hanah com ah, atoh kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. To pongah nongpata mah nawkta to lak moe, khetzawn pae. **10** Nawkta qoeng tahang naah loe, Faro canu khaeah caeh haile moe, anih ih capa ah angcoeng. Nongpata mah tui thung hoiah ka khuih, tiah a thuih pongah, anih to Mosi, tiah ahmin phui. **11** Mosi qoeng tahang naah loe, angmah ih acaeng nawkamyanawk toksakhaiah ahmuem ah caeh; to nathuem ah nihcae loe karai parai tok a sak o, tiah Mosi mah hnuk; to naah Izip kami maeto mah anih ih nawkamya Hebru kami to boh. **12** Ahnuk ahmaa a khet naah, mi doeh hnu ai pongah, Izip kami to a hum moe, savuet thungah aphum. **13** Khawnbang ni hnetto naah a caeh let, to naah kangpanh Hebru kami hnik to a hnuk let bae; anih mah hmuem sah pazae kami khaeah, Tipongah nam pui Hebru kami to na boh loe? tiah a naa. **14** To kami mah, Mi mah maw nang hae kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah suek? Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han nang patoem maw? tiah a naa. Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah tasoeh moe, Ka sak ih hmuem angphong tih boeh, tiah poek. **15** Faro mah to kawng to thaih naah Mosi to hum hanah pakrong. Toe Mosi loe Faro hmaa hoiah cawnh moe, Midian prae ah khosak; to ah tui khaw taengah anghnut. **16** Midian prae ih qaima loe canu saripto tawnh; anih ih canunawk loe tuidok hanah tui khaw ah caeh o moe, ampa ih tuunawk to tui a paek o. **17** To naah tuu toep kaminawk to angzoh o moe, tuunawk to huih pae o ving; toe Mosi mah angdoet moe, nongpatanawk to aangsak hain pacoengah, tuunawk to tui a naeksak. **18** Tanglanawk loe ampa, Reuel khaeah amlaem o let, to naah ampa mah tikhoe vahini loe nam laem o palang takan loe? tiah a naa. **19** To naah nihcae mah, Izip kami maeto mah tuu toep kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ang pahleng pongah kam laem o palang, anih mah ni tui dok moe, tuunawk doeh tui a paek, tiah a naa o. **20** To naah anih mah a canunawk khaeah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? Tikhoe na caeh o taak sut loe? Buhcaak han kawk o khae, tiah a naa. **21** Mosi loe to kami ih im ah oh han koeh pongah, ampa mah a canu Zipporah to Mosi hanah zu ah paek. **22** Zipporah mah anih han caa nongpa maeto sak pae, Minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Gershom, tiah ahmin phui. **23** To tiah atue kasawk ah oh na thungah, Izip siangpahrang to duek; Israel kaminawk loe misong ah ohhaih to anghmawt o sut boeh pongah, a qah o; misong ah kaom kaminawk qahhaih lok to Sithaw mah thaih pae. **24** Nihcae hanghaih lok Sithaw mah thaih naah, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to a poek let. **25** To pongah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk to khet tathuk moe, nihcae han kho poek pae.

**3** Mosi loe Midian kami qaima, amsae Jethro ih tuu to toe pae; praezaek taeng ih mae ah tuunawk to a toepl moe, Sithaw ih mae Horeb ahmuen ah a phak. **2** To ah Angraeng ih van kami to hmai kangqong aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah anih khaeah angphong; Mosi mah khet naah, kabuk thing loe hmai angqong, toe thing loe hmai mah kangh ai tito a hnuk. **3** To pongah Mosi mah, Tipongah kabuk thing loe hmai mah kang ai loe! Kalen parai kamtueng hmuen hae ka khet noek han, tiah a poek. **4** To tiah kaom hmuen to Mosi mah caeh moe, khet, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Sithaw mah anih to aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah Mosi! Mosi! tiah kawk. **5** Sithaw mah, Haeah anghnai hmah; na khokpanai to angkhrieng ah; nang doethain ahmuen loe hmuen ciim ah oh, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoenah, Kai loe nam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak ih Sithaw hoi Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Sithaw khet han zit moe, a mikhmai to hawk ving. **7** Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah kaom kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghaih to ka hnuk boeh; misong tawnkungnawk mah pacakthlaek o pongah, a qah o hah lok to ka thaikh boeh; nihcae palungsethain to ka panoek. **8** Izip kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to ka pahleng moe, to prae thung hoiah ka zaeh pacoenah, tahnutui hoi khotiui longhaih, Kanaan prae, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ohhaih prae ah caeh hah hanah, kang hum tathuk boeh. **9** To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk qahhaih lok loe vahai kai khaeah phak boeh; Izip kaminawk mah nihcae pacakthlaekhaih doeh ka hnuk boeh. **10** To pongah vahai angzo ah, Izip prae thung hoiah kai ih kami, Israel caanawk to zaeh hanah, Faro khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, Faro khaeah ka caeh pacoenah, Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zaeh han loe? tiah a naa. **12** To naah Sithaw mah, Kai mah kang oh thuuh han hmang! Hae loe nang, kang patoeh boeh, tiah angmathaih ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi na zaeh pacoenah loe, hae mae nuiah Sithaw na bok o tih, tiah a naa. **13** Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tiah ka thuuh pae naah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Anih ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah na dueng o naheloe, kawbang maw ka thuuh pae han loe? tiah a naa. **14** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, KAI LOE KAI NI, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuui paeh; KAI, tiah ahmin kaom mah, nangcae khae ah kai ang patoeh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoenah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Issak Sithaw hoi Jakob Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, hae loe dungzan ah kaom Kai ih ahmin ah oh, angzo han koi kaminawk boih mah pahnet thaih han ai ih ahmin ah oh, tiah a thuuih, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **16** Caeh ah, Israel kacohtanawk to nawnto pakhueng ah loe nihcae khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob ih Sithaw to kai khaeah angphong moe, nangcae khaeah kang paqaih, Izip prae ah nangcae nuiah a sak o ih hmuen ka hnuk boeh; **17** Izip prae patangkhanghaih thung hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh moe, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotiui longhaih prae thungah kang caeh o hah han, tiah lok ka thuui boeh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a thuuih, tiah a naa. **18** Israel kacohtanawk mah na lok to tahngai o tih; nang hoi Israel kacohtanawk Izip siangpahrang khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Hebru Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae a tongh boeh; kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhaih ka sak o hanah, ni thumto thung praezaek ah na caehsak ah, tiah thuui paeh. **19** Toe Izip siangpahrang loe kalen parai thacakhaih hnu ai ah loe, nangcae to caehsak mak ai, tito ka panoek. **20** To pongah ban ka payangh moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuennawk to ka sak boih han, to tiah prae to ka thuitaek han; to pacoenah ni Izip siangpahrang mah na caeh o sak vop tih. **21** Izip kaminawk mah hae kaminawk palung o thai hanah, tok ka sak han; to naah ni na tacawt o naah bangkrai ah na tacawt o mak ai; **22** nongpata boih mah a imtaeng kami, a im ah kaom nongpatanawk hanah phoisa, sui hoi khukbuennawk to hni o ueloe, na capanawk hoi na canuwawk to abuen o sak tih; to tiah Izip kaminawk ih hmuennawk to na la pae o tih, tiah a naa.

**4** Mosi mah, Toe, khenah, nihcae mah kai na tang o ai moe, ka lok tahngai ah, nang khaeah Angraeng angphong ai, tiah na naa o naheloe? tiah a naa. **2** To naah Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban ah timaw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Cunghet, tiah pathim pae. **3** Angraeng mah, Long ah va tathuk ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah cunghet long ah vah tathuk naah, pahui ah angcoeng, to naah Mosi mah cawnhtak ving. **4** Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban to payangh loe, tamai ah naeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah a ban to payangh moe, pahui to naeh, to naah a ban pongah cunghet ah angcoeng let. **5** Angraeng mah, To tiah na sak naheloe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isaak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw loe nang khaeah angphong tangtang, tiah tanghah tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoenah Angraeng mah, Vahai laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh; khenah, a ban azuh let naah, a ban loe dantui baktih kanglung, ngansae ah angcoeng. **7** Laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh let; a ban to lak let naah, khenah, a ban loe angmah ih ngan baktih toengah oh let. **8** To pacoenah Angraeng mah, Nang to tang o ai moe, kaom hmaloe ih angmathaih to tang o ai cadoeh, hnukkuhem ih angmathaih loe nihcae mah tang o tih. **9** Toe vai hnetto haih angmathaih to ni nihcae mah tang o ai moe, na lok to tahngai o ai naheloe, Vapui ih tui to doh ah loe, karoem long ah krai ah; to naah vapui ah na dok ih tui to karoem long nuiah atih ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, kai loe lok ka thuui thai ai; canghniah, na tamma khaeah lok nang thuui pacoenah doeh, lok hae ka thuui thai ai; ka lok hae tongaah moe, lok ka pae thai ai, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kami ih pakha, to tih ai boeh loe lokaa hoi naapang, to tih ai boeh loe kamtueng mik hoi mikmaeng to mi mah maw sak? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw sak? **12** To pongah vahai caeh ah, na pakha ah Ka oh moe, timaw thuui han tito kang patuk han, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, minawk kalah patoeh halat ah, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Mosi nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Levi kami, nam ya Aaron oh maw? Anih loe lokthuih thaith, tiah ka panoek. Khenah, anih loe nang tongh hanah loklam

angzoh li vop; anih mah nang to hnuk naah anghoe tih. **15** Anih hoi lok aram hoiah loe, a thuih han koi lok to thui paeh; kai loe na pakha hoi anih ih pakha ah ka oh moe, na sak hoi han koi hmuen to kang patuuhan. **16** Anih loe kaminawk hmaa ah nang han lokthui kami ah om tih; anih loe na pahn zuengah om ueloe, nang doeh anih han Sithaw zuengah om tih. **17** Dawnrai angmathaih hmuennawk na sak hanah, hae cunghet hae na ban ah sin ah, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi loe amsae Jethro khaeah amlaem moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaimah ih nawkamyanawk hing o vop maw, tiah khet hanah, na caehsak raeh, tiah a naa. Jethro mah, Lunghoita hoi caeh ah, tiah a naa. **19** Midian prae ah oh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah caeh let ah, na hinghain pakrong kaminawk loe duek o boih boeh, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah Mosi mah a zu hoi a capanawk to kawk moe, Laa hrang pongah angthuengsak, Sithaw ih cunghet to a ban ah sin moe, Izip prae ah amlaem let. **21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah nam laem let naah, Na ban ah kang suek ih dawnrai hmuennawk to Faro hmaa ah sah paeh; toe anih mah Israel kaminawk caehsak han ai ah, anih ih palung to kam taksak han. **22** To naah Faro khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel loe ka capa hoi ka calu ah oh; **23** Ka capa mah ka tok to sak hanah, prawt ah, tiah lok kang thuih; to tiah na prawt ai nahaeloe, na capa, na calu to ka hum han, tiah thuih paeh, tiah Mosi khaeah a thuih pae. **24** A ohhaih im loklam ah caeh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi to hnuk moe, anih to hum hanah patoem. **25** Toe Zipporah mah tlhung kanoe to lak moe, a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pacoengah, Mosi khokkung ah akuep moe, Nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi to lohsak; tangzat hin aahhaih athii pongah ni, a zu mah nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **27** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Mosi tongh hanah preezaek ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh, Mosi to Sithaw mae ah tongh moe, anih to mok. **28** To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Anih patoehkung Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk boih, a sak han koi dawnrai hmuennawk to a thuih pae boih. **29** Mosi hoi Aaron le caeh hoi moe, Israel kacoehanawk to kawk boih pacoengah, nawnto amkhuengsak. **30** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih loknawk to Aaron khaeah a thuih pae boih, kaminawk hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk doeh a sak pae. **31** To naah kaminawk mah tang o; Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk khet hanah angzoh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae patangkhanghaih to a hnuk pae, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae mah long ah lu akuephaih hoiah bok o.

toksak nam pra hoi sak loe? Na sak hoi ih tok to mah sah hoih, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Faro mah, Khenah, prae thungah kami paroei pop o, toe nihcae khaeah toksak han ai ah na thuih pae hoiah, tiah a naa. **6** To na niah Faro mah tamna khenzawn kaminawk hoi ukkungnawk khaeah, hae tiah lokthuih pae; **7** amlai long to hmaitoeng hanah, cangnih ah na paek o ih baktiah, kaminawk hanah caphaeh to paek o hma lai ah; angmacae koehah caphaeh to akhuih hanah caeh o nasoe. **8** Toe amlai long hmaitoenghah tok loe cangnih ah sak ih baktih toengah nihcae to sahsak ah; tamsi o sak hmah; nihcae loe thatset o pongah ni, Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, na caehsak ah, tiah a hang o. **9** Toksak parki o moe, amsawn loknawk to a tang o han ai ah, nongpanawk to tok karai paek ah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah tamna khenzawn kaminawk hoi ukkungnawk loe caeh o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Faro mah, nangcae caphaeh paek han ai ah thuih boeh. **11** Caeh o loe nangmacae koehah caphaeh to pakrong oh; toe toksak tamsi o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah kaminawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o moe, caphaeh zuengah anghnoeng to pakrong hanah, Izip prae thung boih ah caeh o. **13** Tamna khenzawn kaminawk mah nihcae to mongh aep aep; caphaeh oh nathuem ah ni thokkruek na sak o ih tok baktih toengah, pacoeng hanah tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. **14** Faro ih tamna khenzawn kaminawk mah, zaehoikung ah suek ih Israel kaminawk khaeah, Tipongah canguem hoi vaihni na sak o ih, amlai long loe cangnih ah na sak o ih zetto pha ai loe? tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Israel zaehoikungnawk loe Faro khaeah caeh o moe, Tipongah na tamnanawk hae tih khoek to nang pacakthlaek loe? **16** Na tamnanawk hanah caphaeh paek ai to mah, khenah, ukkungnawk loe kaicae khaeah amlai long sak hanah lok ang thuih o moe, na tamnanawk to boh o; zaehaih loe nangmang ih kaminawk nuiah ni oh, tiah a naa o. **17** Toe Faro mah, Tha na set o, tha na set o! To pongah ni, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah na caehsak ah, tiah na thuih o. **18** To pongah vaihni caeh oh loe, tok to sah oh; caphaeh to kang paek o mak ai boeh; toe amlai long loe na sak o zetto sah o toengtoeng ah, tiah a naa. **19** Nito thung sak ih amlai long to tamsi o sak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, raihah a tongh o boeh, tiah panoek o. **20** Faro khae hoi amlaem o naah, loklam ah nihcae tongh han kazing, Mosi hoi Aaron to a hnuk o; **21** nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah nang hnuk to khen nasoe loe, lokcaek nasoe; Faro hoi anih ih toksah tamnanawk mah kaicae hae panuet moe, kaicae hae sumsen hoi hum hanah,

**5** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi  
moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Praezaek ah kai khae  
poihsk o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah a  
thuuh, tiah a naa hoi. **2** Faro mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka  
tahngaih moe, Israel kaminawk ka prawt hanah to Angraeng  
loe mi aa? Angraeng to ka panoek ai, Israel kaminawk  
doeh ka prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** To naah nihnik mah,  
Hebru kaminawk ih Sithaw mah kaihnik hae tongh boeh; ni  
thumto caehhahiah praezaek ah, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw  
khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah, na caeh o sak ah; to tih ai  
nahaeloe kaicae nuiah nathaih maw, to ai boeh loe sumsen  
hoiah maw na thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa hoi. **4** Toe lzip  
siangpahhang mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah hae kaminawk

**6** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Vaihi loe Faro khaeah ka sak han ih hmuен to na hnuh hoi tih boeh; ka ban thacakhaih rang hoiah nihcae to tacawtsak ueloe, ka ban thacakhaih rang hoiah a prae thung hoiah nihcae to haek tih boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; 3 Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah,

Lensawk Sithaw ah kang phong pae; toe ka hmin JEHOVAH hoiah nihcae khaeah kang phong pae ai. **4** Nihcae angvin ah oh o haih, nihcae khaeah Kanaan prae to paek hanah, nihcae hoi lokmaihaik ka sak boeh. **5** To pacengah, Izip kaminawk mah tamna ah suek o ih, Israel kaminawk hanghaih lok to ka thaih naah, ka sak ih lokmaihaik to ka poek. **6** To pongah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kai loe ANGRAENG ah ka oh; Izip kaminawk ih hmuenzit phawhhaih thung hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han; nihcae ih tamna ah ohhaih thung hoiah kang loih o sak moe, ban ka payangh pacengah, thacak lokcaekhahoih nangcae to kang loih o sak han. **7** Kami maeto ah kaimah khaeah kang lak o han, Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Izip kaminawk hmuenzit phawhhaih thung hoi zaehoikung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o tih. **8** Kai mah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah ban ka payangh moe, paek han lokkam ih prae thungah, kang caeh o sak han; to prae to nangcae hanah qawk ah kang paek han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Hae lok hae Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; toe palungboeng o, tamna ah ohhaih nung parai pongah tahngai pae o ai. **10** To pacengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **11** a prae thung hoi Israel kaminawk tacawtsak hanah, Faro khaeah caeh ahloe, thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah mataeng doeh ka lok hae tahngai o ai nahaeloe, lok tongaah kai ih lok cae loe kawbang maw Faro mah na tahngai pae tih? tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Israel kaminawk hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro kawng to thuih pae, Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt hahih hanah nihnik khaeah lok a paek. **14** Hae kaminawk loe acaeng lu koek ah oh o; Israel calu Reuben ih caanawk loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezro hoi Karmi; hae kaminawk loe Rueben ih imthung takoh ah oh o. **15** Simeon ih capanawk loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan tanuh ih capa Shaul cae hae ni; hae kaminawk loe Simeon ih imthung takoh ah oh o. **16** Levi caanawk ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari; Levi loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihito hing. **17** Gershon capanawk hoi imthung takoh kaminawk loe Libni hoi Shim. **18** Kohath ih capanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; Kohath loe saning cumvai qui thum, thumto hing. **19** Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi; hae kaminawk loe Levi imthung takoh ah oh o. **20** Amram mah ampa ih tanuh Jokhebed to zu hahih moe, anih mah Aaron hoi Mosi to a sak pae; Amram loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihito hing. **21** Izhar capanawk loe Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikri. **22** Uzziel capanawk loe Mishael, Elzaphan hoi Zithri. **23** Aaron mah Aminadab canu, Nashon ih tanuh, Elisheba to zu ah lak moe, anih mah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar to sak. **24** Korah ih capanawk loe Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph; hae kaminawk loe Korah imthung takoh ah oh o. **25** Aaron capa Eleazar mah Putiel ih canu maeto zu ah lak moe, anih mah Phinehas to sak pae; hae kaminawk loe Levi kaminawk ih acaeng ah oh o. **26** Angraeng mah Aaron hoi Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk ih misatuh kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoi tacawt hahih ah, tiah a naa. **27** Nihnik loe Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt hahih hanah thuikung ah oh hoi; nihnik loe Mosi hoi Aaron hae ni.

**28** Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah, Mosi khae lokthuih pae naah, **29** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; kang thuih ih loknawk boih Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **30** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, kai loe lok tongaah kami ah ka oh pongah, kawbang maw Faro mah ka lok hae tahngai tih? tiah a naa.

**7** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Faro hmaa ah Sithaw baktiah kang suek boeh, nam ya Aaron loe nang ih tithmaah ah om tih. **2** Kang paek ih loknawk boih to thuih ah; Faro mah a prae thung hoi Israel kaminawk tacawtsak hanah, nam ya Aaron mah Faro khaeah lok na thuih pae tih. **3** Faro ih palung to kam taaksak moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih to ka pungsak han. **4** To pongah Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai; to pacengah Izip nuiah ban ka phok moe, thacak lokcaekhahoih kaimah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi Israel caanawk to Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawtsak han. **5** Izip nuiah ban ka payangh moe, nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zaehhoih naah, Izip kaminawk mah kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. **6** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi. **7** Faro khaeah lokthuih hoi naah, Mosi loe saning qui tazetto oh boeh moe, Aaron loe saning qui tazet, thumto oh boeh. **8** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **9** Faro mah nang hnik khaeah lokthuih naah, anih mah Dawnrai hmuen to sah hoi ah, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, Aaron khaeah, Nangmah ih cunghet to la ahloe, Faro hmaa ah va ah, tiah thui paeh; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi; Aaron mah angmah ih cunghet to Faro hoi a tamnanawk hmaa ah vah pae; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng. **11** Faro mah angmah ih palungha kaminawk hoi lungh aah kop kaminawk to kawk: miklet kop kaminawk mah doeh miklet kophaih hoiah a sak o toeng. **12** Nihcae mah angmacae ih cunghet to vah o naah, pahui ah angcoeng boih; toe Aaron ih cunghet mah nihcae ih cunghet to pa-ae hae boih. **13** Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palunghah moe, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro loe palunghah pongah, kaminawk caehsak han koeh ai. **15** Khenah, Faro loe khawnthaw ah tui ohhaih ahmuun ah caeh, to naah anih khaeah caeh hoih; anih angzo ai naah vapui taengah zing hoi ahloe, pahui ah kangcoeng na ban ih cunghet to sin hoih. **16** To naah anih khaeah, Hebrunawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ih ang patoeh; praezaek ah kai bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah ang thuisak, toe vaihi khoek to lok na tahngai ai. **17** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Ka ban ah kaom cunghet hoi vapui to ka boh moe, athii ah angcoeng naah, kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek tih. **18** To naah vapui thung ih tahnganawk to dueh o boih ueloe, vapui to ahmuu sae tih; Izip kaminawk loe tui nae o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah ang thuihsak, tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron khaeah, Cunghet to lak hanah thuih paeh loe, Izip prae ih tuinawk, vacongnawk hoi vapuinawk, kangbuem tuinawk hoi pauem ih tuilinawk nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tuinawk loe athii ah angcoeng o boih tih; Izip prae thung boih

ah athii to om ueloe, thing sabae hoi thlung hoiah sak ih laom thung khoek to athii to om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi; Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawk hmaa ah, angmah ih cunghet to phok moe, vapui tui to a boh; to naah vapui tuinawk loe athii ah angcoeng boih. **21** Vapui thung ih tanganawk loe duek o boih; vapui tui loe ahmui set parai pongah, Izip kaminawk mah tui to nae o thai ai; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to oh. **22** Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet sah kop kaminawk doeh, miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to a sak o toeng; to pongah Faro loe palunghth aep aep; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **23** Faro loe anggoi moe, nihnik to angmah im ah caehtaak; nihnik mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sak pae ai. **24** Vapui tui to nae o thai ai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawk boih mah, vapui taengah naek han tui to takaeh o. **25** Angraeng mah vapui to boh pacoengah, ni sarihi laemhsak.

**8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh loe, Angraeng mah, Praezaek ah kai bok hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak lai ah. **2** Nihcae to na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, na prae thung boih ukong hoiah raihah kang paek han; **3** pop parai ukongnawk loe vapui thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, na ohhaih siangpahrang im, na iihhah ahmuen, na iihhah imthung, na tamnanawk ih imthung, nangmah kaminawk ih imthung, buh laom thung hoi takaw naephiah laom thung khoek to daw o tih. **4** Nangmah hoi na tamnanawk, nangmah kaminawk ih takpum nui boih ah ukongnawk to daw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron hanah, Na ban ih cunghet to vacongnawk, vapui tuinawk hoi kangoebum tuinawk nuiah payangh ah loe, Izip prae boih ah ukongnawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **6** To pongah Aaron mah Izip prae thung ih tuinawk nuiah a ban to payangh naah, ukongnawk to tacawt o moe, Izip prae thung boih ah koi o. **7** Toe miklet kop kaminawk mah doeh angmacae miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to sak o moe, Izip prae thungah ukongnawk to tacawt o sak toeng. **8** To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk moe, Angraeng mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah kaom ukongnawk to lak let hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui paeh; to tiah nahaeloe nang ih kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih to sak hanah, kang caeh o sak han, tiah a naa. **9** Mosi mah Faro khaeah, Ukongnawk loe vapui ah khue oh o moe, nangmah hoi na tamnanawk, nangmah ih kaminawk, nangmah im hoi nangmah kaminawk imthung ah kaom ukongnawk to dueksak hanah, lawk ka thuihah atue to na pahoe paeh, tiah a naa. **10** Faro mah, Khawnbang ah soe, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek thai hanah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om tih. **11** Ukongnawk loe nangmah hoi na imnawk, na tamnanawk, nangmah ih kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o boih tih, toe vapui ah khue ni om o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro to caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Faro khae hoi ukongnawk anghmat o hanah, Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih. **13** Mosi mah hnik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; imthung, avangnawk hoi lawknawk ah kaom ukongnawk loe duek o. **14** Kadueh qok to nawnto tapop o pongah, prae thung boih ah ahmui set. **15** Toe hoikhang boeh, tiah Faro mah panoek naah, palunghthasak let moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **16** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron han, Na cunghet to payangh sak tahang ah loe, long ih maiphu to bopsak ah; to naah Izip prae thung boih ih maiphusnawk to alung ah angcoeng tih, tiah thuihsk. **17** To tiah a sak hoi. Aaron mah a ban ih cunghet to payangh tahang moe, long ih maiphu to boh; to naah kaminawk hoi moinawk nuiah alungh to oh; Izip prae thung boih ih maiphusnawk loe alungh ah angcoeng. **18** Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet kop kaminawk mah angmacae kophaih hoiah alungh ah angcoengsak hanah a sak o, toe angcoeng o sak thai ai; to pongah alungh loe kami hoi moinawk nui boih ah acuk o. **19** To pacoeng loe miklet kop kaminawk mah Faro khaeah, Hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih ban rang hoiah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro ih palung to thahtsak toengtoeng vop pongah, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **20** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawk ah loe, Faro vapui ah caeh naah anih to tongh hanah zing ah; Angraeng mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a thuihsk. **21** Kai ih kaminawk na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, nangmah hoi na tamnanawk, nangmah ih kami hoi na imthung ah, taksae to kang patoeh han; Izip kaminawk ih imthung boih ah taksae to koi tih, nihcae ohhaih long ah doeh taksae cing ah om tih. **22** Toe Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah long um li ah na panoek o hanah, to na ni hoi kamtong kaimah ih kaminawk ohhaih Goshen to, kalah ta ah ka pahoe han, to ahmuen ah loe taksae roe om mak ai. **23** Kai ih kami hoi nang ih kaminawk to ka tapraek han; hae dawnrai hmuen loe khawnbang ah om amtong tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **24** Angraeng mah to tiah hmuen to ohsak pongah, Faro siangpahrang ih im, a tamna ih im hoi Izip prae thung boih ah taksae to koi. **25** To naah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk moe, Caeh oh loe, na Sithaw khaeah sak ih angbawnhaih to hae prae thungah sah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Toe Mosi mah, To tiah loe amsoem mak ai; Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, ka sak o ih angbawnhaih loe Izip kaminawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah om tih; khenah, nangcae mikhnuh ah Izip kaminawk panuet thok ah angbawnhaih to ka sak o nahaeloe, thlung hoi na va o mak ai maw? **27** To pongah ni thumto caeighthaih praezaek ah ka caeh o moe, ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhaih to ka sak o han, tiah a naa. **28** Faro mah, Praezaek ah nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhaih sak hanah kang caeh o sak han; toe kangthla ah caeh o hmah; vaihi kai hanah lawk na thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **29** Mosi mah, Khenah, nang khae hoi ka tacawt pacoengah, khawnbang hoi kamtong, taksaeawnk mah Faro hoi a tamnanawk, angmah ih kaminawk to tacawt taak hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih roep han; toe Israel kaminawk Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak o thai hanah, Faro mah na ling hmah nasoe loe, caehsak ai ah om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehtaak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. **31** Mosi mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae;

taksaenawk loe Faro hoi a tamnanawk, anih ih kaminawk ih tamnanawk hoi pacah ih moinawk to im ah hoih o. **21**  
khae hoiah tacawt o; to pacoeng hoiah loe taksae to om ai Toe Angraeng ih lok tidoeh sah ai kaminawk loe, angmacae boeh. **32** To nathuem ah doeh Faro loe palung thah vop tamnanawk hoi pacah ih moinawk to lawk ah caeh o taak.  
moe, kaminawk to caehsak ai.

**9** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, Hebrunawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah ang naa. **2** Nihcae to na caehsak ai ah, na patawn caeng nahaeloe, **3** khenah, Angraeng loe lawk ah kaom pacah ih moinawk, hrangnawk, laa hrangnawk, kaengkuu hrangnawk, maitaw taenawk, tuunawk nuiah ban to phok ueloe, karai parai nathaih to phasak tih. **4** Toe Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ih moinawk hoi Izip kaminawk ih moinawk to ka tapraek han, Israel kaminawk ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah atue to pahoe boeh, Angraeng mah khawnbang ah hae hmuen hae prae thungah sah tih, tiah thuuh. **6** Angraeng mah khawnbang ah to hmuen to sak; Izip kaminawk ih moi loe duek o boih; toe Israel kaminawk ih moinawk loe maeto doeh dueh ai. **7** Faro mah kami to patoeh naah, khenah, Israel kaminawk ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh ai, tito panoek; toe Faro loe palung amtaaksak toengtoeng vop moe, Israel kaminawk to tacawtsak ai. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Takoeng ih maiphu to ban tamsum maeto la hoih, Mosi mah Faro hmaa ah van bangah haeh nasoe. **9** To maiphu loe Izip prae thung boih ah koi ueloe, Izip prae thungah kaom kaminawk hoi moinawk to, ahlut mansak boih tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah nihnik mah takoeng pong ih maiphu to a lak hoi moe, Faro hmaa ah angdoet hoi; Mosi mah maiphu to van ah haeh naah, kaminawk hoi moinawk nuiah ahlut to oh. **11** Miklet kop kaminawk hoi Izip kaminawk boih ahlut manh o pongah, Mosi hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. **12** Mosi khaeah Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Faro to palung thahsak, to pongah Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawk ah loe, Faro hmaa ah angdoe ah, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuui pae hanah a naa. **14** Vaihi loe long pum ah kai baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek hanah, na palung thungah maw, na tamnanawk hoi kaminawk nuiah maw, raihainhawk to ka phaksak han boeh. **15** Vaihi ban ka payangh moe, nangmah hoi nang ih kaminawk nuiah raihah ka phaksak han, nang loe long hoiah kang hmatsak han boeh. **16** Toe na nuiah ka thacakhah to kam tuengsak moe, long boih ah ka hmin taphong han ih ni, nang hae kang pathawk tahang. **17** Toe nang mah kai kaminawk ih lok to na aek, nangmah hoi nangmah to nam koeh moe, kai ih kaminawk prawt ai ah na oh han maw? **18** Khenah, khawnbang hae atue ah, Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to kaom vai ai, kanung parai qaetui to ka kraksak han. **19** To pongah vaihi kami to patoeh ah loe, lawk ah kaom moinawk hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawk boih pakuemsak ah; im ah hoih ai ih lawk ah kaom kami hoi moinawk loe qaetui mah va boih ueloe, dueh o boih tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a thusik. **20** Angraeng ih lok zii kami, Faro ih tamnanawk loe angmacae

ih tamnanawk hoi pacah ih moinawk to im ah hoih o. **21**  
Toe Angraeng ih lok tidoeh sah ai kaminawk loe, angmacae tamnanawk hoi pacah ih moinawk to lawk ah caeh o taak.  
**22** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk, moinawk hoi Izip prae boih ah kaom lawk ih aannawk nuiah qaetui to kraksak hanah, van bangah na ban to payang ah, tiah a naa. **23** Mosi mah angmah ih cunghet to van ah phok tahang naah, Angraeng mah khopazih hoi qaetui to patoeh, hmai to long ah Krak; Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah qaetui to kho baktiah angzohsak. **24** To tiah kakrah qaetui loe, hmai hoiah angbaeh; Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoiah to baktih kanung parai, qaetui to om vai ai vop. **25** Qaetui mah Izip prae thung boih ih lawk, kami, pacah ih moi, lawk ah kamprawk aannawk to vah boih moe, lawk ih thingnawk doeh angkhaehsak boih. **26** Israel kaminawk ohhiah Goshen ahmuem khue ah ni, qaetui krah ai ah oh. **27** To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk hanah Kami to patoeh, nihnik khaeah, Vaihi hmuen kasak pazae boeh, Angraeng loe toeng, kai hoi kai ih kaminawk loe ka set o boeh. **28** (Khawt boeh); khopazih hoi qaetui to dip thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah; kang caeh o sak han boeh hmang; kasawk ah na om o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vangpui zaeh ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng khaeah ban ka payangh han, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dli roep tih; to tiah ni long loe Angraeng ih ni, tito na panoek tih. **30** Toe nang hoi na tamnanawk mah Angraeng to na zii o mak ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. **31** Buri sakhaih akung hoi barli cang loe amro boeh; barli cang loe aquih tacawt boeh moe, buri sakhaih akung doeh apawk pawk boeh. **32** Takaw dip sakhaih cang hoi bungah loe amprawk ai vop pongah, amro ai. **33** To pacoengah Mosi loe Faro khae hoiah tacawt moe, vangpui zaeh ah a caeh; Angraeng khaeah a ban to payangh, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dip moe, long nuiah kho angzo ai boeh. **34** Khotui, qaetui hoi khopazih to dip boeh, tiah Faro mah hnuk naah, zaehiah a sak let bae vop; angmah hoi a tamnanawk doeh palungthah o let. **35** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, Israel kaminawk to tacawtsak ai.

**10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah; anih hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawk kam tuengsak hanah, anih hoi a tamnanawk ih palungthin to kam taksak boeh; **2** Izip prae nuiah ka sak ih hmuin hoi nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to, na capa hoi na capa ih capa patoeng khaeah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka hmaa ah poek pahnnaem hanah nasetto maw nang maak han vop? Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak lai ah. **4** Na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, khenah, khawnbang ah na prae thung boih ah pakuh kang tacawtsak han; **5** pakhuh loe long ah koi o boih tih, long to na hnu o thai mak ai; nihcae loe qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aannawk hoi thingnawk to caa o king tih. **6** Nam panawk hoi nam panawk ih ampanawk mah hae long nuiah khosak o tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vahini ni khoek to hnu o vai ai ih, to baktih pakhuhawk loe na im, na

tamnanawk ih im hoi Izip kaminawk ih im boih ah koi o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a thuih pae hoi; to pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehtaa. 7 Faro ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae kami mah aicae han nasetto maw thaang patung o vop tih? Angraengs ih Angraeng Sithaw to a bok o hanah, nihcae to tacawtsak lai ah; Izip prae loe amro boeh, tiah na panoek ai vop maw? tiah a naa o. 8 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro khaeah kawk o let; Faro mah nihnik khaeah, Caeh hoi ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; toe mi kawbaktih kaminawk maw caeh o tih? tiah a naa. 9 Mosi mah, Angraeng khaeah poinsak han oh pongah, thendoengnawk, mitongnawk, kaimacae ih capa hoi canunawk, tuunawk hoi maitawnawk hoi nawnto ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Faro mah, Caeh hanah nangcae hoi nawktanawk kang prawt o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng to om nasoe; acoe oh; kasae sak han na poek o bae hae! 11 To tiah poek han om ai! Nongpanawk khue caeh o nasoe loe, canghni ah nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro hmua hoiah haek o ving. 12 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thungah pakhuu angzoh moe, qaetui mah tahmat ih, long ah amprawk aankungnawk to caak boih hanah, na ban to Izip prae nuiah payangh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Mosi mah a ban ih cunghet to Izip prae nuiah phok; to na niah aqum athun Angraeng mah ni angzae bang ih takhi to songsak; khawnbang phak naah loe takhi mah pakhuhnawk to caeh hiah boih. 14 Izip prae thungah boih ah pakhu to koi, Izip prae angzithaih ramri taeng khoek to, kroek laek ai ah oh o; to baktih pakhuhnawk loe natuek naah doeh to tiah om vai ai; angzo han koi atue ah doeh to tiah om mak ai. 15 Long boih ah koi o pongah, long loe amnum ving; qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aankungnawk hoi thingkung pong ih kanghmat thingthainawk to a caak o boih; Izip prae thungah boih ah thingkung kahing, to ai boeh loe lawl ih aannawk roe om ai boeh. 16 Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to karangah kawk moe, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi nanghnik nuiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh. 17 To pongah vaihi ka zaehaih to tahmen ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae duekhiah maeto hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa. 18 Mosi mah Faro to tacawt taak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. 19 To naah Angraeng mah thacak takhi to niudem bang hoiah songsak moe, pakhuhnawk to tuipui kathin thungah hmuh pae boih; Izip prae thungah boih ah pakhuu maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. 20 Toe Angraeng mah Faro to palungthahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, Israel kaminawk to pravt ai. 21 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khoing mah Izip prae to khuk khoep hanah, van bangah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Mosi mah van bangah ban to payangh; to naah kathah parai khoing mah Izip prae to ni thumto thung khuk khoep. 23 Maeto hoi maeto ang hnuk o thai ai moe, ni thumto thung naa ah doeh caeh o thai ai; toe Israel kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah loe aanghiah to oh. 24 To naah Faro mah Mosi to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Caeh oh loe Angraeng to bok oh; nongpata hoi nawktanawk doeh caeh o boih ah; tuunawk hoi maitawnawk khue to caeh o taak ah, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhiah hoi hmuen paekhiah ka sak o hiah hanah moi hoi hmuennawk to na paek ah. 26 Ka pacah o ih moinawk doeh ka caeh o hiah han; maeto doeh ka caeh o taak mak ai; to moinawk loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah ka patoh o han; to ahmuen ka pha o ai karoek to, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawbaktih moi hoiah maw ka bok o han, tito ka panoek o ai vop, tiah a naa. 27 Toe Angraeng mah Faro palungthahsak pongah, nihcae to caehsak han koeh ai. 28 Faro mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa hoi tacawt ah, kai tongh hanah angzo let hmah lai ah! Ka mikhmai na hnuk lethaih ni loe, na duekhiah niah om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Mosi mah, Na thuih iih lok loe hoih; na hmaa ah kam tueng let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro hoi Izip prae nuiah raihaih maeto ka phaksak han vop; to pacoengah loe hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawtsak tih boeh; to tiah nawnto na haek o boih ueloe, na tacawt o sak tih boeh. 2 Israel nongpa maw, nongpata maw, mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmacae imtaeng kami khaeah sui hoi sum kanglungnawk hnuk hanah, Kaminawk khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 Kai mah Izip Kaminawk khaeah kami tahmenhaih palungthin to ka paek han; Mosi doeh Faro tamnanawk hmua hoi Izip prae thungah paroeari ka lensak han. 4 To pongah Angraeng mah khoing ah Izip prae um ah ka caeh han, tiah thuih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. 5 Izip prae thungah caa lu to ka dueksak boih han; angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro ih caa lu hoi amtong ueloe, cang kaehhaih set hnuk ah anghnu tamna nongpata ih caa lu khoek to ka dueksak han; tapen tangsuek moinnawk doeh ka dueksak boih han. 6 Izip prae thung boih canghni ah kaom vai ai, hmabang ah doeh kaom han ai, qahhaih to om tih. 7 Toe Israel kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah loe kami, to tih ai boeh loe moi mataeng doeh ui mah uk mak ai; to naah Angraeng mah Izip kaminawk hoi Israel kaminawk taprake boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. 8 Hae ih na tamnanawk boih kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah akuep o pacoengah, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk to tacawt o boih lai ah, tiah na thuih pacoengah ni ka caeh han vop, tiah a naa. Mosi loe palungphui moe, Faro to tacawt taak. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thung boih ah Kai ih dawnrai hmuen to pung han oh pongah, Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa. 10 Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro hmua ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawk boih a sak hoi; toe Angraeng mah Faro ih palung thahsak pongah, a prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk tacawtsak ai toengtoeng vop.

**12** Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Vaihi khrah loe nangcae han khrah tangsuek ah om tih; nangcae han saning amtong tangsuekhaih khrah ah om tih. 3 Vaihi khrah ni hato naah, kami boih, angmacae imthung takoh maeto mah, tuucaa maeto sin hanah, amkueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah thui ah, tiah a naa. 4 Imthung takoh maeto hanah tuucaa maeto khawt ai nahaeloe, a imtaeng ih kami hoi angcua o nasoe loe, kami khawt ah tuucaa to sin o nasoe. 5 Coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom Tuu tae to sin oh; to loe Tuu, to tih ai boeh loe Ma-eh thung hoiah qui oh; 6 to khrah ni hatlai palito pha ai karoek to tuucaa to kahoih ah khen oh loe, ani phak naah amkueng Israel kaminawk mah to tuucaa to khoing ah bop o tih. 7 Athiih to la oh loe, tuu moi na caak o hiah im thok ranuih hoi thok tung



**13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 caa lu boih kai khaeah ciimcai o sak ah; Israel kaminawk ih zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek loe, kami doeh, moi doeh, kai ih ni, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah a ban thacakhiah hoiah to prae thung hoi ang zaeh o pongah, misong ah na oh o hiah Izip prae thung hoi na tacawt o hiah ni, hae ni hae pakuem o poe ah; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. 4 Vaihni Abib khrah thungah, na caeh o tih boeh. 5 Angraeng mah nangcae paek hanah nam panawk khaeah lokkam ih, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae thungah ang caeh o hiah naah, hae khrah ah hae tiah toksak hanah pahnet o hmah. 6 Ni sarihito thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh loe, ni sarihito naah Angraeng khaeah hae poih hae sah oh. 7 Ni sarihito thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; nangcae salakah taeh thuh ih takaw tidoeh suem o hmah; na oh o hiah a taengah doeh taeh hoi sak ih takaw to amtueng o sak hmah. 8 To na niah na capa khaeah, Kaicae Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawt o naah, Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi kaicae nuiah hmuen to sak pongah, hae baktih hmuens hae ka sak o, tiah thui pae oh. 9 Hae hmuens loe nangcae ban ah angmathaih ah om tih, na mik salak ih lupaateh ah panoeksakkung ah om ueloe, na pakha ah Angraeng ih kaalok to om tih; Angraeng mah a thacakhiah rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh o. 10 Saningto pacoueng saningto, hae tue phak khruet, hae sakzong ih atawk hae sah oh. 11 Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Kanaan prae ah ang caeh o hiah moe, prae ang paek o naah, 12 zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek caa to Angraeng han pahoe oh; na tawnh ih tapen tangsuek moi doeh, ataenawk loe Angraeng ih ni. 13 Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucaa hoiah akrang oh; akrang koeh o ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek oh; na caanawk thungah caa lu to akrang oh. 14 Hmabang ah na caanawk mah, Hae hmuens loe tih thuuh koehhaih ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Misong ah ohhah Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng mah a ban thacakhiah hoiah zaehhaih niah oh; 15 Faro mah aicace tacawtsak han koeh ai naah, Angraeng mah Izip prae thung ih caa lu boih, tapen tangsuek moi to dueksak boih; to pongah zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek moi boih Angraeng khaeah ka paek moe, caalunawk to ka krang, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah a ban thacakhiah rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoi zaeh pongah, hae loe na ban hoi na mik salak ih lupaateh ah, angmathaih ah om tih, tiah a naa. 17 Faro mah kaminawk caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhaih loklam loe anghnaih kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh hiah ai; Angraeng mah kaminawk misatukhaih tongh o naah, poekhaih amkhraih o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. 18 To pongah Sithaw mah kaminawk to tuipui kathim caehhaih praezaek loklam bang hoiah caeh hiah lat; Israel kaminawk loe misatukhaih khukbuen angkhukhaih hoiah ni Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. 19 Joseph mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih; to naah kai ih ahuh to hae ahmuens hoiah la o let ah, tiah lokkam baktih toengah, Mosi mah Joseph ih ahuh to laksak. 20 Nihcae leo Sukkoth hoi caeh o moe, praezaek taeng, Etham vangpui ah atai o. 21 Angraeng mah nihcae to khodai ah tamai hoiah zaeh moe, nihcae aanghaih paek hanah, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah zaeh. 22 Khodai naah tamai tung, khoving naah hmaithaw hoiah kaminawk to hmabang ah a caeh haih.

**14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Migdol vangpui hoi tuipui salak, Baal-Zephon vangpui taeng, tuipui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah amlaem oh loe, tuipui taengah atai o han, thui pae. 3 Faro mah Israel kaminawk Kawng pongah, Nihcae loe saoeng ah raihaih tongh o, praezaek mah pakaa khoep boeh, tiah thui tih. 4 Faro to palung ka thahsak moe, nihcae ka patomsak let han; toe Faro hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk nuiah, ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak han; to naah Izip kaminawk mah kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito panoek o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel kaminawk mah to tiah sak o. 5 Kaminawk cawnh o boih boeh, tiah Izip siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae o naah, Faro hoi a tamnanawk loe uthaih palungthin to tawnh o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah na sak o moe, aicace han toksah Israel kaminawk to na tacawt o sak boih loe? tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah angmah ih hrang leeng to suek coek moe, angmah ih kaminawk to nawnto a caeh haih; 7 kahoih koek hrang leeng cumvai taruko a lak moe, Izip prae ih hrang anghueng kaminawk, misatuh angraengnawk to a kawk. 8 Angraeng mah Izip siangpahrang, Faro ih palung to thahsak pongah, anih mah Israel kaminawk to patom; toe Israel kaminawk loe amoekhaih hoiah caeh o. 9 Izip kaminawk, Faro ih hrangnawk hoi hrang leengnawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to patom o moe, Bal-Zephon hmua ih, vapui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah anghak o naah a kae o. 10 Israel kaminawk mah doeng o naah, Faro loe anghmai daek ah phak boeh; to naah Izip kaminawk mah nihcae patom boeh, tito panoek o, Israel kaminawk loe paroerai zit o moe, Angraeng khaeah hanh o. 11 Israel caanawk mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah taprong om ai pongah maw, duek hanah praezaek ah nang caeh haih? Tipongah hae tiah sak hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nang caeh haih loe? 12 Izip prae ah, Na caeh o taak ah, kaicae loe Izip kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o halat han boeh, tiah kang thuuh o na ai maw? Preezaek ah ka duek o pongah loe, Izip kaminawk ih toksak to kaicae han hoih kue, tiah a naa o. 13 Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Zii o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh, vahini ah Angraeng mah nangcae hnuksak han ih, pahlonghaih to khenh oh; vahini ah na hnuh o ih Izip kaminawk loe, dungzan khoek to na hnuh o let mak ai boeh. 14 Nangcae loe anghngai o duem ah, Angraeng mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih, tiah a naa. 15 To pacouengh Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kai khaeah na hang o loe? Israel kaminawk khaeah hmabang caeh o poe hanah thui pae oh; 16 toe na cunghet to phok tahang ah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payang ah loe, tuipui to pakhoih ah; to naah Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktih caeh o tih. 17 Khenah, nihcae mah nangcae patom o hanah, Izip kaminawk to palung ka thahsak han; Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk boih nuiah, ka lensawkhaih to amtueng tih. 18 Faro hoi angmah ih hrang leeng, anih ih hrang anghueng kaminawk nuiah ka lensawkhaih to kam

tuengsak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito Izip kaminawk kadip pueng ah na hnoin. 7 Na lensawk na thacakhaih hoiah mah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 19 Israel misatuh kaminawk na misanawk to na vah phaeng, nihcae to na palungphuihaih ataihaih hmaa ah kaceaeh, Sithaw ih van kami loe amlaem moe, nihcae hnuk ah a caeh; nihcae hmaa ah kaceaeh tamai takhi hoiah tuinawk to nang cuusak; tuipu to im tapang tung doeh nihcae hnukbang ah angdoet sut; 20 Izip misatuh baktiah nang doetsak moe, kathuk tuipui um li ah tui to kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen hoi Israel kaminawk ataihaih tha na caksak. 9 Misanawk mah, nihcae kae hanah, ka ahmuen salakah a caeh; tamai loe maeto hanah vinghaih ah patom o moe, lomh ih hmuennawk to kam zet o han, to oh moe, maeto hanah loe aanghaih ah oh pongah, nihcae naah loe ka koehhaih akeop tih boeh; ka sumsen to ka loe aqum puek maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o thai ai. 21 phongh moe, nihcae to ka ban hoiah ka hum han, tiah a To pacoengah Mosi mah tuipui bangah ban to payangh, to thuih o. 10 Toe nang hahhaih takhi hoiah na hmuh, nihcae naah Angraeng mah aqum puek ni anygae bang hoiah takhi loe tuipui mah khuk khoep; nihcae loe kalen parai tuinawk kaham to songsak, tui to saoeng ah angcoengsak moe, tui thungah, kimlok baktiah krak o zuep boeh. 11 Aw Angraeng, to hnetto ah amkhoih. 22 Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li sithawnawk thungah mi maw nang baktiah kaom? Mi maw ah, saoeng ih lam caeh baktih toengah a caeh o; tui loe nang baktiah, lensawk ciimcaihaih, zit kathok pakoeihaih bangoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh. 23 Izip kaminawk hoiah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah thaih? 12 Na bantang ban loe Faro ih hrang, hrang leeng, hrang anghthueng kaminawk na payangh naah, long mah nihcae to paaeh. 13 Kaboeng hoiah nihcae to patom o moe, tuipui um li ah a caeh o. 24 thai ai na palung nathaiah hoiah na krang ih kaminawk to na Akhawnbang ah loe Angraeng mah tamai hmai thung hoiah zaeh; na thacakhaih hoiah na ohhaih hmuencium to nihcae Izip misatuh kaminawk to khet tathuk, to naah Izip misatuh hanah na patuek. 14 Kaminawk mah thaiah o naah, zii o tih; kaminawk to raihaih paek. 25 Hrang leeng caeh thaiah han ai Philistin kaminawk loe tasoehhaih hoiah om o tih. 15 Edom ah, hrang leeng khoknawk to angmongsak boih; to naah Izip ukkungnawk loe dawnrai o ueloe, Moab zaehoikungnawk kaminawk mah, Israel kaminawk khae hoi cawn o ving si doeh tasoeh o tih; Kanaan kaminawk loe palungboeng o boeh; Angraeng mah hae kaminawk hanah Izip kaminawk to tih. 16 Zithaih hoi tasoehhaih to nihcae nuiah krah tih; misa tuk pae boeh, tiah a thuih o. 26 To naah Angraeng mah Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk to poeng o moe, na Mosi khaeah, Izip kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang qan ih kaminawk poeng o pacocengah, kalensawk na ban anghthueng kaminawk nuiah, tui angcuu let moe, khuk hmoek thacakhaih rang hoiah nihcae to thlung baktiah angtawt ai hanah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. 27 ah nang hngaisak duem tih. 17 Aw Angraeng, qawk ah na Mosi mah tuipui nuiah a ban to payangh; akhawnbang ah toep ih mae, oh hanah na sak ih ahmuen thungah, nangmah loe tuipui kathuk ah tui to angcuu let; Izip kaminawk loe ih kaminawk to na kun hahih tih; Aw Angraeng, na ban hoi cawnh o; toe Angraeng mah Izip kaminawk to tuipui um ah sak ih hmuencium ah nihcae to na omsak tih. 18 Angraeng uemsak king. 28 Tui loe angcuu let moe, Nihcae patom Faro mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to uk poe tih, tiah laa to a ih misatuh kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghthueng sak o. 19 Faro ih hrangnawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang kaminawk to uem boih; kami maeto doeh anghmat o ai. 29 anghthueng kaminawk loe, tuipui thungah caeh o pacocengah, Toe Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah tuipui to amlaemsak let; toe o poe; tui loe nihcae han bangoi bantang im tapang baktiah Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh oh. 30 To na niah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk to Izip kaminawk iban thung hoiah pahlong; tuipui taengah kadueh 0. 20 To naah Aaron ih tanuh, tahmaa nongpata Miriam hukn ah cingceng bohhaih hoiah hnawh o. 21 Miriam mah, Izip kaminawk ih qok to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o. 31 Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; anih mah lensawkhaih hoiah to amtuengsak, tito Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, pazawk boeh; hrang hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminawk to Angraeng to zit o moe, Angraeng hoi a tamna Mosi nuiah tanghaih to tawnh o.

**15** To pacocengah Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae a sak o; Angraeng mah lensawkhaih hoiah pazawk boeh pongah, anih khaeah laa to ka sak han; anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminawk tui thungah vah boih boeh. 2 Agraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi kai ih laa ah oh moe, kai pahlonghaih ah oh; anih loe ka Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih to ka pakoeih han; kam pa ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, ka pakoeih han. 3 Angraeng loe misatuh kami ah oh, anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 4 Anih mah Faro ih hrang leeng hoi misatuh kaminawk to tui thungah vah boih boeh; Faro mah kahoih koek qoib ih misatuh angraengnawk loe kathim tuipui thungah uem o boih boeh. 5 Kathuk tulii mah nihcae to khuk khoep, nihcae loe thlung baktiah tui thungah krak o tathuk boeh. 6 Aw Angraeng, thacak na bantang ban hoiah na misanawk to

ungsikung qui sarihto ohhaih, Elim ahmuens ah caeh o moe, tui taengah anghak o.

**16** Israel kaminawk boih, Elim ahmuens hoiah angthawk o moe, Elim hoi Sinai salakah kaom, Sin praezaek ah a caeh o; Izip prae hoi tacawthaih khrah hnetto haih ni hatlai pangato naah to ahmuens to a phak o. **2** Praezaek ah kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih. **3** Israel kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Izip prae ah moi thonghaih laom taengah anghnut moe, zok kamhah ah ka caak o naah, Angraeng ih ban hoi ka duek o nahaeloe hoih kue han to mah! Nangnihik mah haeah amkhueng kaminawk hae zok kamtlam ah dueksak hanah, hae praezaek ah na hoih hoi, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nangcae han van hoiah takaw kho baktiah kang zohsak han; kaminawk to caeh o nasoe loe, nito caak kakhawt ah takaw to akhui o nasoe; ka paek ih lok tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai, tito hae tiah ka tanoek han. **5** Ni tarukto naah loe, ni kalah ah akhuih ih pongah kamtlai alet hnetto ah akhui o nasoe loe, suem o nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung loe Angraeng ni, tito vai duem ah na panoek o tih; **7** akhawnbang ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhaih to na hnu o tih; na laisaep o hoih to Angraeng mah thaith boeh; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa hoi. **8** Mosi mah, Angraeng mah caak han ih moi to duembang ah na paek o ueloe, akhawnbang ah zok amhah hanah takaw to na paek o tih; to naah, Na laisaep o hoih lok Angraeng mah thaith boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akep tih; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? Laisaep kaminawk loe kaihnik laisaep thuih ai ah, Angraeng ni na laisaep o thuih, tiah a naa hoi. **9** To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Na laisaep o hoih lok to Angraeng mah thaith boeh pongah, anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **10** Aaron mah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah lok to thuih pae, nihcae praezaek bangah doeng o naah, tamai nuiyah Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng. **11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminawk laisaephaih lok to ka thaith boeh; nihcae khaeah, Duembang ah moi to na caa o ueloe, akhawnbang ah takaw to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih; to naah kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **13** To na ni duembang ah kuikoemnawk loe nihcae ohhaih ahmuens taeng koimong ah angzoh o tahang; akhawnbang ah loe misatuh kaminawk ataihaih ahmuens taengah dantui to krak. **14** Dantui anghmat pacoengah, khenah, praezaek ih long nui ah, dantui baktih kangbuet luet tetta kaom, hmuens to oh. **15** To hmuens to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, hae loe manna maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. To hmuens loe timaw, tito panoek o ai. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe na caak o hanah Angraeng mah paek ih takaw ni. **16** Angraeng mah, Kami boih mah caak kakhawt ah akhuih oh; kahni im ah kaom a caanawk caak khawt ah, kami maeto mah omer maeto akhuih o hanah a thuih pae. **17** A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawk mah sak o; thoemto kaminawk loe kapop ah akhuih o, thoemto kaminawk mah loe zetta ah akhuih o. **18** To tiah akhuih o ih manna to omer hoih tui

o naah, kapop ah akhuih Kami doeh amtlai ai; zetta akhuih Kami doeh vawt ai; kami boih mah caak khawt ah akhuih o.

**19** To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh akhawnbang khoek to amtlai o sak hmah, tiah a naa. **20** To thoemto kaminawk mah Mosi mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai; akhawnbang khoek to a suek o; toe qong moe, ahmuens set pae; to pongah Mosi loe nihcae nuiyah palungphui. **21** Akhawnbang kruek kami boih mah angmacae caak khawt ah akhuih o; ni bet naah loe, amkaw boih. **22** Ni tarukto naah loe kaminawk mah takaw baktiah alet hnetto kamtlai ah akhuih o; kami maeto hanah omer hnetto akhuih o; rangpuik ukkungnawh loe caeh o moe, to hmuens to Mosi khaeah thuih pae o. **23** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, khawnbang loe kacim Angraeng anghakhaih ni, Sabbath ah lo, to pongah hmai paem koi hmuens to hmai paem oh ah loe, buah koi to buet o coek ah; kamtlai to akhawnbang khoek to kaihoh ah pakuem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, akhawnbang caak hanah a suek o; toe hmuisae ai, qong doeh gong ai. **25** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, to takaw to vahniah caa oh; vahnih loe Angraeng ih Sabbath ah oh pongah, to hmuens to long ah na hnu o mak ai. **26** Ni tarukto naah akhuih oh loe patung oh; toe ni sarihto Sabbath niah loe maeto doeh na hnu o mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To thoemto kaminawk loe akhuih han caeh o nganga; toe maeto doeh hnu o ai. **28** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nangcae mah nasetto maw kang paek o ih lok hoi hoi iah kaalok to na aek o han vop? **29** Angraeng mah Sabbath to ang paek o; to pongah ni tarukto ni ah ni hnetto caak hanah takaw to ang paek o; kami boih ni sarihto naah loe angmah ohhaih ahmuens ah om o boih nasoe loe, mi doeh a ohhaih ahmuens hoi tasa bangah tacawt hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** To pongah kaminawk loe ni sarihto naah anghak o. **31** Israel kaminawk mah to ih takaw to manna, tiah kawk o; to takaw loe coriander amu baktiah oh, anglung moe, khotui hoi sak ih takaw baktiah luep. **32** Mosi mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh o naah, praezaek ah kang pacah o ih takaw to angzo han koi na caanawk mah hnuk o thaihanah, manna to omer maeto kakoi ah suem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Boengloeng maeto la ah loe, to thungah manna omer maeto kakoi ah thaeng ah; na caanawk han pakuem pae hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah suem ah, tiah a naa. **34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pakuem hanah, hnukung hmaa ah Aaron mah thaengh. **35** Anghakhaih prae pha o ai karoek to Israel kaminawk mah saning qui palito thung manna to caak o; Kanaan prae phak khoek to manna to a caak o. **36** Ephah hato thungah maeto loe omer maeto ah oh.

**17** Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sin praezaek hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuens kalah bangah kholong caeh o; Rephidim ahmuens ah anghak o; to ahmuens ah loe kaminawk mah naek o hanah tui to om ai. **2** Topongah kaminawk mah, Ka naek o hanah tui na paek ah, tiah Mosi to zoeh o. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe kai nang zoeh o moe, Angraeng to na tanoek o loe? tiah a naa. **3** Toe kaminawk loe tui anghaeh o boeh pongah, Mosi to laisaep o thuih; nihcae mah, Tipongah kaimah hoi

ka caanawk khue ai ah, ka tawnh o ih moinawk doeh duek hanah, Izip prae thung hoi hae preezaek ah nang caeh hiae loe? tiah a naa o. 4 To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae Kaminawk hae kawbang maw ka naa han? Kai tlung hoi ang vah o tom boeh, tiah a hang. 5 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk hmaa ah caeh ah, Israel kacoetanawk hoi nawnto caeh ah, tuipui na bohhai cunghet to sin ah loe, caeh ah. 6 Khenah, Na hmaa ih Horeb lungsong nuiah kang doet han; lungsong to bop ah, kaminawk mah naek o hanah, lungsong thung hoiahan tui to tacawt tih, tiah a naa. Mosi mah to tiah Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah sak. 7 Israel kaminawk mah, Aicae salakah Angraeng oh maw, om ai? tiah Angraeng to taneok o moe, zoeh o pongah, to ahmuem to Massah hoi Meribah, tiah ahmin paek o. 8 Amalek kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Rephidim ahmuem to ahmuem Sithaw hmaad ah takaw caak hanah angzoh o. 9 Mosi mah Joshua khaeah, taengah angdoet o. 10 Mosi mah kaminawk hoiahan angtuk o. 11 Mosi ban payangh naah, Israel kaminawk mah misa pazawk o; toe anih ih ban pakhrak tathuk naah, Amalek kaminawk mah pazawk o. 12 Mosi ban khah naah tlung to lak o moe, anih tlim ah suek pae o; anih to tlung nuiah anghnut o sak pacoengah, Aaron hoi Hur mah anih ih ban to hae bang hoi ho bang, niduem khoek to, pakhrak ai ah atoengh pae hoi. 13 To pongah Joshua mah Amalek misa to sumsen hoiahan tuk pazawk. 14 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae hmuen hae panoek poe hanah cabu pongah tarik ah loe, Joshua han kahoih ah kroek paeh; Amalek kaminawk poekhiah loe van tlim hoiahan kahmatsak han, tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah-nissi, tiah ahmin paek. 16 Mosi mah, A caanawk adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to Angraeng mah Amalek kaminawk to tuh tih, tiah Angraeng mah lokkam boeh, tiah thuih.

**18** Sithaw mah Mosi hoi Angraeng ih Israel kaminawk han sak pae ih hmuennawk boih hoi kawbang maw Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoiahan zaeh, tiah Mosi ih amsae, Midian kami qaima Jethro mah thaib naah, 2 Jethro loe Mosi mah patoeh let ih a zu Zipporah hoi, 3 a capa hnuk to lak let; Mosi mah minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah poek pongah, maeto loe Gershon, tiah ahmin paek; 4 kam pa ih Sithaw hoi kai bomkung ah oh, anih mah Faro ih sumsen thung hoiahan ang pahlong, tiah a thuih pongah, a capa kalah maeto loe Eliezer, tiah ahmin sak. 5 Mosi ih amsae Jethro loe Mosi ih zu, capa hnuk hoi nawnto Mosi anghakhiah Sithaw mae taeng ih preezaek ah caeh o; 6 to naah Jethro mah, Nam sae, kai, Jethro loe na zu, na capa hnuk hoi nawnto nang khaeah kang zoh o boeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Mosi mah amsae to hnuk hanah a dawt, akuep moe, anih to mok; loklang angdueng o pacoengah, kahni imthung ah akun o. 8 Mosi mah amsae khaeah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hanah, Faro hoi Izip kaminawk nuiah sak pae ih hmuennawk boih, loklam ah a tongh o ih raihaihawnk hoi Angraeng mah

Israel kaminawk kawbang maw pahlong, tito a thuih pae boih. 9 Jethro loe Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk nuiah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk boih hoi nihcae to Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoi pahlong pongah anghoehaih a tawnh. 10 Anih mah, Izip kaminawk hoi Faro ih ban thung hoiahan pahlongkung, Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoi pahlongkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaiah om nasoe. 11 Angraeng loe kalah sithawnawk boih pongah len kue, tito ka panoek boeh; kaminawk amoekhiah loe anih mah pazawk boeh, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah Mosi amsae Jethro mah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah moi hoi kalah hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah sinh; to naah Aaron hoi Israel kacoetanawk loe Mosi amsae hoi nawnto Sithaw hmaad ah takaw caak hanah angzoh o. 13 Mosi loe kaminawk lokcaek hanah akhawnbang ah anghnut; kaminawk loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoek to Mosi Israel kaminawk hoiahan angtuk o. 14 Mosi mah kaminawk nuiah sak ih Aicae thung hoi thoemto kaminawk to qoi ah loe, Amalek misatuk hanah caeh ah; khawnbang ah Sithaw hoi cunghet to nuiah hae tiah hmuen hae na sak? Tikhoe kaminawk loe ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah kang doet han, tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua moe, nangmah bueng lok na caek loe? tiah a naa. 16 Mosi mah Sithaw koehhiah pakrong han ih ni kai khaeah angzoh loe mae nuiah dawh o. 17 Mosi amsae mah hnuk naah, kawbang maw kaminawk zaehhoihaiah daan hoi loknawk to ka thuih pae, tiah a naa. 18 Hae tok loe nang hanah azit hmoek pongah, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kaminawk loe thazok o tangtang tih; to, nangmah bueng na pazawk thai mak ai. 19 Vaihi ka lok hae tahngeah ah, poekhiah kang paek han; nang khaeah Sithaw om nasoe; nang loe Sithaw hmaa ah laicaeh ah om ah loe, lok angaekhiah Sithaw khaeah thuikung ah om ah; 20 kaminawk khaeah zaehhoihaiah daan hoi kaaloknawk to patuk ah; nihcae caeh han koi loklam to patueh ah loe, nihcae mah sak han koi hmuen to thuih paeh. 21 Kaminawk thung hoiahan Sithaw zii kami, oepthok kami, kamtlai koeh hmoek ai kaminawk to qoih loe, sangto, cumvaito, qui pangato hoi pangato ukkungnawk to suem ah. 22 To kaminawk mah hmuen boih nuiah lokcaek o nasoe loe, karai hmuen khue to nang khaeah angzo o hahh nasoe; toe kazoi hmuen loe nihcae mah lokcaek o nasoe; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae mah na tok to lownh o ueloe, na phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoep kue tih. 23 Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae tiah na sak nahaeloe, kacakah nang doe thai ueloe, hae ih kaminawk boih doeh, lunghoihta hoiahan angmacae im ah amlaem o tih, tiah a naa. 24 Mosi mah amsae ih lok to tahngeah moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak. 25 Mosi loe Israel kaminawk boih thung hoiahan toksah thaib kaminawk to qoih moe, sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, qui pangato ukkung, hato ukkung hoi pangato ukkung, tiah a suek boih. 26 Nihcae loe kawbaktih atue ah doeh lokcaek kami ah oh o; karai hmuen to Mosi khaeah caeh o hahh moe, kazoi hmuen loe angmacae mah pathlaeng o. 27 To pacoengah Mosi mah amsae to amlaemsak let; Jethro loe angmah prae ah amlaem let.

**19** Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng, khrah thumto naah, Sinai preezaek to phak o. 2 Israel kaminawk hoi Rephidim hoi amsak o moe, Sinai preezaek phak o pacoengah, mae hmaa ah atai o. 3 Mosi mah Sithaw

khae caeh tahang naah, Angraeng angmah khaeah angzoh hanah mae nui hoiah a kawk moe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah a thui paeh; **4** Izip kaminawk khaeah ka sak ih hmuen na hnuk o boeh; kawbang maw tahmu ih pakhraeh pongah kang hnut o sak moe, kaimah khaeah kang hoih o, tito na panoek o boeh. **5** To pongah vaihi ka lok hae na tahngaih o moe, ka lokkamhaih na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe kaminawk boih salakah kai ih qawk ah na om o tih; long pum loe kai ih ni; **6** nangcae loe kai han kaciim acaeng hoi siangpahrang ukhaih prae ah kai ih qaima ah na om o tih, tiah a thuih pae. Hae loknawk hae Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Mosi loe amlaem let moe, Israel kacoethanawk to kawk pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih ih loknawk to nihcae hmaa ah thuih pae boih. **8** Kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. Nihcae ih lok to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae let. **9** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi thuih ih lok kaminawk mah thaih o moe, nang to dungzan khoek to tang o thaihanah, tamai thung hoi nang khaeah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Kaminawk mah thuih ih loknawk to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae. **10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk khaeah caeh ahloe, nihcae to vahni hoi khawnbang ah ciimcaisak ah; angmacae ih khukbuennawk to pasuk o nasoe loe, **11** ni thumto naah om o coek nasoe; ni thumto naah loe kaminawk boih hmaa ah, Sinai mae nuiyah Angraeng to anghum tathuk tih. **12** Kaminawk mah mae sang to poeng o han ai ah sah paeh, mae sang nuiyah daw o hmah, mae sang amtonghaih long doeh sui o hmah; mae sang to ban hoi sui kami loe paduek tangtang ah om tih. **13** Anih to ban hoi sui hmah, sui kami loe thlungs hoi vah maat ai boeh loe, pafaa hoi kah maat han oh; kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw hing o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh; atue kasawk ah mongkah ueng pacoengah ni, kaminawk to mae nuiyah daw o vop tih, tiah a naa. **14** Mosi mae nui hoi kaminawk khaeah anghum tathuk pacoengah, kaminawk to amprick caisak; nihcae mah khukbuennawk to pasuk o. **15** To pacoengah kaminawk khaeah, Ni thumto hanah amsak o coek ah, na zunawk khaeah ijp o hmah, tiah a naa. **16** Ni thumto akhawnbang ah loe, khopazih hoi tangphra to puek moe, kathah parai tamai mah mae to khuk khoep, mongkah lok loe tuen parai pongah, ataihaih im ah kaom kaminawk to tasoeh o boih. **17** To naah Mosi mah Sithaw tongh hanah, kaminawk to ataihaih im hoiah caeh haih, nihcae loe mae tlim ah angdoet o. **18** To naah Angraeng loe hmai thung hoiah angzoh pongah, Sinai mae to hmaikhue mah ayaw hmoek; takoeng hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, mae to anghuenh boih. **19** Mongkah to kasawkah ueng naah, lok to len aep aep; Mosi mah lok to thuih, to naah Sithaw mah lok hoiah pathim pae. **20** Angraeng loe Sinai mae nuiyah anghum tathuk moe, Mosi to mae nuiyah kawk; to pongah Mosi loe dawh tahang. **21** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kaminawk loe Angraeng khet hanah caeh o nganga moe, a duek o han ai ah, anghum tathuk ah loe kaminawk to thuitaek ah. **22** Angraeng khaeah angzo qaima boih angmacae hoi angmacae to amprick cai o nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng mah nihcae to thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa. **23** Mosi mah

Angraeng khaeah, Kaminawk mah mae to poeng o han ai ah angzithaih ramri to sah paeh loe, amprick caisak ah, tiah tiah thuih pongah, kaminawk Sinai mae nuiyah angzo o thai ai, tiah a naa. **24** Angraeng mah caeh tathuk ah loe, Aaron to angzo haih ah; toe qaimanawk hoi kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah angzo o nganga hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae to danpaekhaih tong o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **25** To pongah Mosi loe kaminawk khaeah anghum tathuk moe, lok to thuih pae.

**20** Hae loknawk boih Sithaw mah thuih; **2** kai loe misong ah na ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **3** Ka hmaa ah Sithaw kalah tawn hmah. **4** Van ranui ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe long tlim ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui thungah kaom hmuen hoi kanghmong, kawbaktih krang doeh sah hmah; **5** nihcae hmaa ah akuep o hmah loe, bok o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe ut panoek Sithaw ah ka oh moe, kai humna ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah, a caanawk adung thumto hoi palito karook to thuitaekkung ah ka oh. **6** Toe kai palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pazui kaminawk loe a caanawk ih adung sangto pong kapop adung khoek to amlunghaih patuekkung ah ka oh. **7** Avang ai ah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to patch hmah; anih ih ahmin tidoeh na ai ah patch rumram kami loe, Angraeng mah anih to khen sut mak ai. **8** Sabbath ni to ciimsak hanah pakuem poe ah. **9** Ni tarukto thung toksah ah, na tok to sah boih ah. **10** Toe ni sarihoto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to niah loe tih tok doeh sah hmah; nangmah doeh, na capa doeh, na canu doeh, na tamna nongpa doeh, na tamna nongpata doeh, na tawnh ih moinawk hoi na khongkha thungah kaom angvin doeh toksak o han om ai; **11** Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuenhawk boih to sak moe, ni sarihoto naah loe anghak; to pongah Angraeng mah Sabbath ni to tahamhoihaih paek moe, ciimcaisak. **12** Nam no hoi nam pa khingga ah; to tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, prae thungah hinglung na sawk tih. **13** Kami hum hmah. **14** Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. **15** Paqu hmah. **16** Na imtaeng kami nuiyah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **17** Na imtaeng kami ih im to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpata, anih ih maitaw doeh, anih ih laa hrang doeh, na imtaeng kami ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah lok a paek. **18** Khopazih tuen, tangphrapuekhaih hoi mongkah lok to kaminawk mah thaih o, mae thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk o naah, angnawn o moe, kangthla ah angdoet o. **19** Mosi khaeah, Kaicae khae lok na thui ah, kang tahngaih pae o han; Sithaw mah kaicae khaeok lokthui hmah nasoe, ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa o. **20** Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Zii o hmah; mikhmai ah anih zithaih na tawnh o moe, zaehaih na sak o han ai ah, nangcae tanoek han ih Sithaw angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Kaminawk loe kangthla ah angdoet o, toe Mosi loe Sithaw ohhaih kathah parai tamai kamnum ohhaih bangah a caeh. **22** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kai mah van hoiah kang thuih ih lok to na hnuk o boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **23** Kai nang bok o naah, nangmacae hanah sui sithaw doeh, sum kanglung sithaw

doeh sah o hmah. 24 Kai hanah long hoiah hmaicam mae to sah ah loe, to long hmaicam nuiyah hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih to tuu hoi maitaw taenawk hoiah sah ah; kai ih ahmin pakoehhaih ahmuen kruekah, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, tahamhoihaih kang paek han. 25 Kai hanah thlung hmaicam to na sak nahaeloe, thuk ih thlung kangphaek nuiyah hmaicam to sah hmah; thlung kangphaek thukhaih sum to na phok tahang naah, hmaicam to nam hnongsak ah oh boeh. 26 Bangkrai ah na ohhah amtueng han ai ah, hmaicam ranui ah dawhahaih thlak to sah hmah, tiah a naa.

**21** Hae daan hae nihcae hmaha ah suem paeh; 2 Hebru kami to tamna ah na qan nahaeloe, anih mah saning tarukto thung na tok to sah tih; toe saning sarihto naah loe, atho tidoeh hni ai ah lohsak han oh. 3 Angmah bueng tamna ah om nahaeloe, angmah bueng loih han oh; to kami loe zu tawn nahaeloe, a zu hoi nawnto loih tih. 4 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih han zu to lak pae moe, caa nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe canu maw sah nahaeloe, anih ih caanawk loe angmah angraeng ih hmuen ah om tih; a tamna loe angmah bueng ah loih tih. 5 Toe a tamna mah, Ka Angraeng, ka zu hoi ka caanawk to palung pongah, tacawt han koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, 6 angmah ih angraeng mah anih to lokcaekkungnawk hmaah ah caeh hahih tih; anih mah khongkha, to tih ai boeh loe khongkha tung ohhah ahmuun ah caeh hahih ueloe, angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna ih naa to moihin aqawthaih phungyang hoiah aqawt pae tih, to tiah anih loe a hing thung angraeng ih tamna ah om tih. 7 Kami maeto mah a canu to tamna ah zaw nahaeloe, to nongpata to nongpata baktiaw prawt sut han om ai. 8 Anih qankung angraeng mah to nongpata to zu ah lak han koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to angkrangsak ah; angraeng mah to nongpata to aling pongah, kalah prae kami khaeah zaw thai mak ai. 9 To nongpata to a capa han paek nahaeloe, anih to a canu baktiaw khet han oh. 10 Anih mah kalah nongpata to zu ah la let nahaeloe, hmaloe ih a zu nongpata ih caaknaek maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sak nathuem ih khukbuem maw, khring pae han om ai. 11 Hae hmuen thumto sah ai nahaeloe, tangka paek angaih ai ah, nongpata to loih han oh. 12 Minawk hum kami loe, paduek han oh. 13 Pacaenghaih om ai ah, anih ban ah Sithaw mah to kami to paek nahaeloe, anih cawnhaih ahmuun ka suek pae han. 14 Toe pacacenghaih hoiah a imtaeng kami to hum nahaeloe, ka hmaicam ah abuep cadoeh anih loe duek han oh. 15 Amno hoi ampa hum kami loe, paduek han oh. 16 Kami paqu kami loe, kami to zawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ban ah maw suem cadoeh, paduek han oh. 17 Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe paduek han oh. 18 Kami hnik loe angpan hoi moe, maeto mah kalah maeto thlung hoiah vah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban pathluem moe a thong, toe to kami loe dueh ai, iihkhun nuiyah aongsong sut, 19 toe to kami loe anghawk moe, cunghet hoiah lam caeh thaithaih nahaeloe, anih bop kami to lohsak han oh; toe to kami loe ahmaa ca nahaeloe, ngantui ai ah a oh nathung, patoh ih kaboen hmuennawk boih to laem tih. 20 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw boh pongah dueh nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh. 21 Toe tamna to dueh ai

moe, ni hnetto maw, ni thumto maw oh pacoenah anghawk let nahaeloe, a tamna loe anih ih phoisa ah oh pongah, bop kami to danpaek han om ai. 22 Nongpa hnik loe angpan hoi naah, zokpomh nongpata to nganbawh kana paek hoi moeng pongah, nawkta to khrah akoep ai ah zun moeng nahaeloe, nongpata ih sava mah thuuh ih baktih toengah, danpaek han oh; lokcaekkung mah thuuh ih baktih toengah paek tih. 23 Toe kalah ahmaa casak nahaeloe, hinghaih to hinghaih hoiah pathok han oh. 24 Mik pongah mik, haa pongah haa, ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, 25 hmai hoi thlaek pongah hmah hoi thlaek, ahmaa caksak pongah ahmaa caksak, nganbawh kana paek pongah nganbawh kana paek han oh. 26 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw mik ah boh pongah, mik amro nahaeloe, mik amrosak kami to danpaekhaih thung hoi lohsak han oh. 27 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpa ih haa maw, angkhaeksak nahaeloe, haa angkhaeksak pongah tamna to lohsak han oh. 28 Maitaw tae mah nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng moe, dueh nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to maitaw moi to caak han om ai; toe maitaw tawnkung loe lohsak han oh. 29 Toe to maitaw tae loe canghnii ah kami daeng vai boeh, tito maitaw tawnkung khaeah thuuh pae boeh, toe tawnkung mah kahoih ah khenzawn ai pongah, nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng maat bae nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat pacoenah, tawnkung doeh paduek han oh. 30 Toe phoisa rong nasoe, tiah thui o nahaeloe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a hinghaih to pahlong moe, atho rongsak han oh. 31 Maitaw tae mah capa maw, canu maw daeng nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih baktih toengah sak han oh. 32 Maitaw tae mah tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw daeng nahaeloe, maitaw tae tawnkung mah maitaw tawnkung hanah phoisa shekel qui thumto paek pacoenah, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh. 33 Kami maeto mah tangqom to aphroe moe, suek sut maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangqom to takaeh moe, kraeng ai ah suek sut pongah, maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw krah moeng nahaeloe, 34 tangqom toeckung mah maitaw hoi laa hrang ih atho to rong ueloe, kadueh maitaw to la tih. 35 Kami maeto ih maitaw tae mah minawk kalah ih maitaw tae to daeng moe, dueh nahaeloe, kahing maitaw tae to zaw hoi ueloe, atho amzet hoi pacoenah, kadueh maitaw tae ih atho doeh kanyan ah amzet hoi tih. 36 Toe to ih maitaw tae loe hmawhsaeng parai moe, canghnii ah doeh maitawnawk daeng tuektuek boeh, tiah panoek boeh, toe tawnkung mah pathlet ai ah suem sut nahaeloe, kadueh maitaw to angmah la ueloe, maitaw tae hoiah rong pae let tih.

**22** Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, paquk moe boh ving, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, maitaw tae maeto zuengah maitaw tae pangato, tuu maeto zuengah tuu palito hoi rong han oh. 2 Kamqu mah im muk nathuem ah kamqu to bop maat nahaeloe, a nuiyah athii palonghaih om mak ai. 3 Toe ni tacawt boeh nahaeloe, athii longsak pongah anih loe zae ah oh; kamqu loe paqukhah atho to rong tih; toe tidoeh tawn ai nahaeloe, paqukhah atho rong hanah angmah to angzawh han oh. 4 A paquk ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh

loe laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw angmah ban ah hing vop nahaeloe, alet hnetto rong let tih. **5** Kami mah a tawnh ih moinawk to lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw pratsak, toe kahoih ah toep ai pongah, a minawk ih lawk to caa nahaeloe, a lawk hoi misur takha thung ih kahoih koek hmuen hoiah pathok let tih. **6** Hmai thlaek naah hmai to cawnh moe, lawk ih cangqui maw, to tih ai boeh loe cangkung maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk to kangh boih nahaeloe, hmai thlaek kami mah rong let tih. **7** Kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami khaeah phoisa maw, hmuen maw pakumesak, toe anih imthung hoiah kamqu mah paqu pae ving moe, kamqu to naeh nahaeloe, anih mah alet hnetto rong nasoe. **8** Toe kamqu to hnu ai nahaeloe, im tawnkung mah a imtaeng ih hmuen to lak maw, la ai, tito panock hanah, anih to lokcaekkungnawk hmaa ah kawk moe, lokcaek han oh. **9** Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw, tuu maw, khukbuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanghmaa hmuen maw amsoem ai ah, Hae hmuen loe kai ih ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah caeh hiah hmaek han oh; lokcaekkungnawk mah paqu kami ah net ih kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah alet hnetto pathok pae tih. **10** Kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih moi doeh toepsak hanah a imtaeng kami khaeah aap, toe to moi to duek ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa cak maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah mah huih ving pongah, mi mah doeh hnu ai nahaeloe, **11** moi toepsak kami mah, a imtaeng kami ih hmuen to ka la ai tiah, Angraeng hmaaa ah lokkam nahaeloe, nihnik salak lokpunghaih to boengsak han oh; moi tawnkung mah to lok to talawk han oh, moi toep kami doeh rongsak han om ai. **12** Toe a imtaeng kami mah to moi to paqu nahaeloe, moi toep kami mah tawnkung hanah rong pae tih. **13** Toep ih moi to kalah moisan mah kaek ving nahaeloe, moisan mah kaek ving boeh, tiah hnukung to kawk ah, to tiah nahaeloe moisan mah kaek ving pongah atho rong mak ai. **14** Kami maeto mah hmuen maeto a imtaeng kami khaeah tlai, tawnkung om ai naah ahmaa cak, to tih ai boeh loe dueh ving nahaeloe, tlai kami mah pathok let tih. **15** Toe tawnkung om toeng nahaeloe, tlaikung mah pathok mak ai; toe atho hoiah tlai nahaeloe, tawnkung mah tlaihaih atho khue to hnuk han oh. **16** Sava sak han ai ah lokkamhaih sah nongpata to nongpa maeto mah pacae khing moe, iip hiah nahaeloe, nongpata avang to paek ueloe, nongpata to zu ah la tih. **17** Nongpata ih ampa mah a canu to anih zusak han koeh ai cadoeh, anih mah tangla ih avang to paek toengtoeng tih. **18** Ma-uh loe hingsak han om ai. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh pacah ih moi hoiah zaehaih sah kami loe hum han roe oh. **20** Angraeng khae khue na ai ah, kalah sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sah kami loe, paduek han oh. **21** Angvin to pacakthlaek hmah; anih to hnapi doeh hnapi hmah; nangcae doeh Izip prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. **22** Lamhmainawk, to tih ai boeh loe naqahnawk to pacakthlaek hmah. **23** Na pacakthlaek pongah, nihcae mah kai khaeah qah o nahaeloe, nihcae qahhaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. **24** Palung ka phui moe, nangcae sumsen hoiah kang hum o han; na zunawk to lamhmai ah om o ueloe, na caanawk doeh ampa tawn ai ah om o tih. **25** Na imtaeng ah kaom kamtang kai ih kaminawk

khaeah phoisa na coisak nahaeloe, a caa kangpung paek hanah coisak hmah; kapung acaa na lak han om ai. **26** Na imtaeng kaminawk mah nang khaeah a khukbuen pawng nahaeloe, nidiuem ai naah thaak pae let ah; **27** anih loe a takpum padap hanah to khukbuen khue ni a tawnh; to tih ah naah nahaeloe a iih naah, timaw angkhuk tih? Anih mah kai khaeah hang nahaeloe, kai loe minawk tahmen thaih kai ah ka oh pongah, a hanghaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. **28** Sithawnhawk to kasaee thui hmah loe, nangmacae kami ukkung doeh tangoeng hmah. **29** Kahmin tangsuek thingthai hoi na pasawnh tangsuek ih thingthai tui to akra ai ah paek ah, hawk ving hmah; na caanawk thungah tapen tangsuek calu to na paek ah. **30** To baktih toengah, maitaw tae hoi tuu doeh paek ah; anno khaeah ni sarihto omsak loe, ni tazetto naah kai khaeah na paek ah. **31** Nangcae loe kai khaeah ciimcrai kami ah na om o tih; to pongah taw ah moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa o hmah; uinawk han paek oh.

**23** Amsawnlok to haeh hmah; katoeng ai kami hoi amyok hmah loe, amsawn lok hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **2** Kasae hmuen sak hanah minawk hnuk ah bang hmah; lokcaekhaih hmuen ah nang doet naah, toenghaih amkhraeng taak hanah kapop kaminawk bang ah angdoe hmah; **3** lokcaek naah kamtang kami doeh mikhmai khen hmah. **4** Lam amkhraeng na misa ih maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw na hnuk nahaeloe, angmah khaeah thaak pae let ah. **5** Nang hnuma kami ih laa hrang to hmuen kazit mah taeh caeng nahaeloe, caehtaaek hmah, anih to abom ah. **6** Kamtang nangmah ih kami to lok na caek naah, amsoem ai ah lokcaek hmah. **7** Katoeng ai hmuen to ayae oh; kaom duem kami hoi zaehaih tawn ai kami to hum hmah; zaehaih sah kasaee kami loe ka prawt sut mak ai. **8** Bokhah ah paek ih tangqum to talawk hmah; bokhah mah palungha kami ih mik to maengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkawnsak. **9** Angvin to pacakthlaek hmah; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah na oh o pongah, angvin ih palunghin to na panoek o. **10** Saning tarukto thung lawk sah oh loe, cang to aat oh; **11** toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk sah ai ah, lawk hmuen to anghaksak ah loe, kongsak ah; nangmacae thung ih amtang kaminawk mah caaknaek pakronghaih ah patoh o nasoe loe; nihcae mah caehtaaek ih kanchmat to moinawk mah caa o nasoe. To tiah misur takha hoi olive takha doeh sah oh. **12** Ni tarukto thung nangmah ih tok to sah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; nangmah ih maitaw tae hoi laa hrang doeh anghak ueloe, na imthung ah tapen na tamnanawk hoi angvin doeh anghak o nasoe. **13** Kang thuuh o ih loknawk boih pongah acoee oh; kalah sithawnhawk ih ahmin to thuuh o hmah; na pakha hoi thuuh ih lok doeh minawk han thaih o sak hmah. **14** Sarinto naah vai thumto buh raenghaih to sah oh. **15** Taeh thuuh ai ih buh raenghaih poih to sah oh; (kang paek o ih lok baktih toengah, atue khaeh ih Abib khrah thungah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih to sah oh; nangcae loe to khrah naah ni Izip prae thung hoiah na tacawt o; to buh raenghaih poih sak nathung, mi kawbaktih doeh kahmaa ah bangkrai ah angphong han om ai.) **16** Sangrawt tue ih poih loe na lawk thung hoi tacawt kathai tangsuek thingthai qumponawk hoiah sah oh loe, lawksak pacoen, thingthai qumponawk lakkaih tue ah doeh sah oh. **17** Nangcae thung

ih nongpa boih saningto naah vai thumto Angraeng hmaa athii ahap lak moe, hmaicam nuiah a haeh. 7 Anih mah ah angphong oh. 18 Angbawnhaih moi thi i hoi taeh thuh ih lokmaihaiah cabu to lak pacoengah, kaminawk hanah kroek takaw to nawnto na paek hmah. Angbawnhaih mothawk to akhawnbang khoek to anghmatsak hmah. 19 Na lawk thung i hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng pae; kaminawk mah Angraeng mah thuuih ih loknawk to ka sak o boih moe, lok ka tahngai o han, tiah a naa o. 8 To i hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng pacoengah Mosi mah athii to lak moe, kaminawk nuiah haeh Sithaw im ah sin ah; maeh caa to anno ih tahnutui hoiah pacoengah, Khenah, hae ih loknawk baktih toengah, hae loe thong hmah. 20 Khenah, ka sak ih ahmuen ah kang caeh o Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihaiah athii ah oh, haih hanah, loklam ah nangcae khenzawnkung, van kami nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh. 21 Anih to khingga ah, a thuui qui sarihtonawk loe caeh o tahang moe, 10 Israel Sithaw to i hlo to tahngai ah; anih to aek hmah; anih thungah Ka hmin a hnuk o; a khok attlin bangah loe sapphire thlungsanglung oh pongah, anih mah na zaeihaih to tahmen mak ai. 22 Toe a hoi baih het ih hmuun baktiiah oh moe, kacai pin van baktiiah lok kahoih ah na tahngaih moe, ka thuuih ih loknawk boih na amdueng. 11 Toe Sithaw loe Israel kacoehtanawk bangah sak nahaeloe, na misanawk to ka misa ah om ih, nangcae pakaa kaminawk to ka pakaa han. 23 Kai ih van kamo to nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, nangcae to Amor, Hit, Periz, Kanaan, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae ah na caeh hain tih; nihcae to kam rosak boih han. 24 Nihcae ih sithawnawk hmaa ah akuep hmah, bok hmah loe, nihcae ih tok doeh sah hmaa; to hmuennawk to phrae ah loe, krangnawk doeh phrae boih ah. 25 Nang ih takaw hoi tui to tahamhoihaih ang paek hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; na tak thung ih nathaiah doeh kang lak pae ving tih. 26 Na prae thungah, caa kamro hoi caa kaak maeto doeh om mak ai; na hing thung khosakhain ka koepsak han. 27 Kai zithaih nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh moe, na phak o ih ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk to kam rosak han; na misanawk to hnukbang ah kam laemsak boih han. 28 Hiv, Kanaan hoi Hit kaminawk to haek hanah, nangcae hmaa ah kholangae to ka patoeh han. 29 Saningto thungah to kaminawk to nangcae hmaa hoi ka haek mak ai; to tiah ka sak nahaeloe prae thungah kami angqai krang ueloe, taw ih moinawk to pung o aep moeng tih. 30 Nang pung o moe, prae thung boih na koi o ai karoek to, to kaminawk to zetta, zetta hoiai ni ka haek han. 31 Na ramli loe tuipui kathim hoiah Philistin tuipui karoek to, paezaek hoiah vapui khoek to ka suek han; to prae thungah kaom kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han, nangmacae hmaa hoiah nihcae to na haek o tih. 32 Nihcae hoi maw nihcae ih sithawnawk hoiah maw lokkamhiah to sah hmah. 33 Nihcae mah ka nuiyah zaehiah ang sak o sak han ai ah, nihcae to na prae thungah omsak hmah; nihcae ih sithawnawk to na bok nahaeloe, nang han patung ih thaang ah om tih, tiah a naa.

**24** To pacoengah Mosi khaeah, Nangmah hoi Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoehtha qui sarihoto Angraeng khaeah angzo o tahang ah, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthlia hoiah bok o nasoe. 2 Mosi khue ni Angraeng taengah caeh tih; kalah kaminawk loe a taengah caeh o hmah; kaminawk doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 3 Mosi mah caeh moe, kaminawk khaeah lokcaekhiah hoi Angraeng ih loknawk boih to thuuih naah, kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuuih o. 4 Angraeng mah thuuih ih loknawk boih loe Mosi mah tarik; khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk moe, mae lim ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto angmathaih thlulgathlai hnetto a tling. 5 To pacoengah anih mah Israel thendoengnawk to patoeh, nihcae mah maitaw tae to lak o moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak o. 6 Mosi mah athii ahap to lak moe, boengloeng pongah suek;

athii ahap lak moe, hmaicam nuiah a haeh. 7 Anih mah ah angphong oh. 18 Angbawnhaih moi thi i hoi taeh thuh ih lokmaihaiah cabu to lak pacoengah, kaminawk hanah kroek takaw to nawnto na paek hmah. Angbawnhaih mothawk to akhawnbang khoek to anghmatsak hmah. 19 Na lawk thung i hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng pae; kaminawk mah Angraeng mah thuuih ih loknawk to ka sak o boih moe, lok ka tahngai o han, tiah a naa o. 8 To i hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng pacoengah Mosi mah athii to lak moe, kaminawk nuiah haeh Sithaw to i hlo to tahngai ah; anih to aek hmah; anih thungah Ka hmin a hnuk o; a khok attlin bangah loe sapphire thlungsanglung oh pongah, anih mah na zaeihaih to tahmen mak ai. 22 Toe a hoi baih het ih hmuun baktiiah oh moe, kacai pin van baktiiah lok kahoih ah na tahngaih moe, ka thuuih ih loknawk na amdueng. 11 Toe Sithaw loe Israel kacoehtanawk bangah sak nahaeloe, na misanawk to ka misa ah om ih, nangcae pakaa kaminawk to ka pakaa han. 23 Kai ih van kamo to nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, nangcae to Amor, Hit, Periz, Kanaan, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae ah na caeh hain tih; nihcae to kam rosak boih han. 24 Nihcae ih sithawnawk hmaa ah akuep hmah, bok hmah loe, nihcae ih tok doeh sah hmaa; to hmuennawk to phrae ah loe, krangnawk doeh phrae boih ah. 25 Nang ih takaw hoi tui to tahamhoihaih ang paek hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; na tak thung ih nathaiah doeh kang lak pae ving tih. 26 Na prae thungah, caa kamro hoi caa kaak maeto doeh om mak ai; na hing thung khosakhain ka koepsak han. 27 Kai zithaih nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh moe, na phak o ih ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk to kam rosak han; na misanawk to hnukbang ah kam laemsak boih han. 28 Hiv, Kanaan hoi Hit kaminawk to haek hanah, nangcae hmaa ah kholangae to ka patoeh han. 29 Saningto thungah to kaminawk to nangcae hmaa hoi ka haek mak ai; to tiah ka sak nahaeloe prae thungah kami angqai krang ueloe, taw ih moinawk to pung o aep moeng tih. 30 Nang pung o moe, prae thung boih na koi o ai karoek to, to kaminawk to zetta, zetta hoiai ni ka haek han. 31 Na ramli loe tuipui kathim hoiah Philistin tuipui karoek to, paezaek hoiah vapui khoek to ka suek han; to prae thungah kaom kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han, nangmacae hmaa hoiah nihcae to na haek o tih. 32 Nihcae hoi maw nihcae ih sithawnawk hoiah maw lokkamhiah to sah hmah. 33 Nihcae mah ka nuiyah zaehiah ang sak o sak han ai ah, nihcae to na prae thungah omsak hmah; nihcae ih sithawnawk to na bok nahaeloe, nang han patung ih thaang ah om tih, tiah a naa.

**25** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk mah Kai khaeah hmuun sin o hanah thuuih paeh, tiah a naa. Kami boih mah palung huemhiah hoiah paek ih hmuun to kai hanah talawkh ah. 3 Nihcae khae hoi na lak han ih hmuennawk loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling, 4 rong kam-iiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni, puu tlanguui hoi maeh mui, 5 kamling tui nup ih tuu tae ih ahin hoi caham hin, shittim thing, 6 hmai paanghiah situi, bawh ih hmuiohoh situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohoh, 7 Onyx thlulgawk, qaima ih kahni hoi saoek ah takaek ih thlulgawk to talawkh ah. 8 Nangcae salakah ka oh hanah, kai han hmuencium to sah ah. 9 Kang patuek ih kahni im hoi hmuennawk ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. 10 Kasawk dongto pacoeng ahap, ka kawk dongto pacoeng ahap, ka sang dongto pacoeng ahap kaom, thingkhong maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. 11 To thingkhong to sui hoi pazut ah, athing doeh tasa bang doeh sui hoi pazut loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. 12 Sui hoiah aqai kangbuet luet palito sah ah loe, thingkhong takii palito ah suem boih ah; takii maeto pongah kangbuet luet hnetto suem ah. 13 Shittim thing hoiah aputhaih thing to sah loe, sui tui pazut ah. 14 Thingkhong aput hanah aputhaih thing loe sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah hawt ah. 15 Aputhaih thingnawk loe thingkhong aqai ah suek ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah suem poe ah, azuk ving hmah. 16 To thingkhong thungah kang paek han ih hnukung to suem ah. 17 Kasawk dong hnetto pacoeng ahap, ka kawk dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, palungnathaih

tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. **18** Cherubim hnetto sui hoiah sah loe, angtaeng koek palungnathai tangkhang suekhai ahmuen ah suem ah. **19** Cherub maeto loe hae bang ih ahmuen kangtaeng ah suem ah loe, kalah maeto loe ho bang ih kangtaeng ahmuen ah suem ah; cherubim loe hae bang hoi ho bang ih palungnathai tangkhang taengah suem hmaek ah. **20** Cherubim ih pakhraehnawk to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah loe, palungnathai tangkhang bangah anghaesak ah; pakhraeh to phoksak tahang ah loe, palungnathai tangkhang to pakhraeh hoi khusaks ah. **21** Palungnathai tangkhang to thingkhong nuiah suemh loe, to thingkhong thungah kang paek ih hnukung to suem ah. **22** Hnukung suekhaii thingkhong nuiah kaom, cherubim hnetto salakah, nang to kang tongh moe, palungnathai tangkhang ranuih hoiah nang khaeah lok ka thuhi han; Israel kaminawk hanah ka paek ih loknawk boih nang khaeah kang paek han. **23** Kasawk dong hnetto, kakawk dong maeto, kasang dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, caboi maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. **24** Kaciim sui hoi pazut ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. **25** Aqai karto sah ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. **26** To caboi aqai ah kangbuet luet palito sui hoiah sah loe, akhok palito ranuih caboi takii palito ah suem ah. **27** To sui hoiah sak ih kangbuet luet palito loe, aqai ah oh pongah caboi aput han thing hawthaih akhaw ah om tih. **28** Caboi aputhaih cung to shittim thing hoiah sah loe, to aputhaih thing to sui hoiah pazut ah. **29** To ih caboi ah patoh han ih sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, kraenghain akhuemnawk, sabae kathuknawk to sah ah; tui bawhhaih boengloeng doeh sui hoiah sah ah. **30** Ka hmaa ih caboi nuiyah takaw to suem poe ah. **31** Hmaithawk paanghain to kaciim sui hoiah sah loe, tung hoi a bannawk, boengloengnawk, apawk hoi apawk tangmuem krangnawk to soi ah. **32** Hmaithawk paanghain tung maeto bangah a ban thumto tacawt ueloe, kalah maeto bangah doeh a ban thumto, sangqum boih ah tarukto tacawtsak ah. **33** Hmaithawk paanghain tung thung hoi tacawt ban thumto oh, a ban maeto naah almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah loe, kalah ban maeto pongah doeh almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah; to tiah hmaithawk paanghain tung hoi tacawt ban tarukto nuiyah soi boih ah. **34** Hmai paanghain tung pongah doeh almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang palito soi han angaih. **35** Hmaithawk paanghain tung maeto thung hoiah ban tarukto tacawt baktih toengah, a ban maeto atlum ah apawk tangmuem krang maeto, a ban hnetto tlim ah apawk tangmuem krang maeto, a ban thumto tlim ah doeh apawk tangmuem krang maeto soi boih han oh. **36** Apawk tangmuem hoi hmaithawk paanghain tung hoiah tacawt a bannawk to anghmongsak boih ah; to hmuen to kaciim sui hoiah ah sah boih ah. **37** To pacoengah hmai-im sarihio sah loe, caboi aangsak hanah, hmaiiim to paang ah. **38** Taitaeh hoi taitaeh suekhaih doeh kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. **39** Hmai paanghain tung hoi kalah hmuennawk sak hiah boih hanah, sui talent maeto patoh ah. **40** Mae ah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, sak azom ah, tiah a naa.

**26** Kahni im loe rong kam-iing, kamling hup hoi kathim, bantok sak kop kaminawk mah sak ih cherubim kaom, imthung pakaahaih puu ngan kahni hato hoiah sah ah. **2** Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong pumphae tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kawk han oh; imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong tahaiah anghmong boih han oh. **3** Imthung pakaahaih kahni pangato pacong boih ah loe, kalah kahni pangato doeh pacong bae ah. **4** Imthung pakaahaih kahni tasa bang ih, kahni maeto hoi maeto patomhahai aqai taengah, rong kam-iing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to sah ah; kalah kahni pongah doeh kahni maeto hoi maeto pacongahai aqai taengah, to tiah sah let ah. **5** Payang ih kahni maeto pongah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni pacongahai ahmuen ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. **6** To pacoengah kahni ataephaih doeh sui hoiah qui pangato sah loe, to kahni ataephaih hoiah kahni to maeto pacoeng maeto pacong ah; to naah kahni im maeto ah angcoeng tih. **7** Kahni im ranuih khuk hanah imthung pakaahaih kahni to maeh mui hoiah sah ah. **8** Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kawksak han oh; kahni hathlaito loe kaken kasawk anghmong boih tih. **9** Kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong ah loe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah patomh ah; tarukto hiah kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah loe kahni im hmaa ah suem ah. **10** Kahni maeto hoi maeto pacongahai aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni maeto patomhahai aqai ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. **11** Sum kamling hoiah ataephaih to qui pangato ah sah loe, kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato pongah pathlet boih ah. **12** Kahni im ah payang ih kamtlai kahni ahap loe, kahni im hnukbang ah bang ah. **13** Kahni im ah payang ih kamthlai kahni loe maeto bangah kasawk dong maeto, kalah maeto bangah doeh kasawk dong maeto om tih; to tiah kamtlai kahni hoiah kahni im to khuk ah. **14** Kahni im khuk hanah tuu hin kamling to patoh ah loe, tuipui cahin hin hoiah a nui to khuk ah. **15** Kahni im tapang to shittim thingphaek hoiah sah ah. **16** Thingphaek maeto loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap kawksak han oh. **17** Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah loe, kangvan ah suem ah; to tiah kahni im ih thingphaek boih pongah sah ah. **18** Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphaeto sah ah; **19** to thingphaek pumphaeto atlum ah thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto pahnut hanah, sum kanglung hoiah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sah ah. **20** Kahni in aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphaeto suem ah; **21** akhok pahnut hanah sum kanglung hoiah akhaw qui palito sah ah; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah boih ah. **22** Kahni im niduem bangah thingphaek tarukto sah ah. **23** Kahni im boenghain takii tapang hiah hanah, thingphaek hnetto sah ah. **24** Takii hnetto loe atlum hoi ranuih nawnto pacong tahang poe ah loe ahmuen maeto ah caehsak hmaek ah; takii hnetto loe to tiah om tih. **25** Thingphaek tazetto om ueloe, sum kanglung hoi sak ah akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hathlai tarukto oh han angaih; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto om ueloe, kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh akhok hnetto om toeng tih. **26** Takraenghain thing to shittim thing hoiah sah ah; kahni im maeto ah takraenghain pangato sah ah. **27** Kahni

maeto bangah takraenghaih pangato sah loe, kahni im boenghaih niduem bangah takraenghaih pangato sah let ah. **28** A um takraenghaih thingphaek loe hae bang hoi ho bang boenghaih khoek to phasak ah. **29** Thingphaeknawk loe sui tui hoi pazut boih ah; takraenghaih thingphaek hawthaih ahmuen doeh sui hoiah sah ah; takraenghaih thingphaek doeh sui tui pazut ah. **30** Mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, kahni im to sah ah. **31** Pakaahaih kahni loe rong kamiing, kamling hup, kathim puu ngan hoiah sah loe, bantok sak kop kami khaeah cherubim krang to soisak ah; **32** sui tui pazut ih shittim tung palito nuiah, to imthung pakaahaih kahni to bang ah; to tungnawk pongah sui hoi sak ih cakoih baktih kaom racahnawk, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen palito sah ah. **33** Hnukung suekhaih thingkhong loe kahni hoi pakaa ih imthung ah suek hanah, payang ih kahni to sui hoi sak ih kahni ataephaitiil ah bang ah; payang ih kahni mah hmuencim hoi ciimcái koek ahmuen to pakaa kheop tih. **34** Palungnathaih tangkhang loe kaciim koek ahmuen thung ih hnukung thingkhong nuiah suem ah. **35** Payang ih kahni tasa bangah caboi to suem ah loe, kahni im aloih bangah hmaithawh, aluek bangah caboi to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah. **36** Kahni im akunhaih pakaa hanah, kahni loe rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sah ah. **37** Payang ih kahni to bangah hanah tung pangato shittim thing hoiah sah ah; to tungnawk to sui tui pazut ah; cakoih baktih kaom racahnawk doeh sui hoi sak han angaih; akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen pangato loe sum kanlung hoiah sah ah.

Ni tacawthaih ni angiae bang ih longhma doeh dong qui pangato kawk han angaih. **14** Thok maeto bang pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasawk imthung pakaahaih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han ngaih. **15** Kalah maeto bangah doeh dong hathlai pangato kasawk, pakaa ih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han angaih. **16** Longhma akunhaih thok taeng pakaa hah hanah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih dong pumpphaeto kasawk kahni to om tih; tung palito om ueloe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen palito om tih. **17** Sum kanglung hoiah longhma taeng kaom tungnawk hoi paehhaihawk boih to sah ah; cakoih baktih kaom sum to sum kanglung hoiah sah ah loe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen leo sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **18** Longhmaa loe kasawk dong cumvaito, kakawk dong qui pangato om ueloe, kasang dong pangato om tih; puu ngan hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **19** Kahni imthung ah patoh ih hmuennawk boih, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennawk boih, kahni im sakhaih sumnawk boih, longhma ah patoh ih sumnawk boih to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **20** Hmaithawk paang poe thaib hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah kaciim olive situi sin o hanah thi paeh. **21** Aaron hoi a caanawk mah kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni imthung, pakaa ih kahni tasa bang kaom hnukung thingkhong hmaaa ah, duembang hoi akhawnbang khoek to Angraeng hmaaa ah hmai paang o poe thai hanah, hae loe Israel kaminawk mah a caanawk dung khoek to pazui hanah paek ih lok ah om tih.

**27** Dong pangato ka sawk, dong pangato kawk, hmaicam maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah; hmaicam loe kasawk hoi kalen anghmong moe, dong thumnto sang han oh. 2 Hmaicam ih taki palito ah takii maeto sah boih loe, hmaicam pong ih takii loe anghmongsak boih ah; hmaicam to sum kamling tui hoiah pazut ah. 3 To ah maiphu sohhaih laomnawk, kathuk sabaenawk, moi sohhaih cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk, hmaikitihaih laomnawk hoi laom sabaenawk boih sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 4 Hmai hawhhaih loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, hmai hawhhaih takii palito nuiyah akhaw kangbuet luet to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 5 Hmai hawhhaih loe hmaicam angkoihaih atlum, a um ah suem ah. 6 Hmaicam aputhaih thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sum kamling tui pazut ah. 7 Hmaicam aputhaih thing loe hmaicam maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang ih akhaw thungah hawt ah loe, to tiah suem poe ah. 8 Hmaicam um ah akhaw pahoe ah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. 9 Kahni im longhma to sah ah; dong cumvaito kasawk puu kahni hoiah aloih bang to pakaa ah. 10 Tung pumphaeto sah ah loe, sum kamling hoiah tung pahnuthaih ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhainhawk loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 11 To baktih toengah aluek bangah doeh dong cumvaito kasawk payang ih kahni to sah ah; sum kamling hoiah tung pumphaeto hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah; tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhainhawk loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah. 12 Longhma niduem bang loe dong qui pangato kawk tih, tung hato oh moe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen doeh hato sak han oh. 13

Ni tacawthaih ni angyae bang ih longhma doeh dong qui pangato kawk han angaih. **14** Thok maeto bang pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasawk imthung pakaahaih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han ngaih. **15** Kalah maeto bangah doeh dong hathlai pangato kasawk, pakaa ih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han angaih. **16** Longhma akunhaih thok taeng pakaa haih hanah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih dong pumpphaeto kasawk kahni to om tih; tung palito om ueloe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen palito om tih. **17** Sum kanglung hoiah longhma taeng kaom tungnawk hoi paehhailhnawk boih to sah ah; cakoilh baktih kaom sum to sum kanglung hoiah sah ah loe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen leo sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **18** Longhmmaa loe kasawk dong cumvaito, kakawk dong qui pangato om ueloe, kasang dong pangato om tih; puu ngan hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **19** Kahni imthung ah patoh ih hmuennawk boih, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennawk boih, kahni im sakhaih sunnawk boih, longhma ah patoh ih sunnawk boih to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **20** Hmaithawk paang poe thaih hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah kaciim olive situi sin o hanah thui paeh. **21** Aaron hoi a caanawk mah kaminawk amkuenghainh kahni imthung, pakaa ih kahni tasa bang kaom hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah, duembang hoi akhawnbang khoek to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai paang o poe thai hanah, hae loe Israel kaminawk mah a caanawk dung khoek to pazui hanah paek ih lok ah om tih.

**28** Anih mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok sak thaih hanah, Israel kaminawk salak hoiah nam ya Aaron, a capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazer hoi Ithamar cae to, nangmah khaeah kawk ah. **2** Nam ya Aaron lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihaih amtueng thai hanah, kaciim kahninawk to sah paeh. **3** Aaron mah ka hmaa ah qaima toksak thaih moe, anih to pahoe pacoenah ciimsak hanah, ka paek ih palunghaih tawn bantok sah kop kaminawk mah Aaron ih kahni to sak pae o hanah thu i ah. **4** A sak pae o han ih kahni loe, saeok padaphaih, palaeng ah avak ih kahni, anii ah khuk ih kahni, a aem takaek ih laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghaih kaziniawlk hae ni; nam ya Aaron hoi a capanawk mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok to sak o thai hanah, kaciim kahninawk to sah pae oh. **5** Nihcae mah sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni to lak han angaih. **6** A lak o ihi sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to kahoih ah sah pae oh. **7** To palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe, palaeng hnetto pongah avak han sahsak ah loe, atom hnetto zaeng hanah angqumsak ah. **8** Kahni ranui ah sak ih kahoih kaengkaeh doeh, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi anghmong hanah, sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sahsak ah. **9** Onyx thlung hnetto lah ah loe, to thlung pongah Israel caanawk ih ahmin to tarik ah; **10** angmacae tapenhaih baktih toengah, thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah loe, kalah thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah. **11** Thlung thuk kakop kaminawk mah, bantuek nuiah ca tarik o ihi baktih toengah, Israel caanawk ih ahmin to thlung hnetto pongah

tarik ah; to pacoengah to ih thlung to sui tui palong ih tabu thungah suem ah. **12** Israel caanawk mah panoek poehaih caeng ah; Israel caanawk mah panoek o poe hanah, Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae ih ahminnawk to palaeng ah avak tih. **13** Thlung loe sui hoi sak ih tabu thungah suem ah; **14** boenghaih aqai ah suek ih qui to kaciim sui hoiah pakhui ah loe, thlung suekhaih tabu hoi nawnto pathlet ah. **15** Kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoi sak ih baktih toengah, saoek padaphaih doeh palito kangvany ah sah ah. **16** To saoek padaphaih nuiyah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to pahungh ah; ahmuen maeto pongah, sardiz thlung, topaz thlung hoi beryl thlung to pahung ah loe, **18** ahmuen hnetto haih pongah, emerald thlung, sarfai thlung hoi diamond thlung to pahung ah. **19** Ahmuen thumto haih pongah, Jacinth thlung, agate thlung hoi amethi thlungsawh to pahung ah loe, **20** ahmuen palito haih pongah loe, krisolin thlung, onyx thlung hoi jasper thlungsawh to pahung ah; to thlungsawh loe sui hoi sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah. **21** Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto oh moe, bantuek nuiyah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, to thlung pongah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik ah; thlung maeto pongah Israel acaeng ahmin maeto tarik ah. **22** Saoek padaphaih ranuih aqai ih takii hnetto pongah, kaciim sui hoi pakhui ih qui hnetto suem ah. **23** Saoek padaphaih nuiyah sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, padaphaih aqai ah pathlet hmaek ah. **24** Saoek padaphaih aqai hnetto pongah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto thungah, sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto pathlet hmaek ah. **25** Sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto loe thlung pahunghaih tabu hnetto pongah pathlet ah loe, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hmaa ah suem ah. **26** Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, kahni thungah kaom saoek padaphaih tlim ih, aqai hnetto nuiyah suem ah. **27** Sui hoiah kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah let ah loe, kahni hmaa bang ih atlum, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghaih kazii ranuih, kahni aqai banqoi bangtang bangah suem hmaek ah. **28** Saoek padaphaih nuih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto hoi nawnto pathlet ah loe, saoek padaphaih to kahni hoi amhoe han ai ah, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghaih kazii ranuih, rong kamiing qui hoiah kom ah. **29** Aaron hmuencium thung akun kruek, Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, lokcaekhaih saoek padaphaih kahni nuiyah kaom, Israel caanawk ih ahmin to, angmah ih saoek nuiyah avak poe tih. **30** Urim hoi Thummin doeh avak ih saoek padaphaih kahni thungah suem ah; Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah akun kruek, Urim hoi Thummin to Aaron ih palung thuem ah oh poe han oh; Aaron mah Israel kaminawk nuiyah sak ih lok takroekhaih to angmah ih palung thuem ah Angraeng hmaa ah avak poe tih. **31** Palaeng ah avak ih kahni to rong kamiing tlangqui hoiah sah ah. **32** A um ah lu suekhaih akhaw to suem ah; a um ah suek ih akhaw to angsih han ai ah, a taeng boih ban hoiah sak ih kahni hoiah abu ah. **33** Kahni tlim ih atom ah tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoiah pomegranat thingthai krang to soi ah loe, salahak sui hoi sak ih dar krang to soi ah. **34** Sui hoi sak ih dar maeto pacoengah, pomegranate thingthai krang maeto, kahni atom ranuih, a taeng boih ah soi ah. **35** Aaron mah toknak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah, hmuencium thung akun naah, dueh ai ah, tacawt hanah, to kahni to angkuk moe, anih ih lok to thiah han angain. **36** Kaciim sui sabae maeto sah ah loe, bantuek nuiyah tarik ih baktih toengah, to sabae nuiyah, ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAH, tiah tarik ah. **37** Lumuek hmaa ah kamiing tlangqui hoiah kom ah. **38** To hmuen loe Aaron ih lupataeh ah om ueloe, Israelnawk mah paek kahoih ah sah ah. **39** Laihaw loe puu ngan hoiah sah ah loe, poe han angain. **40** Laihaw loe puu ngan hoiah sah paeh; kaeng ah angzaeng ih kacium tangquumawk, kaciim hmuennawk nuiyah kaom, zaehaih to anih mah phaw tih; Angraeng mah to hmuennawk talawk thai hanah, to hmuen to Aaron ih lupataeh ah oh lumuek doeh puu ngan hoiah sah paeh. **41** To tiah nam ya Aaron hoi a caanawk to khukbuen angkhuksaak moe, Aaron capanawk lensawkhaih amtueng thai hanah, laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghaih kazii to sah paeh. **42** Nihcae ih takpum to khukbuen angkhuksaak moe, ka tok a sak o thai hanah, situi hoiah bawh ah, nihcae to caksak ah loe, ciimcaisak ah. **43** Aaron hoi a caanawk mah amkuenghaih hanah, kaeng hoi phaih khoek to kapha, puu ngan kahni to sah pae ah. **44** Aaron hoi a caanawk to khukbuen angkhuksaak moe, kahni im, to tih ai boeh loe hmuencium ah toknak o hanah hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, zaehaih mah phak thuih moe, a duek o han ai ah, to khukbuenawh to angkuk o han angain; hae loe Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah dungzan ah paek ih daan ah om tih.

**29** Qaima baktiak nihcae mah kai ih tok to sak o hanah, nihcae to hae tiah ciimcaisak ah; coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae hnetto la ah; **2** situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae kangphaek daek, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw karoem to la ah. **3** To takawnawk to benthang maeto pongah suem ah loe, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi nawnto sin ah. **4** To pacoengah Aaron hoi a caanawk to kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah hoi ah, nihcae to tui amhlusak ah. **5** Khukbuenawh to la ah loe, laihaw, kahni, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saoek padaphaih hmuen to Aaron han angkhuksaak pacoengah, kazi sah kahni mah sak ih kaeng zaenghaih kazii hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to zaeng paeh. **6** A lu ah lumuek to hui pae ah loe, lumuek nuiyah kaciim tacik to bet paeh. **7** Bawhahaih situi to la ah loe, a lu ah bawh paeh. **8** A capanawk to caeh hahih loe, laihaw to angkhuksaak ah. **9** Aaron hoi a caanawk to lumuek angmuesak ah loe, kaeng ah kazii angzaengsak ah; dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, nihcae mah qaima ih tok to sah o poe tih; Aaron hoi a capanawk to kacak ah tok to paek ah. **10** Kahni im akunhaih thok taengah maitaw tae to hoi ah, Aaron hoi a caanawk mah maitaw lu nuiyah ban koeng han angain. **11** Kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah maitaw tae to bop oh. **12** Maitaw tae ih athii to la ah loe, hmaicam nui ih takiawh thungah na banpazung tadong hoiah thaeng ah; to pacoengah kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah krai ah. **13** Zok thung ih athhawkawh, pathin taeng ih athhawkawh, pakae

hnetto taeng ih athawk, a nuiyah kaom athawknawk to la boih thokkruek maitaw tae maeto hoi zae angbawnhaih to sah ah; ah loe, hmaicam nuiyah hmai pakhaem ah. **14** Toe maitaw tae zae loiolah na sak naah hmaicam to ciimsak ah; ciimcaisak ih moi, ahin hoi a aek loe, kahni im tasa bangah hmai hoiah hanah situi hoiah bawh ah. **15** Tuu tae maeto zae loiolah to sah ah loe, ciimcaisak ah; to pacoenah loe la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk to lu nuiyah ban koengsak ah. **16** Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoenah, hmaicam nuiyah a taeng boih ah haeh ah. **17** Tuu tae ih angan to takroek pueng ah loe, takoh moi hoi a khoknawk pasaeh pacoenah, a lu hoi kalah moinawk to nawnto suem ah. **18** Tuu loe hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoi pakhaem ah; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, hmuioh hmuuen ah oh. **19** Kalah tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk to lu nuiyah ban koengsak ah. **20** Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoenah, Aaron hoi a capanawk ih bantang naa ranuih, bantang banpui hoi hoi bantang khokpui nuiyah nok paeh; to pacoenah athii to hmaicam nui hoi a taeng boih ah haeh ah. **21** Hmaicam nui ih athii hoi bawhnhaih situi to la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk ih khukbuennawk nuiyah bawh paeh; to tiah nahaeloe angmah hoi a capanawk ih khukbuen to ciim tih. **22** Tuu tae ih athawk, tamai thawk, takoh thung ih athawknawk boih, pathin kakukh athawk, pakae hnetto nuiyah kaom athawk hoi bantang palaeng to la ah; to loe caksakhaih hanah, Aaron hoi a capanawk ih ban ah suem boih ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuuen baktiah paek ah. **25** To hmuennawk to nihcae ban hoi la let ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh to paek hanah, hmaicam nuiyah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. **26** Aaron to caksak hanah tuu tae ih saeok to la ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuuen ah paek ah; tuu ih saeok loe nang taham ah om tih. **27** Aaron hoi a capanawk caksakhaih tuu thung hoiah ahaek moe, paek ih moi hoi ahaek ih saeok, paloep tahang moe, paek ih moi hoi paloep tahang ih palaeng to ciimcaisak ah. **28** To saeok hoi palaeng loe dungzang ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah paek ih Aaron hoi a capanawk ih taham ah om tih; to moi loe Israel kaminawk mah angmacae angdaeh angbawnhaih paek ih hmuuen thung hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek ah paek ih hmuuen ah oh. **29** Situi hoi bawh moe, qaima toksakhaih to caksak hanah, Aaron ih kaciim khukbuennawk loe a caanawk mah toep o poe tih. **30** Hmuencim ah toksak hanah, angmah zuengah qaima ah kaom a capa mah amkuenghaih kahni imthung ah caeh naah, to kahni to ni sarihto thung angkhuk tih. **31** Caksak han boh ih tuu moi to la ah loe, hmuencim ah moi to thong ah. **32** Aaron hoi a caanawk loe tuu moi, benthang thung ih takaw, kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni imthuk taengah caa o tih. **33** Nihcae to ciimcaisak moe, caksak hanah, zae tahmenhaih sak han paek o ih hmuuen to nihcae mah caa o tih; toe to hmuuen loe ciimcái pongah, minawk kalah mah caa thai mak ai. **34** Caksakhaih tuu moi hoi takaw to khawnbang khoek to amtlai nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah; to loe ciimcái hmuuen ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh caa thai mak ai. **35** Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron hoi a capanawk hanah hmuuen to sah pae boih ah; nihcae tok caksakhaih to ni sarihto thung sah ah. **36** Zae loih hanah ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto hoi zae angbawnhaih to sah ah; ah loe, akhawnbang ah maeto paek ah loe duembang khoving tom ah maeto paek ah. **40** Tuuca maeto na paek naah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, olive situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi abaeh pacoenah, naek koi hmuuen ah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. **41** Duembang khoving tom ah tuuca maeto paek ah loe, na paek naah akhawnbang ah na paek ih baktih toengah, situi hoi atok ih takaw, naek koi hmuuen ah misurtui to paek ah; to loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih ah om tih. **42** Angzo han koi na caanawk boih mah, nang hoi kai anghnuk moe, lokpaehhaih ahmuuen, Angraeng hmaa ah, kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni im hmaa ah, boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. **43** To ahmuuen ah Israel kaminawk hoi angqum moe, ka lensawkhaih hoiah nihcae to ka ciimsak han. **44** Amkuenghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam to ka ciimsak moe, ka qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, Aaron hoi a capanawk to ka ciimsak han. **45** Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh moe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **46** Nihcae salakah ka oh hanah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae zaehoikung, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih.

**30** Hmuioh to thlaek hanah, shittim thing hoiah hmaicam maeto sah ah. **2** To hmaicam loe takii palito om tih; dong maeto sawk ueloe, dong maeto kawk pacoenah, dong hnetto sang tih; takiinawk doeh anghmong boih tih. **3** Hmaicam ranuih koek, ataeng hoi takiinawk to sui tui pazut ah loe, sui hoiah aqai taeng boih to sah ah. **4** Sui hoi sak ih aqai tlim hae bang hoi ho bangah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sah ah; to kangbuet luet akhaw loe hmaicam aput naah thing hawthaih akhaw ah om tih. **5** Aputhaih thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sui tui pazut ah. **6** Kai mah nang kang tonghhaih ahmuuen, hnukung nuiyah kaom palungnathaih tangkhang, hnukung thingkhong pakaahaih kahni hmaa ah, to hmaicam to suem ah. **7** Aaron mah akhawnbang kruek, hmaim paang han sak naah, to hmaicam nuiyah hmuioh to thlaek tih. **8** Duembang hmai paang naah doeh, to hmaicam nuiyah hmuioh to thlaek tih; angzo han koi a caanawk dung khoek to Angraeng hmaa ah thlaek koi hmuioh ah om tih. **9** To hmaicam nuiyah kalah hmuioh, hmai angbawnhaih, to tih ai boeh loe cang angbawnhaih to sah mah, naek koi hmuuen doeh krai hmah. **10** Aaron mah saningto naah vaito zae loiolah moi thi to sin ueloe, to hmaicam ih takiinawk nuiyah zae loi hanaah angbawnhaih to sah tih; na caanawk dung khoek to zae loi hanaah saning kruek sah ah; hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah ciimcái koek hmaicam ah oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoenah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminawk pakoe hanah ahmin na lak naah, kami boih hinghaih to akrang hanah Angraeng khaeah phoisa to paek oh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae na

kroek naah, nihcae salahak nathaiah to om mak ai. **13** Kroek tangcae ah kaom kaminawk boih loe, hmuenciim ih shekel ahap, (shekel maeto naah, gerah pumphaeto oh) paek tih; shekel ahap loe Angraeng han paek ih hmuen ah om tih. **14** Kami kroek naah, saning pumphaeto pacoeng, ranui bang boih Angraeng khae hmuen paekhiah to sak han oh. **15** Na hinghiah to akrang hanah, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih na sak naah, angraeng kaminawk mah kapop ah paek o mak ai ueloe, kamtang kaminawk mah doeh tamshi ah paek o mak ai; kami boih mah shekel ahap paek o han oh. **16** Israel kaminawk khae hoi zae loihan akranghiah phoisa to la ah loe, amkhuenghiah kahni im toksak hanah patoh ah; hae loe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, na hinghiah loihi thai hanah sak ih akranghiah om ih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **18** amsaehhiah kathuk sabae maeto sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, pahnuthiah a khok doeh sum kamling hoiah sah ah; to ih sabae kathuk to amkhuenghiah kahni im hoi hmaicam salahak suem ah loe, tui to lawn ah. **19** Aaron hoi a caanawk loe to ih tui hoiah ban amsae o tih. **20** Amkhuenghiah kahni imthung ah a cah o kruek, a duek o han ai ah, to ih tui hoiah amsae o tih; to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmaicam hmaa ah cah o naah, **21** a duek o han ai ah, nihcae mah khok hoi ban to amsae o tih; hae loe Aaron hoi angzo han koi a caanawk mah sak o poe han ih atawk ah oh. **22** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** kahioh koek hmuihoih to la ah, kaciim myrr hmuihoih shekel cumvai pangato, cinnamon hmuihoih ahap shekel cumvai hnet, qui pangato, **24** hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, kasia shekel cumvai pangato, olive situi hint maeto sin ah; **25** hmuihoih sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuihoih to kaciim anglok ih kaciim situi ah sah ah, to situi loe anglok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. **26** To situi hoiah amkhuenghiah kahni im hoi hnukung thingkhong, **27** caboi hoi laom sabaenawk boih, hmaithawk hoi hmaithawk paanghiah tungnawk, hmuihoih thlaekhiah hmaicam, **28** hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih, sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthiah a khoknawk to nok boih ah. **29** To hmuennawk kaciim koek ah oh hanah, to tiah ciimsak ah; to hmuen kasui hmuen boih loe ciimcái tih. **30** Aaron hoi a capanawk to bawh ah loe, kai ih qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, nihcae to pahoe ah. **31** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk dung khoek to anglok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. **32** To situi hoiah takpum to bawh hmah loe, to situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi to sah hmah; to situi loe ciimcái pongah, nang hanah kaciim situi ah om tih. **33** To situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi sah kami, asaenghiah om ai ah to situi hoi minawk kalah nok kami loe, acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **34** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmuioih, thing tangpri, hmuihoih onika, hmuihoih kalbanumnawk to la ah loe, to hmuihoih hoi kaciim hmuihoihawk to kangyan ah noek ah; **35** to hmuihoih hmuihnawk hoiah hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih loe hmuihoih sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah; paloi thuh ah, to pacoengah loe kathoeng hoi ciimcái hmuihoih ah om tih. **36** Thoemtonawk to kadip puengah naep ah loe, nang kang hnukhiah, amkhuenghiah kahni im hnukung hmaa ah suem ah; hae loe nang hanah ciimcái koek ah om tih. **37** To tiah sak ih hmuihoih hoi kanghmong ah, nangmah han kalah hmuihoih to sah hmah; to loe Angraeng hanah nangcae khaeah ciimcái hmuen ah oh han oh. **38** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae baktih hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih to angmah hanah sah moe, patoh kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah, tiah a naa.

**31** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** khenah, Judah acaeng, Uri capa, Bazalel to ahmin hoiah ka kawk boeh; **3** anih loe Sithaw ih Muithla, palunghahaih, kophiah, panoek thaiahiah hoi congca bantok sak thaiahiah hoiah ka koisak boeh. **4** Anih khaeah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sak thaiahiah tok, **5** tlhulg aah kophiah hoi thing aah kophiah tok, tok congca sak thaiahiah to ka paek boeh. **6** Khenah, anih to abomh hanah Dan acaeng, Ahisamat capa Aholiah to ka paek boeh; palungha kaminawk mah kang thuuh ih loknawk to sak o boih hanah, nihcae palung thungah palunghahaih to ka paek boeh; **7** kaminawk amkhuenghiah kahni im, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, to thingkhong nuiah kaom palungnathaih tangkhang hoi kahni im ih hmuenhawk boih, **8** caboi hoi hmuenhawk, kaciim hmaithawk hoi paanghiah tungnawk boih, hmuihoih thlaekhiah hmaicam, **9** hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi hmuenhawk boih, amsaehhiah sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthiah a khoknawk, **10** toksakhiah khukbuennawk, qaima toksak naah, Aaron hoi a capanawk mah angkhuk han ih kaciim kahninawk, **11** bawh ih situi hoi hmuenciim ah thlaek ih hmuihoih to sak hanah, nang khaeah kang thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nihnik mah sah hoi tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **13** kai loe nangcae ciimakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o moe, angzo han koi na caanawk dung khoek to, nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathaih ah oh hanah, Kai ih Sabbath to zaa oh, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh. **14** Sabbath ni loe nangcae han ciimcái pongah, zaa oh; Sabbath niah amhongsak kami loe, paduek han oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. **15** Ni taruko thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto hiah loe anghakhiah Sabbath niah oh moe, kaciim Angraeng ih niah oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, paduek han oh. **16** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe, angzo han koi a caanawk dung khoek to, dungzan lokkamhiah ah patoh hanah, Sabbath ni to zaa oh. **17** Hae loe Israel kaminawk hoi kai salakah dungzan angmathaih ah om tih; Angraeng mah ni taruko thung van hoi long to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe, toksah ai ah anghak pongah, tha oh let, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **18** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, Sithaw ih banpazung hoi tarik ih, hnukung ah kaom, tlhulg kangphaek hnetto, Mosi hanah a paek.

**32** Mae hoiah Mosi angzo tathuk ai boeh, tito kaminawk mah panoek o naah, kaminawk loe Aaron khaeah amkhueng o moe, anih khaeah, Angthawk ah; kaicae hmaa ah caeh hanah sithawnawk to na sah pae ah; izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh ving boeh, tito a panoek o ai boeh, tiah a naa o. **2** Aaron mah nihcae khaeah, Na zunawk, na capanawk hoi na canunawk ih sui nua tangkraengnawk to angkhrieng oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah kaminawk boih mah

angmacae ih sui naa tangkraeng to angkring o moe, Aaron kaminawk loe kasae poekhaiah a tawnh o, tito na panoek, khaeah sin pae o. **4** Nihcae mah paek o ih hmuennawk to tiah a naa. **23** Kai khaeah, Kaicae hmabang ah ka caeh o anih mah talawh boih moe, a sak pae pacogaeng maitaw thai hanah, sithawnawk to na sah paeh, Izip prae thung hoi caa ih krang to a soi pae; Aw Israel, hae sithaw loe Izip kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh boeh, tito a prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithawnawk boeh ni, panoek o ai boeh, tiah a thuuih o. **24** To pongah kai mah tiah a naa. **5** Aaron mah to hmuuen to hnuk naah, maitaw nihcae khaeah, Sui tawn kaminawk boih sui to angkhring oh caa hmaa ah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Khawnbang loe loe, kai khaeah na paek oh, tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah Angraeng hanah poih sakhaiah niah om tih, tiah kaminawk sui to angkhring o moe, ang paek o; kai mah hmai thungah khaeah taphongsak. **6** To pongah kaminawk loe khawnbang ka vah naah, maitaw caa ah angcoeng, tiah a naa. **25** (Aaron khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, hmai angbawnhaih hoi mah kaminawk to khen laek ai boeh pongah, a misanawk angdaeh angbawnhaih to sak o; caak naek hanah anghnut o hmaa ah bangkrai ah ohsak), tito Mosi mah hnuk naah, **26** moe, hnawh hanah anghawk o. **7** To naah Angraeng mah to pongah Mosi loe ataihaih khongkha ah angdoet moe, Mosi khaeah, Caeh tathuk ah, Izip prae thung hoiah na hoih Angraeng bangah angdoe kaminawk boih, kai khaeah angzo ih kaminawk loe, amro o boih boeh; **8** nihcae han ka thuuih oh, tiah a naa. To naah Levi caanawk boih anih taengah pae ih loklam to karangah anggtoi o taak moe, angmacae han amkueng o. **27** To pacogaeng Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, maitaw caa krang to a sak o boeh; to krang to bok o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami boih mah sumsen to angbawnhaih to a sak o pacogaeng, Aw Israel kaminawk, avak nasoe; ataihaih ahmuen ih khongkha maeto hoi maeto hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung boenghaih kheok to caeh nasoe loe, kami boih mah angmahoiah sitaw ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuuih o, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng ih nawkmya, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi angmah imtaeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka hnuk boeh; nihcae Kami to hum nasoe, tiah a thuuih, tiah a naa. **28** Mosi mah loe palunghth kami ah oh o; **10** to pongah kaimah bueng thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinawk mah sak o; to na riah na caehtaak ah; hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihaih kami sang thumto duek o. **29** To pacogaeng Mosi mah, hoiah nihcae to ka kanghsak moe, kam rosak boih han; Angraeng mah vai hniah tahamhoihaih paek hanah, kami to pacogaeng nang hae kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Mosi mah angmah ih Angraeng Kami to hum nasoe, tiah a thuuih, tiah a naa. **28** Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah na sak thaihaih, na ban thacakhiah hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih kaminawk to palungphuihaih hoiah nam rosak boih han loe? **12** Tipongah Izip kaminawk mah, Sithaw loe kasae poekhaiah to dawnpakhueh raeh. **13** Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Israel khaeah, Na caanawk loe van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, dungzan ah qawk na toeip o thai hanah, long nuiyah kaom hmuennawk boih kang paek han, tiah na thuuih ih lok to pahnet hmah raeh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah kasae sak han poekhaiah to dawnpakhueh let. **15** Mosi loe a ban ah hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto sin moe, mae nui hoiah ahmin to phrae ving halat ah, tiah a naa. **33** Angraeng mah ahmin to phrae ving halat ah, tiah a naa. **16** To thlung kangphaek hnetto loe, Sithaw ahmin to ka cabu thung hoiah ka phraek han. **34** Vaihi caeh mah sak ih thlung kangphaek ah oh moe, Sithaw mah ni ca doeh tarik. **17** Kaminawk hanghaih lok to Joshua mah thaih naah, Mosi khaeah, ataihaih ahmuen ah misatukhaih lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi mah, To hanghaih lok loe misa pazawhaih lok na ai ni, misa sunghaih lok doeh na ai ah, laasakhiah lok ni ka thaih, tiah a naa. **19** Ataihaih ahmuen taengah phak naah, Mosi mah maitaw caa hoi nawnto hnawh kaminawk to hnuk; hmai kamngaeh baktiah palung to phui pongah, a ban ih thlung kangphaek to a vah; mae tlum ah a vah phaeng. **20** Nihcae mah sak o ih maitaw caa to a lak moe, hmai thungah a vah pae; kadip puengah naep pae pacogaeng, tui pongah phuih moe, Israel kaminawk to a naeksak. **21** Aaron khaeah, Hae tiah kalen zaehaih to sak hanah, nihcae mah na nuiyah tih hmuuen maw a sak o? tiah a naa. **22** Aaron mah, Ka angraeng, palungphuisak hmah; hae tiah a naa. **23** Kai khaeah, Kaicae hmabang ah ka caeh o ih nawnto caeh oh; **2** kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah ka patoeh han, anih mah Kannaan, Amor, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk to haek boih tih. **3** Khoitui hoi tahnutui longhaih prae ah caeh oh; toe kai loe nangcae salahak ka caeh mak ai; palungthah kami ah na oh o pongah, loklam ah kam rosak boih moeng tih, tiah a naa. **4** Kaminawk mah to baktih tamthang kases to thaih o naah, palungset o moe, mi doeh amthoephaih khukbuen to angkhuk o ai. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuuih paeh; nangcae loe palunghth kami ah na oh o; nangcae

hae nawnetta thung kang caeh hahih nahaeloe, kam rosak boih moeng tih; nangcae to kawbang maw kang sak han, tiah ka panoek hanah, nam thoep o hahih hmuennawk to angkhring oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Israel kaminawk mah Horeb mae ah amthoephahih hmuennawk to angkhring o boih. **7** Mosi mah ataihah ahmuun tasa bang, kangthla kue ahmuun ah, kahni im to sak moe, kaminawk han koeh kam boih loe, ataihah ahmuun tasa bangah sak ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah caeh o nasoe. **8** Mosi kahni im ah caeh naah, kaminawk boih anghawk o moe, angmacae kahni im thok taengah angdoet o; Mosi kahni imthung ah akun ai karoek to a khet o. **9** Mosi kahni imthung ah akun naah, tamai tung loe kahni im akunhaih thok taengah krak tathuk; to naah Mosi hoi Angraeng to lop apaeh hoi. **10** Kaminawk boih mah, kahni imthung akunhaih thok taengah angdoe tamai tung to hnuk o naah, kaminawk boih angmacae ih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o moe, a bok o. **11** Kami mah angmah ih ampui hoi lok apaeh baktih toengah, Angraeng hoi Mosi doeh mikhmai kangtong ah lok apaeh hoi; to pacoengah Mosi loe a ohaih ahmuun ah amlaem let; toe anih bomkung, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua loe kahni im to caehtaak ai. **12** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Nang mah ih hae kaminawk to zaehhoih hanah nang thuuh; toe kai abomh han kaminawk to nang panoeksak ai; na hmin to ka panoek moe, nang loe ka mikhnuk naakrak ah na oh, tiah nang naa. **13** To pongah ka nuiah palung nang hoe nahaeloe, kai nang tahmen, tito ka panoek thai hanah, na loklam to na patuek ah; hae acaengnawk loe nang ih kami ni, tiah panoek poe ah, tiah a hnuk. **14** Angraeng mah kang caeh o hahih poe moe, anghakhaih kang paek o han, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kai nang caeh hahih a nahaeloe, kaicae hae ahmuun hoiah na pateoh hmah. **16** Kai hoi nang ih kaminawk loe, na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ni kho a sak o, tito kawbang maw panoek thai tih? Kaicae hoi nawnto na caeh naah na ai maw amtueng tih? To tiah ni kai hoi nang ih kaminawk loe long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih thung hoiah kalah ta kami ah om o tih, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han; nang loe ka mikcuk naakrak ah na oh; nang loe nangmah ih ahmin hoiah ni kang panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vaihi na lensawkhaih amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah, Na hmaa ah Kaih ih hoihaihawlk boih to ka caehsak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to na hmaa ah ka taphong han; tahmenhaih ka tawnh ih kaminawk nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh moe, tahmenhaih kam tuengsak ih kaminawk nuiah tahmenhaih to kam tuengsak han. **20** Toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai; ka mikhmai hnu kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, ka taengah ahmuun maeto oh; nang loe lungsong nuiah angdoe tih; **22** ka lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nang loe kakoi lungsong thungah kang suek moe, Ka laem ai karoek to, ka ban hoiah kang tamuep han. **23** Ka ban to ka zuh naah loe, ka hnukbang to na hnu tih; toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa.

let hanah, hmaloie ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto sah ah. **2** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah amsak coek ah loe, Sinai mae ah daw tahang ah; maesom nuiah nangmah hoi nangmah to kai khaeah ang paek ah. **3** Mi doeh angzo hahih hmah, mi doeh mae nuiah hnuk han om hmah nasoe; tuu hoi maitawnawk doeh mae hmaa ah toep o hmah nasoe. **4** To pongah anih mah hmaloie ih baktih toengah, thlung kangphaek hnetto a sak; Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, a ban ah thlung kangphaek hnetto sin pacoengah, Sinai mae nuiah dawh tahang. **5** To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah anghum tathuk, to ah anih hoi nawnto angdoet moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong. **6** Mosi hmaa ah Angraeng to caeh moe, Amlunghaih, palungnathaih hoi kakoi Angraeng, palungawk, thu laek ai hoihaih hoi loktang hoiah kakoi, **7** athawng asang kaminawk tahmenkung, zaehaih, sakpazaehaih hoi kahoih ai hmuun sakhaih tahmenkung, toe zaehaih sah kaminawk loe khensut ai ah; ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah a caanawk adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah taphong. **8** Mosi loe karangah long ah akuep moe, a bok. **9** Aw Angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae hoi nawnto caeh nasoe; hae kaminawk loe palungthah o, toe kaicae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihawlk to tahmen raeh ah loe, kaicae hae nangmah ih qawktoepkung ah na la ah, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, nangcae hoi lokmaihaik ah sak han; long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah, sak vai ai ih dawnraihaik to nang ih kaminawk boih mikhnuk ah ka sak han; nangcae khaeah ka sak han ih dawnrai hmuun loe zit thoh pongah, nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuun to hnuk o tih. **11** Vai hnua kang thuuh ih lok hae tahngaih ah; khenah, Amor, Kannan, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk to nangcae hmaa ah ka haek han. **12** Na caeh han ih pree kaminawk hoi lokmaihaik na sak han ai ah, acoe ah; na sak moeng nahaeloe nihcae loe nangcae han thaang ah om o tih. **13** Nihcae ih hmaiccamawk to phrae pae ah, krangnawk doeh paro pae ah loe, Asherah tungnawk doeh pakhruh pae ah. **14** Kalah sithaw to bok hmah; anih ih ahmin loe, Ut panoek Angraeng; ut panoek Sithaw, tiah oh; **15** to pree thungah kaom kaminawk hoi lokmaihaik na sak nahaeloe, nihcae loe angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah a takpum to zaw o ueloe, angbawnhaih to sah o tih; nang doeh na kawk o ueloe, nihcae mah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to na caa moeng tih; **16** Na capanawk hanah nihcae ih canunawk zu ah na lak pae nahaeloe, a canunawk loe angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah takpum zaw o ueloe, na capanawk doeh nihcae ih sithawnawk hoi zaehaih to sah o moeng tih. **17** Nangmah hanah krang to sah hmah. **18** Taeh thuuh ai ih poih to sah ah. Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuuh ai ih takaw to caa ah; Abib khrah phak naah sah ah; Abib khrah naah ni lizip pree thung hoiah na tacawt. **19** Zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek calu boih loe kai ih ni; tuu doeh, maitaw doeh, tapen tangsuek atae loe kai ih ni. **20** Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucaa hoiah akrang ah; na krang ai nahaeloe,

**34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na vah phaeng ih thlung  
kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca baktih toengah ka tarik

57

Exodus

loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; laikok atokhaih atue hoi cang aahhahih atue ah doeh, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah. 22 Zarto boeng naah kathai tangsuek cang aahhahih poih to sah ah, cang pakhuenghahih poih doeh saning boeng naah sah ah. 23 Na capa nongpanawk loe Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah, saningto naah vai thumto angphong o han angaih. 24 Acaeng kaminawk to na hmaaa ah ka haek moe, na prae to ka kawksak han; na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah angphong hanah, saningto naah vai thumto na caeh naah, mi mah doeh na prae to khit mak ai. 25 Moi thihi hoi taeh thuh ih hmuen hoiah kai khaeah angbawnahih to sah hmah; loihaah poih sak ih angbawnahih moi to akhawnbang khoek to suem hmah. 26 Na lawk thung ih athai tangsuek thingthai qumbo to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; Maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoi nawnto thong hmah, tiah a naa. 27 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae loknawk hae tarik ah; hae loknawk baktih toengah, nang hoi Israel kaminawk salakah lokmaihaah to ka sak, tiah a naa. 28 Mosi loe buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hoi nawnto ni qui pali, qun qui palito thung oh; to naah anih mah kaalok hato, lokmaihaah loknawk to thlung kangphaek pongah tarik. 29 Mosi loe hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Angraeng hoi nawnto lok apaeh hoi naah, angmah loe kampha angmah ih mikhmai to panoek ai. 30 Aaron hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah Mosi to hnu o naah, khenah, anih ih mikhmai loe ampha; to pongah anih khae anghnah hanah a zit o. 31 Toe nihcae to Mosi mah kawk; to pongah Aaron hoi Israel zaehoikungnawk boih, anih khaeah angzh o let, to tiah Mosi hoi nihcae to lok aram o. 32 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih anih taengah anghnahih o moe, Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah paek ih kaaloknawk to nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih. 33 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae boih pacoengah, a mikhmai to khuk. 34 Toe Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah anih hmaa ah caeh kruek, tasa bang angzo let ai karoek to, a mikhmai khukhahih to takhoe ving; tasa bang angzh pacoengah, anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk to Israel kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae onyx. 35 To naah kampha Mosi ih mikhmai to Israel kaminawk mah hnu o; Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah caeh karoek to mikhmai to a khuk let.

**35** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk maeto ah pakhueng boih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah, Na sak o hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 2 Ni taruko thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto naah loe nangcae han ciimcái ni, Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to niah toksah kami loe paduek han oh. 3 Mi kawbaktih doeh Sabbath niah na ohhah ahmuin ah hmaitik o hmah, tiah a naa. 4 Mosi mah amkueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 5 na tawnh ih hmuen Angraeng khaeah sin oh; mi kawbaktih doeh palunghuemuahih hoiah paek koeh kami loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling to Angraeng khaeah sin oh. 6 Rong kaming, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan hoi maeh muinawk, 7 kathim tuu hinnavk, caham hinnavk, shittim thingnawk, 8 hmai paaang hanah olive situi, tak bawhahih situi hoi hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih, 9 palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi sarek padaphahih kahni nuiah bet koi thlung hoi onyx thlungnawk to sin oh. 10 Nangcae thung ih palungha kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah hmuennawk, 11 kahni im, buk, buk khukhahih, patomhahih sumnawk, thingphaeknawk, takraenghahih thingnawk, tungnawk hoi a khok pahnuthainhaw, 12 lokkamhahih thingkhong, aputhaahih thingnawk, palungnathaih tangkhang hoi khukhahih kahni, 13 caboi hoi a khoknawk, a thungah kaom laom sabaenawk boih hoi hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, 14 hmaithawk pa-aanghahih tungnawk, hmuennawk, hmaimnawk hoi situinawk, 15 hmaicam ah thlaek koi hmuihoih hoi tungnawk, tak bawhahih situi hoi hmuihoih, kahni im akunhahih thok taengah payang ih kahni, 16 angbawnahih hmaicam hoi sum kamling vaizoek, a khoknawk hoi hmuennawk boih, tak amsaehhahih sabae kathuk hoi a khok, 17 imthung longhma ah payang ih kahninawk, payanghahih tungnawk hoi a khok pahnuthaih tungnawk, longhma akunhahih ahmuin pakaahahih kahni, 18 kahni im takhinghahih sunnawk, longhma takhinghahih sunnawk hoi quinawk, 19 hmuencium thungah toksak naah angkhuk ih kahni, qaima Aaron ih kaciim kahninawk hoi a capanawk ih kahninawk to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. 20 To pacoengah amkueng Israel kaminawk loe Mosi hmaa hoiah amlaem o boih let. 21 Palung anghawk kaminawk, palunghuem kaminawk mah amkuenghahih kahni im to sak o moe, toksakhahih hoi kaciim khukbuen to sak hanah, Angraeng han paek o ih hmuennawk to a sin o. 22 Palunghuem kaminawk loe nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh angzoh o boih moe, ban lakok, naa tangkraeng, bantuek, bungmunawk, sui hoi sak ih hmuennawk to a sin o; kami boih mah Angraeng paek hanah sui to sin o. 23 Rong kaming, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan, kathim tuu hinnavk, caham hinnavk doeh, Angraeng han paek o; angaihah ahmuin ah patoh hanah, kami boih mah shittim thing to sin o. 25 Lahat kaeh kop kaminawk mah, tlangqui kaming, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi puu ngan to sin o. 26 Palunghuem moe, sak han koeh nongpatanawk boih mah, maeh mui to kaeh o. 27 Zaehoikungnawk mah atho kaom onyx thlungnawk, qaima ih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah bet hanah kalah thlungnawk to sin o. 28 Hmuioih, hmai paaang koi situi, tak bawhahih situi to a sin o. 29 Palunghuemahih katawn Israel kaminawk thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata boih, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhahih rang hoiah thuih ih tok conga hanah, Angraeng khaeah palunghuemuahih hoiah a paek o. 30 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Khen oh, Angraeng mah Judah kami Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bezalel to ahmin hoiah kawk boeh. 31 Anih to Sithaw ih Muithla, palunghahahih, panoek thaihahih hoi congca bantok sak kophahih hoiah koisak boeh. 32 Anih loe sui, sui kanglung hoi sum kamling sak kophahih tok, 33 thlung kangphaek aah kophahih tok, thing nuiah krang thuk kophahih tok, tok conga sak thaihahih hoiah koisak boeh. 34 Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa, Aholiab hanah to baktih sak kophahih tok hoi kami patuk kophahih to a paek let. 35 Nihcae loe palunghahahih, tok congca sak kophahih, krang thuk kophahih, tlangqui kaming, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim, puu ngan sah kop kami ih tok, tangnaeng sak kophahih, tok congca hoi bantok sak thaihahawk boih to paek boeh.

**36** Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim ahmuuen ah toksak hanah, Bezalel hoi Aholiab loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok congca kasah thaih kaminawk hoi nawnto toksah hoi tih, tiah a thuuih pae. 2 To pacoengah Bazalel hoi Aholiab to Angraeng mah toksak thaihah paek ih kami, toksak han palung huem kaminawk hoi nawnto Mosi mah kawk. 3 Hmuenciim hoiah tok to sak hanah, Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih hmuennawk boih to Bezalel hoi Aholiab mah Mosi khaeah lak hoi. Kaminawk loe akhawnbang kruek angmacae palung anghawk baktih toengah hmuen to sin o. 4 To pongah bantok sah kop kami, hmuenciim ah toksak kaminawk boih mah, angmacae toksakhah to caeh o taak moe, 5 nihcae mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng mah toksak han thuuih ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kaminawk mah hmuennmae to sin o, tiah thuuih pae o. 6 To pongah Mosi mah kaciim hmuen to sak hanah nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh hmuen sin han angai ai boeh, tiah a ohhhiah ahmuuen boih ah taphongsak. To pongah kaminawk mah hmuen to sin o ai boeh. 7 A tawnh o ih hmuennawl loe toksak hain hanah khawt amtla boeh. 8 Toksah kaminawk thungah, bantok sah kop kaminawk mah puu kahni, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim hoi payang ih kahni hato sak o moe, to bantok sah kop kaminawk mah kahni nuiyah cherubim krang to soi o. 9 To ah payang ih kahninawk loe anghmong o boih; kahni loe dong pumphae, tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kawk. 10 Payang ih kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong moe, kalah pangato doeh maeto ah pacong let. 11 Payang ih kahni atom ah kahni maeto hoi maeto pacong naah patoh hanah, rong kamiing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to a sak, kalah kahni atom pongah doeh to tiah a sak boih. 12 To pacoengah payang ih kahni maeto atom ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak; maeto hoi maeto pacong thai hanah, kalah maeto kahni atom ah doeh akhaw qui pangato a sak let bae. 13 Sui hoiah Kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kahni to pacong naah kahni im maeto ah angcoeng. 14 Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, payang ih kahni to maeh mui hoiah a sak; payang ih kahni hathlaito a sak. 15 To ah payang ih kahni hathlaito loe anghmong o boih; dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kawk. 16 Payang ih kahni pangato loe maeto ah pacong moe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah pacong let. 17 To pacoengah payang ih kahni aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kalah kahni maeto pongah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. 18 Kahni im maeto ah pacong hanah, sum kamling hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. 19 Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, rong kathim nok ih tuu tae ahin, to tuu tae ahin ranuih to khuk hanah caham hin to a sak. 20 Kahni im tapang to shittim thing hoiah a sak. 21 Tapang thingphaek loe dong sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap len. 22 Thingphaek loe hae bangah akhok maeto, ho bang ah akhok maeto, kangvan ah a sak; to tiah kahni im sakhaih thingphaek nuiyah a sak boih. 23 Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah, thingphaek pumphaeto a sak moe, 24 thingphaek pumphaeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui palito sum kanglung hoiah a sak; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto, a khok pahnuthaih akhaw hnetto oh; kalah thingphaek pongah doeh to tiah oh boih. 25 To tiah kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphaeto a sak. 26 Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sak moe, thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto a sak, to tiah kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh a sak. 27 Kahni im hnukbang pakaa hanah thingphaek tarukto a sak. 28 Kahni im takii hnetto ah thingphaek hnetto a sak boih. 29 To im takii hnetto pakaahaih thingphaek hnetto, takung hoi tadong paconghaih to a sak moe, aqai paconghaih akhaw maeto pongah caehsak hmaek; to tiah im takii hnetto ah a sak boih. 30 To ah thingphaek tazetto oh moe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hathlai tarukto oh; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok pahnuthaih hnetto oh boih. 31 To pacoengah kahni im takraenghaih to shittim thing hoiah a sak; kahni im hmua maeto takraeng hanah takraenghaih thing pangato, 32 kahni im maeto bang ih thingphaek takraenghaih thing pangato, a hnukbang ah thingphaek takraeng hanah takraenghaih thing pangato a sak let. 33 A um takraeng hah hanah, hae bang hoi ho bang hooke to kapha thing to a sak. 34 Thingphaek boih sui tui pazut moe, takraenghaih thing qukhah akhaw doeh sui hoiah a sak; takraenghaih thing doeh sui tui pazut boih. 35 Payang ih kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak moe, bantok sah kop kaminawk mah a nuiyah cherubim krang to soi o. 36 Shittim thing hoiah kahni payanghaih tung palito a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih; tung pongah banghaih cakoih baktih kaom sum doeh sui hoiah a sak, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw palito loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 37 Kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang hanah, kahni sah kop kaminawk mah, kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak o; 38 tung pangato pongah cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk to a sak moe, tung ranuih hoi tungnawk to sui tui hoiah pazut boih; toe akhok pahnuthaih akhaw pangato loe sum kamling hoiah ni a sak.

**37** Bazalel mah lokkamhaih thingkhong to shittim thing hoiah sak; to thingkhong loe dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk, dongto pacoeng, ahap kawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. 2 Anih mah to thingkhong nui hoi athung boih, kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. 3 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw palito a sak moe, thingkhong taki maeto ah akhaw hnetto a suek, to tiah taki palito ah akhaw to sak boih. 4 To pacoengah aputhaih thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. 5 To thingkhong to apuh hanah, hae bang ih akhaw hoi ho bang ih akhaw thungah thing to a hawt. 6 Palungnathaih tangkhang loe kacim sui hoiah a sak; dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap kawk. 7 To pacoengah palungnathaih tangkhang nui aqai kangtaeng hnetto ah, daengh ih sui hoiah cherubim krang hnetto a sak; 8 hae bang aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto, ho bang ih aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto a sak moe, palungnathaih tangkhang hoi aqai hnetto ah cherubim krang to a sak. 9 Cherubim hnuk loe van bangah pakhrae phok hoi tahang moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to a khuk hoi, mikhmai kangtong ah a oh hoi moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to khet hoi tathuk. 10 Shittim thing hoiah caboi to a sak; dong hnetto sawk, dongto kawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. 11 Caboi to kacim sui tui

hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. **12** Aqai to kamling hoi sak ih hmaidan to a lak moe, amsaehhai sabae ban tamsum maeto kakawk ah a sak moe, aqai boih sui kathuk hoi angdoethaih akhok to a sak. **9** To pacoengah hoiah a sak. **13** To caboi pongah akhaw palito sui hoiah longhmaa to a sak; aloih bang longhma pakaa hanah dong a sak moe, a khok palito ranuih, caboi takii palito ah a cumvaito kasawlk payang ih kahni to puu tlangqui hoiah a suek. **14** Sui hoi sak ih akhawnawk loe caboi nuiyah oh moe, sak. **10** Tung pumphaeto oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak caboi aputhaith thing hawthaih ahmuen ah oh. **15** Caboi ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh pumphaeto oh; toe tung aputhaith loe shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui to pazut. pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum **16** To caboi nui ih sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, sabae thuksnawk kanglung hoiah a sak. **11** Longhmaa aluek bang doeh dong hoi tui lawnhaih hmuenhawk loe sui hoiah a sak boih. **17** cumvaito kasawlk payang ih kahni hoi tung pumphaeto oh Hmaithawk paanghah tung doeh kaciim sui, daengh ih sui moe, sum kamling hoiah sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hoiah a sak; tungnawk, tanghangnawk, boengloengnawk, doeh pumphaeto oh; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom apawk tangmuem hoi kanghmong krangnawk hoi apawknawk sunnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **12** doeh to tiah a sak boih; **18** hmaithawk paanghah tung hoiah Niduem bangah loe dong qui pangato kasawlk payang ih loe tanghang taruko tacawt; hae bangah thumto, ho bang ah kahni to oh; tung hato oh moe, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh thumto tacawt. **19** Tanghang maeto pongah almond hato oh; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk thaiph, apawk tangmuem, apawk hoi kanghmong boengloeng hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **13** Ni anygae thumto oh moe, kalah tanghang thumto pongah doeh, to bangah doeh dong qui pangato oh. **14** Akunhaih khongkha baktih krangnawk to oh boih toeng; to tiah tung maeto maeto bang pakaa hanah dong hathlai pangato kasawlk pongah tanghang taruko tacawt. **20** Hmaithawk paanghah payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto pacoengah, akhok tung pongah loe, almond thaiph, apawk tangmuem hoi apawk pahnuthaih akhaw thumto doeh oh. **15** Khongkha hae bang baktih kaom, boengloeng palito oh. **21** Hmai paanghah tung hoi ho bang to pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasawlk maeto pongah, tanghang taruko tacawt, tanghang hnetto payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih atlim ahloe apawk tangmuem baktih kaom maeto oh, to akhaw thumto doeh oh. **16** Longhma kankui ah payang tiah hnetto hahih hoi thumto hahih pongah doeh oh boih. **22** ih kahniinawk loe, puu ngan tlangqui hoiah a sak boih. **17** Apawk tangmuem hoi tanghangnawk loe, hmai paanghah Tungnawk pahnuthaih akhaw loe, sum kamling hoiah a tung maeto ah oh o boih moe, sui hoiah a sak boih. **23** sak; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk hoi Hmaiim to sarihto ah a sak, taitaeh hoi maiphu suekhaih cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak; tung ranuih loe sabaenawk doeh sui hoiah a sak boih. **24** Hmai paanghah sum kanglung hoiah a sak boih; longhmaa ih tungnawk boih tung hoi hmuennawk boih loe sui talent maeto hoiah a sak. doeh sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **18** Longhmaa akunhaih **25** Hmuioh hthlaekhah hmaicam loe shittim thing hoiah a khongkha taengah payang ih kahni loe, rong kamiing, rong sak; dongto sawk, dongto kawk moe, dong hnetto sang; kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak; kahni sah takinawk doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak boih. **26** Hmai cam kop kaminawk mah a sak o; kahni loe dong pumphaeto ranuih, tapang, takinawk to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak moe, aqainawk doeh sui tui hoiah pazut boih. **27** Hmai cam aqai doeh sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **19** Tung palito oh moe, sum kamling atlim ah hae bangah maeto, ho bang ah maeto, akhaw hnetto sui hoiah a sak; akhaw hoi hmaicam aputhaith thing hoih ah loe apawk tangmuem baktih kaom sunnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah pazut. **28** Hmai cam aputhaith thing loe, shittim hoih ah loe apawk tangmuem baktih kaom sunnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah pazut. **29** To pacoengah hmuioh hoih ah loe apawk tangmuem baktih kaom sunnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah pazut. **20** Longhmaa taeng boih ih takhinghah sumnawk loe sum kamling hoiah a sak boih. **21** Hae loe Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaima Aaron ih capa Ithmar zaehhoihaih thungah, Levi kaminawk mah tarik ih kahni im, hnukung kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennawk ah oh. **22** Judah acaeng Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bazalel loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk baktih toengah a sak. **23** Anih hoi nawnto toksa kamii, Dan acaeng Ahisamat capa Aholiab loe, ban hoiah daengh moe, krang soi thaihah tok, bantok congca sah kop kami, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim puu ngan nuiyah a eem takaekhah sah kop kami ah oh. **24** Hmuencium sak naah patoh han paek o ih suinawk boih loe, hmuencium ih shekel tahaiah hoiah tah naah, talent pumphae takawtto hoi shekel cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh. **25** Kroek ih rangpui kaminawk mah paek o ih sum kanglung loe, hmuencium ih shekel tahaiah hoiah tah naah, talent cumvaito oh, shekel ah tah naah loe sang cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato oh. **26** Milu kroek tangcae, saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kami boih mah, hmuencium ih shekel tahaiah pongah, bekah maeto pacoeng, shekel ahap paek o boih, saning pumphae ranuih nongpa boih kami sang

**38** Angbawnhaih hmaicam to shittim thing hoiah a sak, hmaicam loe taki palito oh; dong pangato sawk, dong pangato kawk moe, dong thumto sang. **2** Hmai cam taki palito nuiyah takii maeto a sak boih; takinawk doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut boih. **3** Hmai cam nui ih laomnawk, maiphu sohhaihnawk, tui bawhahaih boengloengnawk, moi thunhahaih cakoih baktih kaom sunnawk, sabaenawk hoi hmuennawk boih loe sum kamling hoiah a sak. **4** Hmai cam ih vaizoek to sum kamling hoiah a sak moe, hmai cam tlim a um ah a suek. **5** Sum kamling vaizoek ih taki palito pongah aputhaith thing to hawt hanah, sum kamling akhawnawk to a sak. **6** Aputhaith thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut. **7** Aputhaith thing to hmai cam aqai ih akhaw thungah a hawt; to hmai cam to ranuih hoi atlim akhaw taqawt hanah thingphaek hoiah a sak. **8** Amkuenghahaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah kamkueng nongpatanawk mah patoh ih sum

cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. 27 Hmuencium akhok pahnuthaih ahmuem hoi payang ih kahni tung pahnuthaih ahmuem to sak hanah, sum kanglung talent cumvaito patoh; akhok pahnuthaih maeto naah talent maeto, akhok pahnuthaih cumvaito hanah talent cumvaito patoh. 28 Shekel sang, cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato loe, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk to sak hanah patoh moe, tung ranuih to kahoih ah a pathoep. 29 Paek o ih sum kamling loe, talent qui sarihto oh moe, shekel sang hnet, cumvai palito oh. 30 Sum kamling loe kami amkhuenghaih kahni im thiok tung pahnuthaih akhaw, sum kamling hmaicam, sum kamling vaizoek hoi hmaicam ah patoh ih hmuennawk boih sak naah patoh. 31 Longhmaa pakaahaih tung pahnuthaih akhawnawk, longhmaa ih khongkha tung pahnuthaih akhawnawk, kahni im taeng boih takhuekhaih sumnawk hoi longhmaa kangkui ah takhuekhaih sumnawk boih sak hahaihan doeh patoh.

**39** Hmuencium ah toksak hanah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi laihaw to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron han kaciim laihaw to sak pae o. 2 Palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak. 3 Sui to kangphaek daek ah daengh o moe, sui to aqui ah aah pacoengah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan pongah a bet o. 4 Palaeng ah avak hanah kahni to sak pae o moe, atom hnetto paeng pae o pacoengah nawnto huuh pae o. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, kahni sah kop kaminawk mah sak ih kaeng zaenghaih kazii doeh, kahni baktih toengah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiyah sui to bet o moe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o. 6 Onyx thlungs to sak o moe, sui thungah bet o; bantuek nuiyah ca tarik ih baktih toengah, Israel caanawk angmathaih ahmin to tarik o. 7 Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Israel caanawk to panoek poe hanah, palaeng hnetto nuiyah avak ih kahni pongah bet o. 8 Kaahni to sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o baktih toengah, saoep khukhaih kahni doeh kahoih ah a sak o. 9 Saoek khukhaih kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraeo p; karto sawk moe, karto kawk; ahnuh ahmaa kangvan taki palito oh. 10 To saoek khukhaih kahni nuiyah ahmuem palito kangphaeng ah thlungs to bet o; ahmuem maeto pongah sardium thlungs, topaz thlungs, beryl thlungs to a bet o. 11 Ahmuem hnetto hahaih pongah loe emerald thlungs, sapphir thlungs hoi diamond to a bet o. 12 Ahmuem thumto hahaih pongah loe, Jacin, anagate hoi amethi thlungs to bet o. 13 Ahmuem palito pongah loe beryl, onyx hoi jasper thlungs to bet o; to thlungs to loe sui hoi kacakah bet o boih. 14 Bantuek nuiyah ahmin tarik ih baktih toengah, to thlungs to nuiyah doeh Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o; thlungs to nuiyah ahmin maeto, thlungs hathlai hnetto nuiyah acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o boih. 15 Saoek khukhaih kahni nui ih aqai ah kaciim sui qui to zaeng o. 16 Sui hoi sak ih apawk kaom suisqui hnetto, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto doeh a sak o moe, kangbuet luet hnetto loe saoek khukhaih kahni aqai ah bangh o. 17 Aqai kangtaeng koek saoek padaphaih nui ih akhaw kangbuet luet

hnetto thungah pakhui ih sui qui hnetto a suek o. 18 Aqai ah bangh ih suisqui loe sui hoi sak ih apawk kaom suisqui pongah pathlet o moe, palaeng avak ih kahni hmaa bangah bang o. 19 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sak o moe, kahni tlim ah kaom, palaeng ah avak ih kahni aqai hnetto ah a suek o. 20 Kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sak o let moe, hmaa bangah avak ih kahni tlim hoi kaengkaeh zaenghaih ranuih paconghaih ahmuem, kahni aqai hnetto ah suek o. 21 Saoek khukhaih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto loe, kahni nuiyah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto hoi nawnto paeng o moe, rong kamiing qui hoiah pathlet o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, saoek khukhaih avak ih kahni loe, kahni hoi amhoesak han om ai pongah, kaengkaeh zaenghaih kazii ranuih ah suek o. 22 Palaeng avak ih kahni loe kahni sah kop kami mah, rong kamiing hoiah a sak. 23 Kahni loe lu hawthaih akhaw to oh moe, to akhaw to angsih han ai ah, a taeng boih to a huih. 24 To pacoengah atom ah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih, pomegranat thingthai krang to a bet thuuh. 25 Kaciim sui hoiah dar krangnawk to a sak moe, kahni atom ih pomegranat thaith salakah a bet. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, toksakhaih kahni loe, kahni atom kangkui ah dar krang maeto pacoengah, Pomegranat thaith maeto, dar krang maeto pacoengah, pomegranat maeto, tiah a sak. 27 Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah doeh, a nuiyah angkhuk ih laihaw kalen to puu ngan hoiah a sak pae, 28 to pacoengah kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lumuek to a sak pae, kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lu zaenghaih a sak pae moe, a thung ih caangnawk doeh kahoih puu ngan hoiah a sak pae. 29 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, kaeng ah zaeng ih kazii doeh rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a aem sah thaith kami mah a sak pae. 30 Sabae hoi kaciim lumuek to kaciim sui hoi a sak; bantuek nuiyah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, a nuiyah ca tarik o; ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah tarik o. 31 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, rong kamiing hoiah lumuek to pathlet o. 32 To tiah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im toksakhaih to pacoeng o boih; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah a sak o. 33 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah, kahni im, im sakhaih hmuennawk boih, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhawnawk, thingphaeknawk, takraenghaih thingnawk, tungnawk hoi payang ih kahnninawk, 35 hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, thingkhong aputhaih thing hoi palungnathaih tangkhong khukhaih, 36 caboi hoi caboi nui ih hmuennawk boih, hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, 37 kaciim hmaithawk paanghaih tungnawk, hmaiinnawk, to ah kaom hmuennawk boih, hmai paanghaih situi, 38 sui hoi sak ih hmaicam, tak bawhhaih situi, hmaithlaek han ih hmuuihohi, kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahni, 39 sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaicam, sum kamling hoi sak ih vaizoek, aputhaih thingnawk hoi hmuennawk boih, 40 longhma ah payang ih kahnninawk, tungnawk, khok pahnuthaih akhawnawk, longhma akunhaih khongkha taengah payang ih kahni,

quinawk hoi takhuekhiah sumnawk, kahni im sak naah patoh imthung, kahni im aloih bang ah a suek. **25** Angraeng mah ih hmuennawk boih, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im, **41** thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah hmaim to hmuenciim ah toksak naah angkhuk han ih laihawnawk, paaang. **26** Mosi mah sui hmaicam to amkhuenghaih kahni qaima tok to sak hanah, qaima Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah imthung, payang ih kahni hmaa ah a suek. **27** Angraeng kaciim laihawnawk to sak o moe, Mosi khaeah a sin pae mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, to ah hmuihioh to a thlaek. **28** To pacoengah kahni im akunhaih thok taengah kahni to o. **42** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih payang. **29** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah tok to sak o boih. **43** Mosi thok taengah hmai angbawnhaih hmacam to a suek moe, mah toksakhiah to khet naah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, to hmaicam nuiah hnuk; to pongah Mosi mah nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek. **30** hmai angbawnhaih hoi cang angbawnhaih to a sak.

**40** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im to, khrah hmaloe koek, ni tangsuek naah sah ah. **3** Hnukung thingkhong loe, to kahni imthung ah suem ah, to thingkhong loe payang ih kahni hoiah khuk ah. **4** A thungah caboi suem ah loe, hmuennawk boih caboi nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah hmaithawk paanghaih tung to suem ah loe, hmai to paaang ah. **5** Hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam to hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah suem ah loe, kahni im akunhaih khongkha ah payang ih kahni hoiah pakaa ah. **6** Amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih khongkha hmaa ah, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam to suem ah. **7** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah sabae kathuk to suem ah loe, a thungah tui to lawn ah. **8** Longhma taeng to paka boih ah loe, longhma akunhaih khongkha taengah kahni to payang ah. **9** Tak bawhhaiah situi to la ah loe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk to nok boih ah; to ih hmuennawk to ciimsak boih ah, to tiah ni kahni im to ciim vop tih. **10** To pacoengah hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi hmuennawk to situi nok boih ah loe, hmaicam to ciimsak ah; to tiah ni kacim koek hmaicam ah om tih. **11** Kathuk sabae hoi pahnuthaih a khok to situi nok ah loe, ciimsak ah. **12** Aaron hoi a caanawk to amkhuenghaih kahni im khongkha ah caehhaih ah loe, tui amhlusak ah. **13** Aaron hanah kaciim kahni to angkuksak ah, qaima toksak thai hanah, situi to nok ah loe ciimsak ah. **14** Anih ih caanawk to angzo hain ah loe, laihaw kasawk to angkuksak ah. **15** Kai khaeah qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, ampa situi hoi na bawh baktih toengah, a caanawk doeh bawh ah; a caanawk dung khoek to qaima ah oh poe han ih ni nihcae to situi hoiah na bawh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah hmuennawk to sak boih. **17** To pongah saning hnetto hain, khrah tangsuek, ni hmaloe koek ah, Mosi mah kahni im to a sak. **18** Mosi mah kahni im sak naah, akhok pahnuthaih hmuennawk to kacakah a sak, thingphaeknawk to a sak moe, takraenghaih thingnawk to sak pacoengah, tungnawk to a sak. **19** To pacoengah kahni im to payuengh moe, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, kani im ranuih to a khuk. **20** Hnukung thingkhong to a lak moe, to thingkhong nuiah aputhaih thing to a hawt pacoengah, palungnathaiah tangkhang to a nuiah suek. **21** Thingkhong to kahni imthung ah a sin moe, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, hnukung thingkhong to payang ih kahni hoiah a khuk. **22** Mosi mah caboi to amkhuenghaih kahni imthung aluek bang, payang ih kahni tasa bangah a suek. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah takaw to a suek pae. **24** Hmaithawk paaanghaih tung doeh kahni

# Levitikas

**1** Angraeng mah Mosi to kawk moe, amkhuenghaih kahni im hoiah lok to thuih pae; anih khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng paek hanah hmuenmae to sin o nahaeloe, maitaw, tuu hoi maeh to sin o han oh. **3** Maitaw hoi hmai angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek nasoe; Angraeng ih palung tongh hanah, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah paek nasoe. **4** Paekkung loe hmai angbawnhaih ah sak ih maitaw lu nuiyah a ban to koeng han oh; to tiah ni to maitaw to anih mah zae tahmen hanah sak ih angbawnhaih ah talawk pae tih. **5** Anih mah maitaw tae to Agraeng hmaa ah bop tih: Aaron capa qaimanawk mah maitaw thii to sin o ueloe, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taeng ih hmaicam nuiyah haeh o tih. **6** Anih mah hmai angbawnhaih sak ih maitaw ahin to khok ueloe, moi to ahap ahap ah takroek tih. **7** Aaron capa qaimanawk mah hmaicam pongah hmai to tik o ueloe, thing doeh hmaicam nuiyah tik o tih; **8** to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanawk mah, ahap ahap ah takroek ih angan, alu hoi athawknawk to hmaicam nuiyah tik ih hmai thungah pakhaem o tih; **9** takoh moi hoi akhoknawk to tui hoiah pasae o ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiyah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **10** Hmai angbawnhaih to tuu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh hoiah maw sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek han oh. **11** Tuu hoi maeh loe hmaicam aleuk bang ih Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih; to pacoengah qaimanawk, Aaron capanawk mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh o boih tih. **12** Moi to ahap ahap ah takroek o ueloe, qaima mah alu hoi athawknawk to hmaicam nuiyah tik ih hmai pongah koeng tih; **13** toe takoh hoi akhoknawk loe tui hoi pasaeh o pacoengah, qaima mah sin ueloe, hmaicam nuiyah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah oh. **14** Tavaanawk hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah nahaeloe, pahuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahuu to sin o ah loe sah oh. **15** To angbawnhaih hmuen loe qaima mah hmaicam ah sin tih, tahnong takroek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih; athii loe hmaicam taengah krai tih; **16** taprok pacoengah, taqawn hoi amuinawk to hmaicam taeng ih maiphu suekhah ahmuen ah va tih; **17** pakhraeh to takroek ai ah a taak to pakhoi ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiyah tik ih thing nuiyah hmai pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah oh.

**2** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah cang hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, kahoih takaw dip to paek ah; takaw dip nuiyah situi to bawh ah loe, hmuioh to a nuiyah suem ah; **2** qaima Aaron capanawk khaeah sin ah loe, qaima mah takaw ban tamsum maeto, situi hoi hmuiohnawk to la boih ueloe, panoek poe hanah to hmuennawk to hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to naah Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah om tih. **3** Kamtlai takaw dip hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih thungah kaciim koek ah oh. **4**

Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, to tih ai boeh loe taeh thuh ai situi bawh ih takaw kaenawk to sin ah.

**5** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoiah angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, taeh thuh ai situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **6** Takaw to a aeh pacoengah situi hoi bawh ah; to loe cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah om tih. **7** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **8** To baktih caak koi hoi congca angbawnhaih to Angraeng khaeah sin ah loe, qaima khaeah paek ah; anih mah hmaicam ah sin tih. **9** Qaima mah angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen thung hoiah panoek poe hanah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah oh. **10** Kamtlai cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **11** Angraeng khaeah paek ih takaw boih taeh thuh hmah; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak naah, taeh doeh, khotui doeh hmai pakhaem hmah. **12** Thingthai tangsueli hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, kathai hmaloe koek to Angraeng khaeah sin ah, toe hmuioh paek hanah hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoi thlaek hmah. **13** Cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih hmuen to paloi thuh boih ah; cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih hmuen nuiyah na Sithaw ih lokmaihaiah paloi thuh han pahnet hmah; na paek ih hmuen boih paloi thuh ah. **14** Thingthai hmaloe koek hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih na sak nahaeloe, hmai pongah haek moe, daengh ih cang to paek ah. **15** A nuiyah situi bawh ah loe hmuioh to suem ah; hae loe cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen ah oh. **16** Qaima mah panoek poe hanah daengh ih cang thoemto hoi situi thoemto la ueloe, atok pacoeng ah hmuiohnhawk hoi nawnto hmai qoeng tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh.

**3** Kami maeto mah maitaw hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tala to Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **2** Anih mah paek ih maitaw lu nuiyah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghaih kahnim im thok taengah bop tih; to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanawk mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **3** Angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawk hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknawk boih, **4** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiyah kaom athawknawk, panak taeng ih athawknawk, pathin nui ih athawknawk hoi pakaenawk to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. **5** To pacoengah Aaron capanawk mah hmaicam ah tik ih hmai nuiyah, hmai angbawnhaih ah sak ih moi hoi nawnto hmai pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ah oh. **6** Tuu hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui tui hoiah maw sah ah. **7** Tuucaah hmai angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **8** Anih mah paek ih tuu lu nuiyah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa ah bop tih; Aaron capanawk mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **9** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawk hoi tazae taqawn nui ih

athawknawk boih, athawk hoi kaenghuh taeng ih ngannawk naah, sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhaih to to la ah, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, **10** pakae hnetto sah o nahaeloe, kami rangpui mah saning kanawk maitaw hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawk, panak taeng ih athawknawk, pathin nui ih athawknawk hoi pakaenawk to nawnto lak tae maeto kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im hma ah sin moe, paek o han angaih. **15** Rangpui kacoetanawh mah, pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. Angraeng hmaa ah paek o ih maitaw tae lu nuiah ban to **11** Qaima mah to athawknawk to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi koeng o nasoe loe, Angraeng hmaa ah bop o nasoe. **16** pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah To pacocengah situi hoi bawh tangcae qaima mah maitaw sak ih buh ah oh. **12** Maeh hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, tae ih athii to rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im ah sin tih. **17** Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **13** Anih mah paek ih maeh lu Qaima mah maitaw thii thungah a banpazung to nup ueloe, nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im kahni payang ih, Angraeng hmaa ah vai sariho haeh tih. **18** hma ah bop tih; Aaron capanawk mah athii to hmaicam taeng To pacocengah qaima mah amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih boih ah haeh o tih. **14** A paek ih hmuen thung hoiah thoemto Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam takii thungah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih maitaw thii to lawn ueloe, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok to sah tih; tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawk hoi tazae taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam kung ah krai taqawn nui ih athawknawk boih, **15** pakae hnetto hoi a tih. **19** Athawknawk to la boih ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai nuiah kaom athawknawk, panak taeng ih athawknawk, pathin pakhaem tih. **20** Zae angbawnhaih maitaw tae hoi sak ih ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai baktih toengah, hae maitaw tae doeh sah toeng ah; to naah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. **16** Qaima qaima mah kaminawk zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhaih mah athawknawk to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to to sah pae ueloe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **21** loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, buh hoi sak ih To pacocengah a ohhaih im tasa bangah maitaw tae to hoi angbawnhaih ah oh; athawknawk boih loe Angraeng ih ni. **17** ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai Hae loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah om o cadoeh, angzo han koi pakhaem toeng tih; to loe kaminawk zaehaih loih hanah na caanawk boih mah moithawk hoi athii caak o han ai ah, sak ih angbawnhaih ah om tih. **22** Zaehoikung loe angmah dungzan ah kaom Angraeng ih lok ah oh, tiah a thuuh pae. Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuuh ih lok **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, to aek moe, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih to a sak moeng pongah, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok to na tahngai o ai pongah, sak han ai a thuuh ih lok to na aek o moe, zaehaih na sak o moeng. **3** situi bawh tangcae qaima doeh kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehaih sah pazae moeng nahaeloe, a sak ih zae angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae to Angraeng hmaa ah sin nasoe. **4** Anih pacocengah qaima mah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmuioh thlaekhaih hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to thaeng ueloe, athii to amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **5** To pacocengah situi bawh tangcae ih qaima mah athii to la ueloe, amkhuenghaih kahni im ah sin tih; **6** qaima mah a banpazung to athii thungah nup pacocengah, hmuuciim ah payang ih kahni hma hoi Angraeng hmaa ah, vai sariho haeh tih. **7** To pacocengah qaima mah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmuioh thlaekhaih hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to thaeng ueloe, athii to amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **8** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawk hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknawk boih, maitaw tae ih athawknawk boih, **9** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawk, panak taeng ih athawknawk, pathin nui ih athawknawk hoi pakaenawk doeh, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah la boih tih, **10** angdaeh angbawnhaih maitaw hawk to lak boih pacocengah, qaima mah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. **11** Toe maitaw tae ih ahin, angan, lu, khoknawk, tazae taqawnnawk hoiah a aek, **12** maitaw takpum boih im tasa bang ih, majphu kralhaih ahmuen, hmuuciim ah majphu nuiah, hmai to tik ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng tih. **13** Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok to tahngai o ai, sak han ai a thuuh pae ih lok to aek o moe, zaehaih a sak o, toe sakpazaehaih to rangpui hma ah amtueng ai, **14** toe sakpazaehaih moeng ih zaehaih to panoek o

naah, sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhaih to tae maeto kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im hma ah sin moe, paek o han angaih. **15** Rangpui kacoetanawh mah, Angraeng hmaa ah paek o ih maitaw tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o nasoe loe, Angraeng hmaa ah bop o nasoe. **16** To pacocengah situi hoi bawh tangcae qaima mah maitaw tae ih athii to rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im ah sin tih. **17** Qaima mah maitaw thii thungah a banpazung to nup ueloe, kahni payang ih, Angraeng hmaa ah vai sariho haeh tih. **18** To pacocengah qaima mah amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to lawn ueloe, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **19** Athawknawk to la boih ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. **20** Zae angbawnhaih maitaw tae hoi sak ih baktih toengah, hae maitaw tae doeh sah toeng ah; to naah qaima mah kaminawk zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae ueloe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **21** To pacocengah a ohhaih im tasa bangah maitaw tae to hoi ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai pakhaem toeng tih; to loe kaminawk zaehaih loih hanah sak ih angbawnhaih ah om tih. **22** Zaehoikung loe angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuuh ih lok to aek moe, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih to a sak moeng pongah, zae kami ah oh, **23** toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazaehaih moeng ih hmuen to panoek naah, a sak ih zae angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa atae to sin han oh, **24** a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih sak ih ahmuen ah bop tih; to loe zae angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen ah oh. **25** To pacocengah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih athii to banpazung hoiah la ueloe, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam ih takiawh thungah lawn pacocengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **26** Angdaeh angbawnhaih athawh to hmai pakhaem baktih toengah, athawknawk boih hmaicam ah hmai pakhaem toeng tih; zaehaih loih hanah qaima mah to tiah angbawnhaih to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **27** Rangpui thung ih kamtang kami maeto loe, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuuh ih lok to aek, poek ai pui hoi ahmuen to a sakpazaehaih moeng pongah, kazae kami ah a oh, **28** toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazaehaih moenghaih to panoek naah, a sak ih zaehaih to angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa tala to sin han oh. **29** Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih ahmuen ah zae angbawnhaih moi to bop tih. **30** To pacocengah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih moi thii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam pong ih takiawh thungah lawn ueloe, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai boih tih. **31** Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah athawh to lak baktih toengah, athawknawk to lak boih pacocengah, Angraeng han hmuioh paek ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to tiah zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhaih to sah ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **32** Tuucaa hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai tuucaa tala to sin han oh. **33** Zae angbawnhaih tuucaa lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak ih ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhaih moi to bop tih. **34** To pacocengah qaima

mah zae angbawnhaih athii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam pong ih takinawth thungah lawn ueloe, hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **35** Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah athawk to lak baktih toengah, athawknawk to lak boih pacoenah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; to tiah anih zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhaih to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmenhaih pae tih.

**5** Kami maeto loe a hnuk ih hmuen hoi panoek ih hmuen nuiah hnuung ah oh moe, rangoui hmaa ah lokmaihaik sahkuung ih lok doeh a thaith; toe thuih han koeh ai nahaeloe, a zaehaih to a nuiah krah tih. **2** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah kaciim ai hmuen maw, kaciim ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai maitaw qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai zok hoi kavak moinawk maw panoek ai pui hoiah sui moeng nahaeloe, to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni om tih boeh. **3** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe panoek ai ah, kami khae ih ciimcay ai hmuen maw, kami maeto mah sak ih ciimcay ai hmuen maw a sui moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. **4** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe kahoih ai hmuen pongah maw, kahoih hmuen pongah maw, panoek ai pui hoiah lokmaihaik to a sak moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih hmuenawth pongah zae ah om nahaeloe, a zaehaih hmuen to taphong han oh. **6** A zaehaih hmuen pongah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, tuucaa tala maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh tala maw a sin han oh; to pacoenah qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhaih sah pae tih. **7** Tuucaa sin thai ai nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto maw sin han oh; maeto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhaih to sah tih. **8** To hmuenawth to qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah tavaa maeto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae hmaloe tih, anih mah tahnong to tamet pae poek tih, toe trapratt pat mak ai. **9** Zae angbawnhaih athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih; kamtlai athii loe hmaicam kung ah krai tih; to loe zae angbawnhaih ah oh. **10** To pacoenah sakhaik atawk baktih toengah, qaima mah hnetto hiah tavaa hoiah hmai angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; a zaehaih pongah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to naah anih ih zaehaih to tahmen tih. **11** Toe pahuu hnetto maw, im pahuu hnetto maw doeh sin thai ai nahaeloe, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, takaw dip kahoih ephah hato thungah maeto sin moe, paek han oh; zae angbawnhaih ah oh pongah, situi bawh hmah ah loe, hmuiohih doeh a nuiah suem hmah. **12** To hmuen loe qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah takaw dip to ban tamsum maeto la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih sak baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to loe zae angbawnhaih ah om tih. **13** To tiah qaima mah anih sakpazaehaih hmuen maeto hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae nahaeloe, anih zaehaih to tahmen tih; cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih baktih toengah, kamtlai angbawnhaih hmuen loe qaima taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **15**

kami maeto mah Angraeng ih hmuencium maeto ah, poek ai pui hoiah zaehaih to sah moeng nahaeloe, a sak pazae ih hmuun pongah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkhah thung ih tuu tae maeto hoiah sak ih zae angbawnhaih ah oh pongah, hmuencium ih shekel tahhaih dan baktih toengah, sui kanglung shekel nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sin ah; **16** kacim hmuen nuiah a sakpazaehi ih hmuen to pathok let pacoenah loe, to hmuen pangato thungah maeto qaima hanah paek thap pae ah; qaima mah tuu khongkhah thung ih tuu tae hoiah anih hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen tih. **17** Kami maeto mah Angraeng mah sak han ai thuih ih lok to aek moe, zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, a sakpazaehi ih hmuen to panoek ai cadoeh, anih loe zae ah oh boeh pongah, a zaehaih tho to hnuk tih. **18** Sakpazaehi angbawnhaih ah oh pongah, sum kanglung phoisa nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkhah thung ih tuu tae hoi nawnto qaima khaeah sin ah; anih mah poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to sahpazaehi cadoeh, anih mah hmuen sakpazaehi boeh, tito panoek ai pongah, qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhaih sah pae nahaeloe, a zaehaih to tahmen tih. **19** To loe zae angbawnhaih ah oh; tangtang ni anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuen sahpazaehi kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

**6** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami mah hmuen maeto pakuemsak maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to ap naah to hmuen to anih mah lak pae ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling pae ving maw; **3** to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to anghmatsak ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen kawng pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, amsoem ai ah lokkamhah to a sak moeng; to tiah anih mah zaehaih hmuen to sah moeng nahaeloe, **4** to kami loe sakpazaehi moeng moe, zaehaih tawnh boeh pongah, a lomh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk mah ap ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anghmat pacoenah hnuk let ih hmuen maw, **5** to tih ai boeh loe amsoem ai ah lokkam ih hmuen to, pangato thungah maeto thap moe, zae angbawnhaih niah, hmuen tawnkung khaeah nawnto paek let han oh. **6** Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, zae angbawnhaih sak han khawt tih hmang, tiah na pakoep ih phoisa hoi nawnto, coek koi kaom ai tuu khongkhah thung ih tuu tae to qaima khaeah sin ah. **7** To naah qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae angbawnhaih sah pae ueloe, anih mah sak ih kawbaktih zaehaih doeh tahmen tih, tiah a naa. **8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **9** Aaron hoi a capanawth khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; hmai angbawnhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai angbawnhaih sak naah, hmaicam pongah aqum puek, khawnbang khoek to hmai angqongsak poe ah; hmaicam ih hmai loe dueh ai ah, angqongsak poe han oh. **10** Qaima loe angmah ih puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk moe, puu ngan canghnawh kasawk to abuen han oh; anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai mah kangh ih moi poep to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah suem tih. **11** To pacoenah angkhuk ih khukbuennawth to angkhiring ueloe, kalah khukbuennawth angkraih pacoenah, a ohhiah im tasa bang ih hmuencium ah moi pakhaemhah hmaipoep to sin tih. **12** Hmaicam nui ih hmai loe angqong poe han oh; paduek

han om ai; khawnbang kruek qaima mah hmaicam nuiyah boih to tathlang tih. **4** Anih mah pakae hnetto hoi pakae thing tik ueloe, to hmai nuiyah hmai angbawnhaih ah sak ih nui ih athawk, kaenghuh taeng ih ngannawk, pathin nui ih moi to suem tih; to hmai nuiyah angdaehhaih sak ih mothawk athawknawk to la boih tih; **5** to moinawk to qaima mah to pakhæm tih. **13** Hmaicam pong ih hmai loe dueksak hmaicam nuiyah hmai pakhaem ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai han om ai; boeng ai ah angqong poe han oh. **14** Cang angbawnhaih to sah tih; hae loe sakpazae angbawnhaih ah paekhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; Aaron capanawk mah cang oh. **6** Qaima imthung takoh ih nongpa boih mah moi to caa o hoi angbawnhaih to Angraeng khaeah, hmaicam hma ah sin tih; to loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, kaciim ahmuen ah caa o tih. **15** Qaima mah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen o tih. **7** Zae angbawnhaih daan hoi sakpazae angbawnhaih thung hoiah takaw dip ban tamsum maeto la ueloe, panoek daan loe maeto ah ni oh; zae angbawnhaih sahkung qaima poehaih, situi hoi hmuiohinhawk boih to, Angraeng khaeah mah to daan to tawn han oh. **8** Mi kawbaktih kami hanah hmuiohinhawk boih to, Angraeng khaeah, hmaicam hma ah sin angbawnhaih sah pae cadoeh, angbawnhaih sah qaima loe, tih. **16** Kamtlai to Aaron hoi a capanawk mah caa o tih; toe a sak ih angbawnhaih moi hin to angmah hanah suem tih. nihcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah hmuencium, Kaminawk **9** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw, haekhaih laom amkhuenghaih kahnii im longhma ah caa o tih. **17** Taeh thuh pongah haek ih takaw, sum kangphaek pongah haek ih takaw ih takaw to haek hmaah; kai khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih boih loe, angbawnhaih sah qaima mah la tih. **10** Situi hoi atok ah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah to takaw dip to nihcae han ka paoek boeh; to loe zae angbawnhaih hoi sakpazae pongah maw, atok ai, angbawnhaih takaw boih, Aaron capanawk boih angbawnhaih hmuen baktiah ni ciim. **11** Hae loe kami mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak koi, angdaeh angbawnhaih daan Aaron capanawk boih mah caa o thai tih. Hae loe hmabang ah oh. **12** Kami maeto mah anghoe hmuen paekhaih sah angzo han koi caanawk mah toep han ih tahanah ah kaom, nihaeloe, anghoe angbawnhaih hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih daan ah om tih; atok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae; situi nok moe, taeh thuh to angbawnhaih hmuen sui kaminawk boih loe ciimcai o tih, ai ih takaw karoem, situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, kahooh takaw tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **20** Aaron hoi dip, situi hoi haek ih takaw to paek ah. **13** Takaw pacoengah, a capanawk loe, situi bawh moe, toksak caksakhaih ni hoi anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhaih hmuen hoi nawnto, taeh thuh ih takaw to paek ah. **14** Angbawnhaih hmuen boih kamtong, Angraeng khaeah cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih dungzan ah a sinh o hanah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, akhawn bang ah ahap, duembang ah ahap paek o tih. **21** To takaw loe camphaek laom pongah situi hoi haek tih. **15** Anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhaih ah boih ih pacoengah, a thungah sin ueloe, kamtlai takaw dipnawk to moi loe, moi boih niah caa roep ah; akhawn bang khoek hmuihoih ah Angraeng khaeah paek tih. **22** Aaron zuengah to omsak hmah. **16** Toe lokkam hoi sak ih angbawnhaih qaima ah situi bawh ih a capanawk mah angbawnhaih to sah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah angbawnhaih to o tih; hae loe dungzan ah kaom Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen tathlanghaih daan ah oh; hmuin boih hmai pakhaem han oh, amtlati nihaeloe khawnbang ah doeh caak thaith: oh. **23** Qaima han sak ih cang hoi angbawnhaih loe, hmai **17** toe angbawnhaih moi ni thumto karoek to om nihaeloe, hoi thlaek boih han oh; caak han om ai, tiah a naa. **24** hmai hoiah thlaek ah. **18** Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi ni Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **25** Aaron hoi a capanawk thumto thung caa nihaeloe, to kami to talawk thai mak ai; khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Zae angbawnhaih daan loe hae paekkung mah paek ih hmuen doeh atho om mak ai; to tiah oh; hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih moi bohhaih ahmuen hmuen loe panuet thoh boeh; to tiah kacaa kami loe a caak ah, zae angbawnhaih moi to Angraeng hmaah ah boh han paizahaih atho to hnu tih. **19** Kaciim ai hmuen hoi kangbet oh; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. **26** Zae angbawnhaih sah moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng ah; kaciim moi loe kaciim qaima mah moi to caa tih; kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahnii to kaminawk boih mah caa o tih. **20** Toe ciimcai ai kami loe, longhma ih, hmuencium ah caa tih. **27** Angbawnhaih moi ciimcai ai ah Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa nihaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah akap moeng nihaeloe, hmuencium ah pasuk ah. **28** Moi tikhoe ah. **21** Ciimcai ai hmuen maw, ciimcai ai kami ih thonghaih long laom to pakohi oh; toe moi to sum kamling hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai moi maw, to tih ai pongah thong o nihaeloe, laom to hmawt o suidik ah loe boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thoh hmuen maw maeto sui moe, tui hoiah pasae oh. **29** Qaima imthung takoh nongpa boih Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa mah moi to caa o tih; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. **30** Toe ciimcai ai ahcaeng thung hoi tikhoe ving ah, tiah a kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahnii imthung ih hmuencium ah sin nihaeloe, to angbawnhaih moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** Israel kaminawk oh, tiah a naa. **24** Angmah koeh khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. **25** Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih moithawk to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thoh hmuen maw maeto sui moe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa kaminawk khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. **26** Na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tavaa ih athii maw, moi ih athii maw to caa o hmah. **27** Kawbaktih athii doeh caa kaminawk khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. **28** Angmah koh kadueh moi athawk, moisan mah kaek ih kadueh moithawk to kalah angaihaih ahmuen ah patoh oh; toe caa o hmah. **29** Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih moithawk to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thoh hmuen maw maeto sui moe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa kaminawk khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. **30** Angmah koh kadueh moi athawk, moisan mah kaek ih kadueh moithawk to kalah angaihaih ahmuen ah patoh oh; toe caa o hmah.

**7** Hae loe kaciim koek, sakpazae angbawnhaih daan ah oh.

**2** Hmai angbawnhaih moi bohhaih ahmuen ah, nihcae mah sakpazae angbawnhaih moi to bop o tih; anih mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih. **3** Anih mah athawknawk boih, tamai ih athawk hoi tazae taqawn nuiyah kaom athawknawk

paeh, tiah a naa. **28** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **29** Israel laihaw kasawk to angkuksak; kazii hoi kaeng angzaengsak kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Angraeng khaeah pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih angdaeh angbawnhaih sah kami loe, a paek ih angdaeh toengah, lumuek to angmuesak. **14** To pacoengah zae angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah Angraeng khae tathlang hanah maitaw tae to a sin moe, zae sin ah. **30** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, angmah ban ah athawk hoi saeoek to sin han oh, anih mah angbawnhaih sak hanah ahaek hmaicam ciimcaisak hanah, a ban tadong hoi maitaw thi to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih sak hanah ahaek toe saeoek loe Aaron hoi a capanawk ih taham ah om tih. **31** Qaima mah athawk to hmaicam ah pakhaem tih; **32** Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi bantang bang ih palaeng to qaima han paek ah. **33** Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thihih athawk paekkung, Aaron capa mah bantang bang ih palaeng to angmah hanah la tih. **34** Israel kaminawk mah sak ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah saeoek hoi pakhaem. **35** To moi loe Aaron hoi a capanawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima tok to sak o hanah, Aaron hoi a capanawk situi bawhhaih niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen thung hoiah nihcae mah hak han koi taham ah oh; **36** Israel kaminawk ban thung hoi to baktih qawk to a toep o hanah, nihcae situi bawh na niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lokpaek boeh; to lok loe nihcae ih caanawk dung khoek to pazui poe han ih daan ah oh. **37** Hae loe hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae angbawnhaih, angpaekhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih daan ah oh, **38** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk khaeah Sinai praeaek ah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak han thuuh pae na niah, Sinai mae ah Mosi han paek ih daan ah oh.

**8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanawk to kawk ah, khukbuennawk, toksak caksakhiah situi, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi taeh thuuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto la ah loe, **3** rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaminawk boih nawnto pakhueng ah, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi mah sak; kaminawk loe amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah nawnto amkhueng o. **5** Mosi mah rangpuinawk khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah sak han ang thuuh, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanawk to hmabang tacawtsak pacoengah, tui hoiah pasaeh. **7** Aaron to laihaw kasawk angkuksak, kaengkaeh angzaengsak moe, kahni kasawk angkuksak pacoengah, qaima kahni to angkuksak; qaima ih laihaw anui zaenghaih kazii hoiah a takpum to a zaeng pae. **8** To pacoengah saeoek padaphaih kahni to angkuksak moe, saeoek padaphaih kahni nuiyah Urim hoi Thummin to a zaeng pae. **9** Aaron to lumuek angmuesak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim sui tacik kangphaek to hmabang ih lumuek pongah a bet pae. **10** To pacoengah Mosi mah tak bawhhaih situi to lak moe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih bawh pacoengah, ciimcaisak. **11** Hmaicam to situi hoiah vai sarihto a bawh, hmaicam hoi angmah ih laom sabaenawk boih, kathuk sabae hoi hmuen pahnuthaihnawk boih doeh, ciimcaisak hanah a bawh. **12** Aaron to ciimcaisak hanah, anih ih lu to situi hoiah a bawh pae. **13** Aaron capanawk to hmabang tacawtsak moe, laihaw kasawk to angkuksak; kazii hoi kaeng angzaengsak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, lumuek to angmuesak. **14** To pacoengah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae to a sin moe, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah Aaron hoi a capanawk mah maitaw lu nuiyah ban to koeng o. **15** Mosi mah maitaw tae to boh; hmaicam ciimcaisak hanah, a ban tadong hoi maitaw thi to hmaicam hmaicam ah kaom takiinawk thungah a thaengh pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah a kraih; hmaicam nuiyah angdaehhaih sak hanah, to tiah a ciimcaisak. **16** Mosi mah takoh thung ih athawknawk, pathin nuiyah kaom athawknawk, pakae hnetto hoi a nuiyah kaom athawknawk to lak boih pacoengah, hmaicam nuiyah hmai pakhaem. **17** Toe maitaw hin, ngan hoi aeknawlk oe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae ohhaih im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a thlaek. **18** To pacoengah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu tae maeto a sin, Aaron hoi a capanawk mah tuu lu nuiyah ban to koeng o. **19** Mosi mah tuu tae to boh moe, athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah a haeh. **20** Tuu atae ih moi to abaeh pacoengah, a lu, angan hoi athawknawk to Mosi mah hmai pakhaem. **21** Takoh thung ih moi hoi akhoknawk to tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, tuu tae takpum boih hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoiah pakhaem; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **22** To pacoengah kalah tuu tae maeto a sin let, to loe angpaekhaih sak hanah patoh; Aaron hoi a capanawk loe tuu tae lu nuiyah ban to koeng o. **23** Mosi mah tuu tae to boh; athii to lak moe, Aaron ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khopkui nuiyah a suek. **24** Aaron capanawk to hmabang tacawtsak moe, Mosi mah nihcae ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khopkui nuiyah suek pacoengah, athii hoiah hmaicam taeng to a haeh boih. **25** Athawk, tamai ih athawk, takoh thung ih athawknawk boih, pathin kakhuk athawk, pakae hnetto, athawknawk hoi bantang bang ih palaeng to a lak. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng hmaah ah kaom, benthang pong ih taeh thuuh ai ih takaw, takaw kae maeto, situi nok ih takaw kangphaek hoi takaw karoem maeto a lak moe, athawk nui hoi bantang palenaung nuiyah a suek. **27** To hmuennawk to Aaron hoi a capanawk ih ban ah suek boih pacoengah, ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah, Angraeng hmaah ah ahaek. **28** To pacoengah to hmuennawk to nihcae ban thung hoiah Mosi mah lak moe, hmai angbawnhaih moi hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiyah hmai a qoeng; to loe hmuioh angpaekhaih ah oh moe, Angraeng hmaah hmai hoi sak ih hmuen tathlanghaih ah oh. **29** Mosi mah saeoek to lak pacoengah, Angraeng hmaah ah ahaek moe, ahaek hoi hmuen paekhaih to a sak; Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, angpaekhaih tuu saeoek loe Mosi taham ah ni oh. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah bawhhaih situi to lak moe, hmaicam nui ih athii to lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi anih ih khukbuennawk, a capanawk hoi a capanawk ih khukbuennawk to bawh pae; to tiah Aaron hoi a caanawk ih khukbuennawk to a ciimsak. **31** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanawk khaeah, Aaron hoi a capanawk mah caa o tih, tiah ka thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, moi to thong oh an loe, angpaekhaih benthang thung ih takaw hoi nawnto ah muen ah caa oh. **32** Kamtlai moi hoi takaw hoi hmuih

hoiah qoeng oh. 33 Na takpum angpaekhaih ni boeng ai capanawk mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih karoek to, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh o ah haeh. 19 Toe maitaw tae hoi tuu tae ih athawknawk, tamai hmah; ni sariho thung na takpum angpaekhaih to sah ah. 34 Thawk, takoh thung ih athawknawk, pakaenawk hoi pathin nui Vaihniah sak ih hmuin baktih toengah, na zae loihaih to ih athawk, 20 to baktih athawknawk to saeok nuiah koeng sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. 35 To pongah pacocengah, Aaron mah athawknawk to hmaicam nuiah hmai khoving khodai ni sariho thung om oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to Aaron hoi a capanawk loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh pakhaem. 21 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron mah saeok hoi bantang palaeng to, ahaek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih to paek. 22 Aaron mah rangpui kaminawk khaeah ban payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek pacocengah, anih loe zae angbawnhaih ahmuen, angdaeh angbawnhaih ahmuen hoiah anghum tathuk. 23 To pacocengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im thungah caeh hoi; amlaem hoi let pacocengah, kaminawk to tahamhoihaih a paek hoi; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminawk boih nuiah amtueng. 24 Angraeng hmaa hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, hmaicam nui ih hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih hoi athawknawk to hmai mah kangh boih; to hmuin to kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, hang o moe, long ah akuep o.

**9** Ni tazetto na niah Mosi mah Aaron, anih capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk to kawk moe, 2 Aaron khaeah, Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw caa maeto, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae maeto sin ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. 3 To pacocengah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa, atae maeto hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saningto kaom, coek koi kaom ai, maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae maeto paek ah; 4 to pacocengah Angraeng hmaa ah, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto, situi hoi atok tangcae takaw to paek ah; vaihniah Angraeng nangcae khaeah amtueng tih, tiah a naa. 5 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennawk to rangpui amkhuenghaih thok hmaa ah a sin o; kaminawk boih a taengah caeh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. 6 To naah Mosi mah, Nangcae khaeah Angraeng lensawkhaih amtueng hanah, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 7 Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmaicam kung ah caeh ah, zae angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah, loe, namgah hoi namgah ih kaminawk zaehaih sah ah loe, namgah hoi namgah ih kaminawk zaehaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Aaron mah hmaicam ah caeh moe, angmah ih zae angbawnhaih to sak hanah maitaw caa maeto a boh. 9 Aaron capanawk mah anih khaeah athii sin pae o, anih mah athii thungah a banpazung to nup pacocengah, hmaicam nuiah kaom takiinawk thungah a thaengh; kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah a kraih. 10 Toe zae angbawnhaih athawknawk, pakaenawk, pathin nuiah kaom athawknawk loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. 11 Angan hoi ahin loe, a ohhahim tasa bangah hmai hoiah a qoeng. 12 To pacocengah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to a boh; Aaron capanawk mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. 13 Nihcae mah angbawnhaih moi angan hoi alu to paek o, anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah qoeng. 14 Takoh hoi akhoknawk loe tui hoi pasaeh pacocengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmai hoiah pakhaem. 15 To pacocengah kaminawk mah angbawnhaih sak han paek ih atawk baktih toengah a sak. 16 Hmai angbawnhaih hmuin to a sin moe, a sakhaih moe, ban tamsum maeto a lak pacocengah, hmaicam nuiah, aqhwambang hmai angbawnhaih ahmuin taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng. 18 Kaminawk han, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak pae hanah, maitaw tae hoi tuu tae doeh a boh; Aaron ih

capanawk mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. 19 Toe maitaw tae hoi tuu tae ih athawknawk, tamai hmah; ni sariho thung na takpum angpaekhaih to sah ah. 20 Thawk, takoh thung ih athawknawk, pakaenawk hoi pathin nui Vaihniah sak ih hmuin baktih toengah, na zae loihaih to ih athawk, 21 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron mah saeok hoi bantang palaeng to, ahaek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih to paek. 22 Aaron mah rangpui kaminawk khaeah ban payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek pacocengah, anih loe zae angbawnhaih ahmuen, angdaeh angbawnhaih ahmuen hoiah anghum tathuk. 23 To pacocengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im thungah caeh hoi; amlaem hoi let pacocengah, kaminawk to tahamhoihaih a paek hoi; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminawk boih nuiah amtueng. 24 Angraeng hmaa hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, hmaicam nui ih hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih hoi athawknawk to hmai mah kangh boih; to hmuin to kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, hang o moe, long ah akuep o.

**10** Aaron capa Nadab hoi Abihu loe angmah hnik ih hmuiohioh thlaekhaih sabae to a lak hoi; a thungah hmai to suek hoi moe, a nuiah hmuiohioh a phuih hoi pacocengah, Angraeng mah patoh han ai ah thuuh pae ih kalah hmai to a hmaa ah paek hoi. 2 To naah Angraeng khae hoiah hmai taengah caeh o moe, nihnik to kangh hmaek; to tiah nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi. 3 To pacocengah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; kai khaeah anghnai kami loe ciimciah, tiah a poek han oh; Ka lensawkhaih kaminawk boih hmaa ah pakoe han oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. To naah Aaron loe anghngai duem. 4 To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih ampu Uzziel capanawk, Mishael hoi Elzaphan to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Haeah angzo oh, nam nawkamyanaw to hmuenciim hoiah na oh o hahih tasa bangah angzawn o. 6 To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih capa hnik Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah, lumuek to angkhring hoi hmah, nang khuk hoi hoi khukbuennawk doeh angkhring hmai kanghsak maat ih kami hnik hanah, qah o hahih nasoe. 7 Angraeng mah situi bawhhaih to na nuiah oh pongah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh hmai; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, a sak o. 8 To pacocengah Angraeng mah Aaron khae ah, 9 Nangmah hmuin to Aaron mah sinh; kaminawk zaehaih loh o thai hanah angbawnhaih maeh to a sin moe, boh pacocengah, o naah, mu hoi paqui thaih hmuin roe nae o hmah; to tih hmaloe ih baktih toengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah a ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih; hae loe angzo han koi paek. 10 Kacai hoi cai ai, kaciim hoi ciim ai hmuin daan ah oh: 10 kacai hoi cai ai, kaciim hoi ciim ai hmuin to moe, ban tamsum maeto a lak pacocengah, hmaicam nuiah, tapraek oh loe, 11 Angraeng mah Mosi patohhiah rang hoiah nihcae khaeah thuuh ih zaehhoihaih daannawk to Israel a qoeng. 12 Mosi mah Aaron hoi kanghmat anih ih capa hnik, Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah,

taeh thuh ai ah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhaih tavaa, **18** tahnong sawk tui tavaa, tanga kacaa tahnong ah paek ih kamtlai takaw to la hoih loe, hmaicam taengah sawk tui tavaa, praezaek ih bukbuh, tanga kacaa tahuu, caa hoih; to loe ciimcay ah oh. **13** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih loe, nang ih taham hoi na capanawk ih taham **19** khok kasawk tavaa, longpai khokpadae hoi kanghmong ah oh pongah, hmuencium ah caa oh; to lokpaekhaih to ka tahnongsawk tavaa congca, tahnawh sawk tavaanawk hoi hnuk boeh. **14** Toe nangmah, na canu hoi na capanawk loe, pungpihnawk hae ni. **20** Pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak moinawk boih loe, nangcae han panuet thoh. **21** Toe ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to hmueciim ah caa oh; Israel pakraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak, long ah angphet kaminawk mah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih ah oh pongah, thaih khok kasawk moinawk to loe caa oh. **22** Pakhuh kaho nangmah hoi na capanawk ih taham ah om tih. **15** Hmai hoi congca, rong kahing pakhuh, pakhuh kasim hoi dongtarithnawk angbawnhaih sak ih athawk hoi nawnto, ahaek ih palaeng hoi to caa oh. **23** Toe khok palito katawn, long ah kavak azawk saeok to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih sak hanah thaih moinawk loe nangcae han panuet thoh. **24** To moinawk ahaek ah; Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, to loe loe ciim ai; to moi kadueh qok sui kami loe duembang khoek nangmah hoi na capanawk han dungzan ah paek ih taham to ciim mak ai. **25** To baktih moi qok sui kami loe, a khukbuen ah oh, tiah a naa. **16** Mosi mah zae angbawnhaih maeh to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak palung tang hoiah pakrong; khenah, maeh loe hmai pakaem ai. **26** Khokpadae akah boih ai, rawkcaak doeh pathok ai o ving boeh! To naah kahing kangmat Aaron capa hnuk, moinawk loe nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi Eleazar hoi Ithamar nuiah palungphui moe, **17** kaminawk ih sui kami loe ciim ai. **27** Khok palito hoi kacae hoi moinawk zaehaih to phawh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae zaehaih boih, khokpacin hoiah kavak moinawk boih loe, nangcae loih thai hanah angbawnhaih sak pae han ih nang hnuk han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe duembang khaeah ang paek o ih kacim koek, zae angbawnhaih moi khoek to ciim mak ai. **28** To baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, loe tipongah hmuencium ah na caa hoi ai loe? **18** Khenah, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; to moi loe nangcae han ciim ai. **29** Long ah hmuencium thungah athii to sin ai pongah, kang paek ih lok kavak moinawk boih doeh, nangcae han ciim ai; caham, baktih toengah, maeh moi to hmuencium thungah na caak pazu, tokkang congca. **30** tawkkeh, kingkok, lungnat hoi hoi han oh bae, tiah a naa. **19** Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah zae angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih Angraeng hmaa ah a sak hoi; toe ka nuiah to baktih hmuen to oh moeng boeh; vaihniah zae angbawnhaih moi to ka moinawk to ciim mak ai. **31** Long ah avak moinawk boih caak nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah tapom thai koi hmuen ah loe nangcae han panuet thoh; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **32** To moinawk to dueh om tih maw? tiah a naa. **20** Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah, palung khuek tih.

**11** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Long ah kaom moinawk boih thungah, **3** khokpadae kangphae, rawkcaak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh, tiah a naa. **4** Rawkcaak loe pathok, khokpadae doeh angphae, toe caak koi ai moinawk thungah kaengkuu hrang loe, rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **5** Sattaeh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **6** Saveh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **7** Ok loe khokpadae hnetto angphae, toe rawkcaak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **8** To baktih moinawk to caa hmah loe, kadueh qok doeh sui hmah; nangcae han ciim ai. **9** Tuipui hoi vapui ih tanganawk thungah loe pakhraeh hoi ahlih kaom tanga to caa ah. **10** Toe tuipui hoi vapui ah kaom, pakhraeh hoi ahlih kaom ai, tuipui hoi vapui thungah kaom, hinghaih katawn, angtawt thaih moinawk loe, nangcae hanah panuet thoh. **11** To moinawk loe nangcae han panuet thoh pongah, nihcae ih moi to caa o hmah; kadueh moi loe panuet thoh. **12** Tui thungah kaom pakhraeh hoi ahlih katawn ai tanganawk loe nangcae hanah panuet thoh. **13** Nangcae han panuet thoh moe, caak koi ai, panuet thok tavaanawk loe tahuu, tuipui ih tahuu, kamnum tahuu kaprawn, **14** moi kacaa tahuu, van ah kamhet tahnunawk boih, **15** pangaah hoi kanghmong tavaa boih, **16** bukbuh, aqum ah kazawk tahuu, tahuu congca, **17** bukbuh kasim, bukbuh kaho, tahnong ah rawkcaak patunghaih kaom tahnawh sawk tui padung ah; duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; to tiah sak pacoeng naah ni ciim vop tih. **33** To kadueh moi to long laom maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to long laom loe ciim ai boeh pongah, laom to pakhoih han oh. **34** To laom thung ih tui to caak koi buh aan pongah krah moeng nahaeloe, ciim mak ai; a krakhaih boengloeng thung ih tui doeh ciim mak ai boeh. **35** To moi loe takoeng nuiah maw, to tiah ai boeh loe laom nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuenhawk loe nangcae han ciim ai boeh pongah, pakhoih boih han oh. **36** Vacong, to tiah ai boeh loe tuibap ih tui loe ciim, toe kadueh moi maeto mah sui moeng ih hmuen boih loe ciim mak ai boeh. **37** Toe kadueh moi to patit han suek ih aanmu nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, aanmu loe ciim tih. **38** Toe tui bawh ih aanmu nuiah kadueh moi maeto krah nahaeloe, nangcae han ciim mak ai boeh. **39** Na caak o han koi moi maeto duek naah, kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **40** Mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi caa kami loe, a khukbuennawk to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi akhui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **41** Long ah zok hoi avak moi loe kawbaktih moi doeh panuet thok moi ah oh; caak han om ai. **42** Long ah zok hoi kavak moi maw, to tiah ai boeh loe khok palito hoiah kacae hoi maw, to tiah ai boeh loe khok palito pongah kapok khoknawk hoi kacae hoi to caa o hmah; nangcae han panuet thoh. **43** Long ah kavak kawbaktih moi hoiah

doeh nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah sah hmah; to moinawk hoiah kaciim ai hmuen to sah hmah. **44** Kai nangmacae hoi nangmacae to kaciim ah angpaek oh loe, ciimcrai oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to long ah kavak moi hoiah amhnong o hmah. **45** Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah Ka ciimcrai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ciimcrai oh. **46** Hae loe hinghaih katawn, long nui hoi tui thungah kavak moi kasannawk, tavaanawk boih kasaeng daan ah oh; **47** caak koi moi hoi caak koi ai moi, kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi to tapraek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**12** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah thu paeh; nongpata loe zokpom moe, capa to sah nahaeloe, khrah kruek athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhaih ih atawk baktih toengah, anih loe nih sarihto thung ciim mak ai. **3** Ni tazetto naah a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pae han oh. **4** To pacogeng nongpata ih kuithlam to ciim hanah, ni qui thumto pacogeng, ni thumto zing vop tih; anih loe kaciim ah ohhaih ni boeng ai karoek to, kaciim hmuen to sui mak ai ueloe, hmuencium ah doeh caeh mak ai. **5** Toe caa nongpata to sah nahaeloe, athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhaih atawk baktih toengah, zar hnetto thung ciim ai ah om tih; to pacogeng kuithlam to ciim hanah ni qui tarukto pacogeng, ni tarukto thung zing vop tih. **6** Capa hanah maw, canu hanah maw, ciimhaih ni boeng naah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, sanigto kaom tuucaa maeto, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, pahuu caa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu maeto, amkuenghaih kahni im thok taengah qaima khaeah sin han oh; **7** qaima mah nongpata han zae angbawnhaih sah pae tih; to pacogeng loe nongpata to kuithlam hoiyah ciim tih boeh; hae loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw caa sah nongpata han paek ih atawk ah oh. **8** Nongpata mah tuucaa to sin thai ai nahaeloe, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin han oh; maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to sah tih; qaima mah to nongpata han zae angbawnhaih sah pae tih; to naah anih loe zaehaih to ciim tih boeh.

**13** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** kami maeto mah a ngan nuiyah kapaw maw, phra maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kanglung maw, ngansae maw om nahaeloe, anih to qaima Aaron khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih capanawk thungah qaima toksaan kami maeto khaeah maw caeh hiah han oh. **3** Qaima mah a ngan nuiyah kaom ahmaa to khen pae tih; ahmaa pong ih ngan mui to anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to khen ueloe, ciimcrai ai kami, tiah taphong tih. **4** Toe nganhin pongah ahmaa loe anglung, toe ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue ai nahaeloe, nganmui anglung ai cadoeh, qaima mah to kami to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih; **5** ni sarihto naah qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem let bae vop tih; **6** ni sarihto naah qaima mah khen let tih; to naah ahmaa to amnum moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, to ahmaa loe ngan kapaw rumram ah

oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a khukbuen to pasuk pacogengah ni to kami loe ciim vop loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe ciimcrai pongah, tih. **7** Toe qaima mah ciim boeh, tiah taphong pacogengah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, anih mah qaima khaeah khensak let tih. **8** Qaima mah khet let naah, nganhin nuiyah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcrai ai kami, tiah taphong tih. **9** Ngansae man kami to qaima khaeah caeh hiah let han oh; **10** qaima mah anih to khet naah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, nganhin nui ih amui doeh anglung moe, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, **11** to baktih nathaih loe kahoih thai ai nganhin nathaih ah oh pongah, qaima mah ciimcrai ai kami, tiah taphong tih; anih loe ciim ai ah oh boeh pongah, ahmuen kalah ah suem mak ai. **12** To nathaih loe nganhin boih ah oh moe, a lu hoi khok khoek to nathaih mah khuk boih boeh, tiah qaima mah kamtuengah hnuk nahaeloe, **13** qaima mah anih to khen tih; nathaih mah takpum to khuk boih nahaeloe, to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a takpum boih anglung boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh. **14** Toe a ngan nui ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, anih to ciim mak ai. **15** Qaima mah tui baktih kasui hnup ahmaa to hnuk naah, anih loe ciim ai kami ni, tiah taphong tih; to baktih ngan loe ciim ai pongah, ngansae ah oh. **16** To ngan kaduk loe amkhrainh moe, anglung nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh; **17** qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa to anglung nahaeloe, qaima mah to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih, to pacogengah loe anih loe ciim tih boeh. **18** Kami maeto loe takpum ah athlut to oh moe, hoih boeh, **19** athlut ohhaih ahmuen loe anglung maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanglung hoi kathim ah tangdawh phawt moe, angphong let nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh. **20** Qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue moe, ahmaa pong ih nganmui doeh anglung nahaeloe, athlut thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. **21** Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa nui ih nganmui loe anglung ai, nganhin pongah doeh thuk ai, toe amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. **22** Toe to ahmaa to angpung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. **23** Toe ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, pung ai nahaeloe, athlut ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih. **24** Kami maeto loe hmai mah kagh, to tiah hmai mah kagh ih ahmaa to anglung, to tih ai boeh loe thim nahaeloe, **25** qaima mah to ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, hmai mah kagh ih ahmaa thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcrai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae nathaih ah oh. **26** Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai, amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ahmuens kalah bangah, ni sarihto thung omsak tih. **27** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ciimcrai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae ah oh. **28** Toe ahmaa to angmah toengroeng ah oh; pung ai moe, amnum nahaeloe, hmai mah kagh rumram ih ahmaa ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; to loe hmai mah kagh

ih ahmaa rumram ah ni oh. **29** Nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah lu ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe ah maw ahmaa om nahaeloe, **30** qaima mah ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk moe, nganmui doeh amsen hrawng nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngan kamthak ah oh moe, lu nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe pongah kaom, ngansae ah oh. **31** Toe qaima mah to baktih ahmaa to khet naah, ahmaa loe thuk parai ai moe, nganmui doeh amnum ai nahaeloe, to nathaih tawn kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuun kalan ah suem tih. **32** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ahmaa to khen pae let tih; to naah ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung ai, nganmui doeh amsen ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, **33** to kami mah a nganmui to aah han oh, toe ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe aah han om ai; to kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuun kalan ah suem tih. **34** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ngan kamthak ahmaa to khen tih; toe ahmaa loe pung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; anih loe a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. **35** Toe ciim boeh tiah taphong pacoengah, ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, **36** qaima mah anih to khen let tih; ahmaa to nganhin nuiyah pung let nahaeloe, qaima mah kamsen nganmui pakrong han angai ai; to kami loe ciim ai kami ah oh. **37** Toe a khet naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh, amui kamnum doeh tacawt ai nahaeloe, ngan kamthak ahmaa loe hoih boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh; to naah qaima mah anih to ciim kami ah taphong tih. **38** Nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata loe nganhin nuiyah kanglung bok ahmaa to oh moe, ngansae ah om nahaeloe, **39** qaima mah khen pae tih; nganhin nuiyah kaom kanglung bok ahmaa loe kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh nahaeloe, nganhin pongah kaom ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to kami loe ciim. **40** Sam to angmuen moe, a lu doeh angmulum ah oh; toe to kami loe ciim. **41** Hmabang sam angmuen kami loe, lupataeh amngaeh cadoeh, anih loe ciim. **42** Toe lu angmulum nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a lupataeh hmabang ah maw, ngan kamling to tadawh phawt nahaeloe, lu angmulum nuiyah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe lupataeh nuiyah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae ah oh. **43** Qaima mah anih to khet naah, lu angmulum nuiyah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe a lu pataeh nuiyah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae baktih om nahaeloe, **44** to kami loe ngansae man kami ah oh, anih loe ciim ai; a lu nuiyah ahmaa oh pongah qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih. **45** Ngansae man kami loe angmah ih laihaw to asih moe, a lu to khuk ai ah, pahni to khuk pacoengah, Ciim ai! Ciim ai! tiah hang tih. **46** To ngansae man kami loe nathaih a tawnh thung, ciim ai ah a oh; to kami loe angmah bueng oh han oh, anih loe a ohhaih im tasa bangah om tih. **47** Ngansae to tuumui laihaw pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan laihaw pongah maw om nahaeloe, **48** thunh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihin maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoi sak ih hmuen maw, **49** laihaw nuiyah kaom ahmaa loe rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim ah maw om nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; nathaih to qaima khaeah patuek han oh. **50** Qaima mah nathaih to khen ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuun kalaah ah omsak tih. **51** Ni sarihto thungah khen let tih, to naah nathaih to laihaw kalah ahmuun ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih laihaw pongah maw, tuumui hoiah sak ih laihaw pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih laihaw pongah maw angcen nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, ciim mak ai. **52** To pongah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to oh boeh pongah, hmai hoi qoeng ah; angcen thaih ngansae ah oh pongah, khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **53** Toe qaima mah khet naah, tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to angcen ai nahaeloe, **54** nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen to pasuksak ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuun kalaah ah omsak tih. **55** Nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen pasuk pacoengah, qaima mah khen let tih; nathaih ahmaa loe rong amkrahih ai angmah toengroeng ah om nahaeloe, angpung ai cadoeh, ciim mak ai; athung bang hoiah a nui bangah ahnai to oh pongah, hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **56** Qaima mah khet naah, pasuk tangcae khukbuen pong ih nathaih ahmaa to amnum nahaeloe, to ahmaa ohhaih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen asik tih. **57** Toe tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen nuiyah nathaih to angphong let nahaeloe, angpung thaih nathaih ah oh pongah, nathaih kaom khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **58** Tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen loe ciim cadoeh, pasuk let han oh; to tihaih sak naah ni ciim vop tih, tiah a naa. **59** Hae loe ciim maw, ciim ai, tiah taphong hanah, tuumui, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihin hoiah sak ih khukbuen hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

**14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** ngansae man kami mah ciimhiah niah patoh koi daan loe hae tiah oh; **3** qaima mah im tasa bangah caeh moe, to kami to khet naah, ngansae man kami loe ngantui ah om boeh nahaeloe, **4** qaima mah nathaih ciim kami khaeah, kaciim moe, kahing tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadol to sin hanah thui pae tih; **5** qaima mah kalong tui lawn ih long laom thungah tavaa maeto boh hanah thui pae tih; **6** to pacoengah kahing tavaa kalah maeto la ueloe, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim, hyssop thing tadol hoi nawnto kalong tui nuiyah boh ih tavaa athii hoiah atok tangcae ih tui thungah nup tih; **7** ngansae ciimsak han kangaah kami nuiyah vai sarihto haeh tih; to pacoengah loe anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; to pacoengah kahing tavaa to law ah prawt tih. **8** Kaciim ah oh han kangaah kami mah a khukbuen to pasuk tih; a sam to aat ueloe, anih mah ciim thai hanah, tui amhluh tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhaih im ah caeh thai vop tih; toe a ohhaih im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung om vop tih. **9** Ni sarihto naah lu sam, toektaboe mui, miklakoek mui hoi kalah nganmuinawk to aah boih han oh; a

khukbuen to pasuk ueloe, tui amhluh tih; to naah ni anih to qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to ciimsak kangaih kami ciim vop tih. **10** Ni tazetto naah, anih mah coek koi kaom ih lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae loih thai ai, tuu tae hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuu tala maeto sin hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **30** To pacoengah to ueloe, cang hoiah angbawnhaih to sak hanah, situi hoi atok tangcae, takaw dip kahoih ephah hato thungah thumto, situi hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih, hae tiah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe cang hoi ciimsak han kangaih kami to, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni Nawnto, hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; hae tiah qaima mah im thok taeng, Angraeng hmaa ah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih hmuuen hoi nawnto tathlang tih; **12** to pacoengah ciimsak kangaih kami hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih sak ih hmuuen hoi Nawnto tathlang tih; **12** to pacoengah loih thai hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. **32** qaima mah tuucaa atae maeto la ueloe, situi hoi Nawnto Hae loe ngansae man kami mah a zaehaih ciim hanah, sah zae angbawnhaih ah paek tih; Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek thai ai kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ih daan ah oh. **33** ueloe, ahaek angbawnhaih ah paek tih. **13** Anih mah zae Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **34** na toep o hanah angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih sak han paek ih tuucaa kang paek o ih, Kanaan praee thungah na kun o naah, na to, hmuencium ah bop tih; qaima mah zae angbawnhaih sak baktih toengah, sakpazae angbawnhaih doeh qaima ih tok naah, **35** im tawkung mah caeh ueloe, qaima khaeah, Ka ah oh; hae loe kaciim koek hmuuen ah oh. **14** Qaima mah imthung ah nathaih baktiak kaom hmuuen to oh, tiah thui sakpazae angbawnhaih athii thoemto la ueloe, ciimsak han nahaehoe, **36** qaima mah nathaih khet hanah imthung ah kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih. **15** To pacoengah qaima bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih. **16** To pacoengah qaima mah situi thoemto la ueloe, angmah ih banqoi banpadae to pacoengah ni qaima mah im khet hanah caeh vop tih. nuiah bawh tih; **16** qaima mah a bantang ban tadong to, **37** Anih mah nathaih to khet naah, im tapang nuiah rong a banqoi ban ah kaom, situi thungah nup pacoengah, a kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim maw om moe, im ban tadong hoiah situi to Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto tapang pongah thuk kue nahaehoe, **38** qaima to thok tasa haeh tih. **17** Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, bangah tacawt ueloe, im to ni sarihto thung kha tih; **39** ni ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang sarihto pacoengah qaima mah im to khen let tih, to naah banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem ueloe, sakpazae nathaehoe to pung nahaehoe, **40** to nathaih kaom thlungsawk to angbawnhaih moi thi nuiah doeh suem tih. **18** Qaima ban ah la ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuuen ah va ving kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami lu nuiah tih. **41** To im tapang nuiah kaom kaciim ai hmuennawk to bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zaehaih loih thai talaih boih ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuuen ah hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **19** To pacoengah qaima angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih; **42** to pacoengah kahal thlungsawk to la ueloe, to tih; **20** qaima mah hmaicam nuiah, cang angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih to paek ueloe, anih hanah zae loihaih boih boeh moe, im to padang boih pacoengah doeh nathaih to angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop om let toengtoeng vop nahaehoe, **44** qaima mah caeh ueloe, tih. **21** Toe to kamiloe amtang moe, to baktih hmuuen to sah khen tih; imthung ah nathaih to pung nahaehoe, imthung ah thai ai nahaehoe, ahaekhaih hmuuen paek hoiah a sakpazae kangkantha ngansae to oh pongah, im loe ciim mak ai angbawnhaih to sak hanah, tuucaa maeto sin ueloe, cang boeh. **45** To naah anih mah im to phrae tih; thlungsawk, hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah situi hoi atok tangcae ih kahoih thingnawk hoi thlung bethaih param longnawk to la boih takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, thoemto situi hoi ueloe, anih mah vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuuen ah nawnto sin tih; **22** anih mah hak thaih kohia kaom, pahuu caeh haitih. **46** To im thok khah nathung, imthung ah akun hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin ueloe, kamiloe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **47** To imthung maeto loe zae angbawnhaih ah paek pacoengah, kalah ah iip kamiloe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; to imthung maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih. **23** Anih to ciimsak ah buh caa kami doeh, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh. **48** hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni Im to padang pacoengah, qaima mah khet naah, nathaih im thok taengah, qaima khaeah, ni tazetto naah caeh haitih. **49** Anih mah im ciimsak hanah tavaa hnetto, pung ai boeh nahaehoe, to im loe ciim boeh, tiah qaima mah **24** Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhaih tuucaa to la ueloe, taphong tih. **50** Tavaa maeto loe kalong tui nuiah long laom thungah bop sak han paek ih tuucaa to bop ueloe, zae angbawnhaih ueloe, **51** sidar thing, hyssop thing tadol, tlangqui kathim hoi athii thoemto lak pacoengah, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih kahing tavaa to lak pacoengah, boh ih tavaa athii hoi kaciim bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui tui thungah nup tih; to pacoengah im to vai sarihto haeh nuiah suem pae tih; **26** qaima mah a banqoi banpadae tih. **52** Tavaa ih athii, tui kalong, kahing tavaa, sidar thing, nuiah situi to bawh ueloe, **27** a banqoi ban ah kaom kamtlai hyssop thing tadol, tlangqui kathim hoi hah tih; to im to ciimsak tih; situi to a bantang banpazung hoi Angraeng hmaa ah vai **53** toe anih mah kahing tavaa to vangpui tasa bang ih taw ah sarihto haeh tih. **28** Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi prawt tih; to im to ciimsak hanah, to tiah angbawnhaih na sak to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang nahaehoe, im to ciim tih, tiah a naa. **54** Hae loe ngansae banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; **29** nathaih, phra, **55** khukbuen nuiah kaom ngansae hoi im ah

kaom ngansae, **56** ngan tangdawh, ngan kamthak, ngansae, **57** congca nathaih hoi kasaeng atawk ah oh moe, kaciim hoi ciim ai panoek thai hanah, patuk koi ngansae nathaih hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

**15** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Ngan ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami loe, ahnai tacawt pongah ciim ai. **3** Ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt cadoeh, tacawt ai cadoeh, to ahmaa mah anih to ciim ai ah ohsak boeh. **4** Ahnai long kami angsonghaih ahmuen hoi anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai boeh. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih angsonghaih ahmuen sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **6** To kami anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **7** Mi kawbaktih doeh ahnai long kami to sui nahaeloe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **8** Ahnai tacawt kami mah ciim kami to tamtui hoiah pathoih nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **9** To kami mah anghnut thuuh ih ahmuen boih to ciim ai boeh. **10** Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom hmuen kawbaktih doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; to baktih hmuen maeto sin kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **11** Ban amsae ai ah, ahnai long kami mah kami maeto sui nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **12** Ahnai long kami mah long laom to sui nahaeloe, to long laom to pakhoih ah; thing hoiah sak ih hmuennawk loe tui hoiah pasae ah. **13** Ahnai long kami ciim boeh nahaeloe, anih ciimhaih ni hoi kamtong ni sarihto pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. **14** Ni tazetto naah anih mah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto sin ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angzoh pacoengah, qaima khaeah paek tih. **15** To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah maeto paek tih, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to naah qaima mah ahnai long kami hanah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **16** Nongpa loe a takpum thung hoiah tangzat tui to tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **17** Kahni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nganhin nuiah maw tangzat tui to akap nahaeloe, tui hoi pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **18** Nongpa hoi nongpata iih naah tangzat tui tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk hoi hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **19** Nongpata mah athii hnuk naah, athii hnuk pongah anih loe ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih sui kami loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **20** Athii hnuk thung anih angsonghaih ahmuen to ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. **21** Anih iihhaih iihkhun sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **22** Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maeto sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **23** Anih anghnuthaih

ahmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoek to ciim mak ai.

**24** Athii hnuk nongpata hoi iip kami loe, athii hnuk nongpata mah anih to sui pongah, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih angsonghaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. **25** Nongpata loe athii hnuk zonghaih atue pongah kasawk ah athii to long nahaeloe, athii oh nathuem ih baktih toengah, athii long nathung anih loe ciim mak ai. **26** Athii long nathung, anih angsonghaih ahmuen boih, athii long nathuem ih baktih toengah ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh, athii hnuk nathuem ih baktih toengah, ciim mak ai. **27** To baktih hmuennawk sui kami doeh ciim ai pongah, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **28** Toe nongpata loe athii hnukhaih boeng pacingo, ni sarihto akeop naah ni ciim vop tih. **29** Nongpata loe ni tazetto naah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin han oh. **30** Qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah maeto paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to naah athii long pongah, ciimcái ai nongpata hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **31** Israel kaminawk loe angmacae kacim ai hmuen thung hoiah pahoe ah; to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae salakah kaom Kai ih kahni im to amhnong o sak ueloe, dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **32** Hae loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami, tangzat tui long pongah amhnong kami, **33** athii hnuk nongpata, takpum thung hoi tacawt ahnai, nongpa maw, nongpata maw, kaciim ai nongpata khaeah iip kami mah pazui han koi daan ah oh.

**16** Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih sak naah, Aaron capa hnik duek hmaek pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuuh pae; **2** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nam ya Aaron duek han ai ah, hmuencim koek thungah, lokkamhaih thingkhong ranui ah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang pakahaih hoi payang ih kahni thungah akun han ai ah thui paeh; kai loe lokkamhaih thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang nuiah tamai thung hoiah kam tueng han, tiah a naa. **3** Aaron mah hmuencim thungah akun naah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw caa, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, tuucaa atae maeto sin tih. **4** Anih loe kaciim puu ngan laihaw kasawk to angkhuk ueloe, puu ngan caughnawh kasawk to abuen tih; puu ngan kazii to kaeng ah angzaeng ueloe, puu ngan lumuek to angmuek tih; to khukbennawk loe ciim pongah, tui amhluk pacoengah angkhuk tih. **5** Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa hnetto, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu tae maeto, Israel kaminawk khaeh hoiah la ah. **6** Aaron mah a zaehaih pongah maitaw tae maeto hoiah angbawnhaih sah ueloe, anih hoi a imthung takoh hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **7** To pacoengah maeh hnetto sin ueloe, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tathlang tih. **8** Aaron mah maeh hnetto hanah taham khethaih phoisa to va pae tih: maeto loe Angraeng hanah va pae ueloe, kalah maeto loe zaehaih phawkung maeh ah prawt hanah va pae tih. **9** Taham khethaih phoisa to vah pacoengah, qoih ih maeh to Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhaih ah paek tih. **10** Toe zaehaih phawkung ah prawt han qoih ih maeh

loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahing ah sin ueloe, angbawnhaih qoeng kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han ah sak han ih preezaek ah prawt tih. **11** Aaron mah zae oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhaih im ah caeh vop tih. **29** Hae angbawnhaih maitaw tae to sin ueloe, angmah hoi a imthung loe nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh; khrah takoh hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to pacoengah sarihto hiah, ni hato naah, na prae kaminawk maw, to tih maitaw tae to angmah ih zae angbawnhaih sak hanah bop ai boeh nangcae khaeah kaom angvinnawk maw, toksah tih. **12** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam nuiyah kangqong, o sak hmah; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah hmaikitkhaih sabae to la ueloe, kadip pueng ah naep ih om ah. **30** Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih na loih o thai boih hmuioih to ban kakioah lak pacoengah, kahni payang ih hanah, to na niah qaima mah nangcae to ciimsak hanah, ahmuuen thungah caeh hiah tih. **13** Anih duek han ai ah, zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **31** Hae loe dungzan ah hmuioih hmaikhue mah, hnukung thingkhong nuiyah kaom, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath niah palungnathaih tangkhang to hmuioisak hanah, hmuioih oh, to pongah poek amtanghiah hoiah om ah. **32** Ampa to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai nuiyah suem tih. **14** Anih mah zuengah qaima toknak han angpaek kami, qaima ah oh han maitaw tae athii to la ueloe, a banpazung hoiah palungnathaih situai bawh ih kami mah, zae angbawnhaih to sah tih; anih tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih; palungnathaih tangkhang nuiyah doe ah, loe puu ngan khukbuen hoi kacim khukbuen to angkhuk doh athii to a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih. **15** To tih; **33** anih mah hmuencium, amkhuenghaih kahni im hoi pacoengah kaminawk hanah, zae angbawnhaih maeh hmaicam hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah ueloe, qaimanawk bop ueloe, athii to kahni payang ih ahmuuen thungah sin tih, hoi amkhueng kaminawk boih hanah zae angbawnhaih to maitaw tae athii hoi sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah sah let sah pae tih. **34** Hae loe Israel kaminawk ih zaehaihnawk tih; athii to palungnathaih tangkhang nui hoi palungnathaih boih pongah, sanigto naah angbawnhaih vaito sak hanah, tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih. **16** Ciimciai ai Israel kaminawk nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh, tiah a naa. zaehaih hoi nihcae sakpazaehaih boih pongah, anih mah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah anih hmuencium ah zae angbawnhaih to sah tih; nihcae khae mah sak.

**17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanawk, Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; **3** kawbaktih Israel kami mah doe maitaw maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaa maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to angmacae ohhaih im ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tasa bangah maw boh moe, **4** Angraeng ih kahni im hmaa ih, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah paek han sin ai nahaeloe, to kami to athii longsak kami ah net moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **5** Israel kaminawk loe taw ah a sak o ih angbawnhaih to, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa, Angraeng hmaa ah, qaima khaeah sin o tih; to hmuuen to Angraeng khaeah andaeh angbawnhaih ahmuuen ah paek o tih. **6** Qaima mah athii to amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmaicam nuiyah haeh ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah athawk to hmai pakhaem tih. **7** Nihcae mah angmacae hoi a takpum zawhiah, taqawh khaeah angbawnhaih sah o mak ai boeh. Hae loe nihcae hoi a caanawk khoek to pazui han paek ih dungzan ah kaom zaehhoihhaih daan ah oh. **8** Nihcae khae ih, Mi kawbaktih Israel kami doe, nihcae khaeah kaom angvinnawk doe, hmai angbawnhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe paek han ih hmuuen maw a sin o naah, **9** amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah sin o ai nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt oh, tiah thuuh paeh. **10** Israel imthung takoh mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae salakah kaom angvinnawk mah maw, athii to caa o nahaeloe, athii caa kami to mikhmai ka set thuuh moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han. **11** Taksa hinghiah loe athii thungah oh; na sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen moe, na hing o thai hanah, to athii to hmaicam nuiyah ka paek boeh; hae loe kami hing hanah zae angbawnhaih athii ah oh. **12** To pongah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doe athii to caa o hmah; nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah doe athii to caak han om ai, tiah ka thuuh boeh. **13** Israel kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah

kaom angvin mah maw, moi zoep naah moi maw, tavaa maw naeh nahaeloe, athii pathok moe, athii to maiphu hoi aphum pacoengah ni, caak han oh. **14** Athii loe taksa boih hinghaih ah oh; to pongah, Nangcae loe kawbaktih moi thi doeh caa o hmah, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh boeh; taksa boih hinghaih loe athii ah oh pongah, athii caa kami loe, pahnawt sut ah om tih. **15** Angmah koeh kadueh moi, moi kasan mah kaek ih moi caa kami, prae thung ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin doeh, a khukbuuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; tui amhluk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. **16** Toe a khukbuuen to pasuk ai moe, tui doeh amhluk ai nahaeloe, to kami loe a zaehaih tho to hnu tih, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa.

## **18** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk

khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** Na oh o hiah, Izip prae ah na sak o ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah; kang hoih o ih, Kanaan prae kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktiah doeh sah o hmah; nihcae ih tuinuen doeh awt o hmah. **4** Ka lokcaekhainhawk to pazui oh loe, kang paek ih loknawk to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **5** Kang paek o ih loknawk hi ka lokcaekhainhawk to pazui oh; pazui kami loe a pazuuhaih rang hoiah hing tih; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **6** Mi kawbaktih doeh athii kanghnai kami hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **7** Nam pa ih zu ah kaom, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no ah oh pongah, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **8** Nam pa ih zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa ih zu ah ni oh. **9** Na tanu hoiah zaehaih sah hmah; na imthung ah tapen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmuuen kalah ah tapen maw, nam pa ih canu, nam no ih canu hoiah, zaehaih to sah hmah. **10** Nam capa ih canu, na canu ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nangmah ih athii angan ah ni oh. **11** Nam pa hoi nam no mah sak ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na tanu ah ni oh. **12** Nam pa ih tanu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa hoi athii kanghnai kami ah ni oh. **13** Nam no ih amnawk hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no hoi athii kanghnai canawk ah oh. **14** Nam pa amnawk ih zu hoiah zaehaih sak hanah anih to paang hmah; anih loe nam no ah ni oh. **15** Na langah hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na capa ih zu ah ni oh; anih hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **16** Nam nawk zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam nawk ih zu ni. **17** Nongpata maeto hoi a canu to nawnto zae hiah hmaek hmah; to nongpata capa ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata canu ih canu patoeng hoiah maw, zaehaih to sah hmah; nihcae loe athii kanghnai canawk ah ni oh o. **18** Na zu ih amnawk zu ah la hmah; na zu to hing vop pongah, na zu ih amnawk hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **19** Nongpata loe athii hnuk moe, ciimcai ai ah oh nathuem ah iihaih hanah anih taengah caeh hmah. **20** Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, na imtaeng kami hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **21** Angbawnhaih sak hanah kawbaktih na caa doeh Molek khaeah paek hmah; na Sithaw ahmin to panuet thok ah sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **22** Nongpata hoi nawnto iih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nawnto iip hmah; to loe panuet thok hmuen ah oh. **23** Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong

hanah, kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; nongpata mah zaehaih sak hanah kahing moi khaeah ang paek han om ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh moe, katoeng loklai hom akhraengah ah ni oh. **24** Hae baktih hmuen sakhaih hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah om hmah; nangcae hmaah ka haek ih kaminawk loe to tiah khosak o. **25** Prae to panuet thok ah a sak o; a zae o hiah pongah Ka thuitaek moe, prae mah a thungah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah pathak prok. **26** To pongah nangcae loe kang paek ih lok hoi ka lokcaekhainhawk to pazui oh; na prae thung tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakan kaom angvinnawk mah doeh, to baktih panuet thok hmuen to saksak han om ai. **27** (To baktih hmuen to nangcae hmaah kaom, prae kaminawk mah sak o pongah, prae to panuet thoh boeh;) **28** nangcae hmaah kaom kaminawk to pakha thung hoi pathak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh pathak han ai ah, panuet thok hmuen to sah o hmah. **29** Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih panuet thok hmuen sah kami loe, angmacae acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **30** To pongah nangcae hmaah ah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuenhawk pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhnong han ai ah, kang paek ih lok to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa.

## **19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk boih

khaeah, Kai na Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcrai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcrai oh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** Kaminawk boih mah amno hoi ampa to khingya han oh, ka Sabbath ninawk to zaa oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **4** Krang bokhiah bangah angqoi o hmah loe, na bok hanah hmuen to sithaw ah sah hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **5** Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih na paek naah, palung huemhaih hoiah paek oh. **6** To tiah na paek o ih hmuen to angbawnhaih ni, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbang ah caa o boih ah; ni thumto karoek to amltai vop nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah. **7** Ni thumto karoek to amltai vop nahaeloe, caak han panuet thoh boeh pongah, koeh han koi om ai boeh. **8** Mi kawbaktih doeh caa nganga kami loe, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen to ciim ai ah sak pongah, a zaehaih atho to hnu tih; to kami loe angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han oh. **9** Lawk ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ih cangnawk to aat o bit hmah, kanghmat cangqui to akhui let hmah. **10** Misurthaih doeh pakhrirk bit hmah; kanghmat misurthaih to akhui hmah; kamtang kami hoi angvin han caetaak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **11** Paqu hmah, minawk aling hmah, maeto hoi maeto amsawnlok thui hmah. **12** Ka hmin hoiah amsoem ai lokkamhaih to sah hmah, na Sithaw ih ahmin kasae to thuui hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **13** Na imtaeng kami to aling hmah, anih ih hmuen doeh lomh pae hmah; atho paek hanah na tlai ih kami hanah toksakhiah atho paek ai ah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoek to patawn pae ving hmah. **14** Naa pang kami to loksae hoiah tapring hmah, mikmaeng amthaek hanah a hmaah ah thing to pakhang pae khoep hmah; na Sithaw to zii ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **15** Katoeng lokcaekhiah to toeng ai ah takoih hmah; kamtang kami to pahnawt sut hmah loe, kallen kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh khen hmah; na imtaeng kami to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. **16** Na caeng kaminawk khaeah kami

prong hanah paqai hmah; na imtaeng kami ih athii palong hanah pacaaeng hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **17** Na palung thung hoiah nam nawk to hnuma hmah; na imtaeng kami sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah athum han ai ah, anih to zoeh ah. **18** Nangmah ih acaeng kami nuiyah a sakpazaehaih baktih toengah pathok hmah; na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktiah palung ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **19** Kang paek ih loknawk to pazui ah. Kanghmong ai maitaw to apaa cuksak hmah; na lawk thungah kanghmong ai anmuu to haeh hmah; kanghmong ai laihaw sak hanah puu ngan hoi tuumui to patoh hmah. **20** Nongpata maeto loe misong ah oh, anih loe sava sak hanah loksuek tangcae ah oh boeh, toe anih to akrang ai vop moe, misong hoiah doeh loihi ai vop; to nongpata misong to nongpa maeto mah iip hiah nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh; to nongpata loe misong hoiah loihi ai vop pongah, paduek hmaek han om ai. **21** Toe nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Tuu tae maeto amkuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah a sin han oh. **22** To nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih thung hoi loihi thai hanah, qaima mah tuu tae maeto hoiah Angraeng hmama ah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehaih to tahmen tih. **23** Prae thungah na kun o moe, congca thingthai kungnawk na thling o naah, to thingthai to tangzat hin aat ai thingthai tiah poek oh loe, to thingthai to caa o hmah: nangcae han saning thumto thung tangzat hin aat ai thingthai ah om tih. **24** Saning palito naah loe athaih to ciim boih tih boeh, to naah Angraeng to pakoeah han oh. **25** Toe saning pangato naah loe, thingthai to na caa o tih boeh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe na thling o ih thingthai to pung tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **26** Athii kaom kawbaktih moi doeh caa o hmah; lungh khethaih hoi atue pakoephaih to doeh sah o hmah. **27** Na lu taeng ih sam to aat o boih hmah; toektaboe mui doeh aat o hmah. **28** Kadueh kami hanah na taksa to aat o hmah; na takpum nuiyah angmathaih sah o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **29** Na canu to takpum zaw kami ah angcoengsak hanah sah hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na prae kami boih mah na takpum to zaw o ueloe, na prae to sethain hoiah koi tih. **30** Kai ih Sababth ninawk to zaa ah loe, Ka hmuencium to saiqaithaih paek ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **31** Kadueh pakhranawk khaeah caeh o hmah; nam hnong o han ai ah lungh aat kop Kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **32** Sampok kami hmama ah angdoe ah loe, saning coeh kami to saiqaat ah; na Sithaw to saiqaat ah; Kai loe na Angraeng ah ka oh. **33** Na prae thung kaom angvin to poek angphosak hmah. **34** Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin to aimah acaeng kami baktiah poek oh loe, nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **35** Hmuen tahaiah, kazit tahaiah hoi hmuen noek naah, katoeng ai tahaiah to patoh hmah. **36** Katoeng hmuenzit tahaiah, katoeng tahaiah ephah hoi katoeng situi tahaiah hint to patoh ah; Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **37** To pongah kang paek ih loknawk hoi ka lok takroekhainhawk hae pazui o boih ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**20** Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawk khaeah kaom angvinnawk maw, a caanawk to Molek khaeah paek kami loe, hum han oh; angmah ih acaeng kaminawk mah anih to thlung hoiah va o maat tih. **3** Ka hmuencium to amhnongsak moe, kaciim Kai ih ahmin to tidoeh sah ai ah, a caa to Molek khaeah paek pongah, to kami to mikhmai ka pan thuih mak ai. **4** A caa Molek khaeah paek kami to, acaeng kaminawk mah khen o sut moe, anih to hum o ai nahaeloe, **5** to kami to mikhmai ka set thuih han; angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Molek khaeah takpum zawh hanah, a hnukah patom kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han. **6** Kadueh pakhranawk hoi lungh aah kop kami khaeah caeh moe, takpum zawh hanah nihcae hnukah bang kami loe, mikhmai ka set thuih han; anih to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han. **7** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amhoe o ah loe, ciimcah ah om oh. **8** Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung Angraeng ah ka oh pongah, ka zaehhoihaid daan to pazui oh loe, sah oh. **9** Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe, paduek han oh; anih loe amno hoi ampa to tangoeng pongah, duek han krak. **10** Minawk zu hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah zaehaih to a sak pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh. **11** Ampa ih zu hoi nawnto iip kami loe, ampa ih zu to a zae hiah pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek hmaek han krak. **12** Angmah ih langah hoi nawnto iip kami loe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **13** Nongpata iih hiah baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nongpa to iip hoi nahaeloe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **14** Nongpa maeto mah canu hoi amno to zu ah la hmaek nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak pongah, to baktih kasae hmuen to nangcae salakah oh thai han ai ah, nihcae to hmai hoiah thlaek boih han oh. **15** Nongpa maeto mah kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, anih to paduek han oh; zae a sak hiah kahing moi doeh paduek han oh. **16** Nongpata doeh kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, to nongpata hoi kahing moi to hum hmaek han oh; nihnik to paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **17** Nongpa maeto loe ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih tanu hoiah maw zaehaih sah nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, angmah ih acaeng kaminawk mikhnuh ak nihnik to pahnawt sut han oh; angmah ih tanu to a zae hiah pongah, a zaehaih tho to hnu tih. **18** Nongpata athii hnuk naah, anih hoi iip nongpa loe, athii long nongpata to a zae hiah baktih toengah, nongpata mah doeh athii long naah nongpa hoi zaehaih sak pongah, nihnik to angmacae acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. **19** Nam no ih amnawk nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe nam pa ih tanu nongpata hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; to bak tih athii kazoi canawk hoi zaehaih sah kaminawk loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu o tih. **20** Ampa amnawk ih zu hoiah iip kami loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu hoi ueloe, hing thung caa sah ai ah dueh hoi tih. **21**

sah mak ai. **22** To pongah ka zaehhoih daannawk hoi ka lokcaekhaih to pazui boih moe, sah nahaeloe, kang paek han ih prae thung hoiah kang pathaak mak ai. **23** Nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminawk ih tuinuen baktiah khosah o hmah; nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, ka panuet. **24** Toe nangcae khaeah, Nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih, maitaw tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae to qawk ah kang paek o han, tiah kang thuuh o boeh; Kai loe kalah prae kaminawk thung hoi nangcae tapraekkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **25** To pongah kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi, kaciim tavaa hoi kaciim ai tavaa to pahoe ah; moi hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah kavak moinawk hoiah maw panuet thok ah om hmah; to moinawk loe nangcae han ciimcai ai moi, tiah ka pahoe boeh. **26** Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh Kai han ciimcai oh; kai ih kami ah na oh o hanah, kalah prae kaminawk thung hoiah kang pahoe o boeh. **27** Nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh, taqawk muithla tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe miklet patcho kaminawk hanah, paduek han oh; nihcae to tlhing hoi vah maat han oh; to baktih kaminawk hanah duek han krak, tiah a naa.

**21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah ah, Aaron capa qaimanawk hanah, Qaima loe nangcae salak ih kadueh kaminawk amhnong han om ai, tiah thuuh paeh; **2** toe kadueh ih caanawk, angmah hoi anghnai kami, anno maw, ampa maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, angmah ih amnawk hanah maw, **3** to tih ai boeh loe tangla kacuem, angmah khaeah kaom angmah ih tanu maw, sava tawn ai a tanunawk loe ciimcai ai ah doeh oh thaikh. **4** Toe angmah ih acaeng ukkung loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnong han om ai. **5** Qaimanawk loe sam aah mulum han om ai; teuktoboe mui doeh aah han om ai; ngan doeh a aah o han om ai. **6** Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah ciimcai ah oh o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw hmin kasae a thuuh o han om ai; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, Sithaw khaeah buh hoi angbawnhaih a sak o pongah, nihcae loe ciimcai ah oh o han angaiah. **7** Qaimanawk loe angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah ciim o pongah, takpum zaw nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai nongpata, minawk mah pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah lak han om ai. **8** Nangcae ih buh to Sithaw khaeah tathlang kaminawk hanah ah oh pongah, anih loe nangcae han ciimcai ah om tih; nangcae ciimsakkung, Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nihcae to kaciim ah poek oh. **9** Qaima canu loe a takpum to zawh moe, angmah hoi angmah ciimcai ah sah nahaeloe, ampa to amhnongsak kaminawk hanah ah oh pongah, anih to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **10** Angmah ih nawkamya thungah saning coeh koek, lu niuah situi bawh ih kaminawk hanah caksak ih kaminawk hanah ah sah nahaeloe, a khukbuen doeh angkhring mak ai; **11** kadueh qok ohhain ahmuuen ah caeh mak ai, ampa hoi anno hanah doeh panuet thok ah oh han om ai. **12** Angmah Sithaw ih situi hoiah bawh moe, caksak boeh pongah, anih mah Sithaw ih hmuenciam to caehtak han om ai, hmuenciam doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **13** Anih ih zu loe tangla kacuem ah oh han angaiah. **14** Lamhmai maw, minawk mah pakhrak ih nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat zaw nongpata maw to zu ah lak han om ai;

angmah acaeng thung ih tangla kacuem khue to zu ah lak han oh. **15** To tiah sakhah rang hoiah angmah acaeng thung ih angzo han koi a caanawk loe ciimcai ah om o tih; Kai loe anih ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** Aaron khaeah, Aangzo han koi na caanawk thungah coek koi kaom Kami mah Sithaw khaeah buh tathlang han om ai, tiah thuuh paeh. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh coek koi kaom Kami, mikmaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhae maw, to tih ai boeh loe hnhah kangphaek kaminawk hanah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamtlai Kami maw, **19** to tih ai boeh loe khok angkhaek kaminawk hanah maw, ban angkhaek Kami maw, **20** kaengkuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahnaem daek Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe mik akeop ai Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe phra man Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamthak tawn Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangtii om ai Kami loe, anih taengah caeh han om ai. **21** Qaima Aaron acaeng thungah takpum akeop ai Kami loe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh han om ai; a takpum ah coek koi oh pongah, buh tathlang hanah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh han om ai. **22** Anih loe kaciim hoi kaciim koek, angmah Sithaw ih buh to caa thai tih. **23** Toe anih loe coek koi oh pongah, payang ih kahni thungah caeh mak ai ueloe, hmaicam ah doeh caeh mak ai; ka hmuenciam doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Mosi mah hae lok hae, Aaron hoi a capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih khaeah thuuh pae.

**22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawk hoi kamhoe ah oh o han oh; kai khaeah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawk hoiah ka hmin to amhnong o sak han om ai, tiah thuuh paeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **3** Angzo han koi caanawk boih thung ih, ciimcai ai Kami mah, Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah ciimcai ah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawk hoi caeh nahaeloe, to Kami to Ka hmaa hoi Kamhoe ah suem oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **4** Aaron hoi a caanawk thungah ngansae man Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt Kami maw om nahaeloe, ciimcai ai karoek to anih loe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawk to caa mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh ciimcai ai qok sui Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat tui pathok nongpa maw, **5** to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai long ah kavak hmuennawk to caa mak ai, Kami maeto mah ciimcai ai ah ohsak ih Kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai hmuennawk to caa mak ai. **6** To baktih ciimcai ai hmuennawk to caa mak ai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **7** Anih loe niudiem naah ni ciim vop tih, kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawk to caa mak ai, hmuennawk to caa mak ai. **8** Angmah koeh ah kadueh moi hoi moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa hmaa; a takpum amhnong hanah to baktih moi to caa hmaa; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **9** Qaimanawk loe amhnong o moe, angmacae zaehaih pongah, a duek o han ai ah, ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o han oh; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. **10** Prae kalah kaminawk hanah acaeng thung ih tangla kacuem ah om ai; qaima im ah katoem angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih mah tlai ih Kami

mah doeh kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai. **11** Toe qaima mah angmah ih phoisa hoi qan ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih imthung ah tapen kami loe, buh to caa thai tih. **12** Qaima canu to minawk kalah khaeah sava sah nahaeloe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa thai mak ai. **13** Toe qaima canu loe lamhmai maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek ving moe, caa sah ai ah ampa im ah amlaem let pacoengah, tangla nathuem ih baktih toengah ampa im ah om nahaeloe, ampa ih buh to caa thai tih; toe minawk kalah mah loe caa thai mak ai. **14** Panoek ai ah kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa moeng kami loe, a caak moeng ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah pangato thungah maeto thatpoe, qaima khaeah paek han angaih. **15** Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih, kaciim hmuen to qaima mah amhnongsak han om ai; **16** to tiah paek ih kaciim hmuen to caak moeng pongah, anih nuiah zaehaih kraksak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thu paeh, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **18** Aaron hoi a capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh thung hoi tacawt kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawk salakah kaom prae kalah kami mah maw, lokkamhaih sak ih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah sak ih hmuen tathlanghaih maw, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah sak naah; **19** talawk thai koiah kaom coek koi kaom ai, maitaw tae maw, tuu hoi maeh maw paek han oh. **20** Toe coek koi kaom hmuen to paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe talawk thai koi hmuen ah om ai; **21** lokkamhaih baktiah paek ih hmuen, angmah palung anghawk baktiah paek ih hmuen ah, maitaw tae maw, tuu maw Angraeng khaeah na paek nahaeloe, anih mah talawk thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, kakoep to paek ah. **22** Kawbaktih hmuen doeh mikmaeng, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem, khokbanakoep ai, to tih ai boeh loe ahlut hoi ahnai kaom hmuen hoiaih Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sah hmah; Angraeng han hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhaih to sah hmah; **23** na palung anghawkhaih hoi paek ih hmuen ah loe, coek koi kaom maitaw maw, tuu maw na paek thiah; toe lokkamhaih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih sak naah loe coek koi kaom hmuen to talawk thai mak ai. **24** Ngan kabawk, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa kaom, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe aahhah ahmaa kaom moi to Angraeng han paek hmah; na prae thungah to baktih moi tathlanghaih to sah hmah. **25** To baktih moi to prae kalah kami mah Angraeng khaeah paek langlacadoeh,akoep ai moe, coek koi doeh oh pongah, talawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **27** maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to tapen naah, ni sarihto thung amino khaeah omsak ah; ni tazetto pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak thai boeh. **28** Maitaw maw, tuu maw, nito thungah a caa hoi nawnto bop hmaek hmah. **29** Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih hmuen to na paek o naah, na palung anghawkhaih baktih toengah paek oh. **30** Na paek niah moi to caa o boih ah; khawnbang khoek to suem o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **31** To pongah ka paek ih lok hae pakuem ah loe pazui ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **32** Kaciim Kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak hmah; Kai loe Ka ciim, tiah Israel kaminawk

mah poek o han oh; Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, **33** nangcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung ah ka oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

**23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih poih ninawk, Kai ih hae poih ninawk loe, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh, tiah taphong ah. **3** Ni tarukto thung tokshah oh; toe ni sarihto ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath niah oh, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh pongah, tih tok doeh sah o hmah; na oh o hah ahmuem boih loe Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh. **4** Atue phak naah nangcae mah taphong han ih, kaciim amkhuenghaih hoi Angraeng ih poih ninawk loe, **5** khrab tangsuek, ni hatlai palito na ni, duembang loe Angraeng loihhaih niah oh. **6** To ih akhrab hatlai pangato haih ni loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah sak ih poih ah oh; ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. **7** Ni hmaloe koek ah toksah ai, kaciim amkhuenghaih to sah oh. **8** Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah oh; sarihto ni loe kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh pongah, toksah o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thu paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **10** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thu paeh; kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, cang na aah o naah, na aah o tangsuek ih cangqui to qaima khaeah sin oh. **11** Na paek ih hmuen to talawk hanah, qaima mah cangqui to Angraeng hmaah ah ahaek tih, qaima mah Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ah ahaek tih. **12** Cangqui to ahaek moe, na paekhaih niah, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hoiaih Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih to sah oh. **13** Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak naah, situi hoi atok tangcae kahoih takaw dip ephah hato thungah hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek hanah, hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah; naek koi paek hanah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek ah. **14** Na Sithaw khaeah paekhaih ni pha ai karoek to, takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe haek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe aan kahingnawk to caa o hmah; hae loe na oh o hah ahmuem kruek ah, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **15** Ahaek moe, paek koi cangqui sinhaih ni, Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ni hoi kamtong, Sabbath ni sarihto kroek ah. **16** Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang hoi kamtong, ni qui pangato kroek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah cang kangtha to paek ah. **17** Angraeng hanah athai tangsuek thingthai, taeh hoi abaeh ih kahoih takaw ephah hato thungah hnetto, ahaek moe, paek koi takaw kae hnetto ah sah ah loe, nangmacae im hoiah sin oh. **18** To takaw hoi nawnto coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto paek oh; Angraeng khaeah paek hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih hmuioih, takaw angbawnhaih hoi naek koi angbawnhaih loe, Angraeng hmaah ah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **19** To pacoengah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, saningto kaom, tuucaa hnetto paek ah. **20** Qaima mah Angraeng hmaah ah tuucaa hnetto, athai tangsuek thingthai hoi sak ih takaw hoi nawnto ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhaih to sah tih; to tiah paek ih hmuen loe qaima han, Angraeng hmaah ah kaciim hmuen paekhaih ah oh. **21**

To na niah karai tok to sah o hmah, kaciim amkhuenghaih ni, tiah taphong oh; na oh o hah ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **22** Na prae thung ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ah kaom cangnawk to aat o boih hmah, cangqui doeh anghmat ai ah akhui o boih hmah; kamtang hoi angvinnawk hanah caeh o taak ah; Kailoe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuhi paeh; Khrah sarihto hah, ni hmaloe koek loe, Sabbath ni, mongkah uenghaih ni hoi kaciim amkhuenghaih niah suem oh. **25** Karai tok to sah o hmah; toe Angraeng khaeah hmah angbawnhaih to sah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **27** Khrah sarihto hah, ni hato naah loe, nangcae han zae angbawnhaih ni, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmah angbawnhaih to sah ah. **28** Na Angraeng na Sithaw hmaa ah, na zae angbawnhaih niah oh pongah, to na niah toksah hmah. **29** To na niah angmah hoi angmah poekhaih kamtang ah om ai kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **30** To na niah toksah kami loe, kai mah angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt han. **31** To na niah loe kawbaktih tok doeh sah hmah; na oh o hah ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **32** To na ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath ni, nangmah hoi nangmah patangkhanghaih niah oh; to khrah ni takawto hah, duembang hoi kamtong khawnbang aduem khoek to Sababth ni to zaa ah, tiah a naa. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **34** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuhi paeh; Khrah sarihto hah, ni hatlai pangato hoi kamtong, ni sarihto thung loe Angraeng ih kahni im poih sakhaih niah om tih. **35** Ni tangsuek loe kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh pongah, karai tok to sah hmah. **36** Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmah hoi angbawnhaih to sah oh loe, ni tazetto naah kaciim amkhuenghaih to sah oh; Angraeng khaeah hmah hoi angbawnhaih to sah oh; to loe lensawk amkhuenghaih ah oh pongah, karai tok to sah o hmah. **37** Hae loe Angraeng ih poih niah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah hmah hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, hmah hoi angbawnhaih, sang hoi angbawnhaih, moi hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhaih nawk to na sak o hanah, kaciim amkhuenghaih ah taphong oh; **38** to pacoengah Angraeng ih Sabbath ni, tangqum paekhaih ni, lokkamhaih baktiah hmuen paekhaih ni, aimah palung anghawk baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhaih niah oh. **39** Lawk thung ih thingthai qumponawk na pakhrick o pacoeng, khrah sarihto hah, ni hatlai pangato naah, ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah poih to sah oh; hmaloe koek ni loe Sabbath niah om ueloe, ni tazetto doeh Sabbath niah om tih. **40** Ni hmaloe koek ah kahohi thingthai, thaankung tanghangnawk, kabuk thing tanghangnawk, tui taengah amzam akungnawk to la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarihto thung anghoe oh. **41** Saning kruek ni sarihto thung Angraeng ih poih nito sah oh. Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh; to poih to ni sarihto naah sah oh. **42** Nangcae loe ni sarihto thung im tetta pongah om oh; Israel prae thungah tapen kaminawk boih loe impoem ta thungah na oh o han oh; **43** to naah ni

kai mah Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk ka zaeh naah, impoem ta thungah ka ohsak, tito na caanawk mah panoek o tih; Kailoe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah a naa. **44** To pongah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih poih ninawk to Israel kaminawk khaeah taphong pae.

**24** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Apet ai ah hmai paang hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, kaciim olive situi sin o han thuhi paeh. **3** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im thung ih, hukung kahni payanghaih tasa bangah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoek to Angraeng hmaa ah paaang ih hmai to, Aaron mah boeng ai ah khen tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **4** Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim sui hoi sak ih hmaithawk tung nuiyah paaang ih hmaaim to boeng ai ah khen tih. **5** Kahohi takaw dip to la ah loe, takaw kae hatlai hnetto sah ah; takaw dip ephah hato thung ih hnetto hoiah takaw kae maeto ah sah ah. **6** Takaw to Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim caboi nuiyah kaom, suekhaih asom hnetto nuiyah suem ah; asom maeto nuiyah takaw kae taruko suem ah. **7** Angraeng khaeah hmah hoi angbawnhaih sak ih panoek poehaih takaw ah oh hanah, asom hnetto nuiyah suek ih takaw nuiyah hmuihoih to suem ah. **8** Dungzan lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Aaron mah Israel kaminawk ban thung hoi lak ih to takaw to Sabbath ni kruak Angraeng hmaa ah patoem tih. **9** To takaw loe Aaron hoi a capanawk ih takaw ah oh; to pongah nihcae mah hmuenciim ah caa o tih; to takaw loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih hmuen thungah, dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, Aaron hanah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. **10** Amno loe Israel kami, ampa loe Izip kami ah kaom, kami maeto loe Israel kaminawk salakah caeh; ohhiah ahmuen ah to Israel nongpata ih capa hoi Israel kami maeto angpan hoi. **11** To naah Israel nongpata ih capa mah Angraeng ih Ahmin to kasese thuih mое, tangoeng. To pongah anih to Mosi khaeah caeh o hah; (anh amno ih ahmin loe Shelomith; Dan acaeng, Deibri ih canu ah oh;) **12** Angraeng koehhaih nihcae khaeah amtueng ai karoek to anih to imthung ah a suek o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **14** tangoeng kami to ohhiah im tasa bangah caeh hah ah; anih ih lok thaih kaminawk boih mah anih ih lu nuiyah ban to koeng o pacoengah, rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih, tiah a naa. **15** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih Sithaw tangoeng Kami loe, a sak ih zaehaih tho to hnu tih. **16** Angraeng ih ahmin kasese thuih kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh; rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih; angvin doeh, acaeng kami doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin kasese thuih kami loe, paduek han oh. **17** Kami hum kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh. **18** Moi duehsak kami loe, moi to dueksak pongah tawnkung hanah moi maeto hoiah laem pae let tih; **19** kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to ahmaa caasak nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah anih nuiyah sah pathok ah. **20** Anuh khaek nahaeloe, ahuh khaek pae toeng ah; mik hanah mik; haa hanah haa; anih mah kalah kami to ahmaa caaksak baktih toengah, anih to ahmaa caasak toeng ah. **21** Pacah ih moi paduek kami loe, moi hoiah rong let tih; kami hum kami loe, anih doeh hum han oh. **22** Angvin maw, acaeng kami

maw, kanghmong lokcaekhaiah daan maeto hoiah lokcaek ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 23 Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, tangoeng kami to ohhaih im tasa bang caeh o hiah ah loe, thlung hoiah va oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o.

**25** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kang paek han ih prae thungah na caeh o naah, prae loe Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ni to zaa tih. 3 Saning tarukto thung lawk to sah oh; saning tarukto thung misur takha to pathoep oh loe, misurthai to pakhrik oh. 4 Toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk han anghkhaih Sabbath ah om ueloe, Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ah om tih; lawk sah o hmah loe, misur takha doeh sah o hmah. 5 Angmrah koeh ah amprawk cang to aat o hmah loe, na sah o ai ah misurthai doeh pakhrik o hmah; lawk to saningto thung anghak o sak ah. 6 Sabbath saning thungah angmah koeh ah amprawk thingthai qumpo boih loe nangmacae han ih, na tamna nongpa hoi na tamna nongpata han ih, na tlai ih na tamna hoi nangcae khaeah kaom angvin hanah om tih; 7 to pacoenah na pacah ih maitaw hoi na lawk thungah kaom moinawk hanah doeh om tih; lawk thungah kathai thingthainawk to na caak boih thaih. 8 Sabbath saning, saning sarihto kroek ah, saning sarihto to alet sarihto ah pungsak ah; to naah Sabbath saning sarihto loe, saning qui pali, takawt to ah om tih. 9 To pacoenah khrahan sarihto hain, ni hato naah, zaehhaih loih thai hanah sak ih angbawnhaih niyah prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh. 10 Saning qui pangato to ciim o sak ah loe, prae thung kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, loihhaih to taphong oh; hae loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; kami boih a tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah a oh o hiah ahmuem ah amlaem o tih, angmah ih acaeng khaeah amlaem o let tih. 11 Saning qui pangato naah loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; cantuh o hmah loe, angmah koeh ah amprawk cang doeh aat o hmah; misurthai doeh pakhrik o hmah. 12 Hae loe Jubili ah oh pongah, nangcae han ciim; lawk hoi tacawt thingthai qumponawk to caa oh. 13 Jubili saning ah loe, kami boih mah a tawnh o ih hmuen ohhaih ahmuem ah amlaem o let tih. 14 Nangcae loe na imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah hmuenmae zighthaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe qanhaih maw na sak o naah, maeto hoi maeto pacakthlaek o hmah; 15 Jubili pacoenah ih saning to kroek ah loe, to ih saning zetto atho hoiah na imtaeng kami khaeah qan oh, anih mah doeh kathai han koi thingthai qumpo saning to kroek ueloe, to ih saning zetto ni nang cae khaeah zaw toeng tih; 16 kathai han koi thingthai saning to khet moe, thingthainawk to zighthah ah oh pongah, saning kasawk ah kathai han koi om nahaeloe, atho pasangh oh ah loe, saning tamsi ah kathai han koi om nahaeloe, atho zoi o sak ah. 17 Maeto hoi maeto pacakthlaek o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 18 Ka lok takroekhainhawk to pakuem moe, kang paek ih zaehhoihaih daan to na pazui o nahaeloe, prae thungah monghaih khoi hoi na sah o tih. 19 To naah prae mah thingthai qumpo to tacawtsak ueloe, zok kamhah ah na caak o pacoenah, ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. 20 Nangcae mah, Lawk a sah o ai moe, cang doeh a

tuh o ai nahaeloe, saning sarihto hiah naah timaw a caak o han loe? tiah na poek o doeh om tih. 21 Saning tarukto thung tahamhoihaih kang paek o moe, saning thumto thung kakhawt ah thingthai qumpo to kang tacawt o sak han. 22 Saning tazetto hiah naah loe cang to na tuh o tih, toe cang kangtha aahhaih tue khoek to, saning takawtto thung cang kangquem to na caa o vop tih. 23 Lawk loe kai ih hmuen ah oh pongah, dungzan ah lak hanah minawk khaeah zaw o hmah; nangcae loe kai khaeah kaom angvin ah ni na oh o. 24 Prae boih ah kaom na tawnh o ih hmuen akrang let thai hanah paek oh. 25 Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, a tawnh ih hmuen to zighthah ving boeh; toe a canawk mah akrang hanah angzo o nahaeloe, amnawk mah zighthah ving ih hmuen to akrang thai let tih. 26 Toe to long akrang kami to om ai moe, canghni ih long tawnkung angmah akrang thaih kohia om nahaeloe; 27 long zighthaih saning hoiah kroek amtong ueloe, katang atho to a zighthah ih kami hanah paek let tih; to pacoenah loe to long to angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih boeh. 28 Toe long tho to paek thai ai nahaeloe, Jubili saning pha ai karoek to a zighthah ih hmuen to qankung khaeah om tih; Jubili phak naah loe, qankung mah paek let ueloe, angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih. 29 Kami maeto mah sipae hoi thungh ih vangpui thungah kaom im to zighthah nahaeloe, a zighthah pacoenah saningto thung, a zighthaih saning akeop naah, a zighthah im to akrang let thaih. 30 Saningto thung akrang let thai ai nahaeloe, sipae kaom vangpui to qankung hoi anih ih caanawk mah dungzan khoek to angmah ih qawk ah suem o tih boeh; Jubili pha cadoeh paek let mak ai boeh. 31 Toe sipae om ai vangta ih imnawk loe, lawk baktih oh pongah, akrangsak let ueloe, Jubili naah paek let tih. 32 Levi kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk hoi a tawnh o ih imnawk loe, natuek naah doeh akrang o thai let tih. 33 Israel acaeng thungah Levinawk loe, ohhaih vangpuinawk hoi imnawk ai ah loe, tih kalah hmuen tawn o ai pongah, Levinawk ih vangpui hoi imnawk loe kami maeto mah qan cadoeh, Jubili phak naah loe paek let tih. 34 Toe angmacae vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe, nihcae mah dungzan ah toep koi qawk ah oh pongah, zighthah han om ai. 35 Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, angmah hoi angmah angcom thai ai, anih loe nawnetta kaom angvin baktih khosah nahaeloe, nangcae salakah a oh thaih toeng hanah, anih to abomh ah. 36 Anih khae hoiah kamek hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kapung acaa maw la o hmah; nam nawkamya to nangcae khaeah khosah thai hanah, na Sithaw to zii oh. 37 Anih khae hoia kapung acaa caak hanah phoisa to coi o sak hmah loe, cang doeh kamtlai ah pathok han paek o hmah. 38 Kai loe na Sithaw, nangcae khaeah Kanaan prae paek hanah, Izip prae hoiah kamek hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kapung acaa maw la o hmah; nam nawkamya to nangcae khaeah khosah thai hanah, na Sithaw to zii oh. 39 Nangcae salakah kaom nam nawkamya maeto loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, anih to tamna baktih toksah o sak hmah. 40 Anih to tlai ih tamna baktih, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami baktih poek oh; anih loe Jubili saning pha ai karoek to nangcae han toksah pae tih. 41 To pacoenah anih to a caanawk hoi nawnto prawt ah, nihcae loe angmacae kaminawk khaeah amlaem o let tih, ampanawk ih hmuen ohhaih ahmuem ah caeh o let tih. 42 Israel kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoih, ka

tamna ah a oh o pongah, tamna ah zawh han om ai. **43** Nihcae to kana parai ah uk o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh. **44** Na tamna nongpa doeh, tamna nongpata doeh, nangmacae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah qan oh. **45** Nangcae salahak nawnetta thung kaom kaminawk hoi na prae thungah tapen nihcae ih caanawk to na qan o thaih; nihcae loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om o tih. **46** Nihcae loe na caanawk hoi nawnto qawktoep o thaith ueloe, hing thung na tamna ah om o poe tih; toe nam nawkamy Israel kami loe, maeto hoi maeto kana parai ah uk o hmah. **47** Nangcae khae nawnetta kaom kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin loe angraeng parai, toe nangcae khaeah kaom nam nawkamy loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ih imthung takohnawk khaeah maw, angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, **48** angmah hoi angmah angzawh pacoengah doeh, akrang let thai vop; angmah ih nawkamy maeto mah anih to akrang thaih; **49** ampa ih amnawk mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa amnawk ih caa mah maw, anih to akrang let thai tih; to tih ai boeh loe anih ih caanawk hoi anih ih imthung takoh mah akrang let thaih. **50** Angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami hoi qankung loe anih khaeah zawhhaih saning hoiah Jubili karoek to kroek ueloe, tawnkung mah anih tamna ah tlaithaih saning zetto atho to khaek tih. **51** Saning pop ah om vop nahaeloe, qanhaih phoisa thung hoiah akranghaih phoisa to azuk ueloe, paek tih. **52** Toe Jubili karoek to, tamna ah ohhaih saning zetta ah om nahaeloe, a ohhaih saning zetto kroek ueloe, phoisa to paek tih. **53** Anih loe saningto pacoeng saningto tlahi hoi baktiah om tih; na mikhruk ah anih to kana parai ah uk hmah. **54** Anih to saningto thung akrang o ai cadoeh, Jubili saning phak naah, anih loe a caanawk hoi nawntuwnkung ban thung hoiah loih tih. **55** Israel kaminawk loe Ka tamna ah oh o; nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah Ka zae ih. Ka tamna ah oh o. Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka ob. **56** Ka sak ih lokmaihaih to ka caksak han. **10** Na patung o ih cang kangquem to boeng ai naah, cang kangtha to tacawt boeh pongah, caa boih ai ah cang kangquem to na pathok o ving tih. **11** Ka hinghaih mah nangcae to panuet ai, nangcae salahak kahni im to ka sak han. **12** Nangcae salahak ka caeh moe, nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih. **13** Izip kaminawk ih tamna ah na oh o han ai ah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; hmuen kazit phawhhaih hnmaa to kang khaehsak moe, katoeng ah kang caeh o sak boeh. **14** Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka thuih lih lok na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **15** Ka zaehhoihaih daan to tiah doeh na sah o ai, to tih ai boeh loe ka lok takroekhaih to na panuet o moe, ka lokmaihaih na phraek o pacoengah, kang paek o ih loknawk to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **16** nangcae nuiyah hae tiah ka sak han; nangcae ih mik to kam rosak thaih, poekhaih kang phosak thaih, zit kathok hmuen, kaduehsak thaih kasae nathaith to kang phak o sak han; na tuk o ih cang loe azom pui ah om ueloe, na misanawk mah ni caa o tih. **17** Nangcae to palung kang phui thuih moe, na misanawk hmuaa ah kang duek o sak han; nangcae hnuma kaminawk mah na uk o ueloe, mi mah doeh patom ai to mah nangmacae koeh ah na cawn o tih. **18** Hae tiah hmuen oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, na zaehaihnawk pongah, alet sarihto kang thuitaek o han. **19** Nam oek o hah tha to ka khaeh han, nangcae ih van to sum baktiah ka ohsak moe, nangcae ih long doeh sum kamling baktiah ka ohsak han. **20** Azom pui ah ni tha na pathok o tih; na lawk ah cangcui tacawtsak mak ai ueloe, na prae thung ih thing mah doeh athaih tacawtsak mak ai. **21** Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiyah raihaih alet sarihto ka pungsak han. **22** Na caanawk to ka lomh ving moe, na tawnh o ih maitawnawk to kam rosak pacoengah, nang ih kaminawk tamshi o hanah, kasan tawmoinawk kang patoeh han, to naah

**26** Krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe sakcop ih krang maw, to  
tih ai boeh loe krang doeh thling a hmah; bok hanah

20 tih ai boeh loe krang doeh thling o hmah; bok hanah na prae thungah kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 2 Ka Sabbath to zaa oh loe, kai ih hmuencium to khingga oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 3 Ka zaehholhaih daan to na pazui o moe, ka thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah na sak o nahaeloe, 4 atue phak naah kho khang zohsak han, long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, thing mah thingthai qumbo to athaisak tih. 5 Misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue khoek to cang atithaih om ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue doeh, cang tukhaih atue khoek to om tih; zok kamhah ah na caa o ueloe, na prae thungah ngancumah ah kha na sah o tih. 6 Prae thungah angdaehhaih ka ohsak han, mi mah doeh pazihhaih om ai ah na iip o tih; kasese moisannawk doeh prae thung hoiah ka hawh boih han, na prae thungah sumsen alaekhaih akun mak ai. 7 Na misanawk to na patom o ueloe, nihcae loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. 8 Nangcae long pangato mah kami cumvaito na patom o ueloe, nangcae cumvaito mah kami sang hato na patom o tih; na misanawk loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. 9 Nangcae to kang bomh pongah, kang pungsak moe, nangcae hoiah

ka sak ih lokmaihaik to ka caksak han. **10** Na patung o ih cang kangquem to boeng ai naah, cang kangtha to tacawt boeh pongah, caa boih ai ah cang kangquem to na pathok o ving tih. **11** Ka hinghaih mah nangcae to panuet ai, nangcae salahak kahni im to ka sak han. **12** Nangcae salakah ka caeh moe, nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih. **13** Izip kamianawk ih tamna ah na oh o han ai ah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; hmuen kazit phawhhaik hniam to kang khaehsak moe, katoeng ah kang caeh o sak boeh. **14** Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka thuuh ih lok na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **15** Ka zaehhohaih daan to tiah doeh na sah o ai, to tih ai boeh loe ka lok takroekhahaih to na panuet o moe, ka lokmaihaik on phraek or pacoengah, kang paek o ih loknawk to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **16** nangcae nuiyah hiae tiah ka sak han; nangcae ih mik to kam rosak thaih, poekhahaih kung phosak thaih, zit kathok hmuen, kaduehsk thaih kasese nathaikh to kung phak o sak han; na tuk o ih cang loe azom pui ah om ueloe, na misanawk mah ni caa o tih. **17** Nangcae to palung kung phui thuuh moe, na misanawk hmua ah kung duek o sak han; nangcae hnuma kamianawk mah na uk o ueloe, mi mah doeh patom ai to mah nangmacae koeh ah na cawn o tih. **18** Hae tiah hmuen oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, na zaehhainhawkh pongah, alet sarihto kung thuitaek o han. **19** Nam oek o hah tha to ka khaeh han, nangcae ih van to sum baktihaik ohsak moe, nangcae ih long doeh sum kamling baktihaik ohsak han. **20** Azom pui ah ni tha na pathok o tih; na lawk ah cangqui tacawt mak ai ueloe, na prae thung ih thing mah doeh aithain tacawtsak mak ai. **21** Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehhah baktih toengah, nangcae nuiyah raihah alet sarihto ka pungsak han. **22** Na caanawk to ka lomh ving moe, na tawnh o ih maitawnawk to kam rosak pacoengah, nang ih kamianawk tamsi on hanah, kasan tawmoinawk kang patoeh han, to naah loe na caehhah loklamnawk to angqai krang tih boeh. **23** To tiah hmuen na tongh o pacoengah doeh, ka thuuh ih lok to na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **24** kaimah roe nangcae ih misa ah ka oh moe, na zaehhainhawkh pongah alet sarihto raihah kang paek o han. **25** Nangcae nuiyah sumsen to ka laek moe, ka lokmaihaik na phraek o hah atho to kung pathok o han; na vangpuinawk thungah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae salahak kasese nathaikh to kung phaksak moe, misanawk ban ah kang paek o han. **26** Na caak han ih buh to kung pakha pae o kheop han, nongpata hato mah camphaek laom maeto pongah takaw pahai o ueloe, takaw zetta ni na paek o tih; to naah zok nam hah o mak ai. **27** To tiah oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **28** kai doeh palung ka phui moe, nangcae ih misa ah ka oh toeng han; na zaehhainhawkh pongah alet sarihto raihah kang paek o han. **29** Na capanawk hoi na canunawk ih ngan to na caa o tih. **30** Nangcae ih kasang ahmuennawk to ka phraek moe, na sak o ih krang to kung paro pae o pacoengah, nangcae ih kadueh qoknawk to hinghaih tawn ai krangnawk nuiyah ka pasongh boih han; nangcae to kung panuet tih boeh. **31** Na vangpuinawk to kam rosak boih moe, na hmuenciihmawkh doeh angqai krang ah ka ohsak han;

nangcae mah na thlaek o ih hmuihoih doeh ka pahnuem om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pumphaeto hoiah akrang mak ai. 32 Na prae to angqai krang ah ka ohsak han, to ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang tih. 6 Khrahto naah a thungah kaom na misanawk mah dawnrai o tih. 33 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nangcae to kam hetsak moe, ka sumsen hoiah kang patom o han; na prae to angqai krang ah ka suek moe, na vangpuinawk doeh kam rosak boih han. 34 Nangcae loe na misanawk ih prae thungah angqai krang ah na om o tih; to naah na prae to anghak ueloe, Sabbath to zaa tih; na prae mah Sabbath ni to anghoe Anih loe na khaeh ih atho pongah amtang kue nahaeloe, to akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hatlai pangato hoiah akrang tih. 8 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk palunghin thungah, thazokhaih to ka paek han; thingqam kangtawt atuen to nihcae mah thaikh ah boeh. 35 Nangcae na oh o naah, Sabbath ni to anghak ai pongah, angqai krang ah oh nathung, prae to baktih toengah, qaima mah atho to khaek pae tih. 9 Paek anghak tih boeh. 36 Misianawk ih prae thungah anghmat nangcae ih kaminawk palunghin thungah, thazokhaih to ka han lokkam ih hmuen loe pacah ih moi ah oh moe, Angraeng han tathlang hanah sin nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to khaeah tathlang hanah sin nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to akrang tih. 10 Kahoih maw, kasae maw, moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng han om ai; moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng nahaeloe, naah zii o ueloe, sumsen zit pongah cawnih baktih toengah cawn o tih; mi mah doeh patom ai ah amtiimh o tih. 37 Mi mah doeh patom ai to mah, sumsen zit pongah kacawn kami baktiha maeto nuiyah maeto amtiimh o tih; na misanawk hmaa qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; 12 anih mah kasae kahoih, ah nang doe o thai mak ai. 38 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hmaa ah nam ro o ueloe, na misanawk ih prae mah na pa- aeo o boih tih. 39 Nangcae thung ih kangmat kaminawk loe angmacae zaehaih hoi ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah, ampanawk hoi nawnto misa prae thungah thazok o sut tih. 40 Toe ka nuiyah a sak o ih zaehaih, ka koeh ai ih loklam ah a caeh o hah, kahoih ai hmuen pongah a zae o hah hoi ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah, 41 kai loe nihcae ih misa ah ka oh boeh moe, nihcae to misanawk ih prae thungah ka caeh hah boeh, tiah a zae o hah to taphong o moe, tangzat hin aat ai palunghin to atlum ah pakhrak o pacoengah, a zae o hah atho baktih toengah danpaekhaih to tapom o nihaeloe, 42 Jakob hoiah ka sak ih lokmaiha, Issak hoiah ka sak ih lokmaiha, Abraham hoiah ka sak ih lokmaiha to ka pakuem poe han, prae to ka pahnet mak ai. 43 Nihcae Sabbath ni to zaa tih; nihcae mah ka lokcaekhaih pateok o moe, ka zaehhoihaih daannawk to panuet o pongah, a zae o hah atho to hnu o tih. 44 To tiah om o langla cadoeh, misa prae thungah a oh o naah, nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaiha to phraek hanah, nihcae to ka pahnawt mak ai, panuet doeh ka panuet mak ai; Kai loe nihcae in Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 45 Nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh hanah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mikhnuh ah, lzip prae hoiah ka zaeih, nihcae cunkungnawk hoi ka sak to ih lokmaiha to nihcae han ka pahnet pae mak ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. 46 Hae loe Mosi patohaih rang hoiah Sinai mae ah Sithaw angmah hoi Israel kaminawk salakah sak ih zaehhoihaih daan, lok takroekhaih hoi kaalok ah oh.

**27** Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kami maeto mah angmah ih atho kating ah, Angraeng khaeah paek han lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, 3 na pakoeop o han ih atho loe hae tiah oh; saning pumphaeto hoi saning qui tarukto kaom nongpa loe, hmuenciu ih shekel tahaiah pongah, phoisa shekel qui pangato hoi akrang han oh. 4 Nongpata ah om nahaeloe phoisa qui thumto hoiah akrang tih. 5 Saning pangato hoi saning pumphaeto salak ih kami ah

om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pumphaeto hoiah akrang hoi saning pangato salak kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pangato hoi akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel thumto hoiah akrang tih. 6 Khrahto ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel hatlai pangato hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang tih. 8 Anih loe na khaeh ih atho pongah amtang kue nahaeloe, to kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; qaima mah anih ih atho haih tih boeh. 9 Paek ih hmuen to khaek tih; lokkamhaih sahkung mah paek thaikh ih atho bakthi toengah, qaima mah atho to khaek pae tih. 10 Kahoih maw, kasae maw, moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng han om ai; moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng nahaeloe, to moi hoi athlaeng han koeh ih kalah moi maeto loe ciimcái han angaih. 11 Kaciim ai moi ah om nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang han om ai; to pongah moi to khet hanah qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; 12 anih mah kasae kahoih, atho to thuui tih; atho loe qaima mah khaeah ih baktih toengah om tih. 13 Paekkung mah akrang han koeh nahaeloe, khaeah ih atho nuiyah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to 14 Kami maeto mah a im to Angraeng khaeah kaciim ah paek han koeh nahaeloe, kahoih maw, ka sae maw, atho loe qaima mah khaeah ih baktih toengah om tih. 15 To im to ciimsakkung mah akrang han koeh nahaeloe, khaeah ih atho nuiyah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe anih ih im ah om tih boeh. 16 Kami maeto mah a lawk ah ap Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, cang nazetto maw akunh, tito khet moe, atho khaeh han oh; barli cang homer maeto naah, atho phoisa shekel qui pangato ka oh. 17 Jubili saning thungah a lawk to paek nahaeloe, atho khaeh tangcae baktiha om poe tih. 18 To Jubili pacoengah ciimsak hanah lawk to paek nahaeloe, qaima mah hmabang ih Jubili phak hanah saning nazetto maw angai vop, tito kroek ueloe, khaeh tangcae ih atho to azuk tih. 19 Ciimsakkung mah angmah ih lawk to akrang let han koeh nahaeloe, khaeah tangcae atho nuiyah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe a lawk ah om let ih boeh. 20 To lawk to akrang let han koeh ai moe, kalah Kami khaeah zaw nahaeloe, akrang let thai mak ai boeh. 21 Jubili naah lawk to paek let nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh baktih toengah, lawk to ciim tih; to lawk to qaimanawk ih hmuen ah om tih. 22 Kami maeto mah angmah ih lawk na ai, kalah lawk to qan moe, Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, 23 qaima mah Jubili karoek to khaeh ih atho to kroek ueloe, Angraeng khaeah ciimsakhaiah niah atho to paek roep tih. 24 Jubili saning phak naah loe, to lawk zaw Kami, lawk tawnkung khaeah paek let tih. 25 Khaeh ih atho loe hmuenciu ih shekel tahaiah baktih toengah om ueloe, shekel maeto naah gerah pumphaeto om tih. 26 To Angraeng ih hmuen ah kaom, tapen tangsuek pacah ih moinawk loe mi mah doeh ciimsak hanah tathlang han om ai; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw Angraeng ih hmuen ah ni oh. 27 Kaciim ai pacah ih moi loe, na khaeh ih atho baktih toengah akrang ah, khaeh ih atho nuiyah pangato thungah maeto thap ah loe akrang ah; akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho baktih toengah zaw ah. 28

Toe kami maeto mah tawnh ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk maw, Angraeng khaeah lokkam hoi paek ih hmuennawk boih loe, zaw thai mak ai ueloe, akrang doeh akrang let thai mak ai; palunghin boih hoi paek ih hmuen loe Angraeng khaeah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. **29** Kaminawk mataeng doeh, paek tangcae kami loe, akrang let thai ai; hum han ni oh boeh. **30** Lawk ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe thingthai qumponawk maw, hato thungah maeto loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen ah oh. **31** Kami maeto mah hato thungah maeto akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap pacengah, akrang han oh. **32** Tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw maw, tuu khawngkung ih cunghet thungah akun moinawk boih, hato thungah maeto loe, Angraeng khaeah kaciim hmuen ah oh. **33** Anih mah kasae maw, kahoih maw, qoi mak ai, moi doeh maeto hoi maeto athlaeng mak ai; athlaeng han koeh nahaeloe, paek ih moi hoi athlaeng ih moi to ciim hmaek han oh; akrang doeh akrang thai mak ai, tiah thuipae, tiah a naa. **34** Hae loe Sinai mae ah Israel kaminawk han, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih loknawk ah oh.

# Nambar

**1** Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawthaih saning hnet, khrah hnetto hiah hmaloe koek niah, Sinai praezaek ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 2 nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminawk thungah, angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae imthung takoh thung ih nongpanawk boih, 3 nang hoi Aaron mah saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih Israel kaminawk boih to milu kok hoih, tiah a naa. 4 Acaeng maeto thung ih acaeng zaehoikung lu koek kami maeto mah nang hnik to abom o tih. 5 Milu kroek naah nang hnik hoi nawnto angdoe han kami ahminnawk loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah Shedeur capa Elizur. 6 Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel. 7 Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Amminadab capa Nahshon. 8 Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Zuar capa Nathanel. 9 Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Helon capa Eliab. 10 Joseph ih caanawk; Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Elishama; Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel. 11 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Gideoni capa Abidan. 12 Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Amishaddai capa Ahiezer. 13 Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Okran capa Pagiel. 14 Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Deuel capa Eliasaph. 15 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Enan capa Ahira cae hae ni. 16 Hae kaminawk loe amkhueng kaminawk salakah ahmin kamthang, acaeng zaehoikung hoi Israel kaminawk lu koek ah oh o. 17 To tiah ahmin paek ih kaminawk to Mosi hoi Aaron mah kawk moe, 18 kaminawk to khrah hnetto hiah, hmaloe koek niah amkhuengsak; kaminawk loe angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ahmin to thuhi o moe, saning pumphaeto hoi ranui bang kaminawk ih ahmin to pakoe p. 19 Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to Sinai mae ah a kroek. 20 Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 21 Reuben acaengnawk loe, sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 22 Simeon ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 23 Simeon acaengnawk loe, sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o. 24 Gad ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 25 Gad acaengnawk loe, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. 26 Judah ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 27 Judah acaengnawk loe, sing sarah, sang pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. 28 Issakar ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 29 Issakar acaengnawk loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. 30 Zebulun ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto

pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 31 Zebulun acaengnawk loe sing panga, sang sarah, cumvai palito oh o. 32 Joseph ih capa hnrik; Ephraim ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 33 Ephraim acaengnawk loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 34 Manasseh ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 35 Manasseh acaengnawk loe, sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. 36 Benjamin ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 37 Benjamin acaengnawk loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. 38 Dan ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh thung ih caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 39 Dan acaengnawk loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihoto oh o. 40 Asher ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 41 Asher acaengnawk loe, sing pali, sangto pacoeng, cumvai pangato oh o. 42 Naphtali ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 43 Naphtali acaengnawk loe, sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. 44 Hae kaminawk loe Mosi hoi Aaron mah, angmacae imthung takoh maeto thung hoi kami maeto, Israel zaehoikung hatlai hnetto thung hoiah qoh hoi ih kami ah oh o. 45 Saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih kaminawk boih, Israel caanawk thungah angmacae imthung takoh kaminawk boih ahmin to kroek naah, 46 Sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai panga, qui pangato oh o. 47 Toe Levi acaeng hoi nihcae imthung takohnawk loe, nihcae hoi nawnto kroek o ai. 48 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 49 Levi acaeng loe kroek hmah loe, Israel kaminawk thungah doeh athumsak hmah. 50 Toe Levi kaminawk loe hnukung lokthuihiah kahni im khenzawnkung, laom sabaenawk boih hoi to imthung ah kaom hmuennawk boih toepkung ah suem ah; nihcae loe kahni im hoi laom sabaenawk boih to apu o tih; nihcae mah kahni im thung ih sak han koi tok to sah o ueloe, ataihiah ahmuen phak o naah, kahni im taengah om o tih. 51 Kahni im puenhiah tue phak naah, Levi kaminawk mah pakuem o ueloe, kahni im sakhaiah tue phak naah doeh, Levi kaminawk mah sah o tih; kahni im taengah kaceaeh kalah kahni loe paduek han oh. 52 Israel kaminawk mah angmacae ih im sak o naah, misatuh kahni boih mah, angmacae ataihiah ahmuen to angmacae hoi karaem ah sah o tih. 53 Toe amkhueng Israel kaminawk nuiyah palungphuihiah phak han ai ah, Levi kaminawk loe hnukung lokthuihiah kahni im taengah atai o ueloe, hnukung lokthuihiah kahni im to khenzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 54 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuhih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o.

**2** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk boih mah, angmah ih khosakhiah dan baktih toengah im to sak moe, imthung takoh angmathaih kahni payanghain taengah, rangpui amkuhenghaih kahni im to sahsak ah, tiah a naa. 3 Ni tacawthaih ni angyae bangah, Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah ohhaih im to sah o tih; Amminadab capa Nashon loe, Judah kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 4 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing sarih, sang qui pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. 5 Nihcae taengah Issakar acaengnawk ohhaih im to sah o tih; Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 6 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. 7 Zebulun acaengnawk loe nihcae taengah om o tih; Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 8 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing panga, sang sarah, cumvai palito oh o. 9 Judah kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui tazet, sang taruk, cumvai palito oh o. Hae kaminawk loe hmaloe koek ah caeh o tih. 10 Reuben ih misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, aloih bangah ohhaih im to sah o tih; Shedeur capa Elizur loe Reuben kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 11 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 12 Simeon acaengnawk loe nihcae taengah om o tih; Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 13 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o. 14 Nihcae taengah Gad acaengnawk to om o tih; Reuel capa Elisaph loe Gad kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 15 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. 16 Reuben acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sing panga, sang ha, cumvai pali qui pangato oh o. 17 To pacoenah misatuh kaminawk um li ah rangpui amkuhenghaih kahni im hoi nawto Levi kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen to om tih; angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, angmacae ohhaih im to sah o tih. 18 Ephraim acaeng misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhaih im to sah o tih; Ammihud capa Elishama loe Ephraim acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. 19 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 20 Nihcae taengah Manasseh acaengnawk to om o tih; Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 21 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing thum, sang pumphae hnetto oh o. 22 Nihcae taengah Benjamin acaengnawk om o tih; Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 23 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. 24 Ephraim acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang tazet, cumvai palito oh o. 25 Aluek bangah Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhaih im to sah o tih; Ammishaddai capa Ahierzer loe Dan kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 26 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihoi oh o. 27 Nihcae taengah Asher acaengnawk om o tih; Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher kaminawk zaehoikung ah om tih. 28 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing pali, sang cumvai pangato oh o. 29 Nihcae pacoenah Naphtali acaengnawk om o tih; Enan capa Abira loe Naphtali acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. 30 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. 31 Dan acaengnawk ataihaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui panga, sang sarah, cumvai tarukto oh o. Angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe hnukkhuem koek ah caeh o tih. 32 Angmacae ih acaengnawk boih thung ih kami hoi angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek naah, Israel misatuh kaminawk loe sanggum boih ah, sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoenah, qui pangato oh o. 33 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh i lok baktih toengah, Levinawk loe Israel kaminawk thungah kroek o ai. 34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh i lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o boih; angmacae khosakhiah dan hoi angmacae imthung takoh boih nawnto ataihaih ahmuen to a sak o.

**3** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuuh naah, hae ih kaminawk loe Aaron hoi Mosi ih caanawk ah oh o. 2 Aaron caanawk ih ahmin loe calu ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. 3 Hae kaminawk loe qaima toksak hanah ampa mah situi bawh moe, pahoe ih Aaron caanawk ih ahmin ah oh. 4 Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Sinai praezaek ah sak koi ai kalah hmai hoi angbawnhaih a sak hoi pongah, Angraeng hmaa ah dueh hoi hmaek; nihnik loe caa tawn hoi ai; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar to ampa Aaron hmaa ah qaima tok a sak hoi. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 6 Levi acaengnawk to kawk loe, Aaron ih toksak hanah, anih hmaa ah caeh haih ah. 7 Nihcae loe Aaron hoi kahni im ah amkuheng kaminawk ih kangaih tok to, amkuhenghaih kahni im hmaa ah sah o tih. 8 Nihcae loe kaminawk amkuhenghaih kahni im ih muenmaenawh boih khen o ueloe, Israel kaminawk mah sak han koi tok to sah o tih. 9 Levi kaminawk to Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah paek ah; Israel caanawk thung hoi qoi ah loe anih khaeah paek boih ah. 10 Aaron hoi anih ih caanawk doeh qaima toksak hanah paek ah; hmuenciim taengah kacae minawk kalah loe dueksak han oh, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 12 khenah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi tapen calu boih zuengah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi Levi kaminawk to ka qoib boeh pongah, Levi kaminawk loe kai ih ni; 13 tapen tangsuek hmuen boih loe kai ih ni; Izip praethungah tapen tangsuek ka hum boih naah, Israel prae thungah loe tapen tangsuek to kai hanah pahoe o pongah, to hmuenawh loe kai ih hmuen ah oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 14 Angraeng mah Sinai praezaek ah Mosi khaeah, 15 Levi acaengnawk boih to kroek ah, khrah to pacoen ranui bang kaom nihcae thung ih nongpanawk to kroek boih hanah a thuuh pae. 16 To pongah Angraeng mah thuuh i lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah nihcae to kroek. 17 Levi kaminawk ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. 18 Gershon kaminawk ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. 19 Kohath acaengnawk ih ahmin loe Amram, Izehar, Hebron hoi Uzziel.

**20** Merari acaengnawk ih ahmin loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawk loe angmacae acaeng thung hoiah kroek ih Levi acaeng ah oh hoi. **21** Gershon khae hoi tacawt, Libni hoi Shimei ih caanawk loe Gershon ih acaeng ah oh o. **22** Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sangqum boih ah, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o. **23** Gershon ih caanawk loe niduem bang kahni im hnukah om zaehoikung ah oh. **25** Gershon kaminawk mah sak han koi tok loe, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im, im hoi anui padithaih ahmuuen, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahninawk, **26** longhmaa ah payang ih kahninawk, kahni im hoi hmaicam longhma taengah payang ih kahninawk, longhma akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahninawk, zaenghaih quinawk boih loe nihcae mah khen o tih. **27** Kohath hoi tacawt Amram caanawk, Izehar caanawk, Hebron caanawk hoi Uzziel caanawk loe, Kohath ih acaeng ah oh o. **28** Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpanawk to kroek boih naah, sang tazetto pacoeng, cumvai tarukto oh o; nihcae loe hmuencium khenzawnkung ah oh o. **29** Kohath imthung takoh ih caanawk loe kahni im aloih bangah om o tih. **30** Uzziel capa Elizaphan loe Kohath imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. **31** Nihcae loe Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong, caboi, hmaithawk, hmaicamnawk, angmacae toksakhaih hmuencium thung ih laom sabaenawk, payang ih kahninawk hoi hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung ah oh o. **32** Aaron capa qaima Eleazar loe Levi kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe hmuencium toep kaminawk khenzawnkung ah oh. **33** Merari khae hoiah tacawt; Mahli hoi Mushi caanawk loe, Merari ih acaeng ah oh o. **34** Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sang tarukto pacoeng, cumvai palito oh o. **35** Abihail capa Zureil loe Merari imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe kahni im aluek bangah om o tih. **36** Merari ih caanawk mah sak o han koi toknawk loe, kahni im sakhaih thingnawk, pakhang ih thingnawk, tungnawk, tung padoethaih hmuennawk boih, **37** imthung longhma taeng ih tungnawk, tung angdoethaih ahmuennawk, kahni im komhaih quinawk hoi takhuekhaih sunnawk khenzawnkung ah om o tih. **38** Mosi hoi Aaron ih caanawk loe ni angyae bang ih kahni im ahma hoi rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im hma ah om o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk zuengah hmuencium khenzawnkung ah oh o; hmuencium taengah angzo kalah kami loe paduek han oh. **39** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nihcae imthung takoh ih, nongpanawk to kroek boih naah, Levi acaengnawk loe sangqum boih ah, sing hnet, sang hnetto oh o. **40** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel caanawk thungah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek o boih ah loe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik ah. **41** Israel kaminawk ih calu boih zuengah, Levi kaminawk to la ah loe, Israel kaminawk ih tapen tangsuek moinawk zuengah, Levi kaminawk ih maitaw to kai hanah la ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **42** To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak moe, Israel ih calu to kroek boih. **43** Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, calu to kroek boih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to lak naah, sing hnet, sang hnet qui sarih, thumto oh o. **44** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **45** Israel calunawk boih zuengah, Levi kaminawk to la ah loe, nihcae ih maitaw zuengah, Levinawk ih maitaw to la ah; Levinawk loe kai ih kami ah ni oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **46** Levi kaminawk pong pop, Israel calu cumvai hnet, qui sarih, thumto akrang ah, tiah a naa. sangqum boih ah, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o. **23** **47** Gerah pumphaeto kazit, hmaicam ah patoh ih tahhah Gershon ih caanawk loe niduem bang kahni im hnukah om shekel baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah shekel pangato la ah; **48** kamtlai Israel kaminawk akranghaih phoisa to Aaron zaehoikung ah oh. **49** To pongah Levinawk hoi a caanawk khaeah paek ah. **50** To pongah Levinawk mah kamtlai Israel calunawk akranghaih phoisa to Mosi mah cong; **51** Israel calunawk khaeah cong ih phoisankw loe, hmuencium ih shekel tahaiah hoi tah naah, shekel sang hattai thum, qui taruk, pangato oh. **51** Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah to akranghaih phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah paek.

**4** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kami baktih toengah, Levi acaeng ah kaom Kohath ih caanawk to kroek ah, **3** amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanawk to kroek boih ah. **4** Kohath caanawk mah khetzawn ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imloe, ciimcái koek ahmuuen ah oh. **5** Ohhaih ahmuuen angpuen o naah, Aaron hoi a caanawk to angzo o tih, nihcae mah a nuiah khuk ih kahni to khriug o ueloe, hnuukung ah kaom thingkhong to khuk o tih. **6** To pacoengah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; to hmuuen ih a nuiah rong kamiing kahni to khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ih ahmuuen ah suem o tih. **7** Caboi nui ih takaw to kahni kaming hoiah kraeng o tih, to ah sabaenawk, kathuk sabaenawk, naek han koi tui lawnhaih boengloengnawk, takawnawk to apet ai ah suem o tih; **8** to ih hmuuen nuiah kaming kahni to baih o tih; a nuiah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ahmuuen ah suem o tih. **9** Kahni kaming to la o ueloe, hmaithawk, hmaiim, hmaiataephaih taitaehhawk, hmai cenhaih boengloeng, hmaitui suekhaih boengloengnawk boih to khuk o tih; to tiah nihcae mah toksah o tih. **10** To pacoengah to ih laom sabaenawk boih to tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah ayaw o hmoek pacoengah, aputhaih to sah o tih. **11** Sui hmaicam nuiah kahni kaming to baih o ueloe, tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; aputhaih cung to angmah ohhaih ahmuuen ah suem o tih. **12** Hmuencium thungah toksak naah hmuennawk to la o boih ueloe, kahni kaming hoiah ayaw o tih; tuipui caham hin hoi khuk o pacoengah, aputhaih to sah o tih. **13** Nihcae mah hmaicam pong ih maiphunawk to takhoeck o ueloe, a nuiah kahni kaming hup to khuk o tih. **14** To hmaicam ah toksak naah kangaih hmuennawk, laom sabaenawk, moi banghaih sunnawk, moi thunhaih sunnawk, hmai kamgaeh sohhaih sum kangphaeknawk, tui bawhhaiah boengloengnawk hoi hmaicam ih laom sabaenawk to a nuiah suem o boih tih; to hmuuen tuipui caham hin hoiah khuk o ueloe, aputhaih cung to a ohhaih ahmuuen ah suem o tih. **15** Ataihail ahmuuen angpuen han oh naah, Aaron hoi a caanawk loe, hmuencium hoi hmuencium ih laom sabaenawk to khuk o pacoengah, to hmuennawk to apet hanah, Kohath ih caanawk angzo o tih; tioh nihcae loe kacim hmuuen to sui o mak ai; sui o nahaeloe dueh o tih. Hae hmuennawk loe kaminawk amkhuenghaih

kahni im ah Kohath ih caanawk mah sak han koi tok ah oh. **16** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar mah sak han koi tok loe hmaity, hmai thlaek koi hmuioh, ni thokkruek paek ih cang hoi lu bawhhaih situi, kahni im hoi a thung ih hmuennawk boih, hmaicam hoi a thung ih laom sabaenawk boih to khenzawn tih, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **18** Kohath imthung takoh to Levi acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ving hmah; **19** to pongah kaciim koek ahmuem ah caeh hoi naah, duekhaih thung hoiah loih moe, hing thai hanah, hae tiah nihcae han sah paeh; Aaron hoi a caanawk to hmuencium thungah akun o hmaloe ueloe, kaminawk boih mah sak han koi hmuuen hoi tok to tapraek pae tih: **20** toe ciimci hmuennawk kraeng nathuem ah, to hmuennawk khet hanah Kohath ih caanawk a thungah caehsak hmah; to tih ai naehaeloe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **22** Gershon caanawk doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kami ih ahmin to la ah; **23** amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah kaom kaminawk angaihaih toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanawk to kroek boih ah. **24** Gershon imthung takoh mah sak moe, aput han koi hmuennawk loe hae tiah oh; **25** kahni im ah payang ih kahni, rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im, a nui khuk ih kahminawk, a nui khukhaih tuipui caham ahinnawk, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah payang ih kahminawk, **26** kahni im hoi hmaicam taeng ih longhmaa ah payang ih kahni, longhma thok taengah payang ih kahni, toksak naah patoh ih quinawk hoi kangaih hmuennawk loe Gershon ih caanawk mah sah o boih tih. **27** Gershon acaengnawk mah sak ih hmuuen hoi aput han koi hmuennawk boih loe, Aaron hoi a caanawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah o tih; nihcae mah aput han koi hmuenuawk boih to thui pae o tih. **28** Hae hmuennawk loe Gershon imthung takoh mah, kami amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah sak han koi tok ah oh; nihcae toksakhaih loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khenzawn tih. **29** Merari ih caanawk doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk baktih toengah kroek ah; **30** kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa to kroek boih ah. **31** Nihcae mah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im to sak moe, aput o han koi tok loe, kahni im sakhaih thingnawk, pakhang ih thingnawk, tungnawk hoi tung padoeithaih hmuennawk, **32** longhma taeng boih ah kaom tungnawk, tung padoeithaih hmuennawk, sunnawk, quinawk, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennawk to sah o boih tih; nihcae mah aput ih hmuennawk to pakuem moe, kroek boih han oh. **33** Hae hmuuen loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khethaih tlim ah, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah Merari ih caanawk mah sak han koi tok ah oh, tiah a naa. **34** Mosi, Aaron hoi amkhueng Kaminawk zaehoikung kacoeh koek mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh khosakhaih baktih toengah, Kohath ih caanawk to kroek o. **35** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **36** angmacae imthung takoh ih kami to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai sarib, qui pangato oh o. **37** Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksak hanah kaom Kohath ih caa ah oh o. **38** Gershon ih caanawk loe angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. **39** Amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **40** angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai taruk, qui thumto oh o. **41** Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih, kahni im ah toksah koi kami ah oh o. **42** Merari ih caanawk mah angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. **43** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih im ah toksak han kangzo kahni saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **44** angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, kahni sang thum, cumvai hnetto oh o. **45** Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih Merari ih caa ah oh o. **46** Levi caanawk loe Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel zaehoikungnawk mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek pae boih. **47** Kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksak moe, aput han angzo saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **48** nihcae to kroek o boih naah, sang tazet, cumvai panga, qui tazetto oh o. **49** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, kahni sang boih mah sak o ih tok hoi aput koi tok to khet moe, nihcae ih milu to a kroek.

**5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Ngansae man kami, kahoih thai ai takpum nathaiah tawn kami hoi kaciim ai kadueh qok sui Israel kaminawk loe ataihaih ahmuem tasa bangah suem ah; **3** ka ohhaih ahmuem amhnongsak han ai ah, to baktih nathaiah tawn kami loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw ohhaih im tasa bangah suem ah, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o; to baktih nathaiah tawn kami loe ohhaih ahmuem tasa bangah a suek o. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **6** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuih paeh; kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehaih to nongpa maw maw, nongpata maw maw, Angraeng hmaah ah oep om ai ah sak o pazae pongah, to kami to zaehaih tawn nahaeloe, **7** to kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehaih to taphong han oh; a sapkazae o pongah, a sapkazae o ih kami khaeah ahmuem pangato thungah ahmuem maeto thap ueloe, rong pae boih tih. **8** Toe kami maeto mah a sapkazae ih hmuuen pongah, rong ih hmuuen talawkkung om ai nahaeloe, to rong ih hmuuen to Angraeng ih hmuuen ah suek moe, qaima khaeah paek han oh; to pacoengah anih zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu tae to paek han oh. **9** Israel kaminawk mah qaima han sin ih ciimci hmuennawk boih loe anih ih hmuuen ah om tih. **10** Kami boih mah kaciim ah sin ih hmuennawk loe, anih ih hmuuen ah om tih; kami mah qaima han paek ih tangqumawk doeh anih ih hmuuen ah om tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminawk han hae tiah lokthui paeh; kami maeto ih zu loe oep om ai pongah, loklam amkraeng ving moe, a sava nuiah zaehaih a sak; **13** kami maeto mah to nongpata loe ciim ai boeh, toe anih hnukung om ai pongah, mi mah doeh a sak ih zaehaih to naeh thai ai, **14** toe sava mah a zu loe ciim ai boeh, tiah oep vawthaih to tawnh maw,

to tih ai boeh loe a zu nuiah palunghaenghaih a tawnh, toe anih ih zu loe amhnonghaih tidoeh om ai to mah a sava mah anih nuiah palunghaenghaih tawn nahaeloe, **15** a sava mah a zu to qaima khaeah caeh hah ueloe, barli takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto a zu ih zae angbawnhaih sak hanah sin tih; takaw dip nuiah situi bawh mak ai, a nuiah hmuioih doeh thlaek mak ai; to baktih angbawnhaih loe zu nuiah palunghaeng pongah, sak ih angbawnhaih ah oh moe, zaehaih panoek hanah sak ih angbawnhaih ah doeh oh. **16** Qaima mah to nongpata to caeh hah ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak tih; **17** to naah qaima mah kaciim tui to long laom thungah lawn ueloe, anih mah kahni imthung ih maiphu to lak pacogengah, tui thungah phuui tih. **18** Qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, nongpata ih lu to khuk pac hmoeok tih; nongpata nuiah palunghaeng pongah zaehaih panoek hanah sak ih angbawnhaih takaw dip to a ban ah pasumsak tih; qaima mah tangoenghaih kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa to a ban ah sin tih. **19** Qaima mah nongpata to, Kaw baktih nongpa hoiah doeh na iip ai, oep om ai loklam ah doeh nam khraeng ai moe, na sava laep ah kalah nongpa hoiah takpum amhnonghaih to na sah ai nahaeloe, hae ih tangoenghaih kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa hae na nuiah pha hmah nasoe, tiah thui tih. **20** Toe na sava nuiah oep thok ai ah na oh moe, kalah nongpa hoiah loklam nam khraeng ving; na sava nuiah kalah nongpa hoiah na iih moe, na takpum to amhnong boeh nahaeloe, **21** qaima mah nang loe nangmah ih kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah na phaiah to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh bawksak tih, to tiah nang loe tangoenghaih zok kami ah na om tih, tiah nongpata khaeah thuih pae pacogengah, nongpata to tangoenghaih lok akamsak tih; **22** tangoenghaih kaomsak hae tui kakhaa hae na zok thungah akun naah, na phaiah to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh baawk tih, tiah thui pae tih. To naah nongpata mah, Amen, to tiah om nasoe, tiah thui tih. **23** Hae tangoenghaih lok loe qaima mah cabu thungah tarik ueloe, kakhaa tui hoiah phrae let tih; **24** qaima mah tangoenghaih kaomsak kakhaa tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih; nongpata ih zok thungah tangoenghaih kaomsak tui kakhaa akun naah, paroeai khaa pae tih. **25** To pacogengah qaima mah to nongpata ban ah sinsak ih palunghaeng pongah sak ih angbawnhaih takaw dip to la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacogengah, hmaicam nuiah suem tih. **26** Qaima mah zaehaih panoek han sak ih angbawnhaih takaw dip to ban tangsum maeto la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to pacogengah to tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih. **27** To nongpata mah angmah ih sava nuiah zaehaih to sah moe, ciim ai boeh nahaeloe, tangoenghaih lokkam ih baktih toengah omsakkung tui kakhaa to naek naah, zok thungah tui to paroeai khaa tih; to naah a phaiah to zaek ueloe, a zok doeh baawk tih; to naah to nongpata loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah tangoenghaih zok kami ah om tih. **28** Toe nongpata loe ciimcrai moe, amhnonghaih tidoeh om ai nahaeloe, anih loe zaehaih tawn ai pongah, caa sah let tih. **29** Hae loe zu mah oep kaom ai ah, kalah nongpa hoi loklam amkhraeng ving moe, sava nuiah ciimcrai ai ah khosak naah maw, palunghaenghaih tawnh naah maw, **30** to tih ai boeh loe nongpa mah a zu nuiah palunghaenghaih tawnh naah maw, patoh ih kaalok ah oh; sava mah a zu

nuiah palunghaenghaih tawnh naah, qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, hae ih kaalok baktih toengah nongpata to lokcaek tih. **31** To tiah sava loe zaehaih ciim ueloe, nongpata loe a zaehaih pongah danpaekhaih to zok tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa.

**6** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui pae; nongpa maw, nongpata maw, angmah hoi angmah to Angraeng han ih ni ka oh, tiah thuih moe, Nazaret kami ah oh hanah amhoe pacogengah, lokkamhaih to a sak naah, **3** mu hoi paqui thaih kalah mu maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih misurtui kathaw maw, kalah paqui thaih misurtui hoiah sak ih kathaw tui maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih munawk to naek han om ai; misurthaih doeh caa mak ai, misurthaih kazaek doeh caak han om ai. **4** A hing thung misurthing hoi tacawt hmuen roe caak han om ai; amu caak hanah ahin doeh et han om ai. **5** Kamhoe ah oh hanah lokkamhaih sak nathung, a lu nui ih sam roe aat mak ai; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, amhoehaih tue akeop ai karoek to, anih loe kaciim ah om ueloe, a lu nui ih sam to kasawh ak pathlung tih. **6** Angraeng khaeah amhoehaih atue thung, kadueh kami qok taengah caeh mak ai. **7** Angmah ih Angraeng hanah a lu to pahoe pongah, anih loe ampa maw, amno maw, amnawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe a tanu maw dueh cadoeh caeh mak ai. **8** Angraeng khaeah pahoe ih kami ah oh nathung, anih loe ciimcrai kami ah om tih. **9** Poek ai pui hoiah anih taengah kami dueh moeng nahaeloe, pahoe ah kaom a lu nui ih sam to amhnong boeh pongah, ciimcraihih ni, ni sarihito naah a lu sam to aat tih. **10** Ni tazetto naah loe pahu, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahu hnetto amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin tih. **11** Anih loe kadueh kami mah zaesak boeh pongah, a zaehaih to loihsak hanah, qaima mah pahu maeto zae angbawnhaih ah bop ueloe, kalah maeto hmai angbawnhaih sah pae tih; to na ni roe ah anih ih lu to kaciim ah suem let tih. **12** Pahoe ih atue thungah Angraeng khaeah angpaek ueloe, saningto kaom tuucaa hoiah zae angbawnhaih to sah tih; canghni ah pahoe ih atue thungah ciim ai boeh pongah, hmaloe ih atue to kroek mak ai boeh. **13** Nazaret kami ah oh han pahoehaih atue to boeng naah loe, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah anih to caeh hah tih; **14** to ah anih mah Angraeng khaeah anih han angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tae maeto, hmai angbawnhaih ah paek ueloe, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tala maeto zae angbawnhaih ah paek tih; coek koi kaom ai tuu tae maeto doeh angdaeh angbawnhaih ah paek tih; **15** taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto, situi atok ih takaw kangphaek, situi atok ih takaw kaenwang, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk to nawnto paek tih. **16** To hmuenhawk to qaima mah Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih to sah tih. **17** Qaima mah angdaeh angbawnhaih ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto hoi tuu tae maeto Angraeng khaeah paek pacogengah, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk doeh paek tih. **18** To pacogengah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah, Nazaret kami mah pahoe ih a lu nui ih sam to aat tih; a sam to angdaeh angbawnhaih hmai thungah va tih. **19** Pahoe ih sam to aah pacogengah, tui hoi bueh ih tuu palaeng maeto, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai

ih takaw kae hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem to la ueloe, Nazaret kami ih ban ah suem pae tih; **20** to pacoengah qaima mah to hmuennawk to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ia angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to tiah ahaek ih saoek hoi palaeng loe caiimcai moe, qaima han paek ih hmuen ah oh; to pacoengah loe Nazaret kami mah misurtui to nae tih boeh. **21** Hae loe amhoehaih atue thungah, Angraeng han hmuen paek moe, lokkamhaih sah Nazaret kami ih atawk ah oh; hae hmuen pacoengah angpaekhaih kaalok baktiah anih mah sak moe, a lokkamhaih baktih toengah akeopsak han oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk to hae tiah tahamhoihaih paek oh, nihcae khaeah, **24** Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe loe, nihcae toep nasoe; **25** Angraeng mah nangcae nuiyah a mikhmai aangsak nasoe loe, tahmen nasoe; **26** Angraeng loe nangcae khaeah angqoi nasoe loe, monghaih paek nasoe, tiah thuih ah. **27** Nihcae mah Israel kaminawk nuiyah ka hmin to suem o tih, to naah nihcae to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, tiah a naa.

**7** Mosi mah kahni im sak pacoengah, kahni imthung ah kaom hmuenmaenawlk, hmaicam hoi laom sabaeawlk boih to, situi bawh moe, a ciimsak. **2** To pacoengah kroek ih kami thungah kaom, Israel kaminawk ukkung, imthung takoh zaehoikung hoi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk mah hmuen paekhaih to sak o. **3** Nihcae mah Angraeng paek hanah sin o ih hmuennawk loe, ukkung maeto mah maitaw tae maeto, ukkung hnetto hanah maitaw mah ruet ih maitaw leeng maeto, imphu kaom maitaw leeng tarukto hoi maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, kahni imthung ah a sin o. **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **5** kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni im ah patoh hanah, nihcae mah paek ih hmuennawk to la ah; kami boih mah toksak angaihaih baktih toengah, to hmuennawk to Levi kaminawk han paek ah, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi mah maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenawk to lak moe, Levi kaminawlhanah paek. **7** Toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Gershon ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng hnetto hoi maitaw tae palito paek pae; **8** toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Merari ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng palito hoi maitaw tae tazetto paek pae; nihcae loe qaima Aaron capa ltherma ukhaih tlim ah oh o. **9** Hmuenciim ah toksah Kohath ih caanawk loe, angmacae palaeng hoi aput koi tok to a sak o pongah, nihcae han maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenawk to paek o ai. **10** Hmaicam situi bawh na niah, ukkungnawk mah hmaicam tathlanghaih hmuennawk to hmaicam hmaa ah paek o. **11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmaicam tathlang hanah ukkung maeto boih mah ni thokkruek hmuuen to paek o tih, tiah a naa. **12** Hmaloe koek niah Judah acaeng Amminadab capa Nashon mah, tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; **13** anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **14** shekel hato kazit hmuioihoi koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **15** angbawnhaih paek hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; **16**

zae angbawnhaih hanah maeh caa maeto, **17** to pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae hnetto, tuu qaima mah to hmuennawk to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Amminadab capa Nashon mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. **18** Ni hnetto na naah Issakar ih acaeng ukkung, Zuar capa Nethanel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; **19** anih mah sin ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **20** shekel hato kazit hmuioihoi koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **21** hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawlk maitaw maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, **22** zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, **23** angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zuar capa Nethanel mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. **24** Ni thumto naah, Zebulun caanawk zaehoikung, Helon capa Eliab mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; **25** anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **26** shekel hato kazit hmuioihoi koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **27** hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawlk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, **28** zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, **29** angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Helon capa Eliab mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. **30** Ni palito naah hae loe Reuben caanawk zaehoikung, Sheudeur capa Elizur mah tathlang ih hmuennawk to sinh; **31** anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **32** Shekel hato kazit hmuioihoi koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **33** hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawlk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Shedeur capa Elizur mah paek ihamuennawk ah oh. **36** Ni pangato naah hae loe Simeon caanawk zaehoikung, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah tathlang ih hmuennawk to sinh. **37** Anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **38** shekel hato kazit hmuioihoi koiaj suek ih sui sabae maeto, **39** hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawlk maitaw

tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, **40** zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, **41** to maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; **64** pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zurishaddai capa Shelumiell mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. **42** Ni tarukto hae hmuennawk loe Gideoni capa Abidan mah sinh. **66** Ni naah Gad caanawk zaehoikung, Deuel capa Eliasaph mah tathlang ih hmuuen to sinh. **43** Anih mah paek ih hmuennawk Ahiezer mah tathlang ih hmuuen to sinh. **67** Anih mah paek ih loe, hmuencium ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui hmuennawk loe, hmuencium ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae qui sariho kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, shekel qui sariho kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **44** shekel hato suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **45** dip; **68** shekel hato kaom hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui hui hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; **46** kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, **47** angdaeh tuucaa maeto, **70** zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeto, **71** angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom hae loe Deuel capa Eliasaph mak paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. **48** Ni sariho naah Ephraim caanawk zaehoikung, Ammihud capa Elishama mah tathlang ih hmuuen to sinh. **49** Anih mah paek ih hmuuen loe, hmuencium ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sariho kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **50** shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **51** hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, **52** zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, **53** angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammihud capa Elishama mah paek ih hmuuen ah oh. **54** Ni tazetto naah Manasseh ih caanawk zaehoikung, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah tathlang ih hmuuen to sinh. **55** Anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuencium ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sariho kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **56** shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **57** hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, **58** zae angbawnhaih hmuuen paek hanah maeh caa maeto, **59** angdaeh angbawnhaih hmuuen paek hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah paek ih hmuuen ah oh. **60** Ni takawto naah, Benjamin hmuencium ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sariho kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **62** shekel hao kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **63** boih ah shekel sang hnetto pacoeng, cumvai palito azit.

**86** Hmuenciim ah suek ih shekel baktih toengah, hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui kathlah hattai hnetto loe shekel hato pumphaeto azit. **87** Hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, cang hoi nawnto a sin o ih moinawk boih loe, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hatlai hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa tae hoi saningto kaom tuucaa qui tarukto oh. Hae tiah paek ih hmuennawk loe situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghaih niah a paek o. **88** Angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah sin o ih moinawk boih loe, saning kanawk maitaw tae pumphae palito, tuu tae qui tarukto, maeh tae qui tarukto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa qui tarukto oh. Hae tiah paek ih hmuennawk loe situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghaih niah a paek o. **89** Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lokpaeh hanah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah akun naah, cherubim hnetto salak, hnukung thingkhong suekhain ranuuh ah kaom palungnathaih ahmuuen hoiah thuih ih lok to a thaih; to tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae.

**8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron han, Hmaaim na thlaek naah, hmaim sarihto paanghaih tung hmabang ah thlaek hanah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Aaron mah to tiah a sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah hmaim tung hmabang ah hmaim to angqoisak boih. **4** Hmaim tung loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah patuek ih krang baktih toengah a sak; takung hoi tadong khoek to sui hoiah a sak. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **6** Israel kaminawk salak hoi Levinawk to la ah loe, ciimsak ah. **7** Nihcae ciimsak hanah, hae tiah sah ah; ciimsakhaih tui to nihcae nuiah bawh ah; nganmui to aat o nasoe loe, khukbuennawk doeh pasuk o nasoe, to tiah ciimsak ah. **8** Saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih baktiah, situi hoiah atok tangcae ih takaw dip hoi nawnto, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, kalah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto sin nasoe. **9** Levinawk to amkhuenghaih kahni im hmabang ah angzosak ah loe, Israel acaeng kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak boih ah; **10** Levinawk to Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ah; to naah Israel kaminawk mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng o tih. **11** Israel kaminawk mah tathlang o ih hmuen ah, Aaron mah Levinawk to Angraeng khaeah tathlang tih; to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih tok to sah o tih. **12** Levi kaminawk mah maitaw lunawk nuiah ban koeng o tih; Levi kaminawk zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw maeto, hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kalah maitaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **13** Levi kaminawk to Aaron hoi a caanawk hmaah angdoesak ah loe, nihcae to tathlang ih hmuen ah Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **14** Hae tiah Levi kaminawk to Israel kaminawk salak hoi pahoe ah; Levinawk loe kai ih hmuen ah om o tih. **15** To tiah Levinawk ciimsak hanah na tathlang pacoengah ni, nihcae loe amkhuenghaih ahmuuen ah toksak han caeh o vop tih. **16** Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk thungah kai khaeah takpum angpaek boih kami ah oh o; zok thung hoi tacawt kami boih, Israel kaminawk ih calu boih zuengah nihcae to ka lak boeh. **17** Kami maw, moi maw, Israel kaminawk ih calu boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae ih calu to ka tamit boih naah, nihcae to kaimah hanah ka pahoe boeh. **18** Israel kaminawk thung ih calu boih zuengah, Levinawk to ka lak boeh. **19** Israel kaminawk hmuenciim ah caeh o

naah, nathaih kasae a tongh o han ai ah, amkhuenghaih kahni im ah tok to sak o moe, Israel caanawk akranghaih to a sak o hanah, Israel kaminawk thungah Levi kaminawk loe Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah tangqum ah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel acaengnawk mah, Levinawk nuiyah sak o. **21** Levinawk loe ciimcái o moe, khukbuennawk to pasuk o; Aaron mah nihcae han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah a paek moe, nihcae ciim hanah angbawnhaih to a sak pae. **22** Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminawk mah sak o; to pacoengah Levinawk loe kahni im ah toksak hanah, Aaron hoi a caanawk hma ah caeh o. **23** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Levi kaminawk loe saning pumphae pangato akeop pacoengah ni, amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksak han caeh o vop tih; hae loe Levinawk mah sak han koi tok ah oh. **25** Toe saning qui pangato akeop naah loe, kahni im thungah toksakhaih hoiah anghak o tih; toksah o mak ai boeh; **26** Angmacae nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto toksah o tih; toe nihcae loe toksah o mak ai boeh. Hae tiah Levi kaminawk mah sak han koi tok to sah paeh, tiah a naa.

**9** Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoeng, saning hnetto hah, khray hmaloe koek naah, Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** atue phak naah Israel kaminawk misong loihih ni to uumsak ah. **3** Sakhaih atawk baktih, sakhaih daan baktih toengah, hae khray hatlai palito, duembang phak naah loe, uumhah poih to sah oh, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, misong loihih poih to sak o hanah a thuih pae. **5** To pongah khray tangsuek, ni hatlai palito naah, Sinai praezaek ah misong loihih poih to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o. **6** Toe kadueh kami pongah kaciim ai thoemto kaminawk loe, misong loihih poih to sah o thai ai pongah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah angzoh o moe, **7** Mosi khaeah, Kadueh kami pongah kaicæ loe ka ciim o ai boeh; tipongah atue phak naah kalah Israel kaminawk baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih nang sahsak ailoe? tiah a naa o. **8** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah lok na paek ai karoek to, zing o raeh, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **10** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae hoi na caanawk loe kadueh kami pongah ciimcái ai ah na oh o moe, kholong kangthla ah na caeh o cadoeh, misong loihih poih to na sah o thai tih. **11** Khray hnetto hah, ni hatlai palito, duembang ah sah oh; nihcae mah tuucaa moi hoi aan kakhaa to taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah nawnto caak o han oh. **12** Moi to khawnbang khoek to amtlai o sak han om ai; ahuh to khaek ai ah, misong loihih poih sakhaih atawk baktih toengah sak o han oh. **13** Toe amhnonghaih om ai, kholong ah doeh caeh ai to mah, misong loihih poih to sah ai kami loe, atue phak naah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih sah ai pongah, anih to angmah ih kaminawk salak hoiah takhoe ving han oh; anih loe zaehaih atho to hnu tih. **14** Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin mah Angraeng hanah misong loihih ni to uum han koeh nahaeloe, sak zong ih misong loihih baktih, poih sakhaih atawk baktih

toengah a sak han oh; prae kami hoi angvin hanah poih pumphaeto naah, hnuung ah kaom kahni im ranui ih tamai to sakhaih dan kangyan ah sah paeh, tiah a naa. **15** Kahni im van bangah angkhoeng tahang. **12** To naah Israel kaminawk sakhaih niah, hnuung ah kaom, kahni im to tamai mah khuk loe kholong caeh han Sinai preezaek hoiah anghawk o; hmoek; duembang hoi akhawnbang khoek to kahni im ranui to pacoeng ah Paran preezaek ah tamai to anghak let. **13** ah hmai baktiah amtueng. **16** To tiah oh poe; athun ah tamai Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, mah khuk moe, aqum ah hmai baktiah amtueng. **17** Tamai hae loe nihcae hmaloe koek kholong caehhah ah oh. **14** mah kahni im to caehtaak naah, Israel kaminawk kholong Judah kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin caeh o moe, tamai tabok naah, Israel kaminawk mah im to o moe, ataihaih ahmuuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; sak o. **18** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Amminadab capa Nashon loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **15** kaminawk kholong caeh o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar acaeng zaehoikung ah baktih toengah nihcae mah im to sak o; kahni im nuiah tamai oh. **16** Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun acaeng zaehoikung oh nathung, nihcae loe angmacae ih kahni im ah anghak o. **17** To pacocengah kahni im to phraek o, Gershon hoi Merari ih caanawk mah aput o moe, a caeh o. **18** To zing o. **19** Kahni im nuiah atue kasawk ah tamai oh naah, Israel Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung kaminawk kholong caeh o ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to a kahni to sin o moe, ohhaih ahmuuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh loe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah anghak o; o; Shedeur capa Elizur loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **19** to pacocengah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah kholong caeh o let. **21** Duembang hoi akhawnbang khoek Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **20** Kahni im nuiah atue setta thung tamai tabok naah kahni to sin o moe, ataihaih ahmuuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh to tamai tabok moe, akhawnbang ah tamai van bangah angkhong tahang naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o; khodai ah doeh, khoving ah doeh, tamai angkhong tahang kruek, kholong a caeh o. **22** Kahni im nuiah ni hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah to maw, to tih ai boeh loe saningto maw, tamai mah khuk nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk loe tamai oh nathung kholong caeh o mak ai, anghak o tih; toe tamai van ah angkhong tahang nahaeloe, nihcae mah kholong caeh amsak o tih. **23** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe im ah anghak o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe kholong caeh amsak o; Angraeng mah Mosi ban ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o.

**10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** kaminawk amkueng o naah kawkhaih, ataihaih ahmuuen maeto pacoceng maeto bang angpuen naah patoh hanah, sum kangleung hoiah mongkah hnetto sah ah; **3** mongkah na ueng o hmaek naah, acaeng kaminawk boih angkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, nang ih ahma ah amkueng o boih tih. **4** Mongkah maeto khue ueng nahaeloe, ukkungnawk hoi Israel ukkung lu koeknawk to na hma ah amkueng o tih. **5** Acoe paekhaih mongkah to ueng naah, ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawk to hmabang ah caeh o tih. **6** Acoe paekhaih mongkah vai hnetto ueng naah, aloih bang ataihaih ahmuuen ah kaom kaminawk to caeh o tih; acoe paekhaih mongkah lok loe nihcae caeh han angmathaih lok ah om tih. **7** Kaminawk amkueng o hanah, mongkah to ueng ah; toe kanghmong acoe paekhaih to ueng hmah. **8** Aaron caanawk hoi qaimanawk mah mongkah to ueng o tih; hae loe na caanawk dung khoek to sak han koi hmuen ah om tih. **9** Na prae thungah nangcae pacaeckthaek misanawk to tuk hanah na caeh o naah, acoe paekhaih lok hoi mongkah to nawnto ueng ah; to naah an Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to panoek ueloe, na misanawk ban thung hoiah pahlong tih. **10** Nangcae loe nawmhahih atue, poihsakhaih atue, khray kangtha ummhahih atue ah na Angraeng Sithaw na panoek o thai hanah, angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih sak naah mongkah to ueng oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **11** Saning hnet, khray hnetto haih, ni

pumphaeto naah, hnuung ah kaom kahni im ranui ih tamai to van bangah angkhoeng tahang. **12** To naah Israel kaminawk kholong caeh han Sinai preezaek hoiah anghawk o; to pacocengah ah Paran preezaek ah tamai to anghak let. **13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, mah khuk moe, aqum ah hmai baktiah amtueng. **14** mah kahni im to caehtaak naah, Israel kaminawk kholong Judah kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin caeh o moe, ataihaih ahmuuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; sak o. **15** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Amminadab capa Nashon loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **16** Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **17** To pacocengah kahni im to phraek o, Gershon hoi Merari ih caanawk mah aput o moe, a caeh o. **18** To zing o. **19** Kahni im nuiah atue kasawk ah tamai oh naah, Israel Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung kaminawk kholong caeh o ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to a kahni to sin o moe, ohhaih ahmuuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh loe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah anghak o; o; Shedeur capa Elizur loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **19** to pacocengah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah kholong caeh o let. **21** Duembang hoi akhawnbang khoek Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **20** Kahni im nuiah atue setta thung tamai tabok naah kahni to sin o moe, ataihaih ahmuuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh to tamai tabok moe, akhawnbang ah tamai van bangah angkhong tahang naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o; khodai ah doeh, khoving ah doeh, tamai angkhong tahang kruek, kholong a caeh o. **22** Ephraim kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih nihcae pha ai naah kahni im to sak o. **23** Pehdazur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **24** Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **25** Hrukkuem koek ah, Dan kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihaih ahmuuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Ammishaddai capa Ahieler loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **26** Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **27** Enan capa Ahira loe Naphatali acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **28** Hae loe Israel kaminawk kholong caeh naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoceng maeto caehhah dan ah oh. **29** Angraeng mah, Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Midian prae, Mosi ih amsae, Raguel capa Hobab khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih prae thungah vaihki caeh o; kaicae hnuukah bang ah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ih khosak hoihaih kawng to thuih boeh pongah, nang to kang tahmen o han hmang, tiah a naa. **30** Hobab mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai; ka prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ni ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **31** Toe Mosi mah, Kaicae hae na caehtaak hmah; kaicae loe preezaek ah ka tai o han vop, tito na panoeck; nang loe kaicae ih mik ah na oh. **32** Kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kaicae khaeah paek ih kahoih hmuen, nang han doeh kang pazet o toeng han, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Angraeng ih mae hoiah anghawk o moe, ni thumto caehhah kangthla ahmuuen ah a caeh o; ni thumto kholong caeh nathung, Angraeng lokkamhahih thingkhong loe, nihcae ataihaih ahmuuen to pakrong pae hanah, nihcae hmaa ah caeh. **34** Khodai ah nihcae kholong caeh o naah, Angraeng ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah oh poe. **35** Thingkhong hmabang ah caeh naah, Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, Anghawk ah! Na misanawk loe amhet o phang nasoe loe, nang hnuma kaminawk to na hma ah cawn o nasoe, tiah a naa. **36** Anghakhaih ahmuuen to a phak o naah, Kroek laek ai Israel

kaminawk khaeah, Aw Angraeng, amlaem let lai ah, tiah a naa.

**11** Kaminawk mah laisaep thui ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngae; to pongah Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh moe, kanghla koek ohhiah ahmuen taeng ih thoemo kaminawk to duek o. **2** To naah kaminawk loe Mosi khaeah hangh o; Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, hmai to duek let. **3** Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh pongah, to ahmuen to Taberah, tiah kawk o. **4** Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto kaom prae kalah kaminawk loe, zok amthlam o; Israel kaminawk doeh qah o moe, mi mah maw ka caak o hanah moi na paek tih? **5** Izip prae ah atho paek ai ah caak ih tanga moi, paye thaih, yaengkaem thaih, rasawn kathim hoi kanglung rasawn, kalah congca aannawk to ka poek o parai boeh; **6** toe vaihi loe ka hing o haih thazok sut boeh; hae ih manna khue ai ah loe, kalah tidoeh hnuk han koi om ai, tiah a thuih o. **7** Manna loe Coriander thingthai mu baktiah oh moe, arong loe bedellium thingthai mu hoiah anghmong. **8** Kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Manna akhuuh o pacceengah, daengh o moe, long laom pongah takaw baktiah pahaiah o; to loe situi hoiah haek ih takaw baktiah khraem. **9** Ataihaih ahmuen ah aqum ih dantui krak naah, manna doeh dantui hoi nawnto krak toeng. **10** To naah kami boih angmacae ih thok taengah, angmacae imthung takoh boih hoi nawnto qahhiah lok to Mosi mah thaih; Angraeng loe palungphui parai pongah, Mosi doeh poek nawm ai. **11** To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Tipongah na tamna raihail nang paek loe? Tikhoe na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka om ai to mah, hae kaminawk boih ih hmuenzit ka nuiah nam tik loe? **12** Hae kaminawk loe kai mah zok ah ka pomh ih kaminawk maw, tikhoe nawktka tapenkung mah nawkta to tapom baktih toengah, hae kaminawk hae ka ban ah tapom moe, nihcae ampanan khaeah paek hanah lok na kam ih, prae thungah caeh haih hanah nang thuih loe? **13** Hae kaminawk hanah naa ih moi maw ka la pae thai tih? Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Caak han moi na paek ah, tiah ang hnuk o. **14** Hae kaminawk hae kaimah bueng ka hoi thai mak ai; hae hmuen loe kai hanah azit hmoek. **15** To tiah kai hae nang ohsak moe, na mikhnuh ah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihiah na hum halat ah! Amtanghiah na hnusak hma ah, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kacoehantanawk qui sarihito hoi zaehikungnawk, na panoek ih ukkungnawk to nangmah hoi nawnto amkhuenghiah kahni im ah angdoet o thai hanah, kai khaeah angzo haih ah. **17** To ah nang hoi lokthuih hanah kang zoh tathuk han; na nuiah kaom pakhra to ka lak moe, nihcae nuiah ka suek han; hae kaminawk hae nangmah bueng na hoi mak ai, kaminawk ih hmuen kazit to nihcae mah na lawn o tih. **18** Kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; khawnbang hanah ciimcay oh, moi to na caa o tih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw caak han moi na paek tih? Izip prae ah loe khosak kahioh ah ka oh o, tiah na qah o haih lok Angraeng mah thaih boeh pongah, Angraeng mah moi na paek o ueloe, na caa o tih boeh. **19** Nito, ni hnetto, ni pangato, ni hato, ni pumphaeto khue na caa o mak ai; **20** na hnah thung hoiah moi tacawt moe, na panuet o sut kheek to, khrato thung moi to na caa o poe tih; nangcae salakah kaom Angraeng to khet na patoek o moe, tih pongah maw Izip prae to ka caeh o taak? tiah anih hmaah ah na qah o pongah, khrat to thung moi to na caa o tuek tih, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Mosi mah loe, Kai hoi nawnto khlong caeh kami sang cumvai tarukto oh o; khrat to thung caak poe han ih moi to kang paek han, tiah na thuih. **22** Nihcae caak kakhawt ah maitaw hoi tuunawk to boh han maw? Tuipui ih tanganawk boih naeh cadoeh, nihcae caak han khawt tih maw? tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng ih ban loe duem tet maw? Ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah oh maw, om ai, tito vaihi na hnu tih, tiah a naa. **24** Mosi loe caeh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk to kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; nihcae thung ih kacoehtha qui sarihito a kawk moe, kahni im taengah ohsak. **25** To naah Angraeng loe tamai hoiah anghum tathuk moe, anih khaeah lokthuih; anih nui ah kaom Pakhra to a lak moe, kacoehtha qui sarihito nuiah a suek; nihcae nuiah Pakhra oh naah, nihcae loe boeng ai ah lok taphong o. **26** Toe Kami hnetto, Eldad hoi Medad loe ataihaih ahmuen ah oh hoi poe; nihnik doeh kacoehtha thungah athum hoi toeng, toe kahni im taengah caeh hoi ai; nihnik nuiah doeh Pakhra to oh pongah, atai hoi haih ahmuen ah lok taphong hoi toeng. **27** Thendoeng maeto loe cawnh moe, Mosi khaeah, Eldad hoi Medad hnuk doeh ataihaih im ah lok taphong hoi toeng, tiah a naa. **28** Mosi ih tamna, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua mah, Ka angraeng Mosi, nihnik to lokthuih anghaksak ah, tiah a naa. **29** Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Ka nuiah uthaih palunghin na tawnh maw? Angraeng ih Kaminawk loe tahmaah ah ni oh o boih, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah angmah ih Muithla to suem tih, tiah a naa. **30** To pacceengah Mosi hoi Israel kacoehantanawk loe a oh o haih im ah amlaem o let. **31** To naah Angraeng khae hoiah takhi to songh moe, nihcae ataihaih im hae bang hoi ni to caehhaih loklam, ho bang hoiah doeh ni to caehhaih loklam kareok to, tuipui hoiah kuikoem to a sin pae; long hoi dong hnetto kathah ah angpopsak. **32** To naah kaminawk mah athun qui, aqum puek, kuikoem to akhuih o, khawnbang kheek to a lak o; tamis koek akhuih kami mah homer hato akhuih o; kuikoem to atai o haih im taeng boih ah tapot o. **33** Toe kuikoem moi to caa o ai naah, Angraeng palungphuihiah kaminawk nuiah phak; to pongah nihcae khaeah kanung parai nathaih kasae to phaksak. **34** Caak amoeh hmoek kaminawk to aphum o pongah, to ahmuen to Kibroth-Hattaavah, tiah kawk o. **35** Kaminawk loe Kibroth-Hattaavah ahmuen hoiah Hazeroth ahmuen ah caeh o moe, to ah atai o.

**12** Mosi mah Ethiopia tanu to zu haih moe, Ethiopia nongpata to zu ah a lak pongah, Miriam hoi Aaron mah Mosi to kasesa thuih hoi. **2** Nihnik mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khae khue ah maw lokthuih? Aicae khaeah doeh lokthuih ai maw? tiah a thuih hoi. To lok to Angraeng mah thaih. **3** (To naah Mosi loe long pum ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah doeh, poek panaemhiah tawn kami ah oh.) **4** Angraeng mah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam khaeah, Nangcae long thumto amkhuenghiah im ah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe caeh o. **5** To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah angzoh tathuk, kahni im thok taengah angdoet moe, Aaron hoi Miriam to kawk; nihnik loe hmabang ah tacawt hoi. **6** Anih mah, Ka lok hae tahngai hoih; Nangcae

salahak Angraeng ih tahmaa to om nahaeloe, anih khaeah hnukskhaih hoiah kam tueng moe, anih khaeah amang ah lok ka thuih pae. 7 Toe ka tamna Mosi loe to tiah om ai; anih loe ka imthung takoh boih ah oep thok koek kami ah oh. 8 Anih hoi lok ka thuih naah, mikhmai kangtong ah ni lok ka thuih han, thaih karai lok hoiah ka thui mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih krang to hnu tih; tikhoe ka tamna Mosi ih lok hnukskhaih na tawn hoi ai loe? tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng palungphuiah mah nihnik to kangh, to pacoengah anih mah caehtaa. 10 Tamai mah kahni im to caehtaa kacoengah, Miriam loe dantui kanglung baktiha ngansae man khenah, Miriam to khet naah, anih loe ngansae man kahni ah a hnuk. 11 To naah Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Ka angraeng, amthuiah hoiah ni hmuen hae ka sak hoi moeng boeh, tahmenhiah hoiah hae zaehiah hae kai hnuk nuiyah amtii hmah rae, tiah a naa. 12 Anih hae amno ih zok thung hoiah tacawt naah kakoep ai kami, takpum ahap kadueh kami baktiha omsak mhah, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Sithaw, tahmenhiah hoiah anih hae vaihi ngantsuisak rae ah, tiah a hangh. 14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ampa mah Miriam ih mikhmai ah pathoii nahaeloe, anih loe ni sarihoi thung azathiah hoiah om mak ai maw? Anih to na oh o hiah ahmuin tasa bangah ni sarihoi thung suem ah, to pacoengah a thungah akunsak let ah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah Miriam to ataihiah im tasa bangah ni sarihoi thung a suek o; Miriam a thungah akun o sak let ai karoek to, kaminawk loe khlong caeh o ai. 16 To pacoengah kaminawk loe, Hazeroth ahmuin ah angpuen o moe, Paran preezaek ah ohhiah ahmuin takhawh o.

**13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 kai mah Israel kaminawk khaeah paek ih Kanaan pree khet hanah kami to patoeh ah; acaeng maeto thung hoi zaehoikung maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 3 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktiha toengah, Mosi mah Paran preezaek hoiah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe Israel zaehoikung ah oh o boih. 4 To kaminawk ih ahmin loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah, Zakur capa Shammua. 5 Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Hori capa Shaphat. 6 Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Jephunneh capa Caleb. 7 Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Joseph capa Igjal. 8 Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Nun capa Oshea. 9 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Raphu capa Palti. 10 Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Sodi capa Gaddiel. 11 Joseph acaeng ah kaom, Mannaseh acaeng thung hoiah, Susi capa Gaddi. 12 Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Gemalli capa Ammiel. 13 Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Mikhael capa Sethur. 14 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Vophsy capa Nahbi. 15 Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Maki capa Geuel. 16 Hae kaminawk loe Mosi mah tamquta hoi pree khet han patoeh ih kami ah oh o. Mosi mah Nun capa Oshea to Jehoshua, tiah ahmin paek. 17 Kanaan pree khet hanah Mosi mah nihcae to patoeh naah, aloih bang hoiah caeh o tahang ah loe, mae ah daw o tahang poe ah, tiah a naa. 18 Prae loe kawbang maw oh; to ah kaom pree kaminawk loe thacak o maw, thacak o ai, kami pop o maw, pop o ai; 19 nihcae ohhiah prae loe hoih maw, hoih ai; kawbaktih vangpui thungah maw oh o; buk thungah maw, to ti ah boeh loe sipae kaom vangpui thungah; 20 long loe kawbang maw oh, long loe hoih maw, hoih ai; thing pop maw,

pop ai, tito khen oh; misahoih oh loe, prae thung ih thingthai doeh sin oh, tiah a naa. To nathuem ih atue loe misurthaih hmin tangsuekhaih atue ah oh. 21 To pongah nihcae loe Zin praezaek hoiah caeh o moe, Hammath vangpui taeng ih Rehob ahmuin karoek to pree to a khet o. 22 Aloih bang hoiah caeh o poe moe, Anak caanawk, Ahiman, Sheshai hnetto mah angzawn hoi; pomogranat thainh hoi thaiduet thainh khrung; Aaron mah Miriam to khet naah, anih loe ngansae doeh angzawn hoi. 24 Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuin ah man kami ah a hnuk. 25 Nihcae loe Mosi hoi Aaron ohhiah Paran preezaek ih Kadesh ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh o let; nihcae khaeah prae khethaih kawng to thuih pae o, kaminawk khaeah to ahmuin to Eshkol vacong, tiah kawk o. 26 Qui palito pacoengah prae khethaih ahmuin hoiah amlaem o let. 27 Nihcae loe Mosi hoi Aaron ohhiah Paran preezaek ih Kadesh ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh o let; nihcae khaeah prae thung ih thingthai to patuek o. 28 To pree thungah kaom kaminawk loe thacak o parai moe, vangpuinawk doeh len parai, vangpuinawk loe sipae thungoh boih; to ahmuin ah Anak ih caanawk to ka hnuk o. 29 Amalek kaminawk loe aloih bang pree ah oh o; Hit kaminawk, Jebus kaminawk hoi Amor kaminawk loe mae nuiyah oh o; Kanaan kaminawk loe tuiupi taeng hoi Jordan vapui taengah oh o, tiah a thuih pae o. 30 Kaleb mah Mosi hmaah ah kaminawk to anghaisak moe, Caeh o si loe, to pree to la o si; a pazawk o thai tih hmang, tiah a naa. 31 To anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk mah loe, To ih kaminawk to a pazawk o thai mak ai; nihcae loe aicae pongah thacak o kue, tiah a naa o. 32 Nihcae mah prae khethaih tamthang kasae to Israel kaminawk salakah haeh o; to kaminawk mah, Ka caeh moe, ka khet o ih pree loe, a thungah kaom kaminawk paah boih pree ah oh; to ah kaom ka hnuk o ih kaminawk boih loe len o phi. 33 To ah kalen parai kami, Anak caanawk to ka hnuk o; nihcae loe kalen parai kami hoi anghum tathuk kami ah oh o; nihcae mikhnuh ah kaicaih loe pakhuh baktiha ni ka oh o; kaicaih loe nihcae mikhnuh ah to tiah ka oh o, tiah a naa o.

**14** To aqua naah kaminawk loe tha hoi hangh o moe, qah o. 2 Israel kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih, Izip pree ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe preezaek ah duek halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! 3 Tikhoe aicae loe sumsen hoiah a duek o moe, aicae ih zu caanawk minawh mah lomh hanah, Angraeng mah hae pree ah caeh hiah loe? Izip pree ah amlaem let nahaeloe, hoikhang tih, tiah nihnik khaeh thuih pae o. 4 To naah angmacae hoi angmacae zaehoikung to qoi o si loe, Izip pree ah amlaem o let si, tiah a thuih o. 5 Mosi hoi Aaron mah to ah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, long ah akuep pae hoi. 6 Kanaan pree khet han kacaeh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Caleb loe, angmah hnuk ih kahni to angkhring hoi pacoengah, 7 to ah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, a caeh o moe, a khet o ih pree loe hoih parai. 8 Angraeng mah aicae nuiyah palung tongh nahaeloe, tahnutui hoi khotui longhiah prae thungah, aicae na caeh hiah ueloe, hae pree hae aicae

han na paek tih. **9** Angraeng nuiah laisaep o hmah loe, to  
 ih prae kaminawk to zii o hmah; nihcae loe a caak o han  
 koi takaw ah ni oh o; nihcae loe angvaenghaih tawn o ai;  
 Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to zii o hmah, tiah  
 a naa hoi. **10** Toe kaminawk mah nihnik to thlung hoiah vah  
 han thuuh o; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih Israel kaminawk  
 amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah phak. **11** Angraeng mah  
 Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah nasetto maw palung na  
 phui o sak tih? Nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuu to  
 a hnuk o boeh; toe nasetto maw hae kaminawk mah kai  
 tang ai ah om o vop tih? **12** Nihcae nuiah kasae nathaih ka  
 phaksak han, qawk doeh ka toepsak mak ai; toe nihcae pong  
 kalen kue, thacak kue acaeng ah nang to kang sak han, tiah  
 a naa. **13** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe,  
 Na thacakhaih hoiah hae kaminawk hae na zaehhoi, tiah  
 lzip kaminawk mah panoek o tih boeh; **14** to naah nihcae  
 mah hae prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah hae tamthang  
 hae thuui pae o tih; Angraeng, nang loe hae kaminawk hoi  
 nawnto na oh, Angraeng, nang to mikhmai kangtong ah a  
 hnuk o boeh; nang ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah angdoet moe,  
 nang loe nihcae hma ah na caeh; khodai ah nihcae to tamai  
 hoiah na zaeh moe, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah na caeh  
 hoih. **15** Hae kaminawk boih hae kami maeto baktih vaihih  
 na dueksak nahaeloe, nang ih tamthang thaih acaengnawk  
 mah loe, **16** Angraeng mah to kaminawk khaeah prae to  
 kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak pae; toe anih mah  
 to prae thungah caeh hoih thai ai pongah, praezaek ah a  
 hum boih, tiah thuui o tih. **17** Na thuui ih lok baktih toengah,  
 vaihiah ka Angraeng thacakhaih to len nasoe, **18** Angraeng  
 loe palungsawk, amlunghaih hoiah koi moe, zaehaih hoi  
 sakpazehaihnawk to tahmen pae; toe zaehaih sah kami loe  
 thuutaek ai ah om ai; anih loe ampanawk zaehaih pongah  
 adung thum, adung pali karoek to a caanawk thuutaekkung  
 ah oh. **19** Kalen parai na palungnathaih rang hoiah, lzip  
 prae thung hoi kamtong vahini ni khoek to hae kaminawk  
 hae na tahmen baktih toengah, hae kaminawk zaehaih doeh  
 tahmen raeh, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah, Nang hnuk ih  
 lok baktih toengah, kang tahmen boeh; **21** toe kai ka hing  
 tangtang baktih toengah, longpum ah Angraeng lensawkhaih  
 to koi tih. **22** Lzip prae hoi praezaek ah ka sak ih lensawkhaih  
 hoi dawnrai hmuennawk hnu kaminawk boih mah ka lok  
 hae tahngai o ai, vai hato Kai ang tanoek o pongah, **23**  
 ampanawk khaeah paek han tiah lokkam ih prae to mi mah  
 doeh hnu o mak ai; kai palungphuisak kawbaktih kami mah  
 doeh to prae to hnu o mak ai. **24** Toe ka tamnaa Kaleb loe,  
 kalah poekhaih pakhra to tawnh moe, palunghin boih hoiah  
 kai ang bang pongah, anih to a caehhaih prae thungah ka  
 hoih han; anih ih caanawk mah prae to toep o tih. **25** Amalek  
 hoi Kanaan kaminawk loe azawn ah khosak o; khawnbang ah  
 amlaem oh loe, tuipui kathim bang hoiah praezaek ah caeh  
 oh, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah,  
**27** ka lok to aek moe, laisaep hae ih kasae kaminawk hae  
 nasetto maw ka pauep han vop? Israel kaminawk mah kasae  
 ang thuuh o moe, kai laisaep thuuhaih lok to ka thaih boeh. **28**  
 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing pongah, ka naa ah nang thuuh o  
 ih baktih toengah, ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.  
**29** Na kroek o ih nangmacae kaminawk boih thungah, kai  
 laisaep thuuh, saning pumphaeto hoi ranuuh bang kaminawk

loe praezaek ah dueh o tih. **30** Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi  
 Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, ban ka payangh moe,  
 ohsak hanah lok ka kam ih prae thungah mi doeh akun o  
 mak ai. **31** Misa mah lomh ving tih, tiah na thuuh o ih na  
 caanawk to kai mah ka zaeh han, nangcae mah na khet  
 patoek o ih prae to nihcae mah panoek o tih. **32** Toe nangcae  
 loe hae praezaek ah na dueh o ueloe, qok doeh pong sut  
 tih. **33** Nangcae loe oepthok ah kho na sah o ai pongah,  
 praezaek ah nangcae ih qok to pong sut boih ai karoek to, na  
 caanawk loe saning qui palito thung praezaek ah amhet o tih.  
**34** Prae pakrong hanah ni qui palito akraka baktih toengah, nito  
 hae saningto ah suem oh, na sak o ih zaehaih atho baktih  
 toengah, saning qui palito thung patang na khang o tih; to  
 naah ka lok aekhaih atho to na panoek o tih, tiah a naa.  
**35** Kai, Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh; kai ih lok aek hanah  
 nawnto amkhueng, kahoih ai hae kaminawk nuiah, hae  
 hmuu hae ka sak tangtang han; nihcae loe hae praezaek ah  
 amro o ueloe, dueh o tih, tiah a naa. **36** To pongah prae khet  
 hanah Mosi mah patoeh ih kaminawk amlaem o pacoengah,  
 a khet o ih prae loe hoih ai, tiah amkhueng kaminawk hmaa  
 ah laisaep thuuh kaminawk, **37** kanaan prae loe hoih ai tiah  
 thuuh kaminawk loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae nathaih mah  
 phak thuuh moe, duek o. **38** Prae khet han kacaeh kaminawk  
 boih thungah, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb  
 hnik khue ni hing hoi. **39** To lok to Mosi mah Israel kaminawk  
 khaeah thuuh pae naah, kaminawk loe paroeai hangh o. **40**  
 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, mae nuiah  
 caeh o; khenah, a zae o boeh; toe Angraeng mah lokkam  
 ih ahmuu ah caeh o si, tiah a thuuih o. **41** Toe Mosi mah,  
 Tipongah vaihi Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na tahngai o  
 ai loe? Hae tiah na sak o nahaeloe na qoeng o thai mak  
 ai. **42** Nangcae khaeah Angraeng om ai pongah, caeh o  
 tahang hmaah; na caeh o nahaeloe misanawk to na pazawk  
 o mak ai. **43** Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawk loe, nangcae  
 hma ah oh o boeh pongah, nangcae loe sumsen hoiah na  
 dueh o tih; nangcae mah Angraeng to nang qoi o taak boeh  
 pongah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng om mak ai boeh, tiah a  
 naa. **44** Toe Mosi hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong loe, ataihah  
 ahmuu to caehtak ai; toe nihcae loe palunghthah o pongah,  
 mae nuiah caeh o nganga. **45** To naah to mae nuiah kaom,  
 Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawk anghum o tathuk moe, Israel  
 kaminawk to tuk o, nihcae to pazawk o pacoengah, Hormah  
 vangpui khoek to patom o.

**15** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk  
 khaeah hae tiah thuui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang paek  
 ih prae thungah na kun o naah, **3** Angraeng khaeah hmai  
 angbawnhaih to sah oh; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe  
 tuu to Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah paek oh;  
 maitaw doeh, tuu doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuioh hmuu  
 ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angbawnhaih maw, to tiah ai  
 boeh loe tathlang ih hmuu ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe  
 lokkamhaih sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe aimah koehah  
 paek ih hmuu tathlanghaih maw, poihsakhaih ah tathlang  
 ih hmuu ah maw sah oh: **4** mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng  
 khaeah hmuu paekhaih sin kami loe, cang paekhaih sak  
 naah situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip  
 ephah hato thungah maeto paek han oh; **5** tuucaa hoi

angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, naek han koi hmuen hoi misurti hint palito thungah maeto paek han oh. 6 Tuu tae maeto hoi angbawnhaih sah nahaeloe, cang ephah hato thungah hnetto, situi hint thumto thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip to paek han oh, 7 Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah hmuen tathlang nahaeloe, naek koi paek naah misurti hint thumto thungah maeto paek han oh. 8 Angraeng khaeah maitaw tae hoi angbawnhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen paekhiah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhiah sak han angbawnhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhaih maw sak naah, 9 maitaw tae hoi nawnto situi hint ahap hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah hato thungah thumto sin ah. 10 Naek hanah misurti hint ahap to sin ah. To tiah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuihoih ah oh. 11 Maitaw tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuuca maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tae maeh caa maeto hoi angbawnhaih sak naah to tiah sak han oh. 12 Kapop maw, tamsi maw, sak na timhiah nuiah pakoep ah loe, maeto boih hanah to tiah sah ah. 13 Prae thung tapen kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih sin han hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak naah, to tiah sak han oh. 14 Nangcae salakah kaom angvinnawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi kawbaktih doeh, hmuihoih ah paek han Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak naah, nangcae mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o toeng han oh. 15 Hing thung na caanawk mah pazui o poe hanah paek ih atawk loe, nangcae amkueng kaminawk hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnawk hanah doeh maeto ah ni oh; nangcae Angraeng hmaah ah baktih toengah, angvin doeh om toeng tih. 16 Nangcae hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnawk hanah, daan maeto hoi atawk maeto ah omsak ah, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 18 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuipae; nihcae khaeah, Kang hoih o han ih prae thungah na kun o naah, 19 to prae thung ih takaw na caak o naah doeh, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghiah to sah oh. 20 Na daengh tangsuek ih takaw dip hoi sak ih takaw hoi na tit tangsuek ih cang to paek ah. 21 Na caanawk mah hmaloe koek daengh ih takaw to Angraeng khaeah paek o han oh. 22 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok na pazui o ai moe, 23 Angraeng mah Mosi patohpiah rang hoiah ang thuuh ih lok to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih ni hoi kamtong angzo han koi caanawk dung khoek to, 24 amkueng kaminawk mah panoek ai ah, poek ai pui hoi zaehiah sah moeng nahaeloe, rangpuinawk mah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih angbawnhaih sak hanah, a sak o zong ih atawk baktih toengah, saning kanawk maitaw caa to cang hoi nawnto paek o ueloe, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa to paek o tih. 25 Qaima mah kaminawk boih hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih, to naah nihcae mah poek ai pui hoiah a sak o moeng ih zaehiah to tahmen pae tih; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhaih, poek ai pui hoi sak ih zae angbawnhaih sak hanah hmuen to sin o han oh. 26 To tiah sah o nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvinnawk boih mah, poek ai pui hoi sak o moeng ih zaehiah to loihsak tih. 27 Toe kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah zaehiah sah moeng nahaeloe, zae angbawnhaih ah saningto kaom, maeh tala maeto a sin han oh. 28 Poek ai pui hoi Sithaw hmaah ah zaehiah sah kami hanah, qaima mah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehiah to loihsak tih. 29 Poek ai pui hoi zaehiah sak o naah, Israel kami hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah doeh, daan maeto khue tawnh han oh. 30 Toe prae thung tapen Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin maw, zithaih tawn ai ah zaehiah to sah nganga nahaeloe, Angraeng khingyahaih tawn ai pongah, to kami to acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. 31 Anih loe Angraeng ih lok to pateok moe, anih ih lok to aek pongah, to kami to pahnawt sut han oh; anih loe sakpazaehiah atho to hnu tih, tiah a naa. 32 Israel kaminawk praezaek ah oh o naah, Sabbath niah thing aek kami maeto a hnuk o. 33 Thing aek kami hnukungnawk mah anih to Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel kaminawk boih hmaah ah hoi o. 34 Thing aek kami to kawbang maw lokcaek han tito amtueng ai vop pongah, anih to imthung ah paung o. 35 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, To kami loe duek han oh; anih to ataihiah tasa bangah kaminawk boih mah thlung hoiah va o mat tih, tiah a naa. 36 To pongah acaeng kaminawk mah anih to ataihiah imthung hoi tasa bangah zaeh o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, duek khoek to thlung hoiah vah o. 37 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 38 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuipae; angzo han koi caa nawktanawk khoek to, khukbuen atom nuiah rong kahing hoi bangh hanah, apawk to soi ah; 39 to apawknawk to na hnuk o naah, palung thung hoiah na poek o ih baktih toengah caeh moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o ih hmuen hnukah na patom pacoengah, na caeh o pazae han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuuh ih loknawk to pakuem o poe ah loe sah oh; 40 to naah kang paek o ih loknawk to pazui boih hanah na panoek o ueloe, na Sithaw khaeah ciimcái hanah kamhoe ah na om tih. 41 Kai loe na Sithaw ah oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaeboikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh tiah, a thuuh, tiah thuipae, tiah a naa.

**16** Levi acaeng Kohath capa Izhar, Izhar capa Korah loe, Reuben acaeng Paileth capa On, On capa Eliab, Eliab capa hnuk Dathan hoi Abiram cae to kawk moe, 2 amkueng kaminawk thungah minawk mah panoek ih kami, ahmin kamthang kami, amkuenghiah ukkung Israel kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato hoi nawnto Mosi to hmang o; 3 nihcae loe nawnto amkueng o moe, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek o, nihnik khaeah, Kamtlai hmoek ah tok na sak hoi; amkueng kaminawk loe ciimcái o; Angraeng loe, kami boih nuiah oh bae, tiah a naa o. 4 Nihcae ih lok Mosi mah thaiah naah a mikhmai long ah akuep; 5 to pacoengah Mosi mah, Korah hoi a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih kami loe mi maw, mi maw ciimcái, angmah khaeah angzohsak han ih kami loe mi maw, tito khawnbang ah amtuengsak tih; a qoiih ikami doeh angmah taengah amtuengsak tih. 6 Nang, Korah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih hae hae sah oh; sabae to la o ah loe, 7 khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaah ah, sabae thungah hmuihoih hmai thlaekhiah to sah oh; to naah Angraeng mah qoiih ikami loe ciimcái kami ah om tih; nangcae Levi kaminawk loe kamtlai hmoek ah na sak o boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Nangcae Levi kaminawk, tahngei oh; 9 nangcae loe Angraeng ih kahini imthung ah toksak moe, kaminawk hmaah angdoet

pacoengah, nihcae ih tok to sak hanah, nangcae to Israel Sithaw mah a taengah kawk boeh, Israel kaminawk thung hoi pahoe ih hmuen loe, nangcae han tetta hmuen ah maw oh? **10** Nangmah hoi nam nawkamya Levi ih caanawk boih, angmah hoi kanghnai ah suek boeh to mah, nangcae mah qaima ah oh han ih na pakrong o vop maw? **11** To pongah nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih nawnto nam khueng o moe, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o; Aaron loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, na laisaep o thuhi? tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Mosi mah Eliab capa hnrik Dathan hoi Abiram to kawk; toe nihnik mah, Kang zo hoi mak ai, **13** nang mah ni preezaek ah kaicae dueksak hanah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih praee thung hoiah nang tacaw haih, to hmuen loe tetta ah maw oh moe, vaihi kaicae nuiyah angraeng ah oh han na koeh vop? **14** Toe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae ah kaicae nang caeh haih ai, lawk hoi misur takhanawk doeh qawk ah nang paek ai; hae kaminawk ih mik to na taprok pae han maw? Kainhnik loe nang khaeah kang zo hoi mak ai, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To naah Mosi loe paroeai palungphui moe, Angraeng khaeah, nihnik mah paek ih hmuen to talawk pae hmah; nihnik khae ih laa hrang maeto doeh ka la pae ai, nihcae han nganbawh kana doeh ka paek vai ai, tiah a naa. **16** Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Aaron, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih, khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh; **17** kami boih mah hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae to sin oh, a thungah hmuioh to suem oh; nangcae boih mah hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae cumvai hnet, qui pangato Angraeng hmaa ah sin oh; nang hoi Aaron mah doeh hmuioh sabae to sin hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah kami boih mah angmah ih hmuioh sabae to sin o moe, hmuioh to hmai hoiah thlaek o pacoengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi nawnto kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o boih. **19** Korah mah doeh Mosi hoi Aaron ohhiah ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih thok taengah, angmah hnukbang kaminawk to amkhuengsak toeng; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng. **20** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **21** Atue setta thungah hae kaminawk hae ka hum boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminawk salak hoiah amhoe hoi ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Mosi hoi Aaron loe long ah akuep hoi moe, Aw Sithaw, kaminawk boih ih pakhra ukkung Sithaw, kami maeto zaehaih pongah, acaeng kaminawk boih nuiyah palung na phui han maw? tiah a naa hoi. **23** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah oh hanah kaminawk to lokthui paeh, tiah a naa. **25** Mosi loe angthawk moe, Israel kami kacoehtanawk hoi nawnto Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah caeh. **26** Kaminawk khaeah, Hae ah kaom kasae kaminawk ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah om oh; nihcae ih hmuen tita doeh sui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh nihcae zaehaih pongah nam ro o moeng tih, tiah a thuhi pae. **27** Kaminawk loe Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram cae ih kahni imthung hoiah tacawt o boih boeh pongah, Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram loe a zunawk, a capanawk, a caa nawktanawk hoi nawnto angmacae ohhiah im thok taengah angdoet o. **28** To naah Mosi mah, Hae ah kaom hmuenhawk loe kaimah koeh ah sak ih na ai ni; Angraeng mah sak han ang patoeh pongah ni ka sak. **29** Kaminawk boih mah tong ih duekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih to hae kaminawk mah tong o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai hae patoeh ai, tito panoek oh. **30** Toe Angraeng mah hmuen kangtha to sah moe, long to akah rak pacoengah, hae kaminawk hoi nihcae ih ampuinawk to paaeh moe, kahing ah tangqom thungah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk mah Angraeng to khet patoek o, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. (**Sheol h7585**) **31** To lokhawk a thuhi boih pacoengah, Nihcae ohhiah im tlum ih long to akah rak, **32** long loe pakha aangh moe, to kaminawk hoi nihcae ih imnawk, Korah ih imthung takoh boih, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenawh boih to paaeh. **33** To kaminawk, nihcae hoi angkom kaminawk loe, kahing ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; long mah nihcae to pakuep hmoeck; to tiah nihcae loe acaeng kaminawk thung hoiah anghmat angtaa o. (**Sheol h7585**) **34** Nihcae hanghiah lok to thiah o naah, aiceah doeh long mah paaeh toeng tih boeh, tiah a poek o pongah, a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk loe cawnh o boih. **35** To naah Angraeng khaeh hoi hmai to angzoh moe, hmuioh thlaek kami cumvai hnet, qui pangatonawk to hmai mah kanh boih. **36** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **37** Aaron capa qaima Eleazar khaeah hmai kangqong hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae to la ah loe, kangqong hmai to ataek ah; to hmuiohnhawk loe kaciim hmuen ah oh. **38** Angmacae hinghaih paduek hanah zaehaih sah kaminawk ih hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae hoiah hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kangphaek daek to sah ah; to sabaenawk loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh pongah ciim; to hmuen loe Israel kaminawk tanoekhaih ah om tih, tiah thu paeh, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah qaima Eleazar mah hmuioh thlaekhaih sabaenawk to lak moe, hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kamling to kangphaek daek ah daengsak. **40** Aaron ih caanawk na ai ah, kalah kami mah Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh thlaek hanah angzo nahaeloe, Korah hoi anih hnukbang kaminawk baktiah oh han om ai; to sabaenawk loe Israel kaminawk mah paneok pae han ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah pae thuhi ih lok baktih toengah Eleazar mah sak. **41** Khawnbang ah loe amkhueng Israel acaeng kaminawk boih mah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik mah Angraeng ih kaminawk to na hum hoi boih boeh, tiah laisaep o thuhi. **42** Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek hanah kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, amkhuenghaih kahni im bangah angtoi o naah, khenah, tamai mah kahni im to khuk khoep moe, Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng. **43** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhuenghaih kahni im hma bangah caeh hoi. **44** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **45** akra ai ah hae kaminawk hae ka tamit boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminawk salak hoiah kamhoe ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah nihnik loe long ah akuep hoi. **46** Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae to la ah, hmaicam nui ih hmai to la ah loe, sabae thungah suek pacoengah, kaminawk khaeah karangah caeh ah loe, zae angbawnhaih to sahsk ah; Angraeng khae hoi palungphuihaih phak boeh pongah, nathaih kasese to phak boeh, tiah a naa. **47** Mosi mah thuhi ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron loe kaminawk salakah cawnh moe, a sak; khenah, to naah kaminawk khaeah nathaih kasese oh amtong boeh; toe Aaron mah hmuioh to thlaek moe, kaminawk han angbawnhaih to sak pae. **48** Anih loe kahing hoi kadueh salakah angdoet; to naah kasese nathaih to dip. **49** Toe Korah pongah kadueh kaminawk to thu ai,

to nathiah kasaе pongah kadueh kaminawk loe sanggum boih sang hatlai pali, qui sariho oh o. **50** Kasae nathiah dip pacoengah, Aaron loe Mosi khaeah amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah amlaem let.

**17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae hae thuipae; ampanawk ih acaeng zaehoikungnawk khae hoi acaeng maeto naah cunghet maeto, acaeng hatlai hnetto khae hoia cunghet hatlai hnetto la ah loe, cunghet pongah kami ih ahmin to tarik boih ah. **3** Levi ih cunghet pongah Aaron ih ahmin to tarik ah; acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah cunghet maeto tawnh boih han oh. **4** To cunghetnawk to lok kang thuithaih ahmuен, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah. **5** Ka qoih kami ih cunghet loe tadol tacawt tih; to pacoengah loe Israel kaminawk mah na nuiyah laisaephaih to ka dipsak han boeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae, zaehoikungnawk boih mah anih han cunghet maeto paek o boih, acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah, cunghet maeto sin o, sanggum boih ah cunghet hatlai hnetto oh; Aaron ih cunghet doeh to ih cunghetnawk thungah athum toeng. **7** Mosi mah to ih cunghetnawk to hnukung kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah suek. **8** Khawnbang ah Mosi hnukung kahni imthung ah akun naah, Khenah, Levi imthung takoh ah kaom Aaron ih cunghet loe tadol tacawt, aqam tacawt tahang moe, apawk pawk pacengah, almond thainh to athaih. **9** To naah Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to Israel kaminawk hma sinh pae boih; nihcae mah khet o moe, angmacae ih cunghet to lak o boih. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron ih cunghet to hnukung hmaa ah sin ah loe, to ah suem let ah, to cunghet loe lok tahngai ai kaminawk acoee paekhaih angmathaih ah om tih; to naah ni nihcae mah ka nuiyah laisaep o hahih to na boengsak tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah thuipaih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak boih. **12** Israel kaminawk mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, aicae loe a duek o tangtang boeh; aicae loe anghmat boeh, aicae loe anghmat o boih boeh! **13** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih kahni im ah angzo kahni loe dueh tih; aicae loe a dueh o boih tih boeh maw? tiah a naa o.

**18** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuencium ah sak ih na zae hahih pongah loe, nangmah hoi na caanawk, nam pa ih imthung takohnawk mah na zok o tih; qaima tokskhaih pongah zaehaih na sak nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawk mah zok o tih. **2** Nam pa acaeng, Levi acaengnawk thung ih nam nawkamyanawk to nangcae hoi nawnto toknak han kawk ah; toe nangmah hoi na caanawk loe hnukung kahni imthung ah tok na sah o tih. **3** Levi caanawk loe angmacae ih tok hoi kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawk boih to sah o tih; toe hmaicam hoi hmuencium ih laom sabaenawk taengah caeh o mak ai; caeh o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh, nangcae doeh na dueh o boih tih. **4** Nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto toknak o ueloe, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im to khenzawn o tih; kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawk boih to sah o tih; asaeng ai kalah kahni loe na taengah anghnahi o han om ai. **5** Israel kaminawk nuiyah palungphuihaih phak let han ai ah, nangcae loe hmuencium hoi hmaicam to khenzawn oh. **6** kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah toknak o pongah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk salak hoiah nam nawkamya Levi

kaminawk to ka qoih boeh, amkhuenghaih kahni im ah tok a sak o hanah, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angbawnhaih hmuen baktih toengah nangcae hanah paek boeh. **7** To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawk loe, hmaicam hoi kahni payanghaih thungah kaom, qaima ih toknawk boih to sah oh; nangcae khaeah qaima tokskhaih to tanggum ah kang paek boeh; Kasaeng ai nang khaeah angzo kahni loe paduek han oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah kaciim ah kai khaeah paek o ih hmuenawk to nang han kang paek boih boeh; nangmah hoi na caanawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah tamah ah kang paek boeh. **9** Hmai thungah pha ai, nihcae mah kai khaeah kaciim koek ah paek o ih hmuenawk boih, sang paekhaih, zae loisak han paek o ih hmuenawk boih, sakpazaehaih loisak han paek o ih hmuenawk boih loe, nangmah hoi na caanawk hanah kaciim koek ah om tih. **10** To hmuenawk to kaciim koek ahmuен ah caa ah; nangcae han ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, nongpa boih mah caak thaih. **11** To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih hmuenawk hoi tanggum ah paek o ih hmuenawk boih to, nangmah hoi na capa hoi na canunawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah atawk baktiah paek ih, nangcae ih qawk ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom kaciim kaminawk mah to hmuenawk to caa o tih. **12** Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kathai tangsuek thingthai, kahoih koek situinawk, kahoih koek misurtuinawk hoi cang to, nangcae han kang paek boeh. **13** Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah sin o ih, lawk thungah kathai tangsuek hmuenawk boih loe, nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom ciimcai kaminawk mah to hmuenawk to caa o tih. **14** Israel kaminawk mah angbawnhaih sak hanah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hmuenawk boih loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih. **15** Tapen tangsuek capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pacah ih moi maw, Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hmuenawk boih loe nangcae tamah ah om tih; toe na calu hoi ciimcai ai tapen tangsuek moinawk loe nangmacae mah akrang oh. **16** Akrang han koi caanawk loe khrah to akeop naah, akrang han atho khaeh ih baktih, hmuencium ih shekel tahhaih baktih toengah, gerah pumphaeto hoi kangvan shekel pangato hoiah akrang oh. **17** Toe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maeh tae loe na krang o mak ai; to moinawk loe ciim o pongah, nihcae ih athii to hmaicam ah haeh ah, athawknawk loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihohi ah paek hanah, hmai hoi angbawnhaih to sah oh. **18** Angan, saeok hoi bantang bang ih palaeng loe nangcae tamah ah om tih. **19** Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih kaciim hmuenawk boih loe, nangmah hoi na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah, atawk baktiah kang paek boeh; hae loe nangmah hoi na caanawk han Angraeng hmaa ah paloi hoiah sak ih dungzan lokmaiha ah om tih, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Nang loe nihcae ih prae thungah, qawktoep han ih ahmuен, nihcae salahah na tawnh ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai; kai loe Israel kaminawk salahah, nangcae tamah ah ka oh moe, nangcae mah toep han koi qawk ah ka oh. **21** Khenah, Levi kaminawk loe nihcae mah qawktoep hanah Israel kaminawk ih hmuen hato

thungah maeto ka paek boeh. **22** Vaihi hoi kampong Israel kaminawk loe amkhuenghaih kahni im taengah anghnai o mak ai boeh; anghnai o nahaeloe angmacae zaehiah atho to zok o ueloe, dueh o moeng tih. **23** Levi kaminawk khue mah ni amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih tok to sah o tih, nihcae mah kamsoem ai hmuen to sah o nahaeloe, angmacae zaehiah atho to zok o tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk khaeoh to dungzan ah pazui hanah paek ih daan lok ah oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah toep han koi qawk tawn o mak ai. **24** Toe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hato thungah maeto loe, Levinawk mah qawk ah toep o hanah ka paek boeh; to pongah ni nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk salakah qawktoep han tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuhi, tiah a naa. **25** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **26** Levi kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae mah qawktoep han kang paek o ih Israel kaminawk khae ih hato thungah maeto na lak o naah, nangcae mah doeh hato thungah maeto Angraeng khaeah paek o patoeng hanah thui paeh. **27** Nangcae mah hae tiah na paek o ih hmuenawk loe, cang atithiah ahmuen hoiah paek ih cang, misurtui pasawhahaih ahmuen hoiah paek ih misurtui baktiah poek pae tih. **28** Nangcae mah doeh Israel kaminawk khae hoi na hak o ih hato thungah maeto to, Angraeng khaeah paek o toeng ah; to tiah Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen to qaima Aaron hanah paek oh. **29** Nangcae khaeah paek ih hmuenawk boih thungah, kahoih koek hoi kaciim koek hmuen to Angraeng han paek oh. **30** To pongah Levi kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae mah kahoih koek hmuen na paek o naah, na paek o ih hmuen to cang atithiah ahmuen, misurtui pasawhahaih ahmuen hoi paek ih hmuen baktiah poek pae tih, tiah thui paeh. **31** Kamtlai to loe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih mah kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh na caak o thain; to hmuen loe kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksakhiah atho ah paek ih tangqum ah om tih. **32** Kahoih koek hmuen na paek o pacengah, kamtlai na caak o ih hmuen nuiyah zaehiah om ai; Israel kaminawk mah paek ih kaciim hmuenawk to amhnong o sak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**19** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Angraeng mah thuih ih atawk lok loe, Coek koi kaom ai, rong angdaek ai, vaito doeh laikok atokhiah thing tahmong ah koeng vai ai, kathim maitaw tala to nang khaeah sin o hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To maitaw tala to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek oh, anih mah ohhaih im tasa bangah hoi ueloe, kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah bop tih. **4** Qaima Eleazar mah maitaw tala athii to a bampazung tadong hoiah lak pacengah, amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa ah vai sarihoi haeh tih. **5** Kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah maitaw tala to hmai hoiah qoeng tih; ahin, angan, athii hoi aeknawk to hmai hoiah qoeng boih tih. **6** Qaima mah sidar thing, hmuiohioh husop kung tadol hoi thlangqui kathim to la ueloe, hmai hoi qoeng ih maitaw tala nuiyah va tih. **7** To pacengah qaima mah a khukbuen to pasuk ueloe, tui doeh amhluh tih; to pacengah ni a ohhaih im ah caeh vop tih; toe qaima loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai vop. **8** Hmai qoeng kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk pacengah, tui amhluk han oh; anih doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai vop. **9** Kaciim kami mah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala

apoep to phrom ueloe, atai o haih tasa bang ih hmuencium maeto ah suem tih; to maiphu loe ciimcay ah amsaehhaih tui ah patoh han oh pongah, Israel acaengnawk mah pakuem o tih; to hmuen loe zae ciimhah ah om tih. **10** Maitaw tala ih maiphu phrom kami loe a khukbuen to pasuk han oh, anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; hae loe Israel kaminawk hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah dungzan ah paek ih zaehhoiinhah daan lok ah om tih. **11** Kadueh qok sui kami loe, ni sarihoi thung ciim mak ai. **12** Ni thumto naah to ih maiphu hoiah a takpum to amsae tih, anih loe ni sarihoi naah ni ciim vop tih; toe anih mah ni thumto naah a takpum to kaciim ah amsae ai nahaeloe, ni sarihoi khoek to ciim mak ai boeh. **13** Kadueh qok to sui to mah a takpum tui hoiah amsae ai kami loe, Angraeng ih kahni im to amhnongsak; to kami loe Israel kaminawk thung hoiah pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah amsaehhaih tui to a nuiyah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai; anih nuiyah amhnonghaih to oh. **14** A ohhaih im ah kami dueh nahaeloe, sakhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; to kami ohhaih im ah akun kaminawk hoi imthung ah kaom kaminawk boih loe, ni sarihoi thung ciim mak ai. **15** Kraeng ai ah kam-onng sut laom sabaenawk boih doeh ciim mak ai. **16** Sumsen hoi hum ih kami qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami huh maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong maw sui kami loe, ni sarihoi thung ciim mak ai. **17** Kaciim ai kami ciimsak hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala ih apoep maiphu to la ah loe, kalong tui to laom thungah lawn pacengah, **18** kaciim kami mah hmuiohioh husop kung tadol to tui thungah nup ueloe, a ohhaih im maw, laom sabaenawk maw, im ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah maw, kami huh sui kami nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong sui kami nuiyah maw pathaek tih. **19** Kaciim kami mah kaciim ai kami to ni thumto hoi ni sarihoi niah pathaek tih; ni sarihoi naah a takpum to ciimsak ueloe, a khukbuen to pasuk pacengah, tui amhluh tih; duembang ah loe anih to ciim tih boeh. **20** Toe ciim ai kami mah a takpum to ciimsak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng ih hmuencium to amhnongsak pongah, anih to amkhueng kaminawk salak hoi pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah pasaehhaih tui to anih nuiyah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai. **21** Hae loe nihcae han dungzan ah paek ih zaehhoiinhah daan lok ah oh; kaciim tui pathaek kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk han angaih; to tui sui kami doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. **22** Kaciim ai kami mah sui ih hmuenawk boih loe, ciim mak ai; to hmuen sui kami doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai, tiah a naa.

**20** Israel rangpuinawk Zin praezaek phakhiah khrah to naah, Kadesh ahmuen ah oh o; Miriam loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o. **2** To ahmuen ah kaminawk naek hanah tui om ai pongah, Kaminawk mah Mosi hoi Aaron to zoeh hanah amkhueng o. **3** Kam nawkamyanawk Angraeng hmaa ah duek o naah, kaicae doeh ka duek o nahaeloe hoih han tomah! **4** Tih hanah kaicae hoi ka pacah o ih moinawk duesak hanah, Angraeng ih kaminawk hae praezaek ah na caeh hoi haih loe? **5** Tih hanah izip prae thung hoiah nang tacawthaih moe, lawksak han kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih kaom ai, misurkung kaom ai, pomogranat thai doeh kaom ai, naek han tui doeh kaom ai, hae ahmuen kasae ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah kasae pakung o moe, a zoeh o. **6** Mosi hoi Aaron

loe amkhueng kaminawk hmaa hoiah anghawk hoi moe, khring paeh loe, a capa Eleazar to angkuksak ah; Aaron loe kahni im thok taengah a caeh hoi pacoengah, long ah akuep angmah ih kaminawk khaeah la ueloe, to ah dueh tih boeh, hoi; to ah Angraeng lensawkhiah to nihnik khaeah amtueng pae. 7 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 8 cunghet to la ah loe nam nawk Aaron hoi nawnto kaminawk to amkhuengsak ah; nihcae hmaa ah kaom lungsong khaeah lok to thui ah; lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, lungsong thung hoi tacawt tui to kaminawk khaeah sin paeh loe, kaminawk hoi moinawk to naesak ah, tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to lak. 10 Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaminawk to lungsong hmaa ah nawnto amkhuengsak; Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae lok aek karah kaminawk, vaihi tahngai oh; hae lungsong thung hoiah nangcae han tui kang tacawt hoi sak han, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Mosi mah ban payangh moe, a cunghet hoiah lungsong to vai hnetto boh; to naah pop parai tui to tacawt, kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk mah tui to naek o. 12 Toe Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik loe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Ka ciimcaihaih amtuengsak hanah kai nang tang hoi ai pongah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah hae kaminawk hae na caeh hoi hiah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng ih lok aek o cadoeh, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah a ciimcaihaih amtuengsak pongah, to ih tui to Meribah, tiah kawk o. 14 Mosi mah Kadesh ahmuen hoiah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Nam nawk Israel mah, Kaicae nuiah angzo raihaihawk to na panoek boih boeh. 15 Kaicae ampanawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk moe, to ah saning sawk parai ah khosak o; Izip kaminawk mah kaicae hoi kaicae ampanawk to pacakthlaek o; 16 Toe Angraeng khaeah ka qah o naah, anih mah kaicae qahhaih lok to tahngaih pae, angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah loisak; khenah, kaicae loe vaihi nangcae ramri taeng, Kadesh ahmuen ah ka oh o. 17 Kaicae hae na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh; nangcae ih lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, banqoi bantang kam khraeng o mak ai, tiah a naa o. 18 Toe Edom mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuens hoiah angzo o hmah; nang zoh o nahaeloe, sumsen hoiah kang takroek o han, tiah a naa. 19 Israel kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; kaicae mah maw, ka tawnh o ih moi mah maw, na tui to nae moeng nahaeloe, atho kang rong o han hmang; tidoeh ka sah o mak ai, khok hoi khue ni ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. 20 Toe nihcae mah, Hae ahmuens hoiah na caeh o mak ai, tiah a naa o let bae. Edom loe nihcae tuk hanah thacak pop parai kaminawk hoiah angzh o. 21 Edom mah Israel caehhaih loklam to pahoe pae ai pongah, Israael kaminawk loe amlaem o let. 22 Israel kaminawk loe Kadesh ahmuens hoiah angqoi o boih moe, Hor mae ah caeh o. 23 Edom prae ramri, Hor mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 24 Aaron loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah la tih boeh; Meribah ahmuens ih tui kawng pongah ka thuih ih lok to nang aek hoi pongah, Aaron loe Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun mak ai. 25 Aaron hoi a capa Eleazar to kawk ah loe, Hor mae ah caeh hiah ah; 26 Aaron ih khukbuennawk to

khring paeh loe, a capa Eleazar to angkuksak ah; Aaron loe tiah a naa. 27 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; nihcae hoi rangpui kaminawk mikhnuh ah Hor mae ah dawh o. 28 Mosi mah Aaron ih khukbuennawk to khring pae moe, a capa Eleazar to angkuksak; Aaron loe mae nuiyah duek; to pacoengah Mosi hoi Eleazar loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk. 29 Aaron duek boeh, tito kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Israel imthung takoh boih mah Aaron hanah ni qui thumto thung palungset o hiah.

**21** Prae aloih bang kaom, Kanaan siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawk loe Atharim loklam bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah a thaah naah, Israel kaminawk to a tuk moe, thoemo Israel kaminawk to a naeh. 2 To naah Israel mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka ban ah nang paek nahaeloe, nihcae ih vangpuinawk to ka phraek pae boih han, tiah lokkamhaih sak. 3 To naah Israel lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, Kanaan kaminawk to nihcae ban ah a paek; nihcae hoi nihcae ih vangpuinawk to Israel kaminawk mah phraek pae o boih; to pongah to ahmuens to Hormah, tiah kawk o. 4 Hor mae hoi tacawt o moe, tuipui kathim bangah caehhaih loklam hoiah, Edom prae takui hanah a caeh o naah, loklam to set pongah kaminawk palungboeng o. 5 To naah kaminawk mah Sithaw hoi Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kaicae praezaek ah dueksak hanah Izip prae hoiah nang tacawt hiah loe? Caak han takaw doeh om ai, tui doeh om ai; kakhraem ai hae takaw doeh ka panuet o boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. 6 To naah Angraeng mah kasoetui thacak pahuinawk to kaminawk khaeah patoeh, pahu mah kaminawk to patuk pongah, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai duek o. 7 To pongah kaminawk loe Mosi khaeah angzh o moe, Angraeng hoi nang kah laisaep o thuih pongah ka zae o boeh; Angraeng mah pahuinawk hae kaicae khae hoiah lak let hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Mosi mah kaminawk hanah lawkthuih pae. 8 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kasoetui thacak pahu maeto sah ah loe, cungkui tadong ah bang ah; pahu mah patuk ih kami boih mah, pahu to khet naah, hing o tih, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah pahu to sak moe, cungkui pongah a bang; pahu mah patuk ih kami mah, sum kamling hoiah sak ih pahu to khet naah a hing. 10 Israel kaminawk loe hmabang caeh o poe moe, Oboth ah anghak o. 11 Oboth hoi amsak o let moe, ni angyae bang ih Moab pha ai naah kaom, Iye-Abarim ahmuens ah atai o. 12 To ahmuens hoiah amsak o let bae moe, Zered azawn ah anghak o. 13 To ahmuens hoiah amsak o moe, Amor kaminawk ohhaih prae taeng ih praezaek ah kaom, Arnon vapui taeng ih ahmuens maeto bangah anghak o; Arnon vapui loe Moab hoi Amor prae salahak oh. 14 To pongah, Tuipui kathim hoi Arnon vacongawk ah a sak ih hmuen kawng loe Angraeng ih misatukhaih cabu thungah oh, 15 Ar prae ah longh tathuk moe, Moab prae ramri taengah kaom vacong tui ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 16 Arnon vapui hoi Beer tuipuek ah caeh o moe, to ih tuipuek ahmuens ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak ah, nihcae to tui ka paek han, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Israel kaminawk mah hae laa hae sak o; Aw tuipuek nang, tacawt tahang ah; tacawt tahang

hanah laa to sah o boih ah; **18** ukhaih kaalok sahkung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih caanawk mah tuipuek to takaeh o moe, kami zaehoikungnawk mah doeh angmacae ih cunghet hoiah tuipuek to takaeh o boeh, tiah laa to sak o. To preezaek ahmuen hoiah Mattanah ah a caeh o; **19** Mattanah ahmuen hoiah Nahaliel ah, Nahaliel hoiah Bamoth ah, **20** Bamoth hoiah Moab prae thung ih azawn ah caeh o moe, Jeshimon vangpui danhiah Pisgah maesom nuiyah a caeh o. **21** Israel kaminawk mah Amor siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, **22** na prae thung hoiah na caehsak rae; na lawk thungan maw, to tih a boeh loe na misur takha thungah maw, ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek thung ih tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han, tiah thuih pae o. **23** Toe Sihon mah Israel kaminawk to a prae thung hoiah caehsak ai; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to kok boih moe, Israel kaminawk tuk hanah preezaek ah a caeh; Jahaz ahmuen ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk to a tuk. **24** Toe Israel kaminawk mah anih to sumsen hoiah takroek o moe, anih ih prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to, Ammon kaminawk ohhiah ahmuen karoek to lak pae o; Ammon kaminawk ih ramri loe kacak ah pakaa o. **25** Israel kaminawk mah Amor kaminawk ih vangpuinawk to lak o boih moe, Heshbon hoi a taengah kaom avangnawk doeh a lak pae o boih. **26** Heshbon loe Armor kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Sihon ohhiah vangpui ah oh; anih mah hmaloe ah kaom Moab siangpahrang to tuk moe, anih khae hoiah a prae to Arnon vapui khoek to a lak pae. **27** To pongah palungha lokthui kaminawk mah, Heshbon vangpui ah angzo oh, Sihon ih vangpui hae sah o si; **28** Sihon siangpahrang ohhiah, Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, Moab prae thungah kaom Ar vangpui hoi Arnon vapui taengah kaom, maesang ukkung siangpahrangnawk to kango boih boeh. **29** Aw Moab prae, khosak na bing! Aw Khemosh kaminawk, nam ro o boih boeh! Kacawn a capa to misa mah naeh boeh moe, a canunawk to Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah misong ah caehsak boeh. **30** Kaicae mah Amor kaminawk to ka tuk o pongah, Heshbon prae loe Dibon vangpui khoek to amro boih boeh; Medeba taengah kaom, Nophah vangpui khoek to nihcae to kam ro o sak boih boeh, tiah a thuih o. **31** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe Amor kaminawk ih prae thungah khosak o. **32** Mosi mah Jaazer vangpui to khet hanah kaminawk to patoeh moe, a taengah kaom vangtanawk to a lak o, to ah kaom Amor kaminawk doeh a haek o. **33** To paccoengah nihcae loe amlaem o moe, Bashan bang caehhaih loklam bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og mah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah Edrei ahmuen ah nihcae to tuk hanah a caeh o. **34** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih doeh, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi anih ih prae doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah Heshbon ah kaom, Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon nuiyah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiyah doeh sah ah, tiah a naa. **35** To pongah anih to, a capanawk hoi a misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah nawnto, maeto doeh kahing ah loisak ai ah a hum bit; to paccoengah anih ih prae to lak pae o.

**22** To paccoengah Israel kaminawk loe Moab azawn ah caeh o moe, Moab prae azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui maeto bangah atai o. **2** Israel kaminawk mah Amor kami nuiyah sak o ih hmuen to, Zippor capa Balak mah hnuk boih. **3** Israel kaminawk loe pop o parai pongah, Moab kaminawk mah nihcae to paroeai zit o. **4** Moab kaminawk mah Midian kacoehutanawk khaeah, Maitaw tae mah palai hoiah taw ih qam takohi boih baktih toengah, haeah amkueng kaminawk mah aicea taengah kaom hmuenawlk to caa o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa o. To nathuem ah Zippor capa Balak to Moab siangpahrang ah oh. **5** Ammon prae thungah kalong vapui taengah kaom, Pethor vangpui ih kami, Beor capa Baalam to kawk hanah laicaehnawk to patoeh. **6** To pongah vaihi angzo koimongah ka taengah atai o boeh. **7** Moab ah, hae kaminawk loe kai pongah thacak o, to pongah kai hanah nihcae to tangoeng paeh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae ka tuk naah, prae thung hoiah ka haek thi khoe doeh om tih; nang mah tahamhoihaih na paek ih kaminawk loe tahamhoihaih a hnuk o moe, na tangoeng ih kaminawk loe tangoeng ah oh o, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **8** Moab ah, hae kaminawk hae kai khaeah, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o rae; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to kang thuih o han hmang, tiah a naa. To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnawk loe to ah Balaam hoi nawnto oh o. **9** Balaam khaeah Sithaw angzoh moe, Nang khaeah kaom kaminawk loe kawbaktih kaminawk maw? tiah a dueng. **10** Balaam mah Sithaw khaeah, Zippor capa, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah hae kaminawk hae kai khaeah ang patoeh, **11** kheneh, Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawl loe, prae koimongah oh o boeh; to pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, hae kaminawk hae kai hanah tangoeng pae ah; to tih nahaeloe hae kaminawk hae ka tuk pazawk ueloe, ka haek thi khoe doeh om tih, tiah ang thuih o, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Sithaw mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae hnukah caeh hmah; to kaminawk loe tahamhoihaih kami ah oh o pongah, tangoeng hmah, tiah a naa. **13** Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angrathw moe, Balak ih toksaah angraengnawk khaeah, Nangmacae prae ah amlaem o lai ah, Angraeng mah nangcae hnukah na bangsak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnawk loe Balak khaeah amlaem o let moe, anih khaeah, Balaam loe kaicae hnukah bang hanah angmak khruék, tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Balak mah hmaloe ah patoeh ih ukkungnawk pongah kapop, ahmin kamthang kue kalah ukkung angraengnawk to laicaeh ah patoeh let. **16** Nihcae Balaam khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Zippor capa Balak mah, Kai khae angzoh han ai ah, tih mah doeh pakaa hmah nasoe; **17** nang to kasang ah kang pakoeh moe, na thuih ih hmuen to kang sak pae boih han; to pongah angzo ah loe, hae kaminawk hae kai hanah na tangoeng paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **18** Toe Balaam mah, Balak ih tamnanawk khaeah, Balak mah sui, sum kanglung hoi koimongah kaom angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, zetta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai ah maw, ka Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah tidoeh ka sah mak ai. **19** To pongah nangcae

doeh, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah timaw na thui vop tih, tito tahngai rae si, tiah a naa. **20** To naduem ah Sithaw Balaam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Kai nang kawk hanah kaminawk angzo o nahaeloe, anghawk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah; toe kang thuuh ih lok khue ni na sak han oh, tiah a naa. **21** Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, laa hrang nuiyah anghnut moe, Moab ukkung angraengnawk hoi nawnto a caeh. **22** Nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh pongah, Sithaw palungphui; nihcae to pakaa hanah Angraeng ih van kami to loklam ah angdoet kheep. Balaam loe angmah ih laa hrang nuiyah anghthueng moe, a tamna hnetto hoi nawnto a caeh. **23** Angraeng ih van kami loe a ban ah sumsen to sin moe, loklam ah angdoet kheep, tiah laa hrang mah hnuk naah, hrang loe loklam amkhraeng moe, lawk bangah caeh ving; to loklam ah a caeh let thai hanah, Balaam mah laa hrang to boh. **24** Misur takha salak ih loklam ah a caeh naah, Angraeng ih van kami to angdoet moe, hae bangah doeh ho bangah doeh sipae thungh pae kheep. **25** Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, sipae to a daeng hmop moe, Balaam ih khok daeng pae ngawng; to naah Balaam mah hrang to boh let bae. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami loe hmabang ah caeh moe, banpoi bantang angqoi han kaom ai tamcaek loklam ah angdoet pae kheep. **27** Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, Balaam tlim ah tabok pae; to naah Balaam palungphui moe, cunghet hoiah laa hrang to boh let. **28** To naah Angraeng mah laa hrang ih pakha to paongh pae, hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kawbang maw kang naa moe, kai vai thumto nang boh? tiah a naa. **29** Balaam mah laa hrang khaeah, Kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai; ka ban ah sumsen om nahaeloe, vhaih roe kang hum han boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To naah laa hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kai loe nang mah vahini ni kheek to nang thueng ih, nangmah ih laa hrang ah na ai maw ka oh? Nang khaeah hae tiah ka oh vai maw? tiah Balaam hanah a naa. To naah anih mah, Hae tiah na om vai ai, tiah a naa. **31** Angraeng mah Balaam ih mik to amtuengsak naah, a ban ah sumsen kasin, loklam tamcaek ah kangdoo kheep, Angraeng ih van kami to anih mah hnuk; to pongah anih loe akuep tathuk moe, long ah tabok. **32** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Tipongah nangmah ih laa hrang to vai thumto na boh loe? Khenah, na caehhain loklam loe kai hoi buenglueng tamlet ah oh, to pongah nangpakaah hanah kang zoh; **33** laa hrang mah kai ang hnuk pongah, kai khae hoi loklam vai thumto amkhraeng ving; kai khae hoi amkhraeng ai nahaeloe, vhaih roe nang to kang hum moe, nang ih laa hrang to ka hingsak lat han, tiah a naa. **34** Balaam mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Ka zae moeng boeh; kai pakaa hanah loklam ah nang doet, tito ka panoek ai; to pongah vaihi na koeh ai nahaeloe, kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **35** Angraeng ih van kami mah Balaam khaeah, Kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh ah, toe kang thuuh ih lok khue to ni na thuih han, tiah a naa. To pongah Balaam loe Balak ih toksah angraengnawk hoi nawnto caeh. **36** Balaam angzoh boeh, tiah Balak mah thaih naah, anih dawt hanah, Moab prae ramri Arnon vapui taengah kaom vangpui maeto ah a caeh. **37** Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nang kawk hanah vaihi hoi vaihi kami kang pateoh na ai maw, tikhoe hae tih kheek to na kra loe? Nang hae kasang ah kang paloep mak ai, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. **38** Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh boeh, lok ka thui thai tih maw? Sithaw mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **39** To pacoengah Balaam loe Balak hoi nawnto Kirjath-Huzoth ah caeh. **40** Balak mah maitaw hoi tuunawk hoiah angbawnhaih to sak, to pacoengah Balaam hoi anih khaeah kaom ukkung angraengnawk hanah doeh a pat pae thoem. **41** Khawnbang ah loe Balak mah Balaam to kawk moe, Israel kaminawk patuek hanah, Baal sithaw ohhiah hmuensang ah a caeh haih.

**23** Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Kai han haeah hmaicam sariho sah ah loe, maitaw tae sariho hoi tuu tae sariho suem ah, tiah a naa. **2** Balaam mah thuih ih lok bakthi toengah Balak mah sak pae; Balak hoi Balaam mah hmaicam maeto nuiyah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoiah angbawnhaih a sak hoi. **3** Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Na sak ih hmai angbawnhaih taengah om ah; kai loe ahmuen maeto ah ka caeh han; to ah kai tongh hanah Angraeng angzo khoe doeh om tih; anih mah ang hnusak ih hmuen to kang thuih boih han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe hmuensang ah caeh. **4** Sithaw mah Balaam to tongh, Balaam mah anih khaeah, Hmaicam sariho ka sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiyah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto ka tathlang boeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah Balaam ih pakha thungah lok to suek pae, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae anih khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah anih Balak khaeah amlaem tathuk naah, khenah, Balak loe Moab ukkung angraengnawk boih hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhaih taengah angdoet. **7** To naah Balaam mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae; Moab siangpahrang Balak mah, angzo ah loe, kai hanah Jakob acaengnawk hae tangoeng pae ah; angzo ah loe, Israel kaminawk hae amrosak ah, tiah Aram prae ni angyea bangah kaom maesang hoiah kai hae ang caeh hainh boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Sithaw mah tangoeng ai ih kami to kawbang maw ka tangoeng thaip ueloe, Angraeng mah amrosak ai ih kami to kawbang maw kam rosak thai tih? **9** Lungsong nui hoiah anih to ka hnuk moe, maesang hoiah anih to ka dan; khenah, to kaminawk loe angmacae khue om o tih, kalah kaminawk hoi angbaeh o mak ai. **10** Jakob acaeng ih maiphu loe mi mah maw kroek thai tih, Israel acaeng palito thung ih maeto mataeng doeh mi mah maw kroek thai tih? Kai loe katoeng kami baktiah dueh nasoe, ka boenghahaih doeh nihcae boenghahaih baktiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae. **11** Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Kai khaeah timaw na sak? Ka misanawk tangoeng thuih han ih na ai maw kang kawk, khenah, tipongah nihcae to tahamhoihaih na paek lat loe? tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah, Angraeng mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok to acoehaih hoiah ka thui mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **13** Balak mah anih khaeah, Angzo ah, nihcae khet naah, nihcae boih kamtueng ai ahmuen, nihcae ahap khue amtuenghaih ahmuen kalah bangah caeh si; to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to kai han na tangoeng pae let ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Zophim azawn hoiah Pisgah mae nuiyah anih to caeh hainh moe, to ah hmaicam sariho sak pacoengah, hmaicam maeto nuiyah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto angbawnhaih ah a paek. **15** Balaam mah Balak khaeah,

Angraeng tongh hanah ahmuens kalah ah ka caeh nathung, kaom takhanawk, Angraeng mah thling ih thingnawk hoi nang loe na sak ih angbawnhaih ahmuens taengah om ah, tui taengah amprawk sidar thingnawk baktiah na oh o. 7 tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah Balaam to tongh, anih ih pakha ah lok to a suek pae moe, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae thui paeh, tiah a naa. 17 Balaam amlaem let a thuih pae; Balak, anghawk ah loe, tahngai ah; Zippor capa, ka lok hae tahngai ah; 18 Sithaw loe amsawnlok thi kamen a ai ni; dawnpkahuemhaih tawn kami ih capa doeh na ai ni; anih loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah ai ah oh vai maw? A lokkam ih baktiah koepsak ai ah oh vai maw? 20 tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah Jakob zaehaih to hnu a, Israel acaeng nuiyah doeh kahoih ai loklam amkhraenghaih to hnu a; anih ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih hoi nawtonh oh moe, nihcae salakah Siangpahrang hanghaih lok to oh. 22 21 Anih mah Jakob zaehaih to hnu a, Israel acaeng nuiyah doeh kahoih ai loklam amkhraenghaih to hnu a; anih ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih hoi nawtonh oh moe, nihcae salakah Siangpahrang hanghaih lok to oh. 22 23 Jakob tuk hanah lungh aahhaih om ai, Israel tuk hanah tahmaa baktiah thuih coek ih lok doeh om ai. Jakob hoi Israel kawng pongah, Vaihi Sithaw mah timaw sak, tito khen oh, tiah thui o titi. 24 Khenah, kaminawk loe kaipui baktiah anghawk o titi; saning kanawk kaipui baktiah tacawt o titi; a naeh ih moi to caa ai moe, a kaek ih moi thii to nae ai karoek to, omduem ai kaipui baktiah oh o, tiah a naa. 25 To naah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae to tangoeng thuih hmah loe, tahamhoihaih doeh paek hmah, tiah a naa. 26 Toe Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni kang thuih han, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Angzo ah; kalah ahmuens bangah kang caeh hiah han; to ahmuens hoia nihcae nang tangoeng pae hanah, Angraeng ih palung tongh khoe doeh om titi, tiah a naa. 28 Balak mah Balaam to kawk moe, Jeshimon vangpui bangah angqoi Peor mue nuiah a caeh hiah. 29 Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Hae ahmuens ah kai han hmaicam sarihito sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihito hoi tuu tae sarihito angbawnhaih ah paek ah, tiah a naa. 30 Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto a tathlang.

**24** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek han koeh, tito Balaam mah panoek naah, hmacawnhaih hnuhanah, cangnihia caeh ih baktih toengah caeh ai ah, a mikhmai to praenzaek bangah paqoi ving. 2 Balaam mah khet naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amkuung Israel kaminawk to a hnu; to naah Sithaw ih Muithla a nuiah phak. 3 Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik amtueng, Beor capa Balaam ih lok; 4 long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhaih hnukung, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok thaih kami mah thuih ih lok loe, 5 Aw Jakob, na ohhiae innawlk loe kawkruk maw hoih, Aw Israel, na kahni im loe kawkruk maw hoih! 6 Nang loe kawk parai azawnnawk, tuipui taengah

Anih loe a tui tabu thung hoiah tui to krai ueloe, anih ih aanmunawk loe kapop tui ahmuens ah krah o tih; anih ih siangpahrang loe Agag pongah len kue ueloe, a ukhaih prae doeh kasang ah pakohhah om tih. 8 Sithaw mah anih to Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh, anih loe kokno baktiah thacak; anih mah a misa ah kaom prae kaminawk to paaeh hoiah nihcae to kat tih. 9 Anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh moe, kallen kaipui baktiah tabok; anih to mi maw pathawk kamen aai tih? Nang tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, tahamhoihaih tongh ueloe, nang tangoeng kami loe tangoeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. 10 Balak mah Balaam to palungphui thuih, a ban tabaeng phang pacoengah, Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Ka misanawk tangoeng hanah kang kawk, toe khenah, nihcae to vau thumto tahamhoihaih na paek lat. 11 To pongah vaihi na ohhiae ahmuens ah cawn lai ah; nang hae kasang ah kange suék han, tiah poekhiah ka tawnh; toe khenah, to tiah oh han ai ah Angraeng mah pakaa ving boeh, tiah a naa. 12 Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Nang patoeh ih laicaehhawk khaeah, 13 Balak mah sui hoi sum kanglung koimongah suék ih angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kasaé hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen ah maw, ka poekhiah to ka thui cop mak ai; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah ka thuih boeh na ai maw? 14 Khenah, vaihi loe kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ka caeh han boeh; to pongah angzo ah; hae kaminawk mah hmabang ah nang ih kaminawk nuiah timaw sah o tih, tito keng thuih han, tiah a naa. 15 Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik kamtueng, Beor capa Balaam mah thuih ih lok; 16 long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhaih hnukung, Kasang koek Sithaw palunghaih panoekkung mah thuih ih lok loe, 17 anih to ka hnu tih, toe vaihi ka hnu mak ai vop; anih to ka khet han, toe atue loe anghnai ai vop; Jakob acaeng thung hoiah cakaeh maeto tacawt ueloe, Israel thung hoiah angraeng cunghet maeto anghawk tahang tit; anih mah Moab prae taki taket khoek to tuh ueloe, Sheth capanhawk to amrosak boih tit. 18 Edom prae to la ueloe, Seir mae doeh anih ih misanawk mah la o tih; toe Israel loe misahoihaih hoiah thacak aep aep tit. 19 Jakob thung hoiah ukkung maeto tacawt ueloe, vangpui thungah kaminawk to hum tih, tiah a naa. 20 Balaam mah Amalek to khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih; acaeng kaminawk boih thungah Amalek loe hmaloe koek ah oh; toe anih loe hnukkhuem koek ah amro tih, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah Ken kaminawk to a khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih; na ohhiae ahmuens loe caak moe, tabu doeh lungsong nuiah na boh, 22 toe Ken kaminawk loe, Ashur ukkung mah tamna ah naeh ueloe, anghma angtaa o tih. 23 To pacoengah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, Ala, Sithaw mah hae hmuen sak naah mi maw hing thai tit? 24 Kittim tui taeng hoiah palongpuinawk angzo o ueloe, nihcae mah Asshur hoi Eber to pazawk tit; toe angmacae doeh amro tih, tiah a naa. 25 Balaam loe anghawk tahang moe, angmah im ah amlaem, to pacoengah Balak doeh angmah ih loklam ah caeh toeng.

**25** Israel kaminawk Shittim ah oh o naah, Moab canunawk hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sak amtong o. **2** To nongpatanawk mah angmacae sithaw angbawnhaih ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk angzoh thai hanah pacae o; to kaminawk loe angbawnhaih buh aan to caak o moe, to ih sithawnawk hma ah akuep o. **3** To tiah Israel kaminawk mah Peor ahmuen ah Baal to bok o pongah, Angraeng palungphuiah Israel kaminawk nuiah phak. **4** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kami zaehoikungnawk to kawk boih ah loe, zit kathok Angraeng palungphuiah Israel khae hoi dip thai hanah, nihcae to khodai ah Angraeng hmaa ah qui hoiah bang ah, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Mosi mah Israel lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Baal-Peor bokhaih ahmuen ah caeh kaminawk boih to hum oh, tiah a naa. **6** Khenah, Israel kami maeto mah, Mosi hoi amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaqah, kamkueng angmah ih nawkamyia Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, Midian nongpata maeto angzoh hain. **7** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas mah anih to hnuk naah, anih mah tayae to ban ah sin, kamkueng kaminawk salak hoiah anghawk moe, **8** to tiah zaehaih sah Israel kami ohhah kahni im khoek to a pangh pacoengah, Israel kami hoi to nongpata to tayae hoiah zok ah takhawh hmaek. To naah Israel salak ih nathaih kasae to dip. **9** Toe to ih kasese nathaih pongah kami sing hnet, sang palito duek o. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **11** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas loe, kai pakoehhaih bangah palunghin thacak kami ah oh pongah, Israel kaminawk ka hum han ai ah, Israel nuiah palung ka phuihaih to anih mah dipsak boeh. **12** To pongah, Khenah, anih khaeah angdaeh lokmaihaah to ka paek boeh; **13** anih loe Sithaw bokhaih bangah palunghin thacak moe, Israel kaminawk zae loihi thai hanah, angbawnhaih a sak pongah, angmah hoi a caanawk khoek to dungzan ah qaima toksak hanah lokmaihaah to hnui tih, tiah a thuuh pae. **14** Midian nongpata hoi nawnto hum ih Israel kami ahmin loe, Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom, Salu ih capa Zimri. **15** Hum ih Midian nongpata ahmin loe, Midian imthung takoh lu koek ah kaom, Zur canu Gozbi. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** Midian kaminawk to na misa baktiah poek ah loe hum ah; **18** Peor sithaw to bok pongah, nathaih kasese phakhaih niah hum ih, Midian kaminawk zaehoikung ih canu, nihcae ih tanu ah kaom, Gozbi hoi Peor kawng pongah, nangcae to ang ling o boeh, tiah a naa.

Reuben ih acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin lak naah sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang thum, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. **8** Pallu capa loe Eliab; **9** Eliab capanawk loe Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram; to ih Dathan hoi Abiram loe rangpui kaminawk salakah ahmin amthang hoi moe, Aaron hoi Mosi ih lok aek Kami, Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah oh hoi pacoengah, Korah hnukbang kaminawk hoi amyok kami ah oh hoi. **10** Nihnik loe long mah pakha aangh moe, Korah hoi nawnto paah ving boeh, anih hnukbang kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato doeh hmai mah kangh moe duek o; nihcae loe acoehaih paekkung ah oh o. **11** Toe Korah ih caanawk loe dueh o ai **12** Simeon imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk loe, Nemuel ih acaeng loe, Nemuel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jamim hoi tacawt kami loe, Jamim ih acaeng ah oh o; Jachin ih acaeng loe, Jachin hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **13** Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shaul ih acaeng loe, Shaul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **14** Simeon ih acaengnawk loe, kami sang pumpahie hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. **15** Gad imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Zephon ih acaeng loe, Zephon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Haggi ih acaeng loe, Haggi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shuni ih acaeng loe, Shuni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **16** Ozni acaeng loe, Ozni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Eri ih acaeng loe, Eri hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **17** Arodi ih acaeng loe, Arod hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Areli acaeng loe, Areli hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **18** Gad acaengnawk loe, kami sang qui pali, cumvai pangato oh o. **19** Er hoi Onan loe, Judah ih capa ah oh hoi moe, Kanaan prae ah duek hoi ving boeh. **20** Judah imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shelah ih acaeng loe, Shelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pharez ih acaeng loe, Pharez hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **21** Pharez ih caanawk; Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Hamul ih acaeng loe, Hamul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **22** Judah ih acaengnawk loe kami sing sarih, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. **23** Issakar imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Tola ih acaeng loe, Tola hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Pua ih acaeng loe, Pua hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **24** Jashub ih acaeng loe, Jashub hoi tacawt kami ah oh, Shimron ih acaeng loe, Shimron hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **25** Issakar ih acaengnawk loe, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai thumto oh o. **26** Jebulon imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Sardi ih acaeng loe, Sered hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Elon ih acaeng loe, Elon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jahleel

**26** Kasae nathaih phak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi qaima Aaron capa Eleazar khaeah, **2** saning pumphaeto pacceung ranuih bang kaom, misa tuh thaih Israel acaeng thung ih kaminawk boih to ahmin la ah, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ahmuem maeto bang ih kaminawk khaeah, **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, saning pumphaeto ranuih bang kami boih ahmin lak han oh, tiah a thuuh pae hoi. Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminawk loe, **5** Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanawk; Hanok ih acaeng loe, Hanok hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pallu ih acaeng loe, Pallu hoi tacawt kami ah oh; **6** Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Karmi ih acaeng loe, Karmi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **7** To kaminawk loe in acaeng loe, Janleel hoi tacawt kami ah on o. **27** Jeubun acaengnawk loe, kami sing taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. **28** Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hae ni. **29** Manasseh acaengnawk; Makir ih acaeng loe, Makir hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Makir loe Gilead ih ampa ah oh; Gilead ih acaeng loe, Gilead hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **30** Gilead ih acaengnawk; Jeezer ih acaeng loe, Jeezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Helek ih acaeng loe, Helek hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **31** Asriel ih acaeng loe, Asriel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shekem ih acaeng loe, Shekem hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **32** Shemida ih acaeng loe, Shemida hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hepher ih acaeng loe, Hepher hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **33** Hepher ih capa Zelophehad loe, capa tawn ai; canunawk khue ni a tawnh; canunawk ih ahmin loe, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **34** Hae

kaminawk loe Manasseh ih acaeng ah oh o moe, kroek naah nihcae loe kami sing panga, sang hnet, cumvai sarihoi oh o. **35** Ephraim imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shuthelah ih acaeng loe, Shuthelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beker ih acaeng loe, Beker hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Tahan ih acaeng loe, Tahan hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **36** Shuteleih ih caanawk; Eran ih acaeng loe, Eran hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **37** Ephraim ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai pangato oh o. Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk loe to zetto oh o. **38** Benjamin imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Bela ih acaeng loe, Bela hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ashbel ih acaeng loe, Ashbel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ahiram ih acaeng loe, Ahiram hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **39** Shupham ih acaeng loe, Shupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hupham ih acaeng loe, Hupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **40** Ard hoi Naaman hoi tacawt Bela ih caanawk; Ard ih acaeng loe, Ard hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Naaman hoi tacawt kami loe, Naaman ih acaeng ah oh o. **41** Benjamin ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing pali, sang panga, cumvai tarukto oh o. **42** Dan imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shuham hoi tacawt kami loe, Shuham ih acaeng ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Dan ih acaeng ah oh o. **43** To tiah Shulam ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. **44** Asher imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jimna ih acaeng loe, Jimna hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jesui ih acaeng loe, Jesui hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beriah ih acaeng loe, Beriah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **45** Beriah ih caanawk; Herber ih acaeng loe, Heber hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Malkiel ih acaeng loe, Malkiel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **46** Asher canu ih ahmin loe Sarah. **47** Asher ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. **48** Naphtali imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jahzeel ih acaeng loe, Jahzeel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Guni ih acaeng loe, Guni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **49** Jezer ih acaeng loe, Jezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shillem ih acaeng loe, Shillem hoi tacawt kaminawk ah oh o. **50** Naphtali ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. **51** Israel kaminawk loe kroek naah, kami sing qui taruk, sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. **52** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **53** Angmacae ih ahmin baktih toengah, nihcae han prae to pazet paeh. **54** Kami pop kue acaeng hanah qawk to pop kueah paek ah loe, kami tamsi kue hanah qawk to tamsi kueah paek ah; angmacae imthung takoh ih kami zetto qawk to paek han oh. **55** Toe prae loe taham khethainh phoisa vah hoiahanh pazet ah; ampanawk ih acaeng hmin hoiahanh ni prae to toep o tih. **56** Lawk loe kami pop hoi tamsi baktih toengah, taham khethainh phoisa vahhaiah hoiahanh pazet ah, tiah a naa. **57** Levi imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk; Gershon ih acaeng loe, Gershon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Kohath ih acaeng loe, Kohath hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Merari ih acaeng loe, Merari hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **58** Levi acaeng thungah loe, Libni ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaeng, Mahli ih acaeng, Mushi ih acaeng hoi Korah ih acaengnawk athum o. Kohath mah Amram to sak. **59** Amram ih zu hmin loe Jokhebed; anih loe Levi ih canu ah oh moe, Izip prae ah oh naah Levi acaeng thungah hoiahanh tacawt. Amram hoi anih mah Aaron, Mosi hoi nihnik ih tanuh Miriam to sak. **60** Aaron ih capanawk loe, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **61** Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Angraeng hmaah ah paek koi ai hmai hoi angbawnhaih to sak hoi pongah duek hoi hmaek. **62** Levi acaeng thung hoiahanh nongpa khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom kami to kroek boih naah, sing hnet, sang thumto oh o. Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah qawktoep o ai pongah, Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto ahmin kroek o hmaek ai. **63** Hae loe Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko zaeh ah ah ahmin lak ih Israel kami ah oh o. **64** Mosi hoi qaima Aaron mah Sinai preezaek ah Israel kaminawk ih ahmin to kroek hoi naah, hae kaminawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk ih ahmin maeto doeh kroek hoi ai. **65** Jephunneh capa Caleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai, preezaek ah dueh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to kroek o ai boeh.

**27** Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hepher, Hepher capa Zelophehad, anih ih canunawk loe, Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng ah oh o. Anih canunawk ih ahmin loe Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **2** Nihcae loe amkhuenghaih kahnih im thok taengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar, zaehoikungnawk hoi rangpui kaminawk hmaah ah, angdoet o pacocengah, **3** kaicae ampa loe preezaek ah duek boeh; anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami, Korah hnukbang kaminawk thungah athum ai; anih loe a zaehaih pongah duek moe, capa tawn ai. **4** To tiah capa tawn ai pongah, anih ih ahmin to canawk thung hoiahanh tahmat han boeh maw? To pongah kam pa ih nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto qawk na paek o thoem ah, tiah a naa o. **5** To pongah Mosi mah nihcae kwang to Angraeng khaeah thuih paeh. **6** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **7** Zelophehad canunawk mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem; ampa ih nawkamyanawk salakah nihcae han qawk na paek han oh; ampa ih qawnhawk to nihcae han paek paeh. **8** Israel kaminawk thung ih, Kami maeto loe, capa tawn ai ah dueh nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to a canu han paek ah. **9** Canu doeh tawn ai nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to angmah ih nawkamyanawk khaeah paek ah. **10** Nawkamyanawk doeh tawn ai bae nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to ampa ih nawkamyanawk khaeah paek ah. **11** Ampa loe nawkamya tawn ai nahaeloe, acaeng thung kazoi koek kami to paek ah; anih mah qawk to toep tih; hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk hanah kangaih zaehoihhaih atawk ah om tih, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Abarim mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek han ih prae to doeng ah. **13** To prae na hnuh pacocengah loe, nam ya Aaron lak baktih toengah, nang doeh nam panawk khaeah la ti boeh. **14** Israel kaminawk Zin preezaek, Kadesh hmuen ih Meribah tuipuek taengah, laisaep o naah ciimcak ka hmin pakoeah ai ah, ka lok nang aek, tiah a naa. **15** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, **16** Angraeng, kaminawk boih ih Muithila ukkung Sithaw mah, hae kaminawk, **17** hma ah caeh thaih kami, akun thaih kami, zaehoi thaih kami, akunsak thaih kami to zaehoikung ah suem nasoe; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng ih kaminawk loe toepkung om ai tuunawk baktih om o mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, muithila katawn, Nun capa Joshua to kawk loe, a nuiah na ban to koeng ah; **19** qaima Eleazar hoi kaminawk hmaah aa

angdoesak ah loe, kaminawk hma ah tok to paek ah. **20** To khrah ni hatlai pangato naah poih to sak moe, ni sariho Israel kaminawk mah a lok tahngaih o hanah, hmuen na thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caak han oh. **18** Hmaloe koek sak thaiahth thoemto anih han paek ah. **21** Anih to qaima niah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah, na sak zong ih Eleazar hma ah angdoesak ah loe, qaima mah Angraeng tok to sah hmah. **19** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih hmaa ah Urim to lokdueng pacoenah, anih han lok takroek sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae pae tih. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih hoi Israel hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sariho paek kaminawk to tacawt o ueloe, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih ah. **20** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih toengah akun o tih, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; Joshua to kawk moe, qaima thumto; tuu tae maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek Eleazar hoi rangpui hma ah angdoetsak. **23** To pacoenah ih hato thungah hnetto, **21** tuucaa maeto naah ephah maeto anih nuiah ban koeng moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tok to a paek.

**28** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Hae lok hae Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh; nhicae khaeah, Nangcae mah kai han paek ih hmuen, kai khaeah hmuioih paek hanah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih takaw to, atue phak naah na paek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Ni thokkruek, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom, tuucaa hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah. **4** Tuucaa maeto akhawnbang ah paek oh loe, kalah tuucaa maeto loe duembang ah paek ah; **5** olive situi hint palito thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. **6** Hae loe Sinai mae ah caksak ih, boeng ai ah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah, hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **7** Tuucaa maeto naah, naek han misurtui hint maeto to palito ah tapraek ah loe, to misurtui to naek koi tui hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih baktiah hmuencium ih Angraeng hmaah a krai ah. **8** Kalah tuucaa maeto hoi angbawnhaih loe duembang ah sah ah; akhawn bangah na paek ih takaw dip hoi naek koi tui na paek ih baktih toengah, Sithaw khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai hoiah angbawnhaih to sah ah. **9** Sabbath niah coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucaa hnetto loe, naek koi paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. **10** Hae loe hmai hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, Sabbath ni kruek sak han koi hmuen ah oh. **11** Khrah amtong tangsuek naah, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sariho hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah; **12** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto hoi nawnto paek ah. **13** Tuucaa maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **14** Maitaw tae maeto naah naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint ahap; tuu tae maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih thumto thungah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih palito thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe saningto thung khrah kruek sak han ih angbawnhaih ah om tih. **15** Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, naek han misurtui hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah Angraeng khaeah ni hato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah; to maeh caa maeto paek han oh. **16** Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai naah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to poek kamtang ah om palito loe, Angraeng mak sak ih misong loihihah niah oh. **17** ah loe, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; **8** toe Angraeng

niah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah. **19** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sariho paek ah. **20** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, **21** tuucaa maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto, to tiah tuucaa sariho han paek ah; **22** nangmacae zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh tae maeto paek ah. **23** Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, to baktih angbawnhaih doeh sah ah. **24** To tiah boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih hoi naek koi tui hoiah angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, ni thokkruek Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak ih takaw to paek ah. **25** Ni sariho naah loe kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah, na sak toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah. **26** Ni sariho akep pacoenah, hmaloe koek tacawt thingthai qumponawk Angraeng khaeah sinhaih ni, hmaloe koek thingthai qumpo paekhah niah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah oh, na sak o toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah; **27** toe saning kanawk maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi tuucaa sariho, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih angbawnhaih ah paek ah; **28** maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, **29** tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah, to tiah tuucaa sariho han paek ah. **30** Nangmacae zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah. **31** Boeng ai ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih, takaw hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, naek koiah paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah coek koi kaom ai moinawk to paek ah.

**29** Khrah sariho hoi, ni hmaloe koek ah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; to loe nang han mongkah uenghaih niah om tih. **2** To naah Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sariho paek ah. **3** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. **4** Tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah. **5** Nangmacae zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah; **6** sak zong ih angmacae ih atawk baktih toengah, khrah kruek sak ih hmai hoi angbawnhaih, takaw hoi angbawnhaih, ni thokkruek sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, takaw hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoenah, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai hoi angbawnhaih to sah ah. **7** Hae khrah sariho hoi, ni hato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah; to naah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to poek kamtang ah om tih. **8** toe Angraeng

khaeah hmuioh angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sariho paek ah. **9** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. **10** Tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto hoiah sah ah; to tiah tuucaa sariho hanah paek ah; **11** zae angbawnhaih, boeng ai ah sak ih angbawnhaih, takaw angbawnhaih hoi naek koi hmuen paekhiah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **12** Khrat sariho hiah, ni pangato naah, kaciim rangpui amkuenghaih to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah o hmah; Angraeng khaeah to poih to ni sariho thung sah ah. **13** Angraeng khaeah hmuihoi ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai thumto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **14** Maitaw tae hatlai thumto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, **15** tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; to tiah tuucaa hatlai palito han paek ah. **16** Boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhaih, cang hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **17** Ni hnetto hiah naah saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **18** Angmacae mah sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhaih to sah ah. **19** Boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, cang hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **20** Ni thumto naah maitaw tae hatlaito, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **21** A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **22** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **23** Ni palito naah maitaw caa hato, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **24** A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **25** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **26** Ni pangato naah maitaw tae takawto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah; **27** a sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **28** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **29** Ni tarukto naah maitaw tae tazetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **30** A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **31** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **32** Ni sariho naah, maitaw tae sariho, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **33** A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **34** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **35** Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkuenghaih sah oh, na sak o zong ih tok to sah o hmah; **36** toe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoi ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sariho paek ah. **37** A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawk hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih to sah ah. **38** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **39** Lokkamhiah sak hanah hmuen tathlanghaih, palung anghawk baktiah hmuen paekhiah, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, angdaeh angbawnhaihnawh to atue phak naah sah ah, tiah a naa. **40** Angraeng mah thuuh pae boih il lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuuh pae.

**30** Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok to Mosi mah Israel zaehoikungnawk khaeah hae tiah thuuh pae. **2** Kami maeto mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhiah a sak, to tih ai boeh loe palung thung hoiah hmuen maeto sak han thuuh nahaeloe, a thuuh ih lok to amkhrai han om ai; **3** nongpata maeto loe nawktaw vop, ampa im ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khaeah lokkamhiah sak moe, a poekhiah baktiah hmuen maeto sak hanah amsak; **4** anih ih lokkamhiah hoiah sak han atim ih lok to ampa mah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhiah hoiah a thuuh ih lok to cak tih boeh. **5** Toe anih lokkamhiah to ampa mah kaang pae khruet nahaeloe, sak han lokkamhiah to cak mak ai; ampa mah kaang pongah, Angraeng mah anih to tahmen tih. **6** Nongpata loe sava tawnh moe, a lokkamhiah baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto ka sak han, tiah pahni hoiah thuuh naah, **7** a sava mah thaih, toe a thaih niah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, a sak ih lokkamhiah hoi a thuuh ih lok to caksak han oh. **8** Toe a sava mah thaih na niah sak han ai ah pakaa pae khruet nahaeloe,

anih lokkamhaih maw, pahni hoiah thuih ih lok maw loe hoi kami cumvaito ukkungnawk nuiyah palungphui. **15** Mosi azom ah ni om tih; Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. mah nihcae khaeah, Nongpatanawk na pathlungh o boih **9** Lamhmaih nongpatah hoi sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata maw? tiah a dueng. **16** Khenah, hae nongpatanawk loe mah lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, a lokkamhaih to caksak han Balaam ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Peor kawng pongah Israel oh. **10** Sava tawn nongpatah mah lokkamhaih to sak han ih kaminawk to Angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraengs o sak maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuens maeto sak han lokkamhaih boeh; to pongah Angraeng ih kaminawk salakah kasae sak naah, **11** a sava mah thaikh, toe pakaa ai, kawbangah nathaih to oh. **17** Vaih nawktanawk salak ih nongpa to hum doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuens maeto sak han o boih ah; nongpa hoi nawnto iip nongpatanawk doeh hum lokkamhaih hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih. **18** Toe sava mah o boih ah. **19** Nangcae thungah mi kawbaktih to lok to thaikh na niah a lok to aek pae nahaeloe, pahni hoiah nangmacae han suem oh. **20** Nangmacae thungah mi kawbaktih thuih ih lokkamhaih hoiah sak han thuih ih lok to cak mak doeh kami hum kami, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami qok ai; a sava mah phraek boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh sui kami to ataihaih im tasa bangah ni sarihito thung suem anih to tahmen tih. **21** A poekhaih amtang hanah a sak ih oh; ni thumto hoi ni sarihito naah nangmacae hoi na naeh o lokkamhaih boih, hmuens maeto sak han thuih ih lok boih ih kaminawk boih ciimcaihaih to sah oh. **22** Nangmacae ih loe, a sava mah caksak thaih baktiak, a phraek thaikh. **23** To khukbuen, moihih hoi sak ih hmuennawk, maeh mui, thing Toe a sava mah to hmuens kawng pongah, nito pacoenah nito hoi sak ih hmuennawk to ciimcái o sak ah, tiah a naa. **24** To tidoeh thuuih ai ah omtaak duem nahaeloe, to nongpatah mah lokkamhaih hoiah sak han thuih ih loknawk boih loe cak tih; a kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih sava mah thaikh, toe anih to kawbangah doeh naa ai pongah, a thuih ih lok to cak tih. **25** Toe sava mah thaikh pacoenah hnuukhuem ah phraek han thuuih nahaeloe, a zu zaehaih to sava nuiyah krah tih, tiah a naa. **26** Hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuih pae ih, zu sava salak, ampa hoi ampa im naah khukbuennawk to pasuk oh, to tiah nahaeloe na ciim o ah kaom a canu tangla salakah khosakhaih atawk ah oh.

**31** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk nuiyah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah, Midian kaminawk khaeah sah pathok ah; to pacoenah loe nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah la tih boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Midian kaminawk nuiyah Angraeng ih lu to lak moe, Midian kaminawk to tuk hanah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk maiphaw maica hoi amthoep oh. **4** Israel acaeng thung hoi acaeng maeto mah kami sang to misatuh hanah patoeh oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Israel acaeng maeto boih thung hoiah patoeh ih kami sang hatlai hnetto loe misatuh hanah anghawk o. **6** Mosi mah to kaminawk to misatuh hanah acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami sangto patoeh; nihcae hoi nawnto mongkah ueng Eleazar capa qaima. Phinehas to hmuenciam thung ih maiphaw maicanawk hoiah nawnto patoeh. **7** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Midian kaminawk to tuk o moe, nongpanawk to hum o boih. **8** A hum o ih kaminawk thungah Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba, Midian siangpahrang pangato athum o; nihcae mah Beor capa Balaam doeh sumsen hoiah hum o. **9** Israel kaminawk mah Midian nongpatanawk hoi nawktanawk, nihcae ih hmuuenmaenawk, maitawnawk hoi tuunawk to lomh pae o boih. **10** Midian kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk to hmahi hoiah thlaek pae o boih; a ohhah kahoih innawk doeh thlaek pae o boih. **11** A naeh o ih kaminawk, a lak o ih hmuennawk hoi pacah ih moinawk doeh lak pae o boih. **12** Misong ah naeh o ih kaminawk hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennawk boih loe, Moab azawn ih Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui zaeh ah kaom, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah a sinh pae o. **13** Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung boih loe, nihcae tongh hanah ataihaih ahmuens tasa bangah caeh o. **14** To naah Mosi loe misatuhkhaih ahmuens hoiah amlaem misatuh angraengnawk, kami sangto ukkungnawk

naah kacaeh kaminawk ih tamah ahap loe, tuu sing qui thum, sing thum, sang sarah, cumvai pangato, **37** Angraeng khaeah tathlang han ih hmuens loe cumvai taruk, qui sarah, pangato oh. **38** Maitaw sing thum, sang taruko oh; to thung hoiah qui sarah, hnetto loe Angraeng khaeah paek han ih tamah ah oh. **39** Laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih tamah loe qui taruk, maeto; **40** kami loe singto pacoen, sang taruko oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih tamah loe qui thum, hnetto. **41** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng ih tamah to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek. **42** Mosi mah misatuh kaminawk khae hoiah lak moe, Israel kaminawk mah hak han koi ahap, **43** rangpuinawk mah hak han koi ahap loe, tuu

sang cumvai thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato; pongah na zae o kue, nam panawk zuengah nang thawk 44 maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto, 45 laa hrang sing thum, o moe, Israel kaminawk nuiyah Angraeng palungphui aep cumvai pangato hoi, 46 kami singto pacoeng, sang tarukto han; 15 Anih to nam khraeng o taak oh. 47 Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Israel nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk to praeaek ah amhetsak let tih, rangpui mah hak han koi taham ahap thung hoiah, Mosi mah nangcae loe hae kaminawk amrosakkung ah na om o tih, tiah kami maw, moi maw qui pangato thungah maeto lak moe, a naa. 16 To pacoengah Reuben hoi Gad kaminawk anih Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levi kaminawk khaeah paek. 48 To pacoengah misatuh sangto ukkungnawk hoi khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuem ah maitaw pacahhaih misatuh cumvaito ukkungnawk Mosi khaeah caeh o moe, imnawk hoi nawktanawk ohhaih vangpuinawk to ka sak o 49 anih khaeah, Na tammanawk mah misatuh kaminawk han; 17 toe Israel kaminawk angmacae ohhaih ahmuem thung ih kami ka kroek o naah, maeto doeh anghmaa ai. 50 ah thaak boih ai karoek to, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, Israel To pongah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah sui hoiah sak ih caanawk hma ah ka caeh o han; hae prae thungah kaom hmuennawk, bungmunawk, ban lakoknawk, bantuetnawk, vangpuinawk thungah khosak o han oh. 18 Israel acaeng naa tangkraengnawk, hnah ah bangh koi hmuennawk to maeto boih mah qawktoep ai karoek to, im ah kam laem Angraeng hmua ah angbawnhah ah sak han ih kang sin o, tiah a naa o. 51 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah nihcae i o mak ai. 19 Kaicæ loe Jordan vapui zaeh ah nihcae suinawk to talawk pae hoi; ban tok sah kop kaminawk mah hoi nawnto qawktoep han tidoeh om mak ai; Jordan vapui suinawk to talawk pae hoi. 52 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar ni anyae bangah ni qawktoep han oh, tiah a naa o. 20 mah misatuh kami sangto ukkungnawk hoi misatuh kami To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah oh pongah, cumvaito ukkungnawk khae hoiah talawk ih Angraeng ih maihaw na sin o moe, Angraeng hmua ah misatuh hanah tamah suinawk loe sangqum ah shekel sang hatlai taruk, na caeh o. 21 Angraeng mah a misanawk to a hmua hoiah cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh. 53 Misatuh kami maeto mah haek boih ai karoek to, Angraeng hmua ah maihaw sin angmah hanah hmuen maeto lak o boih. 54 Mosi hoi qaima hoi Jordan vapui nang kat o boih moe, 22 Angraeng hmua ah Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawk khae hoiah talawk hoi ih suinawk to Israel ah prae na pazawk o nahaeloe, nam laem o let thai tih, kaminawk mah panoek poe hanah amkhuenghah kahni im to pacoengah loe Angraeng hoi Israel kaminawk hmua ah ah Angraeng hmua ah nangcae ih qawk ah om tih. 23 Toe na ah Angraeng hmua ah nangcae loe Angraeng hmua ah sah o ai nahaeloe, khenah, nangcae loe Angraeng hmua ah zaehiah na tawnh o pongah, na zae o hiah mah nangcae to patom tih. 24 Na caa nawktanawk hanah vangpuinawk, tuunawk hanah tuu imnawk to sah pae oh; pakha hoi na thuh o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 25 Gad hoi Reuben kaminawk mah Mosi khaeah, Na tamna kaicæ toe ka angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, na loe ka angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o khaeah, lokthuih pae; 29 nihcae khaeah, Gad hoi Reuben kaminawk loe misatuh hanah Angraeng hmua ah nangcae hanah, Israel kaminawk to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhain tiah a naa o. 28 To kawng pongah Mosi mah, qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoink lu koeknawk saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminawk boih, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to Kadesh-Berneah hoi ka pateeh naah to tiah a oh to. 9 Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnu o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun hanah, Israel kaminawk to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhain sak naah, 11 nihcae loe palungthiin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt Kanaan prae ah ni nangcae salakah taham to tawn o tih, saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminawk boih, tiah a naa. 31 Gad hoi Reuben kaminawk mah, Angraeng Abraham, Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Caleb hoi Nun capa prae thungah ka kun o han, tiah a naa o. 33 Mosi mah Joshua khue ni prae to hnu tih, tiah thuuh. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah kasae sah kaminawk ih caanawk Gad kaminawk, Reuben kaminawk hoi Joseph ih caa, ahap amrosak boih ai karoek to, praeaek ah saning qui palito thung amhetsak. 14 Khenah, nangcae loe vaihi nam panawk Manasseh acaengnawk khaeah, Amor siangpahrang Sihon prae thung ih vangpuinawk boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og prae thung ih vangpuinawk to paek boih. 34 Gad kaminawk mah Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, 35 Atroth, Shophan, Jaazer, Jogbehah, 36 Beth-Nimrah hoi Beth-Haran vangpuinawk to

**32** Reuben hoi Gad kaminawk mah Jazer hoi Gilead prae to hnuk o naah, kahoih parai maitaw pacahhaih ahmuem doeh a hnuk o; 2 to pongah Reuben hoi Gad kaminawk angzoh o moe, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel rangpui zaehoikungnawk khaeah lokthuih o, 3 Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Shebam, Nebo, Beon hoi, 4 Israel kaminawk hmua ah Angraeng mah tuk pae ih prae loe, moi pacah han hoih parai, na tamna kaicæ loe pacah ih moi paroei ka tawnh o; 5 nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, hae praeinawk hae na tamnanawk hanah qawk ah na paek ah, kaicæ hae Jordan vapui angkatsak hmah, tiah a naa o. 6 Mosi mah Gad hoi Reuben kaminawk khaeah, Nam nawkmyanawk loe misatuh naah caeh o, toe nangcae loe haeah nang hnut o sut han maw? 7 Tipongah Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah caeh hanah, Israel kaminawk tha na set o sakloe? 8 Prae khet hanah nam panawk to Kadesh-Berneah hoi ka pateeh naah to tiah a oh o. 9 Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnu o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun hanah, Israel kaminawk to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhain sak naah, 11 nihcae loe palungthiin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminawk boih, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to Kadesh-Berneah hoi ka pateeh naah to tiah a oh to. 9 Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnu o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun hanah, Israel kaminawk to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhain sak naah, 11 nihcae loe palungthiin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminawk boih, Abraham, Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Caleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ni prae to hnu tih, tiah thuuh. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah kasae sah kaminawk ih caanawk amrosak boih ai karoek to, praeaek ah saning qui palito thung amhetsak. 14 Khenah, nangcae loe vaihi nam panawk

sipae thungh o moe, pacah ih tuunawk han doeh im sak pae o. 37 Reuben kaminawk mah Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kirjathaim, 38 Nebo hoi Baal-Meon (to vangpui ahmin loe athlaeng o ving boeh), Shibmah vangpui to sak o; a sak o ih vangpuinawk loe angmacae mah ni ahmin to sak o. 39 Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawk loe Gilead ah caeh o moe, vangpuinawk to lak o pacoengah, Amor kaminawk to haek o. 40 To pongah Mosi mah Gilead to Manasseh capa Makir hanah paek; anih loe to ah khosak. 41 Manasseh capa Jair mah nihcae ohhaih ahmuens tuk moe, a lak pacoengah Havoth-Jair, tiah ahmin sak. 42 To pacoengah Nobah mah Kenath hoi a taengah kaom avangnawk to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, angmah ih ahmin to sak.

### 33 Mosi hoi Aaron zaehhoihaih rang hoiah, Israel

kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o moe, kholong caehhaih kawng, 2 Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah kholong caehhaih kawng tarik ih ca loe hae tiah oh. 3 Israel kaminawk loe khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai pangato naah, Ramese vangpui hoiah tacawt o; Israel kaminawk loe misong loihaih ni boeng pacoeng, akhawnbang ah Izip kaminawk mikhnuh ah amoekhaih hoiah tacawt o. 4 To nathuem ah Izip kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah hum pae ih a calunawk ih qok to aphum o; nihcae ih sithawnawl doeh Angraeng mah lokcaek pae. 5 Israel kaminawk loe Ramese vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Sukkoth ahmuens atai o. 6 Sukkoth ahmuens hoiah tacawt o moe, praezaek ramri ah kaom Etham ahmuens atai o. 7 Etham ahmuens hoiah tacawt o moe, Baal-Zephon hma ah kaom, Pi-Hahiroth vangpui ah amlaem o let; to pacoengah Migdol vangpui hma ah atai o. 8 Pi-Hahiroth vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, tuiupi um hoi praezaek ah caeh o poe; Etham praezaek ah ni thumto thung caeh o pacoengah, Marah ahmuens atai o. 9 Marah ahmuens hoiah tacawt o moe, Elim avang ah caeh o; Elim avang ah loe tuiupiek hatlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihohaih ahmuens atai o. 10 Elim hoiah tacawt o moe, tuiupi kathim taengah atai o. 11 Tuiupi kathim hoiah tacawt o moe, Sin praezaek ah atai o. 12 Sin praezaek hoiah tacawt o moe, Dophkah ah atai o. 13 Dophkah hoiah amsak o moe, Alush ah atai o. 14 Alush hoiah amsak o moe, Rephidim ah atai o; to ahmuens ah loe kaminawk mah naek han koi tui to om ai. 15 Rephidim hoiah amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek ah atai o. 16 Sinai praezaek hoiah amsak o moe, Kibroth-Hattaavah ahmuens atai o. 17 Kibroth Hattaavah hoiah amsak o moe, Hazeroth ahmuens atai o. 18 Hazeroth hoiah amsak o moe, Rithmah ahmuens atai o. 19 Rithmah hoiah amsak o moe, Rimmon-Perez ah atai o. 20 Rimmon-Perez hoiah amsak o moe, Libnah avang ah atai o. 21 Libnah avang hoiah amsak o moe, Rissah ahmuens atai o. 22 Rissah hoiah amsak o moe, Kehelathah ahmuens atai o. 23 Kehelathah hoiah amsak o moe, Shepher mae ah atai o. 24 Shepher mae hoiah amsak o moe, Haradah ahmuens atai o. 25 Haradah hoiah amsak o moe, Makheloth ahmuens atai o. 26 Makheloth hoiah amsak o moe, Tahath ahmuens atai o. 27 Tahath hoiah amsak o moe, Terah ahmuens atai o. 28 Terah hoiah amsak o moe, Mithkah ahmuens atai o. 29 Mithkah hoiah amsak o moe, Hashmonah ahmuens atai o. 30 Hashmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Mosereth ahmuens

ah atai o. 31 Mosereth hoiah amsak o moe, Ben-Jaakan ahmuens ah atai o. 32 Bene-Jaakan hoiah amsak o moe, Hor-Haggidgad ahmuens ah atai o. 33 Hor-Haggidgad hoiah amsak o moe, Jotbathah ahmuens ah atai o. 34 Jotbathah hoiah amsak o moe, Abronah ahmuens ah atai o. 35 Abronah hoiah amsak o moe, Ezion-Geber ahmuens ah atai o. 36 Ezion-Geber hoiah amsak o moe, Zin praezaek ah kaom Kadesh ahmuens ah atai o. 37 Kadesh hoiah amsak o moe, Edom ramri ah kaom, Hor mae ah atai o. 38 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o pacoeng, saning qui pali, khrah pangato naah, ni tangsuek naah, qaima Aaron loe Hor mae ah dawh tahang moe, to mae ah duek. 39 Hor mae ah duek naah Aaron loe saning cumvai pumphaeto pacoeng, thumto boeh. 40 Kanaan prae aloih bangah kaom siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawk angzoh o ti, tiah a thaih. 41 To pongah Israelhawk loe Hor mae hoiah amsak o moe, Zalmonah ahmuens atai o. 42 Zalmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Punon ahmuens atai o. 43 Punon hoiah amsak o moe, Oboth ahmuens atai o. 44 Oboth hoiah amsak o moe, Moab ramri ah kaom, Iye-Abarim ahmuens atai o. 45 Iye-Abarim hoiah amsak o moe, Dibon-Gad ahmuens atai o. 46 Dibon-Gad hoiah amsak o moe, Almon-Diblathaim ahmuens atai o. 47 Almon-Diblathaim hoiah amsak o moe, Nebo hma ah kaom, Abarim mae taengah atai o. 48 Abarim mae hoiah amsak o moe, Jeriko vangpui taeng, Jordan vapui yaeh ih Moab azawn ah atai o. 49 Moab azawn hoiah Jordan vapui taeng, Beth-Jeshimon vangpui hoi Abel-Shittim vangpui khoek to atai o. 50 Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 51 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuuh paeh; Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, 52 nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawk to haek oh; a sak o ih krangnawk hoi atui pakaw moe, pahlom ih krangnawk to phrae pae o ah loe, nihcae ih hmuen sangnawk doeh phrae pae o boih ah. 53 To prae to nangcae han kang paek boeh pongah, to prae kaminawk to haek oh loe, a thungah om oh. 54 Prae loe imthung takoh maeto boih hanah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah; kapop kue imthung takohnawk hanah kalen kue ah prae to paek ah loe, imthung takoh tamksi kue kaminawk hanah loe kathoeng kue prae to paek ah; taham khethaih phoisa vahhah moe, amtimhaih ahmuens to nihcae mah toep han ih qawk ah om tih; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto, to tiah qawk to toep o tih. 55 To nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawk to na haek o ai naaheloe, na pathlung o ih kaminawk loe nangcae ih miknuh ah om o ueloe, nangcae ih panak hanah soekhring ah om o tih; na oh o han koi prae thungah nihcae mah raihaih na paek o tih. 56 To naah nihcae nuiah sak han ka tim ih hmuen to nangcae nuiah ka sak lat han, tiah a thuih, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah a naa.

### 34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk

khaeah hae tiah thuuh paeh; Kanaan prae na phak o naah, nangcae mah qawk ah na toep o han ih Kanaan prae loe hae tiah oh, 3 aloih bang ih ramri loe, Edom ramri hoi kangbet Zin praezaek khoek to; topacoengah aloih bang ih na ramri loe Paloi tuiupi ni angyae boenghaih ahmuens khoek

to om tih; 4 aloih bang ih na ramri loe, aloih bang hoiah  
 angkoih moe, Akkarabim tangkhamh bangah caeh tahang  
 pacoengah, Zin praezaek bangah caeh poe; to ahmuens  
 hoiah Kadesh-Barnea avang, Hazar-Addar avang, Azmon  
 avang ah caeh poe; 5 Azmon ah amlaem let moe, Izip prae  
 vapui to poeng pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. 6 Kalen tuipui  
 loe niduem bang ih na ramri ah om tih; to tiah niduem bang  
 ih na ramri to om tih. 7 Aluek bang ih na ramri loe, kalen  
 tuipui hoiah amtong moe, Hor mae karoek to caeh tih; 8  
 Hor mae hoiah Hammath akunhaih karoek to caeh tih; to  
 pacoengah ramri loe to ahmuens hoiah Zedad karoek to caeh  
 ueloe, 9 Ziphron avang ah caeh poe pacoengah, Hazar-  
 Enan ah boeng tih; hae loe aluek bang ih na ramri ah om  
 tih. 10 Ni anygae bang ih na ramri loe, Hazar-Enan hoi ah  
 Shepham karoek to om tih. 11 Shepham avang hoiah caeh  
 tathuk poe ueloe, Ain avang ni anygae bangah kaom, Riblah  
 avang to phak pacoengah, Kinnereth ni anygae bangah  
 kaom, tuipui ah caeh tathuk tih. 12 Ramri loe to ahmuens  
 hoiah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, paloi tuipui  
 ah boeng tih: hae loe nangcae mah qawktoep han koi prae  
 ahnuh ahma ramri ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. 13 Mosi mah  
 Israel kaminawk khaeah lokthuuh pae; Angraeng mah thuih ih  
 lok baktih toengah, Hae loe taham khethaih cung vah moe,  
 acaeng takawt to hoi ahap ah kaom acaengnawk khaeah,  
 qawk ah paek han ih prae ah oh. 14 Reuben imthung takoh,  
 Gad imthung takoh hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom  
 kaminawk loe qawktoep hanah hak o boeh. 15 Acaeng  
 hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk loe, Jeriko vapui  
 taeng, Jordan vapui zaeh, ni anygae bang ih ahmuens to  
 qawk ah a hak o boeh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah Mosi  
 khaeah, 17 na toep o han ih prae pazetkungnawk ih ahmin  
 loe, qaima Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua. 18 Qawktoep koi  
 prae pazet hanah, acaeng maeto thung hoiah zaehoikung  
 maeto qoi oh. 19 Nihcae ih ahminnawk loe, Judah acaeng  
 thung hoiah Jephunneh capa Caleb. 20 Simeon acaeng  
 thung hoiah Ammihud capa Shemuel. 21 Benjamin acaeng  
 thung hoiah, Kislon capa Elidad. 22 Dan acaeng thung  
 hoiah, Jogli capa Bukki. 23 Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng  
 thung hoiah, Ephod capa Hanniel. 24 Joseph capa Ephraim  
 acaeng thung hoiah, Shiptan capa Kemuel. 25 Zebulon  
 acaeng thung hoiah, Parnak capa Elizaphan. 26 Issakar  
 acaeng thung hoiah, Azzan capa Paltiel. 27 Asher acaeng  
 thung hoiah Shelomi capa Ahihu. 28 Naphtali acaeng thung  
 hoiah, Ammihud capa Pedahel cae hae ni. 29 Hae kaminawk  
 loe Angraeng mah thuih ih Kanaan prae thungah, Israel  
 kaminawk toep han ih prae pazetkung ah oh.

om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuens loe to tiah om tih. 6 Levi  
 kaminawk han paek ih vangpui taruktonawk loe, kami hum  
 moeng naah abuephaih vangpui ah patoh hanah sah paeh;  
 to vangpuinawk pacoengah kalah vangpui qui pali, hnetto  
 doeh thap paeh. 7 Levinawk na paek han ih vangpuinawk  
 loe qui pali, tazetto om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk hoi  
 nawnto paek ah. 8 To vangpuinawk loe Israel kaminawk mah  
 toep ih ahmuens thung hoiah tapraek paeh; ahmuens kapop ah  
 tawn kami khae hoiah kapop ah la ah loe, ahmuens zetta  
 tawn kami khae hoiah zetta ah la ah; kami boih qawktoep ih  
 ahmuennawk thung hoiah Levinawk hanah paek oh, tiah  
 a naa. 9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 10  
 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae  
 ah caeh hanah Jordan vapui to nang kat o naah, 11 poek  
 ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe cawnh moe, abuep  
 hanah vangpui to qoi ah. 12 To vangpuinawk loe, poek ai pui  
 hoi kami hum moeng kami, rangpui hma ah lokcaek han  
 angdoe ai karoek to, lu la kami ib han thung hoiah duek han  
 ai ah, abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. 13 To tiah na paek ih  
 vangpui taruktonawk loe na buuephaih vangpui ah om tih.  
 14 Abuep hait hanah Jordan vapui hae bangah vangpui  
 thumto, Kanaan prae ah vangpui thumto sah paeh. 15 Hae  
 vangpui taruktonawk loe Israel kaminawk, angvinnawk hoi  
 nihcae salakah kaom kaminawk abuephaih ah om tih; poek  
 ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe to vangpui thungah  
 cawnh han oh. 16 Kami maeto mah sumboeng hoiah kami to  
 bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami  
 humkung loe paduek han oh. 17 Kami maeto hum hanah,  
 thlung hoiah va maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah  
 oh; kami humkung loe, paduek han oh. 18 Kami maeto mah  
 a ban ah sin ih thingboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe,  
 anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek  
 han oh. 19 Athii tho lu la kami mah kami humkung ah  
 tih; anih to hnuk naah hum tih. 20 Kami maeto loe hnukma  
 pongah kami to a thunh maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum hanah  
 angang moe, hmuens maeto hoiah a vah maat maw, 21 to tih  
 ai boeh loe hnukma pongah ban hoiah a böh naah, kami to  
 dueh ving nahaeloe, to tiah bop kami to paduek han oh.  
 22 Toe pacacenghiah om ai ah kami maeto mah poek ai pui  
 hoiah nuuh moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe patoemhiah om ai  
 ah hmuens maeto hoiah vah moeng maw, 23 to tih ai boeh  
 loe anih hoi misa ah om ai, hnukmahaih doeh om ai; to kami  
 to hnu ai pongah thlung hoiah va maat moeng nahaeloe,  
 anih hoi misa ah om ai, hum han pacacenghiah doeh om ai  
 pongah, 24 hae lokcaekhiah daan baktih toengah, athii tho lu  
 la kami hoi kadueh kami salakah rangpui mah lokcaek tih;  
 25 rangpui mah poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami  
 to athii tho lu la kami ib ban thung hoiah la ueloe, cawnh  
 moe abuep han koi vangpui thungah caehsak tih; anih loe to  
 ahmuens ah kaciim situi hoi bawh ih kalen koek qaima dueh  
 ai karoek to om tih. 26 Toe kami humkung ah abuephaih  
 vangpui tasa bangah tacawt pongah, 27 athii tho lu la kami  
 mah anih to tasa bangah hnuk naah hum nahaeloe, kami  
 hum pongah zaehaih tawn mak ai; 28 kami humkung ah  
 kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoek to abuephaih vangpui  
 thungah om tih; kalen koek qaima dueh pacoengah ni a  
 ohhaih ahmuens ah amlaem let thai vop tih. 29 Hae loe na  
 ohhaih ahmuens kruekah na caa nawktanawk dung koek to

**35** Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah  
 kaom, Moab azawn ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2  
 Israel kaminawk mah toep o ih prae thungah Levi kaminawk  
 ohhaih vangpui hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennawk boih to  
 paek ah. 3 Levi kaminawk loe to vangpuinawk thungah om o  
 tih, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe maitaw, moinawk hoi  
 a tawnh o ih ahmuennawk suekhaih ahmuens ah om tih. 4 Levi  
 kaminawk han paek ih vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe,  
 vangpui sipae hoi dong sangto kawksak han oh. 5 Vangpui  
 tasa bang hoi aluek, aloih, ni anygae hoi niduem bang to  
 dong sang hnetto kakawk ah tah ah; vangpui loe a um ah

na pazui o han ih lokcaekhaih daan ah om tih. **30** Kami hum kami loe, kami hum tiah hnukung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih to paduek han oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe anih to paduek han om ai. **31** Duek han kaom kami akranghaih phoisa to talawk hmah; anih loe paduek han roe oh. **32** Kalen koek qaima dueh ai naah, abuephaih vangpui thungah cawn kami mah a ohhaih prae thungah oh thai hanah, paek ih akranghaih phoisa to talawk han om ai. **33** Na ohhaih prae to amhnongsak hmah; athii longhaih mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; athii palong kami maeto ih athii longhaih om ai ah loe, angbaunhaih hoiah prae thungah kalong athii to ciimsak thai mak ai. **34** Kai, Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, na oh o haih prae hoi Ka ohhaih prae to amhnong o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

**36** Joseph acaeng, Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead imthung takoh lu koeknawk to angzoh o moe, Mosi, zaehoikungnawk hoi Israel imthung takoh lu koeknawk khaeah lokthuih o; **2** nihcae mah, Kaicæ ih angraeng Mosi mah taham khethaih cung to vah moe, Israel kaminawk Kanaan prae toepsak hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh; Angraeng mah kaicæ angraeng khaeah kaicæ ih amnawk Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah qawk paek han ih kawng doeh a thuih boeh. **3** Nihcae loe kalah Israel acaengnawk khaeah sava sah o nahaeloe, ampanawk mah toep o ih qawk thung hoiah nihcae ih qawk to la o ueloe, sava sakhaih acaeng kaminawk ih qawk ah om tih; to tiah kaicæ ih qawk to la o tih boeh. **4** Israel caanawk ih Jubili to phak naah, nihcae ih qawk loe nihcae sava sakhaih acaengnawk ih qawk ah om tih, to tiah kam panawk khae hoi hak ih acaeng qawk to la o tih, tiah a naa o. **5** To naah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Joseph ih caanawk mah thuih o ih lok loe amsoem. **6** Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; nihcae loe a koeh o koek ih kami khaeah sava sah o nasoe; toe ampa ih acaengnawk khae khue ah sava sak o han oh. **7** To pongah Israel acaeng thung ih qawk doeh acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi han om ai; Israel kaminawk boih ampanawk khae hoiah toep o ih qawk to pakuem o han oh. **8** Kawbaktih Israel acaeng thungah doeh qawktoep canunawk loe, ampa ih acaeng thungah ni sava sak o han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah ampanawk ih qawk to toep o tih. **9** Qawk ah toep ih hmuен to acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi o hmah; Israel acaeng boih mah angmacae ih qawk to pakuem o han oh, tiah a thuih pae. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zelophehad canunawk mah sak o. **11** Zelophehad canu, Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah cae loe, ampa amnawk ih capanawk khaeah sava sak o. **12** Nihcae loe Joseph capa Manasseh ih caanawk khaeah sava sak o, to tiah nihcae ih qawk loe ampanawk ih acaeng thungah oh poe. **13** Hae loe Jeriko vangpui zaeh, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lokpaekhaih hoi lokcaekhaih ah oh.

# Deuteronomy

**1** Hae lok loe Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth hoi Dihazab vangpui salak, Jordan vapui zaeh ih preezaek, Zuph vangpui hma ih azawn ah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuuh ih lok ah oh. **2** Seir mae lam hoi caeh naah Horeb hoi Kadesh-Barnea karoek to ni hattlaito akra. **3** Mosi mah saning qui pali, khrah hattlaito, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuuh pae han paek ih loknawk boih to thuuh pae; **4** Heshbon vangpui ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Edrei prae, Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum pacoeng, **5** Jordan vapui zaeh ih Moab prae ah Mosi mah hae kaalok hae taphong pae; **6** aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Horeb ah aicae khaeah hae tiah thuuh; hae mae ah saning sawk parai ah na oh o boeh: **7** na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah angqoi oh loe, Amor kaminawk ohhaih mae, to mae hoi kanghnaih ahmuennawk boih, tangting ahmuen, mae nui ih ahmuen, azawn ih ahmuen, aloih bang ih prae, tuipui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Kanaan kaminawk ih prae, Lebanon mae hoi kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui khoek to caeh oh; **8** khenah, prae loe nangcae hma ah ka suek boeh; caeh oh loe, Angraeng mah nam panawk, Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi a caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. **9** To nathuem ah, Kaimah buengah loe nangcae ih tok to ka phaw thai laek mak ai, tiah kang thuuh o boeh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ang pung o sak boeh; khenah, nangcae loe vaihi van ih cakaeh zetto nang pung o boeh. **11** Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to alet sangto pungsak nasoe loe, a thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe! **12** Nangcae lokpunghaih, kazit nangcae ih hmuen hoi nangcae lok aekhaih to kawbang maw kaimah buengah ka phaw thai tih? **13** Palungha kami, panoekhaih tawn kami hoi ahmin amthang kaminawk to nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah qoi oh, nihcae to nangcae ukkung ah kang suek pae han, tiah kang naa o. **14** To naah nangcae mah, Sak han nang thuuh o ih hmuen loe hoih parai, tiah nang pathim o. **15** To pongah nangcae acaeng zaehoikung, palungha kaminawk hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawk to ka qoih moe, nangcae zaehoikung, kami sangto zaehoikung, kami cumvaito zaehoikung, kami qui pangato zaehoikung, kami hato zaehoikung tiah kang suek pae o. **16** To naah lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Nam nawkmyanawk ih lok to tahngaih moe, nangmacae hoi nawnto kaom nawkmyanawk hoi angvinnawk nuiyah toenghaih hoi lokcaek o hanah ka thuuh pae. **17** Lok na caek o naah mikhmai khen o hmah; kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, kangan ah lok to tahngaih pae oh; kawbaktih kami doeh zii o hmah; lokcaekhaih loe Sithaw ih ni; nangcae han rai parai nahaeloe, kai khaeah na sin oh; kai mah kang tahngaih pae o han. **18** To nathuem ah na sak o han koi hmuerawk to kang thuuh o boih boeh. **19** Aicae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Horeb hoiah a tacawt o moe, Amor kaminawk ih prae hoi kamtueng, kakawk parai moe, zitthok preezaek loklam hoiah a caeh o pacoengah, Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen to a phak o. **20** To naah kai mah nangcae khaeah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah

aicae han paek ih Amor kaminawk ih prae to a phak o boeh. **21** Khenah, nangcae Angraeng Sithaw mah prae to na hma ah ang suek pae o boeh; nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, caeh oh loe, prae to atoep oh; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o hmah, tiah kang naa o. **22** To naah ka taengah nang zoh o boih moe, Prae khet hanah, aicae hma ah kami patoeh si, nihcae mah aicae hanah prae to khen o nasoe loe, naa bang ih loklam ah maw a caeh o moe, naa ih vangpui ah maw a pha o tih, tito nihcae mah na thuuh o nasoe, tiah nang naa o. **23** Na thuuh o ih lok loe hoih, tiah ka poek; to pongah nangmacae acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto, sangqum boih ah hattlaih hnetto ka qoih; **24** nihcae loe amsak o moe, mae nuiyah caeh o tahang; Eshkol azawn to a phak o pacoengah, prae to a khet o. **25** To prae thung ih thingthai qumponhawk to aicae han a sinh o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae loe, hoih parai, tiah lok ang palaem o. **26** Toe na caeh o tahang ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o. **27** Na oh o haih kahnimthung ah na laisaep o; Angraeng mah aicae hnukma pongah, Amor kaminawk ban ah paek moe, nihcae humsak han ih ni lizip prae thung hoiah aicae hae ang hoih. **28** Naa bangah maw a caeh o han boeh? Nawkmyanawk mah, To prae kaminawk loe aicae pongah thacak o moe, sang o kue; vangpuinawk doeh van khoek to kapha sipae hoiah a thungh o; to prae thungah Anak kaminawk oh o, tiah thuuh o pongah, kaicai palung ang boeng o sak, tiah na thuuh o. **29** To naah kai mah, Mawn o hmah; nihcae to zii o hmah; **30** nangcae hma ah na Angraeng Sithaw to caeh ueloe, nangcae mikhnuk ah lizip prae ah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih mah nangcae hanah misa na tuh pae tih; **31** ampa maeto mah a caa to moek baktih toengah, hae ahmuen karoek to, na caeh o haih preezaek loklam ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kawbangah maw ang moek o, tito na hnuk o boeh, to tiah anih mah nangcae han misatuk abom tih, tiah kang thuuh o. **32** Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, na Angraeng Sithaw to na tang o ai, **33** kahnim im sak han ah muen to anih mah ang pakrong pae, na caeh o haih loklam to patuek hanah, aqum ah hmaithaw hoiah ang toeh o moe, khodai ah tamai hoiah nangcae hma ah a caeh. **34** Na thuuh o ih loknawk Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, lokkamhaih a sak; **35** hae ih kasae caanawk loe, nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih kahoih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai. **36** Jephunneh capa Caleb khue mah ni, hnu tih; anih loe palunghin boih hoiah Angraeng hnukah bang pongah, khok hoi a cawh ih prae to, angmah hoi a caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuuh. **37** Nangcae pongah ka nuiyah Angraeng palungphui moe, Nang doeh to ahmuen ah na kun mak ai; **38** toe na taengah angdoe, Nun capa Joshua loe akun tih; anih loe Israel kaminawk qawktoekpung ah oh pongah, anih to thapaek ah. **39** Toe misanawk mah lomh o tih, tiah na thuuh o ih nawktanawk hoi to nathuem ah kasae kahoih mathaih tawn ai, na caanawk ni prae thungah akun o tih; nihcae mah qawk ah toep o hanah, nihcae khaeah ka paek han. **40** Toe nangcae loe angqoi oh loe, tuipui kathim caehhaih loklam hoiah preezaek ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. **41** To naah nangcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh pongah, ka caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih

toengah, misa ka tuk o han, tiah nang thuih o. Kami boih tazetto akra. Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih maiphaw maica hoiah amthoep o moe, mae nuiyah caeh toengah, canghnii hoiah misatuh kaminawk loe, kaminawk hanah amsak o. **42** To Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Misatuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai; anghmaa boih ai karoek to, kaminawk salak hoiah nihcae to na misanawk mah nangcae to pazawk tih, tiah thui paeh, tamit boih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to ban phok thuih. tiah ang naa. **43** To pongah ni lok kang thuih o; toe na **16** Kaminawk thung hoiah misatuh kaminawk to paduek moe, tahngai o ai; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na aek o moe, tamit boih pacoengah, **17** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, **18** mae nuiyah na caeh o tahang nganga. **44** To naah mae nuiyah vahniah Moab prae thung ih Ar ahmuun hoiah caeh oh, **19** kaom Amor kaminawk to angzoh o moe, nangcae to ang tuk Ammon kaminawk khaeah na phak o naah, nihcae to pahrue o; khoimi mah patom ih baktih toengah ang patom o; Seir o hmah, raihaih doeh paek o hmah; Ammon kaminawk ih mae hoiah Hormah karoek to ang patom o moe, ang hum o. **45** To pacoengah Seir hoiah Hormah ah nam laem o let moe, Angraeng hmaa ah na qah o; toe na qah o haih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai ai, naa doeh patueng ai. **46** To pongah Kadesh ah atue kasawk ah na oh o, to tiah atue na patoh o boih.

**2** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae loe amlaem o moe, tuiipu kathim bang caehhiah loklam hoiah, praezaek ah a caeh o; aicae loe Seir mae taengah saning kasawk ah amhet o boeh. **2** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, **3** Nangcae loe hae mae taengah saning kasawk ah nam het o boeh; vaihi angqoi oh loe, aluek bangah caeh oh. **4** Kaminawk khaeah, Seir mae ah, nangmacae ih nawkamya ah kaom, Esau ih caanawk ohhaih ahmuun hoiah na caeh o tih boeh; nihcae mah nangcae to zii o tih; toe acoehaih hoiah om oh; **5** nihcae to misa anghawk o thuih hmah; nihcae ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; na khok cawhhaiah kakhawt ahmuun mataeng doeh kang paek o mak ai; Seir mae loe qawk ah toep hanah Esau khaeah ka paek boeh. **6** Caak hanah buh to nihcae khaeah phoisa hoiah ni na qan o ueloe, na caa o tih, tui doeh na qanh o pacoengah ni, na nae o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban toksakhiah nuiyah tahamhoihaih ang paek o boeh; kakawk parai hae praezaek ah nam het o, tito anih mah panoek; saning quipalito thung nangcae khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, angaihaih tidoeh na tawn o ai. **8** To pongah Seir mae ah kaom, aimacae nawkamya ah kaom Esau ih caanawk ohhaih ahmuun to a phak o, Elath hoi Ezion-Geber vangpui hoiah azawn ah caehhiah loklam ah a caeh o pacoengah, Moab praezaek caehhiah loklam hoiah a caeh o poe. **9** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Moab kaminawk to tavet o hmah; misatuk hanah palungphui o thuih hmah; qawktoep hanah nihcae ih prae to kang paek o ai; Ar prae toep hanah, Lot khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Canghnii ah Anak kaminawk baktiah kalen, kapop parai Emin kaminawk, to ahmuun ah khosak o; **11** nihcae loe Anak kaminawk baktiah, len o parai; Moab kaminawk mah loe nihcae to Emin, tiah kawk o. **12** Canghnii ah Horim kaminawk doeh Seir mae ah oh o toeng; toe Angraeng mah paek ih prae to qawk ah toep hanah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, Esau ih caanawk mah doeh to kaminawk to haek o moe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuun ah khosak o. **13** Angraeng mah, Vaihi anghawk oh loe, Zered vacong ah caeh oh, tiah thuih. To pongah aicae loe Zered vacong hoiah a caeh o. **14** Kadesh-Barnea ahmuun hoiah a tacawt o moe, Zered vacong phak karoek to, saning qui thum,

taihaih thung hoiah anghmat o boih. **15** To kaminawk ataihaih vahniah Moab prae thung ih Ar ahmuun hoiah caeh oh, **19** Ammon kaminawk khaeah na phak o naah, nihcae to pahrue o; tiah ang naa. **20** To prae loe canghnii hoi haeah kaom, kalen parai kaminawk ih prae ah oh; toe Ammon kaminawk mah nihcae to Zamzummims, tiah kawk o. **21** To kaminawk loe Anak kaminawk baktiah, len o parai, sang o moe, pop o parai; toe Angraeng mah nihcae to Ammon kaminawk hma ah anghmatsak boih; to pongah nihcae ohhaih ahmuun ah Esau caanawk khosak o. **22** Nihcae Seir ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Esau ih caanawk hanah to tiah sak pae; nihcae hmaa ah Horim kaminawk to tamit pae boih; nihcae to haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuun to Esau ih caanawk mah vaihni ni khoek to khosak o haih. **23** To baktih toengah, Hazerim hoi Azzah avang khoek to kaom, Avim kaminawk loe, Kaphtor vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Kaphtor kaminawk tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuun ah khosak o. **24** Vaihi anghawk oh loe, Armon vapui hoiah caeh o poe ah; khenah, Amor acaeng, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a prae loe na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah to ahmuun to epoh loe, to siangpahrang to tuh oh. **25** Vaihni van thim ih kaom prae kaminawk boih mah, nangcae to zit moe, ka tasoehsak han; nihcae mah nangcae kawng thaih o naah, mawn o ueloe, paroeai tasoeh o tih, tiah ang naa. **26** Kedemoth praezaek hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah, laicaeh ka patoeh moe, angdaehhiah lok ka thuih pacoengah, **27** na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh, loklam ah ni ka caeh o poe han; banqoi bantang kang qoi o mak ai. **28** Buh hoi tui to kai khaeah na zaw ah, phoisa hoiah ka qanh o pacoengah ni ka caak o moe, ka naek o han; khok hoiah ni ka caeh o han; **29** Angraeng mah paek ih prae to ka phak o thai hanah, Jordan vapui kang kaat o ai karoek to, Seir ah kaom kaminawk, Esau ih caanawk, Ar ah kaom kaminawk hoi Moab kaminawk mah ang caeh o sak baktih toengah, na caehsak raeh, tiah ka naa. **30** To Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon mah caehsak han koeh ai; vaihni vanthueng baktih toengah, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Sihon siangpahrang to nangcae ban ah paek han koeh pongah, a poekhiah palungthin to amtsaks moe, palung thahsak. **31** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, Sihon hoi a prae to nangcae ban ah kang paek amtong boeh; to prae toep hanah, la amtong o lai ah, tiah ang naa. **32** Sihon mah aicae tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, Jahaz vangpui ah angzoh o. **33** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to aicae ban ah paek pongah, anih to a hum o, a capanawk hoi a misatuh kaminawk doeh a hum pae o boih. **34** To naah anih ih vangpuinawk to a lak pae o, nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawk hoi a praenawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah a paro pae o boih; **35** toe

maitawnawk hoi vangpui thung ih hmuenmaenawlk khue ni aimacae hanah a lak o. **36** Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi Gilead vangpui khoek to, a pazawk o thai ai ih vangpui maeto doeh om ai; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah hmuenhawk to aicae ban ah paek boih boeh; **37** toe aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuikh lok baktih toengah, Ammon kaminawk ih prae, Jabbok vapui taengah kaom prae loe tetta doeh a la pae o ai.

**3** To pacoengah kam laem o moe, Bashan bangah ka caeh o; to naah Bashan siangpaharng Og doeh, aicae tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi Edrei ahmuun ah angzoh. **2** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih hoiah nawnto, a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, anih khaeah doeh sah ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi anih ih kaminawk to aicae ban ah paek; anih ih kaminawk maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, a hum o boih. **4** To naah anih ih vangpuinawk to a lak pae o boih; Argob prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ukkhaih prae thung ih, vangpui qui tarukto thungah aicae mah lak ai ih anghmat vangpui maeto doeh om ai. **5** Hae avangnawk boih loe sipae kasang ah thungh ih vangpui, khongkha hoi khongkha takraenghain kaom, kacak vangpui ah oh o; sipae kaom ai kalah vangpuinawk doeh oh mangh vop. **6** Aicae mah Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah a sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui krukeah kaom, nongpa, nongpata hoi nawktanawk to a hum o. **7** Toe vangpui thung ih maitawnawk hoi hmuenmaenawlk loe aimacae hanah a lak o boih. **8** To pongah, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae karoek to, Jordan vapui ni anygae bangah kaom prae to, Amor siangpahrang hnetto ban thung hoiah a lak pae o; **9** Sidon kaminawk mah Hermon to Sirion, tiah kawk o moe, Amor kaminawk mah loe Shenir, tiah kawk o; **10** azawn ah kaom vangpuinawk boih, Gilead prae boih, Bashan prae boih, Salkah hoi Edrei vangpui karoek to, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to a lak pae o boih. **11** Bashan siangpahrang Og khue ni, kangmat kalen parai kami ah oh; khenah, anih iihhaih iihkhun loe sum hoiah a sak; to iihkhun loe Ammon kaminawk hoi vangpui Rabbah ah oh; kami ih dong tahlhah baktih loe dong takawto sawk moe, dong palito kawk. **12** To nathuem ah a lak o ih prae loe, Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead mae ahap loe vangpuinawk hoi nawnto ah Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk khaeah ka paek. **13** Gilead prae kamtlai hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih, ahap Manasseh acaengnawk khaeah ka paek; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Argob prae boih loe, kalen parai kaminawk ih prae ah oh, tiah a thuikh o. **14** Manasseh ih caa Jair mah, Argob prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakath prae khoek to lak; to ahmuun to angmah ih ahmin to a paek; to pongah vahnii ni khoek to Bashan-Havoth-Jair, tiah kawk o. **15** To pacoengah Gilead to Makir hanah ka paek. **16** Toe prae to Gilead vangpui hoi Arnon vapui um karoek to, Ammon kaminawk ih ramri Jabbok vangpui karoek to, **17** azawn hoi Jordan vapui taeng boih, Kinnereth ahmuun hoi azawn ih tuipui pacoengah, ni anygae bangah kaom Ashdote-Pisgah vangpui karoek to Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk hanah ka paek. **18** To nathuem ah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuikh o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae hae toep hanah nangcae khaeah paek boeh; toe misatuh thah kaminawk boih, maiphaw to sin oh loe, nam nawkanya Israel kaminawk hma ah caeh oh. **19** Toe na zunawk, na caanawk hoi maitawnawk loe, kang paek o ih vangpuinawk ah suem oh; nangcae loe maitaw na tawnh o mang, tiah ka panoek. **20** Angraeng mah nam nawkanya hoi nangcae hanah misa amdinghah to paek baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae to nihcae mah toep o ai karoek to, hmabang ah caeh oh; to pacoengah ni kami boih kai mah qawk ah kang paek o ih prae ah nam laem o thai vop tih, tiah kang thuikh o. **21** To naah kai mah Joshua khaeah, Hae siangpahrang hnrik nuiah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boih boeh; na caeh o hahih prae boih ah doeh Angraeng mah to tiah ni sah tih. **22** Nihcae to zii hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih hmang, tiah ka naa. **23** To naah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah ka hnuk; **24** Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na lenhah hoi na ban thacakhah loe na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak boeh; na thacakhah hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuen baktih toengah van hoi long ah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw sah thai tih? **25** Jordan vapui zaeh ah nang katsak ah loe, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kahoih prae, mae kahoih hoi Lebanon to na hnusak ah, tiah ka hnuk. **26** Toe Angraeng loe nangcae pongah ka nuiah palungphui moe, ka lok to na tahngai pae ai; Angraeng mah, Khawt boeh; kai khaeah hae kawng thui hmah lai ah. **27** Pisgah mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, ni anygae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah dan ah; Jordan vapui nang kaat mak ai boeh pongah, na mik hoiah to prae to dan ah. **28** Toe Joshua to patoeh ah loe, misahoih hanah thapaek ah; anih loe hae kaminawk hmaah caeh tih, na danh ih prae to anih mah toep tih, tiah ang naa. **29** To pongah aicae loe Beth-Poer vangpui zaeh ih azawn ah a oh o.

**4** Aw Israel caanawk, Na hing o moe, nam saenawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoengah, prae to na toep o thai hanah, kang patuk o ih lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk hae tahngai oh. **2** Kang paek o ih lok hae thap o hmah loe, azuk o hmah; kang paek o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to pakuem oh. **3** Baal-Peor pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; Baal-Peor hnukbang kaminawk loe Sithaw mah nangcae salah hoiah hum boih boeh. **4** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn kaminawk loe, vahnii khoek to na hing o boih. **5** Khenah, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah, na toep o han ih prae thungah na patoh o hanah, lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk to kang patuk o. **6** To pongah lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk to pazui oh; to tiah ni to thuitaekhah lok kathaih prae kaminawk boih hma ah, nangcae palunghaih hoi panoek thaiahaih to amtueng ueloe, kalen parai hae kaminawk loe palungha hoi panoek thaiahaih tawn kaminawk ah oh o, tiah thuikh o tih. **7** Aicae lawk a thuikh o naah, aicae khenzawn aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw baktih, lawkthuih naah nihcae taengah kaom, kalen parai acaeng mi maw kaom? **8** Vahniah nangcae hma ah ka suek ih katoeng lokcaekhah hoiah zaehhoihaih daan katawn,

kalen acaeng mi maw kaom? **9** Acoe oh loe, na palunghin ni nang hmat o tih. **28** To ah kami mah thing hoiah maw to patawn oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na hnuk o ih hmuenhawk thlung hoiah maw sak ih, kahnu thai ai, thaihaih tawn ai, to na pahnet o ueloe, na hing thung palung thung hoiah kacaa thai ai, ahmu doeh pahnueh thai ai sithawnawk to na amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih; na caanawk to patuk oh, bok o tih. **29** Toe to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to na caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh patuk oh. **10** Horeb ah na na pakrong o, na palunghin boih, na hinghiah boih hoiah Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; to naah Angraeng Anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, Anih to na hnu o tih. **30** Hae mah kai khaeah, Long nuiyah khosak nathung kai zithaih to hmuenhawk hae nangcae nuiyah phak boih moe, raihaih na panoek o moe, a caanawk to patuk o thaah pacoengah, ka tongh o naah, hnukkuhem ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lok to thaisak hanah, kaminawk to ka hma ah pakhueng ah, nam laem o let moe, a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, **31** tiah ang naa. **11** To naah nang zoh o moe, mae tlim ah nang na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw doet o; mae loe van um khoeck to hmai angqong pongah, ah oh pongah, anih mah na pahnawt o sut mak ai, paro khovinghaih, tamai tabokhaih hoi kathah parai khovinghaih mak ai; nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokmaihaih to doeh mah khuk kheop. **12** To naah Angraeng mah hmai thung pahnet mak ai. **32** Sithaw mah long nui ih kaminawk sak hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih; nangcae mah lok na thaah tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, nangcae om ai nathuem ih o; toe krang loe na hnu o ai, lok khue ni na thaah o. **13** To atue thungah, van maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to dueng naah nangcae mah na sak o hanah, angmah ih lokmaihaih oh; hae baktih kalen hmuen oh vai maw! Hae baktih hmuen to nangcae khaeah ang thuih; anih mah thlung hnetto nuiyah kawng na thaah o vai maw? **33** Nangcae mah na thaah o ang tarik pae moe, nangcae hanah kaalok hato ang paek. **14** moe, na hing o hain baktih toengah, Sithaw mah hmai thung To naah na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih pree thungah na hoiah thuih ih lok thaah vaih kaminawk oh o maw? **34** Na pazui o hanah, Angraeng mah lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip prae ah nangcae mikhnuk ah sak daannawk to kai khaeah ang thuih. **15** Horeb ah Angraeng ih baktih toengah, tanoekhaih, angmathaih, dawnraihih, mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih naah, tih misatukhaih, ban thacakhaih, a ban payanghaih, zithok krang doeh na hnu o ai; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah hmuen hnsukhaih rang hoiah, acaeng kaminawk thung ih oh. **16** Krang to sah o hmah; kawbaktih kanghmong krang acaeng maeto angmah hanah qoih vai maw? **35** Angraeng doeh sah o hmah; nongpa krang doeh, nongpata krang doeh loe Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o hanah, hae hmuenhawk hae sah o hmah. **17** Long nuiyah kaom taw moi ih krang maw, van amtuengsak; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. ah kazawk tavaa ih krang maw, **18** long ah kavak krang **36** Nangcae thuitaek hanah van hoiah lok a thuih; anih mah maw, tui thungah kaom tanga ih krang maw doeh sah o long ah kalen parai hmai to amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hmah: **19** van bangah na khet o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw hoiah thuih ih a lok to na thaah o. **37** Nam saenawk to palung mah van tlim ah kaom pree kaminawk boih hanah tapraek pongah, nihcae ih caanawk to a qoih; a thacakhaih hoiah pae ih hmuenhawk boih, ni, khrah, cakaehnawk hoi van ah nangcae hma ah kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh; kaom hmuenhawk boih bok hanah, minawk mah ang thuih **38** nangcae pongah thacak, pop kaminawk to nangcae hma o naah, to hmuenhawk hma ah akuep o hmah loe, bok o ah haek, vahnih ih baktih toengah, nihcae ih pree thungah hmah. **20** Angraeng mah nangcae to sum hmai kamngae, ang kun o sak moe, qawk ang toep o sak. **39** To pongah Izip prae thung hoiah, vahnih na oh o hain pree ah, angmah vahnih, Angraeng loe van hoi long ah kaom Sithaw ah oh, ih qawktoep hanah ang zaeh o boeh. **21** Nangcae pongah ka tiah panoek oh loe, palung thungah poek oh; anih pacoengah nuiyah Angraeng palungphui; kai hae Jordan vapui angkatsak kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. **40** Nangmacae hoi na caanawk ai, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai khaeah qawktoep hanah khoksak hoih o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih pree nangcae khaeah kang paek ih kahoih pree thungah na kun thungah hingluna sawk o thai hanah, vahnih kang paek thai mak ai, tiah ang naa. **22** Kai loe hae pree ah ni ka duek iha lokaekhaih hoi a zaehhoih daannawk to pakuem oh, tiah han boeh; Jordan vapui kang kat mak ai; toe nangcae loe a nua. **41** To pacoengah Mosi mah Jordan vapui ni anygaye vapui to nang kat o ueloe, to pree kahoih to qawk ah na toep bangah, vangpui thumto pahoe pae; **42** kami maeto mah a o tih. **23** Na Angraeng Sithaw hoi na sak o ih lokmaihaih imtaeng kami to hnukmahaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoi hum pahnet han ai ah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak moeng nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah cawnh han oh; anih mah han pakaa ih kawbaktih krang doeh sah o hmah. **24** Hmai ah vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto ah cawn nahaeloe, ah kangqong na Angraeng Sithaw loe, uthaih tawn Sithaw anih hinghaih to pathlung pae tih. **43** To vangpuinawk loe, ah oh. **25** Nangcae mah caa na sak o moe, na caanawk Reuben kaminawk hanah sak ih preezaek azawn ah kaom doeh caa sak o patoeng naah maw, to pree thungah atue Bezer; Gad kaminawk hanah sak ih Gilead ah karom Ramoth; kasawk ah na oh o naah maw, nam ro o moe, krangnawk hoi Manasseh kaminawk hanah sak ih Bashan ah kaom Golan kanghmong krangnawk to na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw vangpuinawk hae ni. **44** Mosi mah hae kaalok hae Israel mikhnuk ah kasese hmuen sakhaih hoiah anih to palung kaminawk hma ah suek pae; **45** Israel kaminawk Izip prae na phui o sak nahaeloe, **26** nangcae ih lok to aek hanah thung hoi angzoh o pacoengah, Mosi mah hae lokcaekhaih vahnih van hoiah long hnukung to ka kawk han, to naah hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk hae kaminawk khaeah thuih nangcae loe akra ai ah na toep o han ih Jordan vapui zaeh pae, **46** Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk loe, Izip prae thung hoi ih pree thungah nang hma nang taa o tih; kasawk ah na tacawt o pacoengah, Jordan vapui hae bang, Beth-Peor hing o mak ai, nam ro o boih tih. **27** Angraeng mah pree azawn mikhmai kangtong ah kaom Heshbon vangpui ih, kaminawk salakah na haek o tih, nangcae loe Angraeng mah Amor siangpahrang Sihon to tuk o; **47** anih ih pree to a lak o haek ih Sithaw panoek ai pree kaminawk salakah, zetta ah pacoengah, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih pree doeh a lak pae

o; Jordan ni angyae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik doeh a hum o; **48** Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Hermon, tiah kawk ih Sion mae karoek to, **49** Jordan ni angyae bang ih azawn ahmuem boih, tuipui taeng boih, Azup-Pishgah vangpui khoek to a lak o.

## **5** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk to kawk boih, nihcae khaeah,

Aw Israel kaminawk, vahniah nangcae thaiah naah kang thuuh o ih lokcaekhiah hoi zaehhoihiah daan lok hae tahngai oh; amtuk oh, kahoihah pakuem oh loe, pazui oh. **2** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Horeb ah aicae hoi lokmaihaik to sak boeh. **3** Angraeng loe hae lokmaihaik hae aicae ampanawk hoiah sah ai, aicae hoiah ni a sak, vahniah haeah kaom kahing aicae hoiah ni a sak. **4** Mae nui ih hmai thung hoiah nangcae hoi mikhmai kangtong ah Angraeng mah lok ang thuuh o, **5** to naah nangcae mah hmai to na zit o, mae ah na daw o thai ai pongah, Angraeng ih lok nangcae khaeah thuuh hanah, Angraeng hoi nangcae salakah kai kang doet, **6** kai loe Izip prae, misong angtanghaik ahmuem hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **7** Ka hmaa ah kalah sithaw to bok o hmah. **8** Van ah kaom, long lim ah kaom, tui thungah kaom kawbaktih krang hoi kangmong krang doeh sah o hmah; **9** nihcae hma ah akuep o hmah loe, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah; Kai, na Angraeng Sithaw loe, ut panoek Sithaw, ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah a caanawk thuitaekkung, kai hnuma kaminawk ih caanawk to adung thumto maw, dung palito maw karoek thuitaekkung, Sithaw ah ka oh. **10** Toe kai to palung moe, ka thuuh ih lok pakuem kaminawk loe, a caanawk adung sangto karoek to palungnathaih amtuengsakkung ah ka oh. **11** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to avang ai ah patoh o hmah; amsoem ai ah anih ih ahmin patoh kami loe, Angraeng mah zaehaih tawn ai kami ah suem mak ai. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to ciim o sak ah. **13** Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, na tok to sak pacoen o boih ah. **14** Toe ni sarihlo naah loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to na ni loe tih tok doeh sah o hmah; nangmacae maw, na capa hoi na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih maitaw hoi hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih maitawnawk maw, na imthung ah kaom angvin mah doeh, tok a sak o han om ai; toksakhiah thung hoiah nang hak o baktih toengah, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata mah doeh anghak o toeng han oh. **15** Izip prae ah tamna ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghain rang hoiah nangcae to zaeh o, tito panoek oh; to pongah ni na Angraeng Sithaw mah Sabbath ni zah hanah ang thuuh o. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nam no hoi nam pa to khingga oh; to tih nahaeloe na hinglung sawk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae thungah, khosak na hoih o tih. **17** Kami hum hmah. **18** Na zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. **19** Paqu hmah. **20** Na imtaeng kami nuiyah amsoem ai hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **21** Na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih im, lawk, a tamna nongpa, nongpata, anih ih maitaw tae, anih ih laa hrang, to tih ai boeh loe na imtaeng kami mah tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **22** Hae lok loe Angraeng mah mae nuiyah, hmai, tamai, kathah khoving thung hoi kalen parai lok hoiah ang thuuh o ih lok ah oh;

kalah lok to thuui let ai boeh; to pacoenah anih mah thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah tarik moe, kai khaeah ang paek. **23** Mae loe hmai ah angqong moe, kaving thung hoiah lok ka thaih naah, na caeng zaehoikungnawk hoi kacohtanawk kai khaeah nang zoh o. **24** Nangcae mah, Khenah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a lensawkhiah hoi angraenghiah to aicae khaeah amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah a thuuh ih lok to a thaiah o boeh; Sithaw loe kami hoiah lok apaeh, toe kami loe hing vop, tiah vahniah a hnuk o boeh. **25** Tipongah vaihi a duek o han loe? Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok, a thaiah o let nahaeloe, a dueh o tih boeh, thacak kangqong hae hmai mah aicae hae na kanghai tih boeh. **26** A thaiah o ih baktih toengah, kahing Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuuh ih lok thaih pacoenah, kawbaktih kami maw kahing vaih? **27** Kangnhai ah caeh ah loe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok to tahngai ah; to pacoenah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok to kaicae khaeah na thuui ah; ka tahngaih o moe, ka pazui o han, tiah na thuuh o. **28** Kai khaeah na thuuh o ih lok to Angraeng mah thaiah pongah, anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah ang thuuh o ih loknawk to ka thaih boeh; a thuuh o ih loknawk boih loe hoih. **29** Aw, nihcae hoi a caanawk dungzan khoek to khosak hoih o thai han hoi kai to zit o moe, ka thuuh ih lok pakuem koehhiah palungthin tawsnak hanah ka koehhiah oh. **30** Angmacae im ah a caeh o let hanah nihcae khaeah thuui paeh. **31** Toe nihcae mah pazui o moe, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah, nihcae na patuk o thai hanah, kaalok boih, lokcaekhiah hoi zaehhoihiah daannawk to nang khaeah kang thuuh han oh pongah, nang loe ka taengah angdoe ah, tiah ang naa. **32** To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuuh o ih lok to, banqoi bantang amkraeng taak ai ah nangcae mah sah oh. **33** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih loklam baktih toengah caeh oh, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na hing o tih; khosakhoihiah na tawn o ueloe, na toep o ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o tih.

## **6** Hae loknawk loe Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o ih prae thungah na oh o naah na sak o hanah, nihcae patuk han koi, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih kaalok, lokcaekhiah hoi zaehhoihiah daan lok ah oh. **2** To tiah ni nangmah hoi na caanawk, na caanawk ih caa patoengnawk mah, kang paek ih lokcaekhiah hoi zaehhoihiah daan loknawk to hing thung pazui o tih, na Angraeng Sithaw to zii o ueloe, hinglung doeh sawk o tih. **3** Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngaih oh; nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae ah, khosak na hoih o tih, pop parai ah nang pung o thaiah hanah, acoehaih hoiah pazui oh. **4** Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngaih oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe, maeto khue kaom Angraeng ah oh. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih, na thacakhiah boih hoiah palung ah. **6** Vahniah kang thuuh o ih hae loknawk hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh; **7** na caanawk ih caa patoeng khaeah doeh kahoih ah patuk oh; imthung ah nang hnut o naah maw, loklam na caeh o naah maw, na iih o moe, nang thawk o naah maw doeh thuui pae oh. **8** Na ban pongah to loknawk to angmathaih ah pathlet oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh nuiyah doeh zaeng oh. **9** Na khongkhia hoi na imthung ih tung pongah doeh tarik oh. **10** Na

Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na sah o ai ih kelen parai, kahoih to phrae oh, krangnawk hoi tungnawk to pakhruh pae oh phi vangpuinawk nangcaeh khaeah paek hanah, nam pa loe, a sak o ih krangnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh. 6 Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah ang caeh hahih naah loe, 11 na sah o ai ih kahoih hmuenhawk Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih ciimcai kami ah na oh o; kahoih koek angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, long nuiyah hoiah kahoih imnawk, na takaeh o ai ih tuikhawnawk, na patit kaom kaminawk boih thung hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah o ai ih misur takhanawk hoi olive kungnawk to caak moe, ang qoih o boeh. 7 Nangcae loe kalah kaminawk pongah zok nam hah o hahih atue om tih. 12 Misong ah na oh o na pop o pongah, Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, hahih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, Angraeng to na qoih ih na ai ni; nangcae loe kalah kaminawk pongah na pahneth o han ai ah acoe oh. 13 Na Angraeng Sithaw to tamsi o; 8 Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, nam zii oh loe, anih ih tok khue to sah oh; anih ih ahmin hoiah saenawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to phraek han koeih lokkamhah to sah oh. 14 Nangcae taengah kaom kaminawk ai pongah, thacak a ban hoiah misong ah na oh o hahih ih, sithawnawk hoi kalah sithawnawk hnukah patom o hmah; 15 To tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom, na Angraeng prae, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban thung hoiah ang zaeh Sithaw loe ut panoek Sithaw ah oh pongah, nangcae nuiyah panoek oh; anih loe oep kathok Sithaw ah oh, anih loe na Angraeng Sithaw palungphuiah hmai baktiha kanghai ueloe, long nui hoiah na tamit o boih moeng tih. 16 Massah 9 To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe, Sithaw ni, tiah kaminawk hoi a paek ih lok pakuem kaminawk khaeah, caa ah na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek patoeng adung sangto karoek to caksakkung ah oh. 10 o hmah. 17 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, pazui han koi a thuih ih loknawk hoi zaehhoihah daannawk to nangcae ah Anih mah lu la tih; anih hnuma kaminawk loe mikhmai mah kahoih ah pazui oh. 18 Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hoi khethahih om ai ah, nihcae hma ah danpaek tih. 11 To pongah kahoih hmuen to sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah vahniah pazui han kang paek o ih loknawk, zaehhoihah nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih, prae thungah na daanawk hoi lokcaekhainhawlk to kahoih ah pazui oh. 12 kun o thaih ueloe, khosak na hoih o tih, 19 Angraeng mah Hae ih lokcaekhainhawlk hae na pakuem o moe, na pazui thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na misanawk to nangmacae hma o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah hoi ah nam khueng o sak boih tih. 20 Hmabang tue ah na caa palungnathah to na Angraeng Sithaw mah caksak poe tih. mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih pazui han koi loknawk hoi lokcaekhainhawlk loe tih thuih koehhahih aa? 13 Anih mah na palung o tih, tahamhoihah na paek o ueloe, angpungsak tih; nangcae khae paek hanah, nam panawk tiah dueng nahaeloe, 21 na caa khaeah, Kaicae loe Izip khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah to prae thungah, prae ah Faro ih misong ah ka oh o; toe a ban thacakhah na zok thung ih athaih to tahamhoihah na paek ueloe, na hoiah Angraeng mah Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt hahih; 22 lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo, cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw Angraeng mah kaicae mikhnuh ah, angmathaih, dawnrai caanawk hoi tuu khongkh thung ih tuu caanawk to pungsak hmuenhawk, zit kathok, kelen parai hmuenhawk to Izip prae, tih. 14 Kalah kaminawk pongah doeh tahamhoihah na hmu Faro hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih nuiyah phaksak. 23 Toe o tih; nangcae salak ih nongpa maw, nongpataw maw loe aicae ampanawk khaeah paek hanah sak ih lokkamhah caa sah ai kami to om mak ai, to tih khue ai nangmah ih baktih toengah, to prae thungah akunsak hanah Izip prae maitaw thungah doeh caa sah ai maitaw to om mak ai. 15 thung hoiah kaicae hae ang tacawt hahih. 24 Aicae Angraeng Angraeng mah nathaih thung hoiah na loih o sak tih; na Sithaw to zit moe, hae zaehhoihah daannawk pazui boih panoek o ih Izip prae thung ih kasaeh nathaih to nangcae hanah, Angraeng mah lokthuih; vahnih kheoh to anih mah nuiyah phasak mak ai; toe nang hnuma kaminawk nuiyah loe tahmenhaih amtuengsak baktih toengah, aicae hinghahaih phasak tih. 16 Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah paek han ih doeh na pathlung pae tih. 25 Hae kaaloknawk hae aicae kaminawk to na hum o boih tih; nihcae to tahmen o hmah loe, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a pazui o thaih boih nahaeloe, nihcae sithawnawk ih tok doeh sah pae o hmah; to baktih aicae toenghaih ah om tih, tiah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa.

7 Na toep o han ih prae ah na caeh o hanah, Angraeng mah nangcae hmaa ah Hit acaeng, Girkash acaeng, Amor acaeng, Kanaan acaeng, Periz acaeng, Hiv acaeng, Jebus acaeng hoi nangcae pong kelen, thacak kue acaeng sarihtonawk to haek boeh, 2 Angraeng mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek naah, nihcae to na takroek o ueloe, na hum o boih tih; nihcae hoi lokmaiha hoi sah o hmah loe, nihcae nuiyah palungnathah to tawn o hmah; 3 nihcae hoi imthong krah o hmah; anih capa hanah na canu to paek o hmah loe, na capa hanah anih ih canu to zu ah la pae o hmah. 4 To tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah na capanawk to kai khae hoiah kalah sithawnawk khaeah caeh o hahih ving moeng tih; to naah nangcae nuiyah Angraeng palungphuiah hmai baktih angqong ueloe, nangcae to amrosak boih tih. 5 Nihcae nuiyah hae tiah sah oh; nihcae ih hmaicamnawk

Sithaw mah na ban ah nihcae to paek tih, nihcae to hum Sithaw to kahoih ah panoek oh; nam panawk khaeah sak ih ai karoek to, kaken parai amrohiah hoiah amrosak tih. **24** lokkamhaih to vahnih ih baktih toengah caksak hanah, Sithaw Na ban ah nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to paek ueloe, van tlim hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawk to na phrae pae tih; nihcae amrohiah tongh o ai karoek to, na hma ah mi doeh angdoe a tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, na bok o nahaeloe, na o thai mak ai. **25** Nihcae ih sithaw ah kaom krangnawk to dueh o tangtang tih, tiah vahniah acoehiah kang paek o. **26** Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai nahaloeh, Angraeng mah nangcae hma ah acaeng kaminawk amrosak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nam ro o toeng tih.

Panuet thok hmuem to nangmah im ah sin hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang loe tangoeng ih to hmuem baktiah na om moeng tih; to hmuennawk loe tangoeng ih hmuem ah oh pongah, panuet o ah loe hnuma oh.

**8** Na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah hoi Angraeng mah nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih prae thungah akun moe, prae to na toep o thai hanah, vahniah kang paek ih loknawk hae kahoih ah pazui oh. **2** Saning qui palito thung

Angraeng mah kawbangah maw praezaek ah zaehhoih, tito poek oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palung thungah paek ih lok pakuem koehhaih palung tawnh o maw, tawn o ai, tiah panoek hanah, kahnaem ah ang suek o moe, ang tanoek o. **3** Anih mah atlim ah ang suek o moe, zok amthlamsak naah, nangcae hoi nam panawk mah panoek o ai ih, manna hoiah ang pacah o, to pongah kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Angraeng pakha hoi tacawt loknawk hoiah ni hing, tito ang panoek o sak. **4** Na khukbuennawk to prawn ai moe, saning qui palito thung, na khoknawk doeh bawk ai. **5** Kami mah a capa thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ang thuitaek o, tito panoek oh. **6** A caehhaih loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to zit hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pazui oh. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih prae, azawn, vacong tui kapop prae, azawn, mae ah tacawt tuipuek hoi vacong tui ohhiah prae, **8** cang, barli cang, misur kungnawk, thaiduet kungnawk, pomogranat kungnawk, olive situi hoi khotui longhaih prae, **9** kakhaa ai takaw, angaihaih tidoeh kaom ai prae, sum ah kangoeng thlung hoi sum kamling takaehhaih maenawk nuiyah na caeh o haih tih. **10** Nangcae han kahoih parai prae to ang paek o pongah, buh na caak o moe, zok nam hah o naah, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih na paek o han oh. **11** Vahniah kang paek o ih loknawk, a lokcaekhainhawk, a zaehhoihaih daannawk pazui ai ah oh moeng moe, na Angraeng Sithaw pahnet moeng han ai ah acoeh oh; **12** zok kamnah ah buh na caak o moe, kahoih parai im ah na oh o moe, **13** nang ih maitaw hoi tuunawk to pung o, sui hoi sum kanglungnawk pop parai ah na tawnh o moe, na tawnh o ih hmuennawk boh pung naah, **14** amoek o hmah, misong ah na oh o haih Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah; **15** kasoe kaom pahuinawk, sataai pophahaih prae, tui om ai naah, thlung kamtak thung hoiah nangcae han tui paekkung, kaken parai, zit thok praezaek ah nangcae zaehoikung, **16** nangcae poek pahnaemsak pacoengah, tanoek moe, hnukkhueh ah hmuem kahoih sak pae hanah, praezaek ah nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ih manna hoiah pacahkung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah, **17** ka thacakhaih hoi ka ban toksak thaikhaih hoiah ni hae angraenghaihnawk hae ka hnuk

**9** Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; vahniah nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue prae kaminawk hoi van khoek to kasang sipae thungih vangpuinawk to teop hanah, Jordan vapui to nang kat o tih boeh. **2** To kaminawk loe len o moe, sang o; Anak kaminawk kawng to na panoek o boeh; mi

mah maw Anak kaminawk to pazawk thaih tih? tiah thuih ih lok doeh na thaih o boeh. **3** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw loe hmai kangqong baktiah nangcae hmaah caeh, tito vahniah panoek oh; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih; Anih mah to

kaminawk to nangcae hmaah pazawk tih; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to na haek o ueloe, nihcae to karangah na hum o tih. **4** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah

nangcae hmaah nihcae to haek bit naah, ka toeng pongah ni Angraeng mah hae prae hae toep hanah ang hoih, tiah poek o hmah; hae kaminawk loe set pongah ni Angraeng mah nangcae hmaah hoiah haek. **5** Na toenghaih hoi na poek

toenghaih pongah, nihcae ih prae toep hanah na caeh ai; hae acaengnawk loe set o pongah ni, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkamhaih koepsak hanah, nihcae to nangcae hmaah hoiah Angraeng mah haek. **6** Na toeng

o pongah na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hae prae hae toep hanah paek ih na ai ni; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah ni na oh o, tito panoek oh. **7** Praezaek ah na Angraeng

Sithaw to kawbangah maw palung na phui o sak, tito pahnet o hmah, pakuem o poe ah; Izip prae na caeh o taak ni hoi kamtong vahnih i hooke to, Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai kami ah ni na oh o. **8** Horeb ah Angraeng palung na phui o sak, anih loe nangcae hum han khoek to palungphui. **9** Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihaih thlung to lak hanah, mae nuiyah ka dawh tahang naah, takaw ka caa ai, tui doeh nae

ai ah, mae nuiyah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh. **10** Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah tarik ih thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek; to thlung kangphaek hnetto

nuiyah loe, hmai kangqong mae nui ih amkhuenghaih niah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih loknawk boih to oh. **11** Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito boeng pacoengah loe, lokmaihaih thlung kangphaek, thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek. **12** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, hae ahmuem hoi karangah caeh tathuk ah; Izip prae hoiah nangzoh haih ih nangmah kaminawk loe amroh o boeh; ka paek ih lok to nihcae mae anggpoi o taak moe, bok hanah krang to a sak o boeh, tiah parai, zit thok praezaek ah nangcae zaehoikung, **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka hnuk boeh; khenah, nihcae loe palungthah parai kami ah oh o! **14** Kaimah bueng na omsak ah, van tlim ah nihcae ih ahmin oh han ai ah, ka phraek moe, nihcae to ka hum han boeh; toe nang loe nihcae pongah thacak kue, kapok kue acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah ang naa. **15** To o, tiah na poek o moeng han ai ah acoeh oh. **16** Na Angraeng pongah kang qoi moe, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah kang

hum tathuk; lokmaihaih tlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka tapom. **16** Ka khet tathuk naah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o boeh, tito ka hnuk; nangmacae hanah maitaw caa krang to na sak o; Angraeng mah paek ih loklam hoiah karangah nang qoi o taak. **17** To pongah ka ban ih tlung kangphaek hnetto to ka lak moe, nangcae mikhnuh ah ka vah phaeng. **18** Nangcae mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih hmaa ah na sak o ih zaehaih pongah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, takow to ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hmaa ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito ka kuep. **19** Nangcae hum han khoek to hmai baktihamngaeah Angraeng palungphuihaih to ka zit. Toe Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. **20** Angraeng loe Aaron hum han khoek to palungphui; toe to nathuem ah kai mah Aaron hanah lawk ka thuih pae. **21** Nangcae zaehaih ah kaom, ban hoi na sak o ihmaitaw caa krang to ka lak moe, hmai hoiah ka qoeng; ka tit moe, kadip pueng khoek to ka naep pacocoengah, mae nui hoiah long kathuk tui thungah, ka vah. **22** Taberah, Massah, Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuun ah doeh Angraeng palungphui hanah na sak o. **23** Angraeng mah Kadesh-Barnea hoiah, Caeh oh loe kang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah ang patoeh o; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o; anih to na oep o ai moe, a tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah na oh o. **25** Angraeng mah nangcae hum han thuuh naah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep. **26** Angraeng khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw, lensawkhaih hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih kaminawk hoi thacak na ban hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih, na qawkoep kaminawk to hum mhah. **27** Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob to pahnet hmah loe, hae kaminawk ih palung thahhaih, a set o haih hoi a zae o haihnawk doeh khen pae hmah rae ah; **28** to tih ai nahaeloe na zaehhoih ih prae kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to caeh haih thai ai, anih mah hmukma pongah ni nihcae to praezaek ah hum han ih a caeh haih, tiah thui o moeng tih. **29** Hae kaminawk loe nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o; na thacakkhaih hoi thacak ban na payanghaih hoiah na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih qawkoep kami ah ni a oh o, tiah lawk ka thuih.

**10** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hmaloe ih tlung kangphaek baktih, tlung kangphaek hnetto la ah loe, kai khaeah angzo tahang ah; thing hoiah thingkhong to sah ah. **2** Na vah phaeng ih hmaloe ih tlung pong ih loknawk to kang tarik pae let han; to tlung kangphaek to thing hoiah sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah shittim thing hoiah thingkhong to ka sak moe, hmaloe ih baktih toengah tlung kangphaek hnetto ka lak; tlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiyah ka dawh tahang. **4** Nam khuung o hah niah, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah ang thuih o ih kaalok hato loe, hmaloe ah tarik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to ih tlung kangphaek hnetto nuiyah tarik let pacocoengah kai khaeah ang paek. **5** Kang qoi moe, mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk, to pacocoengah tlung kangphaek hnetto to ka sak ih thingkhong thungah ka suek; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi khoek to thingkhong thungah oh. **6** Israel kaminawk

loe Jaakan kaminawk ohhaih Beeroth hoiah Moserah ah caeh o; Aaron loe to ahmuun ah duek moe, aphum o; a capa Eleazar loe anih zuengah qaima ah oh. **7** To ahmuun hoiah Gudgodah ah a caeh o; Gudgodah hoiah caeh o moe, vapui tui pophaih Jotbath ah atai o. **8** To nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihaih thingkhong to aput hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, anih ih tok to sak pacocoengah, Angraeng hmin hoiah kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Angraeng mah Levi acaengnawk to vaihni ni khoek to pahoe. **9** To pongah Levinawk loe angmacae nawkamyanawk salakah qawkoep han tawn o ai; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae ih qawk loe Angraeng angmah to boeh ni. **10** Hmaloe ih baktih toengah, kai loe mae nuiyah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh; to naah doeh ka Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah nangcae hum hanah koeh ai. **11** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk paek hanah, anghawk ah; ampanawk khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhaih prae thungah akun o moe toep o hanah, kaminawk hma ah caeh ah, tiah ang naa. **12** Aw Israel doeh Angraeng palungphui hanah na sak o. **23** Angraeng kaminawk, vaihiah na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih ah maw, a mah nangcae khae hoi hnik ih kalah hmuun tih maw oh vop? **14** Khenah, vannawk hoi kasang koek vannawk, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng ih hanah, kang paek o ih Angraeng ih kaalok hoi a zaehhoihaih daannawk pazuihaih khue ai ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae hoi hnik ih kalah hmuun tih maw oh vop? **15** Toe Angraeng mah nam panawk to palung pongah, vaihni ih baktih toengah nihcae ih caa ah kaom, nangcae hae prae kaminawk salak hoiah ang qoih o. **16** To pongah nangcae loe palungthin tangyat hin to aat oh, palungthah o hmah. **17** Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe sithawnawk ih Sithaw, angraengnawk ih Angraeng, kalen koek Sithaw, kami ih mikhmai khen ai, kami mah bokhaih ah paek ih hmuun talawk han koeh ai, thacak zit kathok Sithaw ah oh; **18** Anih loe naqah hoi lamhmainawk khenzawnkung ah oh moe, angvinnawk palungkung, caaknaek hoi khukbuennawk paekkung ah oh. **19** To pongah angvinnawk to palung oh; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. **20** Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, a tok to sah pae oh; anih to kacakah patawn oh loe, anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to sah oh. **21** Anih loe nangcae pakoehaih hoi Sithaw ah oh; nangcae mikhnuh ah anih mah kalen parai, zit kathok hmuennawk to sak boeh. **22** Nam panawk loe Izip prae ah kami qui sarihito ni caeh o tathuk; toe vaihi loe na Angraeng Sithaw mah van ih cakaeh zetto pungsak boeh, tiah a naa.

**11** To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh loe, ang thuih o ih loknawk, a zaehhoihaih daannawk, a lokcaekhainawk hoi kaaloknawk to pakuem o poe ah. **2** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih thuitaekhaih, lensawkhaih, ban thacakkhaih, ban payanghaih, **3** A sak ih hmuennawk hoi dawnrai hmuennawk, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk khaeah sak ih hmuennawk, **4** Izip misatuh kaminawk, hrang angthueng kaminawk hoi nihcae ih hrang lakovnawk nuiyah sak ih hmuennawk, kwabangah maw nangcae patom kaminawk to kathim tuipui thungah

uemsak king, Angraeng mah kawbangah maw nihcae to nangcae zithaih palunghin to suem pae tih. **26** Khenah, vahnih khoek to amrosak; **5** hae ahmuen ah na pha o ai vahnih nangcae hma ah, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghaih to vop, praezaek ah nam het o nathuem ah, nangcae han a sak ih hmuennawk, **6** Reuben acaeng, Eliab ih caa hnuk, Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah a sak ih hmuennawk, kawbangah maw Israel kaminawk boih hma ah long mah pakha aangh moe, nihnik hoi a imthung takoh boih, a oh hoi hiah im hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawk boih paaeh pae king, tito panoek ai na caanawk khaeah ka thui pae ai; vahnih to hmuen kawng to na panoek o han oh. **7** Angraeng mah sak ih kallen parai hmuennawk to mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh. **8** To pongah vahnih kang paek o ih loknawk to pazui o boih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caeh o moe, qawk ah na toep o han ih prae thungah, thacakhaih hoiah na kun o thai tih; **9** Angraeng mah nam saenawk hoi nihcae ih caanawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae thungah, na hinglung sawk o tih. **10** Na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, aannu na haeh o moe, khok hoiah tui na bawh o ih, nang zoh o hiah, Izip prae baktiah om ai. **11** Toe na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, maesom hoi azawn kapop prae ah oh moe, van ih khotui kanae prae, **12** na Angraeng Sithaw mah saning amtonghaih hoi boeng khoek to khetzawn ih prae ah oh. **13** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a tok to na palunghin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah na sak o pacoengah, vahnih kang paek o ih lok to kahoih ah na pazui o nahaeloe, **14** cang maw, misurtui maw, situi maw na tawnh o thai hanah, kakrah hmaloe khotui hoi hnukkuhem khotui to, angmah ih atue phak naah kang zohsak han. **15** Zok kamhah ah na caak o thai hanah, maitaw pacahhaih qam kahing to kang sai o sak han. **16** Na palunghin to aling moe, loklam amkhraeng ving han ai ah; kalah sithawnawk to bok moe, a tok na sak pae o han ai ah acoe oh; **17** to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae nuiyah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to kha ving moeng tih; long ah thingthai tacawt mak ai, to naah Angraeng mah paek ih prae thung hoiah karanganh nam ro o tih. **18** To pongah kang thuih o ih loknawk hae na palunghin thungah pakuem oh, na ban ah zaeng oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh ah kom oh. **19** Na caanawk to patuk oh loe, im ah nang hnut o moe, loklam na caeh o naah doeh, na iih moe, nang thawk o naah doeh thuih oh. **20** Na im thok tung ah doeh tarik oh loe, khongkha ah doeh tarik oh. **21** To tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae ah, nangcae hoi na caanawk ih hinghaih loe van hinglung sawkhaih baktiah sawk o tih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o; a caehhaih loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to kacakah na patawn o thai hanah, pazui han kang paek o ih loknawk to acoehaih hoiah na pazui o boih nahaeloe, **23** hae kaminawk hae Angraeng mah na hmaa hoiah na haek pae boih ueloe, nangcae pong kallen kue, thacak kue acaengnawk to anih mah na pazawk pae tih. **24** Khok hoi na cawh o ih ahmuen boih nangcae ih ahmuen ah om tih; na prae loe praezaek hoi Lebanon khoek to, Euphrates vapui hoi niduem bang ih tuipui khoek to kawk tih. **25** Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoet o thaikh han ai ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoiah na cawh o ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah

nangcae zithaih palunghin to suem pae tih. **26** Khenah, vahnih nangcae hma ah, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghaih to ka suek; **27** vahnih kang paek o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o tih; **28** toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngaih o ai, vahnih kang paek o ih loknawk doeh nang qoi o taak moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawk hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, tangoenghaih na tong o tih. **29** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah ang caeh o hiah naah, Gerizim mae nuiah tahamhoihaih to om ueloe, Ebal mae nuiah loe tangoenghaih to om tih. **30** To maenawk loe Jordan vapui zaeh, niduem bangah kaom, Kanaan kaminawk ohhaih, Moreh azawn taeng ih, Gilgal vangpui ah na ai maw oh o? **31** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah akun thai hanah, Jordan vapui angkat pacoengah, prae to na toep o ueloe, to prae thungah kho na sah o tih. **32** Vahnih na hma ah kang suek pae o ih zaehhoihaih daannawk hoi lok takroekhainhawlk to na pazui o thai boih hanah acoe oh.

**12** Long ah na hing o thung, nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih prae thungah na oh o naah, acoehaih hoiah na pazui o han ih zaehhoihaih daannawk hoi lokcaekhainhawlk loe hae tiah oh. **2** Na toep o han ih acaengnawk mah mae sang, maesom hoi kahing thing lim boih ah sak o ih, sithaw bokhaih ahmuennawk to phrae oh; **3** nihcae ih hmaicannawk to phrae oh loe, a tlhing o ih tlhungrawk to va pae o phaeng ah; Asherah tungrawk to hmai hoiah tlakek pae oh; ban hoi a sak o moe, sithaw ah a bok o ih krangnawk to paro pae oh loe, to ahmuen ih ahminnawk to phrae oh. **4** Nangcae loe to tiah na Angraeng Sithaw to bok han om ai. **5** Angmah ih ahmin to caksak hanah, nangcae loe nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawk boih thung hoiah qoih ih a ohhaih ahmuen to pakrong oh loe, to ahmuen ah caeh oh. **6** To ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhaih, hmuen tathlanghaih, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawk, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk, paek han lokkam ih hmuennawk, palung anghawkhaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk, tapen tangsuek maitawnawk hoi tuucaanawk to sin oh; **7** to ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han tahamhoihaih paek pongah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih anghoe oh. **8** Nangcae loe vahnih haeah a sak o ih hmuen baktiah to ah sah o hmah; haeah loe kami boih mah a milk hoiah hnuk ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah a sak o. **9** Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep hanah paek ih anghakhaih prae thungah na pha o ai vop. **10** Toe Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep hanah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoeng naah loe, na taengah kaom na misanawk salak hoiah anghakhaih to na paek o ueloe, misa monghaih hoiah kho na sah o tih; **11** to pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to oh hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah kang thuih o ih hmuennawk boih to sin oh; hmai angbawnhaih, hmuen tathlanghaihawlk, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawk, palung anghawkhaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk, na tawnh o ih hmuennmae thung hoiah lokkamhaih sak pacoengah, Angraeng han paek ih hmuennawk boih to sin oh: **12** na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na canu na capanawk, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, angmah

taham tawn ai, qawk doeh toep ai ah, nangcae salakah kaom, Levi kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh. **13** Na hnuk 14 nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen khue ah hmai angbawnhaih to sah oh; kang thuuh o ih loknawk boih, to ahmuen ah sah oh. **15** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek baktih toengah, na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah caak na koeh o nahaeloe, moi to bop oh

loe caa oh; tasuk hoi sakhinawk loe kaciim kami mah doeh, kaciim ai kami mah doeh caak thaih. **16** Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. **17** Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui hoi situinawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maitaw caanawk hoi tuccaanawk, lokkam ih baktiah paek ih hmuennawk maw, palung anghawk hoiah paek ih hmuennawk maw, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe abomhahaih ah paek ih hmuennawk loe nangmacae vangpui khongkha thungah caa o hmah; **18** to baktih hmuennawk loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; nangmah hoi na canu, na capanawk, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk hoi nawnto caa oh; na sak o ih hmuuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. **19** Long nuiah na hing o thung, Levi acaengnawk pahnawi sut han ai ah acoeh oh. **20** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, na prae to lensak naah, moi anghaeh parai pongah, moi ka caak o han vop, tiah na thuuh o nahaeloe, na koek zetto moi to na caak o thaih. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen to nangcae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghtha parai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah paek ih tuu hoi maitaw to bop oh loe, kang thuuh o ih lok baktih toengah, na oh o hain ahmuen ah koeh karoek to caa oh. **22** Tasuk hoi sakhi moi to na caak o baktih toengah, kaciim kami doeh, kaciim ai kami doeh caak thaih. **23** Toe athii loe caa o hmah; hinghah loe athii ah oh; to pongah hinghahaih to moi hoi nawnto caa o hmah. **24** Athii to caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. **25** Athii to caa o hmah; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mikhnuh ak katoeng hmuuen to na sak o pongah, nangmah hoi hmabang angzo han koi na caanawk to khoisak hoih o tih. **26** Toe na paek ih kaciim hmuennawk, paek han lokkamhah sak baktih toengah paek ih hmuennawk to sin oh loe, Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh. **27** Angan hoiah maw, athii hoiah maw sak ih hmai angbawnhaih to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah sah oh; angbawnhaih athii to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah krai oh loe, angan to loe caa oh. **28** Hae tiah kang paek o ih loknawk boih hae tahngaih oh loe, sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng mikhnuh ak kahoih hoi kamsoem tok to na sak o pongah, nangmacae hoi angzo han koi na caanawk khosak hoih o tih. **29** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caeh o moe, toep han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawk to nangcae hma ah amrosak boih naah, nangcae loe na caeh o tih, nihcae ih prae to na toep o ueloe, nihcae ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih; **30** nangcae hma hoiah nihcae anghmat o boih pacoenah, nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui moe, dongh pongah aman han ai, nihcae loe kawbangah maw angmacae ih sithaw to bok o moe, tok a sak pae o? A sak o ih hmuuen baktih toengah, ka sak o toeng han, tiah na

hnik o han ai ah, acoeh oh. **31** Nihcae mah sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sah o hmah; nihcae loe Angraeng mah hnukma moe, panuet ih hmuennawk hoiah angmacae ih sithawnawk to bok o; a capanawk hoi a canunawk mataeng doeh angmacae ih sithawnawk hma ah hmai angbawnhaih ah a paek o. **32** Kang paek o ih loknawk boih hae pazui oh loe sah oh; patomh o hmah, azuk doeh azuk o hmah.

**13** Tahmaa, to tih ai boeh loe amang kasah, nangcae salakah kaom angmathaih hoi dawnraihaih hmuuen taphong kami to oh, **2** anih mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuuen to oh, Na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawk hnukah caeh si loe, a tok to sah pae o si, tiah na thui nahaeloe, **3** to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung o maw, palung o ai, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tanoekhah ih tok ni. **4** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang oh, anih to zii oh; ang paek ih loknawk to pakuem oh loe, a lok to tahngai oh; a tok to sah oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh. **5** Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, misong thung hoiah nangcae phalongkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng taak ving moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah pazui han paek ih lok angqoi taak ving hanah lok a thuuh pongah, to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salakah kaom kasee hmuennawk to tamit oh. **6** Nam nawkmya, na canu, na capa, na palung ih na zu, nangmah ih takpum baktiah na poek ih nam pui mah maw, caeh si loe nangmah hoi nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ah, kalah sithawnawk to bok si, tiah a thuuh, **7** nangcae taengah kaom sithawnawk, kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long maeto hoi maeto boenghaih khoeck to ah na zoek o langlacoeh, **8** anih to paroi o hmah loe, a lok doeh tahngai pae o hmah; anih to tahmen hmah; anih to pathlung hmah loe, hawk doeh hawk hmah; **9** anih to na hum o tangtang han oh; anih to hum hanah na ban phok hmaloe ah, to pacoenah kami boih mah ban phok o thuuh nasoe. **10** Misong ah ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to amkhraeng taak ving hanah, thapaek pongah, anih to duek hanah, thlung hoiah va o maat ah. **11** To tiah ni Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, zii o ueloe, to baktih kahoih ai hmuuen to mi mah doeh nangcae salakah sah o mak ai. **12** A thungah na oh o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, vangpui maeto ah, **13** nangcae salakah kaom, kasee kaminawk mah caeh o moe, Na panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawk bok hanah, caeh o si, tiah to vangpui kaminawk to kahoih ai loklam ah caeh hain ving boeh, tiah na thaih o nahaeloe, **14** lokaeng maw lokaeng ai, tito kahoih ah dueng oh; khenah, hmuuen loe to tiah oh tangtang moe, nangcae salakah panuet thok hmuuen to sah o tangtang nahaeloe, **15** to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih to sumsen hoiah hum oh; a thungah kaom kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah. **16** To vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to lampui ah tapop o boih ah loe, to vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah hmai hoi nawnto qoeng o

boih ah; to vangpui loe natuek naah doeh sah let mak ai, dungzan khoek to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen ah ni om tih. **17** Tangoeng ih hmuen to maeto doeh na ban ah suem hmah; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng palungphuiah to dip ueloe, nangcae khaeah palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak tih, **18** na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, vahniah kang paek o ih a loknawk to na pazui o boih moe, a mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah nangcae to angpusak tih.

hoiah zaw oh; phoisa to sin oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; **26** to phoisa hoiah na koeh ih hmuen to qan ah; na caak koeh ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu caa, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah naek koi tui maw, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh ih hmuen to na qan pacoengah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih nawnto caa oh loe, kanawm ah om oh. **27** Na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk loe, nangcae salakah tahan tawn o ai moe, qawk doeh toep o ai pongah, nihcae to pahnawt o sut hmah. **28** Saning thumto boeng pacoengah, saning kruek na sin o ih hato thungah maeto loe, nangmacae ih vangpui thungah suem oh; **29** to naah nangcae salakah tahan katawn ai, qawk doeh toep aii Levinawk, angvinhawk, na vangpui thungah kaom ampa tawn aii kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk angzo o ueloe, zok kamhah ah caa o tih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennawk boih ah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

**14** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih caa ah na oh o; kadueh kami hanah, ngan to aat hmah loe, na mik salak ih hma sam doeh aat hmah. **2** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o; long kaminawk boih thungah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kami ah suek hanah, nangcae to qoih boeh. **3** Panuet thok hmuen kawbaktih doeh caa hmah. **4** Na caak han ih moinawk loe maitaw, tuu hoi maeh, **5** Tasuk, tasuk kalen, sakhi, sather, taw ih maeh, saza hoi mae nui ih tuunawk, **6** moi thungah a khokpadae hnetto kangbawk, rawkcak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh. **7** Rawkcak loe pathok thaih, toe khokpadae kangbawk moi thungah, kaengkuu hrang, saveh hoi kanghmong thlunghkaw thungah kaom moinawk to caa o hmah; to moinawk loe rawkcak pathok o thaih, toe a khok hnetto angbawk ai pongah, nangcae hanah ciim ai. **8** Ok loe a khok hnetto angbawk, toe rawkcak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai; a moi to caa o hmah, kadueh qok doeh sui o hmah. **9** Tui thungah kaom moinawk boih thungah, pakhraeh hoi alhip kaom tanganawk to caa oh. **10** Toe pakhraeh hoi alhip kaom ai tanganawk to lec caa o hmah; nangcae han ciim ai. **11** Kaciim tavaanawk to na caak o boih thaih. **12** Toe tahuu, tahuu prawn, moi caa kamnum tahuu prawnhawk, **13** tahuu, masih hoi tahuu congcanawk boih, **14** pangaah tavaanawk boih, **15** bukbuh, tahnongsawk tui tavaa, aqum ah tavaa kacop thaih tahnunawk, **16** kathoeng hoi kalen bukbuh tavaa boih, tahnongsawk tui tavaanawk, **17** praelzaek ih bukbuh, tanga kacaa tahuu, tahnong ah rawkcak patunghaih kaom tavaanawk, **18** tahnawh sawk tui tavaa, akhok sawk moe, tahnong angkawn tavaa hoi pungpihawk to caa o hmah. **19** Pakhraeh kaom, kavak hinghaih tawn hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim ai pongah caa o hmah. **20** Toe kaciim tavaanawk boih to caa oh. **21** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o pongah, kadueh qok to caa o hmah; na vangpui thungah kaom angvin caak hanah paek oh; to tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk khaeah zaw oh; maeh caa loe amno ih tahnutui hoiah nawnto thong o hmah. **22** Na lawk thung hoi saning kruek tacawt thingthai qumponawk to, hato thungah maeto paek oh. **23** Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang, misrutui hoi situ, tapen tangsuek maitawnawk hoi tuucaanawk to, angmah ih ahmin ohsak hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah caa oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan ah zit hanah nam tuk o thai tih. **24** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek naah, Angraeng angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, qoih ih ahmuen loe anghla parai pongah, hato thungah maeto na sin o thai ai nahaeloe, **25** hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuen to phoisa

**15** Saning sariito boeng kruek, laiba tahmen oh. **2** Laiba tahmenhaih loklam loe hae tiah sah oh; Angraeng mah laiba tahmenhaih ni, tiah taphong ih atue ah oh pongah, phoisa coi kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah coisak ih phoisa loe azom ah ohsak han oh; a imtaeng kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih nawkamyawan hawk khaeah maw, laiba to suk mak ai boeh. **3** Prae kalah kaminawk khaeah loe, laiba to na suk o thaih; toe nam nawkamy hawk khaeah loe laiba to azom ah ni om tih boeh; **4** na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep hanah paek ih prae thungah, paroeai tahamhoihaih na hnuk o pongah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae salakah kamtang kami to om mak ai. **5** Vahniah kang paek o ih loknawk hae pazui moe, na sak o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh. **6** A lokkam ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, paroeai prae kalah kaminawk to na coi o sak tih; toe nangcae loe mi khaeah doeh na coi o mak ai; kapop parai prae kaminawk to na uk o tih; toe nangcae loe mi mah doeh na uk o mak ai. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih prae ah kaom, na vangpui thungah kamtang nam nawkamyawan hawk maeto om nahaeloe, a nuiyah palung thahsak hmah loe, nam nawkamy nuiyah ban to tamuep o hmah; **8** a nuiyah na ban kuuhoih o sak loe, anih angaihah baktih toengah, anih angaih zetto azom ah coi o sak ah. **9** Hae baktih kasae poekhaih na tawnh o han ai ah acoe oh; saning sariito boenghaih, laiba tahmenhaih atue loe zoi boeh, tiah na paneok o naah, kamtang kami nam nawkamy nuiyah kasae poekhaih na tawnh o moe, anih han tidoeh na paek o ai, to naah anih mah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na nuiyah palung hoih ariah hoiah lawkhui nahaeloe, na nuiyah zaehaih om tih. **10** Anih han palung tang hoi paek ah, anih paek hanah hmuen paawthaih to tawn hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na sak ih hmuen nuiyah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, na toksakhaih boih ah maw, na ban hoi sui ih hmuennawk boih nuiyah maw tahamhoihaih to paek tih. **11** Amtang kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh prae thung hoiah boeng o mak ai; to pongah na prae thungah kaom, nam nawkamy nui hoi kamtang moe, kavawt kaminawk khaeah na ban kuuhoih o sak ah. **12** Hebrai kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, kami maeto nang khaeah zawh, anih mah na

tok to saning tarukto thungah na sah pae boeh nahaeloe, naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, saning sarihito naah loe anih to loisak ah. **13** Anih na loihsak qoih ih ahmuens ah nangmah hoi na canu na capanawk, na naah, anih to bankrai ah caehsak hmah. **14** Anih na loihsak tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk, angvinnhawk, na qahhnawk, nangcae salakah naah, na tawnh ih tuunawk, na hak ih cangnawk hoi na pasawh ih misurtuinawk to koeh zetto paawt ai ah phawsak kaom lamhmainawk hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek baktih ah anghoe oh. **12** Izip prae ah misong ah ka oh, tiah panoek toengah, anih han doeh paek toeng ah. **15** Izip prae thungah oh, hae zaehhoihaih daannawk hae pazui oh loe, sah ah. **13** misong ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah ang pahlong o, Cang aah pacoeng moe, misurtui na pasawh o pacoengah, tito panoek oh; to pongah vaihniah hae loknawk hae kang ni sarihito thung kahni im poih to sah oh. **14** Poih kungah, paek o. **16** Toe na tamna mah nangmah hoi na imthung nangmah hoi na canu, na capanawk, na tamna nongpa hoi takohnawk to palung moe, nang khaeah khosak loe hoih, tiah nongpatanawk, Levi kaminawk, angvinnawk, na vangpui poek pongah, nang khaeah, Tacawt han ka koeh ai, tiah thu thungah kaom, ampa tawn ai kaminawk, lamhmainawk hoi nahaeloe, **17** sum kamsum to la ah loe, thok taengah anih ih nawnto anghoe oh. **15** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuens ah, naa to taqawt paeh; to pacoengah anih loe a hing thung na ni sarihito thung na Angraeng Sithaw hanah poih to sah tamma an om tih boeh; tamma nongpata doeh, to tiah sah ah. **18** Na misong loisakhaih to karai parai hmuens ah poek hmah; na aah o iham gngawk hoi na sak o iham hmuennawk boih saning tarukto thung anih mah nang hanah ang sak pae ih pongah, tahamhoihaih na paek o tih; to naah nangcae loe tok loe, kami na tlai moe, saksak ih tok pongah, alet hnetto anghoehaih hoiah na koep o iham boeh. **16** Nongpanawk boih kamtlai ah hoih kue; to tiah na sak nahaeloe tokskahaih loe Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuens ah, na Angraeng boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek Sithaw hmaa ah saningto naah taeh thuh ai iham poih vai tih. **19** Tapen tangsuek maitaw hoi tuu caa to na Angraeng thumto sakhaih, ni sarihito thung sak iham poih hoi kahni im Sithaw hanah pahoe ah; tapen tangsuek maitaw caa to poihskahaih ahmuens ah angzoh o han oh; mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok han patoh hmah; tapen tangsuek tuu to amui aat Angraeng hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzoh o han om ai. **17** Na hmah. **20** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuens ah, na Angraeng Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih ang paek o iham baktih Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, saning toengah, kami boih mah a sin o thai tawk hmuens ah to sin o kruek maitaw hoi tuu caa moi to caa oh. **21** Maitaw hoi han oh. **18** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o iham vangpui tuu loe coek koiah oh; khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe kruekah, acaengnawk lokcaekungnawk hoi ukkungnawk to mikmaeng moe, coek koi om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw suem oh, kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah uk oh. **19** Nang loe khaeah angbawnhaih ah paek hmah. **22** Moi to nangmacae toenghaih loklam hoiah amkhraeng ving hmah; kami mikhmai khongka thungah caa oh; kaciim doeh kaciim ai kami doeh, doeh khen hmah loe, bokhaih tangqum doeh talawk hmah; tasuk hoi sakhi moi caak baktih toengah caak thaih. **23** Toe bokhaih tangqum mah palungha kaminawk to mikmaengsak athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh.

**16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah Abib khrah, aqum ah hangcae Izip prae hoi ang loih o sak pongah, Abib khrah to zaa oh; na Angraeng Sithaw han misong loihhaih niah patoh oh. **2** Angraeng mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuens ah, misong loih angbawnhaih moi to na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah paek oh. **3** Tawt kak hoiah Izip prae to na tacawt o taak pongah, hing thung Izip prae tacawtaakhaih atue to na panoek o poe hanah, ni sarihito thung taeh thuh ai iham takaw to caa oh; taeh thuh iham takaw to caa o hmah. **4** Ni sarihito thung na prae thung boih ah, taeh thuh iham takaw to caa o hmah; ni hmaloe koek duembang ah na paek o iham to, khawnbang khoek to amtlai o sak hmah. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek iham vangpui boih ah, misong loih angbawnhaih to sah o hmah; **6** na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuens khue ah, duembang ah misong loih angbawnhaih to sah oh; na tacawt o taak iham Izip prae to panoek poe hanah, niduem naah sah oh. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuens ah hmai hoi pahai o ah loe, caa oh; khawnbang ah amlaem o ah loe, na oh o hais im ah caeh oh. **8** Ni tarukto thung taeh thuh ai iham takaw to caa oh, ni sarihito naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amkhraeng oh, tok to sah o hmah. **9** Cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi ni sarihito thung kroek oh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na koeh zetto angbawnhaih poih to ni sarihito thung patoh oh. **11** To

Coek koi kaom, kasese maitaw, tuunawk to na Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhaih ah paek hmah; to baktih hmuens ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thok hmuens ah oh. **2** Na Angraeng mah paek iham vangpui maeto ah, nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah, a lokmaihaik to amkhraeng taak moe, kahoih ai hmuens ah to a sak, **3** ka thuih iham baktih na ai ah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kalah sithawnawk iham to a sak, ni maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van iham cakaehnawk maw a bok tiah, **4** na thaih o nahaeloe, to hmuens ah kawng to kahoih ah dueng oh loe, to baktih panuet thok hmuens ah Israel kaminawk salakah om tangtang nahaeloe, **5** to tih kahoih ai hmuens ah nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw to vangpui khongka taengah caeh hais moe, thlungs hoiah vah mat han oh. **6** Hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw om nahaeloe, to kami to hum oh; to hnuung maeto khue om nahaeloe hum han om ai. **7** To kami hum hanah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk mah ban phok o hmaloe han oh; to pacoengah ni minawk kalah mah ban phok o thuih vop

Ti tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuен to na tahmat o han oh. **8** Nangcae ohhaih ahmuен ah athii palonghaih maw, maeto hoi maeto lokcaek maw, maeto hoi maeto kami danpaekhainhawk maw oh, toe lokcaekhiah loe nangcae han karai parai hmuен ah om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuен ah caeh oh; **9** qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnawk hoi to nathuem ah kaom lokcaekkungnawk khaeah caeh oh loe, nihcae to dueng oh; nihcae mah lok khaehhiah to na thuи o tih. **10** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuен ah sak ih lok takroekhiah baktih toengah, na sak o han oh; nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak thai hanah, acoe oh; **11** nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lokcaekhiah hoi ang patuk o ih lokcaekhiah baktih toengah sah oh; ang thuih o ih lok takroekhiah to banqoi bantang amkhraeng o taak hmah. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah toksah qaimanawk hoi lokcaekkung ih lok to tahngai ai ah, sah nganga kamiloe paduek han oh; to tiah Israel thung hoiah kahoih ai hmuен anghmatsak han oh. **13** To tiah ni kaminawk boih mah thaih o ueloe, zil o tih; to pacoenah loe sah o nganga mak ai boeh. **14** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun moe, prae to na toep naah, ka taengah kaom acaengnawk baktih toengah, kai ukkung siangpahrang maeto ka suek han, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, **15** na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kami to nang ukkung ah qoi ah, nam nawkamyah thung ih kami maeto nang ih siangpahrang ah suem ah; prae kalah kami, nam nawkamyah ah kaom ai, kami to nang ukkung ah suem hmah. **16** Toe siangpahrang loe angmah hanah pop parai hrang to tawnh han om ai, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai hrang tawnh hanah kaminawk Izip prae ah amlaemsak han om ai; Angraeng mah, To bang ih loklam ah amlaem let hmah lai ah, tiah ang thuih o boeh. **17** Anih ih palungthin amkraeng han ai ah, zu pop ah tawnh han om ai; sui ho sum kanglung doeh angmah han pop parai ah patung han om ai. **18** Anih mah a prae thung ih Angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnuit naah, qaima ah kaom Levi acaegnawk khaeh hoiah kaalok to angmah ih caqam pongah tarik pakong han oh, **19** to kaalok to angmah taengah suek han oh, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to khingyahiah paek hanah, a hing thung kroek han angaih; hae ih kaalok hoi thuih ih loknawk boih pazui moe, sak thai hanah, **20** angmah ih nawkamyanawk to amoek thuih han om ai; kaalok to banqoi bangah maw, bantang bangah maw, amkraeng taak han om ai; to tiah nahaeloe to kami to a caanawk hoi nawnto saning kasawak ah Israel acaea siangpahrang ah om tih.

anih loe angmah hoi a caanawk khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angdoe ueloe, anih ih tok to sah poe tih. **6** Israel kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk thungah kaom, Levi kami maeto Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuен ah kalen parai oephiah hoiah angzo nahaeloe, **7** to ahmuен ah Angraeng hmaa ah toksah angmacae Levi acaengnawk baktih toengah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah toksah toeng tih. **8** A tawnh ih hmuен to zawnh moe, hak ih phoisa khue ai ah loe, caak han koi hmuennawk loe kangan ah amzet o tih. **9** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, to ah kaom kaminawk ih panuet thok tuinuen to awt o hmah loe, kuu doeh la o hmah. **10** Na capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmaih hoiah angbawnhiah sah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuен kwang thui kami maw, to ai boeh loe atue khet hoi hmuен kwang thui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmathaih hmuен khet kop kami maw, mauh maw, **11** to tih ai boeh loe adoi sah kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pakhra kawk kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh pakhra hoi lokpae thaih kaminawk maw nangcae salahak ohsak han om ai. **12** To baktih hmuен sah kaminawk loe, Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thok kami ah oh o; to baktih panuet thok hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, to kaminawk to na hmaa hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah haek boeh. **13** Nang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi om ai ah om ah. **14** Na uk han koi prae kaminawk loe atue khet kop kami, angzo han koi hmuен kwang thui kaminawk ih lok to tahngai pae o; toe nang loe to tiah oh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah asaeng ai. **15** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai baktih kaom kami maeto, nam nawkamyah thung hoiah tacawtsak tih; anih ih lok to tahngai oh; **16** Horeb mae ah amkhuenghaih niah nangcae mah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na thaaisak hmah loe, to baktih kalen parai hmai doeh na hnusak hmah; ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah nang naa o. **17** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah thuih o ih lok loe hoih. **18** Nang baktiah kaom tahmaa maeto nihcae nawkamyanawk thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, anih ih pakha ah ka loknawk to ka suek han; anih mah ka thuih ih loknawk boih nihcae khaeah thui pae tih. **19** Anih mah ka hmin hoi thuih ih loknawk tahngai ai kami, to baktih kami to lok ka caek han. **20** Toe thuih han ka paek ai ih lok Kai ih ahmin hoiah thui tahmaa, kalah sithawnawk ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaa loe paduek han oh, tiah ang naa. **21** Angraeng mah thui ai ih lok to, kawbangah maw ka panoek o thai han loe? tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, **22** Tahmaa maeto

**18** Levi acaeng qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk boih loe Israel Kaminawk baktiah qawktoep o mak ai; nihcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih toksak hoiah ni hing o tih, to tiah sak ih tok loe nihcae ih qawk ah ni oh boeh. **2** Nihcae loe angmacae nawkamyanawk salakah qawk tawn o mak ai; nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih. **3** Kaminawk mah maitaw hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu hoiah maw angbawnhaih sak o naah, palaeng, akam huh hnetto hoi tazae taqawnnawk to qaima han paek han oh. **4** Cang kangtha, misurtui hoi situi, hmaloee koek na aah ih tuumui to anih han paek ah. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawk boih thung hoiah anih to qoih boeh pongah,

18 anih loe angmah hoi a caanawk khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angdoe ueloe, anih ih tok to sah poe tih. **6** Israel Kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk thungah kaom, Levi kami maeto Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuem ah kalen parai oephaih hoiah angzo nahaeloe, **7** to ahmuem ah Angraeng hmaa ah toksah angmacae Levi acaengnawk baktih toengah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah toksah toeng tih. **8** A tawnh ih hmuen to zawnh moe, hak ih phoisa khue ai ah loe, caak han koi hmuennawk loe kangvan ah amzet o tih. **9** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, to ah kaom kaminawk ih panuet thok tuinuen to awt o hmah loe, kuu doeh la o hmah. **10** Na capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai ho angbawnhaih sah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen kawng thuii kami maw, to ai boeh loe atue khet hoi hmuen kawng thuii kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmathaih hmuen khet kop kami maw, mauih maw, **11** to tih ai boeh loe adoi sah kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pakhra kawk kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh pakhra hoi lokpaa thaih kaminawk maw nangcae salahak ohsak han om ai. **12** To baktih hmuen sah kaminawk loe, Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thok kami ah oh o; to baktih panuet thok hmuennhawk to a sak o pongah, to kaminawk to na hmaa hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah haek boeh. **13** Nang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi om ai ah om ah. **14** Na uk han koi prae kaminawk loe atue khet kop kami, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thuii kaminawk ih lok to tahngai pae o; toe nang loe to tiah oh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah asaeng ai. **15** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai baktih kaom kami maeto, nam nawkamya thung hoiah tacawtsak tih; anih ih lok to tahngai oh; **16** Horeb mae ah amkuenghah niah nangcae mah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na thaaisak hmah loe, to baktih kallen parai hmai doeh na hnusak hmah; ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah nang naa o. **17** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah thuuh o ih lok loe hoih. **18** Nang baktih kaom tahnmaa maeto nihcae nawkamyanawk thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, anih ih pakha ah ka loknawk to ka suek han; anih mah ka thuuh ih loknawk boih nihcae khaeah thuuh pae tih. **19** Anih mah ka hmin hoi thuuh ih loknawk tahngai aki kami, to baktih kami to lok ka caek han. **20** Toe thuuh han ka paek ai ih lok Kai ih ahmin hoiah thuuh tahmaa, kalah sithawnhawk ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaa loe paduek han oh, tiah ang naa. **21** Angraeng mah thuui ai ih lok to, kawbangah maw ka panoek o thaih loe? tiah na thuuh o nahaeloe, **22** Tahmaa maeto mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah pha ai, a thuuh ih lok baktih akeop ai nahaeloe, to lok to Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok na ai ni. To tahmaa loe angmah koehah ni misahoihaih hoiah lok to a thuuh; to pongah anih to zii o hmah.

pacaenghaih doeh tawn ai ah, a imtaeng kami to hum moeng nihcae hmaa ah tasoehhaih hoiah doeh om o hmah; **4** na naah, kami hum moeng pongah a hinghaih pahlong hanah, Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae ih misanawk to tuk moe, to ahmuen ah cawn kami mah sak han ih hmuen loe hae tiah nangcae pahlong hanah, nangcae hoi nawnto a caeh, tiah oh; **5** thui rumram ah, kami maeto loe thing pakhruk hanah a thui pae tih. **5** Ukkungnawk mah doeh kaminawk khaeah, Im imtaeng kami hoiah taw ah caeh hoi, caka hoiah thing to kangtha na sak o naah, Angraeng khae aap ai kami na oh o pakhruk hoi naah, caka angkhring puk moe, a imtaeng kami maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami vangpui maeto thungah cawnh han oh. **6** To tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami vangpui maeto thungah cawnh han oh. **6** To tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah Kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah ueloe, loklam anghtha parai pongah anih to kae naah, hum vangpui maeto thungah cawnh han oh. **7** Nongpata maeto zu ah na hamh, toe zu hain ai vangpui thumto pahoe oh, tiah kang thuih o. **8** Nam panawk Kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, na Angraeng tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, Sithaw mah na prae to kawksak moe, a lokkamhaih baktih toengah, prae pum ang paek o, **9** vahniah kang paek o paoe o tih. **8** To pacoenah ukkungnawk mah minawk khaeah, ih loknawk hae na pazui o moe, na sak o; na Angraeng Zit pongah palungboeng kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a Sithaw to na palung o pacoenah, a loklam ah na caeh o im ah amlaem let nasoe; anih palungboeng baktih toengah poe nahaeloe, vangpui thumto pahoe oh; **10** na Angraeng angmah ih nawkamyanawk doeh palungboengsak moeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih prae thungah, zaehaih tih, tiah thui pae let bae ah. **9** Ukkungnawk mah kaminawk a thauh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, kami athii palonghaih misatuh angraengnawk suek han angai vop. **10** Vangpui a tho nangcae nuiah krah mak ai. **11** Toe kami maeto mah a maeto tuk han na caeh o naah, anih mah vangpui thungah imtaeng kami to hnukmae, loklam ah anggang; anih to boh kaom kaminawk khaeah angdaehhaih lok to thui tih. **11** pacoengah, hum nahaeloe, to vangpui maeto thungah cawn Nihcae mah angdaehhaih lok to pathim moe, thok paong o cadoeh, **12** a ohhaih vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk mah nahaeloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah anih to naeh han kami patoeh ueloe, anih to hum hanah, lu nangcae han tamut paek o ueloe, na tok to sah o tih. **12** Toe la kami khaeah paek o tih. **13** To baktih kami loe tahmen nang hoi angdaehhaih sak koeh o ai moe, nangcae hoi misa han om ai; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, zaehaih tawn ai angtuk hanah amsak o nahaeloe, vangpui to takui oh. **13** Kami athii palonghaih to Israel prae thung hoiah to tiah ciim o Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to vangpui nangcae ban ah paek sak ah. **14** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih naah, to vangpui thungah kaom nongpanawk to sumsen prae thungah, canghii kaminawk mah quen tangcae ih na hoiah hum o boih ah; **14** toe nongpatanawk, nawktanawk imtaeng kami ih ramri to tahruef paoe o hmah. **15** Kami maeto hoi maityawnawk, vangpui thung ih hmuennawk boih loe, ih zaehaih hoi a sakpazaehaih loe, hnukung maeto khue nangmacae hanah la oh; na Angraeng mah paek ih na ih lok hoiah cak o sak hmah; hnukung hnetto maw, to tih misanawk khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennawk to loe caa ai boeh loe thumto mah maw thuih ih lok to cak o sak ah. **15** Nangcae taengah kaom prae kaminawk ih vangpui **16** Amsawn hnukung maeto mah kami maeto zaehaih net na ai ah, nangcae hoi kangtha ah kaom vangpuinawk boih nahaeloe, **17** lok angkae kami hnuk to, Angraeng hmaa ah to tiah sah oh. **16** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep nathuem ah kaom qaimanawk hoi ukkungnawk hmaa ah, hanah ang paek o ih prae kaminawk ih vangpui thungah loe, angdoo e sak hmaek ah. **18** Lokcaekkungnawk mah kahoih anghahhahaih takhi tawn kami maeto doeh pathlungh o hmah; ah lokcaek pacoengah, to kami loe amsawn hnukung ah om **17** na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Hit nahaeloe, angmah ih nawkamya to amsawn a net pongah, Kami, Amor kami, Kanaan kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami hoi **19** to kami mah angmah ih nawkamyanawk nuiah sak han Jebus kaminawk to hum o boih ah: **18** to tih ai nahaeloe pacaeng ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah oh. angmacae sithawnawk khaeah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuenn To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuenn to tahruef oh. **20** To na patuk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o To tiah nahaeloe to ih lok thaih kaminawk mah, to baktih moeng tih. **19** Vangpui maeto tuk hanah kasawk parai ah na kahoih ai hmuenn to nangcae salakah sah o mak ai, zii o takui o nahaeloe, thingkungnawk to pakhruh o hmah; taw tih boeh. **21** Anih to tahmen o hmah; toe hinghaih pongah ah kamprawk thing loe kami hinghaih ah oh pongah, athaih hinghaih; mik pongah mik; haa pongah haa; ban pongah khue to caa oh, vangpui takui pongah thing to pakhruh o ban, khok pongah khok, tiah lu la pathok oh. hmah; **20** toe caak koi ai thingnawk loe pakhruh oh loe, nangcae hoi misatuh kaminawk na pazawk o ai karoek to, vangpui tuk hanah misa abuephaih to sah oh.

**20** Nangcae khaeah Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung na Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, misatuh han na caeh o naah, nangmacae pong kapop kue hrangnawk, hrang lakkawawk hoi kaminawk to na hnuk o cadoeh, nihcae to zii o hmah. **2** Misatuh han na caeh o tom naah, qaima mah hmaa ah caeh moe, kaminawk khaeah, **3** aw Israel kaminawk, tahngaih oh; vahniah misatuh han na caeh o; palungboeng o hmah loe, zii o hmah; tasoeh o hmah loe,

**21** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah toep han nangcae khae paek ih prae thung ih ahmuen maeto ah angsong sut kami qok to oh, toe anih loe mi mah maw hum, tito paneok o ai nahaeloe, **2** kacoehtanawk hoi lokcaekkungnawk to caeh o ueloe, qok ohhaih ahmuen hoiah kazoi koek vangpuinawk

loe nasetto maw anghla, tito tah oh. **3** To pacoengah qok hoi anghnai koek vangpui ih kacoehtanawk mah, toksah vai ai laikok atokhaih thing ruet vai ai maitaw tala to la o ueloe, **4** lawk sak han vat vai ai, aanmu doeh patii vai ai azawn ah maitaw tala to caeh haih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah maitaw tala ih tahnong to aat o tih; **5** na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok kasah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih paek hanah qpih ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawk angzo o ueloe, lopkunghaih hoi humhaih nuiah lok to takroek o tih; **6** qok ohhaih ahmuen hoi anghnai koek vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk loe, to azawn ih vacong ah tahnong aah o ih maitaw tala nuiah ban to amsae o tih, **7** hae athii loe kaicae ih ban hoiah long ai; mik hoiah doeh ka hnu o ai. **8** Aw Angraeng, na krang ih Israel kaminawk hae tahmen ah; zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii tho lu lakhaih loe nangmah ih Israel kaminawk nuiah krahsak hmah, tiah thui o tih. To tiah sah nahaeloe kami athii palonghaih to tahmen tih. **9** Angraeng mikhnuh ah kamsoem hmuen to na sak o pongah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii palonghaih hoiah na ciim o tih. **10** Misatuk han na caeh naah, na Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah misanawk to ang paek, nihcae to tamna ah na naeh, **11** misong ah na naeh ih nongpatanawk thungah kranghoih parai nongpata maeto oh, anih to na khit parai nahaeloe, zu ah na lak thaih; **12** to nongpata to na im ah caeh haih ah loe a sam to aat paeh, a banpacinnawk doeh aat paeh loe, **13** misong ah na naeh nathuem ih khukbuennawk to khring pae boih ah, na im ah omsak ah loe, khrahto thung amno hoi ampa dawnhaih palungsae dip pacoengah, a taengah caeh ah; nang loe anih ih sava ah om ah, anih doeh na zu ah om tih. **14** To pacoengah anih to na koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah koeh ah caehsak ah; toe anih to azat na paek boeh pongah, phoisa hoi zaw hmah loe, misong baktiah doeh suem hmah. **15** Kami maeto mah zu hnetto tawnh; zu maeto loe palung moe, kalah maeto loe a hnukma; a palung ih zu doeh a hnukma ih zu doeh caa sak hoi hmaek; a hnukma ih zu mah anih hanah capa to sah pae hmaloe nahaeloe, **16** to kami mah a tawnh ih qawk to a caa hnuk khaeah pazet naah, a hnukma ih zu mah sak pae ih calu han paek koi qawk to, a palung kue ih zu mah sak pae ih capa hanah paek lat mak ai; **17** a hnukma ih zu mah sak ih capa loe calu ni, tiah panoek moe, a tawnh ih hnukbuennawk boih thung hoiah anih to alet hnetto paek han oh; to capa loe ampa thacak tangsuekhaih ah oh pongah, calu angdoethaih ahmuun loe anih ih qawk ah oh. **18** Kami maeto loe amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai, lokaek thaih capa maeto tawnh; amno hoi ampa mah a capa thuitaek naah, lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, **19** amno hoi ampa mah anih to naeh ueloe, kacoehtanawk ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh hoi haih tih; **20** vangpui thungah kaom kacoehtanawk khaeah, Hae ka capa loe palungthah parai moe, lok tahngai ai; ka thuih hoi ih lok doeh tahngai ai; anih loe caak amoeh moe, mu paquih thaih kami ah oh, tiah thui pae hoi tih. **21** To naah to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah anih to duek khoek to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kasaes hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni Israel kaminawk boih mah thaih o naah, zii o tih. **22** Kami maeto loe duek han krah zaehaih to a sak, anih loe hum han oh boeh pongah, thing nuiah bang hoiah hum nahaeloe, **23** kadueh qok to aqum puek thing nuiah suek han om ai, duekhaih niah aphum roep han oh;

(mi kawbaktih doeh thing pongah angbang kami loe, Sithaw tangoenghaih tongh kami ah oh); na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah paek ih prae to, nam hnong o sak han ai ah to tiah sak han oh.

**22** Lam amkhraeng nam nawkamya ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, na hnuk nahaeloe panoek ai baktiah om taak sut hmah; nam nawkamya khaeah thaak pae let ah. **2** Nam nawkamya loe na taengah kaom kami na ai, anih loe na panoek ai ih kami ah om langlacadoeh, maitaw hoi tuu pakrong hanah nam nawkamya to angzoh moe, anih khaeah na paek let ai karoek to, nangmah ih im ah suem ah. **3** Anih ih laa hrang maw, khukbuen maw, kanghmaa ving nam nawkamya ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na hnuk nahaeloe, to tiah sah ah; panoek ai baktiah om hmah. **4** Nam nawkamya ih laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe loklam ah amtim sut maitaw maw na hnuk nahaeloe, panoek ai baktiah om hmah; pathawk let hanah anih to a bom ah. **5** Nongpata mah nongpa ih khukbuen angkhuk han om ai; nongpa mah doeh nongpata ih khukbuen to angkhuk han om ai; to tiah sak ih hmuennawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh. **6** Loklam taeng ih thingkung nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa tabu thung ih tadui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kakhaek a caa maw na hnuk naah, tadui to a caa awh boeh nahaeloe, tavaa caa hoi amno to nawnto la hmaek hmah; **7** khosak na hoih moe, hingling sawk thai hanah, tavaa caa na lak cadoeh, amno to prawt ah. **8** Imphu nui hoiah kami krah maat nahaloe, athii tho lu lakhaih oh han ai ah, im kangtha na sak naah, imphu taeng boih to pakaa ah. **9** Na misur takha thungah kalah aanmunawk nawnto haeh hmah; na haeh nahaeloe, na haeh ih thingthai mah nangmah ih misurthaih to amhnongsak tih. **10** Maitawi hoi laa hrang nawnto laikok atoksak hmah. **11** Tuumui hoi puu ngan nawnto sak ih khukbuennawk to angkhuk hmah. **12** Nangmah ih kahni takii palito ah apawk to hui takaek ah. **13** Kami maeto mah zu to lak moe, a iih hah pacoengah hnukma ving, **14** to nongpata to kasaes a thuih moe, anih ih ahmin to setsak pacoengah, Hae nongpata hae zu ah ka lak boeh; toe anih khaeah ka caeh naah, kacuem ai tangla ni, tito ka panoek, tiah thui nahaeloe, **15** nongpata ih amno hoi ampa mah, a canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tiah angmathaih hmuen to sin ueloe, kacoehtanawk ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh tih; **16** tangla ih ampa mah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk khaeah, Ka canu to hae kami han zu ah ka paek; toe anih mah hnukma ving boeh; **17** anih mah vайи kasaes thuih, Na canu loe kacuem tangla na ai ni, tiah ang naa. Toe ka canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tito hae tiah angmathaih hmuen hae oh, tiah kacoehtanawk khaeah patuek tih. **18** To naah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk mah to kami to kawk o ueloe, danpaek o tih. **19** To kami mah kacuem Israel nongpata to ahmin kasaes thuih pongah, phoisa shekel cumvaito hoiah tangla ih ampa to rong tih; nongpata to zu hah tih, a hing thung pakhrab mak ai. **20** Toe a nethaih lok loe tangtang ah oh moe, tangla cuemhahaih to patuek thai ai, **21** tangla loe ampa im ah oh naah, daan baktih na ai ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk salahak azat hanah a sak pongah, to tangla to ampa ih im thok taengah hoi o ueloe, vangpui thung ih

nongpanawk mah thlung hoiah duek khoek to va o tih; to tiah long takhaeh pacoengah palaep caeh oh, palaep na caeh a sak ih kahoih ai hmuuen to nangcae salak hoiah tahmat oh. o pacoengah aphum o let ah. **14** Nangcae ih Angraeng **22** Minawk ih zuu iip hiah kami loe, a iihhaih nongpata hoi Sithaw loe nangcae to pahlong moe, na misanawk nangcae nawnto hum han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawk salakah kaom ban ah paek hanah, na tai o hiah ahmuuen ah amkaeh; to kaciim ai hmuuen to takhoe oh. **23** Kacuem tangla maeto loe pongah nangcae thungah ciimcai ai hmuennawk to anih sava sak hanah kami maeto mah hamh; toe tangla loe kami mah hnuk moe, nangcae angqoi taak ving han ai ah, na maeto mah vangpui thungah hnuk naah, anih to iih hiah, **24** oh o hiah ahmuuen to ciimcai o sak ah. **15** Angmah ih toe tangla loe vangpui thungah minawk mah pahlong thai angraeng khae hoi nang khaeah kacawn misong to angmah hanah hang ai; nongpa doeh a imtaeng kami ih zu to ahmin ih angraeng khaeah paek let hmah. **16** To misong loe a oh setsak pongah, nihnik to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh o koehhaih kaw baktih ahmuuen ah doeh, na ohhaih vangpui hiah eloe, duek khoek to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kahoih kawbaktih ahmuuen ah doeh oh thiah; anih to pacaeckthlaek ai hmuuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh. **25** Toe kami hmah. **17** Israel nongpatanawk loe tangzat zawh han om maeto mah zu ah hamh ih tangla to taw ah hnuk, to naah ai, nongpanawk doeh nongpata baktiah takpum zawh han tangla to tha hoiah naeh moe, zae hiah nahaeloe nongpata om ai. **18** Tangzat zawh ih phoisa, lokkamhaih sak hanah nuiah zaehaih sah nongpa khue to hum han oh; **26** nongpata ui zawh ih phoisanawk to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin o nuiah tidoeh sah o hmah; tangla loe duek han khawt zaehaih hmah; hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng hmaha ah panuet thoh. to sah ai; hae hmuuen loe kami maeto hoi maeto angzoeh **19** Nam nawkamya hanah phoisa na coisak naah, a caa to la tomo, hum ih hmuuen baktiah ni oh: **27** nongpa mah nongpata hmah; phoisa maw, caak koi hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh to taw ah hnuk, to naah minawk mah hamh ih tangla loe loe kawbaktih hmuuen nuiah maw doeh, a caa to la hmah; **20** hangh; toe pahlongkung mi doeh om ai, **28** to pacoengah minawk kalah khaeah loe kangpung a caa to la ah; toe Israel kami maeto mah sava sah ai kacuem tangla maeto hnuk kami nam nawkamyanawk khaeah loe la hmah; to tiah ni naah, anih to naeh moe, a iih hiah, tiah minawk mah hnuk na toep han ih prae thungah na kun naah, na ban hoi sui nahaeloe, **29** nongpata iip hiah kami mah tangla ih ampa to ih hmuuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih phoisa qui pangato hoiah rong pae tih; nongpata to zae hiah paek tih. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih na sak boeh pongah, anih ih zu ah om tih, a hing thung nongpata to pakhrakh mak ai. **30** Kami mah ampa ih zu to lak han om ai; pakhrakh mak ai. **22** Toe lokkamhaih na sah ai nahaeloe, na zaehaih ah ampa ih iikhunh to panuet thok ah sak han om ai.

**23** Takkum akeop ai, ahmaa kaom nongpa loe, Angraeng ih kaminawk amkuenghaih ahmuuen ah akun thai mak ai. **2** Payang caa loe Angraeng ih kaminawk amkuenghaih ahmuuen ah akun thai mak ai; a caanawk dung hato karoek to Angraeng kaminawk akunhaih ahmuuen ah akun thai mak ai. **3** Ammon hoi Moab kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih kaminawk amkuenghaih ahmuuen ah akun o thai mak ai; a caanawk dung hato karoek to Angraeng ih kaminawk amkuenghaih ahmuuen ah akun thai mak ai; **4** Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah takaw hoiah maw, tui hoiah maw, na dawt o ai; nihcae loe nangcae tangoengsak hanah Mesopotamia prae, Pethor vangpui ah kaom Boer capa Balaam to pacae o. **5** Toe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Balaam ih lok to tahngai pae ai; na Angraeng mah ang palung o pongah, tangoenghaih to tahamhoihaih ah ang paqoi pae o lat. **6** Na hing o thung hae kaminawk hoi natuek naah doeh angdaehhaih sah o hmah. **7** Edom kaminawk to hnuma o hmah; nihcae loe nangcae ih nawkamya ah ni o o; Izip kaminawk doeh hnuma o hmah, nangcae loe nihcae prae ah angvin ah na o o. **8** Nihcae ih caa adung thumto hiah naah ni, Angraeng ih kaminawk amkuenghaih ahmuuen ah akun o thai tih. **9** Misatuh kaminawk misatuh han caeh o naah, kahoih ai hmuennawk to ayae o boih ah. **10** Nangcae thung ih nongpa maeto loe aqum ah kaom hmuuen pongah ciimcai ai ah om nahaeloe, ataihaih ahmuuen tasa bangah tacawt han oh, ataihaih ahmuuen ah angzoeh han om ai. **11** Toe duembang ah tui amhluh ueloe, ni akun pacoengah ni ataihaih im ah amlaem vop tih. **12** Nangcae ataihaih tasa bangah palaep caehhaih ahmuuen maeto sah oh, to ahmuuen ah palaep caeh oh; **13** ataihaih tasa bangah palaep na caeh o naah, long takaehhaih kamsum hmuuen to sin oh loe,

long takhaeh pacoengah palaep caeh oh, palaep na caeh o pacoengah aphum o let ah. **14** Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae to pahlong moe, na misanawk nangcae ban ah paek hanah, na tai o hiah ahmuuen ah amkaeh; to kaciim ai hmuuen to takhoe oh. **15** Angmah ih angraeng khae hoi nang khaeah kacawn misong to angmah ih angraeng khaeah paek let hmah. **16** To misong loe a oh setsak pongah, nihnik to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh o koehhaih kaw baktih ahmuuen ah doeh, na ohhaih vangpui hiah eloe, duek khoek to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kahoih kawbaktih ahmuuen ah doeh oh thiah; anih to pacaeckthlaek ai hmuuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh. **17** Israel nongpatanawk loe tangzat zawh han om maeto mah zu ah hamh ih tangla to taw ah hnuk, to naah ai, nongpanawk doeh nongpata baktiah takpum zawh han tangla to tha hoiah naeh moe, zae hiah nahaeloe nongpata om ai. **18** Tangzat zawh ih phoisa, lokkamhaih sak hanah nuiah zaehaih sah nongpa khue to hum han oh; **19** Nam nawkamya hanah phoisa na coisak naah, a caa to la tomo, hum ih hmuuen baktiah ni oh: **20** ui zawh ih phoisanawk to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin o hmah; hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng hmaha ah panuet thoh. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih na sak nahaeloe, na sak ih lokkamhaih to sah ai ah om hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah suk ueloe, na zaehaih ah om moeng tih. **22** Toe lokkamhaih na sah ai nahaeloe, na zaehaih ah om mak ai. **23** Na pakha hoi tacawt hmuuen to sah boih ah; na koehhaih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah pakha hoi sak ih lokkamhaih baktiah sah ah. **24** Na imtaeng kami ih misur takha thungah na caeh nahaeloe, misurthaih to na koeh zetto na caak thiah, toe daengkraem hoiah na phaw mak ai. **25** Na imtaeng kami ih lawk thungah na caeh nahaeloe, cangqui to na ban hoi pahoeh thiah; toe cakra hoiah na aat mak ai.

**24** Nongpa maeto mah zu lak naah, nongpata nuiah kaciim ai hmuuen to a hnuk pongah, a zu nuiah poeknawm ai nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih. **2** Anih ih im tacawt taak pacoengah loe, to nongpata to kalah kami maeto khaeah sava sak thiah boeh. **3** Sava hnetto hiah mah doeh to nongpata to hnuma nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata zu hiah hnukkhewm sava to dueh ving nahaeloe, **4** anih pakhrakh kami hmaloe ih sava mah to nongpata to zu ah la let thai mak ai boeh; nongpata loe ciim ai boeh; zu hiah nahaeloe Angraeng mik hnukah panuet thok hmuuen ah oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah paek ih prae nuiah zaehaih sah o hmah. **5** Kami maeto loe zu lak tangsuek naah, anih loe misa angtukhaih ahmuuen ah caeh mak ai; anih loe kalah tok doeh sah mak ai; saningto thung toksah ai ah im ah om tih; a lak ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah tih. **6** Minawk ih cang kaehhaih ranui ih thlung maw, to tih ai boeh loe atlim ih thlung maw, la pae ving hmah; na lak pae ving nahaeloe, kami hinghaih lak pae ving baktiah ni oh. **7** Kami maeto mah angmah ih nawkamya Israel kami to paquk moe,

misong ah patoh maw, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, han om ai; a sava ih amnawk mah anih to zu hah ueloe, a anih to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salak hoiah kahoih zu khaeah amyah mah sak han koi hmuen to koepsak tih. 6 ai hmuen to takhoe oh. 8 Ngansae man naah, Levi kami qaimanawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kahoih ah pazui Israel thung hoiah anghmat han ai ah, a sak hmaioh ih capa nongpa loe kadueh amyah ahmin to palawh han oh. 7 Toe amya ih zu to zu hah han koeh ai nahaeloe, amya ih zu khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ah, nangcae mah pazui mah vangpui thung ih kacohtanawk khaeah caeh ueloe, Ka oh. 9 Izip prae hoiah nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Miriam nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek oh. 10 Kawbaktih hmuen doeh na imtaeng kami khaeah coi han na paek o naah, anih ih hmuen maeto lak pae hanah, anih imthung ah akun han om ai. 11 Im tasa bangah om ah, anih imthung ah akun han om ai. 11 Im tasa bangah om ah, hmuen na coisak ih kami mah ni pawng ih hmuen to nang hanah na sin pae tih. 12 To kami loe amtang nahaeloe, a sin ih hmuen to qumh to laem ah ai paek let ah. 13 Anih mah sin ih hmuen to niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; to tiah ni to kami loe angmah ih kahni hoiah iip ueloe, nang to tahanhoihaih na paek tih; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah na sak ih hmuen to katoeng ah om tih. 14 Nam nawkmya maw, to tih ai boeh loe na vangpui thungah kaom angvin maw, abomh han kangaih na tlai ih kamtang tamma to pacakthlaek hmah. 15 Ni thokkruek anih ih tok tho to paek ah; paek ai ah niduemskah maha; anih loe amtang pongah a hnuk han koi atho to palung thungah pakuem poe tih; na paek ai nahaeloe anih mah kasae thui tih, anih mah Angraeng khaeah qah nahaeloe, na nuiyah zaehaih om moeng tih. 16 A caanawk pongah ampanawk dueksak han om ai, ampanawk pongah a caanawk doeh paduek han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh. 17 Prae kalah kaminawk hoi amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk to amsoem ai ah lokcaek o hmah; lamhmai ih kahni doeh pawng ih hmuen ah la pae hmah; 18 nang loe Izip prae ah misong ah ni na oh; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah to prae thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah panoek ah; to pongah hae tiah sak han lok kang paek. 19 Na lawk thung ih cang na aah naah, na tahmat ih cangqui to om nahaeloe, akhuhan amlaem let hmah; to cangqui loe prae kalah kaminawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk hanah om tih; to tiah ni na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahanhoihaih paek tih. 20 Olive kung pong ih olive thainh na haeh naah, kanghmat to pakhrik let hmah; kanghmat aithaih loe prae kalah kaminawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk hanah suem paeh. 21 Misur takha thung ih misurthaih na pakhrik naah, kanghmat misurthaih pakhrik hanah caeh let hmah; kanghmat loe prae kalah kaminawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk hanah caehtaa ah. 22 Izip prae ah misong ah na oh o hah to pahnet o hmah; to pongah ni to tiah sak han kang thuih o.

**25** Kami hnuk loe lok angaek hoi moe, lokcaekkung mah nihnik to lokcaek naah, katoeng kami to loihsak ah loe, kasae kami to danpaek ah, 2 kasae kami to boh han krah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah anih to a hmaa ah anghnusak ueloe, a zaehaih kating ah bop tih. 3 Toe qui palito pong kamthlai ah boh han om ai; kamthlai ah bop nahaeloe, nam nawkmya loe nangcae mikhnuk ah zae kami ah om tih. 4 Cang atit naah maitaw to tahnawh moem pae caeng hmah. 5 Nawkmya thung ih kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu loe kalah kami khaeah sava sak

han om ai; a sava ih amnawk mah anih to zu hah ueloe, a anih imthung ah akun han om ai. 11 Im tasa bangah om ah, toe to kaminawk hoi amnawk loe Israel kaminawk salakah amyah ih ahmin ohsak poe han koeh ai; ka nuiyah amyah ih toksak han koeh ai, tiah thui tih. 8 To naah vangpui thung ih kacohtanawk mah anih to kawk o ueloe, anih khaeah lokthui pae o tih; toe to kamin mah, Kam ya ih zu lak han ka koeh ai, tiah thui khruek nahaeloe, 9 amyah ih zu loe kacohtanawk hmaha; anih khaeah caeh ueloe, a khokpanai to khring pae tih, a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih ueloe, amyah ih imthong sak han koeh ai kami loe, hae tiah sak han oh, tiah anih han thui pae tih. 10 To kami loe khokpanai khring pae ih acaeng, tiah Israel kaminawk salakah thui o tih. 11 Nongpa hnetto angpan hoi naah, nongpa maeto ih zu loe bop kaminhawk thung hoiah a sava loihsak hanah angzoh moe, a sava kabop nongpa ih tangzat to patawn pae caeng nahaeloe, 12 to nongpata ih ban to takroek pae pat han oh; anih to tahmen hmah. 13 Kangyan ai hmuen zit tahanhaih kalan doeh, kathoeng doeh, pasah thungah nawnto pacaeng hmah. 14 Hmuen tahanhaih kalan maw, kathoeng maw, hnetto na im ah suem hmaek hmah. 15 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih prae thungah na hing lung sawk thai hanah, kakaop moe, katoeng hmuen zit tahanhaih to patoh ah. 16 To tiah amsoem ai hmuen sah kami hoi katoeng ai ah toksah kami loe, Angraeng Sithaw hmaah panuet thoh. 17 Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Amalek kaminawk mah na nuiyah sak o ih hmuenhaw to pahnet o hmah, 18 nangcae tha na zok o sut moe, patang na khang o, Amalek kaminawk loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai pongah, loklam ah nangcae to angang moe, nangcae hnukbang kaminawk hoi thacak ai kaminawk to hum o. 19 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah qawk ah paek ih, prae taengah kaom na misanawk boih ban thung hoiah pahlong moe, anghakhaih ang paek o naah, pahnet ving hanah, Amalek kaminawk to van tlim hoiah amrosak boih han oh; na pahnet han om ai.

**26** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah toep han paek ih prae thungah, na kun moe, a thungah kho na sak naah, 2 na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thung ih athaih tangsuek thingthainawk to benthang thungah suem boih ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuem ah caeh ah, 3 to nathuem ih qaima toksah kami khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah aicae paek hanah aicae ampanawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhail prae to ka phak boeh, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah vahnih ka taphong boeh, tiah thui oh. 4 Qaima mah na ban ih benthang to la ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam hmaah suem tih. 5 To naah nang mah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaah, Kam pa loe ahmuem krukah kamhet rumram, Syria kami ah oh, anih loe kami zetta hoi ni Izip prae ah caeh tathuk; toe anih loe to ah khosak moe, kalan parai acaeng, thacak hoi pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng: 6 toe Izip kaminawk mah pacakthlaek moe, patang ang khang o sak, misong baktiah tok karai ang sak o sak. 7 Toe kam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah

ka hang o naah, Angraeng mah kaicae hanghaih lok to thaih baktih toengah, Ebal mae ah thlung to tling oh loe, thlung  
 moe, kaicae raihaih, patangkhanghaih hoi pacakethlaekhaih bethaih kaw hoiah bet oh. **5** To ahmuen ah na Angraeng  
 doeh ang hnuk pae. **8** To pongah Angraeng mah thacak a Sithaw hanah, hmaicam maeto thlung hoiah sah oh; to thlung  
 ban payanghaih, zit thok hmuen, angmathaih hoi dawnrai koi nuiyah kawbaktih sum doeh tling o hmah. **6** Na Angraeng  
 kaom hmuen sakhaih rang hoiah ni kaicae hae Izip prae Sithaw ih hmaicam to thlung hoi khue ah sah oh, to thlung  
 thung hoiah ang zaeh. **9** Anih mah to ahmuen hoiah ang nuiyah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih to sah  
 zaeh moe, tahnutui hoi khotuui longhaih hae prae ah ang oh. **7** Angdaeh angbawnhaih to sah oh loe, na Angraeng  
 caeh hah. **10** Vaihi khenah, Aw Angraeng, nang paek ih Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih hoiah caa oh. **8** Na raemh o  
 prae thung ih athai tangsuek hmuen hae nang khaeah kang ih thlung nuiyah hae ih kaaloknawk boih hae kamnoek ah  
 sin o; tiah thuui oh. Na Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah benthang tarik oh, tiah a thuui pae. **9** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Levi  
 to suem oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh. **11** To acaeng qaimanawk mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Aw  
 pacoengah nang loe nangmah khaeah kaom, Levi kaminawk, Israel kaminawk, acoehaih hoiah tahngai oh; nangcae loe  
 prae kalah kaminawk hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw mah vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o boeh. **10**  
 nangmah hoi nangmaciae ih caanawk hanah paek ih kahoi Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang  
 hmuennawk boih nuiyah anghoe oh. **12** Hato thung maeto paek o ih, anih ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhainhawk to tahngai oh,  
 paekhaih saning thumto naah, Levi kaminawk, prae kalah tiah a naa. **11** Mosi mah to na niah kaminawk khaeah thuih  
 angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk pae let ih lok loe, **12** Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah,  
 mah, vangpui thungah caak o moe, zok amhah o hanah, na kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Gerizim mae nuiyah  
 hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih thung hoi ih hato thungah maeto angdoe han koi kaminawkloe Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar,  
 pahoe ah. **13** To pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw hmua ah, Joseph hoi Benjamin acaengnawk hae ni. **13** To pacoengah  
 Nang paek ih loknawk baktih toengah ka imthung takoh hoi Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan hoi Naphtali acaengnawk  
 kaciim hmuennawk to kang sin moe, Levi, angvin, amno loe tangoeng hanah Ebal mae ah angdoe o tih. **14** Levi  
 ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawk hanah ka paek boeh; kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, hae tiah thaa  
 nang paek ih lok kang qoi o taak ai moe, maeto doeh ka hoi lok to thuui pae o tih: **15** Angraeng mah panuet ih hmuen,  
 pahnet ai. **14** Palungsethah ka tong naah ka caa ai moe, bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih krang hoi kanghmong ah  
 kaciim ai ah patoh han ih hmuen ah doeh ka la ai; kadueh thuk ih krangnawk to panoek ai ih ahmuen ah tamquta hoi  
 kami han doeh ka paek ai; ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka kasuem kami loe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah,  
 tahngaih moe, nang paek ih loknawk to ka sak boih. **15** Van kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **16** Amno hoi  
 hoiah na ohhaih hmuencium to khen tathuk ah loe, nangmah tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, kami boih mah,  
 ih Israel kaminawk hoi kam panawk khaeah paek han na A imtaeng kami ih ramri tahruet pae kami loe tangoeng ih  
 sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, kaicae han nang paek ih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah  
 prae, tahnutui hoi khotuui longhaih prae to, tahamhoihaih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah  
 paek ah, tiah thuui han oh. **16** Hae ih zaehhoihaih hoi thuui o han oh. **18** Mikmaeng lam amkhraengsak kami loe  
 lokcaekhahaih daannawk ka pazui o thai hanah, vaihniah tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, kami boih mah,  
 na Angraeng Sithaw mah lok ang paek boeh; to pongah Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **19** Angvinnawk, amno ampa tawn  
 poekhaih palungthin boih, hinghaih boih hoi pazui oh loe, sah ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk nuiyah, katoeng aih lokcaek  
 oh. **17** Angraeng loe na Sithaw ah oh pongah, a loklam ah Kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, kami boih  
 caeh moe, anih ih zaehhoihaih daannawk, a lokcaekhahaih hoi mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **20** Ampa ih iihkhun khingga  
 a thuih ih loknawk to ka pazui o han, a lok to ka tahngaih ai moe, ampa ih zu iip hahh Kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh,  
 o han, tiah vaihniah na taphong o boeh; **18** Angraeng loe tiah thuui naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh.  
 a suek ih lok baktih toengah, angmah ih kami ah oh moe, a paek ih kaaloknawk to pazui boih hanah, **19** a thuui ih  
 a paek ih kaaloknawk tiah thuui naah, Kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **21** Kawbaktih pacah ih moi hoiah doeh zaehaih sah Kami loe  
 nangcaes khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, nangcae loe a sak ih kaminawk boih tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah  
 nangcaes khaeah paek hanah, vaihniah a thuui boeh. **22** A tanu, ampa ih canu, to tih ai  
 boeh loe amno ih canu iip hahh Kami loe tangoeng ih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, Kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o  
 han oh. **23** Amsae nongpata iip hahh Kami loe tangoeng ih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, Kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui  
 o han oh. **24** A imtaeng Kami tamquta hoi hum Kami loe tangoeng ih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui naah, Kami boih mah,  
 Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **25** Zaehaih tawn ai Kami hum han phoisa talawk Kami moe, tangoeng ih Kami ah oh, tiah thuui  
 naah, Kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh. **26** Hae ih kaaloknawk pazui boih ai Kami loe tangoeng ih Kami ah oh,  
 tiah thuui naah, Kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuui o han oh.

**27** Israel kacoehtanawk hoi kaminawk khaeah Mosi mah  
 thuui ih lok loe, Vaihniah kang paek ih kaaloknawk  
 hae pakuem o boih ah. **2** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek  
 ih prae thungah na kun o moe, Jordan vapui nang kat o  
 naah, kalem parai thlung to pakhueng oh loe, thlung bethaih  
 kaw hoiah bet oh. **3** Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw  
 mah nangcae khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah,  
 nangcae han paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotuui longhaih prae  
 thungah akun moe, vapui nang kat o naah, hae kaaloknawk  
 hae thlung pongah tarik o boih ah. **4** To pongah Jordan  
 vapui nang kat o pacoengah, vaihniah kang thuui o ih lok

**28** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngaih moe, vaihniah  
 kang paek o ih loknawk hae kahoih ah na tahngai  
 o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiyah kaom  
 kaminawk boih kasang koek ah na suem o tih. **2**

Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o nahaeloe, hae maw, takpum zaek kaenghaih maw, ngan duek suthaih maw, tahamhoihainhawk boih na nuiyah pha ueloe, nangcae khaeah sumsen hoiah maw na thuitaek o ueloe, nam ro o boih ai om poe tih. 3 Vangpui thungah taham na hoih o ueloe, lawk karoek to, to baktih nathaih mah na patom o tih. 23 Nangcae ah doeh taham na hoih o tih. 4 To tahamhoihaih loe na ranui ih van to sum kamling ah om ueloe, nangcae tiim ih zok hoiah athaih tacawthaih hoi na lawk ah thingthai kapop long loe sum ah angcoeng tih. 24 Angraeng mah na prae ah athaihah hae ni, maitaw caanawk pung o ueloe, tuu khongkhia thung ih tuu caanawk doeh pung o tih. 5 Benthang tih, nam ro o boih ai karoek to van hoiah nang khaeah krah hoi hmuen na suek o haih ahmuen doeh tahamhoih o tih. tathuk tih. 25 Angraeng mah nang to na misanawk hmaa ah 6 A thungah na kun o moe, tasa bangah na caeh o naah amtimsak tih; nihcae tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah na caeh; doeh taham na hoih o tih. 7 Angraeng mah nang tuk han toe loklam sarihota hoiah nihcae hmaa ah na cawn ueloe, kanghawk na misanawk to na hmaa ah tuh tih; nihcae loe long pum ah panuet thok kami ah na om o tih. 26 Na qok loe nang tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah angzo o tih, toe nihcae van ih tavaanawk hoi long ah kaom moisannawk ih buh ah loe na hmaa hoiah loklam sarihota ampraeak o ueloe, cawn o tih, mi mah doeh to van ih tavaa hoi moisannawk to hui tih. 8 Hmuennmae na suek o haih ahmuen, na ban hoi sak mak ai. 27 Angraeng mah Izip prae ih ahlut, ngan tangdawh ih hmuennawh boih nuiyah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah nathaih, phra, kahoih thai ai ngan kamthak hoiah na thuitaek tih. 28 Angraeng mah amthuhaih, mikmaenghaih hoi poek tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. 9 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na anghmang suthaih hoiah na thuitaek tih; 29 mikmaeng mah tahngaih o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o nahaeloe, Angraeng khoving ah pathoep baktih toengah, khodai ah hmuen to na mah nangcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, angmah pathoep o tih; na caehhaih lam kruekah hmacawm mak ai; ih ciimcái kami ah na suem tih. 10 To naah nangcae loe kaminawk mah na pacaeckthaek o ueloe, hmuennawk to na Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kawk ih kami ni, tiah long pum ih lomh pae o tih; mi mah doeh na pahlong o mak ai. 30 Zu na kaminawk boih mah hnu o tih; to naah nihcae mah nangcae la o tih; toe minawk kalah mah na zu to iip o haih tih; im to zii tih. 11 Angraeng mah nang ang paek hanah, nam na sah o tih; toe na om haih mak ai; misur takha na sah o panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae ah loe, na zok thung tih; toe athaih na pakhrik o mak ai. 31 Nangmah ih maitaw hoiah thingthai to athaih tih, lawk ah thingthai qumpo pop to na mikhnukah bop o tih; toe a moi to na caa o mak ai; parai ah tacawt ueloe, maitaw caanawk to pungsak tih. 12 na mikhnukah nang ih laa hrang to thaa hoi la o tih; toe na Na Angraeng Sithaw mah atue phak naah kho angzohsak paek o let mak ai; na misanawk hanah nang ih tuu to paek o moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih tahamhoihaih paek naah, pahlongkung mi doeh om mak ai. 32 Minawk mah na hanah, angmah ih hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah kaom, van capa hoi na canunawk to la o ving tih; nihcae na khet loiah thok to paong ueloe, kho angzosak tih; nangcae loe minawk na mik to khah sut ueloe, na ban doeh thazok sut tih. 33 khaeah na coi o mak ai, toe nangcae mah ni pop parai kaminawk coisak hanah na paek o tih. 13 Angraeng mah tamaai ah na omsak mak ai, lu ah ni na suem tih; vahniah kampadadeh hoi lu kheek to kahoih thai ai ahlut hoiah koisak kang paek ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawk to pazui moe, sak hanah lok na tahngaih o nahaeloe, atlum ah na om o tih; 34 na mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah nang to amthusak mak ai, raniyah khue ni na om o tih; 14 vahniah kang paek o ih lok hae banqoi bantang nam khrang o taak ai, kalah tih; na hing thung kami mah pacaeckthaekhaih na tong o sithawnawk hnukah doeh na bang o ai moe, a tok doeh na sah pae o ai nahaeloe, to baktih tahamhoihaih to na hnu o tih. 15 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai o ai; tih; 35 Angraeng mah khokkhu hoi khoknawk khue ai ah, na vahniah kang paek o ih a loknawk hoi anih ih kaaloknawk to na pazui o ai, sak hanah lok doeh na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, hae tangoenghaih loknawk hae nangcae nuiyah krah tih. 16 na suek o ih siangpahrang to, nangmah hoi nam panawk tih; 36 Angraeng mah nangmacae hoi nangmacae nuiyah maitaw caanawk hoi na tuu khongkhia thung ih tuu caanawk mah doeh panoek vai ai ih kaminawk khaeah caeh hoih ueloe, to ah thing hoiah maw, tlung hoiah maw sak ih kah sithawnawk to na bok o tih. 37 Nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek han ih prae kalah kaminawk salakah dawnraihaiah, patahhaih hoi pahnui thuih hanah ni na om o tih boeh. 38 Na tangoenghaih na tong o ueloe, lawk ah doeh tangoenghaih na tong o tih. 17 Nangmah ih benthang hoi mah caak boih pongah, zetta khue ni na aat o tih. 39 Misur hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah doeh, tangoenghaih to om tih. takha na sah o ueloe, akung doeh na tling o tih; toe langkaw 18 Na zok thung ih thingthai, na lawk ih thingthai qumpo, mah caak pongah, misurtui doeh na nae o mak ai ueloe, doeh tangoenghaih na tong o tih. 20 Angraeng na pahnawt o athaih doeh na caa o mak ai. 40 Na prae thung boih ah olive sut moe, na sak o ih sethiah pongah karangah amrohaih pha thing na tawn o tih; toe athaih angmuen king pongah, olive naah tangoenghaih to zok o tih. 19 A thungah na caeh na tawn o tih; toe nihcae loe misong ah angtang o pongah, doeh tangoenghaih na tong o tih. 21 Toep han na caeh ih prae thung hoiah nihcae hoi nawnto kanawm ah na om o mak ai. 41 Canu hoi capanawk doeh to omsak tih. 22 Angraeng mah nangcae to angoihaih maw, na nangcae ranuih daw tahang tih, nangcae loe atlum ah nang amrosak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah na nuiyah nathaih hum o tathuk tih. 42 Na prae thung boih ah olive to phasak tih. 23 Angraeng mah nangcae to angoihaih maw, toe nang loe anih coisak hanah hmuen na paek thai mak ai; ngannathaih maw, nganbawkhaih maw, nganbet paraihaih anih loe lu ah om ueloe, nang loe tamai ah na om tih. 45 Na

Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawk, anih mah thuih ih loknawk hoi anih ih kaaloknawk pazui hanah lok na tahngai o ai pongah, pha boih tih, nang to na patom o ueloe, na kae o tih. **46** To hmuennawk loe nangmah hoi na caanawk nuiyah, dungzan angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen ah om tih. **47** angraeng nathuem ah, anghoehaih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to, zok amthlamhaih, tui anghaeihhaih, bangkrai ah ohhaih, amtang amlaihaih hoiah na sah tih; nam ro ai karoek tuksak hanah Angraeng mah tahuu baktih angtawt karang, a lok na thaib ai ih angthla parai, long boenghaih ahmuen ah kaom, **50** mikhmai pan thai ai, mitong doeh nawktka doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kalah praee kami to kawk ueloe, **51** nam ro o boih ai karoek to, na misa mah nang ih maitaw caa hoi na lawk ih thingthai qumponawk to caa king tih; nam ro ai karoek to, anih mah cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanawk hoi tuu caanawk to tahmat mak ai. **52** Na prae thungnah na oep ih nangmah ih vangpui sipae amtim rup ai karoek to, na prae thung ih vangpuinawk to takui o boih tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih, prae thung ih vangpuinawk to takui o boih tih. **53** Misa mah na takui khoep ueloe, poek patang loiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih na zok thung ih na canu hoi na capanawk mataeng doeh na caa tih. **54** Nangcae thung ih palungsawk koek kami hoi poek naem koek kami mah mataeng doeh angmah ih nawkamya, a palung ih a zu hoi kahing a caanawk nuiyah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai; **55** a caak ih ngan to a caak hanah, to kaom kami maeto han mataeng doeh paek mak ai; na misanawk mah vangpui takui o nathung tidoeh tawn ai ah khosak nathung, to tiah na misanawk mah poekhaih amtangsak tih. **56** Palungsawk moe, poek naem pongah, long cawh vai ai nongpata doeh caak han tawn ai pongah, a palung ih sava, a capa hoi a canu nuiyah poeksethiah palungthin to tawn tih, **57** a khok hnetto salak hoiah tacawt a caa nawktka, a zok thung hoi tapen a caanawk nuiyah poeksethiah palungthin to tawn tih; misa mah vangpuinawk to takui khoep moe, poekhaih patangsak pongah, tamquta hoiah a caanawk to caa tih. **58** Lensawk moe, zit kathok ahmin, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit hanah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih kaaloknawk hae acohaih hoiah na pazui boih ai nahaeloe, **59** na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caanawk nuiyah na tongh han koi dawnrai koi hmuen ah kaom raihaih, kallen parai raihaih, atue kasawk parai raihaih, kahioh thai ai kanung parai nathaih to patoeh tih. **60** Na zit ih Izip prae nathaihnawk to, na nuiyah phasak boih tih, nang khaeah akapsak caeng tih. **61** Angraeng mah nam ro ai karoek to, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ai ih nathaih hoi raihaihnawk to na nuiyah phasak tih. **62** Nang loe van ih cakaeh zetto na pop cadoeh, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, zetta ah ni na om sut tih. **63** Nang khosak na hoih moe, nang pung tahang naah, Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nang to amrosak moe, tidoeh tawn ai ah ohsak hanah doeh anghoe; qawktoep han na caehhaih prae thung hoiah anih mah nang to amrosak tih. **64** To pacoenah Angraeng mah, long boenghaih maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang khoek to, kaminawk salakah na haek o boih tih; to ahmuen ah nangmah hoi nam panawk

mah panoek o vai ai ih, thing hoi sak moe, tlhing hoiah sak kaminawk salakah anghakhaih na hnu mak ai; na khokpadae suekhaih kakhawt anghakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh na tawn mak ai; toe Angraeng mah to ahmuen ah tasoehhaih palungthin, mik thazokhaih hoi palungsethiah to na paek tih. **65** Oephiah om ai ah kho na sah ueloe, khoving khodai na sah ai pongah, **48** Angraeng mah patoeh ih na misanawk zithaih hoiah na om tih; oephiah kaom hinghaih to na tawn ih tok to, mak ai. **67** Zithaih palungthin, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to paek pongah, khawnthaw ah niduem lai nasoe, tiah na thui ueloe, duembang ari khodai lai nasoe, tiah na thui tih. **68** Hae loklam na hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah kang thuih ih loklam hoiah, Angraeng mah nang to, Izip prae ah palong pui hoiah na thak let tih, to prae ah misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah oh hanah, nangcae to misanawk khaeah na zaw tih; toe mi mah doeh nangcae to qan mak ai.

**29** Hae ih loknawk loe Horeb ah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hoi sak ih lokmaihaiah pacoenah, Moab prae ah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk hoi lokmaihaiah sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ah oh. **2** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk to kawk boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Faro khaeah sak ih hmuen, a tammanawk boih hmaa ah sak ih hmuen hoi prae pum ah sak ih hmuennawk loe, **3** nangmacae ih mik hoi roe ah kalen parai tanoekhaih hmuennawk, angmathaih hoi kalen parai dawnraihaih hmuennawk to na hnuk o boeh; **4** toe vahni khoek to Angraeng mah panoek thaihaih palungthin, hnukhaih mik hoi thaikopaih naanawk to na paek o ai vop, tiah a naa. **5** Saning qui palito thung pareaek ah kang zae h naah, na khukbuennawk to prawn ai moe, na khokpanainawk doeh prawn ai. **6** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, takaw na caa o ai, misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe mu doeh na nae o ai. **7** Hae ahmuen ah na phak o naah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og loe aicae tuk hanah angzoh hoi; toe nihcae to a pazawk o. **8** Nihcae ih prae to a lak pae o moe, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manaseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawk khaeah qawk ah a paek o. **9** Na sak ih hmuen ah hmacawn boih hanah, hae lokmaihaiah hae pazui oh loe sah oh. **10** Nangcae acaeng zaehoikungnawk, kacoehtanawk, ukkungnawk hoi Israel nongpanawk boih, **11** na caa nawktanawk, na zunawk hoi na tai o hiah ahmuen ah kaom, nangcae ih thing aek kami hoi tui doh kaminawk boih, vahni na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; **12** na Angraeng Sithaw mah vahniyah, nangcae hoi nawnto sak ih, Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhaih thungah na kun o hanah, **13** angmah ih kami ah nangcae to suek moe, nam panawk ah kaom Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, a thuih ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, anih loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. **14** Hae lokkamhaih hoi lokmaihaiah loe nangcae hoi khue ah ka sah ai, **15** vahniyah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah aicae hoi nawnto angdoe kaminawk khue hoiah lokkamhaih to ka sah ai, vahniyah aicae hoi nawnto kaom ai kaminawk hoiah doeh ka sak. **16** (Izip prae thungah kawbang maw na oh o moe, hae ahmuen ah nang zoh o naah kawbang maw prae na poeng o, tito na panoek o; **17** nihcae khaea kaom panuet kathok, thing, tlhing,

**30** Nangcae hma ah ka suek ih hae tahamhoihaih  
hoi tangoenghaih boih nangcae khaeah phak naah,  
Angraeng mah ang haek o ih prae boih ah, to hmuennhawk to  
poek oh, 2 nangmah hoi na caanawk boih na Angraeng  
Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let naah, vahniah kang thuuh  
o ih lok baktih toengah, na palunghin boih, na hinghaih  
boih hoiah a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, 3 na Angraeng  
Sithaw mah tamna ah na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah na kawk let  
tih; nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn let ueloe, ang haek  
o ih prae thung boih hoiah na pakhueng o let tih. 4 Van

tlim ih angthla koek prae ah na haek o cadoeh, to ahmuem hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae pakhueng let hanah na kawk tih. 5 Nam panawk mah toep o ih prae thungah na Angraeng Sithaw mah na hoi o let ueloe, prae to na toep o tih; khosak hoihaih na paek o ueloe, nam panawk pong kamtlai ah na pung o tih. 6 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palunghthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoi na palung o moe, na hing o thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae hoi na caanawk ih palunghthin tangzat toaat tih. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tangoeng ih hmuennawk boih hae nangcae hnuma moe, pacakethlaek, na misanawk nuiah phasak tih. 8 Nangcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahtngai oh loe, vahniah kang paek o ih loknawk hae pazui o boih ah. 9 To tiah na sak o naahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih, na takpum hoi tacawt athaih, maitaw caanawk, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumponawk hoiah khosak na hoih o sak tih; nam panawk nuiah Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah doeh anghoe tih; 10 na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahtngaih o, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik moe, a thuih ih loknawk hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk hae na pazui o boih pacoenah, na poekhiah palunghthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o naahaeloe, Angraeng anghoe ueloe, khosak na hoih o sak tih. 11 Vahniah kang paek o ih loknawk loe na pazui o thai han ai khoek to karai om ai, dawnrai koi hmuen ah doeh om ai. 12 Aicae mah to loknawk to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw van ah daw ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih, tiah thuih hanah, to loknawk loe van ah om ai. 13 To lok to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw tuipui to angkaat ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih? tiah thuih hanah, to loknawk loe vapui zaeh ah om ai. 14 Lok loe nangcae taengah ni oh; nangcae mah na pazui o thai hanah, na pakha ah oh moe, na palung thungah oh. 15 Khenah, vahniah hinghaih hoi khosak hoihaih, duekhiah hoi amrohaih, na hmuaah ka suek. 16 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o hanah, ang paek ih loknawk, a zaehhoihaih daannawk, a lokcaekhainhawk to na pazui o hanah, na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah, vahniah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah toep han na caeh o ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. 17 Toe na poekhiah palung to amkhraeng o ving moe, lok tahtngai ah nang qoi o ving, kalah sithawnhawk to na bok o pacoenah, a tok to na sak pae o naahaeloe, 18 nam ro o tangtang tih, tiah vahniah kang thuih o; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, qawktoep hanah na caeh o ih prae thungah kasawk ah na hing o mak ai. 19 Hinghaih hoi duekhiah, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghainhawk nangcae hmuaah ka suek, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah, vahniah van hoi long to ka kawk; 20 Angraeng mah nam pa Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah khosak hanah, Angraeng loe nangcae hinghaih hoi hinglung sawkhiah ah oh pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, a lok to tahtngai oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh, tiah a thuih pae.

**31** To pacoenah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah caeh moe, hae loknawk hae a thuih pae. 2 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe vaihi saning cumvaito pacoen, pumphaeto ka oh boeh pongah, nangcae zaehhoi hanah

angcoeng thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah doeh kai khaeah, Nihcae loe kalah sithawnawk khaeah angqoi o ving moe, a Nang loe hae Jordan vapui nang kat thai mak ai, tiah ang naa sak o ihae boih pongah, to na niah loe nihcae khae hoi boeh. 3 Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae hma ah caeh ueloe, haeah kaom prae kaminawk to nangmacae mikhmai ka hawk ving tangtang han. 19 To pongah vaihi hae ah caeh ueloe, nihcae ih prae to na toep o laa hae tarik hoih, Israel Kaminawk ih pakha thungah suem hma roe ah na hum pae ueloe, nihcae ih prae to na toep o paeh loe, amtuksak ah; hae laa loe Israel Kaminawk ih misa tih: Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua loe ah ka ohhaih hnukung ah om tih. 20 Tahnutui hoi khotui nangcae hma ah caeh tih. 4 Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang longhaih prae, ampanawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae Sihon hoi Og ih, prae nuiah amrohaih phaksak baktih thungah nihcae to ka hoih; nihcae mah zok kamhah ah buh toengah, Angraeng mah to kaminawk nuiah sah toeng tih. 5 to caak o moe, hawk o hruk naah loe, kai palungphuisak Nihcae to Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah paek ueloe, kang hanah, ka lokkamhah to amkhraeng o taak ving tih, kalah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah na san o tih. 6 Na sithawnawk khaeah angqoi o ueloe, a tok to sah pae o tih. thacak o sak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om oh; mawn o hmah nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih to hae laa mah amtuengsak tih; loe, nihcae to zii o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawto caeh tih, anih mah na caeh o taak mak ai ueloe, nihcae ih caanawk mah hae laa hae pahnet o mak ai; ka pahnawt sut mak ai, tiah a naa. 7 To paccoengah Mosi mah lokkamhah prae thungah nihcae ka caeh hain ai naah, vaihi Joshua to kawk moe, Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, Na roe nihcae poekhaih to ka panoek pae boeh, tiah a naa. thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; nang loe hae 22 To pongah Mosi mah to na ni roe ah laa to tarik moe, kaminawk khaeah paek hanah, Angraeng mah ampanawk Israel caanawk to patuk. 23 Angraeng mah Nun capa Joshua khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah, hae kaminawk hae na caeh khaeah, Na thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; hain ueloe, nihcae han qawk na toepsak tih. 8 Angraeng nihcae khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah Israel kaminawk to angmah roe nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, anih na om o na caeh hain tih; to naah Kai nangcae hoi nawto ka oh han, thui tih; anih mah na caehtaa mak ai ueloe, pahnawt sut tiah a naa. 24 Mosi mah hae ih kaaloknawk boeng khoek mak ai; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o sak hmah, to cabu pongah tarik paccoengah, 25 Mosi mah Angraeng tiah a naa. 9 Mosi mah hae kaaloknawk tarik paccoengah, lokkamhah thingkhong apu, Levi acaengnawk khaeah, 26 Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu kami, Levi acaeng, hae ih kaalok cabu hae la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw qaimanawk hoi Israel kacoehutanawk khaeah paek. 10 To lokkamhah thingkhong taengah suem oh; anih loe to ah paccoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, saning sariho boeng nangcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih hnukung ah om tih. 27 boeh moe, misong loisakhaih saning, kahni im raenghhaih Nangcae loe lokaek thaih kami hoi palungthah kami ah na oh atue phak naah, 11 Israel kaminawk boih Angraeng angmah o, tito ka panoek; kheneh, vahnhia nangcae hoi nawto ka qoih ih ahmuun ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o hanah nang zoh o naah, Israel kaminawk mah thaih o boih nahaeloe, ka duek paccoeng naah cae loe, kawkrulk maw hanah, nihcae hma ah hae kaaloknawk hae kroek pae oh. lok na aek o tih? 28 Na caeng thung ih kacoehutanawk hoi 12 Nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawk hoi na vangpui thungah ukkungnawk to ka hma ah amkuengsak boih ah; nihcae kaom angvinnawk boih mah thaih o moe, panoek o thai han, thaih naah hae loknawk hae ka thuih moe, nihcae ih misa ah na Angraeng Sithaw to zit o moe, hae kaaloknawk hae pazui ka ohhaih panoekkung ah van hoi long to ka kawk han. 29 o thai boih hanah, kaminawk to nawnto amkuengsak ah; 13 Nangcae loe ka duek paccoengah nam ro o ueloe, kang paek to tiah sak nahaeloe kaalok panoek a kaminawk ih caanawk ih loklam to nang qoi o taak tih, tito ka panoek; hnukkuhem mah thaih o ueloe, Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o niah, Angraeng mikhnuh akahoih ai hmuennawk to na sah han ih prae thungah na oh o nathung, na Angraeng Sithaw o ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk mah anih palung na zithaih to amtuk o tih, tiah a naa. 14 Angraeng mah Mosi phui o sak pongah, nangcae nuiah amrohaih to pha tih, tiah khaeah, Na duek han ih atue loe zoi boeh; Joshua to kawk a naa. 30 To paccoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, ah loe kaminawk amkuenghaih kahni im ah angzo hain hae laa loknawk hae takung hoi tadong khoek to thuih pae ah, to ah lok ka thuih pae han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi boih.

**32** Aw vannawk, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han vop; Aw hoi Joshua loe angzoh hoi moe, kaminawk amkuenghaih long, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hae, tahngai ah. 2 kahni im ah a caeh hoi. 15 To naah Angraeng loe kahni imthung ah tamai tung baktiah amtueng; tamai tung loe kahni im thok nuiah angdoet pae. 16 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kheneh, Nang loe nam panawk khaeah nang hak tih boeh; hae kaminawk loe anghawk o ueloe, a caeh o han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih sithawnawk khaeah a takpum zaw o tih; kai to pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih ka lokmaiha hae doeh amkraeng o taak tih. 17 To na niah loe nihcae nuiah palung ka phui moe, nihcae to ka pahnawt sut han; nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk naah loe, nihcae to amro o tih, nihcae nuiah paroeari sethain hae baktih raihaih hae aicae nuiah oh? tiah thui o tih. 18 hae baktih raihaih hae aicae nuiah oh? tiah thui o tih.

pathok o han? Anih loe nangcae zaehoikung ampa ah na ai maw oh? Nangcae sahkung hoi caksakkung ah na ai maw a oh? 7 Canghnii ih atue to panoek oh loe, kalaem tangcae paroeai atuenawk to poek oh; nam pa to dueng ah, anih mah na patuek tih; kacohtanawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih. 8 Kasang koek Sithaw loe Adam ih caa ah kaom kaminawk to tapraek moe, qawk pazet naah, Israel caanawk loe nazetto maw oh o, tiah a khet, to pacoengah kaminawk hanah rami to pakhioh pae. 9 Angraeng ih tahan loe, angmah ih kaminawk hae ni; Jokob loe anih ih qawk toepkung ah oh. 10 Anih mah tideoh om ai long karoem, praezaek ah Jakob to hnuk naah, anih to zaeh moe, loklam patuek; angmah ih mikmu baktiah a suek. 11 Tahmu loe angmah ih tabu to ahuenh moe, a caanawk to pakhrae hoiah hawh; a caanawk khuk hanah pakhraeh phok moe, pakhrae hoiah a caanawk lak baktih toengah, 12 Jakob loe Angraeng angmah khue mah ni zaeh; anih khaeah prae kalah sithawnawk om o ai. 13 Anih to maesang ah anghnatsak moe, prae thung ih thingthai hoiah pacah, cathaeng pong ih khotui hoiah pacah pacoengah, kamtak parai thlung thung ih situi hoiah pacah; 14 kamkhawk maitaw tahnutui, tuu tahuu tui, tuu caa athawk, Bashan ih tuu taenawk, maehnawk, kahioh koek takaw dip hoiah pacah; pacii ih misurtui athii to a naek. 15 Toe Jeshurun loe thawk hruk moe, khok hoiah pathuuh; nang loe na thawk hruk, na qoeng tahang moe, athawk hoiah na koi; to pacoengah anih sahkung Sithaw to caehtaak moe, anih pahlonghainh thlung to tiah doeh sah ai. 16 Anih to prae kahal sithawnawk hoi utsak moe, panuet thok krangnawk hoiah palungphuisak. 17 Sithaw ah kaom ai, taqawhawk, panoek ai ih sithawnawk, ampanawk mah zii o ai ih, canghni pangah kaom kangantha sithawnawk khaeah, angbawnhaih to a sak o. 18 Nangcae sahkung lungsong to na panoek o ai boeh moe, nangcae cunkung Sithaw doeh na pahnet o boeh. 19 To hmuenawk to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, palungphui moe, a capanawk hoi a canunawk to pahnawt sut. 20 Nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk han boeh; nihcae boenghaih kawbang maw om tih, tiah ka khet han; nihcae loe oep kaom ai kami, tanghaih cak ai caa ah oh o. 21 Sithaw ah kaom ai hmuen hoiah kai utsak hanah a sak o moe, tideoh angcoeng ai krang hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak; kaimah doeh nihcae to tiah kaom ai kaminawk hoiah ka utsak moe, kamthu acaengnawk hoiah palung ka phuisak toeng han. 22 Kai loe hmai baktiah palungphui amngaepongah, kahnaem koek hell thung khoek to kanghaih tih; long hoi thingthainawk boih hmai ka kanghsak han, mae angdoethaih ahmuem khoek to hmai mah kangh tih. (**Sheol h7585**) 23 Nihcae nuiyah raihaint ka phaksak moe, nihcae kah hanah kaimah ih pala to ka patoh han. 24 Nihcae loe zok amthlamhaih, kabae hmai mah kanghaih, kanung parai amrohahoih dueh o tih; moi kasannawk ih haa hoi maiphu thungah kaom pahui kasoetui to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han. 25 Thendoengnawk, kacuem tanglanawk, nawktanawk hoi sampok mitongnawk hanah loe imthung ah zithaih to om ueloe, tasang bangah sumsen hoiah amro o boih tih. 26 Long boeng khoek to nihcae to ka haek moe, kaminawk panoekhaih kang hmatsak han; 27 toe nihcae ih misanawk loe amoek o ueloe, nihcae mah, Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen tideoh om ai, kacak kaimacae ih ban hoiah ni ka pazawk o, tiah thuih o moeng tih, tiah ka zit tiah, a thuih. 28 Nihcae loe poekhaih tawn ai kami, panoekhaih tawn ai kami ah oh o. 29 Aw nihcae palungha o nahaeloe, hae hmuen hae panoek o ueloe, hnukkhuem ah kawbangah maw om tih, tito panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. 30 Angmacae ih lungsong mah nihcae to zaw ai moe, Angraeng mah nihcae pahnawt ai nahaeloe, kawbang maw kami maeto mah kami sangto patom thai ueloe, kami hnetto mah kami sang hato cawsnak thai tih? 31 Aicae ih misanawk lokcaek ah om o cadoeh, nihcae ih thlung loe aicae ih thlung hoiah anghmong ai. 32 Anih ih misurkung loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah lawk hoi angzo misurkung ah oh; nihcae ih misurthaih loe khaa moe, misur abomnawk doeh khaa parai. 33 Nihcae ih misurtui loe pahui pui ih kasoe tui hoi pahui sae ih kasoe ah oh. 34 Hae hmuen loe kai khaeah suek moe, kai ih hmuen pakuemhaih ahmuem ah tacik daeng boeh na ai maw? 35 Lu lakahaih hoi sakpazaehaih baktih toengah sak pathok lethaih loe kai ih tok ah ni oh; nihcae loe atue phak naah amthaek o tih; nihcae amrohahaih atue loe zoi boeh moe, nihcae mah tongh han ih hmuen doeh karangah angzo tih boeh. 36 Anih ih tamnanawk loe thaboeng o sut boeh, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to lokcaek ueloe, thongkrah kami hoi kaloih kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah panoek naah, a tamnanawk pongah dawnpakuuemhaih tawn tih. 37 Anih mah, Nihcae ih sithawnawk hoi abuephaih lungsong loe naa ah maw oh? 38 Angbawnhaih athawk kacaah kaminawk hoi naek hanah bokhaih misurtui nae kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? Nihcae anghawk o nasoe, nangcae to abomh o nasoe loe, pakaah o nasoe khae, tiah thui tih. 39 Khenah, Kai loe Sithaw ah Ka oh! Kai pacoengah kalah sithaw roe om ai boeh; Kai mah ka duesak moe, Kai mah ni ka hingsak let; Kai mah ahma ka caaksak moe, Kai mah ni ka holsak let; ka ban thung hoi pahleng thaih kami mi doeh om ai. 40 Van bangah ban ka payangh moe, kai loe dungzan ah ka hingh baktih toengah, 41 kampha suidik sumsen to ka taak moe, ka ban hoiah lokcaekhaih to ka sak; ka misanawk to lu ka lak moe, kai hnuma kaminawk nuiyah kating ah lu ka lak han, 42 kai ih palanawk to kami athii ka naeksak moe, ka sumsen to kami ngan ka caaksak han; hum ih kami hoi naeh ih kaminawk ih athii, misa zaehoikung ih lunawk to ka takroek han, tiah lok ka thuih. 43 Aw prae kaminawk, Angraeng ih kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh; anih loe a tamnanawk ih athii tho to la ueloe, a misanawk nuiyah lu la tih; angmah ih prae hoi kaminawk nuiyah palungnathaih tawn tih. 44 Mosi loe Nun capa Hoshea hoi nawnto angzhohoi moe, kaminawk boih mah thaih hanah, hae laa loknawk hae a thuih pae hoi boih. 45 Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk thuih pae boih pacoengah, 46 nihcae khaeah, Vaihniah nangcae khae ka thuih ih loknawk boih hae palung thungah pakuem oh; to tiah ni hae ih kaloaknawk hae kahoih ah na pazu o thai boih ueloe, na caanawk khaeah doeh na thuih pae o thai tih. 47 Hae loe nangcae han avang ai hmuen na ai ni; nangcae hinghaih ah ni oh; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han koi prae thungah hae hmuen hae na pakuem o nahaeloe, na hinglung sawk o tih, tiah a naa. 48 To na niah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 49 Jeriko vangpui pacoengah kaom, Moab prae Abarim maesang ih Nebo maesom nuiyah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawk khaeah

qawk ah toep han ka paek ih, Kanaan prae to dan ah; **50** ah om nasoe. **17** Anih lensawkhaih loe tapen tangsuek nang loe na dawh tahang ih mae nuiyah na dueh tih, nam ya maitaw tae baktih, anih ih takii loe kokno takii baktiah oh; to Aaron loe Hor mae nuiyah duek moe, angmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuem ah angkuem baktih toengah, nang doeh nangmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuem ah nang kuem toeng tih: **51** nangnik loe Zin preezaek ah, Meribah-Kadesh ahmuem ih tuipuek taengah, Israel kaminawk hma ah tang han koi kaom ai ah tok to na sak hoi moe, Israel kaminawk hma ah Kai kaciim ah nang suem hoi ai pongah, **52** prae to kangthla ahmuem hoi khue ni na dan tih; Israel caanawk khaeah ka paek ih pree thungah na kun mak ai, tiah a naa.

**33** Sithaw kami Mosi mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawk han paek ih tahamhoihaih loe hae tiah oh. **2** Anih mah, Angraeng loe Sinai mae hoiah angzoh, Seir ahmuem hoiah nihcae khaeah anghawk tahang moe, Paran mae hoiah ni baktiah a aengh to tacawt, anih loe kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzoh; a bantang bang hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt. **3** Ue, anih loe kaminawk to palung; angmah ih kaciim kaminawk loe na prae ah oh o boih; nihcae loe na khokkung ah akuep o, na lok to tahngaih o boih. **4** Jakob ih kaminawk mah qawk ah toep o ih kaalok to Mosi mah kaiae hanah paek. **5** Israel acaenghawk hoi zaehoikung lu koeknawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Anih loe Jeshurun nuiyah, siangpahrang ah oh. **6** Reuben acaeng loe dueh ai ah, hing nasoe, anih ih kaminawk doeh tamsi hmah nasoe. **7** Judah kawng pongah anih mah, Aw Angraeng, Judah qahhaih lok to tahngaih ah; anih to angmah ih kaminawk khaeah hoi ah; anih ih ban loe angmah hanah thacak pae nasoe; anih to misanawk ban thung hoiah abom ah, tiah a thuih. **8** Levi kawng pongah anih mah, Nang ih Thumim hoi Urim loe, Massah ah na tanoek moe, Meribah tui ohhaih ahmuem ah na tanoek ih kaciim kami khaeah om tih. **9** Anih mah, to kami loe angmah ih anno hoi ampa khaeah ka hnu ai, tiah a naa; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a caanawk mataeng doeh panoek ai; toe anih loe na lok to tahngaih moe, na lokmaihaih to pazui. **10** Nihcae mah Jakob hanah na lokcaekhaih to patuk o tih, Israel kaminawk hanah na kaalok to patuk ueloe, na hmaa ah hmuiohioh to suem o tih; na hmaicam nuiyah takpum boih paek ih hmai angbawnhaih to suem o tih. **11** Aw Angraeng, anih ih hmuem to tahamhoihaih paek ah loe, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuem to talawk paeh; anih hnuma moe, tuk han anghawk kaminawk loe anghawk o let han ai ah, kaeng to khaek paeh, tiah a thuih. **12** Benjamin kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe angmah khaeah ngancuem ah om tih; anih hing nathung Angraeng mah pakaa ueloe, anih loe Angmah ih palaeng salakah khosah tih, tiah a thuih. **13** Joseph kawng pongah anih mah, nihcae ohhaih prae loe, van ih atho kaom dantui hoi long tlim ah kaom kathuk tuinawk, **14** ni mah tacawtsak ih atho kana thingtainawk hoi khrah mah tacawtsak ih atho kana hmuennawk, **15** mae kamtak hoi dungzan ah kacak maesomnawk thung hoi tacawt hmuennawk, **16** kahoih koek long thung ih hmuennawk, a thungah kaom hmuennawk hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kabuk thing thungah kaom Kami ih tahmenhaih loe, Joseph lu nui hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk salakah kaom angraeng kami ih lupataeh

maitaw tae baktih, anih ih takii loe kokno takii baktiah oh; to takiinhawk hoiah prae kaminawk to long boenghaih ahmuem khoeo to nawnto takhueng boih tih; Ephraim acaeng loe sang hato om ueloe, Manasseh ih acaeng loe sangto om tih, tiah a thuih. **18** Zebulun kawng pongah anih mah, Zebulun, tasa bang na caeh naah anghoe ah, Issakar nang loe na ohhaih im ah anghoe ah. **19** Nihcae loe kaminawk to mae nuiyah kawk ueloe, to mae nuiyah toenghaih hoi angbawnhaih to sah o tih; tuipui ih savuet thungah hawk ih, pop parai hmuennawk to tahnutui baktiah nae o tih, tiah a thuih. **20** Gad kawng pongah anih mah, Gad acaeng lensak kami loe tahamhoih! Gad loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, a ban hoiah lunawk to taprapt pat thaih. **21** Hmaloe koek taham loe angmah hanah a goih, daan sahuknawk ih taham loe to ah a suek pae; kaminawk zaehoikung kacoetanawk amkhueng o naah, katoeng Angraeng ih lok hoi Israel kaminawk lokcaekhaih akeopsak hanah anih mah sak pae, tiah a thuih. **22** Dan kawng pongah anih mah, Dan loe kaipui ih caa ah oh, anih loe Bashan hoiah angphet tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Naphtali kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng loe anghoehaih hoi tahamhoihaih hoiah koi, Aw Naphtali; niudem hoi aloih bang ih ahmuem to op ah, tiah a thuih. **24** Asher kawng pongah anih mah, Asher loe capanawk thungah tahamhoih koek ah oh; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk mah koeh ih kami ah om nasoe loe, a khok to situi thungah nup nasoe. **25** Na khokpanai loe sum, sum kamling hoiah sah ueloe, na hing thung thacak tih. **26** Jeshurun Sithaw hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; anih loe nang abomh hanah van ah anghnute moe, a lensawkhaih doeh van ranuiah oh. **27** Dungzan Sithaw loe nang abuephaih ah oh moe, na tlim ah dungzan kakac ban to oh; Anih mah na misanawk to ngamacae hma hoiah na haek pae tih, nihcae to paro oh, tiah a thuih. **28** Israel loe ngancuem ah khosah tih; Jakob ih acaeng loe cang, misurtui kapop prae ah angmah bueng om ueloe, angmah ih vanawk hoiah dantui to krah tathuk tih. **29** Aw Israel, nang loe anghoe kami ah oh! Nang loe Angraeng mah pahlong ih acaeng ah na oh, nang hoi kanghmong kami mi maw kaom? Anih loe nang abomh hanah pakaahaih ah oh moe, na lensawkhaih sumsen ah oh; na misanawk loe na hma ah thazok o; nihcae ih hmuensangnawk to nangmah khok hoiah na tii pae phaeng tih, tiah a thuih.

**34** To pacoengah Mosi loe Moab azawn hoiah caeh moe, Jeriko vangpui taengah kaom, Nebo mae, Pishkah mae nuiyah dawh tahang. To ahmuem hoiah Angraeng mah anih han Gilead hoi Dan prae to a dansak boih, **2** Naphtali prae boih, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ih prae hoi kangthla koek tuipui boenghaih khoeo to, Judah prae boih, **3** aloih bang ahmuem hoi Jeriko azawn boih, ungsikung ohhaih vangpui hoi Zoar vangpui khoeo to a dansak. **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hae prae loe Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae, na caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih prae ah oh: to prae to na mik hoiah kang dansak, toe a thungah na caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tamia Mosi loe Moab prae ah duek. **6** Angraeng mah anih to Beth-Peor vangpui maeto bangah kaom, Moab prae azawn

ah aphum; toe anih ih tangqom loe vaihni ni khoek to mi mah doeh panoek ai. **7** Mosi duek naah saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeto oh boeh; anih loe mik amtueng vop moe, tha doeh oh vop. **8** Israel kaminawk mah palungset khuiqahhaih atue boeng ai karoek to, Moab azawn ah ni qui thumto thung Mosi to qah o haih. **9** Mosi mah lu nuiah ban koeng pae boeh pongah, Nun capa Joshua loe palunghahaih pakhra hoiah koi; to pongah Israel kaminawk mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah a sak pae o. **10** To pacoeng hoiah loe Angraeng hoi mikhmai kangtong ah panoek ih kami, Israël acaeng thungah mi doeh om ai boeh, **11** Izip prae ah Faro hoi angmah ih angraengnawk boih, Faro ih prae thung boih ah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to sak hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi to patoeh; **12** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk boih mikhnuk ah thacak a ban hoiah sak ih, kalen parai zit kaom hmuen baktiah hmuen sah thaih kami mi doeh om ai boeh.

# Joshua

na paek ih lok baktih toengah, paduek han oh; na thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah, tiah a naa o.

**1** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi duek pacoengah, Mosi lawhkung, Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah, 2 Ka tamna Mosi loe duek boeh; to pongah vahih angthawk loe, nangmah hoi haeah kaom kaminawk boih, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh oh, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun o ah. **3** Mosi khaeah ka thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoi na cawh ih ahmuen boih to kang paek han. **4** Praeaek hoi kamtong Lebanon karoek to, Euphrates vapui hoi kamtong Hit kaminawk ih prae boih, niuem bang kaom kalem parai tuipui karoek to, na prae ah om tih. **5** Na hing thung misatuk hanah na hmaah angdoe kami mi doeh om mak ai; Mosi ka oh thuuh baktih toengah, kang oh thuuh han; kang caeh taak mak ai, kang pahnawt sut mak ai. **6** Nihcae ampanawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to toep hanah, hae kaminawk qawk na pazet han oh pongah, thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah. **7** Ka tamna Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaaloknawk boih pazui thaih hanah, thacaksak loe misahoihaih hoiah om ah; na caeh hah ahmuen krukekah hmacawn thai hanah, bantang bang maw, banqoi bang maw amkhraeng hmah. **8** Hae kaalok kangrik Cabu hae na pakha thung hoi tacawtsak ving han om ai, kroek ai ah om hmah; to Cabu thung tarik ih loknawk boih pazui thaih hanah, aqum athun palung angpaekhaih hoiah kroek ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caeh hah loklam hmacawn ueloe, na tawn ih hmuu to pung tih. **9** Lok kang paek na ai maw? Na thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; zii hmah loe, palungboeng hmah; na caeh hah ahmuen krukekah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na oh haih tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Joshua mah ukkung kacoehthanawk khaeah, **11** kaminawl ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih prae thungah akun thaib hanah, ni thumto thung hae Jordan vapui angkat han oh pongah, caaknaek patung o coek ah, tiah thuuh pae oh, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Joshua mah Reuben kaminawk, Gad kaminawk hoi ahap Manasseh kaminawk khaeah, **13** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nangcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah anghakhaih ahmuen hoi hae prae hae ang paek o boeh, tiah thuuh ih lok to panoek oh. **14** Na zunawk, na caanawk hoi pacah ih moinnawk loe Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vapui yaeh ih prae ah suem oh; toe nangcae thung ih thacak misatuh kop kaminawk loe maiphaw to sin o nasoe, nam nawkamyanawk hmaa ah vapui angkat o nasoe loe, **15** Angraeng mah nangcae hanah anghakhaih ahmuen ang paek o baktih toengah, nihcae han anghakhaih ahmuen paek ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih prae to toep o ai karoek to, nam nawkamyanawk to abom oh; to pacoengah amlaem o let loe, Jordan ni angyae bang kaom ahmuen, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. **16** To naah nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Nang paek ih lok to ka pazui o boih moe, nang patoeh ih ahmuen krukekah ka caeh o han. **17** Mosi ih lok to ka tahngai o boih baktih toengah, na lok doeh ka tahngai o han; Mosi khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh om nasoe. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh na lok to aek moe, na lok tahngai ai kami loe, **19** To naah Nun capa Joshua mah Shittim vangpui hoiah misa khen kami hnetto tamquta hoiah patoeh, nihnik khaeah prae khet han caeh hoih, Jeriko vangpui to kahoih ah khen hoih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, tangyat zaw, Rahab im ah toem hoi. **2** Jeriko siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, Israel kami hnuk loe tamquta hoi prae khet hanah vai qum ah vangpui thungah angzoh hoi, tiah thuuh pae o. **3** To pongah Jeriko siangpahrang mah Rahab khaeah, Nang khaeah angzo, na imthung ah angzo kami hnuk loe, tamquta hoi prae khet han angzoh hoi pongah, haeah angzo hah ah, tiah naa. **4** Toe nongpata mah to kami hnuk to hawk ving moe, anih khaeah, Kami hnuk loe angzoh hoi tangka; toe naa hoiah maw angzoh hoi, tito ka panoek ai. **5** Nihnik loe khoving moe, vangpui sipae khongkha khah tom naah, tacawt hoi ving boeh; naa bangmaw a caeh hoi tito ka panoek ai; nihnik to karangah patom oh, na kae o vop tih, tiah a naa. **6** Toe nongpata mah nihnik to imphu ah dawsak moe, imphu ah suek ih pathlah thungah anghawksak. **7** To pongah kaminawk mah misa khen kami hnuk to Jordan vapui caehhah loklam bangah patom o; nihnik patom kaminawk vangpui khongkha laem o pacoengah, khongkha thok to a khah o. **8** Nongpata loe tamquta hoi misa khen hnuk iip hoi ai nathuem ah, imphu ah dawh tahang moe, **9** nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah hae prae hae nangcae ban ah paek boeh, nangcae to paroearai kang zit o; hae prae thung hoi kaminawk loe nangcae zit loiah thazok o sut boeh. **10** Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o naah, nangcae hanah Angraeng mah kawbangmaw tuipui kathim to kaangsak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Amor siangpahrang, Sihon siangpahrang hoi Og siangpahrang na hum o, tito ka thaih o boeh. **11** To tamthang ka thaib o naah, kaicae ih palunghin loe tui baktiah amzawt moe, nangcae zit loiah misahoihaih palunghin ka tawn o ai boeh; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, ranui hoi van hoi long thung ih ahmuennawk ukkung Sithaw ah oh. **12** To pongah nanghnuk nuiyah tahmenhaih kam tuengsal baktih toengah, nanghnuk mah doeh kam pa imthung takoh boih nuiyah tahmenhaih nam tueng hoi sak hanah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah vaihi lokkam hoi loe, tangtang angmathaih to na paek hoih; **13** kam pa, kam no, kam nawkamyanawk, kam nawk nongpatanawk, nihcae hoi kasaeng canawknawk hinghaih to pathlung paeh; to tiah ni duekhaih thung hoiah kaicae hinghaih hae nang pahlong o thai tih, tiah a naa. **14** To kami hnuk mah nongpata khaeah, Ka sak o han ih hmuu na taphong ai nahaeloe, ka hing o baktiah na hing toeng hanah kang pakaa hoi han; Angraeng mah kaicae ban ah prae paek naah, nangcae nuiyah tahmenhaih hoi oepthok ah tok ka sak o han hmang, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To nongpata hoi im loe vangpui sipae taengah oh pongah, nihnik to qui hoiah thokbuem ah pakhrak tathuk. **16** Nongpata mah nihnik khaeah, Nanghnuk patom kaminawk mah hnuk han ai ah, mae ah cawn hoih; nanghnuk patom kaminawk amlaem o ai karoek to, mae ah ni thumto thung nang hawk hoi pacoengah, caeh hoih, tiah a naa. **17** Misa khen kami hnuk mah nongpata khaeah, Lokkam ih baktih toengah tok na sah ai nahaeloe, kaihnik kasaes na net

hmah. **18** Khenah, prae thungah ka kun o naah, kaihnik nang pakhrakhiah thokbuem ah hae tlangqui kathim hae zaeng ah; nam no hoi nam pa, nam nawkamyanawk, nam pa ih imthung takohnawk to, na imthung ah omsak boih ah. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh na imthung takoh i tacawt moe, loklam ah caeh kami loe, kaihnik nuiah zae nethaih om hmah nasoe; angmah ih athii to angmah lu nuiah krah nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung ah kaom kaminawk nuiah, ban ka phok o nahaeloe, anih ih athii to kaihnik nuiah krah nasoe. **20** Toe ka sak o han ih hmuen to na taphorn nahaeloe, vaihi lok nang kamsak ih lok thung hoiah kaihnik hae loih nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. **21** Nongpata mah, Na thuih hoi ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nongpata mah nihnik to, patoeh pongah, nihnik loe a caeh hoi; to pacoengah anih mah tlangqui kathim to thokbuem ah a bangh. **22** Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, nihnik patom kaminawk amlaem ai karoek to, mae nuiah ni thumto thung oh hoi; nihnik patom kaminawk mah nihnik to loklam boih ah pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. **23** To pacoengah nihnik loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk moe, amlaem hoi; vapui angkat hoi pacoengah, Nun capa Joshua khaeah a caeh hoi; a hnuk hoi ih hmuenawk boih to anih khaeah thuih pae hoi; **24** nihnik mah Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah prae boih aicae ban ah paek boeh; prae thung kaom kaminawk boih aicae zit o loiah thazok o boih boeh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

**3** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto Shittim vangpui hoi angpuen o moe, Jordan vapui ah a caeh o; vapui angkat o ai naah anih taengah amkhueng o. **2** Ni thumto oh o pacoengah zaehoikungnawk mah, misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuun ah caeh o moe, **3** kaminawk khaeah, Qaima toksah Levinawk mah aput o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na hnuk o naah, na ohhaih ahmuun to pahoe oh loe, a hnukah bang oh, tiah lokthuhih pae o. **4** Hae loklam hae na pazui o vai ai pongah, na caeh o hanih loklam na panoek o thai hanah, lokkamhaih thingkhong kangnhai ah caeh o hmah, lokkamhaih thingkhong hoi nangcae salak dong sang hnetto anghtha o sak ah, tiah a thuih pae o. **5** Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Khawnbangah Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak han oh pongah, amprikcái oh, tiah a naa. **6** Joshua mah qaimanawk khaeah, Lokkamhaih thingkhong to apu oh loe, Kaminawk hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah lokkamhaih thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawk hmaa ah caeh o. **7** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Vaihniah Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah nang to kang pakoe han; to tiah ni Mosi khaeah ka oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. **8** Lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk khaeah, Jordan vapui taeng na phak o naah, Jordan vapui ah angdoe oh, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Haeh angzo oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawk to tahngai oh. **10** Joshua mah, Kahing Sithaw loe nangcae salakoh, kawbangmaw nangcae hmaa hoiah Anih mah Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Girkash kaminawk, Amor kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk to haek, tito na panoek o tih. **11** Khenah, long boih ukkung Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong loe, nangcae hmaa ah

Jordan vapui ah caeh boeh. **12** To pongah vaihi acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto, Israel acaeng hatlai hnetto thung hoiah kami hatlai hnetto qoi oh. **13** Long nui boih ukkung Angraeng, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk ih khok mah Jordan vapui to cawh o naah, aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk Jordan vapui to apet tih, tui to maeto ah angcu ueloe, anghak sut tih, tiah a naa. **14** Kaminawk loe Jordan vapui angkat hanah, a oh o hah ahmuun hoiah anghawk o naah, qaimanawk mah lokkamhaih thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawk hmaa ah caeh o. **15** Jordan vapui loe cang aah tue phak kruek tui to len moe, tui taeng boih tui hoiah koi; toe Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk Jordan vapui to phak o moe, khok hoiah tui a cawh o naah, **16** aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk tui to anghak sut, anghla parai Zarethan vangpui taengah kaom, Adam vangpui khoek to tui mah uengh; paloi tuipui, tiah kawk ih azawn ah kaom tuipui ah kalong tathuk tui doeh anghak sut, to pongah kaminawk loe Jeriko vangpui taengh tui angkat o. **17** Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk loe, kaminawk Jordan vapui yaeh pha o ai karoek to, Jordan vapui um li ah long kaphui nuiah angdoet o, Israel kaminawk loe long kaphui nuiah caeh o.

**4** Kaminawk boih Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, **2** kaminawk salak hoi kami hatlai hnetto, acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto qoih pacoengah, **3** Jordan vapui um qaimanawk angdoethaih ahmuun ih, thlung hatlai hnetto to la oh loe apu oh; vaigum na ii o hah ahmuun ah to thlungnawk to suem oh, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Joshua mah Israel kaminawk ih acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto kawk moe, **5** nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw thingkhong ih ahmaa, Jordan vapui um ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaeng zetto ah kami maeto mah thlung maeto apu oh; **6** to thlung loe nangcae salakah angmathaih ah om tih; hmabang ah na caanawk mah, Hae thlung loe tih thiukohihaih ih aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, **7** nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong Jordan vapui angkat naah, a hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to apet; Jordan vapui apet ving pongah, hae loe Israel Kaminawk hanah dungzan panoek poehaih thlung ah om tih, tiah thu pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** Joshua mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawk mah sak o; Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thu pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel acaengnawk zetto ah, Jordan vapui um ah thlung hatlai hnetto akhuih o; to thlung to angmacae ohhaih ahmuun ah sinh o moe, to ah a suek o. **9** Joshua mah lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk angdoethaih ahmuun Jordan vapui um ah, thlung hatlai hnetto a tlingh; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoek to oh. **10** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminawk mah sah o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk loe Jordan vapui um ah angdoet o, to naah kaminawk loe karangah angkat o. **11** Kaminawk angkat o boih pacoengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hoi qaimanawk loe, kaminawk mikhnuk ah nawnto angkat o. **12** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah thu pae ih lok baktih toengah, Reuben acaeng. Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, maiphaw maica to sin o moe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah

angkat o. **13** To tiah misatuk han caeh kaminawk loe, kami karoek to angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. **9** Angraeng sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. **14** To na niah Israel vahniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawk mikhnuh ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom to ahmuen to vahnii ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kawh o. **10** tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung Israel kaminawk loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah, Joshua doeh a zit o. **15** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihhaih poih khaeah, **16** hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanawk to sak o. **11** Loihhaih poih sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah to, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi haek naa. **17** To pongah Joshua mah qaimanawk khaeah, Jordan ih cang to a caak o. **12** Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. **18** Angraeng o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk vapui thung hoi kaminawk loe manna to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah, thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o. **13** Joshua Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah, cangnih ah longh baktiak a longh let. **19** Khrah tangsuek ni khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmua ah hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyae bang ramri ah kaom, angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang Gilgal ah atai o. **20** To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuuh o loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah thling. **21** bangah kaom kam? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, To tih na ai ni; Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Hmabang kai loe Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk zaehoikung ah ka oh ah na caanawk mah ampanawh khaeah, Hae ih thlunngawk pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe loe tih thuikoehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, **22** Israel mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk moe, a bok pacoengah kaminawk loe hae Jordan vapui hae saoeng ah caeh baktih anih khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. **23** Aicae mah tuipui thuih han? tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring aicae hmua ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah, ah, nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuencium ah oh, tiah naa. Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah Joshua mah sak.

**24** Angraeng ih ban loe thacak, tiah long kaminawk boih mah panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoek to na

zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

**5** Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk

hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnawk boih

mah, Israel caanawk tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui

angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw

nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih

o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminawk pongah palungboeng

o moe, poekhaih thazok o sut. **2** To naah Angraeng mah

Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel

kaminawk ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. **3** To

pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-

haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk ih tangyat hin to aah

pae let. **4** Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethaih takung loe

hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawk boih loe, misatuk

nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah,

praezaek caehhaih loklam ah duek o boih. **5** To kaminawk

loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o

pacoeng praezaek caehhaih loklam ah tapen kaminawk loe

tangyat hin aat o ai vop. **6** Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuk

ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa. **8** Joshua mah

kaminawk loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahgai o ai pongah, dueh

o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet

o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han, tiah ampanawh khaeah

lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae to hnuksak

han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak

boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae

ih caanawk to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanawk to ni

Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah

tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o.

**8** Kaminawk boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai

karoeck to angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. **9** Angraeng

sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa

mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to

ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. **14** To na niah Israel vahniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah

kaminawk mikhnuh ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom to

ahmuen to vahnii ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kawh o. **10**

tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung

Israel kaminawk loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah,

Joshua doeh a zit o. **15** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihhaih poih

khaeah, **16** hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanawk to sak o. **11** Loihhaih poih sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah

to, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a

prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi haek

naa. **17** To pongah Joshua mah qaimanawk khaeah, Jordan ih cang to a caak o. **12** Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak

vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. **18** Angraeng o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel

lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk vapui thung hoi kaminawk loe manna to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning

angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah,

thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o. **13** Joshua

Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe,

loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah,

cangnih ah longh baktiak a longh let. **19** Khrah tangsuek ni

khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmua ah

hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyae bang ramri ah kaom,

angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang

Gilgal ah atai o. **20** To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuuh o

loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa

ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah thling. **21**

bangah kaom kam? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, To tih na ai ni;

Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Hmabang

kai loe Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk zaehoikung ah ka oh

ah na caanawk mah ampanawh khaeah, Hae ih thlunngawk

pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe

loe tih thuikoehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, **22** Israel

mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk moe, a bok pacoengah

kaminawk loe hae Jordan vapui hae saoeng ah caeh baktih

anh khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na

toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. **23** Aicae mah tuipui

thuih han? tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk

kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah

zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring

aicae hmua ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah,

ah, nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuencium ah oh, tiah naa.

Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng

Sithaw mah nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak.

**24** Angraeng ih ban loe thacak, tiah long kaminawk boih mah

panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoek to na

zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

**5** Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk

hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnawk boih

mah, Israel caanawk tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui

angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw

nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih

o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminawk pongah palungboeng

o moe, poekhaih thazok o sut. **2** To naah Angraeng mah

Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel

kaminawk ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. **3** To

pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-

haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk ih tangyat hin to aah

pae let. **4** Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethaih takung loe

hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawk boih loe, misatuk

nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah,

praezaek caehhaih loklam ah duek o boih. **5** To kaminawk

loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o

pacoeng praezaek caehhaih loklam ah tapen kaminawk loe

tangyat hin aat o ai vop. **6** Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuk

ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa. **8** Joshua mah

kaminawk loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahgai o ai pongah, dueh

o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet

o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han, tiah ampanawh khaeah

lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae to hnuksak

han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak

boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae

ih caanawk to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanawk to ni

Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah

tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o.

**8** Kaminawk boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai

karoeck to angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. **9** Angraeng

sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa

mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to

ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. **14** To na niah Israel vahniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah

kaminawk mikhnuh ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom to

ahmuen to vahnii ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kawh o. **10**

tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung

Israel kaminawk loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah,

Joshua doeh a zit o. **15** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihhaih poih

khaeah, **16** hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanawk to sak o. **11** Loihhaih poih sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah

to, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a

prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi haek

naa. **17** To pongah Joshua mah qaimanawk khaeah, Jordan ih cang to a caak o. **12** Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak

vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. **18** Angraeng o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel

lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk vapui thung hoi kaminawk loe mamma to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning

angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah,

thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o. **13** Joshua

Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah,

cangnih ah longh baktiak a longh let. **19** Khrah tangsuek ni

khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmua ah

hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyae bang ramri ah kaom,

angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang

Gilgal ah atai o. **20** To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuuh o

loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa

ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah thling. **21**

bangah kaom kam? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, To tih na ai ni;

Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Hmabang

kai loe Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk zaehoikung ah ka oh

ah na caanawk mah ampanawh khaeah, Hae ih thlunngawk

pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe

loe tih thuikoehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, **22** Israel

mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk moe, a bok pacoengah

kaminawk loe hae Jordan vapui hae saoeng ah caeh baktih

anh khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na

toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. **23** Aicae mah tuipui

thuih han? tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih misatuk kaminawk

kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah

zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring

aicae hmua ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah,

ah, nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuencium ah oh, tiah naa.

Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng

Sithaw mah nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak.

**24** Angraeng ih ban loe thacak, tiah long kaminawk boih mah

panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoek to na

zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

**5** Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk

hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnawk boih

mah, Israel caanawk tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui

angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw

nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih

o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminawk pongah palungboeng

o moe, poekhaih thazok o sut. **2** To naah Angraeng mah

Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel

kaminawk ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. **3** To

pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-

haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk ih tangyat hin to aah

pae let. **4** Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethaih takung loe

hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawk boih loe, misatuk

nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah,

praezaek caehhaih loklam ah duek o boih. **5** To kaminawk

loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o

pacoeng praezaek caehhaih loklam ah tapen kaminawk loe

tangyat hin aat o ai vop. **6** Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuk

ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa. **8** Joshua mah

kaminawk loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahgai o ai pongah, dueh

o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet

o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han, tiah ampanawh khaeah

lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae to hnuksak

han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak

boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae

ih caanawk to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanawk to ni

Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah

tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o.

**8** Kaminawk boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai

karoeck to angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. **9** Angraeng

sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa

mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to

ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. **14** To na niah Israel vahniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah

kaminawk mikhnuh ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom to

ahmuen to vahnii ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kawh o. **10**

tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung

Israel kaminawk loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah,

Joshua doe h zit o. **11** To pongah Angraeng ih misatuk

kaminawk zit o pongah, Jeriko vangpui khongka to

kacakah khah o; mi doeh tasa bangah caeh o ai, vangpui

&lt;p

hoi vangpui to takui o; vaito takui o pacoengah, angmacae ohhah ahmuem ah amlaem o moe, to ah atai o. **12** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, qaimanawk mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o. **13** Tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sin qaima saritonawk loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o poe moe, mongkah to ueng o; maipawh sin kaminawk loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o; toe hnukah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hnukah caeh o, qaimanawk loe mongkah ueng hoiah caeh o poe. **14** Ni hnettih naah doeh vangpui to vaito takui o, to pacoengah atai o hain ahmuem ah amlaem o let; to tiah ni sarihito takui o. **15** Ni sarihito naah loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, vangpui to vai sarihito takui o; to na ni khue ah vangpui to vai sarihito takui o. **16** Vai sarihito takui o moe, qaimanawk mah mongkah ueng o naah, Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Hang oh! Angraeng mah vangpui to ang paek o boeh. **17** Vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih to paro oh loe, lokkamhaih o hoiah Angraeng khaeah paek oh; aiccae mah patoeh ih misa khen kami hnuk to hawk pongah, tangyat zaw kami Rahab hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminawk khue to pathlung oh. **18** Toe Sithaw mah la o hmah, tiah thuih ih tangoeng ah kaom hmuen to caeh o taak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiyah kasae pha moeng tih; Israel kaminawk ataihah ahmuem ah kasae omsak kami hoi raihah phasak kami ah om moeng tih. **19** Toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnawk hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawk loe Angraeng hanah ciimcái o sak loe, Angraeng ih hmuennmae pakuemhaih thungah suem oh, tiah a naa. **20** Qaimanawk mah mongkah to ueng o naah, kaminawk to hangh o; kaminawk mah mongkah uenghaih lok thaih o moe, tha hoi hangh o naah, sipae to amtim rup; to naah kaminawk boih angmacae hmaa ah katoengah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to a lak o. **21** Vangpui thungah kaom nongpa, nongpata, nawkta, mitong, maitaw, tuu, laa hrangnawk hoi vangpui thungah kaom hmuennawk boih to sumsen hoiahan pae o boih. **22** Joshua mah tamquata hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami hnuk khaeah, Tangyat zaw kami im ah caeh hoih loe, anih khaeah lokkamhaih na sak hoi baktih toengah, nongpata angmah hoi i imthung ah kaom kaminawk boih to angzo hain ah, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah prae khen thendoeng hnuk loe caeh hoi moe, Rahab, amno hoi ampa, angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a tawnih ih hmuennawk boih pacogengah, Israel kaminawk ataihah tasa bangah oh o sak. **24** To pacoengah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boih; toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnawk hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawk loe, Angraeng ih hmuennmae patunghaih im ah a suek o. **25** Toe Jeriko vangpui khet han patoeh ih kami hnuk to a hawk pongah, Joshua mah tangyat zaw Rahab hoi ampa imthung takoh kaminawk boih ih hinghaih to pathlung pae; to nongpata loe vaihni ni kheoh to Israel kaminawk khaeah oh. **26** To naah Joshua mah, Hae Jeriko vangpui pathawk moe, sah let kami loe, Angraeng hmaa ah tangoenghaih tong nasoe; anih loe a calu dung ah vangpui ahmuem sak amtong nasoe loe, a capa asoi dung ah sipae khonghanawk to thungih nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih to a sak. **27** Joshua khaeah Angraeng oh pongah, anih ih ahmin to prae boih ah amthang.

**7** Toe Israel kaminawk loe tangoeng ih hmuennawk pongah, oepthok ah khosah o ai; Judah acaeng thung ih Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akhaan mah thoemto hmuennawk to lak; to pongah Angraeng palungphuiah Israel kaminawk nuiah oh. **2** Joshua mah Jeriko vangpui hoiah Bethel ni anygae bangah kaom, Beth-Aven taeng ih Ai vangpui ah kami to patoeh, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh tahang loe prae to khen oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Ai vangpui to khet o. **3** Kaminawk loe Joshua khae amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Ai vangpui tuk hanah kami boih caeh angai mak ai; vangpui tuk hanah kami sang hnetto raw, sang thumto raw patoeh ah; kami zetta ni oh o, to pongah kaminawk boih patangsak hmah, tiah a naa o. **4** To pongah kami sang thumto caeh o tahang; toe nihcae loe Ai vangpui kaminawk hmaa ah cawnh o. **5** Ai vangpui ih kaminawk mah nihcae thung ih kami quithum, tarukto hum pae o; nihcae to vangpui khongkha hoi Shebarim karoek to patom o moe, to ahmuem hoi anghum o tathuk naah hum o pongah, kaminawk ih palungthih loe tui baktih ankaw. **6** To naah Joshua loe angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah long ah akuep, niudem kheoh to tiah oh o; Israel kacoehtanawk doeh anih hoi nawnto to tiah oh o, lu nuiyah maiphu ang phuuh o. **7** Joshua mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Tipongah kaicae hae Amor kaminawk ban ah paek moe, kaicae humsak hanah, hae kaminawk hae Jordan vapui nang katsak loe? Poeknawmhaih hoiah Jordan vapui yaeh ah ka oh o duem nahaeloe hae tiah om mak ai! **8** Aw Angraeng, Israel kaminawk loe vaili nihcae ih misanawk mah patom o boeh pongah, kawbangmaw ka tih han boeh? **9** Kanaan kaminawk hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminawk mah, to tamthang to thaih o naah, kaicae hae na takui o ueloe, kaicae ih ahmin hae long nui hoiah anghmaa o sak ving tih boeh; to tiah nahaeloe lensawk na hmin hanah kawbangmaw na sak han? tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Anghawk tahang ah; tipongah long ah na tabok loe? **11** Israel kami mah zaehaih sak boeh, pazui o hanah ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah aek o; tangoeng ih hmuen to a lak o, paquk o; aling koehhaih palungthih hoiah angmacae ih hmuennmae salakah a suek o. **12** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh o moe, angmacae misa hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; hnukbang ah a cawnh o boeh; nangcae thungah kaom tangoeng ih kami to na hum o ai karoek to, nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai boeh. **13** Anghawk loe, kaminawk to ampricaisak ah; khawnbang hanah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to ampricai oh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih; Aw Israel, nangcae salakah tangoeng ih hmuen to oh; to tangoeng ih hmuen to nangmacae thung hoi na takhoe o ving ai karoek to, na misanawk pazawk o thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. **14** To pongah akhawn bangah acaeng kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah acaeng to patuek takoh to patuek tih, to pacoengah imthung takoh maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah imthung hoi la kamo hmaa ah qeeng oh; anih loe Angraeng lokkamhaih to aek moe, Israel kaminawk salakah azat thok

hmuen a sak pongah, angmah hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hmai hoi nawnto qoeng oh, tiah a naa. **16** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Israel acaeng boih maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak, to naah Anih mah zaehiah sah acaeng loe Judah ni, tiah patuek. **17** Judah acaengnawk hmabang ah tacawt o; nihcae thungah Zarhi imthung takoh mah zaehiah sak, tiah patuek; Zarhi cawnh pae o han. **18** Joshua mah anih ih caanawk to maeto pacoeng maeto hmaa zaehiah sak, tiah patuek. **19** To naah Joshua mah Akaan khaeah, Ka capa, Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ka zae boeh; hae hmuu Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ka zae boeh; hae hmuu vhaih na thui ah, anghpat hmaah, tiah a naa. **20** Akaan khaeah, lensawkhiah paek vhaih na thui ah, anghpat hmaah, tiah a naa. **21** paro ih hmuennawk thungah Babylon kaminawk ih kahni, phoisa shekel cumvaih netto kahni im long thungah ka hawk, phoisa loe athung koek ah oh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Joshua mah kaminawk to a hnuh o; **23** Anih imthung ih hmuennawk to lak o moe, Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih khaeah sin o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah a suek o. **24** To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminawk boih a ohhah kahni im ah karangah cawnh o; khenah, to hmuennawk loe ka ohhah kaminawk boih a ohhah kahni im long thungah hawk ih phoisa to a hnuh o. **25** Joshua mah, Tipongah raihaih nang paek loe? Vaihni Angraeng mah raihaih na paek toeng tih, tiah a naa. To naah Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o, thlung hoiah vah o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **26** Akaan nuiah thlung kapop ah pakhueng o; to thlung loe vahn ni kheok to oh vop. To naah Angraeng palungphuihaih to dip. To pongah to ahmuuen to vahn ni kheok to Akhor ih azawn, tiah kawk o.

**8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Zii hmae loe, palung doeh boeng hmaah; anghawk ah, misatuh kaminawk boih to kawk loe, Ai vangpui tuk hanah caeh tahang ah; Ai vangpui ukkung siangpahrang, anih ih kaminawk, anih ih vangpui hoi a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. **2** Jeriko vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah na sak o ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi siangpahrang nuiah doeh sah ah; toe na lomh o ih hmuu hoi moinawk loe namgmacae hanah sin oh; vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joshua loe anghawk moe, Ai vangpui to tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto caeh o; misatuh kop kani sang quithumto a qoh pacoengah, nihcae to aqum ah patoeh. **4** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, To vangpui to tuk hanah vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh; vangpui hoi kangthla ah caeh o hmah; acoehiah hoiah om oh; **5** kai hoi ka taengah om kaminawk boih loe, vangpui thungah ka caeh o han; canghniah vangpui

kaminawk mah ang tuk o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah kaicae tuk han angzoh o naah, kaicae loe nihcae hmaa ah ka cawnh pae o han, **6** nihcae vangpui tasa bang tacawt o thai hanah, vangpui hoi kangthla ahmuuen ah ka zoek o han; **7** To naah na ngang o hiah ahmuuen hoiah anghawk oh loe, vangpui to la oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ah tacawtsak naah, Zabdi mah zaehiah sak, tiah patuek. **8** Vangpui na lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng oh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih hmabang ah tacawtsak naah, Judah acaeng Zerah capa toengah sah oh; khenah, kang paek ih lok na panoek o Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akaan mah zaehiah boeh, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoeng ah Joshua mah nihcae to sak, tiah patuek. **10** To naah Joshua mah Akaan khaeah, patoeh; nihcae loe misa angang hanah Bethel hoi Ai salak, Ai Ka capa, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lensawkhiah paek vangpui niduem bangah caeh o; toe Joshua loe to naduem loe, anih khaeah zaehiah taphong ah; na sak ih hmuu vangpui hoi nawnto oh. **11** Joshua loe khawnbang vhaih na thui ah, anghpat hmaah, tiah a naa. **12** Ai kacoehtanawk hoi nawnto kaminawk hmaa ah, Ai hae ka sak moeng boeh; **13** Misatuh Babylon kaminawk boih hoi nawnto vangpui to anghniah o thuih, kaminawk boih hoi nawnto vangpui to anghniah o thuih, hoi sui kae shekel quipangato ka hnuh naah ka khit moe, vangpui hmabang ah phak o moe. Ai vangpui aluek bangah ka lak tangak boeh, khenah, to hmuennawk loe ka ohhah vangpui niduem bangah, vangpui hoi Bethel salakah azawn to oh. **14** Ai kahni im long thungah ka hawk, phoisa loe athung koek vangpui niduem bang, vangpui hoi Bethel salakah misatoep ah oh, tiah a naa. **15** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih loe misatuh sung baktih angnak o moe, kaminawk to vangpui aluek bangah a suek boih, vangpui nihcae miikhuk ah praezaek loklam hoiah a cawnh o. **16** Nihcae patom hanah Ai vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih angkawk o; vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Joshua to patom o. **17** Ai vangpui hoi Bethel vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk thungah, Israel kaminawk patom ai kami maeto doeh om o ai; vangpui to tacawt o taak boih moe, Israel kaminawk to patom o. **18** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Na ban ih tayae to Ai vangpui bangah phok ah; vangpui to na ban ah kang paek han boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Joshua mah a ban ih angmah ih tayae to phok moe, vangpui bangah a ban to payangh. **19** Joshua mah ban payangh naah, misa angang kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuuen hoiah karangah anghawk o, vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **20** Ai vangpui ih kaminawk hnukbang angqoi o naah, khenah, van ah anghawk tahang vangpui thung ih hmaikhue to a hnuh o; to naah nihcae loe kawbaktih loklam hoiah doeh loih thaibaih roe om ai boeh; praezaek ah kacawn Israel kaminawk mah nihcae patom vangpui kaminawk to patom o moe, hum o. **21** Misa angang kaminawk mah vangpui to lak o boeh moe, van ah anghawk tahang hmaikhue to Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah hnuh o naah, amlaem o moe, Ai vangpui hoi kaminawk to hum o. **22** Misa angang kaminawk doeh vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui kaminawk to tuk o; Israel kaminawk mah ahnuh ahmaa hoiah tuk o pongah, nihcae loe aum ah oh o sut; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to

hum o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai, maeto doeh loih o sak ai. boeh moe, tapatpae boih boeh. **6** To pacoenah ataihaih **23** Toe Ai siangpahrang loe kahing ah naeh o moe, Joshua ahmuen Gilgal ah Joshua khaeah a caeh o moe, anih loi khaeah caeh o haih. **24** Israel kaminawk mah Ai vangpui ih kaminawk to patom o moe, taw hoi praezaek ah hum o boih; nihcae to sumsen hoiah hum o boih pacoenah, Israel thung kaom kaminawk boih sumsen hoiah hum o. **25** To na niah nongpa hoi nongpata sang hatlai hnetto a hum o; Ai vangpui ah kaom kaminawk loe duek o boih. **26** Ai vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hum boih ai karoek to, Joshua mah a ban to phok, payangh ih tayae to azuk let ai. **27** Toe Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah vangpui thungah pacah iih moinawk hoi hmuenmaenawkh boih to angmacae han lak o. **28** Joshua mah Ai vangpui to hmai hoiah qoeng o, to ahmuen loe vahni ni khoek to kamro hmuenmae tapophaih ahmuen ah oh. **29** Ai vangpui siangpahrang to duembang khoek to, thing pongah a bangh; duembang phak naah loe anih ih qok to lak moe, vangpui khongkha taengah vah sut hanah, Joshua mah lokpaek; anih ih qok nuiah kallen parai thlung to tapop o; to tiah tapop ih thlung to vahni ni khoek to oh vop. **30** To naah Joshua mah Ebal mae ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam maeto sak. **31** Israel kaminawk hanah Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi kaalok cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, anih mah hmaicam maeto sak; to hmaicam loe mi mah doeh sum hoi takhuek vai ai ih thlung, ahmaa om ai thlung hoiah a sak; to hmaicam nuiah Angraeng hanah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. **32** Israel kaminawk mikhnukah, Joshua mah to thlung nuiah Mosi mah paek ih kaalok to tarik pakong let. **33** Israel kaminawk tahamhoihah paek hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi khaeah thuuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih, angraengnawk, kacoehtanawk, lokcaekkungnawk, nihcae salakah tapen kaminawk doeh, Levi aceng qaimanawk mah aput o ih Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hae bang ho ho bangah angdoet o; qaimanawk loe aum ah angdoet o; kami ahap Gerizim mae bangah angdoet o moe, kami ahap Ebal mae bangah angdoet o. **34** To pacoenah kaaloknawk boih, kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih loknawk baktih toengah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to Joshua mah kroek pae. **35** Joshua loe Mosi mah paek ih lok maeto doeh tahmat ai; Israel kaminawk, nongpatanawk, nawktanawk hoi nihcae khae kaom angvinnawk hmaa ah kroek pae boih.

**9** Jordan niuem bang ih siangpahrangnawk, mae nuiah kaom kaminawk, azawn ah om kaminawk, Lebanon mae hmaa bang ih, tuipui kallen taeng boih ah kaom, Hit, Amor, Kanaan, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kami ih siangpahrangnawk mah tamthang thaih o naah, **2** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk tuk hanah, poek amhong o moe, maeto ah amkhueng o. **3** Jeriko vangpui hoi Ai vangpui nuiah, Joshua mah sak ih hmuen to Gibeon kaminawk mah thaih o naah, **4** nihcae loe aling koehhah hoiah toksak o; kaprawn khukbuennawk, kaprawn moe, kangquem misurtui paialangnawk to laa hrang a phawh o sak moe, laicaeh baktiah angsak o. **5** To kaminawk loe khokpanai kaprawn abuhen o moe, khukbuen kaprawn to angkhuk o; nihcae mah buh ah tapawk o ih takaw doeh zaek boih moe, tapatpae boih boeh. **6** To pacoenah ataihaih Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe angthla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o pongah, kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah a naa o. **7** Israel kaminawk mah Hiv kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae taengah na oh o pongah, kawbangmaw nangcae hoi ampui ka sah o thaih tih? tiah a naa o. **8** Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe mi aa? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ahmin kamthang na Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih mah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuenawkh thah o pongah, angthla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o. **10** Jordan vapui ni angya bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom Bashan siangpahrang Og nuiah sak ih hmuenawkh to ka thah o boeh. **11** To pongah kaicae ih kacoehtanawk hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Kholong caeh hanah caaknaek phawh oh loe, nihcae tongh hanah caeh oh, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o, to pongah kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah thuuih o, tiah ang naa o. **12** Nang tongh hanah kang zoh o na niah ka tapawk o ih takaw doeh, khenah, vahni loe zaek boeh moe, tapatpae buk boeh; **13** hae ih misurtui doeh tabu kangtha pongah ni ka lawn o; toe khenah, vahni loe tapok boih boeh; kholong kangthla hoiah kang zoh o pongah, khukbuennawk hoi khokpanainawk doeh prawn boih boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah dueng ai ah, thoemto nihcae ih caaknaek to caak pae o. **15** Joshua loe nihcae hoi angdaehhahhah sak moe, nihcae hingsak hanah ampui ah sak o; rangpui zaehoikung kacoehtanawk mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak o. **16** Ampui sakhaih ni thumto pacoenah, to kaminawk loe, angmacae taengah khosah kami, nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk ni, tiah Israel kaminawk mah panoek o. **17** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe ni thumto na niah, nihcae ih vangpui Gibeon, Khephirah, Beeroth hoi Kirjath-Jearim ah caeh o. **18** Rangpui zaehoikung kacoehtanawk mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkam o boeh pongah, to vangpuinawk to Israel kaminawk mah tuh o ai. Tiah kaminawk mah zaehoikungnawk to laisaep o thuuih. **19** Zaehoikungnawk boih mah kaminawk khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah ka sak o boeh pongah, vahni nihcae to a sui o mak ai boeh. **20** Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah a sak o boeh pongah, to lokkamhah to aicae nuiah krak han ai ah, hae kaminawk hae hingsak si loe, nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah o si, tiah a thuuih o. **21** Zaehoikungnawk mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae hingsak si, tiah a naa o; toe hae kaminawk hae kaminawk boih hanah thing aek kami hoi tui doh kami ah om o nasoe, tiah zaehoikungnawk mah rangpuinawk khaeah thuuih pae o. **22** Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kaicae taengah na oh o to mah, kangthla parai prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah na thuuih o moe, nang ling o loe? **23** To pongah vahni kasae na tongh o boeh; misong ah oh moe, ka Sithaw im hanah thing apu kami, tui doh kami ah ohhah thung hoiah mi doeh na loih o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Hae prae boih hae nangcae han paek moe, hae ah kaom kaminawk boih

nangcae hmaa ah hum boih hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Mosi khaeah thuuih pae ih loknawk to na tamnanawk pongah, hae tiah ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah a naa o. **25** Khenah, kaicae loe vaihi na ban ah ni ka oh o; hoih tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah o halat ah, tiah a naa o. **26** To pongah Joshua mah nihcae to hum ai, Israel kaminawk ban thung hoiah pahlong. **27** To na ni hoi kamtong Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to Angraeng ih hmaicam hoi kaminawk hanah, thing apu kami hoi tui doh kami ah suek; vaihni ni khoek to nihcae mah to tok to sak o.

**10** Joshua mah Ai vangpui to kawbangmaw lak moe paro, tito Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah thaith; Jeriko vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiyah sak ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiyah doeh a sak; Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hoi angdaehhaih sak o moe, nihcae khaeah oh o, tiah doeh a thaith. **2** To pongah nihcae loe paroeai zit o; Gibeon loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, siangpahrang ohhah vangpui maeto ah oh; to vangpui loe Ai vangpui pongah len kue, vangpui thung kaom kaminawk loe misatuh thaith kami ah oh o. **3** To pongah Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah Hebron siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon siangpahrang Debir khaeah kami to patoeh. **4** Gibeon vangpui loe Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhaih sak o pongah, anih tuk hanah kai khaeah angzo o tahang ah loe, na bomh oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Amor acaeng siangpahrang pangato ah kaom, Jerusalem, Hebron, Jarmuth, Lakhish hoi Eglon ih siangpahrangnawk nawnto amkuhung o; angmacae hoi angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk boih nawnto anghawk o moe, Gibeon vangpui taengah atai o pacoengah, vangpui to a tuk o. **6** To naah Gibeon kaminawk mah Gilgal ah kaom Joshua khaeah kami patoeh moe, Na tamnanawk hae khen sut hmah; kaicae khaeah karangah angzo oh loe, na pahlong o raeh; mae nuiyah kaom Amor siangpahranghawk boih angborh o moe, kaicae tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **7** To pongah Joshua loe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, misatuh kop kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal hoiah caeh o tahang. **8** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; kami maeto doeh na hmaa ah angdoe o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua loe Gilgal vangpui hoiah aqum puke caeh, nihcae to dawnrai kaom ah tuk moe, pazawk. **10** Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah palungmitsak, paroeai kaminawk to Gibeon vangpui taengah hum o; Israel caanawk mah Beth Horon caehhaih loklam karoek to nihcae to patom o moe, Azekah hoi Makkedah loklam karoek to hum o. **11** Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, Beth Horon caehhaih loklam ah caeh o tathuk naah, Angraeng mah van hoiah qaetui kamkhawk kraksak moe, a duek o; Israel kaminawk mah sumsen hoi hum ih kami pongah qaetui kamkhawk mah vah maat ih kaminawk to pop o kue. **12** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ban ah Amor kaminawk paek na niah; Joshua mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, Aw ni, Gibeon vangpui nuiyah angdoe raeh; Aw khrah, Ajalon azawn nuiyah anghak raeh, tiah thuuih. **13** To pongah kaminawk mah angmacae ih misanawk nuiyah lu la boih ai karoek to, ni to anghak moe, khrah doeh anghak sut. Ni loe van um ah anghak sut, nito thung amzaita hoiah laemh tathuk, tiah Jasher cabu thungah tarik ih om ai maw? **14** Angraeng mah kami maeto ih lok to tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han misatuh pae pongah, hae baktih ani loe canghni ah om vai ai, om doeh om let mak ai boeh. **15** To pacoengah Joshua loe Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto atai o hiah Gilgal ah amlaem o let. **16** Toe siangpahrang pangatonawk loe cawnh o moe, Makkedah thlungkaw thungah anghawk o. **17** Makkedah thlungkaw thungah siangpahrang pangatonawk anghawk o, tiah Joshua khaeah thuuih pae. **18** To naah Joshua mah, Thlungkaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng thuuih kheop hanah, kaminawk to patoeh mae toepsak: **19** toe anghngai o duem hmah! Na misanawk to patom oh; na kae o ih kaminawk to hum oh; vangpui thung akun o sak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk mah paroeai kaminawk to hum o, maeto doeh thamat o ai; toe anghmat kami loe sipae kacakah thungih vangpui thungah akun o. **21** Kaminawk boih loe Joshua ohhah Makkedah ah lunghoiih ta hoiah amlaem o; mi mah doeh Israel kaminawk kasae thui o ai. **22** Joshua mah thlungkaw to paong oh loe, siangpahrang pangatonawk to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang hoi Eglon siangpahrang pangatonawk to anih khaeah caeh o hiah. **24** To siangpahrang pangatonawk Joshua khaeah caeh o hiah pacoengah, Joshua mah Israel Kaminawk boih to kawk moe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Hae ah angzo oh, khok hoiah hae siangpahrangnawk ih tahnong to cawh oh, tiah a naa. Israel kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, nihcae ih tahnong to khok hoiah cawh o. **25** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; palungboeng o hmah; na thacak o sak loe, misahoiih oh; Angraeng mah na tuk o ih misanawk nuiyah hae tiah sah tih, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Joshua mah siangpahranghawk to hum; nihcae to thing pangato pongah a bangh; nihcae to niduem kheop to thing pongah a bangh. **27** Niduem naah loe Joshua mah, Thing nui ah kangbang nihcae ih qok to laksak moe, angmacae anghawkhaih thlungkaw thungah vahsak let; thlungkaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng o kheop, to thlungnawk loe vaihni ni kheop to oh vop. **28** To na niah Joshua mah Makkedah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum; siangpahrang hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih maeto doeh pathlung ai, pathuk boih; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiyah sak ih hmuin baktih toengah Makkedah siangpahrang nuiyah doeh a sak. **29** To pacoengah Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk boih, Makkedah vangpui hoiah Libnah ah caeh o moe, Libnah vangpui to tuk o let. **30** Angraeng mah to vangpui hoi a siangpahrang to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; to pongah Joshua mah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, sumsen hoiah hum king; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiyah sak ih baktih toengah, to siangpahrang nuiyah doeh a sak. **31** To pacoengah Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih Libnah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Lakhish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah atai o pacoengah,

vangpui to a tuk o. **32** Angraeng mah Lakhish to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, ni hnetto naah vangpui to a lak o; Libnah vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, to vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih. **33** To naah Gezer siangpahrang Horam loe Lakhish vangpui abom hanah angzoh; toe Joshua mah anih hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah tamit boih. **34** Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih loe, Lakhish hoiah Eglon ah caeh o; to ah ohhaih ahmuen taqawt o moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. **35** To na niah vangpui to lak o moe, athung ah kaom kaminawk to, Lakhish vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, sumsen hoiah hum o boih. **36** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih, Eglon hoi Hebron ah caeh o tahang moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. **37** Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang, vangpuinawk hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to, sumsen hoi hum o boih; Eglon vangpui ah sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o boih. **38** Joshua hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih, to ahmuen hoiah anggai o moe, Debir vangpui to a tuk o. **39** Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih; athung ah kaom kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum o; Libnah vangpui hoi a siangpahrang, Hebron vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Debir vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. **40** To tiah Joshua mah mae nui ah kaom praenawk to pazawk boih, aloih bangah kaom prae, azawn ah kaom prae, tuipuek ohhaih ahmuennawk hoi siangpahrangnawk to pazawk boih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hinghiah tawn kaminawk boih, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah a hum boih. **41** Joshua mah Kadesh Barnea vangpui hoi Gaza vangpui karoek to, Goshen prae to lak boih pacoengah, Gibeon vangpui karoek to misa to pazawk. **42** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk han misatuh pae pongah, Joshua mah hae ih siangpahrangnawk hae vaito tuk naah pazawk boih. **43** To pacoengah Joshua loe a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal vangpui ah amlaem o let.

hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek paeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joshua hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih loe, Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o roep moe, nihcae to tuk o. **8** To naah Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to pazawk o moe, Sidon-Rabbah vangpui, Misrephoth-Maim vangpui ni anyaye bang ih Mizpah azawn karoek to patom o, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o. **9** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Joshua mah nihcae nuiah sak; nihcae ih hrang khok thaqui to aah pae moe, hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae. **10** Joshua loe amlaem let moe, Hazor vangpui to tuk; a siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum. Canghni ah Hazor vangpui loe to vangpuinawk boih ukkung lu koek ah oh. **11** To vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah a hum moe, tamit boih; hinghiah katanw kami maeto doeh tahanat ai, Hazor vangpui doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. **12** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, to siangpahrangnawk mah uk ih vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hoi siangpahrangnawk boih Joshua mah tuk moe, sumsen hoiah hum king. **13** Toe Israel kaminawk loe mae nuiah kaom vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o ai; Hazor vangpui khue ni Joshua mah hmai hoiah thlaek. **14** Vangpui thung ih hmuennawk hoi maitawnawk loe Israel kaminawk mah angmacae hanah lak o; toe to kaminawk tamit boih ai karoek to sumsen hoiah hum o; hinghiah katanw kami maeto doeh pathlung o ai. **15** Angraeng mah a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktiah sak ai ih hmuun tidoeh om ai. **16** To pongah Joshua mah hae praenawk boih, mae nui ih prae, aloih bang ih prae, Goshen prae boih, azawn hoi tangting ih ahmuen, Israel kaminawk ih mae hoi Israel kaminawk ih azawn, **17** Seir mae caehhiah loklam ih Halak mae hoi Hermon mae lim boih, Hermon mae lim ah kaom Lebanon azawn ih Baal Gad karoek to a lak; nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to pazawk moe, a hum boih. **18** Joshua loe to ih siangpahrangnawk hoiah atue kasawkah misa angtuk o. **19** Gibeon vangpui ah kaom Hiv kaminawk khue ai ah loe, Israel kaminawk hoi misa angdaehhiah sah vangpui maeto doeh om ai; kalah vangpuinawk to tuk moe, a

**11** To hmuennawk kawng to Hazor siangpahrang Jabin  
mah thaih naah, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron  
siangpahrang hoi Akshaph siangpahrang khaeah, 2 mae ranui  
bangah kaom siangpahrang, Khinneroth aloih bang ih tangting  
ah kaom siangpahrang, azawn ah kaom siangpahrang,  
niduem bangah kaom Dor prae siangpahrang, 3 ni angiae hoi  
niduem bangah kaom Kanaan kaminawk; Amor kaminawk,  
Hit kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, mae nuiyah kaom Jebus  
kaminawk; Mizpah prae Hermon mae tilim ah kaom Hiv  
kaminawk khaeah kami patoeh. 4 To siangpahrangnawk  
loe paroeai pop kami, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet  
zetto pop misatuh kaminawk, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk  
hoi nawnto angzoh o. 5 To siangpahrangnawk loe nawnto  
amkhueung o moe, Israel kaminawk tuk hanah Merom tui  
ohhiah ahmuen ah atai o. 6 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah,  
Nihcae to zii hmah; khawnbang vaihi atue phak naah, nihcae  
to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, hum boih hanah kang paek  
han; nihcae ih hrang ih khok thaquinawk toaat paeh loe,

hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek paeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joshua hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih loe, Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o roep moe, nihcae to tuk o. **8** To naah Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to pazawk o moe, Sidon-Rabbah vangpui, Misrephoth-Maim vangpui ni angyae bang ih Mizpah azawn karoek to patom o, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o. **9** Angraeng mah thuuh ik lok baktih toengah Joshua mah nihcae nuiyah sak; nihcae ih hrang khok thaqui to aah pae moe, hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae. **10** Joshua loe amlaem let moe, Hazor vangpui to tuk; a siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum. Cangnih ah Hazor vangpui loe to vangpuinawk boih ukkung lu koek ah oh. **11** To vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah a hum moe, tamit boih; hinghah katawn kami maeto doeh tahmat ai, Hazor vangpui doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. **12** Angraeng ih tamma Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, to siangpahrangnawk mah uk ih vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hoi siangpahrangnawk boih Joshua mah tuk moe, sumsen hoiah hum king. **13** Toe Israel kaminawk loe mae nuiyah kaom vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o ai; Hazor vangpui khue ni Joshua mah hmai hoiah thlaek. **14** Vangpui thung ih hmuennawk hoi maitawnawk loe Israel kaminawk mah angmacae hanah lak o; toe to kaminawk tamit boih aikaroek to sumsen hoiah hum o; hinghah katawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o ai. **15** Angraeng mah a tamma Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih sak ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **16** To pongah Joshua mah hae praenawlk boih, mae nui ih prae, alohi bang ih prae, Goshen prae boih, azawn hoi tangtling ih ahmuen, Israel kaminawk ih mae hoi Israel kaminawk ih azawn, **17** Seir mae caehhahaih loklam ih Halak mae hoi Hermon mae tlum boih, Hermon mae tlum ah kaom Lebanon azawn ih Baal Gad karoek to a lak; nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to pazawk moe, a hum boih. **18** Joshua loe to ih siangpahrangnawk hoiah atue kasawakah misa angtuk o. **19** Gibeon vangpui ah kaom Hiv kaminawk khue ai ah loe, Israel kaminawk hoi misa angdaehhahaih sah vangpui maeto doeh om ai; kalah vangpuinawk to tuk moe, a lak boih. **20** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, tahmenhah tawn ai ah, nihcae to tamit boih moe, maeto doeh tahmat han ai ah, Israel kaminawk hoi misa angtuk hanah Angraeng angmah nihcae to palung thahsak. **21** To nathuem ah Joshua to caeh moe, Hebron, Debir, Anab, Judah mae nui boih, Israel mae nui boih ah kaom Anak kaminawk to hum boih; Joshua mah nihcae ohhaih vangpuinawk to phraek pae boih. **22** Israel prae thungah kaom Anak kami maeto doeh pathlung ai; Gaza, Gath hoi Ashdod vangpui ah khue ni kanghmat kami to oh. **23** To pongah Joshua mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, prae to a lak boih; to praenawlk to Israel acaeng kaminawk boih hanah qawk ah toepsak; to pacoengnah loe prae thungah misatukhah om ai boeh.

**12** Israel kaminawk mah tuk o moe, lak o ih siangpaharngnawk ih prae loe, Jordan vapui ni anygae bang ih, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae khoek to, ni anygae bangah kaom azawn boih: **2** Heshbon vangpui ah

kaom Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang maeto ah kaom Sihon, vangpui hoi Hamath prae akunhaih khoek to oh vop. 6 Mae Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui ahap, Gilead nuiah kaom Lebanon hoi Misrephoth-Maim vangpui khoek to, prae ahap, Amor kaminawk ih ramri Jabbok vapui khoek to; Sidon kaminawk boih, to kaminawk to Israel kaminawk hmaa 3 ni angyae bangah loe azawn hoi kamtong Khinneroth tuipui, hoiah ka haek han; kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae prae paloi tuipui, Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui karoek to, Ashdoh hae taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah Israel kaminawk Pisgah vangpui taeng ih, aloih bang caehhaih loklam karoek hanah qawk ah paek ah. 7 To pongah hae prae hae vaihi to: 4 Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ah siangpahrang ah kaom, acaeng takawto pacoeng, ahap Manasseh acaengnawk kalen parai kami ih acaeng kanghmat maeto ah kaom, hanah qawk ah pazet paeh, tiah a naa. 8 Reuben acaeng, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to athum boih, 5 anih mah Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, Mosi mah Hermon mae, Salkah, Bashan prae boih, Gesher hoi Maakah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih kaminawk ih ramri khoek to, Gilead prae ahap hoi Heshbon prae to, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae hanah qawk siangpahrang Sihon ih ramri khoek to uk. 6 Angraeng ih ah paek boeh. 9 To prae loe Amor vapui taengah kaom tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah to kaminawk to tuk Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui taengah kaom vangpui; pazawk o; Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae ih prae to, Medeba azawn hoi Dibon vangpui khoek to; 10 Heshbon Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ukung ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih vangpuinawk ah kaom kaminawk khaeah qawktoep hanah a paek. 7 boih hoi Ammon kaminawk ih ramri khoek to; 11 Gilead Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk mah Jordan vapui niduem prae, Gesher hoi Maakah kaminawk ohhaih prae, Hermon bangah tuk ih kaminawk loe, Lebanon azawn ah kaom mae boih, Bashan hoi Salkah khoek to; 12 kelen parai kami Baal-Gad vangpui hoi kamtong Seir ahmuen ah caehhaih acaeng thung hoi kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Ashtaroth hoi loklam ah kaom Halak mae khoek to athum; to praenawk to Edrei vangpui ukkung, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih praenawk Joshua mah Israel acaengnawk khaeah qawktoep hanah boih to athum; Mosi mah to siangpahrangnawk to tuk moe, paek, 8 mae nui ih prae, azawn ih ahmuen, tangtling ih prae, Gesher hoi Maakah kaminawk to haek o ai; to pongah ahmuen, tui ohhaih ahmuen, paezaek hmuen hoi aloih bang ih prae; Hit kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Kannaan kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae; 9 Jeriko siangpahrang maeto; Bethel taengah kaom Ai siangpahrang maeto; 10 Jerusalem siangpahrang maeto; Hebron siangpahrang maeto; 11 Jarmuth siangpahrang maeto; Lakhish siangpahrang maeto; 12 Eglon siangpahrang maeto; Gezer siangpahrang maeto; 13 Debir siangpahrang maeto; Geder siangpahrang maeto; 14 Hormah siangpahrang maeto; Arad siangpahrang maeto; 15 Libnah siangpahrang maeto; Adullam siangpahrang maeto; 16 Makkedah siangpahrang maeto; Bethel siangpahrang maeto; 17 Tappuah siangpahrang maeto; Hepher siangpahrang maeto; 18 Aphek siangpahrang maeto; Lasharon siangpahrang maeto; 19 Madon siangpahrang maeto; Hazor siangpahrang maeto; 20 Shimron-Meron siangpahrang maeto; Akshaph siangpahrang maeto; 21 Taanak siangpahrang maeto; Meddiigo siangpahrang maeto; 22 Kedesh siangpahrang maeto; Karmel ih Jokneam siangpahrang maeto; 23 Dor prae ih, Dor siangpahrang maeto; Gilgal prae ih siangpahrang maeto; 24 Tirzah siangpahrang maeto, sangqum boih ah siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, maeto oh o.

**13** Joshua loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na mitong boeh moe, saning paroeai coeh boeh, toe lak han prae paroeai oh vop. 2 Lak han kanghmat praenawk loe, Philistin kaminawk hoi Gesher kaminawk ih prae boih, 3 Izip prae ni angyae bang kaom, Shihor vapui hoi kamtong aluek bang kaom Ekron vangpui khoek to, Kanaan kaminawk ih prae, Philistin siangpahrangnawk ih prae pangatonawlk, Gaza, Ashdoh, Ashkelon, Gath hoi Ekon pacoengah, Avi kaminawk ih prae, 4 aloih bang hoi kamtong Kanaan kaminawk prae boih, Sidon kaminawk taengah kaom, Mearah prae, Amor prae Aphek vangpui khoek to, 5 Gebal kaminawk ih prae, ni angyae bang ih Lebanon prae boih, Hermon mae tlum ah kaom Baal-Gad

vangpui hoi Hamath prae akunhaih khoek to oh vop. 6 Mae nuiah kaom Lebanon hoi Misrephoth-Maim vangpui khoek to, Sidon kaminawk boih, to kaminawk to Israel kaminawk hmaa 3 ni angyae bangah loe azawn hoi kamtong Khinneroth tuipui, hoiah ka haek han; kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae prae paloi tuipui, Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui karoek to, Ashdoh hae taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah Israel kaminawk Pisgah vangpui taeng ih, aloih bang caehhaih loklam karoek hanah qawk ah paek ah. 7 To pongah hae prae hae vaihi to: 4 Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ah siangpahrang ah kaom, acaeng takawto pacoeng, ahap Manasseh acaengnawk kalen parai kami ih acaeng kanghmat maeto ah kaom, hanah qawk ah pazet paeh, tiah a naa. 8 Reuben acaeng, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to athum boih, 5 anih mah Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, Mosi mah Hermon mae, Salkah, Bashan prae boih, Gesher hoi Maakah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih kaminawk ih ramri khoek to, Gilead prae ahap hoi Heshbon prae to, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae hanah qawk siangpahrang Sihon ih ramri khoek to uk. 6 Angraeng ih ah paek boeh. 9 To prae loe Amor vapui taengah kaom tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah to kaminawk to tuk Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui taengah kaom vangpui; pazawk o; Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae ih prae to, Medeba azawn hoi Dibon vangpui khoek to; 10 Heshbon Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ukung ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih vangpuinawk ah kaom kaminawk khaeah qawktoep hanah a paek. 7 boih hoi Ammon kaminawk ih ramri khoek to; 11 Gilead Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk mah Jordan vapui niduem prae, Gesher hoi Maakah kaminawk to haek o ai; to pongah ahmuen, tui ohhaih ahmuen, paezaek hmuen hoi aloih bang ih prae; Hit kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Kannaan kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae; 9 Jeriko siangpahrang maeto; Bethel taengah kaom Ai siangpahrang maeto; 10 Jerusalem siangpahrang maeto; Hebron siangpahrang maeto; 11 Jarmuth siangpahrang maeto; Lakhish siangpahrang maeto; 12 Eglon siangpahrang maeto; Gezer siangpahrang maeto; 13 Debir siangpahrang maeto; Geder siangpahrang maeto; 14 Hormah siangpahrang maeto; Arad siangpahrang maeto; 15 Libnah siangpahrang maeto; Adullam siangpahrang maeto; 16 Makkedah siangpahrang maeto; Bethel siangpahrang maeto; 17 Tappuah siangpahrang maeto; Hepher siangpahrang maeto; 18 Aphek siangpahrang maeto; Lasharon siangpahrang maeto; 19 Madon siangpahrang maeto; Hazor siangpahrang maeto; 20 Shimron-Meron siangpahrang maeto; Akshaph siangpahrang maeto; 21 Taanak siangpahrang maeto; Meddiigo siangpahrang maeto; 22 Kedesh siangpahrang maeto; Karmel ih Jokneam siangpahrang maeto; 23 Dor prae ih, Dor siangpahrang maeto; Gilgal prae ih siangpahrang maeto; 24 Tirzah siangpahrang maeto, sangqum boih ah siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, maeto oh o.

vaihni ni khoek to Gesher hoi Maakah acaengnawk loe Israel kaminawk salakah khosak o. 14 Levi acaengnawk khue ni qawk hak ai; nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih to nihcae ih qawk ah oh boeh. 15 Mosi mah Reuben acaeng maeto boih han paek ih qawk loe, 16 Arnon tuipui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong tuipui taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi Medeba azawn boih; 17 Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong azawn ah kaom, Dibon, Bamoth-Baal hoi Beth-Baal-Meon vangpuinawk boih, 18 Jahaza, Kedemoth, Mephath, 19 Kirjathaim, Sibmah, azawn ah kaom maesom nui ih Zereth-Shahar, 20 Beth-Peor, Ashdoh-Pisgah hoi Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui, 21 azawn ah kaom vangpuinawk boih hoi Heshbon ukung Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae boih; siangpahrang Sihon hoi anih mah a prae thungah ohsak ih, Midia angraengnawk ah kaom, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba cae to, Mosi mah pazawk boih. 22 Misatuk naah hum o ih to kaminawk pacoengah, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen panoek hanah lung ah kop, Beor capa Balaam to Israel kaminawk mah sumsen hoiah hum o. 23 Reuben kaminawk ih ramri loe Jordan vapui hoi tuipui taeng khoek to kawk. Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Reuben imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep ih hmuen ah oh. 24 Gad acaeng boih khaeah, Mosi mah paek ih qawk loe, 25 Jazer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead prae ih vangpui boih, Ammon kaminawk ih prae ahap, Rabbah vangpui hmaa ah kaom Aroer vangpui khoek to, 26 Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong Ramath-Mizpah vangpui, Betonim vangpui khoek to, Mahanaim vangpui hoi kamtong Debir vangpui khoek to, 27 azawn tangtling ah, Beth-Aram, Beth-Nimrah, Sukkoth hoi Zaphon hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ukkhaih prae boih, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang, Jordan vapui hoi prae angzithaih, Kinnereth tuipui boenghaih prae khoek to athum; 28 hae ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe Gad acaeng boih mah qawk ah toep o ih hmuen ah oh. 29 Mosi mah ahap

Manasseh acaengnawk hanah qawk pazet pae; Manasseh acaeng ahap imthung takoh kami boih hanah qawk ah paek ih hmuen loe; **30** Mahanaim hoi kamtong Bashan prae boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Jair Kaminawk ohhaih vangpui guitaruko athum; **31** Gilead prae ahap, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui, Bashan prae thung kaom Og siangpahrang ih vangpuinawk to, Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawk, ahap Makir caanawk ih imthong kami boih hanah a paek. **32** Hae loe Mosi mah, Jordan vapui ni angvae bang, Jeriko vangpui taeng ih Moab azawn tangting ah qawk ah paek ih prae ah oh o. **33** Toe Levi acaeng han loe Mosi mah qawk to paek ai; nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, nihcae ih qawk ah oh.

**14** Qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawk loe, nihcae khaeah paek ih, Kanaan praenawk to Israel Kaminawk mah qawk ah toepl o. **2** Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng takawto pacoeng, acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk loe, taham khethaih phoisa van ih baktih toengah qawk to a toepl o. **3** Mosi mah acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kami hanah, Jordan vapui ni angvae bang ih prae to qawk ah paek; toe Levi Kaminawk loe tih qawk doeh paek pae ai. **4** Acaeng hnetto ah kaom Joseph ih caanawk loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim acaeng thuikoehhiah ih ni; Levi Kaminawk han prae to paek ai; toe maitawnawk to pacah hanah nihcae ohhaih vangpui hoi a taeng ah kaom long ahmuennawk to a hak o. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah, prae to amzet o. **6** Judah kaminawk loe Gilgal vangpui ah Joshua khaeah caeh o; Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Caleb mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Kadesh-Berneah ah, Sithaw kami Mosi khaeah nang hoi kai Kawng thuih ih lok to na panoek. **7** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah prae khet han Kadesh-Berneah hoi ang patoeh naah, kai loe saning quipalito ka oh boeh; ka hnuk ih baktih toengah anih khaeah ka thuih pae let. **8** Toe kaimah hoi nawnto kacaeh kam nawkamyanawk mah kaminawk ih palungthin to tui baktih amkaw o sak; toe kai loe ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah palungthin boih hoiah pazui. **9** To na niah Mosi mah, Nang loe palungthin boih hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah na bang pongah, na khok hoi cawh ih prae to, nangmah hoi na caanawk mah dungzan khoek to toepl o ih qawk ah om tih, tiah lokkamhiah a sak. **10** Israel kaminawk praesaek ah amhet o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeok thuih pae na ni hoi kamtong, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah vahnih ni khoek to, saning quipali, pangato khoek to ang hingsak boeh; khenah, kai loe vaihi saning quizatet, pangato oh boeh. **11** Mosi mah ang patoeh nathuem ih baktih toengah vahnih doeh ka thacak vop; canghniih ikh ka thacak hiah baktih toengah, misatukhiah ahmuens ah caeh hanah thacak vop. **12** To pongah to nathuem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae mae hae vaihi kai hanah na paek ah; hae mae nuiyah Anak kaminawk oh o; paroeai kalen, sipae kakakah thung ih vangpuinawk doeh oh, tiah nang mah doeh na thaih boeh; toe Angraeng mah na oh hiah nahaeloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to ka haek boih thaih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Caleb to tahamhoihaih paek

moe, qawk ah Hebron vangpui to a paek. **14** Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Caleb loe, palungthin boih hoiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang pongah, Hebron vangpui to vahnih ni khoek to qawk ah a toep. **15** Canghniih ah loe Hebron vangpui to Kirjath-Arba, tiah kawk o; Arba loe Anak Kaminawk thungah zaehoikung kalen koek ah oh; to nathuem ah prae thungah misa amdinghaih to oh.

**15** Judah acaengnawk loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o, acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoek han ih ahmuens amae loe, aloih bang Edom ramri khoek to, to ahmuens hoi aloih bang kangtaeng koek Zin preezaek khoek to kawk. **2** Aloih bang ramri loe paloi tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, aloih bang prae boenghaih khoek to, **3** aloih bangah caeh tathuk moe, Maaleh-Akrabbim poeng pacoeng, Zin avang karoek to; to ahmuens hoi Kadesh-Barnea aloih bang khoek to; to ahmuens hoi Hezron avang to poeng moe, Addar avang bang caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Karkaa avang bangah takui let; **4** to pacoeng hoi Azmon avang bangah caeh poe moe, Izip prae ih vapui phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng; hae loe nangcae han aloih bang ih ramri ah oh. **5** Ni angvae bang ramri loe paloi tuipui hoi kamtong, Jordan vapui boeng khoek to kawk. Nihcae hanah aluek bang ih ramri loe, Jordan vapui caeh tathuk hiah paloi tuipui angkohaih ahmuens hoiah amtong moe, **6** Beth-Hoglah avang ah caeh tahang, Beth-Arabah avang aluek bang khoek to caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung khoek to phak. **7** To ahmuens hoi Akhor azawn aluek bangah caeh tahang moe, Debir vangpui to phak, Adummim maesom caeh tahanghiah aloih bangah kaom, Gilgal vangpui aluek bang khoek to phak; to ahmuens hoi caeh poe moe, En-Shemesh tui kangbuem ohhaih ahmuens hoi En-Gogel avang khoek to phak. **8** To ahmuens hoi caeh tahang moe, Ben-Hinnom capa ih azawn taeng ih Jebus kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens, Jerusalem vangpui khoek to phak; Hinnom azawn niduem bang kalen parai kaminawk ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae ranuih khoek to caeh tahang. **9** Ramri loe to maesom nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Nephtoah tuipuek ohhaih ahmuens ah caeh poe moe, Ephron mae ih vangpuinawk to phak; to ahmuens hoiah Baalah vangpui ah caeh tathuk poe moe, Kiriath-Jearim vangpui to phak; **10** Baalah vangpui niduem bangah caeh moe, Seir maeto phak; Khesalon tiah kawk ih, Jearim mae taengah caeh poe moe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi Timnah vangpui to poeng; **11** ramri loe aluek bangah kaom Ekron vangpui taengah caeh moe, Shikron avang ah caeh tathuk; Baalah mae poeng pacoengah, Jabneel avang to phak moe, tuipui ah boeng. **12** Niduem bang ih ramri loe kalen parai tuipui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum boih. Hae ahmuennawk loe Judah acaengnawk ih imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toepl o ih ramri ah oh. **13** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Caleb hanah, Judah acaegnawk salakah, Anak ampa Arba ih vangpui, Hebron to qawk ah paek. **14** Caleb mah Anak capa thumtonawk, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmai cae to Hebron vangpui hoiah haek boih. **15** To ahmuens hoi Debir vangpui kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens ah caeh tahang, to vangpui loe canghniih Kiriath-Sepher tiah kawk o. **16** Caleb mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Kiriath-Sepher vangpui to

tuh moe, pazawk kami loe, ka canu Aksah ka zusak han, taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuem Jeriko tuili tiah thuuh. **17** To naah Kaleb amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel hoi preezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah poe, **2** Luz tiah kawk ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki to anih han zu ah paek. **18** Nito naah a canu loe a sava kaminawk ohhaih Ataroth vangpui to poeng pacoengah, **3** Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni Japhlet kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen niduem bangah caeh ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk tathuk, Beth-Horon atlum hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. **19** Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah hak ih prae loe, ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Kaleb mah aluek bang ih tuipuek ni angyae bangah Ataroth-Addar vangpui hoi Beth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmak. **20** Hae loe Judah vangpui aluek bang khoek to caeh poe; **6** ramri loe tuipui acaeng imthung takoh maeto boih mah toep ih prae ah oh. taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath **21** Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghain vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni angyae bangah angkoih ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnawk ih vangpuinawk loe, moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** anygae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. **7** Janoah Kedes, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazor, vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kawk ih, Hezron; **26** Amam, vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. **8** Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah **28** Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjotjhah, **29** Baalah, Lim, vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim Azem, **30** Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep o ih prae ah Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sanggum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanawk pumpphae takawtto oh; **33** thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah Azawn ah loe Eshtael, Zoreah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sanggum boih ah vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk hatlai palito qawk ah paek ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk to athum oh; **37** to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, **41** Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanawk loe hatlai tarukto oh; **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akzib hoi Mareshah; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **45** Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; **46** Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoek to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanawk boih; **47** Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; Izip prae vapui, Kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoek to phak: **48** mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Sannah, **50** Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanawk hatlaito oh; **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshean, **53** Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Cain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah hato oh; **58** Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh; **60** Kirjath-Jearim tiah kawk ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanawk hnetto oh: **61** preezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh. **63** Judah kaminawk mah Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminawk to haek o thai ai; toe Jebus kaminawk hoi vahni ni khoek to Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto oh o.

**16** Joseph caanawk mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawktoep o ih praenawk loe, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuem Jeriko tuili tiah thuuh. **17** To naah Kaleb amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel hoi preezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah poe, **2** Luz tiah kawk ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki to anih han zu ah paek. **18** Nito naah a canu loe a sava kaminawk ohhaih Ataroth vangpui to poeng pacoengah, **3** Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni Japhlet kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen niduem bangah caeh ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk tathuk, Beth-Horon atlum hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. **19** Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah hak ih prae loe, ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Kaleb mah aluek bang ih tuipuek ni angyae bangah Ataroth-Addar vangpui hoi Beth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmak. **20** Hae loe Judah vangpui aluek bang khoek to caeh poe; **6** ramri loe tuipui acaeng imthung takoh maeto boih mah toep ih prae ah oh. taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath **21** Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghain vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni angyae bangah angkoih ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnawk ih vangpuinawk loe, moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** anygae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. **7** Janoah Kedes, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazor, vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kawk ih, Hezron; **26** Amam, vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. **8** Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah **28** Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjotjhah, **29** Baalah, Lim, vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim Azem, **30** Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep o ih prae ah Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sanggum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanawk pumpphae takawtto oh; **33** thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah Azawn ah loe Eshtael, Zoreah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sanggum boih ah vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk hatlai palito qawk ah paek ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk to athum oh; **37** to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, **41** Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanawk loe hatlai tarukto oh; **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akzib hoi Mareshah; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **45** Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; **46** Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoek to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanawk boih; **47** Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; Izip prae vapui, Kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoek to phak: **48** mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Sannah, **50** Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanawk hatlaito oh; **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshean, **53** Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Cain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah hato oh; **58** Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh; **60** Kirjath-Jearim tiah kawk ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanawk hnetto oh: **61** preezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh. **63** Judah kaminawk mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawktoep o ih praenawk loe, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuem Jeriko tuili tiah thuuh. **17** To naah Kaleb amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel hoi preezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah poe, **2** Luz tiah kawk ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki to anih han zu ah paek. **18** Nito naah a canu loe a sava kaminawk ohhaih Ataroth vangpui to poeng pacoengah, **3** Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni Japhlet kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen niduem bangah caeh ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk tathuk, Beth-Horon atlum hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. **19** Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah toep ih prae ah oh. taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath **21** Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghain vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni angyae bangah angkoih ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnawk ih vangpuinawk loe, moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** anygae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. **7** Janoah Kedes, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazor, vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kawk ih, Hezron; **26** Amam, vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. **8** Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah **28** Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjotjhah, **29** Baalah, Lim, vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim Azem, **30** Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep o ih prae ah Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sanggum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanawk pumpphae takawtto oh; **33** thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah Azawn ah loe Eshtael, Zoreah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sanggum boih ah vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk hatlai palito qawk ah paek ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk to athum oh; **37** to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, **41** Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanawk loe hatlai tarukto oh; **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akzib hoi Mareshah; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **45** Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; **46** Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoek to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanawk boih; **47** Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk; Izip prae vapui, Kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoek to phak: **48** mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Sannah, **50** Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanawk hatlaito oh; **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshean, **53** Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron, tiah kawk ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanawk sanggum boih ah takawtto oh; **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Cain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah hato oh; **58** Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh; **60** Kirjath-Jearim tiah kawk ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanawk hnetto oh: **61** preezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanawk sanggum boih ah tarukto oh. **63** Judah kaminawk mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawktoep o ih praenawk loe, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuem Jeriko tuili tiah thuuh. **17** Manasseh loe Josep ih calu ah oh; Makir doeh Manasseh ih calu ah oh pongah, Manasseh acaeng hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawktoep ih prae loe tiah oh; Makir loe misahoih misatuh kami ah oh moe, Gilead hoi Bashan prae to toep; Makir loe Gilead kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. **2** Joseph capa Manasseh ih caa nongpa ah kaom, Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shekem, Hepher hoi Shemida acaengnawk loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o ih baktih toengah prae to a toep o. **3** Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hepher, Hepher capa Zelophehad loe ca nongpa tawn ai, canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canu hminnawk loe Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **4** Nihcae loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi zaehoikungnawk khaeah caeh o moe, Kam nawkamyanawk salakah qawktoep hanah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah ampanawk ih nawkamyanawk salakah nihcae hanah qawk to paek. **5** Manasseh loe Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah kaom, Gilead hoi Bashan pacoengah, kalah ahmuens hato doeh anih taham ah paek o bae vop; **6** Manasseh ih canunawk doeh capanawk hoi nawnto qawk to toep o pongah, kalah Manasseh ih capanawk mah Gilead prae to toep o. **7** Manasseh ih prae loe Asher prae thung hoiah caeh moe, Shekem vangpui hmaah kaom, Mikmethath karoek to kawk; to ahmuens hoi bantang bangah caeh tathuk moe, En-Tappuah kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens hoi kwoek to athum. **8** Manasseh mah Tappuah prae to toep; toe Manasseh ramri ah kaom, Tappuah vangpui loe Ephraim kaminawk mah toep o. **9** Ramri loe Kanah vapui aloih bangah caeh tathuk poe, Manasseh ih vangpuinawk salakah Ephraim ih thoemto vangpuinawk athum toeng; toe Manasseh ih ramri

loe, vapui ranui bang khoek to caeh tahang moe, tuipui ah boeng. **10** Aloih bangah Ephraim ih prae to oh moe, aluek bangah loe Manasseh ih prae to oh; tuipui loe Manasseh prae ramri ah oh; aluek bangah loe Asher hoi angbet, ni angyae bangah loe Issakar hoi angbet. **11** To prae thung hoi Manasseh mah toep ih prae thumtonawk loe, Beth-Shean vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawk hoi kaminawk, En-Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Taanak vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih athum o. **12** Toe Manasseh kaminawk loe to vangpuinawk thungah kaom kaminawk to haek o thai ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminawk loe to vangpuinawk thungah oh o poe. **13** Toe Israel kaminawk thacak o aep aep naah loe, Kanaan kaminawk to haek boih ai, tamut to paek o sak. **14** Joseph ih acaengnawk mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, paroeai kami ka pop o, toe tipongah kaicae han taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue nang vahsak moe, ahmuem maeto khue qawk ah nang paek loe? tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Na pop o parai moe, Ephraim ahmuem maeto nangcae han khawt ai boeh nahaehloe, taw ah caeh o tahangh loe, Periz hoi kalen parai kaminawk ih prae to, nangmacae han lawk ah vaat oh, tiah a naa. **16** Joseph ih caanawk mah, Mae nui loe kaicae han khawt ai boeh; azawn ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk, Beth-Shan hoi Jezreel azawn ah kaom kaminawk boih loe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok to tawnh o boih, tiah a naa o. **17** Joshua mah Joseph imthung takoh, Ephraim imthung takoh hoi Manasseh imthung takoh khaeah, Nangcae loe paroeai na pop o moe, tha doeh na cak o; to pongah taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue na va o mak ai; **18** mae loe nangcae taham ah ni om tih; taw ah oh pongah, lawk ah vaat oh loe, na vah o thai thung nangcae taham ah om tih; Kanaan kaminawk loe thacak o moe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok tawn o cadoeh, na haek o boih thai tih, tiah a naa.

prae to toe o boeh. **8** To kaminawk prae khet han caeh naah, Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, na khet o ih prae to ca ah tarik o pacoengah, kai khae amlaem o let ah; Angraeng hmaa ah Shiloh ah taham khethaih phoisa kang vah pae o han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah kaminawk loe prae boih ah caeh o moe, cabu thungah vangpui sarihto ahmuem to tarik o pacoengah, Joshua misatuh kaminawk ohhaih Shiloh ah amlaem o let. **10** Joshua mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae pacoengah, Israel kaminawk boih hanah qawk to pazet pae. **11** Benjamin acaeng boih hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae naah, nihcae ih taham loe Judah acaeng hoi Joseph acaeng salahak krak. **12** Nihcae ih ramri loe aluek bangah Jordan vapui hoi amtong moe, Jeriko vangpui aluek bang to phak, niduem bang ih mae ah caeh tahangh poe pacoengah, Beth-Aven preezaek to phak. **13** To ahmuem hoi Luz, tiah kawk ih Bethel taengah caeh tathuk; aloih bang kaom, Beth-Horon vangpui ah anghum tathuk moe, Ataroth-Addar vangpui to phak. **14** Aloih bang kaom Beth-Horon vangpui maesom hmaa ah kaom, aloih bang ih tuipui boenghaih khoek to takui moe, Judah kaminawk ih vangpui maeto ah kaom Kirjath-Baal, tiah kawk ih Kirjath-Jearim ah phak; hae loe niduem bangah pazet ih qawk ah oh. **15** Aloih bangah pazet ih prae loe, niduem bangah kaom Kirjath-Jearim vangpui boenghaih ahmuem hoi niduem bangah kaom Naphoth tuipuek ohhaih ahmuem khoek to phak. **16** Hinnom capa ih azawn hmaa, kalen parai kami ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae tlim ah caeh poe moe, Jebus vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hinnom azawn ah caeh pacoengah, En-Rogel avang ah anghum tathuk poe. **17** To ahmuem hoi En-Shemesh avang, Adummim mae dawh tahanghaih bangah kaom, Geliloth avang hoi Reuben capa Bohan ih tlhung ohhaih ahmuem ah caeh tathuk. **18** To ahmuem hoi Arabah azawn aluek bangah caeh moe, Arabah vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **19** To ahmuem hoi Beth-Hoglah vangpui aluek bangah caeh moe, aluek bang ih paloi tuipui angkoihaih phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui taeng aloih bangah boeng; hae loe aloih bangah pazet ih

**18** Israel acaeng boih Shiloh ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, amkhuenghaih kahni im to sak o. Nihcae mah prae to uk o boih. **2** Toe Israel acaengnawk thungah, qawk hak ai acaeng sarihto oh o vop. **3** Joshua mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih prae to toep hanah nazetto maw na zing o han vop? **4** Acaeng maeto thung hoi kami thumto qoi oh; prae khet hanah nihcae to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah qawktoep koi ahmuen khet hanah anghhawk o ueloe, caeh o tih; a khet o ih prae kawng thuih hanah kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. **5** Prae to sarihto ah tapraek oh; Judah kaminawk loe aloih bangah khosah o ueloe, Joseph ih kaminawk loe aluek bang ah khosah o tih. **6** Prae to sarihto tapraek pacoenagh, prae amtuenghaih dan to kai khaeah na sin oh; to tiah aicea Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae han tamah khethaih phoisa ka vah pae han. **7** Toe Levi kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto qawktoep han prae to hak o mak ai; Angraeng ih qaima toksakhaih loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih; Gad, Reuben hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, Angraeng ih tamina Mosi mah paek ih baktih toengah, Jordan ni angyae bang ih

pra to toep o boeh. **8** To kaminawk prae khet han caeh o naah, Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, na khet o ih prae to ca ah tarik o pacoengah, kai khae amlaem o let ah; Angraeng hmaa ah Shiloh ah taham khethaih phoisa kang vah pae o han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah kaminawk loe prae boih ah caeh o moe, cabu thungah vangpui sarihio ahmuen to tarik o pacoengah, Joshua misatuh kaminawk ohhaih Shiloh ah amlaem o let. **10** Joshua mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae pacoengah, Israel kaminawk boih hanah qawk to pazet pae. **11** Benjamin acaeng boih hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae naah, nihcae ih taham loe Judah acaeng hoi Joseph acaeng salakah krak. **12** Nihcae ih ramri loe aluek bangah Jordan vapui hoi amtong moe, Jeriko vangpui aluek bang to phak, niduem bang ih mae ah caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Beth-Aven praeezaek to phak. **13** To ahmuen hoi Luz, tiah kawk ih Bethel taengah caeh tathuk; aloih bang kaom, Beth-Horon vangpui ah anghum tathuk moe, Ataroth-Addar vangpui to phak. **14** Aloih bang kaom Beth-Horon vangpui maesom hmaa ah kaom, aloih bang ih tuipui boenghaih khoeck to takui moe, Judah kaminawk ih vangpui maeto ah kaom Kirjath-Baal, tiah kawk ih Kirjath-Jearim ah phak; hae loe niduem bangah pazet ih qawk ah oh. **15** Aloih bangah pazet ih prae loe, niduem bangah kaom Kirjath-Jearim vangpui boenghaih ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom Naphoth tuipuek ohhaih ahmuen khoeck to phak. **16** Hinnom capa ih azawn hmaa, Kalen parai kami ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae tlitm ah caeh poe moe, Jebus vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hinnom azawn ah caeh pacoengah, En-Rogel avang ah anghum tathuk poe. **17** To ahmuen hoi En-Shemesh avang, Adummim mae dawh tahanghaih bangah kaom, Geliloth avang hoi Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk. **18** To ahmuen hoi Arabah azawn aluek bangah caeh moe, Arabah vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **19** To ahmuen hoi Beth-Hoglah vangpui aluek bangah caeh moe, aluek bang ih paloi tuipui angkoihaih phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui taeng aloih bangah boeng; hae loe aloih bangah pazet ih ramri ah oh. **20** Ni anyvae bangah loe Jordan vapui to ramri ah oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto mah qawktoep ih rami ah oh. **21** Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih vangpuinawk loe, Jeriko, Beth-Hoglah, Keziz azawn, **22** Beth-Arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, **23** Avim, Parah, Ophrah, **24** Kephar-Haammonai, Ophni hoi Geba vangpui hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai hnettoh oh. **25** Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26** Mizpah, Khephirah, Mozah, **27** Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28** Zealah, Eleph, Jerusalem, tiah kawk ih Jebus kaminawk ih vangpui, Gibeath hoi Kirjath vangpui hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah toep ih qawk ah oh.

8 vangpuinawk taengah kaom vangtanawk boih Baalath- angiae bangah loe Jordan vangpui khoek to kawk. 35 Sipae Beer aloih bangah kaom Ramah khoek to phak. Hae loe thung ih vangpuinawk loe Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. 9 Judah acaeng mah toep ih qawk loe kawk parai pongah, Khinnereth, 36 Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, 37 Kedesh, Edrei, En-Hazor, 38 Iron, Migdal-El, Horem, Beth-Anath hoi Beth-Judah mah qawk ah toep ih taham thung hoiah, Simeon Shemesh vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah acaeng hanah qawk to tapraek pae; to pongah Simeon hatlai takawtto oh. 39 Hae vangpui hoi vangtanawk loe, kaminawk loe Judah prae thungah qawk hak o. 10 Thumto Naphtali acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. haih ah Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep hanah 40 Dan acaeng mah qawktoep hanah sarihto hahih taham taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; nichae ih ramri loe Sarid khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 41 Nihcae mah qawktoep ih vangpui khoek to kawk. 11 Niduem bang tuipui khoek to prae loe, Zorah, Eshtao, Ir-Shemesh, 42 Shaalabbin, Ajalon, caeh moe, Maralah vangpui pacoengah, Dabbeshth vangpui to phak; to ahmuem hoi caeh let moe, Jokneam vangpui Jethlah, 43 Elon, Thimmathah, Ekrone, 44 Eltekeh, Gibbethon, toahpui to phak. 12 Sarid vangpui hoiah ni angiae Baalath, 45 Jehud, Bene-Berak, Gath-Rimmon, 46 Metaeng ih vapui to phak. 13 To ahmuem hoiah ni angiae Jarkon, Rakkon hoi Japho vangpui hmaah ah kaom ramri to bangah angqoi moe, ni tacawthaih Kisloth-Tabor prae ramri to phak pacoengah, Dabereth vangpui ah caeh moe, Japhial athum. 47 Toe Dan acaeng mah toep ih prae loe tamcaek vangpui ah caeh tahang. 14 To ahmuem hoiah ni angiae bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui pongah, caeh o tahang moe, Leshem vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, to prae thungah khosak o; Leshem bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui vangpui ahmin to amsae hmin palawk hahih ah Dan, tiah a hoi Remmon-Methoar prae ah tacawt moe, Neah vangpui sak o. 48 Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe Dan acaeng bangah phak. 15 Kattath, Nahallal, Shimron, Idalah hoi boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. 49 To tiah Israel kaminawk Bethlehem vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. 16 Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe loe angmacae taham prae to amzetz o boih pacoengah, Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. 17 Issakar imthung takoh mah qawktoep hanah palito angmacae salakah Nun capa Joshua hanah qawk to paek o; hahih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 18 Nihcae ih ramri loe Jezreel, Khesulloth, Shunem, 19 Hapharaim, Shion, Bethlehem vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah Anaharath, 20 Rabbith, Kishion, Abes, 21 Remeth, En-Gannim, En-Haddah hoi Beth-Pazzez; 22 ramri mah Tabor, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmah hnuk ih Shahazimah hoi Beth-Shemesh hoi angbet; to ahmuem hoiah vangpui to anih hanah paek o; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom caeh moe, Jordan ah boeng; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk Timnath-Serah vangpui to paek o; vangpui a sak moe, to sangqum boih ah hatlai tarukto oh. 23 Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Issakar acaeng boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. 24 Asher acaeng mah qawktoep hanah pangato ah khoek to vah pae. 25 Nihcae ih ramri loe Helkath, Hali, Beten, Akshaph, 26 Allammelek, Amad hoi Misheal vangpuinawk to athum, niduem bangih ramri loe Karmel hoi Shihor-Libnath vangpui to phak. 27 To ahmuem hoiah ni angiae bangah caeh moe, Beth-Dagon vangpui, Zebulun prae hoi Iphtah-El azawn to phak; to ahmuem hoiah aluek bangah kaom, Beth-Emek hoi Neiel vangpui ah caeh moe, banqoi bangah kaom Kabul vangpui ah caeh pacoengah ah, 28 Hebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah hoi Sidon vangpui khoeck to phak. 29 To ahmuem hoi ramri to Ramah bangah angqoi let moe, sipae thung ih Tura vangpui ah caeh; to ahmuem hoiah Hosah vangpui ah angkoih moe, tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, Akzib vangpui khoeck to caeh pacoengah tuipui ah boeng; 30 Ummah, Aphek hoi Rehob vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah pumpphae hnetto oh. 31 Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Asher acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. 32 Naphtali acaeng mah qawktoep hanah tarukto hahih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 33 Nihcae ih ramri loe Heleph, Allon, Zaanannim, Adami, Nekeb, Jabneel hoi Lakum vangpuinawk to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. 34 To ahmuem hoi niduem bangah kaom, Aznoth-Tabor vangpui hoiah caeh poe moe, Hukkok vangpui to phak; aloih bangah loe Zebulun ih prae hoiah angbet, niduem bangah Asher prae hoiah angbet moe, ni angiae bangah loe Jordan vangpui khoek to kawk. 35 Sipae thung ih vangpuinawk loe Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. 36 Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, 37 Kedesh, Edrei, En-Hazor, 38 Iron, Migdal-El, Horem, Beth-Anath hoi Beth-Judah mah qawk ah toep ih taham thung hoiah, Simeon Shemesh vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah acaeng hanah qawk to tapraek pae; to pongah Simeon hatlai takawtto oh. 39 Hae vangpui hoi vangtanawk loe, Naphtali acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. 40 Dan acaeng mah qawktoep hanah sarihto hahih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 41 Nihcae mah qawktoep ih prae loe, Zorah, Eshtao, Ir-Shemesh, 42 Shaalabbin, Ajalon, Jethlah, 43 Elon, Thimmathah, Ekrone, 44 Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, 45 Jehud, Bene-Berak, Gath-Rimmon, 46 Metaeng ih vapui to phak. 47 Toe Dan acaeng mah toep ih prae loe tamcaek Jarkon, Rakkon hoi Japho vangpui hmaah ah kaom ramri to athum. 48 Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe Dan acaeng pongah, caeh o tahang moe, Leshem vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, to prae thungah khosak o; Leshem bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui vangpui ahmin to amsae hmin palawk hahih ah Dan, tiah a hoi Remmon-Methoar prae ah tacawt moe, Neah vangpui sak o. 49 To tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. 50 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmah hnuk ih vangpui to anih hanah paek o; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom Timnath-Serah vangpui to paek o; vangpui a sak moe, to ah kho a sak. 51 Hae praenawk loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng kacoehtanawk mah, Shiloh ih amkuenghahaih kahni im ah Angraeng hmaah ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae moe, pazet ih prae ah oh. To tiah prae amzethaih to boeng o sak.

**20** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, 2 Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah abuephaih vangpui tarukto pahoe o hanah thuih paeh; 3 to tiah ni kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng naah, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. 4 Hae vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto ah a cawnh naah, vangpui thung akunhaih khogkha taengah angdoe ueloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kacoehtanawk hmaah ah angmah kawng to taphong tih; to tiah a thuih pacoengah ni anih to vangpui thungah akunsak ueloe, nihcae hoi nawnto oh hanah anih han ohhaih ahmuem to paek o tih. 5 Athii tho lu lak koeh kami mah anih to patom nahaeloe, anih loe canghniah a imtaeng kami hnukmahaih tawn ai, kami hum koehhaih palungthin hoiah hum ai pongah, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk mah anih to lu lak koeh kami ban ah paek o mak ai. 6 Anih to rangpui lokcaekhaih hmaah ah angdoe ai karoek to, to atue thuemah toksah qaima dueh ai karoek to, to vangpui thungah on tih; qaima duek pacoengah ni poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to a ohhaih vangpui ah amlaem thaih let vop tih, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah nihcae mah Kalili prae hoi Naphtali mae nuiah Kedesh vangpui, Ephraim mae nuiah Shekem vangpui, Judah mae nuiah Hebron, tiah kawk ih Kirjath-Arba vangpui, 8 Jordan vapui yaeh, Jeriko vangpui ni angiae bangih Reuben acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuem ah kaom preezaek azawn ih Bezer vangpui, Gad acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuem ih Gilead prae h Ramoth vangpui, Manasseh acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuem Bashan

prae ih Golan vangpui to a qoih o. 9 Hae loe Israel kaminawk hoi nihcae salakah khosah angvinnawk mah, poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng naah, hae vangpuinawk ah cawnh o moe, rangpui lokcaekhaiah hmaah angdoe ai karoek to, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah, kacawn kaminawk abuephaih vangpui ah oh o.

**21** Levi acaeng imthung takoh zaehoikungnawk loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawk khaeah, 2 Kanaan prae Shiloh ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae ohhaih vangpui hoi moi pacahaih ahmuun paek hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. 3 To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah qawk ah a toep o ih ahmuun thung hoiah vangpuinawk hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to paek o. 4 Kohath acaeng boih mah qawktoep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; Levi acaeng ah kaom, qaima Aaron ih caanawk hanah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaengnawk mah toep o ih ahmuun thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. 5 To pacogeha kalah Kohath ih caanawk hanah Ephraim, Dan hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk mah toep o ih ahmuun thung hoiah, vangpui hato pahoe pae o. 6 Gershon caanawk hanah Issakar, Asher, Naphtali hoi Bashan ah kaom Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk mah toep o ih ahmuun thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. 7 Merari caanawk hanah Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulon acaengnawk mah toep o ih ahmuun thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai hnetto pahoe pae o. 8 To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah Levinawk hanah hae vangpuinawk hoi a taengh kaom ahmuennawk to paek o. 9 Judah hoi Simeon acaeng mah toep ih ahmuun thung hoiah, paek ih vangpui ahminnawk loe, 10 Levi acaeng, Kohath imthung takoh ah kaom, Aaron caanawk hanah hmaloe koek taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, pahoe pae o. 11 Judah mae nuiah kaom Anak ampa Arba ohhaih, Hebron vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to a paek o. 12 To vangpui taengah kaom lawknawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Jephunneh capa Caleb hanah qawk ah a paek o. 13 To pongah qaima Aaron caanawk hanah, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kaminawk abuephaih vangpui ah kaom Hebron hoi Libnah taengah kaom ahmuennawk, 14 Jattir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 15 Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 16 Ain vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Juttah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, to acaeng hnetto thung hoiah vangpui takawto pahoe pae o. 17 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Gibeon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 18 Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Almon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 19 Qaima Aaron caanawk hanah pahoe pae o ih vangpuinawk boih loe, vangpui hatlai thumto hoi nawnto a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum. 20 Levi acaeng thung ih kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnawk loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, Ephraim acaeng mah toep ih qawk thung hoiah vangpuinawk to pahoe

pae o. 21 Ephraim mae nuiah, kami hum moeng kaminawk anghawkhaih vangpui ah kaom, Shekem hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 22 Kibzaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 23 Dan acaeng thung hoiah Eltekeh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Gibbethon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 24 Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 25 Ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawk thung hoiah, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; vangpui hnetto pahoe pae o. 26 Kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnawk mah toep han ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui hato oh. 27 Levi imthung takoh, Gersom ih caanawk doeh, Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk mah toep ih ahmuun thung hoiah, kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih Bashan prae thungah kaom, Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Be-Eshtarah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk hoi nawnto ah vangpui hnetto; 28 Issakar prae thung ih Kishon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 29 Jaruth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, En-Gannim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk hoi nawnto ah vangpui palito; 30 Asher prae thung hoiah, Mishal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 31 Helkath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito; 32 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuun, Gilil prae ah kaom Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Hammoth-Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Kartan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui thumto, 33 Gershom imthung takoh maeto boih mah, toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk boih loe hatlai thumto oh. 34 Levi acaeng kanghmat, Merari imthung takoh hanah, Zebulon prae thung hoiah, Jokneam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Karath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 35 Dimnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Nahalat vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui hatlai palito oh. 36 Reuben prae thung hoiah Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Jahaz vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 37 Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. 38 Gad prae thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuun, Gilead prae ah kaom, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 39 Hesbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. 40 Kanghmat Levi acaeng, Merari imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawk ah toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. 41 Israel kaminawk ih prae thung hoiah Levi acaengnawk mah toep o ih vangpuinawk hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk loe, sangqum boih ah quipali, tazetto oh. 42 Hae vangpuinawk taengah kaom ahmuun loe kakong ahmuun ah oh. Hae vangpuinawk

ih a taeng boih loe to tiah oh o. **43** Sithaw mah ampanawk Nihcae loe Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, praenawk boih to Israel acaengnawk ohhaih, Gilead prae ah caeh o moe, nihcae kaminawk hanah paek; nihcae mah prae to toep o moe, khaeah, **16** Angraeng ih kaminawk mah hae tiah lokthuih o; khosak o haih. **44** Amsaenawk khaeah lokkam ih baktih Nangcae loe vahniah Angraeng ih loklam ah na caeh o ai, toengah, a taeng boih ah misa amdinghaih a paek pongah, loklam nam khaeng o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to kawbaktih misa doeh nihcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; na aek o; kawbangmaw vahniah Angraeng ih lok na aek o Angraeng mah nihcae ih misanawk boih to nihcae ban ah paek. **45** Angraeng mah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih moe, hae tiah hmaicam maeto na sak o halat? **17** Peor ih ih kahoih lok maeto doeh anghmaa ai; a thuih ih loknawk to zaehaih to aicae han khawt ai vop maw? To zaehaih pongah, Angraeng khae hoi ih kasaes nathaih to kaminawk nuiah phak akep boih.

**22** Joshua mah Reuben, Gad hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap to kawk moe, **2** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknawk boih na sak o moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o boeh; **3** canghnii hoi vahnii ni khoek to nangmacae nawkamyanawk to na caeh o taak ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih tok to boeng khoek to na sak o. **4** Vaihi loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyanawk han misa amdinghaih to paek boeh pongah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vangpui yaeh ah kaom, nangmacae im hoi na toep o ih prae ah amlaem o lai ah. **5** Toe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok hoi kaaalok to kahoih ah na pazui o hanah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, anih ih loklam ah caeh oh, ang paek o ih loknawk baktih sah oh, anih to kakakah patawn oh, na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah a tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. **6** Joshua mah nihcae tahamhoihaih paek moe, patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh angmacae im ah amlaem o. **7** Ahap Manasseh acaeng hanah, Mosi mah Bashan prae to paek boeh; Joshua mah kalah ahap acaeng han doeh angmah ih nawkamyanawk salahak Jordan niduwm bang ih prae to paek; Joshua mah nihcae to angmacae im ah patoeh naah, nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek. **8** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Im ah nam laem o naah, paroeai hmuenmaenawlk, paroeai maitawnawlk, sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum hoi kapop parai khukbuennawlk hoiah amlaem oh; na misanawk khae hoiah a lak o ih hmuenawlk to nam nawkamyanawk hoi amzet oh, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk ohhaih Kanaan prae thungah kaom, Shiloh vangpui to caeh o taak moe, angmacae mah qawk ah toep han kaom, Gilead prae ah amlaem o. **10** Kanaan prae thung ih, Jordan vapui taeng to phak o naah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk mah, Jordan vapui taengah, khet kamtueng kalen parai hmaicam maeto a sak o. **11** Khenah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk mah Kanaan prae boenghaih Jordan vapui taengah, hmaicam maeto a sak o boeh ti, tiah Israel kaminawk mah thaih o. **12** To tamthang to a thaih o naah, Israel kaminawk loe nihcae tuk hanah Shiloh vangpui ah nawnto amkueng o. **13** To pongah Israel kaminawk mah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk ohhaih, Gilead prae ah patoeh o, **14** Anih hoi nawnto zaehoikung kami hato, Israel acaeng maeto thung ih kacoetanawlk boih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehoikung lu koeknawk to patoeh o. **15** Nihcae loe Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk ohhaih, Gilead prae ah caeh o moe, nihcae kaminawk mah hae tiah lokthuih o; Nangcae loe vahniah Angraeng ih loklam ah na caeh o ai, na aek o; kawbangmaw vahniah Angraeng ih lok na aek o moe, hae tiah hmaicam maeto na sak o halat? **17** Peor ih zaehaih to aicae han khawt ai vop maw? To zaehaih pongah, Angraeng khae hoi ih kasaes nathaih to kaminawk nuiah phak boeh, toe vahnii ni khoek to zaehaih thung hoiah a ciim o ai vop! **18** Vahniah Angraeng khae hoi nam khaeng o ving boeh maw? Vahniah Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, khawnbang ah loe anih palungphuihaih Israel kaminawk boih nuiah om tih boeh. **19** Na toep o ih prae to panuet thok ah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhaih, Angraeng prae ah angzo oh loe, kaicae khaeah om oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam na ai ah, kalah hmaicam maeto sakaih hoiah Angraeng nuiah misa anghawk o hmah, kaicae nuiah doeh misa anghawk o hmah. **20** Zerah capa Akaan mah tangoeng ih hmuen lak moeng ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawk boih nuiah palungphuihaih om ai maw? Anih zaehaih pongah angmah khue to dueh ai, tiah a naa o. **21** To naah Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk mah, Kami sangto ukkung Israel caanawk khaeah, **22** sithawnawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw! sithawnawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah panoek; Israel kaminawk mah doeh panoek o tih; hae hmaicam loe Angraeng misa anghawk thui hiah maw, to ai boeh loe a lok tahngaih ai ah sak ih hmaicam ah om nahaeloe, vahniah kaicae hae pathlulg o hmah, **23** Angraeng angqoi taak hanah hmaicam hae ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai angbawnhaih ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhaih maw ka sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng angmah roe lokcaek nasoe; **24** hmabang ah na caanawk mah ka caanawk khaeah, Nangcae loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi asaenghaih timaw na tawnh o? **25** Angraeng mah kaicae hoi nangcae, Reuben caanawk hoi Gad caanawk salahak ramri to a sak boeh; nangcae loe Angraeng hoi asaenghaih tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah nangcae ih caanawk mah kaicae ih caanawk khaeah thui o moeng ueloe, kaicae ih caanawk mah Sithaw zii ai ah khosah o moeng tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh o pongah ni, hae hmuen hae ka sak o. **26** To pongah vaihi hmaicam maeto sah o si; toe hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhaih to sak hanah patoh o hma si, tiah ka thuih o. **27** Kaicae loe hmai angbawnhaih, hmuen paekhaih, angdaeh hmuen paekhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah a tok to ka sak o, tiah hmabang angzo nangcae ih caanawk hoi kaicae ih caanawk salahak hnukung ah ohsak han ih, nangcae ih caanawk mah kaicae ih caanawk khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng ah toep ih qawk tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah thuihaih oh han ai ih ni to tiah ka sak o. **28** To pongah hmabang ah nihcae mah, Aicae khae hoi aimacae ih caanawk khaeah hae tiah thui o nahaeloe, kaicae mah, Kaicae ampanawk loe hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paek han ih na ai, nangcae hoi kaicae salahak hnukung ah oh hanah sak ih Angraeng hmaicam ih krang hae khen oh, tiah thui pae si, tiah ka thuih o. **29** Angraeng hmaa ah misa anghawk moe, vahniah a caeh o ih loklam to amkhraeng

taak moe, angmah ih kahni im hmaa ah kangdoe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam ai ah loe, hmai angbawnhaih, canghum paekhaiah hoi hmuen tathlanghaih sak hanah, kalah hmaicam roe ka sah o mak ai, tiah a naa o. **30** Qaima Phinehas, kaminawk zaehoikung hoi kami sangto zaehoikung Israel caanawk mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng mah thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o. **31** To naah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi Manasseh acaengnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah na zae o ai pongah, vaalnihia Angraeng loe aicae salakah oh, tiah a panoek o; Angraeng ih ban thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to nangcae mah na pahlong o boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To pacoenh qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas hoi zaehoikungnawk loe, Gilead prae ah kaom, Reuben acaeng hoi Gad acaeng khae hoiah amlaem o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom, Israel kaminawk khaeah, to loknawk to thuih pae o let. **33** To lok to Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, anghoe a moe, Sithaw to saphaw o; to pacoenh hoi loe nihcae tuk hanah caeh moe, Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk ohhiae prae to paro hanah thuih o ai boeh. **34** Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tito hae ih hmaicam mah kaicae salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o pongah hmaicam to Ed, tiah ahmin sak o.

hoiah kahoih ah khosah oh. **12** Toe hnukbang ah nang nawn o moe, nangcae salakah kanghmat hae kalah prae kaminawk hoiah nang kom o moe, nihcae hoi imthong na krak o pacoenh, nihcae hoi nang kom o nahaeloe, **13** na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmaa hoi na haek pae mak ai boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, hae prae kahoih thungah nang hmaa nang taa o ai karoek to, nihcae loe nangcae han patungh ih thaang hoi dongh ah om o ueloe, panak bohhaiah cung hoi miknuen ah om o tih, tiah panoek oh. **14** Kai loe vahi long kaminawk boih caehhiah ahmuen ah ka caeh tom boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih kahoih loknawk loe maeto doeh, anghmaa ai, tiah palungthiin boih hoiah na panoek o; a thuih ih loknawk loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai ahakoep boeh. **15** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae lokkam ih kahoih loknawk loe akoepr boih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, kahoih hae prae thung hoiah nangcae anghmasak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kasae hmuennawk nangcae boih nuiah phasak tih. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih, a lokkamhiah to na eak o, anih to nang qoi o taak moe, kalah sithawnawk ih tok to na sak pae o pacoenh, nihcae hmaa ah na kuep o nahaeloe, Angraeng palungphuiah nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, ang paek ih kahoih

**23** Angraeng mah atue sawk parai thung ahnuk ahma  
misa salak hoi Israel caanawk misa amdinghaih paek  
pacoengah, Joshua loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh.  
**2** To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminawk boih, kacoehtanawlk,  
zaehoikungnawk, lokcaekkungnawk hoi ukkungnawk boih to  
kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe saningcoeh boeh moe,  
mitong boeh; **3** na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa  
ang tuk pae pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae  
kaminawk nuiah angnak pae ih hmuenawlk to na hnuk o boih  
boeh. **4** Khenah, Jordan vapui hoi kamtong niduem bangah  
kaom kalen parai tuiupi khoek to, ka pazawk tangcae kalah  
prae kaminawk ih praenawlk hoi kanghat nihcae ih prae to,  
taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah na caengnawk hanah qawk  
ah ka paek boeh. **5** Na Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah  
lokkan baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to  
nangcae hmaa hoi haek ueloe, nihcae haek boih pacocengah,  
nihcae ih prae to na toepsak tih. **6** To pongah nangcae loe  
Mosi ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to bantang bangah  
maw, banqoi bangah maw amkhaeng taak han ai ah, na  
pazui o moe, na sak o thaih hanah acoe oh; **7** nangcae  
salakah kaom hae kalah prae kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah;  
nihcae sithawnawk ih ahmin to kawk o hmah loe, nihcae  
sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih sah o hmah; nihcae ih  
tok sah o hmah loe, a hmaa ah doeh akuep o hmah: **8** o  
vaihni ni khoek to na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng  
Sithaw to kakakah patawn oh. **9** Angraeng mah kalen parai,  
thacak parai acaengnawk to nangcae hmaa hoiah ang haek  
pae o phaeng boeh; vaihni ni khoek to mi doeh nangcae  
hmaa ah angdoe o thaih ai. **10** Anih mah nangcae khaeah  
lokkan baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae  
han misatuk pongah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah  
kami sangto na patom o thaih. **11** To pongah na Angraeng  
Sithaw palung thai hanah, nangcae loe acoehaih palunghin

hoiah kahoih ah khosah oh. 12 Toe hnukbang ah nang mawn o moe, nangcae salakah kanghmat hae kalah prae kaminawk hoiah nang kom o moe, nihcae hoi imthong na krak o pacoengah, nihcae hoi nang kom o naaheloe, 13 na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmaa hoi na haek pae mak ai boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, hae prae kahoih thungah nang hmaa hang taa o ai karoek to, nihcae loe nangcae han patungh thaaing hoi dongh ah om o ueloe, panak bohhaih cung hoi miknuen ah om o tih, tiah panoek oh. 14 Kai loe vaihi long kaminawk boih caeighthaih ahmuen ah ka caeh tom boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih o ih kahoih loknawk oe maeto doeh, anghmaa ai, tiah palungrthin boih hoiah na panoek o; a thuih ih loknawkloe maeto doeh anghmaa ai ah koep boeh. 15 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae lokkam ih kahoih loknawkloe akeoip boih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, kahoih hae prae thung hoiah nangcae anghmasak boih ai karoek o, Angraeng mah kasae hmuennawk nangcae boih nuiah phasak tih. 16 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek o, a lakkamhiah to na aek o, anih to nang qoi o taak moe, salakah sithawnawk ih tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, nihcae hmaa ah na kuep o naaheloe, Angraeng palungphuihah nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, ang paek ih kahoih hae prae thungah karangah nang hmaa o tih, tiah a naa.

**24** Joshua mah Israel acaengnawk to Shekem vangui ah amkuhgungsak boih; kacehtanawk, zaehoikungnawk, okcaeakkungnawk hoi ukkungnawk to a kawk moe, Angraeng mmaah amkuheng o. **2** Joshua mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Cangnhian Abraham hoi Nahor ampa Terah hoi nangcae ih amsaenawk moe, vapui yaeh ah khosak o moe, kalah prae kaminawk ih Sithawnhawk to a bok o. **3** Toe nam pa Abraham to vapui yaeh hoiah ka lak moe, Kanaan prae thung boih ah ka zaeh; anih ih atii to ka pungsak moe, anih hanah Issak to ka paek. **4** Issak hanah Jakob hoi Esau to ka paek; Esau mah qawk hanah toep hanah Seir maeto ka paek, toe Jakob hoi a caanawk o Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **5** To pacoenah Mosi hoi Aaron to ka patoeh; Izip kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuen paktih toengah, Izip prae to raihaih ka paek; to pacoenah mangcae to kang hoih o. **6** Nam panawk to Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, tuipui to a phak o; to naah Izip kaminawk nah nam panawk to hrang lakov hoiah hrang anghtheng kaminawk mah tuipui kathim khoek to patom o. **7** Toe nihcae hanah Angraeng khaeah hangh o naah, anih mah nangcae hoi Izip kaminawk salakah vinghaih to phaksak moe, nihcae to ui uemsak boih; Izip prae ah ka sak ih hmuen to na hnuk boeh; to pacoenah nangcae loe praezaek ah saning kasawkah na oh o. **8** Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom, Amor kaminawk ih prae ah kang caeh o haih; nihcae mah ang tuk o naah, nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek moe, nihcae ih prae to na lak o; nihcae to nangcae hmaah roe ah kam rosak. **9** Moab siangpahrang, Zippor capa Balak mah anghthawk moe, Israel kaminawk tuk naah, nangcae tangoengsak hanah Beor capa Balaam to a kawksak; **10** toe Baalam ih lok to ka tahngai pae ai; anih mah tahamhoihaih ang paek o; to spongah anih ban thung hoiah nangcae to kang pahlong

o. 11 To pacoengah Jordan vapui to nang kaat o moe, Jeriko na phak o naah, Jeriko kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Girkash kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk mah ang tuk o; toe nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek. 12 Nangcae loe sumsen hoi kali to na sin o ai, nangcae hmaah khoi to ka patoeh moe, Amor siangpahrang hnetto nangcae hmaah ah kang haek pae. 13 To pongah na sak o ai ih lawk hoi na sak o ai h vanguuinawk to kang paek o moe, athing ah na oh o; nangcae mah na tling o ai ih, misur thaith hoi olive thaith to na caak o, tiah a thuih. 14 To pongah Angraeng to zii oh loe, loktang hoi oepthohhaiah a tok to sah oh; nam saenawk mah Izip prae hoi vapui yaeh ah bok o ih sithawnawk to pahnawt oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh. 15 Toe Angraeng ih toksak loe hoih ai, tiah na poek o moe, vapui yaeh ah nam panawk mah bok o ih sithawnawk ih tok, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi na oh o haih Amor prae kaminawk mah bok o ih sithawnawk ih tok to na sak o han maw?

thlung hae nangcae hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah Joshua mah kaminawk boih angmacae qawktoep ih ahmuен ah amlaemsak let. 29 Hae hmuennawk boih oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih tamna, Nun capa Joshua loe saning cumvai, hato phak naah duek. 30 Anih loe angmah toep ih prae, Gaash mae aluek bangah kaom, Ephraim mae nui ih, Timnath-Serah ahmuен ah aphum o. 31 Israel kaminawk loe Joshua hing thung, Joshua pong saning kasawk kue ah kahing kacoehantanawk hing o nathung, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hanah sak pae ih hmuennawk boih panoek kaminawk hing o nathung, Angraeng ih tok to sak o. 32 Israel kaminawk mah Izip prae thung hoi sinh o ih Joseph ih ahuhhawk to, Jakob mah Shekem ampa Hamor ih caanawk khaeh, phoisa cumvaito hoiah qan ih Shekem vangpui taeng ih ahmuен ah aphum o; toe to long ahmuен loe Joseph ih caanawk mah qawk ah toep o ih ahmuен ah oh. 33 Aaron capa Eleazar doeh duek; anih loe a capa Phinehas khaeh paek ih, Ephraim mae nuiah aphum o.

Vaihnah qoi oh! Toe kai hoi ka imthung takoh loe, Sithaw tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa. **16** To naah kaminawk mah, Kalah sithawnawk ih toksak hanah, Angraeng to ka pahnawt o mak ai; **17** aicae Angraeng Sithaw, Anih mah ni aicae hoi aicae ampanawk to misong ah ohhah, Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh moe, aicae mikhnuh ah kalen parai angmathaihnawk to sak; a caeh o haih ahmuen kruek, prae kaminawk salakah a caeh o naah doeh, anih mah ni ang pakaa. **18** Angraeng mah prae kaminawk to aicae hmaa hoiah haek; hae prae thungah kaom Amor kaminawk doeh a haek; anih loe kaicah ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **19** Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih tok na sah o thai mak ai; anih loe ciimciai Sithaw ah oh moe, ut panoeik Sithaw ah oh; anih mah na sak o pazae ih zaehainhawk to tahmen mak ai. **20** Anih loe nangcae nuiyah kahoih hmuen to sak, toe Angraeng to na pahnawt o moe, prae kalah sithawnawk ih tok to na sak o taak ving nahaeloe, nangcae to angqoi taak ueloe, nangcae nuiyah amrohah phaksak pacoenah, nangcae to tamit boih tih, tiah a naa. **21** Toe kaminawk mah Joshua khaeah, To tih na ai ni! Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **22** To naah Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng toksak han na qoih o boeh pongah, nangmacae roe to hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaimacae hae hnukung ah ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **23** To naah Joshua mah, To tih nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk to vaihi va o boih loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw bangah na poekhaih palunghin to suem oh, tiah a naa. **24** Kaminawk mah Joshua khaeah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to ka sak o moe, a lok ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah a naa o. **25** To pongah to na niah, Joshua mah kaminawk hoi lokmaihaih to sak moe, Shekem vangpui ah nihcae han lokmaihaih daan hoi toksakhaih atawk to a sak pae. **26** Joshua mah hae ih loknawk hae Angraeng ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik pae; to pacoenah kalen parai thlung to lak moe, Angraeng ih hmuencium taengah kaom, thing kamtak thing tlim ah a suek. **27** Kaminawk boih khaeah, Khen oh, hae thlung loe aicae hnukung ah om tih; Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuuh ih loknawk boih hae thlung mah thaih boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw na pahnawt o moeng han ai ah, hae

# Lokcaekkung

**1** Joshua duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawk mah Sithaw khaeah, Mi maw caeh hmaloe moe, kaicae han Kanaan kaminawk tuk pae tih? tiah a dueng o. **2** Angraeng mah, Judah to caeh tih; kheneah, anih ban ah prae to ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Judah mah amnawk Simeon khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto Kanaan kaminawk tuk hanah, ka prae ah angzo tahang ah; kai doeh na prae ah kang zoh tathuk toeng han, tiah a naa. To pongah Simeon loe anih hoi nawnto caeh. **4** Judah caeh tahang naah, Angraeng mah Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz kaminawk to nihcae ban ah paek pongah, Bezek vangpui ah kami sang hato a hum o. **5** To vangpui ah Adoni-Bezek to a hnuk o, Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz kaminawk to hum o boih. **6** Adoni-Bezek loe cawnh ving; toe nihcae mah patom o moe, naeh o pacoengah, a banpui hoi khokpui to takroek pae o pat. **7** To naah Adoni-Bezek mah, banpui hoi khokpui ka aah pae pat ih siangpahrang quisarihtonawk loe, kai ih caboi tlim ah caaknoinawk to akhuuh moe, a caak o; nihcae nuiyah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Sithaw mah ang sak pathok boeh, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih to Judah misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem ah hoih o moe, to ah a duek. **8** Judah kaminawk mah Jerusalem vangpui to tuk o moe, a lak o; vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **9** To pacengah Judah kaminawk loe prae aloih bang ih azawn hoi mae nuiyah kaom, Kanaan kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o tathuk. **10** Judah kaminawk loe canghniah Kiriath Arba, tiah kawk o ih, Hebron vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk tuk hanah caeh o moe, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmai to hum o. **11** To ahmuen hoiah caeh o let moe, canghniah Kiriath-Sepher, tiah kawk o ih Debir vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to a tuk o. **12** To naah Caleb mah, Kiriath-Sepher to tuk pazawk kami loe, ka canu Aksah zu ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. **13** Caleb ih amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Caleb mah a canu to anih hanah paek. **14** A zu loe Othniel khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah kam pa khaeah caeh loe, lawk hmuen maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih laa hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Caleb mah a canu khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **15** A canu mah anih khaeah, Tahamhoihhaih na paek ah, tiah a naa. Aloih bang ih lawk hmuen nang paek pongah, tuipuek doeh na paek let bae ah, tiah a hnuk. To pongah ampa Caleb mah aluek bang hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmaek. **16** Mosi amsae, Ken kaminawk loe, Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto ungsikung vangpui hoi Arad vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Judah preezaek ah caeh o moe, khosak o. **17** To naah Judah loe amnawk Simeon hoi nawnto caeh moe, Zephath vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to a tuk hoi pacoengah, vangpui to paro hoi boih; to pongah to vangpui to Hormah, tiah kawk o. **18** Judah kaminawk mah Gaza hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashkelon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ekron hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to lak o. **19** Angraeng loe Judah khaeah oh pongah, mae nuiyah kaom kaminawk to a haek o boih; toe azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok a tawnh o pongah haek o thai ai. **20** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah,

Anak capa thumtonawk loe to ahmuen hoiah haek moe, Hebron vangpui to Kaleb hanah paek. **21** Toe Benjamin kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminawk to haek o ai; to pongah vahni ni khoek to Jebus kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk hoi nawnto oh o. **22** To pacoengah Joseph imthung takoh mah Bethel to tuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae to oh thuih. **23** Canghniah Luz, tiah kawk o ih, Bethel to paro hanah, Joseph imthung takoh mah kami to paoeh. **24** Tamqua hoi misa khen kaminawk mah vangpui thung hoi angzo kami maeto hnuk o naah, to kami khaeah vangpui caehhiah loklam to na patuek ah, to tiah nahaeloe na nuiyah tahmenhiah ka tawnh o han, tiah a naa o. **25** To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah vangpui caehhiah loklam to patuek pae, nihcae mah vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o; toe lam patuek kami loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih hinghiah pathlung pae o. **26** To pacoengah to kami loe Hit kaminawk ohhiah ahmuen ah caeh moe, vangpui maeto a sak, to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin paek; to ahmin loe vahni ni khoek to oh. **27** Toe Manasseh mah loe Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Meggido vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe to prae thungah khosak o. **28** Israel kaminawk loe thacak naah, Kanaan kaminawk to haek o ai; toe tamut to paek o sak. **29** Ephraim mah doeh Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe Gezer kaminawk hoi nawnto khosak o poe. **30** Zebulun mah doeh Kitron hoi Nahalol ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah oh o poe. Toe tamut to paeksak. **31** Asher kaminawk mah doeh, Akko, Sidon, Ahab, Akzib, Helbah, Aphek, Rehob vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek o ai; **32** To pongah Asher kaminawk loe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nawnto khosak o. **33** Naphtali mah doeh Beth-Shemesh, Beth-Anath vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Naphtali kaminawk loe Kanaan kaminawk ohhiah prae ah oh o; Beth-Shemesh hoi Beth-Anath ah kaom kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah tamut to paek o. **34** Amor kaminawk loe Dan acaengnawk to mae bangah haek o; nihcae to azawn ah angzo o sak ai; **35** Amor kaminawk loe Heres mae ih vangpui Ajalon, Shaalbim ah khosak o; toe Joseph imthung takoh mah nihcae to pazawk moe, tamut paeksak. **36** Amor kaminawk ih prae angzithaih ahmuen loe Akrabbim ah caeh tahanghiah Sela vangpui hoi aluek bang to athum boih.

**2** Angraeng ih van kami loe Gilgal vangpui hoi Bokim vangpui ah caeh moe, Izip prae hoiah nam panawk khae lokkamhiah ka sak ih prae ah kang caeh o hiah boeh; nangcae hoi sak ih lokkamhiah to natuek naah doeh ka phrae mak ai. **2** Nangcae loe hae prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae mah bok ih hmaicamnawk to phrae o boih ah, tiah kang thuih o; tipongah ka lok tanghaj ai ah hae tiah na oh o loe? **3** To pongah hae ih prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmaa ah ka haek mak ai, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh; hae kaminawk loe nangcae thunkung soekhring ah om o tih, nihcae ih sithawnawk loe nangcae han patungh ih dongh baktiah om o tih, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk thuih pae

pacoengah, kaminawk loe tha hoi qah o. 5 To pongah to 3 Kanaan prae ah misatukhaih panoek vai ai Israel ahmuen to Bokim, tiah kawk o; to ahmuen ah Angraeng kaminawk boih tanoek hanah, 2 misatuk naah caeh khae angbawnhaih a sak o. 6 Joshua mah Israel kaminawk vai ai Israel kaminawk ih a caanawk misatuk amtuk o lohsak pacoengah, Israel kaminawk mah prae toep o hanah, hanah, Angraeng mah caehtaaik ih kaminawk loe, 3 Philistin angmacae qawktoephaih ahmuen ah caeh o boih. 7 Israel ukkung angraeng pangato, Kanaan kaminawk boih, Sidon kaminawk loe Joshua hing thung Angraeng ih tok to sak kaminawk, Lebanon mae nuiyah kaom Hiv kaminawk, Baal-o; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han sak ih kafen parai Hermon mae nui hoi Hamath karoek to kaom kaminawk hmuen hnukung, Joshua om ai naah kaom saning kasawk to athum o. 4 Angraeng mah Mosi rang hoiaj ampanawk ah kahing kacehtanawk dung ah doeh Angraeng ih tok to a khaeah paek ih loknawk to pazui o tih maw, pazui o sak o. 8 Nun capa Joshua, Angraeng ih tamna loe, saning mak ai, tiah panoek hanah Israel kaminawk to tanoek. cumvai, hato hing pacoeng ah duek. 9 Anih to Gaash mae 5 Israel kaminawk loe Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, aluek bang, Ephraim mae nuiyah kaom, angmah qawk ah toep Amor kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus ih Timnath-Heres ramri taengah aphum o. 10 Joshua dung kaminawk salakah khosak o. 6 Nihcae ih canu to zu ah thuem kaom kaminawk loe ampanawk ohhah ahmuen ah lak o moe, angmacae ih canu to nihcae capanawk hanah amkhueng o: nihcae hnukah kaom kaminawk loe Angraeng zu ah a paek o pacoengah, nihcae sithawnawk ih tok to to panoek o ai moe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk han sak a sak pae o. 7 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah paek ih hmuen doeh panoek o ai. 11 Israel kaminawk loe kahoih ai hmuen to sak o moe, Baal pahnet o moe, Baal hoi Asherah ih tok to sak pae o. 8 To sithaw to bok o. 12 Izip prae hoi zaeckoing, ampanawk ih Angraeng palungphuiah Israel kaminawk nuiyah Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt; nihcae taeng kaom kaminawk krak moe, nihcae to Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-ih, kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o moe, nihcae to bok Rishathaim ban ah a zawh; Israel kaminawk loe anih ban ah o; to tiah Angraeng to palungphui o sak. 13 Angraeng to saning tazetto thung toksak o. 9 Toe Angraeng khaeah a pahnawt o sut moe, Baal hoi Ashtoreth ih tok to sak pae o. hangh o naah loe, nihcae pahlong hanah Angraeng mah 14 Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk nuiyah paroeai palungphui Kaleb ih amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel to pathawk; anih mah pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to kami taekkung ban ah nihcae to pahlong. 10 Anih nuiyah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; paek; nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawk pazawk o thai han anih loe Israel kaminawk lokcaekkung ah oh pacoengah, ai ah, nihcae to a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah zawh. misatukhaih ahmuen ah a caeh. Angraeng mah Mesopotamia 15 Israel kaminawk caehhaih ahmuen kruek ah, nihcae siangpahrang Kushan-Arathaim to anih ban ah paek pongah, khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ban mah anih mah to siangpahrang to pazawk. 11 To pongah Kenaz nihcae to misa sungsak; to pongah paroeai palungboeng o. capa Othniel duek karoek to, saning quipalito thung prae 16 Toe Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnawk to pathawk moe, thungah monghaih to oh. 12 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng nihcae to parokungnawk ban thung hoiaj pahlong. 17 To mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let; to tiah nihcae tiah oh pacoengah doeh angmacae lokcaekkungnawk ih lok Angraeng mah Moab siangpahrang Eglon to thacaksak. zawh o moe, nihcae to bok o; ampanawk mah Angraeng 13 Eglon mah Ammon hoi Amelek kaminawk to nawnto lok tahnghaih o moe, a caeh o haih loklam bang hoiaj pakhueng, Israel to a tuk moe, ungsikung kaom vangpui karangah amkhraeng o ving; ampanawk mah sak ih baktiah to lak. 14 Israel kaminawk loe saning hatlaitazetto thung, sah o ai. 18 Nihcae hanah Angraeng mah lokcaekkung Moab siangpahrang Eglon ban thungah toksak o. 15 Israel paek naah, Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnawk to oh thuih; kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hang o let naah, Angraeng lokcaekkungnawk hing thung nihcae to angmacae misanawk mah bangoi ban patoh thaih, Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa, ban thung hoiaj pahlong pae; nihcae mah pacakthaekhaih Ehud to pahlongkung ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah anih hoi patangkhanghaih tong o pongah, Angraeng loe a sak ih to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah tangqum paek hanah hmuen nuiyah dawnpkhuem let. 19 Toe lokcaekkung duek patoeh o. 16 Ehud loe ahnuk hmaah kanoe, dongto kasawk naah loe, ampanawk mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasaue kue sumsen to sak moe, kahni thungah ayaw hmoek pacoengah, hmuen to a sak o; nihcae ih toksak pae o moe, nihcae to a bantang phaih nuiyah angnaengh. 17 Tangqum to Moab bok hanah, kalah sithawnawk hnukah a bang o; kahoih ai siangpahrang Eglon khaeah paek; anih loe thawk parai. 18 hmuen sakhaih hoi palung thahhaih loklam to caehtaaik han Ehud mah tangqum to paek pacoengah, tangqum phaw koeh o ai. 20 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk kaminawk to a caehsak ving. 19 Anih loe Gilgal vangpui nuiyah paroeai palungphui moe, Nihcae ampanawk khaeah ka taeng ih thlung lakkhaih ahmuen phak naah, amlaem let sak ih lokkamhaih to hae kaminawk mah pahnawt o, ka lok moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah tamqulok thuih han tahnghaih o ai pongah, 21 Joshua duek pacoengah kangmat ka tawnh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To lok to thuih kawbaktih prae kami doeh nihcae hmaah hoiaj ka haek pae hmah raeh! tiah a naa. To naah a taengah kaom kaminawk mak ai boeh: 22 nihcae ampanawk mah Angraeng ih loklam boih to tasa bangah tacawt o king. 20 Siangpahrang loe ni to pazui o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh pazui o tih maw, nat naah anghnuthaih ahmuen ah angmah bueng anghnut. pazui o mak ai, tiah kangmat kaminawk patohhaih rang Ehud mah anih khaeah, Sithaw khae ih lok nang han kang hoiaj Israel kaminawk to ka tanoek han, tiah a thuih. 23 To sinh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang loe anghnuthaih ahmuen pongah Angraeng mah to prae kaminawk to, karangah haek hoiaj anghhawk tahang. 21 To naah Ehud mah, A bangoi ai; nihcae to Joshua ban ah doeh paek ai, caeh taak sut. ban hoiaj a bantang phaih pongah angnaeng ih sumsen to

aphongh moe, siangpahrang to zok ah a thunh. **22** Sumsen sang hato hoiah caeh; Deborah doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng akun boih khoek to a thunh, ahnuk bang khoek to toeng. **11** Mosi ih amsae, Hobab ih caanawk ah kaom, Ken sumsen to pra; a thawk mah padap khoep pongah, sumsen acaeng Heber loe Ken kaminawk to caehtaa koe, Kedesh to aphong thai ai. **23** To pacoengah Ehud loe ihmhmaa bangah vangpui taengah kaom, Zaanaim thing tlim ah im sak moe, caeh moe, thok khah khoep pacoengah, cabi takraeng thuih, vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. **12** Abinoam capa Barak loe Tabor mae ah caeh, caeng. **24** Anih caeh pacoengah, a tamnanawk angzoh tiah Sisera khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To naah Sisera mah o; toe thok khah khoep moe, takraeng ih thok to hnuk o angmah ih sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto hoi a naah, siangpahrang loe ni nat naah angsonghaih ahmuem ah taengah kaom kaminawk boih to Hagoyim prae Haroseth anghak kalang mue, tiah thuih o. **25** Nihcae loe azatpaw vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. **14** To khoek to zing o, anih mah thok paong ai naah loe, cabi to a naah Deborah mah Barak khaeah, Anghawk ah; vainhiloe lak o moe, thok to paong o; khenah, nihcae ih angraeng loe Angraeng mah na ban ah Sisera paekhahh niah oh; na hmaa long ah duek sut. **26** Nihcae mah zing o nathung ah Ehud ah Angraeng caeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah loe loih ving boeh; tlhing lakahih ahmuem ah caeh moe, Barak loe, kami sang hato hoi nawnto Tabor mae hoiah caeh Seirah avang bang hoiah a loih ving. **27** To ahmuem to a tathuk. **15** Angraeng mah Sisera, anih ih hrang lakoknawk phak naah, Ephraim mae nui hoiah mongkah to a uengh; Israel kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghumh o tathuk, anih mah nihcae to caeh hah. **28** Ka hnukah bang o; Angraeng mah na misa Moab kaminawk to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o tathuk moe, Moab prae caehhahh Jordan vangpui yaeh ah caeh o, mi kawbaktih doeh vapui angkatsak ai. **29** To nathuem ah thacak Moab misatuh kami sang hato a hum o; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. **30** To na niah Moab kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk khaeah angpaek o. To nathuem hoi kamtong saning quitazetto thung prae thungah monghaih to oh. **31** Ehud pacoengah, Anath capa Shamgar mah doeh, Philistin kami cumvai tarukto tayae toeng hoiah hum; anih mah doeh Israel kaminawk to pahlong.

**4** Ehud duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae. **2** To pongah nihcae to Angraeng mah, Hazor vangpui ukkung, Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin ban ah zawh; anih ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Sisera; anih loe Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui ah oh. **3** To siangpahrang loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto tawnh moe, saning pumpaeth thung Israel kaminawk to kana parai ah uk pongah, Israel caanawk loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnukhah hoiah hang o. **4** To naah Lappidoth ih zu, tahmaa nongpata, Deborah mah Israel kaminawk to zaehhohi. **5** Anih loe Ephraim mae nui ih Ramah hoi Bethel vangpui salahah kaom, Deborah ungsikung tlim ah oh; lokcaek han oh naah Israel kaminawk loe anih khaeah angzoh o. **6** Deborah mah kami to patoeh moe, Naphtali prae thung ih Kedesh vangpui ah kaom, Abinoam capa Barak to kawksak; anih khaeah, Nangmah hoi nawnto Naphtali hoi Zebulon kami sang hato kok ah loe, Tabor mae ah caeh ah, **7** Jabin misatuh angraeng Sisera to angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto hrang lakoknawk to Kishon vapui ah ka zaeh moe, na ban ah kang paek han, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **8** Barak mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, ka caeh han; toe kai khaeah nang zo ai nahaeloe, ka caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Deborah mae, Nang hoi nawnto ka caeh han; toe misatuh han na caehhahh loklam ah nang to mi mah doeh pakoe mak ai. Angraeng mah nongpata ban ah ni Sisera to zaw tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Deborah loe Barak hoi nawnto Kedesh ah caeh. **10** Barak mah Zebulon hoi Naphtali to Kedesh ah kawk; anih loe kami

sang hato hoiah caeh; Deborah doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng. **11** Mosi ih amsae, Hobab ih caanawk ah kaom, Ken sumsen to pra; a thawk mah padap khoep pongah, sumsen acaeng Heber loe Ken kaminawk to caehtaa koe, Kedesh to aphong thai ai. **23** To pacoengah Ehud loe ihmhmaa bangah vangpui taengah kaom, Zaanaim thing tlim ah im sak moe, caeh moe, thok khah khoep pacoengah, cabi takraeng thuih, vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. **12** Abinoam capa Barak loe Tabor mae ah caeh, tiah Sisera khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To naah Sisera mah angmah ih sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto hoi a naah, siangpahrang loe ni nat naah angsonghaih ahmuem ah taengah kaom kaminawk boih to Hagoyim prae Haroseth anghak kalang mue, tiah thuih o. **25** Nihcae loe azatpaw vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. **14** To naah Deborah mah Barak khaeah, Anghawk ah; vainhiloe Angraeng mah na ban ah Sisera paekhahh niah oh; na hmaa ah Angraeng caeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Barak loe, kami sang hato hoi nawnto Tabor mae hoiah caeh tathuk. **15** Angraeng mah Sisera, anih ih hrang lakoknawk hoi misatuh kaminawk to Barak hmaa ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; to pongah Sisera loe angmah ih hrang lakok to suek sut moe, khok hoiah cawnh. **16** To Barak mah hrang lakoknawk hoi misatuh kaminawk to Hagoyim prae Horeseth vangpui karoek to patom; Sisera ih misatuh kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah duek o boih; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. **17** To Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken acaeng Heber loe angdaehhah sak hoi pongah, Sisera loe Ken acaeng Heber ih zu, Jael ih kahnih im ah khok hoiah cawnh. **18** Jael loe Sisera tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Athung ah angzo khaeh, ka angraeng, athung ah kai khaeah angzo ah; zii hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nongpata khaeah kahnih imthung ah caeh, to naah nongpata mah anih to kahni hoiah khuk kheop. **19** To naah anih mah nongpata khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi tui naek han zetta na paek ah, tui kang haeh parai, tiah a naa. Anih mah maitaw tahnutui tabu to paong moe, a naeksak; to pacoengah anih to kahni hoiah khuk let. **20** Anih mah nongpata hanah, Thok taengah angdoe ah; kami maeto angzo moe, hae ah kaom kami oh maw? tiah dueng nahaeloe, Om ai, tiah thuhi ah, tiah a naa. **21** To Heber zu Jael loe angpho loiah ka iip sut Sisera taengah amzaita hoiah caeh, kahnih im sakihah sumdik hoi cakii to a lak moe, long pra khoek to anih ih naalaking ah takhuek puet, to pongah anih to duek. **22** Khenah, Barak mah Sisera to patom; Jael mah anih to dawt moe, anih khaeah, Angzo ah, na pakrong ih kami to kang patuek han, tiah a naa. Barak nongpata ih kahnih imthung ah akunh naah, naalaking ah sumdik hoi takhuek puet moe, kadueh sut Sisera to hnuk. **23** To pongah to na niah Sithaw mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah sungsak. **24** Hinukkuhem ah loe Israel kaminawk mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to hum o, Israel kaminawk loe khosakhohi o moe, misa pazawk o.

**5** To na niah Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak mah hae laa hae a sak hoi. **2** Israel siangpahrangnawk mah lu lak o moe, kaminawk mah angmacae koeahh hmuanmae to paek o pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh. **3** Aw nangcae siangpahrangnawk, tahngaih oh; Aw nangcae ukkung angraengnawk, naa patuung oh; Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, saphawhahh laa to ka sak han. **4** Aw Angraeng, Seir mae hoi na caeh moe, Edom prae hoiah na caeh naah, long to anghuen moe, van hoiah kho angzoh; tamai thung hoiah khotui to

krak. 5 Angraeng hmaa ah mae to tui ah amkaw moe, Sinai koek nongpata ah oh; kahni imthung ah kaom nongpatanawk mae doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah atui amzawt. 6 thungah tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh. 25 Anih mah Anath capa Shamgar dung hoi Jael dung ah, lampuinawk to angqai krang pongah, kholong caeh kaminawk mah lam tamcaek loklam to pazui o ving boeh. 7 Vangta thungah Israel kaminawk khosakhaiah to boeng boeh; kai Deborah hae kanghawk moe, Israel ih ammo ah kang thawk ai karoek to, Israel prae thungah khosah kami to kha. 8 Israel kaminawk loe kangtha sitiawhawk to qohi o; to naah nihcae ih vangpui khongkha thungah misanawk angzoh o; Israel kami sang quipalito mah angvaenghaih aphaw hoi tayae maeto doeh tawn o ai. 9 Israel siangpahranghawk loe kaminawk hoi nawnto toksak hanah, angmacae koeh ah palung angpaek o pongah, Israel ukkungnawk khaeah poekhaih palunghin to ka suek; to pongah nangcae mah Angraeng to saphaw oh. 10 Nangcae laa hrang kanglung anghitung kaminawk, lokcaek kaminawk, loklam caeh kaminawk, 11 Tuidokhaih ahmuen ah kalii sin kaminawk ih ban thung hoi nangcae pahlong kaminawk ih lok to na thaih o naah, laa to sah oh; nihcae loe Angraeng toenghaih to thuuh o moe, Israel avangnawk thungah kaom kaminawk mah sak ih toenghaih kawng to a thuuh o. To naah Angraeng ih kaminawk loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih. 12 Anghawk ah, anghawk ah, Deborah; anghawk ah, anghawk loe, laa sah ah; anghawk ah, Aw Barak! Aw Abinoam caanawk, misatukhaih ahmuen ah naeh ih kaminawk to hoi ah. 13 To naah kanghat kaminawk loe kami ukkungnawk khaeah caeh o; Angraeng loe angzoh moe, thacak kaminawk ukhaih to ang paek. 14 Amalek kaminawk taengah kaom kaminawk loe, Ephraim prae thung hoiah tacawt o; Benjamin kaminawk loe nangcae hnukah bang o; misatuh ukkungnawk loe Makir ih acaeng thung hoiah angzoh o; Zebulon acaeng thung hoiah loe khokhan thaih kaminawk to angzoh o. 15 Issakar siangpahrang capanawk loe Deborah hoi nawnto oh o; Issakar acaeng loe Barak hoi doeh nawnto oh o; anih loe karangah azawn ah cawnh. Reuben ohhainh prae thungah loe khopoek thaih kaminawk to oh o. 16 Tipongah tuu hanghaih lok thaih hanah, tuu khongkha thungah na oh loe? Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoek thaih kaminawk oh o. 17 Gilead loe Jordan vapui yaeh ah oh; tipongah Dan acaeng loe palongpuinawk ohhaih ahmuen taengah khosak o loe? Asher loe tuipui taengah oh moe, tuipui taeng ih azawn ah oh. 18 Zebulon kaminawk hoi Naphtali kaminawk loe misa angtukhaih maesang nuiyah hinghaih paek han khoek to a koeh o. 19 Siangpahranghawk loe angzoh o moe, misa to tuk o; Kanaan ih siangpahranghawk mah Meggido tui ohhaih taeng ih, Taanak vangpui to tuk o, toe aicae ih phoisa to la o thai ai. 20 Van bang hoiah nihcae tuk o; cakaehnawk loe angmacae amhaehaih loklam hoiah Sisera to tuk o. 21 Kishon vapui, kangquem vapui, Kishon vapui mah nihcae to pazawk boih boeh; Aw ka hinghaih, thacak kaminawk to na tit boeh. 22 Hrang kangthueng kaminawk loe hrang hoi cawnh o ving pongah, hrang khokpadae to koih pae, thacak hrang khokpadae to akah pae rak. 23 Nihcae loe Angraeng abomha hanah angzo o ai moe, thacak kaminawk tuk hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo o ai pongah, Meroz vangpui to tangoeng thuuih ah, tiah Angraeng ih van kami mah thuuih. 24 Ken acaeng. Heber ih zu, Jael loe tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh; kahni imthung ah kaom nongpatanawk nongpata khaeah tui hnrik naah, maitaw tahnutu to a paek moe, angraeng mah caak ih maitaw tahnutu kamkhawk to a paek. 26 Nongpata mah sumdik to lak moe, a bantang ban ah cakii to sinh pacoenah, cakii hoiah Sisera to boh mat; a lu ah boh pae hup moe, sumdik hoiah a naalaking to takhing pae puet. 27 Anih loe Jael khokkung ah angsong, to ah amtimh moe, duek sut. Anih khokkung ah angsongh sut, to ah amtimh moe, amtimhaih ahmuen ah a duek. 28 Sisera amino loe thokbuem hoiah khet, thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe angzo palang ai? Tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe akra parai? tiah a qah. 29 Nongpatanawk thung ih palungha koek kami mah, anih han pathim pae ih lok loe, 30 Sisera hoi anih ih kaminawk loe nongpa maeto mah nongpata maeto han ih, to tih ai boeh loe hnetto han ih paek hanah, hmuenmae pakrongo moe, amzet o kalang mue, kahoih koek rong congca khukbuennawk, aem kaom kahoih rong congca khukbuennawk, misa pazawk kaminawk mah tahnong ah zaeng hanah angan kahoih kahinawk a lak o pongah mue, hae tiah akra o? tiah a naa. 31 To pongah Aw Angraeng, na misanawk boih loe anghmaa angtaa o nasoe! Toe nang palung kaminawk loe, ni tacawt tahanh nathuem ih thacakhaih baktih toengah om o nasoe, tiah a thuuh. To pacoenah prae thungah saning quipalito thung monghaih to oh.

**6** Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning sarihito thung Midian kaminawk ban ah paek. 2 Midian kaminawk mah Israelhawk to pazawk moe, pacaeckthlaek pongah, Israel kaminawk loe abuephaih akhaw hoi thlunkhaw to mae taengah sak o. 3 Israel kaminawk mah caak koi hmuen patit o naah, Midian kaminawk, Amalek kaminawk hoi ni angyae bang ih kaminawk to angzoh o moe, phraek pae o king. 4 Lawk ah khosak pae o moe, lawk ah patit ih hmuenhawk boih, Gaza karoek to paro pae o king; Israel kaminawk mah caak o hanah, tuu, maitaw hoi hrangnawk doeh pathlung pae o ai. 5 Nihcae loe pacah ih moinawk, kahinawk to phawh o moe, kroek laek ai kangpoeng pakhuhnawk baktiah a caeh o; kaminawk hoi kaengkuu hrangnawk loe kroek laek ai khoek to pop o; Israel prae paro hanah angzoh o. 6 Israel kaminawk loe Midian kaminawk pongah paroelai amtang o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o. 7 Midian kaminawk mah pacaeckthlaek o pongah, Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hang o naah, 8 Angraeng mah, nihcae khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh pae; tahmaa mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong ah ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh. 9 Izip kaminawk ban hoi nangcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk ban thung hoiah kang loihi o sak; na hmaa ah nihcae to kang haek pae o moe, nihcae ih prae to kang paek o. 10 Kai mah nangcae khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; na oh o haih prae ih Amor kaminawk ih sitiawhawk to zii o hmah, tiah ka thuuh pae; toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng ih van kami maeto angzoh moe, Oprah vang ah kaom Abiezer acaeng Joash ih thing kamaak tlim ah anghnut; to naah a capa Gideon loe Midian kaminawk mah

hnuk han ai ah, misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen taengah cang kaom Asherah tung doeh pakhruk ving ah oh boeh; to ih to atit. **12** Angraeng ih van kami Gideon khaeah angphong Asherah tung thing hoiah hmaicam kangtha nuiyah, hnetto moe, anih khaeah, Misatuk thacak kami, Angraeng loe nang hiah maitaw tae hoi sak ih hmai angbawnhaih to a hnuk hoi nawto oh, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Gideon mah anih khaeah, hoi maeto angdueng o. Nihcae mah dueng o naah, Joash tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae ka tong o loe? Angraeng capa Gideon mah sak, tiah thuih pae o. **30** Vangpui thung ih mah kaicae hae lzip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh, tiah kam kaminawk mah, Joash khaeah, Na capa to hae ah na hoiah; panawk mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak ih, dawnrai a duek han oh; anih mah ni Baal hmaicam hae phraek moe, hmuennawk to naah maw oh boih boeh? Toe vaihi loe a taeng ih Asherah tung doeh pakhruk, tiah a naa o. **31** Toe Angraeng mah kaicae hae pahnawt moe, kaicae hae Midian Joash mah anih palungphui thuih kaminawk boih khaeah, kaminawk ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Angraeng mah Baal ih tok maw na sak o moe, anih maw na pahlong o han? anih to khet moe, Na tawnh ih thacakhaih hoiah caeh ah, Anih ih toksaht kami loe akhawn bang atue laem ai naah Midian kaminawk ban thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to na dueh nasoe! Baal hae sitihw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, a pahlong tih; kai mah kang patoeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a hmaicam to kami maeto mah phraek ving boeh pongah, naa. **15** Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Israel Baal angmah lu la nasoe, tiah a naa. **32** Gideon mah Baal kaminawk to Kawbangmaw ka pahlong thaihan? Khenah, ih hmaicam to phraek moe, Anih to Baal mah lu la nasoe, Manasseh acaeng thungah kainawk cakawh loe kam tang o; tiah thuih pongah, to naiah Joash mah Gideon to Jerub-kai loe kam pa imthung ah kathoeng koek ah ka oh, tiah a Baal, tiah ahmin paek. **33** To naah Midian, Amalek hoi ni naa. **16** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kang oh thuih han angvae bang ih kaminawk boih maeto ah amkhueung o moe, hmang, Kami maeto hum baktiah, Midian kaminawk to na Jordan vapui yaeh ih, Jezreel azawn ah atai o. **34** To naah hum tih, tiah a naa. **17** Gideon mah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, nang thuih ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah ka to ueng naah, Abiezer kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. **35** panoek thai hanah, angmathaih na paek ah. **18** Na hmaa Manasseh kaminawk boih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh, to naah ah patoem hanah, tangqum to ka sinh moe, kang zo let ai karoek to hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng Asher, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminawk khaeah doeh laicaeh mah, Nam laem let karoek to kang zing han hmang, tiah a tih; nihcae doeh a hnukah caeh o toeng. **36** Gideon naa. **19** Gideon loe im ah caeh moe, maeh caa maeto a boh; mah Sithaw khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban a thongh pacocengah, takaw ephah maeto a lak moe, taeh hoiah Israel kaminawk to na pahlong han nahaeloe, **37** thuh ai ih takaw to a sak; benthang pongah moi to pacaaeng khenah, tuumui khukbuen to cang atithaih ahmuen ah ka moe, atui to laom pongah a suek; anih hanah thing tahlip baih han; tuumui sak ih khukbuen nui khue ah dantui to krah ah sin pae moe, a paek. **20** Sithaw ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi moi to lah loe, hae thlung nuiah suem ah; to pacocengah atui hoi bawh ah, tiah a naa. A han, tiah a naa. **38** To tiah hmuen to oh tangtang; Gideon loe thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. **21** Angraeng ih van kami mah moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to, a ban ih cung tadong khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghthawk meo, tuumui khukbuen hoiah sui; to naah thlung hoiah hmai to angqong moe, moi to a lak, dantui to pasawh naah, tui boengloeng maeto koi. hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai mah kangh. To pacocengah **39** To pacoceng ah Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka nuiyah Angraeng ih van kami to anghmat ving. **22** Angraeng ih van nangphui hmah raeh; tahmenhaih hoi vaito kang hnuk let kami ni, tiah Gideon mah panoek naah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw han; han vop; tuumui khukbuen hoi vaito tanoekhaih ka sak let Angraeng ih van kami to mikhmai kangtong ah ka hnuk boeh, han vop; vaihi loe tuumui khukbuen to phui nasoe loe, long tiah a naa. **40** A thuih ih lok baktih monghaih om nasoe, zii hmah, na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. ah dantui sui nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Jerub-Baal (Gideon) loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah

24 To pongah Gideon mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah angthawk moe, angmah ih kaminawk boih hoi nawto hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah Shalom, tiah ahmin sak. Hardo tui longhaih ahmuen ah atai o; Midian kaminawk loe **25** To na ni qum ah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, nihcae ataihaih aluek bang, Moreh mae taeng ih tangting ah Nam pa ih maitaw tae kanawk hnetto lah loe, saning sarihoto atai o. **2 Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Midian kaminawk** kaom hnetto hiah maitaw tae to la ah; nam pa mah sak ih nangcae ban ah kang paek hanah, kami paroeai na pop o Baal hmaicam to phraeh loe, a taeng ih Asherah tung to vop; to tiah nangcae khae kang paek nahaeloe, kaimacae pakhruh ah. **26** Hae lungsong nuiyah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam to sah ah; hnetto hiah maitaw tae to lah loe, ban thacakhaih hoiah ni kaimacae hoi kaimacae kam hlong o na pakhruk ih Asherah thing hoiah hmai angbawnhaih to sah tiah, Israel kaminawk mah ka nuiyah amoek o moeng tih. **3** To ah, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah Gideon mah a tamna kami hato pongah valhi kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh zithaih kawk moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; tawn kami loe Gilead mae hoi amlaem o roep nasoe, tiah toe angmah ih imthung takoh hoi avang thung ih kaminawk thuih paeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kami sang pumpphae hnetto to a zit pongah, khodai ah sah ai, khoving ah ni a sak. **28** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah vangpui ih kaminawk anghthawk o amlaem o moe, kami sang hato tang. **4** Toe Angraeng mah naah loe, Khenah, Baal hmaicam loe amro moe, a taengah Gideon khaeah, Kami na pop o parai vop pongah, tui ohhiah ahmuen ah caeh hiah ah, to ah nihcae to kang tanoek pae

han; nang hoi nawnto caeh tih, tiah kang thuuih ih kami to ni, nang hoi nawnto caeh tih; toe nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah kang thuuih ih kami loe, nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Gideon mah kaminawk to tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh hain; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, ui baktiah palai hoi tui nae kaminawk hoi khokkhu cangkrawn moe, tui nae kaminawk to tapraek ah, tiah a naa. **6** Kami cumvai thumtonawk loe tui to ban hoiah soh o moe, naek o. Kalah kaminawk boih loe tuinaek hanah cangkrawn o. **7** Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Ban hoi tui nae kami cumvai thumto hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, Midian kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han; kalah kaminawk loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah caehsak boih ah, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Gideon mah kalah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah angmacae ih hmuermae hoi mongkahawk to a laksak moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah patoeh let; anih loe kami cumvai thumto hoiah caeh; to naah Midian kaminawk loe nihcae ohhaih aloih bang ih tangting ah atai o. **9** To na aqum ah Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Anghawk loe, misatuh kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. **10** Toe caeh tathuk hanah na zit nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah na tamna Phurah hoiah nawnto caeh ah; **11** nihcae mah thuuih ih lok to na thaih tih; to pacoengah loe misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk hanah, na ban thacakhiah to om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon loe a tamna Phurah hoi nawnto misatuh kaminawk ataihaih tasa bang ih misatoephiah ahmuen ah caeh. **12** Midian kaminawk, Amalek kaminawk hoi ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawk loe azawn ah atai o; nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuh zetto oh o; nihcae ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh, kroek laek ai sauvet zetto pop o. **13** Gideon phak naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih ampui khaeah amang to thuuih pae, khenah, amang ka sak; barli cang hoi sak ih takaw kae loe Midian kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah amlet tathuk; kahni im phak naah, kahni im to a taeh phaeng, kahni im loe antimih rup, tiah a naa. **14** Anih ih ampui mah, To hmuen loe kalah hmuen mak ai; Israel kami Joash capa Gideon ih sumsen ni; Sithaw mah Midian kaminawk hoi haeah katai misatuh kaminawk boih, anih ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To ih amang hoi amang lehkung ih lok to Gideon mah thaif naah, Sithaw to bok, Israel kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, Anghawk oh; Angraeng mah Midian kaminawk to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuuih pae. **16** Kami cumvai thumtonawk to abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, mongkah hoi long laom thungah hmai paang pacoengah kaminawk hanah a paek boih. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh; ka sak ib baktih toeng ah sah oh; nihcae ohhaih kahni im ka phak naah, ka sak ib baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **18** Kaimah hoi ka taengah kaom kaminawk boih mah mongkah uengh o naah, nihcae ataihaih kahni im taeng boih ah mongkah to ueng o thuuih loe, Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah hang oh, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah Gideon hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvaitonawk to anghawk o moe, qum taning ih misatoep angthlaenghai tue phak naah, nihcae ataihaih kahni imtaeng ah a caeh o; to naah mongkah to uengh o moe, a ban ah sin o ih long laomnawk to vah o phaeng. **20** To naah abu thumto ah tapraek ih kaminawk boih mah mongkah to ueng o; long laomnawk to a vah o phaeng, banqoi bang hoiah hmaithaw to sin o moe, bantang bang hoiah mongkah to a sin o; Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah a hang o. **21** Kaminawk boih kahni im taengah angdoet o naah, Midian kaminawk to cawnh o boih; cawnh hoiah a hangh o. **22** Kami cumvai thumtonawk mah mongkah uengh o naah, Angraeng mah misatuh kaminawk boih, angmacae ampuinawk to sumsen hoiah tuksak; misatuh kaminawk loe Zererah ahmuen Beth-Shittah vangpui ah, Tabbath vangpui taengah kaom Abel-Meholah ramri karoek to cawnh o. **23** Naphtali, Asher hoi Manasseh ih kaminawk boih nawnto amhong o moe, Midian kaminawk to patom o. **24** Midian kaminawk tuk hanah, Jordan vapui hoi Beth-Barah avang khoeck to caeh oh loe, a ngang oh tiah, Gideon mah Ephraim mae boih ah laicaeh to patoeh. To pacoengah Ephraim kaminawk boih nawnto amkheng o moe, Jordan vapui taeng Berth-Barah avang khoeck to angang o. **25** Midian kaminawk zaehoikung misatuh angraeng hnetto, Oreb hoi Zeeb to a naeh o; Oreb to Oreb lungsong nuiah a hum o moe, Zeeb to Zeeb misurtui pasawhiah ahmuen ah a hum o. Midian kaminawk to patom o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Gideon khaeah Oreb hoi Zeeb ih lu to a sin pae o.

**8** Ephraim kaminawk mah Gideon khaeah, Tipongah Midian kaminawk tuk naah kaiae nang kawk ai loe? tiah lok kaham hoiah a naa o moe, anih to kasae net o. **2** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Na sak o ih baktiah patah hanah timaw ka sak ih oh? Ephraim ih misurthiah pasawh pongah loe, Abierzer ih misurthiah pakhrick to hoih kue ai maw? **3** Sithaw mah Midian kaminawk zaehoikung, Oreb hoi Zeeb to nangcae ban ah paek boeh; nangcae hoi patah hanah kai loe timaw ka sak thaih? tiah a naa. To tiah a thuuih pae naah, nihcae palungphuihaih to dip. **4** Gideon hoi angmah ih kami cumvai thumtonawk loe angpho o boeh; toe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, misanawk to patom o vop. **5** Sukkoth vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah, Midian siangpahrang, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik to ka patom vop; ka hnukbang kaminawk loe angpho o sut boeh pongah, nihcae han takaw to paek thoem ah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik. **6** Toe Sukkoth vangpui ih angraengnawk mah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik loe na ban ah maw oh hoi boeh? Tih hanah nang ih misatuh kaminawk to takaw ka paek o han loe? tiah a naa o. **7** To naah Gideon mah, Angraeng mah Zebah hoi Zalmunna to ka ban ah paek naah, praezaek ih soekhringnawk hoiah na ngan to kang sih pae o han, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Penuel ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah to tiah a hnik let; toe nihcae mah doeh Sukkoeth avang ih kaminawk mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah a naa o. **9** To pongah Penuel ih kaminawk khaeah, Kamong ah kang zoh naah, hae ih imsang hae ka phraek boih han, tiah a naa. **10** Sumsen sin kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to duek o pongah, ni angyae bangah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, kangmat kami sang hatlai pangato oh o; nihcae loe Zebah hoi Zalmunna khaeah nawnto Karkor vangpui ah oh o. **11** Gideon loe Nobah hoi Jogbeh vangpui ni angyae bangah kaom, kahni im ah khosah kaminawk caehhiah loklam bang hoiah caeh moe, kamongah kaom Midian misatuh kaminawk to a hum. **12** Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe cawnh hoi ving; toe anih mah nihnik

to patom moe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik to naeh pacoengah, nihnik ih misatuh kaminawk to hum pae boih. **13** To pacoengah Joash capa Gideon loe ni tacawt ai naah, misatukhaih ahmuem hoiah amlaem. **14** Sukkoth avang ih thendoeng maeto to naeh moe, lok a dueng; to naah to thendoeng mah Sukkoth avang thung ih ukkungnawk hoi kacoehtha quisarh, sarihtonawk ih ahmin to tarik pae. **15** To pacoengah Gideon loe Sukkoth vangpui kaminawk khaeah caeh moe, angpho parai hoiah nangcae han toksah ka hnukbang kaminawk hanah takaw to paek oh, tiah tahmenhiah kang hnik naah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe na ban ah maw oh hoi? tiah nang pahnuih o thuhih ih, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hae khen oh, tiah a naa. **16** Sukkoth vangpui ih kacoehtanawk to a kawk moe, praezaek ih soekhring thing hoiah Sukkoth ih kaminawk to a boh. **17** Penel vangpui ih imsang to a phraek moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk to a hum. **18** To pacoengah Zahab hoi Zalmunna khaeah, Tabor vangpui ah na hum hoi ih kaminawk loe kawbaktih kaminawk maw? tiah a dueng. Nihnik mah, To kaminawk loe nang baktih oh o, siangpahrang capanawk hoiah anghmong, to kaminawk to ka hum hoi, tiah a naa. **19** Gideon mah, Nihcae loe kai ih nawkayanawk ni; kam no ih caa ah oh o. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nihcae hinghiah na pathlung nahaeloe, kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. **20** Gideon mah a capa kacoeh koek Jether khaeah, Angthawk loe, hae kami hnik hae hum ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih loe nawktah ah oh moe, zit pongah, Jether mah angmah ih sumsen to aphong ai. **21** Zebah hoi Zalmunna mah anih khaeah, Angthawk loe, na hum ah; nongpa loe a thacakhiah tawnh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon mah caeh moe, Zebah hoi Zalmanna to hum, to pacoengah kaengkuu hrang tahnong pongah a-ohsak ih hmuennawk to a lak. **22** Israel kaminawk mah Gideon khaeah, Midian ban thung hoiah nang pahlong pongah, nangmah hoi na capanawk hoiah na caa patoeng mah kaicae hae na uk oh, tiah a naa o. **23** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Kang uk o mak ai; ka capanawk mah doeh na uk o mak ai; Angraeng mah ni nangcae to uk tih, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmenhiah maeto hnik ka koeh; misanawk loe Ishmael kami ah oh o pongah, kami boih mah nihcae khae hoi na lak o ih naa tangkraeng to na paek oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah, Palung angthawkhiah hoiah kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah kahni maeto baih o moe, kami boih mah lak o ih naa tangkraeng to kahni nuiah vah pae o. **26** To tiah hnik moe, paek o ih sui naa tangkraeng loe, shekel sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarihto oh; to pacoengah Midian siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih a-aem kaom hmuennawk, rong kamling kahninawk, tahnong ah a-oh ih hmuennawk, kaengkuu hrang tahnong ah a-ohsak ih hmuennawk doeh a lak o. **27** To ih hmuennawk hoiah Gideon mah kahni to sak moe, a ohhaih ahmuem Oprah vangpui ah a suek; to naah Israel kaminawk boih mah to hmuem to bok o lat bae; to pongah to hmuem loe Gideon hoi angmah ih imthung takoh hanah patung ih dongh baktih oh pae lat. **28** Israel kaminawk mah Midian kaminawk pazawk o pacoengah loe, misa angthawk o ai boeh. Gideon hing nathung prae thungah misa monghaih saning quipalito oh. **29** Joash capa Jerub-baal loe angmah ih im ah oh hanah amlaem let. **30** Gideon

loe zu pop parai pongah, capa quisarihto sak. **31** Shekem ah kaom a zula mah doeh capa maeto sak pae; anih to Abimelek, tiah ahmin sak. **32** Joash capa Gideon loe mitong naah duek moe, anih to Abiezer kaminawk ohhaih ahmuem Oprah vangpui ah kaom ampa Joash ih taprong ah aphum o. **33** Gideon duek pacoeng nasetto doeh akra ai vop, Israel kaminawk loe Baalhawk khaeah takpum to zagh o let bae; Baal-Berith to angmacae ih sithaw ah sak o. **34** Ahmuem kruakah kaom misanawk ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to panoek o ai boeh. **35** Nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuem sahkung, Jerub-Baal (Gideon) imthung takoh nuiah doeh tahmenhiah tawn o ai.

**9** Jerub-Baal capa Abimelek loe Shekem ah kaom amno ih thangqoinawk hoi amno ih acaengnawk khaeah caeh moe, **2** Shekem ih kaminawk boih khaeah, Nangcae to Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarihtonawk mah ukhiah maw hoih kue, to ai boeh loe kami maeto mah ukhiah? kai loe nangcae ih ahuh hoi angan ah ni ka oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah thuhih pae hanah tahmenhiah a hnik. **3** To tiah a thuhih pae ih loknawk to amno ih tangqoinawk mah Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah thuhih pae o naah, Abimelek loe kaicae ih amnawk ni, tiah a thuhih o pongah, anih to abomh han koeh o. **4** To pongah nihcae mah Baal-Berith tempul ih phoisa shekel quisarihto anih hanah paek o; Abimelek mah to ih phoisa hoiah zithiah tawn ai misahoih kaminawk to tlah moe, angmah hnukkah bangsak. **5** Anih loe Oprahah ah kaom ampa im ah caeh moe, angmah ih nawkamyanawk Jerub-Baal capa quisarihtonawk to lungsong maeto nuiah hum boih; toe Jerub-Baal capa asoi koek, Jotham loe anghawk ving pongah a loih. **6** To naah Shekem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Millio imthung takohnawk loe, Shekem ih thing ohhaih ahmuem ah nawto amkhueng o moe, Abimelek to siangpahrang ah suek o. **7** To lok to Jotham khae thuhih pae o naah, Gerizim mae nuiah dawh moe, nihcae khaeah, hae tiah a hang thuhih; Shekem acaengnawk, Sithaw mah nangcae ih lok tahngai hanah, ka lok hae tahngai oh. **8** Nito naah thingnawk loe angmacae ukkung siangpahrang to suek moe, situi bawh hanah a caeh o; nihcae mah olive thing khaeah, Kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **9** Toe olive thing mah, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami mah pakoeih ka thawkhiah to caehtaak moe, thingnuiah kam zam han maw? tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah thingnawk mah thaiduet thing khaeah, Angzoh loe kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe thaiduet thing mah nihcae khaeah, Ka luephaih hoi kahoih kaimah ih thingthaih hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnawk to ka khuk han maw? tiah naa let bae. **12** Thingnawk mah misurkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe misurkung mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami nawmsakhiah kaimah ih misurtui hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnawk to ka khuk han maw? tiah a naa. **14** Thingnawk boih mah soekhringkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **15** To naah soekhringkung mah thingnawk khaeah, Kai hae nangcae nuiah siangpahrang ah nang suek o moe, situi bawh han na koeh o tangtang nahaeloe, angzo oh loe, kai ih tahlip ah abuep oh; to tih ai nahaeloe soekhringkung thung hoiah hmai to tacawt ueloe, Lebanon ih sidar thingnawk to kangh tih, tiah a naa. **16** To

pongah vaihi nangcae mah, Palunghin tang hoiah Abimelek ih misatuh kaminawk boih anghawk o, khoving ah caeh o to siangpahrang ah na suek o moe, Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung moe, abu palito ampraeo k pacogengah, Shekem vangpui to takoh nuiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o boeh maw, a hnuk a toe o. 35 Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe anghawkhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh o naah, Ebed capa Gaal pa mah nangcae han misatuk pae, a hinghaih paek moe, loe tasa bangah caeh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. 36 nangcae to Midian kaminawk ban thung hoiah ang pahlong o Gaal mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Zebul khaeah, Khenah, mae boeh. 18 Toe vahniah kam pa ih imthung takoh ah misa nui hoiah kaminawk angzoh o, tiah a naa. Zebul mah anih nang hawk o moe, lungsong maeto nuiah a capa quisaritaho khaeah, Mae ih tahlip to kami baktiah na hnuk moeng kalang na hum pae o boih; a tamna nongpata ih capa Abimelek loe, mue, tiah a naa. 37 Toe Gaal mah, khenah, lawk aum hoiah nangmacae ih amnawk ah oh pongah, Shekem acaengnawk kaminawk to angzoh o tathuk, kalah kami abu loe Meonenim boih ukkung siangpahrang ah na suek o.) 19 vahniah thing ohhain ahmuen bang hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. 38 palunghin tang hoiah Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah To naah Zebul mah anih khaeah, Abimelek loe kawbaktih kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, Abimelek to nangcae kamenah, vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o naah, Ebed capa Gaal mah paduek nasoe; Shekem ih kaminawk hoi Millo imthung takohnawk boih to kaminawk to kok moe, Abimelek to tuk. 40 Abimelek mah toeng ah: 20 toe nang hoe o ai nahaeloe, Abimelek khae khet patoek ih kaminawk na ai maw? Caeh loe nihcae to tuh hoi hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, nangcae Shekem vangpui ah, tiah a naa. 39 To pongah Gaal mah vangpui thung ih ah kaom kaminawk hoi Millo imthung takohnawk boih to kaminawk to kok moe, Abimelek to tuk. 40 Abimelek mah paduek nasoe; Shekem ih kaminawk hoi Millo imthung takoh Gaal to patom naah, anih loe cawnh ving; vangpui thungah khae hoiah hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, Abimelek to kango akunhaih khongkha khoek to, kami paroeai ahmaa caak o nasoe, tiah a naa. 21 To pacogengah Jotham loe amya moe, duek o. 41 Abimelek loe Arumah ah khosak; Zebul mah Abimelek to zit pongah, cawnh moe, Beer vangpui ah oh. Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk to Shekem vangpui hoiah 22 Abimelek mah Israel kaminawk to saning thumto uk, 23 haek boih. 42 Khawnbangah Shekem vangpui ih kaminawk Sithaw mah Abimelek hoi Shekem kaminawk khaeah kasae loe lawk ah caeh o, to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 43 muithla to patoeh pae; to naah Shekem ih kaminawk mah To pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawk to kawk moe, abu Abimelek nuiah oep om ai ah khosak pae o. 24 Jerub-Baal ih capa quisaritonawk nuiah sak ih sethiah to nihcae thumto ah tapraek pacogengah, lawk ah kami to angangsak; khenah, vangpui thung hoiah kami angzoh o naah, anih loe humkung angmacae ih amnawk Abimelek nuiah krah tih; nihcae tuk hanah anghawk moe, a tuk. 44 Abimelek hoi a angmah ih nawkamyanawk hum hanah bomkung Shekem taengah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, vangpui khongkha vangpui kaminawk nuiah doeh krah tih. 25 Shekem vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, angang o; kalah misatuh abu hnetto ih kaminawk loe Abimelek angang hanah mae nuiah caeh o; loe lawk ah caeh o moe, kaminawk to patom o pacogengah, to ah caeh kaminawk boih ih hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae hum o. 45 To na ni athun qui Abimelek mah vangpui to o; to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 26 Ebed capa tuk moe, a lak; athung ah kaom kaminawk to hum moe, Gaal loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto Shekem ah vangpui to paro pacogengah, a nuiah paloi to a phuih. 46 To khosak han angpoeng o; anih loe to vangpui kaminawk mah lok to Shekem imsang ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, oep ih kami ah oh. 27 Nihcae loe lawk ah caeh o, misurthaih sithaw Berith tempul thungah akun o. 47 Shekem vangpui ih to pakhrlik o moe, khok hoiah atit o; tempul thungah caeh kaom kaminawk boih loe to ahmuen ah amkhueng o, tiah o moe, kanawm ah poih to sak o; a caak a naek o moe, Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 48 Abimelek mah angmah Abimelek to tangoeng o. 28 To naah Ebed capa Gaal mah, hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih to Salmon mae ah dawh Abimelek loe mi aa, Shekem loe mi aa, Tipongan aiceah mah haih; anih mah caka to lak moe, thing tanghang to pakhruk anih ih toksak pae han angaih loe? Anih loe Jerub-Baal pacoengah, palaeng ah aput; a taengah kaom kaminawk capa na ai maw? Zebul loe anih ih toksah kami ah na ai khaeah, Nang hnuk o ih ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, maw oh? Shekem ampa, Hamor ih tok to sah pae oh; tih karangah sah oh, tiah a naa. 49 To pongah kaminawk boih hanah Abimelek ih tok a sak o han loe? 29 Sithaw rang mah thing tanghang to pakrak o moe, Abimelek hnukah hoiah hae kaminawk hae ka ban thungah om o na haeloe, bang o; thingnawk to akhaw thungah hnawt o moe, akhaw Abimelek to ka takhoe ving han; Abimelek khaeah, Nang to hmai hoiah thlaek o; to naah Shekem imsang thungah mah ih misatuh kaminawk boih na kawk cadoeh, kaicae mah kaom kaminawk, nongpa nongpata kami sangto duek o. kang pazawk o han vop, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih. 30 50 To pacogengah Abimelek to Thebez vangpui ah caeh, to Ebed capa Gaal ih lok to, vangpui ukkung Zebul mah thaih vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. 51 Toe vangpui thungah kacak naah, paroeai palungphui. 31 To naah anih mah tamqumta parai imsang maeto oh; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hoi hoi Abimelek khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh, Ebed capa nongpa nongpatanawk loe to imsang ah cawnh o boih; thok Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk loe Shekem vangpui ah to khah o moe, imsang imphu ah a dawh o. 52 Abimelek khosak han angpoeng o tih; khenah, nihcae loe nang to tuk loe to imsang ah caeh moe, a tuk; toe imsang to hmai hoi hanah vangpui thungah toksak o. 32 To pongah aqum ah qoeng hanah tha pathok moe, akunhaih khongkha khoek nangmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh loe, nihcae to to a phak. 53 To naah nongpata maeto mah imphu hoiah lawk ah angang oh; 33 akhawn bang khawnthaw ni tacawt Abimelek ih lu nuiah thlung pakhrak thuih moe, a lu to koih naah, vangpui to tuh oh; Gaal hoi anih ih kaminawk nang phaeng. 54 To naah angmah ih hmuenmae phawkung to tuk hanah angzoh o naah, na ban mah sak koeh ih baktih karangah kawk moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata maeto mah toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 34 To pongah Abimelek hoi anih hum, tiah minawk mah thuih o han ai ah, na sumsen to

aphongh loe, na hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah a tamna mah anih to thunh moe, duek. 55 Abimelek duek boeh, tiah Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o. 56 Abimelek mah angmah ih nawkamya quisarihto hum moe, ampa nuiyah sak ih zaehiah to Sithaw mah pathok let. 57 Shekem vangpui ih kaminawk boih mah sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to angmacae lu nuiyah Sithaw mah kraksak let; Jerub-Baal capa Jotham ih tangoenghaih to nihcae nuiyah phak.

**10** Abimelek pacoengah Israel pahlong hanah, Issakar acaeng, Dodo capa Puah, Puah capa, Tola to oh; anih loe Ephraim mae Shamir vangpui ah oh. 2 Anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumpphae thumto thung lokcaek; anih loe duek moe, Shamir vangpui ah aphum o. 3 Anih pacoengah Gilead prae ah kaom Jair to oh; anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumpphae hnetto thung uk. 4 Anih loe capa quithumto tawnh, nihcae loe laa hrang quithumto angthueng o moe, Gilead prae ih avang quithumtonawk to a uk o; to vangpuihawk to vaihni ni khoek to Havoth Jair, tiah kawk o. 5 Jair loe duek moe, Kamon vangpui ah aphum o. 6 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; Baalhawk hoi Ashtarothnawk, Syria sithawnhawk, Sidon sithawnhawk, Moab sithawnhawk, Ammon sithawnhawk, Philistin kaminawk ih sithawnhawk ih tok to a sak pae o; Angraeng to pahnawt o moe, Anih ih tok to sah pae o ai. 7 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiyah palungphui moe, nihcae to Philistin kaminawk hoi Ammon kaminawk ban ah zawh. 8 Nihcae mah Jordan vapui yaeh Gilead prae Ammon kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom Israel kaminawk to tuk o moe, saning hatlai tazetto thung pacakthlaek o. 9 Toe Ammon kaminawk loe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, Judah, Benjamin hoi Ephraim imthung takoh to tuk o pongah, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai patangkhang o. 10 To naah Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Na hmaah ka zae o boeh, Sithaw to ka pahnawt o moe, Baalhawk ih tok to ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah hang o. 11 Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Izip kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Ammon kaminawk, Philistin kaminawk ban hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? 12 Sidon kaminawk, Amalek kaminawk hoi Maon kaminawk mah ang pacakthlaek o pongah kai khaeah tahmenhaih nang hnuk o naah doeh, nihcae ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? 13 Toe kai to nang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnhawk to na bok o, to pongah kang pahlong o mak ai boeh. 14 Caeh oh loe, na qoii o ih sithawnhawk khaeah hang o khae; raihaih na tongh o naah, nihcae mah na pahlong o nasoe, tiah a naa. 15 Toe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Ka zae o boeh; sak han hoih, tiah na poek ih baktin toengah sah halat ah, toe valhni khue hae loe na pahlong raeh, tiah a naa o. 16 To nathuem hoi kamtong angmacae thungah kaom kalah kaminawk ih sithawnhawk to vah o moe, Angraeng ih tok to a sak o; Israel kaminawk patangkhanghaih to Anih mah palungnat haih. 17 Ammon kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Gilead prae ah atai o; Israel kaminawk doeh nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mizpah vangpui ah atai o toeng. 18 Gilead ah kaom kaminawk mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Ammon kaminawk tuh hmaloe kami loe, Gilead prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o.

**11** Gilead kami Jepthah loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh; ampa loe Gilead, amno loe tangyat zaw kami ah oh. 2 Gilead ih zu mah capanawk to a sak pae, a caanawk qoeng o tahang naah loe, Anih ih ahap nawkamyanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Nang loe prae kalah nongpata ih capa ah na oh pongah, kaicae ampa imthung takoh ih qawk tetta doeh na toep mak ai, tiah naa o moe, Jepthah to haek o ving. 3 To pongah Jepthah loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk khae hoiah cawnh moe, Tob prae ah khosak; to prae ih misahoih kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. 4 Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o. 5 Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o naah, Gilead prae ih kacoehtanawk loe Jepthah kawk hanah, Tob prae ah caeh o. 6 Nihcae mah Jepthah khaeah, Ammon misa ku tuk o thaihanh, angzoh loe, kaicae ih misatuh angraeng ah om ah, tiah a naa o. 7 Jepthah mah kacoehtanawk khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o pongah, kam pa imthung takoh hoiah nang haek o na ai maw? Tipongah raihaih na tong o naah, kai khaeah nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. 8 Gilead ih kacoehtanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Toe vaihi loe nang khaeah kang zoh o let boeh; kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh moe, Ammon misa to na tuk nahaeloe, Gilead ah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa o. 9 Jepthah mah Gilead ih kacoehtanawk khaeah, Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah kai nang lak o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah paek nahaeloe, nangcae ih lu koek ah ka om tangtang tih maw? tiah a naa. 10 Gilead ih kacoehtanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Na thuih ih loknawk baktiah ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hnukung ah aicae salakah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. 11 To pongah Jepthah loe kacoehtanawk hnukah Gilead ah caeh; kaminawk mah anih to lu koek hoi misatuh angraeng ah suek o; to loknawk boih to Mizpah ah Angraeng hmaa ah a thuih let. 12 To pacoengah Jepthah mah Ammon siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Kaicae nuiyah palung hoih ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh moe, kaicae prae tuk hanah nang zoh? tiah a thusik. 13 Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang mah Jepthah ih laicaehnawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o naah, ka prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok kareo to khue ai ah, Jordan vapui caehhah loklam khoek to ang lomh pae o; to pongah vaihi lunghoihta hoiah na paek o let ah, tiah a naa. 14 Jepthah mah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh let; 15 Jephthah mah anih khaeah, Israel mah Moab prae doeh, Ammon kaminawk ih prae doeh la o ai. 16 Toe Israel kaminawk Izip prae hoi angzoh o naah, praezaek hoiah tuipui kathim ah ni caeh o poe; to ahmuin hoiah Kedesh avang ah caeh o; 17 Israel mah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh, tiah tahmenhaih a hnuk; toe Edom siangpahrang mah tahngai pae ai. To tiah Moab siangpahrang khaeah doeh laicaehnawk to patoeh, anih mah doeh tahngai pae ai; to pongah Israel kaminawk loe Kedesh avang ah oh o. 18 To pacoengah praezaek ah caeh o moe, Edom hoi Moab prae to takui o; Moab prae ni angyae bang hoiah a caeh o moe, Arnon vapui yaeh ah atai o; Arnon vapui loe ramri ah oh pongah, Moab prae thungah akun o ai. 19 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah Heshbon vangpui ukkung, Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon

khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Ka oh o haih ahmuem ka phak o thai hanah, na prae thung hoiah na caeh o sak raeh, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o. **20** Toe Sihon loe a prae thungah caehsak hanah Israel kaminawk to tang ai; to pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawk boih nawnto pakhueng moe, Jahaz vangpui ah atai o pacoengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o. **21** To naah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sihon hoi angmah ih kaminawk to Israel ban ah paek boih moe, nihcae to pazawk o; to pongah to prae thungah kaom Amor kaminawk ih prae to Israel kaminawk mah lak pae o boih. **22** Nihcae mah Arnon hoi kamtong Jobbok karoek to, praezaek hoi Jordan vapui karoek to lak pae o. **23** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih kami Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Amor kaminawk to haek pae boih; to ahmuem to nang mah lakthaihah na tawnh maw? **24** Na sithaw Kemosh mah ang pae ih hmuen to na la mak ai maw? To baktih toengah, kawbaktih ahmuem doeh kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hmaa ah haek ih kaminawk ohhaih ahmuem loe ka lak o han. **25** Nang loe Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak pongah na hoih kue maw? Anih loe Israel kaminawk hoi lok angaek moe, nihcae hoiah misa angtuk vai maw? **26** Israel kaminawk loe Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Aroer vangpui, a taeng ih ahmuem hoi Arnon tuipui taeng ih vangpuinawk boih ah saning cumvai thumto oh o, to ahmuem loe Ammon kaminawk ih long ah om tangtang nahaeloe, tipongah to ahmuem lak let hanah vaihi khoek to na zing o loe? **27** Na nuiyah zaehaih tidoeh ka sah vai ai, toe nang loe kai tuk hanah hmuen na sakpazae boeh; vaihniah lokcaekkung Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hoi Ammon kaminawk salakah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **28** Toe Jeptah mah kami patoeh moe, thuisak ih lok to Ammon siangpahrang mah pathim pae ai. **29** To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla to Jeptah nuiyah phak; Gilead hoi Manasseh prae to phak moe, Gilead prae thungah kaom Mizpah vangpui to a poeng, Mizpah hoiah Ammon kaminawk ohhaih ahmuem ah a caeh. **30** To naah Jeptah mah Angraeng khaeah, Ammon kaminawk ka ban ah nang paek tangtang nahaeloe, **31** Ammon kaminawk pazawk pacoengah, Kamongkah kam laern let naah, kai dawt hanah kaimah ih thok taengah, tacawt hmaloe kami to Angraeng han hmai angbawnhah ah ka paek han, tiah lokkamhah a sak. **32** To pacoengah Jeptah loe Ammon misatuk hanah caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to Jeptah ban ah paek. **33** Anih mah Aroer hoi Minnith vangpui khoek to, to ahmuem hoiah Abel Keramin vangpui karoek to, vangpui pumphaeto phraek pae o moe, kaminawk to hum o. Israel kaminawk mah Ammon kaminawk to pazawk o. **34** Jeptah loe Mizpah vangpui ih angmah im ah phak naah, khenah, a canu loe ampa dawt hanah, cinceng boh moe, hnawh hoiah hmaloe koek ah tacawt; anih loe canu maeto khue ni tawnh; anih ai ah loe kalah capa hoi canu doeh tawn ai boeh. **35** Anih mah a canu to hnuk naah, a khukbuen angkhring moe, Aw, ka canu! Kai hae nang hnaemsak moe, raihaih nang paek boeh; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah ka sak boeh pongah, ka phrae thai let ai boeh, tiah a naa. **36** A canu mah ampa khaeah, Pa, Angraeng khaeah lok na kam boeh loe, na thuinh ih lok baktih toengah na sah ah; Angraeng mah na misa Ammon kaminawk nuiyah nang hanah lu ang lak pae boeh. **37** A canu mah ampa khaeah, Toe kai loe kam puinawk hoi nawnto mae nuiyah ka dawh o tahang moe, tangla kacuem ah ka ohhaih hae ka qahhaih hanah, khray hnetto thung, kaimabueng ah na omsak raeh, tiah a naa. **38** Ampa mah, Caeh khae, tiah a naa. Khray hnetto thung a caehsak; a canu loe angmah ih ampui nongpatanawk hoi nawnto caeh o moe, mae nuiyah tangla kacuem ah ohhaih to a qah hah. **39** Khray hnetto laemh pacoengah, ampa khaeah amlaem let; a sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah a canu to a sak; a canu loe tangla kacuem ah oh. To baktih hmuen sakhaih loe Israel kaminawk ih atawk ah oh. **40** To pacoengah Israel nongpatanawk loe, Gilead kami Jeptah ih canu qah hah hanah, saningto naah ni palito qah o hah.

**12** Ephraim kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, aluek bangah caeh o; Jeptah khaeah, tipongah kaicae kawk ai ah Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah na caeh loe? Nangmah hoi nawnto na im to hmai hoiah kang thlaek pae o han boeh, tiah a naa o. **2** Jeptah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawk loe Ammon kaminawk hoi angzoehhah oh naah, nangcae to kang kawk; toe nangcae mah nihcae ban thung hoiah kai nang pahlong o ai. **3** Nang pahlong o ai, tiah ka panoek naah, hinghaih angpaekhah hoiah Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah ka caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah ang paek; tipongah vaihniah kai tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. **4** To pacoengah Jeptah mah Gilead ih kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng moe, Ephraim kaminawk to tuk; Ephraim kaminawk mah, Nangcae loe Ephraim kami ah kaom, Manasseh kaminawk thung hoi kaproeng, acaeng kaciim ai Gilead kami ni, tiah a naa o pongah, Gilead kaminawk mah Ephraim kaminawk to hum o. **5** Gilead kaminawk mah Ephraim kaminawk angmacae prae ah amlaem o naah, Jordan vapui angkathaih ahmuem ah nihcae to angang o, Ephraim kaminawk Jordan vapui angkat han thuhi o naah, Nihcae angang Gilead kaminawk mah, Nang loe Ephraim kami maw? tiah a dueng o. To naah anih mah, Kai loe Ephraim kami na ai ni, tiah thuhi, **6** toe nihcae mah, To tih nahaeloe Shibolet, tiah thuhi ah, tiah a naa o. To naah Ephraim kami loe, Shibolet, tiah thuhi thai ai, Sibboleth, tiah ni thuhi thaih; to pongah to kami to naeh o moe, Jordan vapui ah hum o. To tiah Ephraim kaminawk to sang quipali, sang hnetto a hum o. **7** Jeptah mah Israel kaminawk to saning taruko thung lokcaek; to pacoengah Gilead kami Jeptah to duek moe, Gilead prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah anih to aphum o. **8** Anih pacoengah Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Ibizan mah Israel kaminawk to uk. **9** Anih loe capa quithumto hoi canu quithumto tawnh; a canunawk to ahmuem kalah ah patoeh moe, acaeng kalah nongpanawk khaeah sava saksak, a capanawk hanah acaeng kalah tangla quithumto zu ah lak pae. Ibizan mah Israel kaminawk saning sariheto thung uk. **10** To pacoengah Ibizan to duek moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah aphum o. **11** Anih pacoengah, Zebulun acaeng Elon mah Israel kaminawk saning hato thung uk. **12** To pacoengah Zebulun kami Elon to duek moe, Zebulun prae Ajalon vangpui ah aphum o. **13** Anih pacoengah Pirathon vangpui ih kami, Hillel capa Abdon mah Israel kaminawk to uk. **14** Anih loe capa quipalito hoi a capa patoeng quithumto tawnh; nihcae loe laa hrang quisarihoto tawnh o moe, hrang anghthueng kami ah oh o. Anih mah

Israel kaminawk to saning tazetto thung uk. **15** To pacoengah Hillel capa Abdon to duek moe, Ephraim prae, Pirathon vangpui, Amalek kaminawk ih mae nuiah aphum o.

**13** Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning quipalito thung Philistin kaminawk ban ah paek. **2** Dan acaeng, Zorah vangpui kami, Manoah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih zu loe, caa kaak, caa sah thai ai. **3** Angraeng ih van kami to a zu khaeah angphong moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang loe caa na kaak, caa na sah ai; toe zokpomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih. **4** To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui hoi paqui thai koi hmuен tidoeh nae hmah; ciimcai ai caaknaek doeh caa hmah. **5** Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih; anih lu ih sam to aat pae hmah; nawkta loe Nazari kami ah om ueloe, zok thung hoi Sithaw han pahoe ih kami ah om tih; anih mah Israel kaminawk Philistin kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlonghaih tok to sah amtong tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah nongpata loe sava khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh; anih loe Sithaw ih van kami baktiah oh, a krang loe zitthoh parai; naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh, tiah ka dueng ai moe, angmah ih ahmin doeh na thui ai. **7** Toe anih mah kai khaeah, Zok na pomh ueloe, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui nae hmah lai ah, paqui thai koi hmuен to nae hmah loe, ciimcai ai tidoeh caa hmah; nawkta loe zok thung hoi kamtong a duek khoek to Sithaw ih Nazari kami ah om tih, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **8** To naah Manoah mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuhih; Aw ka Angraeng, nang patoeh ih Sithaw kami to angzosak let loe, tapen han koi nawkta to kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han, tito na patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. **9** Manoah lawkthuhih to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; nongpata loe lawk ah oh naah, Sithaw ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh pae let; to naah a sava Manoah loe anih khaeah om ai. **10** Nongpata loe a sava khaeah karangah cawnh moe, Khenah, canghniah kai khae angzo kami to, vaihi hae ah angzoh let, tiah a naa. **11** Manoah loe anghawk moe, a zu hnukah bang; to kami khae phak naah, Ka zu khae lokthuikung loe nang maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue kai ni, tiah a naa. **12** Manoah mah, Na thuih ih lok akeop naah, nawkta loe kawbangmaw om ueloe, kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han loe? tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Manoah khaeah, Nongpata khae ka thuih pae ih loknawk baktiah anih mah khenzawn nasoe. **14** Misur takha thung hoi tacawt tidoeh caa mak ai ueloe, misurkung hoi tacawt tih hmuен doeh caa mak ai; misurtui hoi paquih thai koi hmuен tidoeh nae mak ai ueloe, ciimcai ai hmuен tidoeh caa mak ai; ka paek ih loknawk boih nongpata mah pazui nasoe, tiah a naa. **15** Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Nang han maeh caa maeto bop pacoeng ai kakroek to, hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Kai nang kang khruek cadoeh, nang ih buh to ka caa mak ai; toe hmai angbawnhaih sak na koeh nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah sah ah, tiah a naa. Manoah mah anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek ai. **17** To pacoengah Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Na thuih ih lok akeop naah na hmin pakoeh hanah, na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. **18** Anih mah tih hanah ka hmin nang

dueng loe? Ka hmin loe dawnrai koiah oh, tiah a naa. **19** To pacoengah Manoah mah maeh caa to lak moe, canghun hoi nawnto angbawnhaih to thlung nuiah Angraeng khaeah paek; Manoah hoi a zu mah khet hoi li naah, van kami mah dawnrai hmuен to sak. **20** Hmaicam thung hoiah van bangah hmai angqong tahang naah, Angraeng ih van kami loe hmaicam hmai kangqong pongah van ah dawh tahang; Manoah hoi a zu mah hnuk hoi naah, long ah mikhmai akuep hoi. **21** Manoah hoi a zu khaeah van kami to amtueng let ai boeh. To pacoengah loe Manoah mah Anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek. **22** To naah Manoah mah a zu khaeah, Sithaw a hnuk hoi boeh pongah, a dueh hoi tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Toe a zu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah aihnik hum han koeh nahaeloe, a paek hoi ih hmai angbawnhaih hoi canghun angbawnhaih to talawak mak ai, hae hmuennawk boih doeh patuek mak ai, to baktih loknawk doeh vaihi thuem ah na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** Nongpata mah capa maeto tapen, anih ih ahmin to Samson, tiah a sak; anih loe qoeng tahang moe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek. **25** Zorah hoi Eshtaoi vangpui salak, Dan kaminawk ataihaih ahmuен ah oh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih khaeah toksak amtong.

**14** Samson loe Timnath ah caeh tathuk moe, to ah Philistin nongpata maeto a hnuk. **2** Anih amlaem let naah loe, ampa hoi anno khaeah, Timnath vangpui ah nongpata maeto a hnuk, anih to ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. **3** Amno hoi ampa mah, Nangmah ih nawkmanyanawk ih canu, aimah acaeng thungah nongpata om ai pongah maw tangyat hin aat ai Philistin tanuh zu ah lak han na thuih? tiah a naa hoi. Toe Samson mah ampa khaeah, Anih to ka koeh khruek boeh pongah, ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. **4** Philistin kaminawk tukhahil loklam hnuk thai hanah Angraeng mah hae tiah hmuен to sak, tiah ampa hoi anno mah panoek hoi ai; to nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe Philistinawk mah uk o. **5** Samson loe anno ampa hoi nawnto Timnath vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Timnath vangpui taeng ih misur takha phak o naah, khenah, kaipui loe hanagh moe, anih to hmang. **6** Samson loe ban ah tidoeh sin ai; toe Angraeng thacakhaih a nuiah oh pongah, Maeh ca tapravt pet baktiah to kaipui to anih mah tapravt pat; a sak ih hmuен to anno hoi ampa khaeah thui pae ai. **7** To pacoengah nongpata to koeh pongah, anih khae lokthuhihanah caeh tathuk. **8** Atue nasseto maw oh pacoengah, to nongpata to lak hanah a caeh let; kaipui qok to khet hanah lam taeng bangah a caeh; a khet naah, to kaipui qok thungah kaom kholphae hoi khotui to a hnuk. **9** Khoi to ban hoi lak moe, a caak, anno hoi ampa khae phak naah, nihnik han doeh a paek thoem; nihnik mah doeh caak hoi toeng, toe anih mah kaipui qok thung ih khotui ni, tiah nihnik khaeah thui pae ai. **10** Ampa loe nongpata khet hanah caeh tathuk; Samson loe thendoeng mah sak koi atawk baktih toengah to ah buhcaakkhaih poih to a sak. **11** To ih kaminawk mah Samson to hnuk o naah, anih hoi nawnto oh hanah kami quithumto paek o. **12** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Lok karai kang thuih o han, hae ih poih ni saritho thungah nang thuih o thaib nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk kang paek o han; **13** toe nang thui o thai ai nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi

khukbuennawk to na paek o toeng ah, tiah a naa. Nihcae palung ka phuihaih to dip vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Samson mah mah anih khaeah, Nang thuih han koi karai lok to na thui lai nihcae to tuk moe, paroeai kaminawk to hum; to pacoengah ah, thaih ka koeh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** To naah Samson caeh tathuk moe, Elam lungsong nuiyah a oh. **9** Philistin mah nihcae khaeah, Kacaa thaikh kami thung hoiah buh to kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Judah ah atai o, paroeai tacawt moe, thacak kami thung hoiah kaluep to tacawt, tiah kaminawk loe Lehi taengah oh o. **10** Judah kaminawk mah, a naa. Ni thumto thung nihcae mah thui pae o thai ai. **15** Tipongah kaicae tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. Ni sariho naah loe nihcae mah, Samson zu khaeah, Lok Nihcae mah, Samson to qui hoi taoeng hanah kang zoh o; karai duenghaih to kaicae khaeah ang thuih thai hanah, na kaicae nuiyah a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, a nuiyah ka sak sava to zoek ah, to tih aih nahaeloe nangmah hoi nam pa o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **11** To naah Judah prae thung ih imthung takoh boih hmai hoiah kang thlaek o han; kaicae ih kami sang thumto Elam lungsong ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o hmuumae lak han ih maw kaicae hae nang kawk? tiah a moe, Samson khaeah, Aiccae loe Philistinnawk mah ni uk, nua o. **16** To pacoengah Samson ih zu loe a hmaa ah qah tiah na panoek ai maw? Tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae pae moe, Kai hae nang palung tangtang ai, nang hnukma; na sak loe? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ka nuiyah a sak o ih kai ih kaminawk khaeah karai lokduenghaih to na thuih pae, hmuen baktih toengah ni kai mah doeh ka sak, tiah a naa. **12** toe kai nang panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang hae qui hoiah kang taoeng kam pa hoi kam no khaeah mataeng doeh ka thu i vop; o moe, Philistinnawk khaeah paek han ih ni kang zoh o, tipongah nang khaeah kang thuih hanloe? tiah a naa. **17** tiah a naa o. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe Nongpata loe anih hmaa ah buhraenghaih ni sariho thung nang to kang hum o mak ai, tiah lokkamhah sah oh, tiah a qah pae; toe a hnuk pae khruk pongah, ni sariho naah loe a naa. **13** Nihcae mah, Kang hum o mak ai, toe nang to kang thuih pae; to karai lokduenghaih to a zu mah angmah ih taoeng o hmaloe moe, nihcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a kaminawk khaeah thuih pae patoeng. **18** Ni sariho ni akun naa o. To pongah anih to qui kangtha hnetto hoiah taoengh o ai naah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah Samson khaeah, moe, lungsong ohhaih ahmuen hoiah a hoih o. **14** Lehi a Khoi pongah kaluep kue timaw oh? Kaipui pongah thacak phak o naah, Philistinnawk mah anih to hangh o thuih; to kue timaw oh vop? tiah a naa. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, naah thacakhaih hoi Angraeng ih Muithla to a nuiyah oh; a Kai ih maitaw tala hoiah laikok na tok o ai nahaeloe, kang ban pathlethaih qui kangthanawk loe hmai mah kangh ih dueng o ih karai lok to nang pathim o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **15** Samson mah laa hrang ih akam huh to hnuk naah lak Ashkelon vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, kami quithumto hum; a khukbuennawk to a khring pae, a tawnh o ih hmuenawlk to a laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, angpop sut ah ka hum, to a lak pae pacoengah, karai lokduenghaih pathim thaikh kaminawk hanah a paek. Anih loe paroeai plungphui hoiah kaminhawk to a laa hrang ih akamhuh to a vah ampa im ah caeh. **20** Samson ih zu to, Samson hoi nawnto angkom angmah ih ampui hanah paek o ving.

**15** Atue nasetto maw oh pacoeng, cang aah tue phak naah, Samson mah maeh caa to sin moe, paqaihanah a zu khaeah caeh; ka zu ohhaih imthung ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Toe a zu ih ampa mah anih to caehsak ai. **2** A zu ih ampa mah, Ka poek het naah, ka canu to na hnukma, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih to nam pui hanah ka paek ving boeh; anih ih amnawk loe kranghoih kue na ai maw? Amya nongpata zuengah amnawk to la ah, tiah a naa. **3** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Vaih loe nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen ka sak cadoeh, Philistin kaminawk mah kai kasaethuih han tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah a caeh moe, tasui cumvai thumto a naeh; tamai maeto hoi maeto komh pae moe, tasui tamai maeto hoi maeto salahak hmaithaw to takaek pae. **5** Hmaithaw to hmai thlaek moe, Philistin kaminawk ih lawk ah tasuinawk to pravt pae; to naah cangkung, cangqui, misur takha hoi olive takhanawk doeh hmai mah kang boih. **6** Mi mah maw hae hmuen hae sak? tiah Philistinnawk mah dueng o naah, Timnath vangpui ah kaom kami maeto canu ih sava Samson mah hae tiah sak; a zu to angmah ih ampui hanah paek pae o ving pongah anih mah to tiah sak, tiah a thuih pae o. To naah Philistinnawk loe caeh o moe, to nongpata hoi anih ih ampa to hmai hoiah qoeng o. **7** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah hmuen na sak o pongah, nangcae nuiyah lu ka lak han; to pacoengah ni

palung ka phuihaih to dip vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Samson mah nihcae to tuk moe, paroeai kaminawk to hum; to pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koe hoi. **5** Philistin ukkunnawk hmaah kaom mae nuiyah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazawk o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacaekthlaek o tangyat zaw kami maeto a hnuk; to nongpata khaeah a caeh moe, anih to ihh haih. **2** Gaza vangpui ih kaminawk mah, Samson to ah oh, tiah panoek o naah, a ohhaih ahmuen to takui o moe, vangpui khongkha ah aqum puek anih to angang o; aqum ah loe oh o taak duem, khawnbang khodai ah anih to hum si, tiah a thuih o. **3** Toe Samson loe qum taning khoek to khue ni to ah iih, anih loe qum taning ah anghawk moe, vangpui khongkha thokkung ih tung hnetto, takraenghaih hmuennawk boih palaeng ah aput moe, Hebron vangpui hmaah kaom mae nuiyah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koe hoi. **5** Philistin ukkunnawk hmaah kaom mae nuiyah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazawk o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacaekthlaek o

**16** Nito naah Samson loe Gaza ah caeh; to ahmuen ah tangyat zaw kami maeto a hnuk; to nongpata khaeah a caeh moe, anih to ihh haih. **2** Gaza vangpui ih kaminawk mah, Samson to ah oh, tiah panoek o naah, a ohhaih ahmuen to takui o moe, vangpui khongkha ah aqum puek anih to angang o; aqum ah loe oh o taak duem, khawnbang khodai ah anih to hum si, tiah a thuih o. **3** Toe Samson loe qum taning khoek to khue ni to ah iih, anih loe qum taning ah anghawk moe, vangpui khongkha thokkung ih tung hnetto, takraenghaih hmuennawk boih palaeng ah aput moe, Hebron vangpui hmaah kaom mae nuiyah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koe hoi. **5** Philistin ukkunnawk hmaah kaom mae nuiyah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazawk o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacaekthlaek o

hanah, a thacakhiah naah maw oh, tiah panoek thai hanah, Philistin kaminawk angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa. A iihhaih anih to zoek ah; to tiah na sak thaih nahaeloe, kami boih hoiah anghawk, hmaloe ah sak ih baktih toengah, kang mah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito kang paek o han, tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Na thacakhiah thawk moe, ka sawt han vop, tiah a poek; Angraeng mah loe naah maw oh, nang hae kawbangmaw kang taoeng caehtaak boeh, tiah anih mah panoek ai. 21 To naah anih to loe naah maw oh, nang hae kawbangmaw kang taoeng Philsitit kaminawk mah naeh o moe, a mik hnetto taprok moe, kang pazawk thaih han, tiah na thuui ah, tiah a naa. 7 pae o; Gaza ah caeh o hiah tathuk; anih to sumkamling Samson mah anih khaeah, Karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto sumqui hoiah taoengh o moe, thongim thungah cang kaeah o hoiah nang komh o nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, minawk sak. 22 Toe a aah pae o ih lu sam to tacawt pae let. 23 kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. 8 Philistin ukkungnawk Philistin ukkungnawk loe angmacae sithaw Dagon khaeah mah nongpata hanah karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto sin pae kalen parai angbawnhaih to sak o moe, anghoehaih poisak o, nongpata mah Samson to qui sarihto hoiah a komh. 9 hanah amkueng o; aicae sithaw mah aicae ih misa Samson Thoemto nongpanawk loe nongpata ih imkhaan thung hoiah hae aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuui o. 24 Kaminawk zing o; Samson, Philistinnawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah qui to hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui mah hnuk o naah, angmacae ih sithaw to pakoeh o; aicae a naa. 10 To naah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Khenah, prae parokung, paroeai aicae kaminawk humkung, aicae ih kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai moe, amsawnlok nang thuui; misa loe sithaw mah aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuui o. 25 Nihcae loe anghoe o moe, aicae nawmhah saksak hanah Samson to kawk oh, tiah hangh o. To pongah Samson to angzoh loe, kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thuui ah, tiah a naa. 11 Anih mah Delilah khaeah, Mi mah doeh patoh tiah a naa. 12 To naah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Khenah, 26 Samson mah anih hoikung thendoeng khaeah, Hae tempul kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai moe, amsawnlok nang thuui; ataehhaih tung nuiah kam ha thai hanah, tung to ka ban hoi amsawnlok nang thuui; kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na suisak ah, tiah a naa. 27 Tempul loe nongpa nongpata hoi koi o mong; Philistin ukkungnawk boih to ahmuem ah oh Samson, Philistin kaminawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah a ban ih qui to tlangqui baktiah apet. 13 Delilah mah anih khaeah, Vaihi khoek to nang pahnui thuui moe, amsawnlok nang thuui; kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thuui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka lu ah sarihto pakhui ih naa. 14 Delillah mah sarihto pakhui ih sam to lak, kahni sakhiah tangnaeng hoi nawnto na takaek moe, sumdik hoiah tapang ah takhing caeng pacoengah, Samson, Philistinnawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa let bae. Anih loe iihhaih amhuen hoiah anghawk, kahni sakhiah tangnaeng, sumdik hoiah thingnawk boih to a zuh moe, vah pae phaeng. 15 To pacoengah nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na poekhiah palunghin nang paek ai ah, kawbangmaw kai khaeah kang palung, tiah na thuui thaih? Amsawnlok vai thumto nang thuui boeh, toe naah maw na thacakhiah to oh, tito nang thuui ai, tiah a naa. 16 To tiah nithokkruek anget pae moe, duek han khoek to lok a dueng pae pongah, 17 Samson mah angmah ih palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuui pae boih; Sithaw ih Nazarit kami ah ka oh pongah, kam no ih zok thung hoi tacawt pacoengah, ka lu ih sam hae vaito doeh ka aat ai vop; sam ka aah nahaeloe, tha ka cak mak ai, tha ka zok ueloe, kalah kaminawk baktiah ni ka om tih, tiah a naa. 18 Samson mah palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuui pae boih boeh, tiah Delilah mah panoek naah, Philistin ukkungnawk kawh hanah kami to patoeh; vaito angzo o let raeh; palung thungah kaom hmuennawk boih ang thuui boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Philistin ukkungnawk mah phoisa to sin o moe, nongpata khaeah caeh o. 19 Samson to a phaiah nuiah ihsak pacoengah, pakhui ih a sam sarihto aah pae hanah kami maeto a kawk, pakhui ih sam sarihto aah pacoengah, Samson loe tha zok boeh, to naah Delilah mah Samson to pacaekthlaek amtong boeh. 20 To pacoengah, Samson,

hoiah anghawk, hmaloe ah sak ih baktih toengah, kang mah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito loe, kai khaeah oh, kai mah ni ka lak, tiah a naa. To naah amno mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. 3 Mikah mah amno hanah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito paek let naah, amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa paek hanah, hae phoisa hae Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang boeh; to phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to sak hanah kang paek let han, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Mikah mah to phoisa to amno hanah paek let; amno mah phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto lak moe, sum daengh kop kami khaeah paek; anih mah phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to a sak pae; to krangnawk loe Mikah im ah oh. 5 Mikah loe sithawnawk bokhiah im to tawnh; anih mah kahni maeto hoi teraphim krang to sak moe, a capa maeto angmah ih qaima ah a

suek. 6 To nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang maiphaw maica to sinh o moe, a caeh o. 12 Nihcae loe tawn o ai; toe kami boih mah angmacae mikhnuk ah hoih, caeh o moe, Judah prae Kirith-Jearim vangpui ah atai o; tiah poek o ih baktih toengah hmuem to a sak o. 7 Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Judah acaeng hoi nawnto kaom Levi thendoeng maeto loe to ah caeh. 8 To thendoeng Nihcae loe Ephraim mae nuiah caeh o moe, Mikah ih im to loe a ohhaih ahmuem pakrong hanah, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui to tacawt taak: anih kholong caeh naah Ephraim mae ah kaom Mikah im to phak. 9 Mikah mah anih khaeah, im thungah kahni maeto, teraphim ih krang, phoisa hoiah Nang loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Mikah khaeah, Kai loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih Levi kami maeto an ka oh, ohhaih hmuem to ka pakrong, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Mikah mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah omh loe, kam pa hoi kai ih qaima ah om ah; saningto naah phoisa shekel hato, khukbuen hoi caaknaeknaw kang paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah Levi loe athung ah akunh. 11 Levi loe anih hoi nawnto oh hanah palungdue; anih mah to thendoeng to a capa maeto baktiah poek. 12 Mikah mah Levi to tathlang moe, thendoeng to angmah im ah qaima ah ohsak. 13 Mikah mah Levi loe vaihi kai ih qaima ah oh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah ka nuiah kahoih hmuem na sah pae tih boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah thuuh.

**18** To nathuem ah Israel siangpahrang om ai vop; to nathuem ah Dan acaeng loe qawk ah toep hanah a ohhaih ahmuem to pakrong o; to nathuem ah nihcae loe Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah qawktoep han ih tawn o ai vop. 2 To pongah Dan kaminawk loe prae pakrong hanah, Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui hoiah misa kahoih moe, tha kacak angmacae ih kami pangato patoeh o; nihcae loe caeh oh moe, Ephraim mae nui ah kaom Mikah im ah akun o; to ah qumto a iih o. 3 Nihcae Mikah im ah phak o naah, thendoeng Levi ih lok to maat o pongah, to ah akun o moe, anih khaeah, Mi mah maw hae ah ang caeh hiah? Tipongah hae ah naa oh loe? tiah a naa o. 4 To naah Levi mah nihcae khaeah, Mikah mah sak ih hmuem to a thuuh pae; hae kami mah kai ang tlaif pongah, anih ih qaima ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 5 To naah nihcae mah Levi khaeah, Kholong ka caeh o hiah hae amkah tih maw? Sithaw khaeah na dueng paeh, tiah a naa o. 6 Qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh oh, Angraeng mah na caehhiah loklam patuek boeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah to kami pangatonawk loe to ahmuem hoiah angthawk o moe, Laish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah kaom kaminawk loe Sidon kaminawk baktiah misa zithaih tawn o ai, kamong ah khosak o; nihcae azatpaw hanah prae thungah zaehoikung tawn o ai, nihcae loe Sidon kaminawk hoiah angthlia o parai, mi hoiah doeh angbethaih tawn o ai, tiah a hnuk o. 8 To pacceengah Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui ah amlaem o let; to naah angmah ih nawkamyanawk mah, Khoqam hnukhiah dan kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng o. 9 Nihcae mah, Angthawk oh; nihcae to tuh si! Khenah, kahoih parai prae to ka hnuk o boeh; nang hngai o duem han maw? Prae thungah akun moe, qawktoep hanah mong o sut hmah. 10 To ahmuem to na phak o naah, misa zithaih tawn ai ah khosah kaminawk hoi kalen parai prae to na hnu o tih; Sithaw mah to prae to nangcae ban ah paek tih; to ahmuem ah loe long nuiah kaom hmuennawk to akeop boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 11 To pongah Dan acaeng kami cumvai taruktonawk loe, Zorah hoi Eshtaoil hoiah misatukhaih

maiphaw maica to sinh o moe, a caeh o. 12 Nihcae loe to pongah Kirith-Jearim vangpui niduem bangah kaom, to ahmuem to Mahanah-Dan, tiah vahni ni khoek to kawk o. 13 Nihcae loe Ephraim mae nuiah caeh o moe, Mikah ih im to phak o. 14 To naah Laish vangpui pakrong han caeh kami pangatonawk mah, angmacae nawkamya khaeah, Hae ih im thungah kahni maeto, teraphim ih krang, phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang, phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawk oh, tiah na panoek o maw? To vaihi timaw na sak o han, tiah poek oh, tiah a naa. 15 Nihcae loe angqoi o moe, Mikah ih im ah kaom, thendoeng Levi khaeah caeh o pacceengah, anih to lok tapring o. 16 Misatuk hanah amsak Dan kami cumvai taruktonawk loe, khongkha taengah angdoet o. 17 Laish prae khet hanah caeh kami pangatonawk loe, Mikah imthung ah akun o moe, phoisa hoiah daengh sak ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawk to a lak o; qaima loe misatuk hanah amsak kami cumvai taruktonawk hoi nawnto khongkha taengah angdoet. 18 To kaminawk loe Mikah ih imthung ah akun o moe, daengh ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawk to lak o. To pacceengah qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Timaw na sak o loe? tiah a naa. 19 Nihcae mah qaima khaeah, Om duem ah, na pakha to ban hoi tamuep loe, kaicai hoi nawnto angzo ah; kaicai khae angzoh loe, kaicai ih ampa hoi qaima ah om ah; imthung takoh maeto ih qaima ah oh pongah loe, Israel acaeng hoi imthung takoh ih qaima ah oh to hoih kue ai maw? tiah a naa o. 20 To naah qaima loe anghoe moe, kahni, teraphim krang hoi daeng ih krang to lak moe, to kaminawk khaeah a caeh. 21 To kaminawk mah nawktanawk, im ah pacah ih moinawk hoi a tawnh o ih hmuemnaenawlk to hmabang ah caeh o sak, angmacae to loe hnukhiah caeh o. 22 Mikah im hoiah tacawt o pacceengah, Mikah im taengah kaom kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Dan kaminawk to patom o. 23 Nihcae mah hnukbang hoiah hanjh o thuuh naah, Dan kaminawk loe hnukbang ah angqoi o moe, Mikah khaeah, Tih raihiah maw na tawnh moe, kaminawk hoi nawnto kaicai nang patom? tiah a naa o. 24 Anih mah, Ka sak ih sithawnawk hoi kai ih qaima to na lak o moe, na caeh o hiah ving pongah ni; to hmuennawk ai ah loe tih kalah hmuem maw ka tawnh vop? Nangcae mah tih raihiah maw na tawnh? tiah lok nang dueng o lat loe, tiah a naa. 25 Dan kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Na lok thaih han ka koeh o ai; to tih aih nahaeloe palungphui kaminawk mah na hmang o ueloe, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh kaminawk ih hinghaih to amro moeng tih, tiah a naa o. 26 Dan kaminawk mah anih to caeh o taak poe; Mikah mah nihcae to ka pazawk thai mak ai, tiah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem taak. 27 Mikah mah sak ih hmuennawk to nihcae mah lak o moe, anih ih qaima to hoih pae o ving pacceengah, mawnhaih om ai ah khosah kaminawk ohhaih Laish vangpui ah a caeh o; nihcae to sumsen hoiah tuk o moe, vangpui to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. 28 Sidon hoi angthlia parai ahmuem ah oh o moe, mi hoiah doeh angpehhaih tawn o ai pongah, nihcae paahlongkung mi doeh om ai; vangpui loe Beth-Rehob taeng ih azawn ah oh. Dan kaminawk mah vangpui to sak o moe, to ahmuem ah oh o. 29 To vangpui kangquem ahmin loe Laish, tiah kawk o;

toe amsae Israel mah sak ih a capa, Dan ih ahmin to lak o moe, vangpui to Dan, tiah a sak o. **30** Dan kaminawk loe Mikah mah sak ih krang to suek o moe, Manasseh capa Gershom, Gershom capa Jonathan hoi anih ih caanawk loe, misong ah laem o ai karoek to, Dan acaengnawk ih qaima ah oh o. **31** Sithaw ih im Shiloh ah oh nathung, Mikah mah sak ih krang ni nihcae mah patoh o poe.

**19** To naah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; Ephraim mae taengah kaom, Levi kami maeto mah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih nongpata maeto to zula ah lak. **2** Toe anih ih zula loe sava nuiah oep om ai, tangyat a zawh, nongpata loe a sava to caehtaa ving moe, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom ampa khaeah oh; ampa im ah khrah palito thung oh. **3** A sava loe angmah ih zula to pathloep moe, hoih let hanah a caeh; laa hrang hnetto hoiah a tamna maeto a caeh hah; nongpata mah a sava to ampa imthung ah akun hah, ampa mah anih to hnuk naah, paroeai kawnh. **4** Nongpata ampa, amsae mah anih to cam raeh khae, tiah a naa pongah anih loe to ah ni thumto thung cam; anih loe to ah naekcaak moe, a iih. **5** Ni palito oh pacocengah anih loe angmah ih avang ah amlaem hanah, khawnthaw ah anghhawk, toe nongpata ampa mah a mawkca khaeah, khawnbang buhcaak pacocengah caeh hoih, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah nihnik loe nawnto anghnut hoih moe, buh to a caak hoi; to naah nongpata ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoih loe, vaiduem doeh cam hoi raeh khae, tiah a naa. **7** A mawkca loe caeh han anghhawk tahang boeh, to naah amsae mah anih to kaang pae khruet pongah, a cam let. **8** Ni pangato naah anih loe im ah amlaem han khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk; to naah tangla ih ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoi raeh, tiah a naa. To pongah athun karoek to a oh hoi let moe, nawnto buh to a caak hoi. **9** To pacocengah Levi kami loe caeh hanah a zula hoi a tamna maeto kawk moe, anghhawk tahang; to naah tangla ampa, amsae mah anih khaeah, Khenah, niduem tom boeh; vaihni loe cam hoi let raeh, niduem tom boeh; cam hoi raeh, poeknawm ai ah om hoi hmah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk hoih loe, nangmah ih avang ah amlaem hoih, tiah a naa. **10** Toe a mawkca loe to naduern to cam han koeh ai boeh pongah, anghhawk moe, laa hrang hnetto pongah hmuennmae phawsak pacocengah, a zula hoi nawnto Jebus, tiah kawk ih Jerusalem vangpui ah caeh. **11** Jebus vangpui a phak hoi tom naah loe, niduem tom boeh; a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah, Angzo ah, hae Jebus kaminawk ih vangpui thungah akun si loe, iip si, tiah a naa. **12** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Israel kami na ai; acaeng kalah kaminawk ih vangpui thungah loe akun han om ai; Gibeah vangpui karoek to caeh si, tiah a naa. **13** Anih mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah; Gibeah maw, to ai boeh loe Ramah vangpui maw, phak thai hanah tha pathok si, to ih vangpui maeto thungah iip si, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah caeh o poe; niduem naah loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui to a phak o. **15** To Gibeah vangpui thungah caeh o moe, to ah iih han amsak o, toe mi mah doeh nihcae to im ah toemsak ai pongah, lampui taengah anghnut o sut. **16** Khenah, duembang phak naah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom mitong maeto, lawk hoiah angzoh; anih doeh Gibeah

vangpui ah caeh toeng; Benjamin acaengnawk loe to vangpui thungah oh o. **17** Anih mah doeng tahang naah, vangpui lampui taengah kaom angvinnawk to a hnuk; to naah mitong mah, Naa ah maw na caeh o han? Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. **18** To kami mah mitong khaeah, Kaicae loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui hoiah Ephraim mae ah ka caeh o; kai loe Ephraim mae ah kaom kami ni; Judah prae Bethlehem ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng im ah caeh hanah kam sak; mi mah doeh im ah na toemsak ai vop. **19** Kaimah ih laa hrang raawkcak hoi caphaeh doeh ka tawnh, kaimah hoi na tamna nongpata hoi ka hoih ih thendoeng caak hanah takaw hoi misurtui doeh ka tawnh; tidoeh angai ai, tiah a naa. **20** To mitong mah, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe, nang toeng o ih hmuennawk doeh kang paek o han hmang; lampui taengah om o hmah, tiah a naa. **21** To pongah mitong mah anih to angmah ih im ah caeh hah moe, laa hrang doeh rawkcak a paek; nihcae loe khok ban amsaeh o, buhcaak o moe, a naek o. **22** Poeknawm ah o naah, avang thung ih kahoih ai thoemto kaminawk loe to mitong ih im to takui o; thok to boh pae o moe, im tawnkung mitong khaeah, na im ah katoem kami to ka zae o hah hanah, hae ah na hoiah, tiah a hang o thuhi. **23** Im tawnkung mitong loe tasa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanawk, to tih na ai ni; kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah; kai im ah katoem hae kami nuiah hae batktih amthuhaih hmuen to sah o hmah. **24** Khenah, Ka canu tangla hoi anih ih zula loe hae ah oh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang hoih han, hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih taengah sah oh, toe hae kami nuiah loe azat thok hmuen to sah o hmah, tiah a naa. **25** To kaminawk mah tahngai pae o ai pongah, Levi kami mah a zula to nihcae khaeah tasa bangah pathok pae; to kaminawk mah to nongpata to aqum puek koeh thaitheu sak o moe, zae o hah pacocengah, khawnbang khodai naah im ah patoeh o. **26** Nongpata loe khodai naah angmah angraeng ohhaih im ah angzoh let, khodai koeh to thok taengah angsong sut. **27** Angmah ih angraeng loe kholong caeh hanah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk moe, thok paong naah, thok nuiah ban koeng moe, amtit sut a zula to a hnuk. **28** A sava mah anih khaeah, Anghhawk ah, caeh si boeh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae ai; to naah a sava mah anih to laa hrang nuiah thueng tahang moe, angmah ohhaih ahmuun ah caeh hah. **29** Im phak naah anih mah haikaek to lak moe, a zula to aboengh hatlai hnetto ah takroek pacocengah, Israel kaminawk ohhaih ahmuun boih ah a pat. **30** To hmuen hnu kaminawk boih mah, Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi angzoh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, hae baktih hmuen hae mi mah doeh sah vai ai, hnu doeh hnu o vai ai vop; poek o noek ah loe, poekhah thui o noek ah, tiah a thuhi o.

**20** To naah Israel kaminawk boih, Gilead prae ih kaminawk doeh Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, Mizpah avang ah Angraeng hmaa ah maeto ah amkhueng o. **2** Israel acaeng hoi kaminawk zaehoikungnawk loe, Sithaw kaminawk amkhuenghain ahmuun ah angpop o; sumsen hoi misatuh thaih khok hoi misatuh kami sang cumvai palito oh o. **3** Israel kaminawk Mizpah vangpui ah caeh o, tiah Benjamin kaminawk mah thaih o. To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Hae tiah kaom kasese hmuen hae kawbangmaw oh na thuhi oh?

tiah a naa o. 4 Kadueh nongpata ih sava Levi mah, Kai loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, sumsen sin Israel kami aqum iih hanah Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah ka zula hoi sang hatlai tazetto long ah a hum o let bae. 26 To naah Israel nawnto ka caeh. 5 Gibeah vangpui ih kaminawk loe aqum ah kaminawk boih, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, anghnut ka toem ih im ah angzoh o moe, kai hum hanah im to takui o o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah qah o. Duembang khoek khoep; toe ka zula to duek khoek to zae o hah. 6 Nihcae mah to buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih hoi Israel prae acaeng thungah hae tiah nongpata nuiyah zaehaih angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak o. 27 To pacoengah Israel a sak o pongah, ka zula to ka lak moe, ka takroek pet pet kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng o; to nathuem ah pacoengah, Israelhawk mah qawk ah toep o ih prae boih ah Angraeng lokmaihaih to ah oh. 28 Aaron capa Phinehas, ka pat. 7 Khenah, nangcae loe Israel kami ah na oh o; hae Phinehas capa Eleazar loe to ah toksahkung ah oh; nihcae hmuem kawng hae ah thu ioh loe, lok takroek oh, tiah a naa. mah, Nawkamyia, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o han maw, 8 Israel kaminawk loe poekhaih maeto ah amhong o boih, mi ka caeh o mak ai? tiah dueng o. To naah Angraeng mah, doeh im ah amlaem hmah si, im ah caeh doeh caeh hmah si. Caeh oh, khawnbangah nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang 9 Vaihi taham khethaih phoisa to va si loe, Gibeah vangpui paek han, tiah a naa. 29 To naah Israel kaminawk mah tuk hanah caeh o si. 10 Benjamin kaminawk mah Israel Gibeah vangpui to takui o khoep. 30 Ni thumto naah, Israel kaminawk nuiyah sak o ih kahoih ai hmuem baktih toengah, kaminawk loe Benjamin acaengnawk tuk hanah caeh o nihcae nuiyah kating ah lu lak moe, Gibeah vangpui ah caeh tangah let. 31 Benjamin kaminawk loe kaminawk tuk hanah kaminawk caaknaek paek thai hanah, Israel acaengnawk vangpui hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuem kangthla h caeh o; a boih thung ih kami cumvaito thungah hato, sangto thungah sak o zong ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o moe, cumvaito, sang hato thungah sangto kok si, tiah a thuuh o. a hum o; Sithaw im caehhaih loklam hoi Gibeah vangpui 11 To pongah Israel kaminawk boih, maeto ah amkueng caehhaih loklam ah Israel kaminawk to quithumto hum o. o moe, vangpui to tuk hanah poekhaih maeto ah amhong 32 Benjamin kaminawk mah hmalo ah a sak o ih baktih o. 12 Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin acaengnawk khaeah toengah, nihcae to pazawk boeh, tiah a poek o. Toe Israel laicaeh patoeh boih, Hae baktih kahoih ai hmuem sakhaih loe kaminawk mah, Cawn o si loe, nihcae to vangpui thung hoiah nangcae salakah kawbangmaw oh? 13 To pongah Gibeah vangpui bangah zoek si, tiah thuuh o. 33 Israel kaminawk boih vangpui ah kaom kasae kaminawk to ka hum o moe, Israel ohhaih ahmuem hoiah anghawk o moe, Baal-Tamar vangpui prae thung hoiah to baktih kasae hmuem sakhaih oh han ai ah atai o let; to naah misatoep Israel kaminawk loe Gibeah ah, kahoih ai kaminawk to kaicaih ban ah na paek oh, tiah a vangpui azawn hoiah angzoh o. 34 To naah Israel kaminawk naa o. Toe Benjamin kaminawk mah angmacae nawkamyia vangpui thung hoiah qohih kami sang hato mah Gibeah vangpui to Israel kaminawk ih lok to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. 14 Toe Israel tuk o; misa angtukhaih loe paroeai rai, toe angmacae nuiyah kaminawk to tuk hanah, avang boih ih Benjamin kaminawk sethiah pha tih boeh, tiah Benjamin kaminawk mah panoek o loe Gibeah vangpui ah caeh o moe, to ah amkueng o. ai. 35 Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Benjamin 15 Benjamin kaminawk loe, Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah to pazawk pae; to na niah Angraeng mah sumsen hoiah qohih sumsen hoi misatuh thaih kami cumvai sarihito, alah misatuh Benjamin kami, sang pumphae pangato pacoeng, avangnawk hoiah kok ih kami sang pumphae taruko oh o. cumvaito a hum pae. 36 To naah Benjamin kaminawk mah 16 To kaminawk thungah sam maeto mataeng doeh haeh ka sung o boeh, tiah panoek o; Gibeah vangpui taeng ih ai ah, ngazai hoi kazai thaih, bangoi ban patoh kop qohih loe Benjamin kaminawk hmaa ah hnuk angnawn pae o. 37 ai ah, sumsen hoi misatuh thaih Israel kaminawk loe sang To naah misa anggah kaminawk loe Gibeah vangpui thungah cumvai palito oh o. 18 Israel kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, akun o moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih sumsen hoi Sithaw im ah caeh o tahang pacoengah, Benjamin kaminawk hum o. 38 Israel kaminawk loe vangpui to hmai hoi thlaek tuk hanah mi maw caeh hmalo tih? tiah angmacae ih hanah, misa anggah kaminawk hoiah lok angusuek o. 39 Sithaw khaeah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Judah caeh Israel kaminawk misatuhkhaih hoi hnukbang angnawn o naah, hmalo tih, tiah a naa. 19 Israel kaminawk loe khawnbang Benjamin kaminawk mah, canghniah Israel kaminawk ka khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Gibeah vangpui to takui o. pazawk o moe, ka hum o baktiah, pazawk let tih, tiah a poek 20 Israel kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk to tuk hanah o, to naah nihcae mah Israel kaminawk to quithumto a hum o. caeh o, Gibeah vangpui ah nihcae to tuk hanah amsak o. 21 40 Toe Benjamin kaminawk nihcae khae hoi amlaem o naah, Benjamin kaminawk loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, to na vangpui thung hoiah tacawt tahang hmaikhue to a hnuk o. niah Israel kaminawk to long ah sang pumphae hnetto a 41 Israel kaminawk mah nihcae angqoi thuuh naah, Benjamin hum o. 22 Toe Israel kaminawk loe maeto pacoeng maeto kaminawk loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah oh o; a sak o ih tha angpaek o moe, hmalo ah ataihah ahmuem ah atai o zaehaih atho angmacae nuiyah phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah let. 23 Israel kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, duembang panoek o. 42 To pongah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah praezaek khoek to Angraeng hmaa ah qah o pacoengah, Angraeng ah cawnh o, toe loih o ai; misatuh kaminawk mah patom o khaeah, Kam nawk, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o tahang let moe, kae o naah, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kaminawk to han maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Caeh o tahangh nihcae mah hum o boih. 43 Benjamin kaminawk to patom loe, nihcae to tuh oh, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah ni hnetto o moe, zoidaekta ah Gibeah ni angyae bangah kae o, to hah naah loe, Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin kaminawk naah nihcae to takui o khoep. 44 Thacak misatuh Benjamin tuk hanah a taengah anghnaih o thuuh. 25 Ni hnetto naah kaminawk sang hatlai tazetto duek o. 45 Nihcae loe hnuk Benjamin kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah Gibeah angnawn o moe, Rimmon thlung ohhaih ahmuem praezaek ah

cawnh o, toe Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to patom o moe, kanghmat nongpanawk hanah kawbangah maw zu a lak pae loklam ah kami sang pangato hum o; Benjamin kaminawk to o han? 17 Nihcae mah, Israel acaeng thung hoiah acaeng Gidom karoek to patom o moe, kami sang hnetto hum o anghmat ving han ai ah, kanghmat Benjamin kaminawk mah let. 46 To na niahsusen hoi misatuh Benjamin kami sang qawktoep o hanah, caa a sak o han oh. 18 Toe Benjamin pumphae pangato duek o; nihcae boih loe misatuk kop kami acaeng hanah a canu paek kami loe, khosak sethiah om ah oh o. 47 Toe kami cumvai taruktonawk loe amlaem o let nasoe, tiah Israel kaminawk mah lokkam o boeh pongah, moe, Rimmon tlhung ohhiah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o; to ahmuen ah khrab palito thung a oh o. 48 Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin kaminawk to pangoh o let moe, vangpui thung loklam ni angyae bang hoi Lebonah aloih bangah kaom, ih kaminawk hoi pacah ih moinawk boih to sumsen hoiah Shiloh vangpui ah saning kruek Angraeng khaeah sak ih poih hum o; a caeh o naah a hnuk o ih vangpuinawk to hmai to oh, tiah a thuuh o. 20 To pongah nihcae mah Benjamin hoiah qoeng pae o boih.

**21** Israel kaminawk boih mah Mizpah vangpui ah, Kami boih mah angmacae ih canu to Benjamin kaminawk han paek o hmah, tiah lokkam o. 2 Kaminawk loe Angraeng im ah caeh o moe, duembang khoek to Sithaw hmaah ah oh o; 3 nihcae mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, tipongah maw hae hmuen hae Israel kaminawk khaeah oh? Tipongah maw Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah acaeng maeto anghmaat ving hanah hmuen to oh? tiah hang o moe, a qah o. 4 Kaminawk loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk o moe, to ah hmaicam maeto sak o; hmai angbawnhailh hoi angdaeh angbawnhailh to a sak o. 5 To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Angraeng hmaah amkhueng hanah Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah angzo ai kami mi raw kaom? tiah a thuuh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaah amkhueng hanah Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai kami loe, paduke han oh, tiah a thuuh o. 6 Vaihiah Israel kami thung hoiah acaeng maeto pathok ving ah oh boeh, tiah angmacae ih nawkamyah ah kaom Benjamin kaminawk pongah dawnpakhuemhaih a tawnh o. 7 Aicae mah Angraeng hmaah aicae ih canu to nihcae han zu ah paek hmah si, tiah lok a kam o boeh pongah, katang kanghmat nihcae hanah zu kawbangmaw a lak pae o han? tiah a thuuh o. 8 Angraeng hmaah ah amkhueng hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai Israel acaeng mi raw kaom? tiah a thuuh o; to naah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami mi doeh amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah angzo o ai, tiah panoeck o. 9 Kaminawk to pakope o naah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami maeto doeh om ai. 10 To pongah misatuh kop kami sang hatlai hnetto Gilead Jabesh vangpui ah patoeh o moe, to ah kaom nongpa doeh, nongpatah hoi nawkta doeh, sumsen hoi hum boih hanah lokpaek o. 11 Nongpa hoi kacuem ai ah khosah nongpatah to hum o boih ah, hae loe na sak o han ih tok ni, tiah a naa o. 12 Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk thungah nongpa hoi nawnto iip vai ai tangla kacuem cumvai palito a hnuk o; nihcae to Kanaan prae Shiloh vangpui ataihiah ahmuen ah a hoih o. 13 To ah amkhueng kaminawk mah Rimmon tlhung ohhiah ahmuen ah kaom Benjamin kaminawk to kawh hanah, kaminawk to patoeh o. 14 To nathuem hoiah Benjamin kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui hoi pahlong o ih nongpatanawk to zu ah a paek o; toe nongpatanawk loe nihcae boih han khawt ai. 15 Angraeng mah Israel acaeng thung hoiah anghmatsak boeh pongah, kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk nuiyah dawnpakhuemhaih a tawnh o. 16 Amkhueng kacoethtanawk mah, Benjamin nongpatanawk to hum o boih boeh pongah,

kanghmat ving han ai ah, kanghmat Benjamin kaminawk mah qawktoep o hanah, caa a sak o han oh. 18 Toe Benjamin acaeng hanah a canu paek kami loe, khosak sethiah om nihcae, tiah Israel kaminawk mah lokkam o boeh pongah, aicae ih canunawk to nihcae han paek thai ai boeh. 19 Toe Benjamin kaminawk to kawh o moe, Caeh oh loe, misur takha thungah anghawk oh; 21 khenah, Shiloh ih tanglanawk hnawh han angzoh o naah, misur takha thung hoiah tacawt oh, Shiloh vangpui ih nongpatanawk to nangmacae han zu ah naeh oh loe, Benjamin prae ah caeh o haih ah. 22 Ampa hoi a thangqoinawk mah kaicea khaeah na thuoi o nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Nihcae nuiyah tahmenhaih tawn oh; misatuh nathung nihcae zu hanah nongpatah maeto doeh a pathlung pae o ai boeh; nangcae mah nihcae ih zu ah oh hanah na canunawk to na paek o ai, to pongah lokkam ih baktiah zaehiah na tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuuh pae o han, tiah a naa o. 23 A thuuh pae o ih lok baktih toengah, Benjamin kaminawk mah sak o; kami boih mah kahnawh tanglanawk to angmacae zu hanah naeh o moe, angmacae qawktoephaih prae ah caeh o haih; kamro vangpui to pathoep o moe, to ah khosak o let. 24 To naah Israel kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, angmacae acaeng kaminawk hoi angmacae qawktoephaih ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. 25 To nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; kami boih mah angmacae mikhnukah hoih, tiah a poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o.

# Ruth

**1** Lokcaekkungnawk mah prae uk o nathuem ah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh. To pongah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom kami maeto loe, a zu, a caa hnetto hoiah nawnto Moab prae ah khosak hanah caeh. **2** To kami ih ahmin loe Elimelek, a zu ih ahmin loe Noami; a capa hnik ih ahmin loe Mahlon hoi Kilion. Nihcae loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui Ephrathah ih kami ah oh o. Nihcae loe Moab prae ah caeh o moe, to ah khosak o. **3** Naomi sava Elimelek to duek pacoengah, a zu loe a caa hnetto hoiah a hmaih. **4** A capa hnik loe Moab tanuh to lak hoi; maeto loe Orpah, tiah kawk o moe, kalah maeto loe Ruth, tiah kawk o. Nihcae loe to prae ah saning hato oh o. **5** Mahlon hoi Kilion doeh to ah hoi hmaek; to pacoengah Naomi loe sava tawn ai, a capa hnik om ai ah khosak. **6** Moab prae ah a oh naah angmah ih kaminawk to caaknaek paek hanah, Angraeng mah paqai thui boeh, tiah Naomi mah thaih naah, Naomi loe angmah ih langah hnik hoi nawnto Moab prae hoiah amlaem let hanah amsak. **7** Anih loe a langah hnik hoi nawnto anghhawk moe, Judah prae ah caeh. **8** Naomi mah angmah ih langah hnik khaeah, Nam no im ah, amlaem hoi let halat ah; kadueh ka sava hoi capa hnik nuiah tahmenhaih na tawnh hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak tih hmang. **9** Sava na sak hoi let naah na sava im ah monghaih hoiah na oh hoi thai hanah, Angraeng mah abomh nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik to a mok; to naah nihnik loe paroeai qah hoi. **10** Anih khaeah, Kai hnik doeh na hnukah nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah kang zoh hoi toeng han, tiah a naa hoi. **11** Toe Naomi mah, Ka canu hnik, im ah amlaem hoi halat ah; tipongah ka hnukah nang zoh hoi han loe? Nang hnik mah sava ah lak koi ka zok thungah capa ka tawn vop maw? **12** Ka canu hnik, amlaem hoi lai ah; kai loe sava sak let han ih doeh mitong boeh. Oep han om vop moe, vaiduem ah sava hoi nawnto ka oh pacoengah, capanawk ka sak langlacadoeh, **13** nihcae qoeng khuek khoeck to na zing hoi thai tih maw? Nihcae pongah sava sah ai ah na om hoi thai poe tih maw? Ka canu hnik, to tih na ai ni; Angraeng ih ban mah kai ang caeh taak boeh pongah, nang hnik hanah paroeai palung ka set, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah nihnik loe qah hoi let; to pacoengah Orpah loe amni to mok moe, amlaem; toe Ruth loe amni khaeah bang khruet. **15** To naah Naomi mah, Khenah, nam nawk loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi angmah ih sithawnawk khaeah amlaem let boeh; nang doeh nam nawk hnukah amlaem toeng khae, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ruth mah, Kai na caeh taak hmah; na hnukah bang ai ah amlaemsak ving hmah; na caehhah ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, na ohhaih ahmuen ah ka oh toeng han; nang ih kaminawk loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, na Sithaw loe ka Sithaw ah om tih. **17** Na duek naah ka duek moe, to ah kang phum toeng han; nang hoi kai loe duekhah khue mah tapraek nasoe, to tiah ka om ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah a koehhah baktih toengah, ka nuiyah danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah danpaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** Ruth loe anih hnukah bang han koeh tangtang, tiah Naomi mah panoeck naah, anih to anghngai taak duem. **19** To pongah nihnik loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hoi poe. Bethlehem vangpui a phak hoi

naah, nihnik angzoh ti, tiah vangpui boih mah panoek o naah, Hae kami loe Noami na ai maw? tiah a thuhi o. **20** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Naomi, tiah na kawk o hmah lai ah; Thacak Angraeng mah ka hinghah khaasak boeh pongah, Mara, tiah na kawk oh. **21** Ka tacawt naah hmuen boih kakoep ah ka tawnh; toe vaihi kam laem let naah loe, Angraeng mah bangkrai ah amlaemsak. Angraeng mah ang pahnahem tathuk moe, Thacak Angraeng mah amtangsak boeh pongah, tih hanah kai hae Naomi, tiah nang kawk o vop loe? tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Naomi loe Moab prae hoi kabang a langah Ruth hoi nawnto amlaem hoi moe, barli cang aahhaih tue phak naah Bethlehem vangpui to a phak hoi.

**2** Naomi sava Elimelek ih canawk thungah, hmuenmae hoiah angraeng, Boaz, tiah kawk ih kami maeto oh. **2** Moab tanuh Ruth mah Naomi khaeah, Lawk ah na caehsak loe, kai mikcuk naakrak ah kaom kami khaeah, tahmaih o ih cang to na khuihsak ah, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, caeh khae, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, cangaat kaminawk mah tahmaih o ih cang to akhuih; to naah anih loe Elimelek acaeng ah kaom, Boaz ih lawk ah caehhah atue kahoih to a hnuk. **4** Khenah, Boaz loe Bethlehem vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, cangaat kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe, tiah a naa o. **5** Boaz mah cangaat kami khawngkung khaeah, To ih nongpata loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. **6** Cangaat khawngkung mah, Anih loe Moab prae hoi Naomi mah angzoh hahih Moab tanuh ni, tiah a naa. **7** Nongpata mah cangaat kaminawk mah caeh o taak ih cangqui salak ih kanghmat cang to na khuisak ah, tiah a naa; to pongah anih loe caeh moe, akhawn bang hoi vaihi tue khook to tok a sak, anih loe atue setta thung ni im ah anghak. **8** To naah Boaz mah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, tahngai ah; cangqui akhuih hanah, kalah lawk ah caeh hmah; hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving hmah; ka tamna nongpatanawk hoi nawnto hae ah om ah; **9** nihcae mah aah ih ahmuen to khenh loe, nihcae hnukah bangah; nang sui o han ai ah thendoengnawk to lok ka paek boeh; tui anghaeh naah, thendoengnawk mah naek o hanah, laom pongah suek ih tui to nae ah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah Ruth loe a mikhmai long ah akuep moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah prae kalah kami ah ka om kai hanah kho nang khan pae moe, hae tih khook to ka nuiyah poekhah kahoih na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. **11** Boaz mah anih khaeah, Na sava duek pacoengah, kawbangmaw nam ni na khetzawn moe, nam no nam pa hoa ni praes to na caeh taak pacoengah, na panoeck vai ai ih prae ah nang zoh, tito kai khaeah ang thuih o boeh. **12** Na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah tangqum na paek let tih; anih ih pakhraeh tlim ah abuep hanah nang zoh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kapop parai tangqum to na paek tih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Ruth mah, Ka angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah na omsak ah; kai loe na tamna nongpatanawk thung ih maeto angdoethaih ahmuen ah doeh ka om ai; toe na tamna khaeah monghaih lok nang thuih moe, tahmenhaih lok to nang thuih, tiah a naa. **14** Buhcaakhailh atue phak naah, Boaz mah anih khaeah, Hae ah angzoh loe, misurtui kathaw thungah takaw to nuploe

caa ah, tiah a naa. Ruth loe cangaat kaminawk hoi nawnto tahmenhaih to len kue; nang loe angraeng hnukah doeh, anghnut; Boaz mah paek ih takaw to anih mah caak, anih kamtang hnukah doeh, mi kawbaktih thendoeng hnukah zok amhah pacoengah doeh, takaw to amtlai vop. 15 Cang doeh na bang ai. 11 Ka canu, vaihi loe zithaih tawn hmah lai kangmat akhuih han angthawk let naah, Boaz mah angmah ah; nang hnuk ih hmuen boih kang sak pae han; vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah, Cangqui salak ih cang kangmat to thung ih kaminawk boih mah, nang loe kakoep nongpata anih han akhuih o sak ah, anih to kawbang doeh naa o hmah. 16 Kami ah na oh, tiah panoek o boeh. 12 Kai loe na canawk Aah tangcae cangqui thoemto doeh anih hanah suem kangnai koekah ka oh; toe kai pongah anghnai kue canawk pae oh; anih mah akhuih nasoe; anih to zoeh o hmah, tiah a maeto oh vop. 13 Vaiqum loe hae ah om raeh, canawk ah naa. 17 To pongah Ruth loe duembang khoek to cangqui to oh baktih toengah khawnbangah anih mah nang akrang akhuih; akhuih ih cang to atit pacoengah, cang loe Ephah han koeh nahaeloe, hoih; anih mah akrang nasoe, toe anih maeto phak duih. 18 Cang to a lak moe, vangpui thungah a phawh; akhuih ih cang to Noami khaeah patuek; Ruth mah zok kamhah ah caak pacoengah kamtlai takaw to tapawak moe, anih hanah a paek. 19 Amni mah anih khaeah, Vaihni loe naa ah maw cangqui na khuih? Naa ah maw tok na sak? Nang han khokhan pae kami to tahanhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Ruth mah amni khaeah a toksakhaih lawk tawnkung Kawng to thuuh pae; vaihni ka toksakhaih lawk tawnkung ih ahmin loe, Boaz, tiah a naa. 20 Naomi mah a langah khaeah, Kadueh kami hoi kahing kami nuiah boeng ai ah tahmenhaih tawnkung, Angraeng loe tahanhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, To kami loe aicae ih canawk cakawh ah oh moe, aicae hoi kangnai canawk maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Moab tanuh Ruth mah, To kami mah cangaat boih ai karoek to, ka toksah kaminawk hoi nawnto om poe ah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuuh pae. 22 Naomi mah a langah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, anih ih tanglanawk hoi nawnto na caeh to nang han hoih; minawk kalah lawk ah na caeh nahaeloe raihah na tong moeng tih, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah Ruth loe cang hoi barli cang aat boih ai karoek to, Boaz ih tanglanawk taengah oh moe, cangqui to akhuih; anih loe amni khaeah oh poe.

**3** To pacoengah Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, kamongah na oh thai hanah, nang han im pakrong nahaeloe hoih mak ai maw? 2 Nang hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawk ih angraeng, Boaz loe aicae ih canawk ah om ai maw? Khenah, vaiduem ah cang atithaih ahmuen ah anih loe barli cang to atii tih. 3 Tui amthlhu loe hmuihoih anglok pacoengah, khukbuen kahioh angkhuk ah; to pacongah cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, toe anih buh aan caak pacoeng ai karoek to, nang to ah na oh, tito anih mah panoek hmah nasoe. 4 Anih loe naa ah maw iih, tito panoek ah; to pacoengah caeh loe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah angsong pae ah; to naah anih mah na sak han koi to na thuuh tih hmang, tiah a naa. 5 Ruth mah, Nang thuuh ih lok baktih ka sak boih han, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah anih loe cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, amni mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 7 Boaz loe buhcaak pacoengah, poek kanawm ah cang pakhuenghaih ahmuen taengah caeh moe, angsong kawk; to naah Ruth loe amzaita hoiahan caeh moe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah, angsong. 8 Qun taning phak naah Boaz loe angpae moe, anggoi naah, khenah, nongpata maeto a khokkung ah angsong pae sut. 9 Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na tamna Ruth ni; nang loe canawk kangnaih ah na oh pongah, nangmah ih kahni to ka nuiyah baih ah, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah, Ka canu, Angraeng mah tahanhoihaih na paek nasoe; hmaloem ah na sak ih tahmenhaih pongah hnukkhem ah na sak ih

tahmenhaih to len kue; nang loe angraeng hnukah doeh, anghnut; Boaz mah paek ih takaw to amtlai vop. 11 Ka canu, vaihi loe zithaih tawn hmah lai kamtang hnukah doeh, mi kawbaktih thendoeng hnukah doeh na bang ai. 12 Kai loe na canawk ah; nang hnuk ih hmuen boih kang sak pae han; vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih mah, nang loe kakoep nongpata kami ah na oh, tiah panoek o boeh. 13 Vaiqum loe hae ah om raeh, canawk ah maeto oh vop. 14 To pongah Ruth loe anih khokkung ah khodai khoeck to iih. Toe anih loe minawk kalah mah panoek ai naah angthawk. Boaz mah, cang atithaih ahmuen ah nongpata maeto angzoh, tiah a doeh panoeksak hmah, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah anih mah, Nang khuk ih kahni to baih ah loe patawn ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kahni to a patawn naah, anih mah cang phawh noekhaih kaken tarukto tah pae moe, Ruth hanah phawhsak; to pacoengah anih loe vangpui ah amlaem let. 16 Ruth mah amni khae phak naah, Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw na oh? tiah a dueng. To naah Boaz mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen kawng to Ruth mah thuuh pae boih. 17 Ruth mah kaken cang noekhaih hoiah barli cang tarukto ang pae, nam ni im ah bangkrai ah amlaem hmah, tiah a naa, tiah a thuuh pae. 18 To naah Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw hmuen hae oh boeh, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, zing raeh. Anih loe to hmuen kawng thuuh pacoeng ai karoek to omduem mak ai, tiah a naa.

**4** Boaz loe khongkha taengah caeh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. Khenah, anih mah thuuh ih canawk maeto loe anih taengah angzoh, to naah Boaz mah, Aw ampui nang, angzoh loe, hae ah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, anghnut. 2 Boaz mah vangpui thung ih kacoetanawk hato hoih moe, Hae ah anghnu o raeh, tiah a naa. A thuuh ih baktih toengah nihcae doeh anghnut o. 3 To naah a canawk khaeah, Moab prae hoiah amlaem let, Naomi mah aicae amya Elimalek ih lawk hmuen to a zawh; 4 nang kang thaisak hanah angaih, tiah ka poek; hae ah anghnu kaminawk hoi kai ih kacoetanawk hmaa ah na qan han oh. Akrang han na koeh nahaeloe akrang ah; toe na krang han koeh ai nahaeloe, na panoeksak ah; nang khue ai ah loe mi doeh hae ahmuen hae akrang mak ai; kai loe nang pacoengah ni ka oh vop, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka krang han hmang, tiah a naa. 5 To naah Boaz mah, Naomi khae ih lawk hmuen na qan na niah, kadueh kami ih hmuen hoi anih ih amhin panoek poe thai hanah, anih ih zu Moab nongpata Ruth to doeh na qan han oh, tiah a naa. 6 To naah angmah ih canawk mah, Kaimah hanah long ka krang thai mak ai; ka krang nahaeloe kaimah ih qawk to kam rosak moeng tih; to pongah nangmah taham ah nang mah akrang halat ah, tiah a naa. 7 Cangniah Israel kaminawk mah, hmuen akranghaih hoi anglaihah kawng pongah, hmuen boih caksak hanah, kami maeto mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring moe, kalah maeto khaeah paek: hae tiah Israel kaminawk salakah a sak o. 8 To pongah a canawk ah kaom

kami mah Boaz khaeah, Nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah a naa.  
To naah anih mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring. **9** To  
naah Boaz mah kacohtanawk hoi kaminawk boih hmaa ah,  
Kai mah, vahniah Naomi ih ban khae hoiah, Elimlek, Kilion  
hoi Mahlon ih lawk hmuен hae ka qan boeh, tiah nangcae  
loe panoekkung ah na oh o. **10** Mahlon ih zu, Moab tanuh  
Ruth doeh ka zu ah oh hanah ka qan boeh; kadueh kami ih  
hmuен loe angmah ih ahmin hoiah om poe ueloe, anih ih  
nawkmaya thung hoiah maw, a ohhai khongkha thung hoiah  
maw ahmin to anghmasak mak ai: vahniah nangcae loe  
hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. **11** To naah khongkha  
ah kaom kacohtanawk hoi kaminawk boih mah, Kaiae loe  
hnukung ah ka oh o, tiah a thuih o. Angraeng mah na im ah  
angzo nongpata to Israel imthung takoh padoeung, Rachel  
hoi Leah baktiah omsak nasoe; nang loe Ephrathah ah khet  
kamcuk ah omh loe, Bethlehem ah ahmin amthang nasoe.  
**12** Hae saning kanawk nongpata khaeah, Angraeng mah ang  
paek han ih atti hoiah na caanawk loe, Judah kami Tamar  
mah tapen ih, Perez acaeng baktiah na imthung takoh ah  
om nasoe, tiah a naa o. **13** Boaz mah Ruth to lak moe,  
anih ih zu ah oh; anih loe a zu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng  
mah a zu to zokpomsak pongah, ca nongpa maeto a sak.  
**14** Nongpatanawk mah Naomi khaeah, Nang akrangkung  
canawk apet ai ah orsakkung, Angraeng ahmin pakoeuhhaih  
om nasoe; nawkta ih ahmin loe Israel kaminawk thungah  
ahmin amthang nasoe. **15** Anih loe na hinghaih anghasak  
let kami, na mitong naah nang khenzawnkung ah om nasoe;  
capa sarihtonawk pongah doeh, na langah mah nang to ang  
palung kue, anih mah capa maeto tapen boeh, tiah a naa o.  
**16** To naah Naomi mah nawkta to tapom moe, a khetzawn.  
**17** To ah kaom a imtaeng ih nongpatanawk mah, Naomi mah  
capa maeto sak, tiah a thuih o pongah, nawkta ih ahmin to  
Obed, tiah phui o; anih loe Jesse ampa ah oh; Jesse loe  
David ampa ah oh. **18** Hae loe Perez ih caanawk ah oh,  
Perez mah Hezron to sak. **19** Hezron mah Ram to sak moe,  
Ram mah Amminadab to sak, **20** Amminadab mah Nahshon  
to sak moe, Nashon mah Salmon to sak, **21** Salmon mah  
Boaz to sak moe, Boaz mah Obed to sak, **22** Obed mah  
Jesse to sak moe, Jesse mah David to sak.

# 1 Samuel

**1** Ephra vangpui ah kaom Zuph capa Tohu, Tohu capa, Elihu, Elihu capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah loe, Ephraim mae nui ih Ramathaim-Zophim vangpui ah kaom kami maeto ah oh. 2 Anih loe zu hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Hannah, kalah maeto loe Peninnah; Peninnah loe caa sak; toe Hannah loe caa sak ai. 3 Elkanah loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to bok moe, angbawnhah sak hanah, a ohhiah vangpui hoiah saning kruek Shiloh ah caeh; Angraeng ih qaima Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh to vangpui ah oh hoi toeng. 4 Elkanah loe angbawnhah tue phak kruek, a zu Penninah, a capa hoi a canunawk hanah thoemto moi to a paek; 5 toe palung parai pongah Hannah hanah loe moi to kamthlai ah a paek; toe anih to Angraeng mah caa sahsak ai. 6 Angraeng mah anih to caa kaaksak pongah, a misa mah anih palungphuisak hanah pahruet pae aep aep. 7 Saning kruek Angraeng im ah a caeh naah, a misa mah palungphuisak pongah, a qah moe, buh doeh caa ai. 8 A sava Elkanah mah anih khaeah, Hannah, tipongah na qah moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? Tipongah palung na set loe? Kai loe nang hanah capa hato pongah doeh ka hoih kue na ai maw? tiah a naa. 9 Shiloh vangpui ah buhcaak moe, a naek hoi pacoeng naah, Hannah loe anghawk tahang. Qaima Eli loe Angraeng ih tempul thok taeng ih tangkhang pongah anghnut vop. 10 Hannah loe palungset parai pongah qah moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. 11 To naah Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, kai patangkhanghaih hae khenah, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, capa maeto nang paek naaheloe, a lu nui ih sam ka aat pae mak ai; a hing thung Angraeng ih toksak hanah ka paek han, tiah a naa. 12 Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih li naah, Eli mah anih ih pahni ohhiah dan to khet. 13 Hannah loe palung thung hoiah lawkthuih; pahni loe angtawt, toe lok loe anghthai ai; to pongah Eli mah anih loe mu paquih mue, tiah poek. 14 Eli mah anih khaeah, Nazetto maw mu na paquih han vop? Vaihi hoi kamtong mu nae hma laih, tiah a naa. 15 Hannah mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, kai loe palungsae nongpata ah ka oh; misurtui hoi mu doeh ka nae ai; ka hinghiah Angraeng khaeah ka paek. 16 Na tamna kai hae kahoih ai kami ah poek hmah; palungsethiah hoiah ni lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. 17 Eli mah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh ah; Israel Sithaw mah hnuk ih hmuen to na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To naah Hannah mah, Na tamna loe na mikcuk naakrak ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a caeh moe, palungsethiah mikhmai amtueng ai ah, buh to a caak. 19 Nihcae loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Angraeng bok o pacoengah, angmacae ohhiah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem o let; Elkanah mah a zu Hannah to iih hiah; Angraeng mah anih to pahnet ai. 20 To pongah atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Hannah loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to tapen; anih mah Angraeng khaeah ka hnuk ih kami, tih pongah Samuel, tiah ahmin phui. 21 Elkanah loe angmrah ih canawk boih noi nawnto, saning kruek angbawnhah to sak moe, a lokkamhah akoepsak hanah a caeh tahang. 22 Toe Hannah loe caeh ai; a sava khaeah, Nawka tahnu amphi ai karoek to ka caeh mak ai; nawka tahnu amphi pacoengah

ni, Angraeng khae tathlang hanah ka caeh han vop, to tiah ni nawkta doeh to ah om poe thai tih, tiah a naa. 23 A sava Elkanah mah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah; nawkta tahnu amphi ai karoek to hae ah om ah; a thuih ih lok to Angraeng mah caksak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nawkta tahnu amphi ai karoek to im ah oh. 24 Nawkta tahnutui amphii pacoengah loe, maitaw tae thumto, takaw dip ephah maeto hoi misurtui pailang maeto hoi nawnto, nawkta to hoih moe, Angraeng im ah Shiloh ah a caeh. To naah nawkta loe saning paroeai nawk vop. 25 Maitaw tae to boh o moe, nawkta to Eli khaeah caeh o hiah. 26 Hannah mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, ka angraeng, Na hing baktih toengah, kai loe hae ahmuem ah na taengh angdoet hoiah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih kami to ni. 27 Hae nawkta ka hnuk thai hanah lawk ka thuih; anih khaeah ka hnuk ih hmuen to Angraeng mah paek boeh; 28 to pongah anih to vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka paek let; a hing thung anih to Angraeng khaeah ka ap han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah Angraeng to bok.

**2** To naah Hannah mah, Angraeng ah palung kang hoe; Angraeng mah kai ih takii to sangsak; na pahlonghiah ah kang hoe pongah, ka misanawk khaeah amoekhiah hoiah lok ka paeh boeh. 2 Angraeng baktiah ciimcai kami maeto doeh om ai; nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai; aicae Sithaw baktiah abuephiah lungsong mi doeh om ai. 3 Amoekhiah lokthui hmah, pakha thung hoiah amoekhiah lok tacawtsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe hmuen boih panoek Sithaw ah oh, a sak o ih hmuenawlk to anih mah khingh. 4 Thacak kaminawk ih kallii loe angkhaeh boih boeh moe, amthaek kaminawk to thacakkhaih hoiah oh o lat boeh. 5 Zok kamhah ah buh caa kaminawk loe caaknaek hak hanah minawk khaeah toksak o moe, zok amthlam kaminawk zok amhah o lat boeh; caa kaak kaminawk loe caa sariho sak o moe, kapop ah caa sah nongpata to thazok lat boeh. 6 Angraeng nang loe kami to paduek thaith moe hinghiah doeh paek thaith, taprong thungah caehsak thaith moe, pathawk thaith. **(Sheol h7585)** 7 Angraeng mah amtanghiah hoi angraenghiah to ohsak moe, ahnaemhiah hoi sanghiah doeh ohsak. 8 Angraeng capanawk salakah anghnusak moe, lensawkhiah angraeng tangkhang toepsak hanah, anih mah amtang kami to maihpu thung hoiah pathawk moe, caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk to maihpu thung hoiah pathawk; long ih homhnawlk loe Angraeng ih ni; to homhnawlk nuiyah long to a suek. 9 Anih mah ciimcai angmah kaminawk ih khok to khen pae tih, kasae kaminawk loe khoving thungah anghmaa angtaa o tih; mi mah doeh thacakkhaih hoiah pazawk thai mak ai. 10 Angraeng ih misanawk loe koi o phaeng tih; nihcae to van bang hoiah khopazih thuih ueloe, long boenghiah khoek to Angraeng mah lokcaek tih; angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah thacakkhaih to paek ueloe, angmah situi bawh kami ih takii to sawksak tih, tiah lawkthuih. 11 To pacoengah Elkanah loe im ah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem; toe a caa nawkta loe Eli khaeah Angraeng ih tok to sak. 12 Eli capa hnuk loe kahoih ai kami ah oh hoi; Angraeng to panoek hoi ai. 13 Kaminawk hoi nawnto oh naah qaima mah sak han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; angbawnhah moi to thongh li naah, qaima ih tamna maeto angzo tih, anih loe aha thumto kaom

moi tunhahai racah to sin tih, **14** anih mah camphaek laom, toksah poe tih, tiah lok ka thuuh, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw to tih ai boeh loe talmawh kaom laom, to tih ai boeh loe mah thuuh. Toe vahih loe Angraeng mah, Kai hoiah angthla lai laom Kangphaek, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangbuet thung ih moi to quh tathuk ueloe, racah kamsum aha mah thunh ih moi to qaima angmah ih taham ah la tih; to pongah Shiloh ah moi to qaima angmah ih taham ah la tih; to pongah Shiloh ah angzo Israel kaminawk boih hanah to tiah sak pae o. **15** Toe athawk hmai pakhaem ai naah, qaima ih tamna to angzoh Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to paek, moe, angbawnhaih moi bop kami khaeah, Haek hanah qaima toe ka ohhiah ahmuuen ah misa to na hnu tih; natuek naah ih taham moi to paek ah; anih loe thongh tangcae moi to doeh na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai koeh ai; kahaeng moi ni a koeh, tiah a naa. **16** To Kami mah boeh. **33** Apet ai ah ka hmaicam ah ka suek ih nangmah ih anih khaeah, Moithawk hae hmai ka pakhaem han vop, to acaeng mah, na mik to amrosak ueloe, palung na saesak tih; pacoengah na koeh zetto moi to la ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih na imthung takohnawk boih apawk baktiiah ampha li naah, mah, To tih na ai ni, vahih roe na paek ah; nang paek ai dueh o tih. **34** Na capa hnrik, Hophni hoi Phinehas loe, nang nahaeloe, tha hoiah kang lomh han, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng iah angmathaih ah om hoi tih; nihnik loe nito thungah dueh khae paek ih hmuen to panuet thok ah a sak hoi pongah, hoi hmaek tih. **35** Kaimah hanah oepthok qaima maeto ka suek han, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen baktih toengah anih mah sah tih; anih hanah kacak im to ka sak pae han, anih loe situi ka bawh ih kami hmaah ah dungzan khoek to tokhah tih. **36** Kanghmat na imthung takoh kaminawk mah, anih khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih hmaah ah akuephaih hoiah phoisa zetta hoi takaw kae tetta to hni o tih, to pacoengah Buh ka caak thai hanah, qaima toksakhiah ahmuuen ah tok na sahsak ah, tiah hni o tih, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa.

**3** Nawka Samuel loe Eli hmaah ah Angraeng ih tok to sak; to nathuem ah Angraeng mah kami khaeah thuuh ih lok to om ai; kamtueng ah hmuen hnuksakhiah doeh om ai. **2** To nathuem ah Eli loe iihhauh hmuen ah angsong, to naah mik thazok sut moe, mik amtueng ai pongah, tidoeh hnu thai ai. **3** Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhaih, Angraeng ih tempul ah Sithaw ih hmai-im to dueh ai vop, Samuel loe iih hanah angsong kawk boeh; **4** to naah Angraeng mah Samuel to kawk; Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **5** Anih loe Eli khaeah, Nang kawk pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Toe Eli mah, Kang kawk ai bae; caeh loe iip ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, angsong let. **6** Angraeng mah, Samuel, tiah kawk let bae. Samuel loe anghawk moe, Eli khaeah, Nang kawk pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka capa, kang kawk ai; caeh loe iip lai ah, tiah a naa. **7** Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah anghphong pae ai vop pongah, Samuel mah Angraeng ni, tiah panoek ai vop. **8** Vai thumto hiah ah Angraeng mah Samuel to kawk let bae; to naah Samuel loe anghawk moe, Eli khaeah caeh, Nang kawk pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa let bae. **9** To pongah Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Caeh loe, iip lai ah; na kawk let nahaeloe, Angraeng, Lok na thuhi ah; na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah thuhi ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Samuel loe caeh moe, angmah ih ahmuuen ah angsong let. **10** Angraeng loe angzoh moe, to ah angdoet pacoengah, canghni ih baktih toengah, Samuel, tiah kawk. To naah Samuel mah, Lok na thuhi ah, na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Khenah, tamthang thaikh kaminawk boih, naa to taphruemsak hanah, Israel kaminawk salakah hmuen maeto ka sak han. **12** To naah ka thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Eli imthung takoh nuiah hmuennawk to ka sak han; sak kam tong baktih toengah, boeng khoek to ka sak han. **13** A capa hnrik mah panuet thok hmuen a sak hoi, tiah Eli mah panoek, toe sak han ai ah pakaa ai pongah, a imthung takoh nuiah dungzan khoek to lok ka caek han, tiah ka thuuh boeh.

**14** To pongah Eli imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehiah loe, quithumto duek o. **11** Sithaw ih thingkhong to misanawk angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhaih mah dungzan khoek to ciimsak mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **15** Samuel loe akhawnbang khoek to angsong moe, Angraeng im ih thoknawk to paongh. Samuel mah a hnuk ih hmuen kawng to Eli khaeah thuih han zit. **16** Toe Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Ka capa, Samuel, tiah a naa. Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **17** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khaeah tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. Kai khaeah angphat hmah, nang khaeah ang thuih ih loknawk boih to nang phat nahaeloe, Sithaw mah dan na paek tih; kanung aep ah dan na paek tih, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah kaom hmuen kawng to Samuel mah angphat ai ah thuih pae boih. To naah Eli mah, Anih loe Angraeng ni. A mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah thuih. **19** Samuel loe loeng tahang, Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih; amro hanah a lok maeto doeh long ah krahsak ai. **20** Samuel loe Angraeng ih tahmaa ah om tih, tiah Dan hoi Beersheba vangpui khoek to kaom Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o. **21** Angraeng mah Shiloh ah angphong thuih let; Shiloh vangpui ah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah Angraeng ih lok hoiah angphong thuih let.

#### **4** Samuel ih lok to Israel kaminawk boih khaeah amthang.

Israel kaminawk loe Philistinnawk tuk hanah caeh o moe, Ebenezer taengah atai o; toe Philistinnawk loe Aphek ah atai o. **2** Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk to tuk hanah amsak o: misa a tuk o naah Israel kaminawk to pazawk o; misatukhaih ahmuem ah nihcae mah Israel kaminawk sang palito hum pae o. **3** Ataihah ahmuem hoiah kaminawk amlaem o naah, Israel kacoetanawk mah, Tipongah vahniah Angraeng mah Philistinnawk hmaha ah misa ang sunsak? tiah lok angdueng o. Shiloh vangpui ih Angraeng ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin o si, to tiah nahaeloe thingkhong mah misa ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah a thuih o. **4** To pongah Cherubim salahak kaom, misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to sin hanah, Shiloh vangpui ah kami to patoeh o; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas loe Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhaih ahmuem ah oh hoi. **5** Nihcae ataihah ahmuem ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak naah, Israel kaminawk loe long anghuen khoek to a hang o. **6** Nihcae hanghaih lok Philistin kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Tipongah Hebru kaminawk ataihah ahmuem hoiah hae tih khoek to a hang o vai? tiah a thuih o. To pacoenah nihcae ataihah ahmuem ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. **7** To pongah Philistin kaminawk loe zit o; nihcae mah, Sithaw loe nihcae ataihah ahmuem ah phak boeh. Aicae loe khosak bing boeh! Hae baktih hmuen hae cangniah om vai ai vop. **8** Khosak bing boeh! Hae thacak Sithawnawk ih ban thung hoiah mi mah maw aicae hae pahlong thai tih? Hae Sithawnawk loe praezaek ah Izip kaminawk nathaih hoiah hum Sithaw ah oh o. **9** Aw Philistinnawk, Israel kaminawk loe nangcae ih misong ah oh o baktih toengah, Hebru kaminawk ih misong ah o han ai ah, thacak o sak loe, nongpa baktiah om oh, nongpa baktiah thacak o sak loe, misa to tuh oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** To tiah Philistinnawk loe misatuk o; to naah Israel kaminawk sung o moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuem ah cawnh o; kami paroeai hum pae o; khok hoi misatuh Israel kaminawk sang

quithumto duek o. **11** Sithaw ih thingkhong to misanawk mah lak pae o ving; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh duek hoi hmaek. **12** To na niah Benjamin acaeng maeto loe misa angtukhaih ahmuem hoiah cawnh moe, Shiloh vangpui to a phak; a khukbuen doeh prawn boih boeh moe, a lu doeh maiphu cing ah oh. **13** Anih to ah phak naah, Eli loe loklam taengah angnuthaih tangkhang nuiah angnut; Sithaw ih thingkhong to mawnhaih palung hoiah a zing; to kami vangpui thungah akun moe, tamthang a thuih pae naah, avang boih qah o. **14** Eli mah kaminawk qahhaih lok to thaih naah, Tipongah hae tiah qahhaih lok to oh? tiah a dueng. To kami loe karangah cawnh moe, Eli khaeah, tamthang to thuih pae. **15** Anih loe saning quitakawto oh boeh; a mik amtuung ai boeh pongah, kho hnu thai ai boeh. **16** Anih mah Eli khaeah, Kai loe misatukhaih ahmuem hoiah angzo kami, vahniah misa angtukhaih ahmuem hoiah kacawn kami ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka ca, misatukhaih kawng kwabangmaw oh? tiah a dueng. **17** Misa punhiah hoi angzo kami mah, Israel kaminawk loe Philistin kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, paroeai misatuh kaminawk doeh duek o; na capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hnuk doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misanawk mah lak o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **18** Sithaw ih thingkhong kawng a thuih pae naah, Eli loe khongkha taeng angnuthaih ahmuem hoiah hnukbang ah amtimh kawng; tahnong angkhaeh poek moe, a duek. Anih loe mitong boeh pongah, takpum doeh azit parai boeh. Anih mah Israel kaminawk saning quipalito thung zaehhoi. **19** Anih ih langah Phinehas ih zu loe, zokpomoe, nawkta oh tom boeh; anih mah, misanawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving boeh moe, amqang hoi a sava doeh duek boeh ti, tiah tamthang thaih naah, nawkta oh hanah zoknat pae pongah, zok kana patanghaih hoiah a oh. **20** Anih duek ton naah, anih khenzawnkung nongpatanawk mah, Palung boengsak hmah; capa nongpa na sak boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae thai ai, tidoeh sah thai ai boeh. **21** Angraeng lensawkhaih mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misa mah lak ving boeh moe, anih ih amqang hoi a sava doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh pongah, a capa nongpa to, Ikhabod, tiah ahmin sak. **22** Misa mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak ving boeh pongah, lensawkhaih mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh, tiah a thuih.

**5** Philistinnawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving pacoengah, Ebenezer vangpui hoiah Ashdoh vangpui ah caeh o haih. **2** Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak o pacoengah, Dagon tempul thungah, Dagon taengah suek o. **3** Ashdoh vangpui ih kaminawk khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, Dagon loe amtimh moe, a mikhaih hoiah Angraeng thingkhong hmaa ih long to daeng mong. Nihcae mah Dagon to pathawk o moe, a ohhaih ahmuem ah suek o let. **4** Toe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, Dagon ih mikhaih mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah kaom long to daeng mong let bae; Dagon ih lu hoi a bannawk to angkhaeh moe, khongkha taengah anghaeh phang; a taak pum khue to oh sut. **5** To pongah Dagon ih qaimanawk hoi Dagon tempul ah kaceaeh kaminawk boih mah vahnii ni khoek to Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom Dagon tempul ih khongkha to cawh o ai. **6** Angraeng mah Ashdoh kaminawk hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminawk

to kazit angmah ih ban hoi roe ah paro pae; Ashdoh vangpui  
 ah kaom kaminawk to ahlut nathaih hoiah dan a paek. **7** To  
 bangah Sithaw ih thingkhong to caeh nahaeloe, a tongh  
 tiah kaom hmuen to Ashdoh ih Kaminawk mah hnuk o naah,  
 o ih hae baktih kasae loe Angraeng mah ni ohsak; toe to  
 Israel Sithaw ih Sithaw thingkhong loe, aicae hoi nawnto oh  
 han om ai; anih ih ban loe aicae hoi aicae ih Sithaw Dagon  
 nuiyah paroeai azit, tiah a thuih o. **8** To pongah Philistin  
 ukkungnawk boih to kawk moe, Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw  
 thingkhong hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? tiah a naa o.  
 To naah nihcae mah, Israel Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Gath  
 ah thak oh, tiah pathim pae o; to pongah Israel kaminawk  
 Sithaw ih thingkhong to ah a thak o. **9** Toe Sithaw thingkhong  
 thak o pacoenah, Angraeng ih ban mah to vangpui thungah  
 kalen parai amrohiah to phaksak; vangpui thung ih Kaminawk  
 loe nawktia doeh mitong doeh ahlut nathaih to phaksak boih.  
**10** To pongah nihcae mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to Ekkron  
 vangpui ah thak o. Sithaw ih thingkhong Ekkron vangpui  
 thungah akun naah, Aicae hoi aicae ih Kaminawk hum hanah,  
 Israel Kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong to aicae khaeah thak o  
 boeh, tiah Ekkron vangpui ih Kaminawk mah hang o. **11**  
 To pongah Philistin ukkung angraengnawk to kawk hanah  
 kami to patoeh o moe, Israel Kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong  
 mah, aicae hoi aicae ih Kaminawk to hum han ai ah, thak  
 o ving lai ah; angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let nasoe;  
 Angraeng ih ban loe azit parai pongah, vangpui boih kadueh  
 thaih nathaih hoiah koi boeh. **12** Dueh ai ah kaloih Kaminawk  
 to ahlut nathaih phaksak moe, vangpui thung ih Kaminawk  
 hanghaih lok loe van khoek to phak boeh, tiah a naa o.

**6** Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Philistin prae thungah khrab  
 sariho oh. **2** To naah Philistinawlk loe qaimanawk hoi  
 hmabang angzo han koi hmuen khen kop Kaminawk to kawk  
 o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw ka sak o  
 han? Angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah maw ka thak o let han,  
 na thui oh, tiah a naa o. **3** Nihcae mah, Israael Kaminawk  
 ih Sithaw thingkhong na thak o let nahaeloe, bangkrai ah  
 thak o hmah; zae angbawnhaih sak hanah hmuen paekhaih  
 hoiah thak oh; to tiah ni ngan na tui o thai ueloe, tipongah  
 maw anih ih ban nangcae khae hoi azuk ai, tiah na panoek  
 o tih, tiah a naa o. **4** Philistinawlk mah, Kawbaktih zae  
 angbawnhaih hmuen paekhaih maw ka pat pae o han? tiah a  
 naa o. Nihcae mah, Philistin ukkung angraeng zetto, sui hoi  
 sak ih krang pangato, sui hoi sak ih pazu krang pangato  
 paek oh; nangcae hoi nangcae ukkungnawk mah na tongh o  
 ih nathaih loe maeto ah ni oh. **5** Ahlut krang hoi na prae paro  
 pazu krangnawk to sah oh loe, Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih  
 to pakoeh oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae, na sithawnawk  
 hoi na prae thung hoiah anih ih ban to azuk let khoe doeh  
 om tih. **6** Tipongah Izip Kaminawk hoi Faro baktiah palung  
 na thah o loe? Israel Angraeng mah nihcae to kana parai  
 ah thuitaek naah, Egypt Kaminawk mah Israel Kaminawk  
 a prae thung hoiah tacawt o sak moe, a caeh o sak talai  
 na ai maw? **7** Vaihi maitaw leeng kangtha to sah oh loe, a  
 caa tahnua paek li mawtitaw amno hnetto to hoi o ah; a nuiah  
 hmuen phawhhaih thing koeng o mhah; maitaw amno to  
 maitaw leeng pongah pathlet oh loe, maitaw caa to loe im  
 ah hoi o ving ah. **8** Angraeng ih thingkhong to la oh loe,  
 maitaw leeng nuiah suem oh; zae angbawnhaih sak han  
 paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, sui hoi sak ih ahlut krang  
 hoi pazu krangnawk to Sithaw thingkhong taengah suem

oh loe, thak oh. **9** Angmah prae caehhaih Beth-Shemesh  
 bangah Sithaw ih thingkhong to caeh nahaeloe, a tongh  
 hum ai, hae raihaih loe a tongh o han ih aimacae taham  
 raihaih ah ni om tih, tiah a naa o. **10** To pongah Kaminawk  
 mah to tiah sak o; a thuih o ih baktih toengah a caa tahnua  
 panae li maitaw amno hnetto a lak o moe, maitaw leeng  
 pongah pathlet o; a caa hnuk loe im ah paung o caeng. **11**  
 Angraeng ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng nuiah suek o; a  
 taeng ih thingkhong thungah loe sui hoiah sak ih pazu krang  
 hoi ahlut krangnawk to suek o. **12** To naah maitaw hnuk loe  
 Beth-Shemesh vangpui bangah katoeng ah caeh hoi poe;  
 banqoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, lampui ah caeh o poe;  
 Philistin ukkungnawk hoi Beth-Shemesh vangpui khoek to  
 bang o. **13** To naah Beth-Shemeseh vangpui ih Kaminawk  
 loe, azawn ah cang aah o li vop; a khet o tahang naah,  
 Sithaw thingkhong to hnuk o; a hnuk o ih hmuen pongah  
 anghoe o. **14** Maitaw leeng loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui  
 kami, Joshua ih lawk ah angzoh moe, kalen parai lungsong  
 taengah anghak; Kaminawk mah maitaw leeng thingnawk to  
 boeng o moe, maitaw to Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih ah  
 sak o. **15** Levinawk mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o,  
 kalah thingkhong thungah kaom sui hoi sak ih hmuenawlk  
 doeh a lak o pacoenah, lungsong nuiah koeng o; to na niah  
 Beth-Shemesh vangpui Kaminawk mah, angbawnhaih to sak  
 o moe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih hmuen to tathlang o.  
**16** Philistin ukkung pangatonawlk mah to tiah angbawnhaih to  
 hnuk o pacoenah, to na niah Ekkron vangpui ah amlaem o  
 let. **17** Philistin Kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah pat pae  
 o let ih, zae angbawnhaih hmuen ah kaom, sui hoiah sak  
 ih ahlut baktih kacong kuk krangnawk to Ashdod vangpui  
 ah maeto, Gaza vangpui ah maeto, Ashkelon vangpui ah  
 maeto, Gath vangpui ah maeto, Ekkron vangpui ah maeto,  
 a pat pae o boih. **18** Philistin Kaminawk ih avang, ukkung  
 angraeng pangatonawlk ohhaih ahmuen, sipae hoi thungah  
 ih vangpuinawk zetto ah sui hoi sak ih pazu krangnawk to  
 pat pae o. Angraeng ih thingkhong suekhaih kalen parai  
 Abel ih tlhing loe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua  
 lawk ah vahni ni khoek to hnukung ah oh. **19** Toe nihcae  
 mah Angraeng ih thingkhong athung bang to khet o pongah,  
 Sithaw mah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kami sing panga,  
 quisariho dueksak; Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah kana parai  
 ah danpaek moe, kami paroeai hum pongah, Kaminawk loe  
 palungset o. **20** To pongah Beth-Shemesh ih Kaminawk mah,  
 Hae ih ciimcái Angraeng Sithaw hmáah mi maw angdoe  
 thai tih? Hae thingkhong loe aicae khae hoi mi khaeah maw  
 caeh tih? tiah a thuih o. **21** To naah Kiriyath Jearim vangpui ih  
 Kaminawk khaeah laicaeh to patoeh o moe, Philistinawlk  
 mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to thak o let; angzo o tathuk  
 loe, na ohhaih ahmuen ah sin oh, tiah thuih pae o.

**7** To pongah Kiriyath Jearim vangpui ih Kaminawk angzoh o  
 tathuk moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o; Abinadab ih  
 im ohhaih mae nuiah suek o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong  
 khetzawn hanah a capa Eleazar to ciimcái o sak. **2** Angraeng  
 ih thingkhong loe saning pumpphae karook to, Kiriyath Jearim  
 ah oh naah, Israel Kaminawk boih, Angraeng to poek o

moe, palungset o. **3** To naah Samuel mah Israel imthung takoh boih khaeah, Prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk hoi Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah poekhiah nang paek o moe, anih ih tok khue to na sak o nahaeloe, Philistin kaminawk ban thung hoiah anih mah na loisak tih, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Israel kaminawk mah Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth sithawnawk to pahnawt o moe, Angraeng ih tok khue to a sak o. **5** To naah Samuel mah, Israel kaminawk boih Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng oh, nangcae han Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih kang hnuk pae han, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah kaminawk loe Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng o, tui to dok o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kraih o; to na niah buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae o moeng boeh, tiah zaehiah to taphong o. Samuel loe Mizpah vangpui ah Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Israel kaminawk Mizpah ah amkhueng o, tiah Philistinnawk mah thaih o naah, Philistin ukkungnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah caeh o. To lok to Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Philistinnawk to zit o. **8** To pongah Israel kaminawk mah Samuel khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae, Philistinnawk ban thung hoiah pahlong thai hanah, apet ai ah kaicae han lawkthuih paeh, tiah a naa o. **9** To naah Samuel mah tahuu nae li tuucaa to lak moe, Angraeng khaeah a takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih ah paek; Israel kaminawk hanah, Samuel mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, anih lawkthuihah lok to Angraeng mah tahngai pae. **10** Samuel mah angbawnhaih sak li naah, Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah anghnah o aep aep boeh; toe to na niah Angraeng mah Philistinnawk to khopazih tuen hoiah kah, to naah nihcae to ampraeck o phang moe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah sung o. **11** Israel kaminawk loe Mizpah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Philistinnawk to hum o; nihcae to Beth-Kar karoek to patom o. **12** Angraeng mah vaihi khoek to aicae ang bomh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Samuel mah thilung maeto lak moe, Mizpah hoi Shen salakah tlingh; to ahmuun to Ebenezer, tiah ahmin sak. **13** Philistinnawk pazawk o pacoengah loe Israel prae thungah angzo o let ai boeh. Samuel hing thung, Angraeng ih ban mah Philistin kaminawk to tuk. **14** Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk khae hoiah lak o ih vangpuinawk to Ekkron hoi Gath karoek to paek o let; vangpui taeng ih praenawk doeh Israelnawk mah Philistinnawk khae hoiah lak o let. Israel kaminawk hoi Ammor kaminawk salakah doeh angdaehhaih to oh. **15** Samuel loe hing thung Israel kaminawk ukkung ah oh. **16** Anih loe saning kruiek, Bethel vangpui, Gilgal vangpui, Mizpah vangpui karoek to caeh moe, to ahmuennawk boih ah Israel kaminawk ih lokcaekkung ah oh. **17** To anih loe a ohhah ahmuun, Ramah ah amlaem let moe, to ahmuun ah doeh Israel kaminawk ih lokcaekkung ah oh; to ahmuun ah Angraeng han hmaicam to a sak.

kacohtanawk boih nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Samuel ohhah Ramah vangpui ah caeh o moe, **5** anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe mitong boeh, na caa hnuk loe na caehhaih loklam to pazui hoi ai; to pongah kalah prae kaminawk baktih toengah, kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang maeto na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o. **6** To nihcae mah, Kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o; to naah Samuel loe poeknawm ai. To pongah Samuel loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. **7** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Kaminawk boih mah thuih o ih lok to tahngai ah; nihcae mah nang to pahnawt o ai, nihcae ka uk Kai ni ang pahnawt o. **8** Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ka zaehhoih tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to a sak o ih tuinuen mah Kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk hoi tok to a sak o; to pongah nang khaeah doeh to tiah sak o. **9** To pongah vaihi nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh; toe nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok kacakah thui paeh loe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang loe kawbangmaw toksah tih, tiah panoeksak ah, tiah a naa. **10** Samuel mah hrang anghthueng kami ah omsak tih; thoemo kaminawk loe anih ih hrang lakok hoiah anih hmaa ah cawn kami ah om o tih. **11** Anih mah kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae ukkung siangpahrang mah, Na capanawk to kawk ueloe, angmah ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghthueng kami ah omsak tih; thoemo kaminawk loe anih ih hrang lakoknawk to sah pae o tih. **12** Thoemo kaminawk to kami cumvaito ukkung, quipangato ukkung ah suem ueloe, anih ih laikok to atok pae o tih; cang aat pae o ueloe, misatukhaih hmuennawk hoi hrangnawk to la ueloe, angmah ih toksah tamnanawk hanah paek tih. **15** Anih mah nang ih annu hoi misurthaih to hato thungah maeto canunawk to na la pae ueloe, caaknaek thong kami hoi takaw haek kami ah patoh tih. **16** Siangpahrang mah kahoih koek na lawknawk, misur takha hoi olive takhanawk to la ueloe, angmah ih toksah tamnanawk hanah paek tih. **17** Anih mah nangmah ih hmuen hato thungah maeto na la pae hanah paek tih. **18** To na niah loe nangcae mah na qoh o ih siangpahrang pongah, nongpatanawk, kahoih koek saning kanawk thendoengnawk hoi hrangnawk to la ueloe, angmah ih tok to sahsak tih. **19** To kaminawk loe Samuel nangmang ih hmuen hato thungah maeto na la pae ueloe, nangcae doeh anih ih tamna ah na om o tih. **20** To na niah loe nangcae mah na qoh o ih siangpahrang ka aai! Kaicae ukkung siangpahrang ka koeh o; to tiah ni kaicae doeh prae kalah kaminawk baktih ka om o toeng tih; **21** Kaminawk mah thuih ih lok to tahngai han koeh o ai. Nihcae mah, To tiah ni siangpahrang mah kaicae hae zaehoi ueloe, misatuk hanah, kaicae hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa o. **22** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh loe, siangpahrang maeto qoi paeh, tiah a naa. To naah Samuel mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kaminawk nangmacae ohhah vangpui ah ahloih o boih lai ah, tiah a naa.

**8** Samuel mitong naah loe a capa hnuk to Israel kaminawk lokcaekkung ah suek. **2** A calu ih ahmin loe Joel; hnetto hainh a capa loe Abijah; nihnik loe Beersheba vangpui ah lokcaekkung ah oh hoi. **3** Toe a caa hnuk loe anih caehhaih loklam ah caeh hoi ai; loklam amkhraeng hoi ving moe, phoisa hoi bokhiah hmuenmaenawk to a lak hoi. **4** To pongah Israel

**9** Benjamin acaeng, Aphiyah capa Bekorah, Bekorah capa Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa Kish loe, thacak Benjamin acaeng ah oh. **2** Anih mah Saul, tiah ahmin kaom, capa maeto sak; anih loe takphrah kahoih thendoeng ah oh,

anih baktih tungkrang kahoih Israel kaminawk thungah om tiah a naa. Ka hmaa ah hmuensang ah caeh tahang ah, ai; anih ih palaeng loe minawk boih pongah sang kue. **3** vahnih loe kai hoi nawnto buhcaa si; khawnbang khawnthaw Saul ampa Kish ih hrang to anghmat ving pongah, Kish mah ah kang caehsak han hmang, palung thungah na poek ih a capa Saul khaeah, Tamna maeto caeh haih loe, hrang to hmuennawk to kong thuih boih han. **20** Kalaem tangcae ni pakrong hoih, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah anih loe Ephraim thumto naah, anghmaa laa hrang pongah, mawnhaih palung prae mae nui ih prae to poeng moe, Shalisha taeng khoek tawn hmah; hrang to hnuk o let boeh. Israel kaminawk mah to hrang to pakrong; toe hnu hoi ai; to pacoengah Shalim mi maw koeh o? Nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih prae doeh poeng hoi let bae, toe hnu hoi ai toengtoeng vop. nuiyah na ai maw koehhaih palung a suek o? tiah a naa. **5** Zuph prae to a phak hoi naah loe, Saul mah a tamna **21** Saul mah, Toe kai loe Israel acaeng thungah kathoeng khaeah, Angzo ah, amlaem si boeh; to tih aih nahaeloe kam koek, Benjamin acaeng ah ka oh; to pacoeng ah Benjamin pa mah hrang to poek ai ah, ahlilik hae poek khing lat ueloe, acaeng thungah doeh kathoeng koek imthung takoh ah ka mawn khing tih, tiah a naa. **6** Toe a tamna mah anih khaeah, oh; tipongah to baktih lok to kai khaeah nang thuih loe? Khenah, hae vangpui thungah Sithaw kami maeto oh; anih tiah a naa. **22** To naah Samuel mah Saul hoi a tamna loe paroeai khingya ih kami ah oh; anih mah lokthuih naah a to imthung ah caeh haih moe, a kawk ih kami quithumto thuih ih lok baktiah oh tangtang; vahnih to ah caeh hoi noek si; thungah, kahoih koek ahmuen ah anghnusak. **23** Samuel anih mah naa bangah maw a caeh hoi nahaeloe hoih tih, mah buh thong kaminawk khaeah, Tapraek hanah, kang tiah na thui thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **7** Saul mah thuih ih, kai mah kang paek ih moi to, hae ah na sin ah, a tamna khaeah, To kami khaeah a caeh hoi nahaeloe, to tiah a naa. **24** To pongah caaknaek thongkung mah, moi kami to tih tangqum maw a paek hoi hanloe? Takaw kae palaeng to lak moe, Saul hmaa ah koeng pae; Samuel mah, doeh boeng boeh; Sithaw kami paek hanah tangqum tidoeh khenah, Nang han tapraek moe, suek ih moi loe na hmaa ah a tawn hoi ai boeh, timaw a tawnh hoi vop? tiah a naa. **8** patoem boeh, caa ah; ka kawk ih kaminawk khaeah ka thuih A tamna mah Saul khaeah; Khenah, phoisa shekel tamat ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe vahnih ni kheok to nang hanah to ka tawnh; a caeh hoi haih loklam thuih hanah, Sithaw ni suek, tiah a naa. To na niah Saul hoi Samuel loe buh kami to ka paek han, tiah a naa. **9** Canghniah loe Israel nawnto caak hoi. **25** Hmuensang hoi vangpui ah amlaem prae ah kami mah Sithaw lokdueng han koeh naah, Angzo ah, hmalam khet kop kami khaeah caeh si, tiah a thui o; to nuiyah, Samuel hoi Saul imphu ah lokram hoi. **26** nathuem ah loe tahmaa to hmalam khenkung, tiah a kawk Nihnik loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk hoi; khodai o. **10** Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Hoih, angzo ah, caeh si, ah, nam pui hoi kang patoeh han boeh, tiah a naa. Saul ah, nam pui hoi kang patoeh han boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Sithaw kami ohhaih vangpui ah a loe angthawk moe, Samuel hoi nawnto tasa bangah caeh caeh hoi. **11** Vangpui ohhaih mae nuiyah a caeh hoi tahang hoi. **12** Nihcae mah, tangla thoemto tuidok hanah vangpui thung hoiah Nihnik loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk hoi; khodai ue oh; nang hnik hmaa ah oh; vahnih karangah caeh hoih; angzh o, nihcae khaeah, Hae vangpui thungah hmalam kaminawk mah hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sak o pongah, khenah, Samuel loe hmuensang ah caeh tahang hanah, nihnik ohhaih ahmuen ah angzh. **13** Anih angbawnhaih buhcaak hanah hmuensang ah caeh ai naah, vangpui thung na kun hoi pacoengah na hnu hoi roep tih hmang; kaminawk loe angbawnhaih tahamhoihaih paek hanah anih angzo ai karoek to buhcaa o mak ai; tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah ni kaminawk mah buh to caak o; vahnih caeh hoiah, vahnih tue thuemah ni na hnu hoi thai tih, tiah a naa o. **14** Nihnik loe vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang moe, vangpui thungah akun hoi naah, khenah, Samuel loe hmuensang ah caeh tahang hanah, nihnik ohhaih ahmuen ah angzh. **15** Saul angzh hanah nito angaih vop, to naah hae hmuen hae Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah amtuengsak coek boeh, **16** khawnbang vahnih atue ah, Benjamin prae ih kami maeto kang patoeh han; anih to kai ih Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah situi bawh ah; anih mah kai ih kaminawk to Philistinnawk ban thung hoiah pahlong tih; a hang o haih lok kai khaeah phak boeh pongah, kaimah ih kaminawk to ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Samuel mah Saul to hnuk naah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah kang thuih ih kami mah, kai ih kaminawk to uk tih, tiah a naa. **18** Saul mah khongkha ah Samuel hnuk naah anih khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami ih im naa ah maw oh, nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. **19** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami loe kai boeh ni, ah tih tih; to kai khaeah kacae kai thumto na hnu tih; kai maeto mah loe maeh caa thumto phawh moe, kalah maeto mah loe takaw kae thumto phawh, kalah maeto bae mah loe misurtu pailang maeto phawh let bae; **4** nihcae mah na dawt o ueloe, takaw kae hnetto na paek hoi tih; nihcae bin ah to takaw kae to talawh hoih. **5** To pacoengah Philistin kaminawk mah misatoephah ahmuen, Sithaw ih mae ah na phak hoi pacoeng, vangpui na phak hoi naah, cingcaeng, tamoi, katoeng congca kruet hoiah laa sah, hmuensang hoi angzo tathuk lok taphong tahmaanawk to na hnuk hoi tih. **6** Angraeng ih Muithila na nuiyah angzo tih, to naah nihcae hoi nawnto lok na taphong tih; nang loe kalah kami ah nam khraih tih. **7** Hae angmathaikh nangcae khaeah phak naah,

Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh pongah, na ban hoi sak han koi kaom hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **8** Ka hmaa ah Gilgal ah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah nang khaeah kang zoh tathuk han, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, na sak han koi hmuen kang thuui ai karoek to ni sarihto thung na zing ah, tiah a naa. **9** Samuel khae hoi tacawt han Saul angqoi naah, Sithaw mah anih hanah kalah poekhaih palung to paek, to ih angmathaih loe to na niah akeop boih. **10** Mae ah a phak hoi naah, khenah, tahmaanawk mah anih to tongh o, Angraeng ih Muiithla anih nuiah phak, to naah anih mah nihcae salakah lok to taphong. **11** Canghni hoi anih panoeck kaminawk mah, anih loe tahmaanawk hoi nawnto lokthuih toeng boeh, tiah hnuk o naah, kawbangmaw Kish capa loe hae tiah oh? Saul doeh tahmaanawk salakah athumtoeng maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. **12** To ah kaom kami maeto mah, Nihcae ampa loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. To pongah Saul loe tahmaanawk salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuuih ih lok to oh poe. **13** Lok taphong boeng pacoengah, Saul loe hmuensang ah caeh. **14** Saul ih ampu mah a tamna khaeah, Naa ah maw na caeh hoi loe? tiah a dueng. To naah anih mah, Hrang pakrong hanah ka caeh hoi moe, ka hnu hoi ai naah Samuel khaeah ka caeh hoi, tiah a naa. **15** Saul ampu mah, Samuel mah timaw ang thuuih? Na thuuih ah, tiah a naa. **16** Saul mah ampu khaeah, Laa hrang loe hnuk o let boeh, tiah Samuel mah kamnoekta ah thuuih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Samuel mah thuuih ih prae ukhaih kawng to loe ampu khaeah thuuih pae ai. **17** Samuel mah Israel kaminawk Angraeng khaeah nawnto amkhueng o hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah kawk moe, **18** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai mah ni Israel to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih, Izip kaminawk hoi nangcae pacakthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong, tiah a thuuih pae. **19** Toe Vaihniah raihaih hoi palungsethiah thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Sithaw to na pahnawt o ving boeh; nangcae mah anih khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae nuiah siangpahrang na suem paeh, tiah na thuuih o. To pongah vaihih na caengnawk boih, canawk boih Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh, tiah a naa. **20** Samuel mah Israel acaengnawk boih angmah taengah anghnaisak moe, Benjamin caphung to a qoih. **21** Anih mah Benjamin acaeng to canawk boih hoi angmah taengah anghnaisak naah, Mati ih acaeng to qoih moe, Kish capa Saul to a qoih. Toe anih to pakrong o naah, hnu o ai. **22** To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah, To kami to hae ah angzoh boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Khenah, anih loe hmuen salakah anghawk, tiah a naa. **23** Nihcae mah cawnh o moe, anih to kawk o; kaminawk salakah anih angdoet naah, anih ih palaeng loe kalah kaminawk pongah sang kue. **24** To naah Samuel mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah qoih ih kami hae khen oh, kaminawk boih salakah anih baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk boih mah, Siangpahrang! Sithaw mah hinglung sawsak nasoe, tiah hang o. **25** Samuel mah siangpahrang ukhaih dan to kaminawk khaeah thuuih pae; cabu thungah tarik moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a suek. To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminawk boih angmacae im ah amlaemsak. **26** Saul doeh Gibeah ah angmah ih im ah amlaem toeng, Sithaw mah palung sui pae ih kaminawk hoi nawnto a caeh. **27** Toe

kasae kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami mah kawbangmaw aicae hae pahlong thai tih? tiah thuuih o moe, anih han tanggum sin pae o ai, khet patoek o. Toe Saul mah nihcae to kawbang doeh naa ai.

**11** Ammon acaeng Nahash loe caeh moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui taengah atai; Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk boih mah Nahash khaeah, Kaicae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih sah si, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih tok to ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **2** Toe Ammon acaeng Nahash mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih bantang mik to ka taprok moe, Israel kaminawk boih azathaih ka tongsak pacoengah ni, nangcae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih ka sak han vop, tiah a naa. **3** Jabesh ih kacoehtanawk mah anih khaeah, Israel prae thung boih thaisak han laicaeh patoeh hanah, ni sarihto thung atue na paek ah, kaicae abomh han kami maeto doeh om ai nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang ap o halat han hmang, tiah a naa o. **4** Saul ohhiah Gibeah vangpui ah laicaehnawk angzoh o moe, kaminawk khaeah tamthang to thuuih pae o; to naah kaminawk loe tha hoi qah o. **5** Khenah, Saul loe maitaw huihaih lawk hoiah amlaem, Tih nathaih maw tongh o moe, kaminawk qah o loe? tiah a dueng. To naah Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk mah thuuih o ih tamthang to thuuih pae o patoeng. **6** Saul mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Sithaw Muiithla anih nuiah angzoh, anih loe paroeai palungphui. **7** Maitaw mah ruet ih thing to anih mah lak moe, takroek phaeng pacoengah, Israel prae boih ah laicaehnawk to patoeh, misatuk hanah Saul hoi Samuel hnukah bang ai kaminawk loe, anih ih maitaw to hae tiah takroek pae tih, tiah a thuisak. To naah Sithaw zithaih kaminawk nuiah phak pongah, kaminawk loe poekhaih maeto hoiah tacawt o. **8** Saul mah Bezek vangpui ah nihcae to kroek naah, Israel kaminawk sang cumvai thumto oh o moe, Judah kaminawk sang quithumto oh o. **9** Nihcae mah laicaeh ah angzo kaminawk khaeah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui kaminawk khaeah, Khawnbang ni athun naah nangcae loe pahlong ah na om o tih, tiah thuuih paeh, tiah a naa o. Laicaehnawk loe amlaem o moe, to lok to Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah thuuih pae o, to naah nihcae loe anghoe o. **10** To pongah Jebesh vangpui ih kaminawk mah, Ammon kaminawk khaeah, Khawnbang ah nangcae khae kang ap o han hmang, to naah nangcae mah sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa o. **11** Khawnbangah loe Saul mah kaminawk to abu thumto ah tapraek; akhawnbang ah loe nihcae ataithaih im to muk o moe, ni athun khoek to Ammon kaminawk to hum o; kaloih kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto nawnto om o thai ai, ampraeck o phang. **12** Kaminawk mah Samuel khaeah, Saul mah aiccae uk tih boeh maw, tiah thuuih kame loe mi maw? To kaminawk to hae ah hoi ah, ka hum o han, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe Saul mah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel to pahlong pongah, mi doeh humhaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Samuel mah kaminawk khaeah, Angzo oh, Gilgal ah caeh o si loe, kangtha siangpahrang ukhaih prae to sah si, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah kaminawk boih Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o moe, Saul to Angraeng hmaa ah siangpahrang ah suek o. To ah angdaeh angbawnhaih to Angraeng hmaa ah a sak o; to ah Saul hoi Israel kaminawk boih loe paroeai anghoe o.

## **12** Samuel mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Khenah, mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah sak han ih, kalen parai hmuен

Nang thuih o ih loknawk boih ka tahngaih moe, to khen oh! **17** Vaihni loe cang aahhaih atue boeh na ai nangcae ukkung siangpahrang to kang suek pae boeh. **2** Khenah, nangcae zaehoikung siangpahrang loe vaihi nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh; kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka maw? Khopazih moe, kho angzohsak hanah, Angraeng to kawh han; siangpahrang na hnuk o naah, Angraeng mikhnuk nangcae hmaa ah ka caeh. **3** Khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; ah tih kasaе hmuен maw na sak o, tiah na panoek o tih, sam doeh pok boeh; khenah, ka caanawk doeh nangcae tiah a naa. **18** To naah Samuel mah Angraeng to kawk, khaeah ni oh o; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoek to Angraeng mah to na niah khopazih hoi kho to angzohsak. To nangcae hmaa ah ka caeh. **4** Nihcae mah, Mi doeh na ling ai, na pacaekthlaek zaehaе angthap aep boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** Samuel mah, bokhain tangqum to ka talawk vai? Sithaw hmaa hoi Sithaw Zii o hmah; hae tiah zaehaе na sak o cadoeh, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami hmaa ah thui oh; hae tiah ka sak ih hnuk pazui ai ah kalah bangah angqoi o taak hmah; na hmuен hnukkung om nahaeloe, ka paek pathok let han, tiah poekhain palunghin boih hoiah Angraeng tok to sah oh. **21** a thuih. **5** Samuel mah nihcae khaeah, Ka ban ah minawk Tideoh avang ai, atho om ai moe, pahlong thai ai hmuennawk ai, minawk ban hoi bokhain tangqum doeh na la ai, tiah a hnukkah caeh o hmah; to baktih hmuennawk loe azom pui ah naa o. **22** Anih ih ahmin loe lensawk pongah, Angraeng mah khae hoi lak ih hmuен tidoeh na hnu o ai, tiah Angraeng angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt mak ai; Angraeng mah leo panekkung ah oh, anih mah situi bawh ih kami doeh, nangcae to angmah ih kami ah suek hanah koehhaih oh. **23** vanihniah hnukkung ah oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe Nangcae han lawkthui ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng lok hnukung ah oh, tiah thuih o. **6** To pacoengah Samuel mah tahngei ai kami ah ni ka om tih, toe kahoih, katoeng loklam ni kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron patoh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah nam panawk zaehoikung loe, Angraeng ni. **7** To pongah vaihi hae ah angdoe o duem ah; Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah toenghaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to kang thuih o boih han. **8** Jakob Izip prae ah caeh pacoengah, nangcae ampanawk loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnukhaih hoiah a hangh o; to pongah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron to patoeh moe, nam panawk to Izip prae thung hoiah zaehhoih pacoengah, hae ahmuен ah khosaksak. **9** Toe nihcae mah na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving; to pongah nihcae to Hazor misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng Sisera ban ah, Philistin kaminawk ih ban hoi Moab siangpahrang ban ah ang phaksak, nihcae mah nangcae to ang tuk o. **10** To naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o, Angraeng to ka pahnawt o pongah, ka zae o moeng boeh; Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o; toe ka misanawk ih ban thung hoiah vaihi na pahlong ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to ka sak o han boeh, tiah a thuih o. **11** To naah Angraeng mah, Jerub-Baal, Bedan, Jephthah hoi Samuel cae to patoeh moe, na taengah kaom misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong pongah, nangcae loe kamongah kho na sak o. **12** Toe nangcae tuk hanah angzo Ammon siangpahrang Nahash to na hnuk o: na Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae ih siangpahrang ah oh to mah, nangcae mah kai khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicæ uk hanah siangpahrang ka koeh o, tiah nang thuih o. **13** To pongah khenah, vaihi loe nangmacae mah na qoih o moe, nang hnuk o ih siangpahrang loe hae ah oh boeh; khenah, Angraeng mah nangcae ukkung siangpahrang ang suek pae boeh. **14** Angraeng to na zit o, a tok na sak pae o, a lok na tahngei pae o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae ukkung siangpahrang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukkah pazui o thai poe tih. **15** Toe Angraeng ih lok na tahngei o ai moe, ang paek o ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiyah Angraeng ih ban to krah tih. **16** To pongah vaihi angdoe oh loe, nangcae lawk na thui paeh, siangpahrang ka hnuk o pongah, kaicæ zaehaе angthap aep boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** Samuel mah, Zii o hmah; hae tiah zaehaе na sak o cadoeh, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami hmaa ah thui oh; hae tiah ka sak ih hnuk pazui ai ah kalah bangah angqoi o taak hmah; na hmuен hnukkung om nahaeloe, ka paek pathok let han, tiah poekhain palunghin boih hoiah Angraeng tok to sah oh. **21** a thuih. **5** Samuel mah nihcae khaeah, Ka ban ah minawk Tideoh avang ai, atho om ai moe, pahlong thai ai hmuennawk ai, minawk ban hoi bokhain tangqum doeh na la ai, tiah a hnukkah caeh o hmah; to baktih hmuennawk loe azom pui ah naa o. **22** Anih ih ahmin loe lensawk pongah, Angraeng mah khae hoi lak ih hmuен tidoeh na hnu o ai, tiah Angraeng angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt mak ai; Angraeng mah leo panekkung ah oh, anih mah situi bawh ih kami doeh, nangcae to angmah ih kami ah suek hanah koehhaih oh. **23** vanihniah hnukkung ah oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe Nangcae han lawkthui ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng lok tahngei ai kami ah ni ka om tih, toe kahoih, katoeng loklam ni nangcae to kang patuk han; **24** toe Angraeng to na zit o moe, a tok to palunghin boih hoiah na sak o thai hanah acoe oh; nangcae han sak ih kalen parai hmuен to poek oh. **25** Toe kahoih ai hmuен to na sak o toengtoeng nahaeloe, nangcae loe nangmacae ih siangpahrang hoi nawnto nam ro o tih, tiah a naa.

## **13** Saul mah saningto uk moe, Israel kaminawk nuiyah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah,

**2** Saul mah Israel kaminawk sang thumto qoih; kami sang hnetto loe angmah hoi nawnto Mikmash hoi Bethel mae nuiyah oh o, kami sangto loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ai Jonathan hoi nawnto ohsak. Kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae im ah patoeh boih. **3** Jonathan mah Geba vangpui ah kaom Philistin kaminawk to tuk; to tamthang to Philistinnawk mah thaih o. Saul mah prae thung ih Hebru kaminawk boih tahngei oh, tiah mongkah to uengsak. **4** Saul mah Philistinnawk to tuk pongah, Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to panuet o ti, tiah Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk nawnto amkueng o moe, Saul abormh hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. **5** Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah hrang lakok sang quithumto, hrang anghueng kami sang tarukto maeto ah amkueng o; misatuh kaminawk loe tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caeh o tahang moe, Beth-Aven vangpui ni angyae bangah kaom, Mikmash vangpui ah atai o. **6** Israel kaminawk mah kaicæ loe raihaih thungah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah panoek o naah (kaminawk loe poek angpho o), to pacoengah kaminawk loe thlungkhaw thungah, thing kathah thungah, lungsong thungah, hmuensang nui hoi tanggom khav thungah anghawk o. **7** Thoemto Hebru kaminawk loe Jordan vapui angkat o moe, Gad hoi Gilead prae bangah caeh o. Saul loe Gilgal vangpui ah oh; kaminawk boih anih hnukkah mawnhahaih hoiah bang o. **8** Samuel mah khaeh ih atue baktih toengah, Saul mah ni sarihito thung zing; toe Samuel Gilgal ah angzo ai pongah, Saul ih kaminawk loe

anghaeah o phang. **9** To pongah Saul mah, Hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah hmuен to kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Anih mah hmai angbawnhaih to sak. **10** Anih mah hmai angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, Samuel to phak; Saul loe caeh moe, Samuel to dawt. **11** Samuel mah, Timaw na sak? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Kaminawk kai khaeah ka hoi ai vop bae hae, tiah ka poek pongah, ka tawt moe, hmai angbawnhaih ka sak halat boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Samuel mah, Amthuhaih hoiah hmuен na sak, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na pazui ai; na pazui nahaeloe Israel nuiyah siangpahrang ah na ohhaih to dungzan khoek to cak tih. **14** Toe vaihi loe na prae hae cak poe mak ai boeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok na pazui ai pongah, Angraeng mah angmah koeх ik kami to pakrong moe, angmah ih kaminawk zaehoikung to a qoih boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Samuel to anghawk, Gilgal vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah caeh tahan. Saul mah angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk to kroek naah, cumvai taruko ni oh o. **16** Philistin kaminawk Mikmash vangpui ah atai o naah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, anih taengah kaom kaminawk loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah oh o. **17** To pacoengah kami muk thaih abu thumtonawk loe Philistinakkwataihaih ahmuен hoiah tacawt o, abu maeto loe Shual prae Oprahah vangpui bangah caeh o; **18** kalah abu maeto loe Beth-Horon vangpui caehhaih loklam ah caeh o, thumto haitabu maeto loe preezaek caehhaih loklam ah kaom, Zeboim azawn ramí bangah caeh o. **19** Israel prae thung boihah sum daengh kop kami maeto doeh om ai vop, to pongah Philistine kaminawk mah, Hebru kaminawk mah tayae hoi sumsen sah o thaih moeng tih, tiah a mawnh o. **20** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe, laikok toksak naah patoh in sum, kalen taoi, tahnawh kamsum taoi hoi cakanawk to taak hanah, Philistinakkwataihaih caeh o tathuk. **21** To pacoengah laikok atokhaih hmuennawk, taoi, aha thumto kaom sumnawk, caka hoi tahnawh kamsum taoinawk to taak hanah, phoisa paek han angaih. **22** To pongah misatukhaih niah, Saul hoi Jonathan ai ah loe, Saul taengah kaom kaminawk thungah mi doeh a ban ah haita hoi palau sin kami om ai. **23** Thoemto Philistin kaminawk loe Mikmash vangpui to poeng hanah caeh o.

**14** Nito naah Saul capa Jonathan mah angmah ih maiphaw sin kami thendoeng maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, misatoep Philistin kaminawk ohhaih ahmuен, vapui yaeh ah caeh si, tiah a naa. Toe ampa to thaisak ai. **2** Saul loe Gibeah vangpui taeng ah kaom, Migran avang taeng ih Pomegranat thingkung tahlip ah anghnut; a taengah kami cumvai taruko oh o. **3** Shiloh vangpui ah angraeng ih qaima ah kaom, Eli capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Ikhabod ih amnawk, Ahitub capa Ahijah loe kahni to angkhuk. Jonathan loe caeh ving boeh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai. **4** Philistin misatukhaih khaeah Jonathan caehhaih loklam ah, lungsong hae bangah maeto, ho bangah maeto oh; lungsong maeto loe Bozez, kalah maeto loe Seneh, tiah ahmin oh. **5**

Maeto loe aluek bangah kaom Mikmash vangpui bangah anghae, maeto bae loe aloih bangah kaom Geba vangpui ah phawkung thendoeng khaeah, Angzo ah, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk ih misatophaih ahmuен ah caeh si; Angraeng mah aicae zuengah misa na tuh pae doeh om tih, kami pop cadoeh, tamsi cadoeh, Angraeng loe mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **7** Anih ih misatukhaih hmuенmae phawkung mah, Na poekhaih baktih toengah sah ah; Caeh ah, khena, na poekhaih palunghin baktih toengah, kang caeh hain han hmang, tiah a naa. **8** Jonathan mah, Khenah, hae kaminawk ohhaih ahmuен bangah caeh si loe, nihcae kamtueng ah om pae si. **9** Nihcae mah, Kaicæ angzo o ai karoek to, ahmuен ah na zing oh, tiah na thuі o nahaeloe, nihcae khae caeh tahang ai ah, a oh hoi hah ahmuен ah om pae si. **10** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicæ khaeah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nihcae to aihnik khaeah paek boeh pongah, caeh tahang si, hae loe aihnik hanah angmathaih ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah nihnik loe Philistin kaminawk kamtueng ah oh pae hoi; Philistinakkwataihaih ahmuен hoiah Hebru kaminawk tacawt o boeh, tiah a thuih o. **12** To ih misatoep kaminawk mah Jonathan hoi anih ih misatukhaih hmuенmae phawkung khaeah, Hae ah angzo hoi tahang ah, ahmuен kang patuek hoi han, tiah a naa o. To pongah Jonathan mah angmah ih hmuенmae phawkung khaeah, Ka hnukah angzo ah; Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Jonathan loe khokku hoi a ban tha patohhaih hoiah dawh tahang; anih ih hmuенmae phawkung doeh anih hnukah dawh tahang toeng; Philistinakkwataihaih Jonathan hmaa ah amtiim o, angmah ih hmuен phawkung mah nihcae to hum. **14** Jonathan hoi angmah ih hmuен phawkung mah, maitaw tae hoi laikok atokhaih ahmuен ekah ahap caeh hoi ai naah, Philistin kaminawk pumphae to a hum hoi boeh. **15** Misatukhaih kaminawk, laikok atok kaminawk, kaminawk boih, misatoep kaminawk, misa muk thaih kaminawk loe mawnhh hoiah koi o; talih doeh hnawh pongah paroeai kalen tasoehhaih to oh. **16** Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah misatoep Saul ih misatukhaih kaminawk mah doeng o naah, khena, kapop parai Philistinakkwataihaih loe kami tamshi o boeh, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angboh o moe, caeh o. **17** To naah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Mi maw kacaeh, tiah panoek hanah kaminawk to kroek oh, tiah a naa. A kroek o naah, khena, Jonathan hoi angmah ih misatukhaih hmuенmae phawkung kai to om ai. **18** Saul mah Ahijah khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to hae ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To nathuem ah Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Israel kaminawk khaeah oh vop. **19** Saul mah qaima khaeah lokthuih li naah, Philistin kaminawk salakah kaom maeto hoi maeto angbohhaih lok to pung aep aep; to pongah Saul mah qaima khaeah, Na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. **20** Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe nawnto amkueng o moe, misatukhaih ahmuен ah caeh o; khena, to nathuem ah Philistin kaminawk loe poek anghmang o sut pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae sumsen hoiah takroek o. **21** To naah Philistinakkwataihaih khaeah kaom, nihcae ataihah ahmuен ah kacaeh, Hebru kaminawk loe Saul hoi Joanthan khaeah kaom Israel kaminawk khaeah caeh o moe, to ah

athum o. 22 Ephraim mae nuiyah anghawk Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Nangcae loe ho bangah angdoe oh, kai hoi ka mah, Philistin kaminawk loe cawnh o boeh ti, tiah thaih capa Jonathan loe hae bangah kang doet hoi han, tiah a naa. o naah, misatuk naah athum o toeng moe, misanawk to Kaminawk mah Saul khaeah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih patom o. 23 To pongah Angraeng mah to na niah Israel toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 41 To naah Saul mah angmah kaminawk to pahlong, misatukhiah loe Beth-Aven vangpui ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Katoeng ah lok na caek yaeh kwoek to phak. 24 To na niah Israel kaminawk loe ah, tiah lawkthuih. Jonathan hoi Saul loe taham khethaih paroeai palungboeng o; Saul mah ka misanawk nuiyah lu ka phoisa to vah hoi; toe kaminawk loe loih o. 42 Saul mah, Kai lak han oh vop, to pongah niduem ai naah buhcaa kaminawk hoi ka capa Jonathan salakah taham khethaih phoisa to va loe tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih sak pongah, ah, tiah a naa. To naah Jonathan nuiyah krak. 43 To naah mi doeh buhcaa o ai. 25 Prae thung ih kaminawk boih taw Saul mah Jonathan khaeah, Tih hmuu maw na sakpazae? thungah akun o; to naah long ah kaom kwoek to a hnuk o. 26 Na thu ah, tiah a naa. Jonathan mah kaimah ih tayaeh tadong Kaminawk taw thungah phak o naah, taw ah kalong kwoitui hoiah khotui to ka quk moe, zetta ka pataeng; to pongah to a hnuk o; toe lokkamhaih zit o pongah, mi mah doeh khenah, kai loe vaihia ka duek han oh, tiah a naa. 44 Saul pakha thungah ban tapawh o ai. 27 Toe Jonathan mah loe Jonathan, nang loe na duek han oh, tiah a naa. 45 Toe ampa mah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae ih lokkamhaih kaminawk mah Saul khaeah, Israel kaminawk hanah hae tih kwoek to kalen pahlonghaih sahkung, Jonathan to paduek naah a mik amtueng pae kue. 28 To naah kami maeto mah, han maw? Sithaw mah duehsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe Nam pa mah kaminawk khaeah, mi kwbaktih doeh vahniah hing baktih toengah, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah buhcaa kami loe, tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih krak han om ai; Sithaw abomhaih rang hoiah ni vahniah a saksak. To pongah kaminawk loe thazok o sut boeh, tiah a anih mah hae hmuu hae a sak, tiah a naa o. To pongah naa. 29 Jonathan mah, Pa mah prae kaminawk raihiah paek paduek han ai ah, kaminawk mah Jonathan to pahlong o. 46 boeh; khenah, hae ih kwoitui zetta ka pataeng naah, ka mik To pacoengah Saul mah Philistinnawk to patom o ai boeh amtueng kue. 30 Kaminawk mah misanawk khaeh hoi lak o pongah, angmacae ohhaih ahmuu ah amlaem o let. 47 ih thoemo hmuennawk to caa o nahaeloe, kawkrulk maw hoih ueloe, Philistin kaminawk to pop aep ah hum o thai Saul mah Israel kaminawk to uk moe, a taeng ih misanawk tih, tiah a naa. 31 To na niah, Mikmash vangpui hoi Ajalon to a tuk; Moab, Ammon kaminawk, Edom kaminawk, Zobah vangpui karoek to, Israel kaminawk mah Philistinnawk hum o siangpahrangnawk hoi Philistinnawk to a tuk; a caehhaih pongah, kaminawk loe paroeai angpho o. 32 Misanawk ih ahmuu kruekah misatuk pazawk. 48 Anih mah misatuh hmuennawk to muk o, tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, maitaw kaminawk to nihcae parokungnawk ih ban thung hoiah a caanawk to a lak o moe, long ah boh o pacoengah, athii pahlong. 49 Saul ih capanawk loe Jonathan, Ishui hoi Malkhoi nawnto a caak o. 33 To naah kami maeto mah Saul Isha; a canu hnuk ih ahmin loe, kacoeh to Merab, tiah ahmin khaeah, Khenah, kaminawk loe athii kaomi moi to caak o sak moe, kanawk to Mikal, tiah sak. 50 Anih ih zu hmin loe moe, Angraeng hmaah a zae o let bae boeh, tiah a naa. Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Anih mah, Lokkamhaih na phraek o boeh, vahniah kaken Ner capa Abner, Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanawk ah oh. 51 parai thlung kai khaeah palet oh boeh, tiah a naa. 34 To Saul ampa Kish hoi Abner ampa Ner loe, Abiel ih capa ah oh pacoengah Saul mah kaminawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, kami boih mah angmacae ih maitaw hoi tuu to hae ah sin o nasoe; hae ah bop oh loe, caa oh; athii kaom moi caakhiah hoiang. 35 To naah Saul boih mah kaminawk to sin o moe, to ah boh o. 36 Saul mah, Khoving ah Philistinnawk khaeah caeh o si loe, khodai kwoek to hmuennmae to lomh pae o si, kami maeto doeh hingsak hmaah si, tiah thuih. Nihcae mah, Hoih hmang, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah halat ah, tiah a naa o. Toe qaima mah, Sithaw dueng rae si, tiah a naa. 37 To pongah Saul mah Sithaw khaeah, Philistinnawk khaeah ka caeh han maw? Nihcae to Israelhawk ban ah na paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Toe to na niah Sithaw mah anih ih lok to pathim pae ai. 38 To pongah Saul mah, Kami zaehoikungnawk boih, hae ah angzo oh, vahniah tih zaehaih maw na sak o moeng boeh? 39 Israel pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Jonathan loe ka capa ah om cadoeh, a nuiyah zaehaih om nahaeloe, a duek han oh, tiah thuih. Toe kaminawk thungah mi mah doeh lok pathim pae o ai. 40 To naah Saul mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Nangcae loe ho bangah angdoe oh, kai hoi ka mah, Philistin kaminawk loe cawnh o boeh ti, tiah thaih capa Jonathan loe hae bangah kang doet hoi han, tiah a naa. 41 To naah Saul mah angmah kaminawk mah Saul khaeah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 42 Saul mah, Kai khenah, kai loe vaihia ka duek han oh, tiah a naa. 43 To naah Jonathan mah kuih hanah hae tih kwoek to kalen pahlonghaih sahkung, Jonathan to paduek naah a mik amtueng pae kue. 44 Saul mah duehsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe Nam pa mah kaminawk khaeah, mi kwbaktih doeh vahniah hing baktih toengah, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah buhcaa kami loe, tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih krak han om ai; Sithaw abomhaih rang hoiah ni vahniah a saksak. To pongah kaminawk loe thazok o sut boeh, tiah a anih mah hae hmuu hae a sak, tiah a naa o. To pongah naa. 45 To pacoengah Saul mah Philistinnawk to patom o ai boeh pongah, angmacae ohhaih ahmuu ah amlaem o let. 46 Saul mah Israel kaminawk to uk moe, a taeng ih misanawk to a tuk; Moab, Ammon kaminawk, Edom kaminawk, Zobah siangpahrangnawk hoi Philistinnawk to a tuk; a caehhaih ahmuu kruekah misatuk pazawk. 47 Anih mah misatuh hmuennawk to muk o, tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, maitaw kaminawk to nihcae parokungnawk ih ban thung hoiah a caanawk to a lak o moe, long ah boh o pacoengah, athii pahlong. 48 Saul ih capanawk loe Jonathan, Ishui hoi Malkhoi nawnto a caak o. 49 Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Ner capa Abner, Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanawk ah oh. 50 Anih ih zu hmin loe Sak moe, kanawk to Mikal, tiah sak. 51 Anih ih ahmin loe Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Ner capa Abner, Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanawk ah oh. 52 Saul hing natung Philistinnawk hoi kanung parai ah misa angtuk o; Saul mah mi kwbaktih doeh thacak moe, misahoohi kami loe, angmah ih toksahkung ah a lak.

**15** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Angmah ih kami hoi Israel kaminawk nuiyah siangpahrang ah oh moe, nang to situi bawh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami loe kai ni; to pongah vaihi Angraeng khaeh ih lok to tahngai ah. 2 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminawk to Amalek kaminawk mah pakaa o pongah, nihcae to ka pahnet mak ai. 3 Vaihi caeh loe, Amalek kaminawk to tuh ah; nihcae ih hmuennawk to paro pae boih ah, pathlung roe pathlung hmah; nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawk hoi tahnua li nawktanawk, maitawnawk hoi tuunawk, tharnongsawk hrang hoi laa hrangnawk to paro pae boih ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Saul mah kaminawk to kok moe, Talaim vangpui ah kroek naah, khok hoi misatuh kami loe sang cumvai hnettoh oh, Judah prae hoi angzo misatuh kaminawk loe sang hnettoh o. 5 Saul loe Amalek kaminawk ih vangpui ah caeh moe, azawn ah kaminawk to angang. 6 To naah Ken kaminawk khaeah, Amalek kaminawk hoi nawnto kang paro o moeng han ai ah, nihcae thung hoi angpuen hanah

tacawt o lai ah; Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o thuih o ih lok to ka tahngaih pongah, Angraeng mah paek ih naah, nangcae loe nihcae nuiyah tahmenhaih na tawnh o, lok hoi na thuih ih lok nuiyah, ka zae moeng boeh. **25** To tiah a naa. To pongah Ken kaminawk loe, Amalek kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o. **7** Saul thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem ah, tiah a hnik. **26** Samuel mah Amalek kaminawk to Havilah hoi Izip prae taengah mah Saul khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto kam laem mak ai; kaom, Shur vangpui karoek to tuk. **8** Amalek siangpahrang Agag to kahing ah naeh moe, anih ih kaminawk to sumsen Angraeng ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, Angraeng Agag to kahing ah naeh moe, anih ih kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum boih. **9** Toe Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawk mah, ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. **27** Samuel mah caehtaak Agag to pathlung o; kahoih koek tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, han angqoi naah, Saul mah anih ih kahni to patawnh pae kathawk maitawnawk hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk boih doeh caeng pongah, kahni to angshih vak. **28** Samuel mah anih pakuen o, paro boih han koeh o ai; toe kasae hoi kahoih ai mah Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah hmuennawk to loe paro pae o boih. **10** To naah Angraeng ih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel prae to na ban thung lok Samuel khaeah phak, **11** Saul to siangpahrang ah ka hoiah khringh boeh moe, nang pongah kahoih kue, na taeng suek pongah ka dawnpakhuem; anih loe ka hnukah bang ih kami khaeah paek boeh. **29** Israel thacakhaih Angraeng ai, kai angcaeh taak ving khue ai ah, ka paek ih loknawk doe pazui ai, tiah a naa. Samuel loe palungset moe, aqum puek Angraeng khaeah qah. **12** Samuel loe khawnbang loe amsawnlok thuai ai, poek doeh amkhrakaih mak ai; anih khawnthawh ah angthawk moe, Saul tongh hanah caeh; toe Saul loe Samuel khaeah Karmel mae ah caeh moe, to loe kami rumram ah om ai pongah, a poekhain amkhrakaih ahmuen ah angmah hanah panoek poehaih thlung maeto a mak ai. **30** Saul mah, Ka zae moeng boeh; toe kaimah ih tling pacoengah, Gilgal vangpui ah caeh tathuk boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **13** Anih khaeah Samuel phak naah, Saul mah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; Angraeng mah kaminawk to ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Toe Samuel mah, Tuu hanghaih lok to ka thaih, maitaw hanghaih lok doeh ka thaih bae, tih maw vai? tiah a naa. **15** Saul mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Amalek kaminawk khae hoi pathlung o ih kahoih koek tuunawk hoi maitawnawk to kaminawk mah sin o; toe kalah hmuennawk loe ka paro o boih, tiah a naa. **16** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Om rae! Cangduem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to kang thuih han, tiah a naa. Saul mah, Na thuih khae, tiah a naa. **17** Samuel mah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah to hmuen tetta ah na hnuk; toe vaihie loe Israel acaengnawk zaehoikung ah na suem ai maw? Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek na ai maw? **18** Angraeng mah, Caeh loe, kazaee Amalek kaminawk to hum bit ah; nihcae na hum boih ai karoek to tuk hanih ni, ahmuen kangthla ah ang patoeh. **19** Toe Angraeng ih lok to na tahngaih ai; tipongah misanawk ih hmuen to na lomh moe, Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak loe? tiah a naa. **20** Saul mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngaih; Angraeng mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, kangthla parai ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, Amalek kaminawk to ka hum boih, siangpahrang Agag loe kahing ah ka hoih, tiah a naa. **21** Toe kaminawk mah Gilgal vangpui ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah, paro boih han kaom tuu, maitaw hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk to a lak o, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Samuel mah, Angraeng ih lok tahngaih pongah, hmui angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhiah to Angraeng mah koeh kue maw? Khenah, hmuennpaekhiah pongah a koehhiah pazui to hoih kue, lok tahngaihiah loe kathawk hruk tuunawk pongah hoih kue. **23** Lok aekhiah loe taqawk khaeah lokduenghaih baktih ah moe, palungthahhaih loe krangbokhiah hoi zaehiah ah oh. Angraeng ih loknawk to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, anih mah doeh siangpahrang ah na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah Saul mah Samuel khaeah, Ka zae boeh; kaminawk to ka zit moe, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok to ka tahngaih pongah, Angraeng mah Saul to naah Saul mah Angraeng mah Israel prae to bok. **31** To pongah Samuel loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh let, to naah Saul mah Angraeng mah Israel prae to bok. **32** Samuel mah, Amalek siangpahrang Agag to hae ah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. To naah Agag mah zit kathok duekhaih to ka loih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoiah angzoh. **33** Toe Samuel mah, Na sumsen mah nongpatanawk caa sah ai ah suek baktih toengah, nam no doeh nongpatanawk salahak caa sah ai ah om tih, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Gilgal vangpui ah Angraeng hmua ah Agag to aboengh aboengh ah takroek. **34** To pacoengah Samuel loe Ramah ah caeh, toe Saul loe siangpahrang im ohhaih Gibeah vangpui ah caeh. **35** Samuel loe duekhaih ni pha ai karoek to, Saul khaeah caeh ai boeh; toe Samuel mah Saul to palungset hah. Saul to Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah a suek pongah, Angraeng loe paroeai dawnpkhuem.

**16** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Saul to ka pahnawt boeh pongah, nasetto maw anih to palung na set thuih han vop? Moi takii pongah situi to lawn ah loe, caeh ah; Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Jesse khaeah kang patoeh han; anih ih capanawk thung hoiah kami maeto siangpahrang ah ka qoih boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Toe Samuel mah, Kawbangmaw ka caeh thai tih? Saul mah thaih nahaeloe na hum tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Maitaw tala maeto hoih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah ka caeh han, tiah thuih ah. **3** Angbawnhaih sak naah Jesse to kawk ah; na sak han koi hmuen kang patuek han hmang; kang patuek ih kami to kai hanah situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Samuel mah sak moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh; anih angzoh tiah vangpui thung ih kacoehutanawk mah panoek o naah, tasoeh o moe, Nang loe poekmonghaih hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa o. **5** Samuel mah, Kamong ah ni kang zoh; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah kang zoh; ciimcái oh loe, angbawnhaih sak hanah kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, tiah a naa. Jesse hoi a caanawk to ciimcaisak pacoengah, angbawnhaih ahmuen ah a kawk. **6** Nihcae to ah angzoh o naah, Samuel mah Eliab to hnuk, to naah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami

loe Anih hmaah ah oh boeh, tiah a poek. 7 Toe Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Eliab ih tungkrang hoi somsanghain to khen hmah; anih loe ka qoiih ikami na ai ni; kami mah khet ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khen ai; kami mah loe tasa bang ih tungkrang to khet, toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin ni khet, tiah a naa. 8 To naah Jesse mah Abinadab to kawk moe, Samuel hmaah ah caehsak; toe Samuel mah, Angraeng mah hae kami hae qoiih ai, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Jesse mah, Shammah to caehsak let bae; toe Samuel mah, Hae kami doeh Angraeng mah qoiih ai, tiah a naa. 10 Jesse mah a capa sarihlo Samuel hmaah ah caehsak boih. Toe Samuel mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae kaminawk hae qoiih ai, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Hae zetto khue maw capa na tawnh boeh? tiah a naa. Jesse mah, Kanawk koek maeto oh vop, toe anih loe tuu toep, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Anih to kawksak ah, anih hae ah pha ai karook to kang hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah anih kawk hanah kami to patoeh; anih phak naah, anih loe ngan amling hup, krang hoih khue ai ah, khet kamcuk ah oh. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih boeh ni, anghhawk loe situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pacoengah Samuel mah situi suekhaih moi takii to lak moe, amnawkamyanawk hmaah ah anih to situi hoiah bawh; to na ni hoi kamtong David nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh. To pacoengah Samuel loe anghhawk moe, Ramah vangpui ah amlaem let. 14 Vaihi loe Angraeng ih Muithla mah Saul to caehthaak ving boeh pongah, muithla kasae mah anih to raihiah paek. 15 Saul ih toksah tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla mah raihiah ang paek boeh. 16 Vaihi ka caeh o moe, katoeng kruek kop kami kang pakrong pae o hanah, kaicaih angraeng mah a taengah toksah tamnanawk to lokpaek ah; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla na nuiyah angzoh naah, katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to na kruek pae ueloe, na poekhaih palungthin to nawm tih, tiah a naa o. 17 To pongah Saul mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Katoeng kruek kop kami to pakrong oh loe, kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. 18 A tamna maeto mah, Khenah, Bethlehem vangpui ah katoeng kruek kop parai Jesse capa maeto ka hnuk, anih loe thacah moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh; lokthuuh thaih moe, krang doeh hoih, Angraeng loe anih hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Tuu toekpung, na capa David to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah Jesse mah hrang to lak moe, takaw hoi misurtui pailang maeto phawhsak pacoengah, maeh caa maeto hoi nawnto a capa David to Saul khaeah patoeh. 21 David loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, toksak amtong; Saul mah anih to paroeai palung; to pongah David loe anih ih misatuh khae hmuennmae phawhkuh ah suek. 22 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah kaih patoeh, David hae ka palung pongah, kai ih tok hae sah poe nasoe, tiah a thuisak. 23 Angraeng khae ih kaae muithla Saul khaeah phak naah, David mah katoeng to lak moe, kruek; to naah Saul loe hoikhkhang kue, poeknawm kue moe, kaae muithla mah anih to caehthaak.

o toeng moe, Elah azawn ah atai o pacoengah, Philistin kaminawk hoi angtuk hanah angphaeng o. 3 Philistin kaminawk loe ho bang ih mae ah oh o, Israel kaminawk doeh hae bang ih mae ah oh o, nihcae salakah azawn to oh. 4 Philistin kaminawk ataihah ahmuun ah Gath acaeng Goliah, tiah ahmin kaom kami to oh; anih loe dong tarukto pacoeng kar to sang. 5 Anih loe sumkamling lumuek to angmuek moe, shekel sang pangato kazit sumkamling misa angvaenghai aphaw to angkhuk. 6 A khok to sumkamling hoiaah padap moe, a hnukbang ah sumkamling tayaeh to avak. 7 Anih ih tayaeh haa loe caham haa baktiah ah noet; anih ih tayaeh haa shekel cumvai tarukto azit; anih ih aphaw sinkung loe anih hmaah caeh. 8 Goliath loe angdoet moe, Israel misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Tipongah misatuh hanah nang zoh o loe? Kai loe Philistin kami ah ka oh, nangcae loe Saul ih tamna ah na ai maw na oh o? Kai hoi angtuk hanah kami maeto qo oh, anih to kai khaeah angzo o sak tathuk ah. 9 Anih mah kai tuh thaih moe, na hum nahaeloe, nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o han; toe anih to ka pazawk moe, ka hum nahaeloe, nangcae doeh kaicaih ih tamna ah om oh loe, kaicaih ih tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. 10 Philistin kami mah, Vaihniah Israel misatuh angraengnawk hoi angtuk hanah ka kawk, kami maeto mah na patoeh oh, anih hoiah kung tuk hoi han, tiah a naa. 11 Philistin kami ih lok to Saul hoi Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, palungboeng o moe, a zit o. 12 Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Ephrathah kami David ampa Jesse loe, capa tazetto sak; anih ih saningcoeh capa thumtonawk loe Saul ih misatuh kami ah oh o. 13 Jesse capa kacoeh thumtonawk loe misa angtukhaih ahmuun ah Saul hnukah bang o; misatuh naah kacaeh anih capa thumtonawk loe, a calu Eliab, hnetto hah capa Abinadab hoi thumto hah capa Shammah cae hae ni. 14 David loe capa asoi ah oh; a capa kacoeh thumtonawk loe Saul hnukah bang o. 15 Toe David loe Saul khae hoi Bethlehem ah ampa ih tuu toep hanah caeh. 16 Philistin kami mah ni quipalito thung, aduem akhawn tacawt moe, hang thuuh. 17 Jesse mah a caa David khaeah, Hae ah kaom daengh tangcae cang Ephah maeto hoi takaw kae hato sinh loe, namyanawk ataihah ahmuun ah karangah thak paeh. 18 Maitaw tahnutui kamkhawk hato doeh misatuh sangto ukkung angraeng hanah sin paeh; namyanawk ngantui o maw, tiah khenah loe, nihcae ngantui o, tiah amtuenghain hmuennmaeto na sin ah. 19 Namyanawk hoi Israel kaminawk loe, Saul khaeah oh o boih moe, Elah azawn ah Philistinawuk tuk hanah atai o, tiah a naa. 20 David loe khawnthawh ah anghhawk moe, angmah ih tuunawk to tuutoep kaih maeto khaeah aap, Jesse mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennmaewuk to lak pacoengah, a caeh. Anih loe misatuh kaminawk misatuh hanhang o li naah phak. 21 Israel misatuh kaminawk hoi Philistin misatuh kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto misa angtuk hanah amsak o. 22 David loe angmah ih hmuennawk to hmuennmae pakuemkung khaeah caehthaak, misa angtukhaih ahmuun ah a cawnh moe, amyanawk to ban sinh. 23 Nihcae hoi lokthuuh o li naah, khenah, Gath ah kaom Philistin kaminawk thungah

**17** To naah Philistin kaminawk loe misatuk hanah, Judah prae Sokoh vangpui ah amkhueng o; Sokoh hoi Azekah vangpui salak ih Ephes-Dammimm ah ataihiah im to a sak o. 2 Saul hoi Israel kaminawk doeh nawnto amkhueng

kami to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, cawnh o taak boih. anih to patoek. **43** David khaeah, Kai loe ui ah maw nang  
**25** Israel kaminawk mah, Hmaa bangah angzo hae kami hae poek moe, cunghet hoiah nang hmaang loe? tiah a naa.  
 na hnuk o maw? Israel kaminawk hnaphnaehiah hoiah ni Philistin kami mah David to angmah ih sithaw hmin hoiah  
 angzoh; anih hum thaih kami loe siangpahrang mah pop tangoeng. **44** Anih mah David khaeah, Hae ah angzo ah, na  
 parai tangqum to paek tih; a canu doeh zu ah paek ueloe, ngan to van ih tavanawk hoi taw ih moinawk khaeah ka paek  
 ampa ih imthung takoh boih doeh Israel prae thungah tamut han, tiah a naa. **45** David mah Philistin kami khaeah, Kai tuk  
 conghaih loisak tih, tiah a naa o. **26** To naah David mah anih hanah sumsen, tayae, aphaw hoiah nang zoh; toe kai loe na  
 taengah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Aicæ Israel kaminawk patoek ih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel misatuh  
 hnaphnae hae Philistin kami hum kami loe timaw hnu tih? kaminawk ih Sithaw hmin hoiah ni nang tuk hanah kang zoh.  
 Kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawk hnaphnae, tangyat hin **46** Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang hae ka ban ah paek tih;  
 aat ai hae Philistin kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **27** To naah nang to kang hum moe, na tahnong to kang takroek pae pat  
 kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Anih hum thaih kami loe, to han; vaihniah Philistin misatuh kaminawk ih qok to van ih  
 tiah sah pae tih, tiah a naa o. **28** David loe kaminawk hoiah tavaanawk hoi long ih moinawk khaeah ka paek han, to tiah  
 lok apaeh, tiah amyä kacoeh koek Eliab mah hnuk naah, ni Israel kaminawk khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah long pum mah  
 David nuiah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Tih sak hanah panoek tih. **47** Tayae hoi sumsen hoiah misatuh kami to  
 hae ah nang zoh loe? Zetta kaom tuu to mi khaeah maw Angraeng mah pahlong ai, tiah hae ah amkhueng kaminawk  
 na caeh taak? Nam oekhiah hoi poeksethiah to ka panoek; boih mah panoek o tih; misatukhiah loe Angraeng ih ni, to  
 misatuk khet hanih ni hae ah nang zoh tathuk, tiah a naa. pongah anih mah nangcae boih kaicae ban ah paek tih, tiah  
**29** David mah, Timaw ka sak pazae moeng boeh? Vaihi a naa. **48** Philistin kami mah David to naeh hanah anghhawk  
 lok ka thui thai mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **30** To pacengah moe, a taengah anghnai pae aep aep; to naah David mah  
 kami maeto khaeah angqoi moe, to hmuen kawng to a thui Philistin kaminawk khaeah karangah cawnh. **49** Angmah  
 let bae; to ih kaminawk mah a thuih pae tangcae lok to a ih pasah to tapawh tathuk moe, palang thlung maeto a lak  
 thuih pae o let. **31** David mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah paoengah, Philistin kami to lu pataeh ah zai phae; to naah  
 thaih o naah, Saul khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah Saul mah anih to long ah cangku hmawk. **50** David loe a ban ah  
 anih to kawksak. **32** David mah Saul khaeah, Mi kawbaktih sumsen to sin ai, Philistin kami to ngazai hoi palang thlung  
 doeh hae Philistin kami pongah palugboeng hmah nasoe; hoiah misatuk moe, pazawk. **51** David loe cawnh moe, anih  
 na tamna kai ka caeh moe, anih to ka tuk han, tiah a naa. ih tak nuiyah angdoet; Philistin kami ih sumsen to a suekhiah  
**33** Saul mah David khaeah, To Philistin kami tuk hanah na tabu thung hoiah aphongh moe, a hum pacengah, anih ih  
 caeh thai tang mak ai; nang loe saning na nawk vop; anih tahnong to takroek pat. Angmacae thung ih thacak koek kami  
 nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong misatuh zong kami ah loe duek boeh, tiah Philistin kaminawk mah hnuk o naah,  
 oh boeh, tiah a naa. **34** Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Na hnu angnawn o moe, cawnh o. **52** To pacengah loe Israel  
 tamna kai loe pa ih tuu to ka toep pae; to naah kaipui hoi hoi Judah kaminawk hmbang ah tacawt o moe, hanghaih  
 taqomnawk angzoh o moe, tuu takha thung ih tuunawk to hoiah Philistin kaminawk to azawn hoi Ekon khongkha khoeck  
 kaek o naah, **35** a hnukah ka patom moe, ka hum pacengah to patom o. Ahmaa kacaa kaminawk loe Sharaim vangpui,  
 pakha thung ih tuu to ka pahlong; kai ang hmang naah, Gath vangpui hoi Ekon vangpui azawn caehhiah loklam  
 a sam ah ka naeh moe, ka böh pacengah, ka hum. **36** khoeck to a duek o. **53** Philistin kaminawk patomhiah ahmuah  
 Na tamna kai loe kaipui doeh, taqom doeh ka hum boeh; hoiah amlaem o naah, Israel kaminawk mah, nihcae ataihiah  
 hae tangyat hin aat ai Philistin kami doeh, Kahing Sithaw ih im to muk pae o. **54** David mah Philistin kami ih lu to lak  
 misatuh kaminawk to hnaphnae pongah, to tiah ni om toeng tih. **37** Kaipui hoi taqom ban thung hoiah kai pahlongkung, moe, Jerusalem ah sinh; Philistin kami ih misatukhiah hmuen  
 Angraeng loe Philistin kaminawk ban thung hoiah doeh na to angmah ih kahni im ah a suek. **55** David mah Philistin  
 pahlong let tih, tiah a naa. Saul mah David khaeah, To kaminawk tuk hanah hmaang, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah,  
 tiah nahaeloe, Caeh ah, na taengah Angraeng om nasoe, misatuh ukkung angraeng Abner khaeah, Hae thendoeng loe  
 tiah a naa. **38** To pacengah Saul mah David to angmah mi ih capa maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Nang na hing baktih  
 ih misa angvaenghaih aphaw to angkhaksak; misatukhiah toengah, aw siangpahrang, ka thui thai ai, tiah a naa. **56**  
 khok padaphaih to abuensak moe, sumkamling lumuek to Siangpahrang mah, Mi ih capa maw, tiah panoek han dueng  
 angmuesak. **39** David loe a khukbuem nuiyah sumsen to ah, tiah a naa. **57** Philistin kami humhaih ahmuhen hoiah  
 pathlet; caeh han tha pathok, toe to baktih hmuennawk to David amlaem pacengah, Abner mah anih to kawk moe,  
 angkhuk vai ai pongah hnaep ai. David mah Saul khaeah, Saul khaeah caeh hαι, to naah David mah Philistin kami ih  
 Kang khuk zong ai pongah, ka caeh thai ai, tiah a naa. To luo to a ban ah sinh vop. **58** Saul mah, Thendoeng, nang loe  
 pongah David mah aphaw to angkhiring ving. **40** A ban ah mi ih capa aa? tiah a dueng. David mah, Kai loe Bethlehem  
 cunghet to sinh, vacong ih palang thlung pangato a khuih vangpui ah kaom na tamna Jesse ih capa ni, tiah a naa.  
**41** To naah Philistin kami loe David khaeah anghnai aep **18** David hoi Saul lokthuih hoi boih pacengah, Jonathan  
 aep, Philistin kami ih aphaw phawking to anih hmaa ah a tih David poekhaih baktiah poekhaih tawnh pongah,  
 caehsak. **42** Philistin kami mah khet naah, David ih ngan anih to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung  
 loe amling hup moe, kranghoih, nawkta ah a hnuk pongah, pongah, anih hoi lokkamhiah to sak. **4** Jonathan loe angmah

ih kahni to angkhring moe, David to paek; a khukbuennawk, hae hmuen tetta ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. **24** Saul ih a sumsen, kalii hoi kaengkaehnawk doeh a paek. **5** David tamnanawk mah Saul khaeah, David mah hae tiah lokthuih, loe Saul mah toksak hanah patoeh kruek a caeh moe, palunghahaih hoiah sak pongah, Saul mah araengh kasang misatuh kaminawk ukkung tok to paek. Anih loe kaminawk boih hoi Saul ih tamnanawk boih mah doeh tapom ih kami tiah a thuih pae o let, **25** to naah Saul mah, Siangpahrang mah na zu lakhaih atho paek han koeh ai, a misanawk nuiyah lu lak hanah, Philistin kaminawk ih tangyat hin cumvaito ni a koeh, tiah David khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. Saul ah oh. **6** David mah Philistin kaminawk to hum moe, im ah amlaem naah, Israel vangpuinawk ih nongpatanawk loe tacawt o boih moe, atuenpawk congca hoi cincengnawk to boh o, anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, hnawhaih hoiah Saul siangpahrang to dawt o. **7** Nongpatanawk loe Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hato hum, tiah maeto pacoeng maeto laa sak o. **8** To naah David mah sang hato hum moe, kai loe sangto khue ang hum o sak, prae khue ai ah loe, kalah hmuen timaw ka hak han oh vop? tiah Saul mah poekhiah tawnh pongah, to tiah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai palungphui. **9** To pongah to na ni hoi kamtong Saul mah David to uthaih mik hoiah khet. **10** Khawnbangah loe Angraeng khae hoi kasaes muithla to Saul nuiah krank; Saul mah a imthung aum ah lok taphong naah, David mah sak zong ih baktih toengah, Saul hanah katoeng to kruek pae, toe Saul loe a ban ah tayae to sinh. **11** Saul mah tapang hoi nawnto David to takhawh han, tiah poekhiah tawnh pongah, tayae to takhawh. Toe David mah tayae to vai hnetto ayae taak ving. **12** Angraeng loe Saul khae hoi tacawt moe, David khaeah oh pongah, Saul mah David to zit. **13** To pongah Saul mah David to angmah khae hoiah tacawtsak moe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng ah suek; David loe anih taeng hoiah tacawt moe, misatuh kaminawk to zaehhoi. **14** Angraeng mah oh thuih pongah, David loe a caehhiah loklam kruekah palunghahaih hoiah toksak. **15** A sak ih hmuen boih ah acoehhiah hoiah sak, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, anih to zit. **16** Toe David loe misatuh naah kaminawk boih zaehhoi pongah, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk mah palung o. **17** Saul mah David khaeah, Khenah, canu kaccoeh Rerab hae ka tawnh; na zu ah kang paek han; kai han misahoih ah loe, Angraeng hanah misa to tuh ah, tiah a naa. Saul mah, David nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, Philistinnawk mah anih nuiah ban phok o nasoe, tiah poekhiah tawnh. **18** Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Kai loe mi maw? Kai loe mi maw? Israel prae thungah kai hoi ka imthung takoh khosakhaiah loe kawbangmaw oh moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah ka oh han? tiah a naa. **19** Toe David mah Saul ih canu Merab lakhaih atue phak naah loe, a canu to Meholah ih kami Adriel hanah paek ving. **20** Saul canu Mikal mah loe David to koeh; to kawng to Saul khaeah a thuih pae o naah, Saul loe poeknawm. **21** Saul mah, Ka canu Mikal to anih han ka paek han, to tiah ni Mikal hae anih han dongh patung pae baktiah om ueloe, Philistinnawk ban ah amaan thai tih, tiah poek. To pongah Saul mah David khaeah, Nang loe vahniah ka canu ih sava ah na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Saul mah a tamnanawk to kawk moe, David khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh, Khenah, siangpahrang loe na nuiah poeknawm, anih ih tamnanawk boih mah doeh nang ang palung o; to pongah vahniah a canu ih sava ah om lai ah, tiah a naa o. **23** To lok to Saul ih tamnanawk mah David khaeah thuih pae o let; toe David mah, Kai loe khingga koi om ai kamtang caa ah ka oh pongah, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hae hmuen tetta ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. **24** Saul ih tamnanawk mah Saul khaeah, David mah hae tiah lokthuih, tiah a thuih pae o let, **25** to naah Saul mah, Siangpahrang mah na zu lakhaih atho paek han koeh ai, a misanawk nuiyah lu lak hanah, Philistin kaminawk ih tangyat hin cumvaito ni a koeh, tiah David khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. Saul ah oh. **6** David mah Philistin kaminawk ban ah David to dueksak han koeh. **26** To lok to a tamnanawk mah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, David mah siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hanah koeh. Atue khaehhiah ni akoep ai naah, **27** David loe anghawk moe, angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh pacoengah, Philistin kaminawk cumvaih hnetto hum. Nihcae ih tangyat hin to a lak moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh thiahan siangpahrang khaeah a sinh pae. To naah Saul mah a canu Mikal to zu ah paek. **28** Angraeng mah David to oh haih, a canu Mikal mah David palung parai, tiah Saul mah panoek. **29** To naah Saul mah David to zit aep aep; to tiah a hing thung Saul loe David ih misa ah oh. **30** To pacoengah Philistin kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah angzh o let; to tiah misatuh han angzh o pacoengah doeh, David loe kalah Saul ih misatuh kaminawk pongah palunghahaih hoiah misa to tuk pongah, anih loe ahmin amthang aep aep.

**19** Saul mah David hum hanah, a capa Jonathan hoi a tamnanawk boih khaeah lokpaek. **2** Toe Jonathan mah David to palung parai pongah David khaeah, Kam pa Saul mah nang hum hanah pakrong; to pongah akhawnbang koehk to acoehhiah hoiah khosah ah, mi mah hnuk thai ai ah ahmuin ah anghawk ving ah; **3** na ohhaih ahmuin lawk ah pa taengah kang doet moe, nang ih akawng to anih khaeah ka thuih han; anih poekhiah to nang khaeah kang thaisak let han hmang, tiah a naa. **4** Jonathan mah, Ampa Saul khaeah David kawng to kahoih ah thuih pae; anih loe na nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, paroeai kahoih hmuen to ang sak pae pongah, siangpahrang mah a tamna David nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah hmah nasoe; **5** anih loe hinghiah paawt ai ah, Philistin kahoih to hum; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk boih nuiah pahlonghahaih to a sak; to hmuen to na hnuk moe, nang hoe boeh. Tipongah zaehhiah tidoeh tawn ai kami ih athii to palong moe, David hum han na thuih loe? tiah a naa. **6** Saul mah Jonathan ih lok to tahngai moe, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, David to ka hum mak ai, tiah lokkamhiah a sak. **7** To pongah Jonathan mah David to kawk moe, a thuih hoi ih loknawk boih to thuih pae. Jonathan mah David to Saul khaeah caeh hiah moe, Saul khaeah canghniah oh ih baktih toengah ohsak let. **8** Misa anghawkhiah oh let; to pongah David loe caeh moe, Philistin kaminawk to tuk; kaminawk paroeai a hum pongah, misanawk loe anih hmua hoiah cawnh o. **9** Saul angmah ih im ah anghnuit naah, tayae to ban ah sinh, Angraeng khae hoi kasaes muithla to a nuiah angzh opongah, David mah anih hanah katoeng to kruek pae. **10** Saul mah David to tapang hoi nawnto takhawh hmaek hanah poek; David mah ayae taak ving pongah, Saul mah tayae hoiah tapang to takhawh vawk. To na qum ah David loe cawnh moe, loih ving. **11** Saul mah David to angang moe, anih to akhawn bangah hum hanah, David im ah kami to patoeh; toe David zu Mikal mah, na hinghiah loih thai hanah vaiduem na cawn ai nahaeloe, khawnbangah

na dueh ti boeh, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah Mikal mah David to thokbuem hoiah anghumsak tathuk, to tiah anih loe cawnh moe, loih ving. **13** Mikal mah kami ih krang to lak moe, iihhah ahmuen ah suek pacoengah kahni hoiah ayaw hmoek; a lu thuem ah maeh mui to suek pae. **14** David naeh hanah Saul mah kami patoeh naah, Mikal mah anih loe ngantui ai, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoengah Saul mah David khet hanah kaminawk to patoeh let bae; anih ka hum thai hanah, a iihkhun hoi nawnto kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **16** Toe patoeh ih kaminawk imthung ah akun o naah loe, khенah, sakcop ih krang to iihkhun nuiah oh pae lat; luhngoenh suekhaih ahmuen ah doeh maeh mui ni oh sut. **17** To naah Saul mah Mikal khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang ling moe, ka misa loisak hanah, na patoeh ving loe? tiah a naa. **18** David loe cawnh moe, loih pacoengah, Ramah ah Samuel khaeah caeh; Saul mah a nuiah sak ih hmuennawk boih to Samuel khaeah thuih pae. To pacoengah anih loi Samuel loe Naioth avang ah caeh hoi moe, to ah oh hoi. **19** To lok to Saul khaeah thuih pae o; David loe Ramah vangpui peng thungah kaom Naioth avang ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. **20** To pongah David naeh hanah Saul mah kaminawk to patoeh; toe Samuel loe zaehoikung ah angdoet moe, nawnto amkueng tahaamanawk hoiah lok a thuih o, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, Saul ih kaminawk nuiah Sithaw ih Muithla to angzoh, to naah nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. **21** To Kawng to Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah; anih mah kalah kaminawk to patoeh let; toe to kaminawk mah doeh lok taphong o toeng. Vaithumto hiah ah Saul mah kaminawk to patoeh let; nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. **22** To pacoengah anih loe hnukkuhem koek ah, Ramah vangpui ah caeh moe, Seku avang taeng ih vacong ah phak; to ah Samuel hoi David loe naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Khenah, nihnik loe Ramah vangpui peng thung ih Naioth avang ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. **23** To pongah Saul loe Ramah prae thung ih Naioth avang ah caeh; to naah anih nuiah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla to oh moe, loklam caeh nathung, Naioth avang pha akiaroek to anih mah lok to taphong. **24** A khukbuennawk to angkhring moe, Samuel hmua ah lok to thuih; to ahmuen ah aqum athun khukbuuen om ai ah a iih; to pongah kaminawk mah, Saul doeh tahaamanawk salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih o.

**20** To naah David loe Ramah prae thung ih, Naioth avang hoiah cawnh moe, Jonathan khaeah caeh pacoengah, anih khaeah, Timaw ka sak? Ka zaehaih timaw oh? Nam pa nuiah timaw sethiah ka sak moe, ka hinghaih lak hanah pakrong? tiah a naa. **2** Jonathan mah anih khaeah, Na dueh mak aii! Khenah, kai thaisak ai ah loe pa mah kalen maw, kathoeng maw kawbaktih hmuuen doeh sah vai ai; kawbangah doeh pa mah to baktih hmuennawk to kai khaeah angphat mak aii; to bak tih hmuuen to om aii, tiah a naa. **3** David mah, Kai loe na mikhnukah kahoih ampuu ah ka oh, tiah nam pa mah panoek, anih mah hae hmuuen hae Jonathan mah panoek nahaeloe palungsae tih, tiah poek pongah, Jonathan to panoek o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae boeh; toe Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih toengah, kai hoi duekhaih salakah khok tangkan maeto khue ni oh boeh, tiah lok ka kam, tiah a naa. **4** Jonathan mah David khaeah, Saksak na koeh ih hmuennawk boih kang sak pae han, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah David mah Jonathan khaeah, Khenah, khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh pongah, angaek ai ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto buhcaak han oh; toe ka caeh moe, omvaih ni aduem khoek to lawk ah kang hawk han vop. **6** Nam pa mah kai om ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, David loe angmah ih imthung takohnawk boih hoi nawnto saning kruek sak ih angbawnhahih to oh pongah, a ohhah Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah ang hnuk khruak, tiah nam pa khaeah thui paeh. **7** To naah nam pa mah, Hoih hmang, tiah thui nahaeloe, na tamna kai loe kamongah ka om tih; toe palungphui parai nahaeloe, ka nuiah nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek, tiah panoek ah. **8** To pongah nang mah na tamna kai nuiah tahmenhaih amtuengsak raeh, na tamna kai hoi nang loe Angraeng hmua ah lokkamhaih a sak hoi boeh pongah, ka zaehaih om nahaeloe, tikhoe nam pa khaeah caeh han angai vop tih? Nang mah roe na hum ah, tiah a naa. **9** Jonathan mah, Natuek naah doeh to tiah om hmah nasoe! Nang nganbawh kana paek hanah pa mah poek, tiah ka panoek nahaeloe, nang khaeah thui ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah a naa. **10** David mah Jonathan khaeah, Nam pa mah lok kaham hoiah na pathim nahaeloe, mi mah maw kai khaeah thui tih? tiah a naa. **11** Jonathan mah David khaeah, Angzo ah lawk ah caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah lawk ah nawnto a caeh hoi. **12** To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, khawnbang hoi omvaih niah pa to ka tanoek han, to naah na nuiah poekhaih kahoih tawn nahaeloe, tamthang thaisak hanah, nang khaeah kami patoeh ai ah ka om mak aii; **13** toe pa mah nang raihaih paek hanah koeh nahaeloe, kamongah na caeh moe, na loih thai hanah, kang thaisak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Jonathan nuiah kanung parai ah toksah nasoe; pa khaeah oh baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na ohhah nasoe. **14** Ka duek han ai ah, ka hing thung Angraeng tahmenhaih ka nuiah amtuengsak ah; **15** toe Angraeng mah long nuiah kaom David ih misanawk paro boih cadoeh, ka canawknawk nuiah na tahmenhaih apetsak hmah, tiah a naa. **16** Oep om ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah David ih misanawk hoih lu la pathok nasoe, tiah Jonathan mah David imthung takoh hoiah lokkamhaih to sak. **17** Jonathan mah David to angmah ih tatkum baktih toengah palung pongah, David to amlunghaih hoiah lokkamsak let. **18** To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh; nang loe na om mak aii, nang hnuthaih ahmuen to kong sut tih boeh. **19** Ni thumto na oh pacoengah, karangah caeh tathuk loe, raihaih na tongh niah, nang hawkhaih ahmuen na phak pacoengah, Ezel ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah om ah. **20** To ahmuen taengah sak ih kallii kah tanoek baktih toengah, palaa thumto ka kah han. **21** Khenah, nawkta maeto ka patoeh han, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, ka kah tanoek ih palaa to akhui ah, tiah ka naa han. Anih khaeah, Khenah, Palaa loe na taengah oh, akhui ah, tiah ka thuih naah, nang angzo ah; Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, zit han om aii, misa monghaih oh boeh. **22** Toe kai mah nawkta khaeah, Khenah, palaa loe na hmabang ah oh, tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ang patoeh ving boeh pongah cawn ah. **23** Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah vaihi a thuih hoi ih lok hnukung ah dungzan khoek to om nasoe, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah David loe taw ah anghawk; khrah kangtha

ni phak naah, siangpahrang loe buhcaak hanah anghnut. **21** David loe Nob vangpui ah kaom qaima Ahimelek khaeah caeh; Ahimelek mah David to hnuk naah zit; to pongah anih khaeah, Tikhoe minawk hoi angzo ai ah, nangmabueng nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. **2** David mah qaima Ahimelek khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hmuen maeto sak hanah ang paek; anih mah kai khaeah, Toksak hanah kang paoeh han, kang thuuh ih lok hae mi mah doeh panoek hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. Ka tamnanawk to ih ahmuen to baktih ahmuen ah angcu o hanah ka paoeh boeh. **3** Vaihi na ban khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa loe cangduem doeh, vaihni ah timaw na tawnh? Na tawnh ih takaw kae pangato maw, doeh buhcaak han angzo ai loe, tiah a naa. **28** Jonathan to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na mah Saul khaeah, David loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh paek ah, tiah a naa. **4** Toe qaima mah David khaeah, Takaw hanah kai khaeah ang hnik hruek; **29** ka imthung takohnawk rumram loe ka tawn ai, toe thendoeng loe nongpata khaeah mah vangpui thungah angbawnhaih sak atim o, kamya mah caeh ai moe, ciimcai ah om nahaeloe, takaw ciim loe ka angzoh hanah lok pat khruek pongah, ka caeh han vop; na tawnh, tiah a naa. **5** David mah qaima khaeah, Kholong mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, kamyanawk hoi angqum ka caeh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni thumto karoek to, kawbaktih nongpata hoiah doeh kang kom ai; thendoeng ih hmuen thai hanah na caehsak raeh, tiah ang hnik. To pongah anih tahoeh moe, azuengah kangtha suek ih takaw, Angraeng maw? **30** Jesse capa loe long nuiah hing thung, nangmah hmaa ih kaciim takaw kabae to qaima mah lak anih hanah hoi na prae natuek naah doeh angdoe thai mak ai; vaihnaa. **6** Caboi nuiah suek ih takaw ai ah loe, takaw kalah om moe, nang tapenkung nam no azatsak hanah, Jesse capa hoiah nang kom hoi, tito kai mah panoek ai mue, tiah na poek baktih ni oh; vaihniah ni takaw kangtha to suek o vop, tiah a naa. **31** Saul mah Jonathan to palungphui thuuh, Kasae to tih ai boeh loe sumsen na tawn ai maw? Siangpahrang ih moe, lok tahngai ai nongpata ih capa; azathaih na tonghnaa. **7** To na niah Saul ih tamna maeto to ahmuen ah oh moe, nang tapenkung nam no azatsak hanah, Jesse capa toeng, anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah toksak; anih loe Edom David hum hanah pacaeng boeh, tiah panoek. **34** To pongah Kami ah oh, anih to Dog, tiah kawk o, anih loe Saul ih tuu Tipongah anih na hum han loe? Tih hmuen sak pongah toekpung ah oh. **8** David mah Ahimelek khaeah, Tayae, to maw anih to na hum han? tiah a naa. **33** Saul mah hum tih ai boeh loe sumsen na tawn ai maw? Siangpahrang ih hanah Jonathan to tayae hoiah takhawh. To naah ampa mah hmuen to karangah sak han oh pongah, kaimah ih sumsen David hum hanah pacaeng boeh, tiah panoek. **35** Khawnbangah angqum han khaeh hoiah palaanawk to ka sin ai, tiah a naa. **9** Qaima mah, Nang mah Elah azawn ah hum ih Philistin acaeng Goliath anghhawk ving; ampa mah David nuiah azat thok hmuen to ih sumsen loe hae ah oh; kahni hoi ayaw hmoeck moe, sak pongah, palungset moe, khrah kangtha ni hnetto hain khukbuu suekhaih ahnuk bangah oh bae; na koeh nahaeloe niah buhcaai ah oh. **36** Nawkta khaeah, Ka kah la khae, to hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah sumsen om ai, tiah a ih atue phak naah, Jonathan loe David hnuk hanah, nawkta naa. David mah, To baktih hmuen loe naa ah doeh om ai, kai maeto hoi nawnto taw ah a caeh. **37** Nawkta khaeah, Ka kah han na paek ah, tiah a naa. **10** David mah Saul to zit pongah ih palaa hae patom ah, tiah a naa. Nawkta cawnh naah, anih to na niah cawnh moe, Gath siangpahrang Akhish khaeah hmaa ah palaa maeto a kah pae. **38** Jonathan mah kah ih caeh. **11** Toe Akhish ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae palaa taengah nawkta phak naah, Jonathan mah nawkta David loe Israel siangpahrang na ai maw? Saul mah sangto khaeah, palaa loe na hmaa bangah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. **12** To lok to David mah palung thung hoi poek naah, Gath siangpahrang **39** Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah Karangah caeh ah, anghak hmah! tiah a hang. Nawkta loe palaa akiuh moe, David mah sangto hum, tiah hnawhah hoi naa. **13** To pongah nihcae hmaa ah kamthu baktih angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem let. **40** To naah Jonathan mah angmah ih baktih amsak pae moe, nihcae khaeah kamthu baktih khue mah ni panoek. **41** Nawkta caeh pacoengah, David loe aloih bang thlung ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghhawk moe, Jonathan hmaa ah palaa to nawkta khaeah paek moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, hae hmuenawk hae vangpui thungah sin let ah, tiah a naa. **42** Jonathan hoi David khue mah ni panoek. **43** To naah Jonathan mah angmah ih palaa to nawkta khaeah paek moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, hae hmuenawk hae vangpui thungah sin let ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah David doeh anghhawk moe, a caeh; Jonathan doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

Jonathan mah David khaeah, Kamongah caeh lai ah; aihnik mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah a sak hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng loe na caa hoi ka caa salakah, dungzan khoeck to hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah David doeh anghhawk moe, a caeh; Jonathan doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

**22** David loe Gath hoiah caeh moe, loih pacoengah Adullam thlungkhwah ah phak; to tamthang to angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawk boih mah thaih o naah, anih ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o. **2** Palungboeng kaminawk, laiba tawn kaminawk hoi poeknawm thai ai kaminawk boih, anih khaeah nawnto amkueng o; David loe imthung ah akun han oh maw? tiah a naa.

nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; anih hoi nawnto kaom kami cumvai palito oh o. 3 David loe to ahmuem hoiah Moab prae thung ih Mizpah vangpui ah caeh moe, Moab siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw mah kai han timaw na sah pae tih, tiah panoek ai karoek to, kamno hoi kampa angzo hoi nasoe loe, nang khaeah om raeh nasoe, tiah tahmenhaih a hnuk. 4 To pongah David misa anghawkhaiah tlhunkhaw thungah oh nathung, anih ih amno hoi ampanawk loe Moab siangpahrang khaeah oh o. 5 Toe tahmaa Gad mah David khaeah, Thlungkhaw thungah om hmah, Judah prae thungah cae ah, tiah a thuih pae. To pongah David loe caeh moe, Hareth taw thungah oh. 6 (Saul loe angmah ih tayaet Gibeah vangpui mae nuiah sinh, a tamnanawk mah anih to takui o moe, hmaica thing tahlip ah nawnto anghnut o naah.) David hoi angmah ih kaminawk angqum o boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih; 7 Saul mah a taengah kangdoe tamnanawk khaeah, Benjamin kaminawk, tahngai oh! Jesse capa mah nangcae hanah lawk hoi misur takha to na paek o ueloe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraeng ah na suem o tang tih maw? 8 Nangcae boih mah ka nuiah kasae sak hanah nang pacaaeng o, ka capa loe Jesse capa hoiah lokkamhaih sak, tiah mi mah doeh nang thui o ai; mi mah doeh kai palung nang sae o hah ai; ka tamna mah vahniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka capa mah kai to angang moe, hum hanah, ka tamnanawk pahruet ih hmuen kawng doeh nang thui o ai, tiah a naa. 9 To paceongah Saul ih tamnanawk thung ih Edom kami maeto ah kaom, Dog mah Jesse capa loe Nob vangpui ah kaom, Ahitub capa Ahimelek khaeah angzoh naah ka hnuk. 10 Ahimelek mah anih hanah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng pae; caaknaek doeh a paek moe, Philistin kami Goliath ih sumsen doeh a paek, tiah a thuih pae. 11 To pongah siangpahrang mah kami to pateoh moe, Ahitub capa qaimanawh Ahimelek hoi ampa imthung takoh boih, Nob vangpui ih qaimanawk to kawksak boih; nihcae boih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o. 12 Saul mah, Ahitub capa vahih lok tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 13 Saul mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa hoiah kai tuk hanah nam sak hoi moe, vahniah a sak ih baktih toengah, kai tuk hanah anih to takaw hoi sumsen na paek paceongah, Sithaw khaeah lok na dueng pae loe? tiah a naa. 14 Ahimelek mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang canu ih sava, na toksah kami, na imthung takoh ah khingya koi kaom, David baktih oepthok mi maw na tamnanawk thungah kaom? 15 To na niah maw anih han Sithaw khaeah lok ka dueng pae tangsuek? To tih na ai ni; siangpahrang mah a tamna hoi ampa imtung takoh nuiah zaehaih net hmah nasoe, hae hmuen kawng pongah na tamna mah panoekhah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 16 To siangpahrang mah, Ahimelek, nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih, na duek o han oh, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng ih qaimanawk loe David khaeah atum o, anih loe cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek o, toe kai na thai o sak ai pongah, Angqoi oh loe, nihcae to hum oh, tiah siangpahrang mah angmah khaeah kaom khok hoi misatuh kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae. To siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah Angraeng ih qaimanawk hum hanih ban phok han koeh o ai. 18 To naah siangpahrang mah Dog khaeah, Angqoih loe, nang mah qaimanawk hae hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Edom acaeng

Dog mah, qaimanawk to hum boih: to na niah anih mah puu ngan khukbuen angkhuk kami quitazet, pangato a hum. 19 To pacoengah qaimanawk ih vangpui Nob to sumsen hoiah a tuk, nongpa hoi nongpatanawh, nawkdi hoi tahuu nae li nawktanawk, maitawnawk, hrangnawk hoi tuunawk to sumsen hoiah a hum. 20 Toe Ahitub capa Ahimelek, Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe loi hoi moe, David hnukah cawnh. 21 Angraeng ih qaimanawk loe Saul mah hum boih boeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae. 22 To naah David mah, Edom acaeng Dog mah Saul khaeah thuih pae tih, tiah anih ka hnuk na niah ka poek roe boeh. Nampa imthung takoh boih duek hanah ka sak pazae moeng boeh. 23 Zii hmah; kai hoi nawnto om ah; na hinghaih pakrong kami loe, ka hinghaih pakrong kami ah ni oh; toe kai hoi nawnto na oh nahaeloe na ngan cuem tih, tiah a naa.

**23** Nihcae mah David khaeah, Khenah, Philistinnawk mah Keilah vangpui to tuk o moe, cang atithaih ahmuem doeh lomh pae o, tiah thuih pae o. 2 To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae Philistin kaminawk hae caeh moe, ka tuk han maw? tiah lokdueng. Angraeng mah David khaeah, Caeh ah, Philistin kaminawk to tuh loe, Keilah vangpui to pahlong ah, tiah a naa. 3 Toe David ih kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah aicae loe Judah prae ah mataeng doeh zithaih hoiah ka oh o; Keilah vangpui ah caeh moe, Philistin misatuh kaminawk to a tuk o naaheloe, kawkruk maw zii o tih, tiah a naa o. 4 To pacoengah David mah Angraeng to lokdueng let bae; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawk loe, Keilah ah caeh tathuk ah; Philistin kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah David hoi anih i kaminawk loe Keilah ah caeh o moe, Philistinnawk to tuk o pacoengah, im ah pacah ih moinawh to lomh pae o. Philistin kami paroeai hum o moe, Keilah ah kaom kaminawk to pahlong o. 6 Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe David khaeah Keilah ah cawnh naah, angmah ih khukbuen maeto hoiah ni angzoh. 7 David Keilah vangpui ah angzoh, tiah Saul mah thaih. To naah Saul mah, Sithaw mah anih to ka ban ah paek boeh, khongkha hoi takraenghaih thing kaom vangpui thungah akun boeh pongah, athung ah paung caeng tih boeh, tiah a poek. 8 To pongah Saul mah Keilah ah caeh tathuk moe, David hoi anih ih kaminawk to takui khoep hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih to kawk. 9 Saul mah hum han pacaaeng, tiah David mah panoek naah, qaimanawh Abiathar khaeah, khukbuen to hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. 10 David mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, kai pongah Saul mah Keilah vangpui phraek hanah angzoh boeh, tiah na tamna mah kahoih ah ka thaih. 11 Keilah vangpui ih kaminawk mah kai hae anih ban ah na paek o tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe na tamna mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul to angzo tathuk tih maw? Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna khaeah tahmenhaih hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih loe angzo tathuk tih, tiah a naa. 12 To naah David mah, Keilah ih kaminawk mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawk hae Saul ban ah paek o tih maw? tiah a dueng let bae. To naah Angraeng mah, nihcae mah nang to paek o tih, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonawk loe anghawk o moe, Keilah vangpui to tacawt o taak; nihcae loe

a caeh o thaih karoek to caeh o; David loe Keilah vangpui hoiah loih ving boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih naah, angmah to anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David 14 David loe paezaek ih tlungkhaw thungah anghawk moe, Ziph paezaek mae thungah oh. Saul mah anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David 15 David Ziph paezaek taw thungah oh anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David 16 Saul capa Jonathan loe taw thungah David kaminawk mah, Khenah, hoih tiah na poek ih baktih toengah han, tiah thuuh ih ni to phak boeh, tiah a naa o. To naah David mah anghawk duem moe, Saul ih kahni atom to aah ban ah paek ai. 17 Anih Ziph paezaek taw thungah oh anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David 18 Nihnik loe Angraeng hmaah lokkamhah sak hoi; to poe. 19 Ziph kaminawk loe Saul khaeah tiah a kawk, Saul mah a hnukbangah khet naah, David loe Gibeah ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David loe kaicae ohhaih long ah akuep tathuk. 20 To ponah anih anghawk? 21 Saul mah, Kai nang tiah a naa o. 22 Caeh oh loe, toksak hanah amsak oh; David 23 To ponah anih anghawkhah ahmuen to hanah tiah a naa o. 24 To ponah nihcae loe anghawk o moe, Saul hmaah Ziph taw ah caeh o; toe David loe Jeshimon 25 Saul hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto oh o. 26 Saul mae maeto bangah caeh naah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk loe Saul khae hoiah karangah cawnh o moe, mae kalah maeto bangah oh o; Saul hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to naeh hanah takui o khoepp, to ponah David mah karangah amsak moe, Saul to cawnhtaak ving. 27 Toe Saul khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh, Philistinnawk mah prae to tuk o boeh pongah, karangah angzoh ah, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Saul mah David to patom ai ah, Philistinnawk tuk hanah patom lat. To ponah to ahmuen to Sela-Hammahleoth, tiah kawk o. 29 David loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, En-Gedi misa abuephaih ahmuen ah khosak.

4 David ih kaminawk mah, Khenah, hoih tiah na poek ih baktih toengah han, tiah thuuh ih ni to phak boeh, tiah a naa o. To naah David mah anghawk duem moe, Saul ih kahni atom to aah ban ah paek ai. 5 Akra ai ah oh pacoenah, David mah Sulah ih kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih ka angraeng nuiah, hae tiah sak han om ai, anih loe Angraeng mah situi khaeah, Zii hmah; kam pa Saul mah nang to hnu mak ai; bawh ih kami ah oh ponah, a nuiah ban phok han ai ah, nang loe Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah na om Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe, tiah a naa. 6 Saul to hum o ueloe, kai loe nang pacoenah hnetto hah ai ni ka om han ai ah, hae lok hoiah David mah angmah ih kaminawk tih; hae hae kam pa Saul mah doeh panoek, tiah a naa. 7 Saul to hum o ueloe, kai loe nang pacoenah hnetto hah ai ni ka om han ai ah, hae lok hoiah David mah angmah ih kaminawk tih; hae hae kam pa Saul mah doeh panoek, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoenah David loe tlungkhaw thungah caehtacawt moe, Saul khaeah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, hoiah tacawt moe, Saul khaeah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, tathuk ah, anih to siangpahrang ban ah paek thai hanah tiah a naa. 9 David mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah Jeshimon vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hakilah mae, taw kaminawk mah, David mah nang hum hanah patoem, tiah thung ih tlungkhaw thungah na ai maw anghawk? 10 Khenah, vahniah Angraeng ponah Aw siangpahrang, na koeh nahaeloe vaihi angzo mah tlungkhaw thungah na hinghaih ka ban ah paek boeh, tathuk ah, anih to siangpahrang ban ah paek thai hanah tiah a naa. Thoemto kaminawk mah nang hum hanah ang kung bomh o han, tiah a naa o. 11 Khenah kampa, na ban ih kahni tom hae khenah; nang ih kahni tom loe ka tiah panoek hanah khen oh; anih loe aling kop parai, tiah aah boeh; toe nang loe kang hum ai; ka sakpazae ih hmuen om ai moe, na nuiah doeh sakpazehaih ka tawn ai; toe kahoih ah khet bit pacoenah, kai khaeah angzoh o let ah, to nang loe kai hum hanah nang pakrong. 12 Nang hoi kai naah nangcae hoi nawnto kang zoh han; anih prae thungah salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek nasoe; ka nuiah na sak ih om nahaeloe, Judah acaengnawk thungah ka pakrong boih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe; toe ka ban han, tiah a naa. 13 Canghni ih thuutaekhah lok Saul hmaah Ziph taw ah caeh o; toe David loe Jeshimon mah nang hae sui mak ai. 14 Kasae thung hoiah ni sethiah to tacawt, tiah thuuh ih lok to oh baktih toengah, ka ban mah nang to sui mak ai. 15 Angraeng Israel siangpahrang loe mi tuk han ih maw angzoh? Mi maw na patom? Kadueh ui maw? Uithlinawk maw? 16 David mah Saul loe nang hoi kai salakah lokcaekkung ah om nasoe; na khenzawn nasoe, kai kawng to poek nasoe loe, na ban thung hoiah na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah Davih khaeah, Nang loe kai ponah na toeng kue; nang mah loe kahoih hmuen to nang paek; toe kai mah loe nang hanah kasae hmuen to kang paek lat. 18 Ka nuiah na sak ih kahoih hmuen vaihi nam tuengsak boeh; Angraeng mah kai hae na ban ah paek boeh, toe nang hum ai. 19 Kami maeto mah a misa to hnuk naah, loisak vai maw? Vahniah ka nuiah na hoih ponah Angraeng mah tamahhoihah na paek nasoe. 20 Vaihiah khenah, Nang loe siangpahrang ah na om tih, Israel prae loe na ban ah angdoesak tih, tiah ka panoek. 21 Vaihiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah, Kai ih caanawk hae na tamit mak ai, kai ih ahmin doeh kampa imthung takoh hoiah ka phrae bit mak ai, tiah kai khaeah lokkamhah sah ah, tiah a naa. 22 To ponah David mah Saul khaeah lokkamhah to sak. To pacoenah Saul loe im ah amlaem; toe David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe misa abuephaih tlugkhaw thungah caeh o tahang.

**24** Saul Philistin kaminawk patomhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem pacoenah, David loe En-Gdi paezaek ah oh, tiah thuuh pae o. 2 To ponah Israel kaminawk thung hoi kahna sang thumto a qoh moe, sather ohhaih cathaeng ah David hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk to pakrong hanah caeh o. 3 Tuu khongkha ohhaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, to ah tlungkhaw maeto a hnuk o; Saul loe to tlungkhaw thungah akunh moe, anghawk; David hoi anih ih kaminawk

**25** Samuel duek naah, Israelnawk boih amkhueng o moe, anih to qah o haih: anih loe a ohhiah vangpui Ramah Praezaek ah caeh tathuk. 2 Karmel vangpui ah im katawn, Maon ih kami maeto oh; anih loe angraeng parai moe, maeh sangto hoi tuu sang thumto tawnh; anih loe Karmel ah tuu mui to aah. 3 Anih loe Nabal, tiah ahmin oh; a zu ih ahmin loe Abigail. Anih ih zu loe thaith kophaih katawn palungha Kami ah oh moe, kranghoih parai nongpatah ah oh; toe a sava loe Kaleb ih acaeng ah oh, poekset pongah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 4 Nabal loe tuumui aah, tiah David mah tawhioah thaith. 5 To pongah thendoeng kami hato anih, to tih ai boeh loe Nabal khaeah Karmel vangpui ah caeh oh loe, kai ih ahmin hoiah anih to bansin oh; 6 anih khaeah, Na hinglung sawk nasoe; nangmahi hoi na imthung takoh boih, nangmahi ih kaminawk boih nuiah monghaih om nasoe. 7 Vaihi tuumui na aah, tiah ka panoek; nang ih tuutoep kaminawk kaicaih khaeah oh o naah, nihcae to raihaih ka paek o ai; Karmel o. 8 Na thendoengnawk to dueng ah, nihcae mah na thui o tih hmang. To pongah poihsakhaih atue ah angzo kai ih thendoengnawk nuiah na koehhaih amtueng nasoe; na tamnanawk hoi na capa David hanah na tawnh ih hmuen to paek thoem ah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 9 To ah phak o naah, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David ih kaminawk mah Nabal khaeah thuih pae o moe, a zing o. 10 Nabal mah David ih tamnanawk khaeah, David loe mi aa? Jesse capa loe mi aa? Vai tahang loe angrmacae ih angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraeng tamna paroeai oh o. 11 Kawbangmaw kaimah ih tuumui aat kaminawk hanah ka boh pae ih moi, takaw hoi tui to ka lak moe, naa hoiah angzo kami maw, tiah ka panoek ai ih kami to ka paek thai tih? tiah a naa. 12 To naah David ih kaminawk loe anggtoi o moe, amlaem o let, nihcae mah to tiah thuih ih loknawk boih to thuih pae o. 13 David mah angmah ih thendoengnawk khaeah, Sumsen to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe sumsen to sin o boih, David doeh angmah ih sumsen to angraeng toeng; David hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk loe cumvai palito oh o, kami cumvai hnettonawk mah hmuenmae to op o. 14 Toe thendoeng maeto mah Nabal ih zu Abigail khaeah, Khenah, David mah praеzaek hoiah ka angraeng bansk hanah angmah ih laicaehnawk to patoeh, toe anih mah to laicaehnawk to zoeh. 15 To laicaehnawk loe kaicaih khaeah paroeai hoih o; kaicaih han nganbawh kana paek ai; taw ah nihcae khae ka oh o nathung, tih hmuen doeh oh o naah, nihcae loe kaicaih han sipae baktiah oh o. 16 Aqum athun nihcae khaeah tuu toep hoi ka han ih ni oh sut boeh. Anih loe kasese Kami ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokthui thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 18 Abigail loe karangah caeh moe, takaw cumvai hnetto, misurtui pailang hnetto, thongh tangcae tuu pangato ih moi, haek ih kamtong takho pangato, misurhain kazaek takho cumvai hnetto lak moe, thaiduet thaith hoi sak ih takaw cumvai hnetto, hrang a phawsak. 19 To pacceengah a tamnanawk khaeah, Khenah, ka hmabang ah caeh oh; nangcae hnukah khaeah, Khenah, David duek naah, Israelnawk boih amkhueng o moe, anih to qah o haih: anih loe a ohhiah vangpui Ramah Praezaek ah caeh tathuk. 21 David mah, Hae Kami ih hmuen maeto doeh anghmat han ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawh to taw ah azom ah ni ka sangto hoi tuu sang thumto tawnh; anih loe Karmel ah tuu mui to aah. 22 Khawnbangah, Nabal angmah hoi anih ang pathok. 23 Abigail mah David to hnuh naah, hrang nui hoi karangah anghum tathuk moe, anih hmua ah long ah akuep, 24 a khokkung ah tabok pae moe, Ka angraeng, ka nuiah khue, hae zaehaih hae ka nuiah khue om nasoe; tahmenhaih hoiah na tamna hae na hmua ah lokthuisak raeh; na tamna ih lok hae tahngai raeh. 25 Kami kahoih ai, Nabal to ka angraeng nang mah tiah doeh poek khing hmah; angmah ih ahmin baktiah ni tuinuen doeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe, Nabal; anih loe kamthu tuinuen ni a tawnh; toe na tamna kai loe ka angraeng nang mah patoeh ai. 26 Ka angraeng nang mah ih, thendoengnawk to ka hnu ai. 27 Na tamna kai mah ka angraeng nang hanah kang hanaih sin ih hae tangqum hae, ka angraeng hnukbang kaminawk khaeah na paek pae nasoe. 28 Na tamna nongpatah zaehaih to tahmen raeh; ka angraeng loe Angraeng ih misa ni tuk moe, ka angraeng loe a hing thung sakpazaehaih om ai, to pongah Angraeng mah ka angraeng hanah kacak im to sah pae tih. 29 Kami mah na hinghaih lak hanah anghawk moe, patom cadoeh, ka angraeng hinghaih to Angraeng Sithaw hinghaih pakrong kaminawk loe, Nabal baktiah om o nasoe. 30 Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah sak hanah thuih tih. 31 ka angraeng mah Kami to hum moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah lu lak naah, ka angraeng nuiah palungsethah hoi kasese thuihah om hmah nasoe. Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah kahoih hmuen sak naah, na tamna kai hae pahnet hih, tiah a naa. 32 David mah Abigail khaeah, Vaihniah kai tongh hanah nang patoehkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, tamhamhoinah om nasoe. 33 Na thuih ih kahoih lok pongah, vaihniah Kami hum han caeh han ai ah pakaakung, ka ban hoi lu lak han ai ah pakaakung, nang doeh tamhamhoinah om nasoe. 34 Nang pacakthlaek han ai ah pakaakung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, kai tongh hanah karangah nang zo ai naahloeh, khawnbang khodai. 35 To naah anih mah sin pae ih hmuenawh boih to David mah talawk pae moe, lunghoihta hoiah na im ah amlaem siangpahrang mah sak ih poih baktiah poih to a sak; anih loe boeh, tiah a naa. 36 Abigail loe Nabal khaeah caeh; anih loe paroeai poeknawm moe, mu to paqui pongah, khawnbang khodai kheek to, Abigail mah a sava khaeah tidoeh thui pae kai. 37 Khawnbang mu paquih cai naah, a zu mah Nabal

khaeah kangcoeng hmuен kawng to thuih pae; to naah anih panoek ai; Angraeng mah iih muesak pongah, nihcae loe iih ih palung to angtawt ai anghak ving boeh pongah, thlung o boih, mi doeh anglawt o ai. **13** To naah David loe nihnik baktiah angcoeng ving. **38** Ni hato oh pacoenah, Angraeng salak hoi kangthla kue ahmuен, mae laep bangah caeh moe, mah Nabal to boh moe, a duek. **39** Nabal duek boeh, tiah maesom nuiyah angdoet. **14** David mah kaminawk hoi Ner David mah thaih naah, Kai patoek Kami Nabal nuiyah ban boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to pateeh moe, mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Siangpahrang hang ang phok pae moe, kahoih ai hmuен sak han ai ah, ka ban thuih kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **15** David mah, Nang loe nasoe; Nabal mah sak ih zaehaih loe angmah lu nuiyah krak misahoih kami maeto ah na oh na ai maw? Nang baktiah mi boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to pateeh moe, maw Israel thungah kaom? Tipongah na siangpahrang to Abigail to zu ah lak hanah duengsaك. **40** A tamnanawk loe na toep ailoe? Na angraeng siangpahrang to hum hanah Karmel ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David mah nang haet a Kami maeto angzoh boeh. **16** Na sak ih hmuен loe hoih zu ah oh hanah ang laksak, tiah a naa o. **41** To naah anih ai. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah situi mah anghawk moe, a mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk hoi bawh ih na angraeng to kahoih ah na toep ai pongah, pacoengah, Khenah, kai loe ka angraeng tamnanawk ih na duek han oh. Khenah, siangpahrang lu taeng ih tayae khok pasae tamna nongpatah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **42** hoi tui tabu loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah a naa. **17** Abigail loe karangah laa hrang nuiyah anghueng, a taengah Saul mah David ih lok to panoek naah, To lok loe, ka capa kaom nongpatah pangato mah anih to caeh o hiah; David ih laicaehnawk hnukah caeh moe, anih ih zu ah oh. **43** David siangpahrang, kai ih lok ni, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah anih loe Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam doeh zu ah lak; to tiah nihnik mah, Tipongah ka angraeng mah na tamna to patom khing loe? Timaw ka sak, ka ban mah tih sethain maw sak? **19** Ka loe anih ih zu ah oh hoi hmaek. **44** Toe Saul mah David han angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na tamna ih lok hae tahngai paek ih a canu Mikal loe, Galim ih kami Laish capa Patiel hanah paek pae ving.

**26** Ziph kaminawk loe Saul ohhaih ahmuен Gibeah ah caeh o moe, David loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ih Hakilah mae ah anghawk ai maw? tiah a naa o. **2** To pongah David to Ziph praezaek ah pakrong hanah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi qoih ih kami sang thumtonawk loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh o. **3** Saul loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Hakilah mae caehhaih loklam taengah atai o. Toe David loe praezaek ah oh; Saul mah anih patom, tiah David mah panoek. **4** Saul angzoh tangtang boeh, tiah panoek naah, David mah tamqua hoi misa khen kami to pateeh. **5** David loe anghawk moe, Saul ataihaih ahmuен ah caeh; Saul hoi Ner capa, misatuh angraeng Abner ohhaih ahmuен to khet naah, Saul loe ataihaih ahmuен um li ah iih, misatuh kaminawk mah anih to takui o khoep. **6** David mah Hit kami Ahimelek hoi Joab ih amnawk, Zeruiah capa Abishai khaeah, Mi maw kai hoi nawnto Saul ataihaih ahmuен ah caeh han? tiah a naa. To naah Abishai mah kai kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah David hoi Abishai loe khoving ah kaminawk ohhaih ahmuен ah caeh hoi; khenah, Saul loe ataihaih ahmuен um li ah angsong moe, angmah ih tayae to a lu taeng ih long ah a tling; Abner hoi misatuh kaminawk mah anih to takui moe, iih o. **8** Abishai mah David khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah paek boeh. To pongah anih to vai hnetto takhawh let angai ai ah, kai mah vaito ah long ah takhawh ue, tiah a naa. **9** Toe David mah Abishai khaeah, Hum hmah; Angraeng mah mothawk nok ih kami loe zaehaih om ai ah mi mah maw ban phok thaih tih? **10** David mah, Angraeng hing baktih toengah, Angraeng angmah anih to hum tih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih atue phak naah dueh tih, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh naah anghmaa angtaa tih. **11** Toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami nuiyah ban phok han Angraeng mah pakaa. A lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to mah la pae ving si loe, amlaem si, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah David mah Saul lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to lak moe, caeh hoi ving; mi mah doeh hnu ai, mi mah doeh

panoek ai; Angraeng mah iih muesak pongah, nihcae loe iih o boih, mi doeh anglawt o ai. **13** To naah David loe nihnik salak hoi kangthla kue ahmuен, mae laep bangah caeh moe, maesom nuiyah angdoet. **14** David mah kaminawk hoi Ner capa Abner to hang thuih; Abner, ka lok hae nang pathim mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Siangpahrang hang thuih kame loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **15** David mah, Nang loe misahoih kami maeto ah na oh na ai maw? Nang baktiah mi boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to pateeh moe, maw Israel thungah kaom? Tipongah na siangpahrang to Abigail to zu ah lak hanah duengsaك. **16** Na sak ih hmuен loe hoih ai. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah situi hoi bawh ih na angraeng to kahoih ah na toep ai pongah, na duek han oh. Khenah, siangpahrang lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah a naa. **17** Saul mah David ih lok to panoek naah, To lok loe, ka capa David ih lok maw? tiah a naa. David mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai ih lok ni, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah anih mah, Tipongah ka angraeng mah na tamna to patom khing loe? Timaw ka sak, ka ban mah tih sethain maw sak? **19** Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na tamna ih lok hae tahngai ah. Kai naeh hanah Angraeng mah na pahruet nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuен to talawk nasoe, toe kaminawk mah pahruet nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasaе tongh nasoe; nihcae mah, Caeh ah loe, kalah sithawnawk to bok ah, tiah ang naa o, Vaihniah Angraeng qawktoephah ahmuен thung hoiah nang to ang haek o boeh. **20** To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka tih hae long ah krahsak hmah; Kami mah mae nuiyah tarik amee baktih toengah, Israel siangpahrang mah uthlinawk to amee toeng, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Saul mah, Ka zae boeh; ka capa David amlaem lai ah; Vaihniah ka hinghaih atho kaom ah nang suek pongah, nang hae kang hum mak ai boeh; kai loe kamthu baktiah tok ka sak moe, paroeai ka zae boeh, tiah a naa. **22** David mah, Siangpahrang ih tayae hoi hae ah oh, nangmah ih kami thendoeng maeto angzo nasoe loe, la nasoe. **23** Angraeng mah kaminawk boih khaeah, angmah ih toenghaih hoi a oepthohhaih tangqum to paek; Angraeng mah Vaihniah nang hae ka ban ah paek boeh; toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami khaeah ban ka phok mak ai. **24** Khenah, Vaihniah na hinghaih atho kang ohsak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah doeh ka hinghaih hae atho omsak toeng nasoe loe, raihaih thung hoi ka na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Saul mah, David khaeah, Ka capa David, tamhoihaih om nasoe; na sak ih hmuен boih nuiyah lenshawkhaih hoi akoep nasoe loe, pazawkhaih tawn nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah David loe angmah ih loklam ah caeh, Saul doeh angmah im ah amlaem let.

**27** Toe David mah, Nitao naah loe Saul ban ah ka dueh tih; to pongah Philistin kaminawk ih prae thungah ka cawnh nahaeloe hoi tih; hae pongah kahoih hmuен om ai boeh; hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe Saul mah Israel prae thungah kai pakrong thaih mak ai ueloe, a ban thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah a poek. **2** To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumwai taruktonawk loe anghawk o moe, Gath siangpahrang Maok capa Akhish khaeah caeh o. **3** David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ih Akhish angraeng khaeah oh o; kaminawk boih angmah ih imthung takoh hoi nawnto

ahmuen ah oh o; David doeh a zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, hae hmuen ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail hoi pongah danpaekhaih tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** To nawnto oh toeng. **4** David loe Gath ah cawnh boeh, tiah Saul khaeah thuuh pae o naah, anih to patom ai boeh. **5** To To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nongpata mah Samuel to na kawk paeh, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nongpata mah Samuel to hnuk naah, Tha hoiah hangh moe, na prae thungah ka ohhah ahmuen maeto na Saul khaeah, Tipongah nang ling loe? Nang loe Saul na paek ah; na tamna kai loe siangpahrang ohhah vangpui ai maw? tiah a naa. **13** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, thungah kawbangmaw ka om thai tih? tiah a naa. **6** To Zii hmah, timaw na hnuk? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Long pongah to na niah Akhish mah Zikleg ahmuen to paek; to thung hoi tacawt tahang sithawnawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **7** David loe Philistin prae thungah saningto pacoeng khrah palito oh. **8** David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Geshur kaminawk, Gezi kaminawk hoi Amalek kaminawk to tuk o; hae kaminawk loe caenghii hoiah boeh ni Shur hoi kamtong Izip prae khoek to khosak o. **9** David mah prae to tuk, nongpa nongpata maeto doeh pathlung ai; tuunawk, maitawnawk, laa hrangnawk, kaengkuu hrangnawk hoi khukbuennawk to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah amlaem o let. **10** Akhish mah, Vaihni loe nabangah maw na caeh o moe, misa na tuk o loe? tiah a naa. David mah Judah prae aloih bang, Ken kaminawk ohhah aloih bang ih ahmuen to ka tuk, tiah a naa. **11** David loe to tiah hmuen to sak, tiah Gath vangpui ah tamthang thuuh o han ai ah, nongpa hoi nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai. David loe Philistin prae thungah oh nathung to tiah sak. **12** Akhish mah, David loe angmah ih Israel kaminawk mah panuet o boeh pongah, ka tamna ah om poe tih boeh, tiah a poek.

**28** To nathuem ah Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah amkhueng o; Akhish mah David khaeah, Nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk mah misatuk nang bomh o han oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa. **2** David mah, Na tamna mah timaw ka sakthaih, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. To pongah Akhish mah, ka hinghaih toeckung ah kang suek poe han, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Samuel to duek pongah, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih pacoengah, angmah ih vangpui Ramah ah anih to aphum o. Saul mah ma-uh hoi kadueh pakhra kawkthaih kaminawk to prae thung hoiah tamit boih boeh. **4** Philistin kaminawk angzoh o moe, Shunem vangpui ah atai o; to naah Saul mah doeh Israel kaminawk to pakhueng boih moe, Gilboa ah atai o toeng. **5** Saul mah Philistin misatuh kaminawk to hnuk naah zit moe, paroeai taseehaih palunghin to tawnh. **6** Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hnik naah, Angraeng mah amang ah doeh, Urim hoi tahnmaanawk khae hoiah doeh pathim pae ai. **7** To pongah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Kai hanah kadueh pakhra kawk thaih nongpata maeto pakrong oh; anih khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka dueng han vop, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Endor vangpui ah kadueh pakhra kawk thaih nongpata maeto oh, tiah a thuuh pae o. **8** To pongah Saul loe kalah khukbuuen to angkhuk moe, krang anghthaeng pacoengah, khoving naah angmah ih kami hnetto hoi nawnto nongpata khaeah caeh; anih mah, Kadueh pakhra to lokdueng ah, kang thuuh ih ahmin to kai hanah na kawk paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Toe to nongpata mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Saul mah kadueh pakhra kawk thaih kaminawk hoi mauihawk to prae thung hoiah haek boih boeh, tiah na panoek boeh; tipongah kai paduek hanah thaang nang patung loe? tiah a naa. **10** Saul mah nongpata khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, hae hmuen ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail hoi pongah danpaekhaih tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** To nawnto oh toeng. **4** David loe Gath ah cawnh boeh, tiah Saul khaeah thuuh pae o naah, anih to patom ai boeh. **5** To To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nongpata mah Samuel to na kawk paeh, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nongpata mah Samuel to hnuk naah, Tha hoiah hangh moe, na prae thungah ka ohhah ahmuen maeto na Saul khaeah, Tipongah nang ling loe? Nang loe Saul na paek ah; na tamna kai loe siangpahrang ohhah vangpui ai maw? tiah a naa. **13** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, thungah kawbangmaw ka om thai tih? tiah a naa. **6** To Zii hmah, timaw na hnuk? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Long pongah to na niah Akhish mah Zikleg ahmuen to paek; to thung hoi tacawt tahang sithawnawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **7** David loe Philistin prae thungah saningto pacoengah khrah palito oh. **8** David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Geshur kaminawk, Gezi kaminawk hoi Amalek kaminawk to tuk o; hae kaminawk loe caenghii hoiah boeh ni Shur hoi kamtong Izip prae khoek to khosak o. **9** David mah prae to tuk, nongpa nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai; tuunawk, maitawnawk, laa hrangnawk, kaengkuu hrangnawk hoi khukbuennawk to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah amlaem o let. **10** Akhish mah, Vaihni loe nabangah maw na caeh o moe, misa na tuk o loe? tiah a naa. David mah Judah prae aloih bang, Ken kaminawk ohhah aloih bang ih ahmuen to ka tuk, tiah a naa. **11** David loe to tiah hmuen to sak, tiah Gath vangpui ah tamthang thuuh o han ai ah, nongpa hoi nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai. David loe Philistin prae thungah oh nathung to tiah sak. **12** Akhish mah, David loe angmah ih Israel kaminawk mah panuet o boeh pongah, ka tamna ah om poe tih boeh, tiah a poek.

**14** Saul mah, Anih ih krang loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Kahnii kasawh angkhuk, mitong maeto angzoh tahang, tiah a naa. To naah Saul mah anih loe Samuel boeh ni, tiah panoek pongah, takhumh moe, long ah akuep tathuk. **15** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah raihah paek hanah nang kawk tahang loe? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Philistinnawk mah kai ang tuk o pongah, ka poekhaih angpho parai; Sithawh mah kai angqoi taak boeh moe, tih hanah kai khaeah doeh pathim ai boeh; tahanmaanawk khae hoi doeh, amang ah doeh na pathim ai boeh; to pongah timaw ka sak han angaih, tiah nang hnusak hanah kang kawk, tiah a naa. **16** Samuel mah, Angraeng mah ang caehtaa kmo, nang ih misa ah oh boeh, tiah na panoek boeh to mah, tih hanah kai khaeah lok nang dueng vop loe? **17** Anih mah kai khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Angmah hanah sak boeh; Angraeng mah na prae to na ban thung hoiah lak ving boeh moe, na imtaeng ah kaom, David khaeah paek boeh. **18** Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, Karung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih baktih toengah, Amalek kaminawk nuiah hmuen na sah ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng mah na nuiyah toksak boeh. **19** Angraeng mah nangmah hoi Israel to Philistin kaminawk ban ah paek tih boeh; khawnbang ah nangmah hoi na capa loe kai hoi nawnto om thi. Israel misatuh kaminawk doeh Angraeng mah Philistinnawk ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. **20** To naah Saul loe long ah amtim bung, Samuel ih lok pongah Saul loe zithaih palunghin hoiah koi. Aqum athun buacea ai pongah, tha om ai boeh. **21** Saul khaeah nongpata to angzoh moe, Saul loe paroeai zithaih hoiah oh boeh, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, Khenah, na tamna nongpata mah na lok kang tahngaih pae boeh; ka hinghaih paawt ai ah na ban ah kang ap, na lok ka tahngaih pongah, kai khaeah nang thuuh ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh. **22** Vaihni na tamna nongpata ih lok to tahngaih loe, na caeh naah tha oh let thai hanah, caaknaek zetta kang paek han, tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah angmak pae, Ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Toe a tamnanawk hoi nongpata mah, anih to pacae o nganga; to pongah nihcae ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. To pongah anih loe long hoiah anghthawk tahang moe, anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiyah anghnuit. **24** Nongpata mah angmah im ih kathawk parai maitaw caa maeto karangah boh; takaw to a lak moe, taeh thuh ai ah takaw to haek: **25** Takaw to Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawk hmaa ah patoem pae; nihcae mah caak o. To pacoengah nihcae loe anghthawk o moe, to na qum ah a caeh o.

**29** Philistin misatuh kaminawk boih, Aphek ah amkhueng o; Israel kaminawk loe Jezreel taeng ih tui ohhah ahmuen ah atai o. **2** Philistin ukkungnawk loe misatuh kami cumvaito, sangto ah tapraek o moe, caeh o; toe David

hoi anih ih kaminawk loe Akhish siangpahrang hoi nawnto maw? Ka kae tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Patom ah, hnukah bang o. 3 Philistin misatuh angraengnawk mah, na kae ueloe, nihcae to na pahlong boih let tih, tiah pathim Hae ih Hebrunawk loe Kawbangmaw oh o? tiah lokdueng pae. 9 To pongah David loe angmah ih Kami cumvai tarukto o. Akhish mah, Philistin angraengnawk khaeah, David loe hoiah caeh, Besor vacong to a phak o; thoemo kaminawk Israel siangpahrang Saul ih tamna ah oh, anih loe kai khaeah loe to ahmuem ah oh o. 10 Kami cumvai hnettonawk loe saningto pacoen, vahni ni khoek to oh boeh; kai khaeah ang angpho o parai boeh pongah, Besor vacong doeh pha o thai cawnh pacoen, hoi vahni ni khoek to a zaehaih tidoeh ka ai, hnukah oh o sut; toe David hoi a taengah kaom kami hnu ai vop, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Philistin misatuh angraengnawk cumvai palitonawk mah nihcae to patom o poe. 11 Nihcae loe anih nuiah palungphu o moe, To Kami loe amlaem let mah lawk ah kaom Izip kami maeto hnuk o, anih to David nasoe; na paek ih a ohhiah ahmuem ah amlaem let nasoe; khaeah caeh o haih; nihcae mah to kami hanah takaw to misatuh naah kaicae hoi nawnto caeh hmah nasoe; to tih paek o, anih mah takaw to caak; naek hanah tui doeh a paek ai naahaeloe misatuh naah kaicae hae na tuh lat tih; anih o; 12 thaiduet thaih hoiah sak ih takaw phaeah, misur thaih mah angmah ih angraeng palung tongsak hanah, aiceah ihsakaek hoiah sak ih takaw hnetto a paek o, anih mah takaw lu takroek lat mak ai maw? 5 Saul mah sangto hum moe, caak pacoenah, tha oh let. Anih loe ni thumto pacoenah qum David mah sang hato hum, tiah kaminawk mah hnawhhaih thumto thung buhcah ai moe, tui doeh nae ai ah oh. 13 David hoiah laasak o thuih ih kami loe, hae David na ai maw? mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? Naa hoiah tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah Akhish mah David to kawk moe, maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip kami, anih khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nang loe Amalek kami maeto ih tamna ah ka oh; hnukbang ni thumto katoeng ah kho na sak; kai hoi nawnto misatuh nathung na thung ngan ka nat, to naah ka angraeng mah ang cawnh toksakhiah paroeai hoih; kai khaeah nang zoh tangsuek taak ving. 14 Kereth kaminawk ohhiah ahmuem aloih bang, nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to na zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai; toe ukkungnawk mah nang to koeh o ai. 7 To pongah Judah prae hoi Kaleb prae aloih bang to ka tuk o pacoenah, van kami baktiah, ka hmua ah na hoih, tiah ka panoe; toe Ziklek vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek o, tiah a naa. 15 Philistin misatuh angraengnawk mah, Anih loe misatuh naah David mah anih khaeah, To kaminawk ataihiah ahmuem ah koeh ai ih hmuen to sah hmah, tiah a naa. 8 Toe David mah, loklam nang patuek thai tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Ka sak ih hmuen timaw oh boeh; nang khaeah kang zoh Nang hae kang hum mak ai, ka angraeng ban ah doeh kang na ni hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to na tamna mah timaw paek mak ai, tiah Sithaw hmua ah lok na kam naahaeloe, sakpazaehaih oh? Ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nihcae ohhiah ahmuem ah kang caeh haih han, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah David to caeh haih tathuk, khenah, to kaminawk pongah khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk loe, Nang hoi loe Philistin hoi Judah prae thung ih hmuennawk to a lak nawnto angzo hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o. 10 To khoeck to tuk pongah, kaengkuu hrang cumvai palito hoi khodai naah tacawt oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah David hoi kacawm thendoengnawk ai ah loe, kami maeto doeh loih o ai. 17 David mah nihcae to anih ih kaminawk mah lak o ih hmuennawk boih to David anih ih kaminawk loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Philistin prae ah amlaem o let. Philisitinnawk loe Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o. 18 Amalek kaminawk mah lak o ih hmuennawk boih to David mah lak let; a zu hnuk doeh pahlong let. 19 Nihcae ih hmuen tidoeh anghmaa ai, nawktanawk, mitongnawk, canunawk, capanawk, nihcae mah lak o ih hmuennawk boih David mah capanawk, capanawk, nihcae mah lak o ih hmuennawk boih David mah lak pao boih let. 20 Maitawnawk hoi tuunawk doeh lak o let, David ih hmuen ni, tiah thuih o pacoengah, to maitawnawk to anih ih kaminawk mah hmaabang ah huih o. 21 David loe angpho qawt boeh pongah hnukah bang thai ai, Besor vacong ah caeh o taak ih Kami cumvai hnettonawk khaeah a caeh let. To kaminawk loe David hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk dawt hanah caeh o; David mah kaminawk khaeh phak naah, nihcae to bansin. 22 Toe David hoi nawnto caeh kahoih ai kaminawk hoi kasae kaminawk mah, Hae kaminawk loe aiceah hoi nawnto caeh o ai pongah, lak ih hmuennawk paek hmah si, kami boih mah angmacae ih zu hoi a caanawk to la o nasoe loe, caeh o lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. 23 David mah nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanawk, to tiah na ai ni; aiceah bomkung, aiceah katuh paroeai pop kaminawk aiceah ban ah paekkung, Angraeng mah paek ih hmuenmaenawk loe to tiah sak han om ai. 24 Hae tiah na thuih o ih lok hae mi mah maw tahngai tih? Misatuh kaminawk mah hak o ih hmuen zetto hmuenmae toep kaminawk mah doeh hak o toeng han oh; kaminawk boih kangyan ah amzet han oh, tiah a naa. 25 To na ni hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to, Israel

**30** David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Ziklek vangpui to ni thumto hoiah phak o, to naah Amalek kaminawk mah aloih bang hoiah Ziklek to tuk o; Ziklek to tuk o moe, hmua hoiah qoeng o. 2 Nihcae mah to ah kaom mitong hoi nawktanawk to maeto doeh hum o ai; toe nongpatanawk to naeh o moe, misong ah hoih o. 3 David hoi anih ih kaminawk Ziklek vangpui to phak o naah, khenah, vangpui loe hmua hoiah qoeng o moe, nihcae ih zu, a caanawk hoi canunawk to naeh pae o ving boeh. 4 To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe thazok o moe, qah thai ai khoek to tha hoiah qah o. 5 David ih zu hnuk, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu Abigail doeh naeh pae o ving. 6 David loe paroeai poek angpho; kaminawk loe angmacae ih canu hoi capanawk nuiah palungset o pongah, David to thlung hoiah van han thuih o; toe David loe Angraeng o ephaiah hoiah oh. 7 To naah David mah Ahimalek capa qaima Abiathar khaeah, Kahni to na sin ah, tiah a naa. To naah Abiathar mah kahni to David hanah a sin pae. 8 David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae misatuh kaminawk hae ka patom han

kaminawk thungah to baktih daan to David mah sak pae. **26** David Ziklek vangpui phak naah, a lak ih hmuennawk to Judah kacohtanawk hoi angmah ih ampuinawk khaeah pat pae; Angraeng ih misanawk khae hoi ka lak ih hmuuen hae tangqum ah kang pat, tiah a naa. **27** To ih hmuennawk to Bethel vangpui, Ramoth vangpui aloih bang hoi Jattir vangpui aloih bang, **28** Aroer vangpui, Sipmoth vangpui, Eshtemoa vangpui, **29** Rakal vangpui ah kaom kaminawk, Jerameeli vangpui hoi Ken kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk, **30** Horma vangpui, Kor-Ashan vangpui, Athak vangpui hoi **31** Hebron vangpui ih kaminawk, David hoi anih ih kaminawk ohhah vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah a pat pae.

**31** Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o; Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to pazawk, to pongah Israel kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa hoiah cawnh o; Gilboa mae ah kami paroeai duek o. **2** Philsitinnawk mah Saul hoi a caanawk to patom o poe moe, a capanawk, Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malkishua to hum o. **3** Saul hoi misa angtukhaih to nung aep aep; kalii sin misanawk mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. **4** To naah Saul mah angmah ih kalii sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to aphongh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk mah na thun o ueloe, na pacaeckthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe angmah ih kalii phawkung mah paroeai zit pongah, thun han koeh ai; to pongah Saul loe angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, sumsen pongah angkhawh puet. **5** Angmah ih kalii phawkung mah Saul duek boeh, tiah panock naah, angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, anih hoi nawnto duek toeng. **6** To pongah Saul loe to na niah a capa thumto, angmah ih kalii phawkung, angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o boih. **7** Azawn taenggah kaom, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Israelhawk mah, Israel misatuh kaminawk loe cawnh o boeh moe, Saul hoi a capanawk doeh duek o boih boeh, tiah a hnuk o naah, vangpuinawk to cawnh o taak. To naah Philistinnawk angzoh o moe, vangpui thungah oh o. **8** Khawnbang phak naah, Philistinnawk loe kadueh kaminawk ih khukbuen lak hanah, Gilboa mae nuiyah caeh o; to naah Saul hoi nawnto kadueh a caa thumto a hnuk o. **9** Anih ih lu to takroek o pat moe, khukbuen to a khringh pae o, Philistin prae thung boih, krang suekhaih angmacae ih tempul hoi kaminawk boih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o moe, tamthang to thuuh pae o. **10** Anih ih khukbuen to Ashtoreth im ah suek o moe, a tak pum to Beth-Shan tapang pongah bangh o. **11** Philistinnawk mah Saul nuiyah to tiah sak o boeh, tiah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, **12** misahoih kaminawk boih anghawk o moe, aqum puek caeh o pacoenah, Beth-Shan tapang pong ih Saul hoi a caanawk ih qok to lak o; Jabesh vangpui ah sinh o moe, to ah hmai hoiah qoeng o. **13** Nihcae ih ahuh to lak o moe, Jabesh vangpui ih hmaica thing tim ah aphum o pacoenah, ni sarihito thung buhzah o.

# 2 Samuel

**1** Saul duek pacoengah, David loe Amalek kaminawk humhaih ahmuен hoiah amlaem moe, Ziklag vangpui ah ni hnetto cam; **2** ni thumto naah loe khenah, Kami maeto loe khukbuен kaprawn ho i nuiah maiphu to koeng moe, Saul misatukhaih ahmuен hoiah angzoh; anih loe David khaeah caeh moe, khingyahaih hoiah a hmaa ah longah akuep pae. **3** David mah anih khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Israel misatukhaih ahmuен hoiah ka loih moe, kang zoh, tiah a naa. **4** David mah anih khaeah, Tamthang kawbangmaw oh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, paroeai kaminawk loe misatukhaih ahmuен hoiah cawnh o, kami paroeai duek o; Saul hoi a capa Jonathan doeh duek hoi boeh, tiah a naa. **5** David mah tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan duek boeh, tiah kawbangmaw na panoekloe? tiah a naa. **6** Thendoeng mah anih khaeah, To nathuem ah kai loe Gilboa mae nuiah ka oh; anih patom hrang lakok hoi hrang anghthaeng misatuh kaminawk loe anih khaeah anghnai o aep aep, to naah khenah, angmah ih tayae hoiah kangthun Saul to ka hnuk. **7** Saul loe angqoi moe, kai ang hnuk naah, ang kawk. Kai mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah ka naa. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Kai loe Amalek kami, tiah ka naa. **9** To naah anih mah, Ka nuiah angdoeh loe, na hum ah; dueh ai ah nganbawh kana paroeai ka hak boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih loe amtim bung, to tiah amtimh pacoengah loe hing let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek pongah, anih nuiah kang doet moe, anih to ka hum. A lu nui ih angraeng lumuek hoi a ban ah zaeng ih banlakok to ka lak moe, ka angraeng nang khaeah kang sin, tiah a naa. **11** To naah David hoi to ah kaom kaminawk boih mah angmacae ih kahni to asih o. **12** Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, Angraeng ih kaminawk, Israel kaminawk sumsen hoiah duek o boeh pongah, nihcae hanah duembang khook to qah o hah moe, buhzah o. **13** To tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah David mah, Nang loe naa ih kami aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe acaeng kalah Amalek kami ni, tiah a naa. **14** David mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to zithaih tawn ai ah ban phok moe, na hum loe? tiah a naa. **15** To naah David mah thendoeng maeto kawk moe, Caeh loe, anih to hum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami to takroek moe, duek. **16** David mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to ka hum boeh, tiah pakha hoiah na thuih, Na thiiloe na lu nuiah krah nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** David mah Saul hoi a capa Jonathan to hae tiah a qah hah; **18** David mah hae qahhah lok hae Judah prae kaminawk mah amtuk o hanah thuih pae; Jashar cabu thungah tarik ih qahhah lok loe, **19** Israel lensawkhaih, nang loe nangmah ih ahmuен sang ah na duek boeh; thacak kaminawk loe duek o ving boeh! **20** Gath vangpui ah thui o hmah, Ashkelon lampuinawk ah doeh thui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe Philistin kaminawk poeknawm o ueloe, tangzat hin aat a kaminawk ih canunawk anghoe o moeng tih. **21** Gilboa maenawk, na nuiah dantui hoi khotui omsak hmah; angbawnhah sak hanah thingthai qumpo omsakkung lawknawk doeh omsak hmah lai ah; thacak kaminawk ih aphaw to vah o ving boeh moe, Saul ih

aphaw doeh situi hoiah bawh o ai boeh. **22** Hum ah kaom kaminawk ih athii, thacak kaminawk ih athawk hoi Jonathan ih kalii loe hnukbang ah amlaem let ai boeh; Saul ih sumsen doeh azom ah amlaem ai. **23** Saul hoi Jonathan loe hing thung amlung hoi moe, hing thung ampui ah oh hoi; duek hoi naah doeh ampraeck hoi ai; nihnik loe tahmu pongah angtawt rang hoi moe, kaipui pongah doeh thacak hoi kue. **24** Israel canunawk, kahoih khukbuен kathim angkhuk, kampha moe, sui hoi pathoep ih khukbuен angkhuk, Saul to qah o hah ah. **25** Thacak kaminawk loe kawbangmaw misa ban ah duek o ving halat! Aw Jonathan, nang loe nangmah ih mae sang ah ang hum o ving boeh. **26** Kamnawk Jonathan, nang palung kang set hah; nang loe kai ih ampui ah na oh; nang palunghaih loe dawnrai han oh; nongpata palunghaih pongah doeh len kue. **27** Thaca kaminawk loe kawbangmaw duek o ving halat! Misatukhaih maiphaw maicanawk doeh amro boih boeh, tiah David mah qahhah zuklaeng to sak.

**2** To pacoengah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Judah prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah ka caeh han maw? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, tiah a naa. David mah, Naa ah maw ka caeh han? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Hebron ah, caeh han thuih pae. **2** To pongah David loe a zu hnuk; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam hoi Karmel ah kaom Nabal ih zu Abigail to caeh hah. **3** David loe a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi angmah ih canawknawk boih to a caeh hah; nihcae loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o. **4** To naah Judah kaminawk Hebron vangpui ah angzoh o moe, David to Judah imthung takoh siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi bawh o. **5** Jabesh Gilead ih kaminawk mah David khaeah, Saul ih qok loe kaicae mah aphum o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **5** To naah David mah Jabesh Gilead vangpui ah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Na angraeng Saul khaeah tahmenhaih nam tueng o sak moe, na phum o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o nasoe. **6** Angraeng mah vaihi nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi loktang amtuengsak nasoe; hae hmuен hae na sak o pongah, kaimah doeh kahoih to baktih poekhah to nangcae nuiah kam tuengsak toeng han. **7** Vaihi na thacak o sak loe, palunghin cak o sak ah; na angraeng Saul loe duek boeh; vaihi Judah imthung takoh mah kai hae nihcae ih siangpahrang ah situi ang bawh o boeh, tiah lokpat pae. **8** To naah Ner capa Abner, Saul ih misatuh angraeng mah, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth to lak moe, Mahanaim ah caeh hah, **9** Gilead prae, Ashuri kaminawk, Jezreel vangpui kaminawk, Ephraim prae, Benjamin prae hoi Israel prae boih nuiah siangpahrang ah a suek. **10** Israel siangpahrang ah oh naah Saul capa Ish-Bosheth loe saning quipalito oh boeh; anih loe saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Toe Judah imthung takoh loe David hnukah bang o. **11** David loe Heron vangpui ah oh moe, Judah imthung takoh nuiah saning sarih, khrah tarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **12** Ner capa Abner hoi Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kaminawk loe, Mahanaim hoiah tacawt o moe, Gibeon ah caeh o. **13** Zeruiah capa Joab hoi David ih tamnanawk loe caeh o moe, Gibeon tulii taengang angqum o; kami abu maeto loe tulii ho bangah anghnut o, kalah kami abu maeto loe tulii haebang ah anghnut o. **14** To naah Abner mah Joab khaeah, Thendoeng thoemnawk anghhawk o nasoe loe, aicae hmua ah amhai o nasoe,

tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah, Hoih, anghawk o nasoe to sak pae; 3 ca nongpa hnetto hah Khileab loe, Karmel ih loe, amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah anghawk Nabal zu Abigail mah sak pae; thumto hah capa Absalom o moe, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kami, Benjamin acaeng loe, Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu, Maakah mah sak hatlai hnetto hoi David ih tamna hatlai hnettonawk to caeh pae; 4 palito hah capa Adonijah loe, Haggith mah sak pae; o. 16 Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ih lu ah ang naeh o pangato hah capa Shephatiah loe, Abital mah sak pae; 5 moe, panak ah haita hoiah anghun o; to naah nihcae boih tarukto hah capa Ithream loe, David zu Eglah mah sak pae; nawnto amtimh o moe duek o; to pongah Gibeon vangpui hae kaminawk loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o naah a sak. 6 taengah kaom to ahmuen to Helkath-Hazzuim, tiah kawk o. Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh misa anghawk 17 To na niah misa angtukhaih loe paroeai nung. David ih naah, Abner mah Saul imthung takoh to kacakah angdoet tamnanawk mah Abner hoi Israel kaminawk to pazawk o. hah. 7 Saul mah Aih canu Rizpah to zula ah suek; Ish- 18 Zeruiah ih capa Joab, Abishai hoi Asahel cae loe to ah Boseith mah Abner khaeah, Tipongan kampa ih zula khaeah oh o; Asahel loe tasuk baktiah angtawt loe. 19 Asahel loe na iih loe? tiah a naa. 8 Ish-Boseth mah to tiah naa pongah banqoi bantang amkhaeng ah ai, Abner to patom poe. 20 Abner loe paroeai palungphui moe, nampa Saul ih imthung Abner mah hnukbang angqoi moe, Asahel nang maw? tiah a naa. Asahel mah, Kai bae, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Abner kaoh, nang hae David ban ah ka paek ai; kai loe Judah mah, Banqoi bangah maw, to thi ai boeh loe bantang bangah kaminawk pakaa kami ah na ai maw ka oh; toe vaihi loe kai maw anqooh lai ah; thendoeng maeto naeh ah loe, anih ih hae ui ul baktiah maw nang poek moe, hae nongpata hoiah maiphaw to la paeh, tiah a naa. Toe Asahel loe amkhaeng ai zaehaih sah kami ah nang net? 9 Angraeng mah David ah Abner hnukah patom poe. 22 Abner mah Asahel khaeah, khaeah suek ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, David hanah tok Kai na patom hmah loklam amkhaeng lai ah, tiah a naa ka sah pae ai moe, 10 Saul ih imthung hoiah siangpahrang let; longah amtimh hanah nang to kang hum han maw? To ukhaih prae to lak ving moe, Israel hoi Judah prae khoek to, tiah kang sak nahaehloe kawbangmaw namya Joab hmaa Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to, David ih angraeng tangkhang ah mikhmai ka padai thai tih? tiah a naa. 23 Toe Asahel to padoet hanah ka bomh ai nahaehloe, Sithaw mah Abner mah loklam amkhaeng taak ai ah patom let pongah, Abner khaeah kanung aep ah toksah na soe, tiah a naa. 11 Ish- mah tayaeh hoiah Asahel ih zok to takhawh pae, tayaeh loe hnukbang khoek to pra; anih loe to ahmuen ah amtimh moe pae ai. 12 To naah Abner mah angmah zuengah laicaehnawk duek; Asahel duekhaih ahmuen kapha kaminawk boih loe to to David khaeah patoeh moe, Hae loe mi ih prae aa? Kai ah angdoet o. 24 Toe Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to patom hoi angdaehhaih sah ah; khenah, Israel kaminawk nang hoi; niduem naah loe Gibeon taw bangah caehhaih Giah khaeah angzoh o thai boih hanah, kang bom han, tiah a naa. 13 David mah, Hoih, nang hoi angdaehhaih ka sak vangpui taengah kaom, Amma mae to a phak hoi. 25 To naah Benjamin kaminawk loe misatuh abu maeto ah angcu o han; toe kang khaeah hnik han ih hmuen maeto ka tawnh; moe, Abner hnukah mae nuiyah angdoet o. 26 Abner mah kai tongh han nang zoh naah, Saul ih canu Mikal to angzo Joab to lokdueng, Sumsen mah kami paaeh poe tih boeh hah ai ah loe kai hnuk hanah angzo hmah, tiah a naa. 14 maw? Hnukkuhem ah loe khaa parai tih, tiah na paneok ai To pacoengah David mah Saul capa Ish-Boseth khaeah maw? Angmacae nawkamya patom han ai ah, naturek naah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Philistin kami cumvaitonawk ih ahin maw nangmah ih kaminawk lok na thuih pae han? tiah a naa. 27 Joab mah, Sithaw hing baktih toengah, nangmah hoiah kaimah hanah zu ah ka hamh ih, Mikal to na peah ah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah Ish-Boseth mah kami patoeh lok na thui ai nahaehloe, khodai naah ni kai ih kaminawk moe, Mikal to a sava Laish capa Phatiel khae hoiah a lak mah angmacae nawkamyanawk to patom ai ah om o tih, pae. 16 A sava loe Bahurim vangpui karoek to a zu hnukah tiah a naa. 28 To pongah Joab mah mongkah ueng naah, bang moe, qah khing. To naah Abner mah, Im ah amlaem lai kaminawk boih mah Israel kaminawk patom ai ah oh o, ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe im ah amlaem let. 17 tuh doeh angtuh o ai, anghak o boih. 29 Abner hoi anih ih Abner loe Israel kacoehtanawk hoiah lokramhah sak moe, kaminawk loe, aqum puek azawn ah caeh o moe, Jordan nihcae khaeah, David to nangmacae ih siangpahrang ah vapui to angkat o; Bithron prae to poeng o pacoengah, suek hanah caenghni hoiah na koeh o boeh; 18 vaihi sah o Mahanaim vangpui to phak o. 30 To naah Joab loe Abner patom ai ah amlaem moe, angmah ih kaminawk to pakhueng naah, Asahel hoi David ih tamna hatlai takawto om o ai boeh. 31 Toe David ih tamnanawk mah, Abner khaeah kaom Benjamin ih kaminawk to cumvai thum, guitaruko hum pae o. 32 Asahel to lak o moe, Bethlehem ah ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. To pacoengah Joab hoi anih ih kaminawk loe aqum puek caeh o, khodai naah Hebron vangpui to a phak o.

**3** Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh saning kasawkah misa angtukhaih to oh. David imthung takoh loe thacak o aep aep; toe Saul imthung takoh loe thazok o aep aep. 2 David loe Hebron ah oh naah caa nongpanawk to sak; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam mah a calu nongpa Ammon

boih ahmuen maeto ah ka pakhueng han, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah Abner to patoeh, anih loe lunghoita ah caeh. **22** To naah David ih kaminawk hoi Joab loe misa patomhah ahmuen hoiah ang phak o; misa ban thung hoiah a lomh o ih paroeai hmuennhawk to a sin o; toe Abner loe David khaeah Hebron vangpui ah om ai boeh; anih loe David mah longhoita hoiah patoeh boeh pongah, Hebron vangpui hoiah tacawt boeh. **23** Joab hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih phak o naah, Ner capa Abner loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, siangpahrang mah patoeh pongah, anih loe longhoita hoiah caeh boeh, tiah thuuh pao o. **24** To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Tih hmuen maw na sak? Khenah, Abner nang khaeah angzoh boeh to mah, tih hanah nam laemsak vingloe? Anih loe poekmonghahai hoiah ni caeh boeh. **25** Ner capa Abner loe nang aling han ih ni angzoh, na kunhahoi na tacawthaih to khet moe, na sak ih hmuennhawk boih khet han ih ni angzoh, tiah na panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **26** Joab loe David khae hoi tacawt moe, Abner hnukah laicaehhawk to patoeh; anih to Sirah tuipuek ohhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem o haih let. Toe To tiah sak ih hmuen to David mah panoek ai. **27** Abner Hebron ah amlaem naah, ahmuen kalah ah lokthuih han ih baktih toengah, Joab mah anih to sipae khongkha taengah caeh hah; to ah phak naah amnawk Asahel ih athii tho lu lak hanah, Joab mah panak ah thunh, to tiah Abner to duek. **28** To pacocengah to hmuen kawng to David mah thaih naah, Ner capa Abner ih athii pongah kaimah hoi ka ukhahaih prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan khoek to zaehahih om mak ai; **29** anih ih athii loe Joab lu nui hoi anih ampanawk ih imthung takoh boih nuiah krah nasoe; Joab ih imthung takoh loe ahlut nathaih tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe ngansae man kami, to tih ai boeh loe cunghet hoi kacaeh kangkuu kami, to tih ai boeh loe sumsen hoiah dueh kami, to tih ai boeh loe zok amthlam tui anghaeh hoiah dueh kami ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Gibeon misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah amnawk Asahel to hum pae pongah, Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to hum hoi. **31** To naah David mah Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, Kahni asik oh loe, kazii angzaeng o pacocengah, Abner to palungsae o haih ah, tiah a naa. David siangpahrang angmah doeh qokkung ah caeh. **32** Abner loe Hebron vangpui ah aphum o; siangpahrang loe Abner ih taprong ah tha hoiah qah; kaminawk boih doeh qah o. **33** Siangpahrang mah Abner hanah, Abner loe kamthu kami baktih maw duek? **34** Na ban to taoeng o ai, na khok doeh thlong thuk o ai to mah, kawbangmaw kahoih ai kaminawk ban ah dueh kami baktih, na duek halat? tiah a qah haih. To naah kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih let. **35** Kaminawk loe David khaeah angzoh o moe, khoving ai naah buhcaak hanah pathloep o; toe David mah, Niduem ai karoek to takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto maw, ka pataeng nahaeloe, kanung parai ah, Sithaw mah ka nuiah toksah nasoe, tiah lokkamhahaih ka sak, tiah a naa. **36** Kaminawk boih mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o; kaminawk loe siangpahrang mah sak ih hmuennhawk boih nuiah doeh anghoe o. **37** To pongah to na niah siangpahrang mah, Ner capa Abner to hum ai, tiah kaminawk boih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o. **38** To naah siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Vaihniah Israel prae ah,

siangpahrang capa hoi lensawk kami maeto duek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? **39** Vaihniah kai loe situi bawh ih siangpahrang ah ka oh, toe ka thazok; hae ih Zeruiah caanawk loe kai pongah thacak hoi kue; hmuen kasae sah kai loe a sak ih kasae hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe, tiah a naa.

**4** Saul capa Ish-Boseth mah Hebron vangpui ah Abner duek boeh, tiah thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut, Israel kaminawk boih doeh tasoeh o. **2** Saul capa loe misatuh zaehoikung angraeng hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Baanah, kalah maeto loe Rekap, tiah kawk o; nihnik loe Benjamin acaeng, Beeroth imthung takoh Rimmon ih caa ah oh hoi; Beeroth loe Benjamin acaeng thungah athum; **3** Beeroth kaminawk loe Gittaim ah cawnh o moe, to ah vahnii ni kheok to oh o. **4** Saul capa Jonathan mah khokkhaem capa maeto sak; anih loe saning pangato oh naah, Jezreel vangpui ah Saul hoi Jonathan ih tamthang to thaib; to naah anih khenzawnkung mah anih to lak moe, cawnh hah, palung tawt kak hoiah a cawnh pongah amthaek, to pacocengah nawkta to khokkhaem ving. To nawkta ih ahmin loe Mephiboseth. **5** Beeroth acaeng Rimmon capa, Rekab hoi Baanah loe Ish-Boseth im ah caeh hoi moe, athun naah phak hoi; to nathuem ah Ish-Boseth loe iikhun nuiah iih. **6** Rekab hoi Baanah nawkamya hnik loe takaw hni kai baktih angnak hoi moe, imthung ah akun hoi poe pacocengah, Ish-Boseth to panak ah thunh hoi. To pacocengah Rekab hoi amnawk Baanah loe cawnh hoi ving. **7** Anih loe angmah ih iikhun nuiah angsong naah, nihnik loe imthung ah caeh hoi moe, anih to thunh hoi; a hum hoi pacocengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pae hoi pat; a lu to sinh hoi moe, aqum puek azawn bang hoiah cawnh hoi ving. **8** Ish-Boseth ih lu to Hebron ah David khaeah sinh hoi, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, na hinghahaih lak han patoemkung, na misa Saul capa Ish-Boseth ih lu; Saul hoi a caanawk khaeah vaihniah Angraeng mah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hanah lu lak boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **9** David mah, Raihahaih congca thung hoi ka hinghahaih pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Beeroth acaeng, Rimmon capa Rekab hoi amnawk Baanah khaeah, **10** kai maeto mah Saul loe duek boeh, tiah ang thuuh, to naah tamthang thuikung mah nang hanah tamthang kang sinh, tiah a poek, tamthang a sin pongah kai mah anih hanah tangqum paek tih, tiah a poek; toe Ziklag vangpui ah anih to naeh moe, ka hum; **11** kasae kaminawk mah, a iihhah ahmuen ah kaom zaehahaih tawn ai kami to pangh moe, hum pongah, vaihi nanghnik ban ah anih ih athii tho to ka suk moe, nanghnik hae long hoiah tamit hanah kawkrulkraw ka sak han oh? tiah a naa. **12** To pongah David mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, nihnik to humsak; nihnik ih khok hoi bannawk to takroek pae o moe, Hebron vangpui ih tulii taengah bangh o. Toe Ish-Boseth ih lu loe lak o moe, Hebron vangpui ah Abner ih taprong ah aphum o.

**5** To naah Israel acaengnawk boih Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah angzoh o moe, Khenah, Kaicae loe nang ih athii angan ah ni ka oh o. **2** Canghniah Saul kaicae nuiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, nang loe misatuhkaih ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah na oh. To naah Angraeng mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnawk to na pacah ueloe,

nihcae zaehoikung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah o hmah; nihcae to hnukbang hoiah takui oh loe, langkaw khaeah angzoh o pacoengah, siangpahrang mah Hebron ah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae hoi angdaehhaih to sak; nihcae pacahhaih berry thing hmabang hoiah tuh oh. **24** Langkaw khaeah angzoh o pacoengah, siangpahrang mah Hebron ah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae hoi angdaehhaih to sak; nihcae rawcak ah patoh ih berry thingkung ranui ah kacea misatuh kaminawk ih lok to na thaiah o naah, karangah caeh oh; to mah David to Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. **4** naah Angraeng to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Philistin misatuh kaminawk to tuh tih, tiah a naa. **25** Angraeng mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah David mah sak; Philistinnawk to Geba hoi Gazer karoek to anih mah tuk pazawk.

**6** David mah qoih ih Israel kami sang quithumtonhawk loe ahmuen maeto ah amkuhengsak. **2** Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ahmiin hoiah kawk ih, Angraeng ih thingkhong to Judah prae Baale vangpui hoiah aput hanah, David loe anghawk moe, angmah khaeah kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto a caeh. **3** Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha nuiyah suek o moe, Gibeah, tiah kawk ih mae nuiyah kaom Abinadab ih im hoiah aput o; Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio mah, maitaw leeng to mongh hoi. **4** Sithaw ih thingkhong to mae nui ih Abinadab im hoiah a phawh o; to naah Ahio loe Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh. **5** To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnawk boih mah hmaica thing hoiah sak ih katoeng congca, satuem, monglaeng, cingcengnawk hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah laasak o. **6** Nakon ih cang atithain ahmuen phak o naah loe, maitaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ahoek pongah, Uzzah mah ban payangh moe, Sithaw thingkhong to sui. **7** Angraeng loe Uzzah nuiyah paroeai palungphui; a sakpazaehhaih pongah Sithaw mah anih to hum, anih loe Sithaw ih thingkhong taengah duek sut. **8** Sithaw mah Uzzah to danpaek pongah, David loe poeknawm ai; to pongah vahni khoeck to ahmuen to Perez-Uzzah, tiah kawk o. **9** David loe to na niah Angraeng to zit pongah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. **10** David loe angmah ih David vangpui thungah Angraeng ih thingkhong to phaw ai; Gath kami Obed-Edom im ah caeh hah ving. **11** Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom im ah khrah thumto thung oh; to naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih to tahamhoihaih paek. **12** Sithaw ih thingkhong pongah, Obed-Edom hoi a imthung takohnawk boih Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ti, tiah David siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David loe caeh tathuk moe, Sithaw thingkhong to Obed-Edom im hoiah David vangpui thungah anghoehaih hoiah phawh let. **13** Angraeng ih thingkhong kapu kaminawk mah khok tangkan tarukto takan o pacoengah, maitaw tae maeto hoi kathawk maitaw caanawk to angbawnhaih ah a sak. **14** David loe rong kangpha puu kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tha pathoh moe, hnawh. **15** To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnawk loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to hanghaih hoi mongkah lok hoiah aput o tangah. **16** Angraeng ih thingkhong David vangpui thungah akun naah, Saul canu Mikal mah tapang khaw thung hoiah a bih; Angraeng hmaa ah angphet hoi kahnawh David siangpahrang to a hnuk naah, anih mah David to palung thung hoiah khet pateoek. **17** Angraeng ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah to thingkhong suek hanah sakcoek ih kahni imthung ah a suek o; to naah David mah hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to Angraeng hmaa ah sak. **18** David mah hmai

angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih paek pacoengah, ka caksak han. **14** Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw hmin hoiah kaminawk loe ka capa ah om tih. Anih mah hmuen sah pazae moeng to tahamhoihaih paek. **15** toe na naehaeloe, anih to kaminawk ih thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek tih ai, Israel kaminawk boih hanah, takaw kae maeto, moi moe, kaminawk mah boh baktiah ka boh han; **16** Na im hoi tetta hoi misurthaih kazaek to paek. To pacoengah kaminawk hmaa ah takhoe ving moe, Saul khae hoi ka lak ih baktiah, anih khae ih tahmenhaih to ka la ving mak ai. **17** Na im hoi angmacae im ah amlaem o. **18** To nah David siangpahrang takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah, David loe im ah amlaem. Saul canu Mikal loe David khet hanah angzoh moe, anih tangkhang doeh dungzan khoek to angdoe tih, tiah a naa. **19** Hae hnuksaikhaih hoi loknawk baktih toengah, Nathan mah lensawk; tidoeh na ai kami rumram mah azathaih tawn David khaeah thuih pae. **20** To nah David siangpahrang ai ah a khukbuern to angkhring baktih toengah, a tamna nongpatanawk hmaa ah anih doeh khukbuern angkhring loe imthungah akun, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw toeng, tiah a naa. **21** David mah Mikal khaeah, Nam pa hoi anih ih imthung takohnawk boih hmaa ah Angraeng Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe mi aa? Kai ih imthung takoh loe mah ang qoih, anih mah ni kai hae Angraeng ih Israel kawbangmaw oh moe, hae tih khoek to nang tapom tahang? **22** Hae hmuen pongah azat ai ah ka oh moe, **23** **19** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tidoeh poek pahnemhaih hoiah ka oh han; na thuih ih tamna na ai ni; toe na tamna imthung takoh hmabang khosakhaiah nongpatanawk mah kai na pakoeh o aep tih, tiah a naa. **24** dan to na thuih coek boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kaminawk kawnh. **25** David mah nang nuiyah hae tiah maw kho na khan roe? **20** David mah nang khaeah timaw thui thai vop tih? Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna to na panoek, **21** na thuih ih lok hoi na koehhaih baktih toengah, na tamna panoeksak hanah, kallen parai hae hmuenhawk hae na sak boeh. **22** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na len parai! Nang baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah kaimacae ih naa hoiah ka thaih o baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **23** Sithaw loe angmah hanah kami to pahlong moe, angmah ih ahmin amtuengsak hanah, long ah caeh tathuk, prae kalah kaminawk hoi sithawnawk to nangmah ih kaminawk hmaa hoiah na haek, to tiah kallen parai dawnraihaih to na sak pae, Izip prae thung hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih Israel kaminawk baktiah mi maw kaom? **24** Nangmah ih Israel kaminawk loe, nangmah hanah dungzan ah na caksak, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. **25** Vaihiah Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh to dungzan khoek to caksak poe ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. **26** To tih nahaeloe na hmin to dungzan khoek to len poe tih; to naah kaminawk mah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe, Israel kaminawk ukkung ah oh! tiah thui o tih. Na tamna David imthung takoh doeh na hmaa ah cak tih. **27** Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, na tamna khaeah, Nang han im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah nam tuengsak boeh; to pongah na tamna mah nang khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih hanah tha ka lak thaih. **28** Vaihiah Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh, na loknawk loe loktang ah oh; na tamna khaeah kahoih hae hmuenhawk hoiah lok na kam boeh. **29** To pongah vaihiah na tamna imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah, na palung anghoesak ah, na mikhnukah dungzan khoek to tiah om poe nasoe; aw Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih tangcae lok baktih toengah, nang ih tahamhoihaih rang hoiah na tamna imthung takoh doeh dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih hnu nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih.

**7** Angraeng mah a taengah kaom misanawk ih ban thung hoiah loisak pongah, siangpahrang loe monghaih to tawnh; **2** siangpahrang mah tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Sithaw ih thingkhong loe kahni imthung ah oh sut, tiah a naa. **3** Nathan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na koeh ih hmuen to sah ah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. **4** To naduem ah, Angraeng ih lok to Nathan khaeah angzoh; **5** ka tamna David khaeah caeh loe, Tipongah ka ohhaih im nang sak pae han loe? **6** Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeħħoiħaih na ni hoi kamtong vajħni ni khoek to, kai loe im ah ka om ai vop; kahni im ah ni ka oh; kai loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah ka caeh. **7** Israel kaminawk khae hoi ka caeħħaih ahmuen kruek ah, Israel kaminawk pacah hanah lok ka paek ih Israel acaengnawk khaeah, Tipongah ka ohhaih im na sah o ai loe? tiah ka naa vai maw? **8** To pongah vaiħi ka tamna David khaeah, Kaimah ih Israel kaminawk uk hanah, tuutoephaih, tuu khongħa thung hoiah nang hae ka lak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Na caeħħaih ahmuen kruek Kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ah kaom misanawk doeh kang tuk pae boih boeh; vaiħi long nuiyah kaom kallen koek kaminawk ih ahmin baktih toengah, na hmin to kang lensak. **10** Kaimah ih Israel kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen to ka sak pae moe, nihcae to ka thligh han, nihcae loe angmacae ih im ah om o tih, poek angpho o mak ai; cangħnii ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kasae kaminawk mah pacaekħlaek o mak ai boeh. **11** Lokċaekkungawk kaimah ih Israel kami ukkung ah ka suek nathuem ih baktih toengah, pacaekħlaek o mak ai boeh; na misanawk thung hoiah kamongħa anghakhaih to kang paek. Angraeng mah nang hanah im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah doeh ang thuih. **12** Nang ih aminawk loe akoep boeh, nampawanawk khaeah nang hak naah, nang pacoengah na thiġi ngan hoiah tacawt, na caanawk to ka pathawk moe, anih ih prae to ka caksak han. **13** Anih mah kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, anih prae ukhiah angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoek to

**8** To nathuem ah David mah, Philistin kaminawk to tuk moe, pazawk; Metheg-ammah vangpui doeh Philistin ban thung hoiah a lāk. **2** Moab kaminawk doeh a tuk, prae kaminawk to long ah angsongsak moe, nihcae to qui hoiah a tħah; hum han ih kami to qui hnetto kasawk hoiah a tħah, tahħaih qui maeto kasawk loe a hingsak; to pongah Moab kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, nihcae to tamut paeksak. **3** To pacoengah Zobah siangpahrang, Reħob capa

Hadadezer mah, Euphrates vapui taeng ih praenawlk lak let hanah caeh naah, David siangpahrang mah tuk. **4** David mah hrang lakok sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihito, khok hoi misatuh kaminawk sang pumphaeto naeh; hrang lakok cumvaito naeh moe, kalah hrang lakonhawk loe paro pae boih. **5** Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ah kaom Syria kaminawk angzoh o, toe David mah Syria kami sang pumphae hnetto hum pae boih. **6** David mah Syria prae Damaska ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, tamut to paek o; David caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhaih to paek. **7** Hadadezer tamnanawk mah sin ih sui aphawnhawk to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah suek. **8** David loe paroeai pop sumkamling doeh Hadadezer mah uk ih Betah hoi Berothai vangpui thung hoiah lak bae wop. **9** David mah Hadadezer ih misatuh kaminawk pazawk boih boeh, tiah Hamath siangpahrang Toi mah thainh naah, **10** Toi loe angmah ih misa ah kaom, Hadadezer to pazawk pongah, anghoe moe, anih to bansin hanah, a capa Joram to siangpahrang David khaeah patoeh; Joram mah anih hanah sui, phoisa, sum kamling hoiah salih laom sabaenawk to sin pae; **11** David siangpahrang loe to laom sabaenawk to Angraeng khaeah paek; to pacogengah a pazawk ih prae thung ih, sui hoi phoisanawk doeh Angraeng khaeah paek; **12** Syria hoi Moab, Ammon kaminawk, Philistinnawk hoi Amalek kaminawk; Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer khae hoi lomh ih hmuennawk doeh a paek boih.

naah, anih hmaa ah akuep moe, khingyahaih to paek. David mah, Mephisobeth, tiah kawk. Anih mah, Na tamna hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **7** David mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, nampa Jonathan rang hoiah na nuiyah tahmenhah kam tuengsak han; namsae Saul mah tawnh ih lawknawk boih kang paek let han, nang loe ka caboi nuiyah buh na caa poe tih, tiah a naa. **8** Mephisobeth mah akuep moe, Kadueh ui baktish kaom, kai hae tih han ih na poek khing loe, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang mah Saul ih tamna, Ziba to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Saul hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih, na angraeng ih capa hanah ka paek boeh. **10** To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawk, na tamnanawk boih mah, anih hanah lawk tok to sah pae oh loe, na angraeng capa caak hanah thingthai qumponawk to paek oh; toe na angraeng capa, Mephisobeth loe kai ih caboi nuiyah buh caa poe tih, tiah a naa. Ziba loe caa nongpa hatlai pangato hoi tamna pumphaeto tawnh. **11** To naah Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na tamna khaeah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah sak hanah nang paek ih loknawk boih to na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mephisobeth loe siangpahrang ih capanawk baktih toengah, ka caboi nuiyah buhcaak toeng. **12** Mephisobeth mah capa nawkta maeto sak, anih ih ahmin loe Mika. Ziba imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk boih loe Maphiboseth ih tamna ah oh o. **13** Mephisobeth loe siangpahrang ih caboi nuiyah buhcaak poe pongah, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; anih loe khokkhaem hmaek.

13 Paloi azawn ah Syria kaminawk sang hatlai tazetto hum pacoengah, David loe paroeai ahmin amthang. 14 Edom prae thung, Edom prae thung boih ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o; David caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhain to paek. 15 David loe Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih kaminawk nuiah toenghiah hoiah kamsoem ah lokkaech. 16 Zeruihua capa Joab loe misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikking ah oh. 17 Ahitud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Seraiah loe athung bang toksaah khenzawnkung ah oh. 18 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminawk ukkung ah oh moe, David capanawk loe ukkungnawk khenzawnkung angraeng ah oh o.

**9** David mah, Jonathan rang hoiah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh thung hoi kangmat kami oh vop maw? tiah a dueng. **2** To naah Saul imthung ah tamna tok sah, Ziba, tiah kawk ih kami maeto oh. Anih to David khaeah kawk o, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Ziba maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na tamna kai bae, tiah a naa. **3** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Sithaw tahmenhaih kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh ah kangmat kami maeto doeh om ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khokkhaem, Jonathan capa maeto oh vop, tiah a naa. **4** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, anih loe Lo Debar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah siangpahrang David mah anih to Lo Darab avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah kawksak. **6** Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth David khaeah phak

naah, anih hmaa ah akuep moe, khingyahaih to paek. David mah, Mephisobeth, tiah kawk. Anih mah, Na tamna hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 7 David mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, nampa Jonathan rang hoiah na nuiyah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak han; namsae Saul mah tawnh ih lawknawk boih kang paek let han, nang loe ka caboi nuiyah buh na caa poe tih, tiah a naa. 8 Mephiboseth mah akuep moe, Kadueh ui baktish kaom, kai hae tih han ih na poek khing loe, tiah a naa. 9 To naah siangpahrang mah Saul ih tamna, Ziba to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Saul hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih, na angraeng ih capa hanah ka paek boeh. 10 To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawk, na tamnanawk boih mah, anih hanah lawk tok to sah pae oh loe, na angraeng capa caak hanah thingthai qumponawlk to paek oh; toe na angraeng capa, Mephisobeth loe kai ih caboi nuiyah buh caa poe tih, tiah a naa. Ziba loe caa nongpa hatlai pangato hoi tamna pumphaeto tawnh. 11 To naah Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na tamna khaeah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah sak hanah nang paek ih loknawk boih to na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mephibosheth loe siangpahrang ih capanawk baktih toengah, ka caboi nuiyah buhcaak toeng. 12 Mephisobeth mah capa nawkta maeto sak, anih ih ahmin loe Mika. Ziba imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk boih loe Maphiboseth ih tamna ah oh o. 13 Mephiboseth loe siangpahrang ih caboi nuiyah buhcaak poe pongah, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; anih loe khokkhaem hmaek.

**10** To nathuem ah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang to duek, anih zuengah a capa Hanun to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** David siangpahrang mah anih ih ampa loe ka nuiah tahmenhaih tawnh pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh toeng han angaih, tiah poek. Ampa duek pongah anih khaeah tahmenhaih amtuengsak hanah, a tamnanawk to patoeh. David ih tamnanawk Ammon prae thungah phak o. **3** To naah Ammon acaeng angraengnawk mah angmacae angraeng Hanun khaeah, David mah nampa duek pongah na nuiah tahmenhaih amtuengsak han ih ni a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Tamquta hoiah vangpui to khet moe, paro han ih na ai maw David mah a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To pongah Hanun mah David ih kaminawk to naeh moe, toektaboe mui ahap aah pae o, khukbuen to laetabu khoek to aah pae pacoengah, patoeh ving. **5** To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, nihcae to paroeai azatpawsak pongah, nihcae tongh hanah kaminawk to patoeh; siangpahrang mah toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to Jeriko vangpui ah om o raeh, to pacoengah amlaem oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe David han hmuisae ah ni oh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Beth-Rehob vangpui hoi Zobah ih misatuh Syria kami sang pumphaeto tlai o; to pacoengah Makah siangpahrang ih misatuh kami sanghoi Tob vangpui ih kami sang hatthalinetto doeh tlai o let bae vop. **7** To tamthang to a thaih o naah, David mah Joab hoi misatuh kaminawk boih to patoeh. **8** Ammon kaminawk loe misatuk hanah, angmacae vangpui khongkha ah atai o; to naah Zobah, Rehob hoi Tob vangpui ih Syria misatuh kaminawk hoi Makah siangpahrang ih kaminawk doeh angmacae koehah azawn ah amkhueung o. **9** Misanawk ahnuh ahmaah oh o boeh, tiah Joab mah

hnuk naah, Israel thungah kahoih koek misatuh kaminawk to qoih moe, Syria kaminawk to tuksak; **10** kalah misatuh kaminawk boih loe amnawk misatuh angraeng Abishai ban ah suek moe, Ammon kaminawk to tuksak. **11** Joab mah, Syria kaminawk loe kai hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai abomh hanah angzo ah; toe Ammon kaminawk loe nang hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, nang to kang bomh han hmang. **12** Thacaksak loe, aimacae kami hoi aimacae Sithaw ih vangpui hanah misaholhaih hoiah tuh o si; a mikhnukah hoih tih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sah tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah Joab hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, Syria misatuh kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae ih misanawk loe anih hmaa ah cawnh o. **14** Syrianawk loe cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh Abishai hmaa hoiah cawnh o moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pongah Joab doeh Ammon prae hoiah amlaem moe, Jerusalem ah caeh. **15** Israel kaminawk mah pazawk boeh, tiah Syrianawk mah panoeck o naah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o let. **16** Hadadezer mah vapui yaeh ih Syria kaminawk to kawk moe, Helam vangpui ah caehsak; Hadadezer ih misatuh angraeng Shobek mah nihcae to caeh hiah. **17** To lok to David khaeah thuuh pae o naah, Israel kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng pacoengah, Jordan vapui to angkat o moe, Helam vangpui ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk loe angphaeng o moe, David to tuk o. **18** Toe Syria kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hmua ah cawnh o; David mah hrang lakok nuiah anghthueng kami cumvai sarihito, khok hoi misatuh kami sang quipalito hum pae. Nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shobek doeh hum o moe, to ah duek. **19** Israel kaminawk mah Hadadezer to pazawk boeh, tiah Hadadezer ih angraengnawk mah hnuk o naah, Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhiah to sak o moe, nihcae hanah tamna tok to sak pae o; to pongah Syrianawk mah Ammon kaminawk abomh hanah zit o boeh.

**11** Saning boeng moe, siangpahrangnawk misatukhaih tue phak naah, David mah Joab to siangpahrang ih tamnanawk, Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto misatuh naah patoeh, nihcae mah Ammon kaminawk to hum o moe, Rabbah vangpui to ven o. Toe David loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **2** Khawnbang duem ah David loe a iihhaih ahmuens hoiah anghthawk moe, a ohhaih siangpahrang imphu ah amkaeh; to naah tui kamthiluh nongpata maeto a hnuk. To nongpata loe paroeai kranghoih. **3** David mah to nongpata loe mi raw, tiah panoeck hanah, kami patoeh moe, duengsak; to naah to kami mah, Anih loe Hit kami Uriah ih zu, Eliam canu Bethsheba na ai maw? tiah a naa. **4** To naah David mah laicaehhawk to patoeh moe, laksak; nongpata loe kacim ai hmuen pasaeh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem let. **5** Nongpata loe zokpomh; zokpomh boeh, tiah David khaeah thuuh pae o. **6** To pongah David mah Joab khaeah, Hit kami Uriah to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah Uriah to patoeh. **7** Uriah anih khaeah phak naah, siangpahrang mah Joab ih akawng, misatuh kaminawk ih akawng hoi misatukhaih kwang to dueng. **8** David mah Uriah khaeah, Na im ah caeh tathuk loe, na khok to amsae ah, tiah a naa. Uriah loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt, anih caeh pacoengah siangpahrang mah caaknaeknawk pat pae. **9** Toe Uriah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto siangpahrang thok taengah iih; angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai. **10** Uriah loe angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai, tiah David khaeah thuuh pae o naah, anih mah Uriah khaeah, Kholong caehhiah ahmuens hoiah nang zoh na ai maw? Tipongah nangmah im ah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. **11** Uriah mah David khaeah, Sithaw thingkhong, Israel kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk loe kahni imthung ah oh o; ka angraeng Joab hoi ka angraeng ih tamnanawk doeh taw ah ni atai o; kawbangmakwa naekcaak moe, ka zu khaeah iih hanah im ah kam laem thai tih? Nang na hing moe, na pakhra hing baktih toengah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah Uriah khaeah, Vaihni loe cam raeh, khawnbangah kang patoeh let han, tiah a naa. To pongah Uriah loe, to na ni hoi akhawnbang kwoek to Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **13** David mah anih to kawk pongah, anih loe David hmua ah buhcaak; David mah anih to mu paqu kwoek to naeksak; toe duembangah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto iih hanah a caeh; angmah im ah caeh ai. **14** Khawnbangah loe David mah Joab khaeah ca tarik moe, Uriah hnukah pat pae. **15** To ih ca pongah, Misa pop koekhiah ahmuens ah Uriah to patoeh ah, misa mah anih to hum moe, paduek hanah, anih to hnukbang amlaem taak ah, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Joab mah vangpui to tuk naah, misa pop koek, tiah a poek ih ahmuens ah Uriah to patoeh. **17** Vangpui ih kaminawk angzoh o moe, Joab to tuk o naah, thoemto David ih kaminawk to duek o; Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng. **18** To pacoengah Joab mah David khaeah, misatukhaih kawng kakoep ah thuuh pae hanah, kami to patoeh. **19** Joab mah laicaeh ah patoeh ih kami khaeah, Misatukhaih kwang boih siangpahrang khaeah na thuuh pae naah, **20** siangpahrang palungphui moe, Tipongah vangpui kanghnhai ah na caeh o loe? Sipae nui hoiah na kaat o tih, tiah na paneok o ai maw? **21** Jerubbeseth capa Abimelek loe mi mah maw hum? Anih to Thebez vangpui ah nongpata maeto mah tapang nui hoiah caangkaehhiah tlhing palet thuuh moe, a duek na ai maw? Tipongah sipae hoi kanghnhai ah na caeh o loe, tiah lokdueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Hit kami na tamna Uriah loe duek boeh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **22** Joab mah thuuh pae ih baktih toengah, to laicaeh mah siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae. **23** Laicaeh mah David khaeah, Kaminawk mah kaicaih ang pazawk o, kaicaih tuk hanah taw kwoek to angzoh o; toe nihcae to vangpui sipae kwoek to ka patom o. **24** To naah nihcae mah sipae nui hoiah na tamnanawk to palaa hoiah kah o pongah, thoemto siangpahrang ih tamnanawk loe duek o boeh; na tamna Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng, tiah a naa. **25** David mah to li laicaeh khaeah, Joab khaeah hae tiah thuuh pae hanah lokpat; hae hmuen pongah poeknawm ai ah om hmah; sumsem mah kami maeto hum baktih toengah, kalah maeto doeh a hum. Misatuk thacaksak loe, vangpui to phrae paeh, tiah a naa. Hae tiah Joab thapaekhiah lok to thuui paeh, tiah a naa. **26** Uriah zu mah a sava duek ving boeh, tiah thiah naah palungset. **27** Palungset dip pacoengah, David mah nongpata to angmah im ah kawk hanah kami to patoeh; to tiah nongpata loe anih ih zu ah oh moe, anih han

capa maeto sak pae. Toe David mah sak ih hmuen nuiyah Angraeng anghoe ai.

**12** Angraeng mah Nathan to David khaeah patoeh; David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui thungah kami hnetto oh, maeto loe angraeng moe, maeto loe amtang. **2** Angraeng kami loe tuu hoi maitaw paroeai tawnh; **3** toe kamtang kami loe minawk khaeah qan ih tuu tala maeto khue ai ah loe kalah tidoeh tawn ai; to tuu to anih mah pacah, tuu loe a caanawk hoi nawnto qoeng o tahanh; tuu loe pacahkung ih buh to caak moe, anih mah naek ih tui to naek toeng; pacahkung ih ban ah iih pongah, canu baktiah a khet. **4** Angvin maeto angraeng im ah angzoh, toe angraeng loe angvin pacah hanah angmah ih tuu hoi maitawanwak to paawt pongah, kamtang kami ih tuu caa to lak pae moe, angmah khaeah angzo vangvin caak hanah boh pae, tiah a naa. **5** To naah David loe to tiah kaom kami nuiyah paroeai palunghui moe, Nathan khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe duek han oh! **6** Tahmenhiah tawn ai ah to baktih hmuen to a sak pongah, tuu caa alet palito laemsak han oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah Nathan mah David khaeah, To kami loe nang ni! Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nuiyah siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh moe, Saul ban thung hoiah kang pahlong; **8** na angraeng ih im to nang hanah kang paek, na angraeng ih zunawk to na ban ah kang paek, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh to kang paek; hae hmuen hae zetta, tiah na poek nahaeloe, to baktih kalah hmuenhawk doeh kang paek let bae han vop, tiah thuuh. **9** Tipongah a mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen na sak moe, Angrang mah paek ih lok na patoehloe? Sumsen hoiai Hit acaeng Uriah to na hum moe, a zu to na lomh pae; Ammon kaminawk ih sumsen hoiai anih to na hum. **10** Ka lok tidoeh na sah ai moe, Hit kami Uriah ih zu to na lomh pongah, sumsen mah vaihi na imthung takoh to caehtaak mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah, Khenah, na imthung takoh thung hoiah sethiah ka tacawtsak han; na mikhnukah na zunawk to ka lak moe, na imtaeng kami khaeah ka paek han; anih mah na zunawk to khodai ah iip haih tih. **12** Nang mah hae hmuen hae tamquta hoiah na sak, toe kaimah loe to hmuen to Israel kaminawk boih mikhnukah, khodai ah ka sak han, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. **13** To naah David mah Nathan khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae moeng boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Nathan mah, Angraeng mah na zaehaih lak ving boeh pongah, na dueh mak ai. **14** Toe hae tiah na sak ih hmuen mah, Angraeng ih misanawk hanah kasaethuihiah loklam na paek pongah, na sak ih na caa loe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **15** Nathan loe anih im hoiah tacawt. Uriah zu mah David hanah sak pae ih, a capa to Angraeng mah boh pongah, nawkta loe ngannat nung parai. **16** To pongah David mah nawkta han Sithaw khaeah tahmenhiah hnik; David loe imthung ah caeh moe, buhzah; aqum puek long ah angsong. **17** A imthung ih kacoehtanawk mah, anih to pathawk hanah, ataeng ah caeh o; toe anih mah angmak pae; nihcae hoi buh nawnto caa pae ai. **18** Ni sarihoo naah loe nawkta to duek; David ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah thuuh pae hanah zit o; nihcae mah, Khenah, nawkta hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, anih khaeah thuuh pae ih lok to anih mah tahngai han koeh ai;

nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah thuuh pae o nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to zit kaom hmuen sah lat moeng doeh om tih, tiah a thuuh o. **19** A tamnanawk mah tamquta hoiah thuuh o ih lok to David mah hnuk naah, nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah panoek. To pongah David mah a tamnanawk khaeah, nawkta loe duek boeh maw? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Ue, nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** To naah David loe long hoiah anghawk, tui amthluk moe, hmuiohioh tui to angnok; khukbuuen to angkraih moe, Angraeng imthung ah caeh pacocengah, Angraeng to bok; to pacocengah angmah in an caeh moe, buhcaak hanah a hnik; a tamnanawk mah caaknaek to patoem pae o moe, a caak. **21** A tamnanawk mah, Tikhoe hae tiah na ohloe? Nawkta hing nathung ah buh na zah moe, na qah; nawkta duek naah loe, nang thawk moe, buh aan to na caak lat, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih mah, Nawkta hing let thai hanah, Sithaw mah kai na tahmen tih maw, tahmen mak ai, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai, to pongah nawkta hing nathung ah buh ka zah moe, ka qah, tiah a naa. **23** Toe vaihi nawkta loe duek boeh; tih han ih buh ka zah han vop loe? Anih to ka hingsak let thai tih maw? Anih khaeah ni kai ka caeh han; toe anih loe kai khaeah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah David mah a zu Bethsheba to pathloep; to pacocengah ataeng ah caeh moe, a iih hiah; anih mah capa maeto sak pae let; anih ih ahmin to Solomon, tiah sak. Anih loe Angraeng mah palung. **25** Angraeng mah anih to palung pongah, Jedidiah, tiah ahminphui hanah tahmaa Nathan khaeah lokpaek. **26** To naah Joab mah Ammon kaminawk ih Rabbah vangpui to tuk moe, siangpahrang ohhaih vangpui to lak. **27** To naah Joab mah David khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Rabbah vangpui to ka tuk pacocengah, vangpui mah caak ih tui to ka lak boeh. **28** To pongah vaihi anghmat kaminawk to kok ah, vangpui to tuk loe, laa ah; to tih aih nahaeloe, vangpui to ka lak moe, kaimah ih ahmin ka sak han boeh, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah David mah kaminawk boih to kok moe, Rabbah vangpui tuk hanah caeh moe, a lak. **30** Nihcae siangpahrang lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae o moe, David lu nuiyah angmuez o sak; vangpui thung ih paroeai hmuenhawk to lak pae o. **31** To ah kaom kaminawk to caeh hiah moe, sarang hoi sak han koi kaom tok, cakao hoi sak han koi kaom tok, sum aahhaih bang ih toknawk to a paek moe, amlai long sakhaih ahmuuen ah toksaksak. Vangpui ih kaom Ammon kaminawk boih to tiah tok saksak. To pacocengah David hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**13** David capa Absalon loe kranghoih parai Tamar, tiah kawk ih tanuh maeto tawnh; David capa Amnon mah anih to koeh pae khruet. **2** Amnon loe angmah ih tanuh Tamar to koeh khruet pongah ngannat. Anih loe kacuem tangla ah oh moe, anih nuiyah sak koeh baktiah hmuen sak hanah angcoeng pae thai ai. **3** Toe Amnon loe David ih amnawk, Shimeah capa Jonadah to ampui ah tawnh. Jonadah loe alinghaih bangah palungha kami ah oh. **4** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Siangpahrang capa ah na oh, toe tipongah nito pacoceng nito tak na zaek loe? Nang thuui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Kamnawk Absalom tanuh, Tamar to ka koeh khruet, tiah a naa. **5** Jonadab mah anih khaeah, Na iihhaih ahmuuen

ah angsongah loe, nganna angsah ah; nang khet hanah nampa angzoh naah, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe loe, caaknaek maeto na pacah nasoe; ka mikhnukah caaknaek thong nasoe loe, a ban hoi na pacah nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Amnon loe angsong moe, nganna angsak; siangpahrang im ah kami to patoeh, Na thangqoi Amnon im ah caeh loe, caaknaek thong paeh, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Tamar loe nganna angsah a thangqoi, Amnon im ah caeh, takaw dip ahap to lak moe, a naep; a mikhnukah takaw to haek pae. **9** Tamar mah laom to lak pacoengah takaw to pae, toe caa pae ai. Kaminawk hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boih ah, tiah Amnon mah a naa. To pongah kaminawk loe tacawt o boih. **10** To naah Amnon mah Tamar khaeah, Na ban pongah ka caak hanah, ka iihhaih ahmuen ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Tamar mah, a sak ih takaw to lak moe, a thangqoi Amnon iihhaih imthung ah sin pae. **11** Toe caak hanah anih mah sin pae naah, angmah ih tanuh to Ammon 12 Anih mah, Ka thangqoi, tha patoh hoiah hae tiah na sah nganga hmah! Hae baktih hmuen haas Israel thungah sak han om ai, kasae hae hmuen hae sah hmah. **13** Kai loe kawbangmaw azathaih hoiah ka om ueloe, nang doeh kawbangmaw na om tih? Israel thungah amthu koek kami maeto ah ni na om tih. Tahmenhaih hoi siangpahrang khaeah thui ah, to tih nahaeloe na paek ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** Toe a thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai; anih loe Tamar pongah thacak kue kami ah oh pongah, tha patohhaih hoiah anih to paroeai hnukma. Cangnriah koeh khruet nathuem ih pongah doeh hnukma kue boeh. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Angthawk loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai! Nang haek nahaeloe ka nuiyah na sak ih hmuen pongah zaehaih len kue tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **17** A toksa tamna maeto a kawmoe, Hae nongpata hae hae imthung hoiah haek ahloe, thok khaa thui caeng ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah a toksa tamna mah, kacuem tangla rong congca khukbuen angkhuk siangpahrang canu to tasa bangah haek moe, thok takraeng siangpahrang caeh. **19** Tamar loe a lu ah maiphu to angphuhi moe, a khukbuennawk to asih, a lu nuiyah ban koeng moe, qah hoiah caeh. **20** To naah a thangqoi Absalom mah anih khaeah, Na thangqoi Amnon mah ang zae haih maw? Ka tanuh, om duem ah; anih loe na thangqoi ni; na palung thungah suem poe hmah, tiah a naa. Tamar loe dawnraihaaih hoiah a thangqoi Absalom im ah oh sut. **21** David siangpahrang mah to kawngnawk boih to thaih naah, paroeai palungphui. **22** Absalom loe Amnon khaeah kasae lok maw, kahoih lok maw vaito doeh thui vai ai; a tanuh tha patohhaih hoiah zae haih pongah Amnon to hnukma. **23** Saning hnetto oh pacoeng loe, Absalom loe Ephraim prae taeng ih Baal-Hazor vang ah tuumui aah haih poih to sak; to naah Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawk boih poikhung ah kawk. **24** Absalom loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna mah Tuumui aahhaih poih to ka sak; na tamnanawk to kawk loe, siangpahrang, nang doeh nihcae hoi nawnto poikhung ah angzo toeng ah, tiah a naa. **25** Siangpahrang mah, Ka capa, to tih na ai ni; Kaminawk boih to caehsak hmah; nang hanah hmuen kazit ah kaom o moeng tih, tiah a naa. Absalom mah pacae nganga, toe anih loe caeh han angmak pae; toe loe anih khet hanah angzoh, to naah Amnon mah anih tamhoihaih a paek. **26** To naah Absalom mah, Nang zo ai khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe, nahaeloe, kamnawk Amnon doeh angzo toeng nasoe, tiah a ka mikhnukah takaw to na sah pae nasoe loe, a ban hoiah naa. Siangpahrang mah, Tih hanah anih to nang hoi nawnto na pacah nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah David mah Tamar caeh han angaih loe? tiah a naa. **27** Toe Absalom mah im ah kaminawk hae tih a thuih o han, to naah hnik pae khruet pongah, siangpahrang capanawk to Amnon hoi nawnto caehsak boih. **28** Absalom mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Tahngai oh; Amnon misurtui naek moe, paquih naah, kai mah Amnon to bop oh, tiah kang thuih o han, to naah anih to hum oh; zii o hmah; kaimah lok kang pae o boeh, na thacak o sak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om oh, tiah a thuih pae. **29** To pongah Absalom mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Absalom ih tamnanawk mah Amnon nuiyah sak o. To naah siangpahrang capanawk boih angthawk o, angmacae ih mule naa. **30** Loklam ah caeh o li naah, to tamthang to David khaeah thuih pae o; Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawk to hum boih boeh, maeto doeh mah naeh moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, nawnto iip hoi si, tiah pathlung ai boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **31** To naah siangpahrang loe angthawk tahang moe, a khukbuen to asih pacoengah, long ah angsong; a tamnanawk boih doeh khukbuen to asih o moe, a taengah angdoet o toeng. **32** Toe David amnawk Shimeah capa Jonadab mah, Siangpahrang capanawk to hum boih boeh, tiah ka angraeng mah poek han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek. Amnon mah Absalom tanuh Tamar to zae haih ni hoi kamtong, amnawk nuiyah hae tiah sak hanah pacaeng roe boeh. **33** Siangpahrang capanawk duek boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o ih lok to ka angraeng siangpahrang zae haih. **15** To tiah oh pacoeng loe Amnon mah Tamar to nang mah tang han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek, tiah a naa. paroeai hnukma. Cangnriah koeh khruet nathuem ih pongah **34** To naah Absalom loe cawnh ving boeh. Misatoep kami doeh hnukma kue boeh. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Angthawk mah khet naah, a hnukbang ah kaom mae taeng ih loklam loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Ka ah angzo kapop parai kami to a hnuk, **35** Jonadab mah caeh mak ai! Nang haek nahaeloe ka nuiyah na sak ih hmuen siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang capanawk hae pongah zaehaih len kue tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah thuih ah ang zoh o boeh; na tamna kai mah kang thuih ih lok baktih ni oh, tiah a naa. **36** Anih mah lokthuih pacoengah, siangpahrang capanawk to angzoh o moe, tha hoiah qah o; siangpahrang doeh a tamnanawk boih hoi nawnto qah. **37** Toe Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmai khaeah caeh. David siangpahrang loe a capa to ni thokkruek qah haih. **38** Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur khaeah caeh pacoengah, to ah saning thumto thung oh. **39** Amnon loe duek boeh moe, anih ih palung khuek tih boeh pongah, David siangpahrang hinghaih mah Absalom to dawn parai, anih khaeah caeh hanah a koeh khruet.

**14** Siangpahrang mah Absalom to dawn parai boeh, tiah Zeruiah capa Joab mah panoek. **2** To pongah Joab mah Tekoa vangpui ah kami maeto patoeh moe, palungha nongpata maeto kawksak. To nongpata khaeah, Palungsae parai baktiah angsah paeh loe, palungsethain khukbuen to angkhuk ah; na tak ah situi angnok hmah; kadueh kami nuiyah palungsae parai kami baktiah angsah ah; **3** siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe, hae tiah lokthui ah, tiah patuk. **4** Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a

hmaa ah azat paekhaih hoiah long ah akuep pacoengah, Aw siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **5** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe lamhmai ah ka oh; ka sava loe duek ving boeh. **6** Na tamna kai loe ca nongpa hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik loe lawk ah oh hoi moe, angboh hoi, maeto hoi maeto angboh hoi naah tapraekkung midoeh om ai; to naah maeto mah kalah maeto to boh maat. **7** To pongah khenah, a imthung takoh boih na tamna kai khaeah angzhoe o moe, Amya hum kami to tacawtsak ah, anih to amyia hum zuengah ka hum o han; qawktoep kami doeh om ai ah ka hum o han, tiah ang naa o. To tiah sah o nahaeloe kangmat kai ih hmaisa-ae doeh nihcae mah paduek o tih; ka sava ih ahmin hoi ka caa maeto doeh long ah om o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. **8** Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Im ah amlaem ah; nang kawng to ka thuuh han hmang, tiah a naa. **9** Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Ahmin sethailh loe kaimah hoi kampa imthung takoh nuiah om nasoe, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah zaehaih om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh nang khaeah lokthui nahaeloe, anih to kai khaeah angzo hoi ah, anih mah raihaih na paek let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **11** To nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe athii tho pongah athii hnih kaminawk mah ka capa hum o han ai ah, siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah sah pae nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, na capa ih sam maeto mataeng doeh long ah angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa. **12** To naah nongpata mah, na tamna kai hae siangpahrang khaeah lok vaito mah na thuisak raeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah thuui khae, tiah a naa. **13** To naah to nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah Sithaw kaminawk nuiah hae baktih hmuuen na sak loe? Siangpahrang mah hae ik a capa to kawk let ai pongah, siangpahrang mah hae lokthuih naah, a sak ih zaehaih to panoeik ai maw? **14** Long ah bawh ih tui loe la let thai ai baktih toengah, aicea loe a duek o boih han oh; Sithaw loe kami mikhmai khethaih tawn ai; toe Anih loe a haek ih kami kawk lethaih loklam to a poek. **15** Kaminawk mah kai ang pazih o pongah, ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae lokthuih hanah vaihi kung zoh. Na tamna kai mah, siangpahrang khaeah lok ka thuuh han vop, a tamna mah thuuih ih lok to siangpahrang mah na sah pae khoe doeh om tih. **16** Sithaw mah paek ih qawktoephaih long hoiah paduek hanah patoem kami ih ban thung hoiah kaimah hoi ka capa, angmah ih tamna nongpata to pahlong khoe doeh om tih. **17** Vaihi na tamna kai hae, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih lok mah monghaih na paek nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang loe, kasaeh kahoih poekthaih Sithaw ih van kami baktih ni oh. To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto om nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Kang dueng ih lok to angphat hmah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na thuuih ah, tiah a naa. **19** To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae hmuuen sak hanah Joab mah maw ang thusik? tiah a dueng. Nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, nang na hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuuih ih lok loe, mi mah doeh banqoi bantang pathui thai mak ai; Ue, na tamna

Joab mah hae hmuennawk hae sak hanah ang pacae moe, na tamna mah thuuih han koi loknawk doeh ang patuk. **20** Vaihi kaom hmuuen baktih sak hanah na tamna Joab mah ang thuuih; ka angraeng nang loe Sithaw ih van kaminawk baktih palunghahaih na tawnh pongah, long nuiyah kaom hmuennawk to na panoek boih, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Joab khaeah, Khenah, hae hmuennawk ka paek boih boeh; Caeh loe, thendoeng Absalom to kawk let ah, tiah a naa. **22** Joab mah khingyahaih hoiah long ah akuep moe, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, na tamna hnkhaih nang paroi pae pongah, na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh, tiah ka panoek, tiah anghoehaih lok to a thuuih. **23** To pacoengah Joab loe Geshur ah caeh moe, Absalom to Jerusalem ah amlaem hah let. **24** To siangpahrang angmah, Ka mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah ih im ah caeh poe nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah im ah caeh poe. **25** Israel prae thung boih ah Absalom baktih minawk mah pakoeih ih, kranghoih kami midoeh om ai. A khokpadae hoi a lu khoek to coek koi om ai. **26** Lu nui ih sam azit hmoek pongah, saning kruek sam to aah, a sam to nahah siangpahrang im ih kazit tahhah shekel cumvai hnetto oh. **27** Absalom mah capa thumto hoi canu maeto sak; a canu loe Tamar, tiah ahmin phui moe, kranghoih parai. **28** Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **29** To pongah anih to siangpahrang khaeah caeh hah hanah, Absalom mah Joab khaeak khaeak, Khenah, Joab ih lawk loe kai ih lawk taengah oh, a lawk ah Barli cang to patit; caeh oh loe hmai hoi thlaek pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom ih tamnanawk mah lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. **30** To naah Joab loe anghawk moe, Absalom im ah caeh pacoengah anih khaeak, Tipongah na tamnanawk mah kai ih lawk hmai hoiah thlaek o loe; tiah a dueng. **32** Absalom mah Joab khaeak, Khenah, Tipongah maw Geshur vangpui hoiah hae ah kang zoh? To vangpui ah vaihi kwoek to ka oh vop hahaeloe hoi tih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah nang thuuih pae hanah kung kawk. Vaihi siangpahrang ih mikhmai hnuk hanah ka koeh, ka sakpazaehaih om nahaeloe, na hum nasoe, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, to lok to a thuuih pae. To naah siangpahrang mah Absalom to kawk, anih loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah Absalom to mok.

**15** To naah Absalom mah angmah hanah hrang hoi hrang lakok to sak moe, a hmaa ah kami quipangato cawnhsak. **2** Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, khongka akunhaih loklam ah angdoet. Lokpunghaih oh naah siangpahrang khaeah lok takroek han angzo kaminawk boih to, Absalom mah angmah khaeah kawk moe, Nang loe naa vangpui ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. To kami mah, Na tamna kai loe Israel acaeng thung ih kami ni, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Absalom mah anih khaeah, Khenah, na thuuih ih lok loe hoih moe, toeng; toe na lok tahngai hanah siangpahrang ih kami midoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **4** To

pacoengah Absalom mah, Prae thungah kai hae lokcaekkung kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh, na tamna ka oh toeng han, ah ka oh nahaeloe, lokpunghaih tawn kami hoi lokthuih han tiah a naa. **22** To naah David mah Ittai khaeah, Caeh ah, tawn kaminawk kai khaeah angzoh o naah, kai mah anih hmabang caeh ah, tiah a naa. **23** Prae kaminawk boih qah o; a hanah katoeng ah lok ka caek pae han, tiah a naa. **5** Mi hoi nawnto caeh o poe. **24** Zadok hoi Levi kaminawk boih doeh to sak; to pongah Israel kaminawk ih palunghin to lak thaih. **7** ah oh o moe, Levinawk mah Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong Saning quipalito boeng naah loe, Absalom mah siangpahrang to apot o. Sithaw ih thingkhong to amtik o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Hebron ah ka caeh moe, ka sak ih Angraeng khaeah mah vangpui tacawt o taak boih ai karoek to, Abiathar lokkamhaih baktih toeng ah ka sak han. **8** Na tamna kai mah angbawnhaih to sak. **25** To naah siangpahrang mah Syria prae Geshur vangpui ah ka oh naah, Angraeng mah Zadok khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to vangpui thungah Jerusalem ah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, Hebron ah Angraeng amlaem o hiah let ah; Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh to ka bok han, tiah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** nahaeloe, angmah kai hanah na sin pae let ueloe, a ohhai Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Longhoihta hoiah caeh ah, ahmuen doeh na hnusak let tih hmang. **26** Toe anih mah kai tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe, Hebron ah caeh. **10** To naah khaeah, na nuiyah palung ka hoih ai, tiah na thui nahaeloe, Absalom mah Israel prae boih ah tamquta hoi laicaehnawk to khenanah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; angmah hoih, tiah poek ih patoeh moe, Mongkah lok na thaih o naah, Absalom loe, baktih toengah, ka nuiyah sah halat nasoe, tiah a naa. **27** Hebron ah siangpahrang ah oh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. **11** Siangpahrang mah qaima Zadok khaeah, Nang loe tahmaa Absalom loe Jerusalem ih kami cumvai hnetto hoi nawnto na ai maw? Na capa Ahimaaz, Abiathar capa Jonathan hoi caeh; to kaminawk loe poekciimhaih hoiah caeh o, to ah capa hnik to kawkah loe, longhoihta ah vangpui ah amlaem kaom hmuen to tidoeh panoek o ai. **12** Absalom mah David o let ah. **28** Na lok kai khaeah angzo ai karoek to, azawn poekhaih kahoih paekkung, Gilo vangpui kami, Ahithophel ih praesaek ah kang zing han, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah mah angmah ih vangpui Giloh ah angbawnhaih sak naah, Zadok hoi Abiathar mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak hoi moe, Absalom mah kawk. Absalom hnukbang kaminawk pop o aep Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi pacoengah, to ah oh hoi. **30** aep pongah, tamquta hoiah sak pacaeeng ih hmuen doeh pop Toe David loe Olive mae nuiyah dawh tahang poe, anih loe aep. **13** To naah laicaeh maeto David khaeah angzoh moe, qahhaih hoiah caeh tahang, a lu to khuk moe, khokpanai Israel kaminawk ih palunghin loe Absalom khaeah ni oh abuen ai ah caeh tahang; anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk boih boeh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah David mah Jerusalem ah doeh lu to khuk o moe, qahhaih hoiah caeh o tahang. **31** angmah hoi nawnto kaom a tamnanawk khaeah, Angthawk Absalom hoi nawnto kasae sak han pacaeeng abu thungah, oh, cawn o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae loe Absalom ih Ahithophel doeh athum toeng, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o. ban hoi a loih o mak ai boeh; Karangah caeh o si boeh; to To pongah David mah, Aw ka Angraeng, Ahithophel poekhaih tih ai nahaeloe aicae kae hanah karangah angzo o ueloe, to amthuhaih ah angcoengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. **32** Mae nui aicae to hum pacoengah, vangpui doeh sumsen hoiahan paro phak naah David loe Sithaw to bok; khenanah, Ark acaeng o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. **15** Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk Hushai loe a khukbuen to asih moe, a lu nuiyah maiphu phuih mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah a zing; **33** David mah anih qoih ih hmuen to a tamnanawk mah sak han ka oh o coek khaeah, Kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, kai han hmuenxit boeh hmang, tiah a naa o. **16** Siangpahrang loe tacawt, ah na om moeng tih. **34** Toe vangpui ah nam laem let moe, to naah a imthung takoh boih a hnukbang bang o. Toe zula Absalom khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na tamna ah ka oh han; hatonawk loe siangpahrang im khetzwan hanah a caeh taak. canghniyah doeh nampa ih tamna ah ni ka oh, toe vaihi loe na **17** Siangpahrang tacawt naah, kaminawk boih anih hnukah bang o; nasetto maw kangthla ah a caeh o pacoengah, tamna ah ka oh han boeh, tiah na naa nahaeloe, Ahithophel anghak o. **18** A tamnanawk mah anih to hmabang ah caeh o mah paek ih poekhaih pazawkkung ah na om ueloe, kai taak; Kereth kaminawk, Peleth kaminawk, anih hnukah Gath abomhah ah doeh om tih. **35** Qaima Zadok, Abiathar hoiah siangpahrang to poeng o moe, anih hmaa ah caeh o. **19** hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan, hnik doeh to ah nawnto oh o; Siangpahrang mah Git kami Ittai khaeah, Tipongah kaicaih khaeah nang zoh loe? Caeh loe Absalom siangpahrang na thaih ih loknawk to nihnik khaeh thui boih ah, nihnik mah khaeah om khae; nang loe prae kalah kami ah na oh moe, kai na thaih hoi sak tih hmang, tiah a naa. **36** Khenah, Zadok capa Ahimaaz na prae thung hoi kaproeng tamna ah ni na oh. **20** Nang loe nawnto om oh loe, siangpahrang im ah na thaih ih loknawk to cangduem ah ni nang zoh vop; vahniah kaicaih hoi nawnto nihnik khaeh thui paeh. **37** To pongah David ih nam het han maw? tiah a naa. Kai loe caeh thaih karoek to ka caeh han pongah, nam nawkmyanawk to kawk loe, amlaem let ah; tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe na nuiyah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Ittai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng loe misurthaih kazaek cumvaito, thaiduet thaih kazaek cumvaito hoi misurtui pailang maeto a sinh. **2** Siangpahrang mah Ziba hing moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang, na hing baktih hing khaeah, Tih hanah hae hmuennawk hae na sin loe? tiah a toengah, duekhaih maw, hinghaih maw, ka angraeng ohhaih

**16** David loe mae nui hoi anghthla kue ahmuen ah caeh naah, khenah, Mephiboseth ih tamna Ziba mah anih to zing; laa hrang pongah phawh ih takaw kae cumvai hnetto, misurthaih kazaek cumvaito, thaiduet thaih kazaek cumvaito hoi misurtui pailang maeto a sinh. **2** Siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Tih hanah hae hmuennawk hae na sin loe? tiah a

dueng. Ziba mah, Laa hrangnawk loe siangpahrang imthung takoh kaminawk mah angthueng han ih, takaw hoi misurthaih kazaeknawk loe thendoengnawk mah caak han ih, misurti loe angpho naah praezaek ah naek han ih kang sinh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah siangpahrang mah, Na angraeng capa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, vahniah Israel imthung takoh mah, kampa ukhaih prae na paek o let tih, tiah a poek pongah, Jerusalem ah oh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Mephiboseith ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih hmuen ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. Ziba mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, poek pahnaemhail hoi na hmuaah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh han hmang, tiah a naa. **5** David siangpahrang loe Bahurim vangpui ah caeh naah, Saul imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Gera capa Shimei loe angzoh moe, anih to padaeng. **6** Anih mah David hoi a tamnanawk boih, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah kaom, kaminawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk boih to thlung hoiah vah. **7** Anih mah padaeng naah Shimei mah, Tacawt ah, tacawt ah; nang athii palong koeh kami, kami kasae! **8** Saul ih prae to na lomh moe, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah na oh; anih imthung takoh kaminawk na humhaih athii to Angraeng mah na lu nuiyah kraksak let boeh; Angraeng mah na ukhaih prae to na capa Absalom ban ah paek boeh; nang loe athii palong koeh kami ah na oh pongah, na zaehaih na nuiyah krak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Zeruiah capa Abishaih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah hae ui qok mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to padaeng loe? Ka caeh moe, a lu ka takroek han, tiah a naa. **10** Toe siangpahrang mah, Nang Zeruiah capanawk, nangcae hoi kai asaenghaih timaw oh? Anih mah padaeng nasoe; Angraeng mah, David padaeng han thuih pae nahaeloe, timaw thuih thaih tih. Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa. **11** David mah Abishaih hoi a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Khenah, kaimah ih athii ngan thung hoi tacawt ka capa mah mataeng doeh ka hinghaih lak hanah pakrong boeh, hae ih Benjamin acaeng mah cae loe kawkrulkaw pakrong tih? Om o taak duem ah; Angraeng mah thuih pae boeh pongah, na padaeng nasoe. **12** Angraeng mah patang ka khanghaih to hnu ueloe, vahniah ang padaeng zuengah kahoih hmuen na paek let tih, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah David hoi angmah ih kaminawk to caeh o poe; Shimei loe mae taeng ih kalah loklam bangah caeh, lamcaeh noeh noeh, anih to padaeng noeh noeh moe, maiphu hoiah anih to haeh. **14** David hoi anih ih kaminawk boih loe angpho o boeh pongah, to ahmuen phak naah anghak o. **15** To nathuem ah, Absalom hoi Israel kaminawk boih, Jerusalem ah angzoh o; Ahithophel doeh atumh toeng. **16** To naah David ih ampui, Ark acaeng Hushai loe Absalom khaeah caeh moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Absalom mah Hushai to lokdueng, Hae hae nampui khaeah amlunghaih amtuengsak ih lok maw? Tipongah nampui khaeah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. **18** Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng mah maw, kaminawk boih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah maw, qoh ih kami khaeah ka oh han; anih khaeah ni ka oh poe han. **19** Kai loe mi ih tok maw ka sak han? A capa ih tok to ka sah mak ai maw? Ampa ih tok ka sak pae baktih toengen, na tok doeh ka sak han, tiah a naa. **20** Absalom mah Ahithophel khaeah, Timaw a sak o han, tiah poekhaih na paek ah, tiah a naa. **21** Ahithophel mah, Siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah nampa mah caeh taak ih, a zulanawk to iip hiah ah; hae tiah na sak nahaeloe Israel kaminawk boih mah nampa to panuet thok ah na sak boeh, tiah thaioh o ueloe, na taengah kaom kaminawk boih thacak o tih, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Absalom hanah imphu ah impoem tetta sak pae o moe, Israel kaminawk boih ih mikhnukah Absalom mah ampa ih zulanawk to iip hiah. **23** To nathuem ah Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih loe, Sithaw khaeah dueng moe, hnuk ih lok baktiath oh; David hoi Absalom mah doeh anih mah paek ih poekhaih to Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktiath poek hoi.

**17** Ahithophel mah Absalom khaeah, kami sang hatlaihnetto ka qoih moe, vaiduem ah David to ka patom han; **2** dawnrai li moe, thazok nathuem ah anih to ka tuk moe, zit kaom ah ka hum han; to tiah nahaeloe a taengah kaom kaminawk to cawn o boih tih; to naah siangpahrang khue to ka hum han, **3** kaminawk loe nang khaeah kang hoih han; na pakrong ih kami to dueh nahaeloe, kalah kaminawk boih loe amlaem o let ueloe, kamongah om o tih, tiah a naa. **4** To tiah pacenghaih to Absalom hoi Israel kacoetanawk boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. **5** To pacengah Absalom mah, Ark acaeng Hushai doeh kawk oh; anih mah loe Kawbangmaw thuif tih, tiah tahngai o si, tiah a naa. **6** Hushai anih khae phak naah, Absalom mah anih khaeah, Ahithophel mah loe hae tiah poekhaih ang paek; a thuif ih lok baktiath ka sak o han maw? Ka sak o han om ai, tiah na poek nahaeloe, na poekhaih to na thuih ah, tiah a naa. **7** Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, Ahithophel mah thuih ih lok loe vaihi thuemah sak han hoih ai. **8** Hushai mah, Nampa hoi anih ih kaminawk to na panoek; nihcae loe thacak misatuh kaminawk ah oh o; nihcae loe taw ah a caa kakaek hmawhsaeng taqom baktiath palungthi tawnh o; to pacengah nampa loe misatuh kop kami ah oh, anih loe angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto om mak ai. **9** Khenah, anih loe vaihi doeh naa ih thlungkhaw hoi naa ih ahmuen ah maw anghawk boeh mue, misa angtuk hmaloe naah nang ih misatuh thoemto kaminawk to dueh o nahaeloe, to tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Absalom hnukbang misatuh kaminawk loe duek o boih boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o tih. **10** To naah loe misaohih kami hoi kaipui baktiath poekhaih tawn kaminawk loe tui baktiath amzawt o tih; nampa loe misatuh kami ah oh moe, a taengah kaom kaminawk doeh, misaohih kami ah oh o, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o. **11** To pongah hae tiah poekhaih kang paek; Israel kaminawk boih, Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto kapop kaminawk to nangmah khaeah pakhuengh loe, nang mah roe nihcae to misatuh hanah khawng ah. **12** To tiah nahaeloe aicae mah anih to ahmuen maeto ah loe hnu thi tih, anih khaeah van bang hoiah kakrah dantui baktiath krah thuih si; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk maeto doeh loih o mak ai. **13** Nampa vangpui thungah cawn nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk boih mah qui to si si loe, thlung maeto doeh anghmat aih to vangpui to vapui ah ruet si, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Absalom hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, Ark acaeng Hushai mah thuih ih lok loe Ahithophel poekhaih pongah hoih kue, tiah a hnuk

o. Angraeng mah, Absalom nuiah sethiah phaksak hanah, David mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to abu thumto Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih to amrosak hanah a sak ah tapraek moe, abu maeto loe Joab han uksak, kalah pae. **15** Hushai mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar Khaeah, abu maeto loe Zeruiyah capa, Joab ih amnawk Abishai han Ahithophel mah Absalom hoi Israel kacoehthanawk khaeah uksak pacogengah, kalah abu thumto hah loe Gith acaeng to tiah sak hanah poekhaih paek baktih toengah, kai mah Ittai hanah uksak. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih misatuh doeh to tiah sak hanah poekhaih ka paek boeh. **16** Vaih kaminawk khaeah, Kai doeh nangcae hoi nawnto misatuh David khaeah karangah laicaeh to patoeh loe, Vai duem naah ka caeh toeng han, tiah a naa. **3** Toe kaminawk mah, aqum loe praezaek azawn ah om o hmah; karangah tui to Nang loe caeh hmah; kaicae ka cawnh o langlacadoeh, angkaat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe siangpahrang hoi a taengah misanawk han tideoh avang mak ai; kami ahap ka duek o kaom kaminawk to paaeh o boih tih boeh, tiah thuikh pae cadoeh avanghaih om mak ai; toe nang loe kaicae sang hanah lokpat pae. **17** Minawk mah hni moeng tih, tiah a hato kami hoiah anghmong pongah, vangpui thung hoiah poek hoi pongah, Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz loe En-Rogel ah tha nang paek to mah khawt boeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah oh hoi. Tamna nongpata maeto mah caeh moe, nihnik to siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah hoih, tiah thaisak; nihnik loe David khaeah caeh hoi moe, pat ih lok to na poek o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To thuikh pae hoi. **18** Toe thendoeng maeto mah nihnik to hnuk pongah siangpahrang loe vangpui sipae taengah angdoet; to pongah, Absalom khaeah thuikh pae; toe nihnik loe karangah naah kaminawk loe cumvaito abu, sangto abu hoiah caeh caeh hoi moe, Bahurim ah kaom kami maeto ih im ah akun o. **5** Siangpahrang mah Joab, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, Ka hoi pacogengah, to kami longhmaa ih tuikhaw thungah akun mikhmai khethaih hoiah thendoeng Absalom to paquem hoi ving. **19** Nongpata maeto mah tuikhaw to kraeng khoep oh, tiah lok a paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng moe, a nuiyah cang qawk thuikh pongah, mi mah doeh to khaeah thuikh pae ih lok to misatuh kaminawk boih mah thaih hmuen to panoek ai. **20** Absalom ih kaminawk nongpata im ah phak o naah, nihcae mah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan loe, caeh o. **6** Kaminawk loe Israel misatuh hanah, Ephraim taw ah naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah dueng o. Nongpata mah nihcae kaminawk to pazawk o; to na ni misatuh naah dueh kami khaeah, Vacong tui angkat hoi ving boeh, tiah a naa. To paroeari pop o, kami sang pumphaeto oh. **8** Misatukhaih kaminawk mah nihnik to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai; to pongah loe prae boih ah pung; to na niah sumsen hoi hum ih kami nihcae loe Jerusalem ah amlaem o let. **21** To kaminawk pongah taw ah kadueh kami to pop kue. **9** Absalom loe David amlaem o pacogengah, nihnik loe tuikhaw thung hoiah tacawt ihlm ah caeh naah, a sam to thing tanghang pongah angtang oh; Ahithophel mah nangcae amrosak hanah lokthuikh pae boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **22** To pongah David hoi a taengah caeng; anih loe long hoi van salakah thing pongah angbang boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **23** To kaminawk boih anghthawi o moe, Jordan tuipui to maeto mah hnuk naah, Joab khaeah, Khenah, oak thing angkat o. Khodai naah loe Jordan vapui kangkat ai kami pongah kangbang sut Absalom to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **11** To maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. **24** Ahithophel mah paek ih lok thukung khaeah Joab mah, khenah, anih to na hnuk boeh poekhaih kahoih baktiah sah ai, tiah panoek naah, anih loe to mah, tipongah long ah na hum ai loe? Na hum nahaeloe laa hrang to anghthueng moe, angmah ih vangpui, angmah phoisa shekel hato hoi misatukhaih kaengkaeh kang paek im ah amlaem taak ving; angmah im to kahoihaku pakuhan, tiah a naa. **12** Toe to kami mah Joab khaeah, Phoisa pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh moe, duek; shekel sangto ka ban ah nang paek cadoeh, siangpahrang anih to ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. **24** David loe Mahaniam capa nuiyah ban ka phok mak ai. Aicae boih kangthaih ah ah caeh. Absalom loe angmah hoi nawnto kaom Israel siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh thendoeng, Absalom kaminawk hoiah Jordan vapui to angkat o. **25** Absalom mah to sui o hmah, tiah Nang, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, lok ang Joab zuengah Amasa to misatuh angraeng ah suek; Amasa thuikh boeh to loe! **13** Ka hinghaih amro hanah katoeng ai loe Joab ih amno, Zeruiyah ih amnawk nongpata, Nahash hmuen ka sak moeng nahaeloe, siangpahrang hmua ah canu Abigail ih sava, Israel acaeng Ithra capa ah oh. **26** angphat thaih koi hmuen tideoh om ai pongah, nang mah Absalom loe Israel kaminawk hoi Gilead prae ah atai o. **27** kasae nang net lat tih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Joab mah, David Mahanaim ah angzoh naah, Ammon acaeng Rabbah Nang hoi nawnto ka om khing mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah vangpui ih kami, Nahash capa Shobi, Lo-Debar vangpui anih mah tayae thumto ban ah sinh moe, thing pongah ih Ammiel capa Makir, Gilead acaeng Rogelim vangpui ih kahingah kangbang Absalom to palung thuemah takhawh kami Barzillai mah, **28** taw ah zok amthlam o, tui anghaeah puet. **15** Joab ih maiphaw kapu kami hato mah, Absalom to o moe, angpho o parai boeh, tiah poek o pongah, David takui o pacogengah, anih to takroek o moe, hum o. **16** To hoi anih ih kaminawk mah caak o hanah, takaw cang, Barli naah Joab mah mongkah to uengh, to naah Israel kaminawk cang, takaw dip hoi kamtong, cangro thaih, peh congca, **29** misa patomhaih hoiah amlaem o; Joab mah kaminawk to khotui, maitaw tahnutui, tuunawk, tahnutui hoi sak ih kalah anghaksak. **17** Absalom to lak o moe, taw thung ih tangqom hmuennawk, iikhunnawk, sabaenawk, long laomnawk to sin thungah vah o pacogengah, a nuiyah thlung pakhueng o thuhih; Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. **18** Absalom loe hing nathuem ah, capa ka tawn ai pongah, ka hmin anghmat ving han ai ah pakuemkung ka tawn ai, tiah sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung kami to suek. **2** a poek; to pongah siangpahrang ih azawn thungah thlung

**18** David mah a taengah kaom kaminawk to pakoep moe, hmin anghmat ving han ai ah pakuemkung ka tawn ai, tiah sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung kami to suek.

maeto a tling moe, angmah ih ahmin to sak; to thlung loe vahni ni khoek to, Absalom mah tling ih thlung ni, tiah thuhi o. **19** Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah, ka cawnh moe, a misa ban thung hoiah Angraeng mah pahlong boeh, tiah siangpahrang khaeah ka thuhi pae han, tiah a poek. **20** Joab mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah tamthang na thuhi mak ai; kalah niah na thuhi tih hmang; siangpahrang capa duek boeh pongah, vahniyah tamthang na thuhi mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Joab mah Kush kami maeto khaeah, Caeh loe, na hnuk ih hmuennawk S to siangpahrang khaeah thuhi paeh, tiah a naa. Kush kami loe A Joab hmaa ah akuep pacoenah, cawnh poe. **22** Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah Joab khaeah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, a Kush kami hrukah na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joab mah, Ka capa, tanggum hnuk han ih tamthang tidoeh om ai, ti tipongah cawnh han na koeh khruke loe? tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Cawn ah, tiah a naa. Ahimaaz loe azawn bang hoiah cawnh pongah, Kush kami hmaa ah phak. **24** To naah David loe khongkha hnetto salakah anghnuit; to naah misatoep kami maeto loe tapang bang hoiah sipae khongkha imphu nuiyah dawh tahang, anih mah khet naah, angmabueng kacawn kami maeto a hnuk. **25** Misatoep kami loe hang moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuhi pae. Siangpahrang mah, Angmabueng nahaeloe tamthang kahoih sin tih, tiah a naa. To tiah kacawn kami loe anghnai aep aep. **26** Misatoep kami mah kalah kami maeto kacawn to a hnuk let bae; misatoep kami mah khongkha toepkung khaeah, Khenah, kalah kami maeto doeh ang cawnh let bae K vop, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Anih doeh tamthang ni sin tih, tiah naa let bae. **27** Misatoep kami mah hmalo ah kacawn kami loe, Zadok capa hoi anghmong, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, anih loe kahoih kami ni; tamthang kahoih ni na sin tih, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Ahimaaz mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tamthang loe hoi boih, tiah a naa. Anih mah siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuep moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiyah ban phok kaminawk to Angraeng mah tamit boih boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Siangpahrang mah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Ahimaaz mah, Na tamna Joab mah na tamna kai ang patoeh naah, paroeai lokpunghaih atuennawk to oh; toe tih hmuen maw oh, tiah ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **30** Siangpahrang mah, Angpoi ah loe, kalah bangah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe angnawn moe, I kalah bangah angdoe. **31** To naah Khenah, Kush acaeng H to angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Tamthang hae tahngai ah; nang tuk hanah misa anghhawk kamianawk ban thung hoiah vahniyah Angraeng mah ang pahlong boeh, tiah a naa. **32** Siangpahrang mah Kush kami khaeah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. Kush kami mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misanawk hoi nang tuk hanah anghhawk kamianawk boih loe, N to ih thendoeng baktiah oh o boih boeh, tiah a naa. **33** To naah siangpahrang loe tasoehhaih hoiah oh; khongkha ranui ih imkhantha thungah caeh tahang moe, Aw ka capa Absalom; ka capa; ka capa Absalom; Sithaw mah nang zuengnah duehsak halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah; Aw Absalom; ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah.

**19** Siangpahrang loe Absalom pongah, palungset moe, qah, tiah Joab khaeah thuui pae o. **2** To na niah misa pazawkhiai to oh, toe siangpahrang loe a capa pongah palungset moe, qah, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk boih han palungsethiah niah oh lat. **3** Misatuk naah kacawn kaminawk mah azathiah hoiah vangpui thungah akun o baktih toengah, kaminawk mah doeh to na niah vangpui thungah tamguta hoiah akun o duem. **4** Siangpahrang loe mikhmai khuk khoep moe, tha hoiah qah; Aw ka capa Absalom, Aw Absalom, ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah. **5** To naah Joab loe siangpahrang imthung ah akun moe, Vaihniah na canu, na capanawk ih hinghaih, na zu, na zulanawk ih hinghaih pahlong kaminawk hoi na tamnanawk ih mikhmai to azat na pawsak boeh; **6** misanawk to na palung moe, nampuinwan to na hnukma. Nangmah ih misatuh angraengnawk hoi anih ih tamnanawk to tiah doeh na sah ai, tiah vaihniah nam tuengsak boeh; vaihniah Absalom to hing moe, kaicæ boih ka duek o nahaeloe, palung nang hoe tih, tiah ka hnuk. **7** To pongah, Anghhawk loe, nangmah ih kaminawk khæeah thapaekhiah lok to thuui ah. Anghhawk moe, na caeh ai nahaeloe, vaiduem ah nang khæeah kami maeto doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhiah ka sak; to hmuen loe nang hanah nawkta nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoek to, na tongh ih raihainhawlk boih pongah sae kue tih, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah siangpahrang loe anghhawk moe, khongka taengah anghnut. Khongka taengah siangpahrang anghnut, tiah kaminawk mah panoek o naah, kaminawk boih anih hmaa ah angzoh o. Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih boeh. **9** Israel acaeng boih salakah, kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto lok angaek o; siangpahrang mah aicea misa ban thung hoiah pahlong; anih mah ni Philistin kaminawk ban thung hoiah aicea to pahlong; toe Absalom pongah anih mah vaihi præ to cawnttaek boeh. **10** Aicea ukkung ah a suek o ih Absalom loe, misatuk naah duek ving boeh pongah, tikhoe vaihi David to siangpahrang ah lak let hanah lok na thuui o ai loe? tiah thuui o. **11** David siangpahrang mah angmah im ah oh moe, to lok to thaih naah, qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khæeah kami patoeh moe, Judah kacoehtanawk khæeah, Tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah thak let hanah kapoek hnukkhuem koek acaeng ah na oh o loe? **12** Nangcae loe kai ih nawkamya ah na oh o moe, ka thiï ka ngan ah na oh o; tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah amlaem haih let hanah, hnukkhuem koekah na oh o loe? **13** Amasa khæeah thuui pae oh; Nang loe ka thiï ka ngan ah na om ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong Joab zuengah kai ih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng ah na om ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah a thuui, tiah thuui pae oh, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah Judah kaminawk ih palung to kami maeto ih palunlung baktiaw pazawk boih. To pongah nihcæ mah siangpahrang khæeah, Nang loe na tamnanawk hoi nawnto amlaem o lai ah, tiah a naa o. **15** To pongah siangpahrang loe amlaem moe, Jordan vapui khoek to caeh. Judah kaminawk loe, siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. **16** Bahurim ih Benjamin kami Gera capa Shimei loe, David siangpahrang hnuk hanah Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh o tathuk. **17** Anih loe

Benjamin ih kami sangto, Saul imthung takoh ih tamna Ziba vop tih? 35 Vaihi saning quitazetto ka oh boeh; hmuens kasae ih caa hatlai pangato hoi anih ih tamna pumphaeto hoiah kahoih ka pathlaeng thaih vop tih maw? Na tamna kai mah nawnto caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah Jordan vapui caaknaek mataeng doeh pataeng thaih vop tih maw? Laa sah to karangah angkat o. 18 Siangpahrang ih imthung takoh nongpa hoi nongpatanawk ih lok doeh ka thaih thaih vop tih kaminawk to lak moe, a koeh ih hmuens sak pae hanah, maw? Tipongah na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang ih palong hoiah caeh o. Jordan vapui to angkat o pacoengah, hmuenzit ah ka oh hanloe? 36 Na tamna loe siangpahrang Gera capa Shimeis loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep; 19 hoi nawnto Jordan vapui yaeh ah setta ni ka caeh thai tih Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, ka zaehaih na net boeh; tipongah siangpahrang mah hae baktih tangqum kai hmah; ka angraeng siangpahrang, Jerusalem na tacawt paek han angai vop? 37 Na tamna kai loe amlaem halat ue; taak na niah, na tamna kai mah sak ih hmuens to pakuem kaimah ih vangpui, kampa hoi kamno ih taprong taengah, ka hmah loe, palung thungah doeh suem poe hmah. 20 Na duek halat han boeh. Toe khenah, na tamna Khimham to tamna kai loe hmuens sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah ka panoek; oh; anih loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoiah nawnto caeh to pongah khenah, vahniah Joseph imthung takoh boih nasoe. Na koeh baktih anih hanah hmuens to sah paeh, tiah thungah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hnuk hanah kang zoh a naa. 38 To naah siangpahrang mah, Khimham loe kai hoi hmaloee, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Zeruih capa Abishai mah, Angraeng mah situi nok tangcae ah kaom to anih mah paoe han; saksak na koeh ih hmuens to ka sak pae boih han, tangoeng pongah, hae tiah kaom Shimel to paduek han tiah a naa. 22 David mah, Zeruih capanawk, angkat o. Siangpahrang loe tui angkat moe, Barzillai to mok nangcae hoi kai misa ah angcoeng hanah takung timaw pacoengah, tahamhoihaih paek; to pacoengah Barzillai loe oh? Vahniah Israel Kami maeto paduek han oh maw? Kai angmah ih vangpui ah amlaem let. 40 Siangpahrang loe loe Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah Gilgat vangpui ah caeh, Khimham doeh anih hoi nawnto panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 23 To pongah caeh toeng; Judah kaminawk boih hoi ahap Israel kaminawk siangpahrang mah Shimeis khaeah, Na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah nang khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. 24 Saul capa patoeng Mephiboseth doeh siangpahrang tong khaeah, Tipongah kaicae ih nawkamya Judah kaminawk hanah caeh tathuk; anih loe siangpahrang tacawt na ni hoi kamtong kamong ah amlaem let khoek to, a khok doeh anih khaeah kaom David ih kaminawk to paquk o boih moe, khenzawn ai; a toektaboe mui doeh aat ai moe, khukbuuen Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o haih ving loe? tiah a naa o. doeh pasuk ai. 25 Jerusalem vangpui ah siangpahrang 42 To naah Judah kaminawk boih mah, Israel kaminawk hnuk hanah a caeh naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, khaeah, Siangpahrang loe kaicae ih canawk ah oh pongah ni Mephiboseth, tipongah kai hoi nawnto na caeh ai loe? hae tiah ka sak o; tipongah nangcae palungphui han oh? tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah, Aw Ka angraeng, sianpahrang, Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae mah ka caak pae o na tamna kai loe khokkhaeem pongah, laa hrang to kang maw? To tih ai boeh loe kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum poek; toe ka tamna Ziba mah kai angling. 27 Anih mah, na 43 To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Judah kaminawk tamna kai hae, nang khaeah kaseae ang thuuh; ka angraeng siangpahrang nang loe, Sithaw ih van kami baktiaw na oh; Judah kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah to pongah na koeh baktiaw na sah halat ah. 28 Kampa ih imthung takohnawk loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa tahan hato ka tawnh o; to khue na ai, David imthung takoh ah ni ka duek o; toe na tamna hae na caboi nuiah buhcaa Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum paek maw? tiah a naa o. 44 To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Judah kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah to pongah na koeh baktiaw na sah halat ah. 29 Kampa ih imthung takohnawk loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah laisaep han timaw ka tawnh? tiah a naa. 29 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang ih kawng kapop parai ah thuuh han timaw oh? Ziba hoiah nang ih lawk to ampraeck hanah lok ka takroek boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Mephiboseth mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ue, ka angraeng siangpahrang loe angmah im ah lunghoih ah amlaem let boeh pongah, anih mah hmuennawk to la boih nasoe, tiah a naa. 31 Gilead acaeng Barzillai doeh Roge-lim vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, siangpahrang to Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah anih hoi nawnto angkat hoi. 32 Barzillai loe mitong parai boeh; saning quitazetto oh boeh moe, siangpahrang Mahanaim vangpui ah oh nathung, anih mah caaknaek hoiah a khetzawn; anih loe angraeng kami ah oh. 33 Siangpahrang mah Barzillai khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto angzo ah, Jerusalem ah kai mah kang khetzawn han hmang, tiah a naa. 34 Toe Barzillai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Jerusalem ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh hanah, kai loe saning nazetto maw ka hing

vop tih? 35 Vaihi saning quitazetto ka oh boeh; hmuens kasae kahoih ka pathlaeng thaih vop tih maw? Laa sah to karangah angkat o. 18 Siangpahrang ih imthung takoh nongpa hoi nongpatanawk ih lok doeh ka thaih thaih vop tih kaminawk to lak moe, a koeh ih hmuens sak pae hanah, maw? Tipongah na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang ih palong hoiah caeh o. Jordan vapui to angkat o pacoengah, hmuenzit ah ka oh hanloe? 36 Na tamna loe siangpahrang Gera capa Shimeis loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep; 19 hoi nawnto Jordan vapui yaeh ah setta ni ka caeh thai tih Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, ka zaehaih na net boeh; tipongah siangpahrang mah hae baktih tangqum kai hmah; ka angraeng siangpahrang, Jerusalem na tacawt paek han angai vop? 37 Na tamna kai loe amlaem halat ue; taak na niah, na tamna kai mah sak ih hmuens to pakuem kaimah ih vangpui, kampa hoi kamno ih taprong taengah, ka hmah loe, palung thungah doeh suem poe hmah. 20 Na duek halat han boeh. Toe khenah, na tamna Khimham to tamna kai loe hmuens sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah ka panoek; oh; anih loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoiah nawnto caeh to pongah khenah, vahniah Joseph imthung takoh boih nasoe. Na koeh baktiaw anih hanah hmuens to sah paeh, tiah thungah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hnuk hanah kang zoh a naa. 38 To naah siangpahrang mah, Khimham loe kai hoi hmaloee, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Zeruih capa Abishai mah, Angraeng mah situi nok tangcae ah kaom to anih mah paoe han; saksak na koeh ih hmuens to ka sak pae boih han, tangoeng pongah, hae tiah kaom Shimel to paduek han tiah a naa. 22 David mah, Zeruih capanawk, angkat o. Siangpahrang loe tui angkat moe, Barzillai to mok nangcae hoi kai misa ah angcoeng hanah takung timaw pacoengah, tahamhoihaih paek; to pacoengah Barzillai loe oh? Vahniah Israel Kami maeto paduek han oh maw? Kai angmah ih vangpui ah amlaem let. 40 Siangpahrang loe loe Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah Gilgat vangpui ah caeh, Khimham doeh anih hoi nawnto panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 23 To pongah caeh toeng; Judah kaminawk boih hoi ahap Israel kaminawk siangpahrang mah Shimeis khaeah, Na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah nang khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. 24 Saul capa patoeng Mephiboseth doeh siangpahrang tong khaeah, Tipongah kaicae ih nawkamya Judah kaminawk hanah caeh tathuk; anih loe siangpahrang tacawt na ni hoi kamtong kamong ah amlaem let khoek to, a khok doeh anih khaeah kaom David ih kaminawk to paquk o boih moe, khenzawn ai; a toektaboe mui doeh aat ai moe, khukbuuen Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o haih ving loe? tiah a naa o. doeh pasuk ai. 25 Jerusalem vangpui ah siangpahrang 42 To naah Judah kaminawk boih mah, Israel kaminawk hnuk hanah a caeh naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, khaeah, Siangpahrang loe kaicae ih canawk ah oh pongah ni Mephiboseth, tipongah kai hoi nawnto na caeh ai loe? hae tiah ka sak o; tipongah nangcae palungphui han oh? tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah, Aw Ka angraeng, sianpahrang, Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae mah ka caak pae o na tamna kai loe khokkhaeem pongah, laa hrang to kang maw? To tih ai boeh loe kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum poek; toe ka tamna Ziba mah kai angling. 27 Anih mah, na 43 To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Judah kaminawk tamna kai hae, nang khaeah kaseae ang thuuh; ka angraeng siangpahrang nang loe, Sithaw ih van kami baktiaw na oh; Judah kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah to pongah na koeh baktiaw na sah halat ah. 28 Kampa ih imthung takohnawk loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah laisaep han timaw ka tawnh? tiah a naa. 29 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang ih kawng kapop parai ah thuuh han timaw oh? Ziba hoiah nang ih lawk to ampraeck hanah lok ka takroek boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Mephiboseth mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ue, ka angraeng siangpahrang loe angmah im ah lunghoih ah amlaem let boeh pongah, anih mah hmuennawk to la boih nasoe, tiah a naa. 31 Gilead acaeng Barzillai doeh Roge-lim vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, siangpahrang to Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah anih hoi nawnto angkat hoi. 32 Barzillai loe mitong parai boeh; saning quitazetto oh boeh moe, siangpahrang Mahanaim vangpui ah oh nathung, anih mah caaknaek hoiah a khetzawn; anih loe angraeng kami ah oh. 33 Siangpahrang mah Barzillai khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto angzo ah, Jerusalem ah kai mah kang khetzawn han hmang, tiah a naa. 34 Toe Barzillai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Jerusalem ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh hanah, kai loe saning nazetto maw ka hing

20 To naah hmuens kasae sak koeh, Benjamin acaeng, Bikri capa Sheba loe to ahmuens ah oh. Anih mah mongkah to ueng moe, Aicae loe David khaeah taham a tawn o ai; Jesse capa ah qawktoep han om ai boeh; Aw Israel kaminawk, nangmacae im ah caeh o boih lai ah, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Israel kaminawk mah, David to caeh o taak boih, Bikri capa hnukah bang o boih. Toe Judah kaminawk loe, Jordan vapui hoi Jerusalem khoek to, angmacae siangpahrang khaeah oh o poe. 3 David mah angmah ih im Jerusalem ah amlaem naah, siangpahrang mah im khetzawn hanah caehtaaik ih, zula hatonawk to kawk moe, imkhaan maeto ah suek; nihcae han caaknaek to paek; toe nihcae khaeah iip ai. Nihcae to duek khoek to paung caeng pongah, nihcae loe lamhmai baktiaw oh o boih. 4 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Amasa khaeah, Ni thumto thungah Judah kaminawk to pakhuengh loe, nangmah to doeh hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Amasa loe

Judah kaminawk pakhueng hanah caeh; toe siangpahrang mah khaeh ih atue pongah kasawkah akra. **6** David mah Abishai khaeah, Bikri capa Sheba loe Absalom mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasaue kue hmuen to sah tih; na angraeng ih kaminawk to kawkah loe, anih to patom ah; to tih ai nahaeloe sipae kacak thung ih vangpui thungah akun ueloe, ka ban thung hoiah loi hmoeng tih, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joab ih kaminawk, Kereth kaminawk, Peleth kaminawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk loe, Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Jerusalem vangpui hoiah tacawt o. **8** Gibeon vangpui ih thlung kalem ohhaih ahmuen phak o naah, Amasa loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh; Joab loe aphaw to angkhuk moe, a nuiai moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng, to kaengkaeh nuiah haita tabu thungah haita to angnaeng. **9** Joab mah Amasa khaeah, Kamnawk, ngantui maw? tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah Amasa to mok han baktiah, bantang ban hoiah anih ih toektaboe mui to patawnh. **10** Toe Joab loe haita sinh, tiah Amasa mah panoek ai; to naah Joab mah anih to zok ah thunh moe, tazaenawk long ah tacawt boih; Amasa loe thun let angai ai ah duek. To pacogengah Joab hoi amnawk Abishai mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hoi. **11** Amasa taengah angdoe Joab ih kami maeto mah, Joab koeh kami, David han angdoet koeh kaminawk boih to Joab hnukah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. **12** Amasa loe loklam um ah athii thungah asawt khing vop. To naah to loklam ah angzo kaminawk boih hoi to ahmuen ah pha kaminawk boih loe, to ah angdoet o, tiah kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Amasa to loklam hoi taw bangah zaeh moe, kahni hoiah khuk khoep. **13** Amasa to loklam hoi takhoe pacogengah ni, kaminawk boih mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Joab hnukah caeh o vop. **14** Sheba loe Abel vangpui, Beth-Maakah prae, Ber kaminawk hoi Israel acaengnawk boih khaeah caeh; to kaminawk loe nawnto amkueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. **15** Joab kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Sheba ohhaih Beth-Maakah prae, Abel vangpui to takui o; vangpui tasa bang ih misa abuephaih sipae to phraek o; Joab hoi anih ih kaminawk loe sipae taengah kaom, misa abuephaih ahmuen to muk o moe, phraek o. **16** To naah palungha nongpata maeto mah vangpui thung hoiah, Tahngai oh, tahngai oh, tiah Joab khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk; nang khaeah lok kang thuinh han, hae ah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **17** Joab loe to nongpata khaeah caeh, to naah nongpata mah, Nang loe Joab maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kai ni, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na tamma mah thuinh ih lok hae tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka tahngaih hmang, tiah a naa. **18** To naah nongpata mah, Canghnii ah loe, poekhah kahoih hak na koeh naah, Abel vangpui ah caeh oh loe dueng oh, na hak o tih, tiah thuinh ih lok to oh. **19** Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami, Israel thungah oepthok kami ah ka oh. Nang loe Israel prae thungah amno ah kaom sipae thung ih vangpui phraek hanah nam sak; tipongah Angraeng mah paek ih qawk to paaeh hanah na poek loe? tiah a naa. **20** Joab mah, Angthla nasoe, kai hoi angthla nasoe; paaeh han hoi phraek hanah ka poek ai. **21** To tiah sak han ih na ai ni; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, Bikri capa Sheba loe David, siangpahrang ih lok to aek moe, ban phok thuinh pongah, to kami to mah ka ban ah na paek oh; to tih nahaeloe vangpui hae ka caeh o taak duem han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah Joab khaeah, Khenah,

anih ih lu to sipae nui hoiah na va o tih hmang, tiah a naa. **22** To pacogengah nongpata loe palunghaih hoiah kaminawk boih khaeah caeh. Kaminawk mah Bikri capa ih lu to takroek o pat moe, Joab khaeah vah pae o. To pongah anih mah mongkah to ueng, angmaha ih kaminawk vangpui thung hoi angnawnsak moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o. Joab doeh Jerusalem ah siangpahrang khaeah amlaem toeng. **23** Joab loe Israel misatuh kaminawk boih ukkung ah oh; Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Pereth kaminawk ukkung ah oh; **24** Adoram loe tamut kokhaih khenzawnkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. **25** Sheva loe ca tarikkung ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi. **26** Jair vangpui ih kami Ira loe, David ih im khenzawnkung ah ah oh.

**21** David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, saning thumto khokhahaih to oh; to pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng. Angraeng mah, Gibeon kaminawk humkung Saul hoi kami athii palong koeh Saul pongah ni, hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. **2** Siangpahrang mah Gibeon kaminawk to kawl moe, nihcae khaeah, Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel acaeng thungah athum o ai; nihcae loe Amor acaeng kanghamat kaminawk ni; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhain to sak o: toe Saul loe Judah hoi Israel kaminawk to angsakhain pongah tamit boih hanah tha pathok. **3** David mah Gibeon kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae han timaw kang sak pae han? Angraeng ih qawk to tahanhoihaih paek hanah, kawbangmaw zae loihih ka sak han? tiah a naa. **4** Gibeon kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Saul hoi anih ih imthung takoh khae hoiah, sui hoi phoisa doeh ka hni o mak ai; mi kawbaktih Israel kaminawk doeh ka hum o mak ai, tiah a naa. David mah, Na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **5** Nihcae mah, Kaicae pacakthlaek kami, kaicae hum moe, Israel prae thungah anghmat ai ah tamit boih han khokhan kami ih, **6** capa nongpa sarihtonawk to kaicae khaeah na paek ah; Angraeng mah qoih ih Saul ohhaih ahmuen Gibeah vangpui ah, Angraeng hmaa ah anih to ka bangh o han, tiah a naa o. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. **7** Toe David hoi Saul capa Jonathan loe, Angraeng hmaa ah maeto hoi maeto lokkamhain sak hoi pongah, Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth to loe pathlung. **8** Toe siangpahrang mah, Aih canu Rizpah mah, Saul hoiah sak ih capa hnetto, Armoni hoi Mephiboseth; Meholah acaeng Barzillai capa Adriel hoiah sak ih, Saul canu Mikal ih capa pangatonawk to a lak. **9** Anih mah Gebeon kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, nihcae to mae nuiah Angraeng hmaa ah bangh o; kami sarihtonawk loe duek o boih; nihcae to Barli cang aah amtonghaih ni, cang aah amtong tangsuekhaih niah hum o. **10** Aiah canu Rizpah mah kazii to lak moe, angmaha hanah thlung nuiah baih; cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi van hoiah kho angzo ai karoek to, khodaih ah qok nuiah van ih tavaanawk to acuksak ai moe, khoving ah doeh moisannawk mah caak o han ai ah a toep. **11** Saul ih zula, Aih canu Rizpah mah sak ih hmuen to, David khaeah thuinh pae o. **12** Philistin kaminawk mah Saul to Gilboa mae ah hum o moe, thing nuiah anih ih qok to bangh o; siangpahrang loe Jabesh-Gilead kaminawk khaeah caeh moe, Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to lak; Beth Shan loklam ah suek o ih ahuh

to tamqua hoiah a lak. **13** Anih mah Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa hmaa ah kaom aanghaih mah, hmaisaae to amngaehsak. **14** Jonathan ih ahuh to to ih ahmuен hoiah sin pacoengah, Angraeng mah van ah khopazihsak moe, ranui koek ah lok to bangh ih kaminawk ih ahuhnawk hoi nawnto a suek. **14** Saul hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to, Benjamin prae, Zela vang ah kaom, Saul ampa Kish ih taprong ah aphum o. Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hmuennawk ahmuен hoiah long ohhaih ahmuен to amtuengsak. **17** Ranui boih to sak o. To pacoengah loe prae taham ah lawkthuihaih to Sithaw mah tahnghaih pae. **15** Philistin kaminawk hoi Israel kaminawk salahak misatukhaih oh let bae; David loe Philistin kaminawk tuk hanah a tamnanawk hoiah caeh tathuk; to naah anih loe paroeai angpho. **16** Kalen parai kami Rapha ih caa, Ish-Benob loe sumkamling shekel cumvai thumto kazit tayae hoi sumsen kangtha to sin moe, David to ka hum han, tiah poek. **17** Toe Zeruiah capa Abishai mah, David to abomh moe, Philistin kaminawk to hum; to pacoengah David ih kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminawk ih hmaithaw loe dueh ving tih, tiah a poek o pongah, nangloe natuek naah doeh kaicea hoi nawnto misatuk han angzo hmah lai ah, tiah a naa o. **18** To pacoengah Gob vangpui ah, Philistin kaminawk hoi misa angtukhaih oh let bae vop. To ah Hushath acaeng Sibbekai mah Rapha ih capa maeto ah kaom Saph to hum. **19** Gob ah Philistin kaminawk hoi misa angtuk o bae naah, Bethlehem ih kami Jaare-Oregim capa Elhanan mah, thangbui haa baktiah kanoe tayae kasin, Git kami Goliath ih amnawk to hum. **20** Kalah Gath vangpui ah misa angtuk naah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khok maeto pongah khokpazung tarukto kaom, sangqum boih ah pumphae palito kaom, kami to oh. Anih doeh kalen parai kami ih capa ah oh. **21** Anih mah Israel kaminawk to kasae thuih pongah, David ih amnawk, Shimeah capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. **22** Hae ih kami palitonawk loe, Gath vangpui ah kaom, Rapha ih capa ah oh o; nihcae loe David hoi anih ih tamnanawk ban ah duek o.

**22** Angraeng mah David to angmah ih misanawk hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, hae tiah laa loknawk to a thuih, **2** anih mah, Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kang hawkhaih hoi kai pahlolgung ah oh; **3** Sithaw loe ka lungsong ah oh moe, kang hawkhaih ah oh; anih loe ka phaw hoi pahlolgaih takii ah oh. Kai ih sipae, kang hawkhaih hoi pahlolgung ah oh moe, athii palong koeh kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **4** Pakoeh han kamcuk, Angraeng to ka kawk naah, ka misanawk salah hoiah pahlong ah ka oh. **5** Duekhaih tuipu mah ang takui naah, amrohaih kalen tui mah ang khuk moe, ang pazih. **6** Hell qui mah angzaeng caeng moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang pakaa khoep. (*Sheol h7585*) **7** Palungboeng naah Angraeng to ka kawk; ka Sithaw to ka kawk; anih mah angmah ih tempul imthung hoiah ka lok to ang tahnghaih pae, ka qahhaih lok anih ih naa thungah akun. **8** Anih palungphui pongah, longloe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah oh; van ohhaih ahmuennawk doeh anghuen moe, angthuih o. **9** Anih ih hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt moe, anih ih pakna hoiah hmaipalai to tacawt pongah, hmaisaae to amngaeh. **10** Vannawk to takoih moe, angzoh tathuk; a khok tlim ah vinghaih to oh. **11** Cehrubim pongah angthueng moe, azawk; anih loe takhi pakhraeh nuiyah amtueng. **12** Anih taengah vinghaih to suek moe, tui kaving, van ih kathah tamai hoiah a khuk. **13** Anih

om nasoe. **48** Anih loe kai taham lu lakung Sithaw ah oh moe, kaminawk to ka khok tlim ah a suek. **49** Anih mah ka misanawk khae hoiah ang loisak; ka misanawk nuiyah nang thueng tahang moe, hmawhsaeng kaminawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **50** To pongah Aw Angraeng, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoehiah lok to ka thuih, na hmin pakoehhiah laa to ka sak han. **51** Anih loe angmah ih siangpahrang hanah pahlonghiah imsang ah oh; situi hoi bawh ih David hoi anih ih caanawk khaeah, tahmenhiah dungzan khoek to amtuengsak, tiah laa a sak.

**23** Hae loe David ih hnukkuhem koek lok ah oh; Jesse capa David mah, ranui koek ah kaom, Jakob ih Sithaw mah situi bawh ih, lok kamding Israel kaminawk ih laa sahkung mah, **2** Angraeng ih Muitlha mah kai khaeah lokthuih pongah, anih ih lok to ka palai ah oh. **3** Israel ih Sithaw mah lok to thuih; Israel ih lungsong mah kai khaeah, Kaminawk ukkung loe toenghiah hoiah uk moe, Sithaw zithiah hoiah uk han oh. **4** Tamai tabok ai, akhawn bang ni aengh baktih toengah, kho angzoh pacoeng ni tacawt naah, long thung hoiah tacawt qam kanawk baktiah oh han oh. **5** Ka imthung takoh kaminawk loe Sithaw hoi nawnto om poe ai cadoeh, anih loe amro thai ai, dungzan kacak lokkamhiah to kai hoiah sak boeh; to lokkamhiah loe akeop ai cadoeh, kai pahlongkung hoi ka koehhiah ah oh. **6** Toe kasesa kaminawk loe, ban hoi sui han hoih ai, vah sut ih soekhring baktiah oh o. **7** To baktih soekhring va kami loe, sum hoi sak ih khukbuen hoi kanoe tayaeh to patoh moe, a ohiaih ahmuin ih long ah hmai hoiah thlaek han oh, tiah a thuih. **8** Hae loe thacak David ih kami ah oh o; Takmon acaeng, Josheb-Basshebeth loe kami thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayaeh to sin moe, vaito ah kami cungvai tazetto hum. **9** Anih tlim ah kaom Ahoah acaeng Dodo capa Eleazar loe, David hoi nawnto kacaeh misahoih kami thumto thungah athum. Nihcae loe misatuk han amkhueng Philistinnawk to hmaang o moe, Israel kaminawk mah hnuk angnawn o taak naah, **10** anih loe ban khan moe, ban khan pongah sumsen phok thai ai karoek to, Philistin kaminawk to takroek; to na niah Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhiah to paek; to pacoengah kaminawk angzoh o let, toe nihcae loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh han khue ni angzoh o. **11** Anih pacoengah loe Harar acaeng, Agee capa Shammah to oh. Philistin kaminawk loe cangro aan ohiaih lawk ah angcu o moe, Israel kaminawk cawrh o king naah, **12** anih loe lawk aum li ah angdoet moe, misa to pakaa, Philistin kaminawk to hum pongah, Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhiah to paek. **13** Cang aah tue naah, kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehtha thumtonawk loe, David ohhiah Adullam tlungkhaw thungah caeh o tathuk; to naah Philistin kaminawk loe, Raphaim azawn ah atai o. **14** David misa abuephaih imsang thungah oh naah, Philistin kaminawk loe Bethlehem vangpui ah atai o. **15** David mah tui anghaeh parai naah, Kami maeto mah ka naek hanah Bethlehem vangpui khongkhia taeng ih, tui to na paek nahaeloe aw! tiah thuih. **16** To pongah thacak kami thumtonawk mah, Philistin kaminawk to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkhia taeng ih tui to dok o pacoengah, David han sin pae o; toe anih mah to tui to nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah tui to kraih pae king. **17** Aw Angraeng hae tui naek hanah kai hoi

angthla nasoe, hae tui loe angmacae hinghaih paek moe, tui dok han kacaeh kaminawk ih athii ah na ai maw oh? tiah a thuih pongah tui to nae pae ai. Hae loe thacak kami thumtonawk mah sak o ih hmuen ah oh. **18** Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnawk, Abishaih loe, thumto kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh; anih mah tayaeh hoiah kami cumvai thumto thunh moe, hum; to pongah anih doeh kami thumtonawk salakah ahmin amthang toeng. **19** Anih loe thumto kaminawk thungah kalan kue pakoehhiah to hnuk na ai maw? To pongah anih loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; toe kami thumto thungah hmaloe koek kami to pha ai. **20** Kabzeel vangpui ih misahoih kami, Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe kalan parai toksaah kami ah oh, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum. Dantui krak naah long khaw thungah caeh tathuk moe, kaipui maeto a hum; **21** kalan parai Izip kami to hum moe, Izip kami ban ih tayaeh to lomh pae pacoengah, angmah ih tayaeh hoiah a thunh let. **22** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah hae baktih hmuennawk hae sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawk baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. **23** Anih loe thumto kaminawk pongah pakoehhiah kue han oh, toe hmaloe ih thacak thumto kaminawk to pha ai; David mah anih to angmah toeckung ah suek. **24** Quithumto thungah kathum kaminawk loe, Joab amnawk Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, **25** Harod acaeng Shammah, Harod acaeng Elika, **26** Palti acaeng Helek, Tekoa vangpui ih Ikkesh capa Ira, **27** Anathoth vangpui ih Abiezer, Hushah acaeng Mebunnai, **28** Ahoah acaeng Zalmon, Netophah acaeng Maherai, **29** Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled; Benjamin acaeng Gibeah avang ih Ribai capa Ittai, **30** Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, Gaash tahawt taengah kaom Hiddai, **31** Arbath acaeng Abi-Albon, Barhum acaeng Azamaveth, **32** Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, Jashen capanawk, Jonathan, **33** Anih loe Harar acaeng Shammah capa ah oh. Harar acaeng Sharar capa Ahiam, **34** Maakah acaeng Ahasbai capa Elipelet, Gilon acaeng Ahithophel capa Eliam, **35** Karmel acaeng Hezrai, Arba acaeng Paarai, **36** Gad acaeng Bani, Zobah vangpui ih Nathan capa Igjal, **37** Ammon kami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw maica phaw kami, Beeroth acaeng Nahari, **38** Ithra acaeng Ira, Ithra acaeng Gareb hoi **39** Hit acaeng Uriah cee to ni; sanggum boih ah kami quithum, sarihoto oh o.

**24** Israel nuiah Angraeng palungphuihiah hmai baktiah angqongh; to pongah Setan mah David khaeah, Caeh loe, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk to kroek ah, tiah pahruk. **2** To pongah siangpahrang mah Joab hoi anih taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Kami nazetto maw oh o, tiah ka panock thai hanah, caeh loe, Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to Israel acaengnawk to kroek boih ah, tiah a naa. **3** Toe Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na misatuh kaminawk to alet cumvai khoek to pungsak nasoe; to hmuen to ka Angraeng siangpahrang mah hnu nasoe; toe tipongah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah to baktih hmuen sak hanah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. **4** Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnawk ih lok to pazawk. To pongah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnawk loe Israel kaminawk kroek hanah anih hmaa hoiah caeh o. **5** Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gad azawn thungah kaom, Aroer vangpui ni angyae bang ih, Jazer vangpui taengah atai o; **6** Gilead prae

hoi Tahtim Hodshi, tiah kawk ih ohhaih ahmuen kangtha prae sak hanah maitaw taenawk doeh hae ah oh; angbawnhaih ah caeh o tathuk; to ahmuen hoiah Daan-Jaan ah caeh o sak hanah cang atithaih thing hoi maitaw hmai pakhaem moe, Sidon prae bangah caeh o poe, 7 to pacoengah Tura naah patoh ih thingnawk doeh oh. 23 Aw siangpahrang, misa abuephaih im ah caeh o tathuk moe, Hiv kaminawk, Araunah mah siangpahrang hanah hae hmuennawk hae Kanaan kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh o; hnukkuhem koekah paek boih boeh, tiah a naa. Araunah mah, Na Angraeng Judah prae aloih bangah kaom Beersheba vangpui ah Sithaw mah talawlk nasoe, tiah a naa. 24 Toe siangpahrang caeh o. 8 Prae thung boih ah caeh o moe, khrah takawto mah Araunah khaeah, To tiah na ai ni; atho paek han ih ni boenghaih, ni pumphaeto naah Jerusalem to phak o. 9 Joab ka thuuh; atho paek ai ah hak ih hmuen hoiah ka Angraeng mah siangpahrang khaeah, kaminawk nazetto maw oh, tiah Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhaih ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. To thuuh pae; Israel prae thungah sumsen hoi misatuh thaih pongah cang atithaih ahmuen hoi maitaw ataenawk to David kami, sang cumvai tazetto oh o moe, Judah prae thungah mah phoisa shekel quipangato hoiah qanh. 25 David mah to sang cumvai pangato oh o. 10 David loe misatuh thaih kami ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, hmai angbawnhaih hoi to kroek pacoengah, dawnpakhuem moe, Angraeng khaeah, angdaeh angbawnhaih to sak. To naah Angraeng mah prae Kai loe paroeai hmuen sakpazaee boeh; Aw Angraeng, vaihi zuengah lawkthuihaih to pathim pae pongah, Israel nui ih na tamna ih zaehaih takhoe ving hanah, tahmenhaih kang kasaee nathaih to anghmat.

hnik; paroeai amthuahaih hoiah hmuen to ka sak moeng boeh, tiah a naa. 11 David mah khawnbang khawnthaw anghthaw naah, David ih tahmaa, Gad khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, 12 caeh loe David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Qoih hanah hmuen thumto kang paek; na nuiyah ka sak han ih hmuen thumto thungah maeto qui ah, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Gad loe David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na prae thungah saning sarihito thung khokhaahaih maw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe saning thumto thung na misanawk mah patom moe cawnh? To tih ai boeh loe na prae thungah ni thumto thung kasaee nathaih phaksak? Kai patoehkung khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuuh pae han, tiah poek het ah loe, na thuui ah, tiah a naa. 14 David mah Gad khaeah, Paroeai palung ka set; anih tahmenhaih loe, len parai pongah, Angraeng ih ban ah kam timh o halat han boeh; minawk ban thungah amtimsak hmah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah akhawnbang hoi atue khaehhaih ni karoek to, Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk nuiyah kasaee nathaih to phaksak; Daan hoi Beersheba karoek to kami sang quisarihito duek o. 16 Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah, a nuiyah van kami mah ban phok naah, to patangkhanghaih pongah, Angraeng to dawnpakhuem moe, kami hum van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh! Na ban pakhuem duem lai ah! tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah oh. 17 Kami hum van kami to David mah hnuk naah, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Kai loe ka zae boeh, amthuahaih hoiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh; toe hae tuunawk loe timaw sakpazaehaih tawnh o? Na ban loe kaimah hoi kampa ih imthung takoh nuiyah krah nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To na niah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng han hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Angraeng mah Gad khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, David loe caeh tahang. 20 Araunah mah a taengah angzo siangpahrang hoi a tamnanawk to hnuk naah, Caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuep. 21 Araunah mah, Tipongah ka Angraeng siangpahrang loe a tamna khaeah angzoh loe? tiah a naa. David mah, Kaminawk khae hoi nathaih kasaee anghmat boih thai hanah, Angraeng han hmaicam sak ka koeh pongah, nang ih cang atithaih ahmuen qan hanah kang zoh, tiah a naa. 22 Araunah mah David khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to la nasoe loe, paek nasoe; khenah, angbawnhaih

# 1 Siangpahrang

**1** David siangpahrang loe mitong moe, saning doe h coeh boeh; khukbuen angkhuk o sak; toe ngan to bae thai ai boeh. **2** To pongah a tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khetzawn hanah, tangla kacuem maeto pakrong pae o si; anih mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to poeknawmsak nasoe loe, ngan bet thaih hanah anih taengah iip pae nasoe, tiah thuuh o. **3** To pongah Israel prae boih ah kranghoih tangla to pakrong pae o, to naah Shunam kami Abishag to a hnuk o; anih to siangpahrang khaeah hoih o. **4** To tangla loe kranghoih parai; anih mah siangpahrang to khetzawn; toe siangpahrang loe anih hoiah taksa angkomhah om ai. **5** To naah Haggith capa Adonijah mah, Kai loe siangpahrang ah ka om tih boeh, tiah angmah hoi angmah to kasangah amkoeh. To pongah hrang lakoknawk hoi hrangnawk to lak moe, angmah hmaa ah cawnh hanah kami quipangato qoih. **6** Anih loe ampa mah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? tiah thuutaik vai ai; anih loe krang doeh hoih parai, Absalom ih amnawk ah oh. **7** Adonijah loe Zeruiah capa Joab, qaima Abiathar hoiah lok angdueng o; nihnik mah Adonijah to angdoet hoi haih. **8** Toe qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, tahmaa Nathan, thacak David ih misatoep kami Shimeei hoi Rei cae mah loe Adonijah to angdoe o haih ai. **9** To naah Adonijah loe angmah ih nawkamya siangpahrang capanawk hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Judah kaminawk to kawk moe, tuu, maitaw tae hoi maitaw caa kathawk to lak moe, En Rogel vangpui taengah kaom Zoheleth ih thlung nuiyah angbawnhaih to a sak. **10** To tahmaa Nathan, Benaiah, thacak misatoep kaminawk hoi amnawk Solomon to kawk ai. **11** To naah tahmaa Nathan mah Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah, Aicea angraeng David panoek ai ah, Haggith capa Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito na panoek maw? **12** To pongah vaihi na hinghaih hoi na capa Solomon hinghaih to pahlong hanah lok kang thuuh han. **13** David siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe anih khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu tih, tiah na tamna kai khaeah lok na thuuh na ai maw? Tipongah Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh loe? tiah thuui ah. **14** Khenah, siangpahrang khaeah to tiah lok na thuuh li naah, kai kang kun moe, na thuuh ih lok to kang doet haih han, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah Bathsheba loe, Shunam kami Abishag mah khetzawn ih, mitong siangpahrang khaeah, imkhaan thungah caeh. **16** A phak naah Bathsheba loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep tathuk. Siangpahrang mah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **17** To naah anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah na tamna kai khaeah, Kai pacoeng loe, na capa Solomon hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu tih, tiah lok na thuuh. **18** Toe khenah, Adonijah vaihi siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito ka angraeng, siangpahrang nang mah na panoek ai; **19** anih loe maitaw taenawk, kathawk parai maitawnhawk hoi paroaei tuunawk to boh moe, siangpahrang capanawk boih, qaima Abiathar hoi misatuh angraeng Joab to a kawk; toe na tamna Solomon loe kawk ai. **20** Aw ka

angraeng, siangpahrang, Siangpahrang nang pacoengah, mi maw angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu tih, tiah khet hanah, Israel kaminawk boih ih mik loe na nuiyah ni oh. **21** To tih ai nahaeloe ka angraeng, siangpahrang ampanawk khaeah anghak pacoengah, kai hoi ka capa Solomon loe kami kazae baktiah ni na sah o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Khenah, anih mah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih li naah, Tahmaa Nathan to athungah akun. **23** Nihnik mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tahmaa Nathan hae ah oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep pae. **24** Nathan mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai pacoengah, Adonijah hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, ka angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu tih, tiah na thuuh maw? **25** Anih loe vahniah caeh tathuk moe, maitaw taenawk, kathawk parai maitaw caa hoi paroaei tuunawk to angbawnhaih ah a paek; siangpahrang capanawk boih, misatuh angraengnawk hoi qaima Abiathar to a kawk; nihcae loe Adonijah hmaa ah buhcaak o moe, a naek o; Adonijah siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a hang o. **26** Toe na tamna kai hoi qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na tamna Solomon loe kawk o ai. **27** Hae hmuen hae na tamna panoeksak ai ah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang angmah pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu han koi kami to na suek boeh maw? tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah, Bathsheba to kawsak. Anih loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh moe, a hmaa ah angdoet. **29** To naah siangpahrang mah, Raihaih ka tongh naah ka hinghaih pahlongkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, **30** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nang khaeah, kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kai zuengah ka angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu tih, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhah to vahniah ka koepsak han, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Bathsheba loe long ah akuep tathuk moe, siangpahrang to khingyahaih paek pacoengah, Ka angraeng, siangpahrang David loe dungzan khoek to hing nasoe, tiah a naa. **32** David siangpahrang mah, Qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah to kawk oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh o. **33** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng ih tamnanawk to kawk oh; kaimah ih hrang nuiyah ka capa Solomon to anghthueng o sak loe, Gihon ah caeh o haih tathuk ah. **34** To ahmuem ah qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa Nathan mah, anih to Israel kaminawk ih siangpahrang ni, tiah situi bawh hoi nasoe; mongkah to ueng oh loe, Solomon siangpahrang to Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang oh. **35** To pacoengah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tahang ah, anih loe kai ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu ueloe, kai zuengah siangpahrang ah om tih. Anih to Israel hoi Judah kaminawk ukkung ah ka caksak boeh, tiah a naa. **36** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah, Amen; ka angraeng, siangpahrang ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuuh boeh. **37** Angraeng loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoi nawnto oh baktih toengah, ka angraeng David siangpahrang pongah kallen kue angraeng tangkhang ah oh hanah, Anih mah Solomon to om thuuh nasoe, tiah a naa. **38** To pongah qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminawk hoi Peleth kaminawk loe caeh o tathuk moe, Solomon to David ih mule hrang nuiyah anghthueng o sak pacoengah, Gihon ah caeh o

haih. **39** Qaima Zadok mah kahni imthung ih tuu takii thung ahmuen kruekah na sak ih hmuen to akoep boih tih; **4** ih situi tabu to lak moe, Solomon to bawh. To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Na caanawk loe a caeh o hiah mongkah to uengh o, Kaminawk boih mah, Sithaw mah loklam ah acoe o moe, poekhiah boih, palunghin boih hoiah Solomon siangpahrang hinglung sawsak nasoe, tiah hang o. **40** Kaminawk boih anih hnukah caeh o tahang, Kaminawk ka hmaa ah caeh o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang loe tamoi uengh o moe, paroeai anghoe o; nihcae ih lok pongah anghnu kami apet mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to caksak poe tih. **5** Vaihi Zeruiah capa Joab mah, ka nuiyah sak ih pongah long to anghuenh. **41** Adonijah hoi a taengah kaom hmuen hoi Israel misatuh angraeng, Ner capa Abner hoi angvinhawk boih mah buhcaak pacoeng tom naah to lok to Jether capa Amasa hnuk khaeah sak ih hmuen to na panoek; thaih o; Joab mah mongkah lok to thaih naah, Tipongmaw misa kamongah oh naah nihnik to a hum moe, misa angtuk vangpui loe atuen apawk hoiah ko? tiah a naa. **42** To tiah nathuem ih baktih toengah kami ih athii to longsak, to kami ih lokthuuh li naah, kheneh, qaima Abiathar capa Jonathan to athii to angmah angzaeng ih kaengkaeh hoi a khokpanai angzoh; Adonijah mah anih khaeah, Athung akun ah; nang loe kahoih kami ah na oh pongah, tamthang kahoih ni nang pongah akap vop. **6** Na tawnh ih palunghaih baktih thuih, tiah a naa. **43** Jonathan mah Adonijah khaeah, Aicea toengah a nuiyah sah ah; sampok anih ih lu to amding rye ah angraeng David mah Solomon to siangpahrang ah ohsak taprong thungah caeh tathuk hmah nasoe. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** boeh. **44** Siangpahrang mah anih to qaima Zadok, tahmaa Toe Gilead kami Barzilai capanawk nuiyah tahnemhiah tawn Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminawk, Peleth ah; na caboi pongah buhcaa kaminawk salakah athumsak kaminawk hoi nawnto patoeh moe, anih to siangpahrang ih ah; namya Absalom pongah ka cawnh naah, nihnik mah mule hrang nuiyah anghueng o sak boeh; **45** qaima Zadok Benjamine acaeng, Gera capa Shimei loe na taengah oh, tiah hoi tahmaa. Nathan mah anih to Gihon ah siangpahrang ah panoek ah; Mahanaim ah ka caeh naah, kai to paroeai kasae situi bawh hoi boeh; nihcae loe to ahmuen hoiah anghoehaih ang padaeng; toe anih mah kai hnuk hanah Jordan vapui ah hoi angzoh o pongah, vangpui to anghuenh. To atuen apawk ah; namya Absalom pongah ka cawnh naah, nihnik mah ni a thaih o. **46** To pacoengah Solomon loe siangpahrang kahoeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhiah ka sak. **9** Anih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut boeh. **47** Siangpahrang ih ah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **12** To tamnanawk doeh anghoehaih lokthuuh hanah aicae angraeng, David siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o; Sithaw mah Solomon ih ahmin to na hmin pongah lensak kue nasoe loe, anih pongah Solomon loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David pongah len kue nasoe, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang loe vangpui ah aphum o. **11** David loe Israel kaminawk nuiyah angsonghaih ahmuen ah tabok moe, Sithaw to a bok. **48** Kaih saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh; Hebron vangpui ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu han kami to vahniah, ah saning sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh moe, Jerusalem ka mik hoiah nang hnusak boeh pongah, Israel Angraeng ah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **12** To Sithaw loe tahamhoiha om nasoe, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. pongah Solomon loe ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang **49** To lok to Adonijah hoi nawnto kaom angvinhawk boih mah nuiyah anghnut; a ukhaih prae loe cak poe. **13** Haggith capa thaih o naah, zit o pongah anghawk moe, angmacae ih Adonijah loe Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah caeh. To loklam ah caeh o boih. **50** Toe Adonijah mah Solomon to zit naah Bathsheba mah misa mongraih hoiah maw nang zoh? pongah, caeh moe, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawnh hoiah tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kamongah ni kang zoh, tiah pathim oh. **51** Khenah, Adonijah mah Solomon siangpahrang to pae. **14** Adonijah mah nang khaeah lokthuuh han ka koeh, zit pongah, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawnh caeng moe, tiah a naa let. To naah Bathsheba mah thuih khae, tiah a Solomon siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, anih ih tamnaa. **15** Anih mah, Na panoek baktih toengah prae loe kai angmah ih sumsen hoiah ka hum mak ai, tiah vahniah ih ni; Israel kaminawk boih mah prae uk hanah kai ni ang lokkamhiah sah nasoe, tiah a thuuh, tiah Solomon khaeah khet o; toe prae loe angqoi moe, kamnawk ih prae ah oh; thuuh pae o. **52** Solomon mah, Angmah hoi angmah to kami Angraeng mah prae to anih hanah paek boeh. **16** Vaihi kahoih ah om nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah hmuen maeto hnuk han ka koeh; na kang hmah, tiah a naa. krah mak ai; toe a nuiyah sethiah om nahaeloe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **53** To pacoengah Solomon siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to hmaicam hoiah angzoh o haih tathuk. Adonijah loe angzoh moe, Solomon siangpahrang hmua ah akuep; to naah Solomon mah nangmah im ah amlaem ah, To naah anih mah, hni khae, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah anih tiah a naa. **54** To pacoengah Solomon siangpahrang mah kahoeah, Sunam kami Abishag to ka zu ah paek hanah na hni khaeah, Sunam kahoeah. **18** Bathsheba mah, Hoih, siangpahrang pae, tiah a naa. **19** Bathsheba loe Adonijah kawng thuuh pae hanah khaeah nang han lok kang thuuh pae han hmang, tiah a naa. **20** Bathsheba loe Adonijah kawng thuuh pae hanah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Siangpahrang loe amno tongh hanah, anghawk moe, amno hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut; siangpahrang amno hanah anghnuthaih maeto sinh pae o, amno to siangpahrang bantang bangah anghnusak. **21** Nang khaeah hmuen tetta hnuk ka koeh, na kang hmah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Kamno na hni khae, nang han loe ka paawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **22** To naah amno mah, Sunam

**2** David duekhiah tue zoi aep boeh pongah, a capa Solomon khaeah lokthuuh pae, **2** long boih mah caehhaih loklam bangah ka caeh tom boeh pongah, na tha caksak loe, nongpa taang baktih khosah ah. **3** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih hmuen to sah ah; anih ih kaaloknawk, a paek ih daannawk, a thuuh ih loknawk, a lokcaekhainhawh to pazuih loe, a loklam ah caeh ah; Mosi ih daan cabu thungah tarik ih lokpaekhainhawh to pazuih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhaih

kami Abishag to namya Adonijah han zu ah paek halat khae, tiah a naa. **22** Solomon siangpahrang mah amno khaeah, Tipongah Sunam kami Abishag to Adonijah hanah nang hnik pae loe? Prae doeh hni paeh, anih loe kamya ni; anih pacoaengah, qaima Abiathar hoi Zeruiah capa Joab han doeh hni paeh, tiah a naa. **23** To naah Solomon siangpahrang mah, Adonijah mah hnik ih hmuen to anih duekhiah hoiah ka pathok ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih a sak. **24** To pongah vaihi kampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah, kacakah anghnusakkung, a thuih ih lok baktiah a prae caksakkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, Adonijah to vaihni roe ah hum oh, tiah a naa. **25** Solomon siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah lokpaek, anih mah Adonijah to takroek moe, a duek. **26** Siangpahrang mah qaima Abiathar khaeah, Anathoth ih nangmah ih lawk ah amlaem ah; na duek han oh boeh; toe kampa David hmaah angraeng Sithaw ih thingkong to na put moe, kampa raihainhawk boih na pauep hiah pongah, vahniah nang hae kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah Solomon mah Abiathar to Angraeng toksakhiah ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Shiloh ih Eli imthung takoh kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh. **28** To ih tamthang to Joab khaeah phak; anih loe Absalom hnukah bang ai; toe Adonijah hnukah bang pongah, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhaih bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam ih takii to patawnh caeng. **29** Joab loe Angraeng ih kahni im ohhaih bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam to patawnh caeng, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o; to naah Solomon mah, Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah, Caeh loe, hum ah, tiah a naa. **30** Benaiah loe Angraeng ih kahni imthungah akun moe, Joab khaeah, Siangpahrang mah ang kawk, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Kang zo mak ai, hae ah ka duek han, tiah a naa. To naah Benaiah mah siangpahrang khaeah, Joab mah hae tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae let. **31** Siangpahrang mah Benaiah khaeah, A thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah; anih to humh loe aphum ah; Joab mah longsak ih zaehaih tawn ai kami athii to kai hoi kampa ih imthung hoiah ciimsak ah. **32** Anih loe angmah pongah katoeng, Kahoih kue, Israel misatuh angraeng Ner capa Abner hoi Judah misatuh angraeng Jether capa Amasa to kampa David panoeak ai ah hum, to tiah humhaih atho to Angraeng mah a lu nuiah krahaks let nasoe. **33** A zaehaih athii tho loe Joab hoi a caanawk nuiah dungzan khoek to om nasoe; toe David hoi anih ih caanawk, anih ih im hoi anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah loe, dungzan khoek to Angraeng monghaih to om nasoe, tiah a naa. **34** To pongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe caeh tahang; Joab to takroek moe, a hum; anih to praezaek ah kaom angmah im ah aphum o. **35** Siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah to Joab zuengah misatuh angraeng ah suek moe, Abiathar zuengah Zodok to qaima ah suek. **36** Siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah kami patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah im to sah loe, to ah khosah ah; naa bangah doeh caeh hmah, tiah a naa. **37** Na caehhaih ni hoi Kidron vacong na poenghaih ni loe, na duekhiah niah om tih; na thii loe na lu nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa. **38** Shimei mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih; ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Shimei loe Jerusalem ah saning kasawakah oh. **39** Toe Shimei ih tamna hnetto tiah a naa. **40** Shimei loe anghawk moe, angmah ih laa hrang to anghtheng pacoaengah, a tamna hnik Maakah capa Akhish khaeah cawnh hoi ving. To pongah nihcae mah Shimei khaeah, Khenah, na tamna hnik loe Gath ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. **41** Shimei loe caeh moe, a tamna hnik to Gath hoiah hoih let. **42** Siangpahrang mah pakrong hanah, Gath prae Akhish ah caeh: Shimei loe caeh moe, a tamna hnik to Gath hoiah hoih let. **43** Shimei loe Jerusalem vangpui hoi Gath ah caeh moe, amlaem let boeh, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o. **44** Siangpahrang mah Shimei to kawsak moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui tasa bang hoi ahmuem kalah bangah na caeh nahaeloe, na caehhaih ni roe ah na dueh tih, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih kang saksak moe, acoehaih lok kang paek boeh na ai maw? To tiah ka sak naah nangmah doeh kai khaeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih, na lok ka tahngaih han, tiah na thuih na ai maw? **45** Tipongah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih akeopsak hanah, kang paek ih lok to na pazui ai loe? tiah a naa. **46** Siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah, Na koeh baktiah kampa David khaeah na sak ih zaehaih to palung thung hoiah na panoek; to pongah na sakpazaehaih hmuen to vaihi Angraeng mah na lu nuiah krahaks let tih. **47** To Solomon siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih hnu tih, David ih angraeng tangkhang loe Angraeng hmaah dungzan ah cak poe tih, tiah a naa. **48** To pongah siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah lokpaek; anih loe caeh moe, Shimei to takroek, anih loe duek. Prae loe Solomon ih ban ah cak poe.

**3** Solomon loe Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angdaehhaih sak moe, Faro canu to zu ah lak; angmah ih im, Angraeng ih im hoi Jerusalem ih sipae pacoaeng ai karoek to, a zu to David vangpui ah ohsak. **2** To nathuem ah Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah sak ih tempul maeto doeh om ai vop pongah, kaminawk loe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sak o. **3** Solomon loe Angraeng to palung moe, ampa David caehhaih loklam to pazui; toe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak moe, hmuiohioh to a thlaek. **4** Siangpahrang loe ambawnhaih sak hanah Gibeon ah caeh; to ahmuen loe kalen parai Kasang ahmuen maeto ah oh; to hmaicam ah Solomon mah hmai angbawnhaih sangto a sak. **5** Gibeon ah oh naah qum amang ah Solomon khaeah Angraeng angphong pae. Sithaw mah hmuen kang paek hanah na hni ah, tiah a naa. **6** Solomon mah na tamna kampa David khaeah, kalen parai na tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak boeh; anih loe na hmaah ah loktang ah caeh moe, toenghaih, poektoenghaih palung hoiah caeh; anih khaeah kalen parai tahmenhaih na tawnh poe, vahniah roe ah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnuit hanah a capa maeto na paek boeh. **7** Vaihiah, Aw Ka Angraeng Sithaw, kampa David zuengah na tamna to siangpahrang ah na ohsak boeh; toe kai loe nawkta ah ka oh vop pongah, kawbangmaw tacawt moe, ka kun han, tito ka panoeak ai. **8** Na tamna kai loe na qoip ih, kapop para kaminawk, kroek laek ai kaminawk salakah ka oh. **9** To pongah na tamna hanah, nangmah ih kaminawk ul thaihaih hoi kasesae kahoih pathlaeng kopaih palungthin to na paek ah; mi mah maw hae tiah kapop nangmah ih kaminawk hae uk thai tih? tiah a naa. **10** Solomon mah hae hmuen to hnik pongah, Angraeng loe poeknawm. **11** Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hanah hinglung sawkhaih,

angraenghaih hoi misanawk hum thaihaih to hni ai ah, **4** To pongah Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel prae panoek thaihaih hoi lok takroek thaihaih to nang hnik pongah, boih to uk. **2** Anih ih angraengnawk loe, qaima Zadok **12** khenah, nang hnik ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; capa Azariah, **3** Shisha capa Elhoreph hoi Ahijah loe ca palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihaih palung to kang paek boeh; tarikkung ah oh hoi; Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loe hmuenmae cangnihii ah nang baktih kami mi doeh om ai, hmabang tue pakuemkung ah oh. **4** Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe misatuh ah doeh om mak ai. **13** To pacoenah nang hni ai hmuens, angraeng ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi; **5** angraenghaih hoi pakoeahaih doeh kang paek bae vop; na Nathan capa Azariah loe angraengnawk khenzawnkung ah hing thung nang hoi kanghmong siangpahrang mi doeh om oh; Nathan capa Zabud loe angraengnawk ukkung ah oh mak ai. **14** Nampa David mah pazui ih loklam baktiah, ka moe, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung, ampu ah oh; **6** loklam to na pazui moe, ka lok takroekhaih hoi ka paek ih Ahishar loe siangpahrang im khenzawnkung ah oh; Abdaloknawka to na pazui nahaeloe, na hinglung kang sawsak capa Adoniram loe tamut kokhaih toksahkung ah oh. **7** han, tiah a naa. **15** Solomon angthawk naah, khenah, amang Solomon mah Israel prae hatlaihnetto thungah ukkung to suek ni, tiah panoek. Jerusalem ah a caeh moe, Angraeng ih boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto boih mah siangpahrang hoi lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah angdoet pacoenah, hmai siangpahrang imthung takoh hanah, saning kruek khrahto angbawhahaih hoi angdah angbawhahaih to a sak. Angmah thung caaknaek to paek o. **8** To Kaminawk ih ahmin loe, tamnanawk boih hanah poih to a sak pae. **16** Tangyat zaw Ephraim prae ih mae nui hoiah Hur ih caanawk, **9** Makaz, nongpata hnetto loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh hoi moe, Shaalbim, Beth-Shemesh hoi Elon-Beth-hanan vangpui ih a hmaa ah angdoet hoi. **17** Nongpata maeto mah, Aw ka Dekkar ih caanawk; **10** Sokoth hoi Helper prae boih hoi angraeng, kai loe hae nongpata hoi nawnto im maeto ah Arubboth vangpui ih Hesed ih caanawk; **11** Dor prae thung ka oh; anih hoi nawnto im ah ka oh naah caa ka sak. **18** boih ukkung, Solomon canu Taphath ih sava Abinadab ih Nawkta ka tapenhaih ni thumto naah, hae nongpata doeh caanawk; **12** Taanak, Mediido, Beth-Shaen vangpui hoi caa a sak toeng; kaihnik khue ai ah loe, kaihnik hoi kaom Abel-Meholah prae boih, Jokneam vangpui tasa bang khoek kami kalah mi doeh hae im ah om ai. **19** Khoving naah anih to, Jezereel vangpui tilm, Zartanah vangpui taengah kaom, loe a caa to angsong thuih maat pongah, a caa to duek ving. Beth-Shaen prae boih ukkung, Ahilud capa Baana; **13** Gilead **20** To pongah anih mah qum taning ah angthawk moe, na prae ah Manasseh capa Jair mah tawnh ih vangpui ah tamna kai ka iih li naah, ka taengah angsong ka capa to a kaom, Bashan prae Argob hmuen ih sipae hoi sumkamling lak ving moe, angmah taengah a pasongh, a capa kadueh khongkhah hoiah athung ih vangpui guitaruko ukkung, Gilead to kai taengah a suek. **21** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah ka prae Ramoth vangpui ih Geber ih caanawk; **14** Mahanaim caa tahnu panaek hanah, kang thawk naah loe, khenah, vangpui ih Iddo capa Ahinadab; **15** Naphtali prae ukkung anih loe duek ving boeh; khawnbang khodai ah ka khet het Solomon canu Basemath ih sava Ahimmaz; **16** Asher hoi naah, anih loe ka tapen ih ka caa ah om ai, tiah a naa. **22** Aloth prae ah, Hushai capa Baana; **17** Assakar ah paruah Kalah nongpata maeto mah, To tiah na ai ni; ka hing loe kai capa Jehoshaphat; **18** Benjamin ah Elah capa Shime; **19** ih capa ni, kadueh hae ni nang ih capa, tiah thuih. Hmaloe ih Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og nongpata mah, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe nang ih capa ni, ih prae hoi Gilead prae ah loe Uri capa Gebert to zaehoikung kahing hae ni kai ih capa, tiah thuih: nihnik loe siangpahrang angraeng ah oh. Prae thungah loe anih khue ni ukkung hmaa ah to tiah lok angaek hoi. **23** Siangpahrang mah, Hae ah oh. **20** Judah hoi Israel kaminawk loe tuipui taengah nongpata mah, Ka capa loe hing moe, na capa loe duek, tiah savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caak o, naek o moe, anghoe thuih; kalah nongpata maeto mah doeh, To tiah na ai ni; o. **21** Solomon mah, Vapui hoi Philistin prae, Izip prae kadueh loe na capa ni, kahing hae ni ka capa, tiah thuih. **24** ramri karoek to, prae to uk boih; hae prae kaminawk loe Siangpahrang mah, Sumsen maeto na sin oh, tiah a naa. To tangqum to sin o moe, Solomon hing thung anih ih tok to pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah sumsen to sin pae o. **25** To sak pae o. **22** Solomon imthung takoh mah nito thung caak naah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kahing nawktka hae hnetto ih hmuennawk loe, takaw dip tahaiah kor quithumto, buh ah takroek ah, ahap to nongpata maeto han paek ah loe, kor guitaruko, **23** kathawk parai maitaw tae hato, taw ah ahap to kalah nongpata maeto hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. pacah ih maitaw tae pumphae to, saza, tasuk hoi sakhi **26** To naah a capa kahing nongpata loe a capa to paroeai thuii ai ah, tuu cumvaito; kathawk parai tavaanawk doeh tahmen pongah, siangpahrang khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, a caak o. **24** Solomon loe vapui hoi niduem bang boih, tahmenhaih hoiah kahing nawktka to anih han paek halat ah, Tiphsah hoi Azzah vangpui khoek to siangpahrangnawk to hum hmah, tiah a naa. Toe kalah nongpata mah loe, Kai han uk; anih ohhiah ataeng boih ah misa monghaih to oh. **25** na paek hmah loe, anih han doeh paek hmah, hnetto ah Solomon hing thung Judah hoi Israel, Dan hoi Beersheba takroek ah, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoenah siangpahrang mah, karoek to, monghaih hoiah khosak o, kami boih mah angmah Kahing nawktka to hum o hmah; hmaloe ih nongpata hanah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung to tawnh o. **26** Solomon kahing nawktka to paek oh; nawktka ih amno loe anih ni, tiah a loe angmah ih hrang lakok suekhaih ahmuens sing palito naa. **28** Siangpahrang lok takroekhaih to Israel kaminawk tawnh moe, hrang angthueng misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto boih mah thaih o; katoengah lok takroek thaih hanah, Sithaw a tawnh. **27** Prae toksah angraengnawk loe khray kruek palunghahaih a nuiyah oh, tiah a hnuk o naah, nihcae mah kami maeto mah, Solomon siangpahrang hoi anih ih caboi siangpahrang to zit o.

boih mah prae toksah angraengnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah thumto thungah Lebanon ah kami sang hato patoeh; nihcae sinh pae o. **29** Sithaw mah Solomon hanah palunghaih, loe Lebanon ah khrasto thung oh o, im ah khrah hnetto oh o; kalen parai panoek thaibaih, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah Adoniram loe to ih toksah khawngkung ah oh. **15** Solomon kakawk palunghin to paek. **30** Solomon loe ni anygae mah hmuenmae puen kaminawk sang quisariho, mae nuiah bang ih kaminawk boih hoi lzip prae ih palungha kaminawk thing pakhruh kaminawk sing tazetto suek; **16** Solomon ih boih pongah doeh palungha kue. **31** Anih loe kaminawk toksah angraengnawk pacoenah, toksah khenzawnkung boih pongah palungha kue; Ezrah acaeng Ethan, Mahol sang thum, cumvai thumto a suek. **17** Siangpahrang mah capa Heman, Kalkol hoi Darda pongah doeh palungha kue; anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawk boih thuih ih lok baktih toengah, im angdoethaih ahmuen sak hanah, kalen parai thlhung, atho kanaa thlhung hoi aah tangcae ah amthang. **32** Palungha thuitaekhaih lok sang thumto thlhungnawk to a phawh o. **18** Solomon hoi Hiram ih bantok hoi laa sangto pacoenah, pangato loe anih mah tanik. **33** Lebanon ih sidar thinkungnawk hoi sipae nuiah kamprawk sah kop kaminawk loe, im sak hanah, Gebal kaminawk hoi hyssop kungnawk mataeng doeh a thuih thi boih. Taw ih moinawk, tavaanawk, long ah kavak aminiawk hoi tanganawk to panoek boih. **34** Acaeng kaminawk boih, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnawk boih mah Solomon palunghaih lok to thaib o, anih ih lok tahngaih hanah angzoh o.

## **5** Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut hanah

Solomon to situi bawh o boeh, tiah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah thaib naah, anih loe David hoi ampu ah oh hoi pongah, Solomon khaeah a tamnanawk to patoeh. **2** Solomon mah Hiram khaeah hae tiah lokpat; **3** kampa David loe a taengah kaom misanawk to tuk tuektuek pongah, Angraeng mah a misanawk to a khok tiim ah suem boih ai karoek to, Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah im to sah thai ai. **4** Toe vaihi loe ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ahmuen kruet hoiai misa amdinghaih to ang paek boeh, misa hoi amro han koi om ai boeh. **5** Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Nang zuengah na angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut han ka suek ih, na capa mah ni ka hmin oh haih im to sah tih, tiah thuih baktih toengah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah im sak ka tim, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Lebanon ih sidar thing ang pakhruk pae o hanah thui pae; ka tamnanawk loe na tamnanawk hoiah nawnto toksah o nasoe, na tamannawk hanah kangaih atho to ka paek han hmang; Sidon kaminawk baktiah thing pakhruh thaib kami kaicaih thungah om o ai, tiah na panoek, tiah a naa. **7** Solomon ih lok to Hiram mah thaib naah, paroeai palung anghoe moe, Vaihniah Sithaw khae tahamhoihaih om nasoe; hae ih kalen parai kaminawk uk hanah Anih mah David hanah palungha capa maeto paek boeh, tiah thuih. **8** Hiram mah Solomon hanah lok palaem pae; nang pat ih lok to ka thaib boeh; nang toeng zetto sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to kang paek han hmang. **9** Ka tamnanawk mah thing to Lebanon hoi tuipui lam ah na thak o tih, to thing to qophong ah ka saksak moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah tuipui lam hoiah kang zunsak han hmang; to ah phak naah nang mah la ah; toe ka imthung takoh kaminawk to buh pacah ah, tiah a naa. **10** To tiah Solomon mah angtoeng ih sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to Hiram mah thak pae. **11** Solomon mah saningto naah, Hiram imthung takoh caak hanah takaw dip noekhaih kor sing hnetto, situi tabu kor pumphaeto paek. **12** Anih mah Solomon khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Solomon to palunghaih paek; Hiram hoi Solomon salakah angdaehhaih oh pongah, ampu ah oh hoi. **13** Solomon loe Israel prae boih ah toksah kami to kok, sangqum boih ah kami sang quithumto oh o. **14** Khrah

thumto thungah Lebanon ah kami sang hato patoeh; nihcae Adoniram loe to ih toksah khawngkung ah oh. **15** Solomon mah hmuenmae puen kaminawk sang quisariho, mae nuiah bang ih kaminawk sing tazetto suek; **16** Solomon ih thing pakhruh kaminawk sing tazetto suek; **17** Siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, im angdoethaih ahmuen sak hanah, kalen parai thlhung, atho kanaa thlhung hoi aah tangcae thlhungnawk to a phawh o. **18** Solomon hoi Hiram ih bantok sah kop kaminawk loe, im sak hanah, Gebal kaminawk hoi nawnto thing hoi thlhungnawk to a lak o.

**6** Israel kaminawk lzip prae hoi amlaemhah saning cumvai pali, quitazetto hah, Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawk ukhaih saning palito hah, Ziv khrab, hnetto hah akhrab naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im to sak amtong. **2** Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng han sak ih im loe, dong guitaruko sawk, dong pumphaeto kawk moe, dong quithumto sang. **3** Tempul akunhaih ahmaa ih im loe, dong pumphaeto sawk, im kawkhaih doeh to setto sawk toeng; im ih imphu hmabang loe dong hato oh. **4** Im ah ni aengh akun thai hanah tamcaeck thokbuemnawk to a sak. **5** Tempul tapang taeng, hmucium ataeng, im ataeng kangkui ah im akhaan to a sak. **6** Atlim koek imkhaan loe dong pangato kawk; a um ih imkhaan loe dong tarukto kawk moe, thumto hah imkhaan loe dong sariho kawk. Ataeh ih homh loe im tapang ah amha han ai ah, im tasa bangah imkhaan tetta to a sak. **7** Im sak naah, to ahmuen ah sin ai naah sak tangcae thlhungnawk hoiah sak pongah, caki, caka hoi sum tuen roe im tasa bang hoiah anghthai ai. **8** Imkhaan um ih thok loe, tempul bantang bangah oh; kangkoiah sak ih thlak hoiah ni aum ih imkhaan ah caeh, aum ih imkhaan hoiah thumto hah ranuih imkhaan ah caeh tahang. **9** To tiah anih mah im to sak moe, a sak pacoenah; imphu loe sidar thing hoiah padih. **10** Im tapang taengah imkhaan to sak boih; to ih imkhaannawk loe dong pangato sang o boih moe, im hoiah sidar thing to angbetsak boih. **11** Angraeng ih lok Solomon khaeah phak, **12** hae im na sakhaih kawng pongah, ka thuih ih loknawk to na pazui moe, kang paek ih loknawk hoi ka lokcaekhainhaw to na pazui nahaeloe, nampa David khaeah ka suek ih lok to, nang khaeah ka koepsak han. **13** Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh han, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk to ka caeh taak mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Solomon mah im to sak moe, pacoenah. **15** Im tapang hoi im athung to sidar thing hoiah a sak moe, athung bang ih imphu tapang doeh to tiah, sidar thing hoiah a sak; imcih loe hmaica thing hoiah sak. **16** Kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihah ahmuen hanah, kasawk hoi kakawk dong pumphaeto kaom im to pakaa moe, imcih hoi imphu khoek to sidar thingphaek hoiah a sak. **17** To ih imkhaan hmaa ah kaom tempul loe dong quipalito sawk. **18** Sidar thing hoi sak ih im athung bang loe, soi ih tuidue thaib krang hoi apawk tangmuem krang hoiah koi; hmuen boih sidar thing hoiah a sak; thlhung hoi sak ih hnuk han koi hmuen tidoeh om ai. **19** Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suek hanah, im athungah Sithaw lokthuihah ahmuen to a sak. **20** Athung bang ih lokthuihah ahmuen loe dong pumphaeto sawk, dong

pumphaeto kawk moe, dong pumphaeto sang. To imkhaan ah imphu to oh, im hma ih imphu loe homhnawh hoiah ataeh hoi sidar thing hoiah sak ih hmaicam loe, anih mah sui tui o. 7 Anih loe lokcaekhahim, angraeng tangkhang suekhaih hoiah pazut. 21 Solomon mah tempul athung bang to kaciim im doeh sak; imcih loe maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoek to, sui tui hoiah pazut; lokthuihah hmaicam pakaahaih ah a sidar thing hoiah a sak. 8 Siangpahrang angmah ohhah hmaa ah sui hoi sak ih sumqui to payang. 22 Tempul boih imthungah to baktih, kalah impui akhaan maeto oh let bae hoi lokthuihah taengah kaom hmaicannawk boih doeh, sui vop; Faro canu Solomon ih zu hanah doeh to baktih im to tui hoiah pazut. 23 Athung bang ih lokthuihah ahmuen ah a sak pae. 9 Tasa bang hoi kalen pui longhma khoek to, loe olive thing hoiah sak ih, dong hato kasang cherubim imcih hoi imphu khoek to, tah het ih thlung, sarang hoiah hnetto a sak. 24 Cherubim maeto ih pakhraeh loe, dong aah het ih thlung, ato kana thlungnawk hoiah a sak. 10 A pangato oh moe, kalah maeto bang ih pakhraeh doeh dong sak ih imcih loe dong hato kaom thlung, dong tazetto kaom pangato oh; pakhraeh tadong maeto hoi maeto bang khoek thlung, paroeai kahioh thlung, ato kana thlung hoiah a sak. to dong hato oh. 25 Kalah cherubim maeto bae loe dong 11 To imcih nuiah loe aah het ih thlung, ato kana thlung hato oh; cherubim hnetto loe, akrang hoi a lenhah doeh hoi sidar thing to oh. 12 Angraeng im longhma hoi ahma anghmoh hoi. 26 Cherubim maeto loe dong hato sang bang ih im baktih toengah, kalen pui longhma a taeng boih moe, kalah cherubim maeto doeh to tiah sang toeng. 27 doeh aah het ih thlung thumto, sidar thing maeto hoiah a Anih mah Cherubim to im athung koekah suek; cherubim sak. 13 Solomon siangpahrang mah Tura vangpui ah kami pakhraeh phok naah, pakhraeh maeto mah tapang to phak pateauh moe, Hiram to kawsak. 14 Anih loe Naphthali acaeng moe, kalah maeto ih pakhraeh mah doeh maeto bang ih lamhmai ih capa ah oh; ampa loe Tura vangpui ih kami tapang to phak; imkhaan aum ah pakhraeh maeto hoi maeto ah oh moe, sumkamling sah kop kami ah oh; Hiram loe angtongh hoi. 28 Anih mah cherubimnawk to sui tui hoiah sumkamling sak thoemhah bangah kasang, paneo thaikhah pazut. 29 Im athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang nuiah, katawn, congca sahthaih kami ah oh. Anih loe Solomon cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawk tangmuem kranngnawk siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, sak han koi hmuennawk to oh. 30 Imcih loe sui hoiah pazut, athung hoi tasa bang to a sak boih. 15 Anih mah dong hatlaitazetto kasang, dong doeh sui hoiah pazut boih. 31 Lokthuihah ahmuen akunhaih hatlaihnetto kalen, sumkamling homh hnetto a sak. 16 Homh thoknawk loe, olive thing hoiah sak; thokbuem hoi homhnawh nuiah pahnut hanah, dong pangato kasang sumkamling loe tapang pangato thungah maeto ahmuen to lak. 32 Olive homh hoi dong pangato kasang kalah sumkamling homh thing hoiah sak ih thok hnetto pongah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi kapawk apawnkawh to soi moe, sui tui hoiah maeto doeh a sak let. 17 Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, palok paziut; cherubim hoi ungsikung doeh sui tui hoiah pazut. doeh a sak; homh maeto nuiah sumkamling quisariho a 33 Tapang ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto kakawk, suek boih. 18 Sumkamling hoiah pomogranat thingthai krang tempul thok homhnawh doeh olive thing hoiah a sak. 34 to a soi moe, homh nuiah sak ih palok baktih kaom, imphu Thok maeto pongah thok amkraephah patta hnetto oh, maeto nuiah hnetto kangphaeng ah a suek boih. 19 Homh thok hnetto loe hmaica thing hoiah a sak, kalah thok maeto nuiah kaom im loe, lili pawh baktih ah moe, dong palito pongah doeh thok amkraephah patta hnetto oh. 35 To oh. 20 Homh hnetto nuiah palok baktih kaom imphu to oh thok nuiah cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawk tangmuem moe, homh maeto pongah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang kranngnawk to soi pacoengah, soi ih krang to sui tui hoiah hnetto oh, a taeng boih ah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang pazut boih. 36 Imthung longhma ih sipae to asom thumto cumvaih, bantang bangah a tling ih homh loe Jachin, a tling let bae; tiah homhnawh to a sak pacoeng. 21 Tempul hma ih im ah homhnawh to a tiah homhnawh to a sak; tiah homhnawh to a sak; tiah homhnawh to a sak pacoeng. 22 Homhnawh nuiah lili pawh baktih imphu to a sak; to tiah homhnawh to a sak pacoeng. 23 Anih mah dong hato sawk, dong pangato sang moe, maeto hoi maeto aqai kangqum angbuet luet, dong quithumto kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuili doeh sak. 24 To tuili tlim ataeng boih ah, dong maeto kangtha ah tuidue thaih hato a suek; tuili loe tuidue thaih mah takui boih. Tuidue thaih to vai hnetto kangkui ah ah a suek. 25 Tuili loe maitaw tae krang hatlaihnetto nuiah oh, maitaw tae krangnawk loe laetabu athung bangah suek o boih; maitaw tae krang loe aluek bangah thuemto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto hoi ni angyae bangah thumto anghae o boih; soi ih maitaw tae krangnawk ranui ah tuili to oh. 26 Tuili loe karto thah; athung bang ih aqai loe boengloeng qai baktih oh moe, lili pawh kapawk krang to oh; to tuili loe tui bat sang hnetto akunh. 27 Sumkamling hoiah sak ih dong palito kasawk, kangthui thaih pahnuthaih hato a sak; to hmuennae pahnuthaih loe dong palito kawk moe, dong thumto sang. 28 To hmuennae pahnuthaih ataeng boih ah, aqai oh tahang poe

**7** Toe Solomon loe angmah ih siangpahrang im to saning hatlaihnetto thung sak moe, pacoeng. 2 Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah siangpahrang im to a sak, kasawk dong cumvaito, kakawk dong quipangato oh moe, dong quithumto sang; homh palito hoi ataehhah homhnawh loe sidar thing hoiah a sak. 3 Ahmuen maeto naah kangphaeng ah tling ih homh hatlaih pangato oh; homh kalen quipali, pangato nuiah kalah homhnawh to tling moe, sidar thing hoiah padih. 4 Ni aengh akun thai hanah thokbuem to asom thumto karoek to, ahnuk ahma mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. 5 Thok homh hoi thokbuemnawk loe kalen kasawk kangvan ah a sak moe, thokbuem maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. 6 Homh kalen pui hoiah impui to a sak, to imkhaan loe dong quipangato sang; dong quithumto kawk; akunhaih im hmaa

hanah a sak. **29** Aqai kamkhaep salakah kaipui, maitaw tae hoi cherubim krangnawk to ranui bang khoek to soi tahang poe; kaipui hoi maitaw tae krangnawk tlím bangah apawk hoi sak ih bungmu baktiah kaom krang to a soi. **30** Anghui thaiah hmuen pahnuthaih pongah, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok palito hoi akhok takathaih cungnawk to oh; to hmuen pahnuthaih palitonawk loe kathuk sabae baktiah oh moe, aqai ah apawk to a soi boih. **31** Aqai athung bang hoi ranui bang khoek to dong maeto thuk; to hmuen pahnuthaih aqai kangkui loe dongto pacoen, ahap oh; aqai loe angbuet luet ah om ai, takii palito ah oh moe, ahnuk ahma angvan boih. **32** Aqai tlím ah kamhae thaiah akhoknawk to oh; kamhae akhok takathaih cungnawk loe aqai hoiah angpeh boih. **33** Kamhae thaiah akhok loe hrang lakok khok hoiah anghmong; takathaih sum, aqai, cung hoi akhoknawk to loe sum hoiah a sak. **34** Hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah ban patawnhaih ahmuen palito oh; takii maeto naah patawnhaih maeto oh moe, to tiah takii palito ah oh boih. **35** Hmuen pahnuthaih ranuiyah, dong ahap kasang sum kangbuet luet to a suek, ranui ih aqai hoi ataeighthaih homhnawk loe angvan o boih. **36** Ban patawnhaih ahmuen hoi ahmuen kakong homhnawk boih ah cherubim, kaipui hoi ungsikung krangnawk to a soi. **37** Hae tiah hmuen pahnuthaih hato a sak; sakhaih dan loe angvan boih moe, kathoeng kalen anghmong boih. **38** To pacoenah dong palito kaom, tui bat quipalito kakun sumkamling hoiah sak ih sabae thuk hato a sak; hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah sabae thuk maeto a suek boih. **39** Im bantang bangah pangato a suek moe, im banqoi bangah pangato a suek; tuili loe im bantang, ni angvae aloih bang ih takii ah a suek. **40** Hiram mah kathuk sabaenawk, sabae hoi tui bawhhaib boengloengnawk to sak. Hiram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng ih im thungah sak pacoen pae ih hmuenawk loe, **41** hornh hnetto; hornh hnetto nuiah kaom, kathuk sabae baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, hornh a nui khukhaih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, **42** palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto hanah pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai palito, homh nui ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto khuk hanah, palok baktih sak ih imphu maeto pongah, hnetto kangkui ah pomogranat thingthai krang to a sak, **43** hmuen pahnuthaih hato hoi a nuiyah suek ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hato, **44** tuili maeto, tuili tlím ah kaom maitaw tae hatlaihnetto, **45** long laomnawk, long sohhaih hmuenawk hoi sabae thuk baktih kaom boengloengnawk doeh a sak; to tiah Hiram mah sumkamling hoiah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng im thung ih hmuenawk to a sak pae. **46** Hae hmuenawk loe Solomon mah Sukkoth hoi Zarthan salak, tangphrung long kahoih ohhaih Jordan azawn ah sak. **47** Hae hmuenawk loe pop hmoek pongah, Solomon mah azithaih to tah ai; sumkamling azithaih doeh panoek thai ai boeh. **48** Angraeng im thung ih hmuenawk boih loe Solomon mah sak; to hmuenawk loe sui hoiah sak ih hmaicam, takaw suekhaih sui caboi, **49** Sithaw lokthuihaih hma bantang bangah, kaciim sui tui hoiah sak ih hmaithawk paanghaih to bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato, sui hoiah sak ih apawk hoi sui hmai-im hoi titaehnawk, **50** kathuk sui sabaenawk, titaehnawk, kathuk sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, hmuiohih thlaekhaih tabunawk; sui hoiah sak ih

athung koek hmuenciim ih amkhaep thok takraenghaih nawk hoi tempul athung akunhaih thoknawk to a sak. **51** Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon siangpahrang mah sak pacoen naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennawk to tempul thungah a sinh; sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenawk to Angraeng ih hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah a suek.

**8** Solomon siangpahrang mah, David vangpui Zion hoiah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to aput hanah, Israel kacohtanawk, acaeng lu koeknawk hoi Israel imthung takoh kacohtanawk to Jerusalem ah amkuengsak boih. **2** Israel nongpanawk loe khrah sariheto hiah, Ethanim khrah thung ih poih sakhaih niah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah amkueng o boih. **3** Israel kacohtanawk to angzoh o boih, qaimanawk mah thingkhong to aput o. **4** Nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o tahang, kaminawk ih kahni im hoi kahni imthungah kaom kaciim laom sabaenawk doeh sinh o boih; to hmuennawk loe qaimanawk hoi Levinawk mah aput o boih. **5** Solomon siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom, Israel kaminawk loe, thingkhong hmaa ah oh o boih; thu laek ai moe, kroek laek ai tuu, maitaw taenawk hoiah angbawnhaih a sak o. **6** Qaimanawk mah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to im thungah aput o moe, kaciim koek ahmuens, Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuens thung ih, cherubim pakhrae tlím ah suek o. **7** Cherubim hnrik loe thingkhong nuiah pakhrae phok hoi tahang moe, thingkhong hoi aputthaih cung to khuk hoi kheop. **8** Aputhaih cung loe sawk parai pongah athung bang lokthuihaih hma ih hmuenciim hoiah amtueng; toe hmuenciim tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; to tiah vaihi kheop to oh. **9** Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihaih sak naah, Mosi mah Horeb ah pacaeing ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, tidoeh thingkhong thungah om ai. **10** Qaimanawk hmuenciim hoi caeh o pacoenah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah ayaw kheop. **11** Tamai oh pongah qaimanawk loe, angmacae ih tok to sah o thai ai boeh; Angraeng ih im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. **12** To naah Solomon mah, Kathah parai tamai kammum thungah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. **13** Na ohhaih im, dungzan na ohhaih ahmuens to, nang hanah ka sak tangtang boeh. **14** Israel kaminawk angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek; **15** anih mah, kampa David khaeah pakha hoi thuih ih lok to aban hoiah koepsakkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; to Sithaw mah, **16** Kaimah ih kami Israelhawk Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih na ni hoi kamtong, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah, vangpui maeto doeh kaqoi ai; toe David loe kaimah ih Israel kaminawk uk hanah ka qohi boeh, tiah a thuih. **17** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ahmin ohhaih im maeto sak hanah, kampa David mah poekhaih palungthin to a tawnh. **18** Toe Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Kaih ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah palung thungah na poek pongah, kahoih hmuen to na sak boeh. **19** Toe im to na sah mak ai; na thii ngan hoiah tacawt na caa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im to sah tih, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok to akeopsak; kampa David angdoethaih ahmuens to kai mah ka toep, Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, vaihi Israel angraeng tangkhang

pongah kang hnut moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ohhaih naah maw, **38** nangmah ih Israel kaminawk boih mah, poek im to ka sak boeh. **21** Aicae ampanawk Izip prae thung patangkhanghaiah to panoek o moe, lawkthuihiah, tahmen hoiah Angraeng angmah zaehhoih naah, nihcae hoi a sak hnikhiah hoiah hae im bangah ban payangh o nahaeloe, **39** ih Angraeng lokkamhiah thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen to, nihcae lawkthuihiah to na ohhaih van ahmuen hoiah tahngai to imthungah ka sak boeh, tiah a thuih. **22** Solomon loe paeh loe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae ih palunghin Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoi Israel kaminawk boih hmaa na panoek pae baktih toengah, kami boih a sak o ih hmuen ah angdoet moe, van bangah ban payangh pacoengah, **23** baktih pathok ah; kaminawk ih palunghin loe nangmah anih mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, van ranuih hoi long khue ni panoek. **40** To tiah ni nang mah kampanawh khaeah tlim ah nang baktih Sithaw maeto doeh om ai; nang loe na na paek ih prae thungah khosak o nathung nang zithaih to hmaa ah poekhaih palunghin boih hoi kaceaeh na tamnanawk tawn o tih. **41** Nang ih Israel kaminawk thungah kathum nuiah lokkamhiah hoi palungnathaih to na tawnh; **24** na ai, angvinnawk loe na hmin pongah kangthla parai prae tamna kampa David khaeah suek ih lok to na caksak; pakha hoiah angzoh o moe, **42** na hmin lensawkhiah hoi na ban hoi lok na thuih moe, vahnih ih baktih toengah na ban hoiah payanghiah tamthang a thaikh o pongah, nihcae angzo o na koepsak. **25** Vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Ka hmaa ah moe, hae im bangah lawkthuihiah to nahaeloe, **43** na ohhaih van na caeh baktih toengah, na caanawk mah doeh ka hmaa ahmuen hoiah tahngai pae ah; long ah kaom kaminawk boih ah caeh o toeng hanah, a caeh o hαιh loklam ah acoo o mah na hmin panoek o moe, nang ang zit o pacoengah, nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah, ka hmaa ah na hmin han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah nihcae mah anghnu han koi kami boeng mak ai, tiah lok na kamhiah to panoek o thai hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah na sak pae ih caksak ah. **26** Vaihi Aw Israel Sithaw, na tamna kampa David baktih toengah, angvin mah hnik ih hmuen to sah pae. **44** khaeah, na suek ih lok to tangtang ah phasak ah. **27** Toe Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawk mah Sithaw loe long ah oh tangtang maw? Khenah, vannawk boih misatuk han caeh o naah, na qoih ih vangpui hoi nang ih pong kasang koek van mataeng doeh nang hanah acaeh ai; ahmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah angqoi o moe, lawkthui o ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkrulk maw tamcaek tih? **28** nahaeloe, **45** nihcae lawkthuihiah hoi tahmenhnikhiah to van To Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihiah lok hoi hoiah tahngai pae ah, nihcae mah koeh ih tok to sah pae. tahmen ang hnikhiah to talawk ah loe, vahniah na hmaa **46** Kazae ai kami midoeh om ai baktih toengah, nihcae mah ah na tamna qahhiah hoi lawkthuihiah to tahngai ah. **29** na hmaa ah zae o naah, palung na phui pongah nihcae to Hae ahmuen ah Kai ih ahmin om tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih misanawk ban ah na paek naah, misanawk mah nihcae to toengah, hae ahmuen hoi im bangah aqum athun na mik to ahmuen kangthla ah maw, kanghnai ah maw misa prae ah padaih loe, na tamna mah hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihiah to misong ah hoi ving cadoeh, **47** misong ah hoihhaih prae tahngai ah. **30** Na tamna hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawk thungah poek amkraih o moe, nang khaeah lawkthuihiah mah, hae ahmuen bangah lawkthuih o naah, tahngai pae; hoiah tahmenhiah ang hnik o, Ka zae o boeh; kahoih ai Na ohhaih ahmuen van hoiah tahngai pae ah, na thaih hmuen to ka sak o moeng boeh; kasaeh parai hmuen ka sak o naah, tahmen ah. **31** Kami mah a imtaeng kami nuiah hmuen moeng boeh, tiah thui o moe, **48** nihcae misong ah hoikung sakpazae pongah, lokkamhiah sak hanah kang zoh, tiah a misanawk ih prae thungah, a poek o hαιh palunghin boih thuih moe, hae im ih na hmaicam hmaa ah lokkamhiah sah hoih nang khaeah amlaem o let pacoengah, ampanawh nahaeloe, **32** van hoiah tahngai ah loe sah pae; zaehaih khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui hoi Na hmin tawn Kami loe a sakpazehaih baktih toengah a lu nuihanah ka sak ih im bangah lawkthuihiah hoiah tahmenhiah krahksa loe, katoeng kami mah a toenghiah tho to hnuk hni o nahaeloe, **49** na ohhaih van ahmuen hoiah nihcae moe, a zaehaih loihsak hanah, na tamnanawk to lokcaek lawkthuihiah hoi tahmen hnikhiah lok to tahngai paeh loe, ah. **33** Nangmah ih Israel kaminawk loe na hmaa ah zae o nihcae ih tok to sah pae. **50** Nang khaeah zaehaih sah o boeh pongah, misa mah pazawk naah, nangmah khaeah cadoeh, na hmaa ah a sak o pazehaih hmuennawk boih amlaem o let moe, na hmin to palawk o pacoengah, hae im to tahmen ah loe, nangmah ih kaminawk misong ah caeh thungah lawkthuih o moe, tahmenhiah na hni o nahaeloe, **34** haih kaminawk mah nihcae nuiah tahmenhiah tawnh o thai nang mah van hoiah tahngai pae ah, nangmah ih Israel hanah, nihcae han tahmenhiah palunghin to paek ah; **51** kaminawk zaehaih to tahmen paeah, ampanawh khaeah na nihcae loe Izip prae ih sum pakawhiah hmai kamngaeah thung paek ih prae ah nihcae to hoi let ah. **35** Nang ih kaminawk hoiah na loisak ih nangmah ih kami, nang ih qawktoep kami na hmaa ah zae o pongah, van thok to khah ving moe, kho ah ni oh o; **52** na tamna mah tahmen hnikhiah bangah na doeh angzo ai, to naah nihcae mah hae bangah angqoi hoi mik to padaih pae ah, nangmah ih Israel kaminawk mah lawkthuih o moe, na hmin to taphong o pacoengah, nihcae tahmen hnikhiah boih to tahngai paeh. **53** Aw Angraeng raihiah na paek naah, zaehaih thung hoiah amlaem o let Sithaw, kampanawh to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaeh naah, nahaeloe, **36** van hoiah tahngai pae ah, na tamna Israel na tamna Mosi khaeah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae kaminawk ih zaehaih to tahmen pae ah; nihcae pazui hanah loe nang mah long kaminawk boih thung hoiah nangmah loklam kahoih to patuek loe, nangmah ih kaminawk han ih qawktoep hanah na qoih boeh, tiah lawk a thuih. **54** qawk ah na paek ih prae thungah kho angzosak ah. **37** Prae Solomon mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmen thungah khokhahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae song naah hnikhiah boeng pacoengah, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, van maw, dantui maw, pakuhnhawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe amii bangah ban payangh hoi lawkthuihiah ahmuen, Angraeng ih mah maw, misa mah nihcae ih vangpuinawk takui o naah hmaicam hma hoi angthawk tahang. **55** Angdoet tahang maw, to tih ai boeh loe nathaih kasaeh hoi ngoinathaih oh moe, Israel acaengnawk khaeah, tha hoi a hanh pacoengah

hae tiah tahamhoihaih paek, **56** a lokkamhaih baktiah Israel bok hanah na caeh o nahaeloe, **7** Israel kaminawk to ka kaminawk khaeah misa amgdinghaih paekkung Angraeng paek ih prae thung hoiah ka haek moe, ka hmin hanah khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh, ka pahnawt sut han; Israel loe ih kahoih lokkamhaih to maeto doeh amkhraengsak ai. **57** minawk kalah mah patahhaih hanah kasae thuih ih kami Aicae ampanawk a oh thuih baktih toengah, aicae khaeah ah om tih. **8** Vaihi kahoih parai hae im taengah kaceaeh doeh aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to om nasoe; kaicae hae na kaminawk boih dawnrui o ueloe, kasae thui o tih; tipongah caeh taak hmah loe, pahnawt doeh pahnawt hmah nasoe. Angraeng mah hae baktih hmuen to hae prae hoi hae im ah **58** Angmah ih loklam ah caehsak moe, aicae ampanawk sak val? tiah thui o tih. **9** Kaminawk mah, Izip prae thung khaeah paek ih lokpaekhainhawk hoi a thuih ih loknawk, a hoiah ampanawk zaehoikung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw lokcaekhainhawk to pazui thai hanah, aicae ih palunghin to nihcae mah pahnawt o, kalah sithawnhawk to patawnh o angmah khaeah paqoi nasoe. **59** Angraeng hmaa ah tahmen moe, a bok o; nihcae han toksak pae o pongah, Angraeng ka hnikhaih loknawk boih aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah mah nihcae nuiah hae baktih raihaih to phaksak, tiah thui aquum athun zoi nasoe; ni thokkruek angaihaih baktiah o tih, tiah a naa. **10** Solomon mah im hnetto, Angraeng angmah ih Israel kaminawk hoi a tamnanawk koehhaih to ih im hoi siangpahrang ih im to saning pumphaeto thung angcoengsak nasoe; **60** to tiah ni long pum ih kaminawk sak. **11** Hiram mah im sak naah kangtoeng sidar thing, mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh, kalah Sithaw roe om hmaicae thing hoi suinawk to Solomon hanah paek boih ai boeh, tiah panoek o thai tih. **61** Vaihniah sak ih baktih pongah, Solomon siangpahrang mah Kalili prae ih vangpui toengah, angmah ih loklam ah pazui moe, a paek ih lok pumphaeto Tura siangpahrang Hiram hanah paek. **12** Hiram pakuem thai hanah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah poekhain palunghin akeopsak nasoe, tiah a thuih. **62** To pacoenah vangpui hoiah caeh naah, palung anghoe ai. **13** Kaminawk, siangpahranghawk hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk kawbaktih vangpuinawk maw nang paek? tiah a thuih. To boih mah, Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih to sak o. **63** vangpuinawk to Kabul, tiah ahmin sak moe, vaihni ni khoek Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih to to tiah ahmin oh poe. **14** Hiram mah siangpahrang hanah angdaeh angbawnhaih loe, maitaw tae sang pumpphaeto hnetto, sui talent cumvaito pacoenah, pumphaeto a pat pae. **15** tuu sang cumvai pumpphaeto phak. Siangpahrang hoi Israel Solomon siangpahrang loe Angraeng ih im, angmah ih kaminawk boih mah Angraeng ih im to tathlang o. **64** siangpahrang im, Millo vangpui, Jerusalem sipae, Hazor Angraeng hmaa ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam vangpui, Meggido hoi Gezereth vangpuinawk sak hanah loe, hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh tamut to kok. **16** Izip siangpahrang Faro loe caeh moe, angbawnhaih ah paek ih mothawk angbawnhaih sak hanah Gezer vangpui to tuk; to vangpui to lak pacoenah hmaia acaeh ai boeh pongah, to na ni roe ah siangpahrang mah hoiah a thlaek; to ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to hum moe, a Angraeng im hma ih longhma um ah angbawnhaih to sak. canu to Solomon mah zu haih hanah tangqum ah paek. **17** **65** To naah Solomon mah Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto, aicae Solomon mah Gezer vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Beth-Horon Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarih, sarihto, sangqum boih vangpui, **18** Baalath hoi Tadmor vangpuinawk to pathoep ah ni hatlaipalito thung, anghoehaih hoiah poih to a sak; Hammath akunhaih hoi Izip prae vapui khoek to paroeai let, **19** hmuenmae pakuemhaih vangpuinawk, hrang lakok kaminawk angzoh o. **66** Ni tazetto naah loe, siangpahrang to hraang lakok anghthueng kaminawk ohhah tahamhoihaih paek o moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o boih; a tamna David hoi angmah ih kami Israel caanawk khaeah suekhaih avangnawk hoi hrang anghthueng kaminawk vangpuinawk, Jerusalem vangpui taeng, Lebanon hoi a uk acaeh ai boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah Ka mik hoi Ka palunghin to ih prae thung boih ah sak koeh ih vangpuinawk to a sak boih. **20** Israel acaeng thungah katum ai, Amor kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk to caeh o taak. **21** Israel kaminawk mah paduek o boih thai ai pongah, a caanawk loe prae thungah caeh o taak; hae kaminawk loe Solomon mah toksak han tamna ah suek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe vaihni ni khoek to tamna ah oh o. **22** Toe Solomon loe Israel kaminawk to midoeh tamna ah suem ai; nihcae loe misatuh kami, a toksah angraengnawk, zaehoikungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, hrang lakok hoi hrang lakok anghthueng kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh o. **23** Solomon ih toksah zaehoikungnawk loe, cumvai panga, quipangato oh o; nihcae mah toksah kaminawk to khawng o. **24** Faro canu loe Solomon mah David vangpui ah sak pae ih siangpahrang im ah angzoh tahang, to pacoenah Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak. **25** Solomon mah saningto thung Angraeng han sak ih hmaicam pongah angdaeh angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih to sak; Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohioh doeh a thlaek. To tiah im to a sak pacoenah. **26** Solomon siangpahrang loe Edom prae, tuipui kathim taeng ih, Elath vangpui taeng ih Ezion-Geber ah palongpuinawk to a sak let bae. **27** Hiram loe tuipui kawng panoek angmah ih.

**9** Solomon mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng moe, a koehhaih akeop naah, **2** Angraeng mah Gideon vangpui ah anih khaeah, vai hnetto hah amtuung pae let. **3** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Ka hmaa ah lawk na thuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih lok to ka thaib boeh; Ka hmin ohsak poe hanah, na sak ih hae im hae, ka ciimsak boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah Ka mik hoi Ka palunghin to om poe tih. **4** Nampa David baktih, ka hmaa ah toenghaih hoi poek katoeng ah na caeh moe, kang paek ih loknawk to na pazui boih pacoenah, ka thuih ih loknawk hoi kang patuk ih daannawk to na pazui nahaeloe, **5** nampa David khaeah, Israel caanawk ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah ka suek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk nuiah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han. **6** Toe nangmah hoi na caanawk mah kai nang qoi o taak moe, kang paek o ih lok hoi daannawk to pazui ai ah, kalah sithawnhawk ih tok to na sak o moe, nihcae

tamnanawk hoi palongpui mongh kaminawk to, Solomon ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto toksak hanah patoeh. **28** Nihcae loe Ophir ah caeh o moe, to ah sui talent cumvai pali, pumphaeto phawh o pacoengah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah paek o.

**10** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata loe Solomon ahmin amthanghah hoi Angraeng kawng to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghah hoiyah anih to tanoek hanah angzoh. **2** Paroeai pop tahnongsawk hrang hoi Jerusalem ah a phak naah, hmuioih hmuennawk, paroeai pop sui hoi atho kaom thlungenawk to phawsak moe, Solomon khaeah a caeh; angmah ih palung thungah kaom a poekhainhawk to Solomon khaeah thuuh pae boih. **3** Anih mah dueng ih loknawk to Solomon mah pathim pae boih; a lokduenghah thungah siangpahrang mah pathim thai ih lok maeto doeh om ai. **4** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahah hoiyah sak ih siangpahrang imnawk, **5** anih caboi nui ih caaknaeknawk, a tamnanawk angnuthaih ahmuennawk, a tok sahkung tamnanawk ih khukbuennawk, anih ih boengloeng sin kami hoi Angraeng imthungah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhainhawk to a hnuk naah, dawnraihaih hoiah oh sut. **6** Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sak ih hmuennawk hoi palung na hahaihnawk loe, tangtang ni, tiah a naa. **7** Toe hae hmuen hae kaimah roe kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoek to, ka tang ai; khenah, hae ih hmuen kawngnawk ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; ka thaih ih hmuen pongah palung na hahaih hoi na tawnh ih hmuenmaenawh hae pop kue. **8** Ni thokkruek na hmaah ah kaom, palunghahahh lok tahngai nangmah ih kaminawk, na tamnanawk loe paroeai tahamhoih o. **9** Nang to palung moe, Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah suemkung, Angraeng na Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; Angraeng mah Israel hae dungzan khoek to palung pongah, toenghah hoiyah kamsoem ah toksak hanah, nang hae siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeto, hmuioih paroeai hoi atho kana thlungenawk to paek; Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon hanah sin pae ih hmuioih zetto mi mah doeh sin pae vai ai vop. **11** Hiram ih palongpui mah doeh Ophir hoiah suinawk to sin pae o; to ahmuin hoiah almak thing hoi atho kana thlungenawk doeh sin o. **12** Siangpahrang mah almak thing hoiah Angraeng ih im homhnawk, siangpahrang im, laasah kaminawk hanah katoeng tamoinawk to sak. **13** Solomon siangpahrang loe Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah hnik ih hmuennawk to paek boih; siangpahrang mah tawnh ih hmuennawk to paek pacoengah, a hnik ih kalah hmuennawk doeh paek boih bae vop. To pacengang ni angmah hoi angmah ih ampuinawk hoi nawnto angmah prae ah amlae vop. **14** Saningto thung Solomon khaeah kapha sui loe talent cumvai taruk, guitaruk, taruko oh. **15** To pacengang hmuenn Mae zaw kaminawk, hmuenn Mae athlaenghahh sah kaminawk, Arabia prae siangpahrangnawk hoi prae ukungnawk mah paek ih sui doeh oh vop. **16** Solomon siangpahrang loe sui coi taruko hoiah misa angvaenghahh aphaw cumvai hnetto a sak, aphaw maeto naah shekel cumvai taruko akunh. **17** Sui hoi sak ih kathoeng kue aphaw doeh cumvai thumto oh vop; aphaw maeto naah sui boengloeng thumto akunh; to aphawnawk loe siangpahrang mah Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah a suek. **18** Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kalen pui angraeng tangkhang to tasaino hoiah sak moe, sui hoiah pazut boih. **19** Angraeng tangkhang ah dawhhaih thlak taruko oh, ranui koek ih angraeng tangkhang a hnukbangah loe angbuet luet; angraeng tangkhang hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghahh oh hmaek; ban koenghahh taengah kaipui hnetto angdoet. **20** Thlak taruko ranui ataeng boih ah kaipui hatlaihnetto angdoet o; naa ih prae ah doeh to tiah sah o vai ai vop. **21** Solomon siangpahrang ih boengloengnawk loe sui hoiah ni sak boih; Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang imthungah patoh ih laom sabaenawk loe sui hoiah ni sak boih; Solomon adung ah sumkanglung hoi sak ih hmuennawk loe atho kaom ah poek o ai pongah, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **22** Siangpahrang loe Tarshish ih palongpuinawk to Hiram ih palongpuinawk hoi nawnto tuipui ah a suek; to Tarshish palongpui loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem moe, sui, sumkanglung, tasaino, kalah hoi tawta-aw tavaanawk to a phawh. **23** Solomon siangpahrang loe angraenghah hoi palunghahaih bangah longnui ih siangpahrangnawk boih pongah sang kue. **24** Sithaw mah anih ih palung thung suek pae ih, palunghahaih lok tahngai hanah long nui ih kaminawk boih, Solomon khaeah angzoh o. **25** Saning kruek anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih mah tangqum, sui hoi sak ih laom sabae, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawk, khukbuennawk, maiphaw maicanawk, hmuioihhnawk, hrang hoi mule hrangnawk to sin pae o. **26** Solomon siangpahrang mah hrang hoi hrang lakoknawk to nawnto pakhuengh; hrang lakok sang cumvai pali, hrang hoi misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh; to hmuennawk to hrang lakok suekhaih vangpui ah a suek moe, Jerusalem ah doeh angmah khaeah a suek. **27** Siangpahrang mah sumkanglungnawk to thluk rumram baktiah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek moe, tahawt thungah kaom thaibaa thing baktiah cidar thingdoeh a tawnh mangh. **28** Izip prae Kue vangpui hoiah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah hrangnawk to zawh pae o; siangpahrang ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe Kue vangpui ih hrangnawk to phoisa hoiah qanh o. **29** Hrang lakok maeto naah Izip prae ah phoisa shekel cumvai taruko a paek moe, hrang maeto naah phoisa shekel cumvai quipangato hoiah qanh o; to hmuennawk to Hit kaminawk hoi Syria kaminawk khaeah doeh a zawh o.

**11** Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe Faro canu pacoengah, kalah nongpata Moab kami, Ammon kami, Edom kami, Sidon kami hoi Hit kaminawk to a koeh. **2** To nongpatanawk loe prae kalah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to zu hahih hmah; na zu hahih nahaeloe, nihcae mah angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah na palungthin ang paqoi o ving tih, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuuh pae ih kami ah oh o. Toe Solomon loe to nongpatanawk to koeh kruueh. **3** Anih loe siangpahrang imthungah kaom zu cumvai sarihoto hoi zula cumvai thumto tawnh; a zunawk mah anih ih poekhaih palungthin to amkhraeng o sak ving. **4** Solomon mitong na bangah loe a zunawk mah, kalah sithawnawk khaeah palungthin paqoi pae o ving; ampa David poekhaih palungthin

baktiah, a poekhaih palunghin kakoep ah Angraeng khaeah Solomon hing thung Rezon loe Israelnawk ih misa ah oh; caeh boih ai boeh. 5 Solomon loe Sidon kaminawk ih sithaw Rezon mah Syria to uk moe, Israel kaminawk to hnukma. nongpata Ashtoreth hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminawk ih sithaw Milkom khaeah caeh. 6 Solomon loe Angraeng kami, Neba capa Jeroboam mah doeh, siangpahrang to tuk; mikhnuk ah kasaeh hmuen to sak; ampa David mah sak anih ih amno loe lamhmail ah oh moe, Zeruah, tiah ahmin ih baktiah, Angraeng khaeah palunghin boih hoi caeh ai kawk o. 27 Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak moe, ampa boeh. 7 Solomon loe Jerusalem hmuaah kaom mae nuiyah, David ih kamro sipae to sak patomh let pongah, anih mah panuet thok Moab sithaw Khemosh hoi panuet thok Ammon siangpahrang to tuk. 28 Jeroboam loe thacak parai misatuh kaminawk ih Molek sithaw hanah, hmuensang to sak pae. 8 kami ah oh; to thendoeng loe toksakhiah bangah tha pathok To tiah prae kalah zunawk boih hanah a sak pae; nihcae loe thaikh kami ni, tiah Solomon mah hnuk naah, Joseph imthung hmuiohhi thlaek o moe, angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah takoh toksah zaehoikung ah a suek. 29 To nathuem ah angbawnhiah to sak o. 9 Anih khaeah vai hnetto angphong, Jeroboam loe Jerusalem ah caeh, Shiloh ih tahmaaa Ahijah Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeh hoi palunghin angqoi taak ving mah anih to loklam ah hnuk; anih loe khukbueng kangtha boeh pongah, Angraeng loe Solomon nuiyah palungphui. 10 to angkhuk moe, Jeroboam to dawt, to naah angmah hnik Kalah sithawnawk hnukah caeh han aih ah Solomon khaeah bueng ni taw ah oh hoi; 30 Ahijah loe angmah abuen ih lokthuih pae, toe anih mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok to khukbueng kangtha to hatlaihnetto ah a sih moe, 31 Jeroboam pakuem ai. 11 Angraeng mah Solomon khaeah, Hae tiah khaeah, Nangmah hanah hato la ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw na sak moe, kang paek ih lokkamhiah hoi kang paek ih mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Solomon ban ah prae to ka daanawk to na pazui ai boeh pongah, na prae to ka phraek phraek han, acaeng hato loe nang kang paek han. 32 Toe ka moe, na tamnanawk khaeah ka paek han boeh. 12 Toe tamma David hoi Israel acaengnawk boih thungah ka qoih nampa David pongah to hmuen to na hing thung ka sah mak ih, Jerusalem vangpui pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto ai; na capa ban thungah ka phraek han. 13 Toe prae to ka tawn toeng tih. 33 Kai ang pahnawt o moe, Sidon kaminawk phrae boih mak ai; ka tamna David hoi ka qoih ih Jerusalem ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth, Moab kaminawk ih sithaw pongah, acaeng maeto loe na capa khaeah ka paek han, Khemosh hoi Ammon kaminawk ih sithaw Milkom to bok o pongah, ka loklam ah caeh o ai; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Edom kami Hadad to Solomon hmuen doeh sah o ai; Solomon ampa David baktiah, Ka han misa anghawksak. 15 David loe Edom prae ah oh naah, paek ih daan hoi ka lok takroekhainhawk doeh pazui o ai. 34 misatuh angraeng Joab mah Edom kami nongpa to hum boih Toe Solomon ih ban thung hoiah prae to ka la pae boih mak moe, kadueh kaminawk aphum hanah caeh tahang; 16 Joab ai; ka lokpaekhiah hoi ka thuih ih lok pazui moe, ka qoih ih hoi Israel kaminawk boih to ah khrah tarukto thung oh o; ka tamna David pongah, a hing thung ukkung ah ka sak han. Edom kami nongpanawk hum boih ai karoek to to ahmuen 35 Toe a capa ban thung hoiah prae to ka lak moe, nang ah oh o. 17 To nathuem ah Hadah loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, khaeah acaeng hato kang paek han. 36 Ka hmin suek hanah anih loe ampa ih tamna Edom angraeng thoemto kaminawk hoi Izip prae ah cawnh. 18 Midian prae hoiah anghawk moe, ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah, ka tamna David mah Paran prae ah a caeh o; to ahmuen hoiah Paran kaminawk to kawk o moe, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah phak o, siangpahrang mah Hadad to im maeto hoi long ahmuen to paek moe, caaknaek doeh a paek. 19 Faro loe Hadad to palung parai pongah, a zu siangpahrang nongpata Tahpenes ih amnawk to zu ah a paek. 20 Tahpenes ih amnawk loe caa nongpa maeto sak moe, Genubath, tiah ahamin sak; anih loe Tahpenes mah siangpahrang im ah tahu amphisak; Genubath loe Faro imthung takoh ah Faro a naa. 21 Izip prae ah oh naah, David nang hoi nawnto ka oh moe, David hanah kakac im ka sak pae baktih toengah, nang hanah doeh kang sak pae ah a naa. 22 Hae ah timaw angaihiah oh moe, nangmah prae moe, nang khaeah Israel to kong paek han. 39 Hae pongah ih caanawk hoi nawnto oh. 21 Izip prae ah oh naah, David David ih caanawk to patang ka khangsak; toe dungzan ah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak boeh moe, misatuh angraeng patang ka khangsak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 40 Solomon Joab doeh duek boeh, tiah Hadad mah thaih naah, Hadad mah Jeroboam hum hanah pakrong pongah, Jeroboam loe mah Faro khaeah, Kaimah prae ah amlaemsak let lai ah, tiah anghawk moe, Izip prae ah Shishak siangpahrang khaeah a naa. 23 Sithaw mah Eliada capa Rezon to kalah Solomon cawnh, Solomon duek khoek to to ah oh. 41 Solomon ih misa ah anghawksak; anih loe angmah ih angraeng, siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezar khaeh hoi kaproeng ving hmuennawk hoi anih palunghahaihawk boih loe, Solomon toksak pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 42 David mah Zobah ih misatuh kaminawk hum naah, anih loe Solomon siangpahrang loe Israel kaminawk boih nuiyah, misa anghawk abu zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe Damaska Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. 43 vangpui ah caeh o moe, vangpui to lak o pacocengah, to ah To pacoengah ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David khosak o. 25 Hadad loe raihiah paekkung ah oh khue ai ah, vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah oh.

**12** Rehoboam loe Shekem ah caeh; Israel kaminawk boih Rehoboam mah ni uk vop. **18** Rehoboam siangpahrang mah loe anih to siangpahrang ah sak hanah caeh o. **2** tamut kokhaih bangah zaehoikung Adoram to patoe, toe (To tamthang to Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi kacawn.) anih to Israel kaminawk boih mah thlung hoiah vah o maat. Nabat capa Jeroboam mah a ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah Rehoboam siangpahrang angmah to loe, angmah ih hrang thaih naah, Izip prae hoi amlaem let. **3** Israel kaminawk lakok nuiyah karangah angthueng moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah mah Jeroboam to kawk hanah kami to patoe o; Jeroboam cawnh. **19** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe, David imthung hoi Israel kaminawk loe Rehoboam khaeah nawnto caeh takoh nuiyah vahni ni khoek to misa ah oh o. **20** Jeroboam o moe, **4** nampa mah kaicae hae paroeai hmuen kazih amlaem let boeh, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah thaih o ang phawhsak; nampa khae hoi kazit parai ka phawh o ih naah, rangpui amkuenghain ah anih to kawk o moe, hmuen, kaicae nuiyah koeng ih hmuen kazit hae nang mah loe Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o; Judah anghoepsak kue lai ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak acaeng khue ai ah loe, David ih imthung takoh hnukbang pae o han, tiah a naa o. **5** Rehoboam mah, Amlaem oh loe, kami midoeh om ai. **21** Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui ah ni thumto pacօengah kai khaeah angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. phak naah, Israel kaminawk loe misa to tuk moe, prae to To pongah to ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let. **6** Rehoboam Solomon capa Rehoboam ban thungah phaksak let hanah, siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, a hmaah angdoe poekhaih kaih paekkung, kacoehitanawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han? tiah a misatuh thaih kami sang cumvaito pacօeng, sang quitazetto dueng. **7** Nihcae mah, Nang loe vahnihia hae kaminawk oh o. **22** Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khaeah Sithaw ih lok ih tamna ah na oh moe, nihcae koehhaih to na paroi pae, hae tiah angzoh, **23** Solomon capa, Judah siangpahrang nihcae han kaih ah lok na pathim nahaeloe, hae kaminawk khaeah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takohnawk boih, loe dungzan khoek to na tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa kanghmat kaminawk boih khaeah, **24** Angraeng mah hae o. **8** Toe anih loe kacoehitanawk mah, thuhih lok to tiah tiah thuhih; Nam nawkamya Israel kaminawk tuk hanah doeh sah ai, angmah hoi nawnto kagoeng tahang, a hmaa caeh o tahang hmah; kami boih angmah im ah amlaem o ah toksa kaminawk to dueng lat. **9** Siangpahrang mah nasa; kaimah ni hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tiah thui nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah, kai khaeah, Nampa pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng ih mah kaicae nuiyah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit hae anghoepsak lok to tahngaih o moe, Angraeng mah thuhih ih lok baktih kue lai ah, tiah ang naa o, hae tiah thuhih kaminawk hae, toengah, angmacae im ah amlaem o let. **25** To pacօengah kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah a naa. **10** Angmah hoi Jeroboam mah Ephraim mae nuiyah, Shekem vangpui to sak huiheto kaqoeng thendoengnawk mah anih khaeah, Nampa moe, to vangpui thungah oh; to vangpui hoiah caeh moe, mah kaicae nuiyah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit to, nang mah Penuel vangpui to a sak. **26** Jeroboam mah siangpahrang anghoepsak kue lai ah, tiah kaih hae kaminawk khaeah, ukhaih prae loe David imthung takoh khaeah paek let tih Ka banpazung loe kampa ih kaeng pongah len kue tih. boeh; **27** hae kaminawk mah angbawnhaih paek hanah, **11** Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuen pongah Angraeng ih im ohhaih Jerusalem ah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kazit kue hmuen to kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah kaminawk loe angmacae ih angraeng, Judah siangpahrang, quiboeng hoiah ang thuhtaek o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah Rehoboam khaeah amlaem o let tih; kai hae na hum o kang thuhtaek o han, tiah pathim ah, tiah a naa o. **12** ueloe, Rehoboam siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let tih, Siangpahrang mah ni thumto pacօengah angzoh o let hanah tiah palung thungah a poek. **28** To pongah kaminawk khaeah a thuhih pae baktih toengah, Ni thumto ob pacօengah loe lokdueng pacօengah, Siangpahrang mah sui hoiah maitaw Jeroboam hoi kaminawk boih to Rehoboam khaeah angzoh o caa krang hnetto a sak; to pacօengah anih mah kaminawk let. **13** To naah siangpahrang loe kacoehitanawk mah thuhih ih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah na caeh o hae pop parai loknawk tiah doeh sah pae ai, to ih kaminawk khaeah kanaa boeh; Aw Israel kaminawk, Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae parai ah lok to pathim pae; **14** thendoengnawk mah thuhih o zaehoikung sithaw hnuk loe, hae ah oh hoi boeh, tiah a naa. ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminawk khaeah, Kampa mah ang **29** Maeto loe Bethel ah suek moe, kalah maeto loe Dan ah phawh o sak ih hmuen kazit pong kazit kue ah, kang phawh o suek. **30** Hae tiah a sak ih hmuen loe zae hah ah oh; sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, toe kai mah kaminawk loe to ah kaom sithaw to bok hanah, Dan karoek loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. **15** Tipongah to caeh o. **31** Jeroboam loe hmuensang ah bokhaih imnawk siangpahrang mah prae kaminawk ih lok tahngaih han koeh to sak moe, Levi acaeng na ai, kahnaem koek kami rumram ai tih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Shiloh kami Ahijah patohhaih to qaima ah a suek. **32** Judah prae ah sak o ih poih baktih rang hoiah, Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah Angraeng mah toengah, khrah tazetto hah ni hatlaipangato naah, hmaicam thuhih ih lok akeopsak han ih ni hae tiah hmuen hae oh. **16** pongah angbawnhaih to a sak. Bethel ah doeh to tiah sak ih Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngaih pae ai, tiah Israel maitaw caa krang khaeah angbawnhaih to a sak; hmuensang kaminawk boih mah panoek o naah, siangpahrang khaeah; ah toksak hanah tokpaek ih qaimanawk to, Bethel ah a David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o moe, Jesse capa suek. **33** A poekhaih baktih a qohih khrah tazetto hah ni khaeah qawktoep han koi timaw ka tawnh o? Aw Israel hatlaipangato naah, Bethel ah a sak ih hmaicam pongah, kaminawk, nangmacae kahni im ah amlaem oh; Aw David, angbawnhaih to sak; to tiah Israelhawk hanah poih to a sak na im hae nang mah toep lai ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah pae pacօengah, hmaicam nuiyah angbawnhaih to sak moe, Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah amlaem o. **17** Toe hmuioh doeh a thlaek. Judah vangpuinawk thungah kaom Israel kaminawk loe

**13** Angbawnhaih sak hanah Jeroboam hmaicam pongah tui doeh nae nasoe, tiah ang thuuh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah angdoet naah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Sithaw amsawnlok ni a thuuh pae. **19** To pongah Sithaw kami loe kami maeto loe Judah prae hoiah Bethel ah angzoh. **2** To kami loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Aw hmaicam, hmaicam; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Khenah, Josiah tiah ahmin kaom, caa nongpa maeto David imthung takoh ah tapen tih; anih mah na nuiyah hmuihoih thlaek hmuensang ih qaimanawk to angbawnhaih ah paek ueloe, na nuiyah kami ahuhhawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. **3** To na niah Sithaw kami mah angmathaih to paek, Haeloe Angraeng hanhanghaih lok to Jeroboam siangpahrang mah thaih naah, hmaicam hoiah ban payangh moe, Anih to naeh oh; tiah a naa. Toe anih mah payangh ih ban to duek pae moe, a zuk let thai ai boeh. **5** Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah Sithaw kami mah paek ih angmathaih baktih toengah, hmaicam to kohi phom moe, maiphunawk doeh anghaeh phang. **6** To naah siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Ka ban hae hoih let thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhnikhaih lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. To pongah Angraeng ih kohi mah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnuk pae let; to naah siangpahrang ih ban to hoih pae, hmaloe ih baktiah oh let. **7** Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto im ah angzo ah loe, caaknaek koi hmuensang let mak ai; **9** Angraeng ih lok mah, Buh na caa mak ai, tui doeh nae mak ai ueloe, nang zohzhaih loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah thuuh, tiah siangpahrang khaeah a thuuh pae. **10** To pongah anih loe loklam kalah bang hoiah caeh, angzohhaih loklam Bethel hoiah amlaem let ai. **11** Bethel ah tahmaa mitong maeto oh; tahmaa ih caanawk loe to na niah Sithaw kami mah sak ih hmuennawk hoi siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae ih loknawk to, ampa khaeah thuuh pae o boih. **12** To naah ampa mah a caanawk khaeah, Anih loe naa bang ih loklam ah maw caeh? tiah a naa; Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw kami amlaemhain loklam to a hnik o pongah, a caanawk mah ampa khaeah thuuh pae o. **13** To pongah anih mah a caanawk khaeah, Laa hrang na paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah a caanawk mah anih hanah Laa hrang to paek o moe, angthuong o sak, **14** Sithaw kami hnukah a caeh, oak thing tahlip ah kanghnu anih to hnik naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah pathim pae. **15** To naah tahmaa mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah im ah angzoh loe, caeknaek koi hmuensang let mak ai, tiah thuuh pae. **16** Sithaw kami mah, Na hnukah angzoh hanah kam laem let mak ai, takaw doeh ka caa mak ai ueloe, hae ah tui doeh ka nae mak ai. **17** Angraeng ih lok mah, To ah takaw na caa mak ai, tui doeh nae mak ai ueloe, na caehhaih loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah ang thuuh, tiah a naa. **18** Tahmaa mitong mah, Kai doeh nang baktih tahmaa maeto toeng ni, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah van kaminawk mah kai khaeah, To kami to nangmah im ah amlaemsak let ah, takaw to caa nasoe loe, tui doeh nae nasoe, tiah ang thuuh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah hnukah amlaem let moe, anih im ah caak pacoenah, aek moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih lok to na pazui ai, **22** nam laem let moe, Angraeng mah caak moe, naek han om ai, tiah thuuh ih ahmuensah takaw na caak moe, tui na naek pongah, na qok to nam panawk ih taprong ah aphanum o mak ai, tiah a thuuh pae. **23** Kamlaem let Sithaw kami loe buhcaak moe, tuinaek pacoenah, amlaem let han kathui tahmaa mitong mah Judah ih tahmaa hanah hrang to paek. **24** Loklam ah anih to kaipui mah hmuaang moe, kaeck maat; a qok to loklam ah suek sut, hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi. **25** To ah caeh kaminawk mah vah sut ih, kadueh qok taengah kangdoo kaipui to a hnik o naah, caeh o moe, vangpui thung kaom, tahmaa mitong khaeah thuuh pae o. **26** Loklam hoi Sithaw kami amlaem hah let, tahmaa mitong mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami ni, Angraeng mah anih to kaipui khaeah paek, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe kaipui mah kaek moe, hum boeh, tiah a thuuh. **27** Tahmaa mah a caanawk khaeah, Laa hrang to hnik, to pongah nihcae mah laa hrang to angthuong o sak. **28** A caeh naah loklam ah vah sut ih qok to hnuk; hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi; kaipui mah kami qok to caa ai, Laa hrang doeh kaek ai. **29** Tahmaa mah Sithaw kami hah let, tahmaa mitong mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe qok to lak moe, hrang nuiyah thuengh pacoenah, angmah avang ah amlaem hah let; anih to qah hah moe, taprong ah aphanum. **30** Sithaw kami ih qok to angmah ih taprong ah aphanum pacoenah, Aw, kam nawk, tiah a qah hah. **31** Anih Sithaw kaminawk aphanumhah taprong ah na phum oh loe, anih ih ahuh taengah ka huh hae suem oh; **32** Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam hoi Samaria vangpui hmuensang ah kaom im kawng loe, Sithaw mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah akep tih, tiah a naa. **33** To tiah o pacoenah naah doeh Jeroboam loe a sak ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amkhrai ai, kami rumramnawk to hmuensang ih qaima ah a suek let; qaima toksakaih ah to paek. **34** Hae hmuensang ih qaima ah a suek let; qaima toksakaih ah moe, to tiah sak pongah Jeroboam ih acaeg to long pum hoi tahmaa boih hanah zaehaih ah angcoengsak.

**14** To nathuem ah Jeroboam capa Abijah loe ngannat. **2** Jeroboam mah a zu khaeah, Angthawk loe, nang loe kai ih zu ni, tiah kaminawk mah panoeck o han ai ah na krang to angthlaeng ah loe, Shiloh ah caeh ah; kai loe hae kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih, tiah taphong tahmaa Ahijah loe to vangpui ah oh. **3** Takaw kae hato, karoem takaw hoi khotuiti paillang maeto sin ah loe, anih khaeah caeh ah; nawkta loe kawbangmaw om tih, tiah anih mah na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa. **4** A thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam zu mah sak; angthawk moe, Shiloh ah Ahijah im ah caeh. **5** To Angraeng mah Ahijah khaeah, Khenah, anih ih capa loe ngannat pongah, a capa kawng dueng hanah Jeroboam ih zu nang khaeah angzo tih, anih ih

caa kawbangmaw om tih, tiah nang mah thui paeh, anih loe pongah, Angraeng to palungphui o sak. **23** Nihcae loe kasang nang khaeah nongpata kalah baktiah angsaah tih, tiah a naa. ahmuennawk, krangnawk hoi Asherah krangnawk to, mae **6** To pongah thok taeng ih khok tangkan atuen to Ahijah mah sang hoi kahing thingkungnawk tlim boih ah sak o. **24** Prae thaih naah, Jeroboam zu angzo ah; tipongah kalah nongpata thungah nongpa hoi nongpa zae sakhaih to oh; Angraeng baktiah nang sak loe? Nang khaeah tamthang kasea thuuih mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah haek pae ih kaminawk mah han ka tawnh. **7** Jeroboam khaeah caeh loe, Israel Angraeng sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to nihcae mah sak o toeng. Sithaw mah, Kaminawk thung hoiah nang hae kang qoii **25** Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pangato hiah moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk ukkung ah kang toengh naah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah Jerusalem to tuk; **26** tahang, **8** David imthung takoh hoi prae to ka tapraek moe, anih mah Angraeng imthung ih hmuennawk hoi siangpahrang nang hanah kang paek; toe nang loe ka tamna David baktiah im ih hmuennawk to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak na om ai; anih mah loe ka paek ih loknawk to pakueni moe, ih aphawnawk, hmuennmae congcanawk doeh lak boih. **27** poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ka hnukah bang; ka mikhnuh ah katoeng hmuen khue ni a sak; **9** nang loe na hmaa ah iah aphawnawk zuengah sumkamling aphawnawk to sak kaom kaminawk boih pongah nung kue kasea hmuen to na sak; nangmah hanah kalah sithawnawk, krangnawk to na sak; palung nang phuisak moe, kai hae na hnukbangah nang vah; **10** to pongah khenah, Jeroboam imthung takoh ah sethiah ka phaksak han; misong hoi kaloih kami thui ai ah, ban ah paek. **28** Siangpahrang Angraeng imthungah akun Israel ah kaom Jeroboam ih acaeng nongpanawk to ka hum boih han; kami mah hmai hoiah maitaw aek thlaek baktih toengah, kanghat Jeroboam ih imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, hmai hoiah ka thlaek han. **11** Vangpui thungah kadueh Jeroboam ih kaminawk loe, uinawk mah caa o tih; taw ah dueh kaminawk loe, van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **12** Nang doeh im ah amlaem lai ah; vangpui thungah na phak naah, nawkta to dueh tih. **13** Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o hiah ueloe, aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh ah to nawkta khue ni aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh thungah anih nui khue ah ni, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen to hnuk. **14** To na niah Jeroboam imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah angmah hanah Israel ukkung siangpahrang to tacawtsak tih; natuek naah maw tacawtsak tih? Vaihi roe ah om tih. **15** Asherah krangnawk to a sak o moe, Angraeng to palungphui o sak pongah, tui thungah anghuen sakrungkung baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to bop tih; ampanawk khaeah paek ih prae kahoih thung hoiah Israel to tangzun hoiah aphonh uloe, vapui zaeh ah amhet o boih tih. **16** Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Jeroboam ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawk to pahnawt tih boeh, tiah lok ang thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Jeroboam ih zu loe angthawk moe, Tirhzah vangpui ah caeh; im thok to a cawh naah, nawkta to duek; **18** anih to aphum o moe, a tamna tahmaa Ahijah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o hiah. **19** Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, misatukhaih hoi a ukhainhawk loe, khenah, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **20** Jeroboam loe saning pumphae hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacocengah, ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Nadab to siangpahrang ah oh. **21** Solomon capa Rehoboam loe Judah prae siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe saning quipalito pacoceng, saningto oh boeh. Angraeng angmah ih ahmin suek hanah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah a qoii ih, Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaisariho siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih anno loe Ammon kami, Naamah. **22** Judah loe Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; nihcae loe ampanawk mah sak ih zaehaih pong kanung kue zaehainhawk to sak o

pongah, Angraeng to palungphui o sak. **23** Nihcae loe kasang sang hoi kahing thingkungnawk tlim boih ah sak o. **24** Prae thungah nongpa hoi nongpa zae sakhaih to oh; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah haek pae ih kaminawk mah hanah kang paek; toe nang loe ka tamna David baktiah im ih hmuennawk to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak na om ai; anih mah loe ka paek ih loknawk to pakueni moe, ih aphawnawk, hmuennmae congcanawk doeh lak boih. **27** To pongah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sui hoiah sak iah aphawnawk zuengah sumkamling aphawnawk to sak moe, siangpahrang im khongkha katoep misatuh ukkung ban ah paek. **28** Siangpahrang Angraeng imthungah akun kruek, khongkha toep kaminawk mah to aphaw to sinh o; to pacocengah misatoep kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens ah suek o let. **29** Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuenawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **30** Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. **31** To pacocengah Rehoboam loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Amno ih ahmin loe Naamah, Ammon kami ah oh. To pacocengah anih zuengah a capa Abijam to siangpahrang ah oh.

**15** Nebat capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitzetto naah, Abijam loe siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih anno loe Abishalom canu Maakah. **3** Anih doeh ampa mah Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah sak toeng; anih ih palungthin loe, ampa David baktiah angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah akeop thai ai. **4** Toe David rang hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah pacocengah siangpahrang ah suek hanah, Jerusalem ah hmai-im maeto a paek. **5** David loe Hit kami Uriah kawng thui ai ah loe, a hing thung Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to sak, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pazui ai ah om ai. **6** Anih hing thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe misa angtuk hoi. **7** Abijam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuenawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem o na ai maw? Abijam hoi Jeroboam salahak misatukhaih to oh. **8** Abijam loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa to siangpahrang ah oh. **9** Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaeto naah, Asa loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **10** Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih anno hmin loe Maakah. **11** Asa loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih hmuen to sak. **12** Nongpata baktiah kangsa kaminawk to prae thung hoiah haek boih moe, ampa mah sak ih krangnawk to paro boih. **13** Amno mah Asherah thing tlim ah krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang anno ah ohhaih ahmuens hoiah tacawtsak; Asa mah to ih Asherah krang soi ih thing to pakhruk moe, Kidron vacong ah hmai hoiah thlaek. **14** Hmuensangnawk to takhoe king ai, toe a hing thung Asa ih palungthin loe Angraeng hmaa ah akeophaih

tawnh. **15** Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih, sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenawk to Angraeng tempul thungah a suek. **16** Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. **17** Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah tuk hanah caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa ih prae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh caeh han ai, tacawt han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae hoi ka caakah a thungh. **18** To naah Asa mah Angraeng tempul thung hoi siangpahrang imthung ih, sui hoi phoisanawk to lak boih moe, a tamnanawk khaeah paek pacoengah, Damaska ukkung, Syria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimon capa Ben-Hadad khaeah a pat pae. **19** Kampa hoi nampa mah angdaehhiah sak hoi baktih toengah, nang hoi kai salakah doeh angdaehhiah sah si; khenah, nang hanah sui hoi phoisa tangqum ah kang pat; anih kai khae hoi tacawt thi hanah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhiah to phrae ah, tiah a naa. **20** Asa siangpahrang ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah tahngaih moe, Israel vangpuinawk tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawk to patoeh; anih mah Ijon, Dan, Abel-Beth-Maakah hoi Naphtali prae pacoengah, Kinneroth prae boih to pazawk. **21** Baasha mah to tamthanglok to thaith naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut moe, Tirzah ah oh. **22** To naah Asa siangpahrang mah Judah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong; mi kawbaktih doeh tahmaat ai; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih thlungenawk, thingnawk to a lak pae boih; Asa siangpahrang loe nihcae abomhiah hoiah Benjamin prae ih Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to sak. **23** Asa siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoiah a sak ih hmuennawk boih, a sak ih vangpuinawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Toe mitong naahloe, a khok ah nathaih to oh pae. **24** To pacoengah Asa loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampanawk hoi nawnto David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehosaphat to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto hiah naah, Jeroboam capa Nadab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; Israel kaminawk nuiyah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa ih loklam ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk zaehhiah sahsak kami mah sak ih zaehhiah to a sak toeng. **27** Issakar imthung takoh, Ahijah capa Baasha mah anih to tuk han pacael pongah, Nadab hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, Philistinawk ih vangpui Gebbethon to takui o kheop moe, anih to hum o. **28** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Baasha mah Nadab to hum moe, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Anih siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeroboam imthung takohnawk to hum boih; Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Shiloh ih kami Ahijah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, anghahhiah takhi tawn kami maeto doeh tahmaat ai; **30** Jeroboam loe zaehhiah to sak moe, Israel kaminawk doeh a zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. **31** Nadab siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **32** Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. **33** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Ahijah

apa Baashato Tirzah ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning pumphaeto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **34** Anih doeh Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak moe, Israel kaminawk zaehhiah sahsak kami, Jeroboam zaehhiah loklam ah a caeh.

**16** To naah Baasha koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok Hanani capa Jehu khaeah angzoh, **2** nang hae maiphu thung hoiah kang toengh tahang moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah kang suek; toe nang loe Jeroboam ih loklam ah na caeh moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk na zaesak pacoengah, nihcae zaehhiah hoiah kai palung nang phuisak. **3** To pongah khenah, Baasha ih acaengnawk to kam rosak boih moe, na caeng hae Jeroboam capa Nebat ih acaeng baktiah kang ohsak han. **4** Vangpui thungah kadueh Baasha ih kaminawk loe uinawk mah caa o tih; taw ah kadueh anih i kaminawk doeh van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. **5** Baasha siang pahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **6** Baasha loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Tirzah vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Elah to siangpahrang ah oh. **7** To pacoengah Baasha hoi angmah ih imthung takoh koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok to Hanani capa tahmaa Jehu khaeah angzoh; anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, a ban hoi sak ih hmuen hoiah Angraeng to palungphuisak; anih mah to kami to hum pongah, Jeroboam imthung takoh baktiah, to imthung takoh to amrosak. **8** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning haitaitaruko naah, Baasha capa Elah loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Tirzah ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **9** Hrang lakok ahap ukkung misatuh angraeng, a tamna Zimri mah anih to hum hanah pacael; to naah Elah loe, Tirzah ah Tirzah vangpui ih siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Arza im ah mu paquih. **10** Zimri loe imthung ah akun moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihito naah, Elah to hum; to pacoengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **11** Zimri siangpahrang ah oh moe, siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut pacoengah, Baasha imthung takohnawk to hum boih; nongpa maeto doeh pathlung ai; a caanawk hoi ampuinawk doeh pathlung ai. **12** Angraeng mah Basha misa ah suekhaih kawng tahmaa Jehu khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zimri mah Basha imthung takoh to tamit boih, **13** Baasha hoi a capa Elah hnuk mah sak ih zaehhiah mah Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphui hoi sak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah palungphuisak. **14** Elah siangpahrang ah oh nathung ah kaom, hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **15** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihito naah, Zimri to Tirzah ah ni sarihito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Kaminawk loe Philistin prae Gibbethon vangpui to tuk hanah atai o. **16** To tiah atai o nathuem ah, Zimri mah hum han ih pacael baktih toengah, siangpahrang to hum boeh ti, tiah a thaith o naah, Israel kaminawk boih mah misatuh angraeng Omri to, to na ni, to ahmuen ah, Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. **17** Omri loe Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, Gibbethon vangpui ah

caeh tahang moe, Tirzah vangpui to takui. **18** Vangpui to lak tacawt taak loe, ni angyae bangah caeh ah, Jordan vapui o boeh, tiah Zimri mah hnuuk naah, siangpahrang imthung ah hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah anghawk ah. **4** Vacong tui caeh moe, siangpahrang angmah ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek to nae ah; nang pacah hanah pangaah to lok ka paek boeh, moe, a duek. **19** A sak ih zaehaihnawk hoiah Jeroboam ih tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, anih loklam ah caeh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahoih ai zaehaih mah sak; Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah sak khue ai ah, Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, to tiah caeh moe, to ahmuem ah oh. **6** Aduem akhawn pangaah mah oh. **20** Zimri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk takaw hoi moi to thak pae moe, vacong tui to a naek. **7** Atue hoi misa anghthawkhaih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin nazetto maw oh pacoenahg loe, prae thungah kho angzo ai pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? **21** Israel boeh, to pongah vacong tui to kang king. **8** Angraeng ih lok kaminawk loe hnetto ah ampraeck; ahap kaminawk mah anih khaeah angzoh, **9** anghthawk ah, Sidon prae Zerephath Ginath capa Tibni to siangpahrang ah suek hanah anih vangpui ah caeh loe, to ah om ah; khenah, nang buh pacah hnukah bang o, kami ahap loe Omri hnukah bang o. **22** Toe hanah to ahmuem ah kaom lamhmai maeto khaeah lok ka Zimri hnukbang kaminawk loe Ginath capa Tibni hnukbang paek boeh, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah anih mah anghthawk kaminawk pongah thacak o kue; to pongah Tibni loe duek moe, Zerephath ah caeh; khenah, vangpui khongkha a phak moe, Omri to siangpahrang ah oh. **23** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithumto pacoenah, nongpata to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoi ka saningo naah, Omri to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning naek hanah boengloeng pongah tui zetta na paek ah, tiah hatlaihnetto siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Tirzah to saning tarukto thung uk. **24** Anih mah tawnkung Shemer khaeah naah, anih mah, Tahmenhaih hoi takaw kae tetta doeh na Samaria maeto, phoisa talent hnetto hoiah qanh moe, mae sin thoem ah, tiah a naa. **12** Lamhmai nongpata mah, na nuiah vangpui to sak; mae tawnkung ih ahmin Shemer to lak Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, takaw loe ka tawn ai; moe, to vangpui to Samaria, tiah ahmin sak. **25** Omri loe toe laom thung ih takaw dip thoermtu hoi pailang thungah Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, anih situu zetta ni ka tawnh; khenah, thing tanghang hnetto ka hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih khuih, to thing hoiah ka capa kaimah hnik hanah buh ka to a sak. **26** Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, thongh, buh ka caak hoi pacoenahg loe ka duek hoi han anih zaehaih mah Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, Israel boeh, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. **13** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak; atho kaom ai hmuen Zii hmah, caeh loe na thuuh ih lok baktih toengah sah ah; toe hoiah anih to palungphuisak. **27** Omri siangpahrang ah oh hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. **28** Omri loe ampanawk khaeah anghak takaw dip to boeng mak ai ueloe, pailang thung ih situu doeh Ahab to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Judah siangpahrang Asa kah mak ai, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah lamhmai nongpata siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, tazetto naah, Omri capa Ahab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Samaria to naah Elijah, lamhmai hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk vangpui ah, Israel kaminawk to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. **30** Omri capa Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom kaminawk mah, ni paroeai thung caak khawt buh to a tawnh o. **16** Elijah boih pong kanung kue ah, Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai mah thuuh ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, laom thung hmuen to sak. **31** Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih ih takaw dip to boeng ai moe, pailang thung ih situu doeh loklam ah pazui nahaeloe, tidoeh na ai zaehaih ah ni om kah ai. **17** Ni nazetto maw oh pacoenahg im tawnkung, tih, tiah a poek pongah, Sidon siangpahrang Ethbaal canu to naah Elijah, lamhmai hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk Jezebel to a zu hiah; Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to oh? Ka zaehaih panoecksak moe, ka capa hum han ih wau a bok. **32** Baal hanah hmaicam to, Samaria vangpui ah, kai khaeah nang zoh? tiah a naa. **19** Elijah mah, Na capa to loe anih hmaa ah kaom Israel siangpahrangnawk boih pong nongpata ih capa to ngannat; anih ngannathaih loe lung pop kue ah Asherah thingnawk to sak moe, Israel Angraeng iihhaih ahmuem ah angsongsak. **20** To pacoenahg Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. **34** Ahab dung ah, Bethel vangpui khaeah, Aw Sithaw kami, nang hoi kai loe timaw asaenghaih ih kueh, vaining saning thungah dantui krah makhaih, tiah a hangh. **21** Nawkta nuiyah vai thumto tabok pacoenah, kai khaeah nang zoh? tiah a naa. **19** Elijah mah, Na capa to krah mak ai, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata ban ih nawkta to lak moe, a ohhaih im ranui ah caeh hiah pacoenah, a to lak pacoenah, angmah ih imthung hoi a ohhaih iihhaih ahmuem ah angsongsak. **20** To pacoenahg Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka toemhhaih lamhmai nuiyah raihaih na phaksak moe, a capa na dueksak maw? tiah a hangh. **21** Nawkta nuiyah vai thumto tabok pacoenah, Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, hae nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let ah, tiah a hangh. **22** Angraeng mah Elijah hanghaih lok to thaih naah, nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let pongah, nawkta loe hing let. **23** Elijah mah nawkta to lak pacoenah, angmah ih imthung hoi a ohhaih im ah caeh hiah let; anno khaeah paek let pacoenah, Elijah mah khenah, na capa hing let boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Nang loe vaihi Sithaw kami ah

**17** Gilead prae Tishbe avang ah kaom Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Kai mah a hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing pongah, ka thuuh ih lok ai ah loe, vaining saning thungah dantui krah mak ai, kho doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **2** To naah Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh, **3** hae ih ahmuem hae

na oh, na pakha ih Sithaw lok loe loktang ni, tiah ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa.

## 18

Atue sawk parai ah oh pacoen, saning thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; Caeh loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng paeh; kai mah van hoi kho kang zohsak han, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Elijah loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng hanah caeh. Samaria prae thungah khokhahaih paroeai nung boeh. 3 To naah Ahab mah, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung, Obadiah to kawk; Obadiah loe Angraeng zii kami ah oh. 4 Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawk to hum naah, Obadiah mah tahmaa cumvaito kawk moe, quipangato ah tapraek pacoen, thlung khaw thungah hawk; nihcae hanah buh hoi tui to a paek. 5 Ahab mah Obadiah khaeah, Prae boih ah caeh loe, tuipuek hoi vacongnawk ohhain ahmuen boih ah caeh ah; taw ih moinawk duek han ai, hrang hoi laa hrangnawk hing o thai hanah, phroh kahoih prae to na hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah nihnik loe caeh han ih prae to ampraek hoi, Ahab loklam maeto bangah caeh naah, Obadiah loe kalah loklam bangah caeh. 7 Obadiah angmah ih loklam ah caeh naah, khenah, Elijah mah anih to hnuk; Obadiah mah anih to maat pongah, mikhmai to long ah akuep moe, Nang loe ka angraeng Elijah na ai maw? tiah a naa. 8 Anih mah, Ue kai bae, Caeh loe na angraeng khaeah, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Obadiah mah, Ahab khaeah to tiah ka thuuh pae nahaeloe kai hae na hum tih, kai loe tih zaehaih maw ka sak? 10 Na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng mah ahmuen kruek ah nang pakrong han ih, kami patoeh ai ih prae hoi avang maeto doeh om ai; anih mah kaminawk khaeah prae thungah nang ka hnu o thai ai, tiah lokkamhaih a saksak. 11 Toe vaihiah nang mah, Na angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuuh ah, tiah nang naa. 12 Kai na hmaa hoi kang thawk moe, Ahab khaeah ka caeh pacoen, nang ih akawng to ka thuuh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah, ka panoek ai ahmuen ah, nang hae caeh hiah ving nahaeloe, Ahab mah nang hnu ai naah, kai hae na hum lat tih boeh; toe na tamna kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng zii kami ah ka oh, 13 Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawk hum naah, Angraeng ih tahmaa cumvaitonawk to, qui panga, quipangato ah ka tapraek moe, thlung khaw thungah ka hawk pacoen, nihcae to buh hoi tui ka paek, tiah ka angraeng nang mah na thaih ai maw? 14 Vaihiah nang mah ka angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah loe hae ah oh, tiah thuuh hanah nang naa; anih mah kai hae na hum tih boeh, tiah a naa. 15 Elijah mah, A hmaa ah kang doeet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, vaihniah Ahab hmaa ah kam tueng pae han. 16 To pongah Obadiah loe Ahab hnuk hanah caeh moe, a thuuh pae; to naah Ahab mah Elijah tongh hanah caeh. 17 Ahab mah Elijah hnuk naah anih khaeah, Nang loe Israel kaminawk raihaih paek kami maw? tiah a naa. 18 Elijah mah, Israel kaminawk raihaih ka paek ai; toe nang hoi nampanawk mah, Angraeng lokpaekhaih to pahnawt o moe, Baal hnuknah na patom o pongah, Israel kaminawk raihaih na paek o. 19 Vaihiah kami patoeh loe, Israel prae thung ih kaminawk boih, Jezebel ih caboi ah buhcaa Baal ih tahmaa cumvai pali, quipangatonawk, Asherah ih tahmaa

cumvai palitonawk to, kai hoiah nawnto Karmel mae ah anggum han ih kawk ah, tiah a naa. 20 Ahab mah Israel prae thung boih ah lokpaek baktih toengah, tahmaaanawk to Karmel mae ah amkuengsak. 21 Elijah loe kaminawk boih hmaa ah caeh moe, Nasetto maw poekhaih hnetto salakah na oh o han vop? Angraeng hae Sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh; Baal hae Sithaw tang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Elijah mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih tahmaa loe kai khue ni anghmat boeh; toe Baal ih tahmaaanawk loe cumvai pali, quipangato oh o. 23 To pongah maitaw tae hnetto na paek oh; nihcae mah maitaw tae maeto qoi o nasoe, ahap ab hawk o nasoe loe, atlum ah hmaitik ai ah thing nuiah suem o nasoe; kai mah doeh kalah maitaw tae maeto lak moe, atlum ah hmaitik ai ah thing nuiah ka suek toengh han. 24 Nangcae mah nangmacae ih sithaw hmin to kawk oh, kai doeh ka Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawk toeng han; kawkhaih lok hmai hoiah pathim Sithaw to, Sithaw tangtang ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk boih mah na thuuh ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa o. 25 Elijah mah Baal tahmaanawk khaeah, Nangcae loe na pop o parai pongah, maitaw tae maeto qoi oh loe, sah o hmaloe ah; atlum ah hmaitik ai ah nangmacae sithawnawk ih ahmin to kawk oh, tiah a naa. 26 Nihcae han paek ih maitaw tae to lak o moe, Aw Baal, kaicae kawkhaih lok hae na tahngai paeh, tiah akhawn bang hoi athun khoek to, Baal ih ahmin to kawk o. Toe pathimhaih hoi lok palaemhaih maeto doeh om ai. To pacoenah angmacae mah sak ih hmaicam hmaa ah hnawh o. 27 Athun naah loe Elijah mah nihcae to pahnui thuuh; tha hoi hang o khae! Baal loe sithaw ah oh pongah, lok maw apaeh, to tih ai boeh loe tok kong ai vop maw, to tih ai boeh loe kholong ah a caeh ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe iih vop pongah, pathawk han angaih vop kalang mue, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoenah tha hoi hang o moe, angmacae takpum thung hoiah athii tacawt ai karoek to, haita hoi sum hoiah ang aah o. 29 Niduem boeh moe, duembang angbawnhaih tue khoeck to a hangh o; toe pathimhaih om ai, lok palaemhaih doeh om ai pongah, kaminawk mah tiah doeh sah o ai boeh. 30 Elijah mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawk boih anih taengah angzoh o. Kamro Angraeng ih hmaicam to anih mah sak pakhrat let. 31 Angraeng ih lok mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe Israel, tiah kawk tih boeh, tiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Jakob ih caanawk patahhaih hanah, Elijah mah thlung hatlai hnetto lak. 32 To ih thlungnawk hoiah, Angraeng ih ahmin hanah hmaicam to sak pacoenah, aanmu camphaeh hnetto kakun tuliam to ataeng boih ah takaeh. 33 Thing to pahong moe, maitaw tae to ahap ah kahoih pacoenah, thing nuiah a suek; to pacoenah nihcae khaeah, Laom kalen palito koiah tui to thaeng oh loe, hmai angbawnhaih hoi thing nuiah bawh oh, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah to tiah vai hnetto sak hanah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah vai hnetto sak o. Anih mah vai thumto karoek to sak han thuuh pae pongah, nihcae mah vai thumto sak pae o. 35 Tui loe hmaicam taengah longh, tuliam loe tui hoiah koi. 36 Duembang angbawnhaih tue phak naah, tahmaa Elijah loe hmabang ah tacawt moe, Abraham, Issak hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Israel kaminawk salakah Sithaw ah na oh, kai loe na tamna ah ka oh moe,

hae hmuennawk doeh na lokpaekhaih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah naa. **10** Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng vahniah amtueng nasoe. **37** Aw Angraeng, hae kaminawk Sithaw hanah paroeari tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawk mah na mah nang loe Angraeng, Sithaw ah na oh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae ih palunghin amlaem o sak let hanah, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaih loe, na pathim ah, tiah a naa. **38** To kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi doeh kai hum hanah patoem naah Angraeng ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, hmai hoi sak ih Angraeng hmaa ah mae nuiyah angdoe ah; khenah, Angraeng boih hmai mah kangh pae king. **39** To hmuens to kaminawk loe to ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. To naah thacak parai takhi mah hnuk o naah, hmabang ah amtimh o moe, Angraeng loe mah mae to hmuh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah thlungnawk to Sithaw ni, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah hangh o. **40** Elijah koisak boih; toe Angraeng loe takhi nuiyah om ai; takhi song mah nihcae khaeah, Baal tahmaanawk to naeh oh; maeto pacoengah talih hnawh; toe Angraeng loe talih hnawhah doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. Nihcae to naeh o, Elijah nuiyah om ai; **12** talih hnawh pacoengah hmai to oh; toe mah nihcae to Kishon vacong ah caeh hah tathuk moe, to ah Angraeng loe hmai thungah om ai; hmai angzoh pacoengah a hum. **41** Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, cah aah kanaem lok to oh. **13** To lok to Elijah mah thaih naah, a loe, nae ah; paroeari kho angzohhaih attuen to oh boeh, tiah mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoep, a caeh moe, thlungkhaw a naa. **42** To pongah Ahab loe caaknaek hanah caeh, toe hmaa ah angdoet. Khenah, anih khaeah lok angzoh, Elijah, Elijah loe Karmel mae nuiyah dawh tahang moe, long ah tabok pacoengah, a mikhmai to khokku salakah suek. **43** A tamna hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, Kai loe khaeah, Caeh tahangh loe, tuipui bangah doeng ah, tiah a misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeari tha ka tiah a naa. Anih mah caeh tahangh moe, khet naah, tidoeh om ai, pathok; Israel kaminawk loe na lokkamhaih to pahnawt o tiah a naa. Elijah mah vai sarihoi amlaem let ah, tiah a naa. **44** Vai sarihoi naah loe anih mah, khenah, Tuipui thung hoiah huih, na hmaicannawk to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tacawt tahang, kami ih ban baktihaa kaom tamai tetta to oh, boeh; vaihi kai hum hanah ang patoem o, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang zohhaih ahmuens ah caeh tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah mah, Caeh tahangh loe, Ahab let loe, Damaska praezaek ah caeh ah; to ahmuens na phak khaeah, Hrang lakok pong anghthueng ah, khotui mah pakaa naah, Syria ukkung ah Hazel to siangpahrang ah suem ah. khoep ai naah, caeh tathuk ah, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **45** Akra ai ah takhi hoi tamai mah van to vingsak pongah, khenah, Shaphat capa Elishato nangmah zuengah tahmaaa ah suem paroeari angzoh. Ahab loe hrang lakok to anghthueng moe, Jezereel ah caeh. **46** Thacak Angraeng ih ban loe Elijah ah. **16** Nimshi capa Jehu doeh Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah caksak ah; to pacoengah Abel Meholah vangpui ah kaom, Shaphat capa Elishato nangmah zuengah tahmaaa ah suem hum ueloe, Jehu ih sumsen hoiah loih kaminawk to, Elisha mah hum tih. **18** To Baal hmaa ah khokku cangkrawn ai, anih to pahnai hoiah mok vai ai kami, Israel prae ah kami sang sarihoi kaimah hanah ka suek vop, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah Elijah loe to ahmuens hoiah caeh moe, Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoi laikok atok, Shaphat capa Elishato a hnuh. Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoiah laikok atok nathuem ah, Elijah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, angmah ih kahni to a nuiyah vah pae. **20** To naah Elisha mah maitawnawk to caeh taak, Elijah hnukah patom moe, anih khaeah, Kamno hoi kampa to ka mok moe, ban ka sin pacoengah, na hnukah ka bang han, tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Amlaem let ah, na nuiyah timaw ka sak? tiah a naa. **21** To pongah Elisha loe amlaem let. A toksakhiai maitaw taenawk to lak moe, a boh, laikok atokhaih thingnawk to moi thonghahaih thing ah patoh pacoengah, kaminawk hanah a paek, kaminawk mah caak o. To pacoengah anghthawk, Elijah hnukah bang moe, anih ih tok to a sak pae.

**19** Ahab mah Jezebel khaeah Elijah mah sak ih hmuennawk boih, tahmaanawk sumsen hoi hum boihhaih kawng to thuih pae. **2** To pacoengah Jezebel mah, Khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah na hum ih tahmaanawk baktih toengah, nang hae kang hum ai nahaeloe, sithawnawk mah ka nuiyah kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah thuihsak hanah, Elijah khaeah laicaeh kami maeto patoeh. **3** Elijah loe zit pongah, anghthawk moe, a hinghaih loih thai hanah, Judah prae Beersheba vangpui ah caeh; a tamna loe to ah caeh taak. **4** Angmah to loe nito lamcaeh hah praezaek ah caeh; imphokkung ohhaih ahmuens to phak naah, atlim ah anghnut; Aw Angraeng, khawt boeh; ka hinghaih hae la halat ah; kai loe kamanawk pongah ka holh kue ai, tiah duek hanah lawk a thuih. **5** To pacoengah thing tatip ah angsong moe, a iih; khenah, van kami mah anih to sui; anih khaeah anghthawk loe, cah aah, tiah a naa. **6** A khet naah, hmai kamngaepongah paaem ih, takaw kae hoi naek hanah tuitabu maeto, a lu nuiyah a hnuh. Anih loe caak moe, naek pacoengah angsong let. **7** Van kami to angzoh let, anih to sui moe, anih khaeah, Anghthawk loe, cah aah, na caeh han koi loklam loe anghtha parai, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe anghthawk moe, a caak a naek let; to buhcaakhaih mah tha ohsak pongah, aqum athun ni quipalito thung, Sithaw mae, Horeb pha ai karoek to lamcaeh. **9** To ahmuens to a phak naah, thlungkhaw thungah akun moe, to ah a iih. Khenah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; anih khaeah, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng boih; siangpahrang quithum hnetto, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoiah misatuh hanah caeh tahangh moe, Samaria to takui khoep, to pacoengah a tuk. **2** Anih mah laicaehnawk to vangpui thungah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Ben-Hadad mah, **3** nang ih sui ho phoisanawk loe kai ih ni; ka hoih koek na zunawh hoi na caanawk doeh kai ih boeh ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **4** Israel siangpahrang mah, Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng, na thuih ih lok bakti

toengah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang loe hrang anghthueng misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto cawnh ih ni, tiah a naa. **5** Laicaehnawk angzoh o let moe, Ben-Hadad mah, Nang ih sui hoi phoisanawk, na zu hoi na tacawt moe, hrangnawk hoi hrang lakoknawk to paro pae caanawk to nang paek hanah kami kang patoeh, **6** toe pacoengah, paroeai Syria kaminawk to hum. **22** Tahmaa khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah, ka tamnanawk kang patoeh loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, han, nihcae mah na im hoi na tamnanawk ohhaih im to Na thacaksak loe, kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah poek pakrong o tih, nihcae mah koeh ih atho kana hmuennawk to het ah; Syria siangpahrang loe nang tuk hanah hmabang la o boih ueloe, phaw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **7** To saning ah angzo let tih, tiah a naa. **23** Syria siangpahrang ih naah Israel siangpahrang mah a prae thung ih kacehtanawk tamnanawk mah anih hanah, nihcae ih sithawnawk loe mae boih to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, hae kami loe ukkung sithawh ah oh o; to pong ni aicea pongah thacak o; kawkrumaw raihaila pakrong; ka zu hoi ka caanawk, ka sui hoi phoisanawk to lak hanah kami patoeh naah, ka kaang toe nihcae to azawn ah tuh o si, to tiah nahaeloe nihcae pae ai, tiah a naa. **8** Kacehtanawk hoi kaminawk boih mah, a lok tahngai pae hmah loe, a hnuk ih hmuen doeh poek pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah poekhah kahoih to paek o. **24** Hae hmuen hae sah ah; siangpahrangnawk boih to takhoe hmah, tiah a naa o. **9** To pongah anih mah Ben-Hadad ih a loe, nihcae zuengah misatuh angraengnawk to suem ah. **25** Canghniah misa sung kami hoi hrang lakok anghthueng laicaehnawk khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah misatuh kaminawk to kroek ah; to tiah ni Israel kaminawk to hae tiah thui pae oh; na tamna patoeh moe, hnuk hmaloe ih azawn ah a tuh o thaih ueloe, nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue hmuen to sah han, toe hae hmuen loe ka sah mak ai, tiah tih, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. Laicaehnawk loe amlaem pae. **26** Hmabang saning phak let naah loe, Ben-Hadad o moe, Ben-Hadad khaeah lok to sin pae o. **10** Ben-Hadad mah Syria kaminawk to kok moe, Israel caanawk tuk hanah mah Ahab khaeah laicaeh kalah maeto patoeh let, Samaria to ka phraek han, to ih maiphu to ka hnukbang kaminawk doeh kami to kok o moe, caaknaek paroep o pacoengah, boih mah, ban tamsum to sin o han ih mataeng doeh khawt misatuh hanah caeh o toeng; Syria kaminawk loe prae boih mak ai, to tiah ka sah ai nahaeloe sithawnawk mah to pongah ah kaa hnetto baktiah ni oh o. **28** To naah Sithawh ah Kami to kanung aep ah ka nuiyah sah nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** Israel siangpahrang mah, Maiphaw maica hoi amthoep kami loe, maiphaw maica angkringh kami baktiah amoek han om ai, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **12** To lok to imthung ah Ben-Hadad hoi nawnto mu kanae, angmah ih angraengnawk mah thaih o naah, a tamnanawk khaeah, Misatuh hanah amsak o, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah vangpui to tuk hanah thuih, tiah a naa. **29** Nihcae loe ni sariho thung mikhmai amsak o. **13** Khenah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah kangtongh ah hae bang ahmuin hoi ho bang ahmuin ah atai tahmaa maeto angzoh moe, Angraeng mah, Pop parai hae misatuh kaminawk hae na hnuk maw? Khenah, vahniah hae kaminawk hae na ban ah kang paek han, to tiah ni kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **14** Ahab mah, Mi khaeah maw paek tih? tiah a naa. Anih paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Mi mah maw misatuh han lokaek tih? tiah a dueng let bae. Tahmaa hum o. **30** Kaom kanghmatnawk loe, Aphek vangpui ah mah, Nang mah na paek tih, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah prae cawnh o; to naah vangpui sipae to tanimh moe, kami sang ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk khaeah pumpphae sariho taeh moe, duek o; Ben-Hadad loe vangpui thungah cawnh moe, imthung ah anghawk. **31** Angmah ih paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae loe athun ah caeh o; hnettonawk loe angmacae iihhaih im ah mu paquih o; nihcae pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih to pakoep o naah, Kami sang sariho phak. **17** Prae ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk to kawh, kami cumvai hnet, quithumto pacoeng, hnetto angzoh o; nihcae pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih to pakoep o naah, hmaloe ah caeh o. Ben-Hadad mah patoeh ih kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Samaria vangpui hoiah kaminawk angzoh o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Angdaehhah sak hanah angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o hah loe, misatuh han angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o hah ah, tiah a naa. **19** Prae ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, misatuh kaminawk loe nihcae hnukah bang o. **20** Nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawk to hum o boih pongah, Syria kaminawk loe cawnh o; Israel kaminawk hoi oh, tiah a naa. Ben-Hadad anih khaeah angzoh naah, Præ ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk loe vangpui thuih ih lok to kahoih ah poek o moe, a thuikohhaih lok to karangah naeh pae o; ue, namnawk Ben-Hadad loe hing vop, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih to hoi, tiah a naa. **21** Israel siangpahrang loe hram lakok pongah lak tahang. **34** Ben-Hadad mah anih khaeah, Kampa mah nampa khaeah mah, Anih loe hing vop maw? Anih loe kai ih amnawk ni, tiah a naa. **33** To kaminawk loe siangpahrang Ahab mah thuih ih lok to kahoih ah poek o moe, a thuikohhaih lok to hoiah lak ih vangpuiawk to kang paek let han; kampa mah hoiah lak ih vangpuiawk to kang paek let han; kampa mah Samaria vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Damaska vangpui mah nihcae to patom o. Toe Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad ah nangmah hanah hmuenmae zawhhaih to sah ah, tiah

a naa. Ahab mah, Angdaehhaih lok na thuih pongah kang loisak han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih hoi lokkamhah sak pacoengah, anih to caehsak. **35** Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoiah tahmaa capa maeto mah angmah ih imtaeng kami maeto khaeah, Kai hae na takroek ah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah angmak pae. **36** To pacoengah tahmaa mah to kami khaeah, Angraeng ih lok na tahngaii pongah, ka hmaa hoi na tacawt pacoengah, kaipui mah na kaek tih, tiah a naa. To kami tacawt pacoeng, akra ai ah kaipui mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to kaek maat. **37** Tahmaa mah kalah kami maeto hnuk let naah anih khaeah, Kai hae na hum ah tiah a naa let bae; to pongah to kami mah anih to takroek moe, ahma caak. **38** To pacoengah tahmaa loe caeh moe, siangpahrang to loklam ah zing; a mikhmai to pala hoiah khuk koep moe, minawk kalah baktiah angsak. **39** Siangpahrang anih taengah phak naah tahmaa mah, Na tamna loe misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh; misa angtukhaih ahmuen hoiah angzo kami maeto mah, a naeh ih kami maeto kai khaeah ang hoih; Hae kami hae kahoih ah toep ah; anih hae nang hmatsak ving nahaeloe, anih hinghaih zuengah na hinghaih to anghma tih, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa talent maeto paek han angail, tiah ang naa. **40** Toe na tamna loe hae bangah ho bangah tok ka sak moe, kong ai pongah, naeh ih kami to anghmat ving, tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah, na nuiah lokcaekhaih om tih, tiah a naa. **41** Tahmaa mah mik zaenghaih pala to karangah khok naah, Israel siangpahrang mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah panoeck. **42** To naah tahmaa mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai mah paduek han ka suek ih kami to na loisak; to pongah anih hinghaih zuengah na hinghaih mah zok ueloe, anih ih kaminawk mah tongh zuengah, nang ih kaminawk mah tongh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **43** To naah Israel siangpahrang loe mawnhaih hoi palungboenghaih hoiah Samaria vangpui ih sianopahranj im ah caeh.

Naboth ih misur takha to kang paek han, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Jezebel mah Ahab ih ahmin hoiah ca tarik moe, catui to daeng pacoengah, Naboth hoi nawnto kaom vangpui ih kacoehantanawk hoi angraengnawk boih khaeah a paek. **9** To ih ca pongah, Buh zahhah ni to taphong oh loe, Naboth to kaminawk hmcaa ah hmuensang ah anghnu o sak ah; **10** anih hmcaa ah kasaee capa hnetto anghnu o sak ah; Naboth loe Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin kasaethui kami ni, tiah niinhuk mah hnukung ah om hoi nasoe. To pacoengah Naboth to hoi oh loe, thlung hoi va o maat ah, tiah tarik ih oh. **11** Jezebel mah tarik moe, pat ih ca baktih toengah Naboth ih vangpui ah kaom kacoehantanawk hoi angraengnawk mah sak o. **12** Buhzahhah ni to taphong o moe, kaminawk salak hmuensang ah Naboth to anghnut o sak. **13** To naah kahoih ai kami hnuk to angzoh hoi moe, anih hmcaa ah anghnut hoi; niinhuk loe kasaee hnukung ah oh hoi moe, minawh hmcaa ah, Naboth mah Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin sethiah a thuuh, tiah zaehaah net hoi. To naah anih to vangpui tasa bangah zaeah o moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat. **14** To pacoengah Jezebel khaeah, Naboth loe thlung hoi vah o maat moe, duek boeh, tiah thuuh pae o. **15** Naboth thlung hoi vah o maat boeh, tiah Jezebel mah thaiah naah, Ahab khaeah, Anghhawk loe, nang khaeah zawh han kangma, Jezreel ih kami Naboth ih misur takha to lai ah; anih loe hing ai boeh; duek boeh, tiah a naa. **16** Naboth duek boeh ti, tiah Ahab mah thaiah naah, anghhawk moe, Naboth ih misur takha to lak hanah caeh tathuk. **17** Angraeng ih lok to Tishbeh vangpui ih kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, **18** Samaria vangpui ah kaom, Israel siangpahrang Ahab to tongh hanah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, anih loe vaihi Naboth ih misur takha thungah oh, anih loe caeh tathuk moe, to ih takha to lak boeh. **19** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kami maeto na hum moe, a tawnh ih hmuen na lomh pae na ai maw? tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Naboth ih athii ui mah palaehhah ahmuen ah, na thii to ui mah palaek toeng tih, ue, na thii to palaek tih, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **20** Ahab mah Elijah khaeah, Aw ka misa, kai hae nang hnuk boeh maw? tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Kang hnuk boeh; Angraeng mikhnuk ah zaehaah toksak hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to nang zawh boeh. **21** Khenah, Angraeng mah na nuiyah raihaih na phasak tih; Israel prae ah kaom tamna doeh, Kalioh kami doeh, Ahab ih caa nongpanawk boih ka hum han, **22** Kai palung nang phuisak moe, Israel to na zaesak pongah, Nabat capa Jeroboam hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthung takoh baktiah, na imthung takoh hae ka sak han, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **23** Jezebel pongah Angraeng mah, Jezreel sipae taengah Jezebel ih ngan to uinawk mah caa o tih, tiah thuuh. **24** Vangpui thung kadueh Ahab ih kaminawk to uinawk mah caa o ueloe, taw ah kadueh kaminawk loe van ih tavaanawh mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Ahab hoi kanghmong kami maeto doeh om ai; anih loe a zu Jezebel mah pahruek pongah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah angmah hoi angmang angzaw kami ah oh. **26** Israel kaminawk hmcaa ah Angraeng mah haek ih, Amor kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, krangnawk hoi panuet thok hmuenawh to a sak. **27** Ahab mah to lok to thaiah naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, kazii to angzaeng pacoengah, buh a zah; kazii nuiyah angsong

## 1 Siangpahrang

moe, amzaita hoiah caeh. **28** To naah Angraeng ih lok to Tishbe kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, **29** Ahab mah ka hmaa ah poek pahnemahaih hoiah khosakhaih to na hnuk maw? To tiah ka hmaa ah poekhah pahnem pongah, to raihaih to a hingthung ka phasak mak ai; toe a capa dung ah a imthung ah amrohaih ka phaksak han, tiah a naa.

**22** Saning thumto thung Syria hoi Israel misa angtukhaih om ai. **2** Toe saning thumto hiah naah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh. **3** Israel siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui loe aicae ih prae ah ni oh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Tipongah Syria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah la let ai a oh o duemloe? tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Jehosaphat khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh; kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kaminawk baktiah ni oh o, kai ih hrangnawk doeh nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. **5** Toe Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, cumvai palito tahmaanawk to ahmuem maeto ah pakhueng moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw? To tih ai boeh loe ka oh duem han? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Caeh ah, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih hmang, tiah a naa o. **7** Toe Jehosaphat mah, Lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh hae ah om ai maw? tiah a naa. **8** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Angraeng Khae lokdueng hanah kami maeto oh vop; toe anih loe ka hoih kai ih akawng to thui vai ai; kasese khue ni a thuih, to pongah anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmih ah angraeng maeto kawk moe, Imlah capa Mikaiah to karangah hae ah kawk oh, tiah a naa. **10** Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang kahni to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhaih khongkha hmaa ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; tahmaanawk boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. **11** Kenanah capa Zedekiah mah angmah hanah sum hoiah takii to sak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminawk nam rosak boih ai karoek to, hae ih takiinawk hoiah nihcae to na tanawt tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** Kalah tahmaanawk mah doeh, Ramoth Gilead to tuh ah, na pazawk tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah thuih pae o boih. **13** Mikaiah kawk han patoeh ih laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kalah tahmaanawk boih mah loe siangpahrang khaeah, kahoih lok maeto ah ni thuih pae o; hang doeh nihcae ih lok to paroi ah loe, kahoih lok to thuih toeng ah, tiah a naa. **14** Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **15** Anih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh naah, siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw, ka caeh mak ai? tiah a dueng. Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Caeh ah, na pazawk tih, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih, tiah a naa. **16** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah

kamsoem ai hmuen tidoeh thui hmah, kamsoem hmuen khue to thuih hanah, vai nazetto maw lokkamhaih kang saksak han? tiah a naa. **17** To naah Maikaiyah mah, Tuu toepekung om ai, kamhet phang tuunawk baktiah, mae nuiyah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, nihcae loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **18** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Hae kami mah kai hanah kahoih hmuen tidoeh thui vai ai, kasese khue ni a thuih, tiah ka thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **19** Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok to taenggai ah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu Angraeng hoi a taeng ah banqoi bantang angdoe van misatuk kaminawk to ka hnuk. **20** Angraeng mah, Ahab loe Ramoth Gilead ah misatuk moe, to ah dtek hanah mi mah maw zoek thaih tih? tiah a naa. To naah kami maeto mah hae tiah thuih moe, kalah maeto bae mah hae tiah thuih pae. **21** Hnukkhuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, kai mah ka zoek han hmang, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Ka caeh moe, angmah ih tahmaanawk pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla ah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thaih tih, caeh loe, sah ah, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah Angraeng mah nangmah ih tahmaanawk ih pakha ah amsawnlok thui thaih muithla to suek moe, nam ro hanah Angraeng mah lok takroek boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Toe Kananah capa Zedekiah loe caeh tahang moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng pacoengah, Angraeng ih Muithla loe kai khae hoi tacawt ueloe, nang khaeah lokthui tih maw? tiah a naa. **25** Mikaiah mah, Khenah, imthung ah nang hawk na niah, na panoek tih, tiah a naa. **26** To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to hoi oh loe, vangpui ukkung Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah caeh o haih ah. **27** Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim thungah pakhrab oh, lunghoihta hoiah kang zo ai karoek to, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paei, tiah a naa. **28** Mikaiah mah, Lunghoihta hoiah nam laem let nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih; Aw kaminawk boih, ka thuih ih lok hae pakmuem oh, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang. **30** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe krang angthlaeng moe, misa angtukhaih ahmuem ah ka caeh han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang loe krang angthlaeng moe, misa angtukhaih ahmuem ah caeh. **31** Toe Syria siangpahrang mah angmah ih hrang lakok ukkung angraeng quithumto pacoeng, hnettonawk khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. **32** Hrang lakok ukkung ih angraengnawk mah Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe Israel siangpahrang kalang boeh mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih to tuk hanah patom o; to naah Jehosaphat loe hangh. **33** Hrang ukkung angraengnawk mah anih loe, Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, patom ai ah toengh o sut. **34** Toe kami maeto mah pala to lak moe, kah naah, Israel siangpahrang ih aphaw salakah cop; to naah siangpahrang mah hrang lakok mong kami khaeah, Karangah angqoioh loe, misatukhaih ahmuem

hoiah na cawn haih ah, ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. **35** To na ni loe misatuk paroeai nung. Siangpahrang loe Syria kaminawk hoi misa angtuk nathung hrang lakok nuiah kami to amha moe oh; ahma hoi tacawt athii loe hrang lakok thung ah long tathuk boih, duembang phak naah loe a duek. **36** Duembang tue phak naah loe, Kami boih angmacae vangpui hoi angmacae prae ah caeh o boih ah, tiah misatuk kaminawk thungah lok taphonghaih to sak o. **37** Siangpahrang loe duek moe, Samaria ah aput o pacoengah, to ah aphum o. **38** Samaria ih tulii maeto ah, maiphaw maica hoi hrangleengnawk to pasaeoh. Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, uinawk mah anih ih athii to palaeh o. **39** Ahab siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennhawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk, tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang im, sipai hoi thungih vangpuinawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **40** Ahab loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **41** Israel siangpahrang Ahab siangpahrang ah ohhah saning palito naah, Asa capa Jehosaphat to Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **42** Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto pacoeng, saning pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae pangato thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe, Shilhi canu Azubah. **43** Anih loe a sak ih hmuuen boih ah, ampa Asa ih loklam to caeh taak ai, pazui boih; Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuuen to a sak; toe hmuensanghawk to phrae ai; to pongah kaminawk mah to ahmuuen ah angbawnhaih sak o moe, hmuiohinhawk to a thlaek o. **44** Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang hoi angdaehhaih to sak. **45** Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennhawk, a thacakhaih hoi misa angtukhaihnhawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **46** Anih loe ampa Asa hing nathung kaom kangmat tangyat zawnongpanawk to prae thung hoiah haek boih. **47** To naah Edom ah siangpahrang om ai; siangpahrang bomkung mah ni prae to uk. **48** Jehosaphat loe Ophir ah sui phawh hanah Tarshish palongpui to sak; toe palongpui loe Ezion-Geber vangpui ah amro ving pongah, vaito doeh tuipei hoiah kholong caeh vai ai. **49** To naah Ahab capa Ahaziah mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Na tamnanawk hoi kai ih tamnanawk palongpui thungah nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah a naa. Toe Jehosaphat mah angmak pae. **50** To pacoengah Jehosaphat loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui thungah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. **51** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hattaisariho naah, Ahab capa Ahaziah to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hnetto thung Israel siangpahrang ah oh. **52** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam caehhaih loklam, amno hoi ampa caehhaih loklam to pazui. **53** Ampa mah sak ih hmuuen baktih toengah, Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to bok pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak.

## 2 Siangpahrang

**1** Ahab duek pacoengah, Moab mah Israel to tuk. **2** Ahaziah loe Samaria vangpui ah ranuih ih thokbuem hoiah krak moe, ngannat pongah, Hae nathaiah hoi ngantui let tih maw tiah dueng hanah, Ekon vangpui ih sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah laicaeh patoeh. **3** Toe Angraeng ih van kami mah Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah, Anghawk loe, Samaria siangpahrang ih laicaehnawk to tongh hanah caeh tahang ah; nihcae khaeah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekon sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah na caeh? **4** To pongah vaihi Angraeng mah, Nang songhaih ikhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai; na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah loe caeh moe, anih mah thuuh ih baktih toengah a thuuh pae. **5** Laicaehnawk siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let naah, siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nam laem o letloe? tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae tongh hanah kami maeto angzoh, anih mah kaicae khaeah, Nangcae patoehkung siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let ah loe, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw Ekon sithaw, Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang loe angsonghaih ikhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuuh, tiah thuuh pae oh, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuuh pae o. **7** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuuh hanah nangcae tongh kami loe kawbaktih kami maw? tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih loe nganmui pop kami, kaeng ah moi hin qui angzaeng kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah siangpahrang mah, Anih loe Tishbeh acaeng Elijah bae to, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonawk to Elijah khaeah patoeh. Khenah, misatuh angraeng loe mae nuiyah kanghnu, Elijah khaeah caeh tahang moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Angzo tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **10** Elijah mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoi hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi nang mah ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. Van hoiah hmai to krak tathuk moe, misatuh angraeng hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh. **11** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoi anih ih kami quipangatonawk to patoeh let. Misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Karangah angzoh tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **12** Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoiah hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kami quipangatonawk to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, anih hoi anih ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh. **13** Anih mah thumto hiah misatuh angraeng maeto hoi kami qui pangaonawk to patoeh let. Thumto hiah misatuh angraeng loe caeh tahang moe, Elijah hmaa ah khokku cangkrawn hoi akuep moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, ka hinghiah hoi na tamna quipangatonawk ih hinghiah to na pathlung pae hanah tahmenhiah kang hnuk. **14** Khenah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, hmaloeh i misatuh kaminawk hoi hnetto hiah misatuh angraeng loe hmai mah kagh boih boeh, toe vaihi ka hinghiah na pathlung raeh, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih van kami mah Elijah khaeah, Anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk ah; anih to zii hmah, tiah a naa. Elijah loe anghawk moe, siangpahrang khaeah anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk. **16** Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah lokdueng hanah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekon sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang songhaih ikhun nui hoiah natuek naah doeh nang hum tathuk mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuuh pae ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe duek. Ahaziah loe capa tawn ai pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat capa Jehoram siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto naah, amnawk Jehoram mah siangpahrang tok to sak. **18** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih kalah hmuennawk boih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhiah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw?

**2** Angraeng mah Elijah to takhi kamhae hoi van ah lak tom naah, Elijah loe Elisha hoi nawnto Gilgal ah caeh. **2** Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah Bethel ah ang patoeh pongah, Nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Toe Elisha mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Bethel ah nawnto caeh hoi tathuk. **3** Bethel vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang khae hoiah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. **4** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jeriko vangpui ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Jeriko vangpui ah nawnto caeh hoi. **5** Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk loe Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, Vaihniah nang khae hoiah Angraeng mah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. **6** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jordan ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe nawnto caeh hoi. **7** Tahmaa ih caa quipangatonawk loe caeh o moe, kangthla hoiah khet hanah angdoet o; Elijah hoi Elisha loe Jordan vapui taengah angdoet hoi. **8** Elijah mah kahnih to lak moe, zaeng pacoengah, tui to a boh; to naah tui to bangoi bantang amkhoih; to pacoengah nihnik loe saoeng ah caeh baktih caeh hoi. **9** Tui angkaat hoi pacoengah Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khae hoi kai na la ving ai naah, timaw kang sak pae han, tiah a dueng. To naah Elisha mah, na pakhra alet hnetto ka nuiyah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Elijah mah, Nang loe karai parai hmuen ni nang hnuk; toe nang khae hoi kai lak nathuen ah kai nang hnuk nahaeloe, na hak tih; tang hnuh ai nahaeloe na hak mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, lok apaeh hoi li naah, khenah, hmai hrang lakok hoi hmai hrang to poek ai pui hoiah amtueng moe, nihnik to tapraek ving; Elijah loe takhi

kamhae hoiah van ah caeh tahang. **12** Elisha mah hnuk naah, Kampa, kampa, Israelnawk ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, tiah a hanhg. To pacoeng hoi loe Elijah to hnuk let ai boeh; to naah angmah ih kahni to lak moe, hnetto ah asih. **13** Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, amlaem let pacoengah, Jordan vapui taengah angdoet; **14** Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, tui to a boh pacoengah, Elijah ih Angraeng Sithaw naa ah maw na oh? tiah thuih. Tui to a boh naah, banqoi bantang amkhoih, to pacoengah anih loe caeh. **15** Anih toeckung Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa caanawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, Elisha nuiah Elijah ih pakhra oh boeh, tiah thuih long ah akuep o. **16** Nihcae mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, na tamna kaicae loe thacak kami quipangato ka tawn o; nihcae loe caeh o nasoe loe na angraeng to pakrong o nasoe; Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih to lak moe, mae nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe azawn ah maw suem khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Patoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. **17** Toe to kaminawk mah angaek thai han ai hnuk o khruet pongah, anih mah, Patoeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah kami quipangato patoeh o; nihcae mah ni thumto thung pakrong o, toe hnuk o ai. **18** Nihcae Jeriko vangpui ah Elisha khaeah amlaem o let naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh o hmah, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw, tiah a naa. **19** Avang thung kaom kaminawk mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng nang mah na hnuk baktih toengah, hae vangpui loe khosak hanah hoih parai; toe tui hoih ai pongah, long doeh hoih thai ai, tiah a naa o. **20** Anih mah, Boengloeng khangtha thungah paloi to thaeng oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah anih hanah sinh pae o. **21** Anih loe vacong ohhiah bangah caeh moe, paloi to a haeh, to pacoengah loe Angraeng mah, Hae tui hae caak han ka hoisak boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong kami dueh mak ai ueloe, long doeh hoih ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihni ni khoek to tui to caak hanah hoih boeh. **23** Elisha loe to ahmuen hoi Bethel ah caeh tahang, loklam caeh li naah, thendoengnawk vangpui to thung hoiah angzoh o moe, anih hanah, Lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, tiah pahnui o thuih. **24** Anih loe hnukbangah angqoi moe, nihcae to khet pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah to kaminawk to tangoeng thuih; to naah taw ih taqom amno hnetto angzoh moe, thendoeng quipalito pacoeng, hnetto kaek boih. **25** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Karmel mae ah caeh tahang poe moe, to ahmuen hoiah Samaria vangpui ah amlaem let.

**5** Toe Ahab duek pacoengah loe, Moab siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang to misa anghawk thuih. **6** To nathuem Jehoram siangpahrang loe Samaria hoiah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk to kroek. **7** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah kami to patoeh moe, Moab siangpahrang mah kai misa anghawk thuih boeh; Moab tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kang bomh han, Kai doeh nang baktiah ka oh moe, kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kami, kai ih hrangnawk doeh, nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, na bang ih loklam hoiah maw a caeh o tahang han? tiah a naa. Jehoram mah Edom praezaek bang hoiah caeh si, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrangnawk loe nawnto caeh o; ni sarihto caeh o pacoeng loe, misatuh kaminawk hoi a hoih o ih moinawk naek hanah tui to tawn o ai boeh. **10** To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Alas! Angraeng mah hae siangpahrang thumtonawk hae, Moab kaminawk ban tui bawhkung, Shaphat capa Elisha hae ah oh, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang ih tamna maeto mah, Elijah ban amsaeh han tui bawhkung, Shaphat capa Elisha hae ah oh, tiah a naa. **12** Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng ih lok loe anih khaeah oh, tiah thuih pae. To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Jehosaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang to anih khaeah caeh o tathuk. **13** Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh, nampa ih tahmaa hoi namno ih tahmaanawk khaeah caeh khae, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang mah, To tih na ai ni, hae siangpahrang thumtonawk loe Moab kaminawk ban ah paek hanah Angraeng mah nawnto pakhueng boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Elisha mah, Tok ka sak pae ih, Misatuh Angraeng loe hing pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih mikhamai ka khen ai nahaeloe, nang hae hnuk hanah ka koeh ai, khet mataeng doeh kang khen mak ai. **15** Toe katoeng kruek kop kami maeto angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. Katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to kruek naah, Elisha nuiah Angraeng ih ban to oh. **16** Angraeng mah, Hae vacong hae tui ka koisak han, tiah thuih. **17** Angraeng mah, Takhi hoi khotui to na hnu o mak ai; toe to ih vacongawk loe tui hoiah koi o boih tih; nangmah hoi nangmah ih moinawk mah naek o pacoenah, kalah taw ih moinawk boih mah doeh nae o tih, tiah thuih. **18** Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mikhnukah zoidaeik hmuen ah ni oh; Moab kaminawk doeh nangcae ban ah na paek tih. **19** Sipae hoi thungh ih vangpuinawk hoi kahoih koek vangpuinawk to phrae o boih ah; kahoih thingnawk to pakhruh o boih ah loe, tuikhawnawk to taet o boih ah; kahoih longnawk doeh thlung hoiah aphum oh loe, paro o boih ah, tiah a naa. **20** Khawnbang cang hoi angbawnhaih atue phak naah loe, khenah, Edom bang hoiah tui to long, prae loe tui hoiah koi. **21** Moab kaminawk boih mah nihcae tuk hanah siangpahrang thumto angzoh o boeh, tiah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawkta mitong tih ai, maiphaw sin thaih kaminawk boih to kawk moe, ramri ah angangsa. **22** Khawnbang khawnthaw anghawk o naah, ni aengh mah tui to kah, to naah Moab kaminawk mah ho bang yaeh hoiah, athii baktiah kathim tui to a hnuk o. **23** To naah nihcae mah, Hae loe athii boeh ni! Siangpahrangnawk loe angmacae hoi angmacae anghum o boeh; to pongah Moab kaminawk, vaihi nihcae ih

**3** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhiah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Ahab capa Jehoram loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh. Anih mah Samaria to saning hatlaihnetto uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa hoi amo mah sak ih kasae hmuen to sah ai; anih loe ampa mah sak ih Baal krang to phraek king. **3** Toe Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to caehtaaik ai ah, a sak toeng. **4** Moab siangpahrang Mesha loe tuu pacah kami ah oh, anih mah Israel siangpahrang hanah tuucaa sang cumvaito, tuumui hoi tuutae sang cumvaito paek poe han oh.

hmuenmae to la o si, tiah thuih o. **24** Israel kaminawk ataihaih ahmuem ah Moab kaminawk angzoh o naah, Israelhawk mah angang o moe, Moab kaminawk to takroek o; nihcae loe Israelhawk hmaa ah cawhn o; Israelhawk mah nihcae to Moab prae karoek to patom o moe, hum o. **25** Vangpui boih phraek pae o, lawk kahoih ahmuennawk boih to thlung koi mongah vah pae o; tuikhawnawk to patet pae o moe, kahoih thingnawk to pakruk pae o king; Kir-Haraseth vangpui ih sipae thlunghawk khue ni caeh o taak, toe ngazai sin kaminawk mah to vangpui to takui o moe, tuk o. **26** Moab siangpahrang mah, misa mah pazawk tih boeh, tiah panoek naah, Edom siangpahrang ataihaih ahmuem hoiahs misatuk hanah, sumsen sin kami cumvai saritionawk to caeh hah, toe anih mah pazawk thai ai. **27** To pacoenah angmaha zuengah siangpahrang ah kaom han koi calu to lak moe, vangpui sipae nuiah angbawnhah to a sak; to tiah sakhaih to Israelhawk hanah paroeai panuet thok hmuen ah poek o pongah, angqoi o moe, angmacae prae ah amlaem o taak.

**4** Tahmaa ih zu Elisha khaeah angzoh moe, Na tamna kai ih sava loe duek boeh, na panoek baktih toengah anih loe Angraeng khingya kam ah oh; toe ka capa hnuk to angmaha ih tamna ah naeh hanah lai suk kami loe vaihi angzo boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Elisha mah anih khaeah, Timaw kang bom thai han? Na imthung ah timaw na tawnh, na thui ah, tiah a naa. Na tamna loe hae ih situi zetta aih loe, tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **3** Elisha mah, Caeh ah loe, na imtaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, laom akok to tlaai ah, zetta tlaai hmah. **4** Na imthung ah akun naah, na caanawk boih hoi nawnto thok to ang khaa o khoep ah; na tlaai ih laom akoknawk boih ah situi to lawn ah, kakoi tangcae laomnawk to ahmuem kalah ah pahung oh, tiah a naa. **5** Nongpata loe anih khae hoiahs tacawt moe, laom akok kasin a capa hnuk hoi nawnto imthung ah akun; thok to khah o moe, nongpata mah situi to lawn. **6** Laomnawk situi koi boih pacoenah, a capa khaeah, Kalah laom maeto na paek let raeh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Laom akok om ai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah situi doeh boeng roep. **7** Nongpata loe Sithaw kami khaeah caeh, to naah anih mah, Caeh ah, situi to zawn loe, na tawnh ih laiba to pathok ah; kamthlai to nangmah hoi na caa hnuk hanah suem ah, tiah a naa. **8** Nito naah Elisha loe Shunam vangpui ah caeh; to vangpui ah paroeai ahmin kamthang nongpata maeto oh; to nongpata mah Elisha to buhcaak hanah kang khruek. To tiah oh pongah, anih Shuman vangpui ah phak kruel, to nongpata im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh. **9** Nongpata mah angmaha ih sava khaeah, Khenah, hae loklam ah angzo toepsop kami loe, kaciim Sithaw ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **10** Imphu nuiah anih han imkhaan maeto sah pae si loe, angsonghain ikhkun maeto hoi caboi maeto, anghnuthaih hoi hmaithawk maeto suem pae si; to tiah ni anih aihnik khaeah angzoh kruel, to imkhaan ah om thaai tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nito naah Elisha loe angzoh moe, to imkhaan thungah angsong. **12** To naah Elisha mah a tamna Gehazi khaeah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata to kawksak. A tamna mah kawk pae baktih toengah, nongpata loe anih hmaa ah angdoet. **13** Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, kaihnik hae hae tih khoek to nang khetzawn; timaw kang sak pae han? Siangpahrang khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh angraeng khaeah

maw hmuen kang hnuk pae han? tiah nongpata khaeah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Kai loe kaimah ih acaengnawk khaeah ni ka oh, tiah a naa. **14** Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, hae nongpata han timaw sin pae nahaeloe hoi tih? tiah a dueng. To naah Gehazi mah, hae nongpata loe caa tawn ai, a sava doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Elisha mah, Nongpata to kawk ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata to kawk pae. Nongpata loe thok taengah angdoet. **16** Elisha mah, Hmabang saning hae atue phak naah, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, tiah a naa. Toe nongpata mah, To tih na ai, Ka angraeng, Sithaw ih kam, na tamna khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah a naa. **17** Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saning akeop naah, capa nongpa maeto sak. **18** Nawktaw loe qoeng tahang, nito naah anih loe cang aahhah ahmuem ah ampa khaeah caeh. **19** Ampa khaeah, Kai ih lu, kai ih lu, tiah a naa. Ampa mah a tamna maeto khaeah, Amno khaeah caeh hah ah, tiah a naa. **20** A tamna mah nawktaw to, amno khaeah caeh hah, nawktaw loe amno ih phaib nuiah athun karoek to anghnut pacoenah duek ving. **21** Amno mah nawktaw to lak moe, Sithaw kami angsonghah ikhkun nuiah pasong pacoenah, thok khah moe, a caehtaka. **22** A sava to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna maeto hoi hrang maeto na patoeh ah; Sithaw kami khaeah ka caeh moe, karangah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **23** A sava mah, Tipongah vahnhiah anih khaeah na caeh han loe? Khrah kangtha na ai, Sabbath ni doeh na ai, tiah a naa. Toe a zu mah, Hoih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **24** LTo pacoenah nongpata loe laa hrang nuiah angthueng moe, a tamna khaeah, Mongh ah, hmabang caeh poe ah; lok kang thui ai karoek to anghak hmah, tiah a naa. **25** To pongah nongpata loe Sithaw kami ohhaih Karmel mae ah caeh. Sithaw kami mah nongpata to ahmuem kangthla hoiahs hnuk naah, a tamna, Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata angzoh. **26** Anih hnuk hanah vaihi cawn ah loe, Ngantui maw? Na sava ngantui maw? Na caa ngantui maw? tiah lok tapring ah, tiah a naa. **27** Sithaw kami ohhaih mae nuiah phak naah, nongpata mah tahmaa ih khok to patawnh pae; Gehazi loe nongpata ih ban takhoe pae ving hanah caeh; toe Sithaw kami mah, Nongpata to pakaa hmah, anih loe palungsethah hoiahs ni oh; Angraeng mah kai khaeah na thui ai, na panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. **28** Nongpata mah, ka angraeng nang khaeah capa kang hnuk maw? Kai khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah kang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **29** Elisha mah, Gehazi khaeah, Kazii angraeng ah; kai ih cunghet to sinh loe, cawn ah; loklam ah kami nang qum cadoeh lok tapring hmah, kami mah lok na tapring cadoeh, pathim hmah; kai ih cunghet hae nawktaw ih mikhmai ah koeng paeh, tiah a naa. **30** Toe nawktaw amno mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing baktih toengah, nang hae kang caehtaka mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe angthawk moe, nongpata hnukah bang. **31** Gehazi loe hmaloe ah caeh moe, cunghet to nawktaw ih mikhmai nuiah koeng pae; toe nawktaw loe lok apae ai, lok doeh pathim ai. To pongah Gehazi loe Elisha khaeah amlaem let moe, anih khaeah, nawktaw loe angthawk ai vop, tiah a naa. **32** Elisha im ah phak naah, Khenah, nawktaw loe duek boeh pongah, anih ih ikhkun nuiah pasong pae boeh. **33** Anih loe athung ah akunh, angmahnik bueng ni imthung ah oh hoi; thok to

a khah hoi pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih hoi. 34 Tahmaa loe caeh tahang moe, nawkta to takop; anih ih pakha hoiah pakha; a mik hoiah a mik; a ban nuiyah a ban to payangh moe, nawkta nuiyah tabok naah, nawkta ih tak to bet let. 35 Elisha loe angzoh let moe, imthung ah ahnuh ahmaa amkaeh, a caeh tahang let moe, nawkta nuiyah tabok let; to naah nawkta loe vai sarihto pasih moe, mik padai. 36 Elisha angcoeng han ih ni a sak boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a thuih. mah Gehazi to kawk moe, Shunam nongpata to kawksak. To 8 Israel siangpahrang mah a khukbuen to asih, tiah Sithaw pongah anih mah nongpata to kawk pae. Nongpata anih kami Elisha mah thaith naah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tih han khaeah phak naah, Elisha mah, Na capa hae la iai ah, tiah a ih khukbuen to na sih loe? To kami mah Israel prae ah naa. 37 Nongpata loe imthung ah akun moe, a khokkung tahmaa oh, tiah panoek hanah kai khaeah angzosak ah, tiah ah tabok pacoengah, long lah akuep tathuk; a capa to lak a naa. 9 To pongah Naaman loe angmah ih hrangnawk, moe, a caeh. 38 Elisha Gilgal aamlaeem let naah, prae hrang lakonawk hoiah caeh moe, Elisha ih im thok taengah thungah khokhahaah to oh; tahmaanawk ih caanawk loe anih andgoet. 10 Elisha mah angmah ih laicaeh to patoeh moe, hmaa ah nghnut o; anih mah a tamna khaeah, Kalen parai Caeh ah loe, Jordan vapui ah vai sarihto amsae ah, to tiah long laom to khoaeng ah loe, tahmaanawk is caanawk hanah nahaeloe na ngantui let ueloe, na ciimcay tih, tiah thui paeh, aan to thong paeh, tiah a naa. 39 Kami maeto loe aan lak tiah a naa. 11 Toe Naaman mah, Tahma loe tasa bangah hanah taw ah caeh naah, kamzam tangzunkung to a hnuk; taw ih tuidue thaith to daengkraem koiah pakhrik; amlaeem Sithaw ih ahmin to kawk tih, kai ih ngansae nuiyah a ban to moe, aan thonghaih laom thungah a thuh; mi mah doeh koeng ueloe, kai ih ngansae hae na hoisak tangtang tih, tiah kawbaktih aan maw tito panoek o ai. 40 Kaminawk mah poek pongah, palungphui moe, amlaeem ving. 12 Damaska ih caak o hanah aan to soh pae o; nihcae mah aan to caak vapui hnetto Abanah hoi Pharpar loe Israel prae thung ih o naah, Aw Sithaw kami nang, laom thungah duekhaih to vapuinawk boih pongah hoih kue na ai maw? To vapui ah oh, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah caa o thai ai. 41 Elisha mah, Takaw dip to sin oh; tiah a naa. Laom thungah a thuh pae; to pacoengah kaminawk mah caak o hanah sok pae oh, tiah a naa. To naah loe kaminawk han zithok duekhaih to loam thungah om ai boeh. 42 Baal-Shalisha ih kami maeto loe angzoh moe, a aah tangsuek ih barli sang hoiah sak ih takaw phaek pumpphaeto, Sithaw kami hanah sinh pae. Elisha mah, Kaminawk mah caak o hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. 43 A tamna mah, kawbangmaw hae khue hae kami cumvaito hmaa ah ka patoem pae thai tih? tiah a naa. Toe Elishah mah, Kaminawk mah caak o hanah patoem paeh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nihcae caak boep o pacoengah, amtlai vop ihi, tiah thui boeh, tiah a naa. 44 To pacoengah anih mah kaminawk hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae mah caak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, amtlai pok vop.

**5** Naaman loe Syria siangpahrang misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, anih rang hoiah Angraeng mah misanawk pazawkhaih to paek pongah, Syria siangpahrang mah anih to paroeari khingyahaih paek; anih loe angmah ih angraeng mikhnukah lensawk moe, pakoe koi kaom ah oh. Anih loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh, toe ngansae a manh. 2 Syria misatuh abu maeto misatuh han caeh o naah, Israel prae thung hoiah naeh o ih tangla maeto a hoih o. Anih loe Naaman zu ih toksa tamna ah oh. 3 To nongpata tamna mah angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Ka angraeng loe Samaria ah kaom tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, anih mah loe ngansae to hoisak tih, tiah a naa. 4 Naaman mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Israel tangla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah thuih pae. 5 To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang mah, Vaihi caeh ah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah ca kang tarik pae han, tiah a naa. Naaman loe phoisa talent hato, sui shekel sang tarukto hoi khukbuen zung hato sin moe, a caeh. 6 Israel siangpahrang khaeah pat ih ca doeh a sinh, to ca thungah, Ka tamna Naaman ih ngansae to hoisak hanah, hae ca hoi nawnto anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh, tiah tarik. 7 Israel siangpahrang mah ca to kroek pacoengah, Angmah ih khukbuen to angkhringh moe, Kai loe kami kahum thaih, kahingsak thaih, Sithaw ah maw ka oh moe, hae kami mah ngansae hoisak hanah kami maeto kai khaeah patoeh? Hae kami loe kai hoi misa naah nawkta loe vai sarihto pasih moe, mik padai. 36 Elisha angcoeng han ih ni a sak boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a thuih. mah Gehazi to kawk moe, Shunam nongpata to kawksak. To 8 Israel siangpahrang mah a khukbuen to asih, tiah Sithaw pongah anih mah nongpata to kawk pae. Nongpata anih kami Elisha mah thaith naah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tih han khaeah phak naah, Elisha mah, Na capa hae la iai ah, tiah a ih khukbuen to na sih loe? To kami mah Israel prae ah naa. 9 To pongah Naaman loe angmah ih hrangnawk, moe, a caeh. 10 Elisha mah angmah ih laicaeh to patoeh moe, hmaa ah nghnut o; anih mah a tamna khaeah, Kalen parai Caeh ah loe, Jordan vapui ah vai sarihto amsae ah, to tiah long laom to khoaeng ah loe, tahmaanawk is caanawk hanah nahaeloe na ngantui let ueloe, na ciimcay tih, tiah thui paeh, aan to thong paeh, tiah a naa. 11 Toe Naaman mah, Tahma loe tasa bangah hanah taw ah caeh naah, kamzam tangzunkung to a hnuk; taw ih tuidue thaith to daengkraem koiah pakhrik; amlaeem Sithaw ih ahmin to kawk tih, kai ih ngansae nuiyah a ban to moe, aan thonghaih laom thungah a thuh; mi mah doeh koeng ueloe, kai ih ngansae hae na hoisak tangtang tih, tiah kawbaktih aan maw tito panoek o ai. 12 Damaska ih caak o hanah aan to soh pae o; nihcae mah aan to caak vapui hnetto Abanah hoi Pharpar loe Israel prae thung ih o naah, Aw Sithaw kami nang, laom thungah duekhaih to vapuinawk boih pongah hoih kue na ai maw? To vapui ah oh, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah caa o thai ai. 13 Naaman loe a tamnanawk tiah thuih ih lok baktih na sah ai loe? tiah a naa. 14 To pacoengah Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kaminawk mah caak o hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. 15 Naaman loe a tamnanawk tiah thuih ih lok baktih na sah ai loe? tiah a naa. 16 To anih mah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk moe, vai sarihto tui angnup; to naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ta ih ngan baktih angcoeng, anih loe ciim boeh. 17 Naaman loe a tamnanawk hoi nawnto Sithaw kami khaeah amlaeem let; a hmaa ah andgoet pacoengah, Israel prae khue ai ah loe, long nuiyah Sithaw om ai, tiah vairhi ka panoek tangtang boeh, to pongah na tamna khae ih tangqum hae talawk pae ah, tiah a naa. 18 Toe tahmaa mah, A tok ka sak pae ih Angraeng loe hing pongah, tideoh ka talawk mak ai, tiah a naa. Naaman mah talawk han thuih pae khruuk, toe talawk pae ai. 19 Naaman mah, Na talawk ai nahaeloe, na tamna, kai mah mule hrang hnetto hoi phawh ih long to na talawk pae ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tamna mah kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuen paekhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih sah ai ah, Angraeng khae khue ah ka sak han boeh. 20 Sithaw kami Elisha ih tamna Gehazi mah, Khenah, ka angraeng loe, hae Syria Kami Naaman hae tahmen hmoek pongah, a sin ih hmuen doeh talawk pae ai; Angraeng loe hing pongah, a hnukah ka patom moe, hmuen to ka lak han, tiah a thuih. 21 To pongah Gehazi mah Naaman to patom; Naaman mah anih patom kami to hnuk naah, anih to tongh hanah hrang nui hoiah anghum tathuk; hmuenhawk boih hoih hmang maw?

tiah a dueng. **22** Gehazi mah, Hmuennawk boih loe hoih. Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih loe naa ah maw oh, Vaicuek pang ah Ephraim mae hoiah tahmaa ih caa hnuk kai tiah pakrong oh; anih to naeh hanah kami ka patoeh han, khaeah angzoh hoi, to pongah nihnik paek hanah, phoisa talent maeto hoi khukbuen zung hnetto hni pae ah, tiah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **23** Naaman mah, tiah a naa. Anih loe Dothan vangpui ah ni oh, tiah a naa o. **14** Anih mah to vangpui ah hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to patoeh; khoving ah phak o moe, vangpui to takui o. **15** Sithaw kami ih tamna loe zung hnetto hoi nawnto pasah hnetto thungah pacaeeng pae khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, tasa bang tacawt moe, a tamna hnuk khaeah a paek; nihnik mah Gehazi hmaa ah phawh pae hoi. **24** Nihnik vangpui sipae taengah phak naah, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoiah vangpui takui hoi naah loe Gehazi mah to hmuen to lak moe, imthung ah misatuh kaminawk to a hnuk; a tamna mah anih khaeah, Aw suek; to kami hnuk to loe kalah bangah caehsak ving. **25** Tahmaa mah, Zii hmah, aicae khaeah kaom kaminawk loe Toe anih loe athung ah akun moe, angmah ih angraeng Elisha hmaa ih angdoet; Elisha mah, Gehazi, naa ah maw naah, nihcae khaeah kaom kaminawk pongah pop kue, tiah a naa. **16** Elisha mah, Angraeng, anih mah hnuk thai hanah mik amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah thendoeng ih mik to amtuengsak; anih mah mae to khet tahanah naah, hmai kangqong hrang hoi hrang lakok mah Elisha to takui o, tiah a hnuk. **17** Syria kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o naah, Elisha mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae dantui baktih anglung pongah Elisha hmaa hoiah tacawt mikmaengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. To tiah Elisha mah hnuk ih ving.

**6** Tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi na ohhaih ahmuen loe kaicae han paroeai tamcaek.

**2** Jordan ah caeh o si loe, kami maeto boih mah thing maeto la si loe, to ah aicae ohhaih ahmuen sah o si, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih mah, Caeh o khae, tiah a naa. **3** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah, Na tamnanawk hoi nawnto nang zo mak ai maw? tiah a dueng. Elisha mah, Kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh. Jordan vapui to a phak o naah, nihcae mah thing to pakhruk o. **5** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah thing pakhruk naah, sum hoi sak ih caka to tui thungah krak pae ving; anih mah, Aw ka angraeng, ka tlai ih caka loe krak ving boeh, tiah a hangh. **6** Sithaw kami mah, Naa ah maw krak? tiah a naa. Anih mah krakhail ahmuen to patuek pae, Elisha mah cung maeto boeng moe, takhawh tathuk; to naah caka loe tui nuiyah angphoeng let. **7** To pongah anih mah, La ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah a ban hoi tapawh moe, angmah ih caka to lak let. **8** Syria siangpahrang mah Israel to tuk moe, To ih ahmuen, hae ahmuen ah ataihaih ka sak han, tiah a tamnanawk hoiah lokram o. **9** Sithaw kami mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah kami patoeh moe, Syria kaminawk loe to ih ahmuen ah angzoh o tathuk boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah caeh o hmah, tiah acoehaih paek. **10** Sithaw kami mah, acoehaih hoi oh hanah, vaito khue ai, vai hnetto thuuh pae ih ahmuen ah Israel siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh. **11** To ah kaom hmuen to Syria siangpahrang mah panoek naah palungphui; anih mah a tamnanawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Aicae thungah kaom Israel siangpahrang abomh kami to nang thu o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **12** Anih ih tamna maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, mi doeh ka om o ai; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel prae thungah kaom tahmaa Elisha mah ni, na taihaih ahmuen ah na thuuh ih loknawk to, Israel siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae, tiah a naa. **13**

tiah pakrong oh; anih to naeh hanah kami ka patoeh han, khaeah angzoh hoi, to pongah nihcae khaeah, hrang lakoknawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to patoeh; khoving ah phak o moe, vangpui to takui o. **14** Anih mah to vangpui ah hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoiah vangpui takui hoi naah, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoiah vangpui takui hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to a hnuk; a tamna mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? tiah a naa. **15** Tahmaa mah, Zii hmah, aicae khaeah kaom kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah kaom kaminawk pongah pop kue, tiah a naa. **16** Elisha mah, Angraeng, anih mah hnuk thai hanah mik amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah thendoeng ih mik to amtuengsak; anih mah mae to khet tahanah naah, hmai kangqong hrang hoi hrang lakok mah Elisha to takui o, tiah a hnuk. **17** Syria kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o naah, Elisha mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae mikmaengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. To tiah Elisha mah hnuk ih lok bakthi toengah, Anih mah nihcae to mikmaengsak. **18** Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe loklam na ai, vangpui doeh na ai ni; ka hnukah bang oh, na pakrong o ih kami khaeah kang caeh o haih han, tiah a naa. Elisha mah nihcae to Samaria vangpui ah caeh haih. **19** Vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, hae kaminawk ih mik hae amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah nihcae ih mik to amtuengsak; nihcae mah khet o naah, nihcae loe Samaria vangpui thungah ni oh o, tiah panoek o. **20** Israel siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Elisha khaeah, Kam pa, nihcae hae ka hum han maw? Ka hum han maw? tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah, Hum hmah; na naeh ih kaminawk to sumsen maw, to tih ai boeh loe palaa hoiah hum sai maw? Nihcae hmaa ah buh hoi tui to patoem paeh, a caak o moe, a naek o pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem o let nasoe, tiah a naa. **22** Anih mah, Hum hmah; na naeh ih kaminawk to sumsen maw, to tih ai boeh loe palaa hoiah hum sai maw? Nihcae hmaa ah buh hoi tui to patoem paeh, a caak o moe, a naek o pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem o let nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah nihcae hanah buh thongh pae; nihcae mah caak o moe, naek o pacoengah, anghawk o moe, angmacae angraeng khaeah amlaem o let. To nathuem hoi kamtong Syria misatuh kaminawk Israel prae thungah angzo o ai boeh. **24** To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng, misatuh hanah caeh o moe, Samaria vangpui to takui o. **25** Samaria vangpui thungah paroeai khokhahaih to oh; hrang lu to phoisa quitzetto hoiah zagh o moe, shekel pangato hoiah pahu aek ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto zaghahaih tue phak karoek to, vangpui to takui o. **26** Nito naah Israel siangpahrang loe sipae nuiyah amkaeh, nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **27** Siangpahrang mah, Angraeng mah na bom ai nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangmaw kang bomh thai tih? Cang atithaih ahmuen, misur thaih pasawhhaih thung hoiah maw kang bomh han? tiah a naa. **28** Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Hae nongpata hae kai khaeah angzoh moe, Vaihniah ka caak o hanah na capa to na paek ah, ka capa loe khawnbangah ka caak han, tiah a thuuh. **29** To pongah ka caa ih angan to ka thongh o moe, ka caak o; khawnbang phak naah anih khaeah, Caak hanah na caa

to na paek lai ah, tiah ka naa naah loe, anih mah a caa to hawk ving, tiah a naa. **30** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, sipae nui hoiah a caeh, kaminawk mah khet o naah, athung ah angzaeng ih kazii to hnuk o. **31** Siangpahrang mah, Vaihniah Shaphat capa Elisha ih lu angmah ih palaeng salakah om vop nuaehloe, Sithaw mah kai hae danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a thuih. **32** Elisha loe angmah im ah anghnut, kacohtanawk doeh a taengah anghnut o toeng; siangpahrang mah a hmaa ah laicaeh to patoeh; toe laicaeh loe pha ai vop, Elisha mah kacohtanawk khaeah, Hae ih kami humkung mah kai ih lu takroek hanah kami patoeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Khenah, laicaeh angzoh naah, thok khaa o thuih kheoh ah loe, thok takraeng o thuih caeng ah; anih hnukah kaom atuen loe angmah angraeng ih khok tuen ah na ai maw om tih? tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae khaeah lok a thuih li naah, laicaeh loe anih khaeah angzoh tathuk; siangpahrang mah, Khenah, Hae raihaih loe Angraeng khae hoi angzo raihaih ah ni oh; tih han ih Angraeng to ka zing khing han vop loe? tiah a naa.

**7** Elisha mah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. Angraeng mah, Khawnbang hae atue ah, Samaria khongkha taengah, takaw dip kahoih tahaiah maeto naah Shekel maeto hoi zow o ueloe, barli cang tahaiah maeto naah Shekel hnetto hoiah zow o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **2** Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng maeto mah, Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah van ih thoknawk to paong cadoeh, hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, To hmuen to na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** Vangpui akunhaih khongkha taengah, ngansae man kami palito oh o; to naah angmacae hoi angmacae tipongah duek khoek to hae ah anghnut han oh? tiah a thuih o. **4** Aicae mah, Vangpui thungah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, vangpui thungah khokhahaih to oh pongah a dueh o tih; hae ah anghnut o khing cadoeh a dueh o tih. To pongah angzo oh, Syria kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o si loe, takpum angpaek o halat si: nihcae mah na pathlung o nahaeloe, a hing o ueloe, na hum o boeh loe, a dueh o tih, tiah a thuih o. **5** Nihcae loe khodai ai naah anghawk o moe, Syria kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk iihhaih im um ah phak o naah loe, khenah, to ah kami maeto doeh om ai. **6** Angraeng mah Syria kaminawk ih hrang tuen, hrangleeng atuen, paroeai misatuh kaminawk ih attuen to thaisak; to pongah nihcae mah khen oh, Israel siangpahrang loe aicae tuk hanah, Hit hoi Izip siangpahrangawk to tlai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **7** To pongah nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, angmacae ih buk, hrangawk hoi laa hrangawk to cawnh o taak; ataihaih im doeh suek o sut moe, hinghaih loih thai hanah a cawnh o. **8** Ngansae man kaminawk loe ataihaih im taeng to phak o moe, iihhaih im maeto thungah akun o; a caak o, a naek o moe, sui hoi phoisanhawk, khukbuennawk to lak o pacoenah, hawk o; nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, kalah maeto imthung ah doeh akun o, hmuenmaenaw to lak o moe, hawk o let bae. **9** To pacoenah maeto hoi maeto, a sak o ih hmuen hae amsoem ai; vaihni loe tamthanglok kahoih thuihaih niah oh, toe aicae loe thui ai ah a oh o duem;

thui ai ah khodai khoek to a oh o nahaeloe, aicae nuiah sethiah om moeng tih; to pongah caeh o si loe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawk khaeah thui pae si, tiah a thuih o. **10** To pongah caeh o moe, vangpui khongkha toep kami to kawk o, nihcae khaeah, Syria kaminawk ataihaih im ah ka caeh o naah, khenah, kami maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kami lok doeh om ai; toe hrang hoi laa hrangawk ih lok khue to oh; ataihaih imnawk doeh caeh o taak, tiah a thuih pae o. **11** Sipae toep kaminawk loe angkawk o moe, to tamthang siangpahrang imthung ah thuih o. **12** Siangpahrang loe khodai naah anghawk moe, a tamnanawk khaeah, Syria kaminawk mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuen to kang thuih o han. Aicae loe zok amthlam boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o; nihcae mah, aicae vangpui thung hoi tasa bang tacawt naah kahing ah naeh si loe, vangpui thungah akun si, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe taw thungah anghawk hanah angmacae ataihaih ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah a naa. **13** A tamna maeto mah, Thoemto kaminawk mah vangpui thungah kanghat hrang pangato la o nasoe; khenah, to kaminawk doeh to ah kaom paroeai Israel kaminawk baktiah ni dueh o tih; to kaminawk to patoeh si loe, khen noek si, tiah pathim pae. **14** To pongah nihcae mah hrang lakok hnetto lak o moe, Syria misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah patoeh o; hrang lakok mongh kaminawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, hmuen ohhaih dan to khen oh, tiah a naa. **15** To kaminawk mah nihcae to Jordan vapui karoek to patom o, khenah, Syria kaminawk loe tawthaih hoiah cawnh o pongah, loklam loe nihcae mah vah o sut ih khukbuen hoi hmuenmaenawk hoiah koi. To pongah patoeh ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. **16** Kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Syrianawk ataihaih im to muk pae o. To pongah angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, takaw dip tangsum maeto naah Shekel maeto hoiah zawh o. **17** Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng to siangpahrang khongkha toepkung ah suek; toe siangpahrang anih khaeah caeh naah, Sithaw kami mah thuicock ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toepkung loe kaminawk mah khongkha taengah atit o moe, duek. **18** Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khawnbang hae atue phak naah, takaw dip kahoih tahaiah maeto naah shekel maeto hoiah zow o ueloe, Samaria vangpui khongkha ah barli cang tahaiah hnetto naah shekel maeto hoiah zow o tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh phaek. **19** To naah khongkha toepkung angraeng mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi van ih thok to paong cadoeh, to hmuen to om thai tih maw? tiah thuih. Sithaw kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. **20** To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to angraeng khaeah phak, kaminawk mah anih to khongkha ah atit o pongah, anih loe duek.

**8** Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata khaeah, Nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takohnawk to anghawk oh loe caeh oh; na oh thaih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, om oh; Angraeng mah hae prae thungah, saning sarihito thung khokhahaih phaksak hanah khokhan boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to nongpata mah anghawk moe, sak; anih loe a imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto caeh moe, Philistin prae thungah saning sarihito oh. **3** Saning sarihito boeng pacoenah, Philistin

prae hoiah amlaem let; siangpahrang khaeah angmah ih im hoi angmah ih long ahmuem to hnik let hanah a caeh. **4** Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami ih tamna Gehazi khaeah, Elisha mah sak ih lensawk dawnrai koi hmuennawk to na thui ah, tiah a naa. **5** Elisha mah kadueh kami kawbangmaw hingsak let, tiah Gehazi mah thuih pae nathuem ah, Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata loe a im hoi angmah ih long ahmuem hnik hanah siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Gehazi mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, to nongpata loe anih hae boeh ni; hae kami loe Elisha mah hingsak let ih, nongpata ih capa ni, tiah a naa. **6** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah to kwang to dueng naah, nongpata mah anih khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kawk moe, Hae nongpata ih hmuennawk boih paek let ah, prae a caetaak pacoeng hoi vaihi khoek to kaom a prae thung hoiah hnuk ih hmuennawk to paek boih let hanah, a thuih pae. **7** Elisha loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh; to naah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe ngannat; siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw kami hae ah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. **8** Siangpahrang mah Hazael khaeah, Tangqum maeto sin paeh loe, Sithaw kami tongh hanah caeh ah; anih mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ngan ka tui let tih maw, tiah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah duengsak ah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Hazael loe tahnongsawk hrang quipalito nuiah Damaska vangpui thung ih kahoih koek tangqum to phawh moe, Elisha tongh hanah caeh, anih hmaa ah angdoet moe, Na capa Ben-Hadad Syria siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ka hoih let tih maw? tiah duengsak hanah kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **10** Elisha mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe hae tiah thuih paeh, Ngan na tui let tih; toe anih loe dueh tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah Hazael mikhmai sae ai kareek to khet; to pacoeng ah Sithaw kami to qah. **12** Hazael mah, Ka angraeng, tipongah na qah loe? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Israel kaminawk nuiah na sak han koi sethiah to kapaonek pongah ka qah; nang mah nrihcae misa abuephain im to hmai hoiah na thlaek pae ueloe, thendoengnawk to sumsen hoiah na hum tih; a caanawk to long ah na va ueloe, zokpomh nongpatanawk to na taprok pae tih, tiah a naa. **13** Hazael mah, Na tamna kai, ui mah kawbangmaw to baktih kalen hmuennawk to ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, Nang loe Syria siangpahrang ah na om tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Hazael mah Elisha to tacawt taak moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh. Ben-Hadad mah, Elisha mah timaw ang thuih? tiah dueng naah, Hazael mah, Ngan na tui let tih hmang, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **15** Hazael mah khawnbangah kathah parai kahni to lak moe, tui ah nup pacoengah, siangpahrang ih mikhmai to khuk pae khoep, to pongah siangpahrang loe duek; to pacoengah Hazael to siangpahrang ah oh. **16** Ahap capa Joram Israel siangpahrang ah ohhiah saning quipangato hiah naah, Jehosaphat capa Jehoram doeh Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **17** Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning quithumto pacoeng, saning hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **18** Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk caehhaih loklam to pazui; Ahab canu to zu hiah pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah anih mah doeh sak, anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasaeh hmuem to sak. **19** Toe a tamna anih loe David hoi a caanawk khaeah hmai paaang toepsoep hanah loksuek boeh. **20** Anih dung nathuem ah Edom mah Judah to tuk moe, angmacae koeh ah angmacae ih acaeng to siangpahrang ah suek o. **21** To pongah Joram mah hrang lakok to sin boih moe, Zair vangpui ah caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghawk moe, hrang lakok hoiah anih takui Edom ih misatuh angraengnawk to tuk; to naah kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o. **22** To pongah vahni ni khoeo to Edom kaminawk loe Judah ih misa ah oh o poe; to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghawk. **23** Joram siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **24** Jehoram loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampanawk khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; to pacoengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhiah saning hatlaihnetto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumpphae hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalam ah saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Israel siangpahrang Omri canu, Athaliah. **27** Anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhaih loklam to pazui; Ahab imthung takoh ah oh pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih hmuem baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuem to a sak. **28** Ahaziah loe Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah Ahab capa Joram hoiah Ramoth Gilead ah nawto caeh; to naah Syria kaminawk mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak. **29** Joram siangpahrang loe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misa angtuk hoi; to naah Syria kaminawk mah anih to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, ahmaa hoisak hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe ahmaa kacaa Ahab capa Joram khaeah paqaiah hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk.

**9** Tahmaa Elisha mah tahmaanawk thung ih kami maeto kawk moe, anih khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah, hae ih situi tabu hae sin ah loe, Ramoth Gilead ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **2** Na phak naah, Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat capa Jehu to pakrong ah; anih khae caeh ah, angmah ih nawkamyanawk salak hoiah anih to pathawk loe, imkhaan thungah caeh hiah ah. **3** To pacoengah situi tabu to lah loe, a lu ah bawh pacoengah, Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh, tiah thuih ah, to pacoengah thok to paongh loe anghak ai ah cawn ah, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah tahmaa ih kami thendoeng loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh. **5** To ahmuem to a phak naah, nawnto anghnu misatuh angraengnawk to a hnuk; Aw misatuh angraeng, misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah thuih han koi hmuem ka tawnh, tiah a naa. To naah Jehu mah, kaicae thungah mi khaeah maw lokthuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Aw misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah lokthuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe anghawk moe, imthung ah caeh; tahmaa mah Jehu ih lu ah situi to bawh moe, anih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angraeng ih Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. **7** Ka tamna tahmaanawk humhaih, Sithaw

ih tahaanawk athii palonghaiah atho Jezebel khaeah lu ka lakok to suek pae o coek. Israel siangpahrang Joram hoi lak thai hanah, na angraeng Ahab ih imthung takoh to na Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe angma hnik ih hrang lakok hum tih. **8** Ahab ih imthung takoh amrosak boih hanah, Israel to angthueng hoi moe, tasa bangah a caeh hoi; nihnik loe prae thungah misong ah kaom kami maw, kalioh kami maw, Jehu hnuk hanah a caeh hoi moe, anih to Jezreel acaeng Ahab ih acaeng nongpanawk to ka tamit boih han boeh; **9** Naboth ih lawk ahmuen ah a hnuk hoi. **22** Joram mah Jehu Nebat capa Jeroboam imthung takoh baktih toengah, Ahab to hnuk naah, Jehu, Monghaih oh hmang maw? tiah a naa. imthung takoh to ka sak han; **10** Jezebel aphum kami om Jehu mah, Nam no Jezebel mah sak ih tangzat zawhhaih mak ai, anih loe Jezreel ahmuen ah uinawk mah caa o tih, hoi paroeai pop miklet patohhah thung hoiah kawbangmaw tiah thuuh ih lok to thuuh pacoenah, thok paongh moe, a monghaih om thai tih? tiah a naa. **23** Joram mah Ahaziah cawnh. **11** To pacoenah Jehu loe angmahn angraeng ih khaeah, Aw Ahaziah qumqaihah oh, tiah thuuh pacoenah, tamnanawk khaeah caeh, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, a ban angqoi moe, a cawnh ving. **24** Jehu mah tha hoiah Tamthang hoiah hmang maw? To kami kamthu loe nang palaa to azuh moe, Joram to palaeng salakah kah, palaa khaeah timaw sak? tiah lokdueng. Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, mah palung to kah puet pongah, hrang lakok nui hoiah To kami loe na panoek o moe, a thuuh ih lok doeh na panoek sangku tathuk hmaw. **25** Jehu mah angmah ih misatuh o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o ai, angraeng Bidkar khaeah, Anih to ruet ah loe Jezreel kami thui ah, tiah a naa o. Jehu mah, Anih mah, Angraeng mah, Naboth ih lawk ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. Joram ampa Ahab Nang hae Israel siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh, tiah thuuh, hnukhan hrang angthueng moe, a bang hoi naah, anih hanah tiah ang naa, tiah a thuuh pae. **13** To pacoenah nihcae Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok to panoek ah; **26** Angraeng mah, loe karangah angthawk o moe, angmacae ih khukbuen to Cangduem ah Naboth hoi a caanawk ih athii to ka hnuk, tiah lak o; Jehu tlim ih thlak nuiah baih pae o moe, Jehu loe thuuh; Angraeng mah hae ih lawk hmuem ah lu la let tih, tiah siangpahrang ni! tiah mongkah ueng hoiah a hang o. **14** thuuh. To pongah Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, To pongah Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat ih capa vaihi anih ih qok to lah loe, hae ih lawk ahmuen ah va sut Jehu mah Joram nuiah kasae sak hanah pacae. Syria ah, tiah a naa. **27** To Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah mah to siangpahrang Hazael pongah, Joram hoi Israel kaminawk tiah kaom hmuem to hnuk naah, takha loklam bang hoiah loe, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui to toe p. **15** To Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi misa angtuk naah, Syria tiah cawnh ving; Jehu mah anih to patom, anih doeh hrang lakok kaminawk mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, anih loe ahmaa khetzawn hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Jehu mah, Megiddo bangah cawnh moe, to ah duek. **28** A tamnanawk Siangpahrang ah ka oh hanah hae tiah poekhiah na tawnh o mah anih to hrang lakok hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o hiah nahaeloe, tamthang thuui kami maeto doeh vangpui thung moe, David vangpui angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. **29** hoi tacawt o sak hmah, Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o ueloe, Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaito tamthang to thuui moeng tih, tiah a naa. **16** To pacoenah hiah naah, Ahaziah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **30** Jehu Jezreel ah caeh ti, tiah Jezebel mah thaah; anih loe Jezreel ah caeh; Joram loe to vangpui ah oh pongah, Judah amthoephah tasi hoiah a mil to pathoep het, sam to kahoih siangpahrang Ahaziah loe anih pahip hanah, to vangpui ah ah a sok suidik pacoenah, thokbuem hoiah tasa bangah caeh tathuk. **17** Kangoz Jehu hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk a dahn. **31** Jehu khongkha thungah akun naah, Jezebel to, Jezreel vangpui ih misatoep kami hnuk o naah, paroeai mah, Angmah ih angraeng humkung, Zimri loe, ngantui pop misatuh kaminawk angzoh o, tiah hangh. To naah Joram hmang maw? tiah a naa. **32** Jehu loe thokbuem bangah mah, Nihcae to tongh moe, monghaih hoiah maw nang zoh khet tahang moe, Kai bangah kaom kami to ah oh maw? Mi o? tiah lokdueng hanah hrang angthueng kami maeto patoeh maw kaom? tiah a hangh. To naah tangyat mii kadueh kami ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah hrang angthueng kami maeto hnetto maw, to tiah ai boeh loe thumto mah maw anih to khet loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang mah, Monghaih oh o. **33** Jehu mah, To nongpata to na va o tathuk ah, tiah a hmang maw? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a thuuh a naa. Jehu naa. To pongah nihcae mah to nongpata to vah o tathuk. mah, Monghaih oh hmang maw, tiah thuuh hanah nang hoi Anih ih athii loe sipae hoi hrang nuiah tacawn; Jehu mah to timaw asaenghah oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, nongpata to long ah khok hoiah atit. **34** Jehu loe athung ah tiah a naa. Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thuui laicaeh loe akun, anih mah naekcaak pacoenah, vaihi caeh oh loe, nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh, tiah a tangoeng ih nongpata to khen oh; anih loe siangpahrang naa. **19** To pacoenah siangpahrang mah vai hnetto hiah canu ah oh pongah, aphum oh, tiah a naa. **35** Nihcae mah hrang angthueng kami to patoeh let; nihcae khaeah a phak nongpata ih qok aphum hanah caeh o naah, anih ih luhuh, naah, siangpahrang mah, Misa monghaih oh hmang maw? a khok hoi a banpadae khue ni a hnuk o. **36** To pongah tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Monghaih oh hmang maw, nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, Jehu khaeah thuuh pae o. To tiah thuuh hanah nang hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Angqoi ah naah Jehu mah, Jezreel kami ih lawk hmuem ah uinawk loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. **20** Misatoep kami mah Jezebel ih qok to caa tih, tiah Angraeng mah a tamna mah, Tamthang thuui kami loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah thuuh ih lok to akeop boeh: **37** loe amlaem let ai boeh; hrang lakok mongh kami loe Nimshi to pongah, Hae loe Jezebel ih taprong ni, tiah mi mah doeht capa Jehu hoiah anghmongh, anih loe kamthu baktiah a thuui o mak ai; anih ih qok loe Jezreel kami ih lawkhmuem mongh, tiah a naa. **21** Joram mah kaimah ih hrang lakok azawn ah aek baktih ni om sut tih, tiah a naa. to suem o coek ah, tiah lokpaek; to pongah anih ih hrang

**10** Ahab loe Samaria ah capa quisarihto tawnh; Jehu mah ca tarik moe, Jezreel vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanawk, Ahab ih caanawk khenzawn kaminawk ohhaih Samaria vangpui ah pat pae, 2 tarik ih ca thungah, Nangcae loe nangmacae angraeng ih caanawk, hrang lakoknawk, maiphaw maica hoi kakoep ah na oh o pongah, hae ca nangcae khae phak pacoengah, 3 nangmacae angraeng thungah kahoih koek capanawk to qoi oh loe, anih to ampa ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o sak ah; na angraeng ih imthung takoh hanah misatuh oh, tiah tarik. 4 Toe nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, khenah, siangpahrang Joram hoi Ahaziah loe anih hmaa ah angdoe hoi thai ai; aicea taoe cae loe kawbangmaw angdooe thai tih? 5 To pongah siangpahrang im ukkung, vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanawk hoi nawktanawk khenzawn kaminawk mah Jehu khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ka oh o boeh pongah, na thuuh ih hmuen to ka sak o boih han; mi doeh siangpahrang ah ka suem o mak ai; na mikhnuhak hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, vai hnetto hahih ca tarik pae let; nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o moe, kai ih lok tahngai han, tiah na thuuh o nahaeloe, na angraeng capanawk ih lu to Jezreel ah khawnbang hae atue ah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonawk loe vangpui zaehoikungnawk hoi nawnto oh o, nihcae mah khetzawn o. 7 Nihcae khaeah 8 Laicaeh maeto phak naah, Jehu khaeah, Siangpahrang capanawk ih lu to ang sin o boeh, tiah thuuh pae o. Anih Hnetto ah trapaeck oh loe, vangpui khongkha akunhah suek moe, anih to ka hum; toe mi mah maw hae kaminawk hae hum boih? 10 Angraeng mah thuuh ih Ahab imthung takoh kwang loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai, tiah vaihi panoek boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah Jehu mah Jezreel ah kaom Ahab ih imthung takoh boih, anih ih angraengnawk boih, anih ih nawkamyanawk boih, anih ih qaimanawk to maeto doeh tahmat ai ah hum bit. 12 Jehu loe anghthawk moe, 13 Jehu mah Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ih nawkamyanawk to hnuk naah, Nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaicae loe Ahaziah ih nawkamya ah ka oh o; siangpahrang ih caanawk hoi siangpahrang zu ih caanawk khet hanah kang zoh o tathuk, tiah a naa o. 14 Anih mah, Nihcae to kahing ah caeh o hah ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anihce to kahing ah a hoih o moe, tuumui aahhah im ah hum o; kami quipali, hnetto oh o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai. 15 To ahmuem to tacawt taak pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah angzo, Rekap capa Jehonadab to anih mah hnuk; Jehu mah Khaeah oh baktih toengah, na poekhah palungthin nang

tiah a naa. Jehonadab mah, Toeng hmang, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, To tiah toeng nahaeloe, na ban to naa. Jehu mah, paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a ban to paek naah, Jehu mah, Kai khaeah angzoh loe, Angraeng ah tha ka phak naah, Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, kanghmat Ahab imthung takoh hum boih ai karoek to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum. 17 Jehu mah kaminawk boih nawnto pakuengah pacoengah, nihcae khaeah, Ahab loe Baal ih tok zetta ni sak; Jehu loe anih pong pop aep ah sah tih. 19 To pongah vahiah, Baal tamhaanawk boih, anih ih toksah tamnanawk boih, anih ih qaimanawk to kawk o boih ah; Baal han kalen parai angbawnhahih sak ka koeh pongah, mi doeh tahmat o hmah; mi kawbaktih doeh angzo ai kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. Jehu mah Baal bok kaminawk hum han koeh pongah, nihcae to athlaeng. 20 Jehu mah, Baal kawng thuuh hanah amkhueng oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawk loe Baal kawng thuuh hanah amkhueng o. 21 Israel prae boih ah lok pat o; to tiah Baal toksah kaminawk loe, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah angzoh o. Baal tempul thungah angzoh o, Baal tempul loe hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to koi o khik. 22 Jehu mah khukbuen toep kami to kawk moe, Baal toksah kaminawk boih hanah khukbuen sinh pae hanah a thuuh pae. To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah khukbuen to sinh pae. 23 Jehu loe Rakab capa Jehonadab hoi nawnto Baal tempul thungah akun hoi, Jehu mah, Baal bok kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tamna maeto doeh om hmah nasoe, Baal bok kaminawk khue omsak ah, tiah a thuuh pae. 24 Angbawnhahih sak moe, hmai angbawnhahih sak hanah athung ah akun o naah, Jehu mah tasa bangah kami mah, Hnetto ah trapaeck oh loe, vangpui khongkha akunhah quitazetto kawk moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae ban ah ka ahmuem ah akhawnbang khoek to suem oh, tiah a naa. 9 suek ih, hae kaminawk loisak kami loe, a hinghah boeng tih, Jehu loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah caeh moe, kaminawk tiah a naa. 25 Hmai angbawnhahih sak pacoengah, Jehu mah boih hmaa ah angdoe pacoengah, Nangcae loe zaehaih na katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Athung ah tawn o ai; khenah, kaimah ni ka angraeng hae misa ah ka caeh oh loe, hum oh, mi doeh loihi o sak hmah, tiah a naa. suek ih, hae kaminawk loisak kami loe, a hinghah boeng tih, Jehu loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah caeh moe, kaminawk tiah a naa. 25 Hmai angbawnhahih sak pacoengah, Jehu mah boih hmaa ah angdoe pacoengah, Nangcae loe zaehaih na katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Athung ah tawn o ai; khenah, kaimah ni ka angraeng hae misa ah ka caeh oh loe, hum oh, mi doeh loihi o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 26 To pongah nihcae mah sumsen hoiah takroek o; katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah kami qok to tasa bangah vah o moe, Baal im ohhiah vangpui bangah caeh o. 26 Baal tempul thung ih krangnawk to lak o moe, hmai hoiah boeng o. 27 Baal ih krangnawk to pakhoih o moe, Baal ih tempul doeh a phraek o; to ahmuem to vahini ni koeck to tamzun thakhahih hoi aek thakhahih ahmuem ah patoh o. 28 To tiah Jehu mah Israel prae thungah Baal bokhah to phraek. 29 Toe Jehu loe Israel caanawk zaesakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih, Bethel hoi Dan vangpui ah kaom sui hoik sak ih, maitaw caanawk bokhahih to caehtaak ai. 30 Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Ka mikhnuhak kaciim hmuen to naa sak moe, Ahab imthung takoh ah sak han ka poek hmuem to naa sak pongah, na caanawk adung pali khoek to Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Jehu loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi daannawk to palungthin boih hoi pazui hanah poek ai; Israel caanawk zaesakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. 32 To nathuem ah Angraeng mah Israel prae to tamcaeksak kue; to pongah Hazaell mah Israel prae to pazawk boih; 33 Jordan prae khaeah oh baktih toengah, na poekhah palungthin loe toeng ni anyvae bang, Gilead prae thung boih, Gad, Reuben hoi hmang maw? tiah a naa. Jehonadab mah, Toeng hmang, Manasseh prae boih, Arnon vapui taeng ih Aroer vangpui

hoi Gilead prae, Bashan prae khoek to pazawk. **34** Jehu siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **35** Jehu loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoahaz to siangpahrang ah oh. **36** Jehu loe Israel kaminawk nuiah Samaria ah saning pumphae tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

**11** Ahaziah anno Athaliah mah capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, anghawk moe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawk to hum boih. **2** Toe siangpahrang Joram canu, Ahaziah ih tanuh, Jehosheba mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak moe, hum han kaom siangpahrang capanawk salak hoiah pauk ving; anih hoi anih khenzawnkung Athaliah khae hoi loih thai hanah, imthung ah a hawk ving; to pongah anih loe hum ih kaminawk thungah athum ai. **3** Anih loe Athaliah mah prae uk nathung, angmah khenzawnkung hoiah nawnto saning tarukto thung anghawk. **4** Saning sarihto naah loe, Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk hoi misatoep kaminawk boih, angmah khaeah Angraeng ih tempul ah angzoh hanah kawk; nihcae hoi nawnto lokmaihaih to a sak moe, Angraeng im ah nihcae to lokkamhaih saksak. To pacoengah siangpahrang capa to nihcae khaeah patuek. **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuun hae na sak o han oh; Sabath niah akun kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to ep oh; **6** thumto thungah maeto mah Sur khongkha to toep oh, kalah thumto thungah maeto bae mah misatoep kami ohhai hnukbang ih khongkha to toep oh, tempul amro han ai ah to tiah toep oh. **7** Sabbath niah toksak han tacawt kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang taengh ih Angraeng im to ep oh. **8** Siangpahrang taengh om oh loe, kami boih ban ah maiphawmaica to sin oh; nangcae ohhai ahmuun thungah akun kaminawk to hum o boih ah; siangpahrang caehhaih hoi akunhaih ahmuun to toep o boih ah, tiah a naa. **9** Qaima Jehoiada mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk mah sak o; Sabbath niah angzo kami hoi tacawt kaminawk boih qaima Jehoida khaeah caeh o. **10** Qaima mah Angraeng imthung ah kaom, David ih tayae hoi aphawnawk to cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk khaeah paek. **11** Misatoep kaminawk loe ban ah maiphawmaica to sin o boih; siangpahrang taengah oh o moe, hmaicam hoi tempul taengah, tempul takii aluek aloih bangah oh o boih. **12** Jehoiada mah siangpahrang capa to angzoh hiah; angraeng lumuek to angmueksak moe, anih to cabu hoiah lokkamhaih saksak; to pacoengah anih to siangpahrang ah taphong o. Anih to situi bawh o; kaminawk loe, Siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah ban tabaeng hoiah hangh o. **13** Misatoep kaminawk hoi kaminawk hanghaih lok to Athaliah mah thaiah naah, kaminawk ohhaih Angraeng im ah caeh. **14** Anih mah doeng naah, khenah, Judah atawk baktiah siangpahrang loe homh maeto taengah angdoet, siangpahrang taengah angraengnawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk to oh o, prae kaminawk loe anghoe o moe, kaminawk mah mongkah to ueng o, tiah a hnuk naah, Athaliah mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Prae nuiah oep om ai kami, prae nuiah oep om ai kami,

tiah a hangh. **15** Qaima Jehoiada mah cumvaito misatuh zaehoikung angraengnawk, misatuh khenzawnkungnawk khaeah, Anih to Angraeng imthung ah hum o hmah, tasa bangah pathok oh, to nongpata hnukbang kami loe sumsen hoiah hum oh, tiah a naa. **16** Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im akunhaih hrang anghuenghiah loklam ah caeh o hiah moe, to ah anih to hum o. **17** Jehoiada mah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih Angraeng ih kami ah oh o hanah, Agraeng hoi lokmaihaih to saksak; siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salakah doeh lokmaihaih saksak let bae vop. **18** Prae thung ih kaminawk boih Baal tempul ah caeh o moe, tempul to phraek o; anih ih hmaicamnawk hoi krangnawk to vah o phaeng moe, Baal ih qaima Mattan to hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. Qaima Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih tempul khen kaminawk to suek. **19** Cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, misatoep kaminawk hoi prae thung ih kaminawk to kawk boih moe, singpahrang to Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang im ah, misatoep kaminawk ih khongkha caehhaih loklam bang hoiah caeh o hiah tathuk pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. **20** Prae thung ih kaminawk boih loe anghoe o; Athaliah to siangpahrang im taengah sumsen hoiah hum o boeh pongah, vangpui loe amding rue. **21** Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh amting naah, saning sarihto ni oh vop.

**12** Jehu siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sarihto naah, Jehoash loe siangpahrang ah oh amting boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Beersheba kami, Zibiah. **2** Jehoash loe qaima Jehoiada zaeohoihaih thungah oh naah, Angraeng mikhnukah kamsoem hmuun to sak. **3** Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai; to pongah kaminawk mah hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuioih to thlaek o. **4** Jehoash mah qaimanawk khaeah, Angraeng im ah paek ih hmuennawk to zagh moe, hak ih phoisa, milu czain thungah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah kok ih phoisa, kami maeto mah lokkamhaih hoiah paek ih phoisa, kami boih mah palunghuemhaih hoiah angmah koehah paek ih phoisanawk to Angraeng imthung ah sin oh, **5** qaimanawk boih mah phoisa pakuem kaminawk khae hoiah phoisa to la o nasoe loe, kamro tempul pakhrail hanah patoh o nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** Toe Jehoash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae, thumto karoek to, qaimanawk mah kamro tempul to pakhrail o ai. **7** To pacoengah Jehoash siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada hoi kalah qaimanawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Kamro tempul hae tipongah na pakhrail o ai loe? Vaihi loe phoisa pakuem kaminawk khae ih phoisa to namgmacae hanah la o hmalai ah; kamro tempul pakhrail hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. **8** Qaimanawk mah kamro tempul to pakhrail hmah si loe, kaminawk khae ih phoisa doeh la o hmah si, tiah palungdue o. **9** Toe qaima Jehoiada mah thingkhong maeto lak moe, akhaw taqawt; to thingkhong to Angraeng im akunhaih bantang bang, hmaicam taengah a suek; Angraeng im ah sinh o ih phoisanawk boih to khongkha toep qaimanawk mah thingkhong thungah pacae o. **10** Thingkhong thung ih phoisa pop parai naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarikung hoi kalen koek qaima to angzoh hoi moe, nihnik mah Angraeng tempul thungah sinh o ih phoisa to kroek hoi boih pacoeng ah, pasah

thungah pacael hoi. **11** Kroek tangcae phoisa to Angraeng boeh; Syria siangpahrang mah paro pae boih boeh; cang atit im pakhraihaih toksah kaminawk ban ah paek o; phoisa to nathuem ih maiphu baktiah ni a suek sut boeh. **8** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **9** Jehoahaz loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah hanah kangaih kalah hmuennawk qan haih hanah a paek aphum o; anih zuengah a capa to siangpahrang ah oh. **10** **13** Toe Angraeng imthung ah patoh ih sum kanglung Judah siangpahrang Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sabae kathuknawk, taitaehnawk, boengloeng kathuknawk, quithum, sarihto naah, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash loe Samaria mongkahnawk, sui hoi sum kanglung laom sabaenawk sak ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaitaruko hanah to phoisa to patoh o ai. **14** To phoisa loe toksah thung siangpahrang ah oh. **11** Anih loe Angraeng mikhukah kaminawk, Angraeng im pakraih kaminawk hanah ni a kahoih ai hmuuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, paek o. **15** Toksah kaminawk paek hanah phoisa talawk Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih loklam to caehtaak ai; to kaminawk loe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, phoisa to loklam to anih mah pazui. **12** Jehoash siangpahrang ah pakoepr o ai boeh. **16** Sakpazaehaih pongah paek ih phoisa Nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk, Judah hoi zae pongah paek ih phoisa loe, Angraeng im ah sin o ai; qaimanawk mah lak o. **17** To nathuem ah Syria siangpahrang siangpahrang Amaziah misatukhaihnawk boih loe, Israel Hazael loe caeh tahang pacoenah, Gath vangpui to tuk moe, siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o a lak; to pacoenah Jerusalem doeh tuk hanah amsak vop. **18** **18** Judah siangpahrang Jehoash mah, Judah siangpahrang angmah ih ampa ah kaom; Jehosaphat, Jehoram hoi Ahaziah mah tathlangh ih kaciim hmuennawk, angmah ih kaciim hmuennawk boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih suinawk boih to lak moe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael khaeah tangqum ah pat pae; to pacoenah loe Hazael mah Jerusalem to tuh ai ah caehtaak. **19** Joash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **20** Angmah ih tamnanawk loe anghawk o moe, anih hum hanah pacael o; Silla vangpui caeh tathukhaih loklam, Millo ah Joash to hum o. **21** Shimeath capa Jozakar hoi Shomer capa Jehozabad hnuk mah anih to hum; anih loe a tamna hnuk mah hum moe, a duek. Anih loe ampanawk khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**13** Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumpphae, thumto naah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaisariho thung siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, Angraeng mikhukah kahoih ai hmuuen to a sak; to baktih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **3** Angraeng palungphuiah loe Israel kaminawk nuiyah hmai baktiah amngae; to pongah nihcae hing thung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi anih ih capa Ben-Hadad ban ah paek. **4** Syria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawk paroeai pacaeckthlaek boeh, tiah Anih mah panoek, to pongah Jehoahaz mah Angraeng koehhaih to pakrong naah, Angraeng mah anih ih lok to tahgaih pae. **5** Syria ukhaih ban thung hoi loi hoi thai hanah, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk pathlongkung to paek; Israel caanawk loe caanghiih ih baktih toengah angmacae ih kahni imthung ah oh o. **6** Toe Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak, Jeroboam imthung takoh zaehaih to caeh o taak ai, zaehaih to a sak o toengtoeng moe, Asherah krangnawk doeh Samaria vangpui ah oh toengtoeng vop. **7** Jehoahaz loe hrang angthueng kami quipangato, hrang lakok hato, khok hoi misatuh kami sang hato khue ni tawnh Sithaw ih kami loe palungphuiae, anih khaeah, Long to vail pangato maw, vai turkuto maw na boh han oh, to tiah na boh nahaeloe Syria kaminawk to na tamit boih tih; toe vail loe vaithumto khue ni na pazawk tih boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Elisha loe duek moe, nihcae mah anih to aphum o. Moab ih mingcahnawk loe nipui amtong kruek prae thungah akun o. **21** Israel kaminawk mah kadueh kami maeto aphum o naah, poek ai pui hoiah mingcah abu maeto a hnuk o, to naah kadueh qok to Elisha taprong ah vah o sut; to kami ih qok loe Elisha ih ahuhnawk hoiah angbet pongah, hing let moe, a khok hoiah angdoet tahang. **22** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael mah Israel Kaminawk to pacaeckthlaek. **23** Toe Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen; Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi sak ih lokkamhaih pongah nihcae khaeah tahmenhaih amtuengsak, nihcae to tamit ai, a hmaa hoiah doeh haek ai. **24** Syria siangpahrang Hazael duek pacoenah loe, anih zuengah a capa Ben-Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Jehoahaz capa Jehoash mah ampa Jehoahaz mah lak ih vangpuihawk to Hazael capa Ben-Hadad khae hoiah lak let; Joash mah nihcae to vai

thumto karoek to pazawk, to tiah Israel vangpuinawk to a lak let.

**14** Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto hain naah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Anih loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Jehoaddan, anih loe Jerusalem ih kami ah oh. 3 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; toe ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah ai. Ampa Joash mah sak ih hmuenhawk boih to a sak. 4 Hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, to hmuensangnawk ah kaminhawk mah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuiohih to thlaek o. 5 Prae to a ban thungah kacakah suek pacoenah, ampa siangpahrang kahum a tamna hnuk to a hum let. 6 Toe Angraeng mah lokpaek ih Mosi Cabu thungah, A caanawk pongah ampanawk to hum han om ai, ampanawk pongah a caanawk to hum han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah tarik ih oh pongah, a caanawk loe hum pae ai. 7 Anih loe Edom kami sang hato Paloi azawn ah hum moe, Sela vangpui to a tuk pongah, vahni ni khoek to ahmuen to Joktheel, tiah kawk o. 8 To pacoenah Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash khaeah laicaehawk patoeh, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtongah angqum hoi si, tiah a naa. 9 Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Ka capa ih zu hanah na canu to na paek ah, tiah lokpat pae; to naah Labanon ih moisan maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah att phaeng. 10 Edom to na pazawk pongah nam oek; na pazawk pongah amoek ah, toe im ah omdum ah; tih han ih ngangmah hoi Judah nawnto amtimh hanah, raihaih na ohsak loe? tiah a naa. 11 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai. To pongah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash loe caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah mikhmai kangtongah anghnuk hoi. 12 Israelnawk mah Judahnawk to pazawk; kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 13 Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Ahaziah capa Joash, Joash capa Judah siangpahrang Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh, Jehoash loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih sipae to Ephraim khongka hoi im takii ih khongkha khoek to phraek; a phraek ih sipae loe dong cumvai palito oh. 14 Sui hoi phoisanawk, Angraeng imthung ah kaom laom sabaenawk, siangpahrang im ih phoisanawk to a lak boih, kaminawk doeh misong ah caeh hahaih pacoenah, Samaria ah amlaem let. 15 Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuenhawk, a sak ih hmuenhawk, a thacakhainhawk, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi misa angtukhaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 16 Jehoash loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. 17 Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash duek pacoenah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Jehoash loe saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 18 Amaziah

siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuenhawk loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? 19 Jerusalem ah anih to hum han pacaeing o pongah, anih loe Lakish vangpui ah cawnh ving, toe Lakish ah kami to patoeh moe, to ah anih to hum o. 20 Anih to hrang hoi phawh o moe, Jerusalem ah ampanawk khaeah, David vangpui ah aphum o. 21 Judah kaminawk boih mah saning hatlaitaruko kaom, Azariah to lak o moe, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 22 Amaziah loe ampa duek pacoenah, Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. 23 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa, Amaziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipangato hain naah, Israel siangpahrang Joash capa Jeroboam to Samaria ah siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning quipalito pacoenah, saninggung thung siangpahrang ah oh. 24 Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaaik ai; Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ah hmuen to a sak. 25 Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe Gath-Heper vangpui ah kaom a tamna Amitai capa Jonah khaeah thuikh ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe Israel prae ramri to Hamath vangpui akunhaih ahmuhen hoi azawn ih tuipui khoek to angmah ih prae ah suek. 26 Israel prae thung ih kaminawk loe, tamna doeh, kalohi kami doeh, paroeai patangkhang o, nihcae bomkung mi doeh om ai, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. 27 Israel ih ahmin loe ni tlum hoiah phraek ving han ai ah, Angraeng mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, Joash capa Jeroboam ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to pahlong. 28 Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuenhawk, a thacakhainhawk, misatukhaihawlk, Judah prae thungah kaom Damaska hoi Hamath, misa ban thung hoi lak lethaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 29 Jeroboam loe ampanawk, Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Zakariah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**15** Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihito naah, Amaziah capa Azariah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning hatlaitaruko oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipanga, hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jehoienda; Jerusalem kami ah oh. 3 Anih loe ampa Amaziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. 4 Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawk loe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuiohih doeh thlaek o toengtoeng vop. 5 Angraeng mah siangpahrang to ngansae natsak pongah, anih loe dueh ai nathung im kalah ah oh; siangpahrang capa Jotham mah siangpahrang im to khetzawn, prae kaminawk doeh anih mah uk. 6 Azariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuenhawk hoi a sak ih hmuenhawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 7 Azariah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, nihcae khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. 8 Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithumto pacoenah, saning tazetto naah, Jeroboam capa Zakariah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, khrab Amaziah loe saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 9 Anih loe ampanawk mah sak ih

baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; thung anih mah uk. **28** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam zaehaih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, to caehtaak ai. **10** Jabesh capa Shallum mah Zakariah to hum hanah pacaaeng moe, anih to kaminawk hmaa ah hum; Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **29** Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah prae uk nathuem ah, Assyria anih hum pacooengah, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **11** siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser to angzoh moe, Ijon, Abel-Zakariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk Beth, Maakah, Janoah, Kedesh hoi Hazor vangpuinawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih to lak; Gilead hoi Galili, Naphtali prae doeh lak boih moe, ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **12** Angraeng kaminawk to Assyria ah caeh hah. **30** Uzziah capa Jotham mah Jehu khaeah, Na caa dung palito karoek to Israel mah Judah prae ukhaih saning pumphae to hah naah, Elah siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu tih, capa Hoshea mah Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah tiah thuinh pae ih lok to akeop. **13** Judah siangpahrang to hum hanah pacaaeng; anih to hum moe, anih zuengah Uzziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawtto angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **31** Pekah siangpahrang ah naah, Jabesh capa Shallum loe siangpahrang ah oh moe, oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Samaria ah khrauto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **14** Gadi capa Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah Menahem loe Tirzah hoiah Samaria ah caeh tahang; anih maah pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o. **15** Shalom siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi pacaaenghainhawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin Jabesh capa Shallum to Samaria ah tuk moe, anih to hum pacoengah anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **16** Menahem mah Tiphsah vangui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk, khongkhpaongh pae hanah koeh o ai pongah, Tirzah vangui hoi a taeng ih avangnawk boih to tuk moe, nongpatanawk ih zok to bawk pae. **17** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawtto naah, Gadi capa Menahem loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Samaria to saning hato uk. **18** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israelhawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **19** Assyria siangpahrang Pul mah prae to tuk; Menahem mah a prae ukhaih to caksak moe, Pul siangpahrang to anih bomkung ah suek hanah, phoisa talent sango a paek. **20** Menahem mah Assyria siangpahrang paek hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah phoisa to kok, angraengnawk khaeah phoisa talent quipangato kok boih. To pongah Assyria siangpahrang loe prae thungah om ai, amlaem taak ving. **21** Menahem siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o na ai maw? **22** Menahem loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Pekahiah to siangpahrang ah oh. **23** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipangato hah naah, Menahem capa Pekahiah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning hnetto thung uk. **24** Pekahiah loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehainhawk to caehtaak ai. **25** Angmah ih misatuh angraeng, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe, Pekahiah to hum han pacaaeng, anih mah Argob hoi Ariej ah kaom Gilead ih kami quipangatonawk to caehhaih moe, Samaria ih siangpahrang im longhmaa ah Pekahiah to hum; Pekah mah Pekahiah to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Khenah, Pekahiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **27** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipanga, hnetto naah, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning pumphaeto Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **29** Israel siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser to angzoh moe, Ijon, Abel-Beth, Maakah, Janoah, Kedesh hoi Hazor vangpuinawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih to hum hanah pacaaeng; anih to hum moe, anih zuengah ohmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **30** Pekah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto hah naah, Elah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. **33** Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem vangui ah saning hatlaitazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh; amno ih ahmin loe Zadok ih canu, Jerusha. **34** Anih loe ampa Uzziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. **35** Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawk loe to hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuihoih to thlaek o toengtoeng vop. Jotham mah Angraeng tempul ih khongkhha kasang to sak let. **36** Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? **37** To nathuem ah Angraeng mah, Judah to tuk hanah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah to patoeh. **38** Jotham loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh.

**16** Remaliah capa Pekah saning hatlaisariho naah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. **2** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphaeto oh boeh; anih loe saning hatlitaruko thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah ai. **3** Anih loe Israel kaminawk ih loklam ah caeh; ue, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuen baktiah, a capa mataeng doeh hmai hoiah angbawnhaih sak hanah a paek. **4** Anih loe hmuensangnawk, mae nui hoi thing tlim kruekah, angbawnhaih to sak moe, hmuihoih to thlaek. **5** Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah angzoh hoi tahang moe, Ahaz to takui hoi; toe anih to pazawk hoi thai ai. **6** To pacoenah Syria siangpahrang Rezin mah Judah kaminawk to Elath vangui hoiah haek moe, Elath to Syria prae thungah suek let; Syria kaminawk loe Elath vangui ah angpoeng o moe, vahnii ni khoek to ahmuen ah khosak o. **7** Ahaz mah Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser khaeah laicaeh patoeh, Kai loe na tamna, na capa ah ni ka oh; angzo tahangh loe kai katuh, Syria siangpahrang hoi Israel siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lokpat. **8** Ahaz mah Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang ih hmuen pakuemhah thung ih sui

hoi phisanawlk to lak boih moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah tangqum ah pat pae. **9** Assyria siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae; Assyria siangpahrang loe caeh moe, Damaska to tuk; a lak pacoenh, to ah kaom kaminawk to Kir vangpui ah misong ah caeh hah, Rezin to hum. **10** Ahaz siangpahrang loe Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser tongh hanah Damaska ah caeh; Damaska vangpui ah hmaicam maeto a hnuk; to ih hmaicam ih krang, lenhaih hoi sawkhain dan, sakhaih dannawk boih to tarik moe, qaima Uriah khaeah pat pae. **11** Qaima Uriah mah Damaska vangpui hoiai Ahaz siangpahrang mah pat pae ih krang baktih toengah hmaicam to sak; Ahaz siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoi amlaem ai naah sak pacoenh pae boeh. **12** Siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoiah amlaem let naah, hmaicam to a hnuk; anih loe a taengah caeh moe, to hmaicam nuiah angbawnhaih to sak. **13** Hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih to a sak, naek koi angbawnhaih doeh bawh moe, hmaicam nuiah angdaeh angbawnhaih athii to haeh. **14** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng im hmaa ih, sum kamling hmaicam to, im hmaa hoiah pathuih ving, Angraeng im hoi hmaicam salak hoiah tahruef ving moe, hmaicam aluek bangah a suek. **15** Ahaz siangpahrang mah qaima Uziah khaeah, akhawnbangah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, duembangah sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, siangpahrang angbawnhaih hoi a sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, prae kaminawk boih mah sak ih angbawnhaih, nihcae mah paek o ih canghum tathlanghaih hoi paek o ih naek koi hmuennawk to, kallen parai hmaicam nuiah sah oh; hmai angbawnhaih moithi to hmaicam pongah haeh oh: toe sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe lokduenghaih sak hanah kai hanah om tih, tiah a thuikh. **16** Siangpahrang Ahaz mah paek ih lok baktih toengah qaima Uriah mah sak. **17** Ahaz siangpahrang mah sumkamling aqai to boeng pat moye, kangthi thaih akhok kaom tung pong ih sabae kathuk to takhoe ving; sumkamling hoiah sak ih maitaw tae nuiah kaom tulii to lak tathuk moye, thlung nuiah pahnut. **18** Angraeng imthung ah sak ih Sabbathi patoh ih kahni doeh takhoe ving, Assyria siangpahrang pongah, siangpahrang Angraeng im ah akunhaih loklam doeh takhoe pae o ving. **19** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **20** Ahaz loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; ampanawk khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

to saning thumto thung takui. **6** Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawto naah, Assyria siangpahrang mah Samaria to lak moe, Israel kaminawk to Assyria ah caeh hah; nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng, Medes kaminawk ih vangpui Halah hoi Habor ah ohsak. **7** Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro ban thung hoiah zaehoikung, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o taak, **8** Israel caanawk hoi angmacae mah suek o ih, Israel siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah, Angraeng mah haek ih sithaw paneok ai kaminawk mah sak o ih atawk to pazui o. **9** Israel kaminawk loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah koeh ai ih hmuuen to tamqua hoiah sak o; misatoephaih imsang hoi vangpui sipaenawlk to sak o, avangnawk boih ah hmuensang to a sak o. **10** Krang hoi Asherah krang soi ih thingnawk to maesom nui hoi thingking tlim boih ah a suek o. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw mah haek ih, Sithaw paneok ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuuen baktih toengah, hmuensang boih ah hmuuihoh to thlaek o moe, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, kahoih ai hmuuen to a sak o. **12** Angraeng mah, Hae hmuennawk hae sah o hmah, tiah thuuh pae; toe krang to a bok o toengtoeng vop. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kahoih ai loklaml to caeh o taak ah loe, nam panawk khaeah ka thuuh ih dannawk boih, tahmanawk rang hoiah thuuh ih ka lokpaekhaih hoi ka thuitaekhaih loknawk to pazui oh, tiah ka tamna tahmanawk patohhaih rang hoiah Israel hoi Judah kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh. **14** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai; angmacae Angraeng Sithaw katang ai, ampanawk baktiah palunghin amtak o sak. **15** Ampanawk khaeah sak ih lokmaihaih hoi patuk ih lok to nihcae mah pahnawt o, Anih mah thuuh pae ih a thuitaekhaih loknawk doeh nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai; nihcae loe avang ai krangnawk hnuk ah bang o pongah, tidoeh avang ai ah o o; Angraeng mah nihcae taeng kaom Sithaw paneok ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuuen baktiah sah o hmah, tiah a naa; toe nihcae hnukah patom o. **16** Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pahnawt o, angmacae hanah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak o moe, Asherah thing maeto a tling o; cakaehawk boih to bok o moe, Baal ih tok to sak pae o. **17** A canu hoi a capanawk to hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah patoh o moe, taqawk thacakhaih hoi angzo han koi hmuuen taphonghaih, adoi hoi sak ih hmuennawk to patoh o, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Angraeng mikhnukah angmacae hoi angmacae to kahoih ai hmuuen sak hanah ang zawh o. **18** To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah paroeai

**17** Judah siangpahrang Ahaz saning hatlaihnetto hain naah, Elah capa Hoshea loe Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah saning takawtto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; hmaloe ih kaom Israel siangpahrangnawk baktiah hmuen to sah ai. **3** Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser mah, Hoshea to tuk moe, tamna ah suek pacoengah, tamut to paeksak. **4** Hoshea loe saning kruek paek han koi tamut to paek ai, anih mah lizip siangpahrang So khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, misatuk han pacaaeng ti, tiah Assyria siangpahrang mah panoek naah, anih to naeh moe, thongim thungah pakhrak. **5** Assyria siangpahrang loe prae boih tuk hanah angzoh tahang; Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, vangpui

to saning thumto thung takui. **6** Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawto naah, Assyria siangpahrang mah Samaria to lak moe, Israel kaminawk to Assyria ah caeh hah; nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng, Medes kaminawk ih vangpui Halah hoi Habor ah ohsak. **7** Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro ban thung hoiah zaehoikung, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehahit to sak o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o taak, **8** Israel caanawk hoi angmacae mah suek o ih, Israel siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah, Angraeng mah haek ih sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak o ih atawk to pazui o. **9** Israel kaminawk loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah koeh ai ih hmuen to tamquita hoiah sak o; misateophaih imsang hoi vangpui sipaenawk to a sak o moe, avangnawk boih ah hmuensang to a sak o. **10** Krang hoi Asherah krang soi ih thingnawk to maesom nui hoi thingkung tlim boi ah a suek o. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw mah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, hmuensang boih ah hmuioih to thlaek o moe, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o. **12** Angraeng mah, Hae hmuennawk hae sah o hmah, tiah thuhi pae; toe krang to a bok o toengtoeng vop. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kahoih ai loklam to caeh o taak ah loe, nam panawk khaeah ka thuhi ih dannawk boih, tahmanawk rang hoiah thuhih ik a lokpaekhah hoi ka tuitaekhah loknawk to pazui oh, tiah ka tamna tahmanawk patohhah rang hoiah Israel hoi Judah kaminawl khaeah ka thuhi. **14** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai; angmacae Angraeng Sithaw katang ai, ampanawk baktiaw palungthin amtak o sak. **15** Ampanawl khaeah sak ih lokmaihaih hoi patuk ih lok to nihcae mah pahnawt o, Anih mah thuhi pae ih a thuitaekhah loknawk doeh nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai; nihcae loe avang ai krangnawk hnuk ah bang o pongah, tidoeh avang ai ah oh o; Angraeng mah nihcae taeng kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktiaw sah o hmah, tiah a naa; toe nihcae hnukah patom o. **16** Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pahnawt o, angmacae hanah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak o moe, Asherah thing maeto a tling o; cakaehnawk boih to bok o moe, Baal ih tok to sak pae o. **17** A canu hoi a capanawk to hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah patoh o moe, taqawk thacakhah hoi angzo han koi hmuen taphonghah, adoi hoi sak ih hmuennawk to patoh o, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Angraeng mikhnukah angmacae hoi angmacae to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah ang zawh o. **18** To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, nihcae to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe king; Judah acaeng khue to a suek. **19** Judah kaminawk loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to pazui o ai; Israel kaminawk caehhahh loklam to pazui o lat. **20** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk boih to pahnawt moe, nihcae to patangkhangsak; a hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karook to, nihcae to parokungnawk ban ah a paek. **21** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk to David imthung takoh thung hoiah tapraek pongah, nihcae mah Nebat capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah suek o; Jeroboam mah Angraeng hnukah kabang Israel kaminawk to loklam amkhraengsak, anih mah to baktih kalen parai zaehahit to saksak. **22** Israel kaminawk loe Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehahit to caeh o taak ai, pazui o toengtoeng vop. **23** Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanawk

patohhaih rang hoiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, to zaehhaih to nihcae mah sak o. To pongah Israel kaminawk loe angmacae prae thung hoiah Assyria prae ah misong ah caeh o hiah, vahni ni khoek to to ah oh o. 24 Assyria siangpahrang mah Babylon, Kuthah, Ava, Hammath hoi Sepharviam prae ih kaminawk to hoih moe, Israel kaminawk zuengah, Samaria vangpui ah khosaksak. Nihcae mah Samaria to lak o moe, to vangpuinawk boih khosak o. 25 To ah khosak o tangsuek naah, Angraeng to zii o ai; to pongah Angraeng mah kaipuinawk to patoeh moe, thoemto kaminawk to kaek. 26 To pongah thoemto kaminawk mah, Na patoeh moe, Samaria vangpui ah na ohsak ih kaminawk loe prae thungah kaom Sithaw to panoek o ai pongah, khenah, Sithaw mah kaipuinawk to patoeh moe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to kaek boeh, tiah Assyrian siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae o. 27 To pacoengah Assyria siangpahrang mah, Samaria hoiah na hoih o ihi qaima maeto vangpui ah oh hanah, patoeh o let ah, anih mah to prae thungah kaom Sithaw koehhaih to patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah Samaria vangpui hoiah hoih o ving ih, qaima maeto loe Bethel ah oh hanah caeh, anih mah Angraeng zit han angaih kawng to patuk. 29 Toe to ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih loe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen kruekah angmacae ih sithawnawk to sak o; Samaria kaminawk mah sak o ih sithawnawk to hmuensang kruekah a suek o. 30 Babylon ih kaminawk mah Sukkoth-Benoth to sak o; Kuthah ih kaminawk mah Nergal to sak o; Hummath ih kaminawk mah Ashima to sak o; 31 Ava ih kaminawk mah Nibhaz hoi Tartak to sak o; Sepharvaim ih kaminawk mah loe Sepharvaim sithaw ah kaom, Adrammelek hoi Anamelek khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah a caanawk to patoh o. 32 Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe angmacae ih kaminawk boih to angmacae bokhaih hmuensang ih qaima ah suek o. 33 Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe misong ah hoih ih kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, angmacae sithawnawk ih tok to a sak o. 34 Vahni ni khoek to canghnii ah a sak o ih hmuen to sak o vop; Angraeng to zii o ai; Israel kaminawk han paek ih loknawk, sakzong ih atawknawk doeh pazui o ai; Israel, tiah ahmin paek ih Jakob caanawk khaeah, Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk doeh pazui o ai. 35 Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hoi lokmaihaik sak naah, nihcae khaeah, Kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah; a hmaa ah akuep o hmah; nihcae ih tok to sah pae o hmah; angbawnhaih doeh sah o hmah; 36 toe thacakkaih ban hoi lizp prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung to bok oh; anih khaeah akuep oh loe, anih khaeah angbawnhaih to sah oh, tiah a naa. 37 Nangcae han ka tarik ih, lokpaekhaih hoi sak koi daannawk, zaehhoihaih daannawk hoi lokpaekhaihnawk to acoehaih hoi sah oh; kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah. 38 Kai hoiah sak ih lokmaihaik to pahnet o hmah loe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah. 39 Na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok oh; to tiah ni anih mah na misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong tih, tiah lokpaekhaih to oh. 40 Toe nihcae mah tahngaih pae o ai moe, canghnii ah a sak o ih hmuen to pazui o toengtoeng vop. 41 Hae kaminawk loe angmacae hoi a caanawk ih caa patoeng khoek to, Angraeng to bok o, toe krangnawk

doeh bok o toengtoeng vop; ampanawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah vahini ni khoek to a sak o vop.

**18** Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea saning thumto hiah naah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. 2 Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumpuae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem ah saning pumpuae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Zekariah canu Abi. 3 Ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuin kahoih to sak. 4 Anih loe hmuensangnawk, krangnawk to vah boih moe, Asherah thingnawk to pakhruk; canghniah Israel kaminawk mah hmuiohlikaek hiah, Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah sak ih, Nehushtan, tiah ahmin kaom pahui krang to boh phaeng. 5 Hezekiah loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw to oep baktih toengah, anih pacoengah, anih hmaa ah, anih baktih kaom Judah siangpahrang mi doeh om ai. 6 Anih loe Angraeng to kacakah patawnh, caehtaak ai, anih hnukah bang poe; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lokpaekhaih to pazui. 7 Angraeng mah anih to oh thuuh moe, a sak ih hmuennawk boih ah athaih taaksak; Assyria siangpahrang to misa ah a suek, anih ih toksak hanah angmak pae. 8 Philistinnawk to misa a tuk, Gaza vangpui ramri, misatoephahimsang hoi sipae thungh ih vangpui khoek to praeawk to a lak. 9 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito, Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sarihito hiah naah, Assyria siangpahrang Shalmeser loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, takui kheop. 10 Saning thumto boenghaih saning, Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning taruko hiah, Israel siangpahrang saning takawto hiah naah, Assyria kaminawk mah Samaria vangpui to lak o. 11 Assyria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawk to, Assyria prae thungah misong ah hoih moe, Gozan vapui taeng, Medes prae ih Halah hoi Habor vangpui ah ohsak. 12 Nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngaih o ai; a lokmaihaiknawk hoi Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknawk boih to tahngaih o ai moe, sah doeh sah o ai. 13 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipalito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah sipae thungh ih Judah vangpuinawk boih to tuk moe, lak. 14 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah, Lakish ah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah, Hmuen ka sakpazae moeng boeh; kai hae na caehtaak halat ah; nang hnuk sarui kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. Assyria siangpahrang mah Judah siangpahrang khaeah, phoisa talent cumvai thumto hoi sui talent quithumto hnuk. 15 To pongah Hezekiah mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ah suek ih phoisa to paek boih. 16 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah Angraeng tempul ih sui hoi pazut ih thok hoi thok tungnawk pong ih sui to khok moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah paek. 17 Assyria siangpahrang mah Tartan, Rabsaris hoi Rabshakeh cae to angmah ih kalen koek misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto Lakish vangpui hoih Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah Jerusalem ah patoeh. Nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o tahang moe, Kahn pasuk Kami ih lawk bang caehhaih loklam ranui ih kangbuem tulii taengah anghak o. 18 Nihcae mah siangpahrang to kawk o naah, siangpahrang im ukkung Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, ca tarikkung Shebna, hmuennmae pakuemkung Asaph capa

Joah cae loe nihcae khaeah caeh o. **19** RabShakeh mah Arpad ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Sepharvaim, nihcae khaeah, Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Hena hoi Ivah sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae Lensawk, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tih hmuem maw nang oep o haih? **20** Misatuk kophaih hoi thacakhiah ka tawnh, mah Samaria vangpui to ka ban thung hoi pahlong o vai tiah amsawnlok na thuih o; kai tuk hanah mi maw nang oep boeh maw? **35** To acaeng kaminawk ih sithawnawk thungah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a praenawk to ka ban thung hoiah pahlong vah? To tiah om nahaeloe kawbangmaw sakrungkung, tiah thuih ih, Izip kaminawk nuiah ni nam ha Angraeng mah ka ban thung hoiah Jerusalem to pahlong tih? o; to sakrungkung nuiah amha kami loe, sakrungkung mah tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **36** Toe siangpahrang mah, Anih ih ban quk puet moe, ahmaa caaksak baktiah ni na om o tih; lok pathim pae o hmah, tiah lokpaek pongah, anih ih lok to Izip siangpahrang Faro mah, anih nuiah amha kaminawk mi mah doeh pathim pae o ai; anghngai o taak duem. **37** boih loe to tiah sah tih. **22** Toe nangcae mah kai khaeah, To pacoengah siangpahrang imthung ukkung Hilkiah capa Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ni kam ha Eliakim, ca tarikkuung Shebna hoi hmuenmae pakuemkung o, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, anih ih hmuensangnawk hoi Asaph capa Joah cae loe Hezekiah khaeah caeh o moe, hmaicamnawk loe, Hezekiah mah phraek boih boeh; Judah angmacae ih kahni to asih o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae loe Jerusalem RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to thuih pae o.

**19** To lok to Hezekiah siangpahrang mah thaih naah, a khukbuen to asih; buri kahni to angkhuk moe, Angraeng imthung ah a caeh. **2** Siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarikkuung Shebna hoi kacoehta qaimanawk to buri kahni angkhuksaks moe, Amoz capa Isaiah khaeah patoeh. **3** Nihcae mah Isaiah khaeah, Hezekiah mah, Vaihni loe raihaih, thuitakhaih hoi kasae thuihaih niah oh boeh; nawkta zahhaih atue phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen hanah tha om ai boeh. **4** Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih boeh kalang mue; na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih loknawk baktiah thuitaek nasoe, nang mah doeh kanghmat kaminawk hanah lawkhui paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **5** Hezekiah siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawk loe Isaiah khaeah caeh o. **6** Isaiah mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Angraeng mah, Na thaih o ih to baktih lok to zii o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kami loe kai kasae a thuih. **7** Khenah, anih khaeah poekhaih kalah ka suek pae han, anih mah tamthang thaih naah, angmah prae ah amlaem ving tih; angmah prae ah anih to sumsen hoiah ka takroeksak han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** RabShakeh mah Assyria siangpahrang loe Lakish vangpui to caehtaka boeh, tiah thaih naah amlaem let; to naah Assyria siangpahrang mah Libnah vangpui to tuk, tiah anih mah panoek. **9** Nang tuk hanah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah angzoh boeh, tiah Sennakerib mah thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, hae tiah lokpat pae. **10** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah, Na oep ih Sithaw mah, Jerusalem vangpui loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah ka paek mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe. **11** Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang mah praenawk to phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang to pahlong tang tih maw? **12** Kam panawk mah phraek ih prae kaminawk, Gozan, Haran, Rezeph hoi Tel Assar vangpui ah kaom Eden acaengnawk to, nihcae ih sithawnawk mah pahlong vah maw? **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim siangpahrang, Hena hoi Ivah siangpahrangnawk loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **14** Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk taeng ih ca to hnuk naah a kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng ih im ah a caeh tahang moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ca to a khramh. **15** Hezekiah

mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw cherubim salakah kaom, Israel mak ai ueloe, vangpui takuihaih loklam doeh takae mak Angraeng, Sithaw, long prae boih ah kaom Sithaw loe, nang ai. 33 Anih loe angmah angzohhaih loklam hoiah amlaem khue ni; nangmah ni long hoi van hae na sak. 16 Angraeng, na naa to patuengh loe, tahngai ah; Angraeng, na mik let tih; hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng to padaih loe, khenah; Kahing Sithaw kasese thuuh hanah, mah thuih boeh. 34 Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, Sennakerib mah patoeh ih kami mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah. 17 Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah praenawk hae vangpui hae ka pathlung moe, ka pahlong han, tiah a thuih. 35 To na aquum ah Angraeng ih van kami to caeh hoi angmacae ih prae to paro o boih tangtang boeh. 18 moe, Assyria misatuh kami sang cumvai, sang quitazet, sang Angmacae ih sithawnawk to hmai ah tik o; to sithawnawk loe pangato a hum; khawnbang khawnthaw angthawkhaih tue Sithaw tangtang na ai ni; kami ban hoi sakcop ih thlung hoi phak naah loe, kami qok cing ah oh. 36 To pongah Assyria thingawk rumram ah ni oh o, to pongah nihcae mah paro o siangpahrang Sennakerib mah ataihaih ahmuen to caehtaa, boeh. 19 To pongah vaihiah, Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, in ah amlaem moe, Nineveh vangpui ah oh. 37 Nit naah, anih iban thung hoiah kaicae hae pahlong ah, to tiah ni tempul thung ah angmah ih sithaw Nisroch to a bok naah, long ih praenawk boih mah, Angraeng, Sithaw loe, nang a caa hnuk Adramelek hoi Sharezer mah anih to sumsen khue ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah lawkthuih. 20 Amoz capa hoiah takroek maat moe, Armenia prae ah cawnh hoi taak Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw mah, ving. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Esar-Haddon to Siangpahrang ah oh.

**20** To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek duih. Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imlawk to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. 2 Hezekiah loe tapang bangah angtoi moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. 3 Aw Angraeng, Na hmaa ah oepthohhaih hoi palunghin boih hoiah kang bok moe, na mikhnukah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen to pahnet hmah, tiah Hezekiah mah palungsae qahhaih hoiah lawkthuih. 4 Isaiah mah siangpahrang im longhma tacawt taak ai naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah phak. 5 Caeh let loe, kai kami zaehoikung Hezekiah khaeah, Nam pa David ih Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; na lawkthuih lok to ka thiah moe, na mikkhraetui to ka hnuh boeh; ngan kang tuisak let han; vaihi hoi ni thumto naah Angraeng ih im ah na caeh tih. 6 Na hinghaih saning hatlai pangato kang patomah pae han; nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pacoengah Isaiah mah, thaiduet mu lak hanah a thuih pae. A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak pae o pacoengah, athlut nuiyah a bet pae, to naah ngantui let. 8 Hezekiah mah Isaiah khaeah, Angraeng mah ngan kang tuisak moe, ni thumto pacoengah ka imthung ah na caeh tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih hnuskhaih ih maw? tiah a dueng. 9 Isaiah mah, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah hnusks ih hmuen loe, Ni tahlip loe hmabangah dikari hato caeh tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe dikari hato hnukbangah amlaem tih? tiah a naa. 10 Hezekiah mah, Hmabangah kacaeh ni tahlip dikari hato loe kazoidaek hmuen ah ni oh, to tiah na ai ni, hnukbangah dikari hato amlaem let nasoe, tiah a naa. 11 Tahmaa Isaiah mah Angraeng to kaw; Angraeng mah tahlip to hnukbangah dikari hato amlaemsak let, Ahaz ih ni tahaiah pongah kalaem tangcae tahlip to dikari hato hnukbangah amlaemsak let. 12 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodak-Baladan mah Hezekiah ngantui ai, tiah thiah pongah, anih han ca hoi tangqum to a pat pae. 13 Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk to dawt moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng im ah kaom atho kana sui, phoisa, hmuihoih hoi situinawk, misa angtukhaih aphawnawk hoi angmah hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ih hmuenawkaih

to patuek boih; siangpahrang mah siangpahrang im hoi a prae thung ih hmuennawk boih, nihcae khaeah patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **14** Tahmaa Isaiah loe siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah timaw thuuh o, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh o loe? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah hae kaminawk loe angthla parai prae, Babylon prae hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. **15** Anih mah, a siangpahrang imthung ih kawbaktih hmuennawk maw nihcae han na patuek? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah siangpahrang imthung ah kaom hmuennawk boih a hnuk o; hmuen ka patunghaih ahmuen thung ih hmuennawk boih nihcae han patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **16** Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Angraeng lh lok hae tahngai ah. **17** Khenah, Na siangpahrang im ih hmuennawk boih, nam panawk mah vahini ni khoek to patung o ih hmuennawk boih, Babylon ah sin boihhaih ni to pha thi boeh; maeto doeh tahmat o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **18** Na sak ih na caanawk to nihcae mah misong ah hoi o tih; nihcae loe Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat mii kadueh tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa. **19** Hezekiah mah na thuuh ih Angraeng lh lok loe hoih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka hing thung angdaehhaih hoi monghaih om boeh loe hoih halat boeh na ai maw? tiah a thuuh. **20** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a thacakhaih kawng, vangpui thungah longsak ih tuili hoi tuilam kawng boih loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **21** Hezekiah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Manasseh to siangpahrang ah oh.

sethiah saksak hanah, Manasseh mah to kaminawk to zoek. **10** Angraeng mah a tamna tahaamanawk patohhaih rang hoiah lokthuih, **11** Judah siangpahrang Manasseh loe Amor kaminawk mah anih hmaa ah, sak o ih hmuen pong panuet thok kue hmuen to sak boeh; angmah sak ih krangnawk hoiah Judah kaminawk to zaehaih saksak boeh pongah, **12** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Tamthang thaih kaminawk boih, naa amthaksak hanah, Jerusalem hoi Judah nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han. **13** Jerusalem vangpui nuiah Samaria tahaaih qui hoi Ahab imthung takoh tahaaih qui to ka payang han; kami mah sabae pasaeh pacoenagh hmaawt baktih toengah, Jerusalem to ka hmaawt bit moe, ka palet dak han. **14** Kanghmat kaimah ih qawkawk to ka pahnawt moe, nihcae ih misanawk khaeah ka paek han; misanawk mah nihcae to muk o ueloe, hmuenmae to lomh pae o tih; **15** Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ampanawk ka zaehhoi h nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni khook to, kai palung ang phui o sak moe, ka mikhnukah nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Manasseh mah loe zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to paroeai athii longsak; Jerusalem to athii hoiah koisak; anih loe Judah kaminawk zaehaih saksak khue ai ah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **17** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk hoi a sak ih zaehaihnawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **18** Manasseh loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha, Uzza takha thungah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh.

**21** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hathaihnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato pacoeng, pangato uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Hepzhibah. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuен to sak; anih loe Angraeng mah Israel caanawk hmaa hoi haek pae ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih panuet thok hmuен to sak. **3** Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek ih hmuensangnawk to anih mah sak let; Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah Baal hmaicannawk to sak let moe, Asherah thingnawk to tling let; cakaehnawk boih to a bok moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuep. **4** Angraeng mah, Ka hmin loe Jerusalem ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng im ah hmaicannawk to a sak. **5** Angraeng ih imthung longhmaa hnetto haih ah, cakaehnawk hanah hmaicam to a sak pae. **6** Anih loe a capa to hmai angbawnhaih ah patoh; atue khethaih, miklet sakhaih, ma-uh hoi pakhra kawkhaihnhawk to patoh pongah, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuен to a sak. **7** Angraeng mah, David hoi ampa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah ka qoih ih, hae im hoi Jerusalem ah, Ka Hmin dungzan ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng ih imthung ah, angmahi thuk ih Asherah thing hoi krangnawk to a suek; **8** ka thuih ih loknawk hoi ka tamna Mosi mah paek ih daannawk to mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk ih khok to kalah bangah kang thuisak mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah paro ih kaminawk mah sak ih hmuен pong kamtlai ah

sethiah saksak hanah, Manasseh mah to kaminawk to zoek. **10** Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanawk patohhaih rang hoiah lokthuih, **11** Judah siangpahrang Manasseh loe Amor kaminawk mah anih hmaa ah, sak o ih hmuen pong panuet thok kue hmuen to sak boeh; angmah sak ih krangnawk hoiah Judah kaminawk to zaehaih saksak boeh pongah, **12** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Tamthang thaish kaminawk boih, naa amthaksak hanah, Jerusalem hoi Judah nuiyah amrohah ka phaksak han. **13** Jerusalem vangpui nuiyah Samaria tahaiah qui hoi Ahab imthung takoh tahaiah qui to ka payang han; kami mah sabae pasaeh pacoengah hmaawt baktih toengah, Jerusalem to ka hmaawt bit moe, ka palet dak han. **14** Kanghmat kaimah ih qawkrawk to ka pahnawt moe, nihcae ih misanawk khaeah ka paek han; misanawk mal nihcae to muk o ueloe, hmuenmae to lomh pae o tih; **15** Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ampanawka ka zaehhoihs nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni kheoek to, kai palung ang phui o sak moe, ka mikhnukah nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Manasseh mah loe zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to paroeai athii longsak; Jerusalem to athii hoiah koisak; anih loe Judah kaminawk zaehaih saksak khue ai ah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **17** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk hoi a sak ih zaehainhawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **18** Manasseh loe ampanawka khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha, Uzza takha thungah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. **19** Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumpphae, hnetto oh boeh; anih mah saning hnetto thungah Jerusalem to uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jotbah ah kaom, Haruz canu Meshulemet. **20** Anih loe ampa Manasseh baktiah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **21** Anih loe ampa ih loklam to pazui moe, ampa mah bok ih krangnawk to a bok, krangnawk hmaa ah akuep. **22** Anih loe ampanawka ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt moe, Angraeng ih loklam ah caeh ai. **23** Amon ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum hanah pacoeng o moe, siangpahrang angmah im ah hum o. **24** Prae thung ih kaminawk mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawk to hum o boih pacoengah, a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah suek o. **25** Amon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tatkik o na ai maw? **26** Anih loe angmah ih takha Uzza ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**22** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni  
oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quithumo  
pacoeng, saningto uk. Anih ih anno loe Boskath ah kaom  
Adaiah canu, Jedidah. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah  
kahoih hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa David ih loklam to pazui  
moe, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai. **3** Siangpahrang  
ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, Josiah siangpahrang  
mah Meshullam capa Azaliah, Azaliah capa, ca tarik kami,  
Shaphan to Angraeng im ah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, **4**  
qaima Hilkiyah khaeah caeh tahangh loe, Angraeng ih im ah  
sin o ihs phoisa hoi khongkha toep kaminawk mah minawuk  
khaeah cong o ihs phoisa to kroek ah; **5** to phoisanawuk to  
im toksah kaminawk hoi im khawngkungnawk khaeah paek

o nasoe; kamro Angraeng im pakhrain hanah, Angraeng boih hoi nawnto Angraeng ih im ah caeh tahang. Anih im ah toksa kaminawk hanah paek o nasoe. **6** Thing tok mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk ih lokmaihaih cabu pong sah thiah kaminawk, im sah kop kaminawk hoi param long ih loknawk boih to kaminawk thiah hanah kroek pae. **3** sui kop kaminawk to paek o nasoe loe, im pakhrain hanah thing hoi aah tangcae tlungnawk qan hanah paek o nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Toe phoisa patung kaminawk loe oepthoh boih hoiah pazui moe, hae lokmaihaih cabu thungah tarik ih kaminawk to caksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihaih cabu ka hnuk, tiah a naa. Hilkiah mah cabu to Shaphan to a sak. Kaminawk boih lokmaihaih hmaa ah angdoet o. khaeah paek moe, anih mah kroek. **9** Ca tarikkung, Shaphan 4 Siangpahrang mah, qaima Hilkiah, anih tlim ah kaom loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Na tamnanawk mah qaimanawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk khaeah, Baal Angraeng imthung ah hnuk o ih phoisa kroek o pacoengah, sithaw, Asherah thing hoi cakaehnawk hanah sak o ih, im khenzawn kami hoi toksa kaminawk khaeah suek o boeh, laom sabaennawk boih to Angraeng im thung hoi tasa tiah a naa. **10** Ca tarikkung, Shaphan mah siangpahrang tasa bang ih Kidron azawn ah hmai hoiah thlaek khaeah, Qaima Hilkiah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang khaeah patuek, Shaphan mah siangpahrang vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron azawn ah hmai hoiah thlaek hmaa ah cabu to kroek pae. **11** Kaalok cabu thung ih loknawk o moe, maiphu to Bethel ah sinh o. **5** Judah prae hoi to siangpahrang mah thiah naah, angmah ih khukbuen to Jerusalem vangpui taeng ih hmuensangnawk boih asih. **12** Siangpahrang mah qaima Hilkiah, Shaphan capa hmuiohih thlaek hanah, Judah siangpahrang vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron vacong ah Ahikam, Mikayah capa Akbor, ca tarikkung, Shaphan hoi longnawk hoi cakaehnawk khaeah hmuiohih thlaek kaminawk siangpahrang ih tamma Asahiah khaeah, **13** hnuk ih Kaalok to takhoe boih. **6** Angraeng im thung ih Asherah thing to a sinh pacoengah, to vacong taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng; a cabu kawng pongah, caeh oh loe, kaimah hoi kaimah ih kaminawk, Judah kaminawk boih hanah, Angraeng khaeah kadiq puengah naep pacoengah, to maiphu to kaminawk lokdueng oh; hae cabu thungah aicae han tarik ih loknawk hae ampanawk mah tahngai o ai, cabu thungah tarik ih lok ih taprong ah a haeh. **7** Nongpatanawk mah Asherah baktiah pazui o ai pongah ni, Angraeng palungphuihaih aicae thing hanah kahni sakhaih ahmuen, Angraeng im taeng nuiyah krak, tiah a naa. **14** To nathuem ah Harhas capa ih nongpanawk hnukbang tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk Tikvah, Tikvah capa Shalom ih zu, tahmaa nongpata Huldah khongkha akunhaih banqoi bangah kaom, vangpui sipae Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk khongkha ih hmuensangnawk doeh vah pae phaeng. **9** khaeah, **16** Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang mah kroek ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, kai hmaicam ah caeh o thaih ai; toe taeh thuih ah ik takaw loe mah hae ahmuen ah amrohaih ka phaksak han; **17** nihcae hmuiohih thlaek o; angmacae ban hoi sak ih krangnawk hoihah kai palung ang phui o sak pongah, hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihaih hmai mah kang tih, paduek thiah mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. **18** Angraeng lokdueng hanah nangcae mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuiohih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoi sak ih krangnawk hoihah kai palung ang phui o sak pongah, hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihaih hmai mah kang tih, paduek thiah mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. **18** Angraeng lokdueng hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na thiah o ih lok pongah hae tiah thuih; **19** king; ni khaeah tathlangh o ih hrang lakoknawk doeh hmai hae ahmuen ih kaminawk loe amrohaih hoi kasae thuihaih hoihah a thlaek pae. **12** Judah siangpahrangnawk mah sak o ah om o tih, tiah hae ahmuen hoi hae ah kaom kaminawk ih, Ahaz imkhaan ranui ih hmaicannawk, Manasseh mah mah ka lok to thiah o naah, palungthim amnaeng o sak moe, Angraeng im longhma hnetto pongah sak ih hmaicannawk to a phraek moe, kadiq pueng khoek to boh pae phaeng Angraeng hmaa ah poeknaemhaih hoiah oh o, angmacae ih khukbuen asihhaih hoiah ka hmaa ah qah o pongah, na lok to ka tahngaih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae oh. **20** To pongah, khenah, kai mah nam panawk khaeah to a phraek moe, kadiq pueng khoek to boh pae phaeng pacoengah, maiphu dip to Kidron vacong ah a vah. **13** Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah, Jerusalem vangpui ni anyage bang, amrohaih mae aloih bangah kaom, panuet thok Sidon Kaminawk ih sithaw Ashtoreth, panuet thok Moab kaminawk ih sithaw Khemost hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminawk ih Milkom sithaw hanah, sak pae ih hmuensangnawk to panuet kaom ah a sak pae. **14** Josiah mah krangnawk to vah pae phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawk to pakhruk pae; nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to kami huh hoiah koisak. **15** Bethel ih hmaicam, Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih, hmuensang, to ah kaom hmaicam hoiai

**23** To naah siangpahrang Josiah mah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawk boih to kawk. **2** Siangpahrang loe Judah kaminawk, Jerusalem ih kaminawk, qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk, kathoeng kalen kaminawk

hmuensangnawk doeh phraek pae king; hmuensang to hmai Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, saning pumpphae hoiah thlaek pacoengah, kadip pueng khoek to a boh pae; thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khray thumto thung Asherah thing doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. **16** Josiah mah khet moe, mae nuiyah kaom taprongnawk to hnuk naah, kami to patoeh moe, taprong thung ih kami huh to laksak; Sithaw ih kami mah thuicoek ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, ahuhnawk to hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoiah thlaek moe, panuet kaom ah a sak. **17** Siangpahrang mah, Taprong thlung nuiyah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe tih aa? tiah a naa. Vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah, Haeloe Judah prae thung hoiah angzoh moe, vahniah Bethel ih hmaicam nuiyah na sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai, tiah thuikung, Sithaw kami angmathaih ih taprong ni, tiah thuikh pae o. **18** Anih mah, To tiah suem o duem ah; mi mah doeh anih ih ahuh to takhoe o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahuh hoi Samaria hoiah angzo kaminawk ih ahuh to a caeh o taak. **19** Bethel vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Josiah mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Samaria vangpuinawk thungah Israel siangpahrangnawk mah sak o i hmuensangnawk hoi bokhah ahmuennawk to phraek pae king. **20** Josiah mah toksaq qaimanawk to hmuensang ih hmaicamnawk nuiyah hum boih moe, kami huhnawk to to hmaicam nuiyah hmai hoi thlaek pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. **21** Siangpahrang mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Hae lokmaihaiah cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah misong loihaib poih to sah oh. **22** Israel zaehoikung lokcaekkungnawk ih adung hoiah kamtong, Israel siangpahrangnawk hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk dung thung boih ah, to baktih misong loihaib poih to sah o vai ai; **23** toe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitazetto naah, Angraeng khaeah misong loihaib poih to Jerusalem ah sak o. **24** To pacoengah Josiah loe, qaima Hilkiyah mah Angraeng im thungah hnuk ih Sithaw lok cabu thungah tarik ih loknawk baktih toengah pazui hanah, pakhra hoi mauihnawk, krangnawk, sakcop ih krangnawk han toksaq kaminawk, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah kaom panuet thok hmuennawk to a phraek boih. **25** Josiah siangpahrang ah om ai nathuem hoi anih siangpahrang ah oh pacoeng khoek to, Josiah baktiha poekhah palungthi boih, a hinghain boih, a thacakhah boih hoi Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami maeto doeh om ai. **26** Toe Manasseh mah palungphuisak pongah, Judah nuiyah Angraeng palungphuihaih to dipsak let thai ai. **27** Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ka hmaa hoi takhoe boih baktih toengah, Judahhawk doeh ka takhoe han; Ka Hmin loe, ka qoih ih hae vangpui, Jerusalem hoi to ih ahmuun ah om tih, tiah ka thuhih ih im to ka takhoe ving han, tiah a thuhih. **28** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung toksakhainhawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhahaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **29** Josiah siangpahrang dung ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Neko loe Euphrate vapui khoek to, Assyria siangpahrang tuk hanah caeh tahang; Josiah siangpahrang loe anih to tuk hanah caeh; Neko mah anih to Megiddo ah hnuk, misa angtuk hoi naah Josiah to anih mah hum. **30** Josiah ih tamnanawk mah anih ih qok to hrang lakok pongah Megiddo hoi Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. A prae thung ih kaminawk mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to situi bawh o pacoengah, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. **31**

Jehoahaz siangpahrang uk. Anih anno ih ahmin loe, Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **32** Ampanawk mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **33** Siangpahrang mah Jerusalem to uk han ai ah, Faro-Neko mah anih to Hamath prae Riblah vangpui ah thongim pakhrak moe, Judah kaminawk han phoisa talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut paeksak. **34** Faro-Neko mah Josiah capa Eliakim to ampa Josiah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin athlaeng pae; toe Jehoahaz loe Izip prae ah misong ah caeh hiah; anih loe to ah duek. **35** Faro-Neko mah tamut hnuk baktih toengah, Jehoiakim mah sui hoi phoisa to paek; prae kaminawk khaeah paek koi angmah ih tahan tamut to kok moe, sui hoi phoisa to Faro-Neko hanah paek. **36** Jehoiakim loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumpphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. Amno loe Pedaiah canu Zebidah; anih loe Rumah ah kaom kami ni. **37** Ampanawk mah sak o i hmuennawk baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak.

**24** Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah caeh moe, Jehoiakim to saning thumto thung tamna ah ohsak; to pacoengah angzoh let moe, anih to tuk. **2** A tamna tahaanawk khaeah Angraeng mah thuikh ih lok baktih toengah, Judah prae to tuk moe, paro hanah, Angraeng mah Babylon kaminawk, Syria kaminawk, Moab kaminawk hoi Ammon kaminawk to patoeh. **3** Angraeng lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Manasseh mah sak ih kasese hmuennawk pongah, Judah kaminawk to angmah hmaa hoi takhoe bit hanah, hae hmuennawk hae Judah nuiyah phaksak; **4** zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk ih athii palong moe, Jerusalem to zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk ih athii hoiah a koisak pongah, Angraeng mah anih nuiyah zae tahmen han koeh ai. **5** Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoih a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhahaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **6** Jehoiakim loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Jehoiachin to siangpahrang ah oh. **7** Izip prae Wadi hoi Euphrate vapui khoek to, Izip siangpahrang mah tawnih ih hmuennawk to Babylon siangpahrang mah lak pae boih pongah, Izip siangpahrang loe a prae thung hoiah tacawt ai boeh. **8** Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning hatlaitazetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah khray thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih anno ih ahmin loe Jerusalem ah kaom, Elnathan canu Nehushtha. **9** Anih loe ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **10** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tamnanawk loe caeh o moe, Jerusalem vangpui to takui o. **11** Anih ih angraengnawk mah takui o li naah, Nebuchanezzar loe vangpui thungah akunh. **12** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin loe, angmah ih anno, tamnanawk, angmah ih angraengnawk, a toksaq kaminawk hoi nawront Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh; Babylon siangpahrang loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning tazetto naah, Jehoiachin to naeh moe, thong pakhrak. **13** Angraeng mah taphong

ih baktih toengah, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih khae caeh kaminawk hoi kanghmat kalah kaminawk to hmuuenmaenaw to Nebuchadnezzar mah lak boih; Angraeng naeh boih. **12** Toe lawkphrhawk kami hoi misur takha sak im hanah Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah sui hoiah sak han kaom kamtang kaminawk loe a caehtaak. **13** Babylon ih laom sabaenaw to paro pae boih. **14** Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah Angraeng imthung ih sumkamling hoiah sak kaminawk boih, angraengnawk boih, misahoih kaminawk ih tungnawk, tui amthlukhaih okduknawk hoi sumkamling boih, bantok sah thaih kaminawk hoi sum tok sah thaih hoiah sak ih tuilinawk to phraek o king; sumkamling loe kaminawk boih, sanggum boihah kami sang hato tamna Babylon ah sinh o. **14** Laomnawk, long sohahinhawk, ah a caeh haih; prae thung ih kamtang koek kaminawk taitaehnawk, kathlahhawk hoi nihcae toksakhaih sumkamling khue ni a caehtaak. **15** Nebuchadnezzar mah siangpahrang hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to a lak o. **15** Sui, phoisa Jehoiachin, siangpahrang ih anno hoiah a zunawk, angmah hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe misatuh angraeng mah ih angraengnawk hoi prae thung ih thacak kaminawk to lak. **16** Solomon mah Angraeng im hanah sak ih, tung Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih boih. **16** hnetto, tuili, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok kaom caboi loe Babylon siangpahrang mah, thacak moe, misatuh thaih kami tah laek ai ah pop. **17** Tung loe dong hatlaitazetto sawk; sang sarihoi, bantok sah kop kami hoi sum tok sah kop tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tung ranuhi loe kami sangto a caeh haih. **17** Babylon siangpahrang mah, dong thumto sang; to tung ranuhi ah loe sumkamling hoiah Jehoiachin ampa ih amnawk Mattaniah to anih zuengah sak ih apawk bungmu hoi pomogranat thingthai krang to siangpahrang ah suek moe, anih ih ahmin to Zedekiah, tiah athlaeng pae. **18** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong krong to oh. **18** Misatuh angraeng mah kallen koek qaima naah, saning pumphaeo pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih Seraiah, hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi khongkha toep loe Jerusalem ah saning hatlaito siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **19** Siangpahrang loe Jehoiakim mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ah hmuen to sak. **19** Siangpahrang loe Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawk to naeh pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah, Riblah ah caeh haih; **20** Babylon siangpahrang mah Hammath prae Riblah vangpui ah nihcae to hum. To pongah Judah siangpahrang to tuk.

**25** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawto, khrah hato haih, ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah caeh moe, ohhaih ahmuen to sak o; vangpui kangkui ah misa abuephaih longkhaw to takaeh o. **2** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai karoek to vangpui to takui o. **3** Khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah loe, vangpui thungah khokhaahaih to phak; prae thung kaom kaminawk caak hanah buh roe om ai boeh. **4** Khaldea kaminawk mah sipae to phraek o moe, vangpui to takui o pongah, vangpui thung ih misatuh kaminawk loe siangpahrang takha taeng ih sipae hnetto salak hoiah aqum ah cawnh o boih; siangpahrang loe tangtling azawn ah caeh. **5** Toe Khaldea misatuh kaminawk mah anih to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe anghmat o phang. **6** Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh o haih; to ah anih nuiah lok takroekhaih to sak o. **7** Nihcae mah Zedekiah angmah mikhnukah a capanawk to hum pae o; Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae o dok pacoengah, sumkamling qui hoiah pathlet o moe, anih to Babylon ah caeh o haih. **8** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitakawto, khrah pangato haih, ni sarihoi naah, Babylon siangpahrang ih tamna, misatuh angraeng, Nebuzaradan loe Jerusalam ah angzoh. **9** Anih mah Angraeng ih im, siangpahrang im, Jerusalem ih angraeng im hoi kamtang kaminawk ih innawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. **10** Misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldea misatuh kaminawk boih mah, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o. **11** Misatuh kaminawk ukkung Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminawk, Babylon siangpahrang khae caeh kaminawk hoi kanghmat kalah kaminawk to han kaom kamtang kaminawk loe a caehtaak. **13** Babylon ih tungnawk, tui amthlukhaih okduknawk hoi sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuilinawk to phraek o king; sumkamling loe Babylon ah sinh o. **14** Laomnawk, long sohahinhawk, taitaehnawk, kathlahhawk hoi nihcae toksakhaih sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to a lak o. **15** Sui, phoisa Jehoiachin, siangpahrang hoi sumtok sah kop tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tung ranuhi loe kami sangto a caeh haih. **17** Babylon siangpahrang mah, dong thumto sang; to tung ranuhi ah loe sumkamling hoiah Sakih apawk bungmu hoi pomogranat thingthai krang to oh; hnetto haih tung doeh to tiah soi ih apawk bungmu krong to oh. **18** Misatuh angraeng mah kallen koek qaima Seraiah, hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi khongkha toep thungah hnuh o ih kami guitaruko doeh naeh moe, a caeh haih. **20** Rakap angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawk to naeh pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah, Riblah ah caeh haih; **21** Babylon siangpahrang mah Hammath prae Riblah vangpui ah nihcae to hum. To pongah Judah kaminawk loe angmacae prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh. **22** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Ahikam capa Gedaliah to, Judah prae ah caehtaak ih kaminawk ukkung ah suek. **23** Babylon siangpahrang mah Gedaliah to prae ukkung angraeng ah suek boeh, tiah misatuh angraengnawk boih hoi kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Natophat acaeng Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakah kami ih capa Jaaazaniah hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah caeh o. **24** Gedaliah mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah lokkamhaih to sak; anih mah Babylon angraeng ih tamna ah oh han zii o hmah; prae thungah om oh loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe khosak na hoih o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Toe khrah sarihoi naah, siangpahrang acaeng thung ih, Elishama capa Nathaniah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael loe, angmah ih kami hatonawk hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Gedeliah to takroek moe, Gedeliah loe duek; Mizpah ah anih hoi nawnto kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Babylon kaminawk doeh hum o. **26** Nihcae mah Khaldea kaminawk to zit o pongah, kathoeng kalen kaminawk boih, misatuh angraengnawk loe anghhawk o moe, Izip prae ah cawnh o boih. **27** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong angtanghaih saning quithum, sarihoi, khrah hatlaihnetto hoih, ni pumphea sarihoi naah, Babylon siangpahrang Evil-Merodak siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek; anih mah Jehoiachin to thongim thung hoiah tacawtsak. **28** Anih khaeah tahmenhaih palung hoiah lok a thuhi pae moe, Babylon ah angmah khaeah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih pong kasang kueah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek. **29** Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih kahni to

angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang ih caboi pongah buh to caak. **30** Siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin hanah a hing thung, ni thokkruek patoh hanah hmuennaenawk to paek.

# 1 Dungkrhoekhaih

**1** Adam, Seth, Enosh, **2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, Noah. Noah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. **5** Japheth ih caanawk loe, Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tira. **6** Gomer ih caanawk loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **7** Javan ih caanawk loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim. **8** Ham ih caanawk loe, Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. **9** Kush ih caanawk loe, Seba, Havilah, Sabta. Raamah ih caanawk loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **10** Kush ih capa loe Nimrod, anih loe long nuiyah misatuk thacak kami ah oh. **11** Mizraim mah Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim hoi Naphtuhim, **12** Pathrusim, Kasluhim (hae kami khae hoiaj Philistin hoi Paphtorim acaengnawk anghum o). **13** KanaAn mah capa kacoeh koek Sidon hoi Hethi to sak; **14** anih loe Jebus, Amor, Girkash, **15** Hiv, Arkat, Sina, **16** Arvad, Zemar hoi Hamath acaengnawk ih ampa ah oh. **17** Shem ih capanawk loe, Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram, Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek ah oh. **18** Arphaxad loe Shelah ih ampa ah oh moe, Shelah mah Eber to sak. **19** Eber mah capa hnetto sak; capa maeto tapen naah long tapraekhaih ah oh pongah, Peleg, tiah ahmin sak moe, amnawk loe Joktan, tiah ahmin sak. **20** Joktan mah Amodad, Sheleph, Hazar-Maveth, Jerah, **21** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **22** Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, **23** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab to sak; hae kaminawk boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. **24** Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, **25** Eber, Peleg, Reu, **26** Serug, Nahor, Terah, **27** Abram (Abraham) cae hae ni. **28** Abraham capa hnik loe, Issak hoi Ishmael. **29** Hae kaminawk loe nihnik ih caa ah oh o; Ishmael ih calu loe Nabaitoh; to pacoengah Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, **30** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, **31** Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; hae kaminawk loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o. **32** Abraham ih zula Keturah mah sak ih caanawk loe, Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah. Jokshan ih caanawk loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **33** Midian ih caanawk loe Ephah, Epher, Henok, Abida hoi Eldaah; hae kaminawk loe Keturah ih caa ah oh o boih. **34** Abraham loe Isaak ih ampa ah oh; Isaak ih caa hnik loe, Esau hoi Israel. **35** Esau ih caanawk loe, Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. **36** Eliphaz ih caanawk loe Teman, Omar, Zephi, Gatam hoi Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. **37** Reul ih caanawk loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah cae hae ni. **38** Seir ih caanawk loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezar hoi Dishan. **39** Lotan ih caa hnik loe, Hori hoi Homam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. **40** Shobal caanawk loe Alian, Manahath, Ebal, Shephi hoi Onam; Zibeon capa hnik loe, Aiah hoi Anah. **41** Anah capa loe Dishon; Dishon ih caanawk loe, Amram, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **42** Ezer ih caanawk loe Bilhan, Zavan hoi Jakan; Dishon caa hnik loe, Uz hoi Aran. **43** Israel kaminawk siangpahrang tawn o ai naah, hae kaminawk loe Edom prae ah siangpahrang ah oh o; Beor capa Bela, anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhbabah. **44** Bela duek pacoengah, Bozrah ah kaom Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. **45** Jobab duek pacoengah, Teman prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah suek o. **46** Huhsam duek pacoengah, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab prae ih Midian kaminawk pazawkkung to, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh;

anih vangpui ih ahmin loe Avith. **47** Hadad duek pacoengah, Masrehak prae ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. **48** Samlah duek pacoengah, vapui taeng Rehoboth ah kaom, Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. **49** Shaul duek pacoengah, Akbor capa Baal-Hanan to siangpahrang ah oh. **50** Baal-Hanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui hmin loe Pai; anih zu ih ahmin loe Me-Zahab canu Matred, Matred canu Mehetabel. **51** Hadad doeh duek. Edom ih kacoetanawk loe, Timna, Aliah, Jetheth, **52** Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, **53** Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, **54** Magdil hoi Iram; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae kacoetanawk ah oh o.

**2** Israel caanawk loe, Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Ishkar, Zebulun, **2** Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **3** Judah ih caanawk loe, Er, Onan hoi Shelah; hae thumtonawk loe Kanaan nongpata Shua canu ih caa ah oh o. Judah calu Er loe Angraeng mikhnukah kami kasae ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah paduek. **4** Judah ih langah Tamar mah Perez khae hoiaj Zerah to sak. Judah loe capa pangato tawnh. **5** Perez ih caa hnik loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. **6** Zerah ih caanawk loe Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Kalkol hoi Dara, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. **7** Karmi capa loe Akhar; anih loe tangoeng ah kaom Angraeng han pahoe ih hmuen to lak pongah, Israel nuiyah raihah phasakkung ah oh. **8** Ethan capa loe, Azariah. **9** Hezron mah sak ih caanawk loe, Jerahmeel, Ram hoi Khelubai cae to ni. **10** Ram loe Amminadab ih ampa ah oh; Amminadab loe Judah kaminawk zaehoikung Nashon ih ampa ah oh. **11** Nashon mah Salmon to sak, Salmon mah Boaz to sak, **12** Boaz mah Obed to sak moe, Obed mah Jesse to sak. **13** Jesse ih calu loe Eliab, hnetto hiah capa loe Abinadab, thumto hiah loe Shimma, **14** palito hiah loe Nethanel, pangato hiah loe Raddai, **15** tarukto hiah loe Ozem, sarihito hiah loe David; **16** nhicae ih tanunawk loe Zeruiah hoi Abigail. Zeruiah ih caanawk loe Abishai, Joab hoi Asahel. **17** Abigail mah Amasa to sak, ampa loe Ishmael acaeng Jether. **18** Hezron capa Caleb mah a zu Azubah hoi Jerioth hnik khae hoiaj sak ih caanawk loe, Jesher, Shobab hoi Ardon. **19** Azubah duek pacoengah, Caleb mah Ephrath to zu hiah moe, anih hoiaj Hur to sak. **20** Hur mah Uri to sak, Uri mah Bezalel to sak. **21** To pacoengah Hezron mah Gilead ampa Makir canuh to iih hiah, saning guitaruko oh naah, to nongpata to ani mah zu hiah, anih mah Segub to sak pae. **22** Segub mah Jair to sak; anih loe Gilead prae ah vangpui guitaruko tawnh. **23** Geshur hoi Aram hnik mah Jair vangpui to lak; Kenath hoi a taengah kaom vangpui guitaruko doeh a lak hoi; hae kaminawk loe Gilead ampa Maakir ih caa ah oh o boih. **24** Hezron duek pacoengah, Caleb mah ampa ih zu Ephratah to iih hiah; Hezron ih zu Abijah mah anih hanah Tekoa ih ampa Ashhur to sak pae. **25** Hezron ih calu Jerahmeel ih caanawk loe, calu Ram, Bunah, Oren, Ozem hoi Ahijah. **26** Jerahmeel loe zula maeto tawnh; anih ih ahmin loe Atarah; anih loe Onam ih amno ah oh. **27** Jerahmeel calu Ram ih caanawk loe, Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker. **28** Onam ih caa hnik loe, Shammai hoi Jada; Shammai ih caa hnik loe, Nadab hoi Abishur. **29** Abishur ih zu loe Abihail, anih mah Ahban hoi Molid to sak. **30** Nadab capa hnik loe, Seled hoi Appaim; Seled loe caa sah ai ah duek. **31** Appaim

**3** Hebron ah oh naah David mah sak ih capanawk loe,  
Jezreel kami Ahinoam mah calu Ammon to sak pae;  
Karmel tanuh Abigail mah capa hnetto haih Daniel to sak  
pae; **2** Geshur siangpahrang Talmi canu Maakah capa  
Absalom loe, thumto haih ah oh moe, Haggith capa Adonijah  
loe palito haih ah oh. **3** Pangato haih loe, Abital capa  
Shephatiah; tarukto haih loe a zu Eglah hoiah sak ih Ithream.  
**4** Hae ih capa taruktonawk loe Hebron ah saning sarih, khrah  
tarukto uk naah, David mah sak ih capa ah oh o; David mah  
Jerusalem vangpui to saning quithumto pacoen, saning  
thumto thung uk. **5** Jerusalem ah sak ih caanawk loe, Shimea,  
Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon; hae capa palitonawk loe  
Ammiel canu Bathshua mah sak pae; **6** nihcae pacoen, Ibhari,  
Elishama, Eliphelet, **7** Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, **8** Elishama,  
Eliada hoi Eliphelet cae to sak; sangqum boih ah  
takawtoh oh o. **9** Hae kaminawk boih loe David ih capa ah oh  
o; a zulanawk ih caanawk thui ai ah, nihcae ih tanuh Tamar

**4** Judah ih caanawk loe Perez, Hezron, Karmi, Hur hoi Shobal. **2** Shobal ih capa Reaiah mah Jahath to sak, Jahath mah Ahumai hoi Lahad to sak. Ha kaminawk loe Zorath ih acaeng ah oh o. **3** Hae kaminawk loe Etam ih caa ah oh o; Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash; nihcae tanuh ih ahmin loe Hazellelponi. **4** Penuel mah Gedor to sak, Ezer mah Hushah to sak. Hae kaminawk loe Ephrathah ih calu, Bethlehem ampa, Hur ih caa ah oh o. **5** Tekoa ampa Ashur loe zu hnetto lak, Helah hoi Narah. **6** Naarah mah Ahuzzam hoi Sheper, Temeni hoi Haahastari to sak pae. Hae kaminawk loe Naarah ih caa ah oh o. **7** Helah ih caanawk loe Zereth, Jezoar, Ethnan. **8** Koz loe Anub, Zobebah hoi Harum capa Aharhel ih imthung takoh kaminawk to sak. **9** Jabez loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk pongah pakoeh han krah kami ah oh; anih to palungsethiai hoiah ka tapen pongah, amno mah Jabez, tiah ahmin sak. **10** Jabez loe Israel Sithaw khaeah, Aw nang mah tahamhoihain hang paek moe, ka prae haec nang kaawksak! Palungset khuiqahhaih hoi sethiah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na ban hoiah pakaa ah, tiah a chang. A hnuk ih lok baktih toengah Sithaw mah paek. **11** Shuah ih amnawk Kelub mah Mehrir to sak; anih loe Ashton ih ampa ah oh. **12** Eshton mah Beth-Rapha, Paseach, Ir-Nahash ih ampa Tehinah to sak. Hae kaminawk loe Rekah ih kami ah oh o. **13** Kenaz capa hnuk loe, Othniel hoi Seraiah; Othniel ih capa hnuk loe, Hathath. **14** Meonothai mah Ophrah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Joab to sak, Joab ih caanawk loe bantok sah kop kami ah oh o pongah, Kharashim azawn ah khosak o. **15** Jephunneh capa Caleb ih caanawk loe, Ilru, Elah hoi Naam; Elah capa loe, Kenaz. **16** Jehallelel ih capanawk loe Ziph, Zipphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. **17** Ezra ih caanawk loe Jether, Mered, Epher hoi Jalon; Mered zu

maeto mah Miriam, Shammai hoi Eshtemoa ih ampa Ishbah to sak. **18** A zu Jehudijah mah Gedor ampa Jared, Soko ampa Heber hoi Zanoah ampa Jekuthiel to sak pae. Hae kaminawk loe Mered mah zu ah lak ih Faro canu Bithiah ih caa ah oh o. **19** Naham tanuh Hodiah zu ih caanawk loe Garmi acaeng Keilah ampa hoi Maakah acaeng Eshtemoa. **20** Shimon caanawk loe Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-Hanan hoi Tilon. Ishi ih caanawk loe Zo-Heth hoi Ben-Zoheth. **21** Judah capa Shelah ih caanawk loe Lekah ampa Er, Mareshah ampa Laadah hoi puu tlangqu pathokhaih bangah toksah Ashbea imthung takohnawk, **22** Jokim, Kozeba ih kaminawk, Moab hoi Jashubi-Lehem ukkung, Joash hoi Sarahp cee to ni. Hae ah tarik ih ca loe canghnii hoiaih ni oh boeh. **23** Hae kaminawk loe laom sah kaminawk, lawksah kaminawk ah oongah siangpahrang ih toksak hanah anih taengah oh o. **24** Simeon ih caanawk loe Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah hoi Shaul. **25** Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma, **26** Mishma capa, Hammuel, Hamuel capa Zakur, Zakur capa Shimei. **27** Shimei loe capa hatlitarukto hoi canu tarukto tawnh; toe anih ih amnawk loe caa kapop ah tawn ai, to pongah nihcae acaeng loe Judah acaengnawk zetto om oai. **28** Nihcae loe Beer-Sheba, Moladah hoi Hazar-Shual, **29** Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad; **30** Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, **31** Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susim, Beth-Birei hoi Sharaim ah o. Hae kaminawk loe David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o. **32** Nihcae ih vangtanawk loe Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Token hoi Ashan, tahi vangpui pangato ah oh. **33** Hae vangpuinawk taengah kaom vangtanawk boih loe Baal karoek to athum. Hae kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah oh o; angmacae anghumh tathukhaih ah oh. **34** Meshobab, Jamlek, Amaziah capa Josiah, **35** Joel, Jehu hoi Joshibiah capa, Joshibiah loe Seraiah capa, Seraiah loe Asiel capa, **36** Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiyah, **37** Ziza loe Shiphri capa, Shiphri loe Allon capa, Allon loe Jedaiah capa, Jedaiah loe Shimri capa, Shimri loe Shemaiah capa ah oh; **38** ahmin hoi thuih ih hae kaminawk loe angmacae acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae ih acaeng loe paroeai pung o. **39** To kaminawk loe tuu pacahhaih ahmuen to pakrong o moe, ni angyae bang ih azawn, Gedor ramri khoek to caeh o. **40** Nihcae mah phrok kapop, long kahoih ahmuen, kawk parai ahmuen, monghaih hoi kamding rae ah kaom prae to hnuk o; Ham kaminawk loe to ahmuen ah canghnii hoiaih ni oh o boeh. **41** Ahmin tarik ih kaminawk loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah dung naah angzoh o; to ahmuen loe tuu pacah han hoih parai pongah, to ah kaom Ham kaminawk to boh o moe, imnawk to a phraek pae o pacoengah, vahni ni khoek to ah khosak o. **42** Simeon kami cumvai pangatonawk loe, Ishi ih caa misatuh angraeng Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi Uzziel cae hoi Seir mae ah caeh o moe, **43** canghniah kalioh Amalek kaminawk to hum o, to ahmuen ah vahni ni khoek to khosak o.

ih qawk ah oh boeh, toe anih ih nawkamya thung hoiaih ukkung, thacak koek Judah to tacawt, **3** Israel calu Reuben ih caanawk loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. **4** Joel kaminawk loe Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shime, **5** Shime capa Mikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal, Baal capa, **6** Beerah, anih loe Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pileser mah misong ah naeh; Beerah loe Reuben kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Nihcae ih nawkamya Jeiel hoi Zekariah loe acaeng anghumhaih ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah pakuem o; **8** Joel capa Shema, Shema capa Azaz, Azaz capa Bela loe Arer vangpui, Nebo vangpui hoi Baal-Moab hoi meon vangpui khoek to oh o; **9** Gilead prae ah nihcae mah pacah ih maitawnawk loe paroeai pung pongah, ni angyae bang ih Euphrate vapui hoi preezaek ramri karoek to akun o moe, khosak o. **10** Saul siangpahrang dung ah Hagar i kaminawk to tuk o moe, nihcae pazawk pongah Hagar kaminawk hoi Shapham loe hnetto hah ah oh, to pacoengah Jaanai hoi Shaphat loe Bashan ah oh hoi. **11** Gad kaminawk loe nihcae taengah khosak o; Bashan prae thung Salekah vangpui khoek to oh o; **12** Joel loe kaled kaminawk hoi Eber; sangqum boih ah sariho to oh o. **13** Hae kaminawk loe Huri capa Abihail ih caa ah oh o; Huri loe Jaroah capa, Jaroah loe Gilead capa, Gilead loe Mikael capa, Mikael loe Jeshishai capa, Jeshishai loe Jahdo capa, Jahdo loe Buz capa ah oh; **15** Guni ih capa loe Abdiel, Abdiel ih capa Ahiloe nihcae acaeng lu koek ah oh. **16** Gad kaminawk loe Gilead prae, Bashan prae ih vangtanawk hoi Sharon vangpui karoek to oh o. **17** Hae acaeng anghum paruihaih cabu thung ih ahminnawk boih loe Judah siangpahrang Jotham dung hoi Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam dung naah lak o. **18** Reuben kaminawk, Gad kaminawk hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng thungah misatuhkaih aphaw hoi sumsen sin thaih Shiphri loe Allon capa, Allon loe Jedaiah capa, Jedaiah loe Kami, kalii kaat kop Kami, misatuk kop Kami sing pali, sang pali, cumvai sarih, guitarukto misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o. **19** Nihcae mah Hagar, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodab kaminawk to tuk o. **20** Misa a tuk o naah, Sithaw oephaih hoi hawlk a thuih o pongah, Sithaw mah nihcae to abomh moe, Hagar ih kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawlk to nihcae hanah paek boih. **21** Hagar kaminawk ih maitawnawk to lak pae o king; tahnongsawk hrang sing panga, tuu sing pumpah, sang quipangato, laa hrang sang hnetto hoi Kami doeh sing hato misong ah hoih o. **22** Sithaw oephaih hoi misa a tuk o pongah, Kami paroeai duek o. Israel kaminawk misong ah caeh o ai karoek to, Hagar kaminawk ih prae thungah oh o. **23** Ahap Manasseh acaeng loe prae thung ih, Bashan vangpui, Baal-Hermon vangpui, Senir vangpui hoi Hermon mae karoek to oh o. **24** Epher, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah hoi Jahdiel cae hoi hae acaengnawk ih lu koek ah oh o, nihcae loe thacak Kami, ahmin doeh kamthang misatuh Kami ah oh o. **25** Nihcae loe angmacae ampanawlk ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw mah paro pae ih, to prae ah kaom kaminawk ih sithaw hoiaih zaehaih a sak o. **26** To pongah Israel Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang Pul hoi siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser ih muithila to pahruet pae moe, Reuben kaminawk, Gad kaminawk hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk to tamna ah

**5** Israel calu Reuben ih caanawk, anih loe calu ah oh, toe ampa ih iikhun to amhnongsak pongah, calu ah ohhah ahmuen to Israel capa Joeseph ih caanawk hanah paek ving boeh; to pongah acaeng paruihaih loe calu ah ohhah baktiah tarik o ai. **2** Calu ah ohhah hoi Joseph

caeh hah; anih mah nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng ih Halah, Habor, Hara vangpui ah caeh o hah tathuk, nihcae loe to ahmuen ah vahnhni ni khoek to oh o.

**6** Levi acaengnawk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **2** Kohath ih caanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **3** Amram ih caanawk loe Aaron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aaron ih caanawk loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **4** Eleazar mah Phinehas to sak moe, Phinehas mah Abishua to sak, **5** Abishua mah Bukki to sak moe, Bukki mah Uzzi to sak, **6** Uzzi mah Zerahiah to sak moe, Zerahiah mah Meraioth to sak, **7** Meraioth mah Amariah to sak moe, Amariah mah Ahitub to sak, **8** Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Ahimaaz to sak, **9** Ahimaaz mah Azariah to sak moe, Azariah mah Johanan to sak, **10** Johanan mah Azariah to sak; anih loe Solomon mah sak ih Jerusalem tempul thungah toksahkung qaima ah oh. **11** Azariah mah Amariah to sak moe, Amaziah mah Ahitub to sak, **12** Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Shallum to sak, **13** Shallum mah Hilkiah to sak moe, Hilkiah mah Azariah to sak, **14** Azariah mah Seraiah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Jehozadak to sak, **15** Angraeng mah Nebuchdnezzar ban hoiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to misong ah caehsak naah Jehozadak doeh atuhm toeng. **16** Levi ih caanawk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **17** Gershon capa hnik ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. **18** Kohath ih caanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **19** Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawk hae Levi acaeng ah oh o. **20** Gershon ih caanawk loe Libni, Jehath hoi Zimma, **21** Zimma ih capa loe Joah; anih ih capa loe Iddo; anih ih capa loe Zerah; anih ih capa loe Jeaterai. **22** Kohath ih capa loe Aminadab; anih ih capa loe Kohath; anih ih capa loe Assir, **23** anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa loe Ebiasaph, anih ih capa loe Assir, **24** anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Uriel; anih ih capa loe Uzziah; anih ih capa loe Shaul; **25** anih ih capa Elkanah; anih ih capa hnik loe Amasai hoi Ahimoth, **26** Alkanah hanah, Alkanah ih capa loe Zophai; anih ih capa loe Nahath, **27** anih ih capa Eliab; anih ih capa loe Jehoram; anih ih capa loe Elkanah; **28** Samuel ih capa loe calu Vashni hoi hnetto hahih capa Abijah. **29** Merari ih capa loe Mahli; anih ih capa loe Libni; anih ih capa loe Shimei; anih ih capa loe Uzziah, **30** anih ih capa loe Shimea; anih ih capa loe Haggiah; anih ih capa loe Asaiah. **31** Sithaw ih thingkhong to suek pacoengah, Angraeng imthung ah laasah kami ah hae kaminawk hae David mah suek. **32** To kaminawk loe Kahni im hmaa hoi kami amkhuenghai im hmaa ah, Solomon mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng ih im sak natung, laasakhaih tok to a sak o; im sak pacoengah loe nihcae mah sak koi paek ih tok to sak hanah zing o. **33** To tiah toksak hanah a caanawk hoi nawnto kazing hae kaminawk loe, Kohath acaeng thung hoiah Samuel capa Joel, Joel capa laasah kop Heman, **34** Samuel loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Jeroham ih capa, Jeroham loe Eliel ih capa, Eliel loe Toah ih capa, **35** Toah loe Zuph ih capa, Zuph loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Mahath ih capa, Mahath loe Amasai ih capa, **36** Amasai loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Joel ih capa, Joel loe Azariah ih capa, Azariah loe Zephaniah ih capa, **37** Zephaniah loe Tahath ih capa, Tahath loe Assir ih capa, Assir loe Ebiasaph ih capa,

Ebiasaph loe Korah ih capa, **38** Korah loe Izhar ih capa, Izhar loe Kohath ih capa, Kohath loe Levi ih capa, Levi loe Israel ih capa ah oh. **39** Heman bomkung Asaph loe anih ih bantang bangah angdoet; Asaph loe Berakahiah capa ah oh; Berekahiah loe Shimea ih capa, **40** Shimea loe Mikael ih capa, Mikael loe Baaseiah ih capa, Baaseiah loe Malkiah ih capa, **41** Malkiah loe Ethni ih capa, Ethni loe Zerah ih capa, Zerah loe Adaiah ih capa, **42** Adaiah loe Ethan ih capa, Ethan loe Zimmah ih capa, Zimmah loe Shimei ih capa, **43** Shimei loe Jahath ih capa, Jahath loe Gershom ih capa; Gershom loe Levi ih capa ah oh. **44** Nihnik bomkung Merari capanawk loe banqoi bangah angdoet o; Ethan loe Kishi ih capa, Kishi loe Abdi ih capa, Abdi loe Malluk ih capa, **45** Malluk loe Hashabiah ih capa, Hashabiah loe Amaziah ih capa, Amaziah loe Hilkiah ih capa, **46** Hilkiah loe Amzi ih capa, Amzi loe Bani ih capa, Bani loe Shemer ih capa, **47** Shemer loe Mahli ih capa, Mahli loe Mushi ih capa, Mushi loe Merari ih capa, Merari loe Levi ih capa ah oh. **48** Nihcae ih nawkamya Levinhawk doeh Sithaw imthung ih kahni im ah tok congca sak hanah paek o. **49** Toe Aaron hoi anih ih caanawk loe, hmaicam pongah angbawnhaih paek moe, hmaicam ah hmuihoih thlaek pacoengah, hmuencium koek ahmuen ah tok congca sak hanah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah zaehaih thung hoi loih o thai hanah, angbawnhaih sah kami ah oh o. **50** Hae kaminawk loe Aaron ih caa ah oh o; Aaron capa loe Eleazar, Eleazar capa loe Phinehas, Phinehas capa loe Abishua, Abishua capa loe Bukki, **51** Bukki capa loe Uzzi, Uzzi capa loe Zerahiah, **52** Zerahiah capa loe Meraioth, Meraioth capa loe Amariah, Amaziah capa loe Ahitub, **53** Ahitub capa loe Zadok, Zadok capa loe Ahimaaz. **54** Aaron ih caa Kohath ih acaengnawk mah taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah nihcae mah hak o ih nihcae ohhaih ahmuen loe, **55** Judah prae thungah Hebron hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennawk to athum boih. **56** Toe lawknawk hoi vangpui taeng ih vangtanawk loe Jephunneh capa Caleb hanah paek o. **57** Aaron caanawk hanah loe anghawkhaih vangpui, Hebron; Judah prae thung ih Libnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **58** Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **59** Ashan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Berth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o; **60** Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Alemeth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a paek. Angmace ih acaengnawk mah paek ih vangpuinawk loe sangqum boih ah hatlaithumto oh. **61** Kanghmat Kohath ih caanawk loe taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah, ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih vangpui hato a hak o. **62** Gershon ih caanawk loe, angmacae ih acaeng Issakar, Asher, Naphtali, Bashan prae thungah kaom Manasseh khae hoiah vangpui hatlaithumto hak o. **63** Merari caanawk loe, taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih rang hoiah angmacae ih acaeng Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun khae hoiah vangpui hatlaithnetto hak o. **64** Israel kaminawk mah Levi kaminawk hanah hae vangpuinawk hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to hak o. **65** Taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah ranui ah thuuih tangcae ih

vangpuinawk to hak o. **66** Kanghmat Kohath acaengnawk koek ah kaom, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae, cumvai loe, Ephraim acaengnawk khae hoiah prae to hak o. **67** hnetto oh o. **10** Jediael ih capanawk loe Bilhan; Bilhan ih Ephraim mae nui ih abuephaih vangpui, Shekem vangpui hoi caanawk loe, Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zethan, a taeng ih ahmuen, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Beth-Horon Tharshish hoi Ahishahar. **11** Hae ih Jediael caanawk loe **68** Jokmean vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **69** Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **70** ahap Manasseh acaeng khae hoiah Israel kaminawk mah, kanghmat Kohath ih acaengnawk hanah Aner vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Bileam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, hanah doeh, Manasseh prae ahap Bashan prae thung Golani vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashtaroth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to hak o; **72** Issakar acaeng khae hoiah Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **74** Asher acaeng khae hoiah Mashal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih a hmuen, **75** Hukok vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. **76** Naphtali acaeng khae hoiah Galili ih Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Hammon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Kirjathaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a hak o. **77** Merari kaminawk hanah loe, Zebulun acaengnawk khae hoiah Rimmon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Tabor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. **78** Jeriko vangpui ni anyvae bang ih, Jordan vapui zaeh ih Reuben acaeng khae hoiah praezaek ih Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jahzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **79** Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **80** Gad acaeng khae hoiah Gilead vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **81** Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o.

**7** Issakar ih capanawk loe Tola, Puah, Jashub hoi Shimron, sangqum boih ah palito oh o. **2** Tola ih caanawk loe Uzzi, Rephaiyah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Jibsam hoi Samuel; nihcae loe imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o; David dung naah misatuh Tola ih caanawk loe sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang hnet, cumvai taruko oh o. **3** Uzzi ih caanawk loe Izrahiah; Izrahiah ih caanawk loe, Mikael, Obadiah, Joel hoi Ishiah; nihcae loe zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. **4** Nihcae acaeng loe imthong kami pop o parai pongah, misatuh kop kami sing thum, sang taruko oh o. **5** Issakar acaeng thungah misatuh thaih kami, acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah kathum kami sing tazet, sang sarihoh oh o. **6** Benjamin ih capa thurmtawlk loe Bela, Beker hoi Jediael. **7** Bela ih caanawk loe Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth hoi Iri; nihcae loe imthung takoh lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o; acaeng anghumhaih cabu thungah pakuem ih baktih toengah, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae hnet, quithumto pacoen, palito oh o. **8** Beker ih caanawk loe Zemira, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abiah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hae kaminawk boih loe Beker ih caa ah oh o. **9** Nihcae boih loe acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah pakuem o, nihcae loe acaeng zaehoikung lu

koek ah kaom, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae, cumvai loe, Ephraim acaengnawk khae hoiah prae to hak o. **10** Jediael ih capanawk loe Bilhan; Bilhan ih caanawk loe, Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zethan, Tharshish hoi Ahishahar. **11** Hae ih Jediael caanawk loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, misatuh thaih kami sang hatlai sarih, cumvai hnetto oh o. **12** Shuppin hoi Huppim loe Ir ih caa ah oh moe, Hushim loe Aher ih caa ah oh. **13** Naphtali acaeng Bilhah ih caanawk loe Jahziel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shallum. **14** Manasseh ih caanawk loe Ashriel; (toe Aramite kami zula mah Gilead ampa Makir to sak pae: **15** Makir mah Huppim hoi Shushim ih tanuh to zu ah lak, anih ih ahmin loe Maakah;) hnetto haiah capa loe Zelophehad, tiah ahmin sak; Zelophehad loe canunawk to tawnh. **16** Makir ih zu Maakah loe capa maeto sak moe, Peresh, tiah ahmin phui; anih amnawk ih ahmin loe Sherez; anih ih capa hnuk loe Ulam hoi Rakem. **17** Ulam ih caanawk loe Bedan. Manasseh ih capa loe Makir, Makir ih capa Gilead acaeng ah oh. **18** Anih ih tanuh Hammoleketh mah Ishod, Abiezer hoi Mahalah to sak pae. **19** Shemidah ih caanawk loe Ahian, Shekem, Likhi hoi Aniam. **20** Ephraim ih caanawk loe Shuthelah; anih ih capa loe Bered; anih ih capa Tahath; anih ih capa loe Eladah; anih ih capa loe Tahath, **21** anih ih capa loe Zabad; anih ih capa loe Shuthelah, anih capa loe Ezer hoi Elead; nihnik loe to prae kaminawk ih maitaw naeh hanah caeh hoi naah, to prae ah tapen Gad kaminawk mah hum oh o. **22** Anih ih ampa Ephraim loe atue kasawkah palungset pongah, anih pathloep hanah angmah ih caanawk angzoh o. **23** Anih loe a zu khae iih, a zu loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to sak; a imthung takoh mah tahamsethiah to tongh pongah, a capa to Beriah, tiah ahmin phui. **24** A canu ih ahmin loe Sheerah; anih loe aluek bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Uzzen-Sheresh vangpui khenzawnkung ah oh. **25** Anih ih capa loe Repah, anih ih capa loe Telah, anih ih capa loe Tahan, **26** Anih ih capa loe Ladan, anih ih capa loe Ammihud, anih ih capa loe Elishama, **27** Anih ih capa loe Nun, anih ih capa loe Joshua. **28** Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen loe Bethel vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; ni anyvae bangah Naaran vangpui, nidiem bangah Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Gaza vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum boih. **29** Manasseh ramri ah kaom Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum boih. Israel capa Joseph ih caanawk loe hae vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangnawk ah khosak o. **30** Asher ih caanawk loe Imnah, Isuah, Ishuai, Beriah hoi nihcae ih tanuh Serah. **31** Beriah capa hnuk loe, Heber hoi Birzavith ampa Malkiel. **32** Heber mah Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi nihnik ih tanuh Shua to sak. **33** Japhlet ih caanawk loe Pasak, Bimhal hoi Ashvath. Hae kaminawk loe Japhlet ih caa ah oh o. **34** Shamer ih caanawk loe Ahi, Rohgah, Jehubbath hoi Aram. **35** Anih amnawk Helem ih caanawk loe Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. **36** Zophah ih caanawk loe Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah, **37** Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. **38** Jether ih caanawk loe Jephunneh, Pispath hoi Ara. **39** Ulla ih caanawk loe Arah, Hanniel hoi Rezia. **40** Hae kaminawk loe Asher ih caa ah oh

o boih moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o; qoih ih kami, thacak ukkung angraeng ah oh o; nihcae loe misatuh thaih acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakuem ih kami ah oh o; sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang tarukto oh o.

**8** Benjamin mah calu Bela, hnetto hiah ah Ashbel, thumto hiah ah Aharah to sak, 2 palito hiah ah Nohah to sak moe, pangato hiah ah Rapha to sak. 3 Bela ih caanawk loe Addar, Gera hoi Abihud, 4 Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah, 5 Gera, Shephuphan hoi Huram. 6 Hae kaminawk loe Maharath vangpui ah kangpuen, Geba vangpui ah kaom acaeng zaehoikung lu koek, Ehud ih caa ah oh o, 7 nihcae loe Naaman, Ahiah hoi Gera; ohhiah ahmuen angpuen pacoengah, Uzza hoi Ahihud to sak. 8 Shaharaim loe a zu Hushim hoi Baara to pahnong sut pacoengah, Moab prae ah capanawk to sak. 9 A zu Hodest mah Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malkam, 10 Jeuz, Shakia hoi Mirma to sak pae. Hae kaminawk loe a capa ah oh o moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o. 11 Hushim mah Abitub hoi Elpaal to sak pae. 12 Elpaal ih caanawk loe Eber, Misham, Shamed, anih mah Ono hoi Lod vangpui to sak pacoengah, a taeng ih avangnawk to sak. 13 Beriah hoi Shema doeh Ajalon ah acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, Gad ah kaom kami haekking ah oh hoi; 14 Ahio, Shashak, Jeremoth, 15 Zebadiah, Arad, Eder, 16 Mikael, Ispah hoi Joha loe Beriah ih capa ah oh; 17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hezeki, Heber, 18 Ishmerai, Jezliyah hoi Jobab loe Elpaal ih caa ah oh; 19 Jakim, Zikri, Zabdi, 20 Elienai, Zilithai, Eliel, 21 Adaiah, Beraiah hoi Shimrath loe Shimhi ih caa ah oh. 22 Ishpan, Heber, Eliel, 23 Abdon, Zikri, Hanan, 24 Hananiah, Elam, Antothijah, 25 Ipheediah hoi Penuel loe Shashak ih caa ah oh. 26 Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, 27 Jareshiah, Eliah hoi Zikri loe Jehoram ih caa ah oh. 28 Hae kaminawk boih loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek hoi acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah kathum kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Jerusalem ah oh o boih. 29 Gibeon ih ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah khosak; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. 30 Anihih calu loe Abdon; anih pacoengah Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, 31 Gedor, Ahio, Zeker to sak. 32 Mikloth mah Shimeah to sak. Hae kaminawk loe Jerusalem ah a caanawk khaeah oh o. 33 Ner mah Kish to sak, Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Malkishua to sak, Malkishua mah Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. 34 Jonathan ih caanawk loe Merib-Baal, anih mah Mikah to sak. 35 Mikah ih caanawk loe Pithon, Melek, Tarea hoi Ahaz. 36 Ahaz mah Jehoadah to sak; Jehoadah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak. 37 Moza mah Binea to sak; Binea mah Raphah to sak, Rapha mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. 38 Azel loe capa tarukto tawnh; nihcae ih ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawk boih loe Azel ih caa ah oh o. 39 Anihih amnawk Eshek ih caanawk loe calu Ulam, hnetto hiah ah Jeush, thumto hiah ah Eliphel. 40 Ulam ih capanawk loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, kalii kaah kop kami ah oh o; nihcae loe ca paroeai tawnh o, anih ih caa patoeng loe kami paroeai pop o; sangqum boih ah cumvai quipangato oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Benjamin ih caa ah oh o boih.

**9** Khenah, Israel kaminawk loe acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakuem o; Israel hoi Judah kaminawk loe angmacae zaehaih pongah Babylon prae ah misong ah laemh o, to kawng to Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. 2 Israel rangpuinawk, qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk hoi Nethinim kaminawk loe angmacae ih vangpui thungah hmaloe koek kaom kami ah oh o. 3 Jerusalem ah kaom Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim hoi Manasseh kaminawk loe, 4 Judah acaeng Perez ih caanawk, Bani, anih ih capa Imri, anih ih capa Omri, anih ih capa Ammihud, anih ih capa Uthai. 5 Shilon ih acaeng thung hoiah a calu Asaiah hoi anih ih caanawk to oh o. 6 Zerah ih acaeng thung hoiah Jeul hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk cumvai taruk, quitakawtto oh o. 7 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, anih ih capa Meshullam, anih ih capa Sallu, 8 Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Mikri capa Uzzi, anih ih capa Elah, Ibnijah capa Reuel, anih ih capa Shephatiah, anih ih capa Meshullam, 9 acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nawkamya sangqum boih ah cumvai takawt, quipanga, tarukto oh o. Hae kaminawk loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o boih. 10 Qaimanawk thung hoiah Jedaiah, Jehoarib, Jakin, 11 Sithaw im khenzawnkung Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Azariah, 12 Immer capa Meshillemith, Meshillemith capa Jahzerah, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Adiel capa Maasai, Maasai capa Malkijah, Malkijah capa Pashur, Pashur capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Adaiah; 13 acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom kaminawk loe, sangqum boih ah, sang cumvai sarih, quitarukto oh o; hae kaminawk loe Sithaw im toksah thaih kami ah oh o. 14 Levi acaengnawk thung hoiah Merari acaeng Hashabiah capa Azrikam, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa Shemaiah, 15 Bakbakkar, Heresh, Galal hoi Asaph capa Zikri, Zikri capa Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah; 16 Jethun capa Galal, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Obadiah; Netophath vangpuinawk ah kaom Elkannah capa Asa, anih ih capa Berekiyah cae to oh o. 17 Sipae khongka toep kaminawk loe Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk; Shallum loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh; 18 Shallum loe siangpahrang akunhaih ni anygae bang ih khongka toep moe, vaihi khoek to khongka toepkung ah oh; hae kaminawk loe Levi acaeng thungah kaom khongka toep kami ah oh o. 19 Korah capa Ebiasaph; Kore capa Shallum hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk loe thok toephaih tok to sak o, kahni im thungah akunhaih thok to a toep o; nihcae ih ampanawk loe Angraeng ohhiah im khongka toepkung ah oh o. 20 Eleazar capa Phinehas loe canghniah khongka toepkung ah oh; anih loe Angraeng mah oh thuuh. 21 Mesheleemiah capa Zekariah loe kami amkuengnaih kahni im akunhaih thok toepkung ah oh. 22 Khongka toep hanah qoih ih kaminawk loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnetto pacoengah, hatlaihnetto oh o. Hae kaminawk loe angmacae ohhiah avangnawk ah acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah pakuem o; David hoi tahmaa Samuel mah oep pongah nihcae to khongka toepkung ah suek o. 23 Nihcae loe angmacae ih caanawk khoek to Angraeng khongka hoi kahni im toepkung ah oh o. 24 Sipae khongka loe palito oh; ni anygae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah oh. 25

Vangta ah kaom nihcae ih nawkamyanawk doeh atue tue naah angzoh o moe, ni sarihto thung toksak abomh o. **26** Tok baktih toengah, Angraeng imthung hoi phoisa suekhaih ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh o. **27** Nihcae loe akhawnbang kruek khongkha to paongh o pongah, Sithaw im hoi kazoi ah oh o. **28** Thoemto kaminawk loe im thung ih laom sabaenawk pakuemkung ah oh o; athung ah akunhaih laom sabae hoi tasa bang tacawthaih laom sabaenawk to kroek o boih. **29** Thoemto kaminawk doeh hmuencium thung ih hmuenawlk hoi laom sabaenawk, takaw dip, misurtui, situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih hoi kalah hmuiohih congcanawk khenzawnkung ah oh o. **30** Toe thoemto qaima ih caanawk loe hmuiohih tui to sak o. **31** Levi kami Korah acaeng Shallum ih calu Mettiiah loe, angbawnhaih takaw hmai pahaikung ah oh. **32** Korah acaeng thoemto nawkamyanawk loe, Sabbath ni kruekah caboi nuiah suek ih takaw to naep. **33** Laasah kami Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe, angmacae ih tok to aqum athun sak o pongah, tempul thungah oh o sak, tok kalah sah o sak ai. **34** Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe, adung thung boih ah zaehoikung ah oh o moe, Jerusalem ah khosak o. **35** Gibeon ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah oh; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. **36** Anih ih calu loe Abdon, anih pacoengah loe Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, **37** Gedor, Ahio, Zekariah hoi Mikloth cae to oh o. **38** Mikloth mah Shimeam to sak, nihnik doeh angmacae ih nawkamyanawk taengah Jerusalem ah oh o. **39** Ner mah Kish to sak; Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan, Malki-Shua, Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. **40** Jonathan mah Merib-Baal to sak, Merib-baal mah Mikah to sak. **41** Mikah ih caanawk loe Pithon, Melek, Tahrea hoiahan. **42** Ahaz mah Jarah to sak; Jarah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak; **43** Moza mah Binea to sak, Binea mah Rephaiah to sak, Rephaiah mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. **44** Azel loe ca tarukto sak, ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawk loe Azel ih caa ah oh o.

**10** Philistin kaminawk mah Israel caanawk to tuk o; Israel caanawk loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o moe, Gilboa mae nuiah kami paroeai duek o. **2** Philistinnawk loe Saul hoi anih ih capanawk to patom o moe, Saul ih capa Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malki-Shua to hum pae o. **3** Saul to kanung aep ah tuk o, kallii kaat kop kaminawk mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. **4** Saul mah angmah ih maiphawmaica sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to aphongh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk mah kai hae na pacakekthaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih ih maiphawmaica sin, kami loe zit pongah, anih to thun ai. To pongah Saul mah angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, a sumsen pongah angthunh. **5** Saul loe duek boeh, tiah maiphaw sin kami mah hnuk naah, anih doeh angmah ih sumsen hoiahan angthunh moe, duek toeng. **6** Saul loe angmah ih imthung takoh ah kaom, a capa thumtonawk hoi nawnto duek. **7** Azawn ah kaom Israelhawk mah, nihcae ih misatuh kaminawk loe cawnh o ving boeh, Saul hoi anih ih caanawk doeh duek o boeh ti, tiah panoeck o naah, avang to cawnh o taak boih; to pacoengah Philistinnawk angzoh o moe, avang ah khosak o.

**8** Khawnbangah loe Philistinnawk mah kadueh kaminawk ih khukbuen to khring hanah angzoh o, to naah Gilboa mae ah Levinawk thungah khongkha toep palitonawk loe, paek ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng imthung hoi phoisa suekhaih a lak o moe, angmacae kaminawk hoi sakcop ih krangnawk khaeah tamthang thuuh o hanah, Philistin prae boih ah kami to paoeh o. **10** Anih ih maiphaw to angmacae sithawnawk suekhaih im ah a suek o; anih ih lu to Dagon tempul thungah bangh o. **11** Philistinawlk mah Saul nuiah sak o ih hmuen boih to Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, **12** misahoih kaminawk boih caeh o moe, Saul hoi anih capanawk ih qok to lak o pacoengah, Jabesh ah amlaei o hah; nihcae ih ahuhawk to Jabesh avang ih Oak thing tim ah aphum o, nihcae mah ni sarihto thung buhzah o hah. **13** Saul loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak moe, Angraeng khaeah hni ai ah, taqawk oephah hoiahan pakhra kawk thaih kaminawk khaeah lokdueng lat pongah, **14** Angraeng mah anih to paduek moe, Jesse capa David khaeah prae to paek ving.

**11** Israel kaminawk loe David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih moe, kaicaih loe nang ih ahuh hoi athii angan ah ni ka oh o. **2** Canghniah Saul siangpahrang ah oh naah mataeng doeh, nangmah ni Israel kaminawk to na zaeh; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelhawk hae na pacah ueloe, kai ih kami Israelhawk ukkung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuuh boeh, tiah a thuuh pae o. **3** Israel kacoehthanawlk David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih pacoengah, David mah Hebron ah nihcae hoi Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihaah to sak; to pacoengah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah suek ih lok baktih toengah, David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek o. **4** David hoi Israelhawk boih Jerusalem (Jebus) ah caeh o; to ahmuens ah kaom kaminawk loe Jebus kami ah oh o. **5** Jebus ah kaom kaminawk mah David khaeah, Hae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah a naa o; toe David mah David ih vangpui, tiah kawk ih, Zion ih misa abuephaih kacak parai sipae to lak. **6** David mah, Kamianwk khaeah Jebus kaminawk thmaloe kami loe, misatuh angraeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. Zeruiah capa Joab loe hmaloe ah angthawk moe, a caeh, to pongah anih loe misatuh angraeng ah oh. **7** David mah misa abuephaih sipae kaom ahmuens to a ohhaih ahmuens ah sak pongah, David ih vangpui, tiah kawk o. **8** Anih mah Millo, tiah kawk ih ahmuens hoi a taeng boih ah vangpui to sak; kalah vangpuinawk loe Joab mah sak pakhraih. **9** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah oh haih pongah, David loe len aep aep. **10** Israel kaminawk khaeah Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah, prae thungah kaom thacak ukkungnawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to thapaek o. **11** Hae kaminawk loe David ih thacak kami ah oh o; Hakmon acaeng, Jashobeam loe misatuh angraengnawk ukkung ah oh; anih loe tayae hoiahan misa cumvai thumtonawk to vaito ah hum boih. **12** Anih pacoengah Ahoah acaeng, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh thacak kami thumto thungah athum toeng. **13** Philistinnawk loe misatuh hanah barli sang patithaih lawk hmuen ah amkhueng o, to naah Eleazar loe David hoi nawnto Pas-Dammim ah oh; Israel caanawk loe Philistinnawk hmaa hoiahan cawn o king.

**14** Toe nihcae loe lawk um ah anghawk o moe, Philitinnawk to a hum o, Angraeng mah nihcae to pahlong moe, loihaiah to paek. **15** Misatuh angraeng quithumto thung ih thumtonawlk loe, David ohhaih thlungkhaw, Adullam ah caeh o tathuk; Philistinnawk loe Rephaim azawn ah atai o. **16** David loe kacak misa abuephaih im ah oh, Philistin misatuh kaminawk loe Bethlehem ah oh o. **17** David mah tui anghaeh naah, Aw, mi mah maw Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to na thak tih? tiah thuikh. **18** To pongah to ah kaom kami thumtonawlk mah Philistinnawk to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to dok o moe, David khaeah sin pae o; toe David mah nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah a kraih pae ving, **19** hae tui ka naek hanah, Sithaw mah ang pakaa: angmacae hinghainh mataeng doeh paawt ai ah paek kaminawk ih athiih to ka naek han man? tiah a thuikh. To kaminawk loe angmacae hinghainh angpaekhiah hoiaihih ni tui to sin pae o. To pongah anih tui to nae pae ai. Hae ih thacak kami thuntonawlk loe to tiah tok to sak o. **20** Joab ih amnawk Abishaih loe, nihcae thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayaeh to sinh moe, kami cumvai thumto hum; to pongah anih doeh misahoih kami thumto thungah ahmin athum toeng. **21** Anih loe thacak kami thumto thung ih hnetto pongah ahmin pakoeh o kue pongah, anih loe thumto kaminawk ukkung ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminawk to pha ai. **22** Kabzeel vangpui ih kami, misahoih Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe, kaipui hoi kanghmont Moab kami hnetto a hum; dantui krak nathuem ah doeh longkhaw thungah kaom kaipui to a hum bae vop. **23** Somsang kahoih, dong pangato kasang, Izip kami maeto doeh a hum let bae; Izip kami loe a ban ah camprai tetto kaom tayaeh to sinh, toe Benaiah mah anih to thingboeng hoiai pangh moe, Izip kami ban ih tayaeh to a lomh pacoenah, angmah ih tayaeh hoiai a hum. **24** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah to tiah hmuennawk to sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawk baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. **25** Khenah, anih loe kami quithumto thungah minawk mah pakoeh ih kami ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminawk to pha ai; to pongah David mah anih to angmah misa toep kami ah suek. **26** Misahoih kaminawk loe Joab ih amnawk Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, **27** Haro acaeng Shammoth, Pelon acaeng Helez, **28** Tekoa acaeng Ikkesh capa Ira, Anathoth acaeng Abiezer, **29** Hushath acaeng Sibbekai, Ahoh acaeng Ilai, **30** Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled, **31** Benjamin acaeng, Gibeah vangpui ah kaom Ribai capa Ithai, Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, **32** Gaash vacong thung ah kaom Hurai, Arbathi acaeng Abiel, **33** Baharum acaeng Azmaveth, Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, **34** Gizon acaeng Hashem capanawk, Harari acaeng Shage capa Jonathan, **35** Harari acaeng Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphah, **36** Mekerath acaeng Hepher, Pelon acaeng Ahijah, **37** Karmel acaeng Hazro, Ezbai capa Naarai, **38** Nathan ih amnawk Joel, Haggeri capa Mibhar, **39** Ammon acaeng Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw sinkung, Berot acaeng Naharai, **40** Ithri acaeng Ira, Ithri acaeng Gareb, **41** Hit acaeng Uriah, Ahlai capa Zabad, **42** Reuben acaeng Shiza capa Adina, anih loe Reuben acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh moe, kami quithumto oh o. **43** Maakah capa Hanan, Mithna acaeng Josaphat, **44** Ashteroth acaeng Uzzia, Aroer acaeng Hotham capa hnuk, Shama hoi Jehiel, **45** Shimri capa Jedael, Tiz acaeng amnawk Joha, **46** Mahavah acaeng Eliel, Elnaam capa hnuk Jeribai hoi Joshaviah, Moab acaeng Ithmah, **47** Mesoba acaeng Eliel, Obed hoi Jasiel cae hae ni.

**12** Kish capa Saul khae hoiai anghawk ving moe, Ziklag ah oh naah, David khaeah angzo kaminawk loe, misatuh abomh kami hoi thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. **2** Nihcae loe kalii to sin o moe, banqoi bantang palaa kaat thaih kami, ngazai hoiai thlung zai thaih kami ah oh o; to kaminawk loe Benjamin acaeng Saul ih nawkamyah ah oh o. **3** Gibeath acaeng Shemah capa hnuk Ahiezer hoi Joash loe kacoehtha ah oh hoi; Azmaveth capa hnuk loe Jeziel hoi Pelet; Berakhah hoi Jehu loe Anathoth acaeng ah oh hoi, **4** kami quithumto thungah thacak kami Gibeon vangpui acaeng Ishmaiah loe kami quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; Jeremiah, Jahziel, Johanan, Gederah acaeng Jozabad, **5** Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah hoi Harup acaeng Shephatiah, **6** Elkannah, Jesiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah acaeng Jashobeam, **7** Gedor vangpui ih Jeroham capa Joelah hoi Zebadiah. **8** David ohhaih praezaek ah kaom thoemo Gad kaminawk doeh oh o, nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, aphaw sin hoi misatuh thaih kami ah oh o; nihcae ih mikhmai loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh o moe, mae nui ih tasul baktiah angtawt loe o. **9** Ezer loe kacoehtha ah oh; hnetto hahih ah Obadiah; thumto hahih ah Eliab, **10** palito hahih ah Mishmanah, pangato hahih ah loe Jeremiah to oh, **11** tarukto hahih ah Attai, sarihoto hahih ah loe Eliel, **12** tazetto hahih ah Johanan; takawtto hahih ah Elzabad, **13** hato hahih ah Jeremiah, hatlaito hahih ah Makbanai to oh. **14** Hae kaminawk loe Gad ih caanawk thungah misatuh zaehoikung ah oh o, tamshi koekah cumvaito, kapop koekah sangat oh o. **15** Jordan vapui taeng tui mah uengh boihhah khrah tangsuek naah, azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe ni anygae bang hoiai niduem bangah cawnh o boih. **16** Benjamin kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk loe David misa abuephaih ahmuah ah angzoh o. **17** David loe nihcae dawt hanah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai abomh hanah poekmonghaih hoiai nang zoh o nahaeloe, nangcae abomh hanah ka ohcoek; toe ka misanawk hmaa ah kai nang phat o taak nahaeloe, ka sakpazaehaih om ai pongah, aicae ampa ih Sithaw mah khen nasoe loe, nangcae nuiyah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoenah kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehtha Amasai nuiyah Muithla to angzoh, Anih mah David, kaicaih loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o, Jesse capa, kaicaih loe nang bangah ni ka oh o: nang khaeah, monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe! Nang abomh kaminawk khaeah monghaih om nasoe; na Sithaw mah nang ang bomh, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah nihcae to talawk moe, angmah ih misatuh zaehoikung ah suek. **19** Philistin kaminawk hoi Saul tuk hanah a caeh naah, thoemo Manasseh kaminawk loe David khaeah angzoh o; nihcae loe angmah ih angraeng Saul khaeah akun o ueloe, aicae ih lu nganbawh kana paek o tih, tiah a thuikh o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminawk mah Philistin kaminawk to abomh o ai, angmacae angraengnawk hoi lok angdueng o pacoenah, David to kalah bangah patoeh o ving. **20** David Ziklag vangpui ah caeh naah, Manasseh acaeng Adnah, Jozabad, Jedael, Mikael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zallethai cae to anih khaeah angzoh o; hae kaminawk loe Manasseh acaeng

sangto ukkung ah oh o. **21** To kaminawk loe thacak misatuh angraeng ah oh o moe, mingcah ban thung hoiah David bomkung ah oh o. **22** Nito pacoeng nito, Sithaw ih misatuh kami baktiah, thacak parai misatuh kami tawn ai nathung, David to abomh hanah kaminawk angzoh o. **23** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul ukhaih prae to David khaeah paqoi pae ving hanah, Hebron ah David khaeah angzo, misatuh han amsakcoek kaminawk loe, **24** aphaw hoi tayaie kasin, misatuh Judah kaminawk sang taruk quitazetto, **25** misatuh han amsakcoek thacak Simeon kaminawk sang sarih, cumvaito, **26** Levi kaminawk sang pali, guitaruko oh o, **27** Jehoienda loe Aaron acaeng zaehoikung ah oh moe, kami sang thum, cumvai sarihlo, **28** thacak thendoeng Zadok hoi anih ampa ih imthung takoh thung hoiah misatuh angraeng pumpheaw hnetto, **29** Benjamin acaengnawk thung hoiah Saul ih nawkamyanawk sang thumto oh o; hae acaeng thungah kami pop loe Saul ih imthung nuiah oepthok ah khosah kami ah oh o. **30** Thacak moe, angmacae acaeng thungah ahmin kamthang Ephraim ih acaeng sing hnet, sang tazetto, **31** David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah ahmin paek ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih kami sang hatlai tazetto oh o. **32** Atue panoek moe, Israel kaminawk mah sak han koi panoek kami, Issakar kami kacoehtha cumvai hnetto oh o, nihcae ih nawkamyanawk loe nihcae tlil ah toksak hanah amsak o coek. **33** Misatuh kop, misa angtukhaih hmuennmae hoi akeop ah kaom, misatuh thaih Zebulun kami sing pangato oh o. **34** Naphtali acaeng hoi misatuh angraeng sangto, aphaw hoi tayaie sin kami sing thum, sang sarihlo oh o. **35** Misatuh kop Dan acaeng loe sing hnet, sang tazet, cumvai tarukto oh o. **36** Misatuh kop misatuh han amsakcoek Asher acaeng loe sing palito oh o. **37** Jordan vapui yaeh ih Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh kami thung hoiah maiphaw congca sin kami sing hatlaihnetto oh o. **38** Hae kaminawk boih loe misatuh kop kami, misatuh thaih angdoethaih ahmuun ah angdoet o moe, David to Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhaih katawn, Hebron ah angzo kami ah oh o; kangmat Israel kaminawk boih mah doeh David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhaih tawn o. **39** To kaminawk loe David khaeah ni thumto oh o moe, a naek o moe, a caak o; angmacae nawkamyanawk mah caaknaek to paek o. **40** A taengah kaom Issakar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminawk loe caaknaek to laa hrang, kaengkuu hrang, mule hrang hoi maitawnawk hoiah phawh pae o; nihcae loe anghoe o parai pongah, Israel prae thungah takaw dip, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw, misur thaih kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw, misurtui, situi, maitawnawk hoi tuunawk to sin pae o.

**13** David loe kami cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, zaehoikungnawk boih hoi nawnto lok a ram. **2** David mah, Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Hae hmuuen hae nangcae mah hoi tih, tiah na poek o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw koehhaih ah om tih, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, Israel prae thung boih ah kaom aimacae nawkamyanawk boih, vangpui hoi a taengah kaom qaimanawk hoi Levinawk boih aicae hoi nawnto amkhuenghaih ahmuun ah athum o thai hanah lok pat si; **3** Saul siangpahrang ah oh nathung, mi mah doeh to thingkhong khaeah lok a dueng o vai ai pongah,

aimacae Sithaw ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin let si boeh, tiah a naa. **4** Kaminawk boih mah amsoem, tiah poek pongah, sak hanah rangpui mah naakrak o. **5** To pongah David mah Kiriath-Jearim hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to sin let hanah, Izip prae ih Shihor vapui hoi Hammath karoek to Israel kaminawk to pakhueng boih. **6** Cherubim salahak kaom, Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoi kasaeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnh hanah, David hoi Israel kaminawk loe Keriath-Jearim, tiah kawk ih Judah prae Baalah ah caeh o boih. **7** Abinadab ih imthung hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha pongah suek o moe, Uzzah hoi Ahio mah ruet. **8** David hoi Israel kaminawk boih loe, aqui kapop katoeng, cinceng, satuem hoi mongkahhawk to sin o moe, Angraeng hmaah ah tha hoi laasak o. **9** Kidon ih cang atithaih ahmuun ah phak o naah loe, maitaw tae to amthaek pongah, Uzzah mah krak han ai ah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoiah patawnh. **10** Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoi a sui pongah, Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih hmai baktiah angqong pongah, anih loe Sithaw hmaah ah duek. **11** Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphui pongah, David loe poeknawm ai; to ahmuun loe vahni ni koeck to Perez Uzzah, tiah kawk o. **12** To na niah loe David mah Sithaw to zit pongah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw ih thingkhong to im ah kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuuh. **13** To pongah David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angmah khaeah David ih vangpui thungah sin ai; ayae ving moe, Gitti kami Obed-Edom im ah sinh o lat. **14** Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi nawnto khrab thumto thung oh. To naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennhawk boih nuiah tahamhoihaih to paek.

**14** Tura siangpahrang Hiram loe David ohhah im sak pae hanah, laicaeh hoi nawnto Sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kami hoi thlung tok sah kop kaminawk to pateoh. **2** Angraeng mah David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek boeh moe, angmah ih kami Israel caanawk hanah, prae tapom pae boeh, tiah David mah panoek. **3** David loe Jerusalem ah pop parai zu to lak moe, canu hoi capa paroeari sak. **4** Jerusalem ah oh naah sak ih a caanawk ih ahmin loe Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, **5** Ibhar, Elishua, Elpalet, **6** Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, **7** Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphilet. **8** David loe Israel caanawk boih ih siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistinnhawk mah thaih o naah, Philistinnhawk boih David pakrong hanah caeh o; to tamthang to David mah thaih naah nihcae tuhanah caeh. **9** Philistinnhawk angzoh o moe, Rephaim azawn boih ah ahmuun takhawh o. **10** To pacoengah David mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka caeh moe, Philistinnhawk to ka tuk han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a hnuk. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawk to Baal-Perazim ah caeh o tahang, to ah David mah nihcae to tuk. To pacoengah David mah, Tui pakhoih baktiah, Angraeng mah, ka ban hoiah ka misanaw amrosak boih boeh, tiah thuuh; to pongah to ahmuun to Baal-Perazim, tiah sak o. **12** Philistinnhawk mah caeh o taak ih angmacae ih sithawnawk to, hmai hoi thlaek hanah David mah lokpaek. **13** Philistinnhawk loe azawn boih ah ahmuun

takhawh o let. **14** To pongah David mah Sithaw khaeah hnuk Eliab, Maaseiah hoi Benaiah cae mah Alamoth katoeng to let; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah kruek o. **21** Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom, katoengah caeh tahang hmah; nihcae khae hoi angqoi oh Jeiel hoi Azaziah cae mah aqui kapop sheminith katoeng to loe, langkawk pacahhah thing ohhaih ahmuen hoiah daw kruek o. **22** Levi zaehoikung lu koek, Kenaniah loe laasak o tahang ah. **15** Langkawk pacahhah thing nuiyah misatuk zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe laa zaehhoihaih kop kami ah han caehhah lok na thaih naah, misatuk hanah caeh oh; oh. **23** Berekiah hoi Elkanah loe Sithaw ih thingkhong Sithaw loe Philistin misatuh kaminawk hum hanah nangcae akunhaih khongkha toepkung ah oh. **24** Qaima Shebaniah, hmaa ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Sithaw mah Jehoshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah hoi thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, David mah sak, nihcae mah Eliezer mah Sithaw thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng o; Gibeon hoi Gezer karoek to Philistin kaminawk to hum o. **17** Obed-Edom hoi Jehiah loe thingkhong khongkha toepkung To pacoenah David loe prae thung boih ah ahmin amthang; ah oh o. **25** To pongah David hoi Israel kacoehtanawk, prae kaminawk boih mah anih to zit o hanah Angraeng mah kami sangto ukkungnawk loe, anghoehaih hoiah Obed- sak. Edom imthung hoiah Sithaw lokkamhain thingkhong to sinh hanah caeh o. **26** Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong apu Levi acaengnawk to, Sithaw mah abomh boeh pongah, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuutae sarihto angbawnhaih ah a paek o. **27** David hoi Sithaw ih thingkhong apuu Levi acaengnawk, laasah kaminawk, laasah zaehoikung Kenaniah loe puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep o; David doeh puu ngan Kahnih to angkhuk toeng. **28** To tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong to, hanghaih lok, tuu takii bohhain lok, mongkah lok, cingceng lok hoi aqui kapop katoeng lok hoiah phawh o tahang. **29** Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong David vangpui thungah phak naah, Saul canu Mikael mah thokbuem hoiah khet; anih mah hnawh moe, anghoehaih hoiah kaom, David siangpahrang to hnuk naah, anih to palung thung hoiah khet patoek.

**15** David loe angmah hanah, David vangpui to sak moe, Sithaw ih thingkhong suekhaih kahni im doeh a sak. **2** To pacoenah David mah, Angraeng mah Sithaw thingkhong to aput moe, dungzan khoek to anih ih toksak hanah, Levi acaengnawk to qoih boeh pongah, Levi acaengnawk ai ah loe mi mah doeh apu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** David mah sak ih kahni im ah Sithaw ih thingkhong phawh hanah, David mah Israel kaminawk boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkuengsak. **4** David mah, Aaron ih caanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk to pakhueng boih. **5** Kohat acaeng, zaehoikung Uriel hoi anih ih caa cumvai pumphaeto, **6** Merari acaeng, zaehoikung Asaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnet, pumphaeto, **7** Gershom acaeng, zaehoikung Joel hoi anih ih caa cumvai quithumto, **8** Elizaphan acaeng, zaehoikung Shemaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnetto, **9** Hebron acaeng, zaehoikung Eliel hoi anih ih caa quitazetto, **10** Uzziel acaeng, zaehoikung Amminadab hoi anih ih caa cumvai hatlaihnetto o hoi o. **11** To pacoenah David mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar; Levi acaeng Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel hoi Amminadab cae to kawk. **12** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung kacoehtha ah na oh o; nangmacae hoi nam nawkamyanawk loe ciimcai ah om o sak loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to, ka sak ih ahmuen ah angzawnh oh. **13** Nangcae loe cangniah to tiah na sah o ai, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah kawbangmaw ka sak o han? tiah lok a dueng o ai pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiyah palungphui, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong aput hanah ciimcai ah oh o. **15** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnhaih thing hoiah palaeng ah aput o. **16** David mah Levi kacoehtanawk khaeah, atuen congca, aqui kapop katoeng, cingceng, tamoi kruekhaih hoiah anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, angmacae ih nawkamyanawk to tok paek hanah a thuih pae. **17** To pongah Levi acaengnawk mah angmacae nawkamya thung hoiah Joel capa Heman, angmah ih amnawk Berakiah capa Asaph; Merari acaeng thungah angmacae nawkamya Kushaih capa Ethan; **18** Hnetto hah ah kaom angmacae ih nawkamya Zekariah, Ben, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom hoi khongkha toepkung Jeiel cae hanah tok paek o. **19** To pongah Heman, Asaph hoi Ethan loe cingceng bopkung ah oh o; **20** Zekariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah hoi Benaiah cae mah Alamoth katoeng to let; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah kruek o. **21** Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom, katoengah caeh tahang hmah; nihcae khae hoi angqoi oh Jeiel hoi Azaziah cae mah aqui kapop sheminith katoeng to loe, langkawk pacahhah thing ohhaih ahmuen hoiah daw kruek o. **22** Levi zaehoikung lu koek, Kenaniah loe laasak o tahang ah. **15** Langkawk pacahhah thing nuiyah misatuk zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe laa zaehhoihaih kop kami ah han caehhah lok na thaih naah, misatuk hanah caeh oh; oh. **23** Berekiah hoi Elkanah loe Sithaw ih thingkhong Sithaw loe Philistin misatuh kaminawk hum hanah nangcae akunhaih khongkha toepkung ah oh. **24** Qaima Shebaniah, hmaa ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Sithaw mah Jehoshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah hoi thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, David mah sak, nihcae mah Eliezer mah Sithaw thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng o; Gibeon hoi Gezer karoek to Philistin kaminawk to hum o. **17** Obed-Edom hoi Jehiah loe thingkhong khongkha toepkung To pacoenah David loe prae thung boih ah ahmin amthang; ah oh o. **25** To pongah David hoi Israel kacoehtanawk, kami sangto ukkungnawk loe, anghoehaih hoiah Obed- Edom imthung hoiah Sithaw lokkamhain thingkhong to sinh hanah caeh o. **26** Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong apu Levi acaengnawk to, Sithaw mah abomh boeh pongah, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuutae sarihto angbawnhaih ah a paek o. **27** David hoi Sithaw ih thingkhong apuu Levi acaengnawk, laasah kaminawk, laasah zaehoikung Kenaniah loe puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep o; David doeh puu ngan Kahnih to angkhuk toeng. **28** To tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong to, hanghaih lok, tuu takii bohhain lok, mongkah lok, cingceng lok hoi aqui kapop katoeng lok hoiah phawh o tahang. **29** Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong David vangpui thungah phak naah, Saul canu Mikael mah thokbuem hoiah khet; anih mah hnawh moe, anghoehaih hoiah kaom, David siangpahrang to hnuk naah, anih to palung thung hoiah khet patoek.

moe, a paek ih lok to caanawk dung khoek to panoek; **16** Heman hoi Jeduthun loe mongkah, cingceng hoi Sithaw ih Abraham hoi sak ih lokmaihaik, Isaak hoi sak ih lokmaihaik to panoek poe; **17** Jakob khaeah lok takroekhaih to caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmaihaik to a caksak. **18** Na toep o han koi qawk ah kaom, Kanaan prae to kang paek han, tiah thuih. **19** Nangcae loe nazetto doeh na om o ai, kami zetta ni na oh o, to prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o. **20** Nihcae loe prae maeto khaeah caeh o moe, kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah ah amhet o. **21** Nihcae to mi mah doeh pacakthlaeksak ai, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnawk to a zoeh. **22** Sitiu ka bawh ih kaminawk hae sui hmah; kai ih tahaamanawk to pacakthlaek o hmah, tiah a naa. **23** Long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; nito pacoeng nito a pahlonghaih to thui oh. **24** A lensawkhaih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah thui oh loe, a sak ih dawnrai hmuuen to prae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong oh. **25** Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoehan krak; sithawnawk boih pongah doeh zitthoh kue. **26** Prae kalah kaminawk ih sitaw loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe Angraeng mah loe vannawk to sak. **27** Anih hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to oh moe, anih ohhaih ahmuuen ah loe anghoehaih hoi thacakhaih to oh. **28** Angraeng khaeah paek oh, prae boih ih canawkhawk, Angraeng khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to paek oh. **29** Angraeng ih ahmin loe lensawk, tiah thui oh; a hmaa ah angzo oh loe, hmuuen to paek oh; ciimcai hmuuen hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh. **30** Long boih, a hmaa ah tasoeh oh; long loe kacakah angdoe tih, anghui mak ai. **31** Vannawk anghoe o nasoe loe, long doeh anghoe nasoe; prae kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui o nasoe. **32** Tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk mah lok tacawt o sak nasoe loe, lawk thungah kaom hmuennawk boih, anghoe o nasoe. **33** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh pongah, taw ih thingnawk mah laa to sah o tih. **34** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, anih khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; anih tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. **35** Kacium na hmin to ka pakoeh o moe, nang saphawhaih ah kam oek o thai hanah, Na pahlong ah, Aw Sithaw kaicaih pahlongkung! Kaicaih hae nawnto amkhuengsak loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah hang oh. **36** Israel Angraeg Sithawloe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih naah, kaminawk boih mah Amen, Angraeng loe saphaw oh, tiah thuih o. **37** David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk to Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hmaa ah, ni thokkruek toksak hanah caehtaak; **38** Obed-Edom loe angmah ih nawkamya qui taruk, tazettonawk to nihcae bomkung ah oh o sak moe, Jeduthun capa Obed-Edom hoi Hosah loe khongkha toepkung ah oh hoi. **39** David mah qaima Zadok hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanawk to, Gibeon ih hmuensang hoi Angraeng ih kahni im ah caehtaak, **40** Angraeng khaeah aduem akhawn, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, Israel kaminawk khaeah paek ih, cabu thungah tarik tangcae Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah, angbawnhaih sak o poe hanah a caehtaak. **41** Angraeng tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoek to cak pongah, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lawkthuih hanah, nihcae hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto Heman hoi Jeduthun pacoengah, qoih moe, ahmin lak ih kaminawk doeh oh o; **42** Hatoeng krukhaih bangah toksakhung ah oh hoi. Jeduthun ih caanawk loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **43** To pacoengah kaminawk boih angmacae im ah amlaem o; to tiah David doeh angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah amlaem toeng.

**17** David loe angmah ih im ah oh naah, tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Khenah kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong loe kahni im ah oh sut, tiah thuih. **2** Nathan mah David khaeah, Nang khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** To na aqum ah Sithaw ih lokkamhaih angzoh; **4** caeh ah loe ka tamna David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih im loe nang mah na sah mak ai; **5** lzip prae hoi Israel ka zaeh na ni hoi kamtong vahnii ni kheok to im ah ka om ai vop; toe kahni im maeto hoi maeto ah ka caeh moe, ohhaih ahmuuen maeto hoi maeto bangah kang puen, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh. **6** Israel caanawk hoi ka caehhaih ahmuuen krukeh, kai ih kaminawk to pacah hanah, Israel lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Tipongah kai han sidar im na sah o ai loe, tiah ka naa vah maw? **7** To pongah ka tamna David khaeah, misatuh Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih kami Israel caanawk ukkung ah oh hanah, nang hae tuu toephahaih tuu khongkha thung hoiah ka lak han, **8** na caehhaih ahmuuen krukeh kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ih misanawk to kang haek pae boih han; long ah ahmin amthang koek kaminawk baktih na hmin kang ohsak han. **9** Kaimah ih kami Israelnawk hanah ahmuuen to ka paek han, nihcae loe angpuen o mak ai boeh, angmacae ohhaih ahmuuen ah oh o thai hanah, ka tingh han; tangsuek ah a oh o ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai kaminawk mah hnaphnae o mak ai boeh, **10** kaimah ih kami Israelnawk nuiyah lokcaekkung mah uk nathuem ih baktih om o mak ai boeh; na misanawk to tha ka zoksak boih han. Angraeng mah ni nang hanah im na sah pae tih, tiah kang thuih. **11** Nang ih animawk to boeng moe, nam panawk khae oh hanah na caeh naah, nang khae hoi tacawt caanawk thung ih, na capa maeto ka pathawk moe, anih ukhaih prae to ka sak han. **12** Anih mah ni kai hanah im sah tih, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoek to cak. **13** Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih; na hmaa ah kaom kaminawk khae hoi ka lak pae ih baktih toengah, ka tahmenhaih anih khae hoi ka Zuk mak ai boeh. **14** Anih to ka im hoi ka prae ah dungzan khoek to ka suek han, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoek to cak tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **15** Hae ah thuih ih loknawk hoi hae hnusakhaih hmuuen baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih paeh. **16** David siangpahrang loe imthung ah caeh, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnutt moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, ka imthung takoh doeh kawbangmaw ka oh o moe, hae ahmuuen kheok to nang zaehhoih? **17** Toe Aw Sithaw, hae hmuuen loe na mikhnukah tetta ah ni oh, kalen parai na tamna imthung takoh hmalam to nang thuih boih boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai hae pakoeh koi kaom kasang koek kaminawk baktih nang khet boeh. **18** Na tamna hae na panoek boeh pongah, David mah timaw thui thai vop tih? **19**

Aw Angraeng, na tamna nuiyah na koehhaih baktiah, kallen parai hae hmuennawk boih amtuengsak hanah, kallen parai hmuennawk hae na suek boeh. 20 Aw Angraeng, nang baktih mi doeh om ai; naa hoi ka thaih o boih ih baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. 21 Izip prae thung hoi na krang ih nangmah ih kaminawk hmaa ah, prae kaminawk haekhaih rang hoiah nang to zithok kallen ahmin ah suek hanah, Sithaw mah angmah ih kami ah oh hanah akrang ih, nangmah ih kami Israel hoi kanghmong acaeng maeto long nui ah oh maw? 22 Nangmah ih kami Israel caanawk loe dungzan khoek to nang ih kami ah oh o thai hanah, na sak boeh, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. 23 To pongah vaihiah, Angraeng, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh hmuennawk to dungzan khoek to caksak ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. 24 Na hmin dungzan khoek to len hanah, to tiah cak nasoe; misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw loe, Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw ah oh; na tamna David ih im loe na hmaa ah cak nasoe, tiah thuih. 25 Aw ka Sithaw, nang hanah im kang sak pae han, tiah na tamna khaeah nang thuih pongah, na tamna loe na hmaa ah lawkthuih koehhaih palunghin a tawnh. 26 Aw Angraeng, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh! Na tamnanawk khaeah hae lokkamhaih hae na suek boeh. 27 To pongah vaihi na hmaa ah dungzan ah oh thaih moe, na tamna ih im tahamhoihaih paek hanah, anghoehaih palunghin tawn rae ah; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek boeh pongah, dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih to hnu tih boeh, tiah lawkthuih.

**18** David mah, Philistin kaminawk to tuk moe, pazawk; Philistin kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah Gath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk doeh a lak. 2 Moab prae doeh a tuk, Moab kaminawk loe anih ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. 3 Zobah siangpahrang Hadarezer loe a ukhaih caksak hanah Euphrate vapui khoek to caeh, to naah David mah anih to tuk moe, Hammath vangpui karoeck to pazawk. 4 David mah anih khae hoi hrangleeng sangto, hrang anghthueng kami sang sarihito, khok hoi misatuk kami sang pumphaeto naeh; hrangleeng cumvaito khue ni a lak pae, kalah hrangleengnawk loe paro pae boih. 5 Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ih Syria kaminawk angzoh o, to naah David mah nihcae to sang pumphae hnetto hum. 6 David loe Syria prae Damaska vangpui ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. 7 Hadarezer ih tamnanawk mah patoh ih sui aphawnawk to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah sin. 8 David mah Hadarezer ih vangpui Tibhat, Kun thung hoiah paroeai pop sumkamling to lak; to ih sumkamling hoiah ni Solomon mah, sumkamling tuili, tungnawk hoi sumkamling hmuennawk to sak. 9 David mah kawbangmaw Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer ih misatuk kaminawk to pazawk, tiah Hammath siangpahrang Tou mah thaith; 10 (Tou hoi Hadarezer loe misa angtuk hoi) Tou ih misa Hadarezer to tuk pazawk pae pongah, David to ban sin moe, oephiah lokthuih hanah, a capa Hadoram to patoeh; Hadoram mah sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabae congcanawk to sin

pae. 11 David loe to ih hmuuenmaenawk boih, Edom, Moab, Ammon, Philistin, Amalek kaminawk boih khae hoiah lak ih, sui hoi phoisa hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to Angraeng hanah paek boih. 12 Zeruiah capa Abishai mah Paloi azawn ah Edom kami sang hatlaitazetto hum. 13 Edom ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o boih. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. 14 David loe Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah kamsoem hoi katoeng hmuennawk to ni sak. 15 Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuk kaminawk ukkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. 16 Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Shasha loe athung ih ca tarikkung ah oh. 17 Jehoiada capa Benaya loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminawk ukkung ah oh; David capanawk loe David khaeah angraeng tok to sak o.

**19** To nathuem ah Ammon siangpahrang Nahash loe duek moe, a capa mah anih zuengah uk. 2 David mah, Anih ih ampa mah kai ang tahmen pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiyah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak han, tiah a poek. Ampa kawng pongah palungsethah amtuengsak hanah David mah Hanun khaeah laicaeh patoeh. David ih kaminawk loe, Hanun khaeah palungsethah lokthuih hanah Ammon prae ah angzoh o. 3 Toe Ammon angraengnawk mah Hanun khaeah, David mah nam pa nuiyah palungsethah amtuengsak han ih ni, pathloep kaminawk to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Anih ih tamnanawk loe prae to khet moe, paro han hoi misatuk han ih na ai maw angzoh o? tiah a naa o. 4 Hanun mah David ih kaminawk to naeh moe, sam to aah pae; khukbuen to laetabu khoek to aah pae pat moe, amlaemsak let. 5 To pacoenh kangcoeng hmuuen kawng to kami maeto mah David khaeah thuih pae. Nihcae to paroeai azat thokah sak o pongah, nihcae tongh hanah anih mah kami to patoeh. Siangpahrang mah, Na toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoeck to, Jeriko vangpui ah na oh o pacoenh, amlaem oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 6 David hanah hmuisea hmuuen a sak pae o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Hanun hoi Ammon kaminawk mah Mesopotamia prae, Syria-Makah hoi Zobah prae hoiah hrangleeng, hrang anghthueng kaminawk to tlai hanah, phoisa talent sangto a pat pae. 7 Nihcae mah hrangleeng sing thum, sang hnetto, Maakah siangpahrang hoi anih ih misatuk kaminawk to tlai pongah, nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Medeba taengah atai o. Ammon kaminawk loe avang maeto pacoenh maeto ah amkueng o moe, misatuk hanah caeh o. 8 David mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Joab hoi thacak angmah ih misatuk kaminawk to patoeh boih. 9 Ammon kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, angmacae ih vangpui sipae khongkha ah misatuk hanah amkueng o; angmacae koeh ah angzo siangpahrangnawk loe taw thungah oh o. 10 Joab mah anih tuk hanah ahnuh ahmaa kaom kaminawk to hnuik naah, Israel thung hoi kahoih koek misatuk kaminawk to a qoih moe, Syria kaminawk to tuksak. 11 Kalah misatuk kaminawk loe amnawk Abishai hanah uksak, nihcae loe Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah amsak o. 12 Joab mah, Syria kaminawk thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai hae na bom ah, nang hanah Ammon kaminawk thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai mah kang bomh han, tiah a naa.

**13** Misahoih ohsak loe, aimacae kaminawk hoi aimacae ih Sithaw hanah, misahoihaih hoiah tuh si; Angraeng mah a mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah a naa. **14** Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk loe Syria misatuk hanah caeh o boih; Syria kaminawk loe nihcae hmaah cawnh o. **15** Syria kaminawk cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh amnawk Abishai hmaah cawnh o toeng moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pacoengah Joab loe Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **16** Israel kaminawk hmaah misa sung boeh, tiah Syria kaminawk mah panoek o naah, nihcae mah laicaehnawk to patoeh o moe, vapui yaeh ah kaom Syria misatuk kaminawk to kawksak; Hadarezer ih misatuh angraeng Shophak mah nihcae to caeh hah. **17** To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Israel kaminawk boih to pakueng moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; nihcae khaeah phak o moe, nihcae tul hanah amsak o. David loe Syria kaminawk tuk hanah amsak moe, nihcae hoi misa angtuk o. **18** Toe Syria kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hmaah cawnh o; David mah hrangleeng nuiyah anghthueng kami sang sarihoi hum moe, khok hoi misatuh kami sing palito a hum; nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shophak doeh a hum pae. **19** Israel kaminawk mah pazawk boeh, tiah Hadarezer taengah kaom tamnanawk mah panoek o naah, David hoi angdaehhaih sak o moe, anih ih tamna ah oh o. To pongah Syria kaminawk mah Ammon kaminawk abomh han koeh o ai boeh.

**20** Saning laemh moe, siangpahrangnawk misatuk han caeh o naah, Joab mah misatuh kaminawk to caeh hah; Ammon prae to a tuk moe, Rabbah vangpui to takui. Toe David loe Jerusalem ah ni oh. Joab mah Rabbah to tuk moe, paro pae. **2** David mah nihcae siangpahrang lu pong ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae; to ih angraeng lumuek loe sui talent maeto azit moe, atho kaom thlung hoiah sak o; to lumuek loe David ih lu ah suek pae o; vangpui thung hoiah paroeai kapop lomh o ih hmuenawlk to a lak o, **3** vangpui thung kaom kaminawk to hoih o moe, nihcae to sarang hoiah aah o, sumboeng hoi caka hoiah boeng o. David mah Ammon kaminawk to tiah sak pacoengah, kaminawk hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah amlaem. **4** To pacoengah Gezer vangpui ah Philistinnawk hoi misa angtuk o, Hushath kami Sibbekhai mah Raphaim acaeng Sippai to hum moe, Philistinnawk to pazawk. **5** Philistine kaminawk hoi misa angtukhaih ahmuen kalah maeto ah, Jair capa Elthanah mah, thangbui no baktih kanoe tayae sinkung, Git acaeng Goliath ih amnawk Lahmi to hum. **6** To pacoengah Gath vangpui ih misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khopazung tarukto, sangqum boihumpumpae palito katawn, kalen parai kami maeto oh, anih loe Rapha ih caa ah oh. **7** Anih mah Israel kaminawk to khet patoek pongah, David amnawk Shimea capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. **8** Hae kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ah kaom kalen parai kami Rapha ah oh o, nihcae loe David hoi anih ih kaminawk ban ah duek o.

**21** Israel pacuek hanah Setan loe anghthawk moe, Israel kaminawk kroek hanah David to pahruet. **2** David mah Joab hoi zaehoikung angraengnawk khaeah, Beersheba hoi Dan karoek to caeh oh loe, Israel kaminawk to kroek

oh; kami nazetto maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **3** Joab mah, Angraeng mah angmaha kaminawk alet cumvai khoek to pungsak nasoe; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel caanawk loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah na ai maw oh o? To pongah tih han ih haeh sak na koeh loe? Tipongah Israel nuiyah zaehaih sak han na koeh loe? tiah a naa. **4** Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab to pazawk. To pongah Joab loe Israel prae boih ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **5** Joab mah milu cazarin to David khaeah paek. Israel prae boih ah sumsen patoh thaih kaminawk, sang cumvai hatlaito oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sumsen patoh thaih kami, sang cumvai pali, sing sarihoi oh o. **6** Toe siangpahrang ih lok to Joab mah koeh ai pongah, Levi acaeng hoi Benjamin acaeng to kroek ai. **7** Hae hmuen nuiyah Sithaw palung anghoe ai pongah, Israel to boh. **8** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Hae hmuen ka sak pongah paroeai ka zae boeh; vaihi tahmenhaih kang hnik, na tamna zaehaih hae na takhoe pae ah; amthuhaih hmuen ni ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah David ih tahmaa Gad khaeah, **10** caeh ah loe David khaeah Angraeng mah, Qoii koi hmuin thumto kang paek han, na koehhaih kang sak pae hanah, thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, **12** saning thumto khokhahaih maw, khrab thumto thung na misanawk sumsen hoiah ang tuk pazawk moe, na misanawk hmaah nam rohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng ih sumsen ah kaom, ni thumto thung prae boih ah nathaih kasese tonghaih hoi Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel prae boih parohaih maw, hae thumto thungah maeto qoi hanah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah vaihi kai patoehkung Anih khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe na thui ah, tiah a naa. **13** David mah Gad khaeah, Palung ka set parai; anih tahmenhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ban ah na krahsak ah; kami ban ah na krahsak hmah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel nuiyah nathaih to phaksak, Israel kami sing sarihoi duek o. **15** Jerusalem phraek hanah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh; van kami mah phreak ih hmuin to Angraeng mah khet naah, anih loe sak ih kasese hmuin pongah dawnpakhuem moe, parokung van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh, na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen taengah angdoet. **16** David mah khet tahang naah, long hoi van salakah angdooe, Jerusalem nuiyah sumsen kalaek, Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk. David hoi kacehtanawlk loe kazii to angzaeng o boih moe, nihcae hmaah akuep o. **17** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw milu cazarin ka koksak? Kai loe ka zae boeh, hmuin ka sakpazae boeh; hae ih tuunawk loe tih zaehaih maw sak o? Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaimah hoi kam panawk ih imthung nuiyah, na ban to krahsak ah; nangmah ih kaminawk nuiyah, hae nathaih hae phasak hmah, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami mah Gad khaeah, David khaeah caeh tahang ah loe, Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng hanah hmaicam sak hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **19** David loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah Gad mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh tahang. **20** Ornan loe cang atit li moe, hnukbang angqoi naah, van kami to hnuk; a taengah

kaom a capa palitonawk loe anghawk o king. **21** David loe mah Ka hmin hanah im to sah tih; anih loe ka capa ah om Ornan khaeah caeh, Ornan mah anih to hnuk naah, cang ueloe, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih; anih ih angraeng atithaih to toengh sut moe, David hmaa ah long ah akuep. tangkhang to Israel nuiyah dungzan khoek to ka caksak han, **22** David mah Ornan khaeah, Kai ih kaminawk nuiyah nathaih tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng loe, vaihi nang khaeah oh; anih to dip moe, Angraeng han hmaicam ka sak thai hanah, cang na titihaih ahmuem to atho hoiah na qansak ah, tiah a naa. **23** Ornan mah David khaeah, La ah, ka angraeng ihan daan to pazui hanah, Angraeng mah palunghahaih hoi siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to sah nasoe; khenah, panoekthaihah to paek nasoe loe, Israel uk thaihaih to na hmai angbawnhaih paek hanah maitawnawk doeh kang paek; cang atit naah patoh ih thing doeh kang paek, angdaeh khae paek ih lok takroekhaih hoi daan to aceohaih hoi kahoih angbawnhaih sak hanah cang doeh kang paek; hmuennawk ah na pazu nahaeloe, hmacawn ueloe, sak na pacoeng hae kang paek boih, tiah a naa. **24** Toe David siangpahrang thai tih; na thacaksak loe, palung thacaksak ah; zii hmah mah Ornan khaeah, To tih na ai, kakoeplah atho kang paek loe, palungboengsak hmah. **14** Khenah, vaihi raihaih thung han; nang ih ahmuem to Angraeng hanah azom ah ka la hoi Angraeng ih im hanah sui talent sang cumvaito, phoisa mak ai, atho hoi qan ai ih hmuen hoiah angbawnhaih to sah mak ai, tiah a naa. **25** To pongah David mah Ornan ih lawkhmuem qanhaih atho sui shekel cumvai tarukto paek. **26** David mah to ahmuem ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak moe, Angraeng to kawk; Angraeng mah kawkhaih lok to van hoiah pathim pae, angbawnhaih hmaicam to hmai mah kanghai pae. **27** Angraeng mah van kami khaeah lokthuih pae pongah, anih mah a sumsen to tabu thungah pacaaeng let. **28** Jebus acaeng Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuem hoiah Angraeng mah lok pathim pae, tiah David mah panoek naah, to ahmuem ah angbawnhaih to sak. **29** To nathuem ah Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih Angraeng ih kahni im hoi hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam loe Gideon hmuensang ah ni oh. **30** Toe Angraeng ih van kami ih sumsen to zit pongah, David loe Sithaw lokdueng hanah hmabangah caeh thai ai.

**22** David mah, Hae ahmuem loe Angraeng Sithaw ih im ah oh moe, hae hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam doeh Israelnawk ih hmaicam ah oh, tiah thuih. **2** Israel prae thungah kaom angvinnawk nawnto amkhueng hanah David mah lokpaek; anih mah Sithaw im sak hanah thlung sah kop kaminawk to tok paek. **3** Thok patomhhaih hoiah thok sakhaih sumdiknawk to sak hanah, tah laek ai sumkamling to a paek; **4** paroeai kapop sidar thing doeh a paek; Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminawk mah David hanah paroeai pop sidar thing to sin pae o. **5** David mah ka capa Solomon loe nawktaw vop moe, saning doeh nawk vop, Angraeng han sak han ih loe kalen kasawk im, prae boih ah ahmin kamthang, dawnrai koi kaom im ah om tih; im sak paroep hanah vaihi kam sak han, tiah a thuih. To pongah David loe dueh ai naah kalen parai im sak hanah paroephaih to tawnh. **6** To pacoengah a capa Solomon to kawk moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw im sak hanah lok a paek. **7** David mah Solomon khaeah, Ka capa, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im sak han poekhaih ka tawnh. **8** Toe hae tiah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, Nang loe paroeai athii na longsak moe, pop parai misa to na tuk; ka mikhnukah long nuiyah athii paroeai na longsak pongah, nang mah Kai ih ahmin hanah im na sah mak ai. **9** Khenah, capa maeto na sah tih, anih loe poekmonghaih tawn kami ah om tih; anih taengah kaom a misanawk khae hoiah monghaih to ka paek han; anih ih ahmin loe Solomon, anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israel khaeah monghaih hoi amdinghaih ka paek han. **10** Anih mah Ka hmin hanah im to sah tih; anih loe ka capa ah om tangkhang to Israel nuiyah dungzan khoek to ka caksak han, **11** Angraeng loe, vaihi nang khaeah oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pacoeng karook to sah ah. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw ihan daan to pazui hanah, Angraeng mah palunghahaih hoi panoekthaihah to paek nasoe loe, Israel uk thaihaih to na paek nasoe. **13** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hanah, Mosi khae paek ih lok takroekhaih hoi daan to aceohaih hoi kahoih ah na pazu nahaeloe, hmacawn ueloe, sak na pacoeng thai tih; na thacaksak loe, palung thacaksak ah; zii hmah loe, palungboengsak hmah. **14** Khenah, vaihi raihaih thung hoi Angraeng ih im hanah sui talent sang cumvaito, phoisa sang sancto, tah laek ai sumkamling hoi sum; paroeai pop thing hoi thlunghawk doeh ka sak paroep boeh; nang mah sah thap ah. **15** Toksah kaminawk, thlunghaat thaih kami, thlungh tok sah kop kaminawk, thing tok sah thaih kaminawk, hmuen congca sah thaih kaminawk, paroeai na tawnh. **16** Sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoi sum sah kop kaminawk, kroek laek ai na tawnh. Angthawk ah loe, vaihi toksak amtong ah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** David mah a capa Solomon abomh hanah Israel zaehoikungnawk to lokpaek, **18** nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw oh na ai maw? Ahmuem kruek hoiah monghaih ang paek na ai maw? Prae kaminawk ka ban ah paek baktih toengah, prae loe Angraeng hoi prae kaminawk hmaa ah paek boeh. **19** Vaihi nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah, na palunghin hoi poekhaih to paek oh; Angraeng ih ahmin hanah sak ih im thungah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hoi ciimcay Angraeng ih laom sabaenawk to suek hanah angthawk ah; Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuencium to sah ah, tiah a naa.

**23** David loe mitong moe, saning coeh boeh pongah, a capa Solomon to Israel siangpahrang ah suek. **2** Israel angraengnawk boih, qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk to nawnto amkhuengsak. **3** Saning quithumto hoi ranui bang kapha Levi acaengnawk to a kroek boih, sangqum boih ah nongpa sing thum, sang tazetto oh o. **4** Hae kaminawk thung in kami sing hnet, sang palito loe Angraeng ih im tok to sak o; sang tarukto loe angraeng hoi lok takroekkung ah oh o. **5** Kami sang palito loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o moe, kami sang palito loe ka paek ih atuen congca hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o tih, tiah David mah a naa. **6** David loe Levi acaeng to angmacae acaeng baktih toengah abu abu ah tapraek; to kaminawk loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. **7** Gershom acaengnawk loe Ladan hoi Shimei. **8** Ladan loe caa thumto sak; calu Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel. **9** Shimei loe caa thumto sak; Helemoth, Haziel hoi Haran. Hae kaminawk loe Ladan imthung takoh thung ih lu koek ah oh o. **10** Shimei hoi capanawk loe Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hae kami palitonawk loe Shimei ih caa ah oh o. **11** Jahath loe calu koekah oh, Zizah loe hnetto hah ah oh; toe Jeush hoi Beriah loe capa kapop ah tawn hoi ai; to pongah nihnik loe ampa maeto ih imthung takoh milu cizin thungah ni athum hoi. **12** Kohath ih caanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; palito oh o. **13** Amram ih caanawk loe Aaron hoi Mosi. Aaron

hoi anih ih caanawk loe dungzan ah kaciim koek hmuennawk vahhaiah hoiah amzet o. **6** Levi acaeng Nethanel capa ca to tathlangh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek to tarikkung Shemaiah mah, siangpahrang, angraengnawk, hanah, anih hmaa ah toksak moe, dungzan ahmin hoiah qaima Zadok, Abiathar capa Ahimelek hoi qaima Levi ih tahamhoihhaih paek hanah pahoe o. **14** Sithaw kami Mosi caanawk, zaehoikungnawk hmaa ah nihcae ih ahmin to tarik; ih caanawk loe Levi acaeng thungah kroek o hmaek. **15** Eleazar imthung takoh hoiah imthong maeto, Ithamar imthung Mosi ih caanawk loe Gershom hoi Eliezer. **16** Gershom ih takoh thung hoiah imthong maeto a lak o. **7** Vah ih taham caanawk thungah Shebuel loe calu ah oh. **17** Eliezer ih khethaih phoisa loe Jehoirab khaeah amtimh hmaloe, hnetto caanawk thungah Rehabiah loe calu ah oh. Rehabiah ih hah loe Jedaiah khaeah, **8** thumto hah loe Harim khaeah, caanawk loe pop o para; toe Eliezer loe kalah capanawk to palito hah loe Seorim khaeah, **9** pangato hah loe Malkijah tawn ai boeh. **18** Izhar ih caanawk thungah Shelomith loe khaeah, taruko hah loe Mijamin khaeah, **10** sariho hah loe calu ah oh. **19** Hebron ih caanawk thungah Jeriah loe calu Hakkoz khaeah, tazetto hah loe Abijah khaeah, **11** takawto ah oh; hnetto hah ah Amariah, thumto hah ah Jahziel to oh, hah loe Jeshua khaeah, hah hah loe Shekaniah khaeah, moe, palito hah ah Jekameam to oh. **20** Uzziel ih caanawk **12** hatlaito hah loe Eliashib khaeah, hatlaihnetto hah loe thungah Mikah loe calu ah oh; hnetto hah ah Jesiah to sak. Jakim khaeah, **13** hatlaithumto hah loe Huppah khaeah, **21** Merari ih caanawk loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Mahli ih caanawk hatlaipalito hah loe Jeshebeab khaeah, **14** hatlaipangato loe Eleazar hoi Kish. **22** Eleazar loe capa tawn ai ah duek; hah loe Bilgah khaeah, hatlairukto hah loe Immer khaeah, canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canunawk loe amnawk Kish ih **15** hatlaisarihto hah loe Hezir khaeah, hatlaitazetto hah loe Happizzet khaeah, **16** hatlaitakawto hah loe Pethahiah capanawk mah zu ah lak o. **23** Mushi loe caa thumto sak; Mahli, Eder hoi Jeremoth. **24** Hae kaminawk loe saning khaeah, pumphaeto hah loe Jehezekel khaeah, **17** pumpuae pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang, Angraeng ih im ah toksah kami maeto hah loe Jakin khaeah, pumpphae hnetto hah loe ah kaom, Levi acaeng thungah milu cazin kakun, acaeng Gamul khaeah, **18** pumpphae thumto hah loe Delaiah khaeah, zaehoikungnawk ah oh o. **25** David mah, Israel Angraeng pumphae palito hah loe Maaziah khaeah amtimh. **19** Israel Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah anghakhaih to paek paek ih lok baktih, angmacae ih amsae Aaron khaeah boeh moe, Angraeng angmah doeh Jerusalem ah dungzan baktih toengah, toksak hanah nihcae loe Angraeng imthung ah oh boeh pongah, **26** Levi acaengnawk mah kahri im aput han angai ai, to ah toksak hanah laom sabaenawk phawh han angai ai boeh, tiah a naa. **27** Hnukkhuem koek David mah **20** Kalah Levi acaengnawk loe Amram ih paek ih lok baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawk loe saning hoiyah Jehdeiah to oh. **21** Rehabiah ih caanawk thung pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang khue ni kroek o; **28** Angraeng hoiyah Isshiah loe calu ah oh. **22** Izhar acaeng thung ih im thungah toksakhaih, longhmanawk, imkhaannawk, Shelomith; Shelomoth ih caanawk thung hoiah Jahath to oh. ciimcai hmuennawk pasaehhah, Sithaw imthung ah toksak **23** Hebron ih caanawk thung hoiah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; naah, Aaron ih caanawk abomhahhah loe Levi acaengnawk hnetto hah ah Amariah; thumto hah ah Jahziel to oh moe, mah sak han koi tok ah oh: **29** caboi pongah patoem ih palito hah ah Jekameam to oh. **24** Uzziel ih caa loe Mikah; takaw, buh hoi angbawnhahhah sak hanah takawdip, taeuh thuh Mikah ih caanawk thung hoiah Shamir. **25** Mikah ih amnawk ai ih takaw, camphaek laom pongah paaem ih takaw, situ hoiyah Isshiah; Isshiah ih caanawk thung hoiah Zekariah to oh. **26** Merari ih caanawk loe Mahli hoi Mushi; Jaaziah capa loe hmuennawk sahkuh ah a oh o. **30** Akhawnbang kruek Beno. **27** Merari ih caanawk, Jaaziah khae hoiah Beno, angdoet o moe, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to a thuih Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibri to oh. **28** Mahli khae hoiah Eleazar o; duembangah doeh to tiah a sak o. **31** Angraeng mah to oh, anih loe capa tawn ai. **29** Kish khae hoiah Kish ih capa paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni, khrab kangtha ni, loe Jerahmeel. **30** Mushi ih caanawk loe Mahli, Eder hoi poih sakhaiah ni kruek, apet ai ah Angraeng hmaa ah hmai Beno. **27** Merari ih caanawk, Jaaziah khae hoiah Beno, angbawnhahhah boih to sah o tih. **32** Levi acaengnawk mah Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibri to oh. **28** Mahli khae hoiah Eleazar mahnawhahhah kahni im, hmuenciu hoi Angraeng to oh o. **31** Hae kaminawk loe David siangpahrang, Zadok, im thungah toksah angmacae nawkamya Aaron ih caanawk Asaph, Ahimelek, qaimanawk hoi Levi acaeng zaehoikung hmaa ah, in thungah toksah angmacae nawkamya ih caanawk boih kangvan ah taham khetaih phoisa to vah o.

## **24** Aaron ih caanawk tapraekhaih dan loe hae tiah oh.

Aaron ih caanawk loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **2** Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe caa sah hoi ai, nihnik loe ampa dueh ai naah duek hoi ving boeh; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar mah qaima tok to sak hoi. **3** David mah Eleazar acaeng Zadok hoi Ithamar acaeng Ahimelek hanah a sak hoi han koi tok to paek. **4** Ithamar ih caanawk pongah loe Eleazar ih caanawk thung hoiah zaehoikung toksah kami to pop kue; nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi tok to amzet o. Eleazar caanawk thung hoiah zaehoikung hatlai taruko hoi han koi tok to paek. **5** Hmuenciu ukkung hoi Sithaw im ukkung tok to, Eleazar hoi Ithamar caanawk salakah, taham khethaih phoisa

**25** David mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun ih capanawk to aqui pop katoeng kruek kami, cincengceng bop kami hoi tamoi ueng kami, lok taphong kami, tiah tok tapraek pae. Hae toksah kaminawk ih ahmin loe, **2** Asaph ih caa Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah; nihcae loe siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah ampa Asaph zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, lok to taphong o. **3** Jeduthun ih caanawk loe Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshaiah, Hashabiah hoi Mattithiah, sangqum boih ah taruko oh o; nihcae loe ampa zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, katoeng kruek hoiah lok to taphong o; Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to a thuih o moe, ahmin to saphaw o. **4** Heman ih caanawk loe Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel,

Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti hoi Romamti-Ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallohi, Hothir hoi Mahazioth. 5 Hae kaminawk loe taki to uengh o, nihcae loe Sithaw lok taphong siangpahrang ih tahmaa Heman capanawk ah oh o; Sithaw mah Heman hanah capa hatlaipalito hoi canu thumto paek. 6 Hae kaminawk boih loe Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun khaeah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ampanawk zaehhoihhaih tlim ah Angraeng im ah katoeng kruekhaih, laasakhaih, cingceng bohhaih, aqui pop katoeng kruekhaih, katoeng congca kruekhaih hoiah Angraeng im ah toksass kami ah oh o. 7 Nihcae hoi nawnto Angraeng ih laa kamtuk, angmacae ih nawkamyanawk loe kami cumvai hnet, quitazel, tazetto oh o. 8 Nihcae loe angmacae sak hanah koi taham to khet hanah, kathoeng doeh, kalen doeh, patukkung doeh, amtuk kami doeh phoisa to vah o. 9 Hmaloe koek ih phoisa loe Asaph ih kami Joseph hanah vah o; hnetto hainh loe Gedaliah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 10 thumto hainh loe Zakkur hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 11 palito hainh loe Izri hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 12 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 13 tarukto hainh loe Bukkiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 14 sarihito hainh loe Jesarelah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 15 tazetto hainh loe Jeshaiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 16 takawtto hainh loe Mattaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Shimei hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 18 hatlai hainh loe Hashabiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hatlaihnetto hainh loe Shubael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaithumto hainh loe Shubael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

**26** Korah acaeng thung hoiah Asaph capa Kore, anih ih capa Meshelemiah to khongka toep kami ah tok paek o. 2 Meshelemiah ih caanawk loe calu Zekariah, hnetto hainh ah Jediael, thumto hainh Zebadiah, palito hainh ah Jathniel, 3 pangato hainh ah Elam, tarukto hainh ah Jehohanan hoi sarihito hainh ah Eloienai. 4 Obed-Edom ih caanawk loe, calu Shemaiah, hnetto hainh ah Jehozabad, thumto hainh ah Joah, palito hainh ah Sakar, pangato hainh ah Nethanel, 5 tarukto hainh ah Ammiel, sarihito hainh ah Issakar, tazetto hainh ah Peulthai; anih loe Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek. 6 Anih ih capa Shemaiah mah doeht caa sak; nihcae loe thacak kami ah oh o pongah, ampa ih imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o. 7 Shemaiah ih caanawk loe Othni, Rephael, Obed hoi Elzabad; anih ih nawkamyanawk loe Elishu hoi Semakiah, nihnik loe thacak kami ah oh o. 8 Hae kaminawk boih loe Obed-Edom ih caa ah oh o; angmacae hoi a caanawk mah doeht capanawk to sak; Simri loe calu ah oh, (anh loe tawnh; 9 thumto hainh loe Zakkur hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk Thacak Meshelemiah ih caanawk hoi nawkamyanawk loe hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 10 palito hainh loe Izri sanggum boih ah hatlaihnetto oh o. 10 Merari ih caa Hosas hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto sanggum boih ah hatlaihnetto oh o. 11 Hae kaminawk loe hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 12 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 13 tarukto hainh loe Bukkiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 14 sarihito hainh loe Jesarelah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 15 tazetto hainh loe Mattaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 16 takawtto hainh loe Shimei hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Hashabiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 18 hatlai hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hattaithumto hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

Aasuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito anih ih capanawk khaeah amtimh pae. 16 Niduem bang ih khethaih phoisa to vah o. 14 Ni anygae bang ih khongka to hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Shimei hanah, anih loe tawnh; 18 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hattaithumto hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 18 Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek hattalitazetto hainh loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

Asuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito anih ih capanawk khaeah amtimh pae. 16 Niduem bang ih khethaih phoisa to vah o. 14 Ni anygae bang ih khongka to hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Shimei hanah, anih loe tawnh; 18 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hattaithumto hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 18 Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek hattalitazetto hainh loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

Hae kaminawk loe Kore hoi Merari ih caanawk thung hoiah loe Mallohi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

Aasuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito anih ih capanawk khaeah amtimh pae. 16 Niduem bang ih khethaih phoisa to vah o. 14 Ni anygae bang ih khongka to hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Shimei hanah, anih loe tawnh; 18 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hattaithumto hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 18 Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek hattalitazetto hainh loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

Aasuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito anih ih capanawk khaeah amtimh pae. 16 Niduem bang ih khethaih phoisa to vah o. 14 Ni anygae bang ih khongka to hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato hainh loe Shimei hanah, anih loe tawnh; 18 pangato hainh loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hattaithumto hainh loe Shabael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hattaipangato hainh loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hattaipalito hainh loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hattalairukto hainh loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihito hainh loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 suek. 18 Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek hattalitazetto hainh loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 26 hattalitakavtto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeto hainh loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto hainh loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto hainh loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto hainh loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito hainh loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawk hoi nawkamya hatlaihnetto tawnh.

nawkamyanawk loe David siangpahrang, acaeng zaehoikung kaminawk, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraengnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah paek ih hmuenmaenawlk khenzawnkung ah oh o. 27 Misatuh naah lak o ih hmuenmaenawlk to Angraeng im pathoep hanah paek o. 28 Tahmaa Samuel mah paek ih hmuenawlk boih, Kish capa Saul mah paek ih hmuenawlk boih, Ner capa Abner hoi Zeruiah capa Joab mah paek ih hmuenawlk loe Shalomith hoi anih ih amnawk mah pakuem boih. 29 Izhar acaeng hoi Kenaniah ih capanawlk loe Israel prae tasa bangah tok sah, angraeng hoi lokcaekung ah oh o. 30 Hebron acaeng Hashabiah hoi nawkamyanawl loe, thacak kami ah oh o moe, sang cumvai sarihto oh o; nihcae loe Jordan vapui niuem bang ih Israel prae thungah Angraeng ih tok hoiah siangpahrang ih tok to a sak o. 31 Hebron acaeng thungah loe, acaeng ahmin pakuemhai baktih toengah, Jeriah loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh. David siangpahrang ah ohhai saning quipalito naah, ahmin pakuemhai cabu thungah nihcae ih acaeng to pakrong o naah, nihcae loe Gilead prae Jazer vangpui ah kaom thacak kaminawk ni, tiah amtuang. 32 Jeriah ih nawkamyanawl loe thacak o; acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, kami sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o; David siangpahrang mah nihcae to Rueben kami, Gad kami, thoemto Manasseh kaminawk to uksak moe, Sithaw ih congca hmuenmae hoi siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah suek.

**27** Siangpahrang toksah Israel kaminawk loe, acaeng zaehoikungnawk, misatuh kami sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk, toksah angraengnawk hoi nawnto, sanigto thung khrah kruke tacawt moe, kakan siangpahrang ih toksah hanah tapraek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe abu maeto naah kami sing hnet, sang palito oh o. 2 Khrah tangsuek, hmaloe koek zaehoikung loe, Zabdiel capa Jashoebeam; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 3 Anih loe Perez acaeng ah oh moe, hmaloe koek khrah ah kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh. 4 Khrah hnetto hiah misatuh zaehoikung loe, Ahoh acaeng Dodai; Mikloth loe anih ih kami zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito to oh. 5 Khrah thumto hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, qaima kallen koek, Jehoiada capa Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 6 Benaiah loe kami quithumto thungah, thacak kami ah oh moe, quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; a capa Amizabad loe kami zaehoikung ah oh. 7 Khrah palito naah, palito hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Joab ih amnawk Asahel; angmah pacocengah loe a capa Zebadiah to oh; anih ih kaminawk loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 8 Pangato hiah khrah naah, pangato hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Izrah acaeng Shamhuth; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 9 Khrah tarukto hiah naah, tarukto hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Teko acaeng Ikkesh capa Ira; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 10 Khrah sarihto hiah naah, sarihto hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Ephraim kami, Pelon acaeng Helez; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 11 Khrah tazetto hiah naah, tazetto hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zera acaeng, Hushath kami, Sibbekai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 12

Khrah takawto hiah naah, takawto hiah misatuh zaehoikung ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 13 Khrah hato hiah naah, hato hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zerah acaeng, Netophath kami Maharaai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 14 Khrah hatlaito hiah naah, hatlaito hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Ephraim acaeng, Pirathon kami Benayah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 15 Khrah hatlaihnetto hiah naah, hatlaihnetto hiah misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Othniel acaeng, Netophath kami, Heldai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. 16 Israel acaeng nuiah angraeng ah kaom kaminawk loe Reuben acaeng thungah, Zikri capa Eliezer; Simeon acaeng thungah Maakah capa Shephatiah, 17 Levi acaeng thungah Kemuel capa Hashabiah; Aaron acaeng thungah Zadok, 18 Judah acaeng thungah David amnawk Elihu; Issakar acaeng thungah Mikael capa Orim, 19 Zebulon acaeng thungah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah; Naphtali acaeng thungah Azriel capa Jerimoth, 20 Ephraim acaeng thungah Azaziah capa Hoshea; thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Pedaiah capa Joel, 21 Gilead ah kaom thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Zekariah capa Iddo; Benjamin acaeng thungah Abner capa Jaasiel. 22 Dan acaeng thungah Jehoram capa Azarel. Hae kaminawk loe Israel acaeng thungah angraeng ah oh o. 23 Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk loe van ih cakaehnawk zetto pop tih, tiah thuui pongah, David mah saning pumphaeto hoi atlum bang kaminawk boih loe kroek ai. 24 Zeruiah capa Joab mah milu to kroek amtong; toe milu kroek naah Israel nuiah palungphuihaih phak pongah, milu kroek pacoceng thai ai; kroek pacoceng ih milu doeh David siangpahrang mah sak ih pakuemhai cabu thungah khrum o ai. 25 Adiel capa Azmaveth loe siangpahrang im hmuenmae toepekung ah oh; Uzziah capa Jonathan loe laikok, vangpui, vangta hoi misatoephaih ahmuem ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuem khenzawnkung ah oh; 26 Kelub capa Ezri loe lawk thung ih toksah kaminawk ukkung ah oh; 27 Ramath acaeng Shimei loe misur takha khenzawnkung ah oh; Shipmi kami Zabdi loe misur takha hoi muroih thungah suek ih misurthaiah pasawhiah khenzawnkung ah oh. 28 Geder acaeng Baal-Hanan loe, azawn ah kaom olive thingnawk hoi thaibaa thingnawk khenzawnkung ah oh; Joash loe olive situi pazetkung ah oh. 29 Sharon acaeng Shitrai loe Sharon ah kaom pacah ih moinawk khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Adlai capa Shaphat loe azawn ah kaom pacah ih moinawk khenzawnkung ah oh. 30 Ishmael acaeng Obil loe kaengku hrangnawk khenzawnkung ah oh; Meronoth acaeng Jehdeiah loe laa hrangnawk khenzawnkung ah oh. 31 Hagar acaeng Jaziz loe tuunawk khenzawnkung ah oh. Hae kaminawk boih loe David siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. 32 David ih ampa kanawk Jonathan loe khopoeck thaih, palungha ca tarikkung ah oh; Hakmoni capa Jehiel loe siangpahrang ih capanawlk khenzawnkung ah oh. 33 Ahithophel loe siangpahrang han poekhiah kahoih paekkung ah oh moe, Arka acaeng Hushai loe siangpahrang ampuai ah oh. 34 Ahithophel paoengah Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar to oh hoi; Joab loe siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawk ukkung kallen koek angraeng ah oh.

**28** David mah Israel angraengnawk boih, acaeng kangai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek, to tiah hmaithawk zaehoikung, siangpahrang toksah misatuh tung hoi hmai-im maeto sak han angaih zetto phoisa to angraengnawk, sangto hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh tung hoi hmai-im maeto sak han angaih zetto phoisa to angraengnawk, hmuuenmaenawlk boih khenzawnkung, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk ih hmuuenmae khenzawnkung, phoisa caboi maeto sak han angaih zetto sumkanglung to siangpahrang imthung ah toksah angraengnawk, thacak kaminawk hoi misahoih misatuh kaminawk boih Jerusalem boengoengnawk hoi tui boengoengnawk sak hanah kaciim ah nawnto amkhuengsak. **2** David siangpahrang loe angdoet sui to a paek moe, sui sabae maeto sak han angaih zetto sui moe, Kam nawkamya hoi kaimah ih kaminawk, ka lok hae to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, sumkanglung sabae tahngai oh; aicae Sithaw khok koenghah hoi Angraeng maeto sak han angaih zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a lokkamhain thingkhong suekhaih im sak hanah poekhah ka paek; **18** hmuioh thlaekhah hmaicam sak hanah kaciim tawnh pongah, im sak hanah kam sak coek boeh; **3** toe sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, pakhraeh atoeng Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Nang loe misatuh kami hoi athii palongh kami ah na oh pongah, Ka hmin hanah nang mah krang kaom hrangleeng sak hanah, sui to tah moe, a paek. **19** David mah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, hae im na sah mak ai, tiah ang naa. **4** Toe Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh poe hanah, kam pa ih imthung takoh boih thung hoiah kai hae ang qoih boeh; zaehoikung ah oh hanah anih mah Judah to qoih boeh; Judah imthung takoh thung hoiah kam pa imthung takoh to a qoih; kam pa ih capanawk thung hoiah kai hae Israelnawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah ang paek. **5** Ka capanawk boih thungah, (Angraeng mah kai hanah pop parai capa ang paek), Angraeng ukhahh prae ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut moe, Israel to uk hanah ka capa Solomon to a qoih boeh; **6** Anih mah kai khaeah, Na capa Solomon mah ni kai ih im hoi longhma to sah tih; anih to ka capa ah ka qoih boeh pongah, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih. **7** Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka paek ih loknawk hoi ka lokcaekhainhawk to amkhraeng taak ai nahaeloe, a prae to dungzan khoek to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah vaihi Israel kaminawk boih mikhnukah, Angraeng hmaa hoi Sithaw hmaa ah amkhueng kaminawk hmaa ah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pakrong oh loe pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe hae prae kahioh hae na toep o ueloe, na caanawk hanah dungzan khoek to qawk ah na paek o thai tih. **9** Nang ka capa, Solomon, nam pa ih Sithaw to paneok ah loe, poekhahh boih hoi palunghin tang hoiah anih ih tok to sah ah; Angraeng loe kaminawk boih ih palunghin to pakrong, kami palung thung ih poekhainhawk to paneok boih; anih to na pakrong nahaeloe, na hnu tih; toe anih to na caeh taak nahaeloe, anih mah nang to dungzan khoek to na pahnawt sut tih. **10** Vaihi acoe ah; hmuencium im sak hanah Angraeng mah nang ang qoih boeh; na thacakkaih hoiah tok to sah ah, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoenah im sak han ih krang, impui, hmuuenmae suekhaih ahmuennawk, tasa bang ih imkhaannawk, athung bang ih imkhaannawk hoi palungnathaih ahmuuen sakhah dan to a paek; **12** Angraeng im longhmanawk; ataeng ih imkhaannawk, Sithaw im ih hmuuenmae pakuemhah ahmuennawk, tathlang ih hmuennawk pakuemhah ahmuennawk sakhah dan to Muithla mah anih hanah paek boeh. **13** Qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk tapraekhah, Angraeng im thungah toksakhah, Angraeng im thungah patoh han ih laom sabae sakhainhawk boih doeh a thuuh pae. **14** Toksakhahh lah boih baktih toengah, to tiah toksak naah patoh han ih hmuuen sak han kangaih sui hoi phoisa to tah moe, a paek; **15** hmaithawk paanghahh sui tungnawk hoi hmai-imnawk sak hanah, kaminawk boih hmaicam sak hanah kaciim tahan, Angraeng lokkamhain thingkhong kakhuk, cherubim krang kaom hrangleeng sak hanah, sui to tah moe, a paek. **19** David mah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, hae hmuuen sak han kamtueng krang, paneok thaiah to ang paek, tiah thuuh. **20** David mah a capa Solomon khaeah, Thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah tok to sah ah; zii hmah loe, palung doeh boengsak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, ka Sithaw loe nang khaeah oh; Angraeng ih im sak hanah tok pacoenah ai karoeck to anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, toksak pacoenah ai ah omsak mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** Khenah, qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk loe Sithaw im toksak hanah, nang hoi nawnto om o tih; bantok sah kop kaminawk boih mah doeh, hmuuen boih sakhah bangah na bomh o tih; angraengnawk hoi rangpuinawk boih doeh na thuuh ih lok baktih toengah om o tih, tiah a naa.

**29** To pacoenah David siangpahrang mah kamkueng kaminawk boih khaeah, Sithaw mah qoih ih, ka capa Solomon loe nawktah moe, saning doeh nawk vop; sak han koi tok loe len parai; siangpahrang im loe kami han ih na ai, Angraeng Sithaw han ih ni. **2** Ka Sithaw ih im hanah sui hoi sak han koi hmuuen to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi hmuuen to sumkanglung, sumkamling hoi sak han koi hmuuen to sumkamling, sum hoi sak han koi hmuuen to sum, thing hoi sak han koi hmuuen to thing, thlhung hoi sak han koi hmuuen to Onyx thlhung, rong kampha thlhung, rong congca kampha thlhung, atho kaom congca thlhung hoi thlhung kanglungnawk doeh, ka sak thai thung paroeai sak hanah ka paroeip boeh. **3** Ka Sithaw bokhahh im ah palung ka suek pongah, ciimcái im sakhahh hmuennawk loe ka tawnh ih hmuennawk, im sak han ka paroeip ih sui hoi sumkanglung to ka Sithaw ih im ah ka paek boih boeh, **4** tasa bang hoiah im tapang pazut hanah, ophir sui talent sang thumto, atui kaciim sumkanglung talent sang sarihto, **5** sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawk to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi sumkanglung to, ban toksah kop kaminawk khaeahh ka paek boih boeh. Mi maw vaihniah Angraeng khae angpaek han ka koeih? tiah a naa. **6** To pacoenah imthung takoh lu koek, Israel acaeng angraengnawk, misatuh kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk hoi siangpahrang toksah ukkungnawk loe anghoehahh hoiah angpaek o. **7** Nihcae loe Sithaw im toksak hah hanah, sui talent sang pangato, sui darik sang hato, sumkanglung talent sang hato, sumkamling talent sang hatlaitazetto hoi sum talent sang cumvaito a paek o. **8** Atho kana thlhung tawn kaminawk doeh, Gershom acaeng Jehiel ban ah, Angraeng im ih hmuuen pakuemhahh ahmuuen ah a paek o. **9** Kaminawk loe paek

koehhaih hoiah paek o pongah anghoe o; Angraeng khaeah tapom tahanh, Israel siangpahrangnawk mah tawn o vai ai ih paawt ai ah palung tang hoiah a paek o; David siangpahrang lensawk siangpahrang to paek. **26** Jesse capa David loe doeh paroeai anghoehaih hoiah oh. **10** David mah rangpui Israel kaminawk boih nuiah siangpahrang ah oh. **27** Israel hmaa ah, Kaicae ampa Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang kaminhawk to saning quipalito uk; Hebron ah saning sarihto uk khaeah dungzan khoeck to, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto uk. **28** Anih loe Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek. **11** Aw Angraeng, nang saning kasawkah hing; angraenghaih hoi pakoeħħaih hoiah loe lenħaih, thacakhaih, pakoeħħaih, pazawkħaih hoi ranui oh moe, mitong naah duek; anih zuengah a capa Solomon koekah lensawkħaih ah oh; long hoi van ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni; Aw Angraeng, nang mah na uk moe, to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Khenah, David siangpahrang kaminawk boih nuiah na oh. **12** Angraengħaih hoi pakoeħħaih ah oh naah, toksakhaihnawk loe amtongħaih hoi boeng kħoek to, tħamħa Samuel, tħamħa Nathan hoi tħamħa Gad īħabu thung ah oh, **30** anih ukhaih hoi a lensawkħaih, angħam hoi Israel kaminawk hoiah kalah praeħnawk nuiah paek hanah, na ban ah sakħaiħaih hoi thacakhaih to oh. **13** kaom hmueennawk Kawng to tarik o.

To pongah vaihi, kaicae ih Sithaw, nang to tahamhoihaih käng paek o moe, na hmin lensawkħaih käng pakoeħ o. **14** Paek koehħaih palung hoiah hae tih kħoek to ka paek o thai hanah, kai hoi kai ih kaminawk loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh o? Hmuen boih loe nang kħaeħ kħoħni angzoh, na ban hoi ka hnuk o iħmien ni nang kħaeħ käng paek o. **15** Kaicae loe kam panawk baktiħna hmaa ah angvin ah ni ka oh o; long ah kaicae hingħaih loe tħalip baktiħna ni oh, oep han koi om ai. **16** Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, ciimċai na hmin hanah, na im sak ka paroep o haj hae hmueennawk boih loe na ban hoħia ni angzoh, hmueennawk boih loe nang ih ni. **17** Ka Sithaw, nang loe palung to na khingħ moe, toengħaih to nang hoe ħajh, tħaj ka panoek. Kai loe hae hmueennawk boih hae poek toengħaih hoi paek koehħaih palunġthiñ hoħia ni kang paek; vaihi hae ah kaom nangħam hoi kaminawk mah paek koehħaih palunġthiñ hoħia nang kħaeħ paek o iħmien hae anghoehaih hoħia ka hnuk boeh. **18** Aw kaicae ampa Abraham, Issak hoi Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, hae tħaj hmueenmae paek koehħaih palunġthiñ hae nangħam hoi kaminawk palung thungah omsak poe ah loe, niħċae iħpalunġthiñ doeh nang kħaeħ omsak ah; **19** na paek iħlok nawk, na thuih iħlok nawk hoi na lok takroekħaih darrawk to palunġthiñ boih hoħia pazui moe, sak ka tim iħsiangpahrang im to a sak pacoeng thai hanah, ka capa Solomon kħaeħ kakoep palunġthiñ to paek ah, tħaj lawkthu. **20** To pacoengah David mah rangpuinawk kħaeħ, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh, tħaj a naa. To pongah kaminawk boih mah ampanawk iħ-Sithaw to bok o moe, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep o. **21** Khawnbangah Angraeng kħaeħ hmien tathlangħaih to sak o, Angraeng kħaeħ hmai angħawnħaih to a sak o; maitaw tae sangto, tuu tae sangto, tuucāa sangto, naek koi hmueennawk, angħawnħaih hmien paekħaihnawk to Israel caanawk boih hanah paek o. **22** To na niah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaih hoħia a caak o moe, naek o. To pacoengah a capa Solomon to vai hnetto haj ah, siangpahrang ah suet o let; Angraeng hmaa ah, ukkung ah situi to bawh o moe, tok paek o pacoengah Zadok to qaima ah cak o sak. **23** To pongah Solomon loe, ampa David zuengah, angraeng tangħkhang pongah siangpahrang ah anghnūt; a qoengħi taħbi moe, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih iħlo to tahngħaih pae o. **24** Angraengħawk boih hoi thacak kaminawk, David siangpahrang capanawk boih mah doeh, Solomon siangpahrang kħaeħ ang paek o. **25** Israel kaminawk boih mikhnukah Angraeng mah Solomon to



ah na phaw tih hmang, tiah a naa. **17** Ampa David mah Israel prae thungah kaom prae kaminawk ih ahmin to pakuem baktih toengah, Solomon mah doeh cazin to lak let; sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai, sing panga, sang thumto pacoengah, cumvai tarukto oh o. **18** Hmuennmae phawh hanah kami sing sariheto kawk moe, mae nui ih thing to pakhruk hanah kami sing tazetto a suek; toksah kaminawk khenzawnkung ah kami sang thum, cumvai tarukto a suek.

**3** To pacoengah Solomon mah ampa David khaeah, Angraeng amtueng paehaih ahmuuen, Jerusalem ih Moriah mae nuiyah, Angraeng ih im to sak amtong; Jebus kami Ornan cang atithaih ahmuuen ah ni David mah im sak hanah paroep. **2** Solomon siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito hain, khray hnet, ni hnetto naah im to sak amtong. **3** Sithaw im sak hanah Solomon khaeah thuui pae ih lok baktih toengah, kasawk dong guitaruko oh moe, dong pumphaeto kawk. **4** Im akunhiah ahma loe, im kawkhiah hoiah anghmong; dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong cumvai, pumphaeto sang; athung bang loe kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. **5** Imphu to hmaica thing hoiah a sak moe, a nuiyah suitui to pazut; khet kamcuk ah a nuiyah ungsikung hoi zet ih sumquianwak to soi o. **6** Im kranghoih thai hanah atho kana thlung hoiah a sak; sui loe Parvain ih sui to patch o. **7** Im palaengnawk, tungnawk, tapangnawk, thoknawk to suitui hoiah pazut moe, tapang nuiyah cherubim krang to a soi. **8** Kaciim Koek ahmuuen loe im kawkhiah hoi kanghmong ah a sak; dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong pumphaeto kawk; to ahmuuen to suitui kaciim talent cumvai tarukto hoiah a pazut. **9** Sumdik kazit loe sui shekel quipangato oh. Ranuih imkhaannawk doeh sui hoiah pazut. **10** Kaciim koek imthung ah cherubim hnetto ih krang to a sak moe, suitui hoiah pazut. **11** Cherubimnawk ih pakhraeh loe dong pumphaeto sawk; pakhraeh maeto loe dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh to phak. **12** To baktih toengah kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah pakhraeh maeto doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub ih pakhraeh hoiah angbet. **13** Hae cherubimnawk loe athung bangah anghae o moe, angmacae khok hoiah angdoet o, pakhraeh payangh o naah, dong pumphaeto sawk. **14** Kahni kam-iing, kahni kamling hup, kahni kathim hoi puu ngan kahninawk to a sak moe, a nuiyah cherubim ih krangnawk to takaek. **15** Dong quithum, pangato kasawk, tung hnetto doeh a sak moe, im hma ah a tlingh; tung nui khukhiah loe dong pangato sawk. **16** Thuui ih lok baktih toengah, qui to zet moe, tung nuiyah a suek; Pomegranat thaikh cumvaito sak moe, qui pongah a bangh. **17** Im hma ah tungnawk to bangoi bantang a tlingh; bantang bang ih tung to Jachin, tiah ahmin sak moe, bangoi bang ih tung to Boaz, tiah ahmin sak.

**4** Dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong pumphaeto kawk pacoengah, dong hato kasang, hmaicam to sumkamling hoiah a sak. **2** Aqai hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to dong hato kaom, dong pangato kasang, aqai tah poe naah dong quithumto kakawk sumkamling hoiah tuili to a sak. **3** Tuili tlim ah maitaw tae krang to kangkui ah soi, dongto naah maitaw krang hato a soi; to tiah tuili taeng boih ah a soi.

Maitaw tae krang to tuili hoi kangphaeng ah tleng hnetto a suek. **4** Tuili loe maitaw tae hatlaihnetto nuiyah angdoet; maitaw tae krangnawk loe aluek bangah thumto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto, ni angyae bangah thumto anghae o boih moe, laetabu loe athung bangah suek o boih; tuili loe to maitaw tae krangnawk nuiyah oh. **5** Tuili loe ban tamsum maeto thah, aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, soi ih lili pawk krang hoiah koi; to tuili thungah tui bath sang thumto akun. **6** Hmai angbawnhaih sak naah pasaeh hah hanah, kathuk okduk hato a sak moe, bantang bangah pangato, bangoi bangah pangato a suek; toe tuili loe qaimanawk tui amthluk hanah a suek. **7** Cangnihiah a sak o ih krang hoi kanghmong ah hmaithawk paaanghiah sui tung doeh hato sak moe, tempul thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, bangoi bangah pangato a suek. **8** Caboi hato sak moe, im thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, bangoi bangah pangato a suek. Sui boengloeng doeh cumvaito a sak. **9** Qaimanawk ohhaih longhma doeh a sak; kalen parai longhma, longhma thoknawk to a sak moe, thoknawk to sumkamling tui hoiah pazut. **10** Tuili to ni angyae aloih bang ih bantang bangah a suek. **11** Huram mah long laomnawk, long sohhaih hmuuen hoi tui bawhaha sabae kathuknawk to sak. Huram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Sithaw im thungah sak han koi hmuennawk to sak pacoeng pae boih. **12** Tung kalen hnetto, sabae kathuk baktiah kaom tung khukhiah lumuek hnetto; sabae kathuk baktiah kaom kalen tung to khuk hanah, palok hoi kanghmongah sak ih imphu hnetto; **13** kalen tung ranui koek ih palok baktiah kaom imphu nuiyah pomegranat thaikh cumvai palito a bangh, palok baktiah sak ih imphu nui khukhiah maeto nuiyah pomegranat thaikh tleng hnetto bangh moe, kranghoih ah pathoep o. **14** Hmuuen pahnuthiah tung to a sak moe, tung nuiyah sabae kathuknawk, **15** tuili tlim ih maitaw tae hatlai hnetto; **16** long laom, long sohhaih, cakoih baktih kaom moi thunhah, nihcae mah patch ih hmuennawk boih to, Huram-Abi mah Angraeng ih im ah Solomon siangpahrang hanah sumkamling hoiah sak pae. **17** Siangpahrang mah to hmuennawk boih to Jordan azawn Sukkoth hoi Zeredatha salakah amlai long hoiah saksak. **18** Solomon mah paroeai pop hae laom sabaenawk boih hae sak, anih mah sumkamling coi hazetto maw patch, tiah mi mah doeh panoeo thai ai. **19** Solomon mah Sithaw im hanah laom sabaenawk boih to sak; sui hmaicam hoi takaw suekhiah caboinawk; **20** thuui ih lok baktih toengah athung ih hmuenciim koek hmaah ah, hmai paanghiah sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghiah tung hoi hmai-imnawk; **21** sui hoi sak ih apawknawk, hmai-imnawk hoi taitaehnawk to kaciim suitui hoiah a sak; **22** taitaehnawk, sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, vaipoep suekhiah laomnawk to sui hoiah sak moe, imthung akunhiah, Kaciim Koek ahmuuen thung ih thoknawk hoi im ih thoknawk doeh sui hoiah a sak.

**5** Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon mah toksak pacoeng boih naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennawk boih to lak moe, sui, sumkanglung hoi kalah hmuennawk boih to, Sithaw ih hmuennmae pakuemhah ahmuuen ah a suek. **2** Solomon mah David ih vangpui, Zion vangpui hoiah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to angzawn hanah, Israel zaehoikungnawk, acaeng lu koeknawk, Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawk to Jerusalem ah kawk boih. **3** To pongah Israel kaminawk

loe khrah sariho naah sak ih poih niah, siangpahrang tim pongah, hmuен kahoih na sak boeh. **9** Toe nang mah im khaeah angzoh o boih. **4** Israel kacoetanawk angzoh o na sah mak ai; nangmah ih athii angan hoiah tacawt na capa boih moe, Levi acaengnawk mah thingkhong to angzawn o. **5** Angraeng ih thingkhong, kaminawk amgkhuenghaih mah ni, Kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng loe a thuuh ih lok baktih toengah sak; Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, kam pa David zuengah kai ka angzawn o boih; qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk mah oh moe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kang hnuit; Israel angzawn o. **6** Solomon siangpahrang hoi Angraeng ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. **11** Angraeng thingkhong hmaa ah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih mah, mah Israel caanawk hoi sak ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to, kroek laek ai, paroeai kapop tuu hoi maitawtaenaw to athung ah ka suek boeh, tiah a thuuh. **12** Solomon mah angbawnhaih ah paek o. **7** Qaimanawk mah kaom tangcae Israel kaminawk boih hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa lok baktih toengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to ah, angdoet moe, a ban to payangh; **13** Solomon mah thung ih hmuenciim, Kacium Koek ahmuen, cherubimnawk ih sumkamling hoi sak ih dong pangato kasawk, dong pangato pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. **8** Thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen kakawk, dong thumto kasang, angdoethaih hmaicam to loe Cherubim ih pakhraeh mah khuk khoep; thingkhong longhma um li ah a suek; anih loe to hmaicam ah sak ih hoi angzawnhaih cung doeh cherubim mah khuk hmoek. **9** Angzawnhaih cung loe sawk parai pongah, athung ih hmuenciim hma hoiah amtueng; toe tasa bang hoiah loe **14** To pacoengah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Long hoi van amtueng ai; vaihni ni khoek to ahmuen ah oh vop. **10** ah nang hoi kanghmong Sithaw mi doeh om ai; na hmaa Israel caanawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoengah, ah pathunghin tang hoi na loklam pazui na tamnanawk Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihaih to sak, to naah Mosi hanah, lokmaihaih hoi tahmenhaih to na koepsak boeh; **15** mah Horeb ah suek ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, thingkhong thungah tidoeh om ai. **11** To pacoeng ah qaimanawk loe hmuenciim hoiah amlaem o; naa bang ih qaima maw, kawbaktih qaima maw, tiah pathlaenghaih om ai ah, to ahmuen ah kaom qaimanawk boih loe ciimcay ah oh o. **12** Laasah Levi acaengnawk, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun hoi anih ih caanawk, angmah ih nawkamyanawk boih loe, puu bangah angdoet o moe, cingceng bohhaih hoiah congca katoengnawk to kruek o; cumvai pumphaeto mongkah ueng qaimanawk mah nihcae to angdoet o hiah; **13** mongkah ueng kaminawk hoi lasah kaminawk nawnto amhong o, lok maeto hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o moe, anghoehaih lok a thuuh o; mongkahnawk, cingcengnawk hoi kalah congca tamoinawk to kruek o moe, tha hoi Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; Anih ih amlunghaih loe dungzan kheoek to cak, tiah hang o naah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah khuk khoep; **14** tamai mah khuk hmoek pongah, qaimanawk doeh toksak han angdoe o thai ai boeh; to tiah im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi.

**6** To pacoengah Solomon mah, Angraeng mah tamai kaving thungah ka oh han, tiah thuuh roe boeh; **2** toe nang hanah ohhaih im, dungzan ohhaih im maeto ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Israel kaminawk angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, Israel kaminawk boih to tahamhoihaih paek. **4** Nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw, ahmin pakoeħħaih om nasoe, anih mah kam pa David khaeah, pakha hoi thuuh ih lok to a ban hoi koepsak boeh; Anih mah, **5** Izip prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawk ka zaehhoihaih ni hoi kamtong, Ka hmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawk ohhaih ahmuen ih vangpui maeto doeh ka qoi ai; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawk ukkung mi doeh ka qoi ai vop; **6** toe Ka hmin oh hiah hanah, Jerusalem to ka qoħi; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawk ukkung ah David to ka qoħi boeh, tiah thuuh. **7** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hiah hanah, kam pa David mah im sak han poekhaih a tawnh. **8** Toe Angraeng mah kam pa David khaeah, Kai ih ahmin hanah im sak na

na sah mak ai; nangmah ih athii angan hoiah tacawt na capa boih moe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kang hnuit; Israel angzawn o boih hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa lok baktih toengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to, athung ah ka suek boeh, tiah a thuuh. **12** Solomon mah Israel kaminawk boih hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa ah, angdoet moe, a ban to payangh; **13** Solomon mah sumkamling hoi sak ih dong pangato kasawk, dong pangato kakawk, dong thumto kasang, angdoethaih hmaicam to longhma um li ah a suek; anih loe to hmaicam ah sak ih im nuiyah angdoet, Israel kaminawk boih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah akuep moe, van bangah a ban to payangh. **14** To pacoengah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Long hoi van ah nang hoi kanghmong Sithaw mi doeh om ai; na hmaa ah pathunghin tang hoi na loklam pazui na tamnanawk hanah, lokmaihaih hoi tahmenhaih to na koepsak boeh; **15** na tamna kam pa David khaeah lokkamhaih to na pakuem poe; pakha hoi thuuh ih lok to vaihniah na ban hoiah na koepsak boeh. **16** To pongah Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Nang loe, ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na capanawk mah ka paek ih lok pazui o thai hanah, a caeh o hiah loklam boih ah acoe o nahaeloe, ka hmaa ah Israel ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah kam pa khaeah na thuuh ih lok to koepsak ah, tiah a naa. **17** Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna David khaeah na thuuh ih lok to, vaihniah koepsak ah. **18** Toe Sithaw loe long kaminawk khaeah om tangtang tih maw? Khenah, vannawk hoi kasang koek vannawk mataeng doeh, nang ohhaih hanah acaeai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkruck maw tamcaek! **19** Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihniah na tamna mah na hmaa ah tahmen hnikihaib hoi thuuh ih lok to na tahngai pae ah; **20** ka hmin ka suek han, tiah na thuuh ih ahmuen ah, aqum athun na mik padai ah; na tamnanawk mah hae ahmuen hoi lawkthuhihah to tahngai ah. **21** Na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami Israel caanawk mah, hae ahmuen hoi tahmen hnikihaib lawkthuhihah o naah, na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na thaih naah tahmen paeh. **22** Kami mah a imtaeng kami mui ah zaehhaih sakmoen moe, a imtaeng kami mah lokkamhaih saksak hanah, hae im thung ih hmaicam hmaa ah angzo moe, lokkamhaih to sah nahaeloe, **23** van hoiah tahngai pae ah; kazae kam loe a sakpazaehaih baktih toengah lu nuiyah krahsak ah loe, zaehhaih tawn ai kami loe zaehhaih tawn ai baktih toengah, a toenghaih atho to paek hanah, na tamnanawk nuiyah lokcaek ah. **24** Nangmah ih kami Israelhawk mah, na nuiyah zaehhaih sak o pongah, angmacae ih misanawk mah pazawk naah, nang khaeah amlaem o moe, na hmin to kawk o pacoengah, hae im hmaa ah tahmenhaih hni o moe, lawkthuhihah to nahaeloe, **25** van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawk ih zaehhaih to tahmen ah; nihcae to angmacae hoi ampanawk khaeah na paek ih prae thungah caeh hiah let ah. **26** Nihcae mah na hmaa ah zaehhaih sak o pongah, khokhaahaih oh moe, van hoiah kha angzo ai, to tiah nihcae to na thuitaek naah, angmacae zaehhaih to caeh o taak moe, hae ahmuen

ah lawkthuihaih hoiah na hmin to kawk o nahaeloe, 27 van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, na tamnanawk, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawk ih zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae mah pazui han ih loklam kahoih to patuek ah loe, kai ih kaminawk hanah qawk ah na paek ih, prae nuiah kho angzosak ah. 28 Prae thungah raihaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae pongah duekhaih maw, hmuen tapokhaih pongah maw, dantui amkawhaih pongah maw, pakhuh pung pongah maw, langkawh pung pongah maw, misa mah vangpuinawk takui khoep pongah maw, ngannathaih hoi angoihaih phak naah maw, 29 nangmah ih Israel kaminawk boih mah, a tongh o ih raihaih hoi nathaihnawk to panoeo naah, nang khaeah lawkthui o moe, tahmen hnukhaih hoiah hae im ah ban payangh o nahaeloe, 30 na ohhaih van hoiah tahngai pae ah; nihcae ih palungthin panoekkung loe nang ni; (hang khue mah ni kaminawk ih palungthin to panoek) nihcae zaehaih to tahmen ah; kai boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah lokcaek ah; 31 to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na zii o ueloe, kam panawk khaeah na paek ih prae thungah oh o nathung, nang ih loklam ah caeh o tih. 32 Nangmah ih Israel kami ai, prae kalah kaminawk to prae kangthla hoiah angzo o moe, na hmin lensawkhaih hoiah na ban thacakhaih pongah, ban payangh o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 33 na ohhaih ahmuem, van hoiah tahngai pae ah; prae kalah kaminawk mah ang hnik o ih hmuen boih to sah pae ah; to tiah ni long nui ih kaminawk boih mah na hmin to panoek o tih; nangmah ih Israel kaminawk mah nang ang zit o baktih toengah, nang to zii o ueloe, na hmin ohhaih han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah panoek o tih. 34 Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawk misatukhaih ahmuem ah caeh o naah, na qoih ih hae vangpui hoi na hmin hanah ka sak ih hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 35 nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen hnukhaih to van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae to khenzawn ah. 36 Na nuiah a zae o naah (zaehaih tawn ai kami mi doeh om a) nihcae nuiah palung na phui moe, nihcae to angmacae ih misanawk khaeah na paek, misanawk mah nihcae to kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, misong ah caeh o hiah; 37 minawk prae ah misong ah oh o nathuem ah, poekhaih amkhraioh o moe, misong ah oh o hiah prae hoiah nang khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, kamsoem ai hmuem to ka sak o moe, kahoih ai hmuem ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 38 misong ah oh o hiah prae thung hoiah palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let moe, ampanawk khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui, na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah anghaeahaih hoiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 39 na ohhaih ahmuem, van hoiah nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen hnukhaih to tahngai pae ah; nihcae to khenzawn ah; na hmaa ah zaehaih sah kaminawk to tahmen ah. 40 Aw ka Sithaw, vaihiah na mik padaih loe, hae ahmuem hoiah nang khaeah lawkthuihaih lok to tahngai ah. 41 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihi nang hakhaih ahmuem ah, nangmah hoi na thacak Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hoi nawnto anghhawk tahang ah; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih qaimanawk mah pahlonghaih to angkuk o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciin kaminawk loe na hoihhaih ah anghoe o nasoe. 42 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnet hmah; na tamna David khaeah paek ih kelen parai tahmenhaih to pahnet hmah, tiah lawk a thuhih.

**7** Solomon lawkthuih boeng pacoengah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, angbawnhaih ah tathlang ih hmuennawk to hmai mah kang boih; to naah im to Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. 2 Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah im to koi pongah, 3 Im nuiah krah tathuk hmai hoi Angraeng lensawkhaih to Israel caanawk sae pongah duekhaih maw, mah hnuk o naah, long ah akuep o moe, bok o; Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; anih tahmenhaih loe dungzan kaminawk boih mah Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih to maw, 5 Solomon siangpahrang mah angbawn hiah hanah maitaw sang pumpphae hnetto, tuu sang curvaito pacoengah sing hnetto paek; to tiah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih im tathlanghaih to sak o. 6 Qaimanawk loe angmacae ih tok to sak o; Angraeng tahmenhaih loe dungzan ah cak poe pongah, Levi acaengnawk loe Angraeng ih ahmin saphaw hanah, David mah Angraeng pakoeh han sak ah concga katoeng tamoi to kruke o moe, David ih saam laa to sak o; qaimanawk mah mongkah uengh o naah, Israel kaminawk boih angdoet o. 7 Solomon loe angmah sak ih sumkamlung hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih, angdaeh moithawk angbawnhaih sak hanah acaeh ai pongah, Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, longhma to ciimsak pacoengah, to ahmuem ah hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih, moithawk angbawnhaihnawk to a sak. 8 Solomon loe a taengah kaom Israel caanawk boih hoi ni sarihto thung poih to sak; kami paroeai pop o moe, Hammath vangpui akunhaih ahmuem hoi Izip vapui khoek to kami koi o. 9 Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkuenghaih to sak o; ni sarihto thung hmaicam angbawnhaih to sak o pacoengah, poih to ni sarihto thung sak o let bae. 10 David, Solomon hoi angmah ih Israel kaminawk khaeah Angraeng hoihhaih to amtuengsak pongah, anghoe o moe, kami boih khrab sarihto hiah, ni pumpphae thumto naah angmacae ohhaih kahni im ah amlaemsak. 11 Solomon mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im sak atimhaih doeh pacoeng king. 12 Aqum ah anih khaeah Angraeng amtueng pae moe, anih khaeah, Lawk na thuhihlok to ka thaih moe, hae ahmuem loe kai khaeah angbawnhaih sakhaih ahmuem ah ka qoib boeh. 13 Kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to ka khah, to tih ai boeh loe prae paro hanah pakhuhawk to lok ka paek, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah takhi sae hoi nathaih ka patoeh moe, 14 ka hmin hoi kawk ih, kaimah ih kaminawk mah, poek pahnaemhiah hoi lawkthuihaih hoiah ka mikhmai to pakrong o moe, a caeh o hiah loklam kasae hoiah amlaem o let naahaloe, nihcae ih lok to van hoiah ka tahngaih moe, nihcae zaehaih to ka tahmen pae han; a prae doeh ngan ka tuisak han. 15 Ka mik padaih moe, hae ahmuem ah lawkthuihaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. 16 Hae ahmuem ah ka hmin oh poe hanah, hae im hae ka qoib moe, ciimsak boeh; ka mik hoi ka palungthin loe to ahmuem ah om poe tih. 17 Nang doeh nam pa David baktiah ka hmaa ah na caeh, ka thuhih ih loknawk to na pazui boih nahaeloe, 18 Israel kaminawk ukkung apet mak ai, tiah nam pa David hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihaik baktih toengah, siangpahrang anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to kang

caksak han, tiah a naa. **19** Toe ka paek ih loknawk hoi ka thuih ih loknawk to na pahnawt moe, loklam kalah bangah nang qoi taak, kalah sithawnawk to na bok moe, a tok to na sak pae nahaeloe, **20** ka paek ih ka prae thung hoiah nihcae to tangzuun hoi nawnto ka phong moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh ka pahnawt sut han; ka hmaa hoi kang haek moe, minawk mah patahiah lok thuih koi kaom ah kang sak han. **21** Pakoeh ah kaom, hae im taengah caeh kaminawk boih dawnrai o ueloe, tipongah hae prae hoi hae im loe Angraeng mah hae tiah sak loe? tiah thu i tih.

**22** To naah minawk mah, Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah angmacae ih ampanawk zaehoikung, Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o pacoengah, a tok to sak pae o pongah, hae patangkhanghaihnawk boih, hae kaminawk nuiah kraksak, tiah thu i tih, tiah a naa.

**8** Solomon mah saning pumphaeto thung, angmah im hoi Angraeng ih im to sak naah, **2** Humram mah Solomon han paek ih vangpui to a sak moe, Israel kaminawk to ahmuen ah ohsak. **3** Solomon mah Hamath-Zobah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. **4** Praezaek ah Tadmor vangpui to a sak moe, hmuenmae patunghaih avangnawk doeh, Hammath vangpui ah a sak. **5** Solomon mah sipaenawk, khongkhanawk hoi khongkha takraenghaih kaom, kacak parai aluek bang ih Berth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih Berth-Horon vangpui to a sak; **6** Baalath vangpui, hmuenmae suekhaih vangpui, hrangleeng suekhaih vangpui, hrang anghueng kaminawk ohhaih vangpui, Jerusalem hoi a ukhaih prae thung boih ah, a sak koeh ih hmuennawk to sak boih. **7** Hit kami, Amor kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami, Jebus kaminawk ih, **8** acaeng loe prae thungah caeh o taak, Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to hum ai; toe to kaminawk to Solomon mah vahnii ni khoek to tamut paeksak. **9** Solomon mah Israel kaminawk to toksahkung tamna ah suem ai; toe nihcae to misatuh kami, misatuh angraeng, hrangleeng hoi misatuh kami, hrang hoi misatuh angraeng ah a suek. **10** To kaminawk loe Solomon siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng kalen ah oh o; kami ukkung angraeng cumvai hnet, quipangato a suek. **11** Solomon mah Faro canu to David vangpui thung hoiah lak moe, siangpahrang mah anih han sak pae ih im ah a caeh hiah; Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong akunhaih ahmuen loe ciimcai pongah, ka zu loe Israel siangpahrang, David ohhaih im ah om mak ai, tiah a thuih. **12** Solomon loe im hmaa ah, a sak ih Angraeng hmaicam pongah, angbawnhaih to sak. **13** Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanawk hanah a sak o han koi tok to paek moe, ni thokkruek, Sabbath ni, khrab kangtha ni, saningto thung sak ih poih thumto ah kaom, taeh thuh ai ih poih, azarh kruet sak ih poih hoi kahni im poih niah doeh, angbawnhaih to a sak. **14** Ampa David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanawk hanah a sak o han koi tok to paek moe, ni thokkruek angaihaih baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawk loe Sithaw saphawhiah bangah zaehoikung ah oh o; Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toep kaminawk doeh khongkha ah angmacae ih tok to sak o. **15** Kawbaktih kawng pongah maw, to ti ah boeh loe hmuenmae conghaih kawng pongah maw, siangpahrang mah qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk khaeah thuih ih lok to amkraeng ai ah a sak o. **16** Solomon mah sak atim baktih toengah, Angraeng im sak amtong tangsuek

hoi boeng khoek to, Angraeng ih im to sak o moe, a sak pacoeng o. **17** To pacoengah Solomon loe Edom prae, tuipui taengah kaom, Ezion-Geber ah caeh. **18** Huram mah tuipui kawng panoek, angmah ih kaminawk hoi palongpuinawk to a tamnanawk hoi nawnto Solomon khaeah patoeh; nihcae loe Solomon ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto Ophir vangpui ah caeh o moe, Solomon siangpahrang hanah, sui boengloeng cumvai pali, quipangato sinh pae o.

**9** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon singpahrang ahmin amthanghaih to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghaih hoi anih to taneok hanah, hmuioh hmuennawk, kapop parai suinawk, atho kana thlungnawk phawhiah kaengkuu hrangnawk hoi a hnukbang kaminawk hoiah nawnto angzoh o; Solomon khaeah angzoh o moe, palung thung kaom a poekhaih to thuih pae. **2** Anih mah dueng ih loknawk boih Solomon mah pathim pae; Solomon mah pathim thai ai ih karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai. **3** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghaih hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im to hnuk moe, **4** caboi nui ih caaknaek, anih ih tamnanawk khosakhaih dan, a toksah kaminawk khosakhaih hoi khuekbuennawk, boengloeng sin kaminawk hoi nihcae ih khukbuennawk, Angraeng ih im ah angbawnhaih sak hanah hmuen tathlanghaihnawk to a hnuk naah dawnrai. **5** Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sakthaih ih hmuen hoi palung na hahaihnawk loe oh tangtang; **6** nihcae mah thuih ih loknawk to kaimah khaeh kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoek to ka tang ai; khenah, palung na hahaih ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; nang loe ka thaih ih ahmin amthanghaih pongah doeh amtlae kue. **7** Anghak ai ah na hmaa ah angdoo, na palunghaih lok tahngei, na tamnanawk hoi nang ih kaminawk loe tahanhoihih o! **8** Nangmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnusak hanah, na nuiah anghoehaih katawn, na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahanhoihih om nasoe; na Sithaw loe Israel kaminawk to palung moe, toenghaih hoi katoeng ah lokcaek thai hanah, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeto, kapop parai hmuioh hmuennawk hoi atho kana thlungnawk to paek; siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang han paek ih hmuioh baktiah kahoih kalah hmuioh om vai ai vop. **10** Ophir vangpui hoi sui kaphaw Huram ih tamnanawk hoi Solomon ih tamnanawk loe, algum thing hoi atho kana thlungnawk doeh phawh o. **11** Siangpahrang mah algum thing hoiah Angraeng im ih tlak, siangpahrang im ih tlak, laasah kaminawk hanah katoeng hoi palaeng ah aput moe, aah ih katoengnawk doeh sak; canghriah to baktih hmuen Judah prae ah om vai ai vop. **12** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah paek ih tanggum pong kamtlai ah, Solomon siangpahrang mah siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah koeh ih hmuen hoi hnuk ih hmuennawk boih to paek. To pacoeng ah siangpahrang nongpata hoi anih ih tamnawnawk loe angmah prae ah nawnto amlaem o. **13** Saning kruet Solomon khaeah akun sui loe kazit talent cumvai taruk, qitaruk, taruko oh. **14** To khue ai hmuenmae zaw kaminawk, hmuenmae athlaeng kaminawk, Arab prae

ih siangpahrangnawk hoi prae ukkung angraengnawk mah doeh sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to Solomon hanah sinh daengh ih sui hoiah aphaw cumvai hnetto sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. **15** Aphaw cumvai thumto loe sui hoiah sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai thumto akunh; siangpahrang mah to hmuennawk to Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah suek. **17** To pacoenah siangpahrang mah tasaino hoi angraeng tangkhang to sak moe, kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. **18** Angraeng tangkhang dawhhaian thlak sarinto oh moe, angraeng tangkhang ah paeh ih sui hoi sak ih khok koenghaih doeh oh; anghnuthaih hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghaih oh moe, a taengah angdoe kaipui hnetto oh. **19** Hae bang hoi ho bang ih thlak tarukto pongah kaipui hatlai hnetto oh. To baktih angraeng tangkhang loe kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae ah sah o vai ai vop. **20** Solomon siangpahrang ih laom sabaenawk boih loe sui hoiah sak, Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah patoh ih laom sabaenawk boih doeh sui hoiah ni sak; Solomon dung ah sumkanglung loe atho om ai pongah, kawbaktih hmuuen doeht sumkanglung hoiah sah o ai. **21** Siangpahrang ih palongpuinawk loe Huram ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto Tashi vangpui bangah caeh o; Tarshi palongpuinawk loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem o; palongpui hoiah sui, sumkanglung, tasi no, kalaih taqawknawk hoi tawtaaw tavaanawk to phawh o. **22** Solomon loe long nui ah kaom siangpahrangnawk boih, a hmaa ah angzoh o. **24** Anih khaeah angzo kami boih mah, tanggum ah sui, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawk, khukbuennawk, misatukhaih hmuuenmaenawk, hmuioih hmuuenawk, hrangnawk hoi mule hrangnawk to saning kruek paek o. **25** Solomon mah hrang hoi hrangleeng suekhaih ahmuuen sang palito tawnh, vangpui hoi a ohhaih Jerusalem vangpui ah suek ih hrang lakot hoi hrang anghthueng kami sang hatlaihnetto doeh a tawnh. **26** Anih mah vapui hoiah amtong moe, Philistin prae hoi Izip prae ramri khook to siangpahrangnawk to uk. **27** Siangpahrang mah uk nathuem ah, sumkanglung loe Jerusalem ah thlungs baktih ni oh, Sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaiba thing baktih pop. **28** Izip prae hoi kalah prae thung boih ih hrangnawk to Solomon khaeah hoih pae o. **29** Solomon hing thung sak ih hmuuenawk loe, amtonghaih hoi boeng khoek to, tahmaa Nathan ih cabu, Shilo acaeng Ahijah ih cabu, Nebat capa Jeroboam kawng tarik tahmaa Iddo ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **30** Solomon mah Jerusalem hoi Israel kaminawk to saning quipalito thung uk. **31** To pacoenah ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam mah prae to uk.

**10** Israel kaminawk boih mah Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah suek han caeh o boeh pongah, anih doeh Shekem ah caeh toeng. **2** Solomon siangpahrang khaeah hoi Izip prae ah kacawn ving, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Jeroboam loe Izip prae hoiah amlaem let.

**3** Israel kaminawk mah anih khaeah kami to patoeh moe, kawsak pongah, anih loe kaminawk hoi nawnto Rehoboam pae o bae vop. **4** Nam pa mah kaicae han kazit hmuuen ang phawsak; to pongah nam pa khaeah ka sak o ih karai parai tok hoi anih mah kaicae ang phawsak ih kazit hmuuen to anghoepsak lai ah; to tiah nahaeloe na siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, anih ih toksah kacehtanawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah poekhaih nang paek o thai han maw? tiah a naa. **7** To hoi kaminawk mah, Hae kaminawk nuiah tamenhaih na tawnh moe, nihcae palung anghoehaih lok na thuih pae nahaeloe, nihcae loe nang ih tamna ah ni om o poe tih, tiah a naa o. **8** To Rehoboam loe kacehtanawk mah paek ih kahoih poekhaih to talawk ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto qoeng tahang ampuinawk ih lok to tahngai lat. **9** Anih mah to kaminawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah nam pa khaeah, Nang khaeah, nam pa mah kaicae han phawsak ih kazit hmuuen anghoepsak lai ah, tiah kathui kaminawk khaeah, Ka banca loe pa ih kaengkaeh pongah thah kue. **11** Pa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuuen pongah kazit kue hmuuen to kang phawh o sak han; pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kaimah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa o. **12** Siangpahrang mah, Ni thumto pacoenah angzo o let ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam hoi anih kaminawk boih loe, Rehoboam khaeah caeh o let. **13** Siangpahrang loe kacehtanawk mah paek ih kahoih poekhaih to la ai pongah, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah pathim, **14** thendoengnawk mah paek ih poekhaih baktih toengah, Kam pa mah kazit hmuuen ang phawh o sak, toe kai mah loe hmuuen kazit kang thap o aep han; kam pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. **15** Tipongah mah siangpahrang mah kaminawk ih lok tahngai pae ai tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Shiloh acaeng Ahijah patohhaih rang hoiah Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok acoep han ni to tiah oh. **16** Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoeck o naah, siangpahrang khaeah, David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o vop, Jesse capa khaeah qawkoep han koi tidoeh ka tawn o ai, Aw Israel acaengnawk, nangmacae ohhaih ahmuuen ah amlaem o ah, David, nangmah ih im to nangmah khenzawn ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminawk loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuuen ah amlaem o boih. **17** To Judah vangpuinawk thungah kaom Israel acaengnawk loe Rehoboam mah uk. **18** Siangpahrang Rehoboam mah tamut cong hanah Hadoram to patoeh naah, Israel acaengnawk mah anih to thlungs hoiah vah o mat; toe siangpahrang Rehoboam angmah to loe angmah ih hrangleeng thungah karangah akun moe, Jerusalem ah cawnh ving. **19** To pongah vahini ni khook to Israel kaminawk mah David imthung takoh to misatuk o.

**11** Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui phak naah, Israelnawk hrangleeng sang cumvai hnet, hrang hoi misatuh kami sing to tok moe, prae to Rehoboam ban ah suek let hanah, tarukto hoi kroek laek ai Izip kami, Lubbin kami, Sukkim Judah hoi Benjamin acaeng thung hoi qoih ih misatuh hoi Ethiopia kaminawk to angzoh o. 4 Anih mah Judah kami sing ha, sang quitazetto a kok. 2 Toe Sithaw ih kami prae ih kacak vangpuinawk to lak pacoengah, Jerusalem Shemaiah khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh; 3 Judah ah angzoh. 5 Shishak siangpahrang pongah, tahmaa siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam, Judah prae thungah Shemaiah loe Jerusalem ah amkueng Rehoboam hoi kaom Israel kaminawk boih hoi Benjamin khaeah, hae tiah Judah zaehoikungnawk khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, thui paeh; 4 Angraeng mah, Nam nawkmanyawlk tuk hanah Angraeng mah, Kai nang pahnawt o pongah, nangcae doeh caeh tahang hmah; kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o Shishak ban ah kang pahnawt o toeng boeh, tiah thuih, nasoe; kai mah ni hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 6 Israel zaehoikungnawk hoi siangpahrang loe tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, poekhiah pahnawm o moe, Angraeng loe toeng, tiah thuih Jeroboam tuk han ai ah amlaem o let. 5 Rehoboam loe o. 7 Poek pahnawmhiah tawnh o, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk Jerusalem ah oh moe, Judah to pakaa hanah vangpuinawk naah, Angraeng ih lok Shemaiah khaeah angzoh; nihcae to kacakah sak. 6 Bethlehem, Elam, Tekoa, 7 Berth-Zur, mah poekhiah pahnawm o pongah, nihcae to kam rosak mak Soko, Adullam, 8 Gath, Mareshan, Ziph, 9 Adoraim, Lakhish, ai; loihaah to ka paek han; Shishak ih ban hoi Jerusalem Azekah, 10 Zorah, Ajalon hoi Hebron vangpuinawk loe nuiah palungphuihaih ka krai mak ai. 8 Toe nihcae to Judah hoi Benjamin ah kaom sipae hoi thungh ih vangpui Shishak siangpahrang ih tamna ah ka paek han; to tiah ni ka ah oh o. 11 Pop parai misatuh kami to suek moe, misatuh toksakhiah hoi minawk kalah siangpahrang ih toksakhiah to angraengnawk doeh a suek; caaknaeknawk, olive situinawk pathlaeng o thai tih, tiah a naa. 9 Izip siangpahrang Shishak hoi misurtuinawk boih patung coek; 12 vangpui boih ah loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang aphaw hoi tayaenawk to suek moe, kaminawk to thacaksak; im ih hmuennawk to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih to pongah Judah hoi Benjamin loe anih bangah oh o. 13 misa angvaenghaih aphawnawk to a lak pae. 10 To ih sui Israel prae thung boih ah kaom Levi hoi qaimanawk boih aphaw zuengah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sumkamling anih khaeah angzoh o. 14 Jeroboam hoi a capanawk loe hoiaphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek Levinawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima toksakhiah hoiyah khongkhia toep kami khaeah paek. 11 Siangpahrang mah anghaksak ving boeh pongah, Levinawk loe a tawnh o ih hmuuenmaenawk to angmacae ohhah ahmuens ah caeh o taak moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah angzoh o. 15 Jeroboam hoi a tawnh o ih hmuuenmaenawk to angmacae ohhah ahmuens ah suek o let. 12 Rehoboam mah poek pahnawm hoiaphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek Levinawk hnukah bang o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. 16 Toe Israel acaengnawk boih thung hoiah palung tang hoiaphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek Levinawk hnukah bang o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. 17 Nihcae mah Judah prae to thacak o sak, Solomon hoiaphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek Rehoboam to saning thumto thung to tiah thacak o sak; thung siangpahrang ah oh. 14 Palungthiin hoiah Angraeng to saning thumto thung David hoi Solomon caehhiah loklam to pakrongs ai pongah, kasae hmuen to a sak. 15 Rehoboam pazui o. 18 Rehoboam loe David capa Jerimoth ih canu Mahalath, Jesse capa Eliab canu Abihail to zu ah lak. 19 hoiaphaw to sak ah maw? Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa ah oh thung siangpahrang ah oh. 14 Palungthiin hoiah Angraeng mah qoih ih Jerusalem ah, saning hatlai sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 15 Rehoboam mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, amtong tangsuek hoi boeng kheok to, tahmaa Shemaiah ih cabu, tahmaa Iddo ih acaeng anghumhaih kwang pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. 16 Rehoboam loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Abijah mah prae to uk.

**13** Jeroboam singpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijah Judah siangpahrang ah oh amtong. 2 Anih mah Jerusalem to saning thumto thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Gibeah kami, Uriel ih canu, Mikhaihah. To naah Abijah hoi Jeroboem loe misa ah oh hoi. 3 Abijah loe a qoih ih misatuh kami sang cumvai palito hoiah misa tuk, Jeroboam doeh a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvai tazetto hoiah misa tuk toeng. 4 Abijah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom, Zemaraim mae nuiah angdoet moe, Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminawk boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh! 5 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paloi hoi lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Israel prae to David hoi a caanawk hanah dungzan kheok to paek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? 6 Toe David capa Solomon

**12** Rehoboam mah ukhaih prae to caksak moe, thacak naah, anih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah Angraeng ih kaalok to pahnawt o. 2 Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih sak pongah, Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning tarukto naah, anih to Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah tuk, 3

ih tamna, Nebat capa Jeroboam loe anghawk moe, angmah ih angraeng to tuk. 7 Solomon capa Rehoboam loe poekhiah nawkta moe, misatuh thai ai naah, tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kaminawk mah amkhueng o moe, Rehoboam to tuk o. 8 Vaihi David ih caanawk ban ah kaom, Angraeng ih prae to tuk hanah nam sak o; misatuh kami paroeai na tawnh o, Jeroboam mah sithawnawk hanah, sui hoiah ang sak pae o ih, maitawnawk doeh na tawnh o. 9 Angraeng ih qaimanawk, Aaron ih capanawk hoi Levinawk to na haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktit toengah, nangmacae hanah qaima na suek o na ai maw? Saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa sarihoi hoiah angbawnhaih sak han angzo kami to, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuenhawk khaeah qaima tok to na sak o sak. 10 Angraeng loe kaiccae hanah Sithaw oh oh pongah, kaiccae loe Anih to ka pahnawt o ai; Aaron ih capanawk loe Angraeng toksaq qaima ah oh o, Levinawk doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. 11 Aduem akhawn angbawnhaih sak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh tui to a thlaek o; kaicci caboi nuiah takaw a suek o moe, aduem kruek hmai pa-aanghaih sui tung pongah hmai-im to paaang o; kaiccae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hnuk ih hmuenhawk to ka sak o boih; toe nangcae loe Angraeng to na pahnawt o ving boeh. 12 Khenah, kaiccae khaeah Sithaw oh moe, anih loe kaiccae zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih qaimanawk loe nangcae tuk hanah mongkah to ueng o thi; Aw Israel caanawk, nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to tuh o hmah; na pazawk o mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Jeroboam mah Judah kaminawk to ahnukbang hoiah takui hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh boeh; anih loe Judahawk hmaa ah oh nathuem ah, nihcae to a hnuk bang hoiah ven o khoep boeh. 14 Judahawk hnukbang anggqi o naah, khenah, misanawk mah ahnuh ahmuae takui khoep boeh, tianh panoeck o; naah Angraeng khaeah hang o, qaimanawk mah mongkah to ueng o. 15 Judah kaminawk hangh o; tha hoi a hangh o naah, Sithaw mah Jeroboam hoi Israelhawk to Abijah hoi Judahawk hmaa hoiah cawnak boih. 16 Israelhawk loe Judahawk hmaa ah cawnh o; Sithaw mah nihcae to Judahawk ban ah paek. 17 Abijah hoi anih ih kaminawk mah nihcae to hum o moe, paroeai duek o; qohih Israelcaanawk sang cumvai pangato duek o. 18 Misa angtuk naah Israel kaminawk to sung o; Judahawk loe angmacae ampanawk ih, Angraeng Sithaw nuiah amha o pongah misa pazawk o. 19 Abijah mah Jeroboam to patom moe, Bethel, Jeshanah hoi Ephraim vangpuinawk to lak pae.

angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong moe, anih mah paek ih lok hoi patuk ih loknawk to pazui o hanah a thuih pae. 5 Judah vangpui kruek ah kaom hmuesangnawk hoi krangnawk boih to vah king; anih ukhiah tiim ah prae monghaih to oh. 6 Angraeng mah monghaih paek pongah, prae thungah monghaih to oh; to nathuem ah misa angtukhaih om ai boeh pongah, Judah prae thung boih ah kakac vangpuinawk to a sak. 7 Aicae loe aimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Anih to pakrong o pongah, anih mah prae boih ah monghaih paek boeh; prae aicae ban thungah oh naah, Hae vangpuinawk hae sah o si loe, sipaenawk, misatoephaih imsangnawk, khongkhanawk hoi takraenghaihinhawk to sah o si, tiah anih mah Judah kaminawk hanah thuih pae. To pongah nihcae mah imlawk to sak o moe, khosakhoihaih to oh. 8 Asa loe Judah prae thungah misa angvaenghaih aphaw hoi tayae sin misatuh sang cumvai thumto suek; Benjamin acaeng thungah kathoeng aphaw hoi kallii sin kami sang cumvai hnet, quitazetto a suek; hae kaminawk loe misahoih kami ah oh o boih. 9 Ethiopia kami Zerah loe nihcae tuk hanah kami sang cumvai hatlaito, hrangleeng cumvai thumto hoiah Mareshah karoek to angzoh o. 10 Asa loe anih tuk hanah caeh moe, Mareshah taeng ih Zephathah azawn ah misa angtuk o. 11 Asa mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawk, Angraeng, kapop parai thacak kami to tuk moe, thacak ai kami abomh hanah, nang han karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai; Aw kaiccae ih Angraeng Sithaw, kaiccae hae na bom ah; kaiccae loe nang khaeah ni kam ha o; hae kapop parai kaminawk hae na hmin hoiah ni tuk han ka caeh o; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaiccae ih Sithaw ah ni na oh; kami mah Nang to pazawk hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 12 Angraeng mah Asa hoi Judah hmaa ah, Ethiopia kaminawk to hum pae; Ethiopia kaminawk loe cawnh o. 13 Asa hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah nihcae to Gerar karoek to patom o; Ethiopia kaminawk to tuk pazawk o, nihcae loe anghawk o let thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Angraeng hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah duek o; Judahawk mah misa ih hmuenmaenawk to lak pae o king. 14 Gerar taeng ih vangpuinawk to phraek pae o boih; Angraeng zithaih to nihcae nuiah oh pae; vangpuinawk boih phraek pae o; misatuh naah lak pae o ih hmuenhawk paroeai pop. 15 Moi pacahhiah ahmuennawk doeh muk pae o moe, tuunawk hoi kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh hoih pae o ving. To pacoeng ah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**20** Jeroboam loe Abijah dung thungah thacak thai ai boeh;

Angraeng mah anih to hum moe, duek. **21** Toe Abijah loe thacak aep aep; zu hatlai palito a lak moe, capa pumphae hnetto hoi canu hatlai tarukto sak. **22** Abijah siangpahrang toksakhainhawlk, a sak ih hmuennawk hoi a thuikh ih loknawk boih loe tahmaa lddo ih ruici cabu thungah tarik o.

**14** Abijah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa mah prae to uk. Anih dung ah saning hato thung prae monghaih to oh. **2** Asa loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng moe, kahoih hmuen to sak. **3** Anih mah prae kalah kaminawk sithaw ih hmaicam hoi hmuensangnawk to takhoe boih; krangnawk to phraek boih moe, Asherah thingnawk to pakhruk boih. **4** Judah kaminawk khaeah

angmacae ampanawkh ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong moe, anih mah paek ih lok hoi patuk ih loknawk to pazui o hanah a thuih pae. **5** Judah vangpui kruek ah kaom hmuesangnawk hoi krangnawk boih to vah king; anih ukhaih tlim ah prae monghaih to oh. **6** Angraeng mah monghaih paek pongah, prae thungah monghaih to oh; to nathuem ah misa angtukhaih om ai boeh pongah, Judah prae thung boih ah kakac vangpuinawk to a sak. **7** Aicae loe aimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Anih to pakrong o pongah, anih mah prae boih ah monghaih paek boeh; prae aicae ban thungah oh naah, Hae vangpuinawk hae sah o si loe, sipaewawk, misatoephaih imsangnawk, khongkhanawk hoi takraenghainhawkh to sah o si, tiah anih mah Judah kaminawk hanah thuih pae. To pongah nihcae mah imlawk to sak o moe, khosakhoihaih to oh. **8** Asa loe Judah prae thungah misa angvaenghaih aphaw hoi taya sin misatuh sang cumvai thumto suek; Benjamin acaenng thungah kathoeng aphaw hoi kalii sin kami sang cumvai hnet, quitazetto a suek; hae kaminawk loe misahoih kami ah oh o boih. **9** Ethiopia kami Zerah loe nihcae tuk hanah kami sang cumvai hatlaito, hrangleeng cumvai thumto hoiah Mareshah karoek to angzoh o. **10** Asa loe anih tuk hanah caeh moe, Mareshah taeng ih Zephathah azawn ah misa angtuk o. **11** Asa mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawk, Angraeng, kapop parai thacak kami to tuk moe, thacak ai kami abomh hanah, nang han karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai; Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae hae na bom ah; kaicae loe nang khaeah ni kam ha o; hae kapop parai kaminawk hae na hmin hoiah ni tuk han ka caeh o; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah ni na oh; kami mah Nang to pazawk hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Asa hoi Judah hmaa ah, Ethiopia kaminawk to hum pae; Ethiopia kaminawk loe cawnh o. **13** Asa hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah nihcae to Gerar karoek to patom o; Ethiopia kaminawk to tuk pazawk o, nihcae loe anghthawk o let thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Angraeng hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah duek o; Judahnawk mah misa ih hmuenmaenawk to lak pae o king. **14** Gerar taeng ih vangpuinawk to phraek pae o boih; Angraeng zithaih to nihcae nuiah oh pae; vangpuinawk boih phraek pae o; misatuh naah lak pae o ih hmuennawk paroeai pop. **15** Moi pacahhaih ahmuennawk doeh muk pae o moe, tuunawk hoi kaengkuh hrangnawk doeh hoih pae o ving. To pacoeng ah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**15** Angraeng ih Muithla loe Oded capa Azariah nuiah angzoh; **2** Azariah loe Asa siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Asa siangpahrang, Judahnawk hoi Benjamin kaminawk boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng khaeah na oh o nahaeloe, Angraeng doeh nangcae khaeah om tih; anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, na hnu o tih; toe anih to na pahnawt o nahaeloe, anih mah doeh na pahnawt o toeng tih. **3** Atue paroeari thung Israel kaminawk loe Sithaw tangfang tawn o ai, patukkung qaima tawn o ai moe, daan doeh tawn ai ah khosak o. **4** Toe patangkhang o naah loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let; anih to pakrong o naah nihcae mah hnuk o. **5** To nathuem ah kholong caeh kaminawk hanah, monghaih roe om ai; prae thung boih ah poek anghmanghaih to oh. **6** Sithaw mah

congca patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih to paek pongah, prae Ramah vangpui thung ih thlungsawh hoi thingnawk to a lak maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto misa angthawk o. pae boih; to ih hmuenawh hoiah Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui 7 Toe nangcae mah tha pathok oh, bantha zok o sak hmah; to a sak. 7 Tahmaa Hanani loe Judah siangpahrang Asa na sak o ih tok baktih toengah tangqum na hnu o tih, tiah a khaeah angzoh moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amha naa. 8 Asa mah hae loknawk hoi tahmaa Oded mah thuuh ih ai ah, Syria siangpahrang nuiah nam ha lat pongah, Syria lok to thiah naah, tha ohsak moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawk loe na ban thung hoiah hoi Ephraim mae nuiah lak ih vangpuinawk thung boih hoiah, loih o boih boeh. 8 Ethiopia kaminawk hoi Lubim kaminawk panuet thok krangnawk to vah king; anih mah Angraeng im loe kroek laek ai hrangleeng hoi paroeai hrang angthueng hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng ih hmaicam to pathoep let. 9 To misatuh kaminawk to tawnh o; toe Angraeng khaeah nam pacoengah Judah kaminawk, Benjamin kaminawk, Ephraim ha naah, nihcae to na ban ah ang paek boih na ai maw? kaminawk, Manaseh kaminawk hoi Simeon kaminawk to 9 Angraeng ih mik loe ahnuk ahmaa long pum ah caeh, nawnto amkhuengsak boih; Asa khaeah Angraeng Sithaw angmah khaeah poekhah palunghin suem kaminawk to oh, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o naah, anih tha a caksak; toe nang loe amthuah hmuu to na sak khaeah angzoh o. 10 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong misa na tuh tih boeh, tiah a hatlapangato hain, khrah thumto naah, Jerusalem vangpui naa. 10 To lok pongah Asa loe tahmaa nuiah palungphui ah amkhueng o. 11 Misa khae hoi lak o ih maitaw cumvai moe, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak; to nathuem ah Asa sarihito hoi tuu sang sarihito Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih mah thoemto angmah ih kaminawk to patangkhangsa. 11 ah paek o. 12 Angmaca peokhah palunghin boih hoiah Khenah, Asa siangpahrang amtonghaih hoi boenghaih khoek ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah lokmaiha hoi to toksakhah loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah akun o; 13 mi kawbaktih doeh Israel Angraeng tungah tarik o. 12 Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning Sithaw pakrong ai kami loe, kathoeng kalen tih ai, nongpa quithum, takawto naah, a khok nuiah nathaih to oh; a nathaih nongpata tih ai, paduek han oh tiah, 14 Angraeng khaeah loe nung parai; to tiah nat nathung angmah ih Angraeng tha hoi hanghaih, mongkah ueng moe, tuu taki bohhah khaeah caeh ai, tasi kop siboinawk khaeah a caeh lat. 13 To hoiai lokkamhaih a sak o. 15 Nihcae loe palunghin boih hoi pacocengah Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipali, lokkam o pongah, Judah kaminawk boih anghoe o; koehhaih saningto hiah naah duek moe, ampanawk khaeah anghak. 14 David vangpui ah angmah sak ih tangqom thungah aphum palunghin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong o pongah, Anih to o; cakrang pongah pasongh o moe, tasi kop kaminawk mah hnuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae hanah ahmuu kruek hoi hmuiohong congca hoiah pazut o pacocengah, aphum o; anih monghaih to paek. 16 Siangpahrang Asa ih amsae nongpata hanah kallen parai hmaikitkhaih poih to sak pae o. Makaah mah Asherah thingkung tlim ah panuet thok krang to

sak pongah, siangpahrang nongpata ah angdoethaih ahmuu hoiah takhoe ving; Asa mah krang to pakhoi pae boih, khok hoiah atti pae moe, Kidron ah hmai hoiah a thlaek. 17 Toe Israel prae thung hoiah hmuensangnawk to takhoe boih ai, toe Asa loe a hing thung Angraeng khaeah poekhah to paek. 18 Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenawk to Angraeng im thungah a sin boih. 19 Asa singpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, pangato thung prae thungah misa angtukhaih om ai.

**16** Asa singpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, tarukto naah, Israel singpahrang Baasha loe Judah prae tuk hanah angzoh; mi kawbaktih doeh siangpahrang Asa khaeah caeh han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae kacakah a thungh. 2 Asa mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih sui hoi sumkanglung to lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad khaeah pat pae, 3 anih khaeah, kam pa hoi nam pa mah sak ih angdaehhaih baktih toengah, kai hoi nang salakah doeh angdaehhaih to sah si; khenah, sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to keng pat; Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhaih to phrae ving ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah kai na caeh taak tih, tiah a naa. 4 Asa siangpahrang mah thuuh ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah paroi moe, Israel vangpuinawk tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawk to patoeh; Ijon, Dan, Abel-Maim hoi Naptali, vangpuinawk to a lak. 5 Baasha mah to lok to thiah naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to tengh sut, a toksakhah hoiah anghak ving. 6 Asa siangpahrang mah Judah kaminawk to amlaem hiah boih; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih,

Ramah vangpui thung ih thlungsawh hoi thingnawk to a lak maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto misatuh kaminawk to a sak. 7 Tahmaa Hanani loe Judah siangpahrang Asa khaeah angzoh moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amha ai ah, Syria siangpahrang nuiah nam ha lat pongah, Syria siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawk loe na ban thung hoiah hoi Ephraim mae nuiah lak ih vangpuinawk thung boih hoiah, loih o boih boeh. 8 Ethiopia kaminawk hoi Lubim kaminawk to oh, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o naah, anih tha a caksak; toe nang loe amthuah hmuu to na sak khaeah angzoh o. 10 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong misa na tuh tih boeh, tiah a hatlapangato hain, khrah thumto naah, Jerusalem vangpui naa. 10 To lok pongah Asa loe tahmaa nuiah palungphui ah amkhueng o. 11 Misa khae hoi lak o ih maitaw cumvai moe, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak; to nathuem ah Asa sarihito hoi tuu sang sarihito Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih mah thoemto angmah ih kaminawk to patangkhangsa. 11 ah paek o. 12 Angmaca peokhah palunghin boih hoiah Khenah, Asa siangpahrang amtonghaih hoi boenghaih khoek ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah lokmaiha hoi to toksakhah loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah akun o; 13 mi kawbaktih doeh Israel Angraeng tungah tarik o. 12 Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning Sithaw pakrong ai kami loe, kathoeng kalen tih ai, nongpa quithum, takawto naah, a khok nuiah nathaih to oh; a nathaih nongpata tih ai, paduek han oh tiah, 14 Angraeng khaeah loe nung parai; to tiah nat nathung angmah ih Angraeng tha hoi hanghaih, mongkah ueng moe, tuu taki bohhah khaeah caeh ai, tasi kop siboinawk khaeah a caeh lat. 13 To hoiai lokkamhaih a sak o. 15 Nihcae loe palunghin boih hoi pacocengah Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipali, lokkam o pongah, Judah kaminawk boih anghoe o; koehhaih saningto hiah naah duek moe, ampanawk khaeah anghak. 14 David vangpui ah angmah sak ih tangqom thungah aphum o; cakrang pongah pasongh o moe, tasi kop kaminawk mah hmuiohong congca hoiah pazut o pacocengah, aphum o; anih hanah kallen parai hmaikitkhaih poih to sak pae o.

**17** Asa capa Jehosaphat loe ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah oh moe, Israel tuk hanah tha pathok. 2 Sipae hoi kacakah thungih Judah vangpuinawk boih ah misatuh kaminawk to a suek; Judah prae thung boih hoi ampa Asa mah lak ih Ephraim vangpuinawk boih ah misatuh kaminawk to a suek. 3 Baal sithawnawk khaeah caeh ai, anih loe ampa David mah caeh tangsuekhah loklam to pazui pongah, Angraeng mah Jehosaphat to oh thuuh; 4 anih loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh, Israelnawk mah sak ih hmuu baktiha sah ai, Angraeng ih loknawk to pazui. 5 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ban ah prae to caksak; Judah kaminawk boih mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum to sin pae o; to pongah anih loe angraeng moe, paroeai pakoehhaih to a hnuk. 6 A poekhah palunghin Angraeng khaeah suek moe, hmuensangnawk hoi Asherah thingnawk to Judah prae thung hoiah takhoe king. 7 Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Judah vangpui kaminawk patuk hanah, angmah ih angraeng, Ben-hail, Obadiah, Zekariah, Nathanel hoi Mikaiyah cae to patoeh. 8 Nihcae hoi nawnto ah Levinawk, Shemaiah, Nathaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemi-Ramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah hoi Tob-Adonijah; Levinawk thung hoiah qaima Elishama hoi Jehoram to patoeh. 9 Nihcae mah Judah prae thung boih ah patukhaih to sak o; Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to sin o; Judah vangpuinawk boih ah caeh o moe, kaminawk to patuk o. 10 Judah prae taeng ih praenawk boih ah Sithaw zithaih palunghin to oh pongah, Jehosaphat loe misa tuh ai. 11 Thoemto Philistin kaminawk mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum sin pae o moe, sumkanglungnawk to paek o;

Arab kaminawk mah anih hanah tuunawk to sin pae o; tuucaa boih mah doeh to tiah thuuh o toeng; Ramoth-Gilead to tuh sang sarih, cumvai sarihto, maeh tae sang sarih, cumvai ah, na pazawk tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah sarihto sin pae o. **12** Jehosaphat loe len aep aep; misa paek tih, tiah a naa o. **12** Mikaiah khaeah kacaeh laicaeh toephah imnawk, Judah prae thungah hmuemae suekhaih mah anih khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang mah pazawk tih vangpuinawk to a sak. **13** Judah vangpuinawk thungah hmang, tiah tahmaanawk boih mah kanghmong lok to thuuh paroeai caaknaek to oh; misahoih kaminawk hoi misatuh thiah o; nihcae mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah lok to thui ah, kaminawk to Jerusalem ah a suek. **14** Nihcae imthung takoh tahngei kahoih ah lok na thuuh nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. kaminawk loe hae tiah oh o; Judah acaeng thung hoiah abu maeto ukkung misatuh angraeng sangto oh moe, kallen koek misatuh angraeng Adnah hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai thumto oh o. **15** Anih pacoengah misatuh angraeng 13 Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing pongah, ka Sithaw hnet, sang quitazettoh oh o. **16** Anih pacoengah angmah koeh mah thuuh ih lok khue ni ka thuuh han, tiah a naa. **14** Anih misatuh angraeng Adnah hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk sang siangpahrang hmaa ah phak naah, siangpahrang mah anih cumvai thumto oh o. **15** Anih pacoengah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Mikaiah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han Jehohanan hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah, Caeh oh hnet, sang quitazettoh oh o. **16** Anih pacoengah angmah koeh loe, pazawk oh; nihcae to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. **15** ah Angraeng toksak hanah kangpaek, Zikri capa Amasiah Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Kamsoem lok khue ai ah hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai hnetto oh. **17** loe, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kai khaeah kamsoem ai lok to Tayae hoi misa angvaenghaih aphaw sin Benjamin acaeng, thui hmah, tiah vai nazettoh maw lokkamhaih kangsaksak boeh? tiah a naa. **16** Mikaiah mah, Toekpung tawn ai mae hnetto oh o. **18** Anih pacoengah, Jehosaphat hoi misa angtuk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazettoh oh. **19** Siangpahrang mah Judah prae hoi sipae kacakah thungah nuiah kamhet tuu caa baktiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazettoh oh. **20** to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng Tayaeh hoi misa angvaenghaih aphaw sin Benjamin acaeng, thui hmah, tiah vai nazettoh maw lokkamhaih kangsaksak boeh? tiah a naa. **16** Mikaiah mah, Toekpung tawn ai mae hnetto oh o. **18** Anih pacoengah, Jehosaphat hoi misa angtuk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazettoh oh. **19** Siangpahrang mah Judah prae hoi sipae kacakah thungah nuiah kamhet tuu caa baktiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazettoh oh. **20** to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng tawn ai o pongah, kaminawk loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. **17** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thuui ai; kasese ngai ni a thuuh, tiah kang thuuh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **18** Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok hae tahngei ah; Anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah anghnu van Kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a thuuh pae let. **19** Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Ramoth-Gilead to tuh moe, sung hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a thuuh. To naah maeto mah hmuem maeto kawng to thuuh moe, kalah maeto mah kalah hmuem maeto kawng to thuuh. **20** To nathuem ah muithila maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, Anih to kai mah ka zoek han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na zoek hanloe? tiah dueng naah, **21** anih mah, Ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih tahmaanawk pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithila baktiah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih; caeh loe, na thuuh ih lok baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah khenah, Angraeng mah vahih amsawnlok kathui muithila to hae tahmaanawk ih pakah ah suek pae boeh; Angraeng mah nang amro thai hanah lokthuuh boeh, tiah a naa. **23** To pacoengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah, caeh moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng; Angraeng ih Muithila mah nang khae lokthuuh hanah, naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw kai khae hoiah tacawt? tiah a naa. **24** Mikaiah mah, Khenah, anghawk hanah imthung ah na caeh niah na panoek tih, tiah a naa. **25** Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to la oh loe, vangpui ukkung, Amon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah thak oh, tiah a naa. **26** Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim pakhray oh, kamong ah kamlaem let ai karoek to pacakthlaek hanah, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah lok a paek. **27** Mikaiah mah, Kamongah nam laem o let tangtang nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthuuh ai ah ni om tih. Kaminawk boih, ka lok hae panoek oh, tiah a naa. **28** To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh hoi tahang. **29** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat

**18** Jehosaphat loe paroeai angraenghaih hoi pakoeihaih ah oh; anih loe zu lakkaih rang hoiah Ahab hoi angdaehhaih to sak. **2** Saning nazettoh maw oh pacoengah, Ahab khae paqaih hanah Samaria ah a caeh tathuk. Ahab mah Jehosaphat hoi anih ih kaminawk hanah, paroeai tuu hoi maitawnawk to boh pae moe, anih hoi nawnto Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah pacae. **3** Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead to nang tuk halih han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah kai doeh nang ni; Kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kami ah ni oh o; nang hoi nawnto misa kang tuk pae o han, tiah a naa. **4** Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Vaihniyah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, tahmaa cumvai palito kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caeh oh, Sithaw mah to vangpui to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. **6** To Jehosaphat mah, lok a dueng o hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa mi doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. **7** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Aicae mah lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih kami maeto oh vop, toe anih loe kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thuui ai, ka seththal khue to a thuuh pongah, anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. To naah Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kawk moe, Imlah capa Mikaiah to Karangah kawk ah, tiah lokpaek. **9** Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhaih khongkha taeng ih, kakong ahmuun ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; to naah tahmaanawk boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuuh pae o. **10** Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah sum hoi sak ih taki to lak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria prae nam rosak ai karoek to, hae taki hoiah na daeng tih, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa. **11** Kalah tahmaanawk

khaeah, Kai loe kami kalah ah angsak moe, misa ka tuk han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah loe, om ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel siangpahrang loe kami kalah baktiah angsak moe, misatuk hanah nawnto a caeh hoi. 30 To naah Syria siangpahrang mah, Angmah ih hrangleeng anghthueng hoi misatuh angraeng khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kathoeng doeh kafen doeh kalah kaminawk to tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. 31 Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah, Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Anih loe Israel siangpahrang mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih tuk hanah takui o; toe Jehosaphat hang naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh, Sithaw mah to kaminawk to loklam kalah bangah caehsak king. 32 Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah anih loe Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih to patom ai ah amlaem o let. 33 Kami maeto loe palao to aphongh moe, a kah rumram, to naah Israel siangpahrang ih sum aphaw salakah cop; to naah anih mah angmah ih hrangleeng mongh kami khaeah, Kai loe ahmaa ka caak boeh pongah, anggoi ah loe misa angtukhaih ahmuen hoiah kai amlaem hain lai ah, tiah a naa. 34 To na niah paroeai misa angtuk o; Israel siangpahrang loe hrangleeng nuiah anghthueng moe, duembang khoek to Syria kaminawk to tuk; anih loe niduem tom naah duek.

**19** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe kamongah angmah im Jerusalem ah amlaem let. 2 Tahmaa Jehu Hanani capa loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kami to na bomh moe, Angraeng hnuma kami to na palung han maw? Hae hmuen pongah, Angraeng palungphuiah na nuiyah oh. 3 Toe Asherah thinghawk to prae thung hoiah na vah boih moe, na palungthi hoiah Angraeng to na pakrong, to loe kahoih na sak ih hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. 4 Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; kaminawk thung hoiah Beersheba hoi Ephraim mae karoek to a caeh moe, kaminawk to ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak let. 5 Prae thung boih hoi sipae kaom Judah vangpuinawk boih ah, lokcaekkungnawk to a suek. 6 Lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Na sak o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh; nangcae loe kami han lok na caek o ai, Angraeng han ih ni lok na caek o, lok na caek o naah, Anih loe nangcae khaeah oh. 7 Sithaw zithaih nangcae nuiah om nasoe; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe sakpazaehaih om ai; mikhmai khethaih doeh tawn ai moe, tamquata hoi tangqum lakkaih doeh tawn ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. 8 Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem kaminawk maeto hoi maeto lokpung naah raemh hanah, Angraeng ih daan patukkung, Levi acaeng, qaima hoi Israel acaea zaehoikung kacohtanawk to Jerusalem vangpui ah a suek; nihcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. 9 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng zithaih hoi oep kaom ah toksak moe, poekhaih palungthi boih hoiah toksak hanah lok a paek. 10 Vangpui thung kaom nam nawkamyanawk khae hoi angzo, kami athii palonghaih, lokpaekhaih hoi patukhaih, khokhanhaih hoi lokcaekhaih pongah, Angraeng koeh ai ih hmuen sak pazae o moeng han ai ah, acoehaih lok to thuipae oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae hoi nam nawkamyanawk nuiah palungphuiah to pha moeng tih. Hae hmuen hae na sak o nahaeloe, zaehaih na loih o tih. 11 Khenah, Angraeng hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah qaima Amariah loe nangcae

zaehoikung ah om tih; Judah acaeng zaehoikung, Ishmael capa Zebadiah loe siangpahrang hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah nangcae ukkung ah om tih; Levi acaengnawk loe nangcae hmaa ah toksah kami ah om o tih; misahoihaih hoiah toksah oh; Angraeng loe hmuen kahoih sah kaminawk hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa.

**20** Hae pacoenah, Moab kaminawk hoi Amon kaminawk loe thoemto Syria kaminawk hoi angborh o moe, Jehosaphat tuk hanah angzoh o. 2 Thoemto kaminawk Jehosaphat khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Tuipui yaeh ih Syria prae thung hoiah nang tuk hanah paroeai misatuh kaminawk angzoh o; khenah, nihcae loe En-Gedi, tiah kawk ih Hazazon-tamar vangpui ah phak o boeh, tiah a naa o. 3 Jehosaphat loe zit moe, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah poek; Judah prae boih ah buhzah hanah lok a paek. 4 Judah kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah abomhah hnik hanah nawnto amkhueung o; Angraeng pakrong hanah, Judah prae vangpui kruek ih kaminawk to angzoh o. 5 Jehosaphat loe Angraeng im longhma kangtha, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk salakah angdoet moe, 6 aw kaicae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe van ah kaom Sithaw na ai maw? Nang loe van praenawk boih ukkung ah na ai maw na oh; mi mah doeh pazawk thaih han ai ah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe na ban ah na ai maw oh? 7 Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah na oh, nangmah ih kami Israelhawk hmaa ah, hae prae kaminawk hae na haek moe, nam pui Abraham ih caanawk khaeah dungzan khoek to na paek boeh na ai maw? 8 Nihcae loe hae prae thungah oh o moe, Nang ih ahmin hanah hmuencium to sak o pacoenah, 9 kaicae nuiyah sumsen maw, lokcaekhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasese nathaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghaih ka tongh o naah, nang ih ahmin loe hae im thungah oh pongah, hae im thungah na hmaa ah kang doet o moe, nang kang kawk o naah, nang mah pathim ueloe, nang bomh tih. 10 Toe vaishaih khenah, Israel caanawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o naah, nihcae to na naehsak ai; nihcae to tuh ai ah, amlaem o taak; Amon, Moab hoi Seir mae ah kaom kaminawk loe, 11 kaicae han qawk ah nang paek ih prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang haek o moe, lu pathok hanah angzoh o boeh. 12 Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nihcae to lok na caek mak ai maw? Kaicae tuk han angzo paroeai pop misatuh kaminawk tuk thaihaih tha ka tawn o ai; timaw ka sak o han, ka panoek o ai boeh; kaicae loe nang khue ni kang khet o, tiah lawk a thuih. 13 Judah kaminawk loe caa nawktanawk, a zunawk hoi a caanawk boih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. 14 To pacoenah minawk salakah kaom Jahziel nuiah Angraeng ih Muithila to angzoh; anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Benayah ih capa, anih loe Jeiel ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah capa, anih loe Levi acaeng, Asaph ih capa ah oh. 15 Anih mah, Siangpahrang Jehosaphat, Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih, tahngaih oh; nangcae khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih; hae ih kapow parai misatuh kaminawk hae zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; misatuhaih loe nangcae ih tok na ai, Angraeng ih tok ni. 16 Khawnbangah nihcae tuk hanah caeh oh; khenah, nihcae loe Ziz vangpui caehhaih tahawt kathuk hoiah angzoh

o tahang; nihcae to Jeruel praezaek pha ai naah kaom, tahawt boenghaih ahmuen ah na hnu o tih. **17** Aw Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk, hae misa hae na tuk o han angai ai; nang doethaih ahmuen ah kakakah angdoe oh loe, Angraeng pahlonghaih to khen oh; zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; nihcae tongh hanah khawnbangah caeh oh; Angraeng loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa. **18** Jehosaphat loe long ah akuep; Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk boih, Angraeng hmaa ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to bok o. **19** Levi acaeng Kohat kaminawk hoi Korhit kaminawk loe angdoet o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoi saphaw o. **20** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Tekoa praezaek ah caeh o; a caeh o li naah Jehosaphat mah angdoet moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh! Na Angraeng Sithaw to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe kakakah na om o tih; anih ih tahaanawlk nuiyah tanghaih tawn oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pazawk o tih, tiah a naa. **21** Kaminawk khaeah lokdueng pacoeng, Angraeng amlunghaih loe dungzan khoek to kakac amlunghaih ah oh pongah, Angraeng saphawhaih om nasoe, tiah thuuh hanah, misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah caeh o; kranghoih Angraeng ciimcaihaih to saphaw o hanah, laasah kaminawk to Angraeng hanah a suek. **22** Nihcae mah saphawhaih laasak amtong o naah, Judah prae tuk hanah angzo, Amon kaminawk, Moab kaminawk hoi Sier mae nui ah kaom kaminawk to Angraeng mah a ngangsaak moe, nihcae to tuk pazawk o boih. **23** Amon hoi Moab kaminawk loe Seir mae nui ih kaminawk to hum moe, tamit boih hanah anghawk o; Seir mae nui ah kaom kaminawk to hum o moe, tamit o boih pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to anghum o. **24** Judah kaminawk loe praezaek ih misatophaih imsang to phak o moe, pop parai misatuh kaminawk to khet o naah, to ih kaminawk loe mi doeh loi o ai; long ah angsong kami qok cing ni a hnuk o. **25** To pongah Jehosaphat hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe, misanawk ih hmuenmae to lak hanah caeh o; kadueh kaminawk khae ih paroeai kapop hmuenmaenawlk hoi atho kana thlungnawk to lak pae o; to ih hmuenmaenawlk loe phaw thai ai khoek to pop; hmuenmae pop hmoek pongah ni thumto thung a lak o. **26** Ni palito naah loe Berakah azawn ah amkueng o moe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek o; to pongah to ahmuен vahni ni khoek to Berakah azawn, tiah kawk o. **27** Angraeng mah nihcae ih misa nuiyah anghoehaih paek pongah, Jehosaphat mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk to hoih boih moe, anghoehaih hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. **28** Jerusalem ah katoeng congca, aqui kapop katoeng hoi mongkah uenghaih hoiah Angraeng im thungah caeh o. **29** Angraeng mah Israel caanawk ih misa to tuk pae ti, tiah ataeng ih prae kaminawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae boih nuiyah Sithaw zithaih to oh. **30** Angmah ih Sithaw mah ataeng boih ah monghaih to paek pongah, Jehosaphat ih prae loe khosak nawmhaih hoiah koi. **31** To tiah Jehosaphat loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh; Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning quithum, pangato oh moe, Jerusalem to saning pumpahae pangato thung uk; amno ih ahmin loe Shilhi canu Azubah. **32** Anih loe ampa Asa caehhaih loklam ah caeh, loklam amkraeng taak ai; Angraeng mikhrukah katoeng hmuen to sak. **33** Toe hmuen sangnawk to va boih ai; kaminawk loe angmacae ampanawlk ih Sithaw nuiyah palunghin suem o ai toengtoeng vop. **34** Siangpahrang Jehosaphat mah amtonghaih hoi boeng khoek to sak ih hmuenawlk loe, Hanani capa Jehu ih cabu pongah tarik o; to hmuenawlk loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu pongah tarik o. **35** Hnukkuem ah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, kasee hmuen sak koeh Israel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoiah angkom. **36** Anih loe Tarshish vangpui ah kacaeh palongpui to sak hanah Israel siangpahrang hoiah angkom; nihnik loe Ezion-Gezer ah palongpui to a sak hoi. **37** Mareshah ih kami Dodavah capa Eliezer mah, Jehosaphat koeh aihaih lok to thuih; Ahaziah hoiah nang kom pongah, Angraeng mah na sak ih hmuen to phrae tih, tiah a naa. Palongpuinawlk loe amro moe, Tarshish vangpui ah doeh caeh hoi thai ai.

**21** To pacoenah, Jehosaphat loe ampanawlk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah ampanawlk khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Jehosaphat capa, Jehoram ih nawkamyanawlk loe Azariah, Jehiel, Zekariah, Azariah, Mikael hoi Shephatiah; hae kaminawk loe Israel siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih caa ah oh o boih. **3** Ampa mah nihcae hanah paroeai kapop sui hoi sum kanglungnawk, atho kana hmuenmaenawlk hoi sipae hoi thung ih Judah vangpuinawlk to tangqum ah paek; toe prae loe calu Jehoram hanah paek. **4** Jehoram loe ampa ih prae to toep moe, kakac siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawlk to sumsen hoiah hum boih, thoemto Israel angraengnawk doeh a hum. **5** Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, Jehoram loe saning quithum, hnettoh oh, anih mah Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk. **6** Anih loe Ahab canu to lak moe, Ahab imthung takoh kosakhaih baktiah, Israel siangpahrangnawk caehhaih loklam to pazui; Angraeng mikhrukah hmuen kahoih to sak. **7** Toe Angraeng mah David hoiah lokmaiha hoi to sak pongah, David imthung to phrae mak ai; anih hoi a caanawk khaeah dungzan aanghaih to paek hanah loksuе boeh. **8** Jehoram dung naah, Edom loe Judah prae nuiyah misa anghawk moe, angmacae koeh ah siangpahrang to suek o. **9** To pongah Jehoram loe angmah ih angraengnawk hoi hrangleengnawk boih to kawk moe, anih hoi nawnto caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghawk moe, nihcae takui khoep Edom kaminawk hoi hrangleeng anghueng misatuh angraengnawk to tuk. **10** To pongah vahni ni khoek to Edom kaminawk loe Judahnawlk ih misa ah oh o. Jehoram loe ampanawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, to nthuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghawk toeng. **11** Judah prae ah kaom maenawlk nuiyah hmuen sangnawk to a sak, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to tangzat zawsak moe, Judah to loklam amkraengsak. **12** To naah tahmaa Elijah khae ih capat to anih khae phak, capat pongah, nam pa David ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nam pa Jehosaphat hoi Judah siangpahrang Asa caehhaih loklam ah na caeh ai boeh, **13** toe Israel siangpahrangnawk caehhaih loklam to na pazui, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to tangzat zawsak moe, Judah to loklam amkraengsak; nangmah pong kahoih kue, nam pa imthung takoh ih nam nawkamya khaeh mataeng doeh na hum boih; **14** to pongah khenah, vahiah Angraeng mah nang ih kaminawk, na caanawk, na zunawk hoi na tawnh ih hmuenmaenawlk

boih nuiyah kanung parai danpaekhaih phasak tih boeh. **15** om ai boeh. **10** Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah a capa duek Nangmah to doeh ni thokkruek na nathaih kasaeh mah, na zok boeh, tiah panoek naah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh thung ih tazae to tasa bangah tacawt ai karoek to, kanung boih hum hanah amsak. **11** Toe siangpahrang Jehoram ih parai nathaih mah pha thui tih, tiah tarik pae. **16** Jehoram canu, Jehoshabeath mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak, hum tuk hanah Angraeng mah Philistin hoi Ethiopia kaminawk hanah kaom siangpahrang capanawk thung hoiah pauk ving taengah kaom Arab kaminawk ih palungthin to pahruet pae. **17** Nihcae loe Judah prae thungah angzoh o moe, misatuh o; siangpahrang imthung ah a hnuk o ih hmuenhawk to lak pae o boih moe, a capa hoi a zunawk doeh hoih pae o king; a capa kanawk koek Jehoahaz ai ah loe capa maeto doeh tahmat o ai. **18** Hae tiah oh pacocoengah, Angraeng mah kahoih thai ai tazae nathaih to phaksak. **19** Siangpahrang loe atue sawk ah ngannat, saning hnetto boenghaih bangahloe, a nathaih to nung pari pongah, tazae to tasa bangah tacawt pae, anih loe kana nung pari pongah duek. Prae kaminawk loe anih ampanawk han sak pae o ih hmaitoenghaih baktiah anih hanah sah pae o ai. **20** Jehoram siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning quithum, hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk; anih duek naah, mi doeh palungsa o ai. Anih loe David vangpui ah aphum o, siangpahrangnawk ih taprong ah aphum o ai.

## **22** Arab kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo kaminawk loe misa

angthawk kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah akun o moe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram ih capa kacoehnawk hum pae o king boeh pongah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah Jehoram ih capa kanawk koek Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah suek o. To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quipali, hnetto oh boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to saningto thung khue uk. Amno ih ahmien loe Omri ih canu Athaliah. **3** Amno mah kahoih ai hmuen sak han thapaek pongah, anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhaih loklam to pazui. **4** Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa duek pacocoengah Ahab imthung takoh ih kaminawk loe siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung ah oh o moe, anih to amrohaih bangah zaeh o. **5** Ahaziah mah nihcae ih lok to tahngaih pongah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram hoiah angkom moe, anih hoi nawnto Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah, Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh; to naah Syria kaminawk mah Joram to hmaacak o sak. **6** Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misatuh naah, ahmaa cak pongah ngantui let thai hanah, Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah loe ahmaa kacaa Ahab capa Jehoram khaeah paqaah hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk. **7** Ahaziah mah Joram paqaah thuih naah, Sithaw mah Ahaziah to amrosak; Ahaziah anih khae phak naah, Ahab imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih, Nimshi capa Jehu tongh hanah, Joram hoiah caeh hoi. **8** Jehu mah Ahab imthung takoh lokcaek li naah, Ahaziah khenzawnkung, Judah angraengnawk hoi Ahaziah ih nawkamyanawk to hnuk naah, nihcae to hum. **9** Samaria ah kanghawk Ahaziah to a hnuk o naah, anih to naeh o moe, Jehu khaeah hoih o pacocoengah, hum o; anih loe palungthin boih hoi Angraeng pakrong Jehosaphat ih capa ah oh, tiah thuih o pongah, a nih to aphum o. To pongah prae uk let hanah thacak kami Ahaziah imthung takoh ah mi doeh boih hum hanah amsak. **10** Toe siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, Jehoshabeath mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak, hum hanah kaom siangpahrang capanawk thung hoiah pauk ving moe, anih hoi anih khenzawkung to iih hiah imthung ah a hawk. Siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, qaima Jehoioda ih zu, Jehoshabeath loe Ahaziah ih tanu ah oh; anih mah nawkta to Athaliah khae hoiah hawk ving pongah, anih to hum thai ai. **11** Athaliah mah prae uk nathung, anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah nihcae hoi nawnto saning tarukto thung hawk o.

## **23** Saning sarihoi akaop naah, Jehoioda loe thacakhaih

hoiah oh; anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael, Obed capa Azariah, Adaiah capa Maaseiah, Zikri capa Elishaphat cae hoi lokmaiha to sak. **2** Nihcae loe Judah prae pum ah caeh o moe, vangpui kruek ih Levi acaengnawk hoi Israel acaeng lu koeknawk to amkhuengsak, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o. **3** Rangpui boih siangpahrang hoi nawnto Sithaw im thungah lokmaiha to sak o. Jehoioda mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, David ih capanawk kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, singpahrang capa ni siangpahrang ah om tih. **4** Vaihiah na sak o han ih loe, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk thunto thungah, maeto mah thok to toep tih. **5** Thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep tih; kalah thumtonawk thungah maeto mah khongkha to toep tih; kalah kaminawk boih loe Angraeng ih longhmaah ah om o tih. **6** Toksah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk khue ai ah loe, mi doeh Angraeng im thungah akun o thai mak ai; nihcae loe ciimcái o pongah, akun o thai tih; toe kalah kaminawk boih loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok to toep o tih. **7** Levi acaengnawk loe siangpahrang taengah om o tih; kami boih mah angmang angvaenghaih sumpai to sin han angaih; mi kawbaktih doeh im thungah akun kami loe hum oh; toe nangcae loe siangpahrang caehhaih ahmuen kruekah anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Levi hoi Judah kaminawk boih loe qaima Jehoioda mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sak o; qaima Jehoioda mah tapraek ih abu to tok anghaksak ai pongah, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom kami hoi toksah ai ah kaom han koi kaminawk to angzoh o haih. **9** Im thung ih David siangpahrang ih tayaenawk, misa angvaenghaih aphawnawk to qaima Jehoioda mah lak moe, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk khaeah paek. **10** Ban ah angvaenghaih sumpai sin kaminawk loe, siangpahrang taeng, hmaicam taeng hoi im banqoi bantang bangah ohsak. **11** Siangpahrang capa to angzoh o haih moe, lu ah sui lumuek to angmuek o sak; lokmaiha caqam to paek o moe, siangpahrang ah suek o; Jehoioda hoi a capanawk mah situi to bawh o moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah hang o. **12** Kaminawk loe cawnh o, siangpahrang thapaekhaih lok Athaliah mah thaih naah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih im ah caeh. **13** A khet naah imthung akunhaih tung taengah angdoe siangpahrang to hnuk; angraengnawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk loe siangpahrang taengah angdoet o; prae kaminawk boih anghoe o moe, mongkahawk to ueng o; laasah kaminawk doeh attuenpawk congca hoiah

saphawhiah laanawk to sak o. To naah Athaliah mah angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, Oep om ai kami, Oep om ai kami tiah hangh. **14** Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, Tasa bangah tacawt o hiah ah, anih abomh kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum oh; qaima mah Athaliah to Angraeng ih im thungah hum o hmah, tiah a naa. **15** Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im caehhaih hrang khongkhia phak naah, hum o. **16** Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih kami ah oh hanah angmah hoi kaminawk salak, siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salahak lokmaihaih to sak. **17** Kaminawk boih Baal im caeh o, Baal im to phraek o pacoengah, anih ih hmaicamnawk hoi krangnawk doeh pakhoi pae o king; Baal ih qaima Mattan doeh hmaicam hmua ah hum o. **18** To pacoengah Jehoiada mah Mosi ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, David mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, anghoehaih hoi laasak hanah, im toksakhung ah David mah paek ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawk ban ah a paek. **19** Ciimcai ai hmuennawk akun thai han ai ah, Angraeng im khongkhia toep kaminawk doeh a suek. **20** Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, toksah angraengnawk, kacoehtanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih to a kawk moe, Angraeng ih im thung hoiah siangpahrang to caeh o hiah; kasang khongkhia hoiah siangpahrang imthung ah akun o hiah moe, siangpahrang to angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnuto sak. **21** Prae kaminawk boih anghoe o; Athaliah sumsen hoi hum o pacoengah loe, vangpui to amding rue boeh.

**24** Siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah Joash loe saning sarihto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipalito thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Beersheba ih kami Zibiah. **2** Jehoiada qaima ah oh nathung, Joash loe Angraeng mikhukah hmuuen kahoiih to sak. **3** Jehoiada loe zu hnetto bok moe, capa hoi canunawk to sak. **4** Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Joash loe Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah poekhaih a tawnh. **5** Anih mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to nawnto pakhueng moe, na Sithaw ih im pakhrain hanah, Judah vangpuinawk boih ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaengnawk mah saning kruek paek han koi tamut to cong oh, hae hmuuen hae vaihiah sah o roep ah, tiah a naa. Toe Levi acaengnawk mah sah o roep ai. **6** Siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada to kawk moe, Hnukung Kahni im hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Tipongah tamut cong hanah Levi acaengnawk to Jerusalem vangpui hoi Judah prae boih ah na caehsak ailoe? **7** Nongpata kasae Athaliah ih capanawk mah Sithaw ih im to muk o moe, im ah tathlangh o ih kaciim hmuennawk to Baal hanah paek o pongah, im to pakhrain han angai boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, nihcae mah thingkhong maeto sak o moe, Angraeng ih im khongkhia tasa bangah suek o. **9** Sithaw ih tamna Mosi mah preezaek ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah hmuennmae to cong o baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah tamut to sin oh, tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah a thuuih pae. **10** Angraengnawk hoi kaminawk boih anghoe o, phoisa to sin o moe, boeng ai karoek to thingkhong thungah pacaaeng o. **11** Levi acaengnawk mah to phoisa to hmuennmae patunghaih ahmuuen ah suek o; phoisa loe paroeai pop pongah, siangpahrang toksah angraeng hoi qaima ih toksah angraengnawk to angzoh o; nihcae mah phoisa to lak o, thingkhong to loe angmah ahmuuen ah suek o tiah hangh. **12** Siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada mah to phoisa to Angraeng im thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah paek hoi moe, Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah, param long sah kop kami, thing aat thaih kaminawk to thlai o; sum hoi sumkamling sui thaih kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih im sak hanah thlai o. **13** Toksa kaminawk loe katoengah toksak o pongah, Angraeng ih im loe tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah pathoep o moe, cak o sak let. **14** Toksak boeng pacoengah loe kamltai tangka to siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada khaeah paek o let; kamltai to ih phoisa hoiah Angraeng ih im thungah toksak naah patoh koi sui, sumkanglung, laom sabaenawk, angbawnhaih laom sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, laom sabaenawk to a sak o; Jehoiada hing thung, Angraeng ih im thungah boeng thai ai hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. **15** Jehoiada loe mitong parai moe, saning cumvai, quithumto phak naah duek. **16** Anih loe Israel prae thungah Sithaw hoi Angraeng ih im hanah hmuuen kahoiih to sak pongah, David vangpui thungah, siangpahrang salahak aphum o. **17** Jehoiada duek pacoengah, Judah angraengnawk loe siangpahrang bok hanah angzoh o. To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok to tahngaih pae. **18** Nihcae loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw im to caeh o taak moe, Asherah thing tlim ih krangnawk to bok o; to tiah zaehaih to a sak o pongah, Sithaw palungphuihaih Judah hoi Israel nuiyah phak. **19** Angraeng angmah khaeah kawk let hanah, nihcae khaeah tahmaanawk to patoeh, tahmaanawk mah thuuih pae o, toe tahngaih o ai. **20** To naah Sithaw ih Muithila loe qaima Jehoiada capa Zekariah nuiyah phak; anih loe kaminawk hmua ah angdoet moe, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Khosak hoihaih oh han ai ah, tpongah Angraeng lokpaekhaih to na aek o loe? Angraeng na caeh o taak boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh na caeh o taak tih boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaaeng o lat; siangpahrang lokpaekhaih rang hoiah anih to Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah thlung hoiah vah o mat. **22** Zekariah ampa Jehoiada mah anih nuiyah tawnh ih tahmenhaih to Joash siangpahrang mah panoek pae ai, a capa to hum pae ving. Anih mah duek ton naah, Angraeng mah hnu nasoe loe, na nuiyah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Saning boenghaih bangah loe, Joash tuk hanah Syria misatuh kaminawk Judah hoiah Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to hum o boih; a lak o ih hmuennawk to angmacae ih Damasaka siangpahrang khaeah pat o boih. **24** Syria misatuh kaminawk loe kami zetta ni angzoh o; Judahhawk loe ampanawk ih Angraeg Sithaw to pahnawt o ving pongah, Angraeng mah pop parai misatuh kaminawk to nihcae ban ah paek; to pongah Syria kaminawk mah Joash to danpaek o. **25** Misanawk anih khae hoi amlaem pacoengah, Joash loe paroeai patangkhang; qaima Jehoiada capa to a hum pongah, angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum hanah pacaaeng o; anih loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiyah hum o moe, duek; anih loe David vangpui thungah aphum o; toe siangpahrangnawk ih taprong ah aphum o ai. **26** Anih hum kami hnuk loe, Amon acaeng Shimreath capa Zabab hoi Moab acaeng Shimrith capa Jehozabad. **27** Anih capanawk ih kawng, hmuuen kazit phawhhaiah kawng, Sithaw

ih im pathoephiah kawngnawk loe siangpahrang toksakhiah ruici cabu thungah tarik o. Anih zuengah a capa Amaziah mah prae to uk.

**25** Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato ob boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawto thung uk; anih ih amno loe Jerusalem kami Jehoaddan. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuен to sak; toe palunghin boih hoiah sah ai. 3 A ban thungah prae to caksak pacoenah, ampa kahum a tamnanawk to anih mah hum pathok let. 4 Toe nihcae ih capanawk loe hum pae ai; a caanawk pongah ampanawk duek han om ai, ampanawk pongah doeh a caanawk duek han om ai; kami boih angmah zaehiah pongah ni duek han oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hoi Mosi lokpaekhiah thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 5 Amaziah mah Judah kaminawk boih to kawk moe, Judah hoi Benjamin acaengnawk khaeah, acaeng maeto thungah, kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, tiah a suek; tayaе hoi aphaw sin thaih, saning pumphaeto ranui bang kaom kaminawk boih to a kok naah, kami sang cumvai thumto a hnuk. 6 Anih mah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoiah Israel misatuh kami sang cumvaito thlai bae vop. 7 Toe Sithaw ih kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Aw siangpahrang, Israel misatuh kaminawk loe misatuh hanah nang hoi nawnto caeh o mak ai; Angraeng loe Israelnawk khaeah om ai; Ephraim kaminawk khaeah doeh om ai. 8 Toe na caeh koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah; misatuh hanah tha na cak aep to mah, Angraeng mah nang to misanawk hmaah amtimsak tih. Sithaw loe abom thaihiah hoi amtimsak thaihiah to tawnh. 9 Amaziah mah Sithaw kami khaeah lokdueng, to tiah nahaeloe Israel misatuh kaminawk thaihiah atho ka paek ih sumkanglung talent cumvaito loe kawbangmaw ka sak han loe? tiah a naa. Sithaw kami mah, Angraeng loe hae pong kapop hmuен nang hanah ang paek thaih, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoenah Amaziah mah Ephraim prae hoiah angzo misatuh kaminawk to tapraek moe, angmacae im ah amlaemsak let; to pongah nihcae loe Judah nuiyah paroeai plungphui o, palungphui hoiah im ah amlaem o. 11 Amaziah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, angmah ih kaminawk to paloi azawn ah a caeh hiah; to ahmuен ah Seir kami sang hato a hum. 12 Kalah kami sang hato loe Judah misatuh kaminawk mah kahing ah naeh o; nihcae to thlung amngoe thungah vah o, nihcae ih takpum loe angkhaeh boih. 13 Toe Amaziah hoi nawnto misatuhkhaih ahmuен ah kacaeh ai, anih mah amlaemsak let ih misatuh kaminawk loe, Samaria hoi Beth-Horon khoek to Judah vangpuinawk to tuk o moe, kami sang thumto hum o pacoenah, kapop parai hmuенmaenawk to a lomh pae o. 14 Edom kaminawk humhiah hoi amlaem let pacoenah, Amaziah mah, Seir kaminawk ih sithawnawk to sinh moe, angmah ih sithaw ah a suek; a hmaah akuep moe, bok pacoenah, hmuiohnhawk to a thlaek. 15 To naah Angraeng palungphuihain to Amaziah nuiah phak; anih khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh, anih mah, Angmah ih kaminawk mataeng doeh misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong thai a to mah, tikhoe prae kalah kaminawk ih sithaw to na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 16 Anih khaeah lokthuuh li naah, siangpahrang mah anih hanah, Nang loe siangpahrang poekhiah paekkung ah

maw na oh? Om duem ah! Tikhoe danpaekhiah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe oh duem, ka thuhih lok na tahngai ai moe, hae baktih hmuен na sak pongah, Sithaw mah nang paro hanah khokhan boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 17 Amaziah mah angmah han poekhiah paek kaminawk lokdueng pacoenah, Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, anih ih capa Joash khaeah, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtong ah anggum hoi si, tiah kami patoeh moe, lok a pat. 18 Toe Israel siangpahrang Joash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmica thing khaeah, Na canu to ka capa han zu ah paek ah, tiah a naa; to naah Lebanon ih hmawsaeng moi maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah cawh. 19 Nang loe khenah, Edom to ka pazawk boeh, tiah poekhiah na tawnh, na poekhiah palunghin to amoek; nangmah im ah om duem ah! Tipongah nam timh moe, nangmah hoi Judah kaminawk nawnto amro hanah na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 20 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai; nihcae loe Edom sithawnawk khaeah lokdueng o pongah, a misanawk ban ah paek hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah ohsak. 21 Topongah Israel siangpahrang Joash loe anih tuk hanah caeh; siangpahrang hnik loe Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah angtongh hoi. 22 Israelnawk mah Judahanwk to pazawk, to naah Judah kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 23 Israel siangpahrang Joash mah, Jehoahaz capa Joash, anih ih capa Judah siangpahrang, Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh moe, Jerusalem ah hoih; Jerusalem sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi kamtong im takii khongkha khoek to phraek pae king; to ahmuен loe dong cumvai palito oh. 24 Obed-Edom ih adung hoiah pakuem ih sui hoi phoisanawk, Sithaw ih im thungah kaom laom sabaeawk boih, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennawk pacoenah, kaminawk doeh naeh moe, Samaria ah amlaem o. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe, Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash duek pacoenah, saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 26 Amtonghiah hoi boeng khoek to Amaziah ih toksakhiah kawngnawk loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o na iaw? 27 Amaziah loe Angraeng hnuk pazuuhiah thung hoiah amkhraeng ving pacoenah, anih to Jerusalem ah hum hanah pacaeng o, toe anih loe Lakhish ah cawnh ving; Lakhish ah kami patoeh o moe, to ah anih to hum o. 28 Anih to hrang hoiah phawh o moe, Judah vangpui ah ampanawk khaeah aphum o.

**26** To naah Judah kaminawk boih mah, saning hatlai tarukto kaom, Uzziah to lak o moe, ampa Amaziah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 2 Amaziah ampanawk khaeah anghak pacoenah, anih mah Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. 3 Uzziah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning hatlai tarukto ob boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipanga, hnetto thung uk; amno loe Jerusalem kami, Jekolah, tiah kawk o. 4 Ampa Amaziah mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuен to sak. 5 Sithaw hnuksakhiah panoeck Zekariah hing nathung, Uzziah mah Sithaw to pakrong; anih mah Sithaw pakrong nathung, Sithaw mah khosak hoihaih to paek. 6 Anih loe Philistin misatuh hanah caeh moe, Gath, Jabneh hoi Ashdod ih sipaenawk

to a phraek; Ashdod vangpui taeng hoi Philistin kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen kruekah vangpui to a sak. 7 Gur-Baal ah kaom Philistin hoi Arab kaminawk tuk naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh baktih toengah, Mehumim kaminawk tuk naah doeh abomh. 8 Amon kaminawk mah Uzziah hanah tangqum sin pae o; anih loe paroeai lensawk, Izip ramri khoek to anih ih ahmin amthang. 9 Uzziah loe Jerusalem vangpui takii ih khongkha, azawn ih khongkha hoi sipae angkoihah ahmuen ah imsang to sak moe, sipae hoiah a pakaa. 10 Praezaek ah doeh imsang to a sak; maitaw a tawnh mang pongah, azawn ah doeh tangtling ahmuen ah doeh, tui khaw to takaeh; anih loe toknak koeh kami ah oh pongah, mae ih ahmuen hoi long kahoih ahmuen ah lawkphrawk kami hoi misurthaih pakhrak kaminawk to a suek. 11 Ca tarikkuh Jeiel, ukkung Maaseiah hoi siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Hananiah mah sak ih cuzin baktih toengah, Uzziah loe misatuh kop kaminawk hoi misatuk hanah amsakcoek kami abunawk doeh a tawnh. 12 Acaeng thung ih lu koek thacak misatuh thaih kaminawk loe sangqum boih ah sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. 13 Nihcae zaehhoihhaih tlim ah misatuh sang cumvai thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o; nihcae loe misatuk hanah siangpahrang bomkung, thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. 14 Uzziah loe misatuh kaminawk hanah aphawnhawk, tayaenawk, sum lumueknawk, sum laihawhawk, palaanawk hoi ngazainhawk to sak pae. 15 Palungha kaminawk mah Jerusalem vangpui ih imsang nui hoi misa abuephaih longkhaw nuiah misa kahhaih kallii, kallen parai thlung pailethaih setnawk to sak o; tha oh nathung anih to abomh o pongah, anih ih ahmin loe ahmuen kruekah amthang. 16 Toe Uzziah loe thacak naah, amoek pongah krak tathuk; anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehhaih to sak; hmuioh hmai thlaekhaih hmaicam ah hmuioh thlaek hanah, Angraeng ih im thungah akunh. 17 Qaima Azariah loe misa kahoih Angraeng toksah qaima quitazetto hoi nawto siangpahrang Uzziah hnukah bang moe, 18 Uzziah siangpahrang khaeah, Uzziah angraeng, nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh thlaek hanah nam cuk ai; hmuioh thlaek han paek ih Aaron ih caa, qaimanawk mah ni thlaek han oh; hmuencium hoi tacawt ah; nang loe zaehhaih na sak boeh; to tiah na sak ih hmuen to Angraeng Sithaw mah doeh koeh mak ai, tiah a thuhi pae o. 19 To naah Uzziah loe paroeai palungphui, hmaithlaek hanah hmuioh to ban ah a sin; Angraeng im thung ih hmuioh thlaekhaih hmaicam taengah, qaimanawk khaeah palungphui thuhi naah, qaimanawk hmaa ah ngansae to a lupataeh ah tacawt pae. 20 Qaima kallen koek Azariah hoi kalah qaimanawk boih mah anih to khet o naah, Khenah, a lupataeh ah ngansae to oh; to pongah to ahmuen hoiah anih to haek o ving; Angraeng mah raihaih paek boeh pongah, angmah roe mah doeh karangah caeh ving hanah koeh boeh. 21 Uzziah siangpahrang loe duek khoek to ngansae manh; to pongah im kalah bangah oh o sak ving; ngansae nat pongah Angraeng imthung hoiah takhoe o ving; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah prae kaminawk to uk. 22 Uzziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuenhawk, takung hoi tadong khoek to Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiyah mah cabu thungah tarik. 23 Uzziah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih loe kaminawk mah ngansae manh, tiah thuhi o pongah,

ampanawk aphumhaih taengah kaom, siangpahranghawk ih taprong ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jotham mah prae to uk.

**27** Jotham siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah saning hatlai tarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno loe Zadok canu Jerushah, tiah kawk o. 2 Anih loe ampa Uzziah baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuenhawk to sak; toe anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah akun ai. Toe prae kaminawk loe kahoih ah hmuen to sak o toengtoeng vop. 3 Jotham mah Angraeng ih kasang khongkha to sak, Ophel sipae to kacakah a sak. 4 Judah mae nuiah vangpuinawk to a sak moe, praezaek ah misa abuephaih hoi imsanghawk to a sak. 5 Anih mah Amon siangpahrang to tuk moe, nihcae to pazawk. Misa pazawkhaih saning thungah Amon kaminawk mah, sumkanglung talent cumvaito, takaw cang phawh sang hato hoi barley cang phawh sang hato paek o. Saning hnetto hoi saning thumto haih naah doeh to tiah a paek o. 6 Angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng ah a caeh pongah, Jotham loe len aep aep. 7 Khenah, Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuenhawk, misa angtukhaihnawk hoi a sak ih toknawk boih loe, Israel hoi Judah siangpahranghawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. 8 Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh moe, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung a uk. 9 Jotham loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Ahaz mah prae to uk.

**28** Ahaz loe siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphaeto oh boeh, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sah ai. 2 Anih loe Israel siangpahranghawk caehhaih loklam to pazui moe, Baal bokhaih krangnawk to sak. 3 Hinnom capa ih azawn ah hmuioh to a thlaek moe, a caanawk to hmai hoiah a qoeng; Angraeng mah Israelhawk hmaa ah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to a sak toeng. 4 Angbawnhaihnawk to sak moe, hmuensang ih mae nui hoi aqani kahing thing tlim boih ah hmuioh to a thlaek. 5 To pongah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Syria siangpahrang ban ah paek; Syria kaminawk mah anih to pazawk moe, paroeai kaminawk misong ah naeh o pacoengah, Damaska ah caeh o hain. Anih to Israel siangpahrang ban ah paek moe, anih hoi angmah ih paroeai kaminawk to hum pae. 6 Judah mah angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah Judah prae ah, nito thung thacak misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai, pumpaeto hum pae. 7 Thacak Ephraim ih kami Zikri mah, siangpahrang capa Maaseiah, siangpahrang im ukkung Azrikam hoi siangpahrang taengah toksah kami Elkanah to hum. 8 Israel kaminawk mah doeh, angmacae ih nawkamyanawk, nongpatanawk, canu hoi capa sang cumvai hnetto naeh pae o ving; hmuenmae paroeai lak pae o moe, Samaria vangpui ah phawh o. 9 Toe Angraerng ih tahoma Obed, tiah kawk ih kami maeto oh; anih loe Samaria ah amlaem misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw

loe Judah kaminawk nuiah palungphui pongah, nangcae pha khoek to ah na hum o. **10** Judah hoi Jerusalem ih nongpa nongpatanawk to vaihi tamna ah suek hanah na tim o bae vop; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sak baktiah na om o mak ai maw? **11** Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai oh! Tamna ah na naeh o ih nam nawkamyanawk to amlaem o sak let ah, to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae khaeah pha moeng tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Ephraim thung ih thoemto zaehoikung ah kaom, Johanan capa Azariah, Meshilemooth capa Berekiah, Shallum capa Jehizkiah hoi Hadlai capa Amasa mah misatukhaih ahmuen hoi angzo kaminawk to pakaa o. **13** Nihcae mah, Misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to hae ah angzo o hain hmah; aicae loe Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o boeh; nangcae loe zaehaih hoi kasae thap aep hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o, aicae sakpazehaih loe paroeai pop boeh; to pongah kanung parai palungphuihaih Israel nuiah phak boeh. **14** To pongah misatuh kaminawk mah naeh ih kaminawk hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennmaenaw to, zaekoikung hoi amkhueung kaminawk hmaa ah prawt o ah. **15** Ahmin kawk ih kaminawk loe anghhawk o moe, naeh ih kaminawk to kawk o; nihcae mah khukbuuen tawn ai kaminawk to, a lak o ih khukbuuen angkhuk o sak moe, khokpanai abuen o sak; caaknaek a paek o moe, thacak ai kaminawk to laa hrang pongah anghueng o sak; nihcae to angmacae nawkamyanawk ohhaih, ungsikung vangpui, tiah kawk ih Jeriko vangpui ah thak o pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem o let. **16** To naah Ahaz siangpahrang mah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah abomhaih hnuk hanah kami to patoeh. **17** Edom kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Judah kaminawk to tuk o; nihcae to naeh moe, misong ah caeh o hain boih. **18** Philistinawk mah aloih bang ih prae hoi Judah prae thung ih vangpuinawk to tuk o moe, Beth-Shemesh, Ajalon hoi Gederoth, Shoko, Timnah, Gimzo hoi a taeng ih vangtanaw to lak o. **19** Israel siangpahrang Ahaz pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to pakhruk tathuk; anih mah Judah prae to bangkrai ah suek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak. **20** Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pilneser loe anih khaeah angzoh, toe thapaek ai ah, palung ni boengsak lat. **21** Angraeng im thung ih hmuuen, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuuen hoi angraengnawk khaeih hoi hmuuenmae to Ahaz mah lak moe, Assyria siangpahrang to paek, toe Assyria siangpahrang mah Ahaz to abom ai. **22** Siangpahrang Ahaz loe to tiah raihaih tongh li naah, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak aep aep. **23** Anih bopkung Damaska ih sithawnawk khaeah angbawnhaih to a sak; Syria sithawnawk mah angmah ih siangpahrangnawk to abomh pongah kai tuk ang pazawk o: to sithawnawk khaeah angbawnhaih ka sak nahaeloe, kai doeh na bomh toeng tih, tiah a poek. Toe to tiah a sak pongah angmah hoi Israel kaminawk to amro o boih. **24** Ahaz loe Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenaw to ahmuen maeto ah nawnto tapop moe, pakhoih boih; Angraeng ih im thoknawk to khah boih; Jerusalem vangpui ih takii ah hmaicannawk to a sak. **25** Kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaek hanah Judah prae vangpui kruekah hmuensangnawk to a sak; to tiah anih mah angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to palunghuisak. **26** Siangpahrang ah oh nathung a sak ih

hmuenhawk boih hoi a caehhaih loklamnawk boih, takung hoi tadong khoek to, Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. **27** Ahaz loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah aphum o; toe Israel siangpahrangnawk ih taprong ah aphum o ai; anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah mah prae to uk.

**29** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawtto thung uk; amno loe Zekariah canu Abijah. **2** Ampa David mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuennawk boih to sak. **3** Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto hah, khrah tangsuek naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im khongkhanawk to paongh moe, pathoep. **4** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to a caeh hah moe, ni angvae bang ih loklam ah amkuengsak. **5** Nihcae khaeah, Levi acaengnawk ka lok hae tahngai oh, ciimcai oh loe, nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw ih im to ciim o sak ah; hmuenciim thung ih panuet thok hmuennawk boih to takhoe oh. **6** Aicae ampanawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah zae o boeh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuuen to a sak o moe, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving boeh; Angraeng ohhaih ahmuuen to anghae o taak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. **7** Imthung akunhaih thoknawk to khah o moe, hmaiim to kalah bangah suek o ving boeh; nihcae loe Israel Sithaw khaeah hmuioih thlaek o ai moe, angbawnhaih doeh hmuenciim ah sah o ai boeh. **8** To pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih to Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak; na mik hoi na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to raihaih paek moe, dawnraihaih hoi minawk mah pahnui thuih iah kah ah oh hanah a suek. **9** To tiah oh o pongah khenah, aicae ampanawk loe sumsen hoiah duek o moe, aicae ih canu, capa hoi zunawk to misong ah caeh o hain. **10** Aicae nuiah palungphuihaih dipsak hanah, vahih Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi lokmaihaik sak hanah ka poek. **11** Ka capanawk, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet han ih, a tok sak pae han ih, hmuioih thlaek han ih, Anih mah ang qoih o pongah, vahih tidoeh sah ai ah om o hmah, tiah a naa. **12** To naah to ih Levi acaengnawk, Kohat acaeng thung hoiah Amasai capa Mahat, Azariah capa Joel; Merari acaeng thung hoiah Abdi capa Kish, Jehalelel capa Azariah; Gershon acaeng thung hoiah Zimmah capa Joah, Joah capa Eden; **13** Elizaphan acaeng thung hoiah Shimri hoi Jeiel; Asaph acaeng thung hoiah Zekariah hoi Mattaniah; **14** Heman acaeng thung hoiah Jeiel hoi Shime; Jeduthun acaeng thung hoiah Shemaiah hoi Uzziel cae toksa hanah anghawk o. **15** Angmacae nawkamyanawk nawnto amkueng o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng ih lokpaekhaih hoi siangpahrang mah thuuh ih loknawk baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcái o sak. **16** Qaimanawk loe Angraeng ih hmuuen ciimsak hanah, imthung bangah akun o; Angraeng im thungah hnuk o ih kaciim ai hmuennawk to Angraeng im longhmaa ah suek o boih. To hmuennawk to Levi acaengnawk mah lak o moe, Kidron tava ah suek o. **17** Khrah hmaloe amtong tangsuekhaih niah ciimcái hoi to amtong o moe, ni tazetto naah Angraeng im hmaa ah phak o; ni tazetto thung Angraeng im to ciimcái o sak; krah hmaloe koek ni hatlai tarukto naah pacoeng o. **18** To pacoengah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah,

Angraeng im, angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih, takaw suekhaih caboinawk hoi laom sabaenawk to ciimcai o sak boih. **19** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah, zaehaih sak pongah vah ving ih laom sabaenawk boih to pakhraih o moe, ka ciim o sak boeh; khenah, to baktih hmuennawk boih Angraeng ih hmaicam hmaah ah oh, tiah a naa. **20** Hezekiah siangpahrang loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk, vangpui ukkung angraengnawk boih to nawnto amkuungsak pacoenah, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang.

**21** Maitaw tae sarihto, tuutae sarihto, tuucaa sarihto hoi maeh tae sarihto siangpahrang ih prae zaehaih, hmuencium zaehaih hoi Judahnawk zae angbawnhaih ah paek hanah a sinh o. Aaron ih caanawk hoi qaimanawk mah Angraeng ih hmaicam ah angbawnhaih sak hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. **22** To pongah maitaw taenawk to boh o, qaimanawk mah athii to lak o moe, hmaicam ah haeh o; tuu taenawk boh o naah doeh, athii to hmaicam ah haeh o; tuucaanawk doeh boh o moe, athii to hmaicam ah haeh o. **23** Zae angbawnhaih ah maeh taenawk to siangpahrang hoi kaminawk hmaah ah hoih o moe, lu nuiah ban koeng o; **24** siangpahrang mah Israelhawk boih hanah, hmai angbawnhaih hoi zae angbawnhaih sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanawk mah maeh taenawk to boh o moe, Israel kaminawk boih zae loih hanah, athii hoiah hmaicam nuiah angdaehhaih to sak o. **25** David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa Gad hoi tahmaa Nathan cae mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, cinceng, tamoi hoi katoengnawk kruek kop Levi acaengnawk to im thungah ohsak; tahmaanawk khaeah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hae hmuuen hae a sak. **26** Levi acaengnawk loe David ih atuenpawknawk hoiah angdoet o, qaimanawk doeh mongkahnawk hoiah angdoet o toeng. **27** Hezekiah mah hmaicam ah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah lokpaek; hmai angbawnhaih sak amtong o naah, mongkah hoi Israel siangpahrang David mah sak ih atuenpawknawk hoiah Angraeng khaeah laasak amtong o. **28** Hmai angbawnhaih boeng ai karoek to, laasah kaminawk mah laa to sak o moe, mongkah ueng kaminawk mah doeh mongkah to ueng o; to tiah kaminawk boih mah Sithaw to bok o. **29** Hmuuen tathlanghaih boeng pacoenah, siangpahrang hoi to ih kaminawk boih mah akuep hoiah Sithaw to bok o. **30** Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk loe David hoi tahmaa Asaph ih loknawk baktih toengah Angraeng saphawhaih laasak hanah Levi acaengnawk to lokpaek. To pongah nihcae mah anghoehaih hoi saphawhaih laa to sak o moe, akuephaih hoiah Sithaw to bok o. **31** To naah Hezekiah mah, Vaihiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah nang paek o boeh pongah, Angraeng im ah angzo oh loe, angbawnhaih hoiah paek ih hmuuen, anghoehaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah rangpuinawk mah angbawnhaih hmuennawk, anghoehaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk, palunghuemhaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk to sin o. **32** Rangpui mah angbawnhaih ah sin o ih hmuennawk loe maitaw tae quisarihto, tuu tae cumvaito hoi tuucaa cumvai hnetto phak; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak han ih ni hae hmuennawk boih hae a sinh o. **33** Angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuennawk loe maitaw tae cumvai tarukto, tuu sang thumto phak. **34** Toe qaimanawk loe tamsi o pongah, angbawnhaih moi ahin to khok o boih thai ai; kalah

qaimanawk loe ciimcai ah oh o, toksak boeng o ai karoek to, angmacae nawkamya Levi acaengnawk mah nihcae to abomh o. Levi acaengnawk loe qaimanawk pongah poekhaih palunghin ciim o kue. **35** Hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih moithawk, angbawnhaih hmuuen hoi nawnto paek ih hmuuen loe paroeai pop. Angraeng im thungah toksakhiah to kahohi ah raemh o. **36** Sithaw mah to baktih hmuuen to karangah sak paroeai hanah abomh pongah, Hezekiah hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih anghoe o.

**30** Hezekiah mah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah ca pat pae, Angraeng ih im ohhah, Jerusalem vangpui ah sak ih misong loihaih poikhung ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin pakoe hanah angzo oh, tiah Ephraim hoi Manasseh khaeah doeh ca a paek. **2** Khrab hnetto hah naah, misong loihaih poih sak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraengnawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom rangpuinawk palung adue o. **3** Qaimanawk loe toksak han kamcuk ah ciimcai o ai, Judah kaminawk doeh Jerusalem ah amkueng o ai pongah, angmah sakhaih atue thuem ah misong loihaih poih to sah o thai ai. **4** Siangpahrang hoi kaminawk loe sak han kaom to baktih hmuuen nuiah poeknawn o ai. **5** Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, paroeai kasawk atue thungah misong loihaih poih to sah o vai ai boeh pongah, kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Jerusalaem ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, misong loihaih poih sak han ih ahmuuen to, Israel prae thung boih, Beersheba hoi Dan prae karoek to taphong boih hanah a thuuh o. **6** Siangpahrang angmah ih angraengnawk mah paek o ih ca to ca phawkungnawk mah lak o moe, lokpaek ih baktih toengah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah thak o; capat thungah Israel kaminawk, Abraham, Isak hoi Israel acaengnawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let ah; to tih nahaeloe Anih doeh Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kalioh, anghmat kami, nangcae khaeah, amlaem let tih. **7** Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaah ah zaehaih kasah, nam panawk hoi nam nawkamyanawk baktiah om o hmah; na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, to tiah zaehaih kasah nihcae to Angraeng mah kanung parai ah danpaek boeh. **8** Nam panawk baktiah palunghth o sak hmah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah anghnai oh, anih mah dungzan ah ciimcaisak ih, hmuencium ah angzo oh; kanung parai nangcae khae palungphuilaih dipsak hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. **9** Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, misong naeh kaminawk mah nam nawkamyanawk hoi na caanawk to tahmenhaih tawn o ueloe, hae pree ah nam laem o let tih; anih khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghaih hoi tahmenhaih hoiah koi pongah, nangcae han mikhmai hawk ving mak ai, tiah ca tarik pae. **10** Ca phawkungnawk loe Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Zebulun prae thung boih ah, vangpui maeto hoi maeto ah ca to thak o; toe kaminawk mah nihcae to kasae thuuh o moe, pahnui o thuuh. **11** Toe Asher, Manasseh hoi Zebulun ih kaminawk loe poek pahnem o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. **12** Judah prae thung ih kaminawk loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ban thacakhaih nihcae nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk mah sak atim ih hmuuen to poekhaih maeto hoiah sak koehhah palunghin to a tawnh o. **13** Khrab hnetto hah naah loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih sak hanah, paroeai kaminawk loe

Jerusalem ah amkhueng o moe, kalen parai poih to a sak o. **14** Nihcae loe angthawk o moe, Jerusalem vangpui ih acaeng kalah kaminawk mah sak o ih hmaicamnawk hoi hmuihiohi thlaekhaih hmaicamnawk to lak o pacoengah, Kidron vacong thungah vah o king. **15** Khrab hnetto hahih ni hatlai palito naah, misong loihihah poih sakhaih moi to boh o; qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk loe azathaih tongh o pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcái ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih im ah hmíai angbawnhaih hmuén to sinh o. **16** Sithaw kami Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, angmacae angdoethaih ahmuén ah angdoet o moe, Levi acaengnawk mah paek ih moithii to qaimanawk mah hmaicam ah haeh o. **17** To ah amkhueng kaminawk thungah thoemto kaminawk loe ciimcái o ai pongah, ciimcái ai kaminawk boih Angraeng han ciimcái hanah, Levi acaengnawk mah misong loihihah poihkung ah tuucaa to boh pae o. **18** Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakar, Zebulon prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawk loe angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcái ah om o ai; cabu thungah tarik ih lok to pazui ai ah, moi to a caak o. Hezekiah mah, Kahoih Angraeng mah tahmen nasoe, **19** hmuén ciimcáihaan daan baktih, anih loe ciimcái ai cadoeh, ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw pakrong koeh kami ih zaehaih to tahmen nasoe, tiah lawkthuih pae. **20** Hezekiah lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, kaminawk to ngantuisak. **21** Jerusalem ah kaom Israel caanawk loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih to ni sariho thung anghoehaih hoiah sak o; Levi acaengnawk hoi qaimanawk loe ni thokkruek atuenpawknawk hoiah Angraeng khaeah Angmah saphawhiah laa to sak o. **22** Angraeng ih lok patukkung Levi acaengnawk boih khaeah, Hezekiah mah thapaekhah lok to thuih pae; ni sariho thung poihsk o moe, a caak o; angdaehhaih hmuén to tathlangh o moe, angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaah zaehaih to taphong o. **23** Poihkung ah angzo kaminawk mah ni sariho thung poihsk patomh han thuih o pongah, anghoehaih hoiah ni sariho thung poih to sak patomh o let. **24** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah rangpui hanah maitaw tae sangto, tuucaa sang sariho paek; angraengnawk mah doeh maitaw tae sangto hoi tuucaa sang hato paek o toeng; paroeai pop qaimanawk doeh angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcái ah oh o. **25** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk, Judah prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawk boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawk boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo angvinnawk boih hoi Judah prae ah kaom kaminawk boih loe anghoehaih hoiah oh o. **26** To tiah Jerusalem vangpui ah kalen parai anghoehaih to oh; Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon dung pacoeng hoi to tiah kalen parai anghoehaih to Jerusalem ah om ai boeh. **27** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk loe angdoet o moe, kaminawk han tahamhoihaih paek o; nihcae lawkthuihah lok loe, a ohhaih hmuencim, van khoek to phak, nihcae lawkthuihah lok to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae.

ohhaih ahmuén vangpui ah amlaem o. **2** Hezekiah mah Levi acaeng qaimanawk khaeah, angmacae sak han koi tok to a sak o moe, Angraeng ohhaih kahni im khongkha ah, hmai angbawnhaih sak han ih, angdaeh hmuén paekhah sak han ih, anih ih tok to sak moe, anghoehaih lok to thuih pacoengah, anih saphawhiah laa to sak hanah tok to a paek. **3** Angraeng lokpaekhah thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, aduem akhawn, Sabbath ni, khrab kangtha, poihsakhaih ni krukah, hmíai angbawnhaih sak hanah, siangpahrang Hezekiah mah angmah pacah ih moinawk to a paek. **4** Angraeng lokpaekhah baktih toengah poekhah palunghin to ang paek o moe, Sithaw ih tok to sak o thai hanah, qaimanawk hanah hmuénmae to paek oh, tiah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae. **5** Lokthuih pacoeng akra ai ah, Israel kaminawk mah athai tangsuek canghüm, misurtui, situi, khouiti hoi lawk ih thingthai qumponawlk to paroeai paek o; kapop parai hato thungah maeto doeh a sinh o. **6** Judah vangpui thungah kaom, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk loe maitaw tae hoi tuunawk to hato thungah maeto a sinh o; kaciim hmuennawk doeh angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaah a sinh o moe, pakhueng o. **7** Khrab thumto naah hmuén pakhuenghah amtong o moe, khrab sariho naah pacoeng o. **8** Hezekiah hoi angraengnawk to angzoh o moe, to ah pakhueng ih hmuennawk to hnuh o naah, Angraeng hoi angmah ih kami Israelhawk to tahamhoihaih paek o. **9** To ah pakhueng ih hmuén kawng pongah, Hezekiah mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to lokdueng. **10** To naah Zadok imthung takoh thung ih kacoeh koek qaima Azariah mah anih khaeah, Kaminawk mah Angraeng ih imthung ah paek ih hmuén to sin o pongah, caaknaek kakhwat ah ka tawnh o khue na ai ah, amtlai pok vop; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, hae hmuennawk loe amtlai pok, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Hezekiah mah Angraeng imthung ah hmuén patunghaih imkhaan sak hanah lokpaek, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o. **12** Oep om ah paek o ih hato thungah maeto hoi tangqum paek ih hmuennawk to Angraeng imthung ah a sinh o; to hmuennawk loe Levi acaeng Konaniah mah khetzawn, amnawk Shimeï loe anih bomkung ah oh. **13** Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Sithaw im ukkung Azariah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jehiel, Azariah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakiah, Mahath hoi Benaiah cae loe Konaniah hoi amnawk Shimeï tim ah nawnto toksak o. **14** Ni anygae bang ih khongkha toekpung, Levi acaeng Imnah capa Kore loe, koehhaih palunghin hoi Sithaw khaeah paek ih hmuén, Angraeng khaeah tathlang ih hmuennawk hoi ciimcái koek hmuennawk pazektung ah oh. **15** Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiyah, Amariah hoi Shekaniah cae loe Kore bomkung ah oh o moe, kalah Judah prae vangpuinawk ah kaom qaimanawk khenzawnkung ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae nawkamya mitong doeh nawktu doeh, angmacae sak han koi hmuénmae

**31** Hae hmuennawk boeng pacoeng ah, Israel kaminawk

**31** Ioe Judah prae vangpuinawk thungah caeh o moe,  
Judah prae, Benjamin prae, Ephraim prae hoi Manasseh  
prae thung ih krangnawk to pakhoi h o, Asherah thingnawk  
to pakhruk o moe, hmuensangnawk hoi hmaicamnawk to  
phraek o boih; to pacoenah Israel Kaminawk loe angmacae

ohhiah ahmuem vangpui ah amlaem o. 2 Hezekiah mah Levi acaeng qaimanawk khaeah, angmacae sak han koi tok to a sak o moe, Angraeng ohhaih kahni im khongkha ah, hmai angbawnhaih sak han ih, angdaeh hmuem paekhaih sak han ih, anih ih tok to sak moe, anghoehaih lok to thuih pacoengah, anih saphawhaih laa to sak hanah tok to a paek. 3 Angraeng lokpaekhaih thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, aduem akhawn, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha, poihsakhaih ni kruekah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, siangpahrang Hezekiah mah angmaha pacah ih moinawk to a paek. 4 Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah poekhaih palungthin to ang paek o moe, Sithaw ih tok to sak o thai hanah, qaimanawk hanah hmuennmae to paek oh, tiah Jerusalam ah kaom kaminawk khaeah a thuhih pae. 5 Lokthuih pacoeng akra ai ah, Israel kaminawk mah athai tangsuek canghun, misurtui, situi, khoitui hoi lawih lh thingthai qumponawk to paroeai paek o; kapop parai hato thungah maeto doeh a sinh o. 6 Judah vangpui thungah kaom, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk loe maitaw tae hoi tuunawk to hato thungah maeto a sinh o; kaciim hmuennawk doeh angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a sinh o moe, pakhueng o. 7 Khrah thumto naah hmuem pakhuenghaih amtong o moe, khrah sarihto naah pacoeng o. 8 Hezekiah hoi angraengnawk to angzoh o moe, to ah pakhueng ih hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, Angraeng hoi angmah ih kami Israelhawk to tahamhoihaih paek o. 9 To ah pakhueng ih hmuem kawng pongah, Hezekiah mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to lokdueng. 10 To naah Zadok imthung takoh thung ih kaceoh koek qaima Azariah mah anih khaeah, Kaminawk mah Angraeng ih imthung ah paek ih hmuem to sin o pongah, caaknaek kakhawt ah ka tawnh o khue na ai ah, amtlai pok vop; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, hae hmuennawk loe amtlai pok, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah Hezekiah mah Angraeng imthung ah hmuem patunghaih imkhaan sak hanah lokpaek, a thuhih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o. 12 Oep om ah paek o ih hato thungah maeto hoi tangqum paek ih hmuennawk to Angraeng imthung ah a sinh o; to hmuennawk loe Levi acaeng Konaniah mah khetzawn, amnawk Shimei loe anih bomkung ah oh. 13 Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Sithaw in ukkung Azariah mah thuhih ih lok baktih toengah, Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakiah, Mahath hoi Benaiah cae loe Konaniah hoi amnawk Shimei tlim ah nawnto toksak o. 14 Ni angyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Levi acaeng Imnah capa Kore loe, koehhaih palungthin hoi Sithaw khaeah paek ih hmuem, Angraeng khaeah tathlang ih hmuennawk hoi ciimcái koek hmuennawk pazetkung ah oh. 15 Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah hoi Shekaniyah cae loe Kore bomkung ah oh o moe, kalah Judah prae vangpuinawk ah kaom qaimanawk khenzawnkung ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae nawkamya mitong doeh nawlta doeh, angmacae sak han koi hmuem Pazethaih tok to a sak o. 16 To pacoengah angmacae mah toksak han tapraek ih araengh baktih toengah, angmacae ih tok to sak hanah Angraeng ih im thungah akun kami boih, ahmin tarikhaih cabu thung ih baktih toengah, saning thumto hoi ranuih bang kaom nongpanawk boih han doeh paek o. 17 Angmacae mah toksak han pakhoi hih taham baktih toengah, ampa qaimanawk mah ahmin paruihaih cabu

thungah tarik ih, saning pumphaeto ranuih Levi acaengnawk boih doeh paek o. **18** Angmacae hoi angmacae ciimciah ah oh o moe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah kaom nawktanawk boih, a zunawk, a capanawk, a canunawk hoi rangpuinawk boih athum o sak. **19** To kaminawk loe qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk ohhiah vangpui taeng ih lawk ah kaom Aaron ih caa nongpa qaimanawk hoi Levi ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah kaom kaminawk boih hanah angmacae ih taham to pazet o. **20** Hezekiah loe Judah prae boih ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahioh hmuen, katoeng hmuen hoi oepthok hmuen to sak. **21** Angmah ih Sithaw to pakrong moe, Sithaw ih im, daan hoi lokpaekhainhawk baktih toengah toksak amtong naah, palunghthin tang hoiah a sak pongah hmacawn.

**32** Hezekiah loe hmuennawk boih kacakah sak pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah Judah prae to tuk hanah a caeh; sipae hoi thungih vangpuinawk to ka tuh pazawk tih, tiah poek pongah anih mah vangpui to takui. **2** Jerusalem tul hanah, Senakherib angzoh boeh, tiah Hezekiah mah panoek naah, **3** angmah ih angraengnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, vangpui tasa bang ih tuipuek to khah kheop hanah lokram o, nihcae mah Hezekiah to abomh o. **4** Paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, Assyria siangpahrangnawk angzoh o naah, pop parai tui to a hnuk o han ai ah, prae thungah kalong tuipuekhawk hoi vacongtanawk to pakaah kheop si, tiah a thuuih o. **5** Hezekiah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, kamro sipaenawk boih to pakhrail; misatoephahimsangnawk to a sak moe, kaom tangcae sipae pacoengah tasa bangah kalah sipae maeto a sak let; David vangpui ah Millo, tiah kawk ih misa abuephaih ahmuen to kacakah sak pacoengah, kalii hoi misa angvaenghaih aphawnawk doeh a sak. **6** Kaminawk uk hanah misatuh angraengnawk to a suek moe, vangpui akunhaih khongkha longhmaa ah amkhuengsak pacoengah, nihcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuuih pae. **7** Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoih oh; Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih pop parai misatuh kaminawk to zii o hmah, tha doeh sae o sak hmah; anih khaeah kaom kami pongah loe aicae khaeah kaom to pop kue. **8** Nihcae loe bantha cakhaih khue ni tawnh o; toe aicae khaeah loe aicae to abomh moe, aicae ih misa tuk hanah, aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a tawnh o, tiah a naa. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah thuuih ih lok pongah kaminawk loe tha oh o. **9** Hae hmuen oh pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib ih misatuh kaminawk man Lakhish vangpui to takui o; a tammanawk loe Jerusalem vangpui, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi to ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih khaeah patoeh moe, **10** Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah, Nangcae loe mi maw nang oep o moe, takui kheop ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah patang na khang o? **11** Hezekiah mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah zok kamthlam, tui kanghae ah dueksak han ih ang zoek o na ai maw? **12** Hezekiah loe angmah ih hmuennawk hoi hmaicamnawk to lak ving moe, Judahnawk hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hmaicam maeto hmaa khue ah Sithaw to bok oh, to hmaicam nuih hmuiohioh to thlaek oh, tiah ang thuuih o na ai maw? **13** Kai hoi kam panawk mah prae kalah kaminawk nuih sak ih hmuennawk to na panoek

o ai maw? Kalah prae ih sithawnawk mah, ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to loih o sak vai maw? **14** Kam panawk mah phraek ih kalah praeawh ih sithawnawk thungah, kawbaktih sithaw maw ka ban thung hoiah angmah ih prae to loisak vaih? Kawbangmaw nangcae ih sithaw mah ka ban thung hoiah nangcae to loisak thai tih? **15** Vaihi Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe loe, hae tiah loklam amkhraeng hahih hmah nasoe, anih to tang o hmah; kawbaktih prae ih sithaw mah doeh ka ban hoi kam panawk ih ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to loih o sak thai ai, nangcae ih Sithaw mah cae loe kawbangmaw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tih? tiah a naa. **16** Senakherib ih tamnanawk mah Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih ih tamna Hezekiah to kasae thuuih o. **17** Senakherib mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw to kasae thuuih moe, Prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah ka ban thung hoiah angmacae kaminawk to pahlong o ai baktih toengah, Hezekiah ih Sithaw mah doeh ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to pahlong mak ai, tiah ca tarik. **18** Sipae nuih kaom Jerusalem kaminawk to zitsak moe, raihaih paek pacoengah vangpui to lak thai hanah, tha hoi hangh moe, Hebru lok hoiah a thuuih. **19** Kami ban hoi sak ih long ah kaom prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk to kasae a thuuih baktih toengah, Jerusalem Sithaw doeh kasae a thuuih o. **20** Hae tiah oh pongah Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Amos capa tahmaa Isaiah mah van khaeah lawkthuih o. **21** To naah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh moe, anih mah thacak misatuh kaminawk, Assyria siangpahrang ohhiah im ih, ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk to hum king. To naah Senakherib loe azathaih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem. Anih angmah ih sithaw imthung ah akun naah, thoemto a capanawk mah sumsen hoiah anih to hum o moe, duek. **22** Angraeng mah Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherib hoi kalah kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; kalah misanawk ban thung hoiah doeh nihcae to paka. **23** Paroeai kaminawk loe Angraeng hanah Jerusalem vangpui ah hmuennawnak to sin o moe, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hanah doeh tangqumnawk to sin pae o, to na ni hoi kamtong prae kahal kaminawk boih mah Hezekiah to khingyahaih paek o. **24** To nthuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek hanah oh sut; anih loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, to naah Angraeng mah ngan na tui let tih, tiah angmathaih maeto paek. **25** Toe Hezekiah loe poekhaih palunghthin paroeai sang, anih hanah Angraeng mah sak pae ih hmuennawk nuih kawnhaih lawkthuih han koeh ai; to pongah Angraeng loe Hezekiah nuih khue ai, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk nuih doeh palungphui. **26** Toe hnukkhem ah Hezekiah loe Jerusalem ih kaminawk hoi nawnto dawnpakuhamhaih tawnh pongah, Hezekiah hing nthung Angraeng palungphuihaih nihcae nuih pha ai. **27** Hezekiah loe paroeai angraeng, kaminawk mah anih to khingya o. Anih mah sumkanglung, sui, atho kana thlunghawk, hmuiohioh hmuennawk, aphawnawk hoi atho kana thlungh congcanawk suekhaih im to sak; **28** sang suekhaih im, misurti suekhaih im hoi situi suekhaih imnawk to a sak, pacah ih moinawk paunghaih imnawk hoi tuu suekhaih imnawk doeh a sak. **29** Sithaw mah Hezekiah to paroeai lensawk sak, anih hanah vangpuinawk to a sak pae moe, tuu hoi maitawnawk paroeai a tawnh. **30** Hezekiah

loe Gihon ranui ih tui to pakaa moe, David vangpui niduem ah caeh hiah let. To naah Manasseh mah Angraeng loe bangah longsak; a sak ih hmuennawk boih ah hmacawn. **31** Sithaw ni, tiah panoek. **14** To pacoengah David vangpui tasa bang, Gihon vangpui niduem bang ih tanga khongkha kheok to, Ophel misa abuephaih ahmuen taeng kheok to, kasang parai sipae to a sak; Judah prae thung ih kacak vangpuinawk ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, misatuh kaminawk to a suek. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kalah acaeng kaminawk ih sithawnawk to vah king moe, Angraeng imthung hoiah krangnawk to takhoe boih; Angraeng im ohhaih mae nui hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah a sak ih hmaicamnawk doeh, vangpui tasa bangah a vah boih. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to sak pakhrain; angdaeh angbawnhaih hoi anghoe angbawnhaih to a sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih toksak hanah Judah kaminawk hanah lokpae. **17** To Kaminawk loe kasang ahmuennawk ah angbawnhaih sak toengtoeng vop, toe to angbawnhaih loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw khae khue ah ni a sak o. **18** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihaih hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah tahmaanawk mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thung ah tarik o. **19** Anih lawkthuihaih kawng, anih lawkthuihaih Sithaw mah tahngaih paehaih kawng, a sakpazae ih hmuen hoi kasang ahmuennawk sakhaih kawng, Asherah thing hoi krangnawk sakhaih kawng, anih mah poek pahnaemhiah tawn ai naah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, tahmaanawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. **20** Manasseh loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih imthung ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. **21** Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumpphae hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang tok to a sak. **22** Ampa Manasseh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Manasseh mah sak ih krangnawk to Amon mah bok moe, angbawnhaih to a sak. **23** Toe ampa Manasseh baktiah, Angraeng hmaah ah poek pahnaem ai, kanung aep zaehaih to a sak. **24** Amon angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum han pacaa moe, angmah ih siangpahrang imthung ah a hum o. **25** Toe prae kaminawk mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawk to hum o boih; anih zuengah a capa Josiah mah prae to uk.

**33** Manasseh loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hatlai hnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quithum, hnetto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak moe, ampa David ih loklam to pazui, anih loe banqoi bang maw bantang bangah maw amtimh ai. **3** Siangpahrang ah saning tazetto oh pacoengah doeh, anih loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, toe anih loe ampa David ih Sithaw to pakrong; saning hatlai hnetto phak naah, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih hmuensangnawk, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi ban hoiah sak ih krangnawk to a phrae boih. **4** Anih hmaah ah kaom Baal bokhain hmaicamnawk to a boh phaeng; to hmaicam nuiah kaom krangnawk doeh boh phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi kalah krangnawk to vah pae king; kadip pueng ah boh pae phaeng moe, angbawnhaih sah kaminawk ih taprong nuiah a haeh pae. **5** Krang bok qaimanawk ih ahuhnawk to angmacae ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah a

**34** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jesuralem to saning quithum, hnetto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak moe, ampa David ih loklam to pazui, anih loe banqoi bang maw bantang bangah maw amtimh ai. **3** Siangpahrang ah saning tazetto oh pacoengah doeh, anih loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, toe anih loe ampa David ih Sithaw to pakrong; saning hatlai hnetto phak naah, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih hmuensangnawk, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi ban hoiah sak ih krangnawk to a phrae boih. **4** Anih hmaah ah kaom Baal bokhain hmaicamnawk to a boh phaeng; to hmaicam nuiah kaom krangnawk doeh boh phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi kalah krangnawk to vah pae king; kadip pueng ah boh pae phaeng moe, angbawnhaih sah kaminawk ih taprong nuiah a haeh pae. **5** Krang bok qaimanawk ih ahuhnawk to angmacae ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah a

thlaek; to tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to a ciimsak. **6** Anih bangah oh:) nihcae loe to prophet nongpata hoiah lok aram mah Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon hoi Naphtali karoek to, o. **23** Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk boih to taoi hoiah takoeh hae tiah lokthui pae ah, tiah ang naa. **24** Angraeng mah, o. **7** Hmaicamnawk hoi Asherah thingnawk to a phraek moe, krangnawk to kadip pueng ah a boh, Israel prae khenah, hae ahmuen hoi hae hmuen ah kaom kaminawk thung boih ah hmuihoih thlaekhaih, sakcop ih krangnawk to khaeah kasae raihaih ka phaksak han; Judah siangpahrang takroek pae pet pet pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. **8** Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, a prae hoi im to ciimsak pacoengah, angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pakhraih hanah, Azaliah capa Shaphan hoi vangpui ukkung Maaseiah, hmuennawnawk ih ahmin tarikkung Joahaz capa Joah to patoeh. **9** Nihcae loe qaima Hillkiah khaeah caeh o moe, kaminawk mah Sithaw im ah sinh o ih phoisa, khongkha toepkung Levi acaengnawk mah, Manasseh, Ephraim hoi kanghmat Israel kaminawk boih, Judah kaminawk, Benjamin kaminawk hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah kok ih phoisa to paek o. **10** Angraeng imthung ih toksah kaminawk khaeah a paek o moe, nihcae mah Angraeng ih im pakhraih kami hoi im pathoep kaminawk hanah paek o. **11** Judah siangpahrangnawk mah paro ih im sak haih, im pathoep haih han kangaah thingnawk, tlhungnawk to qan hanah, umpsahkung hoi thing aatkungnawk khaeah a paek o. **12** Kaminawk loe oep om ah toksak o; nihcae ukkung ah Merari acaeng, Levi kami Jahath hoi Obadiah; Kohath acaeng Zekariah hoi Meshullam cae to oh o; tamoi uengh kop kalah Levi acaengnawk mah doeh toksah kaminawk to khetzawn o. **13** Nihcae loe imthung ah toksah kaminawk hoi congca toksah kaminawk boih a khetzawn o; thoemto Levi acaengnawk loe athung ah toksah angraeng, ca tarikkung hoi khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **14** Angraeng im thungah sinh o ih phoisa to lak o naah, Mosi khaeah paek ih Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to qaima Hillkiah mah hnuk. **15** Hillkiah mah ca tarikkung Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih im thungah kaalok cabu ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. Hillkiah mah Shaphan khaeah paek. **16** Shaphan mah cabu to siangpahrang khaeah sinh moe, anih khaeah, Sak han na paek ih hmuennawk to na tamnanawh mah sak o boih boeh. **17** Angraeng im ah a hnuk o ih phoisa to nawnto a suek o moe, ukkungnawk hoi toksahkungnawk khaeah pakuem o sak boeh, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah ca tarikkung Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hillkiah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang hmaa ah to cabu to kroek pae. **19** Siangpahrang mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to thiah naah, angmah ih kahni to asih. **20** Siangpahrang mah, Hillkiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca tarikkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asiah khaeah, **21** aicae ampanawh loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai, hae cabu thungah tarik ih Angraeng ih lok to pazui o ai pongah, Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiyah paroeai palungphui tih boeh, to pongah caeh oh loe, a hnuk o ih Sithaw lok cabu kawng pongah, timaw ka sak o han, tiah kai hanah maw, Israel hoi Judah prae ih anghmat kaminawk hanah maw, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh, tiah a naa. **22** Siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawk loe Hasrah capa Tiktav, Tiktav capa Shallum ih zu tahmaa nongpata Huldah hoiah lok aram hanah, Hillkiah hoi nawnto caeh o; prophet nongpata ih sava loe Shallum, anih loe siangpahrang ih khukbuen khenzawnkung agh oh (anh loe Jerusalem vangpui aluek bangah oh:) nihcae loe to prophet nongpata hoiah lok aram mah Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon hoi Naphtali karoek to, o. **23** Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang khaeah ang pateoh o ih kaminawk khaeah, hae tiah lokthui pae ah, tiah ang naa. **24** Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae ahmuen hoi hae hmuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah kasae raihaih ka phaksak han; Judah siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o ih cabu thungah kaom tangoenghaih doeh ka phaksak han; **25** nihcae loe kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah nihcae mah kai palung ang phui o sak boeh; to pongah kadueh thai ai, palung ka phuihaih hae ahmuen ah ka krai hoi han, tiah a thuhi. **26** Angraeng khae hnuk hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang mah thaikh ih cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang khaeah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae oh; **27** hae ahmuen hoi hae ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk hanah acoe paekhaih lok na thiah naah, poeknaemhah palungthin to na tawnh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnemhah hoiah na khukbuen na sih pacoengah, ka hmaa ah na qah pongah, na lok to kang tahngaih pae, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **28** Khenah, vaihi nam panawh khaeah keng haksak han boeh, nang loe kamong ah taprong thungah na caeh tih; hae ahmuen hoi hae ah khosah kaminawk nuiyah ka phaksak han ih kasae hmuennawk boih to na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah to lok to siangpahrang khaeah sin pae o let. **29** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawk boih to kawk moe, **30** siangpahrang loe Judah prae ih kaminawk, Jerusalem ih kaminawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, kathoeng kalen kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, im thungah caeh o tahang, Angraeng im ah hnuk o ih lokkamhah cabu thung ih loknawk boih to nihcae mah thiah o hanah Josiah mah kroek pae. **31** Siangpahrang mah Angraeng to pakrong moe, a paek ih loknawk to pazui moe, a thuhi ih loknawk hoi patukhainhawh to poekhaih palungthin boih hoi pazui pacoengah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih lokkamhah loknawk to pazui boih han, tiah angmah ih ahmuen ah angdoet hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhah to a sak. **32** Jerusalem vangpui hoi Benjamin prae ah kaom kaminawk boih mah, to lokkamhah to pazui hanah thuih o. Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk loe ampanawh ih Sithaw lokkamhah baktih toengah sak o. **33** Panuet thok krangnawk to Josiah mah Israel prae thung boih hoiah takhoe king; Israel prae thung ih kaminawk boih angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to a saks. Nihcae loe hing thung angmacae ampanawh ih Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhaeng o taak ai.

**35** Josiah mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng khaeah misong loiuhaih poih to sak; loiuhaih poih ah tuucah to khrah tangsuek hoi, ni hatlai palito naah a boh. **2** Qaimanawk to angmacae toksakhaih ahmuen ah osak moe, Angraeng im ah toksak hanah nihcae to thapaek. **3** Angraeng khaeah ciimcái moe, Israel caanawk boih patukhainhawh, Levi acaengnawk khaeah, kaciim thingkhong to Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon mah sak ih im thungah suem oh; kaciim thingkhong to palaeng hoi apu o hmah; angmah ih kami Israelhawk hoi na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. **4** Israel siangpahrang David hoi a capa Solomon mah nangmacae acaeng acaeng ah toksak hanah ca ang tarik pae o ih baktih toengah toksak amsak oh. **5** Prae thung ih kaminawk, nam

panawk ih nawkamya hoi Levi acaeng maeto boih mah sak hanah koi tok to pazet oh loe, hmuencium ah angdoe oh. 6 hanah kang zo ai, ka misa imthung takoh ni tuk hanah kang zoh; Angraeng mah karangah misatuk hanah ang thuih boeh: Lohihaih tuucaanawk to bop oh, nangmacae hoi nangmacae kai hoi nawnto kaom Angraeng to tavez hmah, anih mah dan to ciimcay oh, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih na paek moeng tih, tiah laicaeh patoeh moe, a thuisak. 22 toengah, nam nawkamyanawh mah poih sak o hanah thui Toe Josiah mah angqoi taak ai; Neko mah thuih ih Angraeng pae oh, tiah a naa. 7 Lohihaih poikhung ah angzo kaminawk ih lok to tahngai ai; misatuk hanah minawk kalah baktiah boih to pacah hanah, Josiah siangpahrang mah angmah angaks moe, Meggido azawn ah misatuk hanah a caeh. 23 ih tuucah hoi maeh sing thumto paek, maitaw tae sang Misa angtuk o naah kalii kah kop kaminawk mah Josiah thumto doeh paek bae vop. 8 Angmah ih angraengnawk, siangpahrang to kah o; to naah anih mah a tamnanawk qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk mah doeh palunghuemhaih khaeah, Karangah na caeh o hainh lai ah; kai loe kanung parai hoiah paek o toeng; Hilkiah, Zekariah, Jehiel hoi Sithaw ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah a tamnanawk im ukkungnawk mah, loihihaih poih sak hanah qaimanawk mah hrangleeng thung hoiah lak o moe, hrangleeng kalah khaeah, tuu hoi maeh sang hnet, cumvai tarukto, maitaw maeto nuiah phawh o; anih to Jerusalem ah caeh o hainh moe, tae cumvai thumto paek o. 9 Levi acaengnawk thungah to ah duek; ampanawk ih taprong maeto ahmuen ah anih to kallen koek, Konaniah, Shemaiah, Nethanel, Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad hoi nawkamyanawh mah doeh, loihihaih poih aaphum o. Judah hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o sak hanah tuucah hoi maeh sang pangato, maitaw tae hainh. 25 Jeremiah mah Josiah to qah hainh; vahnih ni khoek to cumvai pangato paek o toeng. 10 Siangpahrang lokaekhah laasah nongpatah hoi nongpanawk mah Josiah qahhah laa to baktih toengah, qaimanawk loe toksak hanah angmacae maeto ah oh; to kawng to qahhah cabu thungah tarik o. 26 angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet o, Levi acaengnawk doeh Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, a angmacae ih tok to sak o. 11 Loihihaih poih sak hanah sak ih kahohi hmuennawk loe Angraeng ih lok cabu thungah tuucaanawk to boh o; qaimanawk mah athii to haeh o moe, tarik ih baktih toengah, 27 a toksakhah armtonghah hoi Levi acaengnawk mah ahin to khok o. 12 Mosi ih cabu boeng khoek to, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o.

13 Sakzong mah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih paek hanah, moi hoi maitaw tae to kalah ah pahoe pae o. 14 To tiah a sak o pacoengah angmacae hoi qaimanawk hanah thongh o; Aaron ih caa qaimanawk loe hmai angbawnhaih hoi mothawk khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto angbawnhaih to khoving khoek to a sak o; Levi acaengnawk tamut ah paeksak. 4 Izip siangpahrang mah Jehoahaz ih loe angmacae han hoi Aaron ih caa qaimanawk hanah to tiah toksak pae o. 15 David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmah, Asaph, Eliakim, Heman, Jeduthun mah sak ih baktih toengah, ampu Levi acaengnawk mah ahmuen to sak pae o boeh pongah, Asaph hoi acaeng laasah kaminawk loe angmacae ih ahmuen ah oh o; khongka toep kaminawk loe angmacae ih tok to caeh o taak ai, khongka toep o boih; angmacae ih nawkamya tiah khaeah tangkhang hoi anghumsak tathuk moe, Judah to tiah toksak pae o. 16 To pongah Josiah siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, loihihaih poih to a sak o, Angraeng ih hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, to na niah Angraeng ih tok to hmai ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 6 To pongah Babylon sak o roep. 17 To ah kaom Israel caanawk loe loihihaih poih siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah to sak o moe, taeh thuh ai h takaw caakkaih poih doeh ah hoi hanah, anih to sumqui hoiah pathlet. 7 Nebukhdnazah ni sariho thung a sak o. 18 Tahmaa Samuel dung ah Israel prae hmai ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 6 To pongah Babylon to thuih ih ato kana laom sabaenawk to lak moe, ampgah ih tempul thungah suek. 8 Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuennawk, a sak ih panuet thok Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah hoi hanah, anih mah Jerusalam to saning hatlaito thung uk: anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 6 To pongah Babylon hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. To pacoengah a capa Jehoiachin mah anih zuengah prae to uk. 9 Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning tazetto to qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk, Judah kaminawk, Israel kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto sah to sak o. 19 Hae loihihaih poih loe Josiah siangpahrang ah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, to na niah Angraeng ih tok to hmai ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 10 Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah kami patoeh moe, anih to Babylon ah hoi hanah, anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto pacoeng, ni hato thung uk; anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuuen to sak. 11 Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar to sinsak moe, Jehoiachin ih amnawk Zedekiah to Judah hoi Jerusalem ukkung siangpahrang ah suek. 12 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning pumphaeto salakah tih angzoeh angaekhah maw oh? Vaihniah nang tuk

36 To pacoengah prae kaminawk mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to lak o moe, ampa zuengah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek o. 2 Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning pumpphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. 3 Izip siangpahrang mah angraeng tangkhang hoi anghumsak tathuk moe, Judah khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto amnawk Eliakim to Judah hoi Jerusalam ah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin to paek. To Neko mah Eliakim ih amyah Jehoiakim to Izip prae ah caeh hainh. 5 Jehoiakim siangpahrang toksak amtong naah saning pumpphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalam to saning hatlaito thung uk: anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmai ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 6 To pongah Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah hoi hanah, anih to sumqui hoiah pathlet. 7 Nebukhdnazah hmai ah kahohi ai hmuuen to sak. 6 To pongah Babylon hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. To pacoengah a capa Jehoiachin mah anih zuengah prae to uk. 9 Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning tazetto to qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk, Judah kaminawk, Israel kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto sah to sak o. 10 Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah kami patoeh moe, anih to Babylon ah hoi hanah, anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto pacoeng, ni hato thung uk; anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuuen to sak. 11 Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar to sinsak moe, Jehoiachin ih amnawk Zedekiah to Judah hoi Jerusalem ukkung siangpahrang ah suek. 12 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning pumphaeto pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning

hatlaito thung uk. **12** Anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih aih hmuen to sak, Angraeng ih pakha thung hoi lokthuikung tahmaa Jeremiah hmaa ah a poekhaih to pahnaem ai. **13** Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih sah pae kami, Nebukhadnezzar doeh anih mah misa anghawk thuuh; anih loe tahnong amtaksak moe, palung doeh thah parai pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ai. **14** Kalen koek qaimanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih doeh, Sithaw panoek aih kaminawk baktih toengah panuet thok zaehaih to sak o; Angraeng angmah Jerusalem ah ciimsak ih Angraeng ih im to amhnong o sak. **15** Anih ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi a ohhaih ahmuem to tahmen pongah, khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, angmah ih laicaehnawk patohhaih rang hoiah lok a thuuh pae langlacadoeh, **16** Sithaw ih laicaehnawk to pahnuuh o thuuh, a thuuh ih loknawk to tidoeh sah pae o ai, anih ih tahmaanawk to pacaeckthlaek pae o pongah, angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah boeng thai ai Angraeng palungphui to phak. **17** To pongah nihcae tuk hanah Khaldea siangpahrang to kawk pae; anih mah a caa thendoengnawk to hmuenciim ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; thendoeng, tangla, nongpa mitong hoi nongpata mitongnawk doeh pathlung ai; Sithaw mah nihcae boih Nebukhadnezzar ban ah paek. **18** Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenawk boih, kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng im ih hmuennawk, siangpahrang hoi angmah angraengnawk ih hmuennawk boih Babylon ah sinh pae king. **19** Nihcae mahg Sithaw im to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o; siangpahrang imnawk boih doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae o; atho kaom to ih laom sabaenawk to paro pae o boih. **20** Sumsen hoi loih kaminawk to Babylon ah hoih o moe, Persia prae ukhaih pha ai karoek to, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk ih tamna ah oh o. **21** Israel prae mah anghoehaih hoi Sabbath ni to patoh hanah, Jeremiah mah thuuh ih Angraeng ih lok a karoek to, Cyrus saningto hain naah, Jeremiah mah thuuh ih Angraeng ih lok to a karoek hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Cyrus ih palunghin to pahruuk pae; anih mah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong moe, hae tiah ca tarik, **23** Persia siangpahrang Cyrus mah, Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih hae kai hanah paek boeh; Judah prae, Jerusalem ah, Anih han im sak pae hanah kai hae ang suek boeh. Anih loe angmah ih kami ah kaom nangcae khae boih ah oh, Judah prae ah caeh tahang han koeh kaminawk loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah om thuui nasoe, tiah a naa.

# Ezra

**1** Persia siangpahrang Sairas angraenghaih saning tangsuek naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng lok akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih palungthin to pahruak pae pongah, a prae thung boih ah hae tiah ca tariksak moe, taphong; **2** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah hae tiah thuih; Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih loe kai hanah paek boeh moe, Judah prae Jerusalem ah, anih han im sak pae han ih tok doeh ang paek. **3** Nangcae thungah Anih ih kami na oh o maw? Om nahaeloe angmah ih Sithaw anih khaeah om nasoe, to kami loe Judah prae Jerusalem ah caeh tahang nasoe loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im to Jerusalem ah sah nasoe, (Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw loe Israel Sithaw ah oh.) **4** Ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw ih im sak hanah, sui, phoisa, hmuenmaenaw, moinawh hoiah abomh o nasoe, tiah lokthuih. **5** Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takoh thung ih kacoehtanaw, qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk, Sithaw mah palung anghawksak ih kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Angraeng ih im sak hanah caeh o. **6** Im taengah kaom kaminawk loe palunghuem o baktih toengah sui, phoisa, hmuenmae, pacah ih moi hoi atho kana hmuenaw to paqum o. **7** Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah sinh moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek ih Sithaw im thung ih laom sabaenawh boih to Sairas siangpahrang mah paek pae let. **8** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah to laom sabaenawh to angmah ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Mithredath khaeinh sinsak moe, Judah siangpahrang capa Shesbazzar hanah kroeksak pacoenagh paek let. **9** To laom sabaenawh loe, sui sabae quithumto, sumkanglung sabae sangto, haita pumpphae takawto, **10** sui boengloeng quithumto, sumkanglung boengloeng cumvai pali, hato, kalah laom sabaenawh sangto, **11** sui hoi sumkanglung laom sabae sungqum boih ah, sang panga, cumvai palito oh. Shesbazzar mah to hmuenawh to phawh moe, misong ah angtang kaminawk hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**2** Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhdnezzar mah, Babylon ah misong ah hoih moe, misong ohhaih hoi amlaem let Judah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen, Judah prae Jerusalem ah amlaem o boih. **2** Nihcae loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah hoiah nawnto amlaem o. Israel kaminawk loe hae zetto oh o; **3** Parosh ih caanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai qui sarih, hnetto, **4** Shephatiah ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, **5** Arah caanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato, **6** Pahath-Moab acaeng Jeshua hoi Joab ih caanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai hnetto, **7** Elam ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **8** Zattu ih caanawk loe cumvai takawt, qui pali, pangato, **9** Zakai ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, guitaruko, **10** Bani ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, **11** Bebai ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumpphae thumto, **12** Azgad ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai

hnet, pumpphae hnetto, **13** Adonikam caanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto, **14** Bigvai ih caanawk loe sang hnet, qui panga, tarukto, **15** Adin ih caanawk loe cumvai pali, qui panga, palito, **16** Ater hoi Hezekiah ih caanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, **17** Bezai caanawk loe cumvai thum, pumpphae thumto, **18** Jorah ih caanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, **19** Hashum ih caanawk loe cumvai hnet, pumpphae thumto, **20** Gibbar ih caanawk loe qui takawt, pangato, **21** Bethlehem ih kaminawk loe cumvai, pumpphae thumto, **22** Netopah ih caanawk loe qui panga, tarukto, **23** Anathoth ih caanawk loe cumvai, pumpphae tazetto, **24** Azmaveth ih caanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, **25** Kiriath Arim, Khephirah hoi Beeroh ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, **26** Ramah hoi Gaba ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumpphae maeto, **27** Mikmash ih caanawk loe cumvai, pumpphae hnetto, **28** Bethel hoi Ai ih caanawk loe cumvai hnet, pumpphae thumto, **29** Nebo ih caanawk loe quipanga, hnetto, **30** Magbish ih caanawk loe cumvai, quipanga, tarukto, **31** Kalah Elam ih caanawk loe sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **32** Harim ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, pumpphaeto, **33** Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, pumpphae pangato, **34** Jeriko ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, **35** Senaah ih caanawk loe sang thum, cumvai taruk, quithumto, **36** Qaimanawk; Jeshua ih acaeng Jedaiah ih caanawk loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, **37** Immer ih caanawk loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, **38** Passhur ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarinto, **39** Harim ih caanawk loe sang, hatlai sarih, **40** Levi acaengnawk; Hadoviah acaeng Jeshua hoi Kadmiel ih caanawk loe qui sarih, palito, **41** Laasah kaminawk; Asaph ih caanawk loe cumvai, pumpphae tazetto, **42** im khongkha toep kaminawk; Shallum, Ater, Talmun, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih caanawk loe cumvai, qui thum, takawto, **43** Nethinims, im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe, Ziha ih caanawk, Hasupha ih caanawk, Tabbaoth ih caanawk, **44** Keros ih caanawk, Siahah ih caanawk, Padon ih caanawk, **45** Lebanah ih caanawk, Hagabah ih caanawk, Akkub ih caanawk, **46** Hagab ih caanawk, Shalmai ih caanawk, Hanan ih caanawk, **47** Giddel ih caanawk, Gahar ih caanawk, Reiaih ih caanawk, **48** Rezin ih caanawk, Nekoda ih caanawk, Gazzam ih caanawk, **49** Uzza ih caanawk, Paseah ih caanawk, Besai ih caanawk, **50** Asnah ih caanawk, Mehunim ih caanawk, Nephusim ih caanawk, **51** Bakbuk ih caanawk, Hakupha ih caanawk, Harhur ih caanawk, **52** Bazluth ih caanawk, Mehida ih caanawk, Harsha ih caanawk, **53** Barkos ih caanawk, Sisera ih caanawk, Thamah ih caanawk, **54** Neziah hoi Hatipha ih caanawk athum o. **55** Solomon capanawk ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk loe Sotai ih caanawk, Sophereth ih caanawk, Peruda ih caanawk, **56** Jaalah ih caanawk, Darkon ih caanawk, Giddel ih caanawk, **57** Shephatiah ih caanawk, Hattil ih caanawk, Pokhereth ih caanawk, Zebaim hoi Ami ih caanawk athum o. **58** Nethinims: im thungah toksah tamnanawk hoi Solomon capanawk ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk loe cumvai thum, quitakawt, hnetto oh o. **59** Tel-Melah hoiah angzo kaminawk loe, Tel-Harsa, Kherub, Addan, Immer: toe nihcae loe Israel acaeng tangtang ni, tiah amituengsakhain hmuen tideh tawn o ai; nihcae loe angmacae ampa imthung takohnawk mataeng doeh panoek

o ai boeh. **60** Delaiah ih caanawk, Tobiah hoi Nekoda angtanghaih hoiah kamlaem, Jerusalem ah angzo kaminawk ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, quipanga, hnetto oh o. **61** boih anghawk o moe, saning pumphaeto ranuih bang kaom Qaimanawk ih caa: Hobaiah ih caanawk, Koz hoi Barzillai Levinhawk to Sithaw im sakhaih khenzawnkung ah a suek ih caanawk athum o. Barzillai loe Gilead kami Barzillai o. **9** To naah Judah ih capanawk, Jeshua hoi anih ih ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih ih ahmin hoiah kawk o; capanawk, angmah ih nawkamyanawk, Kadmiel ih capanawk **62** hae kaminawk loe acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah hoi Levi ih capanawk loe toksakhaih khenzawnkung ah angmacae ih ahmin to pakrong o; toe hnu o ai pongah kaciim boih o, Henadad ih capanawk, nihae ih nawkamyanawk ai acaeng ni, tiah poek o moe, qaima toksakhaih hoiah pahnawt o. **63** Prae ukkung mah nihae khaeah, qaima sahkungnawk mah Angraeng ih im angdoethaih ahmuem maeto mah Urim, Thummin khaeah lokduenghaih om ai to sak amtong o naah, Israel siangpahrang David mah sak karoek to nihae mah kaciim koek caaknaek to caak o han ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah, ai ah thuuh pae. **64** Sangqum boih ah kami sing pali, sang qaimanawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to angkhuk o moe, hnet, cumvai thum, guitarukto oh o, **65** to pacogengh nongpa mongkah to sinh o, Levi acaengnawk hoi Asaph ih capanawk hoi nongpata tamna sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, doeh cingcaeng sinkung ah suek o. **11** Angraeng loe hoih; a sariho oh o moe, laasah kami nongpata cumvai tahmenhaih loe Israel caanawk khaeah dungzan khoek to hnetto oh bae vop. **66** Nihae ih hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui qaimanawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to angkhuk o moe, thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato mongkah to sinh o, Levi acaengnawk hoi Asaph ih capanawk oh. **67** Kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato doeh cingcaeng sinkung ah suek o. **12** Angraeng loe hoih; a hoi laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphaeto oh. **68** Acaeng lu koeknawk Jerusalem ih Angraeng im ah phak o om poe nasoe, tiah anghoehaih hoiah ahmin saphawhaih naah, angmah ih ahmuem ah Angraeng im sak let hanah laa to a sak o. Angraeng im ahmuem to sak amtong o boeh hmuenmaenawt to tangqum ah a paek o. **69** Angmacae paek pongah, kaminawk boih tha hoiah hang o moe, Angraeng to thaih karoek to toksak haih hanah, nihae mah sui drakma saphaw o. **13** Kaminawk loe qahhahaih lok im hnu sing taruk, sangto, minas sumkanglung sang pangato hoi tiah anghoehaih hoiah hangh o. **70** Qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongkaa toep kaminawk hoi im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe thoemto kaminawk hoi doeh anghthaih. **14** Judah hoi Benjamin ih misanawk mah, misong

**3** Khrab sariho phak moe, Israelhawk angmacae avang ah oh o boih pacogengh, kaminawk loe Jerusalem vangpui ah maeto ah amkhueng o. **2** To naah Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanawk, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk loe Sithaw kami Mosi daan cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hmai angbawnhaih hmuen paek hanah, Israel Sithaw ih hmaicam sakhaih to amtong o. **3** To prae ah kaom kaminawk to zit o, toe thlhung hoiah hmaicam to sak o pacogengh, a niyah Angraeng khaeah, akhawn hoi duembangah hmuen tathlanghaih to a paek o. **4** Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, kahni im payanghaih poih to sak o moe, sakzong ih hmuen baktih, angaihaih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. **5** To pacogengh, apet ai ah hmai angbawnhaih, khrab kangtha niah hmuen paekhaih, Angraeng ih kaciim poih ni hanah hmuennpaekhaih hoi Angraeng khaeah palung ahuem zetto hmuennawk to a paek o. **6** Angraeng ih im sakhaih ahmuem mataeng doeh amtong o ai vop, toe kaminawk loe khrab sariho hait halmeo koek niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. **7** Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Param long hoiah im sak kop kami hoi thing aah kop kaminawk khaeah phoisa to a paek o, caaknaek hoi situinawk loe Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah a paek o; nihae mah Lebanon hoi Joppa ih sidar thingnawt to tui lan hoiah phawh pae o. **8** Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ah phakhaih, saning hnetto hait, khrab hnetto naah, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel, Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, misong

angtanghaih hoi amlaem kaminawk mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah im sak pae o, tiah thaih o naah, **2** Zerubbabel hoi acaeng ukkungnawk khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae mah nangmacae ih Sithaw na pakrong o baktih toengah, kaicae doeh ka pakrong o toeng; hae ahmuem ah kaicae zaehoikung Assyria siangpahrang Esarhaddon dung nathuem hoiah to Sithaw khaeah hmuennpaekhaih to ka sak o boeh, to pongah na Sithaw im to sak kang bornh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **3** Toe Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi to ah kaom Israel zaehoikungnawk mah, Kaicae Sithaw hoi im sakhaih pongah nangcae hoi asaenghaih tidoeh om ai; Persia siangpahrang, Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, kaimacae mah khue ni Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah ka sak pae o han, tiah pathim pae o. **4** To naah Judah kaminawk mah im to sak o thaih han ai ah, ataeng ah kaom kaminawk mah raihaih paek o. **5** Judah kaminawk palungboengsak hanah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius dung khoek to, poekhaih paek kaminawk to tlai o. **6** Nihae loe Ahasurus siangpahrang toksak amtong tangsuek naah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk kasee nethaih ca to tarik o. **7** Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah doeh, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel hoi to ah kaom kaminawk mah Artaxerxes khaeah ca tarik o; to ih ca loe Aramic calung, Aramic lok ah tarik o. **8** Misatuh angraeng Rehum hoi ca tarikkung Shimshai mah, Jerusalem sethaih kawng to Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah ca tarik; **9** misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom ampuinawk, Dinai ih kaminawk, Arphasa ih kaminawk, Tarpe ih kaminawk, Persia hoi Ereck ih kaminawk, Babylon ih kaminawk, Susan ah kaom kaminawk, Dehavi ih kaminawk

hoi Elam ih kaminawk, **10** Asnapper mah misong ah naeh ih kami, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom, kalensawk kami hoi khingga koi kaom kaminawk mah, **11** Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah paek o ih kawpi ca loe, Vapui yaeh ah kaom na tamnanawk mah nang khaeah ca kang tarik o. **12** Siangpahrang mah nang khae hoi kaicea khaeah angzo kahoih ai Judah kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah caeh o moe, lokpung han koi kaom vangpui to a sak o; sipae to a sak o moe, im doeh sak amtong o boeh, tiah panoek han angaih. **13** To pacoengah hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, nihcae loe long tho hoi hmuenmae tho kok ih tamut to paek o mak ai boeh; to naah siangpahrang ih tamut conghaih thazok ti boeh, tiah siangpahrang mah panoek han angaih. **14** Kaicea loe siangpahrang abomhaih rang hoiah khosah kami ah ka oh o pongah, siangpahrang khingga ai ah sak ih hmuen to hnuk han ka koeh o ai; to pongah siangpahrang panoeksak hanah hae ca hae khang pat o; **15** Jerusalem loe misa anghawk vangpui, siangpahrang hoi prae raihaih paekkung, canghnii hoiah misa anghawk koehhaih palungthinh tawn kaminawk to vangpui thung ah oh o pongah, vangpui to amro o sak, tiah nam panawk toksa pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakrong nahaeloe, to cabu thungah na hnuk tih, tiah a naa o. **16** Hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, vapui yaeh ah taham tidoeh na tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ca pat pae o. **17** To naah siangpahrang mah hae tiah ca palaem pae; Misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, hae na niah ca ka tarik, monghaih om nasoe. **18** Nang pat o ih ca loe ka hmaa ah kroek boeh. **19** Ka paek ih lok baktih toengah pakrong naah, hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah siangpahrangnawk hanah misa anghawk thuih, misa anghawk koeh vangpui hoi kasae poekhaih tawn vangpui ni, tiah ka panoek. **20** Thacak siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah vapui yaeh to uk moe, anih mah toksakhaih atho, tamut hoi hmuenmae nuiyah kok ih phoisa doeh a paeksak vai boeh. **21** To pongah kai khae hoi lokpaek lethaih om ai karoek to, nihcae mah vangpui sak o han ai ah, vailhiah thuih pae oh. **22** Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thazok han ai ah, hae hmuen hae acoehaih hoiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **23** Siangpahrang Artaxerxes ih capat to Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah kroek o pacoengah, Jerusalem ah kaom Judahnawk khaeah karangah caeh o moe, tha patohhaih hoiah toksa anghak o sak. **24** To pacoengah Jerusalem vangpui thung ih Sithaw im sakhaih loe Persia siangpahrang Darius, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih karoek to sah ai ah anghak o.

tiah kaicea khaeah ang dueng o. **5** Toe Judah kacoehtanawk nuiah Sithaw ih mik to oh pongah, Darius khaeah ca tarik ih pathimhaih pha ai karoek to, nihcae loe toksa ah ah om o sut ai. **6** Vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Bozna hoi nihcae ih ampuinawk, vapui yaeh ah kaom angraengnawk mah ca tarik o moe, Darius siangpahrang khaeah pat pae o. **7** Anih khaeah tarik ih ca pongah, Darius siangpahrang, monghaih om nasoe. **8** Kaicea loe Judah prae ih, kalensawk Sithaw im ah ka caeh o naah, to kaminawk loe im to kalen parai thlung hoiah a sak o moe, sipae nuiyah doeh thingnawk to a koeng o boeh; nihcae loe karangah tok a sak o moe, a sak o ih tok loe paroeai hmacawn boeh, tiah panoek ah. **9** Kacoehtanawk khaeah, Hae ih im hoi sipaenawk sak let hanah mi mah maw sak thaihaih akaa ang paek? tiah lok ka dueng o. **10** Na panoek thaih moe, zaehoikung kacoehtanawk ih ahmin tarik hanah, nihcae ih ahmin to ka dueng o. **11** To naah nihcae mah hae tiah ang thuih o; Kaicea loe van hoi long Sithaw ih tamna ah ka oh o; cangniah kalensawk Israel siangpahrang mah sak ih im to ni ka sak o let. **12** Kam panawk mah van Sithaw to palungphui o sak pongah, nihcae to Khaldea kami, Nebukhadnezzar Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek; anih mah hae im hae a phraek moe, kaminawk to Babylon prae ah a caeh hiah. **13** Toe Babylon siangpahrang Sairas mah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuekhaih saning ah, hae Sithaw im hae sak let hanah lok a paek. **14** Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoi Sithaw im ih laom sabaenawk to lak moe, Babylon tempul thungah a suek; to tiah a suek ih sui, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawk to, Sairas siangpahrang mah Babylon tempul thung hoiah lak moe, prae ukkung ah a suek ih, Sheshbazzar khaeah paek let; **15** anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawk hae sin ah loe, Jerusalem im thungah suem let ah; Sithaw im to a ohhaih ahmuem ah sah let ah, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Sheshbazzar mah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ahmuem to sak let; to na ni hoi kamtong vahni hoi kroek to im to ka sak o, toe ka pacoeng o thai ai vop, tiah ang naa o. **17** Vaihi siangpahrang koehhaih baktih om nahaeloe, Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuenmae pakuemhaih cabu pongah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw im sak let hanah Sairas siangpahrang ih lok takroekhaih oh tangtang maw, tito pakrong ah loe, siangpahrang koehhaih dan kaicea khaeah ca nang pat let nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah ca tarik o.

**6** To naah Darius siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Babylon ih hmuenmae pakumehaih im ah suek ih cabu pongah pakrong o. **2** Media prae Akmetha vangpui oh, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuem ah cabu to a hnuk o, to cabu thungah tarik ih lok loe, **3** Sairas siangpahrang, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto hiah naah, siangpahrang

**5** To naah tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa maeto tahmaa Zekariah mah Judah prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Israel Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih. **2** To pacoengah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua mah, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im to sak amtong hoi let; Sithaw ih tahmaanawk mah nihcae to abomh o. **3** To naah vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Bozna hoi angmacae ih ampuinawk loe caeh o moe, hae ih im sak let thaihaih akaa mi mah maw ang paek? tiah a naa o. **4** To im sah kaminawk ih ahmin loe mi cae maw?

Ezra

306

pongah vaihi vapui yaeh ukkung, Tatnai, Shethar-Bozna'i hoi nam pui ah kaom, vapui yaeh ih Aphasa kaminawk, to ahmu'en hoiah tacawt oh; **7** Sithaw im toksakhiah to pakaa o hmah; Judah prae ukkung hoi Judah kacoetanawk mah Sithaw im to angmah ohhaih ahmu'en ah sah o nasoe. **8** To pacoengah, hae Sithaw im sakhaih pongah Judah kacoehitanawk to raihaih paek o hmah, nihcae to na bomh o moe, nihcae im sakhaih atho to vapui yaeh ah cong ih tamut hoiah paek hanah, lok takroekhiah ka sak. **9** Nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw taenawk, tuu taenawk, tuu caanawk, sang, paloi, misurtui hoi situinawk to, Jerusalem ih qaimanawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kangaah hmuennawk boih to aek ah ni thokkruek nihcae hanah paek oh; **10** to tiah nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmuioh angbawnhaih to paek o ueloe, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk hanah lawkthui pae o tih. **11** To pacoengah ka paek ih hae lok hae pakhraih kami loe, anih ih im tung to aphong pae oh, thing to thling o nasoe loe, to thing nuiah bang o nasoe; anih ih im to aek patunghaih ahmu'en ah om nasoe, tiah lok ka takroek. **12** Jerusalem ih Sithaw im amro han sah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih loe to ahmu'en ah angmah ih ahmin caksak Sithaw mah amrosak nasoe; Kai, Darius mah lokpaekhiah ka sak boeh; ka paek ih lok baktih toengah karangah sah o nasoe, tiah tarik. **13** To naah Darius siangpahrang mah pat ih ca baktih toengah, vapui yaeh prae ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Bozna'i hoi to ah kaom ampuinawk loe karangah tok to sak o. **14** Judah kacoehitanawk loe im to sak patomh o poe, tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa Zekariah mah thuih ih lok rang hoiah paroiei toksak hmcawon; im to Israel Sithaw lokpaekhiah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas, Darius hoi Artaxerxes lok takroekhiah baktih toengah a sak pacoeng o. **15** Darius siangpahrang angraenghaih saning tarukto hiah, Adar khrab ni thumto naah im to pacoeng o. **16** To naah Israel kaminawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk hoi misong ah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Sithaw ih im to anghoehaih hoiah tathlang o. **17** Hae Sithaw im tathlang hanah maitaw tae cumvaito, tuu tae cumvai hnetto, tuuca cumvai palito hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah zae angbawn haih hanah, maeh tae hatlai hnetto, Israel acaeng kami zetto kangbae ah a paek o. **18** Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw toksak hanah, qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to angmacae ih ahmu'en boih ah suek o. **19** Misong ah kalaem kaminawk loe, khrab amtonghaih ni hatlai palito naah misong loihaib poih to sak o. **20** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk loe nawnto ciimcai o, kaminawk doeh ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Levi acaengnawk mah misong ah kalaem kaminawk, angmacae nawkmya qaimanawk hoi angmacae hanah misong loihaib poikhung ah tuuca to a boh o. **21** Israel Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah, misong hoiah kamlaem Israel caanawk loe nihcae taeng ih prae thungah kaom panuet thok Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk buhcaak o. **22** Ni sariho thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to anghoehaih hoiah uum o; Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ih palungthin to amkhraisak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im sak hanah abomsak pongah, Angraeng mah kaminawk boih ih palungthin to anghoehaih hoiah koisak.

**7** Hae tiah oh pacoeng, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah, Ezara ih capa loe Seraiah, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Hilkiah ih capa, **2** anih loe Shallum ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, **3** anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Meraoth ih capa, **4** anih loe Zerahiah ih capa, anih loe Uzzi ih capa, anih loe Bukki ih capa, **5** anih loe Abishua ih capa, anih loe Phinehas ih capa, anih loe Eleazar ih capa, anih loe kalen koek qaima Aaron ih capa ah oh; **6** Hae Ezra loe Babylon hoiah angzoh; anih loe ca tarikkung ah oh moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, Mosi ih daan panoek bit kami ah oh: angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih nuiah oh pongah, a hnrik sarui hmu'en to siangpahrang mah anih hanah paek. **7** Thoemto Israel kaminawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongka toe paminawk hoi im ah toksah tamnanawk loe, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sariho naah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahanang. **8** Ezra loe siangpahrang toksakhiah saning sariho hiah, khrab pangato naah, Jerusalem ah phak. **9** Anih loe khrab tangsuekhaih niah Babylon hoiah caeh moe, angmah ih Sithaw thamenhaih anih nuiah oh pongah, khrab pangato hiah, ni tangsuek naah Jerusalem vangpui to a phak. **10** Ezra loe Sithaw ih daan pazui hanah, kahoih ah amtuk moe, Israel kaminawk patuk hanah poekhiah a tawnh. **11** Hae ca loe Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah qaima, ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah paek ih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca ah oh; anih loe Israel kaminawk zaehhoihaih daan, Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk tarikkung ah oh. **12** Siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang Artaxerxes mah, van Sithaw ih daan patukkung, qaima Ezra khaeah, monghaih om nasoe, tiah vaihi ca ka tarik. **13** Ka prae thungah kaom, qaimanawk, Levinawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih, mi kawbaktih doeh Jerusalem ah caeh koeh kami loe, nangmah hoi nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhiah ka sak boeh. **14** Vaihi na ban ah kaom, na Sithaw ih patukhiah daan baktih, Judah hoi Jerusalem kawng to dueng hanah, siangpahrang hoi poekhiah kahoih paekkung sariho mah, ang patoeh baktih toengah; **15** siangpahrang hoi poekhiah kahoih paekkungnawk mah, Jerusalem ah kaom, Israel Sithaw khaeah azom ah paek ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk, 16 Jerusalem ah kaom, angmacae ih Sithaw im hanah, kaminawk hoi qaimanawk mah azom ah paek ih, Babylon prae thung hoiah hak ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk boih doeh sin ah; **17** hae phoisa hoiah maitaw taenawk, tuu taenawk, tuu caanawk, paek han koi canghumnawk hoi naek han koi tuinawk to qan ah loe, Jerusalem ih na Sithaw hmciam ah tathlang ah. **18** Nangmah hoi nam nawkamyanawk mah, sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah, sui hoi sumkanglung to na Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patoh oh. **19** Na Sithaw ih im ah toksak hiah hanah, nang khaeah kang paek ih laom sabaenawk doeh, Jerusalem Sithaw hmaa ah paek boih ah. **20** Na Sithaw im han kangaih hmu'en, paek han koi kalah hmuennawk om vop nahaeloe, siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek ah. **21** Van Sithaw ih lokpaekhiah ca tarikkung, qaima Ezra mah hnrik ih hmuennawk boih to, paek hanah vaihi kai, Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah, vapui yaeh ah kaom hmuennmae pakuemkungnawk khaeah, **22** sumkanglung talent cumvaito, sang kor cumvaito, misurtui bath cumvaito, olive situi bath cumvaito hoi noek ai ah paloi

to paek o hanah, lok ka paek boeh. **23** Siangpahrang hoi a caanawk nuiyah palungphui han ai ah, van Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen boih, van Sithaw ih im hanah tha pathok oh loe, paek oh; **24** to pacoengah qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongka toep kaminawk, Nethinims tiah kawk ih im thungah toksah kaminawk hoi kalah im toksah tamnanawk khaeah, tamut na cong o mak ai, tiah panoeak sak han ka koeh. **25** Nang Ezra doeh, Sithaw palunghaih na tawnh baktih toengah, vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminawk mah, toenghaih hoi lokcaeak o thaih moe, na Sithaw mah paek ih lok to patuk hanah, ukkungnawk hoi lokcaeakkungnawk to suem ah. **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh na Sithaw patukhaih koeh ai moe, siangpahrang lok tahngai ai kamiloe humhaih, haekhaih, hmuemmae lomh paehaih, thongim thungah pakhrakhaih to karangah paek oh, tiah tarik ih lok to ca thungah oh. **27** Aicae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ih im kranghoisak hanah, siangpahrang palungthin thungah toksak pae; **28** Angraeng mah ni a tahmenhaih to siangpahrang khaeah, poekhaih kahoih paek kaminawk hoi thacak siangpahrang ih angraengnawk boih hmaah amtuengsak. Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ban ka nuiyah oh pongah, tha ka cak moe, kai hoi nawnto caeh hanah Israel thung ih kacoehtanawk to amkuengsak.

**8** Siangpahrang Artaxxerxes dung ah, kai hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah angzo, ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah kaom, acaeng ukkungnawk ih ahmin loe hae tiah oh; **2** Phinehas ih caanawk thung hoiah Gershom; Ithamar ih caanawk thung hoiah Daniel; David ih caanawk thung hoiah Hattush, **3** Shekaniah ih acaeng, Parosh ih caanawk thung hoiah Zekariah, anih hoiah nawnto nongpa cumvai, quipangato kaminawk ih ahmin to pakuem o. **4** Pahath-Moab ih acaeng, Zerahiah ih capa Elihoenai, anih hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnetto oh o. **5** Shekaniah ih acaeng, Jahziel ih caanawk hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai thumto, **6** Adin ih acaeng, Jonathan capa Ebed hoi nawnto ah nongpa quipangato, **7** Elam ih acaeng, Athaliah capa Jeshaihah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisariho, **8** Shephatiah ih acaeng, Michael capa Zebadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitazetto, **9** Joab ih acaeng, Jehiel capa Obadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnetto, hatlai tazetto, **10** Shelomith ih acaeng, Josiphiah capa hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, guitaruko, **11** Bebai ih acaeng, Bebai capa Zekariah hoi nawnto nongpa pumphae tazetto, **12** Azgad ih acaeng, Hakkatan capa Johana hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, hato, **13** Adonikam ih acaeng, hnukkuhem ah kaom, Elipelet, Jeiel, Shemaiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa guitaruko, **14** Bigvai ih acaeng, Uthai hoi Zabbud hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisariho oh o. **15** Nihcae to Ahava bangah kalong vapui ah kaminawk to kam khuengsak moe, to ah ni thumto kahni imthung ah ka cam o; kaminawk hoi qaimanawk ka pakoep naah, Levi kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. **16** To pongah zaehoikung ah kaom Eliezer, Ariel, Shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekariah, Meshullam, palungha kami, Joiarib hoi Elnathan cee to ka kawk moe, **17** nihcae to Kasiphia vangpui kaminawk zaehoikung Iddo khaeah ka patoeh, Iddo khaeah, Kasiphia vangpui ih Sithaw im ah toksah angmah ih nawkamyanawk,

kaicae Sithaw im ah toksak han ih angzoh hah hanah lok ka thuih pae. **18** Aicae nuiyah aicae Sithaw hoihahaih ban to amtueng pongah, nihcae mah ahmin kamthang kami, Israel capa Levi, Levi capa Mahli caanawk thung ih, Sherebiah hoi a capanawk, angmah ih nawkamya hatlai tazetto anih hoi nawnto angzoh. **19** Hashabiah, Merari acaeng, Jashaiah, angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a caanawk pumphaeto doeh ka patoeh o. **20** Levinawk abomh hanah, David hoi angmah ih angraengnawk mah suek ih, ahmin tarik ah kaom im thungah toksah kaminawk, cumvai hnet, pumphaeto angzoh o hah. **21** To naah Sithaw mah, ka tawnh o ih hmuennawk, nawktanawk hoi kaicae khaeah toenghaih loklam to patuek hanah, Sithaw hmaah, buhzah hanah, Ahava vapui taengah lok ka thuih pae. **22** Siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae Sithaw tahmenhaih ban loe anih pakron kaminawk boih nuiyah oh, toe anih pahnawt kaminawk nuiyah loe, kallen parai palungphuihaih to oh, tiah ka thuih boeh pongah, loklam ah kaicae ih misa ban thung hoiah abomh hanah, siangpahrang khaeah misatuh kami hoi hrang angthueng kaminawk hnik hanah ka zat. **23** To pongah buh ka zah o moe, lawkthuihaih hoiah kaicae ih Sithaw khaeah ka hnik o, anih mah kaicae lawkthuihaih lok to ang tahngaih pae. **24** Kalen koek qaima hatlai hnetto, Sherebiah, Hashabiah hoi angmah ih nawkamya hatonawk to ka tapraek pacoengah, **25** siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paek kaminawk, angmah ih kaminawk, angraengnawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, aicae Sithaw im hanah paek o ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenawk to ka noek pae. **26** Nihcae khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvai taruk, quipangato, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawk talent cumvaito, sui talent cumvaito, **27** Dram sangto kating, sui boengloeng pumphaeto, sui baktiah atho kana, sumkamling hoiah sak ih boengloeng hnetto doeh ka tah pae. **28** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hanah na ciim o; laom sabaenawk doeh ciim; sui hoi sumkanglungnawk loe nam panawk ih Sithaw khaeah paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah na paek o ih hmuen ah ni oh. **29** Hae hmuennawk loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng imthung ah, kacoehta ah kaom qaimanawk, Levinawk hoi Israel caanawk hmaah ah na tah o ai karoek to toep oh loe, pakuem oh, tiah ka naa. **30** To pongah Jerusalem ih kaicae Sithaw im ah sin hanah, sumkanglung, sui hoi laom sabaenawk to qaima hoi Levinawk mah tah o. **31** Amtong tangsuekhaih khray, ni hatlai hnetto naah, Ahava vapui hoi kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o; Sithaw ih ban kaicae nuiyah oh pongah, anih mah lam taengang angang, misa ban thung hoiah ang loihsak. **32** To tiah Jerusalem to ka phak o moe, ni thumto kang hak o. **33** Ni palito naah loe qaima Uriah capa Meremoth mah, sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenawk to aicae Sithaw imthung ah tah pae; Phinehas capa Eleazar, Levi acaeng, Joshua capa Jozabad hoi Binnui capa Noadiah doeh to ah oh o toeng. **34** Hmuen boih kroek o moe, a tah o; a tah o ih kazit hmuen loe to ih cabu thungah pakuem o boih. **35** To pacoengah misong laemhhaih thung hoiah kaloh kaminawk mah Israel Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak o; Israel caanawk boih hanah, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae qui takawt, taruko, tuuca qui sarih, sariho, zae angbawnhaih maeh tae hatlai hnetto a paek o; hae boih loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih hmuen ah

oh. 36 Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to siangpahrang toksak bomkung hoi vapui yaeh ukkungnawk khaeah thuih pae o; nihcae mah Israel kaminawk hoi Sithaw im to sak abomh o.

**9** Hae hmuennawk sak pacoengah, kacoehthanawk kai khaeah angzoh o, Israel kaminawk, qaima hoi Levinawh loe nihcae taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi angkom o moe, Kanaan kami, Hit kami, Periz kami, Jebus kami, Ammon kami, Moab kami, Izip kami hoi Amor kaminawk mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to a sak o toeng. 2 To prae ah kaom kaminawk ih canunawk to angmacae hanah lak o, a caanawk hanah doeh a lak pae o; to tiah kaciim acaeng loe kaciim ai nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk hoiah angbaeh o puk boeh; ue, zaehoikungnawk hoi ukkung angraengnawk loe hae baktih zae sakhaih bangah lu koek ah oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 3 Hae lok ka thaih naah, athung hoi anui ih khukbuen to kang khringh; ka lu sam hoi pahnii mui to ka phong moe, dawnraihaih hoiah kang hnut sut. 4 To naah Israel Sithaw ih lok zithaih tawn kaminawk boih, kai khaeah amkueng o; misong ah naeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih zaehaih pongah, duembang angbawnhaih atue khoek to dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. 5 To pacoengah duembang angbawnhaih tue phak naah, dawnraihaih hoiah kang thawk; athung hoi a nui ih khukbuen to ka sih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeban payanghaih hoiah lawk ka thuih. 6 Aw ka Angraeng, kaicae sakpazaehaih loe kaimacae lu pongah sang kue boeh, ka zae o hain doeh vannawk to angtak boeh; to pongah ka Sithaw, na mikhmai khet hanah ka zat sut boeh. 7 Kam panawk dung hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to, paroeai kalen zaehaih ka sak o boeh; kaimacae zaehaih pongah, siangpahrangnawk, qaimanawk hoi kaicae loe vahni ni khoek to, acaeng kalah siangpahrang ban ah paekhaih, sumsen hoi humhaih, misong ah ohhaih, anghmat angtaahaih hoi mikhmai sethainhawh ka tongh o boeh. 8 Toe vaihi atue setta thungah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a tahmenhaih amtuengsak pongah, kangmat kaicae hae ang loisak moe, a hmuenciim ah sumdik baktih kacak ohhaih ahmuene to ang paek; kaicae ih Sithaw mah mik amtuengsak moe, misong angtanghaih thung hoi kaloih hinghaih to ang paek let. 9 Kaicae loe misong ah ka oh o; misong ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae ih Sithaw mah na caeh taak ai; kaimacae Sithaw ih im to ka sak o let moe, hinghaih kangtha paek hanah, kamro hmuen to pakhraih let moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah sipae kaom abuephaih ang paek hanah, a tahmenhaih to Persia siangpahrang hmaa ah amtuengsak boeh. 10 Vaihiah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, hng paek ih lok to ka pahnawt o sut boeh pongah, hae pacoengah timaw ka thuih o han vop? 11 Na tamna tahmaanawk patohaih rang hoiah, Na caeh moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, to ah khosah kamhnong kaminawk pongah, prae doeh panuet thoh boeh, prae boih oih sak o ih panuet thok hmuen hoiah koi o sak boeh. 12 To pongah, na canunawk to nihcae capanawk hanah paek o hmah loe, nichae ih canunawk doeh na capanawk hanah zu ah la pae o hmah; natuek naah doeh nihcae hoi ampu angkomhaih sah o hmah loe, nihcae angraenghaih doeh pakrong o hmah; to tiah na oh o nahaeloe tha na cak o tih; prae thung ih kahoih hmuen to na caa o ueloe, na caanawk

13 Kaicae nuiyah kapha hmuen loe ka sak o ih sethah hoi kalen parai sakpazaehaih atho ah ni oh boeh; toe kaicae ih Sithaw, kaicae mah tongh han koi zaehaih baktih dan nang paek ai moe, hae tiah nang loisak. 14 Nang paek ih loknawk to ka aek o moe, panuet thok hmuen sah kaminawk hoiah kam zok o let nahaeloe, kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah tamit boih hanah, kaicae nuiyah palung na phui mak ai maw? 15 Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe na toeng! Vaihiah kaicae loe anghmat kami ah ka oh o pongah, khena, ka zaehaih na hmaa ah kang taphong o; hae baktih zaehaih pongah na hmaa ah mi doeh kang doe o thai ai boeh, tiah lawk ka thuih.

**10** Ezra mah Sithaw im hmaa ah akuep moe, mikkraetui hoi zae taphonghaih hoiah lawkthuih naah, kami paroeai pop Israel nongpa, nongpatanawk hoi nawktanawk boih, Ezra khaeah angpop o moe, qah o. 2 To naah Elam acaeng, Jehiel capa Shekaniah mah Ezra khaeah, Aicae taengah kaom prae kalah nongpatanawk to zu ah a lak o pongah, aimacae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih a sak o boeh, toe Israel hanah oephiah oh vop. 3 To pongah vaihiah ka acaeng hoi aicae Sithaw lokpaekhaih zii kaminawk mah thuitaek ih lok baktih toengah, a zu hoi acaa nawktanawk haek o boih hanah, aicae Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih sah si, kaalok baktih toengah sah o si. 4 Anghthawk ah; hae hmuen loe na ban ah ni oh; misahoihaih hoiah sah ah, kaicae mah doeh kang doet o hain toeng han hmang, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Ezra mah anghhawk moe, qaima zaehoikungnawk, Levinawk hoi Israelhawk khaeah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah lokkamsak boih. 6 To pacoengah Ezra loe Sithaw im hmaa hoiah anghhawk moe, Eliashib capa Jehohanan imthung ah caeh; to ah oh naah doeh, misong ah kalaem kaminawk ih zaehaih pongah, buh to caa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai. 7 Misong ah kalaem kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah amkueng hanah, 8 ni thumto thung amtueng ai kami loe, ukkungnawk hoi kacoehthanawk ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to lorm pae boih moe, misong ah kalaem kaminawk amkuenghaih thung hoiah haek han oh tiah, Judah hoi Jerusalem boih ah taphong o. 9 Judah hoi Benjamin kaminawk boih, ni thumto pacoeng, khray takawto hah, ni pumphaeto naah, Jerusalem ah nawnto amkueng o. Hae amkuenghaih loe lokpui parai ah oh pongah kaminawk loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah koh angzo thungah anghnut o. 10 To naah qaima Ezra mah angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe prae kalah nongpata to na zu o hain pongah, na zae o boeh moe, Israel kaminawk zaehaih nang pung o sak aep. 11 Vaihiah nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah zaehaih taphong oh loe, a koehhaih to sah oh; na taeng ih kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunawk to zu o hain hmah, Na tiah a naa. 12 To ah kaom angpop kaminawk mah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han oh, tiah tha hoiah hang o. 13 Toe kami paroeai pop o moe, cawh tue ah oh pongah, tasa bangah angdoe o thai ai; hae tiah zaehaih sah kami paroeai ka pop o pongah, hae hmuen loe nito maw, ni hnetto hoiah maw pacoeng thai koi hmuen ah om ai. 14 Ukkungnawk mah rangpui kaminawk hanah sah pae mah dungzan khoek to qawk ah toep o tih, tiah lok na thuih. nasoe; vangpui kruekah kaom prae kalah nongpata zu hah

kaminawk boih hanah atue khaek pae oh loe, vangpui kruek ih kacoehtanawk hoi lok takroek kaminawk hoiah nawnto angzo o nasoe; hae hmuen kawng pongah, zitthok aicae Sithaw palungphuiah aicae khae hoi amlaem let ai karoek to sah o nasoe, tiah a naa o. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah capa Jahaziah hnik khue mah ni hae tok hae sak hoi, Levi acaeng Meshullam hoi Shabbethai mah nihnik to abomh hoi. **16** To pongah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, misong kalaem kaminawk mah sak o. Ezra mah acaeng ukkungnawk to qoih, canawk maeto thung hoiah kami maeto a qoih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik boih; khrah hato haih, ni tangsuek naah, to kawng to lok takroek hanah nawnto anghnut o. **17** Hmaloe koek ih khrah, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, prae kalah nongpata zu hain kaminawk nuiah lokcaekhaih to pacuong o. **18** Prae kalah nongpata zu hain qaimanawk loe, Jeshua ih acaeng, Jozadak ih caa hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk ah kaom, Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah cae hae ni. **19** Nihcae loe angmacae ih zu to pakhrak hanah lokkam o; a sak o pazae moeng pongah zae angbawn hah hanah, tuu tae maeto a paek o. **20** To pacouengah Immer ih capanawk thung hoiah Hanani hoi Zebediah, **21** Harim ih capanawk thung hoiah Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uzziah, **22** Pashhu ih capanawk thung hoiah Elionai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Elasar, **23** Levi ih capanawk thung hoiah Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (anh loe Kelita ni), Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer, **24** Laasah kaminawk thung hoiah Eliashib: khongkha toep kaminawk thung hoiah Shallum, Telem hoi Uri, **25** Israel acaeng thung hoiah Parosh ih capanawk; Ramiah, Jeziah, Malkiah, Miamin, Eleazar, Malkijah hoi Benaiah, **26** Elam ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattaniah, Zekariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth hoi Eliah, **27** Zattu ih caanawk thung hoiah Elioemai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad hoi Aziza, **28** Bebai ih caanawk thung hoiah Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai hoi Athlai, **29** Bani ih caanawk thung hoiah Meshullam, Malluk, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal hoi Ramoth, **30** Pahath-Moab ih capanawk thung hoiah Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui hoi Manasseh, **31** Harim ih capanawk thung hoiah Eliezer, Ishijah, Malkiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon, **32** Benjamin, Malluk hoi Shemeriah, **33** Hashum ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei, **34** Bani ih capanawk thung hoiah Maadai, Amram, Uel, **35** Benayah, Bedeiah, Kheluh, **36** Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib, **37** Mattaniah, Mattenai hoi Jaasau, **38** Bani, Binnui, Shimei, **39** Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah, **40** Maknadebai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah, **42** Shallum, Amariah hoi Joseph, **43** Nebo ih capanawk thung hoiah Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, Joel hoi Benayah cae hae athum o. **44** Hae kaminawk boih loe prae kalah nongpatanawk to zu o haih, thoemto kaminawk loe hae ih a zunawk mah caa nawktanawk to sak pae o.

# Nehemiah

**1** Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ih loknawk loe, Susan vangpui ah ka oh nathuem, saning pumphaeto haih, Khislev khrah ah, **2** kam nawk maeto Hanani loe thoemto Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh, to naah nihcae khaeah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem vangpui Kawng to ka dueng. **3** Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Misong loih kaminawk hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai raihiah tong o; Jerusalem tapang loe antim rup boeh, tapang khongkhanawh doeh hmai mah kang boih boeh, tiah ang thuuh o. **4** To lok to ka thaih naah, anghnuit moe, ka qah; ni nazetto maw loe palung ka set moe, buhcaa ai ah, van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuuh. **5** Hae tiah lawk ka thuuh, Aw Angraeng, van Sithaw, lensawk moe, zitthok Angraeng, a palung ih kami hoi a paek ih lok tahngai kaminawk khaeah, a lokmaihaih baktih toengah koepsakkung Sithaw, **6** na tamna, Israel kaminawk hanah, khoving khodai, na hmaa ah, na tamna mah kang thuuh ih lok to thaih hanah, na mikpadaih loe, na naa to patueng raeh; kaicae Israel caanawk mah ka sak o ih zaehaihnawk, kaimah hoi kam pa imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaihnawk boih na hmaa ah kang taphong. **7** Na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek ih loknawk, daan hoi lok takroekhainhawh to ka pazui o ai boeh. **8** Na tamna Mosi khaeah, Zaehaih na sak o nahaeloe, prae kalah kaminawk salakah kam hetsak phang han; **9** toe kai khaeah nam laem let moe, ka paek ih loknawk na pazui o pacoengah, na sak o nahaeloe, van tlim ih kangthla koek prae ah na haek o langlaciadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang tacuu o let moe, ka hmin caksak hanah ka qohih ah ahmuun ah kang hoih o let han, tiah na thuuh ih lok to poek let ah. **10** Vaihiah hae kaminawk hae kalensawk thacakhiah, na ban thacakhiah hoiah na krang ih, na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o. **11** Aw Angraeng, na tamna lawkthuihah hoi na hmin azathaih paek hanah na tamna ih lawkthuihah lok hae na tahngai pae ah; vaihiah na tamna hae tahamhoihah paek ah; hae kami hmaa ah khosak hoihiah akoepsak ah, tiah lawkthuih.

**2** Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaeto akeophaih, Nisan khrah thungah, a hmaa ih misurtui to ka lak moe, siangpahrang hanah ka paek; a hmaa ah natuek naah doeh palungsethiah kam tuengsak vai ai vop. **2** To pongah siangpahrang mah lok ang dueng, Ngan na tui to mah, tipongah mikhmai na set loe? Hae loe tidoeh na ai, palungsethiah ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. To naah paroeai ka zit, **3** Kai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Kam panawk aphumhaih, vangpui to amro moe, khongkhanawh hmai mah kang naah, kawbangmaw mikhmai sae ai ah ka om thai tih? tiah ka naa. **4** Siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah ang naa. To pongah van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuuh. **5** Siangpahrang khaeah, siangpahrang koehhaih ah ka oh moe, na tamna hae na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vangpui to ka sak let thai hanah, kam pa aphumhaih, Judah prae ah na patoeh let ah, tiah ka naa. **6** Siangpahrang mah, (siangpahrang zu doeh anih taengah anghnut) Kholong na caehhaih nazetto maw akra tih? Natuek naah maw nam laem o let han?

tiah ang naa. Siangpahrang mah kai patoeh han poekhaih tawnh pongah, atue to ka pahoe. **7** Kai mah anih khaeah, Siangpahrang koeh baktiah om nahaeloe, vapui taeng ih prae ukkungnawk khaeah ca sin pae han ka koeh, to tiah ni Judah prae ka phak khoek to, nihcae mah kamong ah na patoeh o thai tih. **8** Siangpahrang ih taw toeckung, Asaph mah im khongkha tung, vangpui tapang, ka ohhaih im sak hanah thing ang paek thai hanah, ca na tarik pae thai tih maw? tiah ka naa. Ka Sithaw tahmenhiah ka ban ah oh pongah, ka hnuk ih hmuen to siangpahrang mah ang paek. **9** To pongah vapui zaeh ih prae ukkungnawk khaeah ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih ca to ka paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraengnawk hoi hrang anghthueng kaminawk to ang patoeh pae. **10** Horon acaeng Sanballat hoi Ammon acaeng tokshas angraeng Tobiah hnuk mah, to lok to thaih hoi naah, Israel caanawk khosak qoengsak hanah, kami maeto angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi pongah, paroeai poeknawm hoi ai. **11** Jerusalem ah ka caeh moe, to ah ni thumto ka cam pacoengah, **12** ka taengah kaom kami zetta hoi nawnto aqum ah khlong ka caeh o; Jerusalem ah toksak hanah Sithaw mah palung thungah ang suek pae ih hmuen to mi khaeah doeh ka thuui ai; kang thueng ih hrang khue ai ah loe, kalah hrang om ai. **13** Khoving naah azawn ih khongkha hoi Pahui tuikhaw taeng ih, Anghnoeng khongkha khoek to ka caeh moe, kamtimih Jerusalem tapangnawk hoi hmai mah kangh ih khongkhanawh to ka khet. **14** To pacoengah tuipuek ohhaih khongkha hoi siangpahrang ih tuili ohhaih bangah ka caeh pae; toe hrang caehhaih kakhawt ahmuen to om ai pongah, **15** aqum ah azawn ah ka caeh moe, tapangnawk to ka khet; kam laem let, azawn bang ih khongkha hoiah ka kun moe, kam laem let. **16** Judahhawk, qaimanawk, araengh kasang angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi toksah kami, mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh lok ka thuui pae ai pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh moe, timaw ka sak, tito ukkungnawk mah panoek o ai. **17** Kam laem let naah loe nihcae khaeah, ka tongh o ih raihiah, Jerusalem amrohiah, hmai mah khongkhanawh kangh boihhaih Kawng to ka thuui pae. Angzo oh, kasaei thuuihah hoiah a oh o han ai ah, Jerusalem tapang hae sas o let si boeh, tiah ka naa. **18** Sithaw tahmenhiah ka nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang mah kai khaeah thuuh ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah ka thuui pae naah, Nihcae mah, anghhawk o si loe, sah o si boeh, tiah thuuh o. To pongah tha pathok o moe, kahoih hae tok hae a sak amtong o. **19** Toe Horon kami Sanballat, Ammon kami angraeng Tobiah hoi Arab kami Geshem mah to lok to thaih o naah, kaicae to patoek moe, ang pahnuih hoi thuuh. Timaw na sak o loe? Siangpahrang ih lok na aek o han maw? tiah ang naa hoi. **20** Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe van Sithaw mah qoeng sak tih; a tamna ah kaom kaicae loe anghhawk moe, ka sak o han; toe nangcae loe Jerusalem ah qawktoep hanah taham na tawn o ai, sakthaihah doeh na tawn o ai moe, pakuem han koi tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah ka naa.

**3** Qaima Eliashib hoi ampui qaimanawk to anghhawk o moe, tuu khongkha to a sak o let; tuu khongkha to ciimcái o sak moe, thoknawk to a raemh o; Meah, tiah kawk ih imsang khook to a sak o moe, ciimcái o sak pacoengah, Hananeel imsang karoek to a sak o. **2** Nihcae pacoengah kaom

ahmuen to Jeriko kaminawk mah sak o. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Imri capa Zakkur mah sak. **3** Tanga khongkha loe Hassenaah capanawk mah sak o, tungnawk, thoknawk, thok khahhiah hoi thok takraenghaihnawk doeh nihcae mah sak o. **4** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Koz capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Meshezabel capa Berakiah, anih ih capa Meshullam mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Baana ih capa Zadok mah pathoep let. **5** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Teko kaminawk mah pathoep o; toe nihcae zaehoikungnawk loe angmacae anaeng khetzawnhiah tlim ah kahioh ah tokss o ai. **6** Toe khongkha kangquem loe, Paseah ih capa Joaida hoi Besodeiah ih capa Meshullam mah pakhraih; tungnawk, thoknawk, thok takhinghiah hoi takraenghaihnawk loe nihnik mah sak hoi. **7** Nihnik taeng ih ahmuen to Gibeon kami Melatiah, Meron kami Jadon, Gibeon kami hoi Mizpah ih kaminawk mah, vapui zaeh ukkkung anghnuthaih ahmuen khoek to pathoep o. **8** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop, Harhaiah ih capa Uzziel mah pakhraih. Anih pacoengah ahmuen loe hmuihoi sahkung Hananiah mah pakhraih, anih mah kawk parai Jerusalem tapang khoek to pathoep let. **9** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem vangpui ahap ukkung, Hur ih capa Rephaiah mah pathoep. **10** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harumaph ih capa Jedaiah ih longhma taengah oh pongah anih mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Hashabneiah ih capa Hattush mah pathoep. **11** To pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harim ih capa Malkijah hoi Pahath-Moab ih capa Hasshub mah pathoep, Hmaitkhiah imsang doeh nihnik mah sak hoi. **12** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem ahap ukkung, Halohesh ih capa Shallum hoi a canunawk mah pathoep. **13** Tangtling ahmuen ih khongkha loe Hanun hoi Zanoha ih kaminawk mah pathoep o; nihcae mah khongkhanawk, thok takhinghiahnawk hoi ataehhiahnawk to pathoep o; Anghnoeng khongkha karoek to dong sangto kasawk tapang to nihcae mah sak o. **14** Toe Anghnoeng khongkha loe Beth-Hakkerem prae ahap ukkung, Rekap capa Malkijah mah pathoep; khongkhanawk, takhinghiahnawk hoi takraenghaihnawk to anih mah sak let. **15** Tuipuek khongkha loe Mizpah prae ahap ukkung, Kol-Hozeh capa Shallun mah pathoep; anih mah imphu to padih moe, thoknawk, thok takhinghiah hoi takraenghaihnawk to sak let; anih mah siangpahrang takha taeng ih Siloah tulii doeh pathoep moe, David vangpui caeh tathukhiah tlhak khoek to pathoep. **16** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Beth-Zur prae ahap ukkung, Azbuk ih capa Nehemiah mah pathoep moe, David aphumhaih taprong khoek to a sak pacoengah, sakcop ih tulii hoi thacak kaminawk ih im khoek to anih mah pathoep. **17** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Levi kami, Bani ih capa Rehum mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Hashabiah mah angmah ih taham to pathoep. **18** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Henadab ih capa Bavai ih nawkamyanawk mah pathoep o. **19** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Mizpah prae ukkung, Jeshua ih capa Ezer mah pathoep moe, tapang takii ih hmuemae patunghaih ahmuene khoek to anih mah pathoep. **20** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Zabbai capa Baruk mah vangpui takii hoi kasang koek qaima Eliashib im akunhaih thok karoek to tha pathok moe, pathoep. **21** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Koz ih capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah, Eliashib im thok hoi kamtong im takii khoek to pathoep. **22** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe azawn ah kaom qaimanawk mah pathoep o. **23** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Benjamin hoi Hasshub mah angma hnik im hmaa to pathoep hoi. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Ananiah ih capa Maaseiah, anih ih capa Azariah mah angmah ih im hmaa to pathoep. **24** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Henadab ih capa Binnui mah Azariah im hoi tapang boenghaih khoek to pathoep. **25** Uzai ih capa Palal mah tapang angkoihiah taeng ih ahmuene, thongim longhmaa taeng, siangpahrang imsang hmaa ah kaom, misa toephiah imsang karoek to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuene loe Parosh ih capa Pedaiyah mah pathoep. **26** Ophel mae ah kaom Nethinim toksah tamnanawk mah, tuipuek khongkha taeng hoi ni angvae bang, tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghaih ahmuene khoek to pathoep o. **27** Nihcae taengah kaom ahmuene loe Teko kaminawk mah kalen parai tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghaih ahmuene hoi Ophel tapang karoek to pathoep o. **28** Hrang khongkha pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe qaimanawk mah pakhraih o, angmacae im hmaa to pakraih o boih. **29** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Immer ih capa Zadok mah a im taeng to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuene loe ni angvae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Shekhariah capa Shemaiyah mah pathoep. **30** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene kalah loe Shelemiah ih capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph ih capa tarukhai Hanun mah pathoep. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe Berekiyah ih capa Meshullam mah a ohhiah im hmaa to pathoep. **31** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuene loe sui sah kop Malkiah mah, Miphkad khongkha taeng, im toksay Nethinim kaminawk hoi nawnto hmuemae zaw kaminawk ohhiah ahmuene, im takii ranuhi karoek to pathoep. **32** Tapang angkoihiah takii hoi Tuu khongkha salak loe, sui sah kop kaminawk hoi hmuemae zaw kaminawk mah pathoep o.

**4** Toe kaicaih mah tapang ka thungh o let boeh, tiah Sanballat mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeah pae moe, Judahnawk to pahnuituuh. **2** Anih mah angmacae ampuinawk hoi Samaria misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah, Thacak ai Judah kaminawk loe timaw sak atim o? Angmacae abuephiah tapang to a sak o moe, angbawnhaih sak han a thuih o maw? Nihcae mah nito thungah tapang to pacoeng o thaih maw? Hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah angpop sut thlung hoiah mah nihcae mah tapang to sah o tih? tiah thuih. **3** Anih taengah kaom Ammon kami Tobiah mah, Nihcae mah sak ih tapang loe tasui mah mataeng doeh a nui hoiah cawh nahaeloe, amtit rup tih takhiae, tiah a naa. **4** Toe Aw kaicaih ih Sithaw, tahngai ah; minawk mah hnaphnaehaih ka tongh o boeh: nichae mah padaeng ih lok loe angmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; nihcae misong ah naehhaih to om nasoe: **5** nihcae mah tapang sah kaminawk to khet patoek o pongah, a sak o ih zaehhiahnawk to pakaa pae hmah; nihcae zaehhiah to na hmaa hoiah takhoe pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **6**

Toe tapang to ka sak o; kaminawk loe toksakhiah bangah palung ang paek o pongah, tapang ahap khoek to sak pacoeng o. 7 Toe Jerusalem tapang to pathoep o moe, akhawnhawk doeh padding o let boeh, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kaminawk, Ammon kaminawk hoi Ashod kaminawk mah thaih o naah, paroeai palungphui o, 8 nihcae loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, raihaih paek hanah, amkhueng moe, lok aram o. 9 Toe kaicae loe kaimacae Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuuh o moe, nihcae pongah, aqum athun misa ka toep o. 10 To naah thoemo Judah kaminawk hoi toksah kaminawk loe thazok o, kamro thlung to pop hmoek pongah, tapang to ka sah o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuuh o. 11 Ka misanawk mah, Judah kaminawk mah hnuk o han ai, panoek o han ai ah, nihcae salakah akun si loe, nihcae to hum si, to tiah a sak o ih tok to pakaa pae si, tiah a thuuh o. 12 To naah nihcae taengah kaom Judahhawk to angzoh o moe, misa mah ahmuen kruek hoiah nangcae tuk hanah amsak o, tiah vai hato ang thuuh o. 13 To pongah tapang hnuk bang ih ahmuen kahnahm hoi hmuensang ah sumsen, tayae hoi kalii sin kaminawk to angmacae imthung takoh kaminawk hoi nawnto ka ohsak. 14 Hmuennawk ka khet pacoengah, angraengnawk hoi ukkungnawk, kanghat kaminawk to ka kawk moe, Misanawk to zii o hmah, Lensawk ziththok, Angraeng to panoek oh, nam nawkamyanawk, na capanawk, na canunawk, na zunawk hoi na imthung takohnawk hanah misa to tuh oh, tiah ka thuuh pae. 15 Nihcae mah pacaaeng ih hmuens hoi kaihah mah panoek boeh, tiah misanawk mah panoek o naah, Nihcae amsakhiah to Sithaw mah amrosak, to naah tapang sakhaih ahmuens ah kam laem o, kami boih angmacae toksakhiah ahmuens ah caeh o let. 16 To pacoeng hoi kamtong, ka tamna ahap kaminawk toksak o naah, ahap kaminawk mah maiphaw maica, tayae, angvaghiah aphaw, kalii hoiah misa to toep o; ukkungnawk mah Judahhawk to abomh. 17 Tapang sah kaminawk loe ban maeto hoiah tok to a sak o moe, ban maeto hoiah maiphawmaica to sinh o. 18 Tapang sah kaminawk loe sumsen avak hoiah tapang to a sak o. Toe mongkah ueng kami loe ka taengah oh. 19 To naah kai mah, angraengnawk, ukkugnawk hoi to ah kaom anghmat kaminawk khaeah, Toksakhiah ahmuens paroeai kawk pongah, tapang nuiyah toksah kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto kangthah ah ni na oh o. 20 Naa ih ahmuens hoiah doeh mongkah lok to na thaih o nahaeloe, kaicae khaeah angcuccu oh, aicace ih Sithaw mah aicace hanah misa na tuh pae tih, tiah ka naa. 21 To tiah tok ka sak o; thoemo kaminawk loe akhawnbang hoi cakaeh amtueng khoek to tayae sinh hoiah tok to a sak o. 22 To naah kaminawk khaeah, Kami boih aqum ah angmah ih tamna hoiah nawnto iip o nasoe, to tiah ni tamnanawk loe athun ah thoksa o ueloe, aqum ah aicace hanah misa toep o tih, tiah ka thuuh pae. 23 Tui amhluk nathuem khue ai ah loe, kai doeh, kam nawkamyanawk, ka tamnanawk hoi ka hnukbang kaminawk doeh, khukbuen kang khring o ai.

pongah, sang qan hanah laikok, takha hoi imnawk to ka pawng o boeh, tiah thuuh o. 4 Thoemo kaminawk mah loe, Lawk hoi misur takha nuiyah siangpahrang mah kok ih tamut to paek hanah phoisa coi han angai boeh. 5 Vaihi kaicae ih ngan loe kaimacae nawkamyanawk ih ngan baktiah oh moe, kaicae ih caanawk doeh nihcae ih caanawk baktiah ni oh o; khena, kaicae ih capa hoi canunawk loe tamna ah angcoeng hanah ka sak o boeh, thoemo aicace ih canunawk doeh misong ah hoih o boeh; kaicae ih lawk hoi misur takhanawk loe minawk kalah ban ah oh ving boeh pongah, misong ah kaom kaicae ih canunawk doeh ka krang o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuuh o. 6 Nihcae laisaephah hoi hae baktih loknawk to ka thaih naah, paroeai palung ka phui. 7 To naah ka poek moe, angraengnawk hoi ukkungnawk to ka kawk, Nihcae khaeah, nam nawkamyanawk nuiyah acaa kamtlai hmoek ah phoisa na caak o, tiah ka zoeh pacoengah, to kawng thuuh hanah kaminawk to kam gungsak. 8 Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah zawh ih aicace nawkamya Judahhawk to angcoeng thaih thung akrang hanah ka zom o; toe nam nawkamyanawk to kaicae mah akrang pae tih hmang, tiah poek pongah kapop aep ah na zawh o let han vop maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae to aimacae acaeng khaeah na zawh o let han maw? tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah lok pathim o ai, anghngai o duem. 9 Kai mah, Na sak o ih hmuens hae hoih ai; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah aicace kasae thuuh han ai ah, aicace Angraeng Sithaw ziththaih palungthin hoiah khosak han om ai maw? 10 Kam nawkamyanawk hoi ka tamnanawk mah doeh, minawk hanah phoisa hoi canghum to coisak toeng, toe a caa to kamtlai hmoek ah la o hmah si. 11 Vaihi roe ah, lawknawk, misur takhanawk, olive takhanawk, imnawk to paek o let ah, to pacoengah kamtlai hmoek ah a caa kangpung cumvaito ah na lak o ih phoisa, canghum, misurtui, thingthai hoi situinawk doeh paek o let ah, tiah ka naa. 12 Nihcae mah, Ka paek o let han hmang, tidoeh ka hni o mak ai boeh; na thuuh ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han, tiah thuuh o. To naah a thuuh o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah, qaimanawk to ka kawk moe, lokkamhahhiai saksak. 13 Kaimah roe qan ih kahni to ka takhoek moe, Hae lokkamhahhiai pazui ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk to hae tih takhoek pae nasoe, tidoeh tawn ai ah takhoek pae bit nasoe, tiah ka naa. To naah rangpui mah, Amen, tiah thuuh o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o; to kaminawk mah lokkamhahhiai baktih toengah sak o. 14 To pacoengah, Judah ukkung ah ka ohhaih saning, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaeto hoi kamtong saning qui thum, hnetto kareek to, saning hatlai hnetto thung, kaimah hoi kam nawknawk mah, ukkung mah caak han koi caaknaek to ka caa o ai. 15 Toe kai om ai naah toksah ukkungnawk loe kaminawk khaeah buh hoi misurtui pacoengah, sum kanglung shekel quipalito a kok o; ue, nihcae ih tamnanawk mah doeh kaminawk nuiyah akaa tawnh o. Toe Sithaw to ka zit pongah, kai loe to tiah ka sah

**5** To naah kaminawk hoi a zunawk loe angmacae Judah  
nawkamyanawk to laisaep o thuih. 2 Thoemto kaminawk  
mah, Kaicea loe canu hoi capa ka tawnh o mangh; to pongah  
ka caak o moe, ka hing o thai hanah, cang phawh han  
angaih, tiah a thuih o. 3 Thoemto kaminawk mah, Khokha

313

Nehemiah

o. 18 Ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto, tuu tarukto hoi aanawk boeh; Tobiah mah palaem ih ca doeh nihcae khaeah phak. to kai hanah ang paek o; ni hato kruek misurtui congca ang 18 Tobiah loe Arab kami Shekaniah canu ih sava ah oh thak o; to tiah hmuen to oh, toe kaminawk hanah hmuenzit ah oh pongah, ukkungnawk han paek koi caaknaek to ka la ah. 19 Aw ka Sithaw, hae kaminawk nuiyah ka sak ih kahoih ai. 19 Tobiah mah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuuih. hmuennawk to nihcae mah kai khaeah ang thuuih o, ka thuuih

## 6 Tapang loe ka sak pacoeng boeh, toe to nathuem ah khongkha hoi thoknawk to ka sah ai vop pongah, tapang

loe khongkha sak hanah akhaw paawh ai vop, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kami Geshem hoi kalah kaicæh ih misanawk mah thaïh o naah; 2 Sanballat hoi Geshem mah, Angzo ah, Ono tangtling ih avang ah angqum o si, tiah ang kawk. Toe nihnik loe ka nuiyah kasea sak pacaenghaih hoiai ni ang kawk, tiah ka panoek. 3 To pongah nihnik khaeah laicaeh ka patoeh moe, Kalen parai tok ka sak pongah, kang zo tathuk thai mak ai. Tih sak han ih maw tok to ka caeh taak moe, nanghnik khaeah kang zoh han? tiah ka thuuisak. 4 To tiah vai palito ang kawk hoi; kaimah doeh hmaloe ih lok baktih toengah ka pathim pae. 5 Vai pangato haih naah loe, Sanballat mah a tamna to ang patoeh, tacik daeng ai ih ca to ang sinsak moe, hmaloe ih baktih lok ang thuuih; 6 to ih ca pongah, Nang hoi Judahnawk loe misa anghawk hanah nam sak o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah amthang, Gashmu mah doeh thuuih; Judahnawk ih siangpahrang ah oh han na koeh pongah ni, tapang hae na sak let. 7 Judith prae thungah siangpahrang maeto oh boeh, tiah nang ih kawng to thuuih hanah, tahmaa doeh na suek; hae lok hae siangpahrang khaeah phak han oh. To pongah angzoh loe, lok nawnto aram o si, tiah oh. 8 Kai mah anih khaeah, Na thuuih ih lok baktih sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; palung thung hoi na poek rumram ih lok ni na thuuih, tiah ka pathim pae. 9 Toksak thazoksak moe, toksak pacoeng han ai ah, kaicæh to ang pazih o; toe kai mah, Aw Sithaw, ka ban hae thacaksak ah, tiah lawk ka thuuih. 10 To pacoeng loe Mehetaibel capa Delaiah, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im ah ka caeh, anih loe thok angkhah kheop; anih mah, im thung ih Sithaw imthung ah angqum hoi si, im thok kha kheop si; nang hum hanah angzo o tih, ue, nang hum hanah khoving ah angzo o tih, tiah ang naa. 11 Toe kai mah, Kai baktih kami loe cawn tih, tiah na poek maw? Kai baktih kami loe a hinghaih loih hanah im thungah cawn ueloe, anghawk tih maw? Ka cawn mak ai, tiah ka naa. 12 Khenah, to kami loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni, kai aling hanah Tobiah hoi Sanballat mah tangka paek moe, tlai ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek; 13 kai to pazih moe, kahoih ai hmuen saksak khue ai ah, kai ih ahmin kasaë thuuih han koeh pongah ni, to kami to a tlai. 14 Aw ka Sithaw, angmah hnik ih loknawk baktih toengah, Tobiah hoi Sanballat to pahnet hmah loe, kai pazih hanah lokthui tahmaa nongpata, Noadiah hoi kalah tahmaanawk doeh pahnet hmah, tiah Sithaw khaeah ka hniki. 15 Ni quipangato akra pacoeng, Elul khräh, pumphae pangato niah, tapang to pacoeng o. 16 Misanawk mah to tamthang to thainh o moe, ataeng ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah tapang to hnuk o naah, hae tok loe kaicæh ih Sithaw mah abomh pongah ni pacoeng o, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pongah, zithaih palunghin a tawnh o. 17 To atue nathuem ah Judith angraengnawk mah Tobiah khaeah paroeai ca a pat pae o

18 Tobiah loe Arab kami Shekaniah canu ih sava ah oh moe, anih capa Johanan mah Berekiyah capa Meshullam ih canu to zu haih pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawk loe anih khaeah lokkamhaih to sak o. 19 Tobiah mah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk to nihcae mah kai khaeah ang thuuih o, ka thuuih ih lok doeh anih khaeah thuuih pae o. To naah Tobiah mah kai pazihhaih ca to ang pat.

## 7 Tapang sak pacoeng naah, thoknawk to ka buenh moe, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk hoi Levi kaminawk to ka suek. 2 Oepthok, Sithaw zii kami,

siangpahrang ohhai ahmuen khenzawnkung, Hananiah hoi kam nawk Hanani khaeah Jerusalem vangpui to ka aap, 3 nihnik khaeah, Ni bae ai karoek to Jerusalem khongkha to paong hoi hmah; khongkha toep kaminawk mah thok to kha o nasoe loe, takraeng o nasoe; Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah angmacae taengah misatoep suem o boih nasoe, tiah ka naa. 4 Vangpui loe len moe, kawk parai; toe athung ah kami zetta ni oh o; imnawk doeh pacoeng o boih ai vop. 5 To naah angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk boih, acaeng anghumhaih takung to parui hanah, Sithaw mah poekhaih ang paek. Hmaloe koek amlaem kaminawk ih acaeng anghumhaih kawng paruihaih cabu to ka hnuk. 6 Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah misong ah naeh ih kami, misong ah naeh ih prae thung hoiah kamlaem, prae thungah kaom kami ah oh o moe, angmacae ohhaih vangpui, Jerusalem hoi Judith prae ah amlaem let kami ah oh o boih; 7 to kaminawk loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah hoi nawnto angzoh o; milu kok ih Israel kaminawk loe; 8 Parosh ih capanawk thung hoiah sang hnet, cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto, 9 Shephatiah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, 10 Arah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai taruk, qui panga, hnetto, 11 Pahath-Moab acaeng Joshua hoi Joab ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai tazetto, 12 Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, 13 Zattu ih capanawk loe cumvai tazet, qui pali, pangato, 14 Zakkai ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, guitaruko, 15 Binnui ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, tazetto, 16 Bebai ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae tazetto, 17 Azgad ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai thum, pumphae hnetto, 18 Adonikam ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, sarihto, 19 Bigvai ih capanawk loe sang hnet, qui taruk, sarihto, 20 Adin ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui panga, pangato, 21 Ater hoi Hezekiah ih capanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, 22 Hashum ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae tazetto, 23 Bezaih ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae palito, 24 Hariph ih capanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, 25 Gibeon ih capanawk loe qui takawt, pangato, 26 Bethlehem hoi Netophah ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui tazet, tazetto, 27 Anathoth ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae, tazetto, 28 Beth Azma veth ih capanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, 29 Kiriath Jearim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, 30 Ramah hoi Geba ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae, maeto, 31 Mikmash ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, 32 Bethel hoi Ai ih capanawk

loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, **33** Kalah Nebo ih capanawk tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato, **69**  
 loe qui panga, hnetto, **34** Kalah Elam ih capanawk loe sang, kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato, laa hrang  
 cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **35** Harim ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphaeto, **36** Jeriko ih capanawk loe cumvai sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphaeto oh. **70** Thoemto acaeng ukkungnawk mah toksakhiah hmuenmaenawlk to paqum o. Tirshatha (prae ukkung) mah doeh, sum kanglung dram sangto, boengloeng quipangato, qaima khukbuen cumvai panga, quithumto hmuenmae pakuemkung khaeah paek. **71** Acaeng ukkung thoemto kaminawk mah toksak hahih hanah, tangka pakuemkung khaeah, sui drama sing hnetto, qui panga, hnetto, **41** Passhur ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnet, cumvai hnetto paek o. hnet, qui pali, sarihto, **42** Harim ih capanawl loe sang, hatlai sarihto, **43** Levinawk; Hodaviah acaeng, Jeshua hoi anghum tathuk, Kadmiel ih capanawk loe qui sarih, palito oh o. **44** Laasah kaminawk; Asaph ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui pali, tazetto oh o. **45** Khongkah toep kaminawk; Shallum, Ater, Salmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui thum, tazetto oh o. **46** Nethinims tiah kawk ih im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe, Ziha ih capanawk Hashupha ih capanawk, Tabbaoth ih capanawk, **47** Keros ih capanawk, Sia ih capanawk, Padon ih capanawk, **48** Lebana ih capanawk, Hagaba ih capanawk, Shalmi ih capanawk, **49** Hanan ih capanawk, Giddel ih capanawk, Gahar ih capanawk, **50** Reaiah ih capanawk, Rezin ih capanawk, Nekoda ih capanawk, **51** Gazzam ih capanawk, Uzza ih capanawk, Paseah ih capanawk, **52** Besai ih capanawk, Meunim ih capanawk, Nephishesim ih capanawk, **53** Bakbuk ih capanawk, Hakupha ih capanawk, Harhur ih capanawk, **54** Bazith ih capanawk, Mehida ih capanawk, Harsha ih capanawk, **55** Barkos ih capanawk, Sisera ih capanawk, Temah ih capanawk, **56** Neziah hoi Hatipha ih capanawk hae ni. **57** Solomon tamnanawk ih caa patoengnawk; Sotai ih capanawk, Sophereth ih capanawk, Perida ih capanawk, **58** Jaala ih capanawk, Darkon ih capanawk, Giddel ih capanawk, **59** Shephatiah ih capanawk, Hattil ih capanawk, Pokereth ih capanawk, Zebaim hoi Armon ih capanawk, **60** im thungah toksah tamnanawk hoi Solomon tamnanawk ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, qui takawi, hnetto oh o. **61** To pacoengah Israel Kami tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah patuek thai ai, angmacae ampa ih imthung takoh hoi acaengnawk doeh patuek thai ai, Tel Melah, Tel Haresha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer vangpui hoi angzo kaminawk loe, **62** Delailah ih capanawk, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih capanawk loe, cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, **63** Qaimanawk thungah; Hobaiah ih capanawk, Koz hoi Barzillai ih capanawk (hae kami loe Gilead ih kami Barzillai ih canu zu hain pongah anih ih ahmin, Barzillai to patoh) loe, **64** nihcae loe acaeng anghumhaih kawng pakuemhaih cabu thungah angmacae ih ahmin to hnu o ai; nihcae loe acaeng ciim ai pongah, qaima angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe o ving. **65** To pongah Tirshatha (prae ukkung mah), nangcae loe qaima tangtang maw tangtang ai, tiah Urim hoi Thummim khae hoiah amtuenghaih om ai karoek to, kaciim koek caaknaek to na caa o mak ai, tiah a naa. **66** Nihcae ih capanawk loe sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, guitaruko oh o, **67** to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamnanawk loe sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o vop; laasah nongpa nongpata kaminawk loe cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh bae vop. **68** Nihcae ih Hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum,

**8** Kaminawk boih angzoh o moe, tui khongkhia hmaa ih loklam ah amkueng o; Angraeng mah Israel caanawk khaeah paek ih, Mosi ih kaalok cabu to sinh hanah ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah thuui pae o baktih toengah, **2** khrah sarihto amtong tangsuelkhaih niah, qaima Ezra mah kaalok to nongpa nongpatanawk hoi lok thaikop kaminawk boih hmaa ah sin pae. **3** Lok thaikop, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk hmaa ah akhawnbang hoi athun karoek to, tuipuek khongkhia hmaa ih loklam ah a kroek pae; kaminawk boih mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to palung tang hoi tahngaih pae o. **4** Ca tarikkung Ezara loe nihcae mah thing hoi sak o ih hmaicam nuiyah angdoet; a bantang bangah Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Urijah, Hilkiyah hoi Maaseiah cae angdoet o moe, banqoi bangah Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkiah, Hashum, Hashbadana, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam cae to angdoet o. **5** Kaminawk mah anih hnuk o thai hanah, Ezra loe minawk pong sang kue ah angdoet, anih mah minawk hmaa ah cabu to paongh naah, kaminawk boih angdoet o. **6** Ezra mah kalen koek Sithaw, Angraeng to tahanhoihaih paek. To naah kaminawk boih ban payangh o moe, Amen! Amen! tiah pathim o: Mikhmai long ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to a bok o. **7** Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah hoi Levinhawk mah, kaminawk angmacae ahmuen ah angdoet o naah, kaalok panoeck o thaikh hanah abomh o. **8** Nihcae mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae o, kroek o ih lok to a thain o kop hanah, a thuuh koehhaih lokhlong to kaminawk hanah kamtueng ah leh pae o. **9** Kaminawk mah kaalok to thaikh o naah, qah o pongah, prae ukkung Nehemiah, ca tarikkung hoi qaima Ezra, patukkung, Levinhawk mah, kaminawk boih khaeah, Vaihni loe Angraeng na Sithaw han ciimcaihaih niah o; palungsae o sak hmah loe, qah o hmah, tiah naa o. **10** Nehemiah mah, Caeh oh loe, caaknaek kahoih to caa oh, kaluep tui to nae oh; caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk han doeht paek oh; vaihni loe aicae Angraeng hanah ciimcaihaih niah oh; palungsae o hmah, Angraeng anghoehaih loe nangcae thacakkhaih ah oh, tiah a naa. **11** Levinawk mah, Vaihni loe kaciim niah oh pongah, om o duem ah, palungsae o hmah, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae khaeah thuuih pae ih lok to thaikop o pongah, kaminawk boih mah caak naek o, caaknaek

tawn ai kaminawk han doeh caaknaek to paek o moe, hoi anih ih tamnanawk boih, prae thung ih kaminawk boih kanawm ah poih to sak o. **13** Ni hnetto haih naah loe, kaalok khaeah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to nam tuengsak. amtuk hanah, acaeng ukkungnawk, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk boih ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah amkueng o. **14** To naah Israelhawk loe khrah sarihto haih poih sak naah impoem tetta thungah oh han angaih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to a hnuk o. **15** To lok to thaih o naah, cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, impoem ta sak hanah, mae nuiyah caeh oh loe, olive thing tanghang, hmaica thing tanghang, myrtle thing tanghang, ungskung baktih kaom thing tanghangnawk hoi agam kathah thing tanghangnawk to sin oh, tiah Jerusalem hoi angmacae ih vangpuinawk boih ah taphong o. **16** To pongah kaminawk loe caeh o moe, thing tanghangnawk to sin o; imphu nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmacae im longhma, Sithaw im longhma, tuipuek khongkha longhma hoi Ephraim khongkha longhmaa ah impoem ta to a sak o. **17** Misong hoi amlaem let kaminawk boih, impoem ta to sak o moe, a thungah anghnuit o; Nun capa Joshua ih adungh hoi kamtong vaihni ni kheoh to Israel caanawk mah to tiah sah o vai ai vop. Nihcae loe paroei anghoehaih tawnh o. **18** Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi boenghaih ni kheok to nito pacōeng nito, Ezara mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae. Nihcae mah to poih to ni sarihto thung patoh o; ni tazetto naah loe, angmacae khosakhaih atawk baktiah, nawnto amkuenghaih to a sak o.

**9** To khrah ni pumphae palito naah, Israelhawk loe maeto ah amkueng o moe, buhzah o, kazii angzaeng o moe, lu nuiyah maiphu ang phuhi o. **2** Israel caanawk boih loe minawk kalah hoi kamhoe ah oh o, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, angmacae zaehaih, ampanawk mah sakpazae ih hmuennawk to taphong o. **3** Angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, nito thungah atue thumto thung angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek o; kalah atue thumto thungah zaehaih taphong o moe, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw to bok o. **4** Thlung nuiyah angdoe Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Banni, Sherebiah, Bani, Khenani hoi Levi mah, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoiah kawk o. **5** To pacōengah Levi kami, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah hoi Pethahiah cae mah, angdoe oh loe, dungzan hoi dungzan kheok to nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh; tahamhoihaih hoi saphawhaihnawk boih nuiyah, na hmin lensawkhaih om nasoe. **6** Angraeng loe Nang ni, Angraeng loe nang khue ni; vannawk, kasang koek vannawk, cakaehnawk boih, long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih to na sak moe, hinghaih na paek; van ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to ang bok o. **7** Nang loe Khadeea prae, Ur avang hoiah Abram to na qoih moe, Abraham, tiah ahmin phuikung ah na oh. **8** Anih loe nang khaeah oep kaom ah kho a sak, tiah na hnuk pongah, a caanawk khaeah, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Jebus hoi Girgash kaminawk ih prae to paek hanah, anih hoi lokkamhain na sak. Na sak ih lokkamhain baktih toengah na koepsak. **9** Kaicae ampanawk mah Izip prae thungah tongh o ih patanghaih to na hnuk moe, Tuipui kathim taeng ih nihcae hanghaih lok to na thaih pae. **10** Nihcae to Izip kaminawk mah amoekhaih hoiah pacaeckthlaek pongah, Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawk boih, prae thung ih kaminawk boih khaeah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to nam tuengsak. To pongah nangmah hanah ahmin to na sak moe, vahni ni kheok to cak poe. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah tui to na pakhoi pae moe, tuipui umli ah saoeng ah caeh baktih toengah nihcae to na caehsak; toe nihcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk loe kathuk tui thungah thlung kazit vah baktiah na vah. **12** Khodai ah tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, a caeh o hiah loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw hoiah na zaeh. **13** Sinai mae ah nang zoh tathuk moe, van hoiah nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; katoeng lokcaekhain, zaehhoihaih kaaloknawk, kahoih lok takroekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih loknawk to nihcae hanah na paek. **14** Nihcae khaeah nangmah ih ciimcai Sabbath to na panoeksak, zaehhoihaih dannawk, lok takroekhaih daan hoi thuitaekhaih daannawk to, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek. **15** Zok amthlam o naah van hoiah takaw na paek moe, tui angahaeh o naah thlung thung hoiah tui to na paek; nihcae khaeah paek hanh lokkamhain na sak baktih toengah prae thungah akun moe, prae to qawk ah toep hanah na thuih pae. **16** Toe kam panawk loe amoek o moe, palunghthah o pongah, na paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai. **17** Lok tahngai o ai, nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh poek o ai; palunghthah o pongah, tamna ah oh o hiah Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah, angmacae zaehoikung maeto suek o; toe nang loe zae tahmenkung Sithaw, tahmenhah hoi palungnathaih na tawnh pongah, palung na phuisak ai moe, kathuk tahmenhah to nam tuengsak, nihcae to na pahnawt sut ai. **18** Ue, nihcae loe angmacae han maitaw caa krang to sak o moe, Hae loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung Sithaw ah oh, tiah a thuih o moe, na hmin to set o sak; **19** toe Nang loe palung na sawk pongah, nihcae to praezaek ah na pahnawt sut ai; khodai ah nihcae caehhaih loklam patuek hanah, tamai nang khoengsak ving ai moe, khoving ah nihcae loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw doeh na duehsak ai. **20** Nihcae thuitaek hanah kahoih na Muithla to na paek; nihcae caak hanah mama doeh na paawt ai, nihcae tui angahaeh o naah tui na paek. **21** Ue, saning quipalito thung nihcae to praezaek ah na pacah, nihcae loe angaihaih tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae ih khukbuen loe prawn ai, khok doeh bawk o ai. **22** Nihcae hanah minawk ih prae, kangtha parai ah kaom kaminawk ih ahmuen amae to na paek; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih prae hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh nihcae mah lak o. **23** A caanawk doeh van ih cakaeh zetto nang pungsak moe, ampanawk khaeah qawtkoepsak hanah na thuih ih, prae thungah na caeh hoi. **24** Nihcae ih caanawk loe caeh o moe, prae to a toep o; nihcae hmaa ah to prae thungah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to na pacaeckthlaek moe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to koeh baktiah a sak o hanah, nihcae ban ah na paek. **25** Tapang thung ih vangpuinawk, kahoih prae to nihcae mah lak pae o moe, hmuennmae congca hoi kakoi imnawk doeh a toep o; tuipuek tuinawk, misur takhanawk, olive takhanawk hoi kapop parai thingthai qumponawk doeh a toep o; zok kamhah ah a caak o moe, thawk o hruk; na lensawkhaih hoi na hoihhaih thungah anghoehaih hoiah kho a sak o. **26** Toe nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai, na nuiyah misa angthawk o; na patuk ih loknawk to hnukbangah vah o moe, nang khaeah amlaem let han thuikung, tahmaanawk to a hum

o; to tiah na nuiah panuet thok hmuен to nihcae mah sak o. Shebaniah, **13** Hodijah, Bani hoi Beninu. **14** Zaehoikungnawk **27** To pongah angmacae ih misa ban ah nihcae to na paek loe Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, **15** Bunni, moe, a misanawk mah nihcae to pacakethlaek o; toe raihaih tongh o moe, nang khaeah ang hangh o naah loe, nihcae hanghaih lok to van hoiah na thaih pae; angmacae misanawk ih ban thung hoi pahlong hanah, kalen parai tahmenhaih rang hoiah nihcae pahlongkung to na paek. **28** Toe monghaih hoi a oh o pacoengah loe, na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuен to a sak o let; to pongah nihcae to uk hanah angmacae ih misa ban ah na paek; toe nang khaeah amlaem o moe, a hangh o let naah, van hoiah na thaih pae; nam lunghaih rang hoiah nihcae to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahlong. **29** Na patuk ih lok pazui hanah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae loe amoek o moe, na paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai; patukhaih lok pazui kami loe hing iih, tiah kaom lok takroekhaih nuiah zaehaih a sak o; palung thah o moe, lok to a aek o, lok tahngai o ai. **30** Saning paroeai thung nihcae nuiah palung na sawk moe, nangmah ih tahaamanawkh khaeah kaom na Muithla hoiah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae mah tahngai o ai pongah, to ah kaom prae kaminawk ban ah na paek. **31** Toe kalen parai na tahmenhaih, amlunghaih, tahmenhaih hoi kakoi Sithaw ah na oh pongah, nihcae to nang hmaasak ai moe, na pahnet ai. **32** To pongah Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, Lensawk, thacak hoi zithok Sithaw, palungnathaih hoi lokmaihaipakuemkung, Assyria siangpahrang dung hoi kamtong vahini ni khoek to, kaicae ih siangpahrangnawk, angraengnawk, qaimanawk, takroekhaih, tahaamanawk, kam panawk hoi nangmah ih kaminawk boih nuiah kaom raihaihnawk boih to tiah doeh kaom ai hmuен tetta ah angcoengsak hmah. **33** Kaicae nuiah nang phaksak ih hmuennawk boih loe toeng; ka zae o hiah pongah, katoeng ah lok nang caek. **34** Kaicae ih siangpahrang, angraeng, qaima hoi kam panawk loe, nang ih kaalok to pazui o ai; na paek ih loknawk hoi na thuih ih loknawk, tiah doeh sah o ai. **35** Nihcae han paroeai lensawk na hoihhaih hoiah na paek ih kakpar ahriham hoi kahoih prae ah kho a sak o, naah doeh, nihcae mah na tok to sah o ai, kahoih ai loklam doeh caeh o taak ai. **36** Khenah, vahini loe tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, athatih to caak moe, athung ih kahoih hmuен to qawktoperhanah, kam panawk khaeah na paek ih prae thungah, misong ah ni ka oh o boeh. **37** Ka zae o boeh pongah, ka tawnh o ih cangnawk loe, kaicae nuiah na suek ih siangpahrangnawk khaeah phak boih boeh; nihcae mah ang uk o moe, maitawnawk doeh angmacae koeh baktiah a sak o; kaicae loe palungsethahaih hoiah ni ka oh o sut boeh, tiah a thuih. **38** Hae baktih kwang pongah, palung aduehaih casuk to ka sak o; to palung aduehaih casuk to kaicae zaehoikung, Levinawk hoi qaimanawk mah catui daengh o.

**10** To cabu pongah catui daeng ih kaminawk loe, Hakkhaliah ih capa, prae ukkung Nehemiah, Zedekiah, **2** Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, **3** Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah, **4** Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluk, **5** Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah, **6** Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk, **7** Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, **8** Maaziah, Bilgai hoi Shemaiah cae hae ni. Hae kaminawk loe qaima ah oh o. **9** Levinawk loe Azaniah ih capa Jeshua, Henadad ih capanawk, Binnui, Kadmiel; **10** anih ih nawkamyanawk, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, **11** Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, **12** Zakkur, Sherebiah,

Shebaniah, **13** Hodijah, Bani hoi Beninu. **14** Zaehoikungnawk Azgad, Bebai, **16** Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, **17** Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, **18** Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai, **19** Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai, **20** Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, **21** Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, **22** Pelatiah, hanan, Anaiah, **23** Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub, **24** Hallohesch, Pilha, Shobek, **25** Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, **26** Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, **27** Malluk, Harim hoi Baanah. **28** Kalah kaminawk loe qaimanawk, Levinawk, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk, tempul thungah toksan Nethinim tamnanawk, Sithaw ih daan pazui moe, to prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih khosakhaih dan caeh taak kaminawk, lok thaikop nihcae ih zunawk, a capa hoi a canunawk boih, **29** nihcae loe angmacae ih hawkamyanawk, angraengnawk khaeah akanh o moe, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah ka caeh o han, tiah lokkam o, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih, zaehhohihaiah daan hoi lokpaekhainhawk boih ka sak o han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak o. **30** Nihcae mah ka canunawk hae ataeng ah kaom prae kaminawk hanah ka paek o mak ai, prae kaminawk ih canunawk doeh ka capanawk ih zu ah ka la pae o mak ai, tiah lokkkamhaih a sak o. **31** Prae kaminawk mah Sabbath niah hmuенmae hoi canghumnawk zaw o cadoeh, Sabbath hoi ciimcái niah loe ka qan o mak ai; saning sariho kruet lawk toksah ai ah kaoh o moe, laibanawk boih ka tahmen pae o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o. **32** Aicae Sithaw im sak hiah hanah, saning kruet shekel thumto thungah maeto ka paek o han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak o; **33** Sabbath ni hoi khrang kangtha ah, caboi nuiyah takaw patoem moe, apet ai ah canghum to paek han ih, apet ai ah angbawnhaih sak han ih, poihskhaih, kaciim hmuенpaekhaih, Israel kaminawk zae angbawnhaih to sak moe, aicae ih Sithaw im ah toksak kangaiah hmuennawk boih to sak hanah lok takroekhaih ka sak o. **34** Kaalok thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, imthung takoh boih mah, saning kruet atue phak naah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiyah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, aimacae Sithaw ih am ah thing sin o hanah, qaimanawk, Levinawk hoi kaminawk salakah tahan khethaih phoisa to ka vah o. **35** Saning kruet Angraeng im ah, long hoi tacawt tangsuek thingthai, thinkung pong ih kathai tangsuek thingthai to sin hanah lok ka takroek o. **36** Kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, tapen tangsuek calu, tapen tangsuek tuucaa hoi maitaw caanawk loe, qaimanawk mah toksak o hiah hanah, aimacae ih Sithaw im ah ka sinh o han; **37** to pacoengah sak tangsuek ih takaw, hmuен tathlanghaih, thingthai congca, misurtui hoi situi doeh, aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuенmae suekhaih ahmuен ah, qaimanawk khaeah ka sin o han; lawk toksah kaminawk ohhaih avang boih ah Levinawk mah hato thungah maeto cong o pongah, lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo hato thungah maeto Levinawk khaeah ka sin o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o. **38** Levinawk mah hato thungah maeto lak o naah, to ah Aaron ih acaeng qaima maeto oh han angaih; Levinawk mah doeh aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuенmae patunghaih ahmuен ah hato thungah maeto sin o toeng thi. **39** Israel caanawk hoi Levinawk loe canghum, misurtui, situinawk to, qaimanawk toksakhaih, khongkha toep kaminawk ohhaih, laasah kaminawk ohhaih, kaciim

hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuem ah sin o tih. Kaicae ih Sithaw im to ka pahnawt o sut mak ai.

**11** Kami zaehoikungnawk loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah oh o; kalah kaminawk loe hato thungah maeto kaciim vangpui Jrusalem ah om o ueloe, kalah takawtonnawk loe vangpui kalah bangah oh o hanah, taham khethain phoisa to a vah o. **2** Jerusalem vangpui ah oh hanah, angmacae koeh ah angpaek kaminawk to kaminawk mah tamahoihaih paek o. **3** Israel caanawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawk hoi Solomon tamna ih caanawk loe, angmacae ih ahmuem Judah vangpuinawk ah oh o; Jerusalem ah kaom prae zaehoikungnawk, **4** Judah hoi Benjamin ih caanawk loe Jerusalem ah oh o. Judah hoi anghum tathuk kaminawk; Athaiah loe Uzziah ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Shephatiah ih capa, anih loe Mahalalel ih capa, anih loe Perez ih capa ah oh; **5** Maaseiah loe Baruk ih capa, anih loe Kol-Hozeh ih capa, anih loe Hazaiah ih capa, anih loe Adaiah ih capa, anih loe Joirib ih capa, anih loe Zekhariah ih capa, anih loe Shiloni ih capa ah oh. **6** Jerusalem ah kaom Perez ih capanawk boih loe nongpa khue ah, cumvai pali, qui taruk, tazetto oh o. **7** Benjamin ih capanawk; Sallu loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Joed ih capa, anih loe Pedaiah ih capa, anih loe Kolaiah ih capa, anih loe Maaseiah ih capa, anih loe Ithiel ih capa, anih loe Jeshuaiah ih capa ah oh. **8** Anih hnukbang Gabbai hoi Sallai kaminawk loe cumvai takawt, pumpphae tazetto oh o. **9** Zikhri capa Joel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh; Senuah capa Judah loe vangpui ukkung hnetto haih ah oh. **10** Qaimanawk hoi anghum tathuk kaminawk loe, Joirib capa Jedaiah hoi Jachin. **11** Seraiah loe Hilkiyah ih capa, anih loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Meraioth ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, anih loe Sithaw im khenzawnkung ah oh. **12** Im ah toksah nawkamyanawk loe cumvai tazet, pumpphae hnetto oh o; Adaiah loe Jeroham capa, anih loe Pelaliah ih capa, anih loe Amzi ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Pashhur ih capa, anih loe Malkijah ih capa ah oh, **13** anih ih nawkamyanawk loe acaeng ukkung ah oh o moe, cumvai hnet, qui pali, hnetto oh o; Amashai loe Azarel ih capa, anih loe Ahasai ih capa, anih loe Meshillemoth ih capa, anih loe Immer ih capa ah oh. **14** Anih ih nawkamyanawk loe misahoih o moe, thacak o, kami cumvai, pumpphae tazetto oh o; Haggedolim ih capa Zabdiel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **15** Levi kaminawk; Shemaiah loe Hasshub ih capa, anih loe Azrikam ih capa, anih loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Bunni ih capa ah oh; **16** Shabbethai hoi Jozabad loe Levinawk ukkung ah oh hoi moe, Sithaw im tasa bang ih toksah kaminawk khenzawnkung ah oh hoi. **17** Mattaniah loe Mika ih capa, anih loe Zabdi ih capa, anih loe Asaph ih capa, anih loe anghoe lawkthuihaih zaehoikung ah oh; Bakbukiah loe angmacae thungah hnetto haih nawkamyah ah oh; to pacoenah Abda loe Shammua ih capa, anih loe Galal ih capa, anih loe Jeduthun ih capa ah oh. **18** Kaciim vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk loe, cumvai hnet, qui tazet, palito oh o. **19** Khongkha toep kaminawk, Akkub, Talmon hoi khongkha toep angmacae nawkamyanawk boih loe cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto oh o. **20** Kanghmat Israel kaminawk, qaimanawk

hoi Levinawk loe Judah vangpuinawk ah, ampanawk mah tawnh o ih ahmuem ah oh o. **21** Toe tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawk loe Ophel mae nuiyah oh o; Ziha hoi Gispa loe nihcae ukkung ah oh hoi. **22** Uzzi loe Bani capa ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Levinawk ukkung ah oh; Bani loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah ih capa, anih loe Mika ih capa ah oh. Laasahkung Asaph caanawk loe Sithaw imthung ah toksak o. **23** Laasah kaminawk hanah, ni thokkruek, caaknaek cong pae hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. **24** Meshezabel capa Pethahiah loe Judah capa Zerah caa thung ih kami ah oh; anih loe hmuen boih ah kaminawk taham ah patoeh ih siangpahrang laicaeh ah oh. **25** Thoemoth Judah kaminawk loe Kirjath-Arba, Dibon, Jekabzeel taeng ih avang tanawk, **26** Jeshua, Moladah, Beth-phelet ah, **27** Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba taengah kaom avangnawk, **28** Ziklag, Mekonah taengah kaom avangnawk, **29** Enrimmon, Za-reach, Jarmuth, **30** Zanoah, Adullam avangnawk ah oh o moe, Lakhish taeng ih lawknawk hoi Azekah taengah kaom avangnawk ah doeh oh o. Nihcae loe Beersheba hoi Hinnom azawn karoek to oh o. **31** Geba ih Benjamini caanawk loe Mikmash, Aija, Beth-el hoi ataeng ah kaom avangnawk ah oh o. **32** Anathoth ah, Nob hoi Ananiah ah, **33** Hazor, Ramah hoi Gittaim ah, **34** Hadid, Zeboim hoi Neballat ah, **35** Lod, Ono, bantok sahkop kaminawk ohhah azawn ah oh o. **36** Thoemoth Levinawk loe Judah prae ah oh o moe, thoemoth kaminawk loe Benjamin prae ah oh o.

**12** Shealtiel ih capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua hnukbang qaimanawk hoi Levinawk loe Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, 2 Amariah, Malluk, Hattush, 3 Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, 4 Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah, 5 Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, 6 Shemaiah, Joirib, Jedaiah, 7 Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah hoi Jedaih cae hae ni. Hae kaminawk loe Jeshua dung ah zaehoikung qaima hoi anih ih nawkamyah ah oh o. **8** Levinawk loe Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mattaniah; Mattaniah loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto anghoehaih laasah kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh. **9** Bakbukiah hoi Unni, anih ih nawkamyanawk loe misatoephah tok to sak o. **10** Jeshua mah Joiakim to sak, Joiakim mah Eliashib to sak, Eliashib mah Joiada to sak, **11** Joiada mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Jaddua to sak. **12** Joiakim dung ah, acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom qaimanawk loe, Seraiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Meraiah; Jeremiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hananiah; **13** Ezra imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; Amariah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehohanan; **14** Melichu imthung takoh thung hoiah Jonathan; Shekaniah imthung takoh thung hoiah Joseph; **15** Harim imthung takoh thung hoiah Adna; Meraioth imthung takoh thung hoiah Helkai; **16** Iddo imthung takoh thung hoiah Zekariah; Ginnethon imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; **17** Abijah imthung takoh thung hoiah Zikri; Miniamin hoi Moadiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Pittai; **18** Bilgah imthung takoh thung hoiah Shammua; Shemaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehonathan; **19** Joirib imthung takoh thung hoiah Mattenai; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Uzzi; **20** Sallai imthung takoh thung hoiah Kallai; Amok imthung takoh thung hoiah Eber; **21** Hilkiyah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hashabiah; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Nethanel to oh. **22**

Eliaship, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua dung ah, Levi acaeng zaehoikungnawk hoi qaimanawk loe Persia siangpahrang Darius ukhaih kheo to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. 23 Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe Elaiship capa Johanan dung karoek to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. 24 Hashabiah, Sherebiah, kadmiel capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae loe Sithaw kami David mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, saphawhah laa hoi anghoe lokthuihah tok to, maeto pacoeng maeto a sak o. 25 Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon hoi Akkub cae loe khongkha taengah angdoe, khongkha toep kami ah oh o. 26 Nihcae loe Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Jozadak dung, prae ukkung Nehemiah dung, qaima hoi ca tarikkung ah kaom, Ezra dung ah oh o boeh. 27 Jerusalem tapang tathlanghah sak o naah, cingceng, katoeng, aqui pop katoengnawk to kruek o moe, laasakhah, anghoe lokthuihah hoi kanawm ah sak o, to naah ahmuen krukah Levinawk to pakrong o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o haih. 28 Laasah kaminawk loe Jerusalem taeng ih tangting ah kaom, Netophath avangnawk, 29 Gilgal, Geba, Aznaveth avangnawk hoiah angzoh o; laasah kaminawk loe Jerusalem taengah avang tanawk to sak o. 30 Qaima hoi Levinawk loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, kaminawk, khongkhanawk hoi tapangnawk doeh ciim o sak. 31 Judah zaehoikungnawk to tapang nuiyah ka dawsak moe, anghoehah laasah kami abu hnettoh ah ka ohsak, abu maeto loe tapang nui bantang bang ih, anghoeng khongkha bangah a caeh o. 32 Nihcae hnukah Hoshaih hoi Judah zaehoikungnawk ahap caeh o; to kaminawk loe, 33 Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, 34 Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, Jeremiah; 35 Mongkah sin qaima ih caanawk ahap caeh o; nihcae loe Asaph ih capa Zakur, anih ih capa Mikaiyah, anih ih capa Mattaniah, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Jonathan, anih ih capa Zekariah, 36 anih ih nawkamyanawk Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah, Hanani cae mah, Sithaw kami David ih katoeng tamoinawk to sin o; ca tarikkung Ezra loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh. 37 Nihcae taengah kaom tuipuek khongkha ah phak o naah, tapang nuiyah dawh o, David vangpui dawahih thlak hoiah a dawh o, David ih im ranui ah dawh o moe, ni angyae bang ih tuipuek khongkha kheo to a caeh o. 38 Kalah laasah abu maeto mah bangqoi bang hoiah takui o, kai loe nihcae hnukah ka bang, kami ahap tapang nuiyah caeh o moe, hmaikitkhah imsang hoiah ahmuen kakawk tapang to a poeng o. 39 Nihcae loe Ephraim khongkha, khongkha kangquem, tanga khongkha, Hananel irmsang, Meah irmsang, tuu khongkha karoek to a caeh o moe, thongim khongkha hmaa ah angdoet o. 40 Anghoehah laasah abu hnettonawk loe Sithaw im ah angdoet o, ahap ukkungnawk loe kai hoi nawnto oh o; 41 qaimanawk, mongkah ueng Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiyah, Elionai, Zekariah hoi Hananiah, 42 Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam hoi Ezer cae doeh oh o. Laasah kaminawk loe laasah zaehoikung Jezrahiah hoi nawnto laasak o. 43 To na niah angbawnahaih to sak o moe, paroeai anghoe o; Sithaw mah nihcae han kalen parai anghoehah to paek pongah, a zunawk hoi acaanawk loe paroeai anghoe o; to tiah Jerusalem vangpui anghoehah lok loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh anghthaih.

44 Qaimanawk hoi Levinawk mah Sithaw tok to sak o pongah, Judahnawk loe paroeai anghoe o; avang kruek hoiah tanggumnawk to im ah a sin o, Mosi ih kaalok mah thuuh ih baktih toengah, lawk ih kathai tangsuek thingthainawk, hato thungah maeto loe qaimanawk hoi Levinawk hanah a paek o; to ih hmuenmaenawk toep hanah kaminawk to suek o. 45 David hoi a capa Solomon lokpaekhah baktih toengah, laasah kaminawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk doeh, angmacae Sithaw ih tok hoi ciimcaihah tok to a sak o. 46 David hoi Asaph dung nathuem hoiah, laasah zaehoikung, saphawhah laa hoi Sithaw khae anghoe lawkthuihah to oh boeh. 47 Jerubabel hoi Nehemiah dung naah doeh, Israel kaminawk mah laasah kaminawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk hanah, ni thokkruek, angmacae taham caaknaek to paek o; Levinawk hanah doeh paek han koi hmuennawk to kaciim ah pahoe pae o moe, Levinawk mah doeh Aaron caanawk hanah pahoe pae o patoeng.

**13** To na niah kaminawk hmaa ah Mosi ih cabu kroek o naah, Ammon kami hoi Moab kaminawk loe, Sithaw kaminawk amkuenghah ahmuen ah athumsak han om ai, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk o; 2 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Israel kaminawk to caaknaek hoi tui hoiah dawt o ai, Israel caanawk tangoeng hanah, Balaam to a tliai o; toe aicae ih Sithaw mah tangoenghah to tahamhoihah ah angcoengsak lat. 3 Kaminawk mah Mosi ih kaalok to thaih o naah, athii kangbaeh kaminawk boih to Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahoe o. 4 Hae hmuen om ai naah, qaima Eliashib loe aicae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Tobiah hoi angkom kami ah oh; 5 Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongkha toep kaminawk hoi qaimanawk hanah paek ih tangqumnawk, canghum, hmuiohli, im han paek ih hmuenmaenawk, to pacoengah hato thungah maeto paek ih canghum, kangtha misurtui hoi situi suekhaih ahmuen to Tobiah hanah a paek. 6 To nathuem ah kai loe Jerusalem ah ka om ai, kai loe Babylon siangpahrang Artaxerxes, siangpahrang ohhaih saning qui thum, saning hnettoh hah naah, siangpahrang khaeah kam laem ving; nasetto maw akra pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem let hanah siangpahrang palung aduehaih to ka hak; 7 Jerusalem ah ka caeh let naah ni, Eliashib mah Sithaw im thung ih akhaan to Tobiah hanah paek boeh ti, tiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen kawng to ka panoek vop. 8 Hae hmuen mah palung ang phuisak; to pongah Tobiah ih hmuennawk to imthung hoiah tasa bangah ka vah pae king. 9 Imthung ciimcaisak hanah ka thuuh pae; Sithaw im ih hmuennawk, paek ih canghumnawk hoi hmuiohlihawk to athung ah ka sueksak let. 10 Levinawk han paek koi cang to paek o ai pongah, Levinawk hoi laasah kaminawk loe angmacae lawk ah amlaem o boih boeh, tiah ka panoek. 11 To pongah ukkung angraengnawk to ka zoeh, Tipongah Sithaw im na pahnawt o sit loe? tiah ka naa; nihcae to nawnto amkuengsak pacoengah, angmacae sak han koi tok to a saksak boih. 12 To pacoengah loe Judahnawk boih mah canghum, misurthaih hoi situinawk to, hato thungah maeto, hmuenmae suekhaih imthung ah a sin o. 13 Kai mah qaima Shelemiah, ca tarikkung Zadok hoi Levi kami Pedaiah cae to hmuenmae pakuemhaih im khenzawnkung ah ka suek; Mattaniah capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Hanan to

nihcae lawnkung ah ka suek; hae kaminawk loe oepthok toksakhiah hoi Levi kami ah oh hanah lokmaihaiah to amhnong kami ah oh o, angmacae nawkamyanawk hanah hmuenmae o sak boeh. **30** Topongah Judah kaminawk loe acaeng pazethaih loe nihcae ih tok ah oh. **14** Aw ka Sithaw, ka kalah kaminawk thung hoiah ka pahoe moe, qaimanawk hoi sak ih hae hmuen pongah, na pahnet hmah; ka Sithaw ih Levinawk mah sak han koi tok to ka paek boih. **31** Atue phak im hoi a toksah kaminawk hanah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen naah, thingnawk hoi kathai tangsuek thingthainawk paek o hae na tahmat pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **15** To hanah, ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, kahoih hmuen ka sak nathuem ah thoemto Judahnawk loe Sabbath niah, misurtui pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

pasawh o, cang aah o moe, laa hrang nuiah phawh o sak; to pacoenah Sabbath niah, misurtui, misurthaiah, thaiduet thaiah hoi kalah thingthainawk to a lak o moe, Jerusalem ah a zawh o, tiah ka panoek; to pongah to niah hmuenmae zawh han ai ah acoehaih lok ka thuih pae. **16** Jerusalem ah kaom Tura kaminawk mah doeh tangah hoi kalah hmuennawk to Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, Sabbath niah Judah kaminawk khaeah a zawh pae o. **17** Judah ukkungnawk khaeah, tipongah hae baktih kahoih a hmuennawk hae na sak o moe, Sabbath ni to nam hnong o sak loe? **18** Nam panawk mah to tiah hmuen sak o pong na ai maw, Sithaw mah hae baktih amtang amlaiah hae aicae nui hoi vangpui nuiah phasak? Sabbath ni na aek o pongah, kanung aep palungphuihaih Israel kaminawk nuiah, na phak o sak let han vop maw? tiah ka zoeh. **19** Sabbath phak tomhiah ni, Jerusalem khongkhah ah khoving amtonghaih ni hoi kamtong Sabbath ni boeng ai karoek to, khongkhanawk to paong o hmah, khaa oh, tiah lok ka thuih pae; Sabbath niah vangpui thungah hmuenmae phawh o han ai ah, thoemto ka tamnanawk to khongkhah ka toepsak. **20** Hmuennmae kaqan hoi zaw kaminawk loe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bangah vaito maw, vai hnetto maw iih o. **21** To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah tapang taengah na iih o loe? Hmabangah hae baktih hmuen na sak o let nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah ban ka phok han, tiah ka naa. To ni hoi kamtong Sabbath niah angzo o ai boeh. **22** To pacoenah Levinawk khaeah doeh ciimcai oh loe, Sabbath ni ciim o sak hanah, khongkhanawk to toep oh, tiah ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, hae kawng pongah na pahnet hmah, kalen parai na palungnathaih hoiah na pathlung rae ah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **23** To nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah Ashod, Ammom hoi Moab nongpatanawk to zu ah lak o, tiah ka panoek. **24** Nihcae ih caanawk loe Judah lok kop o ai; ahap kaminawk mah Ashdod kaminawk ih lok to apeh o, kalah kaminawk ih lok maeto ni apaeh o. **25** Nihcae to ka zoeh moe, loksae ka bah; thoemto kaminawk to ka boh moe, thoemto kaminawi ih sam to ka tapravt pae: Na canunawk nihcae capa hanah paek o hmah; na capanawk han doeh nihcae ih canunawk to zu ah la pae o hmah. **26** Hae tiah zu lak pongah na ai maw, Solomon siangpahrang mah zaehaih to sak? Prae boih ah anih baktih kaom siangpahrang mi doeh om ai; anih loe angmah ih Sithaw mah palung pongah, Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah suek; anih mataeng doeh acaeng kalah nongpatanawk mah zaehaih sak o sak. **27** Acaeng kalah nongpatanawk zu ah na lak o pongah, aicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih na sak o boeh, hae baktih kalen zaehaih sak hanah, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngai o han maw? tiah Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih ka saksak. **28** Qaima kalen koek, Eliashib capa Joiada ih capa maeto doeh, Horon acaeng Sanballat ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih to ka haek. **29** Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to pahnet hmah; nihcae mah qaima toksakhiah amhnong o sak boeh, qaima

# Esther

**1** India hoi Ethiopia prae khoek to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihito ukkung, Ahasuerus dung ah, **2** siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen, Susan vangpui ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah siangpahrang ah anghmuthaih, **3** saning thumto naah, angmah ih angraengnawk hoi a tamnanawk hanah buhraenghaih a sak pae; Persia hoi Media prae ih misatuh angraengnawk, prae thung ih congkhang kaminawk hoi angraengnawk loe to ahmuen ah akeop o boih. **4** To naah ni cumvai, quitazetto thung a prae lensawkhaih hoi a lensawkhaih to minawk khaeah patuek. **5** Pataukhaini boih mah, angmacae ih sava nuiah khingyahaih tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah thuih ih lok mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk ih palungthin to daengh khuek pongah, Memukan ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang mah sak; **7** Kami boih mah angmah ih imthung to uk moe, angmah ih lok to apaeh han oh, tiah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to, prae kami boih ih lok hoiah leh moe, to ca to siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih ah a paek.

**2** Ahasuerus siangpahrang palungphuihah dip pacoengah, Vashti hoi anih mah sak ih hmuennawk nuiah lok takroekhah to a peek let. **8** To naah siangpahrang toksah tamnanawk mah, Siangpahrang hanah kranghoih nongpatah kacuem pakrong han angaih; **9** siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui, nongpatanawk suekhaih im ah, kranghoih, saning kanawk kacuem nongpatanawk boih caeh hah hanah, siangpahrang mah prae thung boih ah siangpahrang toksah angraengnawk to qoi nasoe, to tanglanawk loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah khenzawn nasoe. Tanglanawk ciimcai o hanah amthoephiah hmuennawk to nihcae han paek nasoe: **10** siangpahrang palung tongsak tangla to Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. To tiah thuih o ih lok mah siangpahrang poeknawmsak pongah, to tiah hmuen to a sak. **11** To naah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Benjamin acaeng, Kish capa Shimai, anih ih capa Jair, anih ih capa Mordekai, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto oh; **12** anih loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah hoi nawnto misong ah caeh hah ih kaminhawk thungah kathum kami maeto ah oh. **13** Mordekai loe amno ampa tawn ai, ampa amnawk ih canu, Hadassah tiah kawk ih Esther loe anih mah pacah; to nongpatah loe mikcop koiah oh moe, kranghoih; amno hoi ampa duek pacoengah, Mordekai mah anih to a canu ah pacah. **14** Siangpahrang lokpaekhah thaih o naah, paroeai tanglanawk loe Susan vangpui ah kaom, Hegai mah nongpatanawk khetzawnhaih ahmuen ah caeh hah; Esther doeh Hegai mah khetzawnhaih siangpahrang im ah caeh o hah toeng. **15** Esther loe Hegai mah palung ih kami ah oh pongah, anih to ciimcaisak moe, amthoephiah hmuennawk hoiah a hak han koi hmuennawk to karangah paek; topacoengah siangpahrang imthung ih tangla sarihtonawk doeh anih abomh hanah a paek; nihcae loe nongpatanawk ohhaih im ih kahoih koek imkhaan to hak o. **16** Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, Angmah ih acaeng hoi canawk kawng to taphong han ai ah thuih pae khingya o mak ai. **17** Siangpahrang zu mah sak ih hmuen to pongah, anih mah taphong ai. **18** Mordekai mah Esther loe

kawbangmaw oh moe, kawbangmaw khosak, tiah panoek hanah, ni thokkruek nongpatanawk ohhaih im longhmaa ah amkaeh. **12** Nongpatanawk ih dan baktih toengah, khrab hatlai hnetto akeop moe, nongpatanawk boih angmacae ih atue phak naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah a caeh o han oh; (khrab tarukto thung hmuioh myrrh angnok o moe, khrab tarukto thung hmuioh tui angnok pacoengah, kalah nongpatanawk ciimcaihaih hmuennawk to patoh o, amprickaihah ni boeng khoek to tiah sak o.) **13** Atue akeop naah loe, siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh o; siangpahrang im ah caeh o naah, nongpatanawk ohhaih im hoiah angmacae koeh ih hmuennawk to a sin o. **14** Duembangah to ahmuun ah caeh o moe, akhawnbangah loe nongpatanawk ohhaih ahmuun hnetto hah, siangpahrang ih zulanawk khenzawnkung, siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng Shaashgaz khetzawnhah tilim ah oh o; siangpahrang mah to nongpata to koeh moe, ahmin hoi kawak ai ih kamii loe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh let thai ai boeh. **15** A canu ah pacah ih, Mordecai amnawk Abihail ih canu Esther, siangpahrang khaeah caehhahaih tue phak naah loe, nongpatanawk khenzawnkung, siangpahrang toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah, thuih ih hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah hmuen tidoeh sin ai. Esther hnu kaminawk boih mah, anih to palung o. **16** To tiah khrab hato hah, Tebeth khrab, siangpahrang mah ukhahaih saning sarinto naah, Esther to siangpahrang Ahasuerus khaeah siangpahrang im ah caeh o hah. **17** Siangpahrang mah Esther to nongpatanawk boih pongah palung kue; siangpahrang mah kalah kacuem tanglanawk boih pongah Esther to koeh moe, mikcop kue pongah, anih to siangpahrang lumuek angmuek o sak moe, Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah ohsak. **18** Siangpahrang mah, angmah ih angraengnawk hoi a tamnanawk boih hanah paroeai kallen Esther ih poih to a sak pae; to ni loe a prae thung boih ah anghakhahaih ni, ah taphong moe, siangpahrang kuhoihah baktih toengah atho kana tanggumnawk to a paek. **19** Kacuem tanglanawk nawnto amkuenghahaih vai hnetto naah, Mordecai loe siangpahrang khongkha toep kami ah oh. **20** Mordecai mah Esther to pacah pongah, anih mah thuih ih lok to tahtgah; Mordecai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther loe angmah ih acaeng hoi canawk kawng to taphong ai. **21** To nathuem ah, Mordecai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep kami ah oh, siangpahrang ih imkhaan katoep, Bigthan hoi Teresh loe palungphui hoi moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeling hoi. **22** To tiah pacaelinghahaih to Mordecai mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah thuih pae; Mordecai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther mah Mordecai ih ahmin hoiah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae let. **23** To kawng to kahoih ah parui o naah, tangtang lok ah oh; to pongah nihnik to thing pongah bangh o; to hmuen kawng to siangpahrang hmaa roe ah, hmuen paruihah cabu thungah tarik o.

Mordekai khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to na aek loe? tiah a naa o. **4** Nihcae mah ni thokkruek anih khaeah thuih pae o, toe Mordekai mah kai loe Judah kami ni, tiah a naa. Nihcae ih lok to tahtgai pae ai; to pongah Mordekai mah thuih ih lok loe tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah panoek hanah, Haman khaeah thuih pae o. **5** Mordekai loe akuep ai moe, khingyahaih doeh paek ai, tiah Haman mah hnuk naah, paroeai palungphui. **6** Nihcae mah Mordekai ih acaengnawk to panoek naah, Mordekai khue hum han koeh ai; Ahasuerus ukhahaih prae thungah kaom Mordekai ih acaeng Judahhawk boih hum hanah loklam to pakrong. **7** Ahasuerus siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai hnetto, khrab tangsuek, Nisan khrab naah, anih hoi akhrah to qohi hanah Haman hmaa ah Pur, tiah kawh ik taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; to naah taham khethaih phoisa loe khrab hatlai hnetto hah, Adar khrab ah amtimh. **8** To naah Haman loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Minawk kalah ih daan hoi anghmong ai, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok doeh tahtgai ai, na prae thung boih ah amhet o moe, minawk salakah kaom acaeng maeto oh; to acaeng to na tahmen nahaeloe, siangpahrang hanah amekhahaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang palung tongh nahaeloe, nihcae to tamit boih hanah lok takroek ah; to lok takroekhahaih baktihah sah tangtang kami hanah sumkanglung talent sangto siangpahrang ih tangka patunghahaih ahmuun ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah siangpahrang loe angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa, Judahhawk ih misa, Haman khaeah paek. **11** Siangpahrang mah Haman khaeah, Tangka loe nangmah hanah kang paek, to kaminawk doeh na koeh baktihah sah ah, tiah a naa. **12** To pacaeleng hmaloe koek ih khrab, ni hatlai thumto naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarik kami to a kawh; Haman mah siangpahrang bomkung khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, prae maeto kruekah angmacae ih lok hoiah ca to tarik moe, prae ukkungnawk, prae thung ih angraengnawk khaeah a paek; ca loe siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, anih ih bantuek hoiah catui a daengh. **13** Adar khrab, khrab hatlai hnetto hah, ni hatlai thum, nito thungah Judahhawk boih, nawkta hoi mitong, nawktanawk hoi nongpatanawk to hum boih moe, tamit boih pacaeleng, nihcae ih hmuennawk to lak boih hanah, ca to siangpahrang ukhahaih prae thung boih ah ca phawkungnawk khaeah a pat. **14** To na niah kaminawk boih amsak o coek hanah, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah tarik ih ca to prae thung ih kaminawk boih hanah panoek o sak. **15** Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to thuih hanah, capat phawkungnawk loe karangah caeh o moe, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuun Susan vangpui ah taphong o. To naah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe caaknaek hanah anghnut hoi; toe Susan vangpui loe dawnraihaih hoiah koi.

**3** To pacoengah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman to pathlaw moe, a taengah kaom kalah angraengnawk pongah araengh sang to paek. **2** Siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, a tamnanawk boih loe siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Haman hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah azathaih to paek o. Toe Mordekai loe akuep ai, khingyahaih doeh paek ai. **3** To naah siangpahrang khongkha ah kaom siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah

**3** To pacoengah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman to pathlaw moe, a taengah kaom kalah angraengnawk pongah araengh sang to paek. **2** Siangpahrang ih khongha toep, a tamnanawk boih loe siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Haman hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah azathaih to paek o. Toe Mordecai loe akuep ai, khingyahaih doeh paek ai. **3** To naah siangpahrang khongha ah kaom siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah

nuiah angsong o. **4** Esther khenzawnkung tanglanawk hoi han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Esther mah, Siangpahrang anih han toksa kalah tamnanawk mah, Mordekai kwang to koehhaih baktih ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah nang han ka siangpahrang zu khaeah thuuih pae o. To naah siangpahrang sak ih poikhung ah Haman hoi nawnto angzo ah, tiah a zu loe paroeai palungset; Mordekai mah kazii angkraih naa. **5** Esther mah hnik ih baktih toengah sak hanah, hanah, Mordekai hanah khukbuen to a paeksak, toe anih Siangpahrang mah Haman to karangah kawk hanah lok a mah la pae ai. **5** To naah Esther mah anih khenzawnkung ah paek. To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe Esther mah siangpahrang mah suek ih angraeng Hathak to kawk moe, tih sak ih buhraenghaih poikhung ah caeh hoi. **6** Misurtu naek raihaih maw a tongh, tipongah maw Mordekai loe to tiah oh, o nathuem ah, siangpahrang mah Esther to lokdueng let, Tih tiah lok a duengsak. **6** To pongah Hathak loe Mordekai hnuk tahmenhaih maw nang hnik? Kang paek han; timaw nang hanah, siangpahrang khongkha taeng, vangpui loklam ah hnik? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a caeh. **7** To naah Mordekai mah, a tongh ih hmuen kwang to naa. **7** Esther mah, Tahmen kang hnik ih hmuen loe hae tiah a thuuih pae boih, Judah kaminawk hum hanah, siangpahrang oh; **8** siangpahrang mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, tahmen ih tangka nuiah, Haman mah tangka thap let hanah thuuih ih tangka hnikhaih hoi kang hnik ih hmuen siangpahrang mah loknawk boih to a thuuih pae. **8** Judahnawk tamit boih hanah akoepsak hanah na koeh nahaeloe, khawnbang ka sak han siangpahrang ohhiah ahmuen Susan vangpui ah takroek ih buhraenghaih poikhung ah Haman hoi nawnto nang zoh ih lokpaekhaih tarik pakong ik wapi ca to Esther khaeah ah; to naah ni siangpahrang mah dung ih lok to ka thuuih han patuek hanah a paek. Esther mah siangpahrang khaeah vop, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah Haman loe anghoehaih hoi caeh nasoe loe, angmah ihsaengnawk hanah tahmenhaih poeknawmhaih hoiah caeh; toe siangpahrang ih khongkha hni pae nasoe, tiah lok a pat pae. **9** Hathak loe caeh moe, ah, anih azat paek hanah angdoe ai, anih khingyahaih Mordekai mah thuuih ih loknawk to Esther khaeah thuuih pae. **10** To pongah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah lokthuih hanah Nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuenmae kawng, kapop parai a Hathak to patoeh let. **11** Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk boih, anih mah ukhaih prae thung ih kaminawk boih, nongpa caeh; angmah ihsaengnawk hoi a zu Zeresh to a kawk. **11** anih nongpata, mi kawbaktih mah doeh, siangpahrang mah kawkhaih om ai ah siangpahrang ih imthung longhmaa ah akun kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah maeto khue kaom ukhaih daan to panoek o; siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet tadowg kalah bangah paqoi ving ih kami ni hing tih: toe kai tadowg kalah bangah paqoi ving ih kami ni hing tih: toe kai loe hae ni quithumto thung siangpahrang khaeah caeh hanah na kawk ai, tiah a naa. **12** Esther mah thuuih ih loknawk to Mordekai khaeah thuuih pae o. **13** Mordekai mah Esther buhraenghaih sak ih poikhung ah siangpahrang hoi kai khue thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah poek hmah. **14** Hae baktih atue ni ang pacae; khawnbang doeh siangpahrang hoi nawnto thuemah nang hngai duem nahaeloe, Judahnawk loihih loe ahmuen kalah bang hoiah angzo tih; toe nang noi hanah siangpahrang to dueng ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang hoi pa imthung takoh loe anghmaa angtaa o tih; hae baktih raihaih tong nathemu han ih na ai maw siangpahrang im nawnto poikhung ah caeh ah loe nawm hoi ah, tiah a naa o. **15** To pacoengah hanah ang pacae bae vop. **13** To siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, Judah kami Mordekai ka hnuk naah poek ka to a saksak.

**6** To na aqum loe siangpahrang iip thai ai; to pongah dung kroekhaih cabu to lakk o moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o. **2** To cabu thungah, khongkha toep siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Bigthana hoi Teresh hnik mah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaaeng ih lok to Mordekai mah taphong, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk. **3** Siangpahrang mah, Hae tiah kaom hmuen to taphong pongah, kawbaktih pakoeffah hoi khingyahaih maw Mordekai hanah sak pae o? tiah a dueng. To naah a taengah kaom a toksah tamnanawk mah, Anih han sak pae ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa o. **4** Siangpahrang mah, Imthung longhmaa ah mi maw kaom? tiah a naa. To natheum ah Haman loe siangpahrang in akunhaih tasa longhmaa ah oh; a sak ih kasang parai tung pongah Mordekai bangh hanah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih hanah angzoh. **5** Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, longhmaa ah Haman angdoet, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Athung ah angzo nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Haman loe athung ah angzoh. Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, siangpahrang

mah pakoe han koeh ih kami hanah tih hmuen maw sak hmaa ah paroeai tasoehhaih hoiah oh. 7 Siangpahrang loe pae naahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. Haman loe, Kai ai ah palungphui, misurtui naekhaih ahmuem hoiah anghawk moe, loe siangpahrang mah pakoe han ih kami mi maw om siangpahrang ih takha thungah caeh ving; siangpahrang tih? tiah a poek. 7 Haman mah siangpahrang khaeah, mah anih nuiah kasae lok takroekhaih sak boeh, tiah Haman Siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami han ah loe, mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther hmaa ah 8 siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih kahni hoi siangpahrang angdoet moe, a hinghaih pathlung hanah tahmenhaih a hnik. mah angthueng ih hrang to la ah loe, a lu nuiah angraeng 8 Siangpahrang ih takha thung hoiah buhraenghaih im ih lumuek to angmuesak oh; 9 kampha siangpahrang ih kahni misurtui naekhaih ahmuem ah siangpahrang amlaem let hoi hrang to oep om koek siangpahrang ih angraengnawk naah, Haman loe Esther anghnuthaih tangkhang pongah khaeah paek nasoe. Nihcae mah siangpahrang mah pakoe amtim sut. Siangpahrang mah, Ka hmaa ah siangpahrang ih han koeh ih kami to siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah pathoep zu zae haih hanah na poek maw? tiah a naa. Siangpahrang o nasoe loe, hrang angthueng o sak pacoengah, vangpui mah to tiah lok thuuih pacoengah, a tamnanawk mah Haman loklam ah siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami loe ih mikhmai to zaeng pae o khoep. 9 Siangpahrang toksah hae tiah sak pae han oh! tiah a hmaa ah hanghaih hoiah caeh agraeng, Harbonah, tiah kawk ih kami mah siangpahrang o hiah nasoe, tiah a naa. 10 To naah siangpahrang mah, Khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang bomkung Mordekai bangh Haman khaeah, siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to karangah hanah, Haman mah sak ih dong quipangato kasang tung la ah loe, na thuuih ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang maeto Haman im taengah oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang khongka toep Judah kami Mordekai hanah sakh pae ah; na mah, To tung pongah anih hae bang o ah, tiah a naa. 10 To thuuih ih loknawk boih aek ai ah sak ah, tiah a naa. 11 Haman pongah Mordekai bangh hanah sak ih tung pongah, Haman mah siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah hrang to lak, Mordekai to angmah to bangh o lat. To pacoengahloe siangpahrang angkuks pacoengah, anih to hrang nuiah angthuengsak palungphuihaih to dip.

**8** Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Judahnawk ih misa Haman ih long to siangpahrang zu Esther hanah paek. Esther mah Mordekai hoi anghnaihaih kawng to siangpahrang khaeah thuuih pae boeh pongah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh. 2 Siangpahrang mah Haman khaeh ih angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Mordekai hanah paek. Esther mah doeh Haman ih im to Mordekai hanah paek. 3 Esther loe siangpahrang khokkung ah akuep moe, Agag acaeng Haman mah sak ih zaehaih, Judahnawk tamit boih hanah pacaeenghaih to boengsak hanah tahmenhaih hnik let. 4 Siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving. To pongah Esther loe anghawk tahang moe, a hmaa ah angdoet, 5 siangpahrang koehhaih baktiak ka oh moe, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh naahaeloe, na hmaa ah katoengah ka oh moe, na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh naahaeloe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman mah siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnawk tamit boih hanah tarik ih ca to ka phraek boeh, tiah taphong hanah ka koehhaih oh; 6 kai ih kaminawk nuiah kapha han koi amrohaih to kawbangmaw ka pauep thai tih? To tih ai ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 3 To boeh loe kaimah ih canawk amrohaih to kawbangmaw ka naah siangpahrang zu Esther mah, Aw siangpahrang, na khen thai tih? tiah a naa. 7 Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, na koehhaih baktiak ka siangpahrang zu Esther hoi Judah kami Mordekai khaeah, oh naahaeloe, tahmenhaih kang hnik baktih toengah, ka Khenah, Haman mah Judahnawk nuiah ban phok pongah, hinghaih hae pathlung ah loe, kang hnik ih baktih toengah, anih ih im to Esther hanah ka paek moe, angmah to doeh kai ih acaengnawk hinghaih doeh pathlung ah. 4 Kai ih tung pongah bangh o boeh. 8 Siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah kaminawk to paro moe, hum pacoengah, tamit boih hanah tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui daeng ih ca kaicaih hae zawh o boeh. Misong nongpa hoi nongpata loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh phraek han om ai pongah, koeh ah ka oh o hanah, na zaw o naahaeloe, tih lok doeh ka baktiak, siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah Judahnawk hanah thui o mak ai; toe siangpahrang sunghaih loe misa mah ca tarik hoi ah loe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to pathok let thai mak ai, tiah ka poek tiah a naa. 5 To naah daeng ah, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Sivan, tiah kawk ih khrab Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther thumto hain, ni pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang im khaeah, to baktih hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe mi aa? Naa ih ca tarik kaminawk to kawk o moe, Mordekai mah thuih ah maw oh? tiah a naa. 6 Esther mah, Kasae sak han ih lok baktih toengah, India hoi Ethiopia karoek to, prae pacaeng misa loe, kahoih ai kami Haman hae ni, tiah a cumvai, pumphae sariho thungah kaom, Judahnawk, prae naa. To naah Haman loe siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu ukkungnawk, prae ahap ukkung angraengnawk hoi vangpui

**7** To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe siangpahrang zu

Esther mah sak ih buhraenghaih poihkung ah caeh hoi. 2 Ni hnetto misurtui naekhaih poihkung ah, siangpahrang mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Tih tahmenhaih maw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han; Timaw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih baktih toengah ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 3 To naah siangpahrang zu Esther mah, Aw siangpahrang, na khen thai tih? tiah a naa. 7 Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, na koehhaih baktiak ka siangpahrang zu Esther hoi Judah kami Mordekai khaeah, oh naahaeloe, tahmenhaih kang hnik baktih toengah, ka Khenah, Haman mah Judahnawk nuiah ban phok pongah, hinghaih hae pathlung ah loe, kang hnik ih baktih toengah, anih ih im to Esther hanah ka paek moe, angmah to doeh kai ih acaengnawk hinghaih doeh pathlung ah. 4 Kai ih tung pongah bangh o boeh. 8 Siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah kaminawk to paro moe, hum pacoengah, tamit boih hanah tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui daeng ih ca kaicaih hae zawh o boeh. Misong nongpa hoi nongpata loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh phraek han om ai pongah, koeh ah ka oh o hanah, na zaw o naahaeloe, tih lok doeh ka baktiak, siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah Judahnawk hanah thui o mak ai; toe siangpahrang sunghaih loe misa mah ca tarik hoi ah loe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to pathok let thai mak ai, tiah ka poek tiah a naa. 5 To naah daeng ah, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Sivan, tiah kawk ih khrab Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther thumto hain, ni pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang im khaeah, to baktih hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe mi aa? Naa ih ca tarik kaminawk to kawk o moe, Mordekai mah thuih ah maw oh? tiah a naa. 6 Esther mah, Kasae sak han ih lok baktih toengah, India hoi Ethiopia karoek to, prae pacaeng misa loe, kahoih ai kami Haman hae ni, tiah a cumvai, pumphae sariho thungah kaom, Judahnawk, prae naa. To naah Haman loe siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu ukkungnawk, prae ahap ukkung angraengnawk hoi vangpui

ukkungnawk khaeah ca tarik o; to lokpaekhaih ca loe prae boih ah angmacae mah patoh ih ca, angmacae ih lok hoiah tarik moe, a pat o; Judahnawk khaeah doeh angmacae ih ca hoi lok baktih toengah tarik o. **10** Mordechai mah siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah ca to tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to a daengh; to canawk loe ca phawkungnawk hmaa sinh pae o. **12** Siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, Judahnawk mah Susan vangpui thungah kami cumvai pangato hoi Haman ih capa hatonawk to hum o moe, tamit o boih boeh; kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah timaw sah o vop tih? Vaihi tahmen nang hnkhaih timaw oh vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang sak pae han; to tih ai boeh loe tih kalah hmuen maw nang hnik let han vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han, tiah a naa. **13** Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhaih baktih ka oh nahaeloe, vahniah a sak o ih baktih toengah, khawnbangah doeh sak o hanah Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk khaeah lokpaek ah. Haman ih capa hatonawk to tung pongah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. **14** To tiah sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok oh pongah, a paek ih lok baktih toengah Susan vangpui ah taphong o moe, Haman ih capa hatonawk to tung pongah bangh o. **15** Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk loe, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito naah nawnto amkueng o moe, Susan vangpui ah kami cumvai thumto hum o; toe hmuennawk loe lomh pae o ai. **16** Toe siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom kalah Judahnawk doeh, angmacae hinghaih to angvaeng o, nihcae loe misa ban thungah pha o ai kamongah khosak o; nihcae loe nawnto amkueng o moe, angmacae ih misa sing sarif, sang pangato hum o, toe hmuennawk loe la pae o ai, **17** to tiah kaom hmuen loe Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto niah oh, ni hatlai palito naah loe, anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o. **18** Toe Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk loe ni hatlai thumto hoi ni hatlai palito naah, nawnto amkueng o; ni hatlai pangato naah loe anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o. **19** Tapang pakaahaih om ai avang ah kaom Judahnawk doeh, Adar khrah, hatlai palito hoi maeto tangqum paekhaih niah patoh o. **20** Hae tiah kaom hmuennawk to Mordechai mah cabu thungah tarik moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih, kangthla hoi kanghaih ah kaom Judahnawk boih khaeah, **21** saning kruek, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito hoi ni hatlai pangato naah patoh han ih, **22** Judah kaminawk misa ban thung hoi loiuhaih, palungsethaih to anghoehaih ah angcoenghaih akhrah, qahhaih to nawmhaih ah angcoenghaih ni to poihskahaih hoi anghoehaih niah patoh moe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpaekhaih ni, amtang kaminawk abomhaih niah patoh o poe hanah, ca a pat pae. **23** Mordechai mah ca pat ih baktih toengah, Judahnawk mah sak amtong o; **24** Judahnawk ih misa Agag acaeng Hammethatha capa Haman loe, Judahnawk to hum moe, tamit boih hanah, Pur, tiah kawk ih, taham khethaih phoisa to a vah; **25** toe Esther mah siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh naah, Haman mah Judahnawk nuiah kasae sak pacaeleng ih hmuen to angmah ih lu nuiah kraksak hanah a hnik; to naah siangpahrang mah Haman angmah hoi a capanawk boih tung pongah bangh hanah lokpaek lat. **26** To pongah nihcae mah Pur, tiah kaom ahmin to lak o moe, vahnih ni khoek to to ih ani to Purim, tiah kawk o. To ih ca pongah kaom lokpaekhaihnawk boih hoi nihcae mah hnik o ih hmuen kawng pongah, **27** Judahnawk loe angmacae hoi a caanawk boih, nihcae phung ah akun kaminawk boih, Mordechai mah tarik ih ca baktih, anih mah khaeh ih ni baktih toengah, aek ai ah saning kruek, hae

**9** Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, sakhaih atue anghnaih moe, Judahnawk ih misa ah kaom kaminawk mah Judahnawk ngawn loe ka pazawk o tih, tiah a poek o hiah ih niah oh e, Judahnawk mah nihcae hnuma kaminawk pazawk lathaih ni, khrah hatlai hnetto hiah, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, **2** nihcae tamit hanah pacaeleng kaminawk tuk hanah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnawk loe nawnto amkueng o; kaminawk boih mah nihcae to zit o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to sui ai. **3** Mordechai to zit o pongah, prae ukkungnawk, bomkung angraengnawk, vangpui ukkungnawk, siangpahrang toksah kaminawk mah Judahnawk to abomh o. **4** Mordechai loe siangpahrang im ah lensawkhaih hoiah oh, anih ih ahmin loe prae kruekah amthang; anih loe nito hoi nito ahmin amthang aep aep. **5** To na niah Judahnawk mah angmacae ih misanawk to sumsen hoiah takroek o, nihcae to hum o moe, amro o sak boih; a sak koeh o ih baktih toengah nihcae hnuma kaminawk nuiah a sak o. **6** Siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Judahnawk mah kami cumvai pangato hum o. **7** Judahnawk ih misa Mammedatha capa, Haman capa hatonawk; Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai hoi Vajezatha cae to hum pae o boih. **11** To na niah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah hum o ih kaminawk to siangpahrang

ani hnetto hae uumhaih sak han ih, **28** Pur ni loe Judah kaminawk thung hoiah anghmat ving han ai ah, a caanawk dung khoek to anghma ai ah, adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to patoh han ih, angmacae imthung takoh boih, prae boih hoi vangpuinawk boih ah pahnet ai ah patoh hanah a thuih pae o. **29** To pacoengah Abihail canu Esther hoi Judah acaeng Mordekai mah, Purim ni to caksak poe hanah, sakthaiaih tha patoh moe, vai hnetto hiah ca tarik hoi let. **30** Mordekai mah Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaih prae cumvai, pumphae sarihito thungah kaom, Judah kaminawk boih khaeah, monghain hoi khosak hoihaih loknawk hoiah ca to pat pae hoi. **31** Atue phak naah, Purim ni to patoh hanah, Judah kami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang zu Esther ih lokpaekhaih baktih tengah, angmacae hoi a caanawk dung khoek to, buhzahhaih hoi qahhaih tue ah patoh o hanah, lokpaekhaih to a sak hoi. **32** Esther mah paek ih lok mah Purim ni to caksak moe, cabu thungah tarik o.

**10** Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah prae thung boih hoi tuiupi thungah kaom prae khoek to tamut to congsak.

**2** Anih lensawkhaih, a thacakhaih hoi siangpahrang mah pakoeih ih Mordekai lensawkhaihnawk boih loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnawk toksak pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **3** Judah kami Mordekai loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang pacoengah araengh kasang hnetto hiah ah oh moe, Judahnawk thungah kalen koekah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, Judah kaminawk boih hanah monghainh lok a thuih pae pongah, angmah ih kaminawk mah anih to khingyahaih paek o.

# Job

**1** Uz prae ah Job, tiah kawk ih kami maeto oh; to kami loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh; Sithaw zit moe, kahoih ai hmuen ayae koeh kami ah oh. **2** Anih loe capa sarihlo hoi canu thumto sak. **3** Tuu sang sarih, kaengkuu hrang sang thum, laikok atok thaikh maitawtae cumvai pangato, laa hrang cumvai pangato tawnh moe, tamna paroeai a tawnh; anih loe ni angvae bang ih kaminhawk boih thungah kalen koek ah oh. **4** Anih ih capanhawk loe saning kruek, angmacae tapenhaih niah angmacae im ah buhraenghaih poih to sak o, to naah a tanuh thumtonawk doeh, nawnto buhcaak hanah kawk o toeng. **5** Job mah ka caanawk loe palunghin thungah Sithaw to kasae thuih o moe, zae o moeng boeh mue, tiah a poek pongah, buhraenghaih poih boeng pacoengah, nihcae to kawk moe, ciimcaisak; nihcae boih hanah hmai angbawnhaih to akhawnbang kruek a sak pae. Job mah to tiah sak toepsoep. **6** Nito naah Sithaw ih caanawk loe Angraeng hmaah angphong hanah angzhoh o, to naah Setan doeh nihcae salakah angzhoh toeng. **7** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk na aaih amrosak hanah kai nang zoek cadoeh, anih ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Long nuiyah anih baktih kami mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuen sak koeh ai kami ah oh; tidaeh tiah a naa. **9** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Job loe tidoeh na ai ah Sithaw to zit maw? **10** Anih hoi a imthung takoh, a tawnh ih hmuenhawk boih loe sipae baktiah na pakaa pae na ai maw? A toksakhiah nuiyah tamhoihaih na paek pongah, anih loe prae thungah hmuenmae paroeai angraeng boeh. **11** Toe vaihiah na ban phok ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuenhawk boih paro pae ah, anih mah na hmaa roe ah nang to kasae thuih tih, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, a tawnh ih hmuenhawk boih na ban ah oh; toe angmah to loe na ban hoi sui hmah, tiah a naa. **13** Nito naah Job capa hoi canunawk loe amyia nongpa kacoech koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui a naek o nathuem ah, **14** Job khaeah laicaeh maeto angzhoh moe, Na tamnanawk loe maitawtae hoiah laikok atok o moe, a taengah laa hranghawk rawkcak caak o li naah, **15** Sabean kaminawk to angzhoh o moe, tuk o pacoengah, maetawtaenawh boih laa hranghawk to lak pae o king; ue, nihcae mah na tamnanawk to sumsen hoiah hum o, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzhoh let moe, Van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai krak tathuk moe, nang ih tuunawh boih na tamnanawk to kagh boih, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzhoh let moe, Khaldea kaminawk abu thumto ah angzhoh o, kaengkuu hranghawk to lak o moe, hoih o ving boeh, na tamnanawk loe sumsen hoiah hum o; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, laicaeh kalah maeto angzhoh let, laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Na capa hoi na canunawk loe amyia kacoech koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui naek o nathuem ah, **19** khenan,

praezaek hoiah takhi to song moe, im to hmuh phaeng, im mah nawktanawk to taeh pongah, nihcae loe duek o boih; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **20** Hae lok thaih naah, Job loe anghawk moe, angmah ih kahni to asih, sam to aah moe, long ah tabok hoiah Sithaw to a bok, **21** anih mah, Kam no zok thung hoi bangkrai ah kang zoh, bangkrai ah kam laem let han; Angraeng mah ang paek moe, Angraeng mah lak let boeh; Angraeng ih ahmin tamahhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih. **22** Anih loe hae baktih tamahsethah hmuenhawk boih to tongh, toe Job loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw doeh kasae thuih ai.

**2** Ni kalah nito naah, Angraeng hmaah amtueng hanah Sithaw ih caanawk to angzoh o, Setan doeh Angraeng hmaah amtueng hanah nihcae hoi nawnto angzoh toeng. **2** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Anih baktih kami long nuiyah mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuen sak koeh ai kami ah oh; tidaeh na ai ah anih amrosak hanah kai nang zoek cadoeh, anih loe opepthok kami ah ni oh poe, tiah a naa. **4** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Ahin hanah ahin, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kami maeto mah a tawnh ih hmuen to a hinghaih hanah paek boih tih. **5** Toe vaihiah na ban to phok ah loe, anih ih ngan hoi ahuh to sui ah, na hmaa roe ah nang hae kasae thuih, tiah a naa. **6** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, anih loe na ban ah oh, toe a hinghaih to pathlung ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Setan loe Angraeng hmaah hoi tacawt moe, Job to khokpadae hoi lu khoek to ahlut mansak. **8** Job loe takawh hiah hanah kakoi long laom to lak moe, maiphu thungah anghnut. **9** A zu mah anih khaeah, Katoeng kami Job to khokpadae hoi lu khoek to ahlut mansak. **8** Job loe takawh hiah hanah kakoi long laom to lak moe, maiphu thungah anghnut. **9** A zu mah anih khaeah, Katoeng kami ah maw na oh poe han vop? Sithaw to pasioh ah loe dueh khaeh, tiah a naa. **10** Toe anih mah a zu khaeah, Kamthu koek nongpata baktih lok na paeh; Sithaw khaeh hoi kahoih hmuen a hak o baktih toengah, kasae hmuen doeh a hak o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Hae hmuenhawk boih a tongh, toe Job loe pahni hoiah mataeng doeh zaehaih sah ai. **11** Job nuiyah kaom kasae hmuenhawk kawng to ampui thumtonawk mah thaih o; Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Naamath acaeng Zophar cae loe angmacae im hoiah angzhoh o; anih to palungset o hiah moe, pathloep hanah anih to khaeh o. **12** Nihcae mah kangthla hoiah khet o naah, Job to maat o ai boeh; nihcae loe tha hoiah qah o; angmacae ih kahni to asih o moe, angmacae lu nuiyah krak hanah maiphu to van ah a haeh o. **13** To tiah nihcae mah Job to long ah ni sarihlo hoi qum sarihlo thung anghnut o hiah, anih patangkhanghaih loe nat pae hmoek pongah, mi mah doeh anih to lok tapring o ai.

**3** Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Job mah pakha aangh moe, angmah tapenhaih ni to kasae thuih. **2** Job mah hae tiah thuih, **3** ka tapenhaih ni hae amro nasoe, ca nongpa pomh boeh, tiah thuihah aqum to amro nasoe. **4** To ni to khoving nasoe; ranui bang ih Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae hmah nasoe; a nuiyah aanghaih doeh om hmah nasoe. **5** Vinghaih hoi duekhiah tahlip mah to anih to kai ih anih ni, tiah thuih o nasoe; a nuiyah tamai amzam nasoe loe, kaving ani

mah pazih nasoe. 6 To ni to vinghaih kathah mah khuk tamqua hoi lok ang thuih, thuih duem ih lok to ka thaib. 13 khoep nasoe; saningto thung kaom aninawk thungah athum Kaminawk loe iih o boih boeh, qum amang ah hnucksakhah hmah nasoe loe, kawbaktih khrah thungah doeh kroek ah om to ka poek naah, 14 zithaih ka nuiyah phak naah, ka huhnawk hmah nasoe. 7 Khenah, to aqum loe angqai krang nasoe loe, anghuenh khoek to tasoeoh takuenhaih hoiah ka oh. 15 a thungah anghoehaih lok om hmah nasoe. 8 Ani tangoeng Ka hmaa ah muithla caeh pongah; ka nganmui anghhawk kami, palungsethah anghawksak thaih kaminawk mah to tangah; 16 to muithla loe angdoet sut, krang loe kahoih ah aqum to tangoeng o nasoe. 9 Akhawnbang cakaehhawk loe amtueng ai, krang tahlip khue ni ka hnuk; to naah kamding ving o nasoe loe, a zing o ih khodai to hnu o hmah nasoe, rue, to pacoenah ka thaib ih lok maeto mah, 17 kadueh akhawnbang khodai doeh hnu o hmah nasoe; 10 raihaih thaib kami loe Sithaw pongah toeng kue maw? Kami loe anih ka tongh han ai ah, aqum mah kam no ih zok to pakaa ai sahunk pongah ciim kue maw? 18 Khenah, Sithaw mah pongah kasae ah om nasoe. 11 Tipongah maw zok thungah loe a tamnanawk maeto mataeng doeh oep ai; angmah ih ka duek moe, tapen tangsuek naah kam ro ving ai? 12 Tih han ih khokkuh nuiyah ang tapom moe, naek hanah tahuu vankaminawk mataeng doeh sakpazaehaih hnu nahaeloe, ang pazohsak? 13 To tiah na sah ai nahaeloe vaihih loe 19 tangphrung long hoiah sak ih im ah kaom, karaa pongah kamongah kang song mee, kang hngai duem han boeh; ka amro han kazoi kue, maiphu hoiah sak ih kaminawk cee iip ueloe, kang hak tih boeh, 14 angmacae amro hah hanah loe kawkrulk maw sakpazaehaih hnu pae tih! 20 Nihcae loe toksah long siangpahrangnawk hoi angraengnawk, 15 to tih akhawnbang hoi duembang salakah amro o moe, mi mah ai boeh loe sui katawn mangh, im koimong ah sumkanglung doeh panoek ai ah dungzan khoek to anghmat o. 21 Nihcae kasuem ukkungnawk hoi nawnto ka laem tih boeh, 16 to tih hoihaih loe anghmat moe, nihcae loe palunghaih tawn ai ah duek o na ai maw? tiah thuih.

ai boeh loe khrah akeop ai ah tapen hawkta baktih, aanghaih hnu vai ai nawktak baktiah amro han ka koeh boeh. 17 To duekhaih ahmuen ah loe kasae kaminawk mah raihaih paek mak ai boeh; patangkhang kaminawk doeh anghak o tih boeh. 18 To ahmuen ah loe thongkrah kaminawk doeh nawnto anghak o; pacakethlaek kami ih lok to thaib o ai boeh. 19 To ahmuen ah loe kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh nawnto oh o moe, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ban thung hoiah loi boeh. 20 Tipongah maw patangkhang kami hanah aanghaih paek moe, poeksae kami hanah hinghaih to paek? 21 Patangkhang kaminawk loe atho kana hmuenawlk pakrong pongah duek han ih koeh o kue, toe dueh o thai ai; 22 nihcae mah taprong hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoe o moe, nawm o. 23 Tipongah maw a caehhaih loklam anghmang kami hoi Sithaw mah pakaa ih kami khaeah hinghaih to paek? 24 Buhcaak zuengah kana ahamhaih lok to oh, kana hanghaih lok loe tui baktiah long. 25 Ka zit parai ih hmuen to ka nuiyah phak boeh, ka zit ih hmuen kai khaeah angzoh boeh. 26 Kai loe monghaih tawn ai, anghkhaih doeh ka tawn ai; raihaih hoiah ni ka oh sut boeh, tiah a thuih.

4 To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, 2 lok kang thuih o nahaeloe, na thaima doeh om tih, toe mi maw lokthui ai ah om thai tih? 3 Khenah, kami paroeai na thuitaek boeh, thacak ai kaminawk ih ban to tha na caksak boeh. 4 Amtimh kami to na lok hoiah na patawnh moe, thacak khokkuh to tha na caksak boeh. 5 Toe vailhi loe na nuiyah raihaih phak moe, palung na boeng sut boeh; ang boh moe, raihaih na tongh boeh. 6 Hae loe sithaw na zithaih, na oephaih hoi toenghaih loklam ah na ai maw oh? 7 Zaehaih tawn ai kami loe amro vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah maw katoeng Kami amro vaih? Tito poek ah. 8 Ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, sethah aanmu haeh kami ni, a sak ih baktih toengah aah. 9 To baktih kaminawk loe Sithaw ih palungphuiah hoiah amro o moe, Sithaw anghaih takhi hoiyah duek o. 10 Nihcae loe kasan kaipui ih lok baktih, kaipui baktiah hang o cadoeh, kaipui haa kangkaek baktiah amro o. 11 Kaipui mitong loe caak han moi om ai pongah duek, a caanawk loe anghmaa angtaa o. 12 Vaihih kai khaeah

5 Vaihih kawk noek ah, na kawkhaih lok pathim han kami om tih maw? Naa bang ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah maw nang qoi han? 2 Palungphui hmai baktih amngaehaih mah kamthu to hum moe, uthaih mah kamthu to misong ah ohsak. 3 Kamthu ih tangzun loe cak, tiah ka hnuk pongah, a ohhaih ahmuen to ka tangoeng pae roep. 4 Anih ih caanawk loe misa monghaih tawn o ai, khongka ah ah atit o naah, bomkung tawn o ai. 5 A aah ih cang loe zok amthlam kaminawk mah caak pae o ving; anih ih hmuenmaenawlk loe mingcahnawk mah lomh pae o king. 6 Patangkhanghaih loe maiphu thung hoiah angzo ai, raihaih doeh long thung hoiah tacawt ai. 7 Toe van bangah tapraek tahang hmai baktih toengah, kami loe raihaih tongh han ih ni tapen roe. 8 Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih ka hnuk moe, ka raihaih to Sithaw khaeah ta thlang han: 9 anih loe paroeai kalen hmuen, kroek laek ai hmuen, dawnrai koi hmuenawlk to sak; 10 Anih mah ni long ah kho angzohsak moe, lawk ah tui to longsak. 11 Poek pahnnaem kami to anih mah atoengh tahang moe, palungsae kami to monghaih ahmuen ah atoengh tahang. 12 Minawk aling thaih kami mah kasae pacaeng ih hmuen akeop han ai ah, anih mah pakaa pae. 13 Palungha kaminawk loe angmacae palunghaih hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen pongah amansak moe, poek kangkawn kami amsakhah to a phraek pae. 14 Nihcae loe khodai ah vinghaih tongh o moe, athun ah khoving baktiah loklam pathoep hoiah a caeh o. 15 Sithaw mah amtang kaminawk to thacak kami ih pakha hoi anih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong. 16 To pongah amtang kaminawk loe oephaih tawnh o moe, katoeng ai hmuen mah anih ih pakha to tamuep pae. 17 Khenah, Sithaw mah patoengh ih kami loe tahamhoih; to pongah Thacak koek Sithaw mah thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah. 18 Anih mah ahmaa caksak, toe ahmaa to komh pae let; nganbawh kana a paek, toe ngantuisak let. 19 Anih mah vai tarukto raihaih thung hoiah na loisak tih; ue, vai sarihtha naah doeh kasae na tongh mak ai. 20 Anih mah khokhaa naah duekhaih thung hoiah na pahlong tih; misatuk naah doeh sumsen thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlong tih. 21 Lok amlai palai thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, amrohaih

phak naah, na zii mak ai. 22 Amrohaih hoi khokhaahaih to na pahnui thuih ueloe, long nui ih hmawsaeng moinawk doeh na zii mak ai. 23 Azawn ih thlungnawk loe lokmaihaih ampui baktiah om ueloe, taw ih moisannawk loe kamongah nang hoi nawnto om o tih. 24 Na ohhaih kahni imloe misa monghaih hoiah oh, tiah na panoek ueloe, na ohhaih ahmuen na phak naah, palungboenghaih om mak ai. 25 Nang ih atiinawk loe paroeai pop o tih, na caanawk loe long ih phroh baktiah om o tih, tiah na panoek tih. 26 Atue phak naah aah ih cang baktiah, na mitong naah loe taprong ah na caeh tih. 27 Khenah, hae hmuen hae ka pakrong o, to hmuen loe oh tangtang; to pongah tahngaih ah loe, na hoih hah hanah pakuem ah, tiah a naa.

**6** To naah Job mah, 2 Palung ka sethahoi raihaih loe tah thai mak ai, 3 tuipui ih savuet pongah doeh azit kue, to pongah ni kamthlai hmoek ah lok ka paeh moeng. 4 Thacak Sithaw ih palaanawk mah kai to copmoe, ka pakhra mah kasoe tui to naek; zithok Sithaw thacakhah loe ka hmua ah oh. 5 Qam caak naah taw ih laa hrang hang maw? Caak han phroh oh naah maitawtae ambuu maw? 6 Kakkraem ai caaknaek paloi ai ah caak thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe adau tui kanglung pongah khaemhah oh maw? 7 Ka pakhra mah to baktih caaknaek sui hanah koeh ai; to baktih caaknaek loe palungsethahaih caaknaek ah oh. 8 Aw ka hnuk ih hmuen to hak nasoe, ka koeh ih hmuen to Sithaw mah na paek nasoe! 9 Sithaw mah kai hae paro nasoe, tiah koehhaih ka tawnh; a ban phok nasoe loe, na takroek pat halat nasoe! 10 To tiah ni monghaih ka tawn tih, ue, palungsethahaih ka pauep han, kai hae na tahmen hmah nasoe; Ciimcay Sithaw ih loknawk to ka aek ai. 11 Thacakhahaih ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka oep khing han vop? Saning kasawk ah ka hing cadoeh tih oephahaih maw oh vop? 12 Ka thacakhahaih loe thlung thacakhahaih ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe kai ih angan loe sumkamling ngan maw? 13 Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah kang bomh thai ai, ka palunghahaih doeh boeng boeh. 14 Patangkhang kami loe angmah ih ampui mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak han oh; toe anih mah tahmen ai nahaeloe, anih loe Lensawk Sithaw zithaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh. 15 Kam nawkamyawawk loe kalen moe, kakang let vacong tui baktiah aling thaih kami ah oh o; 16 to tui loe kamkhawk tui, amtueng ai ah kamzawt dantui mah lensak: 17 toe to tui loe nipui tue ah kang moe, ni kabae mah amzawtsak boih. 18 To vacongnawk loe angmacae longhaih loklam to anghmang o, loklam ai ah a long o moe, anghmat angtaa o. 19 Tema ih kaminawk mah tui to pakrong o, Sheba prae hoi kholong caeh kaminawk mah tui to oephahaih hoiah zing o. 20 Nihcae oephahaih tawnh o, toe palungboeng o ving; to ah phak o naah, palungboeng o. 21 To baktih toengah nangcaeh doeh azom piu ni, tiah amtueng boeh; ka tongh ih raihaih na hnuh o naah, na zit o boeh. 22 Kai khaeah bokhaih tangqum to sin oh, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh o ih hmuenmae thung hoiah tangqum na paek oh, 23 misa ban thung hoiah na phahlong oh loe, thacak kami ban thung hoiah na krang oh, tiah ka thuih vai maw? 24 Ka sak pazaehaih na patuek oh, kang hngaiduem han. 25 Toenghaih lok loe thacak! Toe kasae nang aek o ih lok mah timaw angcoengsak? 26 Ka thuih ih loknawk kasaethuih hanah na poek o maw, oephahaih tawn ai

kami mah thuih ih lok loe takhi baktih maw na poek o? 27 Ue, ampa tawn ai kaminawk to na pacakthlaek o moe, nam puinawk hanah quum na qaih pae o. 28 To pongah na khen oh; nangcae hmaa ah lok kam lai mak ai. 29 Khopoek o let rae ah, zaehaih net o hmah; ue, khopoek o let rae ah; kai loe toenghaih hoiah ni tok ka sak. 30 Ka palai ah sethahaih akap maw? Kai loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai ai kami ah maw ka oh?

**7** Kami loe thanathahaih hoiah na ai maw long nuiah toksak? A hinghaih ninawk doeh toksak han tlai ih kami ih ninawk baktiah na ai maw oh? 2 Tamna mah tahlip to zing moe, tlai ih toksak kami mah toktho zing baktih toengah, 3 kai doeh khrah paroeai thungah ka sak ih tok loe azom pui ah ni oh, aqumawk doeh kai patangkhanghaih ah ni oh. 4 Ka iih naah, natuek naah maw aqum hae boeng ueloe, kang thawk han? tiah ka poek; to tiah akhawnbang khodai khoek to ahnuh ahmaa kam let. 5 Ka ngan loe alunghoi maiphu mah khuk khoep boeh; ka nganhin loe akah rak moe, ahnai to tacawt. 6 Ka hinghaih aninawk loe kahni sah kami ih camprai pongah rang kue moe, oephahaih om ai ah laemh o. 7 Aw ka hinghaih loe takhi ah ni oh, tiah panoek ah; ka mik mah hoihhaih roe hnu mak ai boeh. 8 Vaihi kai hnu kaminawk mah, kai na hnu o let mak ai boeh; nang khet naah, ka om mak ai boeh. 9 Kanghmmaa tamai baktiah, taprong ah caeh tathuk kami loe, amlaem let mak ai boeh. (**Sheol h7585**) 10 Anih loe angmah im ah amlaem let mak ai boeh; a ohhaih ahmuem mah doeh anih to panoek mak ai boeh. 11 To pongah pakha hae kang sumh mak ai; patangkhang ka muithuh hoiah lok ka thuih moe, khosak kasea ka hinghaih hoiah lok ka thuih han. 12 Kai loe tuipui ah maw ka oh, tuipui thung ih tanga pui ah maw ka oh moe, kai toeckung na suek? 13 Ka iihkhun mah kamongah anghsaks ueloe, kang song naah ka nathaih hoikhang tih mue, tiah ka poek, 14 to naah amaang sae mah kai ang pazih, hnuksakhaahaih mah ang tasoehsak; 15 to pongah ka hing pongah loe, tahnong panamh moe, duek to ka koeh kue boeh. 16 Ka hinghaih hae ka panuet; ka hing poe mak ai; kaimabueng na omsak ah; ka hinghaih aninawk loe avanghaih tidoeh om ai. 17 Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na pakoeh? Anih to na poek? 18 Anih to akhawnbang kruek na paqaiah thuih moe, anih to na tanoek tuektuek? 19 Kai caeh taak ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop, kaimah ih tamtui paaeh karoek to, kaimabueng nang omsak mak ai maw? 20 Aw kaminawk toeckung, kai loe ka zae boeh maw? Na hmaa ah timaw ka sak? Tipongah kaimah han hmueritz ah ka oh hanah, kah han na patoep ih hmuen ah nang suek loe? 21 Tipongah ka sakpazaehaih nang tahmen ai, ka zaehaih doeh nang takhoe pae ving ai loe? Kai loe vailhi maiphu pongah kang song han boeh; akhawnbangah nang pakrong tih, toe ka om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**8** To naah Shuh acaeng Bildah mah, 2 hae baktih hmuen kwangnawk hae vai nazetto maw na thuih han vop? Na pakha hoi tacawt loknawk loe nasetto maw takhi baktiah thacak vop tih? 3 Sithaw loe katoeng ai ah lokcaek maw? Katoeng ah lokcaekhaahaih to Thacak Sithaw mah phrae ving tih maw? 4 Na caanawk mah a nuiah hmuen sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o hah baktih toengah, anih mah nihcae

to thuitaek; 5 toe Sithaw khaeah nang qoi moe, Thacak ka hnik thaih. 16 Anih to ka kawk moe, ka kawkhaih lok na Sithaw khaeah tahmenhiah na hnik nahaeloe, 6 na ciim pathim pae aep to mah, anih mah ka lok na tahngai pae tih, moe, na toeng nahaeloe, vaihi nang hanah angthawk ueloe, tiah ka poek ai. 17 Anih mah takhi sae hoiah ang boh moe, katoengah kho na sakhaih ahmuem to qoengsak tih. 7 Nam takung om ai ah nganbawh kana ang pungsak. 18 Kai han tong tangsuek naah thoengkae cadoeh, hnukkhuem ah loe anghahhiah takhi na paek ai, kakhaa patangkhanghiah hoiah lensawkhaih hoiah na qoeng tahang tih. 8 Kalaem tangcae ni ang koisak. 19 Thacakhaih kawng thuih nahaeloe, khenah, atue to dueng ah, nam panawk mah tongh o ih hmuenawlk anih loe thacak koek ah oh! Toenghahoi lokcaek naah to dueng ah loe poek ah; 9 (aicae loe zangduem ah ni tapen doeh, mi mah maw lokcaekhiah im ah kai han lok pathim pae o vop, to pongah tidoeh a paneok o ai, long nuuiah aicae tih? 20 Zaehaih tawn ai ah ka oh langlacadoeh, ka pakha khosakhaih aninawk loe tahlip ah ni oh.) 10 Nihcae mah loe mah zaehaih na net tih; coek koi om ai ah ka oh, tiah ka palung tang hoi patuk ueloe, na thuitaek o mak ai maw? thuih cadoeh, ka poek angkawnhiah to amtuengsak tih. 21 11 Cakrungkung baktih akung loe tangnong om ai ahmuem Coek koi om ai ah ka oh cadoeh, ka poekhiah ka paneok thai ah amprawk thai maw? Tui taeng ih phroh loe tui om ai ai; ka hinghiah hae tiah doeh ka poek ai. 22 Maeto kaom ah ampraeck thai maw? 12 To akung loe amprawk tahang kanghmong hmuen loe, Coek koi om ai kami doeh, kasae naah, aqam hing suep pongah mi mah doeh ait ai; toe kalah kami doeh, amro hmaek tih, tiah ka thuih. 23 Poek ai pui qam pongah azaem zoi kue. 13 Sithaw pahnet kaminawk hoi kami to boh maat naah, anih mah zaehaih tawn ai kami caehhiah loklamb doeh to tiah oh; Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami oephiah loe amro tih. 14 Nihcae oephiah loklamb loe amro tih, nuiah lokcaekhiah to pahnui thuih. 24 Long loe kasae kami oephiah loe amro tih. 15 Nihcae amhahaih loe bongpaha tazae baktiah ni om tih. 16 Anih loe angmah im ah amha, toe angdoe thai ai; a ban hoi patawnh, toe cak ai. 17 A tangzun aninawk loe cawnh karang palongpui baktiah laemh o moe, mah thlung to zaeng boih moe, thlung salakah tangzun moi cop hanah karangah kazawk tahuu baktiah oh o. 27 sakhaih ahmuem to pakrong. 18 Toe kami mah a ohhah Laisaephiah ka pahnet han boeh, poekraihiah ka toengh ahmuem hoiah aphongh ving naah loe, a ohhah ahmuem mah anih khaeah, Nang hae kang hnuh vai ai, tiah naa ueloe, rang o kue; nihcae loe hoihhiah hnu ai ah, cawnh o. 26 To angphat taak tih. 19 Khenah, anih anghoehiah loklamb loe to iah oh; anih amprawkhaih ahmuem ah, kalah thingnawk to amprawk o lat tih. 20 Khenah, coek koi om ai kami to Sithaw mah haek ai; kasae hmuen sah kami doeh abomh ai: 21 anih hae kaciim ah kam saeh cadoeh, 22 Nang hnuma kaminawk to azatsak tih, kasae kami ohhah im to anghma tih boeh, tiah a naa.

**9** To naah Job mah, 2 to lok loe amsoem, tiah ka paneok; to kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmuaah toeng thai tih? 3 Kami mah anih hoi lok angaek han koeh cadoeh, vai sangto thungah vaito mataeng doeh pathim thai mak ai. 4 Sithaw loe palunghahaih, thacakhaih hoiah koi; palung thah, anih ih lok aek kami loe khosak hoihaih hnuh vai maw? 5 Sithaw palungphui naah, nihcae paneok ai ah maenawlk to angthuisak moe, amletsak thaith, 6 long to angthuisak hanah ahuenh moe, tungnawk to anghuensak. 7 Ni tacawt han ai ah lok a thuih pae; cakaehnawk aanghiah to vingh pae khoep. 8 Anih mah khue ni vannawk to payuengh moe, tuipui tuiphunawk to cawh thaith. 9 Anih loe Arcturus, Orian, Pleiades cakaehnawk hoi aloih bang ih cakaehnawk Sakhung ah oh. 10 Anih loe paneok thai ai kalen hmuenawlk to sak; ue, kroek laek ai dawnrhaih doeh a sak. 11 Khenah, anih ka taengah caeh naah, ka hnu thai ai; a caeh poe naah, anih to ka paneok thai ai. 12 Khenah, anih mah la ving nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? Mi mah maw anih khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah thui thai tih? 13 Sithaw palungphuihain dip ai nahaeloe, amoek kami thapaek kaminawk loe anih hmuaah ah ni akuep o sut tih. 14 Kawbangmaw anih ih lok to ka pathim thai tih? Anih hoi lok angaek hanah kawbaktih lok maw ka qoih han? 15 Zaehaih ka tawn ai langlacadoeh, anih to ka aek thai mak ai; lokcaekkung khaeah loe tahmenhiah khue ni

ka hnik thaih. 16 Anih to ka kawk moe, ka kawkhaih lok na pathim pae aep to mah, anih mah ka lok na tahngai pae tih, tiah ka poek ai. 17 Anih mah takhi sae hoiah ang boh moe, tiah ka hinghiah hae tiah doeh ka poek ai. 22 Maeto kaom ah ampraeck thai maw? 12 To akung loe amprawk tahang kanghmong hmuen loe, Coek koi om ai kami doeh, kasae naah, aqam hing suep pongah mi mah doeh ait ai; toe kalah kami doeh, amro hmaek tih, tiah ka thuih. 23 Poek ai pui qam pongah azaem zoi kue; nihcae loe hoihhiah hnu ai ah, cawnh o. 26 To angphat taak tih. 19 Khenah, anih anghoehiah loklamb loe to iah oh; anih amprawkhaih ahmuem ah, kalah thingnawk to amprawk o lat tih. 20 Khenah, coek koi om ai kami to Sithaw mah haek ai; kasae hmuen sah kami doeh abomh ai: 21 anih hae kaciim ah kam saeh cadoeh, 22 Nang hnuma kaminawk to azatsak tih, kasae kami ohhah im to anghma tih boeh, tiah a naa.

**10** Ka pakhra mah ka hinghiah hmawt sut boeh; to pongah laisaephiah ai ah loe ka om thai ai, ka hingh patangkhanghiah hae nang khaeah kang thuih han. 2 Sithaw khaeah, Zaehaih na net hmah, tipongah misa ah nang suek loe, na thui ah, tiah ka naa han. 3 Minawk pacakthlaek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to patoekhiah pacoengah, kasae kaminawk poekhiah to nang hoe hiah maw? 4 Nang loe long taksa mik maw na tawnh? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah hnuh ih baktiah maw na hnuh? 5 Nang ih aninawk loe kadueh thaih kaminawk ih ani baktiah maw oh? Nang ih saningnawk doeh kami ih saning baktiah maw oh? 6 Tipongah ka sakpazaehaih hoi ka zaehaih to na pakrong loe? 7 Kai loe kasae kami na ai ni, tiah na paneok; mi mah doeh na ban thung hoi pahlong thai mak ai. 8 Ka takpum boih hae na ban hoiah ni nang sak, ka tungkrang doeh nang ohsak; toe vaihi nam rosak han boeh maw? 9 Kai hae tangphrung long baktiah ni nang sak, tiah pahnet hmah; vaihi maipuh ah maw nam laemsak let han boeh? 10 Kai hae maitaw tahnutui baktiah nang kraih moe, maitaw tahnutui kamkhawk baktiah

nam khawsak boeh na ai maw? **11** Kai hanah agan hoi ahin to nang khuksak moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawk hoiah nang zaeng. **12** Hinghaih hoi tahmenhiah kai hanah nang paek, ka muithla hae nang khetzawn. **13** Toe hae hmuennawk thui ai ah palung thungah na suek; na palung thungah hae hmuuen hae oh, tiah ka panoek. **14** Ka zae nahaeloe, ka zaehiah to na pakuem moe, ka zaehiah baktih toengah dan nang paek. **15** Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, khosak bing boeh! Toenghaih hoi ka oh cadoeh, pakoeighthiai ka hnu ai. Patangkhanghaiah ka poek loiah ka zat sut boeh; **16** kang thawk tahang naah, zoep ih hmawsaeang kaipui baktiah nang zoep moe, zithok hmuuen ka nuiyah nam tuengsak. **17** Kai kasae thuih koeh kami na tawnh mangh, ka nuiyah palungphuihiah na thap aep; kai tuk han koeh paroeai misa to nang zoh hiah. **18** Tipongah kam no zok thung hoiah nang tacawtsakloe? Ka duek ving nahaeloe, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai. **19** Kaom vai ai baktiah ka om ueloe, kam no zok thung hoiah taprong ah na caeh o hiah tih. **20** Kai ih atue loe setta ah na ai maw oh boeh? Ka phak pacoenah kam laem let han ai h Prae, duekhiah tahlip mah khuk ih vinghaih Prae ah ka caeh ai naah, nawnetta thung, kaimabueng monghaih hoiah ka oh hanah, na caeh taak ah, **22** to Prae loe aqum baktih khovinghaih Prae, hmuuen boih angmah ih ahmuuen ah kaom ai, duekhiah tahlip ahmuuen, aanghaih to vinghaih ah kaom Prae ni, tiah ka thuih han, tiah anih mah pathim pae.

**11** To naah Namaat acaeng Zophar mah, **2** pop parai loknawk hae pathim han ai boeh maw? Lokthui thain kami to a zaehiah thung hoiah loisak han oh maw? **3** Lok nam laihiah mah minawk lokpae ai ah anghgaisak duem thai tih maw? Kami na pahnui thuih naah, nang azatpaw han thuitaek kami om mak ai maw? **4** Nang mah, Kai thuih ih lok loe toeng, Sithaw hmaah ah ka ciim, tiah na thuih. **5** Toe Sithaw mah lokthui nasoe loe, na pahnui to paong pae nasoe, **6** Anih mah panoek karai alet hnetto palunghaih amtuengsak nasoe; to tiah ni na sakpazaehiah baktiah na tongh han ih hmuuen pong tamshi ah Sithaw mah dan ang paek, tiah na panoek tih. **7** Kathuk Sithaw ih hmuuen to na hnuk thai maw? Thacak Sithaw akoeighthiai na panoek thai maw? **8** Vannawk pongah kasang, timaw na sah thai tih? Hell pongah kathuk kue, timaw na panoek thai tih? (**Sheol h7585**) **9** To kathuk hmuennawk tahaiah loe long pongah sawk kue moe, tuiipui pongah doeh kawk kue. **10** Sithaw mah naeh maw, thong pakhrak maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok maw na caek nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? **11** Sithaw loe tidoeh avang ai kami to panoek; sakpazaehiah baktiah na hnuk; to tiah nahaeloe anih mah to hmuuen to poek ai ah om tih maw? **12** Toe taw ih laa hrang to kami baktiah tapen naah ni, tidoeh avang ai kami loe palunghaih thai vop tih. **13** Toe palunghin nam khraih moe, angmah khaeah ban na payangh pacoenah, **14** na ban ah sakpazaehiah om cadoeh, to zaehiah to na vah ving moe, na ohhiah kahni im ah sethiah na omsak ai nahaeloe, **15** coek koi om ai ah na mikhmai amtueng tih; ue, zithiah om ai ah, kacakah nang doe tih: **16** raihiah to na pahnet ueloe, kalaem tangcae tui baktiah ni na poek tih boeh. **17** Na hinghaih loe athun ih ni aengh pongah aang kue tih; vaihi kaving ah na oh cadoeh, akhawnbang baktiah aang tih. **18** Oephiah oh pongah, monghaih hoiah

na om tih; ue, angmah na khenzawn ueloe, ngancuem ah nang hak tih boeh. **19** Nang song naah, mi mah doeh zithiah na paek mak ai; ue, kami paroeai mah na ven o tih. **20** Toe kasae kami ih mik loe thazok tih, loih o mak ai; nihcae oephiah doeh dueh ving tih, tiah a naa.

**12** To naah Job mah, **2** Nangcae loe kami ah na oh o pongah, palunghaihiah hoiah nawnto na dueh o tih, tiah palunghaeng han om ai. **3** Kai doeh nangcae baktiah poekhiah ka tawnh toeng; nangcae pongah ka hnaem kue ai; ue, mi maw hae baktih hmuennawk panoek ai ah kaom? **4** Sithaw ka kawk naah, anih mah ang pathimh; toe ka imtaeng kami mah ang pahnui thuih; katoeng kami hoi coek koi om ai kami loe pahnuihuihiah ah ni oh. **5** Hmaim baktiah khosak hoih kami mah raihiah katong amtimh tom kami to pahnuihuih. **6** Hmuennmae taek kaminawk ih kahni im loe qoeng tahang, Sithaw panoek a kaminawk loe ngancuem o; Sithaw mah a ban hoiah angraenghaih to paek. **7** Toe vailhi moisannawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na patuk tih; van ih tavaanaawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih; **8** to tih ai boeh loe long to dueng oh, anih mah na patuek ueloe, tuiipui tanganawk mah na thui o tih. **9** Hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng mah ni a ban hoiah sak, tiah moisannawk mah mataeng doeh panoek o na ai maw? **10** A sak ih hmuennawk boih ih hinghaih hoi kami anghahhiah takhi loe a ban ah ni oh. **11** Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah loknawk to tanoek na ai maw? **12** Saning coekhiai loe palunghaihiah hoiah koi; saning kasawk ah hingh koi loe panoek thaikhiah to tawnh. **13** Toe Sithaw loe palunghaihiah hoi thacak hoih akoeighthiai; palunghaihiah hoi panoek thaikhiah doeh anih ih ni. **14** Khenah, anih mah phraekhiah hoi hmuuen loe, mi mah doeh sah let thai ai boeh; anih mah pakhrak hoi kahni loe, mi mah doeh loisak thai ai boeh. **15** Khenah, anih mah tui pakaa naah, tui to kaang; anih mah paongh naah, long loe tui hoiah koi. **16** Anih loe thacak hoih palunghaihiah hoiah koi; aling kami hoih aling kop kami doeh angmah ban ah ni oh. **17** Anih mah kahoih poekhiah paek kaminawk to amrosak moe, lokcaek kaminawk to amthusak. **18** Anih mah siangpahrangnawk to takhoe moe, kazii hoiah zaeng. **19** Anih mah qaimanawk to takhoe moe, thacak koi to amtimsak. **20** Anih mah opehthok kahoih poekhiah paek kaminawk ih pahnui to tamuep pae moe, kacoehtanawk khopoek thaikhiah to lak pae ving. **21** Anih mah angraengnawk to azatpawsak moe, thacak kaminawk to thazoksak. **22** Anih mah khoving thung hoiah kathuk hmuennawk to amtuengsak moe, duekhiah tahlip to aanghaih thungah zaeh. **23** Prae kaminawk to lensak moe, amrosak let; praenawuk to kaawksak moe, tamcaeksak let. **24** Long zaehoikungnawk ih palunghaihiah to a lak pae ving moe, loklam om ai paezaek ah amhetsak. **25** Nihcae loe aanghaih kaom ai khoving thungah pathoep hoiah avah o moe, mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuk ahmaa amtimh hoiah lam caeh o.

**13** Khenah, hae hmuennawk hae ka mik mah hnuk boeh; ka naa mah thaih moe, panoek boeh. **2** Na panoek ih hmuuen to, ka panoek toeng; nang pongah ka hnaem kue ai. **3** Toe Thacak Sithaw khaeah ka thuih moe, Sithaw hoih angaek hanah ka koeh. **4** Toe nangcae loe amsawnlok thu

kami, tidoeh avang ai siboi ah ni na oh o. **5** Lok apae ai ah maw om vop tih? **11** Tuipui tui loe anghmat moe, vacong na oh o duem nahaeloe, nangmacae palunghahaih ah om tui doeh kaang king baktih toengah, **12** kami loe aangsong moe, anghawk let ai boeh; vannawk anghmaa ai karoek to anglawt mak ai, a iihhaih ahmuen hoi anghawk mak ai boeh. **13** Aw taprong thungah na hawk ah, palung na phuihaih dip ai karoek to, tamquta hoi na hawk ah! Kai pahnet han ai Anih mah ang khet o naah hoih, tiah thui tih maw? Kami ah, ka oh han ih atue to na khaek pae ah. (**Sheol h7585**) **14** aling baktiah Sithaw to aling thai maw? **10** Tamquta hoi Kami loe duek pacoengah hing let tih maw? Karai toksakhah mikhmai na khet o nahaeloe, anih mah na thuitaek o tih. **11** A aninawk loe sawk parai cadoeh, kam khraihaih atue pha ai lensawkhaih loe nang han zitthok ai maw? Anih zit thohhaih karoek to ka zing han. **15** Nang kawk naah, kang pathim pae na nuiah krahn mak ai maw? **12** Nangcae panoek thaishaih loe han; na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to na koeh. **16** Vaihi loe ka maiphu baktiah ni oh, nangcae abuephaih ahmuen doeh khok tangkannawk to na kroek moe, ka zaehaih to na khen long hoiah sak ih abuephaih ah ni oh. **13** Anghngai o duem ai boeh. **17** Ka sakpazaehaih loe pasah thungah catui ka ah, lok ka thuih han vop; to pacoengah kawbaktih hmuen daeng boeh moe, ka zaehaih nang kraeng pae hmoek boeh. doeh ka nuiah pha nasoe. **14** Toe kai loe ka ngan hae kaek **18** Tanim thain mae loe anghmat boeh moe, lungsong doeh moe, ka hinghaih hae ban hoi ka sin han. **15** Anih mah kai a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving boeh. **19** Tuinawk na hum cadoeh, a nuiah oephaih ka tawn vop tih; a hmaa mah tlung to maawtsak moe, tui tha mah long to takhaww ah zae loiuhaih lok to ka thuih han vop. **16** Anih loe kai baktih toengah, kami oephaih to nam rosak. **20** Kami to na pahlonghaih ah om tih; amoek kaminawk loe a hmaa ah angzo o mak ai. **17** Ka lok hae palung tang hoi tahngai to na pazawk poe, anih loe anghmat ving boeh; anih ih mikhmai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae naa patueng oh. **18** Khenah, vaihi to nam khraisak moe, kalah bangah na patoeh ving. **21** A kaimah kawng taphong hanah ka oh coek, ka zaehaih loi hih boeh, tiah ka panoek. **19** Mi mah maw kai hae zaehaih net capanawk mah pakoeihaih hnu o cadoeh, anih mah panoek tang tih? To tiah zaehaih na net nahaeloe, lok apae ai ah pae ai boeh. **22** Toe anih ih ngan to naa ueloe, a hinghaih palungsae tih, tiah a naa.

**15** To naah Taman acaeng Eliphaz mah, **2** palungha kami loe takhi hoi kanghmong lokthuih han oh maw? A zok to ni anygae bang ih takhi hoi koisk han oh maw? **3** Tidoeh avang ai lok, to tih ai boeh loe atho om ai lok thuih han oh maw? **4** Ue, nang loe Sithaw zithaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw khae lawkthuih doeh na pakaa khoep boeh. **5** Na pakha mah zaehaih to thuih moe, aling thaih kami ih lok to na patoh. **6** Kai mah zaehaih kang net ai, na pakha mah ni ang net; ue, na palai mah na sethailh to thuih. **7** Nang loe tapen tangsuek kami ah maw na oh? Maenawk sah ai naah sak ah na oh boeh maw? **8** Sithaw khae hoi ih tamqu lok to na thaih vai maw? Palunghahaih tawn kami loe nang khue maw? **9** Ka panoek o ai ih hmuen, timaw na panoek? Ka thaih o kop ai ih hmuen, timaw na thai kop? **10** Nam pa pongah saning coeh, sampok kaminawk kaicae khaeah oh vop. **11** Sithaw pathloephaih lok to na khawt ai vop maw? Hawk ih hmuen na suek vop maw? **12** Tipongah palung koehhaih to na paroi moe, miktamai hoiah mik na padailoe? **13** To tiah na oh pongah na ai maw Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to na sak moe, na pakha thung hoiah lok na tacawtsak? **14** Kami loe timaw, anih loe ciim thai tih maw? Nongpatah mah tapen ih kami loe toeng thai tih maw? **15** Khenah, Sithaw loe angmah ih kaciim kaminawk mataeng doeh oep ai; ue, a hmaa ah loe vannawk doeh ciim ai. **16** To tiah nahaeloe zaehaih tui baktih kanae, panuet thok kami cae loe kawkruk maw amhnong tih? **17** Tahngai ah, kang thuih han vop; ka hnuk ih hmuen to kang thuih han vop; **18** palungha kaminawk loe, ampanawk khae hoi hak ih hmuennawk to angphat ai ah thuih o: **19** nihcae acaeng han khue ni prae to paek, nihcae salakah acaeng kalah mi doeh om o ai. **20** Kasae kami loe a hing thung patangkhang, pacakthlaek thaih kami loe a hing thung karai tong han ih saningnawk to panoek ai. **21** Anih ih naa loe zithaih lok hoiah koi; khosak hoih

**14** Nongpatah mah tapen ih kami loe nawnetta hing nathung raihaih hoiah koi. **2** Anih loe apawk baktiah ampha tahang moe, azaem roep; tahlip baktiah cawnh, cak poe ai. **3** To baktih hmuen pongah mik na padai moe, lokcaekhaih hmaa ah nang caeh haih han maw? **4** Mi mah maw kaciim ai thung hoiah kaciim hmuen to sin thai tih? Mi mah doeh sin thai mak ai. **5** Kami ih aninawk to kroek moe, khrah nazetto maw oh pae vop, tiah na panoek pae pongah, anih mah poeng thai han ai ah ramri to na sak pae. **6** Toksak han tlae ih kami baktiah, angmah ih aninawk boeng khoek to, angmah koeh ah oh hanah, anih to anggoi taak ah. **7** Thing loe pakhruk cadoeh, tadol tacawt let ueloe, tanghang kangtha tacawt let tih, tiah oep han oh. **8** Long thung ih tangzuun loe mitong boeh pongah, long ah akung dueh cadoeh, **9** tui hmui hoiah tadol let ueloe, thingkung kanawk baktiah tanghang tacawt let tih. **10** Toe kami loe duek moe, qong ving; ue, a hinghaih boeng pacoengah loe naa ah

nathuem ah, a nuiah amrohaih to phak. **22** Anih loe vinghaih a nuiah pha han koi vinghaih ani loe zoi boeh, tiah anih mah panoek. **24** Raihaih hoi palungboenghaih mah anih to tasoehsak moe, siangpahrang mah misatuk han amsakcoek baktih toengah, raihaih hoi palungboenghaih mah anih to pazawk. **25** Anih mah Sithaw to ban payangh thuuh moe, Thacak Sithaw ih lok aek hanah tha pathok. **26** Kathah parai misa angyaenghaih aphawnawl to angkhuk moe, Sithaw to a hmang; **27** anih ih mikhmai loe hawk hruk moe, a kaeng ih ngan doeh tasa bangah tacawt dok. **28** Anih loe kamro tangcae vangpuinawk, mi mah doeh om hahih ai ih, kamtih tom imnawk ah ni khosak. **29** Anih loe angraeng thai mak ai, anih angraenghaih doeh cak mak ai; long nui khosak naah a tawnh ih hmuennawk doeh pung mak ai. **30** Anih loe vinghaih thung hoi loih thai mak ai; anih ih tanghangnawk loe hmai mah kang ueloe, Sithaw pakha thung ih takhih mah hmut phaeng tih. **31** Avang ai hmuen oephaih hoiah angmah hoi angmah to angling hmah nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe avang ai atho to ni anih mah hnu tih. **32** Anih loe atue pha ai naah azaem ueloe, tanghang doeh tacawt mak ai boeh. **33** Anih loe hmin ai naah pakhrick ving ih misurthaih baktih, apawk kangmuen olive thingkung baktiha ni om tih. **34** Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kaminawk loe azaem o tih; bokhah tangqum koeh kaminawk ih kahni im loe hmai mah kang tih. **35** Nihcae loe raihaih to zok ah pomh o moe, tidoeh avang ai caa to tapen o; nihcae ih zok loe alinghaih to ni pomh o, tiah a naa.

**16** To naah Job mah, **2** to baktih loknawk ka thaih pop parai boeh; pathloephaih lok nang thuuh o, toe poek amrosakkung ah ni na oh o boih. **3** Avang ai loknawk to boeng thai ai boeh maw? Tipongah maw lok pathim hanah misa na hoih o? **4** Kang doethaih ahmuem ah na oh o nahaeloe, na thuuh o ih baktiha to thuuh thai toeng; lok hoi kang zoeh o thaih moe, lu kang haek o thuuh thaih. **5** Toe ka pahni hoi tacawt pathloephaih lok mah nangcae poek mongsak hanah, thapaekhaih lok ni kang thuuh o han. **6** Lok ka thuuh cadoeh, ka nathaih hoikhkhang ai; lokthui ai ah ka pauep cadoeh, hoih kuehaih om ai. **7** Toe vaihi loe Anih mah kai angphosak boeh; ka imthung takoh boih nam rosak boeh. **8** Ka nganhin loe angcu boih boeh, nganhin angcu loe kai hnukung ah oh; kai loe ka zaek keng boeh, ka nganhin zaekhaih loe kai hnukung ah oh hanah mikhmai kangtong ah angdoet tahang. **9** Sithaw palungbethaih mah kai hae angsih pet pet moe, ang pacaeckthlaek; haa ang kaek thuuh; ka misa mah miktamai hoiah ang khet. **10** Nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuuh; nihcae loe nawnto amkueng o moe, khet patoekhaih hoiah tangbaeng ah ang tabaeng o. **11** Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ban ah ang paek moe, kahoih ai kaminawk ban ah ang vah. **12** Kamongah ka oh naah, anih mah kai amrosak; tahnong ah ang patawnh moe, apet pat hanah ang thuek pacoenah, kah han patoep ih ahmuem maeto baktiha ang suek. **13** Kalii kaat kop anih ih kaminawk mah kai ang takui o kheop moe, tahnmenhaih tawn ai ah kaeng ah ang thanu o; kai ih ahmuet tui to long ah ang kraih pae. **14** Anih mah ahmaa maeto pacoen maeto angsihsk moe, misatuh kami baktiha tha hoiah ang hmang. **15** Ka

nganhin nuiah kazii to ka huih moe, kaimah ih taki to maiphu thung hoi loih hanah oephaih tawn ai; sumsen ni a zing sut thungah ka phum. **16** Ka qah loiah ka mikhmai hae amro moe, ka miklakoek nuiah duekhaih to oh; **17** toe ka ban ah sethaih hmuen tidoeh om ai; lawk ka thuihaih loe ciim. **18** Aw long, kai ih athii hae kraeng hmah; ka hanghaih lok loe natuek naah doeh anghak hmah nasoe! **19** Khenah, vaihi kai hnukung van ah oh, kai angdoe hah kami doeh hmuensang ah oh. **20** Kam puinawk mah ang pahnui o thuuh, kai loe mikkraetui hoiah ni Sithaw hmaa ah ka oh. **21** Kami maeto mah ampuai han tahnmenhaih hnik pae baktih toengah, kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah tahnmenhaih na hni pae nahaeloe ka koeh. **22** Saning akra ai ah, amlaem let han ai ih loklam to ka pazui han boeh.

**17** Ka hinghaih amro boeh moe, kai ih aninawk doeh laemh boeh; taprong mah ang zing kong boeh. **2** Nihcae mah kai ang pahnui o thuuh na ai maw? Ang pahrue o hah to ka mik mah hnuk toepsoep na ai maw? **3** Vaihi kai han kacak lokkamhaih to na paek ah, mi hoiah maw ban kang sinh hoi han? **4** Nihcae panoekhaih palung mik na maengsak boeh; to pongah nihcae to pakoeh hmah. **5** Ampui aling kami loe, a caanawk mikmaeng pae tih. **6** Kaminawk mah kasae thuuh hanah anih mah ang suek, kai loe minawk mah mikhmai ah tamtui pathoih ih kami ah ka oh. **7** Palungset loiah ka mik amtueng ai boeh, ka takpum boih tahlip baktiha ni oh boeh. **8** Toenghaih hoi khosah kaminawk loe hae hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk loe angsah cop kaminawk nuiah palungphui o tih. **9** Toe katoeng kami loe a caehhaih loklam ah caeh poe ueloe, ban ciim kai loe thacak aep aep tih. **10** Nangcae thungah palungah kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai pongah, vaihi amlaem o boih lai ah. **11** Kai ih aninawk loe laemh boeh moe, ka sak atimhaih hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh amro ving boeh. **12** Hae kaminawk mah aqum to khodai ah paqoi o moe, khoving naah khodai loe zoi boeh, tiah thuuh o. **13** Taprong loe kai ih im ni, tiah ka zing; vinghaih thungah iihhaih kahni to ka baih. (*Sheol h7585*) **14** Amrohaih khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ni, tiah ka naa; sadong khaeah, Nang loe kam no hoi hoi tanu ah na oh, tiah ka naa. **15** Vaihi ka oephaih naa ah maw oh? Mi mah maw ka oephaih to hnu tih? **16** Nihcae loe kai hoi nawnto maiphu thungah anghak hanah, taprong khongka thungah caeh o tathuk tih, tiah a naa. (*Sheol h7585*)

**18** To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, **2** hae tiah na thuuh ih loknawk hae natuek naah maw boeng tih? Kahoih ah pakuem ah, lok ka thuuh o han vop. **3** Tipongah kaicae hae moisan baktiha, kamthu baktiha na poek loe? **4** Palungphui moe, angmah hoi angmah ngan angsisik, nang pongah, long hae anghuen tih maw? Thlung loe a ohhiah ahmuem hoiah angthii tih maw? **5** Ue, kasae kami ih hmaithawh loe dueh tih, kangqong anih ih hmah doeh aang mak ai. **6** Anih kahni im ih hmah to aang han ai ah, anih ih hmaithawk to paduek pae ving tih. **7** Anih thacakhaih khok tangkannawk loe tamcaek tih; angmah koeh ah khokhanhaih mah anih to amtimsak tih. **8** Anih ih khok loe palok pongah aman moe, thaang to cawh. **9** Anih ih khok thaang pongah aman moe, loih thai ai ah asawt khing. **10** Anih hanah long thungah qumqaik pae moe, a caehhaih loklam ah thaang to patung pae. **11** Zitthok hmuen mah caeh nakung kruekah anih to tasoehsak;

a khok takan kruek anih hnukah bang pae. **12** Anih loe zok amthlam pongah thazok, amrohaih mah anih to zing hoiah tarik o nasoe loe, thlung nuiyah dungzan ah tarik o poe coek. **13** To amrohaih mah a nganhin ahap to caak pae, calu duekhah mah a thacakhah to paaeh pae ving tih. **14** Anih to kamongah ohhah kahni imthung hoiah pathok ueloe, zitthok siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh hah tih. **15** A ohhah ahmuem loe, nihcae mah cabu ah pathok o nasoe. **24** Sum cacung zok amthlam pongah thazok, amrohaih mah anih to zing hoiah tarik o nasoe loe, thlung nuiyah dungzan ah tarik o poe coek. **16** Kai akrangkung loe hing, tiah ka panoek; anih duekhah mah a thacakhah to paaeh pae ving tih. **17** Anih to kamongah ohhah kahni imthung hoiah pathok ueloe, zitthok siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh hah tih. **18** A ohhah ahmuem loe long thungah zaek o moe, a nui ih tanghangnawk doeh anih hae kawbangmaw pacakthlaek han, anih zae nethaih angqo o. **19** Anih panoekhah loe long ah anghmat moe, kawbangmaw hnuk thai han? tiah na thuuh o, **20** sumsen to prae thungah ahmin om ai boeh. **21** Aanghahih thung hoiah vinghaih thungah anih to haek boeh moe, long nuih hoiaihae kawbangmaw hnuk thai han? tiah na thuuh o, **22** sumsen to danpaekhah to tacawtsak, lokcaekhah atue oh, tiah panoek ving boeh. **23** Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk salahak capa tawn ai, a caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh tawn mak ai, a imthung takoh ah mi doeh anghmat mak ai. **24** Ni anygae bang ih kaminawk loe tasoeh o baktih toengah, niduem bangah kaom kaminawk doeh anih kawng pongah dawnrai o. **25** Kasae kami khosakhah loe to tiah oh, Sithaw panoek ai kami ohhah ahmuem doeh to tiah oh tangtang, tiah pathim pae.

**19** To pacoengah Job mah, **2** kai poek nang patang o sak, nasetto maw lok hoiah nang pacakthlaek o han vop? **3** Vai hato nang zoeh o boeh; azathaih tawn ai ah panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah nang zoeh o. **4** Sakpazaehaih ka tawnh cadoeh, ka sakpazaehaih loe kaimah nuiyah ni krak. **5** Nangcae loe kai ni nam oek o thuih, a sak ih zaehaih pongah ni azathaih hoiah oh, tiah nang naa o: **6** toe kai loe Sithaw mah ni amtimsak moe, anih ih thaang pongah ka manh, tito panoek oh. **7** Khenah, ka sakpazaehaih thung hoiah ka hang; mi mah doeh tahngai ai; tha hoi ka hangh, toe toenghaih hoiah lokcaekhah kai om ai. **8** Anih mah ka poeng thaih han ai ah ka caehhahh loklam to pakaa khoep, anih mah ka caehhahh loklam ah vinghaih to suek. **9** Ka lensawkhaih to anih mah ang khringh pae moe, ka lu nui ih lumuek to ang lak pae ving. **10** Anih mah ahmuem kruek hoi ang boh pongah, kam ro boeh; anih mah ka oephahih to thing baktiah ang phongh pae ving. **11** Anih ih palung kabae to kai khaeah ang palai moe, kai hae a misa ah ang poek. **12** Anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe, kai tuk hanah nawnto angzoh o moe, kai ih kahni im taeng boih ah atai o. **13** Kam nawkamyanawlk to kai khae hoi kangthla ah a ohsak moe, kam puinawk doeh panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah ni oh o. **14** Ka canawknawk mah ang pahnawt o moe, kam puinawk mah ang pahnert o boeh. **15** Ka tamna nongpatanawlk hoi ka imthung takohnawk mah angvin baktih, prae kalah kami baktiah ang khet o. **16** Ka tamna to ka kawk naah, na pathim ai; tahmenhaih ka hnuk cadoeh, na pathim ai boeh. **17** Kang hahhahh takhi loe kai zu koeh koiah om ai, ka caanawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh boeh. **18** Ue, nawktanawlk mah ang patoek o, kang thawk tahang naah, ang pahnui o thuih. **19** Kam puinawk mah ang panuot o moe, ka palung ih kaminawk doeh ka misa ah angcoeng o ving boeh. **20** Ka huh loe nganhin hoi angbet rap boeh moe, ka haa doeh angkhringh boeh. **21** Aw kam puinawk, na tahmen oh, na tahmen oh; Sithaw mah ni ang boh. **22** Tiponggah Sithaw pacakthlaek baktiah kai nang pacakthlaek o loe? Kai ih angan hoiah zok nam hah o ai vop maw? **23** Aw, ka loknawk hae pakuem o nasoe

hoe, minawk mah hnuk ih na ai, kaimah roe mik hoiah ka hnu ah kaat hmai to haeh pae tih. **24** Anih ih tangzuunawlk tih; ka palungthinh mah zing kong boeh. **25** Nangcae mah, anih hae kawbangmaw pacakthlaek han, anih zae nethaih angqo o. **26** Kai akrangkung loe hing, tiah ka panoek; anih duekhah mah a thacakhah to paaeh pae ving tih; **27** anih to ka hnu tih; ah anih ih hmuen tidoeh anghmat mak ai; a ohhah ahmuem minawk mah hnuk ih na ai, kaimah roe mik hoiah ka hnu ah kaat hmai to haeh pae tih. **28** Nangcae mah, anih hae kawbangmaw pacakthlaek han, anih zae nethaih angqo o. **29** sumsen to na zit o han oh, Sithaw palungphuihah mah sumsen hoi danpaekhah to tacawtsak, lokcaekhah atue oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

**20** To naah Naamath acaeng Zophar mah; **2** ka pathim hanah, ka palung thungah toksak pongah, karangah ka thuih han. **3** Kai kasae na thuihah hoi zoehhahh lok to ka thaih boeh, to pongah pathim han angaih, tiah palung thung hoi ka panoek. **4** Long ah kami oh tangsuekhahh atue, canghnii atue hoi kaom hae baktih hmuen hae na panoek ai maw? **5** Kasae kami khosak hoihahh loe sawk ai, Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami anghoeihahh doeh nawnetta ah ni oh. **6** A lensawkhaih mah van to phak moe, a lu mah tamai angtok cadoeh, **7** anih loe angmah ih aek baktiah ni amro poe tih, anih hnu kaminawk mah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thuuh o tih. **8** Anih loe amang baktiah azawk ving tih, hnu mak ai boeh; ue, khoving amang ah hnuk ih hmuen baktiah anghmaa ving tih. **9** Anih hnu mik mah anih to hnu let mak ai boeh; a ohhahh ahmuem mah doeh anih to khen mak ai boeh. **10** A caanawk loe amtang kaminawk khaeahh tahmenhaih hni o ueloe, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae to a ban hoiah paek pathok o let tih. **11** Anih ih huhongnawk loe thendoeng thacak nathuem ih zaehaih hoiah koi cadoeh, angmah hoi nawnto maiphu thungah angsong tih. **12** Sethaih loe anih ih pakha ah luep, anih mah angmah ih palai tlim ah hawk moe, **13** paawt pongah pahnawt sut han koeh ai, angmah ih pakha thungah paumh hmoek cadoeh, **14** a caak ih buh zok thungah phak naah thaw ueloe, pahui sae ih kasoetui ah angcoeng pae tih. **15** Anih mah paaeh ih angraenghaihnawk to pathaak let ueloe, Sithaw mah anih ih zok thung hoiah la let tih. **16** Anih loe pahui sae ih kasoetui to pazop ueloe, pahui sae mah anih to patuk maat tih. **17** Anih loe kalong tuipui, khotui hoi kamkhawk tahnutui longhaih tui to hnu mak ai. **18** A toksakhahh atuo to caa mak ai, minawk hanah paek let tih; to tiah a paek let pongah anih loe anghoeihahh tawn mak ai. **19** Anih mah kamtang kaminawk to pacakthlaek moe, tiah doeh sah ai; angmah sak ai ih imnawk to a lomh pae pongah to tiah oh. **20** Anih loe koehhahh boep thai ai; a koeh ih hmuen mah anih pahlong thai mak ai. **21** Anih mah caak han ih buh tidoeh om mak ai boeh; a tawnh ih angraenghaihnawk hmuen doeh cak poe mak ai. **22** Hmuenmae angraeng nathuem ah amtang ueloe, a nuiyah raihaih congca to pha tih. **23** Anih zok amhah han oh naah, Sithaw mah palungphuihahh to a nuiyah phasak ueloe, buhcaak nathuem ah palungphuihahh khotui baktiah angzo tih. **24** Anih loe sum hol sak ih maiphaw maica thung hoiah loih; toe sumkamling palaa mah anih to kaat tih. **25** Anih loe a takpum thung hoi tacawt, palaa to aphongh; ue, anih ih ahmuet thung hoiah

rong kampha sumsen to tacawt; a nuiyah zithaih to phak; **26** angraeng ih im naa ah maw oh, kasaee kaminawk ih im naa anih tamquta hoi ohhaih ahmuun ah khovinghaih to suek pae; anih loe kami mah hmuh ai ah hmui mah kang tih; a ohhaih kahni im ah kaom hmuenawk boih to kangh pae tih. **27** Van mah anih sakpazaehaih amtuengsak tih, long mah doeh anih han misa angthawk thui tih. **28** A im ih hmuenmaenawk to anghmaa tih, Angraeng palungphuiah niah loe anih khosak hoihaih to tui baktiha long tih. **29** Sithaw mah to baktiha tanggum to kasaee kaminawk hanah paek, Sitawh mah to baktiha qawktoep hanah anih to suek, tiah a naa.

**21** To naah Job mah, **2** ka lok hae kahoih ah tahngai ah; nang pathloephaih lok loe hae tiah om nasoe. **3** Tahngai ah, lok ka thuih han vop; koeh boeh loe ka thuih pacoenah, na pahnui thui ah. **4** Kai loe kami maw laisaep thuih? To tiah om nahaeloe, palung duem ai ah om tih maw? **5** Kai hae na khen ah loe, dawnrai ah; pakha to ban hoi tamuep ah. **6** Hae kawng hae ka poek naah ka zit moe; ka takpum boih tasoeh. **7** Tipongah kasaee kaminawk loe hinglung sawk o, mitong khoek to ngantui o moe, angraeng o pacoenah, thacak o loe? **8** Anih ih caanawk loe angmah taengah khosak o moe, angmah ih acaengnawk doeh a mikhnuk ah qoeng o tahang. **9** A imnawk doeh misa zithaih om ai, Sithaw danpaekhaih thingboeng doeh nihcae nuiyah krah ai. **10** Nihcae ih maitaw tae loe apet ai ah apaa cuk o moe, kapomh maitaw doeh acaa zuun vai ai. **11** Nihcae ih caanawk loe tuu baktiha caeh o moe, hnawh o. **12** Cinceng to boh o, katoeng kruek hoiah laa a sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah anghoe o. **13** Nihcae loe taprong ah laem o ai karoek to, hmuenmae angraenghaih hoiah khosak o. (**Sheol h7585**) **14** Nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah, Na caeh taak ah, Na loklam panoek han ka koeh o ai. **15** Thacak Sithaw loe kawbangmaw oh moe, a tok ka sak pae o han loe? Anih khaeah lawk ka thuih o nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, tiah a thuih o. **16** Khenah, nihcae angraenghaih loe angmacae ban ah om poe ai; kazaee kaminawk ih poekhaih to anggoi taak boeh. **17** Sithaw mah kasaee kaminawk ih hmaitawh to paduek pae, anih palungphuui pongah nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae nuiyah vai nazetto maw raihaih to phaksak? **18** Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiha oh o moe, takhi sae mah hmuh ih tavai baktiha ni oh o. **19** Nangcae mah loe, zaehaih sah kaminawk zuengah a caanawk to Sithaw mah danpaek tih, tiah na thuih o; toe kaimah loe a sak pazaehaih panoek thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih sah kami angmah roe to danpaek nasoe, tiah ka thuih. **20** Angmah amrohaih to a mik hoi roe hnu nasoe loe, Thacak Sithaw palungphuiah to nae nasoe. **21** Anih han paek ih ani hoi akhrah akeop naah loe, anih mah a caeh taak ih a caanawk hanah timaw sah pae thai tih? **22** Mi mah maw hmuensang ah kaom kaminawk lokcaekkung Sithaw to patuk thai tih? **23** Kami maeto loe tha oh li, misa monghaih hoiah khosak moe, nawm li nathuem, **24** A takpum kahoih ah qoeng tahang li moe, ahuhawk tangkhrih hoiah koi li nathuem ah duek ving. **25** Kalah kami maeto bae loe khosak nawmhaih tong vai ai, a hinghaih patangkhang pongah duek. **26** Nihcae loe maiphu thungah angsong hoi moe, sadong mah khuk khoep boeh. **27** Khenah, ka nuiyah sak han na pacaaeng ih kahoih ai hmuen to ka panoek. **28** Nang mah,

angraeng ih im naa ah maw oh, kasaee kaminawk ih im naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih. **29** Kholong caeh kaminawk to lok na dueng o vai ai maw? A sak o ih angmathaih to na panoek o ai maw? **30** Kahoih ai kami loe amrohaih anih hanah pahoe boeh, palungphuiah niah hanah suek boeh pongah, anih loe vaihi loihi boeh, tiah na poek o ai maw? **31** A sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah maw taphong pae tih? A sak ih zaehaih baktiha toengah mi mah maw pathok tih? **32** Toe anih loe taprong ah phak naah doeh, tangprong toepkung to suem pae o tih. **33** Azawn ih long loe anih hanah luep, kami boih anih hnukah patom o ueloe, anih hmua ah kroek laek ai kaminawk caeh o tih. **34** To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih azom pui ah kaom lok hoiah nang pathloep o loe? Nang pathimhaih lok ah tangtang to om ai, amsawnlok cing ni oh, tiah a naa.

**22** To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, **2** palungha kami loe angmah han ih ni atho oh, kami loe Sithaw han amekhaih oh maw? **3** Na toenghaih mah Thacak Sithaw anghoesak tih maw? Coek koi om ai tuinuen hoihaih rang hoiah anih han tih amekhaih maw oh? **4** Sithaw ka zit pongah anih mah ang thuitaek, tiah na poek maw? Anih loe lokcaekhaih ahmuun ah nang hoi nawnto caeh tih maw? **5** Na zaehaih loe paroeai len, na zaehaih loe kroek laek ai pop pongah na ai maw hae tiah na oh? **6** Nang loe nam nawkamyanawk ih hmuenmae to na lak pae, nihcae ih khukbuen to na khringh pae moe, bangkrai ah na suek. **7** Angpho kami tuinaek hanah na paek ai, zok amthlam kami doeh buh na pacah ai. **8** Thacak kami loe long to a tawnh; khingga koi kaom kami loe to ah khosak. **9** Toe lamhmainawk to bangkrai ah na patoeh ving moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih ban to nang khaehsak. **10** To pongah ni nang loe thaangnawk mah ang takui o kheop moe, zithaih mah raihaih ang paek; **11** to tih ai boeh loe na hnu thai ai ih, vinghaih mah raihaih ang paek moe, paroeai pop tuinawk mah ang uem. **12** Sithaw loe kasang van ah na ai maw oh? Van ih cakaehnawk loe nasetto maw sang o, tiah khen ah! **13** Toe nang mah loe, Sithaw mah kawbangmaw panoek tih? Anih loe kathah tamai kamnum thung hoiah lokcaek thai tih maw? **14** Kathah parai tamai mah anih to khuk khoep pongah, anih mah hnu mak ai; anih loe van amhaehaih loklam ranui ah ni amkaeh, tiah na thuih. **15** Kasae kaminawk caehaih loklam kangquem to na pazui han maw? **16** Nihcae loe atue akeop ai naah amro o moe, nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen doeh tui mah lak pae king. **17** Nihcae mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaicae hae na caeh taak ah; Thacak Sithaw mah kaicae han timaw sah thai tang tih, tiah thuih o. **18** Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen hoiah nihcae ih im to koisak; toe kai loe kasaee kaminawk ih poekhaih to kang qoi taak. **19** Nihcae amrohaih to katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anghoe o; zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk mah nihcae to pahnui o thuih. **20** Kaicae ih misanawk loe amro o tangtang boeh, kanghmat nihcae ih hmuenawk doeh hmai mah kangh boih boeh. **21** Sithaw khae ang paek o ah loe, anih hoi angdaeh oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe nang khaeah khosak hoihaih angzo tih. **22** Anih pakha thung hoi tacawt daan to talawak ah loe, anih ih lok to na palung thungah khrum ah. **23** Thacak Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, anih mah na raemh let tih; na ohhaih kahni imthung hoiah na sakpazaehaih to takhoe ving nahaeloe, **24** sui to maiphu baktiha, Ophir ih sui to tuipui

ih thlung baktiah na patung tih. **25** Ue, Thacak Sithaw loe nang ih sui ah om ueloe, atho kana sumkanglung paroeai na tawn tih. **26** To tiah nahaeloe Thacak Sithaw pongah anghoehaih na tawn ueloe, Sithaw to na doeng tahang tih. **27** Anih khaeah lawk na thuuh naah, anih mah na tahngai pae tih; to tiah lokkamhaih to na koepsak tih. **28** Na pateop ih hmuen to angcoeng ueloe, na caehhaih loklam to aang tih. **29** Kaminawk pakhrak tathuk naah, nang loe pakhoeihaih ah ka oh, tiah na thuui tih; mi tlim ah khosah kami loe Sithaw mah pahlong tih. **30** Anih mah zaehaih tawn kami to pahlong tih; kaciim na ban hoiah anih to pahlong tih, tiah a naa.

**23** To naah Job mah, **2** vahni loe kana ka haam; ka nathaiah nung parai pongah hang ai ah ka om thai ai. **3** Anih hnukthaihah ahmuen to ka panoek nahaeloe, anih anghnuthaihah ahmuen ah ka caeh han! **4** A hmaa ah kaimah kawng to ka thuuh moe, pakha hoiah lok ka thuuh han. **5** Anih mah kawbangmaw na pathim tih, tiah ka panoek, a thuuh han ih lok doeh ka panoek. **6** A thacakhaiah hoiah kai hae na hmang tih maw? Na hmang mak ai; anih mah kai ih lok hae tahngai lat tih. **7** To ahmuen ah katoeng kami hoi lokthuihaih om tih, kai loe lokcaek kami khae hoiah ka loih poe tih boeh. **8** Khenah, kai loe hmabangah ka caeh, toe anih loe to ahmuen ah om ai; hnukbangah kang nawn cadoeh, anih to ka panoek thai ai; **9** a toksakhaih banqoi bangah ka caeh, toe anih to ka hnu thai ai; bantang bangah kang qoi naah doeh, anih to ka hnu thai ai. **10** Toe ka caehhaih loklam to ang panoek pae; anih mah kai ang tanoeck pacoenah loe, sui baktiah ka om tih boeh. **11** Ka khok mah a caehhaih khok tangkannawk to pazui, kam khraeng taak ai, anih ih loklam to ka pazui. **12** A pahnui hoi paek ih lok to ka caeh taak ai; ni thokkruek kangain caaknaek pongah doeh anih mah thuuh lih loknawk to ni ka palung kue. **13** Toe poekhaih maeto ah kaom, Sithaw to mi mah maw pakhrai thai tih? Anih loe a koehhaih baktiah ni sak. **14** Anih loe kai han suek ih hmuen to a sak; anih loe to baktih poekhaih paroeai tawnh. **15** To pongah a hmaa ah loe zithaih hoiah ni ka oh; to baktih hmuen to ka poek naah, anih to ka zit. **16** Sithaw mah palunghin ang naemsak moe, Thacak Angraeng mah zithaih to ang paek; **17** toe kai hae khoving hmua ah va sut ai, ka hmua ih khoving thung hoiah doeh paka ai.

**24** Tipongah Thacak Sithaw mah lokcaekhaiah atue to khaek ai loe? Anih panoek kaminawk mah anih lokcaekhaiah ani to panoek o ai maw? **2** Themoito kaminawk loe ramri to tahruet o; minawk ih tuunawk to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae hanah pacah o. **3** Naqahnawk ih laa hrang to huuh pae o ving moe, lamhmai ih maitaw tae to paawng ih hmuen baktiah lak pae o ving. **4** Caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk to loklam amkhraeng o sak, long ah kaom amtang kaminawk loe nawnto anghawk o. **5** Khenah, amtang kaminawk loe toksak hanah taw ih laa hrangnawk baktiah a caeh o; khawnthaw ah caeh o moe, angmacae hoi a caanawk hanah taw ah caaknaek pakrong o. **6** Nihcae loe lawk ah cang aah o moe, kahoii ai kaminawk ih misur thaih to pakhrak pae o. **7** Nihcae loe khukbuen tawn o ai, bangkrai ah iih o; anggai naah angkhuk hanah tawn o ai. **8** Mae ih khouti mah nihcae to bawh moe, abuephaih tawn o ai pongah, lungsong to takop o. **9** Amno ih tahnutui kanae ampa tawn

ai nawkta to a lak pae o, amtang kaminawk to hmuenmae paawng o sak. **10** Nihcae to khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah caeh o sak moe, zok amthlam kami ih cangqui to lomh pae o ving; **11** nihcae loe lawk ah olive tui pasawh o, misurtui doeh pasawh o; toe tui anghaehhaih hoiah patangkhang o. **12** Vangpui thung hoiah kaminawk hanghaih lok to tacawt, ahmaa kacaa kaminawk loe tahmen hnukhaih hoiah hangh o; toe nihcae tahmen hnukhaih to Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae ai. **13** Nihcae loe aanghaih lokaek kaminawk ah oh o; nihcae loe aanghaih loklam to panoek o ai, to loklam doeh pazu o ai. **14** Kami humnawk loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, caaknaek tawn ai kami hoi amtang kaminawk to hum o pacoenah, aqum ah hmuenmae to paquk o. **15** Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak koeh kami loe khoving to a zing kongh, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai, tiah a poek. **16** Nihcae loe khoving ah minawk ih im to muk o, khodai ah loe imthung ah anghawk o; aanghaih to panoek o ai. **17** Khoving loe nihcae ih ampu ah oh pongah, khodai loe nihcae han duekhaih tablip ah oh pae lat. **18** To baktih kahoih ai kaminawk loe tui nui ih kakhoem tui apoep baktiah ni oh o; long tamhamsethiah loe nihcae ih taham ah oh; to pongah misur takha caehhaih lam taengah mi doeh caeh ai boeh. **19** Ni kabae hoi khokhaehaih mah dantui amkawsak baktih toengah, taprong mah kazae kaminawk to amrosak. (**Sheol h7585**) **20** Zok mah anih to pahnet ueloe, sadong mah anih to rawkcak kahoih ah caa tih; anih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; sethiah loe thing baktiah hmawn tih boeh. **21** Kahoii ai kami loe caa kaak nongpata to pakrong, lamhmai tahmenhaih doeh tawn ai. **22** Thacak kami to Sithaw mah a thacakhaiah hoiah amrosak; nihcae thacak naah, kaminawk khosak monghaih tawn o ai. **23** Sithaw mah anih to kamongah omsak doeh om tih; toe Angraeng mah a caehhaih loklam to khet parui pae. **24** Nawnetta thungah ni kasang ah pakoeh o, to pacoenah loe anghmat o boih; atlism ah zaeh tathuk moe, minawk kalah baktiah hinghaih to lak paoe pacoenah, cangqui baktiah khaeh o. **25** Vaihi hae tiah om ai nahaeloe, ka thuuh lih lok loe amsawn ni, avanghaih tidoeh om ai, tiah mi mah maw amtuengsak thai tih? tiah a thuuh.

**25** To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, **2** Sithaw loe ukhaih, khingyahaih hoiah koi; anih ohhah hmuensang ah loe monghaih to ohsak. **3** Mi mah maw anih ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek thai tih? Anih aanghaih mah toeh ai ih mi maw kaom? **4** To tiah om nahaeloe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai ueloe, kawbangmaw nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe ciim thai tih? **5** Khenah, khrah doeh aang ai; cakaehnawk mataeng doeh anih hmaa ah ciim o ai nahaeloe, **6** alungh ah kaom kami, sadong ah kaom, kami capa cae loe, kawkruek maw tidoeh athum ai ah om tih? tiah a naa.

**26** To naah Job mah, **2** kawbangmaw thacak ai kami to na bomh, bantha cak ai kami to na pahlong? **3** Kawbangmaw palungha ai kami khaeah lok na thuui pae? Kawbangmaw kahoih poekhaih to paroeai kaminawk khaeah nam tuengsak? **4** Hae lok hae mi han ih maw na thuui? Nang khae hoi angzo muithla loe mi ih maw? **5** Tuinawk tlim ah kaom kadueh kaminawk, tui thungah kaom hmuennawk

loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah oh o. **6** Hell loe Sithaw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ni oh, amrohaih loe kraenghaih akhuem om ai. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Anih mah aluek bang ih van to tidoeh kaom

ai ahmuen nuiyah payuengh moe, tidoeh kaom ai ahmuen nuiyah long to a bangh. **8** Kathah tamai nuiyah tuinawk to a suek; toe tui kazit mah tamai to tapoksak ai. **9** Anih mah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to khuk moe, angmah ih tamai to a nuiyah taboksa. **10** Tui nuiyah kawk parai ramri to a sak moe, aanghaih hoi vinghaih salakah a suek. **11** Anih mah thuitaek naah, van ih tungnawk to anghuenh moe, dawnraihaih hoiah oh o. **12** A thacakkhaih hoiah tuipui to tapraek moe, palunghaih hoiah amoekhaih to koisak. **13** Angmah ih Muithla hoiah van to krang kahoih ah pathoep moe, a ban hoiah kasae pahui to sak. **14** Khenah, hae hmuenhawk loe a sak ih hmuen aqai ah ni oh o vop; aicae mah anih ih lok zetta ni a thaib o vop; toe a thacakkhaih khopazih tuen loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih?

**27** Job mah a thuih ih patahhaih lok to thuih patomh poe; **2** ka toenghaih ang lak pae ving; ka hinghaih patangkhangsak, Thacak Sithaw loe hing pongah, **3** ka hinghaih takhi ka takpum thungah oh nathung, Sithaw ih takhi ka hnaqong thungah oh nathung, **4** ka pahni mah kahoih ai hmuen to thui mak ai, ka palai mah alinghaih lok thui mak ai. **5** Nang loe na toeng tiah, thuih han ih lok to Sithaw mah pakaa nasoe; ka duek khoek to ka toenghaih ka pahnawt sut mak ai. **6** Ka toenghaih to kacakah ka patawnh, ka prawt ving mak ai; ka hing thung ka palung mah kai hae kasae thui mak ai. **7** Ka misanawk loe kasae kami ah om o nasoe loe, kai tuk han anghawk kaminawk loe katoeng a kami ah om o nasoe. **8** Angsah cop kami loe duek moe, Sithaw mah a hinghaih lak pae ving naah, oephaih timaw tawn vop tih? **9** Anih nuiyah raihaih phak naah, Sithaw mah anih qahhaih lok to tahtngai pae maw? **10** Anih loe Thacak Sithaw khaeah anghoe thai tih maw? Anih mah Sithaw to kawk khing tih maw? **11** Sithaw thacakkhaih to kang patuek han; Thacak Sithaw poekhaih thuih hanah kang phat mak ai. **12** Khenah, nangmacae mah roe na hnuk o boeh; tipongah kavang ai lok to na thuih o loe? **13** Sithaw mah kasae kami han paek ih taham, kasae kami mah Thacak Sithaw khae hoi hnuk to han koi qawk loe hae tiah oh; **14** anih ih caanawk loe pop o parai cadoeh, sumsen hoi hum han ih ni oh o; anih ih caa patoeng kaminawk doeh caaknaek kakhawt ah tawn o mak ai. **15** Kahing kangmat kaminawk loe duekhaih mah muek tih; a zu lamhmainawk loe qah o thai mak ai. **16** Anih mah sumkanglung to maiphu baktiah tapow moe, khukbuennawk to tangphrung long baktiah sah langlacadoeh, **17** a tawnh ih hmuen to katoeng kami mah ni angkhuk tih, zaehaih tawn ai kami mah phoisa to pazet tih. **18** A sak ih im doeh bongpaha tabu baktiah om ueloe, misa toephaih im baktiah ni om tih.

**19** Hmuennmae angraeng kami iih han angsong naah loe, hmuenhawk tawn mang let mak ai boeh; anih mah mik padai naah, hmuenmaenawlk anghmat o boih. **20** Zithok hmuen mah anih to tuipui baktiah uem ueloe, khoving ah takhi sae mah hmuit boih tih. **21** Ni angyae bang ih takhi mah anih to hmuh moe, anghmat ving; a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah kaham takhi sae mah hmuh ving. **22** Anih loe Sithaw ih ban thung hoiah loih han koeh, toe Sithaw mah tahmenhaih tawn ai ah

anih to danpaek tih. **23** To naah kaminawk mah ban tabaeng o thui tih, anih kawng kasae thui o ueloe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah haek o ving tih.

**28** Sumkanglung takaehhaih ahmuen to oh moe, sui tui pacihih ahmuen doeh oh tangtang. **2** Sum loe long thung hoiah takaeh moe, sumkamling loe thlulg atut pacii naah ni oh. **3** Kami mah hmaitim to sin moe, sum tacawthaik ahmuen kathuk, duekhaih tahlip khoving thungah sum to pakrong. **4** Kami ohhaih ahmuen hoi kangthla, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah, qui hoiah angbanh moe, long to takaeh. **5** Long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak, toe atlum ah loe hmai to oh. **6** To ah kaom thlulgawk loe Sapphire thlulg tacawthaik ahmuen ah oh moe, maiphu doeh sui tacawthaik maiphu ah oh. **7** Tavaa mah panoek ai ih, tahmu mah doeh hnu ai ih, loklam to oh; **8** to loklam loe kaipui mah cawh ai moe, hmawsaeng kaipui mah doeh pazui vai ai vop. **9** Kami mah ban hoiah thlulg to pakhoih moe, maenawk to takung khoek to takaeh boih. **10** Thlulg to pakhoih moe, athung ah kaom atho kana hmuenhawk to a hnuk. **11** Kalong tui to pakaa moe, hnuk ai ih hmuenhawk to a lak. **12** Toe palunghaih loe naa ah maw hnu thai tih? Palunghaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? **13** Palunghaih attho nazetto maw oh, tito kami mah panoek thai ai; kahing kaminawk ohhaih prae ah doeh hnu thai ai. **14** Kathuk tui mah, Kai thungah om ai; tuipui mah doeh kai khaeah om ai, tiah thuih. **15** Kaciim suitui hoiah palunghaih to qan thai ai moe, phoisa to noek moe, paek cadoeh, palunghaih to qan thai ai. **16** Ophir ih sui hoiah doeh qan thai ai moe, atho kaom onyx hoi sapphire mah doeh qan thai ai. **17** Palunghaih loe sui, atho kaom kawbaktih thlulg hoiah doeh patah thai ai; kaciim suitui hoiah doeh alaih thai mak ai. **18** Koral hoi pale loe thuih han koi om ai; palunghaih atho loe thlulg kathim pongah doeh attho oh kue. **19** Ethiopia ih Topaz thlulg hoiah patah thai ai moe, kaciim suitui hoiah doeh qan thai ai.

**20** To tih nahaeloe palunghaih loe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh? Panoekthaihah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? **21** Palunghaih loe hinghaih katawn hmuenhawk boih ih mik hoiah hnu thai ai, van ih tavaanawk mah doeh hnu thai ai. **22** Amrohaih hoi duekhaih hnuk mah loe, Palunghaih lok to naa hoi khue ni ka thaih, tiah a thuih hoi. **23** Sithaw mah khue ni palunghaih loklam to panoek moe, a ohhaih ahmuen to panoek. **24** Anih loe long boenghaih to khet moe, van tlim ih hmuenhawk boih to a hnuk. **25** Takhi thacakkhaih to a noek moe, tuinawk to a tah. **26** Kho angzohhaih dan hoi khopazih tangphra puekhaih loklam to a sak naah, **27** palunghaih to a hnuk moe, amtuengsak; ue, anih mah caksak moe, a sak tanoek. **28** Anih mah kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng zithaih loe, palunghaih ah oh; kasae caeh taakhaih loe, panoekthaihah ah oh, tiah a naa.

**29** Job mah a thuih ih patahhaih lok to patomh poe; **2** aw kai loe kalaem tangcae khrah, Sithaw mah khetzawnhaih ni thueni ih baktiah om let nasoe; **3** ka lu nuiyah angmah ih hmaithawk to paang moe, anih aanghaih hoiah khoving thungah kam kaeh; **4** ka qoengh li nathuem ih aninawk baktiah om let nasoe; **5** lensawk Sithaw kai khaeah oh moe, ka caanawk hoi nawnto oh o; **6** maitaw

tahnutui hoiah khok to ka pasaeh, thlung thung hoiah situi o; kai amrohaih loklam to sak o. **13** Ka loklam to phraek to tui baktiah long; **7** vangpui khongkha ah ka caeh moe, o moe, kai amtimh hanah azom o; nihcae bomhkung mi lampui ah kang hnut, **8** thendoengnawk mah kai ang hnuk o doeh om ai. **14** Nihcae loe kalen pui akhaw thungah kakun naah, anghawk o ving; mitongnawk loe anghawk o moe, tui baktiah, kai amrosak hanah tha hoi kai khaeah ang angdoet o. **9** Angraengnawk loe lokthui o ai, pakha to cawnh o. **15** Zitthok hmuennawk to ka nuiyah phak moe, ban hoiah tamuep o. **10** Toksah angraengnawk doeh lok takhi song baktiah ka hinghaih hnukah patom o; ka tawnh apae o ai, palai to angsumh o. **11** Naa mah ka lok thaih ih hmuennmae loe tamai baktiah anghmat boeh. **16** Vaihi naah, kai han tahamhoiha ang paek; mik mah kai hnuk ka palungthin koh boeh moe, patangkhanghaih aninawk naah, kai hnukung ah oh; **12** tipongah tih nahaeloe amtang mah ang naeh boeh. **17** Aqum mah ka huh hae thunh moe, kami, anno ampa tawn ai kami, bomkung tawn ai kami thaqui kana ka paupe thai ai boeh. **18** Ka nathaih nung parai hang naah ka bomh pongah ni. **13** Kadueh tom kami mah pongah, kaimah ih khubuen mah zaeng ih baktih toengah, tahamhoiha ang paek moe, lamhmai to anghoehaih laasak ang zaeng caeng. **19** Anih mah tangnong thungah ang hanah palung kang hoesak. **14** Toenghaih to khubuen ah nuih, kai loe maiphu hoi tavai baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. kung khuk, ka toenghaih loe kahni baktih, lumuek baktiah oh. **20** Ka Angraeng Nang khaeah ka qah, toe nang pathim **15** Mikmaengnawk hanah mik ah ka oh moe, khokkhaem ai; kung doet tahang, toe tiah doeh nang sah ai. **21** Ka kaminawk hanah khok ah ka oh. **16** Amtang kaminawk nuiyah tahmenhaih na tawn ai; thacakhaih na ban hoiah nang hanah ampa ah ka oh moe, angvinnawk ih lok ka tahngaih pacaekthlaek. **22** Kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, takhi to pae. **17** Kasae kaminawk ih ano to ka khaeh pae moe, anih nang thuengsak pongah, ka takpum hae nam rosak ving mah kaek ih kaminawk to ka pahlong. **18** To pacoenah, ka boeh. **23** Kahing kaminawk boih hanah na sak pae ih im hoi hinghaih aninawk loe savuet baktiah pop, kai loe kaimah duekhaih thungah, nang caeh hahih tih, tiah ka panoek. **24** ih im ah ni ka dueh tih. **19** Kai ih tangzun loe tui taengah Sithaw mah amrohaih phaksak hanah ban phok naah, nihcae pha ueloe, aqum puek ka tanghang nuiyah dantui angbuem mah tahmenhaih hni o langla cadoeh, atho om ai boeh. **25** tih. **20** Ka lensawkhaih loe cak poe ueloe, ka ban ih kallai Raihaih tongh kami to ka qah hah ai maw? Amtang kami doeh tha om let tih. **21** Kaminawk mah ka lok to tahngaih o, palung ka sae hah ai maw? **26** Kahoih hmuen ka zing naah, ka thuih ih lok to aek o ai. **22** Lok ka thuih pacoenah, mi kasae hmuen to angzoh; aanghaih ka zing naah, vinghaih doeh lok apae o ai boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae nuiyah tui to angzoh. **27** Kai ih pathin loe bet moe, anghakhaih om baktiah ca. **23** Nihcae mah khotui zing o baktih toengah kai ai; patangkhanghaih aninawk loe kai tongh hanah angzoh to ang zing o, hnukkuhem ih khotui kazing baktiah pakha to o. **28** Niduem naah palungsethah hoiah ka oh; kaminawk kallen ah a angh o. **24** Nihcae ka pahnui thuih naah, nihcae amkuengnaih ahmuen ah kung doet moe, ka hang. **29** Kai mah tang o ai; ka mikhmai aanghaih to a hnuk o naah, ka loe pahui puinawk ih nawkamya ah ka oh moe, bukbuhnawk mikhmai aanghaih to anghmaa o sak thai ai. **25** Nihcae ih ampu ah ka oh. **30** Ka nganhin loe amnum moe, ka loklam to ka qoh moe, kahoih koek ahmuen ah kung hnut, palungsae kami patholepkung baktih, misatuh kaminawk huhnawk doeh kabae thuih pa ai boeh. **31** Kai ih katoeng loe salak ih siangpahrang baktiah kang hnut, tiah ka thuih. palungsethah ah angcoeng boeh, kai ih tamoi doeh qahhaih lok ah ni angcoeng ving boeh.

**30** Toe vaihi loe kai pongah saning kanawk kaminawk mah ang pahnui o thuih, nihcae ampanawk loe ka panuet moe, tuutoep uinawk hoi nawnto suek han mataeng doeh ka koeh ai. **2** Ue, nihcae ban thacakhaih loe kai han tidoeh avanghaih om ai, nihcae thacakhaih loe anghmat boih boeh. **3** Nihcae loe zok amthlam o pongah, minawk hoi angkom o ai; kami om ai angqai krang praezaek ah ni amhet o. **4** Kapring thungah phrohnawk to a aah o moe, caak hanah imphok kung tangzun to takaeh o. **5** Nihcae loe kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen hoiah haek o moe, (kamqu hanh thuih baktih hanh o thuih;) **6** tahawt thung ih cathaeng khaw thungah oh o moe, longkhaw thung hoi lungsong khaw thungah a oh o. **7** Kapring thungah hrang baktiah hanh o moe, soekhring thungah nawnto amkueng o. **8** Nihcae loe kamthu caa ah oh o, ue, khosak kasae kaminawk ih caa ah oh o moe, prae thung hoi haek ih kaminawk ah oh o. **9** Vaihi loe nihcae mah laa ang sak o thuih; ue, nihcae mah kasae thuih ih kami ah ka oh boeh. **10** Nihcae mah ang panuet o moe, kangthla ah ang oh o taak; ka mikhmai tamtui hoi pathoih hanah tongaah o ai. **11** Sithaw mah kallai hoiah ang kah moe, ang pacaekthlaek pongah, ka hmaa ah angsumhaih tawn o ai boeh. **12** Ka bantang bangah thendoengnawk anghawk o moe, ka khok hae ang cawh

**31** Tangla to koehhaih mik hoiah ka khet han ai ah, ka mik hoi lokkamhaih to ka sak. **2** To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah ranui bang hoiah kawbaktih taham maw paek ueloe, ranui ih Thacak Sithaw mah kawbaktih toep han koi qawk maw paek tih? **3** Kasae kaminawk hanah amrohaih om ueloe, zaehaih sah kaminawk hanah anghmathaih om mak ai maw? **4** Anih mah loe ka caehhaih loklamnawk to panoek moe, ka khok tangkannawk doeh kroek boih na ai maw? **5** Amsoem ai ah ka caeh moe, alinghaih bangah ka khok tangkan to rang nahaeloe, **6** kamsoem coih tannahaih hoiah na moeng nahaeloe, **8** ka patit ih thingthaih to minawk kalah mah caa nasoe, ue, ka patit ih akungnawk doeh aphong o king nasoe. **9** Nongpata maeto mah ka palung hae pacuek moe, ka imtaeng kami ih khongkha ah anih to ka zing nahaeloe, **10** ka zu mah minawk ih cang to daeng pae nasoe loe, minawk mah ka zu to muk o nasoe. **11** Hae hmuen loe kallen parai zaehaih ah oh; ue, lokcaekkung mah danpaek han koi tawnh ih hmuennawk tangzuun khoek to kangh boih hmai, ka thendoengnawk anghawk o moe, ka khok hae ang cawh

ah oh. **13** Ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk mah kai hoi angmah Sithaw pong katoeng kue ah poek pongah, Job laisaep o thuih naah, nihcae to khet ka patoek nahaeloe, nuiyah palungphui. **3** Job ih lok to pathim o thai ai pongah, **14** Sithaw amtueng naah timaw ka sak moe, lokcaek naah angmah ih ampui thumto nuiyah doeh palungphui moe, Job timaw ka pathim han? **15** Anih doeh kai sahkung Sithaw mah doeh zaehaiah a net. **4** Elihu loe nihcae pongah saning nawk na ai maw sak? Kainhik loe sahkung maeto mah na ai maw kue pongah, Job lokthuih boeng ai karoek to a zing. **5** To zok thungah sak hmaek? **16** Caaknaek tawn ai kami hanah kami thumtonawk loe lokthuih han tawn o ai boeh, tiah Elihu caaknaek ka paek ai maw, lamhmai ih mik to kam rosak mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui. **6** To pongah Barakel maw, **17** to tih ai boeh loe ammo ampa tawn ai kaminawk capa Buz acaeng Elihu mah, Kai loe saning ka nawk vop, hanah caaknaek paek ai ah, kaimabueng ah ka caak maw, nangcae loe saning na coeh o boeh; to pongah kang zit o **18** (ka thendoeng nathuem hoi ampa ah angcoeng khoek moe, ka poekhaiah kang thui o ai. **7** Kai mah loe, Saning to caaknaek tawn ai kami to ka pacah, ka tapen tangsuek natuem hoi anih to ka bomh boeh;) **19** khukbuen tawn ai coeh kami mah lok to thuih moe, saning sawkah khosah Kami mah palunghahaih patuk han oh, tiah ka poek. **8** Toe ah dueh kami hoi khukbuen tawn ai ah kaom amtang kami to ka hnuk moe, **20** kai mah anih to bae um ah tuumuh kampi thungah muithla oh; Thacak Sithaw ih takhi mah anih to ka pacakthaek nahaeloe, **21** lokcaekhiah im ah kai angdoe hahaih kaihah om tih panoekhiah paek. **9** Saning coeh kaminawk khue palungha ai, katoeng hmuen loe saning coeh kaminawk khue mah ni maw, **22** lokcaekhiah tiah ka poek pongah, ammo ampa tawn ai kami to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah thui o moeng hmah; Job panoek tito na ai ni. **10** To pongah ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka pacakthaek nahaeloe, **23** Sui to kang oep hahaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe poekhaiah kang thuih o toeng han. **11** Khenah, na thuih o ih kaciim suiti khaeah, Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh, tiah ka hnuk o boeh, tiah thui o moeng hmah; Job pahnæmkung thuih moe, **24** ka sah ai. **25** Sithaw khae hoi ih amrohaih to mi mah doeh na pathim o thai ai; **13** to pongah palunghahaih ka sah ai. **26** Sui to kang oep hahaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaihah om tih khaeah, mi mah doeh Job na pazawk o ai; a lok to kacae khaeah to ka khet naah, **27** tamquta hoi anghoehaih thuih; khenah, mi mah doeh na pathim mak ai. **15** ban mah hmuenmae paroeai ka tawnh moe, ka Nihcae loe dawnrai o, lokthuih han tawn o ai pongah lok moeng maw, **28** lokcaek koi kaom zaehaiah ah ni oh, ranui koekah kaom apae ai ah oh o duem. **16** Ka zing naah, nihcae lok apae o kacaeh khrah to ka khet naah, **29** Kai hnuma kami amro ai, lok pathim ai ah, oh o duem; **17** to pongah kaimhanah thuih o ioh lok baktiah, anih ih lok to ka pathim mak ai. **30** Adam kaihah om tih khaeah, mi mah doeh na pathim mak ai. **18** Kai thungah kaom muithla mah ang pahruek kacae khaeah to ka khet naah, **31** Ka imthung ah kaom kaminawk pongah, thuih han lok zetpui ka tawnh. **19** Khenah, na zak kaminawk hanah khongkha to ka paongh pae. **32** Adam kacawthaih akhaw om tih khaeah, makai tom moiin baktiah ka zaehaiah kai hawk ai, ka zaehaiah palung thungah tabu kangtha baktiah oh. **20** Ngantuihah ka hnuk hanah, lok pakha ka aang mak ai. **33** To Job, ka lok hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknawk ka thuih han; pahni ka angh moe, lok ka pathim han. **21** Mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh ka khen mak ai, mi doeh ka pakoe mak ai. **22** Minawk pakoeħħaih lok thuih hanah ka panoek ai; to tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, kai sahkung Sithaw mah kai hae amrosak ving thih.

**30** A hinghah tangoeng moe, zaehaiah sak hanah pakha ka aang mak ai. **31** Ka imthung ah kaom kaminawk mah, zok hanah ah Job ih moi caa o vai ai, tiah thui o mak ai. **32** Angvinnawk loklam ah iih o han ai ah, kholong caeh kaminawk hanah khongkha to ka paongh pae. **33** Adam baktiah ka zaehaiah kai hawk ai, ka zaehaiah palung thungah ka hawk vai ai; **34** pop parai kami to ka zit, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng kaminawk mah pahnui thuih hahaih to ka zit pongah, kah hngai duem moe, tasa bang tacawt ai ah ka oh vai maw? **35** Aw kami maeto mah loe ka lok hae tahngai nasoe! Khenah, vaihi koehhah lok ka thuih han vop; Thacak Sithaw mah na pathim nasoe; ka zaehaiah netkung mah ka zaehaiah hae ca ah tarik nasoe. **36** To ca to palaeng ah ka put moe, sui lumuek baktiah kang muek han. **37** Ka caehhah khok tangkannawk anih khaeah ka thuih moe, siangpahrang capa baktiah taengah ka caeh han. **38** Kai ih long mah kai hae kasae thuih maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikkhraetui hoiah a qah maw, **39** atho paek ai ah anih ih thingthai to ka caak pae moe, laikok tawnkungnawk hinghah to kam rosak nahaeloe, **40** cang zuengah soekhringkung amprawk nasoe loe, barli cang zuengah phroh amprawk lat nasoe, tiah a naa. Job ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

**32** Job loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah poek pongah, to kami thumtonawk mah Job ih lok to pathim pae o ai boeh. **2** To naah Ram imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Buz acaeng Barakel capa Elihu loe palungphui; angmah

hoiah lok a thuih pae let, toe kami mah panoek pae thai ai. **15** Kami loe iih angam moe, iiinhaih ahmuen ah a iih, qum amang ah hnuksakhaih mah, **16** a naa thungah lok to thuih pae moe, thuitaekhaih lok to paek, **17** kami mah sak atimhah to pahnawt moe, amoekhaih tawn han ai ah a sak. **18** Anih hinghaih to tangqom thung hoiah Sithaw mah pahlong moe, sumsen hoi duek han ai ah pakaa pae. **19** Anih loe iihhaih ahmuen ah angsong hanah nathaih hoiah kami to thuitaek moe, ahuhnawk boih to natsak; **20** To naah a hinghaih mah buh to panuet moe, palung mah buhcaak angnaa pae ai. **21** Anih loe zaek kaeng boeh moe, kamtueng vai ai ahuhnawk doeh, amtueng boih. **22** Ue, a hinghaih mah taprong to pangh tathulk, a hinghaih amrosakkungnawk khaeah phak tom boeh. **23** Toe kaminawk khaeah toenghaih loklam to patuek hanah, van kami sangto thungah, maeto mah Sithaw hoi kami salakah laicaeh ah om nahaeloe, **24** Sithaw mah anih to tahmen ahloe, Tangqom thung caeh han ai ah anih to pahlong ah; anih akranghaih to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thui tih. **25** To naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ngan baktiha angcoeng let ueloe, thendoeng nathuem ih baktiha toengah om let tih. **26** Anih mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthui ueloe, mikhmai hoihaih to hnu tih; anghoehaih hoi Sithaw ih mikhmai to hnu tih; Sithaw mah a toenghaih to kami hanah paek. **27** Anih mah kaminawk hmaa ah, Mi kawbaktiha mah doeh ka zae moeng boeh, toenghaih to toeng ai ah ka sak moeng boeh, to hmuen mah kai han avanghaih tidoeh na paek ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, **28** Anih mah tangqom thung hoiah a hinghaih to akrang ueloe, a hinghaih mah aanghaih to hnu tih. **29** Khenah, Sithaw mah hae hmuennawk hae kami khaeah sak toepsop; **30** anih hinghaih to tangqom thung hoiah amlamsak let moe, hinghaih paek aanghaih thungah a caeh hain. **31** Aw Job, naa to patuengah loe, ka lok hae acoehaih hoiah tahngaih ah; anghngai duem ah; lok kang thuih han vop. **32** Lokthuih na koeh nahaeloe, na pathim ah; toenghaih hnuksak han ka koeh pongah, lok na tuih ah. **33** Toe lokthuih han na tawn ai nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngaih ah; anghngai duem ah, palunghaih kang patuk han, tiah a naa.

loe toenghaih to paqoi ving mak ai. **13** Mi mah maw anih to long khenzawnkung hoi long boih ukkung ah suek? **14** Kami nuiyah Sithaw palungphui moe, angmah ih Muithla hoi a hinghaih takhi to la ving nahaeloe, **15** kaminawk loe nawnto anghma o boih tih, kami loe maiphu ah amlaem let tih. **16** Vaih panoekhaih na tawnh nahaeloe, khopoek ah; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. **17** Toenghaih hnuma kami mah ui thai tih maw? Thacak toenghaih hoi lokcaekkung to kasesai thai tih maw? **18** Siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe tidoeh avang ai, angraengnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kahoih ai kami ni, tiah thui thai tih maw? **19** Toe anih loe angraengnawk ih mikhmai to khen ai, amtang kaminawk pongah loe angraeng kaminawk ni mikhmai paek kue, tiah om ai; nihcae loe Sithaw mah ni sak boih. **20** Nihcae loe nawnetta ah duek o; kaminawk loe qum taning ah tasoech o moe, laemh o boih; thacak kaminawk doeh kami ih ban hoi na ai ah laemh o boih. **21** Sithaw mah loe kami caehhaih loklam to khet moe, a khok tangkannawk doeh hnuk boih. **22** Zaehaih sah kaminawk anghawk ving thaibhaih khoving hoi duekhaih tahlip to om ai. **23** Lokcaek hanah kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah caeh naah, anih mah kami lokcaekhaih ani to khaeh han angai ai. **24** Lokduenghaih om ai ah thacak kaminawk to a vah phaeng moe, nihcae zuengah kalah kaminawk to a suek. **25** Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk to anih mah panoek boih pongah, khovingsak moe, amrosak boih. **26** Nihcae loe angmacae sethah baktiha toengah minawk hmaa ah danpaek, **27** nihcae loe Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, anih ih loklammawk to tiah doeh poek o ai; **28** to tiah sak o pongah amtang kaminawk qahhaih lok to Angraeng hmaa ah phak moe, pacakethlaek kaminawk hanghaih lok to anih mai thaih. **29** Toe Sithaw mah anghngai taak duem nahaeloe, mi mah maw raihaih paek thai tih, a mikhmai hawk ving nahaeloe, mi kawbaktiha kami hoi prae kaminawk mah maw, anih to hnu thati tih? **30** To tiah kaminawk thaang pongah amansak han ai ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to danpaek. **31** Kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe thuitaekhaih ka tongh boeh pongah, ka zae let mak ai boeh; **32** ka hnu ai ih hmuen to na patuk ah; zaekhaih ka sakpazaes boeh

**34** Elihu mah, 2 nangcae palungha kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; panoekhaiah tawn kaminawk, naa patueng oh. 3 Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah ni lok to khingh. 4 Toenghaih to qoi o si; aimacae han kahoih hmuen to panoek o si. 5 Job mah, Kai loe ka toeng, ka toenghaih Sithaw mah ang lak pae ving boeh. 6 Kai loe ka toeng, toe amsawnlok thui kami ah ka oh, sakpazaehaih ka tawn ai, toe kahoih thai ai nathaiah hoiah ka oh, tiah thuih. 7 Job hoi anghmong kami mi maw kaom, kasaethuuhaih to tui baktih kanae mi maw kaom? 8 Anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoiah amyok moe, kasaeh kaminawk hoiah angkom. 9 Sithaw nuiah anghoehaih mah kami han amekhah tideoh paek ai, tiah Job mah thuih. 10 To pongah panoekhaiah tawn kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Sithaw loe hmuen kasaeh sah mak ai, Thacak Angraeng loe hmuen sakpazaehaih roe tawn mak ai. 11 Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah pathok, angmah ih tuinuen baktih toengah, a nuiah phaksak. 12 Ue, Sithaw loe natuek naa ah doeh kasaeh hmuen to sah mak ai; Thacak Angraeng

naaeloe, zaehnai ka sah let maw ai boen, tian thuin han om ai maw. 33 To hmuen loe na poekhaiah baktiah maw om tih? Kai na ai ni, na pahnawt cadoeh, na qoih cadoeh, Sithaw mah pathok let tih, to pongah na panoek ih baktiah thui ah. 34 Panoekhiah tawn kaminawk mah kai han na thuui o nasoeloe, palungha kaminawk mah ka lok hae tahngai o nasoeloe. 35 Job loe panoekhiah tawn ai ah lok to thuui; a thuui ih loknawk loe palunghahaih om ai. 36 Job loe panoekhiah tawn ai kaminawk baktiah lokthuuih pongah, anih to boeng khoek to taneek han ka koeh. 37 Zaehnai sak khue na ai ah lokaekhiah doeh oh, aicae salahak ban to tabaeng moe, pop parai Sithaw kasae thuuihah lok to a thuuih, tiah a naa.

**35** Elihu mah, 2 hae lok loe toeng, tiah na poek maw? Sithaw pongah ka toeng kue, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. 3 Nang mah, Tih amekhiah maw na hnu tih? Nang mah, Tih atho maw ka hak tih? Zaehnai ka sah ai pongah tih atho maw ka hak tih? tiah na thuuih. 4 Nangmah hoi nam puinawk khaeah lok pathim han ka koeh. 5 Vannawk ho doeng ah loe, khenah, nang pongah kasang kue tamainawk ho khenah. 6 Na zae naaeloe, na zaehnai mah kawbangmaw Sithaw

raihaib paek? Na zaehaib pop parai nahaeloe, to zaehaib paek cadoeh, na bomh thai mak ai. **20** Khoing to zing hmah; mah Sithaw kawbangmaw amrosak? **7** Katoeng kami ah na oh pongah, Anih hanah tih hmuen maw na paek boeh? To tih ai boeh loe na ban hoiah Anih mah tih hmuen maw talawk vai boeh? **8** Na sak ih sethiah mah nang baktih kami to raihaib paek; na toenghaih mah loe kami capa han amekhaih ohsak. **9** Paroeai pacaeckthaekhaih tongh naah, nihcae mah tahmenhaih hnuk o, Thacak Sithaw iban pongah nihcae mah abomhaih to hnuk o. **10** Toe mi mah doeh, Aqum ah laa paekkung, kai sahkung Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh; **11** long ih moinawk pong pop kue ah aicae patukkung, van ih tavaanawk pongah aicae palungha kue ah sahkung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai. **12** Kasae kaminawk hoi amoek kaminawk lawkthuihaih lok Sithaw mah pathim pae ai. **13** Sithaw mah avang ai kaminawk tahmenhnikhaih lok to tahngai pae mak ai; Thacak Sithaw mah to baktih loknawk to tiah doeh sah pae mak ai. **14** Sithaw ka hnu ai, tiah na thuikh cadoeh, anih hmaa ah lokcaekhaih to oh pongah, nang loe anih nuiyah amha ah. **15** Vaih loe palung a phuihaih hoiah dan na paek mak ai; sakpazaehaih to pakuem khruék mak ai boeh, tiah a poek pongah, **16** Job loe avang ai lok to thuikh moe, panoekhaih tawn ai ah pop parai loknawk to a thuikh, tiah a naa.

**36** Elihu mah doeh, **2** na zing kue raeh, kang patuek han, Sithaw zuengah lokthuih han ka tawnh. **3** Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah palunghaih to ka hak, kai sahkung loe toeng, tiah kam tuengsak han. **4** Tangtang ni amsawnlok ka thui mak ai; panoekhaih hoi akeop kami loe na taengah oh. **5** Khenah, Sithaw loe thacak, toe mi kawbaktih doeh khet patoekhaih tawn ai; anih loe thacakhaih, palunghaih hoiah akeop. **6** Kahoih ai kami ih hinghaih to anih mah patawn pae ai, toe amtang kaminawk loe toenghaih hoiah lok a caek. **7** Anih loe katoeng kami to angqoi taak ai, siangpahrangnawk salakah anghnusak, ue, nihcae to caksak poe moe, kasang ah atoengh tahang. **8** Nihcae to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, pacaeckthaekhaih qui mah taoeng caeng nahaeloe, **9** Anih mah nihcae sethiah hoi sakpazae ih hmuennawk to thuikh pae, nihcae amoekhaih to amtuengsak. **10** Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai koehhaih palunghin to paongh pae moe, kasae sakhaih caeh taak hanah a thuikh pae. **11** Nihcae mah lok to tahngai o moe, a tok to sah o nahaeloe, hing thung khosakhoi ueloe, kamongah om o tih. **12** Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, sumsen hoi anghmuae o tih, panoekhaih om ai ah dueh o tih. **13** Sithaw panoek ai angsahcop kaminawk loe palung thungah palungphui o; Anih mah qui hoi pathlet naah doeh tahmenhaih hni o ai. **14** Nihcae loe thendoeng nathuem ah duek o moe, kaciim a kaminawk hoi nawntu a duek o. **15** Anih mah patangkhang amtang kaminawk to loisak, raihaih a tongh o naah thaih kophaih to a paek. **16** Anih mah loklam tamcaek ahmuen hoiah lam tamcaek kaom ai ahmuen kakawm ah na suem ueloe, na caboi nuiyah caaknaek kahoih koimongah na pateoh pae tih. **17** Toe nang loe zaehaib pongah lokcaekhaih na tongh boeh; na sak ih zaehaib atho lokcaekhaih to na tong tih. **18** Palungphui pongah, danpaekhaih oh han ai ah acoeh ah; akranghaih atho paek mang cadoeh na loih thai mak ai. **19** Nang raenghaih hmuennmae mah na bomh thai tih maw? Sui hoi na thacakhaih ah kaom pop parai hmuennmaenawk to na

kaminawk loe aqum ah ni angmacae ohhiah ahmuen hoiah anghmat o. **21** Zaehaib thungah amlaem let han ai, acoeh ah; patangkhanghaih pongah to hmuen to ni na koeh kue boeh. **22** Khenah, Sithaw loe a thacakhaih hoiah pakoeh ah oh boeh; anih baktih patukkung mi maw kaom? **23** Mi mah maw a caehhaih loklam anih han patuek vah? To ai boeh loe mi mah maw sakpazaehaih na tawnh, tiah naa vah? **24** Kaminawk loe a sak o ih hmuen to laasakhaih hoiah pakoeh o, nang doeh pakoeh toeng han pahnet hmah. **25** Kami boih mah anih toksakhaih to hnuk o; kami mah kangthla hoiah khen thai tih. **26** Khenah, Sithaw loe Len parai; anih to aicae mah panoek thai ai; anih hinghaih saningnawk doeh kroek thai ai. **27** Anih loe kaca tui to van ah azuh tahang moe, tamai to khouti ah angcoengsak; **28** tamai thung hoiah tui to krak moe, kami nuiyah pop parai kuo to angzohsak. **29** Anih mah kawbangmaw tamai to anghaehsak moe, kawbangmaw ohhiah ahmuen hoiah kopazihsak, tiah panoek kami oh maw? **30** Khenah, anih loe a ohhiah ranuiyah aanghaih to suek moe, kathuk koek tuiupi talae doeh a kraeng khoep. **31** To tiah kaminawk to lokcaek moe, kamthlai pokah caaknaek to a paek. **32** Tamai hoiah aanghaih to kraeng moe, patoep ih ahmuen to kah hanah lok a paek. **33** Anih ih khopazih tuen mah takhi sae song tih boeh, tiah panoeksak, maitaw mah doeh takhi sae song tih, tiah panoek.

**37** Hae hmuen pongah ka palunghin tasoeh moe, a ohhiah ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving. **2** A thuikh ih lok, anih ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok to kahoih ah tahngai ah. **3** A thuikh ih lok loe of tlim ah kaom ahmuen boih ah phak moe, tangphrapuekhaih doeh long boenghaih ahmuen khoeo to phak. **4** Tangphrapuek pacoenah lok to angzoh; a lenshawkhaih lok hoiah kuo to pazisak; lok tacawt pacoenah loe, takhi sae songhaih diisak let mak ai boeh. **5** Dawnrai koi kaom ah Sithaw mah khopazih lok to tacawtsak; aicae mah panoek thai ai ah kalen parai hmuennawk to anih mah sak. **6** Dantui khaeah, Long ah krah ah, tiah a naa. Khotui khaeah, Kalen parai kuo to angzoh hanah lok a paek. **7** Kami boih mah a sak ih hmuen panoek thai hanah, kami boih mah sak ih tok to anghsak. **8** Taw ih moinawk loe akhaw thungah caeh o moe, athung ah abueo o. **9** Aloih bang hoiah takhi kamhaoe to angzoh moe, aluek bang hoiah kangqai to angzoh. **10** Sithaw ih takhi mah hmuh pongah, tui to amkhawk, kawk parai tuinawk loe amkhawk o. **11** Tamai to tui hoiah koisak moe, ni aengh mah tamai to angkhoengsak phaeng. **12** Long ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, a thuikh ih lok baktih toengah, sak o hanah a thuikh ih lok hoiah ni amhae o. **13** Kaminawk thuitaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih long to khetzawn han ih, to tih ai boeh loe palunghaih amtuengsak han ih, to tiah ohsak. **14** Aw Job hae lok hae tahngai ah; dawnrai koi kaom Sithaw ih hmuennawk hae, anghngaih duem ah loe, poek ah. **15** Sithaw mah kawbangmaw tamainawk to amzamsak moe, aanghaih to ohsak, tiah na panoek maw? **16** Palunghaih hoi kakoep, dawnrai koi kaom, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen ah kaom, tamainawk to kawbangmaw amzamsak, tito na panoek vai maw? **17** Aloih bang ih takhi mah long to betsak naah, na khukbuen to kawbangmaw bet, tiah na panoek vai maw? **18** Sithaw mah kabae amdingsak

hanah tamai to taboksak, nang loe to tiah na sak thai maw? 19 Anih khaeah timaw ka thuih o han, tito na patuk ah; Mi mah maw kami om ai paezaek hoi kami om ai, long khoving pongah tidoeh ka sah o thai ai boeh. 20 Lokthuikh ka koeh, tiah Anih khaeah ka thuih han maw? Kami mah to tiah thui nahaeloe, to kami to anih mah amrosak tangtang tih. 21 Takhi song moe, tamai to hmuh phaeng naah, mi mah doeh ni aengh to khen thai ai. 22 Anih loe kampha sui baktiah aluek bang hoiah angzoh; Sithaw loe zitthok Lensawkhain hoiah akeop. 23 Thacak Sithaw loe aicae mah hnu thai ai; anih loe thacakhain, lokcaekhain hoi toenghain hoiah akeop; anih loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacaeckhaik ai. 24 To pongah kaminawk mah anih to zit o; anih loe palungha kami ni, tiah poek ih kaminawk khingyahaih to tawn ai, tiah a naa.

**38** To naah Angraeng mah takhi kamhae thung hoiah Job ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah; 2 panoekhain tawn ai ah thuih ih lok hoiah khoving baktiah omsak kami loe mi aa? 3 Vaihi nongpa baktiah kaeng to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. 4 Long angdoethaikh akung ka sak nathuem ah naa ah maw na oh? Na panoek nahaeloe, na thui ah. 5 Mi mah maw long tahaikh qui to sak? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw a nuiyah tahaikh qui to payang? Na panoek nahaeloe pathim ah. 6 Long angdoethaikh akung to naa ah maw a paeh? To tih ai boeh loe im takii ih thlung loe mi mah maw tlingh? 7 Khawnbang cakaehnawk nawnto laasak o moe, Sithaw caanawk anghoehain hoiah hangh o nathuem, 8 to tih ai boeh loe amno zok thung hoiah tuipui tacawt moe, tapok naah, mi mah maw tuipui thok khah? 9 Tamai ka sak naah, kathah parai vinghain hoiah ka khuk moe, ka yaw hmoek, 10 angzithaikh ramri to ka suek pae, thok hoi takraenghain thing to ka suek pae moe, 11 hae karoek to ni nang zoh thaih, hae ahmuem hae na poeng mak ai; nam oekhain tuipu hae ah boengsak ah, tiah ka naa. 12 Na hing thung akhawnbang hanah lok na paek vai moe, akhawnbang khodai hanah angmah ih ahmuem to na patuek vai maw; 13 akhawnbang khodai mah long boenghain to patawnh moe, kasae kaminawk tasoehsak maw? 14 Long loe catui daeng ih baktiah krang to amtueng moe, khukbuен pong ih krang baktih toenghah oh. 15 Kasae kaminawk aanghain loe anghmat moe, payangh ih ban doeh angkhaeh pae. 16 Tuipui tacawthaikh akhaw thungah na kun moe, kathuk koek ahmuem ah na caeh vai maw? 17 Nang hanah duekhaih khongkha to paong vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe duekhaih tahlip ih thoknawk to na hnuk vai maw? 18 Kawk parai long hae na panoek vai maw? Na panoek boih nahaeloe, na thui ah. 19 Aanghain ahmuem phakhaikh loklam loe naa ah maw oh? Vinghain ahmuem loe naa ah maw oh? 20 Khoving khodai ohhah ahmuem ah nihcae to na hoi thai tih maw? To hmuennawk ohhah loklam to na panoek maw? 21 Nang loe na tapen boeh, to tih ai boeh loe saning paroeai na hing boeh pongah, na panoek han oh. 22 Dantui kamkhaw suekhaih imthung ah na kun vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe qaetui patunghain ahmuem to na hnuk vai maw? 23 To hmuennawk loe raihaih tue, misa angkahain hoi misa angtukhaih tue nathuem han ih na ai maw ka suek? 24 Aanghain loe naa ih loklam hoiah maw aang, to tih ai boeh loe ni anygae bang ih takhi loe naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw song? 25 Tui longhain loklam to paqoi

moe, tangphrapuekhain loklam sahkung loe mi maw? 26 Mi mah maw kami om ai paezaek hoi kami om ai, long ah kho angzosak? 27 Long karoem, pahnawt sut ih long ah, qam kanawk hoi phro amprawsak hanah mi mah maw sak? 28 Khotui loe ampa tawnh maw? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw dantui ohsak? 29 Kamkhawk tui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? Van hoi krah tathuk dantui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? 30 Tuinawk loe siktue naah thlhung baktiah amkhawk o. 31 Kranghoih Pleiades cakaehnawk to qui hoi na zaeng thai maw? Nawnto kangpop Orion cakaehnawk ih qui to na kram thai maw? 32 Atue phak naah Mazzaroth cakaehnawk to na zaeh thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Akturus to a caanawk hoi nawnto na zaeh thai maw? 33 Van ukhain daan to na panoek maw? To baktih daan hoiah long uk hanah na sak thai maw? 34 Pop parai tui ang kraih pae hanah, tamai to lok na paek thai maw? 35 Tangphra na pueksak thai maw? Nihcae man nang khaeah, Hae ah ka oh o, tiah na thui o ueloe, caeh o tih maw? 36 Mi mah maw palunghahain hoi panoek thaikhah palunghin to paek? 37 Tamai kroek thaih palungha mi maw kaom? Maiphu loe amtaak moe, longnawk nawnto amhlom o naah, van ih paillangnawk krai thaih mi maw kaom? 39 Kaipui hanah moi na zoep pae thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe saning nawk kaipui zok nam hahsak thai maw? 40 Nihcae loe thlungkhaw thungah tabok o moe, kapring thung hoiah moi angang o naah, na pacah thai maw? 41 Pangaah ih caanawk loe rawckaak tawn ai ah amhet o moe, Sithaw khaeah hang o naah, mi mah maw rawckaak pacah?

**39** Sather caa tapenhaih atue na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe tasuk caa tapenhaih atue na panoek maw? 2 Ca tapen karoek to khrab nazetto maw zokpomh, tito na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae tapenhaih atue na panoek maw? 3 Nihcae loe tabok o, caa tapen o; to naah caa tapenhaih kana to pahnet o. 4 A caanawk loe ngantui o moe, taw ah qoeng o tahang; amno to caeh o taak, amlaem o let ai boeh. 5 Mi mah maw taw ih hrangnawk angmah koeh ah prasak? Mi mah maw taw hrang ih aqui to khramh pae thaih? 6 Anih ohhah ahmuem to paezaek ah ka sak moe, karoem long to anih ohhah ahmuem ah ka paek. 7 Anih loe vangpui thung ih loknawk to pahnuituuh moe, kamongh kami hanhaih lok doeh tahngaih ai. 8 Anih loe maenawk nuiyah prat moe, kahing phrohnawk to pakrong. 9 Hmawsaeng taw ih maitaw loe na tok to sak moe, nang khaeah oh han koeh tih maw? 10 Laikok toksak hanah qui hoiah na zae thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe laikok atok hanah na hnukah bang thai tih maw? 11 Anih thacakhain to na oep han maw? To tih ai boeh loe na sak ih tok to anih khaeah na aap thai tih maw? 12 Anih mah im ah cang na phaw pae ueloe, tapup thungah na suem pae tih, tiah na tang maw? 13 Tawtaaw tavaa loe amoekhaih hoiah pakhraeh to boh, toe tahnongsawk tavaa hoi Ostrich tavaa loe anih ih amui hoiah patah thai ai, 14 anih loe long ah taduih moe, sauvet long hoiah tadui to kaeksak, 15 anih loe khok hoiah angmah ih tadui to cawh moeng ueloe, taw ih moi mah tadui koisak moeng tih, tito panoek ai. 16 Anih loe a caanawk to angmah ih caa ai baktiāh khet, anih caasakhain loe azom pui ni, tiah poek ai; 17 Sithaw mah anih han palunghahain to paek ai, panoekhain

roe paek ai. **18** Toe pakhraeht atoengh tahang naah, anih mah hrang hoi a nuiyah kangthueng kami to pahnuituhi. **19** Hrang tha na caksak maw? Anih ih tahnong to na khuk pae maw? **20** Pakhuu kangphet baktiah maw nang phetsak? Anih anghahaiah takhi tuen loe zit thoh parai. **21** Anih loe azawn ah cawnh tapaiah, a thacakhiah to angopeh moe, misatuh kaminawk to a hmaang. **22** Zithaiah to pahnuituhi, zithaiah tidoeh tawn ai; sumsen doeh cawn taak ai. **23** Anih kahhaiah palaa tuen to tacawt, tayae hoi misa angvaenghiah aphaw loe ampha hlip. **24** Anih loe palungphui moe, thacakhiah palung hoiah long to a caak; mongkah lok a thaiah naah, om duem thai ai. **25** Mongkah lok thaiah naah, Ha, ha, tiah a thuhi; misatuh angraenghiah ih lok, misa pahruekhaih lok ahmui loe ahmuun kangthla hoiah paneek thaih. **26** Tahmu loe na patuk ih palungkhahiah hoiah pakhraeht to boh moe, aloin bangah azawk tathuk maw? **27** Tahmu loe na paek ih lok pongah maw van bangah azawk tahang moe, hmuesang ah tabu to boh? **28** Anih loe lungsong nuiyah oh, cathaeng loe anih ohhiah kacak ahmuun ah oh. **29** To ahmuun hoiah a khet moe, caak koi moi to ahmuun kangthla hoiah hnuk thaiah. **30** A caanawk doeh athii to pazoh o toeng; anih loe kadueh qok ohhiah ahmuun ah oh, tiah a naa.

**40** Angraeng mah Job khaeah, **2** thacak Angraeng mah thuitaek ih kami loe lok angaek vop tih maw? Sithaw kasaethuii kami mah pathim nasoe, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Job mah, Angraeng khaeah, **4** Khenah, kai loe tidoeh avang ai kami ah ka oh; kawbangmaw nang kang pathim thi tih? Ka ban hoiah pakha ka tamuep khoep han boeh. **5** Lok vaito ka thuhi, toe ka pathim mak ai: ue, vai hnetto ka thuhi moeng boeh; toe ka thuhi let mak ai boeh. **6** To naah Angraeng mah takhi thung hoiah Job khaeah, **7** nongpa baktiah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. **8** Ka lokcaekhiah na phraek han maw? Na toeng thai hanah, kai zaehiah nang net han maw? **9** Sithaw baktiah ban na tawnh maw? Anih baktiah khopazih tuen na tacawtsak thai maw? **10** Na tacawtsak thaih nahaeloe, lensawkhiah hoi azathaih to angkhuk ah loe, lensawkhiah hoi kranghoihhiah hoiah amthoep ah. **11** Palung na phuihiah to pakhrat ah; amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, pahnauem tathuk ah. **12** Amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, ahnaemsak ah; kasese kaminawk to angmacae angdoethaih ahmuun ah atii ah. **13** Nihcae to maiphu thungah nawnto aphum ah, nihcae ih mikhmai to khoving thungah khuk ah. **14** To tiah na sak nahaeloe na bantang mah ngamniah to pahlong thai tih, tiah ka thuhi han, tiah a naa. **15** Nang hoi nawnto ka sak ih, Behemoth to khenah, anih loe maitaw baktiah qam to caak. **16** Khenah, anih thacakhiah loe kaeng ah oh moe, a zok hin ah doeh thacakhiah to oh. **17** Anih ih tamai loe Sidor thing baktiah ahaek, a phaiah thaquinawk loe nawnto angbok. **18** Anih ih ahuhawk loe sumboeng kamling baktiah oh moe, anih ih panakuhuhnawk loe sum baktiah oh. **19** Anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen thungah hmaloe koekah oh; toe anih sahkung mah anih to angmah ih sumsen hoiah hmang tih. **20** Mae nuiyah kapra moi loe anih ih rawkaak ah oh, taw ih moinawk loe to ahmuun ah prat o boih. **21** Anih loe kahoih tahlip thingkung tlum ah tabok moe, tangnong ohhiah ahmuun ah kamprawk akung tlum ah anghawk. **22** To thingkung tahlip

mah anih to khuk moe, vacong ah kamprawk akungnawk mah anih to takui o khoep. **23** Khenah, anih loe kaken tuipui to tiah doeh sah ai; Jordan vapui anih ih pakha khoek to pha aep to mah angoephiah to a tawnh. **24** Anih to naeh thai tih maw? Thaang pongah amansak ueloe, a hnah to daw pae thai tih maw?

**41** Leviathan to cakoih hoi na tathok thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe anih ih palai to qui hoiah na pathlet pae thai tih maw? **2** A hnah to na daw pae moe, anih ikam huu to cakoih hoiah na taqawt pae thai tih maw? **3** Anih mah tamenhiah na hnui ueloe, nang khaeah lok kanaem to thui tih maw? **4** Anih loe hing thung na tamma ah oh hanah, nang khaeah lokmai hiah sah tih maw? **5** Anih to tavaa hoi amhah baktiah nam hai hiah han maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih nongpatanawk hanah anih to qui hoiah na pathlet pae han maw? **6** Nam puinawk mah anih han buhraenghiah sah pae tih maw? Anih to hmuen zaw kaminawk khaeah atum o sak tih maw? **7** Sum kamsum hoiah anih ih ahin to na thunh thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe a lu to tanga thunhiah tayaeh hoiah na thunh thai tih maw? **8** Anih nuiyah ban to mah koeng ah, anih tuk hanah poek hmah. **9** Khenah, anih pazawk han poekhiah loe azom pui ni; anih hnu kami loe amthaek bup mak ai maw? **10** Anih to mi mah doeh pahrue thai mak ai; to tiah om nahaeloe mi maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? **11** Ka sak pathok let hanah mi mah maw na pakaa thai tih? Van tlum ih hmuenhawk boih loe kai ih ni. **12** Leviathan ih khokbannawk, a thacakhiah hoi kahoih takpumnawk thui ai ah ka om thai mak ai. **13** Mi mah maw anih ih ahin to khok pae thai tih? Mi mah maw anih ih akam huu to cakoih hoi tathok hanah a taengah caeh thai tih? **14** Mi mah maw anih ih mikhmai thok to paong pae thai tih? Anih ih haanawk loe zit thoh. **15** Kacak ah catui daeng baktih toengah, kangbok a nui ih ahin loe anih amoekhiah ah oh. **16** Takhi akun thiah han ai ah, ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet. **17** Ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet moe, kacak angbet caeng pongah khram thai ai. **18** Anih pasih naah hmai ampha, a mik loe akhawn bangah pakhrrip ih mik baktiah oh. **19** Anih ih pakha thung hoiah hmai aengh hoi hmai kangqong to tacawt. **20** Tui tangdawh thlukbuk laom thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, a hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt. **21** Anih anghahhiah takhi mah hmaisaae to amngaebsak moe, anih ih pakha thung hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt. **22** Anih ih tahnong ah thacakhiah to oh, anih hmaa ah loe palungsethiah to anghoehiah ah oh. **23** Anih ih ngan thaquinawk loe nawnto amraep o, angthui thai ai, cakrap. **24** Anih ih palung loe thlulg baktiah amtak; ue, cang kaehhiah thlulg baktiah amtak. **25** Anih angthawk tahang naah, thacak kaminawk loe zithaiah hoiah oh o; anih tamai boh naah om o thai ai. **26** Anih loe sumsen mah caa ai; tayaee, palaa hoi ahnuk ahma kamsum tayaee mah doeh caa ai. **27** Anih loe sum to caphaeh baktiah poek moe, sumkamlung doeh kahmawn thing baktiah a poek. **28** Palaa mah anih to cawsak thath mak ai; lawkthuem doeh tavaai baktiah ni a poek. **29** Anih han loe thingboeng doeh cangkung baktiah ni oh; tayaee hoi takhawh han pahuem naah anih mah pahnuituhi. **30** Anih ih zok loe kanoe laom koi baktiah oh; tangnong nui ih sum kanoe haa caehhiah

ahmuen baktiah oh. **31** Anih mah kathuk tuipui to laom thung ih tangdawh tui baktiah haeh moe, tuipui to laom nokhaih moithawk baktiah a sak. **32** A caeh taak ih loklam loe ampha pongah, tuipui loe sam kanglung baktiah oh. **33** Anih baktiah zithaih tawn ai ah sak ih hmuen maeto doeh long nuiyah om ai. **34** Anih loe kasang hmuennawk to khet; anih loe amoekhaih hmuennawk boih ih siangpahrang ah oh, tiah a naa.

**42** To naah Job mah Angraeng khaeah, **2** hmuennawk boih na sak thaikh, tito ka panoek; hmuen sak han nam sakhaih mi mah doeh pakaa thaih ai, tito ka panoek. **3** Panoekhaih tawn ai ah ka thuikh ih lok anghmasak kami loe mi aa? tiah lok nang dueng; kai loe ka panoek ai ih loknawk, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawk hoi paroeai dawnrai koi hmuennawk to ka thuikh moeng boeh. **4** Nang mah, Tahngai ah, lok kang thuikh han; kang dueng ih lok to na pathim ah, tiah nang naa. **5** Na thuikh ih lok to ka naa mah thaikh boeh, vaihi ka mik mah nang to hnuk boeh. **6** To pongah kaimah hoi kaimah hae panuet moe, dawnpakhuemhah amtuengsak hanah, maiphu hoi vaipoep nuiyah kang hnut boeh, tiah a naa. **7** Angraeng mah Job khaeah hae loknawk thuikh pacengah, Angraeng mah Teman acaeng Eliphaz khaeah, Nang hoi nam pui hnik nuiyah palung ka phui; ka tamna Job mah thuikh ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thuikh hoi ai. **8** To pongah vaihi maitaw tae sarihito hoi tuu tae sarihito lak pacengah, ka tamna Job khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah hmai angbaunhah to sah oh; ka tamna Job mah nangcae han lawk na thuikh pae tih; anih lawkthuikhah to ka talawk pae han; toe ka tamna Job mah thuikh ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thuikh hoi ai pongah, nam thu o hah atho to kang pathok han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah, Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Namaath acaeng Zophar cae loe caeh o moe, Angraeng mah thuikh ih lok baktih toengah a sak o; to naah Angraeng mah Job lawkthuikhah to tahngaih pae. **10** Job mah ampuinawk han lawkthuikh pae pacengah, Angraeng mah canghniah tawnh ih hmuen pongah alet hnetto kamtlai ah angraenghah to paek let. **11** To pacengah angmah ih nawkamyanawk, a tanunawk, ampui kangzongnawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a im ah anih hoi nawnto buhcaakhah to a sak o; Angraeng mah anih nuiyah phaksak ih raihah pongah nihcae mah anih to palungset o hah moe, pathloep o; nihcae boih mah sum kanglung phoisa hoi sui bantuek maeto anih hanah paqum pae o. **12** Hnukkhuem ah loe Angraeng mah Job hanah hmaloe ih pongah kamtlai ah tahamhoihah to paek pongah, tuu sang hatlai palito, kaengkuu hrang sang tarukto, laikok atok thaikh maitaw tae sangto hoi laa hrang sangto a tawnh. **13** Anih mah capa sarihito hoi canu thumto sak let. **14** Canu kacoeh loe Jemima, hnetto hah loe Kezia, thumto hah loe Keren-Happuh, tiah ahmin phui. **15** Prae thung boih ah Job canu baktih kranghoih nongpata mi doeh om ai; nihcae ih ampa Job loe a canunawk hanah, nihcae ih thangqoi nongpanawk hoi kangvan ah qawk to pazet pae. **16** To pacengah Job loe saning cumvai, quipalito hing; a caanawk hnuk pacengah, a caanawk ih caa patoeng, adung pali karoek to hnuk vop. **17** Job loe saning akoep moe, mitong naah duek.

# Saam

Sithaw ih ni; na tahamhoihaih loe nangmah ih kaminawk nuiyah om nasoe. (Selah)

**1** Katoeng ai kaminawk ih thuitaekhaih thungah caeh ai, kazaee kaminawk ih loklam ah doeh angdoe aii moe, pahnuituhuih kaminawk anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu ai kami, **2** Angraeng mah paek ih lok pongah anghoehaih tawn kami, Angraeng mah paek ih lok khoving khodai poek toepsoep kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Anih loe tuipuinawk taengah thling moe, atue phak naah athai, aqam zaek vai ai thing hoiah anghmong; to kami loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmaccawn tih. **4** Katoeng ai kaminawk loe to tiah om o ai; nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canghii baktihaa ni oh o. **5** To pongah katoeng ai kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah angdoe o thai mak ai, kazaee kaminawk doeh katoeng kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai mak ai. **6** Angraeng loe katoeng kaminawk ih loklam to panoek; katoeng ai kaminawk ih loklam loe amro tih.

**2** Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk loe avang ai hmuen to poek o? **2** Long siangpahrangnawk hoi ukkungnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi anih mah situi bawh tangcae kami ih lok to aek o, **3** nihcae ih qui to tapravt pae pat si loe, nihcae ih sumqui doeh vaa pae o ving si, tiah a thuih o. **4** Vannawk ah anghnu kami loe pahnui tih: Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnuituhui tih. **5** To naah anih mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah thuitaek ueloe, kana parai koeh koi kaom ai anghmang thok khosakhaih to phasak tih. **6** Toe kaimah ih kaciim Zion mae nuiyah, kaimah ih siangpahrang to kang hnutsak boeh, tiah anih mah thuih. **7** Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok to ka thuih han; nang loe ka Capa ni; nang loe vahniah kang tapen boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** Na hniah, to tih nahaeloe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to nang han qawk ah kang paek han, nihcae loe longboeng khoek to nang ih qawk ah om o tih. **9** Nihcae to sumboeng hoiah na uk ueloe, long laom pakhoi phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to na vaa phaeng tih. **10** To pongah nangcae siangpahrangnawk, Palungha oh loe, long ukkungnawk thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh. **11** Zithaih palunghin hoiah Angraeng ih tok to sah oh loe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah anghoe oh. **12** Capa to mok oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Anih palungphui ueloe, nang loe loklam hoiah nang hmaa ving tih, anih loe palungphui cadoeh akra mak ai. Anih nuiyah amha kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o.

**3** A capa Absalom khae hoi cawnh naah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai raihaih paek misanawk loe paroeai pop o! Nihcae loe pop o parai pongah, kai hae misa ah ang suek o. **2** Kaminawk mah, Sithaw mah anih to angsak haih mak ai, tiah ang naa o. (Selah) **3** Toe aw Angraeng, nang loe ka buephaih, ka lensawkhaih ah na oh moe, kai ih lu atoengh tahang kami ah na oh. **4** Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang naah, anih mah angmah ih kaciim mae nui hoiah ka lok ang pathim. (Selah) **5** Kang song moe, kai iih; Angraeng mah ang patawnh pongah, kang thawk let. **6** Kai takui khoep, ka misa sang hatonawk to ka zii mak ai. **7** Aw Angraeng, anghhawk ah; Aw ka Sithaw, na pahlong ah: ka misanawk ih akam huh to nang boh pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih haa to nam rosak. **8** Pahlonghaih loe

**4** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, katoeng Neginoth hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw ka toenghaih Sithaw, kang kawk naah na oi pae ah: dawnraihaa hoi ka oh naah monghaih nang paek; lawk ka thuhi naah, tahmenhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae. **2** Aw kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih hae nasetto maw azat nang paw o sak han vop? Nasetto maw avang ai hmuen to na palung o moe, lok amlaihaih na pakrung o han vop? (Selah) **3** Toe Sithaw panoek kami loe Sithaw mah Angmah hanah pahoe boeh, tiah panoek oh: anih to ka kawk naah Angraeng mah na pathim tih. **4** Tasoeh takuenhaih hoi om oh loe, zaehaih sah o hmah: iihkhun nuiyah nang song naah, anghngai o duem ah loe, palung hoiah khopoek oh. (Selah) **5** Katoeng hmuenpaekhaih to sah oh loe, Angraeng to oep oh. **6** Mi mah maw aicae han kahoih hmuen patuek tih? tiah thui kami paroeai oh. Angraeng, na mikhmai aanghaih to kaicae nuiyah amtuengsak ah. **7** Cang to hak o moe, misurthaih hak o nathuem ih nihcae anghoehaih pongah doeh, ka palung thungah anghoehaih pop kue ah nang suek pae. **8** Kai loe monghaih hoiah kang song moe, ka iih han boeh: Angraeng, nang mah khue ni, ngan nang cuemsak.

**5** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Nehiloth hanah; David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka loknawk hae tahngai ah loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na poek paeh. **2** Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, lawk kang thuhi baktih toengah, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **3** Angraeng, akhawn bangah ka lok nang tahngai pae; akhawn bangah, kang khet tahang moe, lawk ka thuhi han. **4** Nang loe zae sakhaih bangah anghoe hoih Sithaw na ai ni: kasae kami loe nang hoi nawnto om mak ai. **5** Kamthu loe na hmaah ah angdoe thi mak ai: hmuen sahpazae kaminawk boih to na hnukma. **6** Amsawnlok thui kaminawk to nam rosak; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet. **7** Toe kai loe pop parai na palungnathaih hoiah na imthung ah kang zoh han; nang khingyahaih hoiah na tempul kaciim thungah kang bok han. **8** Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk oh o pongah, na toenghaih bangah na hoi ah; ka hmaah ah na loklam to patoengh ah. **9** Nihcae ih pakha ah oephaih om ai; nihcae poekhaih palunghin loe paroeai set o; nihcae ih aqawnh loe kam-ong sut taprong ah oh moe, palai hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih o. **10** Aw Angraeng, nihcae to amrosak ah; nihcae sak atimhaih loe angmacae amtimhaih ah om nasoe; nihcae loe na misa ah o, zaehaih paroeai sak o boeh pongah, nihcae to haek lai ah. **11** Toe nang amha kaminawk loe anghoe o nasoe: nihcae to na pakaa pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah laa sah o nasoe: na hmin palung kaminawk doeh nang ah anghoe o nasoe. **12** Aw Angraeng, katoeng kaminawk to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na tahmenhaih hoiah nihcae to pakaa tih.

**6** Aqui tazetto kaom katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Neginoth hoiah sak moe, Shemenith lok baktihaa sak han ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeih hmah, palungphuihaih hoiah na thuitaek hmah. **2** Aw Angraeng, tha ka cak ai pongah, na tahmen ah: Aw

Angraeng, kai ih ahuhawk loe anghlong hlawk boih boeh pongah, na hoihsak ah. 3 Ka hinghaih doeh thazok sut boeh: toe aw Angraeng, nang loe nasetto maw na oh han vop? 4 Aw Angraeng, amlaem ah loe, ka hinghaih na pahlong ah; na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na pahlong ah. 5 Tipongah tih nahaeloe duek pacengah loe nang poekhaih to om mak ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah kawnhaih lok thuif tih? (Sheol h7585) 6 Ka hinghaih loiah kang pho sut boeh; aqum puek ka qahhaih mikkhraetui mah ka iihkhun to pazawk moe, ka iihhaih ahmuen doeh ka mikkhraetui hoiah ka suisak boih boeh. 7 Palungset loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh moe, ka misanawk pongah ka mik amtueng ai boeh. 8 Nangcae kasesa hmuen sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt o lai ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah ka qahhaih lok to ang thaih pae boeh. 9 Tahmen ka hnukhaih lok to Angraeng mah ang thaih pae; ka qahhaih lok Angraeng mah ang thaih pae boeh. 10 Ka misanawk boih loe dawnraihaih hoiah azatpaw o nasoe loe; azatpawhaih hoiah hnuk angnawn o nasoe.

7 Daid ih Shiggiaon laa; Benjamin acaeng Kush ih lokthuihaih to anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ah sak. Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang khaeah ka buep: kai pacakthlaek kaminawk boih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah. 2 To tih ai nahaeloe misa mah kaipui baktiah ka hinghaih to asik pet tih boeh. 3 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, hae hmuen ka sak pongah, ka ban ah zaehaih to oh moeng moe, 4 kai hoi angdaeh kami khaeah ka sae hmuen to ka sak, ue, takung tidoeh om ai ah, ka misa ih hmuen to ka lomh pae moeng nahaeloe; 5 ka misa mah ka hinghaih to la nasoe loe, pacakthlaek nasoe; ue, ka hinghaih long ah atti nasoe loe, kai pakoehhaih to maiphu ah suem nasoe. (Selah) 6 Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah anghawk ah loe, ka misanawk palungphuihaih to pakaa ah: kai han anghawk ah loe, na thuih ik loh baktih toengah lok to takroek ah. 7 Kaminawk loh amkhung o moe, nang ang ven o; nihcae han hmuensang ah amlaem let ah. 8 Angraeng mah kaminawk to lokcaek tih: aw Angraeng, ka toenghaih hoi kai thungah kaom akeophaih baktih toengah, nang mah lokcaek ah. 9 Kami poekhaih khenkung, poeksae kami sethiah to boengsak ah loe, katoeng kami to caksak ah: aw katoeng Sithaw, nang loe palunghin ni na khet. 10 Poek toeng kaminawk pahlongkung Sithaw loe, keng vaenghaih ah oh. 11 Sithaw loe lokcaekkung katoeng ah oh, poeksae kami nuiyah loe ni thokkruek palungphuihaih to amtuengsak. 12 Anih amlaem let ai nahaeloe, angmah ih sumsen to taak tih; angmah ih kallii to takoih ueloe, suem coek tih. 13 Anih hanah duekhaih hmuennawk to paroep pae moe, pacakthlaek kaminawk kah hanah angmah ih kaliinawk to pathoep coek boeh. 14 Khenah, anih loe kasese to zokpomh; kasese poekhaih hoiah zokpomh moe, amrohaih to tacawtsak. 15 Anih loe tangqom to takaeh moe, a takaeh ih tangqom thungah krak. 16 A poeksethiah to angmah ih lu nuiyah krah let ueloe, minawk nganbawh kana paekhaih doeh a lu nuiyah krah lat tih. 17 A toenghaih baktih toengah Angraeng to ka saphaw moe, Sang Koek Angraeng ih ahmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

8 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah Gittith hoiah sak han koi David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kaicae Angraeng,

long nui boih ah nang ih ahmin loe kawkruck maw hoih! Na lensawkhaih to vannawk nuiyah na suek. 2 Na misanawk pongah, misanawk hoi lula kaminawk nang hngaisak duem hanah, tahuu nae nawktanawk ih pakha hoiah thacakhaih to na paek. 3 Na banpazung hoiah sak ih van ah kaom hmuennawk, na sak ih khrah hoi cakaehnawk ka poek naah, ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah 4 kami loe kawbangmaw oh moe, anih to na poek haih khing? Kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na paqai thuif? 5 Anih loe vankami pong kahnaem kue ah na mah sak moe, lensawkhaih hoiah pakoehhaih to nang mueksak. 6 Anih to na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah na suek moe, a khok tlim ah hmuennawk boih na suek pae: 7 maitaw taenawk hoi tuunawk boih, ue, taw ah kaom moinhawk boih; 8 van ah kaom tavaanawk, tuipui thungah kaom tanganawk boih hoi tuipui thungah kaom angtawt thaih minphaw amiinawk boih, a khok tlim ah na suek pae. 9 Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Angraeng, na hmin loe long nui boih ah kawkruck maw hoih!

9 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Mut-labben lok hoiah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palunghin boih hoi nang kang saphaw han; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk boih to ka hnuksa han. 2 Poeknawmhaih hoi nang ah kang hoe moe, aw Sang koek, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 3 Ka misanawk hnukbangah amlaem o let naah, na hmuaah amtimh o moe, anghmat o. 4 Ka toenghaih to nang doet hiah; angraeng tangkhang nuiyah nang hnut moe, katoengah lok na caek. 5 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na thuitaek; kasese kaminawk to nam rosak moe, nihcae ih ahmin dungzan khoek to nang hmatsak boeh. 6 Aw na misa amrohaih loe, boeng khoek to phak boeh: vangpuinawk to na phreak pae, nihcae panoekhaih doeh angmacae hoi nawnto amro boih boeh. 7 Toe Angraeng loe dungzan khoek to cak tih; lokcaek hanah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to a caksak boeh. 8 Anih mah long hae toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, katoeng lokcaekhaih hoiah kaminawk to uk tih. 9 Angraeng loe pacakthlaekhaih tong kaminawk abuephaih ah om tih, raihaih atue ah doeh abuephaih ah oh. 10 Na hmin panoek kaminawk loe nang to oep o tih; Angraeng, nang pakrong kaminawk to na pahnawt sut mak ai. 11 Zion ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh loe, a sak ih hmuennawk to congca kaminawk khaeah thuif oh. 12 Anih loe kami athii longhaih to pahnet, pahnet ai: anih loe poek pahnahemhaih hoiah qah kaminawk lih lok to pahnet ai. 13 Aw Angraeng, kai haen na tahmen ah; kai hnuma kaminawk ih pacakthlaekhaih to na khen paeh loe, duekhain khongkha thung hoiah na loisak ah: 14 to tih nahaeloe Zion canu ih khongkhanawk ah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sah thai boih ueloe, na pahlonghaih ah anghoehhaih hoiah ka om tih. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe angmacae mah takaeh o ih tangqom thungah krak o: angmacae mah hawk ih palok pongah angmacae ih khok to amanh o boih boeh. 16 Angraeng loe a sak ih lokcaekhaih hoiah amtueng: toe kasese kami loe a ban hoi sak ih thaang pongah amanh. (Higgiaon, Selah) 17 Sithaw pahnet prae kaminawk hoi kasese kaminawk loe, hell thungah caeh o tih. (Sheol h7585) 18 Kavawt kaminawk to pahnet poe mak ai ueloe, amtang kaminawk oephaih doeh anghma poe mak ai. 19 Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah, kami mah na pazawk

hmah nasoe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe na hmaa ah lokcaekhaiah om nasoe. 20 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ziisak ah: to tiah ni prae congca kaminawk mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kai loe kami rumram ni, tiah panoek o thai tih. (Selah)

**10** Aw Angraeng, tipongah kangthla ah nang doet ving loe? Tikhoe raihaih ka tongh naah nang hawk ving loe? 2 Kasae kami loe amoek moe, amtang kaminawk to pacakthaek; angmacae poeksethiah mah angmacae to naeh nasoe. 3 Kasae kami loe a palung thungah koeh ih baktiah amoek; anih loe kamtlai koeh hmoek kami to thapaek moe, Angraeng to kasaeh thuuh. 4 Kasae kami loe, amoek loiah Sithaw to pakrong ai: a poekhainhawk boih ah Sithaw han ahmuem om ai. 5 Anih ih loklammawk loe palungsethiah ah oh; nihcae lokcaekhaiah loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoiah angthla moe, a misanawk to tiah doeh sah ai. 6 Anih mah, Kai loe raihaih ka tong mak ai; naturek naah doeh kam tang mak ai, tiah a poek. 7 Anih ih pakha loe kasaethuuh, amsawnlok thuuh, alinghaih hoiah koi, anih palai ah loe raihaih hoi sethiah khue ni oh. 8 Anih loe avang taengah anghawk moe, sakpazaehiah tawn ai kami to hum: amtang kami naeh hanah tamquta hoiah a khet. 9 Kaipui mah akhaw thung hoi moi anggabtih toengah, anih loe anghawkhaih hoiah a angang: amtang kami to angang moe, anih to angmah taengah phak naah palok hoiah a naeh. 10 Amtang kaminawk a thacakhiah thungah akun o thai hanah, angmah hoi angmah to mi tlim ah kaom thacak ai kami baktiah oh. 11 Anih mah palung thung hoiah, Sithaw mah pahnet boeh: a mikhmai to hawk ving boeh, naturek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh, tiah poek. 12 Aw Angraeng, angthawl ah! aw Sithaw, na ban to payangh tahang ah: poek pahnaem kaminawk to pahnet hmah. 13 Tipongah kasaeh kami mah Angraeng to kasaeh thuuh loe? Anih loe Angraeng mah kawbangah doeh na naa tang mak ai, tiah a poek. 14 Toe nang mah loe na hnuh pae; raihaih hoi pacip paaehaih to na ban hoi lak hanah na khet: amtang kami loe angmah hoi angmah to nang khaeah ang paek; tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ampa tawn ai kami bomkung ah na oh. 15 Setaih sah kami hoi zaehaih sah kami ih ban to khaek pae ah: a sak ih sethiah hnu ai karook to pakrong ah. 16 Angraeng loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to Siangpahrang ah oh poe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe a prae thung hoiah anghmaa o tih. 17 Aw Angraeng, nang loe mi tlim ah khosah kaminawk koehhaih to na panoek pae: nihcae ih palungthin to na caksak: 18 Long kami mah pacakthaek let han ai ah, ampa tawn ai kami hoi pacakthaekhaih tongh kaminawk, toenghaih hoi lokcaek hanah nihcae qahhaih lok to na tahngaih pae.

**11** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kai loe Angraeng khaeah ni kam ha: tipongah, Tavaa baktiah nangmah ih mae ah azawk lai ah, tiah ka muithla hanah na naa loe? 2 Khenah, kasaeh kami loe kalii to takohi moe, katoeng kaminawk palung thuuh ah kah hanah, anghawk o moe, kalii qui nuiah palaa to koeng o coek boeh. 3 Nihcae angdoethiah ahmuem to paro pae ving nahaeloe, katoeng kami loe timaw sah thai tih boeh? 4 Angraeng loe kacium tempul thungah oh moe, Angraeng ih angraeng

tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanawk to mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek. 5 Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasaeh hoi poeksae kaminawk to hnukma. 6 Anih mah kasaeh kaminawk nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasaeh to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih. 7 Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghaih to koeh; katoeng kaminawk loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

**12** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Shemenith hoi sak koi David ih saam laa. Angraeng, na bom ah, Angraeng zii kami om ai boeh: oep ohhaih loe kaminawk salak hoiah anghmat boih boeh. 2 Nihcae loe a imtaeng kaminawk hoi avang ai lok to apaeh o: amsawnlok thuuhaih pahni, poek angphaehaih palungthin hoiah lok to apaeh o. 3 Pazaw hanah thuuhaih pahni hoi palai to a tawnh o, mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai; aicea nuiah mi maw angraeng ah ka om vop? 4 tiah thuuh kaminawk ih, amsawnlok thuuhaih pahninawk boih to Angraeng mah aat pae tih; amoekhaih palai doeh aat pae tih: 5 Amtang kami mah tong ih pacakthaekhaih, tidoeh tawn ai kami qahhaih lok pongah, vайh kang thawk han boeh; anih pacakthaek kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami to ka pakaa han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 6 Angraeng ih loknawk loe ciim: amlai long hmai kamngaeh thungah vai sarihoh atuu pakaw ih, sumkanglung tui hoiah anghmong. 7 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to na khen ueloe, nihcae to hae kaminawk khae hoiah dungzan khoek to na pakaa poe tih. 8 Tidoeh avang ai kaminawk pakoehhaih atue phak naah, poeksae kaminawk loe ahmuem kruekah azatpawhaih hoiah caeh o tih.

**13** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang pahnet han vop? Nang pahnet poe han boeh maw? Nasetto maw kai khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk han vop? 2 Kai loe ni thokkruek nasetto maw palung ka set moe, nasetto maw khopoekhaih hoiah ka oh han vop? Ka misa mah nasetto maw na uk vop tih? 3 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, ka lok hae tahngaih ah loe, na pathim ah: ka mik hae amtuengsak ah, to tih ai nahaeloe duekhaih hoiah ka ijp poe moeng tih; 4 to naah ka misanawk mah, Anih loe ka pazawk boeh, tiah naa o ueloe, kam tih naah kai raihaih paek kaminawk anghoe o moeng tih. 5 Toe kai loe nam lunghaih tang kami ah ka oh; na pahlonghaih pongah kai ih palungthin anghoe tih. 6 Anih loe ka nuiah paroeai hoih pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han.

**14** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Kamthu loe angmah ih palungthung ah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuuh. Nihcae loe amro o moe, panuet thok hmuennak to sak o, kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai. 2 Thaikophaih tawn kami hoi Sithaw pakrong kami oh maw tih hnuh hanah, Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawk to khet tathuk. 3 Kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o boih, nihcae loe panuet thok ah oh o boih boeh: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 4 Takaw a caak o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk to a caak o; zaehaih sah kaminawk boih loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah maw oh o? 5 Katoeng kaminawk khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, nihcae loe paroeai zithaih hoiah koi o. 6 Angraeng

loe amtang kaminawk abuephaih ah oh pongah, amtang kaminawk atimhaih to na paro pae o. 7 Aw Israelhawk pahlonghaih loe Zion hoiah angzoh! Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk misong thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe oephaih tawn ueloe, Israel loe anghoe tih.

**15** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng, mi maw na ohhaih kahn im ah om tih? Mi maw nang ih kaciim mae ah om tih?

2 Katoeng ah caeh kami, toenghaih hmuen sah kami, palung thung hoi toenghaih lokthui kami, 3 palai hoi kami pronghaih lok thui vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami khaeah kahoih ai hmuen sah vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami ahminsae thuai vai ai kami, 4 kasae kami to panuet moe, Angraeng zithaih tawn kaminawk khingyahaih paek kami, angmah han sethain om langlacadoeh a lokkamhaih baktih toengah poek amkhrai ai kami, 5 a coi ih phoisa nuiyah acaa kangpung la ai kami, sakpazaehaih tawn ai kami, nganbawh kana paek hanah, minawk khae hoi bokhaih tangqum talawlk ai kaminawk ni om o tih. Hae hmuenawk sah kami loe natuek naah doeh angthui mak ai.

**16** Miktam lok hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ha pakaa ah, nang khaeah ni ka buep. 2 Aw ka hinghaih, nang mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang loe ka Angraeng ni; nang ai ah loe ka hohihaih tetta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah naa. 3 Toe long ah kaom kaciim kaminawk hoi lensawkhaih hoiah koi kaminawk to ka palung. 4 Kalah sithaw khaeah caawn kaminawk loe palungsethainh pungh aep tih: naek han a paek o ih athii hoiah angbawnhaih ka sah mak ai; pahni hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawk bokhaih lok to ka thui mak ai. 5 Angraeng loe ka toep han koi kai ih qawk hoi boengloeng ah oh: ka toep han koi taham doeh nang pahoe pae boeh. 6 Kahoih koek ahmuen ah nang suek; ue, kahoih qawk to ka toep boeh. 7 Ka poekhaih paekkung, Angraeng to ka pakoehan: aqum ah doeh ka plurghin mah na lok hoiah ang thuaiteak. 8 Angraeng to ka hmaah ka suek toepsoe: anih loe ka bantang bangah oh pongah, kang thui mak ai. 9 To pongah ka palunghin loe anghoe moe, ka lensawkhaih doeh anghoe: ka taksa doeh oephaih hoiah om tih. 10 Ka muithla hae hell thungah na caeh taak mak ai; Cimcay nangmah ih kami doeh na qongsak mak ai. (Sheol h7585) 11 Kai hanah hinghaih loklam to na patuek tih: kacung anghoehaih loe na hmaah ah oh, na bantang bangah loe dungzan anghoehaih to oh.

**17** David lawkthuihah Aw Angraeng, toenghaih hoi ka hanghaih lok hae tahngai pae ah loe, lawk ka thuihaih naa patueng pae ah, alinghaih pahni hoiah lawk ka thui ai. 2 Ka nuiyah lok takroekhaih loe nang khae hoiah angzo nasoe loe, na mik hoiah toenghaih to hnu nasoe. 3 Ka palunghin to nang khingh pae moe, aqum ah nang khetzawn; kai hae nang tanoek, toe tidoeh na hnu ai; ka pakha ah zaehaih om mak ai, tiah ka poek. 4 Kaminawk mah sak ih hmuenawk baktih toengah, amrosak thaih kaminawk caehhaih loklam ah athum han ai ah, na pakha thung hoi tacawt tamthanglok hoiah ka yae ving boeh. 5 Kam thaek han ai ah, na loklam ah ka caehhaih khok tangkan na caksak ah. 6 Aw Sithaw, kang kawkhaih lok nang pathim han oh pongah, nang to kang kawh: na naa to patuengh loe, lawk ka thuihaih lok hae na tahngai paeh. 7 Nang khae abuephaih pakrong

kaminawk, misa ih ban thung hoiah na ban hoi pahlongkung, dawnrai nam lunghaih to amtuengsak ah. 8 Kai pacaeckthlaek kasae kaminawk hoi kai takui khoep kami hum han koeh misanawk thung hoiah mikmu baktih na khenzawn ah loe, na pakraeh tahlip ah na buepsak ah. 10 Nihcae loe kathawk angmacae ih angan to ang oep o moe, amoekhaih lok to a thuih o. 11 Aicae caehhaih loklam to vaihi takui o khoep boeh: aicae long ah antimsak hanah mik hoiah a khet o; 12 kaek ih moi to caak han kaom zok amthlam kaipui, moi naeh hanah tamquta hoiah angangh kaipui caa kanawk baktih a o. 13 Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah, anih to pakaa ah loe, antimsak ah; na sumsen hoiah ka hinghaih kasae kami ih ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. 14 Aw Angraeng, long kami ah kaom, to baktih kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka hinghaih hae na ban hoi na pahlong ah; nihcae loe hae long nuiyah hing o nuthing, tangqum a hak o boeh, nihcae ih zok to na hawk ih hmuenmae hoiah na koisak boeh: a caanawk loe angraeng o; nihcae loe caa nawktanawk to sak o mangh, a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawk doeh a caanawk hanah suek pae o. 15 Kai loe, toenghaih hoiah na krang to ka hnu tih: kang thawk tahang naah, na krang baktih kaom nangmah roe to ka hnu tih, to naah loe ka poekhaih palung hae khuek ti tih boeh.

**18** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna

David ih saam laa. Angraeng mah David to a misanawk thung boih hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, David mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae sak; anih mah hae tih thuih: Ka thacakhaih, Aw Angraeng, nang kang palung han. 2 Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kacak kai ih sipae hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh: ka Sithaw, ka thacakhaih, ka buephaih, kang vaenghaih, ka loihaih taki, kai ih imsang ah oh. 3 Pakoeh han krah Sithaw to ka kawk han, anih mah ka misanawk ban thung hoiah na pahlong tih. 4 Duekhaih quinawk mah ang zaeng moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih tuiphu mah zithaih hoiah ang ohsak. 5 Hell qui mah ang zaeng kang moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang maah khoep. (Sheol h7585) 6 Dawnrai naah Angraeng to ka kawk, ka Sithaw to ka palawk: anih mah angmah ih tempul thung hoiah ka lok ang tahngaih pae; ka hanghaih lok loe anih hmaah ah phak moe, anih ih naa thungah akun. 7 Anih palunghui naah, long anghuen moe, tasoeh; maenawk ohhaih takung koeck to anghuen moe, angthuih. 8 Anih ih hnah thung hoiah hmaikhue tacawt moe, anih pakha thung ih hmai mah kanghaih pongah, to ih hmaipalai hoiah hmai to amngaeh. 9 Anih mah van to takoih moe, pahnaem tathuk; kaving loe anih ih khok tlim ah oh. 10 Anih loe Cherubim nuiyah angthueng moe, azawk: ue, anih loe takhi ih pakræhnawk nuiyah azawk. 11 Anih loe angmah anghawk hah hanah vinghaih to sak moe, kaving khak tuinawk hoi kathah van ih tamainawk mah anih to takui o. 12 A hmaah ah aanghaih oh pongah, kathah tamainawk mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngae htlung to sin o moe, hmabang ah caeh o. 13 Angraeng loe van ah doeh khopazihsak moe, Sang koek mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngae htlungnawk hanah lok a paek. 14 Ue, anih loe angmah ih palaanawk to kah; tangphra a pueksak pongah, misanawk anghaehsak phang moe, a sungsak. 15 Aw Angraeng, na thuaitekahaih hoi na hnah thung ih takhi nang hahhaih hoiah, tui longhaih loklamnawk to amtueng moe, long angdoethaih

doeh amtueng. **16** Anih loe ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh, kai ang patawnh moe, pop parai tuinawk thung hoiah kai to azuh tahang. **17** Anih mah kai hnuma kaminawk, kai han paroeai thacak, ka misanawk ban thung hoiah ang pahlong. **18** Kam rohaih niah nihcae mah ang maah o khoep; toe Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh. **19** Anih mah kalen parai imthung ah ang caeh hiah; ka nuiyah palung a tongh pongah, anih mah ang pahlong. **20** Angraeng mah ka toenghaih baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek, ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah atho ang paek let. **21** Angraeng ih loklammawk to ka pazui pongah, zaehaih sak hanah Sithaw to ka caeh taak ai. **22** A lok takroekhaihnawk boih loe ka hmaa ah oh, anih mah sak ih daannawk ka phawnht vai ai. **23** A hmaa ah toenghaih hoiah koh ka sak moe, zaehaih to ka caeh taak. **24** To pongah ka toenghaih baktih, a mikhnuk ah ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum to ang paek. **25** Nang loe tahmen thaih kami khaeah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, katoeng kami khaeah toenghaih to nam tuengsak; **26** Kaciim kami khaeah ciimhaih nam tuengsak moe, poek angkoih kami khaeah poek angkoihah to nam tuengsak. **27** Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawk to na pahlong; toe kasang ah mikpadai kaminawk loe na pakhrak tathuk. **28** Aw Angraeng, kai ih hmaithawk nang paaang pae, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ka vinghaih hae na aangsak tih. **29** Nang oephaih rang hoiah misa to ka patom moe, ka Sithaw oephaih rang hoiah ni sipae to ka poeng thaih. **30** Sithaw ih loklam loe acung: Angraeng ih lok loe coek han koi om ai. Anih loe angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk boih hanah angvaenghaih ah oh. **31** Angraeng pacoengah mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? To tih ai boeh loe aicae Sithaw ai ah loe mi maw lungsong ah kaom? **32** Sithaw mah thacakhaih kazii hoiah ang zaeng moe, ka caehhaih loklam to acungsak. **33** Tasuk khok baktiak ka khok hae ang sak pae moe, ka ohhaih hmuensangnawk ah ang suek. **34** Misatuk kop hanah ka ban ang patoh pae, to naah ni ka ban mah sum kalii to takoih thai vop. **35** Kai nang pakaa moe, na pahlonghaih to nang paek: na bantang ban hoiah nang zaeh moe, na tuinom hoihaih hoiah nang lensak boeh. **36** Ka caehhaih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkraeng thai ai. **37** Ka misanawk ka patom moe, ka kae: nihcae amro ai karoek to kam laem let ai. **38** Nihcae loe ka khok tlim ah amtimh o: anghawk thai ai khoeck to nihcae to ka tit. **39** Misatuk hanah thacakhaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; ka misanawk ka khok tlim ah na kuepsak. **40** Kai hnuma kaminawk ka hum thai hanah, ka misanawk ih tahnongnawk doeh nang paek. **41** Nihcae loe hang o, toe pahlongkung tawn o ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o, toe anih mah pathim pae ai. **42** To naah nihcae to adip pueng ah ka hnoinh moe, takhi nuiyah maiphu takhoeck ih baktih toengah ka takhoeck: nihcae to loklam ih maiphu baktiak ka haeh. **43** Kai naeh kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nang loisak moe, sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih lu ah nang suek; panoek ai ih kaminawk doeh kai ih tok to a sak o. **44** Kai ih tamthang a thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o; panoek ai ih kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah ka hmaa ah ang paek o. **45** Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe palung boeng o moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoi tasoehhaih hoiah angzoh o. **46** Angraeng loe hing! Ka lungsong loe tahanhoihaah om nasoe! Kai pahlongkung Sithaw loe, pakoeahaih om nasoe.

**47** Kai hanah lulak moe, kaminawk kai tlim ah kuepsakkung loe, Sithaw ni. **48** Ka misanawk thung hoiah anih mah ang pahlong; ue, ka misanawk ranuih kai nang toengh tahang: amrosak thaikhaih kai ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **49** To pongah aw Angraeng, kai loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoehaih lawk ka thuhih moe, na hmin pakoeahaih laa to ka sak han. **50** Anih mah angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah kalen parai loisakhaih to paek moe, situi a bawh ih David hoi angmah ih acaengnawk khaeah boeng thai ai palungnathaih to amtuengsak.

**19** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Vannawk mah Sithaw lensawkhaih to taphong o, long ranuih van mah a toksakhaih to amtuengsak. **2** Nito pacoeng nito lokthuih o moe, qumto pacoeng qumto palunghaih to amtueng o sak. **3** Lokthuihah hoi lokpaehaih to om ai; kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh nihcae ih lok thaih han om ai. **4** Toe nihcae ih lok loe longpum ah phak, a loknawk loe long boenghaih khoeck to amthang boeh. Van ah ni ohhaih kahni im to a sak pae, **5** ni loe impui thung hoi tacawt zu la thendoeng baktiak oh, angnoekhaih ahmuen ah anghoehaih hoi kacawn thacak kami hoiah anghmong. **6** Anih loe van boenghaih hoiah tacawt moe, van boenghaih khoeck to takui: ni aengh mah phak han ai ah kanghawk hmuen tidoeh om ai. **7** Angraeng ih kaalok loe acung moe, muithla to amkhraisak: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe oepthoh moe, palunghaih ai kaminawk to palunghasak. **8** Angraeng thuitaekhaih loknawk loe toeng moe, palunghin to anghoesak; Angraeng ih kaaloknawk loe cim moe, mik to amtuengsak. **9** Angraeng zithaih loe cim moe, dungzan khoeck to cak poe: Angraeng lok takroekhaih loe amsoem moe, toeng boih. **10** Sui pongah atho nat, ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh koeh han oh kue: khouiti pongah luep moe, kholi lutui pongah doeh luep kue. **11** To baktih hmuennawk hoiah na tamnanawk to acoehaih na paek, daan pazuihah loe paroeai kalen tangqum to oh. **12** Mi maw a sakpazaehaih panoek thaih? Kamtueng ai sakpazaehaih thung hoiah kai na ciimsak ah. **13** Na tamna mah zaehaih sak parui poe han ai ah na pakaa ah; to zaehaihnawk mah kai na uk hmah nasoe: to tiah ni katoeng ah ka om ueloe, kalen parai zaehaih thung hoiah ka loih tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, ka thacakhaih hoi kai akrangkung, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennawk loe, na hmaa ah talawk han koi ah om nasoe.

**20** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih saam laa. Dawnrai hoi na oh naah Angraeng mah na lok tahngaih pae nasoe loe, Jakob ih Sithaw ahmin mah na pakaa nasoe. **2** Hmuenciim hoiah nang abomh hanah patoeh nasoe loe, Zion hoiah thacakhaih na paek nasoe. **3** Na tathlang ih hmuennawk boih panoek nasoe loe, na sak ih angbawnhaih to talawk nasoe. **4** Na koehhaih palunghin baktih toengah, na paek nasoe loe, na poekhaihnawk boih acungsak nasoe. **5** Na pahlonghaih pongah kang hoe o moe, aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah pazawkhaih kahni ka payang o han: na hnuk ih hmuennawk boih Angraeng mah na paek nasoe. **6** A qoib ih kami loe Angraeng mah pahlong; thacak pahlonghaih a bantang ban hoiah anih ih lok to angmah ih kaciim van hoiah tahngaih pae, tiah vaihi ka panoek boeh. **7** Thoemto kaminawk loe hrangleengnawk to oep o, thoemto kaminawk

loe hrangnawk to oep o: toe kaicae loe kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin ni ka oep o. 8 Nihcae loe lu takhum o moe, amtim o: toe kaicae loe anghawk o moe, kacakah kang doet o. 9 Aw Angraeng, pahlong ah! Kang kawk o naah siangpahrang mah pathim nasoe.

**21** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, siangpahrang loe na thacakhiah ah anghoe; na pahlonghiah pongah cae loe kawkruk maw anih anghoe tih. 2 A pahni hoiah hnkhiah to na tamuep pae khoep ai moe, a koehhiah palung baktih toengah na paek boeh. 3 Anih hanah kahoih tahamhoihaih to na paek: a lu nuiah kaciim suitui hoi sak ih lumuek to nang mueksak boeh. 4 Anih mah hinghiah ang hnuk naah, na paek, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to kasawk hinghiah to na paek boeh. 5 Na pahlonghiah rang hoiah anih loe paroeai len: pakoeihhiah hoi huham ohhiah to a nuiah na suek pae. 6 Anih han dungzan tahamhoihaih na paek: na hmaa ah paroeai anghoehhiah hoi na koisak. 7 Siangpahrang loe Angraeng to oep moe, Ranui koek tahmenhiah rang hoiah anih loe anghthui mak ai. 8 Na ban mah na misanawk boih to hnu tih, na bantang ban mah nang hnuma kaminawk to hnu tih. 9 Palung na phui naah nihcae to hmai kamngae omthuh baktiah na ohsak: Angraeng mah nihcae to palungphuhihiah hoiah paaeh tih, nihcae to hmai mang kah tih. 10 Nihcae ih athaih to long hoiah nang hmaasak ueloe, kaminawk salak hoiah nihcae ih caanawk to nam rosak tih. 11 Nihcae loe na nuiah kasaes sak han ih pacaeing o moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o, toe nihcae mah sah o thai ai. 12 To pongah kalii to na nueng thuhih moe, nihcae mikhmai ah na patoeo naah, nihcae to hnukbang ah nam laemsak tih. 13 Aw Angraeng, na thacakhiah hoiah nang pakoeihhiah to om nasoe; na thacakhiah to laasakhiah hoiah kang saphaw o han.

**22** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung han oihaih loe, akhawnbang ih tasuk tala. David ih Saam laa. Ka Sithaw, ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caeh taak ving loe? Kai nang bomh ai, tikhoe ka hanghiah lok pathim ai ah kangthla ah na oh ving loe? 2 Aw ka Angraeng, khodai ah ka hangh, toe nang pathim ai; khoving ah doeh kang hngai duem thai ai. 3 Toe aw nang loe na ciim, nang loe Israel kaminawk saphawhiah ah na oh. 4 Kam panawk mah nang ni oep o: nang ang oep o pongah, nihcae to na pahlong. 5 Nang khaeah a hang o naah, nihcae to na pahlong; nang ang oep o pongah, azathaih tongh o ai. 6 Kai loe kami na ai, sadong ah ni ka oh; minawk mah kasaethuhih moe, hnaphnae han koi ah ni ka oh. 7 Kai hnu kaminawk boih mah ang patoeo o moe, ang pahnuih o thuhih: pahni ang baek o thuhih moe, lu ang haek o thuhih, 8 anih loe Angraeng oephiah tawnh na ai maw, Angraeng mah pahlong nasoe khae: anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah om nahaeloe, anih mah pahlong nasoe khae, tiah a thuhih o. 9 Tote kam no zok thung hoiah nang taprok moe, tahuu ka naek naah kamongah nang ohsak. 10 Zok thung hoiah boeh ni nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, nang loe kam no zok thung hoiah ka Sithaw ah na oh boeh. 11 Kangthla ah na om taak hmah; raihaih mah ang phak thuhih tom boeh; bomkung mi doeh om ai. 12 Maitaw taenawk mah ang takui o khoep; thacak Bashan ih maitaw taenawk mah ang ven o khoep boeh. 13 Hanghiah hoi moi kaek kaipui baktiah, nihcae mah

pakha ang angh o thuhih. 14 Tui baktiah ang kraih o moe, ka huhnawk doeh angkhring boih boeh: ka palungthin loe samdai baktiah oh moe, ka palung thungah amnaeng boih boeh. 15 Ka thacakhiah loe laom koi baktiah oh, ka palai doeh akam huh hoiah angbet caeng boeh; kai hae duekhaih maiphu thungah nang zaeh tathuk boeh. 16 Kai loe uinawk mah ang takui o khoep: nawnto amkueng kasaes kaminawk mah ang ven o khoep boeh: ka ban hoi ka khoknawk to ang takhing o. 17 Kai ih ahuhawk loe kroek thai boih han koih ni oh boeh: nihcae mah padaenghiah hoiah ang khet o. 18 Nihcae mah ka khukbuennawk to amzet o moe, kai ih laihaw lak hanah taham khethaih phoisa to a vah o. 19 Toe, Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah: Aw ka thacakhiah, kai abomh han karangah angzo ah. 20 Sumsen thung hoiah ka hinghiah pakhra hae pahlongh loe, ka palung koek ih pakhra hae ui thacakhiah thung hoiah pahlong ah. 21 Kaipui pakha thung hoiah na pahlongh loe, hmawsaeng kokno ih taki thung hoi nang pahlong hanah ka lok hae nang thaiah pae boeh. 22 Kam nawkamyanawk khaeah na hmin to ka thuhih moe, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoeh han. 23 Angraeng zii kaminawk, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Jakob ih caanawk boih, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Israel caanawk boih, anih to zii oh! 24 Anih loe patangkhang kami hoi raihaih tong kami to khet patoeo ai, panuethaih doeh tawn ai; a mikhmai doeh hawk ving ai, Angmah khaeah hang naah, Anih mah pathim pae. 25 Kami rangpui salakah nang to kang pakoeh moe, Anih zii kaminawk hmua ah lokkamhaih to ka sak han. 26 Mi tlum ah khosah kaminawk loe caa o ueloe, zok amhah o tih: Angraeng pakrong kaminawk loe, Anih to saphaw o tih: to tiah nahaeloe nangcae ih palungthin dungzan khoek to hing tih. 27 Long boenghiah ah kaom kaminawk boih mah panoek o ueloe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o tih: prae kaminawk boih mah na hmua ah bok o tih. 28 Ukhiae prae loe Angraeng ih ni: anih loe prae kaminawk boih ukkung ah oh. 29 Long ah kaom angraengnawk boih hoi caaknaek kamtlai ah tawn kaminawk mah nang to bok o tih: a hinghiah pakaa thai ai kaminawk, maiphu thungah caeh kaminawk boih na hmua ah akuep o tih: 30 nihcae acaengnawk mah anih ih tok to sah pae o ueloe, angzo han koi a caanawk khaeah Angraeng kawng to thuhih pae o tih. 31 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, Anih mah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah Anih toenghiah to tapen han koi kaminawk khaeah taphong o tih.

**23** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe kai ih tuu toepkung ah oh; kam tang mak ai. 2 Anih mah qam kahing ahmuun ah ang taboksak: anih mah tui taengah ang hoih. 3 Anih mah ka hinghiah tha ang caksak: anih mah angmah ih ahmin hanah, toenghiah loklam ah ang hoih. 4 Ue, duekhaih thalip mah khuk ih tahawt thungah ka caeh langlacadoeh, kai nang oh thuhih pongah, kahoih ai hmuen roe to ka zii mak ai: nang ih thing hoi cunghet mah poekhaih ang mongsak. 5 Ka misanawk hmua ah caboi nang paroep pae: ka lu ah situi nang bawh; ka boengloeng loe amtlai pok. 6 Ka hing thung hoihaih hoi palungnathaih to ka hnu poe ueloe, Angraeng imthung ah dungzan khoek to ka om thi boeh.

**24** David ih Saam laa. Long hoi a thung ih hmuennawk; long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih loe, Angraeng

ih ni. 2 Anih mah to ahmuен to tuipui nuiah angdoetsak moe, tuinawk nuiah a caksak. 3 Mi maw angraeng ih mae nuiah daw tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih ih hmuenciim ah angdoe tih? 4 Ban ciim kami hoi poek ciim kami, krangbokhaih bangah a hinghaih to paek ai, kamsoem ai hmuen ah lokkamhaih sah ai kami loe, 5 Angraeng khae hoiah tahamhoihaih to hnu ueloe, anih pahlonghaih Sithaw khae hoiah toenghaih to hnu tih. 6 To kami loe Sithaw pakrong kaminawk ih acaeng, Sithaw krang pakrong Jakob ih acaeng ah oh. (Selah) 7 Aw nangcae khongkhanawk, na lunawk to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknawk, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawk Siangpahrang loe athung ah akun tih. 8 Hae lensawk siangpahrang loe mi aa? Anih loe lensawk thacak Angraeng, misatuk thacak Angraeng to ni. 9 Aw nangcae khongkhanawk, na lunawk to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknawk, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawk Siangpahrang athung ah angzo tih. 10 Hae lensawk Siangpahrang loe mi aa? Misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng, anih loe lensawk Siangpahrang to boeh ni. (Selah)

**25** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka hinghaih kang tathlang. 2 Aw ka Sithaw, na nuiah kam ha: na zatsak hmah loe, ka misanawk mah na pazawk o hmah nasoe. 3 Ue, na nuiah amha kaminawk boih loe azathaih tong o mak ai: takung tiodeh om ai ah oep om ai ah khosah kaminawk loe azatpaw o tih. 4 Aw Angraeng, na loklamnawk to na patuek ah loe, na caehhaih loklamnawk to na hnusak ah. 5 Nang loe ka pahlonghaih Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na loktang thungah na hoi ah loe, na patuk ah; ni thokkruek nang ni kang zing. 6 Aw Angraeng, canghni hoiyah kaom na palungnathaih hoi nam lunghaih to pahnet hmah. 7 Ka qoeng thuem naah ka sak ih, zaehaihnawk hoi lokaekhaihnawk to poek hmah lai ah: Aw Angraeng, nang loe na hoih moe, palungnathaih na tawnh baktih toengah na pahnet hmah. 8 Angraeng loe toeng moe, hoih pongah zaehaih tawn kaminawk hanah angmah ih loklam to patuek. 9 Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawk toenghaih a hnuksak, poeknaem kaminawk hanah angmah ih loklam to patuk. 10 Angraeng ih loklamnawk loe, a lokmaiha hoi a thuih ih loknawk pazui kaminawk boih hanah, palungnathaih hoi loktang ah oh. 11 Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaehaih len parai cadoeh, na hmin rang hoiah tahmen ah. 12 Angraeng zii kami loe mi aa? To kami hanah a qoih pae ih loklam to patuk tih. 13 Anih loe hoihaih hoi khosah ueloe, anih ih ca mah long to toep tih. 14 Angraeng zii kaminawk loe, panoek thai ai ih a lokmaiha hoi panoeksak. 15 Ka milk mah Angraeng khue ni danh; anih mah thaang pongah kaman ka khok to na khramh pae tih. 16 Kaimabueng patangkhanghaih hoiah ka oh sut pongah, kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, na tahmen rae ah. 17 Poek patanghaih ka thuilaek ai: khosak binghaih thung hoi na loisak ah. 18 Ka patanghaih hoi pacip paaahaih to na khen paeh loe, ka zaehaihnawk boih na tahmen ah. 19 Ka misanawk loe pop o phi, nihcae mah paroeai kai ang hnukma o, tiah panoek ah. 20 Ka hinghaih hae pakaa ah loe, na pahlong ah: nang thungah ka buep pongah, azat na pawsak hmah. 21 Nang kang zing pongah, poekciimhaih hoi toenghaih mah na pakaa nasoe. 22 Aw Sithaw, Israel hae raihaihnawk boih thung hoiah akrang ah!

**26** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, toenghaih ka pazui pongah, ka toenghaih baktiah lok takroek ah: Angraeng to ka oep pongah, kam thaek mak ai. 2 Aw Angraeng, ka poekhaih hoi palunghin hae khen ah loe, caek tanoek ah. 3 Nam lunghaih ka hmaa ah oh poe pongah, na loktang lok ah ka caeh. 4 Avang ai kaminawk hoi nawnto kang hnu ai moe, angsaah thaih kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto ka caeh vai ai. 5 Kasae sah kaminawk amkuenghaih to ka panuet, kasae kaminawk hoi nawnto kang hnu mak ai. 6 Aw Angraeng, zaehaih om ai ah ban kam saeh moe, na hmaicam to ka ven han: 7 anghoehaih lok to ka thuih moe, anghmang thok na toksakhaihnawk boih to ka thuih han. 8 Aw Angraeng, na im ohhaih ahmuен, na lensawk amtuenghaih ahmuен to ka koeh. 9 Ka pakhra hae kazaе kaminawk hoi nawnto suem hmah loe, ka hinghaih doeh atthii anghae kaminawk hoi nawnto suem hmah: 10 nihcae ib han loe kasae sakhaih kop o moe, a bantang bannawk loe bakhaih hmuen hoiah koi. 11 Toe kai loe toenghaih loklam to pazui pongah, na krang ah loe, na tahmen ah. 12 Ka khok hae kadue ahmuен ah angdoe ueloe, rangpui amkuenghaih ahmuен ah Angraeng to tahamhoihaih ka paek han.

**27** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe ka hmaithaw hoi ka pahlonghaih ah oh; mi maw ka zit han vop? Angraeng loe ka hinghaih tha ah oh, mi maw ka zit bae han vop? 2 Ka ngan caak hanah, kasae kaminawk kai khaeah angzoh o naah, amthaek o moe, amtimh o. 3 Misatuk kaminawk mah na takui o kheop cadoeh, ka palung mah zithaih tawn mak ai: misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, angoephaih palunghin to ka tawnh. 4 Angraeng kranghoihaih to ka hnuk moe, anih ih tempul thungah ka oh pacoengah, ka hing thung Angraeng imthung ah ka oh thai hanah, ka koeh ih hmuen maeto Angraeng khaeah ka hnik boeh. 5 Raihaih phak naah anih mah angmah ih im ah kai na buepsak tih: angmah ih kahni imthung ah na hawk ueloe, lungsong nuiah anghusak tih. 6 Vaihi kai takui kheop ka misanawk nuiah ka lu hae atoeng tahang tih: to pongah angmah ih kahni imthung ah anghoe angbawnhaih to ka sak han: laa ka sak han, ue, Angraeng khaeah pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 7 Aw Angraeng, kang kawkhaih lok hae na pathim paeh: na tahmen ah loe na pathim pae raeh. 8 Ka krang hae pakrong oh, tiah na thuih naah, ka palung mah nang khaeah, Angraeng, na krang ni ka pakrong han, tiah thuih. 9 Na mikhmai hawk ving hmah loe, palungphuihaih hoiah na tamna hae haek ving hmah: Aw Sithaw, ka pahlonghaih, kai abomkung loe nang ni; na pahnawt sut hmah loe, na caeh taak hmah. 10 Kam pa hoi kam no mah kai pahnawt sut naah, Angraeng mah kai na talawh tih. 11 Aw Angraeng, na loklam to patuek ah; ka misanawk pongah katoeng loklam ah na caeh hah ah. 12 Amsawnlok thui kaminawk hoi tahmenhaih tawn ai poeksae kaminawk loe, kai han misa anghawk o thuih pongah, ka misanawk koehhaih baktiah kai hae nihcae khaeah paek hmah. 13 Kahing kaminawk ih prae ah, Angraeng hoihhaih to ka hnu tih, tiah tanghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, ka palung thazok tih boeh. 14 Angraeng to zing ah: thazok hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na poekhaih palunghin to thacaksak tih. Angraeng to mah zing ah.

**28** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lungsong, nang ni kang kawk; pathim ai ah om hmah; nang pathim ai nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah nihcae baktiah ni ka om tih. 2 Na hmuencium bangah ban ka payangh moe, nang kang kawk naah, tahmen kang hnkhaih lok to na tahngai paeh. 3 Angmacae imtaeng kaminawk khaeah angdaehhaih lok thiui kami, palung thungah loe sethiah poek kami, kasaem kaminawk, sethiah sah kaminawk hoi nawnto na caeh haih mihcuae khaeah a sak o ih tuinuen baktih, a sak o ih sethiah baktih toengah, pathok let ah: ban hoi a sak o ih tok baktih toengah, paek ah loe lokcaek ah. 5 Angraeng ih toknawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk to tidoeh dawncang ai ah a oh o pongah, to kaminawk to anih mah amrosak tih, nihcae loe angthawk o let mak ai boeh. 6 Tahmen ka hnkhaih loknawk anih man ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 7 Angraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi ka buephaih ah oh; ka palunghin mah anih to oep pongah, anih mah ang bomh: to pongah ka plurghin anghoehaih hoiah koi; anih to laa hoiah ka pakoh han. 8 Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah thacakhaih ah oh; situi a bawh ih kami hanah thacak pahlonghaih ah oh. 9 Nangmah ih kaminawk to pahlong ah loe, na qawktoep kaminawk to tahamhoihaih paek ah: nihcae to khenzawn ah loe dungzan khoek to toep ah.

**29** David ih Saam laa. Aw nangcae thacak kaminawk, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh; lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. 2 Ahmin lensawk Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh loe, kaciim amthoephaih hoiah Angraeng to bok oh. 3 Angraeng ih lok loe kalen tuinawk nuiah oh; Sithaw lensawkhaih loe khopazih baktiah tuen: Angraeng loe paroeai kalen tui nuiah oh. 4 Angraeng ih lok loe thacak; Angraeng ih lok loe thacakhaih hoiah koi. 5 Angraeng ih lok mah sidar thingnawk to angkhaehsak; ue, Lebanon ih sidar thingnawk to Angraeng mah khaeh. 6 Nihcae to maitaw caa baktiah angphetsak moe, Lebanon hoi Sirion to hmawsaeng kokno ih caa baktiah oh sak. 7 Angraeng ih lok mah hmaipalai to pakhoih. 8 Angraeng ih lok mah praezaek to ahoek moe, Angraeng mah Kedesh praezaek to ahuenh. 9 Angraeng ih lok mah tasuknawk to caa tapensak moe, tawnawk doeh amtuengsak: anih ih tempul thungah kami boih mah a lensawkhaih to thiuh o. 10 Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah anghnut; ue, Angraeng loe dungzan Siangpahrang ah anghnut poe. 11 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to thacaksak ueloe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah monghaih hoi tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

**30** David ih im tathlanghaih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, hang kang pakoh han; kai hae nang pahlong, ka misanawk mah ka nuiah anghoe o thai han ai ah na sak. 2 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang kang kawk naah, kai ngan nang tuisak. 3 Aw Angraeng, ka pakhra taprong thung hoiah nang zuh tahang moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh han ai ah, nang hingsak. (Sheol h7585) 4 Nangcae Angraeng ih kaciim caanawk, Angraeng khaeah laa sah oh, ahmin kaciim to saphaw oh. 5 Anih palungphuihaih loe nawnetta ah ni oh; anih tahmenhaih loe hing thung cak poe tih: qahhaih loe qumto thung khue ni oh, toe akhawnbang ah loe anghoehaih

to oh let. 6 Khosak hoih li nathuem ah loe, natuek naah doeh mawnhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ka thiuih. 7 Aw Angraeng, nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kai ih mae hae nang caksak: mikhmai na hawk ving naah, dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. 8 Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang kawk; Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thiuih. 9 Ka hinghaih amro moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh nahaeloe timaw atho om tih? Maiphu mah nang to pakoh tih maw? Anih mah nang ih loktang lok to taphong tih maw? 10 Aw Angraeng, tahngaih loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn raeh: Aw Angraeng, kai abomkung ah om ah. 11 Ka qahhaih to hnawhnhaih ah nang coengsak: bui canghnawh to nang khringh pae moe, anghoehaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; 12 to pongah anghngai duem ai, ka hinghaih mah nang pakohhaih laa to sah tih. Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, dungzan khoek to kawnhaih lok kang thiuih han.

**31** Katoeng zaeohoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ni ka buep, azathaih na tongnak hmah; na toenghaih hoiah pahlong ah. 2 Na naa patueng ah loe, karangah na pahlong ah; ka buephaih lungsong ah omh loe, kai pahlong hanah kacak sipae ah om ah. 3 Nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang hawkhaih ah na oh pongah, na hmin hoi na caeh haih ah loe, na zae ah. 4 Ka hmaa ah amtung sut thaang hoiah na loisak ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. 5 Ka muithla na ban ah kang tathlang; Aw loktang Angraeng Sithaw, kai nang krang boeh. 6 Tidoeh angcoeng ai hmuen to ka hnukma, toe Angraeng to ka oep. 7 Na palungnathaih ah anghoehaih hoi ka oh han: ka raihaih nang hnuk pae moe, ka pakhra patangkhanghaih nang paneok pae; 8 misa khaeah nang paek ai moe, ka khoknawk hae ahmuin kahnaep ah nang doetsak. 9 Aw Angraeng, raihaih ka tong pongah, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: palungset loiah ka mik, muithla hoi zoknawk doeh amro boih boeh. 10 Palungset hoiah ue, khaeah hae ka laemsak moe, saning paroeai thung khuiqahhaih hoiah ka oh: ka sakpazaehaih pongah ka thazok sur moe, ka huhnawk doeh qong boeh. 11 Ka misanawk hoi ka imtaengnawk mah kai ang hnap o, ampu angzongnawk mah doeh kai ang zit o: tasa bangah kai hnu kaminawk mah ang cawn o taak boih. 12 Kai loe poek han koi kaom ai kadueh kami baktiah ang pahnet o: kai loe kakoi long laom baktiah ni ka oh boeh. 13 Paroeai kaminawk mah thiuih o ih kasaes lok khue ni ka thaih: ka taengah om kaminawk loe zitthok kami ah ni oh o boih: nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, ka hinghaih lak hanah khokhan o. 14 Toe Aw Angraeng, nang ah ni kam ha: nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah ka thiuih. 15 Kai ih atuenawk loe na ban thungah ni oh; ka misanawk hoi kai pacakthlaek kaminawk ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. 16 Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai pansak raeh loe, na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah. 17 Aw Angraeng, na zatsak hmah; nang khaeah lawk ka thiuih pongah, kasaes kaminawk to azatpaw o nasoe, nihcae loe taprong thungah anghngai o duem nasoe. (Sheol h7585) 18 Amoekhaih lok, hnaphnaehaih hoi katoeng kaminawk khet patoekhaih lokthuii kami, amsawnlok thuiah pahninawk to angsumh o nasoe. 19 Nang zii kaminawk hanah na suek pae moe, kaminawk mikhruk ah, na nuiah amha kaminawk khaeah na sak pae ih, na hoihaih loe kawkrulk maw len. 20 Kaminawk ih amoekhaih

thung hoi loisak hanah, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah nihcae to na hawk boeh: misa koeh lok apaehhaih palai thung hoi pakaa hanah nihcae to, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah na suek. **21** Kacak vangpui ah dawnrai tahmenhaih amtuengsak pongah, Angraeng khae tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **22** Kai loe na hmaa hoi kang tha ving boeh, tiah tasoeuhhaih hoiah lok ka thuih, toe nang kang kawk naah, tahmen kang hnukhaih lok to nang tahngai pae. **23** Anih ih kaciim kaminawk boih, Angraeng to palung oh! Angraeng loe oep kaom kaminawk to khetzawn, amoek kaminawk hanah loe kasese sakhaih tangqum to kating ah a paek. **24** Nangcae Angraeng oephah tawn kaminawk boih, thazok o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na palungthin tha na cak o sak tih.

**32** David ih. Maskil. A sakpazaehaih to tahmen pae moe, a zaehaih khuk pae ih kami loe, tahamhoih. **2** Angraeng mah net ih zaehaih thung hoiah loih moe, alinghaih palungthin tawn ai kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Ka zaehaih taphong ai ah ka oh moe, athun qui ahamhaih hoiah ka oh pongah, ka huhnawk hmawn o boih boeh. **4** Aqum athun na ban loe kai hanah azit parai; kai ih angusatui loe nipui tue ih long karoem baktiah ni oh boeh. (Selah) **5** To naah ka zaehaih kang taphong, ka sakpazaehaih to ka taphat ai. Ka sakpazaehaih Angraeng khaeah ka taphong han, tiah ka thuih naah, ka sakpazaehaih moeng ih zaehaih to nang tahmen pae. (Selah) **6** To pongah nang hnuk thaikoi ah oh nathuem ah, Sithaw zii kaminawk boih mah nang khaeah lawkthui o tih: tangtang ni kalen tuiphunawk loe nihcae khaeah pha mak ai. **7** Nang loe ka buephahaih ahmuen ah na oh pongah, raihaih thung hoiah kai nang pakaa ueloe, pahlonghaih laanawk hoiah kai nang takui kheop tih. (Selah) **8** Na caeh han koi loklam to kung hnuksak moe, kung patuek han: ka mik hoiah loklam kung patuek han. **9** Panoekhaih tawn ai hrang, to tih ai boeh loe mule hrang baktiah om o hmah: nihcae ih pakha loe sum hoiah moem moe, sumqui hoi zaeh han angaih khruek, to tiah sah ai nahaeloe nihcae to na hoi thai mak ai. **10** Kahoih ai kaminawk loe paroeai raihaih tongh o: toe Angraeng oep kami loe, palungnathaih mah anih to om thuih poe tih. **11** Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh loe, oephah tawn oh: poek toeng kaminawk boih anghoehaih laa to sah oh.

**33** Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh: katoeng kaminawk loe saphawhaih laasak han krak. **2** Toenghaih hoiah Angraeng to pakoh oh: aqui hato kaom katoeng tamoi kruek hoiah anih to pakoh oh. **3** Anih khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; mongkah uenghaih hoiah kanawm ah anih to pakoh oh. **4** Angraeng ih lok loe toeng; anih ih toknawk boih loe toenghaih hoiah ni sak. **5** Anih loe toenghaih hoiah khokhan moe, kamsoem ah lokcaekhaih to a koeh, long loe Angraeng hoihaih hoiah koi. **6** Vannawk loe Angraeng ih lok hoiah sak moe, van ah kaom hmuenhawk boih doeh a pakha thung ih takhi hoiah ni a sak. **7** Anih mah tuipui ih tuinawk to nawnto acuu moe, kathuk tuipui doeh pakhuenghaih ahmuen ah a suek. **8** Long boih mah Angraeng to zii o nasoe: long kaminawk boih mah anih to khingza o nasoe. **9** Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe thuih baktiah angcoengsak; a paek ih lok

baktiah ohsak. **10** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk lokramhaih to anih mah paro pae: kaminawk atimhaih doeh a phraek pae. **11** Angraeng khokhanhaih loe dungzan khoek to cak, a poekhaih loe angzo han koi caanawk khoek to om poe tih. **12** Angmah ih qawktoep hanah a qoih ih kaminawk hoi Sithaw loe Angraeng ni, tiah tapom acaengnawk loe tahamhoih o. **13** Angraeng mah van ohoi khet tathuk naah, kaminawk to hnuk boih. **14** A ohhaih ahmuen hoiah khet naah, long ah kaom hmuenhawk to panoek boih. **15** Angraeng mah kami boih hanah poekhaih palungthin to paek; nihcae mah sak ih hmuenhawk Angraeng mah panoek boih. **16** Kawbaktih siangpahrang doeh kanoih parai misatuh kaminawk mah pahlong ai: thacak kami doeh thacakhaih mah loisak ai. **17** Hrang mah ngancuemhaih paek thai ai: a thacakhaih mah mi doeh pahlong tih ai. **18** Khenah, Angraeng ih mik loe angmah zithaih tawn kami, a palungnathaih oep kaminawk nuiah oh; **19** duekhaih thung hoiah nihcae ih pakhra to anih mah pahlong moe, khokhah naah nihcae hingsak hanah a khetzawn. **20** Aicae hinghaih mah Angraeng to zing: anih loe aicae bomkung hoi angvaenhaih aphaw ah oh. **21** Kaciim anih ih ahmin to a oep o pongah, aicae ih palungthin loe anih ah anghoehaih a tawnh o. **22** Aw Angraeng, nang kang oep o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih kaicae nuiah om nasoe.

**34** David loe Abimelek hmaa ah kamthu angsak moe, anih mah haek ving pacoeng ah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih ka paek poe han: anih pakohhaih loe ka pahni hoi palai ah om poe tih. **2** Ka hinghaih mah Angraeng to amoek hah tih: poeknaem kaminawk mah thaih o nasoe loe, anghoe o nasoe. **3** Angraeng to na pakoh o hah ah, anih ih ahmin nawnto pakoh o si. **4** Angraeng khaeah ka hnuk naah, anih mah ang pathim; ka zithaihnawk boih thung hoiah ang pahlong. **5** Anih khen kaminawk loe aanghaih to hnuk o: nihcae mikhmai ah azathaih om ai. **6** Angraeng mah amtang kami kawkhaih lok to thaih pae moe, raihaihnawk boih thung hoiah anih to pahlong. **7** Anih zithaih tawn kaminawk loe Angraeng ih vankaminawk mah takui kheop moe, nihcae to pahlong. **8** Angraeng hoihaih to pataeng oh loe, khen o tanoek ah: anih khae amha kami loe tahamhoih. **9** Nangcae anih ih kaciim kaminawk, Angraeng to zii oh: anih zii kami loe amtanghaih om mak ai. **10** Saning nawk kaipuinawk loe thazai o sut moe, zok amthlam o; toe Angraeng pakrong kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen angaihaih om mak ai. **11** Nangcae newtanawlk, angzo oh, ka lok hae tahngaih oh: Angraeng zithaih loklam kung patuk o han. **12** Kahoih hmuen to hnuk moe, hinglung sawk na koeh maw? **13** Loksae thuih han ai ah, na palai to angsumh loe, lok amlai han ai ah, na pahni to angsum ah. **14** Kasae hmuen to caeh taak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; angdaehhaih to pakrongh loe patom ah. **15** Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawk nuiah oh moe, nihcae hanghaih lok to tahngaih pae. **16** Sethaih sah kaminawk loe a oh o hah long hoiah pahnet ving han kheop to tamit bit hanah, Angraeng mah mikhmai anggoi taak. **17** Katoeng kaminawk loe hanh o naah, Angraeng mah thaih pae moe, nihcae to raihaihnawk boih thung hoiah pahlong. **18** Angraeng loe poek amro kaminawk khaeah anghnaih moe, dawnpakhuehmah palungthin tawn kaminawk to pahlong. **19** Katoeng kami loe raihaih paroeai tong langlacadoeh, to baktih hmuenhawk

boih thung hoiah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong. **20** Anih ih ahuhnawk to pakuem pae boih pongah, maeto doeh angkaek ai. **21** Toe sethiah sah kami mah kahoih ai kami to hum ueloe, katoeng kami hnuma kaminawk loe lokcaekhaiah tong o tih. **22** Angraeng mah a tamnanawk to pahlong: angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk loe lokcaekhaiah hnu o mak ai.

**35** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lokaek kaminawk to nang mah aek ah loe; kai tuh kaminawk to nang mah tuh ah. **2** Angvaenghaih hoi pakahaiah to la ah loe, kai abomh hanah anghawk ah. **3** Tayae to aphong ah loe, kai pacakethlaek han patom kaminawk to pakaa kheop ah: ka hinghaih pakhra khaeah, Kai loe nang pahlongkung ni, tiah thui paeh. **4** Ka hinghaih boeng hanah pakrong kaminawk to palungboeng o nasoe loe, azatpaw o nasoe: kai amro han khokhan kaminawk to azatpawhaih hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o let nasoe. **5** Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah om o nasoe loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to haek nasoe. **6** Nihcae caehhaih loklam to khoving nasoe loe, loklam amnaesak nasoe: Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to pacakethlaek nasoe. **7** Nihcae loe takung om ai ah tamqua hoi kai hanah palok zang o, takung om ai ah ka hinghaih paro hanah tangqom to takaeh o. **8** To baktih kami nuiyah poek ai pui hoiah raihaih to pha pae nasoe; angmah payang ih palok pongah angmah to aman nasoe: to amrho haih tangqom thungah angmah to krah nasoe. **9** To naah ka hinghaih mah Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih pahlonghaih pongah anghoe tih. **10** To naah ka huhnawk boih mah, thacak kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami pahlongkung, ue, paro thaih kami ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk pahlongkung, Angraeng, mi maw nang baktih kaom? tiah thui o tih. **11** Amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawk to ka nuiyah amtik o. **12** Ka hinghaih paro hanah kahoih hmuen to kasese hoiah ang pathok o. **13** Toe kai loe nihcae ngannat o naah, buri kazii to kang zaeng moe, buhzah lawkthuuhaih hoiah poek ka pahnaem pacengah, palunghin tang hoiah lawk ka thuih. **14** Nihcae to kam pui hoi kaimah ih nawkamy baktiah ka poek: kami mah amno duek naah palungset baktih toengah, palungset hoiah ka ngam sut. **15** Toe kai amtim naah loe nihcae anghoe o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; ue, kai patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae to ka panoek ai; nihcae loe anghak ai ah kai ang pasik o: **16** kasese kaminawk mah poikhung ah minawk pahnuih o thuih baktih toengah, kai han haa ang kaek o thuih. **17** Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang khet sut han vop? Amrosak thaih nihcae ban thung hoiah ka hinghaih na pahlong paeh loe, hae kajpui ban thung hoiah ka palung koek ih ka hinghaih hae pahlong ah. **18** Rangpui amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah nang khaeah anghoehaih lok to ka thuih, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoeh han. **19** Amsoem ai ah ka misanawk mah ka nuiyah anghoe o thuih hmah nasoe; takung om ai ah kai hnuma kaminawk mah mik na pakhrip o thuih hmah nasoe. **20** Nihcae loe angdaehhaih to lok thui o ai; nihcae loe prae thungah amding rue ah khosah kaminawk athlaeng thai hanah pacaeng o. **21** Ue, nihcae loe pakha angh o moe, Aha, aha, aimacae ih mik hoi roe a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih

o. **22** Aw Angraeng, hae baktih hmuennawk hae na hnuk boeh pongah, om taak duem hmah: Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **23** Ka Sithaw hoi Angraeng, kai kawng pongah lokcaek hanah, anglawt loe, anghawk ah! **24** Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na toenghaih hoiah lok na takroek pae ah; ka nuiyah nihcae mah anghoehaih tawn o hmah nasoe.

**25** Nihcae mah palung thung hoiah Aah, aicea koehhaih loe acung boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe: anih loe a paaeh o boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe. **26** Karai ka tonghaih nuiyah anghoe kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnraihaiah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amoek thuih kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, ahminsethiah hoiah om o nasoe. **27** Ka toenghaih pongah anghoe kaminawk loe, anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe: ue, Angmah ih tamma qoeng tahanghaih koh Angraeng loe, lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. **28** Ka palai mah loe na toenghaih ni thui ueloe, athun qui nang pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

**36** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih Saam laa. Kasae kami zaehaih mah ka palung thungah lok ang thuih: Anih loe mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe tawn ai. **2** Panuet thok angmah ih zaehaih to hnu ai, angmah hoi angmah to kahoih baktiah a hnuk. **3** Anih pakha thung ih loknawi loe sethiah hoi alinghaih khue ni oh: hoihaih paek thaih palungthaih to a caehthaak boeh. **4** Anih loe iihhaih ahmuen ah oh naah mataeng doeh kasese khue ni poek; kahoih ai loklam to a pazui, sethiah tuinuen to panuet ai. **5** Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih mah vannawk to phak moe, na oep thohhaih loe tamai khoek to phak boeh. **6** Na toenghaih loe mae pui baktiah oh; na lokcaekhaih loe thuk parai: Aw Angraeng, nang mah ni kami hoi taw ih moinawk to na khetzawn. **7** Aw Sithaw, nam lunghaih loe kawkruk maw hoih! To pongah ni kaminawk loe na pakhraeh tahlip ah abuep o. **8** Na im thung ih angraenghaih mah nihcae to palung khuek tihsak ueloe, nang hoehaih vapui tui to nihcae han na naesak tih. **9** Hinghaih tuibap loe nang khaeah ni oh: na aanghaih mah kaicae han aanghaih to paek. **10** Nang panoek kaminawk khaeah nam lunghaih to omsak poeh loe, poek toeng kaminawk khaeah na toenghaih to omsak poe ah. **11** Amoek kami ih khok to kai khaeah angzosak hmah, kasese kami ih ban mah doeh kai hae na tahruek hmah nasoe. **12** Kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk loe amtimh o: nihcae loe amtimh o moe, anghawk o thaih ai boeh.

**37** David ih Saam laa. Hmuensae sah kaminawk pongah palungboeng hmah loe, nihcae to awt hmah. **2** Nihcae loe akra ai ah qam baktiah aat ueloe, qam kahing baktiah azaem o tih. **3** Angraeng to oep ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; prae thungah om ah loe, poek caksak ah. **4** Angraeng ah anghoehaih tawn ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na koeh ih hmuen to na paek tih. **5** Na caehhaih loklam to Angraeng khaeah aap ah; anih to oep ah; to tih nahaeloe angmah na hoi tih. **6** Anih mah loe na toenghaih to hmai baktih, katoengah takroek ih lok to athun ih ni aengh baktiah aangsak tih. **7** Angraeng hmaa ah anghngai duem ah loe, anih to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing ah: a caehhaih loklam amkah hanah toksah thaih, sethiah poeng hanah toksah thaih kami pongah palungboeng hmah. **8** Palungphui hmah loe, palung doeh baesak hmah: zaehaih

sak hanah kahoih ai poekhaih to tawn hmah. **9** Sethaih loe hnukkuhem ah amrohaih tong o tih. **39** Katoeng kami sah kaminawk loe pahnawt sut ah om tih, toe Angraeng pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng zing kaminawk loe long to toep o tih. **10** Sethaih sah kami loe akra ai ah om mak ai boeh: ue, anih ih ahmuen to na pahnui thuih. **11** Toe tuinom tawn pakrung khing cadoeh, na hnu mak ai. **12** Toe tuinom tawn kaminawk loe long hae toep o ueloe, kating ai monghaih hoiah khosak nawm o tih. **13** Kasae kami mah loe katoeng kami to pacaaeng moe, haa a kaek thuuh. **14** Toe anih ih atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek pongah, anih to pahnui thuih. **15** Kasae kaminawk mah amtang kaminawk to amtsak moe, toenghaih sah kaminawk to hum hanah, sumsen aphong thuih pacoengah, kallii to anueng thuih. **16** Toe angmacae ih sumsen mah angmacae ih palung to thun pae ueloe, palaanawk doeh angkhaek pae tih. **17** Kasae kami ih ban loe angkhaek tih: toe katoeng kami loe Angraeng mah patawnh. **18** Katoeng kaminawk ih aninawk loe Angraeng mah panoek pae: nihcae ih qawk loe dungzan khoek to cak poe tih. **19** Nihcae loe sethaih tue phak naah azatpaw o mak ai; takaang thohhaih atue naah doeh zok ammah o tih. **20** Toe kahoih ai kami loe anghma angtaa tih: Angraeng ih misanawk loe kathawk tuu baktiah om o cadoeh, amro o ueloe, hmaikhue baktiah anghma o boih tih. **21** Kahoih ai kami loe hmuenmae to coi, toe pathok let ai: toe katoeng kami mah loe palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, paek let. **22** Angraeng tahamhoihaih tongh kaminawk loe, long hae toep o tih; anih mah tangoeng ih kaminawk loe pahnawt sut tih. **23** Kahoih kami ih khok tangkannawk loe Angraeng mah caksak; a caehhaih loklam nuiyah palung tongh. **24** Anih loe amthaek cadoeh, amtim bung mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah anih ih ban to patawnh pae. **25** Katoeng kami to pahnawt sut, anih ih caanawk loe buh hnik o ti, tiah ka qoeng li nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi mitong khoek to ka panoek vai ai vop. **26** Anih loe tahmenhaih tawnh moe, minawk han a paek pongah, a caanawk mah tahamhoihaih hnuk o. **27** Kasae hmuen to caehtaak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; to tiah nahaeloe prae thungah na om poe tih. **28** Angraeng loe toenghaih to koeh pongah, angmah ih kaciim kaminawk to pahnawt sut ai: nihcae to dungzan khoek to khet poe: toe kasae kaminawk ih caanawk loe pahnawt suthaih to tongh o tih. **29** Katoeng kami loe long to toep ueloe, to ah dungzan khoek to om tih. **30** Katoeng kami ih pakha mah loe palunghaihlok to thuih; anih ih palai mah doeh toenghaih lok ni thuih. **31** Anih loe Sithaw ih kaalok to palung thungah suek pongah, a caeh naah amthaek mak ai. **32** Kasae kami loe katoeng kami to hum hanah, angang. **33** Toe Angraeng mah anih to kasae kami ban ah caehtaak sut mak ai, lokcaek naah doeh anih to sungsak mak ai. **34** Angraeng to zing ah loe a loklam to pazui ah, prae toep hanah anih mah na pakoh tih: kasae kaminawk amro o naah, to hmuen to na hnu tih. **35** Kasae kami loe thacak moe, long kahoih pongah amprawk thing kahing baktiah qoeng tahang to ka hnuk. **36** Toe anih loe laemh ving boeh, khenah, om ai boeh: ue, anih to ka pakrung, toe anih loe hnu thai ai boeh. **37** Kahoih Kami hnuk ah bangah, katoeng kami to khen ah: to tiah sah tangtang ni, kami loe kasang koek ahmuen ah pha cadoeh sah kaminawk loe amro o ueloe, sethaih sah kaminawk azom pui ni. (Selah) **38** Zaehaih Palungsethah boeng thai ai boeh pongah, kam timh tom boeh. **39** David tahmen hnukkuhem ah amrohaih tong o tih. **40** Katoeng kami pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhaih ah oh. **41** Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

**38** David tahmen hnukkuhem ah amrohaih tong o tih. **40** Katoeng kami pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhaih ah oh. **41** Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

**39** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa. Palai hoi zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoih ai kaminawk ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih. **2** Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghaih om ai; palungsethah to pung aep. **3** Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih. **5** Khenah, ka hinghaih aninawk loe ban tamsum setto kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh o. **21** Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **22** Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

**39** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa. Palai hoi zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoih ai kaminawk ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih. **2** Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghaih om ai; palungsethah to pung aep. **3** Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih. **5** Khenah, ka hinghaih aninawk loe ban tamsum setto kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh o. **21** Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **22** Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

**39** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa. Palai hoi zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoih ai kaminawk ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih. **2** Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghaih om ai; palungsethah to pung aep. **3** Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih. **5** Khenah, ka hinghaih aninawk loe ban tamsum setto kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh o. **21** Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **22** Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

tahlip thungah ni amkaeh: tangtang ni, kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni patang o: anih loe hmuennmae to patung, toe mi mah maw toep tih, tiah panoek ai. 7 Vaihi timaw ka zing han vop? Angraeng, ka oephiah loe nang ni. 8 Ka sakpazae ih hmuennawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah: amthu kaminawk mah kasaethuhihanah na sah hmah. 9 Hae tiah nang ohsak boeh pongah, lok ka pae ai, pakha doeh ka aang ai. 10 Dan nang paekhiah to kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ah: ban hoi nang boh pongah ka thazok sut boeh. 11 Zaehiah pongah kami to na thuitaek, dan na paek naah karaa mah caak ih baktih toengah, nihcae hoihaih to nam rosak: kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih. (Selah) 12 Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihiah hae na thai paeih loe, ka hinghiah hae na tahngai paeh; ka mikkhraetui krakhiah hae na khen pae sut hmah: kai loe kam panawk baktiah kholong ka caeh moe, angvin baktiah ni ka oh. 13 Hae ahmuen hoi ka duek moe, ka caeh ai naah, tha ka oh let hanah, na tahmen rae ah.

**40** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Angraeng to palung sawkhiah hoiah ka zing pongah, anih loe kai khaeah angqoi moe, ka qahhiah lok to ang tahngaih pae. 2 Anih mah tangnong kathuk, zithok tangqom thung hoiah ang zuh tahang, ka khok lungsong nuiyah ang koengsak moe, ka caehhiah loklam to ang caksak. 3 Anih mah aicae Sithaw saphawhiah laa kangtha to ka pakha ah ang pae: to hmuen to kanioh parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zithaih tawn o ueloe, Angraeng tanghiah to tawn o tih. 4 Amoek kami thapaek ai, kami aling hanah lam amkraeng kami to khen ai ah, Angraeng tanghiah tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 5 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae han nang sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennawk hoi na poekhainhawk loe pop parai; ka thui laek mak ai: ka kroek aep to mah kroek thai mak ai. 6 Nang loe angbawnhiah hoi hmuen paekhiah to na koeh ai; ka naa hae nang khawsak boeh: hmai angbawnhiah hoi zae angbawnhiah to na hni ai. 7 To naah kai mah, cabu tangoeng thungah kai kawng tarik o baktih toengah, khenah, kang zoh boeh, 8 Aw ka Sithaw, na koehhiah sak han ka koeh, ue, nang ih kaalok loe ka palung thungah oh, tiah ka thuih. 9 Kanoih parai kaminawk khahah toenghiah kawng to ka thuih: khenah, Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae ka tamuep ai, tito na panoek. 10 Na toenghiah ka palung thungah ka hawk ai; na oepthohhiah hoi na pahlonghiah to ka thuih boeh: pop parai kaminawk hmaah nam lunghiah hoi tangtang na lok to taphong ai ah ka om ai. 11 Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhiah to pakaa ving hmah: nam lunghiah hoi na loktang lok mah na toep poe nasoe. 12 Kroek laek ai sethainhawk mah kai ang takui o kheop boeh: ka sakpazae hainhawk mah kai ang zaeng kheop boeh pongah, ka mik amtueng ai boeh; nihcae loe ka lu nih samnawk pongah doeh pop o kue: to pongah palung ka boeng sut boeh. 13 Aw Angraeng, kai pahlong han anghoe ah: Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. 14 Ka hinghiah lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnrai anghmanghiah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amrosak koeh kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, palung boenghiah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o nasoe. 15 Kai hanah Aha! aha! tiah pahnuh thuih kaminawk loe, azat loiah khosak anghmang o sut nasoe. 16 Nang pakrong kaminawk boih loe, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, poeknawn

o nasoe: na pahlonghiah koeh kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe lensawkhiah om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. 17 Toe kai loe amtang kami ah ka oh; Angraeng mah kai hanah koh ang poek pae: nang loe kai bomkung hoi pahlongkung ah na oh; Aw ka Sithaw, akra hmah.

**41** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kamtang tahmenhiah tawn kami loe tahamhoih: raihiah tongh naah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong tih. 2 Angraeng mah anih to toep tih, anih to hingsak pongah, long nuiyah tahamhoih hnu tih: Angraeng mah anih to a misanawk khaeah paek mak ai. 3 Ngannat naah Angraeng mah om thuih tih: ngannat thung Angraeng mah anih ih iikhunnawk boih to toep pae tih. 4 Kai mah, Aw Angraeng, na tahmen raeh: na nuiyah zaehiah ka sak boeh pongah, ka hinghiah ngantuisak ah, tiah ka naa. 5 Ka misanawk mah, Anih loe natuek naa ah maw dueh ueloe, ahmin to anghmaa tih: tiah kasese ang thuih o. 6 Kai hnuk hanah anih angzoh naah, amsoem ai lok to a thuih: anih ih palungthin loe sethiah khue talawlk moe, tasa bang a caeh naah to kawng to a thuih. 7 Kai hnuma kaminawk boih mah nawnto kai kasese ang thuih o: kai nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek o. 8 Anih loe nathaih kasese mah phak thuih boeh pongah, angsonghiah ahmuen hoiah anghawk let mak ai boeh, tiah ang naa o. 9 Ue, ka oep koek ih, kai ih takaw kacaa, ampu kangzong mah doeh, kai hae khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. 10 Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ka sak pathok hanah, na tahmen raeh loe, na pathawk ah. 11 Ka misanawk mah na pazawk o ai pongah, ka nuiyah anghoe hiah na tawnh, tito ka panoek. 12 Ka ciim pongah kai hae nang bomh, anih hmaah ah dungzan khoek to nang om thuih tih. 13 Israel Angraeng Sithaw khahah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoih hiah om nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

**42** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil. Tasuk mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, Aw Sithaw, ka pakhra mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. 2 Ka hinghiah mah Sithaw, kahing Sithaw to tui baktiah anghaeh: natuek naah maw kang zoh moe, Sithaw hmaah ah kam tueng han? 3 Minawk mah, Na Sithaw loe naah maw oh? tiah ang naa o tuektuek pongah, khoving khodai mikkhraetui hae buh baktiah ka caak. 4 Hae hmuennawk ka poek naah, ka hinghiah patangkhang: kai loe pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe hiah hoi saphawhiah laa sak hanah, Sithaw ih im ah ka caeh; pop parai poikhung caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto ka caeh o. 5 Aw ka hinghiah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka thungah dawnrai hiah na oh loe? Angraeng to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw tahmenhiah to ka saphaw han vop. 6 Ka hinghiah loe ka palung thungah angam sut boeh pongah, Jordan prae, Hermon mae, Mizar mae hoiah nang to kang panoek poe han. 7 Nang ih tacangtui hoi kangphui tuikennawk loe maeto hoi maeto ang kawk o moe, kai ang uem o zap boeh. 8 Toe khodai naah Angraeng mah a tahmenhiah lok to paek moe, khoving ah angmah ih laa to kai han ang paek pongah, ka hinghiah Sithaw khahah lawkthuihiah hoiah ka oh. 9 Ka Sithaw lungsong khahah, Tipongah nang pahnet ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah ang pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethiah hoiah ka oh loe? tiah ka naa. 10 Ka misanawk mah, Na

Sithaw loe naah naw oh? tiah vaihi hoi vaihi ang dueng o pongah, ka huhnawk angkhaeh moe, kai kaseae ang thuuh o boeh. 11 Aw ka hinghah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihah hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlolgung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihhah to ka saphaw han vop.

**43** Aw Sithaw, toenghah amtuengsak ah, Sithaw panoek ai acaeng khaeah ka toenghah to thuuh ah: aling thaih kami, kaseae kaminawk ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 2 Nang loe ka thacakhah Sithaw ah na oh: tipongah nang pahnawt ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah kai pacakthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe? 3 Na aanghahoih loktang to na patoeh ah: nihcae mah kai na caeh o hah nasoe loe, nihcae mah na ohhah kaciim mae hoi kahni im ah na caeh hahhah nasoe. 4 To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw hmaicam ohhah ahmuun ah, kang hoehahoih hoi kang hoehahoih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han: Aw Sithaw, ka Sithaw, katoeng kruekhah hoiah nang kahpoh han. 5 Aw ka hinghah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihah hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlolgung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihhah to ka pakoh han vop.

**44** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil. Aw Sithaw, naa hoi ka thaikh o boeh; canghnii ah, nang mah nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih tok to, kam panawk mah ang thuuh o boeh. 2 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe na ban hoiah na haek moe, kam panawk hanah to ahmuun to na paek; to kaminawk to na pacakthlaek moe, kam panawk to na loisak. 3 Nihcae mah to prae to sumsen hoiah pazawk o ai, angmacae bantha hoiah doeh pazawk o ai: toe nihcae to na palung pongah na bantang ban, na ban hoi na mikhmai aanghahoih ni na pahlong. 4 Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Siangpahrang ah na oh; Jakob pahlolgahah lok to paek ah. 5 Nang rang hoiah ka misanawk to hnuk kang nawn o sak moe, nangmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to ka tit o han. 6 Kaimah ih kalii hae kang oep hah mak ai, ka sumsen mah doeh na pahlong mak ai. 7 Toe kai hnuma kaminawk to na zatsak moe, kaicae to misanawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. 8 Kaicae loe athun qui Sithaw ah ni kam oek o, na hmin to dungzan khoek to ka saphaw o. (Selah) 9 Toe vaihi loe nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, azat nang pawsak boeh; kaicae ih misatuh kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto na caeh ai boeh. 10 Kaicae hae misa khae hoiah nam laemsak let: kaicae hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah amro o. 11 Moicaak han suek ih tuu baktiah nang prawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahah nang haehsak phang. 12 Nangmah ih kaminawk to atho kazoi ah na zawi, toe nihcae zawhhah atho mah nang ih hmuennawte to pung kue mak ai. 13 Ka imtaeng ih kaminawk mah kasaethuuh han kahohi ah nang sak, ka imtaeng kaminawk mah kasaethuuhah hoi pahnuihuuhah to nang phawsak. 14 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahah patahhah lok ah na thuuh moe, minawk salahah lu haek thuuh hanah nang sak. 15 Na hmaaa ah ni thokkruek ahmin ka set moe, ka mikhmai hae azathaih mah khuk khoep boeh, 16 kasaethuuhah koeh kami hoi ahmin setsak koeh kami, lulak koeh kami hoi misanawk pongah ni, to tiah ka oh. 17 Hae hmuennawte boih kaicae nuiyah phak; toe nang kang pahnnet o ai, lok na maihaih doeh ka phrae o ai. 18 Kaicae ih palungthin loe hnuk bangah amlaem ai moe, kaicae ih khoknawk doeh na loklam hoiah amkhaeng ah; 19 toe tasuinawk ohhah salahah nang tit moe, duekhaih tahlip hoiah nang kraeng khoep. 20 Kaicae mah Sithaw ih ahmin ka pahnnet o moe, prae kalah sithaw khaeah ban ka payangh o cadoeh, 21 Sithaw loe palung thungah tamqua hoi poek ih hmuun to panoek pongah anih mah hnu mak ai maw? 22 Ue, nang pongah athun qui duekhaih ka tong o; hum han ih tuu baktiah ang poek o. 23 Aw Angraeng, anglawt lai ah, tipongah na iih loe? Anghawk ah, kaicae hae dungzan khoek to na haek hmah. 24 Tipongah mikhmai na hawk ving moe, kaicae raihah hoi patangkhanghah to nang pahnnet pae ving loe? 25 Kaicae hinghahah loe maiphu thungah krak tathuk boeh moe, kaicae ih zok doeh long ah angbet caeng boeh. 26 Kaicae abomh han anghawk ah loe, na palungnathaih hoiah kaicae hae na krang ah.

**45** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil zuva ih laa. A oih ih bungmu loe Liliies. Kai ih palungthin loe hoihah hoiah anghphui tahang moe, ka sak atimhah to siangpahrang hmaah ah ka thuuh: ka palai loe ca tarik kop kami ih cacung ah oh. 2 Nang loe kaminawk pongah na hoih kue: na pahnri loe tahmenhah hoiah koi: to pongah Sithaw mah dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah ang paek. 3 Aw thacak koek, na lensawkhah hoi na thacakhah hoiah, na sumsen to na phaih nuiyah angnaeng ah. 4 Loktang ah ohhah, poeknaemhah, na toenghah ah na lensawkhah to amtueng moe, hmabang ah caeh poe; na bantang ban mah zitthok hmuennawte to na patuek tih. 5 Kanoee nang ih palaanawk mah siangpahrang misanawk ih palung thuem ah kah pae, to naah kaminawk loe na khok tlim ah antim o. 6 Aw Sithaw, na angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoek to cak: na prae ukhahh cuughet loe toenghah cuughet ah oh. 7 Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, sethahh to na hnukma: to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawk pong kamthlai ah, anghoehahit situi hoiah ang bawh. 8 Tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthung hoiah lak ih, myrrh, aloes, hmuiohingh thing hoi khukbuennawte mah, nang han palung anghoesak. 9 Siangpahrang ih canunawk loe na khingya han koi nongpatanawk thungah athum o: na bantang bangah loe Ophir sui hoiah amthoep siangpahrang zu to angdoet. 10 Aw canu, tahngaih ah, na naa to patuengh loe poek ah; nangmah ih kaminawk hoi nam pa im doeh pahnnet lai ah; 11 na kranghoihah mah siangpahrang to anghoesak tih: anih loe na Angraeng ah oh pongah, anih to pakoeh ah. 12 Tura canu loe tanggum sin ueloe, angzo tih; angraengnawk mah doeh na koehhahh sak hanah na hni o tih. 13 Siangpahrang canu loe athung ah lensawkhahhawte boih hoiah oh: anih loe sui hoiah sak ih khukbuen to angkhuk. 14 Anih to angan hoih parai rong congca khukbuen hoiah amthoep o sak ueloe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh o hahhah tih: anih hnukbang tangla hoi ampuinawk doeh, nang khaeah hoi o tih. 15 Anghoehah hoiah nihcae to hoi o ueloe, siangpahrang ohhah imthung ah akun o hahhah tih. 16 Na caanawk mah nam panawk ih ahmuun to la o ueloe, long nui boih ah nihcae to angraeng ah omsak tih. 17 Na hmin to adung maeto pacoeng maeto

pahnet thai han ai ah ka sak han, to ah kaminawk boih mah nang hae dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pakoe o tih boeh.

**46** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Alamoth laa. Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih hoi thacakhaiah ah oh, raihaih tong naah bomkung ah oh, tiah amtueng. 2 To pongah long hae angthui moe, maenawk tuipui thungah amtim cadoeh, ka zii o mak ai; 3 tuipuinawk angthawk o moe, raihaih pha cadoeh, tuipuh angthawk moe, maenawk anghuen langlaciadoeh, ka zii o mak ai. (Selah) 4 Vapui maeto oh, to vapui mah loe Kasang Koek ih kahni im ohhaih hmuenciim, Sithaw vangpui to anghoesak. 5 To vangpui thungah Sithaw oh pongah, amtim mak ai: khawnthaw khodai ah Sithaw mah abom tih. 6 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe tasoehaih hoiah hang o, praenawk loe thazok o, anih ih lok hoiah long loe atui amkaw. 7 Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae khaeah oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. (Selah) 8 Angzo ah loe Angraeng mah long nuiah sak ih amrohaih hmuennawk hae khenah. 9 Long boeng khoek to misa amdinghaih a sak; anih mah kalii to khaeh pae moe, tayae doeh angkhaehsak; anih mah hrang lakok to hmai thlaek pae. 10 Anghngai o duem ah loe, kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; prae kaminawk salakah kai nang pakoe o ueloe, long ah nang pakoe o tih. 11 Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh.

**47** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Kaminawk boih, ban tabaeng oh! Taahaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah hang oh! 2 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Kasang Koek Angraeng loe zitthoh; anih loe long nui boih ah kelen koek Siangpahrang ah oh. 3 Anih mah kaminawk boih aicae tlim ah suem ueloe, prae kaminawk to aicae khok tlim ah omsak tih. 4 Angmah palung ih Jakob lensawkhaih, aicae mah teop han koi qawk to aicae hanah na qoi pae tih. 5 Sithaw loe hanhaih lok hoiah dawh tahang, Angraeng loe mongkah lok hoiah dawh tahang. 6 Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh, saphawhaih laa to sah oh! Aicae Siangpahrang khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh, saphawhaih laa to sah oh! 7 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw loe long nui boih ih Siangpahrang ah oh; panoek thaikhaih hoiah saphawhaih laa to sah oh. 8 Sithaw loe prae kaminawk nuiyah Angraeng ah oh; Sithaw loe ciimcái Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnuit. 9 Kami ukkung angraengnawk loe, Abraham mah bok ih Sithaw kaminawk khaeah nawnto amkueng o. Tipongah tih nahaeloe long ukkung siangpahrangnawk loe Sithaw mah uk boih; anih to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoe o boeh.

**48** Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe lensawk pongah, ciimcái Angmah ih mae hoi aicae Sithaw ih vangpui ah lensawkhaih hoiah pakoe han oh. 2 Aluek bangah kaom, lensawk Siangpahrang ih vangpui, long boih anghoehaih Zion mae loe, kranghoih parai. 3 Sithaw loe a ohhaih ahmuuen ah oh moe, anih loe abuephaih ah oh. 4 Khenah, siangpahrangnawk loe amkueng o moe, nawnto caeh o. 5 Nihcae mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai o; zithaih hoiah cawnh o. 6 Nihcae loe to ahmuuen ah zithaih hoiah o, nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, paucep o, 7

ni angyae bang ih takhi mah Tarshish ih palongpuinawk palet pae phaeng baktiah ni a oh o. 8 Aicae mah a thaih o ih baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw ih vangpui hoi misatuh Angraeng ih vangpui thungah, a hnuk o boeh; to ahmuuen loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoek to caksak tih. (Selah) 9 Aw Sithaw, na tempul thungah, nang palunghaih to ka poek o. 10 Na hmin amthang baktih toengah, aw Sithaw, nang saphawhaih loe long boenghaih khoek to phak boeh; na bantang ban loe toenghaih hoiah koi. 11 Toenghaih hoi lok na caek pongah, Zion mae to anghoe nasoe loe, Judah canunawk to anghoe o nasoe. 12 Zion ah caeh ah, ataeng ah caeh takui ah loe, misa toephaih imsangnawk to kroek ah; 13 angzo han koi caanawk khaeah na thuui pae hanah, misa abuephaih longkhawnawk hoi anih ohhaih ahmuennawk to poek ah. 14 Hae Sithaw loe aicae ih dungzan Sithaw ah oh; anih loe boeng khoek to aicae zaehoikung ah om tih.

**49** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Nangcae boih, hae hae tahngai oh; long ah khosah kaminawk: 2 kahnem kasang, angraeng hoi kamtang kaminawk boih, nawnto tahngai oh. 3 Kai ih pakha loe palunghaih lok to thuui ueloe, ka palunghin mah panoek thaihaih to poek tih. 4 Patahhaih lok bangah naa ka patueng moe, kathuk ruici lok to katoeng kruekhaih hoiah kamnoek ah ka thuui han. 5 Tipongah maw kasae aninawk to angzoh moe, kai aling koeh kaminawk ih zaehaih mah ang takui koep naah ka zii tih? 6 Nihcae loe angmacae ih hmuenniae to oep o moe, angraenghaih pongah amoek o cadoeh; 7 angmacae nawkamyanawk to mi mah doeh akrang o thai ai, anih han Sithaw khaeah akranghaih hmuen doeh paek o tih ai: 8 nihcae hinghaih akrang hanah paroeai atho nat, to pongah dungzan khoek to sung tih boeh: 9 akrang nahaeloe kami loe qong ai ah, dungzan khoek to hing han oh. 10 Palungha kaminawk duekhaih loe kami boih mah hnuk; nihcae loe kamthu kami hoi tidoeh panoek ai kami baktiah ni anghmat o moe, minawk hanah ni a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to caeh o taak. 11 A tawnh o ih imnawk loe dungzan khoek to cak tih, a oh hoi ahmuennawk doeh a caanawk dung khoek to cak poe tih, tiah a poek o pongah, longnawk to angmacae ih ahmin hoiah suek o. 12 Toe kami loe lensawk cadoeh cak poe ai: kanghmaa kangtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong. 13 Nihcae amthuhaih loklam loe to tiah oh: nihcae mah thuui o ih loknawk to a caanawk mah tahngai pae o. (Selah) 14 Nihcae loe tuu baktiah taprong ah angsong o, duekhaih mah nihcae to pacah tih; ahkawnbang ah nihcae to katoeng kaminawk mah uk tih; nihcae ih krang loe taprong ah qong tih, taprong loe nihcae ohhaih ahmuuen ah oh. (Sheol h7585) 15 Toe ka pakhra loe taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah Sithaw mah akrang ueloe, angmah khaeah na caeh hαιh tih. (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 16 Kami loe angraeng moe, a im lensawkhaih hoiah qoeng tahang naah, zii hmah; 17 A duek naah loe tita doeh sin mak ai, a lensawkhaih mah anih to patom tathuk mak ai. 18 Anih hing naah loe, angmah hoi angmah to tamahhoih koek ah a poek: nang raeng naah loe, kaminawk mah nang to ang pakoe o. 19 Toe anih loe ampanawk ih acaea ohhaih ahmuuen ah caeh tih; nihcae loe hinghaih to natuek naah doeh hnu o mak ai boeh. 20

Hmuemmae angraenghaih hoi koi, panoekhaih tawn ai kami loe, anghma angtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

**50** Asap ih Saam laa. Thacak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni tacawt hoi niduum kheoek to, long to kawk moe, lok a thuih pae. 2 Coek koi om ai kranghoih, Zion mae hoiah, Sithaw aanghaih to tacawt. 3 Aicea ih Sithaw angzo tih, anih loe omduem mak ai: Anih hmaa ah hmai anggong ueloe, takhi pui mah anih to takui kheop tih. 4 Angmah ih kaminawk lokcaek hanah, ranui ih vannawk hoiah long to a kawk. 5 Angbawnhaih hoiah kai hoi lokmaihaah sah kaminawk loe, kaimah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto pakhueng han, tiah a thuih. 6 Sithaw loe toeng pongah, vannawk mah a toenghaih to taphong o tih. (Selah) 7 Aw kai ih kaminawk, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han; aw Israel, na nuiyah ka koeh aih hmuen to kang thuih han: kailoe Sithaw, na Sithaw ah ka oh. 8 Ka hmaa ah na sak o toepsoep ih, angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih pongah, kang zoeh o mak ai. 9 Na im thung hoiah maitaw tae, na takha thung hoiah maeh taenawk doeh, ka la mak ai. 10 Taw thung ih moi hoi mae sangto nuiyah kapra moinawk boih loe kai ih ni. 11 Maenawk nuiyah kaom tavaanawk to ka panoek boih: prae thung ih kasan moinawk boih loe kai ih ni. 12 Zok kam tlham cadoeh, kang thui mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe kai ih ni. 13 Maitaw tae moi to ka cak moe, maeh thii to ka naek han maw? 14 Sithaw khaeah anghoe angbawnhaih to sah ah; Sang koek khaeah na sak ih lokmaihaah to koepsak ah: 15 raihah tongh na niah na kawl ah: kang loisak han, to naah loe kai nang pakoh tih. 16 Toe kasae kami khaeah loe, Ka paek ih lok to na taphong moe, ka sak ih lokmaihaah pazui han angaih maw? tiah Sithaw mah thuih. 17 Thuitaekhaih to na hnukmae, ka loknawk to hnukbang ah na vah ving boeh. 18 Kamqu na hnuk naah, anih to na bomh, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk hoiah nam yok. 19 Loksae thuih hanah pakha to na patoh moe, na palai to alinghaih hoiah na zaeng. 20 Nang hnut moe, boeng ai ah nam nawkmyanawk to kasaen na thuih, nam no ih caa khaeh mataeng doeh kasaen na thuih. 21 Hae baktih hmuennawk boih hae na sak, toe kung oh taak duem pongah, nang baktiah ka oh toeng mue, tiah na poek: toe kung thuitaek han, na hmaa roe ah na zaehaih kam tuengsak han. 22 Sithaw pahnet kaminawk, hae hae panoek oh, to tiah ai nahaeloe nangcae pahlongkung om ai ah, kang tapravt o pat han. 23 Anghoe angbawnhaih sah kami loe kai pakoh kami ah oh, coek koi om ai ah ka thuih ih lok pazui kami hanah Sithaw pahlonghaih ka hnusak han.

**51** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah Bathsheba zae hah pacoenah, anih khae tahmaa Nathan angzoh nathuem ih. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih hoiah na tahmen rae: na palung nathaihan kelen parai hoiah ka sakpazaehaihnawk hae ciimsak ah. 2 Ka sakpazaehaih pasae paeh loe, ka zaehaih thung hoiah na ciimsak ah. 3 Tipongah tih nahaeloe ka sakpazaehaih pasae paeh loe, ka zaehaih loe ka hmaa ah oh poe boeh. 4 Na lok ka aek moeng boeh, nang khae khue ah, zaehaih ka sak moe, na hmaa ah sethiah ka sak moeng boeh: to pongah lok na thuih naah na toenghaih to amtueng, coek koi om ai ah lok na caek. 5 Khenah, tapen tangsuek

nathuem hoiah ka zae boeh; kam no mah zaehaih hoiah ang pomh boeh. 6 Khenah, nang loe athung ah loktang oh hanah na koeh: ka palung hanah palunghaih to na patuk ah. 7 Hyssop hoiah na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe ka ciim tih: na pasae ah, to tih nahaeloe dantui pongah kang lung kue tih. 8 Anghoehaih hoiah oephah lok to na thaisak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang khaehsak ih ka huhnawk to anghoe o tih. 9 Ka zaehaihnawk pongah na mikhmai to hawk ving ah loe, ka sakpazaehaihnawk boih to ciimsak ah. 10 Aw Sithaw, ka thungah kaciim palung to suem ah, ka thungah muithla to anghasak ah. 11 Na hmaa hoiah na haek ving hmah, kai khae ih kacai na Muithla to la ving hmah. 12 Na pahlonghaih hoi kasaeng anghoehaih to na paek let ah loe, poekhoihaih hoiah na patawn ah. 13 To tiah nahaeloe hmuen sah pazae kaminawk khaeah na loklum to ka patuek thai ueloe, zae kaminawk doeh nang khaeah amlaem o let tih. 14 Aw Sithaw, kai akrangkung Sithaw, kami athii palong zaehaih thung hoiah na pahlong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka palai mah na toenghaih laa to sah tih. 15 Aw Angraeng, ka pahn hae paong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka pakha mah nang pakoehhaih lok to thui tih. 16 Nang loe angbawnhaih to na koeh ai; nang koeh nahaeloe angbawnhaih to kang paek han boeh: nang loe hmai angbawnhaih ah nang hoe ai. 17 Sithaw mah koeh ih angbawnhaihnawk loe, kamro phaeng palung hae ni: Aw Sithaw, kakoi phaeng palung hoi dawnpakhemuahaih palung tawn kaminawk to na patoek mak ai. 18 Zion mae loe na koehaih baktiah omsak ah; Jerusalem sipaenawk to pathawk let ah. 19 To naah toenghaih hoi paek ih angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih to nang hoe hahih tih; to pacoenah loe nihcae mah na hmaicam ah maitaw taenawk to paek o tih boeh.

**52** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Maskil. Edom kami Dog loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, David loe Abimelek im ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. Nang thacak kami, tikhoe kasaee sak nam oek hahih loe? Sithaw hoihahih loe cak poe. 2 Na palai loe haita kanoe baktiah, kasaee sak han ih khue to poek pongah, alighaih tok to a sak. 3 Nang loe kahoih hmuen pongah kasaee hmuen to na palung kue moe, loktang lok thuih pongah loe, amsawnlok thuih to na koeh kue. (Selah) 4 Aw aling thaih palai, nang loe kasaee lokthuihah to na koeh. 5 Nang loe Sithaw mah dungzan kheoek to amrosak tih, na haek ving ueloe, na ohhah ahmuem hoiah azuk ving tih; ka hing kaminawk ohhahih prae thung hoiah na tangzun to aphongh ving tih. (Selah) 6 Katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zii o ueloe, anih to pahnui o thui tih: 7 Sithaw oep ai, angmah angraenghaih oep kami, kasaee sakhaih caksak kaminawk to khen oh, tiah thui o tih. 8 Toe kai loe Sithaw imthung ih kahing olive thing baktiah ka oh: kai loe Sithaw amlunghaih ni dungzan hoi dungzan kheoek to kang oep hahih. 9 Na sak pacoenah ih hmuen pongah, dungzan kheoek to kang pakoh han: na hoih pongah, nangmrah ih kaciim kaminawk hmaa ah, na hmin to ka zing han.

**53** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung Muhalath hanah. David ih Maskil. Kamthu mah loe a palung thungah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa kami, panuet thok zaehaih sah kami ah oh o: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai. 2 Panoek thoemhaih tawn, Sithaw pakrong kami

oh khoe maw, tiah Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawk to khet tathuk. 3 Kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o boih; nihcae loe amro o boih boeh; hmuen kahoih sah kami maeto doeh om o ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 4 Takaw caak baktiah nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk to caak o, Sithaw doeh kawk o vai ai: kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk loe panoekhaih tawn o ai boeh maw? 5 Sithaw mah nang takui khoep kaminawk ih ahuhawk to haeh pae phaeng boeh pongah, zit han om ai to mah paroeai a zit o; Sithaw mah nihcae to patoek pongah, azathaih tongsak boeh. 6 Aw, Israel kaminawk pahlonghaih loe, Zion mae hoiah angzo nasoe! Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk misong angtanghaih thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe anghoe ueloe, Israel loe poeknawm tih.

**54** Katoeng kruek kaminawk hanah. David ih Maskil. Ziph kaminawk Saul khaeah caeh o moe, Kaicae salakah David anghawk na ai maw? tiah a naa o nathuem ih. Aw Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na pahlong ah, na thacakhaih rang hoiah lok na caek ah. 2 Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hoi ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngaih ah. 3 Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe tuk hanah anghawk o, tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk loe, ka hinghaih to pakrong o: nihcae loe Sithaw mikhmai khethaih tawn o ai. (Selah) 4 Khenah, Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh: Sithaw loe ka hinghaih patawn kaminawk khaeah oh. 5 Anih loe ka misanawk to sethiah hoiah lula pathok tih: na loktang lok hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah. 6 Ka koeh ih baktiah nang khaeah angbawnhaih to ka sak han: Aw Angraeng, na hmin pakohhaih loe hoih pongah, nang to kang pakoehan. 7 Ka raihainhawk boih thung hoiah Ang pahlong pongah, ka misanawk to taahaih mik hoiah ka khet.

**55** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak han koi, David ih masakil. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaih ah; tahmen kang hnukhaih hoi angqoi taak hmah. 2 Na tahngaih pae ah loe pathim ah: poek anghmgut sut moe, 3 ka misa ih lok hoi kaseae kaminawk ih pacaeckthlaekhaih pongah, ka hang khing boeh; nihcae loe a sakpazae o haih to ka nuiyah amtiik o, kai palung ang phui o thuih moe, ang hnukma o. 4 Ka palung loe athung ah patangkhang; duek zithaih mang kraeng khoeboh. 5 Ka nuiyah zithaih hoi tasoehhaih to phak moe, kai loe zithaih mah muez khoep boeh. 6 To naah, Aw pahuu baktiah pakhraekh ka tawnh soe nahaeloe, kangthla ah ka zawk moe, amding rue ah ka oh han boeh! 7 Khenah, kangthla ah kam het moe, praezaek ah ka oh ving han. (Selah) 8 Takhi pui hoi takhi sae to loi hana, karangah ka cawnh han, tiah ka thuih. 9 Aw Angraeng, nihcae amrosak hanah, lok to anghmansak ah; vangpui thungah lokpunghaih hoi angzoehhaih to ka hnuk boeh. 10 Nihcae loe aqum athun sipae taengah caeh o; athung ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi qahhaih to oh. 11 Kasae sakhaih vangpui thungah oh o, lampuinawk ah kaom pacaeckthlaekhaih hoi alinghaih loe boeng thai ai boeh. 12 Kai pahnui thuih kami loe kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om cadoeh ka paupeh thai tih; angmah hoi angmah amkoeh moe, kai hnuna kami doeh kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om nahaeloe, anih to ka yae ving han: 13 to kami loe, kai hoi kanghmong, kam pui, ampui kangzong ah kaom, nang ni. 14 Kaicae loe kahoih lok to ka thuih o moe,

kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw im ah ka caeh o. 15 Sethiah loe nihcae ohhaih ahmuin, nihcae salakah oh pongah, nihcae to duekhaih mah naeh nasoe loe, hell thungah kahingah caeh o nasoe. (Sheol h7585) 16 Toe kai loe, Sithaw to ka kawk han; Angraeng mah na pahlong tih. 17 Duembang, akhawnbang hoi athun ah, lawkthuihaih hoiah ka hangh; to naah anih mah ka lok na thaih pae tih. 18 Kai tuh kami loe pop o parai pognah, kai ang tuk o naah, anih mah monghaih hoiah ka hinghaih ang pahlong. 19 Canghni hoih kaom poe Sithaw mah thaih naah, nihcae to pacaeckthlaek tih. (Selah) Nihcae loe amkhraihaih om ai pongah, Sithaw zii o ai. 20 To baktih kami loe a thuih ih lok baktiah om ai, angmah hoi angdaeh ampui to misa ah suek. 21 Pakha hoi tacawt a thuih ih loknawk loe samdai baktiah amnae, toe palung thungah loe misatuk han ih khue ni a poek; a lok loe moithawk pongah naem kue, toe nihcae loe sumsen hoi kami hum hanah oh o coek. 22 Nangmah ih hmuenzit to Angraeng khaeah amtiit ah, anih mah na bomh tih; katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh amtimsak mak ai. 23 Toe Aw Sithaw, nang mah nihcae to tangqom thungah pakhrat tih; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe, a hing o hiah ahap mataeng doeh hing o mak ai; toe kai loe, nang khaeah ni ka buep han.

**56** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Anih mah oih ih bungmu loe, angthla parai oak thing pong ih pahuu baktiah oh. Gath ah Philistin kaminawk mah David naeh o naah David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, na tahmen ah, kaminawk loe kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang pacaeckthlaek o. 2 Aw Kasang koek, ka misanawk mah kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang tuk o; nihcae loe paroeai pop o. 3 Zithaih hoi ka oh naah, nang khaeah ka buep han. 4 A lok to ka pakoehan, Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai, kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? 5 Nihcae loe ni thokkruek ka loknawk to tamet o, ka nuiyah kahoih ai poekhaih a tawnh o. 6 Nihcae mah ka hinghaih tamit hanah angang o naah, nawnto amkhueng o, anghawk o moe, ka caehhaih khok tangkan to khet parui o. 7 Nihcae loe sapkazaehaih hoiah loih o tih maw? Aw Sithaw, palung na phuihaih hoiah to kaminawk to amtimsak ah. 8 Ahmuin kruekah kam hethaih to na poek paeh loe, ka mikkhraetuina hawk hae nangmah ih pailang thungah na khrum paeh: to mikkhraetuina hawk loe na cabu thungah oh na ai maw? 9 Sithaw kai khaeah oh pongah, kai kawk naah, ka misanawk loe hnukbangah angnawn o tih, tiah ka panoek. 10 Sithaw oephahaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoehan; Sithaw oephahaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoehan. 11 Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? 12 Aw Sithaw, na hmaa ah lokmaihaikah ka sak baktiah toengah; nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 13 Tipongah tih nahaeloe duekhaih thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; Sithaw hmaa ah ka hing kaminawk ih aanghaih hoiah ka caeh thai hanah, ka khok hae nam thaeksak ai.

**57** Katoeng kruek kami hanah. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Saul khae hoi thlunkhaw thungah cawnh nathuem ih. David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn raeh, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn raeh! Hae raihainhawk laem ai karoek to, ka hinghaih nang khaeah ni abuep; ue, na pakhrae tahlip ah ka buep han. 2 Kai

han hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw, Kasang koek Sithaw khaeah ka hang han. 3 Anih mah van hoiah patoeh ueloe, kai caak han koeh kami mah kasaethuihaih thung hoiah na pahlong tih. Sithaw mah a palungnathaih hoi a loktang lok to patoeh tih. (Selah) 4 Ka hinghaih loe kaipui salahah oh; kai loe hmawsaeng kaminawk salahah kang song, nihcae ih haa loe tayae hoi palaa baktiah oh, palainawk loe kanoee parai sumsen baktiah oh. 5 Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannawk ranui khoek to lensawk nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih kheok to om nasoe. 6 Nihcae loe ka caehhaih loklam ah palok to payang o, ka hinghaih thazok sut boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah tangqom takoeh o moe, angmacae ih tangqom thungah a krak o. (Selah) 7 Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak, ka palungthin loe rap; laa to ka sak han, pakohhaih laa to ka sak han. 8 Ka hinghaih, anghhawk ah! Katoeng hoi tamoinawk, anghhawk oh! Kai doeh kang hawk palang han. 9 Aw Angraeng, kaminawk salahah, nang kang pakoh han; prae kaminawk salahah doeh nang khaeah laa ka sak han. 10 Tipongah tih nahaeloe nam lunghaih loe vannawk kheok to len moe, na loktang lok loe tamainawk kheok to phak boeh. 11 Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannawk ranui kheok to lensawk nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih kheok to om nasoe.

## 58 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih miktam.

Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Aw kaminawk, na thuuh oih lokhawk loe toeng tangtang hmang maw? Aw kaminawk, katoeng ah lok na caek o hmang maw? 2 Tangtang ni, palung thung hoiah kasee na poek o, na bannawk mah long nuiah athii to palong o. 3 Kasee kaminawk loe zok thung hoiah ni a set o roe boeh; tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah loklam amkhraeng o boeh moe, lok amlai o boeh. 4 Nihcae ih kasee loe pahui kasoe baktiah oh moe, naa pang pahui sae baktiah a oh o; 5 kawkruk ah thoemhiah hoiah thuuh pae khing cadoeh, thuikungnawk ih lok to tahngai mak ai. 6 Aw Sithaw, nihcae pakha thung ih haanawk to khaek pae ah; Aw Angraeng, saning nawk kaipui ih anonawk to khaek pae ah. 7 Nihcae loe kalong tui baktiah kang o boih nasoe; kallii anueng moe, kah o naah, palaanawk to angkhaek pae boih nasoe. 8 Nihcae loe longnat mah caeh naah atui amkaw noehnoeh baktih, atue pha ai ah tapen nongpata mah ni aengh hnu ai baktih toengah, dueh o boih nasoe. 9 Nang ih laomnawk mah soekhring thing hoi tik ih hmai kabae panoek ai naah, kahing soekhring kung hoi hmai kangqong soekhring kung to, kamhae takhi mah hmut phaeng nasoe. 10 Kami katoeng loe lulakhaih hnuk naah anghoe tih; anih loe kasee kaminawk ih athii hoiah a khok to pasae tih. 11 To naah kaminawk mah, katoeng kaminawk hanah tangqum loe oh tangtang; anih loe long lokcaekkung Sithaw tangtang ni, tiah thuuh o tih.

## 59 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam.

Anih ih bungmu to paro pae hmah. David hum hanah Saul mah angmah im ah kami patoeh nathuem ih. Aw ka Sithaw, ka misanawk ban thung hoi na loisak ah; ka misanawk ban thung hoiah pakaa ah. 2 Kasee sah kaminawk thung hoiah na loisak ah; athii anghae kaminawk ib han thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 3 Khenah, nihcae loe kai hum hanah angang o; Aw Angraeng, thacak kaminawk loe ka zaehaih

pongah na ai, ka sakpazaehaih pongah doeh na ai ah, ka nuiyah kahoih ai hmuun sak hanah amkuhung o. 4 Nihcae loe ka sakpazaehaih tidoeh om ai ah, cawnh o moe, tuk hanah amsak o coek boeh; kai abomh hanah anghhawk ah loe na khen ah! 5 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thuitaek hanah anghhawk ah; kasee sah kami loe, kawbaktih kami nuiyah doeh palungnathaih to tawn hmah. (Selah) 6 Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o; ui baktiah hangh o moe, vangpui thungah amkaeh o. 7 Khenah, nihcae loe patoekhaih lok to thuuh o; nihcae ih pahni thungah loe sumsen to oh, mi mah maw thaikh tang tih, tiah a thuuh o. 8 Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to pahnuu thui ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih to pahnuu thui ah. 9 Anih thacakhiah ah kaom nang, nang to kang zing han; Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. 10 Amlunghaih ka Sithaw mah na pakaa tih; ka misanawk nuiyah anghoehaih to Sithaw mah na hnusak tih. 11 Kaicae angyaenghaih, Aw Angraeng, nihcae to hum hmah; na hum nahaeloe kai ih kaminawk mah pahnet o ving moeng tih; na thacakhiah hoiah nihcae to anghaebsak phaeng ah loe, pakhrab tathuk ah. 12 Pakha hoi tangoenghaih, kamoek pahninawk hoiah a thuuh o ih lok amlaihaih pongah aman o king nasoe. 13 Palungphuuhaih hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah loe, tamit boih ah; Jakob hoi long boenghaih kheok to Sithaw mah ni uk, tiah nihcae mah panoek o nasoe. (Selah) 14 Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o nasoe; ui baktiah hang o nasoe loe, vangpui thungah amkae o nasoe. 15 Buh pakrongoehaih hoiah ahmuun kruerah amhet o nasoe loe, zok kamthlam ah aqum puek hang o nasoe. 16 Toe kai loe na thacakhiah to laa ah ka sak han; ue, raihaih ka tong naah, nang loe kang vaenghaih hoiai ka buephaih ah na oh pongah, na palungnathaih pongah akhawnbang ah hanghaih hoiah laa ka sak han. 17 Aw ka thacakhiah, nang khaeah laa ka sak han; Sithaw loe ka buephaih ah oh moe, amlunghaih Sithaw ah oh.

## 60 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam.

Anih ih bungmu loe lokmaihaik sak ih Lili pawk. Patuk hanah, David mah phawh ih Saam laa. Aram Naharaim hoi Aram Zobah to misa a tuk moe, Joab amlaem pacoengah paloi khaw ohhiah ahmuun ah Edom kami sang, hathlai hnetto hum nathuem ih. Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang pahnawt sut boeh, kaicae nam hetsak phang boeh moe, palung na phui boeh; kaicae khaeah angqoi let ah! 2 Long to nang huensak moe, na koisak boeh; kakoinawk to pacong let ah, anghuen o khing vop. 3 Nangmrah ih kaminawk to karai hmuun na tongsak boeh; anghmanghaih misurtui to nang naeksak boeh. 4 Loktang lok ah oh pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah, payang han ih pazawkhaih kahri to na paek. (Selah) 5 Nang palung kaminawk loisak hanah, ka lok tahngaih pae ah loe, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah. 6 Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuun ciim hoiah lokthuih boeh pongah, kang hoe han, Shekem vangpui to ka taphraek moe, Sukkot azawn to ka tah han. 7 Gilead loe kai ih ni, Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhiah ah oh moe, Judah loe ka loihih ah oh. 8 Moab loe kam saehaih sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiyah khokpanai ka vah han; Philistin prae nuiyah pazawkhaih hoiah ka hangh han, tiah a

thuih. 9 Mi mah maw kacak vangpui ah na caeh hahih tih? Mi mah maw Edom ah na hoi tih? 10 Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahnawt kami loe, nang na ai maw? Aw Sithaw, kaicae misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caehsak ai kami loe, nang na ai maw? 11 Kami abomhahih loe azom pui ah oh pongah, raihahih thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah na bomh ah. 12 Nang Sithaw rang hoiah ka pazawk o hanah, anih mah kaicae ih misanawk to khok hoiah atii pae tih.

**61** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginah ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka qahhahih lok hae tahngai ah loe, lawk ka thuhihah hae tahngai ah. 2 Palungthin thazok naah, long boenghahih hoiah nang to kang kawk; kai pongah kasang kue lungsong khaeah na caeh hahih ah. 3 Nang loe ka buerahih ah na oh moe, ka misanawk hmaa ah sipae kacak ah na oh. 4 Nang ih kahni im ah dungzan khoek to ka oh han; na pakhraeh tahlip ah ka buep han. (Selah) 5 Aw Sithaw, ka sak ih lokkamhahih nang thaikh pae boeh; na hmin zii kaminawk ih qawk to nang paek boeh. 6 Siangpahrang to hinglung sawsak ah loe, boeng thai ai ah dungzan khoek to caksak poe ah. 7 Anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah dungzan khoek to om nasoe loe, tahmenhahih hoi loktang lok mah, anih to ohhahih poe nasoe. 8 To naah na hmin pakhoeihainh laa to ka sak poe moe, lok ka maiahah to ni thokkruek ka sak han.

**62** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Tangtang ni, ka hinghahih mah laisaep ai ah Sithaw to zing; kai pahlonghahih doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. 2 Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghahih ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihahih ka tawn mak ai. 3 Kami maeto to nasetto maw na tuk o han? Kai loe amtimh tom sipae, angkhahaih ai khongkha baktihah ni ka oh boeh, nangcae boih mah nasetto thungah maw nang hum o han vop? 4 Nihcae loe ka ohhahih hmuensang hoiah kai pakhrak hanah poek o; lok amlai o; pakha hoiah tahamhahih to paek o, toe palung thung hoiah loe kasaah to a thuih o. (Selah) 5 Ka hinghahih loe, laisaep ai ah Sithaw khue ni zing; ka oepahih doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. 6 Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghahih ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihahih ka tawn mak ai. 7 Ka pahlonghahih hoi ka lensawkhahih loe Sithaw khaeah ni oh; ka thacakhahih lungsong hoi ka buerahih loe Sithaw ni. 8 Aw kaminawk, anih khaeah amha o poe ah loe, anih khaeah palungthin to paek oh; Sithaw loe aiceah abuephahih ah oh. (Selah) 9 Tangtang ni, khosak kahnaem kaminawk loe takhi khue ah ni oh o, khosak sang kaminawk doeh amsawnlok thuih kami ah ni oh o; tannahih hoiah tah naah, nihcae loe takhi pongah anghoep o kue. 10 Pacaekthlaekhahih to oep hmah loe, lomh ih hmuenmae pongah doeh amoek o hmah; hmuenmae hoi angraeng parai naah, to hmuenmae nuiyah na poekhahih suem hmah. 11 Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih; vai hnetto thuih naah, thacakhahih loe Sithaw ih ni, tiah ka thaih. 12 Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathahih hoiah na koi; nang loe kaminawk boih hanah a tok sakhahih baktih toengah tangqum to na paek.

**63** Judah paezaek ah oh naah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh; nang to kang pakrong han; tui om ai paezaek ah, ka pakhra mah nang hae tui ah anghaeh moe, ka taksa mah nang to poek. 2 Na thacakhahih hoi na lensawkhahih to hnuk hanah, hmuencium ah nang kang pakrong moe, kah hnuk boeh. 3 Nang tahmenhahih hoi hinghahih pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, pahni hoiah nang kah pakoeih han. 4 Ka hing thung tahamhahih kah paek han, na hmin hoiah ban ka payangh han. 5 Tangkhring hoi kathawk moi baktihah, ka hinghahih mah zok ammahih tih, ka pahni mah anghoeihah laa to sah ueloe, ka pakha mah nang to pakoeih tih. 6 Ka iihkhun hoi nang to kah panoek poe moe, aqum puek nang to kah poek han. 7 Nang loe kai bomkung ah na oh pongah, na pakhraeh tahlip ah kah hoe han. 8 Ka hinghahih hoi nang khaeah ni amha, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawnh. 9 Ka pakhra paro han pakrong kaminawk loe, longkhaw thungah caeh o tih. 10 Nihcae loe sumsen hoi amtiimh o ueloe, tasuinawk ih rawcak ah angcoeng o tih. 11 Toe siangpahrang loe Sithaw ah anghoe tih; anih hoi lokkamhahih sah kaminawk loe lensawk o tih; toe amsawnlok thuih kaminawk ih pakha loe tamuep pae khoep tih.

**64** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuhihah hae tahngai ah; misa zithahih thung hoiah hinghahih hoi pakaa ah. 2 Kasae kaminawk mah tamqua hoi thuih o ih lokramhahih thung hoiah na pakaa ah loe, sethahih sah kaminawk salak hoiah na hawk ah; 3 nihcae loe palai to sumsen baktihah taak o; palaa to kah hanah kallii anueng baktihah, loksae hoiah kami to patoep o, 4 coek koi om ai kami to tamqua hoi kah hanah patoep o moe, zithahih tawn ai ah anih to kah o roep. 5 Nihcae loe kasae hmuen sakhahih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha ang paek o; mi mah maw nihcae to hnu tih, tiah poek o moe, tamqua hoi thaang patung hanah a thuih o. 6 Nihcae loe kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah pakrong o; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o tangtang han, palung thungah a poek o ih hmuen loe thuk parai. 7 Toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palaa hoiah kat tih; nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah ahma caa o tih. 8 Angmacae ih palai to angmacae nuiyah krah o sak let tih; nihcae hnu kaminawk boih cawn o tih. 9 Kaminawk boih mah nihcae to zii o ueloe, Sithaw toksakhahih to taphong o tih, to naah anih mah sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih. 10 Katoeng kami loe Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih khaeah abuep tih; poek toeng kaminawk boih lensawkhahih hoiah om o tih.

**65** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, Zion mae ah, pakoeihahih mah nang to ang zing; to ah loe nang khaeah sak ih lokkamhahih baktihah sak ah om tih. 2 Aw lawkthuihahih pathimkung, kaminawk boih nang khaeah angzo o tih. 3 Kai loe zaehainhawh mah ang kraeng khoep boeh; toe kaicae sakpazaehainhawh to nang pasae pae tih. 4 Na imthung ah oh moe, nang khaeah anghnai hanah, na qoih ih kami loe tahamhahih; kaciim na tempul hoi na im ih kahoih hmuen hoiah ka koi o tih boeh. 5 Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahlongkung, dawnrai hmuennawk to toenghahih hoiah nang pathim; nang loe long boenghahih ah kaom kaminawk boih, tuipui hoi kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hanah abuephahih ah na oh, 6 nang loe thacakhahih hoiah na koi; na thacakhahih

hoiah maenawk to na sak; 7 nang loe tuipei tuen, tuiphu kanghawk tuen hoi kaminawk hanghaih lok dipsakkung ah na oh. 8 Kangthla koek ah kaom kaminawk loe na sak ih angmathaih hmuennawk to zit o; aduem akhawn ni tlim ah kaom kaminawk loe nang pongah anghoehaih to tawnh o. 9 Long to na khet moe, tui na bawh; Sithaw ih vapuinawk to tui hoiah na koisak moe, long to paroeai nang raengsak; to tiah long to na sak moe, caak koi cang to nam prawksak. 10 Kakah longnawk to tui na bawh; long to kadue ah na sak; khotui hoiah long to na padung moe, kamprawk akungnawk to tahamhoihaih na paek. 11 Saning to tahamhoihaih hoiah na khuk, na caehhaih loklam loe athawk hoiah koi. 12 Praezaek doeh ahmuen kahoih caphoi ah na ohsak; maesomnawk doeh anghoehaih hoiah na khuk. 13 Caphoinawk kakoi ah tuunawk to na pratsak moe, azawnhawk doeh dang cang hoiah na koisak; nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah hangh o moe, laa to sak o.

**66** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Saam laa. Long boih, anghoehaih hoi Sithaw khaeah hang oh! 2 Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih laa to sah oh loe, lensawk parai ah pakoeh oh! 3 Sithaw khaeah, na sak ih hmuennawk loe kawkkruk maw dawnrai han oh! Na misanawk loe kalen parai na thacakkhaih hoiah na hmaa ah tabok o tih, tiah thui oh. 4 Longnawk boih mah nang to bok o ueloe, nang saphawhaih laa to sah o tih; na hmin saphawhaih laa to sah o tih. (Selah) 5 Angzo oh loe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to khen oh; kaminawk salakah a sak ih hmuennawk loe anghmang han koi oh. 6 Anih mah tuipei to saoeng ah angcoengsak; to naah kaminawk loe tui ohhaih ahmuen ah khok hoiah caeh o, kaicea loe anih ah anghoehaih ka tawnh o. 7 Anih mah a thacakkhaih hoiah dungzan khoek to uk; a mik hoiah kaminawk boih to khet; misa koeh kaminawk loe amoek o hmah nasoe. (Selah) 8 Aw kaminawk boih, kaicea ih Sithaw hae tahamhoihaih paek oh; kangthaih ah anih to saphaw oh; 9 Anih mah aicae hinghaih to patawnh moe, aicae ih khok doeh amthaeksak ai. 10 Aw Sithaw, kaicea hae nang tanoek boeh; sumkanglung to hmai hoiah pakaw ih baktiah, kaicea hae nang tanoek boeh. 11 Palok pongah nang mansak moe, hmuenzit nang phawhsak. 12 Kaicea lu nuiyah kaminawk to nang thuengsak; hmai hoiah tui thungah ka caeh o; toe angraenghaih ahmuen ah nang hoih. 13 Kai loe hmai angbawnhaih hoiah na im ah ka caeh han; nang khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihaih baktiah ka ohsak han, 14 raihaih ka tongh naah, ka pahni mah to tiah lokkamhaih to sak moe, ka pakha mah lok a thuih. 15 Kathawk moi hoiah nang khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ka sak moe, hmuioih ah tuunawk to kang paek han; maitaw taenawk hoi maeh taenawk doeh kang paek han. (Selah) 16 Nangcae, Sithaw zii kaminawk, angzo oh loe tahngai oh; ka hinghaih nuiyah anih mah sak ih hmuen kwang to kang thuih o han. 17 Ka pakha hoiah anih khaeah ka hang moe, ka palai hoiah anih to ka pakoeh boeh. 18 Palung thungah zaehaih ka suek poe nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ka lok hae tahngai mak ai; 19 toe Sithaw mah ka lok ang tahngai pae tangtang; lawk ka thuihaih lok to ang tahngaih pae. 20 Lawk ka thuihaih anghmasak ai, ka nuiyah suek ih a palungnathaih to apet ai, Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

**67** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi. Saam laa. Sithaw mah aicae tahmen nasoe loe, tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe; anih ih krang aicae nuiah aang nasoe. (Selah) 2 Na loklam to long nuiyah panoek o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah na pahlonghaih to panoek o nasoe. 3 Aw Sithaw, kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah nang saphaw o nasoe. 4 Prae kaminawk anghoe o nasoe loe, anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe; nang loe toenghaih hoiah kaminawk to lok na caek tih, long nuiyah prae kaminawk to uk tih. (Selah) 5 Aw Sithaw, kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah nang to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Long mah athaih tacawtsak ueloe, Sithaw, aicae ih Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. 7 Sithaw mah aicae tahamhoihaih na paek tih; long boenghaih ah kaom kaminawk boih mah doeh anih to zii o tih.

**68** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe anghawk nasoe, anih ih misanawk loe anghaeh o phang nasoe. 2 Takhi mah hmaikhue hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to hmut phaeng ah; hmui pongah amkaw dui samdai baktiah, kasae kaminawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghma angtaa o nasoe. 3 Toe katoeng kaminawk loe anghoe o nasoe; nihcae loe Sithaw hmaa ah oep o nasoe; ue, paroeai anghoe o nasoe. 4 Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; ahmin saphawhaih laa to sah oh; tamai nuiyah anghueng anih to pakoeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe YAH, anih hmaa ah anghoe oh. 5 Anih loe ampa tawn ai kaminawk hanah ampa ah oh moe, lamhmainawk bomkung ah oh, Sithaw loe a ohhaih hmuencium ah oh. 6 Sithaw mah angmabueng kaom kami to imthong ah angcoengsak; thongkrah kaminawk doeh a loihsak; toe lok anaek thaith kaminawk loe prae karoem ah oh o. 7 Aw Sithaw, nang loe nangmah ih kaminawk hmaa ah na caeh moe, praezaek hoi na caeh hiah naah, (Selah) 8 Sithaw hmaa ah, long to anghuenh, van hoiah kuo angzoh; Sinai mae loe Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah anghuenh. 9 Aw Sithaw, nangmah pop parai ah kho nang zohsak; thazai sut na qawktoep kaminawk to na bomh boeh. 10 Nangmah ih kaminawk loe athung ah oh o; Aw Sithaw, na angraenghaih thung hoiah amtang kaminawk to na pacah. 11 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok taphong kaminawk loe noih o parai. 12 siangpahrangnawk ih misatuh kaminawk loe, tawt hoiah cawnh o; im ah kaom kaminawk loe lak ih hmuenmaenawk to amzet o. 13 Nangcae loe mae salakah na iih o cadoeh, sumkanglung hoi pazut ih pahuu pakraeh baktiah na om o ueloe, amuinawk doeh sui rong baktiah ampha tih. 14 Thacak Angraeng mah siangpahrangnawk prae thungah anghaehsak phang naah, Salmon mae nuiyah dantui kanglung baktiah oh o. 15 Sithaw ih mae loe Bashan mae baktiah oh; kasang mae doeh Bashan mae baktiah ni oh. 16 Maesangnawk, athung ah oh hanah Sithaw mah qoih ih mae; ue, dungzan khoek to Angraeng ohhaih mae to, tih hanah uthaih hoiah na khet o loe? 17 Sithaw misatuhaih hrangleeng loe sang pumphaeto oh, vankaminawk loe sangto pacoeng sangto oh o; Angraeng loe nihcae salakah oh, Sinai mae loe angmah ih hmuencium ah oh. 18 Nang loe hmuensang ah na dawh tahang moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to na hoih tahang; ue, Angraeng Sithaw nihcae salakah oh thaith hanah, kaminawk han khue

ai, angaek thaih kaminawk han doeh, tangqum to na talawk angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanawk khaeah prae kalah pae. **19** Ni thokkruek aicae ih hmuenzit phaw Angraeng, kami ah ka oh boeh. **9** Nang ih im poekhaih mah kai ang aicae pahlongkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminawk mah thuih ih sethaih to ka nuiyah krak boeh. **10** Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhaih thung hoi loihaiah ah oh. lawk ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasaeh ang thuih o haih to ka pauop vop. **11** Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minawk mah lunawk to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih. **22** Angraeng ang pahnui o thuih. **12** Khongkha ah anghnu kaminawk mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh haih let han, kaimah ih kaminawk to kathuk tuiupi thung hoiah kang hoih let han, **23** han laa ang sak o thuih. **13** AwAngraeng, kai loe talawkhaih na misanawk ih athii to khok hoiah na cawh ueloe, nang atue ah, nang khaeah lawk kang thuih; aw Sithaw, kanoih ih uinawk mah doeh athii to palaek o tih, tiah thuih. **24** Aw parai na palungnathaih hoi na pahlonghaih loktang lok hoiah Sithaw, hmuencium ah nang zohhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **14** Tangnong thungah na boeh, ka Sithaw, ka Siangpahrang angzohhaih to nihcae krahaks hmaah, na loihsak ah; kai hnuna kaminawk ban mah hnuk o boeh. **25** Laasah kaminawk loe hmabang ah thung hoi na pahlong ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlong caeh o, katoeng tamoi congca kruek kaminawk hoi nihcae ah. **15** Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmaah nasoe, kathuk tui mah salakah cingceng bop tanglanawk loe, anih hnuk ah bang o. **26** Israel kaminawk, kami pop amkuhenghaih ahmuen ah, naaeh hmeng bop tanglanawk loe, anih hnuk ah bang o. **27** Benjamin aacaeng zetta thung hoi ih nihcae zaehoikung, Judah ih angraengnawk, Zebulun ih angraengnawk hoi Nephtali ih angraengnawk to athum o. **28** Aw Sithaw, thacaksak ah, Sithaw, kaicae khae na sak ih baktih toengah, na thacakhaih to na patuek ah. **29** Na tempul loe Jerusalem ah oh pongah, siangpahrangnawk mah nang khaeah tangqum sin o nasoe. **30** Tuu thung ih kasan moinawk, maitaw taenawk hoi kaminawk ih maitaw caanawk to thuitaek ah, kami boih mah sumkanglung sin o nasoe loe, mi tlim ah om o nasoe; misa koeh kaminawk to anghaehsak phang ah. **31** Laicaehnawk loe Izip prae thung hoiah angzo o tih; Ethiopia loe Sithaw khaeah ban payangh ueloe, ang paek tih. **32** Long ih praenawk, Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; Angraeng saphawhaih laa to sah oh, (Selah) **33** tangsuek hoi vannawk nui ih van angthueng, Anih khaeah, saphawhaih laa to sah oh; khenah, anih mah lok tacawtsak naah, thacak parai lok ah angcoeng. **34** Sithaw loe thacak, tiah thui o; a lensawkhaih loe Israel caanawk nuiah oh moe, a thacakhaih doeh tamai nuiah amtueng. **35** Aw Sithaw, kaciim angmah ih hmuencimnawk thungah kaom nang loe zitthoh; Israel Sithaw loe, angmah ih kaminawk hanah thacakhaih hoi sakthaihah paekkung ah oh. Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

**69** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, na pahlong ah, tui loe ka hinghaih khoek to phak boeh. **2** Khok cawhahaih om ai, tangnong thungah ka Krak boeh; kathuk parai tui thungah, tui ka uem boeh. **3** Ka hang loiah, taaw doeh zaek sut boeh; ka Sithaw, ka khet naah, ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **4** Tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuna kaminawk loe ka lu nui ih sam pongah doeh pop o kue; tidoeh na ai ah kai hum hanah, pakrong ka misanawk loe thacak o parai; ka lak ai ih hmuen to ka paek let. **5** Aw Sithaw, kam thuhaih hae nang paoek; ka zaehaihnawk loe na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai. **6** Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang oephaiah tawn kaminawk loe, kai pongah palung boenghaih tawn o hmah nasoe; Aw Israelnawk ih Sithaw, nang pakrong kaminawk loe kai pongah azathaih tongh o hmah nasoe. **7** Nang hanah kasaethuihah ka tongh boeh; azathaih mah ka mikhmai hae khuk khoep boeh. **8** Kai loe kaimah ih nawkamya khaeah

angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanawk khaeah prae kalah pae. **9** Nang ih im poekhaih mah kai ang aicae pahlongkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminawk mah thuih ih sethaih to ka nuiyah krak boeh. **10** Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhaih thung hoi loihaiah ah oh. lawk ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasaeh ang thuih o haih to ka pauop vop. **11** Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minawk mah lunawk to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih, tiah thuih. **12** Khongkha ah anghnu kaminawk mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh haih let han, kaimah ih kaminawk to kathuk tuiupi thung hoiah kang hoih let han, **13** han laa ang sak o thuih. **14** Tangnong thungah na krahaks hmaah, na loihsak ah; kai hnuna kaminawk ban thung hoi na pahlong ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlong ah. **15** Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmaah nasoe, kathuk tui mah naaeh hmeng bop tanglanawk loe, anih hnuk ah bang o. **16** Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih loe hoih pongah, ka lok hae tahngai ah; kalen na palungnathaih hoiah kai khaeah anggoi raeh. **17** Na tamna khaeah na mikhmai hawk ving hmaah; raihaih ka tong boeh; karangah na tahngai pae ah. **18** Ka pakhra khaeah anghnai ah loe, pahlong ah; ka misanawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **19** Ka tongh ih kasaethuihah, azathaih hoi ahminsethah to na paoek; ka misanawk loe ka hmaah ah ni oh o boih. **20** Kasaethuihah mah kai ih palungthin to koihsak; paroeai palung ka boeng; tahmenhaih tawn kami to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh om ai; pathloepkung to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. **21** Ka caak hanah nihcae mah kakhaah ahmuet to ang paek o; tui kang haeh naah naek hanah misurtui kathaw to ang paek o. **22** Nihcae ih caboi loe angmacae hmaah thaang ah om nasoe loe, nihcae khosak hoihaih doeh peet ah angcoeng pae nasoe. **23** Nihcae mah hnuk o han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe; nihcae ih kaeng doeh thacak hmah nasoe. **24** Nihcae nuiah palung na phuiahaih to krai ah loe, na palung bethaih mah nihcae to pha thuih nasoe. **25** Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, nihcae ibuk ah mi doeh om hmah nasoe. **26** Tipongah tih nahaeloe na boh ih kaminawk to nihcae mah pacakepathlaek o; nganbawh kana na paek ih kaminawk to kasae a thuih o. **27** Nihcae sakpazaehaih to zaehaih hoiah patomh pae ah; nihcae loe na toenghaih thungah angzo o hmah nasoe. **28** Hinghaih cabu thung hoiah nihcae to phrae ah, nihcae to katoeng kaminawk hoi nawnto tarik hmah. **29** Kai loe amtang pongah, palung ka set boeh; Aw Sithaw, na pahlonghaih mah na sangsak nasoe. **30** Kai loe Sithaw ahminh pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han; anghoe lokthuihah hoiah anih to ka pakoehan. **31** Takii hoi khokpacin kaom, maitaw hoi maitaw tae paek pongah loe hae tiah sakhaih hae Angraeng mah koeh kue tih. **32** Poek pahnaem kaminawk loe to baktih hmuen to hnu o ueloe, anghoe o tih; Sithaw pakrong kami ih palungthin loe hing tih. **33** Angraeng loe amtang kaminawk ih lok to tahngaih pae; thongkrah angmah ih kaminawk doeh pahnet ai. **34** Van hoi long mah anih to saphaw nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom kangtawt thaih hmuenawk boih mah doeh anih to saphaw o nasoe. **35** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Zion mae loe Sithaw mah pahlong ueloe, Judah vangpuinawk to sah let tih; to naah nihcae mah la o ueloe, athung ah khosah o tih. **36** Anih tamnanawk ih

caanawk mah doeh to vangpui to toep o tih; ahmin palung kaminawk loe to vang thungah om o tih.

**70** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah tahmen hnikhaih. Aw Sithaw, karangah na pahlong ah; Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. **2** Ka hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azathaih tongh o nasoe loe, anghmanghaih hoiah om o nasoe; kai raihaih paek koeh kaminawk loe hnuk amlaem o nasoe loe, palungboenghaih hoiah om o nasoe. **3** Kai hanah Aha, Aha, tiah pahnuitihuih kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. **4** Nang pakrong kaminawk boih, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe; na pahlonghaih koeh kaminawk mah, Sithaw loe dungzan khoeo to lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thu i o nasoe. **5** Toe kai loe amtang moe, caaknaek vawt kami ah ka oh; Aw Sithaw, kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang loe kai bomkung hoi kai pahlongkung ah na oh; aw Angraeng, akra hmah.

**71** Aw Angraeng, nang thungah ni kang hawk; natuek naah doeh azathaih na tongsak hmah. **2** Na toenghaih hoi pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah; kai khaeah na naa to patueng ah loe, na pahlong ah. **3** Ka phak thaihaih ahmuen kruekah, ka buuephaih ah om ah; nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang vaenghaih ah na oh pongah, kai pahlong hanah lok na paek boeh. **4** Aw ka Sithaw, kami zaenawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong ah, katoeng ai kami hoi hmawsaeng kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **5** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe ka oephaih akung pui ah na oh; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi boeh ni nang loe kang oephaih ah na oh. **6** Ka tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi nang khaeah kam ha boeh; nang mah ni kam no zok thung hoiah nang lak. Nang loe dungzan ah kang pakoeih han. **7** Kai loe kanoih kaminawk dawnrai han koi ah ni ka oh; toe nang loe kacak ka buuephaih ah na oh. **8** Ka pakha loe athun qui nang pakoehhaih, na lensawkhaih hoiah koi nasoe. **9** Kai mitong naah na pahnawt sut hmah; ka thaboeng naah na caeh taak hmah. **10** Ka misanawk loe kai aekhaih lok to thuuh o; ka hinghaih patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, **11** anih loe Sithaw mah pahnawt sut boeh; patom oh loe naeh oh; anih bomkung mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah a thuuh o. **12** Aw Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak ving hmah; aw ka Sithaw, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah! **13** Ka hinghaih misa ah poek kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah anghma angtaa o nasoe; kai nganbawh kana paek han pakrong kaminawk loe pronghaih hoi ahmisenethaih mah kraeng khoep nasoe. **14** Toe kai loe oephaih ka tawnh poe pongah, nang to kango poe aep aep han. **15** Nazetto maw tiah ka panoek ai cadoeh, ka pakha mah na toenghaih hoi na pahlonghaih to ni thokkruek thu i tih. **16** Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah ka caeh, na toenghaih khue ni ka thuuh han. **17** Aw Sithaw, ka thendoeng nathuem hoiah nang patuk boeh; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to vahni khoek to ka thuuh. **18** Aw Sithaw, kai loe vahni mitong boeh, na thacakhaih to sampok khoek to, vahni dung ih kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh moe, na sakthaihah to angzo han koi kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh ai karoek to, na pahnawt sut hmah. **19** Aw Sithaw, kallen parai hmuennawk sahkung, na toenghaih loe van khoek to phak; Aw Sithaw, nang baktih mi maw kaom? **20** Kalen parai

raihaih to nang patuek boeh; nang mah nang hingsak let ueloe, kathuk long thung hoiah kai nang thawksak let tih. **21**

Kai khosak hoihhaih to pungsak ueloe, na pathloep let tih. **22** Aw ka Sithaw, nang hoi na loktang lok to katoeng hoiah kang pakoeih han; aw Israelhawk ih Ciimcai Sithaw, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **23** Nang khaeah laa ka sak naah, ka palainawk anghoe o ueloe, na krang ih ka hinghaih doeh anghoe tih. **24** Ni thokkruek ka palai mah na toenghaih to thu i tih; kai nganbawh kana paek hanah pakrong kaminawk loe, azathaih to tongh o moe, dawnraihaih hoiah oh o sut boeh.

**72** Solomon ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, katoeng naa lokcaekhaih to siangpahrang han paek ah loe, na toenghaih to siangpahrang ih capa hanah paek ah. **2** Anih loe nangmah ih kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcae ueloe, nangmah ih amtang kaminawk hanah toenghaih to paek tih. **3** Maenawk mah kaminawk khaeah monghaih to sin tih; maesomnawk mah toenghaih athaih to sin pae tih. **4** Anih mah amtang kaminawk to lokcae tih; kavawt kaminawk ih caanawk to pahlong ueloe, pacakthlaek kaminawk to anghma angtaasak tih. **5** Ni hoi khrah oh nathung, adung kaminawk boih mah, nang to zii o tih. **6** Anih loe aah kok ih phroh nuiah kakrah khotui baktih, long duksak khotui baktih, angzo tathuk tih. **7** Katoeng kami loe anih oh nathung khosak hoihaih to tawn o tih; khrah anghma ai karoek to, pop parai monghaih to om tih. **8** Tuipui maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to, vapui hoi long boenghaih khoek to, anih mah uk tih. **9** Praezaek ah kaom kaminawk loe anih hmaa tabok o tih; a misanawk loe maiphu to palaek o tih. **10** Tarshish siangpahrang hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae ukkung siangpahrangawk mah tangqum to sin o tih; Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangawk mah doeh tangqum to paek o tih. **11** Ue, siangpahrangawk boih anih hmaa tabok o tih; prae congca kaminawk boih mah anih ik toh to sah pae o tih. **12** Kavawt kami hoi bomkung tawn ai amtang kaminawk qah o naah, anih mah pathloep tih. **13** Anih mah amtang kami hoi kavawt kaminawk to tahmen ueloe, kavawt kaminawk hinghaih to pahlong tih. **14** Alinghaih hoi pacakthlaekhaih thung hoiah nihcae hinghaih to loisak tih; nihcae ih athii loe a mikhnuh ah atho om tih. **15** Anih loe hinglung sawk tih; anih khaeah Sheba ih sui to paek o tih; apet ai ah anih han lawkthui pae o ueloe, ni thokkruek anih to saphaw o tih. **16** Long ah cang pung tih, Lebanon baktiah maesangnawk nuiah athaih tacawt tih; vangpui thung ih kaminawk loe long ih phroh baktiah quoeng o tahang tih. **17** Ahmin loe dungzan khoeo to cak tih; ni oh nathung Anih ih ahmin to om poe tih. Anih rang hoiah kaminawk tahamhoih o tih; prae congca kaminawk mah anih to tahamhoihaih, tiah kawk o tih. **18** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih mah khue ni dawnrai hmuennawk to sak! **19** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih loe dungzan khoeo to om nasoe! Long boih a lensawkhaih hoiah koi nasoe. Amen hoi Amen. **20** Jesse capa David lawkthuihainhawk loe boeng boeh.

**73** Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe poekciim kami hoi Israelhawk nuiah hoih tangtang. **2** Toe ka khok loe amthaek tom boeh; kango doethaih ahmuen angthuih tom boeh. **3** Poeksae kaminawk mah hnuk o ih tahamhoihaih to

ka hnuk naah, amthu kaminawk to ka khit moeng boeh. **4** caka hoi tu thung ih thing pakhruh kaminawk baktiah oh o. Nihcae loe duek naah patangkhang o ai; ngantui o moe, **6** Toe vaihi loe sak ih hmuennawk to caki hoi cakanawk thacak o. **5** Nihcae loe minawk kalah baktiah raihaih panoek hoiah a saek o boih boeh. **7** Na hmuencium to hmai hoiah a o ai; minawk baktiah patang o ai. **6** To pongah amoekhaih thlaek o boeh; na hmin ohhaih ahmuuen doeh long ah vah to bungmu baktiah a oih o; pacakthlaekhaih to khukbuен o moe, panuet thok ah a sak o boeh. **8** Nihcae mah, Hae baktiah angkhuk o. **7** Hmuennmae hoi angraeng o pongah, kaminawk hae paduek boih si, tiah thuuh o moe, prae thung nihcae ih mik loe tasa bangah tacawt dok; nihcae loe palung ih Sithaw bokhaih ahmuennawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o boih thung hoi poek ih hmuuen pongah kamthlaih ah koeh o. **8** boeh. **9** Kaicæ loe kaimacæ angmathaih tidoeh ka hnu Nihcae mah kahoiih ai pacakthlaekhaih to pahnuih o thuuh; o ai; tahaanawuk doeh om o ai boeh; nasetto maw hae amoekhaih lok apaeh o. **9** Nihcae loe pakha hoiah vannawk tiah om vop tih, tiah panoek kami kaicæ thungah mi doeh to kasaee thuuh o moe, palai to long pum ah amkaeh o sak. **10** om ai. **10** Aw Sithaw, nasetto maw misa mah kasaethui To pongah Sithaw mah angmahn ih kaminawk to amlaemsak vop tih? Misa mah na hmin kasaee thui poe tih maw? **11** let moe, a paek ih tui to kamhah ah naek o. **11** Nihcae mah, Tipongah na ban, na bantang ban to na zuh let loe? Na Kawbangmaw Sithaw mah panoek tih? Kasang koek ah saoek thung hoiah pathok ah. **12** Sithaw loe canghnii hoiah kaom loe panoekhaih tawnh maw? tiah thuuh o. **12** Khenah, ni kai ih siangpahrang ah oh boeh; anih mah ni long nuiyah pahlonghaih to sak. **13** Na thacakhaih hoiah tuiipui to na Sithaw panoek a kaminawk loe hae tiah oh o; nihcae loe long nuiyah khosak hoih o moe, angraeng o aep aep. **13** Tangtang pakhohi; tuipuinawk thung ih pahui puinawk ih lu to na ni, ka suek ih kaciim poekhaih loe azom pui ni; zaehaih khaeh. **14** Leviathan ih lunhawk to na koihsak phaeng moe, om ai ah kam saeh ih ban doeh azom pui ah ni oh. **14** Ni Praezaek ah kaom kaminawk hanah buh ah na paek. **15** thokkruek patang ka khang, akhawnbang kruek thuiteakhaih Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinawk to na longsak; to ka tongh. **15** To tiah kasaee thuuh han ka poek nahaeloe, vapui tuinawk doeh na kaangsak. **16** Khodai loe nang ih ni, khenah, na caanawk nuiyah kasaee sah kami ah ni ka om tih. khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghaih to na **16** Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaikh han, tiah sak. **17** Nangmah ni long angzithaih ramrinawk to na sak ka poek naah, kai hanah loe panoek han rai parai hmuen ah oh; **17** hnukkuhem ah loe Sithaw ih hmuencium thungah ka phak, to naah ni to hmuennawk boenghaih to ka panoek Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinawk to na longsak; to ka tongh. **18** Tangtang thuuh nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae thungah amro o halat! Hnukkuhem ah loe zithok hmuen vapui tuinawk doeh na kaangsak. **16** Khodai loe nang ih ni, khenah, na caanawk nuiyah kasaee sah kami ah ni ka om tih. khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghaih to na **18** Tangtang thuuh nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae to kamnae ahmuuen ah na suek moe, nihcae to amrohaih Nangmah ih pahuu tuinom hinghaih to kasaee kaminawk khaeah paek hmah; nangmah ih amtang kaminawk to kamnae ahmuuen ah na suek moe, nihcae to amrohaih to dungzan khoek to pahnet hmah. **20** Lokkamhaih to poek thungah na vah. **19** Nihcae loe kawbangmaw, nawnetta ah; long khoving ahmuennawk loe pacakthlaekhaih hoiah thungah amro o halat! Hnukkuhem ah loe zithok hmuen koi. **21** Patangkhang kaminawk to palung boengsak hmah; mah nihcae to paduek boih boeh. **20** Kami mah angthawk kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawk mah na hmin to saphaw o naah amang to poek baktih toengah, Aw Angraeng, nang naasoe. **22** Aw Sithaw, angthawk tahang ah loe, na sak ih thawk tahang naah, nihcae poekhaih to tiah doeh sah pae hmah. **21** To tiah palung ka nat moe, ka poekhaih anghmang hmuuen to pakaa ah; kawbangmaw kamthunawk mah nang sut. **22** Kai loe amthu kami, tideoh panoek ai kami ah ka oh; sethaih kawng ni thokkruek thuuh o, tito panoek ah. **23** Na nahmaah ah kasan moi baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **23** Toe kai loe nang khaeah ka oh poe; ka bantang ban hae nang patawnh pae. **24** Nangmah loe na thoemhah hoiah loklam nang patuek ueloe, lensawkhaih thungah nang caeh haiti. **25** Nang ai ah loo van ah ka tawnh ih mi maw oh vop? Nang pacoengah loe long nuiyah ka koeh ih mi doeh om ai. **26** Ka ngan hoi ka palung loe amro boeh; toe Sithaw loe ka palungthiñ thacakhaih ah oh moe, dungzan ah kai ih tamah ah ni oh. **27** Khenah, nang hoi angthla kaminawk loe amro o boih tih; nang khaeh hoi amkhaeng moe, oep om ai ah khosah kaminawk loe nam rosak boih tih. **28** Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah anghnaih han hoih; na toksakhainhawk boih ka thuuh hanah, Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka buep.

**74** Asaph ih maskil. Aw Sithaw, tipongah dungzan khoek to nang pahnawt loe? Tipongah nangmah ih caphoih ahmuuen ah kapra tuunawk nuiyah palung na phui loe? **2** Canghnii hoiah na qan ih kaminawk, na qawktœp acaengnawk hoi na ohhaih Zion mae to poek ah. **3** Kaciim ahmuuen to misanawk mah paro o boih boeh pongah, dungzan ah kamro ahmuuen ah na khok to pagoi lai ah. **4** Na misanawk loe nangmah ih kaminawk salakah hang o; nihcae loe angmacæ angmathaih kahni to payang o. **5** Nihcae loe

Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, anghoehaih lok kang thuuh o; nang khaeah anghoehaih lawk kang thuuh o; na hmin loe anghnaih boeh, tiah dawnrai na toksakhaih hmuennawk mah amtuengsak. **2** Kahoih atue khaehhaih to ka hnuk naah, katoeng ah lok ka caek han. **3** Long hoi kaminawk boih tasoeh o naah, tungnawk to kacakah ka patawnh pae. (Selah) **4** Kamthunawk khaeah, amthu o hmah lai ah; kasaee kaminawk khaeah, taki pathawk tahang hmah; **5** na taki to van bangah pathawk tahang hmah; tahnong payuengh tahanghaih hoiah lok to thuui hmah, tiah ka naa. **6** Pakoehhaih loe ni anygæe bang, nidiuem bang, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bang hoiah doeh angzo ai. **7** Toe lokcaekkung loe Sithaw ni; maeto loe pakhrak tathuk, maeto loe pasangh tahang. **8** Angraeng ban ah boengloeng maeto oh; misurtui loe themoe, ahmui congca hoi angbaeh; anih mah to misurtui to kraih; kangmat to long ih kasaee kaminawk boih mah naek o. **9** Toe kai loe dungzan khoek to ka taphong han; Jakob ih Sithaw khaeah pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **10** Kasaee kaminawk ih takiinawk to ka boeng pae boih han; toe katoeng kaminawk ih taki loe pakoehhaih om tih.

**76** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Judah prae ah Sithaw to panoek o; Anih ih ahmin loe Israel prae ah amthang parai. **2** Ani ih kahni im loe Salem ah oh, anih oh ohhaih ahmuen loe Zion mae ah oh. **3** To ahmuen ah kalii, palaanawk, angvaenghiah sumsen, misatukkahia hmuennawk to na paro pae boih boeh. (Selah) **4** Nang loe moinawk prathaikh maenawk pongah doeh na len moe, na hoih kue. **5** Misahoih kaminawk to lomh o boeh; iih angmuethaikh mah nihcae to muek boeh; thacak kaminawk mi mah doeh nihcae ih ban to hnu o ai. **6** Aw Jakob Sithaw, na thuitaekhiah rang hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrangnawk to na ihsak muen boeh. **7** Zit han koi kaom loe nang khue ni; palung na phui naah mi maw na hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? **8** Na lokcaekhiah to van hoiah na taphong; **9** long nui ih poeknaem kaminawk to pahlong boih hanah, Sithaw mah lokcaek han angdoet tahang naah, long loe zit moe, angam sut. (Selah) **10** Tangtang ni palungphui kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o tih; kadip thai ai palungphuihiah mah nang to zaeng tih. **11** Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na lokkamhiah to akoepsak ah; ataeng ah kaom kaminawk boih mah zit kaom anih khaeah, tangqumawk to sin o nasoe. **12** Anih mah angraengnawk ih poekhiah to pahnem pae tih; anih loe long siangpahrangnawk hanah zit thoh.

**77** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw khaeah ka hangh; ka hangh naah, anih mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. **2** Raihaih ka tong naah Angraeng to ka pakrong; angpho ai ah aqum ah ban ka payangh; ka hinghiah mah pathloephiah to koeh ai. **3** Sithaw ka poek moe, raihaih ka tong; ka poek het naah ka muithla angpho. (Selah) **4** Nang mah ka mik pakhrrip thai ai ah nang suek; raihaih ka tong pongah lok ka pae thai ai. **5** Kalaem tangcae aninawk hoi canghnii ih adungnawk to ka poek. **6** Aqum ah kaimah ih laa to ka poek; kaimah ih palung hoiah lok ka paeh hoi; to naah ka muithla mah lok ang dueng. **7** Angraeng mah dungzan khoek to pahnawt tih boeh maw? A tahmenhiah amtuengsak mak ai boeh maw? **8** A palungnathiah to dungzan khoek to boeng tih boeh maw? A lokkamhiah doeh amro poe tih boeh maw? **9** Tahmen hanah Sithaw mah pahnet boeh maw? Palungphui pongah palungnathiah thok to khah ving boeh maw? (Selah) **10** To naah raihaih ka tong; toe Kasang koek bantang ban hoiah sak ih saningnawk to ka poek han, tiah ka thuuh. **11** Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawk to ka poek han; canghnii ah na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to ka pakuem poe han. **12** Na toksakhainhawh boih to ka poek moe, na toksakhainhawh to ka thuuh han. **13** Aw Sithaw, na loklam loe ciim; aiceae Sithaw baktiah lensawk Sithaw mi maw om vop? **14** Nang loe dawnrai hmuennawk sah Sithaw ah na oh; na thacakhiah to minawk salakah nam tuengsak. **15** Na ban thacakhiah hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk, Jakob hoi Joseph ih caanawk to na pahlong. (Selah) **16** Aw Sithaw, tuinawk mah nang ang hnuk o; tuinawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, ang zit o; kathuk tuinawk doeh tasoeh o. **17** Tamaianawk mah tui to kraih o; vannawk ah khopazih; nang ih kaliinawk doeh ahmuen kruekah krak o. **18** Nang ih khopazih tuen loe van ah oh; tangphrapuekhaih mah long to toeh; long loe tasoeh moe, anghuenh. **19** Na loklam loe tuipui thungah oh, na caehhiah loklam loe kalen tuipuinawk thungah oh, na khok tangkannawk loe amtueng ai. **20** Mosi hoi Aaron ih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk to tuunawk baktiah na hoih.

**78** Asaph ih maskil. Aw kai ih kaminawk, kang patuk ih kaalok ah naa to patueng oh loe, ka pakha hoi tacawt loknawk hae tahngaih oh. **2** Patahahaih hoiah pakha to ka paongh moe, canghnii ah thuuh ih kathuk loknawk to kang thuuh o han, **3** to loknawk Ioe aicae ampanawk mah aicae khaeah thuuh o boeh, aicae mah a thaikh o moe, a panoek o boeh. **4** Nihcae ih caanawk khaeah kang phat pae o mak ai; Angraeng saphawhiah, a thacakhiah, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk loe, angzo han koi adung kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak tih. **5** Jakob acaeng hanah lok a paek, Israel caanawk khaeah kaalok to a caksak, anih mah aicae ampanawk khaeah, na caanawk han patuk o patoeng ah: **6** angzo han koi nawktanawk hoi tapen han koi nawktanawk mah doeh panoek o moe, a caanawk khaeah thuuh pae o patoeng hanah, **7** Sithaw to oep o moe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to pahnet ai ah, a paek ih loknawk to pazui o hanah, lokthui pae ah: **8** nihcae loe palung thah o moe, laisaep o thaikh, poek toeng ai kami, Sithaw oephiah muithla tawn ai, ampanawk baktiah om o ai. **9** Ephraim caanawk loe kallii avak o moe, misa to tuk o, toe hnukbangah amlaem o let. **10** Nihcae loe Sithaw lokmaihaik to pakuem o ai, anih mah paek ih kaalok to pazui han koeh o ai. **11** Nihcae loe anih mah sak ih toknawk hoi nihcae khaeah amtuengsak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to pahnet o. **12** Izip prae, Zoan ah ampanawk hmaa ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak pae. **13** Anih mah tuipui to pakhoih moe, tui to angkatsak; tuinawk to tapang baktiah angdoetsak. **14** Khodai ah tamai hoiah a zaeh, khoving ah aqum puek hmaithaw hoiah a hoih. **15** Praezaek ah lungsongnawk to boh moe, tuipui baktiah pop parai tui to nihcae hanah a paek. **16** Thlung thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak moe, tuinawk to vapui baktiah a longsak. **17** Toe nihcae loe anih nuiyah zaehaih to sak o aep, Kasang koek to praezaek ah laisaep o thuuh vop. **18** Angmacae zok kamtlham dipsak han ih khue ni Sithaw to taneo o. **19** Ue, nihcae loe Sithaw aekhiah lok to thuuh o; praezaek ah Sithaw mah caboi na baih pae tang tih maw? tiah a thuuh o. **20** Khenah, thlung a boh naah, tui to tacawt moe, pop parai vacong tui ah longh; takaw doeh na paek thai tih maw? Angmah ih kaminawk hanah moi doeh paek thai tih maw? tiah a thuuh o. **21** Angraeng mah to lok to thaikh naah, palungphui; Jakob acaengnawk to hmai mah kanh moe, Israel caanawk nuiyah palungphuihiah to phak, **22** tipongah tih nahaelo nihcae loe Sithaw tang o ai, anih ih pahlonghiah ah doeh oephiah to tawn o ai. **23** Toe anih mah ranui ih tamai to lokpaek moe, van thoknawk to amongh, **24** caak hanah nihcae nuiyah manna kho to angzoh pae; nihcae hanah van takaw to a paek. **25** Kaminawk loe vankaminawk ih buh to caak o; nihcae zok amhah hanah caaknaek to a paek. **26** Ni angyea bang ih takhi to van ah a songsak moe, a thacakhiah hoiah aloih bang ih takhi to a songsak. **27** Maijhui baktiah moi to kho ah angzohsak, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah tavaanawk to azawsak. **28** A sak o ih im salak hoi nihcae ataihiah ahmuen taengah a kraksak. **29** Nihcae koeh ih baktiah anih mah paek pongah, nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o. **30** A koeh o ih buhcaakhiah to angkhoe o ai vop,

buah caak o li naah, **31** Sithaw palungphuihaih to nihcae a caeh taak, **61** a thacakhaih to tamna ah caehsak moe, a nuiah phak, nihcae thungah kathawk koek kami to anih mah hum pae ving; a qoih o ih Israel thendoengnawk to dueksak. **32** Hae baktih hmuennawk boih a tongh o, toe anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to tang o ai, zaehaih to a sak o toeng toeng vop. **33** To pongah nihcae ih ani to azom pui ah laemsak moe, saningnawk to raihaih hoiah boengsak. **34** Sithaw mah nihcae to hum naah, kalah kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, Sithaw to palung tang hoiah pakrong o. **35** Sithaw loe angmacae ih lungsong, Kasang koek loe angmacae pahlongkung ah oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. **36** Toe pakha hoiah ni anih to pakoe o, anih khaeah palai hoi amsawnlok to a thuih o. **37** Anih khaeah poek toenghaih tawn o ai, a sak o ih lokkamhaih nuiyah doeh oephaih tawn o ai. **38** Toe anih loe tahmenhaih hoiah koi pongah, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae, nihcae to amrosak ai: ue, pop parai palungphuihaih to anih mah pauep, palung a phuihaih to amtuengsak ai. **39** Sithaw mah nihcae loe taksa ah ni oh o, kalaem tangcae amlaem let thai ai takhi ah ni oh o, tiah panoek. **40** Anih to praezaek ah vai nazetto maw laisaep o thuih moe, taw ah nazetto maw palungset o sak? **41** Ue, nihcae loe hnukbangah amlaem o moe, Sithaw to tanoek o, Israel Ciimcái Kami to palungphui o sak. **42** Anih thacakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o ai, anih mah misa ban thung hoi pahlonghaih to panoek o ai. **43** Izip prae ah sak ih angmathaih, Zoan ah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk; **44** nihcae mah tui naek o thaih han ai ah, vapuinawk hoi vacongnawk to athii ah angcoengsak. **45** Nihcae kaek hanah takaenawk to prawt pae moe, nihcae amrosak hanah ukongnawk to patoeh. **46** Nihcae ih thingthai qumponawk loe langkawk hanah paek moe, nihcae ih hmuennawk doeh pakhu hanah a paek. **47** Nihcae ih misurkungnawk to qaetui hoiah dueksak moe, thaideuetkungnawk doeh dantui hoiah dueksak. **48** Sithaw mah nihcae ih maitawnawk to qaetui hanah paek moe, tuunawk doeh hmai hanah paek pae. **49** Anih palungphuihaih tha hoiah nihcae khaeah kasae vankaminawk to pateoh moe, palungbethaih, palung hmai amngaeihaih hoi raihaihnawk to ohsak. **50** Palungphuihaih loklam to a sak; nihcae ih pakhra paduek hanah paawt ai, nihcae hinghaih to nathaih kasae khaeah a paek. **51** Izip prae ah calunawk boih, Ham ih kahni imthung ah kaom thacak tangsuekhaih calu koek to paduek pae boih. **52** Toe angmah ih kaminawk loe tuu baktiah a huuh moe, tuunawk baktiah praezaek ah a caeh hah. **53** Misa ban thung hoi loih hanah anih mah zaeh pongah, nihcae loe zii o ai; toe nihcae ih misanawk loe tuiupi mah khuk khoep. **54** Nihcae to kaciim ahmuuen angzithaih ramii khoek to, a bantang ban hoiah lak ih mae karoek to a caeh hah. **55** Nihcae hmaaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to a haek pae, qawk ah toep ih long to tah o moe, amzet o, Israel caanawk loe imsaek o moe, to ah oh o. **56** Toe nihcae mah Kasang koek Sithaw to tanoek o moe, laisaep o thuih, a thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai. **57** Nihcae loe ampanawk baktiah oep om o ai, hnukbangah angnawn o; oepthok ai palaa baktiah lam amkhraeng o. **58** Nihcae mah kasang ahmuuenawk hoiah anih to palungphui o sak moe, sakcop ih krangnawk hoiah uthaih palung to tacawt o sak. **59** Sithaw mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, Israel caanawk to paroeari panuet, **60** kaminawk salahak kaom, Shiloh ih kahni im doeh lensawkhaih to misa banah a paek; a toep han ih qawk nuiah kating ai palungphui. **63** Nihcae ih thendoengnawk to hmai mah kangh pae; nihcae ih tanglanawk doeh sava sah o ai. **64** Angmacae ih qaimanawk doeh sumsen hoiah duek o; lamhmainawk doeh qah o ai boeh. **65** To naah Angraeng loe iih kangthawk baktih, misurtui pongah kahang thacak kami baktiah angthawk. **66** Angmah ih misanawk to a tuk moe, dungzan khoek to azatsak. **67** Joseph ih kahni im to a maak pae, Ephraim acaeng doeh qoi ai, **68** toe Judah acaeng, angmah palung ih, Zion mae to anih mah qoih. **69** Angmah ih hmuencium to hmuuen sang baktiah a sak moe, dungzan khoek to caksak ih long baktih a ohsak. **70** A tamna David to qoih, tuu imthung hoiah anih to a lak; **71** angmah ih kami Jakob acaeng hoi angmah ih qawk ah kaom Israel acaeng to khetzawn hanah, caa kaom tuu ammonawk toephaih thung hoiah ni anih to qoih. **72** To pongah toenghaih palungthin hoiah nihcae to a khetzawn moe, palunghahaih ban hoiah nihcae to a hoih.

**79** Asaph ih Saam m laa. Aw Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe nang ih qawktoep kaminawk khaeah caeh o; kaciim na tempul to amhnong o sak boeh moe, Jerusalem to amro o sak boeh. **2** Na tamnanawk ih qok to van ih tavaanaawk hanah rawkcak ah paek o; nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk ih angan loe long ah kaom moinawk hanah buh ah paek o. **3** Nihcae ih athiinawk loe tui baktiah Jerusalem taeng boih ah kraih o; nihcae aphum hanah kami mi doeh om ai. **4** Kaicae loe imtaeng kaminawk kasaethuih han koi ah ni ka oh o moe, kaicae taengah kaom kaminawk ih tamhnui tabu ah ni ka oh o boeh. **5** Angraeng, nasetto maw? Dungzan khoek to palung nang phui thuih han boeh maw? Palung na phuihaih hmai baktiah kangh tih boeh maw? **6** Nang panoek ai kaminawk nuiyah palung na phuihaih to krai ah, na hmin kawk ai praenawk nuiyah palung na phuihaih to krai ah. **7** Tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Jakob to caak o moe, a ohhaih ahmuuenawk doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. **8** Canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihnawk to kaicae khaeah palai hanah poek hmah; kaicae loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah ka oh o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah kaicae hae karangah pakaa nasoe. **9** Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung, na hmin pakoeh hanah na bom ah; na hmin pongah, na krang ah loe kaicae zaehaihnawk to pasae ah. **10** Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naah maw oh, tiah thuih o loe? Na tamnanawk ih athii tho lu na lakhaih to, kaicae hmaaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah hnu o nasoe. **11** Thongkrah kaminawk hanghaih lok to na hmaaa ah pha nasoe; paduek hanah suek ih kaminawk to na ban thacakhaih hoiah loisak ah. **12** Na sethiah kathui ka imtaeng kaminawk ih saoek nuiyah, kasae a thuih o hah atho alet sarihto ah, Angraeng nang mah pathok ah. **13** To pongah nangmah ih kami kaicae hoi nangmah ih caphoih kahing saihaih ahmuuen ih na tuunawk mah nang to dungzan khoek to saphaw o tih boeh; hmabang angzo han koi caanawk boih khaeah nang saphawhaih to kam tueng o sak han.

**80** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim-Eduth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Tuu baktiah Joseph

zaehoikung, Aw Israel tuu toepkung, tahngai ah; Cherubim salakah anghnu nang, aanghaih to amtuengsak ah. 2 o. 13 Kai ih kami mah ka lok tahngaih o moe, Israel mah Ephraim, Benjamin hoi Manasseh hmaa ah, na thaa pathok ah, angzo ah loe, kaicae hae pahlong ah. 3 Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. 4 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih kaminawk lawkthuihah nuiyah nasetto maw palung na phui thuuh han vop? 5 Nihcae to mikkhraetui takaw hoiah na pacah moe, boengloeng kakoi ah mikkhraetui naek hanah nihcae to na paek boeh. 6 Ka imtaeng kaminawk mah palungphui thuuh hanah nang sak, ka misanawk mah kaicae ang pahnuih o thuuh boeh. 7 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. 8 Misurkung to Izip prae hoiah nang sinh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na haek bit pacōengah, na thlingh. 9 Thlingh hanah long to na takaeh, tangzun na saksak moe, prae thungah na koisak. 10 Anih ih tahlip mah maenawk to khuk moe, anih ih tanghangnawk mah thacak Sidar thingnawk to khuk. 11 Anih ih tanghang loe tuipui khoek to phak, tadokhawk doeh vapui khoek to phak. 12 Tipongah loklam ah kacaeh kaminawk boih mah misurthaih pakhrick o hanah, takha to na phraek ving loe? 13 Pangaeh mah akung to amuu moe, taw ih moisannawk mah caak o boeh. 14 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, angqoi let hanah, kang pacae o; van hoiah dan tathuk ah, hae misurkung hae khet hanah angzo ah; 15 na bantang ban hoiah akung to na thlingh, nangmah hanah tanghang to tha na caksak. 16 Akung loe hmai hoiah thlaek moe, pakhruck ving boeh; na mikhmai hoi thuitaekh ah kaminawk loe amro o boih boeh. 17 Na bantang bang ih kami hoi nangmah han tha na caksak ih kami capa nuiyah na ban to koeng nasoe. 18 To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang qoi o taak mak ai; na hmin kang kawk o hanah, kaicae hae pathawk ah. 19 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

**81** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Aiccae thacakhiah Sithaw khaeah hanghaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Jakob Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh. 2 Lok kamding katoeng tamoi to sin oh, cinceng to bop oh loe, laa hoiah pakoeh oh. 3 Khrh tarae moe, khrh amdueng nthauem ih poihkung ah, mongkah to ueng oh. 4 Hae loe Jakob Sithaw zaehhoihaih lok, Israel han paek ih thuitaekhah lok ah oh. 5 Ka thaikop ai ih lok ka thaikhah, Izip prae hoiah a caeh naah, Joseph hanah to baktih lokthuihah to a sak pae. 6 Anih palaeng nui ih kazit hmuen to ka takhoe pae moe, benthang thung hoiah a ban to ka zuh pae. 7 Raihaih na tongh naah, kang loisak; kamtueng ai khopazihaih ahmuen hoiah kang pathim; Meribah tuinawk nuiyah nang to kang tanoek. (Selah) 8 Aw kai ih kaminawk tahngaih oh, lok kang thuuh o han; Aw Israel, ka lok hae na tahngai o nahaeloe! 9 Nangcae khaeah kalah sithaw om mak ai; sithaw kalah doeh na bok o mak ai. 10 Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; pakha to kakawk ah aang oh, pakha koimongah kang paek o han. 11 Toe kai ih kaminawk loe ka lok tahngai o mak ai; Israel loe kai khaeah amha mak ai. 12 To pongah angmacae palungthahhah baktih toengah

ka prawt sut; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih baktiah caeh ka loklam to pazui nahaeloe! 14 Nihcae ih misanawk to karangah ka kuepsak moe, a misanawk bangah ka ban ka paqoi han. 15 Angraeng hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah anih hmaa ah akuep o tih, nihcae danpaekhaih loe dungzan khoek to om tih boeh. 16 Anih mah kakhraem koek buh hoiah nihcae to pacah ueloe, cathaeng thung ih khotui hoiah na zok kam hahsak han, tiah a thuuh.

**82** Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe thacak kaminawk salakah angdoet; sithawnawk salakah lokcaek. 2 Nangcae loe kasae kaminawk to nang sak o hiah moe, katoeng ai ah nasetto maw lok na caek o han vop? (Selah) 3 Amtang kami hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to abom oh; amtang kami hoi patangkhang kaminawk khaeah toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. 4 Amtang kami hoi kangaih kaminawk to pahnawt hmah; kasae kami ban thung hoiah pahlong ah. 5 Nihcae loe tidoeh panoek o ai, panoek thaikhah doeh tawn o ai; kaving thungah amkaeh o; long ohhiah ahmuennawk boih loe cak ai. 6 Kai mah, Nangcae loe long sithaw ah na oh o; nangcae loe Kasang koek ih caa ah na oh o, tiah ka thuhi. 7 Toe nangcae loe kaminawk baktiah na dueh o ueloe, ukkung minawk kalah baktiah ni nam tim o toeng tih. 8 Aw Sithaw, anghawk ah loe, long hae lokcaek ah; long kaminawk boih loe nang ih qawktoep kami ah ni oh o.

**83** Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; aw Sithaw, om sut hmah loe, om duem hmah. 2 Na misanawk loe savaih o; nang hnuma kaminawk kawbangmaw lu to padoengh o tahang, tito khen ah. 3 Nihcae loe nang ih kaminawk aling hanah thuuh o moe, na buepsak ih kaminawk naeh hanah lok aram o. 4 Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, nihcae to acaeng ah ohhiah thung hoiah anghmasak ving si; Israel ahmin to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh, tiah thuuh o. 5 Palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah lok a thuuh o; na lok to aek hanah maeto ah angcuu o: 6 Edom ih kahni imnawk hoi Ishmael ih caanawk, Moab kaminawk hoi Hagar ih kaminawk; 7 Gebal kaminawk, Ammon kaminawk hoi Amelek kaminawk, Philistia kaminawk hoi Tura vangpui kaminawk; 8 Assyria kaminawk doeh nihcae khaeah athum o; nihcae mah Lot ih caanawk to abomh. 9 Midian kaminawk nuiyah na sak ih baktih, Sisera kaminawk hoi Kishon tava ah Jabin kaminawk khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiyah sah toeng ah, 10 nihcae loe En Dor ah amro o boih moe, long nuiyah panuet thok ah ni oh o boih boeh. 11 Nihcae ih kalen kaminawk to Oreb hoi Zeeb baktiah sah ah; ue, angmacae angraeng ih caanawk to Zebah hoi Zalmunna baktiah omsak ah, 12 nihcae mah, Sithaw ih imnawk to aimacae hanah la si, tiah a thuuh o. 13 Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to takhi mah pahae ih anghnoeng baktiah omsak ah loe, takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah angcoengsak ah. 14 Hmai mah kangh ih thing baktih, hmai mah maenawk kang naah kanggong hmaipalai baktiah omsak ah, 15 takhi sae hoiah nihcae to patom ah loe, nangmah ih takhipui hoiah nihcae to pazih ah. 16 Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah na hmin pakrong o thai hanah, nihcae ih mikhmainawk to azathaih hoiah koisak ah. 17 Nihcae azat o nasoe loe, raihaih tong o poe nasoe; ue, nihcae loe azat o nasoe loe, anghma o poe nasoe. 18 JEHOVAH, tiah ahmin

maeto khue kaom Nang loe long nui boih ah na Sang koek, tiah kaminawk mah panoek o nasoe.

**84** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih baktiah sak koi Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, na ohhiah kahni imloe kawkruk maw palung han oh! 2 Ue, Angraeng ih longhmaa to dawn loiah, ka hinghaih loe zaisut boeh; ka palungthin hoi ka ngan mah kahing Sithaw to kawk. 3 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, ue, na hmaicam ah, paritca mah tabu sak, a caa khaek hah hanah, pungpae mah tabu to boh. 4 Na im ah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih o; nang to saphaw o poe tih. (Selah) 5 Nang ah thacakhaih tawn kaminawk loe tahamhoih o; to kaminawk loe na loklam bangah palungthin to suek o. 6 Nihcae Baca azawn ah caeh o naah, tuibap tui to takaeh o; khotui mah tui hoiah koisak. 7 Nihcae loe thacak o aep, Zion ih kaminawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah angphong o boih. 8 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, lawk ka thuiaih hae tahngai ah; aw Jakob Sithaw, tahngai rae ah. 9 Khenah, Aw Sithaw kaicae abuephaih, nangmah na caksak kami li mikhmai to khen ah. 10 Ahmuen kalah bangah saning sangto oh pongah loe, nangmah ih longhmaa ah nito oh hae hoih kue. Kasae kaminawk ih kahni im ah oh pongah loe, ka Angraeng im thungah thok toeckung ah ka oh khoeck roek han. 11 Angraeng Sithaw loe ni hoi abuephaih ah oh; Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhaih to paek tih; loklam katoengah caeh kaminawk hanah loe hmuen kahoih roe paawt pae mak ai. 12 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nang oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

**85** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na prae thungah palung koi kaom hmuen to nam tuengsak; naeh ih Jakob acaengnawk to na hoih let. 2 Nangmah ih kaminawk sakpazaehaih to na tahmen moe, nihcae zaehaih to na khuk pae. (Selah) 3 Palung na phuihaihnawk to na takhoe boih; thacak palung na phuihaih to nang qoi taak. 4 Aw Sithaw, pahlongkung, kaicae hae anghthasak let ah loe, kaicae khaeah palung na phuihaih to diipsak ah. 5 Kaicae nuiah palung na phuih poe han vop maw? Na caanawk ih adung khoek to palungphuihaih na suek poe han vop maw? 6 Nangmah rang hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk mah anghoehaih hak o thai let hanah, kaicae hae nang talawh let mak ai boeh maw? 7 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih kaicae khaeah amtuengsal ah loe, na pahlonghaih to na paek ah. 8 Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuihan ih lok to ka tahngaih han; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi angmah ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah lok to thuuih; toe amthuah bangah amlaem o let hmah nasoe. 9 Tangtang ni kaicae prae ah lensawkhaih oh thai hanah, a pahlonghaih loe anih zithaih tawn kaminawk taengah oh. 10 Palungnathaih hoi loktang lok to angtongh hoi boeh; toenghaih hoi angdaehhaih loe maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi. 11 Loktang loe long thung hoiah tacawt tahng tih; toenghaih mah van hoiah khen tathuk tih. 12 Ue, Angraeng mah kahoih hmuen to paek ueloe, kaicae ih prae mah athaih to tacawtsak tih. 13 Toenghaih loe anih hmaa ah caeh ueloe, a caehhaih loklam to aiceah ih loklam ah na sah pae tih.

**86** David Lawkthuihah. Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe, na pathim ah; kai loe kamtang hoi kavawt kami ah ni ka oh. 2 Ka ciim pongah, ka hinghaih hae pathlung ah; Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh; nang oephaih tawn na tamna hae pahlong ah! 3 Aw Angraeng, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh; ni thokkruek nang khaeah ka hangh. 4 Na tamna ih pakhra to anghoesak ah; Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah, ka hinghaih kang vah tahang. 5 Angraeng, nang loe na hoih, zae tahmen hanah na koeh; nang kawk kaminawk boih khaeah, pop parai palungnathaih to nam tuengsak. 6 Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuiaih hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnukhaih lok hae tahngai raeh. 7 Raihah ka tongh niah nang to kang kawk han; to naah nang mah nang pathim tih. 8 Aw Angraeng, sithawnawk thungah nang baktih mi doeh om ai; na sak ih toknawk baktih tok doeh om ai. 9 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih prae congca kaminawk angzo o tih; nihcae loe na hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, na hmin to pakoeh o tih. 10 Nang loe lensawk moe, dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak; Sithaw ah kaom loe nang khue ni. 11 Aw Angraeng, loklam na patuek ah; kai loe na loktang lok pongah ni ka caeh han; na hmin ka zit thaih hanah, ka palungthin hae amhongsak ah. 12 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka palungthin boih hoiah kang pakoeh han; dungzan khoek to na hmin kang pakoeh han. 13 Na palungnathaih loe kating ai len; kathuk taprong thung hoiah ka hinghaih to nang pahlong boeh. (**Sheol h7585**) 14 Aw Sithaw, amoek kaminawk loe naeh hanah anghawk o tahang; tahmenhaih tawn ai amkueng kaminawk loe nang to hmaloe koek ah suem o ai, nihcae loe ka hinghaih to pakrong o. 15 Toe Aw Angraeng, nang loe tahmenhaih, amlunghaih, paupeh thaihah, pop parai palungnathaih, loktang lok hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh. 16 Kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn ah; na tamna khaeah na thacakhaih to paek ah loe, na tamna nongpatah ih capa hae pahlong ah. 17 Kai hnuma kaminawk mah a hnuk o thaih moe, azat o thaih hanah, kai han angmathaih kahoih to na patuek ah; tih pongah tih nahaehloeh Angraeng nang mah nang bomh moe, nang pathloep boeh.

**87** Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Anih angdoethaih ahmuen loe angmah ih kaciim mae ah oh. 2 Angraeng loe Jakob ohhiah ahmuennawk boih pongah doeh, Zion ih khongkhanawk to palung kue. 3 Aw Sithaw vangpui, nihcae mah na lensawkhaih hmuennawk to thuuih o. (Selah) 4 Kai panoek kaminawk khaeah Rahab hoi Babylon to ka thuuihan; Philistia, Tura hoi Ethiopia kaminawk to khenah; hae kami loe to vangpui ah ni tapen. 5 Hae ih kaminawk hoi ih kaminawk loe to vangpui ah ni tapen; Kasang koek, angmah roe mah, to vangpui to caksak tih, tiah Zion kawng to thuuih o tih boeh. 6 Angraeng mah kaminawk ih ahmin to tarik naah, hae kami loe to ahmuen ah ni tapen, tiah pakuem tih. (Selah) 7 Laasah kaminawk, katoeng kruek moe, tamoi ueng kaminawk boih mah, kaicae anghoehaihnawk boih loe nang khaeah ni oh, tiah thuuih o tih.

**88** Korah ih caanawk hanah saam laa. Katoeng kruek zaehoikung, Mahalath ah sak koi Heman Ezrahite ih Maskil. Ka pahlonghaih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah aquin athun kang hangh. 2 Lawk ka thuiaih nang khaeah pha

nasoe; ka hanghaih lok na tahngai pae ah. **3** Ka hinghaih mah raihaih tong boeh moe, ka hinghaih taprong taengah phak boeh. (**Sheol h7585**) **4** Kai loe tangqom thungah caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto ang kroek o hmaek boeh; tha tawn ai kami baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **5** Kadueh kaminawk salahak vah sut ih kami, kami hum moe, taprong ah pasong o ih baktiah, na ban thung hoiah na takhoe ving moe, anih to na panoek ai boeh. **6** Kathuk koek tangqom, kaving moe, kathuk parai tangqom thungah nang pasong. **7** Palung na phuiah mah kai ang taeh; kai hae na tuipunawk boih hoiah nang pacaeikthlaek. (Selah) **8** Kam puinawk to nang lak pae ving; kai hae nihcae mah panuet hanah nang sak; kai nang paung caeng pongah, tasa bangah ka tacawt thai ai boeh. **9** Raihaih mah ka mik amrosak boeh; Angraeng, ni thokkruek nang kang kawk; nang khaeah ka ban kang payangh. **10** Kadueh kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuen nang sak pae han maw? Kadueh kaminawk angthawk o ueloe, nang to saphaw o tih maw? (Selah) **11** Nam lunghaih to taprong thungah tih o tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe na oepthohhaih to amrohaih thungah tih o tih maw? **12** Na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to khoving thungah panoek o tih maw? Na toenghaih doeh pahnet thaih prae ah panoek o tih maw? **13** Toe Aw Angraeng, kai loe nang khaeah qah; akhawn bangah lawkthuihaih loe na hmaa ah phak boeh. **14** Angraeng, tipongah ka pakhra nang vah pae ving loe? Tipongah mikhmai nang hawk taak ving loe? **15** Kai loe nawktia nathuem hoi patang ka khang boeh moe, ka duek duih boeh; raihaih nang tongsak pongah kang pho sut boeh. **16** Palung na phuiah mah kai ang kraeng khoep boeh; nang tongsak ih raihaih mah ang paro boeh. **17** To hmuennawk loe tuibaktiah ka taengah ni thokkruek angzoh o; kai hae nawnto ang takui o. **18** Palung ih kami hoi ampuinawk to kai khae hoi kangthla ah nang suek pae, kam puinawk loe vinghaih thungah o h.

**89** Ezrahite Ethan ih Maskil. Angraeng palungnathaih to dungzan khoek to laa ah ka sak han; na oepthohhaih to kaminawk boih khaeah ka pakha hoi roe ka thuih han. **2** Palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to caak tih; vannawk boih nuiah na oepthohhaih to na caksak tih. **3** Ka qoih ih kami hoiah lokmaihaih to ka sak moe, ka tamna David khaeah lokmaihaih to ka sak boeh, **4** na tii to dungzan khoek to ka caksak moe, na caanawk ih adung khoek to na angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han, tiah na thuih. (Selah) **5** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to vannawk mah saphaw o ueloe, na oepthohhaih doeh kaciim kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah saphaw o tih. **6** Van ah Angraeng hoi patah han koi mi maw kaom? Thacak kami ih capanawk thungah Angraeng baktiah mi maw kaom? **7** Kaciim kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah loe Angraeng to paroeai zit o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawk pongah khingga paek han koi ah oh. **8** Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang baktiah thacak Angraeng mi maw om tih? Na oepthohhaih mah nang to ang takui. **9** Nang mah tuipui to na uk; tuiphu angthawk tahang naah, tuiphu to na dipsak. **10** Hum ih kami baktiah, Rahab to na tapravt pet pet moe, na ban thacakhaih hoiah na misanawk to na vah phaeng. **11** Vannawk loe nang ih hmuen ah oh o, long doeh nang ih ni; long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe,

nang mah ni na sak. **12** Aluek hoi aloih to na sak; Tarbo hoi Hermon loe na hmin rang hoiah anghoe tih. **13** Na ban loe thacakhaih hoiah koi; na ban loe thacak moe, na bantang ban loe sang. **14** Katoengah lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih loe na angraeng tangkhang ohhaih ahmuen ah oh; tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe na hmaa ah caeh tih. **15** Anghoehaih lok panoek kaminawk loe tahamhoi! Aw Angraeng, nihcae loe na hmaa ah aanghaih hoiah caeh o. **16** Nihcae loe na hmin rang hoiah ni thokkruek anghoe o; na toenghaih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah pakoeh o. **17** Nang loe nihcae lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih ah na oh; nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kaicae ih taki loe pakoeh ah oh. **18** Kaicae abuephaih loe Angraeng ih ni; Ciimcai Israelnawk ih kami loe kaicae ih siangpahrang ah o. **19** Hnuksakhaih hoiah namgah ih kaciim kami khaeah lok na thuih; thacak kami abomh hanah kang paek boeh; kaminawk thung hoi qoih ih kami maeto ka sangsak boeh. **20** Ka tamna David to ka hnuk boeh; anih loe kaciim kaimah ih situi hoiah ka bawh boeh, **21** anih nuiah ka ban thacak tih; ka ban tampawk hoiah anih tha ka caksak han. **22** Misa mah anih ih hmuen to lomh pae mak ai; kasese kami ih ca mah doeh anih to pacakthlaek mak ai. **23** Anih hmaa ah a misanawk to ka boh pae moe, anih hnuma kaminawk to raihaih ka paek han. **24** Ka oepthohhaih hoi ka palungnathaih anih khaeah om ueloe, ka hmin rang hoiah anih ih taki to pakoeh tih. **25** Anih ih ban loe tuipui nuiah ka suek pae moe, a bantang ban to vapuinawk nuiah ka koeng pae han. **26** Anih mah, Nang loe kam pa, ka Sithaw, ka pahlonghaih lungsong, tiah na kawk tih. **27** Anih to long siangpahrangnawk pongah sang kue, anih to ka calu ah ka suek han. **28** Anih hanah ka palungnathaih dungzan khoek to ka suek han; ka lokmaihaih loe a nuiah cak poe tih. **29** Anih ih atii to dungzan khoek to ka caksak moe, van oh nathung anih anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak poe han. **30** A caanawk mah ka paek ih kaalok caeh o taak moe, ka lokcaekhaih baktiah caeh o ai ah, **31** ka thuih ih loknawk to aek o moe, ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai nahaeloe, **32** a sakpazaehaihnawk pongah thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, a sakpazaehaihnawk pongah thingboeng dan ka paek han. **33** Toe kai ih tahmen amlunghaih to anih khae hoiah ka la pae ving mak ai, ka oepthohhaih doeh kam rosak mak ai. **34** Ka sak ih lokmaihaih to kam rosak mak ai, pakha hoi ka thuih ih lok doeh kam khraisak mak ai. **35** David khaeah lok kam lai mak ai, tiah ka ciimhaih hoi vaito ka khawt ah lok ka kam boeh. **36** Anih ih atii loe cak poe ueloe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe ka hmaa ih ni baktiah om tih. **37** Khrah baktiah cak poe ueloe, van ih oepthok hnukung baktiah om tih. (Selah) **38** Toe nang mah nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, nang panuet boeh, situi na bawh ih kami nuiah palung na phuie boeh. **39** Na tamna hoiah sak ih lokmaihaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, anih ih angraeng lumuek to panuet kaom long ah na vah pae ving boeh. **40** Anih ih sipaenawk to na phraek pae boih boeh; anih ih kakac sipaenawk doeh nam rosak boeh. **41** Loklam ah caeh kaminawk mah anih to lomh o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawk kasaethuih han koi ah oh. **42** A misanawk ih bantang ban to na toengh pae tahang; a misanawk boih to nang hoesak boeh. **43** Anih ih sumsen haa to na paqoi pae ving boeh; anih misatuh naah nang doe hah ai boeh.

**44** A lensawkhiah to na boengsak moe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang to long ah na vah pae ving boeh. **45** A qoeng li naah aninawk to na duemsak; azathaih hoiah anih to na khuk khoep boeh. (Selah) **46** Nasetto maw? Aw Angraeng, nang hawk poe han boeh maw? Palung na phuihiah hmai baktiah kangh tih maw? **47** Ka hinghiah loe nasetto maw duemh, tito panoek ah; na sak ih kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o. **48** Kawbaktiah kami maw duekhiah tongh ai ah hing thaih? Anih loe taprong thacakhiah thung hoiah a hinghiah pahlong thaih tih maw? (Selah) (**Sheol h7585**) **49** Aw Angraeng, loktang lok hoiah na tamna David khaeah na sak ih lokmaihiah hoi cangnihh ih na tahmenhiah to naah maw oh ving boeh? **50** Aw Angraeng, na tamnanawk pahnuituihiah to pakuem poe ah; thacak kaminawk boih mah kasaethuihiah to palung thung hoi kawbang maw ka pauep, tito panoek ah, **51** Aw Angraeng, na misanawk mah kasea a thuih o; nihcae loe nangmaha caksak kami ih khok tangkannawk to pahnui o thuih boeh. **52** Angraeng khaeah tamhoihiah dungzan khoeck to om nasoe! Amen hoi Amen.

**90** Sithaw kami Mosi lawkthuihiah. Angraeng, nang loe adung boih ah kaicæ ohhaih ahmuen ah na oh. **2** Maenawk loe om o ai vop, longlai hoi long na sah ai nathuem hoi boeh ni, nang loe dungzan hoi dugzan khoek to Sithaw ah na oh boeh. **3** Kami to nam rosak; kami ih caanawk, amlaem o let ah, tiah na naa. **4** Saning sangto loe na hmaa ah tideoh na ai ni, kalaem tangcae ni baktiah, atue setta qum atue baktiah ni oh. **5** Nihcae to tui mah pazawk baktiah na lak ving; nihcae loe ka iip baktiah oh o moe, akhawnbang ah tacawt tahang phroh baktiah oh o. **6** Phroh loe akhawnbang ah sai moe, qoeng tahang, duembang ahloe amro moe, azaem ving. **7** Kaicæ loe palung na phuihiah hoiah kam ro o; palung na bet pongah tasoehhiah hoiah ka oh o. **8** Kaicæ sakpazehaihnawk to na hmaa ah na suek moe, tamqumta hoiah ka sak o ih zaehaihnawk loe na hmaa ih aanghiah mah toe phaeng. **9** Palung na phui pongah kaicæ ih aninawk loe laemh boeh; saningnawk loe thuih ih ruici baktiah ni ka laemh o sak boeh. **10** Kaicæ hinghiah saning loe qui sarihto sawk; thacak nahaeloe saning qui tazetto pha tih; khosak hoih li nathuem ah doeh patanghiah hoi palungsethiah khue ni oh; toe saningnawk loe akra ai ah laemh o, kaicæ doeh kang hmat kang taa o. **11** Palung na phuihiah tha loe mi mah maw panoek tih? Nang loe zitthoh baktih tohang palung na phuihiah doeh zitthoh. **12** Palunghiahka patoh o thai hanah, ka hing o hiah aninawk kroek thaihiah to na patuk ah. **13** Aw Angraeng, amlaem let ah, nasetto maw akra vop tih? Na tamnanawk nuiyah tahmenhiah to tawn ah. **14** Na tahmenhiah rang hoiah akhawnbang ah zok amhahsk ah; to tiah nahaeloe ka hing o thung anghoehhiah hoi oephiah hoiah ka om o tih. **15** Kaicæ patang nang khangsakhiah saning, kasea tonghiah saning paroeai pop boeh pongah, kaicæ anghoehhiah atue to na paek ah. **16** Na sak ih hmuen to na tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na lensawkhiah to a caanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah. **17** Aicæ Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhiah aicæ nuiyah om nasoe; kaimacae ban hoi ka sak oih tok to na caksak ah; ue, kaimacae ban hoi ka sak oih tok to na caksak ah.

**91** Kasang koek pakaahhiah ahmuen ah kaom kami loe, Thacak Sithaw ih tahlip ah abuep o tih. **2** Angraeng loe ka buephiah, kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; anih loe kam hahiah, ka Sithaw ah oh, tiah ka thuih han. **3** Anih mah loe tavaa han dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoi paduek thaih kasae nathaih thung hoiah na loisak tangtang tih. **4** Angmah ih pakhraeh hoi na khuk ueloe, anih ih pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak tih; anih ih loktang lok loe nang pakaahhiah hoi angvaenghiah ah om tih. **5** Aqum ah kaom zithok hmuen, khodai ah kah ih palaa, **6** khoving ah kaom nathaih kasea, athun ah kaom amrohaih doeh, na zii mak ai. **7** Na taengah kami sangto amtimh o ueloe, na bantang bangah kami sang hato amtim o tih; toe nang khaeah pha mak ai. **8** Mik hoi khue na dan ueloe, kasea kaminawk han paek ih tanggum to na hnu tih. **9** Angraeng loe ka buephiah ah oh, tiah na thuih moe, Kasang koek khaeah, na ohhaih ahmuen to sak pongah, **10** sethiah roe na nuiyah krah mak ai, kawbaktiah amrohaih doeh na ohhaih ahmuen taengah angzo mak ai.

**11** Na caehhiah ahmuen kruekah nang toep hanah, angmah ih vankaminawk to paek tih. **12** Na khok to thlung pongah daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoi na tapom o tahang tih. **13** Kaipui hoi pahui sae to na cawh ueloe, kaipui kanawk hoi pahui pui to khok hoiah na tii tih. **14** Anih mah ang palung pongah, anih to ka pahlong han; anih mah ka hmin to panoek pongah, anih to ka tapom tahang han. **15** Anih mah ang kawk naah, ka pathim pae han; raihiah a tong naah, ka oh thuih han; anih to ka pahlong moe, ka pakoe han. **16** Hinglung sawkhiah hoiah palung ka dipsak moe, ka pahlonghiah ka hnusksak han, tiah a thuih.

**92** Sabbath ni ih Saam laa. Angraeng pakoehhiah loe hoih, Aw Kasang koek, na hmin pakoehhiah laasak hae hoih, **2** akhawnbang ah nam lunghiah to thuih moe, duembang ah na oepthohhiah thuih hae hoih, **3** aqui hato kaom katoeng, tamoi hoi attui kahoih katoeng hoiah na hmin pakoe hae hoih. **4** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen hoiah kai palung nang hoesak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuenawk pongah pakoehhiah laa to ka sak han. **5** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen loe kawkruck maw len! Na poekhiah loe thuk parai. **6** Poekhiah tawn ai kaminawk mah panoek o thai ai; kamthu mah doeh hae hae panoek ai, **7** kasea kaminawk loe phroh baktiah tacawt o moe, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk qoeng o tahang naah, nihcae to dungzan khoek to amrosak tih boeh. **8** Toe Angraeng, nang loe dungzan khoek to kasang ah na oh poe. **9** Aw Angraeng, na misanawk ho khenah; khenah, na misanawk loe anghmaa o tih; kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk boih loe ahmuen kruekah amhet o tih. **10** Maitaw tae taki baktiah kai ih taki hae na pakoeh moe, kahoih situi hoiah nang bawh boeh. **11** Ka mik mah ka misanawk to hnuk moe, kahoih ai ka misanawk pazawkhiah kawng ka thaih naah loe, ka poekhiah palungthi khuek ti boeh. **12** Katoeng kami loe ungsikung baktih, Lebanon ih Sidar thing baktiah qoeng tahang tih. **13** Angraeng imthung ah thling ih kaminawk loe, aicæ Sithaw ih longhmaa ah qoeng o tahang tih. **14** Nihcae loe mitong naah doeh thingthai athai o vop tih; aqam angha o ueloe, hing suep ah om o tih. **15** To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng loe toeng, anih loe ka lungsong ah oh; a nuiyah katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah amtueng tih.

**93** Angraeng mah uk, anih loe lensawkhaiah hoiah koek Siangpahrang ah oh. **4** Kathuk long ahmuennawk loe amthoep; Angraeng loe amthoep, anih loe thacakhiah anih ban ah oh; mae sangnawk doeh anih ih ni. **5** Anih mah hoiah angzaeng. Angthuih thai han ai ah, long to a caksak. **2** Na angraeng tangkhang loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh; tuipuinawk to sak pongah, angmah ih hmuen ah oh; saoeng nang loe dungzan ah na hing. **3** Aw Angraeng, tui kangcuu doeh a ban hoiah ni sak. **6** Angzo oh, akuephaih hoiah bok o loe angphui o tahang; tuipuinawk mah atuen tacawt o sak; si; aicae sahkung Angraeng hmaa ah cangkrawn o si. **7** Anih vapuinawk mah tuisamba to tacawt o sak. **4** Tuinawk ih atuen, ue, tuipuinawk ih atuen pongah doeh, ranui ih Angraeng ue, doeh a ban hoiah ni sak. **8** Palungphui han thacak kue. **5** Na paek ih loknawk loe paroeai cak; Aw tavei o nathuem ih baktih, praezaek ah raihaih tong naah Angraeng, ciimcaihaih loe dungzan kheko to nang ih im ah taneoek ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah, **9** nam panawk angcoeng boeh.

**94** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, lu lakung; Aw lu lakung Sithaw, amtueng thuikh raeh. **2** Aw long lokcaekkung, angthawk ah; amoek kami han katingah tanggum to paek ah. **3** Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe nasetto maw, kahoii ai kaminawk loe nasetto maw nawm o vop tih? **4** Sethaih sah kaminawk loe amoek o boih, nihcae loe nasetto maw lok kaham lok to apae o vop tih? **5** Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah nang ih kaminawk to atit o moe, na qawktoep kaminawk to pacakthlaek o. **6** Lamhmainawk, angvinnawk hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to a hum o. **7** Angraeng mah hnu mak ai hmang, Jakob ih Sithaw mah doeh dawncang mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **8** Minawk salakah kaom poekhaih tawn ai kaminawk, panoek oh; kamthu kaminawk, natuek naah maw palung na haa o tih? **9** Naa sahkung mah loe thaikh mak ai maw? Mik sahkung mah loe hnu mak ai maw? **10** Sithaw panoek ai kami thuitaekkung mah loe, danpaek ai ah om tih maw? Kami palunghaih patukkung loe, panoekhaih tawn ai maw? **11** Kami poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tiah Angraeng mah panoek. **12** Aw Angraeng, kasae kami hanah tangqom takae ai karoeck to, karai tonghaih niah anih to nang haksak hanah, na thuitaek moe, na lok patuk ih kami loe tahamhoih. **14** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut mak ai, angmah ih qawktoep kaminawk doeh prawsut mak ai. **15** Toenghaih nuiah lokcaekhain to om tih, poektoeng kaminawk boih loe to hmuen to pazui o tih. **16** Kasae kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai hanah angthawk tih? To tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai han angdoo tih? **17** Angraeng mah na bomh ai nahaeloe, akra ai ah ka hinghaih hae amding rue duekhaih ahmuennawk ah ka om tih boeh. **18** Kai mah, Ka khok loe amthaek boeh, tiah ka thuih naah, Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoiah kai to nang patawnh. **19** Ka palung thung poekhaih angpung sut naah, ka hinghaih to nang hoesak. **20** Toeng ai ah lokcaek kaminawk to na koeh ai, kamro angraeng tangkhang loe nang hoiah angkomhaih oh maw? **21** Nihcae loe katoeng kami hinghaih to lak hanah, amkueng o moe, zaehaih tawn ai kami hum hanah khokhan o. **22** Toe Angraeng loe kakak kai ih sipae ah oh; ka Sithaw loe ka buephaih lungsong ah oh. **23** Angraeng mah nihcae zaehaih to angmacae nuiyah krahsak ueloe, kasae a sak o hais pongah nihcae to amrosak tih; ue, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to paro tih.

**95** Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si; aicae paolonghaih lungsong khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang o si. **2** Kawnhaih lokthuih hoiah a hmaa ah caeh o si loe, anih khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si. **3** Angraeng loe lensawk Sithaw ah oh moe, sithawnawk boih nuiah Kalen

ahmuennawk boih, kaom kaminawk, a ban thungah kaom tuu ah a oh o. Vaihniah a lok to na thaikh o nahaeloe, **8** palungphui han tavei o nathuem ih baktih, praezaek ah raihaih tong naah taneoek ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah, **9** nam panawk mah kai ang taneoek o naah, ka sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnuk o, toe nihcae mah kai ang taneoek o. **10** Saning qui palito thung nihcae nuiyah palung ka phui, Hae kaminawk loe poek amro kami, ka caehaih loklam panoek ai kami ah o, tiah ka thuih. **11** To pongah palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kang hakhaih ahmuennawk thungah na kun o thai mak ai, tiah lok ka thuih.

**96** Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh. **2** Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihaih paek oh; nito pacoeng nito anih pahlonghaih to antueng o sak ah. **3** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih lensawkhaih to taphong oh loe, kaminawk boih khaeah a sak ih dawnrai hmuenawk to thuih oh. **4** Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoei han Krak; anih loe sithawnawk boih thungah zit han koiai oh. **5** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih sithawnawk loe sakcop ik krang rumram tok ni; toe vannawk loe Angraeng mah ni sak. **6** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih loe angmah hmaa ah oh; thacakhaih hoi a lensawkhaih loe a hmuenicih ah oh. **7** Aw prae boih ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. **8** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh; paek han koi hmuen to sin oh loe, angmah ih imthung ah angzo oh. **9** Kaciim hmuen hoi amthoep oh loe, Angraeng to bok oh; long kaminawk boih, anih hmaa ah tasoe oh. **10** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thuih oh; angthuih han ai ah, long to caksak tih; anih mah kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek tih. **11** Vannawk loe anghoe o nasoe, long loe oep nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuenawk boih mah atuen to tacawt o sak nasoe; **12** laikoknawk hoi laikok thungah kaom hmuenawk boih anghoe o nasoe; taw thungah kaom thingnawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaih laa to sah o tih. **13** Anih loe angzoh boeh, anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzo tih; anih loe long to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to a loktang lok hoiah lokcaek tih.

**97** Angraeng thacakhaih hoi ukhaih Angraeng mah uk pongah, long loe anghoe nasoe; tuipui thung ih praenawlk doeh anghoe o nasoe. **2** Tamaianawk hoi khoving mah anih to takui o kheop; toenghaih hoi amsoem ah lokcaekhain loe angraeng tangkhang pahnuthaih ahmuennawk ah oh. **3** Hmai loe anih hmaa ah caeh moe, anih taengah kaom a misanawk to kangh boih. **4** Kampha anih ih aengh mah long to toeh phaeng; long mah anih to hnuk naah tasoe. **5** Maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah, long boih ukkung Angraeng hmaa ah, samdaik baktiah amkaw o. **6**

Vannawk mah a toenghaih to amtueng o sak, kaminawk boih hmaa ah angzo oh. **3** Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek mah a lensawkhaih to hnuk o. **7** Sakcop ih krangnawk bok oh; aicae loe anih mah ni sak, aicae loe angmah ih hmuen kami, krangnawk pongah amoekhaih tawn kaminawk loe, azat o nasoe; nangcae sithawnawk boih, anih to bok oh. **8** Kahing saihaih ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o. **4** Anghoe lawkthuihaih rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun anghoe moe, Judah canunawk doeh anghoe o. **9** Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih pongah, Zion mah thaikh naah anghoe moe, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcaihaih to pakoeh oh. **10** Angraeng palung kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim nang loe, longnawk boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnawk boih pong kasangah pakoeh ah na oh. **11** Angraeng kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim nang loe, longnawk boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnawk boih pong kasangah pakoeh ah na oh. **12** Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcaihaih to pakoeh oh.

**98** Saam laa. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak boeh; a bantang ban hoi kaciim a ban mah, angmah hanah pahlonghaih to sak boeh. **2** Angraeng mah a pahlonghaih to paneeksak boeh; a toenghaih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **3** Israel imthung takoh ah a palungnathaih hoi oeptohhaih to poek pae boeh; aicae Sithaw pahlonghaih loe long boenghaih ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh. **4** Long kaminawk boih, anghoehaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah hang oh; atuenpawk hoiah saphawhaih laa to anghoehaih hoiah sah oh. **5** Katoeng kruek hoi Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; katoeng kruek hoiah laa to sah oh. **6** Mongkah hoi tuu taki to ueng oh loe, Angraeng, Siangpahrang hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh. **7** Tuirpui hoi athung ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih; long hoi unui ah kaom kaminawk boih mah atuen to pathok o nasoe. **8** Vapuinauk mah ban tabaeng o nasoe; maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaih laa nawnto sah o nasoe. **9** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh; anih mah toenghaih hoiah long to lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to kangan ah lokcaek tih.

**99** Angraeng mah uk; kaminawk tasoeh o nasoe! Anih loe Cherubimnawk salakah anghnut; long doeh tasoeh nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe lensawkhaih hoi Zion ah oh; anih loe kaminawk boih pongah sang kue. **3** Kalen moe, zitthok ahmin to nihcae mah saphawn o nasoe; anih loe ciimcrai. **4** Toenghaih koeh siangpahrang loe thacak; nang mah loe kangan ah ohhain to na caksak; Jakob imthung ah toenghaih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhaih to na sak boeh. **5** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, a khokkung ah tabok oh; anih loe ciimcrai. **6** Mosi hoi Aaron loe nangmah ih qaima ah oh hoi; na hmin palawk Samuel doeh nihnik hoi nawnto oh toeng; nihcae mah Angraeng to kawk o naah, Anih mah pathim pae. **7** Kangdor tahang tamai thung hoi nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; nihcae loe na paek ih loknawk hoi patukhainhawk to tahngaih o. **8** Aw kaicae Angraeng Sithaw, nihcae ih lok to na pathim pae; nang loe nihcae sakpazaehaih tahmen Sithaw ah na oh; toe nihcae sakpazaehaih naah dan na paek. **9** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, angmah ih kaciim mae ah anih to bok oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcrai.

**100** Saphawhaih Saam laa. Long kaminawk boih, anghoehaih hoi Angraeng khaeah hang oh. **2** Anghoehaih hoi Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; laasak hoi anih

hmaa ah angzo oh. **3** Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek ah oh; angmah ih kami ah a oh o moe, angmah ih qam kahing saihaih ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o. **4** Anghoe lawkthuihaih rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun anghoe moe, Judah canunawk doeh anghoe o. **5** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng loe hoih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; a loktang lok loe adung kaminawk khoek to cak.

**101** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoi na toenghaih nuiyah laa ka sak moe, nang khaeah laa ka sak han. **2** Coek koi om ai ah acoehaih hoiah koh ka sak han. Natuek naah maw kai khaeah nang zoh han? Coek koi om ai palungthin hoiah ka ohhain imthung ah ka caeh han. **3** Ka mik ah kahoih ai hmuen to ka omsak mak ai; lam amkhraeng kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen to ka hnukma; kai khaeah to baktih hmuennawk akap mak ai. **4** Poektoeng ai kaminawk loe kai khae hoi amkhraeng o tih; kasae hmuen roe ka panoek mak ai. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh a taeng ih kami to tamquta hoi kasae thui kami loe, kam rosak han; poeksang moe, amoek kami to kang hngai taak duem mak ai. **6** Kai hoi nawnto a oh o thai hanah, oeptohk prae kaminawk to ka khet han; coek koi om ai ah lam caeh kaminawk loe, ka tok to sah o tih. **7** Aling thaikh kami loe ka imthung ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh ka hmaa ah angdoe mak ai. **8** Prae thungah kaom kasae kaminawk boih kam rosak hmaloe han; hmunesae sah kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih vangpui thung hoiah ka tamit boih han.

**102** Patangkhang kami lawkthuihaih. A tha boeng sut naah Angraeng hmaa ah palungnat hoi lawkthuihaih. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaih ah; ka qahhain lok loe nang khaeah pha nasoe. **2** Raihaih ka tong naah kai khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving hmah; na naa to kai khae bangah patueng ah; kang kawk naah, karangah na pathim ah. **3** Kai ih aninawk loe hmaikhue baktiah azawk o moe, ka huhnawk doeh hmai kamngae baktiah kangh. **4** Ka palungthin loe zaek moe, qam baktiah azaem; buhcaak hanah doeh ka pahnet sut boeh. **5** Ka haam loiah ka huhnawk doeh ka ngan hin hoiah angbet caeng boeh. **6** Kai loe praezaek ih bukbuh baktih; long karoem ahmuin ih tavaa baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **7** Kai loe iip ai ah ka oh, angmabueng kaom imphu ih parit tavaa baktiah ni ka oh boeh. **8** Ka misanawk mah ni thokkruek kasae ang thuih o; kai pahnuh thuih kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh hanah lokthuih o. **9** Maiphunawk to buh baktiah ka caak; ka naek han koi doeh mikkhraetui hoiah angbaeh, **10** dip thai ai ah palung na phui pongah, kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, long ah nang vah tathuk ving. **11** Ka hinghaih aninawk loe kasawk tahlip baktiah oh moe, qam baktiah ka zaem. **12** Toe Angraeng nang loe dungzan khoek to cak; na hmin panoekhaih doeh adungh kaminawk boih khoek to cak. **13** Nang loe anghawk ueloe, Zion nuiyah palungnathaih na tawn vop tih; anih tahmenhaih atue, atue khaehhaih atue angzoh boeh. **14** Na tamnanawk loe to ih tlungnawk to koeh o moe, maiphu doeh koeh o. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah

Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, long ih siangpahrangnawk boih mah a lensawkhiah to zii o tih. **16** Angraeng mah Zion to pakhraih naah, anih loe a lensawkhiah hoiah angphong tih. **17** Amtang Kaminawk lawkthuihiah lok to anih mah pathim pae tih, nihcae lawkthuihiah to patoek pae mak ai. **18** Hae kawng hae angzo han koi adung kaminawk hanah tarik tih; a sak ih kaminawk mah Angraeng to saphaw o tih. **19** Angraeng loe kasang angmah ih hmuencium hoiah khet tathuk moe, van hoiah long to a dan tathuk, **20** thongkrah kaminawk hanghiah lok to tahngai pae, kadueh tom kaminawk to loisak hanah, **21** Zion ah Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong moe, Jerusalem ah anih saphawhiah laa to sak pacoenagh, **22** Angraeng ih tok sak hanah, kaminawk hoi praenawk nawnto amkhueng o tih. **23** Loklam ka caeh li naah anih mah tha ang zoksak; kai ih aninawk to ang duemsak. **24** To pongah kai mah, Aw ka Sithaw, khosak hoih li naah ka hinghaih na la pae ving hmah; nang ih saningnawk loe angzo han koi adung kaminawk khoek to oh. **25** Tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni long hae na sak; vannawk loe na ban hoiah sak ih hmuuen ah ni oh o. **26** Nihcae loe anghma angtaa o tih, toe nang loe na om poe tih; ue, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o boih tih; nihcae to kahni baktiah nam khraisak tih, to naah nihcae loe amkraihia o tih. **27** Toe nang loe nangmah toeng roengah ni om tih; na saningnawk loe boenghaih om mak ai. **28** Na tamnanawk ih caanawk loe apet ai ah om o tih, nihcae ih attii loe na hmaa ah kacakah om o tih.

**103** David ih Saam m laa. Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek ah; kai ih takoh thungah kaomnawk boih, anih ih ciimcái ahmin to pakoeh oh. **2** Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek ah, ang paek ih kahoih hmuennawk boih to pahnet hmah; **3** Anih mah ni na zaehainhawlk to tahmen moe, na nathainhawlk boih to hoihsa, **4** amrohiah thung hoiah na hinghaih to akrang moe, amlunghaih hoi a palungnathaih hoiah na lu to ang khuk pae, **5** na tha oh lihaih to tahmu baktiah angthasak hanah, kahoih hmuuen hoiah na koehhiah to akoepsak. **6** Angraeng loe pacakekthaekhiah tongh kaminawk to katoeng ah lokcaek. **7** Mosi khaeah angmah ih loklam to panoeksak moe, Israel caanawk khaeah a sak ih hmuennawk to panoeksak. **8** Angraeng loe palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to tawnh, palung sawk, anih loe palungnathaih hoiah koi. **9** Anih loe zaehaih net poe mak ai; palung doeh phui poe mak ai. **10** Anih loe aicea zaehaih baktiah lokcaek ai; a sakpazae o hiah baktiah doeh pathok ai. **11** Van loe long pongah sang kue baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk hanah anih palungnathaih loe len parai. **12** Ni angyae hoi niudem loe angthla parai baktih toengah, aicea zaehaih to kangthla ah ang takhoe pae ving boeh. **13** Ampa mah a caanawk tahmen baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk loe Angraeng mah tahmen. **14** Aicea hae kawbangah maw a sak, tito anih mah panoek; aicea loe maiphu ah ni a oh o, tiah anih mah panoek. **15** Kami hinghaih aninawk loe qam baktih, lawk ih apawk baktih ni oh. **16** Takhi song naah apawk loe anghmat boih, a ohhaih ahmuuen mataeng doeh panoek thai ai boeh. **17** Toe anih zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah loe, Angraeng amlunghaih to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to oh, a toenghaih loe a caanawk ih a caanawk patoeng khoek to oh, **18** a lokmaihih

aek ai kaminawk hoiah a paek ih loknawk pazui han panoek kaminawk loe to tiah om o tih. **19** Angraeng loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to van ah caksak moe, a ukhiah prae mah pazawk boih. **20** Thacak moe, a thuih ih lok baktiah kasah, nangcae angmah ih vankaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek oh. **21** Anih koehhiah kasah, a toksah kaminawk boih, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek oh. **22** A ukhiah prae thung ih ahmuuen kruekah kaom a toksah kaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek oh; Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek ah.

**104** Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihiah paek ah; Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang loe na len parai; nang loe lensawkh thacakhiah hoiah nam thoep. **2** Anih loe aanghaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk; vannawk to kahni im baktiah payuengh, **3** a ohhaih ranui im tung to tuinawk thungah a suek; tamainawk to hrang lakok ah a sak moe, takhi ih pakhraehnawk nuiah a caeh, **4** angmah ih vankaminawk to takhi baktiah a sak; angmah ih toksah Kaminawk to hmaipalai baktiah a sak; **5** dungzan khoek to angthuih ving han ai ah, long angdoethaih ahmuuen to a sak. **6** Long to kahni hoiah khuk baktih toengah kathuk tui hoiah na khuk; maenawk nuiah tui na ohsak. **7** Na thuitaek pongah tuinawk loe cawnh o; nangmah ih khopazih tuen pongah karangah a cawnh o. **8** Tuinawk loe mae nuiah long o tahang; azawnawk ah long o tathuk moe, nihcae han na sak pae ih ahmuuen ah a long o. **9** Tuinawk amlaem o moe, long to uem han ai ah, tui doeh amshah han ai ah, angzithaih ramri to na suek pae. **10** Maenawk salak ih azawnawk ah tui to na pueksak. **11** Taw ah kaom moinawlk boih hanah na naeksak; taw ih hrangnawk tui anguae na dipsak. **12** Van ih tavaanawk loe tui taengah tabu boh o; thing tanghangnawk salakah hang o. **13** A ohhaih ranui ih im hoiah maenawk to tui a bawh; long loe na toksakhiah atho hoiah zok amhah boeh. **14** Anih mah maitawnawk hanah phrok amprawksak; kami hanah angqam kahing amprawksak pongah, kami loe long hoiah caaknaek to a hnuk, **15** kami poeknawmsak thaith misurtui, mikhmai pansak hanah situi, palunghin thacaksak hanah takaw to a paek. **16** Angraeng ih thingnawk loe tui amhah o; Lebanon ah a thling ih sidar thingnawk nuiah, **17** tavaanawk tabu boh o; tahnong kapaw tuilawnnawk loe far thingnawk nuiah tabu boh o. **18** Maesangnawk to saza hoi satharnawk prathaih ahmuuen ah a suek; cathaengnawk loe savehnawk ohhaih ahmuuen ah a suek pae. **19** Atue panoeck hanah khrah to a sak; ni mah doeh niduemhaih atue to panoeck. **20** Vinghaih to na sak moe, khoving naah, taw ih moinawk boih avah o. **21** Saning nawk kaipuinawk loe taw ih moinawk kaek hanah a hang o; Sithaw khaeah caak han koi moi to pakrong o. **22** Ni tacawt naah nawnto angpop o moe, angmacae ih tlungkhaw thungah tabok o. **23** To naah kami loe toksak hanah caeh moe, duembang khoek to tok a sak. **24** Aw Angraeng, na toksakhiah loe pop parai! To hmuennawk boih to palunghaih hoiah na sak; long loe na sak ih hmuennawk hoiah koi, **25** kakawk parai tuipui doeh oh moe, kathoeng kalen moinawk hoi kroeklaek ai, long ah kavak moinawk doeh oh o. **26** Palongpuinawk loe to ahmuuen ah caeh o; to ah amhaihanah, na sak ih kalen pui

Leviathan doeh oh. 27 To moinawk loe nang khaeah ni amha tamnanawk kasa Sak pacael hanah, nihcae ih palunghin o, atue phak naah to moinawk to na pacah. 28 Na paek ih to a paqoi pae. 26 A tamna Mosi hoi a qoib ih Aaron buh to ni, nihcae mah caak o; na ban pathae naah nihcae to patoeh. 27 Nihnik mah nihcae khaeah Angraeng ih loe kahoih hmuen hoiah koi o. 29 Mikhmai na hawk naah, angmathaih to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennawk nihcae raihaih tong o; nihcae anghahhiah takhi na lak pae to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi. 28 Vinghaih to patoeh pae ving naah, nihcae loe duek o moe, maiphu ah amlaem o let. 30 Na Muithla to na patoeh moe, nihcae to na sak; long krang moe, tanganawk to dueksak. 30 Nihcae ih prae thungah khoek to om poe tih; Angraeng loe a toksakhainhawk pongah ukongnawk to a pungsak, angmacae siangpahrang iihhaih anghoe tih. 32 Long to a khet moe, anghuensak; anih mah ahmuen khoek to ohsak. 31 Lok a thuhih moe, taksenaawk to maenawh sui naah, hmaikhue tacawt o. 33 Ka hing thung a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alungh to koi. 32 Anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathung ka Sithaw khotui zuengah qaetui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 34 Ka poekhaih loe angmah kanggong to phaksak. 33 Misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawk khaeah anghoehaih ah om nasoe; kai loe Angraeng ah kang to amrosak king moe, prae thung ih thingnawk to amtisak hoe han. 35 Kazaee kaminawk loe long hoiah anghmaa o boih. 34 Anih mah lokthuih let naah, pakhuhnawk to angzoh o, kroeklaek ai langkawnawk to angzoh o, 35 angmacae nasoe loe, kasese kaminawk doeh om o hmah lai nasoe. Aw prae thung ih kahing aangqamnawk to caak pae o king moe, ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah. Angraeng long ah kamprawk thingthai qumponawk doeh caak pae o to pakoeh ah.

**105** Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thuhih ah; anih  
ih ahmin to kawk oh; a sak ih hmuennawk to kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak oh. 2 Angmah khaeah laasah  
oh loe, angmah khaeah saam laa to sah oh; a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thuhih oh. 3 Anih ih ciimcái ahmin to lensawkhaih  
hoiha amoek o haih ah; Angraeng pakrong kaminawk ih palunghin loe anghoe nasoe. 4 Angraeng hoi a thacakkhaih  
to pakrong oh; a mikhmai to pakrong oh! 5 A sak ih dawnrai, anghmang thok hmuennawk, angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt  
lokcaekhaihnawk to pakuem oh, 6 a tamna Abraham ih caanawk, a qoib ih Jakob ih caanawk to panoek oh! 7 Anih  
loe aicaee Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhaih loe long nui boih ah oh. 8 Anih loe angmah sak ih lokmaihaah to dungzan  
khoek to panoek paoe, a thuhih ih lok to adung sangto khoek to panoek, 9 anih loe Abraham hoi a sak ih lokmaihaah, Isaak  
khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to panoek paoe; 10 to lokmaihaah to Jakob khaeah a caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan  
lokmaihaah ah a suek: 11 Kanaan prae to kang paek han, nangmah ih taham ah kaom qawk baktiah na toep tih, tiah a  
naa. 12 Nihcae loe kami tamsi o, ue, paroeai tamsi kaminawk loe prae thungah angvin ah oh o. 13 Nihcae mah acaeng  
maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o moe, prae maeto hoi kalah kaminawk khaeah a caeh o naah, 14 mi doeh kasaem hmuen  
to sahsak ai; ue, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnawk to a thuitaek, 15 situi ka bawh ih kami to sui o hmah; kai ih  
tahmaanawk to nganbawh kana paek o hmah, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah prae thungah khokhahaih to phaksak; caaknaek  
boih amrosak. 17 Nihcae hmaa ah kami maeto, tamna ah zawh o ih, Joseph to patoeh. 18 Anih ih khok to thlongthuk  
paoe o moe, sumboeng hoiah pacakthlaek o; 19 a thuhih ih lok acung ai karoek to, Angraeng ih lok mah anih to tanoek.  
20 Siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, loisak; kaminawk ukkung mah doeh anih to loisak. 21 Anih to a imthung ah  
angraeng ah suek, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah a suek, 22 Anih mah angraeng capanawk to a koeh baktiah  
patuk, to tiah anih loe kacoehtanawk palunghahaih patuk hanah oh. 23 Israel doeh lzip prae thungah angzoh; Jakob  
loe Ham prae thungah oh. 24 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pungsak moe, nihcae ih misanawk pongah  
tha a caksak kue. 25 Anih ih kaminawk hnukma moe, a

26 A tamna Mosi hoi a qoib ih Aaron buh to ni, nihcae mah  
angmathaih to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennawk  
to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi. 28 Vinghaih to patoeh pae  
moe, prae to khovingsak; to tiah nihcae mah anih ih lok  
ahmuen khoek to ohsak. 31 Lok a thuhih moe, taksenaawk to  
a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alungh to koi. 32 Anih mah  
Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathung ka Sithaw  
khotui zuengah qaetui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai  
pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 34 Anih mah lokthuih let naah,  
pakhuhnawk to angzoh o, 35 angmacae kroeklaek ai langkawnawk to angzoh o, 36 angmacae prae thungah  
ih acaengnawk thungah thacak ai kami maeto doeh om ai. 38  
lzip kaminawk mah nihcae to zit pongah, nihcae amlaem  
o naah prae boih anghoe o. 39 Nihcae khuk hanah tamai  
to amzamsak, aqum ah aanghaih paek hanah hmai to a  
paek. 40 Kaminawk mah hnik o naah, kuikoem to a paek,  
van ih takaw hoiah nihcae to zok amhahsak. 41 Anih mah  
thlung to paongh moe, tui to tacawt; tui loe prae karoem ah  
vapui baktiah longh. 42 Anih loe a tamna Abraham khaeah  
paek ih, kaciim a lokkamhah to panoek paoe. 43 Anih mah  
angmah ih kaminawk to anghoehaih hoiah caeh hah, a  
qoib ih kaminawk to anghoehaih hoiah a zaeh, 44 Sithaw  
panoek ai kaminawk ih prae to nihcae hanah a paek; minawk  
mah sak tangcae ih prae to nihcae mah qawk ah toep o,  
45 nihcae mah anih ih kaalok to pakuem o moe, a paek ih  
loknawk to pazui o thai hanah, to tiah a sak pae. Angraeng  
to saphaw oh!

**106** Angraeng to saphaw oh; Angraeng loe hoih pongah,  
angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhih ah; anih  
amlunghaih loe dungzan ah cak. 2 Mi maw Angraeng mah  
sak ih thacak hmuennawk to thuhih? Mi mah maw anih  
pakoehhaih to amtuengsak boih thai tih? 3 Toenghaih sah poe  
kaminawk, katoeng hmuen pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.  
4 Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah na hoihhaih  
amtuengsak naah, na pahnet hmah; na pahlonghaih hoiah  
angzo ah, 5 to tiah nahaeloe na qoib kami ih hoihhaih to  
ka hnu tih, na caeng kaminawk to kang hoe hah ueloe,  
qawk ah na toep ih kaminawk hoi nawnto kang pakoh thai  
tih. 6 Kaicae loe kam panawk ih zaehhaih baktiah ka zae  
o boeh, hmuen ka sak o pazae boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to  
ka sak o boeh. 7 Kam panawk lzip prae ah oh o naah, na  
sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to panoek o ai boeh, tuipui taengah  
tuipui kathim taengah, anih to laisaep o thuhih. 8 Toe thacak a  
sakthaihah to amtuengsak thai hanah, angmah ih ahmin  
hoiah nihcae to pahlong. 9 Tuipui kathim to a zoeh naah, tui  
to kang boih; praezaek ah caeh baktih toengah, nihcae to a

caeh hah. **10** Nihcae hnuma kami ih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong moe, misa ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrangh. **11** Nihcae ih misanawk loe tui mah khuk hmoek, maeto doeh anghmat o ai. **12** To naah nihcae mah a thuih ih loknawk to tang o moe, anih saphawhah laa to a sak o. **13** Toe nasetto doeh akra ai ah anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to pahnet o let; anih mah thuih ih lok to zing o ai, **14** toe caaknaek koeh hmoekhah hoiah praezaek ah khosak o moe, praezaek ah Sithaw to tanoek o. **15** Nihcae mah hnuk ih hmuun to anih mah paek pae, toe angmacae pakhra zaekhah to a phaksak. **16** Nihcae kahni im ah atai o naah, Mosi hoi Angraeng ih kaciim kami Aaron to a ut o. **17** To naah long to koih moe, Dathan to paaeh; Abiram ih ampuinawk to taet hmoek. **18** Anih ih kaminawk to hmai hoiah qoeng o, kahoih ai kaminawk to hmajpalai mah kangh boih. **19** Horeb ah maitaw caanawk to sak o moe, to tiah sakcop ih krang to a bok o. **20** Angmacae lensawkhah to qam kacaa, sakcop ih maitaw krang hoiah athlaeng o. **21** Izip prae ah kalen parai hmuun kasah, **22** Ham prae ah dawnrai hmuennawk kasah, tuipui kathim taengah zitthok hmuennawk kasah, angmacae pahlongkung Sihtaw to pahnet o ving boeh. **23** To pongah nihcae to paduek han ai ah, anih palungphuihah to dipsak hanah, a qoih ih Mosi mah a hmaa ah angdoe khoep ai nahaeloe, nihcae to paduek tih boeh. **24** Ue, nihcae mah kahoih prae to patoek o moe, a thuih ih lok to tang o ai. **25** Angmacae ih kahni im ah laisaep o, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. **26** To pongah nihcae to praezaek ah hum hanah, **27** a caanawk doeh prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thungah amtimsak moe, prae thung boih ah amhetsak phang hanah, a ban payanghah hoiah lokkamhah to a sak. **28** Nihcae loe Peor ih Baal khaeah angqoi o lat moe, hinghah katawn ai sithawnawk khaeah paek ih angbawnhah buh aannawk to a caak o. **29** To tiah a sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah Sithaw palungphui hanah a sak o pongah, nihcae khaeah nathah to phaksak. **30** Toe Phinehas loe anghawk moe, nihcae abornh hanah salakah angdoet pongah, nathah to amkhan pae duk. **31** To tiah a sak ih hmuun pongah anih loe angzo han koi adung kaminawk boih mah kami katoeng ni, tiah dungzan khoek to thuih o. **32** Lok angaekhah tui taengah nihcae mah Angraeng to palungphui o sak, nihcae pongah Mosi khaeah raihah to phak, **33** Sithaw ih Muithla to aek o pongah, poek ai puiah Mosi ih pakha thung hoiah lok to tacawt. **34** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng kalah kaminawk to hum o ai, **35** toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hoiah angbaeh o moe, nihcae khosakhah tuinuen to amtuk o. **36** Angmacae han thaang ah kaom, prae kalah kaminawk ih krangnawk to a bok o. **37** Ue, angbawnhah ah a capa hoi a canunawk to taqawk khaeah paek o, **38** Kanaan kaminawk mah bok o ih krangnawk khaeah, tidoeh panoek ai a capanawk hoi a canunawk ih athii to palong o; athii hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o. **39** A sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah angmacae to amhnong o sak; a sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah tangyat zaw kami ah angcoeng o. **40** To pongah Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah palungphui, angmah ih qawktoep koi kaminawk doeh panuet. **41** To pongah nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk bar ah a paek, a hnuhma ih kaminawk mah nihcae to uk. **42** A misanawk mah nihcae to pacakthaek o, nihcae to misa ban

thungah a suek. **43** Anih mah nihcae to pahlong tuektuek boeh; toe anih ih lokaek han khue a poek o pongah, nihcae loe angmacae zaehah thungah amtimh o. **44** Toe nihcae qahhah lok anih mah thaih naah, patang a khang o hah to a poek pae let; **45** nihcae khaeah sak ih a lokmaihaah to poek pae let, pop parai a palungnathaik baktih toengah, dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh. **46** Nihcae misongah caeh hah kaminawk khaeah tahmenhah a tawnhsak let. **47** Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, kaciim na hmin pongah anghoeahah lok to ka thuih o moe, na lensawkhah to ka saphaw o thai hanah, kaicae hae na pahlong ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na tacuu let ah. **48** Israelnawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah om nasoe; kaminawk boih mah, Amen, tiah thui o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**107** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhahah lok to thui oh; a palungnathaik loe dungzan khoek to cak. **2** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminawk mah, anih mah ni misa ban thung hoiah ang krang, **3** Anih mah ni, ni angvae, niduem, aluek, aloih, prae congca hoiah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng, tiah thui o nasoe. **4** Nihcae loe praezaek ah bomkung om ai ah amhet o; khosak hanah vangpui doeh hnu o ai. **5** Zok amthlam hoi tui anguae ah a oh o moe, a hinghah thazai o sut. **6** Raihah tong naah Angraeng khaeah a qah o, to naah anih mah patangkhanghah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **7** Anih mah a oh o hah vangpui thungah phak o thai hanah, katoeng loklam hoiah caeh hah. **8** A hoihah hoi kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhahah lawk thui o nasoe! **9** Hinghah tui anguae kami to anih mah dipsak moe, hinghah zok amthlam kami doeh caak hanah kahoih hmuun hoiah a koisak. **10** To baktih kami loe vinghah hoi duekhaih tahlip thungah anghnut o, patangkhang o, sumqui hoiah pathlet o, **11** nihcae loe Sithaw ih loknawk to aek o moe, Kasang koek mah thuih ih lok to tidoeh sah o ai pongah, to tiah oh o. **12** To pongah nihcae mah palungthin pahnaem o thai hanah, karai tok to a saksak; nihcae loe amthaek o, kalawnkung mi doeh om ai. **13** Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **14** Anih mah vinghah, duekhaih tahlip thung hoiah zaeh moe, sumquinawk to a khramh pae. **15** A hoihah hoihah kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhahah lawkthui o nasoe! **16** Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih mah sumkamling hoi sak ih khongkha to khaeh moe, ataehhah sumboeng doeh adaem pae boih boeh. **17** Thoemto kaminawk loe lokaekhah pongah amthu o moe, a sakpazae o hah pongah, patangkhang o. **18** Buh aannawk to panuet o moe, duekhaih khongkha taengah a phak o. **19** Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **20** Anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to ngantuisak; amrohah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **21** A hoihah hoihah kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhahah lawk thui o nasoe! **22** Anghoeahah hoiah hmuennpaekahah to tathlang o nasoe loe, a sak ih hmuennawk to anghoeahah hoiah taphong o nasoe. **23** Palongpuinawk hoiah tuipui thungah kaceaeh, tuipui nuiyah

toksah kaminawk loe, 24 Angraeng ih hmuenmaenawh hoi a sak ih tui thungah kaom dawnrai hmuennawk to hnuk o. 25 Anih mah lokpaek naah takhi song moe, tuiphunawk to anghawksak. 26 Tuiphunawk loe van khoek to anghawk o tahang moe, tui thungah krak o tathuk let; zithoh parai pongah, palungboeng o. 27 Nihcae loe ahnuk ahma anghthuih o, mu paqui kami baktiah a caeh o moe, poekhah palung boeng o sut. 28 Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, palungboenghah thung hoiah nihcae to a zaeh. 29 Anih mah takhi sae to dipsak moe, tuiphunawk to anghaksak. 30 Tui anghak naah nihcae anghoe o; to naah a caeh koeh o hah ahmuun ah nihcae to a zaeh. 31 A hoihhaih hoiah kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhah lawk thui o nasoe! 32 Kaminawk angphoah ahmuun ah anih to pakoh oh loe, kacoethanawk amkhueunghah ahmuun ah anih to saphaw oh. 33 Anih loe vapuinawk to pareaek ah angcoengsak moe, tuibap ahmuun doeh long karoem ah angcoengsak, 34 to ahmuun ah kaom kaminawk ih sethiah pongah, long kahoih prae to thingthai qumpo tacawt thai ai ahmuun ah angcoengsak. 35 Praeaek to tuili ah angcoengsak moe, long karoem to tuibap ah angcoengsak. 36 To ah zok amthlam kaminawk to ohsak moe, angmacae oh hah hanah vangpui to sak o. 37 Lawknawk a tawnh o, misur takha a sak o moe, kating ai athaihnawk to tacawt. 38 Nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek moe, pop parai ah angpung o; nihcae ih maitaw hoi tuunawk doeh tamsikaih. 39 Nihcae loe pacakthlaekhah, patangkhanghah hoi palungsethiah pongah, kami to tamsi o moe, khosak ahnaem o tathuk let. 40 Anih mah Angraeng ih capanawk to azathiah tongsak moe, loklam kaom ai pareaek ah amhetsak. 41 Toe amtang kaminawk to patanghah thung hoiah tapom tahang moe, tuunawk baktiah imthong ah angcoengsak. 42 Katoeng kaminawk mah to hmuen to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; kahoih ai kaminawk boih loe angmacae ih pakha to tamuep o tih. 43 Palungha kami loe, hae hmuennawk hae poek ueloe, Angraeng amlunghah to panoek o tih.

**108** David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak; ka hinghah boih hoiah nang pakoeihah laa to ka sak han. 2 Katoeng hoi tamoinawk, anghawk oh! Kai loe khawnthaw ah kang thawk han. 3 Aw Angraeng, kaminawk salah, nang kang pakoh han; acaeng kaminawk salah nang pakoeihah laa to ka sak han. 4 Na palungnathiah loe len moe, van pongah doeh sang kue; na loktang lok loe van khoek to phak. 5 Aw Sithaw, nang loe vannawk pongah sang nasoe; na lensawkhah long nui boih ah om nasoe. 6 Na palung ih kaminawk pahlong thai hanah, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah loe, ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. 7 Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuencaum hoiah lokthuih boeh; kai loe kang hoe han; Shekem to pakhoih moe, Sukkoth azawn to ka tah han. 8 Gilead loe kai ih ni; Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacckhah lumuek ah oh; Judah loe kai ih kaalok patukkung ah oh. 9 Moab loe khok kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiyah kaimah ih khokpanai to ka vah han; Philistia nuiyah pazawkhah hoiah ka hangh han. 10 Sipae kakac vangpui thungah mi mah maw na zae tih? Mi mah maw Edom prae ah na caeh hahih tih? 11 Aw Sithaw,

nangmah na ai maw kaicae hae pahnawt sut? Kaicae ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh ai ah kaom kami doeh, nang na ai maw? 12 Raihaih thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na bom ah; kami mah abomhah loe azom pui ni. 13 Kaicae loe Sithaw rang hoiah misa ka hoih o tih; kaicae ih misanawk to anih na tii pae tih.

**109** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Ka pakoeh ih, Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; 2 kasese kaminawk hoi aling thaih kaminawk mah kai han pakha ang angh o thuih, nihcae loe kai khaeah amsawhlok thuih o. 3 Hnukmhahih loknawk hoiah kai ang takui o; takung om ai ah kai ang tuk o. 4 Kai ih amlunghah to misa ah a poek o lat; toe kai loe lawkthuihah hoiah ni ka oh. 5 Nihcae mah kahoih hmuen to kasese hoiah ang pathoh o moe, kai ih amlunghah to a hnukma o. 6 To baktih kami nuiyah kasese kami to suem pae ah, Setan loe a bantang bangah angdoe pae nasoe. 7 Anih loe lokcaek naah sung nasoe loe, lawk a thuihah to zaehiah ah angcoeng pae nasoe. 8 A hinghah aninawk tamsi pae nasoe loe, minawk kalah mah anih angdoethiah ahmuun to la pae ving nasoe. 9 Anih ih caanawk loe ampa tawn ai ah om o nasoe loe, a zu loe lamhmai ah om nasoe. 10 A caanawk loe ahmuun kruekah amhet hoiah ban patueng o nasoe; kamro a oh o hah im hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, caaknaek to pakrong o nasoe. 11 A tawnh ih hmuennawk to hmuennmae coi han paek kami mah la pae boih nasoe; a toksakhah atho doeh minawk kalah mah lomh pae ving nasoe. 12 Mi mah doeh anih nuiyah tahmenhah tawn hmah nasoe; ampa tawn ai nawktanawk doeh tahmen o hmah nasoe. 13 Anih ih caanawk loe anghma angtaa o nasoe; angzo han koi adungah doeh nihcae ih ahmin to phrae o boih nasoe. 14 Ampanawk sakpazaehah loe Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng poe nasoe; amno zaehiah to anghma pae hmah nasoe. 15 Nihcae panoekhah long hoiah thamat pae ving hanah, nihcae zaehiah loe Angraeng hmaa ah om poe nasoe. 16 Anih loe palungnathiah amtuengsak hanah poek ai, amtang kaminawk to pacakthlaek moe, palungboeng kaminawk doeh a hum. 17 Anih loe tangoenghah to palung pongah, tangoenghah to anih nuiyah krah nasoe; tahamhoihah koeh ai pongah, tahamhoihah loe anih khae hoi kangthla ah om nasoe. 18 Anih mah loksae to kahni baktiah angkhuk pongah, a zok thungah tui baktih, ahuhawk thungah situi baktiah akun pae nasoe. 19 Angmah angkhuk ih kahni baktih, kaengah angzaeng poe ih kazii baktiah, a nuiyah om pae nasoe. 20 Kai kasaethui kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah hae hae tangqum ah paek nasoe. 21 Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na sah pae; na palungnathiah loe hoih pongah, na pahlong ah. 22 Kai loe kam tang, ka tak thung ih palung loe ahma caak boeh. 23 Kai loe duembang ih tlahip baktiah ka zaem tathuk boeh; pakhuh baktiah ahnuk ahma kang thuih. 24 Buhzah pongah ka khokkhunawk hae cak ai boeh; ka taksa doeh zaek keng boeh. 25 Minawk kasaethui han ih ni ka oh boeh moe, nihcae mah kai ang khet o naah lu ang haek o thuih. 26 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na bom ah; na palungnathiah hoiah na pahlong ah, 27 hae loe na ban ni; Angraeng, nang mah ni na sak, tiah panoek o nasoe. 28 Nihcae loe tangoeng o, toe nang loe tahamhoihah

paek ah; nihcae anghawk o naah, azat o nasoe; toe na tamna loe anghoe nasoe. **29** Ka misanawk loe azathaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk o nasoe, kahni hoi khuk ih baktiah, mikhmai sethiah to angkhuk o nasoe. **30** Ka pakha hoiah Angraeng to ka pakoeh parai boeh; ue, pop parai salahak anih to ka pakoeh han. **31** Zaehaih net kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk ih hinghaih pahlong hanah, anih loe amtang kaminawk ih bantang bangah angdoet.

**110** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok koenghaih ah ka sah boih ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. **2** Angraeng mah na thacakhaih cunghet to Zion hoiah patoeh ueloe, na misanawk salahak uk tih. **3** Na thacakhaih hoi na ukhaih niah na lensawkhaih to nang ih kaminawk hnu o tih, nang loe kaciim thacakhaih hoiah nam thoep ueloe, akhawngbang ih zok thung hoiah na tha ohhaih dantui to na tawn tih. **4** Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai let mak ai boeh; Melkhizadek baktiah Nang loe dungzan khoek to qaima ah na oh boeh. **5** Na bantang bangah kaom Angraeng loe palungphuhihaih niah siangpahrangnawk to bop tih. **6** Anih mah Sithaw panoek aii kaminawk to lokcaek ueloe, ahmuu kruekah kaminawk ih qok to omsak tih; prae congca ukkungnawk to ahmaa caasak tih. **7** Anih loe loklam taeng ih vacong tui to nae ueloe, lu to phok tahang tih.

**111** Angraeng to pakoeh oh. Katoeng kami amkuenghaih hoi minawk amkuenghaih ahmuu ah, Angraeng to palungthin boih hoiah ka pakoeh han. **2** Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawk loe len parai; to baktih hmuennawk boih mah loe anih to pakrong o. **3** Anih ih tok loe lensawkhaih hoiah koi moe, pakoeh han koi oh; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. **4** Anih mah panoek poe hanah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak; Angraeng loe tahmenhaih tawnh moe, amlunghaih hoiah koi. **5** Anih loe angmah zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah caaknaek to paek; anih loe a sak ih lokmaihaah to pahnet ai. **6** A sakthaih hmuennawk to angmah ih kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak moe, Sithaw panoek aii kaminawk ih qawk to nihcae hanah a paek. **7** A ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk loe toeng moe, oephthoh; anih mah patuk ih loknawk doeh oephthoh. **8** To hmuennawk loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to cak o poe, a sak naah loktang hoi toenghaih a sak. **9** Angmah ih kaminawk hanah akranghaih to paek; lok amaihaih to dungzan khoek to a caksak; anih ih ahmin loe cilimai moe, zitthoh. **10** Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtonghaih ah oh; a paek ih lok pazui kaminawk boih loe panoekhaih kahoih to tawnh o; anih pakoehhaih loe dungzan khoek to cak poe.

**112** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng to zit moe, a paek ih loknawk niuiah anghoehaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **2** Anih ih caanawk loe long niuiah thacak o tih; katoeng kami ih caanawk loe tahamhoih o tih. **3** A im ah hmuennmae hoi angraenghaih to om tih; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to om poe tih. **4** Katoeng kami hanah loe, khoving thungah aanghaih to oh. To baktih kami loe tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih to tawnh moe, toenghaih hoiah tok to sak. **5** Kuuhoih moe, paek koehhaih palungthin tawn kami loe khosak hoih; anih loe toenghaih hoiah tok to sah tih.

**6** Anih loe tasoehhaih om mak ai; katoeng kami loe dungzan khoek to pahnet mak ai. **7** Tamthang sae to anih mah zii mak ai; Angraeng to a oep pongah, palunghin to cak. **8** Anih ih palunghin loe cak, a misanawk pazawkhaih hnu ai karoek to zithaih tawn mak ai. **9** Anih loe amtang kaminawk hanah paek moe, pazet boih pongah, a toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; angmah ih taki to pakoehhaih hoiah tapom tahang tih. **10** Kahoih ai kami mah anih to hnuk naah, palung naa tih; anih loe haa to kaek ueloe, amro tih; to naah kasae kami koehhaih to anghmaa tih boeh.

**113** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Aw Angraeng ih tamnanawk, saphaw oh, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh. **2** Vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **3** Ni tacawt hoi niudem khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw han oh. **4** Angraeng loe prae kaminawk boih pongah sang moe, a lensawkhaih doeh vannawk pongah sang. **5** Ahmuu sang ah kaom, aicae Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, **6** van hoi long ih hmuennawk khet hanah poekhaih pahnaemh mi maw kaom? **7** Anih loe amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathawk moe, kavawt Kami to aek thung hoiah pathawk, **8** Anih mah siangpahrang ih caanawk, angmacae kami siangpahrang ih caanawk hoi nawto anghnuthaih ahmuu to paek. **9** Caa kaak nongpata to im khenzawnkung hoi anghoehaih tawn caanawk ih amno ah a sak. Angraeng loe saphaw oh.

**114** Israel loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt, Jakob ih imthung takoh loe kalah prae kaminawk khae hoiah angzoh naah, **2** Judah loe angmah ih hmuencium ah oh, Israel loe a ukhaih prae ah oh. **3** Tuipui mah Sithaw to hnuk naah, cawnh ving; Jordan vapui loe amlaem let. **4** Maenawk loe tuu taenawk baktih, maesomnawk loe tuu caanawk baktiah angphet o. **5** Aw tuipui nang, tipongah na cawnh ving, Aw Jordan vapui nang, tipongah nam laem let loe? **6** Nangcae maenawk, tipongah tuu taenawk baktih, nangcae maesomnawk, tipongah tuu caanawk baktiah nang phet o loe? **7** Aw long nang, Angraeng hmaa hoi Jakob ih Sithaw hmaa ah, tasoeh ah, **8** Anih mah lungsong to tulii ah, kamtak thlung to tuibap tui ah angcoengsak boeh.

**115** Kaicae khaeah na ai, Aw Angraeng, kaicae khaeah na ai, na palungnathaih hoi na loktang lok pongah, na hmin lensawkhaih to om nasoe. **2** Tipongah Sithaw panoek aii kaminawk mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh tiah thuuh o loe? **3** Aicae ih Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih loe a koeh baktiah hmuennawk to sak. **4** Nihcae ih krang loe kami ban hoiah sak ih sumkanglung hoi sui ah ni oh. **5** Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; milk a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai; **6** naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai, hnha doeh a tawnh o, toe ahmui thaih o thai ai; **7** ban a tawnh o, toe sui o thai ai; khok a tawnh o, toe caeh o thai ai; taaw hoiah lokthui o thai ai. **8** Krang sah kaminawk loe krang hoiah anghmong o, krang oephaih tawn kaminawk doeh krang baktiah ni oh o. **9** Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep ah; anih loe nangcae bomkung hoi angvaenghaih ah oh. **10** Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep oh, anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh. **11** Anih zii kaminawk, Angraeng to oep oh; anih loe nihcae

bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh. **12** Angraeng mah aicae pahnet mak ai; aicae hanah angmah ih tahamhoihaih to paek tih: Israel imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek ueloe, Aaron imthung takoh doeh tahamhoihaih paek tih. **13** Kathoeng doeh kelen doeh, Angraeng zii kaminawk loe anih mah tahamhoihaih to paek tih. **14** Angraeng mah nangmah hoi na caanawk to pungsak aep nasoe. **15** Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe. **16** Van hoi vannawk loe Angraeng ih ni; toe long loe kaminawk khaeah paek boeh. **17** Angqai krang ahmuen ah caeh tathuk, kadueh kaminawk loe Angraeng to saphaw o vai ai. **18** Toe kaicae loe vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to Angraeng tahamhoihaih ka paek o han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**116** Ka lok hoi tahmen ka hnukhaih lok, anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng to ka palung. **2** Kai khae bangah a naa to patueng pongah, ka hing thung anih to ka kawk han. **3** Kai loe duekhaih qui mah ang zaeng moe, taprong patangkhanghaih mah ang naeh; raihaih hoi palungsethahaih to ka tongh. (*Sheol h7585*) **4** To naah Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawk; Aw Angraeng, ka hinghaih na pahlong ah, tiah ka hnuk. **5** Angraeng loe toeng moe, tahmenhaih hoiai koi; ue, aicae ih Sithaw loe palungnathaih hoiai koi. **6** Angraeng mah poektoeng kami to khetzawn; poekhaih ka pahnnaem naah, kai hae ang bomh. **7** Aw ka hinghaih, nang hakhaih ahmuen ah amlaem ah; Angraeng mah nang hanah kahoih hmuen to sak boeh. **8** Duekhaih thung hoiai ka hinghaih hae pahlong ah, mikkhraetui krakhaih thung hoiai ka mik hae pahlong ah loe, amthaekhaih thung hoiai ka khoknawk to na pahlong rae ah. **9** Kai loe kahing kaminawk ih prae ah Angraeng hmaa ah ka caeh han. **10** Kai loe patangkhang parai boeh, tiah ka thuuih, toe tanghaih ka tawnh vop. **11** Poek ai pui hoiai kaminawk loe lok amlai o boih, tiah ka thuuih moeng boeh. **12** Angraeng mah ka nuiyah sak ih hoihainhawk boih kawbangmaw ka pathok han? **13** Pahlonghaih boengloeng to ka patawnh moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawk han. **14** Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to anih ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah ka koepsak han. **15** Angmah ih kacium kaminawk duekhaih loe, Angraeng mikhnuh ah atho kaom koek ah oh. **16** Aw Angraeng, kai loe na tamna tangtang ni; kai loe na tamna hoi na tamna nongpatah ih capa ah ka oh; pathlethaih khawkqui to nang khramh pae. **17** Kawnhaih lok thuuih to nang khaeah kang tathlang moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawk han. **18** Angmah ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to ka koepsak han, **19** Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah, Aw Jerusalem, nang salahak ka koepsak han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**117** Nangcae prae congca kaminawk boih, Angraeng to saphaw oh; nangcae kaminawk boih, anih to saphaw oh. **2** Aicae nui ah kaom a palungnathaih loe len parai; Angraeng ih loktang lok loe dungzan khoek to cak. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**118** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuuih; a tawnh ih palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. **2** A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak, tiah Israel mah thuuih nasoe. **3** A palunghaih loe dungzan khoek to cak, tiah Aaron imthung takoh mah thuuih

nasoe. **4** Angraeng zii kaminawk boih mah, a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak, tiah thuuih o nasoe. **5** Palung ka boeng naah Angraeng to ka kawk; anih mah ang pathim moe, kelen parai ahmuen ah ang prawt. **6** Angraeng loe kai bangah oh pongah, ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw naa thai tih? **7** Angraeng loe kai bangah oh moe, kai ang hoih bomh pongah, kai hnuma kaminawk nuiyah palung khuek, tihhah ka hnu tih boeh. **8** Kami oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue. **9** Long angraengnawk to oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue. **10** Prae congca kaminawk mah kai ang takui o kheop; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **11** Nihcae mah kai ahnuh ahma ang maah o; ue, kai ang takui o; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **12** Khoimi baktiah kai ang takui o kheop; nihcae loe soekhring hmai baktiah duek o; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **13** Kai amtimh thai hanah, nang nuih; toe Angraeng mah kai ang bomh. **14** Angraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi laasakhaih ah oh moe, ka pahlonghaih ah oh. **15** Anghoehaih hoi pahlonghaih lok loe katoeng kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah oh; Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kelen parai hmuen to sak boeh. **16** Angraeng ih bantang ban loe payangh tahang moe, Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kelen parai hmuen to sak boeh. **17** Ka dueh mak ai, ka hing tih, to pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to ka thuuih han vop. **18** Angraeng mah kana parai ah ang thuitaek; toe duekhaih khaeah na paek ai. **19** Kai hanah toenghaih khongka to ang paongh pae; kai loe akun moe, Angraeng to ka pakoe han. **20** Hae khongkha loe Angraeng ih ni; katoeng kaminawk loe akun o tih. **21** Ka lok nang pathim moe, ka pahlonghaih ah na oh pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han. **22** Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt ih thlung loe atho kaom koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh. **23** Hae loe Angraeng mah a sak; aicae mikhnuh ah dawnrai hmuen ah oh. **24** Hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih anih ah, anghoehaih hoiah anih khaeah nawm o si. **25** Aw Angraeng, nang pahlong hanah kang hnuk; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah kang hnuk. **26** Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihaih nasoe; Angraeng im hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek o boeh. **27** Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh moe, aicae han aanghaih to ang paek; angbawnhaih moi to hmaicam takii ah qui hoiah kom o si. **28** Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han; nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han. **29** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah anghoehaih lok to thuuih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

**119** Coek koi om ai loklam ah caeh ah, Angraeng ih kaalok to pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoihaih. **2** A thuuih ih loknawk to pakuem moe, palunghin boih hoiah anih pakrong kami loe tahamhoihaih. **3** Nihcae loe zaehaih sah o ai; anih ih loklam ah caeh o. **4** Na loklam to loktangta hoi pazui hanah kaicae khaeah nang thuuih. **5** Aw, na paek ih loknawk to pazui thai hanah, lam nang patuek! **6** Na paek ih loknawk boih to ka pakuem nahaeloe, azathaih ka tongh mak ai. **7** Katoeng na lokcaekhaih kam tuk naah, poektoenghaih hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han. **8** Nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han; aw kai hae na pahnawt hmah roe ah. **9** Kawbangmaw goengthuem kami mah a caehhaih loklam to ciimsak thai tih? Na lok baktih toengah

khosakhaih rang hoiah ni ciimsak tih. **10** Palunghin boih kang hoe tih boeh. **48** Ka palung ih na lokpaekhaih bangah hoiah nang to kang pakrong; Aw, nang paek ih loknawk hoi ban ka payangh tahang moe, nang patuk ih loknawk to ka nam khaengsak hmah. **11** Na nuiyah zaehaih ka sak han ai poek han. **49** Na tamna khaeah paek ih lok to panoek poe ah, na lok to palung thungah ka suek boeh. **12** Aw Angraeng, ah, to lok hoiah ni oephaih to nang paek. **50** Patangkhang taham na hoih! Nang paek ih loknawk to na patuk ah. **13** Na naah hae lok mah monghaih ang paek; na lok mah ni kai ang pakha thung hoi tacawt na loknawk boih to pakha hoiah ka hingsak. **51** Amoek kaminawk mah kai ang pahnui o thuih; taphong boeh. **14** Hmuennmae congca hoi angraeng parai toe kai loe na kaalok hoiah kam khaeng ving ai. **52** Aw kami baktiah, na thuih ih loknawk pongah anghoehaih ka Angraeng, canghnii ih lokcaekhaihnhawk to ka pakuem poe tawnh. **15** Na loknawk to ka poek moe, na loklamnawk doeh pongah, monghaih to ang paek. **53** Kasae kaminawk hoi na ka khet han. **16** Nang paek ih loknawk pongah kang hoe, na kaalok pahnawt kaminawk pongah, palungphuiah mah kai lok to ka pahnet mak ai. **17** Ka hing moe, na lok pazui thai ang pazawk. **54** Nang patuk ih lok loe khlong ka caehhaih hanah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ah. **18** Na ahmuen kruekah kai ih laa ah oh. **55** Aw Angraeng, khoving kaalok thungah dawnrai hmuennawk ka hnuk thai hanah, ka ah, na hmin to ka poek moe, na kaaloknawk to ka pazui. **56** mik hae na paong pae ah. **19** Long ah angvin ah ka oh; Nang paek ih loknawk ka pazuihaih loe ka sakzong ih hmuen nang paek ih loknawk to kai khae hoi hawk ving hmah. **20** ah ah boeh. **57** Aw Angraeng, nang loe kai taham ah na oh; Na lokcaekhaih ka poek loiah ka hinghaih amro boeh. **21** na loknawk to ka pazui han, tiah ka thuih boeh. **58** Palunghin Na lokpaekhaihnhawk hoiah amkhraeng ving, amoek kami boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih hoi tangoeng ih kaminawk to nang mah na thuitaikh. **22** toengah na tahmen ah. **59** Ka caehhaih loklamnawk ka poek Nang thuih ih loknawk ka pazui pongah, kesaethuiah hoi naah, nang paek ih loknawk bangah khok ka takan boeh. **60** hnapnahaehaih to kai khae hoi na takhoe pae ving ah. **23** Nang paek ih loknawk loe akratih, karangah ka pazui roep. Angraengnawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o; toe na tamna loe **61** Kasae kaminawk mah kai ang tuk o; toe na kaalok to ka nang paek ih loknawk ni ka poek. **24** Na thuih ih loknawk loe pahnaih. **62** Katoengah lok na caek pongah, aqum ah kang kang hoehaih hoi kai han poekhaih paekkung ah oh. **25** thawk moe, nang khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih han. **63** Kai Ka hinghaih loe maiphu thungah anghnut sut, na lok baktih loe nang zithaih tawn kaminawk hoi nang paek ih loknawk toengah na hingsak ah. **26** Ka caehhaih loklam kawng ka pazui kaminawk boih ih, ampu ah ka oh. **64** Aw Angraeng, thuih naah, nang pathim; nang paek ih loknawk to kai han na long loe na tahmenhaih hoiah koi; na thuitaekhaih loknawk to patuk ah. **27** Nang thuitaekhaih loklamnawk to na panoeksak na patuk ah. **65** Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na ah; to tiah nahaeloe dawnrai hmuennawk to ka poek tih. tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to na sah pae ah. **66** Nang **28** Palunghset pongah ka hinghaih angpho sut boeh; na lok paek ih loknawk to ka tang pongah, palunghaih hoi kahoih hoiah tha na caksak ah. **29** Alinghaih loklam thung hoi ka lokcaekhaih to na paek ah. **67** Loklam kam khaeng ving loih thai hanah, tahmenhaih hoi na kaalok to na paek ah. **30** pongah, nang thuitaek vai boeh; toe vaihi loe na lok to ka Kai loe loktang lam to ka qohi moe, na lokcaekhaih ka hmaa tahngai boeh. **68** Nang loe na hoih, na sak ih hmuen doeh ah ka suek boeh. **31** Na thuih ih loknawk to kacakah ka hoih; nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. **69** patawnh boeh; Aw Angraeng, azathaih na tongsak hmah. **32** Amoek kaminawk mah amsawnlok hoiah kai ahmin ang set Ka palunghin nam ongsak boeh pongah, na thuih ih loklam o sak; toe nang paek ih loknawk to palunghin boih hoiah pongah ka cawnh han. **33** Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih loknawk ka pazui han. **70** Nihcae ih palung loe mothawk baktiah to ka pazui han. **34** Na kaalok to ka pazui hanah, panoek Nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to kam tuk thai hanah, thaihaih to na paek ah; ue, kaalok to palunghin boih hoiah patangkhanghaih loe kai hanah hoih. **72** Na pakha pong ih ka pazui han. **35** Nang paek ih loknawk hoiah loklam na kaalok loe kai hanah, sui hoi sumkanglung sango pongah patuek ah; to loklam ah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh. **36** Ka doeh hoih kue. **73** Na ban hoiah nang sak moe, krang ah palung hae khithaih bangah na ai ah, na thuih ih loknawk nang coengsak; nang paek ih loknawk kam tuk thai hanah, bangah paqoi ah. **37** Atho kaom ai hmuennawk khet han ai panoekthaih to na paek ah. **74** Na lok ah oephaih ka ah ka mik hae paqoi ving ah; na loklam ah na hingsak ah. suek pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk mah ang hnuk o **38** Nang zithaih tawn, na tamna khaeah na lok to caksak naah anghoe o tih. **75** Aw Angraeng, nang loe toenghaih ah. **39** Na lokcaekhaih loe hoih bakthi toengah, ka zit koek hoiah lok na caek, na oepthohhaih hoiah ni kai patang nang ih kasaethuiah to na la pae ving ah. **40** Khenah, nang paek ih loknawk to ka poek khing; na toenghaih bangah na hingsak ah. **41** Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na khangsak, tito ka panoek. **76** Na tamna khaeah na suek lok baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah monghaih na hingsak ah. **42** Na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, kai kasae thuih kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, kai nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih. **77** Ka hing thai hanah, na paek nasoe, palungnathaih kai khaeah om nasoe; na kaalok loe kai hohaih ah oh. **78** Amoek kaminawk loe takung tidoeh om ai to lok ka pathim han. **43** Ka pakha thung hoiah loktang lok to nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakuem han. **79** Nang zithaih suek. **44** Na kaalok to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to ka tawn kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, pazui han. **45** Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakrong pongah, nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe. **80** Azat ka tong han ai pakaahaih om ai ah ka caeh han. **46** Nang paek ih loknawk ah, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk pongah ka palung hae coek to siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah ka thuih han, azathaih ka koi om ai ah om nasoe. **81** Na pahlonghaih to ka koh loiah, tongh mak ai. **47** Kai loe ka palung ih, na lokpaekhaih ah ka pakhra thazok sut boeh; toe kai loe na lok ah ni oephaih

to ka suek. 82 Ka miknawk mah na lok to danh, toe hnu ai; ka tawnh pongah na zatsak hmah. 117 Ka loih hanah, na natuek naah maw kai nang mongsak tih? tiah ka thuih. 83 patawn ah; nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui poe han. Kailoe kazaek moihih pailang baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh, toe 118 Na thuitaekhaih loknawk hoi amkhraeng kaminawk boih nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pahnet ai. 84 Na tamna ih to na pahnawt; nihcae loe aling hanah lok amlai o. 119 Kami ni loe nasetto maw akra vop tih? Kai pacaeckthlaek kaminawk zae, long kaminawk boih to sum aek baktiah na takhoe baat to natuek naah maw lok na caek han? 85 Na kaalok baktih pongah, na thuih ih loknawk to ka palung. 120 Nang kang zit na ai ah, amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tangqom ang loiah ka tasoeh; na lokcaekhainhawk to ka zit. 121 Kailoe takaeh pae o. 86 Nang paek ih loknawk boih loe oepthoh; kamsoem lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih to ka sak boeh; kai tideoh na ai ah nihcae mah kai ang pacaeckthlaek o; na bom hnaphnae kaminawk khaeah na caeh taak hmah. 122 Na ah. 87 Long nuiah nihcae mah kai ang tamit o tom boeh, toe tamna kai ka hoih thai hanah na caksak ah; amoek kaminawk na paek ih loknawk to ka pahnawt sut ai. 88 Nam lunghaih mah na pacaeckthalek o hmah nasoe. 123 Na pahlonghaih hoiah ka hinghaih hae pathawk ah, to tiah ni pakha hoi na hoi na toenghaih loknawk to, mik hoiah ka khet. 124 Na thuih ih loknawk to ka pakuem thai tih. 89 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah sah rae ah lok loe van ah, dungzan khoek to cak. 90 Na oepthohhaih loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. 125 Kailoe angzo han koi caanawk dung khoek to cak; long loe na na tamna ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih loknawk ka panoek thai caksak ih baktih toengah, oh poe. 91 Na sakzong ih atawk hanah, thaikophaih to na paek ah. 126 Aw Angraeng, vaihi loe vahini khoek to cak, to sak ih hmuennawk loe na tamna loe na toksakhaih atue ah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe na kaalok ah ni oh o boih. 92 Na kaalok to kang hoehaih ah om ai to phraek o boeh. 127 Sui pongah doeh, ue, atui kaciim sui nahaeloe, patangkhanghaih hoiah kang hmaa tih boeh. 93 pongah doeh, nang paek ih loknawk to ka palung kue. 128 Nang patuk ih loknawk to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak To pongah nang paek ih loknawk boih loe toeng tiah ka poek; ai; to loknawk hoiah ni nang hingsak. 94 Na pahlong ah, katoeng ai loklammawk boih loe ka hnukma. 129 Na thuih ih nang ih hmuen ah ni ka oh; kailoe nang patuk ih loknawk to loknawk loe dawnrai han oh; to pongah ka pakhra mah pazui. ni ka pakrong. 95 Kasae kaminawk loe kai hum hanah zing 130 Arantuengsak ih na loknawk mah aanghaih to ang paek o; toe kailoe na thuih ih loknawk ni ka poek han. 96 Kacung moe, panoek ai kaminawk hanah panoekthaih to a paek. bit baktiah kamtueng hmuennawk boih loe boenghaih oh, 131 Na paek ih loknawk to ka poek loiah, angpho hoiah pakha tiah ka hnuk; toe nang paek ih loknawk loe paroeai kawk. 97 kaaang sut boeh. 132 Na hmin palung kaminawk khaeah na Aw na lok hae kawkrulk maw ka palung! Athun qui ka poek. sak ih baktih toengah, palungnathaih hoiah na khen ah. 133 98 Ka misanawk pongah nang paek ih loknawk mah palung Na lok hoiah ka khok tangkannawk hae toengsak ah; zaehaih ang hasak kue; to loknawk loe ka taengah oh o poe. 99 Na mah na uk hmah nasoe. 134 Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka thuih ih loknawk to ka poek pongah, kai patuk kaminawk pazui thai hanah, pacaeckthlaekhaih thung hoiah na loisak boih pongah panoekhaih ka tawnh kue. 100 Nang patuk ih ah. 135 Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai to pansak ah loe, nang loknawk to ka pazui pongah, canghiih kaminawk pongah thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. 136 Kaminawk mah doeh panoekhaih ka tawnh kue. 101 Na lok tahngaih thai na kaalok to pazui o ai pongah, ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui hanah, kasae loklammawk thungah khok ka taken ai. 102 vapuituinawk baktiah longh. 137 Aw Angraeng, nang loe Nang patuk boeh pongah, na lokcaekhaih thung hoiah kam na toeng, na lokcaekhainhawk doeh toeng. 138 Na thuih ih khraeng ai. 103 Ka pataeng naah na loknawk loe kawkrulk thuih ih loknawk pahnet o ving boeh pongah, poekhaih tha maw luep! ue, ka pakha ah loe khoitui pongah doeh luep kue! 104 Nang patuk ih loknawk rang hoiah palunghaih ang zok o sak sut boeh. 140 Na lok loe ciim parai; to pongah to ka hnuk; to pongah katoeng ai loklammawk boih to ka na tamna mah palung. 141 Kailoe takpum thoengkae moe, hnukma. 105 Na lok loe ka khok hanah hmaithawh ah oh moe, hnap han koi kami ah ka oh; toe nang paek ih loknawk to ka ka caehhaih loklam hanah aanghaih ah oh. 106 Katoeng na pahnet ai. 142 Na toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to oh, na lokcaekhaih pazui han, tiah lokkamhaih to ka caksak han. lok loe luktang ah oh. 143 Raihaih hoi patanghaih mah kai 107 Paroeai patang ka khang; Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih ang khuk koep boeh; toe nang paek ih loknawk loe kang toengah, na pathawk ah. 108 Aw Angraeng, ka pakha mah hoehaih ah oh. 144 Na thuih ih katoeng loknawk loe dungzan koehhaih baktiah paek ih hmuen to nang talawk pae hanah, khoek to cak; ka hinghaih hanah, panoekthaih to na paek kang hnik; na lokcaekhainhawk to na patuk ah. 109 Ka ah. 145 Palungthin boih hoiah ka hangh, Aw Angraeng, na hinghaih loe ka ban ah ni oh poe; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet tahngei pae ah! Nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui han. ai. 110 Kasae kaminawk mah kai hanah thaang ang patung 146 Nang khaeah kang hang; na thuih ih loknawk pazui thai pae o; toe kailoe nang paek ih loknawk hoi kam khaeng ving hanah, na pahlong ah. 147 Akhawnbang khawnthawh ah nang ai. 111 Na thuih ih loknawk loe kai hanah dungzan qawk ah khaeah kang hangh; na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh. 148 Na lok oh moe, ka palung anghoehaih ah oh. 112 Nang thuitaekhaih ka poek hanah, qum taning ah kang lawt. 149 Nam lunghaih loknawk boeng khoek to pazui poe hanah, ka palungthin hae 150 Kasae poekhaih pazui kaminawk loe kasae sak hanah Nangcae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt angthla o. 151 Aw Angraeng, nang loe na zoi, nang paek ih oh; ka Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han. 116 Ka loknawk boih loe luktang lok ah oh. 152 Na thuih ih loknawk hing thai hanah, na lok baktih toengah na patawn ah; oephaih loe dungzan khoek to na caksak boeh, tito canghiih hoi ni

ka panoek boeh. **153** Na kaalok to ka pahnet ai pongah, mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai. **4** Khenah, patang ka khanghaiah hae na poek pae ah loe, na pahlong Israel toepkung loe iih angam mak ai, iip doeh iip mak ai. **154** Kai hae angsak hah ah loe, na krang ah; na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah. **155** Kasae kaminawk loe na thuitaekhah loknawk to pakrong o ai pongah, pahlonghaih hoiah anghtha o. **156** Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih loe len parai; na lokcaekhainhawk baktih toengah kai hae na hingsak ah. **157** Kai pacakthlaek kami hoi ka misanawk loe pop o parai; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknawk hoiah kam khaeng ai. **158** Nihcae loe na lok pazui o ai pongah, oep om ai kaminawk to ka khet naah ka panuet. **159** Nang patuk ih loknawk kawkrulk maw ka palung, tito panoek ah; Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih ah na hingsak ah. **160** Na lok loe tangsuek na hoi boeh ni loktang ah oh; katoeng lok na caekhainhawk boih loe dungzan khoek to cak. **161** Takung om ai ah angraegnawk mah kai ang pacakthlaek o; toe ka palunghin mah loe na lok to zit. **162** Pop parai hmuenmae hnu kami baktih toengah, kai loe na lok pongah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh. **163** Kai loe amsawnluk to ka hnukmae moe, ka panuet, toe na kaalok loe ka palung. **164** Na caek ih katoeng lok pongah, nito naah vai sarihto nang kang pakoe. **165** Na kaalok palung kaminawk loe kalen parai monghaih to tawnh o; nihcae to tih mah doeh pakha mak ai. **166** Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih to ka zing moe, nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui boeh. **167** Na thuih ih loknawk to palunghin boih, ka hinghaih boih mah pazui boeh. **168** Nang patuk ih loknawk hoi na thuih ih loknawk to ka pazui boeh; ka loklamnawk boih loe na hmaa ah oh. **169** Aw Angraeng, ka hinghaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na lok baktih toengah panoekhahna paek ah. **170** Tahmen kang hnukhah lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na loisak ah. **171** Nang thuitaekhah loknawk to nang patuk naah, ka pahn mah pakoe hahah lok to thuih tih. **172** Nang paek ih loknawk boih loe toeng pongah, ka palai mah na lok to laa ah sah tih. **173** Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka qoib boeh pongah, na ban mah kai na bomh nasoe. **174** Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih hnuk han ka koeh phi boeh; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh. **175** Nang kang pakoe thai hanah, ka pakhra hae na pathawk ah; na lokcaekhainhawk mah na bomh nasoe. **176** Kai loe tuu kanghmaa baktiah loklam kang hmang sut boeh; na tamta to pakrong ah; nang paek ih loknawk to ka pahnet ai.

**120** Kasang laa. Patang ka khang naah Angraeng to ka kawk, ka kawkhaih lok to anih mah ang pathim. **2** Aw Angraeng, amsawnluk thuihah pahninawk hoi alinghaih palainawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **3** Aw aling thailai palai nang, kawbaktih danpaekhah maw nang paek han? To tih ai boeh loe na nuiyah timaw ka sak han? **4** Nang loe thacak kami ih kasum palaa hoi hmai kamgaeh thing hoiah thuitaek han oh. **5** Kedar ih kahni im ah ka oh moe, Meshek ah ka oh pongah, kai han khosak bingh! **6** Ka hinghaih hnuma moe, angdaehhaih hnuma kami hoi nawnto ohhaih atue sawk parai boeh. **7** Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami ah ka oh; toe lok ka thuih naah, nihcae loe misa angcoenghaih to koeh o lat.

**121** Kasang laa. Naa bang hoiah maw kai bomkung angzo tih? tiah poek hoiah mae bangah ka dan tahang. **2** Kai bomkung loe long hoi van sahkung, Angraeng khae hoiah ni ang zoh. **3** Anih mah loe na khok to amthaeksak

mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai. **4** Khenah, bantang bangah nang han tahlip paekkung ah oh. **6** Athun ah ni mah na kangh mak ai, aqum ah doeh khrah mah raihaih na paek mak ai. **7** Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen congca thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, na hinghaih to toep tih. **8** Angraeng mah na caehhaih hoi nang zohhaih to vahihi dungzan khoek to toep tih.

**122** David ih kasang laa. Angraeng im ah caeh o si, tiah ang thuih o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh. **2** Aw Jerusalem, kaicae ih khoknawk loe na khongkhah thungah angdoet boeh. **3** Jerusalem, nang loe kacakah sak ih, kranghoih vangpui ah na oh! **4** Acaeng kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Israelnawk mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih acaengnawk loe Angraeng ih ahmin pakoe hanah caeh o tahang. **5** To ah lokcaekhah angraeng tangkhangnawk hoi David im ih angraeng tangkhangnawk to oh. **6** Jerusalem monghaih tawnh hanah lawkthuih oh; nang palung kaminawk loe khosak hoih o nasoe. **7** Na sisape thungah monghaih to om nasoe loe, na angraenghaih imthung ah khosak hoihaih om nasoe. **8** Kam nawkamya hoi ampuinawk pongah, na thungah monghaih om nasoe, tiah ka thuih han. **9** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih im pongah, na hoihaih to ka pakrong han.

**123** Kasang laa. Vannawk ah kaom, nang khaeah ka mik padai tahang. **2** Tamnanawk mah angmacae angraeng ih ban to khet o moe, tamna nongpatanawk mah angmacae angraeng nongpatah ih ban to khet o baktih toengah, a palungnathaih aicae khaeah amtuengsak ai karoek to, aicae loe aimacae Angraeng Sithaw to a khet o. **3** Kaicae nuiyah palungnathaih tawn ah, Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiyah palungnathaih tawn ah; kaicae loe minawk mah hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh o boeh. **4** Kaicae ih pakhra loe, amoek kaminawk mah pahnuituhaih hoi poeksang kaminawk hnaphnaehaih hoiah koi hmoek boeh.

**124** David ih kasang laa. Aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, Israelnawk mah hae tiah thui o nasoe; **2** aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, kaminawk loe aicae ih misa ah om o tih, **3** nihcae mah aicae han palung ang phui o thuih naah, aicae to kahing ah na paaeh o tih boeh; **4** kalen tui mah aicae khuk khoep ueloe, aicae pakhra nuiyah tui to long tih boeh; **5** kamoek tuinawk loe aicae pakhra nuiyah long o tih boeh. **6** Nihcae mah aicae haa hoi kaek hanah paek ai, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **7** Aicae ih pakhra loe dongh patung kami ih dongh thung hoi kaloih tavaa baktiah loih o; dongh qui to apet dok moe, aicae loe a loih o. **8** Aicae abomhaih loe van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng ih ahmin ah ni oh.

**125** Kasang laa. Angraeng oep kaminawk loe anghuen ai, dungzan kacak, Zion mae baktiah om o tih. **2** Maenawk mah Jerusalem to takui khoep baktih toengah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to vahihi hoi dungzan khoek to takui khoep. **3** Katoeng kaminawk ih prae thungah kaseae kaminawk ih cunghet to om mak ai, to tih ai nahaeloe katoeng kaminawk loe a ban to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah

patoh o moeng tih. 4 Aw Angraeng, kahoih kaminawk hoi Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek, tiah thui poektoeng kaminawk khaeah, kahoih hmuen to sah ah. 5 o mak ai.

Loklam kang koiah amkhaeng kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh haih hmaek tih; toe Israel nuiyah loe monghaih to om nasoe.

**126** Kasang laa. Angraeng mah Zion kaminawk hoi let naah, kaicae loe amang baktiah ni ka oh o. 2 Kaicae ih pakhanawk loe pahnuihaih hoiah koi moe, palainawk doeh anghoe laasakhaih hoiah koi o; to naah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah nihcae hanah kalen parai hmuen sak pae boeh, tiah thuih o. 3 Angraeng mah aicae hanah kalen parai hmuenawk to sak boeh, to pongah aicae loe anghoehaih hoiah koi o. 4 Aw Angraeng, misong ah naeh ih kaicae hae, aloih bang ih vacongnawk baktiah, amlaemsak let ah. 5 Mikkhraetui hoi tuh kaminawk loe, anghoehaih hoiah aat o tih. 6 Qahhaih hoi atho kaom, cangtii tuk hanah caeh kaminawk loe, cangqui to sin o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

**127** Solomon ih kasang laa. Angraeng mah im sah ai nahaeloe, imsahkungnawk loe azom pui ah ni toksak o; Angraeng mah vangpui to toep ai nahaeloe, toekpungnawk loe azom pui ah ni toep o. 2 Angsatui hoi buhcaak hanah, khawnthaw ah nang thawk, khoving khoek to anghnut moe, toksakhaih loe azom pui ah ni oh; a palung ih kami khaeah kahnaep ah iihhaih to paek. 3 Khenah, caa nawtanawk loe Angraeng ih qawk ah oh o moe, zok ih thingthai loe anih mah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh. 4 Tha oh li naah sak ih caanawk loe, thacak kami ih ban ah kaom palaanawk baktiah oh o. 5 Palaa hoi kakoi kalii tabu tawn kami loe tahamhoih; nihcae loe azathaih tongh o mak ai, khongka ah misanawk to pakaa o thai tih.

**128** Kasang laa. Angraeng to zit moe, anih ih loklam pazui kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih. 2 Na toksakhaih athaih to na caa tih; anghoehaih hoi khosakhoihaih doeh na tawn tih. 3 Na zu loe na imtaeng ih kathai parai misurkung baktiah om ueloe, na caanawk loe na caboi taengah kaom olive tadoknawk baktiah om o tih. 4 Khenah, Angraeng zii kami loe to tiah om tih. 5 Angraeng mah Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na hing thungah Jerusalem tahamhoihaih to na hnu tih. 6 Ue, na caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh na hnu tih, Israel nuiyah monghaih om nasoe.

**129** Kasang laa. Ka nawktu nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacakthlaek o, Israel mah vaihi, 2 ka nawktu nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacakthlaek o boeh; toe nihcae mah na pazawk o vai ai, tiah thuih. 3 Laikok atok kaminawk mah long atok naah kaom ahmaa baktiah ka kaengah ahmaa kathuk to oh. 4 Toe Angraeng loe toeng; poeksae kaminawk ih qui to anih mah aah pae pat. 5 Zion hnuma kaminawk boih azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. 6 Ooeng tahang ai ah kazaem, imphu nui ih phroh baktiah om o nasoe; 7 to phroh aatkung loe ban tamsum mataeng doeh hak ai, cang taoeng kami aput han kakhawt ah doeh hak thai ai. 8 To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawk loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih na nuiyah om nasoe;

Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek, tiah thui nang khaeah ka hangh. 2 Aw Angraeng, ka lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnkhaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah. 3 Angraeng, nang, zaehainhawk to na pakuem soe nahaeloe, Aw Angraeng angdoe thai koi mi raw om tih? 4 Toe nang to zit thai hanah, kaicae hae nang tahmen boeh. 5 Kai loe Angraeng ni ka zing, ka hinghaih mah anih to zing, a lok ah oephiah to ka suek. 6 Khodai zing kaminawk, khodai zing kaminawk pong kamtlai ah, ka hinghaih mah Angraeng to zing. 7 Angraeng ah palungnathaikh hoi pop parai pahlonghaih oh pongah, Israel mah a oephiah to Angraeng ah suemt nasoe. 8 Anih mah Israel to zaehainhawk boih thung hoiah akrang tih.

**131** David ih kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin loe amoek ai, ka miknawk doeh sang ai; kaimah hoi amuk ai kalen parai hmuennawk, to tih ai boeh loe kasang parai hmuennawk ah athumhaih ka tawn ai. 2 Tangtang ni kai loe amno khae hoi tahnutui amphi nawktu baktiah, ka poekhaih hae mung moe, ka oh duem; ka poekhaih loe tahnutui amphi nawktu baktiah oh. 3 Aw Israel, vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to na oephiah to Angraeng khaeah suem ah.

**132** Kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, David hoi anih patangkhanghaih to panoek ah; 2 Angraeng hanah ahmuen ka hnu ai moe, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw hanah ahmuen ka hak ai khoek to, ka mik hae ka ipsak mak ai, ka mikin doeh ka ngamsak mak ai, tangtang ni kaimah ih khnii imthung ah ka kun mak ai ueloe, ka iihhaih ahmuen ah doeh ka caeh mak ai, tiah anih mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to sak moe, thacak Jakob Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak. 6 Khenah, to kahni im loe Ephratah ah oh, tiah a thaih o moe, kathah thing thungah a hnuk o boeh. 7 Angmah ih kahni imthung ah caeh o si loe, a khokkung ah anih to bok o si. 8 Aw Angraeng, nangmah hoi na thacakhaih thingkhong hoi nawnto, anghawk ah loe, nang hakhaih ahmuen ah, angzo ah. 9 Na qaimanawk loe toenghaih hoiah amthoep o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe. 10 Na tamna David pongah, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnawti hmah. 11 Angraeng loe David khaeah loktang lokkamhaih to sak; lokkamhaih to hnuk amlaem taak mak ai; na takpum ih thingthai ah kaom kami to na angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kang hnutsak han. 12 Na caanawk mah ka lokkamhaih hoi nihcae hanah ka patuk ih ka loknawk to pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ih caanawk doeh na angraeng tangkhang nuiyah dungzan khoek to anghnu o toeng tih. 13 Angraeng mah Zion to qoii boeh; anih loe to ah ohhah ahmuen sak hanah koehhaih tawnh. 14 Hae loe dungzan ah kang hakhaih ahmuen ah oh; ka koeh pongah, hae ah ka oh han. 15 Anih to pop parai caaknaek hoiah tahamhoihaih ka paek moe, amtang angmah ih kaminawk to zok kam hahsak han. 16 Angmah ih qaimanawk doeh pahlonghaih hoiah ka khuk han, kaciim angmah ih kaminawk loe anghoehaih laa to sah o tih. 17 To ah David to taki ka cawnhsak moe, situi ka bawh ih kami hanah hmaithaw to ka sak pae boeh. 18 Anih

ih misanawk to azathaih hoiah ka khuk pae han; toe anih lu nui ih sui lumuek loe ampha tih.

**133** David ih kasang laa. Khenah, poek amhonghaih hoiah nawkamyanawk nawnto oh hae kawkruk maw hoih moe, koeh han koi oh! 2 Lu nuiah bawh moe, Aaron ih tektaboe mui ah kalong, tektaboe hoi kahni tom khoek to long tathuk, atho kana situi baktiah oh; 3 Hermon mae ih dantui baktih, Zion maen nuiah kalong tathuk dantui baktiah oh; to ahmuem ah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih, dungzan hinghaih to paek.

**134** Kasang laa. Khenah, aqum ah Angraeng im katoep, Angraeng ih tamnanawk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. 2 Hmuenciim ah ban payangh oh loe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. 3 Van hoi long sahunk Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah nang tahamhoihaih ang paek.

**135** Angraeng loe saphaw oh. Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh; nangcae Angraeng ih tamnanawk, anih to saphaw oh. 2 Nangcae Angraeng imthung ah angdoe kaminawk, aicae Sithaw im longhma ah angdoe kaminawk, Angraeng to saphaw oh, 3 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin saphawhaih laa to sah oh, to loe anghoe han koi hmuem ah oh. 4 Angraeng mah Jakob to angmah hanah qoih, Israel to angmah ih hmuem ah suek hanah a qoih. 5 Angraeng loe len, aicae Sithaw loe sithawnawk boih pongah doeh len, tiah ka panoek. 6 Van hoi long, tuipuinawk hoi kathuk ahmuennawk boih ah, Angraeng mah a koeh baktiah hmuennawk to a sak. 7 Anih mah long boenghaih ahmuem hoiah tamai amzamsak moe, tangphrapuekhaih hoi khotui to a sak; anih mah hmuem patuhaih ahmuem hoiah takhi to tacavtsak. 8 Anih mah Izip prae ih tapen tangsuek kami hoi moinawk to hum pae boih. 9 Aw Izip, nang thungah kaom Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawk boih nuiah, tanoekhaih hoi dawnrat hmuennawk to na patoh. 10 Pop parai prae kaminawk to na dueksak moe, thacak siangpahrangnawk to na hum; 11 Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi siangpahrang mah uk ih Kanaan praenawk boih; 12 nihcae ih prae to angmah ih kami Israelnawk hanah qawk ah a paek. 13 Aw Angraeng, na hmin loe dungzan khoek to cak; Aw Angraeng, na panoekhaih doeh, adung boih khoek to om tih. 14 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to lokcaek ueloe, a tamnanawk nuiah dawnpakhuemhailh tawn tih. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah bok o ih krangnawk loe, sui, kami ban hoi sakcop ih sui hoi sumkanglung rumram ah ni oh. 16 Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai; 17 naa a tawnh o, toe thail o thai ai; pakha thungah anghahhaih takhi om ai. 18 Krang sah kaminawk loe krang baktiah ni oh o, krang oephiah tawn kaminawk doeh krang hoiah ni anghmong o boih. 19 Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Aw Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; 20 Aw Levi imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Angraeng zii kaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. 21 Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom Angraeng loe Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**136** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 2 sithawnawk ih Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 3 angraengnawk ih Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 4 Anih mah ni kallen dawnrai hmuem to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 5 A palungnathaih hoiah vannawk to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 6 Anih mah ni long hae tuinawk nuiah payuengh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 7 Anih mah ni kallen parai aanghaih to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 8 Khodai uk hanah ni to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 9 khoving uk hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawk to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 10 Anih mah ni tapen tangsuek Izip kaminawk ih calu to hum pae noih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 11 nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawk to a hoih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 12 Anih loe thacakhaih hoiah ban to payangh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 13 Anih mah ni tuipui kathim to tapraek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 14 kampraek tuipui salahak Israel caanawk to a caehsak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 15 toe Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk loe tuipui kathim mah ayaw hmoek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 16 Anih mah ni angmah ih kaminawk to praezaek hoiah zaeh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 17 Anih mah ni kallen siangpahrangnawk to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 18 Anih mah ni ahmin kamthang siangpahrangnawk to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 19 Anih mah ni Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 20 Anih mah ni Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 21 nihcae ih prae to anih mah qawk ah paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 22 Anih mah ni tamna Israel caanawk hanah qawk to paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 23 Aicae poek pahnaemhaih to anih mah ang panoek pae; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; 24 Anih mah ni aicae hae misanawk ban thung hoiah loisak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 25 Kami boih caaknaek paekkung loe Anih ni; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak. 26 A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak pongah, van Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh.

**137** Babylon vapui taengah, kang hnut o, ue, Zion to ka poek o naah, ka qah o. 2 Katoengnawk doeh tui taeng ih thing tanghang nuiah ka bang o. 3 To ah kaom kaicae misong ah naeh kaminawk mah laasak hanah ang pacae o; kaicae pacae kthlaek kaminawk mah anghoehaih laasak hanah ang pacae o; Zion laa maeto sah o noek khae, tiah ang naa o. 4 Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih laa to minawk prae ah ka sah o thai tih? 5 Aw Jerusalem, nang to pangnet o ving nahaeloe, ka bantang ban mah a sakthaihailh to pangnet roep nasoe. 6 Nang to kang panoek o ai boeh moe, kang hoe o haih koek Jerusalem to ka pakoeh o ai boeh nahaeloe, ka palai hae pakha ranuiah angbet caeng nasoe. 7 Aw Angraeng, Jerusalem amtimh na niah, im hmuem to

phrae oh, phrae oh, tiah kathui Edom kaminawk to poek ah. 8 Amrosak thaih, Aw Babylon canu, kaicae nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na nuiah sah pathok kami loe tahamhoih. 9 Na caa nawtanawk to lak moe, thlung nuiah va kami loe tahamhoih.

**138** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, palunghin boih hoiah nang to kang pakoe han; sithawnawk hmaa ah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 2 Kaciim na tempul bang khet hoiah nang to kang bok moe, nam lunghaih hoi na oepthohhaih pongah na hmin to ka pakoe han; nangmah ih ahmin rang hoiah na lok to hmuennawk boih pong kasang kue ah nam tuengsak boeh. 3 Kang kawkhaih niah kai han nang pathim moe, palung thungah tha nang ohsak. 4 Aw Angraeng, long nui ih siangpahrangnawk boih mah na thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, nang to saphaw o tih. 5 Ue, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ih loklammawk to pazui o ueloe, laa to sah o tih. 6 Angraeng loe hmuensang ah oh; toe poeknaemhiah tawn kaminawk to anih mah khet; amoek kaminawk loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih mah panoek boeh. 7 Raihaili thungah caeh cadoeh, nang hingsak tih; ka misanawk palungphuihiah to pakaa hanah na ban to payangh ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah na pahlong tih. 8 Angraeng mah sak atimhainh to kai hanah akoepsak tih; Aw Angraeng; na tahmenhiah loe dungzan khoek to cak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to pahnawt sut hmah.

**139** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai to nang pakrong moe, nang panoek. 2 Kang hnuthaih hoi kang doethaih to na panoek, ka poekhahaih hae ahmuen kangthla hoiah na panoek. 3 Ka caehhahaih loklam hoi ka iihhahaih doeh nang panoek, ka caehhahaih loklamnawk doeh na maat boih. 4 Ka palai mah lok maeto doeh thui ai vop to mah, toe khenah, Aw Angraeng, nangmah loe panoek boih boeh. 5 Kai hae nang takui moe, ka nuiah ban na koeng. 6 To baktih palunghaih loe kai hanah dawnrai parai han kaom hmuen ah ni oh; sang parae moe, ka phak vawt. 7 Na Muithla khae hoiah naah maw ka caeh thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe na hmua hoiah nabangah maw ka cawn thai tih? 8 Van ah ka caeh tahang cadoeh, to ah nang na oh; taprong thungah kang song cadoeh, khenah, to ah nang na oh. (*Sheol h7585*) 9 Akhawnbang ih pakhraeh to ka tawnh moe, tuipui zae ahmuen kangthla ah ka zawk langlacadoeh; 10 na ban hoiah kai nang zae ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawn tih. 11 Vinghaih mah kai na khuk khoep tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka taengah aanghaih to om tih. 12 Ue, vinghaih mah kai na khuk thai mak ai; khoving loe khodai baktiah aang tih; nang hanah loe vinghaih hoi aanghaih to anghmong. 13 Ka tak thung ih angannawk loe nangmah ni na sak; kam no zokthung ah ka oh naah nang khuk hmoek boeh. 14 Kai hae zitthok hoi dawnrai koi kaom ah nang sak pongah, nang to kang pakoe han; na sak ih hmuennawk loe dawnrai han oh, tiah ka hinghaih mah kahoih ah panoek. 15 Kai hae sak naah kathuk koek ahmuen ah tamquta hoiah nang sak; ka takpum hae nang khae hoiah anghawk thai ai. 16 Kacung ai ah sak ih, ka takpum hae mik hoiah na hnuk boeh; nihcae ih krang to om ai vop moe, mi doeh om ai naah, ka sak ih hmuennawk to na cabu thungah na tarik boih boeh. 17 Aw Sithaw, na

poekhainhawk loe kai hanah atho oh parai! Kroeklaek ai khoek to kawk! 18 Ka kroek nahaeloe, savuet pongah pop kue tih; kang thawk tahang naah, nang khaeah ni ka oh poe vop. 19 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe na hum tangtang tih; to pongah nangcae athii anghae kaminawk, kai khae hoi kangthla ah om oh. 20 Nihcae mah nang to kasese thuih o moe, na misanawk mah na hmin to atho kaom ai ah patoh o boeh. 21 Aw Angraeng, nang hnuma kaminawk to ka hnukma moe, nang misa anghawk thuih kaminawk to ka panuet na ai maw? 22 Nihcae to ka hnukma tangtang, nihcae loe ka misa ah ni ka poek. 23 Aw Sithaw, na pakrong ah loe, ka palunghin hae panoek pae ah; na tanoek ah loe, ka poekhainhawk hae panoek ah. 24 Sethaih loklam to ka pazui maw pazui ai tito khen ah loe, dungzan loklam ah na caeh hah ah.

**140** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kahoih ai kami khae hoiah na pahlong ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; 2 nihcae loe sethahaih khue to poek o; ni thoekkruek misatuk hanah amkuhung o. 3 Nihcae loe palai to pahui palai baktiah taak o; nihcae ih pahni thungah pahui sae kasoe tui to oh. (Selah) 4 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; nihcae loe ka khok tangkan amthaeksak hanah poek o. 5 Amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tamquta hoi thaang ang patung pae o moe, qui to payang o; ka caehhahaih loklam ah palok payang o moe, dongh patung o. (Selah) 6 Angraeng khaeah, nang loe kai ih Sithaw ah na oh, tiah ka thuih; Aw Angraeng, tahmen kang hnukhaih hae tahngaih ah. 7 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, thacak kai akrangkung, misatukhaih niah ka lu hae nang khuk pae boeh. 8 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk koehhahaih to paek hmah; nihcae poekhahaih doeh koepsak hmah, to tih ai naehaeloe nihcae loe amoek o moeng tih. (Selah) 9 Kai takai kaminawk ih lu loe, angmacae pahni hoi thuih ih sethahaih mah khuk nasoe. 10 Nihcae nuiah hmai kamgaeh to krah nasoe; nihcae anghawk o let han ai ah, kangqong hmai thungah, tangqom kathuk thungah va o nasoe. 11 Sethaih lok thuih thaih kami loe prae thungah om hmah nasoe; to baktih poeksae kami loe a hnukah sethahaih mah patom nasoe. 12 Patangkhang kami to Angraeng mah khetzawn, amtang kami to toenghaih hoiah lok a caek. 13 Tangtang ni katoeng kaminawk mah loe na hmin to saphaw o tih; poektoeng kaminawk loe na hmaa ah om o tih.

**141** Aw Angraeng, nang to kang kawk; kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang kang kawk naah, ka lok hae tahngaih pae ah. 2 Lawk ka thuihahaih to na hmua ah hmuihohi baktih, ka payangh ih ban loe duembang ah sak ih angbawnhaih baktiah om nasoe. 3 Aw Angraeng, ka pakha ah toepkung to na suem pae ah; kai ih pahni thok hae na toep pae ah. 4 Kahoih ai hmuen to sak hanah, kai ih palung hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi newnto paqoi hmah; nihcae ih caaknaeknawk doeh na pacah hmah. 5 Katoeng kami mah kai na bop nasoe, to tiah ang bohhaih loe amlunghaih ah ni om tih; zoeh doeh na zoeh nasoe, ka lu hanah kahoih koek situi ah ni om tih, ka lu mah angmaa mak ai. Toe sethahaih sah kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk

pongah lawk ka thuuih vop. 6 Nihcae ukkungnawk amngoe taengah vah o naah loe, ka thuuih ih loknawk loe luep pongah, nihcae mah ka thuuih ih loknawk to thaih o. 7 Thing to boeng moe, long ah pakhoi baktih toengah, taprong taengah kaicae ih ahuhnhawk to a haeh o phang. (Sheol h7585) 8 Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, ka mik mah loe nang ni ang danh; kai loe nang khaeah ni kam ha; ka hinghah hae raihah hoiah na caeh taak hmah. 9 Kai han patung ih thaang hoi kasae sah kaminawk mah patung ih dongnawk thung hoiah na loisak ah. 10 Ka loih pacooengah, kasae sah kaminawk loe angmacae ih palok pongah aman o nasoe.

**142** Lungsong khaw thung oh naah lawkthuiah. Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang; tahmen hnikhah hoi Angraeng khaeah ka hang. 2 A hmaa ah laisaephah lok to ka thuuih moe, ka raihah to a hmaa ah ka taphong. 3 Ka tak thungah muithla thazok sut naah, ka caehhah loklam to nang panoek pae. Ka caehhah loklam ah nihcae mah kai hanah tamquta hoiah dongh ang patung o. 4 Bantang bangah ka khet naah, kai panoek kami mi doeh om ai; abuephah ka tawn ai; ka hinghah paawt mi doeh om ai. 5 Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ka hang; nang loe ka buephah ah na oh moe, kahing kaminawk prae ah kai ih thaham ah na oh, tiah ka thuuih. 6 Ka poekhah ka pahnem boeh pongah, ka hanghah lok hae tahngai ah; kai pacakthlaek kaminawk iban thung hoiah na pahlong ah; nihcae loe kai pongah thacak o kue. 7 Na hmin pakoeh thaihanah, thongim thung hoiah na loisak ah; ka nuiah na hoih pongah, katoeng kaminawk loe ka taengah angzo o tih.

**143** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuuihah lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae na tahngai pae ah; na oepthohhah hoi toenghah rang hoiah na pathim pae ah. 2 Na tamna hoi nawnto lokcaekhah thungah caeh hmah; na hmaa ah kahing kami katoeng maeto doeh om ai. 3 Ka misa mah ka hinghah hae pacakthlaek; ka hinghah longah ang vah pae; saning kasawk ah kadueh kaminawk baktih toengah, vinghah thungah ang ohsak. 4 To pongah palung ka boeng moe, poekhah thazok sut boeh, ka palung loe tasoeighthoihah koi. 5 Canghnii ih atuenawk to ka poek; na sak ih hmuennawk boih to ka poek; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh ka poek. 6 Nang khaeah ban ka payangh; long mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, ka hinghah mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. (Selah) 7 Aw Angraeng, karangah na tahngai pae ah; ka muithla loe thazok sut boeh; kai khae hoiah na mikhmai to hawk ving hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk baktiah ka om moeng tih. 8 Akhawnbang ah nam lunghaih to na thaisak ah, nang ni kang oep; ka caeh han koi loklam to na panoeksak ah; nang khaeah ni ka hinghah kang tathlang. 9 Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk salak hoiah na krang ah; abuep hanah nang khaeah kang cawnh. 10 Nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na koehhah sak hanah na patuk ah; na Muithla loe hoih; toenghahhah prae thungah na hoi ah. 11 Aw Angraeng, kai hae na hmin hoiah na pathawk ah; na toenghahhah hoiah ka hinghah hae raihah thung hoiah na loisak ah. 12 Nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka misanawk to paduek ah; ka hinghah pacakthlaek kaminawk to amrosak ah; kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh.

**144** David ih Saam laa. Ka thacakhah Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe, anih mah ka ban hoi misatuk thaihah to paek moe, misa kah hanah ka banpazungnawk tha ang caksak; 2 Anih loe kai amlunghaih, kai ih sipae kakac, kai ih misatoephah umpsang, kai krangkung, kang vaenghah, ka buephah ah oh moe, kai ih kaminawk kaimah tiim ah omsakkung ah o ah. 3 Aw Angraeng, kai loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na poek hah khing? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, lokpu parai ah na suek? 4 Kami loe tideeh na ai ni; anih aninawk doeh anghmaa ving tahlik baktiah ni oh. 5 Aw Angraeng, na vannawk to akuepsak ah loe, angzo tathuk ah; hmaikhue tacawt thah hanah, maenawk to sui ah. 6 Tangphra to pueksak ah loe, misanawk to anghaehsak phang lai ah; nangmah ih palaanawk to kaat ah loe, nihcae to amrosak ah. 7 Ranui bang hoiah na ban to payangh loe, kai hae na krang ah; kalen parai tuipuinawk thung hoi prae kalah kaminawk iban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 8 Nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuuih o, nihcae ih bantang ban doeh alinghah hoiah koi. 9 Aw Sithaw, nang khaeah laa kangtha to ka sak han; aqui hato kaom katoeng hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 10 Anih mah ni siangpahrangnawk khaeah pahlonghah to paek moe, duekhaih sumsen thung hoiah a tamna David to loisak. 11 Prae kalah kaminawk iban thung hoiah na zuk ah loe, akrang ah; nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuuih o moe, nihcae ih bantang ban loe alinghah hoiah koi; 12 to tiah ni kaicae ih capanawk loe qoeng o li naah, apawkkung baktiah om o ueloe, canunawk doeh pathoep het ih siangpahrang im taki ih tlhung baktiah om o tih; 13 kaicae ih tapupnawk doeh caak koi congca hoiah koi tih; kaicae ih tuu doeh lawk ah, sangto hoi sang hato khoeck to pung o tih; 14 kaicae ih maitaw taenawk doeh angpung o ueloe, paroeai tokshah o tih; sipae phraekhah hoi misong ah caehhah to om mak ai boeh; loklam ah doeh palungset khuiqahhah lok to a thaih o mak ai boeh. 15 To tiah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih; ue, Sithaw to Angraeng ah suem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.

**145** David pakoehhah saam laa. Ka Sithaw, Aw siangpahrang, nang to kang pakoeh han; na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeck to tahamhoihah ka paek han. 2 Ni thokkruek tahamhoihah kang paek moe, na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeck to kang pakoeh han. 3 Angraeng loe len parai pongah, lensawkhah hoiah pakoeh han krak; a lensawkhah hoiah loe tah laek thaih ai. 4 Na sak ih hmuennawk loe adung maeto pacoen maeto khoeck to pakoeh o ueloe, thacak na tok sakhaihnawk to thuuih o tih. 5 Pakoeh koi kaom thacak na lensawkhah hoiah na sak ih dawrai hmuennawk to ka thuuih han. 6 Kaminawk mah thacak, zithok na sak ih hmuennawk to thuuih o tih, kai doeh na lensawkhah to ka taphong toeng han. 7 Kating ai na hoih hah to nihcae mah poek o ueloe, na toenghahhah laa to sah o tih. 8 Angraeng loe tahmenhainh hoi amlunghah ah oh; anih loe palungphui han rai moe, palungnathaih hoiah koi. 9 Angraeng loe kami boih hanah hoih; a sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah palungnathaih a tawnh. 10 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to saphaw o ueloe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah tahamhoihah na paek o tih. 11 Na

prae lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhaih to nihcae mah thui o tih; 12 Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to tiah ni a thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawk, thacak prae to kaminawk boih mah panoek o thai na khongkhaka traengnaihinghaih thing to thacaksak moe, nangmaha tih. 13 Na prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, na ukhaih thungah na caanawk tahamhoihaih to ang paek. 14 Na prae loe adungnawk boih khoek to cak. 14 Angraeng loe amtimh angzithaih ramri ah angdaehhaih to a sak moe, nang to caak kaminawk boih to patawnh moe, poek pahnnaem kaminawk kahoih koek buh hoiah zok amhahsak. 15 A lokpaekhaih boih to tapom tahang. 15 Kaminawk ih mik boih mah nang to to long nuiyah patoeh naah, a lok loe karangah cawnh. 16 ang khet o; atue phak naah nihcae to buh na pacah. 16 Na Anih mah long ah dantui to tuumui baktiah kraksak moe, ban to paongh moe, hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennawk boih dantui kamkhawk doeh maipuh baktiah a haeh. 17 Qaetui koehhaih to na koepsak. 17 Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam to thlungs caret baktiah a haeh; a haeh ih kamding qaetui boih ah toeng, a tok sakhainhawk boih ah ciim. 18 Anih kawk thungah mi maw angdoe thaih tih? 18 A lok to patoeh moe, tui kaminawk boih, lokaingtah hoiah anih kawk kaminawk boih to Angraeng mah oh thuui. 19 Anih zithaih tawn kaminawk Jakob khaeah patoeh moe, anih mah patuk ih loknawk hoi koehhaih to acungsak tih; nihcae hanghaih lok to thiah pae anih ih lokcaekhainhaw to Israel khaeah amtuengsak. 20 ueloe, nihcae to pahleng tih. 20 Angraeng palung kaminawk Prae kalah kaminawk hanah loe to tiah sah pae ai; toe a boih tih. 21 Ka pakha mah loe Angraeng pakoeihaih lok to lokcaekhainhaw to nihcae mah panoek o ai. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**146** Angraeng to pakoe ah. Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to pakoe ah. 2 Ka hing thung Angraeng to ka pakoe han; ka hing thung boih ka Sithaw pakoeihaih laa to ka sak han. 3 long angraengnawk to oep hmah, kami doeh oep hmah; nihcae mah abomh o thai mak ai. 4 Nihcae loe duek naah long ah ni amlaem o let; to naah nihcae poekhainhaw boih to anghmat. 5 Jakob ih Sithaw to bomkung ah suem kami, a oephaih to angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah suem kami loe tahamhoih, 6 Anih mah ni long hoi van, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih to sak; anih loe dungzang khoek to oephoh; 7 pacaekthlaek ih kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lok a caek; zok amthlam kaminawk to buh a paek. Angraeng mah ni thongkrab kaminawk to loisak. 8 Angraeng mah mikmaengnawk to mik amtuengsak moe, poek pahnnaem kaminawk to tapom tahang; katoeng kaminawk to Angraeng mah palung. 9 Angraeng mah angvinnawk to toep moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawk to pacah; toe kasese kaminawk ih loklam loe buenglueng tamlet ah ohsak. 10 Angraeng loe dungzan khoek to Angraeng ah om tih; Aw Zion, na Sithaw mah adungnawk boih khoek to uk tih. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**147** Angraeng to saphaw oh; aicae Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laasak hae hoih; anih saphawhaih loe hoih, anghoe han oh. 2 Angraeng mah Jerusalem to sak moe, anghmaa Israel caanawk to tacuu let. 3 Poek amro kaminawk to ngantsuisak moe, nihcae ih ahmaa to a zaeng pae. 4 Cakaehnawk to a kroek moe, ahmin hoiah kawk boih. 5 Angraeng loe lensawk, thacak para; anih ih panoeckhaih loe boeng thai ai. 6 Kami tlum ah khosah kaminawk loe Angraeng mah tapom tahang; kasese kaminawk loe long ah a vah. 7 Kawnhaih lok thuuihaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; katoeng kruekhainh hoiah aicae ih Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh, 8 Anih mah ni van to tamaioh khuk; long ah kho angzosak moe, maenawk nuiyah phrho to amprawsak. 9 Taw ih moinawk hoi kahang thaikh pangaaah caanawk to buh a paek. 10 Anih loe hrang thacakhaih to oep ai moe, kami ih khoknawk nuiyah doeh anghoeihaih tawn ni. 11 Angraeng loe anih zithaih tawn kami hoi a palungnathaih

to oep kaminawk nuiyah ni anghoe. 12 Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih to ranui koek ah saphaw oh. 2 Anghmaih vankaminawk boih, anih to saphaw oh; angmah ih vanisatuh kaminawk boih, anih to saphaw oh. 3 Ni hoi khrahnawk, anih to saphaw oh; nangcae aanghaih tawn cakaehnawk boih, anih to saphaw oh. 4 Nangcae vannawk ih vannawk, vannawk nui ih tuinawk, anih to saphaw oh. 5 Anih mah lokpaek naah, hmuennawk to angcoeng o pongah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Anih mah to hmuennawk to dungzan khoek to caksak moe, amro han ai ah lok a paek. 7 Long ah kaom tuipui thung ih moinawk hoi kathuk tuinawk boih; 8 hmai hoi qaetuinauk, dantui hoi tamainawk, a lok tahngai takhi saenawk; 9 maenawk hoi maesomnawk boih; kathai thingnawk hoi sidar thingnawk; 10 kasan moinawk hoi im ah pacah ih moinawk; zok hoi kavak moinawk hoi kazawk tavaanawk; 11 long siangpahrangnawk hoi kaminawk boih, angraeng ih caanawk hoi long lokcaekkungnawk boih; 12 thendoengnawk hoi tanglanawk, mitongnawk hoi nawktanawk; Angraeng to saphaw oh. 13 Anih ih ahmin khue ni hoih; a lensawkhaih loe long hoi van nuiyah oh. 14 Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk to taki tacawtsak moe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawk boih saphawhaih, angmah hoi anghai koekah kaom, Israel caanawk saphawhaih doeh anih mah ni sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**149** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh, kaciim kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuem anih saphawhaih laa to sah oh. 2 Israel loe anih sahkuh nuiyah anghoe nasoe; Zion caanawk loe angmacae siangpahrang nuiyah anghoe o nasoe. 3 Anih ih ahmin to hnawhaih hoiah saphaw o nasoe; satuem hoi katoeng hoiah anih saphawhaih laa to sah o nasoe. 4 Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah anghoeihaih tawnh; kami tlum ah khosah kaminawk loe pahlonghaih hoiah amthoepsak tih. 5 Kaciim kaminawk loe lensawkhaih hoiah anghoe o nasoe; a iih o hoi ahmuem hoiah anghoeihaih laa to sah o nasoe. 6 Nihcae ih pakha ah Kasang koek Sithaw saphawhaih to om nasoe; nihcae ban ah ahnuh ahma kanoeh sumsen to om nasoe, 7 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk nuiyah lu la ah loe, kaminawk to danpaek ah; 8 nihcae siangpahrangnawk to qui hoiah

taoengh loe, nihcae ih lensawk kaminawk doeh sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk ah: 9 cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kating ah lokcaek ah: hae loe kaciim Angmah ih kaminawk boih mah hak han koi pazawkhaih ah oh. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**150** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angmah ih hmuenciim ah Sithaw to saphaw oh; a van thacakhaih to saphaw oh. 2 A thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to saphaw oh; kahoih koek a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, anih to saphaw oh. 3 Mongkah lok hoiah anih to saphaw oh; katoeng tamoi hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 4 Satuem tabaeng moe, hnawhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh; aqui kacung atuenpawk hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 5 Cingceng bohhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 6 Hinghaih tawn a sak ih hmuennawk boih mah Angraeng to saphaw o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

# Palungha Lok

**1** Haenawk loe Israel siangpahrang, David capa, Solomon ih palungha lok ah oh; **2** palungha lok mah palunghaih, thuitaekhaih hoi kathuk loklongnawk panoekhaih to na paek tih; **3** thuitaek thaiah, katoeng ah lokcaekhaih, kangvan ah lok takroekhaih to na hnu tih; **4** kami rumramnawk khaeah palunghaih to paek ueloe, thendoeng mah panoekhaih hoi poek thaiah to tawn tih. **5** Palungha kami loe lok tahngai ueloe, panoekhaih to pungh tih; panoekhaih tawn kami loe palungha kami mah thuuh ih lok to talawh tih; **6** palungha lok hoi patahhaih loknawk, palungha kami mah thuuh ih palunghaih lok hoi kathuk loknawk to panoek thai hanah, **7** Sithaw zithaih loe palunghaih takung ah oh; toe amthu mah loe palunghaih hoi thuitaekhaih to patoek. **8** Ka zithaih to na panoek ueloe, Sithaw palunghaih to na hnu capa, nam pa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih loe, nam no mah patukhaih to pahnawt sut hmah. **9** To tiah thuitaekhaih hoi patukhaih loe na lu hanah apawk lumuek baktih, na tahnong hanah bungmu ah om tih. **10** Ka capa, kami zaenawk mah na zoek cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to tahngai hmah. **11** Nihcae 14 kaicae hoi nawnto tahan khethaih phoisa to va ah; a hnuk o ih phoisa doeh kangvan ah amzet si, tiah na naa o cadoeh, **15** ka capa, nihcae hnukah bang hmah; nihcae 17 Tavaah mah hnuk naah palok payang nahaeloe ti atho maw om tih! **18** To baktih kaminawk loe angmacae athii long hanah zing o moe, angmacae hinghaih lak han ih ni angang o! **19** Amsoem ai ah hmuen hak koeh hmoek kaminawk 20 Palunghaih loe tasa bangah hanh moe, loklammawk ah tha hoiah a hanh; **21** kami angpophaih ahmuennawk hoi vangpui khongkhanawk ah a hanh; vangpui thungah a hang ih loknawk loe, **22** nangcae kami rumramnawk, khosak rumramhaih to nassetto maw na palung o han vop? Nangcae loe minawk mah pahnuituuhaih to na koeh o, amthu kaminawk loe palunghaih to nassetto maw hnuma o vop tih? **23** Kang thuitaek o hahih lok hae tahngaih oh loe, amlaem oh; khenah, ka muithla nangcae nuuiah ka kraih moe, ka thuih ih loknawk to kang panoek o sak han. **24** Kang kawh o naah, nang maak o; ka ban payangh naah, tidoeh nang sah o ai; **25** kang thuuh ih lok to tidoeh na sah o ai moe, kang thuitaek o hahih lok doeh na tahngaih o ai pongah, **26** raihah na tongh o naah kang pahnuih thuuh moe, zithaih na tongh o naah, **27** na nuuiah raihah mah takhi sae baktiah phak moe, amrohaih mah takhi kamhae baktiah angzoh thuuh naah, palungsethah hoi raihah mah na nuuiah krak thuuh naah doeh kang pahnuih o thuuh toeng han: **28** Kai nang kawk o naah, kang pathim o mak ai; nihcae mah kai to pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. **29** Nihcae loe palunghaih to hnukma o, Angraeng zithaih to qoi o ai. **30** Ka thuih ih lok to

nihcae mah tahngai o ai, ka zoehhaih loknawk boih doeh patoek o. **31** To pongah nihcae mah a caeh o hahih loklam ih athaih to caa o ueloe, sak han a poek o ih hmuen hoiah koi o tih. **32** Poekhaih tawn ai kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, duek o; amthu kaminawk khosakhoihaih loe angmacae amrohaih ah oh. **33** Toe ka lok tahngaih kami loe ngancuem ueloe, kasaee zithaih om ai ah monghahaih hoiah khosah tih.

**2** Ka capa, kang thuuh ih lok to tahngaih moe, kang paek ih loknawk palung thungah na pakuem nahaeloe, **2** palunghaih bangah na naa to patuengh loe, panoekhaih bangah na palung to paek ah; **3** ue, panoekhaih hnuk hanah na hanh, panoek thai hanah tha hoiah na hanh moe, **4** sumkanglung pakrong baktiah na pakrong pacoengah, hawk ih hmuen baktiah na pakrong nahaeloe, **5** Angraeng mah loe palunghaih hoi thuitaekhaih to patoek. **6** Angraeng mah palunghaih to paek, palunghaih hoi panoekhaih loe anih pakha hoiah ni tacawt. **7** Katoeng kaminawk hanah palughaih to paek moe, toenghaih hoiah lamcaeh kaminawk hanah anih loe abuephaih ah tih. **8** Katoeng kaminawk caehhaih loklam to anih mah oh. **9** To tiah ni toenghaih, katoengah lokcaekhaih, kangvan ah lok takroekhaih to na panoek ueloe, kahoih loklammawk to na baktiah, kahing ah paaeh boih si; (**Sheol h7585**) **13** to tiah panoek tih. **10** Palunghaih mah na palunghin to paongh nahaeloe atho kana hmuenmae to a hnu o ueloe, aicea ih im doeh minawk khae hoi lomh ih hmuenmae hoiah koi tih; **11** Panoekthaihah mah na pakaa ueloe, na panoekhaih mah na toep tih; **12** palunghaih mah loe toenghaih loklam amkhraeng taak kami, vinghaih thungah caeh kami, kahoih ai kami caehhaih loklam hoi katoengah lokthui ai kami ih ban thung hoiah pahlong tih; **14** hmuesae sakhaih bangah kanawm panoek moe, kasaee kaminawk mah sak ih katoeng tih. **15** Toenghaih loklam ah ai hmuen ah kanawm acaeng kami, **16** zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, kami zoek tih. **17** To baktih nongpata loe tangla nathuem ah thuitaekhaih lok to pahnawt moe, a Sithaw hmuaah sak ih lokmaihaah pahnet ving kami ah oh. **18** To nongpata ih im loe duekhaih bangah laemh tathuk moe, kadueh kami pakhranawk caehhaih loklam bangah a caeh. **19** Anih khaeah caeh kaminawk boih loe, mi doeh amlaem o ai boeh, hinghaih loklam doeh hnu o ai. **20** Nang loe kahoih kaminawk ih loklam to pazui ah loe, katoeng kaminawk ih loklam ah caeh poe ah. **21** Katoeng Kami loe prae thungah khosah ueloe, coek koi om ai kami loe to prae thungah om poe tih, **22** toe kasaee kaminawk loe prae thungah om o thai mak ai, zaehaih sah kaminawk loe prae thung hoiah haek o ving tih.

**3** Ka capa, kang patukhaih lok hae pahnet hmah, kang paek ih lok hae palung thungah pakuem ah; **2** nang hanah hing sawkhaih hoi monghahaih na paek tih. **3** Tahmenhaih hoi loktang to caeh taak hmah; nangmah ih tahnong ah a oih ah loe, na palung cabu pongah tarik ah: **4** to tih nahaeloe Sithaw hmuaah hoi kami hmuaah mikhmai hnu ueloe, ahmin hoihaih na hnu tih. **5** Na palunghin boih hoi Angraeng oephaih to tawn ah; na panoekhaih pongah amha hmah. **6** Na caehhaih loklam kruekah anih to panoek ah, to tih nahaeloe na caehhaih loklam na hnusak tih. **7** Na mikhnuk

palungah baktiah om hmah; Angraeng to zii ah loe, hmuensae to caeh taak ah. 8 To tih nahaeloe na thaquinawk ngantui o ueloe, na huhnawk doeh thacak o tih. 9 Na tawnih hmuen, thingthai tangsuek hoiah Angraeng to pakoe ah: 10 to tiah na sak nahaeloe nang ih tapupnawk cang hoiah koi amthlai o ueloe, misurtui suekhaih muroihhawk doeh misurtui kangtha hoiah koi amthlai o tih. 11 Ka capa, Angraeng thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah; ang zoehhaih lok pongah doeh palung naa hmah: 12 palung ih capa loe ampa mah thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe thuitaek ah oh. 13 Palunghahaih pakrong moe, panoekhaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 14 Palunghahaih loe sumkanglung pongah atho oh kue moe, sui pongah doeh hooi kue. 15 Atho kaom thlulg kathim pongah doeh atho nat kue, na koeh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah doeh patah thai ai. 16 A bantang bangah hingsawkhaih to a suek, bangqi bangah loe angraenghaih hoi khingyahaih to a suek. 17 Palunghahaih loklam loe nawm moe, a caehhaih loklamnawk boih ah monghaih to oh. 18 Palunghahaih loe palunghahaih patawn kami hanah hinghaih thingkung ah oh; palunghahaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 19 Angraeng mah long hae palunghahaih hoiah ni sak; vannawk doeh panoekhaih hoiah a suek. 20 Kathuk parai tuipuinawk to a palunghahaih hoiah tapraek moe, tamai thung hoiah dantuinawk to a kraksak. 21 Ka capa, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to na hmaa hoiah amkhraengsak ving hmah; pakuem poe ah. 22 To tiah na sak nahaeloe na pakhra hinghaih ah om ueloe, na tahnong kranghoihaih bungmu ah om tih. 23 Kholong caeh naah raihaih na tawn mak ai; khok doeh na pathuhi mak ai. 24 Na iih naah zithaih na tawn mak ai; ue, kahnahap ah na iip thai tih. 25 Tasoehhaih na tawn mak ai, kahoih ai kaminawk mah parohaih doeh na tong mak ai. 26 Angraeng loe nam haahaih ah om ueloe, dongh pongah amanh han ai ah na khonawk to patawn tih. 27 Na ban ah sakthaihaila na tawnh naah, kahoih hmuen sak pae han krak, tiah na poek ih kami nuiah kahoih hmuen to sah ai ah om hmah. 28 Na imtaeng kami han paek koi hmuen na tawnh, toe anih khaeah vaihi loe amlaem rae, khawnbang nang zoh let naah kang paek han hmang, tiah thui hmah. 29 Nang oephaih hoiah khosah na imtaeng kami khaeah, kasae sak han atim hmah. 30 Na nuiah sethainh sah ai kami to, tidoeh na ai ah zoeh hmah. 31 Pacaekthlaek kami ih hmuen to ut hmah loe, a caehhaih loklam to awt hmah. 32 Poek angkawnh kaminawk loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poekoeng kaminawk loe angmah hoi nawnto angkomhaih to a sak. 33 Angraeng tangoenghaih loe kahoih ai kaminawk imthung ah phak, toe katoeng kaminawk ohhaih ahmuem loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek. 34 Minawk pahnuh thuih kami to anih mah pahnuh thuih toeng, toe kami tlum ah khosah kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhaih to a paek. 35 Palungha kaminawk loe lensawkhaih to toepsak; toe amthu kaminawk loe azatsak.

kang paek ih loknawk hae pakuemh loe, hing hah ah, tiah ang patuk. 5 Palunghahaih to amtuk ah loe panoekhaih to cang ah; pahnet hmah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk hae angqoi taak hmah. 6 Palunghahaih to pahnawt hmah, palunghahaih mah ni nang to pakaa tih; palunghahaih to palung ah, to tih nahaeloe palunghahaih mah na toep tih. 7 Palunghahaih loe lokpui ah oh; to pongah palunghahaih to amtuk ah; nam tuk ih hmuennawk boih thungah panoekhaih to amtuk oh. 8 Palunghahaih to lokpui an suem ah; to tih nahaeloe anih mah na qoengsak tahang tih; anih to na patawnh caeng nahaeloe, khingzahaiah na hnu tih. 9 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek hoiah zaeng ueloe, lensawkhaih angraeng lumuek to angmuesak tih. 10 Ka capa, ka thuih ih lok hae tahngaih loe, tapom ah; to tih nahaeloe na hinghaih saning to sawt tih. 11 Palunghahaih loklam to kang pateuk o moe, katoeng loklam ah kang caeh o hah. 12 Na caeh o naah lam tamcaek ah na pha o mak ai; na cawnh o naah doeh nam thaek o mak ai. 13 Thuitaekhaih lok hae patawn caeng ah, kangthla ah caehsak hmah; na hinghaih ah oh pongah, kahoih ah pakuem ah. 14 Kasae kaminawk ih loklam ah khok takan hmah loe, kasae kaminawk ih loklam to pazui hmah. 15 Caeh hmah, ayae ah; amlaem taak ah loe, angqoi taak ving ah. 16 To baktih kaminawk loe kasae hmuen sah ai ah loe iip o thai ai; thoemto kaminawk loe amtimsak ai ah loe iip o thai ai. 17 Nihcae loe sethainh takaw to caak o moe, athii longhaih misurtui to a naek o. 18 Katoeng kami ih loklam loe ni aengh baktiah oh moe, khodai khoeek to aang aep aep. 19 Toe kasae kami ih loklam loe khoving baktiah ving; thi mah maw nihcae to amtimsak, tito panoek o ai. 20 Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngaih ah; ka thuih ih loknawk bangah naa to patueng ah. 21 Na mik hoi kangthla ah suem hmah, na palung thungah suem ah. 22 Hae tiah patukhaih loe hnu kaminawk hanah hinghaih ah oh moe, taksa ngantuihaih ah oh. 23 Palung loe hinghaih lokpui koekah oh pongah, na palung to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. 24 Oep om ai lok to pakha thung hoiah tacawtsak hmah loe, angaek thainh pahni to kangthla ah suem ah. 25 Na mik mah hmabang to katoeng ah khen nasoe, na hmaa to kahoih ah dan ah. 26 Na caehhaih loklam to poek ah, na loklamnawk boih to caksak ah. 27 Bangqoi bantang angqoi hmah; sethainh thungah caeh han ai ah ayae ah.

**5** Ka capa, ka palunghahaih lok hae tahngaih loe, ka panoekhaih to pakuem ah; 2 to tih nahaeloe hmuen panoekhaih na tawn ueloe, na pahni mah panoekhaih to pakuem tih. 3 Zaehaih sak koeh nongpatah ih pahni loe khotui baktiah long moe, a thuih ih lok doeh situi pongah amnae kue; 4 toe anih boenghaih loe ahmuet baktiah khaa moe, haa netto kaom sumsen baktiah noet. 5 Anih ih khonawk loe duekhaih bangah anghum tathuk moe, a caehhaih loklam doeh hell ah akunu. (**Sheol h7585**) 6 Anih loe hinghaih loklam to pakuem ah; 7 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 8 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 9 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 10 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 11 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 12 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 13 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 14 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 15 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 16 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 17 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 18 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 19 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 20 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 21 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 22 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 23 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 24 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 25 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 26 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 27 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 28 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 29 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 30 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 31 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 32 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 33 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 34 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih. 35 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek to angmuesak tih.

**4** Ka caanawk, ampa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh; panoeckhaih tawnh hanah kahoih ah tahngai oh. 2 Patukhaih kahoih kang paek o, to pongah kang patuk ih lok hae pahnawt o hmah. 3 Kam pa hanah kai loe nawkta ah ka oh, kam no han loe palung ih capa, nawkta ah ka oh. 4 Kam pa mah kang thuuih ih loknawk hae palung thungah suem ah,

kang paek ih loknawlk hae pakuemh loe, hing hah ah, tiah ang patuk. 5 Palunghahaih to amtuk ah loe panoekhaih to cang ah; pahnet hmah loe, ka thuikh ih loknawk hae anggoi taak hmah. 6 Palunghahaih to pahnawt hmah, palunghahaih mah ni nang to pakaa tih; palunghahaih to palung ah, to tih nahaeloe palunghahaih mah na toep tih. 7 Palunghahaih loe lokpui ah oh; to pongah palunghahaih to amtuk ah; nam tut ih hmuennhawk boih thungah panoekhaih to amtuk oh. 8 Palunghahaih to lokpui ah suem ah; to tih nahaeloe anih mah na qoengsak tahang tih; anih to na patawnh caeng nahaeloe, khingzahaiah na hnu tih. 9 Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek hoiah zaeng ueloe, lensawkhaih angraeng lumuek to angmuesak tih. 10 Ka capa, ka thuikh ih lok hae tahngaih loe, tapom ah; to tih nahaeloe na hinghaih saning to sawk tih. 11 Palunghahaih loklam to kango patuek o moe, katoeng loklam ah kang caeh o haih. 12 Na caeh o naah lam tamcaek ah na pha o mak ai; na cawnh o naah doeh nam thaek o mak ai. 13 Thuitaekhaih lok hae patawn caeng ah, kangthla ah caehsak hmah; na hinghaih ah oh pongah, kahoih ah pakuem ah. 14 Kasae kaminawk ih loklam ah khok takan hmah loe, kasae kaminawk ih loklam to pazui hmah. 15 Caeh hmah, ayaeh ah; amlaem taak ah loe, anggoi taak ving ah. 16 To baktih kaminawk loe kasae hmuen sah ai ah loe iip o thai ai; thoemto kaminawk loe amtimsak ai ah loe iip o thai ai. 17 Nihcae loe sethiah takaw to caak o moe, athii longhaih misurtui to a naek o. 18 Katoeng kami ih loklam loe ni aengh baktiah oh moe, khodai khoek to aang aep aep. 19 Toe kasae kami ih loklam loe khoving baktiah ving; tih mah maw nihcae to amtimsak, tito panoek o ai. 20 Ka capa, ka thuikh ih loknawk hae tahngaih ah; ka thuikh ih loknawk bangah naa to patueng ah. 21 Na mik hoi kangthla ah suem hmah, na palung thungah suem ah. 22 Hae tiah patukhaih loe hnu kaminawk hanah hinghaih ah oh moe, taksa ngantuihaih ah oh. 23 Palung loe hinghaih lokpui koekah oh pongah, na palung to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. 24 Oep om ai lok to pakha thung hoiah tacawtsak hmah loe, angaek thaih pahni to kangthla ah suem ah. 25 Na mik mah hmabang to katoeng ah khen nasoe, na hmaa to kahoih ah dan ah. 26 Na caehhaih loklam to poek ah, na loklamnawk boih to caksak ah. 27 Bangqoi bantang anggoi hmah; sethiah thungah caeh han ai ah ayaeh ah.

**5** Ka capa, ka palunghahaih lok hae tahngaih loe, ka panoekhaih to pakuem ah; **2** to tih nahaeloe hmuem panoekhaih na tawn ueloe, na pahni mah panoekhaih to pakuem tih. **3** Zaehaih sak koeh nongpata ih pahni loe khoutui baktiah long moe, a thuih ih lok doeh situ pongah amnae kue; **4** toe anih boenghaih loe ahmuet baktiah khaa moe, haa hnetto kaom sumsen baktiah noet. **5** Anih ih khoknawk loe duekhaih bangah anghum tathuk moe, a caehhahaih loklam doeh hell ah akunh. (**Sheol h7585**) **6** Anih loe hinghaih loklam to poek ai, a caehhahaih loklamnawk loe cak ai, loklam doeh panoek ai. **7** To pongah ka caanawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; ka thuih ih lok hae angqoi o taak hmah. **8** To nongpata to kangthla ah caeh o taak ah loe, a im ih thok taengah doeh caeh o hmah; **9** to tih ai nahaeloe pakoh ah na ohhaih to minawk khaeah paek ving ueloe, na hinghaih saningnawk doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk khaeah na paek ving moeng tih; **10** nanno ih hmuemnae hojaih kalah kaminawk ih

zok to koi lat ueloe, toksak hoiah na hak ih hmuennawk to poekhaih palunghin, hmuesae sakhaih bangah caeh karang minawk im ah cawn ving tih. **11** Na takpum hoi na ngan khok, **19** amsawnlok pongah hnukungah kaom, nawkamya to qongh naah, palungset hoiah na om sut tih, **12** to naah poek amkhraeng han sah kaminawk hae ni. **20** Ka capa, kawbangmaw thuitaekhaih to ka hnukma moe, zoehhaih lok nam pa lokpaekhaih to pakuemh loe, nam no patukhaih doeh ka palung mah patoek boeh; **13** kai patukkungnawk ih doeh pahnawt hmah; **21** na palung thungah zaeng ah loe, lok to ka tahngai ai, nihcae mah patuk ih loknawk doeh ka na hahnong ah kom caeng ah. **22** Na caehhaih loklam to tahngai ai. **14** Kai loe amkhueung kaminawk salakah kasaeh anih mah patuek tih; na iih naah na toep ueloe, nang lawt kami ah ni ka oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. **15** Nangmah ih tui naah, lok na thui tih. **23** Lokpaekhaih loe hmaithaw ah tabu thung ih tui to nae ah loe, nangmah ih tuikhaw thung oh; patukhaih lok loe aanghaih ah oh; zae thuitaekhaih loe ih tui to nae ah. **16** Na tuipuek to ahmuen kruekah long hinghaih loklam ah oh. **24** Kahoih ai nongpata, lok hoiah nasoe, vapui tuinawk baktiah loklam boih ah longsak ah. **17** minawk kazoek thainh nongpata khae hoiah na pakaa tih. Nangmah han khue long nasoe, minawk kalah han pazet **25** Nongpata kranghoihaih to khit hmah, a mik pakhruphaih hmah. **18** Na tuipuek loe tahanmoihaih om nasoe loe, na pongah aaman hmah. **26** Tangyat zawhhaih hoiah takaw kae thendoeng nthuemh ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah. **19** maeto ni qan thai tih; sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata loe atho kana hinghaih to amrosak thainh. **27** Kami mah angmaha ih saoek hmai hoi thlaek naah, angmah ih laihaw to hmah kango mak ai maw? **28** Kami mah hmai nuiah caeh naah, a nasoe. **20** Ka capa, tipongah zaehaih sak koeh nongpata to khok to hmah kango mak ai maw? **29** Na imtaeng kami na koeh moe, tangzat zaw nongpata to na takoh loe? **21** ih zu khaeah caeh kami doeh to tiah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh Kami caehhaih loklannawk loe Angraeng hmua ah ni oh, to nongpata sui kami loe, zaehaih hoiah loih thai ai. **30** Zok a caehhaih loklannawk boih Angraeng mah hnuk pae. **22** amthlam pongah zok amthlamhaih dipsak hanah paqu kami Kasae kami loe a sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah aman ueloe, loe, mi mah doeh kasaeh thui mak ai. **31** Kamqu to naeh naah a zaehaih quinawk mah anih to zaeng caeng tih. **23** Anih amthuhaih loe nung parai pongah anih loe loklam amkhraeng ving ueloe, thuitaekhaih om ai ah dueh tih.

**6** Ka capa, nam pui ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkamhaih to na sak moe, minawk kalah abormh hanah lokkamhaih na sak moeng pongah, **2** na thuih ih lok pongah na manh moe, na pakha hoi tacawt lok mah na naeh moeng naahaeloe, **3** ka capa, nam pui ih ban thungah na krakhaih hoiah na loih thai hanah hae tiah sah ah; nam pui khaeah, Caeh loe, poeknaemhaih hoiah anih tiim ah om paeh; nam pui ban thung hoi loih thai hanah tamenhaih hni ah. **4** Na mik to iipsak hmah loe, angamsak hmah. **5** Moi kat kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tasuk baktih, dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tavaa baktiah nangmah hoi nangmah to loih ah. **6** Nang thasae kami, cahmat khaeah caeh ah, a caehhaih loklannawk to khen ah loe, palungha ah; **7** cahmat loe lam patuekkung hoi thuitaekkung tawn ai, ukkung doeh tawn ai, **8** toe anih loe nipui tue hoi caang aah tue ah rawkcak to patung. **9** Aw thasae kami, nasetto maw na iih han vop? Natuek naah maw iihhaih ahmuen hoiah nang hawk han? **10** Atue setta thungah na iih moe, atue setta thungah na ngam, nawnetta thung nang hak moe, na ban pakhuem duem nathung ah; **11** kholong caeh kami baktiah amtanghaih mah na patom ueloe, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na patom tih. **12** Kasae kami hoi amram aak kami loe lamlai hoiah ni khosak o; **13** minawk aling hanah mikpakhrup thuih, khok hoiah angmathaih a paek moe, banpazungnawk hoiah patuk o; **14** anih loe palung thungah alinghaih to koi moe, kahoih ai poekhaih to vaa thai ai, maeto hoi maeto misa angcoengsak hanah a poek. **15** To pongah nihcae loe poek ai pui hoi amrohaih mah pha thui tih; abuephaih om ai ah nawnetta thung amro tih. **16** Angraeng mah hnukma ih hmuen tarukto oh; ue, panueth thok hmuen sarihoh oh; **17** amoek kami ih mik tamdal, amsawnlok thihih palai, zaehaih tawn ai kami humhaih ban, **18** kasaeh

poekhaih palunghin, hmuesae sakhaih bangah caeh karang khok, **19** amsawnlok pongah hnukungah kaom, nawkamya poek amkhraeng han sah kaminawk hae ni. **20** Ka capa, nam pa lokpaekhaih to pakuemh loe, nam no patukhaih doeh pahnawt hmah; **21** na palung thungah zaeng ah loe, na hahnong ah kom caeng ah. **22** Na caehhaih loklam to tahngai ai. **14** Kai loe amkhueung kaminawk salakah kasaeh anih mah patuek tih; na iih naah na toep ueloe, nang lawt kami ah ni ka oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. **23** Lokpaekhaih loe hmaithaw ah tabu thung ih tui to nae ah loe, nangmah ih tuikhaw thung oh; patukhaih lok loe aanghaih ah oh; zae thuitaekhaih loe ih tui to nae ah. **16** Na tuipuek to ahmuen kruekah long hinghaih loklam ah oh. **24** Kahoih ai nongpata, lok hoiah minawk kazoek thainh nongpata khae hoiah na pakaa tih. **25** Nongpata kranghoihaih to khit hmah, a mik pakhruphaih pongah aaman hmah. **26** Tangyat zawhhaih hoiah takaw kae maeto ni qan thai tih; sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata loe atho kana hinghaih to amrosak thainh. **27** Kami mah angmaha ih saoek hmai hoi thlaek naah, angmah ih laihaw to hmah kango mak ai maw? **28** Kami mah hmai nuiah caeh naah, a nasoe. **20** Ka capa, tipongah zaehaih sak koeh nongpata to khok to hmah kango mak ai maw? **29** Na imtaeng kami naeh naah alet sarihoh pathoksak moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih paeksak han oh. **30** Toe zu laep ah nongpata hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh; to kami loe a hinghaih amrosak kami ah oh. **33** Anih to bop o tih, a nuiah khingyahaih tawn o mak ai; anih kasaeh thuihah loe boeng thai mak ai. **34** Zu nuiah palung haenghaih mah sava to palungphuisak; to pongah dampaekhaih tue phak naah tamenhaih roe tawn mak ai. **35** Kwbaktih ronghaih phoisa doeh koeh mak ai, tangqum paroeai paek cadoeh palungphui dip mak ai.

**7** Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawk hae pakuem ah, kang paek ih loknawk to palung thungah suem ah. **2** Kang paek ih loknawk to pakuemh loe, hinghaih ah; kang patuk ih lok to na mikmu baktiah suem ah. **3** Na banpazung nuiah komh loe, na palung thungah tarik ah. **4** Palunghaih khaeah, Nang loe ka tanuh baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah loe, panoekhaih khaeah, Nang loe ka canawk baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah; **5** to tiah na sak naahaeloe zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, minawk zoek thainh nongpata ban thung hoiah na pakaa tih. **6** Ka im thokbuem hoi ka khet naah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe, **7** poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnawk thungah ka khet naah, thendoengnawk thungah, poekhaih tawn ai thendoeng maeto ka hnuk. **8** To kami loe nongpata ohhaih loklam im takii bang hoiah to nongpata ohhaih im bangah a caeh, **9** Duembang khoving, khoving qum taning tue phak naah loe, **10** khenah, tangzat zaw khukbuen angkhuk, minawk kazoek thaih nongpata loe anih hnuk hanah angzoh. **11** To nongpata loe palunghaih moe, lok doeh ho parai; anih loe angmaha ih im doeh om vai ai. **12** Anih loe tasa bangah tacawt moe, kami angpophaih loklam, lam takii kruekah minawk to a zing. **13** To nongpata mah anih to naeh moe, a mok; azathaih mikhmai tawn ai ah anih khaeah, **14** misa angdaeh angbawnhaih sak han ka tawnh; vaihniyah lokkamhaih ka koepsak boeh. **15** To pongah nang hnuk hanah kang zoh, palung tang hoi nang to kang pakrong, vaihi loe kang hnuk boeh. **16** Rong congca kaom lizip prae ih, puu kahni hoiah

ka iihhaih ahmuen to ka khuk het boeh. **17** Hmuioih tui paek, nihcae hmuen patunghaih ahmuen to ka koisak han. myrrh, aloe, cinnamon hoiah iihkhun to ka bawh boeh. **18** **22** Kai loe canghnii ih hmuennawk sah ai nathuem, a tok sak Angzo ah, khawnbang khodai kheok to amlunghaih hoiah amtong tangsuek na hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih hmuen ah ka angkom hoi si; amlunghaih hoiah kanawm acaeng hoi si! **19** **23** Kai loe long om ai vop, long oh amtong tangsuek Ka sava loe im ah om ai, angthla parai kholong ah a nathuem hoiah dungzan ah ang caksak boeh. **24** Tuipuinawk caeh ving. **20** Anih loe phoisa tabu koi mongah phoisa to om o ai vop, vapui tui doeh long ai naah, kai hae ang tapen pacael pongah, khrab akeoip ai karoek to im ah amlaem boeh. **25** Maenawk om ai vop, maesomnawk doeh om ai mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** Lokthuih kophaih hoiah anih to a naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh; **26** long hoi tawnawk to sah zeok moe, kanaem lok hoiah anih to pazawk. **22** Anih loe ai vop, long nui ih maiphu doeh sah ai naah, kai hae ang boh hanah hoih ih maitaw, thaang kacawh tasuk baktiah tapen boeh. **27** Vannawk to sak moe, tuipuinawk hmaa nongpata hnukah bang roep; **23** anih loe panoekhaih tamsi ah kaom hmuennawk to a sak nathuem, **28** van ranui ih pongah, palae mah anih ih pathin to kaat ai karoek to, dongh tamainawk to a sak moe, tuipui thung ih tuinawk to thacaksak pongah kaman tavaav baktiah a hinghaih to boengsak. **24** To nathuem; **29** a paek ih lok to tui mah poeng thai han ai ah, pongah ka caanawk, ka lok to tahngai oh loe, ka thuih ih lok long angdoethaih ahmuen a sak naah kai ka oh boeh: **30** to to pakuem oh. **25** To nongpata hnukah na poekhaih caeh o naah kai loe anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang capa baktiah, sak hmah loe, to nongpata ih loklam doeh pazui o hmah. **26** Anih mah kami paroeai amtimsak boeh; ue, paroeai thacak anih taengah ka oh; ni thokkruek anih anghoehaih ah ka oh; kaminawk doeh anih mah hum boeh. **27** Anih ih im loe hell a hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah ka koi poc; **31** a sak ih long caehhaih manglai lam ah oh moe, duekhaih imthung ah akun tathuk. **(Sheol h7585)**

**8** Palunghaih mah kami to kawk ai maw? Panoekhaih mah doeh tha hoi lokthui ai maw? **2** Anih loe hmuesang hoi lamkrung taengah angdoet. **3** Anih loe vangpui thung akunhaih khongkha taeng, thoknawk taengah angdoet moe, tha hoi a hangh. **4** Aw kahing kaminawk, kang kawk o; kaminawk hanah lok ka thuih pae. **5** Aw poekhaih tawn ai kaminawk rumramnawk, palunghaih to panoek oh; Aw amthu kaminawk, panoekhaih palunghin to tawn oh. **6** Tahngai to a lawn moe, caboi to pahnut. **3** A tok sahkuung tanglanawk oh, hmuen kahoih kang thuih o han; toenghaih lok to kang to a lawn moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah angdoet thuih o han. **7** Ka pakha mah loktang lok to thui ueloe, ka pahni mah sethain to panuet tih. **8** Ka pakha pong ih loknawk boih loe toeng, angkawnh moe, amsoem ai lok to paoengah, a hangh. **4** Poekhaih tawn kaminawk haeah angzo oh; khokhan thai ai kaminawk anih khaeah angzo oh, maeto doeh om ai. **9** Thaikop kami hanah loe hmuennawk tiah a kawk, 5 angzo oh, kai ih takaw hae caa oh loe, ka boih to zoi, palunghaih pakrong kami hanh loe toenghaih lawn tangcae misurtui hae nae oh. **6** Na hing hanah, khasos ah oh. **10** Sumkanglung pongah loe ka thuitaekhaih hae amthuhaih to caeh taak ah loe, palunghaih loklam to pazui ah. **11** Atho kana thlung kathim pongah loe palunghaih to ah. **7** Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami thuitaekung loe azathaih to hoih kue, to loe koeh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah patah tongh moe, kahoih ai kami thuitaekkung doeh kasee thuihaih ai. **12** Ka palunghaih loe acoehaih hoiah amraep to tinh lat. **8** Kami pahnui thuih kami to zoeh hmah, na pongah, palunghaih hoi panoekhaih to ohsak. **13** Kahoih na huma lat tih; palunghaih kaminawk to na zoeh nahaeloe, na palung ah. **9** Palunghaih kaminawk to na patuk nahaeloe, anih amtukhaih to sang tih; katoeng kaminawk to na patuk nahaeloe, anih amtukhaih to sang aep tih. **10** Angraeng zithaih loe palunghaih takung aep tih. **11** Kai rang hoiah na hinglung sawk ueloe, na hinghaih saning to pop tih. **12** Palung na ha nahaeloe palunghaih atho to na hnu tih; toe minawk khet na patoek nahaeloe, nangmah na zok tih. **13** Amthu nongpata ih lok loe ham; anih loe poekhaih tawn ai moe, panoekhaih tidoeh tawn ai. **14** Anih loe angmah im thok taengah anghnut moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut, **15** katoeng loklam atue kasawkah kakaa angraenghaih hoi toenghaih doeh caeh kaminawk to a kawk; **16** poekhaih tawn ai kaminawk oh. **19** Kai ih athaih loe sui pongah hoih kue; ue, kaciim khaeah athung bangah angzo oh, tiah a naa; khokhan thai ai suitui pongah doeh hoih kue; kai khae hoi hakih hmuen loe, kaminawk khaeah loe, **17** paquk ih tui loe luep, tamquta hoi qoih het ih sumkanglung pongah doeh hoih kue. **20** Kai loe caak ih takaw loe khraem, tiah a naa; **18** Toe to ahmuen ah toenghaih hoi katoeng lokcaekhaih loklam um li ah ka caeh nongpata; **21** kai palung kaminawk khaeah qawktoephaih to ka pongah, **22** kai palung kaminawk khaeah qawktoephaih to ka

**10** Solomon palunghaih lok loe hae tiah oh; palungha caa mah loe ampa to poeknawmsak, kamthu ih caa mah loe amno to palungsetsak. **2** Amsoem ai ah hak ih hmuen loe atho om ai; toe toenghaih mah loe duekhaih thung hoiah pahlong. **3** Katoeng kami loe zok amthlam moe, duek hanah Angraeng mah asaeng ai; toe kahoih ai kami ih hmuenmae loe amrosak. **4** Thasae ban mah anih to amtangsaak, thahoih ban mah loe anih to angraengsaak. **5** Nipui tueah caaknaek patung kami loe palungha capa ah oh, cang aah tue ah iip kami loe azathaih paek capa ah oh. **6** Katoeng kami ih lu ah loe tahamhoihaih to oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih pakha loe athii palonghaih hoiah koi. **7** Katoeng kaminawk loe pahnet thai ai pongah tahamhoih o; toe kasae kami ih ahmin loe qong tih. **8** Palungha palunghin mah loe lokpaekhaih to pazui; toe lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih. **9** Toenghaih loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe a poekhaih to amtueng tih. **10** Uthaih mik pakhriphaih mah kami to raihaih paek, lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih. **11** Katoeng kami ih pakha loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh, toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kahoih ai hmuen hoiah koi. **12** Hnukmahaih mah misa angcoengsak, toe amlunghaih mah loe zaehaih boih to khuk. **13** Panoekhaih tawn kami ih pahni ah palunghaih to amtueng, toe panoekhaih tawn ai kami ih kaengh loe quiboeng to oh. **14** Palungha kami loe palunghaih to patungh, toe amthu kami ih pakha loe amro han zoi daek. **15** Angraeng ih tacong loe kakac angmah ih vangpui ah oh; toe amtang kami amtanghaih loe angmah amrohaih ah oh. **16** Katoeng kami toksakhaih atlo hoo hinghaih ah oh, toe kahoih ai kami ih thingthai mah loe zaehaih to tacawtsak. **17** Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe hinghaih loklam ah caeh; toe thuitaekhaih lok aek kami loe loklam amkhraeng. **18** Lok amlalaihah mah hnukmahaih to amtueng ai ah ohsak, minawk kasae thuui kami loe kamthu ah ni oh. **19** Kapop ah lokthuih naah thuui pazaehaih to oh; toe palungha kami loe pahni to ciip. **20** Palungha kami ih palai loe qoih ih sumkanglung baktiah oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih palunghin loe atho om ai. **21** Katoeng kami ih pahni mah kami paroeai pacah; toe kamthu loe panoekhaih tawn ai pongah duek. **22** Angraeng tahamhoihaih mah angraenghaih to ohsak, to angraenghaih ah loe palungsethah om ai. **23** Kamthu loe kahoih ai hmuen nuiyah anghoe, toe palungha kami loe panoekhaih tawnh. **24** Kahoih ai kami nuiyah zithaih to pha tih; toe katoeng kami koehhaih loe akoepsak tih. **25** Kahoih ai kaminawk loe, kamhae takhi baktiah laemh o; toe katoeng kaminawk loe dungzan kakac ahmuen ah oh. **26** Kathaw tui mah haa kinsak moe, hmaikhue mah miik amcapsak baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh anih patoeh kami hanah to tiah oh. **27** Angraeng zithaih mah hinglung sawksak; toe kasae kaminawk loe saning duem tih. **28** Anghoehaih loe katoeng kaminawk oephah ah oh; toe kasae kaminawk oephah loe anghmaa tih. **29** Angraeng ih loklam loe katoeng kaminawk hanah thacakhaih ah oh; toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk han loe amrohaih ah oh. **30** Katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh anghthui mak ai; toe kasae kami

loe long nuiyah kakakah khosah thai mak ai. **31** Katoeng kami ih pakha thung hoiah palunghaih to tacawt; toe kangkoh ah lokthui kami ih palai loe aat pae pat tih. **32** Katoeng kami ih palai loe tapom thaikoi ah kaom hmuen to panoek; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kangkoh ah lok apaeh.

**11** Angraeng loe katoeng ai tannahaih to pahnuet; toe katoeng tannahaih nuiyah loe anghoehaih tawnh. **2** Amoekhaih oh naah, azathaih to oh; toe minawk tlim ah khosah kami khaeah loe palunghaih to oh. **3** Poektoeng kami loe toenghaih mah zaeh; toe poeksae kami loe poeksethah mah amrosak tih. **4** Sithaw palungphui naah angraenghaih mah na bomh mak ai; toe toenghaih mah loe duekhaih thung hoiah pahlong. **5** Coek koi om ai katoeng kami loe toenghaih mah loklam to hnuksak; toe kasae kami loe a sethah mah amtimsak tik. **6** Katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae toenghaih mah nihcae to pahlong tih; toe sethah sah kaminawk loe angmacae sethah pongah aman o tih. **7** Kahoih ai kami duek naah, anih oephah doeh anghmat tih; poektoeng ai kaminawk ih oephah loe anghmat. **8** Katoeng kami to raihaih thung hoiah pahlong, anih zuengah kasae kami nuiyah raihaih to phak. **9** Angsah thaih kami loe pronghaih lok hoiah a imtaeng kami to amrosak; toe katoeng kami loe palunghaih hoiah loi tih. **10** Katoeng kami khosak hoih naah, vangpui to anghoe; kasae kami duek naah loe, anghoe hoi hanghaih lok to oh. **11** Katoeng kami tahamhoih naah, vangpui to pakoeh ah oh; toe kasae kami ih pakha mah loe vangpui to amrosak. **12** Palunghaih tawn ai kami loe, a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe palunghaih tawn kami loe a palai to ciipsak. **13** Lokpung kami loe tamqu hmuen to taphong; toe oepthok kami loe tamqu hmuen to angphat. **14** Zaehhoihaih om ai naah, prae kaminawk amro o; toe poekhaih paek thaih kami pop tawnh naah ngancuemhaih to oh. **15** Angvin ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkam kami loe poek angpho tih; toe to tiah lokkam ai kami loe mawnhaih tawn mak ai. **16** Tahmenhaih tawn nongpata loe khingzahaih to hak; toe thahoih nongpanawk loe angraeng o. **17** Tahmenhaih tawn kami loe tangqum to hak; toe hmawsaeng kami loe a taksa raihaih paek kami ah ni oh. **18** Kasae kami loe alinghaih atlo to hnuk; toe toenghaih tuh kami loe amkhrai thai ai tangqum to hak. **19** Toenghaih loe hinghaih ah oh baktih toengah, sethah hnukah patom kami loe a duekhaih ni patom. **20** Poek angkawn kami loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghaih loklam pazui kami nuiyah loe anghoehaih to tawnh. **21** Kasae kaminawk loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaek ai ah om mak ai; toe katoeng kaminawk ih caa loe lohsak tih. **22** Khopoek thai ai kranghoi nongpata loe, ok tahmawh nui ih sui bantuek baktiah ni oh. **23** Katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen khue ni koeh; toe kasae kami ih oephah loe palungphuihaih hae ni. **24** Cangti haeh kami loe pop aep ah hak; angaihaih pong kamthlai ah patung kami loe amtang aep. **25** Kuuhoih kami loe angraeng; minawk han tuibawh kami loe, angmah doeh tuibawh ah om toeng tih. **26** Cang zawh paawt kami loe, minawk mah kasae thuui tih; toe cang zaw kami ih lu loe tahamhoihaih om tih. **27** Kahoih hmuen pakrong kami loe hoihaih to hnuk; toe kahoih ai hmuen pakrong kami loe sethah to hnuk tih. **28** Angmah angraenghaih oep kami loe amtim tih; toe katoeng kami loe thingqam baktiah sai tih. **29**

Angmah imthung raihaih paek kami loe takhi to qawk ah tacong loe atho oh. 28 Toenghaih loklam ah duekhaih om ai, toep tih; amthu loe palungha kami ih tamna ah om tih. 30 hinghaih ni oh.

Hinghaih thingkung loe toenghaih thingthai ah oh; palungha kami loe minawk hinghaih to pazawk. 31 Khenah, katoeng kaminawk mataeng doeh long nuiyah hnuk han koi atho to hnu o naeloe, Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi zaehaih sak koeh kaminawk cae loe kawkrulk maw danpaekhaih atho to hnu o tih!

**12** Thuitaekhaih koeh kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe zoehaih hnuma kami loe amthu kami ni. 2 Kahoih kami mah loe Angraeng palung anghoesak; toe kahoih ai hmuen poek kami loe lokcaekhaih to hnu tih. 3 Kahoih ai hmuen mah kami tangzun caksak ai; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aphong thai mak ai. 4 Tuinuen kahoih zu loe a sava han sui lumuek ah oh; toe ahmin saesak zu loe sava ih ahuh to hmawnsak. 5 Katoeng kami poekhaih loe toeng; toe kasae kaminawk ih lok loe alinghaih ah oh. 6 Kasae kami ih lok loe minawk athii palonghaih to zing; toe katoeng kami ih lok loe minawk to pahlong. 7 Kasae kami ih im loe amtim ueloe, anghmaa tih; toe katoeng kami ih im loe kacakah angdoe poe tih. 8 Palungha kami loe minawk mah pakoeħhaih to hnuk; toe poek angkawn kami loe minawk mah hnap. 9 Angmah hoi angmah angraeng ah amkoeh, caaknaek tawn ai kami pongah loe, kami mah patoek e, caaknaek tawn tokhsa kam to hoih kue. 10 Katoeng kaminawk loe a pacah ih moinawk nuiyah tahmenhaih to tawnh; toe hmawsaenghaih loe kasae kaminawk ih tahmenhaih sang koek ah oh. 11 Angmah ih lawk phrakkam loe zok amhah tih; toe palungha ai kami loe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukah bang. 12 Katoeng ai kami loe kasae kami ih palok to patoh han koeh; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aquih tacawt. 13 Kasae kami loe a pahni zaehaih mah dongh pongah amansak; toe kami katoeng loe raihaih thung hoiah loi. 14 Kami loe angmah pahni athaih hoiah zok amhah tih; a ban hoi sak ih kasae kahoih hmuen baktih toengah atho doeh hnu tih. 15 Kamthu loe a caehhaih loklam to kamsoem ah a hnuk; toe palungha kami loe minawk mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih. 16 Kamthu loe palungphuhihaih to amtuengsak roep; toe palungha kami loe azat koi hmuen to angphat. 17 Loktang thui kami loe toenghaih to amtuengsak; amsawnlok pongah hnukung ah angdoe kami loe alinghaih to amtuengsak. 18 Sumsen hoi thunh ih baktih lok apae kami to oh; toe palungha kami ih palai mah loe kami ngantuisak. 19 Loktang pahni loe dungzan khoek to cak; toe amsawnlok loe nawnetta ni oh. 20 Kahoih ai hmuen poek kaminawk ih palung thungah alinghaih to oh; toe angdaehhaih sah kaminawk loe anghoeħaih tawnh o. 21 Katoeng kaminawk khaeħ setħaih pha mak ai; toe kasae kami loe tahamsetħaih hoiah koi tih. 22 Lok amlai palai loe Angraeng mah paruet; toe toenghaih hoi khosah kaminawk loe Angraeng mah palung. 23 Palungha kami loe panoeħhaih to angphat; toe amthu ih palunghin mah loe amthuħaih to amtuengsak. 24 Thahoih ban mah kami to uk tih; toe thasae kami loe misong ah om tih. 25 Palungsetħaih mah kami palungboengsak; thapaekhaih lok mah poek nawmsak. 26 Katoeng kami loe a imtaeng kami to loklam patuek; toe kahoih ai kami ih loklam mah niħċe to loklam anghmangsa. 27 Thasae kami loe a kah ih moi paaem han mataeng doeh paqak; thahoih kami ih

tacong loe atho oh. 28 Toenghaih loklam ah duekhaih om ai, hinghaih ni oh.

**13** Palungha caa loe ampa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih; toe minawk pada枉 thaikh kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih ai. 2 Kami loe angmah pahni ih athaih kahoih to caa tih; toe zaehaih sah kami loe athii palongħaih athaih to caa tih. 3 Pahni angsum kami loe a hinghaih cuem kami ah oh; pakha kawkħa aang kami loe amro tih. 4 Thasae kami loe a koehħaih baktih tidoeh tawn ai; thahoih kami loe a koehħaih to hak tih. 5 Katoeng kami loe lok amlaiħaih to hnukma; toe kasaee kami loe panuet thoh moe, azathaih to oħsak. 6 Loklam amkhaṛaeng ai kami loe toenghaih mah toep; toe kahoih ai kami mah loe kami kazaee to amtiimsak. 7 Angraeng ah angsaħ, tidoeh tawn ai kami to oh moe, kamtang ah angsaħ, angraeng parai kami doeh oh. 8 Angraeng loe angræħħaih hoiah a hinghaih to akrang han oh; toe amtgħad kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai mak ai. 9 Katoeng kami aangħaih loe anghoeħaih ah oh; toe kasaee kami ih hmajjim loe dueh ving tih. 10 Amoekħaih mah angzoħħaih to tacawtsak; toe palungha kami loe acoe paekħaih lok to tahngaih. 11 Azom ah hak ih phoisa loe anghma zuep tih; toe tokṣaks moe, patung ih phoisa loe pung aep tih. 12 Oepħajh anghmat ving naah poekħaih angpho; toe koehħaih acung naah loe, hingħaih thingkung ah oh. 13 Thuitaekhaih lok patoek kami loe amro tih; toe paek ih lok khingga kamo loe tangqm to hnu tih. 14 Palungha kami patukħaih lok loe, duekħaih thaang thung hoi loih hanah, hingħain tuipuek ah oh. 15 Kahoih panoekħaih tawn kam loe minawk hmaa ah mikhmai pan tih; toe kasaee kami ih loklam loe rai. 16 Palungha kami loe palunghaih hoiaħ tokṣaks; toe kamthu loe amthuħaih to amtuengsak. 17 Kahoih ai laicaħ ħoħiħi thungħajha amtiim; toe oepħok laicaħ ħoġ ngantuiħaih ah oh. 18 Thuitaekhaih tahngai ai kami loe amtangħaih hoħi azathaih mal pha thui tih; toe thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kamo loe pakoeħaih to hnu tih. 19 Koeh acunghajh loe hing thung kawkrulk maw khosak hoħi! Toe kahoih ai hmuen caeħ taakħaih loe amthu kaminawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh. 20 Palungha hoi angkom kami loe palungha tih; toe kamthu hoi angkom kami loe amro tih. 21 Kazae kaminawk loe setħaih mah hnukah patom; toe katoeng kaminawk loe tahamħoiħaih tangqm to hnu o tih. 22 Kahoih kamo loe a caanawk ih caa patoeng hanah, qawk to caeħ taak; toe kamozae katoeng kaminawk han ih ni hmuenmae to patung pae. 23 Amtang kamo loe lawk loe cang hoħi parai; toe anħi to aling o pongah amro boih. 24 Quiboenq patoh ai kamo loe, a caa hnuma kamo ah oh; toe caa palung kamo loe, nawkta nathuem hoħia thuitaekhaih to tawnh. 25 Katoeng kamo loe a hing hanah buħċaak; toe kasaee kamo loe zok amħilam tih.

**14** Palungha nongpata loe a ohħaih im to sak; toe kamthu nongpata loe a im to a phraek. 2 Angraeng zii kamo loe katoeng loklam ah caeħ; toe loklam amkhaṛaeng kamo loe Angraeng to khet patoek tiħħaih ih ni. 3 Kamthu ih pakha loe amoekħaih quiboenq ah oh; toe palungha kamo loe pahni mah loe niħċe to pahlong tih. 4 Maitaw om ai ahmuen ih maitaw okdu loe cai pin; toe maitaw ih tha hoħia cang to a hak mangħ. 5 Oep kaom hnukung loe kaminawk to aling ai; toe amsawn hnukung loe lok amlai. 6 Minawk hnaphnae kamo

loe palunghahaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai; toe panoekhaih tawn kami hanah loe palungha zoidae. 7 Anih ih pahni ah palunghahaih om ai tiah na panoek nahaeloe, kamthu to om taak duem ah. 8 Palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to palunghahaih hoiah poek; toe kamthu ih amthuhaih loe alinghaih ah oh. 9 Kamthu loe zaehaih to tiah doeh sah ai; toe katoeng kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhaih to oh. 10 Palung mah palungsethain to panoek; mi mah doeh angmah anghoehaih to minawk han paek thai ai. 11 Kasae kami ih im loe amro tih; toe katoeng kami ih kahni im loe aquih tacawt tih. 12 Kami maeto khaeah katoeng loklam maeto baktiha amtueng pae; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh. 13 Palungsethain amtueng han ai ah pahnui kami doeh om tih; anghoehaih doeh palungsethain hoiah boeng thaih. 14 Hnuk angnawn kami loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnu tih; toe kahoih kami loe a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah tangqum to hnu tih. 15 Poek tawn ai kami loe minawk mah thuih ih loknawk boih to tang; toe palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to kahoih ah poek. 16 Palungha kami loe Angraeng to zit moe, sethain to cawn taak; toe kamthu loe poekham moe misahoih. 17 Poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih hoiah toksak; kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaaeng kami loe minawk mah hnuna tih. 18 Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe amthuhaih to qawk ah toep; toe palungha kaminawk loe palunghahaih lumuek to angmuek o. 19 Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami hmaa ah angam sut tih; kasae kami doeh katoeng kami ih khongkha taengah angam sut tih. 20 Amtang kami loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh hnukma; toe angraeng loe ampuai tawn mangh. 21 Kami zae loe a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe kamtang tahmen kami loe tahamhoih. 22 Sethain poek kaminawk loe loklam caeh pazae o boeh na ai maw? Toe kahoih hmuen poek kaminawk loe amlunghaih hoi oeppohhaih to hnuk o. 23 Toksakhaih boih ah toksakhaih atho to oh; toe lok khue thi kahoih loe amtueng. 24 Palungha kaminawk ih angraghainh loe angmacae ih sui lumuek ah oh; toe kamthunawk amthuhaih mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak aep. 25 Tangtang hnukung mah loe hinghaih to pahlong; toe amsawn hnukung ah kaom kami loe amsawnlok to thuih. 26 Angraeng zii kami loe kakak oephaih to tawn ueloe, a caanawk abuephaih ahmuen doeh tawn tih. 27 Angraeng zithaih loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh moe, duekhaih dongh thung hoiah loisakkung ah oh. 28 Kami pop prae thungah loe siangpahrang lensawkhain to cak; toe kami tamsi prae ah loe siangpahrang amrohaih ah oh. 29 Panoekhaih kathuk kami loe palungsaw; toe poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. 30 Poekhoih palung mah taksa to ngantuisak; toe uthaih mah loe huhong to hmawnsak. 31 Kamtang pacakthlaek kami loe angmah Sahkung to ni pacakthlaek; toe Sithaw khingga kahoih loe kamtang nuiah palungnathaih to tawnh. 32 Kasae kami loe a sethain mah kraksak tathuk; toe katoeng kami loe duek naah doeh oephaih to tawnh. 33 Palungha kami ih palung thungah palunghahaih to oh; toe kamthu ih palung thungah kaom hmuen loe amtueng phaeng. 34 Toenghaih mah prae kaminawk to sangsak tahanh; toe zaehaih loe kami boih kasaethuihah ah oh. 35 Siangpahrang loe palungha tamna nuiah anghoe; toe azatsak thaih tamna loe angraeng to palungphuisak.

**15** Loknaem mah palungphuihaih to dipsak; toe lokham mah loe palungphuihaih to tacawtsak. 2 Palungha kami loe palai to katoeng ah patoh; toe kamthu ih pakha mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak. 3 Angraeng ih mik loe ahmuen kruekah oh moe, kasae kahoih to khet. 4 Kahoih lok kathui palai loe kami ngantuihaih ah oh; toe aling thaih palai loe poekhaih patangkhangsak. 5 Kamthu loe ampa thuitaekhaih to patoek; toe palungha kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih. 6 Katoeng kami ih im ah loe hmuenmae oh mangh; toe kasae kami ih phoisa mah loe raihaih to tacawtsak. 7 Palungha kami ih pahni mah palunghahaih to pungsak; toe kamthu ih palung ah loe palunghahaih to om ai. 8 Kami zae angbawnhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe katoeng kami lawkthuihah mah Angraeng to anghoesak. 9 Kasae kami ih loklam loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghaih pakrong kaminawk loe anih mah palung. 10 Lam amkhraeng kaminawk loe thuitaekhaih to koeh o ai; toe thuitaekhaih hnuma kami loe dueh tih. 11 Hell hoi amrohaih mataeng doeh Angraeng hmaah amtueng phaeng naahaeloe, kaminawk ih palung cae loe kawkruck maw amtueng aep tih? (Sheol h7585) 12 Minawk patoek kami loe thuitaek naah palungphui; palungha kami khaeah lokduenghaih to tawn mak ai. 13 Palung anghoe naah mikhmai pan; toe palungset naah loe poekhaih patangkhang. 14 Khopoeck thaih palung mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong; toe kamthu ih pakha loe amthuhaih to zok ah amthlam. 15 Amtanghaih tlim ah khosah kaminawk ih aninawk loe sethain hoiah koi; toe poeknawmhah loe sak toepsoep ih buhraenghaih poih ah oh. 16 Dawnraihih hoiah hmuenmae angraeng parai pongah loe, Angraeng zithaih hoiah hmuen zetta tawnh to hoih kue. 17 Kathawk hruk maitaw to boh moe, anghnukmahaih ahmuen ah buhcaak pongah loe, amlunghaih kaom ahmuen ah aan hoiah buhcaak to hoih kue. 18 Palungphuihaih mah ampraeckhaih to tacawtsak; toe pauephaih tawn kami loe angzoehaih to dipsak. 19 Thasae kami ih loklam loe soekhrih hoiah koi; toe katoeng kami caehhaih loklam loe manglaih lampui ah oh. 20 Palungha capa mah ampa to anghoesak; toe kamthu loe amno to hnaphnae. 21 Kamthu loe poekhaih tawn ai kami to kawnh haih; toe palungha kami loe katoengah lamcaeh. 22 Poekhaih kahoih paek ih om ai ah loe sak atimhaih to amro; toe poekhaih kahoih paek kami pop naah sak atimhaih to cak. 23 Kami loe lokduenghaih pathim naah anghoe; atue nathuem ah apaehi hoi loe kawkruck maw hoih! 24 Hell thung hoi loih hanah, palungha kami loe hinghaih loklam bangah caeh tahang. (Sheol h7585) 25 Amoek kami ih im loe Angraeng mah phrae tih; toe lamhmai ih ramri loe caksak tih. 26 Kasae kami poekhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poekciim kaminawk ih poekhainhawlk loe a kawnh pae. 27 Kamthlai koeh hmoek kami imthung ah raihaih to phak; toe bokhaih tangqum hnuna kami loe hing tih. 28 Katoeng kami loe lok pathim hanah palung thung hoiah lok to khingh; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe loksae to pathaak. 29 Kasae kami loe Angraeng mah amhoe taak; toe katoeng kaminawk ih lawkthuihah lok loe anih mah tahngaih pae. 30 Mikhmai panhaih mah palung anghoesak; kahoih tamthang mah huhong ngantuisak. 31 Hinghaih paek thaih thuitaekhaih lok tahngaih kami loe, palungha kaminawk ohhah im ah om toeng

tih. 32 Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai ai kami loe a hinghaih patoek to ampraeaksak. 29 Poeksae kami loe a imtaeng kami to kami ah oh. 33 Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtuenghaih ih ni; kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe minawk mah pakoeih loklam ah oh.

**16** Kami mah a poekhaih hoiah khokhan, toe lok pathimhaih loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh. 2 Kami mah loe a caehhaih loklam to katoeng boih ah poek; toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin to khingh. 3 Na sak ih hmuen krukah Angraeng khaeah amha ah; to tih nahaeloe nam sakhaih hmacawn tih. 4 Angraeng mah hmuenawkh boih angmah hanah ni sak; ue, kasaе kaminawk loe sethiah ani to tong hanah ohsak. 5 Amoek kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet; nihcae loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaekhaih to loih o mak ai. 6 Palungnathaih hoi loktang mah zaehaih to ciimsak; Sithaw zii kami loe zaehaih to caeh taak. 7 Kami mah Angraeng anghoe koiah khosak naah, a misa hoiah mataeng doeh angdaeh thaih. 8 Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuenmae pop ah hak pongah loe, toenghaih hoiah hmuenmae zetta hak to hoih kue. 9 Kami mah a caehhaih loklam to poek; toe a caehhaih loklam to Angraeng mah patuek. 10 Sithaw mah thuuih ih lok to siangpahrang ih pakha ah oh; anih ih pakha hoiah katoeng ai lok to tacawt han om ai. 11 Katoeng hmuenztzaih hoi coi tahnaih loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh; pasah thung ih kazit hmuen tahnaih boih loe anih mah sak ih hmuen ah oh. 12 Angraeng tangkhang loe toenghaih hoiah sak pongah, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih loe siangpahrangnawk hanah panuet thoh. 13 Katoeng kami ih pahni to siangpahrangnawk mah anghoe o hiah; loktang lokthuih kami to palung o. 14 Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe duekhaih laicaeh baktiah oh; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to dipsak. 15 Siangpahrang mikhmai pan naah hinghaih to oh; anih anghoehaih loe hnukkuhem ih khotui baktiah oh. 16 Sui pongah loe palunghaih to hoih kue; sumkanglung qoih pongah loe palunghaih qoih to kawkruk maw hoih! 17 Kahoih ai hmuen caehtaaikhaih loe katoeng kami ih loklam ah oh; a caehhaih loklam hoi amkraeng ai kami loe a hinghaih angvaeng thaih kami ah oh. 18 Amoekhaih loe amrohahaih ih loklam ni; poeksanghaih mah amtimhaih loklam ah caeh haih. 19 Kamoeik kami hoi angkom moe, a lomh ih hmuen to amzet pongah loe, palungsawk kami hoi angkom moe, kami tlim ah khosak to hoih kue. 20 Palunghaih hoi tokshah kami loe khosak hoih tih; Angraeng oephailh tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 21 Poekhaih palungha kami loe khopoeck thaih kami ah oh; kahoih lokthuih thain pahni loe minawk han palunghaih lok to patuk thaih. 22 Palunghaih tawn kami loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh; toe kamthu thuitaekhaih lok loe amthuhaih ah ni oh. 23 Palunghaih hoi palungthin loe angmah ih pakha to thuitaek moe, a pahni ah palunghaih to thap pae. 24 Tahngaih kahoih loknawk loe khotui baktiah oh; na hinghaih pakhra hanah luep moe, huhong to ngantuisak. 25 Kami maeto hanah loe katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh. 26 Tokshah kami loe, angmah ih pakha pacah han ih ni tok to a sak. 27 Sithaw panoek ai kami loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek, a thuuih ih lok doeh kanggong hmai baktiah ni oh. 28 Poektoeng ai kami loe angzoehaih atii to a haeh; pronghaih mah ampui kangzong

to pacuek moe, kahoih ai loklam to pazuisak. 30 Kahoih ai kami loe kasaе hmuen sak hanah, a mik to pasimh moe, kahoih ai hmuen angcoengsak hanah, pahni to haehsak. 31 Toenghaih loklam ah khosak pongah sam to pok nahaeloe, lensawkhaih lumuek ah ni oh. 32 Palungsawk kami loe thacak kami pongah hoih kue; poekhaih angsum thaih kami loe vangpui pazawk kami pongah hoih kue. 33 Taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah sak ih lok takroekhaih loe aimacae mah ni sak o; toe hmuen boih nuiah lok takroekkung loe Angraeng ni.

**17** Imthung koi mongah sak ih angbawnhaih buh to angzoehaih hoiah caak pongah loe, buh karoem zetta poek monghaih hoiah caak to hoih kue. 2 Palunghaih tamma loe kahoih ai imkung ih capa to uk tih, anih loe a caanawk hoi nawnto qawk to toeptih. 3 Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to patoh baktih toengah, sui tui pacii hanah hmai kamngae to patoh; toe Angraeng loe kami ih palung to tanoem. 4 Kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe lok amlai kami mah thuuih ih lok to tang; amsawnlok thuuih kami doeh loksae to tahngaih. 5 Mithoe hnaphnae kami loe anih Sahkung hnaphnae kami ah ni oh; minawk raihaih tong naah anghoe kami loe danpaekhaih to loih mak ai. 6 Caanawk ih caa patoeng loe mitongnawk hanah sui lumuek ah oh, amno ampa loe caanawk lensawkhaih ah oh. 7 Kahoih lok loe kamthu hoi amcuk ai baktih toengah, amsawnlok doeh ukkung angraeng hoi amcuk ai. 8 Tangqum loe hak kami hanah atho kana thlulg baktiah oh; a caehhaih ahmuem krukah, tahamhoihaih oh. 9 Minawk zaehaih tahmen kami loe amlunghaih to pungsak; toe zaehaih tahmen ai kami loe ampuui to ampraeaksak. 10 Kamthu loe quibeng hoi cumvaito boh cadoeh poek amkraek mak ai; palungha loe thuitaekhaih lok to thaih kop. 11 Kahoih ai kami loe lokaek han khue ni pakrong; to pongah tahmenhaih tawn ai laicaeh to anih khaeah patoeh tih. 12 Palungkraeng kamthu khaeah caeh moe, raihaih tong pongah loe, taqom caa lomh pae to hoih kue. 13 Hmuenuhioh to hmuensae hoiah pathok kami loe, kahoih ai hmuen mah a im to caehtaaikhaih mak ai. 14 Angzoehaih loe kamsah tui hoiah anghmong; to pongah angzoehaih om ai naah to hmuen to toengh sut ah. 15 Zaehaih sah kami to loisak lat kami, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami zaehaih net lat kami hnuk to Angraeng mah panuet hmaek. 16 Kamthu loe palunghaih koeh ai pongah, kamthu ban ah paek ih phoisa loe tih atho maw oh? 17 Ampui loe amlunghaih tawnh poe; nawkamya loe karai tonghaih atue nathuem han ih ni tapen. 18 Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe coi ih phoisa to pathok pae hanah, angmah ih ampui hmaah ah lokkamhaih to sak. 19 Angzoeh koeh kami loe zae sakhaih doeh koeh; angmah ih khongka amoek hoih kahoih loe amrohahaih ni pakrong. 20 Poektoeng ai kami loe khosak hoihaih tawn ai; amsawnlok thuuih palai loe raihaih tongh. 21 Kamthu tapen kami loe tapenbung to palungsetsak; kamthu ih ampa loe anghoehaih tawn ai. 22 Poeknawmhaih loe kahoih tasi ah oh; toe palungsethiaih mah ahuh to zaeksak. 23 Kasae kami loe toenghaih loklam angkawsak hanah, bokhaih ah paek ih tangqum to lak. 24 Palungha kami loe panoekhaih to tawnh; toe kamthu ih mik loe boenghaih khoek to khet parui. 25 Capa kamthu

mah ampa palungsetsak, anih cunkung to palungboengsak.  
**26** Katoeng kami to danpaek han hoih ai; toenghiah hoiah lokcaek angraeng doeh danpaek han om ai. **27** Palungha kami loe poek het pacoengah ni lok to thuuh; panoekhaih tawn kami loe angam duem. **28** Lokpae ai ah om duem kami loe, kamthu mataeng doeh palungha kami ah poek o moe, palai angsum thaih kami doeh khopoek thaih kami ah poek o.

**18** Minawk hoi angkom ai kami loe, angmah koehhaih to pazui moe, minawk lok takroekhaiah aek thaithaih kami ah oh. **2** Kamthu loe palunghahaih nuiyah anghoehaih tawn ai moe, angmah poekhaiah nui khue ah ni anghoe. **3** Kahoih ai kami angzoh naah, hnaphnaehaih to oh; ahmin sethiah oh naah, azathaih doeh oh. **4** Kami pakha thung hoi tacawt lok loe tuili baktiath thuk, toe palunghahaih loe tuibap baktiath puek. **5** Lokcaek naah kahoih kami to sungsak hanah, kami kasae to angdoet hainh han om ai. **6** Kamthu ih pahnih mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak, anih ih pakha hoiah angbohhaih to ohsak. **7** Kamthu ih pakha loe angmah amrohaih ah oh moe, anih ih pahnih loe a hinghaih pakhra amanhaih dongh baktiath oh. **8** Minawk kasaethuinhaih lok loe ahmaa kana baktiath, kami ih zok thung khoek to akun tathuk. **9** Thasae kami loe hmuenmae tahmat thaithaih kami ih nawkamya ah oh. **10** Angraeng ih ahmin loe kacak abuephaiah sipae ah oh; katoeng kami loe to imthung ah cawhn moe, to ah monghainh to hnuk. **11** Hmuenmae hoi angraeng kami loe angmah ih angraenghaih to vangpui kacak bakti, kasang parai sipae baktiath poek. **12** Amoekhiah mah amrohaih to phaksak; toe kami tlim ah khosakhaiah loe pakoehhaih loklam tuhkung ah oh. **13** Lok tahngai hmaloe ai ah pathim ih lok loe, amthuhaih hoi azathaih ah oh. **14** Kami ih palung mah ngannathaih to khaang thaithaih; toe palungsethahaih loe kawbangmaw khaang thaih tih? **15** Khopoeck thaithaih kami ih palung loe palunghahaih to tawnh; palungha kami ih naa mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong. **16** Kami mah sin ih tangqum mah, kalen kaminawk hmaa ah caeh hainh loklam to paawh pae. **17** Angmah Kawng thui hmaloe kami loe katoeng kami baktiath amtueng; toe a imtaeng kami to angzoh moe, anih ih akawng to thuih naah ni, katoeng hoi katoeng ai to amtueng. **18** Tahamsae kahoih khethaih phoisa vahhahaih mah lok angaekhiah to dipsak moe, lokaek thaithaih thacak kaminawk doeh pathlaeng thaithaih. **19** Lok angaek thaithaih nawkamya loe pazawk hanah kacak vangpui tuk pongah doeh rai kue; nihnik lok angaekhiah loe misatoep kami ohhiah sipae hoiah anghmong. **20** Kami loe angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt thingthaih to caa ueloe, zok amhah tih; a pahnih hoi tacawt hmuen hoiah zok amhah tih. **21** Palai loe duekhaih hoi hinghaih tha to tawnh; palai palung kaminawk loe palaih ih athaih to caa o tih. **22** Zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen to a hnuk moe, Angraeng koehhaih to a tongh. **23** Amtang kami loe tahmenhaih hnik thaithaih; toe angraeng loe lok kaham hoiah minawk ih lok to pathim. **24** Ampui kapop ah tawn kami loe angmah amrohaih ah oh; toe nawkamya pongah palung cak kue ampui doeh oh.

**19** Lok kangkoih ah apae thaih kamthu pongah loe,  
toenghaih loklam pazui amtang kami to hoih kue. 2  
Kahoih ai poekhiah loe, panoekhiah tawn ai; tawt hoi khok  
takan kami loe loklam caeh pazae. 3 Kami amthuhaih mah

Palungha Lok

398

**19** Lok kangkoih ah apae thain kamthu pongah loe, toenghahaih loklam pazui amtang kami to hoih kue. 2 Kahoih ai poekhiah loe, panoekhiah tawn aï; tawt hoi khok takan kami loe loklam caeh pazae. 3 Kami amthuhaih mah misurtui loe tamhnuai tabu ah ni oh; mu mah angzoehhiah to ohsak; mu paquih loe amthuhaih ah ni oh. 2 Siangpahrang palungphuiahaih loe kahang kaipui kabitiah oh; anjih palungphuhi han sah kami loe a hinghiah

zaehaih sahsak kami ah oh. **3** Angzoehhaih dipsakkung **2** Kami maeto boih mah a caehhaih loklam to toeng, tiah loe khingya han krak; toe kamthu mah angzoehhaih to poek; toe Angraeng loe palunghin ni khingh. **3** Angbawnhaih tacawtsak. **4** Thasae kami loe atue naah laikok atok ai ah paek ih hmuen pongah loe, katoengah sak ih hmuen, pongah, cang aah tue ah minawk khaeah hni cadoeh, hak katoengah lokcaekhaih to Angraeng mah koeh kue. **4** Azat mak ai. **5** Kami ih palung thung hoi sak atimhaih loe kathuk panoek ai miik tamdai hoi amoek palunghin, kahoih ai kami tui baktiah oh; toe panoekhaih tawn kami mah ni la thai ih hmaithaw loe zaehaih hae ni. **5** Poek het pacoengah tih. **6** Kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen to thuih toksah kami loe angraeng, tawt kaak hoi toksah kami loe o boih; toe mi mah maw oeophok kami to hnu thai tih? **7** amtang. **6** Lok amlaihah hoi hak ih hmuen loe kazawk tamai Katoeng kami loe a toenghaih loklam to pazui pongah, a hoi duekhaih thaang ah ni oh. **7** Kahoih ai kaminawk loe caanawk loe tahamhoih o. **8** Siangpahrang mah lokcae kahoih hmuen to sak koeh o ai pongah, a sak o ih sethahaihanan angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnuit naah, kahoih hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. **8** Kami caehhaih ai hmuenhawk to a miik hoiah pathlaeng thaih boih. **9** Ka loklam loe angkawnh; toe poekciim kami toksakhaih loe palung hae ka ciimsak boeh, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah mi mah toeng. **9** Angzoeh koeh zu hoiah kawp parai im ah oh pongah maw thui thai tih? **10** Angyan ai hmuenzit tahaah patoh loe, impuh ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. **10** Kahoih hoi angyan ai kasawlk tahaah patohhaih to Angraeng mah ai kami loe uthaih palung to tawnh; a imtaeng kami nuiah panuet. **11** Nawkta loe a sak ih hmuen toeng maw toeng ai, doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai. **11** Kahoih ai kami danpaek naah, ciim maw ciim ai, tito a sak ih hmuen hoiah amtueng. **12** poek tawn ai kami to palungha lat; palungha kami thuitaah Thaikhahaih naa hoi hnukhaih mik loe, Angraeng mah ni sak naah loe anih mah panoekhaih to hak. **12** Katoeng kami loe hmaek. **13** lih koeh hmoek hmah; nam tang tih; na mik to kahoih ai kami ih im to palunghahaih hoiah khet; toe kahoih padaih ah, to tiah nahaeloe takaw hoiah zok nam hah tih. **13** Amtang **14** Hmuen qankung mah hmuen to qan naah, Hoih ai, hoih ai, tiah thuih; toe nawnetta caeh pacoengah loe, a qan ih hmuen to amoek hah. **15** Sui to oh moe, atho kana thlung kathim doeh oh mangh; toe palunghahaih lokthui pahnih to tangqum mah kanung parai palungphuihaih to dipsak. **15** hoih kue. **16** Panoek ai ih kami hanah phoisa coi han lokkam Kami qah naah naa tamuep kami loe, a qah naah mi mah ai, tiah thuih; toe hnuukkuhem ah loe pakha to thlungcaret hoiah koi tih. **18** Na timhaih sah ai naah angvin nongpata hanah lokkamhaih sah kami loe angmah naah loe anih mah panoekhaih to hak. **16** Palunghahaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kami loe kadueh ih hmuenmae to naeh pae tih. **17** Alinghaih hoiah hnuik caaknaek loe khraem parai; toe hnuukkuhem ah loe pakha to tawnh; toe sethahaih sah kami hanah loe amrohahaih ah oh. **17** Nawmhahaih koeh kami loe katoeng hmuen sakhaih nuiah anghoehaih **18** Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami akranghaih ah oh moe, paoekhaih to tawnh ih hmuenhawk to tawnh; toe kamthu loe a tawnh ih hmuenhawk to tawnh; toe sethahaih sah kami loe katoeng kami hanah oh. **19** Angzoeh paekkung na tawnh naah, misa to tuh ah. **19** Pakhah cip ai kami mah tamqu hmuen to angphongsak; to pongah pakha cip ai kami hoiah angkom hma. **20** Amno hoi ampa pasoih kami loe, khoving thungah anih ih hmaithaw paduek pae ving tih. **21** Karangah angraenghaih loe, hnukkuhem ah tamahsethahaih ah om tih. **22** Sak ih zaehaih baktiah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah; Angraeng to mah oep ah, anih mah na pahlong tih. **23** Katoeng ai hmuenzit tahaah to anghaehsak phaeng moe, cang kaehhaih hoiah nihcae to a kaeh. **27** Kami ih muithila loe, angmah palung thung ih hmuenhawk pakronghaih, Angraeng ih hmaithawk ah oh. **28** Amlunghaih hoi oeophohhaih mah siangpahrang to ngancuemusak; amlunghaih mah angraeng tangkhang to caksak. **29** Thacakhaih loe thendoeng lensawkhaih ah oh moe, sampok loe mitong kranghoihaih ah oh. **30** Nganbawh kana hakhaih hoi ahmaa caakhaih mah kasae hmuen to ciimsak; bohkhaih mah palunghin thung ih sethahaih to pasaeh. **20** Poek het ai ah tawthaih hoi Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih sah kami, lokkam pacoengah a lokkamhaih dawnpakhuem let kami loe, aimah hanah dongh patung kami ah oh. **26** Palungha siangpahrang loe kahoih ai kaminawk to anghaehsak phaeng moe, cang kaehhaih hoiah nihcae to a kaeh. **27** Kami ih muithila loe, angmah palung thung ih hmuenhawk pakronghaih, Angraeng ih hmaithawk ah oh. **28** Amlunghaih hoi oeophohhaih mah siangpahrang to ngancuemusak; amlunghaih mah angraeng tangkhang to caksak. **29** Thacakhaih loe thendoeng lensawkhaih ah oh moe, sampok loe mitong kranghoihaih ah oh. **30** Nganbawh kana hakhaih hoi ahmaa caakhaih mah kasae hmuen to ciimsak; bohkhaih mah palunghin thung ih sethahaih to pasaeh. **31** Misatuk hanah hrang to suek coek boeh; toe misa pazawkhaih loe Angraeng ih ni.

**21** Siangpahrang ih palung loe, vapui baktiah Angraeng ban ah oh moe, a koehhaih ahmuem bangah longh.

**22** Angraenghaih pongah loe ahmin hoihhaih to qoih han hoih kue; sui hoi sumkanglung pongah doeh amlunghaih to koeh kue han oh. **2** Long angraeng hoi kamtang anghmonghaih loe hae tiah oh: nihnik loe Sithaw

mah ni sak hmaek. **3** Khopoek thaikh kami loe raihaih to  
 hnukcoek pongah ayae ving; toe poekhaih tidoeh tawn ai kami  
 hoi Angraeng zithaih mah angraenghaih, pakoeihhaih hoi  
 hinghaih to tacawtsak. **5** Poek angkawn kami caehhaih  
 loklam loe soekhring hoi thaang hoiah koi; toe a hinghaih  
 angvaeng kami mah loe ahmuem kangthla ah amhoe taak  
 ving. **6** Nawkta mah pazui han ih loklam to patuk ah; to naah  
 ni a qoeng tahang naah, to loklam hoiah amkhaeng mak ai.  
**7** Angraeng kami mah kamtang kami to uk, hmuuemae coi  
 kami loe coisakkung ih tamna ah oh. **8** Sethaih amu haeh  
 kami loe sethaih to aat tih; anih palungphuuhaih quibeng loe  
 amro tih. **9** Kami tahmenhaih mik to tawnh moe, amtang  
 kami han paek koehhaih palunghin hoiah paek kami loe  
 tahamhoih tih. **10** Minawk khet pateok kami to haek oh, lok  
 angaekhaih to amding tih; angzoehhaih hoi kasae thuithaih  
 doeh boeng tih. **11** Poektoeng kami loe, tahmenhaih hoiah  
 lokthuih pongah, siangpahrang loe anih ah ampui ah om tih.  
**12** Angraeng ih miit mah loe palunghaih lok to pakaa moe,  
 zaehaih sak koeh kami ih loknawk loe tiah doeh sah pae ai.  
**13** Thasae kami loe tasa bangah kaipui oh! Minawk mah na  
 hum tih, tiah thuuh. **14** Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata ih  
 pakha loe kathuk tanggom ah oh; Angraeng mah panuet ih  
 kami loe to tangqom thungah krah tih. **15** Nawkta ih palung  
 loe amthuhaih mah zaeng; toe thuitaekhaih cung mah to  
 amthuhaih to kangthla ah haek ving tih. **16** Angraeng thai  
 hanah amtang kaminawk to pacakthlaek moe, angraeng  
 kami hanah tamquta hoiah tangqum paek kami loe amtang  
 tih. **17** Naa to patueng ah loe palungha kami ih loknawk to  
 tahngai ah; ka palunghaih hae na palung thungah khrum  
 ah. **18** Palung thungah na khrum nahaeloe anghoehaih  
 ah om tih; na pahni ah doeh suem ah. **19** Angraeng ah  
 nam ha thai hanah, vahniah kang patuk boeh. **20** Kahoih  
 koek poekhaih hoi palunghaih loknawk to kang tarik pae  
 boeh, **21** luktang lok to na panoek thaikh moe, nang khae  
 pateoh ih kaminawk khaeah, luktang lok na thuuh pae let  
 thai hanah, kang pat boeh na ai maw? **22** Amtang pongah  
 kamtang ih hmuen to lomh pae o hmah; patangkhang kami to  
 lokcaekhaih ahmuem ah pacakthlaek o hmah. **23** Angraeng  
 mah nihcae kwang to thuuelo, nihcae hinghaih paro kami  
 to amrosak toeng tih. **24** Poek amthueng kami to ampui ah  
 sah hmah; palungphuuhaih hoi nawnto caeh hmah;  
**25** anih ih kuu na la moeng ueloe, na hinghaih to thaang  
 pongah aman moeng tih. **26** Minawk ih laiba pathok pae  
 hanah lokmaihaah sah hmah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhaih  
 to sah hmah. **27** Laiba pathok hanah phoisa na tawn ai  
 nahaeloe, na iihkhun to na paek han maw? **28** Nam panawk  
 mah quenh tangcae ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah.  
**29** Kahoih ah toksah kami to na hnuk maw? To kami loe kami  
 rumram ih toksah mak ai, siangpahrang ih tok ni sah tih.

**23** Ukkung hoi buh nawnto caak han nang hnut naah,  
 ha tuinuen to kahoih angsum ah; **2** buhcaak nam  
 oeh hmoek nahaeloe, na qawnh to haita hoi aah baktiah  
 ni oh. **3** Kakhraem anih ih buh to khit hmah; to buh loe  
 alinghaih buh ah ni oh. **4** Angraeng thai hanah toksah hmah;  
 na palunghaih to oep hmah. **5** Nawnetta ah anghma thaih  
 hmuen to na khet maw? Tangtang ni van bangah kazawk

moe, azawk ving. **6** Uthaih tawn kami ih buh to caa pae  
 hmah; anih ih kahoih caaknaek doeh khit pae hmah; **7** anih  
 loe a palung thung hoi poek ih baktih toengah oh; caa ah  
 hoi Angraeng zithaih mah angraenghaih, pakoeihhaih hoi  
 hinghaih to tacawtsak. **8** Zetta na caak ih buh to palok roep ueloe, kahoih loknawk to  
 loklam loe soekhring hoi thaang hoiah koi; toe a hinghaih  
 angvaeng kami mah loe ahmuem kangthla ah amhoe taak  
 ving. **9** Kamthu khaeah lokthui hmah; anih  
 anih loe na thuih ih palunghaih lok to pateok tih. **10** Canghnii  
 ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah; naqah ih lawk to  
 lomh pae hmah; **11** anih krangkung loe thacak; Angraeng  
 mah nihcae kwang pongah na thuitaek tih. **12** Thuitaekhaih  
 bangah palung paek ah loe, palunghaih lok bangah na naa  
 to patueng ah. **13** Nawkta to thuitaek hanah paquem hmah;  
 anih to cung hoiah na boh cadoeh dueh mak ai. **14** Hell thung  
 hoiah anih to pahlong hanah, cung hoiah bop ah. (**Sheol**  
**h7585**) **15** Ka capa, palunghaih na tawnh nahaeloe, ka  
 palung hae anghoe tih. **16** Ue, na pahni mah katoeng hmuen  
 to thuuh naah, ka palung hae anghoe tih. **17** Kazae kaminawk  
 to awt hmah; Angraeng zithaih khue to palung thung hoi  
 poek ah. **18** Na oephaih loe hmabang ah oh, na oephaih loe  
 boeng mak ai. **19** Ka capa, tahngai ah loe palungha ah;  
 katoeng loklam ah na poekhaih palung to suem ah. **20** Mu  
 coih kami, moi caak koeh hmoek kami hoi angkom hmah. **21**  
 Mu coih kami hoi caaknaek amoeh kaminawk loe amtang tih;  
 iih koeh hmoek kami loe amtanghaih mah khuk hmoek tih.  
**22** Na tapenkung nam pa ih lok to tahngai ah, nam no mitong  
 naah hnap hmah. **23** Loktang to qan ah, zaw let hmah;  
 palunghaih, thuitaekhaih hoi panoekhaih to talawk ah. **24**  
 Katoeng kami ih ampa loe paroeai anghoe tih; palungha caa  
 tapen ampa loe a caa nuiah anghoe tih. **25** Nam no hoi nam  
 pa to anghoe tih, nang tapenkung loe anghoehaih tawn tih.  
**26** Ka capa, palung to na paek ah loe, ka loklannawk hae na  
 mik hoiah khen ah. **27** Tangzat zaw nongpata loe kathuk  
 tangqom baktih, minawk zoek thain nongpata loe tamcaek  
 tuikhaw baktiah oh. **28** Mingcah baktiah kami to angang  
 moe, nongpanawk zaehaih to pungsak. **29** Khosac bing  
 kami loe mi maw? Mi maw palungsae? Mi maw patangh?  
 Mi maw amoek? Tidoeh na ai ah mi maw nganbawh kana  
 hak? Mi maw mik kamlingh? **30** To baktih kaminawk loe mu  
 naek angsum thai ai kami, tasi hoi atok ih mu naek hanah  
 pakrong kaminawk ni. **31** Mu kathim maw, boengloeng pong  
 lawn naah rong kampha mu maw, naek naah akun kahoih  
 mu kathim maw to khen hmah. **32** Boenghaih ah loe pahui  
 baktiah kami to patuk moe, pahui sae ih kasoetui baktiah  
 oh. **33** Na mik mah kahoih ai nongpata to khen ueloe, na  
 poekhaih palunghin to amkhaengsak ving tih. **34** Ue, nang  
 loe tuipui um ah iip kami baktih, palong paehhaih qui nuiah  
 iip kami baktiah na om tih. **35** Nihcae mah ang boh o, toe  
 kana panoek ai; ang caep o, toe tidoeh ka panoek ai! Kang  
 thawk naah, naek hanah mu to pakrong let han vop, tiah ni  
 na thuui tih.

**24** Kasae kaminawk to awt hmah; nihcae hoi angkom han  
 doeh poek hmah. **2** Nihcae hoi palung thung hoi amro  
 han khue ni poek o, pahni hoiah raihaih sak han khue to a  
 tih o. **3** Im loe palunghaih hoiah sak moe, panokeihaih  
 hoiah caksak; **4** palunghaih mah imkhaannawk to atho  
 kana hmuenmae, koeh kaom hmuenhawk hoiah koisak. **5**  
 Palungha kami loe thacak; ue, palunghaih tawn kami loe  
 thacakhaih pung aep. **6** Palungha kami khae hoi poekhaih lak

pacoengah, misa tuh ah; ngancuan hanah kahoih poekhaih paekkung pop tawnh han angaih. 7 Palunghahaih loe sang pongah kamthu mah pha thai ai; kami pop amkhuenghaih khongka ah lokthui thai ai. 8 Kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaaeng kami loe raihaih sah kami ni, tiah kawk o tih. 9 Kamthu poekhaih loe zaehaih ah oh, minawk pahnuh thuih kami loe panuet thoh. 10 Raihaih phak naah palung boeng nahaeloe, thazok kami ah ni na oh. 11 Duekhaih loklam ah zaeh ih kami to pahlong ah; humhaih ahmuen ah caehhaih ih kami to hoi let ah. 12 Khenah, hae kwang hae ka panoek ai, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, palunghin khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Na hinghaih khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktiha ahnih mah pathok mak ai maw? 13 Ka capa, khoitui loe hoih pongah nae ah; khol lutui loe pataeng naah luep dueng; 14 to baktiha toengah palunghahaih loe na hing thungah luep tih; na hnuk naah nang han tanggum ah om tih; na oephaih anghma mak ai. 15 Aw katoeng ai kami, katoeng kami ih in toep hmah; anih ohhaih ahmuen to amrosak hmah; 16 katoeng kami loe vai sarihito amtim cadoeh, anghawk let tih; toe kasee kami loe raihaih mah amtimsak tih. 17 Na misa amtim naah anghoe hmah; anih amthaek naah palung anghoe hmah; 18 nang hoe nahaeloe Angraeng mah hnuk ueloe, poeknawm mak ai, to kami nuiah Anih palungphuhihah to dip ving tih. 19 Kahoih ai kami pongah palungboeng hmah; kahoih ai kami doeh awt hmah; 20 kasee kami loe hmabang kaom oephaih to tawn ai; kasee kami ih hmaithaw loe paduek pae ving tih. 21 Ka capa, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang to zii ah; misa anghawk koeh kami hoiah angkom hmah; 22 akra ai ahnihcae nuiah amrohaih pha tih; kawbaktiha raihaih maw nihcae mah omsak tih, tito mi mah maw panoek thaih tih? 23 Hae baktiha hmuennawk doeh palungha kami mah thuih ih lok ah ni oh. Lok takroek naah mikhmai khet han hoih ai. 24 Kasae kami khaeah, Nang loe na toeng, tiah thuih kami loe minawk mah kasee thui o ueloe, prae kaminawk mah panuet o tih. 25 Toe minawk thuitaekkung loe poeknawm ueloe, tahamhoihah to hnuk tih. 26 Kami boih mah toenghaih lokthui kami ih pahnih to mok o tih. 27 Tasa bang ih tok to sah hmaioh ah, nangmah hanah laikok atok pacooengah, na ohhaih im to sah ah. 28 Takung om ai ah na imtaeng kami to zaehaih net hmah; alinghaih lok thuih hmah. 29 Kai khaeah sak ih hmuen baktiha toengah, anih nuiah doeh ka sak toeng han; a sak ih hmuen baktiha toengah ka pathok let han, tiah thuih hmah. 30 Thasae kami ih lawk ah ka caeh moe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ih misur takha thungah ka caeh naah, 31 khenah, soekhring cing ah oh, long doeh phrho cing ah oh; thlung hoi pakaa ih sipae doeh amtimh boih. 32 Ka hnuk ih hmuen to palung thung hoi ka poek het naah, ka khet ih hmuen nuiah amtuk han koi ka hnuk. 33 Nawnetta iih, nawnetta iih angam, iih hanah nawnetta thungah ban pakhuem moe, nang hak nathuem ah, 34 amtanghaih mah kholong caeh kami baktiha, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiha na pha thuih tih.

oh. 3 Van loe sang moe, long loe thuk baktiha toengah, siangpahrangnawk ih palung loe hnu thai mak ai. 4 Sumkanglung thung ih sum aek to va ah, to naah ni sum sahkuh mah boengloeng kahoih to sah thai tih. 5 Kasae kaminawk to siangpahrang hmaa hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni anih ih angraeng tangkhang to toenghaih hoiah cak poe tih. 6 Siangpahrang hmaa ah nangmah hoi nangmah to amkoh hmah; kalen kaminawk ih ahmuen ah angdoe hmah; 7 mik hoiah na hnuk ih angraeng hmaa ah azathaih hoiah oh pongah loe, Hae ah angzo tahang ah, tiah thuih kami ih lok to taingaih han hoih kue. 8 Lokcaekhaih im ah kami to karangah khing hmah; hnukkuhem ah na imtaeng kami mah azathaih na tongsak nahaeloe kawbangah maw na om tih? 9 Na imtaeng kami hoi poek anghmong ai pongah lok angaek cadoeh, tamquh muen to minawk khaeah taphong hmah; 10 to tih ai nahaeloe lok thaih kami mah nang azathaih tongsak hanah taphong ueloe, na hmin hoiah to amro moeng tih. 11 Kahoih lok apaehhaih loe sumkanglung pazut het ih sui bungmu hoiah anghmong. 12 Palunghahaih lok hoi thuitaek kami loe, lok tahngaih kami hanah, sui naa tangkraeng baktiha, suitui kaciim hoiah sak ih bungmu baktiha oh. 13 Oep kaom laicaeh loe anih patoehkung hanah, cang aah nathuem ih dantui kamding baktiha oh, patoehkung Angraeng ih palunghin to anghthasak. 14 Tangqum paek han, tiah amoek moe, paek ai kami loe khotui om ai tamai hoiah anghmong. 15 Paupehah rang hoiah ukkung to pazawk thaih moe, loknaem mah ahuh to angkhaehsak thaih. 16 Khoitui to na hnuk maw? Kahoih boekah caa ah, amhah aak ah na caak nahaeloe na palok tih. 17 Na imtaeng khaeah kahoih boekah caeh ah, na caeh tuektuek nahaeloe, na hmawt ueloe, na hnuma moeng tih. 18 A imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kami loe thingboeng, haita, palaa hoiah anghmong. 19 Raihaih tong naah oep kaom ai kahoih khaeah amhahaih loe, haa kangkhaek, khokkhaem kahoih hoiah anghmong. 20 Poek angpho kami khaeah laasah kahoih loe siktue ah laihaw angkhrihng kami, zencing nuiah kathaw tui bawh baktiha ni oh. 21 Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe buh paek ah; tui anghae nahaeloe naek hanah tui to paek ah; 22 hae loe anih luu nuiyah hmisaee koeng pae baktiha om ueloe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah na paek tih. 23 Aluek bang ih takhi mah kho angzohsak baktiha toengah, minawk kasee thui kami ih palai mah palungphuhihah to tacawtsak. 24 Angzoeh koeh zu hoiah kakawk parai im thungah nawnto oh pongah loe imphu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. 25 Angthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo kahoih tamthanglok loe pakhra tui anghae kami hanah tui kamding ah oh. 26 Kahoih ai kami hmaa ah kamtimh katoeng kami loe tui kamnu hoi kaqong tui baktiha ni oh. 27 Khoitui pop hmoek ah caak han hoih ai baktiha toengah, angmah lensawkhah pakrong kami loe lensawkhah to hnuk mak ai. 28 A poekkangsum ai kami loe sipae om ai, kamtimh vangpui hoiah anghmond.

**25** Hae hmuennawk loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah  
ih kaminawk mah tark pakong patoeng ih, Solomon  
palunghaih loknawk ah oh. 2 Sithaw lensawkhaih loe  
amtuang ai ah kaom hmuen maeto ah oh; toe hmuen maeto  
kawng pakronghaih loe siangpahrangnawk lensawkhaih ah

ah **26** Nipui tue ih dantui baktih, cang aah tue ah angzo  
on khutui baktiah, kamthu to pakoe han hoih ai. 2  
oe Takung om ai ah kaseae thuiaih loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet  
eto parit caa hoi anghak ai ah azawk pungpae baktiah ni oh. 3  
ah Quiboeng hoiah hrang to boh moe, sum hoiah laa hrang ih

talmawh moem pae baktih toengah, kamthu to cung hoiah anghmong. 9 Hmuioih hoi hmuioih tui mah poekhaih to bop ah. 4 Kamthu to amthuhaih baktiah pathok hmah; na nawmsak; ampui kahoih mah loe anghoe koi kaom poekhaih pathok nahaeloe nang doeh kamthu baktiah ni na om tih. 5 to palung tang hoiah paek. 10 Nam pui hoi nam pa ih ampui Kamthu ih lok to na pathim nahaeloe, a mik hnukah palungha to pahnawt hmah; raihaih tong naah nam nawkamyah im ah Kami ah poek moeng tih. 6 Kamthu khaeah pat ih lok loe caeh hmah; na imtaeng kami loe ahmuem kangthla ah kaom a khok to takroek pat moe, amrohaih tui naek baktiah ni nam nawkamyah pongah hoih kue. 11 Ka capa, palungha ah oh. 7 Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe, adue ai loe, ka palunghin hae anghoesak ah; to tiah ni kai hnaphnae khokkhaem kami ih khok baktiah oh. 8 Kamthu pakoeh kami kaminawk to ka pathim thai tih. 12 Khopoek thaikh kami loe, ngazai pongah lawkluem moep sut baktiah ni oh. 9 raihaih to hnukcoek moe, abuephaih to pakrong; toe poekhaih Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe soekhring mah tawn ai kami loe muk rumram moe, patangkhanghaih to hnuk. thun ih mu paqui ban baktiah ni oh. 10 Kalen Sithaw mah 13 Kahni to na khring pae ai ah loe angvin hoi panoek ai ah hmuen boih to sak; kamthu hoi zaehaih sah kami hanah nongpata khaeah lokkamhaih to sah hmah. 14 Khawnthaw doeh toksakhaih atho to paek boih. 11 Ui mah angmah ah angmah ih ampui hanah tha hoi tahamhoihaih paek kami tamlok to caak let baktiah, kamthu loe angmah amthuhaih loe, anih tangoenghaih baktiah ni oh. 15 Angzoeh koeh zu thungah amlaem let. 12 Angmaha hoi angmah palungha kami loe cawh tue ah, khotui kalong imphu hoiah anghmong. 16 ah poek kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oephoh kue. 13 Thasae kami mah loe loklam ah kaipui oh; loklam ah hmawsaeng kaipui oh, tiah thuhih. 14 Thok loe 17 Sum mah sum to noetsak baktih toengah, ampui mah takhing ih sum nuiah angbang baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angbet caeng. 15 Thasae angmah ih ampui mikhmai to pansak. 18 Thaiduetkung toep kami loe thaiduet thaikh to caa tih; to baktih toengah Angraeng khenzawn kami loe pakoehhaih to om tih. 19 Tui pongah krong amtueng baktih toengah, kami ih palunghin mah kami to amtuengsak. 20 Hell hoi duekhaih loe natuek naah doeh koi thai ai; to baktih toengah kami mik mah hnukhaih to boep thai ai. (**Sheol h7585**) 21 Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to oh, suitui pacii hanah kamngae hmai to oh; to baktih toengah kami doeh pakoehhaih hoiah tanoek thaikh. 22 Kamthu loe cang hoi nawnto suum pongah na daeng cadoeh, amthuhaih to anghmaa thai mak ai. 23 Nangmah ih tuunawk to kahoih ah panoek ah loe, nangmah ih maehnawk to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. 24 Angraenghaih loe dungzan ah cak poe ai; angraeng lumuek doeh caa nawktanawk khoek to cak poe ai. 25 Phroh loe amprawk moe, phroh kangtha to tacawt, mae ah kaom lawk ih cang to aah o. 26 Tuu zawhhaih phoisa hoiah khukbuen to qan ah, maeh zawhhaih atho hoiah lawk to qan ah. 27 Na caanawk hoi na tamna nongpatanawk pacah hanah, maeh tahnutui kapop ah na tawn tih. p

**28** Kahoih ai kami loe mi mah doeh patom ai to mah a cawnh; toe katoeng kaminawk loe kaipui baktiah misahoih o. 2 Prae thungah zaehaih pung pongah, ukkung doeh pop; toe khopoek thaikh kami hoi palungha kami hoiah ni prae to cak. 3 Kamtang pacakthlaek kami loe thingthai athaisak ai khotui baktiah oh. 4 Patukhaih lok pahnawt kami loe kahoih ai kami to thapaek, toe patukhaih lok baktiah khosah kami loe nihcae ih lok to aek. 5 Kasae kami loe toenghaih to panoek ai; toe Angraeng pakrong kami loe hmuen to panoek boih. 6 Kahoih ai hmuen sah angraeng pongah loe toenghaih hoi khosah mithoe to hoih kue. 7 Patukhaih lok pazui kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe angzoeh koeh kami hoi ampui sah kami loe ampa to mikhmai setsak. 8 Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa hoi hmuenmae patung mangh kami loe, kamtang tamenai thaih kami hanah ni patung pae. 9 Patukhaih lok pazui ai kami loe, anih ih lawkthuinhaih doeh panuet thoh. 10 Katoeng kami loklam amkhraengsak kami loe, angmah ih tangqom thungah krah tih; toe katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen to toep tih. 11

**27** Khawnbang hanah amoek hmah, khawnbang ah timaw angzo tih, tito na panoek ai. 2 Na pakha hoi amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah mah pakoeah nasoe; na pahni hoiah amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah ih pahni mah pakoeah nasoe. 3 Thluing loe azit moe, savuet doeh azit; toe kamthu palungphuinhaih loe to hnuk pongah doeh azit kue. 4 Palungphuinhaih loe zit thoh; toe mi maw uthaih hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? 5 Tamquta hoiah amlung pongah loe kamtueng ah angzoeh to hoih kue. 6 Ampui loe ahmaa caak naah doeh oephoh; toe misa mah mok ih loe alinghaih ah ni oh. 7 Zok ammah kami loe khotui to panuet; toe zok amthlam kami hanah loe ka khaa doeh luep. 8 Angmah ih im caehtaak kami loe, angmah ih tabu azawk taak tavaa hoiah

Long angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to palungha kami ah poek; toe poek thaihiah katawn mithoe loe anih pongah panoek kue. **12** Katoeng kami palung anghoe naah, kating ai lensawkhaih to oh; kasae kami thacak naah loe kaminawk anghawk o king. **13** Angmah ih zaehaih angphat kami loe khosak hoih mak ai; toe a zaehaih taphong moe, caehtaa kam loe, Sithaw palungnathaith to hnu tih. **14** Angraeng zithaih tawn poe kami loe tahamhoih; toe palungthah kami loe raihaih thungah amtim tih. **15** Ukkung kahoih ai loe hmawhsaeng kaipui, to tih ai boeh loe taqom baktiagh oh. **16** Panoekthaihiai tawn ai ukkung loe pacaeckthlaek kami ah oh; toe uthaih hnумаi kami loe hinglung sawk tih. **17** Athii palong kami loe tangqom thungah caeh tih; anih to mi mah doeh angdoe hainh hmawh nasoe. **18** Katoeng loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe amtim roep tih. **19** Lawk toksah kami loe caaknaek tawn mang tih; toe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kami loe amtang tih. **20** Oeptohk kami loe tahamhoihaih hnu tih; toe karangah angraeng koeh kami loe toenghaih hoiah toksah mak ai. **21** Minawk mikhmai khet han hoih ai; kami loe takaw kae maeto hak hanah kasae hmuen to sak thaih. **22** Karangah angraeng koeh kami loe kahoih ai mik to tawnh; anih mah a nuiah amtanghaih pha tih, tito panoek ai. **23** Pakha hoi pakoeh kami pongah loe, minawk thuitaek kami to hnukkuhem ah pakoehhaih hak tih. **24** Ampa hoi anno ih hmuenmae to lomh ah, zaehaih ah om ai, tiah thui kami loe, amrosak kami ih ampui ah ni oh. **25** Amoekhaih palungthiin tawn kami mah angzoehhaih to ohsak; toe Angraeng oep kami loe zok amhah tih. **26** A poekhaih angoep kami loe kamthu ni; toe palunghaih hoiah caeh kami loe loihaih to hnu tih.

**27** Kamtang abormi kami loe amtang mak ai; toe kamtang mah amsawnlok to tahngai nahaeloe, a toksah tamnanawh boih loe kasae kami ah ni oh o. **13** Kamtang hoi aling thaih kami anghmonghaih loe hae tiah oh; Angraeng mah ni nihnik hanah mik aanghaih to paek hmaek. **14** Siangpahrang mah kamtang to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek nahaeloe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to cak poe tih. **15** Thuitaekhaih cung mah palunghaih to paek; toe prawt sut ih caa mah loe anno to ahmin setsak. **16** Kasae kami pung naah, zaehaih doeh pung; toe katoeng kami mah loe nihcae amtmihaih to hnuk. **17** Na caa to thuitaek ah, to tih nahaeloe anih mah poek monghaih to na paek tih; ue, anih mah poeknawmhaih to na paek tih. **18** Angzo han koi hmuen hnukhaih om ai ah loe kaminawk amro o; toe patuk ih lok pazui kami loe tahamhoih. **19** Tamna loe kahoih lok khue hoi thuitaek han om ai; anih loe lok to thaih, toe thi ai baktiagh om tih. **20** Poek het ai ah karangah lok apae kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oeptohk kue. **21** Tamna to nawktanathuem hoiah kahoih ah khetzawn nahaeloe, hnukkuhem ah angmah ih caa ah angcoeng tih. **22** Palungphui thaih kami mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak, poek amthueng kami loe zaehaih sak pop. **23** Amoekhaih mah kami to krahsak tathuk tih; toe kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe pakoehhaih ah oh. **24** Kamqu hoi amyok kami loe a hinghaih to hnukma; anih mah kasae thuihaih lok to thaih, toe taphong han zit. **25** Kami zithaih loe kami hanah patung ih dongh ah oh; toe Angraeng oep kami loe ngancuem tih. **26** Kami paroeai mah ukkung koehhaih to pakrong o; toe kami loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni toenghaih to hnuk. **27** Katoeng kami mah toeng ai kami to panuet; katoeng ai kami mah toenghaih hoi khosah kami to panuet toengh.

**30** Jakeh capa Agur mah thuih ih, palunghahaih loknawk  
loe hae tiah oh; kami maeto mah, Ithiel, Ithiel hoi Ukal  
khaeah, tanhong nae; 2 kai loe minawlk hoih pongah noek

anghawk taak; toe nihcae duek naah, katoeng kaminawk to qoeng o tahang tih.

**29** Thuitaek pacoengah doeh angmah ih tahnong amtaksak kami loe, hoih thai ai, amrohaih to tong roep tih. 2 Katoeng kami ukhiah kaa tawnh naah, kaminawk anghoe o; toe kahoih ai kami mah uk naah loe kaminawk palungset o. 3 Palunghaih koeh kami loe ampa to anghoesak; toe tangzat zaw nongpata hoi angkom kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen to pasaeng boih. 4 Toenghaih hoiah prae uk siangpahrang loe prae to caksak; toe bokhiah tangqum paekhiah koeh kami loe a prae to amtimsak. 5 A imtaeng pakoeh kami loe angmah aman hanah palok payang kami ah oh. 6 Kasae kami loe a zaehhiai pongah amanh; toe katoeng kami loe anghoehaih hoiah laa to sak. 7 Katoeng kami loe kamtangnawk hanah khopoe pae; toe kahoih ai kami loe tidohee dawncang ai. 8 Minawk khet patoek kami loe vangpui to hmai anggongsak; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to dipsak. 9 Palungha hoi kamthu loe lam nawnto a caeh hoi naah, kamthu loe palungphuihaih hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pahnuihaih hoiah maw om cadoeh, monghaih roe tawn mak ai. 10 Minawk athii palong koeh kami loe katoeng kami to hnukma; toe katoeng kami loe minawk hinghaih to khet pae. 11 Kamthu loe a poekhiah to taphong boih; toe palungha kami loe atue pha ai karook to angphat. 12 Ukkung knaean, taphong pac; 2 ka loe minhawk bom pongah peck ka ham kue, kami poekhiah to ka tawn ai. 3 Palunghaih to kam tuk ai moe, ciimhiah kwang doeh ka paneok ai. 4 Mi maw van ah daw tahang moe, long ah anghum tathuk? Azom pui ah takhi naeh kami loe mi maw? Mi maw kahni pongah tui tapawk vai? Long boenghaih ahmuennawk boih caksakkung loe mi maw? To tiah sahkung ih ahmin hoi a caa ih ahmin loe mi maw? Na thui thai tih maw? 5 Sithaw ih lok loe ciim boih; anih loe angmah khae amha kaminawk boih hanah abuephaih ah oh. 6 Angraeng ih lok to patomh hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah na zoeh ueloe, na thuih ih amsawnlok to amtueng moeng tih. 7 Aw Angraenga, ka dueh ai naah nang sak pae hanah, hnik ih hmuen hnetto oh; 8 amsoem ai lok hoi amsawn lok hae kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ving ah; amtanghaih hoi angraenghaih doeh na paek hmah; ni thokkrue caak khawt caaknaek to na paek ah: 9 to tih ai ah pop hmoek ah ka tawnh nahaeloe, nang kang pahnet ving ueloe, Angraeng loe mi aa? tiah ka thui moeng tih; kam tang hmoek nahaeloe, ka paqu moeng ueloe, ka Sithaw ih ahmin to ka saesak moeng tih. 10 Angmah ih angraeng khaeah tamna sethiah kawng to thui hmah, kasesa na thuih nahaeloe nang to na pasooh ueloe, na nuiyah zaehhiai om moeng tih. 11 Ampa to kasesa thui kami, amno tahamhoihaih paek ai kami to oh. 12 Angmacae amhnonghaih to pasae ai ah, angmah mik ah kai loe ciim, tiah poekhiah tawn kami to oh.

**13** Amoekhaih hoiah mikpadai kami, patoekhaih hoi minawk to hnu thai tih? To nongpata loe atho kana thlung kathim khen kami to oh. **14** Haa loe sumsen baktih ah moe, pongah atho oh kue. **11** A sava mah anih to oep ueloe, long ah kaom kamtang hoi mithoenawlk to paaeh hanah, amtanghaih hoiah loih tih. **12** To baktih nongpata loe a sava toektaboe ahuh haita baktih kaom kami doeh oh. **15** Taqawt hanah kasae hmuen to sah ai; a hing thung kahoih hmuen loe canu hnetto tawnh; nihnik loe na paek ah, na paek ah, to a sinh pae. **13** Anih loe tuumui hoi pathlah to pakrong tiah hangh hoi. Amhah thai ai hmuen thumto oh, ue, khawt moe, a koeh baktih a ban hoiah tok to a sak. **14** Anih loe boeh, tiah thui vai ai hmuen palitonawlk, **16** taprong, caa hmuenmae zawhaih palongpui baktih ah moe, angthla parai kak nongpata ih zok, tui amhah thai ai long karoem; zetto ahmuen hoiah caaknaek to a phawh. **15** Anih loe khodai ai mah tiah thui vai ai hmai. (*Sheol h7585*) **17** Ampa pahnui naah anghawk moe, a imthung takoh hanah caaknaek to thuih moe, amno patoek kami loe, azawn ih pangaahnawlk patoem pae, a tamna nongpatanawlk hanah caaknaek to mah anih ih mik to taprok pae ueloe, tahnunawlk mah a ngan a paek. **16** Anih loe poek het moe, lawk doeh a qanh; a to caa o tih. **18** Ka dawnrai ih hmuen thumto khue ai ah, ka toksakhaih atho hoiah misurkung to a tlingh. **17** Anih loe panoek thai ai ih hmuen palitonawlk, **19** van ih tahu kaengkaeh to kakachh angzaeng moe, a ban to thacaksak. azawkhaih loklam, cathaeng nui ih pahui caehhaih loklam, **18** Anih mah zawh ih hmuenmae loe atho oh; anih ih hmaim tuipui thung ih palongpui caehhaih loklam, thendoeng mah doeh aqum puek dueh mak ai. **19** A ban hoiah lahat to a tangla paqaiahaih loklam hae ni. **20** Sava nuiyah oep om ai kaeh moe, a ban hoiah kahni to a sak. **20** Amtang kaminawlk nongpata caehhaih loklam doeh to tiah oh; to nongpata loe to a khetzawn, ue, mithoenawlk to abomh. **21** Anih ih imthung buh to caak moe, pakha a huk pacceengah, kai loe hmuen takoh loe kahni kamling to angkhuk o boih pongah, dantui sakpazehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thuih. **21** Long tasoehsak krah cadoeh tasoehhaih tawn ai. **22** Angmah hanah kahni to hmuen thumto khue ai ah, pauep thai ai ih hmuen palitonawlk a sak moe, rong kamling hup puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk. loe, **22** siangpahrang ah kangcoeng tamna, caaknaek tawn **23** Anih ih sava loe vangpui khongkhanawlk ah prae thung ih mangh kamthu; **23** amram aak nongpata sava sakhaih hoi kacehtanawlk hoi nawnto anghnut moe, ahmin amthang tamna nongpata mah angraeng ih qawktoephaih hae ni. **24** Anih loe puu ngan kahni to sak moe, a zawh; **24** Long nuiyah tetta ah ni oh, toe paroeai palungha hmuen kazinawlk doeh hmuenmae zaw kami khaeah a zawh. **25** palitonawlk, **25** thacak ai, toe nipui tueah caaknaek patung thaih, cahmatnawk; **26** thacak ai, toe lungsong thungah tabu sah savehnawlk; **27** siangpahrang tawn ai, **28** angrahang ah ban hoiah angdoet, toe siangpahrang im ah ohhaih anih loe thacak moe, khingga koi khukbuen hoiah amthoep; **28** ahmuen katawn caneknawk cae hae ni. **29** Kahoih ah kaceaeh thaih hmuen thumto khue ai, ue, kahoih ah kaceaeh thaih ahmuen kahoih hmuen om cadoeh hnuk angrawk taak ai kaipui; **31** misatukhaih hrang, maeh tae hoi misa tawn ai siangpahrang cae hae ni. **32** Kamthu ah nang coeng moe, nangmahi hoi nangmahi nam koeh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen na poek naah maw, na pakha to tamuep kheop ah! **33** Maitaw tahnutui loe ahaeh khing nahaeloe, amkhawk tih, hnaw doeh na hnoih khing nahaeloe, athii long tih; to baktih toengtah palungphui hanah pahrue khing nahaeloe, angzoehhaih to om tih.

**31** Lemuel siangpahrang ih palunghaih lok, amno mah patuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** aw ka capa, aw ka zok thung ih ka capa, aw lokkamhain ka capa. **3** na thacakhaih to nongpatanawlk khaeah patoh hmah loe, siangpahrang hum koeh kaminawlk caehhaih loklam to pazui hmah. **4** Aw Lemuel, siangpahrangnawlk loe misurtui naek han om ai; angraengnawlk loe misurtui paqu han amcuk ai; **5** nihcae mah nae o nahaeloe, patukhaih lok to pahnet o ueloe, amtang kami han toenghaih hoiah lokcaekhaih to amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih. **6** Anghmaa angtaa kami hanah mu to paek oh loe, palungboeng kami hanah misurtui to paek oh. **7** Anih mah amtanghaih hoi patangkhanghaih pahnet hanah nae nasoe. **8** Amtang kaminawlk mah hak han koi hmuen to a hak o thai hanah, lokthui thai ai kaminawlk to lokthuih abomh oh. **9** Lok to thui ah loe, toenghaih hoiah lok to caek ah; amtang kami hoi mithoenawlk mah hak han koi hmuen to paek oh. **10** Mi mah maw tuinuen kahoih zu

# Patukkung

**1** Jerusalem ih siangpahrang, David capa, Patukkung ih loknawk loe hae tiah oh. **2** Azom pui ni! Azom pui ni! tiah Patukkung mah thuih; azom pui ni! Hmuен boih hae azom pui ah ni oh. **3** Kami mah ni tlim ah angpho qawt hai toksakhiah atho timaw oh? **4** Adung maeto laemh naah, adung kalah maeto angzoh; toe long loe dungzan khoek to cak poe. **5** Ni doeh tacawt tahang moe, akun tathuk, angmah tacawthaih ahmuен hoiah ni tacawt let. **6** Takhlo aloih bangah song tathuk moe, aluek bangah amlaem tahang; ahnuك ahma amhae moe, a songhaih ahmuен ah amlaem let. **7** Vapuinawk boih loe tuipui ah long o tathuk; toe tuipui loe koi ai toengtoeng vop, vapuinawk loe angmacae long tangsuekhiah ahmuен ah amlaem o let. **8** Hmuен boih loe kami mah thui thaih han ai khoek to, angpho haih koiah ni oh o; mik mah a hnukhaih to boep thai ai, naa doeh a thaibaih hoiah koi thai ai. **9** Kaom han koi hmuen loe, kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni om tih; sak han kaom hmuen doeh, sak tangcae hmuen baktih ni sah let tih; ni tlim ah hmuen kangtha tidoeh om ai. **10** Khenah, Hae loe hmuen kangtha ah oh, tiah thuih han koi hmuen oh maw? To baktih hmuen loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh. **11** Canghnii ih hmuenawk to mi mah doeh panoek ai boeh; angzo han koi kaminawk mah doeh, angzo han koi hmuenawk to panoek o mak ai. **12** Kai, Patukkung loe Jerusalem Israel siangpahrang ah ka oh. **13** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuenawk boih to palunghaih hoiah ka pakrong moe, panoek thai hanah tha ka pathok; Sithaw mah to hmuenxit to kaminawk hanah pahoe pae boeh. **14** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuenawk to ka hnuk boih; khenah, hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, poek angpho han ih ni oh o. **15** Angkawn pacoeng boeh loe patoengh thai ai boeh; angaihaih doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **16** Khenah, kai loe, ka om ai nathuem ih Israel ukkungnawk pongah, ka len kue moe, palunghaih bangah doeh ka sang kue; ue, palunghaih hoi panoekhaih to pop kue ah ka tawnh, tiah ka poek. **17** Palunghaih bang, amthuhaih bang hoi poek cai ai ah ohhaih bangah doeh, ka panoek thai hanah palungthin to ka paek; hae hmuen doeh takhi hnuk patom baktiah ni oh toengtoeng. **18** Palunghaih pop baktiah, palungsethiah doeh pop; panoekhaih pop kai loe, palungsethiah doeh pop aep.

**2** Palung thungah ka poek, Vaihi caeh ah, takpum nawmhaih loe kawbang maw oh tito kam tuengsak han, toe hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **2** Pahnuihaih loe amthuhaih ah oh moe, nawmhaih mah timaw angcoengsak? tiah ka thuih. **3** Kaminawk mah hing thung ni tlim ah timaw sak han hoih, tito ka panoek thai hanah, misurtui hoi nawm hanah tha ka pathok, toe amthuhaih ni ka naeh lat; ka palung mah palunghaih hoiah ni loklam to ang hnuksak. **4** Kalen parai tok to ka sak; kaimah hanah innawk to ka sak moe, misur takhanawk doeh ka sak. **5** Takhanawk hoi apawk takhanawk to ka sak moe, takha thungah thingthai kung congca ka thling. **6** Thingnawk to tui paek hanah, tulii to ka sak. **7** Ka im ah tapen tamnanawk, tamna nongpatanawk hoi nongpanawk doeh ka tawnh; kai om ai naah Jerusalem ah kaom tangcae kaminawk pongah doeh maitaw hoi tuunawk to ka tawnh kue. **8** Kaimah hanah sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to ka patung,

siangpahrangnawk hoi prae thung ih hmuenmaenawh boih doeh ka tawnh; laasak kop nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to ka tawnh moe, nongpanawk poeknawm o hanah laasakhaih ahmuennawk, congca hmuenawk doeh ka tawnh. **9** Kai loe ka len parai, ka hmaa ah kaom Jerusalem kaminawk pongah ka len moe, palunghaih doeh ka tawnh. **10** Ka mik mah khit ih hmuenawk nuiyah angsumhaih ka tawn ai, ka palungthin nawmsak koi hmuen pongah angsumhaih ka tawn ai; ka toksakhiah boih ah anghoehaih ka tawnh; ka toksakhiah tangqum to ka hnuk. **11** Toe ka ban mah sak ih hmuenawk boih to ka khet naah, ka sak ih toknawk boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patomthaih hoiah ni anghmong; ni tlim ah atho ohhaih tidoeh om ai. **12** To pacocengah poekhaih ka paqoi moe, palunghaih, palungmaenghaih hoi amthuhaihawlk to ka poek; sak tangcae hmuenawk pong kamtlai ah, siangpahrang pacocengah kaom kami mah timaw sah tih? **13** Aanghaih loe vinghaih pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, palunghaih loe amthuhaih pongah hoih kue, tito ka panoek. **14** Palungha kami ih mik loe a lu nuiyah suek; toe kamthu loe vinghaih thungah caeh; toe boeng naah nihrik mah tongh han koi hmuen loe maeto ah ni oh, tito ka panoek. **15** To pongah palung thungah hae tiah ka poek, Kamthu khaeah kaom hmuen baktiah ni, kai khaeah doeh oh toeng; to tih nahaeloe tipongah kai loe palungha kue ah ka ah loe? To pacocengah loe ka palung thungah, Hae hmuen doeh azom pui bae hae, tiah ka poek. **16** Vaihi kaom hmuenawk hae hmabangah loe pahnet boih ah om tih, to pongah palungha kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni pahnet o tih; palungha kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni dueh toeng tih. **17** To pongah hinghaih hae ka hnukma; ni tlim ah sak ih tok mah palungsethiah ni ang paek; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhaih tok ah ni oh o. **18** Ue, ka hnukah angzo han koi kami khaeah caehtak han oh pongah, ni tlim ah angpho qawt hoi ka sak ih toknawk boih to ka hnukma. **19** Anih loe palungha maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthu maw, tiah mi mah maw panoek tih? Tha pathok moe, tok ka sakhaih boih, ni tlim ah palunghaih kam tuengsak ih hmuenawk boih loe anih mah ni la tih. To pongah hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **20** To pongah ni tlim ah tha ka pathok moe, tok ka sakhaih mah palung ang boengsak sut boeh. **21** Kami mah palunghaih, panoekhaih, thoemhaih hoi toksah tih, toe a tawnh ih hmuenawk to toksah ai kami hanah ni caehtak boih tih. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah oh moe, kalen koek tahamsethiah ah ni oh. **22** Kami mah ni tlim ah tha pathokhaih boih, poek patanghaih hoi toksakhiah pongah, timaw amekhaih hnuk? **23** Anih ih aninawk boih loe palungsethiah ah oh moe, a toksakhiah doeh patangkhanghaih ah ni oh; ue, aqum ah doeh palungthin to anghak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **24** Kami loe caak moe, naek pacocengah, sak ih tok nui ah kanawm acaenghaih pongah kahoih kue tidoeh om ai boeh. Ka hnukhaih dan ah, hae hmuen doeh Sithaw ban hoi kaom hmuen ah ni oh. **25** Angmah ai ah, mi maw caaknaek to hnu moe, nawmhaih pakrong thaih? **26** A mikhnuк ah kahoih kami khaeah Sithaw mah, palunghaih, panoekhaih hoi anghoehaih to paek; toe kazaе kami khaeah loe khosak raihaih to paek tih, anih mah tawnh ih hmuenawk loe Sithaw palung anghoesak kami hanah paek boih tih. Hae hmuen

doh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhaih tok ah ni oh.

**3** Hmuен boih hanah atue to oh, van tlum ah sak atimhaih hmuennawk nuiyah khaeh ih atue to oh boih: 2 tapenhaih atue oh, duekhaih atue oh; patithaih atue oh, patit ih akung aphonghaih atue doeh oh, 3 humhaih atue oh, ngantuihaih atue oh; phraekhaih atue oh, sakhaih atue oh. 4 Qahhaih atue oh, pahnuihaih atue oh; palungsethaih atue oh, hnawhaih atue oh, 5 tlungnawk vah paenghaih atue oh, nawnto pakhueng lethaih atue oh; takoihaih atue oh, takoih han ayae ih atue oh, 6 hakhaih atue oh, sunghaih atue oh; pakuemhaih atue oh moe, vahhaih atue oh, 7 abuuuhaih atue oh, huuhaih atue oh; anghngai duemhaih atue oh, lok apaehhaih atue oh, 8 amlunghaih atue oh, hnukmhaih atue oh; misatukhaih atue oh, angdaehhaih atue oh. 9 Toksah kami mah tha pathok moe, toksakhaih atho timaw oh? 10 Kaminawk mah sak hanah, Sithaw mah paek ih hmuenzit to ka hnuk boeh. 11 Hmuен boih hae Angmah ni angmah ih atue thuem ah khet kamcuk ah sak; Sithaw mah sak ih tok amtonghaih hoi boeng khoek to mi mah doeh hnuk thai han ai ah, nihcae palungthin thungah boeng thai ai panoek koehhaih to a suek pae. 12 Hing thung kami loe anghoe moe, kahoih hmuen sak pongah kahoih kue hmuen tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. 13 Sithaw mah paek ih tangqum ah oh pongah ni, kami boih mah caak o thaih, naek o thaih moe, a toksakhaih atho to kanawm ah patoh o thaih. 14 Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen boih, dungzan khoek to om tih, tiah ka panoek; maeto doeh patomh thai mak ai, maeto doeh azuk ving thai mak ai; kami mah anih to khingza thai hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak. 15 Vaih i kaom hmuen loe kaom tangcae hmuen hoiah anghmong; kaom han koi hmuen doeh kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni oh; kalaem tangcae hmuennawk to Sithaw mah omsak let thi. 16 Ni tlum ah kaom lokcaekhaih ahmuен ah kasaе sakhaih oh; toenghaih ahmuен ah sakpazaehaih to oh. 17 Sithaw mah katoeng kami hoi kasaе kami to lokcaek hmaek tih, tiah ka panoek; to pongah tok amsakhaih atue oh moe, toksakhaih atue doeh oh. 18 Kami capanawk khosakhaih kawng pongah hae tiah ka poek; kaminawk mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kasan moinawk baktiah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah amtuengsak tih. 19 Kaminawk ih taham loe moinawk ih taham hoiah anghmong; to tiah kanghmontaham to ni nihnik mah zing hoi hmaek; maeto duek baktiah, kalah maeto doeh duek toeng; ue, nihnik loe anghahhaih takhi maeto ni tawnh hoi; kami loe moi pongah amek kuehaih om ai; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni. 20 Hmuен boih ahmuен maeto ah ni caeh o; hmuen boih maiphu hoiah tacawt o baktih toengah, maiphu ah amlaem o boih let. 21 Toe kami ih pakhra loe ranui bangah caeh tahang moe, moi ih pakhra loe long ah caeh tathuk, tiah mi mah maw panoek? 22 To pongah kami loe angmah ih taham ah kaom, a sak ih tok nuiah anghoe pongah kahoih kue, tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; anih pacoengah timaw om vop tih, tiah panoek thai hanah, mi mah maw anih to patuek tih?

**4** Ni tlum ah sak ih pacakthlaekhaihnawk to ka khet moe, ka poek let bae naah; khenah, pacakthlaekhaih tongh kaminawk loe qah o, toe pathloepkung tawn o ai; kami

pacaekthlaek kaminawk loe sakthaihah tha to tawnh o, toe pacaelthlaek ih kaminawk loe pathloepkung tawn o ai. 2 To pongah kadueh tangcae kaminawk loe, kahing kaminawk pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah ka thuih. 3 Ue, kaom vai ai, ni tlum ah sak ih sethah hmuen hnu vai ai kami loe to kaminawk pongah tahamhoih kue. 4 Kami mah a imtaeng kami to ut pongah ni, patanghaih hoiah tok a sak, tiah ka hnuk. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnuk tapom rumramhaih ah ni oh. 5 Kamthu loe a ban to pakhuem moe, angmah ih angan to caak. 6 Patanghaih hoiah toksak moe, ban hnetto koiah hmuen tawnh pacoengah, takhi hnukah patom rumram pongah loe, kamding rue ah toksak moe, ban tamsum maeto hmuen tawnh to hoih kue. 7 To pacoengah ni tlum ah kaom azom pui hmuen to ka hnuk let bae vop. 8 Kami maeto loe ampui tawn ai, caa sah ai moe, nawkamya doeh tawn ai, angmabueng khosak, toe toksak patanghaih to boeng thai ai; a tawnh ih hmuennawk to khet boep thai ai; kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah pacaekthlaek kami ah ni ka oh moe, kaimah ih khosak hoihaih to poek ai ah, minawk han ih maw patanghaih hoiah tha ka pathok moeng, tiah anih mah poek vai ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, patangkhang rumramhaih ah ni oh. 9 Hnetto loe maeto pongah hoih kue; nihnik mah toksak azom hoi nahaeloe, toksakhaih atho to hnu hoi hmaek tih. 10 Maeto amtim nahaeloe ampui mah anih to pathawk tih; toe bomkung tawn ai ah angmabueng ah amtimh kami loe khosak bing! 11 Kami hnetto nawnto angsong hoi nahaeloe, bae um tih! Toe angmabueng ah angsong nahaeloe, kawbangmaw bae thai tih? 12 Kalah kami mah maeto han hmaang naah nihnik loe angbomh hoi tih; aqui thumto ah zet ih qui loe apet han rai. 13 Thuitaekhaih koeh ai siangpahrang kamthu mitong pongah loe, palungha mithoe nawkta to hoih kue. 14 Kami loe thongkrah cadoeh, siangpahrang ah angcoeng thaih; siangpahrang imthung ah tapen cadoeh amtang thaih. 15 Ni tlum ah kahing khosah kaminawk loe, siangpahrang qawktoep han kazing, kami hnukah ni bang o boih, tiah ka poek. 16 Anih loe angmah mahaah kroeklaek ai kami nuiyah siangpahrang ah oh, toe angzo han koi kaminawk loe siangpahrang nuiyah anghoe o poe mak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah ni oh tangtang, takhi hnukah patom ramrum baktiah ni oh.

**5** Sithaw imthung ah na caeh naah na khok tangkan to acoe ah; amsoem ai hmuen a sak o tiah panoek ai kamthunawk ih angbawnhaih to sak pae pongah loe, lok taenghaih hanah azom ah. 2 Na pakha to rangsak hmah, Sithaw hmaah lokthuih hanah, na poekhaih rangsak hmah; Sithaw loe van ah oh moe, nang loe long ah na oh; to pongah na lok to tamsikah ah. 3 Kapop ah poek ih hmuen to amang ah hnuk baktih toengah, lokpunghaih mah amthuhaih to amtuengsak. 4 Sithaw khaeh lokkamhaih sak naah, akeopsak ai ah om hmah; anih loe kamthunawk nuiyah anghoe ai; lokkamhaih to koepsak ah. 5 Lokkamhaih na koepsak ai pongah loe, lokkamhaih sah ai ah oh to hoih kue. 6 Na pakha pongah na takpum to zaehaih sahsak hmah; ka sakpazaе moeng boeh tiah, van kaminawk hmaa ah thui hmah; na thuih nahaeloe Sithaw palungphu ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to amrosak tih. 7 Pop parai amang hoi pop hmeok ah apaeh ih lok loe avanghaih tidoeh om ai; to pongah nang loe Sithaw

to zii ah. **8** Prae thungah kamtang hnaphnaehaih, toenghaih loklam hoi amkhaeng moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah baktih hmuen pongah dawnrai hmah; angraeng maeto loe angmah pongah kasang kue angraeng mah anih to khet parui, nihnik doeh angmah hnuk pongah kasang kue angraeng mah khet parui let bae vop. **9** Prae thung ih amekhiah loe kami boih han ih ni, siangpahrang angmah doeh lawk thung hoiah amekhiah to hnuk. **10** Phoisa palung kami loe phoisa hoiah palungdip mak ai; angraenghaih koeh kami doeh a tawnih hmuenmae hoiai palungdip thai mak ai; hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **11** Hmuennmae pop naah, patohhaih doeh pop aep; katawn kaminawk mah mik hoiah dan o khue ai ah loe ti amekhiah maw a tawnih o? **12** Toksahkung loe zetta caa cadoeh kapop ah caa cadoeh, iiii navm pae; angraeng loe hmuenmae tawnih mang, toe iip thai ai. **13** Ni tlim ah kasae koek hmuen to ka hnuk; angraengnawk loe a tawnih o ih hmuen to angmacae patang han ih ni patung o. **14** Toe to tiah angraeng kaminawk loe tahamsethiah mah anghmatsak boih; caa nongpa tapen cadoeh, anih mah toep han ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **15** Anih loe ammo zokthung hoi bangkrai ah tacawt baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ni amlaem let tih; a toksakhiah to a ban hoi tidoeh sin thai mak ai. **16** Kami loe angmah angzohhaih baktiah, caeh let tih, hae doeh kasae koek hmuen ah ni oh; takhi hanah toksak hae timaw amekhiah oh? **17** Anih hinghaih aninawk loe khoving thungah laemsak boih; palungsethiah, palungphuihaih, nathaih hoiah ni kho a sak. **18** Sithaw mah paek ih hinghaih ni setta thungah kami han kahoih, kamsoem ah kaom ka hnuk ih hmuen loe caaknaek moe, tha pathok hoiah hnuk ih toksakhiah atho nuiyah poeknawm ah khosakhiah hae ni; to hmuen loe angmah khosakhiah tahan ah ni oh roe boeh. **19** Sithaw mah kami boih hanah angraenghaih hoi hmuenmae tawnhhaih to paek; to hmuenawk hoi kanawm ah khosakhiah to paek, angmah ih tahan to laksak moe, a toksakhiah pongah anghoehaih to paek; hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh. **20** Sithaw mah poeknawmhaih palungthin to paek boeh pongah, kalaem tangcae khosakhiah aninawk to poek mak ai boeh.

**6** Kaminawk khaeah hmuenxit ah kaom sethiah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk let bae vop: **2** Koehhaih akoep hanah, Sithaw mah kami khaeah angraenghaih, hmuenmae tawnhhaih hoi pakoeħhaih to paek; toe hmuenmae nuiyah kanawm acaeng hanah paek ai pongah, minawk kalah mah kanawm acaeng haih lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, nathaih kasae ah ni oh. **3** Kami maet loe caa cumvaito tawnih moe, saning sawk parai ah hing cadoeh, hing thung koehhaih akoep ai, duek naah doeh kahoih ah aphum ai nahaeloe, anih pongah loe zok thungah kamro nawktah to hoih kue. **4** Zok thungah kamro nawktah loe azom pui ah tacawt moe, vinghaih thungah caeh, anih ih amhin loe vinghaih mah ayaw kheop tih boeh. **5** Anih loe ni to hnu vai ai, tidoeh panoek ai; toe anih loe minawk kalah pongah pop kue anghkhaih to hnuk. **6** Ue, anih loe saning sawg hnetto hing langlacadoeh, a tawnih hmuen nuiyah nawmhain tawn ai; kaminawk loe ahmuen maeto ah na ai maw caeh o boih? **7** Kami mah tha pathok moe, sak ih tok boih loe pakha han ih ni sak, toe caak koehhaih loe boeng

thai ai. **8** Palungha mah kamthu pong kamtlai ah amekhiah khosak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah panoek kamtang loe amekhiah timaw tawnh? Kahing kaminawk hmua ah kawbangmaw khasos nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah panoek kamtang loe amekhiah timaw tawnh? **9** Palung koehhaih bangah amkaeh khing pongah loe, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen to hoih kue; hae doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumram baktiah ni oh. **10** Vaihiah kaom hmuen loe canghni ah a poek ih hmuen to ni; kami loe angmah pongah thacak kue kami hoiah angnoek thai ai, hae loe kami khosakhiah dan boeh ni, tiah amtuang boeh. **11** Pop hmoek ah lok apaeh naah, avang ai lok to pop aep, to baktih lok mah kami han tih amekhiah maw ohsak? **12** Tahlip baktiah kalaem thaih, avanghaih om ai hing thungah, kami han atho om hmuen mi maw panoek thaih? Kami duek pacoenagah loe ni tlim ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thuī thaih tih?

**7** Hminhoihaih loe atho kana hmuioh tui pongah hoih kue; duekhiah ni loe tapenhaih ni pongah hoih kue. **2** Buhraenghaih im ah caeh pongah loe kadueh kami im ah caeh to hoih kue; duekhiah loe kaminawk boih hanah boenghaih loklam ah oh pongah, kahing kaminawk mah palung thungah pakuem han angaih. **3** Pahnuih pongah palungset to hoih kue; palungsae mikhmai mah poeknawmhaih to khuk. **4** Palungha ih palung loe palungsethiah tongh kami im ah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe kanawm acaenghaih im ah oh. **5** Kamthunawk ih laa to tahtngaih pongah loe, palungha kami zoehhaih lok tahtngaih to hoih kue. **6** Kamthunawk pahnuihiah lok loe long laom tlim ih hmui tapraek soekhringkung baktiah oh; hae doeh azom pui ni. **7** Kami pacakethlaekhaih mah palungha kami to amthusak moe, bokhaih tangqum mah palung amrosak. **8** Hmuen boenghaih loe amtonghaih pongah hoih kue, amtueng suthaih loe amoek pongah hoih kue. **9** Karangah palungphuihuih hmah, kamthunawk ih palung thungah loe palungphuihuih to oh. **10** Tipongah canghniih aninawk loe vaihi tuhem ih aninawk pongah hoih kue loe, tiah dueng hmah; to baktih lokduenghaih loe palungha lok na ai ni. **11** Palunghaih loe qawk baktiah hoih moe, ni hnu kaminawk hanah amekhiah oh. **12** Phoisa loe pakaahaih ah oh baktih toengah, palunghaih doeh pakaahaih ah oh; toe palunghaih mah tacawtsak ih amekhiah loe hae ni; palunghaih tawn kaminawk hanah hinghaih to paek. **13** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to poek ah; anih mah angkawsak tangcae ih hmuen to mi mah maw patoeng thaih tih? **14** Atue hoih li naah anghoe ah; toe atue set naah khopoek ah; kami mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen to panoek thai han ai ah, Sithaw mah tahan sae kahoih maeto pacoeng maeto phaksak. **15** Azom pui ah ka hing nathung hmuenawk boih to ka hnuk boeh; katoeng kami loe a toenghaih pongah duek moe, kasae kami loe sethiah hoiah saning kasawk ah hing lat. **16** Toeng hmoek hmah loe, palungha hmoek hmah; tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam ro han loe? **17** Sae hmoek hmah loe, kamthu baktiah doeh om hmah; tipongah atue pha ai naah na duek han loe? **18** Pathlong ving ai ah, patawn caeng han kaom hmuen maeto loe hae ni; ue, Sithaw zii kami loe hmuenawk boih thung hoiah loih tih. **19** Palungha kami maeto loe palunghaih hoiah, vangpui thungah kaom thacak kami hato pongah thacak kue. **20** Zaehaih sah vai ai, kahoih hmuen khue kasah, katoeng kami hae long nuiyah mi

doeh om ai. **21** Minawk mah thuih ih lok boih to tahngai vop; kasaе kaminawk mah hnuk han koi sethiah to katoeng hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na tamna mah ang padaeng kaminawk mah hnuk o moe, katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk han koi tanggum to kasaе kaminawk mah hnuk o lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, tiah ka poek. **15** To pongah kanawm ah khosakhiah to tha ka paek, caaknaek moe, kanawm ah ohhiah khue ai ah loe, ni tlim ah kami han amekhiah tideoh om ai; Sithaw mah hinghiah paek nathung ni tlim ah tok to sak moe, hnuk ih amekhiah loe to baktih nawmhiah khue to boeh ni. **16** Long nuiyah toksakhiah hnuk hanah, palunghahiah hoiah panoek thaih han ka poek naah, mik loe khoving khodai iip ai; **17** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih ka khet naah, ni tlim ah sak ih toknawk to mi mah doeh nongpata loe duekhaih pongah khaa kue, tiah ka panoek; Sithaw zii kami loe anih khae hoiah loih tih, toe kazae kami loe anih khaeah aman tih. **27** Khenah, patukkung mah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ka pakrong moe, ka hnu ai ih hmuen hnuk thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto ka paoep naah, **28** nongpa sangto thungah kami katoeng maeto ka hnuk, toe nongpatanawk boih thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh ka hnua ai. **29** Khenah, ka hnuk ih hmuen maeto loe, Sithaw mah kami to katoengah sak, toe kaminawk loe pop parai hmuen to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

**8** Mi maw palungha baktiah kaom? Mi maw hmuennawk kawng to thui thiah? Palunghahiah mah palungha kami ih mikhmai to pantsak moe, anih ih mikhmai amtuenghiah kasaе to amkhraisak. **2** Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokkamhiah to poek ah loe, siangpahrang lokpaekhiah to tahngai ah. **3** Siangpahrang hmaa hoi karangah tacawt hmah; kasaе hmuen sak hanah angdoe hah hmah; anih loe a koeh baktiah sah tih. **4** Siangpahrang ih lok loe thacak; mi mah maw anih khaeah, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ih lok tahngai kami loe nganbawh kana hak mak ai; palungha kami ih palunghin mah loe atue hoi lokcaekhiah to panoek hmaek. **6** Kami nuiyah raihiah hmuenzit pha langlacadoeh, kawbaktih hmuen ah doeh sakhiah atue hoi sakhiah dan to oh boih. **7** Hmabang ih akawng loe mi mah doeh panoek ai pongah, angzo han koi hmuen to mi mah maw thui thai tih? **8** Angmah ih muithla pazawk hanah, patawn thaih mi doeh om ai; duek thiah han ai ah duekhaih nuiyah thacakhiah tawn mi doeh om ai; misatuh kami loe anghak ai; hmuen kasaе sah kaminawk loe a sak o ih sethiah mah nihcae to loisak thai mak ai. **9** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennawk boih ka poek naah, hae hmuennawk hae ka hnuk; angmah nganbawh kana hak hanah kami maeto mah kalah kami ukhiah atue to oh. **10** To pacoengah kasaе kaminawk loe aphum o, toe hmuenciam ah angzo moe, kacaeh kaminawk duek o naah loe, a sak o ih vangpui kaminawk mah nihcae to pahnet o boih, tiah ka hnuk; hae doeh azom pui ni. **11** Zaehaih sah kaminawk to karangah danpaek ai pongah, kaminawk ih palunghin loe zae sak koehhiah hoiah koi. **12** Kami zae loe zaehaih cumvaito sah moe, hinglung sawk cadoeh; Sithaw zii kaminawk loe angmah hmaa ah khingyahiah hoiah akuep o pongah, khosak hoiah hoih to hnu o tih, tiah ka panoek khuek boeh. **13** Kasaе kami loe Sithaw to zii ai pongah, khosak hoiah hnu mak ai; hinghiah doeh sawk mak ai, anih hinghiah loe tahlip baktiah oh. **14** Azom pui ah kaom hmuen to longah ka hnuk let bae

vop; kasaе kaminawk mah hnuk han koi sethiah to katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o moe, katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk han koi tanggum to kasaе kaminawk mah hnuk o lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, tiah ka poek. **15** To pongah kanawm ah khosakhiah to tha ka paek, caaknaek moe, kanawm ah ohhiah khue ai ah loe, ni tlim ah kami han amekhiah tideoh om ai; Sithaw mah hinghiah paek nathung ni tlim ah tok to sak moe, hnuk ih amekhiah loe to baktih nawmhiah khue to boeh ni. **16** Long nuiyah toksakhiah hnuk hanah, palunghahiah hoiah panoek thaih han ka poek naah, mik loe khoving khodai iip ai; **17** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih ka khet naah, ni tlim ah sak ih toknawk to mi mah doeh nongpata loe duekhaih pongah khaa kue, tiah ka panoek; Sithaw zii kami loe anih khae hoiah loih tih, toe kazae kami loe anih khaeah aman tih. **27** Khenah, patukkung mah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ka pakrong moe, ka hnu ai ih hmuen hnuk thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto ka paoep naah, **28** nongpa sangto thungah kami katoeng maeto ka hnuk, toe nongpatanawk boih thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh ka hnua ai. **29** Khenah, ka hnuk ih hmuen maeto loe, Sithaw mah kami to katoengah sak, toe kaminawk loe pop parai hmuen to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

**9** Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk boih ka poek naah, katoeng kaminawk hoi palungha kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen boih Sithaw ban ah ni oh; toe nihcae mah tongh o ih hmuen loe amlunghiah, to tih ai boeh loe hnukmahiah hoiah maw oh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. **2** Kasaе kami, kahoih kami, ciimcayi kami, ciimcayi ai kami, angbawnhiah paek kami, angbawnhiah paek ai kami, katoeng kami, kami zae, lokkamhiah sah kami hoi lokkamhiah sak han zii kaminawk nuiyah kaom hmuen loe anghmong boih, kami boih nuiyah kaom hmuen doeh anghmong boih. **3** Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk boih thungah kasaе koek hmuen, kami boih khaeah kaom hmuen loe anghmong boih; ue, kaminawk ih palung loe sethiah hoiah koi; a hing o nathung amthuhiah palung hoiah koi o, to pacoengah duekhaih thungah a caeh o boih. **4** Kahing kaminawk salahak kaom kami loe oephiah to tawhn; kadueh kajupi pongah loe kahing ui to hoih kue. **5** Kami mah kai loe ka dueh tih, tiah panoek; toe dueh kami loe tideoh panoek ai, tanggum hnuk han tawn o ai; panoekhiah doeh anghmat boih boeh. **6** Amlunghiah, hnukmahiah hoi uthaihnhawk doeh, anghmat boih boeh; ni tlim ah kaom hnuk han koi tamah to natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. **7** Caeh ah loe anghoehiah hoiah buh ann to caa ah, poeknawmhiah hoiah misurtui to nae ah; na toksakhiah to Sithaw mah vaihi tapom boeh. **8** Khokpanai kanglung to abuen ah loe, na lu ah sitiu angnok toepsoep ah. **9** Ni tlim ah Sithaw mah paek ih azom pui ah kaom na hing thungah na palung ih na zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah; hae loe ni tlim ah tha pathokhiah hoiah toksak ih atho ah ni oh. **10** Na ban hoi sak han koi hmuennawk boih to tha pathok ah loe sah ah; na caehhiah ahmuen, taprong ah loe toksakhiah doeh, khopoekhiah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe panoekhiah hoi palunghahiah doeh om ai boeh. (*Sheol h7585*)

**11** Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk to ka khet naah, cawnh rang kami mah angnoekhiah to pazawk poe ai, thacak kami mah misa angtukhiah pazawk poe ai, palungha kami doeh zok amhah poe ai; thoermthaih tawn kami doeh angraeng poe ai; palungha kami doeh minawk hmaa ah mikhmai hak poe ai; toe tamah sae, tamah hoih tonghiah atue mah nihcae nuiyah kangan ah phak thuih boih. **12** Kami mah tong han koi atue to panoek ai; palok pongah kaman tanga hoi dongh pongah kaman tavaanawk baktiah, atue kasaе mah anih to nae, anih loe poek ai pui hoiah to baktih raihiah

thungah amtimh. 13 Hae baktih palunghahaih to ni tlim ah ka hnuk, to hmuen loe kai hanah len parai. 14 Avang tetta maeto oh moe, to avang thungah kami zetta oh o; thacak siangpahrang loe angzoh moe, to vangpui to takui khoep, anih mah kalen parai misa abuephaih long to takaeh. 15 To naah to vangpui thungah palungha kamtang maeto oh; to kami ih palunghahaih mah vangpui to pahlong, toe amtang kami to mi mah doeh poek o ai. 16 To pongah palunghahaih loe thacakkaih pongah hoih kue, tiah ka thuuh; toe kamtang palunghahaih loe tidoeh sah pae o ai; a thuih ih lok doeh tahngaih pae o ai. 17 Ukkung kamthu hanghaih lok tahngaih pongah loe palungha ih loknaem to tahngaih hanah hoih kue. 18 Palunghahaih loe misatukhaih hmuenmae pongah hoih kue, toe kami zae maeto mah loe pop parai kahoih hmuen to amrosak.

**10** Kadueh taksae mah hmuioih tui to hmuisae ah angcoengsak baktih toengah, kamthu khosakhaih mah palunghahaih hoi ahmin kahoih pakoehhaih to amrosak. 2 Palungha kami ih palung loe bantang bangah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe banqoi bangah oh. 3 Ue, kamthu loe lamcaeh naah doeh, amthuhaih to amtueng moe, angmah amthuhaih to minawk boih khaeah thuuh. 4 Ukkung mah palung ang phui thuuh naah, na ohhaih ahmuen to caeh taak hmah; angdaehaih mah kalen sakpazaehaih to dipsak. 5 Ukkung khae hoiah sakpazaehaih tacawt baktih toengah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk ih hmuen kasae to oh. 6 Angraeng mah ahmuen kahnæm ah anghnut naah, kamthu loe kasang ahmuen ah anghnut lat. 7 Angraengnawk khok hoiah amkaeh o naah, tamnanawk mah hrang nuiyah anghtueng o lat. 8 Qumqai kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; sipae phrae kami loe pahui mah patuk tih. 9 Thlung takhoe kami loe nganbawh kana hak tih; thing khuek kami loe ahmaa caa tih. 10 Caka to kanoe ah taak ai nahaeloe, tha ueng han angaih; toe palunghahaih mah atho ohhaih loklam to hnusak. 11 Pahui to adoi hoiah na sak cadoeh na patuk tih, lokpunghaih loe amekhaih tidoeh om ai. 12 Palungha kami ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt loknawk loe tahmenhaih to oh, toe kamthu loe angmah ih pahni mah paaeh. 13 Anih pakha hoi tacawt tangsuek lok loe amthuhaih hoiah amtong, anih ih lokpaeh boenghaih loe kasae amthuhaih ah oh. 14 Kamthu loe lok pung, kami mah angzo han koi hmuen to thui thai ai; anih hmabang ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? 15 Vangpui thungah caehhaih loklam to panoek ai baktih toengah, kamthu toksakhaih mah kaminawk angphosak boih. 16 Nawka ukkung siangpahrang ohhaih prae, khawnthaw ah buh raenghaih poih sah angraengnawk ohhaih prae, nang loe khosak bing! 17 Khingga han koi kaom imthung takoh hoiah tapen siangpahrang ohhaih prae, mu kanae hmoek ai, tha oh hanah atue phak naah buh kacea angraengnawk ohhaih prae, nang loe tahamhoih. 18 Thasethaih mah im to hmawsak; bantha set pongah im loe kho longh. 19 Pahnuih hanah ni poih to sak, mu mah kami poeknawmsak; toe phoisa mah hmuenmae to qan thaih boih. 20 Siangpahrang to palung thung hoiah doeh pasoih hmah; angraengnawk doeh na iihhaih ahmuen hoiah pasoih hmah; van ih tavaa mah na lok to sin ueloe, pakhraeh kaom tavaa mah thui pae moeng tih.

**11** Tui nuiyah takaw to va ah, ni akra parai pacoenah na hnu let tih. 2 Kami sarihko khae khue ah na ai, tazetto hanah doeh paek ah; long nuiyah kawbaktih sethiai maw pha tih, tiah na panoek ai. 3 Tamai loe khotui hoiah koi naah ni, long ah kho angzoh; thing loe aluek bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bangah maw, amtim cadoeh, amtimhaih ahmuen ah ni oh. 4 Takhi khen kami loe patii mak ai, tamai khen kami doeh aat mak ai. 5 Takhi caehhaih loklam to na panoek ai, amno zokthung ah nawka ih ahuh kawbangmaw qoeng tahang, tito na panoek ai; to baktih toengah hmuen boih Sakhung Sithaw toksakhaih to na panoek ai. 6 Khawnthaw ah cangtii tih ah, duembang ah doeh na ban to pakhuem duem hmah; kawbaktih maw atho om tih, kawbaktih maw atho om mak ai, to tih ai boeh loe atho om hoi hmaek tih maw, tito na panoek ai. 7 Tangtang ni ni aengh loe luep, ni aengh hnuk naah mik hanah anghoehaih to oh. 8 Kami loe saning sawk ah hing moe, hmuen boih ah anghoehaih tawn cadoweh, vinghaih aninawk to poek nasoe; to aninawk loe sawk parai tih. Angzo han koi hmuenawk boih loe azom pui ni. 9 Aw thendoeng, tha oh nathuem ah anghoe ah; tha oh thuem naah na palung to anghoe nasoe, na palung mah koeh ih loklam baktih, na mik mah hnuk ih loklam baktiah caeh ah; toe hae hmuenawk boih pongah Sithaw mah lok na caek tih, tito panoek ah. 10 To pongah palung na sethiai to takhoe ah loe, na takpum pong ih sethiai to va ah; saning nawkhaih hoi qoeng thuemhaih doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

**12** Kai loe to baktih hmuenawk nuiyah anghoehaih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuihaih saning mah pha thuuh ai vop moe, sethiai aninawk mah na pha thuuh ai nathuem, na qoeng li naah, nang Sakhung Sithaw to panoek ah; 2 to baktih atue loe ni hoi ni aengh om mak ai, khrah hoi cakaeh doeh aang mak ai, kho angzoh moe, tamai anghmat phaenghaih atue ah om tih; 3 im toep kaminawk loe tasoeh o tih, thacak kaminawk loe kaengkuu o tih, kami tamsi pongah cang kae kaminawk loe anghak o tih, thokbuem hoiah khen kaminawk loe hnu o thai mak ai boeh; 4 cang kaehhaih atuenh thazok boeh, to naah lampui taeng ih thoknawk to khaa o tih; tavaa ih lok thaith naah anih to anghawk tih, laasah nongpatanawk mah laa lok kahnæm ah laa to sah o tih; 5 nihcae mah kasang ahmuen to zii o tih, loklam ah zithaih to om tih, almond thing loe tadok tacawt ueloe, pakhu loe nang han hmuen kazit ah om tih, koehhaih palunghin to thazok tih boeh; kami loe angmah ih dungzan im ah caeh boeh pongah, palungsae kaminawk loe loklam ah caeh o tih: 6 to tih ai boeh loe sumkanglung aqui khramhaih maw, sui boengloeng koihái maw, tuibap tui sohhaí laom koihái maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuikung ah khok angkhaehaih to om tih. 7 Maipuh loe a ohhaih long ah amlaem let ueloe, muithila loe paekkung Sithaw khaeah amlaem let tih. 8 Azom pui ni! azom pui ni! Hmuin boih loe azom pui ah ni oh, tiah patukkung mah thuih. 9 Patukkung loe palungha pongah, kaminawk hanah palunghahaih to patuk; ue, tha pathokhaih hoiah pakrong pacoenah, pop parai palunghahaih loknawk to a sak. 10 Patukkung loe tapom thaith koiyah kaom loknawk to hnuk thai hanah pakrong, anih mah tarik ih loknawk loe toeng moe, loktang lok ah oh. 11 Palungha kami ih loknawk loe, kamsum cung baktih, tuu toepkung mah tuu huuh haih

hanah patoh ih thingboeng, kaminawk mah thing nawnto takhing haih, sumdiknawk baktiah oh. **12** To pacoengah ka capa, to baktih loknawk hoi thuitaek ih kami ah om ah; cabu sakhaih loe boeng thai ai; kapop ah amtukhaih mah takpum angphosak. **13** Sangqum boih ah lok pakhaphaih loe hae tiah oh; Sithaw to zii ah loe, a paek ih loknawk to pakuem ah; hae loe kami mah hing thung sak han ih tok ah oh. **14** Kasaem maw, kahoih maw, tamquta hoiah sak ih hmuen baktih, sak ih hmueennawk baktih toengah Sithaw mah lokcaek tih.

# Solomon Laa

**1** Laanawk thungah kahoih koek loe Solomon angmah ih laa hae boeh ni. **2** A pahni hoiah na mok nasoe, nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue. **3** Na hmuihoihaih loe pareai koeh han koih oh; na hmin loe bawh ih hmuihoih tui ah oh; to pongah kacuem tanglanawk mah nang to ang palung o. **4** Kai hae na zae ving ah, cawnhaih hoiah na hnukah kang bang o han; siangpahrang mah angmah ih imkhaan thungah ang hoih; kaiccae loe nang ah ka nawm o moe, kang hoe o han; misurtui pongah doeh nang palunghaih to kam oek o haih kue; nang loe nihae mah palung tangtang ih kami ah na oh. **5** Aw Jerusalem canunawk, kai loe ngan amnum, toe Kedar ih kahni im baktih, Solomon iimkhaan pakaahaih kahni baktiah, palung akap han koi kaom ah ka oh. **6** Ni kabae mah paaem moe, ngan kam num pongah, na khen o kuur hmah; kam no ih caanawk mah palung ang phui o thuuh pongah, misur takha khenzawnkung ah ang suek o; kaimah ih misur takha loe ka pahnong sut boeh. **7** Kang palung ih nang oe, tuunawk to naah maw na pacah, naa ih ahmuun ah maw athun ah tuunawk to nang haksak, na thuuh ah; tipongah kai loe nam pui kalah tuu toepekung hnukah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kahni hoi mikhmai kakhuk khoep nongpata baktiah ka oh hanloe?

**8** Nongpatanawk thungah kranghoih koek, na panoek ai nahaeloe, tuu caehhaih khokkong to parui ah loe, tuutoep kaminawk ih kahni im taengah nangmah ih maeh caanawk to pacah ah. **9** Aw kang palung duek ih tlangai, nang loe Faro ih hrang lakok karuet hrang hoiah kang patah. **10** Naa ah na buen ih naaphaeah hoi tahnong ah na oih ih sui bungmu mah na tangbaengnawk to krang ang hoisak. **11** Sumkanglung tui hoi sui hoiah pazut ih bungmu to nang hanah kang sak pae o han. **12** Siangpahrang angmah ih caboi taengah anghnut naah, kai ih hmuihoih tui to amsong. **13** Ka palung duek ih ka tlangai loe aqum puek ka tahuu salakah kaom myrrh hmuihoih tui baktiah oh. **14** Kai ih tlangai loe En Gedii misur takha thung ih apawk tangoeng baktiah oh. **15** Khenah, krang na hoih parai! Ka tlangai, khenah, na krang hoih parai; na mik doeh pahuu mik baktiah oh. **16** Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai! Ka tlhangai, ue, palung han akap parai! iihkhun khukhaih kahni doeh hing suep. **17** Aihnik ih im sakhaih tungnawk loe sidar thing hoiah sak moe, imphu doeh hmaica thing hoiah ni sak.

**2** Kai loe Sharon ih Rose pawk, azawn ih lili pawk ah ka oh. **2** Ka tlangai loe tanglanawk hoi patah naah, nang loe soekhring salak ih lili pawk baktiah na oh. **3** Ka tlangai loe, thendoengnawk hoi patah naah, nang loe tupui thungah kaom thingnawk salak ih epal thing baktiah na oh; poeknawmhaih hoiah anih ih tahlip ah kang hnuk moe, kaluep dueng anih ih athaih to ka caak. **4** Anih mah buhraenghaih im ah ang caeh haih moe, amlunghaih kahni to ka nui ah ang khuk pae. **5** Tlangai dawn loiah kang pho sut boeh pongah, misur thaih kazaek hoiah tha na caksak ah loe, epal thaih hoiah poekhaih na caisak ah. **6** Anih ih banqoi ban ah lu kang hingoeng, anih ih bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. **7** Jerusalem canunawk, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawk, angmah koehah angthawk ai karoek to, palawt o han ai

ah lok kang thuuh o. **8** Ka tlangai ih lok to ka thaih! Khenah, anih loe maenawlk hoi maesomnawk to poeng moe, angzoh boeh. **9** Kai ih tlangai loe saning nawk sakhi, to ti ah boeh loe tasuk baktiah oh; khenah, anih loe aiccae im tapang hnuk bangah angdoet, thokbuem hoiah a khet, thokbuem akhaw hoiah a bih. **10** Ka tlangai mah kai khaeah, Thendoeng ih lok Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, angthawk ah loe, angzo ah. **11** Khenah, sik tue laemh boeh, khotui doeh cing boeh moe, anghmat boeh. **12** Long ah apawknawk apawk o boeh, tavaanawk hanghaih tue to phak boeh, prae thungah pahuu oihainh lok to a thaih o let bao boeh. **13** Thaiduetikung mah athaih kahing to athaih boeh, misurkung doeh tadol tacawt boeh moe, ahmui amsong boeh. Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, angthawk ah loe angzo ah. **14** Aw cathaeng khaw ah kaom, mae taeng ih anghawkhaih ahmuun ah kaom, kai ih pahuu, na mikhmai to na patuek ah loe, na lok to na thaisak ah; na lok loe amding rue moe, na mikhmai loe palung han akap. **15** Misurkungnawk amrosak tasuinawk hoi tasui caanawk to kaiccae hanah na naeh pae oh; kaiccae ih misurkungnawk loe apawk apawk o boeh. **16** Ka tlangai loe kai ih ni, kai doeh anih ih ni; anih mah angmah ih tuunawk to lili pawknawk salakah rawkcak to pacah. **17** Ka tlangai oe, khodai tom moe, khoving anghma ai naah, Bether mae nui ih sakhi hoi tasuk baktiah amtueng let rae ah.

**3** Aqum ah ka palung ih tlangai to iihkhun nuiah ka pakrong; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **2** Vaihi kang thawk moe, vangpui thung ih loklamnawk ah kam kaeh han, ka palung ih tlangai to lampuinawk ah ka pakrong han, tiah ka thuuh moe, ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **3** Vangpui takui misatoep kaminawk mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ka palung ih tlangai to na hnuk o maw? tiah ka dueng. **4** Nihcae to ka poeng pacoenagh, ka palung ih tlangai to ka hnu; anih to ka prawt ai, ka patawn caeng moe, kai cunkung, kam no imkhaan thungah ka hoih. **5** Jerusalem canunawk, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawk, angmah koehah angthawk ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawt han ai ah, lok kang thuuh o. **6** Hmuioih tui, myrrh hoi hmuenmae zawkung mah zawh ih hmuihoih congeca hoiah sak ih hmuihoih thlaek ih hmaikhue kangthawk baktiah praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? **7** Solomon siangpahrang phawhahaih hrang lakok to khen oh; to lee misahoih Israel misatuh qui tarukto mah takui o. **8** Nihcae loe sumsen to sin o moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh o boih; zitthoh pongah aqum ah, angmacae ih phaih nuiah sumsen to koeng o boih. **9** Solomon siangpahrang loe angmah hanah, misatukhaih hrang lakok to, Lebanon ih thing hoiah a sak. **10** Tungnawk to sumkanglung hoiah sak moe, imcih loe sui hoiah a sak; a nui khukhaih loe rong kamling hup hoiah sak moe, athung bangah loe Jerusalem canunawk mah koeh koi kaom ah a sak. **11** Nangcae Zion canunawk, caeh oh loe, zulakhaih ni, a poek nawmhaih niah, amno mah angmuesak ih angraeng lumuek angmuesak Solomon siangpahrang to khen oh.

**4** Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai, tlangai; khenah, na krang hoih parai! Na mikhmai khukhaih hnuk bang ih na mik loe pahuu mik baktiah oh; na sam loe Gilead mae ah kaom maehnawk baktiah oh. **2** Na haanawk loe amui

aah moe, tui amthluk pacoengah angzo,caa kakak maeto ih lok mah kai palung ang phosak; anih to ka pakrong, toe doeh kaom o ai,caa hnetto sah boih tuu baktiah oh. **3** Na ka hnu ai; ka kawk cadoeh na pathim ai boeh. **7** Vangpui pahninawlk oe tlengqui kathim baktiah oh moe, na thuih ih takui misatoep kaminawlk mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ang boh loe tahngaihan nawm; mikhmai khukhaih kahni hnuk o moe, nganbawh kana ang paek o; sipae toeckungnawlk bang ih naalaking loe buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. **4** mah ka mikhmai khukhaih kahni to ang lak pae o ving. **8** Na tahnong loe David mah sak ih maiphaw congca suekhaih, Aw Jerusalem canunawlk, ka tlengai to na hnuk o nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawlk mah patoh ih misa pakaahaih sangto nang poek loiah ka zaisut boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah, lok suekhaih ingsang baktiah oh. **5** Na tahnunawlk loe lili pawlk kang thuih o. **9** Aw nang loe nongpatanawlk boih thungah salakah kamhai, tasuk caa kangphae hnetto baktiah oh. **6** kranghoih koek ah na oh, na tlengai loe tipongah minawlk Khodai tom moe, khoving boeng ai naah, myrrh mae ah pongah kranghoih kueloe? Kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok ka caeh moe, hmuihoih maesom nuiah ka caeh han. **7** baktih toengah, tipongah maw na tlengai loe minawlk pongah Ka tlengai, nang loe na suidik; coek koi roe na tawn ai. krang a hoih kue? **10** Ka tlengai loe ngan to dawk moe, **8** Ka hamh ih tangla, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah, Lebano hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah; Amana maesom, ahamin amthang koek. **11** Anih ih lu loe kaciim suitui baktih, a Shenir maesom, Hermon maesom, kaipui ih akhawnawlk, sam loe thah moe, pangaah baktiah amnum. **12** Anih ih mik kaithlaeng ohhaih maenawlk hoiah khen ah. **9** Ka tanuh, loe tahnutui hoiah kalong vapui ah tui kamhluk, pahuu hnuk ka hamh ih tangla, ka palungthin hae na lak ving boeh, baktiah oh. **13** Anih ih tangbaeng loe hmuihoih tui kamsong vaito nang danh moe, na oih ih sui bungmu maeto mah, iihkhun hoih hmuihoih apawk baktiah oh; anih ih pahni loe ka palungthin hae nang zaeh ving boeh. **10** Ka tanuh, ka myrrh hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh ih lili pawlk baktiah oh. **14** hamh ih tangla, nang palunghaih loe kawkrulk maw hoih! Anih ih ban loe beryl thlung hoi sak ih sui bantuek baktiah oh, Nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue moe, na hmuihoih tui loe hmuihoih tuinawlk boih pongah doeh hoih kue. **11** Aw ka hamh ih tangla, na pahni hoiah khotuiti baktih kaluep tui to longh; na palai ah tahnutui hoi khotuiti to oh; nang khuk ih kahni loe Lebanon ih hmuihoih tui baktiah oh. **12** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang loe khah khoep ih takha baktiah na oh moe, khah khoep ih tuipuek baktih, catui daeng ih tuibap baktiah na oh. **13** Na thling ih akungnawlk loe athaih kaluep kathai, buhmaeh thaikh baktih, hmuihoih henna hoi nard kung baktiah oh, **14** hmuihoih nard hoiah saffron, kalamus hoiah cinnamon hmuihoih thing, myrrh hoi aloe, hmuihoih boih thungah hmuihoih koek ah oh o; **15** nang loe tuipuek kaom takha, tui kaang thai ai tuibap, Lebanon hoi kalong vacongnawlk baktiah na oh. **16** Aw aluek bang ih takhi, anghawk ah, aloih bang ih takhi, angzo ah; kai ih takha thungah song ah; hmuihoih to amsong nasoe. Ka tlengai to angmah ih takha thungah angzo nasoe loe, kaluep thingthainawlk to caa nasoe.

**5** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, kaimah ih takha thungah kung zoh boeh; Kaimah ih myrrh hoi hmuihoih to ka sinh; kaimah ih khotuiti hoi khiphae to ka caak boeh; Kaimah ih misurtui hoi tahnutui to ka naek boeh; Thendoeng ampuinawlk ih lok Aw ampuinawlk, caa oh loe, nae oh; ue, Aw ka tlengai, kamhah ah nae ah. **2** Kai loe ka iih, toe ka palung loe hak; ka tlengai ih lok mah thok to takhuek khing; ka tanuh, ka tlengai, kai ih pahuu, coek koi om ai, kai hanah thok to na paong pae ah; ka lu loe dantui hoiah suih moe, ka sam doeh aquim ih tamai tui hoiah ka suih boih boeh, tiah ang naa. **3** Khukbuuen to keng khrieng boeh, kawbangmaw keng khuk let han? Khok doeh ka pasae boeh, kawbangmaw kam hnongsak let han? **4** Ka tlengai mah thokbuuen hoiah a ban to payangh; anih nuiah palung ka nat. **5** Ka tlengai thok paongh pae hanah keng thawk; ka ban hoiah myrrh tui to ca moe, hmuihoih myrrh tui loe ka banpazung hoiah thok takraenghaih ahmuem koeck to long tathuk. **6** Ka tlengai han thok ka paong pae, toe ka tlengai loe om ai, caeh ving boeh; a lok ka tahnghaih moe, ka tlengai to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai boeh; a thuih

ih lok mah kai palung ang phosak; anih to ka pakrong, toe doeh kaom o ai, caa hnetto sah boih tuu baktiah oh. **7** Na ka hnu ai; ka kawk cadoeh na pathim ai boeh. **7** Vangpui pahninawlk mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ang boh loe tahngaihan nawm; mikhmai khukhaih kahni hnuk o moe, nganbawh kana ang paek o; sipae toeckungnawlk bang ih naalaking loe buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. **8** Na tahnong loe David mah sak ih maiphaw congca suekhaih, Aw Jerusalem canunawlk, ka tlengai to na hnuk o nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawlk mah patoh ih misa pakaahaih sangto nang poek loiah ka zaisut boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah, lok suekhaih ingsang baktiah oh. **9** Na tahnunawlk loe lili pawlk kang thuih o. **9** Aw nang loe nongpatanawlk boih thungah salakah kamhai, tasuk caa kangphae hnetto baktiah oh. **6** Kranghoih koek ah na oh, na tlengai loe tipongah minawlk Khodai tom moe, khoving boeng ai naah, myrrh mae ah pongah kranghoih kueloe? Kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok ka caeh moe, hmuihoih maesom nuiah ka caeh han. **7** Baktih toengah, tipongah maw na tlengai loe minawlk pongah Ka tlengai, nang loe na suidik; coek koi roe na tawn ai. Krang a hoih kue? **10** Ka tlengai loe ngan to dawk moe, ahamin amthang hup, anih loe kami sang hatoh thungah ah, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah; Amana maesom, ahamin amthang koek. **11** Anih ih lu loe kaciim suitui baktih, a Shenir maesom, Hermon maesom, kaipui ih akhawnawlk, sam loe thah moe, pangaah baktiah amnum. **12** Anih ih mik kaithlaeng ohhaih maenawlk hoiah khen ah. **9** Ka tanuh, loe tahnutui hoiah kalong vapui ah tui kamhluk, pahuu hnuk ka hamh ih tangla, ka palungthin hae na lak ving boeh, baktiah oh. **13** Anih ih tangbaeng loe hmuihoih tui kamsong vaito nang danh moe, na oih ih sui bungmu maeto mah, iihkhun hoih hmuihoih apawk baktiah oh; anih ih pahni loe ka palungthin hae nang zaeh ving boeh. **10** Ka tanuh, ka myrrh hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh ih lili pawlk baktiah oh. **14** hamh ih tangla, nang palunghaih loe kawkrulk maw hoih! Anih ih ban loe beryl thlung hoi sak ih sui bantuek baktiah oh, Nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue moe, na hmuihoih tui loe hmuihoih tuinawlk boih pongah doeh hoih kue. **11** Aw ka hamh ih tangla, na pahni hoiah khotuiti baktih kaluep tui to longh; na palai ah tahnutui hoi khotuiti to oh; nang khuk ih kahni loe Lebanon ih hmuihoih tui baktiah oh. **12** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang loe khah khoep ih takha baktiah na oh moe, khah khoep ih tuipuek baktih, catui daeng ih tuibap baktiah na oh. **13** Na thling ih akungnawlk loe athaih kaluep kathai, buhmaeh thaikh baktih, hmuihoih henna hoi nard kung baktiah oh, **14** hmuihoih nard hoiah saffron, kalamus hoiah cinnamon hmuihoih thing, myrrh hoi aloe, hmuihoih boih thungah hmuihoih koek ah oh o; **15** nang loe tuipuek kaom takha, tui kaang thai ai tuibap, Lebanon hoi kalong vacongnawlk baktiah na oh. **16** Aw aluek bang ih takhi, anghawk ah, aloih bang ih takhi, angzo ah; kai ih takha thungah song ah; hmuihoih to amsong nasoe. Ka tlengai to angmah ih takha thungah angzo nasoe loe, kaluep thingthainawlk to caa nasoe.

**6** Aw nongpatanawlk boih thungah kranghoih koek nang, na tlengai loe naah maw caeh ving boeh? Anih to kang pakrong pae o thai hanah, na tlengai loe nabangah maw loklam amkhraeng ving boeh? **2** Ka tlengai loe hmuihoih iihkhun ohhaih ahmuem ah, takha thungah tuu to toep moe, lili pawknawlk tamuet hanah, angmah ih takha thungah caeh tathuk boeh. **3** Kai loe ka tlengai ih ni, ka tlengai doeh kai ih ni; anih loe lili pawknawlk salakah tuu to pacah. **4** Aw ka tlengai, nang loe Tirzah baktiah, krang na hoih, Jerusalem baktiah palung han akap moe, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami ih mikhmai baktiah zitthoh. **5** Kai khae hoiah na mik to paqoi ving ah, nihcae mah kai ang pazawk o boeh; na sam loe Gilead mae nui ih maeh baktiah oh. **6** Na haanawlk loe tui amhluk pacoengah angzo, caa kak maeto doeh om ai, caa hnetto kasah boih tuu baktiah oh. **7** Na lupataeh taeng ih naalaking loe pomegranat buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. **8** Siangpahrang loe zu qui tarukto, zula qui tazetto pacoengah, tangla cuem kroeklaek ai tawn cadoeh! **9** Kai ih pahuu, maeto khue ka tawnh ih coek koi om ai kami, nang loe amno mah maeto khue tawnh ih kami, nang cunkung mah palung koek ih canu ah na oh. Tanglanawlk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tahanhoihaih kami, tiah ang kawk o; ue, siangpahrang zunawk hoi zulanawlk mah doeh nang to ang pakoeh o. **10** Khrab baktih kamdueng, ni baktiah ka-aang, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami baktiah zitthoh moe, akhawnbang khodai baktiah aang kami loe mi aa? **11** Kai loe azawn ih thingthainawlk to khet hanah, misurkung tadol tacawt boeh maw, pomegranat buhmaeh kung tadol tacawt boeh maw, tiah khet hanah, takha thungah ka caeh tathuk. **12** To Kawng to ka panoek ai naah, ka hinghaih mah, Amminadib ih hrang lakoknawlk baktiah ang sak. **13** Aw

Shulam kami, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah; nang kang danh o thai hanah, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah. Tangla ih lok Tipongah misatuh kami abu kamkhueng hnetto ohhai ahmuen ah hnawhiah khet baktih toengah, Shulam kami to na khet o hanloe?

**7** Aw angraeng canu, na buen ih khokpanai hoiah kawkruk maw nam cuk! Na khoknawk loe ban tok sah kop kami mah sak ih atho kaom thlung baktiah oh. **2** Na laelung loe aqai angbuet luet misurtui boengloeng baktiah oh moe, na kaeng loe lili pawk mah takui ih cangqui baktiah oh. **3** Na tahnunawk loe caa kangphae tasuk caa hnik baktiah oh. **4** Na tahnong loe tasaino hoiah sak ih imsang baktiah oh; na mik loe Bath Rabbim khongkha taeng ih, Heshbon tulii baktiah oh moe, na hnah loe Damaska bangah anghae Lebanon ih imsang hoiah anghmong. **5** Na lu loe Karmel mae baktiah oh moe, na sam loe amling hup; siangpahrang loe pakhui ih sam mah zaeng caeng boeh. **6** Aw tlangai, nang loe ka poek nawm hanah kawkruk maw krang na hoih moe, palung hanah na kap! **7** Na somsanghaih loe ungsikung baktiah oh, na tahnunawk loe kangbom misurthaih baktiah oh. **8** Unsgikung pongah dawh tangah moe, tanghangnawk to ka khaeh han, tiah ka thuuh; na tahuu loe kangbom misurthaih baktih, nang hah ih takhi loe hmuihoih epal thaib baktiah om nasoe; **9** na pakha loe ka tlangai hanah kahoih koek misurtui ah oh, misurtui loe ka tlangai khaeah long moe, amzaita hoiah ka-iip kaminawk ih pahni ah long pae. **10** Kai loe ka tlangai hanah ni ka oh, anih koehhaih loe ka nuiah oh. **11** Ka tlangai, angzo ah, taw ah caeh hoi si; avangnawk thungah qumhto om hoi si. **12** Khawnthaw ah anghhawk hoi si loe, misur takha ah caeh hoi si; misurkung tadok vai, apawk boeh vai, pomegranat thingthai kung doeh tadol tacawt boeh vai, tito khen hoi si! To ahmuen ah kang palunghaih kang paek han. **13** Mandrak thingkung hoiah hmuihoih to amsong, caak kahoih congca athaih kangquem hoi kangtha to tlangai nang hanah, kaimacae ih khongkha taengah kang suek pae.

**8** Aw nang loe kam no ih tahnutui nae thangqoi baktiah ohsak han ka koeh; tasa bangah kang hnuk naah, nang to kang mok han, ue, mi mah doeh kasae na thui o mak ai. **2** Nang to kang zaeh moe, kai thuitaekkung, kam no imthung ah kang caeh hah han; hmuihoih misurtui hoi pomegranat thingthai tui to kang naeksak han. **3** Anih ih banqoi ban to lu kang hingoeng haih, a bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. **4** Aw Jerusalem canunawk, angmah koeh ah anghhawk ai kareek to, ka tlangai to palawt o hmah, tiah lok kang thuuh o. **5** Angmah ih tlangai khaeah amha, praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? Shulam tangla ih lok Epal kung tlim ah nang to kang qoengsak: to ah nam no mah ang pomh; to ah nam no mah ang tapen boeh. **6** Kai hae na palung nuiah catui daeng ah loe, na ban tampawk nuiah tacik to daeng ah; amlunghaih loe duekhaih baktiah thacak; uthaih palunghin loe taprong baktiah palung maengh; anih loe hmaipalai baktiah kangh moe, thacak hmai kangqong baktiah oh. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Amlunghaih loe pop parai tui mah paduek thai ai, vapui tui mah doeh pazawk thai ai; amlunghaih tawnh pongah, kami mah a tawnh ih hmueennawk boih paek han koeh cadoeh, kasae thuuhiah om toengtoeng vop tih. **8** Aicae mah tanuh maeto a tawnh o, anih loe tahnou doeh om ai vop;

anih to zu ah dueng o nahaeloe, anih hanah timaw a sak pae o han? **9** Anih loe sipae ah om nahaeloe, anih nuiah sumkanglung imsang to ka sak pae o han; anih loe thok ah om nahaeloe, anih to sidar thingphaek hoiah ka padap o han. **10** Kai loe sipae ah ka oh, kai ih tahnou loe kasang imnawk baktiah oh; to pongah a hmaah palung han koiah ka oh. **11** Solomon loe Baal Hamon ah misur takha maeto tawnh; to misur takha loe minawk hanah toepsak; athaih to caak o pongah kami maeto boih mah sumkanglung phoisa sangto sinh o. **12** Kai ih misur takha loe ka hmaah ah oh, kaimah han khue ni oh; Aw Solomon, phoisa sangto loe nangmah hanah suem ah, cumvai hnetto loe takha khenzawnkung hanah paek ah. **13** Takha thungah kaom kami, nam puinawk loe na lok to tahngaih o; kai doeh lok na tahngaisak toeng ah. **14** Ka tlangai, karangah angzo ah, hmuihoih maenawk nui ih tasuk baktiah angzo ah.

# Isaiah

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah cae mah prae uk o nathuem ah, Amos capa Isaiah mah Jerusalem hoi Judah kawng pongah hmuen hnsakhaiah to hnuk. 2 Aw vannawk tahngai oh! Aw long nang, tahngai ah! Angraeng mah, Caanawk to ka pacah moe, ka qoengsak tahang, toe nihcae mah kai laisaep o thuih. 3 Maitaw tae mah tawnkung to panoek, laa hrang mah doeh pacahkung ih lok maat; toe Israel mah loe kai to na panoek ai, kai ih kaminawkloe khopoek o ai, tiah thuih. 4 Aw kasae acaeng, zaehaih hoiai koi kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh caanawk, kamrocaa ah ni a oh o boeh! Nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak, Israel Ciimcai kami to palungphui o sak moe, hnuk anggoi o taak ving boeh. 5 Tipongah nihcae to nganbawh kana ka paek aeploe? Tikhoe kanung aep ah na laisaep o loe? Na lu loe ahmaa caak boih boeh moe, na palung doeh thazok boih boeh. 6 Na khopkadae hoi na lu kheek to cuemhahih ahmuene roe om ai; ahmaa caakhah, athii kaduk hoi ahnai cing ah ni oh boeh; ahnai loe pasae ai, zaeng doeh zaeng ai, tasi doeh nok ai. 7 Na prae loe pongsut boeh, na vangpuinawk doeh hmai hoiai thlaek o boih boeh; na lawknawk doeh na mikhnuh ah prae kalah kaminawk mah caak o boih boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah paro o moe, kami doeh angqai krang boeh. 8 Zion canu loe misur takha thung ih buk baktih, payae thaith patithaik takha thung ih buk baktih, takui kheep ih vangpui baktiah oh sut boeh. 9 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anghmat kaminawk to pathlung ai nahaeloe, Sodom baktiah ni a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong o tih boeh. 10 Nangcae Sodom ukkungnawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; nangcae Gomorrah kaminawk, kaicai Sithaw patukhaih lok to tahngai oh! 11 Angraeng mah, pop parai ah nang paek o ih angbawnahih hmuenhawk loe kai hanah atho timaw oh? tiah thuih; hmai angbawnahih ah sak ih tuu taenawk hoi kathawk parai moithawk hoiah zok kam hah boeh; kai loe maitaw taenawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaanawk, to tih ai boeh loe maehnawk ih athii pongah anghoehaih ka tawn ai. 12 Ka hmaa ah nang zoh o moe, ka imthung ih longhma to cawh hanah nang zoh o naah, hae baktih hmuenhawk sin hanah mi mah maw ang hnuk o? 13 Tidoeh avang ai hmuenpaekhah to sin o hmah! Hmuiohioh doeh ka panuet boeh; khrah Kangthanawk, Sabbath hoi kaminawk amkhuenghahih doeh ka panuet boeh; kaciim amkhuenghahih ahmuene ah sethahih hoiai na sak o ih hmuen to ka paupeh thai ai boeh. 14 Nangcae ih khrah Kangtha hoi na sak o ih poihawk doeh ka hinghahih mah hnukma boeh; to baktih hmuenhawk loe kai han raihahih ah ni oh, paupeh loiah kang pho sut boeh. 15 Lawkthuih han ban na payangh o naah doeh, mik kang tamuep o taak ving han; ue, pop parai ah lawk na thuih o cadoeh, kang tahngai pae o mak ai; nangcae ih ban loe athii hoiah koi. 16 Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tui hoi amsaeh loe, ciimcái ah om oh; na sak o ih kasese hmuenhawk to ka hmaa hoi va oh! Hmuensakaei sakhahih to toengh oh, 17 kahoih hmuen to sak amtuk oh! Toenghahih to pakrung oh loe, pacakthlaek ih kaminawk to loih o sak ah; ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o hain loyae bang ih palunghahahih hoiah koi o, nihcae loe Philistin ah loe, lamhmainawk to abom oh. 18 Vaihi angzo oh, nawnto kho poek o noek si, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na zae o hah loe thim ding cadoeh, dantui baktiah anglung tih; kathim car ah om cadoeh, tuumui baktiah om tih. 19 Lok tahngaih na koeih o nahaeloe, prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuen to na caa o tih; 20 toe nang maak o moe, lok na aek o nahaeloe, sumsen hoiah na dueh o tih; Angraeng ih pakhaah mah thuih boeh. 21 Oep kaom vangpui loe kawbangmaw tangzat zaw kami ah oh ving? Toenghahih hoiah kakoi, katoeng kaminawk to vangpui thungah oh o; toe vaihi loe kami hum kami ah oh o lat boeh! 22 Na phoisa loe aek mah caak boih boeh moe, na misurtui doeh tui hoiah angbaeh boeh; 23 nang ukkungnawk loe laisaep thaikhah Kami ah oh o moe, kamqunawk hoi amyok o boeh; ukkung angraengnawk loe tangqumta hoi paek ih bokhahih hmuen to koeh o moe, tangqum paekhahih to amtoemh o; nihcae mah ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o hah ai moe, lamhmainawk abomhahih tok doeh sah o ai. 24 To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Thacak Israel Sithaw mah, Ah, ka misanawk nuiah lu ka lak han boeh, ka misanawk pongah dawnrai ka tonghah hoihkhah tih boeh, tiah thuih. 25 Na nuiyah ban ka phok moe, panuet thok aeknawk to kang pasaeah pae han, sum aek baktiah na qong ukhahih to kang ciimsak bang han. 26 Nang lokcaek kaminawk loe kaom hmaloee hmuen baktiah ka ohsak moe, nang han kahoih poekhahih paek kaminawk to tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ka ohsak let han; to pacoengah loe nang to, Toenghahih vangpui, oepthok vangpui, tiah na kawk o tih boeh. 27 Zion loe toenghahih hoiah ka krang moe, vangpui thungah kaom dawnpakhuem kaminawk doeh toenghahih hoiah ka krang han. 28 Toe zaehaih sak koeh kaminawk hoi zae kaminawk loe nawnto amro o hmaek tih, Angraeng pahnawt kaminawk loe amro o boih tih. 29 Nangcae loe na koeh o ih oak thing pongah azathahih na tongh o ueloe, na qoih o ih takhanawk pongah mikhmai na sae o tih. 30 Nangcae loe aqam kangmuun oak thing baktiah na om o ueloe, tui kaom ai takha baktiah na om o tih. 31 Thacak kami loe khawkqui baktiah om ueloe, anih ih toksah kami doeh kangqong hmai baktiah om tih; nihnik loe hmai mah kang hmaek tih, mi mah doeh paduek thai mak ai.

**2** Judah hoi Israel kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh. 2 Hnukkuhem ni ah, Angraeng im ohhahih mae loe maesomnawk boih pongah sang tih, mae ranui koekah om ueloe, prae kaminawk boih to ahmuene ah angcuu o tih. 3 Pop parai kaminawk caeh o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae ah, angzo oh, Jakob Sithaw ih im ah caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah angmah ih loklam to aicea hanah patuek tih, tiah thui o tih; patukhaih lok loe Zion hoiah caeh tih, Angraeng ih lok loe Jerusalemi hoiah caeh tih. 4 Anih mah prae kaminawk salakah lokcaek ueloe, paroeai kaminawk to thuitaek tih; to naah loe nihcae ih sumsen to long atokhaih hanah patoh o ueloe, tayaenawk doeh cakoih ah sah o tih boeh; sumsen hoiah prae maeto pacoeng maeto muk o mak ai boeh, misa anghawk hanah doeh poek o mak ai boeh. 5 Aw Jakob imthung takoh, angzo oh, Angraeng aanghahih ah amkae o si. 6 Jakob imthung takoh to na pahnawt sut boeh; nihcae loe ni kaminawk baktih toenghahih hmabang angzo han koi hmuen

thui kop kami ah oh o moe, prae kalah kaminawk hoiah amyok o boeh. 7 Nihcae ih prae loe sui, sumkanglung hoiah koi moe, kroeklaek ai khoek to hmuennawlk a tawnh o; prae doeh hrangnawk hoiah koi moe, hrang lakonawk doeh kroeklaek ai khoek to a tawnh o; 8 nihcae ih prae loe sakcop ih krang hoiah koi moe, angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih, angmacae banpazung hoiah sak o ih hmuennawk to a bok o. 9 To pongah kami mah lu takhum ueloe, kami maeto boih mah poekhaih to pahnaem o tih; nihcae to tahmen hmah. 10 Angraeng hoi thacak a lensawkhaih loe zitthoh pongah, tlungkhaw thungah akun oh loe, maijhuh thungah anghawk oh. 11 Anih mah amoek kami ih mik to pahnaem pae ueloe, kaminawk amoekhaih doeh pakhrat pae tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoe o tih boeh. 12 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih ani loe amoek kami, poeksang kami, amkoeh kaminawk boih nuiah om tih; nihcae to pakhrat tathuk ah om tih: 13 kasang moe, amoek Lebanon ih Sidar thingnawk boih, Bashan ih aok thingnawk boih, 14 maesangnawk hoi kasang maesomnawk boih, 15 misa toeppahim sanguinawlk boih hoi tapangnawk boih, 16 Tarshish ih palongpuinawlk boih hoi khet kahoih krangnawk boih nuiah doeh om tih. 17 Kami amoekhaih to pahnaem ueloe, kaminawk poeksanghaih doeh pakhrat pae tathuk tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoe o tih boeh. 18 Anih mah krangnawk to paro boih tih boeh. 19 Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zitthoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawk naah, kaminawk loe tlungkhaw hoi longkhaw thungah akun o tih. 20 To na niah loe kaminawk mah a bok o hanah sui, sumkanglung hoiah a sak o cop ih krangnawk to, thangbui hoi pungpihnawk vah hanah patoh o tih boeh. 21 Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zitthoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawk naah, kaminawk loe tlungkhaw hoi cathaengkhawnawk thungah cawn o tih. 22 Angmah mah sak ih hnakhaw hoiah takhi anghah kami oephaiah to toeng o lai ah; anih loe avanghaih timaw oh?

**3** Angraeng, Khenah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, abomhaih hmuennawlk, caaknaeknawk hoi tuinawk boih to Jerusalem, Judah hoiah lak pae ving boeh. 2 Thacak kami, misatuh kop kami, lokcaek kami hoi tahmaa, khopoek thaih kami, kacoehtanawk, 3 kami qui pangato ukkung misatuh angraeng hoi khingga han koi kami, poekhaih paekkung, bantok sah kop kami, lokthuih kop kaminawk doeh la ving tih boeh. 4 Nawktanawk to nihcae ukkung angraeng ah ka sak han, nawktanawk mah nihcae to uk o tih. 5 Kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, pacaekthlaek o tih; nawtka mah mitong to zoeh ueloe, tidoeh pancko ai kami mah khingga paek koi kami to pateo tih. 6 Kamii maeto mah ampa im ah angmah ih amnawk to naeh ueloe, anih khaeah, Nang loe khukbuen na tawnh, to pongah kaicase ukkung ah om ah; hae ih kamro hmuennawlk doeh khenzawn ah, tiah naa o tih; 7 toe to na niah loe anih mah, Kai loe kahoih hmuennawlk sahkung ah ka om thai mak ai; kai ih im ah loe caeknaek om ai, khukbuen doeh om ai; kami ukkung ah na suem hmah, tiah naa tih. 8 Jerusalem loe amtimh moe, Judah doeh amtimh boeh; a thuih o hoi loknawk hoi a sak o ih hmuennawlk mah Angraeng ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih lensawlk mik to tiah doeh sah pae

o ai. 9 A sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawlk to angmacae mikhmai ah amtuengsak; a sak o ih zaehaih to angphat thai ai, Sodom baktiah amtuengsak. Nihcae hinghaih loe khosak bing! Angmacae mah ni angmacae nuiah raihaih to phak o sak. 10 Katoeng kami loe khosak hoih, tiah thuih oh; nihcae loe toksakhaih atho to caa o tih. 11 Kahoih ai kaminawk khosak na bing o! Amrohaih loe nihcae nuiah om tih! A ban mah sak ih zaehaih atho loe pathok let tih. 12 Nawktanawk mah kai ih kaminawk pacaekthlaek o, nongpatanawk mah nihcae to uk. Aw kai ih kaminawk, nangcae zaehoikungnawk mah loklam amkhraengsak moe, na caeh o hain loklam to amrosak boeh. 13 Angraeng loe lokcaek hanah angdoet, anih loe kaminawk lokcaek hanah angdoet tahang. 14 Angraeng loe angmah ih kacoehtanawk, angraengnawk hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah akun tih; kai ih misur takha loe nihcae mah caak o boih boeh; amtang kaminawk ih hmuennawlk to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae im ah suek o. 15 Tipongah kai ih kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek o moe, amtang kaminawk ih mikhmai tacawt hanah khok tangkan tamcaek ah takanh o, khok amthoephaih hmuennawlk to lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoiah kami to khet o, atuen lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoiah lamcaeh naah tuenh parai. 17 Sithaw mah thuuh. 16 Angraeng mah, Zion nongpatanawk loe amoek o phi, nihcae loe tahnong padoengh tahang hoiah lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoiah kaminawk to khet o, atuen tacawt hanah khok tangkan tamcaek ah takanh o, khok amthoephaih hmuennawlk to lamcaeh naah tuenh parai. To pongah Angraeng mah Zion canunawk ih lu to ahmaa caasak tih, Angraeng mah nihcae ih khukbuen to khring pae ueloe, azathaih tongsak tih. 18 To na niah loe Angraeng mah atuenh katuen nihcae amthoephaih hmuennawlk to la pae ving tih; khok amthoephaih hmuennawlk, lumueknawk, khray baktiah sak ih amthoephaih hmuennawlk, 19 a oih koi hmuennawlk, ban lakonawk, mikhmai khukhaihnhawk, 20 lu khukhaih hmuennawlk, khok amthoephaih hmuennawlk, lu zaenghaih hmuennawlk, hmuoih tui tabunawk, amthoephaih hmuennawlk, naa tangkraengnawk, 21 bantueknawk hoi hnah ah abuen koi amthoephaih hmuennawlk, 22 angkraihaik kahninawk, khukbuenawlk, anui ah angkhuk ih laihawnawk, pasahawk, 23 hmaidannawk, puu kahninawk, lu zaenghaih palanawk hoi kahninawk to la pae ving tih. 24 Hmuioh zuengah hmuisea, kazzi zuengah qui, sam zuengah lu sam aah muilumhaih, kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni zuengah buri qui, kranghoihaih zuengah bohhaih ahmaa to om lat tih. 25 Nang ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah amtimh o ueloe, thacak misatuh kaminawk loe misatuhaih ahmuuen ah amtimh o tih. 26 Zion ih khongkhanawlk loe palungset hoiah qah o ueloe, palungboeghaih hoiah long ah anghnu o sut tih.

**4** To na niah loe nongpata sarihto mah nongpa maeto naeh angbomh o ueloe, nihcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih buh ka caak o moe, kaimacae ih khukbuen ni kang khuk o han, kaicae ahminsethah to takhoe ving hanah, na hmin to mah kaicae hanah na phawsak doek ah, tiah naa o tih. 2 To na niah Angraeng ih tanghang loe, kranghoihaih, lensawkhaih hoiah om tih, long ih thingthai qumponawlk loe kaloih Israel kaminawk hanah, koeh koi kaom, kahoih parai thingthai ah om tih. 3 Zion ah caehtaak ih kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kangmat kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kahing kami cazin thungah tarik ih kaminawk boih loe ciimcay, tiah kawk o tih boeh; 4 Angraeng mah Zion canunawk amhnonghaih to pasae pae boih ueloe, lokcaekhaih muithila

hoi hmaiqoenghaih muithla mah Jerusalem ih athii to pasae pae tih. 5 Angraeng mah a ohhaih ahmuen Zion mae hoiah to ah amkueng kaminawk boih nuiah, khodai ah tamai hoi hmaikhue, khoving ah kangqong hmai hoiah toeh tih; nihcae boih a lensawkhaih hoiah ven kheop tih. 6 Kahni im loe athun ni bet naah tahlip ah om ueloe, kho angzoh moe, takhi pui song naah, abuephaih ahmuen ah om tih.

**5** Ka palung ih kami hanah, anih ih misur takha to laa ah ka sak pae han. Ka palung ih kami loe long kahoih maesom nuiah misur takha to a tawnh; 2 anih loe long to takaeh moe, thlungnawk to takhoe boih pacoengah, a koeh ih misurkung to a thling, athung ah toephaih ingsang to sak moe, misurtsui pasawhahaih doeh a sak; anih mah kahoih misurthaih athai tih tiah oephaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athaih pae lat. 3 Vaihiah, Aw Jerusalem kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk, nangcae loe kai hoi misur takha salahak lokcaekkung ah om oh. 4 Kahi ih misur takha hanah timaw ka sah thai tih boeh? Ka hoih misurthaih athai tih mue, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athaih lat. 5 Kaimah ih misur takha hae kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah vaihia kang thuuh o noek han; pakaa ih sipae to ka phraek moe, minawk kalah ka caaksak han; tapang to ka phraek moe, minawk kalah ka cawhsak han. 6 Misur takha to ka pahnong sut han; takha loe mi mah doeh pathoep mak ai, takae doeh takae o mak ai ueloe, congca soekhring ni amprawk lat tih boeh; a nuiah kho angzoh han ai ah tamai to lok ka paek han. 7 Israel imthung takoh loe misatuh kaminawk Angraeng ih misur takha ah oh, Judah kaminawk loe palung han koi kaom misurkung ah oh o; anih loe katoeng lokcaekhahaih to pakrong e, pacaekthlaekhahaih to a tongh lat; toenghahaih to pakrong e, khenah, qahhain to a hnuh lat. 8 Nihcae loe long ah angmacae bueng oh o sut moe, ohhaih ahmuen kakong om ai boeh pongah, im maeto pacoeng maeto, lawk maeto pacoeng maeto kangbet ah khosah kaminawk loe khosak bing! 9 Lensawk kahoih parai impuinawk loe kami om ai angqai krangah om o tih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, ka naa taengah ang thuuh boeh. 10 Ue, lawk bung hato kaom misur takha ahmuen ah, misur tanghang abom bath maeto khue athai ueloe, homer maeto ahmuen ah aammu patit naah, ephah maeto khue ni hak tih. 11 Mu naek hanah khawnthaw ah anghawk, misurtsui paquih hanah, khoving khoek to mu nae kaminawk loe khosak bing! 12 Nihcae ih poikhung ah loe kallen pui katoeng, aqui aah koi katoeng, satuem, tamoi hoi misurtsinawk to oh; toe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah o ai, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen doeh dawncang pae o ai. 13 Kai ih kaminawk loe panoekhahaih tamsoi pongah, misong ah laemh o; nihcae ih angraengnawk loe zok kamthlam ah duek o moe, pop parai kaminawk doeh tui anghaeh loiah palai zaek o boih. 14 To pongah taprong loe amoeh moe, boep thai ai ah pakha to aangh; anih ih angraengnawk, pop parai kaminawk, lensawkhaih hoi khosak nawmhahaih acaeng kaminawk loe to ah anghum o tathuk tih. (*Sheol h7585*) 15 Kahoih ai kami doeh atlim ah pakhray tathuk ueloe, thacak kami doeh pahnaem tih; amoek kaminawk ih mik doeh atlim ah pakhray pae tih. 16 Toe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe toenghahaih hoiah pakoehhaih to om tih, Ciimcai Sithaw loe a toenghahaih rang

hoiah ciimcaisak tih. 17 Tuucaanawk loe angmacae rawkcak caakhaih ahmuen ah paqai o tih, angraeng ih ahmuennawk loe angvinnawk mah caa o tih. 18 Atho kaom ai alinghaih hoi sakpazaehaih to qui hoiah azuk kaminawk loe khosak bing! 19 Nihcae mah Sithaw toksakhaih ka hnuh o thai hanah, anih loe karangah angzo nasoe, a tok to karangah sah lai nasoe; ka panoek o thai hanah, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to anghnai nasoe loe, angzo lai nasoe, tiah thuuh o. 20 Hmuen kasae to kahoih hmuen, tiah thuui kami, kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen ah thuui kami, vinghahaih to aanghahaih ah, aanghahaih to vinghahaih ah poek kami, kakhaa to kaluep ah, kaluep to kakhaa ah poek kaminawk loe khosak bing! 21 Angmacae mik ah palungha kami, angmacae mik ah khopoek thaiah, tiah poekhahaih tawn kaminawk loe khosak bing! 22 Misurtsui amoe, mu abaah moe, naek koeh hmoek kaminawk loe khosak bing! 23 To baktih kaminawk loe bokhahaih hmuen to lak moe, katoeng ai kaminawk to danpaek ai ah loih o sak ving; katoeng kaminawk to toenghahaih hoiah lokcaek han koeh o ai. 24 To pongah hmai mah caphaeh to kangh moe, hmaipalai mah qam kazaek to kangh baktih toengah, nihcae ih tangzuun to qong ueloe, apawk doeh maiphu baktiah van ah anghaeh tahang boih tih; nihcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to vah o ving moe, Ciimcai Israel kami ih lok to aek o pongah to tiah oh o. 25 To pongah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah Angraeng palungphui; a ban payangh moe, nihcae to boh, to pongah maesomnawk loe anghuen o moe, kami qoknawk doeh loklam um li ah aek baktiah oh o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihaih dii ai vop, a ban to phok tahang toengtoeng vop. 26 Angthla parai ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk hanah kahni to payang pae o moe, long boenghahaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk hanah ban uengh o thuuh; khenah, nihcae loe karangah angzo o tih; 27 nihcae thungah angpho moe, amthaek kami mi doeh om mak ai, mi doeh iih angam o mak ai, iip doeh iip o mak ai; kazii angzaenghahaih doeh khram o mak ai, khokpanai qui doeh apet mak ai; 28 nihcae ih palaa loe noet parai, nihcae loe kali to anueng o coek boeh; nihcae ih hrang khoknawk loe thlhung baktiah amtaak, hrang lakoknawk doeh takhi kamhae baktiah oh. 29 Nihcae hanghahaih lok loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tha kaom li kaipui baktiah a hangh o; ue, hanghahaih hoiah moi to kaek o ueloe, ruet o tih, mi mah doeh lomh pae thai mak ai. 30 To na niah nihcae loe tuipui ih tuiphu kanghawk lok baktiah hang o tih; kami mah to prae to khet naah, khoving hoi palungsethahaih khue to hnu tih; vannawk aanghahaih loe tamai mah khuk kheop tih boeh.

**6** Uzziah siangpahrang duekhahaih saning ah, kasang parai, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Angraeng to ka hnuh; tempul loe anih ih kahni hoiah koi. 2 Pakhraeh tarukto kaom, Seraphimnawk loe anih nuiah angdoet o; pakhraeh hnetto hoiah anih ih mikhmai to khuk pae o, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah a khuk to khuk pae o moe, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah azawk o. 3 Nihcae mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe, Ciimcai, ciimcrai, ciimcrai; long loe a lensawkhaih hoiah koi boih, tiah maeto hoi maeto khaeah hang o. 4 To tiah hanghahaih lok pongah, thok tungnawk to anghuen o, tempul loe hmaikhue hoiah koi. 5 To naah kaimah, Kai loe khosak bing! Kai loe kaciim ai pakha tawn kami ah ka oh, pakha ciim ai kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, kam ro boeh! Misatuh kaminawk ih

Angraeng, Siangpahrang to ka mik mah hnuk boeh, tiah mah, Ka hnii mak ai, Angraeng to ka tanoek mak ai, tiah a ka hangh: **6** to naah Seraphim maeto mah, taitaeh hoiah naa. **13** To naah Isaiah mah, Aw David imthung takoh, vaihi ataep moe, hmaicam nui hoiah lak ih hmai kamngaeh to a tahngai oh! Nangcae loe kaminawk thazoksak khue ai ah, ka ban ah sinh moe, kai khaeah azawk. **7** Kai ih pakha nuiyah bok ih ka Sithaw doeh tha na zok o sak han vop maw? tiah a hmai kamngaeh to koeng moe, kai khaeah, khenah, hae naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hanah hmai kamngaeh mah nang ih pakha to sui boeh pongah, na angmathaih to na paek tih; Khenah, tangla cuem maeto sakpazaehaih to lak ving boeh, na zaehaih doeh pasaeh loe zokpom tih, anih mah capa maeto sah ueloe, anih to boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** To naah, Mi maw ka patoeh han? Immanuel, tiah ahminphui tih. **15** Anih loe kasae hmuen to Kaiae hanah mi maw caeh tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuhih pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen to qoih thai hanah, paneokhaih lok to ka thaith; to naah kaimah, Hae ah ka oh, na patoeh to tawnh tih; anih loe kamkhawk maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui to ah, tiah ka naa. **9** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe hae kaminawk caa tih. **16** Toe to nawktah mah kasae to pahnawt moe, kahoih khaeah, Na thaith o boeh e, na panoek o thai ai; na hnuk hmuen qoihaih to panoek ai naah, na zit ih siangpahrang hnik boeh e, na thaith o kop ai, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Hae kaminawk ih palung to amtsaksak ah, naa to pangask mah uk ih prae to pahnawt sut ah om tih. **17** Ephraim hoi Hae kaminawk o boeh e, na thaith o kop ai, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah ang naa. **11** To Judah ampraeikhaih ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng mah kaom vai naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop tih? tiah ai hmuen to omsak tih; nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk, nam mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaith o ueloe, palung hoiah pa imthung takohnawk to tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang panoek o moeng tih; nihcae dawnpakhuem o naah, kaimah to angzosak tih; **18** To na niah Angraeng mah, Izip prae nihcae to ngan ka tui o sak moeng tih, tiah ang naa. **19** To naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop tih? tiah Kangthla koek vapuinawk taengah kaom takaenawh hoi prae pong sut ai karoek to akra tih. **13** Toe prae thung ih Assyria prae ih khoimiinawk to kawk tih. **19** Takaenawh kami hato thungah maeto anghmat aep to mah, amro boih let hoi khoimiinawk loe angpoeng o ueloe, kami om ai ahmuens tih; toe hmaica thing hoi oak thing loe aqam angmuens ah kaom azawn, cathaeng khaw, soekhringkungnawk hoi pakhruk pacengah doeh akung loe anghmat vop baktiah, aqam kabuk thingnawk boih nuiyah acuuk o tih. **20** To na niah ciimcai kami ih atii loe to prae thungah kangmat akung ah loe vapui yaeh ah kaom, Assyria siangpahrang to Angraeng om vop tih, tiah ang pathim.

**7** Uzziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa, Rekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah caeh hoi tahanh, toe pazawk hoi thai ai. **2** David imthung takoh khaeah, Syria hoi Ephraim loe angbomh hoi boeh, tiah thuhi pae o naah, Ahaz hoi anih kaminawk takhi mah hmuh naah kanghuenh taw thung ih thing baktiah tasoehhaih palung to tawnh o. **3** To naah Angraeng mah Isaiah khaeah, Ahaz hoi angqum hanah, kahni pasuk kami ih lawk caehhainh loklam, tui lakahaih aluek bang tulii boenghaih ahmuens ah, na capa Shear-Jashub hoiah caeh hoih; **4** anih khaeah, acoehaih hoiah om duem ah; hmaikhue tacawt thingboeng hnetto ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa hnik palungphuihaih to zii hmah loe, na palunghin doeh thazoksak hmah. **5** Syria, Ephraim hoi Ramaliah capa loe nang amrosak hanah khokhan hoi boeh, nihnik mah, **6** Judah hae tuh si; prae to tapraek boih si loe, amzet o si, Tabel capa to nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah suem si, tiah a thuhih o. **7** Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, To tiah om mak ai, to tiah angcoeng mak ai. **8** Syria prae ih lu loe Damaska ni, Rezin loe Damaska ih lu ah oh pongah, saning qui taruk pangato thung, Ephraim loe acaeng kami ah om mak ai, tamit o boih tih. **9** Ephraim ih lu loe Samaria, Samaria ih lu loe Ramaliah ih capa ah oh. Nang tang o hain ah, kakac ah nang doe o ai naaheloe, nang doe o thai poe mak ai, tiah thuhih. **10** Angraeng mah Ahaz khaeah lok thuhih pae let. **11** kathuk koek ahmuens ah maw, to ai boeh loe kasang koek ahmuens ah maw, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angmathaih to hni ah, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585) **12** Toe Ahaz

mah, Ka hnii mak ai, Angraeng to ka tanoek mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Isaiah mah, Aw David imthung takoh, vaihi ataep moe, hmaicam nui hoiah lak ih hmai kamngaeh to a tahngai oh! Nangcae loe kaminawk thazoksak khue ai ah, ka ban ah sinh moe, kai khaeah azawk. **7** Kai ih pakha nuiyah bok ih ka Sithaw doeh tha na zok o sak han vop maw? tiah a hmai kamngaeh to koeng moe, kai khaeah, khenah, hae naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hanah hmai kamngaeh mah nang ih pakha to sui boeh pongah, na angmathaih to na paek tih; Khenah, tangla cuem maeto sakpazaehaih to lak ving boeh, na zaehaih doeh pasaeh loe zokpom tih, anih mah capa maeto sah ueloe, anih to boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** To naah, Mi maw ka patoeh han? Immanuel, tiah ahminphui tih. **15** Anih loe kasae hmuen to Kaiae hanah mi maw caeh tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuhih pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen to qoih thai hanah, paneokhaih lok to ka thaith; to naah kaimah, Hae ah ka oh, na patoeh to tawnh tih; anih loe kamkhawk maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui to ah, tiah ka naa. **9** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe hae kaminawk caa tih. **16** Toe to nawktah mah kasae to pahnawt moe, kahoih khaeah, Na thaith o boeh e, na panoek o thai ai; na hnuk hmuen qoihaih to panoek ai naah, na zit ih siangpahrang hnik boeh e, na thaith o kop ai, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Hae kaminawk ih palung to amtsaksak ah, naa to pangask mah uk ih prae to pahnawt sut ah om tih. **17** Ephraim hoi Hae kaminawk o boeh e, na thaith o kop ai, tiah thuhi paeh, tiah ang naa. **11** To Judah ampraeikhaih ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng mah kaom vai naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop tih? tiah ai hmuen to omsak tih; nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk, nam mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaith o ueloe, palung hoiah pa imthung takohnawk to tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang to angzosak tih; **18** To na niah Angraeng mah, Izip prae kangthla koek vapuinawk taengah kaom takaenawh hoi Assyria prae ih khoimiinawk to kawk tih. **19** Takaenawh hoi kamoinkungnawk to kawk tih. **20** To na niah loe vapui yaeh ah kaom, Assyria siangpahrang to Angraeng mah sam aat kami ah thlai ueloe, anih mah nangcae ih sam, khokmuinawk hoi tektaboe muinawk to aat tih. **21** To na niah loe kami maeto mah maitaw talaa maeto hoi tuu hnetto pacah tih; **22** pop parai tahnutui to tacawtsak pongah, nihcae loe tahnutui kamkhawk to caa o tih; prae thung ih kangmat kaminawk boih mah tahnutui kamkhawk hoi khoitui to caa o tih. **23** To na niah loe phoisa sangto tacawthaah ahmuens hoi misurkung sangto ohhah ahmuens kruekah, phroh kapring hoi soekhring ni om tih boeh. **24** Prae thung boih ah phroh kapring hoi soekhring to koi boeh pongah, kaminawk loe kalii maw, palaa maw sin hoiah ni to ahmuens ah caeh o tih boeh. **25** Soekhring hoi kapring to zit o pongah, cangnihia taoi hoi long takaeh moe, lawk sakhaah maesomnawk nuiyah, mi doeh caeh o mak ai boeh; to ahmuens loe maitaw taenawk prathaiah ahmuens hoi tuu taenawk paqaikhaih ahmuens ah ni om ving tih boeh, tiah thuhih.

**8** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalen parai caqam tangoeng maeto lah ah loe, Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz kawng to cacung hoiah tarik ah. **2** Qaima Uriah hoi Jeberekiah capa Zakariah to kai han oep kaom hnukung ah ka kawk han, tiah ang naa. **3** To pacengah tahmaa nongpata khaeah ka caeh; anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, anih to Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, tiah ahminphui hanah ang thuhih. **4** To nawktah mah, Kam pa, kam no, tiah kawk thai ai naah, Damaska vapui angraenghainh hoi Samaria vapui ah lomh ih hmuennawk to Assyria siangpahrang mah la boih tih. **5** Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthuhih let; **6** hae kaminawk loe amzatai hoi kalong Shiloh ih tui to pahnawt o moe, Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa nuiyah anghoehaih tawnh o lat pongah, **7** khenah, Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih thacak misatuh kaminawk boih, thacak pop parai vapui tuinawk to Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah longsak, vacong hoi tui taengnawk loe tui mah ueng boih boeh; **8** tui loe Judah prae nuiyah long tih, prae to uem

boih ai karoek to tui to long tih, tui loe tahnong khoek to pha  
tahang ueloe, na prae to khuk boih tih, tiah ang naa. **9** Prae  
kaminawk boih, tasoehhaih hoiah maeto ah angpop oh! Prae  
kangthla ah kaom kaminawk, tahnaih oh; kazii to angzaeng  
oh loe, tasoeh oh! Kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoeh oh!  
**10** Sithaw loe kaicae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nawnto nam  
khueng o e, tidoeh angcoeng mak ai; lok na thuih o e, na  
thuih o ih lok baktiah, tidoeh om mak ai. **11** Hae kaminawk ih  
loklam to ka pazui han ai ah, Angraeng mah a thacakhaih  
hoiah ang patawnh moe, lok ang thuih; **12** hae kaminawk,  
Khokhanhaih baktih toengah, nangcae doeh khokhan o toeng  
hmah; nihcae mah zit ih hmuen to zii o hmah loe, tasoeh  
doeh tasoeh o hmah. **13** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to  
khingya oh, anih khue to zii oh loe, anih zithaih khue to tawn  
oh, **14** Anih loe abuephaih hmuencim ah om tih; toe Israel  
imthung takoh hnuk hanah loe amthaekhaih hoi amtimhaih  
thlung ah om tih, Jerusalem kaminawk hanah loe, peet hoi  
thaang ah om tih. **15** Nihcae thung ih kanohi parai kaminawk  
loe amthaek o tih, amtim o ueloe, angkaek o tih; thaang  
pongah aman o ueloe, naeh o tih, tiah thuih. **16** Hnukung mah  
thuih ih lok to taoeng ah, kaalok hae catui daengah loe, kai  
hnukah bang kaminawk khaeah paek ah. **17** Jakob imthung  
takoh nuiah mikhmai ka hawk han, Angraeng to ka zing moe,  
anh to ka pakrong han. **18** Khenah, kaimah hoi Angraeng  
mah paek ih nawktanawk loe haeah ka oh o; kaicae loe Zion  
mae ah kaom, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng hanah, Israel  
prae thung ih angmathaih hoi dawnraihaih ah ka oh o. **19**  
Kaminawk mah, Kadueh pakhra kawk kop kami, taqawk  
kawk thaih kami, amzaita hoiah lok to thuih moe, angzo  
han koi hmuen panoek thaih kaminawk khaeah lok dueng o  
khae, tiah ang thuih o naah, kadueh kami khaeah lok dueng  
pongah loe, acaeng kaminawk mah kahing angmacae ih  
Sithaw khaeah lok to dueng o mak ai maw? **20** Toe nangcae  
loe kaalok hoi hnukung mah thuih ih lok to tahnaih oh!  
Nihcae mah hae luktang lok baktiah lok to thui o ai naehelo,  
nihcae loe aanghiah tawn o ai vop tih haih ih ni. **21** Nihcae  
loe dawnraihaih, zok amthlamhaih hoiah ni prae thungah  
amhet o tih; nihcae loe zok amthlam naah, palungphuihaih  
hoiah von bangah khen o ueloe, angmacae ih siangpharang  
hoi Sithaw to tangoeng o thui tih. **22** Long bangah khet o  
tathuk naah doeh, raihiah hoi khovinghaih, dawnraihaih hoi  
tasoehhaih khue to hnu o tih; nihcae to khoving thungah  
haek boih tih.

**9** Toe raihiah tongh kaminawk loe hnukkuhem ah vinghaih  
hoiah om o mak ai; canghiih ah Zebulun hoi Naptali  
prae to anih mah raihiah paek, toe hmabang ah loe tuiip  
caehhaih loklam, Jordan vapui taeng, Galilee prae ah kaom  
Gentelnawk to pakoeh ah om tih boeh. **2** Vinghaih thungah  
paqai kaminawk loe kalen parai aanghiah to hnuk o boeh;  
duekhiah tahlip thungah kaom kaminawk nuiah, aanghiah  
to phak boeh. **3** Acaeng kaminawk to na pungsak moe,  
nihcae anghoehaih to na pungsak boeh; cang aahhiah tue  
ah kaminawk anghoe o baktih, lomh ih hmuen amzet o naah  
kaminawk anghoe o baktih toengah, nihcae loe na hmua ah  
anghoe o boeh. **4** Midian kaminawk ukhaih thungah oh o  
naah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah phawh o ih kazit

**10** Amtang kaminawk ih hmuen to lomh pae moe, nuiyah amha o mak ai boeh, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw nuiyah ni kamtang kai ih kaminawk toenghaih lak pae ving amha o tih boeh. **21** Anghmat kami, kanghmat Jakob acaeng hanah, lamhmainawk to pacakthlaek moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih hmuenmae to lomh hanah, katoeng ai patukhaih daan sah kaminawk hoi pacakthlaek hanah lok takroek kaminawk loe khosak bing! **3** Thuitaekhaih ni hoi kangthla parai ahmuens hoiah angzo han koi amrohaih phak naah Angraeng mah prae boih nuiyah suekcoek ih amrohaih to timaw na sak o han? Abomhaih hnik hanah mi khaeah maw akeopsak tih. **24** To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, na caeh o han? Nangmacae ih hmuenmae naa ah maw katoeng lokcaekhaih ah ni om tih. **23** Misatuh kaminawk ih na suek o han? **4** Kai mah abomh ai nahaeloe nihcae loe Angraeng mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih, nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah misong ah kaom kaminawk tlum ah om o ueloe, hum ih kaminawk salakah amtimh o tih. To tiah oh pacengah doeh, anih palungphuiahaih to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. **5** thingboeng hoiah bop o tih; nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah na pahuem o tih; toe nihcae to zii o hmah. **25** Palung ka Ka palungphuiahaih cunghet, ka palungphuiahaih thingboeng, Assyria loe khosak bing! **6** Sithaw panoeak a kaminawk to tuk anih to ka pateoh moe, kai palungphuisak kaminawk to tuk pacengah, tangnong baktiah loklam ah cawh hanah, anih to ka pateoh han. **7** Toe hae loe anih mah sak atim ih hmuen na ai, anih palung thungah kaom hmuen doeh na ai nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih; nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah na pahuem o tih; toe nihcae to zii o hmah. **25** Palung ka nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih; Egypt prae ah tuipui to boh moe, tui koisak baktih toengah a thacakkhaih to amtuengsak tih. **26** Angraeng Sithaw mah Oreb lungsong taengah, Median kaminawk danpaek baktih toengah, Assyria kaminawk to to bawh boeh pongah, hmuen phawhhaiah hnam to apet tih boeh. **27** To na niah loe na palengah ih hmuen kazit hoi na tahnong ih hmuen phawhhaiah hnam to azuk pae ving tih boeh; situ phraek moe, amrosak han ih hae ni. **8** Assyria siangpahrang to bawh boeh pongah, hmuen phawhhaiah hnam to apet tih boeh. **28** Misanawk loe Aiath vangpui ah phak o moe, Migron vangpui ah caeh o poe; Mikmash vangpui ah hmuenmae vangpui, Arpad vangpui, Samaria vangpui hoi Damaska to amtiik o: **29** mae salak ih loklam hoiah a caeh o moe, Geba ah anghak o; Ramah loe tasoeh moe, Saul ohhiah Jerusalem hoi Samaria vangpui ih krangnawk pongah kahoih Gibeah loe cawnh ving. **30** Aw Gallim canu, hang ah! Aw kue, krang bok kaminawk ih prae to ka lomh pae boeh moe, laishiah, tahngai ah! Anathoth loe tahmen thoh parai! **31** **11** Samaria hoi anih ih krangnawk nuiyah ka sak ih hmuen Madmenah loe cawnh ving boeh; Gebim ih kaminawk doeh baktih toengah, Jerusalem hoi anih ih krangnawk nuiyah doeh cawnh o moe, loih o boeh. **32** To na niah loe Nob vangpui ah ka sah mak ai maw? tiah thuih. **12** Angraeng mah sak atim ih anih mah kasang parai thing tanghangnawk doeh pakhrhu huih, anih loe nihcae mak ai, naa hoi thaiah to tahoek tih. **33** Khenah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih hmuen boih Zion mae hoi Jerusalem nuiyah sah tih, anih loe poeksang moe, amoekhaih hoiah mik padai, Assyria Angraeng mah ziththok thing tanghang to pakhrhu ving tih; siangpahrang to thuitaek tih. **13** Anih mah, Hae hmuenawk loe ka ban thacakkhaih hoi palunghaih hoiah ni ka sak; kai loe palunghaih hoiah acung; prae kaminawk ih ramri to ka tahoek tih; **34** Taw thung ih thingnawk to caka hoiah pakruh tih, tahruet pae moe, thacak kami mah nihcae ih siangpahrang Babylon loe Thacak Kami ih ban hoiah amtiik tih.

**11** Jesse ih thing tahuim hoiyah tadok tacawt ueloe, anih ih tangzun thung hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang tih. **2** Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiyah om ueloe, palunghaih Muithla hoi panoekthaihah, khopook thaihah Muithla hoi thacakkhaih, panoek kophaih Muithla hoi Angraeng ziththok to tawn tih; **3** Angraeng ziththok loe anih anghoehaih ah om tih; anih loe a hnukhaih baktiah lokcaek mak ai, naa hoi thaiah ih baktiah doeh lokcaek mak ai: **4** toe amtiang kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, poek pahaem long kaminawk hanah toenghaih hoiah lok takroek tih; thingboeng ah kaom anih pakha thung ih lok hoiah long to bop ueloe, a pahn pong ih takhi hoiah kasee Kami to paduek tih. **5** Toenghaih loe anih ih kaengkaeh ah om ueloe, oepthohhaih loe kaengah angzaeng ih kazii ah om tih. **6** Tasui hoi tuucah nawnto um ueloe, kaithlaeng doeh nawkta hoi nawnto tabok tih; maitaw caa, kaipui caa hoi kathawk moinawk nawnto pra o ueloe, nawkta ta mah nihcae to hoi tih. **7** Maitaw loe taqom hoi nawnto rawkcak caa ueloe, a caanawk doeh nawnto tabok o tih; kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih. **8** Tahnu nae li nawkta loe pahui sae akhaw nuiyah amhai ueloe, tahnu kamphi nawkta doeh pahui sae khaw nuiyah ban to koeng tih. **9** Kai ih kaciim mae nuiyah loe nihcae anghmat Jakob imthung takohnawk loe, nihcae hum kaminawk ih

nganbawh kana paekhaiah hoi amrohaih to om mak ai boeh; boih tih, kami ih palungthinnawk doeh tui ah amkaw boih tuinawk mah tuipui khuk o khoep baktih toengah, long loe tih. 8 Zithaih mah nihcae to ayaw khoep ueloe, nathaih hoi Angraeng panoekhaiah hoiah koi tih boeh. 10 To na niah loe palungsethiah to tong o tih; nongpata caa oh tom nathuem Jesse ih tangzun to tadol ueloe, kaminawk han payang ih ih kana baktiah kana panoek o tih; nihcae loe maeto hoi kahni baktiah angdoe tahang tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk maeto dawnraihaih hoiah angkhen o tih, nihcae ih mikhmai mah anih to pakrong o tih, anih anghakhaih ahmuen loe hoi kamngaeah baktiah om tih. 9 Khenah, Angraeng ih lensawkhaih hoiah om tih. 11 To na niah loe Angraeng ani loe angzo tih boeh, to ani loe ni kasaе, kanung parai mah ban payangh ueloe, kangmat angmah ih kaminawk palungphuihaih niah om tih; athung ih kaminawk to anih to Assyria prae, Izip prae, Pathros prae, Kush prae, Elam mah paduek tih. 10 Van ih cakaehnawk hoi a taengah kaom prae, Shina prae, Hammath prae hoi tuipui thungah kaom hmuenhawk doeh aang o mak ai boeh; tacawt tahang ni loe kaminawk to pahlong let tih. 12 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ving ueloe, khrat doeh aang mak ai boeh. 11 Sethaih pongah hanah kahni payang pae ueloe, haek ih Israel caanawk hoi long hae ka thuitaek moe, angmacae sakpazaehaih pongah ahmuen kruekah kamhet Judahnawk to tacuu let tih. 13 kasae kaminawk to ka thuitaek han; poeksang kaminawk Ephraim uthaih palung to boeng ueloe, Judah misa koehhaih amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, hmawsaeng kaminawk doeh anghma tih boeh; Ephraim mah Judah to ut mak ai hoi amoekhaih doeh atlum ah ka pakhrak pae tathuk han. boeh, Judah mah doeh Ephraim to raihaih paek mak ai boeh. 14 Nihcae mah ni duembang ih Philistin kaminawk to patom o ueloe, ni anygae bangah kaom kaminawk ih hmuen to nawnto lomh pae o tih; Edom hoi Moab to tuh o tih, Ammon kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah ang paek o tih boeh. 15 Izip kaminawk ih tuipui palai to amrosak tih; a thacakhaih takhi hoiah a ban to vapui nuiah ahae ueloe, kaminawk mah khokpanai hoiah angkat o thai hanah, vapui to sarihto ah angphaesak tih. 16 Israel caanawk Izip prae hoi angzoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Assyria prae ah kangmat angmah ih kaminawk hanah caehhaih manglaiah lampui to om tih.

**12** To na niah loe, Aw Angraeng, nang to kang pakoe han; ka nuiah palung na phui, toe palung na phuihaih to dip moe, poek nang mongsak boeh. 2 Khenah, Sithaw loe kai pahlongkung ah oh; ka zii mak ai, kang oep haih han; Angraeng JEHOVAH loe, ka thacakhaih hoi laa ah oh; anih loe ka pahlonghaih ah oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. 3 To pongah pahlonghaih tuibap akhaw thung ih tui to anghoehaih hoiah na doh o tih boeh. 4 To na niah nangcae mah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin to kawk oh, a sak ih hmuenhawk to prae kaminawk boih han panoek o sak ah loe, anih ih ahmin to saphaw oh. 5 Kahoih koek hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; hae hae long kaminawk boih mah panoek o nasoe. 6 Aw Zion kaminawk, tha hoi hang oh loe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw loe nangcae salakah lensawkhaih hoiah oh, tiah na thui o tih.

**13** Babylon kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe, 2 maesang nuiah kahni to payang ah loe, nihcae to hang thui ah; angraengnawk ih khongkha thungah akun o thai hanah, ban hoiah kawk oh. 3 Ka ciimsak ih kaminawk to ka kawk moe, palung ka phuihaih akeopsak hanah, ka lensawkhaih ah anghoe kami, thacak misatuh kaminawk doeh ka kawk boeh. 4 Maenawk nui ih lok loe kanoih parai kaminawk oh lok baktiah oh! Prae kaminawk nawnto amkhuenghaih lok to oh! Angraeng Sithaw loe misatuh hanah misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng boeh. 5 Angraeng hoi anih palungphuihaih maiphawnawk loe prae to phraek boih hanah, kangthla parai prae, van boenghaih hoiah angzoh o. 6 Angraeng ih ani loe zoi boeh pongah, qah oh; to ani loe Thacak Angraeng khae hoi kangzo amrohaih baktiah om tih. 7 Hae tiah oh pongah kami ih bannawk loe thazok o

boih tih, kami ih palungthinnawk doeh tui ah amkaw boih palungsethiah to tong o tih; nongpata caa oh tom nathuem ih kana baktiah kana panoek o tih; nihcae loe maeto hoi kaminawk to anih mah paduek tih. 10 Van ih cakaehnawk hoi a taengah kaom hmuenhawk doeh aang o mak ai boeh; tacawt tahang ni loe kaminawk to pahlong let tih. 11 Sethaih pongah hanah kahni payang pae ueloe, haek ih Israel caanawk hoi long hae ka thuitaek moe, angmacae sakpazaehaih pongah ahmuen kruekah kamhet Judahnawk to tacuu let tih. 12 Kami to kaciim suitui pongah atho om kue ah ka sak moe, sui hoiah sak ih Ophir pongah doeh atho ka ohsak kue han. 13 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng palungphuihaih ni, kanung parai anih palungphuihaih niah, van to ka huenh han, long loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghthui ving tih. 14 Prae kaminawk loe patom ih sakhi baktih, toepkung om ai tuu baktiah, kami boih angmah ih kaminawk khaeah amlaem o ueloe, angmacae ohhaih prae ah cawn o tih. 15 Hnuk ih kaminawk to tayae hoi thun o ueloe, naeh ih kaminawk boih doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih. 16 A caanawk loe angmacae mikhnuh ah long to va o hiah ueloe, imnawk to phrae pae o tih, a zunawk doeh muk pae o tih. 17 Khenah, tangka to tiah doeh kapoek ai, sui doeh dawncang ai, Median kaminawk to nihcae tuk hanah misa kang thawksak han. 18 Nihcae mah thendoengnawk to kalii hoiah kaat o tih; tapen kangtha nawktanawk doeh tahmen o mak ai, nihcae loe nawktanawk tahmenhaih mik roe tawn o mak ai. 19 Siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk thungah lensawk, Babylon, Khaldia kaminawk amoekhaih loe, Sithaw mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangui baktiah om boih tih boeh. 20 To vangui thungah mi doeh khosah o mak ai, a caanawk dung knoek to to ah kami om mak ai boeh; Arab kaminawk mah doeh to ahmuen ah kahni im sah o mak ai, tuu toepkungnawk mah doeh to ahmuen ah tuu toephaih im to sah o mak ai. 21 Toe praezaek ih kasan moinawk ni to ahmuen ah om o tih, nihcae ih imthung loe tasuinawk hoiah koi o tih; to ah bukbuhnawk to om o ueloe, satharnawk doeh to ah amhai o tih. 22 Nihcae ohhaih imsang hoiah taw uinawk to uuk o tih, kahoih parai siangpahrang imthung ah doeh tasuinawk ni om o tih boeh; to baktih atue loe zoi boeh, to ani loe akra mak ai boeh.

**14** Angraeng loe Jakob to tahmen moe, Israel to qoih let pongah, angmacae prae thungah omsak let tih; angvin ah kaom kaminawk loe nihcae hoi angbomh o ueloe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi ampuh ah om o tih. 2 Prae kalah kaminawk mah nihcae to angmacae prae ah thak o tih; Israel kaminawk mah prae kalah kaminawk to Angraeng prae thungah suem ueloe, misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah tawn o tih; naeh tangcae kaminawk doeh naeh o let ueloe, nihcae pacakthlaek kaminawk to uk o tih. 3 To na niah loe Angraeng mah palungsethiah, zithaih, minawk toksak hanah misong ah patohhaih hoiah nang to loisak tih. 4 Babylon siangpahrang to pahnu thuih hanah, palungha kaminawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kawbangmaw pacakthlaekkung loe thazok

sut moe, sui hoiah sak ih vangpui loe amro ving halat! tiah  
 toengah, angdoe tangtang tih, tiah thuuh. **25** Assyria to ka  
 prae thung hoiah kam rosak moe, kai ih maenawk nuiah  
 bop kami, palungphuiah hoiah apet ai ah minawk  
 anih to khok hoiah ka tit han; kaimah ih kaminawk khae ih  
 anih hmuen phawhiah hnam to ka khring pae moe, anih  
 ih kazit hmuen to kaimah kaminawk ih palaeng hoiah ka  
 tahoengh pae han, tiah a thuuh. **26** Long pum hanah thuuh  
 ih sak atimhiah lok loe hae tiah oh; prae kaminawk boih  
 nuiah ban to ka payangh. **27** Angraeng mah sak han atim  
 boeh loe, mi mah maw phrae thai tih? A ban to payangh  
 boeh loe, mi mah maw azuk pae let thai tih? **28** Ahaz  
 siangpahrang duek naah hae lok hae angzoh; **29** nangcae  
 Philistin kaminawk, nangcae bohhiah cung to angkhaeh boeh  
 pongah, anghoe o hmah; pahui tabu thung hoiah pahui kasae  
 to khaek tih, anih ih caa loe kazawk thaifi hmai kangqong  
 pahui ah om tih. **30** Kamtang koek kaminawk mah caaknaek  
 to hnu o tih; kavawt kaminawk doeh misa monghaih hoiah  
 angsong o tih; toe nang ih tangzuun loe khokhahaih hoiah ka  
 dueksak han; nang ih kangmat kaminawk to pahui sae mah  
 paduek tih. **31** Aw khongkha, hang ah! Aw vangpui, qah ah!  
 Nangcae, Philistin kaminawk boih, tui ah amzawl oh! Aluek  
 bang hoiah tamai to amzam moe, angmah ih atue phak  
 naah angmabueng amkhraeng kami mi doeh om mak ai. **32**  
 Prae laicaehnawk to kawbangmaw lok na pathim pae han?  
 Angraeng mah Zion to ohsak pongah, angmah ih amtang  
 kaminawk loe to vangpui thungah abuep o tih, tiah ka thuuh  
 pae o han.

**15** Moab kawng pongah thuuh ih lok loe, Moab prae ih  
 Ar avang loe qumto thungah phraek moe, amro boeh!  
 Qumto thungah Moab prae ih Kir avang to phraek moe, amro  
 boeh! **2** Prae kaminawk loe Bajith hoi Dibon vangpui ah  
 caeh o moe, qah hanah hmuen sang ah caeh o tahang; Moab  
 kaminawk loe Nebo hoi Medeba nuiah hang o; lu sam to  
 aah o moe, toektaboe mui doeh aah o boih. **3** Loklamnawk  
 ah kazzii to angzaeng o, imphu nui hoi lamkrungnawk ah a  
 hang o moe, tha hoiah qah o. **4** Heshbon hoi Elealeh hnik  
 loe qah hoi; nihnik qahhiah lok loe Jahaz hoiah mataeng  
 doeh anghthaih: to pongah maiphaw maica hoi amthoep Moab  
 misatuh kaminawk doeh, zithaih hoiah qah o toeng. **5** Ka  
 palung mah Moab to qah hah, kacawn kaminawk loe saning  
 thumto kaom maitaw tala baktiah Zoar vangpui karoek to  
 cawnh o; qahhiah hoiah Luhith mae nuiah a dawh o tahang;  
 Horonaim caehhiah loklam bangah doeh amrohaih lok to  
 oh. **6** Nimrim ih tuinawk loe kang boih boeh, qamnawk doeh  
 zaek o boih boeh; phrohnawk to om ai boeh, kahing phro  
 roe om ai boeh. **7** To pongah Moab kaminawk loe a tawnh o  
 ih hmuenhawk hoi patung o ih hmuenmaenawk to kazam  
 phroh kung ohhaih Arabia azawn bangah phaw o ving tih.  
**8** Nihcae qahhiah lok loe Moab ramri khoek to armsongh;  
 nihcae qahhiah lok loe Eglaim khoek to anghthaih, palungset  
 qahhiah lok loe Beer-Elim khoek to amthang. **9** Dimon ih  
 tuinawk loe athii hoiah koi: toe kanung aep hmuen to Dimon  
 vangpui nuiah ka sak han vop, Moab hoiah kalioh kami hoi  
 anghmat kaminawk khaeah kaipui to ka patoeh han.

**16** Prae ukkung khaeah tuucaa to paek oh, Sela vangpui  
 hoi paezaek khoek to, Zion canu ohhaih mae khoek  
 to ah paek oh. **2** Moab nongpatanawk loe angmah ih tabu to  
 caeh taak moe, kamhet rumram tavaa baktiah, Arnon tui

angkathaih ahmuem ah om o tih. **3** Poek het ah loe toenghaih azawn ih cang aat kami baktiah om tih. **6** Toe Olive kung to hoiah lok to takroek ah; aqum ah kaom na pakhra tahlip ahuenh naah, tanghang ranui koekah ih kanghmat athaih baktiah, athun ah doeh omsak ah; haek ih kaminawk to hawk hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw baktih, kapop ah kathai ah; kaproeng kaminawk to haek hmah. **4** Moab prae thung tanghang pongah kaom kanghmat athaih palito, to tih ai hoi proeng kaminawk to nangmah khaeah omsak ah loe, boeh loe pangato baktiah, kanghmat misurthaik to om tih, parokung ih ban hoi loih thai hanah nihcae abuephah ah om tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. **7** To na niah loe ah; nang pacakthlaek kami to om ai boeh moe, parokung Kami mah angmah sahkung to dan ueloe, Israel Ciimcaidoeh boenghaih ah phak boeh; pacakthlaek kaminawk Sithaw to khingyahaih hoiah khen tih. **8** Anih mah ban hoiah loe prae thung hoi anghmat o boih boeh. **5** Palungnathaikh sak ih hmaicam to khem mak ai, a banpazung hoiah sak hoiah angraeng tangkhang to caksak tih; luktang hoiah kakoi moe, thing nuiyah soi ih krangnawk hoi hmuioh thlaekhah angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu kami loe, toenghaih hoiah hmaicannawk doeh dawnrang mak ai boeh. **9** To na niah loe lok to caek tih, toenghaih to karangah omsak ueloe, David ih kakac parai anih ih vangpuinawk loe, Israel kaminawk mah kahni imthung ah lok to caek tih boeh. **6** Moab amoekhahaih caeh taak moe, vah sut ih thing hoi tadong ih thing tanghang to a thaikh o boeh; anih loe amoek parai; poeksanghah, baktiah om ueloe, prae doeh angqai krang tih boeh. **10** palungnighthaih, palungphuinhaih hoiah khosak, toe anih lok Nangmacae pahlongkung Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, na amlaihah loe azom pui ni. **7** To pongah Moab kaminawk thacak o hah lungsong to na poek o ai boeh pongah, kahoih loe angmacae hanah hang o tih, kami boih hang o tih; thinking to na thling o ueloe, kalah amuunawk to na patii Kir Hareseth vangpui loe amro boeh pongah, nihcae loe o tih; **11** to na niah na patit o ih amuu loe amprawk moe, hang o tih; to vangpui loe danpaekhahaih to yok boeh. **8** akhawnbang ah apawk roep cadoeh, athaih pakhrirkhahaih tue Heshbon ih lawknawk loe zaek boih boeh moe, Sibmah ih misurkungnawk doeh zai boih boeh; prae ukkungnawk thacak o hah lungsong to na poek o ai boeh pongah, kahoih mah kahoih koek misurkungnawk to khaeh o ving boeh; tadolnawk loe Jazer khoek to phak moe, paezaek khoek thacak tuiphi kangthawk baktiah angthawk kaminawk loe, to amzam o; anih ih tanghangnawk loe amzam o moe, tuipui khoek to phak. **9** Jazer vangpui to ka qah hah baktih thacuk tuiphi kangthawk baktiah angthawk kaminawk loe, toengah, Sibmah ih misurkung doeh ka qah hah han; Aw tadolnawk loe Jazer khoek to phak moe, paezaek khoek khosak bing! **12** Kaminawk loe kaken parai kangthawk tuiphi to amzam o; anih ih tanghangnawk loe amzam o moe, tuipui khoek to phak. **10** Oephahaih to lak pae ving boeh pongah, lawk thungah baktiah angthawk o cadoeh, nihcae to Sithaw mah thuitaek hoi hanghahaih om mak ai boeh; misur takha thungah laasakhaih tih, nihcae loe ahmuem kanghla ah cawn o tih; nihcae loe boeh! Kahmin thingthai to pakhrirkhahaih to yok boeh. **11** Palungnighthaih pasawhhaikh ahmiuen ah mi mah doeh misurthaik pasaw o mak ai boeh. **12** Moab loe angmahaik to pakhrirkhahaih to yok boeh. **13** To atue hoi kamtong Moab kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tih lok thuihcoek boeh. **14** To Angraeng mah, Vaihi tamna ah thlaih ikami hanah saning kroek pae baktih toengah, Moab prae lensawkhahaih loe saning thumto thungah, pop parai angmahaik to pakhrirkhahaih to yok boeh. **15** Damaska kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, ai natiuem, tadol to tacawt moe, apawk to misurthaik ah Damaska loe vangpui ah oh han ai ah, kamro hmuemnaenawkh tapopahaih ahmuem ah om tih. **2** Aroer vangpuinawk loe pahnawt sut boeh pongah, tuunawk prathaikh ahmuem hoi tabokhahaih ahmuem ah om tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to pazih mak ai boeh. **3** Ephraim prae thungah sipae hoi thungah ih vangpui om mak ai boeh, Damaska hoi kanghmat Syria prae ah doeh siangpahrang ukhah om mak ai boeh; nihcae loe Israel caanawk lensawkhahaih baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuh. **4** To na niah loe Jakob lensawkhahaih to azaem ueloe, ngan pong ih athawk doeh zaek tih boeh. **5** To naah loe cang aatkung Angraeng ohhah Zion mae nuiyah, misatuh kaminawk ih mah cangqui to aah moe, a ban ah cangqui tapom, Rephaim

**18** Ethiopia vapui taengah atuenh katuen pakhraeh mah tahlih ih prae loe khosak bing! **1** Tuipui lam, tui nuiyah palong hoi laicaeh patoeh kaminawk mah, Angtawt kaloe laicaehnawk, kasang moe nganhin kanaem kaminawk, canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minawk mah zit o ih kaminawk, misatuk karah lok kaham lok apae kaminawk, vapui ampraeckhahaih ahmuem ah khosah kaminawk khaeah caeh oh. **2** Long nuiyah khosah kaminawk hoi long ah kaom kaminawk boih, anih mah maenawk nuiyah kahni payang naah, khen oh loe mongkah to ueng naah, tahngai oh. **3** Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuuh; Athun ih ni aengh baktih, thingthai pakhrirkhahaih tue ah dantui kaomsak tamai baktih toengah, kang hak moe, ka ohhah ahmuem hoiah ka dan han, tiah thuuh. **4** Thingthai qumpo pakhrirkhahaih atue pha ai natiuem, tadol to tacawt moe, apawk to misurthaik ah angcoenghahaih atue thuem ah, tadolnawk to haita hoi athlik ueloe, tanghangnawk to pakhrirkhahaih boih tih. **5** Nihcae to mae nui ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moisannawk khaeah caeh tak tih; tavaanawk mah nihcae to nipi thungah caa o ueloe, moisannawk mah sik tue thungah caa o tih. **6** Nihcae to mae nui ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moisannawk khaeah caeh tak tih; tavaanawk mah nihcae to nipi thungah caa o ueloe, moisannawk mah sik tue thungah caa o tih. **7** To naah loe canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minawk mah zit o ih kami, kasang moe, nganhin kanaem kami, tha kacak kami, khok hoiah minawk cawh kaminawk, vapui ampraeckhahaih ahmuem ah khosah kaminawk mah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ohhah Zion mae nuiyah, misatuh kaminawk ih

**19** Izip kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Angraeng kaminawk ih Angraeng maathaih hoi hnukung ah om tih; loe karang parai tamai nuiyah angthueng ueloe, Izip minawk mah pacakthlaek o pongah, nihcae loe Angraeng prae ah angzo tih boeh; Izipnawk mah sak o ih krang loe anih khaeah hang o tih; to naah anih mah nihcae pahlongkung hmaa ah tasoeh ueloe, Izipnawk ih palung doeh tui baktiah hoi thacak lensawk kami to patoeh ueloe, anih mah nihcae to amzawt tih. **2** Angmacae hoi angmacae misa angtuksak pahlongkung tih. **21** To tiah Angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to hanah Izipnawk to ka pahruet han; nihcae loe nawkamya lzip kaminawk khaeah angphong tih, to na niah loe nihcae maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, vangpui mah Angraeng to panoek o ueloe, nihcae mah Angraeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto misa angtuh o tih. **3** khaeah angbawnhaih hoi hmuen tathlanghaih to sah o tih Izipnawk loe palungboeng o tih, nihcae sak atimhaih doeh boeh; ue, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to sah o kam rosak han; to naah nihcae mah krangnawk, adoi sah ueloe, a lokkam o hain baktih toengah sah o tih boeh. **22** kop kaminawk, kadueh kami ih pakhranawk, angzo han Angraeng mah lzip prae to bop tih; bop ueloe bohnhaih ahmaa koi hmuen tahmaa rumram kaminawk khaeah lokdueng o tih. **4** Izipnawk to hmawhsaeng ukking angraeng ban ah boeh tooisak let tih; nihcae doeh Angraeng khaeah angqoi o tih, to naah nihcae tahmen hnukhaih to Angraeng mah thaih ka paek han, nihcae loe tahmenhaih tawn ai siangpahrang pae ueloe, nihcae to ngantuisak tih. **23** To na niah loe lzip mah uk tih, tiah Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng prae hoi Assyria prae khoek to mangliah lampui to om tih; mah thuih. **5** Tuiupi ih tuinawk loe kang o tih; vapui tuinawk doeh amcap ueloe, kang boih tih. **6** Vapui tuinawk loe doeh Assyria prae ah caeh o tih, lzip kaminawk loe Assyria ahmui sae tih; lzip prae ih vacong tuinawk to apet ueloe, kaminawk hoi nawntu Sithaw to bok o tih boeh. **24** To na niah Israel loe lzip prae hoi Assyria prae pacoengah, long kaminawk loe lzip prae ah caeh o tih, lzip kaminawk loe Assyria misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih kaminawk hoi nawntu Sithaw to bok o tih boeh. **25** Kami lzipnawk, ka ban hoiah sak ih Assyria kaminawk, kai ih qawk ah kaom Israel caanawk loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

**20** Assyria siangpahrang Sargon mah, Ashdod to tuk moe, lak hanah, Ashdod ah misatuh angraeng kallen koek Tartan patoehhaih saning ah, **2** Angraeng mah Amoz capa Isaiah patoehhaih rang hoiah lok to thuih; Na kaeng pong ih kazii to angkhring ah loe, na khok pong ih khokpanai to angkhring ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok batih toengah anih mah sak, anih loe khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah a caeh. **3** To naah Angraeng mah, lzip prae hoi Ethiopia kaminawk nuiyah angmathaih hoi dawnraihaih to amtuengsak hanah, ka tamna Isaiah mah khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah saning thumto thung lamcaeh baktih toengah, **4** lzip kaminawk azatsak hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah, saning kanawk, saning kaceh tih ai, lzip kaminawk to thongim krah kaminawk baktih, Ethiopia kaminawk doeh naeh ih kaminawk baktiah, khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah caeh o hain ving tih. **5** Nihcae loe zii o tih; nihcae angoephaih Ethiopia hoi nihcae amoekhaih lzip prae loe azathaih tongh o tih. **6** To na niah hae tuiupi thungah kaom kaminawk mah, Khenah, aicae loe Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoi kawbangmaw cawnh moe, loih thai han? tiah thui o tih.

**21** Tuiupi taeng ih praezaek kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, aloih bang hoi kasong takhi kamhae baktih toengah, prae tuh kami loe zithok praezaek hoiah angzoh. **2** Zithok hnukshaih loe kai khaeah amtuengsak; aling thaih Kami mah aling moe, kalomh thaih Kami mah a lomh. Aw Elam kaminawk, caeh o tahang ah! Aw Media kaminawk, takui oh! To vangpui thungah kaom hanghaihawk boih ka boengsak han boeh. **3** To pongah ka kaeng loe nat parai; nongpata caa tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah, nathaih mah ang naeh; thaihah naa loe thazok sut boeh; ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **4** Ka palungthin loe tasoeh, zithaih mah ang tasoehsak; ka zing kong ih khoving doeh, kai hanah tasoehhaih ah ni oh boeh. **5** Caboi to suek o

moe, im toep kami maeto doeh suek o boeh; caak o moe, suekhaih taw thung ih im to na khet. **9** Amrohaih hoiah kakoi naek o boeh; nangcae angraengnawk, anghawk oh loe, David ih vangpui to na hnu o tih; aloih bang tuili ih tui to misa angvaenghaih hmuen to tasiif nok oh! **6** Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih, Caeh ah loe, misa toep kami to suem ah, anih mah a hnuh ih hmuen to thuih nasoe. **7** Anih mah hrang anghthueng kami hnetto hoi hrang lakok maeto, laa hrang lakok maeto, tahnogsawk hrang lakok maeto hnuk o ai, canghnii hoi toksah kami ah kaom anih to khingyahaih naah, anih mah aceohaih hoiah toep; **8** to naah misatoep na paek o ai. **10** Jerusalem ih imnawk to na kroek o ueloe, kacak sipae to sak hanah imnawk to na phrae o tih. **11** Kangquem tuili hoi tacawt patungh ih tui doeh, vangpui sipae hnetto salahah sah o tih; toe to toksah kami to na khen anghak ai ah khodai ah misa ka toep; khoving ah doeh aqum Angraeng Sithaw mah kawk; **13** toe khenah, anghoehaih puek misatoephaih ahmuen ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **9** Khenah, hoi poeknawmhaih, maitaw tae hoi tuunawk to bohhain, moi hrang lakok anghthueng kaminawk loe hrang anghthueng kami caakhaih hoi misurtui naekhaih to oh; nae o si loe, caa o si, hnetto hoi nawnto angzoh o. Anih mah, Babylon loe amtim aicae loe khawnbang ah a dueh o tih boeh, tiah na thuih o boeh, amtim boeh! Sak cop ih angmah ih sithaw krangnawk lat. **14** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na dueh loe long ah vah boih boeh, tiah a thuih. **10** Aw cang ka tithaih ahmuen, imcih pong ih cang, misatuh kaminawk thaih hanah ang thuih. **15** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Angraeng, Israel caanawk ih Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih Sithaw mah, Hmuensmae pakuemkung, siangpahrang im hmuen to kang thuih. **11** Dumah kawng pongah thuih ih khenzawnkung, Sebna khaeah caeh ah loe hae tiah thuih lok loe, Kami maeto mah, Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok paeh, tiah ang naa. **16** Hmuensang ah nangmah hanah loe kawbangmaw oh? Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe tanggom to na takaeh moe, na oh hah hanah tanggom to kawbangmaw oh? tiah Seir hoiah ang kawk. **12** Misatoep thlung nuiah na thuk, nangmah hanah haeah tanggom sah kami mah, Khodai tom boeh moe, kho doeh ving tom boeh; kaminawk hanah buh to paek oh. **15** Nihcae loe sumsen, Khenah, Aw thacak kami, Angraeng mah a thacakhaih hoiah nangcae loe Arabia taw ah anghak oh. **14** Tema kaminawk, naeaeloe, nang to takhoe ving tangtang tih boeh. **18** tui anghae kaminawk hanah tui to sin pae oh loe, kaproeng tha hoiah na paloep tih; nang loe to ah na dueh tih, na kaminawk hanah buh to paek oh. **15** Nihcae loe sumsen, Khenah, Aw thacak kami, Angraeng mah a thacakhaih hoiah sumsen aphonghaih, kalii anuenghaih hoi kanung parai misa angtukhaih thung hoi kacawn kami ah oh o. **16** Hae tiah anghak oh. **17** Kanghmat kalii sin kaminawk hoi thacak Kedarnah, naeaeloe, nang to takhoe ving han. **20** To na niah loe misatuh kaminawk loe, kami tamsi o tih, tiah thuih; Israel Angraeng Hilkiah capa, ka tamna Eliakim to ka kawk han; **21** anih Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh. hanah nang ih kahni to kang khuksak moe, nang ih kazii to kang zaengsak paccoengah, na ukhaih to anih khaeah ka paek han; anih loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Judah imthung takohnawk hanah ampa ah om tih. **22** Anih ih palaeng nuiah David imthung takoh ih cabi to ka koeng han; anih mah paong ih loe mi mah doeh khaa thai mak ai; anih mah kahh ih loe mi mah doeh paong thai mak ai. **23** Kacak ahmuun ah ka takhing ih sumdik baktiha ahnih to ka caksak han; anih loe ampa imthung takoh hanah lensawk angraeng tangkhang ah om tih. **24** Ampa im lensawkhaihawnaw, a canawk hoi anih ih canawknawk, kathoeng kue laomnawk, kathuk laomnawk hoi boengloengnawk loe anih nuiah ni bang o boih tih. **25** To na niah loe, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kacak ahmuun ah ka takhing ih sumdik to angphong tih, angkhaek ueloe, krah ving tih boeh; a nuiah kaom hmuensmae kazit doeh takroek pae pat tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh.

**22** Azawn hnuksakhaih kawng pongah thuih ih lok mah, Tih mah maw raihaih ang paek o moe, imphu nuiah na dawh o boih? **2** Lokpunghaih hoi kahraw parai atuhenh hoiah kakoi vangpui, nawmhaih vangpui, hum ah kaom nang ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah hum o ai, misa angtuk naah doeh dueh o ai. **3** Nangcae ukkungnawk loe nawnto cawnh o, nihcae loe kalii kaat kop kaminawk mah naeh o; nangcae thung ih kaminawk loe ahmuun kangthla ah cawnh o, toe nihcae to naeh o boih. **4** To pongah kaimah, Kai hae na caehtaak ah; palungnat hoi ka qah han vop; kai kaminawk ih canunawk loe amro o boeh pongah, kai pathloep hanah azom hmah, tiah ka naa. **5** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, hnuksakhaih paek ih azawn ah raihaih, khok hoiah atithaih, poek anghmang suthaih, sipae amtimsakhaih hoi maenawh hanah thuihaih anih to suek boeh. **6** Elam kaminawk loe kalii to avak o moe, hrang lakok anghthueng kaminawk, hrang anghthueng kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh o; Kir kaminawk loe misa angvaenghaih hmuen to aken o. **7** **2** Tuipui salak ih prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui nuiah Na koeh koek ih azawnnawk loe hrang lakoknawk hoiah khosah, Sidon ih hmuensmae zaw kaminawk, anghngai o koi moe, hrang anghthueng kaminawk doeh vangpui sipae duem ah. **3** Kalen parai tuinawk nuiah kaom Shihor ih khongkha taengah koi o mong boeh. **8** Judah pakaahaih cang hoi vapui ih thingthai qumponawh loe, Tura vangpui to takhoe pae ving, to nathuem ah nang mah maiphaw hanah tamut ah ni oh boeh; to pongah anih loe prae boih ih

**23** Tura kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh, Aw Tarshish ih palongpuinawk, hang oh! Tura vangpui ih im loe anghmaat ai boeh, anghakhaih om ai kheek amro boeh; Kittim prae hoiah nihcae khaeah lok to angzoh. **2** Tuipui salak ih prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui nuiah khosah, Sidon ih hmuensmae zaw kaminawk, anghngai o koi moe, hrang anghthueng kaminawk doeh vangpui sipae duem ah. **3** Kalen parai tuinawk nuiah kaom Shihor ih khongkha taengah koi o mong boeh. **8** Judah pakaahaih cang hoi vapui ih thingthai qumponawh loe, Tura vangpui to takhoe pae ving, to nathuem ah nang mah maiphaw hanah tamut ah ni oh boeh; to pongah anih loe prae boih ih

hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ah oh. **4** Aw Sidon azat kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, phoisa coi kami khaeah ah; tuipui ih thacakhaih vangpui mah, Kai loe zokpomh ai, doeh om tih. **3** Long loe tidoeh om mak ai, kong rawk caa doeh ka sah ai, thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka sah ai, ueloe, amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh boeh. **4** Long loe tiah lok a thuih boeh. **5** Izipnawk mah Tura ih tamthang zaek moe, azaem ving boeh, long loe thazok moe, azaem to thaih o naah, to tamthang pongah paroeai mawnh o. **6** ving boeh; long ah kaom amoek kaminawk loe thazok o Tarshish vangpui ah caeh oh; tuipui taeng ih kaminawk, boeh. **5** Long kaminawk loe Sithaw patukhaih lok to aek o, a tha hoiah qah oh. **7** Hae vangpuiloe canghnii hoiah oh sak o han koi kaalok to pakhrainh o moe, dungzan kakac boeh pongah maw nangcae anghoehaih vangpui ah oh? Ahmuen kangthla ah oh hanah, angmacae ih khok mah nihcae to zaeh. **8** Tura vangpuiloe suilumuek vangpui ah oh, angraengnawk loe anih ih hmuenmae zaw kamaih ah oh o, anih hoi hmuenmae zawhahaih sah kaminawk loe long nuiah azat paek ih kami ah oh o. Tura vangpui tuk han poek kami loe mi maw? **9** Amoekhaih hoi lensawkhaihnawk boih to kraksak moe, long nuiah ahmin amthang kaminawk to azathaih tongsak hanah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah poek. **10** Aw Tarshish canu, thacak ai boeh, nang loe vapui baktiah na prae thungah long ah. **11** Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah ban phok moe, praenawk to kakhaa tui ah om pae tih. **10** Anghmang kathok vangpui tasoehsak; hmuenmae zawhahaih vangpui kawng pongah, loe amro boeh; mi doeh imthung ah akun han ai ah, thok kacak vangpui sipea to phraek hanah Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh. **12** Anih mah, Pacaekthlaek thaith Aw Sidon canu tangla cuem, nang loe anghoehaih hoiah na om let mak ai boeh; anghhawk ah loe, Kittim prae bangah caeh ah; to ah doeh anghakhaih na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** Khalidian kaminawk ih prae ho khenah, hae kaminawk loe vaihi om o ai boeh! Assyria kaminawk mah praezaek ah kaom moinawk hanah suek pae o sut boeh; nihcae mah imsang to sak pae o moe, angraeng ohhaih ahmuen hoiah vangpui doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. **14** Nangcae Tarshish ih palongpuinawk, to takraeng o boih boeh. **11** Misurtui om ai boeh pongah boeh. **12** Vangpui loe angqai krang boeh moe, vangpui ih khongkhia doeh boh pae o phaeng boeh. **13** Olive thing kanganhau baktih, misurthaih pakhrirk pacocengah kanghati ahthaih to akuhuih baktiah, prae thungah anghoehaih to boeng boeh. **14** Nihcae loe hang o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah o tih; tuipui bang hoiah lensawk Angraeng saphawhahaih laasakhaih lok to thaith o. Toe kai mah, Kai loe amro boeh, amro boeh! Khosak ka bing boeh! Aling thaith kaminawk vangpui thungah ukhah adung maeto baktih toengah, saning qui sariho thung, mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; saning qui sariho boeng pacocengah loe, takpum zaw kami baktiah Tura hanah laasak pae haih to om tih. **16** Pahnawt sut ih tangzat zaw kami, katoeng to la ah loe, vangpui thungah caeh ah; minawk mah ang panoek o hanah, lok kaming katoeng kruekhaih hoiah laa to kapop ah sah ah. **17** Saning qui sariho boeng naah loe, Angraeng mah Tura to paqai thui tih; tangzat zaw kami baktiah anih thlai kami khaeah amlaem let ueloe, long pum ah kaom praenawk hoiah zaehaih to sah tih. **18** Toe hmuenmae a zawhahaih hoi hnuk ih kamek hmuenawk boih to patung mak ai, Angraeng hanah pahoe pae tih; zok kamhah ah caak o moe, khukbuen kahoih a tawn o thaihanah, a hnuk o ih kamek hmuenawk boih to Angraeng hmaa ah kaom kaminawk hanah suem pae o tih boeh.

**24** Khenah, Angraeng mah long hae tidoeh om ai ah suek moe, amrosak sut boeh; a krang amtuenghaih doeh amrosak ueloe, athung ih kaminawk to amhetsak phang tih. **2** Kamtang khaeah oh baktih toengah, qaima khaeah doeh om tih; tamna khaeah oh baktih toengah angraeng khaeah doeh om tih; tamna nongpata khaeah oh baktih toengah, angraeng nongpata khaeah doeh om tih; hmuen qan kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kami khaeah doeh om tih; coi han hmuen paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen coi kami khaeah doeh om tih; phoisa coi han paek

**25** Aw Angraeng, nang loe ka Sithaw ni; kasang koekah ah nang to pakrong tih; long ah na lokcaekhaih phak naah, kang pakoeh moe, na hmin to kang pakoeh han; long nuiah kaom kaminawk mah na toenghaih to amtuk o canghnii hoiah sak na tim ih hmuennawk to amkhrai ai ah tih. **10** Kasaе kami khaeah tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak, oeophthohhaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak boeh. **2** toe toenghaih to amtuk mak ai; anih loe toenghaih prae Vangpui to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuен ah na sak; kakac ah mataeng doeh kahoih ai hmuен to sak toengtoeng vop vangpui doeh nam rosak boeh; prae kalah kaminawk ohhaih moe, Angraeng lensawkhaih to tiah doeh sah ai. **11** Aw ahmuен loe vangpui ah om mak ai; mi mah doeh sah mak ai. Angraeng, na ban payangh tahang naah, nihcae mah hnu o **3** To pongah thacak kaminawk mah nang to pakoeh o tih; mak ai; toe nangmah ih kaminawk na khetzawnhaih nam zithok kaminawk ih vangpui mah doeh nang to zii o tih boeh. tuengsak naah, nihcae loe azat o tih; ue, na misanawk ih **4** Nang loe kamtangnawk abuephaih, kavawt kaminawk hmai mah nihcae to kang tih. **12** Angraeng, monghaih to palungboeng naah abuephaih ah na oh; takhi sae song naah kaicae hanah nang paek tih; kaicae ih hmuennawk boih abuephaih, ni bet naah abuephaih talip kahoih ah na oh; nang sak pae boeh. **13** Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, nang tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk ih palungphuuihaih loe tapang mah khue ai, kalah angraengnawk mah doeh kaicae hae kahmut rup takhi sae baktiah oh. **5** Praezaek ih ni kabae ang uk o boeh; toe nang ih ahmin khue ni ka saphaw o baktiah, prae kalah kaminawk hanghaih loknawk na dipsak han. **14** Nihcae loe duek o boeh moe, hing o mak ai boeh; tih; tamai mah ni kabae khuk khoep baktiah, mi tahmenhaih kadueh pakhranawk loe anghawk o let mak ai boeh; nihcae tawn ai kaminawk ih laa lok to dii tih boeh. **6** Hae mae ah to na thuitaek moe, nam rosak; nihcae panoekhaih to nang misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaminawk boih hmatsak boeh. **15** Aw Angraeng, acaeng to na pungsak hanah buhraenghaih poih hoi saning kasawk ah suek ih misurtui naekhaih poih to sah pae ueloe, kakhraem koek moi hoi kahoih koek misurtui to patoem pae tih. **7** Hae mae ah kaminawk boih mikhmai khukhaih kahni hoi kaminawk boih kakhuk mikhmai khukhaih kahni to anih mah asik pae boih tih boeh. **8** Anih mah duekhaih to pazawkhaih hoiah paaeh tih boeh; Angraeng mah kaminawk boih mikhmai ih mikkhraetui to huu pae tih; angmah kaminawk mah hae long nuiah tongh o ih kasaethuuihaih to la pae ving tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** To na niah loe nihcae mah, Khenah, hae loe aicae ih Sithaw tangtang ni; anih to a zing o pongah, anih mah aicae to na pahlong tih; hae loe aicae mah oep o ih Angraeng ah oh; ang pahlonghaih to oep o si loe, anghoe o si, tiah thui o tih. **10** Angraeng ih ban loe hae mae nuiah om tih, nihiae kaom kaminawk pazawkhaih doeh om ai. **19** Toe toe caphaeh to maitaw aek thungah cawh o baktih toengah, nang ih kadueh kaminawk loe hing o tih; nihcae loe kadueh Moab to a khok tlim ah suem ueloe, khok hoiah atti tih. **11** Kai ih kaminawk, angzo oh, imthung ah akun oh, nangcae Tui alaek kami mah tui alaek hanah ban payangh baktih toengah, anih loe Moab kaminawk salakah ban to payangh hnukah kaom thoknawk to khaa oh; palungphuuihaih boeng tih; Moab amoekhaih hoi ban thacakhaih to anih mah krabsak tathuk tih. **12** Nihcae ih kasang sipae to anih mah tanimsak tih, long ah amtimsak ueloe, maiphu ah angcoengsak tih. **20** Kai ih kaminawk, angzo oh, imthung ah akun oh, nangcae thungah kaom kaminawk, Anghawk oh loe, laa to sah oh; nangcae ih dantui loe khawnthaw ah kaom phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh, long mah kadueh kaminawk to va tih. **21** Khenah, nang ih kadueh kaminawk loe hing o tih; nihcae loe kadueh **27** To na niah loe kacawn thaih Leviathan pahu to Angraeng mah angmah ih sumsen kanoe, thacak sumsen kalan hoiah hum tih, tuipui thungah kaom angkawn ut ah angkaae pahuui Leviathan to hum tih. **2** To na niah misurtui kathim pasawhahaih misur takha hanah laa to sah oh. **3** Kai Angraeng mah takha to ka toep; boeng ai ah tui to ka bawh han; minawk mah paro han ai ah, khoving khodai ka toep han. **4** Misur takha nuiah palung ka phui ai; kapring hoi soekhring mah kai hae na tuh tih maw? Nihcae tuk hanah hmabang ah ka caeh moe, nihcae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek king han. **5** To tih ai boeh loe abuep hanah kai khaeah angzo o nasoe loe, angdaehhaih sah o nasoe; kai hoi angdaehhaih sah o nasoe. **6** Hmabang ah loe Jakob mah tangzun sah tih; Israel mah apawk to tangmuemh ueloe apawk tih, to tiah long loe athaih hoiah koi tih. **7** Israel pacakthlaek kaminawk Angraeng mah pacakthlaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to pacakthlaek toeng maw? Nihcae hum kaminawk

baktiah anih mah Israel to hum maw? **8** Angraeng mah anih to thuitaek moe, a haek; ni anygae bang ih takhi song naah loe, thacak takhi mah anih to hmuh phaeng. **9** To pongah Jakob ih acaeng mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih hmaicam thlungrawk to thung baktiah kadip puengah ahnoih o moe, thing hoiah sak ih krangnawk, hmuioh hmlaekhiah hmaicamnawk to pakhruk o boih naah ni, nihcae ih zaehiah to ciim vop tih, hae loe anih zae ciimhiah thingthai ah om tih. **10** Toe kacak sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpui loe angqai krang ueloe, athung ah kami om mak ai, praezaek baktiah pahnawt o sut tih boeh; to ahmuen ah maitaw caanawk to pra o tih, to ah tabok o ueloe, thing tanghangnawk to caa o tih. **11** Thing tanghangnawk loe zaek ueloe angkhae tih; to naah nongpatanawk angzo o ueloe, hmaitik hanah la o tih; hae kaminawk loe panoeckhiah tawn o ai; to pongah nihcae sahuk loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhiah tawn mak ai, nihcae Omsakkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhiah tawn mak ai. **12** To na niah Angraeng mah vapui longhaih ahmuen hoi Izip prae vapui khoeo to thingthai to pakhrlik tih, Aw nangcae Israel caanawk loe maeto pacoen maeto akuhih ih thingthai ah na om o tih. **13** To na niah kaken parai mongkah to ueng o tih, Assyria ah kanghmaa kaminawk hoi Izip prae ah misong ah kalaem kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem mae ciim nuiah Angraeng to bok o tih boeh.

**28** Misurtui paquih hoi long kahooh azawn hmuen ah kaom, Ephraim amoekhiah angraeng lumuek, azaem thainh lensawkhiah hoi kranghoihiah apawk loe khosak bing! **2** Khenah, sak thaihiah hoi thacak Angraeng mah, qaetui hoi hmuennawk boih amrosak thaih taki pui baktih, khopui angzoh moe, kaken parai tuinawk baktiah, tha hoi long ah va tih. **3** Mu paquih Ephraim kaminawk amoekhiah angraeng lumuek to, khok hoia cawh pae tih. **4** Long kahooh azawn ah kaom lensawkhiah hoi kranghoihiah loe azaem tathuk apawk baktih, pakhrlikhiah atue pha ai naah kahmin nipui tue ih thingthai baktiah om tih; to thingthai to kami mah hnuk naah pakhrlik moe caak roep. **5** To na niah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, kangmat angmah ih kaminawk hanah, lensawkhiah lumuek hoi kahooh parai lumuek ah om tih. **6** Anih loe lokcaek kaminawk khaeah, katoengah lokcaekhiah muithla ah oh moe, misanawk mah vangpui khongkha to muk naah thacakhiah paekkung ah oh. **7** Toe to kaminawk doeh misurtui pongah lamcaeh pazae o moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boeh; tahaamanawk hoi qaimanawk doeh mu pongah lamcaeh pazae o boeh; nihcae loe misurtui mah muek moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boeh boeh; amsoem ai hnuksakhiah to a hnuk o moe, lokcaekhiah bangah amtimih o boeh. **8** Nihcae ih caboi loe kaciim ahmuene roe om ai, tamlok hoi panuet thok hmuen hoiah ni koi. **9** Anih mah mi maww patuk thai tang tih? Thaih kop hanah anih mah mi khaeah maw lok to thui pae tih? Tahuu amphi nawktanawk khaeah maw? Tahuu nae ai kaminawk khaeah maw thui pae tih? **10** Amtukhiah maeto pacoen maeto, catlang maeto pacoen maeto, haeah zetta, hoah zetta hoiah amtituk han oh, tiah thuih o. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah prae kalah kaminawk ih lok to patoh ueloe, lok kalah hoiah hae kaminawk hanah lok to thui tih. **12** Anih mah to kaminawk khaeah, Hae loe angpho kaminawk anghakhiah ahmuene ah

oh; hae loe anghakhiah ahmuene ni, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai. **13** To pongah Angraeng ih lok loe nihcae hanah, amtukhiah maeto pacoen maeto, catlang maeto pacoen maeto; haeah zetta, hoah zetta ah om pae tih. To pacoenah nihcae loe caeh o ueloe, hnuk bangah amtim o tih; ahmaa caa o ueloe, thaang pongah aman o tih.

**14** To pongah Jerusalem ih kami ukkung, kasae kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh. **15** Duekhaih hoi lokmaiha hoi ka sak o boeh, hell hoi doeh palungduehiah ka sak o boeh; tui uemhiah oh naah doeh, kaicae khaeah pha mak ai; kaicae loe amsawnlok pongah ka buep o moe, alinghaih tim ah kang hawk o boeh, tiah na thuih o. (**Sheol h7585**) **16** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae thuih tih; Khenah, Zion ah angdoethiah thlun, tanoek tangcae ih thlun, atho kaom im takii ih thlun, kacakah angdoethiah thlun to ka thling boeh; to thlun oephiah tawn kami loe natuek naah doeh tasoehhiah tawn mak ai. **17** Katoengah lokcaekhiah to tahhiah qui ah ka patoh moe, toenghiah to qui ah ka patoh han; nihcae mah oep o ih amsawnlok to qaetui mah amrosak boih ueloe, nihcae anghawkhiah ahmuene to tui mah pazawk pae boih tih. **18** Duekhaih hoiah na sak o ih lokmaiha hoi to amro tih; taprong hoiah na sak o ih palungduehiah doeh cak mak ai; tui uemhiah phak naah tui mah nangcae to pazawk tih. (**Sheol h7585**) **19** Tui uemhiah phak naah nangcae to pazawk tih; akhawnbang kruek, khoving khodai, tui mah nangcae to pazawk tih; to tamthang to na thaih o naah zithiah to om tih. **20** Angsonghiah iihkhun loe tak amzueng hiah hanah duem tet ueloe, kahni doeh angkhuk hanah thoeng kae tih. **21** Angraeng loe angmah ih tok, anghmang kathok tok to sak hanah, a tok sakha hoi dawnrai koi kaom a tok sakha hoi to pacoen thai hanah, Perazim mae nuiyah anih anghawkhiah baktiah anghawk ueloe, Gibeon azawn ah palungphui ih baktih toengah palungphui tih. **22** To pongah kami pahnui thuihiah to vaili toeng lai ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang ih sumqui to caksak aep tih; long pum amrosak hanah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to tha thuih boeh. **23** Ka thuih ih lok to tha thuih kop hanah, naa to patueng ah; ka lok hae tahngai ah loe pakuem ah. **24** Laikok sah kami mah cantigti et hanah atuhn qui long atok maw? Anih mah long to talaih moe, takeah khing maw? **25** Long to kangan ah sak pacoenah na ai maw aanmunawk to patit moe, cungpram muunawk, cangtinawk, barley cang hoi tun muunawk to angmah ih ahmuene ah a haeh? **26** Sithaw mah anih hanah katoeng lokcaekhiah to paek moe, anih hanah katoeng loklam to thuih pae. **27** Hmuioh aannawk loe khok hoiah atii vai ai, maitaw lakok hoiah doeh atii vai ai; toe hmuioh aannawk loe cung hoiah boh o moe, cungpramkungnawk doeh thingboeng hoiah ni boh o. **28** Cang loe atit han oh; toe mi mah doeh atii tuektuek mak ai; atithiah hrang lakok khok hoiah atitsak cadoeh, cang to dipsak pung mak ai. **29** Hae baktih hmuennawk doeh misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh; a thuih ih lok loe dawnrai han oh; palunghahiah doeh anghmang thoh.

**29** Nang, Ariel, Ariel, David ohhiah vangpui, khosak na bing! Saningto pacoen saningto thap oh loe, buhraenghiah poih doeh saningto pacoen saningto sah o nasoe. **2** Toe Ariel vangpui to kam tangsak han; anih loe

palungsethiah hoiah hang tih; Ariel vangpui loe ka hmaa ah angbawnhiah hmaicam baktiah om tih. **3** Nang to naeh hanah kang takui khoep han, misa abuephaih imsang hoi kang takui khoep moe, misa anghawkhiah long khaw doeh ka sak han. **4** Nang loe long ah pakhrat tathuk tih, to naah long thung hoiah lok na thu iih; na thu iih lok loe maiphu thung hoi tetta ah tacawt tih; na thu iih lok loe pakhra kawk thaikh kami mah apaeh ih lok baktiah, long thung hoiah tacawt ueloe, maiphu thung hoiah lok amzaita ah thu iih. **5** Toe pop parai na misanawk loe kahoih parai maiphu baktiah om o tih, kami tahmenhiah tawn ai kaminawk loe anghae phang tavai baktiah om o tih; nawnetta thung to tiah om roep tih. **6** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe kho pazihihiah, talih hnawhiah, kalan parai atuen, takhi sae hoi kangqong hmaipalai hoiah danpaek tih. **7** Ariel vangpui tuh prae kaminawk boih, Ariel hoi kakac sipae tuh kaminawk, anih raihiah paek kaminawk loe khoving naah hnuk ih amang baktiah ni om o tih. **8** Zok amthlam kami loe amang ah buh a caak, toe anghawk tahang naah zok amthlam let baktih, tui anghae kami mah amang ah tui to naek, toe anghawk naah tui anghae let toengtoeng, tui anghae dip thai ai baktiah ni om tih; Zion mae tuh prae kaminawk boih doeh to tiah om o tih. **9** Anghngai oh loe, dawnrai oh; nihcae loe misurtu nae ai ah, mu paquih o; mu nae ai ah, ahnuh ahma amtimh o. **10** Angraeng mah iih angmuethiah palung to paek pongah, mik na pasim o boeh; nangcae ih tahmaa, ukkungnawk hoi angzo han koi hmuen hnu thaih kaminawk to khuk khoep boeh. **11** Hae hnuskskhiah hmuennawk boih loe nangcae hanah catui daeng tangcae cabu thung ih loknawk baktiah oh; to cabu to ca amtuk kami khaeah paek moe, Tahmenhiah hoiah hae cabu hae kroek ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Catui daeng pongah, ka kroek thai ai, tiah thu iih. **12** To ca to ca amtuk ai kami khaeah na paek moe, Tahmenhiah hoi hae ca hae kroek ah, tiah na naa: to naah anih mah, Ca ka kroek thai ai, tiah thu iih. **13** Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah ni kai khaeah angzoh o, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o, toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o; kaminawk mah patuk ih baktih toengah kai angzit o: **14** to pongah, khenah, hae kaminawk khaeah dawnraii hmuen, poekraihiah hoi anghmang kathok hmuen to ka sak han; palungha kaminawk ih palungahhiah loe anghmaa tih; khopoeck thaih kaminawk ih panoekhiah doeh anghma boih tih, tiah thu iih. **15** Angraeng panoeaksak han ai ah, kathuk poekhiah tawn kami, vinghiah thungah toksah kami, mi mah maw kaicae hae hnu thai tih? Mi mah maw kaicae hae panoek tih? tiah thu iih kaminawk loe khosak bing! **16** Nangcae mah hmuennawk buenglueng tamlet ah na paqoi o boih boeh, laom sahkung loe amlai long baktiah na poek o; a sak ih hmuen mah sahkung khaeah, kai loe anih mah ni sak, tiah thu iih maw? Laom mah laom sahkung khaeah, Anih loe tidoeh panoeck ai, tiah thu iih maw? **17** Lebanon loe attue setta thung long kahoih ah om tih, long kahoih ahmuen loe taw ah angcoeng mak ai maw? **18** To na niah loe naa pang kami mah cabu thung ih lok to thaih ueloe, mikmaengnawk mah kamtueng ai, khoving ahmuen thung hoiah hnu o thai tih boeh. **19** Poeknaem kaminawk doeh Angraeng ah anghoehiah pung o tih; kaminawk thungah amtang kaminawk loe Ciimcai Israel pongah anghoe o tih.

**20** Zitthok kami loe anghmaa tih boeh; minawk pahnui thu iih kami to om mak ai boeh, kami zaehiah khen thaih kaminawk, **21** lok maeto pazaehiah pongah tayaco iih, anih aman hanah khongkhia ah thaang patung kami, katoeng kami to toeng ai ah sah kaminawk to amro o boih tih boeh. **22** To pongah Abraham akrangkung, Angraeng mah Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae tiah thu iih; Jakob loe azathaih tong mak ai, mikhmai doeh sae mak ai boeh. **23** To kaminawk mah, ka sak ih tok to hnuk o naah, ka hmin to ciimcai o sak tih, Jakob ih Ciimcai Sithaw to paneek o ueloe, Israel Sithaw zithaih to tawn o tih. **24** Anghmang suthaih muithlia tawn kaminawk mah panoekthaihiah to tawn o ueloe, lokaek koeh kaminawk mah doeh ka patuk ih lok to tahngai o tih boeh, tiah thu iih.

**30** Angaek thaih kaminawk loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thu iih; nihcae loe kai khaeah dueng ai ah, maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; kai ih Muithlia tawn ai ah khokhan o pongah, nihcae loe zaehiah to sak o aep aep; **2** Faro siangpahrang thacakhiah to oep o moe, Izip prae tahlih ah paqai hanah, kai khaeah hnukhiah om ai ah, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **3** To pongah Faro siangpahrang oephiah loe nang hanah azathaih ah om ueloe, Izip prae tahlih oephiah doeh nang palung boengsakkung ah om tih. **4** Nihcae ukkung angraengnawk loe Zoan vangpui ah oh o, ih liacaehnawk doeh Hanes vangpui ah phak o boeh. **5** Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai, abomh thai ai, atho ohhaih om ai ah, azathaih hoi kasaethuihiah khue ni oh. **6** Kaipui amno hoi kaipui, pahui sae, azawk thaih hmai pahui hoiah koi, kamtang praezaek ah a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to laa hrang han a phawh o sak, atho kana hmuennawk to tahnongsawk hrang hanah phawh o sak; atho kaom ai kaminawk ohhaih aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah moi kasian hoiah kazit hmuennawk to a phawh o sak. **7** Izip prae loe atho om ai, azom pui ni; to pongah anih to angtawt thai ai Rahab-Hem-Shebeth, tiah ka kawk. **8** Angzo han koi ani ah dungzan khoek to caksak hanah, vaihi caeh ah, nihcae hanah kangphaek thlung pongah tarik pae ah loe, cabu pongah doeh tarik paeh; **9** hae kaminawk loe laisaep thaih kami, lok amlai kami, Angraeng mah thuitaekhiah lok tahngai ai kami ah oh o: **10** nihcae mah, angzo han koi hmuen taphong kaminawk khaeah, Lok to thu iih hma lai ah; tahmaanawk khaeah, Kamsoem hmuen to kaicae khaeah thui hma, thaih kahoh hmuen to mah thu iih hma, amsawnlok to thu iih ah; **11** hae loklamb haecahkt ving ah, hae loklamb ah caeh hma lai ah; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to kaicae han thu iih hma lai ah, tiah a naa o. **12** To pongah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thu iih; hae lok hae na pateok o moe, pacaeckthaekhiah, loklamb pazaehiah hoi amsawnlok to na oep o lat pongah, **13** nangcae zaehiah loe amtimh tom tapang, kasang sipae, nawnetta ah amtim roep kamro sipae ah ni om tih. **14** Vah phaeng ih long laom baktiah koisak tih; paquemhiah roe tawn mak ai; kohi naah mataeng doeh takoeng nui ih hmai kamgaeh phrom hiah hanah, tuikhaw thung ih tui sohhiah hanah, laom kakoi ahap tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han koi om mak ai, tiah a thu iih. **15** Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thu iih; Na dawnpakhuem o moe, nang hngai o duem nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om o tih; amding rue ah na oh o moe, oephiah hoiah na oh o naah thacakhiah to

na hnu o tih; toe nangcae loe to tiah oh hanah na koeh o ai. **16** Toe nangcae mah loe to tiah na ai ni, hrang hoiah ka cawnh o han; tiah na thuih o pongah, minawk mah na cawn o sak tih; cawnh karang hrang nuiyah kang thuengh o han, tiah na thuih o pongah, nangcae patom kaminawk loe cawnh rang o parai tih. **17** Kami maeto mah ang thuitaek o naah, kami sangto na cawn o tih; kami pangato mah ang thuitaek o naah, mae nuiyah thling ih angmathaih thlung baktih, maesom nuiyah payang ih kahni baktiah na om o ai karoek to, na cawn o phang tih, tiah a thuuh. **18** Toe Angraeng mah nangcae nuiyah tahmenhaih suek hanah ang zing khing; nangcae nuiyah a tahmenhaih amtuengsak hanah, anih to pakoe ah om tih; Angraeng loe katoeng Sithaw ah oh; anih zing kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o. **19** Jerusalem ah kaom Zion kaminawk, nangcae loe na qah o mak ai boeh; nangcae hanghaih lok to anih mah thaith naah, tahmen ueloe, na hanghaih lok to pathim tih. **20** Angraeng mah patangkhanghaih takaw to paek moe, amtanghaih tui naesak langlacadoeh, nangcae patuk kaminawk loe anghawk o thai mak ai, nangmacae ih mik hoi roe nangcae patuk kaminawk to na hnu o tih: **21** banqoi bantang nang qoi o naah, na naa mah na hnuk bangah, katoeng Loklam loe hae ni, hae loklam ah caeh ah, tiah thuuh ih lok to na thaith o tih. **22** Sumkanglung tui pazut ih krangnawk hoi sui hoiah sak ih krangnawk to na panuet o tih boeh, kamhnong laprawn baktiah na va o sut ueloe, Hae ahmuens hoiah caeh ving lai ah, tiah na naa o tih. **23** Nangcae mah long ah na patit o ihaanmuunawk hanah anih mah kho angzosak tih; long mah caaknaek kapop ah tacawtsak tih; to na niah loe kahoih na lawk hmuen ah maitawnawk pra o tih. **24** Na laikok atok maitaw tae hoi laa hrangnawk mataeng doeh, takho hoiah maw, paqaa hoiah maw kaciim ah hawh tangcae ih cang to ni caa o tih boeh. **25** Pop parai kaminawk humhaih ani kalen, misatoephain imsangnawk to amtimtih naah, vapui tui hoi vacong tuinawk loe maesang hoi maesomnawk nui boih ah long tih boeh. **26** Angraeng mah angmah kaminawk ih kabawk ngan to zaeng pae moe, ahmaa to hoisak naah khrah loe ni baktiah aang tih, ni loe khodaih ih ni aengh pongah alet sarhito ah aang tih boeh. **27** Khenah, Angraeng ih ahmin loe kangthla ahmuens hoiah angzoh; anih palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah amgaeh, anih ih pahni loe palungphuihaih hoiah koi, anih ih palai loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh. **28** Anih ih angmathaih takhi loe acaeng kaminawk amrosak hanah, kalen tui baktiah tahnong khoek to pha tahanh tih; loklam amkhraeng hanah kaminawk ih akam huh to sumqui hoiah amoem pae tih. **29** Nangcae loe aquum ah sak ih poih baktiah laa to na sah o tih; Thacak Israel Sithaw, tamoi to uengh moe, Angraeng ih mae ah caeh o baktih toengah, palung nang hoe o tih. **30** Angraeng mah a lensawkhaih lok to thaisak ueloe, a ban phokhaih, palungphuihaih, angqong hmaipalai, amrosak thaih takhi sae hoi qaetui to amtuengsak tih boeh. **31** Angraeng lok mah Assyria to amtimsak ueloe, angmah ih cunghet hoiah bop phaeng tih boeh. **32** Angraeng mah bohhaih cung phakhaih ahmuens kruekah, katoeng kruekahaih atuenh, satuem tabaenghaih atuenh baktiah om tih; anih misa tukhaih loe nung parai tih. **33** Topheth loe canghii hoi boeh ni, siangpahrang ohhain ahmuens ah caksak boeh; anih mah to ahmuens to kathuk ah sak moe, kawksak boeh; hmaikit hanah

koimongah thing to suek pae coek boeh; hmaih mah anih to kangh hanah, Angraeng anghahhaih takhii mah kat hmai to kalong vapui tui baktiah to thing to hmai ah tik tih.

**31** Abomhah hnik hanah Izip ah caeh tathuk, hrangnawk oephah tawn kami, pop parai hrang lakok oephah tawn kami, thacak hrang anghlueng kaminawk to oep moe, ciimci Israael Sithaw to khen ai, Angraeng doeh pakrion ai kaminawk loe khosak bing! **2** Anih loe palungha pongah amrohaih to phasak tih; anih loe thuuh ih lok to azuk let mak ai; anih loe sethiah sah kami imthung takoh to tuk moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak abomh kaminawk to tuk hanah anghhawk tih. **3** Toe Izip kaminawk loe Sithaw na ai ni, kami rumram toeng ni; nihcae ih hrangnawk doeh muithla ah om ai, takpum ah ni oh o rumram toeng. Angraeng mah ban phok thuuh naah loe, anih abomh kaminawk amtimh o ueloe, abomhah hnu kaminawk doeh amtimh o tih; nihcae loe nawnto anghmuae o boih tih. **4** Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuuh; Kaipui hoi a caanawk loe kaek ih moi to caak o moe, a hang o naah, tuutoep kaminawk boih mah hang o thuuh cadoeh, hanghaih lok to zii o mak ai, tasoeh doeh tasoeh o mak ai; to baktih toengah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe to ah kaom mae hoi Zion mae ah nihcae to tuk hanah anghum tathuk tih. **5** Tavaa mah pakhraeh hoiah a caanawk to khuk baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem to pakaa tih; anih mah pakaa ueloe loisak tih; anih mah pakaa tih, danpaek ai ah loisak tih. **6** Aw Israel caanawk misa nang thawk o thuuh ih, Angraeng khaeah amlaeem o let ah. **7** To na niah loe zaehaih sak hanah, nangmacae ban hoiah sak ih sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw na sak o ih krangnawk to na vaa o king tih boeh. **8** Assyria loe thacak kami mah hum mak ai, sumsen hoiah ni dueh tih; kasaee kami mah hum mak ai, anih loe sumsen mah paaeh tih; toe anih loe sumsen thung hoiah cawn ueloe, angmah ih thendoengnawk to misong tok sahsak tih. **9** Zit loiolah angmah ih kacak sipae to cawn taak tih, anih ih angraengnawk loe angmathaih hmuen hnuk o naah zii o tih, tiah Zion mae ah kangqong hmai ah kaom, Jerusalem ah doeh hmaikit hah ahmuens ah kaom, Angraeng mah thuuh.

**32** Khenah, siangpahrang mah toenghaih hoiah prae to uk tih, ukkung angraengnawk mah toenghaih hoiah uk o tih. **2** Kami loe takhi song naah anghawkhaih ahmuens, takhi sae song naah abuephaih ahmuens ah om tih; long karoem ahmuens ih vapui tui baktiah om ueloe, ni kanaa ahmuens ih lungsong tahlip baktiah om tih. **3** Hnukhaih mik tawn kaminawk loe mik pasim o mak ai, lokthaihnaa tawn kaminawk mah doeh lok to tahngei o tih boeh. **4** Panoeckhaih tawn ai kami ih palung mah panoeckhaih to tawn ueloe, lokaa mah doeh kamtuengah lok apae thai tih boeh. **5** Kamthu loe khingga koi kaom kami ah poek o mak ai boeh; poeksae kami doeh pakoeh koi kaom ahmuens to paek mak ai boeh. **6** Kamthu mah loe Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to sak moe, Angraeng to kasaee thuuh hanah zok amthlam kami to zok amthlamsak aep, tui anghae kami han doeh tui anghaesak aep hanah, loksae apae ueloe, zae sakhaih khue to poek tih. **7** Kasaee kami loe lok amlai o, kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; amtang kami mah luktang lok thuui cadoeh, anih amrosak hanah kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o. **8** Toe minawk abomh

koeh kami loe kahoih hmuen to a poek pongah, anih loe minawk abomh koehhaih palungthin hoiah khosah tih. **9** Angraeng mah, Kai loe vaihi kang thawk moe, vaihi pakoe Thazoi ah kaom nangcae nongpatanawk, anghawk oh; acoehaih tawn ai canunawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thu han. **11** Nangcae loe tavai to na pomh o pongah, azen to ih lok hae tahngai oh! **10** acoehaih tawn ai nongpatanawk, na tapen o tih; nangmacae to kangh hanah, nang hah o ih nangcae loe pop parai anih saning thungah raihaih na tong takhi loe hmai baktiah oh om tih. **12** Kaminawk loe hmai o tih; misurthaih om mak ai ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhaih mah kang ih tlung kahmawn baktih, pakhruk moe, hmaitik atue doeh pha mak ai. **11** Thazoi ah kaom nongpatanawk, ih soekhrikgung baktiah om o tih. **13** Kangthla ah kaom tasoeih oh; acoehaih tawn ai kami nang, mawn ah; na nangcae kaminawk, ka sak ih tok hae tahngai oh; kazoi ah khukbuuen to angkhring ah loe kazii to kaengah angzaeng kaom nangcae kaminawk, ka thacakhaih hae panoek oh. ah. **12** Long kahoih lawk hmuen hoi athaih kapop a kathai **14** Zion ah kaom kazaee kaminawk loe zithaih hoiah oh o; misurkung pongah saoek atumhaih hoiah mawn oh. **15** Kai angsah cop kaminawk loe dawnrai zithaih hoih oh o. Aicae kaminawk ih long loe kapring hoi soekhrikgung baktiah oh; Ue, thungah mi maw kamngae hmai thungah kaom thaith? Aicae anghoehaih imnawk hoi vangpui nuiyah doeh soekhrikgung baktiah oh; amprawk tih; **14** Angraeng ohhaih ahmuen to caetkaak ving thaih tih? **15** Katoeng loklam ah caeh moe, loktang lok thui boeh pongah, vangpui thung ih atuen doeh angqai krang Kami, amsoem ai ah phoisa hnukhaih to koeh ai, bokhaih tih boeh; misatoephiah im hoi imsangnawk loe dungzan phoisa doeh talawak ai kami, kami hum hanah thuih ih lok khoek to pong sut ueloe, laa hrangnawk prathaiah ahmuen hoi to thaih han ai ah naa tamuep kami hoi kasae hnukhaih tuunawk prathaiah ahmuen ah om lat tih boeh; **15** ranui bang bangah mik pakhrup kami loe, **16** hmuensang ah om tih; hoi aicae nuiah Muithla kraih thuih naah loe, praezaek to mae nui ih kacak sipae loe anih misa abuephaih ah om long kahoih lawk hmuen ah angcoeng ueloe, long kahoih tih; anih han apet ai ah buh to paek tih, tui doeh kang pae lawk hmuen doeh taw baktiah poekhaih atue to om tih mak ai. **17** Na mik mah Siangpahrang Hoihhaih to hnu tih; boeh. **16** Praezaek ah toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih om ueloe, anghtha parai prae doeh hnu tih. **18** Zitthok hmuen to na toenghaih to long kahoih lawk hmuen ah om poe tih boeh. **17** poek naah, Ca tarik kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Tamut Toenghaih mah angdaehhaih to omsak tih; toenghaih athaih cong kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Kalen koek ingsang loe dungzan monghaih hoi kacak poe oephaih ah om tih. **18** toep kami loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? **19** Na panoek Kai ih kaminawk loe misa monghaih ahmuen, mawhaih om thai ai ih kathuk lok apae kami, thaith kop thai ai ih lok apae ai ahmuen, kamding rue ah anghakhaih ahmuen ah om o Kami to na hnu mak ai boeh. **20** Aicae poihskhaih vangpui, tih boeh; **19** toe taw nuiah qaetui to krah ueloe, vangpui Zion to dan oh; tung maeto doeh anghthui ai, qui maeto doeh doeh long hoi kangyan ah ahnaem tathuk tih. **20** Tui ohhaih apet ai, amtim han kaom aih kahni im ah kaom, amding rue ahmuen ah aanmu haeh kami, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawk to ah ohhaih Jerusalem vangpui to na mik hoiah hnu tih. **21** koh baktiah prasak kaminawk loe tahamhoih.

**33** Minawk mah parohaih tong vai ai, nang parokung, minawk mah athlaenghaih tong vai ai, nang minawk athlaeng kami, khosak na bing! Minawk amrosakhaih to na toengh naah, minawk mah nang to amrosak tih; minawk athlaenghaih to na toengh naah, minawk mah na thlaeng tih. **2** Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae tahmen raeh; nang khue ni kang zing o; akhawnbang kruek kaicae thacakhaih ah om ah loe, raihaih tue ah kaicae pahlonghaih ah om ah. **3** Lok tuenh pongah kaminawk loe cawnh o; nang thawk tahang naah acaeng kaminawk boih anghaeoh o phang. **4** Nangmah nihcae amrosak naah loe nihcae to pakhuh naeh baktiah naeh o tih; pakhuhnawk ahnuk ahma angphet o baktiah toengah, nihcae doeh ahnuk ahma cawn o tih. **5** Anih loe hmuensang ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe kasangah pakoeh o; anih mah Zion to kamsoem ah lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih hoiah koisak tih. **6** Palunghaih hoi panoeckhaih loe na hing thung kacakang doethaih, thacak pahlonghaih ah om tih; Angraeng zithaih loe nang ih tacong ah om tih. **7** Khenah, nihcae ih misahoih kaminawk loe tasa bangah qah o; angdahaih sah kami laicehnawk doeh palungsethaih hoiah qah o. **8** Manglaih lampui loe pong sut boeh, loklam pazui kami doeh om o ai boeh; lokmaihaih to anih mah phraek moe, vangpuinawk doeh pahnawt sut boeh, mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh khen ai boeh. **9** Prae loe palungset pongah zaek kang boeh; Lebanon doeh azathaih tong boeh moe, misurkung hoiah kakrah aqam baktih, thaiduetthaih hoiah thaiduetthaih angmuen baktiah krah o tih. **5** Kai ih sumsen zai sut boeh; Sharon loe praezaek baktiah oh; Bashan hoi

Karmel mah angmah hnik ih athaih to angmuensak boeh. **10**

Lensawk Angraeng loe to vangpui ah aicae han vapui tui hoi vacong tuinawk anggumhaih kakawh ahmuen ah om tih; to ahmuen ah loe palong thoek kami hoi misatukhaih palong doeh caeh mak ai. **22** Angraeng loe kaicae lokcaekkuh ah oh, Angraeng loe kaicae han patukhaih lok paek kami ah oh; Angraeng loe kaicae ih Siangpahrang ah oh; kaicae loe anih mah pahlong tih. **23** Nang ih qui to khramh o moe, kahni payanghaih qui to kacakah kom o ai pongah, kahni doeh payang o thai ai; to pongah hmuennawk to lomh o moe, amzet o; khokhaem kaminawk mah doeh hmuennmae to lak pae o. **24** Zion vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah, Ngan kanat, tiah thui o mak ai; to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaih to tahmen pae tih boeh.

**34** Nangcae prae kaminawk, thaith hanah anghnai oh; nangcae kaminawk, tahngai oh; long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih mah tahngai o nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe prae kaminawk boih nuiah palungphui, anih palungphuihaih loe nihcae ih misatukhaih boih nuiah oh; Angraeng mah nihcae to amrosak moe, kami humnawk khaeah paek. **3** Hum ih kaminawk to va o sut ueloe, nihcae ih qok loe hmuise phi tih; maenawk loe nihcae ih athii hoiah amkaw tih. **4** Van ah kaom hmuennawk boih anghma ueloe, van doeh caqam tangoeng baktiah ayaw hmoeck tih boeh; van ah kaom hmuennawk loe misurkung hoiah kakrah aqam baktih, thaiduetthaih hoiah thaiduetthaih angmuen baktiah krah o tih. **5** Kai ih sumsen

loe van ah tui kamhah ah nae tih; khenah, lokcaek hanah, Edom kami hoi ka tangoeng ih kaminawk nuiyah anghum tathuk tih. **6** Angraeng ih sumsen loe athii hoiah koi, athawk mah ayaw hmoek, tuuca hoi maehhawk ih athii hoiah koi moe, tuu tae pakae pong ih athawk hoiah koi boeh; Angraeng mah Bozrah vangpui ah angbawnhaih to sak moe, Edom prae ah pop parai kami humhaih to sak boeh. **7** Nihcae loe koknonawk, maitaw taenawk, saning kaceoh maitaw taenawk hoi nawnto angzo o ueloe, amtiim o tih; nihcae ih prae loe athii hoiah sui pak ueloe, maiphunawk doeh mothawk mah suisak boih tih. **8** Angraeng mah lu lakhain ni, Zion kawng pongah kating ah danpaekhaih saning to pha tih. **9** Edom prae ih vacongnawk loet thing tangpri ah angoeng tih, maiphu doeh hmai kangqong thaikh kat baktiah angoeng ueloe, prae doeh hmai kakang thah thing tangpri ah angoeng tih. **10** Khoving khodai dueh mak ai; dungzan khoek to hmaikhue tacawt poe tih; adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to pong sut tih boeh; dungzan khoek to mi doeh a taengah caeh o mak ai boeh. **11** Toe to prae loe bukbuh hoi praezaek ih uitalunawk mah toept o tih; bukbuh hoi pangaahnawk doeh to ahmuen ah om o tih; to prae nuiyah anghmanghaih qui hoi amrohaih qui to anih mah payang pae tih. **12** Nihcae mah kalen kaminawk to angraenghaih prae ah kawk tih, toe mi doeh om o mak ai, anih ih angraengnawk doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. **13** Siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah soekhring to amprawk ueloe, misatoephaih kacak sipaenawk doeh soekhring hoi kapring mah ayaw khoep tih, tasuinawk hoi bukbuhnawk acaenghaih ahmuen ah om tih boeh. **14** Praezaek ih kasan moinawk hoi tasuinawk to angcuu o tih; satharnawk loe maeto hoi maeto angkawk o tih; to ah aqum ih moinawk to pra o tih, nihcae loe anghkhaih ahmuen kahoih hnu o tih. **15** Bukbuh mah tabu bop ueloe, tadui tih; tadui to awh ueloe, anih ih tahlip ah acaa to khaek tih; tahmu prawnnawk doeh to ah angpop o ueloe, amno hoi ampaakoep ah om o tih. **16** Angraeng ih cabu to khen ah loe kroek ah; to ih moisannawk loe maeto doeh anghmaa o mak ai; ampuv kavawt maeto doeh om o mak ai; ka pakha hoiah ni hae lok hae ka paek, anih ih Muithla mah nihcae to pakhueng tih. **17** Nihcae hanah taham sae kahoih khethaih phoiso to a vah pae, a ban hoiah tah pae moe, prae to pazet pae; nihcae mah to prae to dungzan khoek to toept o ueloe, adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to ahmuen ah om o tih boeh.

**35** Praezaek hoi long kasae loe anghoe tih; kapong sut long mah doeh anghoe ueloe, rose pawk baktiah apawk tih. **2** Pop parai ah apawk to ampha ueloe, anghoehaih, oephaih hoiah laa to sah o tih; Lebanon lensawkhaih, Karmel hoi Sharon hoihahaih to anih khaeah paek tih; Angraeng lensawkhaih hoi aicae Sithaw hoihahaih to nihcae mah hnu o tih. **3** Bantha zokhaih to tha om o sak ah loe, thacak ai khokkhu to thacak o sak ah. **4** Zithaih palungthiin tawn kaminawk hanah, Thacak oh, zii o hmah, tiah thu pae oh; khenah, na Sithaw loe sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah, lu lak hanah angzo tih; anih loe nang to pahlong hanah angzo tih boeh. **5** To pacoengah loe mikmaengnawk mik padai o tih, naapang kaminawk doeh naa akhaw o tih boeh. **6** Khokkhaem kaminawk loe sakhi baktiah angphet o tih, lokaa mah doeh laa to sah tih boeh; praezaek ah tui to puek ueloe,

long karoem ahmuen ah tui to long tih boeh. **7** Hmai ah kamgaeh savuet to tulii ah angoeng ueloe, tui anghae long ah tui to puek tih boeh; tasuinawk ohhaih hoi tabokhaih ahmuen ah phroh, sakrungkung hoi rikhung baktiah kaom akungnawk to amprawk o tih. **8** To ah manglaih lampui to om ueloe, Ciimcai Loklam, tiah kawkhaih to om tih; kaciim ai kami loe to lampui to pazui mak ai; minawk kalah hanah ni oh, to loklam ah loe amthu kami mataeng mah doeh lam amkraeng mak ai. **9** To ah kaipui om mak ai, moisannawk doeh to loklam ah caeh o mak ai, hnuk han mataeng doeh om mak ai; toe akrang ih kaminawk khue ni to ah caeh o tih. **10** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let ueloe, laa to sah o tih, dungzan anghoehaih lumuek angmuek hoiah Zion ah angzo o tih; nihcae mah anghoehaih hoi oephaih to hnu o tih, palungset khuiqahaih to om mak ai boeh.

**36** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hathlai palito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to angzoh moe, kacakah sak ih misa pakaahaih Judah vangpuinawk to lak pae boih. **2** Assyria siangpahrang mah Rashakeh to thacak misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto, Lakish hoiah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah patoeh. Misatuh angraeng loe khukbuuen pasuk kami ih lawk bangah caehhaih loklam, aluek bang ih tulii ah anghak. **3** To naah Hilkiah capa, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, catarik kami Shebna, Asaph capa, ca pakuem kami, Joah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o. **4** Misatuh angraeng Rashakeh mah nihcae khaeah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to tih khoek to nang oep loe? tiah a thuhi, tiah Hezekiah khaeah thu paeh, tiah ang haa. **5** Nang loe misatuh kophaih hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to ka tawnh mang, tiah na thuhi ti; toe amsawnlok ni na thuhi; mi ih tha oephaih hoiah maw kai hae nang tuk han? **6** Khenah, nang loe angkhaek sakrungkung baktiah kaom, Izip prae ni nang oep haih; sakrungkung baktiah kaom akung nuiyah amha kami loe angkhaek sakrungkung mah ban to thun pae ueloe, ahmaa caa tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah doeh anih khaeah amha kaminawk to to tiah sah tih. **7** Toe nangcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni ka oep o, tiah na thuhi o; Hezekiah mah hmuensang hmaicamnawk to phraek boih moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah khue ni Sithaw na bok o han, tiah a thuhi na ai maw? **8** To pongah angzo oh loe, ka angraeng Assyria siangpahrang hoi palungduehaih to sah oh; hrang anghueng thaih kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, nihcae kakhawt ah hrang sang hnetto kang paek o han! **9** Ka angraeng ih tamnanawk thungah kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng kai mataeng doeh nang pazawk o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Izip kaminawk ih hrang lakoknawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to nang oep o haih? **10** Angraeng asaenghaih om ai nahaeloe hae prae amrosak hanah kang zo tih maw? Caeh moe, to prae to paro hanah, Angraeng mah ang thuhi, tiah a naa. **11** To naah Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah mah misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoi na tamnanawk loe Syria lok ka thaih kop o pongah, Syria hoi hoiyah mah na thuhi ah; sipae nuiyah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o kop hanah, Hebru lok hoiah thuhi hmah, tiah a naa o.

Toe misatuh angraearg Rabshakeh mah, Nangcae angraearg hoi nangcae khae khue lokthuih hanah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah na poek o maw? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawk khaeah doeh lokthuih hanah na patoeh ai maw? Nihcae loe nangcae baktiah angmacae ih aek to caa o ueloe, angmacae ih tamzun tui to nae o tih, tiah pathim pae. **13** To naah Rabshakeh loe angdoet tahang moe, Hebru lok hoiah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngaih oh, tiah a hangh. **14** Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe; nangcae to anih mah loisak tha mak a! **15** Angraeng mah aicea pahlong tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah Hezekiah mah thuih pongah Sithaw to tang o hmah. **16** Hezekiah ih lok to tahngaih o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Kai hoi angdaehhaih sah oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; to tiah nahaeloe kami boih mah angmah ih misurthaih hoi thaiduet thaiah to caa o ueloe, angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; **17** Kang zoh moe, nangcae to ngamacae prae baktiah kaom, cang hoi misurtui ohhaih prae, takaw hoi misur takha ohhaih prae ah kang caeh o hah han. **18** Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah pahlong tih hmang, tiah na zoek o moeng tih. Prae kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah a prae to Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah loih o sak vai maw? **19** Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Sephavaim ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria to ka ban thung hoiah loisak thaiah maw? **20** Hae prae thung boih ih sithawnawk thungah, kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a prae to ka ban thung hoi pahlong vah? Kawbangmaw Angraeng mah Jerusalem to ka ban thung hoi pahlong thai tih? tiah a naa. **21** Lok pathim han ai ah lokpaek boeh pongah, Judah kaminawk mah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae o ai, oh o taak duem. **22** To naah Hilkiah capa, siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi ca pakuem kami, Asaph capa Joah cae loe angmacae ih khukbuuen to asih o moe, Hezekiah khaeah caeh o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh mah thuih ih lok to a thuih pae o.

o hmah. **7** Khenah, a nuiah poek amkhrhaih palungthi to ka patoeh han, to naah anih mah tamthang to thaih ueloe, a prae ah amlaem ving tih; anih to angmah prae ah sumsen hoi ka dueksak han, tiah a thuih, tiah na angraeng khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** Assyrian siangpahrang loe Lakhis hoiah amlaem moe, Libnah vangpui to a tuk li, tiah Rabshakeh mah thaih naah, to ahmuuen ah a caeh. **9** To naah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah mah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to tuk hanah amsak boeh, tiah a thaih. Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, **10** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Jerusalem loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah na oep o ih na Sithaw mah, na ling o hmah nasoe. **11** Khenah, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah praenawk boih to tuk moe, phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang loe na loih tih maw? **12** Kam panawk mah pazawk tangcae, Gozan acaeng, Haran acaeng, Rezeph acaeng hoi Telassar ah kaom Eden acaengnawk loe prae kaminawk ih sithaw mah pahlong o maw? **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim vangpui, Hena vangpui, Iyah vangpui uk siangpahrangnawk loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah a thuih pae. **14** Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk khae ih ca to lak moe kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng im ah caeh tahang moe, to ca to Angraeng hmua ah a kramh. **15** Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih; **16** Cherubimnawk salakah anghnu, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, long siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk boih ukkung, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; long hoi van doeh namangh ni na sak. **17** Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe tahngaih ah; Aw Angraeng, na mik to padai ah loe, khenah; Sennakherip mah thuih ih kahing Sithaw kasaethuihah loknawk boih to tahngaih ah. **18** Aw Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah hae kaminawk hoi praenawk to amrosak boih moe, **19** nihcae ih sithawnawk to hmui thungah vah pae o; to sithawnawk loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw, kami mah sak cop ih hmuen ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah paro pae o boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng kaicaih ih Sithaw, Nang khue ni, Angraeng

**37** Hezekiah siangpahrang mah to lok to thaib naah,  
angmah ih kahpi to asih moe buri kahpi to angkukh

angmah ih kahni to asih moe, buri kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng im thungah a caeh. 2 Siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi kacoetta qaimanawk doeh kazii to angzaengsak moe, Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah khaeah patoeh. 3 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Hezekiah mah hae tiah thuuh; Vaihni loe raihaih ni, thuitaekhaini, ahminsethail niah oh; nawkta tapenhaih atue to phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen han thacak ai baktiah oh. 4 Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuuh hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah a tamna misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh to patoeh boeh, anih mah thuuh ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih nasoe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah danpaek tih hmang; to pongah kanghmat kahing kaminiawk hanah lawkthuih oh, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa o. 5 Hezekiah ih tamnanawk loe Isaiah khaeah caeh o. 6 Isaiah mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae angraeng khaeah thuui pae oh, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Assyria siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah kai kasae ang thuuh o, toe nihcae ih lok pongah zithaih tawn

o hmah. 7 Khenah, a nuiah poek amkhrainh palungthin to ka patoeh han, to naah anih mah tamthang to thaih ueloe, a prae ah amlaem ving tih; anih to angmah prae ah sumsen hoi ka duesaks han, tiah a thuuh, tiah na angraeng khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 8 Assyrian siangpahrang loe Lakhis hoiah amlaem moe, Libnah vangpui to a tuk li, tiah Rabshakel mah thaih naah, to ahmuun ah a caeh. 9 To naah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah mah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to tuk hanah amsak boeh, tiah a thaih. Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, 10 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Jerusalem loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah na oep o ih na Sithaw mah, na ling o ohmham nasoe. 11 Khenah, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah praenawk boih to tuk moe, phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang loe na loih tih maw? 12 Kam panawk mah pazawk tangcae, Gozan acaeng, Haran acaeng, Rezeph acaeng hoi Telassar ah kaom Eden acaengnawk loe prae kaminawk ih sithaw mah pahlong o maw? 13 Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim vangpui, Hena vangpui, Ivah vangpui uk siangpahrangnawk loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah a thuuh pae. 14 Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk khae ih ca to lak moe kroek; to pacoenah Angraeng im ah caeh tahang moe, to ca to Angraeng hmaa ah a khramh. 15 Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih; 16 Cherubimnawk salakah anghnu, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, long siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk boih ukkung, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; long hoi van doeh nangmah ni na sak. 17 Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe tahngai ah; Aw Angraeng, na mik to padai ah loe, khenah; Sennakherip mah thuuh ih kahing Sithaw kasaethuihah loknawk boih to tahngai ah. 18 Aw Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah hae kaminawk hoi praenawk to amrosak boih moe, 19 nihcae ih sithawnawk to hmai thungah vah pae o; to sithawnawk loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw, kami mah sak cop ih hmuen ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah paro pae o boeh. 20 Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang khue ni, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah long nui ih prae kaminawk boih mah paneok o thai hanah, vaihi anih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lawk a thuuh. 21 To pacoenah Amoz capa Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh patoeh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip kawng pongah kai khaeah lawk nang thuuh pongah, 22 anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Zion canu kacuem tangla mah nang to ang patoek moe, ang pahnui thuuh boeh; Jerusalem canu mah nang hanah lu ang haek thuuh boeh. 23 Minawk kasae kathui, patoekhainh tawn kami nang loe mi aa? Mi maw na hang thuuh moe, amoekhainh milk na pada thuuh? Ciimcaj Israel Sithaw ni nam oek thuuh boeh tol. 24 Na tamnanawlk mah Angraeng to khet patoek o moe, pop parai hrang lakonawk hoiah maesang nuiah ka dawh moe, Lebanon mae nuiah doeh ka dawh boeh; kasang koek Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing doeh ka pakhruk han, kasang koek ahmuun, thingthai kapop taw thungah ka kun han. 25 Tui to takaeh moe, ka naek boeh; ka khokpadae hoiah Izip prae ih vapui tuniawlk to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuuh. 26 Hae baktih hmuenhawk loe canghpij ah ka sak moe.

canghnii hoi boeh ni ka ohsak boeh, tiah na thaib ai maw? hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kang Nang loe vaihi kacak vangpui parokung, thlung tapophaih pahlong han; hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han. 7 Angraeng ahmuen ah omsakkung ah kang ohsak boeh. 27 To pongah vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, poek anghmang o moe, palungboeng o sut boeh; nihcae loe lawk ih phroh baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu nui ih phroh kahing baktih, qoeng khuek ai ah kazaem cang baktiah oh o. 28 Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na caehhiah hoi nang zohhiah, kai palung nang phui thuihiah doeh ka panoek. 29 Kai palung nang phui thuihiah hoi misa ah nang suekhaih to ka thaib pongah, na hnah ah cakoih, na pahn ah sumboeng to kang kaeksak moe, nang zohhiah loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han. 30 Aw Hezekiah, nang han angmathaih ah kaom hmuen loe hae tiah oh; vaining saning loe angmah koeh ah kamprawkh thingthai qumponawk to na caa tih, amla ah doeh to thung hoiah tacawt patoeng thingthai to na caa vop tih; saning thumto naah loe cantgi to tuh oh loe, aat oh, misur takhanawk to sah oh loe, athainawk to caa oh. 31 Misa thung hoi kaloih, kanghat Judah imthung takohnawk loe atlum ah tangzun to sah o ueloe, anui ah athaih tacawt let tih. 32 Kanghmat kaminawk loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminawk doeh Zion mae hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng thacakhiah mah to hmuen to acungsak tih. 33 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, kallih doeh kaat mak ai; vangpui hmaa ah pakaahaih hmuen hoiah angzo mak ai, vangpui takuihaih long khaw doeh takae mak ai. 34 Anih loe angmah angzohhiah loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 35 Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae pakaa moe, ka pahlong han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 36 To pacoengah Angraeng ih vankami loe Assyria kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, kami sang, cumvai qui tazet, sang pangato a hum pae; akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, kami qok cing ah oh. 37 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, hnuk amlaem ving pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui ah khosak. 38 To pacoengah angmah ih tempul thungah a sithaw Nisrok to a bok li naah, a caa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer mah sumsen hoiah takroek hoi moe, Armenia prae ah cawn hoi taak ving; to pacoengah a capa Esraddon to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh.

### **38** To na niah Hezekiah loe duek duih khoek to ngannat.

To pongah Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imthung takoh to kahoih ah raemh ah, tiah a naa. 2 Hezekiah loe tapang bangah anghae moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, 3 Aw Angraeng, na hmaa ah kawbangmaw loktang hoi coek koi kaom ai palungthin hoiah khaeah sak moe, na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ka sak, tito tahmenhaih hoi na panoek pae rae ah, tiah lawk a thuih. Hezekiah loe palungset moe qah. 4 To naah Angraeng ih lok Isaiah khaeah angzoh, 5 Caeh ah loe Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thuih paeh; nam pa David ih Sithaw mah, Na lawkthuih lok to ka thaib boeh, na mikkhraetu doeh ka hnuk boeh; khenah, na hinghiah saning hatlai pangato kang thap pae han, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 6 Nangmah hoi

hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kang Nang loe vaihi kacak vangpui parokung, thlung tapophaih pahlong han; hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han. 7 Angraeng ahmuen ah omsakkung ah kang ohsak boeh. 27 To pongah vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, poek anghmang o moe, palungboeng o sut boeh; nihcae loe lawk ih phroh baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu nui ih phroh kahing baktih, qoeng khuek ai ah kazaem cang baktiah oh o. 28 Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na caehhiah hoi nang zohhiah, kai palung nang phui thuihiah doeh ka panoek. 29 Kai palung nang phui thuihiah hoi misa ah nang suekhaih to ka thaib pongah, na hnah ah cakoih, na pahn ah sumboeng to kang kaeksak moe, nang zohhiah loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han. 30 Aw Hezekiah, nang han angmathaih ah kaom hmuen loe hae tiah oh; vaining saning loe angmah koeh ah kamprawkh thingthai qumponawk to na caa tih, amla ah doeh to thung hoiah tacawt patoeng thingthai to na caa vop tih; saning thumto naah loe cantgi to tuh oh loe, aat oh, misur takhanawk to sah oh loe, athainawk to caa oh. 31 Misa thung hoi kaloih, kanghat Judah imthung takohnawk loe atlum ah tangzun to sah o ueloe, anui ah athaih tacawt let tih. 32 Kanghmat kaminawk loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminawk doeh Zion mae hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng thacakhiah mah to hmuen to acungsak tih. 33 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, kallih doeh kaat mak ai; vangpui hmaa ah pakaahaih hmuen hoiah angzo mak ai, vangpui takuihaih long khaw doeh takae mak ai. 34 Anih loe angmah angzohhiah loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 35 Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae pakaa moe, ka pahlong han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 36 To pacoengah Angraeng ih vankami loe Assyria kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, kami sang, cumvai qui tazet, sang pangato a hum pae; akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, kami qok cing ah oh. 37 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, hnuk amlaem ving pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui ah khosak. 38 To pacoengah angmah ih tempul thungah a sithaw Nisrok to a bok li naah, a caa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer mah sumsen hoiah takroek hoi moe, Armenia prae ah cawn hoi taak ving; to pacoengah a capa Esraddon to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh.

39 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodak-Baladan mah, Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngantui let boeh, tiah thaih naah, ca hoi tangqumnawk to pat pae. 2 Hezekiah mah to laicaehnawk to anghoehiah hoiah dawt moe, hmuenmae suekhaih imthung ih atho kaom hmuenmaenawk to patuek, sui hoi sumkanglung, hmuiohioh tuinawk, atho kaomi situi, hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuenawk, kahoih koek qawk ah suek ih hmuenmaenawk to anih mah patuek; Hezekiah mah a imthung ih hmuen hoi a

prae thungah kaom hmuennawk nihcae khae patuek ai ih paekkung ah kaom, mi maw anih to patuk vah? 14 Angraeng hmuen tidoeh om ai. 3 To naah tahmaa Isaiah loe Hezekiah loe mi hoiah maw lokram vah, mi maw Angraeng to patuk siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Hae kaminawk mah timaw moe, a caehhaih loklam to patuek vah? Mi mah maw anih thuuh o? Naabang hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah a duengh. palunghahaih patuk moe, panoekhaih loklam patuek vah? Hezekiah mah, Angthla parai prae, Babylon hoiah angzoh o, 15 Khenah, prae kaminawk loe tui suekhaih okduk pong ih tui tiah a naa. 4 To naah tahmaa mah, Na siangpahrang imthung kaca baktiah oh o moe, coi tahlhaih pong ih kakap maiphu ih tih hmuennawk maw a hnuk o loe? tiah a duengh. Hezekiah baktiah ni oh o; khenah, tuipui thung ih praenawk doeh mah, Ka siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennawk to a hnuk o maiphu baktiah ni a haeh. 16 Lebanon ih taw loe hmaikit han boih; hmuenmae ka suekhaih ahmuen ah kaom hmuennawk khawt ai; to taw thungah kaom moinawk doeh angbaunhaih thungah nihcae mah hnuk ai ih hmuenmae tidoeh om ai, tiah sak hanah khawt ai. 17 Prae kaminawk boih loe anih hmaa a naa. 5 To naah Isaiah mah, Misatuh kaminawk Angraeng ah tidoeh athum ai, nihcae loe anih han tiah doeh om ai, ih lok to taengnai ah; 6 khenah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih azom pui ni. 18 To pongah Sithaw loe tih hoiah maw na hmuenmaenawh boih, nam panawk mah vahnii ni khoeo patah han? To tih ai boeh loe anih loe kawbaktih krang hoiah patung o ih hmuenmaenawh boih, Babylon ah phaw o tih maw anghmong, tiah na patah han? 19 Krang sah kami boeh; maeto doeh anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah krang to thuk, sui sah kami mah a nuiah suuit to pazut mah thuuh. 7 Thoemto na caanawk, nangmah ih athii angan moe, sumkanglung sah kami mah sumqui to a sak pae. 20 thung hoi tacawt kaminawk to nihcae mah naeh o boih ueloe, nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat kret pae o Kamiang kaminawk to pakruhna hawk baktiah ni poek, Kamtang kami loe kahmawn thai ai thing to qoib moe, thing tih, tiah a naa. 8 Hezekiah mah kawbangah doeh ka hing nuiah krang soisak hanah krang soi thaikh kami to pakrong. nathung loe misa mong tangtanghaih to om tih, tiah a poek; anih mah Isaiah khaeah, Na thuuh ih Angraeng lok loe hoih, 21 Na panoek o ai maw? Na thaikh o ai maw? Tangsuek na tiah a naa.

**40** Kai ih kaminawk to pahloep oh, pahloep oh, tiah na Sithaw mah thuuh. 2 Misa a tukhaih loe boeng boeh; a zaehaih doeh tahmen pae boeh, tiah Jerusalem pahloephaih lok to thuui pae oh loe, hang oh; a zae o haihnawk pongah Angraeng danpaekhaih alet hnetto ah na yok o boeh, tiah thuui pae oh. 3 Praezaek ah hang kami ih lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to pakhrat oh; aicea Sithaw hanah praezaek ah katoeng manglah lampui to sah oh. 4 Kathuk longnawk to aphum oh loe, mae hoi maesomnawk to pahaem oh; kankkohi lam to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklam to adue anih mah loe long kaminawk to pakhuhnawk baktiah ni poek, vannawk to kahni baktiah a payuengh moe, ohhaih im baktiah amyuegsak; 23 Anih mah loe angraengnawk to tidoeh na ai ah ohsak moe, long ukkungnawk doeh azom pui ah a ohsak. 24 Ue, nihcae loe tidoeh thling o mak ai; ue, patii doeh patii o mak ai; ue, patit o ih akungnawk doeh tangzun sah o mak ai; anih mah akungnawk to takhi hoi muh pongah azaem o tih; nihcae to takhi kamhae mah hmut phaeng tih. 25 Mi hoiah maw kai hae nang patah han? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw kai hoiah kangyan? tiah Ciimcay Sithaw mah thuuh. 26 Van bangah na mik to padai noek ah; khenah, hae hmuennawk loe mi mah maw sak? Anih mah ni to ih cakaehnawk to maeto pacoen maeto ohsak, nazetto maw oh o, tito anih maw panoek bit moe, ahmin hoiah kawk boih; anih loe thacak moe, sakthaihah hoiah akeop pongah, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. 27 Aw Jakob, tipongah ka caehhaih loklam loe Angraeng mah panoek ai, tiah na thuui loe? Aw Israel, tipongah ka toenghaih hae Sithaw mah tiah doeh na sah pae ai, tiah na thuui loe? 28 Angraeng loe, dungzan kahing Sithaw ah oh moe, long boenghaih Sahkung ah oh, anih loe thazok ai, angpho vai ai, a thoemhah loe mi mah doeh panoek pae thai ai, tiah na panoek o ai maw? 29 Anih loe thazok kaminawk to tha ohsak moe, thacak ai kaminawk to thacaksak. 30 Thendoengnawk mataeng doeh thazok o ueloe, angpho o tih, nawksainawk doeh amthaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih; 31 toe Angraeng zing kaminawk loe thacak o let tih; tahanunawk baktiah van ah pakhraeh hoiah angtoeng o tahanh tih; cawn o cadoeh, angpho o mak ai, caeh o naah doeh thazok o mak ai.

**41** Aw nangcae tuipui mah takui ih prae kaminawk, ka hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah! Kaminawk loe tha pathok o let nasoe; anghnai o nasoe loe, lok to thuui o nasoe; lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nawnto amkhueng o si. 2 Ni angzae bang ih ukkung omsak kami loe mi aa? Mi mah maw anih khaeah acaengnawk hoi siangphrangnawk uk hanah paek? Misanawk loe anih ih sumsen hmaa ah maiphu baktih, anih ih kalii hmaa ah tavai baktiah anghaehsak phaeng loe mi

3 Anih loe misanawk to patom moe, a khok hoi cawh vai ai ih loklam ah raihaih om ai ah caeh thaith poe. 4 Tangsuek hoi to baktih hmuen sah kami, acaengnawk maeto pacoeng maeto kawk kami loe mi aa? Nihcae khaeah hmaloe koek hoi hnukkuhem koekah kaom, Anih loe, Angraeng, Kai hae boeh ni. 5 Tui mah takui ih prae kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zit o; long boenghaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah anghnaih o moe, hmabang ah angzoh o. 6 Krang bok kaminawk loe angmacae imtaeng kami to abomh o moe, nihcae khaeah, mawn o hmah, tiah a thuih pae o. 7 Thing tok sah kop kami mah sui sah kop kami to thapaeak, cakii daeng thaith kami mah sumdaeng kami to pahruet moe, sumtui pakaw kami khaeah, sum patomh han hoih boeh, tiah a naa; a sak o ih krang anghuenhan ai ah sum hoiah takhing o caeng. 8 Toe nang, Israel loe, ka tamna ah ni na oh, Jakob to ka qoih, Abraham ih caa loe kai ih ampui ah ni oh. 9 Long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah nang to kang lak han, kangthla koek ahmuen hoiah kang hoih moe, Nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, kang qoih boeh pongah kang vaa sut mak ai, tiah kang naa. 10 To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh; mawn o hmah; kai loe na Sithaw ah ka oh; tha kang caksak han; ue, kang bomh han; ue, katoeng ka bantang ban hoiah kang patawnh han. 11 Khenah, nangcae palungphui thuih kaminawk loe azathaih tawn o tih; nihcae loe tidoeh angcoeng o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o boih tih. 12 Misanawk to na pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai; nangcae tuh kami, misa ah kaom kaminawk loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah doeh angcoeng o mak ai. 13 Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae ih bantang ban ka patawnh moe, nangcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang. 14 Aw sadong Jakob, Israel kaminawk, zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang, tiah nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah thuih boeh. 15 Khenah, nang hae aaha kaom cang atithaih ah kang sak han; maesomnawk to maihup baktiah na ohsak hanah, maenawk to na tii ueloe, na naep tih. 16 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmut boih tih, takhi kamhae mah anghaehsak phaeng tih, nang loe Angraeng ah nang hoe ueloe, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to na pakoeh tih. 17 Amtang kaminawk hoi kavawt kaminawk mah tui to pakrong o, toe tui om ai pongah, tui anghaeh loiah palai to zaek pae o; toe Kai, Angraeng mah nihcae ih lok to ka tahngaih pae, Kai, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah nihcae to pahnawt sut mak ai. 18 Maesang ah tui ka longsak moe, azawn ah tui ka pueksak han; praezaek to tuibap ah kang coengsak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka pueksak han. 19 Praezaek ah Sidar thing, Akasias thing, hmuioih aqam kahing thing hoi olive thingnawk to ka thling han; praezaek ah hmaica thing, saiprass thing hoi aqam kahing pine thingnawk to nawnto ka thling han; 20 to hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih, to naah Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah ni sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. 21 Angraeng mah, acaeng kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk khaeah, Nangcae lok angaekhaih kawng to na patuek oh, tang han koi kaom hmuen to na sin oh, tiah Jakob ih Siangpahrang mah thuih. 22 Nangcae sak cop ih krangnawk, ka taengah anghnaih oh loe, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen to na patuek ah; hmaloe ah kaom hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw oh o, tiah ka poek o moe, to hmuennawk boenghaih to ka panoek o thai hanah, na thuih oh; to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen to kaicae han thuih ah. 23 Hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawk to na thui o noek ah, to tiah ni nangcae loe sithawnawk ah na oh o tangtang, tiah ka panoek o thai tih; ue, kaicae dawnrai moe, ka hnuk o hanah, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasaeh hmuen maw sah o noek ah. 24 Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh na ai ni, na toksakhaih doeh azom pui ni; nangcae qoi kami loe panuet thoh. 25 Aluek bang hoiah kami maeto ka pathawk han, anih to angzo tih; anih loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzo ueloe, anih mah ka hmin to kawk tih; laom sahkung mah amlai long to cawh baktih toengah, ukkungnawk to cawh tih. 26 Kaicae mah panoek thai hanah tangsuek na hoiah mi mah maw hae hmuen kawng hae thuih? Anih loe toeng, tiah ka thuih o thai hanah, mi mah maw caughnii hoiah thui coek? Ue, panoeksak kami mi doeh om ai; ue, mi mah doeh thui ai, ue, nangcae khae ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih o ai. 27 Zion ah thui tangsuek loe Kai ni, Khenah, nihcae to khenah! Kahoih tamthanglok sinkung to Jerusalem ah ka patoeh han. 28 Ka khet, toe mi doeh om ai; nihcae thungah lokthui kami mi doeh om o ai; nihcae to lok ka dueng naah, pathim thaith kami maeto doeh om o ai. 29 Khenah, nihcae loe azom pui ni; nihcae toksakhaih doeh amsawn ni; a sak o ih krangnawk loe atho om ai, takhi baktiah ni oh o.

nasoe. 13 Angraeng loe thacak kami baktiah caeh ueloe, pakhueng han; 6 aluek bang hanah, Prawt oh, tiah ka naa misatuh kami baktiah minawk palungthin to pahruek tih; moe, aloih bang khaeah, Naeh o caeng hmah; angthla parai hanghaih hoi misatukhaih lok to thu tih, ue, hang ueloe, a ahmuen hoiah ka capanawk to hoi oh loe, ka canunawk misanawk to pazawk tih. 14 Kai loe atue kasawk ah kam to long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah hoi oh, tiah ka thuuh pae uep; lok apae ai ah ka oh duem, paupehiah hoiah kho ka han. 7 Ka hmin hoiah kawk ih kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih sak; toe vaihi loe nongpata caa oh natuem ih kana aham amtuengsak han ih ni ka sak moe, ka ohsak, ue, kai mah baktih toengah, ka hangh han; vaito ah kam rosak phaeng ni anih to ka sak. 8 Mik tawnh o e, mikmaeng kaminawk, han. 15 Maenawk hoi maesomnawk to ka pongsak sut naa tawnh o e, naapang kaminawk to angzo o hah ah. 9 moe, phrohnawk doeh ka zaeksak boih han; vapui tui to Prae kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o nasoe, kaminawk ka kangsak moe, tuilinawk doeh ka kangsak boih han. 16 angcuu o nasoe; nihcae thungah mi kawbaktih mah maw Nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam hoiah mikmaengnawk hae hmuen hae thuul ueloe, hmaloe ah kaom hmuenhawk to to ka caeh han; nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam ah mi mah maw aicae khaeah thu tih? Nihcae loe toeng o, tiah ka caeh hah han; nihcae hmaa ih vinghaih to aanghaih ah panoek thai hanah, hnukungnawk to angzo o hah nasoe; kang coengsak moe, kangkawn loklannawk to ka patoeng to tih ai boeh loe lok tahngai o nasoe loe, loktang to thuui han. Nihcae khaeah hae hmuenhawk hae ka sak pae han, o nasoe. 10 Kai loe anih boeh ni, tiah panoek moe, nang nihcae to ka pahnawt sut mak ai. 17 Sak cop ik krang oep tang o pacoenagh, kai nang panoek o tangtang thai hanah, kaminawk, krangnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae ih sithaw nangcae loe kai hnukung, kung qoih o ih tamna ah na oh ah na oh o, tiah thuui kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah hnukbang o, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. 11 Kai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ah amlaem o let tih. 18 Nangcae naapang kaminawk, tahngai ka oh; Kai ai ah loe pahlolgung om ai. 12 Kai loe thuuih oh; nangcae mikmaengnawk, na hnuk o thai hanah, khen oh. moe, ka thuuih ih lok baktih toengah ka pahlong, kamtueng 19 Mi maw ka tamna baktiah mik kamaeng, to tih ai boeh ah doeh ka sak boeh, nangcae salakah prae kalah sithaw loe mi maw ka patoeh ih laicaeh baktiah naa kapang? Kai khaeah angpaek kami baktih, Angraeng ih tamna baktiah mi to om ai; to pongah nangcae loe Kai hnukung ah na oh o, Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh. 13 Ue, Kai loe ani om ai naah maw mikmaeng ah kaom? 20 Hmuen kating ai na hnuk o boeh, toe tidoeh na poek o ai; naa doeh akhaw to mah na thaih o ai. 21 Angraeng loe a toenghaih pongah ni anghoe, a patuk ih lok to pakoeh moe, lensawkhaih hoiah koisak. 22 Hae acaeng loe amrohaih hoi lomhah tongh kami ah oh; ah kami ka patoeh moe, kaproeng Khaldian kaminawk nihcae loe tangqom thungah krak o moe, thongim thungah to nihcae amoekhaih palongpui thungah ka kraksak boih anghawk o boih; amrohaih tongh o naah, mi mah doeh han. 15 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, Ciimcai nangcae ih akrang ai; hmuenmae lomh pae o naah, mi mah doeh paek o Sithaw, Israel sahkung, nangcae ih Siangpahrang ah ka oh, let ah, tiah thuuih pae o ai. 23 Tipongah hae kaminawk loe tiah thuuih. 16 Tuiupi thungah loklam sahkung, kalen parai lok tahngai o ai loe? Angrzo han koi atue to panoek moe, tuipui thungah caehhaih lam sahkung, 17 hrang lakok hoi pakuem kami oh o maw? 24 Mi mah maw lomh hanah Jacob to paek moe, mingcahnawk ban ah Israel to paek? A zae o pongah to tiah paekkung loe Angraeng angmahn na ai maw? Nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam to pazuui o ai moe, anih mah patuk ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. 25 To pongah nihcae hmai baktiah kamgaeh palungphuihaih to kraih moe, kanung parai misatukhaih to phaksak; nihcae loe hmuih takui khoep, toe panoek o ai toengtoeng vop; hmaipalai mah kanghaih boeh, toe tidoeh sah ai ah oh o toengtoeng vop.

**43** Toe vaihi loe Aw Jakob, nang sahkung, Aw Israel, hang omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Aw Israel zii hmah; kai mah kang krang boeh moe, ahmin hoiah kang kawk boeh; nang loe kai ih hmuen ah ni na oh boeh. 2 Tui nang kat naah doeh, kang oh thuuih han; vapui nang kat naah doeh, tui mah na uem mak ai; hmai pongah na caeh naah doeh, na kanghaih mak ai; hmaipalai mah doeh na kanghaih mak ai. 3 Kai loe nang pahlolgung, nang ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah ka oh; nang akrang hanah Izip, Ethiopia hoi Seba prae to ka paek. 4 Nang loe ka mik hnukah atho kana ah na oh moe, pakoeh koiah na oh; kang palung pongah nang hanah kaminawk to kango paek, na hing hanah acaeng kaminawk kang paek han. 5 Zii hmah; nang hoi nawnto ka oh; na caengnawk to ni angzae bang, niduem bang hoiah ka hoih moe, nawnto ka

pakhueng han; 6 aluek bang hanah, Prawt oh, tiah ka naa misatuh kami baktiah minawk palungthin to pahruek tih; moe, aloih bang khaeah, Naeh o caeng hmah; angthla parai hanghaih hoi misatukhaih lok to thu tih, ue, hang ueloe, a ahmuen hoiah ka capanawk to hoi oh loe, ka canunawk misanawk to pazawk tih. 7 Ka hmin hoiah kawk ih kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih sak; toe vaihi loe nongpata caa oh natuem ih kana aham amtuengsak han ih ni ka sak moe, ka ohsak, ue, kai mah baktih toengah, ka hangh han; vaito ah kam rosak phaeng ni anih to ka sak. 8 Mik tawnh o e, mikmaeng kaminawk, han. 15 Maenawk hoi maesomnawk to ka pongsak sut naa tawnh o e, naapang kaminawk to angzo o hah ah. 9 moe, phrohnawk doeh ka zaeksak boih han; vapui tui to Prae kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o nasoe, kaminawk ka kangsak moe, tuilinawk doeh ka kangsak boih han. 16 angcuu o nasoe; nihcae thungah mi kawbaktih mah maw Nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam hoiah mikmaengnawk hae hmuen hae thuul ueloe, hmaloe ah kaom hmuenhawk to to ka caeh han; nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam ah mi mah maw aicae khaeah thu tih? Nihcae loe toeng o, tiah ka caeh hah han; nihcae hmaa ih vinghaih to aanghaih ah panoek thai hanah, hnukungnawk to angzo o hah nasoe; kang coengsak moe, kangkawn loklannawk to ka patoeng to tih ai boeh loe lok tahngai o nasoe loe, loktang to thuui han. Nihcae khaeah hae hmuenhawk hae ka sak pae han, o nasoe. 10 Kai loe anih boeh ni, tiah panoek moe, nang nihcae to ka pahnawt sut mak ai. 17 Sak cop ik krang oep tang o pacoenagh, kai nang panoek o tangtang thai hanah, kaminawk, krangnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae ih sithaw nangcae loe kai hnukung, kung qoih o ih tamna ah na oh ah na oh o, tiah thuui kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah hnukbang o, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. 11 Kai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ah amlaem o let tih. 18 Nangcae naapang kaminawk, tahngai ka oh; Kai ai ah loe pahlolgung om ai. 12 Kai loe thuuih oh; nangcae mikmaengnawk, na hnuk o thai hanah, khen oh. moe, ka thuuih ih lok baktih toengah ka pahlong, kamtueng 19 Mi maw ka tamna baktiah mik kamaeng, to tih ai boeh ah doeh ka sak boeh, nangcae salakah prae kalah sithaw loe mi maw ka patoeh ih laicaeh baktiah naa kapang? Kai khaeah angpaek kami baktih, Angraeng ih tamna baktiah mi to om ai; to pongah nangcae loe Kai hnukung ah na oh o, Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh. 13 Ue, Kai loe ani om ai naah maw mikmaeng ah kaom? 20 Hmuen kating ai na hnuk o boeh, toe tidoeh na poek o ai; naa doeh akhaw to mah na thaih o ai. 21 Angraeng loe a toenghaih pongah ni anghoe, a patuk ih lok to pakoeh moe, lensawkhaih hoiah koisak. 22 Hae acaeng loe amrohaih hoi lomhah tongh kami ah oh; ah kami ka patoeh moe, kaproeng Khaldian kaminawk nihcae loe tangqom thungah krak o moe, thongim thungah to nihcae amoekhaih palongpui thungah ka kraksak boih anghawk o boih; amrohaih tongh o naah, mi mah doeh han. 15 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, Ciimcai nangcae ih akrang ai; hmuenmae lomh pae o naah, mi mah doeh paek o Sithaw, Israel sahkung, nangcae ih Siangpahrang ah ka oh, let ah, tiah thuuih pae o ai. 23 Tipongah hae kaminawk loe tiah thuuih. 16 Tuiupi thungah loklam sahkung, kalen parai lok tahngai o ai loe? Angrzo han koi atue to panoek moe, tuipui thungah caehhaih lam sahkung, 17 hrang lakok hoi pakuem kami oh o maw? 24 Mi mah maw lomh hanah Jacob to paek moe, mingcahnawk ban ah Israel to paek? A zae o pongah to tiah paekkung loe Angraeng angmahn na ai maw? Nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam to pazuui o ai moe, anih mah patuk ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. 25 To pongah nihcae hmai baktiah kamgaeh palungphuihaih to kraih moe, kanung parai misatukhaih to phaksak; nihcae loe hmuih takui khoep, toe panoek o ai toengtoeng vop; hmaipalai mah kanghaih boeh, toe tidoeh sah ai ah oh o toengtoeng vop.

nam pa loe zaehaih to sak boeh, nang patuk kaminawk loe ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o boeh. **28** To pongah hmuencim ah toksah qaimanawk to amhnong kami ah ka sak, Jakob to ka tangoeng moe, Israel to loksae ka bah.

**44** Toe vaihi loe Aw ka tamna Jakob, ka qoih ih, Israel tahngai ah; 2 nang sahkung, zok thung hoi omsakkung, hmabang ah nang abom han kaom, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; **3** tui anghae kami nuiah tui to ka bawh moe, kazaek long nuiah tui to ka ohsak han; na caanawk nuiah ka Muithla to ka bawh moe, na caanawk nuiah tahamhoihhaih ka longsak han. **4** Nihcae loe tui taengah amprawk akung baktiah, phrohnawk salakah amprawk o tih. **5** Kami maeto mah, kai loe Angraeng ih hmuen ni, tiah thuui tih; kalah kami mah Jakob ih ahmin hoiah angmah hoi angmah to kawk tih; kalah kami maeto bae mah doeh Angraeng ih kami ni, tiah angmah ih ban ah ca tarik ueloe, Israel, tiah angmah ih ahmin to sah tih, tiah thuuh. **6** Israelhawk ih Siangpahrang, nihcae akrangkung misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; Kai loe amtonghaih hoi boenghaih ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **7** Canghnii ih kaminawk ka sak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to, mi maw hae hmuennawk hae kai hanah kawk moe, thu pae thaih kaom? Om nahaeloe kaom li hmuennawk hoi kaom han koi hmuennawk to nihcae hanah thui noek nasoe. **8** Tasoeh o hmah loe, zii o hmah; hae lok hae canghnii ah kang thuuh o moe, kang panoek o sak coek boeh na ai maw? Nangcae loe kai hnukungah na oh o. Kai ai ah Sithaw kalah oh maw? Ue, Sithaw kalah om ai, Sithaw ah kaom maeto doeh ka panoek ai, tiah a thuuh. **9** Krang sah kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih; a tawnh o ih hmuennawk doeh atho om ai; nihcae han lok thuui kami loe mik a maeng; tidoeh panoek o ai, angmacae azat hanah, angmacae to hnukungah oh o. **10** Mi mah maw kadueh sithaw to sak, to tih ai boeh loe sakcop ih krang loe mi mah maw sak? To krang loe atho tidoeh om ai. **11** Khenah, anih ih ampuinawk loe azat o boih tih; ban tok sah thaith kaminawk loe tidoeh athum ai kami rumram ah ni oh o; nihcae loe nawnto angcu o boih nasoe loe, angdoe o nasoe; toe nihcae loe zii o ueloe, nawnto azathaih tong o tih. **12** Sumdaeng kami loe caki to lak moe, hmai to pangaeh; caki hoiah a daengh; a ban thacakhaih hoiah a daengh; ue, anih loe zok amthlam moe, thazok sut; tui nae ai pongah angpho sut. **13** Ban toksak kop kami mah qui hoiah tah pacoengah, angmathaih to a quenh; a quenh baktiah angmah patoh ih sum hoiah a sak; kami krang to a soi, kranghoih parai nongpa krang to a sak moe, angmah ih im thungah a suek. **14** Anih mah Sedar thingnawk to pakhruk, saipress thing hoi oak thing doeh pakhruk; tupui thung ih thingnawk salakah a qoengsak, hmaica thing to thling moe, khotui mah qoengsak tahang. **15** Hnukkuhem ah loe hmaikit han ih thing ah oh; thoemto thing to a lak moe, hmai angawt hanah a tik; ue, takaw to paop; sithaw ah a sak moe, a bok; krang ah a sak moe, a hmaad ah cangkrawn hoiah a bok. **16** Thoemto thingnawk to hmai ah a tik; thoemto thing hoiah buh to a thongh; moi to pahaih moe, kamhah ah a caak; ue, hmai to angawt moe, Aha, kai loe hmai ka cenh moe, kabae um ah ka oh boeh, tiah a thuuh. **17** Kamthlai thing hoiah bok hanah sithaw to a sak; akuep tathuk moe, krang to a bok;

lawk a thuuh moe, Na pahlong ah, nang loe ka sithaw ah na oh, tiah a naa. **18** To krangnawk loe tidoeh panoek o ai, tidoeh thaih o ai; mik pasim o pongah, tidoeh hnu o thi ai; palung maengh o pongah, tidoeh thai o kop ai. **19** Mi mah doeh, Thoemto thing to hmai ah ka tik; ue, to ih hmai kamgaeh nuiah takaw to ka pahaih; moi to ka paaem moe, ka caak; kanghmat hmai saae hoiah panuet thok hmuen ka sak moe, to hmuen hmaa ah akuep moe, ka bok hae amsoem maw? tiah palung thungah poek o moe, panoeckhaih tawn kami maeto doeh om o ai. **20** Anih loe lungtui poep to caak moe, alinghaih palungthin mah loklam to anghmangsak boeh, a hinghaih pahlong thai ai, Ka bantang bangah kaom krang loe alinghaih ah na ai maw oh? tiah thuui thai ai. **21** Aw Jakob, hae hmuuenhawk hae panoek ah; Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah ni na oh; kai mah ni kang sak; nang loe ka tamna ni; Aw Israel, nang to kang pahnet mak ai. **22** Na sak o pazaehaih loe kathah tamai baktih, na zae o hainhnawk doeh tamai baktiah kang hmatsak boeh; kai mah kai krong o boeh pongah, kai khaeah amlaem oh. **23** Aw vannawk, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah sak pacoeng boeh; long thungah kaom hmuennawk, tha hoi hang oh; nangcae maenawlk, Aw taw taqak hoi athung ah kaom thingnawk boih, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah Jakob to akrang moe, Israel thungah a lenskhaih to amtuengsak boeh. **24** Nangcae akrangkung, zok thungah nangcae omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Kai loe hmuen boih sahkung, angmabueng ah van amyuegsakkung; long doeh payuengkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. **25** Kamro tahmaanawk ih angmathaih to ka phraek moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa kaminawk to kam thusak boeh; palungha kaminawk ih panoekhaih to amthuhaih ah ka sak pae; **26** a tamnanawk ih lok to caaksak moe, angmah ih laicaehnawk mah thuuh ih lok acungsakkung mah, Jerusalem loe kami ohhaih ahmuen ah om ueloe, Judah vangpuinawk doeh sah let tih, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let han, tiah a thuuh. **27** Anih mah ni kathuk parai tuinawk khaeah, Kang oh, tiah ka naa moe, vapui tuinawk to ka kangsak han, tiah thuuh. **28** Cyrus kawng pongah, Anih loe kai ih tuutoepkung ah oh, anih mah ka koehhaih boih akeopsak tih; Jerusalem khaeah, Nang loe sak let ah na om tih; tempul khaeah, nang doehthaih ahmuen to sak amtong ah om ti boeh, tiah thuikung Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuuh.

**45** Angmah situi to bawh moe, a bantang ban ka patawn ih, Cyrus khaeah, prae kaminawk boih a hmaa ah akun hanah, Angraeng mah, siangpahrangnawk ih khukbuuen to khring pae moe, khongkhanawk to khah han ai ah, ahmaa ah khongkha hnetto paong pae ah, tiah thuuh; **2** na hmaa ah ka caeh moe, kangoih ahmuennawk to ka toengsak han; sunkamling hoiah sak ih khongkhanawk to ka phraek moe, takraenghaih sumboengnawk to ka khaeah pae han. **3** Kai loe Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, ahmin hoiah nangcae kawkkung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, kaving thung ih hmuennawk to kung paek moe, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah kanghawk angraenghaih doeh kang paek o han. **4** Cyrus, ka tamna Jakob hoi ka qoih ih Israel pongah ni, nang to ahmin hoiah kung kawk; toe kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na hmin hoihaih to kung paek. **5** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kalah

roe om ai, kai ai ah loe Sithaw om ai; Kai hae nang panoek  
 hoi ah haem kawng thui kami loe mi aa? To nathuem  
 ai, toe na kaeng to kacakah kang zaeng pae. **6** Ni tacawthaik  
 hoi kamtong mi mah maw thuih? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai  
 hoi niduem kheok to, kaminawk mah kai ai ah loe kalah  
 Sithaw roe om ai, tiah panoek o tih. Kai loe Angraeng ah ka  
 oh, kai pacoenah kalah mi doeh om ai boeh. **7** Aanghaih  
 to ka ohsak moe, vinghaih doeh ka sak; angdaehhaih ka  
 sak moe, amrohaih doeh ka sak; hae hmuennawk boih loe  
 Kai, Angraeng mah ni ka sak. **8** Nangcae vannawk, ranui  
 bang hoiah kho angzo oh; toenghaih loe van bang hoiah  
 kho baktiah angzosak nasoe; long hae am-ong nasoe loe,  
 pahlonghaih thingthai to athaih nasoe; toenghaih loe nawnto  
 tacawt tahang nasoe; Kai, Angraeng mah to hmuem to ka  
 sak boeh. **9** Angmah Sakhung hoi angzoeh kami loe khosak  
 bing! Anih loe long ah kaom kakoi long laom baktiah ni  
 oh. Amlai long mah laom sahkung khaeah, Timaw na sak?  
 tiah naa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe kai sahkung loe  
 ban tawn ai, tiah thui thai tih maw? **10** Nawktanawh mah  
 ampa hanah, Kawbaktih hmuem maw na sak? To tih ai boeh  
 loe ammo hanah, Kawbaktih hmuem maw na tapen? tiah  
 thui kami loe khosak bing! **11** Angraeng, nihcae Sakhung,  
 Ciimca Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; angzo han koi  
 hmuennawk, ka capanawk kawng hoi ban hoi ka sak ih  
 hmuennawk kawng pongah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o  
 han om ai. **12** Long loe kai mah ni ka sak, a nuiah kaom  
 kami doeh ka sak; Kaimah ih ban hoi roe ah vannawk to  
 ka payuengh moe, cakaehnawk to lok ka paek boih. **13**  
 Toenghaih hoiah anih to ka pathawk tahang, anih caehhaih  
 loklamnawk to ka hnuksak boih han; anih mah ka vangpu  
 to sah ueloe, atho paek ai, tangqum paekhaih doeh om ai  
 ah, naeh ih kaminawk to loisak tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk  
 ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih;  
 Izip prae ah hak o ih hmuennmaenawh, Ethiopia kaminawk  
 hoi somsang kahoih kaminawk mah hmuennmae zawhaha  
 hoiah hak o ih hmuennawk to nangcae khaeah pha tih, to  
 hmuennawk loe nangcae ih hmuem ah om tih; nihcae loe qui  
 hoi pathlet pacoengah, nangcae hrukah bang o tih; nangcae  
 hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, nangcae khaeah, Sithaw loe oh  
 tangtang; to Sithaw ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah  
 nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hni o tih. **15** Aw Israel Sithaw  
 hoi pahlongkung, nang loe kamtueng ah kaom ai Sithaw ah  
 na oh. **16** Krang sah kaminawk loe palungboeng o ueloe,  
 azat o boih tih; azathaih hoiah ahmin sae o tih. **17** Toe Israel  
 loe Angraeng mah pahlong tih, dungzan pahlonghaih to hnu  
 tih; azathaih tong mak ai, dungzan kheok to azathaih hoia  
 palungboenghaih om mak ai boeh. **18** Vannawk sahkung,  
 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Long loe Sithaw angmah sak  
 moe, a caksak; azom pui ah oh hanah long hae sah ai; kami  
 oh han ih ni a sak; Kai loe Angraeng ni, Angraeng kalah mi  
 doeh om ai. **19** Kai loe tamquta hoi lok ka thui ai moe, long  
 vinghaih ahmuem hoiah doeh lok ka thui ai; Jakob ih caanawk  
 khaeah, Atho om ai ah kai hae pakrong oh, tiah ka thui ai;  
 Kai, Angraeng loe toenghaih to ka thuih moe, loktang lok ni  
 ka thuih. **20** Angzoh oh loe, maeto ah amkueng oh; misa  
 loih prae kaminawk boih, nawnto amkueng oh; thing hoiah  
 krang sah kaminawk, pahlong thai ai sithawnawk khaeah  
 lawkthuih kami loe, panoekhaih tideoh tawn ai kami ah ni oh  
 o. **21** Na tok sakhain to angzo o hiah ah loe thui oh; ue,  
 kaminawk to kawk oh, lok nawnto thui o nasoe; canghnii

hoiah hae hmuem kawng thui kami loe mi aa? To nathuem  
 ai, toe na kaeng to kacakah kang zaeng pae. **6** Ni tacawthaik  
 hoi kamtong mi mah maw thuih? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai  
 hoi niduem kheok to, kaminawk mah kai ai ah loe kalah  
 Sithaw roe om ai. **22** Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah  
 loe kalah Sithaw om ai boeh pongah, long boenghaih ah  
 kaom kaminawk, kai hae na khen o ah loe pahlong ah om  
 oh. **23** Kami boih ka hmaa ah khokku cangkrawn o ueloe,  
 palainawk boih mah lokkamhaih to sah o tih, tiah kaimah  
 hoi kaimah lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh; ka pakha thung hoi  
 tacawt toenghaih lok loe akeop ai ah amlaem let mak ai. **24**  
 Toenghaih hoi thacakkaih loe Angraeng ah ni oh, tiah kami  
 boih mah thui o tih; Angraeng to misa ah suem kaminawk to  
 anih khaeah angzo o ueloe, azathaih hoiah om o tih. **25** Toe  
 Israel caanawk boih loe Angraeng pongah toenghaih to hnu  
 o ueloe, lensawkhaih hoiah om o tih.

**46** Bel loe amtim boeh, Nebo doeh angam sut boeh;  
 nihcae ih krang loe khok palito kaom moinawk hanah  
 phawh o sak; to hmuem loe moinawk han hmuem kazit ah  
 oh, thacak ai moi han cae loe kazit parai hmuem ah oh pae.  
**2** Nihcae loe lu thuk o moe, nawnto angam o sut boeh;  
 hmuenzit hoiah loih o thai ai; angmacae doeh tamna ah  
 caeh o boeh. **3** Jakob imthung takoh ka lok hae tahngai oh;  
 kanghamat Israel imthung takoh, tapen tangsuek nathuem  
 hoiah kang patawnh moe, zokthung hoiah ni kang moek  
 boeh; **4** na mitong o moe, sam na pok o karoek to kai loe to  
 baktih kami ah ka oh; kang sak baktih toenghaih kang khet  
 han; kang moek moe, kang pahlong han. **5** Kai hae mi hoiah  
 maw nang hmong o sak moe, mi hoiah maw nang van o  
 sak? Kai loe mi hoiah maw nang patah o moe, mi hoiah maw  
 nang zun o sak? **6** Nihcae loe angmacae ih pasah thung ih  
 sui to pakong o, sumkanglung to tah o moe, sui sah kop  
 kami to a tlai o; sui sah kop kami mah nihcae hanah sithaw  
 to sak pae; ue, a sak pacoengah a hmaa ah akuep o moe, a  
 bok o. **7** Angmacae palaeng ah a thuengh o moe, aput o;  
 a oh o hiah ahmuem ah caeh o hiah moe, to ah angdoet  
 o sak; to krang loe ohhiah ahmuem hoiah angthui thai ai;  
 ue, anih to kawk o, toe pathim pae thai ai, raihiah thung  
 hoiah doeh pahlong thai ai. **8** Hae hae pakuem o poe ah  
 loe kaminawk khaeah patuek oh; Aw nangcae hmuem sah  
 pazae kaminawk, palung thungah pakuem oh. **9** Canghnii ih  
 hmuennawk to pakuem oh; Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai  
 ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai; Kai baktih Sithaw kalah mi  
 doeh om ai. **10** Tangsuek hoi boeng kheok to kaom ai vop  
 hmuennawk kawng to canghnii hoiah ka thuih coek boeh; ka  
 thuih ih lok loe cak poe tih, ka koeh ih hmuennawk to ka sak  
 boih han. **11** Moi kacaa tavaanawk to ni angzae bang hoiah  
 ka kawk moe, ka thuih ih lok to acungsak hanah, angthla  
 parai prae hoiah kami to ka kawk; ue, ka thuih pacoeng boeh  
 loe ka thuih ih lok baktih kang coengsak han; sak ka tim  
 boeh loe ka sak ngaep pacae han. **12** Palunghah kami,  
 toenghaih hoiah angthla kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh;  
**13** Ka toenghaih to kanghnai ah ka sin han; angthla ah om  
 mak ai; ka pahlonghaih doeh akra mak ai; ka pahlonghaih to  
 Zion khaeah ka paek moe, ka lensawkhaih to Israel khaeah  
 ka paek han.

**47** Aw Babylon canu tangla kacuem, caeh tathuk ah loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai vangpui ih kami, tiah loe, maiphu thungah anghnu ah; Aw Khaldian canu, poek o moe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin angraeng tangkhang pong na ai long ah anghnu ah; nangcae kaom Israel Sithaw nuiyah amha kaminawk, tahgai oh, 3 loe na pan daek moe, na nawk tuep, tiah mi mah doeh hmaloe ah kaom hmuennawk to tangsuek na hoiah kang naaa mak ai boeh. 2 Cang kaehhaih thlung to lah loe, thuuh o boeh; to hmuennawk loe ka pakha thung hoiah tacawt cang to kae ah; na mikhmai padaphaih to takhoe ah loe, moe, nihcae han ka hnuksak boeh; ka thuih ih lok baktiah na canghnak to angkhring ah, na phaih kheok to thlaek to hmuennawk to ka ohsak. 4 Palung na thah o haih to ah loe, vapuinawk to angkat ah. 3 Bangkrai ah na om tih, ka panoek, nangcae ih tahnong thaquinawk loe sum ah azathaih to na padap thai mak ai; mi doeh pathlung ai ah, lu oh moe, na lupataehnawk doeh sumkamling ah oh; 5 to kang lak han. 4 Kaicae pahlongkung loe, misatuh kaminawk pongah hae hmuennawk hae canghnii hoiah ni kang thuuh o ih Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, tiah ahmin oh. 5 Aw Khaldian kaminawk ih canu, lok apae ai ah anghnu duem ah, vinghaih thungah caeh ah; nangloe praenawk ih angraeng mah ni, hae hmuennawk hae caksak, tiah na thuuh o han zu, tiah mi mah doeh kawk o mak ai boeh. 6 Kaimah ih kaminawk nuiyah palung ka phui, ka toep ih qawkawk doeh khaeah kang thuuh o. 6 Hae hmuen hae na thaiah o moe, kam hnongsak boeh pongah, to hmuennawk to nangcae na hnuk o boeh; to hmuennawk to na thuui o mak ai maw? ban ah ka paek boeh; nihcae nuiyah tahmenhaih roe na tawn Vaihi hoi kamtong kanghawk hmuuen, kangtha hmuennawk ai; mitongnawk nuiyah doeh kazit parai hmuuen to na koeng hoi na panoek o ai hmuennawk to nangcae hanah kang pae boeh. 7 angraeng zu ah ka oh poe han, tiah na poek panoek o sal boeh. 7 To baktih hmuennawk loe vahiah sak pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na poek ai; nangmaha khae boeh, canghnii hoiah sak ih hmuuen na ai ni; vahini ni kheoh kapha han koi hnukkhem koekah kaom boenghaih doeh to nangcae mah na thaiah o kop ai vop; to tih ai nahaeloe na poek ai. 8 To pongah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih khenah, to hmuennawk loe ka panoek o boeh, tiah na thuui bangah ka nawm acaeng moe, mawnhaih tawn ai ah khosah o moeng tih. 8 Ue, canghnii ah loe na naa to akhaw ai, kami, kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai; kai loe lamhmai to pongah na thaiah vai ai, panoek doeh na panoek vai ai; baktiah om sut mak ai, caanawk duekhaih doeh ka tongh nangloe alinghaih hoiah kho na sah ueloe, tapen tangsuek mak ai, tiah poek kami nang, vahih tahtngai ah; 9 nangloe nathuem hoi lokaek thaih kami, tiah kawk tih, tito ka panoek miklet kop kami, taqawk thacakhaih hoiah tahmaa thaih boeh. 9 Nang hae takhoe ving han ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin kaminawk mah na bomh o khing cadoeh, caanawk duekhaih hoiah palungphuihaih to ka dipsak moe, kaimah hae pakoeh hoi lamhmai ah angcoenghaih hmuuen hnetto mah akra ai ah oh thai hanah, nang kawng pongah kang sumh han. 10 ah nito thungah na pha thuui tih. 10 Na sethiah to nang oep Khenah, ciim thai hanah kang zoek boeh, sumkanglung zoek haih moe, Mi mah doeh hnu ai, tiah na thuuh. Na palung ih baktih na ai, patangkhanghaih hmaipalai hoiah nang to thung hoi kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na thuuh han vop; kawbangmaw kai ih ahmin kaseas thuuihaih to om loklam to anghmangsak boeh. 11 Raihaih na nuiyah pha tih? Ka lensawkhaih to minawk khaeah ka paek mak ai. 12 tih, nnaa bang hoiah maw angzoh, tiah na panoek mak ai; Aw Jakob, ka kawk ih Israel, ka lok hae tahtngai ah; Kai loe kawbangah doeh pathlaeng thai ai, raihaih mah na pha thuui anih to boeh ni; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhem koekah tih; na panoek ai ih amrohaih to na nuiyah krah tih. 12 Na ka oh. 13 Longloe kaimah ni ban hoiah ka sak, ka bantang nawkta nathuem hoiah na patoh ih miklet hoi angzo han koi ban hoiah van to ka payuengh; to hmuennawk to kawk hmuen tamaahaihnawk to mah, kacakah angdoe hah ai; naah nawnto angdoet o. 14 Nangcaes boih, maeto ah angzo atho na hnu khoeh doeh om tih, na pazawk thai kheoe doeh on tih. 13 Nangloe kating ai pop lokthuihaih mah angphosak oh loe, hae lok hae tahtngai ah; tangsuek na hoi tamquata boeh. Van ah kaom hmuennawk khet kop kaminawk, cakaeh lok kah thuui o vai ai; kai loe to hmuuen oh tangsuek nathuem khet kop kaminawk, khrab khethaih hoi hmabang na tongh krahais tih. 15 Kai, kaimah khaeah mah lok ka thuui boeh; ue, han koi hmuuen thuui thaih kaminawk to vahih anghawk o anih to kah kawk boeh; anih to kah hoih boeh, a caehhaih nasoe loe, na nuiyah angzo han koi amrohaih thung hoiah na pahlong o nasoe. 14 Khenah, nihcae loe caphaeh baktiah ni loklam to anih mah hmacawnsak tih. 16 Kai khaeah anghnaih oh o tangtang; nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih; angmacae hoi loe, hae lok hae tahtngai ah; tangsuek na hoi tamquata doeh thacak hmaipalai thung hoiah pahlong o thai hoi boeh ni ka oh; vahih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmah ia; Kami ngan betsak hanah hmaisaae to om mak ai, hmai angawt hanah doeh om mak ai. 15 Nang hoi nawnto toksah hoi boeh ni ka oh; vahih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmah ia naah nawnto angdoet o. 14 Nangcaes boih, maeto ah angzo atho hnu hanah anih mah ang patuk. 18 Ka thuui ih lok hae mah tahtngai ah, to tih nahaeloe na monghaih loe vapui baktiah om ueloe, na toenghaih loe tuipui thung ih tuipui baktiah om tih. 19 Nang ih acaengnawk loe savuet baktiah om o ueloe, na caanawk doeh kroeklaek ai thlung caret baktiah om o tih; anih ih ahmin loe anghmaa mak ai, ka hmaa hoiah doeh phrae mak ai. 20 Babylon vangpui thung

**48** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel ahmin hoiah kawk ih kami, Judah tuipuek hoiah tacawt kami, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lokkamhaih to a sak o, toe toenghaih hoi loktang hoiah Israel Sithaw ih ahmin palawk ai kaminawk, 2 nihcae

hoiah tacawt oh; anghoe laasakhiah hoiah Khaldian prae to cawn o taak ah; long boenghaih khoek to hae tamthang hae taphong oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih tamna Jakob to akrang boeh, tiah thuuih. **21** Angraeng mah praezaek ahmuen hoiah nihcae zaehhoih naah tui anghae o ai; nihcae han lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak; anih mah tui tacawt hanah lungsong to pakhoih. **22** Kasaee kaminawk hanah monghiah om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

**49** Nangcae tuipui thung ih praenawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; nangcae prae kangthia ah kaom kaminawk, tahngaih oh; Angraeng mah zok thung hoiah ang kawk boeh; kam no zok thungah ka oh naah ka hmin hoiah ang kawk boeh. **2** Anih mah ka pakha hae kanoe sumsen baktiah sak moe, a ban tahlip thungah ang hawk; taak het ih palaa baktiah ang noetsak moe, angmah ih kalii tabu thungah ang pacaeleng; **3** kai khueah, Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, nang rang hoiah ka lensawkhiah amtueng tih, tiah ang naa. **4** Kai loe azom pui ah tok ka sak moe, tidoeh angcoeng ai, azom pui ah ni tha ka pasaeng boeh; toe ka tok loe ka Sithaw khueah oh moe, ka hnuk han koi tangqum doeh Angraeng ban ah oh. **5** Angraeng hmaa ah lensawkhiah hoiah ka oh moe, ka Sithaw loe kai thacakkhaah ah oh hanah, Israel kaminawk angmah taengah nawnto amkhuengsak ai cadoeh, Jakob to tamna ah angmah khueah zaeh let hanah, kam no zok thung hoi khenzawnkung Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuuih; **6** Jakob ih acaengnawk to pathawk moe, ka pathlung ih Israel caanawk to amlaemsak let hanah, ka tamna ah na oh khue to khawt ai; long boenghaih ahmuen khoek to ka pahlonghaih ah na oh hanah, Gentel kaminawk aanghiah ah kang suek, tiah thuuih. **7** Angraeng, Israel akrangkung hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah, minawk mah patoek moe, ukkungnawk ih tamna toksah kami hoi prae kami boih mah panuet ih kaminawk khueah, Oep kaom Angraeng, nang qoikung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw tahmenhiah rang hoiah siangpahrang hoi ukkungnawk mah nang to hnuk o naah, nihcae anghawk o ueloe, nang to bok o tih. **8** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Talawk koi kaom aniah kang pathim moe, pahlonghaih niah kang bomh; nang to kang khetzawn moe, kaminawk lokmaihaah ah kang sak han; long to caksak moe, kamro tangcae qawk to toepsak hanah, **9** thongkrah kaminawk khueah, Tacawt oh; vinghaih thungah kaom kaminawk khueah, Loih oh! tiah thuukung ah kang suek han. **10** Nihcae loe zok amthlam mak ai, tui doeh anghae o mak ai; ni kabae hoi ni kana mah doeh kanh mak ai; nihcae palungnathiah tawn kami mah nihcae to zae ueloe, tuipuek ohhaih ah caeh haih tih. **11** Kai ih maenawk to loklam ah kang coengsak boih moe, kai ih manglaih loklamnawk doeh ka sangsak han. **12** Khenah, to kaminawk loe anghlia para prae hoiah angzo o tih; khenah, thoemto kaminawk loe aluek bang hoi niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe Sinim prae bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah thuuih. **13** Aw vannawk, laa to sah oh; Aw long, anghoe ah; Aw maesomnawk, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pathloep boeh, patangkhang kaminawk nuiyah tahmenhiah tawn tih boeh. **14** Toe Zion mah loe Angraeng mah kai ang pahnet boeh moe, ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah thuuih. **15** Nongpata mah tahuu nae acaa nawkta to pahnet moe, angmah tapenkung ih caa nuiah tahmenhiah tawn ai ah

om tih maw? Ue, nihcae mah pahnet o thaih cadoeh, kai mah loe kang pahnet thai mak ai. **16** Khenah, ka banpadae pongah na vangpui ih krang to ka soi, nang ih sipae loe ka hmaa ah oh poe. **17** Na caanawk loe karangah toksah o tih; nang amrosak kaminawk mah na cawn o taak tih. **18** Doeng tahang ah loe, na taengah khen ah; na caanawk boih amkhueng o moe, nang khueah angzoh o. Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing baktih, nang khuk ih kahoih khukbuen baktih toengah hae kaminawk mah doeh angkhuk o toeng tih; amthoep het sava sah tangla baktih toengah nihcae doeh amthoep o toeng tih, tiah thuuih. **19** Jerusalem nang loe amo moe, na pong sut boeh, na prae doeh amo boeh; nang ih kaminawk khosak hanah thoengkae boeh; nang paaeh kaminawk doeh kamhoe ah om o tih boeh. **20** Na caanawk duek pacoengah, na tapen let ih caanawk mah, ka ohhaih ahmuen loe khawt ai; ka oh thai hanah ohhaih ahmuen to na paek ah, tiah na hni o tih. **21** To naah na palung thungah, Mi mah maw hae kaminawk hae ang tapen pae? Ka caanawk loe duek o boih boeh; kai loe tamna ah ka oh moe, pahnawt sut ah ka oh boeh; haek ving ah ka oh boeh pongah, kam het rumram boeh, toe hae kaminawk loe mi mah maw pacah? Kaimabueng ang caeh o taak sut, toe hae kaminawk loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah poek tih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Khenah, Gentel kaminawk khueah ka ban ka payangh moe, kaminawk khueah kahni ka payang han; nihcae mah na capanawk hoi na canunawk to ban hoi tapom o ueloe, palaeng ah thueng o tih. **23** Siangpahrangnawk loe nangcae pacahkung ah om o tih, siangpahrang zunawk doeh nangcae tapenkung amno ah om o tih; nihcae loe long ah akuep o ueloe, na khok pong ih maiphu to palaek o tih; to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kai oephiah tawn kaminawk loe azathiah tong o mak ai, tiah thuuih. **24** Lomh ih hmuuen loe thacak kami ban thung hoiah laa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami mah naeh ih kami to loisak thai tih maw? **25** Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Thacak kami mah naeh ih tamnanawk to laa thaih ueloe, hmawsaeng kami mah lomh ih hmuennawk doeh laa pae thai tih; nangcae misa tuh kami to ka tuk moe, na caanawk to ka pahlong han. **26** Nangcae pacakthlaek kaminawk hanah angmacae ih ngan to ka caksak han; nihcae loe misurtui paquih baktiah angmacae ih athii to paqui o tih; to naah kaminawk boih mah, Kai loe nangcae Pahlongkung, nangcae Krangkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ah doeh ka oh, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuuih.

**50** Angraeng mah, Ka pakhrak ving ih nam no hoi ampraeakhiah ca loe naa ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laiba maw ka tawnh moe, nang to laiba tawnkung khueah kang zawn? Khenah, na zaehaih mah misong ah ang zawn boeh, sakpazaehiah pongah ni nam no to ka pakhrak ving. **2** Tipongah kang zoh naah, kami maeto doeh na om o ai moe, kang kawk o naah mi mah doeh nang pathim o ai loe? Nangcae akrang thaih han ai khoek to ka ban hae duemet maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae loisak hanah ka tha zok boeh maw? Khenah, ka thuitaek naah tuipui to kang moe, vapuinawk doeh praezaek ah kang coengsak; tui om ai pongah tui thung ih tanganawk loe tui anghae hoih duek o moe, qong o boeh. **3** Kai mah ni vannawk

to vinghaih hoiah ka khuk moe, khukhaih buri kahni doeh ka sak pae, tiah thuih. 4 Thazok kaminawk khaeah lok ka tuinawk kangakkung loe nang na ai maw? Kathuk tuipui thuih thai hanah, patuk tangcae ah kaom pahnii to Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek; anih mah akhawnbang kruak ang pathawk, ca amtuk kami baktiah tahngaih hanah ka naa hae thacaksak. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah ka naa hae ang paongh pae, kung maa pae ai; hnukbangah doeh kang qoi taak ai. 6 to angmuek o tih; oephahih hoi anghoehaih to hnu o tih; to Boh hanah nihcae khaeah kaeng ka patueng pae moe, amui aphong hanah tangbaeng to ka patueng pae; hnaphnaehaih hoiah tamtuuh ang pathooh o thuih naah mikhmai ka hawk ai. 7 Angraeng Sithaw mah ang bomh pongah, dawnrai hoiah ka om mak ai; azathaih ka tongh tang mak ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, ka mikhmai hae thlung hmaisaae baktiah kam taksak. 8 Ka zaehaih toengsakkung loe zoi boeh; mi mah maw kai hae na khing thi tih? Nawnto angdooe o si! Ka misa loe mi aa? Ka hmaa ah angzo noek nasoe! 9 Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah na bom tih; mi mah maw zaehaih na net tih? Khenah, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o ueloe, karaa mah caa boih tih. 10 Nangcae thungah mi maw Sithaw zii moe, a tamma ih lok tahngaih kami kaom? Aanghaih tawn ai ah vinghaih thungah paqai kami loe mi maw? To kami loe Angraeng ih ahmin to oep nasoe loe, angmah ih Sithaw nuiyah amha nasoe. 11 Khenah, hmai paaang moe, hmaithaw thlaek takui kami nang, Caeh ah loe na paaang ih hmai hoiah na thlaek ih hmaithaw aanghaih thungah paqai ah; ka ban thung hoi na hnuk o han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; palungsethahaih hoiah ni na dueh o tih.

**51** Toenghaih hnukah pazui moe, Angraeng pakrong kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; na aah o ih lungsong hoi na takeah o ih tanggom to khen oh; 2 nam pa Abraham hoi nangcae cunkung Sarah to khen oh; tangsuek naah loe anih khue ni ka kawk, toe tahamhoihaih ka paek pongah, anih loe kating ai ah pung. 3 Angraeng mah Zion to mongsak tih; kamro ahmuennawk boih doeh mongsak tih; anih ih praezaek to Eden baktiah angcoengsak ueloe, anih ih long karoem ahmuen to Angraeng ih takha baktiah angcoengsak tih; athung ah loe anghoehaih, oephahih, anghoe lok thuihah hoi laasakhaih loknawk to om tih. 4 Kai ih kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; Aw ka caengnawk, kai khaeah naa patueng oh; patuk ih toenghaih lok loe kai khaeh hoiah tacawt tih, ka toenghaih loe prae kaminawk hanah aanghaih ah om tih. 5 Ka toenghaih loe zoi boeh, ka pahlonghaih doeh longh li boeh, ka ban mah kaminawk to lokcaek tih; tuipui thung ih prae kaminawk mah kai to zing o ueloe, ka ban thacakhaih to oep o tih. 6 Van ah na mik padai o tahang ah loe long ah khen o tathuk ah; van loe hmaikhue baktiah anghmaa ving tih, long doeh kahni baktiah prawn ueloe, athung ah kaom kaminawk loe taksae baktiah dueh o tih. 7 Toenghaih panoek kaminawk hoi palung thungah ka patuk ih lok suem kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; kaminawk mah zoehhaih to zii o hmah, nihcae mah kasae thuuhaih pongah doeh tasoeh o hmah. 8 Karaa mah nihcae to kahni baktiah caa king ueloe, langkawk mah nihcae to tuumui baktiah caa tih; toe ka toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to cak poe tih, ka pahlonghaih doeh caanawk ih adung khoek to om poe tih. 9 Aw Angraeng ih ban nang, Anghawk ah, anglawt ah loe thacakhaih hoiah om ah; canghnii ih ni kalaem baktih, adung kangquem baktiah, anghawk ah. Rahab to takroek pat moe, pahui pui ahmaa

caasakkung loe nang na ai maw? 10 Tuipui hoi kathuk paraai nuiyah akrang tangcae kaminawk caehhaih loklam sahkung loe nang na ai maw? 11 To pongah Angraeng mah akrang tangcae kaminawk to amlaem o let ueloe, laasakhaih hoiah Zion ah akun o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehaih lumuek to ai. 12 Nangcae pathloekung loe Kai, kaimah hae boeh ni; kadueh thaih kami, phroh baktiah azaem thaih kami capa to maw na zit o? 13 Vannawk payuengkung, long angdoethaih sahkung, nang sahkung Angraeng to na pahnet ving boeh; pacaeckthlaekkung mah kai hae hum tih boeh, tiah palung thung hoiah na poek o moe, ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho na sak o; pacaeckthlaekkung kai palungphuhihah loe naah maw oh? 14 Thongkrah kaminawk loe thongim thungah dueh o mak ai, zok doeh amthlam o mak ai, anih loe loi phrat tih. 15 Kai loe tuipui mah hanagh hanah, tuipui anghthawsakkung Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; Anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh. 16 Vannawk angmah ih ahmuun ah suemkung, long angdoethaih ahmuun sahkung, Zion khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih hanah, na pakha ah ka loknawk to ka suek moe, ka ban hoiah kah pakaa boeh. 17 Angraeng ban ih palungphuhihah boengloeng kanae Aw Jerusalem, anglawt lai ah, anghawk ah loe angdooe ah; tasoehhaih boengloeng to na naek boeh; anaengnawk doeh na naek boih boeh. 18 Angmah tapen ih capanawk thungah hoiah angmah han loklam patuekkung mi doeh om o ai; angmah pacah ih capanawk thungah doeh, anih ban hoiah zae kami om o ai. 19 Patangkhanghaih hnettoh ah kaom, caaknaek khaa pongah kami amrohaih ah kaom sumsen hoi duekhaih to na nuiyah phak naah, mi mah na qah hah tih? Kawbangmaw kang pathloep thai han? 20 Na capanawk loe tha zok o sut boeh moe, thaang pongah aman sather baktiah, lamkrung kruekah angsongh o; nihcae loe Angraeng palungphuhihah hoi na Sithaw thuutekhaih to amhah o sut boeh. 21 To pongah pacaeckthlaekhaih tongh kami, misurtui hoi nae ai ah mu paquih kami, vaihi tahngaih ah; 22 angmah ih kaminawk khenzawnung, na Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, na ban pong ih taseohhaih boengloeng, palung ka phuihaih boengloeng pong ih anaengnawk to na naek let han ai ah, na ban thung hoiah ka lak ving boeh: 23 na nuiyah caeh kaminawk hanah, loklam baktiah na takpum to long ah baih pae ah, na nuiyah ka caeh o thai hanah, long ah tabok oh, tiah kathui, nangcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk ban ah to boengloeng to ka suek pae han, tiah a thuih.

**52** Aw zion, anghawk ah, anglawt ah loe tha to la ah; Aw Jerusalem, ciimcai vangpui, kahoih khukbuen to angkhuk ah; tangzat hin aat ai kami hoi panuet thok kami loe na thungah akun let mak ai boeh. 2 Maiphu to takhoeck ah loe anghawk ah; Aw Jerusalem, angraeng anghnuthaih ahmuun ah anghnuh ah; Aw tamna ah kaom Zion canu, na tahnong ah na oih ih sumqui to angkhring lai ah. 3 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nang loe tangka hoi na ai ah zawh boeh pongah, tangka hoi ai ah ni akrang tih. 4 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; canghnii ah kai ih kaminawk

loe Izip prae ah khosak hanah caeh o tathuk; hnukkhuem ah loe nihcae to Assyria kaminawk mah takung om ai ah pacakthlaek o. **5** Vaihi tih sak han ih maw hae ah ka oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; takung om ai ah kai ih kaminawk to a naeh o, ukkungnawk mah nihcae to pacakthlaek o moe, ni thokkhruet kai ih ahmin kasea a thuih o, tiah Angraeng pahlonghaih lok thuikung, anghoehaih tamthanglok sinkung, Zion hanah, Na Sithaw loe Angraeng ah oh, tiah mae nui hoiah angzo lok thuikung ih khok loe kawkrumkaw ronghoi. **8** Na misa toep kaminawk ih lok to tahgai oh; nihcae loe anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng loe Zion ah amlaem let boeh, tiah angmacae ih mik hoiah hnu o tih. **9** Ahmuem kamro Jerusalem, anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pathloep boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to akrang boeh. **10** Prae kaminawk boih mikhnuh ah, Angraeng mah kacim a ban to amtuengsak boeh pongah, long boenghaih ahmuem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah aicae Sithaw pahlonghaih to hnu o tih. **11** Tacawt oh, tacawt oh, to ahmuem hoiah tacawt oh! Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah! To ahmuem hoiah tacawt oh; Sithaw ih laom phaw kaminawk, ciimcái oh. **12** Tawt hoiah caeh o hmah; cawnhahaih hoiah doeh caeh o hmah; Angraeng loe nangcae hmaa ah caeh tih; nangcae pakaa hanah Israel Sithaw loe hnukbang ah om tih. **13** Khenah, ka tamna loe toksakhaih boih ah hmacawn tih; anih loe kasangah tapom ueloe, ranui koekah pakohhahaih om tih. **14** Anih to kami hoi anghmong ai ah mikhmai set o sak moe, kami hoi anghmong ai ah krang set o sak pongah, kanoih parai kaminawk loe dawnratoi: **15** Anih mah kanoih parai prae kaminawk to ciimsak tih, siangpahrangnawk loe anih hmaa ah pakha tamuep o tih; minawk mah thuih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih; minawk mah thaih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah peek o tih.

**53** Ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? **2** Anih loe a hmua ah thing tadol baktiah tacawt moe, long karoem ahmuem ah kamprawk thing tangzun baktiah oh; aicae mah koeh han koi krang tidoeh om ai; a khit o hanah kranghoihaih to om ai. **3** Kaminawk mah anih to pateek o, pahnawt padah o; anih loe palungsae kami, patangkhang kami ah oh; anih loe minawk mah mikhmai hawk taak ih kami baktiah oh; anih to pateek o, mi mah doeh khingyahaih a paek o ai. **4** Anih mah ni aicae patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethiah to phawh; toe anih loe Sithaw mah danpaek ih kami, thuitaekhahaih hoi bohhaih tongh kami ah a poek o lat. **5** Toe anih loe aicae zaehaih pongah ahmaa caak moe, aicae sakpazaehaih pongah nganbawh kana a hak; aicae ngan amdinghaih ah kaom thuitaekhahaih loe anih nuiyah phak, anih bohhaih mah aicae han ngantuisak. **6** Aicae loe tuu baktiah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; kami boih mah angmah ih loklam ah caeh o boeh pongah, Angraeng mah aicae zaehaih to anih nuiyah amtiik. **7** Anih loe pacakthlaekhahaih hoiah patangkhang, toe anih loe pakha aang ai; anih loe hum han ih tuucaabaktiah caeh o hah, tuumui aatkung hmaa ah kangam duem tuu baktiah, anih loe pakha to aang ai. **8** Toenghaih hoiah lokcaekhahaih om ai ah, anih to thongim hoi lokcaekhahaih ahmuem hoiah caeh o hah ving; anih to kahing kaminawk ih prae thung hoiah hum o pongah, anih ih acaengnawk to mi mah maw thuuh tih? Kai ih kaminawk zaehaih pongah anih to boh o. **9** Anih loe zaehaih sah ai, pakha ah alinghaih om ai; toe anih to kazaee kaminawk ih taprong ah aphum mah thuih. **10** Anih to patangkhangsak moe, nganbawh kana paekhahaih loe Angraeng koehhahaih ah oh; zae angbawh hah hanah ni. **7** Monghaih lok thuikung, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, a hinghaih na paeksak pacogengah, anih mah angmah ih pahlonghaih lok thuikung, anghoehaih tamthanglok sinkung, Zion hanah, Na Sithaw loe Angraeng ah oh, tiah mae nui hoiah angzo lok thuikung ih khok loe kawkrumkaw ronghoi. **8** Na misa toep kaminawk ih lok to tahgai oh; nihcae loe anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng loe Zion ah amlaem let boeh, tiah angmacae ih mik hoiah hnu o tih. **9** Ahmuem kamro Jerusalem, anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pathloep boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to akrang boeh. **10** Prae kaminawk boih mikhnuh ah, Angraeng mah kacim a ban to amtuengsak boeh pongah, long boenghaih ahmuem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah aicae Sithaw pahlonghaih to hnu o tih. **11** A hing patangkhanghaih ato to hnu naah, anih mah poeknawmhaih to tawn tih boeh; anih mah nihcae zaehaih to phaw pae pongah, katoeng ka tamna to panoekhahaih rang hoiah anih mah pop parai kaminawk to toenghaih paek tih. **12** Anih loe duek khoek to a hinghaih paek pongah, anih to kazaee kaminawk hoi nawnto kroek o hmaek; anih mah pop parai kaminawk ih zaehaih to a phawh, kazaee kaminawk hanah lawk a thuih pae pongah, kaken kaminawk hoi nawnto tangqum ka paek han, anih mah lak ih hmuen to thacak kaminawk hoi nawnto amzet o tih.

**54** Aw caa kak, nawkta tapen vai ai nang, laa to sah ah; caa tapenhaih kana panoek vai ai nang, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah loe hang ah; sava sah nongpata pongah pahnawt sut ih nongpata mah caa pop kue ah sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Nangmah ih kahni im to kawksak ah loe, na imkhaan pakaahaih kahni to kakawk ah payeng ah; paawt hmah; quinawt to azuk ah loe komhaih tungnawk to kakakah thling ah. **3** Nang loe banqoi bantang na tung tih; na caanawk mah Gentel kaminawk to qawk ah toep o ueloe, kapong sut nihcae ih vangpuinawk ah kho na sah o tih. **4** Zii hmah, azathaih na tong mak ai; mikhmaisethaih to zii hmah; azathaih na tongh mak ai; na qeng li nathuem ih azathaih to na pahnet tih boeh, lamhmai ah na oh nathuem ih kasaethuihah doeh na panoek mak ai boeh. **5** Nang Sahkung loe na sava ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh; nang akrangkung loe Ciimcái Israel Sithaw ah oh moe, anih loe long pum ukkung Sithaw, tiah kawk o. **6** Pahnawt sut ih thendoeng zu, pahnawt sut pacogengah palungset hoiah kaom nongpata to kawk let baktiah toengah, Angraeng mah na kawk let tih, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Nang to nawnetta thungah ni kang pahnawt, toe kaken parai tahmenhaih hoiah kang laksah let han. **8** Palungphui parai pongah nawnetta thung mikhmai kang hawk tak; toe na nuiyah dungzan tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih ka tawnh let han, tiah nang akrangkung Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Hae loe kai hanah Noah dung nathuem ah kaom hmuen baktiah oh; Noah dung nathuem ih baktiah tui mah long hae uem let mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhaih sak baktiah toengah, na nuiyah palungphuihah to ka tawn mak ai, kang zoeh mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh. **10** Maenawk to anghuenh o moe, maesomnawk angthui o langlacadoeh, nang kangen palunghaih loe anghmaa mak ai, angdaeh hanah ka sak ih lokkamhaih doeh anghmaa mak ai, tiah na nuiyah tahmenhaih tawnkung Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Aw patangkhanghaih hoiah kaom Jerusalem nang, takhi sae mah ang hmuh phaeng boeh, monghaih tawn ai nang, khenah, rong congca

thlung kathim hoiah kang pathoep moe, nang doethaih ahmuem to sapphire thlung hoiah ka sak let han. **12** Na imphu to thlung kathim hoiah ka sak moe, na khongkhanawk to rong kampha thlung hoiah ka sak han, tapangnawk doeh atho kana thlung hoiah kang sak pae han. **13** Na caanawk loe Angraeng mah patuk ih kami ah om o boih tih, to tiah nihcae loe pop parai monghaih hoiah koi o tih boeh. **14** Nang loe toenghaih hoiah kacakah na om tih; pacaeckthlaekhaih mah na caehtaa kaeloe, zithaih na tawn mak ai boeh; zitthok hmuennawk doeh na taengah angzo mak ai boeh.

**15** Khenah, nang tuk hanah nihcae nawnto amkueng o cadoeh, kai mah ka tuhsak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh nang tuh kami loe thazok ueloe, nang khaeah angpaek o lat tih. **16** Khenah, hmai amngaeh hanah hmukung, maihaw sakhaih sum sinkung, sumdaengkung hoi hmuennmae parokung doeh kaimah ni ka sak. **17** Nang tuk hanah sak ih maiphaw loe azom pui ah om tih, nang lokcaek hanah zaehaih net pahninawk doeh sung o tih. Hae loe Angraeng ih tamnanawk mah toept han koi qawk ah oh, nihcae toenghaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

**55** Aw tui anghae kaminawk, angzo oh, tuikung ah angzo oh; nangcae phoisa tawn ai kaminawk, Angzo oh, qan oh loe caa oh! Ue, angzo oh, misurtui hoi tahnutui to phoisa paek ai ah qan oh. **2** Tipongah buh ah kaom ai hmuem pongah phoisa to na pasaeng o moe, zok ammah ai hmuem pongah tha tho na pasaeng o loe? Ka lok hae hoidakta ah tahngai oh, kahoih caaenkae to caa oh, to tian ri na hinghaih mah kating ai anghoehaih to hnu tih. **3** Na naa to patueng oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; na pakhra hing thai hanah ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae hoi dungzan lokmaihaah to ka sak moe, oepthok amlunghaih to David khaeah ka paek han. **4** Khenah, anih to kaminawk boih hnukung, zaeckoikung hoi lok thuikung ah ka sak boeh. **5** Khenah, anih mah ang pakoeh moe, Angraeng na Sithaw, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw rang hoiah, na panoek vai ai ih acaeng to na kawk tih, nang panoek vai ai kaminawk doeh nangcae khaeah cawn o tih: **6** Anih hnuk thai koiah oh naah Angraeng to pakrong oh, kazoih ah oh naah kawk oh. **7** Kasae kami mah a caehhaih loklam to toengh nasoe loe, katoeng ai poekhaih tawn kami mah katoeng ai a poekhaihnawk to toengh lai nasoe; Angraeng khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah ni anih mah a nuih palungnathhaih to tawn tih; aicae Sithaw khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **8** Ka poekhaihnawk loe nangcae poekhaih hoiah anghmong ai; kai ih loklamnawk doeh nangcae ih loklamnawk hoiah anghmong ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **9** Vannawk loe long pongah sang o kue baktih toengah, kai ih loklamnawk loe nangcae ih loklamnawk pongah sang kue, ka poekhaihnawk doeh nangcae poekhaihnawk pongah sang kue. **10** Khotui hoi dantui loe van hoi krak tathuk pacogengh amlaem tanghang let ai; long to a duksak moe, aankungnawk to amprawksak; tadok tacawtsak moe, aanmu haeh kami hanah thingthai to athaisak, buhcaa kami hanah buh to ohsak: **11** ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe to tiah om tih; azom pui ah kai khaeah amlaem mak ai, ka koehhaih to acungsak ueloe, toksak hanah ka pateoh ih hmuem to akeopsak tih. **12** Nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah na caeh o tih, lunghoihta ah na caeh o hoi

tih; maenawk hoi maesomnawk loe na hmaa ah laasakhaih hoiah hang o tih, taw ih thingnawk boih anghoehaih hoiah ban tabaeng o tih. **13** Soekhringkung zuengah hmaica thing amprawk ueloe, kapring zuengah thing kamtak thing to amprawk tih; hae loe Angraeng ih ahmin panoek poehaih ah om ueloe, dungzan anghmaa thai ai angmathaih ah om tih boeh, tiah thuuih.

**56** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih, toenghaih to patawn ah loe, kamsoem hmuem to sah oh; ka pahlonghaih hoi ka toenghaih amtuenghaih atue to phak tom boeh. **2** Hae hmuem sah kami, kacakah patawn kami, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zah moe, kahoih ai hmuem sak han ai ah ban pakhuem duem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o. **3** Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kami mah, Kai loe Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk thung hoiah takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuuih hmah nasoe; tangyat mii kadueh kami mah doeh, Khenah, kai loe thing kazaek tok ni, tiah poek hmah nasoe. **4** Kai ih Sabbath ni zaa tangzat mii kadueh kami khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; ka koeh ih hmuennawk to sah moe, ka lokmaihaah kacakah patawn kaminawk loe, **5** Ka im thung hoi kai ih tapang nuiyah capanawk hoi canunawk pongah kahoih kue ahmin to ka paek han; angphrae thai ai dungzan ahmin to ka paek han. **6** Angraeng khaeah toksakhaih, anih ih ahmin palunghaih, tamna ah oh hanah, Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kaminawk, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zaa kaminawk boih hoi ka lokmaihaah kacakah patawn kaminawk loe, **7** Kaimah ih kacim mae ah ka caeh haih moe, lawkthuihah ka im ah anghoehaih hoiah ka ohsak han; ka hmaicam nuiyah a sak o ih hmai angbawnhaih hoi a paek o ih angbawnhaih moi to ka talawk pae han; ka im loe prae kaminawk boih lawkthuihah im, tiah kawk o tih. **8** Ahmuem kruekah kamhet Israel kaminawk pakhuengkung Angraeng Sithaw mah, pakhueng tangcae ih kaminawk pacogengah, kalah kaminawk doeh anih khaeah ka pakhueng han vop, tiah thuuih. **9** Taw ih moinawk boih, ue, taw thung ih moinawk boih, caak han angzo oh! **10** Israel ih misatoep kaminawk loe mikmaeng o; nihcae loe panoekhaih vawt o, uk thai ai ui baktih oh o moe, uk o thai ai; nihcae loe iih koeh o, tabok o moe, iih angam o. **11** Ue, nihcae loe boep thai ai caak kamoeh uinawk ni, nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn ai tuutoep kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih loklam bangah anghae o boih, kami boih angmacae amekhaih khue ni pakrong o. **12** Angzo oh, misurtui ka sinh han! Palung khuek tih karoek to mu nae o noek si! Khawnbang doeh vahni baktiah ni om tih, vahni pongah doeh pop kue tih, tiah nihcae mah thuuih o.

**57** Katoeng kami duek naah mi mah doeh dawncang o ai; kami palungnathaih tawn kami hoi katoeng kami to lak ving naah, patangkhanghaih thung hoi loisak han ih ni katoeng kami to lak ving, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. **2** Katoengah khosah kami loe monghaih thungah akunh; toenghaih loklam to pazui o pongah, duek naah angmacae iihkhun nuiyah kamong ah iih o. **3** Toe nangcae miklet kop caanawk, takpum zaw kami ih caanawk, payang caanawk, hae ah angzo oh! **4** Mi maw na pahnui o thuuih? Mi han maw pahnui na kaek o thuuih moe, palai na pathok o thuuih? Nangcae loe lokaek thaikh kaminawk ih caa, lok amlai kaminawk ih

caa ah na ai maw na oh o? **5** Aqam kahing thing tlim ah krangnawk hoiah zaehaih na sak o; cathaeng tlim ih azawn na ai maw na oh o? **6** Vacong thung thlung kammaenawk salak ih krangnawk to bok hanah na qoih o; to krangnawk loe na toep o han koi qawk ah oh; to krangnawk khaeah naek koi angbawnhaih hmuen to na paek o moe, cang hoi angbawnhaih to na sak o. To baktih hmuen pongah, kai palung anghoe tih, tiah na poek o maw? **7** Maesang nuiyah iihhaih to na sak moe, to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih sak hanah na dawh tahang. **8** Krang bokhaih to pahnet thanh han ai ah ahnuh ahma thok to na suek; kai hae nang pahnawt sut boeh: minawk kalah khaeah khukbuen nang khring thuuh, iihkhun nuiyah na dawh, iihkhun to kalen ah na sak moe, nihcae hoi lokmaihaih to na sak; bangkrai ah kaom nihcae to na hnuk naah iihkhun to na khit. **9** Siangpahrang khaeah olive situi hoiah na caeh moe, hmuiohih tuinawk to kapop ah na patoh, na laicaehnawk to kangthla ah na patoeh, taprong karoek to nang hum tathuk boeh. (**Sheol h7585**) **10** Na caehhaih loklam mah nang tha angphosak, toe Oephah om ai boeh, tiah thuui hmah; na ban thacakhaih hoi hinghaih to na hnuk boeh pongah, nang pho ai boeh. **11** Kai khaeah lok nam lai moe, kai hae nang pahnawt, palung thung hoi doeh na poek ai boeh, to tih khoek to mi maw na zit? Atue sawk parai ah kang oh taak duem pongah maw kai hae nang zii ai? **12** Nangmah hoi nangmah to kahoih ah na poek, toe na tenghaih hoi na toksakhainhaw to kam tuengsak han; toe nang han tih atho doeh om mak ai. **13** Na qah naah nangmah ih krangnawk mah abomh o nasoe; krangnawk loe takhi mah hmut phaeng tih; anghahhaih takhi mah to krangnawk to hmut boih tih; toe kai oep kaminawk loe prae to toep o ueloe, kai ih kacium mae to toep o tih. **14** Long to aphum oh, aphum oh, loklam to pakhrat oh! Kai ih kaminawk caehhaih loklam ah amthaek han koi kaom hmuennawk to takhoe oh, tiah thuui tih. **15** Ciimcai tiah ahmin kaom, dungzan khoek to kaom, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw mah; Kai loe hmuensang hoi hmuencim ah ka oh, poekhaih pahnnaem kami hoi dawnpakhuem kaminawk palung anghawksak hanah, kai loe poekhaih pahnnaem moe, dawnpakhuem kaminawk hoi nawnto ka oh. **16** Nihcae to zaehaih ka net poe mak ai, palung doeh ka phui thuuh poe mak ai; ka sak ih hinghaih hoi muithlah loe ka hmaa ah amro tih boeh. **17** Amtlai hmoek koehhaih anih zaehaih pongah palung ka phui moe, anih to ka thuitaek; palungphui moe, mikhmai ka hawk ving, toe anih loe a caeh koehhaih loklam bangah caeh toengtoeng vop. **18** Anih caehhaih loklam to ka hnuk boeh, toe ngan ka tuisak han; anih to ka zaeh moe, angmah hoi nawnto palungsae kaminawk khaeah monghaih to ka paek han. **19** Pahnaih thingthai ka ohsak; kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi kazoih ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **20** Toe kasae kaminawk loe anghak ai ah Kangthawk tuiphu, tangnong hoi anghoeng pazawk tuinawk baktihah ni oh o. **21** Kasaeh kami hanah loe monghaih roe om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

kami, angmacae Sithaw mah thuuih ih lok pahnawt ai kami ah oh o baktih toengah, ni thokkruek kai ang pakrong o; kai ih loklam katoeng to panoek han koeh o; toenghaih loklamnawk to ang dueng o moe, Sithaw khaeah anghnaihaih to a koe o. **3** Tipongah buhzahhaih ka sak o naah, nang khen ai loe? Tipongah pakhra patanghaih hoiah ka oh o naah, nang dawncang ai loe? tiah na thuuih o, khenah, buhzahhaih niah na tamnanawk to angpho qawt ah tok na sak o sak moe, nangmacae loe kanawm ah na oh o. **4** Khenah, nangcae loe lok angaekhaih, ban pathluem moe, maeto hoi maeto angbohnhaih hoiah buhzahhaih to na sak o; nangcae ih lok to hmuensang hoiah thaikh hanah, vaihni ah na sak o ih buhzahhaih baktihah buh na zaa o han om ai. **5** Kami maeto loe buhzah moe, poek patanghaih hoiah oh, anih loe phroh kazai baktihah zai sut moe, kazii to angzaeng hoi maiphu nuiyah angsong sut, to tiah ohhiah anih to maw ka koeih buhzahhaih ah oh? To tiah sakhaih loe Angraeng mah tapom koi buhzahhaih ah oh, tiah thuui thai tih maw? **6** Ka qoih ih buhzahhaih loe, Sethaih qui hoiah kangzaeng kaminawk to khramh pae moe, hmuenzit amtilksak meo, pacakthlaek hoi kaminawk to loisak pacoengah, tahnong ih quinawk khram paehaih to na ai maw? **7** Zok amthlam kaminawk to buh pacah moe, ohhiah ahmuen tawn ai amtang kaminawk hanah ohhiah ahmuen paek pacoengah, khukbuen tawn ai kaminawk hanah khukbuen paek moe, aimah ih acaengnawk anggoi taak ving ai ah khosakhaih hae na ai maw? **8** To tiah ni aanghaih loe akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktihah tacawt ueloe, karangah ngan na tui tih; na toenghaih to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah hnukbang hoiah na pakaa tih. **9** To tiah na sak nahaeloe na kawkhaih lok to Angraeng mah pathim tih; na hangh naah, haeah Ka oh, tiah na naa tih. Minawk pacakthlaekhaih tongh kaminawk ih hmuenzit to na khring pae, ban pazung hoi takhih moe, kasee thuihainhaw to nang hmatsak, **10** zok amthlam kaminawk hoi pakhra patanghang kaminawk ih angaihaihnaw to paek pacoengah, tahmenhlahi palung na tawni nahaeloe, vinghaih thungah na aanghaih to tacawt ueloe, na vinghaih loe athun ih ni aengh baktihah om tih boeh. **11** Nang loe Angraeng mah na caeh hah poe tih, zok amthlam naah zok amhahsak ueloe, na huhongnaw to thacaksak tih; nang loe tui paek ih dum baktihah om ueloe, tui kang vai ai tuipuek baktiham na om tih. **12** Na caengnawk mah canghnii hoiah kapong sur ahmuen amaenawk to pakhrat o let ueloe, canghnii hoi kaom im sakhaih ahmuennawk to raemh o let tih; to naah nang loe kamro tapangnawk pakrah karni, karni ohhiah loklamnawk sah let karni, tiah kawk o tih. **13** Ciimcai kai ih ani ah, na koehhaih bangah na caeh ai, Sabbath ni to kahoih ah na zah, Sabbath ni loe koeh koi kaom ciimcai Angraeng ih niah oh pongah, pakoh han oh, tiah na thuuih; na koehhaih loklam ah na caeh ai, na koeh to na pakrong ai, na koeh ih lok doeh apae ai ah na oh moe, to ni to khingzahaih na paek nahaeloe, **14** Angraeng ah anghoehaih na tawn tih; long nui ih hmuensang koekah kang ohsak moe, nam pa Jakob ih qawk hoiah kang com han, tiah Angraeng ih pakha mah thuuih.

**58** Tha hoi hang ah, na lok to paquem hmah; mongkah tuen baktihah hang ah; kai ih kaminawk khaeah sakpazaehaih to thuui paeh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah zaehaihaw to amtuengsak ah. **2** Nihcae loe toenghaih sah

**59** Khenah, pahlong thaikh han ai khoek to, Angraeng ih ban loe duem ai; thaikh han ai khoek to naa doeh

pang ai. 2 Toe na sakpazaehaih hmuennawk mah ni na Sithaw hoi ampraeaksak, anih mah thaih han ai ah, na zaehaih mah anih ih mikhmai to khuk kheop boeh. 3 Nangcae ih ban loe athii akap moe, na banpazungnawk doeh sakpazaehaih oh boeh; na pahninawk mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, na palainawk mah doeh kasae hmuen khue ni thuih o. 4 Mi mah doeh kamsoem lok to thuih ai, luktang doeh thuih o ai; azom pui lok ah amha o moe, amsawnlok to a thuih o; kasae poekhaih to zokpomh o moe, zae sakhaih to tapen o. 5 Nihcae loe pahui sae tadui to awh o moe, bongpaha tayae to zaeng o; nihcae ih tadui caa kaminawk loe duek o, tadui kohi naah pahui caanawk to tacawt o. 6 Nihcae mah bongpaha tayae to kahni ah sah o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuen hoiah doeh padap o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuenawk loe sethiah ah oh pongah, nihcae ban ah athii longhain to oh. 7 Nihcae loe kasae sakhaih bangah khok takan rang o moe, tidoeh panoek ai kami athii palong hanah angtawt rang o; kasae poekhaih to a tawnh o, nihcae ih loklam ahloe amrohahoi anghmathaih to oh. 8 Monghail loklam to panoek o ai; a caehhaih loklam ah toenghaih om ai; a caeh o hahaih loklam to angkawn o sak; to loklam ah caeh kaminawk loe monghail to panoek o mak ai. 9 To pongah toenghaih loe aicae khae hoi angthla boeh, toenghaih mah aicae hae kae ai boeh; aanghaih a zing o, toe khenah vinghaih to oh lat; ni aengh to a pakrong o, toe tahmuph thungah ni a caeh o lat. 10 Aicae loe mikmaeng baktiah tapang to pathoep moe, mik tawn ai kami baktiah loklam to a pathoep o; athun naah khoving baktiah amthaek o; thacak kaminawk salakah kadueh kaminawk baktiah a oh o. 11 Taqomnawk baktiah a hangh o moe; pahuu baktiah a oi o; toenghaih to a pakrong o, toe a hnu o ai; pahlonghaih to a pakrong o, toe pahlonghaih loe aicae khae hoi angthla aep. 12 Kaicae sakpazaehaih loe na hmaa ah paroeai pop moe, kaimacae zaehaih mah zaehaih ang net; sakpazaehaih hoi ka oh o pongah, ka sakpazaehaihawlk to ka panoek o. 13 Zae sakhaih hoi amsawnlok thuihah mah Angraeng to misa ah ohsak, aimacae ih Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh; pacaeckthlaekhaih lok, ang aekhaih lok, alinghaih hoi amsawnlok to palung thung hoiah a thuih o boeh. 14 Katoeng ah lokcaekhaih loe hnukbang ah angnawn ving boeh moe, toenghaih doeh kangthla ah angdoet ving boeh; luktang loe loklam ah amtim sut, toenghaih loe athung ah akun thai ai. 15 Ue, luktang loe anghmat ving boeh; hmuenxae caehtaa kam to lomh o; lomhaih to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, toenghaih om ai boeh pongah anghoe ai. 16 Anih mah khet naah mi doeh hnai, hnukung mi doeh om ai pongah, palungboeng sut; to pongah a ban mah angmrah hanah pahlonghaih to sak; a toenghaih mah anih to kacakah angdoetsak. 17 Toenghaih to saoek pakaahaih kahni baktiah angkhukh moe, pahlonghaih sumlumuek to angmuez; lu lakhaih kahni hoiah amthoep moe, poek thacakhaih kahni to angkhukh. 18 A sak o ih hmuenawk baktiah toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih; a misanawk khaeah palungphuihaih baktiah toengah, a misanawk to lu la tih; tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminawk doeh a sak o ih hmuenawk baktiah toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih. 19 Niduem bang ih kaminawk mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, ni anygae bang ih kaminawk mah a lensawkhaih to khingza o tih. Kalen tuiphi baktiah misa angzoh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah

pakaah tih. 20 Krangkung loe dawnpakuem Jakob imthung ih kaminawk khae hoiah Zion mae ah angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihae loe nangcae nuiah kaom kai ih Muithla, nangcae pakha thungah ka suek ih ka loknawk loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan kheoek to, nangcae ih pakha, na caanawk ih pakha hoi na caanawk patoeng ih pakha thung hoiah anghmaa mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**60** Anghhawk ah loe aang ah; na aanghaih phak boeh; Angraeng lensawkhaih na nuiah phak boeh. 2 Khenah, vinghaih mah long to khuk hmeok, khoving mah kaminawk to khuk kheop; toe Angraeng loe na nuiah angzo ueloe, a lensawkhaih to na nuiah amtueng tih. 3 Gentel kaminawk loe na aanghaih thungah angzo o tih; siangpahrangnawk doeh akhawnbang ih na aanghaih thungah angzo o tih. 4 Na taengah kaom kaminawk boih to dan ah; nihcae loe nang khaeah angzoh o moe, nawnto amkueng o; na capanawk loe ahmuem kangthla hoiah angzo o tih, na canunawk loe nang khetzawn hanah na taengah om o tih. 5 Na hnuk naah na mikhmai to aang tih, na palung tasoeh ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah na koi tih; tuipui thung ih hmuenawk loe nang ih hmuen ah angcoeng tih, Gentelnhawk angraenghaih doeh nang khaeah angzo tih. 6 Na prae loe tahnongsawk hrangnawk, Midian prae hoi Ephah prae ih tahnongsawk hrangnawk hoiah koi tih; Sheba prae ih kaminawk boih angzo o tih; nihcae mah sui hoi hmuihoih tui to sin o ueloe, Angraeng saphawhaih lok to taphong o sak tih. 7 Kedar ih tuunawk boih nang khaeah nawnto amkueng o tih; Nebaioth ih tuu taenwk mah na tok to sah o tih; nihcae loe talawlk koi kaom angbawnhaih hmuen hoiah khaicam nuiah daw o tahang tih; to naah ka lensawkhaih im to ka lensak aep han. 8 Mi maw tamai baktiah kasong, tabu ohhaih ahmuem ah kazawk pahui baktiah kaom? 9 Anih mah nang ang pakoeh pongah, na capanawk loe a tawnh o ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to ahmuem kangthla hoiah sin o, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw khaeah sin o hanah, tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminawk mah kai to na zing o tih, Tarshish ih palongpuinawk to angzo o hmaloe tih. 10 Prae kalah kaminawk mah nang ih sipae to sah o let tih, nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk mah na tok to sah o tih; palung ka phui naah kang boh o, toe na nuiah palungnathaih kam tuengsak han vop. 11 Gentelnhawk angraenghaih to lak moe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrangnawk hoiah hanah, na khongkhanawk to khoving khodai paong poe tih, kha mak ai boeh. 12 Na tok sak koeh ai acaeng hoi prae loe anghmaa o tih; ue, to acaengnawk loe anghmaa angtaa o tih. 13 Ka hmuenxiim to pathoep hanah Lebanon lensawkhaih nang khaeah angzo tih, hmuaica thing, hmuihoih thing hoi saipress thingnawk to nang khaeah sin o tih; ka khok koenghaih ahmuem to ka lensak han. 14 Nangcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk ih capanawk angzo o ueloe, nang khaeah akuep o tih; nangcae hnaphnae kaminawk boih doeh na khokkung ah tabok o tih; Nang to Angraeng ih vangpui, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ih Zion, tiah na kawk o tih. 15 Pahnawt sut moe, na hnukma boeh pongah, mi mah doeh nang to na caeh hah mak ai boeh, dungzan lensawkhaih hoi angzo han koi acaanawk boih anghoehaih ah kang sak han. 16 Gentel kaminawk ih

tahnutui to na nae ueloe, siangpahrang ih tahnutui doeh na nae tih, to naah Kai loe, Angraeng, nang pahlongkung, nang krangkung, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek tih. **17** Na prae thungah athii longhaih to na thaith mak ai, na prae angzithaih thungah amrohaih hoi anghmathaih om mak ai boeh; nangmah ih sipaenawk to Pahlonghaih, tiah na kawk ueloe, na khongkhanawk to Pakoehhaih, tiah na kawk tih boeh. **19** Ni loe athun ah nang han aanghaih paekkung ah om mak ai boeh, khrab mah doeh aqum ah aanghaih na paek mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang hanah dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, na Sithaw loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih boeh. **20** Nang ih ni loe duem mak ai ueloe, nang ih khrab doeh azaem mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang ih dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, palung na sethah aninawk to boeng tih boeh. **21** Nang ih kaminawk doeh toenghaih hnu o boih tih, nihcae loe ka ban hoi ka thling ih akung ah om tih, ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, prae to dungzan khoek to toep o tih boeh. **22** Nawkta maeto loe kami sangto ah angpung tih, tetta kami doeh thacak acaeng ah angcoeng tih boeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, atue phak naah to hmuennawk to ka sak phrat han, tiah thuhi.

**61** Amtang kaminawk khaeah tamthanglok hoi taphong hanah, Angraeng mah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, Angraeng Sithaw ih Muithla ka nuiah oh; anih mah poek amro kaminawk ih ahmaa to zaeng pae, misong ah kaom kaminawk khaeah loihaih lok to thuih pae moe, thongkrah kaminawk hanah thongim khongkha to paongh pae; **2** aicae Sithaw lu lakahaih ani hoi Angraeng anghoehaih saning to thuih a pae moe, palungsae kaminawk pathloep hanah, **3** palungsae Zion kaminawk to pathloep moe, maijhu zuengah kranghoih lumuek, palungset zuengah anghoehaih situi, palung sethah zuengah pakoeħħaih kahni to paek hanah, kai hae ang patoeh boeh; a lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, nihcae to toenghaih thingkung, Angraeng mah thling ih thingkung, tiah kawk o tih boeh. **4** Nihcae mah cangħnii hoiaħ kamro ahmuennawk to sah o let tih; angqai krangħah kaom ahmuen hoi saning kasawħah amro tangcae, kapong sut vangpuinawk to pakhraħ o let tih. **5** Panoek ih kaminawk mah nang ih tuunawk to toep o tih, prae kalah kaminawk mah lawk to na phrawk pae o ueloe, misur takħanawk to na sah pae o tih. **6** Nangcae to Angraeng ih qaima, tiah na kawk o ueloe, minawk mah aicae Sithaw īt toksah Kaminawk, tiah na kawk o tih; Gentelhawk ih angraengħaih hmuennaewawk to na caa o ueloe, nihcae lensawkhaih to nam oek o hajh tih. **7** Azathaih pongah alet hnetto tahnħoiħaih na hnu o tih; ahmin set zuengah nihcae ih tħam to na toep o tih; prae thungah tahnħoiħaih alet hnetto na hnu o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehaih hoiaħ om o tih boeh. **8** Kai Angraeng loe katoengah lokcaekħaih to koħ, minawk ih hmuennaew lomħaih hoi zaeħħaih to ka hnukma; oepthohħaih hoiaħ nihcae toksħaiħiħ atho to ka paek han, nihcae hoiaħ dungzan lokmaiħaih to ka sak han.

**9** Nihcae ih acaeng hoi a caanawk loe Gentel kaminawk salakah ahmin amthang o tih; nihcae hnu kaminawk boih tħam, nihcae loe Angraeng mah tahnħoiħaih paek ih kimi, Khang laom ngan zuengah, sui to ka sin moe, sum zuengah sumkanglun to ka sin han; thing zuengah sumkamliing to ka sin moe, thlunġ zuengah sum to ka sin han; nangcae tangla mah atho kaom hmuennawk hoiaħ amthoep baktih toengħaj, anih mah kai hanah pahlongħaih kahni angkuksak moe, toengħaj kahni hoiaħ ang khuk boeh. **11** Long mah akungnawk to amprawsak moe, takha mah aanmunawk to amprawsak baktih toengħaj, Angraeng Sithaw mah toengħaj hoi pakoeħħaih to prae congħa kaminawk hmaa ah omsak tih boeh.

**62** A toengħajt to akħawnbang ih ni aengħ baktiħ aang moe, a pahlongħaih hmaithaw baktiħ aang ari karoek to, Zion kawng pongah kang hngai duem mak ai, Jerusalem kawng pongah doeh ka ngam sut mak ai. **2** Gentel kaminawk mah na toengħajt to hnu o ueloe, siangpahrangħaw boih mah na lensawkhaih to hnu o tih; Angraeng ih pakha hoitacawt kangħa ahmin hoiaħ nam to kawk o tih boeh. **3** Nangcae loe Angraeng ban pong īl lensawkhaih lumuek ah na om o ueloe, na Sithaw ban pong īl siangpahrang lumuek ah na om o tih. **4** Nang to Pahnawt sut ih kami, tiah na kawk o mak ai, na prae doeh kapong sut ahmuen, tiah kawk o mak ai; nang to Hephzibah, tiah na kawk o ueloe, na prae doeh Beulah, tiah kawk o tih boeh; Angraeng mah ang palung pongah, na prae loe sava sah tih boeh. **5** Thendoeng mah tangla cuem zu hajnej baktiħ toengħaj, na capanawk man nang to zu ah la tih; zu la kami mah a zu nuiah anghoehaih tawni baktiħ toengħaj, na nuiah na Sithaw anghoehaih om tih. **6** Aw Jerusalem, na sipea nuiah misateep kami to ka suek boeh, nihcae loe khoving khodai om o duem mak ai; anghak ari ah Angraeng kawk kaminawk, om o duem hmah, **7** Jerusalem to caksak moe, long nuiah pakoeħħaih om ai karoek to anih to anghak o sak hmah. **8** Angraeng loe thacak, a bantang ban hoiaħ lokkamħaih to sak boeh; Nang ih cang to na misanawk hanah buh ah ka paek mak ai boeh, patħanġħaj hoi na sak ih misurtui to prae kalah kaminawk mah nae o mak ai boeh; **9** toe cang aat kaminawk loe caa o ueloe, Angraeng to pakoeħ o tih; misurħajt pakhrik kaminawk loe ka hmuenci imthung ah nae o tih, tiah thuhi. **10** Tacawt oh, khongħa thung hoi tacawt oh! Kaminawk hanah loklam to paroep pae oh; mangalha lampu to sah oh, sah oh! Thlungnawk to takħoe oh; kaminawl hanah kahni payang pae oh. **11** Khenah, Angraeng mah long boengħaih ahmuen khoek to lokthuħi boeh; Zion canu khaeah, Khenah, nang pahlongkung loe angzoh boeh! Khenah, tangqum to a sinh moe, sak pathok let hanah hmuen doeh a sinh. **12** Nihcae loe ciimċai kami, Angraeng mah akrang ih kami, tiah kawk o ueloe, minawk mah pahnawt sut ai ih, vangpui, tiah na kawk o tih.

**63** Kahni kamliing hoi kahoiħ parai khukbuen to angħkuk moe, lensawkhaih hoi hmabang ah kacaeħ, Edom prae Bozrah hoiaħ angzo kami loe mi aa? To kami loe toengħajt lok kathui, pahlong han thacakkhaħi katawn, Kai hae boeh ni. **2** Tipongah nang ih kahni loe thim moe, misurħajt pasaw kaminawk ih kahni baktiħ oh loe? **3** Kaimabueng ni misurħajt ka pasaw; mi doeh kai khaeah

ai; palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to ka tit moe, palungphui hoiah nihcae to ka cawh; nihcae ih athii mah kai ih kahni tacawn thuuh pongah, kai ih kahni loe thim boih boeh. 4 Lu lakahaih ni ka poek li naah, kai akranghaih saning to phak. 5 Ka khet naah, kai bomkung mi doeh ka hnu ai; kai patawnkung mi doeh om ai pongah, palung ka boeng sut; to pongah kaimah ban mah kaimah hanah pahlonghaih to sak boeh; palung ka phuihaih mah kai ang patawnh. 6 Palungphuihaih hoiah kaminawk to ka tit boeh, palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae to mu ka paquisak moe, nihcae ih athii to long ah ka kraih boeh. 7 Angraeng mah aicae nuiyah sak ih hmuennawk, a tahmenhaih hoi kathuk parai amlunghaih, Israel imthung takoh nuiyah sak ih kalen parai kahoih hmuen pongah, Angraeng amlunghaih hoi tahmenhaih to ka thuuh han. 8 Nihcae loe kai ih kami tangtang ni, lok amlai ai kami ih caa ah oh o; to pongah anih loe nihcae pahlongkung ah oh. 9 Nihcae patangkhang o naah, anih doeh patangkhang toeng, a hmaa ah kaom van kaminawk mah nihcae to pahlong moe, a palunghaih hoi tahmenhaih mah nihcae to akrang; canghnii hoi boeh ni nihcae to khetzawn moe, a zaehhoih. 10 Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih Muithla to palungset o sak; to pongah nihcae to misa ah suek moe, a tuk. 11 To naah angmah ih kaminawk mah canghnii ih aninawk, Mosi ih kaminawk hoi anih dung nathuem ih atuenawk to poek o vawk moe, tuipui thung hoiah angmah ih kaminawk zaehoikung, angmah ih tuu toeckung loe naa ah maw oh? Nihcae salakah angmah ih Kacai Muithla suemkung loe naa ah maw oh? 12 Mosi ih bantang ban thacak sakkung, anih ih ahmin cak poc thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah tui pakhoikhung, 13 nihcae amthaek han ai ah paezaek ah hrang anghthung baktih toengah, kathuk tuipui thung hoiah nihcae zaehoikung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thuuh o. 14 Azawn ah caeh tathuk moi baktih toengah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah nihcae to anghakhaih paek; na hmin lensawksak poc hanah, nangmah ih kaminawk to hae tiah na zaehhoih. 15 Van hoi doeng tathuk ah, khenah, ciimcái moe, lensawk na ohhaih ahmuén hoiah na khen tathuk ah; na poek thacakhaih, na tha ohhaih, kaicæ na tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih loe naa ah maw oh? Nang qoi taak ving boeh maw? 16 Abraham mah kaicæ hae panoeck ai moe, Israel mah na maat ai langlacoed, nang loe kaicæ ih Ampa ah na oh; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicæ Ampa, canghnii hoiah kaom poc, kaicæ Krangkung ah na oh. 17 Aw Angraeng, tipongah kaicæ hae na loklam hoiah nam khaengsak moe, nang zithaih tawnh han ai ah kaicæ ih palungthin hae nam taksakloe? Na tamnanawk hoi nang ih qawktoep acengnawk khaeah amlaem let ah. 18 Nangmáh ih kaminawk mah na hmuencíum to nawnetta thungah toep o; vaihlo le ka misanawk mah na hmuencíum to atit o boeh. 19 Kaicæ loe canghnii hoi boeh ni nang ih qawk ah ka oh o; toe na uk vai ai ih kami baktih nang ohsak; nihcae to na hmin hoi kawk ai ih kami baktih na ohsak.

poek ai ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak, nang humh tathuk naah maenawlk loe na hmaa ah tasoe o. 4 Aw Sithaw, nang ai ah loe long amtong tangsuek na hoi Angraeng zing kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuén kasah pae, kalah Sithaw roe mi mah doeh thaih o vai ai vop; panoeck o vai ai moe, mik hoiah doeh hnu o vai ai. 5 Nang loe anghoehaih hoi katoeng hmuén sah kaminawk to na bomh moe, na caehhaih loklam panoeck kaminawk to abomh hanah nang zoh; khenah, kaicæ loe ka zae o boeh moe, loklam kam khraeng o poe boeh pongah, palung na phui; kaicæ loe kawbangmaw pahlong thai tih boeh? 6 Kaicæ loe ciimcái ai hmuén baktih ni ka oh o boih boeh, ka sak o ih katoeng hmuennawk doeh panuet thok lapravn baktih ni oh boeh; kaicæ loe thingqam baktih ka zaem o boih boeh moe, ka sak o ih zaehaih mah kaicæ loe takhi baktih hmuh phaeng boeh. 7 Mi mah doeh na hmin to kawk ai, nang patawnh hanah tha pathok kami mi doeh om o ai; kaicæ khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk ving boeh moe, ka zae o haih pongah nang pahnawt sut boeh. 8 Toe, Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicæ Ampa ah na oh; kaicæ loe amlai long ah ka oh o, nang loe laom sahkung ah na oh; kaicæ loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuén ah ni ka oh o boih. 9 Aw Angraeng, palungphui nung parai hmah rae ah, ka zae o haih doeh dungzan khoek to pakuem hmah; tahmenhaih hoiah na khen noek ah, kaicæ loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o boih. 10 Kaciim na vangpuinawk loe paezaek ah angcoeng boih boeh; Zion loe paezaek ah angcoeng boeh moe, Jerusalem doeh pong sut boeh. 11 Kam panawk mah nang ang pakoech o haih, ciimcái kranghoih tempul loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kahoih kaicæ ih hmuennawk doeh amro boih boeh. 12 Aw Angraeng, hae hmuennawk hae na paupep khing han vop maw? Lok apae ai ah paupep moe, kaicæ hae patang nang khangsak han vop maw?

**65** Kai khae hni vai ai kaminawk khaeah kang phong pae moe, kai pakrong ai kaminawl mah ang hnuk o boeh; ka hmin hoi kawk vai ai ih prae kami khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh, na khen oh, tiah ka naa. 2 A poek o haih palungthin baktih toengah, sethiai loklam pazui kaminawk, lokaek thaih kaminawk nuiyah athun qui ban ka payangh thuuh, 3 to baktih kaminawk loe takha thungah hmuén tathlanghaih to sak o moe, boeng ai ah kai palungphuisak hanah ka hmaa ah, thlung hoi sak ih hmaicam nuiyah moi angbawnhaih to a sak o; 4 nihcae loe taprong ah anghnut o moe, taprong ah iih o; okmoi to caak o moe, panuet thok moitui to laom thungah suek o, 5 nihcae mah, Kamhoe ah angdoe ah, ka taengah anghnai hmah; kai loe nang pongah ka ciim kue, tiah thuuh o. To baktih kaminawk loe ka hnah hanah hmaikhue ah oh o moe, athun qui angqong hmai baktih oh o. 6 Khenah, ka hmaa ah tarik boeh pongah, ka om duem mak ai; sak ih atho ka pathok let han; nihcae ih saeoek nuiyah sakhaih atho ka pathok pae han, 7 nangcae zaehaih hoi nam panawk zaehaih to ka pathok boih let han; nihcae

**64** Aw, vannawk to paong ah loe anghum tathuk ah, na hmaa ih maenawk loe tasoeh o nasoe, 2 hmai mah anghnoeng to kangh moe, tui tadawhsak baktiah om o nasoe; to tiah ni na misanawk mah na hmin to panoek o ueloe, kami congcanawk doeh na hmaa ah tasoeh o tih. 3 Kaicae mah

poek ai ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak, nang humh tathuk naah maenawlk loe na hmua ah tasoeh o. 4 Aw Sithaw, nang ai ah loe long amtong tangsuek na hoi Angraeng zing Kaminawlk hanah dawnrai hmuen kasah pae, kalah Sithaw roe mi mah doeh thaih o vai ai vop; panoek o vai ai moe, mik hoiah doeh hnu o vai ai. 5 Nang loe anghoehaih hoi katoeng hmuen sah kaminawlk to na bomh moe, na caehhaih loklam panoek kaminawlk to abomh hanah nang zoh; khenah, kaicae loe ka zae o boeh moe, loklam kam khraeng o poe boeh pongah, palung na phui; kaicae loe kawbangmaw pahlong thai tih boeh? 6 Kaicae loe ciimcai ai hmuen baktiah ni ka oh o boih boeh, ka sak o ih katoeng hmuennawk doeh panuet thok laprawn baktiah ni oh boeh; kaicae loe thinggam baktiah ka zaem o boih boeh moe, ka sak o ih zaehaih mah kaicae loe takhi baktiah hmuuh phaeng boeh. 7 Mi mah doeh na hmin to kawk ai, nang patawnh hanah tha pathok kami mi doeh om o ai; kaicae khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk ving boeh moe, ka zae o haih pongah nang pahnawt sut boeh. 8 Toe, Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa ah na oh; kaicae loe amlai long ah ka oh o, nang loe laom sahkung ah na oh; kaicae loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuen ah ni ka oh o boih. 9 Aw Angraeng, palungphui nung parai hmah rae ah, ka zae o haih doeh dungzan kheeck to pakuem hmah; tahmenhaih hoiah na khen noek ah, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o boih. 10 Kaciim na vangupinawlk loe preezaek ah angcoeng boih boeh; Zion loe preezaek ah angcoeng boeh moe, Jerusalem doeh pong sut boeh. 11 Kam panawlk mah nang ang pakoeh o haih, ciimcai kranghoih tempul loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kahoih kaicae ih hmuennawk doeh amro boih boeh. 12 Aw Angraeng, hae hmuennawk hae na pauep khing han vop maw? Lok apae ai ah pauep moe, kaicae hae patang nang khangsak han vop maw?

**65** Kai khae hni vai ai kaminawk khaeah kang phong pae moe, kai pakrong ai kaminawk mah ang hnuk o boeh; ka hmin hoi kawk vai ai ih prae kami khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh, na khen oh, tiah ka naa. 2 A poek o haih palungthin baktih toengah, sethain loklam pazui kaminawk, lokaek thaih kaminawk nuiyah athun qui ban ka payangh thuuh, 3 to baktih kaminawk loe takha thungah hmuen tathlanghaih to sak o moe, boeng ai ah kai palungphuisak hanah ka hmaaa ah, thlung hoi sak ih hmaicam nuiyah moi angbawnhaih to a sak o; 4 nihcae loe taprong ah anghnut o moe, taprong ah iih o; okmoi to caak o moe, panuet thok moitui to laom thungah suek o, 5 nihcae mah, Kamhoe ah angdoe ah, ka taengah anghnaih hmah; kai loe nang pongah ka cim kue, tiah thuuh o. To baktih kaminawk loe ka hnah hanah hmaikhue ah oh o moe, athun qui anggong hmai baktiah oh o. 6 Khenah, ka hmaaa ah tarik boeh pongah, ka om duem mak ai; sak ih atho ka pathok let han; nihcae ih saoek nuiyah sakhaih atho ka pathok pae han, 7 nangcae zaehaih hoi nam panawk zaehaih to ka pathok boih let han; nihcae loe mae nuiyah hmuihoih tui to thlaek o moe, maesomnawk nuiyah ka hmin to panuet kaom ah sak o pongah, cangnhih ah a sak o ih hmuennawk to nihcae ih saoek nuiyah ka tah pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 8 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Misurtui suekhaih tabu thungah misurtui oh vop pongah, amrosak hmah, tahanhamhoihaih a thungah oh vop, tiah minawk mah thuuh o baktih toengah, ka tamnanawlk

pongah, to kaminawk to kam rosak boih mak ai. **9** Jakob thung hoiah caanawk to ka tacawtsak moe, Judah thung hoiah kai ih mae qawkoep kami to ka tacawtsak han; ka qoih ih kaminawk mah maenawk to oeloe, ka tamnanawk loe to ah om o tih. **10** Sharon loe kai pakrong kaminawk hanah, tuu pacahhaiah ahmuem ah om ueloe, Akhor azawn loe maitaw prathaiah ahmuem ah om tih. **11** Toe nangcae loe Angraeng pahnawti kami, Kai ih kacium mae pahnet kami, Gad kaminawk ih sithaw khaeah caboi patoemh kami, Meni sithaw han angbawnhaih tui paek kami ah na oh o. **12** To pongah nangcae to ka kroek moe, sumsen khaeah kang paek o han, nangcae loe hum boih hanah nam tueng o sut tih; tipong ah tih nahaeloe kang kawk o naah nang pathim o ai, lok kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai; ka hmaah ah kasese hmuen na sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to na qoih o. **13** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, ka tamnanawk loe caa o tih, toe nangcae loe zok amithlam ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawk loe nae o tih, toe nangcae loe tui anghae ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawk loe anghoe o tih, toe nangcae loe azathaih hoiah na om o tih. **14** Khenah, ka tamnanawk loe palung anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah o tih, toe nangcae loe poek patangkhanghaih hoiah na qah o tih, palungboeng loiah na hang o tih. **15** Ka qoih ih kaminawk khaeah na hmin tangoeng hanah na caeh o taak sut tih; Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to hum tih, toe a tamnanawk loe ahmin kalah hoiah kawk tih. **16** Canghnii ih raihainhawk to pahnet boeh moe, ka hmaah hoiah anghmat o boih boeh pongah, long nuiah angmah hoi angmah tahamhoihaih paek kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah tahamhoihaih to paek tih; long ah lokkamhaih sah kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah lokkamhaih to sah tih. **17** Khenah, van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka sak; hmaloe ih hmuennawk loe poek let mak ai boeh, palung thungah doeh om mak ai boeh. **18** Ka sak ih hmuen to oep oh loe, dungzan ah anghoe oh; khenah, Jerusalem loe anghoe moe, a thung ih kaminawk doeh anghoe o toeng hanah ka sak. **19** Jerusalem nuiah anghoehaih katawnh, kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah kang hoe han boeh; vangpui thungah qahhaih hoi hanghaih loknawk to thaih mak ai boeh. **20** To vangpui thungah loe nawkta om mak ai, saning koep ai mitong doeh om mak ai boeh; saning cumvaito naah dueh kami loe, nawkta nathuem ah dueh kami baktiah poek o tih; toe saning cumvaito hing ai ah dueh kami loe tangoenghaih tongh kami baktiah poek o tih. **21** Nihcae mah im to sah o ueloe, om o haih tih; misur takha to sah o ueloe, aithaih to caa o tih. **22** A sak o ih im to minawk kalah mah om o haih mak ai, a thling o ih misur to minawk kalah mah caa pae o mak ai boeh; kai ih kaminawk hinghaih loe thing hinghaih baktiah om tih boeh; ka qoih ih kaminawk loe angmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuen to saning kasawakah caa o tih boeh. **23** Azom pui ah toksah kami om mak ai boeh, raihain hawk caanawk doeh tapen o mak ai boeh; angmacae hoi a caanawk loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih hnu kami ah om o tih boeh. **24** Nihcae mah kawk ai naah, ka oi pae moe, lok a thuih o li naah, ka tahngaih pae han boeh. **25** Tasui hoi tuuca rawkcaak nawnto caa hoi tih, kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphae to caa tih boeh; toe maipui loe pahu ih buh ah om tih. Kai ih kacium mae boih ah loe maeto hoi maeto

nganbawh kana paekhaih hoi amrohaih to om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

**66** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; van loe kang hnuthaih tangkhang ah oh, long loe ka khok koenghaih ah oh; kai han na sak ih im loe naa ah maw oh? Kang hakhaih ahmuem loe naa ah maw oh? **2** Ka ban mah to baktih hmuennawk to sak pongah, to hmuennawk boih to oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; poek pahnaemhaih palung tawn kami, dawnpkahuem kami, ka lok zithaih tawn kaminawk to ka khetzwan han. **3** Maitaw tae bop kami loe kami hum baktiah ni oh; tuucaa hoi angbawnhaih sah kami loe ui tahnong takroek kami hoiah anghmong; canghum paek kami loe okthii paek kami hoiah anghmong; hmuiohih thlaek kami loe krang han tahamhoihaih paek kami hoiah anghmong. Ue, to kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ih loklam to qoih o, nihcae hinghaih loe panuet kaom hmuen ah kanawm acaeng o. **4** Ka kawk naah mi mah doeh pathim o ai; lok ka thuuih naah tahngai o ai; ka hmaah ah sethah to a sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to a qoih o pongah, kai doeh nihcae hanah raihah to ka qoih pae moe, nihcae nuiah zit kaom hmuen ka phaksak han. **5** Angraeng ih lok zii kaminawk, a lok to tahngai oh; nangcae hnuma moe, ka hmin pongah haek ih nawkamyanawk mah, nangcae anghoehaih to hnuk o hanah, Angraeng loe lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thuuih o; toe nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih. **6** To lok loe vangpui thung ih hanghaih lok, tempul thung ih lok hoi Angraeng mah a misanawk lulakhain lok ah oh. **7** Zion canu loe caa tapenhaih kana panoek ai naah tapen boeh; caa tapenhaih kana panoek ai naah capa to tapen boeh. **8** Mi maw to baktih hmuennawk to thaih vah? Mi maw to baktih hmuennawk to hnu vah? Prae loe nito thungah tacawt thaih maw? Prae kaminawk doeh nito thungah nawnto tapen thaih boih maw? Toe Zion loe caa tapenhaih kana panoek parai ai ah a caanawk to tapen boeh. **9** Kai mah nawkta ohsak tom naah, tapen ai ah ka ohsak maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; zok ka pomsak pacoenah, tapen ai ah ka omsak tih maw? tiah na Sithaw mah thuuih. **10** Jerusalem palung kaminawk, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe poek nawm oh; anih palungsae haih kaminawk, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe, nawm oh. **11** To tiah nahaeloe anih ih monghaih tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, nam hah o tih; tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, pop parai tahnutui longh pongah palung nang hooe o tih, tiah thuuih. **12** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; khenah, monghaih loe anih khaeah vapui baktiah ka longsak moe, Gentel kaminawk lensawkhaih to tui baktiah ka longsak han; tahnutui to na nae o tih, nongpatah mah a caa to ban hoiah tapom moe, phaih nuiah pahawnh baktiah na om o tih. **13** Amno mah a caa pathloep baktiah, nangcae to kang pathloep han; nangcae to Jerusalem ah kang pathloep o han, tiah thuuih. **14** Hae hmuen na hnuk o naah nang hooe o ueloe, na huhongnawk doeh kahing phroh baktiah sai tih; Angraeng ih ban loe nihcae khaeah oh, tiah a tamnanawk mah panoek o ueloe, anih palungphuihaih to a misaknawk khaeah amtuengsak tih. **15** Khenah, Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihaih, kangqong hmai hoi thuitaekhaih to amtuengsak hanah, takhi kamhae baktiah kaom hrang lakonawk to anghthueng ueloe, hmai hoiah angzo tih. **16** Angraeng loe hmai hoi sumsen

hoiah kaminawk boih to lokcaek tih; pop parai kaminawk to Angraeng mah hum tih. **17** Okmoi, pazu moi, panuet kaom moi caa kami hoi takha um ih thing maeto hnukbang ah angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcae hanah prae kalah kaminawk ih sithaw bok kaminawk loe, nawnto amro o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Nihcae mah sak o ih tok hoi poekhaihnawk to ka panoek; prae congca kaminawk hoi lok congca apae kaminawk to nawnto ka pakhueng han; to naah nihcae angzo o ueloe, ka lensawkhaih to hnu o tih. **19** Nihcae salakah angmathaih to ka suek han, misa ban thung hoiah kaloih kaminawk to prae congca kaminawk, Spain prae Tarshish, Lud, tiah kawk ih Libia kaminawk, Lidia kaminawk (kalii kahhiah bangah ahmin amthang kaminawk) khaeah, Tubal hoi Javan, tiah kawk ih Grik kaminawk, ka tamthanglok thai vai ai, ka lensawkhaih hnu vai ai, angthla parai tuipui thungah kaom kaminawk salakah, ka patoeh han; nihcae mah ka lensawkhaih to Gentel kaminawk khaeah thui o tih. **20** Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng im ah tathlang ih hmuen to ciimcae laom pongah sin o baktih toengah, nihcae mah nam nawknamyanawk to hrang, hrang lakov, laa hrang, mule hrang, tahnogsawk hrang hoiah phaw o ueloe, Angraeng khae paek hanah, prae congca hoiah kai ih kacim mae Jerusalem ah angzo o haih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Nihcae thungah thoemto kaminawk to qairma hoi Levi kami ah ka qoih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** Ka sak han koi van kangtha hoi long kangtha loe ka hmaah ah oh poe baktih toengah, na caanawk hoi na hmin doeh om poe tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Kaminawk boih mah kai ang bok o hanah, khrah kangtha kruek, Sabbath ni kruek angzo o tih, tiah Aangraeng mah thuih. **24** Nihcae mah caeh o ueloe, ka nuiyah sethainh sah kaminawk ih qok to khen o tih; nihcae kacaa alungh loe dueh mak ai, nihcae kakangh hmai doeh dueh mak ai; nihcae loe kaminawk boih mah panuet ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

# Jeremiah

**1** Benjamin prae thungah kaom Anathoth avang ih qaimanawk salakah kaom, Hilkiah capa Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh, **2** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa, Josiah angraenghai saning hathlai thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh pae. **3** Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ohhaih saning, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah angraenghai saning hathlaito hain, Jerusalem kaminawk misong ah laemhah, khrab pangato naah doeh lok to angzoh pae. **4** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **5** zok thungah kang omsak ai nathuem hoiah kang panoek boeh; Na tapen ai nathuem hoiah kang ciimsak boeh; nang hae prae kaminawk boih hanah tahmaa ah kang suek boeh, tiah ang naa. **6** Kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw! khenah, lok ka thui thai ai, ka nawkta vop, tiah ka naa. **7** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka nawkta vop, tiah thui hmah; kang patoeh ih kaminawk boih khaeah caeh ah loe, thuih han kang paek ih loknawk to thui ah. **8** Nihcae to zii hmah; nang pahlong hanah, nang khaeah ka oh poe han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah a ban to payangh moe, ka pakha to ang sui pae. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, na pakha thungah Ka lok ka suek boeh. **10** Khenah, prae kaminawk hoi praenawk to aphongh moe, amtimsak hanah, phraek moe, amrosak hanah, vah pae ving moe, sak pae let pacceangh thling pae let hanah, vaihniah kang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; Jeremiah, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Almond thing tanghang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **12** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kamtuengah na hnuk boeh; ka lok hae koepsak hanah, ka ohcoek boeh, tiah ang naa. **13** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let; Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aluek bangah kanghae tui tangdawh laom to ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **14** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Aluek bang hoiah kangzo amrohaih loe prae kaminawk boih khaeah cen tih. **15** Khenah, aluek bang siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk thungah kaom kaminawk to ka kawk boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem akunhaih khongkhanawk ah, khongkha taeng boih hoi Judah vangpuinawk boih ah, angmacae ih angraeng tangkhang to suem o tih. **16** Angmacae sethiah, kai ang pahnawt o moe, sithaw kalah hmaa ah hmuihohi thlaek o haih hoi angmacae ban hoi a sak o ih hmuen to a bok o pongah, nihcae to lok kacaek han. **17** To pongah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe anghawk ah, kang paek ih loknawk boih to nihcae khaeah thui paeh; nihcae to zii hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae hmaa ah zithaih to nangmah hanah kang paek lat han. **18** Khenah, Judah siangpahrangnawk, ukkung angraengnawk, qaimanawk hoi prae kaminawk to tuk hanah, vaihniah kakac vangpui baktih, sum tung hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih tapangnawk baktiah kang ohsak boeh. **19** Nihcae mah nang to tuh o tih; toe na pazawk o mak ai; nang pahlong hanah kang oh thuih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** caeh ah loe Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah thaith hanah thuih ah; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; lawk ah vat ai ih praezaek ah

ka hnukah na bang naah, na qoeng li nathuem ih na hoihhaih, sava sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah nang palunghaih to ka pahnet ai. **3** To nathuem ah Israel loe Angraeng hanah ciimcaj moe, a qoenghaih thingthai tangsuek ah oh; anih paaeh kaminawk boih loe kami kazaeh ah oh o; to kaminawk nuiyah amrohaih to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel imthung takohnawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam panawk mah kai khaeah tih zaehaih maw a hnuk o moe, kai khae hoi kangthla ah a caeh o ving? Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai krangnawk to patom o pongah, tidoeh avang ai kami ah oh o boeh. **6** Nihcae loe Izip prae hoi zaehoikung, praezaek hoi zaehoikung, praezaek hoi tangqom cing ah kaom prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, khokhahaih hoi duekhahaih tahlip thung hoiah zaehoikung, kami caeh vai ai prae hoi kami om vai ai prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o ai. **7** Thingthai hoi hoihahaih to caak hanah, long kahoih prae ah kang caeh o haih; toe na kun o naah kai ih long to nam hnong o sak, kai ih qawk doeh panuet kaom ah na sak o. **8** Qaimanawk mah Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai; Ka lok patuk kaminawk mah kai to panoek o ai; zaehoikungnawk mah doeh ka lok to aek o; tahamaanawk loe Baal ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o moe, tidoeh avang ai hmuennawk to patom o. **9** To pongah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang khingh o han, na caanawk ih caanawk doeh ka khingh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Kittim tuipui thung ih praenawk to poeng ah loe, khenah: Kedan ah kami to patoeh ah, to baktih hmuen oh vah boeh maw, tiah kahoihah poek ah loe khen ah. **11** Prae kalah kaminawk loe Sithaw tang to bok o ai, toe angmacae ih sithaw to pahnawt o vah maw? Toe kai ih kaminawk loe angmacae lensawkhaih to tidoeh avang ai krang hoiah athlaeng o ving boeh. **12** Aw, vannawk, hae hmuen pongah dawnraihaih, palungboenghaih, tasoehhaih hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Kai ih kaminawk loe zaehaih hnetto a sak o; hinghaih tuipuek, kai hae ang pahnawt o moe, tui tabu, tui angbuem thai ai kakoi tui tabunawk to a sak o. **14** Israel loe tamna ah maw oh? Misong ah maw tapen? Tipongah anih loe amro ving loe? **15** Kaipuinawk mah anih to a loh thuih moe, hnah hroek o thuih; a prae to paro pae o moe, vangpuinawk to hmai hoi thlaek pae o pongah, mi doeh om o ai boeh. **16** Noph hoi Tahpanhes ih kaminawk mah na lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to amro o sak ving boeh. **17** Nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw to na caeh o taak pongah na ai maw, to baktih hmuen to angmacae nuiah phak? **18** Tipongah vaihi Shihor ih tui naek hanah Izip loklam ah na caeh o moe, vapui tui naek hanah, Assyria loklam ah na caeh o loe? **19** Nangmacae sakpazehaih mah nangmacae to thuitaek tih; hnuk nang nawn o haih mah na zoeh o tih; to pongah Angraeng na Sithaw to na pahnawt o moe, kai zithaih tawn ai ah na oh o haih loe, kawkrumaw set moe, khaa, tito panoek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **20** Canghnii hoi boeh ni na phawh ih hnam hoi qui to ka petsak boeh; nang mah, Ka zae mak ai boeh, tiah na thuih; toe maesang hoi aqam kahing thing lim boih ah, tangzat zawh hanah nang songh. **21** Nang hae atii kahoih koek misurkung ah kang thling; toe ka hmaa ah oep kaom ah kho na sah ai, tipongah tangtang ai misurkung ah nang

coeng ving loe? 22 Lungtui hoiah na pasaeh moe, sabung loe pop parai tlangainawk hoiah tangzat to na zawh; toe kapop ah na patoh cadoeh, na zaehaih ka hmaa ah amtueng Angraeng mah kai khaeah amlaem let ah, tiah ang naa. vop tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 23 Kawbangmaw, 2 Hmuensang bangah doing ah loe tangzat na zaw ai ih Kai loe kam hnong ai, Baal hnukah doeh ka bang ai, tiah na ahmuen to pakrong noek ah. Arab kami mah preezaek ah thui thai tih? Azawn ah na caehhah loklam to khen ah loe, zing ih baktih toengah, nang doeh loklamnawk ah na zing; na sak ih hmuen to poek ah; nang loe ahnuh ahma kacawn tangzat na zighthah hoi na sethah mah prae to amhnongsak kaengkuu hrang amno ah na oh boeh. 24 Apaa koeh naah preezaek ih takhi kahroek laa hrang kasan baktiha ah na boeh; apaa cuukhah tue phak naah, anih to mi mah maw khotui doeh krah ah boeh; na lupataeh loe tangzat zaw kami pakaa pae thai tih? Mi mah doeh anih to angpho qawt ah lupataeh hoiah anghmong pongah, azathah roe na tawn pakrong mak ai, atue phak naah anih to hnu o tih. 25 Khok ai. 4 Vaihi hoi kamtong kai khaeah, Kampa, nang loe ka bangkrai ah omsak hmah loe, tui anghaesak hmah, tiah ka qoeng li nathuen hoiah kai han loklam patuekkung ah na ai thuih; toe nang mah, Oephah om ai, tiah na thuih. To tiah maw na oh? 5 Anih loe dungzan khoek to palungphui poe tih na ai ni, minawk kalah ni ka koeh, nihcae hnukah ka bang maw? Boeng khoek to palungphui vop tih maw? tiah na thui. han, tiah na thuih. 26 Kamqu loe naeh naah azak baktih To tiah lok na thuih e, na sak thaih ih hmuen kasae to na toengah, Israel imthung takoh doeh azat o boeh; angmacae, sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Josiah siangpahrang ah angmacae ih siangpahrangnawk, ukkung angraengnawk, Israel kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen to na hnu maw? Anih qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk doeh azathah tongh o boih loe maesang boih ah dawh moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boeh. 27 Thingkung khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ah na oh, boih ah, tangzat a zawh boeh. 7 Hae baktih hmuennawk a tiah a naa o: thlung khaeah, Nang mah nang tapen, tiah sak pacoengah doeh kai khae amlaem let hanah ka thuih. a naa o: mikhmai khen ai ah, kai to hnukbang ah angqoi o taak; toe raihaih a tongh o naah loe, Angzo ah loe na oep kaom ai amnawk nongpata Judah mah hnu. 8 Lam pahlong ah, tiah a thuih o. 28 To tiah nahaeloe na sak o ih amkhraeng Israel loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata na sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o loe? Raihaih na tong o zaehaih to sak pongah, ampraekhah ca to ka paek moe, naah nihcae to angzo o nasoe loe, nangcae to pahlong o anih to ka pakhrak; oep kaom ai amnawk nongpata Judah nasoe khae! Aw Judah, na sithaw loe na vangnawk zetto doeh zithaih tawn ai ah a caeh moe, tangzat a zawh toeng, pop boeh. 29 Tipongah kai kasae nang net o loe? Nangcae tiah ka hnu. 9 Anih loe tangzat zighthah hoiah prae to loe ka nuiyah na zae o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. amhnongsak, thlung hoiah zaehaih a sak moe, thing hoiah 30 Na caanawk danpaekhah loe azom pui ni; nihcae loe doeh zaehaih to a sak. 10 To tiah zaehaih to a tawnh, toe thuitaekhah koeh o ai; nangcae ih sumsen loe moi kaek oep kaom ai amnawk nongpata Judah loe kai khaeah palung thaih kaipui baktiha, nangmacae ih tahmaanawk to paaeh tang hoi amlaem ai, angsak cophaih hoiah ni amlaem, tiah boih boeh. 31 Aw dung kangtha kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok Angraeng mah thuih. 11 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, lam to poek oh. Kai loe Israel hanah preezaek hoi khoving prae amkhraeng Israel oep kaom ai Judah pongah toeng ah ka oh vai maw? Tipongah kai ih kaminawk mah, Kaicae kue, tiah thuih. 12 Caeh ah loe, hae lok hae aluek bang loe angraeng ah ka oh o boeh; nang khaeah kang zo o mak taphong ah, nihcae khaeah, Lam amkhraeng Israel amlaem ai boeh, tiah a thuih o loe? 32 Tangla mah amthoephain kai lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Na nuiyah palungphuihah ka hmuennawk to pahnet vahh maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sah krahsak mak ai, kai loe palungnathaih hoiah ka koi pongah, tangla mah amthoephain khukbuen to pahnet vahh maw? palung ka phui poe mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah Toe kai ih kaminawk mah kai ang pahnet o hahh ni loe kroeklaek ai boeh. 33 Tipongah tlangai pakrong naah loe tuih paeh, tiah ang nua. 13 Nang loe ka lok na tahgai ai, na palung na ha o loe? To baktih kasae na caeh o hahh loklam Angraeng Sithaw nuiyah zaehaih na sak moe, aqam kahing to kasese nongpatanawk hanah na patuk o. 34 Nang khuk thingkung tlim boih ah, kaminawk to na zoek, to tiah zaehaih o ih khan, zaehaih tawn ai kamtang kaminawk humhaih athii to amtueng boeh; tamqua hoiah ka pakrong naa sak moe, aqam kahing Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Lam amkhraeng kaminawk, amlaem pongah ka hnuh ih na ai ah, athii loe na sak ih hmuennawk o lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; kai loe nangcae ih sava boih nui ah kamnoek ah amtueng boeh. 35 Toe nangmahn, na sak pongah, zaehaih ka tawnh boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 15 Ka koeh ih tuutoep kaminawk to Kai loe zaehaih ka tawn ai pongah, ka nuiyah palungphuihah kai paek han, nihcae mah palunghaih hoi panoekhah dii let tih, tiah na thuih. Khenah, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah na hoiah na zaehoi o tih. 16 To na niah loe prae thungah thuih pongah, lok kang caek han. 36 Tipongah na caehhah pop parai ah nang pung o tih, to naah loe kaminawk mah, loklam to hae tiah na pakhraih loe? Assyria mah tongh ih Angraeng Lokkamhah thingkhong, tiah thui o mak ai boeh, azathah baktiha, Izip doeh azathah tong toeng tih. 37 Ue, lu tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to thingkhong to panoek o mak nuiyah na ban to koeng ueloe, to prae hoiah na tacawt tih; ai; poek o mak ai; dawn o mak ai; sah doeh sah o let mak na oep ih hmuennawk to Angraeng mah pahnawt sut boeh tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to thingkhong to panoek o mak pongah, khosakhoihah na tawn mak ai boeh. 17 To naah Jerusalem loe Angraeng anghnuthaih tangkhang, tiah kawk o tih; prae kaminawk boih, Jerusalem ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah amkhueung o tih; angmacae kasee poekhah palungthiin hnukah doeh pazui o mak ai boeh. 18 To na niah loe Judah imthung takoh

**3** Kami maeto mah zu to pakhrak, nongpata loe anih khae hoi tacawt moe, minawk ih zu ah oh pacoengah, anih loe nongpata khaeah amlaem let vop tih maw? To tiah om nahaeloe prae to amhnongsak mak ai maw? Toe nang

hoi Israel imthung takoh loe nawnto angkom hoi tih boeh, dawnrai o ueloe, tahmaanawk doeh anghmang o sut tih, tiah aluek bang prae hoiah nawnto angzo hoi ueloe, nam panawk Angraeng mah thuuh. **10** To naah kai mah, Ah, Angraeng khaeah qawk ah ka paek ih prae thungah caeh hoi tih. Sithaw, kaicae hinghaih nuiyah sumsen to phak boeh, toe **19** Kaimah, Nangcae to caa baktiah kang suek o pongah, kamongah na om o tih hmang, tiah na thuuh ih lok mah hae koeh koi kaom prae, praenawk boih thungah kahioh koek kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawk hae na thlaeng boeh, tiah ka qawktoephah to kang paek o na ai maw? tiah ka thuuh: Kai naa. **11** To naah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, mah, Kai hae Kam Pa, tiah nang kawk o ueloe, kai khae Hmuensang ih takhi kabae loe preezaek bang hoi kai kami hoiah nam khaeng o ving mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuuh. **20** canunawk khaeah song tih, toe to takhi loe hawhsak han ih Aw Israel imthung takoh, sava nuiyah oep kaom ai nongpata na ai, ciimsak han ih doeh na ai ni; **12** Kai khae hoi thacak baktiah, nangcae doeh ka nuiyah oep na om o ai boeh, parai takhi to song tih, vaihi nihcae to lok ka caek han boeh. tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **21** Israel kaminawk qahhain hoi hnikhaih lok to hmuensang hoiah ka thaikh boeh; nihcae loe lakoknawk loe takhi kamhae baktiah om tih; anih ih hrang loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving boeh. **22** Lam amkhraeng kaminawk, amlaem lakmuong doeh rang kue. Khosak a bing o boeh! Aicae oh; loklam nam khraeng o hain to kang pakhrain pae han. Nihcae mah doeh kheneh, nang khaeah kang zoh o; nang loe kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh. **23** Maesomnawk, tamthang maenawk bang hoiah pahlonghaih to angzo tih, tiah zinghaih poekhain palungthin to pasae lai ah. Kasae poekhainhawk to nasetto maw na thungah om vop tih? **15** Dan prae hoiah tahuu pongah doeh rang kue. **14** Aw Jerusalem, pahlong thai hanah, kasae loe amro boeh! **16** Prae kaminawk boih khaeah thuuih; khaeah, Jerusalem misa hain to thuuih oh; katoep kaminawk poekhain palungthin to pasae lai ah. Kasae poekhainhawk to nasetto maw na thungah om vop tih? **15** Dan prae hoiah lok to tacawt moe, Ephraim mae hoiah raihaih tamthang to taphong boeh. **17** Prae kaminawk boih khaeah thuuih; khaeah, Jerusalem misa hain to thuuih oh; katoep kaminawk loe prae kangthla hoiah angzoh o moe, Judah vangpuinawk misatukhaih lok to paek o boeh. **18** Na caehhah loklam hoi na sak ih hmuennawk pongah ni hae hmuennawk hae na nuiyah phak; na zaehaih pongah ni kakhaa parai hae hmuuen hae na palung thungah oh. **19** Aw palung, palung! Palung thungah nat; kai ih palung loe tapok tom boeh pongah, kaom duem thai ai boeh; Aw ka hinghaih, misa pahruekhah mongkah lok to na thaih boeh. **20** Amro boeh, amro boeh, tiah hang o; prae boih amro boeh; kai ih kahni imnawk loe nawnetta thungah amro moe, imkhaan pakaahah doeh akra ai ah amro boeh. **21** Nasetto maw kahni payanghaih to ka khet moe, mongkah lok ta hinghaih han vop? **22** Kai ih kaminawk loe amthu o, kai panoek o ai; palungha ai nawktanawk ah oh o moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai; kahoih ai hmuuen to sak panoek o moe, kahoih hmuuen sakhaih to panoek o ai. **23** Long to ka khet naah, krang om ai, tidoeh om ai; vannawk doeh aanghaih om ai. **24** Ka danah, maenawk loe tasoeh o moe, maesomnawk doeh ahnuh ahma angthuuh o. **25** Ka danah kamo to om ai; van ih tavaanawk doeh azawk o boih boeh. **26** Ka danah thingthai qumpo hoi kakoi ahmuuen loe preezaek ah angcoeng ving moe, vangpuinawk doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amro o boih boeh, kanung parai anih palungphuiah mah to tiah amrosak boeh. **27** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; prae boih pong sut tih, toe amro boih mak ai. **28** To pongah long loe palungsae tih; vannawk ranui ah khoving tih; ka thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, dawnpakhuem mak ai, sak ka timhaih baktih toengah, ka phrae let mak ai. **29** Hrang angthueng kaminawk hoi kalii avak kaminawk ih atuen pongah, vangpui boih cawn o tih; lungsong thungah akun o ueloe, lungsong nuiyah daw o tih; vangpui to caeh o taak boih tih, mi doeh athung ah om o mak ai. **30** Nam ro naah timaw na sak han? Khukbuen kamling hoi nam thoek moe, sui hoi nam thoep cadoeh, mikhmai ah tasi anglok moe, nam thoep khing cadoeh, na kranghoihaih loe azom pui ni; na tlangainawk mah patoek ueloe, na hinghaih lak hanah pakrong o tih. **31** Nongpata mah nawk tapen naah

**4** Nam laem let nahaeloe, Aw Israel, kai khaeah amlaem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; panuet thok hmuennawk takhoe ving hanah na koei nahaeloe, kai khae hoi angthuih hmah. **2** Nangmah doeh, Angraeng loe hing, tiah oepthohhaih, lokcaekhaih, toenghaih hoiah lokkamhah sak han angaih; prae kaminawk doeh anih rang hoiah tamahhoihaih to paek ueloe, anih oephaih rang hoiah lensawkhaih to hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **3** Judah hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; nangmacae ih long to atok oh, soekhring thungah antii to haeh o hmah. **4** Angraeng khaeah tangyat hin aat oh, nangcae Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk, nangcae ih palung tangyat hin to aat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk pongah, palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah tacawt ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kang moeng tih. **5** Judah prae thungah taphong oh loe, Jerusalem ah tha hoi hang oh; prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh; maeto ah amhong oh, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, sipae kacak vangpuinawk thungah caeh o si, tiah thuuih pae oh. **6** Zion ah caeh han angmathaih kahni to payang oh, loih hanah cawn oh! Anghak o hmah! Kalen parai amrohaih hoi raihaih to aluek bang hoiah kang sin han. **7** Kaipui loe a khaw thung hoiah tacawt boeh; prae kaminawk phraekung loe loklam ah angzoh li; anih loe na prae amrosak hanah a ohhaih ahmuuen hoiah tacawt boeh; nangcae ih vangpuinawk loe kami om ai ah pong o sut tih boeh. **8** To pongah kazii to angzaeng oh, palungnat hoiah qah oh; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuiahaih loe aiceae khae hoi amlaem ai vop. **9** To na niah loe siangpahrang hoi anih ih angraengnawk loe palungboeng o tih; qaimanawk

qah ih lok, ca tapen tangsuek nathuem ih kana ahamhaih lok baktih toengah, Zion canu hanghaih lok to ka thaih; anih loe ban to payangh moe, Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kami hum kaminawk pongah, tha ka zok sut boeh, tiah a hangh.

**5** Jerusalem loklam boih ah ahnuh ahma cawn oh, poek oh loe ahmuен boih to pakrong oh, toenghaih sah kami, loktang pakrong kami maeto na hmuk o thaih nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae ka tahmen han. **2** Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuuh o e, ka hmin hoiah a sak o ih nihcae lokkamhaih loe amsawn ni. **3** Aw Angraeng, na mik mah loe loktang na ai maw pakrong? Nihcae to na thuitaek e, kana panoek o ai; nam rosak, toe na thuitaekhaih to talawh o ai; nihcae ih mikhmai loe thlung pongah amtaak o kue; dawnpakhuem han koeh o ai. **4** To pongah kaimah, tangtang ni hae kaminawk loe amtang o moe, amthu o; Angraeng ih loklam to panoek o ai, angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhaih doeh panoek o ai. **5** To pongah zaehoikungnawk khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka thuuh pae han; nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam hoi angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhaih to panoek o; toe nihcae mah hnam to khaeh o moe, qui doeh tapravt o pat. **6** To pongah taw ih kaipui mah nihcae to kaek tih, duembang ah kavak tasuinawk mah nihcae ih moi to caa o tih; kaithlaeng mah nihcae ih vangpuihawk to toe veloe, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kami to tapravt pet boih tih; nihcae zaehaih loe pop parai moe, loklam amkhraeng o pongah to tiah oh o. **7** To baktih zaehaih pongah kwabangmaw kang tahmen thaih tih? Ka caanawk mah ang pahnawt o sut moe, sithaw ah kaom a hmuennawk khaeah lokkamhaih a sak o; zok kam hahsak naah, daan ai ah zaehaih a sak o moe, tangyat zawhaih ahmuен ah amkueng o. **8** Nihcae loe rawlkak kamhah ah pacah ih hrang tae baktiah, imtaeng kami ih zu to a khit o moe, a zae o hiah boeh. **9** To baktih hmuennawk pongah thuitaek ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; to baktih acaengnawk to danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah ka om tih maw? **10** Nihcae ih tapang nuiyah daw oh loe phrae oh; toe phrae o boih hmah; tanghangnawk to athlik oh, nihcae loe Angraeng ih tanghang na ai ni. **11** Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnawk loe, ka nuiyah oeophok ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **12** Nihcae loe Angraeng to aling o; anih mah tidoeh sah tang mak ai; aicae nuiyah sethiah doeh phasak tang mak ai; sumsen hoi khokhahaih doeh a tongh o tangtang mak ai: **13** tahmaanawk loe takhi khue ni, nihcae thungah lok to om ai; to pongah a thuuh o ih lok baktiah nihcae nuiyah om nasoe, tiah a thuuh o. **14** To pongah misatuh Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; Hae lok hae na thuuh o pongah, khenah, ka lok to nangcae ih pakha ah hmai baktiah ka ohsak moe, hae kaminawk hae thing baktiah ka ohsak han, nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih. **15** Aw Israel imthung takoh, khenah, nangcae tuk hanah prae kangthla hoiah acaeng maeto ka hoih han, nihcae loe thacak o moe, caughnii hoi kaom acaeng ah oh o; nihcae ih lok to na panoek o mak ai. **16** Nihcae ih kalliu tabu loe kamong sut taprong baktiah oh, nihcae loe misatuh thacak kami ah oh o. **17** Na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah caak han ih thingthai qumpo hoi takawnawk to nihcae mah caa o king tih; tuunawk hoi na pacah ih moinawk doeh nihcae mah caa o king ueloe, nang ih misurkung hoi thaiduet thingnawk doeh caa o boih tih; na oep ih kacak sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpuinawk doeh nihcae mah sumsen hoiah phrae o boih tih. **18** Toe to baktih niah doeh nangcae to kang tahmat o boih mak ai. **19** Kaminawk mah, Tipongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae nuiyah hae baktih hmuennawk a sak loe? tiah dueng naah, nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Nang pahnawt o sut moe, na prae thungah minawk kalah sithawnawk na bok o baktih toengah, nangmacae ih prae ai, kalah kaminawk ih tok to na sah o tih, tiah thuui paeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **20** Hae lok hae Jakob imthung takoh ah taphong ah, Judah prae thungah thuui ah, **21** Aw kamthu hoi panoekhaih tawn ai kaminawk, mik na tawnh o e, na hnu o thaih ai, naa doeh na tawnh o, thaih kophaih tawn ai kaminawk hae lok hae tahngai oh: **22** Kaa nang zii o ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; ka hmaa ah na tasoeх o han ai maw? Tuipui mah a caehhaih loklam caeh voek han ai, dungzan angzithaih ramri ah oh hanah, kaimah ni savuet to ka sak; tuipui mah tanawt khing cadoeh, payawk thai mak ai; atuen apawk hoi angthawk o moe, tanawt o cadoeh poeng o thai mak ai. **23** Toe hae kaminawk loe palunghthaih o moe, lokaek koehhaih palunghin to a tawnh o; lok a aek o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o ving. **24** Nihcae loe atue phak naah, kho angzosakkung, hmaloe hoi hnukhkuem ih kho angzosakkung, cang aahhhaih atue hoi thingthai qumpo lakhaih attuenawk paekkung, aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zii o si, tiah thuuh ih palunghin roe tawn o ai. **25** Na sakpazae o hiah mah hae hmuennawk hae pakha ving moe, na zae o hiah mah kahoih hmuennawk to pakaa khoep boeh. **26** Kasae kaminawk loe kai ih kaminawk salakah oh o; nihcae loe tavaa han dongh patung kaminawk baktih, kami naeh hanah, dongh patung kaminawk baktiah, kaminawk to angang o. **27** Tabu koi mongah kaom tavaa baktiah nihcae ih im loe alinghaih hoiah koi; to pongah nihcae loe lensawk o moe, angraeng ah angcoeng o. **28** Nihcae loe thawk o hruk, mikhmai doeh ampha o; nihcae loe kasae kaminawk pongah doeh set o kue; toenghaih hoiah lok to caek o ai; ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o hiah ai; toe nihcae loe khosak hoih o; amtang kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek pae o ai. **29** Hae hmuennawk pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; hae baktih prae nui ah lu la ai ah poek angpho hoiah ka oh han maw? **30** Dawnrai koi hmuuen hoi zitthok hmuuen to prae thungah a sak o boeh; **31** tahmaanawk mah amsawnlok to thuuh o moe, qaimanawk mah doeh angmacae koeх baktiah uk o; to baktih toksakhaih to kai ih kaminawk mah koeh o; toe boenghaih ah loe kwabangmaw na sak o han?

**6** Aw Benjamin kaminawk, Jerusalem hoi cawnh hanah amsak oh, Tekoa ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth-Haccerem ah angmathaih hmai to paang oh; zit kaom amrohaih loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh boeh. **2** Kranghoih kanawk tuep Zion canu to kam rosak han. **3** Tuutoep kaminawk loe angmacae ih tuunawk hoiah nihcae khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih tuk hanah ataeng boih ah kahni innawk to sah o thuui tih, kami boih mah angmacae ih ahmuен ah tuu to pacah o tih. **4** Anih tuk hanah om o coek ah; angthawk oh athun ah caeh o si. Toe aicae loe khosak a bing o boeh! Niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh. **5** To pongah angthawk oh, khoving ah tuh o si loe, a oh o hiah ahmuен to phrae pae o si. **6** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; thingnawk to pakhrus

oh loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah long to takae oh; hae vangpui loe thuitaek han oh; a thungah loe pacakthlaekhiah hoiah koi boeh. **7** Tuipuek mah tui tacawtsak baktih toengah, anih mah sethiah to tacawtsak boeh; a thungah athii longhaih hoi amrohaih lok to ka thiah; ka hmaa ah apet ai ah palungsethiah hoi ahma caakhiah to oh. **8** Aw Jerusalem, thuitaekhiah to talawk ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang khae hoiah ka hinghaih tacawt ving ueloe, prae to kami om ai ah kang pongsak sut moeng tih, tiah a thuih. **9** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kangmat misur thaikh pakhrik baktiah, kangmat Israel to pakhrirk o tih, misur thaikh pakhrik kami mah benthang thungah ban tapawh baktiah, na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a thuih. **10** Nihcae mah tahngaih o hanah, mi khaeah maw lok ka thuih moe, acoehaih to ka paek han? Khenah, nihcae loe naa tangyat aat o ai pongah, thaikh o kop ai; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to a pahuep o kaak moe, thaikh han koeh o ai. **11** To pongah kai loe Angraeng palungphuihiah hoiah koi boeh moe, ka pauep thai ai boeh; tasa bangah kaom nawktanawk hoi nawnto angpop thendoengnawk nuiah ka kraih han boeh; zu sava hoi saning kacoeh mitongnawk to ka lak ving han. **12** Nihcae ih imnawk, lawk hoi a zunawk doeh, minawk khaeah ka paek moe, prae thungah kaom kaminawk nuiah ban ka payangh thuih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**13** Kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih kamthlai koeh hmoekhiah hoiah koi o; tahmaa hoi qaima doeh lah ai, lok amlai o boih. **14** Monghaih om ai to mah, monghaih, monghaih, tiah a thuih o moe, kai ih kami ah kaom canunawk ih ahma cakhiah loe nung parai ai, tiah a naa o. **15** Nihcae mah panuet thok hmuennawk sak o naah azat o maw? Azat o ai, azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kamtimh kaminawk salahak amtim o tih; nihcae ka thuitaekhiah atue phak naah loe, nihcae to atlum ah pakhrakh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **16** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Lamkrung ah angdoe ah loe khenah; canghii ih loklamnawk to dueng oh, kahoih loklam to dueng oh loe, to loklam ah caeh oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pakhranawk mah anghakhiah to hnu o tih. Toe nihcae mah to ah ka caeh o mak ai, tiah thuih o. **17** Mongkah lok to tahngaih oh; nangcae toepkung kaminawk to kang suek pae, tiah ka naa. Toe nihcae mah, Ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah thuih o. **18** To pongah prae kaminawk boih, tahngaih oh; Aw minawk salahak kaom kaminawk panoek oh. **19** Aw long, tahngaih ah; khenah, nihcae loe ka thuih ih loknawk to tahngai o ai, ka patuk ih lok doeh pazui o ai, pahnawt o sut pongah, angmacae poekhiah thingthai ah kaom, amrohaih to hae kaminawk nuiah ka phaksak han. **20** Judah kaminawk tih hanah Sheba ih hmuihoih tui hoi angthla parai prae ih hmuihoih tui kai khaeah nang sin o loe? Na sak o ih hmai angbawnhaih to ka talawk mak ai; na sak o ih angbawnhaih hmuennawk mah kai palung anghoesak ai. **21** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae kaminawk hmaa ah pakaakung ka suek pae han; ampanawk hoi a caanawk loe to ah nawnto amthaek o tih; imtaeng kami hoi angmah ih ampui doeh amro tih, tiah thuih. **22** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, aluek bang hoiah acaeng maeto angzo tih; long boenghaih hoiah kalen parai acaeng to ka pahreuk han. **23** Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sin o tih; nihcae loe hmawsaeng o moe, tahmenhaih tawn o ai; nihcae ih lok loe anghawk tuiphu tuen

baktiah tuenh; Aw Zion canu, nihcae loe misatuh kaminawk baktiah amthoep o, hrang nuiah anghthuang o moe, nang tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a thuih. **24** To naah kaminawk mah, nihcae ih tamthang ka thiah o naah, kaicae ih ban loe thazok sut; nongpatah mah ca tapen tom naah tong ih kana baktiah, patangkhanghiah hoi raihaih to ka tong o, tiah thuih o. **25** Sithaw mah, paezaek ah caeh o hmah, loklam ah doeh amkae o hmah, misa loe sumsen to sin moe, ahmuem kruekah amkaeh pongah zit han oh, tiah thuih. **26** Aw kai kaminawk ih canu, kazii to angzaeng oh loe, maiphu pongah amlet oh; maeto khue a tawnh ih capa to duek naah qah baktiah qah oh loe palungsae oh; parokung loe akra ai ah aicae nuiah pha tih boeh. **27** Sithaw mah, kai ih kaminawk khosakhaih tuinuen to na panoek thai hanah, kai ih kaminawk tanoe kam hoi nihcae abuephaih ah kang suek boeh. **28** Nihcae loe palungthah kami, laisaep thaikh kami ah oh o; sumkamling hoi sum baktiah a oh o moe, kamrosak thaikh hmuen ah a oh o. **29** Hmai to cenh moe, hmai doeh angqong boeh, sum doeh amkaw boeh; toe atui pacii kami mah pacii ih atui loe azom puu ah ni oh; kasae kaminawk ih sethiah loe cing thai ai. **30** Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, kaminawk mah nihcae loe pahnawt sut ih sumkanglung, tiah kawk o tih.

**7** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** Angraeng im khongkha ah angdoe ah loe to ah hae loe hae taphong ah; Angraeng bok hanah hae khongkha thungah akun, nangcae Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngaih oh. **3** Misatuh Angraeng hoi Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na caehhiah loklamnawk hoi na sak ih hmuennawk to pakhrainh oh, to tih nahaeloe hae ahmuem ah kang oh o sak han. **4** Hae loe Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, tiah amsawnlok thui kaminawk to tang hmah. **5** Na caeh o hauh loklamnawk hoi na sak o ih hmuennawk to na pakhrainh o tangtang moe, kami maeto hoi maeto katoengah lokcaek pacօengah, **6** imtaeng kami, angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainhawk doeh pacakthlaek ai, hae ahmuem ah zaehaih tawn ai kami to na hum o ai boeh moe, aimah nganbawh kana paek hanah kalah sithawnawk to na bok o ai boeh nahaeloe, **7** dungzan ah toep hanah nam panawk khaeah ka paek ih, hae ahmuem ah kang oh o sak han. **8** Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh avang ai, alinghaih loknawk to na tang o lat. **9** Na paquk o, kami na hum o, zu sava nuiah zaehaih na sak o moe, amsawnlok na thuih o, Baal khaeah hmuihoih tui na thlaek o moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawk hnukah na bang o. **10** Nang zoh o moe, ka hmin hoiah kawk ih hae im hmaa ah nang doet o, Ka loih o boeh pongah, hae baktih panuet thok hmuennawk sak hanah ka zii o ai, tiah na thuih o han vop maw? **11** Ka hmin hoiah kawk ih hae im loe nangcae mik ah mingcahnawk ohhiah thlungkhaw ah maw na poek o? Khenah, ka hnuk boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe vaihi hmaloe koekah ka hmin caksakhiah ahmuem, Shiloh ih ka ohhiah ahmuem ah caeh ah loe kai ih kasae Israelnawk pongah ka sak ih hmuen to khenah. **13** Vaihi Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, hae baktih hmuennawk boih na sak pongah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o, khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, lok ka thuih, toe lok tahngaih han na koeh o ai; kang kawk o, toe nang pathim o ai, **14** to pongah Shiloh khaeah

ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka hmin hoiah kawk ih na oep o hain ih im, nangmacae hoi nam panawk khaeah ka paek ih hae ahmuен khaeah ka sak han. **15** Nam nawkamyanawk boih, Ephraim ih atinawk boih ka haek baktih toengah, ka hmaa hoiah kang haek han. **16** To pongah hae kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae hmah, nihcae hanah tahmenhaih doeh hni pae hmah; kai khaeah doeh tahmenhaih hni hmah, kang tahngai pae mak ai. **17** Judah vangpuinawk hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah timaw a sak o, tito na hnu ai maw? **18** Nawktanawk mah thing to akhuuh o, ampanawk mah hmai to tik o, van siangpahrang ih zu hanah, nongpatanawk mah takaw to naep o; kai palungphuisak hanah kalah sithawnawk khaeah naek han koi tui to a paek o. **19** To tiah maw kai ang pahrue o? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; angmacae mikhmai set hanah nihcae mah na ai maw kai palung ang phui o sak? **20** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; khenah, hae ahmuен ah, kami nuiyah, taw ih moi kasan nui ah, taw ih thingnawk hoi long ih thingthainawk nuiyah, palungphuihaih to ka kraih han; to ih hmai mah paduek thai ai khoeck to hmuennawk to kanghai tih. **21** Misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; hmai hoi angbawnhaih to kalah hmuен tathlanghaih hoi nawnto suem oh, toe moi toloe caa oh. **22** Nam panawk Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen tathlanghaih kawng to nihcae khaeah ka thuuh pae ai, lok doeh ka paek ai. **23** Toe nihcae khaeah, Ka lok tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe nangcae in sithaw ah ka om ueloe, nangcae doeh kai ih kami ah na om o tih; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang thuuh o ih loklamnawk hae pazui oh, tiah ka thuuh pae. **24** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; hmabang caeh o ai ah palungthaih, poeksethaih hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o lat. **25** Nam panawk mah Izip prae tacawt o taak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeck to, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawk to kang patoeh, ni thokkruek khawnthaw h kang thawk moe, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh. **26** Toe nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai, palung a than o; ampanawk pongah doeh set o kue. **27** To pongah nihcae khaeah hae loknawk hae na thuuh pae boih; toe nihcae loe tahngai o mak ai; nihcae to na kawk, toe na pathim o mak ai. **28** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai ai acaeng ah na oh o, thuitaekhaih doeh na koeh o ai pongah, loktang lok loe anghmat boeh; loktang lok loe nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt boih boeh, tiah thuuh ah, tiah ang naa. **29** Aw Jerusalem, na sam to aat ah loe vah ving ah; hmuensangnawk ah qah ah; palungphuihaih mah phak thuuh ih adung kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah vah ving moe, pahnawt sut boeh. **30** Judah kaminawk loe ka mikhnuh ah kasaе hmuen to sak o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; ka hmin hoi kawk ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet thok hmuennawk to a suek o boeh. **31** Ka thuuh ai moe, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih, a capanawk hoi a canunawk hmaithlaek hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah Topheth hmuensang to a sak o boeh. **32** To pongah acee oh, khenah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; kaminawk mah Topheth, tiah kawk o mak ai, Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah doeh kawk o mak ai, kami humhaih azawn, tiah kawkhaih ani to pha tih; ahmuен kong ai khoeck to, nihcae to Topheth ah aphum o tih. **33** Hae kaminawk ih qok loe,

van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moinawk hanah buh ah om tih; to ih moi kasannawk loe mi mah doeh hui mak ai. **34** Judah vangpuinawk, Jerusalem loklamnawk ah oephiah lok, nawmhaih lok, zu paluemh nongpa ih lok, sava sah nongpatah lok to ka dipsak han; prae loe angqai krang ah ni om tih boeh, tiah a thuuh.

**8** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; to naah loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahuh, ukkung angraengnawk ih ahuh, qaimanawk ih ahuh, tahmaanawk ih ahuh, Jerusalem ah kominawk ih ahuhnawk to taprong thung hoiah taprok o ueloe, **2** Nihcae mah palung moe, a toksak pae o ih a hnukah bang o moe, lok a dueng o pacoenah, a bok o ih, ni, krah, van ih cakaehnawk boih hmaah pazaek o tih; to ahuhnawk loe tapop o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; long kahoih sakhaih aek baktiah ni om o tih. **3** Nihcae ka haekhaih ahmuен krukeh kanghmat, acaeng kasaе kaminawk mah, hing pongah loe duek to qohi han koeh o kue tih, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuuh. **4** Angraeng mah, Amthaek kami loe angthawk let na ai maw? Lam amkhraeng Kami doeh, amlaem let na ai maw? tiah thuuh, tiah nihcae khaeah thuuh paeh. **5** Tipongah hae kaminawk loe hnuk angqoi o ving loe? Tikhoe Jerusalem loe hnukbang ah angqoi poe loe? Nihcae mah alinghaih to kacakah patawnh o pongah, amlaem let han koeh o ai boeh. **6** Ka tahngaih het naah, nihcae loe loktang lok to thuuh o ai; a sak o ih zaehaih pongah mi doeh dawnpkahuem o ai, timaw ka sak? tiah a thuuh o lat; misatuh naah kacawn hrang baktiah, angmacae hmabang ah a cawnh o boih. **7** Ue, van ih tui tavaa mataeng doeh angmah ih atue to panoek; pahuunawk, paritcanawk, pungpaenawh mah doeh angmacae angpuenhaih atue to panoek o; toe kai ih kaminawk loe Angraeng lokcaekhaih to panoek o ai. **8** Kaicae loe palungha kami ah ka oh o, Angraeng ih lok kaicae khaeah oh, tiah kawbangmaw na thuui o thai tih? Khenah, ca tarik kaminawk ih amsawnlok tarikhaih cacung mah loe amsawnlok ni tarik boeh. **9** Palungha kaminawk loe azathaih phawh o boeh, tasoeh o moe, naeh o boeh; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to pahnawt o ving boeh loe, nihcae mah kawbaktih palunghaih to maw tawn o vop tih? **10** To pongah a zunawk to minawk khaeah ka paek pae han, nihcae ih lawk to toep hanah minawk khaeah ka paek han; kathoeng kalen tih ai kami boih uthaih palunghin a tawnh o, tahmaa hoi qaima mah doeh alinghaih hoiah ni toksak o. **11** Monghaih om ai to mah, monghaih, monghaih, tiah thuuh o, kai kaminawk ih ahma loe nung parai ai, tiah a thuuh o. **12** Panuet kaom hmuen to a sak o naah, nihcae mah azathaih tawnh o maw? Azat o ai, nihcae loe azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kadueh kaminawk salakah dueh o tih; nihcae ka thuitaek naah loe nihcae to atlim ah pakhrah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **13** Nihcae to kam rosak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; misurkong pongah misurthaih om mak ai, thaiduetkung pongah thaiduet thaih om mak ai, aqam doeh zai boih tih boeh; nihcae khaeah ka paek ih hmuennawk to ka lak pae let han. **14** Tipongah hae ah anghnut o sut loe? Nawnto amkhueng oh, kacak sipae vangpuinawk thungah akun o si loe, to ah om o duem si; Angraeng nuiyah a zae o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae ang

ohsak duem moe, kakhaa tui hoi abaeh ih tui to ang naek o sak boeh. **15** Monghaih to a zing o, toe hoihhaih angzo ai; ngantuihaih to a zing o, toe khenah raihaih to oh lat. **16** Anih ih hrang hnah hroekhiah atuen loe Dan prae hoiah ang thaih; anih ih thacak hrang tae anghahhiah tuen mah prae boih tasoehsak; nihcae loe angzoh o moe, prae hoiai athung ah kaom hmuenawlk, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih to paro o. **17** Khenah, nangcae salakah pahui to kang patoeh han, kawbang doeh sah thaih ai, pahui sae mah nangcae to patuk boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Palungset pathloepkung, kai takoh thung ih palunghin loe zaisut boeh. **19** Angthla parai prae hoiah kai kaminawk ih canu qahhiah lok to tahngai ah; Zion ah Angraeng om ai maw? Anih thungah siangpahrang om ai maw? Tipongah sakcop ih krangnawk, kalah prae kaminawk ih krangnawk hoiah kai palung ang phui o sakloe? **20** Athaikh pakhrikhiah atue laemh boeh, nipiue doeh boeng boeh, toe aicea loe pahlong ah a om o ai vop. **21** Kai kami ih canu to nganbawh kana hak pongah, kai doeh nganbawh kana ka hak toeng; kai loe palungset moe, dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. **22** Gilead ah ngantuihaih thing tasi om ai maw? To ah siboi om ai maw? Tipongah kai kaminawk ih canu loe ngantui ai ah oh vop loe?

**9** Aw kai kaminawk ih canu humhaih pongah, aqum athun ka qah, ka lu loe tui suih moe, ka mik loe tuibap ah oboh. **2** Aw nihcae loe zu sava nuiyah zaehaih sah kami, oep kaom ai kami ah oh o pongah, kaimah ih kaminawk to ka caeh taak moe, preezaek ah ohhaih ahmuen pakrong han ka koeh boeh. **3** Nihcae loe amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to kalii baktiah anueng o coek boeh; toe nihcae loe long nuiyah loktang lok hoi qoeng o ai; zaehaih maeto pacoen maeto bangah caeh o moe, Kai hae panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Nam puinawk nuiyah acoe oh; nam nawkamyanawk to oep o hmah; nawkamyanawk loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boih, ampuinawk doeh kasaeh thuih kami ah ni oh o. **5** Nihcae loe angmacae ampui to aling o, loktang to thuih o ai; amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to patuk o; zaehaih sak o loiah angpho o boeh. **6** Nang loe alinghaih um ah na oh, alinghaih pongah kai panoek han koeh o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** To pongah misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to atui ah kam kawsak moe, Ka tanoek han; Kai kaminawk canu hanah kawbangmaw Ka sak pae han? **8** Nihcae ih palai loe duekhaih palah ah oh moe, alinghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; a imtaeng kami khaeah pakha hoiah angdaehhaih lok to thuih o, toe palung thung hoiah loe Anih han dongh patung pae o. **9** Hae hmuenawlk pongah thuitaek ai ah ka oh han maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktiah acaeng nuiyah danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah maw Ka oh han? **10** Maenawk to ka qah hah moe, preezaek ih ohhaih ahmuennawlk hanah doeh ka oi hah han; mi mah doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, hmai mah kang boih boeh; kaminawk mah im ah pacah ih moi lok doeh thaih o ai boeh; van ih tavaanawk doeh angpoeng o boih boeh, moi kasannawlk doeh cawnh o boih boeh moe, om o ai boeh. **11** Jerusalem loe anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen, tasuinawk ohhaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; Judah vangpuinawk doeh, Kami om ai ahmuen ah ka ohsak han. **12** Hae hmuen panoek thaih, palungha kami loe mi aa? Hae hmuen thuih thaih hanah

Angraeng mah lokthuih pae ih kami loe mi aa? Mi doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, prae loe amro boeh moe, preezaek baktiah hmai mah kang boih boeh. **13** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nihcae loe angmacae hmaa ah ka suek pae ih, ka patukhaih lok to pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai moe, pazui doeh pazui o ai; **14** angmacae poekhiah loklam to pazui o moe, ampanawlk mah patuk ih, Baalhawk hnukah bang o lat. **15** To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, hae kaminawk, nihcae loe kakhah buh to ka pacah moe, kasoetui to ka naeksak han. **16** Angmacae Palungset pathloepkung, hoi ampanawlk mah panoek o vai ai ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kam hetsak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to, sumsen ka patoeh han. **17** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kho poek oh, qah thaih nongpatanawk angzoh hanah kawk oh; oai thaih nongpatanawk angzoh thaihanah patoeh oh. **18** Kaminawk mah, aicea mikkhraetui long moe, mikkhraetui hoi mik koi ai karoek to ang qah o hah hanah, nihcae to karangah angzoh o sak ah. **19** Qahhiah lok loe Zion hoiah angthaih; aicea loe amro o tangtang boeh! Azathaih a tongh o boeh, minawk mah aicea ohhiah ahmuennawlk to phraek boih boeh pongah, prae loe pahnawt sut han oh boeh. **20** Aw nongpatanawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; anih pakha hoi tacawt lok pongah naa to patueng oh; na canunawk hanah qahhiah lok, a imtaeng kaminawk boih hanah oihaih lok to patuk oh. **21** Duekhiah loe aicea ih thokbuem ah dawh tahang moe, tasa bang ih nawktanawk to hum moe, longhma ih thendoengnawk to hum hanah, aicea ohhiah ahmuen thungah akunh. **22** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh; Kadueh qoknawk loe aek batiah azawn ah angsong o tih, cang aat kami mah tahmaih ih cangqui baktiah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih qok to pakuem mak ai. **23** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Palungha kami loe palunghaih pongah amoek o hmah nasoe, thacak kami doeh a thacakhaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe, angraeng kami doeh angraenghaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe: **24** amoek kami mah, Kai loe long nuiyah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih, katoengah lokcaekhaih, toenghaih sahkung Angraeng ah oh, tiah kai panoekhaih bangah amoek o hah nasoe, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Khenah, takpum ah khue tangyat hin aat kaminawk thuitaekhaih aninawk to angzoh li boeh; **26** Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab hoi preezaek hoi angthla parai ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk boih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, Israel imthung takoh boih doeh palunghin tangyat hin aat o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**10** Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh, **2** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih tuinuen to amtuk o hmah, van ah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah zit o ih, angmathaih doeh zii o hmah. **3** Kaminawk ih khosakhaih tuinuen loe azom pui ni; kami maeto mah taw ah thing to pakhruk, bantok sak kop kami mah, caka hoiah a khuek moe, krang to a sak, **4** to krang to sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw pathoep het; angthuih thaih han ai ah, sumdik hoiah takhing o caeng. **5** To krangnawk loe ungsikung baktiah cak o, lok apae o thai ai; angmah koeh ah caeh thai ai, phawh han angaih. To krangnawk to zii o hmah; nihcae loe kasaeh hmuen sah o thai ai, kahoih hmuen doeh sah o thai ai. **6** Aw Angraeng,

nang hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; nang loe na lensawk, na hmin loe lensawk moe, thacak. **7** Aw kaminawk boih ih Siangpahrang, nang loe zit han krak, kaminawk boih hoi prae thung boih ah, nang hoi kanghmong palungha kami mi doeh om ai. **8** Nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn o ai, amthu o boih; nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai thing hoiah sak ih krang mah ni patuk lat. **9** Krang loe thing tok sah kop kami hoi sum daeng thaikh kami mah ni ban hoiah sak. Sumkanglung tui pazut ih sabaenawlk loe Tarshish hoiah sinh o, sui loe Uphaz hoi ah sinh o; rong kahing hoi kamling hoiah krang to khuk o; to hmuennawk boih loe bantok sah kop kaminawl mah ni sak o. **10** Toe Angraeng loe Sithaw tangtang ah oh; Anih loe kahing Sithaw, dungzan siangpahrang ah oh; Anih palungphui naah long to anghuenh, prae kaminawk boih mah anih palungphuihaih pauep o thai ai. **11** Nihcae khaeah, Long hoi vannawk sah thai ai sithawnawk loe, hae vannawk tiim ih, long hoiah anghma angtaa o tih, tiah thu i paeh, tiah ang naa. **12** Sithaw loe a thacakhaih hoiah long to sak; palung a hahaih hoiah long hae a caksak moe, a kophaih hoiah van to kakawk ah payuengh boeh. **13** A lok pathok naah, van ah pop parai tuinawk to oh; long boenghaih hoiah tamai to amzamsak tahang, kho angzosak moe, tangphra doeh a pueksak; hmuennmae suekhaih im hoiah takhi to a songsak. **14** Kaminawk loe amthu o boih moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai; krang sah kaminawk loe krang hoiah azathaih tongh o boeh; a sak o ih krangnawk loe azom pui ni; anghahhaih takhi doeh tawn o ai. **15** To krangnawk loe azom pui ni; alinghaih hmuen ah ni oh o; lokaeckhaih ani phak naah loe anghma o boih tih. **16** Jakob ih tamah loe nihcae hoi anghmong ai; anih loe hmuennawk boih sahkung ah oh, Israel caanawk loe angmah ih qawktoep acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin loe misatuh Angraeng, tiah oh. **17** Misa abuephaih long khaw thungah kaom kami, prae thung hoiah hmuennawk to pakhueng o boih ah. **18** Angraeng mah hae tiah thu i; Khenah, prae thungah kaom kaminawk to vaihi roe ka vah han; misanawk ban ah phak o thai hanah, raihaih ka phaksak han. **19** Ahmaa ka caak pongah khosak bing! Kai ih ahmaa loe nung parai; toe ka tong ih raihaih to ka pauep nganga han, tiah ka thu i. **20** Kai ih kahni im loe amro boeh; kai ih quinawk doeh apet boih boeh; ka caanawk doeh kai khae hoi tacawt o boih boeh, maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kai ih kalen kahni im to payuengh moe, kai ih imkhaan pakaahaih sak hanah kami maeto doeh om ai boeh. **21** Tuucaa zaehoikungnawk doeh panoekhaih tawn o ai, Angraeng to pakrong o ai; to pongah khosak hoih o mak ai, anih ih tuinawk loe amhet o phang tih. **22** Khenah, thaisakhaih lok phak boeh, Judah ih vangpuinawk to amrosak boeh moe, tasui ih akhaw ah angcoengsak hanah aluek bang prae hoiah kallen parai atuen to tacawt boeh. **23** Aw Angraeng, kami hinghaih loe angmah ih na ai ni; a caehaih khok tangkannawk doeh lam patuek thai ai, tiah ka panoek. **24** Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoi na ai ah, toenghaih hoiah mah na thuitaek ah; to tih ai naehaelo azom pui ah ni ka om tih boeh. **25** Nang panoek ai, Gentel kaminawk hoi na hmin kawk ai imthung takohnawk nuiyah palung na phuihaih to krai ah; nihcae mah Jakob to caak o boih boeh, anih to amro o sak moe, paaeh o boih boeh; a ohhaih ahmuen doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

**11** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** hae lokmaihaih hae tahngai ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, **3** Israelhawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, a lokmaihaih pazut ai kami loe tahamsethaih tong tih, **4** Izip prae ih sum pakawhaih hmaipalai thung hoiah ka zaeh na niah, nam panawk khaeah: mah ni patuk lat. **5** Ka lok hae tahngai oh, ka thu iih lok baktiah sah oh, to tiah nahaeloe kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. Vaihniah na toep o ih, tahnutui hoi khotui longhaih prae to paek hanah, nam panawk khaeah lokkamhaih to ka koepsak han, tiah a thu iih tiah, thu iih pae han ang naa. To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng, to tiah om nasoe, tiah ka naa. **6** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae loknawk hae Judah vangpuinawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom loklamnawk boih ah, Hae lokmaihaih loknawk hae tahngai oh loe, pazut oh, tiah thu iah, tiah ang naa. **7** Izip prae hoiah nam panawk ka zaehhoihaih ni hoi kamtong vahni ni khoek to, khawnthawh ah kang thawk moe, Ka lok hae tahngai oh, tiah aceohaih lok to ka thu iih pae. **8** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; angmacae kasae poekhaih palung mah thu iih lok baktiah a caeh o lat; to pongah pazut hanah nihcae khaeah ka paek e, nihcae mah pazu o ai ih hae lokmaihaih loknawk boih nihcae nuiyah ka kraksak han, tiah a thu iih. **9** To pacoenagh Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk salakah kasae sak pacaelhaih to oh. **10** Kai ih loknawk tahngai koeh ai kaminawk loe, ampanawk sakpazaehaih bangah angqoi o boih let boeh; kalah sithawnawk ih toksak hanah hnukah bang o; Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh mah nihcae ampanawk hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihaih to phraek o boeh, tiah thu iih. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thu iih; Khenah, nihcae nuiyah amrohaih ka phaksak han, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai; nihcae mah kai khaeah hang o cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai. **12** Judah vangpuinawk hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk loe caeh o ueloe, hmuihioh thlaek o ih sithawnawk khaeah hang o tih; toe nihcae raihaih tong naah pahlong thai mak ai. **13** Aw Judah, nangcae ih sithaw loe nangmacae ih vangpuinawk zetto pop o; Jerusalem ih lampuinawk zetto kaom Baal sithawnawk khaeah hmuihioh thlaek hanah, azat thok hmuen ah kaom, hmaicamnawk to na sak. **14** Jeremiah, to kaminawk hanah lawkhui pae hmah loe, tahlen hnukhaih hoiah doeh ban payangh pae hmah, raihaih tongh o moe, kai na kawk o cadoeh ka tahngai pae mak ai. **15** Ka palung ih kami loe pop parai kaminawk hoiah zaehaih sak pongah, anih loe ka im thungah timaw sah tih? Moi tathlanghaih mah nang danpaekhaih to loisak tih maw? Kahoih ai hmuen na sak naah mataeng doeh, poek kanawm ah na oh thaih. **16** Angraeng mah, Kranghoih, athaih kahoih, kahing olive thing, tiah na hmin to kawk; toe na tanghangnawk loe katuen parai ah angkhaeh moe, hmai thlaek hanah kami to ka patoeh boeh. **17** Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh loe Baal khaeah hmuihioh to thlaek o moe, kai palungphuisak hanah angmacae sethaih to a sak o pongah, nang kathling kami, misatuh Angraeng mah na nuiyah amrohaih phaksak hanah lok takroek boeh. **18** Angraeng mah panoek thaihaih ang paek pongah, ka panoek; to naah nihcae mah sak o ih hmuennawk to ang patuek. **19** Kai loe hum han suek ih

tuinom kahoih tuucaa baktiah ka oh; nihcae mah anih ih ai. 13 Cang to na tuh o tih, toe soekhring ni aat o tih; tha naa ahmin anghmatsak hanah, akung hoi athaih nawnto pakhrhu o parai tih, toe tideoh hak o mak ai; Angraeng palungphui o si loe, kahing kaminawk ih prae thung hoiaah tamit si, parai pongah, nihcae mah azathaih ni aat o tih. 14 Angraeng tiah kai hum hanah pacaaeng o ih hmuen to ka panoek mah hae tiah thuuh; Kai ih kami Israelhawk khaeah toep han ai. 20 Toe, kaimah hae nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, ka paek ih qawk la kami, kahoih ai ka imtaeng kaminawk katoengah lokcaekkung, poekhaih palunghin khenkung, Aw boih, khenah, a prae thung hoiaah ka phongh han, nihcae misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhaih thung hoiaah Judah imthung takoh to ka phongh han. 15 Toe to na hnusak ah; 21 to pacocengah Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to ka phongh pacocengah, nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih ka hae tiah thuuh; Jeremiah, na hinghaih pakrong, Anathoth tawnh let moe, kami boih angmacae qawktoephaih ahmuuen kaminawk mah, Kaicae ban hoi na duek han ai ah, Angraeng hoi angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. 16 Nihcae loe Baal ih ahmin to thuui hmah lai ah, tiah thuuh o: 22 to pongah bok hanah kai ih kaminawk to patuk o; toe nihcae mah vahih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Khenah, Kai ih ahmin hoiah Angraeng loe hing, tiah lokkamhaih sah o nihcae to ka thuitaek han; thendoengnawk loe sumsen hoiah moe, kahoih kai kaminawk ih tuinuen to amtuk o nahaeloe, dueh o tih; nihcae ih capa hoi canunawk doeh khokhahaih nihcae to kaimah ih kaminawk salahak ka caksak han. 17 hoiaah dueh o tih: 23 Maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai; nihcae Toe nihcae mah ka lok tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nihcae to thuitaekhaih saning ah, Anathoth kaminawk nuiah amrohaih prae thung hoiaah ka phongh moe, kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.

**12** Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah lok ka thuuh kruek, na toenghaih amtueng; toe tipongah kasae kaminawk hoi oep thok ai kaminawk to khosak hoih o lat loe? tiah lokdueng han ka tawnh. 2 Nangmah ni nihcae to na thling, ue, tangzun na caksak moe, a qoeng o tahang, ue, athaih athaih o; nang

**13** Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah ang thuuh; Caeh ah loe, puu ngan kazii to la ah; na kaengah zaeng ah, tui suisak hmah, tiah ang naa. 2 Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, kazii to ka lak moe, kaeng ah ka zaeng. 3 To na caksak moe, a qoeng o tahang, ue, athaih athaih o; nang pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 4 kaeng ah nang zaeng ih kazii to lah loe, anghhawk ah, Euphrates taak. 3 Toe Angraeng, kai hae nang panoek; kai hae nang vapui ah caeh loe, thlungkaw thungah hawk ah, tiah ang hnuk, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh nang panoek naa. 5 To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuuh ih lok baktih pae; boh han kaom tuunawk to pathok baktiah, kahoih ai toengah, ka caeh moe, Euphrates vapui taengah ka hawk. kaminawk to pathok ah; nihcae to humhaih ni phak naah 6 Ni paroeai akra pacoengah, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, hum hanah pahoe ah. 4 Prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih Anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, kazii to la ah, zaehaih pongah, prae loe nasetto maw palungna panoek vop tiah ang naa. 7 Euphrates ah ka caeh, ka takaeh moe, ka ueloe, taw ih phrohnawk doeh nasetto maw zaek o vop tih? hawkhaih ahmuuen hoiah kazii to ka lak let; khenah, kazii loe Ka zae o hah Sithaw mah hnu mak ai, tiah kaminawk mah hmawn ving boeh moe, patchaih ai boeh. 8 To pacoengah thuuh o. Nihcae zaehaih pongah, moisan hoi tavaanawk doeh Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, 9 Judah hoj Jerusalem anghmat o boih boeh. 5 Jeremiah, khok hoi na cawnh naah amoekhaih loe to tiah kam rosak han, tiah Angraeng mah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, kawbangmaw hrang thuuh. 10 Hae ih kahoih ai kaminawk, ka lok tahngaih koeh ai hoiah cawnh nang noek thai tih? Mawnhain om ai, misa kaminawk, angmacae ih palung mah thuuh ih lok baktiah amdinghaih prae ah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, caeh kaminawk, a toksak pae hanah kalah sithawnawk Jordan vapui taeng ih taw thungah cae loe kawbangmaw na hnukah bang moe, krang bok hanah caeh kaminawk loe om tih? 6 Nam nawkamyanawk, nam pa imthung takoh mah tidoeh avang ai, hae kazii baktiah om o tih. 11 Kazii loe kami mataeng doeh, na nuiah oepthok o ai. na hnukah patom ih kaengah zaeng baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh hoi hanah nihcae mah kami pop ah kawk o; nihcae mah na nuiah Juhad imthung takohnawk boih mah, kai ih acaeng, kai ih kahoih lok thuui o cadeoh, nihcae to tang hmah. 7 Kaimah ih ahmin, ka lensawkhaih hoi ka hmin pakoe ah oh o thai im to ka pahnawt sut boeh; kaimah ih qawk doeh ka caehtaa hanah, kaimah khaeah kang zaeng, toe nihcae mah ka lok boeh; ka palung duek ih ka hinghaih loe a misanawk ban ah hae tahngaih o ai. 12 To pongah pailang to misurtui hoiah koi ka paek boeh. 8 Kai ih qawk loe taw ih kaipui baktiah ni oh o sak ah, tiah thuuh ih lok to nihcae khaeah thuui paeh, tiah boeh; anih mah kai ang hang thuuh; to pongah ka hnukma. 9 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa: to naah nihcae mah, Kai ih qawk loe moi kacaa tavaa baktiah oh; anih taengah Pailang to misurtui hoi koisak boih han angaih, tiah panoek kaom tavaanawk mah anih to patuk o; taw ih moinkaw boih ai kami ah maw ka oh o? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, 13 nihcae angzoh o moe, nawnto angpop o pacoengah, anih ih moi to khaeah, khenah, hae prae thungah kaom kami boih, David caak hanah thuui paeh. 10 Pop parai kami zaehoikungnawk ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrangnawk mah kai ih misur takha to phraek o, kai ih taham to khok tlum boih, qaimanawk, tahaamanawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom ah cawh o moe, kahoih parai kai ih taham to, kapung sut kaminawk boih, mu ka paquisak moe, 14 maeto hoi maeto praezaek ah oh o sak boeh. 11 Nihcae mah paro o moe, kang daengsak han, ampanawk hoi acaanawk doeh nawnto palungnat hoiah kai khaeah a qah o; khenzawn kami mi doeh ka vah han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; ka tahmen mak ai, om ai pongah, prae boih pong sut boeh. 12 Paro kaminawk ka pathlung mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to ka loe praezaek hoiah hmuensang nui boih ah angzoh o: prae hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah ang boenghaih maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to, Angraeng ih naa. 15 Tahngaih oh loe, naa to patueng oh; amoeok o hmah; sumsen mah paaeh boih tih; mi doeh monghaih tawn o mak Angraeng mah lokthuuh boeh. 16 Khoving moe, khoving

maenawk nuiyah khok na ae o ai nathuem, aanghaih na zing poek anghmang sut kami baktih, pahlong thai ai thacak kami o moe, anih mah aanghaih to duekhaih tahlip ah omsak ai baktiah na oh loe? Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae salahak nathuem, anghmang kathok khoving ah angcoengsak ai na oh, kaicae loe na hmin hoi kawk ih kami ah ni ka oh o, na nathuem ah, Angraeng na Sithaw to pakoeh oh. 17 Toe na caeh taak hmah! 10 Angraeng mah hae kaminawk khaeah, tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nam oek o haih pongah kamtueng ai Nihcae loe amhet han koeh o, khok to pakaa o ai, to pongah ahmuem ah ka hinghaih to qah khing tih; Angraeng ih tuunawk Angraeng mah nihcae to talawk ai; nihcae kasae sakhaih to to misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh pongah, palungnat hoiah vaih poek ueloe, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaek ka qah ueloe, mikkhraetui longhaih hoiah ka om tih boeh. 18 tih, tiah thuuh. 11 To pacceengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu khaeah, na thacakhaih Hae kaminawk khosak hoih hanah lawkthui pae hmah. 12 hoi na lensawkhaih sui lumuek loe, na lu nui hoiah krah tih Buhzah hoi lawkthui o cadoeh, nihcae hanghaih lok to ka boeh. 19 Aloih bang ih vangpuinawk loe khaa o tih, mi mah tahngai pae mak ai; hmai angbawnhaih hoiah tanggum paek doeh paong mak ai; Judah acaeng boih misong ah hoi o tih; o naah doeh, ka talawk pae mak ai; nihcae to sumsen, misong ah caeh o haih boih tih. 20 Dan o tahang ah loe, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah kam rosak han, tiah aluek bang hoiah angzo kaminawk to khen ah; nang khaeah a thuuh. 13 Toe kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, kang paek ih kranghoih tuunawk loe naa ah maw o boih? tahmaanawk mah nihcae khaeah, sumsen hoi raihaih na 21 Na nuiyah ukkung ah oh moe, nangmah hoi nawnto amyok tong o mak ai, khokhahaih doeh na tong o mak ai; boeng hanah, nihcae to na patuk pongah, Angraeng mah and ang thai ai monghaih to hae ahmuem ah kang paek o han, tiah a paek naah kawbangmaw na thuuh han? Nongpatah mah ca thuuh pae o bae, tiah ka naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah na paupeh mak ai maw? kai khaeah, tahmaanawk loe kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok 22 Tipongah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka nuiyah oh? tiah to thuuh o; kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, lok ka paek ai, na thuuh nahaeloe, na zaehaih pongah ni, na canghnak to lok doeh ka thuuh pae ai; nihcae loe amsawn hnuksakhaih, anghthaeh moe, na khoknawk to amtueng, tiah panoek ah. taqawk ih ahmin hoiah tahmaahaih to sak o moe, atho om ai 23 Ethiopia kami mah a nganhin amkhrain thai maw? To tiah hmuuen, angmacae poekhaih baktiah ni, alinghaih lok to ang ai boeh loe kaithlaeng mah ahin rong amkhrain thai maw? thuuh o. 15 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin hoiah Amkhrain thaih nahaeloe, kahoih ai hmuuen sah zong nangcae lokthuih tahmaanawk kawng pongah hae tiah thuuh; Kai mah doeh, kahoih hmuuen to na sah o thai tih, tiah thuuh pae, nihcae to patoeh ai, toe nihcae mah prae thungah sumsen tiah ang naa. 24 To pongah praezaek ih takhi mah canghii hoi khokhahaih pha mak ai, tiah thuuh o; to tahmaanawk loe hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nangcae to kang haehsak boih han. 25 Kai nang pahnet moe, amsawnlok to na tang pongah, nang han kampah pae ih na taham loe to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 26 Azathaih na panoek hanah na canghnak to mikhmai khoeck to kang thlaeh pae tahang han. 27 Zu sava nuiyah na sak ih nongpa nongpatah zaehaih, na cukhaih, tangyat zawhhaih, azawn ih maesomnawk nuiyah na sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to ka hnuk boeh. Aw Jerusalem, khosak na bing boeh! Ciimcái ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.

**14** Khokhahaih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh. 2 Judah loe palungset moe, khongkhanawk doeh angpho o boeh; prae to qah o haih, Jerusalem qahhaih lok loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. 3 Angraengnawk mah a tamnanawk to tuidok hanah patoeh; nihcae loe tuikung ah caeh o, toe tui om ai; tuiduenawk doeh akok ah amlaem o haih let; lu to a khuk o moe, azathaih hoiah oh o sut. 4 Prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh pongah, long to akah; lawkphrhawk kaminawk doeh azathaih tong o pongah, lu to a khuk o. 5 Ue, tasuk doeh taw ah acaa tapen, toe phroh om ai pongah, acaa to pahnawt sut boeh. 6 Taw ih hrangnawk doeh hmuensangnawk ah angdoet o moe, tasuinawk baktiah takhi to hroek o; phroh caak han om ai pongah, mikkhaeng o boeh. 7 Aw Angraeng, hnuk amlaem kami ka pop o parai boeh; na koeh ai ih zaehaih to ka sak o moeng boeh pongah, ka zae o haih mah misa ah omsak cadoeh, na hmin hoiah na loisak ah. 8 Aw Israel kaminawk oephaih, raihaih tong naah pahlolgkung, tipongah prae thungah angvin baktiah na oh o moe, qumto khue iih hanah kholong caeh angvin baktiah na oh loe? 9 Tipongah

poek anghmang sut kami baktih, pahlong thai ai thacak kami na oh, kaicae loe na hmin hoi kawk ih kami ah ni ka oh o, na nathuem ah, Angraeng na Sithaw to pakoeh oh. 17 Toe na caeh taak hmah! 10 Angraeng mah hae kaminawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk khosak hoih hanah lawkthui pae hmah. 12 Buhzah hoi lawkthui o cadoeh, nihcae hanghaih lok to ka boeh. 19 Aloih bang ih vangpuinawk loe khaa o tih, mi mah tahngai pae mak ai; hmai angbawnhaih hoiah tanggum paek doeh paong mak ai; Judah acaeng boih misong ah hoi o tih; o naah doeh, ka talawk pae mak ai; nihcae to sumsen, misong ah caeh o haih boih tih. 20 Dan o tahang ah loe, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah kam rosak han, tiah aluek bang hoiah angzo kaminawk to khen ah; nang khaeah a thuuh. 13 Toe kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, kang paek ih kranghoih tuunawk loe naa ah maw o boih? tahmaanawk mah nihcae khaeah, sumsen hoi raihaih na 21 Na nuiyah ukkung ah oh moe, nangmah hoi nawnto amyok tong o mak ai, khokhahaih doeh na tong o mak ai; boeng hanah, nihcae to na patuk pongah, Angraeng mah and ang thai ai monghaih to hae ahmuem ah kang paek o han, tiah a paek naah kawbangmaw na thuuh han? Nongpatah mah ca thuuh pae o bae, tiah ka naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah na paupeh mak ai maw? kai khaeah, tahmaanawk loe kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok 22 Tipongah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka nuiyah oh? tiah to thuuh o; kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, lok ka paek ai, na thuuh nahaeloe, na zaehaih pongah ni, na canghnak to lok doeh ka thuuh pae ai; nihcae loe amsawn hnuksakhaih, anghthaeh moe, na khoknawk to amtueng, tiah panoek ah. taqawk ih ahmin hoiah tahmaahaih to sak o moe, atho om ai 23 Ethiopia kami mah a nganhin amkhrain thai maw? To tiah hmuuen, angmacae poekhaih baktiah ni, alinghaih lok to ang ai boeh loe kaithlaeng mah ahin rong amkhrain thai maw? thuuh o. 15 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin hoiah Amkhrain thaih nahaeloe, kahoih ai hmuuen sah zong nangcae lokthuih tahmaanawk kawng pongah hae tiah thuuh; Kai mah doeh, kahoih hmuuen to na sah o thai tih, tiah thuuh pae, nihcae to patoeh ai, toe nihcae mah prae thungah sumsen hoi khokhahaih pha mak ai, tiah thuuh o; to tahmaanawk loe sumsen hoi khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih. 16 Tahmaanawk loe lokthuih pae ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoi khokhahaih pongah, Jerusalem loklamnawk ah va o sut tih; nihcae ih qok, a zunawk, capanawk hoi canunawk ih qok to aphum hanah kami mi doeh om mak ai; a sak o ih zaehaih hoih katingah nihcae nuiyah ka phaksak han. 17 Nihcae khaeah, Kai kaminawk ih canu kacuem tangla loe, kanung parai nganbawh kana to zok o moe, ahuhnawk doeh angkhaeh o boeh pongah, ka mikkhraetui hae khoving khodai, boeng ai ah long nasoe. 18 Lawk ah ka caeh naah doeh, sumsen hoi hum h kaminawk to ka hnuk; vangpui thungah ka kun naah doeh, khokha pongah nganna kaminawk to ka hnuk; ue, thamaa hoi qaima loe panoek vai ai h prae ah caeh hoi boeh, tiah thuuh pae, tiah ang naa. 19 Judah to na pahnawt ving boeh maw? Na hinghaih mah Zion to hnukma boeh maw? Kaicae ngatuihaih om ai maw, tipongah patang nang khangsak loe? Monghaih to ka zing o, toe kahoih hmuuen roe om ai; ngantuihaih ka zing o naah, raihaih ka hnuk o lat! 20 Aw Angraeng, na nuiyah ka zae o boeh moe, ka set o hoi hoih kam panawk ih zaehaih to ka panoek o boeh. 21 Na hmin pongah, kaicae hae hnuma hmah, na lensawkhaih to ahmin saesk hmah; kaicae hoi na sak ih lokmaihaah to pahnawt hmah loe, phrae doeh phrae hmah. 22 Gentel kaminawk mah bok o ih tidoeh avang ai krangnawk thungah kho angzosak thaih krang oh o maw? To tih ai boeh loe vannawk mah kho angzoh o sak thaih maw? Kho angzosak thaih loe, Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang na ai maw? To pongah nang to kang zing o han; hae hmuennawk boih loe nangmah sak ih hmuuen ah ni oh o.

**15** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka hmaa anghoehaih doeh ka sah ai; ka nuiah ban na koeng moe, ah Mosi hoi Samuel to angdoe moe, lawkthui hoi palungphuihaih hoiah nang koisak pongah, kaimabueng ni langlacadoeh, ka poekhiah amkhraih mak ai; Judah kaminawk kang hnut sut. **18** Tipongah kai ih ahma loe nat parai moe, to ka hmaa hoi takhoe o ving ah, caeh o ving lai nasoe. **2** thah thai ai ahma, kahoih thai ai ahma ah oh loe? Nang loe Nihcae mah, naa ah maw ka caeh o han loe? tiah na naa kai hanah amsawnlok thui kami, tui kakaang vacong tuinawk o nahaeloe, duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, duekhaih baktiah maw na oh boeh? **19** To pongah Angraeng mah khaeah, sumsen han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, sumsen misong ah caeh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih hae tiah thuih; nam laem let nahaeloe, ka tok sak hanah, khokhahaih hoi duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, na thuih nahaeloe, kai ih pakha baktiah na om tih; nihcae khaeah amlaem let hmah. **20** Hae kaminawk khaeah kacak khokhahaih van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moisannawk moe, loiak hanah nang khaeah ka oh pongah, nihcae mah hae ni, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh loe Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuen pongah, long praenawlk boih ah raihaih ka phaksak han. **5** Aw Jerusalem, mi mah maw na tahmen tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw na qah thui tih? To tih ai boeh loe ngantui maw tiah dueng hanah, mi maw nang khaeah angzo tih? **6** Kai nang pahnawt sut moe, hnukbang nam laem boeh pongah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, kang hum han; dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawn mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Nihcae to prae khongkhanawk ah takhi hawhhaiah paqa hoiah ka hawh han; a caanawk to palung ka setsak han, a caeh o hah loklam hoi amlaem o ai pongah, nihcae to kang hmatsak han. **8** Judah ih lamhmainawk loe ka hmaa ah tuipui ih savuet pongah pop o tih; thendoengnawk ih amno hum kaminawk to athun naah ka patoeh han; nihcae nuiah zit kaom tasoehhaih to ka phaksak han. **9** Ca nongpa sarihו tapen kami loe, thaboeng moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh; anih hanah loe athun li naah ni duem pae boeh; anih loe azathaih to tongh moe, poek anghmang sut boeh; kanghmat thoemto kaminawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum hanah, a misanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Kam no, kai loe khosak bing boeh! Prae boih ah angzoeh koeh kami, misa angcoeng koeh kami ah nang tapen moeng boeh! Amekhaih hnuk hanah minawk han tangka ka coisak ai; minawk ih tangka doeh ka coi ai; toe kami boih mah kai kasaе an thuih o. **11** Angraeng mah, Kahoih ai atue phak naah, kahoih ah kang suek han; raihaih hoi patangkhanghaih atue ah na misanawk mah nang khaeah tahmenhaih hni o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Judah kaminawk, sum maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumboeng to na khaek thai ai batih toengah, aluek bang hoiah angzo misanawk to na pazawk thai mak ai. **13** Na sak ih zaehaihnawk pongah, na prae thungah na tawnh ih hmuenmae hoi tacongawk to hmuenmae lomh kaminawk khaeah azom ah ka paek han. **14** Na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawk hoi nawnto kang caehsak han; nangcae kangh hanah, palung ka phuuhaih hmai baktiah angqong boeh, tiah a thuih. **15** Aw Angraeng, nang mah panoek; na panoek poe ah loe, na khenzawn ah; kai pacaeikhlaek kaminawk to lu la ah; ka misanawk nuiah palungawk hmah, kai hae na takhoe ving hmah; kai loe nang pongah kasaethuihaih to ka yok boeh, tiah panoek ah. **16** Ka hnuk ih na loknawk to ka pazui boeh; Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe na hmin hoi kawk ih kami ah ka oh pongah, na lok loe kai han anghoehaih hoi oephaih ah oh. **17** Kai loe kami pahnui thuih kaminawk angpophaih ahmuен ah kang hnu ai; nihcae hoi

o tih; to ahmuen ah kang pahnawt o sut han, tiah Angraeng saning ahap phak naah, minawk mah caeh o taak tih, anih mah thuih. **14** To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk Izip prae amthuhaih loe hnukkhuem ah amtueng tih. **12** Tangsuek hoi hoi zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuihah om mak ai boeh; **15** toe kaminawk mah, Aluek bang prae thung hoi kaom lensawk kasang angraeng tangkhang loe, kaicae ih boeh; **16** Khenah, Nang pahnawt kaminawk boih loe azathaih tong o tih; to hmuiciem ah oh. **13** Aw Angraeng, Israel caanawk oephaih, Israel caanawk loisakkung, Angraeng loe hing tangtang, tiah thuih ih lok angqoi taak kaminawk loe hinghah tuibap ah caeh hah let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Khenah, kaom, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving pongah, long ah ahmin pop parai tanga naeh kaminawk to ka patoeh han, nihcae tarik o tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, ka nathaih hae hoisak ah; to mah tanga naeh baktiah naeh o tih; moi kah kop kaminawk tih nahaeloe ngan ka tui tih boeh; na pahlong ah, to tih to ka patoeh bae han, nihcae mah moi zoep baktiah mae, nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om tih, nang loe ka pakoehhaih maesom hoi thlungkhaw thung boih ah pakrong o tih, tiah ah na oh. **15** Khenah, nihcae mah kai khahah, Angraeng Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Nihcae caeighthaih loklam to ka khet ih lok loe naa ah maw oh? Vaihi akeop lai nasoe, tiah ang boih, nihcae loe ka hmaa hoi anghawk o ving thai ai, nihcae naa o. **16** Kai loe nang hnuk ah kabang zaehoikung ah sakpazaehaih doeh ka hnuk han ai ah anghawk thai mak oh hanah kang aek ai; kai loe tahamsethaih ani koh ai ai. **18** Nihcae mah ka prae to amhrong o sak moe, qawk Kami ah ka oh, tiah na panoek; ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe ah ka toep ih kaimah ih long to panuet thok kadueh qok na hmaa ah oh. **17** Kai han zit koi hmuen ah om hmah; hoi krang hoiah koi o sak pongah, a sakpazae o hah hoi a pacaktehlaek kaminawk loe azathaih tong o nasoe, toe kai zae o hainhawk baktiah alet hnetto ka pathok han. **19** Aw loe azathaih na tongsak hmah; nihcae to zithaih hoiah koisak Angraeng, nang loe raihaih ka tong naah ka thacakhaih, ka bupehahaih kacak sipae ah na oh; long boenghahaih ahmuensum hoiah Gentel kaminawk nang khaeah angzo o ueloe, Kaicae ah, toe kai loe ziisak hmah; nihcae nuiyah amrohaih phasak ah. ampanawk loe lok amlai, tidoeh avang ai, atho kaom ai, hmuennawk ni qawk ah toep o tangtang, tiah thui o tih. **20** Kami mah Sithaw tang ah kaom ai, sithaw rumramnawk to 19 Angraeng mah kai khahah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe, angmah hanah sak maw? **21** To pongah, khenah, nihcae to Judah siangpahrangnawk akunhaih hoi tacawtaih khongkha, ka panoeksak han, ka ban hoi ka thacakhaih to vaihi nihcae nawktanawk ih khongkha hoi Jerusalem ih khongkhanawk khaeah ka panoeksak han; to naah ni nihcae mah kai ih boih ah angdoe ah, **20** nihcae khahah, Hae khongkha hoiah akun, Judah siangpahrangnawk, Judah kaminawk boih, hmuennawk ni qawk ah toep o tangtang, tiah thui o tih. **21** Angraeng mah kai khahah hae tiah thuih; Sabbath niah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; **21** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sabbath niah katzit hmuen to phaw o hmah, Jerusalem khongkha thung hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh sin han ai ah, acoe oh: **22** Sabbath niah imthung hoi katzit hmuen to phaw o hmah, tok doeh sah o hmah, nam panawk khahah ka thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zaa oh. **23** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; a thaaih o han ai, thuitaekhaih lok talawk o han ai ah, tahnong to amtaak o sak. **24** Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka lok hae na tahngaih o moe, Sabbath niah hae khongkhanawk hoiah katzit hmuen na sin o ai, toksah ai ah Sabbath ni to kaciim ah na zah o nahaeloe, **25** David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang capanawk, hrang lakok hoi hrang anghthueng kaminawk, angmacae hoi angmacae ukkung angraengnawk, Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk loe, hae khongkhanawk hoiah akun o tih, hae yangpui doeh dungzan kheek to cak poe tih. **26** Judah avang, Jerusalem taeng ih avang, Benjamin prae ih avang, tangting ah kaom avang, mae nui hoi aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawk loe Angraeng ih im ah angzo o tih. Nihcae loe angbawnhaih congca, hmai angbawnhaih, moi angbawnhaih, hmuioh angbawnhaih, pakoe angbawnhaih to sin o tih. **27** Toe Sabbath niah hmuen phawh moe, Jerusalem khongkha ah akun pacoengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zah han oh; ka paek ih lok to tahngai ai nahaeloe, to ih khongkhanawk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, kadueh thai ai hmai mah Jerusalem angraeng ohhah ahmuennawk to kong boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**17** Judah zaehaih loe sum cacung, diamond thlung kamsum hoiah tarik pae boeh, na hmaicam takiinawk nuiah tarik ih baktiah nihcae palung thungah tarik pae boeh; **2** a caanawk mah doeh maesom nui ih kahing thingnawk taengah, angmacae ih hmaicamnawk to suek o moe, thing hoi sak o cop ih krangnawk to bok o. **3** Aw kai ih mae, azawn ih hmuennaewk, na tawnh ih tacongnawk hoi na prae thungah zae sak hah hmuensangnawk boih to na misanawk ban ah ka paek han boeh. **4** Kang paek ih qawk to na pathlong ving tih boeh; kadueh thai ai palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah angqong hanah na sak pongah, na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawk ih misong ah kang suek han. **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng khahah o poek amkhraeng ving moe, minawk oep lat kami, taksa thacakhaih oep kami loe kasae tongh kami ah oh. **6** Anih loe long karoem ahmuen ih thing kazaek baktiah oh, khosak hoihaih hnu mak ai; anih loe kami om ai paloi long hoi praezaek ahmuen ah khosah tih. **7** Toe Angraeng khahah amha moe, anih oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **8** Anih loe tui taengah thling moe, tuipui ah tangzun pakhray, ni kana panoek ai, aqam kahing poe, khokha naah mawnhaih tawn ai, boeng ai ah kathai, thing baktiah om tih. **9** Palung loe hmuennawk boih thungah aling thaaih koek ah oh; poekhaih doeh set parai, mi mah maw anih to panoek thai tih? **10** Kai, Angraeng loe kami boih a caeh o hahh loklam baktih, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah paek hanah, poekhaih to ka khet moe, palungthin to ni ka caek. **11** Toenghaih loklam hoi na ai ah hmuennawk pakrung pongah, angraeng kami loe acaa khaek thai mak ai, angmah ih tadui awh ai tavaa baktiah ni oh; a hinghah

**18** Jeremiah khahah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** angthawk ah loe, laom sahkung im ah caeh

tathuk ah, to ah ka lok to kang thaisak han, tiah ang naa. 3 To pongah laom sahkung im ah ka caeh tathuk, laom sah long laom loe, laom sah kami ih ban ah koih pae ving, to pongah anih mah hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah a poek ih baktih toengah anih mah kalah laom to sak let. 5 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 6 Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae laom sah kami baktiah nangcae to ka sah thai mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. Khenah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, laom sah kami ih ban ah amlai long oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka ban ah ni na oh o. 7 Kawbaktih atue ah doeh prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhaih prae maw aphong ving moe, amtimsak pacoengah, amrosak hanah ka thuuih naah, 8 acoehaih ka paek ih prae kaminawk mah a sak o ih kaseae hmuin hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, nihcae nuiyah sak han ka poek ih amrohain to ka zuh let han. 9 Kalah atue ah, prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhaih prae maw ka sak moe, kang doetsak han, tiah ka thuuih, 10 toe prae mah ka mikhnuk ah sethain to sah moe, ka lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, nihcae atho ohhaih ka sak pae han, tiah ka thuuih ih lok to ka zuh let han. 11 To pongah khenah, vaihi Angraeng mah, nang hanah sethain ka sak moe, nang hanah misa ah ohhaih ahmuen to ka suek boeh; to pongah kami boih kaseae sakhaih loklam hoiah amlaem oh, na caeh o hiah loklam hoiah na sak o ih hmuennawk to pakhray oh, tiah Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah thui pae, tiah ang naa. 12 Toe nihcae mah, Oep han koi om ai; kaicae loe kaimacae poekhaih baktiah ni ka caeh o han, kaseae poekhaih palung mah thuuih ih lok baktiah ni kami boih mah ka sak o han, tiah thuuih o. 13 To pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem Israel tangla mah pamuet thok hmuin to sak boeh. To baktih kahoih ah hmuennawk to na thain o vail maw? tiah Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawk khaeah vaihi dueng o noek ah. 14 Lebanon mae nui ih dantui loe amkaw vai maw? Kangthla hmuin hoiah kalong angqai parai tuinawk loe kang o tih maw? 15 Toe kai ih kaminawk mah loe kai to pahnet o, tidoeh athum ai sakcop ih krangnawk khaeah hmuioh to a thlaek o, krangnawk mah nihcae to canghnii ah pazui iih loklam kangquem ah caeh hiah moe, amthaeksak, kahoih loklam ah caehsak ai, tuk ai ih kaseae loklam ah ni a caehsak. 16 To tiah nihcae mah angmacae ih prae to amo o sak moe, minawk mah kaseae thuuihaih ah oh poe; to lam taengah kaceaeh kaminawl loe dawnrai o moe, lu haek o. 17 Ni anygae bang ih takhi baktiah, nihcae to misanawk hmaa ah kam hetsak han; raihaih a tongh o na niah, nihcae han mikhmai patuek ai ah, ka hnukbang ih kaeng to ka patuek lat han, tiah thuuih. 18 To naah nihcae mah, Sithaw lok patuk qaimanawk, poekhaih kahoih paek palungha kaminawk hoi lok taphong tahaamanawk a tawnh o boeh pongah, Angzo oh, Jeremiah hae hum hanah pacaaeng o si. Angzo oh, Jeremiah to zaehaih net o si, a thuuih ih loknawk doeh tahngai pae o hma si, tiah thuuih o. 19 Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah, kai zaehaih net kaminawk ih lok to tahngai ah. 20 Kahoih hmuin to kaseae hmuin hoiah na pathok han maw? Nihcae loe ka hinghaih aphum hanah tangqom takeh o boeh. Nihcae hoihhaih kawng to thuuih moe, nihcae khae hoi palung na phuihaih paqoi let hanah, na hmaa ah kang doet, tito panoeck ah. 21 Toe nihcae to sumsen hoiah athii longsak ahloe,

3 a caanawk to khokhahaih tongsak ah; a caanawk duek o pongah, nihcae ih zu loe lamhmai ah om o nasoe; saning coeh kaminawk to hum o nasoe loe, thendoengnawk to misatukhaih ahmuen ah sumsen hoiah hum o nasoe. 22 Nihcae tuk hanah misa na kawk naah, nihcae imthung hoiah hanhaih lok to angthaih nasoe; nihcae loe kai kraksak hanah tangqom takeh o, ka khok aman hanah thaang patung pae o. 23 Toe, Angraeng, nihcae mah kai hum han thuuih ih loknawk to na panoeck; nihcae zaehaih to tahmen hmah, na mikhnuk ah nihcae zaehaih to takhoe pae hmah, na hmaa ah nihcae to va o nasoe loe, palung na phuihaih atue phak naah, nihcae to lokcaek ah.

**19** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Caeh ah loe laom sah kami khaeah long laom maeto la ah, saning coeh kaminawk hoi saning coeh qaimanawk to caeh hiah ah, 2 ni anygae Khongkha akunhaih taeng ih, Hinnon capa ih azawn ah caeh ah loe, to ah kang thuuih ih lok to taphong ah, 3 Aw Judah siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminawk, hae ahmuen ah naa angkoek khoek to amrohain ka phaksak han. 4 Nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o boeh, nihcae loe angmacae mah panoeck o ai ih, ampanawk mah doeh panoeck o ai moe, siangpahrangnawk mah doeh panoeck o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawk hmaa ah, hmuioh hmai to thlaek o, hae ahmuen hae minawk kalah ih ahmuen ah a sak o moe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk ih athii hoiah hae ahmuen hae koi o sak boeh. 5 Sak han ka thuui ai, thuuih doeh ka thuui pae ai, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih hmai angbawnhaih to nihcae mah sak o baktih toengah, Baal khaeah a capanawk hmai hoi qoeng hanah hmuensangnawk to a sak o. 6 To pongah, khenah, hae ahmuen loe Tophet tiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah maw kawk o mak ai, kami humhaih azawn, tiah ni kawk o tih; to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. 7 Judah hoi Jerusalem mah sak atimhaih hmuin to hae ahmuen ah kam rosak han; nihcae to angmacae ih misa hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk ban ah sumsen hoiah kam timsak han; nihcae ih qok to van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moi kasannawk hanah buh ah ka paek han. 8 Hae vangpui hae kam rosak moe, minawk padaenghaih ah ka sak han; a taengah caeh kaminawk boih loe hae vangpui mah tong ih raihaih to dawnrai o ueloe, padaeng o tih. 9 Nihcae hum han pakrong misanawk mah, takui khoep moe, raihaih a tong o pongah, a capanawk hoi a canunawk ih ngan to ka caaksak han, nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae ih ngan to caa o tih. 10 To pacoengah nang hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk hmaa ah tui tabu to pakhoih ah loe, 11 nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, pakhray let thai han ai ah, long laom sah kami mah sak ih laom to pakhoih baktih toengah, hae kaminawk hoi hae vangpui hae kam rosak han; Tophet ah nihcae aphumhaih ahmuen kong mak ai boeh, tiah a thuuih. 12 Hae ahmuen hoi hae ih kaminawk khaeah, to tiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui hae Tophet ahmuen baktiah ka ohsak han, 13 im nui boih ah na dawh o moe, van ih cakaehnawk khaeah hmuioh na thlaek o pacoengah, kalah sithawnawk khaeah

tui angbawnhaih na sak o pongah, Jerusalem ih im hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih im loe, Tophet ahmuens baktiah amhnong tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **14** To pacoengah Jeremiah loe Angraeng mah lokthuuh han patoeh ih Tophet ahmuens hoiah amlaem let; anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah angdoet moe, kaminawk boih khaeah, **15** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae vangpui kaminawk loe ka lok tahngaih o han ai ah, tahngah amtak o sak pongah, hae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh ih amrohaih hmuennawk to ka phaksak boih han, tiah a thuuh.

**20** Jeremiah mah thuuh ih hmuennawk to thaih naah, Angraeng ih im ukkung, Immer capa qaima Pashur mah, **2** tahmaa Jeremiah to tabaeng moe, thlongthuk pacoengah Angraeng im taeng ih Benjamin khongkha aluek bangah a suek. **3** Khawnbang ah loe Pashur mah Jeremiah to prawt. To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng mah nang hae Pashur, tiah kawk ai, Magor-missa-bib, tiah ang kawk, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangmah hoi nam puinawk boih khaeah zit kaom hmuens kang phaksak han; nihcae loe angmacae misa ih sumsen hoiah na hmaa ah dueh o tih; Judah kaminawk to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek boih han, anih mah nihcae to Babylon ah misong ah hoi o ueloe, sumsen hoiah hum o tih, tiah thuuh. **5** Hae vangpui thacakkhaih hoi hmuennawk boih, atho kana hmuennawk boih, Judah siangpahrang ih tacongawk loe nihcae misa ban ah ka paek boih han, nihcae mah lomh o ueloe, Babylon ah phaw o boih tih. **6** Nang, Pashur hoi na imthung takoh kamianwk loe misong ah na laem o boih tih; na thuuh ih amsawnlok tahngai kaminawk loe nam puinawk hoi nawnto Babylon ah na caeh o boih tih; to vangpui ah na dueh o ueloe, to ah aphum o tih, tiah a naa. **7** Aw Angraeng, kai hae nang ling, kai loe aling ih kami ah ka oh; nang loe kai pongah tha na cak moe, nang payawk boeh; ni thokkruek kaminawk mah kai kaae ang thuuh o, kami boih mah kai ang pahnuih o thuuh boeh. **8** Lok ka thuuh kruek, athi longhaih hoi amrohaih lok to ni ka thuuh; to tiah Angraeng ih lok to ka thuuh pongah, ni thokkruek kai kaae thuuh hoi pahnuih to oh. **9** To pongah, kawbaktih atue naah maw loe anih kawng to ka thuui mak ai, anih ih ahmin doeh ka thuui mak ai boeh, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh. To anih ih lok loe ka huhnawk thungah kraeng khak ih hmai kamngae baktiah oh pongah, ka khaang thai ai moe, pauuep doeh ka pauuep thai ai. **10** Kami ahminset paraihah to ka thaih, ahmuens kruekah zit kaom hmuens to oh. Kaminawk mah kaicae khaeah, tamthang na thuui oh, minawk khaeah ka thuui pae o patoeng han, tiah thuui o. Kam puinawk mah kai amthaekhah to zing o, anih loe aling thai tih hmang, aling pazawk pacoengah, a nuiah lu la si, tiah a thuui o. **11** To Angraeng loe kai khaeah thacakkhaih misatuh kami baktiah oh; to pongah kai pacakthlaek kaminawk mah na pazawk o mak ai, nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih; nihcae loe khosak hoih o mak ai; pahnet thai ai azathaih to tong o tih. **12** Katoeng kaminawk tanoekkung, kami poekhaih panoekkung, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiyah lu na lakhaih to na hnuusak ah, kai kawng hoi kasaeng hmuens loe nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh. **13** Angraeng khaeah laa to sah

oh, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; anih mah amtang kaminawk hinghaih to kahoih ai hmuens sah kaminawk ban thung hoiah loiak boeh. **14** Ka tapenhaih anih loe tangoenghaih ah om hmah nasoe! Kam no mah ang tapenhaih anih loe tahamhoihaih om hmah nasoe! **15** Kam pa khaeah, nang loe caa nongpa na sak boeh; tiah kam pa palung anghoe han thui kami loe, tahamsethah tong nasoe. **16** To kami loe Angraeng mah tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, phraek ih vangpui baktiah om nasoe; akhawnbang ah qahhaih lok hoi athun naah misatuh pahruekhaih lok to thaih nasoe; **17** kam no loe kai ih taprong ah on hanah, anih mah kam no ih zokthung ah na hum ai; kam no hoi nawnto a zok thungah oh poe hanah, na hum halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! **18** Tipongah khosak raihaih hoi palungsethah to tong moe, azathaih hoi ka hinghaih boeng hanah zokthung hoiah ka tapen?

**21** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Malkiah capa Pashur hoi Maaseiah ih capa qaima Zephaniah to Jeremiah khaeah patoeh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. Nihnik mah, **2** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe kaicae tuk hanah amsak boeh pongah, misanawk hnukbang ah angnawn o thai han hoi kaicae kheah Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuens to sak hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa hoi. **3** To Jeremiah mah nihnik khaeah, Zedekiah khaeah thui pae hoih, **4** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, sipae tasa bangah nangcae takui khoep, Babylon siangpahrang hoi Khaldian kaminawk tukhaih, na ban ih maiphaw maicanawk to nangmacae nuiyah kam laemsak let han, nihcae to hae vangpui thungah ka pakhueng han. **5** Kai mah roe mah, palungphuiah hoih han ka phok han, thui laek ai palungphuiah hoih han ka ban thacakkhaih hoiah nang to kang tuk han. **6** Hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk, kami hoi moinkaw boih ka thuutaek han; nihcae loe zit kaom kaae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih. **7** To pacoengah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, anih ih tamnanawk, anih ih kaminawk hoi hae vangpui ih kaae nathaih thung hoiah maw, sumsen hoiah maw, khokhahaih thung hoiah maw anghmat kaminawk loe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong a misanawk ban ah ka paek han; anih mah loe paquem mak ai, tahmenhaih tawn mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah sumsen hoiah hum tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangcae hmaa ah hinghaih loklam hoi duekhaih loklam to ka suek. **9** Hae vangpui thungah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen, khokhahaih, kaae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe nangcae takui khoep khaldian kaminawk khaeah kacawn kami loe hing tih; lomh ih hmuens baktiah a hinghaih to loih tih. **10** Hae vangpui nuiyah hoihaih sah ai, sethah sak han ih ni ka poek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah quoeng tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngaih oh, tiah thuui paeh; **12** Aw David imthung takoh, Angraeng mah, Akhawnbang kruek katoeng hmuens to sah oh, naeh ih kami to pacakthlaek kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih zaehaih pongah, palung ka phuuhaih hmai baktiah amngae hoih, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kang moeng tih. **13**

Khenah, Aw azawn ah kaom kaminawk, azawn ah kaom thlung, nang to misa ah kang suek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw kaicae hae tuh tih? Mi mah maw kaicae ohhah ahmuen thungah akun tih, tiah na thuuh o. 14 Na sakhaih hoi katingah kang thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; nangcae ih taw to hmaw ka thlaek han, na taengah kaom hmuennawk to hmaw mah kang boih tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa.

**22** Angraeng mah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caeh tathuk ah loe, to ah hae lok hae thuui paeh, 2 David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang, nangmah hoi na tamnanawk, hae khongkha hoiah akun nangmah ih kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh, tiah thuuh; 3 Angraeng mah, Toenghaih to sah oh loe, katoengah lok takroek oh; naeh ih kami to pacakthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong oh; angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawk nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah, pacakthlaek o hmah loe, hae ahmuen ah zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk ih athii to palong o hmah. 4 Hae lokpaekhiah hae na pazui o tangtang nahaeloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, hrang lakok anghueng kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, angmah hoi anih ih tamnanawk hoi anih ih kaminawk loe hae im khongkha hoiah akun o tih, tiah thuuh. 5 Toe hae paek ih loknawk hae na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Hae im loe pong sut tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhiah ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 6 Judah siangpahrang ih im kwang pongah, Angraeng mah, Nangloe kai hanah Gilead baktiah na oh, Lebanon ih mae kamsum baktiah na oh; toe preezaek baktih, kami om ai vangpuinawk baktiah kang ohsak han, tiah thuuh. 7 Nang amrosak hanah, kami boih angmacae ih maiphang maica hoiah kang pateoh han, na koeh koek ih sidar thing to nihcae mah pakhruh pae ving ueloe, hmaw ah tik o tih. 8 Hae vangpui taengah kacaeh pop parai prae kaminawk mah, tipongah hae lensawk vangpui hae Angraeng mah to tiah sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o tih. 9 To naah nihcae mah, Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lokmaihaah to pahnawt o ving moe, kalah sithawnawk bok o pacengah, a tok sak pae o pongah ni, to tiah oh, tiah pathim o tih. 10 Sithaw mah kadueh kami siangpahrang Josiah hanah qah o hiah hmah, palung doeh sae o hiah hmah; toe misong ah kalaem a capa siangpahrang Jehoahaz hanah qah o hiah ah; tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe amlaem let mak ai boeh, a prae doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 11 Ampa Josiah zuengah prae ka uk, hae prae thung hoiah tacawt, Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Shallum ih kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, anih loe hae ah amlaem let mak ai boeh. 12 nihcae mah misong ah hoih o ih prae ah ni dueh tih, hae prae hae hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuuh. 13 Toeng ai ah im sah kami, toeng ai ah imkhaannawk sah kami, imtaeng kami azom ah toksahak kami, toksakhiah atho paek ai kami, siangpahrang Jehoiakim loe khosak bing! 14 Anih mah, kalen parai im hoi imkhaannawk to ka sak han, tiah thuuh moe, thokbuuen to a buemh, sidar thing hoiah tapang to tapang pacengah, rong kamling tasi to a nok. 15 Sidar thing oepfahaih hoiah maw siangpahrang ah na oh? Nam pa loe caaknaek tawn ai maw? Anih loe toenghaih hoiah toksak moe, katoengah lok takroek pongah, thuuh.

khosak hoihaih to a hnuk. 16 Anih loe kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawk hanah toenghaih hoiah lokcaek; to pongah khosak hoihaih to a hnuk; kai panoekhiah atho loe to tiah na ai maw oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 17 Toe nang ih milk hoi na palung loe, hmuennmae koeh hmoekhiah, zae tawn ai kami humhaih, pacakthlaekhiah, tha hoi minawk ih hmuennmae lomhhaah bang khue ah oh. 18 To pongah Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang, Jehoiakim kawng pongah, Mi mah doeh Oe, kam nawk, Oe, ka tanuh, tiah anih to qah o hiah mak ai; Oe, ka angraeng, Oe, a lensawkhiah, tiah palung doeh sae o hiah mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 19 Anih to Jerusalem khongkha tasa bangah va o ueloe, laa hrang aphum baktiah aphum o tih. 20 Lebanon ah caeh tahang ah loe, hang ah; Bashan ah hang ah, nam puinawm amro o boih boeh pongah, Abarim hoiah hang ah. 21 Khosak hoih nathuem ah kang thuuh boeh; toe ka tahngai mak ai, tiah nang naa. Hae loe nawktu nathuem hoi kaom na tuinuen roe boeh ni; ka lok hae na tahngai ai. 22 Nang ih tuutoep kaminawk loe takhi mah hmut boih ueloe, nam puinawm doeh misong ah laem o tih; na sethain pongah azathiah na tongh ueloe ahmin sae tih. 23 Aw Lebanon ah kaom, sidar thingnawk ah tabu sah kaminawk, nangcae nuiah nathaih phak naah loe, kawkrulk maw nongpataa caa tapen nathuem in kana baktiah na hang o tih! 24 Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Koniah loe, ka bantang ban angmathaih bantuek ah oh, toe kang khringh ving moe, 25 na hinghaih pakrong kami, na zit parai ih, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi Khaldian kaminawk ban ah ka paek han. 26 Nangmah hoi nang tapenkung nam no to na tapenhaih prae ai, prae kalah ah kang haek hoi han, nanghnik loe to ah na dueh hoi tih. 27 Amlaem let han na koeh hoi parai ih prae ah natuek naah doeh nam laem hoi let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuuh. 28 Hae kami loe azat paek han kaom ai, mi mah doeh koeh ai ih kami, minawk mah patoek moe, sakcop ih krang ah kaom Koniah na ai maw? Tipongah angmah hoi a caanawk to haek moe, nihcae mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah vah o ving loe? 29 Aw long, long, long, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh! 30 Angraeng mah, Hae kami loe caa tawn ai, a hing thung khosak hoih ai kami, a caanawk loe khosak hoih kami om o mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o mak ai ueloe, Judah prae doeh uk o mak ai boeh, tiah tarik ah, tiah a thuuh.

**23** Kai ih tuu takha thungah kapra tuunawk to amrosak moe, ahmuen kruekah amkhraengsak tuutoep kaminawk loe khosak bing! tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 2 To pongah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, kai ih kami pacah tuuteep kaminawk khueah, Kai ih tuunawk to na toep o ai, na khenzawn o ai moe, na haek o boih; khenah, na sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nangcae nuiah kang phaksak han, tiah thuuh. 3 Ka haek ih prae boih thungah anghmat ka tuunawk to ka tacuu moe, angmacae ih tuu khongkha thungah ka prawt let han; nihcae loe to ah caa sah o ueloe, pung o tih. 4 Nihcae khetzawn hanah tuutoep kaminawk to ka suek han, nihcae loe zithaih hoi tasoehhaih tawn o mak ai boeh, thuitaekhiah doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah naa. 5 Khenah, David hanah toenghaih tadol ka tacawtsak

han, siangpahrang maeto mah uk tih, khosak hoihaih om ueloe, long nuiyah toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih ani to angzo tih. **6** Anih ih atue thungah Judah to pahlong ah om ueloe, Israel loe monghaih hoiah khosah tih; to angraeng loe aicae toenghaih Angraeng, Jehovah-tsikenu, tiah kawk tih. **7** To pongah, khenah, to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng tiah thuih; to naah kaminawk mah, Israel caanawk lzip prae hoi zaehoikung Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o mak ai boeh; **8** toe, ka haek ih prae boih hoi aluek bang ih prae hoiah tiah thu o tih; nihcae loe angmacae ih prae thungah om tih boeh. **9** Tahmaanawk kawng pongah ka palungthin to kohi boeh; ka huhnawk boih anghuen boeh; Angraeng hoi kaciim a loknawk pongah, mu paquih baktiah ka oh, mu mah pazawk ih kami baktiah ka oh boeh. **10** Prae loe nongpa nongpata zaesakhiah hoiah koi boeh; tangoenghaih pongah prae to zaek boih boeh, preezaek ih kahoih long doeh zaek boih boeh, tahmaanawk loe kasae loklam to pazui o, nihcae thacakhiah to katoengah patoh o ai. **11** Tahmaa hoi qaima loe Sithaw saiqathaih to tawn ai; ka im thungah mataeng doeh, nihnik sethiah to ka hnuk, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** To pongah nihnik ih loklam loe khoving thung ih loklam kamnae baktiah oh, nihnik to nuih o tih, to naah nihnik loe amthaek hoi tih; nihnik thuitaekhaih saning phak naah, nihnik nuiyah sethiah to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Samaria ih tahmaanawk thungah doeh amthuhaih to ka hnuk; Baal ih ahmin hoiah lok a thuih o moe, kai ih kami Israel caanawk to loklam anghmang o sak. **14** Jerusalem ih kaminawk loe Gomorrah baktiah oh o boih, tiah a thuih. **15** To pongah tahmaanawk pongah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ih tahmaanawk amhnonghaih loe prae boih ah pung boeh, to pongah nihcae han kakhaa tasi to ka pacah moe, tui kakhaa to ka naeksak han, tiah thuih. **16** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, tahmaa rumramnawk thuih oih lok to tahngei o hmah; nihcae han nangcae khaeah thuih oih lok to tahngei o hmah; nihcae han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae oh. **17** Kai patoek kaminawk khaeah, Monghaih na tawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa o; angmacae ka pacah moe, tui kakhaa to ka naeksak han, tiah a thuih o. **18** A lok to hnuk moe, thaih hanah, nihcae salah mi maw Angraeng hoi lokthuih hanah angdoo? Mi mah maw a lok thaih pae hanah tahngei? **19** Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihaih hoiah song; to takhi loe ham parai, kahoih ai kaminawk lu nuiyah krah tih. **20** Angraeng karoek to amlaem let mak ai; hnukkuhem ah ni kamtuengah na panoek o tih. **21** Hae tahmaanawk loe kai mah patoeh ih tahmaa na ai ni, toe nihcae loe cawnh o; nihcae khaeah lok ka thuih ai, toe angmacae koehah lok to thuih o. **22** Nihcae hoi kai lokramhaih om nahaeloe, kai ih kaminawk mah ka lok to tahngai o ueloe, loklam kasae, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoiah nihcae to amlaemsak tih. **23** Kai loe anghnai daek ah kaom Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, anghla ah kaom Sithaw ah doeh ka om ai maw? tiah, Angraeng mah thuih. **24** Ka hnuk thaih han ai ah, tamqua hoi anghawk thaib Kami to oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Van hoi long koisakung loe kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Tahmaanawk mah kai ih ahmin hoiah Amang ka sak! Amang ka sak! tiah thuih o ih amsawnlok to ka thaib. **26** To Israel imthung takohnawk zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tahmaanawk ih palung thungah amsawnlok thuihaih nasetto maw om vop tih? Ue, nihcae loe angmacae ih palung mah alinghaih baktiah ni lok to a thuih o, **27** ampanawk mah Baal to bok o moe, kai ih ahmin pahnet o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk mah kai ih ahmin pahnet o thai hanah, imtaeng kaminawk boih khaeah angmacae ih amang to a thuih pae o. **28** Amang sah tahmaa mah amang to thui nasoe; ka lok taphong kami mah doeh ka lok to oep kaom ah thui nasoe. Cangni hoi canghii angvanhaih oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **29** Ka lok loe hmai baktiah oh moe, thlung khuekhaih cakii baktiah om ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **30** To pongah, khenah, imtaeng kaminawk khae hoi ka lok paqu patoeng tahmaanawk to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **31** Khenah, angmacae koeh ah palai to patoh moe, amang ka sak, tiah thui tahmaanawk to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **32** Khenah, avang ai amang thui kaminawk to misa ah ka suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to ka patoeh ai, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai to mah, tiah doeh sah ai ah, kai ih kaminawk khaeah amsawnlok to a thuih pae o moe, loklam amkhraeng o sak; hae kaminawk han atho om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **33** Hae kaminawk han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae oh. **34** Hae doeh sah ai ah, kai ih kaminawk khaeah amsawnlok to a thuih pae o moe, loklam amkhraeng o sak; hae kaminawk han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae oh. **35** Nangcae mah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok mah, kang pahnawt o sut han atho om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **36** Kami boih mah, angmaha koeh thuih ih lok to maw, kaminawk mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kai hoi a imthung takoh boih ka thuitaek han. **37** Tahmaa maw, qaima mah maw, kaminawk mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kai hoi a ampuinawk hoi nihcae ih caanawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. **38** Kami boih mah, angmaha koeh thuih ih lok to maw, kaminawk mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kai hoi a ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. **39** Toe hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah thui o hmah, tiah Angraeng ang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai moe, hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o pongah, **40** nangcae nuiyah dungzan ahminsethiah to kai phaksak moe, pahnet thai ai, dungzan azathaih to kai phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**24** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Jekoniah hoi angmah ih angraengnawk, thing tok sah kaminawk, sum daengh kop kaminawk to Babylon siangpahrang Nebukchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoiah Babylon ah misong

ah hoih pacoengah, Angraeng ih tempul hmaa ah, Angraeng kawk moe, hae prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih, mah, thaiduet thaith benthang hnetto ang hnusak. 2 hae kami taengah kaom kaminawk to laksak boih hanah Benthang maeto pongah loe, athai tangsuek thaiduet thaith baktiah kahoih parai thaiduet thaith to oh; kalah benthang maeto pongah loe, caak kahoih ai, kasae parai thaiduet thaith to oh. 3 Angraeng mah, Jeremiah timaw na hnuk? 4 To naah set parai pongah caak han hoih ai, tiah ka naa. 5 Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hae ahmuun hoiah Khalidian prae ah ka patoeh ih misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawk loe hae ih thaiduet thaith kahoih baktiah angmacae hoihaih to hnu o tih, tiah 6 Nihcae khosak hoih thai hanah mik hoikai toep moe, nihcae to hae prae ah ka hoih let han; nihcae to kam rosak mak ai, kahoih ai, thaiduet thaith baktiah ka thling han. 7 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah panoek thaithaih palung nihcae khaeah ka paek han; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. 8 Toe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi angmah ih angraengnawk, kanghat Jerusalem kaminawk, kanghat hae prae thung ih kaminawk hoi Izip prae ah kaom kaminawk ohsak han. 9 Nihcae raihiah paek moe, sethiah ka tongsak hanah, long prae boih ah ka thak han; ka haek ih ahmuun kruekah, kasaethuihaih, kami mah pronghaih, zoehhaih hoi tangoenghaih a tongh o hanah, nihcae to prae kruekah ka haek han. 10 Angmacae hoi ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae amrosak ai karoek to, sumsen, kasaethuihaih, kaaeh nathaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**25** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraeng ah ohhiah saningto hiah, Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito hiah naah, Judah kaminawk boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok to angzoh, 2 to pongah tahmaa Jeremiah mah Judah kaminawk boih hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah; 3 Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah angraenghaih saning hathlai thumto nathuem hoi vahnii ni khoek to, saning pumpphae thumto thung, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, to lok to khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, kang thuih o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai. 4 Angraeng loe khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, a tama tahmaanawk to nangcae khaeah ang patoeh; toe lok na tahngai pae o ai, thaith han ih naa doeh na patueng o ai. 5 Nihcae mah, nangcae boih, vahnii na caeh o ih kasee loklam hoiah na sak o ih kasee hmuennawk hoiah amlaem oh ah loe, Angraeng mah nangmacae khae hoi nam panawk khaeah dungzan ah paek ih prae thungah om oh; 6 kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o hmah, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah, bok doeh bok o hmah; na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennawk hoiah kai palung na phui o sak hmah, to tih nahaeloe nganbawh kana kana paek o mak ai, tiah ang thuih o. 7 Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, nam ro o hanah, nangmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuen hoiah palung nang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 8 To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai pongah, 9 khenah, aluek bang ih kaminawk boih hoi ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to ka

kaminawk boih, ka patoeh han; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih, nihcae to dawnraisak tih, hanghiah hoiah dungzan ah kang hmatsak zuep han. 10 Nihcae khae hoi anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami ih lok, sava sah kami ih lok, cang kaehhiah tiah ang naa; kai mah, Thaiduet thaith, tiah ka naa. Kahoih thaiduet thaith loe hoih parai, kahoih ai thaiduet thaith loe set parai pongah caak han hoih ai, tiah ka naa. 11 Hae prae boih loe pong sut ueloe, dawnraihaih hoiah om o tih; hae kaminawk mah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to saning qui sarihito thung sah pae o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Toe saning qui sarihito koep pacoengah loe, hae kaminawk nuiah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih kaminawk to ka thuitaek moe, dungzan khoek to thuih. 13 Kaimah ka thuih ih nihcae misatuhaih loknawk boih, hae cabu thungah tamaa Jeremiah mah tarik moe, thuih ih prae kaminawk ka pongsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Babylon kaminawk loe pop parai, kallen parai kalah acaeng siangpahrangnawk ih misong ah om o tih; a sak o han; nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi kai khaeah amlaem o ih hmuen baktih, ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah ka sak pathok han, tiah thuih. 15 Hae ka angraengnawk, kanghat Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawk hoiah kamtong, khokhahaih, kaaeh nathaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng ukkung angraengnawk loe palungsethiah, dawnraihaih, pacip paaehaih, tangoenghaih hoiah ohsak; 16 Nihcae salakah sumsen to ka patoeh han boeh pongah, nihcae mah naek o naah paqui o ueloe, amthu o boih tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih. 17 To pacoengah Angraeng ban pong ih boengloeng to ka lak moe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah patoeh ih prae kaminawk to ka naeksak boih; 18 ka naeksak ih kaminawk loe Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawk hoiah kamtong, vahniah kaom hmuen baktiah, Judah siangpahrangnawk hoi ukkung angraengnawk loe palungsethiah, dawnraihaih, pacip paaehaih, tangoenghaih hoiah ohsak; 19 to pacoengah Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi a tamnanawk, anih ih angraengnawk hoi anih ih kaminawk boih; 20 to ah kaom congca kaminawk boih; Uz prae ih siangpahrangnawk boih; Philistin prae ih siangpahrangnawk boih, Ashkelon, Gaza, Ekron hoi Ashdod ih kanghat kaminawk, 21 Edom, Moab hoi Ammon kaminawk, 22 Tura hoi Sidon ih siangpahrangnawk boih; tuipui thung ih prae ukkung siangpahrangnawk boih, 23 Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi kangthla koek ahmuun ah kaom kaminawk boih, 24 Arabia siangpahrangnawk boih, preezaek ah kaom congca kaminawk ih siangpahrangnawk boih, 25 Zimri, Elam hoi Median ih siangpahrang boih, 26 Maeto hoi maeto kangthla maw, kanghnai maw tih ai ah, aluek bang ih siangpahrangnawk boih; long nuiah kaom long pum ih praeawk to athum o boih; nihcae naek o pacoengah, Sheshak siangpahrang doeh nae toeng tih. 27 Nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Nae oh, paqui oh loe, palok oh, anghawk let han ai ah, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh han ih sumsen pongah, amtim oh, tiah thui paeh. 28 Toe naek hanah na ban pong ih boengloeng lak han koeh o ai nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Na naek o han oh! tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae ah. 29 Khenah, Ka hmin hoi kawk ih vangpui nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han, thuitaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Thuitaek ai ah na om o mak ai; long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah sumsen to ka patoeh han

boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. 30 net o. 10 Judah ukkung angraengnawk mah to lok to thaih o Vaihi nihcae misa haih loknawk boih to thui paeh; nihcae naah, siangpahrang im hoiah Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang khaeah, Angraeng loe hmuensang hoiah hang ueloe, a moe, Angraeng im khongkha kangtha ah anghnut o. 11 To ohhaih hmuenciim hoiah lok to tacawt tih; a ohhaih ahmuen to naah qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk mah, Nangmacae naa hoi hang thui tih, kaeh ih misurtui baktiah, long nui ih kaminawk na thiah o ih baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui to hang thui tih. 31 Long boeng khoek to a lok to amsong tih; amrohah lok to thuih pongah, anih loe duek han krak! tiah Angraeng mah prae kaminawk to lokcaek boih tih, kaminawk ukkung angraengnawk hoi kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae boih lokcaek tih; kasae kaminawk to sumsen hoi hum hanah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 32 Misatuh kaminawk ih naah qaimanawk hoi baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui misa haih lok to taphong boih hanah, Angraeng mah, Khenah, prae maeto hoi maeto ah amrohah angcen tih; long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah kamhae takhi to Angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 13 Vaihi na sak o ih song tih boeh, tiah thuih. 33 To naah Angraeng mah hum ih kaminawk loe, long boenghaih maeto hoi kalah maeto bang khoek to om tih; nihcae to qah o hah mak ai, la o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; maiphu baktiah ni long ah om o tih. 34 Nangcae tuutoep kaminawk, qah oh loe, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka nuiyah sah oh. 15 Toe hang oh; kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnawk, long ah maiphu angnok oh loe asawt oh; nangcae humhaih atue hoi ampraeck tawn ai kami athii longhaih atho loe nangmacae nuiyah, hae phanghaih atue to phak boeh; nangcae loe atho kana laom baktiah na krah o tih. 35 Tuutoep kaminawk loe cawnhaih vangpui nui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah, na krah o ahmuen tawn o mak ai, kalen koek tuutoep kaminawk doeh tiah na poek o hanh i loe, kai nang hum o nahaeloe, zaehaih loih o mak ai. 36 Angraeng mah nihcae prathaik ahmuen to tawn ai kami athii longhaih atho loe nangmacae nuiyah, hae phraek pae pongah, tuutoep kaminawk hoi kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnawk ih hanghaih lok to thaih o tih. 37 Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih pongah, kamongah ohhaih baktiah om ueloe, tempul ih mae doeh taw kapring baktiah ahmuen to phraek o boeh. 38 Kaipui mah a ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak baktih toengah, anih mah a ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak boeh; kana parai ah pacakthlaek ih kami hoi kanung parai anih palungphuihaih pongah prae loe pong sut boeh.

**26** Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khae hoiah hae lok hae angzoh, 2 Angraeng mah, Angraeng im thungah angdoeh loe, Sithaw bok han Angraeng im thungah angzo, Judah vangpui kaminawk boih khaeah, thuih han kang paek ih loknawk boih to thui ah; lokmu maeto doeh tahmat hmah; 3 to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na lok to tahngai o ueloe, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o let tih; kai mah doeh a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen pongah nihcae danpaek han ka poekhaih to ka zuh let han, tiah a thuih. 4 Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, nangcae hmaa ah ka suek ih ka lok to na pazui o ai, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawk to kang patoeh, toe nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, vaihi doeh lok na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, 6 hae im hae Shiloh baktiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui doeh long kaminawk boih mah tangoeng ih vangpui ah ka sak han, tiah a thuih. 7 Jeremiah mah Angraeng im thungah thuih ih hae loknawk loe, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi kaminawk boih mah thaih o. 8 Angraeng mah thuih han paek ih loknawk to Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih khaeah thuih pacoengah, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi kaminawk boih mah anih to naeh o moe, Nang loe na duek han oh! tiah a naa o. 9 Tipongah hae im loe Shiloh baktiah om ueloe, hae vangpui doeh pong sut tih boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a naa o. Angraeng im ah kaom kaminawk boih nawnto amkueng o moe, Jeremiah to kasae

net o. 10 Judah ukkung angraengnawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, siangpahrang im hoiah Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang khaeah, Angraeng im khongkha kangtha ah anghnut o. 11 To naah qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk mah, Nangmacae naa hoi na thiah o ih baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui amrohah lok to thuih pongah, anih loe duek han krak! tiah ukkung angraengnawk hoi kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o. 12 To naah Jeremiah mah, ukkung angraengnawk boih hoi kaminawk khaeah, na thiah o ih lok baktih toengah, hae in hoi hae vangpui misa haih lok to taphong boih hanah, Angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 13 Vaihi na sak o ih hmuennawk hoi na pazui o ih loklamnawk to caeh o taak ah loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae paro han Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk to azuk let tih. 14 Khenah, kai loe nangcae ban ah ni ka oh, hoih moe amsoem, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka nuiyah sah oh. 15 Toe na panoeck o hanh i loe, kai nang hum o nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami athii longhaih atho loe nangmacae nuiyah, hae vangpui nui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah, na krah o sak tangtang tih, tiah panoeck oh; hae loknawk boih na thiah o hanh, Angraeng mah ni kai hae nangcae khaeah patoeh, tiah a naa. 16 To naah ukkung angraeng hoi kaminawk boih mah, qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk khaeah, Hae kami loe duek han krah ai! Anih loe Angraeng aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni lok a thuih, tiah a naa o. 17 Prae thung ih kacoehtha omoemto kaminawk to anghawk o moe, amkueng kaminawk khaeah, 18 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah angraenghaih saning ah, Moresheth ih Mikah mah lok to thuih; Judah kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe angpop sut tlhung baktiah om ueloe, tempul ih mae doeh taw kapring baktiah om tih, tiah thuih. 19 To naah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah kaminawk mah anih to hum o maw? Hezekiah mah Angraeng to zit moe, Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk na ai maw? Nihcae amrosak hanah Angraeng mah thuih tangcae ih lok to azuh let na ai maw? Toe aicae loe kalen parai aimacae amrohah ta o ah o sak tom boeh, tiah a thuih o. 20 Kirjath Jearim ih kaom Shemaiah capa Uriah mah doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih toeng; hae vangpui hoi hae prae amrohah kawng thuih ih lok loe, Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok hoiah anghmong. 21 Uriah mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi anih ukkung angraengnawk, angmah ih thacak kaminawk mah, siangpahrang mah anih hum hanah patoem; to hmuen to Uriah mah thaih naah, zit pongah Izip prae ah cawnh ving; 22 to naah Jehoiakim mah, Akbor capa Elnathan hoi thoemto kaminawk to Izip prae ah patoeh. 23 Izip prae hoiah Uriah to hoih o moe, Jehoiakim siangpahrang khaeah caeh o hah; siangpahrang mah Uriah to sumsen hoiah hum, kadueh qok to kamtang kaminawk ih taprong ah a vah sut. 24 Toe Shaphan capa Ahikam mah Jeremiah to angdoet hah pongah, anih to hum hanah kaminawk ban ah paek o ai.

**27** Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong nathuem ah, Angraeng im lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 2 Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Qui hoi hnams to sah ah loe, na tahnong nuiyah koeng ah, 3 to pacoengah to qui hoi hnams to Edom, Moab,

Ammon, Tura hoi Sidon siangpahrangnawk khaeah pat paeh. To prae hoi angzo siangpahrang ih laicaehhawk loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah tongh hanah Jerusalem ah oh o. 4 Nihcae mah angmacae ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, 5 kaimah ni thacak parai ban to payangh moe, long hoi a nuiah kaom kaminawk hoi taw ah kaom moisannawk boih to ka sak; kai loe paek koeh ih kaminawk khaeah ka paek, tiah thuuh, tiah thuui pae oh, tiah a naa. 6 Ka tamna, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah vaihi hae praenawk hae ka paek boih boeh; a tok sak pae o hanah taw ih moinawk doeh anih hanah ka paek boeh. 7 Anih ih prae boenghaih pha ai karoek to prae kaminawk boih mah, anih ih tok, a caanawk ih tok, a caanawk ih caa patoeng ih tok to sah pae o tih; pop parai kaminawk hoi lensawk siangpahrangnawk mah doeh anih ih tok to sah pae o tih. 8 Toe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tok to sak koeh ai moe, anih ih hmuen phawh koeh ai kami hoi praenawk boih loe, anih ban ah kam rosak han: to prae to Nebuchadnezzar hanah sumsen hoi ka tuksak moe, khokhahaih hoiah maw, kasaе nathaih hoiah maw ka dueksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah thuui pae oh, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah kathui, nangmacae ih tahaamanawk, hmabang angzo han koi thuui kaminawk, amang sah kaminawk, taqawk kawk thaih kaminawk, adoi sah kop kaminawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah. 10 Nihcae ih amsawnlok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, prae kangthla ah kang thak o moe, kang haek o han, to tiah nangcae loe nang hmua nang taa o tih. 11 Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to tahngaih moe, anih ih hmuen phaw kami, anih ih toksah kaminawk loe angmacae prae ah kho ka saksak han; nihcae loe to ah toksah o ueloe, khosah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 12 Hae loknawk hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah doeh ka thuui pae; Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuen to phaw oh, anih hoi anih kaminawk ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hing o tih, tiah ka naa. 13 Babylon siangpahrang ih toksah koeh ai prae kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminawk loe sumsen, khokhahaih hoi kasaе nathaih hoiah dueh ai ah om o tih maw? 14 To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah thuui, tahaamanawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah, nihcae mah amsawnlok ni ang thuui o. 15 Nangcae khaeah lok kathui tahaamanawk loe Kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok ni a thuui o, nihcae to ka patoeh ai; nihcae ih lok baktih na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae khaeah lokthui tahaamanawk to prae kangthla ah ka haek moe, kang hmatsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah ka thuui pae. 16 To pacoengah qaimanawk hoi kaminawk boih khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah, akra ai ah Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawk to Babylon hoiah sin o boih let tih, tiah lok kathui tahaamanawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nangcae khaeah amsawnlok ni ang thuui o, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah ka naa. 17 Nihcae ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na hing o hanah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh; to tiah na sah o ai nahaeloe hae vangpui hae amrosak boih mak ai maw? 18 Nihcae loe tahmaa ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih lok to thuui hanah tawn o tangtang nahaeloe,

Jerusalem ih Angraeng im hoi Judah siangpahrang im ih kangmat laom sabaenawk Babylon ah caeh o hiah han ai ah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hni o nasoe. 19 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Judah ih angraengnawk, Jerusalem ih angraengnawk hoi nawnto, Jehoiakim capa, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh hiah naah, hae vangpui thungah kaom tungnawk, tuipui, angthui thaih imcih angdoethaih tungnawk hoi kangmat laom sabaenawk to la boih ai, Angraeng ih im, Jerusalem ah kaom Judah siangpahrang im ah atho kana hmuemaenawk to a caehthaak mang vop, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuh; 22 toe vaihi loe to hmuennawk to Babylon ah caeh o hiah tih boeh, ka kawkhaih atue pha ai karoek to, to ah om o tih; to pacoengah kam laem hiah let moe, hae ahmuен ah ka suek let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah ka thuui pae.

**28** To saning thung, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah prae uk amtonghaih saning palito hiah, khray pangato naah, Gibeon ah kaom tahmaa Azzur capa Hananiah mah, Angraeng im ah, qaimanawk hoi kaminawk boih hmua ah, ang thuui ih lok loe, 2 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon sianhpahrang ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah thuuih. 3 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, hae ahmuен hoi ah lak moe, Babylon ah sin ving ih, Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawk boih to saning hnetto thungah hae ahmuен ah ka sin let han. 4 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah doeh, Babylon ah misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, hae ahmuен ah ka hoih let han, nihcae ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah a naa. 5 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, qaimanawk hoi Angraeng ih im thungah angdoe kaminawk boih mikhnuk ah tahmaa Hananiah khaeah lok a thuuih pae. 6 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, anih khaeah, Amen! Angraeng mah sah nasoe! Angraeng im ih laom sabaenawk boih, hae ahmuен hoiah Babylon ah misong ah caeh kaminawk kawng pongah, na thuuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah koepsak nasoe! 7 Toe nangmah hoi kaminawk boih khaeah, vaihi ka thuuih ih lok hae tahngaih ah; 8 kai hoi nangcae om ai nathuem, canghnii ah kaom tahaamanawk mah kapop parai praenawk hoi misa ohhiah kawng, thacak praenawk hoi misa angcoenghaih kawng, misa angtukhaih kawng, kasaе tonghaih hoi kasaе nathaih kawngnawk to a thuuih o. 9 Misa amdinghaih kawng kathui, tahmaa mah thuuih ih lok to koep naah ni, to tahmaa loe Angraeng mah patoeh tangtang, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 10 To naah tahmaa Hananiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to lak moe, a khaeh pae. 11 Hananiah mah kaminawk boih hmua ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, prae kaminawk ih tahnong ah bang ih hnam to saning hnetto thung, hae tiah ka khaeh pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah a naa. To naah tahmaa Jeremiah mah anih to caehthaak ving. 12 Tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to tahmaa Hananiah mah khaeh pae pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 13 Caeh ahloe, Hananiah khaeah, Angraeng mah, Thing hoi sak ih hnam to na khaeh pae; toe sum hoi sak ih hnam to na hnu tih, tiah thuuih, tiah thuuih pae, tiah a naa. 14 Nihcae mah Babylon

siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar ih toknak pae o hanah, sum moe, misong ah kang laemh o sakhaiah ahmuem ah kang hoi sak ih hnem to hae prae kaminawk boih ih tahnong ah ka hoih o let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **15** Angraeng mah suek pae han; nihcae mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih; taw kaicea hanah Babylon ah tahmaanawk to patoeh boeh, tiah ah kaom moisannawk doeh anih han ka paek boih boeh, tiah na poek o; **16** David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuuih. **15** siangpahrang hoi hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah, tahmaa Hananiah boih, nangcae hoi nawnto misong ah caeh ai prae kaminawk khaeah, Hananiah, vahi tahngai ah! Nang loe Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni; toe hae kaminawk mah na thuuih ih amsawnlok to tang o thai hanah, na zoek khing. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Khenah, long hoiah kang takhoe ving han; Angraeng ih lok aek hanah na patuk pongah, vaining saning thungah na dueh tih, tiah a naa. **17** To na saning khrab sarihito naah tahmaa Hananiah to duek.

**29** Hae ca loe tahmaa Jeremiah mah, misong ah kalaem kaminawk thung ih kanghmat kacoehtanawk, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah hoih ih kaminawk boih khaeah, Jerusalem hoi pat ih ca ah oh; **2** (iae loe Jekoniah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih ukkung angraengnawk, thing tok sah kop kaminawk, sum daengh kop kaminawk, Jerusalem hoi tacawt pacoengah pat pae ih ca ah oh;) **3** to ca loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah, Babylon ah Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah patoeh ih, Shaphan capa Elashah hoi Hilkiyah capa Gemariah khaeah ka paek pae, **4** to ca thungah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah ka caehsak ih, misong ah kalaem kaminawk boih hanah hae tiah ka tarik; **5** imnawk to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanawk to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh; **6** Zu to la oh loe, capanawk hoi canunawk to sah oh; capanawk hoi canunawk to sah hanah, na canunawk sava sah o sak ah loe, na capnawk to zu la o sak ah; to tiah nang pung o tahang tih, na tamso o mak ai. **7** Nangcae misong ah kang caehsak ih vangpui misa amding thai hanah pakrong oh loe, to vangpui hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui pae oh; vangpui misa amding naah ni, nangcae doeh kamong ah na om o tih. **8** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Nangcae salakah kaom, tahmaanawk hoi hmabang kaom han koi hmuen thuuih kaminawk mah, thuuih ih lok mah na ling o hmah nasoe, nangcae mah na hnuk o toeng hanah, ang thuuih o ih amang doeh tahngai o hmah. **9** Nihcae to ka patoeh ai to mah, nihcae mah ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuuih o, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **10** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Babylon ah saning qui sarihito koep pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hae ahmuem ah amlaem let hanah, ka suek ih kahoih lok to ka koepsak han. **11** Nangcae atho zoksak han ih na ai, monghaih paek moe, oephiah hoi hmabang khosak hoihaih paek hanah, nangcae han sak atimhaih ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **12** To naah kai nang kawk o tih, na caeh o ueloe, kai khaeah lawk na thuuih o tih; to naah nangcae ih lok kang tahngaih pae han. **13** Palungthin boih hoi kai nang pakrong o naah, nang hnu o tih. **14** Nangcae mah kai nang hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; misong ah na oh o hiah ahmuem hoiah kam laem o sak let han; prae thungah kang haek o ih ahmuem boih hoiah kang tacuu o kawng to panoek hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; **17** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, nihcae nuiyah sumsen, khokhahaih, kasaes nathaih to ka patoeh han; kasaes parai, caak han kahoih ai thaideuet thiah baktiah, nihcae to ka ohsak han, tiah thuuih. **18** Nihcae to sumsen, khokhahaih, kasaes nathaih hoiah ka pacakeklaek han. Ka haek ih prae kaminawk mah pahnuituihah, tangoenghaih, padaenghaih hoi kasaethuihah to tong o tih. Nihcae raihah tong hanah long nui ih prae kaminawk boih khaeah ka paek han; **19** ka thuuih ih loknawk to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, ka tamna tahmaanawk to ka patoeh; toe a thuuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **20** To pongah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah ka caehsak ih misongnawk boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; **21** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka hmin hoiah nangcae khaeah amsawnlok kathui, Koliah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah loe, khenah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek han; anih mah nangcae mikhnuk ah nihnik to hum tih, tiah thuuih. **22** Babylon ah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah, hmai hoi pakhaem ih Zedekiah hoi Ahab baktih toengah, Angraeng mah nangcae doeh sah nasoe, tiah nihnik kasaes tonghaih to khet koi kaom ah patoh o tih. **23** Nihnik loe Israel prae thungah azat thok hmuennawk to a sak hoi, imtaeng kaminawk ih zu to zae hoi hiah moe, lokthuih han paek ai to mah, ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to a thuuih hoi; to hmuen to ka panoek moe, hnukungah ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **24** Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah khaeah doeh tih paeh, **25** Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, qaima Maaseiah capa Zephaniah hoi qaimanawk boih khaeah, ka hmin hoiah ca to pat paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuuih; to ca thungah: **26** Jehoiada duek pacoengah anih zuengah Angraeng im to toep hanah, Angraeng mah nang hae qaima ah ang suek boeh; to pongah angmah koeh ah tahmaa ah kangsah, amthu kaminawk to tlhlongthuk moe, thongim na pakhrak boih han oh. **27** To tih nahaeloe tipongah nangcae salakah tahmaa ah kangsah, Anathoth ih kami Jeremiah to dan na paek ai loe? **28** Anih mah misong ah ohhiah saning sawk parai tih; to pongah imnawk to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanawk to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh, tiah Babylon ah kaom kaicea khaeah ca ang pat. **29** Toe qaima Zephaniah mah to ca to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah kroek pae. **30** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **31** Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih, tiah misong ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah pat paeh; anih to ka patoeh ai to mah, Shemaiah mah nangcae khaeah lok ang thuuih moe, amsawnlok to ang tang o sak, **32** to pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Khenah, Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah hoi anih ih caanawk to ka thuitaek han; hae kaminawk salakah anih ih kami mi doeh om mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih lok to aek hanah patuk

pongah, anih loe kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ka sak pae han ih khosakhoihaih to hnu mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**30** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, **2**

Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Kang thuih ih loknawk boih cabu thungah tarik hanah, ang thuih. **3** Khenah, kaimah ih kami Israel hoi Judah to misong angtanghaighthu thung hoiah ka hoih lethaih atue to pha tih; nihcae to ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae ah kam laemsak let han, nihcae mah to prae to toep o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Israel hoi Judah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih. **5** Angraeng mah, Tasoeo takuenhaih hoi zithaih lok to ka thaih; monghaih om ai, tiah thuih. **6** Nongpa loe caa tapen vai maw? Dueng o noek ah! Khenah, tipongah nihcae loe nongpata ca tapen toni nathuem ih baktiah, kaeng nuiah ban to koeng o moe, athii om ai baktiah mikhmai anglung o rawk loe? **7** To anih loe kawruk maw len tih! Tih hoiah doeh patah thai mak ai; to atue loe Jakob raihaih atue ah oh; toe anih loe to raihaih thung hoi pahlong ah om tih. **8** To niah loe na tahnong ih hniam to kang khaeh pae moe, ang pathlethaih sumquinawk doeh ka tapravt pae boih han; kalah prae kaminawk mah nihcae to natuek naah doeh misong ah patoh o mak ai boeh. **9** To nihcae loe angmacae

pakoehhaih ah ka phaksak han. **20** A caanawk doeh canghnii

ih baktiah om o tih, kaminawk to ka hmaa ah ka caksak moe, nihcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. **21** Angmacae acaeng thung ih kami to nihcae zaehoikung ah om tih, nihcae ukkungnawk doeh angmacae thung ih kami ah ni om tih; anih han ka taengah anghnai ah, tiah ka thuih naah, ka taengah anghnai tih; mi mah maw angmah koeh ah kai khaeah anghnai vah? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** To pongah nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **23** Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihaih hoiah song, takhi loe ham parai, kasese kaminawk ih lu nuiyah tha hoiah song tih. **24** Palung thungah ka poek ih sak han koi hmuen to ka sak han, koep ai karoek to Angraeng palungphuihaih to azuk let mak ai; hmabangah hae baktih hmuennawk hae na panoeok o tih.

**31** To naah loe Israel imthung takoh boih ih Sithaw ah

ka oh han, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Angraeng mah, sumsen hoi loih

anghmat kaminawk loe praezaek ah tahmenhaih hnu o ueloe, Israel doeh anghakhaih ka paek han boeh, tiah thuih. **3** Canghnii ah aicae khae amtueng Sithaw mah, Ue, nang

loe dungzan amlunghaih hoiah kang palung; to pongah

tahmenhaih hoiah kang khetzawn. **4** Aw tangla cuem, Israel,

nang hae kang sak let han, nang loe sak let ah om tih;

satuem to na la ueloe, anghoe kaminawk hoi hnawh hanah

na caeh tih. **5** Samaria maenawk nuiah misurkung to na

thling tih; takha sa kaminawk mah thling o ueloe, athainawk

to caa o tih. **6** Ephraim mae nuiyah misatoep kaminawk mah,

Anghawk oh, Zion ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh

o tahang si, tiah hanghaih ni to om tih. **7** Angraeng mah hae

tiah thuih; Jakob hanah anghoehaih laa to sah oh, kalen

koek acaengnawk salakah hang oh; Aw Angraeng, nangmah

ih kami, kanghmat Israel caanawk loe pahlong boeh, tiah

saphaw oh loe, tamthang to thui oh. **8** Khenah, nihcae

to aluke bang prae hoiah kang hoih moe, long boenghaih

hoiah kang pakhueng han; nihcae hoi nawnto pop parai

kaminawk, mikmaeng, khokkhaem, zokpom nongpata hoi

nawkta tapen toni nongpatanawk to amlaem o let tih. **9**

Nihcae loe qahhaih, lawkthuihaih hoiah angzo o tih; nihcae

amthaek han ai ah, vapui taeng ih katoeng loklam ah ka hoih

han; kai loe Israel ih ampa ah ka oh, Ephraim loe ka calu ah

oh. **10** Aw prae kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai

oh, Israel haekkung mah anih to pakhueng let tih, tuutoep

kami mah a tuunawk to toep baktih toengah, anih to toep tih,

tiah tuipui thungah kaom praenawk khae khoek to thui oh. **11**

Angraeng mah Jakob to pahlong moe, nihcae pongah thacak

kue kami ih ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrang let. **12** To

pongah nihcae angzo o ueloe, Zion maesang ah laa to sah

o tih; Angraeng hoihaih rang hoiah cang, misurthaih, situi,

tuucaanawk hoi maitaw caanawk to hnu o tih; nihcae hinghaih

loe tui bawh ih takha baktiah om o ueloe, natuek naah doeh

palungsae o let mak ai boeh. **13** To naah tangla cuem loe

anghoe hoi hnawh ueloe, thendoengnawk hoi mitongnawk

doeh nawnto hnawh o tih; nihcae qahhaih to anghoehaih ah

angdoe let tih, tiah thuih. **19** Nihcae khae hoiah kawnhaih

ka paqoi pae han, nihcae to ka pathloep moe, palungsethah

to anghoehaih ah ka sak han. **14** Qaimanawk to zok kam

tamsi mak ai, kang pungsak han; patoekhaih om mak ai, hahsak han; kaimah ih kaminawk doeh ka hoihhaih hoiah koi

o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **15** Angraeng mah, ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh kai ih kami ah om o qahhaih lok hoi oihaih lok loe Ramah hoiah anghthaib; a tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **16** Angraeng mah hae tiah pathloep thai ai boeh, tiah thuuih. **17** To pongah boenghaih ah nang han oephaib oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; na caanawk loe angmacae prae ah amlaem o let tih. **18** Ephraim mah, kai hae nang thuitaek boeh, qui hoi pathlet thai ai ih maitaw kasan baktiaib nang thuitaek boeh; na pathawk let ah, to tiah nahaeloe kam laem let han; nang loe ka Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hang ih lok to ka thaib het boeh. **19** Kam laem pacoengah ka dawnpakhuem boeh; ang thuitaek pacoengah, kaimah ih phaih to ka tumh; thendoeng ah ka oh nathuem ih ahmin sethail to ka phawh pongah, azathaih hoiah ka oh, ue, anghmanghaih hoiah ka oh. **20** Ephraim loe ka palung ih ka capa na ai maw? Anih loe koeh koi kaom nawkta ah na ai maw oh? Anih misa hahih lok to ka thuuih, toe anih to vaihi khoek to ka pahnet ai vop; to pongah anih to ka poek khing, a nuiyah tahmenhaih ka suek tangtang han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **21** Lam angmathaih to sah oh loe, loklam ah amtuenghaih to thling ah; na caehhaih loklam bangah palung to suem ah; Aw Israel, tangla cuem, amlaem let ah, nangmah ih vangpuinawk ah amlaem ah. **22** Loklam amkhraeng canu, nasetto maw nam het khing han vop? Angraeng mah long nuiyah hmuen kangtha to sak boeh, nongpata mah nongpa to takui tih. **23** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, misong ah ohhahih prae thung hoiah nihcae to kam laem hahih let naah loe, Aw toenghaih kaom ahmuens, kaciim mae, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek, tiah Judah prae hoi vangpuinawk thungah kaom kaminawk mah hae lok hae patoh o let tih boeh. **24** Judah prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe to ahmuens ah laikok atok kaminawk, tuutoep kaminawk hoi nawntu om o tih. **25** Thazok kaminawk to ka pacah han; palungsae kaminawk palungsethail to ka dipsak let han, tiah a thuuih. **26** Hae pongah kang lawt moe, ka khet naah, iih ka boep. **27** Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kami ati hoi moi kasan ih atti ka haehhaih atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **28** Nihcae to aphong ving moe, phraek hanah, vah ving moe, paro hanah, ka khet baktih toengah, nihcae to ka bomh han, nihcae to ka patit moe, ka khetzawn han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **29** To na niah loe kaminawk mah, Kam panawk mah misurtui kathaw to caak o pongah, a caanawk loe haa kin o, tiah thuuih o mak ai boeh. **30** Toe kami boih angmah sakpazaehaih pongah ni dueh o tih; misurtui kathaw caa kami loe, angmah ih haa ni kin tih boeh. **31** Khenah, Angraeng mah, Israel imthung takoh, Judah imthung takoh hoi ka sak ih kangtha lokmaihaib atue to pha tih; **32** hae kaminawk ih ampanawk lizip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaib baktiib om mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih sava ah ka oh, toe nihcae loe ka lokmaihaib to phraek o, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; **33** to pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoi ka sak han ih lokmaihaib loe hae tiah om tih, Kai ih kaalok to nihcae palung thungah ka suek moe, nihcae ih palung thungah ka tarik pae han; kai loe nihcae to panoek o khae, tiah mi mah doeh a imtaeng kami hoi nawkamyanawk to patuk o mak ai boeh; kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek karook to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh; nihcae sakpazaehaih to ka pakuem mak ai, ka tahmen pae han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **35** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Angraeng mah, Khodai aangsak hanah ni, khoving aangsak hanah khrah hoi cakaehhawk, tuipu anghhawk hanah tuipui to ka paek, tiah thuuih. **36** To hmuen sakhaih dan loe natuek naah doeh ka hmaa hoi anghma ving mak ai, Israel caanawk loe ka hmaa hoi dungzan ah anghmaa zuep acaeng ah om o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **37** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Van ranui ho na tahn thai maw? Long angdoethaih ahmuens nasetto maw thuk, tiah na panoek thai maw? To hmuennawk panoek han rai parai baktih toengah Israel caanawk mah zaehaih sah o cadoeh, nihcae ka pahnawt sut hanah rai parai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **38** Khenah, Hananel imsang hoi angtaeng koekah kaom khongkha khoek to, Angraeng hanah vangpui to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **39** To ahmuens hoiah tahaih qui to Gareb mae khoek to payuengh o ueloe, Goah ah caeh o hah tih. **40** Kadueh qok hoi maiphunawk vahhaih azawn, ni angyae bangah Kidron vacong taeng ih tangting ahmuennawk boih hoi hrang khongkha ohhah khoek to, Angraeng han hmuencim ah om tih; vangpui loe natuek naah doeh aphong mak ai, phrae doeh phrae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

**32** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghaih saning hato haih, Nebuchadnezzar angraenghaih saning hathai tazetto naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem to takui o, tahmaa Jeremiah loe Judah siangpahrang im thungah, paung o. **3** Angraeng mah thuisak ih lok to tahmaa Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih khaeah thuuih pae pongah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah anih to thongim thungah paung; siangpahrang Zedekiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Tipongah hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hae vangpui hae laa tih, **4** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe, Khaldian kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah loih mak ai, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, nihnik loe mikhmai kangtong ah lokthui hoi ueloe, mik hoi angkhen hoi tih; **5** anih mah Zedekiah to Babylon ah hoi tih, anih ka khen ai karoek to Zedekiah loe to ahmuens ah om tih: Khaldian kaminawk hoi misa nang tuh hoi tih, toe na pazawk mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih, tiah na thuuih loe? tiah a naa. **6** To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **7** Khenah, nam pa ih amnawk Shallum ih capa Hanamel to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Anathoth ah kaom kai ih lawk hmuen to qan ah, nang loe anghnai koek acaeng ah na oh pongah, na qan thaih, tiah na thuuih tih, tiah ang naa. **8** Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, ampa kanawk ih capa Hanamel loe angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kaminawk ohhah ahmuens ah kai khaeah angzoh, Benjamin prae, Anathoth ih ka lawk to qan ah; nang loe qawktoep thaibaih, akrang thaibaih na tawnh, nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah ang naa. To naah hae

loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah ka panoek pongah; **9** Anathoth hoiah thlaek o tih; kai palungphuisak hanah, imphu ah Baal ah kaom kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel ih lawk to ka hanah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, kalah sithawnawk mah qanh, anih hanah phoisa shekel hathlai sarihto ka noek pae. **10** Ka qan ih hmuuen nuiyah ahmin ka tarik, angmathaih ka naek hanah tui kraih pae o ih imnawk to hmai mah kang boih sak, hmukung kaminawk to ka kawk moe, tangka to tannahaih boeh ni ka hmaah kahoih ai hmuuen to a sak o; angmacae hoiah ka noek pae. **11** Hmuuen qanhah caqam to ka lak moe, ban hoi sak o ih hmuuen hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak, tiah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, catui daeng ih caqam Angraeng mah thuuih. **12** hoi vahnih ni khoek to kai palungphuisak vangpui hoi kanung to pacoenah kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel, hmuuen parai palungphuisak vangpui ah oh pongah, ka mik hnukhaih qan naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk, angraeng imthung ahmuuen hoiah ka pathuih ving han, **13** Israel hoi Judah ih thongim toep kami ohhaih ahmuuen ah anghnuh Judah kaminawk ih siangpahrangnawk, ulkung angraengnawk, kaminawk boih mik hnukung, Mahseiah capa Neriah capa qaimanawk, tahmaanawk, Judah kaminawk, Jerusalem ah Baruk khaeah ka paek. **14** Nihcae hmaah Baruk khaeah, **15** Kaminawk loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hmuuen hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak. **16** Nihcae angqoi o ai, qan panoekhaih ah kaom hae caqam, caqamnawk hae la ah kai to hnuk ang qoi o taak ving, khawnthaw ah kang thawk loe, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam to la moe, nihcae to ka patuk, toe nihcae mah ka thuitaekhaih lok hmaek ah; saning kasawk kaan hanah, long laom thungah to tahngai o ai. **17** Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Khenah, na thacakhaih hoiah ban nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, poek doeh ka poek ai. **18** na payangh moe, long hoi van to na sak, na sak thai ai ih Toe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasaai nathaih mah, Babylon hmuuen tidoeh om ai; **19** Na poekhaih loe thuk, na sak ih han; nihcae to hae ahmuuen ah ka hoih let moe, kamongah hmuennawk doeh lensawk; kami boih a caehhaih loklam hoi ka ohsak let han. **20** Izip prae ah caa khosak hoih o moe, kai ang zit o poe hanah, maeto angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuuen to na sak, vahnih ni kheoh to, ah amhonghaih palunghin to ka paek han. **21** Angmathaih, dawmraihaih, na ban thacakhaih, na ban ah, nihcae khaeah kai zithaih palunghin to ka suek han. **22** Kam kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhoih. **23** Kam kaminawk khaeah paek han, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, kheitui hoi tahnutui longhaih, hae prae hae nihcae han kahoih hmuuen sakhaih pongah kang hoe, kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhoih. **24** Khenah, hmuuen boih nihcae nuiyah na phaksak boeh. **25** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Khaldian kaminawk ban ah paek boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih vaih qan o let vop tih. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **27** khenah, Kai loe kaminawk boih ih Angraeng Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae vangpui loe khaldian kaminawk ban ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek, anih man la tin boeh, tiah thuih. **28** Hae vangpui katuh, Khaldian kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmaai naah. **29** Na kawk oh, kai palung ang phui o sak, tiah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, catui daeng ih caqam kaminawk ih siangpahrangnawk, ulkung angraengnawk, kaminawk boih mik hnukung, Mahseiah capa Neriah capa qaimanawk, tahmaanawk, Judah kaminawk, Jerusalem ah Baruk khaeah ka paek. **30** Israel hoi Judah kaminawk loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuuen to a sak o; **31** Hae vangpui loe sak tangsuek na hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam kawpi to ka lak hmaek, **32** hoi vahnih ni khoek to kai palungphuisak vangpui hoi kanung to pacoenah kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel, hmuuen parai palungphuisak vangpui ah oh pongah, ka mik hnukhaih qan naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk, angraeng imthung ahmuuen hoiah ka pathuih ving han, **33** Kai khaeah angqoi o ai, qan panoekhaih ah kaom hae caqam, caqamnawk hae la ah kai to hnuk ang qoi o taak ving, khawnthaw ah kang thawk loe, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam to la moe, nihcae to ka patuk, toe nihcae mah ka thuitaekhaih lok hmaek ah; saning kasawk kaan hanah, long laom thungah to tahngai o ai. **34** Ka hmin hoi kawk ih im to amhnongsak suem ah, tiah ang naa, tiah ka thuih pae. **35** Kaminawk mah hanah, panuet kaom hmuennawk to a suek o boeh. **36** Hae prae ah im lawk hoi misur takhanawk to qan o let tih, capanawk hoi a canunawk to Molek Sithaw khaeah hmai tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuuih, angbawnhaih ah tathlang hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn tiah ang naa. **37** Khenah, palung ka phui moe, palungphui parai pongah, thacak Sithaw ah na oh, na hmin loe misatuh kaminawk ka haek ih prae thung boih hoiah nihcae to ka tacuu let ih Angraeng, tiah oh. **38** Na poekhaih loe thuk, na sak ih han; nihcae to hae ahmuuen ah ka hoih let moe, kamongah hmuennawk doeh lensawk; kami boih a caehhaih loklam hoi ka ohsak let han. **39** Nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, a sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah pathok hanah, kaminawk kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **40** Nihcae hoi caehhaih loklamnawk to na khet parui boih; **41** payuenghaih, zit kaom thacakhaih hoiah ni nangmah ih Israel Ue, nihcae han kahoih hmuuen sakhaih pongah kang hoe, kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhoih. **42** Kam kaminawk khaeah boih hoiah nihcae to hae ah, nihcae khaeah kai zithaih palunghin to ka suek han. **43** Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah na paek ih hmuuen maeto doeh sah o ai; to pongah kahoih ai toengah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih lokkamhaih to kangoengsak han. **44** Benjamin prae thungah maw, Jerusalem vangpuinawk thungah maw, azawn ih vangpuinawk thungah maw, aloih bang ih vangpuinawk ah maw, kaminawk mah tangka hoi lawk qanhah hoi qanhah caqam to la o ueloe, catui daenghaihaw to sah o vop tih; misong ah ohhaih hoiah nihcae to kam laemsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**33** Jeremiah thongim thung paung o naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh let; **2** long sahkung Angraeng, Angraeng mah ni hmuuen boih to sak moe, caksak; anih ih amhin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. **3** Na kawk oh, kai pathim o han; na panoek o ai ih, kai parai hmuennawk to kangoengsak han.

thuuh o han, tiah a thuuh. **4** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, misa pakaahaih ahmuun, sumsen hoiah kamro hae vangpui hae tiah thuuh; **5** Khaldian kaminawk loe misatuk hanah angzoh o, toe hae ahmuun loe palung ka phuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih hoiah ka hum ih kami qok hoiah ni koi tih; Jerusalem kaminawk mah sak o ih sethainhawk pongah hae vangpui hoiah mikhmai ka hawk ving boeh. **6** Khenah, to tiah oh pacceengah nganprakhaih hoi ngantuihaih to kang sin han; nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moe, monghaih tongsuek nathuem ih baktih toengah ka ohsak let han. **8** Ka nuiyah a sak o ih zaehainhawk to ka ciimsak boih han; kai misa ah ang suek o hiah, zaehainhawk to ka tahmen pae boih han boeh. **9** To naah hae vangpui loe kang hoehaih, long kaminawk boih hmaa ah pakoeahaih hoi saphawhaih ah om ueloe, hae vangpui han ka sak ih hoihaihawk boih to panoek o tih boeh; hae vangpui ah ka sak ih hoihaih hoi khosak hoihaihawk boih pongah, kaminawk mah zithaih hoi taoehaih doeh tawn o tih. **10** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh: Nangcae mah, hae ahmuun loe pongsut boeh, kami hoi taw ih moi doeh om ai boeh, tiah na thuuh o. Toe kami om ai, moi doeh om ai; Judah vangnawk loe angqai krang boeh, tiah na thuuh o ih ahmuun hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah, **11** anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami hoi sava sah kaminawk ih lok thaih lethaih to om tih. Angraeng loe hoih, a palungnathaih loe zungzan khoek to cak poc pongah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to saphaw oh, tiah thu kaminawk ih lok, Angraeng im ah pakoeahaih hoi angbawnhaih sah kaminawk ih lok to thaih o let tih; misong ah kalaem prae kaminawk to tongsuek ih baktiah ka ohsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **12** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah kapong sut, hae ahmuun hoi vangpuinawk boih loe tuu toep kaminawk mah angmacae ih tuu pacahhaih ahmuun ah om let tih. **13** Mae nui ih vangpui, azawn ih vangpui, aloih bang ih vangpui, Benjamin prae, Jerusalem taeng ih ahmuun, Judah vangpuinawk ah tuu toep kaminawk mah tuu pacah o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **14** Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh khaeah, kahoih hmuen sak hanah lokkam ih baktiah koephaih ni to om tih. **15** To ni hoi atue naah loe David thung hoiah toenghaih tanghang to ka tacawtsak han; anih loe toenghaih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaek tih. **16** To na niah Judah to pahlong ueloe, Jerusalem loe kamongah om tih boeh; anih ih ahmin loe aicae toenghaih Angraeng, tiah kawk o tih. **17** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Israel imthung takoh ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu han koi David ih atti loe boeng thai mak ai; **18** ka hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih kasah, angbawnhaih moi hmai pakhaem, Levi acaeng qaimanawk doeh, boeng thai ai angbawnhaih to sak hanah kami vawt o sut mak ai, tiah a thuuh. **19** Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, **20** Angraeng mah, Ka suek ih khodai lokmaihaih hoi khoving lokmaihaih to na phraek o thaih moe, angmah ih atue ah khodai hoi khoving om ai naah ni, **21** Ka tamna David hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaih to amro ueloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu han koi David ih caa doeh om mak ai. **22** Van ih cakaehnawk loe kroek laek ai moe, tuipui ih savuet doeh tah laek thai ai baktih toengah, ka tamna David ih atti hoi ka hmaa ah toksah Levi kaminawk to kang pungsak han, tiah thuuh. **23** Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **24** Angraeng mah qoih ih imthong hnetto loe vah ving boeh, tiah prae kalah kaminawk mah thuuh o ih lok to na thaih maw? Nihcae mah kai ih acaengnawk to acaeng kami ai baktiah khet patoek o boeh. **25** Angraeng mah, Jeremiah Kai loe khodai hoi khoving hanah lok ka maihaih to ka phrae ai, van hoi long mah lok tahngai hanah ukhaih dan doeh ka caksak. **26** To pongah Abraham, Issac hoi Jacob ih caanawk to ka va ving mak ai; Jacob ih caa hoi ka tamna David ih caanawk loe nihcae ukku siangpahrang ah om o poe tih, tiah lok ka maihaih doeh ka phrae mak ai; nihcae to misong hoi kam laemsak let han, nihcae nuiyah tahmenhaih ka tawhn han boeh, tiah a thuuh.

**34** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, a ukhaih thungah kaom praenawh boih, prae thung ih kaminawk boih mah, Jerusalem hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawk boih to tuk naah, Angraeng khaeh ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **2** Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah caeh ah loe, anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah thu paeh, tiah ang naa. **3** Nangloe anih ih ban thung hoiah na loih mak ai, anih mah na naeh ueloe, a ban ah paek tih; Babylon siangpahrang hoi mikhmai kang tongah, lok na thui hoi tih, nangloe Babylon ah na caeh tih. **4** Toe Aw Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; nangloe sumsen hoi na dueh mak ai, tiah na Angraeng mah thuuh: **5** nangloe kamongah ni na dueh tih; na hmaa ah kadueh nam panawk, na siangpahrangnawk hanah sak pae o ih baktih toengah, nang hanah hmuiohna thlaek pae o tih; Oe, Angraeng! tiah na qah o hiah tih; lok ka thuuh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **6** To pacceengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah hae loknawk hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah, Jerusalem ah thuuh pae boih, **7** Babylon misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem hoi anghmat vangpuinawk, Lakhish, Azekah to tuk naah, Judah vangpuinawk thungah hae vangpui hnuk loe anghmat kakac vangpui ah oh hoi. **8** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah nihcae loihih lok to thuuh hanah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, lokmaihaih sak pacceengah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **9** kami boih mah tamna ah kaom Hebru nongpa, nongpata to prawt han oh; mi mah doeh Judah kami to misong ah suek han om ai. **10** Kami boih mah tamna nongpa, tamna nongpata to misong ah patoh han om ai, prawt boih han oh boeh, tiah thuuh ih lok to ukkung angraengnawk boih, kaminawk boih mah thaih o naah, paroi o moe, misong thung hoiah loihih o sak. **11** Toe akra ai ah poek amkraihaih o let, prawt tangcae misong nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to naeh o let moe, tamna tok sak o sak let. **12** To naah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, **13** Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh; Izip prae ah misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah nam panawk to ka hoih naah, nam panawk hoi lokmaihaih to ka sak, **14** saning sarito boeng pacceengah nang khaeah zawh ih nawkamya Hebru

misongnawk to prawt o boih ah; saning tarukto thung na tok  
 ang sak pae o boeh pongah, na loih o sak han oh, tiah ka  
 doeh ka sah o mak ai, misur takha doeh ka sah o mak ai;  
 naa; toe nam panawk mah ka lok to tahngai o ai moe, naa  
 doeh patueng o ai. **15** Vaihi loe na dawn o pakhuem boeh  
 moe, ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o; kami boih  
 hoi nongpatanawlk to nam laem o sak let moe, nihcae  
**16** toe vaihi nang qoi o let moe, ka hmin to nam hnong o  
 sak; angmacae koeh baktiah na prawt o ih, tamna nongpa  
 hoi nongpatanawlk to nam laem o sak let moe, nihcae  
 tamna ah maw, misong ah maw na oh o sak let. **17** To  
 pongah Angraeng mah hae tih thuih, Ka lok na tahngai o ai;  
 nangcae loe nawkamya loihaiah, na imtaeng kaminawk loihaiah  
 to na paek o ai; to pongah khenah, sumsen, kasaee nathaih,  
 khokhahaih hoiah duek hanah, loihaiah to kang paek o boeh;  
 raihaih tongh hanah long nui prae kaminawk boih salahak  
 kang thak o han. **18** Ka hmaa ah lokmaihaiah a sak o ih  
 baktih toengah, sah ai kaminawk loe maitaw caa to a um ah  
 baawk o moe, moi salahak a caeh o baktih toengah ka sak  
 hoi amlaem let Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminawk  
 ban ah ka paek han; nihcae ih qok loe van ih tavaanawk hoi  
 taw ih moinawk han buh ah om tih. **21** Judah siangpahrang  
 Zedekiah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnawk loe angmacae  
 misa, angmacae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk, nangcae khae  
 hoi amlaem let Babylonsiangpahrang misatuh kaminawk  
 ban ah ka paek han. **22** Khenah, nihcae to lok ka paek moe,  
 hae vangpui thungah kang hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah  
 thuih; nihcae mah tuh o tih, la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o  
 tih; Judah vangpuinawk loe kami om ai ah ka pongsak sut  
 han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**35** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **2** Rekab acaeng imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to Angraeng im athung maeto ah angzoh o hanah pacae ah, nihcae mah naek o hanah misurtui to paek ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah Habaziniah capa Jeremiah, Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah, anih ih nawkamyanawk, a capanawk boih hoi Rekab ih imthung takoh kaminawk to ka kawk boih moe, **4** Angraeng ih im athung, Sithaw Kami Igdaliah capa, Hanan capanawk ih imkhaan thungah ka caeh haih; to imkhaan loe thok toep kami, Shallum capa Maaseiah imkhaan ranui ah kaom, toksah kami angraengnawk ohhaih imkhaan taeng ah oh; **5** Rekab acaeng capanawk imthung takoh kaminawk hmaa ah, misurtui hoi kakoi laom hoi boengloengnawk to ka patoem pae moe, misurtui hae nae oh, tiah ka naa. **6** Toe nihcae mah, kaicae loe misurtui ka nae o ai; Rekab capa kaicae ampa Jonadab mah, Nangmacae hoi na caanawk khoek to misurtui roe nae o hmah, tiah lok ang thuih; **7** im doeh na sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh na patii o mak ai, misur takha doeh na sah o mak ai, tidoeh na tawn o mak ai; angvin ah na oh o hiah prae ah atue kasawh ah na oh o hanah, na hing thung kahni im thungah ni na om o tih, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah kaicae hoi ka zunawk, ka capanawk, ka canunawk boih loe kaimacae ampa Rekab ih

capa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o; **9** ohhaih im  
 doeh ka sah o mak ai, misur takha doeh ka sah o mak ai;  
 lawk doeh ka sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh ka patii o mak  
**10** kahni im ah ka oh o, kaicae ampa Jonadab mah thuih  
 ih lok ka tahngai o moe, ka pazui o boeh: **11** toe Babylon  
 siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hae prae ah angzoh naah  
 kawk ih im thungah ka hmaa roe ah lokmaihaiah na sak o:  
**12** toe vaili nang qoi o let moe, ka hmin to nam hnong o  
 loe zit thoh pongah, Angzo oh, Jerusalem ah caeh o si, tiah  
 sak; angmacae koeh baktiah na prawt o ih, tamna nongpa  
 ka thuih o moe, Jerusalem ah ka oh o, tiah pathim pae o.  
**13** To naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh;  
 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Caeh  
 pongah Angraeng mah hae tih thuih, Ka lok na tahngai o ai;  
 ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk khaeah, Ka lok  
 nangcae loe nawkamya loihaiah, na imtaeng kaminawk loihaiah  
 na tahngai o hanah, thuitaekhaih na talawk o mak ai maw?  
 to na paek o ai; to pongah khenah, sumsen, kasaee nathaih,  
 tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh. **14** Rekab capa Jonadab mah  
 khokhahaih hoiah duek hanah, loihaiah to kang paek o boeh;  
 a caanawk khaeah misurtui naek han ai ah lok thuih pae,  
 raihaih tongh hanah long nui prae kaminawk boih salahak  
 vahi khoek to nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o;  
 kang thak o han. **18** Ka hmaa ah lokmaihaiah a sak o ih  
 ampa mah thuih ih lok tahngaih o pongah, vahini ni khoek  
 baktih toengah, sah ai kaminawk loe maitaw caa to a um ah  
 to misurtui nae o ai; khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, lok  
 baawk o moe, moi salahak a caeh o baktih toengah ka sak  
 kang thuih o, toe ka lok na tahngai o ai. **15** Khawnthaw ah  
 han, **19** Judah ukkung angraengnawk, Jerusalem ukkung  
 angraengnawk, tangyat mii dueh kaminawk, qaimanawk,  
 baawk ih maitaw caa salahak lam caeh prae kaminawk boih,  
 amlaem oh, na sak o ih hmuennawk to pakhrainh oh, a tok  
**20** angmacae ih misa, nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk  
 sak pae hanah kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o hmah, to  
 ban ah ka paek han; nihcae ih qok loe van ih tavaanawk hoi  
 taw ih moinawk han buh ah om tih. **21** Judah siangpahrang  
 Zedekiah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnawk loe angmacae  
 misa, angmacae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk, nangcae khae  
 hoi amlaem let Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminawk  
 ban ah ka paek han. **22** Khenah, nihcae to lok ka paek moe,  
 hae vangpui thungah kang hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah  
 thuih; nihcae mah tuh o tih, la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o  
 tih; Judah vangpuinawk loe kami om ai ah ka pongsak sut  
 han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**36** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh, **2** caqam tangoeng to la ah loe, Josiah angraenghaih saning ah lok kang thuih ni hoi kamtong vahini ni khoek to Israel prae, Judah prae hoi prae kaminawk boih khaeah ka thuih ih misa ah ohhaih loknawk to tarik boih ah. **3** Nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah ka thuih ih amrohaih lok to Judah imthung takoh mah thaih naah, a sak o pazae ih hmuennawk to ka tahmen pae thai hanah, a caeh o ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. **4** To pongah Jeremiah mah, Neriah capa Baruk to kawk moe, Angraeng khaeh hoi angzo Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk boih to, Baruk mah caqam tangoeng pongah tarik pae. **5** To paccengah Jeremiah mah, Baruk khaeah, Toksah kaminawk mah kai ang pakaa o khoep pongah, Angraeng im thungah ka caeh thai mak ai: **6** to pongah buhzahhaih niah, Angraeng im ah caeh ah loe

Angraeng khae hoi kangzo, caqam tangoeng pongah na hmai laom thungah a vah; to tiah caqam tangoeng to hmai tarik ih ka thuuih ih loknawk to kaminawk khaeah kroek paeh; mah kang boih. **24** Hae lok kathaih siangpahrang hoi anih ih angmacae vangpui hoi angzo Judah kaminawk boih khaeah tamnanawk thung ih kami mi kawbaktih mah doeh to lok to doeh kroek paeh. **7** To tih nahaeloe nihcae mah a caeh zii o ai; angmacae ih khukbuen doeh asik o ai. **25** Elnathan, o hahih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o ueloe, Angraeng Delailah hoi Gemariah cae mah caqam tangoeng hmai thlaek khaeah lawkthuih hoiah tahmenhaih hni o khoe doeh om tih; han ai ah siangpahrang khaeah hnik o; toe nihcae ih lok to Angraeng palungphuihah, kanung parai palungphuihah hoi tahtngai pae ai. **26** Siangpahrang mah, ca tarikkung Baruk hoi thuuih ih hae kaminawk misa hahih lok loe len parai, tiah a naa. Jeremiah to naeh hanah siangpahrang capa Jerameel, Azriel 8 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuuih ih loknawk boih, Neriah capa capa Seraiah hoi Abdeel capa Shelemaiah to patoeh; toe Baruk mah sak pae, Angraeng im thungah cabu thung ih Angraeng mah nihnik to hawk ving. **27** Jeremiah mah thuuih ih Angraeng ih loknawk to a kroek pae. **9** Judah siangpahrang loknawk baktih toengah Baruk mah tarik ih caqam tangoeng Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning pangato hahih, to siangpahrang mah hmai thlaek pacogengah, Angraeng khrah takawto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk boih, Judah ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **28** kalah caqam to la ah vangpui taentg hoi Jerusalem ah angzo kaminawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thaek ih khaeah, Angraeng hmaah ah buhzahhah atue to taphong o. **29** Kangquem caqam pong ih loknawk to tarik let ah. **29** Judah **10** To naah Baruk mah, ca tarik kami Shaphan capa Gemariah ohhahih imkhaan, ranui bang ih longhma, Angraeng imthung Babylon siangpahrang to angzo ueloe, hae prae hae phrae khongkha kangtha akunhahih ahmuen ah, cabu thungah tih, hae ah kaom kami hoi moinawk to paduek boih tih, tiah kaom Jeremiah mah thuuih ih loknawk to Angraeng im ah na thuih moe, caqam tangoeng to hmai hoiah nathlaekloe? **30** To pongah Judah tiah thuuih, tiah thuuih pae, tiah ang naa. **31** To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih ih acaeng loe mi doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu mak ai; anih ih qok loe khodai naah ni kana thungah va o ueloe, khoving naah dantui thungah va o sut tih. **31** Angmah hoi a caanawk, a im ah kaom kaminawk boih, angmacae sakpazahhah pongah ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe lok tahtngai o ai pongah, nihcae nuiyah phaksak han ka thuih ih raihainhawh to Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi **11** Cabu thung Judah kaminawk boih nuiyah ka phaksak boih han, tiah thuuih, toksah kaminawk boih, ca tarik kami Elishama, Shemiah capa tiah a naa. **32** To pongah Jeremiah mah caqam kahal to lak Delailah, Akbor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi ukkung angraengnawk boih moe, ca tarikkung Neriah capa Baruk khaeah paek; Judah **12** siangpahrang anghnu mak ai; anih ih qok loe khodai naah ni kana thungah tokhah ah anghnut o. **13** Baruk mah kaminawk hanah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thlaek ih caqam tangoeng to sinh moe, nihcae khaeah caeh hanah a thuisak. To pongah hanah ah anghnut o. **14** To pacogengah tokhah **17** Nihcae mah Baruk khaeah, Hae loknawk boih tarik hanah siangpahrang thungah ka thuuih pae o boih han, tiah a naa o. **15** Toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khaeah, Anghnu ah loe, kaicae han na kroek paeh, tiah a naa o. **16** To pongah Baruk mah nihcae khaeah kroek pae. **16** To tokhah boih a thahih o naah, maeto hoi maeto zithaih palungthi tawnh o moe, Baruk khaeah hae loknawk hae siangpahrang khaeah ka thuuih pae o boih han, tiah a naa o. **17** Nihcae mah Baruk khaeah, Hae loknawk boih tarik hanah mi mah maw ang thuuih? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. **18** Baruk mah, Jeremiah mah hae loknawk boih hae ang thuuih, kaimah catui hoi cabu thungah ka tarik, tiah a naa. **19** To naah tokhah siangpahrang hoi a taengah angdoe tokhah angraengnawk boih hmaah ah kroek pae. **20** Caqam tangoeng to ca tarikkung Elishama imkhaan thungah suek o pacogengah, imthung longhma ah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, lok a thuuih pae o boih. **21** To caqam tangoeng to lak hanah, siangpahrang mah Jehudi to patoeh; anih mah ca tarikkung Elishama imthung hoiah caqam tangoeng to lak. Jehudi mah siangpahrang hoi a taengah angdoe tokhah angraengnawk boih hmaah ah kroek pae. **22** Hae hmuen loe khrah takawto naah oh, siangpahrang loe siktue naah a ohhah im ah anghnut; a hmaah ah hmaitikhah long laom to suek moe, hmai angawt. **23** Jehudi mah caphaek thumto maw, palito maw kroek pacogeng kruek, caqam to haita hoiah aah moe, **37** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah zuengah Josiah capa Zedekiah to Judah siangpahrang ah suek moe, prae to uksak. **2** Toe angmah hoi a tamnanawk, prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe tahmaa Jeremiah patohhah rang hoiah thuuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahtngai o ai. **3** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa qaima Zephaniah to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah patoeh; tahmenhaih hoiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah kaicae han vailhi lawk na thuuih pae, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Jeremiah loe thongim krah ai vop pongah, kaminawk salakah angzoh thaibh moe, a caeh thai vop. **5** To pacogengah Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o; Jerusalem takui Khaldian kaminawk mah to tamthang to thahih o naah, Jerusalem to caeh o taak. **6** To naah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **7** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, Kai khaeah lokdueng han patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, khenah, nang abomh han angzo Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae prae Izip ah amlaem o let tih, tiah thuuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **8** Khaldian kaminawk to angzo o let ueloe, hae vangpui phraek hanah tuh o tih, vangpui to la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah a thuuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Khaldian kaminawk mah ang

caeh o taak boeh, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angling o hmah; nihcae mah na caeh o taak mak ai. **10** Nangcae katuh Khaldian kaminawk to na pazawk o boih langlacoedoh, nihcae salahak kaom anghmat ahmaa caa kaminawk boih, angmacae ohhaih kahni imthung hoiah anghhawk o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o thai vop tih, tiah a naa. **11** Khaldian misatuh kaminawk loe Faro misatuh kaminawk ih tamthang to thaih o pongah, zit o moe, Jerusalem hoi hnuk amlaem o let naah, **12** Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminawk salahak a toep han koi thoemto hmuennawk to lak hanah, Jerusalem to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin pree ah a caeh. **13** Toe Benjamin khongkha ah a phak naah, khongkha toeupk angraeng, Hananiah capa Sheleemiah, anih ih capa Irijah mah, Jeremiah, nang loe Khaldian kaminawk khaeah na cawnh pongah, kang naah, tiah a naa. **14** Jeremiah mah, tih na ai ni, Khaldian kaminawk khaeah ka cawn ai, tiah a naa. Toe Irijah mah tahngai pae ai; to pongah Jeremiah to naeh moe, toksah ukkung angraengnawk khaeah a hoih. **15** Toksah angraengnawk loe Jeremiah nuiah palungphui o pongah, a boh o pacoenah ca tarikkung Jonathan ohhaih im ah paung o. **16** Jeremiah to long thung ih thongim ah pakhrak o, Jeremiah loe ni pop parai thung to ah oh. **17** To pacoenah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to loisak; siangpahrang mah, Angraeng khae ih lok oh maw? tiah angmah im ah tamquta hoiah lok a duengh, to naah Jeremiah mah, Ue, Angraeng khae ih lok loe hae tiah oh, nang loe Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih boeh, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoenah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi na tamnanawk, hae kaminawk nuiah tih zaehlah maw ka sak moe, thongim thungah nang pakhrak? **19** Babylon siangpahrang mah na tuh mak ai, hae pree doeh tuh tang mak ai, tiah nang khaeah, lok kathui nangmah ih tahaamawlk owe vaihi naa ah maw caeh o boihloe? **20** To pongah Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi tahngai ah, tahmenhaih kang hnik; na hmaa ah tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae, na talawk pae ah; kai hae ca tarik kami Jonathan im ah amlaemsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe to ahmuun ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Jeremiah to thongim thungah pakhrak moe, vangpui thung ih takaw boeng ai karoek to, takaw zawhhaih ahmuun hoiah ni thokkruek takaw kae maeto paek hanah lok a paek; to tiah Jeremiah loe thongim thungah oh.

tahmenhaih hnik o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Khenah, anih loe nangcae ban ah ni oh; siangpahrang mah nangcae koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh sah thai ai, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Jeremiah to naeh o moe, thongim longhma ah kaom, siangpahrang capa Malkiah ih tanggom khaw thungah pakhrak o; Jeremiah to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, long akhaw thungah pakhrak o tathuk. Tui khaw loe tui om ai, toe tangnong to oh, to pongah Jeremiah loe tangnong thungah krak up. **7** Toe siangpahrang im ah toksah angraeng maeto ah kaom, tangyat mii dueh Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah, Jeremiah long akhaw thungah pakhrak o, tiah thaih; siangpahrang Benjamin khongkha ah anghnut naah, **8** Ebed-Melek loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt moe, siangpahrang khaeah, **9** ka angraeng siangpahrang, hae kaminawk loe tahmaa Jeremiah nuiah kanung parai sethiah sak o boeh, anih to long akhaw thungah pakhrak o; vangpui thungah takaw om ai boeh pongah, anih loe zok kamtlham ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. **10** To naah Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kami qui thumtonawlk hae caeh hah ah loe, tahmaa Jeremiah dueh ai naah tanggom khaw thung hoiah pathok oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Ebed-Melek mah kaminawk to caeh hah, nihcae loe siangpahrang imthung ih hmuenmae pakuemhaih tlim ih imkhaa maeto ah akun o, kaprawn kahninawk to a lak o moe, Jeremiah hanah long akhaw thungah qui hoiah pakhrak pae o tathuk. **12** Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae ih kahni kapravnawlk hae palaeng tlim ah zaeng ah loe qui hoiah pathlet ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah sak. **13** Nihcae mah long akhaw thung ih Jeremiah to qui hoiah azuh o tahang; to pacoenah loe Jeremiah to thongim thungah suek o. **14** To pacoenah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah tahmaa Jeremiah to kawk hanah kami patoeh moe, Angraeng imthung akunhaih khongkha thumto hah ah a cae hah; Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, lok maeto kang dueng han; ka hmaa ah tidoeh angphat hmah, tiah a naa. **15** Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Lok kang thuuh nahaeloe, kai hum ai ah na om tang tih maw? Poekhaih kang paek cadoeh, ka lok na tahngai tang tih maw? tiah a naa. **16** Toe Zedekiah mah tamquta hoi Jeremiah khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak; ka hinghaih paekkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, kang hum mak ai, na hinghaih pakrong hae kaminawk ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Angraeng,

**38** Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih khaeah thuih ih loknawk to Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkijah capa Pashur cae mah thaioh o, 2 Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui thungah anghmat kami loe sumsen, Khokhahaiah, kasese nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe Khaldian kaminawk khaeah cawn kami loe hing o tih; a hinghaih loe tangqum hnuk baktiah om ueloe, hing tih, tiah thuih. 3 Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui loe Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminawk ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah la o tih, tiah thuih. 4 To naah ukkung angraengnawk mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih mah hae baktih lok to thuih pongah, vangpui thungah kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk ih bantha to zoksak; anih loe hae kaminawk hoihhaih pakrong ai, sethiah ni a sak; to pongah anih to hum han oh, tiah

476

hoih ueloe, na hinghaih to pathlung tih. **21** Toe nihcae khae amtang kaminawk to Judah prae ah caehtaak sut; nihcae angpaek hanah nang maak nahaeloe, Angraeng mah hae hanah misur takhanawk hoi lawknawk to a paek. **11** Babylon tiah kai khaeah lok amtuengsak boeh; **22** khenah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caehtaak ih nongpatanawk to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jeremiah kawng pongah siangpahrang angraengnawk hmaa ah hoi o boih tih, to naah siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan khaeah hae nongpatanawk mah, Nam puinawk mah ang zoek moe, nang tiah lok to paek, **12** Jeremiah to la ah loe kahoihah khenzawh ang caeh o taak boeh; tangnong thungah nang tang caeng ah; nganbawh kana paek hmah; a thuhih ih lok baktih toengah boeh pongah, nam puinawk mah angqoi o taak boeh, tiah sah paeh, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah siangpahrang katoep na thiui o tih. **23** Na zunawk hoi na caanawk to Babylon misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan, Kacoehta angraeng ah kaminawk hmaa ah hoi o boih tih; nihcae ban thung hoiah na kaom Nebushazban, Rabsari, Nergal-Sherzer, Rab-Mak hoi loih o mak ai; Babylon siangpahrang mah na naeh tih; hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaeksak tih, tiah a naa. **24** To mi doeh panoeksak hmah, to tiah nahaeloe na dueh mak ai. **25** Kai hoiah lok aram, tiah ukkung angraengnawk mah panoek o pongah nang khaeah angzoh o moe, siangpahrang khaeah tih lok maw na thuhih moe, siangpahrang mah tih lok maw ang thuhih, anphag hmah, nang phat nahaeloe kang hum han, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **26** nihcae khaeah, Duek han ih Jonathan im ah na caehsak let hmah, to ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah tahmenhahai ni ka hnik, tiah thuhih, tiah a naa. **27** Ukkung angraengnawk boih Jeremiah khaeah caeh o moe, anih to lokdueng o: toe siangpahrang mah thuhih pae ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah thuhih, tiah a naa. **28** Jeremiah loe Jerusalem lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to thahaih ai pongah, nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o let ai boeh. **29** Jeremiah loe Jerusalem lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to thongim thungah oh.

**39** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghaih saning takawto haih, khrah hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem to tuk hanah, angmih ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Jerusalem to takui. **2** Vangpui loe Zedekiah angraeng ah ohhahaih saning hathlaito pacoeng, khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah amtimh. **3** Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawk boih a thungah akun o moe, khongkha um ah anghnut o; Nergal-Sherzer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsekim, Rabsari, Nergal-Sherzer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawk athum o boih. **4** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi misatuh kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, cawnh o; siangpahrang ih takha loklam bang hoiah khoving thungah, sipae hnetto salak hoiah tacawt o moe, tangting ohhahaih ahmuen bangah a caeh o. **5** Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawk mah nihcae to patom moe, Jeriko tangting ah Zedekiah to naeh o; anih to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah Hammath prae Riblah ah hoih o, to ah anih to lokcaek o. **6** Riblah ah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih capanawk to ampa hmaah a hum pae, Judah kaminawk ukkung angraengnawk doeh a hum. **7** Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet pacoengah, Babylon ah a caeh haih. **8** Khaldian kaminawk mah siangpahrang im hoi kaminawk ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o pacocengah, Jerusalem sipae doeh phraek pae o boih. **9** Siangpahrang toepkung angraeng Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah anghmat kaminawk, anih khaeah kaceaeh kaminawk hoi avang thungah kaom anghmat kaminawk to Babylon ah misong ah a caeh haih. **10** Toe misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah tidoeh tawn ai

amtang kaminawk to Judah prae ah caehtaak sut; nihcae hanah misur takhanawk hoi lawknawk to a paek. **11** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jeremiah kawng pongah siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan, Kacoehta angraeng ah kaminawk hoi Nawnto om ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaom Nebushazban, Rabsari, Nergal-Sherzer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawk boih mah kaminawk to patoeh moe, **14** thongim thung hoiah Jeremiah to laksak, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah, angmih im ah caeh haih hanah a thuhih pae; to pongah Jeremiah loe angmih ih kaminawk khaeah oh. **15** Thongim thungah oh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **16** Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah caeh ah loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, Hae vangpui hoihaih sak han ih na ai, amrosak hanah ka thuhih ih lok to ka koepsak han; na mikhnuk roe ah akeop tih boeh, tiah thuhih. **17** Toe to na niah nang to kang loisak han, na zit ih kaminawk ban ah kang paek mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuhih. **18** Ka nuiah oephahaih na tawnh pongah, kang loisak tangtang han, sumsen hoiah na dueh mak ai; na hinghaih loe na hnuk ih tangqum baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuhih, tiah a naa.

**40** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Neburazadan mah, Jeremiah to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem kaminawk hoiah nawnto a caeh haih; Ramah phak naah loe, Jeremiah to prawt hanah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; **2** misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah hae baktih amrohaih lok to thuhih boeh. **3** A thuhih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah vaihi koepsak boeh; nangcae loe Sithaw nuiah na zae o moe, a lok na tahngai pae o ai pongah ni, hae hmuenawakk hae nangcae nuiah phak. **4** Toe khenah, na ban pong ih sumqui hae vaihi ka khramh han. Na koeh nahaeloe Babylon ah angzo ah, kaimah kang khetzawn han; toe Babylon ah angzoh han na koeh ai nahaeloe, angzo hmah; na hmaah ah kaom prae boih ho, khenah; nangmah hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen to om nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **5** Jeremiah loe anih khaeh hoi tacawt ai naah, Nebuzaradan mah anih khaeah, Babylon siangpahrang mah Judah vangpuinawk ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh ah loe, kaminawk hoi nawnto om ah, to tih ai boeh loe nangmih hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen ah caeh halat ah, tiah a naa. To pacocengah misatuh angraeng mah caaknaek hoi tangqum to paek moe, a caehsak. **6** To pongah Jeremiah loe Mizpah ah kaom, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh moe, anih hoi to prae ah caehtaak ih kaminawk salahak oh toeng. **7** Babylon siangpahrang mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah to prae ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem ai nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, nawktanawk hoi amtang kaminawk to anih khaeah paek ti, tiah taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnawk, angmacae hoi

angmacae ih kaminawk boih mah thaih o naah, **8** Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kariah capa Netophath, Maakath capa Jezaniah hoi nihcae ih kaminawk to angzoh o. **9** Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah mah, Khaldian kaminawk ih toksak hanah mawn hmah, hae prae ah om ah loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah na sak pae o nahaeloe, khosak na hoih o tih, tiah nihcae khaeah lokmaiha hia sak. **10** Khenah, kai doeh aicae khaeah angzo han koi Khaldian kaminawk ih tok to sak pae hanah, Mizpah ah ka on han; toe misurtui, nipi ih thingthainawk hoi situinawk to patung oh, laom thungah suem oh loe, na oh o hain vangpuinawk ah khosah oh, tiah a naa. **11** Moab, Ammon, Edom hoi kalah praenawk ah kaom Judah kaminawk mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah thoemto Judah kaminawk to caehtaa sut, nihcae ukkung ah Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to suek boeh, tiah thaih o naah, **12** Judah kaminawk boih, angmacae amhet o hain ahmu en boih hoiah Judah prae, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o moe, misurtui hoi nipi ih thingthainawk to patung o. **13** Kariah capa Johanan hoi taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnawk loe, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o boih moe, **14** anih khaeah, Nang hum hanah, Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang Baalis mah Nethaniah ih capa Ishmael to patoeh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa o; toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah nihcae ih lok to tang pae ai. **15** To naah Kariah capa Johanan mah, Tamqua hoi Gedaliah khaeah Mizpah ah caeh moe, Mi mah doeh panoek ai ah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael to ka hum han: Ishmael mah na hinghaih la ving nahaeloe, nang khaeah kaom Judah kaminawk boih amhet o phang tih, kangmat Judah kaminawk anghma angtaa o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah Kariah capa Johanan khaeah, To baktih hmuen to sah hmah! Na thuuh ih Ishmael kawng loe kamsoem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa.

**41** Khrab sarihna naah loe, siangpahrang ih caanawk, siangpahrang capa maeto ah kaom, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, kami hato hoi nawnto Mizpah ah Ahihkam khaeah angzoh o; Mizpah ah buh nawnto caak o. **2** To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto angzo kami hatonawk to anghawk o moe, Babylon siangpahrang mah prae ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahihkam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to sumsen hoiah hum o. **3** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah kaom, Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto Khaldian misatuh kaminawk doeh hum. **4** Gedaliah humhaih ni hnetto hain kheok to, to tiah kaom hmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai, **5** Shekhem, Shiloh, Samaria hoiah angzo, angmacae ih pahni mui kang aat, khukbuennawk to asih moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kang aat kami, qui tazettonawk loe angbawnhaih sak hanah, canghum hoi hmuiohiih tui to Angraeng im ah angzoh o hain. **6** To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe nihcae dawt hanah, qah angsak moe, Mizpah hoiah caeh; nihcae to hnuk naah, Ahihkam capa Gedaliah khaeah angzoh o, tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah, nihcae to hum o moe, tangqom thungah vah o. **8** Toe Kami hatonawk mah

Ishmael khaeah, Kaicae hae hum hmah! Takaw, canghum, situi hoi khoituinawk taw ah ka hawk o, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae to kalah kaminawk hoi nawnto hum ai. **9** Ishmael hoi Gedaliah mah nawnto hum ih kami qoknawk vahhaih tangqom loe kalah tangqom na ai, Asa siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang Basha to zit pongah takaeh ih tangqom khaw to ni; to tangqom khaw loe Nathanniah capa Ishmael mah kadueh qok hoiah koisak boeh. **10** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk boih, Babylon siangpahrang prae toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah Ahihkam capa Gedaliah khaeah paek ih siangpahrang canunawk, Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk to misong ah caeh hain boih; Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah nihcae to hoih moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae bangah caeh hain. **11** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah sak ih kahoih ai hmuerinawk boih, Kariah capa Johanan hoi taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih mah thaih o naah, **12** Nethaniah capa Ishmael tuk hanah, angrahm ih kaminawk to kaww moe, a caeh o boih; anih amhet to Gibeon ih tulii ohhaih ahmu en ah kae o. **13** Ishmael khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawk boih to hnuk naah kawnh o. **14** Ishmael mah Mizpah hoi misong ah caeh hain ih kaminawk loe amlaem o moe, Kariah capa Johanan khaeah caeh o. **15** Toe Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi kami tazettonawk loe Johannan khae hoi loih o moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae ah cawnh o. **16** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah Ahihkam capa Gedaliah hum pae pacoengah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih, Nethaniah capa Ishmael ban thung hoiah lak ih Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk boih, thacak misatuh kaminawk, nongpatanawk, nawktanawk hoi tangyat mii dueh kaminawk boih to, Gibeon hoiah caeh hain moe, **17** Khaldian kaminawk ih ban thung hoi loih thai hanah a caeh o pacoengah, Izip prae thung akunhaih, Bethlehem vangpui taeng ih Khimham ah anghak o. **18** Prae ukkung ah Babylon siangpahrang mah suek ih Ahihkam capa Gedaliah to Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah hum pae ving pongah, nihcae mah Khaldian kaminawk to zit o.

**42** To naah kathoe koek hoi kaled koek kheok to, Kariah capa Hohanah hoi Hosaiah capa Jezaniah, misatuh angraengnawk to caeh o boih moe, **2** tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Kaicae tahmen hnukhaih hae tahngai pae ah loe, Hae ah anghmat kaminawk han Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah lawk na thuuh pae ah; na hnuk baktih toengah, canghni ah loe ka pop o parai, toe vaihi loe kami zetta ni ka oh o boeh: **3** To tiah nahaeloe Angraeng na Sithaw mah, ka caeh o han ih loklam to na patuek ueloe, timaw ka sak o han, tito na hnusak tih, tiah a naa o. **4** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah, Lok kang thaih pae boeh; tahmenhaih nang hnuk o hain loh baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuuh han hmang; Angraeng mah ang pathim o ih loknawk boih, maeto doeh tahmaaih ai ah, kang thuuh o han, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah Jeremiah khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah thuuh han ang patoeh ih baktih toengah, hmuen boih ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae salakah oep kaom hnukung tangtang ah om tih. **6** Kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen maw om langlacoadoeh, anih khaeah kang patoeh o baktih

toenga, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o han; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o naah ni, khosak ka hoih o tih, tiah a naa o. 7 Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. 8 To pongah anih mah Kariah capa Johanan, anih khae kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih, kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeck to nawnto a kawk cuu, 9 nihcae khaeah, Tahmen hnkhail lawkthuih pae hanah, nang patoeh o ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuuh: 10 hae prae ah na oh o naaheloe, kam timsak mak ai, kang pathawk o let han; kang thling o han, kang phongh o mak ai; nangcae nuiyah ka sak ih raihaih pongah ka dawnpakhuem boeh. 11 Vaihi na zit o ih Babylon siangpahrang to zii o hmah, anih to zii o hmah; anih ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o moe, kang loih o sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 12 Anih mah, Nangcae nuiyah palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nangmacae prae ah amlaem let hanah, anih mah nangcae nuiyah palungnathaih to tawn tih, tiah a naa. 13 Toe nangcae mah, Hae prae ah ka om o mak ai, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok doeh, ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah na thuuh o, 14 misatukhaih kaom ai, mongkah tuen doeh anghthaih ai, zok amthlamhaih kaom ai, Izip prae ah ka caeh o moe, to ah kho ka sak o han, tiah na thuuh o; 15 to pongah aw kanghat Judah kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngaih oh; Izip prae ah caeh han palung na tawnh o nahaeloe, to ah khosak hanah caeh oh: 16 na zit o ih sumsen mah Izip prae ah na kae o tih, na zit o ih khokhahaih mah Izip prae khoeck to na patom o ueloe, to ah na dueh o tih. 17 Izip prae ah caeh moe, to ah khosak hanah mikhmai angtoi kaminawk loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kaseae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih; mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae nuiyah ka phaksak han ih amrohaih hoiah loih o mak ai, anghmat doeh anghmat o mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuuh. 18 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah, palungphuhihaih, kanung parai palungphuhihaih to ka kraih thuuh baktih toengah, Izip prae na kun o naah, nangcae nuiyah ka kraih han; nangcae loe angzoehhaih, dawnraihih, tangoenghaih hoi kasaethuih ih kami ah na om o tih; hae ahmuuen hae na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah thuuh. 19 Aw anghmat Judah kaminawk, nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah caeh o hmah; vaihni ah acoehaih lok kang thuuh o boeh, tito panoek oh, tiah thuuh. 20 Kaice han, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih pae ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh ih loknawk to kaice khae na thuuh boih ah, anih ih lok to ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nang patoeh o, toe poekhain palungthim nam khaeng o ving boeh. 21 Vaihni ah lok kang thuuh o boeh, kai ang patoeh moe, ang thuuh o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawk doeh na tahngaih o ai. 22 To pongah vaihni na caeh o baktih toengah, khosak han na koech o haih ahmuuen ah sumsen, khokhahaih, kaseae nathaih hoiah na dueh o tangtang tih boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

khaeah, Amsawnlok ni na thuuh! Izip prae ah khosak han ih caeh o hmah, tiah thuuh han ih kaice Angraeng Sithaw mah nang to patoeh ai, tiah a naa o: 3 toe Neriah capa Baruk mah, Kaice hae Khaldian kaminawk ban ah paek moe, humsak pacoengah, Babylon misong ah caehsak han koeh pongah ni, nang han to tiah lok ang thusik, tiah a naa o. 4 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawk hoi kaminawk boih loe Judah prae ah khosak han thuuh pae ih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. 5 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah, Judah prae to tacawt o taak moe, prae kruekah kaproeng kaminawk, Judah ah khosak han amlaem let kaminawk boih, 6 nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, nawktanawk hoi siangpahrang canunawk, siangpahrang toekpung Nebuzaradan mah, Shaphan capa Ahikhak, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caehtaa uti ih kaminawk boih, tahmaa Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk cae to caeh o haih boih. 7 Nihcae loe Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai ah, Izip prae ah a caeh o; Tahpanhes ahmuuen karoek to a caeh o. 8 Tahpanhes ah oh o naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 9 Jeremiah, thlung kalen to sin ah loe, Tahpanhes ih Faro siangpahrang im akunhaih taengah kaom amlai long sakhaih ahmuuen ah, Judah kaminawk hmua ah aphum ah. 10 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to kang patoeh, ka phum ih hae thlungnawk nuiyah anih ih angraeng tangkhang to ka suek han; anih mah siangpahrang ih kahni im to a nuiyah payang tih. 11 Anih to angzoh naah, Izip prae to tuh tih, duek han krah kaminawk to paduek ueloe, tamna ah hoih han krah kaminawk to tamna ah hoi tih; sumsen hoi hum han krah kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum tih. 12 Anih mah Izip sithawnawk suekhaih imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek ueloe, sithawnawk to la ving tih; tuuteop kami mah angmah ih kahni to angkhuk baktih toengah, Nebuchanezzar mah Izip prae to angkhuk ueloe, kamongah caehtaa tih. 13 Izip prae Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih krangnawk to paro ueloe, Izip kaminawk mah sithaw suekhaih imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih tih, tiah a naa.

**44** Izip prae, Mikdol, Tahpanhes, Noph hoi Pathros ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh; 2 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawk boih nuiyah ka phaksak ih amrohaih to na hnuh o boih boeh; to ahmuennawk loe vaihni ah pong sut boeh, mi mah doeh om o haih ai boeh, 3 Judah kaminawk, nangcae hoi nam panawk loe panoek ai ih kalah sithawnawk ih tok to sak pae o moe, hmuihoih thlaek hanah a caeh o, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawk hoiah Kai palung ang phui o sak. 4 Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae boih khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawk to kang patoeh, nihcae mah Aw ka

43

**43** Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae loknawk hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih hanah, Jeremiah to pateoh baktih toengah, anih mah kaminawk boih khaeah lokthuih pae, 2 to pacoengah Hosaiyah capa Azariah hoi Kariah capa Johanan, amoek kaminawk boih mah, Jeremiah nihkina in haec paract thok nihkina haec san o himar, tuih ang thuuh o. **5** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, a sak o ik kasae hmuan amlaem taah hanah, naa doeh patueng o ai, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuihoih thlaekhaih doeh toengh o ai. **6** To pongah palung ka phuihaih to ka kraih thuuh, Judah vangpuinawk hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk to kangh moe,

479

vahnai ah na hnuk o ih kaom hmuen baktih amro pacoengah  
 pong sut boeh, tiah thuuh. 7 To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih  
 Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Tipongah nangcae khue ai,  
 Judah kaminawk thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata, nawkta hoi  
 tahnu nae li nawktanawk khoek to anghmat ai ah tamit boih  
 moe, nangmacae hinghaih amro hanah kalen parai sethain  
 to na sak o loe? 8 Egypt prae ah ban hoi na sak o ih hmuen,  
 kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioh hlaek hoiah kai palung  
 nang phui o sak. Nangmacae hoi nangmacae nang hum o  
 moe, long nui ih kaminawk boih salakah padaeng ih kami,  
 kasaethuuh ih kami ah na oh o. 9 Judah prae hoi Jerusalem  
 ih loklamnawk ah, nam panawk, Judah siangpahrangnawk,  
 siangpahrang zunawk mah sak o ih sethain, nangmacae hoi  
 na zunawk mah sak o ih sethainhawk na pahnet o boeh  
 maw? 10 Nihcae loe vahnai ni khoek to poeknaem o ai vop,  
 zithaih doeh tawn o ai, nangcae hoi nam panawk hmaa ah  
 ka suek ih ka paek ih lok hoi kai patuk ih loknawk doeh pazu  
 o ai. 11 To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah,  
 khenah, nangcae nuiah amrohah ka phaksak moe, Judah  
 kaminawk tamit boih hanah mikhmai ka paqoi han. 12 Izip  
 prae ah caeh moe, khosak hanah mikhmai paqoi kaminawk  
 loe lizip prae ah anghmaa angtaa o boih tih; nihcae to sumsen  
 hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih; kathoeng koek hoi kalen  
 koek kheek to, sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih;  
 padaenghaih, dawnraihaih, tangoenghaih hoi kasaeh thuuh ih  
 kami ah om o tih. Toe kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe kai  
 kaom kaminawk to ka thuitaek han; 14 to pongah Izip ah  
 khosak han kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe Judah  
 prae ah amlaem o let moe, khosak han koeh o cadoeh,  
 maeto doeh loih o mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; loih  
 kaminawk khue ai ah loe mi doeh amlaem o mak tih, tiah  
 thuuh. 15 Nihcae zunawk loe kalah sithawnawk khaeah,  
 hmuioh hlaek o, tiah panoek nongpanawk boih, a taengah  
 angdoe nongpatanawk boih, pop parai kaminawk, Izip prae  
 ah kaom kaminawk boih, Pathros ah kaom kaminawk boih  
 mah Jeremiah khaeah, 16 Angraeng hmin hoi kaicae khaeah  
 nang thuuh ih lok to ka tahngai o mak ai! 17 kaimacae, kam  
 panawk, siangpahrangnawk hoi angraengnawk mah, Judah  
 vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah sak o zong ih hmuen  
 baktih toengah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioh to  
 hlaek moe, tui angbawnhaih sak hanah, kaimacae pakha hoi  
 tacawt baktih toengah ka sak o halat han boeh; kaicae loe  
 caaknaek ka tawnh o mangh moe, nathaih om ai ah, khosak  
 ka hoih o, tiah a naa o. 18 Toe van siangpahrang zu khaeah,  
 hmuioh hlaekhaih, tui angbawnhaih sah ai ah ka oh o  
 naah loe, tih hmuen doeh ka tawn o ai, sumsen, khokhahaih  
 hoiah ni kam ro o, tiah a naa o. 19 Nongpatanawk mah,  
 Van siangpahrang zu khaeah hmuioh khaeah, tui angbawnhaih  
 ka sak o pacoengah, anih to ka bok o: to  
 tiah anih khaeah ka sak o ih tui angbawnhaih hoi takaw  
 kae sakhaih to ka savanawk panoek ai ah ni ka sak o,  
 tito na poek o maw? tiah a naa o. 20 To naah Jeremiah  
 mah, Nongpanawk, nongpatanawk hoi kaminawk boih, anih  
 ih lok pathim kaminawk boih khaeah, 21 Judah vangpui  
 hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah nangcae hoi nam panawk,  
 nangcae ih siangpahrangnawk, nangcae ih angraengnawk

hoi prae kaminawk mah na thlaek o ih hmuioh to Angraeng  
 maw? 22 Na sak o ih kasaes hmuennawk, panuet thok  
 hmuennawk to Angraeng mah pauep thai ai boeh; vahnai ah  
 kaom hmuen baktih toengah, na prae thungah kami om ai  
 boeh, angqai krang boeh moe, dawnrai koi kaom ahmuem  
 to na sak o loe. 23 Hmuioh na thlaek  
 hoi tangoeng ih ahmuem ah oh boeh. 24 Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih  
 phak boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Misatuh  
 hoi nongpatanawk boih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaom Judah  
 kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. 26 To pongah Izip prae ah  
 kaom Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai  
 oh; khenah, Angraeng mah, Izip prae thung boih ah kaom  
 Judah kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng Sithaw loe hing, tiah  
 ka hmin to thui o mak ai boeh, tiah kalen parai ka hmin hoiah  
 lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. 27 Khenah,  
 hoi hnuksak han ih na ai ah, sethain hnuksak han ih  
 ni ka khet han boeh; Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk  
 loe sumsen, khokhahaih hoiah anghma o boih tih. 28 Izip  
 prae ah sumsen hoi kaloih thoemto kaminawk loe Judah  
 prae ah amlaem o let tih; to naah Izip prae ah khosak hanah  
 kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk mah, Kai ih lok maw  
 kakac, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih lok, tito panoek o tih. 29  
 Angraeng mah, Hae ahmuem ah nangcae kang thuitaek han,  
 na sak o ih zaehaih pongah kang thuitaek han, tiah ka thuuh  
 ih lok loe cak poe, tiah na panoek o tih; hae loe nangcae  
 han anghmathaih ah om tih, tiah thuuh. 30 Angraeng mah,  
 Khenah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe anih hinghaih  
 pakrong, a misa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar  
 ban ah ka paek baktih toengah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-  
 Hopra doeh anih hinghaih pakrong, a misanawk ban ah ka  
 paek han, tiah thuuh.

**45** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim  
 angraenghaih saning palito hiah naah, Jeremiah mah  
 thuuh ih loknawk to Neriah capa Baruk mah caqam pongah  
 tarik pacoengah, tahmaa Jeremiah mah Neriah capa Baruk  
 khaeah thuuh ih lok loe, 2 Aw Baruk, Israel Sithaw Angraeng  
 mah nang khaeah thuuh ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 3 kai loe  
 khosak bing boeh! Palung ka sethain nuiah Angraeng mah  
 palungsethiai maeto ang thap; kai loe angpho sut boeh  
 moe, anghakhaih roe ka tawn ai, tiah na thuuh. 4 Baruk  
 khaeah, khenah, Angraeng mah, prae thung boih ah ka sak  
 ih hmuen to ka phraek moe, ka thling ih hmuen doeh ka  
 phong han, tiah thuuh, tiah ang thuhsak. 5 Nangmah hanah  
 kelen parai hmuennawk to na pakrong han maw? Pakrong  
 hmaah; khenah, kaminawk boih amrohah ka phaksak han;  
 toe nang loe na caehhaih ahmuem kruekah hnuk ih tangqum

baktiah na hinghaih to kang paek han, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae.

## 46 Gentel kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo

Angraeng ih lok loe; 2 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito hiah naah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Euphrates vapui taeng Karkhemish ah pazawk ih, Izip ih misa ah ohhaih hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko ih misatuh kaminawk misa ah angoenghaih lok loe hae tiah oh; 3 misa angvaenghaih hoi amthoep oh loe, misatuh hanah amsak oh! 4 Nangcae hrang anghthueng kaminawk, hrangnawk to misatuh pakaahaih hoiah khuk oh, a nuiyah anghthueng oh loe sum lumuek angmuek hoiah caeh oh; tayaenawk to taak oh loe, misatuh pakaahaih to angkhuk oh. 5 Nihcae loe zit o moe, hnukbang ah amlaem o let boeh, tiah ka hnuk coek boeh; thacak nihcae ih misatuh kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, hnukbang angqoi ai ah a cawnh o boih boeh; ahnuh ahma zithaih to oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Angtawt kaloe kaminawk doeh cawnh patok o moe, thacak kaminawk doeh loih o ai; nihcae loe aluek bang Euphrate vapui taengah amthlaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih. 7 Tui baktiah angthawk moe, tuiphu baktiah angphui tahang kami loe mi aa? 8 Izip loe tui baktiah kangthawk, vapui tuiphunawk baktiah longh; anih mah ka caeh tahang moe, long hae ka khuk kheop han; to ah kaom vangpui hoi kaminawk to kam rosak han, tiah thuih. 9 Aw hrangnawk, daw o tahang ah! Hrang lakoknawk tha hoi cawn oh! Thacak misatuh kaminawk, misatuh pakaahaih kasin, Ethiopia kaminawk hoi Libya kaminawk, misa kah hanah kalii kasin, Lydia kaminawk to tacawt o nasoe. 10 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah misanawk nuiah lu lakhain ni, anih ih misanawk lu lakhain niah oh baktih toengah, zok amhah moe, athii mah paqu ai karoek to nihcae to sumsen mah caa tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhaih loe aluek bang prae Euphrates vapui taengah oh. 11 Aw tangla cuem, Izip canu, Gilead ah caeh tahang ah loe, ngantuihaih tasi to la ah; nang loe tasi nang nok parai boeh e, na hoih thai ai; nang han ngantuihaih om ai boeh. 12 Azat na tonghaih prae boih mah thaih o boeh, na qahhaih lok doeh long pum ah koi boeh; thacak nang ih misatuh kami loe amthaek moe, maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah nawnto amtim hoi hmaek boeh, tiah a thuih. 13 Izip prae tuk hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar kawbangmaw angzo tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe; 14 na taengah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum tih, to pongah acoehaih hoiah oh o moe, kacakah angdoet o hanah, Izip prae ah thui pae; Migdol, Noph hoi Tahpanhes ah doeh thui pae oh. 15 Tipongah maw misaohi kaminawk to amtimh o? Angraeng mah nihcae to nuuh pongah nihcae loe angdoe o thai ai. 16 Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to amthaeksak, ue, kaminawk loe maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah amtimh o; to naah nihcae mah, Angthawk oh, misa mah sumsen hoiah pacaeckhlaek pongah, aimah acaeng kaminawk hoi aimah prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah thuih o. 17 To ahmuen ah nihcae mah, Izip siangpahrang Faro loe lok cing ni; anih mah atue laemsak boih boeh, tiah hang o. 18 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hing tangtang pongah, anih loe

maenawk thungah Tabor mae baktih, tuipui taeng ih Karmel mae baktiah, angzo o tih. 19 Izip prae ah kaom canu nang, misong ah caeh hanah, nangmah ih hmuennawk to taoeng ah, Noph vangpui loe kami khosak han ai ah phrae tih boeh. 20 Izip loe maitaw tala baktiah kranghoih, toe amrohah loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh. 21 Anih mah thlai ih kaminawk loe angmah salakah kathawk parai maitaw caa baktiah oh o; toe nihcae amrohah atue, nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, angdoe o thai ai, hnuk angnawn o moe, nawnto a cawnh o. 22 Caka hoi thing pakhruk han kacaeh kaminawk baktiah, misanawk mah caka to sin o ueloe, anih tuk hanah angzo o tih, to naah nang ih misatuh kaminawk ih lok loe pahui sae lok baktiah ni om tih. 23 Nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuhnawk pongah doeh pop o kue pongah, anih ih kathah parai thingnawk to pakhruk pae o boih tih. 24 Izip canu loe azathaih tongh ueloe, aluek bang kaminawk ban ah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 25 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, No vangpui ah kaom Amon kaminawk, Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip kaminawk ih sithawnawk, nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk, Faro siangpahrang nuiah amha kaminawk to ka thuitaek boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; 26 nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi a tamnanawk ih ban ah ka paek han; hnukkuhem ah, Izip prae loe canghnii ih baktiah kaminawk om o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 27 Toe Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoeh hmah; khenah, angthla parai prae hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, na caanawk doeh misong ah ohhaih prae thung hoiah ka pahlong han; Jakob acaeng loe amlaem let ueloe, misa zithaih om mak ai, nihcae loe monghaih hoiah khosah o tih boeh. 28 Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah, nang khaeah ka oh; nangcae kang haehsak phanghaih prae to ka phraek boih langlacadoeh, nangcae loe kam rosak boih mak ai; kamsoem loklam ah ni kang thuitaek o han; toe thuitaek ai ah kang suem o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

## 47 Faro mah Gaza tuh ai naah, Philistin kawng pongah

tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, 2 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah aluek bangah tui to len tahang, tui uemhah mah pha ueloe, prae hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih, vangpui hoi a thung ih kaminawk to uem boih tih; to naah kaminawk qah o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminawk to hang o boih tih. 3 Misanawk ih hrang khok tuenh, hrang lakoknawk ih attuen, hrang lakok khok tuennhawk pongah, ampanawk ih bantha to zok o moe, a caanawk doeh khen o thai ai boeh; 4 Philistin kaminawk amo boihhaih ni, Tura hoi Sidon abomh hanah anghmat kaminawk phreak boihhaih ni loe phak boeh; Angraeng mah Philistin kaminawk Kaptor prae ih anghmat kaminawk to amrosak tih boeh. 5 Gaza loe sam to aat boih tih; Ashkelon doeh kanghmat azawnnawk hoi nawnto amrosak boeh; nasetto maw nangmah hoi nangmah to nang aah khing han vop? 6 Aw Angraeng ih sumsen nang, anghngai duem ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? Nangmah ih tabu thungah pacaeang ah, anghak ah loe om duem lai ah, 7 toe Ashkelon hoi tuipui taeng to tuk hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh pongah, kawbangmaw nang hak thai tih?

**48** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, prae thung ih vangpuinawk boih nuiah om tih. **25** Moab ih Moab misa hah lok to hae tiah thuuih; Nebo loe khosak takii to boeng pae ving boeh, a ban doeh angkhaeh boeh, bing! Amro boeh; Kiriahaim loe azat paw moe, naeh ah tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **26** Angraeng hmaa ah angmah hoi oh boeh; Misgab doeh azat paw moe, tasoeh boeh. **2** angmah amoek pongah, anih to mu paqui o sak ah; Moab Moab loe mi mah doeh pakoe mak ai boeh; anih paduek loe angmah ih tamlok nuiah amlet ueloe, kami mah pahnui hanah Heshbon ah kasae pacaelghaih to oh; angzo oh, thuuih tih. **27** Israel loe na pahnui o thuuih han ih na ai maw acaeng maeto ah ohhaih to anghmasak ving si, tiah a thuuih oh? Anih to kamqunawk salakah na hnuk o vai maw? Anih o. Aw Madmen vangpui, nang loe sumsen mah patom tih. **28** **3** Horonaim ah lomhahoi kallen parai amrohahaih to oh Moab ah kaom kaminawk, vangpuinawk to caeh o taak ah pongah, qahhahaih hoi hanghahaih lok to oh. **4** Moab loe amro boeh pongah, anih icaa nawktanawk loe qah o. **5** Luhith bangah a caeh o tahang naah, nihcae loe apet ai qahhahaih hoiah ni caeh o tahang; Honoraim bangah caeh o tathuh naah doeh, amrohahaih pongah qahhahaih lok to misanawk mah thah o. **6** Na hinghahaih loih thai hanah cawn ahloe, praenzaek ih thing baktiah om ah. **7** Na sak ih hmuen hoi nang raenghahaih to nang oep hah pongah, nang doeh na naeh o toeng tih; Khemosh doeh angmah ih qaimanawk, angmah ih angraengnawk hoi nawntu misong ah caeh tih. **8** Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, vangpui boih ah parokung to angzo tih, vangpui maeto doeh loih mak ai; **9** misurthaih to ang paro pae boeh. **33** Thingthai pop parai Azawk ving hanah Moab han pakhraeh to paek ah; to ah kathai lawk, anghoehaih hoi oephahaih loe Moab prae hoiah kaom vangpuinawk loe angqai krang tih; a thungah kami om mak ai. **10** Alinghahaih hoiah Angraeng ih toksaah kami loe kasese tong nasoe loe, athii longsak ai ah sumsen kasuem kahemhahaih anghmaa ueloe, tangtling doeh amro tih. **11** Moab loe thendoeng na hoi boeh ni, kamongah khosak, a ohhaih ahmuun ah oh poe, anih loe misong ah doeh caeh vai ai, anih loe pailang maeto hoi maeto ah pakong vai ai ah misurthaih baktiah oh pongah, a khaemhahaih anghmaa ai baktih toengah, ahmui doeh amkraaih ai. **12** To pongah khenah, anih khaeah misurthaih pakong kaminawk patoehhahaih ni to angzo tih; nihcae mah misurthaih to to Moab prae thungah kam rosak boih han, tiah Angreng krai pae o ueloe, pailangnawk to pakhoi pae o boih tih, tiah mah thuuih. **36** To pongah kami duek naah ueng ih tamoi Angraeng mah thuuih. **13** Israel imthung takoh loe a oep o lok baktiah, Moab to ka qah hah moe, Kir Hares kaminawk ih Bethel pongah azat paw o baktih toengah, Moab doeh han doeh palung thung hoi ka qah hah han; nihcae mah Khedesh pongah azat paw toeng tih. **14** Kaicae loe thacak tawnh o ih hmuuenmaenawk loe amro boih tih. **37** Lu sam kami, misatuh thaih kami ni, tiah kawbangmaw na thuuih o tih. **15** Moab loe amro boeh moe, vangpuinawk doeh phraek to at o boih ah loe, pahni mui doeh ataep o boih ah; ban tih. **16** qahhahaih loknawk to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **39** Moab amrohahaih ni loe zoi boeh, anih patangkhanghahaih loe Nihcae mah Moab loe amro ving boeh moe, azat loiah hnuk karangah angzoh boeh. **17** Anih taengah kaom kaminawk angnawn ving boeh, tiah hang o tih; Moab loe kami mah boih, anih to qah o hah ah; anih ih ahmin panoek kaminawk pahnui thuuih han ih ni oh boeh, a taengah kaom kaminawk boih, Thacak cunghet, kranhohi cung loe kawbangmaw angkhaeh ving halat! tiah thuuih. **18** Aw Dibon ah kaom canu, na lensawkhaih hoi anghum tathuk ah loe, tui anghaehhaih to zing boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **40** Angraeng tih; to na niah Moab misatuh kaminawk ih palungthin loe zit kaom kami ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuuih. **21** Lokcaekhahaih loe tangtling prae ah kaom, Holon, Kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; tangqom thung hoi kaloih Jahazah hoi Mephaath, **22** Dibon, Nebo hoi Beth Diblathaim, Kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; Moab nuiah thuitaekhahaih **23** Kirjathaim, Beth Gamul hoi Beth Meon, **24** Kerioth hoi Saning to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **45** Misa Bozrah, to tiah kaom hmuen loe kazoi kangthla tih ai, Moab zit pongah Heshbon tlim ah kacawn kami loe, bomkung om

ai ah angdoe sut tih; to naah Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt tih; Sihon a um hoiah hmaipalai to anghhawk ueloe, Moab ih lupataeh hoi amoek kaminawk ih luhuhnawk to kangh tih. **46** Aw Moab! Khosak na bing! Khemosh ih kaminawk loe anghmaa o boih tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to misong ah caeh o haih boih boeh. **47** Toe hnukkhem niah loe Moab to misong angtanghaih thung hoiah ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. Moab nuiyah lokcaekhaih loe hae ah boeng boeh.

**49** Ammon kaminawk kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Israel loe capa tawn ai maw? Qawktoepkung tawn ai ah maw a oh? To tih nahaeloe tipongah nihcae ih siangpahrang mah Gad acaeng to qawk ah lak moe, anih ih kaminawk vangpui thungah khosak o loe? **2** To pongah khenah, Ammon kaminawk ohhaih Rabbah ah misa angtukhaih lok thaihaih atue to pha tih; to ahmuen loe tapop cuu ih ahmuen kamro ah om ueloe, a canunawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih; to naah Ammon mah toep han koi hmuen to Israel mah toep tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **3** Aw Heshbon hang ah, Ai loe amro boeh! Nangcae Rabbah canunawk, kazioi angzaeng oh; qah oh loe sipae taengah ahnuh ahmuae cawn oh, nihcae ih siangpahrang loe angmah ih qaimanawk, angraengnawk hoi nawto misong ah caeh tih boeh. **4** Kai tuk hanah mi maw angzo tih, tiah kathui, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae oephahi hoih hnukbang ah amlaem canunawk, tipongah athii longhaih ah kaom azawn to nam oek o haih loe? **5** Khenah, na nuiyah tasoehhaih phaksak hanah, na taengah kaom kaminawk to kang pateoh han, tiah misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuih; nangcae to na haek o boih tih, mi mah doeh kamhet kaminawk to tacuu let mak ai. **6** To pacoengah ni, Ammon kaminawk to misong thung hoiah ka zaeh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **7** Edom kawng pongah, misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Teman ah palunghaih om ai boeh maw? Palungha kaminawk mah paek ih poekhaih loe anghmat boeh maw? **8** Nangcae Dedan ah kaom kaminawk, hnuk angqoi oh, cawn oh loe, kathuk ahmuen ah anghawk oh; Esau thuitaekhaih ni, amrohaih to na nuiyah ka phaksak han. **9** Misurthaih pakhrick kaminawk mah athaih pakhrick han ih nangcae khaeah angzoh o naah, misurthaih pakhrick boih ai ah zetta anghmat o sak na ai maw? Paquk hanah aqum ah kamqu angzoh naah doeh a koeh ih hmuen khue na ai maw paquk? **10** Toe Esau ih khukbuuen to ka khram pae han; anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kam tuengsak han, anih loe anghawk thiak mak ai; a caanawk, angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a imtaeng kaminawk to amro o ueloe, angmah to doeh anghmaa angtaa tih. **11** Amno ampa tawn ai nawktanawk to caehthaak ah; nihcae to ka khetzawn han; nangcae khae kaom lamhmainawk mah kai hae oep o nasoe. **12** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Khenah, boengloeng naek han krah ai kaminawk mah mataeng doeh palung ka phuiah boengloeng to nae o nahaeloe, nangcae loe dampaei ah na om o tih maw? Danpaek ai ah na loih o mak ai, palung ka phuiah boengloeng to nae o tangtang tih. **13** Bozrah prae loe amrohaih, kasaethuiah, pong suthaih hoi tangoenghaih ah om tih; vangpuinawk doeh dungzan khoek to amro poe hanah, lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **14** Angraeng hanghaih lok

to ka thaih boeh; Nawnto angpop oh, Edom tuk hanah angzo tih; oh loe misatuk hanah anghawk oh! tiah a thuuih. **15** Khenah, nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kathoeng kae acaeng kami hoi kami mah patoek ih kami ah kang ohsak han. **16** Thlung salakah kaom kaminawk hoi maesang ah kaom kaminawk, zit kaom khosakhaih hoi palung thung ih nam oek o haih mah, ang ling o boeh; tamu baktiah sang parai ah tabu na boh o langlacadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **17** Edom loe amrohaih ah om tih; anih taengah caeh kaminawk boih dawnrai o tih; a tongh ih raihaihawk boih pongah minawk mah kasae thuuih o tih. **18** Anih loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih kamro vangpuinawk baktiah oh pongah, to ah kami om mak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh a thungah om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **19** Khenah, kaijui mah rawkcak pakronghaih ahmuen ah phak hanah, Jordan vapui ih taw thung hoiah angzoh baktih toengah, misa angzoh naah, kaimah Edom to a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka cawsak ving han; Edom nuiyah sueh han qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai baktih mi maw kaom? Mi mah maw kai han atue khae pae thai tih? Kawbaktih tuutoep kami maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thaih? tiah a thuuih. **20** To pongah Angraeng mah Edom tuk han atimhaih hoi Teman ah kaom kaminawk tuk han poekhaih to tahngaih oh; anih mah thacak ai tuucaa to la pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to amrosak tih. **21** Nihcae amtimhaih atuen pongah long hae tasoeh tih; nihcae qahhaih lok loe tuipui kathim khoek to amthang tih. **22** Khenah, anih loe angzo tanghang tih, tamu baktiah azawk ueloe, Bozrah vangpui nuiyah pakhraeh payueng tih; to naah Edom kaminawk ih palungthin loe nawkta tapen nathuem ih nongpata poekhaih palungthin baktiah om tih. **23** Damaska kawng pongah, Harmath hoi Arpad loe tamthang kasae to thaih hoi moe, azathaih tongh hoi boeh; tuipui khoek to palungsethah to oh pongah, monghaih om thai ai. **24** Damaska loe thaboeng sut moe, cawnh ving hanah angqoi boeh; anih loe tasoehhaih hoiah oh; anih loe nongpata caa oh nathuem ih kana panoek baktiah, patanghaih hoi palungsethah mah naeh. **25** Canghnii ah kang hoehaih vangpui hoi pakoehhaih vangpui doeh anghmat mak ai! **26** To pongah anih ih thendoengnawk loe angmacae ih loklam ah amtimh o tih, misatuk kaminawk doeh to niah dueh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **27** Damaska vangpui sipae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, to naah Ben-Hadad ohhaih ahmuen to hmai mah kang boih tih, tiah a thuuih. **28** Kedar hoi Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah naeh ih Hazor siangpahrang ukhaih prae kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih; Anghawk oh, Kedar ah caeh oh tahang ah loe, ni angzae bang ih kaminawk to hum ah. **29** Nihcae ih kahni imnawk, tuunawk, angmacae im pakaahaih Kahninawk, laomnawk hoi tahnongsawk hrangnawk boih, angmacae hanah la o boih tih; ahmuen kruekah zithaih to oh! tiah kaminawk mah nihcae to hang o thuuih tih. **30** Aw Hazor ah kaom kaminawk, Ahmuen kangthla ah cawn oh! Kathuk ahmuen ah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih; Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah nang hum han pacaenghaih lok to thuuih boeh. **31** Anghawk oh, mawnhaih om aicaceng, khongkha hoi thok takraenghaih om ai, angmabueng khosah kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh oh! tiah

Angraeng mah thuuh. 32 Anih ih tahnongsawk hrangnawk to lomh pae o ueloe, a tawnh o ih tahnongsawk hrangnawk taket ah kaom kaminawk to takhi ah ka haeh phaeng han; ahmuun kruek hoiah nihcae amrohaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 33 Hazor prae loe tasuinawk naah, Elam kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo, Angraeng ih lok loe, 35 misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Elam thacak koekhiah, kallii to ka khaeh pae han, tiah thuuh. 36 Van ahmuun palito bang hoiah takhi palito Elam nuiah kang zoh hiah moe, takhi palitonawk thungah nihcae to ka haeh phaeng han; Elam mah misong ah caeh ai ih prae maeto doeh om mak ai. 37 Elam kaminawk to angmacae misanawk hmaa hoi nihcae hinghiah pakrong kaminawk hmaa ah tasoehhiah ka tongsak moe, kanung parai palung ka phuihiah hoi amrohaih to nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to nihcae hnukkah sumsen hoiah ka patom han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh: 38 Elam ah kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang to ka pahnut moe, anih ih siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 39 Toe hmabangah loe misong thungah kaom Elam kaminawk to ka hioh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.

**50** Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawk misa hiah lok kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, 2 prae kaminawk boih khaeah thuuh, tahaiah ai ah kahni to payang oh loe, kami boih panoek o sak ah; Babylon to lak o boeh, Bel sithaw loe azat paw boeh; Merodak sithaw doeh angkhaeh lawt boeh; anih ih krangnawk loe azat paw o boeh moe, kohi o boih boeh. 3 Anih misatuk hanah aluek bang ih prae maeto angzo ueloe, prae to amrosak tih, to prae thungah mi doeh om mak ai; kami hoi moi loe to ahmuun hoiah cawn o boih tih. 4 To na ni hoi to atue thuem ah, Israel caanawk loe Judah caanawk hoi nawnto angzo o tih; mikkhraetui krakhiah hoiah caeh o ueloe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong o tih. 5 Zion bangah anghae o ueloe, caehhiah loklam to dueng o tih, nihcae mah, Angzo oh, pahnet thai ai lokmaihaah hoiah Angraeng khaeah anghnai o si, tiah thuui o tih boeh. 6 Kai kaminawk loe anghmaa tuu baktiah oh o; angmacae tuutoep kaminawk mah loklam anghmang o hiah pongah, mae nuiah loklam anghmang o boeh; nihcae loe mae hoi maesom bangah amhet o, angmacae anghkhaah ahmuun to anghmang o ving boeh. 7 Nihcae hnu kaminawk mah nihcae to hum o; nihcae ih misanawk mah, Nihcae loe angmacae ampanawk mah oep o ih Angraeng, nihcae toenghiah Angraeng nuiah zaehiah sak o pongah, kaicae mah sak ih hmuen loe zaehiah ah om ai, tiah a thuuh o. 8 Babylon hoiah cawn oh; Khaldian prae thung hoiah tacawt oh; tuunawk hmaa ah caekeh maeh tae baktiah om oh. 9 Khenah, kallen parai aluek bang ih prae kaminawk to ka pahruel moe, Babylon vangpui ah ka hioh han; nihcae mah Babylon tuk hanah amkhueng o ueloe, naeh o tih; nihcae ih kallii loe thacak misatuk kami ih kallii baktiah, kah koehhiah ahmuun to cop ai ah om mak

ai. 10 Khaldian loe to tiah amro tih; anih ih hmuenmae lomh kaminawk loe zok amhah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah o moe, palung nang hoe o; sang atii maitaw tala baktiah na hawk o hruk moe, maitaw taenawk baktiah nam buu tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 11 Aw kai ih qawk lomh kami nangcae loe na kawnh boih ah kathoeng koek prae to praezaek, prae karoem hoi Kami mi doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. 12 to pongah nam no loe anghmang kathok ah khosah doeh a thungah om mak ai, anggai krang ah om tih boeh; Babylon taengah caeh kaminawk boih dawnrai o ueloe, anih patangkhanghiah to pahnui o thuuh tih. 14 Babylon taeng boih ih misatukhiah ahmuun to la oh; anih loe Angraeg nuiah zaehiah sak pongah, kallii takoih kaminawk, paquem ai ah anih to kallii hoiah kaat oh! 15 Anih taeng boih ah hang oh; anih loe ban payangh boeh; anih angdoethaah ahmuun hoi sipaenawk doeh amtim boeh; hae loe Angraeng lu lakkiah ah oh pongah, a nuiah lu la oh; anih mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah pae oh. 16 Babylon ah cang aah tue phak naah cantgi haeh kami hoi cakra sin kami to anghmat o sak hmah; pacaeckthlaek thaih kami ih sumsen toengah a nuiah sah pae oh. 17 Israel loe anghaeh phang tuu ah ni oh; kaipuinawk mah anih to haek ving boeh; Assyria siangpahrang mah anih to caak hmaloe; hnukkuhem koekah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah anih ih ahuhhawk to khaeh pae boih. 18 To pongah misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih prae to ka thuitaek han, tiah thuuh. 19 Toe Israel to angmah ohhiah ahmuun ah ka caeh hiah let han, Karmel hoi Bashan ah anih to ka pacah han, Ephraim hoi Gilead mae nuiah anih hinghiah zok to amhah tih. 20 To na ni hoi atue ah loe, Israel zaehiah to pakrong tih, toe maeto doeh hnu mak ai; Judah zaehaihnawk doeh pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai; ka pathlung ih kaminawk ni ka tahmen han. 21 Merathaim prae hoi Pekod ah kaom kaminawk tuk hanah caeh oh; nihcae to hum oh loe tamit oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, kang thuui ih lok baktih toengah sah oh. 22 Misatukhiah lok hoi amrohaih lok loe prae thungah oh. 23 Long boih atumhiah caki loe kawbangmaw kohi ving moe, Babylon loe kawbangmaw prae kaminawk salakah anggai krang ah oh ving! 24 Aw Babylon, nang hanah thaang kang patung pae, nang loe panoek ai ah na man boeh; Angraeng ih lok to na aek pongah, nang to ang hnuk moe, ang naeh boeh. 25 Angraeng loe maiphaw suekhaih ahmuun to paongh moe, palung a phuihiah maiphawnawk to a sinh; hae tok loe Khaldian kaminawk ih prae thungah misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok ah oh. 26 Kangthla parai ahmuun hoiah tuk hanah angzo oh loe, anih ih hmuenmae suekhaih imnawk to paong oh; anih to kamro hmuen angpop baktiah tapop oh loe, hnukkuhem ah paro oh; maeto doeh tahmat o hmah nasoe. 27 Anih ih maitaw taenawk to bop o boih ah; nihcae loe bohhaah ahmuun ah caeh o tathuk nasoe; nihcae loe khosak bing o! Nihcae thuitaekhiah ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. 28 Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lu lakkiah hoi anih ih tempul lu lakkiah loe Babylon prae thung hoi kaloih, kacawn kaminawk mah

Zion ah taphong o boeh. **29** Babylon kah hanah kalii kaat thaith kaminawk to kawk cuu ah; anih to takui o khoep ah, maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; anih mah Israel Ciimcai Kami, Angraeng to amoek thuuh pongah, a sak ih hmuen baktiah pathok oh; a sak ih hmuennawk boih baktiah a nuiyah sah pae o toeng ah. **30** To pongah thendoengnawk loe loklam ah amtim o tih, to na niah loe Babylon misatuh kaminawk to sung o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **31** Aw amoek kami nang, khenah, nang to kang tuk han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh; nang kang thuitaekhain ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. **32** Amoek kami loe amthaek ueloe, amtim tih, mi mah doeh pathawk mak ai; anih ih vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek pae han, a taengah kaom kaminawk boih hmai mah kang tih. **33** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel hoi Judah loe pacaeakthlaek ih kami ah oh o; naeh kaminawk mah nihcae to misong ah suek o, prawt han koeh o ai, tiah thuuh. **34** Toe nihcae krangkung loe thacak; anih loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin oh; nihcae to Angraeng mah angskah tih, nihcae han prae monghaih to paek ueloe, monghaih om ai hmuen to Babylon ah sin pae lat tih. **35** Sumsen loe Khaldian kaminawk, Babylon ah kaom kaminawk, anih ih angraengnawk, anih ih palungha kaminawk nuiyah oh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **36** Lok amlai kaminawk nuiyah sumsen phak naah, nihcae loe amthu o tih; thacak misatuh kaminawk nuiyah sumsen phak naah, nihcae palung boeng o tih. **37** Sumsen loe hrangnawk, hrang lakonhawk hoi anih khaeah kaom congca kaminawk nuiyah pha tih; nihcae loe nongpatanawk baktiah om o tih; hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah sumsen phak naah, misanawk mah hmuenmae to lomh o boih tih. **38** Vangpui thungah tui kanghaih oh pongah, tuinawk loe kang o boih tih; to prae loe krangnawk hoiah koi, prae kaminawk loe a sak o ih krangnawk to oep o lat. **39** To ahmuen ah praenzaek ih moisannawk, tasuinawk hoi bukbuhnawk ni om o tih; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai; adung maeto pacoenq maeto khoek to kami mah om hiah mak ai boeh. **40** Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih vangpuinawk vah phaeng baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; to pongah mi doeh to ah om mak ai, kawbaktih kami doeh a thungah om mak ai. **41** Khenah, kami acaeng maeto aluek bang hoiah angzo tih, long boenghaih hoiah thacak acaeng hoi siangpahrangnawk anghawk o tih. **42** Nihcae loe kallii hoi tuyayae to sinh o; hmawsaeng o parai, tahmenhaih tawn o mak ai; nihcae loe hrang nuiyah anghtheng o tih, nihcae ih lok loe tuipui tuen baktiah tuen tih; Aw Babylon canu, kami boih misatuh kami baktiah amthoep o ueloe, nang tuk hanah angzo o tih. **43** Babylon siangpahrang mah nihcae ih tamthang to thaith naah, a ban thazok pae sut; nongpata ca tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, kanung parai nathaih mah anih to patawnh caeng boeh. **44** Khenah, anih loe Jordan taw hoi phroh saihaih ahmuen ah angzo tahang kaipui baktiah angzo tih; toe nihcae loe Babylon prae thung hoiah ka cawsak ving han; anih nuiyah suek han ka qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai hoi anghmong mi maw kaom? Mi maw Kai han atue khaek thaith? Ka hmaa ah angdoe thai koi tuitoep kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuuh. **45** To pongah Babylon tuk hanah Angraeng mah thuuh ih lok, anih amsakhaihnawk, Khaldian kaminawk ih prae tuk han

pacaenghaih to tahngai oh; misa mah thacak ai tuunawk to lomh pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen doeh amrosak tangtang tih. **46** Babylon vangpui tukhaih lok pongah long to anghuen ueloe, qahhaih lok loe prae kaminawk boih khaeah amthang tih.

**51** Angraeng mah, Khenah, Babylon hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk to tuk hanah, amrosak thaith takhi to kang thawksak han; **2** takhi hawhahaih paqa to Babylon ah ka patoeh han, anih mah prae to haw ueloe, amrosak boih tih; raihaih tongh na niah a taeng ih kaminawk mah anih to misa ah suem tih. **3** Kalii avak kami loe angmah ih kallii to takoih nasoe, angmah angvaenghaih to angkhuk pacoenq, kaat nasoe; anih ih thendoengnawk to pathlung pae hmah; anih ih misatuh kaminawk to tamit pae boih ah. **4** Hum ih kami loe Khalidian prae ah amtim tih, nihcae to loklannawk ah thun o tih. **5** Prae loe Israel Ciimcai Kaminawk hmaaa ah zaehaih hoiah koi, toe angmah ih Sithaw mah Israel hoi Judah to pahnawt ai vop. **6** Babylon vangpui thung hoiah cawn oh! Kami boih a hinghaih pahlong hanah cawn oh! Anih zaehaih pongah amro o hmah; vaihi tue loe Angraeng lu lakkhaih tue ah oh baktiah, a nuiyah kating ah sah pathok let tih. **7** Babylon loe Angraeng ban ah kaom long pun paquisak thaith, sui boengloeng ah oh; kami congca mah to misurtui to naek o moe, paquih o; to pongah prae kaminawk loe amthu o boih boeh. **8** Babylon loe akra ai ah amtimh moe, amro boeh; anih han qah o hiah ah! Ahmaa kana nok pae hanah tasiu to la pae oh, to tih nahaeloe ngantui khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuuh. **9** Angvinnawk mah, Babylon ih ahmaa hoih thai hanah a sak o, toe hoih thai ai; anih to caeh o taak ah, aimah prae ah caeh o boih si boeh; anih lokcaekhaih loe van khoek to phak boeh, tamai ohhaih van khoek to dawh tahang boeh. **10** Angraeng mah aicae toenghaih to sak boeh; angzo oh, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok to Zion ah thui o si, tiah thuuh o. **11** Palaa to kanoe ah taak oh loe, angvaenghaih aphaw to avak oh! Babylon to phraek han koeh pongah, Angraeng mah Medes siangpahrangnawk ih palunghin to pahruk boeh; hae loe Angraeng mah lu lakkhaih ah oh moe, a tempul lu lakkhaih ah oh. **12** Babylon sipae nuiyah kahni to payang oh! Pop parai misa toep kami to suem oh, misa toephaih im to kacakah sah oh loe, imtoep misatuh kaminawk to suem oh; Angraeng loe Babylon tuk hanah takroek ih lok baktih toengah sah tangtang tih. **13** Aw pop parai tui nuiyah kaom hmuenmae angraenghaih hoiah khosah kami, na boenghaih atue to angzoh boeh moe, na khithaih qui apethaih atue doeh phak boeh. **14** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe angmah hoi angmah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; pop parai pakhu baktiah, kaminawk hoiah kang koiskan han; nihcae mah na hang o thuui tih. **15** Anih mah long hae thacikhaih hoiah sak; palung a hahaih hoiah long hae caksak moe, a panoekhaih hoiah van hae payuengh tahang. **16** A lok pathok naah, katuen parai tui baktiah van ah atuenh to oh; long boenghaih hoiah tamai to tacawtsak tahang; khotu hoi tangphra to a pueksak moe, angmah ih hmuenmae suekhaih imthung hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. **17** Kaminawk loe angmacae thoemhaih hoiah amthu o boih boeh; sui sahkungnawk loe a sak o ih krangnawk pongah a zat paw o boeh; a sak o ih krang loe a linghaih ah oh moe, anghahhaih takhi doeh tawn o ai. **18** To krangnawk loe azom

pui ni; alinghaih hmuen ah ni oh o; nihcae thuitaekhiah ni ih athii longhaih loe Khaldian kaminawk nuiah om nasoe, phak naah loe, to hmuennawk to anghmaa tih. **19** Jakob tiah thuuh o. **36** To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, nang to ih taham Sithaw loe to hmuennawk hoiah anghmong ai; kang sak haih moe, lu kang lak pae han; anih ih tuipui to anih loe hmuen boih sahkung Sithaw ah oh pongah, Israel ka kangsak moe, anih ih tuibaap tuinawk doeh ka kangsak loe angmah ih qawktoep kami ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe han, tiah thuuh. **37** Babylon loe kamro hmuennmae suek misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh. **20** Nang loe misa ka cuuhaih ahmuen, tasuinawk ohhaih ahmuen, dawnraihaih tukhaih caka hoi maiphaw maica ah na oh; nang patohhaih ahmuen, pahnui thuihaih ahmuen hoi kami om ai angqai hoiah prae kaminawk to ka khuek moe, nang rang hoiah krang ahmuen ah om tih. **38** Nihcae loe kaipui baktiah nawnto praenawlk to kam rosak; **21** nang hoiah ni hrang hoi a nuiah hang o ueloe, kaipui caanawk baktiah hang o tih. **39** Nihcae angthueng kaminawk to ka dueksak moe, nang hoiah ni anglawt ai, dungzan ah iih o poe hanah, palung anghawk o hrang lakok hoi a nuiah angthueng kami to ka hum han, **22** li naah, nihcae hanah poih to ka sal pae moe, ka paquisak nang hoiah ni nongpa hoi nongpata to ka hum han, nang boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **40** Boh hanah hoih ih hoiah ni nawktu hoi mitong to ka paduek moe, nang hoiah ni tuucaa baktih, tuu taenawk hoi maeh taenawk baktiah ka thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka paduek han; **23** nang hoiah hoih tathuk han. **41** Kawbangmaw Sheshak vangpui to lak o ni tuutepkung hoi tuinawk to ka boh moe, nang hoiah ni moe, long pum kamthang vangpui to a lak o? Kawbangmaw lawktawn kami hoi maitaw tae to ka boh han; nang hoiah Babylon loe prae kaminawk salakah dawnrai koiah ol halat! ni misatuh angraengnawk hoi ukkungnawk to ka hum han. **42** Babylon nuiah tuipui anghawk moe, kangthawk tuipuh **24** Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawk mah, Zion ah sak o ih mah anih to khuk kboeh. **43** Anih ih vangpuinawk loe zaehaih pongah, nangcae hma roe ah nihcae to ka thuitaek amrohaih ahmuen, prae karoem ahmuen, praezaek ahmuen, han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **25** Aw long pum phraekung, Kami om ai ahmuen, Kami caeh ai ih ahmuen ah om tih boeh. amrosak thaib mae nang, nang hae misa ah kang suek, tiah **44** Babylon ih Bel sithaw doeh ka thuitaek moe, anih mah Angraeng mah thuuh; na nuiah ban ka payangh moe, amngoe paaeh ving ih hmuuen to ka pathaksak let han; prae kaminawk hoiah kang palet han, hmai mah kangh ih mae baktiah kang loe anih khaeah caeh o mak ai boeh; ue, Babylon sipae sak han. **26** Im taki ah thling han ih thlung to, nang thung loe amrtim tih boeh, tiah thuuh. **45** Kai ih kaminawk, anih to hoiah la mak ai ueloe, im angdoethaib thlung doeh nang tacawt o taak ah; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih thung hoiah la mak ai; nang loe dungzan ah nam ro tih boeh, thung hoiah kami boih hinghaih to pahlong oh. **46** Prae tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **27** Prae thungah kahni payang oh! thung hoi thaih ih tamthang lok pongah, palung boeng o Prae kaminawk salakah mongkah to ueng oh! Prae kaminawk sak hmah loe, zii doeh zii o hmah; tamthang loe saningto anih tuk hanah amsak oh, Ararat, Minni hoi Ashkenaz prae pacoeng saningto thaib o tih; ukkung maeto hoi maeto misa kaminawk nawnto angpop oh loe, anih tuk hanah misatuh angrang maeto qoi oh; ahin kamaak pakhu angpoeng ih krangnawk nuiah ka thuitaekhiah to pha tih; prae boih baktiah hrang anghueng kaminawk to misatuh hanah caeh o dawrui o ueloe, vangpui thungah kami pop parai duekhaih sak tahang ah. **28** Prae kaminawk boih mah anih tuk hanah, to om tih. **48** Aluek bang hoiah anih tuh kaminawk angzoh o Medes siangpahrangnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, prae naah, van hoi long ah kaom kaminawk boih mah Babylon ukkungnawk mah uk ih praenawk boih, amsak o sak ah. **29** anghoehaih laa to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **49** Babylon prae loe anghuenh ueloe, palungsethain om tih; Babylon pongah Israel kaminawk hum o baktih toengah, long Babylon prae loe kami om ai, amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah pum ih kaminawk doeh Babylon vangpui ah hum o tih. **50** sak atimhaih Babylon nuiah phasak tih. **30** Thacak Babylon Nangcae sumsen hoi loih kaminawk, angdoe o sut hmah, misatuh kaminawk loe misatukhaih to toengh o sut moe, caeh o ving ah; prae kangthla hoiah Angraeng to peoh ok sipae thungah akuep o boih; nihcae loe thazok o sut boeh; loe, Jerusalem doeh palung thungah poek oh. **51** Kaicae nongpata baktiah ni oh o boeh; anih ohhaih ahmuennawk to loe kasaethuuhaih ka thaih o pongah, azathaih hoiah ka oh hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, thok takraenghaih thingnawk doeh o, azathaih mah kaicae ih mikhmai to khuk kboeh; angkhaeh boih boeh. **31** Anih ih vangpui loe lak boeh, tiah angvinnawk loe Angraeng im hmuencium ah akun o boeh. **52** Babylon siangpahrang khaeah thuuh pae hanah, tamthang Toe khenah, Babylon ih krangnawk nuiah lok ka caekhaih thui kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a caeh o moe, aninawk to pha ueloe, prae boih ih ahmaa caa kaminawk to patoeh ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a cawnh o, **32** hang o tih. **53** Babylon loe van khoek to phak boeh, kacakah loklam to pakaa o khoep moe, sakrungkung baktiah kaom sipae thungah o tahang langlacadoeh, anih parai kaminawk akungnawk ohhaih ahmuen to hmai hoiah thlaek o, misatuh to ka patoeh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **54** Babylon kaminawk doeh zithaih hoiah oh o. **33** Misatuh kaminawk ih hoiah qahhaih lok to angzoh moe, kalen parai amrohaih to Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon canu loe cang atithaih Khaldian kaminawk prae thung hoiah angzoh; **55** Angraeng ahmuen baktiah oh, anih atithaih atue loe phak boeh, akra mah Babylon to phraek boeh pongah, kalen parai tuinawk ai ah anih cang aahhaih atue pha tih boeh, tiah thuuh. **34** baktiah anih ih tuiphi anghawk tahang naah, katuen parai Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah kai hae ang moe, kalen parai anih ih lok to Angraeng mah diisak tih; **56** paaeh moe, ang tit pacocengah, laom kok baktiah ang suek Babylon phraekung to angzoh pongah, thacak angmah ih sut; pahui baktiah ang paaeh moe, ka ngan hoiah zok amhah misatuh kaminawk to naeh o moe, kalinawk to khaeh pae pacocengah, tasa bangah ang pathak sut. **35** Ka nuiah a o boih; Angraeng loe lu la Sithaw ah oh, anih mah lu la sak ih athii longhaih to Babylon nuiah om nasoe, tiah Zion tangtang tih. **57** Anih ih angraengnawk, palungha kaminawk, kaminawk mah thuuh o; Jerusalem mah doeh, ka nuiah sak misatuh angraengnawk, prae ukkungnawk, thacak kaminawk

to ka paquisak han; nihcae loe anghawk o mak ai, dungzan khoek to iip o poe tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuuih. **58** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Babylon ih kathah sipaenawk to amrosak tih, prae kaminawk mah patangkhanghaih hoiah sak o ih, kasang khongkhanawk doeh hmai mah kang tih; kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni tokkah o tih, tiah thuuih. **59** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ukhaih saning palito hiah naah, Jeremiah loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Babylon ah caeh, to naah Maseiah capa Neriah, Neriah capa angraeng Seraiah khaeah Jeremiah mah thuuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. **60** Babylon nuiah kaom han koi amrohahai hae loknawk boih loe Jeremiah mah tarik. **61** Jeremiah mah Seraiah khaeah, Babylon ah na phak naah, hae loknawk boih hae kroek paeh; **62** Aw Angraeng, hae ahmuuen ah kami doeh, taw ih moisan doeh, oh han ai ah phraek boih moe, dungzan kheoh to kam rosak poe han, tiah lok na thuuih boeh, tiah lawkthuih ah. **63** Hae cabu na kroek pacogeng, thlung hoi nawnto kom ah loe, Euphrates vapui thungah vah ah; **64** Babylon loe to tiah amtim tih, anih loe a nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohahai hoiah anghawk let mak ai boeh; vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o tih, tiah thuuih paeh, tiah a naa. Jeremiah ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

**52** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphaeto oh boeh, anih mah saning hathlaito thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Libnah vangpui ih Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **2** Jehoakim mah Angraeng mikhnuk ah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk baktih toengah, anih mah doeh sak. **3** Jerusalem hoi Judah ih kaminawk angmah hmaa hoi va ving ai karoek to nihcae nuiah Angraeng palungphui. Hnukkuhem ah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to aek. **4** To pongah Zedekiah ukhaih saning takawtto hiah, khrah hato hoi ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah angzoh o, vangpui to takui o moe, misa buephaih long khaw to takaeh o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hathlai karoek to nihcae mah vangpui to takui o. **6** Khrah palito hiah, ni takawtto naah loe vangpui thungah caaknaek kha parai moe, prae kaminawk buhcaak han tawn o ai. **7** Khaldian kaminawk mah vangpui to muk o moe, takui o koep pongah misatuh kaminawk loe aqum ah cawnh o king; vangpui tapang hnetto salak, siangpahrang takha taeng ih khongkha hoiah tacawt o moe, tangtling bangah a cawnh o. **8** Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawk mah siangpahrang Zedekiah to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe cawnh o king. **9** Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Hamath prae ih Riblah ah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah hoih o; to ah anih to lokcaeck o. **10** Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah capanawk to a mikhnuk ah hum pae; Judah angraengnawk boih doeh Riblah ah hum pae. **11** To pacogeng Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoi taoengh paengah, Babylon ah caeh hiah, anih to dueh ai karoek to thongim thungah pakhrak. **12** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraenghaih saning hathlai takawt, khrah pangato hiah, ni hato naah Babylon siangpahrang toepkung, misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan Jerusalem ah angzoh moe, **13** Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to hmai hoiah

thlaek; Jerusalem ih imnawk, angraengnawk ih im doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. **14** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldian kaminawk ih misatuh kaminawk boih mah, Jerusalem taeng ih sipaenawk to phraek pae o king. **15** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah amtang kaminawk, vangpui thungah kangmat kaminawk, ban tok sah kop kaminawk, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah kacawn kaminawk hoi anghmat kaminawk to misong ah caeh hiah boih. **16** Toe Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misur takha thungah tokksah kami hoi misurtu pasaw amtang kaminawk to caehtaa sut. **17** Khaldian kaminawk loe sum hoi sak ih tungnawk, anghthi thaih im tungnawk hoi Angraeng ih im thungah kaom okduk tuili hoi sunnawk to Babylon ah phawh o. **18** Long laomnawk, maiphu sohhaih hmuenhawk, hmai kamngah ataephaih taitaehnawk, kathuk sabaaenawk, kathlahnawk hoi Sithaw hmaa ah toksa naah patoh ih laom sabaaenawk to nihcae mah lak o boih. **19** Sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah sak ih kathuk sabaaenawk, hmuiohih thlaekhaih sabaaenawk, laom sabaaenawk, long laomnawk, hmaithawk paaanghaih tungnawk, kathlahnawk hoi boengloengnawk to siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah lak boih. **20** Solomon siangpahrang mah sak ih Angraeng im thungah, tung hnetto, okduk tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih maitaw tae hathlai hnetto, sumkamling hoi sak ih laom sabaaenawk loe coi tah thai ai kheoh to pop. **21** Tung maeto naah, dong hathlai tazetto sang moe, kalen kangkui ah tah naah dong hathlai hnetto oh; kathah baek palito oh moe, akhaw oh boih. **22** Tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih ranui khukhaih loe, dong pangato sang, imphu nuiah kaom palok baktih kaom soi ih krang hoi pomegranat thingthai krang loe sumkamling hoiah sak o; kalah thnetto hiah tung doeh pomegranat thingthai hoiah anghmong. **23** Tung taengh soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe qui takawt, tarukto oh; palok baktih kaom imphu nuiah ahnuh ahma soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe sangqum boih ah cumvaito oh. **24** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, araengh hnetto hiah qaima Zephaniah hoi thok toepkung kami thumtonawk to thongim pakhrak hanah naeh. **25** Vangpui thungah hnuk ih kaminawk, misatuh kaminawk zaehoikung angraeng, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnawk to naeh moe, vangpui thungah hnuk ih, prae kaminawk thungah ca tarik kami lu koek hoi vangpui thungah kaom misatuh kami qui taruktonawk doeh a naeh. **26** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawk to hoih moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh hiah. **27** Hamath prae, Riblah vanpui ah Babylon siangpahrang mah, nihcae to hum. To tiah Judah loe a prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh hiah ving. **28** Nebuchadnezzar mah misong ah caeh hiah ih kaminawk loe saning sarihtho thungah Judah kami sang thum, pumphae thumto oh o; **29** Nebuchadnezzar angraenghaih saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk cumvai tazet, qui thumto, hnetto oh o; **30** saning pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misong ah hoih ih Judah kaminawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, pangato oh; sangqum boih ah kami sang pali, cumvai tarukto phak o. **31** Judah siangpahrang

Jehoiachin misong ah ohhaih saning qui thum, sarih, khrab hathlai hnet, ni pumphae pangato haih, Babylon prae ah Evil-Merodak siangpahrang toksak tangsuekhaih saning ah, anih mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin to prawt moe, thongim thung hoiah loisak. **32** Anih to kahoihah lok a thuuh pae moe, Babylon ah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih ranui ah anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to a paek, **33** Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih khukbuennawk to angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang hmaa ah buh a caak. **34** Babylon siangpahrang mah, anih hanah hing thung, nito pacoeng nito, a duek khoek to caaknaek to paek.

# Oihaih Laa

**1** Kami hoiah koi vangpui, kawbangmaw angqaikrang ah na oh sut! Praenawk boih salakah lensawkhaih hoi kaom, kawbangmaw lamhmai baktiah na oh ving! Praenawk ih siangpahrang canu loe kawbangmaw tamut paek kami ah oh ving loe! **2** Anih loe khoving ah palungnat hoi qah moe, tangbaeng nuiyah mikkhraetui long; a tlangainawk thungah anih pathloepkung mi doeh om o ai; ampuinawk boih a nuiyah oep om o ai, anih ih misa ah angcoeng o boih boeh. **3** Judah loe patanghiah hoi karai tokksakhiah pongah, misong ah angcoeng boeh; Sithaw panoek ai prae thungah a oh moe, monghaih to hnu ai boeh; anih patom kaminawk mah anih to ahmuuen tamcaek ah kae o. **4** Mi doeh poihkung ah angzo o ai pongah, Zion loe palungset; anih ih khongkhanawk boih loe angqaikrang boeh; nihcae ih qaimanawk doeh angpho o boeh; tangla cuemnawk loe palungnat o moe, palungboenghaih hoiah khosak o. **5** A sakpazaehaih pop hmoek baktih toengah Angraeng mah danpaek pongah, a hnukma ih kaminawk to ukkung ah oh o lat moe, a misanawk doeh khosak hoih o boeh; a caanawk loe a misanawk hma ah misong ah laemh o boeh. **6** Zion canu loe lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihaih mah caehtaak ving boeh; anih ih siangpahrang capanawk loe caak hanah qam kahing hnu ai tasuk baktiah ni oh o boeh; patom kaminawk hma ah angpho qawt ah a cawnh o. **7** Jerusalem loe kamtang tonghaih niah, cangnihii ah a tawnh ih khosak hoihaih to a poek; angmah ih kaminawk misa ban thungah krak o naah, abomkung tawn ai; a misanawk mah dano moe, amrohaih to pahnui o thuih. **8** Jerusalem loe paroeai zae boeh pongah, panuet thoh boeh; bangkrai ah ohhaih to a hnuk o naah, anih khingga vahih kaminawk mah doeh anih to patoek o boeh; ue, anih loe angpho moe, hnukbang amlaem ving boeh. **9** Panuet kaom hmuen loe anih ih canghnak nuiyah akap; anih loe hmabang kaom han koi boenghaih to poek ai; to pongah pathloepkung om ai, dawnrai han oh, anih loe amtim maat boeh; Aw Angraeng, patang ka khanghaih hae khenah, misanawk loe amoek o boeh. **10** Anih ih hmuenmaenawk loe misanawk mah lomh pae o boeh; nang ih kaminawk angpophaih ahmuuen ah akun o sak hmah, tiah lok na paek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe hmuencium thungah akun o boeh, tiah Jerusalem mah hnuk boeh. **11** Anih ih kaminawk loe angpho o boih moe, takaw to pakrong o; a hing o thai hanah a tawnh o ih hmuenhawk to buh hoiah alaih o; Aw Angraeng, khenah, kai loe hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh boeh. **12** Nangcae, a taengah caeh kaminawk, nangcae hanah loe tiah doeh om ai maw? Khen oh loe, poek oh, Angraeng palungphuihaih niah, ka nuiyah phaksak ih patangkhanghaih baktiah patangkhang kami oh maw? **13** Ranui bang hoiah ka huh thungah hmai to ang patoeh moe, ka huhhawk to ang hmawnsak boeh; ka khok aman hanah thang ang patung pae moe, hnukbang ah amlaemsak ving boeh; kai palung ang boengsak moe, athun qui tha ang zoksak sut boeh. **14** Ka sakpazaehaih hmuen phawhhaih hnam to ka ban hoi tahnong ah ang oisak moe, ang pathlet caeng; Angraeng mah tha ang zoksak moe, nihcae ban ah ang paek, kai loe nihcae ban thungah hoi kang thawk thai ai boeh. **15** Angraeng

mah kaimah ih thacak kaminawk to kaimah salakah, khok hoiah cawh moe, kai ih thendoenghawk to tuk hanah, paroeai kaminawk to kawk; misurthaih pasawh baktiah Angraeng mah tangla cuem Judah canu to khok hoiah cawh. **16** To pongah ka qah; ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui to long boeh; ka hing thai hanah pathloepkung ka taeng ah mi doeh om ai; misa mah ang pazawk boeh pongah, ka caanawk loe anghmat o boih boeh. **17** Zion mah a ban to payangh, toe pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; a taengah kaom kaminawk misa ah angcoengsak hanah, Angraeng mah Jakob nuiyah lok takroek boeh; Jerusalem loe to kaminawk salakah ciimcai ai nongpata baktiah oh boeh. **18** Angraeng loe toeng, a paek ih lok to ka aek; kaminawk boih tahngaih oh, ka patanghiah hae khen oh; ka thendoenghawk hoi tanganawk loe misong ah laemh o boih boeh. **19** Kaimah ih tlangainawk to ka kawk, toe nihcae mah ang ling o; kai ih qaimanawk hoi kacoehtanawk loe a hing o thai hanah buh pakrong o nakung ah, vangpui thungah hinghaih boeng o boih boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng, khenah, palung ka boeng boeh; ka hinghaih patangkhang sut boeh; palung doeh patangkhang sut boeh; na lok to ka aek moeng boeh; tasa bang ah sumsen hoiah nganbawh kana ka hak, athung bang ah loe kadueh baktiah ka oh. **21** Kang phohaih to kaminawk mah thainh o; kai pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; patang ka khanghaih loe ka misanawk boih mah thainh o; na sak ih hmuen nuiyah anghoe o; na khaeh ih ani na phaksak naah loe, nihcae doeh kai baktiah om o tih. **22** Nihcae sethiah boih loe na hma ah amtueng nasoe; ka sakpazaehaihnawk boih pongah ka nuiyah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiyah doeh sah toeng ah; kang phohaih paroeai pop boeh pongah, poekhaih palungthin doeh ka zai sut boeh.

**2** Angraeng mah palungphuihaih hoiah Zion canu to ayaw hmoek boeh; Israel kranghoihaih loe van hoi long ah vah tathuk boeh; palung a phuihaih niah a khok koenghaih doeh panoek ai boeh. **2** Jakob ohhaih ahmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng mah tahmenhaih tawn ai ah paaeh boih boeh; palungphuihaih hoiah Judah canu abuephaih to long ah vah pae phaeng boeh; prae hoi ukkung angraenghawk to panuet thok ah a sak boeh. **3** Palungphuihaih nung parai pongah Israel ih takii to takroek pae boih boeh; misa hma ah a thacakhiah bantang ban to azuh pae ving boeh; a taeng boih ka kanghaih hmai palai baktiah, Jakob imthung to kanghaih boih boeh. **4** Misa baktiah angdoet moe, bantang ban hoiah kallii to anueng; palung koi kaom kaminawk to a hum boih; Zion canu ih kahni im nuiyah palungphuihaih to hmai baktiah a kraih thuih. **5** Angraeng loe misa baktiah oh moe, Israel to paaeh boih boeh; siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennawk doeh paaeh boih boeh; anih ih sipaenhawk doeh a phraek pae boih moe, Judah canu palungsethiah hoi qahhaih to thap pae aep boeh. **6** Kahni im to takha thung ih buk baktiah a phraek pae moe, anih amkhuenghaih ahmuennawk doeh phraek pae boih; Zion ah sak ih poihawk hoi Sabbathhawk to Angraeng mah pahnetsak boeh; palungphuih parai pongah, siangpahrang hoi qaima doeh patoek pae boeh. **7** Angraeng mah anih ih hmaicam to vah pae moe, anih ih hmuencium doeh panuet pae boeh; siangpahrang im tapanghawk to misa ban thungah paek pae ving boeh; poihskhaih niah

kaom atuen baktiah, Angraeng imthung ah hang o buk boeh. **8** Zion canu ih sipae to phraek pae hanah Angraeng mah khokhan boeh; anih mah tahaiah qui to payuengh moe, phraek han thuuh boeh, anih loe ban azuk ving mak ai; abuephaih ahmuen hoi sipaenawlk loe palungboeng o moe, nawnto qah o. **9** Anih ih khongkhanawlk loe long ah krak rup boeh; thok takraenghaih thingnawk doeh adaem moe, a khaeh boih boeh; angmah ih siangpahrang hoi angraeng capanawlk loe Gentel kaminawlk salakah oh o; ukhiah daan to om ai boeh; nihcae ih tahaamaawlk doeh Angraeng khae hoi hnusksah ih hmuen to tawn o ai boeh. **10** Zion canu kacoehnawk loe long ah anghnut o moe, angam o sut boeh; angmacae lu nuiyah maiphu to ang phuih o moe, buri kazii to angzaeng o; Jerusalem ih tangla cuemnawk doeh long ah akuep hoiah oh o. **11** Kai kaminawlk ih canu to duek pongah mikkhraetui long moe, mik amtueng ai boeh; poek angpho sut boeh moe, kai ih pathin doeh long ah ka kraih awk boeh; nawkdinawlk hoi tahnu nae nawktanawlk doeh thazok o moe, vangpui loklammawlk ah angsong o sut boeh. **12** Nihcae mah ammonawlk khaeah, Naa ah maw takaw hoi misurtui to oh? tiah naa o; ahmaa kacaa baktiah thazok o moe, vangpui loklammawlk ah angsong o sut naah, amno saoek nuiyah nawkta hinghaih qui to apet. **13** Aw Jerusalem canu, timaw kang hnusksah han? Tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Nang pathloephaih tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Aw tangla cuem Zion canu, nam rohah loe tuipui baktiah kawk; mi mah maw na hoisak thai tih? **14** Nang ih tahaamaawlkloe tidoeh avang o ai, amthuahih ih hmuen ni ang hnuk pae o; misong ohhaih na loih o hanah, na sak pazae o ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o ai; amsoem ai hnusksah hoi loklam amkhraenghaih ni ang hnuk pae o. **15** Na taengah caeh kaminawlk boih mah nang han ban ang tabaeng o thuuh; Jerusalem canu to pahnuih o thuuh moe, lu ang haek o thuuh; hae maw krang hoih koek long pum anghoehaih vangpui? tiah a thuuh o. **16** Na misanawlk boih mah nang han pakha ang angh o thuuh; ang pahnuih o thuuh moe, haa ang kaek o thuuh; anih loe ka paaeh o boih boeh; hae ni ka zing o roe; ka khet o moe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuuh o. **17** Angraeng loe sak han thuuh ih lok baktih toengah sak moe, canghnii ah a thuuh ih lok to koepsak boeh; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah paro boeh; na nuiyah misa to anghoesak moe, na misanawlk to takii tacawtsak tahanhang boeh. **18** Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah palung thung hoi hang o; Aw Zion canu ih tapang, aqum athun tava baktiah na mikkhraetui to long nasoe; anghak hmah, na mik doeh anghsaksah hmah. **19** Qum ah anghawk ah loe hang ah; Angraeng hma ah na palungthi tui baktiah krai ah; lamkrung kruekah thazok na caanawlk to hing o thai hanah, angmah khaeah na ban to payangh ah. **20** Aw Angraeng, khenah, mi khaeah maw hae tiah na sak, tito poek ah. Nongpatah mah a caanawlk to caa tih maw? Qaima hoi tahmaa doeh Angraeng hmuencium ah hum o tih maw? **21** Nawktah hoi mitongnawk loe loklam ah angsong o sut boeh; kacuem kaimah ih tangla hoi thendoengnawk doeh sumsen hoiah antimih o boeh; palung na phuihiah niah nihcae to na hum; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah na hum. **22** Poihsakhaiah niah kaminawlk kawk baktih toengah, zit kaom kaminawlk mah kai to ang ven o khoep boeh; Angraeng palungphuihiah niah mi doeh loih mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; ka pacah ih kaminawlk doeh ka misa mah paro boih boeh.

**3** Kai loe anih palungphuihiah quiboeng hoiah patang ka khang boeh. **2** Anih mah khodai ai, khoving thungah ang hoih. **3** Anih mah ang thuitaek; athun qui vaihi hoi vaihi a ban hoiah ang thuitaek. **4** Anih mah ka ngan hoi ahin ang hmawnsak; ka huhnawk doeh angkhaehsak. **5** Kai tuk hanah misatuh kaminawlk to pakhueung moe, kakhaa hoi karai hmuen hoiah ang takui kheop. **6** Canghnii ah kadueh kami baktiah, khoving thungah ang suek. **7** Sipae hoi ang takui kheop pongah, ka loih thai ai; kazit sumqui hoiah ang pathet. **8** Ka hangh moe, lawk ka thuuh naah doeh, lawk ka thuuhiah to ang pakaa pae ving. **9** Ka caehhaih loklam to thlung hoiah ang pakaa pae kheop moe, kang kohi loklam to ang pazuisak. **10** Anih loe kai hanah, moi angang taqom bakthi, amtueng ai ahmuen ah kaom kaipui baktiah oh. **11** Anih mah kai loklam amkhraengsak moe, ang tapravt pet pacoengah, kai hae amrosak. **12** Anih mah kalii anueng moe, kai to palaa kahhaih ahmuen ah ang suek. **13** Kalii tabu thung ih anih ih palaanawlk mah ka kaeng ah cop. **14** Kai loe kaimah ih kaminawlk mah pahnuih thuuh han ih ni ka oh sut boeh; ni thokkruek laasak thuuh hanah ka oh. **15** Anih mah kakhaa tui hoiah ang bawh moe, kakhaa ahmuet hoiah ang paquisak. **16** Anih mah thlung hoiah ka ha angkhaehsak moe, maiphu hoiah ang phumh. **17** Monghaih hoi kangthla ah ka hinghaih pakhra na suek ving boeh pongah, khosak hoihaih to ka pahnet boeh. **18** To pongah Angraeng khae ih thacakhaih hoi oephaih to om ai boeh, tiah ka thuuh. **19** Patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih, kakhaa tui hoi kakhaa ahmuet doeh ka pahnet ai vop. **20** To baktih hmuennawlk to ka hinghaih pakhra man paneek poe moe, ka thung ah angam sut boeh. **21** Palung thungah ka poek poe pongah oephaih ka tawnh. **22** Angraeng amlunghaih loe boeng thai ai, anih mah palungnathaih tawn ai nahaeloe, aicae loe amro tih boeh. **23** Akhawnbang kruek tahmenhaih kangtha a hnuk o; na oep thohhaih loe paroeai len. **24** Angraeng loe kai ih taham ah oh, tiah ka hinghaih pakhra mah thuuh pongah, anih to ka zing han. **25** Angraeng hoihaih loe anih oephaih tawn kami, hinghaih pakhra hoi anih pakrong kaminawlk khaeah oh. **26** Kami loe Angraeng pahlonghaih to oep moe, zing han hoih. **27** Kami loe thendoeng nathuem ah tok karai sak han hoih. **28** Anih nuiyah hmuen to amtiik boeh pongah, angmabueng anghnut moe, anghngai duem han oh. **29** Oephaih om tih hmang tiah poek nahaeloe, a mikhmai to maiphu pongah akuep nasoe. **30** Anih tabaeng kami khaeah tangbaeng patueng pae nasoe loe, ahmin sethiah hoiah koi nasoe. **31** Sithaw mah aicae dungzan khoek to vaa mak ai; **32** anih mah palungsethiah phaksak, toe paroeai pop anih palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak let tih. **33** Anih loe kaminawlk nuiyah palungsethiah hoi amtanghaih phaksak han koeh ai. **34** Long ah thongkrah kaminawlk boih khok hoiah cawh moe, **35** sang koek Sithaw hmua ah kami mah toenghaih baktiah hnuk han koi hmuen lak pae ving pacoengah, **36** kami mah hnuk han koi hmuen sungsak ving hanah Angraeng mah koei ai. **37** Angraeng lokpaekhaih om ai ah, mi mah maw a thuuh ih lok baktiah angcoengsak thaih. **38** Sang koek Sithaw ih pakha thung hoiah na ai maw

kahoih hoi kasae hmuen to angzo hmaek? **39** Kami mah a zaehaih pongah kai ih kaminawk thuitaekhaih loe Sodom zaehaih pongah danpaek naah, tipongah kahing kami loe laisaep khing loe? **40** To tiah oh pongah loe a caeh o hain loklam hae pakrong tanoek si loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let si. **41** Vannawk ranui ah kaom Sithaw khaeah, ban a payangh o moe, lawk a thuuh o naah, poekhah palunghin doeh anih khaeah paek o si. **42** Ka zae o moe, na lok kang aek o moeng boeh; kaicæ zaehaih to nang tahmen ai vop. **43** Palung na phuhihaih hoiah nang kraeng khoep moe, nang pacakthlaek boeh; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, nang hum boeh. **44** Lawk ka thuuh o hain nang khaeah phak han ai ah, nangmah hoi nangmah tamai hoi nang yaw khoep boeh. **45** Kaminawk salahak anghnoeng baktih, panuet thok hmuen baktiah nang ohsak boeh. **46** Kaicæ ih misa boih mah, pakha ang angh o thuuh. **47** Kaicæ nui ah zithaih, amtimhaih, amrohaih hoi anghmat angtahaih to phak boeh. **48** Kai kami ih canunawk amro o boeh pongah, ka mik hoiah vapui tui to long. **49** Ka mikkhraetui loe kang ai ah long tih, anghak mak ai, **50** Angraeng mah hnu ai karook to van hoiah dan tathuk. **51** Ka vangpui thung ih canunawk boih pongah, ka mik mah palung ang setsak. **52** Takung om ai ah ka misanawk mah tavaa baktiah ang mee o. **53** Tanggom thungah ka hinghaih ang boeng o sak moe, ka nuiah thlung ang vah o thuuh. **54** Tui mah ka lu uem naah, ka duek boeh, tiah ka poek. **55** Aw Angraeng, tanggom thung hoiah na hmin to kang kawk. **56** Ka lok nang thaih pae; ka hamhaih hoi abomhaih kah hnik naah, na naa tamuep ving hmah. **57** Nang kang kawk naah, kai nang hnai thuuh moe, zii hmah, tiah nang naa. **58** Aw Angraeng, ka hing thai hanah tok na sak moe, ka hinghaih pakhra to nang pahlong boeh. **59** Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazehaih na hnuk boeh; toenghaih hoiah kai lok na caek ah. **60** Nihcae mah misa ah ang suekhaih hoi a poek o ih hmuen to na hnuk boih boeh. **61** Aw Angraeng, nihcae kasaethuuhaih hoi poekhahawk to na thaib boeh. **62** Athun qui kai patoem kaminawk hoi kai misa anghhawk thuuh kaminawk mah thuuh ih lok to na thaib boeh. **63** Nihcae anghnuthaih hoi anghhawkhaih to khenah; kai loe nihcae laasak thuuh han ih ni ka oh sut boeh. **64** Aw Angraeng, angmacae ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah pathok pae let ah. **65** Nihcae han qahhaih palunghin to paek ah loe, nihcae to tangoeng thuuh ah. **66** Palungphuuhaih hoiah nihcae to pacakthlaek hanah, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah Angraeng ih van tlim ah kaom hmuenhawk to amrosak boih ah.

**4** Kawbangmaw sui amphaih to duek ving moe, kacim suitui loe amkhraih ving! Hmuencium ih thlungawk loe lamkrung kruekah anghaeh o phang boeh. **2** Kacim suitui hoi patah o ih, atho kana Zion capanawk loe kawbangmaw laom sahkuh mah sak ih amlai long baktih oh o sut halat! **3** Tasuinawk mataeng doeh a caanawk tahnu panaek o moe, pacah o bae; kai kaminawk ih canu loe hmawhsaeng praezaek ih tahnongsawk tavaa baktih hmawhsaeng o. **4** Tahnu anghaeh loiah nawktanawk ih palai loe pakha ranui ah akap caeng boeh; nawktanawk mah takaw hnik o naah, mi mah doeh paek o ai. **5** Buh aan kahoih caa kaminawk loe abuephaih tawn o ai; kamling kahni nuiah qeeng tahang kaminawk doeh, vaihi loe maiphu thungah ni angsong o boeh.

**6** Zaehaih pongah kai ih kaminawk thuitaekhaih loe Sodom zae thuitaekhaih pongah doeh nat kue, mi mah doeh abomh ai ah, nawnetta thungah amro boih boeh. **7** Anih ih Nazaret kaminhawk loe dantui pongah ciim o kue moe, tahnutui pongah doeh anglung o kue; a taksa loe thlulg kamling pongah them kue moe, krang doeh sapphire thlulg pongah hoih o kue. **8** Vaihi nihcae krang amtuenghaih loe khoving pongah amnum o kue moe, loklam ah a caeh o naah doeh angmaat thai ai boeh; nihcae ih nganhin loe ahuh hoi angbet kang moe, cunghet baktiha, zaek o kaeng boeh. **9** Sumsen hoi dueh kaminawk loe khokhahaiah hoi dueh kaminawk pongah hoih o kue; khokha hoi dueh kami loe lawk ih thingthai qumpo to caa ai pongah, zaek o kaeng. **10** Vangpui thung ih nongpatanawk loe tahmen thoh parai; angmacae ih caanhawk to thongh moe, a caak o; kai kaminawk ih canu amrohaih niah loe angmacae ih caa mataeng doeh buh ah a caak o. **11** Angraeng mah palung a phuuhaih to koepsak boeh; kanung parai palungphuuhaih to a kraih thuuh; Zion to hmai hoiah a thlaek pongah, thlulg hoi raemh ih hmuenhawk to kangh boih boeh. **12** Misa hoi misatuh kaminawk loe Jerusalem khongkha thungah akun o boeh, tiah long siangpahranghawk hoi long kaminawk mah tang o ai. **13** Tahmaanawk zaehaih, qaimanawk sakpazehaih pongah, vangpui thungah katoeng kaminawk ih athii to palong o. **14** Nihcae loe vaitih mikmaeng baktiah loklam ah amhet o; kami ih athii angnok o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih khukbuen to sui mak ai. **15** Toe nihcae mah, Kalah bangah caeh oh, ciimcai ai kaminawk, caeh oh, caeh oh, sui o hmah, tiah ang hang o thuuh lat; toe nihcae loe ahmuem kangthla ah cawnh o moe, ahmuem kruekah amhet o naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe haeah na om o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. **16** Angraeng palungphuuhaih mah vah phaeng boeh pongah, nihcae to dawnvang ai boeh; kaminawk mah qaimanawk to khingga o ai boeh; kacoehtanawk doeh azathaih paek o ai boeh. **17** Bomkung to ka pakrong o e, ka hnu o ai; kaicæ pahlong thai acaeng kaminawk to ka zing o lat. **18** Ka misanawk mah kaicæ ih khokkong to parui, to pongah loklam ah ka caeh o thai ai; kaicæ boenghaih loe zoi boeh; kaicæ ih aninawk loe akeop boeh; kaicæ boenghaih to phak boeh. **19** Kaicæ patom kaminawk loe van ih tahnunawk pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae mah mae nui khoek to ang patom o, praezaek ah doeh ang maah o. **20** Kaicæ anghahhaih takhih ah kaom Angraeng mah situi nok ih zaehoikung mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahak kamongah na omsak tih, tiah ka poek o, toe anih to misanawk ih qumqaiah thungah naeh o ving boeh. **21** Uz prae ah kaom, Aw Edom canu, anghoe oh loe, oep oh; boengloeng loe nangcae khaeah doeh pha tih; to naah loe na paquih o ueloe, bangkrai ah na om o tih. **22** Aw Zion canu, na zaehaih pongah thuitaekhaih loe boeng boeh; anih mah misong ah na hoi let mak ai boeh; Aw Edom canu, anih loe na zaehaih thuitaek hanah angzo tih, to naah na zaehaih to amtuengsak tih.

**5** Aw Angraeng, kaicæ nuiah kapha hmuen to poek ah; ka tongh o ih kasae thuuhaih hae khen ah loe, poek ah. **2** Kaicæ ih qawk loe minawk ban ah phak boih boeh, kaicæ ih imnawk doeh prae kalah kaminawk ban ah phak boih boeh. **3** Kaicæ loe naqah hoi ampa tawn ai kami ah ni ka oh o

boeh, kam nonawk doeh lamhmai ah oh o boeh. **4** Naek hanah tui to ka qan o moe, tik hanah thing to ka qan o boeh. **5** Kaicae loe anghak ai ah tok ka sak o, hmuен phawh loiah kaicae ih tahnong loe kong thai ai boeh. **6** Caaknaek khawt buh ka hak o thai hanah, Izip hoi Assyria kaminawk khaeah kang paek o. **7** Kaicae ampanawk loe zae o moe, om o ai boeh; nihcae zaehaih to ka zok o boeh. **8** Misongnawk mah kaicae to uk boeh, nihcae ban thung hoi loisak kami to om ai. **9** Zit kaom praezaek ih sumsen pongah, kaicae loe duekhaih hoi hinghaih salakah takaw to ka pakrong o. **10** Zok amthlam loiah kaicae ih nganhin doeh omthuh baktiah amnum boeh. **11** Nihcae mah Zion ih nongpatanawk hoi Judah ih tanglanawk to zae o haih. **12** Angraengnawk to angmacae ban hoiah bangh o moe, kacoehtanawk to azat thok ah a sak o. **13** Cang kaeh hanah thendoengnawk to naeh o, nawktanawk to thing aput o sak. **14** To khongka thungah kacoehtanawk akun o sak ai, thendoengnawk doeh katoeng kruek o ai boeh. **15** Palung anghoehaih azaem ving boeh pongah, hnawhaih doeh palungsethah ah angcoeng lat boeh. **16** Kaicae lu ih angraeng lumuek loe krak ving boeh; ka zae o boeh pongah khosak ka bing o boeh! **17** To pongah kaicae ih palungthin loe zai sut boeh; hae hmuennawk pongah kaicae ih mik amtueng ai boeh. **18** Kami angqai krangah kaom, Zion mae loe tasuinawk mah paqaih o haih boeh. **19** Aw Angraeng, nang loe dungzan ah na cak poe; na angraeng tangkhang loe adung boih khoek to cak poe. **20** Tipongah kaicae nang pahnet poe moe, atue kasawk ah nang pahnawt ving loe? **21** Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae nangmah khaeah amlaemsak ah; to tih nahaeloe kam laem o let tih; kaicae ih attuenawk loe canghniih atue baktiah omsak let ah. **22** Toe kaicae hae nang pahnawt zuep ai moe, palung nang phui thuuh hmoek ai nahaeloe, na pathawk let rae ah.

# Ezekiel

**1** Saning qui thumto koephaih, khrah palito hah, ni pangato naah, kai loe Khebar vapui taengah kaom misong ah naeh ih kaminawk salakah ka oh, to naah vannawk to amongh moe, Sithaw hnuksakhaih hmuennawk to ka hnuk.

**2** To khrah ni pangato, Jehoiachin misong ah ohhiah saning pangato naah,

**3** Khaldian prae Khebar tava taengah, Buzi capa qaima Ezekiel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; Angraeng ib han anih nuiah oh.

**4** Ka khet naah, aluek bang hoi kasong takhi pui to ka hnuk, kalen parai tamai loe kanggong hmai hoi hmah aengh mah takui; hmai kanggong um ah loe ni aengh baktiah ampha.

**5** To ih hmai thung hoiah hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuen palito tacawt. Nihcae amtuenghaih dan loe kami krang baktiah oh.

**6** Sak ih hmuennawk loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih.

**7** Nihcae ih khok loe toeng; khokpadae loe maitaw caa khok baktiah oh moe, hmawt suidik ih sumkamling baktiah oh.

**8** Nihcae ih pakhraeh palito tlim ah kami ban to oh; to hinghaih katawn hmuen palito loe mikhmai hoi pakhraeh tawnh o boih.

**9** Pakraehnawk loe maeto hoi maeto amtomh o boih; nihcae caeh o naah hae bang hoi ho bangah doeh angqoi o ai; katoengah a caeh o poe.

**10** Nihcae ih mikhmai amtuenghaih dan loe hae tiah oh; hinghaih katawn hmuen palito loe bantang bangah kami mikhmai hoi kaipui mikhmai tawnh o moe, banqoi bangah maitaw tae krang hoi tamuh krang a tawnh o.

**11** To tiah mikhmai to oh. Nihcae loe pakhraeh van bangah atoengh o tahang; pakhraeh hnetto tadong loe maeto hoi maeto angbet, hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o.

**12** Nihcae loe muithla mah caehsak ih baktih toengah, caeh o; a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai, katoengah a caeh o poe.

**13** Kahing hmuennawk ih krang loe kamngae h li hmah kanggong baktih, kahing hmuennawk salakah ahnuk ahma kacaeh, hmaithaw baktiah oh; to hmah loe aang moe, a thung hoiah kampha hmah aengh to tacawt.

**14** Kahing hmuennawk loe ni aengh baktiah ampha o moe, ahnuk ahma cawnh o.

**15** Kakhet naah, to ih hinghaih katawn hmuen palito taeng ih long ah, palito ah tapahaeng ih Rel khok maeto ka hnuk.

**16** Rel khok sakhaih hoi amtuenghaih dan loe beryl thlung rong baktiah oh; akhok palito loe anghmong o boih: amtuenghaih dan ah a khok maeto thungah kamraep a khok maeto oh let.

**17** Nihcae caeh o naah lam amkhraeng o ai, rel khok palito anghaehaih bangah a caeh o poe.

**18** Rel khok aqainawk loe sang parai moe, zitthoh parai; to a khok palito aqaih boih ah mik to oh.

**19** Kahing hmuennawk caeh o naah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng, kahing hmuennawk long hoi angoengh o tahang naah, rel khoknawk doeh angoengh o tahang toeng.

**20** To rel khoknawk loe muithla caeh han ih ahmuen, muithla mah caehsak ih ahmuen kruekah caeh o; rel khoknawk thungah hinghaih katawn hmuennawk ih muithla to oh pongah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angoeng o tahang toeng.

**21** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khoknawk doeh caeh o; nichae anghak o naah, rel khoknawk doeh anghak o toeng; kahing hmuennawk ih muithla loe rel khoknawk thungah oh pongah, nihcae long hoi angoeng o tahang naah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angoeng o tahang

toeng.

**22** Hinghaih katawn hmuennawk lu ranui khukhaih loe, anghmang kathok thlung kamdueng crystal rong baktiah ampha moe, nihcae lu ranuiah angbahaih tahang.

**23** Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih tlim ah loe, pakhraeh to katoengah payangh o moe, tadong maeto hoi maeto angbet o boih. Pakhraeh hnetto hoi hae bangah khuk o moe, kalah pakhraeh hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o boih.

**24** Nihcae caeh o naah loe, kalen parai tuipui tuen baktih, Thacak Lensawk kami ih lok baktih, paroeai misatuh kaminawk ih atuen baktiah, nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen to ka thaih; angdoet o naah loe pakhraeh to attim ah pakhrak o tathuk.

**25** Nihcae lu angdoet o moe, pakhraeh pakhrak o tathuk naah, nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuen hoiah lok to tacawt.

**26** Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuen ah, sapphire thlung baktiah kaom angraeng tangkhang to amtueng; angraeng tangkhang nuiah kaom hmuen loe kami baktiah oh.

**27** Kaeng ranui bangah loe hmah kamngae h baktiah oh moe, kaeng tlim bangah loe hmah kanggong baktiah oh; to hmuen loe hmah aengh mah takui boih.

**28** To tiah kampha rong loe kho angzoh na niah tamai thungah kaom khungzae baktiah oh; to amtuenghaih dan loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah anghmong. To hmuen to ka hnuk naah, long ah mikhmai ka kuep, to pacoenah kami maeto mah thuuh ih lok to ka thaih.

**2** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na khokkung ah angdoe ah, lok kang thuuh han, tiah ang naa.

**3** Kai khaeah loe thuih naah ka thungah muithla to akun moe, anih mah ka khokkung ah angdoetsak pongah, ang thuuh ih lok to ka thaih.

**4** Palung len, palung thah kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh han: to naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah,

**5** (nihcae loe angaek thaikh kami ah oh o pongah,) lok tahngai doeh om tih, tahngai ai doeh om tih, toe nihcae salakah tahmaa oh boeh, tiah panoek o tih.

**6** Nang, kami capa, na taengah kapop parai soekhring to oh moe, sataai salakah na oh cadoeh, nihcae to zii hmah, a thuuh o ih loknawk doeh zii hmah; nihcae loe angaek thaikh kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah thuuh o ih loknawk to zii hmah, nihcae ih mikhmai pongah doeh palungboeng hmah.

**7** Nihcae loe laisaep thaikh kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah tahngai maw, tahngai ai maw, nihcae khaeah ka thuuh ih loknawk hae na taphong han oh.

**8** Toe nang, kami capa, kang thuuh ih lok hae tahngai ah. Nang loe laisaep thaikh kami imthung takoh baktiah laisaep hmah; pakha to aangh loe kang paek ih hmuen hae caa ah, tiah ang naa.

**9** Ka khet naah kai khaeah payangh ban maeto ka hnuk; khenah, to ban ah caqam tangoeng cabu maeto oh.

**10** Anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ka hmaa ah khramh naah, caqam ahnuk ahma tarik ih qahhiah, palungsethailaih hoi khosak binghaih loknawk to oh.

**3** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na hnuk ih hmuen to caa ah; hae caqam tangoeng caak pacoenah, caeh ah loe Israael imthung takoh khaeah thuui paeh, tiah ang naa.

To pongah pakha ka angh, anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ang caksak.

**3** To pacoenah anih mah, Kami capa, kang paek ih caqam tangoeng to caa ah loe zok to koisak ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka caak, to naah ka pakha thungah

khoitui baktiah luep. 4 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kang thawk moe, azawn ah ka caeh; Khenah, Khebar vapui Israel imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe ka thuhih ih loknawk taengah ka hnuk ih lensawkhaih baktih toengah, to ah doeh hae nihcae khaeah taphong ah. 5 Na panoek ai ih lok Angraeng lensawkhaih to oh, to naah kai loe tabok hoiah apae kami, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah kang ka kuep. 24 To pacoenah muithla kai thungah akun moe, patoeh ai, Israel imthung takoh khaeah ni kang patoeh. 6 ka khok nuih ang doetsak, kai khaeah, Caeh ah, thok to Na panoek ai ih lok, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah khah loe im thungah om ah, tiah ang naa. 25 Toe nang, kang patoeh ai. To baktih kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh Aw kami capa, khenah, nihcae mah qui hoi na pathlet o nahaeloe, nihcae mah na lok tahngai o lat tih. 7 Toe Israel ueloe, minawk salakah na caeh thaikh han ai ah, qui hoiah na imthung takoh loe ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, na lok doeh pathlet o tih. 26 Nihcae loe laisaep thaikh imthung takoh ah tahngai o mak ai; Israel imthung takoh loe palung len o moe, oh o pongah, nihcae na zoeh thaikh han ai ah, na palai to palungthah o boih. 8 Khenah, nihcae ih mikhmai baktiah na mikhmai tha kang caksak moe, nihcae ih lupataeh baktiah na lupataeh doeh tha ka caksak boeh. 9 Na lupataeh to pakha ranuih kang betsak caeng han. 27 Toe lok kang thuhih naah, na pakha to kangoa pae han, to naah nihcae naah, na pakha to kangoa pae han, to naah nihcae khaeah, nangcae loe laisaep thaikh imthung takoh ah na oh o pongah, tahngai kamo loe tahngai nasoe loe, tahngai ai kamo loe tahngai hmah nasoe, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhih.

**4** Kami capa, kangphaek daek amlai long to la ah, na hma ah suem ah loe, a nuiah Jerusalem, vangpui krang to soi ah; 2 vangpui to takui ah, misa buephaih im to sah ah loe, sipae to thungah; misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng ah loe, a taengah thing abumnawk to suem boih ah. 3 To pacoenah hangmah hoi vangpui salakah, sum sipae to thung ah; na mikhmai vangpui bangah anghae hmah, to tiah na takui baktih toengah, vang pui takui khoephaih to om tih. Hae loe Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah om tih. 4 Banqoi bangah angqoi ah loe, angsong ah, a nuiah Israael imthung takoh zaehaih to amtii ah; to tiah nang songhaih ni zetto nihcae zaehaih to na phaw tih. 5 Ani nambat baktih toengah, nihcae zaehaih saningnawk to na nuiah kam tik boeh; to pongah ni cumvai thum, qui takawto thung, Israel imthung takoh zaehaih to na phaw tih. 6 To tiah na sak pacoenah, bantang bangah angqoi ah loe, angsong let ah, vaihi loe Judah imthung takoh zaehaih to ni qui palito thung na phaw tih; nang hanah nito hae saningto ah kango suek pae. 7 To tiah na takui ih Jerusalem to anghae thui ah, ban payangh loe, vangpui misa hiae loe to thui ah. 8 Khenah, na takuihaih ni boeng ai karoek to, hae bang hoi ho bangah nang qoi thaikh han ai ah, qui hoiah kang taoeng han. 9 Ata dip, barli dip, peh, peh kathim, maket hoi tunhnawk to la ah, laom maeto thungah atok ah loe, takaw to sah ah; panak bang hoi nang songhaih ni, cumvai thum, qui takawto karoek to takaw to buh ah caa ah. 10 To takaw to tah ah loe, nito naah shekel pumto caa ah; atue phak naah caa ah. 11 To tiah tui to tah pacoenah, pailang hin vai tarukto ah tapraek ah loe, nae ah; atue phak naah nae ah. 12 Barli sang hoi sak ih takaw to buh ah caa ah; Kaminawk mikhnuh ah, kamo aek kazaek hoiah takaw to hmah pahaih ah, tiah ang naa. 13 Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ka haek ih prae, Gentel kaminawk salakah angmacae mah amhnongsak ih ciimcaih ai buh to caa o tih, tiah thuhih. 14 To naah kai mah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, ka hinghaih kam hnongsak ai vop, thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihi koeck to, angmah koeck ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasan mah kaek ih moi to ka caa vai ai vop; panuet kathok moi roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. 15 To pacoenah anih mah, Khenah, kamo ih aek na ai maitaw aek to kango paek, maitaw aek hoiah takaw to pahaih ah, tiah ang naa. 16 To pacoenah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, khenah, Jerusalem comhaih takaw to ka boengsak ving han;

kaminawk mah buh to tah o ueloe, mawnhaih hoiah caa o tih; tui doeh tah o ueloe, dawnraihaih hoiah nae o tih, **17** takaw hoi tui khahaih to om tih, maeto hoi maeto dawnraihaih hoiah om o ueloe, angmacae zaehaih pongah dueh o boih tih.

**5** Kami capa, haikaek kanoe to la ah, sam aatkung ih haita kanoe to lah loe, na lu hoi toektaboe mui to aah hanah patoh ah; to pacoenah kazit to coi tah ah loe, sam to tapraek ah. **2** Vangpui takuihaih ni koep naah, sam ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto la ah loe, vangpui thungah hmai hoi thlaek ah; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto haita hoi takroek pet loe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto takhi thungah haeh ah; to sam to ka patomh moe, sumsen hoiah ka boeng han. **3** Sam to zetta ah la ah loe, laprawn hoiah tapawh ah. **4** Lak pacoenah, hmai thungah va ah loe, hmai kangsak ah; to hmai loe Israel imthung takohnawk boih khaeah pha tih. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae loe Jerusalem ni; vangpui taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk salakah anih to ka suek. **6** Toe Jerusalem loe ka lok takroekhaih to zaesakhaih bangah paqoi lat, a taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk pong kanung kue ah, ka paek ih lok to aek o; ka lok takroekhaih to pahnawt o moe, ka paek ih loknawk baktiah caeh o ai. **7** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na sak o ih zaehaih loe a taeng ih prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk mah sak ih zaehaih pongah pop kue, kang paek ih kaalok baktiah na caeh o ai, ka lok takroekhaih doeh na pazui o ai; na taengah kaom prae kaminawk ih khosakhaih dan baktiah doeh na caeh o ai, tiah thuuh. **8** To pogah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kai loe na misa ah ka oh moe, prae congca kaminawk hmaa ah lok kang caek han. **9** Panuet thok hmuen to na sak o pongah, ka sak vai ai ih hmuen, lokcaek vai ai ih lokcaekhaih to ka sak han. **10** To pongah nangmacae hmaa roe ah ampanawk mah a caanawk to caa o ueloe, a caanawk mah ampanawk to caa o tih; nangcae to lok kang caek moe, kanghat kaminawk to takhi nuiyah ka haeh han. **11** Kahing Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, panuet thok hmuennawk hoi kai ih hmuencim to nam hnong o sak boeh pongah, kai mah doeh kang paawt mak ai, kang tahmen o mak ai ueloe, kang pathlung o mak ai boeh. **12** Nangcae thung ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe, nathaih kasa, khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih; na taeng ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah ka patomh moe, takhi nuiyah kang haehsak phaeng han. **13** To tiah ni palung ka phuihaih dip tih, palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiyah kam tilk pacoenah ni, ka poekhaih mong vop tih; palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiyah ka koepsak pacoenah loe, Kai, Angraeng loe a thuuh ih lok baktiah sak tangtang, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. **14** To pacoenah a taengah caeh kaminawk hmaa ah, nang to kam rosak moe, ataeng kaminawk pahnuih thuihanh kang ohsak han. **15** Palungphuihain, palungbethaih hoiah kang thuitaek o naah, nangcae loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawk kasa, khahaih, acoehaih hoi dawnrai paekkung ah na om o tih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuuh boeh. **16** Nangcae paduekking, khokhahaih ah kaom kahoih ai palaa to, nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han; to naah nangcae nuiyah khokhahaih to kang

pungsak moe, takaw paekhaih doeh kang pakha pae ving han. **17** Nangcae pacakthlaek hanah, khokhahaih hoi moi kasannawk to kang patoeh han; nangmah thung hoiah athii longhaih hoi nathaih kasa to tacawt tih, nangcae tuk hanah sumsen to ka sin han, tiah thuuh. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuuh boeh.

**6** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Israel maenawk bangah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misahaih lok to taphong ah; **3** Aw Israel maenawk, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngaih oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah maenawk, maesomnawk, vapuinawk hoi azawnnawk khaeah hae tiah lokthuuh; khenah, Kai mah roe, nangcae khaeah sumsen to ka sin moe, nangcae ih hmuensangnawk to ka phraek han. **4** Na hmaicannawk loe angqai krangah om tih, krangnawk to amro tih; na sak o ih krangnawk hmaa ah nangmah ih kaminawk to ka hum han. **5** Israel kaminawk ih qok to na sak o ih krangnawk hmaa ah ka pasongh moe, na huhnawk doeh na hmaicam taengah ka haeh han. **6** Na oh o hahi vangpuinawk loe amro boih tih, hmuensangnawk doeh angqai krang tih boeh; na hmaicannawk doeh amro tih, na bok o ih krangnawk loe koi phaeng ueloe, anghmaa tih, na sak o cop ih krangnawk to koi boih ueloe, na sak o ih hmuenawh doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. **7** Na prae thungah nangmah ih kaminawk to hum o boih tih, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **8** Toe anghmat kaminawk loe ka pathlung han, thoemto kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah loih o ueloe, prae congca kaminawk salakah anghaeh o phang tih. **9** Kai khae hoi amkhaeng, zaesak koehhaih palungthinnawk, krang bokhaih hoi zaesak koehhaih miknawk to kam rosak naah loe, kalioh kaminawk mah misong ah a oh o hahih prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; panuet kathok hmuen to a sak o pongah angmacae hoi angmacae to panuet o tih. **10** Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ueloe, nihcae nuiyah kasa, phaksak han ka thuuh ih lok doeh ka thuuh rumram ai, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. **11** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ezekiel, Israel kaminawk mah sak o ih kahoih ai panuet kathok hmuen pongah, Alas, tiah dawnraihaih lok to thuuh ah! Ban atumh ah loe, khok hoiah tacu ah; nihcae loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasa, nathaih hoiah dueh o tih boeh. **12** Kangthla ah kaom kami loe kasa, nathaih hoiah dueh o ueloe, anghnaih ah kaom kami loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; takui khoep ih kami hoi anghmat kami loe khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih: to tiah palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiyah ka koepsak han. **13** Angmacae hmaicam taeng ih krangnawk salakah, maesangnawk hoi maenawk nui boih ah, thing tahlip boih ah, aqam kabuk thing tlim boih ah, a bok o ih krangnawk hanah hmuihioh thlaek ih ahmuen ah, angmacae ih kami hum o naah ni, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **14** Nihcae nuiyah ban ka payuengh moe, prae to ka pongsak sur han, ue, praezaek hoiah nihcae ohhaih ahmuen, Diblah karoek to angqai krang ah ka suek naah, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

**7** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kwang pongah, Boenghaih ah oh boeh, long takii ahmuen palito nuiyah boenghaih to phak boeh. **3** Boenghaih loe vaihi nangcae nuiyah phak boeh,

nangcae nuiyah palungphuihaih kang patoeh han, na caeh o hmuenciim to amhnong o sak tih; mingcahnawk a thungah ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek o moe, na sak o ih akun o ueloe, amhnong o sak tih. **23** Prae loe athii longhaih panuet kathok hmuennawk nuiyah lu kang lak han. **4** Kang pathlhung o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; na hoiah koi moe, vangpui doeh pacakthlaekhaih hoiah koi pongah, sumqui to sah o coek ah. **24** Sithaw panoek ai kasae caeh o haih loklam hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih koek kaminawk to ka hoih han, to kaminawk mah nihcae hmuennawk baktiah kang pathok o let han; to naah Kai loe ih im to la o tih; thacak nihcae amoekhaih to ka boengsak Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuuh. **5** Angraeng moe, nihcae ih hmuenciimnawk doeh kam hnongsak han. Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sethaih maeto, kaom vai ai sethain **25** Amrohaih phak boeh; nihcae mah monghaih pakrong o maeto phak boeh. **6** Boenghaih phak boeh, boenghaih to tih, toe naa ah doeh monghaih to om mak ai. **26** Khosak phak boeh; khenah, nang to ang zing moe, angzoh boeh. **7** sethain nuiyah khosak sethain to om ueloe, tamthang nuiyah Aw prae thungah kaom kaminawk, akhawnbang atue loe tamthang to om tih; to naah taimaa khaeah hnusak ih nangcae khaeah phak boeh; atue to phak boeh, khosak hmuen to pakrong o tih; qaima mah ka thuuh ih lok to patuk binghaih ni loe zoi boeh; oephaih lok na ai, mae nuiyah tasoeh takuenhaih to pha tih boeh. **8** Akra ai ah palungphuihaih mak ai boeh, kacoehtanawk mah thuitaek ih lok doeh om to nangcae nuiyah ka kraih han, kho na sak o ih loklam tuinuen baktih toengah ka sak pathok moe, angmacae hoi baktih toengah lok kang caek moe, panuet thok na sak o kaminawk ih ban doeh tasoeh tih. Angmacae khosakhaih ih hmuennawk boih nuiyah lu kang lak o han boeh. **9** Kang tuinuen paquem o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; kho kating ah lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe na sak o haih tuinuen hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a thuuh.

**8** Saning taruk, khrah tarukto hiah, ni pangato naah, kaimah im ah kang hnut, to naah Judah kacoehtanawk ka hmaa ah anghnut o, to ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiyah oh. **2** Ka khet naah, Hmai baktiah krang to amtueng; kaeng tlum loe hmai baktiah oh moe, kaeng ranui loe kampha sum baktiah oh. **3** To tiah kamtueng krang loe ban baktiah oh, a ban to phok tahang moe, ka lu ih samb to patawnh; Sithaw hmuksakhaih hoiah Muithla mah van hoi long salakah ang tapom tahang moe, Jerusalem aluek bangah ang caeh haih. Aluek bang ih khongkhia im a thungah ang hoih. To ah Sithaw mah panuet ih krang suekhaih ahmuen to oh, to hmuen mah uthaih palungthiin to tacawtsak. **4** Khenah, azawn ah ka oh naah ka hnuk ih hnusakhaih baktih toengah, to ah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to kai khaeah amtueng. **5** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, aluek bang khen tahang ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka khet tahang, to naah hmaicam aluek bang akunhaih khongkhia ah panuet thok krang to ka hnuk. **6** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Kaimah ih hmuenciim to ka caeh taak ving hanah, Israel imthung takoh mah hae ahmuen ah sak o ih thi laek ai panuet thok hmuen to na hnuk maw? Toe amlaem let rae ah, hae pongah panuet thok kue a sak o ih hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **7** To pacoengah anih mah khongkhia thung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah, tapang nuiyah akhaw maeto ka hnuk. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, tapang to takae vawk ah, tiah ang naa; tapang to ka takae naah, thok maeto ka hnuk. **9** Anih mah kai khaeah, Athung bangah caeh ah loe, nihcae mah hae ah sak o ih kasae hmuen hoi panuet thok hmuennawk to khenah, tiah ang naa. **10** To pongah ka kun moe, ka khet naah, tapang nuiyah soi o ih zok hoi kavak moi krangnawk, panuet thok moi kasan krangnawk hoi Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnawk to ka hnuk. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah Israel imthung takoh kacoehtanawk qui sariho angdoet o, nihcae um ah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah to angdoet. Nihcae mah hmuioih tui to ban ah sin o boih, hmuioih tui akhue loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. **12** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh kacoehtanawk boih mah, krang

suekhaih im thungah tamquta hoi a sak o ih hmuen to na hnuh boeh maw? Angraeng mah prae pahnawt sut boeh pongah, anih mah aicea hnu mak ai boeh, tiah a poek o, tiah ang naa. **13** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **14** To pacoengah Angraeng im ranui bang akunhaih khongkha taengah ang caeh haih; to ah Tammuz kaqah haih, anghnu nongpatanawk to ka hnuh. **15** Anih mah kai khaeah, Aw kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuh boeh maw? Amlaem let rae ah, hae hmuen pongah panuet thok kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng imthung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih, khenah, Angraeng ih im akunhaih khongkha, im hma hoi hmaicam salahak kami pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae loe Angraeng ih im to angqoi o taak moe, ni angzae bangah anghae o; tacawt tahang ni to a bok o. **17** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuh boeh maw? Judah imthung takoh mah hae tih khoek to ah maw panuet thok kasae hmuennawk to hae ahmuen ah sak o? Nihcae mah prae to patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih hoiah koi o sak moe, kai palung ang phui o sak; khenah, nihcae loe angmacae hnah ah thing tahang to takaek o. **18** To pongah hae kaminawk nuiyah palung ka phui thuhi han; tahmenhaih mik hoiah ka khen mak ai boeh, paquemh roe ka paquemh mak ai boeh. Ka naa taengah hang o khing cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngaih pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuhi.

**9** To pacoengah anih mah, Kaminawk hanah a ban ah amrohaih maiphaw to sin o sak boih ahloe, vangpui toep kaminawk to hae ah angzo o haih ah, tiah tha hoi kawk ih lok to ka thaih. **2** To naah aluek bangah kaom kasang khongkha hoiah kami tarukto angzoh o, nihcae loe humhaih maiphaw to ban ah sin o boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto loe puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk moe, panak bangah catui tabu to aken: athung bangah caeh o moe, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam taengah angdoet o. **3** To naah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih loe cherubim khae hoiah tacawt tahang moe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah tempul toeckungnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh. To pacoengah anih mah panak bangah catui tabu kavak puu ngan angkhuk kami to a kawk, **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah caeh ahloe, hae ah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah palungphui moe, palung sae haih kaminawk ih lupataeh ah angmathaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **5** Lok ka tahngaih li naah kalah kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae doeh anih hnukah vangpui thungah bang oh loe hum oh; paquem o hmah, tahmen doeh tahmen o hmah. **6** Mitongnawk hoi thendoengnawk, tanglanawk, nawktaw tanawk hoi nongpatanawk to hum oh; toe angmathaih tawn kaminawk taengah caeh o hmah, ka hmuencium hoiah hum amtong oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tempul hmaa ah kaom kacoehtanawk khae hoiah hum amtong o. **7** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tempul to amhnong o sak ahloe, longhma to kami qok hoiah koi o sak ah, caeh o lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to caeh o moe, vangpui thungah kami to hum o. **8** Nihcae mah kami hum o naah, Kaimabueng ah ka oh, akeuphaih hoiah ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Jerusalem nuiyah palungphuihaih na kraih moe, kanghmat Israelhawk to na hum boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. **9**

Anih mah kai khaeah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ih zaehaih loe thui laek ai len boeh, prae loe athii longhaih hoiah koi boeh moe, oep kaom ai hmuen hoiah vangpui to koi boeh; nihcae mah, Angraeng mah prae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, Angraeng mah hnu mak ai, tiah a thuhi o. **10** To pongah ka pathlung mak ai, tahmen doeh ka tahmen mak ai, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah angmacae lu nuiyah kraksak let han, tiah ang naa. **11** To pacoengah khenah, puu ngan khukbuen hoi kamthoep, panak ah catui tabu aken kami mah, lok palaem pae, Na thuhih ih lok baktiah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa.

**10** Ka khet naah, Cherubimnawk ih lu ranuiah Sapphire thlung baktiah kamdueng, Angraeng tangkhang to ka hnuh. **2** Anih mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kamthoep kami khaeah, Cherubim tlim ah kaom, rel khoknawk salahak caeh ah, Cherubimnawk salak ih thlung hmai kamngaeah to na ban kakoi ah phrom ah loe, vangpui nuiyah haeh ah, tiah a naa. Thuhih ih lok baktiah kacaeh anih to ka hnuh. **3** To kami a thungah akun naah, Cherubimnawk loe impui hma bantang bangah angdoet o; to naah imthung longhma to tamai mah ayaw khoep. **4** Angraeng lensawkhaih loe Cherub khae hoiah anghawk tahang moe, im pui hma thok ranuiah angdoet; tamai mah im pui to ayaw khoep, longhma loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. **5** Cherubimnawk ih pakhraeh tuenh loe longhma hoiah anghaih, thacak Angraeng mah thuhih ih lok baktiah oh. **6** Angraeng mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami khaeah, Cherubimnawk salahak kaom, rel khoknawk salak ih hmai to la ah, tiah a naa; to naah to kami to caeh moe, rel khoknawk taengah angdoet. **7** Cherubim maeto loe ban payangh moe, Cerubimnawk salak ih hmai to lak pacoengah, puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami iban ah koeng pae; to kami mah hmai to lak moe, caeh. **8** Cherubimnawk ih pakhraeh tlim ah kamtuengh kami ban to ka hnuh. **9** Ka khet naah, Cherubimnawk taengah rel khok palito ka hnuh, Cherubim maeto mah rel khok maeto tawnh o boih, to rel khoknawk ih rong loe beryl thlung baktiah ampha. **10** Rel khok palito ih krang amtuenghaih dan loe anghmong boih, rel khok maeto a thungah akhok maeto oh let. **11** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khok anghaehaih hmabang ah kangyan ah caeh o boih; a caeh o naah ahnuk ahma angqoi o ai, mikhmai anghaehaih bangah ni a caeh o, a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai. **12** Rel khok palito hoi nihcae ih takpum boih, ahnuk bang, bannawk, pakhraehnawk hoi rel khoknawk taeng boih ah milk to oh. **13** To ih rel khoknawk hanah, Aw Rel khok, tiah kawk o ih lok to ka thaih. **14** Cherubim maeto mah mikhmai palito tawnh o boih; hmaloek loe cherub mikhmai baktiah oh, hnetto haih loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, thumto haih loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih loe tahmu mikhmai baktiah oh. **15** Cherubimnawk loe ranu bang angtoeng o tahang. Khebar vapui taengah hae baktih hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennawk to ka hnuh. **16** Cherubimnawk caeh o naah, ataeng ih rel khoknawk doeh anghthuih o toeng; Cherubimnawk long hoi ranu bang angtoeng o tahang hanah pakhraeh a boh o naah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae khae hoi amkraeng o ving ai. **17** Cherubimnawk anghak o naah, rel khoknawk doeh anghak o toeng; cherubimnawk angtoeng o

tahang naah, sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawk ih pakhra nihcae thungah oh pongah, rel khoknawk doeh angtoeng o tahanng toeng. **18** To naah Angraeng lensawkhaih mah im pui hma to tacawt taak moe, cherubimnawk nuiyah angdoet. **19** Ka hma roe ah, cherubimnawk mah pakhraeh to boh o moe, long hoiah angtoengh o tahang; a caeh o naah rel khoknawk doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng; kami boih Angraeng im pui ni angzae bang ih khongkha thok taengah angdoet o, nihcae nuiyah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. **20** Hae baktih hmuennawk loe Khebar vapui taengah Israel Sithaw tlim ah ka hnuk ih sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawk ah oh o, nihcae loe cherubim ni, tiah ka panoek. **21** Nihcae loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih; nihcae pakhraeh tlim ih kamtueng hmuen loe kami maeto ih ban baktiah oh. **22** Nihcae mikhmai loe Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih mikhmainawk hoi anghmong phaek, nihcae amtuenghaih dan hoiah doeh anghmong; nihcae loe katoengah hmabang ah caeh o poe.

**11** Muithla mah ang tapom tahang moe, nih anyiae bang anghae Angraeng im khongkha ah ang caeh hain; khongkha thok taengah loe nongpa pumpuhae pangot oh o, nihcae thungah kami zaehoikung, Azur capa Jaazaniah hei Beniahia capa Pelatiah to ka hnuk. **2** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae kaminawk loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, hae vangpui thungah kasesa poekhaih paekkung ah oh o: **3** nihcae mah, Atue pha ai vop, im kapop ah sah o si, hae vangpui loe moi thonghaih laom ah oh moe, aicae loe moi ah o, tiah a thuuh o. **4** To pongah nihcae misa haih lok to taphong ah, Aw kami capa, lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. **5** To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla ka nuiyah angzoh moe, Aw Israel imthung takohnawk, na thuuh o ih lok hoi na poek o ih hmuennawk to ka paneek boih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah lok to thuuh pae ah, tiah ang naa. **6** Hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami to na hum o moe, kami qok hoiah loklam to na koi o sak boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui um ah na vah o ih kami qok loe, moi ah oh moe, vangpui loe laom ah oh, toe hae vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o han, tiah thuuh. **8** Nangcae mah sumsen to na zit o, to pongah nangcae tuk hanah to sumsen to ka sin han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. **9** Vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawk ban ah kang paek o pacoengah, kang thuitaek o han. **10** Sumsen hoiah nam timh o tih, Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **11** Hae vangpui loe nangcae han laom ah om mak ai, nangcae loe moi ah doeh na om o mak ai; nangcae loe Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han: **12** to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kann patuk ih lok to na pazu o ai moe, ka lokcaekhaih doeh na pakuen o ai, nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw paneek ai kaminawk baktiah kho na sak o lat, tiah a naa. **13** To tiah lok ka thuuh li naah, Beniahia capa Pelatiah to duek. To naah ka kuep moe, tha hoi ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Kanghmat Israel kaminawk doeh na paduek boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. **14** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **15** Kami capa, nam nawkamyanawlk, nangmacee acaengnawk, Israel imthung takoh boih hoi Jerusalem kaminawk mah, Angraeng khae hoi kangthla ah om oh; aicae mah toep hanah hae prae hae paek ah oh boeh, tiah a thuuh o. **16** To pongah, Angraeng Sithaw

mah, Sithaw paneek ai kaminawk salakah ka haek moe, prae boih ah kang haehsak, toe akra ai ah nihcae phakhaih prae boih ah nihcae han hmuencim ah ka oh pae han, tiah thuuh. **17** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae to kaminawk salak hoiah pakhueng moe, prae kruekah anghaeh kaminawk to ka tacuu let han; Israel prae to kang paek o han, tiah thuuh, tiah rel khoknawk doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng; kami thuih ai paeh. **18** Nihcae loe to prae ah caeh o ueloe, kahoih ai boih Angraeng im pui ni angzae bang ih khongkha thok hmuennawk hoi panuet thok hmuennawk to takhoe o boih taengah angdoet o, nihcae nuiyah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih tih. **19** Nihcae khaeah amkhraeng ai palungthin to ka paek moe, nangcae thungah kangtha muithla to ka suek han; nihcae thungah kaom thlung baktih kamtaak palungpathin to ka lak moe, ngan kaom palungthin to ka paek han: **20** to naah loe nihcae mah ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o tih, kai ih dannawk to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh: nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om o tih, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh. **21** Toe kahoih ai hmuennawk, panuet thok hmuennawk ah palungthin paek kaminawk loe a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, angmacae lu ah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh, tiah ang thuuh sak. **22** To pacoengah cherubimnawk loe pakhraeh to atoengh o tahang, a taengah kaom rel khoknawk doeh caeh o toeng; nihcae nuiyah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. **23** Vangpui thung hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih to angkhong tahang moe, vangpui ni anyiae bang ih mae nuiyah anghak. **24** Muithla mah kai ang tapom tahang, Sithaw Muithla hnusakhaiah hoiah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk suekhaih Khaldia, tiah kawk ih Babylon ah ang caeh hain. To naah ka hnuk ih hnusakhaiah to kai khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. **25** Angraeng mah hnusak ih hmuennawk boih misong ah naeh ih kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh pae.

**12** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, nang loe angaek karah kaminawk salakah na oh, nihcae loe hnuk hanah mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o ai; thiah hanah naa a tawnh o, toe thiah o ai; nihcae loe laisaep thiah imthung takoh ah oh o. **3** To pongah, kami capa nang, misong ah laemh baktiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hanah hmuenmae to paroep ah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuh ah na ohhai ahmuen hoiah angthawk ah loe, nihcae mah hnuk o naah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh ah; laisaep thiah imthung takoh ah om o cadoeh, nihcae mah kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih. **4** Angpoeng hanah paroep ih hmuenmae baktih toengah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuh roe ah nangmah ih hmuenmaenawlk to sin ah; misong ah naeh ih kaminawk baktiah, aduembang ah nihcae mikhnuh roe ah caeh ah. **5** Nihcae mikhnuh ah tapang to taqawt ah loe, to akhaw thung hoiah nangmah ih hmuenmae to sin ah. **6** Na palaeng ah apu ah loe nihcae mikhnuh ah khoving hmawk naah caeh hain ah, long to na hnuk han ai ah mikhmai padap khoep ah; Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah kang sak boeh, tiah ang naa. **7** To pongah lokpaek ih baktih toengah ka sak; kai loe misong ah naeh ih kaminawk baktih toengah, kaimah ih hmuennawk to khodai naah ka lak moe, aduembang ah ka ban hoiah tapang to ka taqawt; khoving hmawk naah hmuennawk to ka lak moe, nihcae mikhnuh roe ah palaeng nuiyah ka put. **8** Akhawnbang ah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **9** kami capa, laisaep karah Israel imthung takoh mah, Tih maw na sak, tiah na naa o ai maw? **10** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuh,

Hae loknawk loe Jerusalem ah kaom siangpahrang hoi to thui ah; angmacae poek rumramhaih thui kaminawk khaeah, vangpui thungah kaom Israel imthung takohnawk boih han ih Angraeng ih lok hae tahngaih oh! 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni oh. 11 Kai loe nangcae han angmathaih ah ka oh; ka sak Angmacae ih pakhra patom, hnusakhaiah tidoeh hnu ai, ih baktih toengah nihcae khaeah sah tih; nihcae angpoeng kamthu tahaamanawk loe khosak bing o! 4 Aw Israel, nang o ueloe, misong ah naeh ih kami ah om o tih. 12 Nihcae salakah kaom siangpahrang loe angmah ih hmuennawk to Nihcae loe misatukhaih Angraeng ih ani phak naah kacakah palaeng ah apuu ueloe, khoving ah caeh hainh tih, anih caeh angdoet moe, kamro Israel imthung takoh sipae nuiah daw hainh hanah tapang to taqawt o tih; anih mah long to hnuk han han ai ah, sipae pathoep o hanah thuih pae o ai. 6 A hnuk o ai ah mikhmai to padap pae o kheop tih. 13 Anih han palok ih hnusakhainhawk loe azom pui ah oh, amsawnlok ni a ka payang pae han, anih loe kai ih thaang pongah aman tih; thuih o; nihcae loe Angraeng mah thuih ai to mah, Angraeng anih to Khaldian prae Babylon ah ka caeh hainh han, anih mah thuih, tiah thuih o, a thuih o ih lok loe akeop tih, tiah loe to vangpui ah dueh tih, toe vangpui to hnu mak ai. 14 kaminawk to oep o sak, tiah thuih. 7 Ka thuih pae ai to mah, Anih abomh hanah a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi anih ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih kaminawk ih amsawnlok hoi toksa kaminawk boih takhi songhai ahmuen kruekah kang tidoeh avang ai hnusakhaiah to na hnu o ai maw? 8 To haehsak phaeng han; Sumsen to ka laek moe, nihcae to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Amsawnlok na thuih o moe, ka patom han. 15 Nihcae to prae kaminawk salakah kang lok nam lai o pongah, khenah, nangcae to misa ah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congcah akam praeksak phang suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Amsawn naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. hnusakhaiah to hnuk moe, lok amlai tahaamanawk nuiah 16 Toe a caeh o hainh Sithaw panoek ai prae kruekah a sak misa tukhaih ban to ka koeng han; nihcae loe kai kaminawk o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to a thuih o hanah, sumsen, amkuenghaih thungah athum o mak ai, Israel imthung takoh khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaiah thung hoiaiham kai zetta ka ahmin khrumhaih cabu thungah athum o mak ai ueloe, Israel pathlung han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah prae thungah doeh akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. 17 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 10 Nihcae mah kai angzoh; 18 kai capa, tasoehhaih hoi buh to caa ah loe, ih kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o sak moe, Monghaih om ai zithaih hoiaiham tui to nae ah. 19 Prae kaminawk khaeah, to mah monghaih oh, tiah a naa o, khenah, kai maeto mah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Israel prae thungah kaom tapang to sak moe, kalah kaminawk mah tapang to param kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae loe tasoeh long hoiaiham pazut o: 11 to pongah amtim han koi, tapang takuenhaih hoiaiham buh to caa o tih, dawnraihaih hoiaiham tui to param long pazut kaminawk khaeah, khotui pop parai tih, nae o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminawk hoi khoaehaih kalan qaetui to krah ueloe, takhi pui to song tih, tiah thuih pongah, prae thungah kaom hmuennaewak to anghmaa boih tih boeh. 20 Kami ohaih vangpuinawk to amro ueloe, o ih param long loe naah oh ving boeh loe? tiah na dueng o prae loe pong sut tih boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. 21 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 22 kai capa, aninawk loe laermh o boeh moe, hnusakhaiah doeh amro boeh, tiah thuih ih palungha lok to Israel prae thungah om ai maw? 23 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae tiah a thuih o ih palungha lok to ka boengsak han boeh, nihcae mah Israel prae thungah palungha lok patoh o mak ai boeh; nihcae boeh, tiah thuih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah thuih. 15 To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminawk avang ai hnusakhaiah hoi lok amlai tahaamahaih to om mak ai boeh. 25 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka thuih han koi lok to thuih. 15 To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminawk ka thuih naah, aekhaih om ai ah akeop tih, akeophaih ni doeh akra mak ai; Aw angae karah imthung takoh, nangcae boeh, tiah thuih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah han; tapang tanimh naah nangcae doeh a thungah na dueh doeh akra mak ai; Aw angae karah imthung takoh, nangcae boeh, tiah thuih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah khaeah, Hnuksak ih hmuennawk akeop boihaih anii loe zoi thuih. 15 To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminawk boeh, tiah thuih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah nuiyah palungphuiahaih to kam tuengsak han; to naah nang doeh om ai boeh; 16 monghaih om ai naah Jerusalem khaeah, Sipae om ai boeh, a nuiyah pazut ip param long doeh om ai boeh; 16 monghaih om ai naah Jerusalem to mongsak hanah hnusakhaiah kai khaeah amtueng, tiah kathui Israelnawk ih tahaamanawk doeh om ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 17 To tiah kai capa, angmacae poek rumramhaih lokthui kaminawk ih canunawk khaeah anggpoi ah loe, nihcae misa hah kawng to taphong ah, 18 hae tiah thuih pae, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminawk ih hinghaih to naeh hanah ban ah angzaeng koi qui hoi lumuek kasah pae nongpatanawk loe, khosak bing! Kai kaminawk ih hinghaih naeh hanah na pakrong o han maw, nang khaeah angzo kahing kaminawk ih hinghaih to na pahlong o thai thi maw? 19 Nangcae mah barli cang ban tamsum maeto, takaw kae maeto hoiaiham kai ih kaminawk khaeah kai kasaeh na thuih o, amsawnlok to na thuih o moe, kai ih kaminawk to na tang o sak: duek han krah ai kai to na hum o moe, hing han krah ai kai to na hing o sak lat han maw? tiah thuih,

**13** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kai capa, vaihi lok kathui Israel tahaamanawk misa hah lok to

tiah thui paeh. 20 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe tavaa baktiah naeh hanah kami hinghaih to na mee o pongah, ban ah nang zaeng o ih qui to misa ah ka suek moe, hinghaih loihsak hanah ban tampawk ah zaeng ih qui to ka khrin gh pae han, tavaa baktiah na mee o ih hinghaih to ka prawt ving han. 21 Na ban ah zaeng ih qui to kang khrin gh pae moe, kaimah ih kaminawk to na ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, nihcae loe na ban thungah krah o let mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 22 Kaimah palung ka saesak ai to mah, amsawnlok na thuih o hainh hoiah katoeng kaminawk to palung na set o sak; kasae kami mah a hinghaih pahlong han, a set hainh loklam caehtaa han ai ah, a ban tha na cak o sak let: 23 to pongah tidoeh avang a hnuksakhaih to na hnu o let mak ai, tahmaa baktiah thuih rumramhaih doeh om mak ai boeh; kaimah ih kaminawk to nangcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**14** To pacoengah thoemto Israel kacoehtanawk kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. 2 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 3 kami capa, hae kaminawk loe angmacae palung thungah krang to suek o moe, angmacae mikhmai ah amthaek han koi thingboeng to a suek o; nihcae mah kai lokdueng o thai tih maw? 4 To pongah nihcae khaeah, lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih palung thungah krang kasuem Israel kaminawk, angmah hma ah amthaek han koi thingboeng kasuem kami mah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai Angraeng mah roe pop parai krang bokhaih hoi sak ih zaehaih hoiah kating ah anih han lok ka pathim pae han. 5 A bok o ih krang pongah Kai ang caeh o taak boeh, angmacae poekhaih palung baktih toengah Israel imthung takoh to ka lak han, tiah thuih. 6 To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Dawnpakhueh aloe krang bokhaih hoiah amlaem let ah, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to anggtoi o taak boih ah! 7 Israel imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe Israel prae thungah kaom angvin mi kawbaktih doeh, Kai khae hoi amkhraeng moe, a palung thungah krang to bok kami, amthaek hanah angmah hma ah zaehaih thingboeng suem kami mah, kai khae lokdueng hanah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai, Angraeng mah roe anih hanah lok ka pathim pae han. 8 To kami to kang qui thuih moe, misa ah ka suek han, anih to minawk mah thuih poe hanah angmathaih ah ka sak han, kai ih kaminawk thung hoiah anih to ka vah ving han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 9 Tahmaa mah amsawnlok thui nahaeloe, Angraeng. Kai mah ni to tahmaa to amsawnlok ka thuisak, anih nuihan ban ka phok moe, Kaimah ih Israel kaminawk thung hoiah kam rosak han. 10 A sakpazae o hainh ato loe angmacae mah zok o tih, tahmaa danpaekhaih loe anih khae lokdueng kami danpaekhaih hoiah anghmong tih; 11 to pacoengah loe Israel imthung takoh mah kai khae hoi loklam amkraeng o mak ai boeh, a sak o ih zaehaihnawk boih mah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 12 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 13 kami capa, prae kaminawk loe Ka koeh ai ih kanung parai zaehaih to sak o pongah,

ban ka phok moe, takaw sakhaih to kam rosak han, nihcae nuihan khokhahaih to ka patoeh moe, kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to ka dueksak boih han: 14 Noah, Daniel hoi Job: Kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae toenghaih mah loe angmacae hinghaih khue ni pahlong o thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Kai mah moi kasannawk prae thungah ka patoeh naah, to ih moi kasannawk mah kaminawk to caa o tih, moi kasannawk pongah mi kawbaktih doeh to ah caeh o mak ai, to naah to ahmuem to angqai tih. 16 kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumtonawk krang tih, 17 to tih ai boeh loe to prae nuiah sumsen ka sin han, Sumsen mah prae to aalek boih nasoe, tiah ka thuih pacoengah, Kaimah ih kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to ka hum nahaeloe, 18 kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunawk mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae khue ni pahlong tih. 19 To tih ai boeh loe, to prae thungah kasae nathaih to ka patoeh moe, kami hoi taw ih moi paduek hanah nihcae nuihan palung ka phuihaih athii to ka kraih nahaeloe, 20 kai ka hing baktiah, Noah, Daniel hoi Job cae to a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae loe a capa hoi a canu mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae toenghaih rang hoiah angmacae khue ni pahlong ah om o thai tih. 21 Kawbangmaw tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to hum hanah, Kai mah Jerusalem nuihan zit thok parai lokcaekhaih palito, tiah thuih ih sumsen, khokhahaih, moi kasan hoi nathaih kasae to ka patoeh naah loe kawkruck maw sethiah to om aep tih? 22 Toe khenah, kangmat capanawk hoi canunawk to a thungah om o vop tih; khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah angzo o hainh tih; nihcae khosakhaih tuinen hoi a toksakhaih to na hnu o tih; Kai mah Jerusalem nuihan patoeh ih raihaih pongah mawnhaih na tawn o mak ai, poek monghaih na tawn o tih. 23 Nihcae toksakhaih hoi a pazui o ih loklam to na hnuh o naah, nihcae mah poek na mong o sak tih; Jerusalem nuihan ka sak ih hmuennawk boih ahlong om ai ah ka sah ai, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah a thuih.

**15** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, tipongah maw misurkung loe kalah thingnawk pongah hoih kue moe, tu thung ih thing tanghangnawk pongah doeh hoih kue? 3 Hmuuen maeto sak hanah misurkung to lak o vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah misurkung hoiah hmuuen bangh hainh sak o vai maw? 4 Khenah, hmai ah ni a tik o, hmai mah loe takung, a um hoi tadong khoeck to kanghai. Hmai mah kanghai pacocengah to thing to patoh han hoih vop maw? 5 Khenah, hmai mah kanghai ai akung ah oh naah mataeng doeh avanghaih om ai nahaeloe, hmai mah kanghai moe, hmai saae ah oh pacoceng naah cae loe, kawkruck maw patoh han avang ah om tih? 6 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tupui thung ih thingnawk salak ih misurkung to hmaikit hanah ka paek baktih toengah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to ka paek han. 7 Nihcae to mikhmai ka set thuih

han; nihcae loe hmai maeto thung hoiah tacawt o tih, toe nihcae hmaa ah hmuihoih ah na tathlang pae; to tiah oh, tiah kalah hmai maeto mah nihcae to kang tih; nihcae mikhmai ka set thuhi naah loe, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuhi. 8 Nihcae mah zaehaih sak o pongah prae to ka pongsak sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi.

**16** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to Jerusalem han panoeksak ah, 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah Jerusalem khaeah, Na tacawthaih hoi na tapenhaih loe Kanaan prae ah oh; nam pa loe Amor kami ah oh moe, nam no loe Hit tanuh ah oh. 4 Na tapenhaih niah na lelung qui aat ai, na thoeng hanah tui nam lhuh ai, paloi tui hoiah tui amhlu ai moe, kahni hoi doeh ayaw ai. 5 Tahmenhaih palunghin hoi to tiah sak hanah, mi mah doeh tahnmenhaih hoiah nang to khen ai; na tapenhaih niah nang loe panuet thok kami ni tih pongah, taw ah ang vah o sut. 6 Nang khaeah kang zoh naah, athii nang nok puk, athii ahnai hoiah na oh naah, kai mah nang khaeah, Hing ah, Ue, athii ahnai hoi na oh naah, Hing ah, tiah kang naa. 7 Lawk ih qamnawk baktiah kang qoengsak, na qoeng tahang moe, na len pacoengah loe kranghoih koek amthoephaih hmuuen ah nang coeng; na tahuu to len tahang moe, na sam doeh sai tahang, toe nang loe bangkrai ah ni na oh sut, tiah thuhi pae, tiah ang naa. 8 Nang khaeah kang zoh moe, kung khet naah, khenah, nang loe palung han koi atue to phak boeh pongah, kahni to ka lak moe, bangkrai ah na ohhiah to kung khuk pae; ue, nang khaeah lokkamhaih ka sak moe, nang hoi lokmaihaih ka sak pacoengah, nang loe kai ih hmuuen ah na oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi. 9 Tui hoi kang pasaeh, ue, nang ih athii ahnainawk to kahoih ah kang pasaeh pacoengah, situi kang nok. 10 A aem kaom khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, moi hin khokpanai to kung buensak; puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, atho kana khukbuen to kung khuksak. 11 Atho kana khukbuen, aoih ih hmuennawk hoiah kang pathoep; na ban ah bantuek kang buensak moe, tahnong ah bungmu kang oihksak. 12 Atho kaom thlung to na lupataeh ah kang zaengsak, naa tangkraeng to kung buensak moe, na lu ah sui lumuek kang mueksak. 13 To tiah sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah kang pathoep; nang loe puu ngan, atho kana khukbuen hoi aem kaom khukbuen to nang khuk; takaw kahoih, khoitui hoi situi to na caak: na krang hoih parai pongah, siangpahrang zu ah na oh. 14 Na tungkrang hoih pongah, na krang hoihaih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah amthang phaeng; kang paek ih hoihaih mah ni na krang to ang hoihksak, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi. 15 Toe na krang hoihaih to na oep moe, na hmin amthanghaih to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak ving; tamquta hoi kholong caeh kaminawk hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, na krang hoihaih loe nongpa boih han ni oh ving boeh. 16 Khukbuennawk to na lak moe, hmuensangnawk to rong congca hoiah na pathoep, to ahmuen ah kaom vai ai hmuuen, hmbang ah doeh kaom han ai ih hmuuen, zaehaih to tamquta hoiah na sak. 17 Kang paek ih khukbuen kahoih, sui hoi sumkanglung to na sinh moe, nangmah hanah nongpa ih krang to na sak pacoengah, to krangnawk to na zae haih. 18 Aem kaom khukbuen to na lak moe, nihcae hmaa ah na tathlang pae. 19 Kang paek moe, kang pacah ih takaw kahoih, situi hoi khoitui doeh nihcae hmaa ah hmuihoih ah na tathlang pae; to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi. 20 To khue ai vop kai hoiah sak ih, na capa hoi na canunawk to na lak moe, krangnawk mah caak hanah angbawnhaih ah na paek. Hae tiah tangzat na zawhhaih loe hmuuen tetta ah maw oh? 21 Ka caanawk to na hum moe, krangnawk khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah na paek. 22 Nawkt a nathuem ah loe khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah na oh, athii ahnai hoi khosakhaih to na poek ai, panuet thok hmuennawk hoi tangzat zawhhaih to na sak. 23 Nang loe khosak bing! Kosak bing! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi, na poeksethailh hmuennawk boih pacoengah, 24 nang mah hanah tangzat zawhhaih im to na sak moe, loklam kruekah hmuensang to na sak. 25 Lamkrung boih ah hmuensang to na sak, na kranghoihaih to panuet thok ah na sak; kholong caeh kaminawk boih khaeah na phain to na takaat moe, tamquta hoi zae sakhaih to na pungsak. 26 Long taksa bangah kalen, na taengng kaom Izip kaminawk khaeah doeh tangzat to na zawh, kai palungphuisak hanah tangzat zawhhaih na pungsak. 27 To pongah khenah, na nuiyah misa angcoenghaih ban ka phok moe, na caak ih hmuuen to kung pakha pae moe, nang hnuma kami, taksa koehhaih bangah azat panoek thai ai Philistin canunawk khaeah kang paek han. 28 Na taksa koehhaih bangah palung khuek tih ai vop pongah, Assyria kaminawk khaeah doeh tangzat na zawh bae vop, ue, nihcae hoi doeh zaehaih to na sak, toe palung khuek na tih ai. 29 To pacoengah na taksa koehhaih to sang aep aep pongah, Kanaan hoi Khalidian prae karoek to tangzat na zawh; toe palung khuek na tih ai vop. 30 Tuinuen kasae tangzat zaw nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuennawk hae na sak boih pongah, na palung kawkruk maw thazok boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuhi; 31 loklam kruekah tangzat zawhhaih im to na sak, lamkrung kruekah hmuensang to na sak; atho na la ai pongah, tangzat zaw kami hoi nang hmong ai; 32 toe nang loe a sava nuiyah zaehaih sak koeh imthong krah nongpata baktiah ni na oh, to nongpata loe a sava pongah minawk kalah nongpa to koeh kue. 33 Tangzat zaw kaminawk loe atho hnuk o, toe nang loe na koeh ih kaminawk boih hanah tangqum ah nang paek lat, ahmuen kruik ih kaminawk to angzoh o, zaehaih sak hanah nihcae to na kaw. 34 To pongah nang loe tangzat zaw kalah nongpatanawk hoi nang hmong ai, toe nang hoi zaehaih sak hanah mi doeh na hnukah bang ai; nang loe atho na la ai, minawk han tangqum na paek lat pongah, nang loe minawk hoi anghmong ai. 35 To pongah, Aw tangzat zaw kami, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah! 36 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Panuet thok hmuuen to sak hanah na koeh ih kaminawk, panuet thok krangnawk hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, bangkrai ah na ohhiah to nam tuengsak boeh, nihcae han na paek ih na caanawk ih athii pongah, 37 khenah, kanawm na caenghaih, na palung duek ih kaminawk hoi nang hnuma kaminawk to nawnto ka pakueng boih han; na misa ah angcoengsak hanah na taeng ih kaminawk to ka tacuu boih han, nihcae mah hnuk o hanah na khukbuen to kung khringh pae han, to naah nihcae mah bangkrai ah na ohhiah to hnuk o tih, tiah thuhi. 38 Sava nuiyah zaehaih sak moe, athii longsak nongpata baktiah lok kang caek han; uthaih hoi palungphui athii longhaih atho to kang paek han. 39 To pacoengah nihcae ban ah kang

paek han, to naah nihcae mah tangzat na zawhhaih im to na na canunawk hoi na ohhaih ahmuem ah nam laem let tih. va pae o phaeng ueloe, na hmuensang to na phrae pae o 56 Jerusalem, nang loe amoek moe, nam nawk Sodom boih tih; khukbuennawk na khring pae o ueloe, atho kana bungmunawk ang lomh pae o pacoenah, nang to tidoeh hnaphnaehaih lok to na thuih. 57 Toe nang loe kawkrumaw tawn ai bangkrai ah na prawt o sut tih. 40 Nang tuk hanah canunawk hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih, na taengah pop parai kami angzo o hiah ueloe, nang to thlung hoi ang kaom Philistin ih canunawk boih mah nang ang hnukma o vah o pacoenah, sumsen hoiah na thun o tih. 41 Na innawk moe, ang hnep o. 58 Vaih na zaehaih hoi na sak ih panuet to hmaih hoiah thlaek o ueloe, pop parai nongpatanawk thok hmuennawk pongah, tha na zok tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mikhnuh ah lok na caek o tih; to naah tangzat na zaws let Sithaw mah thuih. 59 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Lokkamhaih han ai ah kang sak han, to naah loe nang mah minawk kalah to nang phat taak pongah, na sak ih hmuen hoi kating ah na tlae mak ai boeh. 42 To naah loe na nuiyah palung ka khang pathok han. 60 Toe na nawkta nathuem ah nang hoi phuihaih to dii tih boeh; uthaih hoi palung ka phuihaih na sak lokmaihaik to ka poek moe, nang khaeah dungzan nuiah ka suem mak ai boeh; palung ka phui mak ai, khang lokmaihaik ka sak han. 61 To naah na caehaih loklam to hngai duem han boeh. 43 Nawkta nathuem ih aninawk to na panoek tih, nam nawk hoi nam ya nongpata kacoeh to pahnet moe, hae baktih hmuennawk hoi palung nang phui o thungah athum ai, toe nihnik to na canu ah kang paek han. 62 Nang hoi lokmaihaik ka sak han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng panuet thok hmuennawk boih nuiyah zaehaih na sak ni, tiah na panoek tih. 63 Na sak ih hmuennawk boih pongah aep han om ai. 44 Khenah, palungha lok thui kaminawk palung ka phuihaih dip naah loe, kho na poek vawk ueloe, boih mah, nang pongah a canu loe amno baktiay oh, tiah mikhmai na sae tih, azat loiah pakha na ang let mak ai boeh, hae palungha lok hae thui o tih. 45 Nang loe a sava hoi a tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

caanawk panuet nam no ih canu ah na oh; a sava hoi a caanawk panuet, nongpata ih amnawk nongpata ah na oh; nam no loe Hit tanu ah oh moe, nam pa loe Amor acaeng ah oh. 46 Nam ya nongpata kacoeh loe Samaria kami ah oh, anih hoi a canunawk loe na ohhaih banggoi bangah oh o; na bantang bangah kaom nam nawk nongpata hoi a canunawk loe Sodom to ni. 47 Nang loe nihcae caehaih loklam ah na caeh ai, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk doeh na sah ai; toe to hmuennawk loe tidoeh na ai tetta hmuem ni tiah na poek pongah, nang loe na toksakhaih boih ah nihcae pongah na set kue. 48 Kai ka hing baktiay, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunawk loe, nang mah na canunawk hoi nawnto sak ih hmuen baktiay sah o ai vop. 49 Khenah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom zaehaih loe hae tiah oh, anih hoi a canunawk loe amoek o, kamtlai hmoek ah a caak o moe, khosak nawmhaih hoiah a oh o; amtang kaminawk hoi kavawt kaminawk to khenzawn o ai. 50 Nihcae loe poeksang o moe, ka hmaah ah panuet thok hmuen to sak o; to pongah na hnuk ih baktih toengah nihcae to kam rosak boeh. 51 Samaria loe na sak ih zaehaih ahap mataeng doeh sah ai; toe nang loe Sodom hoi Samaria hnrik pong alet ah panuet thok zaehaih to na sak, nam nawk nongpata hnrik mah sak ih zaehaih loe na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihnawk mah khuk khoepongah amtueng ai boeh. 52 Nam nawk nongpata hnrik to lok na caek baktih toengah, na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihnawk loe nihnik mah sak ih zaehaih pong nung kue pongah, azathaih to phaw ah; nihnik loe nang pongah toeng hoi kue; ue, nam nawk nongpata hnrik mah sak ih zaehaihnawk amtueng ai karoek to zaehaih na sak pongah, palung boenghaih hoiah azathaih to na phaw han oh. 53 Toe tamna ah naeh ih Sodom hoi a canunawk, Samaria hoi a canunawk to ka hoih naah, na tamnawk to nihcae hoi nawnto ka hoih let han: 54 to naah nihcae to na mongsak ueloe, na sak ih hmuennawk boih ah palung boenghaih hoiah azathaih to na tong tih. 55 Angmacae ohhaih ahmuem ah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunawk, Samaria hoi a canunawk amlaem o let naah, nang doeh na canunawk hoi na ohhaih ahmuem ah nam laem let tih.

**17** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, hmuen patahhaik maeto sah ah loe, Israel imthung takoh khaeah patahhaik lok to thui ah, 3 nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pakhraeh tha kaom parai, pakhraeh kasawk, amui kapop, rong congca kaom tahmu maeto loe Lebanon ah angzoh moe, Sidar thing tanghang to a koeng; 4 anih loe kasang koek tadol to takoih moe, hmuenmae zahwaih prae ah azawk hiah, hmuemmae zahwaih pangvui ah a thling. 5 Prae thung ih amuu to a lak moe, kahoih long ah et pacoenah, kapop tui taeng ih akung baktiay a ohsak. 6 Amprawk moe, a qoeng tahang pacoenah, kahnah em amzam misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnawk loe tahmu angmah ohhaih bangah anggoi o, toe a ohhaih lim ah tangzun to sak pongah, misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnawk to cawnh moe, tadol tacawt o. 7 Toe to ahmuem ah amui kapop, pakhraeh thacak, kalen parai kalah tahmu maeto oh toeng; khenah, misurkung loe angmah ahmuem ah tahmu khae hoi tui hak thai hanah, anih ohhaih bangah tangzun to caeh moe, tanghangnawk doeh anih ohhaih bangah amzam. 8 Tanghangnawk to tacawt moe, athaih pacoenah, kahoih parai misurkung ah angcoeng thai hanah, kahoih long hoi tui pophaih ahmuem ah a thling, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 9 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, To baktih misurkung loe hoih tangtang tih maw? Anih mah tangzun to aphong ueloe, athaih pakhrick boih pacoenah, misurkung loe azaem ving mak ai maw? Aqamnawk zai boih moe, tangzunhawkhaphong pacoenah loe, vah hanah thacak kami hoi kami pop angai mak ai boeh. 10 Ue, khenah, misurkung to thling let cadoeh hoih tang tih maw? Ni angzae bang ih takhi mah hmuh naah azaem ving mak ai maw? Anih loe amprawkhaih ahmuem ah azaem ving tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 11 To pacoenah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 12 laisaep karah imthung takoh khaeah, Hae hmuennawk thuikoehhaih hae na panoek ai maw? tiah thui paeh. Nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Babylon siangpahrang loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe,

Judah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk to naeh pacoengah, pacaekthlaek mak ai, laiba tawnkung mah lokmaihaik to sak Babylon ah caeh hiah ving; **13** anih loe siangpahrang moe, akrang let hanah a pawng ih hmuen to paek let, minawk ih caanawk to kawk moe, angmah hoi lokmaihaik a sak ih hmuen to lomh ai, zok amthlam kaminawk to caaknaek pacoengah, anih khaeah lokkamhaih a saksak; prae thung ih a paek moe, bangkrai ah kaom kaminawk to khukbuem a thacak zaehoikungnawk doeh anih mah naeh moe, caeh paek; **8** a caa kapung lak han ih minawk han hmuenmae hiah: **14** to pongah to prae loe azaem tathuk, angthawk let to coisak ai, kapung a caa doeh la ai, kahoih ai hmuen to thai ai boeh; toe a lokmaihaik pazui naah ni angdoe thai tih. sah ai, kami boih nuiah toenghiah hoiah lok takroek, tiah **15** Toe siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to aek moe, hrangnawk, thuih: **9** ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui moe, ka lokcaekhiah kaminawk to paek let hanah angmah ih laicaehnawk to lzip to pakuem, anih loe katoengah toksak moe, katoeng kami prae ah patoeh. To hmuen loe angcoeng thai tang tih maw? ah oh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng To baktih hmuen sah kami loe loihih tih maw? To tih ai boeh mah thuih. **10** Toe anih ih capa loe minawk ih hmuenmae loe lokmaihaik phrae kami to loihih tih maw? **16** Angraeng lomh thaikhaih kami, kami hum kami, kahoih ai hmuenawk sah Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih han siangpahrang ah sahkuung, siangpahrang lokkamhaih to aek moe, lokmaihaik to phraek pongah, anih loe siangpahrang ohhiah ahmuens, Babylons vangpui thunguh dueh tih. **17** Faro siangpahrang loe kaminawk hum hanah thacak misatuk kaminawk, paroeai kaminawk hoi vangpui sipae to sak moe, misa abuephaih imnawk to sah cadoeh misatuk pazawk mak ai: **18** Jerusalem kapung la kami loe hing tih maw? Hing mak ai! Panuet thok phraek, khenah, lokmaihaik ah a ban to paek boeh, toe hae baktih hmuenawk boih a sak pongah, loihih mak ai, tiah thuih. hae baktih hmuenawk to a sak pongah, anih loe dueh tangtang tih; anih ih athii loe angmah nuiah krah tih. **14** Toe **19** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih mah ka lokkamhaih to patoek moe, ka lokkamhaih a phraek baktih toengah, anih lu nuiah ka kraksak tangtang han. **20** Anih han palok ka payang pae moe, thaang pongah ka mansak han, kai khaeah oep kaom ah khosah ai, zaehaih a sak pongah, anih to Babylon ah ka hoih moe, to ah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih. **21** Anih khae hoi kacawn kaminawk hoi misatuk kaminawk loe sumsen hoi dueh o tih, anghmat kaminawk loe takhi songhiah ahmuens kruekah amhet o phang tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaimah roe sider thing tadong nui ih tadol to ka lak moe, ka thling han; tadong ih tadol kanawknawk to khaeh moe, ahmuens kamtuung maesang nuiah ka thling han. **23** Israel maesang nuiah ka thling han; to naah tanghangnawk to tacawt o tih, athaih athaih o ueloe, kahoih parai sidarkung ah angcoeng o tih: van ih tavaav congcanawk loe, to thingkung tim hoi tanghangnawk thalip ah abuep o tih, tiah thuih. **24** Taw ih thingkungnawk boih mah, Kai, Angraeng mah kasang parai thing to ahnaemsak moe, kahnem thing to sangsak boeh, kahing thing to angqosak moe, angqo thing to hingsak boeh, tito panoek o tih; Kai, Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak han, tiah thuih.

**18** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** ampanawk mah kathaw misurtui to naek o moe, a caanawk haa kin o, tiah Israel prae thunguh na patoh ih palungha lok mah thuikoehhiah loe tih maw? **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, Israel prae thunguh to palungha lok patohhiah om mak ai boeh. **4** Khenah, kahing pakhra boih loe kai ih ni; ampa ih pakhra loe Kai ih pakhra ah oh baktih toengah, a capa ih pakhra doeh Kai ih ni; Kazae pakhra loe duek han oh, tiah thuih. **5** Toe katoeng poekhiah, kahoih hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah kami loe, **6** maenawk nuiah buhcaah mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ih krangnawk doeh khen mak ai, imtaeng kami ih zu doeh zae hiah mak ai, athii kahnu nongpata khaeah doeh caeh mak ai. **7** Mi kawbaktih doeh

loe dueh tih. **25** Toe nangcae mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takohnawk, tahngai ah; Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! **26** Katoeng kami loe a toenghaih to caehtaak moe, zaehaih sah nahaeloe, to zaehaih pongah dueh tih, anih loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah dueh tih. **27** Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaih to angqoi taak moe, katoeng hmuuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksaah nahaeloe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih. **28** A sakpazae ih hmuennawk boih to a poek het moe, a toengh sut boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. **29** Toe Israel imthung takoh mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takoh, Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! **30** To pongah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caehhaih loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Dawnpakhuem oh loe, na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah amlaem oh; to tiah nahaeloe na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk loe nam rohah ah om mak ai. **31** Na sakpazae ih hmuennawk to takhoe o boih loe, kangtha palungthih hoi muithla to talawh oh; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek o han loe? **32** Dueh kami duekhaih pongah palung Kang hoe ai, to pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, hing oh! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**19** Israel siangpahrang qahhah laa to sah paeh, **2** nam no loe mi aa? Kaipui amno to ni! Anih loe kaipui ampanawk salakah tabok, saning kanawk kaipuinawk salakah a caanawk to pacah. **3** A caanawk thung ih maeto loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawk doeh a kaek. **4** Prae boih mah anih kawng to thaih o moe, long khaw thungah anih to naeh o; qui hoi taoengh o moe, lzip prae ah a caeh o haih. **5** A caa duekhaih to amno mah hnuk moe, palung boeng naah, kalah a caa maeto tapen let moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoengsak. **6** Anih loe kaipuinawk salakah oh moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawk doeh a kaek. **7** Anih loe moizoep kaminawk abuephaih im to panoek, nihcae ih vangpuinawk to a phraek pae; a hanghaih lok pongah prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghngai o duem. **8** To naah a taengah kaom avang kaminawk hoi prae boih ih kaminawk mah anih to kah o moe, anih han palok payang pae o; to tiah anih to long khaw thungah naeh o. **9** Anih to hlongthuk o moe, moi paunghaih im thungah khrum o pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; anih hanghaih lok to Israel maenawh nuiah thainh let han ai ah, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak o. **10** Nam no loe nangmah ih athii angan ah oh moe, kapop tui taengah thling ih misurung baktiah oh; kapop tui pongah anih loe tanghang to pop moe, athaih doeh pop. **11** Anih ih tanghangnawk loe ukkung ih cunghet sakhaih thacak tanghang ah oh moe, qoeng o tangah pacoengah, kabuk tanghangnawk salakah kasang koek ah amtueng. **12** Toe anih mah palungphuihaih hoiah aphong duk moe, long ah a vah, ni angvae bang ih takhi mah athaih to zaeksak; thacak tanghangnawk loe angkhaeh o moe, zaek o boeh pongah, hmai mah kangh boih. **13** Anih loe vaihi tui kaom ai, long karoem, praezaek ah ni thling boeh. **14** Tanghang maeto thung hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, athaih to kangh boeh, ukkung ih cunghet sak han kahoih thacak tanghangnawk to om ai boeh. Hae loe

qahhah laa ah oh, qahhah akung pui ah doeh om tih, tiah ang naa.

**20** Saning sarihto haih, khrab pangato thung ih ni hato naah, Angraeng to dueng hanah, thoemto Israel kacehtanawk angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. **2** To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **3** kami capa, kacehta Israel caanawk khaeah na thuih pae han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Kai lokdueng hanah maw nang zoh o? Kai ka hing baktiah, lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **4** Kami capa, nihcae lokcaek han na koeh maw? Nihcae to lok na caek han maw? Nihcae ampanawk mah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to panoeksak ah: **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel ka qoih na niah, Jakob imthung takoh ih caanawk khaeah ban ka phok moe, lokkamhah ka sak pacoengah lzip prae ah nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae, ban ka phok moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **6** To na niah lzip prae hoiah ka zaeh moe, nihcae han ka qoih pae ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khotuit longhaih prae ah kang caeh o haih han, tiah nihcae khaeah ban phok hoiah lokkamhah to ka sak. **7** To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae boih mah na khet o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to takhoe o boih ah loe, lzip prae ih krangnawk hoiah amhnong o hmah; Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah ka naa. **8** Toe nihcae mah kai to misa ah suek o, ka lok tahngaih o ai; mi mah doeh mik hoiah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk, lzip prae ih krangnawk to toeng o ai; to pongah lzip prae ah nihcae khaeh palungphuihaih koepsak hanah, nihcae nuiyah palungphuihaih to ka kraih han, tiah ka poek. **9** To langlacadoeh Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethiah thuih han ai ah, nihcae ohhaih prae ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawk khaeah kam tueng pae moe, nihcae to lzip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. **10** Nihcae to lzip prae thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, praezaek ah ka hoih. **11** Nihcae khaeah zaehhoihaih lok to ka paek moe, ka lokcaekhaihnawk to ka patuk, sah kami loe hing tih. **12** Nihcae ciimsakkung loe Angraeng, Kai ni, tiah a panoek o hanah, Kai hoi nihcae salak angmathaih ah Ka Sabbath to ka paek. **13** Toe Israel imthung takoh mah praezaek ah kai misa anghhawk o thuih; sah kami mah hing hanah ka paek ih, Ka lokcaekhaihnawk to patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai; kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; to pongah nihcae to paduek hanah, praezaek ah nihcae nuiyah palungphuihaih ka kraih han, tiah ka poek. **14** Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethiah thuih han ai ah, a oh o haih prae kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawk to lzip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. **15** Toe nihcae han ka paek ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khotuit longhaih prae ah ka caeh haih mak ai, tiah praezaek ah nihcae nuiyah ban payangh hoiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh; **16** tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe ka lokcaekhaihnawk patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai, kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; a poek o haih palungthih doeh krangnawk bangah ni a suek o. **17** Toe nihcae to ka tahmen pongah kang hmaasak ai, praezaek ah doeh ka duehsak ai. **18** Praezaek ah a

caanawk khaeah kai mah, Nam panawk patukhaih lok to palungphui kraih thuihaih thung hoiah doeh kang taciuh o pazui o hmah, nihcae lokcaekhaih doeh pakuem o hmah han. 35 Praezaek ah kaom congca kaminawk khaeah kang loe, a sak o ih krangnawk hoi doeh amhnong o hmah: 19 Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; ka patuk ih lok to han. 36 Nam panawk Izip praezaek ah lok ka caek baktih pazui oh, ka lokcaekhaihnawk to pakuem oh loe, sah oh. 20 toengah, nangcae doeh lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathaih oh hanah, ka Sabbath Sithaw mah thuih. 37 Kaimah ih cunghet tlim ah kang caeh o ninawk to kaciim ah zaa oh; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih sak moe, lokkamhaih thungah kang kun o sak han: 38 Ka Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. 21 nuiyah sethahih sah kaminawk, kai tuh kaminawk to nangcae Toe a caanawk mah ka lok to aek o; sah kami loe hinghaih salak hoiah ka tapraek moe, nihcae to a oh o haiah prae thung ah kaom, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai, ka lokcaekhaih hoiah ka tacawt hiah han, toe nihcae loe Israel prae thungah doeh pakuem o ai, sah doeh sah o ai, kai ih Sabbathnawk akun o mak aij; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na to amhnong o sak; to pongah praezaek ah nihcae khaeah panoek o tih. 39 Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae hanah palungphuihaih ka koepsak hanah, palungphuihaih nihcae Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh o boih ah loe, na nuiyah ka kraih han, tiah ka poek. 22 Toe Sithaw panoek ai bok o ih krangnawk hanah toksah pae oh! Ka lok na tahngai kaminawk salakka hmin sethahih thuih han ai ah, ban ka o ai cadoeh, akra ai ah na sin o ih tangqumrnawk, krangnawk zuh let moe, a oh o haiah prae kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel hoiah kai ih ciimcái ahmin to nam hnong o sak mak ai boeh. caanawk to ka tacawt hiah. 23 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk 40 Tipongah tih nahaeloe kai ih kaciim mae, Israel maesang salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae boih ah kam hetsak ah, Israel imthung takoh boih, prae thungah kaom kaminawk han tiah, nihcae khaeah ban ka phok moe, praezaek ah boih mah kai ih tok to sah o tih boeh; to ah nihcae to ka lokkamhaih to ka sak; 24 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe talawk moe, to ahmuen ah hmuuen paekhaih, athai tangsuek, am panawk ih krangnawk bangah mik padai o moe, ka kahoih koek thingthainawk hoi ciimcái hmuennawk to kango lokcaekhaih to pazui o ai, ka patuk ih loknawk to patoek o talawk pae o boih han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 41 moe, ka Sabbath doeh kaciim ah zaa o ai. 25 To pongah Prae kaminawk salak hoiah kang zaeh o moe, nam het o kahoih ai lokcaekhaih hoi hinghaih kapaeck ai lok takroekhaih hiah prae congca thung hoiah kang pakhueng o let naah, na to nihcae hanah ka paek boeh; 26 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka sin o ih hmuiohnawk hoiah kang talawk o han, to naah loe oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, nihcae mah caa nangcae rang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hmaa ah lu hoi hmai angbawnhaih a sak o naah, nihcae kam rosak ka ciimcái hiah to amtueng tih boeh. 42 Ban ka payangh hanah, nihcae mah angbawnhaih ah paek ih tangqumrnawk moe, nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih Israel prae to kam hnongsak. 27 To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung thungah kang caeh o hiah naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, takoh khaeah na thuih han ih lok loe Angraeng Sithaw mah, tiah na panoek o tih. 43 To ah nangmacae ih tuinuen, na Hae pongah nam panawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o moe, ka sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to na panoek o boih tih koech ai ih zaehaih to a sak o boeh. 28 Nihcae to ban phok boeh; to naah loe na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk boih to na moe, hmuuen paek hanah lokkamhaih prae thungah ka caeh panuet o tih. 44 Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuinuen hiah naah, maesang hoi kabuk thingnawk to a hnu o naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih to a sak o, kai palungphuisak sethahih hoi kasae toksakhiah pongah na ai ah, kaimah ih hanah hmuuen paekhaih to a sak o; hmuiohoi to thlaek o ahmin hanah nangcae nuiyah hmuuen ka sak naah, Kai loe moe, naek han koi hmuennawk to a kraih o, tiah thuih. 29 To Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah naah nihcae khaeah, Tih sak han ih maw hmuensang ah na caeh o? tiah ka naa. To hmuensang loe vahni ni hooke o thuih. 45 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 46 kami capa, tiah ka naa. To hmuensang loe vahni ni hooke o thuih, aloih bangah anghae ah, aloih bang misa tukhaih lok to taphong ah; 47 aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah, Angraeng ah loe, aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah misa tukhaih lok to hui mak ai, aloih bang hoi aluek bang khoek to long ah kaom hmuennawk to kango boih tih. 48 Hmai loe Kai Angraeng thuih, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah mah ni thlaek, tiah kaminawk boih mah hnu o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 49 To naah kai mah, Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe patahhaih na ai maw a thuih, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? tiah ka naa.

**21** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Jerusalem bangah anghae loe hmuencim khaeah misa hiah lok to thui ah, Israel prae hoi misa angcoenghaih lok to tapong ah; 3 Israel prae khaeah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, misa ah kang suek han, tabu thung hoi sumsen to ka phongh moe, katoeng doeh, toeng ai doeh, nihcae to ka tamit boih han boeh. 4 Katoeng maw, katoeng ai maw, ka tamit boih han oh boeh pongah, aloih bang hoi aluek bang ih kaminawk boih misatuk hanah, ka sumsen loe angmah ih

tabu thung hoi tacawt tih boeh: 5 to naah Kai, Angraeng mah angmah ih tabu thung hoiah sumsen ka phong boeh, tito to kaminawk to naeh thai hanah nihcae sakpazaehaih tiah thuuh: na sak o, to pongah na sakpaza o ih hmuennawk to naaa. 24 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae kami boih mah panoek o tih; to sumsen loe angmah ih tabu thungah pacaeling let mak ai boeh, tiah thuuh, tiah thuuih. 6 To pongah kami capa, aham ah! Kaeng angkhaeh moe, panoek o boeh; to tiah na sak o ih hmuennawk hoi na zae o palung tapok han khoek to nihcae hmaa ah aham ah. 7 ih hmuennawk loe amtueng boih boeh pongah, siangpahrang Nihcae mah tipongah na hamloe? tiah na dueng o nihaeloe, ban ah nam timh o tih, tiah ka thuuh, tiah thuuih pae han ang Tamthang angzoh pongah ni ka ham; tamthang angzo naah naa. 25 Aw nang, panuet thok Israel siangpahrang, nang loe, palungthi boih tui baktiah amzawt ueloe, bannawk boih ih ani loe phak boeh, zaehaih pongah boenghaih to phak thazai sut tih, pakhranawk boih thazok o ueloe, khokkhunawk boeh. 26 Lumuek to khring ah loe, sui lumuek to angkhriing boih tui baktiah naem o tih boeh, tiah thuuih pae; khenah, ah; hae hmuuen loe amkhrai boih boeh, atlim ah kaom kami angzo tih boeh, to hmuen loe om tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng to tapom tahang ueloe, tapom tahang ih kami to atlim ah Sithaw mah thuuh. 8 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, pakhrak tathukhaih om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. 9 kami capa, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuih, tiah taphong 27 Tawnkung angzo ai karoek to kam rosak han, kam rosak han ih lok loe, Sumsen maeto, sumsen maeto loe tak het han! Tawnkung angzoh naah, Anih khaeah ka paek han, tiah moe, hmawt het boeh: 10 sumsen loe kami hum hanah a thuuh. 28 Nang, kami capa, Ammon kaminawk hoi nihcae tak het boeh, ni aengh baktiah angpha hanah hmawt suidik sethiah Kawng pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sumsen, boeh; aicea loe ka capa ih cunghet pongah anghoe han oh boeh moe, kami hum hanah ni aengh baktiah kampha ah maw? Thing rumram hoi sak ih cunghet loe sumsen mah patoek. 11 Sumsen loe hmawt suidik moe, patoek han ih ni a hmawt suidik boeh: 29 nangcae Ammon kaminawk loe tidoeh paek; kami hum thaah khaeah paek hanah, to sumsen loe avang ai hmuen to na khet o moe, nangcae khaeah thuuh ih tak het boeh moe, hmawt suidik boeh. 12 Kami capa, qah lok amlaihaih to na tang o. To pongah hum han kaom kasae ah loe hang ah, to hmuen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah pha ueloe, Israel angraengnawk nuiah om tih; to baktih zitthok hmuennawk hoi sumsen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah krah tih, to pongah na phaih to atum ah. 13 To hmuen loe kaimah ih kaminawk tanoekhaih ah oh, sumsen mah cunghet to atue loe phak boeh, a zae o hah pongah nihcae boenghaih patoek nahaeloe kawbangmaw pakaa thai tih? Cunghet loe om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. 14 To atue to phak boeh. 30 Sumsen to tabu thungah ka pacaeling pongah kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe, ban tabaeng ah, vai hnetto, vai thumto sumsen alaekhaih to om tih, to sumsen let han maw? Nang kang sakhaih ahmuen, na tapenhaih kahmuen ah, lok kang caek han, tiah thuuh, tiah thuuih, tiah thuuih pae. 31 Na nuiah palung ka phuihaih ka kraih moe, palung ka phuihaih hmai hoiah kang uengh thuuh pacoengah, kami hum thaah, tahnmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk ban ah kang paek han. 32 Nang loe hmaitik koi thing ah na om ueloe, aep hanah, nihcae khongkhanawk boih ah sumsen to ka suek boeh; Aw! Sumsen loe ni aengh baktiah ampha moe, kami hum hanah hmawt suidik boeh. 16 Aw sumsen caeh ah loe, banqoi bantang alaek ah, sumsen haa angqoihaih ahnuk ahma bang boih ah takroek ah. 17 Koi doeh ban tabaeng moe, palungphuuhaih ka dipsak han boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuuih boeh. 18 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 19 kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang sumsen hoi angzohhaih loklam hnetto angmathaih to sah ah; to loklam loe kanghmong prae maeto thung hoiah tacawt tih; toe vangpui bang caehhaih lamphi ah, angmathaih to sah ah. 20 Loklam hnetto ampraeckhaih ahmuen ah angmathaih kamnoek ah sah ah: loklam maeto loe Ammon prae vangpui, Rabah ah caehhaih loklam ah oh moe, kalah loklam maeto bae loe Judah prae, misa buerahaih kacakah sak ih Jerusalem caehhaih loklam ah oh. 21 Babylon siangpahrang loe loklam hnetto ampraeckhaih lamphi phak naah, to ah angdoet; palaa hoiah taham kasaeh kahoih to a khet moe, krangnawk khaeah lok a dueng, angbawnhaih moi pathin to a khet. 22 Misa buerahaih im to a sak, misa buerahaih to sak moe, misa qumqaihaih long khaw to takaeh hanah, a bantang ban hoiah Jerusalem hanah taham khethaih phoisa to a vah. 23 Toe anih khaeah lokkamhaih sah kaminawk loe taham khethaih to tidoeh avang ai hmuen ah poek o tih; toe siangpahrang mah

22 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, lok na caek han maw? Athii longsak vangpui lokcaek han nam sak coek boeh maw? Ue, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to amtuengsak boih ah. 3 Anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui loe a thungah kami athii to longsak moe, angmah amhnong hanah krangnawk to a sak, anih ih atue loe pha tih boeh. 4 Nang loe na palongh ih athii hoiah na zae boeh moe, na sak ih krangnawk hoiah nam hnong boeh; na hing boenghaih atue loe zoi boeh moe, na saning boenghaih atuenawk doeh phak boeh; to pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kasaeh thuuih moe, prae congca kaminawk mah pahnui thuuih hanah kang sak han, tiah thuuih pae, tiah ang naa. 5 Ahmin kasaeh, lokpunghaih hoiah kakoi vangpui nang loe kazoi ah om kaminawk hoi angthla ah om kaminawk mah pahnui o thuuih tih. 6 Khenah, nang thungah kaom Israel angraengnawk boih loe tha patohhaih hoiah athii long o sak boeh. 7 Nang thungah kaom kaminawk mah amno hoi ampa to patoek o: nang thungah kaom kaminawk mah angvinnawk to pacaeckhlaek o moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawk doeh pacaeckhlaek o. 8 Kai ih kaciim hmuenawk to na patoek moe, kai ih Sabbath doeh panuet om ah na sak. 9 Kami athii palong han pacuek kaminawk loe nang thungah oh o; maenawk nuiah buh caa kaminawk naa.

doeh nang thungah oh o, zaehaih sah kaminawk doeh nang thungah ni khosak o. **10** Nang thungah ampa iihhaih ahmuen amhnongsak kaminawk to oh o; athii kalong nongpata hoi iip kaminawk doeh nang thungah oh o. **11** Nang thung ih kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah panuet thok hmuen to sak, kalah thoemto kaminawk mah loe a capa ih zu to muk pae o, nang thung ih kalah thoemto kaminawk loe angmah ih tanuh, ampa ih canu to zae o haih. **12** Nang thung ih kami mah athii palong hanah tangqum to lak o; a caa kapung caak hanah phoisa to na coisak, na imtaeng kaminawk ih hmuenmae to na lomh pae o moe, kai nang pahnet o boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. **13** Khenah, na lomh ih hmuennawk hoi nang thungah kalong athii pongah, ban ka tabaeng. **14** Lok kang caek naah, na palung mah khaaing thaih ueloe, na ban thacak poe tih maw? Kai Angraeng loe ka thuuh ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca boih ah kam hetsak han, nam hnonghiah doeh kang pasaeh pae han. **16** Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah panuet thok ah na om o tih, to pacoengah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuuh. **17** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **18** kami capa, Israel imthung takoh loe kai hanah sum aek ah ni oh boeh; nihcae boih loe sum pakawhiah hmai kamngae thung ih rong kamling sum, camphaeh, sum hoi kanglung sumtui baktiah oh o moe, sum aek ah ni a oh o. **19** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe sum aek kanglung ah na oh o boih boeh pongah, Jerusalem thungah kang pakhueng o han. **20** Sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, sumtui hoi camphaehhawk atui pakaw hanah, sumtui pakawhiah ahmuen ah, hmai pangaeh o thuuh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungphuiah hoiyah kang lak o moe, vanggui thungah kang pakhueng o pacoengah, atui kang pakaw o han. **21** Ue, kang lak o moe, palungphuiah hmai hoiyah kang hmuh o thuuh han, nangcae loe a thungah atui nam kaw o tih. **22** Sum kanglung loe hmai kamngae thungah atui amkaw baktih toengah, nangcae doeh a thungah atui nam kaw o toeng tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah nangcae nuiyah palungphuiah kraih thuuh boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuui paeh, tiah ang naa. **23** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **24** kami capa, prae khaeah, Nang loe palungphuiah niah, kho angzo ai, ciimcrai ai prae ah ni na oh, tiah thuui paeh. **25** To prae thung ih tahmaanawk loe kaipui mah hang moe, moi to kaek baktih toengah, kaminawk ih hinghaih lak hanah pacaeeng o boeh; hmuenmae hoi atho kana hmuennawk to a lak o; prae thungah lamhmainawk pop o sak boeh. **26** Anih ih qaimanawk loe ka patuk ih loknawk to aek o moe, kai ih ciimcrai hmuennawk to panuet thok ah a sak o; ciimcrai hmuen hoi ciimcrai ai hmuen to pathlaenghiah tawn o ai; panuet thok hmuen hoi panuet thok ah hmuen doeh pathlaeng o ai; kai ih Sabbath to angqoi o taak moe, nihcae salakah mikhmai ang set o sak. **27** Athung ih angraengnawk doeh moi kaek tasuinawk baktihih oh o, amsoemo ai loklakm hoi hmuen hak thi hanah, athii long o sak moe, kaminawk to hum o. **28** Tahmaanawk doeh Angraeng mah thuui ai to mah, Angraeng Sitawh mah thuuh, tiah tideoh avang ai hnuksakhiah hmuen to a hnuk o, amsawnlok a thuuh o moe, nihcae to param long hoiyah pazut o. **29** Prae thung

h kaminawk loe pacakthlaekhaih, minawk ih hmuenmae aekhaih, mithoe hoi amtang kaminawk to hnaphnae o; ue, angvinnawk to amoem ai ah pacakthlaek o. 30 To prae to ka phraek han ai ah pakaaung, sipae salakah ka hmua ah angdoet moe, pading thaih koi kami to nihcae thungah ka pakrong; toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. 31 To pongah nihcae nuiah palungphuihaih ka kraih moe, palungphuihaih hmua noiah nihcae to ka paduek han; a sak o ih hmuennawk to angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh, tiah thuuh pae han ang naa.

**23** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, amo maeto ih canu, nongpata hnetto oh. 3 Nihnik oe Izip prae ah tangzat to a zawh hoi; nawksai nathuem noiah ni tangzat to a zawh hoi boeh; to ah anih to tahuu panamh pae o, tangla hnik ih tahuu mong to ahnoih pae o. 4 Amza kacoeih ah min loe Aholah, tiah sak moe, amnawk hongpata ih ahmin loe Aholibah, tiah sak; nihnik loe kai ih mmuen ah oh hoi moe, capanawk hoi canunawk a sak hoi. Aholah loe Samaria, tiah ahmin paek moe, Aholibah loe Jerusalem, tiah paek. 5 Aholah loe ka zu ah oh nathuem noiah tangzat to a zawh boeh; anih mah angmah ih tlangai noi a imtaeng Assyria kaminawk to a zoek. 6 Anih loe khukbuen kahing hoiah amthoep, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, kranghoih kaminawk boih, hrang anghthuang kaminawk hoiah zae sak koehhaih to a tawnh. 7 To kaminawk khaeah tangzat to zawh moe, kahoih koek goih ih Assyria kaminawk boih, anih mah zoek ih kaminawk boih, krangnawk boih hoiah panuet thok zaehaih to a sak. 8 Zip prae hoiah sin ih tangyat zawhhaih to toengh sut ai; anih loe nongpanawk mah nawksai nathuem hoiah ni iih o naih boeh, tahuu to panamh pae o moe, anih nuiah taksa koehhaih to dip o sak. 9 To pongah angmah zoek ih tlangai, Assyria kaminawk ban ah anih to ka paek. 10 Khukbuen to a khring pae o; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to lomh pae o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o; to tiah anih nuiah lokcaek o pongah, anih loe nongpatanawk thungah ahmin kamthang hongpatah ah oh. 11 Amnawk Aholibah mah hnuh naah, amza pongah zae sak koehhaih to nung kue; to pongah amza pong pop kue ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak. 12 Anih mah khukbuen kahoih angkhuk Assyria kaminawk, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, hrang anghthuang kaminawk, kranghoih kaminawk to zoek boih. 13 To naah anih doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak moe, amza ih loklam ni pazui toeng, tiah ka hnuh. 14 Anih mah tasi kathim hoi apang nuiah soi ih Khaldian kaminawk ih krang to hnuh naah, khit moe, pop aep ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak; 15 Khaldian prae Babylon kaminawk tapenhaih ahmuin ih, kaengkaeh to angzaeng, luo angan kahoih kahni noiah angzaeng, angraengnawk baktiha kaom krangnawk to a hnuh: 16 to naah a khit moe, Khaldian prae ah laicaeh to batoh roep. 17 Babylon kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, zae sak koehhaih iihkuhn ah panuet thok hmuensakhaih noiah anih to amhnong o sak; anih to panuet thok ah sak o moe, poekhaih palunghin doeh amkraih o sak. 18 To tiah tangzat zawhhaih amtueng moe, bangkrai ah ohhaih amtueng naah, amza kacoeih to kang qoi taak baktiha toengah, anih doeh kang qoi taak boeh. 19 Toe anih loe nawksai nathuem

ah Izip prae ah tangyat zighthaih ninawk to a poek pongah, kanung aep ah tangzat zighthaih to a sak. 20 To ah angmah ih tlangainawk to a zoek, nihcae ih tangzat loe laa hrang tangzat baktiah oh, nihcae ih tangzat tui doeh hrang tangzat tui baktiah oh. 21 Na qoeng thuem naah Izip kaminawk mah tahnu mong to ang hnioh pae o, tahuu ang panamh pae o moe, nihcae hoi na sak ih zaehaih to na poek. 22 To pongah Aw Aholibah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang tuksak hanah, na poekhaih amkhraisakkung, na tlangainawk to ka pathawk han, nihcae to ahmuen kruuk hoiah ka hoih han. 23 To kaminhawk thungah Babylon kaminawk, Khalid Kaminawk boih, Pekod, Shoa hoi Koia ih kaminawk, Assyria Kaminawk boih; kranghoih thendoengnawk, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, kalen angraengnawk hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawk, hrang angthueng kaminawk boih athum o tih. 24 Nihcae loe misatukhaih hrang lakok, rel hoi hrangnawk to sin o tih, kami paroeai angzo o tih, nang kah hanah misa angvaenghaih hoi lumueknawk hoiah amthoep o ueloe, nang to takui o tih; nihcae khaeah lokcaekhaih to ka paek han, nihcae loe angmacae koeh baktiah lokcaek o tih. 25 Palungphuihaih nang khaeah kang paqoi, nihcae mah palungphuihaih hoiah na naeh o tih, hnah hoi naanawk to na aat pae o ueloe, anghmat kaminawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to na naeh pae o tih, anghmat kaminawk loe hmai hoiah thlaek o tih. 26 Na khukbuennawk to na khring pae o ueloe, kahoih khukbuennawk to la o ving tih. 27 To naah hnukbang na khet moe, Izip prae na poek let han ai ah, na sak ih zaehaih, Izip prae thung hoiah na sin ih tangzat zighthaihnawk to kang toengh sak han, tiah thuih. 28 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang hnuma kaminawk hoi na poekhaih palung amkhraisak kaminawk ban ah kang paek han, 29 nihcae mah nang to hnuma o tih, toksak moe na patung ih hmuenmaenawk to na la pae o boih ueloe, bangkrai ah na suem o sut tih; tangzat to zawh moe, zae sakhaih, tangyat zawh moe, bangkrai ah na ohhaihnawk to amtueng boih tih. 30 Nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah tangzat na zawh moe, nihcae ih krangnawk hoiah nam hnong pongah, hae hmuenawlk hae na nuiah kang phaksak boeh. 31 Nam ya ih loklam to na pazui pongah, anih ih boengloeng to na ban ah ka suek han, tiah a thuih. 32 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe nam ya ih kallen hoi kathuk boengloeng to na nae tih; to boengloeng loe paroeai acaeh boengloeng ah oh baktih toengah, nang loe minawk mah pahnui thuihaih hoi padaenghaih to na tong tih. 33 Nam nawk Samaria mah naek ih anghmanghaih hoi amrohaih boengloeng to na nae ueloe, paquih pacceengah palungsethaih hoiah na koi tih, tiah thuih. 34 To boengloeng to na nae ueloe, atui to na pazop boih tih, na koisak ueloe, na tahuu to nam tuengsak tih; Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. 35 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai nang phahet moe, na hnuk bangah nang vah ving boeh pongah, tangzat to zawh moe, na sak ih zaehaih atho to na zok tih, tiah thuih. 36 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Aholah hoi Aholibah to lok na caek han maw? Ue, a sak hoi ih panuet thok zaehaihnawk to thui paeh; 37 nihnik loe zaehaih sak hoi moe, a ban ah kami ih athii to oh, krangnawk hoiah zaehaih a sak hoi, kai hoiah sak ih a caanawk mataeng doeh krang pacah hanah hmai angbawnhaih ah a paek hoi. 38 To na niah kai khaeah angzoh hoi moe, kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong hoi sak, kai ih Sabbath doeh zaa hoi ai. 39 Krangnawk hmaah ah a caanawk to hum hoi, to ni roe ah kai ih hmuenciim ah angzoh hoi moe, amhnong hoi sak; khenah, to tiah ka imthung ah hmuen to a sak hoi. 40 Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah kaminawk angzoh o hanah, laicaehnawk to na patoeh hoi; khenah, nihcae loe angzoh o, nihcae hanah tui nam hluk hoi, mik ah rong nang not hoi moe, atho kana khukbuuen to nang khuk hoi. 41 Atho kana anghnuthaih pongah nang hnuit hoi moe, anih hmua ah caboi na suek hoi pacceengah, a nuiah hmuihoih tui hoi kai ih situi to na suek pae hoi. 42 Nongpata khae hoiah mawnhaih tawn ai kaminawk ih lok to tacawt, kalah kaminawk loe Sabean, tiah kawk ih praeezaek hoiah angzo kami ah oh o, nihcae mah nongpata hanah ban lakok, kranghoih lumuek to angmuke o sak, tiah thuih. 43 To naah kai mah, to tangzat zaw nongpata kawng pongah, nihnik loe mitong khoek to tangzat zaw nongpata hoi zaehaih sah o tih maw? tiah ka naa. 44 Nongpanawk mah tangzat zaw nongpata khaeah caeh o baktih toengah, nihcae loe nongpata khaeah caeh o; kami zoek thaih nongpata, Aholah hoi Aholibah khaeah a caeh o. 45 Nihnik loe daan ai ah zaehaih sak hoi moe, athii longsak nongpata ah oh hoi; zaehaih a sak hoi moe, ban ah athii to oh pongah, katoeng nongpanawk mah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. 46 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihnik khaeah kami paroeai ka hoih han, raihaih ka paeksak moe, hmuenmae to lomsak han. 47 Paroeai kaminawk mah nihnik to tlhung hoiah va o ueloe, sumsen hoiah takroek o tih; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to hum pae o ueloe, a imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o tih. 48 Nang hnuk baktiah nongpatanawk boih mah zaehaih sak o han om ai, tiah panoeksak hanah, prae thungah to baktih zaehaih to ka toenghsak han. 49 Na sak o tiah zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah lok na caek o tih, krang hoiah na sak o ih zaehaih atho to na zok o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek tih, tiah thuih.

hanah thing to ka tapop han. **10** Thing to tapop ah loe hmaikit tiah na pahnuih o. **4** To pongah khenah, Nangcae hae ni ah, hmuihoih thuh ah loe, moi to patet ah, ahuhnawk loe angzae bang ih kaminawk khaeah kang paek han, nihcae hmai amngaeah o nasoe. **11** To pacoengah tidoeh kaom ai laom akok to kamguae hmai nuiyah khoeng ah, hmai mah salakah salahim ohhaih im to sah o ueloe, nangcae laom to amngaeah sak tih, to tiah ni laom thung ih kakhoem pae o ueloe, nangcae ih tahuu tui to nae o tih. **5** Rabbah tui to amkaw ueloe, sum aek to hmai mah kangh boih tih. to tahnongsawk hrang prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak moe, **12** Tha na pathok khing cadoeh azom pui ni, kakhoem to Ammon to tuunawk prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; to naah krah thai mak ai, hmai mah doeh cingsak thai mak ai. **13** Kailoe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. **6** Jerusalem, nang loe zaehaih hoi amhnoghaiah hoiah na koi, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel prae to na ut moe, ban na kang pasaeh khing boeh, toe na ciim thai ai pongah, na tabaeng thuuih, khok hoiah na pathuih moe, palung nang hoe nuiyah palung ka phuihaih pha ai kareek to nam hnonghaih pongah, **7** khenah, na nuiyah ban ka phok moe, hum hanah to na ciim thai mak ai, tiah thuuih. **14** Kai, Angraeng mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah kang paek han; prae thuuih boeh; Kailoe ka thuuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak, congca kaminawk salak hoiah kang hmatsak moe, kang han, atue mah phak boeh; hnuk kang nawn let mak ai, ka dueksak han; to naah Kailoe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o paquem mak ai ueloe, dawnpakhuemhaih doeh ka tawn tih, tiah thuuih. **8** Khenah, Moab hoi Seir mah, Judah imthung mak ai; na khok takahanhaih hoi na sak ih hmuennawk baktih takoh loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hoiah ni anghmong toengah, lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah tiah a thuuih hoi; **9** To pongah Moab ih vangpuinawk, prae thuuih. **15** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **16** kami capa, thung ih kahoih koek vangpui Beth-Jesi-moth, Baal-meon hoi khenah, mik na cop koek ih kami to kang lak pae ving han Kiriaithaim angzithaih ramri kheok to misa ka tuksak han, tiah boeh; toe palungsae hmah loe, qah hmah, mikkhaerut doeh Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **10** To vangpuinawk to Ammon longsak hmah. **17** Pauep ah, kadueh kami to qah hah hmah, kaminawk hoi ni angzae bang ih kaminawk khaeah ka paek lumuek to angmukek ah loe, khokpanai to abuen ah, pahni han, to naah Ammon kaminawk loe prae kaminawk salakah to khuk hmah, palungsae kami ih takaw to caa hmah, tiah ahmin panoekhah om mak ai boeh. **11** To pacoengah Moab ang naa. **18** To pongah akhawn bangah kaminawk khaeah nuiyah lok ka caek han, to naah nihcae mah Kailoe Angraeng lok to ka thuuih, duembang ah loe ka zu to duek ving; thuuih ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuuih. **12** Angraeng Sithaw mah, ih lok baktih toengah akhawn bangah ka sak. **19** To naah Edom mah Judah imthung takoh to lu lak pongah, anih loe kaminawk mah, Hae tiah na sak ih hmuennawk mah kai paroeari zaehaih sak boeh, tiah thuuih: to tiah nihcae nuiyah hnuksak han koi timaw oh, nang thui mak ai maw? tiah ang han, to naah Ammon kaminawk loe prae kaminawk salakah naa o. **20** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok kai hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan kheok to kam rosak moe, taak ih na capanawk hoi na canunawk loe sumsen hoiah sumsen hoiah ka dueksak han, tiah thuuih. **14** Kaimah ih kami dueh o tih. **22** Ka sak ih baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; pahni tamuep o hmah loe, palungsae kaminawk ih buh doeh lakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw pahni tamuep o hmah loe, palungsae kaminawk to kam rosak moe, Edom nuiyah lu a lak; **13** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiyah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinawk to ka hum pae han; **23** Lumuek to angmukek oh loe, khokpanai to abuen oh; palungsae o hmah loe, qah o hmah; toe na zae o hahih pongah ngan na zaek o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto na qah o hah tih. **24** Ezekiel loe nangcae han angmathaih Edom nuiyah lu a lak; **13** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiyah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinawk to ka hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan kheok to kam rosak moe, **25** Nang, kami capa, nihcae thacakhaih, anghoe o hah hoi lensawkhaih, a khet Edom nuiyah lu a lak; **13** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiyah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinawk to ka hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan kheok to kam rosak moe, **26** To na niah kaloih kami to nihcae thacakhaih, anghoe o hah hoi lensawkhaih, a khet to na thuih tih. **27** Kaloih kami hnuk na niah na pakha to among tih, lok na pae hoi tih, lok na aa mak ai boeh; nang loe nihcae han angmathaih ah om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kailoe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

**25** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Ammon kaminawk khaeah angzoh ah loe, nihcae koeh ai ih lok to thuih ah; **3** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngaih oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae hae, Kaiih hmuencium amhnong o sak moe, Israel prae amro nathuem, Judah imthung takoh misong ah naeh o naah, "Ha, ha!"

**26** Saning hathlaito hah, khrah tangsuek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Tura mah Jerusalem kawng pongah, "Ha, ha!" kaminawk ih khongkha loe amtimh boeh; kai khaeah ni angzo let tih boeh, vangpui to amro boeh pongah, kai mah ka padoet let han, tiah thuuih o: **3** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Tura, kanghawk tuipui ih tuipui baktih toengah, nang tuk hanah pop parai prae kaminawk to ka hoih han. **4** Nihcae mah Tura ih sipae to phrae o ueloe, imsangnawk to nuih pae o rup tih; anih ih maiphu doeh ka pahuu boih moe, thlung khue ka suek pae han, tiah thuuih. **5** Tuipui um ah palok payanghah ahmuen to om tih; anih loe prae kaminawk amrohaih ah om tih, Kai mah thuuih boeh, tiah Angraeng

mah thuih. 6 Azawn ah kaom a canunawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. 7 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, aluek bang hoiah siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang, Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar to, hrangnawk, misatukhaih hrang lakoknawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, misatuh kaminawk hoi pop parai kaminawk to Tura tuk hanah kang patoeh han. 8 Anih mah azawn ah kaom na canunawk to sumsen hoiah hum tih; nang tuk hanah misa angvaenghaih im to sah o tih, misa buehaih tangqom to takae o ueloe, misa angvaenghaih to sin o tih. 9 Nang ih tapangnawk paro hanah kalen thingtalong hoiah daeng o ueloe, nang ih imsang to thingkhuekhaih caka hoiah pakhru o tih. 10 Hrang pop hmoek pongah nihcae mah cawh ih maiphu mah na khuk o khoep tih; sipae kamro vangpui thungah akun kaminawk baktih toengah, na khongkah thungah nihcae akun o naah, hrang anghueng kaminawk, relhawk, misatukhaih hrang lakoknawk ih atuen pongah nang ih tapangnawk to anghuen tih. 11 Hrangnawk mah kami to khok hoiah loklam boih ah atii o tih; nang ih kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o ueloe, kacak homhnawk doeh long ah amtim boih tih. 12 Nihcae mah nang raenghaih tacongawk to na lomh pae o ueloe, hmuenmaenawlk to na muk pae o tih; tapangnawk to na phrae pae o ueloe, kahoilh imnawk ang phraek pae o pacoenah, thlungrnawk, thing hoi maiphunawk to tuipui thungah na va pae o boih tih, tiah thuih. 13 Na sak o ih laa lok to ka petsak moe, na kruek o ih katoeng lok doeh thaikh let han om mak ai boeh. 14 Nang to anui ih thlung baktiah kang sak han; nang loe palok payanghaih ahmuem ah na om tih; nang loe sah let mak ai boeh; Kai Angraeng mah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Angraeng Sithaw mah Tura khaeah, Nang thungah kami humhaih phak moe, ahmaa kacaa kaminawk hang o naah, nam timhaih lok pongah tuipui thung ih praenawk to tasoeh o mak ai maw? 16 To pacoenah tuipui thung ih angraengnawk loe angraeng tangkhang hoiah anghum o tathuk tih, kahninawk to pakhraep o ueloe, aem takoek ih kahninawk to angkhring o tih; nihcae mah tasoehhaih khukbuen angkhuk o pacoenah, long ah anghnu o tih; nang mah pazawk ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o ueloe, vaihi hoi vaihi tasoeh o tih. 17 Nihcae mah, Tuipui thungah kamo kaminawk mah ohhaih ih hmuen, aw ahmin kamthang vangpui, thacakkaih hoiah tuipui thungah kaom vangpui, nang hoi nangmah thungah kaom kaminawk mah azat paek ih vangpui, kawbang maw nam ro ving loe? tiah na naa o ueloe, na qah o thu tih. 18 Vaihi nang amtimhaih niah tuipui thung ih praenawk to tasoeh o tih; ue, nang na duek pongah, tuipui thung ih praenawk loe zithaih hoiah khosah o tih boeh, tiah qahhaih laa to sah o tih. 19 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe kami om ai vangpui baktiah angqai krangah kang suek han; kathuk tuipui to na nuiyah kang phaksak han, tuipui mah nang ang uem naah, 20 canghniih ah kadueh kaminawk hoi nawnto tangqom thungah kang caeh haih tathuk han, nang thungah kami khosak han ai ah, kami om ai ahmuem long thungah caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto kang suek han; to naah kahing kaminawk ih prae ah Ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak han, tiah thuih. 21 Nang to zit kaom kami ah kang coengsak han, to naah nang loe dungzan ah nang hmaa zuep tih boeh; nang to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o thai let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**27** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 Tura qah hiah laa to sah ah; 3 Aw tuipui taengah kaom vangpui, praeawk mah hmuenmae zawhhaih ih ahmuem, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Tura, nang mah, Ka krang hoihaih loe coek koi om ai, tiah na thuih. 4 Na prae angzithaih loe tuipui thungah oh, nang loe sahkungnawk mah coek koi om ai ah sak ih palong ah na oh. 5 Nang sak han ih thingpaek loe Senir ih hmicaa thing to patoh o moe, palong nui ih kahni payanghaih thing sak hanah Lebanon ih sidar thing to lak o. 6 Bashan ih oak thing hoiah palong thoekhaih cung to a sak o; to thing loe Kittim tuipui thung ih prae hoiah a sin o moe, tasaino hoi pathoep ih Ashurite thing hoiah palong imciih to a sak o. 7 Sakhungnawk mah Izip prae ih aem kaom puu ngan kahni to palong payanghaih kahni ah patoh o moe, Elishah tuipui thung ih prae hoiah sin o ih rong kahing hoi kamling kahni hoiah a nui to khuk o. 8 Sidon hoi Arvat ih kaminawk loe nang ih palong thoekkung ah oh o; Aw Tura, nang khaeah kaom palungha kaminawk loe nang loklam patuekkung ah oh o. 9 Na thungah kaom Gebal ih mitongnawk hoi palungha kaminawk loe palong pakhraikung ah oh o; tuipui ih palongnawk hoi palong thoek kaminawk boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih toksak hanah ang zoh o. 10 Persia kami, Lud kami hoi Put ih kaminawk loe nang ih misatuh kahni ah oh o moe, misatuhkung ah oh o; misa pakaahaih aphaw hoi lumueknawk to a bangh o, to tiah na lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak. 11 Arvat ih kaminawk loe nang ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto sipae to takui o moe, misa a toep o; Gammad ih kaminawk loe na misa toephainh imsang to a toep o; na sipaenawk boih nuiah misa pakaahaih aphawnawk to a bangh o; to tiah na kranghoihaih to koep o sak. 12 Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng parai pongah, Tarshish loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sahkung ah oh; sum kanglung, sum, camphaeh hoi atui amkhawk sumnawk to nang hanah ang paek. 13 Javan, Tubal hoi Meshek thung ih kaminawk doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih tok to sak o; misongnawk, sum kamling laomnawk to nang khaeah ang zawh o. 14 Togarmah kaminawk loe hrangnawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi laa hrangnawk to nang khaeah zawh o. 15 Dedan kaminawk doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak o; tuipui thungah kaom pop parai prae kaminawk mah nang ih hmuenmae to ang qan pae o; nihcae mah tasaino hoi eboni to tangqum ah ang paek o. 16 Hmuenmae pop parai ah na pathok pongah Syria doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak toeng; nihcae loe thlung kahing, thlung kamling, aem kaom khukbuen, puu kahni, Korai hoi thlung kathimnawk to a zawh o. 17 Judah hoi Israel doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak hoi toeng; nihcae loe Minnith ih takawdip, tunh, kheitui, situi hoi thing tasinawk to nang khaeah ang zawh o. 18 Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng o parai moe, hmuen pop parai ah na pathok o pongah, Damascus doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak; Helbon ih mu hoi tuumuinawk to nang khaeah ang zawh o. 19 Dan hoi Javan loe nang ih hmuenmae to zawh moe, a qan o; nihcae mah rong kampha sumnawk, hmuiohhih thing hoi paciknawk to nang khaeah ang zawh o.

**20** Dedan loe misatukhaih hrang nuiah baih han ih kahoih hmuenmae zawh na thoem pongah na tawnh ih hmuenmae kahninawk to nang khaeah ang zawh. **21** Arab prae hoi loe paroeai pop, hmuenmae hoi nang raeng pongah na Kedar siangpahrang capanawk boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae poekhaih doeh sang. **6** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, zawhhaih sah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe tuu caanawk, tuu Nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw baktih ah na poek pongah, taenawk hoi maehnawk to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **22** **7** khenah, nang khaeah tahmenhaih tawn ai, prae kalah Sheba hoi Ramah ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe nang hoi kaminawk kang zoh haih han; na krang hoihaih hoi palung hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o; atho kana koek hmuioih na hahaih to tuk hanah, sumsen na phong o thuih ueloe, na hmuennawk, atho kana thlungrawk boih hoi suinawk to nang lensawkhaih to amhnong o sak tih. **8** Nihcae mah tangqom khaeah ang zawh o. **23** Haran ih kaminawk, Kanneh ih thungah na pakhray o ueloe, tuipui um li ah kadueh kami kaminawk hoi Eden ih kaminawk, Sheba, Asur hoi Kilmad ih baktiah na dueh tih, tiah thuih. **9** Nang hum kaminawk hmaa ah, Kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih han vop maw? Nang hum kaminawk ban ah, nang loe kami ah ni na om tih, Sithaw ah na om mak ai. **10** Tangzat hin aat ai kami prae kalah kaom kahninawk, tlangqui hoi sak ih phaknawk to ang zawh o. **25** Tarshish ih palongpuinawk mah nang ih hmuenmae ang phawh pae o; to tiah nang loe na len tahang moe, tuipui um li ah na lensawkhaih to amtueng. **26** Nang ih palong thoek kaminawk mah tuipui thungah ang hoih o; toe ni angzae kaminawk ban ah dueh kami baktiah ni na dueh tih; kai bang ih takhi mah nang to tuipui um li ah ang vah ving boeh. **27** Nang raenghaih, na tawnh ih hmuenmaenawk, na zawh ih hmuennaenawk, tuipui loklam patuekkungnawk, palong pakhray kaminawk, nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminawk, misatuh kaminawk, nang khaeah kaom kaminawk loe nam rohaih niah tuipui um li ah krah o boih tih. **28** Nang ih tuipui loklam patuekkungnawk ih hanghaih lok pongah, tui tamoinawk to paroep coek boeh. **14** Nang loe khenzawnkung taeng ih hmuennawk mataeng doeh anghuen o tih. **29** Palong situi hoi pazut ih cherub ah na oh pongah, to tiah kang thoekhiah cung kasin, palong thoek kaminawk hoi tuipui ohsak; Sithaw mae kaciim nuiah na oh moe, hmai kangqong thlung salakah ahnuk ahma nam kaeh. **15** Na tapenhaih loklam patuekkungnawk boih loe, palongpui thung hoiah ni hoi kamtong na sakpazaehaih amtueng ai karoek to, na anghum o ueloe, saoeng ah angdoe o tih; **30** nang to na hang o thuih ueloe, qah o tih; lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o ueloe, parai acaengnawk hoi na sak ih hmuenmae zawhhaih mah maiphu pongah asawt o tih: **31** Lu sam aat o boih ueloe, othii longhaih hoiah koi boeh moe, zaehaih na sak boeh; to kazzii angzaeng o tih; palung boeng, palungsethiah hoiah na qah o thuih tih. **32** Na nuiah palungnat hoi ang qah o thuih naah, Tuipui um li ah kamro, Tura vangpui baktiah mi maw om tih? tiah qahhaih zuklaeng hoi na qah o hah tih. **33** Nang ih hmuenmaenawk tuipui thung hoiah tacawt naah, pop parai kaminawk to nang hoesak; paroeai hmuennawk hoiah long nui ih siangpahrangnawk to nang raengsak. **34** Vaih kathuk tuipui thungah nam ro naah, na zawh ih hmuenmaenawk hoi nang khaeah kaom kaminawk loe amtiim o boih tih. **35** Tuipui thungah kaom prae kaminawk boih loe na nuiah kaom hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, siangpahrangnawk mikhmai sae o ueloe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah om o tih. **36** Hmuenmae zaw kaminawk mah prae kaminawk boih salah nang to padaeng o tih, nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih tiah, thuih paeh, tiah ang naa.

**28** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Tura ukkung khaeah thui paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe amoekhaih hoiah sithaw ah ka oh, tuipui um li ah, sithaw ih tangkhang pongah kang hnut, tiah na thuih, to pongah Sithaw baktiah na poek, toe nang loe kami ni, Sithaw na ai ni, tiah thuiipaeh, tiah ang naa: **3** khenah, nang loe Daniel pongah palung na ha kue maw? Hmuennawk boih ka panoek tiah na poek maw? **4** Palung na hahaih hoi na panoekhaih pongah nang raeng, hmuenmae patunghaih tabu thungah sui hoi sum kanglung to na patung mang: **5**

taengah om o mak ai boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **25** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami congca salahak kamhet Israelnawk ka pakhueng let naah loe, nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahak ka ciimsak han, ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih angmacae prae thungah khosah o tih boeh. **26** Nihcae loe to prae thungah misa monghaih hoiah om o tih, imnawk to sah o ueloe, misur takhanawk to sah o tih; ue, nihcae taeng kaom nihcae patoek kaminawk boih lok ka caek naah, nihcae loe mawnhaih om ai ah khosah o tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**29** Saning hato, khrah hato hain, ni hathlai hnetto na niah, Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah angqoi ah loe, anih hoi Izip prae kaminawk boih misa hahih lok to taphong ah: **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro, nang loe vapuinawk thungah na oh moe, Kai ih vapui loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni kaimah hanah ka sak, tiah kathui pahui pui, nang to kang tuk han. **4** Toe na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah ih vapui thung ih tanganawk to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han; nangmah ih vapuinawk thung hoiah kang tathok tahang moe, nangmah ih vapuinawk thung ih tanganawk to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han.

**5** Nangmah hoi nangmah ih vapuinawk thung ih tanganawk to preezaek ah ka vah boih han; na tiah loe long ah krah tih, mi mah doeh nang to la o mak ai, akhui o mak ai; nang loe taw ih moi kasannawk hoi vanh tavaanawk rawkcal ah ka paek boeh. **6** To naah Izip kaminawk boih mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk hanah sakrungkah hoiak sah ih cunghet ah oh o boeh. **7** Nihcae mah ban hoi ang patawnh o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae ih palaeng to na aah pae boih; nang khaeah amha o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae hnuikbang ih kaeng to na thunh pae, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang khaeah sumsen ka sin moe, nang ih kami hoi pacah ih moinawk to ka hum han. **9** Anih mah, Vapuinawk loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni ka sak, tiah thuih pongah, Izip prae loe amro ueloe, pong sut tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **10** Khenah, nang hoi nangmah ih vapuinawk to misa ah ka suek; Izip prae loe Migdol hoi Syene karoek to, Ethiopia prae ramri khoek to kam rosak moe, ka pongsak sut han. **11** Kami khok hoi moi khok mah to prae to cawh mak ai, saning qui palito thung mi doeh to prae ah om mak ai. **12** Kamro praenawk baktiah Izip prae doeh kam rosak han, Izip ih vapuinawk loe pong sut vapuinawk salahak saning qui palito thung amro tih; Izip kaminawk to prae kaminawk salahak kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han, tiah thuih. **13** Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Saning qui palito boeng naah loe, amhet o phanghaih ahmuin kruek ih Izip kaminawk to ka pakhueng let han: **14** misong ah naeh ih Izip kaminawk to ka zaeh let moe, angmacae ohhiah, Pathros prae ah kam laemsak let han; nihcae loe to ih thazok siangpahrang ukhaih prae ah om o tih. **15** To prae loe siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk boih thungah thazok koek prae ah om tih, natuek naah doeh

kalah praenawk nuiyah amoek o mak ai boeh; nihcae mah Izip loe Israel imthung takoh mah oep mak ai boeh, nihcae a khet o naah, angmacae sakpazaehaih amtuengsakkung ah om tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **17** Saning pumphae sarihto, khrah tangsuek hahih, hmaloek koek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **18** kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Tura vangpui tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to misa angtukhaih ahmuin ah patoeh; to pongah misatuh kaminawk ih sam to angmuin boih moe, palaeng doeh angdui o boih boeh; toe siangpahrang angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe Tura vangpui misatuhaih atho tidohee hnu o ai: **19** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah ka paek han boeh; anih mah prae kaminawk hoi congca hmuenmaenawh to la ueloe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hanah misatuhaih atho ah paek tih, tiah thuih. **20** Kai ih tok a sak o pongah, Tura vangpui misatuhaih atho ah Izip prae to anih han ka paek boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **21** To na niah loe Israel imthung takoh to takii ka tacawtsak moe, nihcae salahak pakha kang aangsak han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**30** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe hae tiah thuih ah; Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe khosak bing! tiah hang ah. **3** Atue loe anghnai boeh, Angraeng ih ni, tamai hoi kho amnimihaih ni loe zoi boeh; to loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih niah ni tih. **4** Izip tuk hanah sumsen to angzo tih, Izip prae kaminawk hum naah loe, Ethiopia ah tasoeh takuenhaih to om tih; hmuenmaenawh to la pae o boih ueloe, asip kaom hmuenawh to phrae pae o tih. **5** Ethiopia, Libya, Lidia, athii kangbaeh kaminawk boih, Kup hoi ampui ah kaom prae thung ih kaminawk boih loe Izip hoi nawnto sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah, Izip abomh kaminawk loe amtim o tih; amoekhaih hoi a thacakhaih doeh zok sut tih; Migdol hoi Saien karoek to sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Nihcae loe kamro praenawk salahak amro o tih, kapong sut vapuinawk thungah anih ih vapuinawk athum o tih. **8** Izip prae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, anih bomkungnawk boih ka hum naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **9** To naah mawnhaih tawn ai Ethiopia kaminawk to tasoehsak hanah, laicaehnawk to palongpui hoiah ka patoeh han, Izip khaeah khosak binghaih to phak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiyah pha tih; khenah, ang phak li boeh, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoiah pop parai Izip kaminawk to ka tamit han. **11** To siangpahrang hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk, zit kaom kaminawk loe Izip prae paro hanah angzo o tih; Izip kaminawk hum hanah sumsen aphong o ueloe, prae boih kami qok hoiah koi o sak tih, tiah thuih. **12** Vapuinawk to ka kanghsak moe, kasae kaminawk ban ah prae to ka zawh han; Prae kalah kaminawk ih ban hoiah prae hoi a thung ih hmuenmaenawh to ka pongsak boih han; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Krangnawk to kam rosak han, Noph prae ih krangnawk

doeh ka boengsak han; Izip prae ah siangpahrang capa om let mak ai boeh; Izip prae thungah tasoehhaih ka phaksak han. **14** Pathros prae to ka pongsak han, Zoan vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, No vangpui to lok ka caek han. **15** Izip prae thacakhaih, Sin vangpui nuiyah palungphuihaih to ka kraih moe, pop parai No vangpui kaminawk to ka hum han. **16** Izip to hmai ka thlaek han; Sin vangpui loe nganbawh kana zok tih, No vangpui sipae to tanim ueloe, Noph loe ni thokkruek palungboenghaih hoiah om tih. **17** Aven hoi Pi-Beseth vangpui ih thendoengnawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; vangpuinawl loe misong ah om o tih. **18** Izip prae ih hnam to ka petsak naah, Tehpanhes vangpui ah khovinghaih to om tih; a thacakhaih to boeng tih boeh; anih to tamai mah khuk kheop ueloe, a canunawl loe misong ah laem o tih. **19** To tiah Izip to lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **20** Saning hathlaito, khrab tangsuekhaih, ni sarihoi naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **21** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban to khaeh pae boeh; khenah, ahmaa hoih thaith hanah mi mah doeh tasi hoiah kom pae mak ai, thacakhaih hoiah sumsen a sinh thai han ai ah, laprawn hoiah doeh zaeng pae o mak ai, tiah thuuh. **22** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro to misa ah ka suek; canghni ah ka khaeh pae ih, thacak ban to ka khaeh moe, a nuiyah sumsen to ka laek han. **23** Izip kaminawk to prae kaminawk salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han. **24** Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak moe, a ban ah kai ih sumsen to ka sinsak han; toe Faro ih ban loe ka khaeh pae han, anih to hum ih kami kahang baktiah Babylon siangpahrang hmaah ah ka hangsak han. **25** Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak han, to naah Faro ih ban loe thazok tih; Babylon siangpahrang ih ban ah sumsen ka suek han, anih mah Izip nuiyah sumsen hoi ban payangh naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **26** Izip kaminawk to prae kaminawk boih salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka haeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuuh.

**31** Saning hathlaito, khrab thumto haih ni tangsuek naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angmah ih kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuuh paeh; na lensawkhaih loe mi hoiah maw anghmong? **3** Khenah, Assyria loe tanghang kahoih, agam kasai, akung kasang, ranui koek ah tadol kacawn Lebanon sidar thing ah oh. **4** Tui mah anih to qoengsak tahang moe, kathuk tui mah anih to sangsak tahang, vapuinawk loe anih patih akungnawk taengah longh o moe, azawn ah tlhing ih thingkungnawk boih khaeah vapui tui to a longsak. **5** To pongah anih loe azawn ah tlhing ih thingnawk boih pong kasang koek ah oh; tui to pop pongah tanghangnawk to sang o moe, tadolnawk doeh cawnh o. **6** Van ih tavaanawk loe anih ih tanghangnawk pongah tabu boh o boih, azawn ah kaom moinawk loe anih ih tanghangnawk tlhing ah caasak o boih, kelen parai praenawk loe anih tlhing tlhing ah oh o boih. **7** Anih loe tui pophaih ahmuen ah tangzun sak pongah, tanghangnawk to sang o tahang moe, kranghoihaih hoi lensawkhaih hoiah akeop. **8** Sithaw takha thung ih Sidar thingnawk mah anih to vingh thai ai; hmaica thingnawk mah

doeh anih ih tanghangnawk to pha ai, cypress thingnawk mah doeh tanghangnawk to pha thai ai, Sithaw takha thung ih kawbaktih thingnawk mah doeh a kranghoihaih to pha o thai ai. **9** Sithaw takha thungah kaom, Eden thingnawk boih mah, anih to ut o hanah, tanghang popsak moe, krang ka kraih moe, pop parai No vangpui kaminawk to ka hum han. **10** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kasang parai ah na qoeng tahang, thingnawk boih nuiyah tadol na cawnh, anih mah a sanghaih to amoek hah pongah, poekhaih palungthin to sang; **11** anih to Sithaw panoek ai thacak kaminawk khaeah ka paek boeh; a sethaih baktiah to kami tih; mah anih nuiyah sah tih; a sethaih pongah anih to ka haek boeh. **12** Tahmenhaih tawn ai kalah prae kaminawk mah anih to hum moe, caeh o taak; anih ih tanghangnawk loe mae nui hoiah tahawt thungah krak moe, anih ih tadolnawk doeh prae thung ih vapuinawk mah angkhaehsak boih boeh; long kaminawk boih anih tlhing tlhing hoiah tacawt o moe, anih to caeh o taak boeh. **13** Van ih tavaanawk hoi moi kasannawk boih loe anih ih angkhaek tanghangnawk nuiyah oh o. **14** To pongah tui taengah kaom thingnawk boih thungah a sanghaih pongah amoek han ai, tanghangnawk ranuih tadol cawnh pongah amoek han ai, tui kanae thingkungnawk boih thungah a sanghaih kam oek hah thingah oh han ai ah, to thingkungnawk duek o boih hanah, tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto long thungah ka pakhrak tathuk boeh, tiah thuuh. **15** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Anih taprong thungah caeh tathuk naah palung ka boengsak; anih hanah kathuk tui to ka khuk pae, tui to ka khah pae kheop moe, kelen parai tuinawk to kang haksak; anih hanah Lebanon palung ka setsak, anih pongah taw ih thingnawk to kaisak boih. (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Anih to tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto hell thungah ka vah naah, anih pakhrak hah atuen mah prae kaminawk boih ka tasoehsak; to naah Eden ih thingnawk boih, kahoih koek goih ih Lebanon thingnawk hoi tui kanea thingnawk boih long thungah kamong ah oh o. (**Sheol h7585**) **17** Anih ih bantha cakhaih ah kaom, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk, anih ih tlhing tlhing ah kaom kaminawk loe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk caehhaih ahmuen, hell thungah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Na lensawkhaih loe Eden ih thingkawbaktih hoiah maw pathah thai tih? Toe nang loe Eden ih thingnawk hoi nawnto long thungah na caeh tathuk tih; nang loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto tangyat hin at ai kaminawk salakah nang song tih. Hae loe Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk boih thuuh koehhaih ih ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh, tiah thuuh paeh, tiah ang naa.

**32** Saning hathlai hnetto, khrab hathlai hnetto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hanah qahhaih laa to sah paeh, anih khaeah, Nang loe prae thung ih saning kanawk kaipui baktiah na oh moe, tuipui thung ih tanga pui baktiah na oh; tuipui ah nang zoh, khok hoiah tui to na haeh moe, tuipui to nam nusak. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pop parai kaimah ih kaminawk hoi na nuiyah palok kang yang thuuh han; nihcae mah kai ih palok hoiah na ruet o tih. **4** Nang to long ah kang suek moe, azawn ah kang vah sut han; van ih tavaanawk boih na nuiyah ka cuksak moe, long ih moinawk to zok kam hahsak han. **5** Mae hoi longhawhnawk loe kaqongh na qok hoiah ka koisak han. **6** Na thii longhaih hoiah maenawk

karoek to long to ka suihsak han, vapuinawk loe na thi ihoia koi o tih. 7 Nang to kang hmuh dip naah, vannawk to ka khuk kheop moe, cakaehnawk to ka vingsak han; Ni to tamai hoi ka pakaa kheop han, khray mah doeh a aanghaih to paek mak ai boeh, tiah thuuih. 8 Van aanghaihnawk boih mah na ving o thui tih, na prae nuiyah vinghaih ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. 9 Na panoek ai ih prae kaminawk salakah, nam rohaih to ka panoeksak naah, pop parai kaminawk dawn ka raisak han. 10 Ue, nang pongah pop parai kaminawk to dawn ka raisak moe, nihcae hmaa ah sumsen ka laek naah, nang pongah nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih; nam timhaih niah loe, kami boih tasoehhaih hoiahing o tih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih sumsen to na nuiyah angzo tih. 12 Nang ih kaminawk loe tahmenhaih tawn ai prae kaminawk, thacak kaminawk ih sumsen hoiah amtim o tih; Izip kaminawk amoekhawt to nihcae mah phrae pae o ueloe, to ah kaminawk to paduek o boih tih. 13 Tui pop vapuinawk taengah kaom moinawk to ka paduek boih han, to tui to amnusak hanah kami maw, moi maw maeto doeh om o mak ai, tiah thuuih. 14 To pacceengah to tuinawk to ka ciimsak moe, vapuinawk to situi baktiah ka longsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. 15 Izip prae to ka pongsak naah, prae thung ih hmuennawk boih ka boengsak han; a thungah kaom kaminawk ka hum boih naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 16 Hae loe nihcae mah Izip qah hah lok ah om tih; prae canunawk mah anih to qah o hah tih; Izip hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih hanah, nihcae mah qah o hah tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih, tiah ang naa. 17 Saning hathlai hnetto, khray tangsuekhaih, ni hathlai pangato naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 18 kami capa, Izip kaminawk to tha hoi qah hah ah, anih hoi ahmin kamthang prae kaminawk ih canunawk to tangqom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto long thungah pakhray tathuk ah. 19 Nihcae khaeah, Kami kalah pongah krang na hoih kue maw? Caeh tathuk ah loe, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong ah, tiah thuuih paeh. 20 Nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk salakah amtim o tih; anih loe sumsen hoi loih thai mak ai boeh, anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk to ruet ah. 21 Thacak misatuh kaminawk mah nang hoi nang abomh kaminawk to hell thung hoiah na dawt o tih, nihcae loe long thungah caeh o tathuk boeh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o. (Sheol h7585) 22 Asshur loe to ahmuem ah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae ih taprong loe a taeng boih ah oh: 23 nihcae ih tarpong loe tangqom taengah oh, anih ih taprong loe angmah ih kaminawk mah takui o; to kaminawk to hum o boih moe, sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae loe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhaih omsakkung ah oh o. 24 To ahmuem ah Elam loe angmah ih taprong taengah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o; kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhaih omsakkung kaminawk loe tangyat hin aat ai ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih a tongh o. 25 Anih loe a um ah oh, angmah ih kaminawk boih mah anih ih taprong to takui o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai

kami ah oh o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o boih; nihcae loe ah o, toe tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih to a tongh o; anih loe hum ih kaminawk salakah pasongh o. 26 Meshek, Tubal hoi anih han misatuh kaminawk boih ih taprong loe to ah oh o; taprongnawk doeh anih taengah oh o; nihcae loe kahing kaminawk ih prae thungah zit thohhaih omsakkung ah oh o, toe nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o boih moe, sumsen hoiah hum o. 27 Nihcae loe misatuhkaih maiphaw sinh hoi tangyat hin aat ai hell thungah kacaeh, thacak dueh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o mak ai; nihcae loe angmacae lu tlim ah sumsen to a suek o, toe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhaih omsak kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae zaehaih loe angmacae ahuh nuiyah om tih. (Sheol h7585) 28 Ue, nang Faro loe tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah nang khaek lawt ueloe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto nang song tih. 29 Edom, anih ih siangpahrangnawk, anih ih tokrah angraengnawk boih ih taprong loe to ahmuem ah oh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih thacak kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai ah sumsen hoi tangqom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o tih. 30 Aluek bang ih siangpahrang capanawk boih hoi Sidon kaminawk boih loe hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk; nihcae loe thacakhaih hoiah zit kathok hmuen to sak o pongah, azathaih hoiah tangyat hin aat ai ah sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; tangqom thungah kacaeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih a tongh o. 31 Faro mah nihcae to hnu tih, sumsen hoi kadueh angmah ih kaminawk boih a hnuk naah loe, angmah ih kaminawk nuiyah palungboeng tih; hum ih angmah ih kaminawk pongah Faro to pathloep o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. 32 Kai mah kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit kathok hmuen to ka ohsak, toe Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk boih loe sumsen hoi kadueh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah pasong o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih.

**33** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk khaeah lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, prae maeto khaeah sumsen ka sinh naah, prae kaminawk mah misatoep kami maeto suem o nahaeloe, 3 to kami mah prae thungah angzo sumsen to hnuk naah, kaminawk acce hanah, mongkah to ueng tih; 4 mi kawbaktih mah doeh mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acce ai pongah sumsen mah a hinghaih to la ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii loe angmah lu nuiyah krah let tih. 5 Mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acce ai pongah, angmah ih athii loe angmah lu nuiyah krah let tih. Toe acoehaih tawn kamiloe a hinghaih to pahlong tih. 6 Misatoep kamiloe angzo sumsen to a hnuk, toe mongkah to ueng ai, kaminawk han acoehaih paek ai pongah, sumsen to angzo moe, kami maeto hinghaih to la nahaeloe, to kamiloe angmah zaehaih pongah hinghaih to lak ah oh, toe anih ih athii tho loe misatoep kami khaeah ka lakt han, tiah thuuih. 7 Aw kami capa, nang loe Israel imthung takhoh toekung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah ka thuuih ih lok hae tahnai ah loe, ka lok hoi nihcae to acoehaih paek ah. 8 Kahoih ai kami khaeah kaimah, Aw kami zae, nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka thuuih; to naah kahoih ai kami a caehhah loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaih na paek ai pongah, to kami zae

to a zaehaiah pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, a nih ih athi tho to na ban ah ka suk han. **9** Toe kami zae a caehhaiah loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaiah lok na thuih pae to mah, a caehhaiah loklam hoiah amlaem let ai, to naah anih loe a zaehaiah pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, na hinghaih to na pahlong boeh. **10** To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Aicae loe aimacae sakpazaehaiah hoi zaehaiah to a phawh o moe, tha a zok o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a hing o thaih tih? tiah thui paeh. **11** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kami zae duekhaiah niuh anghoeaiah ka tawn ai, toe kami zae to a caehhaiah loklam hoiah amlaem let moe, hinghaih hnuk pongah anghoeaiah ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; amlaem ah, kahoih ai na loklammawh ahoiah amlaem ah; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek han loe? tiah thui paeh. **12** To pongah kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk khaeah, Katoeng kami mah zaehaiah sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghaih mah anih to pahlong thai mak ai; kasaе kami mah a sakpazaehaiah to amlaem taak nahaeloe, canghni ih zaehaiah mah anih to amtimsak mak ai; katoeng kami doeh zaehaiah sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghaih mah anih to hingsak thai mak ai. **13** Kami katoeng khaeah, Anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; toe anih loe a toenghaih to oep pongah, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, canghni ah a sak ih katoeng hmuen maeto mataeng doeh pakuem pae mak ai; anih loe a sak ih kasaе hmuen pongah dueh tih. **14** Kami zae khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka naa; toe anih loe a zaehaiah thung hoiah amlaem let moe, zaehoiihiah daan baktiah katoeng hmuen to a sak; **15** kami zae mah kang paek let han hmang, tiah sak ih lokkamhaih baktiah anih mah coi ih hmuen to paek let, a paquh ih hmuen doeh a paek let moe, zaehaiah sah ai ah hinghaih loklam to pazui nahaeloe, anih loe dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. **16** A sak ih zaehaihnawk maeto doeh pakuem pae mak ai boeh; katoeng hmuen hoi zaehhoihih daan baktiah hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. **17** Toe nang ih acaengnawk mah, Angraeng lokcaekhiah loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae lokcaekhiah ni toeng ai. **18** Katoeng kami loe a toenghaih to caehaiah moe, hmuen kasaе sah nahaeloe, anih loe a sak ih hmuen pongah dueh tih. **19** Toe kami zae loe a zaehaiah hoi amlaem moe, zaehhoihih daan baktiah kahoih hmuen hoi katoeng hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe hing tih. **20** Toe nangcae mah Sithaw lokcaekhiah loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o; Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caeh o hiah loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **21** Tamna ah ohhaih saning hathlai hnetto, krah hato hiah, ni pangato naah, Jerusalem hoi loih kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh moe, vangpui loe amtiim boeh, tiah ang thuih. **22** To tiah kacawn kami to kai khae angzo ai na ih ani duembang ah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiyah oh; akhawnbang ah loe to kami to kai khaeah angzoh, to naah kai ih pakha ang paongh pae, to pongah kai ih pakha loe amongh, to naah kai loe lokaa ah ka om ai boeh. **23** To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **24** kami capa, kamro Israel prae ah kaom kaminawk mah, Abraham angmah khue mataeng doeh, prae to a toep; aicae loe a pop o parai, to pongah prae toep hanah aicae han paek boeh, tiah thuih o. **25** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe athii hoiah moi to na caak o, na sak o ih krangnawk na bok o moe, kami ih athii to na palong o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o vop tih? **26** Nangmacae ih sumsen pongah nam ha o moe, panuet thok hmuen to na sak o, na imtaeng kaminawk izu to na parueng pae o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o thaih vop tih? tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **27** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae kaminawk khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kamro prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ka paek han, kacak sipae thung hoi tlhng khaw thungah kaom kaminawk loe, kasese nathaih hoiah dueh o tih. **28** Kai mah prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut moe, thacak anih amoekhiah to ka boengsak han; Israel ih maenawh loe pong o sut tih, mi doeh to ah caeh o mak ai boeh. **29** A sak o ih panuet thok hmuenawh pongah, prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **30** To pacoengah Kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk mah, nang kawng to sipae hoi khongkhanawk taengah a thuih o, angmah ih nawkmya khaeah, Angraeng khae hoi angzo lok to tahngaih hanah angzo ah, tiah a naa o. **31** Minawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk loe nang khaeah angzoh o, kai ih kaminawk baktiah na hmaa ah anghnut o moe, na lok to tahngaih o, toe sah o mak ai; pakha hoiah amlungaih to a thuih o, toe nihcae ih palung loe uthaih hoiah koi o. **32** Khenah, nang loe nihcae hanah katoeng kruek kop, taaw kahoih kami maeto mah sak ih, koeh koi kaom laa baktiah na oh pae, nihcae loe na lok to thaih o, toe sah o ai. **33** Toe hae baktih hmuenawh loe pha tangtang tih, to hmuenawh loktang ah phak naah loe khenah, angmacae salakah tahmaa oh vah boeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**34** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Israel tuu toepkungnawk misa hiah lok to taphong ah; lok to taphong ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah tuu toep kamkinawk khaeah, Angmacae khue khenzawn Israel tuu toep kaminawk, khosak na bing! Tuu toep kaminawk loe angmah ih tuunawk to pacah mak ai maw?

**3** Nangcae loe tahnutui na naek o, tuumui to nang khuk o moe, kathawk koek moinawk to na boh o, toe tuunawk to na khenzawn o ai. **4** Thazok kaminawk to tha na paek o ai, nganna kaminawk ngan na tui o sak ai moe, ahmaa caa kaminawk ahmaa na kom pae o ai; loklam amkhraeng kaminawk na hoi o let ai moe, anghmaa kaminawk to na pakrong o ai; toe nihcae to tha patohhaih hoiah na uk o.

**5** Tuu toep kami om ai pongah tuunawk loe amkhraeng o boih boeh; amkhraeng o phang naah, moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ang coeng o. **6** Kai ih tuunawk loe mae hoi maesomnawk ah avah o boih boeh. Long pum ah avah o, mi mah doeh pakrong o ai, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah, nangcae tuu toep kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngaih oh; **8** kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tuu toep kami om ai, kai ih tuu toep kaminawk loe kai ih tuu to pakrong o ai, kai ih tuu to pacah o ai, angmah hoi angmah to amcah lat pongah, kai ih tuunawk loe hum han ah oh o moe, taw ih moi kasannawk rawkcak ah angcoeng o

boih boeh, tiah thuuh. 9 To pongah Aw tuu toep kaminawk, panoek o tih. 28 Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, 10 Angraeng Sithaw mah, hum han ih om o mak ai boeh, prae thung ih moi kasannawk Khenah, tuu toep kaminawk to misa kang thawk thuuh han, nihcae khaeah kaimah ih tuu kwang to ka thuuh han, tuu toep kaminawk mah angmacae ih zok angkok o thaih han ai ah, tuu pacahhah kang haksak han; nihcae pakha thung hoiah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka pahlong han, to naah ka tuunawk loe nihcae ih buh ah om o mak ai boeh, tiah thuuh. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kaimah ih tuunawk to kaimah roe ka pakrong moe, ka toep han boeh. 12 Tuu toepkung loe athun naah amhet phang tuunawk taengah oh thuuh moe, a toep baktih toengah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka toep han; Tamai hoi khoving thungah amhet o haih ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong han. 13 Nihcae to kaminawk salak hoiah ka hoih han, praenawk thung hoiah ka huuh cuu moe, angmacae prae thungah ka caeh hah han; nihcae to Israel maenawk nuiyah, vapuinawk taeng hoi prae thung ih ohhiah ahmuen boih ah ka pacah han boeh. 14 Nihcae to kahoih qam ahmuen ah ka pacah han, nihcae ih takha loe Israel maesangnawk nuiyah om tih; nihcae loe Israel maenawk nui ih kahoih takha thungah tabok o ueloe, caaknaek kahoih to caa o tih, tiah thuuh. 15 Kaimah ih tuunawk to kaimah roe ka pacah moe, ka taboksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. 16 Kanghmaa tuu to ka pakrong moe, loklam amkhraeng tuu to ka zaeh let han, ahmaa caa tuu to ahmaa ka komh pae moe, thacak ai tuu to tha ka caksak han; toe kathawk hruk moe, thacak tuu loe ka hum han; tuunawk to toenghah hoiah ka sak han. 17 Nangcae hanah loe, Aw kai ih tuunawk, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu maeto hoi maeto salak, tuu taenawk hoi maeh taenawk salahak lok ka takroek han. 18 Nangcae mah kahoih qam to na caak o khue ai ah, kanghmat qam doeh na cawh o han vop maw? Tui kaciim naek khue khawt ai ah tui kaciim to na cawh o han vop maw? 19 Kai ih tuunawk mah na cawh o iih qam to caa o ueloe, nam nuu o sak ih tui to nae o tih maw? tiah thuuh. 20 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu kathawk hoi tuu kazaek to ka tapraek han. 21 Nangcae loe thazok tuunawk to ahmuen kruekah amhetsak hanah, panak hoiah maw, palaeng hoiah maw na et o moe, takii hoiah na tanawt o; 22 to pongah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka pahlong han, nihcae loe hum han ih tuu ah om o mak ai boeh; tuu maeto hoi maeto ka tapraek han. 23 Nihcae nuiyah tuu toepkung maeto ka suek han, anih mah tuunawk to pacah tih, ka tamna David loe tuu toep kami ah om ueloe, tuunawk to pacah tih, tiah thuuh. 24 Kai Angraeng loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, ka tamna David loe nihcae salahak siangpahrang capa ah om tih; Kai Angraeng mah thuuh boeh. 25 Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih to ka sak han, moi kasannawk to prae thung hoiah ka huuh boih han; to naah tuunawk loe praezaek ah om o ueloe, taw thungah kamong ah pra o tih boeh. 26 Nihcae hoi kaimah ih maesom taengnawk boih tahamhoihah ka paek han; atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, to naah tahamhoihah khotui to om tih. 27 Lawk ih thingkungnawk mah thingthai athai tih, long mah doeh aannawk to tacawtsak tih; prae kaminawk doeh monghah hoiah khosah o tih; nihcae mah phawh ih hniam to ka petsak moe, misong ah omsak kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah

panoek o tih. 28 Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah doeh kaek o mak ai boeh; toe kamong ah om o ueloe, mi mah doeh pazih o mak ai boeh. 29 Nihcae hanah ahmin kamthang takha to ka sak pae han, prae thungah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kasae thuihah doeh om let mak ai boeh. 30 To naah nihcae mah, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe nihcae hoi nawnto ka oh, Israel imthung takoh loe kai ih kami ah oh o, tiah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. 31 Tuu ka pacahhah ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih tuunawk, nangcae loe kami ah ni na o; Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah ang thuuh.

**35** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Seir Mae bangah angqoi ah loe, anih misa hahit lok to thuuh ah; 3 khenah, Seir mae, nang loe Angraeng Sithaw mah misa ah kang suek, nang tuk hanah ban ka phok moe, kang pongsak sut han. 4 Na vangpuinawk to kam rosak moe, angqai krang ah kang suek han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. 5 Nang loe hnukmahaih na tawnh moe, Israel caanawk raihaih tongh o nathuem ih a sakpazae o hahi pongah, boenghahaih phak o naah nihcae to sumsen hoiah na hum o, tiah thuuh, tiah thuui paeh, tiah ang naa. 6 To pongah Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, athii kang palong han, to athii mah na patom tih; kami athii palonghahaih to na huma ai pongah, athii mah na patom tih. 7 To tiah Seir maesom to kam rosak moe, to ah caeh tathuk, caeh tahang kaminawk to ka boengsak han. 8 Nangmah ih maenawk to kami qok hoiah ka koisak han; sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk loe nangmah ih maesomnawk, longhawhnawk hoi vapuinawk thungah amtim o tih. 9 Nang loe pong sut tih boeh, na vangpuinawk thungah kami om o mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuuh. 10 To prae thungah Angraeng oh to mah, nangcae mah, Hae acaeng hnik, Israel hoi Judah, nihnik ih prae to ka lak moe, qawk ah ka toep o han boeh, tiah na thuuh o: 11 Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kaminawk nuiyah palungphuihaih hoi uthaih na tawnh o pongah, lok kang caek o han; lok kang caek o naah, nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae han. 12 Nangcae mah Israel maenawk loe pong sut boeh, a caak o hanah aicae han ang paek boeh, tiah kaseae na thuuh o hahi loknawk to Kai Angraeng mah ka thaih boih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuuh. 13 Pakha hoiah kai nam oek o thuuh moe, kai misa ah nang suek o hahh lok to angsum ai ah na thuuh o, to loknawk doeh ka thaih boeh. 14 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Long pum anghoe naah, nang loe angqai krangah kang ohsak han. 15 Israel imthung takoh ih qawk to pong sut naah, nang hoe o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh ka sak han; Aw Seir mae, Edumea loe amro boih tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuui paeh, tiah ang naa.

**36** Kami capa, Israel maenawk khaeah lokthui ah, hae tiah thuui ah, Nangcae Israel ih maenawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, 2 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na misanawk mah, "Ha, ha, caanghnih ii hmuensangnawk loe kaicah han ni oh boeh, tiah a thuuh o pongah; 3 lok to taphong ah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe anghmat Sithaw panoek

ai kaminawk ih qawk ah na oh o thai hanah, nihcae mah ang paro o moe, ahnuh ahma bang hoiah ang caak o, minawk mah kasae thuih ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih: 4 to pongah aw Israel maenawk, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, maenawk, maesomnawk, vapsuinawk, tahawtnawk to pong sut ueloe, azawn taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah pahnui thuih ih angqai krang vangpui ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Poek nawmhailh hoi kai ih prae lomh moe, uthaih palung hoi angmacae ih qawk baktih kala, anghmat Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk hoi Edumea kaminawk boih khaeah hmai baktih amngaaeh palungphuiah hoiah misa suekhaih lok to ka taphong tangtang boeh, tiah thuih. 6 To pongah Israel prae kwang ah, maenawk, maesomnawk, vapsuinawk, longhawhnawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih pacakthlaekhaih to na tongh o hmoek boeh pongah, paroeai palungphuiah, uthaih hoiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. 7 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe angmacae azathaih to zok o tih, tiah ban phokhaih hoiah lok ka kam boeh. 8 Toe nangcae, Aw Israel maenawk, tanghang to na cawn o ueloe, kai ih Israel kaminawk hanah athaih na thai pae o tih, nihcae loe angzoh o tom boeh. 9 Khenah, kai loe nangcae hanah ka oh, nangcae khaeah kam laem let moe, nangcae nuiyah laikok atok pacoengah, aanmu to ka haeh han. 10 Nangcae nui hoi Israel imthung takohnawk boih nuiyah kami ka pungsak han; vangpuinawk thungah kamii om ueloe, kamro hmuennawk to sak let ah om tih. 11 Nangcae nuiyah kami hoi moinawkk ka pungsak han, nihcae loe pung o ueloe, caa sah o tih; nangcae loe na oh o hauh ahmuu kangquem ah kang suek han, to naah nangcae loe hnukbang khosakhaih pongah khosak na hoih o kue tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Ue, nangcae nuiyah kaimah ih kami, Israelnhawk to kam kaehsak han; nihcae mah na la o ueloe, nihcae ih qawk ah na om o tih, nangcae loe nihcae ih caa anghmasak kami ah na om o mak ai boeh. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawk mah nang khaeah, nang, long loe kaminawk to na caak moe, a caanawk doeh nam rosak, tiah thuih o; 14 to pongah kami to na caa mak ai boeh, acaeng kaminawk doeh nam rosak mak ai boeh. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah pahnui thuihah om mak ai boeh, kaminawk mah kasae thuihah doeh kang tongh sak mak ai ueloe, na prae kaminawk doeh amtim o sak mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 17 kami capa, Israel kaminawk angmacae prae thungah oh o naah, angmacae koeh baktiah sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawk mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; nihcae ih tuinuen loe nongpatah mah khrah kruke hnuk ih kaciim ah hmuuen baktiah ni oh. 18 To pongah prae thungah athii to long o sak moe, krang sakhaih rang hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o pongah, nihcae nuiyah palungphuiah ka kraih thuih boeh. 19 Nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka proengsak; a sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawk baktih toengah, nihcae to lok ka caek. 20 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah a caeh o naah, Hae kaminawk loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe angmacae prae thung hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah kaminawk mah thuih o. 21 To Israel imthung takoh loe caehhah ahmuu kruke, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kai ahmin kasae a thuih o pongah, kaimah ih kaciim ahmin to ka tahmenh. 22 To pongah Israel imthung takoh, hae hmuu hae nang hanah ka sah mak ai, na caeh o hauh ahmuu kruke ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kasae na thuih o ih, kaciim ka hmin han ih ni ka sak. 23 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kasae na thuih o ih kalen, Kaimah ih ahmin to kam tuengsak han; nangcae rang hoiah ka ciimhah nihcae hmaa ah kam tuengsak naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 24 Nangcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thung hoiah kang hoih o han, prae thung boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, na prae thungah kang caeh o hauh let han. 25 Nangcae nuiyah kaciim tui to kang pathaek han, to naah loe na ciimcái o tih boeh; nam hnong o hauh hoi krang na bok o hauh thung hoiah kang pasaeh o han. 26 Kangtha palunghin to kang paek o moe, nangcae thungah kangtha pakhra to ka suek han; thlung baktih kamtaak palunghin to na ngan thung hoiah kak lae moe, angan kaom palunghin to kang paek han. 27 Nangcae thungah kaimah ih Muithila to ka suek moe, ka paek ih loknawk to ka pazuisak han; to naah ka lokcaekhaih to na pakuem o ueloe, na sah o tih boeh. 28 Nam panawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na om o tih; nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, Kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. 29 Ciimcái ai hmuennawk boih thung hoiah kang pahlong o han; sang to ka kawk moe, paroeai ka pungsak han, nangcae nuiyah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh. 30 Thingthai qumpo to ka pungsak moe, lawk ih aannawk doeh ka pungsak han, to naah khokhahaih pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ahminsethahna tawn o mak ai boeh. 31 To naah na sak ih tuinuen sethah hoi kahoh i hmuennawk to na panoek tih, na sak ih zaehhaih hoi panuet thok hmuennawk pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam nuet tih boeh. 32 Hae hmuu hae nangcae hanah ka sah ai, tito panoek oh, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih hmuennawk pongah azat oh loe, ahminsethah hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 33 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na zaehhainhawk boih ka pasaeh moe, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let naah loe, vangpui thungah kang ohsak han. 34 A taengah caeh tathuk caeh tahang kaminawk mikhnuk ah kapong sut ahmuu to laikok atokhaih ahmuu ah om let tih boeh. 35 Nihcae mah, Hae ih kapong sut ahmuu loe Eden takha baktiah oh boeh; angqai krangah kaom, kapong sut moe, amro vangpuinawk doeh sipae to thung o moe, kaminawk khosak o boeh, tiah thuih o tih. 36 To naah nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Kai Angraeng mah ni, kamro ahmuennawk to sak let moe, kapong sut ahmuu ah laikok atok let, Kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito panoek o tih. 37 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae hmuu sak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah na hni o tih; nihcae loe tuu baktiah ka pungsak han. 38 Canghnii ah Jerusalem loe poihskah naah boh han ih kaciim tuinawk hoiah koi mong baktih toengah, kamro vangpuinawk doeh kami hoiah koi o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**37** Angraeng ih ban ka nuiyah oh, Angraeng ih Muithla ah loe, 21 nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, mah ang zaeh moe, ahuh koimong ah kaom azawn Sithaw panoek ai, loklam amkhraeng hiah kaminawk ih ban salakah ang suek. 2 Anih mah to ahuhnawk salakah kai ang thung hoiah Israel caanawk to ka lak han, nihcae to ahmuem caehsak, khenah, azawn ah kaom paroeai pop ahuhnawk to kruek hoiah ka tacuu moe, angmacae prae ah ka hoih let ka hnuk; ahuhnawk loe paroeai roem o. 3 Anih mah, Kami han. 22 Israel prae thung ih maenawk nuiyah acaeng maeto capa, hae ahuhnawk loe hing o thai tih maw? tiah ang naa. ah ka sak han; siangpahrang maeto mah nihcae to uk boih Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka tih; nihcae loe prae hnetto ah om o mak ai boeh, natuek naa. 4 To pacoengah kai khaeah, Hae ahuhnawk khaeah, naah doeh prae hnetto ah ampraeck o mak ai boeh: 23 a bok Aw karoem ahuhnawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! tiah o ih krangnawk, panuet thok hmuenawk, a sakpazae o ih thui ah, tiah ang naa. 5 Angraeng mah hae ih ahuhnawk hmuennawk hoiah amhnong o mak ai boeh; nihcae to a zae o khaeah, Khenah, nangcae thungah takhi kang kunsak han, hah ahmuem boih hoiah ka pahlong moe, ka ciimsak han; to naah na hing o tih: 6 Kai mah thaquinawk hoiah kang naah nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai doeh nihcae yaw o moe, angan to kang tacawtsak han, ahin hoiah kang ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh, tiah thuih. 24 Ka tamna David khuk moe, na thungah takhi to ka suek han; to naah na hing tih; to naah Kailoe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih ah, tiah ang naa. 7 Thuih han ang paek ih lok loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih; nihcae mah tuu baktih toengah lok to ka thuih: lok ka thuih naah, Khenah, atuen to oh moe, anghuenh, ahuhnawk loe maeto pacoeng toep kami maeto ni tawn o tih; ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o tih; maeto nawnto amcong o. 8 Ka khet naah, thaqui hoi angan ka paek ih kaaloknawk to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh. to tacawt, ahuh loe ahin mah khuk khoep; toe ahuhnawk 25 Ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih, nam panawk ohhiah thungah takhi om ai. 9 Anih mah kai khaeah, Takhi khaeah prae ah na om o tih; angmacae hoi a caanawk, a caanawk, a caa patoeng doeh, to ahmuem ah dungzan khoek to om o tih; lokthui ah, kami capa, takhi khaeah, Aw takhi, ahmuem palito hoiah angzo ah loe nihcae hing o thai hanah, hae hum ih ka tamna David loe nihcae dungzan ukkung ah om tih. 26 salakah zungzan khoek to ka suek han. 27 Kairmah ih kahni im doeh nihcae hoi nawnto om tih; ue, Kailoe nihcae ih 10 Anih mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih, to naah nihcae thungah takhi to akun, nihcae loe hing o, khok hoiah angdoet o moe, Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokmaiha to ka sak han; to lokmaihah pop parai misatuh kami ah angcoeng o. 11 To pacoengah loe dungzan lokmaiha ah om tih; ahmuem to nihcae han anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnawk loe Israel ka paek moe, kang pungsak han, ka hmucium to nihcae imthung takoh ah ni oh o: khenah, nihcae mah, kaicah ih ahuh loe roem boeh, ka oep o hah doeh anghmat boeh pongah, kang hmaat kang taa o boeh, tiah thuih o. 12 To Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek ah kaom, Magod pongah lok to thui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, prae thung ih, Gog khaeah angqoi ah loe, misa hah lok Khenah, Aw kai ih kaminawk, nangcae ih taprong to kango taphong ah, 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Meshek hoi paongh pae han, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak moe, Israel prae thungah kang hoih o han, Tubal ukkung angraeng koek, Aw Gog, khenah, nang hae 13 Aw kai ih kaminawk, nangcae ih taprong to ka paongh misa ah kang suek boeh: 4 nang to thacak ai kami ah moe, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak kam laemsak let han, na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang naah, Kailoe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tathok moe, nangmah hoi nang ih misatuh kaminawk boih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. 14 Na hing o hanah, nangcae hrangnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, maihaw congca thungah Kai mah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, nangmacae hoi amthoep kaminawk boih, misa angvaenghaih kasin pop prae thungah kang oh o sak han; to naah kai Angraeng loe boih han: 5 misa angvaenghaih hoi sum lumuek angmuez Persia, Ethiopia hoi Libya kaminawk loe nang hoi nawnto om 15 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 16 o boih tih: 6 Gomer hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk, aluek kaminhet maeto to la ah loe a nuiyah Judah hoi bang angtaeng koek ah kaom Togarmah hoi anih ih misatuh Israel ampuinawk han ih, tiah ca tarik ah, tiah ang naa. To kaminawk boih doeh, nang hoi nawnto om o tih. 7 Amsak pacoengah cunghet kalah maeto la let ah loe, a nuiyah Joseph coek hoiah om ah, nangmah hoi na taengah pakhueng hoi hoi Israel ampuinawk hanah, Ephraim ih cunghet, tiah tarik kaminawk boih, amsak o coek ah loe, nihcae to op oh. 17 To cunghet hnetto to pacong 8 Ni paroeai laemh pacoengah nang khaeah kang paqaih naah, na ban ah cunghet maeto ah angcoeng tih. 18 Na han; saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, saning paroeai caeng kaminawk mah, Hae hmuenawk loe tih thuih koehhaih kapong sut, Israel maenawk nui ih, paroeai kaminawk thung ih maw, tito nang thuih mak ai maw? tiah na naa o nahaeh, hoiah qih ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuem, sumsen hoi 19 nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Ephraim loih kaminawk ih prae thungah misatuh hanah na kun tih; ban ih, Joseph ih cunghet hoi anih ih ampui Israel kaminawk nihcae loe prae kaminawk salak hoiah hoih ih kami ah oh to ka lak han, Judah ih cunghet hoi nawnto ka suek moe, 0, nihcae loe misa monghaih hoiah khosah o tih. 9 Nang cunghet maeto ah ka sak han, to naah nihnik loe ka ban ah loe takhi sae baktiah nang toeng o tahang tih, nangmah hoi maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah nang hoi nangmah khaeah kaom, na misatuh kaminawk boih hoi pop ang naa. 20 Ca na tarik ih cunghet to nihcae hmaa ah sin

parai kaminawk loe tamai mah khuk khoep ih prae baktiah takoih moe, na bantang ban ih laethaenawlk to kang kraksak na om o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** ving han. **4** Nangmah hoi nangmah ih misatuh kaminawk Angraeng Sithaw mah, To naah na palung thungah poekhaih boih, na taengah kaom kaminawk loe Israel maenawlk nuiyah nam timh o boih tih; tavaa congcanawlk hoi moi kasannawlk to om ueloe, kasese poekhaih na tawn tih: **11** to naah nang mah, Sipae kaom ai avang, sipae takraenghaih kaom ai, khaeah rawkcak ah kang paek o han, tiah thui paeh, tiah khongkha doeh kaom ai, mawnhaih katawn ai, kamongah ang naa. **5** Nang loe taw ah nam timh tih, tiah lok Ka thuih khosah kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, **12** nihcae ih hmuen boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **6** Magog hoi tuipui to ka lomh pae han, canghniah kapong sut, vaihi kami thung ih prae ah kamongah khosah kaminawk nuiyah hmai ohhaih ahmuennawlk, prae um ah kaom hmuennawlk hoi to ka patoeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng pacah ih moinawk katawn mangh, prae kaminawk salah ni, tiah panoek o tih. **7** Kaciim kai ih ahmin hae kaimah ih hoiah tacuu let ih kaminawk nuiyah misatuhkhaih ban ka phot kami Israelnawl salakah ka panoeksak han; to naah loe han, tiah na thui pae tih, tiah thuih. **13** Sheba kaminawk, kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; Kai loe Dedan kaminawk hoi Tarshish ih hmuennmae zawhaih sah Israelnawk ih Ciimcail Angraeng ni, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk, thaom kaipuinawlk mah, nang khaeah, Nang kaminawk mah doeh panoek o tih. **8** Khenah, angzoh li boeh! loe hmuennmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? Sui hoi sum kanglungnawk, tacongnawk hoi pacah ih moinawk to lak Akoep boeh; hae ni loe ka thuih ih ni boeh ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** To naah Israel vangpuinawlk thungah moe, hmuennmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? tiah na naa o tih. **14** To pongah kami capa, Gog khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw kaminawk to caeh o ueloe, maiphaw maicanawlk, misatuhkhaih thingboengnawk hoi tayaenawlk to hmai ah tik o mah, Kai ih kami Israelnawl loe kamongah khosak o, tito na panoek! **15** To naah nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaminawk, hrang angthueng kaminawk, paroeai pop kaminawk, thacak misatuh kaminawk hoi angthla parai aluek bang hoiah na caeh tih: **16** tamai mah prae khuk khoep ah tik o tih; saning sarihito thung hmaikit ih thing ah patoh o tih; **10** kaom kaminawk to caeh o ueloe, maiphaw maicanawlk, nihcae loe lawk ah thing to aek o mak ai boeh, taw ih thing doeh pakhruh o mak ai boeh; maiphaw maicanawlk to thing ah tik o tih; nihcae amrosak kaminawk to amro o sak ueloe, nihcae lomh kaminawk to lomh o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **11** To na niah, Gog aphum hanah Israel praeh thung, ni anygae bang ih tuipui caehhiah azawn ah, ahmuun to ka paek han; khlong caeh kaminawk mah hnahn to panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. **17** tamuep o thui tih; to ah Gog hoi anih ih kaminawk to aphum o boih tih; to azawn to Hamon Gog, tiah kawk o tih. **12** Prae ciimsak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah khrah sarihito thung nang thuih koehhiah ih na ai maw? tiah thuih. **18** To na hanah pahnet thai ai ih niah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **14** To ahmuun ah kapha khlong caeh kaminawk palung ka phuihiah to angphong tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **19** To na niah loe Israel prae thungah paroeai tasoehhiah to om tih, tiah uthaih hoi hmai baktiah kamngaei abomhiah rang hoiah aphum ai ih anghmat kadueh qok long palungphuihiah hoiah ka thuih boeh; **20** to naah tuipui thung to qoi o tih; prae to ciimsak hanah khrah sarihito thung qok ih tanganawk, van ih tavaanawlk, taw ih moinawk, long ah kavak moinawk, long nuiyah kaom kaminawk boih, ka hmua ah ah vop maw, tiah pakrion hanah, thoemto nonganawlk ahdoe long ah amtimh o boih tih. **21** Gog to misa tuk hanah kaimah ih maenawlk boih ah sumsen to ka suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih: kami boih maeto hoi maeto to pakrion o tih. **15** Prae thung khlong caeh kaminawk sumsen hoiah ang saek o tih. **22** Anih to nathaih kaseae, mah kami ih ahuh to hnuk o naah, qok taengah angmathaih athii palonghaih hoiah lok ka caek han; angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk sah o tih; aphum kaminawk mah kadueh qok to Hamon- doeh long ah amtimh o boih tih. **23** To tiah ka lensawkhiah hoi ciimcailhiah to kam tuengsak moe, prae kaminawk boih hmaah ah ka panoeksak han, to naah nihcae gog azawn ah aphum o tih. **16** To ahmuun ih vangpui doeh kaminawk, tiah ahmin sah o tih. To tiah prae to ciim o sak tih. **17** Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tavaa congca hoi taw parai angbawnhaih ahmuun ah, ahmuun kruek hoi angcuu oh, moi to caak moe, athii to naek hanah ang zoh oh. **18** Thacak kaminawk ih angan to na caa o ueloe, long angraeng capanawlk ih athii to na nae o tih, Bashan prae ih kathawkuu taenawlk, tuacaanawlk, maeh taenawlk hoi maitaw taenawlk ih athii to na naek o boih pacogengah, moi to na caa o tih. **19** Kang sak pae o coek ih angbawnhaih ahmuun ah, kathawkuu moi to kamhah aak ah na caa o ueloe, athii to paqui khoek to na nae o tih, tiah thuih. **20** Kai ih caboi nuiyah angzo o ueloe, hrang hoi hrang lakok angthueng kaminawk, thacak kaminawk, misatuh congca kaminawk ih moi to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **21** Sithaw panoek kaminawk salakah ka lensawkhiah to kam tuengsak

**39** Kami capa Gog misa hain lok to thui ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek, Aw Gog, nang hae misa ah kang suek. **2** Nang hae ahnuh ahma kang paeh moe, kang zaeh han, angthla parai aluek bang hoiah kang hoih moe, Israel maenawlk nuiyah kang zaeh han. **3** Na banqoi ban ih kalii to ka

han, ka lokcaekhaih hoiah nihcae nuiyah koeng ih ka ban to angvan o boih. **11** Akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah, dong Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih mah hnu o tih. **22** To na hato kawk moe, dong hathlai thumto sawk. **12** Ahma ih ni hoi kamtong Israel imthung takoh mah Kai loe nihcae ih imkhaan tetta pakahaih loe, hae bang ah dong maeto, ho Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito panoek o tih. **23** Israel kaminawk bang ah dong maeto oh; imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah loe angmacae zaehaih pongah misong ah oh o, tiah Sithaw dong tarukto oh moe, ho bang dong tarukto oh o. **13** To panoek ai kaminawk mah panoek o tih; Ka koeh ai ih zaehaih pacceengah imthung ih imkhaan tetta hae bang ih imphu hoi a sak o pongah, mikhmai ka hawktaak ving moe, angmacae maeto bang ih imphu khoek to a tah naah, dong pumphae ih misanawk ban ah ka paek; to naah nihcae loe sumsen pangato sawk, thok loe maeto hoi maeto mikhmai angtong hoiah antim o boih. **24** Angmacae amhonghaih, a zae o o. **14** Akunhaih im tasa bang boih to a tah naah, dong qui hiah baktih toeng ah, nihcae khaeah ka sak moe, mikhmai tarukto kawk. **15** Khongkha akunhaih ahmuen hoi athung ka hawk pae ving. **25** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, bang ih khongkha khoek to a tah naah, dong qui pangato oh. Misong angtanghaih thung hoiah Jakob to ka hoih moe, **16** Imthung ih imkhaan tetta hoi athung khongkha taeng ih Israel kaminawk boih nuiyah palungnathaih ka tawnh han, thoknawk pongah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; thokbuemnawk kaciim kai ih ahmin doeh kang sak hiah han. **26** Nihcae to loe akunhaih athung bang ah anghae o boih; thoknawk nui mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh, angmacae prae thungah boih ah ungsikung krangnawk to soi o. **17** To pacceengah kamongah khosak o naah, nihcae azathaih hoi a sak o ih anih mah tempul tasa bang ih longhma ah ang hoih, khenah, ka koeh ai ih hmuennawk to pahnet o boih tih boeh. **27** To ah imkhaan kangkui ah thlung baih ih longhma to ka hnuk; Nihcae to kaminawk khae hoi ka hoih let moe, a misanawk ih thlung hoi baih ih ahmuen nuiyah imkhaan qui thumto oh. prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let naah, nihcae rang hoiah prae **18** Thlung baih ih ahmuen loe khongkha taengah oh, to loe congca kaminawk mikhnuh ah, ka ciimhiah to amtueng tih; **28** atlim ah kaom thlung hoi baih ih caehhiah ahmuen ah oh. to naah kai loe nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah **19** To pacceengah anih mah atlim ih khongkha hma hoiah misong ah omsakkung ah ka oh, toe mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, athung ih khongkha tasa bang longhma khoek to a tah let, nihcae to angmacae prae ah ka hoih let, kai loe angmacae ih ni angzae bang hoi aluek bang loe dong cumvaito oh. **20** Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih, To pacceengah aluek bang anghae tasa bang ih khongkha tiah thuuh. **29** Israel imthung takoh nuiyah ka Muithla to ka longhma sanghaih hoi kawkhaih to anih mah tah. **21** To ah kraih han boeh pongah, nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk kaom imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah thumto oh moe, ho mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. bang ah thumto oh o; thoknawk hoi akunhaih khongkha loe, tah tangcae hmaloe koek ih khongkha baktiah oh; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, kalen dong qui pangato oh. **22** Thokbuemnawk, akunhaih khongkha hoi ungsikungnawk loe, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha tahhiah hoiah anghmong; dawh tahanghaih thlak sarihto oh tahang, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknawk hma ah oh. **23** Athung khongkha longhma loe, ni angzae bang ih khongkha baktiah, aluek bang khongkha hoi mikhmai kangtong ah oh; anih mah khongkha maeto hoi maeto a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. **24** To pacceengah aloih bang ah ang caeh hiah let, aloih bang anghae khongkha to ka hnuk; tungnawk hoi akunhaih khonghanawk to tahhiah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah naah, kalah thok tungnawk hoi akunhaih khonghanawk loe angvan o boih. **25** Khongkha hoi akunhaih khongkha ah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kawk. **26** Ranui bang dawhhaih thlak sarihto oh moe, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknawk hma ah oh; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thloh nuiyah ungsikung krangnawk to soi o. **27** Athung bang longhma ah doeh aloih bang anghae khongkha maeto oh; Anih mah tahhiah kanghmong cung hoiah aloih bang ih khongkha to a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. **28** To pacceengah anih mah aloih bang khongkha hoiah athung ih longhma ah ang caeh hiah; aloih bang ih khongkha to tahhiah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah; **29** hae tahhiah kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaan, khongkha tungnawk, akunhaih khonghanawk to a tah; ataeng boih ah kaom thoknawk hoi akunhaih khonghanawk ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kawk. **30** A taeng boih ah kaom imthung akunhaih khongkha loe, dong pumphae pangato sawk moe, dong pangato kawk. **31** Athung akunhaih khonghanawk loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae

**40** Misong ah a oh o hiah saning pumphae pangato hiah, saning amtong tangsuek hiah khrah, ni hato naah, vangpui lakhiah saning hathlai palito akeophaih niah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiyah oh moe, to vangpui ah ang caeh hiah. **2** Sithaw hnuksakhaih hoiah Israel prae ah ang caeh hiah moe, sang parai mae nuiyah ang suek, to mae aloih bang ah loe vangpui baktih kaom in to oh. **3** Anih mah to ahmuen ah ang caeh hiah naah, khenah, to ah hmawt suisid ih sum kamling baktih kampha, kami maeto oh; anih loe tahhiah cung hoi tlanguui to sinh moe, khongkha taengah angdoe. **4** To kami mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na mik hoi khenah, na naa hoi tahngaih ah loe, kang patuek han ih hmuennawk boih to poek ah; nang khae patuek han ih ni haeah kang hoih; na hnuk ih hmuennawk boih Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuuh paeh, tiah ang naa. **5** Tempul tasa bang ih ataeng boih ah tapang maeto oh, to kami loe dong tarukto kasawk cung to sinh, tapang to a tahhiah naah cung maetai sang moe, cung maeto thaah. **6** To pacceengah anih loe ni angzae bang ih khongkha ah caeh moe, thlak hoiah dawh tahang, khongkha akunhaih to a tah naah, cung maeto sang; kalah khongkha akunhaih doeh a tah let naah, cung maeto thaah toeng. **7** Imthung kathoeng loe cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto kawk; tetta imkhaannawk loe maeto hoi maeto, dong pangato angtha o; tempul bang anghae kalah khongkha doeh cung maeto oh. **8** To pacceengah athung akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah cung maeto oh. **9** Khongkha akunhaih to tah naah, dong tazetto oh, khongkha tung loe dong hnetto thaah; khongkha akunhaih loe a thung bang ah oh. **10** Ni angzae khongkha taeng maeto bang ah imkhaan tetta thumto oh boih; to imkhaan thumtonawk loe kalen hoi kasawk angvan boih; hae bang ih thoknawk hoi ho bang ih thoknawk doeh

o boih; thoknawk nuiah ungsikung krangnawk to soi o; dawh tahanghaih tlak tazetto oh. 32 To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ih imthung longhma ah ang caeh hain; akunhaih khongkha to hae tahaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. 33 Hae tahaih kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaannawk, khongkha tungnawk, akunhaih khongkhanawk to a tah; a taengah kaom thoknawk hoi akunhaih khongkhanawk ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kawk. 34 Athung akunhaih khongkhanawk loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknawk nuiah, bawksawkkung krangnawk to soi o; dawh tahanghaih tlak tazetto oh. 35 To pacoengah aluek bang khongkha ah ang caeh hain, anih mah hae tahaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. 36 To ah kathoeng kae imkhaannawk, khongkha tungnawk, akunhaih khongkhanawk to oh moe, a taengah thokbuemawk oh boih; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kawk. 37 To ih thoknawk loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o boih, hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknawk nuiah ungsikung krangnawk to soi o; dawh tahanghaih tlak tazetto oh. 38 Hmai angbawnhaih moi pasaehhaih, imkhaannawk hoi akunhaih loe khongkha thok taengah oh. 39 Hmai angbawnhaih, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae angbawnhaih moinawk boh hanah akunhaih khongkha hae bang ah caboi hnetto, ho bang ah caboi hnetto oh boih. 40 Aluek bang khongkha dawh tahanghaih tasa bang ah caboi hnetto oh; kalah khongkha akunhaih maeto bang ah doeh caboi hnetto oh. 41 Khongkha taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah caboi palito oh; sanggum boih ah caboi tazetto oh, to caboi nuiah angbawnhaih moi to boh o. 42 To ah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah thlung kangphaek palito oh, dongto pacoeng ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng ahap kawk, sanghaih doeh dongto oh; to caboi nuiah hmai angbawnhaih moi bohhaih hmuennawk to a suek o. 43 Karto kasawk moi patawnhaih cakohnhawk to athung bang ih tapang taeng boih ah bangh o; angbawnhaih moi loe caboi nuiah a suek o. 44 Athung khongkha tasa bang ih athung longhma ah laasah kaminawk ih imkhaan to oh, aluek khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aloih bang ah anghae; aloih bang khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aluek bang ah anghae. 45 Anih mah kai khaeah, Aloih bang anghae imkhaan loe tempul im khenzawkung, qaimanawk han ih ni. 46 Aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe hmaicam khezawkung qaimanawk han ih ni; hae kaminawk loe angmacae ih tok to sak o hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo Levi acaengnawk thung hoi qoh ih, Zadok capanawk ni, tiah ang naa. 47 To pacoengah longhma to a tah, dong cumvaito sawk moe, dong cumvaito kawk, kasawk hoi kalen loe anghmong; hmaicam loe tempul im hmaa ah oh. 48 Anih mah tempul im akunhaih khongkha ah ang caeh hain, thok tungnawk to a tah, hae bang ih thok tungnawk hoi ho bang ih thok tungnawk loe dong pangato sawk; khongkha kawkhain loe hae bang ah dong thumto oh moe, ho bang ah dong thumto oh. 49 Imthung akunhaih khongkha loe dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong hathlai hnetto kawk; anih mah ranui bang dawh tahanghaih tlak ah ang hoih; tungnawk loe thok taengah oh, hae bang ah maeto oh moe, ho bang ah maeto oh.

**41** To pacoengah to kami mah tempul ah ang caeh hain, tungnawk to a tah, hae bang hoi ho bang dong tarukto lenh, kahni im kawkhah setto oh. 2 Akunhaih thok loe dong hato kawk, thok loe hae bang hoi ho bang dong pangato kawk; kasawk to a tah naah dong qui palito oh moe, dong pumphaeto kawk. 3 To pacoengah athung bang ah a caeh moe, thok tung to a tah naah dong hnetto oh; akunhaih thok loe dong tarukto sang moe, dong sariheto kawk. 4 Anih mah tahnah, dong pumphaeto sawk moe, pumphaeto kawk; tempul boenghahaih khoek to dong pumphaeto kawk; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Ciimcaik Koek Ahmuen ah oh, tiah ang naa. 5 To pacoengah tempul im tapang to a tah, dong tarukto thah; tempul im taeng boih ah kaom, imkhaannawk loe dong palito kawk. 6 A taeng ih imnawk loe asom thumto oh o, asom maeto pongah imkhaan qui thumto oh; to ih imnawk loe tempul tapang ah amha ai, tapang taeng boih ah kaom imkhaan ataaehhain tun nuih ni amha o. 7 Tempul tapang loe ranui bang pongah loe atlum bang to thah kue, to pongah ranui ih imkhaan loe atlum ih imkhaannawk pongah kawk kue; asom kahnaem koek hoiah a um ih asom ah caeh tahang moe, a um ih asom hoiah ranui koek ih asom ah caeh tahanghahaih loklaml to oh. 8 Tempul sanghahaih to ka khet; tempul angdoethahaih imcih loe tahaahaih cung hoi tah naah dong tarukto sang. 9 Tempul tasa bang ih imkhaannawk loe dong pangato thah; tempul tapang taengah kaom kalah ahmuen kakong ahmuen ah oh. 10 Athung imkhaannawk hoi qaimanawk ih imkhaan salak loe dong pumphaeto kawk. 11 To ih kakong ahmuen hoiah imkhanhannawk bang ah caehhahaih thoknawk to oh, aleuk bang ah maeto, aloih bang ah maeto oh; kakong ahmuen hoiah kamtomh a taeng boih loe dong pangato kawk. 12 Niduem bang tempul longhma bang ah anghae im loe dong qui sariheto kawk; im tapang loe ahnuh ahma dong pangato thah moe, dong qui takawtto sawk. 13 To pacoengah tempul to a tah naah, dong cumvaito sawk; im longhma, im hoi tapangnawk doeh dong cumvaito sawk. 14 Ni angzae bang ih im longhma hoi tempul hmabang loe dong cumvaito kawk. 15 Anih mah longhma bang anghae tempul hnukbang ih im hoi imkhaannawk boenghahaih khoek to tah, tempul athung hoi longhma akunhaih doeh a tah naah, dong cumvaito oh. 16 Thok tungnawk, tamcaek thokbuemnawk, im asom thumto ih thokbuemnawk boih, a taeng boih, imcih hoi tamcaek thokbuem khoek to thing hoiah padap o; thokbuemnawk loe thing hoiah padap o boih. 17 Thok ranui bang boih, tempul athung hoi tasa bang boih, athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang taengnawk boih loe kranghohi thai hanah pathoep o. 18 Cherubimnawk hoi ungsikung krangnawk to a soi o, cherub maeto hoi maeto salahak ungsikung to oh; cherub maeto mah mikhmai hnetto tawnh o boih; 19 kami mikhmai loe ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae, saning kanawk kaipui krang loe kalah ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae; to tiah tempul taeng boih ah a soi o. 20 Long ih imcih hoi ranui ih thok khoek to, cherubim krangnawk hoi ungsikung krangnawk to soi o; tempul tapang nuihah doeh a soi o. 21 Hmuencium hma hoi tempul ih tungnawk loe takii palito oh, maeto hoi maeto anghmong o boih. 22 Hmaicam thing loe dong thumto sang moe, dong hnetto sawk; hmaicam taki, a sawkhahaih hoi tapanonawlk loe thing hoiah sak o; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae

loe Angraeng hmaa ah suek ih caboi ah oh, tiah ang naa. **23** boih a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **17** Aluek bang to Tempul hoi hmuenciim ah thok hnetto oh. **24** Thok pongah a tah, a taeng boih tannahaih cung hoiah a tah naah, cung ahnuk ahma amkhraep thaith sum hnetto oh; thok maeto cumvai pangato oh. **18** Aloih bang to a tah, tannahaih cung pongah to baktih sum hnetto oh boih. **25** Tapang nuiyah soi ih hoiah tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **19** Niduem bang baktih toengah, Tempul thok nuiyah doeh cherubimnawk hoi ah angqoi moe, tannahaih cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai ungsikung krangnawk to soi o toeng; tasa bang khongkha pangato oh. **20** Anih mah ahmuem palito tah boih; a taeng hma ah thingphaek to bangh o. **26** Khongkha taeng ih hae boih ah tapang to oh, hmuenciim hoi kamhnong ahmuem bang hoi ho bang ih tapang hoi tamcaek thokbuemnawk to tapraek naah, cung cumvai pangato sawk moe, cumvai nuiah ungsikungnawk to soi o boih, tempul imkhaannawk pangato kawk.

taeng ih thingphaek nuiyah doeh to tiah a soi o.

**42** To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang caehhaih loklam hoiah tasa longhma bang ah ang caeh haih; aluek bang ah anghae im hma ih kanghoeng loek ah kaom longhma hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom imkhaan bang ah ang caeh haih. **2** Thok aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe kasawk dong cumvaito oh moe, dong qui pangato kawk. **3** Dong pumphaeto kaom athung longhma hoi thlung baih ih mikhmai kangtong ah kaom tasa longhma loe asom thumto karoek to mikhmai kangtong ah imkhaan to oh. **4** Imkhaan hmabang ah dongto kawk, athung bang caehhaih dong hato kasawk loklam to oh; to ih thoknawk loe aluek bang ah anghae o. **5** Imkhaannawk mah kapop kue ahmuem to lak pongah, ranui ih imkhaannawk loe atlum ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue boeh. **6** Im asom thumto oh, toe longhma ih baktih toengah tungnawk to om ai, to pongah atlum ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue. **7** Imkhaan hma ah kaom tasa bang ih tapang loe tasa bang ih imkhaan hma ah paka ih tapang hoi kangphaeng ah caeh moe, dong qui pangato oh. **8** Tasa longhma ah kaom imkhaannawk loe dong qui pangato sawk o; khenah, tempul hma loe dong cumvaito sawk. **9** Tasa bang ih longhma hoi akun naah, imkhaannawk tlim ah ni angyae bang akunhaih khongkha maeto oh. **10** Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuem hoi mikhmai angtongh, im hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom, ni angyae bang caehhaih longhma tapang ah doeh imkhaannawk to oh. **11** To imkhaan hma ah caehhaih loklam to oh, to ih imkhaan amtuenghaih dan loe aluek bang imkhaannawk amtuenghaih dan hoiah anghmong, sawkhaih hoi kawkhaih doeh angvan; tacawthaih, tannahaih dan hoi thoknawk doeh anghmong boih. **12** Aloih bang anghae imkhaan thoknawk ohhaih dan baktih toengah, imkhaan thung akunhaih lam taengah thok to oh, ni angyae bang caehhaih loklam loe tapang hma ah oh. **13** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuem ih ahma ah kaom, aluek bang imkhaannawk hoi aloih bang imkhaannawk loe, ciimcai imkhaan ah om tih; Angraeng khaeah akun qaimanawk loe to ah ciimcai koek tathlang ih hmuennawk to caa o tih; to ahmuem loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, ciimcai koek, canghum paekhaih, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae angbawnhaih hmuennawk suekhaih ahmuem ah om tih. **14** Qaimanawk athung ah akun o naah, ciimcai imkhaan thung hoi tasa bang ah tacawt o mak ai; khukbuennawk loe ciimcai pongah, toksakhaih ahmuem ah angkhring oh; kalah khukbuen angkraip pacoengah, kaminawk ohhaih ahmuem ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. **15** Tempul imthung to a tah boih pacoengah, ni anghae bang anghae khongkha bang ah ang caeh haih, a taengnawk boih to a tah. **16** Tahhaih cung hoiah ni anghae bang to a tah, tannahaih cung hoiah a taeng

**43** To pacoengah anih mah ni anghae bang ah anghae, khongkha ah ang caeh haih, **2** khenah, Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih loe ni anghae bang hoiah anghzoh; a lok loe tuipei lok baktiah oh; a aanghaih mah long to toe phaeng. **3** Hae hnuksakhaih loe Sithaw mah Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah ang hnuksak ih hnuksakhaih hoiah anghmong; Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih hoiah anghmong phaek; to naah mikhmai long ah ka kuep. **4** Angraeng lensawkhaih loe ni anghae bang anghae khongkha hoiah tempul thungah akun. **5** To naah Muithla mah kai ang toengh tahang moe, athung ih longhma ah ang pakhrak; khenah, tempul loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. **6** To kami kai taengah angdoet naah, tempul thung hoiah ang thuuh ih lok to ka thail. **7** Anih mah, Kami capa, Hae loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang ohhaih ahmuem, khok ka koenghaih ahmuem, Israel caanawk khaeah dungzan ah ka ohhaih ahmuem ah oh, Israel imthung takoh loe natuek naah doeh kai ih kaciim ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh, nihcae hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk loe, tangzat zannahaih hmuensangnawk ah hinghaih tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnawk ih krang bokhaih hoiah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh. **8** Nihcae siangpahrang im akunhaih khongkha doeh kai ih tempul akunhaih khongkha taengah ka thling moe, nihcae ih thok tung doeh kai ih thok tung taengah ka thling; kai hoi nihcae salakah tapang maeto khue ni oh, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk hoiah kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak; to pongah palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to kam rosak. **9** Vaihi tangzat zagh o hah hoi hinghaih tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnawk ih krang to kai khae hoi kangthla ah takhoe o nasoe, kai loe dungzan khoek to nihcae salakah ka oh han boeh. **10** Kami capa, A sakpazae o hah pongah a zat o hanah, tempul to Israel kaminawk khaeah patuek ah; tempul krang to tah o nasoe. **11** A sak o ih hmuennawk boih pongah azat o nahaeloe, tempul krang hoi sakhaih dan, tacawthaih hoi akunhaih, pungcannawk boih, sakhaih dannawk boih, sak han koi atawknawk boih to patuek ah; sak han koi hmuennawk hoi pazui han koi hmuennawk to pakuem o thai boih hanah, nihcae hma ah ca ah tarik pae. **12** Hae loe tempul ih daan ah oh; Maesom nui hoi a taeng boih loe ciimcai koek ahmuem ah om tih. Khenah, hae loe tempul ih daan ni, tiah ang naa. **13** Hmaicam loe dong hoi tah naah hae tiah oh, (to dong loe dongto pacoeng baek maeto oh); atlum bang sanghaih loe dongto om ueloe, dongto kawk tih, aqai kangbuet loe karto sawk tih; hmaicam sanghaih dan loe hae tiah om tih. **14** Long hoi atlum koek hmaicam asom loe dong hnetto om ueloe, dongto kawk tih, asom kathoeng hoi asom kalen salak loe dong palito om ueloe, dongto kawk tih. **15** Hmaicam loe dong palito sang tih, hmaicam ranui loe maitaw taki baktiah taki palito cawn

tahang tih. **16** Hmaicam loe im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai hnetto sawk ueloe, dong hathlai hnetto kawk tih. **17** Atlim ih asom doeh im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai palito sawk ueloe, dong hathlai palito kawk tih; aqai kangbuet loe dong ahap to om ueloe, atlim koek ih aqai kangbuet loe dongto om tih, thlk loe ni angzae bang ah anghae tih, tiah ang naa. **18** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmai angbawnhaih sak moe, athii to haeh hanah, hmaicam sak na niah pazui han ih atawkawlk loe hae tih om tih, tiah ang thuuih. **19** Kai khae toksak han akun, Zadok ih atii thung hoi tacawt Levi acaeng qaimanawk khaeah, zae angbawnhaih hanah maitaw caa ataae maeto paek han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **20** Athii to la ah loe hmaicam hoi tacawt tahang takii palito, im takii palito hoi aqai boih ah suem ah; to tiah hmaicam to na ciimsak moe na pasaae han angaih. **21** Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae to la ah, hmuencim tasa bang ah sak ih ahmuen ah anih mah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih. **22** Ni hnetto naah coek koi om ai maeh caa to la ah loe, zae angbawnhaih ah paek ah; maitaw tae hoiai hmaicam to ciimsak baktih toengah, maeh coek koi om ai tuu khongka thung ih tuu tae maeto doeh paek han angai vop. **23** To tiah hmaicam to ciimsak pacoengah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongka thung ih tuu tae maeto paek han angaih. **24** To hmuennawk to Angraeng hma ah paek ah, qaimanawk mah auiyah paloi to phuui o ueloe, hmai hoi angbawn haih ah Angraeng khaeah paek o tih. **25** Ni sarihto thung hmaicam to pasae o ueloe, ciimcái o sak tih; angmacae takpum doeh angaapek o tih, tiah thuuih. **27** To tiah sak ih aninawk boeng pacoeng, ni tazetto pacoengah qaimanawk mah hmaicam uuiyah hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to na sah pae tih; to tiah ni nangcae to kang talawk thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih.

**44** To pacoengah to kami mah, ni angzae bang ah anghae, tasa bang ih kaciim ahmuen khongka ah ang caeh hah let; toe khongka to khah o ving. **2** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae khongka loe kha ving tih, paong mak ai, mi doeh a thungah akun mak ai; to khongka thung hoiah Angraeng, Israel Sithaw akun pongah, to khongka to kha poe tih. **3** Ukkung angraeng han ih ni oh; angraeng loe a thungah anghnu ueloe, Angraeng hma ah buh to caa tih; anih loe to khongka thok hoiah akun ueloe, to khongka thok hoiah tacawt let tih, tiah thuuih. **4** To pacoengah aluek bang ih khongka hoiah tempul hma ah ang caeh hah; ka khet naah Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah kakoi Angraeng ih tempul to ka hnuk; to naah long ah ka kuep. **5** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kahoih ah pakuem ah, na mik hoi khenah, ka thuuih ih Angraeng tempul thungah pazui han koi atawk hoi paek ih loknawk boih to tahtngaih ah loe, naa to patueng ah; tempul khongka thungah akun han koi kami hoi tacawt han koi kami to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah ang naa. **6** Laisaep karah Israel imthung takohnawk khaeah, Aw

Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to khawt lai nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **7** Nangcae mah kai ih buh, mothawk hoi athiinawlk to nang tathlang o naah, ka tempul amhnongsak hanah, palung tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat aat ai, acaeng kalah kaminawk to kai ih hmuencim ah oh o hanah, ka imthung ah na hoih o, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennawk boih pongah, ka sak ih lokmaihaih to nihcae mah phraek o boeh. **8** Kai ih ciimcái hmuennawk to na toep o ai; kai ih kaciim ahmuen toep hanah kalah acaengnawk to na kawk o lat. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel kaminawk salakah kaom, palung ah tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat hin aat ai, kalah acaeng, kawbaktih kalah acaeng doeh, kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o mak ai, tiah thuuih. **10** Israel kaminawk loe angmacae ih krangnawk to patom o moe, lam amkhraeng o, kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o ving boeh; to naah Levi kaminawk doeh kai khae hoi kangthla ah caeh o ving; nihcae mah a sak o ih zaehaiah atho to zok o tih. **11** Toe nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen ah toksah o ueloe, tempul khongkhanawk to ep o tih; tempul thungah toksah o tih; kaminawk hanah hmai angbawnhaih moi to bop pae o tih, kaminawk hma ah angdoe o ueloe, nihcae han hma ah tok to sak o moe, Israel imthung takoh to zaehaiah thungah amtim o sak boeh pongah, nihcae misa hah ban to ka phok boeh, nihcae mah a sak o ih zaehaiah atho to zok o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **13** Nihcae loe vaihi qaima baktiah ka tok to sak hanah, kai khaeah angzo o mak ai boeh, ciimcái kai ih hmuennawk hoi ciimcái koek ahmuen thungah doeh angzo o mak ai boeh; nihcae loe azathaih hoi a sak o ih panuet thok zaehaiah atho to zok o tih. **14** Toe nihcae to tempul toepkung ah, toknawk boih hoi a thungah sak han koi hmuene boih sahkung ah ka suek han. **15** Toe Israel caanawk kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o naah, qaima ah kaom Zadok ih acaeng Levi kaminawk loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen to ep o; nihcae loe kai ih tok sak hanah kai khaeah angzoh o tih, kai khaeah mothawk hoi athii to angbawn haih ah paek hanah, ka hmaa ah angdoe o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih: **16** Kai khae toksak hanah, nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o tih, kai ih caboi ah angzo o ueloe, ka tok sahkung ah om o tih. **17** Nihcae athung longhma ih khongka thungah akun o naah, puu ngan khukbuuen to angkhuk o tih; athung longhma ih khongka thung hoi tempul thungah toksak o naah, tuumui khukbuuen to angkhuk o mak ai. **18** Nihcae loe puu ngan hoiah lu to zaeng o ueloe, kaeng doeh puu ngan hoiah zaeng o tih; angsatui tacawtsak kawbaktih khukbuuen doeh angkhuk o mak ai. **19** Tasa longhma bang ah, kami ohhah tasa bang ah caeh o naah, a toksak o hah khukbuuen to angkhrieng o tih, kaciim ahmuen imkhaan thungah suem o ueloe, kalah khukbuennawk to angkhuk o tih; kaminawk ciimsak hanah kaciim angmacae ih khukbuuen to patoh o mak ai. **20** Nihcae loe sam aah muilum han om ai, kasawh ah doeh pathlung han om ai; kahoih boek ah aah han oh. **21** Athung longhma ah akun naah, kawbaktih qaima doeh misurtui to nae mak ai. **22** Nihcae loe lamhmai, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraeck nongpata to zu hah mak ai; Israel imthung takoh atii thung ih tangla cuem, to tih ai boeh

loe qaima mah duek taak ih lamhmai to zu ah lak han oh. **23** angzae bang khoek to, Israel acaeng maeto ih ramri hoi Nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk khaeah, kaciim hoi kamhnong pathlaenghaih to patuk o ueloe, kathoeng hoi kathoeng ai panoek o sak tih. **24** Lok aekhahih oh naah, nihcae mah lok to caek o ueloe, ka lokcaekhahih baktih toengah lok to takroek o tih; kai ih amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah kai ih kaalok hoi ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ueloe, kai ih Sabbath to zaa o tih. **25** Angmacae hoi angmacae amhnongsak hanah nihcae loe kadueh kami taengah caeh mak ai; toe ampa maw, am no maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, amnawk maw, sava tawn ai a tanu maw, duek naah loe amhnong o thai tih. **26** Anih loe kaciim ah amsaeh pacoenah, ni sarihto thung vop zing tih. **27** Anih mah hmuenciim thung toksak hanah, athung longhma, hmuenciim thungah caeh na niah, anih mah zae angbawnhaih sak han angaih vop, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **28** To tok loe qaimanawk ih qawk ah om tih; Kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh; Israel prae thungah nihcae han kawbaktih qawktoephaih doeh na paek o mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh. **29** Nihcae loe angbawnhaih hmuuen ah paek ih, canghumnawk, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae pongah angbawnhaih moinawk to caa o tih; Israel prae thungah Angraeng han paek o ih hmuuen boih loe nihcae ih hmuuen ah om tih. **30** Kathai hmaloe kahoih koek thingthainawk boih, angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuennawk boih, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe qaimanawk ih ni; na imthung ah tahamhoihaih oh hanah, long hoi hmaloe koek na hak o ih buh to qaima han paek oh. **31** Qaimanawk loe angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasannawk mah kaek ih tavaa maw, taw ih moinawk maw to caak han om ai.

**45** Taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, long to qawk ah nam zet o naah, thoemto ciimcailong to Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah paek oh; to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato sawk ueloe, cung sang hato kawk tih. To ahmuen taengnawk boih to kaciim ah suem oh. **2** To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong cumvai pangato, kakawk dong cumvai pangato, ahnuh ahma Kangvan takii palito kaom im hmuuen to hmuenciim ah suem oh; to ahmuen taeng boih doeh dong qui pangato thung ciimcail ah suem oh. **3** To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hato kaom ahmuen to tah oh; to ahmuen loe hmuenciim hoi Ciimcail Koek ahmuen ah om tih. **4** Thoemto long hmuenciim loe Angraeng hma ah toksak han akun, hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanawk hanah om tih; to ahmuen loe nihcae imsaikhahih ahmuen hoi hmuenciim ohhahih ahmuen ah om tih. **5** Kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hato kaom long ahmuensloe, tempul thung toksah Levinawk ohhahih imkhaan pumphae toksah ahmuensoh om tih. **6** Kakawk dong sang pangato, kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato kaom, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi kangbet ahmuensoh, vangpui sakhaahih ahmuensoh om ueloe, Israel imthung takohnawk boih mah om o hahih tih. **7** Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui ahmuensoh, maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoek to, kaciim ahmuensoh vangpui angzithaih ramri ahnuh bang boih, ni angyaebang ih ahmuensoh boih loe angraeng ohhahih ahmuensoh om tih; sawkhahih bang ah niduem bang hoi ni

angzae bang khoek to, Israel acaeng maeto ih ramri hoi angbet tih. **8** To long ahmuensoh angraeng mah Israel prae thungah tawnih ahmuensoh om tih; Kai ih kaminawk mah kai ih ukkung angraengnawk to pacakthlaek o mak ai boeh; angmacae hoi acaeng baktih toengah, kangmat long ahmuensoh Israel imthung takoh hanah paek oh. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuuih; Aw Israel angraengnawk, khawt lai nasoe; tha patohhahih hoi hmuuenmae lomhainhawk to toengh oh loe, kamsoom hoi katoeng hmuennawk to sah oh, kai ih kaminawk pacakthlaekhahih to toengh o lai ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **10** Kangvan kazit tahaahih, kangvan ephah, kangvan bath to patoh oh. **11** Ephah hoi bath loe azithaih and angvan han oh, homer hato thungah maeto loe bath maeto ah om ueloe, homer hato thungah maeto loe ephah maeto ah om toeng tih; homer loe hmuuen tahaahih ah om tih. **12** Shekel maeto naah gerah pumphae to om tih; shekel hato kazit, shekel pumphae pangato kazit, shekel hathlai pangato kazit nawtuu tacuu naah, maneh maeto om tih. **13** Hmuuenmae paek naah hae tiah paek oh; canghum hoi barli cang to, homer maeto naah ephah tarukto thungah maeto na paek o han oh: **14** situi tahaahih daaan loe, kor maeto naah bath hato thungah maeto paek oh, kor maeto naah bath hato, to tih ai boeh loe homer maeto oh; bath hato naah homer maeto oh: **15** Israel prae thung tui kahoih ahmuensoh qam kacaa tuu khongkha thung ih tuu cumvai hnetto thungah maeto paek han angaih; hae hmuennawk loe cang hoi angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih, mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah patoh han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **16** Hae baktih tangqum hae prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah Israel ukkung angraeng hanah paek o tih. **17** Israel imthung takohnawk mah sak o zong ih khrah kangtha aninawk, Sabbath aninawk, kaminawk amkhuenghaih poih oh naah, zaehoikung mah hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, naek tui angbawnhaihank to paek han oh; anih mah zae angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih to Israel imthung takoh hanah mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah sah pae tih. **18** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khrah tangsuek nitoh hahih naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanawk to la ah loe, hmuenciim to pasae ah. **19** Qaima mah zae angbawnhaih athii to la ueloe, tempul tungnawk, hmaicam takii palito nui hoi athung longhma ih khongkha tungnawk nuiah suem tih. **20** Hmuuen sakpazaehaih tawn kami hoi poek ai pui ah zaehaih sah kaminawk hanah, khrah amtonghaih ni sarihto naah sah paeh; to tiah Israel imthung takoh hanah im angdaeh lethaih to sah paeh. **21** Khrah tangsuek ni hathlai palito naah, loihih poih to om tih, ni sarihto thung sah oh loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. **22** To na niah ukkung angraeng mah, angmah hoi prae kaminawk boih hanah, zae angbawnhaih to maitaw tae maeto hoiah sah tih. **23** Poihskahaih ni sarihto thung, anih mah coek koi om ai maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae sarihto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to ni thokkruek ni sarihto thung sah tih; ni thokkruek zae angbawnhaih ah maeh tae maeto paek tih. **24** Anih mah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto hoi sah pae ueloe, cang ephah maeto hanah situi hint maeto hoi sak paeh han angaih. **25** Khrah sarihto, ni

hathlai pangato naah, anih mah zae angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, situi angbawnhaih baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung poih to sah tih, tiah thuhi.

**46** Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni angzae bang anghae athung longhma ih khongkha to ni tarukto thung kha oh; toe Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha niah loe paong oh. **2** Angraeng capa loe tasa khongkha bang hoiah akun ueloe, khongkha tung taengah angdoe tih, to naah qaimanawk mah hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih to sah o ueloe, anih to khongkha thok taengah bok o tih; to pacoengah tasa bang tacawt o tih, toe duembang khoeck to thok to kha o mak ai. **3** To tiah prae thung ih kaminawk loe Sabbath ninawk hoi khrah kangtha ninawk ah khongkha thok taengah Angraeng hmaah akuep o tih. **4** Ukkung angraeng mah Sabbath niah, Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak naah, coek koi om ai tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek tih. **5** Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto paek han angaih, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah tuucaa maeto naah loe, koeh karoek to cang to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angaih. **6** Khrab angtha naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek han angaih; coek koi kaom ai to paek ah. **7** Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe cang koeh karoek to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angaih. **8** Angraeng athung ah akun naah, to khongkha hoiah akun ueloe, to loklam hoiah tacawt let tih. **9** Toe poihskah niah prae kaminawk boih Sithaw bok hanah Angraeng hmaah ah angzoh o naah, aluek bang khongkha hoi akun kami loe aloih bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; aloih bang khongkha hoiah akun kami loe, aluek bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; angmah akunhaih khongkha bang ah amlaem let mak ai, mikhmai kangtong khongkha hoiah tacawt tih. **10** Angraeng doeh kaminawk salahak om ueloe, nihcae akun naah, akun toeng ueloe, nihcae tacawt naah, tacawt toeng tih. **11** Poihsakhaih aninawk ah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe, cang koeh karoek to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angaih. **12** Angraeng khaeah, ukkung angraeng mah angmah koeh ah hmai angbawnhaih maw, angdaeh angbawnhaih maw sak naah, anih hanah ni angzae bang anghae khongkha to paong pae oh; hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih loe Sabbath niah sak ih baktih toengah sah ah; sak pacoengah tacawt ueloe, tacawt pacoengah kami maeto mah khongkha to kha tih. **13** Ni thokkruek coek koi om ai saningto kaceoh tuucaa hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah; akhawnbang khruekah sah ah. **14** To tiah akhawnbang kruik cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, ephah tarukto naah maeto, takaw dip atok hiah hanah situi hin thumto naah maeto paek oh; cang angbawnhaih loe daan baktiah Angraeng khaeah paek toepsoep ih hmuen ah oh. **15** To tiah hmai angbawnhaih to akhawnbang kruik sak toepsoep hanah, tuuca, situi, cang hoi angbawnhaih to paek oh, tiah thuhi. **16** Angraeng Sithaw mah, ukkung angraeng mah a capanawk hanah a tawnh

ih hmuen to tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, to tangqum loe a capanawk ih hmuen ah om ueloe, nihcae mah toep ih qawk ah om tih. **17** Toe a tawnh ih hmuen to a tamnanawk khaeah tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, tamna loihhaih saning pha ai karoek to anih ih hmuen ah om tih; to pacoengah ukkung angraeng khaeah paek let tih; toe ukkung capanawk mah loe anih ih qawk to toep o thai tih. **18** Ukkung angraeng capa loe kaminawk ih hmuen to tha hoi la mak ai, a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuem hoiah doeh haek mak ai; toe a tawnh ih hmuen thung hoiah ni a capanawk hanah qawk to paek tih, kai ih kaminawk loe mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuem ah oh han ai ah, ahmuem kruekah amhet phang hanah sah mak ai, tiah thuhi. **19** To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang anghae, qaimanawk ih imkhaannawk thungah, khongkha taengah kaom, thok hoiah ang caeh hiah; khenah, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah ahmuem maeto oh. **20** Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuen loe qaimanawk sakpazaehaih pongah angbawnhaih sak ih ahmuem, zae angbawnhaih hoi cang angbawnhaih sakhaih ahmuem ah oh; kaminawk ciimsak hanah tasa bang ih longhma ah sin o mak ai, tiah ang naa. **21** To pacoengah anih mah tasa bang ih longhma ah ang caeh hiah moe, takii palito kaom longhma taengah ang caeh hiah; Khenah, longhma ih takii boih ah longhma tetta maeto oh boih. **22** Takii palito kaom tasa bang ih longhmanawk loe anui khukhaih to oh boih, dong qui palito sawk moe, dong qui thumto kawk; takii palito kaom longhmanawk loe angvan o boih. **23** To palito athung bang boih ah, kahnaem ah thlung hoi sak ih tapang to oh; thlung hoi kahnaem ah sak ih tapang tlim ah caaknaek thonghaih takoeng to oh boih. **24** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Haenawlk loe tempul thungah toksah kaminawk mah angbawnhaih sah kaminawk in moi thonghaih ahmuem ah om tih, tiah ang naa.

**47** To pacoengah anih mah tempul thok ah ang caeh hiah; khenah, thok tlim hoiah ni angzae bang ah tui to longh; tempul loe ni angzae bang ah anghae; tui loe tempul bantang bang ih thok tlim hoiah hmaicam aloih bang ah long. **2** Anih mah aluek bang khongkha hoiah ang hoih moe, ni angzae bang anghae tasa khongkha taengah ang takui hiah; khenah, to ah bantang bang ah kalong tui to oh. **3** Ban ah tahlhaih qui sin kami loe, hmabang ah caeh moe, dong sango a tah pacoengah, anih mah to tui to angkat hanah ang thuhi; tui loe khokmik khoeck to phak. **4** Anih mah dong sango a tah let, kai khaeah tui to angkat ah tiah ang thuhi let; tui loe khokkhu khoeck to phak. Dong sangto a tah let, to tui angkat han ang thuhi naah, tui loe kaeng khoeck to phak. **5** To pacoengah dong sangto a tah let bae; to naah loe vapui tui ah oh boeh pongah tui to kang kat thai ai boeh; tui loe sang tahang, vapui ah oh pongah, angkat thai ai, alaek han ih ni oh sut boeh. **6** Anih mah, Kami capa, hae hae ha nruk maw? tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah ang caeh hiah moe, kai to vapui taengah ang caehsak. **7** To tiah ang caehsak naah, khenah, vapui hae bang hoi ho bang ah paroeai pop thing to oh. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae tui loe ni angzae bang ih prae ah long, praezaek ah caeh tathuk moe, tuipui thungah akun; tuipui phak naah loe tui to ciim. **9** Vapui longhaih ahmuem kruekah angtawt minphaw, hinghaih katawn hmuennawk boih to hing o tih; tanga doeh paroeai pop tih, to vapui loe ciim pongah, a

longhaih ahmuens kruekah kaom hmuennawk boih to hing tih. **9** Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah na paek o han ih prae loe, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawk tih. **10** Kaciim tangqum loe qaimanawk hanah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato kawk tih, ni angyaes bang ah dong sang hato kawk tih; kahoih thing congca amprawk tih, aqamnawk azaem mak ai, a um ah Angraeng ih hmuencium to om tih. **11** Hae loe Israel kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o moe, Levi kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o naah, loklam amkhraeng ai ah kai ih tok kasah poe, kaciim Zadok ih capa, qaimanawk hanah om tih. **12** Levi kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens taengah tangqum ah paek ih ahmuens loe qaimanawk han kaciim koek ahmuens om tih. **13** Qaimanawk ramri taengah kaom Levi kaminawk ohhaih ahmuens loe dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawk tih; sangqum boih ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawk tih. **14** To long ahmuens loe Angraeng han ciim pongah, Levinawk mah zaw o mak ai, anglai doeh anglai o mak ai, hae kahoih koek long patoh ih ahmuens ah om tih; vangpui loe a um ah om tih. **15** To pacoengah ahmuens loe minawk ban ah paek o mak ai. **16** Tahaih loe hae tiah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato om tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, aloih bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah doeh dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih. **17** Vangpui han ih ahmuens loe aluek bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, aloih bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, ni angzae bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, niduem bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato om tih. **18** Kanghmat ahmuens, tangqum ah paek ih hmuencium taeng ih ahmuens kasawk hoi kangbet to ahmuens loe, ni angzae bang ah dong sang hato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato om tih; to ahmuens hoiah tacawt thingthai qumponawk loe vangpui thungah tokhsah kaminawk ih lawk hmuen ah om tih. **19** Vangpui thungah tokhsah kaminawk loe, Israel acaeng thung ih kami ah om tih. **20** To ih tangqum ah paek ih long ahmuens loe takii palito kaom ahnuh ahma kanganv, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang pumphae pangato kawk tih; hmuencium loe vangpui taham ah kaom long hoi nawnto pahoe oh. **21** Tangqum ah paek ih hmuencium hoi vangpui taham long ahmuens hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to kanghmat long ahmuens loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuens ah oh; to ahmuens loe ni angzae bang ah hmuencium hoi ni angzae bang ih ramri khoek to, dong sang pumphae pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato om tih; Israel acaeng kaminawk ih taham ah kaom long hmuen ataeng boih loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuens ah om tih; tangqum ah paek ih hmuencium hoi tempul hmuencium loe a um ah om tih. **22** To pongah Levi kaminawk ih long hmuen hoi vangpui taham ah kaom long ahmuens salakah, ukkung angraeng ih long ahmuens to om tih; Judah ih ramri hoi Benjamin ih ramri salakah loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuens ah om tih. **23** Kanghmat acaengnawk hanah loe ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Benjamin taham ah om tih. **24** Benjamin ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Simeon taham ah

**10** Tanga naeh kaminawk hoi Engedi hoi Eneglaim kheek to taeng ah angdooe o tih, to ahmuennawk hoi palok payanghaik ahmuens ah om tih; tanga congca om ueloe, kalen parai tuipui ih tanga baktiak paroaei pop o tih. **11** Toe tangkae tui hoi tangnong tuinawk hoi ciim mak ai; paloi sak han ih ni suem caak hanah om ueloe, aqamnawk hoi ngantuihah ah om tih, tiah ang naa. **12** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih, tiah thuuh. Israel acaeng hathlaih nneto mah qawktoep hanah long amzot o naah, Joseph mah lawk ahmuens hnetto hak tih. **13** Long to maeto hoi maeto angvan ah amzot oh; nam panawk khae paek hanah lokkamhah hoi ban ka payangh baktih toengah, hae long hae na toep o tih: **14** To long 15 aluek bang prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih; tuipui kallen hoiah Hethlon, Zedad caehhah loklam, **16** Damaska long hoi Hammath prae angzithaih salakah kaom, Hammath, Berothah, Sibraim; Hauran taengah kaom, Hazar-hattikon karoek to kawk tih. **17** Aluek bang ih prae angzithaih loe Hammath ramri karoek to kawk tih. **18** Ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih loe Hauran, Damaska, Gilead, Jordan vapui taeng Israel prae hoiah ni angzae bang ih tuipui khoek to kawk tih. Hae loe ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. **19** Aloih bang ih prae angzithaih loe Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhaih karoek to, tuipui kallen ah akun vapui khoek to kawk tih. Hae loe aloih bang prae angzithaih ah om tih. **20** Niduem bang ih prae angzithaih loe tuipui taengah caeh tahang ueloe, Hammath niduem bang khoek to kawk tih. Hae loe niduem bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. **21** Hae long hae nangmacae Israel acaengnawk khaeah pazet oh. **22** Hae long loe nangmacae hoi nangcae salakah kaom, caa sah acaeng kalah kaminawk mah qawk ah toep hanah amzot oh; to acaeng kalah kaminawk hoi prae thungah tapen Israel kaminawk ah poek oh; nihcae hoi Israel kaminawk salakah qawk toep o toeng tih. **23** Kawbakthi acaeng kalah kami doeh a oh o hah ahmuens ah, qawk ah toep hanah long to paek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh.

**48** Tarik ah kaom acaeng ahminnawk hoi, aluek bang hoiah Hethlon caehhah loklam hoi Hammath karoek to Hazar-enan vangpui hoi Damaska ramri aluek bang Hammath vangpui khoek to om tih; ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Dan ih taham ah om tih. **2** Dan ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Asher taham ah om tih. **3** Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Naphtali taham ah om tih. **4** Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Manasseh taham ah om tih. **5** Manasseh ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Ephraim taham ah om tih. **6** Ephraim ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Reuben taham ah om tih. **7** Reuben ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Judah taham ah om tih. **8** Judah ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to na paek o han ih long ah om tih, to ahmuens loe cung sing hnet sang pangato kawk ueloe, ni angyaes hoi niduem khoek to, acaeng maeto mah toep ih ahmuens hoiah angvan tih;

om tih. **25** Simeon ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Issakar taham ah om tih. **26** Issakar ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Zebulun taham ah om tih. **27** Zebulun ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Gad taham ah om tih. **28** Gad ih ramri loe aloih bang ah Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhaih ahmuen, to ahmuen hoi tuipui kalen khoek to caeh tathuk tih. **29** Hae long ahmuen hae Israel acaengnawk khaeah, taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah qawk ah pazet paeh, hae ahmuennawk loe nihcae mah hak koi taham ah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **30** Vangpui hoi tacawthaih khongkhanawk loe aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato sawk. **31** Khongka ahminnawk loe Israel acaengnawk ih ahmin to palawk ah; aluek bang ah Reuben khongkha, Judah khongkha, Levi khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **32** Ni angzae bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Joseph khongkha, Benjamin khongkha hoi Dan khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **33** Aloih bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Simeon khongkha, Issakar khongkha hoi Zebulun khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **34** Niduem bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Gad khongkha, Asher khongkha, Naptali khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **35** Sangqum boih ah kasawk dong sang hathlai tazetto oh; sakhaih ni hoi kamtong to vangpui to JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH, tiah ahmin om tih.

# Daniel

**1** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ukhaih saning thumto haih naah, vangpui ven khoep hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. **2** Sithaw mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi Sithaw imthung ih thoemto hmuennawk to Nebuchanezzar ban ah paek; anih mah to hmuennawk to angmah sithaw im ohhiah Shinar prae thungah phawh moe, angmah sithaw im ih hmuen patunghai ahmuen ah suek. **3** To naah siangpahrang mah, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung Ashpenaz to kawk moe, Israel caanawk, siangpahrang caanawk, oep kaom angmah ih ukkung angraeng ih caanawk, **4** coek koi om ai, tungkrang kahoih, palunghaih, panoek thaikhaih, hmuenmae sak thoemhaih katawn, siangpahrang imthung ah tokssaih, Khaldian lok hoiah ca patuk thaikhaih, thoemto thendoengnawk to hoih hanah lok a paek. **5** Siangpahrang mah caak ih buh hoi a naek ih misurtui to nihcae hanah ni thokkruek a paek; siangpahrang hma ah angdoet moe, a tok sak pae hanah, nihcae to saning thumto thung patuk. **6** Nihcae thungah Judah kami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae to athum o: **7** to naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung mah nihcae han ahmin kangtha to paek; Daniel to Belteshazzar; Hananiah to Shadrak; Mishael to Meshak; Azariah to Abed-Nego, tiah a paek. **8** Toe Daniel loe siangpahrang mah caak ih buh, a naek ih misurtui hoi khosak amhnong han ai ah poek; to pongah panuet thok ah khosak han ai ah to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung kalen koek khaeah tahmenhaih a hnik. **9** Sithaw toksakhaih rang hoiah Daniel loe to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung kalen koek mik hnukah palung kap koi kaom kami ah oh. **10** Tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung mah Daniel khaeah, Kaimah ih siangpahrang to ka zit, siangpahrang mah na caak moe, na naek han koi buh aan to suekcoek boeh; to buh aan to na caa ai pongah, anih mah nang ih krang to nangmah hoi saning anghmong thendoengnawk ih krang pong kasae kue ah hnu nahaeloe, siangpahrang mah ka lu hae takroek pat tih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung mah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae toep hanah, qoih ih Melzar khaeah, Daniel mah, **12** tahmenhaih kang hnik, na tamnanawk hae, ni hato thung tanoek ah; aan hoi tui khue mah na paek o nasoe. **13** To pacoengah siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawk ih krang hoi kaicaih ih krang to na hma ah khingh o nasoe; to naah nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah, na tamnanawk nuiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah nihcae mah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah naakrak pae pongah, ni hato thung nihcae to tanoek. **15** Ni hato pacoengah nihcae loe siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawk pongah kranghoih o moe, taksa doeh hoih o kue. **16** To pongah toepkung Melzar mah nihcae taham ah suek ih caaknaek to takhoe ving moe, nihcae hanah aan khue to paek. **17** Sithaw mah hae thendoeng palitonawk khaeah, panoekhaih, ca boih kophaih hoi palunghaih to paek; Daniel loe hnukakhaih hoiah amang panoek thaikhaih to tawnh. **18** Saning koep boeh moe, nihcae siangpahrang im ah caeh haih han atue phak naah loe, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawk ukkung mah nihcae to Nebuchadnezzar hma ah

caeh haih. **19** Siangpahrang mah nihcae to lokdueng; to ih kaminawk boih thungah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah cae hoi anghmong kami mi doeh om ai; to pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang hma ah toksak o. **20** Palunghaih hoi panoekhaih bang ih hmuennawk boih to siangpahrang mah caek tanoek naah, nihcae loe a ukhaih prae thung boih ih miklet kop kaminawk hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawk pongah alet hato hoih o kue, tiah a hnuk. **21** Daniel loe Cyrus siangpahrang ukhaih saningto hiah khoek to tok sak.

**2** Nebuchadnezzar loe siangpahrang ah ohhiah saning hnetto naah, amang to sak, zithaih palung a tawnh pongah, iip thai ai. **2** Siangpahrang ih amang thuuih han ih, miklet kop kaminawk, banpadae khet kop kaminawk, lungh aah kop kaminawk hoi Khaldian ih palungha kaminawk to kawk hanah lok a paek. **3** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Amang maeto ka sak, amang to ka panoek ai pongah zithaih palunghin ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminawk mah siangpahrang to Syria lok hoiah, Aw siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Na tamnanawk khaeah amang to thuuih ah, kaicaih mah kang leh pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. **5** Siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminawk khaeah, Hae tiah lok ka takroek boeh; ka mang hae nang panoek o sak ai moe, nang leh pae o thaih ai nahaeloe, aboengh aboengh ah kang takroek o moe, na imnawk doeh angpop sut maiphu baktiah ka sak han. **6** Toe ka mang hae nang panoek o sak moe, nang leh pae o thaih nahaeloe, kai khae hoi hnuk han koi tangqum hoi athonawlk to na hnuk o pacoengah, kalen parai pakoehhaih to na hnu o tih; to pongah ka mang hoi a thuuih koehhaih to na thuuih oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah nihcae mah, Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk khaeah amang to thuuih nasoe, kaicaih mah amang kang leh pae o han, tiah a naa o let. **8** To naah siangpahrang mah, Lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah na panoek o pongah, atue akra han ih ni na sak o, tito ka panoek. **9** Amang nang thuuih o ai nahaeloe, nangcae han lok takroekhaih maeto khue ni oh boeh; atue akra hanah alinghaih hoi amsawnlok thuuih han ih ni na poek o boeh; to pongah amang to na thuuih oh, to naah ni amang nang leh pae o thaih, tiah ka panoek tih, tiah a naa. **10** Cakaeh khet kop kaminawk mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuennawk kathuih thaih kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; kawbaktih siangpahrang, angraeng hoi ukkung mah doeh to baktih hmuennawk to miklet kop kami, cakaeh khet kop kami hoi lungh aah kop kaminawk khaeah dueng vai ai. **11** Siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok loe karai parai hmuen ah oh, taksa ah kaom ai sithawnawk khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh siangpahrang hma ah thuuih mak ai, tiah a naa o. **12** To lok to anih mah thainh naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui moe, Babylon prae thungah kaom palungha kaminawk hum boih hanah lok a paek. **13** Palungha kaminawk hum hanah lok takroek boeh pongah, nihcae mah Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinawk doeh hum hanah pakrong o. **14** Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawk hum han kacaeh, siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Ariok to Daniel mah palunghaih hoiah lokdueng; **15** anih mah Ariok khaeah siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng, tipongah siangpahrang mah karangah lokpaekhaih to sak loe? tiah a naa. To naah Ariok mah Daniel khaeah, Kangcoeng

tangcae hmuuen kawng to thuuh pae. 16 To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih ih amang leh pae hanah atue to hnuk. 17 To pacoengah Daniel loe angmah im ah amlaem moe, to tiah kaom hmuuen to ampuinawk ah kaom Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah khae ah thuuh pae: 18 Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinawk mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawk hoi nawnto hum han ai ah, hae panoek thai ai ih hmuuen pongah van Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnukhaih lawkthui o si, tiah a naa. 19 Aqum ah loe panoek thai ai ih hmuuen hnuksaikhaih to Daniel khaeah amtueng pae. To naah Daniel mah van Sithaw to pakoe. 20 Daniel mah, palungha hoi thacakhaiah loe anih ni: Sithaw ih ahmin loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pakoe hoiham nosae: 21 Anih mah ni atue hoi khotuenawk to paqoi; siangpahrangnawk to takhoe moe, siangpahrangnawk to a suek; palungha kami khaeah palungha hoihaia to a paek moe, panoek thaiah tawn kaminawk khaeah panoekhahaih to a paek: 22 Anih mah ni kathuk hoi kanghawk hmuennawk to amtuengsak; aanghaih loe anih thungah oh pongah, vinghaih thungah kaom hmuuen to anih mah panoek. 23 Aw kam panawk ih Sithaw, na nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh, nang kang pakoeh; palungha hoi thacakhaiah to nang paek, nang khaeah kang hnuk o ih hmuuen to vaihi nang panoeksak boeh; siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuuen to kaicae khaeah nam tuengsak boeh, tiah lawkthuih. 24 To pongah Daniel loe siangphrang mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawk hum han lopkaek ih Ariok taengah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Babylon prae ih palungha kaminawk to hum hmah; siangpahrang hma ah kai hae na hoi ah, kai mah siangpahrang ih amang to ka leh pae han, tiah a naa. 25 Ariok mah Daniel to siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh hah, anih khaeah, Judah prae hoi misong ah hoih ih kaminawk thungah siangpahrang ih amang leh thaiah kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawk ih Daniel khaeah. Ka hnuk ih amang to nang leh pae thaiah han maw? tiah a naa. 27 Daniel mah, siangpahrang hma ah, Siangpahrang mah dueng ih panoek karai hmuuen loe palungha kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, miklet kop kaminawk hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawk mah thui o thai mak ai: 28 toe hmuuen kanghawk thuikung Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuuen to Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak boeh. Na maang ih, iihkhun nuiah nang songh naah na hnuk ih hmuuen loe hae tiah oh; 29 Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah, iihkhun nuiah na oh naah hmabang angzo han koi poekhahaih to na palung thungah angzoh, hmuuen kanghawk amtuengsakkung mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuuen to nang khaeah panoeksak boeh. 30 Kai loe minawk kahal pong palungha kue pongah hae kanghawk hmuuen hae kai khaeah amtueng ai, siangpahrang ih amang to panoek moe, palung thung hoi na poek ih hmuuen na panoek that han ih ni, Sithaw mah kai khaeah amtuengsak. 31 Aw siangpahrang, Na khet naah paroeai kahal krang to na hnuk. Hae paroeai kahal kahal krang loe paroeai hoih moe, na hma ah angdoet; amtuenghaih dan loe paroeai zit thoh. 32 To krang ih lu loe kaciim sui ah oh, saoeo hoi ban tampawk loe sum kanglung ah oh moe, zok hoi phaiah loe sum kamling ah oh, 33 a khok loe sum, khokpadae loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh. 34 Na khet li naah, kami ban hoi pakhoi ai ih thlung maeto mah sum hoi long kangbaeh krang ih khok to vah pongah, khok loe kohi o phaeng. 35 To naah sum, long, sum kamling, sum kanglung hoi kaciim suinawk loe nawnto kohi o boih moe, nipui tue cang atit ih tavai baktiah oh o; hnuk han om ai ah takhi mah hmuh phaeng; krang va phaeng kahal parai thlung loe mae pui ah angcoeng moe, long ah koi boih. 36 Na mang loe hae tiah oh; vaihi siangpahrang hma ah amang thuikoehhaih to kang thuuh pae o han. 37 Aw siangpahrang, Nang loe siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang ah na oh; van Sithaw mah prae ukhaih, toksak thaihaih, thacakhaiah hoi lensawkhaih to nang hanah ang paek. 38 Kami caanawk ohhaih ahmuuen krukeah, anih mah moinawk hoi van ih tavaanawk boih na ban ah paek boeh, nihcæ boih ukkung ah nang to ang suek. Kaciim sui hoi sak ih lu loe nang thuikoehhaih ih ni. 39 Nang pacoengah nang pong ka hnaem kue, siangpahrang ukhaih prae kalah maeto om tih; to pacoengah thumto hahil sum kamling ukhaih prae, tiah kaom, kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae mah long nui to uk boih tih. 40 Palito hah thacak siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe sum kamtak baktiah om tih; sum mah loe kalah hmuennawk to koihsak moe, hmuuen boih to pazawk; sum mah hmuennawk boih koihsak baktih toengah, anih mah kalah hmuennawk to koisak ueloe, pacakthlaek tih. 41 Na hnuk ih krang ih khokpadae hoi khokpazungnawk loe sum ahap long ahap ah baktih toengah, to siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe angkom thai mak ai; toe na hnuk ih krang loe sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, prae thungah sum thacakhaiah to om tih. 42 Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh khokpazungnawk baktih toengah, prae loe ahap thacak ueloe, ahap koi tih. 43 Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, nihcæ loe acaeng kalah kaminawk hoi angbaeh o tih; toe sum hoi long angbet thai ai baktih toengah, nihcæ loe maeto hoi maeto poek amhong o mak ai. 44 To siangpahrangnawk ih atue thuem ah, natuek naah doeh amro that ai siangpahrang ukhaih prae to van Sithaw mah phasak tih; to ukhaih prae loe minawk kalah khaeah caehtaa kai ai, siangpahrang ukhaih praeawk to amrosak boih ueloe, boenghaih phasak tih; toe anih ih prae loe dungzan khoek to cak tih. 45 Na hnuk ih kami ban hoi sak ih na ai ah mae thung hoi lak ih thlung mah, koi phaeng ah vah ih sum, sum kamling, long, kaciim sui hoi sum kanglungnawk loe, lensawk Sithaw mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuuen siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak ih ni; amang loe palung uihcom han om ai, amang lehhaih loe tangtang ah oh, tiah a naa. 46 To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe a hma ah akuep moe, Daniel to bok, anih khaeah hmuuihoh to thlaek moe, hmuuenpaekhah sak hanah lok a paek. 47 Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Na Sithaw loe sithawnawk ih Sithaw, siangpahrangnawk ih Angraeng, kanghawk hmuuen amtuengsak Sithaw ah oh tangtang pongah, hae panoek ai ih hmuuen hae nang thuih thaiah, tiah a naa. 48 Siangpahrang mah Daniel hanah kahal tok to paek, pop parai tarngcum doeh a paek; anih to Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon palungha kaminawk boih ukkung ah doeh a suek. 49 To pacoengah Daniel mah hnuk ih baktih toengah siangpahrang mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cæ doeh Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek; toe Daniel loe siangpahrang ohhaih im ah toksak.

**3** Siangpahrang, Nebuchadnezzar mah dong guitaruko langlacadoeh na sithawnawk to ka bok o mak ai, na thling ih kasang, dong tarukto kawk sui krang to sak moe, sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh ka bok o mak ai, tiah panoeksak Babylon prae thung ih Dura azawn ah a thling. **2** To han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **19** To naah Nebuchadnezzar pacoengah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih loe Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego nuiyah palungphui krang raenghaih poikhung ah, prae tawnkungnawk, prae moe, nihcae nuiyah mikhmai set; to pongah hmai kangqong taham khohan kaminawk, prae ahap ukkungnawk, poekhaih rumram pongah alet sarihto hmai amngaehsak hanah lok a kahoih paek kaminawk, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminawk, paek. **20** Angmah ih thacak koek misatuh kaminawk khaeah, lokcaekkungnawk, katoengah lok khingh kaminawk, prae Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to taoengh moe, ahap ukhiah thungah toksah angraengnawk to nawnto hmai kamngaeah thungah vah hanah lokaek. **21** To pongah patoeh boih. **3** To pongah prae tawnkungnawk, prae nihcae loe angmacae ih laihaw kasawk, canghnawk kasawk, taham khohan kaminawk, prae ahap ukkugnawk, poekhaih lumuek, kalah khukbuennawk hoi nawnto taoengh o moe, kahoih paekkugnawk, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminawk, kangqong hmai kamngaeah thungah vah o. **22** Siangpahrang lokcaekkungnawk, lok katoengah khingh kaminawk, prae mah paek ih lok loe rang moe, hmai kamngaeah loe bet ahap ukhiah thungah toksah angraengnawk loe siangpahrang hmoek pongah Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hmai Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghaih poikhung ah thungah va misatuh kaminawk to hmai palai mah kanh boih. nawnto amkhueng o; nihcae loe Nebuchadnezzar mah thling **23** Hae kami Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego thumtonawk ih krang hma ah angdoet o. **4** To naah lok taphongkung mah, loe kacakah taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeah Aw kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca pae kaminawk, thungah a nuih o. **24** To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe dawnrai 5 sae takii, tamoi, katoeng congca hoi attuennawk to na pongah karangah anghawk tahang, anih poekhaih paek thiah o naah akuep oh loe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar kaminawk khaeah, kami thumtonawk to qui hoi kacakah mah thling ih sui krang to bok oh: **6** mi kawbaktih doeh taengh moe, kangqong hmai thungah a vah o na ai maw? akuep moe, bok ai kami loe kangqong hmai palai thungah tiah a naa. **25** Anih mah, Khenah! Qui hoi taoeng ai hmai vah roep han, hae loe na pazu i hanah paek ih lok ah mah doeh kanh ai ah hmai kangong thungah amkae, kami oh, tiah tha hoi hanh. **7** To pongah sae takii atuen, tamoi palito ka hnuk; palito hain kam loe Sithaw Capa baktiah oh, tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi attuennawk to kaminawk tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Nebuchadnezzar loe kangqong boih mah thaiah o naah, kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok hmai kamngaeah taengah caeh moe, Sharach, Meshach hoi congca pae kaminawk loe akuep o boih moe, siangpahrang Abed-nego, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamnanawk, angzo oh, Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok o. **8** To naah haeah angzo oh lai ah! tiah a naa. To pongah Sharach, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk angzoh o moe, Judah kaminawk Meshah hoi Abed-nego cae loe hmai palai thung hoiah to kasese net o. **9** Nihcae mah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angzoh o. **27** Prae tawnkungnawk, prae taham khohnan khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! **10** Kaminawk, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkugnawk nawnto Aw siangpahrang, kaminawk boih mah sae takii tuen, tamoi angpop o moe, hmai mah kang thai ai kami thumtonawk tuen, katoeng congca atuen hoi attuennawk thaiah o naah, to a khet o; nihcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh akuep oh loe sui hoi sak ih krang to bok oh: **11** akuep hoiah kanh ai, khukbuennawk doeh hmai mah kanh ai khue na kabok ai kaminawk loe kangqong hmai palai thungah va ai ah, hmai hmui tetta mataeng doeh om ai. **28** To naah oh, tiah lokaekhiah to na sak. **12** Toe Aw siangpahrang, Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih nang mah Babylon ahap ukkung ah na suek ih thoemto Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih mah a tamnanawk Judah kaminawk Shadrach, Mesach hoi Abed-nego cae loe loihsak hanah van kami to patoeh. Nihcae loe angmacae nang to tiah doeh sah o ai; na sithawnawk to bok o ai, na ih Sithaw to tang o pongah, ka paek ih lok to aek o moe, thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh bok o ai, tiah a naa. **13** Nebuchadnezzar loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeah angmacae ih Sithaw khue to a bok o; kalah sithaw to bok pongah, Shadrach, Meshack hoi Abed-nego cae to kawksak. moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o pongah loe, duekhiah to a qoh o lat. **29** Hae tiah loihsak thaiah Sithaw kalah om ai pongah, Kawk pacoengah nihcae to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca apae mi kawbaktih hiah. **14** To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah nihcae khaeah, Aw doeh Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw kasese thuim Shadrach, Meshack hoi Abed-nego, ka sithawnawk to na bok o ai moe, ka thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh na bok o ai tangtang maw? tiah a naa. **15** Vaihi sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, kaminawk hoi long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih, nangcae khaeah misa angdaehhiah congca katoeng tuen hoi attuennawk na thaiah o naah, ka thling naom nasoe! **2** Kasang koek Sithaw mah kai khaeah sak ih hanah ka koeh. **3** Anih ih angmathaih loe kawkruk maw len! A prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, a ukhiah doeh dung maeto hoi maeto khoek to cak. **4** Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe kai mah ih im, hmuensang to a paek.

**4** Siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, kaminawk, prae kaminawk, lok congca pae kaminawk hoi long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih, nangcae khaeah misa angdaehhiah om nasoe! **2** Kasang koek Sithaw mah kai khaeah sak ih angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuensang to nangcae khaeh thuim hanah ka koeh. **3** Anih ih angmathaih loe kawkruk maw len! A prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, a ukhiah doeh dung maeto hoi maeto khoek to cak. **4** Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe kai mah ih im, hmuensang to a paek.

ah ka oh: 5 To naah zit kaom amang to ka sak, iihkhum pongah ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to ang paek. 6 To pongah amang leh hanah Babylon prae thungah kaom palungha kaminawk boih to kai khaeah hoih hanah lok ka paek. 7 To naah miklet kop kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, khaldian kaminawk, banpadae khet kop kaminawk to kai khaeah ang zoh o; nihcae khaeah amang ka thuuh pae, toe nihcae mah na leh pae o thai ai. 8 Toe hnukkhem koekah loe, ka bok ih sithaw hmin hoi Belteshazzar, tiah kawk ih Daniel to ka hma ah angzoh, anih thungah kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla to oh; ka mang to anih khaeah ka thuuh, 9 Aw Belteshazzar, miklet kop kaminawk ukkung, nang thungah kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla to oh, nang hanah loe kawbaktih panoek aih hmuen doeh rai ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, amang ah ka hnuk ih hmuennawk thuikoehhaih to na leh paeh. 10 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, long um li ah kaom kasang parai thingkung maeto ka hnuk. 11 To thingkung loe poeng tahang moe, thacak; tadong loe van khoek to phak, to thingkung loe long pum hoiah amtueng: 12 aqamnawk loe hoih parai, athaih doeh pop phi moe, hmuennawk boih hanah buh ah oh; taw ih moi kasannawk loe to thingkung tlim ah abuep o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tanghangnawk nuiyah acuk o, long ih moinawk mah doeh to thingthai to caak o. 13 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, van hoi anghum tathuk toepkung, kami ciim maeto ka hnuk; 14 anih mah, Thing to pakruh ah loe tanghangnawk to boeng ah, aqamnawk to tathlik ah loe athaihnawk to haeh phaeng ah; taw ih moi kasannawk athung hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, tavaanawk doeh tanghangnawk nui hoiah angpoeng o nasoe: 15 toe takung hoi tangzunnawk loe long ah om o nasoe; sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, kathah phroh ohhaih ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoi sui nasoe loe, long ah amprawk phrohnawk salakah taw ih moisannawk hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe. 16 Kami ih palunghin to athlaeng pae ving nasoe loe, a nuiyah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to, anih hanah moisan ih palunghin to paek nasoe. 17 Kaminawk ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek moe, poek kahnem kaminawk hanah ukkhaih to a paek, tiah kahing kaminawk mah panoek thai hanah, toepkungnawk hoi kaciim kaminawk mah lokpaekhaih rang hoiah ni lok takroekhaih to sak o, tiah hangh. 18 To tiah kai, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah amang to ka sak. Aw nang, Belteshazzar, a thuikoehhaih to vaihi na leh paeh; ka prae thung ih palungha kaminawk boih mah na leh pae o thai ai; toe kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla nang thungah oh pongah, nangmah loe nang leh pae thai tih, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Belteshazzar, tiah kawk ih Daniel loe nawnetta thung dawnrai hoiah oh sut. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, amang mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a thuuh koehhaih ahlong mah maw, raihah na paek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. Belteshazzar mah, Ka angraeng, na mang loe nang hnuma kaminawk khaeah om nasoe loe, a thuuh koehhaih doeh na misanawk nuiyah pha nasoe! 20 Na hnuk ih kaqoeng tahang thacakhaih hoiah kaom thing, tadong mah van to phak moe, long pum hoiah amtueng thing, 21 aqamnawk loe hoih o parai moe, athaih doeh pop parai, hmuennawk boih hanah buh ah kaom thing; to thingkung tlim ah taw ih moi kasannawk to abuep o moe, van ih tavaanawk mah tanghangnawk nuiyah acuk ih thing loe, 22 nang ni, Aw siangpahrang, nang loe na len tahang moe, tha na cak; na lenhaih mah van to phak, na ukhah loe long boenghaih khoek to phak. 23 Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih toepkung maeto hoi kaciim kami maeto mah, Thing to pakruh ah loe, duehsak ah; toe akung hoi tangzunnawk loe long ah caehtaak ah, sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, phroh kathah ohhaih ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoiah sui nasoe loe, a nuiyah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to taw ih moi kasannawk hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe, tiah thuuh ih; 24 Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiyah kapha, Kasang koek mah lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh: 25 nang loe kaminawk salak hoi haek ving ah om ueloe, taw ih moisannawk hoi nawnto na om tih; kaminawk ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiyah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to van ih dantui hoiah na suisak tih. 26 Thing akung hoi tangzunnawk to caehtaak ah, tiah thuuh koehhaih ih lok loe, vannawk mah ni uk, tiah na panoek pacoenagh, na ukhah prae to nang khaeah caksak let tih. 27 To pongah Aw siangpahrang, ka thuuh ih lok hae talawk ah loe, hmuen katoeng sakhaih hoiah na zaehaih hoi na sakpazae ih hmuennawk toengh sut lai ah; amtang kaminawk to tahmen ah. To tiah nahaeloe na phuhnaephaih to om poe tih, tiah a naa. 28 Hae hmuennawk loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar nuiyah phak boih. 29 Khrab hathlai hnetto oh pacoenagh, anih loe Babylon siangpahrang ih imphu nuiyah amkaeh. 30 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae lensawk Babylon loe siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah oh moe, ka thacakhaih hoi ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, ka sak ih vangpui ah na ai maw oh? tiah amkoehhaih lok to a thuuh. 31 To lok to pakha hoi a thuuh li naah, van hoiah lok maeto angzoh tathuk, Aw siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nang han lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh; siangpahrang ih prae loe nang khae hoi tacawt ving boeh. 32 Nang loe kaminawk salak hoiah haek ving ueloe, taw ih moisannawk hoi nawnto na om tih boeh; kaminawk ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiyah atue vai sarihto laem tih, tiah a naa. 33 To tiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah Nebuchadnezzar nuiyah phak roep; anih loe kaminawk salak hoiah haek ah oh moe, maitaw baktiah phroh to caak; a sam loe tahuu pakhraeh mui baktiah tacawt moe, banpacin hoi khopkacin doeh tavaa khopkacin baktiah tacawt ai karoek to, van ih dantui mah a takpum to suisak. 34 Atue boeng naah, Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van bangah ka doeng tahang, panoekhaih to oh let, to naah Kasang koek to tahamhoihaih ka paek, dungzan kheoh to kahing Sithaw to ka pakoe. A ukhah loe dungzan kheoh to cak moe, a ukhah prae doeh adung maeto hoi maeto kheoh to cak: 35 long kaminawk boih loe anih hma ah tiah doeh athum ai; anih loe van misatuh kaminawk hoi long kaminawk nuiyah a koh baktiah sak; mi mah doeh a ban to pakaa pae thai ai, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai ai. 36 To naah ka poekhaih to oh let, lensawk ka ukhah prae, kang raenghaih hoi thacakhaih to kai khaeah amlaem let.

Poekhaih paekkungnawk hoi kai ih angraengnawk mah ang pangh o let; ka ukhaih prae to ka caksak let, to naah kai loe cangnih iih angraengnawk pongah doeh ka len aep. **37** Vaihi kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van Siangpahrang to ka palawk moe, lensawkhaih hoiah ka pakoe. A sak ih hmuenhawk boih loe oepthoh, anih ih loklannawk loe toeng; anih loe amoek kaminawk to atlum ah pakhrak thaih, tiah a thuih.

**5** Belshazzar siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng sangto hanah kalen parai buh raengnaih to sak pae moe, angraengnawk hoi nawnto misurtui to a naek. **2** Belsahazzar mah misurtui pataeng pacocoengah, angmah ih angraeng kalennawk, a zunawk, a zulanawk hoi nawnto misurtui a naek hanah, ampa Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem tempul thung hoiah lak ih sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloengnawk to anih khaeah sin pae o hanah lok a paek. **3** To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem Sithaw im tempul thung hoi lak ih sui boengloengnawk to sin pae o; to pacocoengah siangpahrang angmah hoi angmah ih angraengnawk, a zunawk hoi zulanawk loe to sui boengloeng hoiah misurtui to naek o. **4** Misurtui a naek o moe sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih sithawnawk to pakoe o. **5** Akra ai ah kami maeto ih banpazung to amtueng moe, siangpahrang imthung hmaithawk paaanghaih taeng ih tapang nuiah ca to tarik; to tiah ca tarik banpazung to siangpahrang mah hnuk. **6** Siangpahrang loe zit loiah mikhmai set, anih kaenghuh to amkhraeng pae ving moe, a khokkuh doeh thazok pae sut. **7** To naah siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, Khaldian kaminawk hoi lungh aat thaih kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk. Babylon prae ih palungha kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tarik ih ca kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih leh thaih kami loe rong kamling khukbuен hoiah kam thoepsak han, tahnong ah sui bungmu ka ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto hoih ukkung ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. **8** To naah siangpahrang ih palungha kaminawk boih angzoh o; toe tarik ih ca to kroek pae o thai ai moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh siangpahrang han leh pae o thai ai. **9** Belshazzar siangpahrang loe mawnh loiah mikhmai set moe, angam sut, anih ih toksa angraengnawk doeh dawnrail o sut boeh. **10** Siangpahrang zu mah siangpahrang hoi anih ih toksa angraengnawk ih lok to thaih naah, buhcaakhaih imthung ah a caeh; siangpahrang zu mah anih khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe; mawn khing hmah loe, na mikhmai doeh saesak hmah! **11** Na prae thungah kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla katawn kami maeto oh; nam pa hing naah doeh, kami nuiah sithaw palunghaih baktiah palunghaih hoi panokekhaih to amtueng boeh; nam pa, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nam pa siangpahrang mah, anih to miklet kop kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, lungh aat thaih kaminawk hoi khaldian kaminawk ukkung ah a suek; **12** siangpahrang mah Belteshazzar, tiah ahmin phui ih Daniel loe poekhaih palunghin, panokekhaih hoi kasang koek panokek thaihaih tawn kami, amang leh thaihaih, panokek karai hmuenhawk pathlaeng kami, palung haenghaihnawk thuicaikung ah oh. Daniel to kawk ah, anih mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah Daniel to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. Siangpahrang

mah, Nang loe kam pa siangpahrang mah, naeh ih Judah kaminawk thungah kathum Daniel maw? tiah a naa. **14** Na thungah sithawnawk ih muithla to oh moe, panoek thaihaih hoi kasang koek palunghaih tawn kami ah na oh, tiah ka thaih. **15** Vaihi haeah tarik ih ca hae kroek moe, a thuih koehhaih leh hanah palungha kaminawk hoi cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, ka hma ah angzoh o haih; toe nihcae mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae o thai ai: **16** nang mah loe a thuih koehhaih leh thaih moe, karai parai hmuenhawk doeh pathlaeng thaih, tiah ka thaih; tarik ih ca hae na kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih nang leh pae thaih nahaeloe, rong kamling khukbuен to kang khuksek han, sui bungmu kang ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto hoih ukkung ah kang ohsak han, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tanggumnawk loe nangmah hanah suem ah, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah han paek halat ah; toe tarik ih ca loe siangpahrang hanah kang kroek pae moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh kang leh pae han, tiah a naa. **18** Aw siangpahrang, Kasang koek Sithaw mah, lensawkhaih, thacakhaih hoi pakoehhaih to nam pa Nebuchadnezzar khaeah paek. **19** Lensawk thacakhaih anih hanah paek pongah, kaminawk boih, prae kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk loe anih hma ah tasoeh takuenhaih, zithaih hoiah oh o. Siangpahrang loe hum han koeh ih kami to a hum; hingsak han koeh ih kami to a hingsak; ahmuen kasang ah suek han koeh ih kami to a suek; atlum ah pakhrak han koeh ih kami to pakhrak. **20** Toe poekhaih to sang moe, amoekhaih hoiah palung amtaak naah loe, siangpahrang angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, a lensawkhaih to khring pae ving: **21** anih loe kaminawk salak hoiah haek ving ah oh moe, taw ih kasan moi ih palunghin to a paek, anih loe taw ih hrangnawk hoi nawnto khosak; kaminawk ih prae loe kasang koek Sithaw mah uk moe, angmah paek koeh ih kami to a paek, tiah panoek ai karoek to, maitaw baktiah qam to a caaksak, van ih dantui hoiah takpum to a suisak. **22** Nang loe anih ih capa, Aw Belshazzar, hmuenanwk boih na panoek, toe poekhaih palunghin na pahnaem ai; **23** nam oek moe, van Angraeng to misa ah na suek; anih tempul thung ih boengloengnawk to na hma ah na sinsak; to ih boengloengnawk hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah ih angraengnawk, na zunawk hoi na zulanawk anwnto misurtui na naek o; sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih tidoeh thaih kophaih tawn ai, hnu thai ai, panokek thai ai sithawnawk to na pakoe o. Na hinghaih hoi na caehhaih loklannawk boih ban hoi patawnkung Sithaw to na pakoe o ai; **24** to pongah hae ca tarik hanah, a ban to ang patoeh. **25** Ca loe MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN, tiah tarik. **26** Hae lok thuih koehhaih loe hae tiah oh: MENE: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah na ohhaih ni to pakoe moe, boengsak boeh. **27** TEKEL: nang to coih ang tah naah, na vawt sut boeh. **28** PERES: na ukhaih prae loe kohi boeh moe, Median hoi Persia kaminawk khaeah paek ving boeh, tiah a naa. **29** To pacocoeng loe Belshazzar lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel to rong kamling khukbuен angkhuk o sak, tahnong ah sui bungmu a oih o sak moe, prae thungah kasang koek thumto hoih ukkung ah taphong o. **30** To na ni aqum ah Babylon kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Belshazzar to hum o. **31** Saning qui taruk, hnetto phak naah,

Median kami Darius mah siangpahrang ih prae to lak pae ving.

**6** Siangpahrang ukhaih thung boih ah prae ukkung angraeng cumvai, pumphaeto suek hanah, Darius koeuhaih oh; 2 nihcae to kahoih ah uk moe, siangpahrang ukhaih amro han ai ah, ulkung angraeng thumto a kawk; to kami thumto thungah Daniel doeh athum toeng. 3 Daniel loe kalah prae ukkung hoi angraengnawk pong kasang koek poekhaih palunghin to tawnh pongah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah prae to aap boih hanah poek. 4 Prae ukhaih kawng pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk mah Daniel sakpazaehaih hnuk thai hanah pakrong o; toe kasae sakpazaehaih to hnu o thai ai; anih loe oepthoh moe, sakpazaehaih om ai pongah sethaili to hnu o thai ai. 5 Hnukkhuem koek ah to ih kaminawk mah, a bok ih Sithaw kawng pong ai ah loe hae kami Daniel nuiyah sakpazaehaih a hnu o thai mak ai, tiah thuhi o. 6 To pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Aw Darius siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! 7 Siangpahrang prae thung ih zaehoikungnawk, angraengnawk, poekhaih paekkungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk boih kam khueng o moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkhui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah aek thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhaih kakac rap ah sak hanah ka thuhi o. 8 To pongah vaihi, Aw siangpahrang, amkrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhaih to sah ah loe, pakhrhaih thaikh han ai ah, ca ah tarik ah, tiah a naa o. 9 To pongah Darius siangpahrang mah tarik ih ca hoi lok takroekhaih to catui daengh o. 10 To tiah tarik ih ca to catui daengh boeh, tiah Daniel mah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem. Im ranui ah dawh moe, Jerusalem bangah kanghae thokbuem to paongh, nito naah vai thumto khokkhu cangkrawan hoiah lawk a thuhi; canghnii hoi a sakzong ih baktih toengah, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk a thuhi. 11 To naah Daniel loe angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmenhaih a hnik, tiah to ah amkueng toksah angraengnawk mah hnuk o. 12 To pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah sak ih lok takroekhaih to a thuhi pae o; Aw siangpahrang, nang khae khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkhui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhaih to catui na daengh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Amkrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhaih loe cak bae, tiah a naa. 13 To naah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, Judah prae ah naeh ih Judah kaminawk thungah kathum, Daniel loe nang to tiah doeh sah ai, catui na daeng ih lokpaekhaih doeh dawncang ai; nito naah vai thumto lawk a thuhi, tiah a naa o. 14 Siangpahrang mah to lok to thaikh naah, palung set, Daniel to loisak hanah a poek; anih loisak hanah niduwm khoei to tha pathok. 15 To pacoengah to kaminawk loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Aw siangpahrang, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah sak ih lokpaekhaih

hoi daan loe pakhrai thai ai boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah a naa o. 16 To pongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Daniel to cae o hah moe, kaipui khaw thungah vah o. Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Boeng ai ah na bok ih Sithaw mah na pahlong tih hmang! tiah a naa. 17 Thlhung kangphaek maeto lak o moe, thlungkhaw to kraeng o koep; siangpahrang mah Daniel nuiyah lokcaekhaih amkhrai thai han ai ah, angmah ih tacik hoi angmah angraengnawk ih tacik to daengh. 18 To pacoengah siangpahrang loe angmah im ah amlaem, aqum puek buh caa ai; katoeng tamoi kruek kop kaminawk doeh anih khaeah caeh o ai; to pongah iip thai ai boeh. 19 Siangpahrang loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhawk moe, kaipui khaw ohhaih ahmuem ah karang ah caeh. 20 Kaipui khaw taeng a phak naah qah hoiah Daniel to a palawk, Aw Daniel, kahing Sithaw ih tamna, boeng thai ai ah na bok ih, na Sithaw mah, kaipui pakha thung hoiah ang loisak maw? tiah a naa. 21 To naah Daniel mah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! 22 Ka Sithaw mah angmah ih van kami to paoeh moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep koep pongah, ahmaa ka caa ai; a mikhnuk ah zaehaih ka tawn ai, Aw siangpahrang, na hma ah zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, nganbawh kana na paek ai, tiah a naa. 23 To naah siangpharang loe paroeai anghoe moe, Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak hanah lok a paek. Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak o, anih loe angmah ih Sithaw to tang pongah, takpum nuiyah nganbawh kana tidoeh hnu ai. 24 To pacoengah siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel zaehaih net kaminawk to hoih o moe, a caanawk hoi a zunawk boih kaipui khaw thungah vah o; nihcae loe kaipuinawk mah rawkcak ah caak han mataeng doeh khawt ai, long ah pha o ai naah, kaipuinawk mah nihcae ih ahuh to taahil pae o boih. 25 To naah Darius siangpahrang mah, kaminawk boih, prae kaminawk, lok congca pae kaminawk khaeah, Monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe! 26 Ka ukhaih prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah Daniel ih Sithaw hmaa ah taseoh takuenhaih hoi zithaih hoiah om o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhaih to ka sak boeh. Anih loe dungzan khoek to kakac, kahing Sithaw ah oh, a prae loe amro mak ai, a ukhaih doeh long boeng khoek to cak tih. 27 Anih mah ni pahlong moe, loisak, van hoi long ah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak; anih mah ni Daniel to kaipui thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlong, tiah ca tarik pae. 28 To pongah Daniel loe Darius siangpahrang ukhaih thung hoi Persia kami Cyrus siangpahrang ukhaih thungah, khosak hoihhaih to hnuk.

**7** Babylon siangpahrang Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto naah, Daniel loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiyah angsong naah amaang ah hnuksaekhaih to amtueng; amaang ah hnuk ih hmuennawk to anih mah tarik. 2 Daniel mah, Aqum naah hnuksaekhaih ka hnuk ih loe khenah, Van ih takhi palitonawkloe kalen parai tuipui nuiyah misa anghawk o. 3 To naah maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai, moisan palitonawk loe tuipui thung hoiah tacawt o tahang. 4 Hmaloe koek maeto loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tahuu pakhraeh to a tawnh; ka khet naah angmah ih pakhraeh to azuh moe, kami baktiah khok hoi long ah angdoet; anih khaeah kami ih palung to paek. 5 Kalah hnetto hah loe taqom baktiah oh. Ahnuk bang ih khok hoiah angdoet moe, pakha thung

ih haa salakah panakhuh thumto a kaek; anih khaeah, khaeah lokcaekhah to a paek; atue mah phak boeh pongah Anghawk ah loe, moi to kamhah ah caa ah, tiah a naa o. **6** prae to toep hanah kaciim kaminawk mah lak o. **23** To To pacoengah ka dan let naah, Kaithlaeng hoi kanghmong, kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk let, a kaeng nuiyah tavaav ih pakhrae palito oh. Moisan loe alu palito oh moe, uk thaihaih akaa to tawnh. **7** To pacoengah aqum naah hnusakhaah amtueng let, paroeai thacak moe, zit kaom palito hah moisan to ka hnuk. Anih loe kalen parai sum baktih kaom haa to a tawnh, a kaek ih moi to tapravt pet pet pacoengah paaeh, kangmat to khok hoiah atit. Anih loe kalah moisannawk hoi anghmong ai, taki hato a tawnh. **8** Takinawk to ka poek li naah, takinawk salak hoiah kalah taki tetta maeto tacawt let; tacawt hmaloe taki thumtonawk loe to taki tetta hma ah tangzun hoi nawnto aphonh o king. Khenah, to taki tetta loe kami mik baktiak mik to a tawnh moe, amoekhah lok apae thaih pakha doeh a tawnh. **9** Ka khet li naah, siangpahrang ih angraengtangkhang to pahung o, Canghnii ih aninawk loe angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut; a khukben loe dantui baktiak anglung, a lu ih sam doeh tuumui baktiak anglung. Anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe hmaipalai baktiak oh moe, angraeng tangkhang khoknawk doeh kangqong hmai baktiak oh. **10** A hmaa hoiah tui baktiak kangqong hmai to longh; sangto pacoeng, sangto kaminawk mah anih ih tok to sak pae o moe, Anih hmaa ah sang haato pacoeng, sang haato kaminawk angdoet o; lokcaekhah to oh moe, cabunawk to paongh o. **11** Taki tetta mah amoekhah lok to thuhi pongah kawbang maw om thi vai, tiah ka khet; ka khet li naah moisan to hum o moe, kangqong hmai thungah vah o. **12** Kalah moisannawk ih ukhah to lak pae o ving; toe atue nasetto thungah maw loe nihcae hinghah to pathlungs pae. **13** Aqum ah hnusakhaah kai khaeah amtueng, khenah, kami Capa baktiak kaom Kami maeto loe, van ih tamainawk hoiah angzoh. To Kami loe canghnii ih ani khaeah angzoh, anih to Canghnii ih ani hmaa ah caeh o haih. **14** Kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca pae kaminawk boih mah anih to bok o hanah, uk thaihaih akaa, lensawkhah hoi prae to anih hanah paek; anih ukhah loe amro thai ai, dungzan ukhah ah oh, a prae doeh amro mak ai. **15** Kai, Daniel loe patangkhang, ka poek thai ai, hnusakhaah mah raihaih ang paek. **16** A taengah angdoe kaminawk maeto khaeah ka caeh moe, to ih hmuennawk thuhi koehhah ahlong to ka dueng. To pongah anih mah to ih hmuennawk thuhi koehhah ahlong to ang leh pae. **17** Kalen parai moisan palitonawk loe long hoiah tacawt han koi siangpahrang palito thuhi koehhah ih ni. **18** Toe Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawk mah prae to la o ueloe, dungzan khoek to ue, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to toep o tih, tiah thuhi. **19** To pacoengah kalah moisannawk hoi anghmong ai, zit kathok sum baktiak kaom haa hoi sum kamling banpacin katawn, a kaek ih moi tapravt pet pet moe, paaeh pacoengah kangmat moi to khok hoiah atii palito hah moisan kwang to panoek han ka koeh; **20** a lu nuiyah taki haato kacawn thuhi koehhah hoi hmaloe ih taki thumto pazawk, mik kaom, amoekhah lok apae thaih, ampuinawk pongah kalen kue, takinawk salak hoiah tacawt let kalah taki maeto thuhi koehhah ahlong to panoek han ka koeh. **21** Ka khet li naah to taki mah kaciim kaminawk to misa a tuk moe, nihcae to pazawk; **22** to pacoengah Canghnii ih ani to angzoh, Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah lokcaekhah to a paek; atue mah phak boeh pongah ukhah prae to hanah kaciim kaminawk mah lak o. **23** To naah anih mah, Palito hah moisan loe kalah siangpahrang ukhah prae to hanah kaciim kaminawk mah lak o. **24** To prae thung hoi tacawt taki haato loe angzo han koi siangpahrang haatonawk hnusakhaah ih ni, nihcae pacoengah kalah siangpahrang to koi siak phaeng ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. **25** Anih loe Kasang koek Sithaw to tuk hanah amoekhah lok to thuhi tih, Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawk to pacakthlaek tih, khoutie hoi daannawk to athlaeng hanah tha pathok tih; atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung, to tiah sak thaihaih akaa to anih ban ah paek tih. **26** Toe hnukkuem ah lokcaekhah to om ueloe, anih ukhah prae to la pae ving tih, to naah anih loe dungzan khoek to anghma poe tih boeh. **27** To pacoengah van tlim ah kaom siangpahrang prae, ukhah hoi lensawkhah hoi kacawn, khaeah paek boih tih. To ukhah prae loe dungzan ukhah prae ah oh, ukkungnawk boih mah anih to bok o ueloe, a lok to tahngai pae o tih, tiah a naa. **28** To hmuuen kwang thuikoeihaih loe haeah boeng boeh. Kai, Daniel loe ka poekhah patangkhang moe, mikhmai ka set sut boeh; toe ka hnuk ih hmuennawk to palung thungah ka pakuem, tiah thuhi.

**8** Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhah saning thumto hah naah, hnusakhaah tangsuek kai khaeah amtueng, to pacoengah kai, Daniel khaeah hnusakhaah to amtueng let. **2** Kai khaeah kamtueng hnusakhaah to ka khet naah, kai loe Elam prae, Shushan ah ka oh; to hnusakhaah amtueng naah kai loe Ulai vapui taengah ka oh. **3** Ka dan tahang naah, Khenah, vapui taengah angdoe, taki hnetto kaom tuu tae maeto ka hnuk; to tuu tae ih taki loe sawk parai; toe taki maeto loe kalah taki maeto pongah sawk kue, taki kasawk loe hnukkuem ah tacawt. **4** To tuu tae mah niduem, aluek hoi aloih to a daeng pongah, kawbaktih moi doeh anih hma ah angdoe o thai ai; mi mah doeh anih ban thung hoiah loisak thai ai, to pongah anih loe a koeh baktiak sak moe, thacak aep. **5** To kwang to ka poek li naah, khenah, a mik salakah thacak taki kacawn, maeh tae maeto loe niduem bang hoiah angzoh moe, long cawh ai ah long pum to takui. **6** Anih loe ka hnuk ih vapui taengah kandoe taki hnetto kacawn tuu tae khaeah angzoh, tha hoiah anih to hmaang. **7** Tuu tae taeng phak naah anih nuiyah palungphui moe, tuu tae to a daeng pongah, tuu ih taki hnetto angkhaeh pae hmaek; tuu tae loe anih hma ah angdoe thaihaih tha to tawn ai boeh pongah, maeh mah tuu to long ah atimsak moe, anih to khok hoiah atit; anih ban thung hoi tuu pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai. **8** To pongah maeh tae loe paroeai len; toe a thacak li naah taki kalen to angkhaeh pae ving, to taki ahmuuen ah van takhi palito ohhah ahmuuen bangah kangqoi, thacak taki palito tacawt. **9** To taki palito thung ih maeto hoiah taki tetta tacawt let, to taki loe aloih bang, ni angyae bang hoi kahoih prae bangah angqoi moe, thacak hoih hoiah qoeng tahang. **10** Anih loe thacak parai pongah, van misatuh kaminawk khoek to misa a tuk, thoemto

van misatuh kaminawknawk hoi cakaehnawk to long ah vah tathuk moe, khok hoiah atit. **11** Ue, anih loe van misatuh angraeng baktiah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, Anih khaeah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to lak pae ving moe, Anih ohhaih hmuencki doeh vah pae ving. **12** Zaehiah pop parai pongah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to pakaa hanah, anih khaeah misatuh thaih kami to paek pae; anih mah loktang lok to long ah vah ving; to tiah a sakhaih pongah hmuennawk boih ah hmacawn. **13** To naah kaciim kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, kalah kaciim kami maeto mah to tiah lok kathui kaciim kami khaeah, Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih, zaehiah pongah pong suthaih, hmuencki hoi van misatuh kaminawk khok hoiah ati kami khaeah paekhaih atue hnuksakhaih loe nasetta maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. **14** Anih mah kai khaeah, ni sang hnet, cumvaii thumto akra tih; to pacogeha hmuencki to ciimcay ah pasae o let tih, tiah ang naa. **15** Hnuksakhaih to Kai, Daniel khaeah amtueng, a thuih koehhaih ahlong to pakrong li naah, khenah, kami ih krang hoi kanghmong kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet. **16** To naah Ulai vapui sakalah kaom kami maeto ih lok to tacawt, Gabriel, hae kami han hnuksak ih hmuen thuih koehhaih to leh paeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **17** To kami loe kang doethaih ahmuen taengah angzoh, to naah zithaih ka tawnh moe, ka kuep; toe anih mah, Kami capa, thaikophaih tawn ah; hae hnuksak ih hmuen loe atue boenghaih amtuengsak ih ni, tiah ang naa. **18** To tiah kai khaeah lok ang thuih li naah, kai loe long ah tabok moe ka iih; toe anih mah kai ang sui moe, ang pathawk. **19** Anih mah, Khenah, long tue loe atue khaehhaih phak naah boeng tih, palungphuihaih boeng naah kaom han koi hmuen to kang thuih han. **20** Na hnuik ih taki hnetto tacawt tuu tae loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. **21** Amui kamhak maeh loe Grik kaminawk ih siangpahrang to ni; mik salakah tacawt kalen pui taki loe hmaloek koek siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. **22** Kang khaek taki ahmuen ah tacawt taki palito loe, to prae thung hoiah prae palito tacawt tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni, toe thacak o mak ai. **23** Zaehiah sak han kakohh hnukkhuem koek siangpahrang ukhaih prae phak naah loe, zit kaom mikhmai katawn, kasese hmuen sak han paneek, siangpahrang to tacawt tih. **24** Anih loe thacak hoi angmah ih na ai ni; anih mah zit kaom amrohaih to phasak tih, anih loe sak ih hmuennawk boih ah hmacawn tih. Anih mah thacak kaminawk hoi kaciim kaminawk to amrosak tih. **25** Anih loe alinghaih rang hoiah a hoi angmah to qoengsak ueloe, palung thungah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. Monghaih hoiah kami paroeai amrosak tih; anih mah angraengnawk ih Angraeng to misatuh tih; toe anih loe kami ih ban patoh ai ah anghma angtaa tih. **26** Duembang hoi akhawnbang ah kamtueng hnuksakhaih loe tangtang ah oh; to pongah hnuksakhaih to catui daeng ah; hae loe hmabang angzo han koi aninawk hnuksakhaih ih ni, tiah ang naa. **27** Kai, Daniel loe thazok sut moe, ni nasetto thung maw loe ngan ang nat; to pacogeha kang thawk moe, siangpahrang ih toksak hanah ka caeh. Hnuksakhaih pongah kang pho sut, toe mi mah doeh paneek o ai.

ah ohhaih saningto haih, **2** anih siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih naah, Jerusalem amrohaih loe saning qui sarihio akra tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to Kai, Daniel mah kaciim cabu rang hoiah ka panoek. **3** To pongah Sithaw khaeah kang qoi moe, buhzahhaih, buri kahni angkhukhaih, maipu angphuuhaih hoiah tahmen hnkhaih lawk ka thuih: **4** Angraeng ka Sithaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawk moe, zit kaom Sithaw ah na oh; na lokmaihaih hoi palungnathaih baktiah nang palunghaih tawn kami, na paek ih lok pazui kaminawk nuiyah na sak, tiah zae taphonghaih lawk ka thuih; **5** kaicay loe kae o boeh, hmuen ka sak o pazae boeh, kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o moe, na misa ah ka oh o moeng boeh; na patuk ih lok hoi na lokcaekhaih doeh ka pazui o ai boeh: **6** kaicay ih siangpahrangnawk, ukkung angraengnawk, kaicay ampanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih khaeah, na hmin hoi lokthui na tamna tahmaanawk ih lok doeh ka tahngai o ai boeh. **7** Aw Angraeng, Nang loe na toeng, toe vahini kaicay, Judah kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk, Israel kaminawk, kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi kazoi ah om kaminawk boih mah doeh na nuiyah oep om o ai, na koeh ai ih zaehaih to a sak o pongah, na haek boih boeh. **8** Aw Angraeng, na nuiyah ka zae o boeh pongah, kaicay loe kaimacae ih siangpahrangnawk, ukkung angraengnawk, ampanawk hoi nawnto azathaih mah khuk khoep boeh. **9** Na misa ah ka oh o langlacadoeh, kaicay Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghaih hoi palungnathaih hoiah koi; **10** kaicay loe a paek ih daan pazui hanah, a tamna tahmaanawk patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngai o ai. **11** Ue, Israel kaminawk boih mah na paek ih daan to aek o, lam amkhraeng o moe, na lok to tahngai o ai; to tiah na nuiyah zaehaih a sak o boeh pongah, Sithaw ih tamna. Mosi ih kaalok thungah tarik ih tangoenghaih hoi lokcaekhaihnawk to kaicay nuiyah kraih boeh. **12** Anih mah kaicay hoi kaicay lokcaek kaminawk khaeah thuih ih amrohaih lok to koepsak moe, kaicay nuiyah kalen parai amrohaih to phaksak boeh; Jerusalem nuiyah sak ih baktiah vannawk boih tlim ah sah vai ai vop. **13** Mosi ih kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hae amrohaih boih kaicay nuiyah phak; toe zaehaih to caehthaak moe, na loktang lok ka tih, toe a thacakaih loe angmah ih na ai ni; anih mah zit paneek o thai hanah, kaicay Angraeng Sithaw hmaah lawk ka thuih o ai. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah khet moe, kaicay nuiyah amrohaih to phaksak boeh; kaicay Angraeng Sithaw loe hmuen boih nuiyah katoengah toksak; toe kaicay mah a lok ka tahngai pae o ai toengtoeng vop. **15** Vaihiah, Aw Angraeng kaicay ih Sithaw, thacakaih ban hoiah nangmahi kaminawk Izip prae thung hoiah na zaeh moe, vahini ni khoek to na hmin paneek poe hanah Sahlung; kaicay loe ka zae o boeh, sethiah ka sak o moeng boeh. **16** Aw Angraeng, na toenghaih baktih toengah, ciimcay nangmahi mae, nangmahi ih Jerusalem nuiyah palung na phuihaih to dipsak let rae, tiah tahmenhaih kang hnik; kaicay zaehaihnawk hoi kam panawk sapkzaehaihnawk pongah, kaicay taengah kaom kaminawk mah Jerusalem hoi nangmahi kaminawk to kasae thuih o boeh. **17** To pongah vaihiah, Aw kaicay ih Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihaih hoi tahmenhaih hae tahngai paeh; anggai krangah kaom, na hmuencki nuiyah Angraeng hanah na mikhmai to pansak rae ah. **18** Aw ka Sithaw,

**9** Khaldian tiah kawk ih Babylon prae ukkung ah kaom, Media acaeng, Ahasuerus capa, Darius siangpahrang

naa to patueng ah loe, tahngai ah; na mik padai ah loe, kaicae amrohaih, na hmin hoi kawk ih vangpui doeh khen rae ah; kaicae loe toenghaih pong na ai ah, kalen parai na palungnathaih na tawnh pongah ni nang khaeah tahmenhaih kang hnik o. **19** Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah! Aw Angraeng, tahmen ah! Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe sah ah! Aw ka Sithaw, nangmah han ih ni, aksrasak hmah; na vangpui hoi nangmah ih kaminawk loe na hmin hoiah kawk ih kami ah ni oh o, tiah lawktihuih. **20** To tiah lawk ka thuih naah, kaimah ih zaehaih hoi kaimah ih kami ah kaom Israelnawk ih zaehaih doeh ka taphong, ka Sithaw ih ciimca mae hanah tahmen ka hnukhaih lok to ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang. **21** Ue, lawk ka thuih li naah, hnuksakhaih paek tangsuek naah ka hnuk ih kami, Gabriel to karangah azawk moe, duembang angbawnhaih tue ah kai khaeah phak. **22** Anih mai thuih ih lok loe, Aw Daniel, nang han sakthaihah hoi panoekthaihah kang paek hanah vaihi kang zoh boeh. **23** Lawk na thuih tangsuek naah lok pathimhaih oh boeh, to lok to thuih hanah kang zoh; nang loe palung koi kaom kami ah na oh; to pongah paek ih hmuen to poek ah loe, hnuksakhaih to panoek ah. **24** Sithaw mah nangmah ih kaminawk, kaciim vangpuinawk zaehaih pongah raihaih phaksak hanah, zarh qui sarihto atue to khaeh boeh; to pacoenah kasaeh hmuen to anghmaa ueloe, toenghaih mah dungzan khoek to uk tih; tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok hoi hnuksakhaih to catuu daenghaih om tih; to naah Kaciim Koek ahmuuen to sitiu bawhhaih om tih. **25** To pongah Jerusalem to pakhrainh moe, sak let hanah, lokpaekhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng Messiah karoek to zarh sarih, zarh qui tarukto pacoenah, zarh hnetto akra tih, tito pakuem ah loe panoek ah: raihaih atue thungah lampui hoi tapang to sak let ah om tih. **26** Zarh qui tarukto hoi zarh hnetto pacoenah loe, Angmah han ih na ai ah, Messiah to hum tih; to pacoenah angzo kaminawk ukkung angraeng mah vangpui hoi hmuencaum to phrae tih; boeng naah loe tui uemhaih to pha tih, boeng khoek to misatukhaih hoi amrohaih to om tih. **27** Zarhtho thung paroeai kaminawk hoi lokmaihaih to caksak tih; zarh a um phak naah loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhah to boengsak tih, panuet thok hmuen sahkung mah to ah amrohaih to omsak tih, amrohaih omsakkung anghma ai karoek to atue khaehhaih anih nuiyah krah tih, tiah ang naa.

nawnto kaom kaminawk loe hnu o ai; nihcae loe paroeai zit o pongah anghawk hanah cawnh o ving. **8** To pongah kai ang caeh o taak, hae kalen parai hnusakhaih to ka khet naah, tha ka zok sut; mikhmai doeh duek sut moe, tha roe ka tawn ai. **9** Toe a thuih ih lok to ka thaith, a thuih ih lok ka thaith naah, long ah ka kuep moe, ka ih. **10** Khenah, ban maeto mah kai ang sui, ka banpadae hoi khokkhoo hoiah kai ang pathawk tahan. **11** Anih mah kai khaeah, Paroeai palung koi kaom, Aw Daniel, angdoe tahang ah loe, kang thuih ih loknawk to thaikop ah; vaihi nang khaeah kai ang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. Anih mah kai khaeah to tiah lok ang thuih pacoenah, kai loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah kai doet. **12** To naah anih mah, Daniel, zii hmah: panoek thaithaih tawnh hanah, na Sithaw hmua ah poek pahnemaih hoi lawk na thuih tangsuek niah na thuih ih lok to ang thaith pae boeh; na thuih ih loknawk pongah ni kang zoh. **13** Toe Persia siangpahrang khaeah ka oh naah, Persia prae ukkung angraeng mah ni pumpphaeto pacoen, nitro thung kai ang pakaa: toe khenah, kai abomh hanah kalen koek toksah angraengnawk thung ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Michael to angzoh. **14** Hnuksakhaih loe hmabang angzo han koi atuenawk to hnuksak pongah, nangmah ih kaminawk nuiyah kaom han koi hmuen panoeksak han ih ni, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh, tiah ang naa. **15** To tiah lok cae ang thuih pacoenah, kai loe mikhmai long ah ka kuep, lok ka pae thai ai. **16** Khenah, kami capa hoi kanghmong kami maeto mah, kai ih pahnii to sui, to naah ka pakha to amongh moe, lok ka thuih, Aw ka Angraeng, hnuksakhaih pongah palung ka set moe, tha ka tawn ai, tiah ka hma ah angdoe anih khaeah ka thuih. **17** Kawbang maw na tamna mah ka angraeng khaeah lokthui thai tih? Tha ka tawn ai boeh, ka hinghaih takhi doeh amsah hawk boeh, tiah ka naa. **18** To pacoenah kami hoi kanghmong maeto angzoh let moe, kai ang sui, anih mah kai tha ang caksak. **19** Anih mah, Aw paroeai palung koi kaom kai, zii hmah: na nuiyah monghaih om nasoe! Thacaksak ah, ue, na tha caksak lai ah! tiah ang naa. Anih mah lok ang thuih pacoenah, thacakhaih ka tawnh, to naah anih khaeah, ka angraeng lok na thuih ah, tha nang caksak boeh, tiah ka naa. **20** To pongah anih mah, tipongah nang khaeah kang zoh, tito na panoek maw? Persia ukkung angraeng hoi misa angtuk hanah vaihi kam laem let han boeh; ka caeh

**10** Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angraenghaih saning thumto haih naah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawk ih Daniel khaeah, hmuен maeto amtueng; hnuksak ih hmuен loe tangtang ah oh, toe atue loe sawk parai; anih mah to hmuен kawng to panoek, hnuksakhaih doeh panoek thaih. 2 Kai, Daniel loe to atue zarh thumto thung palungsethail hoiah ka oh. 3 Zarh thumto koep ai karoek to, caaknaek kahoih ah kaom takaw, moi hoi misurtuinawk roe ka pataeng ai, situil doeh kang nok ai. 4 Khrah tangsuelhaih ni pumpphae palito naah, kai loe Hiddekel, tiah kawk ih Tigris vapui taengah kang doet; 5 ka khet tahang naah puu ngan laihaw angkhuk, kaeng ah kaciim sui kaengkaeh kangaeng, kami maeto ka hnuk: 6 a takpum loe beryl thlulg baktiah oh, a mikhmai loe tangphrapuek aengh baktiah ampha, a mik loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, a ban hoi khok loe sum kamling baktiah ampha, a lok loe pop parai kaminawk ih lok baktiah oh. 7 Hnuksakhaih loe kai, Daniel khue mah ni hnuk, kai hoi

awnto kaom kaminawk loe hnu o ai; nhciiae lce paroeai zit o pongah anghawk hanah cawnh o ving. **8** To pongah kai ang caeh o taak, hae kalen parai hnuskhaih to ka khet naah, ha ka zok sut; mikhmai doeh duek sut moe, tha roe ka tawn ai. **9** Toe a thuih ih lok to ka thaih, a thuih ih lok ka thaih naah, long ah ka kuep moe, ka iih. **10** Khenah, ban maeto mah kai ang sui, ka banpadae hoi khokku hoiah kai ang pathawk tahang. **11** Anih mah kai khaeah, Paroeai palung koi kaom, Aw Daniel, angdoe tahang ah loe, kang thuih ih loknawk to thaikop ah; vaihi nang khaeah kai ang pateoh poeh, tiah ang naa. Anih mah kai khaeah to tiah lok ang thuih pacoenah, kai loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah kang doet. **12** To naah anih mah, Daniel, zii hmah: panoek thaihainawn hanah, na Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnhaemhaw hoi awk na thuih tangsuek niah na thuih ih lok to ang thaih boeh; na thuih ih loknawk pongah ni kang zoh. **13** Toe Persia siangpahrang khaeah ka oh naah, Persia prae ukkung angraeng mah ni pumphaeto pacoenah, nitu thung kai ang pakaa: toe khenah, kai abomh hanah kalen koek oksah angraengnawk thung ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Michael to angzoh. **14** Hnuskhaih loe hmabang angzo han koi attuenausk to hnusak pongah, nangmah ih kaminawk nuiyah kaom han koi hmuen panoeksak han ih ni, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh, tiah ang naa. **15** To tiah lok cae ang thuih pacoenah, kai loe mikhmai long ah ka kuep, lok ka pae thai ai. **16** Khenah, kami capa hoi kanghmong kami maeto mah, kai ih pahni to sui, to naah ka pakha to amongh moe, lok ka thuih, Aw ka Angraeng, hnuskhaih pongah palung ka set moe, tha ka tawn ai, tiah ka hma ah angdoe anih khaeah ka thuih. **17** Kawbang maw na tamna maih ka angraeng khaeah okthui thi tih? Tha ka tawn ai boeh, ka hinghaih takhi doeh amssah hawk boeh, tiah ka naa. **18** To pacoenah kami hoi kanghmong maeto angzoh let moe, kai ang sui, anih mah kai tha ang caksak. **19** Anih mah, Aw paroeai palung koi kaom kami, zii hmah: na nuiyah monghaih om nasoe! Thacaksak ah, ue, na tha caksak lai ah! tiah ang naa. Anih mah lok thuih pacoenah, thacakhaih ka tawnh, to naah anih khaeah, ka angraeng lok na thui ah, tha nang caksak boeh, tiah ka naa. **20** To pongah anih mah, tipongah nang khaeah kang zoh, tito na panoek maw? Persia ukkung angraeng hoi misa angtuk hanah vaihi kam laem let han boeh; ka caeh pacoenah, khenah, Grik ukkung angraeng to angzo tih. **21** Toe loktang cabu thungah tarik ih lok to kang hnusak han wop: na angraeng Michael khue ai ah loe, hae kaminawk misatuk hanah kai thapaek kami mi doeh om ai, tiah ang naa.

**11** Kai loe Median kami Darius angraenghiah saningto  
haih naah, anih to thapaek moe, caksak hanah kang  
doet. **2** Vaihi loktang lok to kang thuuh han. Khenah, Persia  
prae ah siangpahrang thumto angzo vop tih; palito haih  
siangpahrang loe kalah siangpahrangnawk boih pongah  
angraeng kue tih: anih loe angraenghiah mah thacaksak  
ueloe, Grik prae to takh hanah kaminawlk boih pahruek tih. **3**  
To pacoenah thacak siangpahrang maeto angzo tih, anih  
loe thacakhiah hoiah uk ueloe, a koeh baktiah sah tih. **4** Toe  
uk ih prae loe koi ueloe, van takhi songhiah tlirn ah prae  
palito ah ampraeck o tih: angmah ih acaengnawk khaeah prae

paek mak ai, a thacakhaih hoi uk ih prae baktiah doeh om mak ai; acaeng kalah kaminawk mah anih ih prae to la pae o ving tih. 5 Aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe thacak tih, angmah angraengnawk thung ih maeto loe angmah pongah thacak kue ueloe, paroeai thacakhaih hoiah a prae to uk tih. 6 Saning boeng naah nihcae loe nawnto angkom o tih; aloih bang siangpahrang canu loe palungduehaih sak hanah, aluek bang siangpahrang khaeah caeh tih; toe siangpahrang canu loe a thacakhaih tawn poe mak ai; a sava siangpahrang thacakhaih hoi ukhaih doeh cak poc mak ai; to nathuem ah siangpahrang canu bomkung, anih cunkung hoi thapeak kaminawk to hum o boih tih. 7 Toe siangpahrang canu acaeng thung hoiah aloih bang prae ukkung siangpahrang maeto tacawt tih; anih mah angmah ih misatuk kami hoiah aluek bang siangpahrang ih vangpui to tuh ueloe, pazawk tih: 8 siangpahrang mah nihcae ih sithawnawk, krangnawk, sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih atho kana boengloengnawk to, izip prae ah phaw o tih; anih loe aluek bang siangpahrang pongah saning sawk kue tih. 9 To pacoenah aluek bang siangpahrang loe aloih bang siangpahrang prae tuk hanah akun tih, toe angmah prae ah amlaem let tih. 10 Toe a capanawk mah misatuk han pahruet o ueloe, paroeai misatuk kaminawk to kok o tih; nihcae loe pakaa thai ai kalong tui baktiah angzo o tih, anih loe amlaem let ueloe, a loih bang siangpahrang vangpui sipae khoek to misatuk hanah amsak tih. 11 To naah aloih bang siangpahrang to palungphui ueloe, anih mah aluek bang siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang siangpahrang loe pop parai misatuk kaminawk to tawnh, toe aloih bang siangpahrang mah anih to pazawk tih. 12 Pop parai misatuk kaminawk pazawk pacoenah, aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe amoek ueloe, sang hato pongah kanoih pop parai kaminawk to hum tih; toe misa pazawkhiah to cak poc mak ai. 13 Aluek bang siangpahrang loe hmaloe ih kami pong pop kue ah, misatuk kaminawk to kok tih, saning nazetto maw akra pacoenah, maiphaw congca hoiah amthoep ueloe, kanoih parai misatuk kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo let tih. 14 To naah aloih bang siangpahrang loe misa tawn mang tih; hnuksaiah akopehanah angmah ih kaminawk mah anih to misa anghawk o thuuh tih; toe nihcae mah pazawk o mak ai. 15 To pongah aluek bang siangpahrang to angzo tih, misa anghawkhiah long khaw to takea o ueloe, kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to la o tih: aloih bang misatuk kaminawk loe pakaahiah tha tawn o mak ai, kahoih koek qoih ih misatuk kaminawk mah doeh pakaa o thai mak ai. 16 Anih tuh kami loe a koeh baktih toengah hmuen to sah tih, mi doeh a hma ah angdoe thai mak ai; anih mah lensawk prae to tuh ueloe, amrosak tih. 17 Anih loe katoeng kaminawk to angmah khaeah hoi ueloe, prae thacakhaih boih hoiah aloih bang prae thungah akun hanah tha pathok tih; aloih bang ih siangpahrang to amrosak hanah, aluek bang ih siangpahrang mah nongpata maeto paek tih; toe nongpata mah anih han toksa pae mak ai, anih han atho doeh om mak ai. 18 To pacoenah aluek bang siangpahrang loe tuipui thung ih praenawk bangah angoi ueloe, kanoih parai kaminawk to naeh tih: toe misatuk angraeng maeto mah to kaminawk nuiah sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to amtuengsak han ai ah, a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to misatuk siangpahrang nuiah krahksak lat tih. 19 To pacoenah anih loe sipae hoi takui ih misa abuephaih kaom angmah prae ah amlaem let tih; toe anih loe loklam ah amtimh tih, hnuk let han om mak ai boeh. 20 Anih toksakhaih ahmuem toeckung aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe lensawk siangpahrang prae to caksak poe hanah, tamut cong kami khaeah tamut cong hanah lok to paek tih; toe saning akra ai ah anih loe palungphuihah pongah na ai, misa angtukhaih pongah doeh na ai ah, anghma angtaa tih. 21 Anih ih qawktoep hanah siangpahrang qawktoep kami ah suek ih siangpahrang ih acaeng ai, panuet thok kami maeto mah qawk to toep tih; toe anih loe tha patoh ai ah lunghoita hoiah angzo ueloe, kasae pacaaenghah hoiah prae to la tih. 22 Tui baktiah thacak misatuk kaminawk to a hma hoiah amrosak boih tih; ue, Sithaw lokmaihaah kasah zaehoikung angraeng doeh paduek tih. 23 To tiah anih mah angdaehaih to sah tih, toe alinghaih hoiah ni angdaehaih to sah tih; kami zetta e, anih loe thacak tih. 24 Anih loe misa angtukhaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoiah caaknaek pop koek prae thungah akun tih; anih loe ampanawk hoi ampa ih ampanawk mah sak o vai ai ah hmuen to sah tih: a lak ih hmuenmae congcanawk to minawk hanah pazet tih; kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to atue setta thung lak hanah pacoenah tih. 25 Anih mah pop parai misatuk kami to pakhueng ueloe, misahoihaih hoiah aloih bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih: aloih bang ih siangpahrang doeh kating ai pop misatuk kami thacakhaih hoiah misatuk hanah amsak toeng tih; toe aloih bang ih siangpahrang nuiah kasae sak han pacoenah pongah, anih loe angdoe thai mak ai. 26 Ue, angmah pacah ih kaminawk mah siangpahrang to hum o tih; to naah anih ih misatuk kaminawk loe anghma angtaa o tih; kating ai kaminawk dueh o tih. 27 Siangpahrang hnik loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek hoi ueloe, caboi maeto nuiah amsawnlok to thui hoi tih; toe atim hoi hiah to koep thai mak ai: long boenghaih loe atue khaehhiah phak naah ni om tih. 28 To pacoenah aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hmuenmae angraeng paraihiah hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem tih; to naah ciimcrai lokmaihaah kasah Sithaw kaminawk to ut ueloe, hmuenmae koeh thaithue paro pae pacoenah ni angmah prae ah amlaem vop tih. 29 Atue khaehhiah phak naah, anih loe aloih bang ih prae to tuh hanah angzo let tih; toe hmaloe ih baktiah om mak ai, hnukkuhem ih baktiah doeh om mak ai. 30 Kittim ih palongpuinawk mah anih to pakaa khoep ueloe, palungnat hoiah amlaem let tih; anih amlaem let naah, ciimcrai Sithaw lokmaihaah, tiah doeh sah ai kaminawk hoiah ampuih sah tih, anih loe palungphui loiah ciimcrai Sithaw khaeah lokmaihaah sah kaminawk to paro tih. 31 Anih mah angmah ih misatuk kaminawk to pahruet ueloe, hmuenmae to amhnong sak tih; ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to pakaa o ving ueloe, to ahmuem ah kamrosak thaih panuet thok hmuen to suem o tih. 32 Siangpahrang mah lokmaihaah tiah doeh sah ai kaminawk anih khaeah athum o thai hanah, alinghaih lok hoiah zoek tih; toe Sithaw panoek kaminawk loe thacakhaih hoiah anih ih lok to aek o tih. 33 Kaminawk thung ih palungha kaminawk mah kanoih parai kaminawk to loklam patuek tih; toe nihcae loe pop parai ani thungah sumsen hoi humhaih, hmai hoi qoenghaih, misong ah naehhaih hoih hmuenmae lomhaih to tong o tih. 34 To tiah nihcae raihaih tongh o naah, abomhaih zetta ni hnu o tih; toe poekcak ai

kaminawk loe kami aling thaih kaminawk hoiah amzok o tih. hmuennawk boenghaih atue nasetto maw akra tih? tiah a 35 Atue boenghaih pha ai karoek to, nihcae thung ih thoemto dueng. 7 Puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep vapui nuiah panoekhaiah tawn kaminawk to ciimsak moe, coek koi om ai angdoe kami loe, a ban to van ah payangh tahang hmaek ah anglungsa hanah, nihcae loe amtimh o tih; to hmuens loe moe, atue maeto, atuenawk, atue ahap thungah om tih, anih mah atue khaehhaiah karoek to om tih. 36 Siangpahrang ahmuens kruekah kaciim kaminawk ih thacakhiah ampraek loe a koeh baktiah hmuens to sah tih, sithawnawk boih pong phang pacoengah loe, hae hmuennawk boih hae boeng tih kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh ueloe, amlue tih; boeh, tiah dungzan ah kahing Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah sak ih anih mah sithawnawk ih Sithaw lok aekhiah to thui tih, anih lokkamhah to ka thaih. 8 To lok to ka thaikop ai loe Sithaw palungphuiahakoep ai karoek to khosak hoih pongah, Aw ka Angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw tih; to hmuens loe lok takroek tangcae ih baktiah om tih. 37 To boeng tih? tiah ka naa. 9 Anih mah, Daniel, caeh lai ah; siangpahrang loe ampanawk ih sithaw, nongpatanawk mah boenghaih pha ai karoek to, to loknawk to taphong han kohih kawbaktih sithaw doeh khingyahiah tawn mak ai; tih ai ah catui daeng ah oh boeh, tiah ang naa. 10 Paroeai boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. 38 kaminawk loe tanokehahoi nahah ciim o ueloe, coek koi om Toe nihcae pakoeh zuengah misa buephaih kacak sipae ai ah anglung o tih, toe kasese kaminawk loe sethiah sah to sithaw ah pakoeh tih; anih loe ampanawk mah panoek o poe tih; palungha kaminawk loe thaikop o tih, toe kasese vai ai ih sithaw to pakoeh lat pongah, to sithaw to sui, sum kaminawk loe thaikopahaih tawn o mak ai. 11 Ni thokkruek kanglung, atho kana thlung, kohih koi kaom hmuennaenawh sak ih angbawnhaih to phraek ving moe, panuet thok hmuens hoiah khingyahiah paek tih. 39 Angmah panoek ih prae kalah sahking angzohhaih atue hoi kamtong ni sang, cumvai hnet, sithaw bok kaminawk abomhah rang hoiah, kacak para misa angvaenghaih sipae to tuh tih, to tiah a lensawkhaih to panga karoek to zing kami loe tahamhoih. 13 Toe nang sang aep tih: to kaminawk to ukkung ah suem ueloe, nihcae han prae to pazet tih. 40 Atue boenghaih phak naah loe aloih qui takawtto akra tih. 12 Ni sang, cumvai thum, pumphae boenghaih tue phak naah na hnuk ih qawktoep hanah nang bang ih siangpahrang mah aluek bang ih siangpahrang to tuh thih; aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hrang lakoknawk, hrang anghthueng misatuh kaminawk, pop parai palongpuinawk hoiah angzo ueloe, anih to kamhae takhi baktiah tuh tih: to prae thungah tui kalong baktiah akun ueloe, nihcae to tuh pazawk tih. 41 Anih loe lensawk prae thungah doeh akun tih, pop parai prae kaminawk to dueh o tih; toe Edom, Moab hoi Ammon prae zaehoikungnawk loe anih ban thung hoi loih o tih. 42 A thacakhiah ban hoiah pop parai prae nawk to la tih, Izip prae doeh loih mak ai. 43 Toe anih mah sui, sum kanglung hoi Izip prae thung ih atho kana hmuens congcanawk to la boih tih; Lybia hoi Ethiopia doeh pazawk tih. 44 Toe ni anyguae bang hoi aluek bang ih tamthang mah anih to tasoehsak tih; to pongah anih loe palungphuia parai ueloe, pop parai kaminawk hum hanah caeh tih. 45 Anih mah tuipui hoi lensawk ciimcai mae salakah kahnim to sah tih; toe anih loe bomkung tawn ai ah, boenghaih to pha tih.

**12** To naah nangmah ih kaminawk pakaakung, angraeng kalen Mikael to angzo tih; prae oh amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi kheek to kaom vai ai, patangkhang raihah to om tih. To naah cabu thungah kaom nangmah ih kaminawk loe loih o boih tih. 2 Maiphu thungah iip kami paroeai angthawk o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe dungzan hinghaih ah angthawk o ueloe, thoemto kaminawk loe azathaiah hoi dungzan lokcaekhiah ah angthawk o tih. 3 Palungha kaminawk loe van aanghain baktih toengah aang o tih; kami paroeai toenghaih thungah zaehoikung loe cakaeh baktiah dungzan hoi dungzan kheek to aang tih. 4 Toe Aw Daniel nang loe, atue boeng kheek to loknawk to taphong hmah, cabu to catui daeng ah; paroeai kaminawk loe ahnuk ahmaa cawn o ueloe, palunghahaih to angpung tih. 5 To pacoengah Kai, Daniel mah ka khet naah, vapui hae bang zaeh ah maeto, ho bang zaeh ah maeto kangdote, kalah kami hnetto ka hnuk. 6 Nihnik thung ih maeto mah puu ngan kahnim angkhuk, vapui nuiah angdoe kami khaeah, Hae dawnrai

# Hosea

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezzekiah hoi Israel siangpahrang, Joash capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Beeri capa Hosea khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. 2 Hosea patohhaih rang hoiah Angraeng mah lokthuih naah, Angraeng mah Hosea khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi tangzat zaw kami ih caanawk zu zu ah la ah, prae mah tangzat zaw kami hoiah zaehaih sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khae hoi amkraeng o boeh, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah anih loe caeh moe, Diblaim canu Gomer to zu ah a lak; a zu loe loe zokpom moe, anih hanah capa to sak pae. 4 To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, anih ih ahmin to Jezreel, tiah sah ah; Jezreel ah kami athii palonghaih oh pongah, Jehu ih imthung takoh nuiah akra ah ah lu ka lak moe, Israel siangpahrang ukhiah prae to ka boengsak han. 5 To na niah loe Jezreel ih azawn ah Israel ih kalii to ka khaeh pae han, tiah a naa. 6 Anih loe zokpom let moe, canu maeto sak. To naah Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih ka tawn mak ai, nihcae to ka lak ving han boeh, to pongah ahmin ah Lo-Ruhamah, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. 7 Toe Judah imthung takoh nuiah loe palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nihcae loe kalii, sumsen, misa angtukhaih, hrangnawk hoi hrang angthueng kaminawk mah pahlong mak ai, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah ni pahlong tih, tiah a naa. 8 Lo-Ruhamah tahuu amphi pacoengah, anih loe zokpom moe, capa maeto sak let. 9 To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o ai, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om mak ai boeh, to pongah anih ih ahmin to Lo-Ammi, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. 10 Toe Israel caanawk loe tuiupi ih savuet baktiah, tah thai mak ai ueloe, kroek doeh kroek thai mak ai. Vaihi nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah kawk o e, nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih capa ni, tiah kawk o tih. 11 Judah caanawk hoi Israel caanawk loe nawto amkhueng o ueloe, nihcae zaehoikung kami maeto qui o tih; nihcae prae thung hoi angthawk o naah loe, Jezreel hanah kalen parai niah om tih, tiah thuuih.

**2** Nangmacae ih namyanawk khaeah, Ammi (kai ih kai), tiah thuuih oh loe, na tanuhnawk khaeah, Ruhamah (palungnathaih amtuungsak), tiah thuuih oh. 2 Nam no to thuutaek ah, zoeh ah; anih loe kai ih zu na ai ni, kai doeh anih ih sava na ai ni. A mikhmai hoi tangzat zawh han khethaih to va ving nasoe loe, anih ih tahuu salak hoiah zae sakhaih to va ving lai nasoe; 3 to tih ai nahaeloe bangkrai ah oh hanah anih to khukbuen ka khring pae moe, tapenhaih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ka ohsak han, anih to praezaek baktiah ka sak moe, long karoem baktiah ka suem ueloe, tui anghaehhaih hoiah ka duehsak moeng tih. 4 Nihcae loe tangzat zaw kami ih caa ah oh o pongah, a caanawk nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawn mak ai. 5 Anih mah, Kai han buh hoi tui paek kami, tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen paekkung, situi hoi naek koi paek kami ah kaom, kaimah ih tlangainawk hnuh ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuuih. Nihcae ih anno loe tangzat to zawh moe, azat koi kaom ah khosakhaih hoiah ni nihcae a pomh. 6 To pongah khenah, Na caehhaih loklam to soekhring hoiah ka pakaa khoep moe, sipae kang

thungh pae khoep han, to naah loe anih mah caehhaih loklam to hnu mak ai boeh. 7 Anih mah angmah ih tlangainawk to patom tih, toe kae mak ai; anih mah nihcae to pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai. To naah anih mah, Ka caeh moe, hmaloe ih ka sava khaeah kam laem let han, to tiah ni vaihi pongah khosak ka hoih kue tih, tiah thuuih tih. 8 Kai mah ni anih hanah cang, misurtui hoi situinawk to ka paek, nihcae mah Baal han patoh o hoi sui hoi sum kanglung doeh kai mah ni ka paek, tiah anih mah panoek ai. 9 To pongah kam laem moe, atue mah phak naah kaimah ih cang hoi misurtui to ka lak pae ving han; anih bangkrai ah ohhain to khuk hanah, ka paek ih kaimah ih tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen doeh ka lak pae let han. 10 To pongah vaihi anih ih tlangainawk mikhnuk ah, anih azathaih to kam tuengsak han, mi mah doeh kai ih ban thung hoiah anih to loih o sak thai mak ai. 11 Anih ih poihskhaih, poihskhaih ninawk, khrah kangthanawk, Sabbath ninawk hoi kalah amkhuenghaih poihnawk boih doeh ka boengsak han. 12 Anih mah, Hae loe ka tlangainawk mah tha pathokhaih atho ah paek ih hmien ah oh, tiah thuuih ih angmah ih misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawk to kam rosak han: to ahmuen to taw ah kang coengsak moe, moisannawk to ka caaksak han. 13 Baalnawk khaeah hmuiohioh a thlaekhaih aninawk pongah, anih to ka thuitaek han. Anih loe bantuek, naa tangkraeng, atho kana hmien hoiah amthoep moe, angmah ih tlangainawk hnuh ah a caeh, kai ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. 14 To pongah khenah, anih to ka zoek moe, praezaek ah ka caeh haih pacoengah, lok kanaem ka thuuih pae han. 15 To ah anih han misur takhanawk to ka paek let moe, Akhor Azawn to oephiah khongkhah ah ka sak pae han; nawkta nathuem ih baktih, Izip prae hoi angzohhaih ni thuem ih baktih toengah, anih mah to ahmuen ah laa to sah tih boeh. 16 To na niah loe, Nang mah, Baali (ka angraeng), tiah nang kawk mak ai, Ishi (ka sava), tiah ni nang kawk tih boeh. 17 Baal ih ahminnawk to anih ih pahni hoiah ka lak pae ving han, nihcae ih ahminnawk panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. 18 To na niah loe moisannawk, van ih tavaanawk, long ah kavak hmuennawk hoiah misa angcoeng han ai ah, nihcae han lokmaihaih ka sak pae han. Nihcae kamding rue ah ohsak hanah, misatukhaih kaih hoi sumsen to long nui hoiah kam rosak han. 19 Nang loe kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han, ue, toenghaih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhaih, tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih baktiah, nang to kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han boeh. 20 Oeptohhaih hoiah kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han: to naah loe Angraeng to na panoek tih boeh. 21 To na niah loe na lok kang tahngaih pae han, vannawk ih lok to ka tahngaih pae han, nihcae mah doeh long ih lok to tahngaih o toeng tih. 22 Long mah, cang, misurtui hoi situih lok to tahngaih pae ueloe, nihcae mah doeh Jezreel ih lok to tahngaih pae o tih. 23 To pacoengah anih to kaimah hanah long ah ka patit moe, palungnathaih tawn ai kami nuiah palungnathaih to kam tuengsak han; Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kami khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah ka naa han; to naah nihcae mah, Nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah thuuih o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih.

**3** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalah sithawnawk khaeah kangqoi ving, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah misurthaih

kazaek hoiah sak o ih takaw kakoeh, Israel caanawk khaeah moe, tangzat zighthaih ahmuem ah hmuenpaekhaih na sak o caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk palung baktih pongah, na canunawk mah tangzat zawk o moe, na zunawk toengah, a tlangai mah palung duek ih, oep kaom ai zaehaih mah sava laep ah zaehaih sak o naah, nihcae to dan ka paek sah nongpata to tlangai ah suem ah, tiah ang naa. 2 To mak ai. To pongah panoekhaih tawn ai kaminawk loe amtimh pongah anih to kaimah hanah sum kanglung shekel hatlai o tih. 15 Nang, Israel loe tangzat zawk kami hoi kanawm na pangato, barli cang noekhaih homer maeto pacoeng, ahap caeng, toe Judah to zaesak hmah; nang loe Gilgal ah angzo hoiah ka qanh: 3 to pacoengah kai mah anih khaeah, Nang hmah, Beth Aven ah doeh caeh hmah loe, Angraeng loe kai taham ah ni na om tih boeh, tangzat zawk hmah lai ah, hing, tiah doeh lokkamhaih to sah hmah. 16 Israel caanawk minawk kalah tlangai doeh tawn hmah lai, kai loe nang loe maitaw tala hnuk angnawn baktiah hnuk angnawn o; vaihi hanah ni ka hing toeng han boeh, tiah ka naa. 4 Israel loe nihcae to Angraeng mah qam kahoih ahmuem kakawk caanawk loe siangpahrang tawn ai, ukkung angraeng tawn ah pacah ih tuu baktiah pacah mak ai boeh. 17 Ephraim ai, angbawnhaih om ai, sakcop ih krang tawn ai, kahni tawn loe sakcop ih krangnawk to bok pongah, angmabueng ah ai, teraphim doeh om ai ah ni kasawk ah om o tih. 5 Ani boeng naah, Israel caanawk mah anih hoihhaih to hnuk om nasoe. 18 Nihcae loe mu kathaw tui to naek o moe, anghak ai ah tangzat to zawk o: anih ukkungnawk loe azat o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmacae ih thok hmuen to sak han koeh o. 19 Anih loe pakhraeh noi siangpahrang, David to pakrong hanah, Angraeng zithaih ponah azathaih tong o tih.

**4** Nangcae Israel caanawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: loktang lok om ai, palungnathaiah om ai boeh moe, prae thungah Sithaw panoekhaih to om ai boeh pongah, imthung takohnawk, naa patueng oh! Aw siangpahrang prae thung kaom kaminawk hoi Angraeng lok angakhaih to tongh o tih; Mizpah ah thaang na patung o moe, Tabor ah oh boeh. 2 Kasae thuhihah, lok amlaihah, kami humhaih, palok na payang o. 2 Kai mah nihcae to ka thuitaek boih, toe paqukhaih, daan ai ah zae sakhaih, angsum thai ai ah misa anghawk kaminawk loe kami humhaih bangah athum ohhaih, ahmuem krukah athii palonghaih to oh. 3 To pongah o. 3 Ephraim to ka panoek, Israel loe kai khae hoi anghawk prae loe palungsae ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminawk thazok ving ai; Aw Ephraim, nang loe vaihi tangzat zawk kami ah o boih tih, moisannawk, van ih tavaanawk, tuipui thung ih nang coeng boeh; Israel loe amhnong boeh. 4 A sak o ih tangarhawk doeh dueh o boih tih. 4 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh hmuen pongah nihcae loe angmacae Sithaw khaeah amlaem zaehaih net o hmah, mi doeh pakung o hmah; nang ih o thai ai, tangzat zawk koehhaih palunghin to a tawnh o; kaminawk loe qaima hoi angzoeh koeh kami ah oh o. 5 to pongah Angraeng to panoek o ai. 5 Israel amoekhaih To pongah nang loe athun naah amthaek ueloe, tahmaa mah a zaehaih to amtuengsak boeh; to pongah Israel hoi doeh nangcae hoi nawto aqum ah amthaek tih, nam no to Ephraim loe a zae o haili pongah amthaek hoi; Judah doeh ka duesks han. 6 Panoekhaih tawn o ai pongah, kai ih nihcae hoi nawto amthaek toeng. 6 Nihcae mah Angraeng kaminawk loe amro o boeh. Panoekhaih to na vah ving boeh pakrong hanah tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi nawto caeh o pongah, nang loe qaima ah kang tapom mak ai boeh; na tih, toe nihcae mah Anih to hnu o mak ai; anih mah nihcae Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, to angqoi taak ving tih. 7 Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah na caanawk to ka pahnawt toeng han. 7 Nihcae pung o oep kaom ah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae loe panoek ai naah, ka nuiah zaehaih sak o aep aep; to pongah nihcae ih kami hoiah payang caa to sak o. Vaihiah angmacae ih lensawkhaih to azathaih ah kang coengsak ving han. 8 Khray kangtha poih mah, angmacae hoi a toep o han ih Nihcae loe kai kaminawk ih zaehaih to caak o, palunghin hmuennawk to paaeh pae king tih boeh. 8 Gibeach ah tuu doeh nihcae zaehaih nuiah a suek o. 9 To pongah kaminawk takii to ueng oh loe, Ramah ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, qaima nuiah doeh ka sak han; a Aven ah tha hoi hang oh, Aw Benjamin, na hnuk bangah caeh o ih loklamnawk baktiah nihcae to dan ka paek moe, khenah. 9 Ephraim loe thuitaekhaih niah caehtaa ving tih; a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae han tangqum ka kaom tangtang hmuen to Israel acaengnawk boih khaeah paek han. 10 Nihcae loe buh caa o tih, toe boep o mak kam tuengsal boeh. 10 Judah ukkung angraengnawk loe ai; nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak pongah, tangzat prae angzithaih thlung la ving kaminawk hoiah anghmong o; zawk kami baktih om o tih, angpung o mak ai. 11 Tangzat to pongah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihaih tui baktiah ka zighthaih, misurtui hoi misurtui kangtha mah palunghin kraih han. 11 Ephraim loe paek ih lok baktiah caeh pongah, amkraengs. 12 Kai ih kaminawk loe a sak o cop ik krang lokcaekhaih niah pacaekthlaek o, anih loe poek amrohaih khaeah lokdueng o moe, angmacae ih cung mah nihcae hoiah oh. 12 To pongah Kai loe Israelnawk hanah lawngkawk hanah lokthuih pae. Tangzat zawk koehhaih palunghin mah baktiah ka oh moe, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaqong nihcae loklam amkraengs, nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw hmuen ah ka oh. 13 Ephraim mah anih ih nathaih to hnuk to caeh o taak moe, tangzat zawk o. 13 Nihcae loe mae moe, Judah mah anih ih ahma to hnuk naah, Ephraim mah nuiah hmuen paekhaih to sak o, tahlii hoih pongah mae nui Assyria ah caeh moe, siangpahrang, Jareb khaeah tahmen ih oak thingkung, poplar thingkung hoi kasang thingkung tlim hnik hanah kami to patoeh; toe anih mah ngan na tuisak ah hmuihoih to a thlaek o. To pongah na canunawk tangzat thai mak ai, na hma doeh hoisak thai mak ai. 14 Kai loe zawk o ueloe, na zunawk doeh sava laep ah zaehaih sah o tih. Ephraim hanah kaiupi baktih, Judah imthung takoh hanah 14 Nangcae doeh tangzat zawk kaminawk hoiah nang kom o kaiupi kanawk baktiah ka oh pae han. Nihcae to ka naeh

moe, kalah bangah ka caeh ving han; mi mah doeh loisak thungah kai kawk kami mi doeh om o ai. **8** Ephraim loe thaith han ai ah, nihcae to ka lak ving han. **15** Nihcae mah a kaminawk hoi angbaeh moe, nawnto khosak; Ephraim loe qoi sak o ih zaehiah to taphong o moe, ka mikhmai pakrong o ai karoek to ka ohhaih ahmuem ah ka caehtaak ving han; raihiah a tongh o naah ni nihcae mah kai to palunghin tang hoi pakrong o tih.

**6** Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o si boeh; anih mah aicae ang taprawt pat boeh, toe anih mah aicae ngan na tuisak let tih. **2** Ni hnetto pacoengah, anih mah aicae hingsak let tih; ni thumto naah anih mah aicae to pathawt let tih, to naah aicaeloe angmah hmaa ah a hing o tih boeh. **3** Angraeng panoekhiah to patom o si loe, anih to panoek o si. Anih loe akhawnbang ih ni baktiah om tih; kho kangzo baktiah anih loe aicae khaeah angzo tih; anih loe hnukkhuem koek khotui hoi hmaloee koek khotui baktiah long ah angzo tih. **4** Aw Ephraim nang, kawbang maw kang sak han? Aw Judah nang, kawbang maw kang naa han? Na hoihaih loe akhawnbang ih tamai baktiah oh moe, akhawnbang ah amzawt king dantui baktiah ni oh. **5** To pongah tahaanawk mah thuuh o ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka takroek boeh moe, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka hum boeh; na lokcaekhiah to tangphrapuek baktiah kam phasak. **6** Angbawnhiah ka koeh ai, palungnathaih ni ka koeh; hmai angbawnhiah pongah Sithaw panoekhiah to ka koeh kue. **7** Toe nihcae loe kami baktiah sak ih lokmaihaah to aek o; nihcae loe kai khaeah oepthok ah khosah o ai. **8** Gilead loe kami kasaenawk ih vangpui ah oh moe, kami thihi hoiahanhong o sak boeh. **9** Mingcahnawk mah kami angang o duem baktih toengah, qaimanawk doeh Shekem caehhiah loklam ah hum o; tangtang ni nihcae loe panuet thok zaehiah to ni a sak o. **10** Israel imthung takoh ah zit kaom hmuen to ka hnuk boeh: Ephraim loe tangzat zawhhiah bangah angpaek moe, Israel loe amhnong boeh. **11** Aw Judah, misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah kaimah ih kaminawk ka lohsak let naah loe, nang han khaeh ih cang aahhiah atue ah doeh oh.

**7** Israel ngan ka tuisak naah, Ephraim zaehiah to amtueng ueloe, Samaria poeksethiah doeh amtueng tih. Nihcae mah kami aling o pongah, kamqu imthung ah angzoh moe, mingcahnawk mah tasa bang ih hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae o. **2** Toe nihcae mah sak o ih sethiah to ka panoek pae boih, tito nihcae mah poek o ai; a sak o ih hmuen mah nihcae to takui kheop boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o. **3** A set o hain mah siangpahrang to anghoe o sak moe, lot amlai o hain hoiah ukkung angraengnawk to anghoe o sak. **4** Nihcae loe tamquta hoi zaehiah sah kami ah oh o moe, takaw haek kami mah camphaek laom hmai pangaeh ih baktiah oh o; takaw naep kami mah takaw to naep naah, takaw naep boih ai karoek to hmai kamngaeah azuh baktiah a oh o. **5** Aicae siangpahrang ih poih niah anih ih toksah ukkung angraengnawk loe misurtu to paquih o; siangpahrang loe minawk mah pahnuthui ih kaminawk hoi nawnto amyok. **6** Nihcae mah anih to zing o naah, palunghin to takoeng hmai baktiah a suek o; nihcae han takaw haek pae kami loe qum puek a iih; akhawnbang phak naah loe hmai kanggong baktiah anggongh. **7** Nihcae loe omthu baktiah bet o boih moe, angmacae lokcaekkungnawk doeh kangh boih; nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk doeh amtimh o boih boeh. Nihcae

thungah kai kawk kami mi doeh om o ai. **8** Ephraim loe kaminawk hoi angbaeh moe, nawnto khosak; Ephraim loe qoi ai ah ahap khue hmai paaem ih takaw karoem baktiah ni oh. **9** Minawk kalah mah anih ih tha to caak pae o, toe anih mah panoek ai; ue, a lu nui ih sam doeh pok boeh, toe anih mah panoek ai. **10** Israel amoekhiah loe a mikhmai ah amtueng, toe nihcae loe angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o ai, anih to pakrong o ai. **11** Ephraim loe poekhiah tawn ai, pahu baktiah oh: Izip to kawk o moe, Assyria khaeah caeh o. **12** Nihcae caeh o naah, palok hoi ka haengh han; nihcae to van ih tavaanawk baktiah ka zaeh tathuk han; angmacae van ih kaminawk mah thain o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han. **13** Nihcae loe Kai khaeh hoi cawnh o ving boeh pongah, khosak bing o boeh! Ka nuiyah zaehiah a sak o pongah, nihcae loe anghmat o boeh. Nihcae to ka krang boeh, toe kai khaeah amsawnlok a thuih o. **14** Nihcae iihkhun ah qah o naah, palunghin tang hoi kai khaeah hang o ai. Nihcae loe cang hoi misurtu hak hanah nawnto amkhung o, toe ka lok to aek o. **15** Nihcae to ka thuitaek moe, bantha ka caksak, toe nihcae mah ka nuiyah kasae sak han pacaaeng o lat. **16** Nihcae loe angqoi o, toe kasang koek khaeah angqoi o ai; nihcae loe kamro thaih kalii hoiah ni anghmong o boeh: angmacae ukkung angraengnawk loe angmacae tangoenghiah lok pongah sumsen hoiah dueh o tih. Nihcae loe Izip kaminawk mah pahnui o thui tih.

**8** Mongkah to ueng ah! Kaminawk mah ka lokmaihaah to phraek o moe, ka patuk ih lok to aek o pongah, Anih loe angraeng ih im taek hanah tahuu baktiah angzo tih. **2** Israel mah kai khaeah, ka Sithaw, nang to kang panoek tih hang tih. **3** Toe Israel mah kahoih hmuen to pahnawt pongah, misa mah anih to patom tih. **4** Kai naakrakhiah om ai ah, ukkung siangpahrangnawk to a suek; nihcae mah ukkung angraengnawk to qoip o, toe to kaminawk to ka tapom pae ai. Angmacae amro hanah sui, sum kanglung hoiahanh krong to a sak o. **5** Aw Samaria, maitaw caa krang to na sak pongah palung ka phui; ciimcái hanah nasetto maw akra vop tih? **6** To baktih hmuenawk loe Israel mah na ai maw sak! To hmuen loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak rumram ih hmuen ah ni oh, Sithaw na ai ni; Samaria mah sak ih maitaw caa krang loe koi phaeng tih. **7** Nihcae loe takhi to haeh o moe, takhi kamhae to ni a aah o. Akung loe aquih om ai; natuek naah doeh athai mak ai. Athaih athaih langlacadoeh prae kalah kaminawk mah caa o boih tih. **8** Israel loe paahah ving boeh; nihcae loe vahi koeh koi kaom ai sabae baktiah Gentelnawk salakah oh o boeh. **9** Nihcae loe taw ah angmabueng kaom laa hrang baktiah ni, Assyria ah caeh o; Ephraim loe tlengainawk khaeah angmah hoi angmah to ang zawnh. **10** Ue, nihcae loe prae kaminawk salakah angmah hoi angmah ang zaw langlacadoeh, vahi nihcae to ka pakhueng let han; ukkung angraengnawk pacaeckthlaek pongah, nihcae loe palungsethiah tong o tih. **11** Ephraim loe zaehiah hmuen tathlang hanah pop parai hmacam to sak, toe to hmaicamnawk loe zaeskahiah ahmuem ah ni oh. **12** Anih han kalen parai ka paek ih lok to ka tarik pae boeh, toe nihcae mah hmuen kalah ah poek o. **13** Nihcae mah kai hanah moi paekhiah to sak o moe, moi to a caak o, toe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tapom pae ai.

Vaihi anih mah nihcae zaehaiah to pakuem ueloe, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaiah baktih toengah danpaek tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem o tih. **14** Israel loe angmah Sahkung to pahnet ving boeh, tempulhawk to a sak boeh; Judah mah kapop vangpui pakahiah sipae to sak boeh; toe anih ih vangpui nuiyah hmai to ka patoeh han, to naah anih angraenghaih ahmuen to hmai mah kangh boih tih.

**9** Aw Israel anghoe hmah; minawk kalah baktiah anghoe hmah. Nang loe na Sithaw koeh ai ih tangzat zaw kami khaeah na caeh. Cang atithaih ahmuen kruekah tangzat to na zawh, tangzat zighthaih phoisa hoiah poek na nawm. **2** Cang atithaih hoi misurtui pasawhhaih mah nihcae to pacah mak ai, misurtui kangtha mah anih to amtimsak tih. **3** Nihcae loe Angraeng prae thungah om o mak ai, toe Ephraim loe Izip prae ah amlaem let ueloe, Assyria prae ah ciimcaai ai buhnawk to caa tih. **4** Angraeng khaeah misurtui to paek o mak ai, anih loe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen hoiah palung anghoe mak ai. To tiah a sak o ih hmuen loe nihcae han palungsae kaminawk ih takaw baktiah ni om tih; to buh kacaa kaminawk loe amhnong o boih tih. Nihcae ih takaw loe angmacae hing haih ah om tih, Angraeng imthung ah angzo haih mak ai. **5** Angraeng ih poih ni hoi atue khaehhaih niah timaw na sak o han? **6** Khenah, nihcae loih o langlacadoeh, Izip kaminawk mah nihcae to naeh o let tih; Memphis mah nihcae to aphum tih. A tawnh o ih atho kana sum kanglung loe phroh thungah anghma ueloe, nihcae ih in doeh soekhring mah khuk khoep tih. **7** Danpaekhaih ni loe angzhon boeh; atho pathokhaih ni loe zoi daek boeh. To hmuen to Israel mah panoeck tih: pop parai na zaehaiah hoi pop parai kallen hnukmahaih to na tawnh o pongah, tahmaa loe amthu moe, muithla hmuen paekhaih tawn kami doeh palungha ai, tiah na thuih o. **8** Ephraim khenzawnkung loe Sithaw mah ni patoeh; toe tahmaa loe a caehhaih loklam ah thaung mah pakaa moe, angmah Sithaw imthung ah hnukmahaih to oh. **9** Gibeah dung ih kaminawk baktiah, nihcae loe kating ai ah amo o boeh. Toe anih mah nihcae zaehaiah to panoeck pae ueloe, a zae o haih baktih toengah danpaek tih. **10** Israel loe praezaek ih misurthaih baktiah ka hnuk; nangcae ampanawk doeh athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah ka hnuk. Toe nihcae loe Baal Poer khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae to ang paek o pongah, azathaih a tong o; a koeh o ih hmuen baktiah panuet kaom ah khosak o. **11** Ephraim lensawkhaih loe tavaav baktiah azawk ving tih boeh; nang loe nawkta tapenhaih hoi zokpomhaih om mak ai boeh. **12** Nihcae mah nawkta sah o langlacadoeh, nihcae to palung ka setsak han, anghmat kami om ai ah ka lak pae boih han: ue, ka caehtaak naah loe nihcae khosak bing o tih! **13** Ephraim loe ahmuen kahoih ah thiling ih, Tura baktiah ka hnuk boeh; toe Ephraim loe kami humnawk khaeah a caanawk to caeh haih tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, nihcae hanah tih maw na paek han? Caa amrohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahnutti kaanghaih maw to paek ah! **15** Gilgal ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka hnukma. Kasaee hmuen a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka imthung hoiah ka haek han; nihcae nuiyah amlunghaih ka tawn mak ai boeh. Nihcae ukkung angraengnawk loe misa angthawk kami ah oh o boih boeh. **16** Ephraim loe mitong boeh, tangzunnawk doeh zaek

boih boeh; athaih doeh athai mak ai boeh: ue, nihcae mah ca sah o mangh cadoeh, a kawt o huek ih a caanawk to ka hum pae ving han. **17** Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai pongah, kai ih Sithaw mah nihcae to takhoe ving tih; to naah nihcae loe prae kaminawk salakah avak rumram kami ah om o tih.

**10** Israel loe athaih kahoih misurkung ah oh, angmah han ih ni athaih to athaih; pop parai athaih to athaih naah, anih mah pop aep hmaicam to sak; a prae to hoih pongah, kahoih aep sakcop ih krangnawk to a sak o. **2** Nihcae loe poekhaih hnetto ah ampraek pongah, a sak o ih zaehaiah atho to hnu o tih. Anih mah nihcae ih hmaicannawk to paro pae ueloe, nihcae ih krangnawk doeh phrae pae tih. **3** To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng saiqathaih a tawn o ai pongah ni, siangpahrang doeh a tawn o ai; siangpahrang a tawnh o aep to mah, siangpahrang mah aicae hanah tih hmuen maw na sah pae thaih tih? tiah a thuih o. **4** Nihcae loe lokmaihaiah to sak o, toe a thuih o ih lok baktiah pazui o ai; to pongah nihcae mah toenghaih hoiah lokcaekhaih to laikok ah kamprawk kasoe kaom phroh baktiah angcoeng o sak. **5** Samaria ah kaom kaminawk mah Beth Aven ih maitaw caa ih krang to zit o: toe lensawkhaih nihcae khae hoi tacawt ving boeh pongah, to ih krang pongah qaimanawk tasoeh o ueloe, to ih kaminawk mah krang to qah o haih tih. **6** To krang to siangpahrang Jareb tangqum ah paek hanah, Assyria prae ah sin pae o tih: Ephraim loe azat paw ueloe, Israel doeh azathaih tong tih. **7** Samaria hoi anih ih siangpahrang loe tuipoep baktiah payawk ving tih. **8** Aven ih hmuensangnawk hoi Israel zaehaiah to paro pae tih. Nihcae ih hmaicai nuiyah soekhring hoi akhring kaom thing to amprawk tih; to naah nihcae mah maenawkh khaeah, Kaicae hae khuk koep ah, tiah naa o ueloe, maesomnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae taet hmoek ah, tiah naa o tih. **9** Aw Israel, na zaehaiah loe Gibeah dung nathuem hoiah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe to ah angdoet o. Gibeah ah misatukhaih mah sethiah sah kaminawk to pazawk mak ai maw? **10** Ka koeh naah nihcae to ka thuitaek han: zaehaiah alet hnetto a sak o pongah, nihcae to danpaek moe, taengh hanah kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o tih. **11** Ephraim loe cang atit kakoe, hraem ih maitaw tala baktiah oh; toe khet kahoih qui to tahnong ah ka suek pae han, Ephraim to ka mongh han, Judah mah long atok ueloe, Jakob mah long kae to pakhoih tih. **12** Nangmah hanah toenghaih to tuh ah; palungnathaih to aat ah; Angraeng pakronghaih atue loe vaihi phak boeh; anih angzhon moe, na nuiyah toenghaih kho angzo ai karoek to, atok vai ai ih long to atok ah. **13** Toe nang loe sethiah to tok moe, sethiah to na aah: nang loe nangmah ih tha to nang oep haih, thacak kaminawk to nang oep haih pongah, alinghaih athaih to na caak boeh. **14** To pongah nangmacae kami thung hoiah misa angtuk koehhaih lok to tacawt tih, to naah loe nangcae misa abuephaih doeh amro boih tih, Shalmian mah Beth Arbel ih kaminawk paro boih baktih toengah, misa angtukhaih niah anno hoi a caanawk nawnto long va o haih tih. **15** Na sethiah len hmoek boeh pongah, Bethel mah nang to to tiah sah tih: akhawnbang phak naah loe, Israel siangpahrang to hum tih.

**11** Nawkta nathuem ah Israel to ka palung, Izip prae thung hoiah ka capa to ka kawk. 2 Nihcae to ka kawk naah, nihcae loe kangtha aep ah caeh o: Baalhawk khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to a sak o moe, kranghawk khaeah hmuihoih a thlaek o. 3 Ephraim caeh thaith hanah ka patuk, anih ih ban ah ka patawnh moe, ka hoih; toe kai mah ngan ka tuisak, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. 4 Nihcae to poeknaemhiah hoiah ka zaeh moe, amlunghaih hoiah ka zaeng; kai loe nihcae hanah tahnong ih nham kakhringh pae kaminawk baktiah ka oh, nihcae to buh ka pacah. 5 Nihcae loe dawnpkahuem o ai pongah, anih loe Izip prae ah amlaem mak ai, Assyria kami loe anih ih siangpahrang ah om tih. 6 Anih ih vangpuinhawk thungah sumsen alaekhiah to om tih, angmacae sak atimhiah baktih toengah, a ohhaha ahmuem to amro ueloe, nihcae to amrosak tih. 7 Kai ih kaminawk loe kai hnuk anggoi taak ving hanah poek o: nihcae mah to Kasang Koek, tiah palawk o, toe Anih to mi mah doeh pakoeh o ai. 8 Ephraim, kawbang maw nang hae kang pahnawt sut thati? Israel, kawbang maw nang hae kang prawt sut thati? Admah vangpui nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktiah kawbang maw nang hae ka sah han? Nang hae kawbang maw Zeboiim baktiah kang suem thai tih? Ka poekhiah palung amkhrahie moe, pop parai tahmenhiah to ka tawnh boeh. 9 Kanung parai palung ka phuihaih hoiah hmuen to ka sah mak ai, Ephraim to kam rosak mak ai: kai loe kami na ai, Sithaw ni; nangcae salahak kaom Ciimcai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah vangpui amrosak hanah kang zo mak ai. 10 Nihcae mah Angraeng to patom o tih: Anih loe kaipui baktiah hang tih: Anih hangh naah, a caanawk tasoeh o ueloe, niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih. 11 Nihcae loe Izip prae ih tavaanawk baktih, Assyria prae ih pahuu baktiah, tasoehhiah hoiah angzo o tih: to naah nihcae to angmacae im ah ka ohsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. 12 Lok amlaihiah hoiah Ephraim mah kai ang takui, Israel imthung takoh mah alinghiah hoiah kai ang takui: toe Judah loe oep kaom Ciimcai Sithaw, Sithaw khae hoiah loklam amkhraeng ving boeh.

**12** Ephraim loe takhi caak hanah, ni angzae bang ih takhi to patom; anih mah alinghiah hoi raihiah to ni thokkruek pungsak. Assyria hoi lokmaihaik to a sak o moe, situi to Izip ah a pahwh. 2 Angraeng mah Judah to lokcaek hanah suek, a caehhiah loklam baktih toengah Jakob to danpaek tih; a toksakhiah baktih toengah anih mah pathok let tih. 3 Anih loe amno zok thungah amya ih khok talmawh to patawnh moe, a thacakhiah hoiah Sithaw apanh kami ah oh: 4 ue, anih loe van kami hoiah angpanh moe, anih mah payawk; a qah moe, a koehhiah to sak pae hanah anih khaeah hnuk. Anih to Bethel ah a hnuk moe, to ah aicea hoi lok apach; 5 Anih loe misatuh Angraeng Sithaw, paneek han koi Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 6 To pongah nang loe na Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah; tahmenhiah hoi toenghiah to patawn ah loe, na Sithaw to zing poe ah. 7 Anih loe hmuen zaw kami ah oh moe, a ban ah katoeng ai hmuenzit tahaiah to sinh; anih loe alinghiah koeh kami ah oh. 8 Ephraim mah, kai loe angraeng boeh, kaimah hanah hmuenmae to ka hak boeh; ka sak ih hmuen boih nuiah nihcae mah ka zaehhiah to hnuk o mak ai, tiah thuuh. 9 Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; poihsakhiah ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, imthung ah

kang ohsak let han. 10 Tahmaanawk rang hoiah lok ka thuuh, hnuksakhainhawk to kang pungsak, tahmaanawk toksakhiah rang hoiah patahhainhawk to ka paek. 11 Gilead ah sethiah oh maw? Nihcae loe tidoeh na ai ni. Nihcae mah Gilgal ah maitaw taenawk to angbawnhiah ah paek o, toe nihcae ih hmaicamnawk loe laikok thung ih kangpop thlung baktiah ni om o tih. 12 Jakob loe Syria prae ah cawnh; Israel loe zu lak hanah tok to sak, zu lak hanah tuu to a toep. 13 Tahmaa rang hoiah Israel to Angraeng mah Izip prae hoiah zaeh moe, tahmaa rang hoiah anih to pathlungh ah oh. 14 Toe Ephraim mah Anih to kanung parai ah palungphusak; to pongah Angraeng mah, a sak ih zaehhiah baktih toengah athii palonghiah anih nuiah omsak ueloe, kasese thuuhiah to a nuiah phasak let tih.

**13** Ephraim mah lokthuuh naah, kaminawk tasoeh o; anih loe Israel ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh; toe Baal to a bok pongah anih loe zaehhiah tawnh moe, a duek. 2 Nihcae loe vaihi zaehhiah sak o aep aep, a tawnh o ih sum kanglung hoi angmacae thoemhiah hoiah kranghawk to a sak o; to hmuennawk boih loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. Krang to sak o pacoengah, Angbawnhiah sah kami mah krang to mok nasoe, tiah a thuuh o. 3 To pongah hae kaminawk loe akhawnbang ah amzam tamai baktih, akhawnbang ah kamzawt dantui baktiah om o ueloe, sang atithiah ahmuem hoiah takhi mah hmuh ih canghii baktih, takoeng ranui hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktiah ni om o tih. 4 Toe kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe Sithaw na paneek o thai mak ai, kai ai ah loe pahlongkung kalah om ai. 5 Kai mah ni khokha praeezaek ah kang khetzawn o. 6 Kamhah ah buh na caak o naah nam oek o; to pongah nihcae mah kai ang pahnet o. 7 To pongah nihcae khaeah kaipui baktiah ka oh moe, kaithlaeng baktiah loklam ah ka ngang han. 8 Taqom mah a caa han lomh pae ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka hmang moe, panak huh to ka tapravt pae pat han, to ah kaipui baktiah nihcae to ka kaek han. Kasan moi mah nihcae to tapravt pet pet tih. 9 Aw Israel, nang loe nam ro boeh, toe nang abomhiah loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. 10 Kai loe nang ih siangpahrang ah ka oh han; na oh o hiah vangpui boih pahlong thiah kalah kami oh maw? Siangpahrang hoi ukkung angraeng na paek ah, tiah na hnuk o ih lokcaek kaminawk loe naah ah maw oh boih boeh? 11 Palungphu hoiah siangpahrang maeto kang paek o, palung hmai baktih amngaeah naah anih to ka lak ving. 12 Ephraim sakpazaehhiah loe tapawk moe, a zaehhiah to hawk ving boeh. 13 Nongpata caa oh naah kana panoekhiah to anih nuiah pha tih boeh: anih loe palungha ai capa ah oh; anih loe tapen ai ah nawka ohhiah ahmuem ah atue kasawk ah oh han om ai. 14 Taprong thacakhiah thung hoiah nihcae to ka krang han; nihcae to duekhiah thung hoiah ka losis han. Aw duekhiah, kai loe nang ih nathaih kasese ah ka oh han! Aw taprong, kai loe nang amrohah ah ka oh han! Tahmenhiah mik ka tawn mak ai. (Sheol h7585) 15 Anih loe nawkamya thungah athiah athai langlacadeoh ka tahmen mak ai, ni angyae bang ih takhi to angzo tih; Angraeng ih takhi to praeezaek hoiah song tih. To pacoengah anih ih vacong tui to kung ueloe, tuibap tui doeh kang boih tih. Khit kaom anih ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae boih tih. 16 Angmah ih Sithaw

to misa ah sak pongah, Samaria loe pongsut tih: nihcae to sumsen hoiah hum o ueloe, a caanawk to long ah va o tih: zokpomh nongpatanawk to taprapt pae o pat tih.

**14** Aw Israel, Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah amlaem lai ah, na zaehaih pongah nam timh boeh. 2 Loknawk to sin ah loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem lai ah: Anih khaeah, pahni hoi hmuen tathlanghiah kang paek o thai hanah, zaehaihnawk boih to tahmen ah loe, tahmenhaih hoiah talawk pae ah, tiah thui oh. 3 Assyria kaminawk mah kaicae pahlong mak ai; hrang nuiah kang thueng o mak ai boeh, ban hoi ka sak o ih hmuen khaeah, Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah ka thui o mak ai boeh. Nang khae hoiah ni naqahnawk mah palungnathaih to hnuk o. 4 Nihcae hnuk angqoihaih to ngan ka tuisak moe, boeng ai ah nihcae to ka palung han boeh; anih nuiah palung ka phuihaih to ka paqoi ving boeh. 5 Kai loe Israel kaminawk hanah dantui baktiah ka oh: anih loe Lili pawk baktiah apawk ueloe, Lebanon baktiah tangzuun to sah tih. 6 Anih ih tanghangnawk tacawt tahang ueloe, a krang hoihhaih loe olive thing baktiah om tih; anih ih ahmu ioe Lebanon baktiah om tih. 7 Anih ih tahlip ah kaom kaminawk loe amlaem o let tih; nihcae loe cang baktiah angdoe tahang ueloe, misurkung baktiah amprawk tih, nihcae ih ahmu ioe Lebanon ih misurtui baktiah om tih. 8 Ephraim mah, Krangnawk loe kawbang maw ka sak han boeh? Anih to ka thaih moe, anih to ka pakrong boeh: kai loe kahing hmaica thing baktiah ni ka oh; nang ih athaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. 9 Hae hmuennawk hae panoek hanah, palungha mi maw kaom? Palungha kami mah, hae hmuennawk hae panoek thai tih maw? Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng, katoeng kaminawk loe to ah caeh o, toe misa anghawk kaminawk loe to ah amthaek o.

# Joel

**1** Pethuel capa Joel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2**

Nangcae mitongnawk hae hae thaih oh, prae thung kaom kaminawk boih, tahngai oh. Nangmacae dung ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nam panhawk dung ah hae baktih hmuen hae oh vahih boeh maw? **3** Hae hmuen hae na caanawk khaeah thui pae oh, na caanawk mah angmacae ih caanawk khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe loe, nihcae ih caanawk mah doeh angmacae ih caanawk khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe. **4** Pakhuh mah caak ih kangmat hmuen to pakhuh kalen mah caak; pakhuh kalen mah caak ih kangmat hmuen to, langkawk mah caak; langkawk mah caak ih kangmat hmuen to kalah langkawk mah caak o. **5** Nang, mu paquih kami, angthawk ah loe qah ah; nangcae misurtui nae kaminawk boih, misurtui kangtha na pakha thung hoiah lak ving boeh pongah, tha hoi qah oh. **6** Thacak, kroek laek ai ah kaom acaeng maeto mah, ka prae to lak hanah angzoh boeh; anih ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh moe, hmawsaeng kaipui baktiah ano tawnh. **7** Anih mah kai ih misur takha to phraek moe, kai ih thaiduettung to pahum boih boeh; ahin to khok moe, a vah boih; tanghangnawk doeh anglung rawk ah a suek boih. **8** Tangla cuem mah tangla naah angmah ih sava ah hamh ih kami mah anih to duek taak ving naah, buri kahni to angzaeng moe, qah baktih toengah qah oh. **9** Cang hoi nawnto paek ih naek koi tui to Angraeng im hoiah pakha pae ving boeh; to pongah qaimanawk hoi Angraeng toksah kaminawk loe palungset o. **10** Lawk loe pongsut boeh moe, long doeh roem boih boeh; cangnawk loe amro boeh moe, misurtui kangtha doeh aitai kang ving boeh, situi doeh om ai boeh. **11** Nangcae lawksah kaminawk, azathaih hoiah om oh, nangcae misurkung thling kaminawk, cang hoi barli cang aahhaih ahmuen to anghmat ving boeh pongah, qah oh. **12** Misurtui kang boih boeh moe, thaiduettung doeh azaem boih boeh; pomegranat thing, ungsikung baktih kaom thing, appal thing hoi lawk ih thingnawk doeh azaem boih boeh: kami capanawk khae hoi anghoehaih doeh azaem boih boeh. **13** Qaimanawk, buri kahni angzaeng oh loe, qah oh; hmaicam hmaa ah toksah nangcae doeh, qah oh; kai ih Sithaw khaeah toksah nangcae, angzo oh loe aquim puek buri kahni angkhuk hoiah om oh; cang hoi naek koi paek ih hmuennawk to na Sithaw im ah paek o ai boeh. **14** Kaciim buhzahhaih to sah oh loe, kaciim amkuenghaih to sah oh; mitongnawk hoi prae thung kaom kaminawk Angraeng na Sithaw ih imthung ah pakhuengh boih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah qah oh. **15** Ala Angraeng ih ni, to ani loe anghnai boeh; to ni loe Thacak Sithaw khae hoi angzo amrohaih baktih angzo tih. **16** Aicae hma roe ah caaknaek to kha boeh moe, Sithaw im ah anghoehaih hoi oephiah to om ai boeh na ai maw? **17** Cangti doeh long thungah aap sut boeh, hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen loe angqai krang boeh, tapupnawk doeh hmawn boih boeh; cang doeh azaem boih boeh. **18** Moinawk loe kawkruk maw patangkhang o! Caak han phrok kahoih om ai boeh pongah, maitawnawk doeh thazok o sut moe, tuunawk doeh patangkhang o boeh. **19** Aw Angraeng, taw ih saphoinawk loe hmai mah kang boih boeh, taw ih thingnawk doeh hmaipalaih mah kang boih boeh

pongah, nang ni kang palawk boeh. **20** Vapui tuinawk loe kang ving boeh moe, hmai mah taw ih saphoinawk to kang boih boeh pongah, taw ih moinawk mah doeh nang ni ang palawk o boeh.

**2** Zion ah mongkah to ueng oh, kai ih kaciim mae ah

aceohaih atuen to paek oh: prae thung kaom kaminawk boih tasoeh o nasoe; Angraeng ih ni loe angzoh boeh, zoi daek boeh. **2** Akhawnbang ah kanghaeh phang mae nui ih tamai baktiah, khovinghaih hoi kho tahnuephaih ni, kathah tamai hoi khovinghaih niah oh: canghnii ah kaom vai ai, angzo han koi hmabang atue ah doeh kaom vai ai, kapok moe, thacak kaminawk doeh angzoh o. **3** Nihcae ih hmabang loe hmai mah kang moe, nihcae hnukbang doeh hmaipalaih mah kang; nihcae mah tuh ai nathuem ah prae loe Eden takha baktiah oh, nihcae mah tuk pacoenagh prae loe kapong sut praezaek baktiah oh; ue, nihcae loe mi doeh loih o mak ai. **4** Nihcae ih krang loe hrang baktih, hrang angthueng kami baktiah oh pongah, nihcae loe cawn o tih. **5** Nihcae loe caphaeh hmai mah kang ih atuen baktih, thacak misatuh kaminawk misatuh han caeh o nathuem ih atuen baktih, hrang lakok tuen baktiah nihcae loe maesom nuiah anghpet o tih. **6** Pop parai kaminawk loe nihcae hma ah nganbawh kana zok o; kaminawk loe mikhmai amnum o boih tih. **7** Nihcae loe thacak kaminawk baktiah cawn o tih; nichae loe misatuh kaminawk baktiah tapang pongah daw o tih; kaminawk loe angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih, nihcae loe angmacae ohhain ahmuen hoiah amkhraeng o mak ai: **8** maeto hoi maeto anget o mak ai, angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih: sumsen salakah caeh o cadoeh, ahma caa o mak ai. **9** Nihcae loe vangpui thungah ahnuh ahma cawn o tih, nihcae loe tapang nuiah cawn o tih; nihcae loe im nuiah daw o tahang ueloe, kamqu baktiah thokbuem hoiah akun o tih. **10** Nihcae hma ah long anghuen tih, vannawk doeh tasoeh o tih; ni hoi khrah doeh ving rup ueloe, cakaehnawk mah doeh aanghaih to paek o mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hma ah lok to thui tih; thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ih misatuh kaminawk loe pop o parai; Angraeng ih ni loe len parai moe, zit kaom ani ah oh: mi mah maw khaang thai tih? **12** To pongah vaihi doeh, Palungthin boih, buhzahhaih, qahhaih, palungsethiah hoiah kai khaeah amlaem oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Khukbuuen na ai, na palungthin to paek ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah: Anih loe mi tahmen thaih, palungnathaih tawn, palungphui han karai, pop parai tahmenhaih tawn, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih thung hoi tahmen thaih Sithaw ah oh. **14** Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah cang, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, Anih loe poek amkraih ueloe, tahamhoihaih caehtaak pacoenagh, tahmenhaih tawn khoe doeh om tih, tiah mi mah maw paneok thai tih? **15** Zion ah mongkah to ueng ah loe, kaciim buhzahhaih to sak pacoenagh, kaciim amkuenghaih to sah oh; **16** kaminawk to pakhueng ah, amkueng kaminawk to ciimcaisak ah; kacohtanawk to kawkcuh loe, nawksainawk hoi tahuu nae li nawktanawk to nawnto pakhueng ah; zu la kami loe angmah ih imthung hoi tacawt nasoe loe, sava sah tangla doeh angmah ih imthung hoiah tacawt nasoe. **17** Angraeng khae toksah qaimanawk loe, tempul thung ih

tung hoi hmaicam salakah, qah o nasoe; Aw Angraeng, kaminawk pongah, to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto lok ka nangmah ih kaminawk to paquem ah, Sithaw panoek ai caek han, nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk to prae kaminawk kaminawk mah patahain lok ah patoh o han ai ah, na qawk salakah anghaehsak phang moe, ka prae doeh tapraek o. 3 to kasae thui kaminawk khaeah paek hmah; nihcae ih Sithaw Nihcae loe kai ih kaminawk hanah taham khethaih phoisa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kaminawk salakah thusik hmah, vah pae o; tangyat zaw kami khaeah caehhaih atho ah tiah lawkthui o nasoe. 18 To tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah nongpa nawkta maeto a paek o, misurtui naekhaih atho paek a prae to poek ueloe, angmah ih kaminawk to tahmen tih hanah nongpata nawkta maeto a zawh o. 4 Ue, aw Tura, boeh. 19 Ue, Angraeng mah lok pathim ueloe, angmah ih Sidon hoi nangcae Philistia tuipui taengah kaom kaminawk kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae hanah cang, misurtui boih, tipongah kai misa ah nang suek o loe? Ka sak ih hoi situi to kang pat han, to naah ni palung khuek na tih hmuu pongah nang pathok o let han maw? Nang pathok o o vop tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawl salakah nangcae nihaeloe, nangmacae lu nuiah karangan kang krak o sak let kasae thuinhaih to ka sah mak ai boeh. 20 Aluek bang ih han; 5 nangcae mah kai ih sui, sum kanglung hoi kahoih misatuh kaminawk to kangthla ah ka patoeh moe, preezaek hmuennawk to na lak o moe, nangmacae ih tempul thungah hoi kapong sut ahmuen ah ka patoeh han boeh, anih ih na sin o. 6 Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk angmacae ih ahma to ni anygaae bang ih tuipui ah, anih ih ahnuh to niduum ramri hoi kangthla ah thak hanah, Grik kaminawk khaeah na bang ih tuipui ah ka vah han: Anih mah kalen parai hmuu zawh o. 7 Khenah, na zawhhaih ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka to sak boeh pongah, kaqong ahmuu sae anih khae hoiah pathawk moe, nangmacae lu nuiah kang kraksak let han. 8 tacawt tih boeh. 21 Aw prae, zii hmah; Angraeng mah Na capanawk hoi na canunawk to Judah kaminawk khaeah dawnrai hmuu to sak boeh pongah, anghoe ah loe oep ka zawh han; nihcae mah angthla aep ah kaom, Seba ah! 22 Taw ih moisannawk, zii o hmah; taw ih saphoinawk kaminawk khaeah zaw o patoeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah tacawt o boeh moe, thingnawk mah doeh athaih athaih o let thuih. 9 Gentel kaminawk boih khaeah hae lok hae thui pae boeh; thaiduetkung hoi misurkung loe thacak o let boeh. 23 oh: misatuh hanah amsak oh, thacak kaminawk angthawk Nangcae Zion caanawk, anghoe oh, Angraeng na Sithaw ah oh, misatuh amsak kaminawk anghnai oh, misatuh han caeh anghoe oh; anih mah khotui tangsuek to nangcae hanah o nasoe. 10 Laikok atokhaih taoi to sumsen ah daeng oh ang paek, nangcae khaeah khotui tangsuek to angzohsak, loe, sum kangkawn to tazae ah daeng oh: thazok kami mah khrah tangsuek naah hnukkhem khotui to angzohsak. 24 tha ka cak, tiah thui nasoe. 11 Nangcae Sithaw panoek Cang atithaih ahmuen loe cang hoi koi tih, laom pui thungah ai acaengnawk boih, angzo oh, amkhueng oh loe, nawnto misurtui kangtha hoi situi to koi tih. 25 Kalen pakhuh mah angku oh. Aw Angraeng, thacak nangmah ih kaminawk to caak ih cangnawk, langkawk mah caak ih cangnawk, kalah caehsak tathuk ah. 12 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk angthawk pakhunawk hoi pakhunawk mah caak ih cangnawk, nangcae o nasoe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangting ah angzo oh; to ah khaeah ka patoeh ih thacak kai ih misatuh kaminawk mah kang hnut moe, ahmuen kruek ih prae kaminawk to lok ka caak o ih, saningnawk to kung paek let han. 26 Nangcae caek han. 13 Nihcae sethaih loe len parai boeh pongah, mah kapoh ah na caa o ueloe, zok nam hah o tih, to naah cakra to anghaeng oh, cang loe hmin boeh: angzo oh loe, nangcae han dawnrai hmuu kasah, Angraeng na Sithaw ah caeh o tathuk ah; misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen loe koi boeh ahmin to na pakoho o tih; Kai ih kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh azathaih tong o mak ai boeh. 27 To naah nangcae mah pongah, tui suekhaih tabu doeh koi amthlai pok boeh. 14 doeh azathaih tong o mak ai boeh. 28 To naah nangcae mah Lokcaekhaih azawn ih, Angraeng ih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, kai loe Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh, kai loe nangcae ih paroeari pop, pop parai kaminawk loe, lokcaekhaih azawn Angraeng Sithaw ni, kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek o ah oh o. 15 Ni hoi khrah to tahnuep ueloe, cakaehnawk tih. Kai ih kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh azathaih tong o mah aanghaih to paek o mak ai boeh. 16 Angraeng loe mak ai boeh. 29 To pacoengah, takska boih nuiah ka Muithila Zion mae hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah doeh hang ka paek han; na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah lok to tih; van hoi long to anghuen tih; toe Angraeng loe angmah taphong o tih, na mitongnawk mah amang sah o ueloe, na ih kaminawk hanah abuephaih ahmuen ah om tih, Israel thendoengnawk mah hnuksakhaih to hnu o tih. 30 To naah kaimah ih kaciim mae Zion ah kaom, nangcae ih Angraeng niah loe ka tamna nongpanawk hoi ka tamna nongpatanawk Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih: Jerusalem loe ciimcái tih ah dawnrai hmuennawk kam tuengsak han: athii longhaih, boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah natuek naah doeh muk kangthawk hmai hoi hmaikhue to ka hnuksak han. 31 Zit o mak ai boeh. 18 To naiah loe mae mah, misurtui to kaom Angraeng ih ni kalen angzo ai naah, ni loe ving ueloe, tacawtsak tih, maesomnawk mah tahnutui longsak tih, Judah khrah doeh athii ah angcoeng tih. 32 Mi kawbaktih doeh ih vacongnawk ah kalen parai tui to long tih; Angraeng ih im Angraeng ih ahmin kawk kaminawk loe, pahlong ah om boih tih. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zion mae hoi boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah natuek naah doeh muk tih. Edom loe kapong sut preezaek ah om tih. 20 Judah loe cak pakhueng moe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangting ah ka hoih tih. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zion mae hoi boeh. 19 Judah kaminawk to misa ah suek o, angmacae prae Jerusalem vangpui thungah, Angraeng mah kawk ih anghmat thungah kaom sakpazaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to nihcae kaminawk loisakhaih to om tih.

**3** Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih tamnanawk ka hoih lethaih ni hoi atue naah loe, 2 prae kami boih ka pakhueng moe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangting ah ka hoih tathuk han; Kai ih kami hoi qawktoep kami kai mah ih Israel

# Amos

**1** Uzziah Judah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning ah, Joash capa Jeroboam doeh Israel siangpahrang ah oh, talih hnaw ai ah ohhaih saning hnetto hain naah, Tekoa avang ih tuutoep kami maeto ah kaom, Amos mah thuih ih loknawk hoi hnuk ih Israel kawng loe atlum ih baktiah oh. **2** Anih mah, Angraeng loe Zion hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah lokthui tih, to naah tuutoep kami ohhaih ahmuennawk loe anggo ueloe, Karmel mae doeh zaisut tih, tiah thuih. **3** Damaska loe Gilead ih prae to cang kaehhiah set hoiah, vai thumto maw, vai palito maw zaehhiah sak pongah, danpaekhiah ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Hazael imthung ah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Benhadad angraenghiah ahmuennawk to kang tih. **5** Damaska khongkha doeh ka phraek moe, Aven azawn ah kaom kaminawk to ka hum pacoengah, Eden imthung hoi cunghet sin kaminawk doeh ka hum han. Syria kaminawk loe Kir ah tamna ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Gaza vangpui ih zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, anih loe pop parai kaminawk to tamna ah naeh moe, Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhiah ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Kai mah Gaza vangpui ih tapang nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih: **8** Ashdod vangpui kaminawk to ka hum moe, Ashkelon vangpui hoi cunghet sin kami to ka hum han: Ekon khaeah ban ka paqoi han, Kanghmat Philistin kaminawk loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Tura vangpui ih zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, anih mah nawkamyia loksuekhiah to tidoeh sah ai ah, a naeh ih kaminawk boih Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhiah ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Tura vangpui ih tapang nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. **11** Angraeng mah, Edom prae ih zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, anih loe palungnathaih tawn ai ah, amnawk to sumsen hoiah patom; palungphuhihah to a suek poe, anih mah palung a phuhihah to dipsak ai pongah, anih danpaekhiah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **12** Toe Teman vangpui nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Bozrah vangpui ih angraeng hain ahmuennawk to kang tih. **13** Angraeng mah, Ammon kaminawk zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, nihcae mah ramri to kawksak thai hanah, Gilead prae ih nongpatanawk to naeh moe, a caa hoi bangkrai ah suek o sut pongah, danpaekhiah ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **14** Rabbah vangpui tapang nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, hmai mah angraeng ohhaih im to kang tih; takhi sae song na niah kaom hmuen baktiah, misanawk mah hanghaih hoiah tuh o tih. **15** Nihcae ih siangpahrang hoi angmah ih ukkung angraengnawk loe nawnto tamna ah caeh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Angraeng mah, Moab prae zaehhiah thumto hoi palito pacoengah, Edom siangpahrang ih ahuh hmai hoi a thlaek pongah, danpaekhiah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **2** Moab nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Kerioth ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih; Moab loe misatuk hanghaih lok hoi mongkah lok amsong naah dueh tih. **3** Nihcae ih lokcaek kami to ka hum han, angmah hoi anih ih ukkung

angraengnawk to ka hum pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Angraeng mah, Judah acaeng zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, Angraeng ih kaalok to nihcae mah patoek o, a paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai pongah, danpaekhiah to ka zuk let mak ai; lok amlaihiah mah nihcae loklam anghmang sak boeh. **5** To pongah Judah nuiyah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Jerusalem ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. **6** Angraeng mah, Israel ih zaehhiah thumto hoi palito hain pacoengah, katoeng kami to sum kanglung hoiah a zagh o moe, amtang kaminawk khokpanai bum maeto hoiah a zagh o pongah, danpaekhiah ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **7** Nihcae mah amtang kaminawk ih lu to maiphu phuhi pae o, poek pahnaem kaminawk to loklam amkhraeng o sak: Kai ih ahmin amhnongsak hanah, ampa hoi a capa loe saning kanawk nongpata maeto khaeah nawn to caeh hoi. **8** Nihcae loe hmaicam kruik ih khukbuen nuiyah angsong o moe, minawk khae hoi lak o ih misurtui to angmacae sithaw imthung ah a naek o. **9** Sidar thing baktih kasang, oak thing baktiah kamtak, Amor kaminawk to nihcae hma ah ka hum pae; ranui ih athaih hoi atlum ih tangzun to kam rosak. **10** Izip prae hoiah kang hoih moe, Amor kaminawk ih prae to paek hanah, saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang hoih o. **11** Thoemto na capanawk to tahmaa baktiah ka suek moe, na thendoengnawk to Nazaret kami baktiah ka suek. Aw nangcae Israel kaminawk, hae lok loe amsoem ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah Nazaret kami to misurtui naek hanah na paek o moe, tahmaanawk khaeah lok to taphong hmah, tiah naa o. **13** Khenah, kazit cangqui mah hrang leeng to taeh baktih toengah, nangcae mah kai nang taeh o. **14** To pongah cawn na rang o parai cadoeh, na loih o thai mak ai, nang hmaa o tih, thacak kami loe a tha to pathok thail mak ai, tharah kami doeh angmah hoi angmah to amhlong thai mak ai: **15** kalii kat thaili kami doeh angdoe thai mak ai, lamcaeh karang kami doeh loih thai mak ai, hrang anghueng kami doeh angmah hoi angmah amhlong thai mak ai. **16** To na niah loe misahoih koek thacak kaminawk doeh bangkrai ah cawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**3** Aw Israel caanawk, Izip prae hoiah kang zaeh o ih imthung takoh boih, nangcae Angraeng mah thuih ih nangcae misa hain lok hae tahngai oh, **2** long ah kaom kaminawk thungah nang khue ni kang panoek: to pongah na sak ih zaehaihnawk boih pongah dan kang paek han. **3** Palungduehah om ai ah kami hnuk loe nawnto caeh hoi thai tih maw? **4** Moi kaek ai ah kaipui loe law ah hang tih maw? Saning kanawk kaipui loe tidoeh caa ai ah thlungkaw thungah hang tih maw? **5** Dongh patung ai ah tavaa aman tih maw? Dongh loe tidoeh amaan ai ah angmah koeh ah amkhratw maw? **6** Vangpui thungah mongkah ueng naah, kaminawk zii ai ah om o tih maw? Vangpui thung ih raihaih loe Angraeng mah na ai maw ohsak? **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah tamqua hoi sak atlum ih hmuen to a tamna tahmaanawk khaeah thui ai ah, tih hmuen doeh sah ai. **8** Kaipui hang naah, mi maw zii ai ah kaom? Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to thui ai ah, mi maw om thai tih? **9** Ashdod angraeng ohhaih ahmuuen ah kaom kaminawk hoi Izip prae angraeng ohhaih ahmuuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Samaria ih

maenawk nuiyah amkhueng oh loe, vangpui thungah kaom pacaeckthlaekhaih to khen oh, tiah a naa. **10** Tha patoh hoi a lak o ih hmuenmaenawlk to siangpahrang imthung ah patung o; nihcae loe hmuen katoeng sak han panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **11** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misa mah prae to takui khoep ueloe, na thacakhaih to amtimsak pacocoengah, nang raenghaih ahmuennawlk to amro tih, tiah thuuh. **12** Angraeng mah, Tuutoep kami mah kaipui pakha thung ih tuu ih khok hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe naa ahap maw a lomh pae let thaikh baktih toengah, Samaria iihkhun takii ah kaom Israel hoi Damaska ih tangkhang nuiyah anghnu Israel kaminawlk to la tih, tiah thuuh. **13** Nangcae mah lok hae tahngaih oh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae lok hae thuui paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawlk ukkung Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. **14** Angmacae sakpazaehaih baktih Israel danpakaehaih niah, Bethel ih hmaicamnawlk to kam rosak han; hmaicam ih takiinawlk to amro tih, to naah takiinawlk long ah krah o tih. **15** Sik tue ih im ho nipiui tue ih im to ka phraek han; tasaino hoiah sak ih imnawlk to anghmaa ueloe, kalen parai imnawlk doeh amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.

**4** Samaria mae ah kaom, nangcae Bashan maitawnawlk, hae lok hae tahngaih oh, kamtang kaminawlk to pacaeckthlaekmoe, mithoe hnaphnae kami, na savanawlkhaeah, Naek koi misurtui na sin ah, nae o si, tiah thuui kami, **2** Angraeng Sithaw mah a ciimcaihaih hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; khenah, anih mah cakoih hoiah na tathok o tih, tanga vahhaih cakoih hoiah na caanawlkhathokhaih ni to pha tih boeh. **3** Nangcae loe kamro tapang khaw hoiah tasa bangah na ruet o tih, toe nangcae to pakaahaih kaom ahmuennungah na va o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **4** Bethel ah angzo oh loe, zaehaih to sah oh, Gilgal vangpui ah zaehaih angpung o sak ah; akhawnbang kruek hmuen tathlanghaih to sin oh, saning thumto thung, hato thungah maeto sin oh. **5** Taeh thuh ih takaw to oephaih hmuenpaek ih baktih hmai paaem ah loe, nangmah koeh ah paek ih hmuen to sin ah; nangcae Israel kaminawlk loe hae baktih hmuen sak han na koeh o na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuh. **6** Vangpui kruekah kaciim haa to kang paek o, na oh o hah ahmuennkruekah caaknaek kang vawt o sak ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **7** Cang aah han khrah thumto koeh naah, kho kang zosak ai. Vangpui maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, vangpui maeto ah loe kho kang zosak ai. Ahmuennkruekah ah kho kang zohsak moe, ahmuennkruekah ah loe kho angzo ai pongah ahmuennkruekah to ka zaeksak. **8** Vangpui hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah tuinaek hanah avang maeto pacocoeng maeto ah amhet o, toe naek khawt tui to hnu o ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **9** Kai mah takhi songhaih hoi dantui hoiah kang boh o; takha thung ih misurkung, thaiduetkung hoi olive kungnawk pung o naah, pakhu mah caak boih; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **10** Izip ah ka sak ih baktih toengah nangcae khaeah nathaih kasae to kang patoeh; na naeh o ih hrangnawk hoi nawnto, na thendoengnawk to sumsen hoiah ka hum; nangcae ih hnahn to kaqong ahmuennkruekah koisak, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **11** Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah to vah baktih toengah,

nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawlk to ka vah; nangcae loe hmai kanggong thung hoi lak ih thing baktih na oh o; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **12** To pongah aw Israel, nang khaeah hae hmuen hae ka sak han, nang khaeah hae hmuen ka sak han oh pongah, Aw Israel, na Sithaw hnuk hanah amsak lai ah. **13** Khenah, maenawlk Sahkung, takhi omsakkung, kaminawlk khaeah poekhaih amtuengsakkung, khodai to khoving ah angcoengsakkung, ahmuenn sang longnawk to a khok tlim ah Cawkung ih ahmin loe, misatuh kaminawlk ih Angraeng, Sithaw, tiah oh.

**5** Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae qahhaih lok hoi misa hahih lok hae tahngaih oh: 2 nongpata kacuem Israel loe amtim boeh, anih loe natuek naah doeh anghawk let mak ai boeh. Anih loe prae thungah pahnawt sut ah oh boeh moe, anih pathawk han kami maeto doeh om ai. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui hoiah kami sangto caeh o naah, kami cumvaito ni anghmat tih; Israel imthung takoh cumvaito caeh o naah, kami hato ni anghmat tih, tiah thuuh. **4** Israel imthung takoh khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; kai hae pakrong ah loe, hing oh; **5** Bethel to pakrong o hmah, Gilgal thungah akun o hmah, Beersheba ah caeh o hmah, Gilgal loe tamna ah om ueloe, Bethel loe atho tidoeh om mak ai boeh. **6** Angraeng to pakrong oh loe, hing oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Joseph ih imthung to hmai baktih kangh ueloe, amro ving tih, Bethel ah hmai paduek han kami maeto doeh om mak ai. **7** Toenghaih to sethaih bangah paqoi ving moe, toenghaih to long ah va ving nangcae, **8** cakaeh sarihoto hoi Orion sahkung, duekhaih tahtlip to khodai ah paqoi moe, khodai to khoving ah sahkung to pakrong oh; tuipui tuinawk to palawk moe, long ah kraikung ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. **9** Thacak kami amrosakkung hoi misa pakaahaih kaom vangpui amrosakkung tih Sithaw to pakrong oh. **10** Lokcaekhaih ahmuennkruekah to na hnukma o moe, loktang thuui kami to na panuet o. **11** Amtang kami to na hnup o, anih ih sang to na lomh pae o moe, thlung im to na sak o, toe to im thungah na om o mak ai; misur takha thungah misurkung to na thling o, toe misurtui na nae o mak ai. **12** Pop parai na sakpazaehaih hoi kalen parai na zaehaih to ka panoek; katoeng kaminawlk to na pacaeckthlaek o moe, bokhaih phoisa to na lak o; lokcaekhaih ahmuennkruekah toengah, misatuh kaminawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae khaeah om tih. **13** Kasae tue ah oh pongah, to atue ah palungha kaminawlk loe om o duem tih. **14** Na hing thai hanah, kasae to pakrong hmah, kahoih to pakrong ah; na thuuh o ih baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae khaeah om tih. **15** Kasae to hnuna ah loe, kahoih to palung ah; lokthuihaih khongkha thungah kamsoem lok to thuui poe ah, to tih nahaeloe misatuh kaminawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kanghmat Joseph kaminawlk nuiyah tahmenhaih tawn khoe doeh om tih. **16** To pongah misatuh kaminawlk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh; Loklam kruekah qahhaih to om ueloe, lamkrungnawk boih ah, Ala! Ala! tiah palungnathaih hoi hanghaih to om tih. Qah hanah lawk phrawk kami to kawk o ueloe, qah hanah qah thaih kaminawlk to pacae o tih. **17** Nangcae salakah ka caeh pongah, misur takha ohhaih ahmuennkruekah to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **18** Angraeng ih ani koeh kami

loe khosak bing! Tih hanah Angraeng ih ani to na koeh o? To ani loe ving tih, aanghaih to om mak ai. **19** Kami maeto mah kaipui to cawnthaak, toe taqom maeto a tongh, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih im ah a caeh moe, tapang nuiyah ban a koeng naah, pahui mah patuk pae baktiah ni om tih. **20** Angraeng ih ani loe ving tih, aang mak ai; aanghaih kaom ai, kaving parai ani ah na ai maw oh? **21** Nangcae poihksakhiah ninawk to ka hmukma, ka patoek, nangcae bokhaih hoi nam khueng o haih ahmuen ah ka thum thai mak ai. **22** Nangcae mah kai khaeah hmai angbawnhaih hoi cang paekhaih to nang sin o, toe ka talawh mak ai, angdaeh angbawnhaih ah kathawk moi nang sin o cadoeh, ka la mak ai. **23** Laa na sak o haih loknawk to kalah bangah caeh o haih ving ah, nangcae ih kamding katoeng lok doeh ka tahngai mak ai. **24** Toe toenghaih to tui baktiah long nasoe loe, katoeng poekhaih doeh kakaang thai ai vacong tui baktiah long nasoe. **25** Aw Israel imthung takoh, preezaek ah saning qui palito thung kai khaeah angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to nang sin o maw? **26** Nangmacae ih sithaw Molok ih kahni im hoi nangmacae ih sithaw, nangmacae han na sak o ihi Khi-un cakaeh krang to na ai maw kasang ah na pakoh o. **27** To pongah nangcae loe Damaska yaeh ah tamna baktiah kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, tiah ahmin kaom, Angraeng mah thuui.

**6** Nangcae Zion ah phuhnaep kaminawk, Samaria mae angoep hah kaminawk, Israel kaminawk angzohhaih, acaeng kalah kaminawk pongah ka sang koek, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk, khosak na bing o! **2** Kalneh ah caeh oh loe, khen oh; to hoiah thacak Hamath ah caeh oh; to pacoengah Philistia ah kaom Gath ah caeh o tathuk ah: nangcae loe to ah kaom siangpahrang ukhaih praenawh pongah na hoih o kue maw? To tih ai boeh loe nichae ih ramri pongah nangcae ih ramri to len kue maw? **3** Sethaih ni to na suek o sut moe, athii palonghaih to nang hnai o sak lat; **4** tasaino hoiah sak ih iihkhun nuiyah na ih o, anghnuthaih kasawk nuiyah nang hnuk o moe, kahoih koek tuucaa hoi maitaw kathawk moi hoiah buh na caak o; **5** David baktiah nangmacae hanah katoeng to na sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah koeh baktiah laa to na sak o. **6** Boengloeng koi mongah misurtui to na naek o, kahoih koek hmuioh tui to nang nok o, Joseph pacakthlaekhaih pongah palung na sae o ai. **7** To pongah nangcae loe tamna ah caeh kaminawk thungah hmaloe koek kami ah na om o tih; nichae ih kanawm poihsakhiah loe boeng tih boeh. **8** Angraeng Sithaw angmah roe mah lokkamhaih to sak boeh, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jakob amoekhaih to ka panuet, anih angraenghaih ahmuennawk to ka hmukma; to pong ah vangpui hoi a thungah kaom hmuenawk boih minawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuui. **9** Imthung maeto ah kami hato anghmat o nahaeloe, nichae doeh dueh o vop tih. **10** Hmaiqoeng hanah kadueh qok to imthung hoi lak naah, nang hoi kaom kami imthung ah oh vop maw? tiah anih han lokdueng tih, to naah anih mah, Om ai boeh, tiah thuui tih. To pacoengah anih mah, Om duem ah, aicae mah Angraeng ih ahmin thuui han om ai, tiah naa tih. **11** Khenah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh, anih mah kalen im to phrae ueloe, tetta im doeh phrae boih tih. **12** Thlung kathah nuiyah hrang cawnh thai maw? Kami mah maitaw tae hoi thlun-

nuiyah laikok atok thai maw? Nangcae mah toenghaih to kakhah ahmuet ah nang coeng o sak moe, toenghaih athaih to na khaa o sak ving boeh. **13** Nangcae loe tidoeh kaom ai, hmuen nuiyah anghoehaih na tawn o; aimacae tharrahaih rang hoiah na ai maw takiinawk to a lak o? tiah na thuui o. **14** Khenah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuk hanah prae maeto ka pathawk han, nihcae mah nangcae to Hamath akunhaih hoi praezaek vapui karoek to na pacakthlaek o tih, tiah thuui.

**7** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, siangpahrang tahan to aah o boeh moe, hnukkhuem thingthai qumpo athaih naah, anih mah pakuhnuhnawk to ohsak. **2** Nihcae mah to prae ih phroh to caak o boih pacoengah, Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, tahmen raeh, tahmenhaih kang hnik! Jakob loe kawbangmaw angdoe tih? Anih loe tetta ah ni oh, tiah ka naa. **3** To pongah Angraeng dawnpakuuem boeh pongah, hae hmuen hae om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang patuek: khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hmai hoi lokcaek hanah kawk, kalen parai tuipui to hmai a kanghsak, prae ahap loe hmai mah kangh boih. **5** To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, toengh raeh, tahmenhaih kang hnik! Jakob loe kathoeng kae acaeng ah ol pongah, anih loe kawbang maw angdoe thai tih? tiah ka hang. **6** To pongah Angraeng dawnpakuuem moe, hae hmuen doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **7** Anih mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, Angraeng mah ban ah tahaah qui to sin moe, qui hoi tah ih baktiah sak ih tapang nuiyah angdoe. **8** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Amos, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. To naah kai mah, Tahhah qui ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, kai mah ih kami Israelhawk salakah tahaah qui ka suek han; nichae to ka pathlung mak ai, tiah thuuih. **9** Isak ih kasang ahmuennawk to phrae ueloe, Israel bokhaih hmueniimnawk doeh amro tih boeh: Jeroboam ih imthung takoh to sumsen hoiah misa kang thawk thuui han, tiah a thuuih. **10** To naah Bethel ih qaima Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam khaeah, Amos mah Israel imthung takoh salakah nang to misa ah suek hanah pacaenghaih oh boeh, tiah lok to pat pae: anih mah thuuih ih loknawk boih loe prae mah paupe thai ai. **11** Amos mah, Jeroboam loe sumsen hoiah dueh tih, Israel loe a prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah om tih, tiah thuuih. **12** To pacoengah Amaziah mah Amos khaeah, Nang, hmukhaih tawn kami, kalah bangah caeh ving ah! Judah prae ah cawn ah: to ah zok angkok ah loe lok to taphong ah: **13** hae ahmuen loe siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah oh, siangpahrang ih hmueniim ah ol pongah, Bethel ah lok taphong let hmalai ah, tiah a naa. **14** Amos mah Amaziah khaeah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tahmaa capa doeh na ai ni, kai loe tuutoep kami ah ka oh moe, Sikamor thing khenzawn kami ah ni ka oh. **15** Toe tuutoephah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah ang lak moe, kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe kai ih kami Israelhawk khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. **16** To pongah vaihi Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah: Israel misahaih lok to taphong hmah, Isak imthung takoh misahaih lok doeh thuui hmah, tiah nang naa. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah, Na zu loe vangpui thungah tangzat zaw kami ah angcoeng ueloe, na capanawk hoi na canunawh loe

sumsen hoiah amtim o tih; na prae loe tah pacoengah amzet o tih; nangmah doeh kamhnong prae ah na dueh tih: Israel loe angmah prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah caeh o haih tih, tiah thuuih.

**8** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ang hnusak. **2** Anih mah, Amos, timaw na hnuk, tiah ang naa. Kai mah, nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelhawk boenghaih tue to phak boeh; nihcae tahmen lethainh ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ang thuuih. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe tempul thung ih laa lok to qahhaih lok ah angcoeng tih: ahmuen kruekah kadueh qok to om ueloe, anggai krang ah va o sut tih, tiah ang naa. **4** Prae thung ih mithoe kaminawk to paaeh moe, amtang kaminawk amtimsak kaminawk hae lok hae tahngai oh. **5** Natuek naah maw khrah Kangtha boeng tih? Kamtong to zawh hanah ka koeh o boeh; natuek naah maw Sabbath boeng tih? Cang zawh han ka koeh o boeh, tiah na thuuih o; ephah kazit to anghoep toep ah na sak o, shekel kalen to kathoeng kae ah na sak o pacoengah, katoeng ai coih tahnaih to na patoh o: **6** amtang kaminawk to sum kanglung hoiah na qan o moe, mithoe kaminawk to khokpanai maeto hoiah na qan o, kahoih ai cangnawk doeh na zawh o. **7** Jakob amoek hainh pongah nihcae toksakhainhawlk to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah lokkamhaih to sak. **8** Hae pongah prae anghuenh ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminawk to palungsae o boih mak ai maw? Prae boih tuipui baktiah anghawk tih, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah, tui mah pazawk ueloe, uem boih tih. **9** To na niah loe, Athun ah ni ka duemsak moe, khodai ah long to kho ka vingsak han: **10** na sak o ih poihawk to palungssethaih ah kang coengsak moe, na sak o ih laanawk doeh qahhaih ah kang coengsak boih han; kaeng ah buri kahni kang zaeng o sak boih moe, lu sam kang aah o sak boih han; to atue loe capa maeto khue katawn kami palungssethaih baktiah kang oh o sak han, boenghaih loe kakhaa ni baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuuih. **11** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, prae thungah takang thohhaih ka patoeh han, buh takang thohhaih ih na ai, tui takang thohhaih doeh na ai ah, Angraeng lok takang thohhaih to ka phaksak han. **12** Kaminawk mah tuipui maeto hoi maeto bangah caeh o ueloe, aluek bang hoi ni angyae bang khoek to avak o tih; nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok pakrong hanah, ahnuh ahmaa cawn o tih; toe hnu o mak ai. **13** To na niah kranghoih kacuem tanglanawk hoi thacak thendoengnawk loe tui anghaeh loiah thazok o sut tih. **14** Samaria mah sak ih zaehaih hoiah lokkamhaih sah kaminawk hoi Aw Dan, na sithaw loe hing! Beersheba ih loklam loe hing! tiah thuuih kaminawk loe amtim o tih, natuek naah doeh anghawk o let mak ai boeh.

nihcae to ka pakhrak tathuk han: (**Sheol h7585**) **3** karmel mae nuiah nang hawk o tak cadoeh, to ah ka pakrong moe, ka naeh han; nihcae mah ka hmaa hoiah tuipui thung khoek to anghawk o cadoeh, to ah nihcae to patuk hanah, pahui to lok ka paek han. **4** Nihcae loe angmacae misanawk hma ah tamna ah caeh o langlacadoeh, to ah sumsen to lok ka paek moe, ka humsak han. Nihcae nuiah hoihhaih to sah ai ah, sethiah to sak lat hanah nihcae to ka khet parui poe han. **5** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long to sui naah, tui ah amkaw, a thungah kaom kaminawk boih palungset o; to ah kaom kaminawk loe tuipui baktiah anghawk o ueloe, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah amsah o tathuk tih. **6** Anih loe van ranui ah ohhaih im kahoih to sak moe, long nuiah ohhaih im to a sak; anih mah tuipui ih tuinawk to kawk moe, long nuiah kraih tathuk, Anih ih ahmin loe Agraeng, tiah oh. **7** Aw Israel kaminawk, nangcae loe kai hanah Ethiopia kaminawk baktiah na ai maw na oh o? Izip prae thung hoiah Israel zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw? Philistin kaminawk Kaphtor hoiah zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw, Kir hoiah Syria kaminawk zaehoikung doeh kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **8** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw ih mik loe kazaee siangpahrahang ukhaih prae nuiah oh, to ahmuen to long nui hoiah kam rosak boih han; toe Jakob imthung takoh loe kam rosak boih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **9** Khenah, lok to ka paek moe, vaizoek pongah na zoek o ih cang baktih toengah, prae kaminawk boih salakah Israel imthung takoh to ka zoek han; toe cang amaeh maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. **10** Sethiah mah aicae to kae mak ai, sethiah doeh a tongh o mak ai, tiah kathui, kami zae kai ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o boih tih. **11** To na niah loe kamtimh tangcae David ih kahni im to ka pathawk moe, kamro hmuennawk to ka pakhrail let han; amrohaih to ka pathawk let moe, cangnhii ih baktiah ka sak let han: **12** to naah ni nihcae mah kanghamat Edom kaminawk hoi Kai ih ahmin hoiah kawk ih Gentelnawk to toep o boih let tih, tiah hae hmuennawk Sahkung Angraeng mah thuuih. **13** Khenah, Laikok atok kami mah cang aat kami hnukah banghaih atue, misurtui pasaw kami mah aanmu haeh kami hnukah banghaih atue, mae mah misurtui kaluep longsakhaih atue, mae boih ah misurtui longhaih atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **14** Kaimah ih kami Israelhawk to tamna ohhaih thung hoiah ka hoih let han; nihcae mah kamro vangpuinawk to sah o let ueloe, to ah khosah o let tih. Misur takha to sah o ueloe, misurtui to nae o tih; takhanawk to sah o ueloe, thingthaihawlk to caa o tih. **15** Israel to angmacae prae ah ka thling han, ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae to natuek naah doeh aphongh mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng na Sithaw mah thuuih.

**9** Hmaicam taengah angdoe Angraeng to ka hnuk: anih mah, To ah kaom kaminawk boih ih lu nuiah krak hanah thok tung to bop ah; nihcae ih caaknawk to sumsen hoiah ka hum han. Nihcae thung hoi kacawn kami loe loihi mak ai, maeto doeh loihi mak ai. **2** Hell khoek to kathuk akhaw takae o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka naeh han; van ranui khoek to daw o tahang langcadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah

# Obadiah

**1** Angraeng Sithaw mah Edom hnuksakhiah to Obadiah khaeah paek; Angraeng khae hoi tamthang ka thaih o boeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahak laicaeh to patoeh boeh, anghawk oh, anih tuk hanah misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o si. **2** Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salahak tetta ah kang sak han, nang loe minawk mah hnep ih acaeng ah na om tih. **3** Nangcae thlungkaw thungah kaom, kasang ahmuen ah imsah kaminawk, nam oek o hah mah ang ling o boeh, mi mah maw kai amrosak thaih tih? tiah na thuuh o. **4** Tahmu baktiah nang toengh o tahang moe, cakaehnawk nuiah tabu na boh o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. **5** Kamqu hoi mingcahnawk aqum ah nangcae khaeah angzo o nahaeloe, a koeh o ih zetto ni hmuenmae to paqu o tih! Misurthaih pakhrrik kaminawk nangcae khaeah angzo o cadoeh, nihcae mah thoemto misurthaih to caeh o taak mak ai maw? **6** Toe Esau loe amro boeh! A hawk ih hmuenmaenawk to kawbang maw muk pae o tih boeh. **7** Nang abomh kaminawk mah prae angzithaih khoek to na nuih o ueloe, nam puinawk mah ang ling o tih, nihcae mah na payawk o tih. Nang ih takaw caa kaminawk mah nang hanah thang patung o tih, toe na panoek mak ai. **8** To na niah loe Edom ih palungha kaminawk, Esau mae thung ih panoekhaih tawn kaminawk to ka hum mak ai maw? **9** Aw Teman vangpui, nang ih thacak kaminawk loe palungboeng o tih, Esau ih mae ah kaom kaminawk to hum o boih tih. **10** Nam nawk Jakob to misa ah na suek pongah, azathaih mah na kraeng khoep tih. **11** Prae kalah kaminawk mah anih ih toksah kaminawk to naeh moe, khongkha thungah akun o pacengah, Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih niah, nang loe kamhoe ah nang doet moe, na khet sut, nang loe prae kalah kaminawk pongah na hoih kue ai. **12** Nam nawk angvin ah oh naah, anih to na patoek han om ai; Judah kaminawk amro naah, nang hoe han om ai, raihaih a tongh o naah doeh, nam oek thuuh han om ai. **13** Nihcae raihaih tong naah, kai kaminawk ih khongkha thung hoiah akun hmah. Ue, nihcae raihaih tong o naah patoek hmah, nihcae raihaih tong o naah, nihcae ih hmuenmaenawk to la pae hmah. **14** Misa zit pongah kacawn kaminawk to hum hanah, lamkrung ah angang hmah, raihaih tong na niah kaom duem kaminawk to minawk ban ah paek hmah. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih lokcaekhaih, Angraeng ni loe zoi boeh; na sak o ih baktih toengah, lokcaekhaih to om tih; na sak o ih baktih toengah nangcae nuiah lu lakhaih to om tih. **16** Kacim kai ih mae nuiah mu na naek o baktih toengah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk leo boeng ai ah mu to nae o boih tih; ue, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah zok kamhah ah nae o tih, naek o moe paaeh o pacengah loe om o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o tih boeh. **17** Toe Zion mae ah loe loihihaih to om tih, ciimcaihaih doeh om tih; Jakob imthung takoh mah qawk to toep o tih. **18** Jakob ih im loe hmai ah om tih, Joseph ih im loe hmajpalai ah om tih; toe Esau ih im loe caphaeh ah oh pongah, hmai mah kangh tih: Esau imthung ah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh boeh. **19** Aloih bang ih kaminawk mah Esua ih maeto la o tih,

tangting ah khosah kaminawk mah Philistin prae to toep o tih: nihcae mah Ephraim hoi Samaria ih lawk to tawn o tih, Benjamin mah Gilead to toep tih. **20** Tamna ah kaom Israel kaminawk mah Kanaan prae to Zarephath karoek to toep o tih. Separah ah kaom Jerusalem ih tamnanawk mah aloih bang ih vangpuinawk to toep o tih. **21** To pacengah Esau ih maenawk to lokcaek hanah, Zion mae ah pahlong kaminawk to angzo o tih, siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe Angraeng ih prae ah om tih boeh.

# Jonah

17 Angraeng mah Jonah paah hanah tangapui to patoeh.  
Jonah loe tanga zok thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh.

**1** Amittaai capa Jonah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh,  
2 angthawk ah loe, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh ah, nihcae  
sethiah ka hmaa ah phak boeh pongah, to vangpui misa  
haih lok to taphong ah. **3** Toe Jonah loe Angraeng hmaa  
hoiah angthawk moe, Tarshish vangpui ah cawnh ving  
hanah amsak, to pongah Joppa vangpui bangah a caeh. To  
ah Joppa vangpui ah caehhiah palongpui maeto a hnuk;  
Angraeng hmaa hoi loihi thai hanah, palongpui angthuenghaih  
atho to paek moe, Tarshish vangpui ah a caeh. **4** Toe  
Angraeng mah tuipui ah thacak parai takhi to patoeh, to naah  
tuipui ah takhi sae to songh, to pongah palong to amro duih.  
**5** To naah palongpui angthueng kaminawk loe zit o moe,  
kami boih mah angmacae ih sithaw to palawk o, palongpui  
anghoep thai hanah, hmuenmaenawk to tuipui thungah a  
vah o. Toe Jonah loe palongpui tlim ah caeh tathuk, to ah  
angsong moe, a iih. **6** To pongah palongpui mongh kalen  
koek anih khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe kawbang maw na  
iih thaih? Aicae anghmat o han ai ah, angthawk ah loe,  
na Sithaw to palawk ah; anih mah aicae han kho na poek  
pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **7** To naah a thungah  
kaom kaminawk mah, Angzo oh, mi pongah maw hae baktih  
raihaih hae aicae nui ah phak, tiah panoek thai hanah taham  
khethaih to sah o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. Nihcae  
mah taham khethaih to sak o naah, Jonah nuiah krak. **8**  
To pacoengah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Aicae nuiah kaom  
raihaih loe mi pongah maw oh? Na thui ah, tih tok maw na  
sak? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa bang ih prae ah  
maw na oh? Naa bang ih kami maw? tiah lok a dueng o.  
**9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Hebru kami ah ka oh,  
tuipui hoi saoeng boih Sahkung, Angraeng, van Sithaw to ka  
zit, tiah a naa. **10** To lok to palongpui angthueng kaminawk  
mah thaiah o naah, zit o aep, Jonah mah nihcae khaeah  
thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminawk mah anih loe  
Angraeng khae hoi kacawn ving kami ni, tiah panoek o naah,  
nihiae khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. **11**  
Tuipui ih tuipu loe kanung aep ah angthawk pongah, nihcae  
mah Jonah khaeah, kangthawk tuipui ih tuipu hae dipsak  
thai hanah, nang hae kawbang maw kang sak o han? tiah a  
naa o. **12** Jonah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na la oh loe,  
tuipui thungah na va o halat ah, to tiah nahaeloe tuipui to  
dip tih. Kai pongah ni nangcae nuiah takhi sae songh, tiah ka  
panoek, tiah a naa. **13** To tiah a thuih pae cadoeh palongpui  
mongh kaminawk loe tuitaeng bangah mongh hanah tha  
pathok o vop, toe tuipu to angthawk moe, takhi sae kanung  
aep ah song pongah, caeh o thai ai. **14** To naah nihcae loe  
Angraeng khaeah hang o, Aw Angraeng, tahmenhaih kang  
hnik o, tahmenhaih kang hnik o, hae kami ih hinghaih to  
lak hanah, kaicae hae duehsak hmah, zaehaih panoek ai  
kami maeto ih athii pongah kaicae hae zaehaih na net hmah,  
Aw Angraeng, na koeh ih baktih toengah ni, hae hmuen  
hae na sak boeh, tiah lawkthuih o. **15** To pongah Jonah  
to lak o moe, tuipui thungah a vah o: to naah kangthawk  
tuipui ih tuipu to dip. **16** To pacoengah loe to ah kaom  
kaminawk mah Angraeng to paroeai zit o, Angraeng khaeah  
hmuen tathlanghaih a sak o moe, lokkamhaih to a sak o.

**2** Jonah loe tanga zok thung hoiah angmah ih Angraeng  
Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih: **2** raihaih ka tongh naah, ka  
Angraeng khaeah lawk thuih, to naah anih mah ang  
pathim; hell zok thung hoiah nang to kang palawk naah, ka  
lok nang tahngaih pae. (**Sheol h7585**) **3** Kathuk tui thungah  
nang vah, tuipui um li ah nang vah; tuinawk mah kai ang takui  
o khoep, na tuipunawk hoi nang ih tui sambanaw mah kai  
ang uem o. **4** Kai loe na hmua hoiah vah ving ah ka oh boeh;  
toe kaciim na tempul to ka khet let han, tiah lawk ka thuih. **5**  
Tuinawk mah kai ang takui o khoep, ka hinghaih pakhra ang  
ven o khoep: kathuk tui mah kai ang takui khoep, tuipan mah  
ka lu to zaeng khoep. **6** Kai loe mae tlim ih tui thung khoek to  
ka krak tathuk; tui thung ih long mah dungzan khoek to ang  
naeh boeh; toe aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, kathuk amrohaih  
thung hoiah ka hinghaih nang lohsak. **7** Ka hinghaih pakhra  
thazok naah, Angraeng to ka poek; to naah lawk ka thuih  
loe nang khaeah, kaciim na tempul thungah dawh tahang.  
**8** Tidoeh athum ai krang poekhaih tawn kaminawk mah,  
angmacae nuiah palungnathaih katawn Sithaw to angqoi o  
taak ving boeh. **9** Toe kai loe anghoe laasakhaih hoiah nang  
khaeah hmuenpaekhaih ka sak han; ka sak ih lokkamhaih  
baktih toengah ka sak han. Pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni,  
tiah lawk ka thuih. **10** Angraeng mah tanga to lokpaek, to  
naah tanga mah Jonah to saoeng bangah pathak let.

**3** To pacoengah vai hnetto hah Angraeng ih lok Jonah  
khaeah phak, **2** angthawk ah, kalen pui, Nineveh vangpui  
ah caeh loe, kang paek ih lok to taphong ah, tiah a naa. **3** To  
pongah Jonah loe angthawk moe, Angraeng ih lok baktih  
toengah, Nineveh vangpui ah a caeh. Nineveh loe kalen parai  
vangpui ah oh moe, ni thumto thung caeh ih vangpui ah oh. **4**  
Nito caeh pacoengah Jonah loe vangpui thungah akunh, to ah  
ni qui palito thung oh pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui to amtim  
tih boeh, tiah acoehaih lok to a thuih pae. **5** To naah Nineveh  
vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah Sithaw to tang o, buhzah  
han taphong o, kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to  
kaminawk boih buri kahni to angkhuk o. **6** To lok tamthang to  
Nineveh siangpahrang khaeah phak, to naah anih loe angmah  
ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah angthawk tahang moe,  
siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhring, buri kahni angkhuk  
pacoengah, maiphu thungah anghnut. **7** Siangpahrang hoi  
oep kaom angmah ih kaminawk khokhanhaih rang hoiah,  
Nineveh vangpui ah lok to taphongsak boih; taphong ih lok  
loe, Kami doeh, pacah ih tuu hoi moinawk doeh rawkcak  
pacah o hmah; tidoeh pataengh han om ai: buh to caa o  
hmah nasoe, tui doeh nae o hmah nasoe: **8** kami doeh,  
pacah ih moi doeh buri kahni to angkhuk o boih nasoe loe,  
Sithaw to kawk nasoe; ue, kami boih a sak o ih kahoih ai  
hmuen hoiah amlaem o nasoe, ban hoi a sak o ih kahoih ai  
hmuen thung hoiah amlaem o nasoe. **9** To tiah nahaeloe  
aicae amro han ai ah, Sithaw mah tahmen ueloe, zit kathok  
palungphuihaih to dipsak khoe doeh om tih, tito mi mah maw  
thui thai tih? tiah lok to angzoh. **10** Kaminawk loe a sak o ih  
kahoih ai hmuenawk hoi kasae loklam hoiah amlaem o let  
boeh, tiah Sithaw mah hnuk naah, Sithaw loe dawnpakhuem

moe, nihcae nuiyah ka phaksak han, tiah thuuh ih raihaih to phasak ai.

**4** Toe Jonah loe poeknawm ai, paroeai palungphui. **2**

To pongah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih katawn, amlunghaih hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh, amlunghaih hoi tuinom hoiah koi, palungphui han karai, raihaih thung hoi loisakkung Sithaw ah na oh pongah, Nineveh vangpui hae nam rosak mak ai, tiah ka panoek. Kaimah prae ah ka oh naah hae lok hae ka thuuh boeh na ai maw? To pongah ni kai loe na hmaa hoiah Tarshish vangpui ah ka cawnh ving. **3** Aw Angraeng, vaihi ka hinghaih hae la halat ah; ka hing pongah loe duek hae kai han hoih kue, tiah lawk a thuuh. **4** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Tih kawng pongah maw palung na phui? tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Jonah loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt ving moe, vangpui ni angyae bangah anghnut, to ah angmah ohhaih im tetta to sak moe, tahlip thungah anghnut; vangpui ah kaom han koi hmuen to khet hanah a zing. **6** To naah Jonah to raihaih thung hoiah loisak moe, anih to tahlipsak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah akung maeto amprawksak moe, anih ih lu ranui ah amzamsak. To pongah Jonah loe akung nuiyah kating ai kawnhaih a tawnh. **7** Toe akhawnbang khodai naah loe akung to caak hanah Sithaw mah langkawk to patoeh, langkawk mah caak pongah akung loe azaem ving. **8** Ni tacawt naah Sithaw mah ni angyae bang hoiah kabae takhi to songsak, ni kabae mah Jonah ih lu to kanghaih pongah, anih loe thazok sut, to pongah anih loe duek hanah a koeh, Hing pongah loe duek hae kai hanah hoih kue, tiah a thuuh. **9** To pacengah Sithaw mah Jonah khaeah, Akung nuiyah palung na phui han takung oh maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Duek duih khoek to palung ka phuihaih takung oh, tiah a naa. **10** Toe Angraeng mah, Nang loe qumto naah amprawk moe, qumto naah kadueh, nang mah khetzawn ih akung doeh na ai, na patit ih akung doeh na ai, akung maeto nuiyah tahmenhaih na tawnh. **11** To tiah nahaeloe banqoi hoi bantang mataeng doeh pathlaeng thai ai kami sang cumvai, pumphaeto hoi pop parai moi pacahhaih, kalen parai Nineveh vangpui to ka pathlung mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

# Mikah

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah dung ah Moresheth ih Mikah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, Samaria hoi Jerusalem kawng pongah anih khaeah hnuksaikhai amtueng. 2 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaciim tempul thung hoiahan nangcae to misa ah ang suek, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukung ah oh hanah, aw nangcae kaminawk boih, thaih oh, aw long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih, tahngai oh. 3 Khenah, Angraeng loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiahan angzoh; anih loe angzo tathuk ueloe, long nui ih kasang ahmuennawk to atti tih. 4 Hmaaih ah kamkaw samdai baktih, cathaeng ah kalong tathuk tui baktih toengah, maenawk loe anih hmaa ah amzawt o ueloe, tahwtnawk doeh tanim o tih. 5 Hae hmuennawk boih loe Jakob sakpazaehaih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehainhawk pongah ni oh. Jakob sakpazaehaih loe tih aa? Samaria na ai maw? Judah ih kasang ahmuennawk loe tih aa? Jerusalem na ai maw? 6 To pongah Samaria to thlung baktiah ka tapop sut moe, misurkung thlinghaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; vangpui sakhaih thlungnawk to azawn ah ka kraih pae moe, im sak amtonghaih ahmuen to azom ah ka ohsak han. 7 To ah kaom sakcop ih krangnawk to pakhoih pae boih tih, a thlai ih hmuennawk doeh hmaih hoi thlaek boih tih; krangnawk to ka phraek pae boih han: anih mah tangzat zaw kami khae hoiahan to hmuennawk to hak baktih toengah, tangzat zaw kami khaeah paek let tih. 8 To tiah oh pongah ka qah moe, palungna ka panoek han, khokpanai ai ah bangkrah ah ka caeh han; tasui baktiah ka uk moe, bukbuh baktiah ka oi han. 9 Anih ih ahma loe hoih thaih mak ai; Judah khaeah phak boeh; kai kaminawk ih khongkha taengah phak boeh moe, Jerusalem ah mataeng doeh a phak boeh. 10 Nangcae mah to kawng to Gath ah thui o hmah loe, qah o hmah roe ah; Oprah ih im ah nangmah koeh ah long ah amlet ah. 11 Nangcae Saphir ah kaom kaminawk, bangkrai ah om oh loe, azathaih hoiahan om oh; Beth Ezel palung sethain abomh hanah Zaanan ah kaom kaminawk loe tacawt o ai: Anih mah nangcae han angdoethaih ahmuen paek mak ai. 12 Maroth ah kaom kami loe hoihaih atue to a zing; toe Angraeng khae ih sethain loe Jerusalem khongkha kheek to phak boeh. 13 Aw nangcae Lakhish ah kaom kaminawk, hrang lakok qui to zaeng o coek lai ah: Israel zaehaih saksak baktiah, anih mah Zion canu zaehaih saksak hanah loklam to patuek. 14 To pongah nangcae mah Moresheth Gath khaeah tangqum na paek o tih, Akzip ih immawk loe Israel siangpahrangnawk alinghaih ah om tih. 15 Nangcae Moreshah ah kaom kaminawk, nangcae ih qawktoep han koi kami to kang hoih han; lensawk Israel siangpahrang loe Adullam ah pha tih. 16 Na palung o ih na caanawk to naeh o ving pongah, lu angmuilum ah sam to aat oh; nihcae loe misong ah laemh o boeh pongah, tahu baktiah lu angmuilum ah suem oh.

**2** Angsonghah iihkhun nui hoi kasaee sak han pacael kaminawk loe khosak bing! Nihcae loe to baktih hmuen sak thaehaih tawnh o pongah, akhawnbang khodai naah loe na tim o ih hmuen to na sak o. 2 Minawk ih lawk hmuen to a khit o moe, tha patoh hoiahan a lomh pae o; imnawk doeh a

khit o moe, lak pae o ving. Kami hoi imthung takohnawk to pacaeckthlaek o moe, kami hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk to lak pae o. 3 To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae imthung takoh nuiyah raihaih phaksak hanah ka poek, to naah tahnong nang qoi thaih mak ai; to atue loe kasaee tue ah oh pongah, nam oek thaih mak ai. 4 To na niah kaminawk mah nang misa hahaih lok to thui o ueloe, paroeai palungsethah hoiahan qah o hahaih tih: kam ro o boeh! Anih mah kai kaminawk ih taham to lak ving boeh: kawbang maw kai ih hmuen to a lak ving halat! Kaicae ih lawknawk doeh minawk han a paek ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. 5 To pongah Angraeng ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah, taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, prae kawng thuih hanah kami maeto doeh na tawn o mak ai. 6 Nihcae mah lok taphong kaminawk khaeah, Lok thui hmah lai ah: nihcae loe azat o ueloe, lok thui o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o. 7 Aw Jakob imthung takohnawk, Angraeng loe poek amthueng maw? Anih mah hae baktih hmuennawk hae sak maw? Ka thuih ih loknawk baktiit loklam toeng pazu kami khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ai maw? 8 Kai ih kaminawk loe cangnhii ah misa angthawk o; misatukhaih ahmuen hoi zithaih tawn ai ah kamlaem kaminawk ih kahoih khukbuennawk to a khring pae o. 9 Kahoih angmacae ohhaih imthung hoiahan kai ih kami nongpatanawk to na haek o; nihcae ih caa khae hoiahan ka lensawkhaih to dungzan khoek to na lak pae o ving boeh. 10 Angthawk ah loe, caeh o lai ah, hae ahmuen loe nangcae anghakhaih ahmuen na ai ni; amhnong boeh pongah kanung parai amrohaih hoiahan nam ro tih boeh. 11 Amsawnlok thuih kai hoi aling thaih kaih mah, Kai loe nangcae khaeah misurtui hoi mu kawng to ka thuih han, tiah na naa o tih; nangcae loe to baktih tahmaa to ni na koeh o. 12 Aw Jakob, kai mah kaih pakhueng o boih han; kangmat Israel kaminawk to kam khuengsak han; Bozrah ih tuu baktiah nawnto ka pakhueng han, tuu khongkha thung ih tuunawk baktiah ka suek han, kami paroeai pop pongah hraw o parai tih. 13 Khongkha phraek kai loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh tih; khongkha to phraek o, khongkha thung hoiahan tacawt o moe, a caeh o: nihcae ih siangpahrang loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih, Angraeng loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih.

**3** To naah kai mah, Aw Jakob zaehoikungnawk, Israel imthung takoh ukkungnawk, tahngaih oh; katoeng ah lokcaekhaih na panoek o han om ai maw? tiah ka naa. 2 Kahoih to na hnukma o moe, sethain to na koeh o lat; kai kaminawk ih ahin to na khok pae o moe, ahuh pong ih ngan doeh na khok pae o; 3 nangcae loe laom pui pongah thongh han ih moi baktih, laom pongah thongh hanah abaeh ih moi baktiah, kai kaminawk ih ngan to na caak o moe, ahin to na khok o pacoenah, ahuhawk to na khaeh pae o. 4 Nitonah loe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o tih, toe anih mah pathim pae mak ai: a sak o ih hmuen hoih ai pongah, to tiah a hangh o naah anih mah nihcae khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving tih. 5 Angraeng mah kai ih kami loklam amkhraengsak, tahmaanawk kawng to hae tiah thuih; buh pacah o naah nihcae mah monghaih kawng to thuih o, buh pacah o ai naah loe, misa angthawkhaih kawng to a thuih o. 6 To pongah hnuksaikhaih a hnuk o han ai ah, nangcae nuiyah vinghaih to pha ueloe, angzo han koi thuih han ai ah, vinghaih to na tong o tih; tahmaanawk hanah ni duemh tih, khodai loe nihcae

han khoving ah angcoeng tih. 7 Hnukhaih tawn kaminawk nang to naeh hanah vaihi nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah, loe azat o ueloe, angzo han koi thui thaih kaminawk loe poek Zion loe panuet thok ah om nasoe, Zion to anghoehaih hoiah anghmang o sut tih; ue, Sithaw khae hoi lok pathimhaih om ai pongah, nihcae loe pahni tamuep o boih tih, tiah thuih. 8 Toe kai loe Jakob zaehaih hoi Israel zaehaih to taphong hanah, Angraeng ih Muithla hoiah ka koi; tenghaih, thacakhaih hoi ka dan o han, tiah thuih o. 12 Toe nihcae loe Angraeng poekhiah to panoek o ai, a thuih ih lok doeh panoek o ai; Anih mah nihcae to cang atithaih ahmuin ih kangpop cangqui baktiah tapop tih. 13 Aw Zion canunawk, angthawk sak thaehaih to ang paek. 9 Nangcae Jakob ih imthung takoh khokpadae to sum kamling ah kang coengsak han; kanoih zaehoikung angraengnawk, Israel imthung takoh ukkung parai kaminawk to na va phaeng tih; nihcae ih hmuenmae angraengnawk, tahngaih oh; toenghaih to na panuet o moe, loktang to nam ro o sak. 10 Athii palonghaih hoiah Zion to to Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang moe, long boih ukkung na sak o moe, zaehaih hoiah Jerusalem to na sak o. 11 Angraeng khaeah nihcae ih hmuennawk to ka paek han.

Zaehoikungnawk loe bokhail phoisa to talawk o pongah, katoengah lok takroek o ai, qaimanawk loe tangqum paek naah ni ca patuk o, nihcae ih tahaamanawk doeh tangka paek pacoenkah ni hmabang angzo han koi hmuen kwang to thuih pae o. Toe nihcae loe Angraeng abomhah to oep o moe, aicae salakah Angraeng oh na ai maw? Aicae nuiah raihaih pha mak ai, tiah a thuih o. 12 Nangcae pongah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe long kangpop baktiah angpop sut tih, tempul sakhaih mae doeh taw ih hmuen sangnawk baktiah om tih.

**4** Hnukkuhem na ni ah Angraeng im loe mae nui ah sah tih, maenawk boih pong sang koek mae ah om ueloe, pakoeh hanah kaminawk boih to ah caeh o tih. 2 Paroeai prae kaminawk angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae nuiah angzo oh; Jocab Sithaw im ah, caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah aicae han loklam patuek tih: Zion hoiah kaalok tacawt ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah Angraeng ih lok to tacawt tih, tiah thui o tih. 3 Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to lokcaek tih, thacak angthila parai prae kaminawk to thuitaek tih; nihcae ih sumsen loe laikok atokhaih sum ah sah o ving ueloe, tayaenawk doeh taoi ah sah o lat tih boeh; prae maeto mah maeto sumsen hoi angtukhaih om mak ai boeh, misa angtukhaih doeh amtuk o mak ai boeh. 4 Kaminawk boih angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnu o tih, nihcae pazih kami mi doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 5 Kami boih angmacae ih sithaw ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tih, toe kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to ka caeh o han. 6 To na niah loe khokhaem kami, pakak ih kami, ka pacakehlakih kaminawk to ka pakhueng han. 7 Khokhaem kaminawk to anghmat kami ah ka sak moe, haek ih kaminawk to thacak kami ah ka sak han; vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to Angraeng mah nihcae to Zion mae ah uk tih boeh. 8 Nang Zion canu thacakhaih kaom, tuu toephaih imsang, hmaloe ah ukhaih to nang khaeah angzo let tih, Jerusalem canu ukhaih prae to angzo let tih. 9 Tipongah vaihi tha hoi na qah loe? Siangpahrang na tawn o ai maw? Kahoin poekhiah paek kami to anghmat ving boeh maw? To ahmuin ah nongpatah mah pauuep ih kana baktiah nathaih mah ang naeh boeh maw? 10 Aw Zion canu, nongpatah mah nawtkah o nathuem ah pauuep ih kana aham ih baktiah, kana to pauuep ah: vaihi loe taw ah o hanah, vangpui to na caehtaa tih boeh, Babylon ah doeh na caeh tih; nang loe to ah pahlong ah na om tih; to ah Angraeng mah na misanawk ban thung hoiah na loisak tih. 11 Toe pop parai prae kaminawk mah

nang to naeh hanah vaihi nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah, Zion loe panuet thok ah om nasoe, Zion to anghoehaih hoiah ka dan o han, tiah thuih o. 12 Toe nihcae loe Angraeng poekhiah to panoek o ai, a thuih ih lok doeh panoek o ai; Anih mah nihcae to cang atithaih ahmuin ih kangpop cangqui baktiah tapop tih. 13 Aw Zion canunawk, angthawk sak thaehaih to ang paek han.

**5** Aw misatuh kaminawk ih canu, misatuh kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng ah; anih mah aicae takui kheop boeh; nihcae mah Israel ukkung to cung hoi tangbaeng ah bop tih. 2 Toe nang, Bethlehem Ephrathah loe, Judah acaengnawk thungah vangpui tetta ah na oh, toe kai hanah Israel ukkung loe nang thung hoiah ni angzo tih, Anih loe boeng thai ai dungzan ah kaom, canghnih ii atue hoiah ni angzoh boeh. 3 To pongah caa tapenhaih kana pauuep nongpatah mah nawkta tapen karoek to Anih mah Israel to pahnawt sut tih, anghmat anih ih nawkamyanawk loe Israel caanawk khaeah amlaem o let tih. 4 Anih loe Angraeng thacakhaih hoi angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin lensawkhaih hoiah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih tuunawk to pacah tih; nihcae loe monghaih hoiah khosah o tih: long boeng khoek to anih mah lensawkhaih hoiah uk tih. 5 Assyria kaminawk aicae prae thungah angzoh o naah, Anih loe monghaih ah om tih boeh: aicae angraeng ohhaih ahmuin ah nihcae phak o naah loe, aicae tuu toepkung saritho hoi kami zaehoikung tazettonawk mah aicae han misa tuh o tih. 6 Nihcae mah Assyria prae to sumsen hoiah paro o boih ueloe, Nimrod ih prae to khongkha karoek to pazawk o tih; Assyria loe aicae prae thungah angzoh moe, aicae prae angzithaih karoek to phak naah, anih mah aicae to pahlong tih. 7 Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminawk loe Angraeng mah paek ih dantui baktih, kami kazing ai, kami capanawk doeh kazing ai, phroh nui ih khouti baktiah pop parai kaminawk salakah om o tih. 8 Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminawk loe pop parai Gentelnawk salakah om o ueloe, moinawk salak ih kaipui baktih, tuunawk salak ih kaipui kanawk baktiah om o tih, anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh ueloe, taprawt pet pet tih, to naah nihcae abomh kami mi doeh om mak ai. 9 Na misanawk nuiyah ban na payangh ueloe, misanawk to na paduek boih tih. 10 To na niah loe nangcae salak ih hrangnawk to ka dueksak moe, hrang lakoknawk to kam rosak han: 11 na prae thung ih vangpuinawk to kam rosak moe, nangcae misa abuephaih ahmuennawk doeh ka phraek han: 12 na ban ih kami doihainhawlk to ka phraek moe, angzo han koi hmuen kwang thuihaih doeh na sah o mak ai boeh: 13 na sak o cop ih krangnawk hoi nangmacae salakah angdoe krangnawk doeh ka phraek han; to naah loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to na bok mak ai boeh. 14 Nangcae salak ih krang sakhaih thingnawk to ka phongh moe, na vangpuinawk doeh kam rosak han. 15 Ka lok tahngaih ai kaminawk nuiyah palungphuihaih hoi lu ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**6** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hae tahngaih ah; Angthawk ah loe, maenawk hma ah nangmah kwang to thuih ah;

na lok to maenawk mah thaih o nasoe. **2** Long ah kacak kami mataeng doeh takha pakaahiah soekhring pongah noet ohhaih ahmuem katawn, Aw maenawk, Angraeng laisaephiah kue; nang toeckungnawk ih ani hoi na paqaihhiah ani loe to tahgai oh; Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiah angzoh boeh; vaihi loe nihcae han anghmang thok atue ah laisaep moe, Israel hoi lok angaekhiah to om tih. **3** Kai oh. **5** Ampui to oep hmah, loklam patuek kami khaeah amha ih kaminawk, nangcae nuiah ka sak pazaehiah oh maw? hmah; na saoek ah amha nongpata khaeah thuuih ih lok to Hmuenzit tih maw kang phawh o sak? Ka sethiah to na thuuih angsum ah. **6** Capa mah ampa to saiqtat ai, canu mah amno oh. **4** Nangcae to Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeih moe, to misa ah suek, langah mah amni to misa ah suek; misa tamna ah ohhaih thung hoiah kang loih o sak; nangcae hma kaom kami loe angmah imthung takoh kaminawk to ni. **7** To ah Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam to kang patoeh. **5** Kai ih kaminawk pongah Angraeng to khet han, kai pahlonghiah Sithaw to khaeah, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah timaw thuuih, Boer ka zing han; ka Sithaw mah na tahngai pae tih. **8** Ka misa capa Baalam mah anih khaeah tih lok maw pathim pae, nang, ka nuaiah anghoe hmah; kai loe amtimh cadoeh, kang tito panoek oh; to tiah nahaeloe Shitiim hoi Gilgal khoek thawk let han; vinghiah thungah ka oh cadoeh, Angraeng loe to zaehoikung Angraeng toenghiah to na panoek o tih. **6** kai aanghiah ah om tih. **9** A nuaiah ka zae boeh pongah, anih Tih hoiah maw Angraeng hmaah ah kang zoh moe, kasang mah kai kawng to thuuih moe, kai han lok takroekhiah sah ai Angraeng hmaah ah ka kuep han? Hmai angbawhiah sak karoek to, Angraeng palungphuiah to ka paupeh han: Anih hanah saningto kaom maitaw caa hoiah maw kang zoh mah aanghiah thungah na caehhiah ueloe, a toenghiah to ka han? **7** Angraeng loe tuu tae sangto, to tiah ai boeh loe sitiu hnu tih. **10** To pacoenah kai khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw vapui sang hato paek caedoeh palung anghoe tih maw? Ka loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kathui ka misa mah hnu tih, to naah sakpazehiah pongah tapen tangsuek ka caa to ka paek anih loe azatihah mah muek tih, ka mik mah anih to hnu tih; moe, ka hingh zaehiah pongah ka takpum thingthai to ka paek han maw? **8** Aw kami, anih mah kahoih hmuen to ang anih loe vailhi loklam ih tangkrok baktiak khok hoiah cawh tih patuek boeh; katoengah toksakhiah, palungnathaih to awt boeh. **11** Nang ih sipae sakhaah anih to angzo tih, to na niah moe, poek pahnemahiah hoiah na Sithaw hoi nawnto lam anih loe vailhi loklam ih tangkrok baktiak khok hoiah cawh tih; caeh khue ai ah loe, Angraeng mah ang hnuk ih kalah hmuen bangah kaom kaminawk to nang khaeah angzo o tih. **13** To timaw oh vop? **9** Angraeng ih lok vangpui thungah amsongh, palungha kami loe na hmin saiqathiah paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. **10** Kahoih tiah om cadoeh, a sak o ih athaih baktih toengah, a thungah kahoih na hmin saiqathiah paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. **11** Katoeng ai tahhiah hoi pasah koiah aling ih hmuenmae tih om cadoeh, a sak o ih athaih baktih toengah, a thungah kahoih na hmin saiqathiah paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. **12** Anih ih angraengnawk loe athaih pahlonghiah to koeh o moe, nang zoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae han dawnrai to ah kaom kaminawk loe lok amlai o, palai hoi alinghiah lok hmuennawk to ka patuek han. **16** Prae kaminawk mah hnuk to a thuuih o. **13** Na zae o boeh pongah, kang caeh o taak o naah dawnrai o ueloe, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk moe, nganbawh kana kang paek o han. **14** Buh to na caa to azat o haih tih; nihcae mah pakha to ban hoi tamuep o tih, toe zok nam hah mak ai; zok nam tlham toengteng vop tih, lok apae o thai mak ai. **17** Nihcae loe long ah kavak tih. Thoemto hmuennawk to na la tih, toe na patung thai mak sadong baktiak akhaw thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, pahui ai; na patung ih hmuen to sumsen khaeah ka paek han. **15** baktiak long to palaek o tih: nang to zii o ueloe, kaicah ih Na pattii tih, toe na aat mak ai; Olive sitiu na pasaw tih, toe Angraeng Sithaw doeh zii o tih. **18** Anih mah palungnathaih sitiu to nang nok mak ai; kaluep misurtui to na pasaw tih, toe amtuengsak han koeh pongah, palungphu poe ai, zaehiah misurtui to na nee mak ai. **16** Nang loe Omri ih kuu to na to tahmen moe, kaghmat angmah ih qawktoep kaminawk lak, Ahab imthung takoh ih tuinuen to nam tuk moe, nihcae sapazaehiah tahmen nang baktih Sithaw mi maw kaom? **19** khosakhiah dan to na pazui pongah, kam rosak han, nang ih Anih loe kaicah nuiah amlunghaih tawn let ueloe, kaicah kaminawk doeh tamhuuh tabu ah ka sak han: to pongah kai zaehiahawk to anih mah payawh tih: kaicah zaehaihnawk ih kaminawk kasaethuiah to na phaw tih.

**7** Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kai loe nipui tue ah pakhrirk ih thingthai baktih, misurtui takha thung ih misurthaih kanghmat baktiak ni ka oh boeh; caak han misurthaih om ai, ka caak han koeh ih athai tangsuek thingthai doeh om ai. **2** Kahoih kaminawk loe long nui hoi anghmat o boih boeh; kaminawk thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh om ai boeh: kaminawk boih athii palong hanah kami to angang o; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih nawkamya to palok hoiah amee o. **3** Ban loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han kop, ukkungnawk loe tanggum to hnuk o, lokcaekkungnawk doeh bokhiah phoisa to caak o; kalen kaminawk loe koeh ih hmuen to hnuk o, nihcae loe to tiah nawnto toksak o. **4** Nihcae thung ih kahoih koek kami loe soekhring hoiah anghmong; katoeng koek

kathuk tuipui thungah na va pae tih. **20** Canghnii ah kam panawk khaeah lok na kam ih baktih toengah, Jakob khaeah loktang to nam tuengsak ueloe, Abraham khaeah palungnathaih na tawn poe tih.

# Nahum

**1** Elkosh acaeng Nahum khaeah hnusak ih cabu. Ninevah kwang pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. **2** Angraeng loe ut thaith, lu la thaith Sithaw ah oh; palungphui moe, lu la Angraeng ah oh; Angraeng loe a misanawk nuiah palungphui pongah, a misanawk nuiah lu la tih. **3** Angraeng loe palungphui zoi ai, thacak parai moe, zaehaih sah kaminawk to thuitaek ai a khen sut mak ai: a loklam loe kamhae takhi hoi takhi sae nuiah oh, tamainawk loe a khok ih maiphu ah ni oh o. **4** Tuipui to a zoeb moe, tui to kaangsak, tuipuinawk to a kaangsak boih. Bashan hoi Karmel to azaemsak moe, Lebanon ih apawk to a zaisak. **5** Maenawk loe a hmaa ah anghuen o moe, maesomnawk loe tui ah amzawt o, ue, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih a hmaa ah hmai mah kangh. **6** Anih palungphuihaih hmaaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Kanung parai anih palungphuihaih to mi mah maw pauep thai tih? Anih palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah oh moe, anih hmaa ah loe thlungsawh doeh kohi o boih. **7** Angraeng loe hoih, raihaih tongh naah abuephaih kahoih ah oh; anih tang kaminawk to a panoek. **8** To ahmuen loe tui mah uem ueloe, boenghaih phasak tih; a misanawk to khoving thungah tanawt tih. **9** Tih pongah Angraeng misatuh hanah na poek o loe? Anih mah a misanawk to tamit boih tih; vai hnetto tamit han angai ai. **10** Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angzaeng caeng soekhring baktiah oh o, mu paquih hmoek kami baktiah oh o moe, hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o. **11** Angraeng to kasee thuih o moe, kasee poekhaih tawn kami maeto, nang thung hoiah angzoh boeh. **12** Angraeng mah, nihcae loe khosak hoih o moe, kami pop o parai cadoeh, amro o ueloe, anghma o boih tih. Kai mah nangcae to kang pacaeakthlaek, toe natuek naah doeh kang pacaeakthlaek let mak ai boeh. **13** Vaih anih ih hnam to nang khae hoiah ka vah moe, nang ih sumquinawk to ka takroek boih han, tiah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah nang kwang pongah lokpaek boeh; na hmin to om poe mak ai boeh: na sithaw imthung ah na soi o ih krang, na sak o cop ih krang to kung phraek pae boih han; na set o hmoek pongah, nang hanah taprong kang sak pae han. **15** Maenawk nuiah kahoih tamthanglok kasin, monghaih lok thuih kaminawk ih khok to khen oh! Aw Judah, nangmah ih poih to uum ah loe, na sak ih lokkamhah to pazu ah: kasee na misa loe amro boeh pongah, anih mah na prae to muk let mak ai boeh.

**2** Ang amrosak kami na hma ah angzoh boeh: misa pakaahaih ahmuen to kahoih ah toep ah, loklam to kahoih ah khen ah, na kaengkaeh to caksak ah loe, na thacakhaih to pathok boih ah. **2** Angraeng mah Jakob lensawkhaih to Israel lensawkhaih baktiah omsak let tih: paro kaminawk mah nihcae to tidoeh anghmat ai ah paro o, nihcae ih misur tanghangnawk to atlik pae o. **3** Anih ih thacak misanawk loe kathim misa angvaenghaih to sinh o, misahoih kaminawk loe kathim khukbuen to angkhuk o: misatuh han amsak na niah, hrang lakoknawk loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, far thing hoi sak ih tayaenawk loe zitthoh parai. **4** Nihcae ih hrang lakoknawk loe atuen apawk hoiah loklam ah, lampui maeto pacoeng maeto cawnh o; nihcae loe hmaithaw baktiah oh o moe, tangphrapuek baktiah cawnh o. **5** Anih loe kahoih

misatuh angraeng to a tawnh, toe nihcae loe loklam ah amtit o boih tih; to ah kaom tapang bangah karangah cawnh o ueloe, misa buephaih to sah o tih. **6** Tuipui khongkhanawk to paong o tih, to naah siangpahrrang ohhaih ahmuen to anghma tih. **7** Huzzab to misong ah naeh o ueloe, caeh o haih tih; tamna nongpatanawk loe angmacae ih saoek atumh hoiah caeh o ueloe, anih to pahu baktiah oi o haih tih. **8** Nineveh loe canghiih ih kangbuem tulii baktiah ni oh, toe tui amsah pae king boeh. Anghak rae ah, anghak rae ah, tiah a hangh o, toe mi doeh hnukbang angqoi o ai. **9** Sum kanglung to la oh, suinawk doeh la oh; patung ih hmuenmaenawh hoi khit kaom tacongawk loe boeng thaikh mak ai, tiah a hangh o. **10** Nineveh loe amro boeh, tidoeh om ai, caeh o taak sut boeh; kaminawk poekhaih palunghin loe tui baktiah amkaw boeh, khokhunawk doeh thazok boeh; kaeng to nat pae moe, mikhmai doeh ammum pae boih boeh. **11** Kaipui ohhaih ahmuen, a caanawk pacahhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh, zithaih kaom ai ah nihcae amkaehhaih ahmuen, kaipui ampa hoi amno amkaehhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh boeh? **12** Kaipui mah a caanawk hanah moi to sinh pae, kaipui amno kanawk hanah moi to kaek pae, a ohhaih akhaw loe a kaek ih moi hoiah koi, thlunkhaw to moi hoiah koisak. **13** Khenah, nang to misa ah kang suek, nang ih hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, sumsen mah kaipui caanawk to paduek tih; long nuiah caak han ih moi tawn ai ah kang suek han, na laicaehnawk ih lok to mi mah doeh thaikh let mak ai boeh.

**3** Lok amlaiahaih hoi hmuenmae lomhah hoiah kakoi, kami bohhaih apet ai, athii palong thaikh vangpui nang, khosak naing! **2** Bohhaih qui tuenh, hrang lakok khok tuenh, hrang lok hoi hrang lakok caehhaih atuennawk to oh. **3** Hrang anghthung kaminawk loe sumsen hoi rong kampha tayae to van ah atoengh o tahanh: pop parai kaminawk to hum o, pop parai kami qok, kroek laek ai qoknawk to oh, kaminawk loe qok nuiah amtimh o: **4** tangzat zaw kami mah koeh baktiah zoek moe, miklet kop nongpatah mah miklet sakhaih hoiah imthung takoh kaminawk to a zagh moe, angmah ih tangzat zaghahaih hoiah acaeng kaminawk to tamna ah zagh ving boeh. **5** Khenah, nang loe misa ah kang suek, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; na buen ih canghnak to mikhmai khoek to kung thlaeh pae han, azat thok bangkrai ah na ohhaih to prae kaminawk boih khaeah kam tuengsak han. **6** Panuet thok hmuen na nuiah ka vah moe, patoek koi kaom kami ah kang sak han, minawk mah khet kur ih kami ah kang sak han. **7** Nang hnu kaminawk boih mah na cawn o taak ueloe, Nineveh loe amro boeh; mi mah maw anih qah haih tih? Nang pathloepkung naah maw ka pakrong han? tiah thui o tih. **8** Nang loe tuipuinawk taengah kaom, tui mah takui khoep ih No vangpui pongah na hoih kiae maw? Vangpui loe tuipui mah takui moe, tuipui loe anih han tapang ah oh. **9** Etiopia hoi Izip loe anih thacakhaih ah oh, anih loe boenghaih om ai; Put hoi Lubim loe nang bomkung ah oh hoi. **10** Toe anih loe misong ah caeh o haih, saning kanawk a caanawk loe lamkrung kruek ah amhet o; a oep ih kaminawk han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae o moe, kalen anih ih kaminawk to sumqui hoiah pathlet o. **11** Nangcae doeh mu na paqui o tih; nang hawk o ueloe, misa thung hoi abuephaih ahmuen to na pakrong o tih. **12**

Na misa abuephaih ahmuennawk loe kahmin thaiduet thaih baktiah ni oh o: akung ahuenh naah kaminawk mah caak hanah kangmuen athaih baktiah ni oh o. **13** Khenah, nang salakah misatuh kaminawk loe nongpata baktiah ni oh o: na prae khongkhanawk loe na misanawk hanah kakawk ah paong tih: hmai mah na khongkhanawk to kangh tih. **14** Na vangpui takui khoep nathung naek hanah tui to doh oh, long to naep oh, hmaiqoeng oh loe, okkhe hoiah misa angvaenghaih tapang to kacakah sah oh. **15** To tiah na sak o cadoeh nangcae loe hmai mah kangh ueloe, sumsen hoiah na takroek o tih; pakhu mah cang caak baktiah na caa o boih tih: nangmacae hoi nangmacae to khoinget baktiah pung oh loe, pakhunawk baktiah pop oh. **16** Hmuemmae zaw kaminawk loe van ih cakaeh pongah pop o: toe pakhuh mah na prae to caak boih moe, ang zawk o taak ving boeh. **17** Nangcae toepkung angraengnawk loe pakhu baktiah oh o, nangcae han misatuh angraengnawk loe angqai na niah tapang ah kacuk, pakhunawk baktiah oh o; toe ni bet naah loe kalah bangah azawk o boih, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai. **18** Aw Assyria siangpahrang, nang ih tuu toep kaminawk loe iih angam o; oep kaom na toksah kaminawk loe maiphu thungah anghak o: nang ih kaminawk loe maenawk nuiah anghaeh o phang boeh, nihcae nawnto pakhueng kami mi doeh om ai. **19** Nang ih ahma loe nung parai, na hma loe hoih thai ai boeh: nang ih tamthang thaih kaminawk boih mah ban na tabaeng o thui tih, boeng thai ai na sethiah mah nganbawh kana paek ai ih kami oh o maw?

# Habakkuk

**1** Tahmaa Habakkuk mah hnuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh.  
2 Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw kang kawk moe, kang kawkhaih lok tahngai ai ah na oh han vop? Tha hoi kang kawk naah doeh, nang pahlong ait. 3 Tih hanah kahoih ai hmuen to nang patuek moe, raihaih to nang hnusakloe? Lomhaih hoi raihaih ka hma ah oh moe, lokpunghaih hoi angzoehaih to pop. 4 To pongah ukhaih daan loe thazok boeh, toenghaih doeh hmabang caeh thai ai boeh: kasae kami mah katoeng kami to ven khoep pongah, amsoem ai lokcaekhaih to hmacawn lat boeh. 5 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thungah kaom hmuen to khen oh loe, poek o noek ah! Paroeai dawnrai hoiah om oh; thuhi cadoeh, tang han ai ah nangcae ih adung thungah tok ka sak han. 6 Khenah, tahmenhaih tawn ai, tha patoh hoi toksak koeh acaeng, Khaldian kaminawk to kang thawsak boeh, nihcae loe angmacae ih prae na ai prae kalah to lak hanah, prae thung boih ah caeh o tih. 7 Nihcae loe zit kaom kami ah oh o; nihcae lokcaekhaih hoi ukhaih daan doeh angmacae koeh baktiah ni sak o. 8 Nihcae ih hrang loe kaithlaeng pongah rang o kue moe, aduem bang ih tasui pongah hmawsaeng o kue: hrang anghthaeng kaminawk loe anghtha parai ahmuен hoiah angzoh o, toe nihcae loe moi caa tahmu kazawk baktiah a zawk o tih. 9 Nihcae loe athii longsak hanah angzo o boih tih; nihcae ih mikhmai loe ni anyvae bang ih takhi baktiah oh, nihcae mah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to savuet baktiah angpop o sak. 10 Siangpahrangnawk to pahnui o thuhi tih, ukkung angraengnawk doeh khet kamcuk ai ah sah o tih: vangpui thung ih misa pakaahainhawk to pahnui o thuhi tih, long tangprih to tapop o ueloe, vangpui to la o tih. 11 To pacoengah a poekhaih to amkraih ueloe, anghmaa o boih tih; kazae kaminawk loe angmacae thacakhaih to sithaw baktiah pakoe o. 12 Aw Angraeng kai ih Sithaw, kaciim kai ih Sithaw, nang loe dungzan ah hing na ai maw? Kazae loe ka dueh o mak ai. Aw Angraeng, lok takroek hanah nihcae to na caksak boeh; Aw thacak Sithaw, nihcae thuitaek hanah na caksak boeh. 13 Na mik loe ciim moe, kasae khet hanah na koeh ai: tipongah aling thailh kaminawk to na khet loe? Tipongah kazae kami mah angmah pong katoeng kaminawk to paaeh naah, na khet sut loe? 14 Tipongah long kaminawk to ukkung tawn ai, tuipui ih tanganawk baktih, zok hoi kavak moinawk baktiah na sak loe? 15 Misanawk mah nihcae to cakoih hoiah tathok o, palok hoiah naeh o pacoengah, palok pui hoiah a ruet o. To pongah nihcae loe poeknawn o parai moe, anghoe o. 16 To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih palok khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sak o moe, palok pui taengah hmuihoi to a thlaek o, nihcae loe tahamhoi o moe, caaknaek pop parai ah a tawnh o. 17 Nihcae loe palok pong ih tanga to khringh o boih ueloe, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah prae kaminawk to hum o poe tih maw?

**2** Toephaih imsang ah kang doet moe, imsang nuiah ka oh han; anih mah tih lok maw na thuih tih, tito ka zing moe, kai kasae ang thuih naah timaw ka pathim han, tiah ka khet han. 2 To naah Angraeng mah lok ang pathim, kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih hmuen to tarik ah, kami mah cawnh hoi kroek thailh thlun kangphaek nuiah kamtueng ah tarik

ah, tiah ang naa. 3 Hnuksak ih hmuen loe atue boenghaih kawng, atue khaehhaih kawng ah oh: amsawnlok na ai ni: angzo phrat ai cadoeh, zing ah; angzo tangtang tih, akra mak ai boeh. 4 Khenah, amoek kami loe poekhaih toeng ai, toe katoeng kami loe a tanghaih hoiah hing tih: 5 ue, misurtui nae kami loe zaehaih to sak, anih loe im ah a tawnh ih hmuen hoiah zok amhah thai ai: anih koehhaih loe hell baktiah kawk moe, duekhaih baktiah palung khuek tih thai ai, angmah khaeah acaeng kaminawk to pakhueng boih moe, kaminawk to angmah hanah a suek boih. (Sheol h7585) 6 Hae kaminawk loe anih koeh ai ih patahhaih hoi pahnui thuihaih lok to patoh o tih; nihcae mah, Amsoem ai kaminawk ih hmuenmae lomhaih hoi angraeng kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe nasetto maw hae tiah laiba hoi caeh thai tih? tiah thui o mak ai maw? 7 Nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah nangcae kaek hanah anghawk o mak ai maw? Anghawk o ueloe, palung na phui o sak mak ai maw? Nangcae loe nihcae mah lomh ih hmuen ah na om o tih. 8 Nangcae mah kaminawk athii na long o sak moe, prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuenawk to na paro pae o; pop parai prae kaminawk to na lomh pongah, kahing kanghmat to ih kaminawk mah nang to na lomh o toeng tih. 9 Karai hmuen tonghaih hoiah loih thai hanah, amsoem ai loklam hoi hnuk ih hmuen hoiah hmuenang ah angmah ih im sah kami loe khosak bing! 10 Paroeai kaminawk hoi kam hoi ah na oh, na imthung takoh na zatsak moe, na hinghaih zaehaih sahsak kami ah na oh. 11 Sipae ah na patoh ih thlungnawk to hang o ueloe, thing thung ih thingphaek mah lok to pathim tih. 12 Athii palonghaih hoiah vangpui to sak moe, zaehaih hoiah vangpui angdoesak kami loe khosak bing! 13 Khenah, kaminawk mah tha pathok moe, sak o ih hmuen to azom pui ah oh hanah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hmai hoiah lokcaek boeh na ai maw? 14 Tuipui loe tuinawk hoiah koi baktih toengah, long loe lensawk Angraeng panoekhaih hoiah koi tih. 15 Angmah ih imtaeng kami naeksak hanah mu paek kami, anih to mu paquisak moe, nihcae bangkrai ah ohhaih khet hanah, anih han mu pailang paek kami loe khosak bing! 16 Nang loe pakoehhaih pongah azathaih hoiah ni na koi tih: nang doeh mu paquisak ueloe, tangzat to amtuengsak tih! Angraeng bantang bang ih boengloeng loe nang khaeah angpoi ueloe, azathaih loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih. 17 Nang mah kami ih athii to na palong, minawk prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuenawk to na lomh pae; Lebanon mae nuiah na sak ih athii palonghaih hoiah moinawk to na dueksak baktih toengah, na nuiah pha tih boeh. 18 Krang sah kami mah sakcop ih krang bokhaih loe timaw atho oh! Sakcop ih krang loe amsawnlok patukkung ah ni oh, tipongah krang sah kami mah lok apae thai ai krang to sak moe, a ban hoi sak ih krang to a tang loe? 19 Thing khaeah, anglawt ah! Lok apae thai ai thlung khaeah, anghawk ah! tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! Khenah, a nuiah sui hoi sum kanglung tui to pazut o, toe a thungah anghahhaih takhi roe om ai. To baktih hmuen mah, kami patuk thai tih maw? 20 Toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim tempul thungah oh; anih hmaa ah longnawk boih anghhaih o duem nasoe.

**3** Hae loe Shigionoth nuiah Tahmaa Habakkuk lawkthuihaih ah oh. 2 Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih lok to ka thailh boeh

moe, ka zit: Aw Angraeng, kaicae dung ah na sak ih tok to angthasak let ah loe, kaicae ih atue thuem ah panoeksak ah; palung na phui cadoeh palungnathaih to tawn rae ah. **3** Sithaw loe Teman hoiah angzoh, Kaciim Sithaw loe Paran mae nui hoiah angzoh. (Selah) A lensawkhaih mah vannawk to khuk, long loe anih pakoehhaih hoiah koi. **4** Anih ih aanghaih loe ni baktiah oh, takiinawk loe a ban hoiah tacawt o: kanghawk a thacakhaih loe a ban thungah oh. **5** A hmaa ah kasaе nathaih to caeh moe, hmai kangqong nathaih mah a caehhaih to pazui. **6** Anih loe angdoet moe, long to a tah; a khet moe, prae kaminawk to tasoehsak: dungzan ah kakak maenawk loe koih o phaeng moe, kakak maesomnawk doeh tanimh o: a caehhaih loklamnawk loe dungzan khoek to cak. **7** Pacaekthlaekhaih hoi Kushan ih imnawk to ka hnuk; Midian prae pakaahaih kahni loe ang sih vak boeh. **8** Aw Angraeng, tuipuinawk nuiyah palung nang hoe ai maw? Tuipuinawk nuiyah palung na phui maw? Nangmah ih hrangnawk to nang thueng moe, pahlonghaih hrang lakoknawk to nang thueng naah, tuipui nuiyah palung na phui maw? **9** Na lok baktih, acaengnawk lokkamhaih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kalii to na suek coek boeh. (Selah) Tuipuinawk to long hoiah na tacawtsak. **10** Maenawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tasoeh o; tui loe long moe, laemh boih boeh: kathuk tuipui loe hangh moe, a ban to payangh tahang. **11** Nang ih kampha kalii hoi kampha tayae to takhawh naah, ni hoi khrah mataeng doeh a ohhah ahmuен ah angdoet hoi sut. **12** Palungphuihaih hoiah long pum ah na caeh moe, palungphuihaih hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na tit. **13** Nangmah ih kaminawk to pahlong moe, moithawk na nok ih kaminawk to pahlong hanah na caeh: Sethaih sah imthung takoh lu koek to nganbawh kana na paek moe, anih to tahnong hoi khok khoek to nam tuengsak. (Selah) **14** Angmah ih kalii hoiah avang thungah kaom kaminawk zaehoikung to lu ah na thunh: nihcae loe kai amrosak hanah kamhae takhi baktiah ang zoh o; nihcae anghoehaih loe amtang kaminawk tamguta hoi amrosak han ih ni oh. **15** Nang loe nangmah ih hrangnawk hoiah tuipui maeto pacoeng maeto bangah na caeh moe, tuiphu to nang thawksak. **16** Ka thaih naah ka takpum to tasoeh; a lok pongah ka pahninawk loe angtawt o; raihaih niah kang hak thai hanah, ka huhnawk loe hmawnh moe, ka khoknawk doeh tasoeh o boeh. Kaminawk khaeah anih angzoh naah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk mah anih to tuh o tih. **17** Thaiduet kung hoi misur kung athai ai cadoeh; Olive thaih athai ai moe, lawk ah cang tacawt ai cadoeh; tuu khongkha thungah tuu om ai moe, moi pacahhaih imthung ah moinawk om o ai cadoeh, **18** kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe toengtoeng han, pahlonghaih Sithaw ah kang hoe toengtoeng han. **19** Angraeng Sithaw loe ka thacakhaih ah oh; anih mah ka khok hae tasuk ih khok baktiah na sah pae ueloe, kaimah ih maesang ahmuennawk ah na caehsak tih. Aqui pop katoeng hoi laasah zaehoikungnawk han ih ni.

# Zephaniah

to kangh boih tih, prae thung kaom kaminawk to karangah anghmathaih phasak boih tih.

**1** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Hezekiah capa Amariah, Amariah capa Gedaliah, Gedaliah capa Kushi, Kushi capa Zephaniah khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh. 2 Prae thung ih hmuennawk to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 3 Kami hoi moinawk doeh ka paduek boih han; van ih tavaanawk hoi tuipui thung ih tanganawk boih, kahioh ai kaminawk toenghailaz pazi kaminawk boih, Angraeng to pakrong oh; hoi amtisak kami to kam rosak han, prae kaminawk toenghailaz to pakrong oh loe, tuinom hoihailaz to pakrong oh, kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih nuiyah ban ka phok han; Baal kabok anghmat kaminawk, hae ahmuen hoiah krang bok zaehoikungnawk ih ahmin hoi Sithaw panoek ai imphu ah van cakaeh bok kaminawk, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi kasae lokkamhaih sah kaminawk, Malkham hoi kasae lokkamhaih sah kaminawk; 6 Angraeng khae hoi amlaem let kaminawk, Angraeng pakrong ai, anih khae lokdueng ai kaminawk to ka kam rosak boih han. 7 Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah; Angraeng ih ni loe anghnai boeh: Angraeng mah hmuen tathlanghailaz to sak boeh moe, angmah ih angvinawk to a kawk boeh. 8 Angraeng ih hmuen tathlanghailaz niah, ukkung angraengnawk, siangpahrang caanawk, kalah khukbuen angkhuk kaminawk to dan ka paek boih han. 9 To na niah khongkha ranui ah angphet tahan kaminawk, angmacae angraeng ih im an tha patch moe, alinghaih hoi toksah kaminawk to dan ka paek han. 10 To na niah loe, Tanga khongkha hoiah qahhaih lok, ohhiah ahmuen hnetto hiah hoiah kana hanghiah lok, mae nui hoiah atuen kallen parai kamtimh atuen to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah poe thuih. 11 Hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk, qah oh; hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe anghmat o boih boeh; sum kangleung hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh. 12 To naah Jerusalem to hmaithawk hmai hoiah ka pakrong han; Angraeng loe kahoih hmuen doeh, kahoih ai hmuen doeh sah mak ai, tiah palung thung hoi poek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. 13 To pongah nihcae hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae o tih, imnawk doeh phrae pae o tih: nihcae loe im sah o tih, toe im to om o hiah mak nihcae mah misur takha sah o tih, toe misurtu to nae o mak ai. 14 Angraeng ih ni kallen loe zoi boeh; zoi daek boeh, karangah angzo tih boeh, Angraeng niah hang ih lok nihcae loe im sah o tih, toe im to om o hiah mak nihcae mah misur takha sah o tih, toe misurtu to nae o mak ai. 15 To ani loe palungphuihailaz ni, raihiah hoi poek anghmgan suthaih ni, amrohah hoi anghmathaih ni, vinghiah hoi poekhiah kamtueng ai ani, tamai tabokhiah ni hoi kathah khovinghiah niah om ueloe, 16 mongkah loe paroai zitthok tih: to ah thacak kaminawk hanghiah ueloe, pakaahiah tapang kaom vangpuinawk hoi tih. 17 palung thung hoiah, Kaimah boeh ni, kai pacoengah mi doeh Kaminawk nuiyah palungboenghiah ka phaksak han, nihcae loe Angraeng nuiyah zae o boeh pongah, mikmaeng baktiah amhet o tih; nihcae ih athii loe maiphu baktiah, nihcae ih ngan doeh tamlok baktiah krai o tih. 18 Angraeng palungphuihiah niah loe, nihcae ih sum kangleung hoi suinawk mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai: anih palungphuihailaz hmai mah prae

**2** Aw koeh koi kaom ai acaeng, nawnto amkhueng oh, ue, 2 nangcae loe lok takroekhiah atue pha ai, tavaibaktiah takhoekhiah ni to pha ai, nangcae nuiyah zit kaom Angraeng palungphuihailaz pha ai vop moe, nangcae nuiyah hoi tuinom kahoih katawn kaminawk, anih 3 Long ah kaom tuinom kahoih katawn kaminawk, anih hoi tuipui thung ih tanganawk boih, Angraeng to pakrong oh; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihailaz niah nangcae anghawkhiah ahmuen to na hnu o khoe doeh om tih. 4 Gaza to pahnawt sut ueloe, Ashkelon to tahmat ving tih: athun naah Ashdod to pathok ueloe, Ekron to tangzun hoi nawnto aphong ving tih. 5 Tuipui taengih ahmuen loe, tuutoep kaminawk khosak na bing o! Nang loe Angraeng ih lok mah misah ang suek boeh: Aw Kanaan, Philistinnawk ih prae, nang to kangsah han, to naah anghmat kami maeto doeh om let kaminawk, Angraeng pakrong ai, anih khae lokdueng ai kaminawk to ka kam rosak boih han. 6 Tuipui taengih ahmuen loe, tuutoep kaminawk ohhiah ahmuen hoi tuinawk paunghiah ahmuen ah om tih. 7 To ahmuen loe anghmat kami Judah imthung takoh mah toep boeh: Angraeng mah hmuen tathlanghailaz to sak boeh moe, o ueloe, to ah tuinawk to pacah o tih: Ashketon ih imthung takohnawk loe duembang ah angsong o tih: angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae misong ah ohhiah hoiah amlaem o let tih. 8 Moab kaminawk kahoih kaminawk mah nihcae to tuh o ueloe, 9 Kai ka hing pongah, Moab loe Sodom baktih, Ammon kaminawk loe Gomorrah baktiah om tih; nihcae loe soekhring kaom ahmuen, paloi takoekhiah ahmuen hoi taw thungah om o poe thuih. 10 Nihcae loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. 11 Anih mah long ah kaom sithawnawk boih to tidoeh na ai ah omsak ueloe, Angraeng loe nihcae han zit thok tih: kaminawk boih mah angmacae ohhiah ahmuen hoiah anih to pakoeh o tih. 12 Nangcae ai, nihcae mah misur takha sah o tih, toe misurtu to nae o tih: kahoih kaminawk mah nihcae to tuh o ueloe, atho ah hae hae hnu o tih. 13 Anih ih ban loe aluek bangah phok tahan ueloe, Assyria to amrosak tih, Nineveh vangpui to pongsak sur tabok o ueloe, praezaek baktiah omsak tih. 14 Tuinawk loe a um ah tih. 15 Hae loe kanawn acaeng vangpui ah oh, anih loe a Ethiopia kaminawk, nangcae doeh ka sumsen hoiah hum o tih. 16 Mongkah thing hoi sak ih hmuen to khongkha taengah caeh o taak sut to uengh moe, pakaahiah tapang kaom vangpuinawk hoi tih. 17 palung thung hoiah, Kaimah boeh ni, kai pacoengah mi doeh moinawk tabokhiah ahmuen ah oh ving boeh! Anih taeng ah caeh kaminawk boih mah pahnui o thuih ueloe, ban takhoeu o thuih tih.

**3** Mi pacakthlaek, panuet thok moe, kamhnong vangpui loe khosak bing! 2 Jerusalem loe lok tahngai ai, amkhrain han thuih ih lok doeh talawlk ai; anih loe Angraeng opehiai

tawn ai, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah doeh anghnai ai. **3** azathaih prae ah kaom kaminawk boih pakoeahaih hoi Vangpui thungah kaom angmah ih ukkung angraengnawk ahmin hoihhaih to ka paek han. **20** To naah kang hoih o loe kaipui baktiah hangh o, anih ih lokcaek kaminawk loe let han, nangcae to kang tacuu naah kang hoih o let han: akhawnbang caak hanah ahuh kasuem ai, duembang ih nangmacae mikhnuh ah misong thung hoiah kam laemsak tasuinawk baktiah oh o. **4** Anih ih tahaanawlk loe poek let han, to naah long kaminawk boih salakah kahoih ahmin kasang, aling kop kami ah oh o; anih ih qaimanawk loe hoi saphawhaih to kang paek o han, nangmacae hma roe ah ahmuem ciim to panuet thok ah sak o moe, Sithaw mah patuk nangcae taham kang hoih o sak let naah, long kaminawk ih lok to amro o sak. **5** Toenghiah Angraeng loe anih salahak boih thungah tahamhoihaih hoi khingyahaih kang paek o oh, anih loe katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh sah ai: akhawnbang han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh.

kruek a toenghiah to amtuengsak; anih loe natuek naah doeh thazok ai; toe katoeng ai kami loe azathaih roe panoek ai.

**6** Prae kaminawk to kam rosak boih boeh; nihcae ih misa buephaih tapangnawk doeh ka paro pae boeh; nihcae ih lampuinawk doeh ka paro pae moe, kaminawk caeh o ai boeh; vangpuinawk to ka phraek pae boeh pongah, kami om ai, anghmat kami mi doeh om ai. **7** Kai mah, Vangpui khaeah kai hae zii ah loe, thuitaekhaih lok to talawk ah, tiah ka naa. Anih to ka thuitaek, toe a thungah kaom kaminawk loe kam rosak mak ai; toe nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghhawk o moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, zaehaih a sak o let. **8** To pongah amrosak hanah kang thawkhaih ni khoek to, na zing oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuh. Kanung parai palungphuihaih nihcae nuiyah ka kraih hanah, prae kaminawk boih, siangpahrang mah uk ih praenawlk boih nawnto ka pakhueng han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah thuuh: to naah pauep thai ai palung ka phuihaih hmai mah long to kang boih tih. **9** To pacoenagh kaminawk khaeah kaciim lok to ka suek han, poekhaih maeto hoiah anih ih tok nawnto sak o hanah, nihcae boih mah Angraeng ih ahmin to kawk o tih. **10** Ethiopia ih tuipei yaeh hoiah kai bok kaminawk, ampraek phang ka canunawk mah, kai khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sin o tih. **11** To na niah loe ka koeh ai ih hmuen na sakpazae o ih hmuenhawk boih pongah azathaih na tongh o mak ai boeh, nangcae amoekhaih pongah anghoe kaminawk to nangcae salak hoiah ka lak ving han, to naah loe kaciim kai ih mae ah nam oek o mak ai boeh. **12** Pacaekthlaek ih kami, amtang kaminawk to ka hum mak ai, nangcae salahak ka caeh taak han, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih ahmin to tang o tih. **13** Kanghmat Israel kaminawk loe zaehaih sah o mak ai, lok amlai o mak ai; nihcae pakha ah lok amlaihaih hnu o mak ai: nihcae to caa o ueloe, mi doeh zithaih om ai ah khosah o tih boeh. **14** Aw Zion canu, laa to sah ah; Aw Israel, tha hoi hang ah; Aw Jerusalem canu, na palunghin boih hoi oep ah loe, palung anghoesak ah. **15** Na lokcaekhaih loe Angraeng mah boengsak boeh, anih mah na misa to haek boih boeh; Angraeng, Israel siangpahrang loe nangcae salahak oh: nangcae mah sethiah na hnu o mak ai boeh. **16** To na niah Jerusalem khaeah, Zii hmah, Zion khaeah, Na ban to thahnaem hmah nasoe. **17** Nangcae salahak kaom, Angraeng na Sithaw loe thacak; anih mah pahlong tih, anih loe oephaih hoi na nuiyah anghoe tih; angmah ih amlunghaih hoiah nang to kamong ah omsak tih; laasakhaih hoiah na nuiyah paroeai anghoe tih, tiah thuuhaih to om tih. **18** Palungset hoi na ohhaih, nangcae han hmuenzit ah kaom pahnui thuuh ih hmuenhawk to ka boengsak han boeh. **19** Khenah, to nathuem ah nangcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek boih han; khokkhaem kaminawk to ka pahlong moe, pakak ih kaminawk to nawnto kam khuengsak han;

# Haggai

**1** Darius siangpahrang toksakhiah saning hnet, khrah tarukto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **2** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawk mah, Angraeng ih im sak hanah, atue pha ai vop, tiah thuih o. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah angzoh; **4** hae im amro naah, kahoih ah pathoeh het ih nangmacae im ah oh hanah atue mah phak boeh maw? tiah a naa. **5** To pongah vaihi misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Na caeh o haih loklам to kahoih ah poek oh. **6** Nangcae loe cang pop parai ah na tuk o, toe zetta ni na aah o; na caak o e, zok nam hah o ai: na naek o e, nam hah o ai: nang khuk o e, na bae o ai: kami mah a toksakhiah atho to akhaw kaom tangka tabu thungah ni pacaeleng, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Na caeh o haih loklамnawk to kahoih ah poek oh, tiah thuih. **8** Mae nuiyah caeh o tahang ah, thing to sin oh loe, im to sah oh, kai pakoeh hanah, a thungah anghoe hoi ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Pop parai oephahia na tawnh o, toe khenah, zetta ni na hnuk o; im ah na sinh o naah, kai mah kang hmu pae phaeng. Tipongah to tiah oh loe? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai ih im loe amro pongah, kaminawk angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. **10** To pongah nangcae ranui ah kaom van mah dantui to pakaah moe, long mah doeh thinghai athai ai ah oh. **11** To pongah, lawk hoi maenawk, cang hoi kangtha misurtui, situi, akung amprawkhaih long, kaminawk, pacah ih moinawk, ban hoi sak ih hmuenawk anggo boih hanah lok ka paek boeh, tiah thuih. **12** To naah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jehosadak capa kalen koek qaima, Joshua, anghmat kaminawk loe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to patoeh baktih toengah, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hoi Tahmaa Haggai ih loknawk to tang o: kaminawk mah Angraeng to zit o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng ih laicaeh Haggai mah Angraeng ih lok to kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel ih palunghin, Jehozadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua ih palunghin, anghmat kaminawk boih ih palunghin to pathawk pae: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, angmacae, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng im to sak o. **15** Darius siangpahrang saning hnetto, khrah tarukto haih, ni pumphae, palito naah toksak amtong o.

**2** Khrah sariheto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, nito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoi Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **2** Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi anghmat kaminawk khaeah, **3** canghni ah hae im lensawkhaih hnuk kami na oh o vop maw? Vaihi loe kawbang maw na hnuk o boeh? Na khet o naah canghni ih lensawkhaih hoiah patah han koi timaw oh? **4** Toe Aw Zerubbabel, vaihi na thacaksak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi prae thungah kaom nangcae ih kaminawk boih, na thacak o sak loe, tok to sah oh, tiah

misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh: **5** Izip prae thung hoiah nang zoh o naah, nangcae hoi lokmaihaih ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka Muithla nangcae salahak oh: zii o hmah, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nawnetta oh pacoenah, van hoi long, tuipui hoi saengnawk to vaito ka huenh han vop; **7** prae kaminawk to ka huenh boih han, prae kaminawk boih mah koeh o ih hmuu to angzo tih: to naah hae im hae lensawkhaih hoiah ka koisak han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **8** Sum kanglung loe kai ih hmuern ah oh, sui doeh kai ih ni, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: **9** hnukkuhem ah sak ih hae im lensawkhaih loe canghni ih lensawkhaih pongah len kue tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: hae ahmuun ah monghaih ka paek han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhiah saning hnet, khrah takawt, ni pumphae palito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **11** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw lok mah timaw thuih, tito qaimanawk khaeah dueng oh, **12** kami maeto mah kaciim ah sin ih moi to angmah ih kahni hoiah tapawk, a tapawk ih kahni hoiah takaw maw, moi maw, misurtui maw, situi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih caaknaek maw sui nahaeloe ciim tih maw? tiah dueng oh, tiah a naa. To naah qaimanawk mah, Ciim mak ai, tiah a pathim pae o. **13** To pacoengah Haggai mah, Kadueh qok sui kami maeto mah hae ih hmuennawk hae sui nahaeloe ciimcái ai ah om mak ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah qaimanawk mah ciimcái ai ah ni om tih, tiah pathim pae o. **14** To naah Haggai mah, Hae kaminawk hoi acaengnawk loe ka hmaa ah to tiah ni oh o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; a sak o ih hmuennawk hoi a paek o ih hmuennawk loe ciim ai. **15** To pongah vaihni hoi kamtong kahoih ah poek oh; canghni ah loe Angraeng ih tempul thungah tlung maeto pacoeng maeto pahong o. **16** Canghnii ah loe kami maeto mah cang benthang pumphaeto tacawthain ahmuun ah caeh naah, benthang hato khue ni a hak: kami maeto mah misurtui laom qui pangato pasawwhaih ahmuun ah caeh naah, laom pumphaeto khue ni a hak. **17** Na ban hoi sak ih toknawk boih to kai mah, dantui hoi qaetui hoiah dankang paek o, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Vaihni ni hoi kamtong, khrah takawtto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, ni palito, Angraeng ih tempul sakkhaih ni hoi kamtong, kahoih ah pakop oh: **19** tapup thungah cantgii oh maw? ue, vaihi khoeck to misurthaih, thaiduet thaih, pomegranat thaih, Olive thaih athai ai vop: vaihni hoi kamtong tahamhoihaih kang paek o han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **20** To natheum ih khrah, ni pumphae palito naah, Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh let. **21** Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel khaeah, Kai mah van hoi long to ka huen han; **22** siangpahrangnawk ih angraeng tangkhang to buenglueng tamlet ah ka pakhus pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk thacakhiah to ka phraek pae han; hrang lakov hoi a nuiyah angthueng kaminawk to ka palet pae han; hrang hoi a nuiyah angthueng kaminawk loe angmacae nawkamyanawk ih sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **23** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, to na niah loe Aw Shealtiel capa, ka tamna, Zerubbabel, nang to kang lak han,

tiah Angraeng mah thuuh; nang to ka qoih boeh pongah, sui  
bantuek baktiah kang sak han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih  
Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah a naa.

# Zekariah

**1** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrab tazetto naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa Tahmaa Zekariah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Angraeng loe nam panawk nuiyah paroeai palungphui. **3** To pongah kaminawk khaeah thui paeh; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: kai khaeah amleam oh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Nam panawk baktiah om o hmah; nihcae khaeah hmaloe ih tahaanawlk mah hae tiah thuih pae o; kasae sakhaal hoi kahoih ai loklam thung hoiah amlaeom o let ah, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, tidoeh sah pae o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Nam panawk loe vailhi naa ah maw oh o boeh? Tahaanawlk loe hing o poe maw? **6** Nam panawk loe kaimah ih tamna tahaanawlk khaeah thuih ih ka loknawk hoi ka lok takroekhainawlk to kae o boeh na ai maw? To naah nichae mah dawnpakhuem o, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe a sak han atim ih baktih toengah, ka caeh o ih loklam hoi ka sak o ih hmuuen baktiah aiceas nuiyah lokcaek boeh, tiah thuih o. **7** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrab hathlaito Shebat khrab, ni pumpae palito naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa tahaan Zakariah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **8** Khoving ah hnusakhain maeto kai khaeah antueng, to naah ka hma ah hrang kathim nuiyah anghnuu kami maeto ka hnu! anih loe azawn ah kaom aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoet: anih hnuu ah kathim, kamnum hoi kanglung hrangnawk to angdoet o. **9** Kai mah, Ka Angraeng, haenawlk loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Haenawlk loe timaw, tito kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **10** To naah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe kami mah, Hae kaminawk loe long pum ah caeh hanah Angraeng mah patoeih kai ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **11** Nihcae mah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Long pum ah ka caeh o, long pum loe monghaih hoiah khosak o, tiah a thuih pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah, Saning qui sarihto Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpui nuiyah palung na phui boeh, nasetto maw palungnathaih tawn ai ah na oh thuih han vop? tiah a naa. **13** To pongah kai khaeah lokthui van kami khaeah Angraeng mah kazoi lok hoiah monghaih lok to a thuih pae. **14** To naah kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Hae lok hae taphong ah; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae lok hae thuih: Jerusalem hoi Zion pakaa hanah paroeai tha ka pathok. **15** Toe anghgai duem prae kalah kaminawk nuiyah loe palung ka phui parai: nihcae mah Jerusalem raihaih thap o aep pongah, palung ka phui, tiah a thuih. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; palungnathaih hoiah Jerusalem ah kam laem let han. Kai ih im loe sak let ah om tih: Jerusalem to sak let hanah qui hoiah tah let tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Taphong let ah: misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka vangpuinawlk loe angraeng o let tih, Angraeng mah Zion to pathloep let ueloe, Jerusalem doeh qoh ih vangpui ah om let tih, tiah a naa. **18** Ka khet tahang naah,

ka hma ah takii palito ka hnu! **19** Kai khaeah lokthui van kami khaeah, Hae hmuennawk loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae loe Judah, Israel, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk anghaehsak phang acaeng kaminawk ni, tiah ang naa. **20** To naah Angraeng mah bantok sah kop kami palitonawk to ang patuek. **21** To pacoengah kai mah, Hae hmuennawk loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae kaminawk loe mi mah doeh lu doeng tahang thaih han ai ah Judah kaminawk anghaehsak phang takinawlk ni: toe nihcae mah zit o hanah bantok sah kop kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Judah kaminhawk anghaehsak phang Gentel kaminawk ih takii to amrosak ving tih, tiah ang naa.

**2** Ka khet tahang let naah, ban ah tahliah qui kasin kami maeto ka hnu. **2** Kai mah anih hanah, Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Jerusalem nazetto maw kawk moe, nasetto maw sawk, tito ka tah han, tiah ang naa. **3** To naah khenah, kai khaeah lokthui van kami loe a caeh, to naah kalah van kami maeto anih tongh hanah caeh, **4** anih khaeah, Cawn ah loe, to ih saning kanawlk thendoeng khaeah, pop parai kaminawk hoi maitaw ohhaih ahmuuen oh pongah, Jerusalem tapang loe pakaahaih sipae om mak ai boeh: **5** kai loe anih hanah hmai tapang baktiah ka oh pae han, vangpui thungah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh tiah a naa. **6** Ho, Ho, aluek bang prae hoiah cawn oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; van tlim ih takhi palito ohhaih ahmuuen ah nangcae to kang haeh o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Aw Zion, Angzo ah, Babylon canu hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk, Loih hanah cawn oh. **8** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Anih lensawkhaih hoi oh pacoengah, nangcae paro prae kaminawlk khaeah kai ang patoeh; nangcae loe Anih ih mik baktiah na oh o pongah, nangcae sui kami loe Anih ih mik sui kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih. **9** Khenah, nihcae to ka tuk moe, nihcae ih tamnanawlk to kam rosak han: to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoeck tih. **10** Aw Zion canu, anghoe ah loe laa to sah ah: khenah, kang zoh moe, nangcae salakah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** To na niah kanoih parai prae kaminawk Angraeng khaeah angzo o ueloe, kai ih kami ah om o tih: kai nangcae salakah ka oh han, to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoeck o tih. **12** Angraeng mah kaciim Judah prae loe angmah ih taham qawk ah toep ueloe, Jerusalem loe a qoh ih vangpui ah om let tih. **13** Kaminawk boih, Angraeng hmaa ah, anghngai o duem ah, anih loe a ohhaih hmuencium hoiah anghawk boeh.

**3** To naah Angraeng ih van kami hma ah kangoee, kallen koek qaima Joshua to ang hnusak, Setan loe anih zae net hanah anih ih bantang bangah angdoet. **2** Angraeng mah, Setan khaeah, Aw Setan, Angraeng mah ang zoeh, Jerusalem qoikung Angraeng mah nang to ang zoeh boeh! anih loe hmai thung hoi azuh ih thing baktiah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. **3** Joshua loe panuet thok khukbuen to angkhuk moe, van kami hma ah angdoet. **4** Anih mah ahma ah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Panuet thok khukbuennawk to khring pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Khenah, na zaehiah kang vah pae ving boeh, kalah khukbuen to kang

kuksak han boeh, tiah a naa. 5 To naah kai mah, Kaciim pala to a lu nuiyah khuk pae o, anih to khukbuen angkhuk o sak. Angraeng ih van kami loe anih taengah angdoet. 6 Angraeng ih van kami mah Joshua khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 7 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih loklam na pazui moe, Ka thuih ih lok na pazui nahaeloe, Ka im hae na uk tih, Ka im taeng boih na uk tih; haeah angdoe kaminawk salakah caehhah ahmuen to kang paek han. 8 Aw kalen qaima Joshua, nang hoi na hma ah anghnu nam puinawk, Tahgai oh: nangcae loe angzo han koi angmathaih ah na oh o; khenah, Ka tamna, TANGHANG to ka tacawtsak let han, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. 9 Joshua hma ah kai suek ih thlung hae, khenah: to ih thlung maeto nuiyah loe mik sarihto oh: khenah, to thlung nuiyah ca ka tarik han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuh; nito thungah to prae thung ih zaehhah to ka takhoe boih han, tiah a thuuh. 10 To na niah loe kami boih mah a im taeng kaminawk to misurkung hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnut han kawk o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah a naa.

4 To naah kai khae lokthui van kami loe amlaem moe, iip kami pathawk baktih toengah, kai to ang pathawk. 2 Anih mah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, ka khet naah, a nuiyah hmai im kaom, sui hoi sak ih hmaithawk paanghah tung sariho, a nuiyah hmai im sariho hoi hmaithawk hmai sariho: 3 hmai im taeng bantang bangah maeto, bangoi bangah maeto kaom, Olive thing hnetto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. 4 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe tih thuuh koehhah ih maw? tiah ka naa. 5 Kai hoi lokpae van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawk loe tih thuuh koehhah ih maw, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. 6 To pongah, anih mah kai khaeah, Zerubabel khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; hae hmuennawl oe thacakhah hoiah om ai, sak thaiah hoiah doeh om ai, Ka muithla rang hoiah ni om tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuuh. 7 Aw kalen pui mae nang loe tiah maw na oh? Nang loe Zerubabel hma ah tangting ah na om tih: tahmenhaih, tahmenhaih, tiah hanghaih hoiah lokpui koek im takii ih thlung to anih mah sin tih, tiah ang naa. 8 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 9 hae im loe Zerubbabel ih ban hoiah sak amtong boeh, a ban hoiah ni sak pacoengah om tih: to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. 10 Hae hmuennawl tetta patoek kami loe mi maw? Hae sarihtonawk mah Zerubabel ban ih tahaiah qui to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; to sarihtonawk loe Angraeng ih mik ah oh o, to miknawk loe ahnuk ahma long pum ah caeh o. 11 To naah kai mah anih khaeah, Hmaithawk paaanghah bantang bang hoi bangoi bangah kaom Olive thing hnetto loe tih thuuh koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng. 12 To pacoengah anih khaeah, Sui mothawk hmaitui paekhaih sui tuicawn hnetto taengah kaom Olive thing tanghang hnetto loe tih thuuh koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng let bae. 13 Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawk thuuh koehhah to na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. 14 To pongah anih mah, Hae hnuk loe

long pum ukkung Angraeng taengah kangdoe, situi nok ih kami hnuk ni, tiah ang naa.

5 Angqoi moe, ka khet let naah, kazawk ca tangoeng to ka hnuk. 2 Anih mah kai khaeah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, dong pumphaeto kasawk, dong hato kakawk, kazawk ca tangoeng maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. 3 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe long pum ah kacaeh tangoenghah ah oh: hae bang ih ca tangoeng nuiyah tarik ih baktih toengah, paqu kaminawk loe amro o boih tih; ho bang ih ca tangoeng nuiyah tarik ih baktih toengah, amsawnlok thiui kaminawk loe amro o boih tih. 4 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuuh, Kai mah to ca to ka sin han, kamqu ih imthung ah to ca to akun ueloe, ka hmin hoi amsoem ai ah lokkamhah sah kami imthung ah doeh akun tih: anih ih imthung ah om ueloe, thing hoi thlungnawk to amrosak boih tih, tiah a naa. 5 Kai hoi lokpae van kami loe hmabang ah caeh moe, kai khaeah, Doeng tahang ah, hmabang kacaeh hmuennawl timaw, tito khen noek ah, tiah ang naa. 6 Kai mah, Hae loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, hae loe hmabang kacaeh benthang ni. Long pum ah kaom kaminawk ih zaehhah loe hae tiah oh, tiah ang naa. 7 To pacoengah khenah, benthang kraenghah akhuem to paongh o, to naah benthang thungah anghnu nongpata maeto oh: 8 to naah anih mah, Hae nongpata loe kasae hnusakhaah ih ni, tiah ang thuuh; van kami mah nongpata to benthang thungah a vah let; benthang loe kacakah akhuem to khuem o. 9 To pacoengah mik padai moe, ka khet tahang naah, angzo nongpata hnetto ka hnuk, nihnik ih pakhraeh ah loe takhi to oh; nihnik loe tui tavaa baktiak pakhraeh a tawnh hoi: nihnik mah benthang to van hoi long salakah atoeng hoi. 10 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Benthang loe naa ah maw sin hoi tih? tiah ka naa. 11 Anih mah kai khaeah, Shinar prae ah benthang ih im sak pae hanah a sin hoi: ohhah ahmuennawl sak hoi pacoengah, to ah benthang to suem hoi tih, tiah ang naa.

6 Angqoi moe, ka doeng tahang let naah, khenah, mae hnetto salak hoiah angzo hrang lakok hnetto ka hnuk; to mae loe sum tacawthaih mae ah oh o. 2 Hmaloe ih hrang lakoknawk loe kathim hrangnawk mah ruet o; hnetto hiah hrang lakok loe kamnum hrangnawk mah ruet o; 3 thumto hiah hrang lakok loe kanglung hrangnawk mah ruet o moe, palito hiah hrang lakok loe aem kaom kanglung bok hrangnawk mah ruet o. 4 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe tih thuuh koehhah ih aa? tiah ka naa. 5 Van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawk loe long pum ukkung Angraeng hmaa hoiah tacawt, van muithla sariho thuuh koehhah ih ni. 6 Kamnum hrang loe aluek bang prae ah caeh, kanglung hrangnawk loe nihcae hnukah bang o, aem kaom hrangnawk loe aloih bang prae ah caeh o. 7 Hrangnawk loe caeh o, long pum ahnuk ahma caeh hanah koeh o: to naah anih mah, Long pum ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe long pum ahnuk ahma caeh o boih. 8 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, aluek bang prae ah kacaeh hrangnawk mah aluek bang prae ah Ka muithla to monghah paek boeh, tiah ang naa. 9 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh: 10 misong ah ohhah Babylon prae hoiah amlaem Heldai, Tobijah hoi Jedaih khaeah caeh oh; sui

hoi sum kanylung to lak o pacoengah, to na niah Zephaniah capa Josiah ih im ah caeh oh; **11** sui hoi sum kanylung to la oh, angraeng lumuek to sah oh loe, Jehozadak capa kalen qaima, Joshua ih lu ah angmuk o sak ah; **12** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, TANGHANG, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih: **13** anih mah Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih; anih loe lensawkhaih hoiah amthoep ueloe, uk hanah angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu tih; anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah qaima ah om tih: nihnik loe angdaehhaih sah hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **14** Angraeng lumuek loe, panoek poe hanah Angraeng ih tempul ah suem oh, to lumuek loe Helem, Tobijah, Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hen cae hanah om tih. **15** Ahmuen kangthla ah kaom kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sak abomh o tih, to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai pateoh, tito na panoek o tih. Angraeng na Sithaw ih lok to kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe to tiah om tih, tiah a naa.

**7** Darius siangpahrang saning palito hah, Kislev khrah, khrah takawto, ni palito niah Angraeng ih lok to Zekariah khaeah angzoh; **2** Bethel ih kaminawk mah Sharezer, Regeem Melek hoi angmah ih kaminawk to Angraeng hma ah lawkthuih hanah, Sithaw im ah pateoh o moe, **3** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng imthung ih qaima hoi tahmaanawk khaeah, Saning pop parai ka sak o ih baktih toengah, khrah pangato naah palungset hoi buh zahhaih to ka sak o han maw? tiah lok dueng o sak. **4** To naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **5** prae thung ih kaminawk hoi qaimanawk boih khaeah, Khrah pangato hah hoi khrah sarihoh hah naah, palungsethah hoiah buhzahhaih to na sak o, saning qui sarihoh thung na sak o ih buhzahhaih loe, kai han ih maw buh na zah o? tiah thui paeh. **6** Na caak o moe, na naek o naah, nangmacae han ih na ai maw na caak o moe, na naek o? **7** Kaminawkloe aloih bang ih ahmuen hoi tangting ah khosak o, Jerusalem hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk doeh kamong ah oh o moe, khosak hoih o naah, cangnhi ih tahmaanawk khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai maw? tiah lok angzoh. **8** Angraeng ih lok Zekariah khaeah angzoh, **9** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kahoih toeghaih to sah oh, maeto hoi maeto nuiah palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah: **10** lamhmainawk, ammo ampa tawn ai kaminawk, angvinnawk hoi amtang kaminawk to pacakthlaek o hmah: na palungthin thungah nawkmya nuiyah kasae poekhaih to tawn o hmah, tiah thuih. **11** Toe nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o ai, palaeng to hnuk bangah paqoi o moe, thah hah ai ah naa to tamuep o. **12** Ue, nihcae loe palungthin tlung baktiah amtak o sak, to tih ai nahaeloe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah angmah ih Muithla hoiah cangnhi ah angmah ih tahmaanawk khaeah paek ih lok hoi thuih ih loknawk to nihcae mah tahngai o moeng tih: to pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khaeh hoiah kanung parai palungphuihaih to angzoh. **13** Ka kawk naah, nihcae mah tahngai o ai; to pongah nihcae mah ang kawk o naah, ka tahngai pae mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Toe nihcae mah panoek aih ih prae kaminawk salakah nihcae to takhi kamhae hoiah kah

haehsak phang. To pongah prae loe pongsut, caeh kami hoi amlaem kami doeh om ai. Nihcae mah kahoih prae to amro o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih.

**8** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **2** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Zion nuiah paroeari uthaih ka tawnh, anih nuiyah hmai kanung parai palungphuihaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih. **3** Angraeng mah, Zion khaeah kam laem let moe, Jerusalem thungah ka oh han: Jerusalem loe Loktang Vangpui, tiah kawk o ueloe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih Mae loe, Kaciim Mae, tiah kawk o tih, tiah thuih. **4** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Nongpata mitong hoi nongpa mitongnawk loe Jerusalem ih loklamnawk ah anghnu o ueloe, saning coeh o parai boeh pongah, ban ah cunghet to sin o boih tih. **5** Vangpui thung ih loklamnawk loe nawkta nongpa hoi nongpatanawk amhahaih hoiah koi tih, tiah thuih. **6** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe haeah kanghmat kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuuen ah om tih, toe kai han loe dawnrai hmuuen ah om tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih.

**7** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, ni angyae hoi ni duem prae bangah kaom, kaimah ih kaminawk to ka pahlong han. **8** Jerusalem ah oh hanah nihcae to ka hoih han: nihcae loe kai ih kai ah om o ueloe, kai loe loktang hoi toenghaih bangah nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah thuih.

**9** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih im sak na niah kaom tahmaanawk ih lok kathaih nangcae mah, tempul to na sak o thai hanah, na han thacak o sak ah. **10** Hae tiah om ai nathuem ah loe kami hoi moi hanah toksakhaih atho to om ai; kaminawk boih hoi a taeng ih kaminawk maeto hoi maeto misa ah kang coengsak pongah, pacakthlaekhaih to oh moe, tacawt kami hoi akun kaminawk hanah monghaih om ai. **11** Toe vaih loe kanghmat kaminawk to cangnhi ih kaminawk baktiah ka sah mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Atti loe kahoih ah amprawk ueloe, misur doeh athaih tih; long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, vannawk mah dantui to krahsak tih: haeah kanghmat kaminawk hanah hae hmuennawk boih qawk ah ka toepsak han. **13** Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah tangoenghaih hnu kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, Aw Judah hoi Israel imthung takohnawk, nangcae to kang pahlong han, to naah nangcae loe tahamhoih kami ah na om o tih: zii hmah, na ban thacak o sak ah, tiah a naa. **14** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Nangcae ampanawk mah kai palung ang phui o sak naah, nangcae to dan ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuk let ai; **15** vaihni loe Jerusalem hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kahoih hmuuen sak han kam sak boeh; zii o hmah. **16** Hae baktih hmuennawk hae na sak o han oh; kami boih mah angmah ih imtaeng kaminawk khaeah loktang lok to thuih oh; lokcaek naah loktang lok, toenghaih lok, monghaih hoiah lok to takhroek oh: **17** na imtaeng kami nuiyah kahoih ai hmuuen to poek o hmah; amsoem ai lokkamhaih to koeh o hmah: hae tiah sak ih hmuennawk loe ka hnukma, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let bae, **19** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khrah palito, khrah pangato, khrah sarihoh hoi khrah hato, buhzahhaihawlk loe Judah imthung takoh

han oephahih, anghoehah hoi nawmhaih poih ah om tih; to ih kalii loe ni aengh baktiah ampha tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah pongah loktang hoi angdaehhaih to palung oh, tiah thuih. mongkah to ueng ueloe, aloih bang ih takhi hoiah caeh tih. 20 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Ahmuem kruekah 15 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk kaom vangpui ih kaminawk to angzo o tih: 21 vangpui to pakaa tih; nihcae to amrosak ueloe, zai ih lawkthuemnawk maeto thung kaom kaminawk loe kalah vangpui bangah caeh doeh pazawk tih: nihcae loe misurtui nae kaminawk baktiah o ueloe, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to pakrong o si, hang o tih; nihcae loe hmuuenpaekhaih sak nathuem ih kakoi Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuhih han karangah caeh o si, kai 16 mong sabae baktih, im takii ih hmaicam baktiah om o tih. 22 Ue, pop para To na niah loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah kaminawk hoi thacak praenawk mah misatuh kaminawk ih tucaanawk baktiah nihcae to pahlong tih: nihcae loe Angraeng to pakrong moe, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuhih Angraeng lumuek pong ih atho kaom tlung baktiah om o hanah Jerusalem ah angzo o tih, tiah a thuih. 23 Misatuh ueloe, pazawkhaih kahni baktiah a prae thungah aang tih. kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe lok kalah apae 17 Nihcae hoihhaih loe kawkruk maw len, a krang hoihhaih praenawk thung ih kaminawk hato angzo o ueloe, Judah kami doeh kawkrukmaw len tih! Thendoengnawk loe laikok ih cang maeto ih kahni atom to patawn pae o caeng tih, nangcae baktiah qoeng o ueloe, takha thung ih misurkung baktiah khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah ka thaith o pongah, na hnukah kang qoeng o tih.

zoh o toeng han, tiah thui o tih, tiah thuih.

**9** Angraeng lokcaekhaih Hadrak hoi Damaska vangpui nuiyah krah tih: Angraeng mah kaminawk hoi Israel acaengnawk to khet. 2 Lokcaekhaih loe a taengah kaom Hamath vangpui nuiyah krah tih, palungha kami ah kaom, Tura hoi Sidon nuiyah doeh krah tih. 3 Tura loe misa buerah kacak im to sak, sum kanglung to maiphu baktih, sui to loklam ih tangrok baktiah patungh. 4 Khenah, Angraeng mah anih to va ving ueloe, a thacakhaih to tuipui thungah amrosak tih; anih loe hmai mah kang tih. 5 Ashkelon vangpui mah hnuk naah, zii tih; Gaza mah doeh hnuk ueloe, paroeai palungsaai tih; Ekron ih oephahih doeh azat thok hmuen ah angcoeng ving tih; Gaza siangpahrang to dueh tih, Ashkelon ah kami om mak ai boeh. 6 Aacaeng kangbaeh kaminawk loe Ashdod vangpui ah om o tih, Philistinnawk amoekhaih to kam rosak han. 7 Nihcae mah athii kaom moi to caa o mak ai ueloe, panuet thok caakaen doeh caa o mak ai boeh; toe kanghmat kami loe aicea Sithaw hanah qawk ah om tih, anih loe Judah prae zaehoikung ah om ueloe, Ekron vangpui loe Jebus kami maeto ah om tih. 8 Toe misatuh han caeh moe, amlaem kaminawk pongah, kaimah ih im to ka toep han: mi mah doeh kai ih kaminawk to pacakthlaek let mak ai boeh. Kaom hmuen to mik hoi ka hnuk boeh. 9 Aw Zion canu, anghoe parai ah; Jerusalem canu hang ah: khenah, Na siangpahrang loe nang khaeah angzoh: anih loe toeng moe, pahlonghaih a tawnh; poek pahnemhaih hoiah laa hrang nuiyah anghueng, saning kanawk laa hrang nuiyah anghueng hoiah angzoh. 10 Ephraim khae ih hrang lakok to ka lak moe, Jerusalem khae ih misatukhaih hrang to ka lak pae han, misatukhaih kalii to ka khaeh pae han: anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah monghaih lok to thuih pae tih: anih ukhaih loe tuipui hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to, vapui hoi long boeng khoek to kawk tih. 11 Athii hoi sak ih lokmaihaah loe nangcae han doeh oh toeng pongah, thongim krah kaminawk to tui om ai tangqom thung hoiah ka loisak han. 12 Thongim krah kaminawk, amlaem oh, oephahih kang paek o; nangcae han alet hnetto tanggum kang paek o han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh. 13 Judah to kalii avak baktiah ka vak moe, Ephraim ih kalii to ka koisak han, Aw Zion na capanawk to ka pathawk han, Aw Grik na capanawk to misa ah ka suek moe, thacak kami ih sumsen baktiah kang coengsak han. 14 Nihcae nuiyah Angraeng amtueng tih, anih

**10** Hnukkuem ih khotui angzoh hanah Angraeng khaeah hni oh; kho angzoh hanah Angraeng mah kho amnimsak moe, kaminawk hanah kho angzosak, kaminawk boih hanah lawk ah anqam to tacawtsak. 2 Sak cop ih krangnawk loe amsawnlok to thuih o, angzo han koi hmuen thui kaminawk loe amsawnlok ni a thuih o, amsoem ai amang to a thuih o moe, atho kaom ai monghaih lok to a thuih o; tuu toepkung om ai pongah, nihcae loe raihaih tongh o, kaminawk loe tuu baktiah amhet o. 3 Tuu toep kaminawk nuiyah palung ka phui moe, zaehoikungnawk to ka thuitae: misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, tuunawk hoi Judah imthung takoh to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae to kahoih angmah ih misatukhaih hrang baktiah sah tih. 4 To tuu thung hoiah im takii ih kamtak tlung baktih, kahni im takhuekhaih cung baktih, misatukhaih kalii baktiah thacak, ukkungnawk to angzo tih. 5 Nihcae loe misatukhaih loklam ih tangnong thungah misa atii thacak kaminawk baktih toengah om o tih: Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nihcae mah misa tuh o ueloe, hrang nui anghueng kaminawk to azat o sak tih. 6 Judah imthung to tha ka caksak moe, Joseph imthung takoh to ka pahlong han, nihcae nuiyah palungnathaih ka tawnh pongah, nihcae to ka hoih let han: nihcae loe haekhaih tong vai ai kami baktiah om o tih; nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nihcae lawkthuhih to ka tahngai pae han. 7 Ephraim kaminawk loe thacak kami baktiah om o tih, nihcae ih palung doeh misurtui nae kami baktiah anghoehah tawn o tih: ue, to tiah kaom hmuen to nihcae ih caanawk mah hnuk o naah anghoe o tih: nihcae ih palung loe Angraeng ah anghoe o tih. 8 Kai mah nihcae to ka lisak pongah, nihcae han angmathaih atuenh to ka paek moe, nihcae to ka tacuu han: nihcae loe caanhiih ih baktiah toengah, angpung o tih. 9 Nihcae to kaminawk salakah kang haehsak phang, toe nihcae mah anghlia parai prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; nihcae loe a caanawk hoi nawnto om o pae ueloe, amlaem o let tih. 10 Nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih let moe, Assyria prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let han; nihcae han ohhaih ahmuem om ai khoek to, Gilead hoi Lebanon prae ah ka hoih han. 11 Nihcae loe pacakthlaekhaih tuipui bang hoiah caeh o tih, tuipui tuiphu to pazawk o ueloe, kathuk tuipuinawk doeh kaang boih tih: Assyria amoekhaih to pahnaem tathuk ueloe, Izip ih cunget doeh anghma tih boeh. 12 Nihcae to Angraeng ah tha ka

caksak han, nihcae loe anih ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tathuk, caeh o tahang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**11** Aw Lebanon, nang ih Sidar thing hmai mah kang hanah, nangmah ih khongkha to paong ah. **2** Sidar thingkung loe amtim boeh pongah, Aw hmaica thing, qah ah; kahoih thingnawk loe amtim o boih boeh; Bashan ih kamtak oak thingnawk, qah oh; tu thung ih thingnawk loe pahum o boih boeh. **3** Nihcae lensawkhaih to amro boih boeh pongah, tuutoep kaminawk ih qahhah lok to oh: Jordan amoekhahaih loe amro boeh pongah, kaipui hinghahaih lok to oh. **4** Ka Angraeng Sithaw mah, hum han kaom tuu to pacah ah; **5** Tawnkung mah tuunawk to boh naah, danpaekhahaih tidoeh om ai: tuu zaw kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kai loe angraeng boeh, tiah thuih o: tuutoep kaminawk loe tuunawk to tahmen ai. **6** Prae thungah kaom kaminawk tahmenhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: toe, khenah, kami boih angmacae taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah ka paek han, angmacae siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han: nihcae mah prae to tuh o tih, to naah nihcae ban thung hoi ka pahlong mak ai. **7** To pongah nang kamtang tuu, hum han kaom tuu to ka pacah han. Tuu toephahaih cung hnetto ka lak, maeto loe Kranghoih, tiah ahmin ka paek, kalah maeto loe zaenghahaih qui, tiah ka kawk; tuu to ka pacah. **8** Khrasto thungah tuutoep kami thumto kang haksak; ka hinghahaih mah nihcae to hmukma, nihcae hinghahaih mah doeh kai to hnukma o toeng. **9** To pacoengah kai mah, Nangcae kang pacah o mak ai boeh, kadueh kami loe, dueh nasoe; anghmaa kami loe anghmaa nasoe; anghmat kaminawk loe maeto hoi ngan to caa o nasoe, tiah kai naa. **10** To naah prae kaminawk boih hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaih to ka lak let thi hanah, Kranghoih cunghet to, ka lak moe, ka khaeh lawt. **11** To naah angkhaeh lawt; to pongah kai kazing amtang tuutoep kaminawk mah, hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah panoeok o. **12** Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih hmuen na poek o nahaeloe, ka tokskhahaih atho to na paek oh; toe to tiah na poek o ai nahaeloe, na paek o hmah, tiah kai naa. To pongah nihcae mah kai hanah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ang noek pae o. **13** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah kai han katingah ang paek o ih atho to long laom sahkung khaeah va ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ka lak moe, Angraeng imthung ih long laom sah kami khaeah ka vah. **14** To pacoengah zaenghahaih qui, tiah kawk ih kalah cung to ka khaeh moe, Judah hoi Israel nawkmya ah ohhaih to ka phraek. **15** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, kamthu tuutoep kami ih hmuenawk to la ah. **16** Khenah, prae nuiah tuutoep kami maeto ka pacah han, anih loe anghma kaminawk to dawncang mak ai, tuucaanawk doeh pakrong mak ai, ahmaa kaca tuunawk doeh khenzawn mak ai ueloe, angdoe sut tuunawk doeh pacah mak ai: toe anih loe kathawk hrulk tuu moi to caa tih, a khokpacin mataeng doeh amongh pae boih tih. **17** Tuucaa caehtaak tuutoep kami loe khosak bing! Sumsem mah a ban hoi bantang mik to takroek pae nasoe; a ban to anggo pae nasoe loe, a bantang mik to maeng pae nasoe, tiah a naa.

**12** Israel koeh ai hiah Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh: van to kalen ah pazuengkung, long ohhaih ahmuen

raemhkung, kami hinghahaih paekkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih. **2** Khenah, Jerusalem loe a taengah kaom kaminawk boih paquisak boengloeng ah ka sak han, nihcae mah Judah hoi Jerusalem to takui o tih. **3** To na niah loe long nui ih acaeng boih mah anih tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, toe Jerusalem loe kaminawk boih han kazit lungsong baktiah ka sak han; to thlung atoeng kaminawk loe koi o phaeng tih. **4** To na niah loe hrangnawk to kang hmangsak sut moe, a nuiyah anghthueng kaminawk doeh kam thusak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Judah ih imthung to ka khet moe, kaminawk ih hrang to mik ka maengsak boih han. **5** To naah Judah ukkung angraengnawk mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe aicaih ih Sithaw ah oh, kai loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk thacakkaih ah oh, tiah thui o tih. **6** To na niah Judah ukkung angraengnawk to thing hmai kamngaeah baktih, Kangqong hmaithaw baktiah ka sak han; to hmai mah a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi banqoi bantang kaom kaminawk to kangh boih tih, toe Jerusalem loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah kakachak om poe tih. **7** Angraeng mah Judah ohhaih ahmuen to pahlong hmaloie tih, David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk lensawkhaih loe Judah pongah len kue mak ai. **8** To na niah loe Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to pakaa tih; thacak ai kaminawk loe to na niah David baktiah thacak o tih, nihcae hma ah Angraeng ih van kami oh baktih toengah, David imthung loe Sithaw baktiah om tih. **9** To na niah Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawk boih to amrosak hanah ka pakrong han. **10** David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah, tahmenhaih hoi tahmen hnukhaih palunghin ka kraih pae han: nihcae mah thunh o ih Kai to na khen o tih, maeto khue a tawnh o ih capa qah hiah baktiah, anih to qah o hiah tih; kami mah kadueh calu qahhahaih baktiah, qah o hiah tih. **11** To na niah loe Megiddo azawn Hadad Rimmon ah kaom qahhahaih baktiah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah pareoai qahhahaih to om tih. **12** Prae loe palungsae tih, imthung takoh boih, David imthung takoh hoi a zunawk, Nathan imthung takoh hoi a zunawk; **13** Levi imthung takoh hoi a zunawk, Shimei imthung takoh hoi a zunawk; **14** Kanghmat imthung takohnawk, imthung takoh boih hoi a zunawk to qah o tih.

**13** To na niah loe zaehaih ciim ai pongah, David imthung takoh hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah tui ka pueksak han. **2** To na niah loe prae thung hoiah krang ih ahminnawk to ka phraek han, nihcae mah to ahminnawk to panoeok o mak ai boeh: tahmaanawk hoi kaciim ai muithla to prae thung hoi ka haek han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **3** To naah lokthui tahmaanawk om o vop nahaeloe, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi amawsawluk na thuh pongah, na hing han om ai, tiah naa tih. Tahmaanawk mah lokthuih o naah, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah to tahmaanawk to sumsen hoiah thun o tih. **4** To na niah tahmaanawk mah a hnuk o ih hmuen Kawng thuih o naah, azat o tih; kami aling hanah moihin khukbuen to angkhuk mak ai boeh. **5** Toe anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, kai loe lawkphrhawk kami ni; nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni kami maeto mah maitaw teop hanah ang patuk, tiah thui tih. **6** Kami mah, Tipongah na ban ah ahma oh loe? tiah dueng o naah, Kam puinawk

ih im ah ahma ka caak, tiah thui tih. **7** Aw sumsen, kai ih prae kaminawk ih paroeai hmuemae, sui, sum kanglung hoi tuutoep kami hoi kai ih ampui to tuk hanah, anghhawk ah, tiah khukbuennawk to nawnto ah tapop o tih. **15** To baktih nathaih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: tuutoep kami hum loe hrang, mule hrang, kaengkuu hrang, laa hrangnawk hoi naah loe tuunawk ampraeak o phang tih: to tuucaanawk nuiah khongkha thungah kaom moinawk boih nuiah pha tih. **16** ban ka phok han. **8** Prae thung boih ah, thumto thungah Jerusalem tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawk boih thungah hnetto hum o ueloe dueh o tih; toe thumto thungah maeto loe kanghmat kaminawk loe saning kruek misatuh kaminawk ih anghmat tih. **9** Sum kanglung hmai hoi atui pacii baktih, sui Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok moe, kahni im poih to pangh loe hmai hoiah tanoek ah oh baktih toengah, thumto hahai to hanah, caeh o tahang tih. **17** Long nuiah kaom acaeng hmai thungah ka vah han: nihcae mah ka hmin to kawk o tih, boih, misatuh kaminhawk ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok to naah nihcae to ka pathim han: to naah kai mah, nihcae loe hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh tahang ai kami loe, nihcae nuiah kai ih kami ni, tiah ka thuih han; nihcae mah doeh, Angraeng kho angzo mak ai. **18** Izip kaminawk loe caeh o tahang ai loe, athum o ai nahaeloe, kho angzohhaih to hnu o mak ai; kahni im poihkung ah caeh tahang aia acaeng kaminawk ai; Angraeng mah nihcae to nathaih hoiah bop tih. **19** Hae loe Izip kaminawk danpaekhaih hoi kahni im poihkung ah caeh tahang ai prae kaminawk boih danpaekhaih ah om tih. **20** To na niah loe ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah hrangnawk ih koekroek nuiah tarik o tih; Angraeng im ih laomnawk doeh hmaicam hma ih sabaenawlk baktiah om O tih. **21** Ue, Jerusalem hoi Judah ih laomnawk boih loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng han ciimcai hmuem ah om tih: angbawnhaih sak han angzo kaminawk boih mah laomnawk to la o ueloe, moi thong hanah patoh o tih: to na niah loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng imthung ah Kanaan kami om mak ai boeh.

**14** Khenah, kalah kaminawk mah nang ih hmuemae amzet o nathuem ah, Angraeng ih ni to angzo tih. **2** To naah Jerusalem tuk hanah prae kaminawk tp ka tacuu boih han; vangpui to la o ueloe, imnawk to taek o tih, nongpatanawk to zae o hahih tih; vangpui ahap kaminawk loe misong ah om o tih, toe kanghmat kaminawk loe vangpui thung hoi ruet o nganga mak ai. **3** To naah Angraeng to caeh ueloe, anih mah to acaeng kaminawk to misa tuk baktiah tuh tih. **4** To na niah loe Jerusalem ni anygae bangah kaom, Olive Mae nuiah a khok hoiah angdoe tih, Olive Mae to ni anygae hoi niduem bang khoek to a um ah koi phuk ueloe, tangtling kallen pui ah angcoeng tih; mae ahap to aluek bangah angthui ueloe, kalah ahap to aloih bangah angthui tih. **5** Nangcae loe kai ih mae tangtling ah na cawn o tih, to mae tangtling loe Azel hmuem karoek to om tih: ue, Judah siangpahrang Uzziah dung nathuem ih talihnwah naah na cawnh o ihi baktih toengah, na cawn o tih: to naah ka Angraeng Sithaw to angzo tih, kaciim kaminawk boih Nang hoi nawnto angzo o tih. **6** To na niah aanghaih om mak ai; aanghaih loe thacak mak ai: **7** ni loe Angraeng mah khaeh ih niah om ueloe, khoving hoi khodai doeh om mak ai boeh: niduem naah aanghaih to om lat tih boeh. **8** To na niah loe Jerusalem hoiah hinghaih tuinawk to long tih; nipui tue hoi sik tue naah doeh tui ahap ni anygae bang ih tuipui ah long ueloe, ahap niduem bang ih tuipui ah long tih. **9** Angraeng loe long pum ah Siangpahrang ah om tih: to na niah loe Angraeng maeto ni om tih boeh, anih ih ahmin loe Maeto, tiah om tih. **10** Prae loe Jerusalem aloih bangah kaom Geba hoi Rimmon karoek to tangtling ah angcoeng boih tih: toe Jerusalem loe kasang ah tapom tahang ueloe, Benjamin ih khongkha hoi kamtong hmaloe koek khongkha hoi takii ih khongkha khoek to, Hananel imsang hoiah siangpahrang ih misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuem karoek to, a ohhaih ahmuem to cak tih boeh. **11** Vangpui thungah kaminawk om o tih; natuek naah doeh amro o mak ai boeh; Jerusalem loe monghaih hoiah om tih boeh. **12** Jerusalem tuh kaminawk to Angraeng mah nathaih hoiah hum boih tih: nihcae loe angmacae ih khok ah angdoe o nathuem ah ngan to qong pae ueloe, mik doeh a thungah qong pae tih, palainawk doeh pakha thungah qong pae tih. **13** To na niah loe Angraeng khae hoi kallen parai zithaih nihcae salakah om tih; nihcae mah a imtaeng kaminawk ih ban to patawn o tih, ban phok o ueloe, a imtaeng kaminawk to hum o tih. **14** Judah doeh Jerusalem ah misa tuh tih; a taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai

# Malakhi

**1** Malakhi khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh. **2** Angraeng mah, Nangcae to kang palung, tiah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Kawbangah maw kaicae hae nang palung? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mah, Esau loe Jakob ih amya na ai maw? tiah thuih: toe Jakob ni ka palung, **3** Esau loe ka hnukma, anih ih mae hoi qawk ah a toep ih ahmuennawk to tasuinawk ohhiaai preezaek ahmuen ah kang coengsak. **4** Edom mah, Kaicae loe kamtang o, toe kam laem o moe, kapong sut ahmuen to ka sak o let han, tiah thuih; toe misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw mah, Nihcae mah sah o ngawn tih, toe kai mah ka phraek pae han; pree loe kahoih ai kaminawk ih pree, tiah kawk ueloe, to kaminawk loe dungzan Angraeng palungphuihaih thungah om o tih. **5** Nangmacae mah mik hoi na hnuk o naah, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe Israel ramri tasa bang khoek to oh bae hae, tiah na thuih o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Capa mah ampa to saiqat moe, tamna mah angmah ih angraeng to saiqat: Aw, kai ih ahmin patoek, nangcae qaimanawk, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai loe ampa ah ka oh, toe kai saiqat paek kami na oh o maw? Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, toe kai zii kami na oh o maw? tiah thuih. Nangcae mah, Kaicae mah nang ih ahmin to Kawbangah maw khet ka patoek o? tiah na thuih o. **7** Panuet thok takaw to ka hmaicam ah nang paek o; toe nangcae mah Kawbangah maw panuet thok ah kang sak o? tiah na thuih o. To tiah lok na thuih o naah, Angraeng ih caboi to nam hnong o sak boeh. **8** Mik kamaeng moinawk to angbawnhaih ah na paek nahaeloe, sakpazaehaih ah om mak ai maw? Khokkhaem moi hoi kangoi moinawk to na sin o nahaeloe, sakpazaehaih ah om mak ai maw? To moinawk to prae ukkung hanah sin pae o noek ah! Nangcae nuiah anih palung anghoe tih maw? Nangcae to anih mah talawk tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Vaih Sithaw mah aicae tahmen hanah, Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhaih lawk to thuih oh: to tiah na hnuk o hain rang hoiah anih mah nangcae to talawk tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Nangcae thungah mi mah maw kai ih thok to khaa tih? Nangcae mah tidoeh avang ai ah Ka hmaicam nuiah hmai to tik o hmah: nangcae nuiah palung kang hoe ai, nangcae ih ban hoi na tathlang o ih hmuen doeh ka talawk mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Ni tacawthaih hoi niduem khoek to Gentel kaminawk salakah Ka hmin lensawkhaih to om tih; prae kaminawk boih khaeah ka hmin lensawkh han oh pongah, ka hmin ohhaih ahmuen kruekah hmuiohiih thlaekhaih hoi kaciim hmuenpaekhaih to sah o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah loe to hmuen to panuet thok ah na sak o lat, Angraeng ih caboi loe panuet thoh; anih ih thingthai hoi moi doeh panuet thoh, tiah na thuih o. **13** Nangcae mah, Khenah, kang pho o parai boeh! tiah na thuih o moe, hnah na ueeng o thuih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Ahmaa kaom, khokkhaem, kangoi moinawk to hmuenpaekhaih ah na sin o, ban hoi na sin o ih hmuenawk to ka talawk han maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Lokkamhaih a sak paccoengah, tuu khongkha thungah tuu tae maeto a tawnh e, amsawnlok

thuihthaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah coek koi kaom tuu paek kami loe kasae tongh nasoe: Kai loe lensawkh Siangpahrang ah ka oh, kai ih ahmin loe zit thoh, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Vaihiah Aw qaimanawk, hae kaalok loe nangcae han ih ni. **2** Na tahtgai o ai moe, ka hmin pakoeuhaih palungthin na tawn o ai nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah sethiah ka phaksak moe, nangcae tahamhoihaih to kasese ah kang coengsak han: palung thungah na suem o ai pongah, ue, kasese kang tongh o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Khenah, na caanawk to ka thuitaek han; poihskahaih moi ih aek to nangcae mikhmai ah ka haeh han; minawk mah nangcae to moi ih aek hoi nawnto na la o ving tih. **4** Levi hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaik caksak poe hanah, hae kaalok hae nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Anih hoi lokmaihaik ka sak baktih toengah, anih khaeah hinghaih hoi monghaih to oh; anih mah kai zit thai hanah, lokmaihaik anih khaeah ka paek, to naah anih mah kai to zit moe, ka hmin saiqathaih a paek. **6** Anih loe luktang lok to thuih, anih ih pahni hoiah amsoem aik tidoeh thuih ai; anih loe kai hoi nawnto kamongah oh moe, katoeng ah khosak, anih mah pop parai kaminawk to zaehaih thung hoiah angqoisak. **7** Qaima ih pahni mah loe palunghaih lok to thuih han angihih, kaminawk loe anih ih pakha hoiah palunghaih lok to pakrong o han oh: anih loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, anih ih tamthang sinkung ah oh. **8** Toe nangcae loe loklam nam khaeng o ving moe, patukhaih kaalok pongah kami pop parai nam timh o sak boeh; Levi hoi sak ih lokmaihaik to na phraek o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng mah thuih. **9** To pongah kai ih loklam to na pazui o ai moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah, kami ih mikhmai na khet o pongah, kai mah doeh panuet thok ah kang ohsak moe, kami boih hma ah azat thok ah kang sak o han, tiah thuih. **10** Aicae loe ampa maeto khue na ai maw a tawnh o? Sithaw maeto mah na ai maw aicae hae sak? Tipongah aicae mah ampanawk ih lokmaihaik to amhong o sak moe, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto aling o loe? **11** Judah kaminawk loe oep om o ai boeh moe, Israel kaminawk mah doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak o boeh; Angraeng mah palung ih hmuencium to Judah mah amhongosak boeh: acaeng kalah sithaw canu to anih mah zu ah lak boeh. **12** To tiah sak han patuk kami hoi amtuk kami loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khaeah hmuenpaek han sin cadoeh, Angraeng mah anih to Jakob ih imthung hoi takhoe ving tih. **13** To pacogengah na sak o let ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; na paek o ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tiah doeh sah ai boeh moe, opehiah hoiah talawk pae ai boeh pongah, nangcae mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to na qah o hain moe, mikkhraetui hoiah na suih o sak. **14** Tipongah maw Sithaw palung anghoe ai? tiah lok na dueng o; tipongah tih nahaeloe saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih nongpata nuiah oep kaom ah kho na sah o ai, tito anih mah panoek pongah ni: nongpata loe nang hoi nawnto angkom kami, lokmaihaik hoi lak ih na zu ah oh. Angraeng loe nang hoi na zu salakah hnukung ah oh. **15** Anih mah nang hnuk to maeto ah oh han ih na ai maw a sak? Toe na muithla loe anih khaeah oh. Tipongah maeto ah ohsak loe? Sithaw panoek kaminawk ih

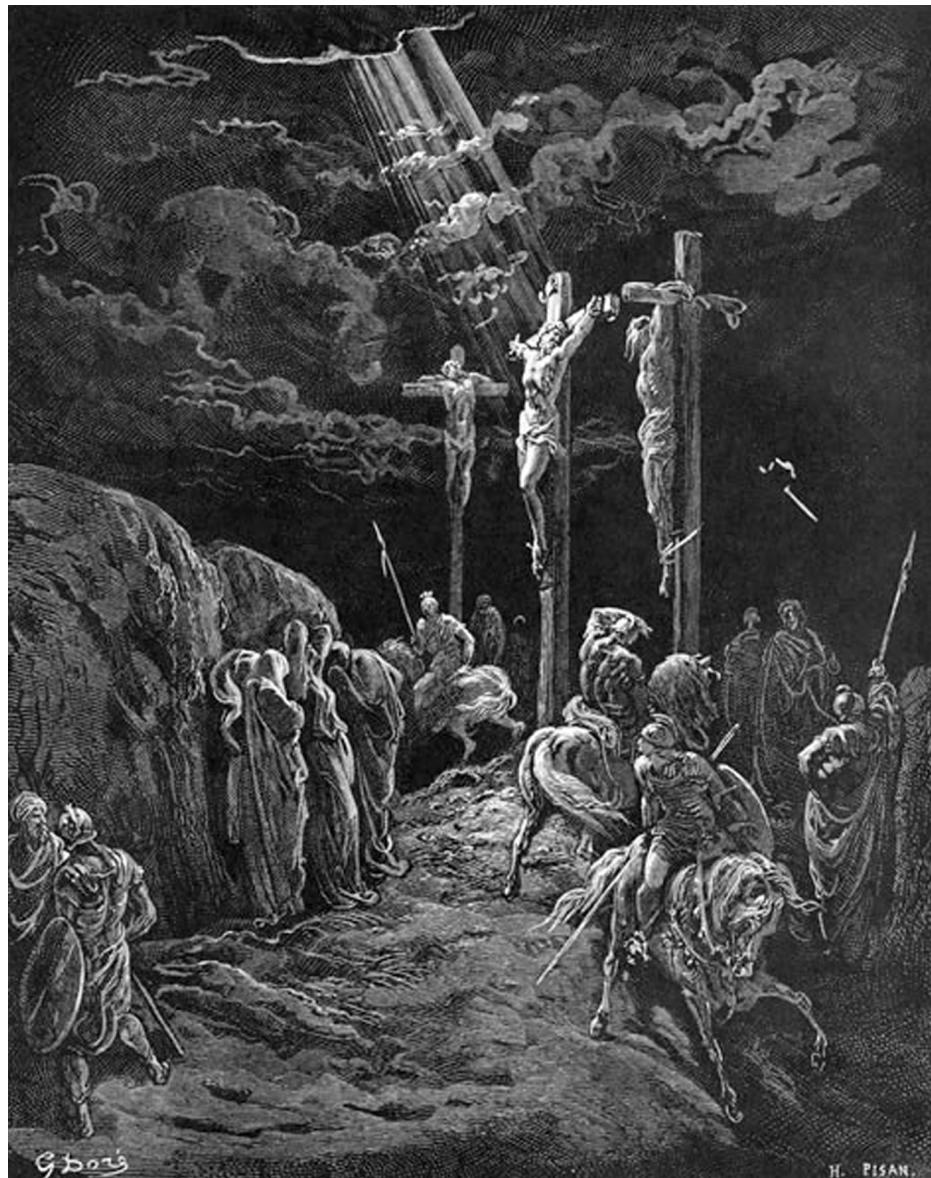
caa pungsak han ih ni to tiah a sak. To pongah na poekhaih palunghthin to angsum ah, saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih zu to tapraek hmah. **16** Israel Angraeng mah, Zu pakhray kami to ka hnukma; sethiah kahni baktiah khuk kami doeh ka hnukma, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. To pongah na poekhaih palunghthin to angsum ah, oep kaom ai ah khosah hmah. **17** Na thuih o ih lok mah Angraeng tha na zok o sak; toe kawbang maw anih to tha ka zok o sak? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mikhnuk ahloe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk doeh kahoih kami ah oh o, nihcae nuiah Angraeng palung anghoe, tiah na thuih o; to tiah ai boeh loe katoeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih o.

**3** Khenah, kai ih tamthang sin laicaeh to kang patoeh, anih mah ka hma ah loklam to tuh tih: akra ai ah na pakrong o ih, Angraeng loe angmah ih tempul ah angzo tih, na oep o ih lokmaihaiah tamthang sinkung to angzo tih; khenah, anih loe angzo tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Toe anih angzohhaih niah pauup thaih kami om tih maw? Anih amtueng naah mi maw angdoe thaih tih? Anih loe atuu amkawsak thaih hmai, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen pasukhaih sabung baktiah om tih: **3** Anih loe sum tui pakaw kami hoi sum kanglung tui pakaw kami baktiah anghnu tih; anih mah Levi caanawk to ciimsak tih, sui hoi sum kanglung baktiah nihcae to pasae tih, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah toenghaih hoi hmuen to paek o tih. **4** To naah Judah hoi Jerusalem mah paek ih hmuen loe canghnii ih aninawk, kaom hmaloe saningrawk baktih toengah, Angraeng palung anghoesak tih boeh. **5** Lokcaek hanah nangcaes khae kang zoh palang han; Miklet kop kami, zu sava nuiyah zaehaih sah kaminawk, amsawnlok thiui kaminawk, toksakhiai atho paek ai kaminawk, lamhmainawk hoi naqahnawk pacakekthlaek kaminawk, angvin pakaak kaminawk, kai zithaih tawn ai kaminawk to lokcaek hanah, hnukung ah ka oh han, tiah misatuh kaminawk Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Kai loe amkhrai ai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah nangcae, Jakob ih caanawk loe nam ro o mak ai. **7** Nam panawk dung nathuem hoiah ni ka patuk ih loklam hoiah nam khraeng o boeh, to loklam to na pazui o ai boeh. Kai khaeah amlaem o let ah, kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe kawbang maw kam laem o let han? tiah na thuih o. **8** Kami mah Sithaw ih hmuen lomh pae han oh maw? Nangcae mah kai nang taek o: toe kawbangmaw nang to kang taek o loe? tiah na thuih o. Hato thung ih maeto hoi paek ih hmuennawk na lomh o hoih hoiah kai nang taek o. **9** Kai nang taek o pongah, hae acaeng kaminawk boih loe, tangoenghaih maeto na tongh o boeh. **10** Ka imthung ah caaknaek oh thai hanah, hmuen pakuemhain ah hato thungah maeto sin oh: hae hmuen pongah kai haen na tanoek oh, van ih tui khongha to ka paongh moe, suekhaih ahmuen om ai karoek to tahamhoihaih hoiah kang krai o thuih mak ai maw. **11** Na lawk thung ih thinghai qumpo paro amiinawk to ka thuitaek han, amiinawk mah na lawk ih thinghai qumponawk to paro o mak ai; lawk ih misurkung doeh athaih athaih ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Prae boih ih kaminawk mah nangcae to tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawk o tih: nang loe tahamhoih prae ah na om tih, tiah

misatuh kaminawk Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Nangcae mah kai kasese nang thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Na koeh ai ih lok timaw ka thuih o? tiah na thuih o. **14** Sithaw toksak loe azom pui ni: anih koehhaih baktiah tok a sak o moe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng hmaa ah palungsethah hoiah a caeh o khing cadoeh amekhaih timaw oh? **15** Khen oh, amoek kaminawk loe kawbang maw tahamhoih o: ue, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk doeh angraeng o; ue, Sithaw tanoek kaminawk doeh loih o, tiah na thuih o. **16** Sithaw zii kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; to tiah thuih o ih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; Angraeng zii kami hoi anih ih ahmin poek kaminawk hanah loe, angmah hmaa ah kaom panoek poehaih ahmin cabu thungah ahmin pakuem pae. **17** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Atho kaom hmuennawk ka sak na niah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih; ampa mah a toksah a capa to tahmen moe, pathlung baktih toengah, nihcae to ka pathlung han. **18** To naah katoeng kami hoi kasese kami tapraekhaih, Sithaw toksah kami hoi toksah ai kami tapraekhaih to na panoek o tih.

**4** Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, hmai mah laom to kangh baktih; ue, amoek kaminawk hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to anghoeng baktiah kangh tih: angzo ani mah nihcae to kangh tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Tangzuun hoi tanghang mataeng doeh tahmat mak ai. **2** Toe ka hmin zithaih tawn nangcae khaeah loe, Toenghaih Ni to ngantuihah pakhraeh thung hoiah tacawt tih; na caeh o ueloe, pacah ih maitaw caa baktiah nang phet o tih. **3** To naah kahoih ai kaminawk to na tii o tih; hae hmuen ka sak na niah nihcae loe nangcae khok tlim ah kaom maiphu baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Ka tamna Mosi khaeah Israel kaminawk boih hanah, Horeb ah ka paek ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhaihawlk to pahnet o hmah. **5** Khenah, zit kathok kalen parai Angraeng ih ani to pha ai naah, Tahmaa Elijah to kang patoeh han: **6** anih mah ampanawk ih palung to a caanawk khaeah paqoi pae ueloe, a caanawk ih palung to ampanawk khaeah paqoi pae tih; to tih ai nahaeloe kang zoh naah, tangoenghaih hoiah long to ka bop moeng tih, tiah a thuih.

# **NEW TESTAMENT**



Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa.

Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o.

Luka 23:34

# Mathai

**1** Abraham capa David, David capa Jesu Kri angzohhiah kawng Cabu loe hae tiah oh. **2** Abraham mah Isak to sak; Isak mah Jakob to sak; Jakob mah Judah hoi nawkamyanawk to sak; **3** Judah mah Tamar khae hoiah Perez hoi Zerah to sak; Perez mah Hezron to sak; Hezron mah Ram to sak. **4** Ram mah Aminadab to sak; Aminadab mah Nashon to sak; Nashon mah Salmon to sak. **5** Salmon mah Rahab khae hoiah Boaz to sak; Boaz mah Ruth khae hoiah Obed to sak; Obed mah Jesse to sak. **6** Jesse mah David siangpahrang to sak; David siangpahrang mah Uriah ih zu khae hoiah Solomon to sak. **7** Solomon mah Rehoboam to sak; Rehoboam mah Abijah to sak; Abijah mah Asa to sak. **8** Asa mah Jehoshaphat to sak; Jehoshaphat mah Jehoram to sak; Jehoram mah Uzziah to sak; **9** Uzziah mah Jotham to sak; Jotham mah Ahaz to sak; Ahaz mah Hezekiah to sak; **10** Hezekiah mah Manasseh to sak; Manasseh mah Amon to sak; Amon mah Josiah to sak; **11** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o nathuem ah, Josiah mah Jekoniah hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk to sak; **12** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o pacoengah Jekoniah mah Shealtiel to sak; Shealtiel mah Zerubbabel to sak; **13** Zerubbabel mah Abiud to sak; Abiud mah Elakiim to sak; Elakiim mah Azor to sak; **14** Azor mah Zadok to sak; Zadok mah Akim to sak; Akim mah Eliud to sak; **15** Eliud mah Eleazar to sak; Eleazar mah Matthan to sak; Matthan mah Jakob to sak; **16** Jakob mah Meri sava Joseph to sak; Meri mah Kri, tiah kawk ih, Jesu to tapen. **17** Abraham hoi David karoek to dung hatlai palito oh moe, David hoi Babylon ah misongah hoih o karoek to, dung hatlai palito oh; Babylon misong ah laemh o hahi hoi kamtong Kri karoek to dung hatlai palito oh. **18** Jesu Kri tapenhiah loe hae tiah oh: Anih ih amno Meri loe Joseph mah zu ah hamh, nihnik zu sava ah om hoi ai naah, Meri loe Kacai Muithla ih caa to pomh boeh. **19** A sava Joseph loe katoeng kami ah oh, to pongah minawk panoeksak han koeh ai, a zu to tamqta hoi pahnawt sut hanah a poek. **20** To tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami mah amang ah anih khaeah amtueng thuih, David capa Joseph, na zu Meri to zu ah lak han zii hmah: anih loe Kacai Muithla rang hoiah ni zokpomh. **21** Meri mah Caa nongpa to sah tih, Anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh, Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk to zaehiah thung hoiah pahlong tih, tiah a naa. **22** Tahmaa patohhiah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akeop hanah hae hmuin hae sak ah oh, **23** khenah, kacuem tangla loe zokpom tih, capa maeto sah ueloe, anih ih ahmin to Emmanuel, tiah kawk o tih; thuih koehhiah loe Sithaw aicea hoi nawnto oh, tih hahi ih ni. **24** Joseph iih anglawt pacoengah loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Meri to zu ah lak, **25** a zu mah Calu nongpa tapen ai karoek to a zu to iip hahi ai. Anih ih ahmin to JESU, tiah a sak.

**2** Herod siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Jesu loe Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapenh, khenah, ni anygae bang hoiah palungha kaminawk Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, **2** vaihiah tapen Judea kaminawk ih siangpahrang loe naa ah maw oh? Ni anygae bangah anih ih cakaeh to ka hnuk o

pongah, anih bok hanah kang zoh o, tiah a thuih o. **3** To lok to Herod siangpahrang mah thaiah naah, dawnrai, Jerusalem vangpui ih kaminawk boih dawnrai o. **4** To naah anih mah kalen koek qaimanawk hoi ca tarikkungnawk to nawnto kawk cuu moe, Kri loe naa ah maw tapen tih, tiah a dueng. **5** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapen tih: tahmaa mah, **6** Judea prae thung ih, Bethlehem, nang loe Judea prae ukkungnawk thungah kathoeng koek na ai ni; nang thung hoiah Ukkung to angzo ueloe, anih mah Kai ih Israel kaminawk to uk tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa o. **7** To pacoengah Herod mah palungha kaminawk to kawk duem moe, natuek naah maw nihcae khaeah cakaeh amtueng pae, tito kahoihah dueng. **8** To pacoengah nihcae to Bethlehem ah patoeh, Caeh oh loe nawkta to kahoihah pakrong oh; anih to na hnuk o naah tamthang na thainh o sak ah, kang zoh moe, anih to ka bok toeng han, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang ih lok thainh pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o; khenah, ni anygae bangah a hnuk o ih cakaeh loe, nawkta ohhiah ahmuem to phak moe, anghak o ai karoek to nihcae hmaah caeh. **10** Nihcae mah cakaeh to hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoehaih hoiah oh o. **11** Imthug ah akun o naah loe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno Meri to a hnuk o, khokku cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o: tangqum tabunawk to paongh o moe, sui, hmuioih Frankinsin hoi myrrth to anih hanah paek o. **12** Nihcae Herod khaeah amlaem let han ai ah Sithaw mah amang ah acoehaih paek pongah, loklam kalah bang hoiah angmacae prae ah amlaem o ving. **13** Nihcae amlaem o pacoengah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, Anghawk ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Izip prae ah cawn hahi ah, to ah lok kang thuui ai karoek to om ah; Herod mah nawkta hum hanah pakrong tih, tiah a naa. **14** Anih loe anghawk moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lak pacoengah, khoving ah Izip prae ah caeh hahi: **15** Anih loe to ah Herod dueh ai karoek to oh: Izip prae hoiah ka Capa to ka kawk, tiah tahmaa patohhiah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh. **16** Palungha kaminawk mah ang ling boeh, tiah Herod mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui; palungha kaminawk khaeah lokduenghiah atue pakoep pacoengah, kami patoeh moe, Bethlehem vangpui hoi a taengah kaom saning hnetto hoi atlim bang nawktanawk to humsak boih. **17** To naah Ramah vangpui thungah oihaih, qahhiah hoi palungsethiah lok to oh, Rachel mah a caanawk to qah hahi, a caanawk om o ai boeh pongah, monghiah om ai boeh, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuuih ih lok to akeop boeh. **18** Toe khenah, Herod duek pacoeng, Izip prae ah oh naah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, **20** anih khaeah, Anghawk ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Israel prae ah caeh hahi ah; nawkta hinghiah lok han pakrong kaminawk loe duek o boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Anih loe anghawk moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno lak pacoengah, Israel prae ah amlaem hahi. **22** Toe anih mah Arkhelaus loe ampa Herod zuengah Judea prae to uk, tiah thainh naah to ah caeh hanah zit: Sithaw mah amang ah acoehaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe Kallli prae thungah caeh. **23** Anih loe Nazareth vangpui ah caeh moe, to ah khosak: Anih loe Nazareth kami, tiah kawk o tih, tiah tahmaanawk mah thuuih o ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh.

**3** To naah tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan to angzoh moe, nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk boih hae kang paek han, tiah a Judea praezaek thungah lok to thuuh, 2 anih mah, naa. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, hae ahmuuen hoi Dawnpakhuem oh: van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah thuuih. 3 tacawt ah: na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok ah loe, Anih Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuuih ih lok loe, Praezaek ah kahang ih tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 11 To lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to pareop oh, a loklannawk to pacoengah loe taqawk mah anih to caehtaak, khenah, van patoengh oh, tiah thuuih. 4 Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihih kaminawk angzoh o moe, Anih ih tok to sak pae o. 12 Johan to angkhuk moe, moihih kaengkaeh to angzaeng; anih loe thongim pakhrak o, tito Jesu mah thaah naah, anih loe Kalili pakhuu hoi khotuiti to buh ah caak. 5 Jerusalem, Judea prae prae ah amlaem; 13 Nazareth vangpui to a caehtaak, tuipui kami hoi Jordan vapui taeng ih kaminawk boih anih khaeah taeng ih Zebulun hoi Naphtali prae angzithaih ahmuuen ah caeh o, 6 angmacae zaehaih taphong o pacoengah, anih mah kaom, Kapernuam vangpui ah a caeh moe, to ah khosak: Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhaih to paek. 7 Anih tuinuemhaih 14 tahmaa Isaiah mah thuuih ih lok akeop thai hanah, 15 ahmuuen ah angzo paroeai Farasi hoi Sadusinawk to a hnuk Zebulun hoi Naphtali ih prae, tuipui caehaih loklam, Jordan naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo vapui yaeh, Gentel kaminawk ih Kalili; 16 vinghaih thungah han koi palungphuuihaih cawnhtaak ving hanah mi mah maw anghnu kaminawk mah kalan parai aanghaih to hnuk o boeh; ang thuuih o? 8 Dawnpakhuemhaih athaih to athaih oh: 9 to prae thungah kaom, duekhaih tablip ah anghnu kaminawk kaicaih loe pa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah poek o hmah: kang nuiah aanghaih to phak boeh, tiah thuuih ih lok to akeop han thuuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk hae Abraham ih caa ih ni to tiah oh. 17 To nathuem hoi kamtong Jesu mah, ah angcoengsak thaaih. 10 Vaihlo e thingkung tangzun ah Dawnpakhuem oh; van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah tamthanglok caka suekcoek ah oh boeh: kahoih athaih athaih ai thingkung thuuih amtong. 18 Jesu Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, Piter loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah boih boeh. 11 Kai mah tiah kawk ih Simon hoi amnawk Andru, nawkamya hnuk loe, loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni tui hoiah kang paek o: toe tuipui ah palok haeng hoi; to naah Anih mah hnuk: nihnik loe ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. 19 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, khokpanai sin han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Ka hnuk ah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhaih na paek o tih: han, tiah a naa. 20 Nihnik loe palok to vah hoi sut moe, 12 Anih loe ban ah cang hawhaih paqa to sin ueloe, cang Anih hnukah bang hoi. 21 Anih to ahmuuen hoiah tacawt to kacim ah haw tih; angmah ih cang loe tapup thungah pacoengah, ampa Zebedi hoi nawnto palong thungah palok suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai thungah va tih, pading, kalah nawkamya Zebedi ih capa Jakob hoi amnawk tiah a naa. 13 To naah Jesu loe tuinuem hanah Kalili prae Johan to anih mah hnuk naah nihnik to a kawk. 22 Nihnik loe hoi Jordan vapui ah Johan khaeah caeh. 14 Toe Johan palong hoi ampa to caeh hoi taak moe, anih hnukah bang hoi mah angmaak pae, Kai loe nang khaeh ih tuinuemhaih to ka roep. 23 Jesu loe Kalili prae thung boih ah caeh moe, Sineko ngaih, tipongah kai khaeah nang zoh lat loe? tiah a naa. 15 ah kaminawk to patuk, siangpahrang mah ukkhaih prae Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aihnik mah toenghaih boih akeopsak tamthanglor hoih to a thuuih pae, ngantui ai kaminawk hoi hanah oh pongah, vaihlo e to tiah na sah pae raeh, tiah congca nathaah tawn kaminawk to ngan a tuisak. 24 To naah a naa. To naah Johan mah Anih koehhaih to paroi pae. Syria prae boih ah Jesu kawng to amthang: congca nathaah 16 Jesu loe tuinuem pacoengah, tui thung hoiah anghawk tawn kami hoi congca patangkhanghaih tongh kaminawk, tahang: khenah, anih hanah van to amongh, a nuiah kacuk, pahuu baktiah anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih Muithla to a hnuk: ngantui ai kaminawk, kamthunawk, taqawk tawn kaminawk, 17 to naah van bang hoiah, Hae loe palung duek ih ka Capa khok ban angtawt thai ai kaminawk boih, anih khaeah angzoh ni, a nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah lok to angzoh. o hah, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. 25 Kalili, Dekapoli, Jerusalem, Judea prae, Jordan vapui yaeh hoiah angzo paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o.

**4** To pacoengah Jesu loe taqawk mah pacuek hanah, Muithla mah praezaek ah caeh haih. 2 Qum quipalito hoi ni quipalito buhzah pacoengah, anih loe zok amthlam. 3 Pacuekkung loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ih thlungnawk hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. 4 Toe anih mah, Kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Sithaw pakha thung hoi tacawt lok hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah taqawk mah anih to kacim vangpui thungah caeh haih moe, tempul ranui ah ohsak. 6 Anih khaeah, Na khok thlung pong daeng han ai ah, anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to lokpaek ueloe, nihcae ih ban hoiah nang to na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih lok oh baktih toengah, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, lungpung tathuk ah, tiah a naa. 7 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah taqawk mah anih to maesang nuiah caeh hah moe, long nui ih praenawk hoi lensawkhainhawk boih to patuek. 9 Anih khaeah, Na cangkrawn moe, kai nang bok

**5** Anih mah kami paroeai hnuk naah, mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, anghnut, to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o. 2 To pacoengah anih mah lok to thuuih moe, nihcae to patuk, 3 poek amtang kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae ih ni. 4 Palungsae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah monghaih to hnu o tih. 5 Poeknaem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah long qawk to toep o tih. 6 Toenghaih bangah zok amthlam, tui anghae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe zok amhah o tih. 7 Kami nuiah palungnathaih tawn kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe palungnathaih to hnu o tih. 8 Poekciim kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw hnu o tih. 9 Angdaehhaih sah kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw ih caa, tiah kawk o tih. 10 Toenghaih pongah pacaeckthaekhaih tongh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae taham ah oh. 11 Kai pongah, minawk mah ang zoeh o, ang pacaeckthaek o, amsoem ai ah congca

kasae loknawk hoiah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoih kami ah na oh o. **12** Anghoe oh loe, paroeai oephiah to tawn oh: nangcae han kalen parai tangqum van prae ah oh: nangcae hma ah kaom tahaanawak doeh to tiah ni pacakthlaek ah oh o. **13** Nangcae loe long paloi ah na oh o: toe paloi loe a khrumhaih anghma nahaeloe, kawbangah maw khrum let thai tih boeh? Vah ving moe, minawk mah khok hoiah cawh khue ai ah loe, tidoeh avanghaih om ai boeh. **14** Nangcae loe long aanghaih ah na oh o: mae nuiyah kaom vangpui loe anghawk thai ai. **15** Mi kawbaktih kami mah doeh hmai pa-aang naah, hmai to takho hoiah muek o vai ai, hmai paanghaih ahmuem ah ni suek o; to naah ni imthung ah kaom hmuennawk to aanghaih paek boih. **16** To baktih toengah, kaminawk mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuen to hnuk o moe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa to pakoeh o thai hanah, na aanghaih loe kaminawk mikhnuk ah aang nasoe. **17** Kai loe kaalok maw, to tih ai boeh leh tahaanawak ih lok phraek hanah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah; phraek hanah kang zo ai, akeopsak han ih ni kang zoh. **18** Loktang kang thuih o, Long hoi van to anghmat moe, hmuen boih akeop ai karoek to kaalok thung ih kangdaek daek lok maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmin maeto maw mataeng doeh anghmaa mak ai. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kaalok thung ih kathoeng koek kaalok maeto aek moe, to tiah aek toeng hanah kaminawk han patuk kami loe, van prae ah kathoeng koek kami, tiah kawk o tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh pazui moe, kaminawk doeh pazui hanah patuk kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami, tiah kawk o tih. **20** Kang thuih o, Na toeng o hiah mah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikkungnawk ih toenghaih to poeng ai nahaeloe, van prae ah na kun o thai mak ai. **21** Kami hum hmah; mi kawbaktih mah doeh kami to hum nahaeloe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **22** Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh ahlong om ai ah angmah ih nawkamya palungphuhi thuih kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih nawkamya hanah, Raka, tiah thui kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to tong tih: mi kawbaktih doeh, Kamthu, tiah thui kami loe zit kaom hell hmai to tong tih. (**Geenna g1067**) **23** To pongah hmaicam ah tangqum paek han na sin naah, nam nawkamya mah sinsak han koeh ai, tiah na panoek nahaeloe; **24** tangqum to hmaicam ah caehtak ah, amlaem let ah loe nam nawkamya to pathloep hmaloe ah, to pacoengah angzoh loe, tangqum to paek ah. **25** Na misa hoi nawnto lam na caeh hoi naah, karangah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe na misa mah lokcaekhaih ahmuem ah na caeh hiah tih, lokcaekkuh mah angraeng khaeah na hoi ueloe, anih mah thongim thungah na pakhrab tih. **26** Loktang kang thuih o, Laiba na pathok boih ai karoek to, thongim thung hoi na tacawt thai mak ai. **27** Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **28** Toe kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh nongpata to taksas koehaih mik hoiah khen nahaeloe, to nongpata to palung thung hoiah a zae hiah boeh. **29** Na bantang mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum tanghang maeto anghmat to atho oh kue. (**Geenna g1067**) **30** Na bantang ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum thung ih hmuen maeto amrosak to nang hanah atho oh kue. (**Geenna g1067**) **31** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh zu to pakrah nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek nasoe, tiah thuih ih lok to oh boeh. **32** Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh sava laep ah zae sakaih om ai ah, a zu to pakhrab nahaeloe, daan ai ah nongpata zaehaih sahsak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah la kami loe daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh. **33** To pacoengah, Nangmah hoi nangmah kamsoem ai ah lokkamhaih to sah hmah, Angraeng khaeah na sak ih lokkamhaih to akeopsak ah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: **34** toe kang thuih o, Lokkamhaih roe sah o hmah; van hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; van loe Sithaw anghnuthaih ahmuem ah oh: **35** long hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; long loe a khok koenghaih ahmuem ah ni oh: Jerusalem hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; Jerusalem loe kalen Siangpahrang ih vangpui ah ni oh. **36** Na lu hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, nangcae mah lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh nang lung o sak moe, nam num o sak thai ai. **37** Kamsoem loe amsoem, tiah thuih oh loe, kamsoem ai loe amsoem ai, tiah thuih oh. Kawbaktih hmuen doeh hae pongah kamtlai lok loe kasae khae hoiah ni angzoh. **38** Mik hanah mik, haa hanah haa, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: **39** toe kang thuih o, Kahoih ai sah kami to pakaa o hmah: mi kawbaktih mah doeh bantang tangbaeng to tabaeng nahaeloe, banqoi tangbaeng doeh patueng paeh. **40** Kami mah nang to tayacoi hanah kхиing moe, laihaw kalen to na la pae ving nahaeloe, nangmah ih kahni doeh paek ah. **41** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh meng maeto caeh hanah na thuih nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto meng hnetto caeh ah. **42** Nang khaeah hnh kami hanah paek ah, hmuen coi han ih nang khaeah angzo kami to pakak hmah. **43** Na imtaeng kami to palung ah loe, na misa to hnuna ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **44** Toe kang thuih o, Na misa to palung oh, nang tangoeng kami to tahanhoihaih paek oh, nang hnuna kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, nangcae pacakthlaek moe, kasae thui kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh. **45** To tiah ni van prae ah kaom nangcae ampa ih caa ah na om o tih: Anih loe kahoih hoi kahoih ai kami nuiyah ni tacawtsak moe, katoeng hoi katoeng ai kami nuiyah doeh kho to angzohsak. **46** Nangcae palung kaminawk khue na palung o nahaeloe, tih tangqum maw na hnu o tih? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. **47** Nam nawkamyanawk khue to na talawk o nahaeloe, minawk pongah hoih kuehaih timaw na tawn o? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng na ai maw? **48** Van prae ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe akeop baktih toengah, Nangcae doeh akeop o toeng ah.

**6** Kaminawk mah hnuk hanah, kaminawk hmaa ah tahmenhaih hoi paek ih hmuen to sak han ai ah acoe oh: to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa khae hoi tangqum na hnu o mak ai. **2** To pongah tahmenhaih hoiah hmuen to na paek o naah, minawk mah pakoeh hanah, angsah thaith kaminawk mah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangmah hma ah mongkah baktiah ueng hmah. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnu o boeh. **3** Toe nangcae mah hmuen

na paek o naah, na bantang ban mah sak ih hmuen to takpum doeh khukbueng pongah lokpui kue na ai maw? **26**  
 banqoi ban mah panoek hmah nasoe: **4** to tiah ni na paek o Van ih tavaanawk ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang  
 ih hmuen to tamquta ah om ueloe, tamquta hoi khenkung doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah  
 nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. **5** Lawk na thuuh o naah, angthaaih kaminawk baktiah kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe  
 om o hmah: nihcae loe minawk mah hnuk hanah, Sineko nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? **27** Mawnhaih  
 Luktang kang thuuh o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghaih to  
 hnuk o boeh. **6** Toe nangcae mah lawk na thuuh o naah, imthung ah akun oh, thok to kha oh loe, tamquta hoi kaom  
 nangcae ampa khaeah lawkthuih oh; to tiah ni tamquta hoi doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah  
 khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na  
**7** Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek  
 paek o tih. **7** Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek  
 ai kaminawk baktiah, thuuih kok ih lok to thuuih o let hmah: nihcae  
 loe kapop ah lawkthuih naah ni nihcae mah thuuih ih lok to  
 thaih pae tih, tiah a poek o. **8** Nangcae loe nihcae baktiah  
 om o hmah: nangcae mah na hniih o ai naah, nang toeng  
 o ih hmuen to nam Pa mah panoek boeh. **9** To pongah  
 nangcae mah hae tiah lawkthuih oh, tiah a naa: Van ah kaom  
 kaice Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. **10** Na prae to  
 angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktiah, na koehhah, long nuiah  
 to sah lai nasoe. **11** Ni thokkruek caaknaek khawt na paek  
 ah. **12** Kaicea khae laiba tawn kaminawk ka tahmen o  
 baktiah toengah, kaicea ih laiba to tahmen ah. **13** Pacuekhah  
 thungah na caeh hahih hmah loe, kasae thung hoi na loisak  
 ah: na prae loe, thacakhah, lensawkhah hoi dungzan ah  
 om poe nasoe, Amen. **14** Minawk zaehahih na tahmen o  
 nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehahih  
 to tahmen toeng tih: **15** toe minawk zaehahih na tahmen o ai  
 nahaeloe, nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehahih to tahmen  
 mak ai. Sithaw hmaa ah buhzaah ah **16** Nangcae mah buh na  
 zah o naah, angthaaih kaminawk baktiah, palungsethain  
 mikhmai to amtueng o sak hmah: nihcae loe minawk mah  
 buhzaah tiah panoek hanah, minawk hma ah mikhmai sae to  
 amtueng o sak. Luktang kang thuuh o, nihcae loe angmacae  
 ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. **17** Toe nangcae mah buh na  
 zah o naah, ungsi to angnok oh loe, mikhmai to pathlak oh;  
**18** nangcae loe kaminawk hma ah buh na zaa o ai, tamquta  
 ah kaom nangcae ampa hmua ah ni buh na zah o: to tiah ni  
 tamquta hoi khenkung, nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah  
 tangqum to na paek o tih. **19** Karaa hoi aek mah caak thaith  
 moe, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thaith ih,  
 hae long nuiah hmuen to patung o hmah: **20** Karaa hoi aek  
 mah caa thai ai, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk  
 thaith ai ih, van prae ah hmuen to patung oh: **21** hmuennmae  
 ohhah ahmuen ah ni, na palung doeh om toeng tih. **22**  
 Takpum ih hmaithaw loe mik hae ni: to pongah na mik to  
 hoih nahaeloe, na takpum boih aang tih. **23** Toe na mik to  
 hoih ai nahaeloe, na takpum to ving boih tih. To pongah  
 nangcae thung ih aanghah to ving nahaeloe, to vinghah  
 loe kawkruk maw len! **24** Mi mah doeh angraeng hnettoh  
 ih tok to sah hmaek thai ai: maeto hnuma ueloe, kalah maeto  
 to palung tih; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawn ueloe, kalah  
 maeto loe prawt tih. Sithaw ih tok hoiah phoisa ih tok na  
 sah hmaek thai mak ai. **25** To pongah kang thuuh o, Timaw  
 ka caak moe, timaw ka naek han tiah, hing hanah mawn  
 o hmah; timaw kang khuk han tiah, na takpum han mawn  
 o hmah. Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue moe,  
 takpum doeh khukbueng pongah lokpui kue na ai maw? **26**  
 Van ih tavaanawk ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang  
 doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah  
 kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe  
 nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? **27** Mawnhaih  
 rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghaih to  
 doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah  
 kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe  
 nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? **28** Tipongah angkhuk hanah na mawnh o  
 loe? Lawk ih lili pawknawk loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh  
 kae o ai; toe kawbangah maw qoeng o tahang, tito khen oh:  
**29** toe kang thuuh o, Solomon mah mataeng doeh, hae ih  
 apawknawk baktiah a lensawkhah boih hoiah amthoep ai.  
**30** To baktih toengah, vahniah hing moe, khawnbangah hmah  
 thungah vah han koi lawk ih phroh mataeng doeh, Sithaw  
 mah khenzawn nahaeloe, Aw tanghaih tamsi kaminawk,  
 anih mah loe nangcae to kamtlai ah na khenzawn o mak  
 ai maw? **31** To pongah timaw ka caak o moe, timaw ka  
 naek o han? To tih ai boeh loe, timaw kang khuk o han, tito  
 mawn o hmah. **32** (Gentel kaminawk mah ni hae baktih  
 hmuennhawk hae pakrong o;) hae baktih hmuennhawk nang  
 toeng o, tito van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah panoek. **33**  
 Sithaw prae hoi a toenghaih to pakrong o hmaloe ah; to  
 pacoengah hae hmuennhawk boih hae na paek o tih. **34** To  
 pongah khawnbang hanah mawn o hmah: khawnbang mah  
 angmah ih hmuennhawk hanah kho poek tih. Vahnih raihah  
 loe vahnih hanah khawt boeh.

**7** Nangmah to lokcaek han ai ah, minawk to lokcaek hmah.  
**2** Minawk lok na caek baktih toengah, lokcaekhah na  
 tong tih: minawk na tahaahih hmuen hoiah na tah let tih. **3**  
 Tipongah na mik thung ih anuen to poek ai ah, nawkamya mik  
 ah kaom tetta anuen to na khet loe? **4** Tikhoe na mik thung  
 ih anuen to khen ai ah, nawkamya hanah, Na mik thung ih  
 anuen to keng lak pae han, tiah na naa loe? **5** Nang, aling  
 thaith kami! Na mik pong ih anuen to la hmaloe ah; to tiah ni  
 na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen  
 to na la pae thai tih. **6** Ciimcái hmuuen to uinawk han paek  
 hmah, pale thlung doeh oknawk hma ah suem o hmah, na  
 suek o nahaeloe, khok hoiah ni cawh o tih, nangmah khaeah  
 anggoi ueloe, na kaek tih. **7** Hnih ah, na paek tih; pakrong  
 ah, na hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih: **8** hni kami loe  
 hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami hanah paong pae  
 tih. **9** Na caa mah takaw hni nahaeloe, thlung paek kami  
 nangcae thungah om tih maw? **10** Tanga hni nahaeloe, pahui  
 na paek o tih maw? **11** Nangcae, kasae kaminawk mah  
 mataeng doeh na caanawk hanah kahoih hmuen paek han  
 na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah  
 cae loe nazettoh maw hni kami hanah paek tih? **12** Minawk  
 mah na nuiah hmuen kahoih saksak han na koeh o ih baktih  
 toengah, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sah toeng ah: hae  
 loe kaalok hoi tahaanawk ih lok ah oh. **13** Khongkha  
 tamcaek thungah akun oh: kakawk khongkha hoi kallen  
 loklam loe, anghmathaih bang zaehoikung ah oh: paroeai  
 kaminawk loe to bangah caeh o: **14** tamcaek khongkha hoi  
 tamcaek loklam loe hinghah bang zaehoikung ah oh, kami  
 tamsi loe to ahmuens bangah caeh o. **15** Kamro tahaanawk  
 khae hoiah acoe oh, nihcae loe tuu hin to a nuiah angkhuk  
 o moe, a thungah loe alinghah hoiah kakoi tasui ah oh  
**16** Angmacae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o

tih. Mi mah maw soekhringkung hoiah misurthaih pakhrik ah anghnu o tih. **12** Toe prae ih caanawk loe khoving tasa moe, soekhring takha thung hoiah misurthaih pakhrik vah? bangah va o tih: to ah qahhahoi haa kaekhahaih to om tih. **17** Kahoih thingkung mah kahoih thingthai to tacawtsak; **13** To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Caeh toe kaae thingkung mah loe kaae thingthai to tacawtsak. lai ah; na tanghahaih baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh **18** Kahoih thingkung hoiah kaae thingthai tacawt thai ai, boeh, tiah a naa. To na thuem ih atue ah anih ih tamna to kaae thingkung mah kahoih thingthai athaisak thai mak ngantui roep. **14** Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih ai. **19** Kahoih thingthai athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk boih amno loe ngannat moe, angsong sut. **15** Anih mah nongpata moe, hmai thungah vah o. **20** To tiah angmacae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih. **21** Kai khaeah, Angraeng, nongpata to anghawk moe, nihcae to a khetzawn. **16** Angraeng, tiah thuui kaae boih, van prae thungah akun Duembang phak naah loe, taqawk tawn paroeai kaminawk mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhahaih sah kaae ni akun anih khaeah angzoh o hah: anih mah taqawknawk to lok tih. **22** To na niah loe paroeai kaminawk mah kai khaeah, hoiah haek moe, nganna kaminawk to ngan a tuisak boih: **17** Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thuui o moe, na tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhainhawk to anih mah lak hmin hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai moe, aicae nathaihinhawk to a phawh, tiah thuui ih lok akeop dawnrai hmuennawk ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thuui han ih ni to tiah oh. **18** Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai o tih. **23** To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kang panoek o ai: zaehhah sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah ka naa han. **24** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuui ih hae loknawk hae thaiah moe, sah kaae loe, lungsong nuiyah im sah palungha kaae hoiah anghmong: **25** kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh; lungsong nuiyah sak ih im ah oh pongah, amtim ai. **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuui ih hae loknawk hae thaiah boeh, toe sah ai kaae loe, savuet nuiyah im sah kamthu hoiah ni anghmong: **27** kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh naah, im loe amtim rup: amtimhaih loe paroeai len, tiah a naa. **28** Jesu mah hae loknawk thuuih pacoengah, kaminawk loe anih mah patuk ih hmuuen pongah dawnrai o. **29** Anih loe ca tarik kaminawk mah patuk ih baktiha patuk ai, sakthaih tawn kaae, Kami mah patuk ih baktiha ni patuk.

**8** Anih mae nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, paroeai kaminawk anih hnuk ah bang o. **2** Khenah, ngansae man kaae maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to a bok, Angraeng na koe haeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaiah, tiah a naa. **3** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to sui, Ka koe; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai anih ih ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. **4** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thuui hmah; nihcae mah panoek o hanah, caeh ah loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek ah, Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah tangqum to paek ah, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu Kapernuam vangpui ah akun naah, misatuh angraeng maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, tahmenhahaih hnuk, **6** Angraeng, ka tamna loe khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih hoiah im ah angsong sut, ngannat nung parai, tiah a naa. **7** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang zoh moe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah a naa. **8** To naah misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai ih im ah nang angzoh hanah kam cuk ai: lok khue mah thuui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. **9** Kai loe ukhahaih tlim ah ka oh, ka tlim ah misatuh kaminawk oh o: kaae maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuui naah a caeh; kalah maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, tiah ka thuui naah anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah, Hae hae sah ah, tiah ka thuui naah a sak, tiah a naa. **10** To lok to Jesu mah thaiah naah, dawnrai moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Loktang kang thuui o, Israel kaminawk salakah to baktih kalen parai tanghahaih to ka hnui vai ai vop. **11** Kang thuui o, paroeai kaminawk ni angyae, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ueloe, Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto van prae

ah anghnu o tih. **12** Toe prae ih caanawk loe khoving tasa bangah va o tih: to ah qahhahoi haa kaekhahaih to om tih. **13** To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Caeh toe kaae thingkung mah loe kaae thingthai to tacawtsak. lai ah; na tanghahaih baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh **14** Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih ai. **15** Anih mah nongpata to anghawk moe, nihcae to a khetzawn. **16** Angraeng, tiah thuui kaae boih, van prae thungah akun Duembang phak naah loe, taqawk tawn paroeai kaminawk mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhahaih sah kaae ni akun anih khaeah angzoh o hah: anih mah taqawknawk to lok tih. **17** Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thuui o moe, na tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhainhawk to anih mah lak hmin hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai moe, aicae nathaihinhawk to a phawh, tiah thuui ih lok akeop dawnrai hmuennawk ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thuui han ih ni to tiah oh. **18** Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai kaminawk to hnuk naah, tuipui yaeh ah caeh hanah lok a paek. **19** To naah ca tarik kaae maeto anih khaeah angzoh, Patukkung, na caehhahaih ahmuuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. **20** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawnh o, van ih tavaanaawk doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kaae Capa loe lu koenghahaih ahmuuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. **21** A hnukbang kalah kaae maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka caeh moe, kam pa aphum hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah; kadueh kaminawk mah kadueh angmacae ih kaminawk to aphum o nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Anih palong thungah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah caeh o. **24** Khenah, tuipui ah takhi sae song moe, tuipui mah palong to boh: toe anih loe iih. **25** A hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, kaicae hae na pahlong ah: kam ro o han boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghahaih tamsi kaminawk, tipongah na zit o loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe anghawk moe, takhi hoi tuipui to zoeh; to naah takhi to dip. **27** Nihcae loe dawnrai o, hae kaae loe kawbaktih kaae maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah mataeng doeh a lok tahngai pae o bae hae! tiah a thuui o. **28** Tuipui yaeh ah kaom Kerkesen prae to a phak naah, taqawk tawn kaae hnetto taprong hoiah anih khaeah angzoh hoi; nihnik loe hmawsaeng hoi pari pongah to loklamb ah mi doeh caeh thai ai. **29** Khenah, nihnik loe hang hoi moe, Nang Sithaw Capa, nang loe kaihnik hoi asaenghahaih timaw oh? Atue pha ai naah kaihnik pacakthlaek han ih maw nang zoh, tiah a naa hoi. **30** Nihnik ohhahaih ahmuuen hoi kangthia kue ahmuuen ah pop parai ok pacahhahaih ahmuuen to oh. **31** Taqawknawk mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae hae nang haek nahaeloe, oknawk takoh thungah na caehsak ah, tiah tahmenhahaih a hnuk o. **32** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, tiah a naa. Taqawknawk loe tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: khenah, oknawk loe tuipui ohhahaih bangah tha hoi cawnh o tathuk moe, tui thungah duek o boih. **33** Ok pacah kaminawk loe vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, taqawk tawn kaae hnuk khaeah kaom hmuennawk boih to thuui o. **34** Khenah, vangpui thungah kaminawk boih Jesu hnuk hanah caeh o: anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae prae thung hoi tacawt ving hanah Anih khaeah tahmenhahaih a hnuk o.

**9** Anih loe palong thungah akun, tuipui to angkat moe, angmah vangpui bangah caeh. **2** Khenah, iihhahaih nuiai

kangsong, khok ban dueh nathaih tawn kami anih khaeah roep. **23** Ukkung imthung ah akun naah Jesu mah tam-oi angzawn o: Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, nganna ueng kaminawk hoi paroeai kaminawk to hnuk, **24** Anih mah kami khaeah, Ka capa, kamongah om ah; na zaehainhawk nihcae khaeah, Ahmuen na paek oh: nongpata loe dueh ai, loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Khenah, ca tarik kami iih ni a iih, tiah a naa: to naah nihcae mah anih to pahnui thoemto kaminawk mah palung thung hoiah, Hae kami loe o thuuh. **25** Kaminawk tasa bangah tacawtsak pacoengah, Sithaw hmin kaseae bae a thuuh hae, tiah poek o. **4** Nihcae anih loe a thungah akun, nongpata to ban ah patawnh naah, poekhaih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, Tipongah palung nongpata ta loe angthawk. **26** To tamthang to prae thung thungah kaseae na poek o loe? **5** Na zaehainhawk loe tahmen boih ah amthang. **27** To ahmuen hoiah Jesu tacawt naah, boeh, tiah thuuh ih lok maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe mikmaeng hnetto anih hnukah bang hoi moe, David capa, Angthawk loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuuh ih lok? **6** Kami Capa kaihnik nuiah tahmenhaih tawn raeh, tiah hangh hoi. **28** Anih loe long nuiah zae tahmen thaibaih tawnh, tiah na panoek imthung ah caeh naah, mikmaeng hnuk anih khaeah angzoh o thai hanah, (anh mah ngan kadueh nathaih tawn kami) hoi: Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Hae hmuen hae ka sak thaib, khaeah, Angthawk ah, kahni to lah loe, na im ah caeh lai tiah na tang hoi mai? tiah a naa. **29** To pacoengah nihnik ah, tiah a naa. **7** To naah anih loe angthawk moe, angmrah im ah caeh. **8** Paroeai pop kami mah to hmuen to hnuk amtueng pae roep; Jesu mah, mi khaeah doeh thuui hmah, naah, dawnrai o moe, kaminawk khaeah to tiah thacakkhaih paekkung, Sithaw to saphaw o. **9** Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah tiah a naa. **31** Toe nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih tamthang caeh poe moe, tamut conghaih ahmuen ah kangnuh Mathai, tiah ahmin kaom, kami maeto a hnuk: anih khaeah, Ka hnuk khena, taqawk tawn lokpae thai ai kami maeto Jesu khaeah ah bangah, tiah a naa. Anih loe angthawk moe, anih hnukah angzoh o haih. **33** Jesu mah taqawk haek pacoengah loe, bang. **10** Jesu buhcaak han anghnut naah, khenah, tamut lokpae thai ai kami to lok apaeh: paroeai kaminawk loe cong kaminawk hoi pop parai kazaee kaminawk anih khaeah dawnrai o moe, Israel prae thungah hae baktih hmuen ka angzoh o moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut hnu o vai ai vop, tiah a thuuh o. **34** Toe Farasinawk mah, o. **11** Farasi kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih hnukbang Taqawnhawk ih angraeng hoiah ni taqawnhawk to a haek, kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe nangcae patukkung loe tamut cong tiah a naa o. **35** Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah caeh kaminawk, kazaee kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak loe? tiah a ah, palungnathaih ni ka koeh, tiah thuuh ih lok hae amtuk moe, Sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, siangpahrang ukhaih oh: katoeng kami kawk hanah kang zo ai, kazaee kaminawk prae tamthanglok kahioh to taphong, nganna kaminawk hoi dawnpkahuemsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **14** Johan hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kaicae hnu kongca nathaih tawn kaminawk to ngan a tuisak. **36** Pop hoi Farasinawk loe buh ka zah o, tikhoe nang hnukbang parai kaminawk to a hnuk naah, nihcae loe thazok o moe, kaminawk loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. **15** Jesu mah tuutoep kami om ai ah, ampraeck phang tuu baktiha oh o nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami ih ampuinawk loe zu la kami pongah, nihcae nuiah palung hoih ai. **37** To naah anih mah a hoi nawnto oh o naah, palungsae o tih maw? Toe zulakung hnu kaminawk khaeah, Cang aah han paroeai pop, toe nihcae khaeh, palungnathaih ni ka koeh, tiah thuuh ih lok apaeh: toksah kaminawk loe tamsi o. **38** To pongah lawk tawnkung mah, a lawk thungah cang aat kaminawk kapop ah patoeh kaminawk loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. **16** Mi mah a hnuhanh lawkthui oh, tiah a naa. **17** Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem thungah lawn tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah hae loknawk thuuh li naah, khenah, ukkung maeto angzoh maw buh to zaa o tih. **19** Mi mah doeh khukbuen kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai, abu nahaeloe angan kangtha maw buh to zaa o tih. **20** Khenah, saming hatlai hnettonawh loe pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn o, to tiah ni kahoih ah suem hmaek thai tih, tiah a naa. **21** To nongpata mah anih ih loe angthawk moe, anih hnukah caeh, a hnukbang kaminawk doeh caeh o toeng. **22** Khenah, saming hatlai hnettonawh athii kalong, nongpata maeto anih hnukah angzoh moe, anih ih kahni tom to a sui duem. **23** To nongpata mah anih ih kahni tom mah ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah poek. **24** Jesu loe angqoi moe, nongpata to hnuk naah, Ka canu, kamongta ah om ah; na tanghaih mah ngan ang tuisak boeh, tiah a naa. To atue nathuem roe ah nongpata to ngantui kaminawk to pathawk oh, taqawnhawk to haek oh: azom ah na hnuk o ih hmuen to azom ah paek oh. **9** Phoisa tabu thungah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling phoisa to sin o hmah, **10** kholong na caeh o naah pasah, khukbuen hnetto, khokpanai hoi cunghet doeh sin o hmah: toksahkung loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnuk han krak. **11** Vangpui ah maw, to

tih ai boeh loe vangta ah maw, na kun o naah, na toemh o han koi im to pakrong oh; to ahmuen hoi na hloai o ai karoek to to im ah om o poe ah. **12** Im maeto thungah na kun o naah, lok tapring oh. **13** To im ah oh han amcuk nahaeloe, na monghaih a nuiyah om nasoe: toe amcuk ai nahaeloe, na monghaih to nangmah khaeah amlaem let nasoe. **14** Mi kawbaktih doeh nang toemsak ai, na lok doeh tahngai ai nahaeloe, to im hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to vangpui hoiah maw na tacawt o naah, na khok pong ih maipu to takhoeck oh. **15** Loktang kang thuuh o, lokcaekhiah niah to vangpui loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pongah nung kue tih. **16** Khenah, tasuinawk salak ih tuu baktiah ni kango patoeh o: to pongah pahui baktiah palungha oh loe, pahui baktiah acoeh oh. **17** Kaminawk khae hoiah acoeh oh: to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhiah im ah na caeh o haih ueloe, angmacae ih Sineko ah na bop o moeng tih. **18** Kai pongah nihcae hoi Gentel kaminawk khaeah hnukung ah na oh o hanah, prae ukkungnawk hoi siangpahrangnawk khaeah na caeh o haih tih. **19** Toe ang naeh o naah, nangcae mah kawbangmaw ka thuuh o han, timaw ka thuuh o han, tiah poek o hmah: to na atue thuem roe ah, na thuuh o han ih lok to na paek tih. **20** Lokthuikung loe nangcae na ai ni, nangcae Ampa ih Muithla mah ni nangcae thungah lok to thuuh. **21** Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a caa to paduek hanah paek tih: a caanawk mah amno hoi ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, nihcae to paduek hanah sah o tih. **22** Kai pongah kaminawk boih mah na hnukma o tih: toe boeng khoek to pauep kami loe pahlonghah to hnu tih. **23** Ahmuen maeto ah na pacakekthalak o nahaeloe, kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o taak ah: loktang kang thuuh o, Kami Capa angzo ai karoek to Israel ih vangpuinawk to nam kae o boih mak ai. **24** Ca amtuk kami loe patukkung ranui ah om ai, tamra doeh angmah ih angraeng ranui ah om ai. **25** Ca amtuk kami to patukkung baktiah oh moe, tamra doeh angraeng baktiah oh boeh loe khawt boeh. Im tawnkung to Beelzabub, tiah kawk o nahaeloe, anih imthung takoh ih kaminawk cae loe kawkruk maw kawk o tih? **26** To pongah nihcae to zii o hmah: amtueng thaih han ai ah kraeng ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoeck thaih han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. **27** Khoving ah kang thuuh o ik lok to, khodai ah thuuh oh: naa hoi na thaah o ik lok to imphu nuiyah taphong oh. **28** Takpum paduek thaikh, hinghaih pakhra paduek thaih ai kaminawk to zii o hmah: toe hinghaih pakhra hoi takpum hell thungah paduek thaikh hmaek kami to zii oh. (**Geenna g1067**) **29** Paritca hnetto loe phoisa dip maeto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe van ah kaom nangcae Ampa koehhiah baktih ai ah loe maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. **30** Nangcae lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih ah oh. **31** To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae loe paritcanawk pongah atho na oh o kue. **32** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai angdoe hahaih kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to kang doet hahaih toeng han. **33** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han. **34** Kai loe angdaehhahaih sin han ih ni long ah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: angdaehhahaih sin hanah kang zo ai, sumsen sin han ih ni kang zoh. **35** Kai pongah kami mah ampa to misa ah suem tih, canu mah amno to misa ah suem ueloe, langah

mah angmah ih amni to misa ah suem tih, **36** a imthung ih kami a misa ah ohsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **37** Kai pongah amno maw, ampa maw, palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai; a canu maw, a capa maw, kai pongah palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. **38** Angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, ka hnukah bang ai kami loe, kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. **39** A hinghiah pakrung kami loe, pathlong ving tih: kai pongah a hinghiah pathlong ving kami loe hinghiah to hnu tih. **40** Nangcae talawk kami loe kai talawk kami ah oh, kai talawk kami loe kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh. **41** Tahmaa ih ahmin hoiah tahmaa talawk kami loe, tahmaa ih tangqum to hnu tih; katoeng kami ih ahmin hoiah katoeng kami talawk kami loe, katoeng Kami ih tangqum to hnu tih. **42** Mi kawbaktih doeh tetta hae kaminawk thung ih maeto khaeah, hnukbang kami maeto ih ahmin hoiah tui angqai boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuuh o, angmah ih tangqum to sung mak ai, tiah a naa.

**11** Jesu mah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk khaeah lokthuuh pacocengah, kami to patuk moe, lokthuuh hanah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih vangpuinawk bangah caeh. **2** Jesu toksakhainhawk Johan mah thongim thung hoiah thaah naah, a hnukbang kami hnetto patoeh moe, **3** Anih khaeah, Nang loe kang zing o ih angzo han koi Kami to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah a duengsak. **4** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Amlaem hoi let ah loe, na thaah moe, na hnuk hoi ih hmuen to Johan khaeah thuui pae hoih, tiah a naa: **5** mikmaengnawk loe mik amtueng o boeh, khokkhæmnawk loe caeh o thaih boeh, ngansae man kaminawk loe ngantui o boeh, naa pang kaminawk loe lok thaah o boeh, kadueh kaminawk loe anghawk o boeh moe, amtang kaminawk mah doeh taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok to thaah o boeh. **6** Kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe tahanhoih, tiah pathim pae. **7** Nihnik caeh hoi pacocengah, Jesu mah rangpuinawk khaeah, Tih khet han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah anghuen phrokung khet han ih maw? tiah Johan kawng pongah lok a thuuh pae. **8** To tih ai boeh loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Kahoih khukbuen kanaem hoi amthoep kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. **9** Toe nangcae loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa khet han ih maw? Ue, tahmaa maeto pongah len kue, tiah kang thuuh o. **10** Khenah, Nangcae hmaa ah tamthang sin kami to ka patoeh han, anih mah na hma ah loklam to paroep tih, tiah anih kawng tarik ih oh. **11** Loktang kang thuuh o, Nongpatah mah tapen ih kami thungah tuiniemkung Johan pong kalen kue kami om vai ai vop: toe van prae ah kathoeng koek loe Johan pongah len kue. **12** Van prae loe tuiniemkung Johan oh nathuem hoi kamtong vahi khoek to paroearai raihahaih tongh, thacak kaminawk mah tha patohhah hoiah a lomh o. **13** Tahmaanawk ih lok hoi kaalok boih loe Johan karoek to ni taphong o. **14** Tapom han na koeh o nahaeloe, anih loe angzo han koi Elijah boeh ni. **15** Thaihiah naa tawn kami loe thaikh nasoe. **16** Hae dung ih kaminawk loe tih hoiah maw ka patahan? Hmuen zawhhah ahmuen ah anghuu hawktanawk mah, angmacae ampuinawk khaeah, **17** nangcae han tamoi kang uengh o thuuh, toe na hnaw o ai;

qahhaih lok hoiah kang oi o haih cadoeh, palung na sae o maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni nang hmong o. **18** Johan loe nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw? **12** Kami loe tuu angzoh moe, nae ai, caa ai ah oh, to naah Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah a naa o. **19** Kami Capa angzoh moe, a caak a naek naah, nihcae mah, khenah, caak amoeh kami, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk ih ampuai, tiah a naa o. Toe palunghahaih loe a caanawk mah loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum amtuengsak. **20** To pacoengah paroeai dawnrai hmuennawk o thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. **15** Jesu mah to hmuen to to a sak, toe vangpuinawk loe dawnpakhuemhiah tawn o panoek naah, to ahmuen to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminawk ai pongah a zoeh. **21** Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, anih hnukah bang o, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak boih. khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah ka sak nahaeloe, canghni ah ni maiphih pongah anghnu o ueloe, buri angkhuk hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. **22** Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhiah niah nanghnik loe Tura hoi Sidon mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih. **23** To pacoengah nang, Kapernuam, van khoek to amkoeh tahang, hell ah ni na krah tathuk tih: nang khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to Sodom ah sak soe nahaeloe, vaihni ni khoeo to om vop tih. (**Hadēs g86**) **24** Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhiah niah nang loe Sodom mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, hae hmuennawk hae palungha kaminawk, kathoem kaminawk khae hoi na hawk moe, nawktanawk khaeah nam tuengsak pongah, nang kang pakoe, tiah thuih. **26** Ue, Pa, hae loe na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ah oh. **27** Pa mah hmuennawk boih kai khaeah paek boeh: Pa ai ah loe mi mah doeh Capa to panoek ai; Capa hoi Capa mah amtueng thuih han ih kami mah khue ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai. **28** Nangcae hmuennuzit phaw kami hoi patangkhang kaminawk, kai khaeah angzo oh, anghakhaih kang paek o han. **29** Kai ih hnham hae phaw oh, kai khaeah amtuk oh; kai loe poeknaem moe, tuinom ka tawnh; to pongah palung monghaih na hnu o tih. **30** Kai ih hnham loe phawh han zoi, ka phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoep, tiah a naa.

**12** Jesu loe Sabbath niah lawk thungah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk loe zok amthlam o pongah, cangqui pazut o moe, pakuep o. **2** Farasinawk mah hnuk o naah anih khaeah, Khenah, na hnukbang kaminawk loe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawk to a sak o, tiah naa o. **3** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoi sak o ih hmuen to na kroek o ai maw? **4** Anih Sithaw imthung ah akun naah, anih hoi angmah ih ampuinawk mah caak han koi ai, qaimanawk khue mah caak han ih takaw to a caak o to loe. **5** Qaimanawk mah Sabbath niah tempul thungah Sabbath to amhnong o sak, toe coek han koi tawn ai ah a oh o, tiah kaom kaaalok to na kroek o vai ai maw? **6** Kang thuih o, Tempul pong kalen kue hae ahmuen ah oh. **7** Angbawnhaih na ai ah, palungnathaih to ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o kop nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami to zaehaih na net o mak ai. **8** Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. **9** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih sineko thungah caeh: **10** khenah, to ah ban khaem kami maeto oh. Anih to zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak han hoih maw? tiah lok a dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw? **12** Kami loe tuu pongah nazetto maw atho oh kue? To pongah Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen sak han hoih, tiah a naa. **13** To kami khaeah, Na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh; to naah kalah ban maeto baktiah oh let. **14** Toe Farasinawk loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum amtuengsak. **15** Jesu mah to hmuen to panoek naah, to ahmuen to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminawk ai pongah a zoeh. **16** Anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, titi minawl khaeah thuih han ai ah a thuih pae. **17** Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah anih mah, **18** khenah, ka qoih ih ka tamna; ka palung duek ih anih khaeah anghoehaih tawh: anih nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek han, anih mah Gentel kaminawk khaeah toenghaih amtuengsak tih. **19** Anih loe angaek mak ai, hang mak ai; mi mah doeh loklam ah anih ih lok to thaih mak ai. **20** Pazawk hanah toenghaih hoiah caeh ai karook to, a cawh ih sakrungkung to angkhaek mak ai, tiangqui pong ih hmaikhue doeht paduek mak ai. **21** Anih ih ahmin pongah Gentel kaminawk mah tanghaih to tawn o tih, tiah a thuih. **22** To naah taqawk katawn, mikmaeng lokaa, naa doeh kapang kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah to kami to ngantuisak, to naah mikmaeng khue ai, lok doeh aa kami to lok apaeh moe, a mik doeh amtueng pae roep. **23** Kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe David ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. **24** Toe Farasinawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe taqawk angraeng Beelzabub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawkhawk to a haek, tiah a naa o. **25** Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Kawbaktih prae doeht maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraeck prae loe anghmat angtaa; kawbaktih vangpui doeht maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraeck vangpui loe, angdoe thai ai. **26** Setan mah Setan to haek nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah misa ah angcoeng moe, ampraeck pongah, kawbangah maw a prae loe angdoe thai tih? **27** Kai mah Beelzabub rang hoiah taqawkhawk to ka haek nahaeloe, nang ih kaminawk mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawkhawk to haek o? **28** Toe Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah taqawkhawk to ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw prae loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh. **29** Thacak parai kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, kawbangmaw thacak parai im tawnkung ih imthung ah akun ueloe, anih ih hmuennawk to paro pae thai tih? Taoeng pacoengah ni anih ih im to phrae pae thai tih. **30** Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh, kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe anghaeh phang. **31** To pongah kang thuih o, Zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae thui kaminawk loe zae tahmenhaih om tih, toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kaminawk loe tahmenhaih om mak ai. **32** Mi kawbaktih doeht kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, zae tahmenhaih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe, vaihi thuem hoi angzo han koi adung ah doeh, zae tahmenhaih to om mak ai. (**aiōn 9165**) **33** Kahoih thingkung pongah athaih kahoih to athaih, kahoih ai thingkung pongah kasae athaih to athaih: thingkung maeto loe athaih hoiah panoek thaih. **34** Nangcae pahui caanawk, kawbangmaw kami zae ah kaom nangcae mah kahoih hmuen to na thui o thai tih? Palung thungah amtlai hmuen to ni pakha mah thuih. **35** Kahoih kami loe kahoih

poekhaih hoiah kahoih hmuennawk to tacawtsak: kasae tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep. **7** Thoemo to aanmu kami loe kasae hmuuen thung hoiah kasae hmuennawk to loe soekhringnawk thungah krak; soekhringnawk loe qoeng tacawtsak. **36** Toe kang thuuih o, Kaminawk loe avang ai apaeh ih lok pongah, lokcaekhiah niah lokduenghiah to om o tahang moe, aankungnawk to tahlip hmoek: **8** thoemo to aanmu hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzhoh o moe, Tipongah thoemo kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae rangpui kaminawk khaeah patahhiah hoiah lok na thuuih loe? hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **39** tiah a dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih ai kami hoi daan ai mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoek thaithaih to nangcae ah zu sava nuiah zaehain sah kaminawk loe angmathaih khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai. **12** to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh. **40** Jonah loe tanga Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh; to baktih pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai toeng ah kami Capa doeh long thungnah ni thumto hoi qum paoe: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih thumto om tih. **41** Nineveh vangpui kaminawk loe Jonah mah thuuih ih lok pongah dawnpakhuem o pongah, nihcae loe o ai; thaih kophaih tawn o ai. **14** Tahmaa Isaiaah mah, Na lokcaekhiah niah hae adung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: khenah, Jonah pongah kalen kue haeah oh. **42** Aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata mah lokcaekhiah niah vaihi dung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: anih loe Solomon palunghaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long boenghiah ahmuen hoiah angzhoh; khenah, Solomon pongah kalem kue haeah oh. **43** Taqawl sae loe kami takoh thung hoiah tacawt pacoengah, anih loe praezaek ahmuen ah caeh moe, anghakhiah to pakrong, toe hnu ai. **44** To pongah anih mah, Ka tacawt taak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah thuuih; anih angzhoh naah loe, kacai pin tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue. To baktih toengah vaihi thuem ih kasese caanawk khaeah doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **46** Kaminawk khaeah lok a thuuih li naah, khenah, anih ih amno hoi angmiah ih nawkamyanawk loe anih hoi lokpaeh hanah, tasa bangah angdoet o. **47** To naah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyanawk loe nang hoi lokpaeh hanah tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. **48** Toe anih mah lokhuih kami khaeah, Kam no hoi kam nawkamya loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **49** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to ban hoiah takhiah moe, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe kai ih amno hoi nawkamyanawk ah oh o, tiah a naa. **50** Mi kawbaktih doeh van ah kaom kam Pa koehhiah sah kami loe, kai ih nawkamya, ka tanuh hoi kam no ah ni oh o, tiah a naa.

**13** To na niah Jesu loe im hoiah caeh moe, tuipui taengah anghnut. **2** To naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o pongah, anih loe palong thungah caeh moe, anghnut; kaminawk loe tui taengah angdoet o. **3** Anih mah to kaminawk khaeah patahhiah hoiah pop parai lok to a thuuih pae, Khenah, aanmu haeh kami maeto loe aanmu haeh hanah caeh; **4** aanmu a haeh naah, thoemo aanmunawk loe loklam ah krak, tavaanawk angzhoh o moe, aanmu to akhuih o boih: **5** thoemo aanmunawk loe long tampa tlungcaret nuiah krak: long tampa pongah amprawk o phrat: **6** toe ni tacawt naah loe ni kabae mah aankungnawk to dawk;

tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep. **7** Thoemo to aanmu loe soekhringnawk thungah krak; soekhringnawk loe qoeng o tahang moe, aankungnawk to tahlip hmoek: **8** thoemo to aanmu hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzhoh o moe, Tipongah thoemo loe alet cumvai, guitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o, thoemo loe alet cumvai, guitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o. **9** Naa tawn kami loe, thaih na soe, tiah a naa. **10** A tiah a naa. **38** To pacoengah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikkung thoemo kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **39** tiah a dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoek thaithaih to nangcae khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai. **12** to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh. **40** Jonah loe tanga Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh; to baktih pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen to doeh la pae kik tih. **13** To paoe: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih thumto om tih. **41** Nineveh vangpui kaminawk loe paoe: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih o ai; thaih kophaih tawn o ai. **14** Tahmaa Isaiaah mah, Na lokcaekhiah niah hae adung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o tih; hnukbang ah anggoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuuih ih toa panoek o thai mak ai: **15** hae kaminawk loe palung maeng o, naa hoiah thaih o thai ai, mik pasim o ving; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o tih; hnukbang ah anggoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuuih ih lok loe nihcae ahakoep boeh: **16** toe kahnu thaih mik hoi thaih o tih ai. **17** Luktang kang thuuih o, thaikophaih naa loe, tahamhoih. **18** To pongah aanmu haeh kami patahhiah lok to tahngaih oh: **19** kami maeto loe Sithaw prae lok to thaih naah, thai kop ai, to pacoengah taqawk angzhoh moe, anih palung thungah haeh ih lok to lak pae ving. Hae loe loklam ah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, oephiah hoiah thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, raihaih hoi pacaekthlaekhiah oh naah, anih loe amtim roep. **20** Tlungsaret talawuk roep kami hoiah anghmong; **21** toe anih loe tangzun om ai pongah, nawmetta thungah ni oh: Sithaw lok pongah raihaih hoi pacaekthlaekhiah oh naah, anih loe amtim roep. **22** Soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih, toe anih loe long hae palung pongah, alinghaih hoi angranghiah mah lok to khuk kheop, to pongah athaih athaih ai kami hoiah anghmong. (**aiōn g165**) **23** Long kahoih thungah kakrah aanmu loe, lok to thaih naah, panoek thaithaih to a tawnh; anih loe athaih to athaih moe, thoemo loe alet cumvai, thoemo loe guitaruko, thoemo loe quithumto ah angpung, tiah a naa. **24** Anih mah kalah patahhiah lok nihcae khaeah tiah pae let: Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe angmiah ih lawk thungah canti haeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong: **25** toe kaminawk iih o naah, a misa to angzhoh, sangti thungah phroh mu to haeh moe, a caehtaak ving. **26** Cang loe amprawk moe, aquih to tacawt, to naah phroh doeh amprawk tahang toeng. **27** To pongah lawk tawnkung ih tamnanawk to anih khaeah angzhoh o moe, Angraeng, kahoih sangti na ai maw lawk thungah na haeh? Naa hoiah maw prohnawk hae amprawk loe? tiah a naa o. **28** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Misa mah ni hae tiah sak, tiah a naa. Tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe ka caeh o moe, ka phong o han maw? tiah naa o. **29** Toe anih mah, To tiah na ai ni; phroh to na phongh o nahaeloe, sangti doeh na phongh o

hmaek tih. **30** Cang aat ai karoek to nawnto amprawk hoi thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhaiah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, rae nasoe: cang aahhaiah atue phak naah cagaat kaminawk tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk khaeah, hmai hoi qoeng hanah phrohnawk to akhui oh loe, taoeng o hmaloe ah: toe cang loe kai mah ih tapup thungah, thaeng oh, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih pae. **31** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe kami maeto mah lak moe, angmah ih lawk ah haeh ih antam mu maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let bae: **32** To antam mu loe aanmunawk boih thungah kathoeng koek ah oh: toe amprawt naah loe phonawk boih pong kaken koek ah oh, thingkung ah angcoeng pongah, van ih tavaanawk to angzoh o moe, tahangnawk pongah acuk o, tiah a naa. **33** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lakoehmoe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh to a phuih naah, taeh mah anguengsak ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let. **34** Hae hmuennawk loe Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah thuih ih patahhaih lok ah oh; patahhaih lok patoh ai ah loe nihcae khaeah tideoh thuih pae ai: **35** To pongah tamaa mah, Patahhaih hoiah lok ka thuih moe, long oh tangsuek na hoi tamqua ah suek ih hmuennawk to ka thuih han, tiah thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh. **36** To pacoengah Jesu mah kaminawk to tacawtsak moe, im thungah a caeh: to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Lawk thung ih phroh patahhaih lok to kamtuengah na thuih ah, tiah a naa o. **37** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih cantgi haeh kami loe, kami Capa ni; **38** lawk loe long hae ni; kahoih cantgi loe Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom caanawk thuih koehhaih ih ni; toe phrohnawk loe kasaekaminawk ih caa thuih koehhaih ah oh; **39** phroh haeh kami ih misa loe taqawk ni; cang aahhaiah loe long boenghaih ah oh, cagaat kaminawk loe van kaminawk ni. (**aiōn g165**) **40** Phrohnawk to lak o moe, hmai thungah vah o baktih toengah, hae long tue boeng naah om tih. (**aiōn g165**) **41** Kami Capa mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, zaehaih sah kami hoi kahoih ai hmuuen sah kaminawk boih to angmah ih prae thung hoiah nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng o ueloe, **42** paroaei kabae hmai kamgaeh thungah va o tih: to ah qahhaiah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih. **43** To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae Ampa mah uk ih prae ah ni baktih aang o tih. Thaiahnaa tawn kami loe, thaiah nasoe, tiah a naa. **44** Van prae loe lawk thungah hawk ih hmuuen hoiah anghmong; to hmuuen to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, a hawk hmoek, anghoehaih hoiah a caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zagh boih pacoengah, to lawk hmuuen to a qanh. **45** To pacoengah, van prae loe kahoih pale thlung pakrong hmuuenmae zagh kami hoiah anghmong: **46** anih mah atho kaom pale thlung to hnuk naah caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zagh boih pacoengah, to thlung to a qanh. **47** To pacoengah, van prae loe tanga congca kaman, tuipui thungah haeng ih palok hoiah anghmong: **48** palok to tanga hoi koi mong naah, nihcae mah tuicing bangah zaeh o, anghnut o moe, kahoih tanga to daengkraem thungah pacaeng o, kahoih ai tanga loe a vah o ving. **49** Long boeng naah loe to tiah om tih: van kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, katoeng kaminawk thung hoiah kazae kaminawk to pathlaeng o tih, (**aiōn g165**) **50** nihcae to paroaei kabae hmai kamgaeh thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhaiah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, rae nasoe: cang aahhaiah atue phak naah cagaat kaminawk tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk khaeah, anghmong, tiah a naa o. **52** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To pongah siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae kawng patuk ca tarik kaminawk boih loe, a tawn ih hmuuen kangtha hoi kangquem tasa bangah kasin, im tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah a naa. **53** Jesu mah hae patahhaih lok thuih pacoengah, to ahmuuen to a caetaak. **54** Angmah ih vangpui ah a caeh moe, sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, to naah nihcae mah dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih palunghaih hoi dawnrai toksakthaihainhawk hae a tawn? tiah thuih o. **55** Anih loe thing aat kami ih capa na ai maw? Anih ih amno loe Meri na ai maw? Anih ih nawkamyawhawk loe Jakob, Jose, Simon hoi Judah na ai maw? **56** Anih ih tanuhawk doeh aicae hoi nawnto oh o na ai maw? Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a tawn? tiah a thuih o. **57** Kaminawk loe anih nuiah palung hoih o ai. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah im hoi angmah ih vangpui tasa bangah ni, pakoeuhaih hoiah oh, tiah a naa. **58** Nihcae loe tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, to ahmuuen ah dawnrai hmuuen to sah pae mang ah.

**14** To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang mah Jesu tamthang to thaih, **2** anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Anih loe duekhaih thung hoiah kangthawk let, tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan boeh ni; to pongah ni dawnrai hmuuen sakthaih anih nuiah oh, tiah thuih. **3** Herod loe, Amnawk Philip ih zu Herodias pongah, Johan to naeh moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. **4** Johan mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk ih zu na lomh pae hah loe kasoem hmuuen na ai ni, tiah a naa. **5** Anih to hum han koeh, toe kami boih mah Johan loe tamaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to a zit. **6** Toe Herod tapenhaih ni phak naah loe, Herodias ih canu mah nihcae hma ah hnawh pae moe, Herod to poek nawmsak. **7** To pongah to nongpata mah hnuk sarui hmuuen to paek hanah lokkamhaih to a sak. **8** To naah nongpata ta mah, amno mah pacuek ih lok baktih toengah, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae pongah na paek ah, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang loe palungset: toe buh nawnto caa angvinnawk hma ah lokkamhaih a sak boeh pongah, nongpata ta mah hnuk ih baktih toengah paek hanah a thuih. **10** Anih mah kami to patoeh moe, thongim thungah Johan ih lu to takroeksak. **11** Anih ih lu to sabae hoiah sin pae o moe, nongpata ta khaeah paek o: anih mah amno khaeah paek. **12** Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o moe, qok to lak o, aphum o pacoengah, caeh o moe, Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, to ahmuuen hoiah kamding rue ahmuuen ah palong hoiah a caeh ving: toe kaminawk mah thaih o naah, vangpuinawk thung hoiah khok hoiah a caeh o moe, anih hnukah bang o. **14** Jesu tuicing bangah phak naah loe pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae to tahmen pongah nganna kaminawk to ngan a tuisak. **15** Duembangah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuuen loe praezaek ah oh, ni doeh duem boeh; to pongah hae kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpuinawk thungah a caeh o moe, caaknaek a qan o han oh boeh, tiah a naa o. **16** Toe Jesu mah nihcae

khaeah, Nihcae caehsak han angai ai; nihcae han caaknaek to paek o khae, tiah a naa. **17** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Hae ah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah kaminawk to phroh nuiyah anghnut hanah lokpaek, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, takaw to a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawk mah paroeai kaminawk khaeah paek o. **20** Nihcae boih mah caak o naah, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah, benthang hattaih hnetto koi. **21** To ih buh caa kaminawk loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai, nongpa khue ah sang pangato oh o. **22** Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to caehsak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to palong thungah akunsak moe, tuipui yaeh ah caeh o hmalo ah, tiah a naa. **23** Paroeai kaminawk caehsak pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah angmah bueng mae nuiyah a caeh: duembang phak naah loe, angmah bueng to ahmuem ah oh. **24** Toe palong loe tuipui um li ah oh, takhi song pongah, tuipui mah atoengh tahang. **25** Qum tue palito phak naah, Jesu loe nihcae khaeah tui nuiyah caeh. **26** Tuipui nuiyah kacaeh Anih to hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zit o, pakhra mue tiah poek o pongah, zit hoiah a hang o. **27** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongta anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiyah a caeh. **30** Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, na pahlong ah, tiah a hang. **31** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to patawnh, Nang, tanghaih tamshi kami, tikhoe palunghaenghain na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. **32** Nihnik palong thungah angzoh hoi pacoengah loe takhi to dip. **33** To pacoengah palong thungah kaom kaminawk to angzoh o moe, Nang loe Sithaw capa tangtang ni, tiah a thuih o pacoengah anih to bok o. **34** Nihcae loe tuipui to angkat o moe, Gennesaret prae to phak o. **35** To ahmuem ah kaom kaminawk mah anih panoek o naah, a taeng i, vangpuinawk boih ah tamthang to a thuih o, to naah nathaih tawn kaminawk boih anih khaeah caeh o hiah. **36** Anih ih kahni tom sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminawk boih ngantui o.

**15** To naah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Farasinawk hoi thoemto ca tarik kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, 2 tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk mah kacohtanawk ih lok to aek o loe? Nihcae loe buhcaak naah ban amsae o ai, tiah a naa o. **3** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah nangcae mah doeh nangmacae ih kosakhaih dan hoiah Sithaw ih kaalok to na aek o toeng loe? **4** Sithaw mah paek ih lok mah loe, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqaat ah: ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw loksaebah kami loe, dueh nasoe, tiah thuih. **5** Toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi na hak han koi abomhainh boih loe, Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh boeh, tiah thuih nahaeloe, **6** anih mah ampa hoi amno saiqaat han angai ai boeh, tiah na thuih o, to tiah nangmacae ih atawk pongah Sithaw ih lok to tidoeh avang ai ah na suek

o. **7** Angsah thaih kaminawk, Isaiah mah, **8** hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah kai khaeah anghnaih o moe, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoh o; toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghtha o, tiah nangcae kawng thuih coek ih lok to oh boeh. **9** Nihcae loe azom pui ah ni kai ang bok o, kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ni patuk o lat, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem tangak, tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah paroeai kaminawk to kawk moe, Tahngai oh loe, thaih kop oh: **11** pakha thungah akun hmuem mah kami amhnongsak ai; pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuem mah ni, kami boih to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Farasinawk mah hae lok thaih o naah palung hoih o ai, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. **13** Toe anih mah, Van ih ampa mah thling ai ah thinking loe, aphong boih tit. **14** Nihcae to om o taak duem ah: nihcae loe mikmaeng zaehoikung mikmaeng ah ni oh o. Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng zaehoi nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. **15** Piter mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae kaicea khaeah kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah, Nangcae doeh vaili khoeck to na panoek o thai ai vop maw? **17** Pakha thungah akun hmuem loe zokthungah caeh boih moe, aek mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae kaicea khaeah thuih o. **18** Toe pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuem loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt; to ah om oh; Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a thuih pae phrat. **28** hmuennawk mah loe kami to amhnongsak. **19** Poeksethiah, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Nang nahaeloe, tui nuiyah nang khaeah kai angzosak ah, tiah a naa. **29** Anih mah, Angzo khae, tiah a naa. To naah Piter loe palong thung hoi anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiyah a caeh. **30** Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, David capa, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn rae; ka canu loe taqawk mah naeh moe, patangkhang parai boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. To pongah a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, nongpata to kalah bangah caehsak ving ah; anih loe aicea hnukah hanh khing, tiah a naa o. **24** Anih mah, Kai loe kalah kaminawk khaeah patoeh ai, tuu kanghmaa kanghmaa Israel imthung khae ah ni patoeh, tiah a naa. **25** To naah nongpata to angzoh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah Angraeng, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah, Nawktanawk ih takaw to lak moe, uinawk khaeah vah pae han hoih ai, tiah a naa. **27** To nongpata mah, Loktang ni, Angraeng: toe uinawk mah doeh angraeng ih caboi nui hoi kakrah caaknoi to caak o toeng bae, tiah a naa. **28** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, na tanghaih loe thuk parai! Na koehhah baktiah nang khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To na atue thuem hoiah a canu to ngantui roep. **29** Jesu loe to ahmuem hoiah caeh moe, Kalili tuipui taengah angzoh; mae nuiyah a dawh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. **30** Pop parai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o, khokkhaem, mikmaeng, lokaa, khok ban akoep ai kaminawk hoi kalah pop parai kaminawk to anih khokkung ah angzoh o haih, anih mah to kaminawk to ngantuisak boih: **31** lokaa doeh lok apaeh moe, khok ban akoep ai kaminawk doeh ngantui o, khokkhaem kaminawk lam a caeh o thaih, mikmaeng doeh mik amtueng: pop parai kaminawk mah to baktih hmuennawk

to hnuk o naah dawnrai o moe, Israel Sithaw to saphaw o. 32 To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk angmah khaeah kawk moe, Hae kaminawk nuiyah tahmenhaih ka tawnh, nihcae loe tidoeh caa ai ah, kai khaeah ni thumto thung oh o boeh; zok kamthlam ah caehsak han ka koeh ai, to tih ai nahaeloe loklam ah thazok o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 33 A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kami hae zetto zok amhah hanah praezaek ah naa ih takaw maw ka hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. 34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazet to maw na tawnh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah takaw kae sarihito hoi tanga zetta oh, tiah a naa o. 35 To naah anih mah to ah kaom pop parai kaminawk long ah anghnut o hanah lok a paek. 36 Takaw kae sarihito hoi tanga to a lak moe, anghoehaih lawk a thuuh, a aeh pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawk mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah pazet o. 37 Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: nihcae mah caaknoi to phromh o naah, benthang sarihito koi. 38 To ah buhcaa kaminawk boihloe nawkta hoi nongpata thuuih ai ah, nongpa ngai sang palito oh o. 39 Pop parai kaminawk caehsak pacoengah, palong thungah akun moe, Magdala avang taengah a caeh.

**16** Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, nihcae khaeah van bang ih angmathaih amtuengsak hanah tanoek o. 2 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, duembang phak naah loe, tamai to thim pongah, kai hoi tih, tiah na thuuh o. 3 Akhawnbang ah loe, tamai to thim moe, tamai thah pongah, vahni loe kai hoi mak ai, tiah na thuuh o: Aw nangcae angsaah thah kaminawk, van ih khotue loe na panoek o thaah e, atue angmathaih loe na panoek o thai ai maw? 4 Kami kasaee hoi zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah caanawk mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek ih tidoeh om mak ai boeh, tiah pathim pae. To pacoengah nihcae to kalah bangah caehtaa kving. 5 A hnukbang kaminawk kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o naah, takaw sin hanah pahnet o ving. 6 To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoeh oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah nihcae mah takaw a sin o ai pongah mue to tiah lok a thuuh, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. 8 To tiah a thuuh o ih lok to Jesu mah thah naah, Tanghaih tamsi kaminawk, takaw na sin o ai pongah maw, nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah to baktih lok to nang dueng o? 9 Kami sang pangato mah takaw kae pangato caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o, tito na panoek o ai boeh maw? 10 Kami sang palito mah takaw kae sarihito caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? 11 Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoeh oh, tiah ka thuuh ih lok loe, takaw thuuh koehhaih ih na ai ni, tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah takaw thungah kaom taeh hoi acoeh han thuuh ih na ai ni, Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih patukhaih thung hoiah acoeh han ih na a thuuh, tito panoek o. 13 Jesu Philipi pree Siseria vangpui ah caeh naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, Kami Capa, kai hae minawk mah kawbangah maw a thuuh o? tiah lok a duengh. 14 To naah nihcae mah, Thoemto kaminawk mah loe nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan ni, tiah a thuuh o: thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah, tiah thuuh o

moe, kalah thoemto kaminawk bae mah loe, Jeremiah, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawk thung ih maeto kami ah oh, tiah a thuuh o, tiah a naa o. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae mi kawbaktiah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. 16 To naah Simon Piter mah, Nang loe Kri, kahing Sithaw ih Capa ni, tiah a naa. 17 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang Simon Barjona, taham na hoih: taksa hoi athii mah to hmuen to ang panoeksak ih na ai ni, van ah kaom kam Pa mah ni ang panoeksak. 18 Nang khaeah doeh lok ka thuuh, Nang loe Piter ni, hae lungsong nuiyah kai bokhaih im to kaimah roe ka sak han; kai bokhaih im loe hell khongkhanawk mah pazawlk o thai mak ai. (**Hadés g86**) 19 Van prae cabi to kang paek han: long nuiyah na taoeng ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng tih: long nuiyah na kram ih hmuen boih van ah kram tih, tiah a naa. 20 A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe Jesus Kri ni, tito mi khaeah doeh thuuh o han ai ah lok a thuuh pae. 21 To nathuuh hoi kamtong a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah Jesu mah, Anih loe Jerusalem ah caeh tih, kacoehtanawk, kalen koek qaimanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk ban thung hoiah congca patangkhanghaih to tong tih, anih to hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghhawk let tih, tiah kamtuengta ah a thuuh pae. 22 Piter mah anih to kalah bangah caeh hah moe, anih to thuitaek, Angraeng, hae baktih hmuen na nuiyah pha hmah nasoe: nang hoi anghtha nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 Toe anih mah Piter khaeah angqoi moe, Setan, ka hnuk ah angnawn ah: nang loe kai amthaek han ih ni na oh: Sithaw ih hmuenawlk to na poek ai, kaminawk ih hmuen ni na poek lat, tiah a naa. 24 To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to angmaa nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to aput hoiah ka hnukah bang nasoe. 25 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong kami loe anghmaa tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghaih anghmaa kami loe hinghaih to hnu tih. 26 Kami maeto mah longpum a tawnh, toe a hinghaih anghmaa ving nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, to ti ah boeh loe a hinghaih tih hoiah maw anglai thai tih? 27 Kami Capa loe Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, kami boih a toksakhaih baktih toengah tanggum paekhaih to om tih. 28 Loktang kang thuuh o, Hae ah angdoe kaminawk thungah, thoemto loe angmah prae ah angzo kami Capa hnu o ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.

**17** Ni tarukto oh pacoengah Jesu loe Piter, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to kawk moe, nihcae to maesang ah dawh hahih tahang, 2 to naah anih loe nihcae hma ah krang amkhrhaih pae: anih ih mikhmai loe ni aengh baktiah aang, anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah anglung. 3 Khenah, nihcae hma ah Mosi hoi Elijah to amtueng pae moe, anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi. 4 Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae haeah oh han hoih: na koeh nahaeloe, hae ah kahni im thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. 5 To tiah anih lokthuuh li naah, khenah, nihcae loe ka-aang tamai mah khuk hmoek: khenah tamai thung ih lok mah, Hae loe ka koeh moe, ka palung duek ih ka Capa ah oh, a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah thuuh. 6 A hnukbang kaminawk mah to lok to thah o naah, paroeai zit o moe, lu takhum hoiah tabok o. 7 Jesu angzoh moe nihcae to

sui, Zii o hmah, anghawk o lai ah, tiah a naa. **8** A khet o Nihcae khaeah, Luktang kang thuuh o, poek nam khraih tahang naah, Jesu khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu o ai. **9** Mae o moe, nawkta ta baktiah na om o ai nahaeloe, van prae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa duekhiah thung hoi anghawk let ai karoek to, na hnuk o ih hmuen hae mi khaeah doeh thuui o hmah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Tikhoe ca tarik kaminawk mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloeh tih, tiah thuui o loe? tiah a dueng o. **11** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Elijah to angzo hmaloeh tangtang ueloe, hmuenawlk to sak pakhrai boih tih. **12** Toe kang thuui o, Elijah loe angzoh boeh, nihcae mah anih to paneek o ai, nihcae loe anih nuiah koeh baktiah toksek o. To baktih toengah kami Capa doeh nihcae ban thungah patangkhang tih. **13** Nihcae khaeah a thuui pae ih lok loe tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan kawng ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawk mah paneek o. **14** Paroeai angpop kaminawk khaeah a caeh o naah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khok cangkrawn hoiah, **15** Angraeng, ka capa nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae: anih loe amthu moe, patangkhang parai boeh: hmai hoi tui thungah doeh valih hoi amtiim, tiah a naa. **16** Nang hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka caeh haih, toe nihcae mah ngantui o sak thai ai, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah, Aw tanghiah tawn ai kami hoi palung thanh caanawk, nasetto maw kang oh haih han vop? Nasetto maw kang pauep haih han vop? Anih to haeah kai khaeah na hoi ah, tiah a naa. **18** Jesu mah taqawk to zoeh pae; to naah anih ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt: to nathuem hoiah nawkta loe ngantui roep. **19** To naah a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah tamqua hoi angzoh o moe, tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. **20** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghiah na tawn o ai pongah ni: loktang kang thuui o, antam mu tet to mah tanghiah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae mae khaeah hae ahmuen hoiah ho ahmuen ah anghthui ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghthui tih; nangcae hanah angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoem om mak ai. **21** Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzahhiah hoi ai ah loe kawbangah doeh tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae Kalili prae ah oh o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe minawk ban ah paek o tih: **23** nihcae mah anih to hum o tih, anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. **24** Nihcae Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh o naah, tamut cong kaminawk Piter khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae patukkung loe tamut paek ai maw? tiah a dueng o. **25** Anih mah, a paek bae, tiah a naa. Anih imthungah akun naah Jesu mah, Simon, kawbangmaw na poek? Long nui siangpahrangawk mah mi khaeah maw tamut a cong o? angmacae ih caanawk khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah khaeah? tiah a naa. **26** Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawk kalah khaeah, tiah a thuui pae. Jesu mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe a caanawk loe loih o takhae, tiah a naa. **27** Toe nihcae palungphuisak han ai ah, tuipui ah caeh ah, cakohi to va ah loe, tathok hmaloeh ih tanga to la ah; tanga pakha angh naah, phoisa maeto na hnu tih: to phoisa to la ah loe, nang hoi kai hanah tamut ah paek ah, tiah a naa.

**18** To nathuem ah hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah mi maw len koek tih? tiah a dueng o. **2** Jesu mah angmrah khaeah nawkta ta to kawk moe, nihcae salakah ohsak. **3**

phoisa kroek amtong naah, phoisa sang hato laiba tawn kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o. 25 Anih loe laiba pathok thai ai pongah, phoisa coisakkung mah, a zu a caa hoi a tawnh ih hmuenmae boih zawh pacoengah, laiba pathok hanah lok a thuih pae. 26 To naah tamna loe anih hma ah tabok moe, tahmenhaih hnik, Angraeng, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah a naa. 27 Tamna ih angraeng mah anih to tahmen moe, laiba to loihsak boih. 28 Toe to tamna loe tasa bangah tacawt naah, anih khaeah phoisa cumvaito kacoi, tamnanawk thungah kaom angmah ih ampu maeto a hnuk: anih to tahnong ah patawnh moe, laiba na pathok lai ah, tiah a naa. 29 Angmah ih ampu tamna loe anih khokkung ah tabok moe, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. 30 Toe anih to prawt ai: laiba pathok boih ai karoek to anih to thongim thungah pakhrak. 31 Angmah ih ampu tamnanawk mah to tiah sak ih hmuen to hnuk o naah, paroeai palung set o, nihcae loe caeh o moe, anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to angmacae ih angraeng khaeah a thuih pae o. 32 To naah angmah ih angraeng mah, anih to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Aw kahoih ai kami tamma nang, kai khaeah tahmenhaih nang hnuk pongah nang baa lh laiba to kang tahmen boih moe, kang loihsak: 33 na nuiyah tahmenhaih ka tawnh baktih toengah, nam puinawk nuiyah tahmenhaih na tawn toeng han oh bae? tiah a naa. 34 Anih ih angraeng loe palungphui moe, laiba pathok boih ai karoek to tamma to thongim pakhrak kaminawk khaeah a paek. 35 Nangcae doeh nam nawkamya zaehaih tahmen han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nangcae nuiyah to tiah sah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

hoiah tangzat dueh kami ah tapen: thoemto kaminawk loe kaminawk mah loe tangzat to duek o sak: thoemto kaminawk loe van prae taham ah angmacae hoi angmacae tangzat dueh kami ah oh o. Talawk thaih kami mah hae lok hae talawk nasoe. **13** Anih mah nawktanawk nuiyah ban koeng moe, lawkthuuh pae hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o hah, toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah nihcae to zoeh pae o. **14** Toe Jesu mah, Nawktanawk to om o nasoe, nihcae to pakaa o hmah, kai khaeah angzo o hah ah: siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe to baktih kaminawk han ih ni oh, tiah a naa. **15** Nihcae nuiyah a ban koeng pae pacoengah, to ahmuен hoiah tacawt taak. **16** Khenah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Kahoih patukkung, dungzan hinghail ka hnuk thai hanah, kahoih hmuen timaw ka sak han? tiah a dueng. (**αιօնιος g166**) **17** Anih mah, tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kawk loe? Sithaw, maeto khue ai ah loe, kahoih maeto doeh om ai: hinghail thungah akun han na koeh nahaeloe, kaaloknawk to pazui ah, tiah a naa. **18** To naah to Kami mah, Kawbaktih kaalok maw? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kami hum hmah, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehiah sah hmah, paqu hmah, hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, **19** nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, na imtaeng kaminawk to nangmah baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuuh ih kaalok to, tiah a naa. **20** To naah thendoeng mah anih khaeah, Hae kaaloknawk loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ka pazui boih boeh: ka sak han ih timaw angai vop? tiah a naa. **21** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kakoep ah oh han na koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, na tawnh ih hmuennhawk to zawh boih pacoengah, amtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah hmuenmae to na tawn tih: to pacoengah ka hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Loktang kang thuuh o, Long angraeng loe siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae thungah akun han rai parai; **24** kang thuuh o let, Long angraeng Sithaw mah ukhaih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungwang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. **25** To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae mah dawnrai o parai, to tiah nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuuh o. **26** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, Kami han loe hae hmuen hae angcoeng thaih ai; toe Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicæ loe hmuennhawk boih ka caeh o taak moe, na hnukah ka bang o: kaicæ loe timaw ka hnú o tih? tiah pathim pae. **28** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuuh o, hmuenmae kangtha ah amkhrhaih atue to oh moe, kami Capa a lenscawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnuit naah, nangcae doeh angraeng tangkhang hatlai hnetto nuiyah nang hnu o ueloe, Israael acaeng hatlai hnettonawk to lok na caek o tih. **29** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmin pongah imnawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamyanawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawk hoi a lawknawk maw caehtaa� kami loe, atho alet cumvaito hnu ueloe, dungzan hinghail qawk to toep tih. (**αιօնιος g166**) **30** Toe pop parai hmahman kaminawk

hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

**20** Van prae loe khawnthaw ah angmah ih takha thungah kacaeh, toksak han kami pakrong, takha tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong. **2** Anih mah toksah kami to nito naah denari phoisa maeto paek hanah palung adue pacoengah, nihcae to angmah ih misur takha thungah patoeh. **3** Anih loe atue thumto phak naah tasa bangah caeh, to naah hmuenmaa zawhhaih ahmuen ah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnu. **4** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah, kating tawk atho kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe caeh o. **5** Atue tarukto hoi takawtto naah a caeh let moe, to tiah a thuuh pae let. **6** Atue hatlaito phak naah tasa bangah a caeh let, to naah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnu, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah athun qui tidoeh sah ai ah haeah nang doet o sut loe? tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, kaicae loe mi mah doeh pacae ai, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah; kating tawk atho na hnu o tih hmang, tiah a naa. **8** Duembang phak naah loe, misur takha tawnkung mah phoisa pakuem kami khaeah, toksah kaminawk to kawk ah, hnukkhuem angzo kami hoi amtong ah loe, hmaloe angzo kami khoeck to toksakhaih atho to paek ah, tiah a naa. **9** Atue hatlaito nathuem ah toksak han pacae ih kaminawk to angzoh o, nihcae loe denari phoisa maeto hnu o boih. **10** Toe toksak han pacae hmaloe ih kaminawk angzoh o naah loe, nihcae mah kaicae loe kapok kue ah ka hnu o tih, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o; toe nihcae doeh denari phoisa maeto ni hnu o toeng. **11** Phoisa a hnu o pacoengah loe, kahoih im tawnkung to laisaep o thuuh, **12** hnukkhuem ah angzo kaminawk loe atue maeto thung khue ni toksak o, toe nihcae to athun qui ni kana thungah toksah kaicae hoi kangvan ah na suek, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe anih mah nihcae thung ih kami maeto khaeah, Ampui, na nuiah hmuen sak pazahaih ka tawn ai: denari phoisa maeto paek han ih na ai maw palung duehaih a sak hoi? **14** Nang mah ih hmuen to la ah loe, caeh lai ah: nang han kang paek ih baktih toengah ni hae ih hnukkhuem kaminawk khaeah doeh ka paek han. **15** Ka tawnh ih hmuen nuiah koeh baktiah sak thaihah ka tawn mak ai maw? Ka hoih pongah uthaih mik na tawnh maw? **16** To pongah hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o ueloe, hmahman kaminawk to hnukkhuem o tih: kawk ih kami loe pop parai, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah pathim pae. **17** Jesu Jerusalem ah caeh naah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk to kamhoe ah a caeh hah moe, nihcae khaeah, **18** khenah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang si; Kami Capa loe kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o ueloe, nihcae mah hum han khokhan o tih, **19** pahnuih o thuuh moe, boh o pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah, Gentel kaminawk khaeah paek o tih: Anih loe ni thumto naah anghhawk let tih, tiah a naa. **20** To nathuem ah Zebedi caanawk ih ammo mah a capa hnik to Jesu khaeah caeh hah, a koeh ih hmuen maeto hnik hanah, anih to bok. **21** To naah anih mah timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. Nongpatah mah, Siangpahrang ah na ukhaih prae thungah, hae ka capa hnik hae na bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Jesu mah, Nang hnik ih hmuen to na panoek ai. Ka naek han koi boengloeng hae na nae hoi thaih maw, ka tuinuemhaih hae na nuem hoi thaih maw? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, Ue, ka sah hoi thaih tih, tiah a naa hoi. **23** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Kai ih boengloeg hae na nae hoi thaih ueloe, kai tuinuemhaih doeh na nuem hoi thaih tangtang tih: toe ka bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe, ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni, kam Pa mah pahoe tangcae kaminawk hanah ni paek tih, tiah a naa. **24** To lok to kami hatonawk mah thaith o naah, nihnik amnawak nuiah palungphui o. **25** Toe Jesu mah nihcae to kawk moe, Gentel kaminawk loe angmacae Gentel kaminawk nuiah ukhaih to tawnh o, ukkungnawk mah nihcae nuiah ukhaih akaa to tawnh o. **26** Toe nangcae thungah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe; **27** mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe, nangcae ih tamna ah om nasoe: **28** kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk ih tok to sak moe, pop parai kaminawk akrang pacoengah, a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. **29** Nihcae Jeriko vangpui thung hoi tacawt o naah, pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. **30** Khenah, mikmaeng hnik loe lam taengah anghnut hoi, to loklam ah Jesu angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi naah, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang hoi. **31** Paroeari kaminawk mah oh hoi duem hanah nihnik to zoeh o: toe nihnik loe, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kaihnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah kanung aep ah hang hoi. **32** To naah Jesu loe angdoet moe, nihnik to kawk, timaw saksak han na koeh hoi, tiah a naa. **33** To naah nihnik mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh hoi, tiah a naa hoi. **34** Jesu mah nihnik to tahmen moe, mik to sui pae: to naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng roep, to pacoengah nihnik loe anih hnukah bang hoi.

**21** Jerusalem phak tom boeh moe, Olive mae Berthphage vangpui to phak o naah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kami long hnetto patoeh, **2** nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih, paeh ih laa hrang acaa hoi amno to na hnu hoi roep tih: khram hoih loe kai khaeah hoi hoiah, **3** mi kawbaktih mah doeh lok na dueng hoi nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng; na thak let tih hmang, tiah thuuh pae hoi, tiah a naa. **4** Hae hmuenawak boih loe Tahmaah mah, Khenah, tuinom kaom, nangcae ih siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghthueng ueloe, laa hrang acaa anghthueng hoiah nangcae khaeah angzo tih, tiah Zion canu khaeah thuuh paeh, tiah thuuh ih lok akeop han hoi ni oh. **6** A hnukbang hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Jesu mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi. **7** Nihnik mah laa hrang amno hoi a caa to zaeh hoi moe, a nuiah kahni baih pae hoi, anih to a nuiah anghnut o sak. **8** Pop parai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o; thoemo kaminawk mah loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. **9** A hmabang caeh kami hoi a hnu bangah angzo pop parai kaminawk mah David Capa khaeah, Hosanna: Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihs nasoe; kasang koek Hosanna, tiah hanh g. **10** Anih Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun naah, vangpui

boih anghawk o moe, hae kami loe mi aa? tiah thuih o. 11 moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hmang, Paroeai kaminawk mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth agraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai. 31 Nihnik thungah ampa vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o. 12 Jesu loe tempul koehhaih sah kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih thungah caeh moe, hmuennmae zaw kami hoi qan kaminawk khaeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminawk ih caboi to palet pae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat moe, pahuu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaah hmuennawk doeh zaw kaminawk mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih. 32 palet pae king. 13 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah Nangcae loklam katoeng hnuksak hanah Johan nangcae im tiah kawk o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe khaeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami kamqunawk ohhaih ahmuun ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. 14 hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuen Mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnawk loe tempul thungah anih to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhah na khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. 15 tawn o ai. 33 Patahain lok kalah tahngai o let bae ah: takha Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o moe, nawktanawk tawkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah pakaa takui boih pacoenah, misurtui pasawhah long to hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksak thaih o naah, palungphui o; 16 anih khaeah, Hae kaminawk hanah toksah kami to pacae pacoenah, angmah toloe mah thuih o ih lok na thaih maw? tiah a naa o. Jesu mah kholong kangtla ah a caeh. 34 Misurthaih pakhrkhah atue nihcae khaeah, Ue: nawktanawk hoi tahuu nae li nawktanawk phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrkhah, takha toepkung ih pakha thung hoiah nang to saphaw o tih, tiah tarik ih ca to khaeah a tamnanawk to patoeh. 35 Takha thungah toksah na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah nihcae to kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, tamna caehtak ving, Bethany avang ah a caeh moe, to ah anghak. 18 Anih khawnbang khawnthaw vangpui ah amlaem naah, zok amtlam. 19 Loklam taengah kaom thaiduetkung to a hnuk naah a taengah a caeh, aqam khue ai ah loe tidoeh hnua; to naah thaiduetkung khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong natuek naah doeh athaih athaih hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. Thaiduetkung loe akra ai ah azaem roep. (aiōn g165) 20 A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o, Kawbangmaw thaiduetkung loe azaem roep halat! tiah a thuih o. 21 Jesu mah nihcae to hnukhuem koek ah patoeh. 38 Toe takha toep kaminawk mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kami ni; angoz oh, anih hae hum si loe, anih ih qawk to lomh pae o khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduetkung khaeah sak ih hmuen khue ai, hae mae khaeah doeh anghui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih. 22 Tanghaih hoiah lawkthuih moe, hnuk ih hmuen to na hae baktih sakthaihah ang paek? tiah a dueng o. 24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, pang pathim o nahaeloe, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih sakthaihah ang paek? tiah a dueng o. 25 Johan tuinuemhah loe naa hoiah maw angzoh? Van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk khaeh akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito khang thuih o han. 26 kaminawk khaeh hoi i ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to zit han oh koek, tiah a thuih o. 27 To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka panoek o ai, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah, to tiah nahaeloe naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito khang thuih o mak ai, tiah a naa. 28 Nangcae loe Kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh; anih loe capa kacoeh khaeah caeh moe, Ka capa, vahniah kai ih misur takha thungah caeh ah loe, toksah ah, tiah a naa. 29 Anih mah ka caeh mak ai, tiah pathim; toe nawnetta oh pacoenah dawnpakhuemhah moe, a caeh let. 30 To pacoenah hnetto hah capa khaeah caeh

moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hmang, Paroeai kaminawk mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth agraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai. 31 Nihnik thungah ampa vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o. 12 Jesu loe tempul koehhaih sah kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih thungah caeh moe, hmuennmae zaw kami hoi qan kaminawk khaeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminawk ih caboi to palet pae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat moe, pahuu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaah hmuennawk doeh zaw kaminawk mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih. 32 palet pae king. 13 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah Nangcae loklam katoeng hnuksak hanah Johan nangcae im tiah kawk o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe khaeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami kamqunawk ohhaih ahmuun ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. 14 hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuen Mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnawk loe tempul thungah anih to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhah na khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. 15 tawn o ai. 33 Patahain lok kalah tahngai o let bae ah: takha Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o moe, nawktanawk tawkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah pakaa takui boih pacoenah, misurtui pasawhah long to hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksak thaih o naah, palungphui o; 16 anih khaeah, Hae kaminawk hanah toksah kami to pacae pacoenah, angmah toloe mah kholong kangtla ah a caeh. 34 Misurthaih pakhrkhah atue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrkhah, takha toepkung khaeah a tamnanawk to patoeh. 35 Takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, tamna maeto loe boh o, kalah maeto loe hum o, kalah maeto doeh thlung hoiah vah o. 36 Takha tawkung mah hmaloe ih tamna pong kapop ah tamnanawk to patoeh let: toe takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah nihcae to patoeh hmaloe ih tamnanawk baktih toengah sak o let. 37 Toe ka capa loe nihcae mah saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to hnukhuem koek ah patoeh. 38 Toe takha toep kaminawk mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kami ni; angoz oh, anih hae hum si loe, anih ih qawk to lomh pae o khaeah, Kahoih sah tih? tiah a naa. 41 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai kaminawk to khet kamcuk ai ah amrosak ueloe, misur athaihah atue phak naah angmah han athaih kapaek thaih Jeshu mah nihcae khaeah, Im sah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kacak koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh: hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh, aiceah mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah kaom lok to Cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? 43 To pongah kang thuih o, Nangcae khaeh hoi ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to la ving ueloe, athaih athaih han koi acaeng khaeah paek tih. 44 Mi kawbaktih doeh hae thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe koi phaeng tih: thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. 45 Anih mah thuih ih patahahaih lok to qaima hoi Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae thuih koehhaih ih ni, tito panoek o. 46 To pongah nihcae mah anih naeh thaiah loklam to pakrong o, toe kaminawk mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah poek o pongah, nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk to zit o.

**22** Jesu mah lok pathim pacoenah nihcae khaeah patahahaih lok thuih pae let, anih mah, 2 Van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah a capa han sak pae ih zu raenghah poih hoiah anghmong. 3 Kaminawk zu paluemhah poikhung ah angzoh o hanah a tamnanawk to patoeh moe, pacaeas, toe nihcae loe angzoh han koeh o ai. 4 Anih mah kalah tamnanawk to patoeh let, pacae ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, duembuh to ka thongh coek boeh: maitaw taenawk

hoi kathawk parai moinawk to ka boh moe, hmuennawk boih  
 ka suek coek boeh: zu paluemhaih poikhung ah angzo oh,  
 tiah a kawksak. **5** Toe nihcae mah tiah doeh sah pae o ai,  
 angmacae ih loklam bangah caeh o taak ving, kami maeto  
 loe angmah ih lawk ah caeh, kalah kami maeto loe phoisa  
 pakronghaih ahmuen ah caeh: **6** kanghmat kaminawk mah  
 anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, nihcae to khet kamcuk ai  
 ah pacaeckthlaek o pacoengah, a hum pae o. **7** Siangpahrang  
 mah to tiah kaom hmuen to thaith naah, anih loe palungphui:  
 anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh moe,  
 kami hum kaminawk to hum pacoengah, nihcae ih avang  
 doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae. **8** To pacoengah anih mah a  
 tamnanawk khaeah, Zu paluemhaih poih loe sak coek boeh,  
 toe ka pacae ih kaminawk loe buh raenghaih poikhung ah  
 caeh han krah kami ah om o ai. **9** To pongah lampui ah caeh  
 oh loe, na hnuk o sarui kaminawk to zu paluemhaih poikhung  
 ah pacae oh, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah lampui ah a caeh o  
 moe, kasaе kahoih tih ai, a hnuk o sarui ih kaminawk boih to  
 pakhueng o: to tiah zu paluemhaih poih loe angvinnawk hoiah  
 koi. **11** Angvinnawk khet hanah siangpahrang a thungah  
 angzoh naah, zu paluemhaih kahni angkhuk ai kami maeto a  
 hnuk: **12** anih khaeah, Ampui, thikhoe zu pluemhaih kahni  
 angkhuk ai ah haeah nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. To naah anih  
 loe lokthuih han tawn ai. **13** Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk  
 khaeah, Hae kami ih khok ban to taoeng pae oh loe, qahhaih  
 hoi haakaekhaih kaom, tasa bang ih khoving thungah va oh,  
 tiah a naa. **14** Kawk ih kami loe paroe ai pop, toe qoih ih  
 kami loe tamsi, tiah a naa. **15** Farasinawk loe caeh o moe,  
 anih mah thuih ih lok pongah kawbangmaw zaehaih hnuk  
 thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. **16** Nihcae mah angmacae  
 hnukbang kaminawk hoi Herod ih kaminawk to Jesu khaeah  
 patoeh o, nihcae mah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na  
 thuih moe, Sithaw ih loklam to loktangta hoiah na patuk;  
 nang loe mi kawbaktih koehhaih doeh na paroi ai, kaminawk  
 ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, tito ka panoek o. **17** To pongah  
 kawbangmaw na poek? Na thui ah, Caesar khaeah tamut  
 paek hae hoih maw, hoih ai? tiah a naa o. **18** Toe Jesu mah  
 nihcae ih kasae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nangcae  
 angsah thaith kaminawk, tikhoe kai nang tanoek o loe? **19**  
 Tamut phoisa to na pateuk oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae  
 mah phoisa dip maeto anih khaeah sin pae o. **20** Anih mah  
 nihcae khaeah, Mi ih krang hoi mi ih ahmin maw haeah tarik  
 o? tiah a naa. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a  
 naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennawk to  
 Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw  
 khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah hae loknawk  
 thaith o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih to caeh o taak. **23** To  
 na niah kadueh kami angthawk lethaih om ai, tiah kathui,  
 Sadusinawk loe anih khaeah angzoh o moe, **24** patukkung,  
 kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah, duek ving, to naah amnawk  
 mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah  
 Mosi mah thuih. **25** Vaihi kaicae khaeah nawkamya sarihto  
 katawn kami to oh: kaceh koek loe zu a lak, toe caa sah ai  
 ah, a duek ving, to pongah a zu to amnawk mah hamh: **26** to  
 tiah vai hnetto haih, vai thumto haih hoi vai sarih karoek to  
 oh. **27** Hnukkhem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek. **28** To  
 nongpata to nihcae boih mah zu o haih pongah, angthawk  
 lethaih niah loe sarihto thungah mi ih zu ah maw om thi? tiah

lok a dueng o. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu thung ih  
 loknawk hoi Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na  
 poek o pazae boeh. **30** Angthawk lethaih niah loe imthong  
 krakhaih hoi zu lakhaih to om mak ai boeh, van prae ah  
 kaom Sithaw ih van kaminawk baktiah ni oh o boeh. **31**  
 Kadueh kaminawk angthawk lethaih kawng pongah, Sithaw  
 mah ang thuuh o ih lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? Sithaw  
 mah, **32** Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih  
 Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuuh. Sithaw loe kadueh kaminawk ih  
 Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuuh,  
 tiah a naa. **33** Paroear kaminawk mah hae lok thain o naah,  
 anih ih patukhaih nuiah dawnrai o. **34** Jesu mah Sadusinawk  
 angamsak duem boeh, tito Farasinawk mah thain o naah,  
 nihcae loe nawnto angcuu o. **35** Nihcae thung ih daan  
 kop kami maeto mah, anih to tanoek hanah lokdueng, **36**  
 patukkung, daan thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw kalen koek?  
 tiah a naa. **37** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng na Sithaw to  
 palungthin boih, hinghaih boih, poekhaih boih hoiah palung  
 ah. **38** Hae loe hmaloe koek hoi kalen koek kaalok ah oh.  
**39** Hnetto haih loe hae tiah oh, Na imtaeng kaminawk to  
 nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuuh ih  
 lok hae ni. **40** Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah thuih ih loknawk  
 loe hae kaalok hnetto thungah akrum boih boeh, tiah a naa.  
**41** Farasinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Jesu mah nihcae  
 khaeah, **42** Kri loe kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih loe mi ih  
 capa maw? tiah lokdueng. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, David  
 ih capa, tiah a naa o. **43** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih  
 nahaeloe kawbangah maw David mah Muithla ah Anih to  
 Angraeng, tiah kawk loe? Anih mah loe, **44** Angraeng mah  
 ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok tlim ah ka suem  
 ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuuh ih to  
 oh bae. **45** David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kawk nahaeloe,  
 kawbangah maw Anih loe capa ah oh lat loe? tiah a naa. **46**  
 Mi mah doeh a dueng ih lok to pathim o thai ai, to na ni hoi  
 kamtong mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

**23** To pacoengah Jesu mah angpop kaminawk hoi a  
 hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, **2**  
 ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk loe Mosi ih tangkhang nuiah  
 anghnut o: **3** to pongah nihcae mah thuih ih lok to pazui  
 o boih ah loe, sah pae oh; toe nihcae mah sak ih hmuen  
 baktiah sah o hmah: nihcae loe a thuih o ih lok baktiah, sah  
 o ai. **4** Nihcae loe phawh thai ai ih hmuenzit hoiah taoengh o  
 moe, minawk ih palaeng ah a koeng pae o; toe angmacae  
 loe to hmuennawk to banpazung hoiah tahruef han mataeng  
 doeh koeh o ai. **5** Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe  
 kaminawk mah hnuk han ih ni sak o: nihcae loe ban ah zaeng  
 ih hmuen to kalen ah sak o moe, kahni atom to kasawakah  
 pakrak o, **6** buh raenghaih poikhung ah anghnuthaih  
 hmuensang to koeh o moe, synagogue ah kasang koek  
 anghnuthaih ahmuen to a koeh o, **7** hmuenmae zawhhaih  
 ahmuen ah minawk mah saiqt paekhaih, Rabbi, Rabbi,  
 tiah kaminawk mah kawkhaih to a koeh o. **8** Toe nangcae  
 loe Rabbi, tiah kawk o hmah, nangcae loe Patukkung, Kri  
 khue ni na tawnh o; nangcae loe nawkamya ah ni na oh o  
 boih. **9** Long nuiah mi kawbaktih doeh pa, tiah kawk o hmah:  
 nangcae loe van ah kaom, nam Pa maeto khue ni na tawnh  
 o. **10** Patukkung, tiah na kawk o hanah, Patukkung maeto

khue ni na tawnh o: anih loe Kri ni. **11** Nangcae thung ih na koi o. **29** Nangcae angsa cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi kalen koek kami loe nangcae ih tamna ah oh han angaih. Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe tahmaanawk **12** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh ih taprong to na sak o moe, katoeng kaminawk ih taprong kami loe, pahnaem tathuk ah om tih; mi kawbaktih doeh to na sak pathoep o, **30** kaicae loe kaimacae ampanawk poek pahnaem kami loe pakoehhai om tih. **13** Nangcae ih adung ah kho ka sak o langlacadoeh, tahmaanawk athii angsa thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing palong kaminawk khaeah ka thum o mak ai, tiah na thuih o! Kaminawk hanah siangpahrang ah uk ih van prae to na khan pae o kheop: nangmacae doeh na kun o ai, a thungah akun koeh kaminawk doeh na pakaa o. **14** Nangcae ah na oh o, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to hnukung angsa thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing sak ngala khae. **31** Nangcae pahuinawk, nangcae pahui of Lamhmaainawk ih im to na taek o moe, angsaikhain hoiah i caanawk, kawbangmaw hell thung hoiah na loih o thai kasawkah lawk na thuih o: to pongah kalen aep danpaekhain to na hnu o tih. **15** Nangcae angsa thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Kami maeto amkhraisak hanah tuipui hoi saoeng to na takui o moe, kami to na hnuh o naah, anih to nangmacae pong alet hnetto kamtlai ah hell ih caa ah nang coeng o sak. (**Geenna g1067**) **16** Nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminawk to na hum o ueloe, mikmaeng zaehoikungnawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminawk loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoen maeto ah mah mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami poe han oh, tiah na thuih o. **17** Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawk: sui maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe sui ciimsakkung tempul? **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, a lokkamhah to caksak hmaicam nui ih tangqum hoiah lokkamhah sah kami loe sak pazaehaiah a tawnh, tiah na thuih o. **19** Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawk: tangqum maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe tangqum ciimsakkung hmaicam? **20** To pongah hoi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe hmaicam hoi a nuiah kaom hmuuen boih hoi lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. **21** Mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe tempul thungah kaom kami hoiah lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. **22** Mi kawbaktih doeh van hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a nuiah anghnuu kami hoiah lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. **23** Nangcae angsa cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe cungpram, hmuiohian hoi cungsimmawk to haato thungah maeto na paek o, toe kaalok thungah kaom katoeng lokcaekhain, kami tahmenhah hoi tanghaih to tiah doeh na poek o ai: kalah hmuennawk to pahnawt sut ai ah, lokpui parai hmuennawk doeh na sak o han angaih. **24** Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnawk, taksae maeto doeh oh han ai ah tui to na pacii o, toe kaengkuu hrang maeto na pa-aeh o lat. **25** Nangcae angsa cop, ca tarik kami hoi Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Boengloeng hoi sabaenawk to anui bang kaciim ah na pasaeh o, toe athung bangah loe kami lomhhah hoi kamtlai koeh hmoekhah hoiah koi. **26** Farasi mikmaengnawk, boengloeng hoi sabae to a thung bangah pasaee o hmaloe ah, to tiah ni anui bang doeh ciim thaih tih. **27** Nangcae angsa cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe anui bang hoi khet kahoih ah rong kanglung hoi nok moe, athung bangah loe kadueh kaminawk ih ahuh, kaciim ai hmuennawk hoiah kakoi taprong hoiah ni anghmong. **28** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh tasa bang hoiah loe kaminawk hma ah katoeng kami baktiah amtueng, toe a thung bangah loe angsak cophaih, zaehaiah hoiah ni naoh o, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to hnukung **32** Nam panawk khosakhain tuinuen to koi o **33** Nangcae pahuinawk, nangcae pahui i caanawk, kawbangmaw hell thung hoiah na loih o thai tih? (**Geenna g1067**) **34** To pongah khenah, Tahmaanawk, palungha kaminawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminawk to na hum o ueloe, thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminawk loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoen maeto ah na pacaekthlaek o tih: **35** tempul hoi hmaicam salakah na hum o ih, katoeng kami Abel hoi Barakiah capa, Zakariah karoek to long nuiah kalong katoeng kaminawk boih ih athii loe nangcae nuiah om tih. **36** Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawk boih loe hae adung ih kaminawk nuiah pha tih. **37** Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanawk humkung hoi nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk tlung hoiah vakung, aa amno mah a caanawk pakhraeh tlum ah tapop baktih toengah, na caanawk nawnto tapop hanah vai nazetto maw koehhah ka tawnh boeh, toe nang mah na koeh ai! **38** Khenah, na im loe angqai krang ah ni oh sut boeh. **39** Kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, vaihi hoi kamgtong kai nang hnuh o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**24** To pacoenah Jesu tasa bangah tacawt moe, tempul hoiah a caeh ving: anih han tempul im patuek hanah a hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o. **2** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk boih na hnu o maw? Loktang kang thuih o. Maeto pacoen maeto nuiah kamhong tlung maeto doeh haeah om mak ai, va o boih tih, tiah a naa. **3** Anih Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, a hnukbang kaminawk khue anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae hmuennawk hae natuek naah maw om tih, nang zohhaih atue hoi long boenghaih tue anghmathaih loe kawbangmaw om tih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. (**aiōn g165**) **4** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Mi mah doeh aling han ai ah, acoe oh. **5** Kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawk angzo o tih, Kai loe Kri, ni tiah thui o uele, paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih. **6** Misa angkahaih hoi misa angtukhaih lokhawk to na thaih o tih: toe mawn o hmah: hae hmuennawk boih loe kaom han koi roe ni, toe boenghaih pha mak ai vop. **7** Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa angtukhaih takaang thohhaih, amtang amlaihaih hoi talihnahwaihnawk to om tih. **8** Hae hmuennawk boih loe palungset amtonghaih ah ni oh vop. **9** Pacaekthlaek moe, paduek hanah minawk ban ah na paek o tih: kai ih ahmin pongah prae kaminawk boih mah na hnuma o tih. **10** To tiah oh pacoenah kapo kami loe oephthok ah khosah o mak ai, maeto hoi maeto angphat o taak ueloe, maeto hoi maeto ang hnuma o tih. **11** Angsa cop paroeai tahmaanawk angzo o ueloe, paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih. **12** Zaehaiah angpung pongah, paroeai kaminawk to

ih amlunghaih to amding tih. **13** Toe boeng khoek to pauep boih, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh to tiah om toeng tih. **40** kami loe pahlonghaih hnu tih. **14** Acaeng kaminawk boih Kami long hnetto lawk ah om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, hae kahoih siangpahrang maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **41** Nongpata hnik loe cangdaeng ukhaih prae tamthanglok hae long pum ah thuikh ah om tih; hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. to paccengah ni boenghaih to pha vop tih. **15** To pongah **42** Natuek naah maw na Angraeng angzo tih, tito na panoek tahmaa Daniel mah thuikh ih lok baktih toengah, Hmuencium ai, to pongah acoe hoiah zing ah. **43** Toe hae hae panoek ah kangdœ, panuet thok amrohaih hmuen na hnuk o naah, (kroek kami loe thaikophaih tawn nasoe:) **16** Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiyah cawn o nasoe: **17** im to muksak mak ai. **44** To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o imphu ah kaom kami loe a imthung ih hmuen lak hanah coek ah: kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih. **45** anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: **18** lawk ah kaom kami loe a To tiah nahaeloe atue phak naah nihcae buh pacah hanah, khukbuem lak hanah amlaem let hmah nasoe. **19** To na angmah ih Angraeng mah a imthung takoh nuiyah ukkung niah zokpomh nongpatanawk hoi tahuu nae nawktaw tawn ah suek ih, oep kaom moe, palungha tamna loe mi aa? **46** nongpatanawk loe khosak bing o! **20** Na cawnh o haih atue Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah, a mikhnuk ah toksaah loe siktue hoi Sabbath niah phak han ai ah lawkthuih oh: **21** tamna loc tahanhooi. **47** Loktang kang thuikh o, anih mah to long oh tangsuek na hoi vaihih khoek to kaom vai ai, natuek tamna to angmah ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah suem tih. **22** **48** Toe kahoih ai tamna loe angmah ih palung thungah, Ka To ih aminawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng angzohhiah atue loe akra parai vop tih, tiah poek loih o mak ai: toe qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiaih to ninawk to pongah, **49** angmah ih ampui tamananawk to boh moe, mu duemsak tih. **23** To naah kawbaktih kami mah doeh, Khenah, paqu kaminawk hoi nawnto naek caak o: **50** to tamaah Kri loe haeah oh, to tih ai boeh loe ho ah ni oh, tiah na thuikh o cadoeh, a thuikh ih lok to tang o hmah. **24** Angsah cop kri anih angzo tih boeh, tiah poek ai ih ni, panoek ai ih atue cadoeh, a thuikh ih lok to tang o hmah. **25** Khenah, Kang thuikh o coek boeh. **26** Kaminawk mah, anih angzo tih boeh; tiah na thuikh o cadoeh, caehtah o hmah: khenah, anih loe tamquta hoi imthungah ni oh, tiah na naa o cadoeh, to lok to tang o hmah. **27** Ni anygae bang hoiaih ni aengh to tacawt moe, nidiuem bang khoek to aang baktih toeng ah, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh om toeng tih. **28** Moi kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tahuu prawnhawk nawnto angpop o tih. **29** To baktih paroeai raihaih ninawk oh paccengah loe, ni to tahuuep tih, khrab loe aang mak ai boeh, cakaehhawk loe van hoiaih krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhaihnawk to anghuen tih: **30** to paccengah kami Capa angmathaih van ah amtueng tih: long nui ih acaengnawk boih qah o tih, thacakhaih hoi paroeai lensawkhaih hoiahan ih tamai nuiyah angzo kami Capa to nihcae mah hnuk o tih. **31** Anih loe paroeai kalen mongkah lok hoiaih angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, van boenghaih hae bang hoi hae bang khoek to, ahmuen takii palito bang hoiaih a qoih ih kaminawk to nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng tih. **32** Vaihih thaiduetkung patahhaih maeto hae amtuk oh; a tanghang nuiyah tadoek tacawt moe, aqam tacawt naah, nipiut tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: **33** to baktih toengah hae hmuennawk boih na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah ni oh boeh, tito panoek oh. **34** Loktang kang thuikh o, Hae hmuennawk boih akeop ai karoek to, hae ih kaminawk hae anghmaa o mak ai. **35** Van hoi long anghmaa tih, toe Ka loknawk loe anghmaa mak ai. **36** To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, van kaminawk mah doeh panoek ai, Kam pa khue mah ni panoek. **37** Kami Capa angzohhiah loe Noah dung nathuem ih niinawk baktih om toeng tih. **38** Long tuiuemhaih om ai nathuem hoi kamtong Noah palong thungah akun ai karoek to, nihcae loe naek o moe, caak o, zu lak o moe, zu raenghaih poih to a sak o, **39** tuiuemhaih pha ai karoek to tidoeh panoek o ai, to naah tui mah nihcae to lak

**25** Van prae loe hmaim sin hoi zu la kami dawt hanah kacaeh, tangla cuem haato hoiah anghmong. **2** Nihcae thungah pangatonawk loe palungha o moe, pangatonawk loe amthu o. **3** Kamthunawk loe hmaitui to sin o, toe hmaitui sin o ai: **4** toe palungha kaminawk loe hmaitui tabu hoi hmaimnawk to sinh o. **5** Zu la kami angzoh han akra pongah, nihcae loe iih angam o moe, iih o boih. **6** Qum taning phak naah loe, Khenah, zu la kami to angzoh boeh; anih dawt hanah caehtah oh, tiah hanghaih lok to a thaih o. **7** To naah tangla cuemnawk boih anghhawk o moe, hmaitui to hmaitui pacen o. **8** Kamthunawk mah palunghanawk khaeah, hmaitui na paek o thuem ah; kaiceah hmaitui loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. **9** Toe palunghanawk mah, to tiah na ai ni; nangcae hoi kaimacae hanah khawt mak ai: hmaitui zauw kaminawk khaeah caehtah oh loe, nangmacae hanah qan oh, tiah a naa o. **10** Hmaitui qan han a caehtah o li naah, zu la kami to angzoh; amsakcoek tangla cuemnawk loe zulakung hoi nawnto zu raenghaih poihkung ah caehtah o: thok to a khah o. **11** To paccengah kalah tangla kacuemnawk doeh angzoh o toeng, Angraeng, Angraeng, kaiceah hanah thok paeng raeah, tiah a naa o. **12** Toe anih mah, Loktang kang thuikh o, kang panoek o ai, tiah a naa. **13** Kami Capa angzohhiah ni hoi atue na panoek o ai pongah, amsakcoek hoiah zing oh. **14** Van prae loe prae kangthia hah kholong caehtah kame maeto mah, a tamananawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih aaphaih hoiah anghmong. **15** A tawnh ih sakthaih baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah phoisa talent pangato a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent maeto a paek; to paccengah kholong ah a caehtah. **16** Phoisa talent pangato la kami loe a lak ih phoisa hoiah hmuuenmae zawhaih to sak moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a hnuk. **17** To baktih

toengah phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto hnuk toeng. **18** Toe phoisa talent maeto la kami loe caeh moe, long to takaeh pacoengah, angmah angraeng ih phoisa to a hawk. **19** Atue akra parai pacoengah tamnanawlk ih angraeng to angzoh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto tangka to pakoe p. **20** Tangka talent pangato la kami loe angzoh moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a sinh, Angraeng, phoisa talent pangato nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **21** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kbo na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehaih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. **22** Phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh angzoh moe, angraeng phoisa talent hnetto nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **23** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kbo na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehaih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah phoisa talent maeto la kami to angzoh moe, Angraeng, nang loe karai parai kami ah na oh, na haeh ai ih ahmuem ah na aah moe, na patit ai ih ahmuem ah na lak. **25** Nang to kang zit pongah, ka caeh moe, na phoisa talent to long thungah ka hawk: khenah, nang ih hmuen loe ho ah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai thasae tamna, kai loe ka haeh ai ih ahmuem ah ka aah moe, patit ai ih ahmuem ah ka lak, tito na panoek tangak: **27** kang zoh naah phoisa to acaa kangpung hoi nawnto ka lak hanah, ka phoisa loe phoisa thlaeng kaminawk khaeah na suek han oh bae. **28** To pongah anih khaeh ih phoisa talent to la oh loe, phoisa talent haato tawn kami khaeah paek oh. **29** Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek ueloe, tawn aep tih: toe katawn ai kami loe a tawnih ih mataeng doeh la pae kik tih. **30** Avang ai tamna to khoving tasa bangah va oh: to ah loe qahaih hoi haakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **31** Kami Capa a lensawkhaih hoi angzoh naah loe, angmah ih kacim van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo tih, Anih loe a lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnuu tih: **32** acaengnawk boih anih hmua ah amkueng o tih: tuu toeckung mah maeh thung hoiah angmah ih tuu to tapraek baktih toengah, anih mah kami maeto pacoeng maeto tapraek tih. **33** Tuunawk to angmah ih bantang bangah suem ueloe, maehnawk to angmah ih banqoi bangah suem tih. **34** To pacoengah Siangpahrang mah a bantang bang ih kaminawk khaeah, Kam Pa mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kaminawk, angzo oh, long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi nangcae han sak ih siangpahrang ukhah prae to toe p. **35** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek: angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toemsak: **36** bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen to nang paek: ngan ka nat naah, nang khetzawn: thongim ka krak naah, nang paqaih thuih, tiah naa tih. **37** To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok kamthlam ah kang hnuk o moe, buh kang paek o, natuek naah maw tui kanghae ah kang hnuk o moe, tui kang paek o? **38** natuek naah maw angvin ah kaom nang to kang hnuk o moe, im ah kang toem o sak, natuek naah maw bangkrai ah na oh moe, khukbuen to kang paek o? **39** Natuek naah maw ngan na nathaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khetzawn o? Natuek naah maw thongim na krak moe, nang khaeah kang paqaih o? tiah anih ih lok to pathim o tih. **40** To naah Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyanawk khaeah na sak o ih hmuen boih loe, kai khaeah na sak o ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **41** To pacoengah bangqoi bangah kaom kaminawk khaeah doeh, Nangcae tangoeng ih kaminawk, Kai khae hoi tacawt oh, taqawh hoi anih ih van kaminawk hanah sak ih dungzan hmai thungah caeh oh: (*aiōnios g166*) **42** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek o ai: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek o ai: **43** angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toem o sak ai: bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen nang paek o ai: ngannat moe, thongim ka krak naah, kai khaeah nang paqai o ai pongah ni, tiah naa tih. **44** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok nam thlam, to tih ai boeh loe tui nang haeh, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe ngan na nat, to tih ai boeh loe thongim na krakhaih to kang hnuk o moe, kai khenzawn o ai? tiah pathim o tih. **45** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyanawk nuiah na sah o ai ih hmuen loe kai khaeah na sah o ai ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah pathim tih. **46** Nihcae loe dungzan patangkhanghaih ahmuem ah caeh o tih, toe katoeng kaminawk loe dungzan hinghaih thungah akun o tih. (*aiōnios g166*)

**26** Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **2** ni hnetto pacoeng ah misong loihihaih poih om tih, tito na panoek o, to naah kami Capa thinglam pong takhing hanah paek o tih. **3** To naah kaken koek qaimanawl, ca tarik kaminawk, kacohtanawlk, Kaiapha, tiah kawk ih kaken koek qaima im ah amkueng o, **4** Jesu to zoek moe, naeh o pacoengah, hum hanah a thuih o. **5** To poihskhaih niah sah hmah si, to tih ai nahaeloe rangpui palungpuihaih om moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. **6** Jesu loe Bethany vang ah kaom, ngansae maan Simon im ah oh naah, **7** atho kana parai hmuihioh tabu kasin nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih buhcaak han anghnut naah lu nuiah a bawh pae. **8** A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, palungphui o moe, tikhoe avang ai ah hae tiah a Kraih vai? **9** Atho kana ah hmuihioh tui to zawh moe, amtang kaminawk hanah phoisa to a paek han oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** Jesu mah to tiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, Tih hanah nongpata to na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak. **11** Nangcae loe amtang kaminawk hoi nawnto na oh o toeopsoe: toe kai loe nangcae hoi ka om poe mak ai. **12** Nongpata mah ka nuiah bawh ih hmuihioh tui loe Kai aphum hanah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. **13** Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah hae kahoih tamthanglok thuih kruek, hae nongpata mah ka nuiah sak ih hmuen doeh anih panoek poehaih hanah thuih o tih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah a hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah Judah Isakariot, tiah kawk ih kami maeto loe, kaken koek qaima khaeah caeh moe, **15** nihcae khaeah, Anih to kang paek nahaeloe timaw nang paek o han? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah phoisa quithumto paek hanah palungdue o. **16** To nathuem hoi kamtong anih mah Jesu naeh thai han ih atue kahoih to

pakrong boeh. **17** Taeh thuh ai misong loihhaih poih nito Pacuekhiah thungah na kun o han ai ah, Hak oh loe, lawkthui naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, oh: pakhra mah loe koeh, toe taksa loe thazok, tiah a naa. **42**  
 nang hanah misong loihhaih poih hae naah maw saksak han Anih loe caeh let moe, Aw Pa, hae boengloeng hae kai khae na koeh? tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Vangpui thung ih kami hoiah ni takhoe ving thai ai moe, ka naek hanah om khruek maeto khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Patukkung mah Kai nahaeloe, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. ih atue loe zoi boeh; ka hnukbang kaminawk hoi nang im **43** Anih angzoh let naah, iih kangmue khaang o ai pongah, a Misong loihhaih poih ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui ka-iipnihcae to a hnuk let bae. **44** To pongah nihcae to a pae oh, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh taak moe, vai thumto hoih, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Misong loihhaih poih to sak **45** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a caeh, o. **20** Duembang phak naah, anih loe buhcaak hanah kami nihcae khaeah, Vaihi kheo to nang song o moe, na iih o hatlai hnettonawk hoi nawnto anghnut. **21** Nihcae buhcaak vop maw? Khenah, Kami Capa to angphat taak moe, kazaeh o naah anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, nangcae thung ih kaminawk ban ah paekhiah atue loe zoi boeh, tiah a naa. kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. **22** To naah **46** Anghawk oh, caeh o si boeh: khenah, kai angphat taak nihcae loe palungset o moe, kami boih mah anih khaeah, kai loe angzoh boeh, tiah a naa. **47** Anih lokthuih li naah, Angraen, kai maw? tiah a naa o. **23** Anih mah, Kai hoi khenah, hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto, Judah to angzoh, klen nawnto sabae tapawh kami mah, kai angphat taak tih. **24** koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoetanawk mah patoeh ih, pop Kami Capa loe angmaw kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh parai kaminawk loe haikaek hoi thingboengnawk to sin o tih: toe Kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To moe, angzoh o. **48** Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae kami loe tapen ai ah om nahaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah pathim pae. hanah angmathaih to paek, Ka mok ih kami loe, Anih to boeh **25** Anih angphat taak kami, Judah mah, Rabbi, kai maw? ni; anih to naeh oh, tiah a naa. **49** Judah loe Jesus khaeah tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah caeh phrat moe, Patukkung, tiah lok tapring pacoengah, Anih nang ni, tiah a naa. **26** Nihcae buhcaak o nathuem ah, Jesu to a mok. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ampui, tih sak han ih mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a moe, Anih to naeh o pacoengah, a caeh o hah. **51** To naah aeh, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka taksa ah oh, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah khenah, Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk thung ih maeto loe boengloeng to a lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a ban to phok moe, a sumsen to azuh pacoengah, kalen nihcae khaeah a paek, nae o boih ah; **28** hae loe pop parai koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. **52** Jesu mah kaminawk ih zae tahmen hanah kalong, lakkhiah kangtha, anih khaeah, angmah ih ahmuun ah na sumsen to suem ah: ka thii ah oh. **29** Kang thuih o, Vaihi hoi kamtong Pa ih prae mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen sin kami loe suemsen hoiah dueh ah nangcae hoi nawnto kangtha naekhaih ni pha ai karoek tih. **53** Kai paek hanah misatuh abu hatlai hnetto pongah to, hae misurtui hae ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **30** kapop van kaminawk to Pa khaeah vaihi ka hni thai mak Laa maeto a sak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah a caeh o. ai, tiah na poek o maw? **54** Toe to tiah om nahaeloe, cabu **31** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoeptami to ka boh han, thungah hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to kawbangan maw tuunawk loe ahmuun kalah ah ampraeck o phang tih, tiah akoep thai tih? tiah a naa. **55** To nathuem ah Jesu mah pop tarik baktih toengah, kai pongah vaiduem poekhiah nam pari kaminawk khaeah, Kai hae kamqu baktiah naeh han ih ro o boih tih. **32** Toe kang thawk let pacoengah, nangcae maw, sumsen hoi thingboengnawk hoiah nang zoh o? Tikhoe hmaah al Kalili ah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **33** Piter mah anih ni thokkruek tempul thungah nangcae hoi nawnto kang hnut khaeah, Nang pongah minawk poek amro o boih cadoeh, moe, kaminawk ka patuk naah nang naeh o ai loe? **56** Toe kai loe natuek naah doeck poek amro mak ai, tiah a naa. tahmaanawk mah tarik ih cabu akoep han ih ni hae hmuen **34** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, vaiduem hae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a mah anih to angphat o taak moe, cawnh o taak boih. **57** naa. **35** Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han Jesu naeh kaminawk mah anih to ca trik kaminawk hoi om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. A kacoetanawk amkuenghaih, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha im hnukbang kaminawk mah doeh to tiah thuih o boih. **36** To ah caeh o hah. **58** Toe Piter loe qaima im khoeck to ahmuun pacoengah Jesu loe Gethsemane, tiah kawk ih ahmuun ah kangtla hoiah anih hnukah bang, kawbangan maw a sak o, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk tiah panoek hanah, a thungah akun moe, imtoep tamnanawk khaeah, haeah anghnuh oh, ho ah lawkthuih han ka caeh hoi nawnto anghnut. **59** Qaimanawk, kacoetanawk hoi han, tiah a naa. **37** Piter hoi Zebedi capa hnik to a caeh lokcaekungnawk boih mah Jesu hum hanah, sak pazaehaih hah, anih loe palungset moe, paroai dawnraiha hoih oh. to pakrong o; **60** toe tidoeh hnu o ai: ue, zae netkung **38** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghaih pakhra loe duek paroai angzoh o, toe nihcae mah zaehaih tidoeh hnu o ai. han khoek to palungset parai; haeah om oh loe nawnto na Hnukkuhem koek ah loe amsawn zaehaih hnukung hnetto hak o hah ah, tiah a naa. **39** Anih loe ahmuun kangthia kue angzoh moe, **61** hae kami mah, Sithaw ih tempul hae ka ah caeh moe, mikhmai long ah akuep, Aw Pa, angcoeng thai naehaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoi takhoe ving ah: phraek moe, ni thumto thungah ka sak thaih, tiah thuih, tiah tokae hoi. **62** To naah kalen koek qaima to anghawk moe, anih khaeah, lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae hnukung nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. **40** A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hnik mah zae nethaih loe kawbangan maw oh? tiah a naa. a caeh naah, ka-iipnihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, atue **63** Toe Jesu loe angam duem. Qaima mah anih khaeah, maeto thung doeh nang hak o hah thai ai maw? **41** Kahing Sithaw ih ahmin palawkhiah hoiah lok kang dueng,

nang loe Sithaw Capa, Kri maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. net kami hnukung nazetto maw oh o, tito na thai ai maw? 64 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka tiah a naa. 14 Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai; to pongah prae ukkung loe paroeai dawnrai. 15 To bantang bangah kanghnu, tamai nui hoiah angzo Kami Capa poih thungah rangpui mah koeh ih thongkrah kami maeto, to na hnu tih, tiah a naa. 65 To naah kalen koek qaima mah ukkung mah prawt pae han ih atawk to oh. 16 To nathuem angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Anih mah Sithaw to kasaeh ah ahmin kamthang Barabba, tiah kawk ih thongkrah kami thuih boeh; aicae mah kalah hnukungnawk timaw angaihaih loe thongim thungah oh. 17 To pongah rangpuinawk nawnto oh vop? Khenah, a thuih ih Sithaw padaenghaih lok to vaihi amkhueng o naah, Pilat mah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? na thaib o boeh. 66 Kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a Barabba maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kri, tiah kawk ih Jesu? tiah naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe duek han krah zaehaih a tawnh, dueng. 18 Anih nuiah uthaih tawnh o pongah ni Jesu anih tiah pathim pae o. 67 Nihcae mah a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi khaeah thak o, tito Pilat mah panoek. 19 Pilat lokcaekhaih pathoih o moe, anih to thong o; thoemto kaminawk mah anih tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, to Katoeng Kami nuiah to tabaoeng o. 68 nang Kri, mi mah maw ang boh? Na thui ah, tidoeh sah hmah, tiah a zu mah lokpat pae, anih pongah tiah a naa o. 69 Piter loe im tasa bangah anghnuit: to naah vaihni ih amang ah paroeai ka patangh, tiah a naa. 20 Toe nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, nang doeh Kalili prae ih Jesu hoi nawnto na oh toeng bae, tiah a naa. 70 Toe kaken koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, Barabba to prawt Piter mah nihcae boih hma ah angphat, timaw na thuih ka moe, Jesu hum hanah rangpuinawk to pacuek. 21 Prae panoek ai, tiah a naa. 71 Im hmabang ih khongkha ah a caeh ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, kami hnetto thungah mi maw naah, kalah nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk, nongpata klang pae o han? tiah dueng. To naah nihcae mah, Barabba, tiah a naa o. 22 To tiah nahaeloe Kri, tiah kawk ih Jesu loe kawbangah maw ka sak han? tiah Pilat mah dueng. Nihcae boih mah anih khaeah, Anih loe thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah a naa o. 23 Prae ukkung mah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah hang o. 24 Kawbangah doeh pazawk thai ai boeh, angpop kaminawk set aep hanah ni oh boeh, tiah Pilat mah panoek naah, tui to lak moe, rangpui hma ah ban amsaeh, kai loe hae katoeng Kami ih athii pongah zaehaih ka tawn ai: namgmacae kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa. 25 Rangpuinawk boih mah, Anih ih athii loe kaicai nui hoi ka caanawk nuiah om nasoe, tiah pathim o. 26 To pongah Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae: anih mah Jesu to boh pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing hanah nihcae khaeah paek. 27 To pongah prae ukkung ih misa toep kaminawk mah Jesu to impui thungah caeh o hain, misa toep kaminawk boih anih taengah angpop o. 28 Kahni to khring pae o moe, kahni kathim to angkhuk o sak. 29 Soekhring lumuek to lu ah angmuet o sak moe, cunghet to bantang ban ah si o sak: anih hma ah cangkrawn pae o moe, pahnui o thuih, Judah Siangpahrang! tiah a naa o. 30 Anih to tamtui hoi pathioh o, cunghet to lak pae o moe, a lu ah boh o. 31 To tiah pahnui o thuih pacoengah, kahni khring pae o moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak let, to pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah caeh o hain. 32 Nihcae caeh o naah, Cyrene ah kaom Simon, tiah kawk ih kami to a hnuk o: anih to thinglam aput o sak nganga. 33 Luhuh ahmuem, tiah thuih o ih Golgotha a phak o naah loe, 34 kakhaa tui hoi abea ih misurtui kathaw to naek o sak: pataeng naah anih mah naek han koeh ai. 35 Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o: taham khethaih phoisa vah o moe, kai ih kahni to amzet o, tiah tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to akeop han ih ni to tiah oh. 36 Nihcae loe anghnut o moe, anih to toep o; 37 a lu nuiah, HAE LOE JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG JESU, tiah zae nethaih ca to tarik o moe, takhing pae o. 38 Kamqu hnetto doeh, maeto bantang bang, maeto banqoi bangah, anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing o. 39 To ahmuem a taengah caeh kaminawk mah Anih to padaeng o, lu haek o thuih moe, 40 tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto thungah

**27** Khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanawk boih amkhueng o moe, Jesu hum hanah lok aram o: 2 anih to taengh o pacoengah, hoi o moe, prae ukkung Pilat khaeah paek o. 3 Anih angphat taak, Judah mah Jesu hum hanah lokkhaeh o boeh, tiah panoek naah, dawnpkhuem moe, phoisa quithumto to qaima hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah a sin let, 4 ka sakpazae boeh, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to kang phat taak moeng boeh, tiah a thuih. Nihcae mah, Kaicai hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Nang mah kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa o. 5 Judah mah phoisa to tempul thungah vah moe, caehtaak ving pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh. 6 Kalen koek qaima mah phoisa to lak moe, athii tho ah oh pongah, phoisa patunghaih thungah suek han ciim ai, tiah thuih. 7 Nihcae mah lok aram o pacoengah, kadueh angvinnawk aphum hanah, to phoisa hoia long laom sahkung ih lawk to a qan o. 8 To pongah to lawk to, Athii lawk, tiah vaihni ni khoeck to kawk o. 9 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, Israel caanawk loe anih hoi katingah khaeh o ih, phoisa quithumto lak o moe, 10 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah long laom sahkung ih lawk qan hanah patoh o, tiah thuih ih lok to akeop boeh. 11 Jesu prae ukkung hmaa ah angdoet naah, prae ukkung mah anih to lokdueng: nang loe Judahnawk ih siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. 12 Kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah zaehaih net o naah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. 13 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Na zaehaih

sah let thaih kami, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah! Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah a naa o. **41** Qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk mah doeh to tiah naa o toeng. **42** Minawk kalah loe pahlong, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai. Israel Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, vaihi thinglam nui hoiah anghum nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe anih to ka tang o han. **43** Anih mah Sithaw oephiah ka tawnh, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah anih koehhain tawn nahaeloe, anih to vaihi pahlong nasoe: Kai loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah a thuih na ai maw, tiah a naa o. **44** Angmah hoi nawnto thinglam nuiyah takhing ih kamqu hnik mah doeh, to tiah a naa hoi toeng. **45** Atue tarukto hoi takawt karoek to long pum ah khoving. **46** Atue takawto naah Jesus loe Eli, Eli, lama sabaktha ni, tiah tha hoiah hangh, a thuih koehhain loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaa ving loe, tih hiah ih ni. **47** To ahmuem ah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami mah Elijah to kawk, tiah thuih o. **48** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah cawhn moe, laprawn kanaema to lak, kathaw misurtu thungah a nup, cunghet pongah takoek pacoengah, naek hanah Jesu to a paek. **49** To ah kaom kaminawk mah, angmah koeh ah om nasoe, anih pahlong hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o noek si, tiah thuih o. **50** Jesu tha hoiah hangh let, to naah hinghaih qui to apet. **51** To naah khenah, tempul thungah payang ih kahni loe tadong hoi takung khoek to hnetto ah angsih; talih hnawh moe, lungsongnawk doeh kohi o; **52** taprongnawk am-ongh o moe, pop parai kadueh kaciim kaminawk ih takpum to anghawk o; **53** Anih anghawk pacoengah nihcae loe taprong thung hoiah anghawk o, kaciim vangpui thungah caeh o moe, paroeai kaminawk khaeah amtueng pae o. **54** Misa toep angraeng hoi Jesu toep a taengah kaom kaminawk mah talhnawhail hoi to ah kaom hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih o. **55** Kalili ah Jesu hnukbang kami, anih khenzawn kami pop parai nongpatanawk doeh to ah oh o, ahmuem kangthla hoiah a khet o. **56** nihcae thungah Meri Magdalene, Jakob, Joseph ammo Meri hoi Zebedi caanawk ih ammo cae to oh o. **57** Duembang phak naah loe, Jesu hnukbang kami maeto, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom, Arimatha avang ih angraeng maeto angzoh: **58** anih mah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik, to pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu ih qok anih khaeah paek hanah lok a paek. **59** Joseph mah Jesu ih qok to lak moe, kaciim puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, **60** thlung pongah thuuk ih, kangtha angmah ih taprong thungah pasongh: taprong to kalem parai thlung hoiah kraeng moe, a caehtaa. **61** Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong hma ah anghnut hoi. **62** Amprikcaihaih ni to boeng moe, khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk Pilat khaeah caeh o, **63** Angraeng, to aling thaih kami loe a hing naah, ni thumto pacoengah kang thawk let han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka pahnet o ai, tiah a naa o. **64** To pongah ni thumto karoek to taprong kahoihah toep o hanah lokpaek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe a hnukbang kaminawk mah aqum ah caeh o ueloe, qok to paqu o ving tih, to pacoengah kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o tih: to naah hnukkuhem sakpazaehain loe hmaloe ih pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa o. **65** Pilat mah

nihcae khaeah, Katoep misatuh kami na suek o boeh to loe: caeh oh loe, na sak o thai thung taprong to kahoihah toep o sak khae, tiah a naa. **66** Nihcae caeh o moe, taprong to kahoihah sak o, thlung nuiyah angmathaih tacik to daeng o pacoengah, katoep misatuh kaminawk to suek o.

**28** Sabbath ni boeng moe, zarhito thung ih ni hmaloek khaenthaw ah, Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong khet hanah caeh hoi. **2** Khenah, to naah thacaparai talih hnawhahaih to oh: Angraeng ih van kami maeto van hoiah anghum tathuk, taprong ah angzoh moe, taprong kraenghaih thlung to takhoe pacoengah, a nuiyah anghnut. **3** Anih ih krang loe ni aengh baktiah ampha, anih ih kahni loe dantui baktiah anglung: **4** taprong toep kaminawk loe anih to zit loiiah tasoeh o moe, kadueh kami baktiah oh o. **5** Van kami mah nongpatah hnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: thinglam pongah takhing ih, Jesu na pakrong hoi tito ka panoek. **6** Anih loe haeah om ai: a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe anghawk boeh. Angzo ah loe, Angraeng pasonghaih ahmuem hae khen hoih. **7** Karangah caeh holi loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk boeh: khenah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh, to ah anih to na hnu o tih: khenah, kang thuih boi hoi, tiah a naa. **8** Nihnik loe zithaih hoi oephiah hoiah taprong hoi karangah caeh hoi moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah lokthuih hanah a caeh hoi li naah, khenah, Jesu mah nihnik to tongh, Anghoe hoiah, tiah a naa. Anih khaeah a caeh hoi moe, a khok patawnh pae hoi pacoengah, anih to a bok hoi. **10** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: Kai ih nawkamyanawk Kalili ah caeh o hanah thui pae hoih, to ah Kai na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nihnik loklam ah caeh hoi li naah, khenah, taprong toep thoemto kaminawk loe vangpui ah caeh o moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah to ah kaom hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih. **12** Qaimanawk hoi kacoehtanawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, lok aram o pacoengah misatuh kaminawk hanah pop parai phoisa a paek o, **13** nangcae mah aqum ah Anih hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, ka iih o li naah Anih to paqu o ving, tiah thuih oh. **14** Prae ukkung mah hae lok hae thaih nahaeloe, na loih o thai hanah anih to kang patoep pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. **15** To pongah misatuh kaminawk mah phoisa to lak o moe, nihcae mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a thuih o: vahnai ni khoek to Judahnawk salakah to lok to thuih o vop. **16** To pacoengah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk loe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih, Kalili prae mae nuiyah caeh o. **17** A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, a bok o: toe thoemto kaminawk loe palunghaenghaih tawnh o. **18** Jesu nihcae khaeah angzoh moe, Van hoi long ah sakthaihah boih loe Kai hanah paek boeh. **19** To pongah caeh hoi loe, acaengnawk boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhaih to paek oh: **20** kang thuih o ih loknawk boih nihcae mah pazui o thai hanah patuk oh: khenah, long boeng khoek to, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah a naa. Amen. (aiōn g165)

# Marka

**1** Sithaw Capa, kahoih Jesu Kri tamthanglok AMTONGHAIH loe hae tiah oh; 2 tahmaanawk mah hae tiah tarik ih oh, Khenah, na hma ah tamthanglok sinkung kang patoeh, anih mah na hma ah na loklam to tuh tih. 3 Praezaek ah hang kami mah, Nangcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to paroep ohloe, a caehhaih loklamnawk to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. 4 Johan mah preezaek ah tuinuemhaih to paek moe, zaehaihnawk tahmen hanah, dawnpkahuem tuinuemhaih lok to thuih. 5 Judea prae kaminawk boih hoi Jerusalem ih kaminhawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae zaehaihnawk to taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhaih to paek boih. 6 Johan loe kaengkun hrang moihih to angkhuk moe, moihih kaengkaeh to kaengah angzaeng; pakhuh hoi khotiuit to buh ah a caak; 7 anih mah, Kai pongah kalen kue kami loe ka hnuk ah angzoh, kai loe takhum moe, anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai. 8 Kai mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih kang paek o: toe anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhaih na paek o tih, tiah a thuih. 9 Jesu loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, Jordan vapui ah Johan mah tuinuemhaih to paek. 10 Jesu tui thung hoi anghawk tahang naah, vannawk to am-ongh moe, a nuiah anghum tathuk pahu baktih Muithla to a hnuk: 11 to naah van hoiah, Nang loe ka palung duek ih Capa ah na oh, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lok angzoh tathuk. 12 Akra ai ah Muithla mah Anih to preezaek ah caeh hain. 13 Anih loe ni quipalito thung preezaek ah oh moe, Setan pacuekhaih to a tongh; kasan moinawk hoi nawto a oh; van kaminawk mah anih ih tok to sak pae o. 14 Johan thongim krak pacoengah, Jesu Kalili prae ah angzoh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong. 15 Atue akeo boeh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe zoi boeh: dawnpkahuem oh loe, kahoih tamthanglok to tang oh, tiah taphong. 16 Anih Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, tuipui thungah palok haeng Simon hoi amnawk Andru to a hnuk, nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. 17 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnukah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. 18 Nihnik mah angmah hnik ih palok to a caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. 19 To ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ah a caeh pacoengah, palong thungah angmah hnik ih palok padding, Zebedi ih caa Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to a hnuk. 20 Nihnik to a kawk roep: nihnik loe ampa Zebedi hoi tamnanawk to caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah caeh hoi. 21 Nihcae loe Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o; Sabbath niah loe Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawk to patuk. 22 Anih loe ca tarik kaminawk baktiah patuk ai, sakthaih tawn kami baktiah patuk pongah, anih patukhaih to nihcae mah dawrai o. 23 Nihcae ih Sineko thungah taqawk sae tawn kami maeto oh; anih loe hang moe, 24 nang Nazareth Jesu, kaimacae hmawk ah om o ue; kaicai hoi nang asaenghaih timaw oh? Kaicai amroksak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw, tito ka panoek, Ciimcai Sithaw Maeto, tiah a naa. 25 Jesu mah, anghngai duem ah loe, anih takoh thung hoi tacawt ah, tiah zoeh. 26 Taqawk sae mah anih to asoek naah, anih loe tha hoi hangh moe, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt. 27 To naah nihcae boih dawnrai o, hae loe kawbaktih hmuen maw? Kawbaktih patukhaih kangtha maw? Anih mah sakthaih hoiyah lok to thuih naah, kahoih ai taqawknawk mah mataeng doeh anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. 28 Akra ai ah anih kawng to Kalili prae boih ah amthang. 29 Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jakob, Johan, Simon hoi nawnto Andru im ah a caeh o. 30 Toe Simon amsae nongpata loe ngannat moe, angsong sut, tiah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. 31 Anih loe angzoh moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae pacoengah, pathawk tahang; to naah nongpata loe ngantui roep moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. 32 Duembang, ni akun naah loe nathaih congca tawn kaminawk hoi taqawk sae tawn kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o hiah. 33 Vangpui kaminawk boih thok taengh amkhueng o. 34 Anih mah nathaih congca tawn pop parai kaminawk to ngan a tuisak, pop parai kahoih ai taqawknawk to a haek; nihcae mah anih loe mi maw tito panoek o pongah, taqawknawk to lok apae sak ai. 35 Anih loe akhawnbang khanthawh, khodai ai naah anghawk moe, kamingd rue ahmuem ah caeh pacoengah, to ah lawk a thuih. 36 Simon hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o. 37 Anih to hnuk o naah, kaminawk boih mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a thuih pae o. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, A taengah kaom vangpui ah caeh o si, to ah tamthanglok ka thuih han, tiah a naa. 39 Anih loe Kalili prae thung ih Sineko boih ah tamthanglok to thuih moe, taqawknawk to a haek. 40 Ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khokku cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu mah tahmen pongah, a ban payangh moe, anih to sui, anih khaeah, Ka koeh; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. 42 To tiah a thuih pacceeng akra ai ah, ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep, anih loe kaciim ah oh. 43 Anih mah kahoih lokthuih pae moe, to kami to pateoh ving; 44 to kami khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thuih hmah; toe caeh ah loe qaima khaeah ngan na tuhaih to patuke ah, nihcae khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah hmuenpaekhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. 45 To anih loe tasa bangah caeh moe, to kawng to thuih thai tawk a thuih pongah, ahmuem kruekah amthang, to pongah Jesu loe vangpui thungah kamtueng ah akun that ai boeh, toe anih loe vangpui tasa bang ih kamding rue ahmuem ah oh: ahmuem kruek ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o.

**2** Ni nazetto maw laemh pacoengah, anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah akun let; anih im ah angzoh ti, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o. 2 Akra ai ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae oh han ih ahmuem om ai khoek to kami to pop o, thok taeng khoek to ahmuem kong ai: anih mah to kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae. 3 To naah khok ban angtawt thaih ai nathaih tawn kami maeto loe, kami long palito mah angzawn o moe, anih khaeah angzoh o hiah. 4 Kami pop o parai pongah to kaminawk loe anih taengah pha o thaih ai, to naah nihcae mah anih ohnahi ahmuem thuem ah, imphu to phraek o moe, khok ban angtawt thaih ai nathaih tawn kami to angsonghaih iihkhun hoi nawnto pakhrak o tathuk. 5 Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, khok ban angtawt thaih ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Ka capa, na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. 6 Thoemto ca tarik kaminawk doeh

to ahmuen ah anghnut o toeng, angmacae palung thung hoiah, 7 tipongah hae kami mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasaе thuuih vai? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi mah maw zae tahmen thai tih, tiah poek o. 8 Nihcae poekhaih to Jesu mah palung thung hoiah paoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe to tiah na poek o loe? 9 Khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Na zaehainhawlk tahmen boeh, tiah thuuih maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe anghawk ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh ah, tiah thuuih lih lok? tiah a naa. 10 Toe Kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehainhawlk tahmen thaikhaih to a tawnh, tito na paoek o thai hanah (anh mah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah.) 11 kang thuuih o, Anghawk ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 12 Anih loe anghawk phrat moe, a baih ih kahni to lak pacoenh, nihcae boih hma ah caeh; to ah kaom kaminawk boih dawnrai o, hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai, tiah a thuuih o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o. 13 To pacoenh anih loe tuipui taengah caeh let; to naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae to anih mah patuk. 14 To ahmuen hoi tacawt naah, tamut conghaih ahmuen ah anghnu Alphaeus capa Levi to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawk moe, anih hnukah bang. 15 Jesu anih im ah buhcaak han anghnut naah, tamut cong kaminawk, kazaee kaminawk, a hnukbang kaminawk loe Jesu hoi nawnto anghnut o: pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 16 Kazae kaminawk, tamut cong kaminawk hoi nawnto buh kacaa Anih to, ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasinawk mah hnuk o, to naah nihcae mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Tipongah anih loe kazae kaminawk, tamut cong kaminawk hoi nawnto buh a caakloe? tiah a naa o. 17 Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminawk loe siboi angai ai, nganna kaminawk mah ni angaih: kai loe katoeng kaminawk kawk hanah kang zo ai, kazaee kaminawk dawnpakhuemsak hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 18 Johan hnukbang kaminawk hoi Farasinawk loe buh zah o: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Anih khaeah, Johan hoi Farasi hnukbang kaminawk loe buhzah o, toe tipongah na hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, zu la kami ih ampuinawk mah buh to zaa o tih maw? Zu la kami oh nathung nihcae mah buh zaa o thai mak ai. 20 Toe nihcae khaeh zulakung lak vinghaih ni to om tih, to aninawk to phak naah loe nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. 21 Mi mah doeh kahni kangquem to kangtha hoiah abu vai ai: to tiah abu nahaeloe kahni ngan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. 22 Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to moihih pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: to tiah lawn nahaeloe misurtui mah moihih pailang to tapoksak ueloe, tabu to amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe moihih pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn han oh, tiah a naa. 23 Anih loe Sabbath niah lawk ah caeh; a caeh o nathuem ah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to takoih o. 24 To naah Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, tikhoe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah a sak o loe? tiah a naa o. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angaihah baktiah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah timaw sak o, tito na kroek o vai ai maw? 26 Kalen koek qaima

Abiathar toksak nathuem ah, anih mah Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, kalen koek qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi, takaw to caak khue khawt ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hanah doeh a paek to loe, tiah a naa. 27 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath loe Kami hanah ni sak, kami loe Sabbath hanah sah ai. 28 To pongah Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah doeh oh, tiah a naa.

**3** Anih loe Sineko ah akun let; to ah ban kadueh kami maeto oh. 2 Nihcae mah Anih zae net thai hanah, Sabbath niah anih mah to kami to ngantuisak tih vai, tiah a zing o. 3 Anih loe ban khaem kami khaeah, Angdoe ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pacoenh anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath niah tih hmuen maw sak han hoih, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen, hinghaih pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae loe angam o duem. 5 Nihcae loe palungthah o parai pongah, palungphui hoiah a khet moe, to kami khaeah, Na ban payang ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh: to naah kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. 6 To pacoenh Farasinawk tacawt o moe, Anih to kawbangah maw hum thai han, tiah Herod ih kaminawk hoiah lok aram o. 7 Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi tuipui bangah caeh: to naah paroeai Kallili in kaminawk, Judea ih kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, 8 Anih mah sak ih kalen parai hmuenawlk to a thaih o naah, Jerusalem, Idumea pre, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kaminawk, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui taeng ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o. 9 Kami pop o parai pongah kaminawk mah Anih to et o han ai ah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Anih han palong kathoeng kae maeto suem o coek ah, tiah a naa. 10 Pop parai kaminawk ngan a tuisak pongah, nathaih tawn paroeai kaminawk loe anih sui hanah hmabang ah anghnawt o. 11 Kasae taqawknawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, a hma ah tabok o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah hanhang o. 12 Anih loe mi maw, tito kaminawk khaeah thuuih o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok to thuuih pae. 13 Anih loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a koeh ih kaminawk to kawk: to kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o. 14 Angmah hoi nawn oh o moe, nihcae to tamthanglok thuuih kahna ah patoeh hanah, kahna hatlai hnettonawk to tok a paek, 15 nathaih hoisak moe, taqawknawk haek thaihah doeh a paek: 16 Simon to anih mah Piter, tiah ahmin paek; 17 Zebedi capa, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan hnuk to, Boanerges tiah ahmin paek, to loe khopazih capa, tih hiah ih ni: 18 Andru, Philip, Bartholomu, Mathai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa Jakob, Thadaeus, Kanaan Kami Simon hoi, 19 Anih angphat taak, Juda Iskariot cae to tokpaek pacoenh, im maeto ah a caeh o. 20 Paroeai kaminawk loe buh caa ai ah, nawnto amkueng o let bae. 21 Nihcae mah Anih loe amthu ving boeh, tiah thuuih o ih lok to angmah ih kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Anih to patawnh hanah a caeh o. 22 Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk ca tarik kaminawk mah, Anih loe Beelzebub taqawlk a tawnh, taqawlk angraeng opehah hoiah ni taqawknawk to a haek, tiah a naa o. 23 Nihcae to angmah khaeah a kawk moe, patahahaih lok a thuuih pae, Setan mah Setan to kawbangmaw haek thaih tih? 24 Siangpahrang mah uk ih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraeck nahaeloe, to siangpahrang prae loe angdoe thai mak ai. 25 Imthung takoh doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraeck

nahaeloe, to imthung loe angdoe thai mak ai. **26** Setan doeh angmah hoi angmah angkat moe, amprae nahaeloe, to thiah o, toe Setan loe karangah angzoh moe, nihcae angdoe thai mak ai, boenghaih ni pha tih. **27** Thacak kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawk paro pae hanah, mi kawbaktih doeh anih imthung ah akun thai mak ai; taoengh pacoenagh ni a imthung ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae thai tih. **28** Luktang kang thuih o, Kami capanawk zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae a thuih o hiah boih to tahmen tih: **29** toe Kacai Muithla kasae thuih kami loe natuek naah doeh zae tahmenhaih om mak ai, dungzan lokcaekhaih tongh kami ah oh o: (*aiōn g165, aiōnios g166*) **30** nihcae mah kaciim ai taqawk sae a tawnh, tiah thuih o pongah to tiah lok a thuih. **31** Anih ih nawkamyanawk hoi amno loe to ahmuem ah angzoh o, tasa bangah angdoet o moe, Anih to kawk hanah kami to pateoh o. **32** Pop parai kaminawk loe Anih taengah anghnut takui o, to naah nihcae mah Khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyanawk mah tasa bangah ang pakrong o, tiah thuih pae o. **33** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kam no maw, to tiah ai boeh loe Kai ih nawkamyanawk loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah a taengah anghnu kaminawk to khet moe, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe Kam no hoi Kai ih nawkamya ah oh o! **35** Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw koehhaih sah kami loe, Kam nawk, Ka tanuh hoi Kam no ah oh, tiah a naa.

**4** Anih loe tuipui taengah kaminawk patuk amtong let bae: a taengah kami paroeai angpop o pongah, anih loe palong thungah akunh moe, anghnut; pop parai kaminawk loe tuicing ah oh o. **2** Anih mah paroeai hmuen kawng to patahhaih hoiah nihcae hanah patuk, anih mah patukhaih lok hoiah nihcae khaeah, **3** tahgaih oh; Khenah, aanmu haeh kami loe aanmu haeh hanah a caeh: **4** aanmu to a haeh naah, thoemto loe loklam taengah krak, tavaanawk angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhui o boih. **5** Thoemto loe long kathah ai, kapop thlung nuiyah krak; long to tampa pongah, aanmu loe akra ai ah amprawk roep; **6** toe ni to bet moe, kabae ni mah dawk naah loe, tangzun om ai pongah, azaem ving. **7** Thoemto aanmu loe soekhring thungah krak, soekhring kungnawk loe qoeng o tahang moe, aanmu to tacet o hmoek, to pongah athaih athaih ai. **8** Kalah aanmu loe long kahoih nuiyah krak, a qoeng tahang moe, kapop ah aquih to tacawt; thoemto loe qui thum, thoemto loe qui taruk, thoemto loe cumvai kheoh to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Thaihaih naa tawn kami loe, thiah nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Anih angmah bueng oh naah, hatlai hnetto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk mah patahhaih lok to dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih lok tamqu panoek thaibhaih to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe tasa bangah kaom kaminawk hanah loe, hmuen boih patahhaih hoiah ni thuih: **12** nihcae loe hnu o tih, toe maat o mak ai; thiah loe thiah o tih, toe panoek o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah poekhaih amkhrai h ueloe, nihcae zaehaihawk to tahmen moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae na panoek o thai ai maw? Na panoek o thai ai nahaeloe patahhaih hoiah thuih ih loknawk boih to kawbangmaw na panoek o thai tih? **14** Aanmu haeh kami loe tamthanglok to a haeh. **15** Lam taengah kaom kaminawk kheah tamthang lok to a haeh, to kaminawk loe tamthanglok palung thungah haeh ih tamthanglok to lak pae ving, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. **16** Thoemto kaminawk loe kapop thlung ahmuem ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae mah lok to thiah o naah, anghoehaih hoiah talawk o roep; **17** toe tangzun om ai pongah, atue setta thung khue ni pauuep thiah: tamthang lok pongah raihaih hoi pacakthaekhaih oh naah, nihcae loe amtimh o roep. **18** Thoemto kaminawk loe soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae loe tamthang lok to thiah o, **19** toe hae long nui ih hmuen pongah mawnhah hoi long angraenghaih mah aling pongah, kalah hmuenhawk koehhaih to akun naah, tamthang lok to khuk kheop, to pongah athaih athaih ai. (*aiōn g165*) **20** Thoemto kaminawk loe kahoih long nuiyah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong; nihcae mah tamthang lok to thiah o naah, talawk o moe, athaih to athaih; thoemto loe alet quithum, thoemto loe guitaruk, thoemto loe cumvai kheoh to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hmaithawk loe takho tlim ah, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suek han ih maw a sinh o? Hmai paanghaih ahmuem ah na ai maw a suek? **22** To tiah suek naah ni amtueng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, kangvingh hmuen doeh om ai ah, amtueng phaeng tih. **23** Thaihaih naa tawn kami loe, thiah nasoe. **24** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thiah o ih hmuenhawk to acoehaih hoiah poek oh: minawk na tahaiah hmuen hoiah ni nang doeh tah toeng tih: kathaiah kami nang khaeah, pop aep ah paek tih. **25** Katawn kami to pop aep ah paek ueloe: katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe, kami maeto mah long ah haeh ih aanmu baktiah ni oh; **27** aqum ah iih moe, khodai naah anghthawk, aanmu loe amprawk moe, qoeng tahang, toe kawbangmaw to tiah oh, tito anih mah panoek ai. **28** Angmah koehah long hoiah aquih to tacawt; tadol tacawt tahang hmaloe pacoenagh, aquih to tacawt moe, athaih to athaih. **29** Toe cang hmin naah loe, ahan han khawt boeh pongah, anih mah cakra hoiah a aah, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae to kawbangah maw kang patuek o han, to tih ai boeh loe tih hmuen hoiah maw a patah o han? **31** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe antam mu hoiah anghmong, antam mu loe long ah patit naah, long ih aannunawk boih pongah kathoeng koek ah oh: **32** toe amu to haeh moe, amprawk tahang naah loe, phrohnawk boih pongah len kue, anih ih tahlip tlim ah van ih tavaanawk acuk o thai hanah, kalen parai tanghangnawk to tacawt, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah panoek o thiah pongah, to baktih paroeai patahhaih hoiah lok to a thuih pae. **34** Patahhaih lok ai ah loe nihcae khaeah lokthui pae ai: angmacae bueng oh o naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hmuenhawk boih kamtuengah a thuih pae. **35** To na ni, duembang phak naah loe, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vapui zaeh bangah caeh o si, tiah a naa. **36** A hnukbang kaminawk loe pop parai kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o moe, palong thung kaom Anih to caeh o hail. Kalah kathoeng kae palongnawk doeh anih hoi nawnto sin o. **37** To naah takhi sae to song moe, palong thungah tuiphu to akunh, to pongah palong loe tui hoiah koi. **38** Anih loe palong hnuk bangah, luhngoeng maeto

anghingoeng moe a iih: a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to pathawk o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kang hmaat o han boeh, tiah doeh nang dawncang ai boeh maw? tiah a naa o. **39** Anih loe anghawk moe, takhi to zoeh, tuipui khaeah, Dii ah loe, anghngai duem ah, tiah a naa. To naah takhi to dip moe, paroeai monghail to oh. **40** Anih mah, Tipongah to tih khoek to na zit o loe, tanghahna tawn o ai maw? tiah a naa. **41** Nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah doeh a lok to tahngai pae o bae hae, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

## **5** Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh, Gadarene prae bangah caeh

**o.** **2** Anih palong thung hoi tacawt naah, takoh thungah taqawk sae tawn kami maeto loe anih to hnuk hanah taprong hoiah angzoh. **3** To kami loe taprong ah oh moe, mi mah doeh anih to taoeng o thai ai; sumqui hoiah doeh taoeng o thai ai: **4** vhaih hoi vhaih anih to sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk o moe, sumqui hoiah taoeng o cadoeh, anih mah sumqui to tapravt pat moe, sumboeng doeh adaem boih: mi mah doeh anih to angam o sak duem thai ai. **5** To kami loe qum thun, mae nui hoi taprong ah a hangh moe, angmah hoi angmah to thlung kanoe hoiah ang aah. **6** Toe anih mah kangila ahmuen hoiah Jesu to hnuk naah, a cawnh moe, anih to bok. **7** Tha hoiah a hangh moe, Kai hoi nang timaw asaenghah oh? Jesu, kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Sithaw hmin hoiah tahmenhah kang hnik, na pacakthlaek hmah, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang kaciim ai taqawk sae, kami takoh thung hoi tacawt ah, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng; to kami mah, Kaicea loe ka pop o parai pongah, ka hmin loe legion, tiah pathim pae. **10** Nihcae to prae kangthla ah pateoh ving han ai ah, to kami mah Jesu khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae khruet. **11** Mae hoi kazoi ah kalen parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh. **12** Taqawknawk mah Anih khaeah, Ok takoh thungah ka kun o hanah, na pateoh halat ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik o. **13** Jesu mah nihcae to tacawtsak roep. Kaciim ai taqawknawk loe tacawt o moe, ok thungah akun o: oknawk loe tuipui bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, (to oknawk loe sang hnetto phak duih:) tuipui thungah uem o boih. **14** Ok pacah kaminawk loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah cawnh o moe, to ah kaom hmuens kawng to a thuih pae o. Paroeai kaminawk loe to ah kaom hmuens to khet hanah caeh o. **15** Jesu kha phak o naah, taqawk mah naeh ih legion tawn kami loe, khukbuen to angkhukh moe, palungha ta hoiah anghnut, anih to hnuk o naah, a zit o. **16** Taqawk mah naeh ih kami hoi ok nuiah kaom hmuens hnu kaminawk mah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o patoeng. **17** To pacoenah nihcae mah to prae to tacawt taak hanah, Anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o. **18** Anih palong thungah akun tom naah, taqawk mah naeh ih kami mah Anih hnukah bang hanah tahmenhah hnik. **19** Toe Jesu mah bangsak ai, to kami khaeah, Nam puinawk khaeah, im ah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah na nuiah, kawkrulkaw tahmenhah tawnh moe, kallen parai hmuennawk to ang sak pae, tito thuih ah, tiah a naa. **20** Anih loe caeh moe, Jesu mah kawkrulkallen hmuens maw anih hanah sak pae, tito Dekapolis ah a thuih: to naah kaminawk boih mah dawnrai o. **21** Jesu loe palong hoiah tuipui yaeh ah caeh moe, tuipui taengah oh, to naah paroeai kaminawk anih

khaeah amkhueng o: **22** khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh; anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah tabok, **23** tahmenhah a hnik, Ka canu ta loe duek tom boeh: tahmenhah hoi angzo ah loe, a nuiah ban koeng pae rae ah, to tih nahaeloe anih to ngantui thai ueloe, hing tih, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Jesu loe anih hoi nawnto caeh; paroeai kaminawk loe ang-et hoiah anih hnukah bang o. **25** To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong, nongpata maeto oh, **26** anih loe pop parai tuisi kop kaminawk khaeah caeh boeh moe, a tawnh ih phoisanawk doeh patoh boih boeh, toe hoikhang ai, a nung aep, **27** to nongpata mah Jesu knang to thaih naah, pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah anih hnukah caeh moe, anih ih kahni to sui. **28** Anih ih kahni to ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah a poek. **29** To naah kalong athii to khap roep; a nathaiah hoih boih boeh, tiah a takpum ah panoekhiah to tawnh roep. **30** Jesu mah a takpum thung hoiah sakthaihah tacawt boeh, tiah panoek roep naah, pop parai kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, mi maw kai ih kahni kasui? tiah a dueng. **31** A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Pop parai kaminawk mah ang et o, tito na panoek to mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa o. **32** Anih mah to tiah kasui nongpata to panoek hanah angqoi moe, a khet khing. **33** To nongpata mah a nuiah kaom hmuens to panoek naah, a zit moe, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah anih khokkung ah tabok pacoenah, kaom tangtang hmuennawk to a thuih pae boih. **34** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh; kamongta ah caeh ah, na nathaiah to hoih lai nasoe, tiah a naa. **35** To tiah anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu ih im hoiah thoemto kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Na canu loe duek boeh: tih hanah Patukkung to raihah na paek khing loe? tiah a naa o. **36** Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah Sineko ukkung khaeah, Zii hmah, tanghah khue mah tawn ah, tiah a naa. **37** Anih mah mi kawbaktih doeh a hnukah bangsak ai, Piter, Jakob hoi Jakob amnawk Johan khue to a kawk. **38** Sineko ukkung im ah a phak o naah loe, palunghet hoi kaqah pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk. **39** Anih loe imthung ah akun, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah palunghet hoiah na qah o loe? Nawkta loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. **40** To naah nihcae mah anih to pahnui o thuih. Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nawkta ih amno hoi ampa, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk to nawkta pasonghah ahmuens ah a caeh hait. **41** Nawkta to ban ah sui moe, anih khaeah, Talitha kumi, tiah a naa; a thuih koehhah loe, Nawkta ta, anghhawk lai ah, tiah kang naa, tih hait ih ni. **42** Akra ai ah nongpata ta loe anghawk moe, lam a caeh; nongpata loe saning hatlai hnetto oh boeh. To ah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai dawnrai o. **43** Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah minawk panoek o sak hmah, tiah acoehhah a paek; to pacoenah nongpata ta hanah caaknaek to paek oh, tiah a naa.

**6** Anih loe hae ahmuens hoiah tacawt moe, angmah vang bangah a caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hnukah caeh o. **2** Sabbath ni phak naah loe, anih mah Sineko thungah kaminawk to patuk: anih mah patuk ih lok thaih paroeai kaminawk loe dawnrai o, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a hnuk? Naa ih palunghahaih

maw a hnuk moe, to baktih dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak? 3 Hae kami loe thing toksah kami na ai maw? Meri capa, Jakob, Jose, Judah hoi Simon ih amya na ai maw? A tanuhnawk doeh aicae khaeah oh o na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah anih to palungphui o thuih. 4 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah prae, angmah acaeng hoi angmah imthung takoh tasa bangah ni pakoeighthaih to hnuk, tiah a naa. 5 Ngantui ai kami zetta nuiah ban to a koeng moe, ngantisak khue ai ah loe, anih mah to ahmuen ah dawnrai koi kaom hmuen to sah thai ai. 6 Nihcae tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, anih loe dawnrai. Anih loe a taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh moe, kaminawk to patuk. 7 Anih mah kami hatlai hmettonawk angmaha khaeah kawk, kami long hnetto amyosak moe, patoeh; nihcae khaeah kaciim ai taqawk sae haek thaithaih to a paek. 8 Kholong a caeh o naah, cunghet khue ai ah loe, takaw, pasah, phoisa tabu thungah tangka to sin o hmah; 9 toe khoppanai loe abuen oh, laihaw kathah hnetto sin o hmah, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Im maeto ah na kun o naah, to avang na tacawt o taak ai karoek to to im ah om oh. 11 Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae talawk ai, lok tahngai ai kami loe, to ahmuen hoi na tacawt o naah, nihcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, nangmacae khokpadae ih maiphu to takhoek oh. Loktang kang thuih o, Lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe, Sodom hoi Komorah pongah kamtlai ah raihaih tong o tih, tiah a naa. 12 Kaminawk mah zaehaih dampakhuem o thai hanah, nihcae loe caeh o moe, lok to taphong o. 13 Pop parai taqawknawk to nihcae mah haek o, nganna paroeai kaminawk to sitiu bawh o moe, ngantui o sak. 14 (Anih ih ahmin to amthang pongah,) Herod siangpahrang mah thaithaih: to naah anih mah Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, to pongah ni anih khaeah dawnrai hmuen to antueng, tiah thuih. 15 Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Elijah ni, tiah thuih o. Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Anih loe tahnmaa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe caengnii ih tahnmaanawk thungah kaom tahnmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o. 16 Toe Herod mah thaithaih naah, Kai mah tahnong takroek ih Johan ni, duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah a thuih. 17 Herod loe amnawk Philip ih zu, Herodias to zu ah a lak, to kawng pongah angmah khaeah mah Johan to naehsak moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. 18 Johan mah Herod khaeah, Daan ai ah nam nawk ih zu to na lomh pae, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Herodias mah Johan to hnukma, anih to hum hanah koeh; toe anih mah hum thai ai: 20 Herod mah Johan loe toeng moe, kaciim kami ah oh, tito paneok, to pongah Johan to zit moe, anih to a khetzawn; Johan mah sak ih paroeai hmuennawk to Herod mah thaithaih, toe anih ih lok to oephaih hoiah tahngaih pae. 21 Atue karaem phak naah, Herod mah angmah tapenhaih niah angmah ih angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk hoi Kalili prae ukkungnawk hanah, buh raenghaih poih to a sak pae; 22 to naah Herodias ih canu to angzoh moe, a hnawh, Herod hoi a taengah anghnu kaminawk to poek nawmsak, to naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, na koeh ih hmuen kawbaktih doeh na hni ah, kang paek han, tiah a naa. 23 Anih mah nongpata ta khaeah, Kawbaktih hmuen doeh nang hnuk naehaeloe, to hmuen to kang paek han, ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih to a sak. 24 To naah nongpata mah amno khaeah caeh moe, Timaw ka hnuk han, tiah a naa. To naah Amno mah, tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to hni ah, tiah a naa. 25 Nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh moe, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae nuiah vaihi nang paek hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang loe palungset parai; toe angmah hoi kaom kaminawk hma ah, lokkamhaih a sak boeh pongah, nongpata mah hnuk ih hmuen to aek pae ai. 27 Siangpahrang mah kami humkung to karangah patoeh moe, Johan ih lu to sin hanah lok a paek: to kami loe thongim thungah caeh moe, Johan ih tahnong to takroek pacoengah, 28 anih ih lu to sabae nuiah a sin moe, nongpata hanah paek: nongpata mah amno khaeah paek. 29 To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaithaih o naah, angzoh o moe, anih iqok to lok a pacoengah, aphum o. 30 Patoeh ih kaminawk Jesu khaeah amkhueng o moe, a sak o ih hmuennawk hoi anih mah patuk o ih hmuennawk boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. 31 Angzo kami hoi amlaem kami paroeai pop pongah, buhcaekhaih atue mataeng doeh tawn o ai, to pongah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Nangmacae bueng ka hnukah angzo o ah, kami amdingruehaih ahmuen ah nawnetta thung anghak o rae si, tiah a naa. 32 To pongah kami amdingruehaih ahmuen ah palong hoi angmacae bueng ah caeh o. 33 Nihcae caeh o boeh, tito pop parai kaminawk mah panoek o, anih to hnuk o naah, avang thung ih kaminawk boih khok hoiah cawnh o, nihcae hma ah phak o hmaloe moe, anih khaeah nawnte amkhueng o. 34 Jesu to ah phak naah pop parai kaminawk to hnuk, nihcae loe toekpung tawn ai tuinawk baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah paroeai tahmenhaih a tawnh: anih mah to kaminawk hanah paroeai hmuen kwang to patuk pae. 35 Niduem naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe preezaek ah oh moe, kho doeh ving boeh: 36 nihcae to caehsak lai ah, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn o ai pongah, a taengah kaom avangnawk ah a caeh o moe, angmacae caak hanah takaw a qan o han oh, tiah a thuih pae o. 37 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nihcae caak hanah buh paek o khae, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh o moe, cumvai hnetto atuo takaw qan pacoengah, nihcae caak hanah ka paek o han maw? tiah a naa o. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazetto maw na tawnh o? Caeh oh loe khen oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah khet o pacoengah, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. 39 To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah pop parai kaminawk to phroh kahing nuiah abu abu ah anghnut hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to thuisak. 40 To tiah kaminawk to cumvaito, quipangato ah anghnut o sak. 41 Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto to a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, takaw to a aeh, kaminawk pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to a paek: tanga hnetto doeh nihcae boih hanah pazetsak. 42 Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih. 43 Kamtlai takaw hoi tanga caaknoi to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 44 To ih buhcaai kaminawk loe sang pangato phak duih. 45 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk palong thungah akunsak roep moe, Bethsaida avang bangah caeh o hmaloe hanah patoeh. 46 Nihcae patoeh pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah a caeh. 47 Duembang phak naah, palong loe tuipui

um ah oh, anih loe angmah bueng tuicing ah oh. **48** Nihcae na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennawk doeh na bangah takhi song pongah, a hnukbang kaminawk palong sak o vop, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah paroeai kaminawk to mong o thai ai, tito a hnuk: qum atue khethaih palito phak tom naah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah tuipui nuiyah a caeh moe, nihcae khaeah phak duih boeh. **49** Tuipui nuiyah kacea Anih to a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, pakhra mue, tiah a poek o pongah a hangh o: **50** nihcae boih mah Anih to hnuk o naah, angpae o. Akra ai ah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah om oh: Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a naa. **51** To pacoengah palong nuiyah nihcae khaeah a dawh tahang; to naah takhi to dip: nihcae loe thu laek ai khoek to dawnrai o. **52** Nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, takaw kwang pongah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to panoek o ai boeh. **53** Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh ah caeh o, Genesaret prae thungah akun o moe, to ah anghak o. **54** Palong thung hoi anghum o naah, to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to maat o. **55** To prae thung ih kaminawk boih cawnh o moe, a thaikh o ih Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah nganna kaminawk to phak hoia angzawn o. **56** Vangta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thungah maw, Anih caehhah ahmuen kruekah nganna kaminawk to loklam ah a suek o moe, Anih ih kahn atom to sui duem han ih Anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminawk loe ngantuihah hnuk o boih.

## **7** Jerusalem hoiah angzo ca tarik thoemto kaminawk hoi

Farasinawk Jesu khaeah amkueng o. **2** To naah a hnukbang kaminawk loe kaciim ah buhcaa o ai, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o (thuuh koehhahhah loe ban amsae ai ah buh caak o pongah kasaah ah a hnuk o). **3** Farasinawk hoi Judahnawk boih loe ban amsae ai ah, buh caa o ai, saning coeh kaminawk loe khosak kangquem to patawn o caeng vop. **4** Hmuuenmae zawhhahhah ahmuen ih hmuennawk cae loe pasae ai ah loe caa o ai. Boengloeng, laom sabaenawk, khaang laomnawk hoi caboinawk to pasaeh khue khawt ai, kalah atawknawk doeh kacakah patawnh o moe, pazui o. **5** Topongah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk loe kacohtanawk mah thuih ih lok to pazui o ai moe, ban amsae ai ah buh a caak o loe? tiah lok a dueng o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Isaiah mah nangcae angsaah thaikh kami kawng tarik ih oh, Hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah kai ang saphaw o, toe nihcae ih palungthin loe kai khae hoi angthla o. **7** Atho kaom ai anui aphawn hoiah kai ang bok o moe, kaminawk mah sak ih loknawk to ni patuk o, tiah thuih. **8** Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to na vah o moe, kaminawk ih atawk mah, boengloeng hoi laom sabaenawk pasaeh han angaih, tiah patuk ih kaminawk ih atawk hoi kalah hmuennawk to kacakah na patawnh o lat, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae khosakhahhah atawk to na pazui o thai hanah, Sithaw ih kaalok to na vah o ving. **10** Mosi mah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw kasaah thuih kohhahhah ih ni.) tiah thuih nahaeloe, anih loe loih boeh. **12** Anih mah amno hoi ampa khetzawn han angaih ai boeh, tiah na thuih pae o; **13** to tiah nangmacae ih khosak kangquem hoiah Sithaw ih lok atho kaom ai ah

na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennawk doeh na sak o vop, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah paroeai kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae boih mah tahngai oh loe, thaikophaih to tawn oh: **15** tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun, kami amhnongsak thaikh hmuuen tidoeh om ai: toe kami takpum thung hoi tacawt hmuuen mah ni kami to amhnongsak. **16** Mi kawbaktih doeh thaikhaih naa tawn kami loe, thai nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Pop parai kaminhawk to a caehthaak moe, imthung ah akun pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah patahhahhah lok to dueng o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh na thain o kop ai maw? Tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun kawbaktih hmuuen mah doeh, kami to amhnongsak thai ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? **19** To hmuuen loe kami palung thungah akun ai, zok thungah ni akunh, zok thung ih caaknaeknawk to ciimsak pacoengah, aek ah tacawt, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah, Kami takoh thung hoi angzo hmuuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak thaikh. **21** A thung hoiah loe kasaah poekhahhah, zu sava laep ah zae sakhahhah, daan ai ah nongpaa nongpata zae sakhahhah, kami humhaih, **22** paqukhahhah, uthaih, poeksethah, alinghaih, zae sak koehhahhah, khithaih, loksae thuihah, amoekhah, amthuhahhah: **23** hae kasaah hmuennawk boih loe kami takoh thung hoiah angzoh moe, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. **24** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah angthawk moe, Tura hoi Sidon prae bangah a caeh, minawk mah panoek han ai ah, im maeto thungah akun, toe anih loe anghawk thai ai. **25** Taqawk sae tawn nongpata ih amno mah anih angzohhahhah tamthang to thaikh naah, anih khaeah angzoh moe, a hma ah cangkrawn pae: **26** to nongpata loe Syrophonia prae ah kaom Grik kami ah oh; a canu ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk haek pae hanah, anih khaeah tahmenhahhah a hnik. **27** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nawktanawk zok kamhah ah caa o rae nasoe: nawktanawk ih buh to lak pae ving moe, uinawk khaeah paek han hoih ai, tiah a naa. **28** To nongpata mah, Ue, Angraeng; toe uinawk mah loe caboi tlim ah kakrah nawktanawk ih caaknoi to a caak o bae, tiah a naa. **29** To tiah thuih ih lok pongah, Anih mah nongpata khaeah caeh lai ah; taqawk sae loe na canu takoh thung hoi tacawt boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To nongpata loe angmah im ah amlaewt, to naah a canu takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt boeh moe, iihkhun nuiyah ka-ip a canu to a hnuk. **31** Tura hoi Sidon vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Dekapolis prae thung hoiah Kalili tuipui bangah a caeh. **32** To ahmuen ah naa pangh moe, lok doeh ka-aa kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o; a nuiyah ban koeng pae hanah tahmenhahhah a hnik pae o. **33** Anih mah to kami to pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hah, anih ih naa khaw to ban pazung hoiah tapawh pae, tamtui pathoih pae moe, palai to a sui pae; **34** van bangah doeng tahang moe, kasawkah anghah pacoengah, Eph-phatha, tiah a thuih, thuuh koehhahhah loe, Am-ong lai ah, tih hah ih ni. **35** Akra ai ah to kami ih naa to amongh pae moe, palai thaqui doeh naem pae boeh pongah, kahoihah lok apaehsak thai roep. **36** Mi khaeah doeh thuih hmah, tiah a naa: toe nihcae mah kanung aep ah a thuih o. **37** To ah kaom kaminawk loe dawnrai o boih, anih loe hmuuen boih kahoihah sak: naapang kami to naa amongsak moe, lokka doeh lok apaehsak, tiah a thuih o.

**8** To na niah kami pop o parai moe, caak han tidoeh tawn o ai, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, **2** hae kaminawk loe tahmen thoh parai, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn ai ah, kai hoi nawnto ni thumto thung oh o boeh: **3** nihcae hae zok kamtlam ah im ah ka ptoeh nahaeloe, loklam ah thazok o sut tih: theomto kaminawk loe angthla parai ahmuen hoiahi ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. **4** A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Hae praezaek ah hae kaminawk caak khawt takaw naa ah maw a hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw kae nazetto maw na tawnh o? tiah a dueng, nihcae mah, Sarihto tiah a naa o. **6** Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to long ah anghnutschah hanah a thuih pae: takaw kae sarihto a lak moe, anghoehaih lawkthuhih pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae to pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae o. **7** A tawnh o ih tanga tetta doeh a lak moe, tahamhoihhaih a paek: kaminawk hma ah patoem pae hanah a thuih pae. **8** Nihcae mah caak o moe, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah benthang sarihto koi. **9** Buhcaa kaminawk to loe sang palito oh duih: to pacoengah anih mah to kaminawk to caehsak. **10** To pacoengah akra ai ah anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi palong thungah akun o moe, Dalmanutha prae bangah caeh o. **11** Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah tanoekhaih lok dueng o pacoengah, anih khaeh hoi van bang ih angmathaih to pakrong o. **12** Anih loe kasawkah takhi to hroek moe, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe tih pongah maw angmathaih to pakrong o? Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah angmathaih tidoeh paek mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Nihcae to a caeh taak, palong thungah akun let moe, tuipui yaeh ah a caeh. **14** A hnukbang kaminawk loe takaw sin han pahnet o ving, palong thungah angmacae han takaw kae maeto khue ni a tawnh o boeh. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, palungha hoi khosah ohloe, Farasinawk hoi Herod ih taeh hoiah acoeh oh, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae mah takaw tawn o ai boeh pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah poek o. **17** A poek o haito to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe takaw na sin o ai pongah to tiah lok na thuih o loe? Palung thungah na pakuem o ai moe, na thaih o kop ai vop maw? Vaihi khoeok to palung nam tak o sak vop maw? **18** Mik na tawnh o to mah, na hnu o ai maw? Naa na tawnh o to mah, na thaih o ai maw? Na panoek o ai boeh maw? **19** Kami sang pangato hanah takaw kae pangato ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Benthang hatlai hnetto, tiah a naa o. **20** Kami sang palito hanah takaw kae sarihto ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, benthang sarihto, tiah a naa o. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. **22** Anih Bethsaida vangpui ah angzoh o naah; anih khaeah mikmaeng maeto angzoh o hait, mikmaeng to sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. **23** Anih mah mikmaeng to ban ah zaeh moe, vangpui tasa bangah caeh hait, anih mah mikmaeng ih mik to tamtu hoiah pathoiih pae moe, a nuiah ban koeng pae pacoengah, mikmaeng khaeah hmuen maeto na hnuk thaih maw, tiah a naa. **24** Mikmaeng mah khet tahang moe, Thingkungnawk baktiah lam kacaeh, kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **25** To naah anih mah mikmaeng ih mik nuiah ban to koeng pae let, mikmaeng to van bangah a khetsak: to naah a mik to hoih pae moe, kaminawk to kamtuengah a hnuk. **26** Anih mah mikmaeng khaeah, Vangpui ah caeh hmah, vangpui ah mi khaeah doeh thuih hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, angmah im bangah patoeh ving. **27** Jesu loe Caesarea Philipi vangpui ah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o: loklam ah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Minawk mah kai hae kawbangah maw a thuih o? tiah lok a dueng. **28** Nihcae mah, Tuiniuem paekkung Johan, tiah pathim pae o; toe theomto kaminawk mah loe Elijah; kalah kaminawk mah loe tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. **29** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Kri ni, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah angmah kawng to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a thuih pae. **31** Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoehthanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah pahnawo o ueloe, hum o tih, Toe anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Piter to a zoeh, Setan, ka hnukah angnawn ah: Sithaw ih hmuen palung thungah na suem ai, kaminawk ih hmuen to na suek lat, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah kaminawk to a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angmah khaeah kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah angzoh koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe. **35** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong kami loe pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kai hoi tamthangloh hoih pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe pahlong ah om tih. **36** Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghaih to pathlong nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih oh? **37** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah a hinghaih to tih hmuen hoiah maw alai thai tih? **38** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh daan ai ah zae sakhaih hoi zae sak koehhaih adung thungah Kai hoi Ka lok azat hiah kami loe, kami Capa mah doeh Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah kacai van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh naah azat hiah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

**9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, thacakhaih hoiah angzo Sithaw prae hnu o ai karoek to, haeah doe theomto kaminawk thungah duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. **2** Ni tarukto pacoengah Jesu mah Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to hoih moe, maesang nuiah dawh hait, to ah angmacae bueng oh o: to naah nihcae hma ah krang amkhrainh pae. **3** Anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah ampha; long nuiah kaom tih hmuen mah doeh patah thai ai khoeok to dantui kanglung baktiah anglung. **4** Elijah hoi Mosi doeh nihcae hma ah amtueng pae: nihnik loe Jesu hoiah lok apaeh hoi. **5** Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Rabbi, aicae loe haeah oh han hoih: buk thumto sah o si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe zit o parai pongah, timaw thuih han, tito panoek o ai. **7** To naah tamai mah nihcae to khuk kheop; tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe Ka palung duek ih Capa ah oh: a lok tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. **8** Nawnetta oh pacoengah nihcae

mah a taeng bangah khet o, to naah angmacae hoi Jesu tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawk ban ah khue ai ah loe kalah mi doeh hnu o ai. **9** Nihcae mae nui hoi paek o ueloe, anih to hum o tih; anih loe hum o pacoeng, ni anghum o tathuk naah, kami Capa duekhaih hoi anghawk ai thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. **32** Toe anih thuih karoek to a hnuk o ih hmuennawk to mi kawbaktih khaeah koehhaih to nihcae mah panoek o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae. **10** Nihcae zit o. **33** Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah mah to lok to pakuem o, duekhaih hoi anghawk lethaih, tiah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah angmacae Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o? tiah a naa. **34** Loklam ah hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. **11** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Tipongah ca tarik kaminawk mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloet angmacae hoi angmacaea mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angaeak o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem. **35** tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. **12** Anih mah nihcae Anih loe anghnuit moe, hatlai hnettonawk to kawk, nihcae khaeah, Elijah angzo hmaloet ueloe, hmuennawk sah pakhrat boih tih; kami Capa paroeai patangkhang ueloe, pahnawt hnuukhuen koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han o sut tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. **13** Toe kang thuih o, angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah Elijah loe angzoh boeh, toe angdoetsak: nawkta to tapom moe, nihcae khaeah, **37** mi nihcae mah a nuiah koeh thaithue hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. **14** A hnukbang kaminawk ohhiah ahmuen ah a phak naah, nihcae taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, ca tarik kaminawk loe nihcae hoi lok angaeak o. **15** Kami boih mah anih to hnuk o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih dawt hanah cawnh o. **16** Anih mah ca tarik kaminawk khaeah tih lok maw nihcae khaeah na dueng o? tiah a naa. **17** To naah paroeai kaminawk thung ih kami maeto mah, Patukkung, taqawk mah naeh ih lokaa, ka capa nang khaeah kang zoh hiah; **18** taqawk mah anih to naeh kruek, long ah amtimh moe, pakha thung hoiah tamtui poep to tacawt, haa a kaek moe, ngan kana baktih ngan to a zaek pae: taqawk haek pae hanah na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk, nasetto maw nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, nasetto maw kang moek o han vop? Nawkta to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. **20** Nawkta to anih khaeah hoih o: taqawk mah Anih to hnuk naah, nawkta loe long ah amtimh; pakha hoi tamtui poep to tacawt moe, long ah amlet. **21** Anih mah nawkta ih ampa khaeah, Saning nazetto maw hae tiah oh boeh, tiah a dueng. Ampa mah nawkta nathuem hoiah oh boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Anih to paduek hanah hmai thungah doeh, tui thungah doeh, vaihi hoi vaihi a vah: toe na sak thaih nahaeloe tahmenhiah hoiah na bomh ah, tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang thaih nahaeloe, tang kami hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **24** Nawkta ih ampa mah, Angraeng, ka tang hmang, tang ai ah ka oh han ai ah na bom ah, tiah mikkhraetui hoiah a lok to pathim pae phrat. **25** To hmuen khet hanah nawnto kacawn kaminawk Jesu mah hnuk naah, Taqawk sae to a zoeh, anih khaeah, Naa pangsaak moe, lok aasak taqawk, lok kang paek, nawkta takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah loe, naturek naah doeh akun let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **26** Taqawk loe hangh moe, nawkta to asoek pacoengah, anih thung hoiah tacawt: nawkta loe kadueh baktih oh sut; kaminawk mah loe a duek boeh, tiah poek o. **27** Toe Jesu mah anih to ban ah patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; to naah nawkta loe angdoet tahang. **28** Anih imthung ah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah tamquta hoiah tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. **29** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihiah hoi buhzah hiah ai ah loe tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. **30** To ahmuem hoiah tacawt o moe, Kalili prae thungah caeh o; anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to minawk panoeksak han koeh ai. **31** A hnukbang kaminawk to hae tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawk ban ah thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. **32** Toe anih thuih koehhaih to nihcae mah panoek o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae. **33** Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o? tiah a naa. **34** Loklam ah angmacae hoi angmacaea mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angaeak o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem. **35** Anih loe anghnuit moe, hatlai hnettonawk to kawk, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaloet ah oh koeh kami loe, hnuukhuen koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han oh, tiah a naa. **36** Nawkta maeto a lak moe, nihcae khaeah, **37** mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hae kai ih ahmin hoiah talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawk kami loe, kai to talawk ai, kai patoehkung talawk kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **38** Johan mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na hmin hoiah taqawk haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai ni: anih loe aicae hnukhbang ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. **39** Jesu mah, Pakaa o hmah, kai ih ahmin hoiah dawnrai hmuen sah kami mah loe, kazoi daek ah kai ih ahmin to kasae thui mak ai. **40** Aicae nuiah kasae sah ai kamo aicae ih kami ah ni oh. **41** Lokaung kang thuih o, Kri kami ah na oh o pongah, kai hmin hoiah tui boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, lokaung kang thuih o, a hnuk han koi tangqum to hnu ai ah om mak ai. **42** Mi kawbaktih doeh kai tanghaih tawn hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hanah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkaehhaih thlung tahnong ah a ohsak moe, tuipui thungah vah nahaeloe hoih kue tih. **43** Na ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: ban hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, ban koep ai ah hinghaih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue: (**Geenna g1067**) **44** to hell thungah loe nihcae ih alungh to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **45** Na khok mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: khok hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, khok koep ai ah hinghaih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. (**Geenna g1067**) **46** To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alungh to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **47** Na mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah: mik hnetto koep ah, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, mik maeto hoi Sithaw prae thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. (**Geenna g1067**) **48** To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alungh to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **49** Angbawnhaih moi to paloi hoiah atok boih baktih toengah, kami boih paloi hoiah atokhaih to om tih. **50** Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhaih to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangah maw na khrumsak let thai tih? Nangmacae hanah paloi baktih khrum oh loe, maeto hoi maeto angdaehhaih to tawn oh, tiah a naa.

**10** To ahmuem to a caehtaa kmo, Jordan vapui yaeh Judea prae ah caeh: to naah anih khaeah paroeai kaminawk angzoh o let; a sakzong ih baktih toengah kaminawk to patuk let bae. **2** Farasinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kami maeto mah a zu pakhrak han daan oh maw? tiah anih tanoekhaih lok a dueng o. **3** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mosi mah tih lok maw ang paek o? tiah pathim pae. **4** Nihcae mah, Mosi mah loe kami maeto mah

pakhrak hanah, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tariksak, tiah a naa o. 5 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Palung na thah o pongah ni anih mah hae baktih poekhaih hae ang tarik pae o. 6 Toe tangsuek naah Sithaw mah, nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. 7 Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoiah om tih. 8 To naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih: to pacoengah nihnik loe kami hnetto ah om hoi ai boeh, taksa maeto ah ni oh hoih boeh. 9 To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh taprake hmah nasoe. 10 Imthung ah oh o naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah hae kawng pongah anih khaeah lokdueng o let. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah zu to la nahaeloe, a zu laep ah daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh. 12 Nongpata mah a sava to pakrah moe, kalah nongpa to la nahaeloe, a sava laep ah daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh, tiah a naa. 13 Anih suisak hanah, nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o hiah: a hnukbang kaminawk mah nawktawh hoi kaminawk to zoeh o. 14 Toe to tiah sak o ih hmuens to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palung hoih ai pongah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanawk to kai khaeah angzo o hiah ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw ukhaih prae loe to baktih kaminawk han ih ni oh. 15 Loktang kang thuuh o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to nawktanawk baktih talawk ai kami loe, a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah nawktanawk to ban ah tapom tahang moe, nihcae nuiyah a ban to koeng pacoengah, tahamhoihaih to paek. 17 Anih loklam ah caeh naah, kami maeto anih khaeah cawnh hoiah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Patukkung kahoih, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk hanah, timaw ka sak han? tiah lok a dueng. (**αιόνιος g166**) 18 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah kahoih, tiah nang kawk loe? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh hoih ai. 19 Daan ai ah zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Minawk aling hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqt ah, tiah thuuh ih kaaloknawk to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. 20 To kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawk loe ka nawktawh nathuem hoiah ni ka pazuui boih boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Jesu mah anih to khet, anih to palung pongah, anih khaeah, Maeto angai vop: Caeh ah, na tawnh ih hmuennawk to zaw boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah qawk na tawn tih; to pacoengah angzo ah, thinglam to apu ah loe, na bangah, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe hmuens paroeai tawn kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving. 23 Jesu mah a taeng ih kaminawk to khet moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, angraeng kaminawk Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai! tiah a naa. 24 A hnukbang kaminawk loe a thuuh ih lok pongah paroeai dawnrai o. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanawk, long angraenghaih oep kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai! tiah pathim pae let. 25 Long angraeng maeto Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoii kue, tiah a naa. 26 To naah nihcae loe dawnrai o moe, to tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuuh o. 27 Jesu mah nihcae to khet moe, Kami hanah loe angoeng thai ai, toe Sithaw hanah loe angoeng thai ai hmuens tideoh om ai: Sithaw hoiah loe hmuens boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe, hmuennawk to ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. 29 Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuuh o, Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah, imlawk, nawkamyah, tanuh, amno, ampa, a zu, a caanawk hoi lawknawk caehtaak kami loe, 30 pacae kthlaekhaih tongh o cadoeh, vaihi atue roe ah imnawk, nawkamyanawk, tanuhawk, ammonawk, a caanawk, lawknawk to alet cumvaito ah hnu tih; angzo han koi atue ah loe dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. (**αιόνιος g166**) 31 Toe hmahman kaminawk hnukkuhem o ueloe, hnukkuhem kaminawk hmahman o tih, tiah a naa. 32 Nihcae loe Jerusalem bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Jesu loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh: a hnukbang kaminawk loe dawnrai o; anih hnukah bang o naah, nihcae loe zit o. Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawk to kawk moe, a nuiyah kaom han koi hmuens to thuuh amtong pae. 33 Khenah, aicaih loe Jerusalem ah a caeh o; kami Capa to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o tih; nihcae mah anih to dueksak hanah lokcaek o ueloe, anih to Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih: 34 nihcae mah anih to pahnui o thuuh ueloe, bop o tih, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o ueloe, anih to hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. 35 Zebedi ih caa hnuk, Jakob hoi Johan loe, anih khaeah caeh hoi moe, Patukkung, ka koeh hoi ih hmuens nang sak pae hanah koehhah ka tawnh hoi, tiah a thuuh pae hoi. 36 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih saksak han ih maw na koeh hoi? tiah a naa. 37 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Na lensawkhah thungah phak naah, na bantang bangah maeto, na banqoi bangah maeto anghnut hanah na paek ah, tiah a naa hoi. 38 Toe Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Nang hnuk hoi ih hmuens to na panoek hoi ai: ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw? Kai tuinuemhaih hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 39 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Ka nuem hoi thai tih, tiah pathim pae hoi. Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi ueloe, kai tuinuemhaih to na nuem hoi thai tih: 40 toe ka bantang bang hoi ka banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe ka paek han koi hmuens na ai ni; to anghnuthaih ahmuens loe paroep pae tangcae ih kaminawk hanah ni oh, tiah a naa. 41 To lok to haatonawk mah thaih o naah, Jakob hoi Johan nuiyah palung hoih o ai. 42 Jesu mah nihcae to angmah khaeah kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Gentel ukkungnawk loe angmacae Gentel kaminawk nuiyah angraeng ah oh o, tito na panoek o; kalen kaminawk mah nihcae to koeh baktih uk o. 43 Toe nangcae salakah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae salakah kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe: 44 mi kawbaktih doeh kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae boih ih tamna ah om nasoe. 45 Kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawk akrang hanah a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. 46 To pacoengah nihcae loe Jeriko vangpui ah angzoh o: anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto Jeriko vangpui thung hoiah tacawat naah, Timaeus capa, Bartimaeus, tiah ahmin kaom mikmaeng loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng. 47 Anih mah to kami loe Nazareth vangpui ih Jesu ni, tiah thaih naah, nang David capa, Jesu, kai hae na

tahmen raeh, tiah a hangh. **48** Minawk mah anih to anghngai duem hanah a zoeh o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh. **49** Jesu loe angdoet moe, anih to kawk oh, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawk o, anih khaeah, Poek kanawm ah om ah loe, angthawk ah; Anih mah ang kawk, tiah a naa o. **50** Anih mah angmah ih kahni to vah sut moe, angthawk tahang pacoengah, Jesu khaeah caeh. **51** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. **52** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh iai ah; na tanghailah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah loklam hoiah Jesu hnukah a bang.

**11** Nihcae Jerusalem phak o duih boeh moe, Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui ih Olive mae to a phak o naah, a hnukbang hnetto hmabang ah patoeh, **2** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih: avang thungah na kun hoi naah mi mah doeh angthueng vai ai ih, qui hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqui to khramh hoih loe hoi hoih. **3** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah tih hanah hae tiah na sak hoi loe? tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng, akra ai ah na that phrat tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, a hnuk hoi ih khongkha tasa bangah kaom lampui taengah paeh ih laa hrang to a khramh hoi naah, **5** to ah angdoe kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih hrang to na khramh hoi loe? tiah a naa o. **6** Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae hoi pongah, nihcae mah caeh hoi sak. **7** Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah hoih pae hoi, hrang nuiah kahni a baih pae o moe, anih to hrang nuiah angthueng o sak. **8** Paroeai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o: thoemto kaminawk loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. **9** Hmabang caeh kaminawk hoi a hnukah angzo kaminawk mah, Hosana; Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe: **10** Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo, aicae ampa David ih prae loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kasang koek Hosana, tiah hangh o. **11** Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, tempul thungah akun: a taengah kaom hmuennawk boih to a khet naah, niduem boeh pongah, kami hatlai hnettonawk hoi nawnto Bethani avang ah caeh o. **12** Khawnbangah, anih Bethani avang hoi angzoh naah, anih loe zok amthlam: **13** aqam khue kaom thaiduet kung to kangthla hoiah a hnuk, athaih oh mue, tiah a poek pongah akung ah a caeh: akung ah phak naah loe thaiduet athaihah atue pha ai vop pongah, aqam khue ai ah loe, anih mah tidoeh hnu ai. **14** Jesu mah thaiduet kung khaeah, Nang khae hoi ih athaih to mi mah doeh dungzan kheok to caa hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o. (**aiōn g165**) **15** Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o pacoengah, Jesu loe tempul thungah akun moe, hmuennmae zaw kaminawk hoi qan kaminawk to a haek, phoisa athlaeng kaminawk ih caboi hoi pahu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaih ahmuennawk to palet pae boih. **16** Mi kawbaktih hanah doeh tempul thung ih hmuuen to sinsak ai. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih lm oe acaeng kaminawk boih lawkthuihah im ah om tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? Toe nangcae mah loe

kamqunawk ohhaih akhaw ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. **18** Ca tarik kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah to kawng to thaih o naah, anih hum thaihaih loklam to pakrong o: anih mah patuk ih lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o boih, to pongah anih to zit o. **19** Duembang phak naah, anih loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt. **20** Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah, nihcae tacawt o naah, tangzun hoi kamtong kangqo boih thaiduet kung to a hnuk o. **21** Piter mah poek vawk naah anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, na tangoeng thuuh ih thaiduet kung loe angqo ving boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw tanghah tawn oh. **23** Loktang kang thuuh o, Mi kawbaktih doeh palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghailah hoiah hae mae khaeah, angthui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok baktih om tih. **24** To pongah kang thuuh o, Lawkthuihah hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih loe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah tang oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hnu o tih. **25** Lawkthuih han nang doet o naah, minawk nuiyah sakpazaehaih om nahaeloe, to zaezhaih to tahmen oh; to tiah ni van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah na sak pazaehaihnawk to tahmen toeng tih. **26** Toe zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah doeh na sak pazaehaihnawk to tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o let: anih tempul thungah akun naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoheetanawk to Jesu khaeah angzoh o, **28** nihcae mah anih khaeah, Naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennawk sakthaihah to ang paek? tiah a dueng o. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, na pathim oh, to pacoengah ni, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han. **30** Johan tuinuemhah loe van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami khae hoi ih? Na pathim oh, tiah a naa. **31** To naah nihcae mah, Van bang hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, anih mah to tiah nahaeloe, tipongah anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih. **32** Kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah, Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to zit thoh koek bae, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok ang thuih o. **33** To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka thui o thai ai, tiah pathim pae o. To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh naa ih sakthaihah hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai, tiah a naa.

**12** Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih hoiah lokthuih pae. Kami maeto mah misur takha tawnh, sipae a thung boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhaih long to takaeh moe, toephalh im to a sak, a thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah takha a ttaisak pacoengah, angmah loe kholong kangthla ah caeh. **2** Athaih pakhrikhah tue phak naah, toksah kaminawk khae hoi athaih lak hanah, takha thung toksah kaminawk khaeah tamna maeto a patoeh. **3** Nihcae mah to kami to naeh o moe, boh o pacoengah, bangkrai ah patoeh o. **4** Anih mah kalah tamna nihcae khaeah patoeh let; anih to thlung hoiah vah o pongah lu ah ahmaa oh, anih to azat thok parai ah sak o pacoengah, patoeh o ving. **5** Anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let bae; to kami to nihcae mah hum o, kalah pop parai tamnanawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk

to a boh o moe, thoemto kaminawk loe hum o. 6 To tiah ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih ih lok to om cadoeh a palung duek ih, a capa maeto tawnh vop, Mosi ih cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? 7 Anih hnukkhuem koek ah anih to nihcae khaeah patoeh, nihcae loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih mah ka capa loe saiqaat o tih hmang, tiah a poek. 8 To takhak Sithaw ah ni oh: to pongah na poek o pazae boeh, tiah a thung toksah kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kung naa. 28 To pacoengah ca tarik kami maeto angzoh, nihcae ah oh; angzo oh, anih to hum o si, to tiah sak nahaeloe qawk lok angaekhiah lok to anih mah thaikh, nihcae ih lok to Jesu loe aicae taham ah om tih, tiah a thuikh o. 9 To tiah nahaeloe misur takha tawnkung tiah a dueng. 29 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aicae Angraeng mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? Anih to angzo tih, Sithaw loe Angraeng maeto ah ni oh: Aw Israael kaminawk, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, misur takha tahngai oh, kaalok boih thungah hmaloe koek loe, 30 na to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih. 10 Imsah kaminawk Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih, na mah pahnawt o sut ih tlhng loe im takii ih kacak koek tlhng poekhain boih, na thacakhiah boih hoia palung ah: hae loe ah oh boeh: 11 hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah hmaloe koek kaalok ah oh. 31 Hnetto hahih loe, Na imtaeng oh moe, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah tarik ih cabu to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. 12 Anih lok hae ni. Hae hnetto pongah kaken kue kalah kaalok roe mah thuuh ih patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhiah ni, om ai boeh, tiah a naa. 32 Ca tarik kami mah anih khaeah, tiah panoek o naah, anih naeh thai hanah atue karaem to Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, pakrong o, toe kaminawk to zit o: to pongah anih to caeh o tiah thuuh ih lok loe loktang ah ni oh: anih ai ah loe kalah taak ving. 13 Anih mah thuuh ih lok pongah zaehaih naeh Sithaw roe om ai. 33 Anih to palungthin boih, panoekhiah thaih hanah, Farasinawk hoi thoemto Herod kaminawk Jesu boih, hinghaih boih, thacakhiah boih hoia palung moe, a khaeah patoeh o. 14 To kaminawk phak o naah, nihcae imtaeng kami to angmah baktih toengah palunghaih loe, mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhainhawk pongah doeh thuuh, mi kawbaktih zithaih doeh na tawn ai: kaminawk ih lokpui kue, tiah a naa. 34 Jesu mah palunghaih hoia mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam to loktang ah na patuk, tito kang panoek o: to pongah Caesar khaeah tamut Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoia nang thla paek han krak maw, krah ai? 15 Ka paek o han maw, to ai boeh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah loe mi mah doeh anih tih ai boeh loe ka paek o mak ai? tiah a naa o. Toe nihcae khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. 35 Jesu mah tempul thungah mah alinghaih hoia sak o ih hmuen to anih mah panoek patuk naah, anih mah hae tiah thuuh, Ca tarik kaminawk mah kawbangmaw Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuuh o? 36 David Phoisa maeto na sin oh, khen noek ue, tiah a naa. 16 Nihcae angmah mataeng doeh Kacai Muithla rang hoia, Angraeng mah phoisa to sin pae o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae ih mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok tlim ah krang hoi tarik ih ca loe mi ih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah ka suem ai kareek to, ka bantang bangah anghnuh ah, tiah a anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. 17 Jesu mah nihcae naa. 37 David angmah mataeng doeh anih to Angraeng, khaeah, Caesar ih hmuenhawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh tiah kawk; to tiah nahaeloe kawbangah maw Anih loe David loe, Sithaw ih hmuenhawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a ih capa ah ol lat? tiah a dueng. 38 Jesu mah patuk naah nna. Nihcae loe anih nuiyah dawnrai o. 18 Anghawk lethaih nihcae khaeah, Ca tarik kaminawk khae hoi acoeh oh, nihcae om ai, tiah kathui Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih loe kahnsaw to angkhuk o moe, hmuenmae zawhahih anih to lokdueng o. 19 Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicai khaeah, ahmuennawk ah saiqaat paekhiah to a koeh o, 39 Sineko Kami maeto ih amya loe, caa sah ai ah zu to dueh taak tiah anghnuthaih ahmuen kahoh koek to a koeh o, buh ving nahaeloe, anih izu to amnawk mah la ueloe, amya raenghaih poikhung ah kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnuthaih hanah atti pakhrah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 20 Nawkamyah han a koeh o: 40 nihcae mah lamhmainawk ih im to lomh sarihoto oh: nihcae thungah kaceoh koek loe zu lak, toe caa pae o moe, angaks cophaih hoia atue kasawakah lawk a sah ai ah zu to duek taak ving. 21 Hnetto hahih amnawk thuuh o, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu loe tangka pacaelghaih tabu mah to nongpata to lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak let bae: taengah anghnuthaih ahmuen kahoh koek to a koeh o moe, kaminawk mah kawbangmaw phoisa to tiah thumto hahih amnawk mah doeh caa sah ai ah duek tabu thungah phoisa pacaelghaih o, tito a khet: angraeng parai ving. 22 Nawkamyah sarihoto mah, nongpata to zu o hahih boih: kaminawk mah loe phoisa to kapop ah pacaelghaih o. 42 To toe caa sah ai, hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek naah lamhmai mithoe maeto angzoh moe, phoisa dip hnetto toeng. 23 Anghawk lethaih niah nihcae anghawk o naah, to a pacaelghaih, to phoisa dip hnetto loe phoisa pia maeto ah nongpata loe mi zu ah maw om tih? Mi sarihoto mah zu o oh. 43 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk angmah khaeah hahih boih, tiah a naa o. 24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuuh o, phoisa thung ih loknawk to na panoek o ai moe, Sithaw thacakhiah tabu thungah pacaelghaih kaminawk boih thungah, kapop kue na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh. 25 Duekhaih ah phoisa pacaelghaih kami loe hae lamhmai mithoe hae ni. 44 hoia nihcae anghawk o naah loe, zu lakkha to om mak ai, Nihcae boih loe a tawnh o ih kamthai thung hoia ni a paek o; zu sava ah ohhah doeh om mak ai boeh; van prae ih van toe lamhmai nongpata loe, amtanghaih thung hoia hing kaminawk baktih ni om o tih boeh. 26 Kadueh kaminawk thung a tawnh ih, hmuen boih a paek kik boeh, tiah a naa. anghawkhiah kawng pongah, kabuk thingqam thung hoia Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak

**13** Anih tempul thung hoi tacawt naah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, haeah kaom thlhungnawk hoi imnawk hae khenah, tiah a naa. **2** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Hae ih kalen imnawk hae na hnuk maw? Maeto nuiyah maeto kamhong thlung hae, vah phaeng ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** Anih tempul hma ah kaom Olive mae nuiyah anghnut naah, Piter, Jakob, Johan hoi Andru cae mah tamquta hoiah lokdueng o, **4** hae hmuennawk hae natuek naah maw om tih? Na thui ah, hae hmuennawk boih akeop tom naah kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a naa o. **5** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Minawk mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: **6** kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawk angzo ueloe, kai loe Kri ni, tiah paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih. **7** Misa angtukhaih hoi misa angkahaih tamthangnawk to na thain o naah, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah om o hmah: to baktih hmuennawk loe kaom han roe ni; toe boenghaih to pha ai vop. **8** Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa ah angkat o ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto angtuh o tih: ahmuen kruekah talihnhawh tih, takang thohhaih hoi paroeai raihaih to om tih: hae hmuennawk loe karai amtonghaih ah ni oh vop. **9** Nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh: nihcae mah lokcaekhaih ahmuennawk ah na thak o ueloe, Sinekonawh ah na bop o tih: nihcae khaeah kai hnukung ah na oh o hanah, kai pongah prae ukkungnawk hoi siangpahrangnawk hma ah na hoi o tih. **10** Kahioh tamthanglok to acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah taphong hmaloe vop tih. **11** Nangcae ang naeh o moe, lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah ang hoih o naah, timaw ka thuinh han, tito mawn o hmah, na thuinh han ih lok to poek o hmaloe hmah: to atue nathuem roe ah ang paek ih loknawk to thuoh: thuikung loe nang na ai, Kacai Muithila ni. **12** Nawkmya mah nawkmya, ampa mah a capa kaduek hanah paek o tih; caanawk mah anno ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, dueksak hanah sah o tih. **13** Kai pongah kami boih mah na hnurna o tih: toe boeng khoek to pauep kami loe, pahlong ah om tih. **14** Tahmaa Daniel mah thuinh ih lok baktih toengah, Angdoet han koi ai ahmuen ah angdooe, paruet thok, amrosak thain hmuen na hnuk o naah, (caa kroek kami loe thaih nasoe) Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mea nuiyah cawn o nasoe: **15** imphu ah kaom kami loe imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe, a imthung ih hmuenmae lak han ih doeh a thungah akun hmah nasoe. **16** Lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. **17** To na niah zokpom nongpata hoi tahuu nae li nawktaw nongpata loe kawkrumawh rai tih! **18** Na cawnh o haih loe siktue ah phak han ai ah lawkthuih oh. **19** To atue thuem ih raihaih loe Sithaw mah long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi vaih khoek to kaom vai ai raihaih ah om tih, to raihaih loe natuek naah doeh om let mak ai boeh. **20** Angraeng mah to aninawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih thai mak ai: toe a qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiah to aninawk to a duemsak. **21** To nathuem ah mi kawbaktih mah doeh nangcae khaeah, Khenah, Kri loe hae ah oh; to tih ai boeh loe khenah, anih loe ho ah oh; tiah na thui o cadoeh, anih to tang o hmah. **22** Kri angsaah cop kaminawk hoi kamro tahaamanawk to tacawt o ueloe, angmathaih hoi dawnraihainhawk to sah o tih, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, qoih tangcae ih kaminawk mataeng doeh, aling o tih. **23** Toe nangcae loe acoe hoiah khosah oh: khenah, hmuennawk boih kang thuinh o coek boeh. **24** Toe to na niah, patangkhanghaih tue phak pacoengah loe, ni cakaehnawk to krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhaihnawk to anghuen tih. **25** To pacoengah lensawkhaih, thacakhaih hoiah tamai nuiyah angzo Kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. **27** To pacoengah loe anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to pateauh ueloe, long boenghaih hoi vang boenghaih khoek to takiipalito ahmuen bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminawk to nawnto tacuu tih. **28** Thaiduet kung patahhaih to amtuk oh; tanghang pongah tadol tacawt moe, kanawk aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: **29** to baktih toengah hae tiah kaom hmuennawk hae na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah phak boeh, tiah panoek oh. **30** Loktang kang thuinh o, hae hmuennawk boih pha ai karoek to, hae dung ih kaminawk hae anghma o mak ai. **31** Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. **32** To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, panoek thai ai, van ah kaom van kaminawk mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah doeh panoek ai, toe Ampa khue mah ni panoek. **33** Angzo han koi atue to na panoek o ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah khosah oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh. **34** Kami Capa angzohhaih atue loe, a tamnanawk khaeah tokaksaih khaeah kapaek, kami boih mah sak han ih tok kapaek, khongkha toep kami khaeah doeh im kahoihah toep hanah thuinh pae pacoengah, a im hoiah tacawt kangthla ah kholong kacaeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong. **35** Im tawnkung loe duembang ah maw, aqum ah maw, aakhong naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe akhawnbang ah maw angzo tih, tito na panoek o ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh: **36** to tih ai nahaeloe, poek ai naah angzo ueloe, ka iip nangcae to anih mah hnu moeng tih. **37** Kang thuinh o ih lok loe, kaminawk boih khaeah thuinh ih lok ah oh, zing coek hoiah om oh, tiah a naa.

**14** Misong loihihah poih hoi taeh thuuh ai ih takaw poih to sak hanah, ni hnetto khue ni angaih boeh: kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih to zoek moe, naeh pacoengah, anih to kawbangmaw hum thai han, tiah loklam to pakrong o. **2** Toe nihcae mah kaminawk palungphui o moeng tih, tiah poek pongah poih sak nathung loe naeh hmah si, tiah a thuinh o. **3** Bethani avang ih ngansae man Simon im ah, anih buh caak han anghnut naah, atho kanaa parai spitenard hoiah sak ih hmuihohi Alabaster tabu kasin nongpata maeto angzoh; to pacoengah nongpata mah hmuihohi tabu to pakhoi hoi, Jesu ih lu ah bawh pae. **4** Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, Tih han ih maw hmuihohi tui to hae tiah a kraih halat? tiah a thuinh o. **5** Phoisa cumvai thumto pong kapop ah zawnh moe, amtang kaminawk paek nahaeloe hoih han to mah, tiah a thuinh o. Nihcae mah to nongpata to laisaep o thuinh. **6** Jesu mahnongpata loe angmah hmawh ah om nasoe; tih hanah na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiyah kahoih hmuen ni a sak boeh. **7** Kamtang kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe, na koeh o naah nihcae han kahoih hmuen to na sak o thaith: toe kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai. **8** Nongpata mah loe sak thaih thung a sak boeh: anih loe ka takpum aphum han ih ni hmuihohi tui hoiah bawh coek boeh. **9** Loktang kang thuinh o, Long purn ah kahoih tamthanglok thuinh o kruak, nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuen doeh anih pahnet han ai ah thuinh o tih. **10** To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto ah kaom, Juda

Iskariot loe anih naehsak hanah, kalen koek qaima khaeah 35 Anih loe ahmuem kangthla kue ah caeh moe, angcoeng caeh. 11 Anih ih lok nihcae mah thaih o naah, paroeai oep o thai nahaeloe, atue mah Anih to laem taak hanah, long ah moe, phoisa paek hanah lok a suek o. Anih loe Jesu naeh cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuuh. 36 Anih mah, Abba, Pa, nang thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong. 12 Taeh thuh ai ih takaw hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih; hae boengloeng caakhaih poih hmaloe koek, loihaiah tuucaa a boh o naah, a hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaih baktih hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Misong loihaiah buh na ai ah, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuuh. na caak hanah naa ah maw ka caeh o moe, poih saksak 37 Anih angzoh naah, ka-ip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, han na koeh? tiah a naa o. 13 Anih mah a hnukbang hnuk hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih; hae boengloeng to pateeh moe, nihnik khaeah, Vangpui thungah caeh hoih hak thaih ai maw? 38 Lawkthuihaih hoiah hak oh, to tih ai loe, to ah tui tabu kasin tui doh kami maeto na hnuk hoi tih: nihaeloe pacuekhaih thungah na kun o moeng tih, pakhra anih hmukah bang hoih. 14 Anih imthung ah akun naah, in mah loe koeh, toe takpum loe thazok, tiah a naa. 39 To tawnk khaeah, Patukkung mah, a hnukbang kaminawk pacoengah a caeh let moe, to tiah lawk a thuuh let bae. 40 hoi nawnto misong loihaiah poih sak hanah angvin toemhain Anih angzoh naah, ka-ip nihcae to a hnuk let, (nihcae loe im naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoih. 15 iih khangmoe khang o ai), anih ih lok pathim han mataeng To naah anih mah patoh han sakcoek ih, kallen parai im ranui doeh koeh o ai. 41 Anih vai thumto angzoh naah loe, nihcae asom to na patuek tih: to ah buhcaakhaih poih to sah oh, tiah khaeah, nang song o moe, vaihi kheok to na iih o vop maw? a naa. 16 A hnukbang kami hnik vangpui thungah a caeh hoi Khawt boeh, atue mah phak boeh; khenah, Kami Capa loe naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah kaom hmuen kaza kaminawk ban ah paek boeh. 42 Angthawk oh, caeh o to a hnuk hoi: to ahmuem ah buhcaakhaih poih to a sak o. si boeh; khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe phak tom boeh, 17 Anih loe duembang ah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk tiah a naa. 43 Anih lawkthuih li naah, akrakai ah kami hatlai hoi nawnto angzoh. 18 Nihcae anghnut o moe, buh caak o hnetto thung ih maeto ah kaom Judah loe, kallen koek qaima, naah, Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuuh o, kai hoi buh nawnto ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk mah patoh ih sumsen kacaa, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, kai angphat hoi thingboeng sin pop parai kaminawk to angzoh hah. 44 taak tih, tiah a naa. 19 To naah nihcae loe palungset o, Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaih a sak anih khaeah maeto mah kai maw? Kalah maeto mah kai pae, Ka mok ih kami loe anih boeh ni; naeh oh loe, kahoih maw? tiah a naa o. 20 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe ah caeh o hah ah, tiah a naa. 45 Jesu angzoh naah, Judah hatlai hnetto thungah kai hoi buh nawnto tapawh kami maeto loe anih khaeah caeh phrat moe, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kawk ah oh. 21 Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih pacoengah, anih to a mok. 46 To pacoengah nihcae angzoh toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe o, anih to naeh o moe, a caeh o hah. 47 Nihcae taengah khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai nihaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah a angdooe kami maeto loe angmah ih sumsen to aphongh moe, naa. 22 Buh caak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak kallen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. 48 Jesu moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae hanah a mah nihcae khaeah, Kamqu naeh baktiah, kai naeh han paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka takpum ni, tiah a naa. 23 ih maw sumsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? 49 Ni To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, oephiah lawkthuih thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh moe, tempul thungah pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek: nihcae mah naek o boih. ka patuk naah mataeng doeh nang naeh o ai bae: toe cabu 24 Nihcae khaeah, Hae loe paroeai kaminawk hanah kalong, thung ih loknawk loe akeop han oh, tiah a naa. 50 To naah kangtha lokkamhaih ka thii ah oh. 25 Loktang kang thuuh o, nihcae mah angphat o taak moe, cawn o taak boih. 51 Puu To na niah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah laihaw angkhuk thendoeng maeto loe anih hnukah bang; to kangtha ka nae ai karoo to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, ih kaminawk mah anih to naeh o: 52 toe anih mah puu laihaw tiah a naa. 26 Nihcae laasak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah to vah sut moe, bangkrai ah nihcae to a cawn taak ving. 53 caeh o. 27 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoep kami to ka boh Jesu to kallen koek qaima khaeah hoih o: kallen koek qaima, han, tuunawk loe anghaeh o phang tih, tiah tarik ih baktih katoehtanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng toengah, Kai pongah vaiduem palung na boeng o boih tih. o. 54 Piter loe kallen koek qaima im khongkha thung khoek 28 Toe kang thawk pacoengah, Nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah to, ahmuem kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang. 55 Kalen ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 29 Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawh koek qaima hoi rangpui toksah kaminawk boih mah Jesu palung boeng o boih cadoeh, kai loe palung ka boeng mak hum hanah hnukung to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. 56 Paroeai ai, tiah a naa. 30 Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuuh o, Vaihniah, kaminawk loe anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, toe nihcae vaiduem roe ah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah, kai vai thumto hnukhaih loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. 57 Thoemto nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Piter mah kanung aep kaminawk loe angthawk o moe, anih hnukung amsawn ah oh ah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang o, 58 ban hoi sak ih hae tempul hae ka phraek moe, ban phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah doeh to tiah a hoi sak ai hae tempul kalah to ni thumto thungah ka sak han, naa o. 32 To pacoengah nihcae loe Gethsemane, tiah ahmin tiah anih mah thuih ih lok to ka thaiah, tiah a thuih o. 59 Toe kaom ahmuem ah caeh o: to naah anih mah a hnukbang nihcae hnukung ah ohhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong kaminawk Khaeah, Lawk ka thuuh nathung, haeah anghnu ai. 60 Kalen koek qaihma loe rangpui hma ah angdoet moe, oh, tiah a naa. 33 Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to angmah khaeah Jesu to lok a dueng, Tih lok doeh nang pathim mak ai maw? a hoi, angmah loe dawnraihaih, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah Hae kaminawk mah timaw ang net o? tiah a naa. 61 Toe oh; 34 nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghain pakhra loe duek han anih mah tih lok doeh pathim pae ai, angam taak duem. khoek to palungset: haeah om oh loe, na zing oh, tiah a naa. Kalen koek qaima mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Tahamhoih

Capa, Kri maw? tiah a dueng let bae. **62** Jesu mah, Ue: palungphui kaminawk dipsak han koeh pongah, Barabba Van ih tamai nuiyah angzo, thacakhaih hoi bantang bangah to nihcae khaeah prawt pae, Jesu to a boh pacoengah, anghnu, Kami Capa to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **63** To naah thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. **16** kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Aicae Misatuh kaminawk mah anih to praetorium, tiah kawk ih mah kalah hnukung timaw angaihaih oh vop? **64** Sithaw kasae thuihaih lok na thaih o boeh: kawbangmaw na poek impui thungah caeh o hah; misatuh kaminawk boih nawnto angcuu o. **17** Anih to kahni kamling angkhuk o sak, soekhring lumuek to sak pae o moe, anih ih lu ah angmuez o sak. **18** o. **65** Thoemto kaminawk mah anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih Nang loe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. **19** A lu ah cung o, mikhmai khuk pae o khoepr moe, thong o, anih khaeah, hoi boh o pacoengah, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, ahma thui ah, tiah a naa o: tamnanawk mah doeh anih to tabaeng ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o. **20** Nihcae o. **66** Piter im khongkha tlim ah oh naah, kalen koek qaima mah pahnui o thuih pacoengah, kahni kamling to khing pae ih tamna nongpata maeto angzoh: **67** hmai kangaw Piter to o, anghmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak pacoengah, anih to anih mah hnuk naah, nongpata mah anih to khet moe, Nang thinglam pong takhing hanah caeh o hah. **21** Alexander hoi doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami na ai maw? tiah Rufus ih ampa, Cyrene prea kami Simon loe, lawk hoiah a naa. **68** Toe anih mah angphat taak, Na thuih ih lok to angzoh, loklam ah a caeh li naah, anih to thinglam aput ka panoek ai, ka thaih kop ai, tiah a naa. To pacoengah o sak nganga. **22** Anih to Golgotha, tiah kawk ih ahmuens im hmabang ah a caeh; to naah aa to khong. **69** Tamna ah caeh o hah, to ahmuens loe, Lu huh ahmuens, tih thuih nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk let bae, a taengah angdoe koehhaih ih ni. **23** Nihcae mah anih to myrrh hoi atok ih kaminawk khaeah, Hae kami loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto misurtui to paek o: toe anih mah nae pae ai. **24** Nihcae mah ah oh, tiah a naa. **70** To naah anih mah angphat taak let anih to thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, a lak o hanah bae. Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawk mah Piter khaeah, tangtang ni nang loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na o. **25** Atue thumto naah anih to takhing o. **26** Zae nethaih ca oh: nang loe Kalili kami maeto ah na oh, tito na paeih lok to JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah a nuiyah tarik pae o. **27** pongah amnoek boeh, tiah naa o. **71** Toe anih mah kasaec Mingcah hnuk loe anih hoi nawnto, a bantang bangah maeto, lokkamhaih hoiah na thuih ih hae Kami loe ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **72** To naah vai hnetto hah aa to khong. To naah Piter to a banqoi bangah kalah maeto thinglam pongah takhing o. **28** Anih loe kazaes kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek tih, tiah mah Jesu mah anih khaeah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to paoe boeh. **29** To ahmuens ah caeh kaminawk loe lu haek o moe, anih khaeah, Ha ha, tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto naah kasah let, nang, **30** nangmah tathuk khae, tiah padaeng o. **31** To baktih toengah kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah doeh, Minawk kalah loe a pahlong moe, anghmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o moe, pahnuih o thuih toeng. **32** Kri, Israel Siangpahrang, to ka hnuk o moe, ka tang o thai hanah, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk nasoe, tiah a naa o. Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pong takhing ih kami hnuk mah doeh anih to padaeng hoi toeng. **33** Atue tarukto hoi takawutto karoek to long pum ah khoving. **34** Atue takawutto naah loe Jesu mah, Eloi, Elo'i, lama sabakthani, tiah the hoi hangh, a thuih koehhaih loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak loe? Tih hah ih ni. **35** A taengah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah, to lok to thaih o naah, Khenah, Elijah mue a kawk, tiah thuih o. **36** Kami maeto loe cawnh moe, lawprawn kanaem to misurtui kathaw thungah nup, cunghet nuiyah takoek pacoengah, naek hanah anih to paek, anghngai o duem ah; anih lak hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o si, tiah thuih o. **37** Jesu tha hoi hangh pacoengah, hinghaih qui to apet. **38** To naah tempul thungah payang ih kahni to ranui hoi atlum bang khoek to hnetto ah angsih. **39** Anih loe hangh moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh, tiah a hma ah angdoe misatuh ukkung mah hnuk naah, hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih. **40** Thoemto nongpatanawk mah doeh ahmuens kangthia hoiah khet o toeng: to nongpatanawk thungah Meri Magdalene, kanawk Jakob, Jose ih anno Meri hoi Salome to oh; **41** (hae nongpatanawk loe, Anih Kalili ah oh naah, anih hnukah bang o moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o;) anih hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah angzo paroeari kalah nongpatanawk

**15** Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, kalen koek qaima, kacohtanawk, ca tarik kaminawk hoi lokcaekungnawk lok aram o, Jesu to pathlet o, anih to hoih o moe, Pilat khaeah thak o. **2** Pilat mak anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah dueng. Anih mah Pilat khaeah, Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh, tiah pathim pae.. **3** Kalen koek qaima mah anih nuiyah pop parai zae nethaih to tawnh: toe anih mah tidoeh pathim pae ai. **4** Pilat mah anih to lokdueng let, Tih lok doeh na pathim ai maw? Khenah nang zaehaih net kami nazetto maw oh o! tiah a naa. **5** Toe Jesu mah tidoeh pathim pae ai; to pongah Pilat loe dawnrai. **6** Misong loihaah ni phak naah loe, kaminawk mah loisak koeh ih thongim krah kami maeto loisakhaih atawk to oh. **7** To naah kami hum Barabba, tiah ahmin kaom maeto loe mingcah angmah ampuinawk hoiah nawnto thongkrak; nihcae loe misa angthawk o moe, kami to hum o. **8** Pop parai kaminawk loe sakzong ih baktih toengah Pilat mah nihcae koehhaih sak pae hanah a hnuk o. **9** Toe Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang kang prawt pae hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. **10** Kalen koek qaima mah ut pongah ni Jesu to anih khaeah paek, tito Pilat mah panoek. **11** Toe Pilat mah Barabba prawt thaih han ai ah, qaima mah kaminawk to pacuek. **12** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah na kawk o ih kami loe kawbangmaw ka sak han? tiah a naa let. **13** Nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o let. **14** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah kanung aep ah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o. **15** Pilat mah

doeh oh o. **42** Sabbath ni pha ai duembang, Amprikcaihaih anih loe van ah lak tahang moe, Sithaw bantang bangah Ni phak naah, **43** Arimathea avang ih, khingga han koi kaom, anghnut. **20** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh rangpui mah qoih ih kami, Sithaw ukhiah prae zing kami, o moe, ahmuens kruekah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o, Joseph to angzoh, anih loe misahoihaih hoiah Pilat khaeah Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto toksak moe, angmathaih caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik. **44** Anih loe duek boeh, tiah hmuens sakhaih hoiah lok to a cak o sak. Amen.

Pilat mah thaih naah dawnrai: misatuh angraeng to angmah khaeah kawk moe, anih duekhaih akra boeh maw, tiah lok a dueng. **45** Anih loe duek boeh tih ih lok to misatuh angraeng khae hoiah panoek naah, qok to Joseph khaeah a paek. **46** Joseph mah anih ih qok to lak moe, a qan ih puu kahni hoiah anih to ayaw pacoengah, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah anih to pasongh, to pacoengah taprong akhaw to thlung hoiah a kraeng. **47** Anih aphumhaih ahmuens loe Meri Magdalene hoi Jose ih amno Meri mah doeh panoek.

**16** Sabbath ni boeng pacoengah, Meri Magdalene, Jakob ih amno Meri hoi Salome loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih qok to bawh hanah hmuihoih tui to a qan hoi. **2** Ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw, ni tacavt naah taprong ah caeh o. **3** To nongpatanawk loe mi mah maw taprong kraenghaih thlung to palet pae tih? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **4** Nihcae mah khet o tahang naah, kamlet ving paroeai kalen, thlung to a hnuk o. **5** Tangqom thungah akun o naah, kasawk kahni kanglung angkhuk bantang bangah anghnu, thendoeng maeto a hnuk o; nihcae loe paroeai zit o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: thinglam nuiah takhing ih, Nazareth Jesu to na pakrong o: anih loe anghhawk boeh; anih loe haeah om ai: anih pasonghaih ahmuens hae khen oh. **7** Toe caeh oh loe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi Piter khaeah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kallili ah caeh boeh: ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to ahmuens ah anih to na hnu o tih, tiah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae loe tasoeh o moe, dawnrai o; karangah caeh o moe, taprong hoiah cawnh o: a zit o pongah, mi khaeah doeh thuih o ai. **9** (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.) Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah Anih anghhawk naah, takoh thung hoiah taqawk kasaes sarihto a haek pae ih, Meri Magdalene khaeah amtueng pae hmaloe. **10** Nongpata loe caeh moe, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk, palungset hoi qah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae. **11** Anih loe hing moe, Meri Magdalene mah hnuk boeh, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah, tang o ai. **12** To pacoengah anih loe vangpui bangah caeh kami hnik khaeah, krang kalah ah amkhraih moe, amtueng pae let. **13** Nihnik mah kalah ampuinawk khaeah thuih pae hoi, toe nihcae mah tang pae o ai. **14** To pacoengah anih loe kami hatlaitonawk khaeah, buh caak o naah amtueng pae let, anih anghhawk pacoengah anih hnu kaminawk ih lok to tang pae o ai, palung thah o moe, tang o ai pongah nihcae to a thuitaek. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Long pum ah caeh oh loe, sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah, kahoih tamthanglok to thuih oh. **16** Tanghaih tawn moe, tuinuem kami loe pahlong ah om tih; toe tang ai kami loe lokcaekhaih om tih. **17** Katang kaminawk hnukah loe hae angmathaih hawk hae om tih; ka hmin hoiah taqawksaenawk to haek o ueloe, kangtha loknawk to apae o tih; **18** nihcae mah pahui to naeh o tih; kawbaktih duekhaih tasi nae o langlacadoeh, nihcae to nathaih paek mak ai; nihcae mah nganna kaminawk nuiah ban koeng o ueloe, ngantui o sak tih. **19** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pacoengah,

# Luka

**1** Aicae salakah kaom tangtang hmuен kawng thuuihaih maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah suek hanah paroeai ca tarik kaminawk oh o boeh, 2 nihcae loe tangsuek na hoi hnukung ah oh o, tamthangllok toksaх kaminawk mah, aicae khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah; 3 kahoih koek Theophila, tangsuek na hoi kaom hmuennawk to kakoep ah thaikop boih moe, hmuен kaom maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah, nangcae khaeah tarik nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poekhiah ka tawnh, 4 to tiah ni ang patuk o ih lok to kahoihah na panoek o tih. 5 Judea siangpahrang, Herod dung ah, Zakaria, tiah ahmin kaom qaima maeto oh, anih loe Abijah ih acaeng ah oh moe, a zu Elizabeth loe Aaron ih acaeng ah oh. 6 Nihnik loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah oh hoi moe, Angraeng mah paek ih kaalok hoi sak han koi toknawk boih coek koi kaom ai ah a sak hoi. 7 Elizabeth loe caa kak pongah nawkta tawn hoi ai, nihnik loe saning coeh hoi parai boeh. 8 Anih mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi Sithaw hmaa ah qaima toksakhiah tue phak naah, 9 qaimanawk mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, Angraeng tempul thungah akun moe, hmuioih thlaekhiah loe anih ih tok ah oh. 10 Hmuioih thlaek nathuem ah, paroeai kaminawk loe tasa bangah lawkthuih o. 11 To naah anih khaeah Angraeng ih van kami maeto amtueng moe, hmuioih thlaekhiah hmaicam bantang bangah angdoet pae. 12 Zakaria mah anih to hnuk naah zit moe, tasoehhiah hoiah oh. 13 Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Zakaria, zii hmah: na lawkthuihah Sithaw mah thaih boeh; na zu Elizabeth mah capa maeto na sah pae tih, anih ih ahmin to Johan, tiah sak han oh. 14 Anghoehiah hoi oephiah to na tawn tih; anih tapen pongah paroeai kaminawk loe anghoeh o tih. 15 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuh ah kalen ah om ueloe, misurtu hoi paqui thaih koi hmuен roe nae mak ai; anih loe amno zok thung hoi kamtong Kacai Muithla hoiah koi tih. 16 Anih mah paroeai Israel kaminawk to angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah angqoisak tih. 17 Anih mah ampanawk ih palunghthin to a caanawk khaeah angqoisak tih, lok tahtgai ai kaminawk to katoeng kaminawk ih palunghaih loklam bangah angqoisak ueloe, Angraeng hanah kaminawk omsak coek tih, anih loe Elijah ih palunghthin, thacakhiah hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. 18 Zakaria mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuен hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih tih? Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka zu doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. 19 To naah van kami mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe, Gabriel ah ka oh; lok kang thuuih moe, kahoih hae anghoehiah tamthangnawk patuek han ih ni nang khaeah ang patoeh. 20 Khenah, atue phak naah akoep han koi kang thuuih ih loknawk to na tang ai pongah, hae hmuennawk ohhaih ni pha ai karoeck to, lok na aa tih, tiah a naa. 21 Kaminawk mah Zakariah to zing o, anih loe tempul thungah akra parai boeh pongah dawnrai o. 22 Anih tasa bang tacawt naah loe, kaminawk khaeah lokthui thaih a boeh: anih loe lok apae ai, kaminawk khaeah ban hoiah ni angmathaih a sak pae: to pongah kaminawk mah anih loe tempul thungah hnuksakhiah a hnuk kalang mue, tiah poek o. 23 Anih loe a toksakhiah boeng pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. 24 To ninawk boeng pacoengah a zu Elizabeth to zokpom; anih loe khrah pangato thung imthung ah anghawk, 25 anih mah ang khet nathuem ah, kaminawk salakah kai kasese thuuihaih to takhoe ving hanah, Angraeng mah kai hanah hae hmuен hae sak boeh, tiah a thuih. 26 Elizabeth zokpomhiah khrah tarukto phak naah, Sithaw mah van kami Gabriel to Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui ah kaom, 27 David imthung takoh Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah hamh ih tangla cuem khaeah patoeh; tangla kacuem ih ahmin loe Meri. 28 Anih khaeah van kami to caeh moe, Kasang koek tahamhoih hnu kami, anghoe ah! Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh: nang loe nongpatanawk thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, tiah a naa. 29 Meri mah anih to hnuk naah, dawnrai, a palung thung hoiah kawbaktih kami tapringhaih lok maw vai, tiah poek. 30 Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Meri, Zii hmah: nang loe Sithaw mah palung tong ih kami ah na oh boeh. 31 Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, caa nongpa maeto na sah tih, anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh. 32 Anih loe paroeai len tih, Sang koek Capa, tiah kawk o tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang to anih khaeah paek tih: 33 Anih mah Jakob imthung to dungzan ah uk tih; a prae loe boenghaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) 34 To naah Meri mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuен loe kawbangmaw angcoeng thaih tih? Nongpa hoi ka om ai bae, tiah a naa. 35 Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kacai Muithla na nuiah om tih, Kasang koek sakthaihiah tha mah na oh haih tih: to pongah nang khaeah tapen han koi Ciimcai Capa loe Sithaw Capa, tiah kawk tih. 36 Khenah, nam nawkmya ah kaom Elizabeth doeh mitong pacoengah caa nongpa maeto pomh boeh: anih loe caa kak, toe vaihi zokpomhiah khrah tarukto oh boeh. 37 Sithaw han angcoeng thai ai hmuен tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 38 To naah Meri mah, Khenah, kai loe Angraeng ih toksah nongpatah ah ni ka oh; na thuuih ih lok baktih toengah ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To paccengah van kami mah anih to caehtaa. 39 Meri loe anghawk moe, Judea prae mae nuiah kaom vangpui maeto ah karangah caeh; 40 Zakariah ih imthung ah akun moe, Elizabeth to lok tapring. 41 Meri mah tapring ih lok to Elizabeth mah thaih naah, a zok thung ih nawkta to angtawt; to naah Elizabeth loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi: 42 anih mah, Nang loe nongpatanawk thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, na zok thung ih athaih doeh tahamhoih. 43 Tipongah maw ka Angraeng ih amno ah ohhaih to kai khaeah ang pak? 44 Khenah, nang tapringhaih lok to ka thaih naah, anghoe loiah ka zok thung ih nawkta to amloep tahanh. 45 Angraeng khae hoi thuuih ih loknawk loe anih khaeah akeop tih, tiah tanghaih tawn nongpatah loe tahamhoih, tiah tha hoiah a hangh. 46 Meri mah, Ka hinghaih pakhra mah Angraeng to pakoeh moe, 47 pahlongkung Sithaw khaeah palung anghoehiah ka tawnh. 48 Poek kahnaem a tamna nongpatah to anih mah khet boeh: khenah, vaihi hoi kamtong kaminawk boih mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawk o tih. 49 Thacak kami mah kai hanah kalen parai hmuennawk to ang sak pae boeh; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai. 50 Anih palungnathaih loe anih zithaih tawn kaminawk nuiah adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to oh. 51 Anih mah a ban thacakhiah to amtuengsak moe, poeksang kaminawk to anghaehsak phaeng. 52 Thacak kaminawk to angmacae ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, poek pahnnaem kaminawk to tapom

tahang. **53** Zok amthlam kaminawk to kahoih hmuennawk hoiah zok amhahsak moe, angraengnawk to bangkrai ah patoeh ving. **54** A palungnathaih to pahnet ai pongah a tamna Israel to abomh; **55** aicae ampanawk khaeah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham hoi a caanawk khaeah doeh boeng ai ah a thuih, tiah thuih. (**aiōn g165**) **56** Meri loe Elizabeth hoi khrah thumto oh pacoenah, angmah im ah amlaem. **57** Elizabeth nawkta tapenhaih tue phak naah loe, anih mah caa nongpa maeto sak. **58** Kawkruk maw Angraeng mah a palungnathaih anih nuiah amtuengsak, tiah imtaeng kaminawk hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawh mah thaih o naah, anih to anghoe o haih. **59** Ni tazetto naah loe tangzat hin aah hanah nawkta to a caeh o haih; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin loe ampa ih ahmin palawk hanah Zakariah, tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih o. **60** Amno mah, to tih na ai ni; anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah sak han oh, tiah a naa. **61** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Na caengnawk thungah hae baktih ahmin hae om ai, tiah a naa o. **62** To pongah nihcae mah nawkta ih ahmin kawbangmaw sak han, tiah ampa khaeah ban hoi angmathaih a sak pae moe, a dueng o. **63** To naah anih mah ca trikhaih thlung kangphaek to hnik moe, Anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah tarik: to naah nihcae dawnrai o boih. **64** Akra ai ah anih ih pakha to am-ongh pae moe, palai doeh name pae roep, anih loe lok apaeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh. **65** To tiah hmuen to oh pacoenah nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah zithaih to phak: hae tiah kaom hmuen kawng to Judea prae mae nuiah kaom kaminawk boih mah thuih o. **66** To lok thaih kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh pongah, hae nawkta loe kawbaktih nawkta ah maw om tih vai? tiah palung thung hoiah a poek o. **67** Ampa Zakariah hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, **68** Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah paqaih moe, angmah ih kaminawk to akrang boeh, **69** a tamna David imthung ah aicae hanah pahlonghaih takii maeto tacawtsak boeh; **70** long amtong tangsuek na hoiah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanawk ih pakha hoi thuih ih lok baktih toengah: (**aiōn g165**) **71** aicae loe aimacae misa hoi aicae hnuma kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah a loih o tih; **72** aicae ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, angmah ih kaciim lokmaihaih to pahnet han ai ah, **73** anih loe aicae ampa Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih to sak boeh: **74** zithaih tawn ai ah a hing o na thung, ciimcaihaih hoi toenghaih hoiah anih ih tok to a sak o hanah, aimacae misa ban thung hoiah aicae to na loisak tih. **76** Nawkta, nang loe, Kasang koek ih tahmaa ah na oh, tiah kawk o tih: nang loe Anih ih loklam paroep hanah Angraeng hmaa ah na caeh tih; **77** nihcae zaehaihawk tahmenhaih rang hoiah Anih ih kaminawk khaeah pahlonghaih kawng panoeksak hanah, **78** van ranui ih ni bae baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw palungnathaih loe aicae khaeah ni baktiah bae tih boeh; **79** khoving thung hoi duekhaih tahlip tlim ah anghnu kaminawk to aanghaih paek moe, misa angdaehhaih loklam ah aicae khok takansakhaih ni loe angzoh boeh, tiah lok taphong. **80** Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthiin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang, anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng ai karoek to preezaek ah khosak.

**2** To nathuem ah prae thung boih ah milu lak han ih, Caesar Augustus mah lokpaek. **2** (Hae baktih milu lakahiae loe Cyrenius Syria ukkung angraeng ah oh nathuem ah sak tangsuek ah oh:) **3** to pongah kami boih milu cazin paek hanah, angmacae vangpui ah caeh o. **4** (Joseph loe David ih acaeng ah oh pongah.) Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui hoiah Judea prae thung ih Bethlehem, tiah kawk ih David vangpui ah, **5** milu cazin paek hanah, nawkta tapen tom a zu Meri hoiah caeh hoi. **6** To ah a oh hoi nathuem ah nawkta zahhaih ni to akoep. **7** Nongpata mah calu nongpa to tapen, angvin toemhiah im kong ai boeh pongah, Anih to kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasongh. **8** To prae thung ih tuutoep kaminawk loe law ah oh o, aquum ah angmacae ih tuu to toep o. **9** Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami nihcae hma ah angdoet, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah nihcae to eh pae: nihcae loe paroeai zit o. **10** Toe van kami mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: khenah, kami boih hanah, paroeai anghoehaih kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang sinh. **11** Vaihinhaih David vangpui thungah pahlongkung, Kri Angraeng to tapen boeh. **12** Hae loe nangcae han angmathaih maeto ah om tih; kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **13** Akra ai ah van kami loe paroeai pop van misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw to saphaw o, **14** kasang koek Sithaw lensawkhaih om nasoe, long nuiah angdaehhaih om nasoe, kaminawk khaeah tahmenhaih om nasoe, tiah thuih o. **15** Van kaminawk mah nihcae van ah caehtaak pacoenah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Bethlehem ah caeh o si loe, Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih, kaom han koi hae hmuen hae khen o si, tiah thuih o. **16** Nihcae loe karangah caeh o, to naah Meri, Joseph hoi maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to a hnu o tih. **17** Nawkta to a hnu o naah, nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih nawkta kawng to kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o. **18** Tuutoep kaminawk mah thuih o hmuen to kaminawk mah thaih o naah dawnrai o. **19** Toe Meri loe hae tiah kaom hmuen boih to palung thungah pakuem moe, a poek. **20** Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, a thain o hmuennawk a hnu o boih pongah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, saphaw o pacoenah amlaem o. **21** Nawkta tangzat hin aah han hi ni tazetto akoep pacoenah, anih zok thungah om ai naah van kami mah paek ih ahmin baktih toengah anih to Jesu, tiah ahmin phui o. **22** Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah ampricaihaih ni akoep naah loe, nihnik mah nawkta to Angraeng khae ap hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh hoi hahi; **23** (Angraeng ih kaalok pongah, calu nongpa boih loe Angraeng han ciimcaih ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh;) **24** Angraeng ih kaalok mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angbawnhaih sak hanah pahu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe saning kanawk im pahuu hnetto sin han oh. **25** Khenah, Simeon tiah ahmin kaom Kami maeto loe Jerusalem ah oh; anih loe katoeng Kami, Sithaw khae angpaek Kami ah oh, Israel kaminawk Monghaih paekkung zing Kami ah oh moe, Kacai Muithla mah anih to oh thuih. **26** Angraeng ih Kri to na hnu ai karoek to, na dueh mak ai, tiah Kacai Muithla mah panoekhaih to paek. **27** Anih loe Muithla zaehhoihaih rang hoiah tempul thungah caeh: kaalok atawk mah angaihaih baktih toengah anih khaeah sak

hoi haih, 28 to naah Simeon mah nawkta to ban ah tapom moe, Sithaw to pakoe pacoengah, 29 Angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna hae kamongah nang caehsak boeh: 30 ka mik mah na pahlonghaih to hnuk boeh, 31 kaminawk boih hma ah to pahlonghaih to na sak boeh, 32 Gentel kaminawk amtuengsak aanghaih hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawk lenshawkhaih doeh ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. 33 Anih mah thuih ih nawkta kawngnawk to Joseph hoi nawkta ih anno mah thaih naah dawnrai. 34 Simeon mah nihnik tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, nawkta anno Meri khaeah, Khenah, hae nawkta loe Israel prae thungah amtimi paroeari kaminawk angthawk lethaih ah oh moe, kaminawk lok angaek hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh, 35 paroeari kaminawk poekhaih palungthin to amtuengsak tih, (ue, na palung mataeng doeh sumsen hoiah na thun pae vop tih,) tiah a naa. 36 Asher acaeng thung ih, Phanuel canu Anna loe, tahmaa nongpata maeto ah oh: anih loe mitong parai boeh, tangla kacuem ah oh nathuem hoi kamtong saning sarihto thung sava maeto hoiah ni nawnto khosak; 37 to pacoengah anih loe saning qui tazet, palito thung lamhmai to thuih pae. 39 Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah hmuennawk boih a sak hoi pacoengah, angmah hnuk ih vangpui Kalili prae, Nazareth ah amlaem hoi. 40 Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang moe, palunghaih hoiah koi: Anih nuiyah Sithaw tahmenhaih to oh. 41 Anih ih anno hoi ampa loe misong loihihaih poikhung ah saning kruek Jerusalem ah caeh hoi. 42 Nawkta saning hatlai hnetto phak naah loe, sakzong ih atawk baktih sak ih loihihaih poikhung ah Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. 43 Poih ni boeng pacoengah, anno hoi ampa loe amlaem hoi boeh, nawkta Jesu loe Jerusalem ah oh vop; to tiah kaom to Joseph hoi anno mah panoek ai: 44 nawkta loe angmah ih ampuinawk hoi nawnto ahloih boeh mue, tiah a poek hoi, nihnik loe ni to loklam caeh hoi boeh; to naah nihnik mah nawkta to angmacae nawkamya hoi ampuinawk salakah pakrong hoi. 45 Anih to hnuk hoi ai naah loe, anih pakrong hanah, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi let. 46 Ni thumto pacoengah anih to tempul thungah a hnuk hoi, anih loe patuk kaminawk salakah anghnuit moe, nihcae patukhaihawlk to tahngaih, loknawk to a dueng. 47 Anih thaikophaih hoi lok pathimhaih thaih kaminawk boih dawnrai o. 48 Amno hoi ampa mah hnuk naah dawnrai hoi: amno mah, Ka capa, tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Khenah, nam pa kainhik loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah bae kang pakrong hoi, tiah a naa. 49 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah nang pakrong hoi loe? Kam Pa ih im ah om tih, tito na panoek hoi ai maw? tiah a naa. 50 Anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih lok to panoek hoi thai ai. 51 Anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto Nazareth vangpui ah caeh tathuk, nihnik ih lok to tahngaih: toe amno loe hae tiah thuih ih loknawk to palung thungah pakuem boih. 52 Jesu loe palunghaih hoiah a takpum to qoeng tahang moe, Sithaw hoi kami mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

**3** Tiberius Caesar angraenghaih saning hatlai pangato nathuem ah, Pontius Pilat loe Judea prae ukkung angraeng ah oh moe, Herod loe Kalili prae ukkung ah oh, amnawk Philip loe Iturea hoi Traconitis prae ukkung ah oh, Lysinias loe Abilene prae ukkung ah oh, 2 Anna hoi Kaiapha kalen koek qaima ah oh hoi naah, Praezaek ah kaom Zakariah iha capa Johan khaeah Sithaw ih lok to angzh. 3 Anih loe Jordan vapui taeng ih praenawk boih ah caeh moe, zae tahmen hanah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih lok to a taphong; 4 tahmaa Isaiah mah Cabu thungah, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhaih loklam to patoengh oh. 5 Kathuk tangqom to patet o boih loe, maesang hoi maesomnawk boih to pahnaem oh; kangkawn loklammawk to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklammawk to adue o sak ah; 6 to tih nahaeloe kami boih mah Sithaw pahlonghaih to hnu o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 7 Angmah khaeah tuinuem han angzo kaminawk khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihaih cawnh taak hanah, mi mah maw aceohaih ang pae o? 8 Dawnpakhuemhaih hoi kating thlungnawk mataeng doeh Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak Sithaw khaeah oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, Jerusalem ah thaih. 9 Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun taengah saka to suek akranghaih pakrong kaminawk boih khaeah, Anih kawng boeh: kawbaktih thing doeh kahoih athaih athaih ai thing loe to thuih pae. 39 Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah, tiah a naa. 10 To naah kaminawk mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe timaw ka sak o han loe? tiah dueng o. 11 Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Laihaw kalen hnetto tawn kami mah, katawn ai kami to paek boeh: kawbaktih han doeh kahoih athaih athaih ai thing loe to thuih pae. 12 Tamut cong kaminawk doeh tuinuem hanah angzh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kaiccae boeh: kawbaktih han doeh kahoih athaih athaih ai thing loe to thuih pae. 13 Tamut cong naah misatuh kaminawk doeh angzh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaiccae boeh: kawbaktih han doeh kahoih athaih athaih ai thing loe to thuih pae. 14 Misatuh kaminawk doeh angzh o, anih khaeah, Kaiccae boeh: kawbaktih han doeh kahoih athaih athaih ai thing loe to thuih pae. 15 Kaminawk mah Johan loe Kri maw, Kri ai hmaah, Mi kawbaktih nuiyah doeh tha patoh hoiah toksaah o hmaah, mi kawbaktih han doeh loktang ai ah kasae to net o hmaah: na hnuk o ih toksakhaih atho hoiah poek mong oh, tiah a naa. 16 Johan mah Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhaih na hmaah, Kai loe tui hoiah tuinuemhaih kang paek o; toe kai pong kalen kue maeto angzh li, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui kram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhaih na paek o tih: 17 Anih loe a ban ah paqa sin ueloe, cang to haw tih, athaih kataak cang to tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. 18 Anih mah kaminawk khaeah paroeari kalah thapaekhaih loknawk hoiah tamthanglok to thuih pae. 19 Toe prae ukkung Herod loe, amnawk Philip ih zu Herodia hoiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih pongah Johan mah zoeh pae, 20 Herod mah Johan to thongim pakhrak. pongah, anih loe a sak ih zaehainhawk boih nuiyah kangtha zaehaih mah thap pae aep. 21 Kaminawk boih tuinuem o pacoengah, Jesu doeh tuinuem pahu baktih kaom Kacai Muithla to anghum tathuk moe, anih nuiyah acuk, Nang loe kang palung duek ih ka Capa ah naah; na nuiyah paroeari kang hoe, tiah van bang hoiah lok to

angzhoh. **23** To nathuem ah Jesu loe saning quithumto oh han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoiah na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih boeh, (minawk hnukhaih dan ah) anih loe Joseph capa ah oh bae, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng oh, Joseph loe Heli capa, **24** Heli loe Matthat capa, Matthat Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah thuuh ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. **13** loe Levi capa, Levi loe Melki capa, Melki loe Janna capa, Taqawk pacuekhaih boeng boih pacoengah, taqawk mah Janna loe Joseph capa, **25** Joseph loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Amos capa, Amos loe Nahum capa, Nahum taeng ih ahmuennawk boih ah amthang. **15** To kaminawk ih capa, Maath loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Semei Sineko ah anih mah patuk naah, kaminawk boih mah anih capa, Semei loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Judah capa, **27** to saphaw o. **16** Anih loe a qoenghaih, Nazareth vangpui Judah loe Joanna capa, Joanna loe Rhesa capa, Rhesa loe ah caeh: Sabbath niah loe, a caeh zong ih baktih toengah, Zerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel loe Salathiel capa, Salathiel Sineko ah caeh moe, kaciim Cabu kroek hanah, angdoet loe Neri capa, **28** Neri loe Melki capa, Melki loe Addi capa, tangah. **17** Tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu tangoengh to anih hanah Addi loe Kosam capa, Kosam loe Elmodam capa, Elmodam paek o. Anih mah Cabu to paongh naah, to ahmuun ah, **18** loe Er capa, **29** Er loe Joshua capa, Joshua loe Eliazer capa, amtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuuh hanah Eliazer loe Zorim capa, Zorim loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, **30** Levi loe Simeon capa, Simeon loe Judah capa, situu ang bawh boeh pongah, ka nuuah Angraeng ih Muithla Judah loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Zonan capa, Zonan loe Eliakim capa, **31** Eliakim loe Melea capa, Melea loe Mennan capa, Mennan loe Mattatha capa, Mattatha loe Nathan capa, to oh; kamro palungthin to ngantuisak moe, misong ah Nathan loe David capa, **32** David loe Jesse capa, Jesse loe kahoih saning to taphong hanah, ang patoeh boeh, tiah tarik Obed capa, Obed loe Boaz capa, Boaz loe Salmon capa, ih kaom Cabu to a hnuk. **20** Anih mah Cabu tangoeng to Salmon loe Naasson capa, **33** Naasson loe Aminadab capa, Aminadab loe Aram capa, Aram loe Esrom capa, Esrom to khet o. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thail o baktih capa, Phares loe Juda capa, **34** Juda loe Jakob capa, Jakob loe Isak capa, Isak loe Abraham capa, Abraham loe Terah capa, Terah loe Nahor capa, **35** Nahor loe Serug capa, Serug loe Reu capa, Reu loe Peleg capa, Peleg loe Eber capa, Eber loe Shelah capa, **36** Shelah loe Kainam capa, Kainam loe Arphaxad capa, Arphaxad loe Shem capa, Shem loe Noah capa, Noah loe Lamech capa, **37** Lamech toengah, hae Cabu lok loe vahniah akoep boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Kaminawk boih mah a thuuh ih lok to thail o, anih ih pakha thung hoi tacawt tahmenhaih lok pongah nihcae loe dawnrai o. Hae kami loe Joseph ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuuh o. **23** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah, Tuisi kop kami, nangmah hoi nangmah ngan angtuisak ah: ka thail o ih Kapernuam vangpui ah na sak ih hmuennawk to nangmah ih avang ah doeh sah toeng ah, tiah thuuh ih patahhaih lok to kai thuuh haih ah na patoh o tih, tiah a naa. **24** Loktang kang thuuh o, Kawbaktih tahmaa doeh angmah prae ah loe tapom o ai. **25** Loktang kang thuuh o, Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah lamhmainawk oh o mangh, saning thumto hoi khray tarukto thung van thok to khah moe, prae boih ah takang thoh; **26** toe Elijah to minawk kalah khaeah patoeh ai, Sidon prae, Zaraphath vangpui ah kaom lamhmai maeto khae khue ah ni patoeh. **27** Tahmaa Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah ngansae man kaminawk oh o mangh; toe Syria Kami Namaan khue ai ah loe, mi doeh ngantui o ai, tiah a naa. **28** Sineko thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, hae hmuen kawgnawk thaih o naah, nichae loe palungphui o, **29** anghawk o moe, anih to vangpui tasa bangah nuuh o; vangpui ohhaih mae nui hoiah nuuh tathuk hanah anih to vangpui tasa bangah caeh o haih. **30** Toe anih loe paroeai kaminawk salak hoiah cawnh ving, **31** To pacoengah Kalili prae, Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Sabbath niah kaminawk to patuk. **32** A thuuh ih lok loe thacak pongah, anih patukhaih lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o. **33** Sineko thungah, taqawk sae tawn kami maeto oh, anih loe kaciim ai muithla to tawnh, **34** kaicæ loe kaimacæ hmawk ah om o ue; nang Nazareth Jesu, nang hoi kaicæ timaw asaenghaih oh, kaicæ amrosak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw tito kang panock o; Nang loe Kaciim Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **35** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Anghngai duem ah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah, tiah a zoeh. Taqawk

**4** Jesu loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, Jordan vapui hoi Anih amlaem pacoengah, Kacai Muithla mah praenzaek ah hoih, **2** ni quipalito thung taqawk mah pacuekhaih to tongh, anih loe pacuekhaih ni thungah tidoeh caa ai: hnukkuhem ah loe anih zok amthlam. **3** To naah taqawk mah anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae thlung hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. **4** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe takaw hoi khue hing mak ai, Sithaw ih loknawk hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **5** Taqawk mah anih to maesang ah caeh haih moe, long nuuah kaom praeawk boih nawnetta thung anih hanah patuek. **6** Taqawk mah anih khaeah, Hae thacakhaih hoi lensawkhainhawh hae kang paek boih han: to baktih hmuennawk loe kai hanah paek boih boeh; ka koeh ih kawbaktih kami hanah doeh ka paek thaih. **7** To pongah nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk loe nang ih hmuen ah ni om boih tih, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, ka hnuk bangah angnawn ah; Na Angraeng Sithaw to bok ah loe, a tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **9** Taqawk mah anih to Jerusalem ah caeh haih moe, kasang koek tempul nuuah ohsak, anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ahmuun hoiah lungpung tathuk ah: **10** nang to khetzawn hanah, Anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih; **11** thlung pongah na khok daeng

sae mah kaminawk hma ah to kami to long ah amtimsak ciimcai lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ngansae nathaih to pacoengah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt, anih to nganbawh hoih pae roep. **14** Jesu mah anih khaeahmi khaeah doeh kana paek ai. **36** Kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Hae loe thui hmah. Toe Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah caeh ah loe, kawbaktih lok maw vai! Kaciim ai muithla khaeah sakthaih qaima khaeah patuek ah, ciimcai boeh, tiah nihcae mah hoi thacakhaih hoiah lokpaek naah, taqawk sae mataeng panoek o thai hanah, hmuuenpaekhaih to sah ah, tiah a doeh tacawtsak thaih! tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. naa. **15** Toe anih ih tamthang loe amthang aep aep: to 37 Anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae thung boih ah pongah anih ih lok to tahngaih moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak amthang. **38** Anih loe Sineko hoiah tacawt moe, Simon im hanah, paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah nawnto angzoh o. ah akunh. To nathuem ah Simon zu ih ammo loe ngannat 16 Anih loe praezaek ah caeh moe, lawk a thuih. **17** Nito nung parai; to pongah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk pae o. naah, anih mah patuk nathuem ah, Kalili prae, Judea prae 39 Anih loe nongpata taengah angdoet moe, nathaih to zoeh hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom, Farasinawk hoi ca tarik pae; to naah ngan kana to prak pae: akra ai ah nongpata to kaminawk anih taengah anghnut o: to naah nihcae ngantuisak anghawk moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. **40** Ni hanah Angraeng thacakhaih to amtueng. **18** Khenah, khok duem naah loe, congca nathaih tawn kaminawk anih khaeah ban angtawt thai ai kami maeto kahni hoi ayaw o moe, anih angzoh o hainh; to kaminawk boih nuiah a ban to koeng pae khaeah caeh o hainh, to kami to a thungah akun o hainh moe, nihcae to ngantuisak. **41** Paroeai kaminawk ih takoh moe, nihcae ah suet hanah a poek o. **19** Kami pop parai thung hoiah taqawknawh tacawt o moe, Nang loe Sithaw moe, a thungah akunhaih loklam hnu o ai pongah, imphu Capa Kri ni, tiah hang o. Anih loe Kri ni, tito nihcae mah nuiah dawh o moe, imphu to phraek o pacoengah, nganna panoek o: to pongah Jesu mah lok apaeh han ai ah nihcae kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu hmaa to zoeh. **42** Khodai naah anih loe anghawk moe, praezaek ah boeh: kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o, anih khae phak o naah loe, om raeh, kaicae hae na caehtaa hmah, tiah a naa o. **43** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kalah vangpuinawk naah anih hmaa ah suek hanah a poek o. **20** Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, Ampui, na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **21** To naah ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah, Hae tiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuii kami loe mi aa? Sithaw khue ai ah loe, mi mah maw zaehaihnawk to tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Jesu mah nihcae poekhaihnawk to 44 Anih loe Kalili prae ih Sineko thungah panoek pae naah, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palung thungah tamthanglok to taphong. timaw na poek o? **23** Na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih hae maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Anghawk ah loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih? **24** Toe kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihnawk to tahmen hanah thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah na 45 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **26** Nihcae palong hnetto a hnuk, Sithaw to saphaw o, zithaih hoiah koi o, aicae mah vainhiah dawnrai hmuuen a hnuk o boeh, tiah a 46 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **27** Hae tiah oh pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, Levi thuih o. **28** Levi loe anghawk moe, hmuuenmaenawk caehtaa boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang. **29** Levi mah Jesu hanah angmah im ah kalen parai 47 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **30** Ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah laisaep o thuih, Tikhoe tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk hoiah buh nawnto na caak o loe? tiah a naa o. **31** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminawk loe tuisi 48 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **32** Kai loe katoeng kami kawk hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakhuem hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zah o moe, lawkthuih o toepssoep, to baktih toengah Farasi hnuk bang kaminawk doeh buh zah o toeng, toe na hnukbang kaminawk loe a naek o moe, a caak o, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, anih 49 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **35** Toe zu la ampuinawk to buh na zah o sak han maw? **36** Jesu mah ampuinawk to buh na zah o sak han maw?

**5** Anih Gennesaret tui kangbuem taengah angdoet naah, Sithaw lok tahngai hanah paroeai kaminawk anih taengah caeh o. **2** tanga naeh kaminawk loe palok pasuk hanah caeh o, nihcae mah caehtaa sut ih tui taengah kaom palong hnetto a hnuk. **3** Anih loe palong maeto thungah akunh, to palong loe Simon ih palong ah oh, anih mah Simon khaeah palong tui thungah tanawt kue ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghnut moe, palong thungah pop parai kaminawk to patuk. **4** Lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah Simon khaeah, Tanga naeh hanah, kathuk tui thungah palok to haeng ah, tiah a naa. **5** Simon mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, qum puek ka haeng o boeh, tidoeh ka naeh o ai: toe na lok baktih toengah, ka haengh han, tiah a naa. **6** A lok baktih toengah a sak o naah, palok angsik duih khoek to pop parai tanga to a naeh o. **7** Nihcae khaeah caeh moe, abomh o hanah, kalah palong thungah kaom angmacae ih ampuinawk to a kawk o. Nihcae angzoh o moe, tui angbuek duih khoek to palong hnetto kakoi ah tanga to a naeh o. **8** To tiah kaom to Simon Piter mah hnuk naah, Jesu holkkung ah cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, na caehtaa ah, kai loe kami kazaai ni, tiah a naa. **9** Tanga pop parai ah a naeh o pongah, Piter hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk boih dawnrai o: **10** Simon ih ampui, Zebedee ih caa Jakob hoi Johan doeh dawnrai hoi toeng. Jesu mah Simon khaeah, Zii hmah; vaihi hoi kamtong kami naehkung ah na om tih, tiah a naa. **11** palong to tuicing bangah zaeh o moe, hmuuenmaenawk a caeh o taak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang o. **12** Anih vangpui maeto thungah oh naah, khenah, ngansae man kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a hmaa ah tabok moe, Angraeng, na koeh nahaeloe, na ciimcaisak ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnuk. **13** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, to kami to sui, Ka koeh:

kami lak vinghaih atue to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to loe ngantui o. **19** Anih khae hoiah thacakhaih to tacawt moe, zaa o tih, tiah a naa. **36** Nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok hoiah nihcae to ngantuisak boih pongah, minawk boih mah anih to doeh a thuuih pae; mi mah doeh kahni kangtha to kangquem nuaiah abu vai ai; abu nahaeloe kangtha mah angzik sak aep tih, kahni kangtha hoi kangquem abu nahaeloe khet amcuk mak ai. **37** Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kahngquem pongah suem vai ai; suem nahaeloe misurtui kaminawk taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae kangtha mah pailang kangquem to tapoksak ueloe, misurtui pongah, kaminawk mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnawt o, ang to amsah tih, pailang doeh amro boih tih. **38** Misurtui kangtha zoeh o, ahmin kasae ang thuuih o naah, tahamhoih kami ah loe pailang kangtha pongah suek han oh; to tiah ni amro ni na oh o. **23** To na niah nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah ai ah suem hmaek thai tih. **39** Kaminawk mah misurtui kangquem loe hoih kue, tiah thuuih o baktih toengah, mi mah doeh misurtui kangquem naek pacoenagh misurtui kangtha naek hanah koeh o ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**6** Vai hnetto hiah Sabbath niah, Jesu loe lawk thung hoiah caeh; to naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to paoeh o, ban hoiah ahnoih o moe, pakuep o. **2** Thoemto Farasi kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuen to na sak o loe? tiah a naa o. **3** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoiah sak ih hmuen kawng to na kroek o vai ai maw? **4** Anih loe Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi takaw to a lak moe, a caak pacoenagh, angmah hoi nawnto kaom ampuinawk hanah doeh paek toeng to loe, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoenagh anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe kalah Sabbath niah doeh, Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawk to patuk: to naah to ahmuen ah bantang ban kakhaem kami maeto oh. **7** Anih zaehaih net o thai hanah, Sabbath niah nganna kami ngantuisak tih vai, tiah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah anih to khet o. **8** Toe anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoeck pae pongah, ban khaem kami khaeah, Angthawk ah loe kaminawk salakah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To naah to kami loe angthawk moe, angdoet. **9** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kang dueng o han; Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen maw sak han hoih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen? Hinghaih pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae boih a khet pacoenagh, to kami khaeah, Ban payangh ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah ban to payangh, to naah anih iban loe kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. **11** Nihcae loe palungphui o; Jesu to kawbangmaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. **12** Nito naah anih loe lawkthuih hanah mae nuiyah caeh, aqum puek Sithaw khaeah lawk a thuuih. **13** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk: kami hatlai hnettonawk to a qoih, nihcae to pateoh ih kaminawk, tiah ahmin paek; **14** Simon doeh (Piter, tiah ahmin paek), anih ih amnawk Andru, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Batholomu, **15** Mathai, Thomas, Alpheaus capa Jakob, Zealot, tiah kawk ih Simon, **16** Jakob amnawk angmah kanghat taak kami, Judas Iskariot cae to a qoih. **17** Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto mae nuiyah anghum tathuk, tangting ahmuen to phak naah angdoet, a hnukbang kaminawk, Judea prae, Jerusalem vangpui, Tura hoi Sidon tuipui taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk loe anih ih lok to tahngaih o moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah anih khaeah angzoh o; **18** to kaminawk loe taqawk mah naeh ih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae sui hanah koeh o. **20** A hnukbang kaminawk to khet moe, Nangcae kamtang kaminawk taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae loe nangcae ih ni. **21** Nangcae vaihi zok amthlam kaminawk taham na hoih o: zok nam hah o tih. Nangcae vaihiah qah kaminawk taham na hoih o: na pahnui o tih. **22** Kami Capa pongah, kaminawk mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnawt o, ang van ah oh: nihcae ampanawk mah tahmaanawk mataeng doeh to tiah ni sak o. **24** Toe nangcae angraengnawk khosak na bing o! Nangmacae patloephaih to na hnuk o boeh. **25** Nangcae zok amhah kaminawk khosak na bing o! Zok nam thlam o tih. Nangcae vaihiah pahnui kaminawk khosak na bing o! Palung na naa o ueloe, na qah o tih. **26** Kami boih mah pakoeih kaminawk, khosak na bing o! To tiah ni nihcae ih ampanawk mah kamro tahmaanawk pakoeih o. **27** Toe ka lok tahngaih kami, kang thuuih o, na misanawk to palung oh, nangcae hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, **28** nangcae kasae thuui kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek oh, nangcae raihiah paek kaminawk hanah lawkthuih pae oh. **29** Na tangbaeng maeto bang tabaeng kami khaeah kalah tangbaeng maeto doeh patueng paeh; nang ih kahni la ving kami hanah laihaw kahoih doeh paek han paawt hmah. **30** Nangcae khaeah hmuen hni kaminawk hanah paek oh, nang ih hmuen la ving kaminawk khaeah hni let hmah. **31** Minawk mah na nuiyah saksak han na koeih ih baktih toengah minawk nuiyah doeh sah ah. **32** Nangcae palung kami khue to na palung o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh nihcae palung kaminawk to palung o toeng bae. **33** Nangcae nuiyah kahoih hmuen sah kaminawk khae khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazae kaminawk khaeah a coi o sak toeng bae. **35** Toe na misanawk to palung oh, kahoih hmuen to sah oh loe, pathok let han oephaih tawn ai ah coi o sak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae han kahoih kahoih hmuen sah kaminawk khae khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazae kaminawk khaeah a coi o sak toeng bae. **36** Nangcae ampa loe palungnathaih to tawn, to tiah nangcae mah doeh palungnathaih to tawn o toeng ah. **37** Lokcaekhaih na tongh o han ai ah, minawk to lokcaek o hmah: padaenghaih na hnuk o han ai ah, minawk to padaeng o hmah: minawk zaehaih tahmen oh, tahmenhaih na hnu o toeng tih: **38** paek oh, na paek o toeng tih; minawk mah kahoih ah ang noek pae o moe, paek khue khawt ai ah, kakoi mongah na hnawt pae o tathuk ueloe, nawnto ahoek pacoenagh, kamthai pok ah na saoek nuiyah na krai pae o tih. Minawk han na noek pae o ih baktih toengah, na noek pae o let tih, tiah a naa. **39** Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok a thuuih pae, Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to hoi thai tih maw? Hoi nahaeloe tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek mak ai maw? **40** Ca amtuk kami loe anih patukkung pongah kop

kue ai: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kakoep ah amtuk kami loe anih patukkung baktiah om tih. **41** Tipongah na mik thungah kaom anuen to panoek ai ah, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na khet pae loe? **42** To tih ai boeh loe na mik thung ih anuen mataeng doeh hnu ai ah, kawbangmaw nawkamya khaeah, Nawkamya, na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na thui thai tih? Nang angsaah cop kami! Na mik thung ih anuen to la hmaloe ah, to pacoenah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. **43** Kahoih thing loe athaih kasaai athaih vai ai; to baktih toengah kasaai thing mah doeh kahoih athaih to athaih vai ai. **44** Angmah ih athaih hoiah akung kawng to panoek thaith. Mi mah doeh soekhring thing hoiah thaiduet thaith pakhrick vai ai, soekhring takha thung hoiah doeh nihcae mah misurthaih pakhrick o vai ai. **45** Kahoih kami loe a palung thungah akom kahoih hmuen to a sinh, kahoih ai kami loe a palung thungah kaom kahoih ai hmuen to a sinh: palung thungah koi kamtlai to ni pakha hoiah thuih. **46** Ka thuih ih hmuenhawk to sah ai ah, tikhoe Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah nang kawk o loe? **47** Mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah kango, ka loknawk to tahngai moe, thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah sah kami loe kawbaktih hmuen hoiah maw anghmong, tito kang patuek o han: **48** anih loe im sah kami maeto hoiah anghmong, anih mah long to kathuk ah takaeh moe, thlung nuiah im to sak: tuiphu anghawk moe, tui mah to im to tanawt naah, thlung nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, anghuen ai. **49** Toe ka lok to thaih moe, sah ai kami loe, kacakah angdoethaih ahmuem kaom ai long a nuiah im sah kami hoiah anghmong; tui mah a im to tha hoiah tanawt naah, akra ai ah amtiim roep; to im amrohaih loe len parai, tiah a naa.

## 7 Tahngai kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pacoenah,

Kapernuam avang bangah a caeh. **2** Misatuh cumvaito ukkung ih tamna maeto loe, angmah ih angraeng mah palung parai, toe anih loe ngannat moe, duek duih. **3** Misatuh angraeng mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, anih loe angzoh moe, nganna a tamna to ngantuisak hanah, anih khaeah Judah kacoethanawk to patoeh moe, tahmenhaih hnicksak. **4** Nihcae Jesu khae phak o naah, Hae kami loe na tahmenhaih hnuk hanah krak, tiah tahmenhaih hnuk pae o. **5** Anih loe kaicae ih prae hae palung pongah, kaicae hanah Sineko maeto ang sak pae, tiah a naa o. **6** Jesu loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh o. Im phak tom naah loe, misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah ampuinawk to anih khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah hoi nangmah to raihaih angpaek hmah, kai ih imthung ah nang akunsak hanah kam cuk ai: **7** kai loe nang khaeah angzoh han kam cuk ai, tiah ka poek: toe lokmu maeto mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. **8** Kai doeh ukhaih thungah kaom kami maeto ah ni ka oh toeng, kai tlim ah misatuh kami oh o mangh, maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to caeh: kalah maeto hanah, Angzoh, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah hae hmuen hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih pae naah, a sak, tiah a naa. **9** Jesu mah anih ih loknawk to thaih naah, dawnrai, a hnukbang paroeai kaminawk khaeah anggtoi moe, Kang thuih o, hae tiah kelen tanghaih ka hnu vai ai, ka hnu ai, Israel kaminawk salakah ka hnu vai ai vop, tiah a naa. **10** Patoeh ih kaminawk loe im ah amlaem o, to naah ngantui ta ah kaom nganna tamna to a hnuk o. **11** Jesu loe Nain, tiah kawk ih vangpui ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk hoi paroeai kaminawk anih hnuk bang o. **12** Vangpui khongkha phak tom naah loe, khenah, lamhmai nongpata maeto oh, anih loe capa maeto khue sak, a capa loe duek boeh pongah a qok to angzawnh o: vangpui thung ih paroeai kaminawk loe lamhmai hoi nawnto caeh o. **13** Angraeng mah lamhmai to hnuk naah, anih to tahmen moe, lamhmai khaeah, Qah hmah, tiah a naa. **14** Anih loe caeh moe, cakrang to sui: to naah qok angzawn kaminawk to angdoet o. Anih mah, Thendoeng, kang thuih, Anghawk ah, tiah a naa. **15** To naah kadueh kami to anghawk moe, lok apae. Anih mah thendoeng to amno khaeah paek. **16** To naah kaminawk boih mah zit o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: aicac khaeah kalen tahmaa anghphon boeh; Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah angzoh boeh, tiah thuih o. **17** To tamthang loe Judea prae hoi a taengah kaom prae boih ah amthang. **18** Johan hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah hae tiah kaom hmuen kawngnawk to a thuih pae o boih. **19** Johan mah a hnukbang kami hnetto kawk moe, nihnik to Jesu khaeah patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah lok a duengsak. **20** Nihnik Anih khaeah phak hoi naah, nihnik mah, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan mah nang khaeah ang patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw ti? tiah lok a duengsak, tiah a naa hoi. **21** To nathuem roe ah Anih mah congca nathaih tawn kaminawk, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawksae tawn kaminawk to ngantuisak; pop parai mikmaengnawk doeh mik amtuengsak. **22** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Johan khaeah amlaem hoi let ah loe, na hnuk hoi moe, na thaih hoi ih hmuenhawk to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih; mikmaeng loe mik amtueng boeh, khokkhaem kami doeh lamcaeh boeh, ngansae man kami loe ciim boeh, naapang kami mah lok to thaih boeh, kadueh kaminawk anghawk o boeh moe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Mi kaw baktih doeh kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe, tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **24** Johan mah patoeh ih kami hnuk amlaem hoi pacoenah, anih mah kaminawk khaeah. Johan kawng to thuih pae, Tih hnuk han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah, ahnuk ahma kamtimh phroh kung khet han ih maw? **25** To tih ai boeh loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Khukbuuen kanaem angkhuk kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuuen hoi kamthoep, kanawm ah khosah kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. **26** Nangcae loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa maeto khet han ih maw? Ue, kang thuih o, tahmaa maeto pongah doeh a len kue. **27** Anih kawng pongah, Khenah, na hmaa ah tamthang sinkung kang patoeh han, anih mah na hmaa ah na loklam to tuh tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Kang thuih o, Nongpatanawk mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuem paekkung Johan pongah kalen kue tahmaa om ai vop: toe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kathoeng koek kami loe anih pongah len kue, tiah a naa. **29** Kaminawk boih hoi tamut cong kaminawk mah, Johan ih lok to thaih o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, Johan mah paek ih tuinuemhaih to hnuk o. **30** Toe Farasinawk hoi kaalok kop kaminawk mah loe, Sithaw lok

tapom o ai, angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angaek o tamthanglok to taphong, a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk pongah, Johan khaeah tuinuem o ai. 31 Angraeng mah, Hae doeh anih khaeah oh o. 2 Taqawk sae mah naehhaih dung ih kaminawk loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Nihcae thung hoi ngan katui let thoemto nongpatanawk, takoh loe tih hoiah maw anghmong o? 32 Nihcae loe hmuenmae thung hoiah taqawk sae sarihto tacawt Meri, tiah kawk ih zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanawk mah, Maeto hoi Magdalene, 3 Herod ih im khenzawnkung, Chuza ih zu maeto ang kawk o moe, Tamoi kang ueng o thuih, toe na Joanna, Susanna hoi Anih han angmacae ih hmuenawak hnaw o ai; qahhaih lok hoiah kang oi o thuih, toe na qah o ai, kapaek kalah nongpatanawk to oh o. 4 Avang kruek ih pop tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni anghmong o. 33 Johan loe angzoh parai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih khaeah moe, buh to caa ai, misurtui doeh nae ai, to naah nangcae angzoh o, to naah anih mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae: mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah na naa o. 34 Kami Capa 5 aantii haeh kami loe angmah ih aantii to haeh hanah a angzoh naah loe, a caak moe, a naek, to naah nangcae mah, caeh: aantii to a haeh naah thoemto loe loklam ah krak; Zok amoeh, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawk hoi kaminawk mah cawh o moe, van ih tavanawk mah akhuih o kazae kaminawk ih ampu hoi khen oh! tiah na naa o. 35 ving. 6 Thoemto loe thlung nuiah krak; akratia amprawk Toe a caanawk mah palunghaih to amtuengsak, tiah a roep, toe long kahoih om ai pongah azaem ving. 7 Thoemto naa. 36 Farasi kami maeto mah anih to buh caak hanah kawk: to pongah anih loe buh caak hanah Farasi im ah caeh aankung to tacet hmoek. 8 Thoemto aantii loe long kahoih moe, buhkung ah anghnuit. 37 Khenah, to vangpui thungah nuiah krak, amprawk tahang moe, alet cumvai khoek to kaom kami zae, nongpata maeto mah Jesu loe buh caak thaihaih hanah Farasi kami im ah caeh, tiah a thaih naah, alabaster naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. 9 A hnukbang hmuioh tui tabu maeto a sin, 38 anih hnuk bang ih khok kaminawk mah patahhaih lok thuih koehhaih to anih khaeah taengah angdoet moe, a qah, mikkhraetu hoiah anih ih khok dueng o. 10 Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih to pasaeh pae moe, a sam hoiah a huk pae, anih ih khok prae tamqu lok panoekhaih to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: pahnueh moe, hmuioh tui hoiah pazut pae. 39 To hmuen toe kalah kaminawk khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah thuih to anih buh caak han kawk Farasi kami mah hnuk naah, han ih ni paek; Nihcae loe khen o cadoeh hnu o mak ai, Hae kami loe tahmaa ah om naehaeloe, anih sui kami loe thaih o cadoeh panoek o mak ai, tiah a naa. 11 Patahhaih kawbaktih nongpata maw, tito panoek tih: nongpata loe kami lok thuih koehhaih loe hae tiah oh: aantii loe Sithaw lok to ni. zae ni, tito anih mah panoek han oh, tiah palung thung hoiah 12 Loklam ah krah aantii loe tamthanglok hoih thaih kami ah a poek. 40 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Simon, lok kang thuih oh o, toe nihcae mah lok to tang o ueloe, pahlonghaih hnu han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Patukkung, thui khae, tiah o moeng tih, tih pongah taqawk loe angzoh moe, nihcae a naa. 41 Jesu mah, Kami long hnetto loe phoisa tawkung palung thung ih lok to lak pae ving. 13 Thlung nuiah kakrah khaeah phoisa a coi hoi: maeto mah phoisa cumvai pangato aantii loe lok to thaih o moe, anghoehaih hoiah talawlk o coi, kalah maeto mah quipangato coi. 42 A coi hoi ih phoisa roep; toe tangzun om ai, a tanghaih loe nawnetta thung to pathok hoi thai ai pongah, phoisa coi han paekkung mah khueah oh pongah, pacuekhaih tue phak naah amtiim ving nihnik to lohsak hmaek. Nihnik thungah mi mah maw phoisa kami thuih koehhaih ih ni. 14 Soekhring thungah kakrah coi han paekkung to palung kue tih, na thui ah, tiah a naa. aantii loe lok to thaih o, toe hae long nui khosak mawnhaih, 43 Simon mah, Phoisa kapop ah coi kami mah palung kue angraenghaih hoi kanawm acaenghaihinhawk mah lok to tih, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih khuk khoep pongah, athaih athai ai kami to thuih koehhaih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. 44 Nongpata khaeah angtoi ih ni. 15 Toe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aantii loe, lok to moe, Simon khaeah, Hae nongpata hae na hnuk maw? Na toenghaih palungthiin, kahoih palungthiin hoiah tahngai moe, im ah kang zoh naah, khok pasaehhaih tui mataeng doeh pakuem kami, palungsawkhaih hoiah athaih athai kami to nang paek ai: toe anih mah loe ka khok hae mikkhraetu thuih koehhaih ih ni. 16 Mi mah doeh hmaithawk paaang hoiah pasaeh moe, a sam hoiah huk. 45 Kai nang mok vai ai: naah, takho hoiah khuk vai ai, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim toe hae nongpata mah loe imthung ah ka kun nathuem hoi ah suem vai ai; imthung ah akun kaminawk mah aanghaih kamtong boeng ai ah ka khok hae a mok. 46 Ka lu ah ungi hnuk o thai hanah, hmaithawk paaanghaih ahmuen ah ni nang nok pae vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe ka khok hae a suek o. 17 Amtueng thai ai, tamquta ah kaom hmuen tideoh om ai baktih toengah, amtueng ai, panoek han ai ah loe tamen boeh, tiah a naa. 47 To pongah kang thuih kanghawk, hmuen tideoh om ai. 18 To pongah kawbangmaw o, Nongpata mah thui laek ai amlunghaih to amtuengsak ka thaih thai han, tiah aceohaih hoiah lok to tahngai oh: mi pongah, anih ih pop parai zaehainhawk loe tamen boeh: toe zaehaih zetta tamen kami loe amlunghaih zetta ni a tawnh, kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek aep tih; katawn ai tiah a naa. 48 Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Na zaehainhawk tamen boeh, tiah a naa. 49 To naah anih hoi nawnto thuih hae kami loe mi maw? tiah angmacae palung thung hoih a tih o. 50 Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na tanghaih kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek aep tih; katawn ai mah ang pahlong boeh; kamongta ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. pae kik tih, tiah a naa. 19 Jesu ih anno hoi nawkamyanawk loe anih khaeah angzoh o, toe kami pop parai pongah anih khaeah caeh o thai ai. 20 Thoemto kaminawk mah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyanawk mah nang hnuk han koeh o pongah, tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah

**8** To pacoengah, Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta boih ah caeh  
moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kahoih

nawnto palong thungah caeh, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tui a tawnh ih hmuennhawk to zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami kangbuem yaeh ah caeh o si, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe to ah khaeah a caeh, toe mi mah doeh anih to ngantui o sak thai caeh o. **23** Toe a caeh o naah anih loe iih: tui kanguem a phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong tom to sui: to naah kalong athii to dip roep. **44** To nongpata loe anih hnuk ah caeh moe, anih ih kahni phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong tom to sui: to naah kalong athii to dip roep. **45** Jesu mah, boeh pongah, nihcae loe raihaih tong o. **24** A hnukbang Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Kaminawk boih mah kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to palawt o, panoek ai, tiah a naa o. Piter hoi anih hoi nawnto kaom Angraeng, Angraeng, kang hmat o tom boeh, tiah a naa o. **25** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Tanghaih naah maw na suek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae loe zit o moe, tiah na thuih, tiah a naa. **46** Jesu mah, Kami maeto mah dawnraihaih hoiah oh o. Hae loe kawbaktih kami maw! Takhi Kai ang sui: Kai khae hoi sakthaihaih tha tacawt boeh, tito hoi tui hanah lok a paek naah, a lok to tahngai pae o, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **26** Nihcae loe Kalili prae zaeh ah kaom, Gerasenes prae ah caeh o. **27** Anih saoeng ah phak naah, to vangpui ah kaom saning sawk parai ah taqawk mah naah ih kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk. To kami loe laihaw angkhuk ai, im ah doeh om ai, taprong ah ni khosak. **28** Anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, anih khokkung ah amtimh, Kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Jesu, nang hoi kai timaw asaenghaih oh, kai hae na pacaecklaek hmah, tahmenhaih kang hnik, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **29** (Anih mah to kami ih takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah taqawk sae to lokpaek. To kami loe taqawk sae mah naeh tuektuek boeh: anih ih khok ban to sumqui hoiah pathlet pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah doeh tlhongthuk o boeh; toe sumqui to tapravt pat pacoengah, taqawk mah anih to preezaek ah hoih ving.) **30** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah dueng. To naah anih mah, Takoh thungah taqawk oh mangh pongah, Legion, tiah a naa. **31** Nihcae to kathuk tahawt thungah caehsak han ai ah, anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o. (**Abyssos g12**) **32** To ah pop parai ok pacahhaih ahmuem to oh: nihcae mah ok thung akun hanah anih khaeah hnik o. To naah Anih mah akunsak. **33** Taqawnhawk loe kami takoh thung hoi tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: to naah oknawk loe tui kangoebum ohhaih bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, tui uem o boih. **34** To tiah kaom hmuen to ok pacah kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, vangpui hoi vangta ah cawnh o moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih o. **35** To tiah kaom hmuen to khet hanah kaminawk loe to ahmuem ah caeh o; Jesu khaeah a phak o naah, kahni angkhuk moe, poek kaciim ah Jesu khokkung ah anghnu, takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt kami to a hnuk o; nihcae mah to kami to zit o. **36** Hnu kaminawk boih mah taqawk mah naeh ih kami loe kawbangmaw ngantui let, tito kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o. **37** Gaderene prae taengah kaom paroeai kaminawk loe zit o pongah, nihcae caehtaaik hanah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o: to pongah anih palong thungah akun moe, amlaem let. **38** Takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt kami mah Angraeng hnuk bang hanah a hnik: toe Jesu mah anih to patoeh ving, **39** nangmah im ah amlaem ah loe, Sithaw mah kawkrak ah kallen hmuen maw na nuiyah sak, tito patuek ah, tiah a naa. **40** Jesu amlaem let naah, pop parai kaminawk mah anih to zing o, anih to oephaih hoiah talawk o. **41** Khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh: anih loe Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, anih im ah caeh pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik: **42** saning hatlai hnetto kaom, maeto khue tawn ih a canu loe, ngannat moe duek duih. Anih loklam ah caeh naah, pop parai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o. **43** To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong nongpata maeto oh, anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennhawk to zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami kaminawk mah, Angraeng, pop parai kaminawk mah nang ang et o moe, ang nuih o to loe, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa. **44** To nongpata mah kang phat thai ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, tasoehhaih hoiah a caeh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, anih suihaih hoi ngan a tuhaih kawng to paroeai kaminawk hmaa ah taphong. **48** To pacoengah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsaek boeh: kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **49** Anih mak lothuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu im hoiah kami maeto angzoh moe, Na canu loe duek boeh; Patukkung to raihaih paek khing hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, Jairu khaeah, Tasoehmah: tanghaih palung khue mah tawn ah, na canu loe ngantui let tih, tiah a naa. **51** Anih Jairu im ah phak naah loe Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi nongpata ih amno ampanawlk khue ai ah loe, mi doeh imthung ah akunsak ai. **52** Kaminawk boih anih hanah palungsethaih hoiah qah o hah: Anih mah, Qah o hmah; anih loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. **53** Nongpata loe duek boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pognah, Anih to pahnui o thuih. **54** Anih loe to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nongpata ih ban to patawh pae, Nongpata ta, anghhawk ah, tiah a naa. **55** To naah anih ip kakhra amlaem let moe, anghhawk roep: nongpata to caaknaek paek o hanah Jesu mah thuih pae. **56** Nongpata ih amno hoi ampa loe paroeai dawnrai hoi: toe to tiah kaom hmuen to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a paek.

**9** Anih loe a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk nawnto kawk moe, taqawk haek thaithaih hoi nganna kaminawk ngantuisak thaithaih to paek. **2** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong moe, nganna kaminawk ngantuisak hanah nihcae to patoeh. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Kholong na caeh o naah tidoeh sin o hmah, cunghet, pasah, takaw, tangka hoi kallen laihaw hnetto sin o hmah. **4** To avang hoi tacawt ai karoek to, na kun o ih im ah om o poe ah. **5** Nangcae toemsak ai kami loe, to avang thung hoiah na tacawt o naah, nihcae acoe paekhaih panoeksak hanah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoeck oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe amsak o moe, avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh o, tamthanglok hoih to taphong o moe, ahmuem kruekah ngantui o sak. **7** Anih mah sak ih hmuennhawk boih prae ahap ukkung Herod mah thaih: thoemto kaminawk mah Johan anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, anih loe poek anghmang sut. **8** Thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah angphong boeh, tiah thuih o; kalah kaminawk mah loe caaghnhii ih tamhaanawk thung ih tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o. **9** Herod mah Johan ih lu to ka takroek pat boeh: toe vaih kaithaih ih tamthang loe mi bae maw? tiah thuih. To pongah to kami to hnuk hanah a koeh. **10** Patoeh ih kaminawk amlaem o let naah loe, a sak o ih hmuennhawk boih anih khaeah thuih

pae o. Anih mah nihcae to kawk moe, Bethsaida, tiah kawk 30 Khenah, kami hnetto, Mosi hoi Elijah loe anih hoiah lok ih avang hoi kanghnai kamding rue praezaek ah a caeh hiah apeah hoi: 31 nihnik loe lensawkhiah hoiah amtueng hoi duem. 11 Toe kaminawk mah panoek o naah, anih hnuk moe, anih duekhaih rang hoiah Jerusalem ah akoep han ah patom o: anih mah to kaminawk to kawnh moe, Sithaw ih hmuen kawng to a thuih o. 32 Toe Piter hoi a taengah mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok to a thuih kaom kaminawk loe iih mah muek caeng: anghhawk o naah pae, ngantui han angaih kaminawk doeh ngantuisak. 12loe, anih lensawkhiah, anih hoi nawnto angdoe kami hnuk Niduem naah loe hatlai hnettonawk anih khaeah angzoh o to nihcae mah hnuk o. 33 Nihnik mah Anih caeh hoi taak moe, anih khaeah, Kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpui pacoengah, Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae loe hae hoi a taeng kaom ahmuennawk ah a caeh o moe, caaknaek ahmuen ah oh han hoih: a thuih ih lokhlong to panoek ai ah, hoi ohhaih ahmuennawk pakrong o han oh boeh: aicae loe buk thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, praezaek ah ni a oh o, tiah a naa o. 13 Anih mah nihcae Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. 34 Piter mah lokthuih li naah, khaeah, Kaminawk han caaknaek paek o khae, tiah a naa. tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoep: nihnik tamai thungah akun A hnukbang kaminawk mah, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh, ka hoi boeh, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, a zit o. 35 Tamai caeh o moe, hae kaminawk boih hanah caaknaek qan han thung hoiah, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni: a lok to oh, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. 36 Lok dip pacoengah o, tiah a naa o. 14 Nihcae loe kami sang pangato phak loe, angmah bueng kaom Jesu to a hnuk o. To ah kaom duih. Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, abu maeto hmuen to nihcae mah palung thungah pakuem o, a hnuk o ih naah kami quipangato anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae. 15 A hmuenawk to mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. 37 Khawnbang to thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, kaminawk to anghnut o phak moe, nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah loe, sak boih. 16 Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto paroeai kaminawk mah anih to hnuk o. 38 Khenah, kami lak moe, van bangah doeng tahang, tahamholhaih paek maeto mah kaminawk salak hoiah, Patukkung, maeto khue pacoengah, a aeh, pop parai kaminawk hmaa ah patoem ka tawnh ih ka capa to na khen pae rae ah, tiah tahmenhaih pae hanah hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek. 17 Nihcae hnik. 39 Khenah, anih loe taqawk sae mah naeh moe, poek loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: caaknoi to phrom o ai pui hoiah a hangh; pakha thung hoiah tamtui tacawt, anih naah benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 18 Nito naah anih loe han nganbawh kana a paek, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt angmah bueng lawkthuih, a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hoi han rai parai. 40 Na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Taqawk nawnto oh o: anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminawk mah kai haek pae han tahmenhaih ka hnuk boeh, toe nihcae mah hae kawbangmaw thuih o? tiah a dueng. 19 Nihcae mah, haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu mah, Aw tanghaih tawn thoemto kaminawk mah nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan, ai, poek caak ai kaminawk, nasetto maw palung sawkhiah tiah thuih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o hoiah kang oh o thuih han vop? Na capa to haeah na hoi moe, kalah kaminawk bae mah loe canghnii ih tahaamanawk ah, tiah a naa. 42 Anih khaeah nawkt a caeh o hain naah thungah kaom tahaamaa maeto anghhawk let boeh, tiah thuih mataeng doeh, taqawk mah anih to long ah amtimsak moe, o, tiah a naa o. 20 Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbangah asawt sak. Jesu mah taqawk sae to zoeh moe, nawkta to maw na poek o? tiah a dueng. Piter mah, Nang loe Sithaw ih ngantuisak pacoengah, ampa khaeah paek let. 43 Sithaw Kri, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To kawng to mi thacakkhaih nuiah nihcae dawnrai o boih. Jesu mah sak ih khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. 22 Kami Capa loe hmuen pongah kaminawk boih dawnrai o, to naah anih mah paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoethanawk, kallen koek qaima a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, 44 kang thuih o ih loknawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah pahnawt o tih, hum o ueloe, ni hae tahngai oh: kami Capa loe minawk ban ah paek o tih thumto naah anghhawk let tih. 23 Anih mah nihcae khaeboeh, tiah a naa. 45 Toe hae tiah a thuih ih lok to nihcae mah boih ah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukbang koeh kami loe, a panoeck pae o thai ai, nihcae han tamqulok ah o pongah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, nithokkruek angmah panoeck pae o thai ai: anih khaeah dueng han ih doeh zit o ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukbang bang nasoe. 24 koek. 46 Nihcae thungah mi maw kallen koek ah om tih, tiah Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong koeh kami loe, a hnukbang kaminawk salakah lok angaekhaih to oh. 47 hinghaih to pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoeck pae pongah, nawkta to hinghaih pathlong kami loe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih. 25 a lak moe, a taengah anghnutsak, 48 nihcae khaeah, Mi Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghaih kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta hae ka hmin hoiah talawk kami pathlong ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe va ving nahaeloe, atho loe, kai talawk kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawk timaw om tih? 26 Mi kawbaktih doeh kai hoi ka loknawk kami loe, kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh: nangcae boih azat hahaih kami loe, Kami Capa mah a lensawkhiah, ampa thung ih kathoeng koek to kallen koek ah om tih, tiah a naa. lensawkhiah hoiah van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh naah 49 Johan mah, Angraeng, nang ih ahmin hoiah taqawk sae anih to azat hahaih toeng tih. 27 Toe loktang kang thuih o, haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawk thungah, Sithaw mah na ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. 50 Jesu mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae hnu ai karoek to duekhaih anih khaeah, Anih to pakaa hmah: aicae ih misa ah kaom ai pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. 28 Hae loknawk Kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. 51 Van bangah thuih pacoeng ni tazetto naah loe, anih mah, Piter, Johan lak tahmenhaih atue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah caeh han hoi Jakob to kawk moe, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah caeh poekhaih to a tawnh, 52 tamthang sin kaminawk to a hmaa hahaih. 29 Anih lawkthuih naah, anih ih krang to amkhraih ah patoeh: anih han hmuen sakpae o coek hanah, nihcae pae, anih ih kahni loe kanglung ni aengh baktiah ampha. loe Samaria avang maeto thungah akun o. 53 Jerusalem ah

a caeh poe han oh pongah, to ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to talawk o ai. **54** A hnukbang Jakob hoi Johan mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk hoi naah, nihnik mah, Angraeng, Elijah mah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to amrosak hanah, van hoiah hmai to kawk si maw? tiah a naa hoi. **55** Toe anih mah nihnik to angqoi thuih moe, nihnik to zoeh, Kawbaktih poekhah maw na tawnh hoi, tito na panoek hoi ai. **56** Kami Capa loe kaminawk ih hinghaih tahnmat hanah angzo ai, nihcae hinghaih pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kalah avang bangah a caeh o. **57** Loklam ah a caeh o naah, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. **58** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawn o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tabu tawn o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghaih ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. **59** To pacoengah Anih mah kalah kami khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah, Angraeng, kam pa to aphum hmaloe rae ue, tiah a naa. **60** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kadueh kami mah angmacae ih kadueh qok to aphum o nasoe: toe nang loe caeh ah loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae kawng to thui ah, tiah a naa. **61** Kalah kami mah doeh, Angraeng, na hnukah ka bang han; toe kaimah im ah caeh moe, imthung takohnawk khaeah ka thaisak hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. **62** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok hanah amtong pacoengah, hnuk bangah angqoi kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah ating ai, tiah a naa.

**10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kalah kami quisaritonawk doeh tok paek, a caeh han ih avang hoi ahmuen kruekah, nihcae to kami hnetto ah patoeh. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Cang aah han pop parai, toe toksah kaminawk loe tamsi o: lawk tawnkung mah a lawk ah cang aat kaminawk patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh. **3** Khenah, Na caeh o han ih loklam ah, tasuinawk salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o. **4** Phiosa tabu, pasah hoi khokpanai doeh sin o hmah: loklam ah mi kawbaktih doeh lok tapring o hmah. **5** Mi kawbaktih im ah doeh na kun o naah, hmaloe koekah hae imthung ah monghaih om nasoe, tiah thui oh. **6** To imthung ah monghaih koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih nuiyah nangcae monghaih to om tih; om ai nahaeloe monghaih to nangmacae khaeah amlaem let tih. **7** Natoem o ih im ah om o poe ah, ang paek o ih caaknaek to caa oh loe, nae oh: toksahkung loe toksakhah atho hnuk han Krak. Im maeto hoi maeto bangah angpuen o hmah. **8** Kawbaktih avang ah doeh na kun o naah, nihcae mah na toem o sak nahaeloe, nangcae hmaah ah patoem ih hmuennawk to caa oh. **9** To ah nganna kaminawk ngantui o sak ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui oh. **10** Toe vangpui maeto thungah na kun o naah, nangcae toem o sak ah nahaeloe, to vangpui ih lampuinawk thungah caeh oh loe, **11** nangcae koeh ai ah amtuengsa hanah, kaicea khokpadae ah kakap, na vangpui thung ih maiphu hae kang takhoek o thuih boeh: toe hae hae kahoihah panoek oh, Sithaw ukhaih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui pae oh. **12** Kang thuih o, to ni phak naah to vangpui loe, Sodom vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhah to tong tih. **13** Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah thacakhah hoiah sak ih tok baktih toengah Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni buri kahni to angkhuk o ueloe, maiphu pong anghnut hoiah dampakhuem o tih boeh. **14** Lokcaekhah niah nanghnik loe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhah to na tong hoi tih. **15** Nang, Kapernuam, van khoek to nam koeh langlacadoe, hell thungah ni na krah tathuk tih. (**Hadès g86**) **16** Nangcae ih lok tahngai kami loe, kai ih lok tahngai kami ah ni oh o; nangcae patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o; kai patoek kami loe kai patoehkung patoek kami ah oh o, tiah a naa. **17** Quisarinto kaminawk loe anghoeah hoiah amlaem o moe, Angraeng, taqawknawk mataeng doeh nang ih ahmin hoiah ka pazawk o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangphrapuek baktiah van bang hoiah krah tathuk Setan to hnuk. **19** Khenah, Pahu, sataai atit thaithaih hoi thacak misa pazawk thaithaih to kang paek o boeh: ih hmuen mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek o mak ai. **20** Kahoih ai muithlanawh na pazawk o pongah, anghoe o hmah, van prae ah nangcae ih ahmin tarik boeh pongah anghoe oh, tiah a naa. **21** To nathuem ah Jesu loe Muithla ah anghoe moe, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, palungha kami hoi panoekhah tawn kaminawk khae hoiah hae hmuennawk hae na hawk moe, nawktanawk khaeah nam tuengsak boeh: Ue, Pa, hae loe na mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuen ah oh. **22** Kam Pa mah hmuennawk boih ang paek boeh: Ampa ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh Capa loe mi maw, tito panoek ai; Capa mah ai ah loe, Ampa loe mi maw, tito mi mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah Anih amtuengsa han koeh ih kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai, tiah a naa. **23** Anih a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Na hnuk o ih hmuennawk kahnu mik loe tahamhoih: **24** kang thuih o, pop parai tahmaa hoi siangpahrangawk mah na hnuk o ih hmuennawk to hnuk hanah koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaith o ih hmuennawk thaith hanah a koeh o, toe thaith o thai ai, tiah a naa. **25** Khenah, daan kop kami maeto loe anih to tanoek hanah angdoet moe, Patukkung, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. (**aiōnios g166**) **26** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kaalok thungah timaw tarik? Kawbangah maw na thaith? tiah a naa. **27** To kami mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to palunghin boih, na hinghaih pakhra boih, na thacakhah boih, na poekhah boih hoiah palung ah; to pacoengah na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktih tengah palung ah, tiah thuih, tiah pathim pae. **28** Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Nang pathim ih lok loe amsoem: to tiah sah ah, na hing tih, tiah a naa. **29** Toe to kami loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah oh han koeh pongah, Jesu khaeah, Ka imtaeng kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah, Kami maeto loe Jerusalem hoiah Jeriko ah caeh tathuk, to naah kamqunawk hoiah angqum, nihcae mah to kami ih khukbuen to khring pae o moe, anih to kadueh duih khoek to boh o pacoengah, caeh o taak. **31** To naah qaima maeto loe poek ai pui hoiah to loklam ah caeh tathuk: anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah ayae taak. **32** To baktih toengah, Levi kami maeto doeh to loklam ah caeh toeng, anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah a caeh taak ving. **33** Toe Samaria kami maeto loe, to kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh: to kami to a hnuk naah, anih nuiyah tahnmenhaih to tawnh, **34** anih khaeah caeh moe, situi hoi misurtui to a nok pae, anih

ih ahmaanawk to komh pae pacoengah, anih to angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghuengsak, to kami to angvin toemhah im ah caeh hainh moe, anih to a khetzawn. **35** Khawnbang ah to im hoi tacawt naah loe, anih mah phoisa hnetto lak moe, angvin im toepkung hanah a paek, anih khaeah, Hae Kami hae kahoihah khen ah, kang zoh let naah, na pasaeng ih phoisa to kang paek boih let han hmang, tiah a naa. **36** To tih nahaeloe poek oh, to kami thumto thungah, kawbaktih Kami maw kamqunawk mah boh pak palak pongah, angsong sut Kami ih imtaeng Kami ah om tih, tiah a naa. **37** Daan kop maek hnetto lak moe, angtuh Kami mah, Boh pakpalak ih Kami nuiah tahmenhainh tawn tih sah ah, tiah a naa. **38** Nihcae caeh o li naah, avang maeto thungah akun o: Martha, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto mah anih to angmah im ah toemsak. **39** Nongpata loe Meri, tiah kawk ih amnawk nongpata maeto tawnh, anih loe Jesu ih lok tahngai hanah, Jesu khokkung ah anghnut. **40** Toe Martha loe caaknaek to thongh pongah tok kong ai, anih khaeah Martha angzoh moe, Angraeng, kam nawk mah kaimah buengah tok ang saksak, anih to na khet sut han maw? Kai ang bomh hanah na thui pae ah, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Martha, Martha, paroeai hmuenmae nuiah mawnhah na tawnh: **42** angaihah hmuen maeto oh vop: Meri mah loe kahoih hmuen to qoib boeh, to hmuen loe anih khae hoiah la ving thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

**11** Anih loe ahmuen maeto ah caeh moe, lawkthuuh pacoengah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Johan mah a hnukbang kaminawk hanah lawkthuuh patuk baktih toengah, kaicae han doeh lawkthuuhaih na patuk ah, tiah a naa. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lawk na thuih o naah, Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathiah om nasoe. Na prae angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktih toengah, na koehhah long nuiah koep nasoe. **3** Ni thokkruek kaicae han caaknaek na paek ah. **4** Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawk ka tahmen o baktih toengah, ka sak o ih zaehainhawk to tahmen ah. Pacuekhah thungah na hoi hmah; Kami zae ban thung hoi na loisak ah: **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih Kami maeto loe ampui maeto tawnh, anih loe ampui khaeah qum taning ah caeh moe, Ampui takaw kae thumto na coi raeh; **6** kholong caeh kam pui kai khaeah angzoh, toe a hmaa ah patoem han tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **7** To naah imthung ah kaom anih mah, Raihaih na paek hmah, thok ka takraeng boeh, vaihi ka caanawk hoi nawnto ka iih o boeh; hmuen paek han ih kang thawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **8** Kang thuuh o, Anih loe angmah ih ampui ah oh pongah takaw paek han ih anghhawk mak ai, a hnik pae khruek pongah ni anih mah anghhawk ueloe, a koeh zetto paek tih. **9** To pongah kang thuuh o, Hniah, paek tih; pakrong ah, hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih. **10** Hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami loe paong pae tih. **11** Nangcae thungah ampa ah kaom kami, Na capa mah takaw na hni nahaeloe, anih han thlung na paek tih? To tih ai boeh loe tanga na hni nahaeloe, anih han pahui na paek tih maw? **12** To tih ai boeh loe aadui na hni nahaeloe, anih han sataai na paek tih maw? **13** Kasae nangcae mah mataeng doeh, na caanawk han kahoih hmuen paek na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa

mah cae loe hni kaminawk khaeah Kacai Muithla nazetto maw paek aep tih? tiah a naa. **14** Lokaa Kami takoh thung ih taqawk sae maeto anih mah haek pae. Takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt pacoengah loe, lokaa to lok apaeh; to pongah kaminawk loe dawnrai o. **15** Toe thoemto kaminawk mah, Anih loe kalen koek taqawk Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni phoisa to kang paek boih let han hmang, tiah a naa. **16** Kalah kaminawk mah loe van bang ih angmathaih maeto hnuksa hanah anih to tanoek o. **17** Anih mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, maeto hoi maeto ampraeck moe, angtuh nahaeloe, prae to amro tih; imthong doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraeck moe, angtuh nahaeloe, amtim tih. **18** Setan doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraeck moe, angmah hoi angmah angtuh nahaeloe, kawbangah maw a prae to angdoe thai tih? Toe nangcae mah loe Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawk to ka haek, tiah na thuuh o. **19** Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek nahaeloe, na caanawk mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknawk to haek o? To pongah nihcae ni nangcae lokcaekung ah ni om o tih. **20** Toe taqawknawk to Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh. **21** Thacak Kami mah a im to maiphaw hoiah toep naah ni, angmah ih hmuenmaenawk to cuem. **22** Toe anih pong thacak kue Kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to pazawk naah loe, anih mah oep ih maiphaw to anih khae hoi lak pae ving moe, anih ih hmuenawk to haeh pae phaeng. **23** Kai hoi nawnto om ai Kami loe kai ih misa ah oh: kai hoi nawnto amkhueng ai Kami loe, ampraeck phang. **24** To Kami takoh thung hoiah kaciim ai muithla tacawt naah, muithla loe ahmuen kazaek ah caeh moe, anghkahah ahmuen to pakrong; toe tidoeh hnu ai, to pongah anih mah, Ka caehtaa kih im ah kam laem let han, tiah a thuuh. **25** Anih amlaem let naah, kaciim bit ah pahuuh moe, taprikcái i h im to a hnuk. **26** To naah anih mah caeh moe, angmah pong kasae kue muithla sarihito a hoih, a thungah akun o moe, to ah oh o: hnukhium ah kaom to Kami ih khosakhah dan loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue, tiah a naa. **27** Anih mah hae loknawk thuuh naah, amkhueng Kami thung ih nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Nang tapen zok hoi nang tahuu tui panae Kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **28** Anih mah, Sithaw lok to thaih moe, sah kaminawk loe to kaminawk pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah a naa. **29** Paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe kasae kaminawk ah ni oh o: nihcae loe angmathaih maeto pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek mak ai boeh. **30** Jonah loe Nineveh kaminawk khaeah angmathaih maeto ah oh baktih toengah, Kami Capa doeh hae dung kaminawk ih angmathaih ah om tih. **31** Lokcaek naah aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net tih: to nongpata loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, kangtaeng koek long ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pong kalen kue haeah oh. **32** Lokcaek naah Nineveh kaminawk loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net o tih: nihcae loe Jonah mah lokthuuh naah dawnpakhuem o; khenah, Jonah pong kalen kue haeah oh. **33** Mi mah doeh, hmaithawk hmai paang naah, kamtueng ai ahmuen ah suem vai ai, takho

hoiah doeh khuk vai ai, imthung ah angzo kaminawk mah aanghaih hnuk o thai hanah, hmai paanghaih ahmuen ah ni a suek o. 34 Mik loe takpum aanghaih ah oh: na mik aang naah ni, na takpum boih to aang; toe na mik aang ai naah, na takpum to ving boih. 35 To pongah na takpum ah kaom hmai to vingsak han ai ah acoe ah. 36 Na takpum to aang boih moe, vinghaih tetta doeh om ai nahaeloe, ka aang hmaithawk hmai mah ang toeh ih baktih toengah, takpum to aang boih tih, tiah a naa. 37 Anih lokthuih pacoengah, Farasi kami maeto mah anih hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah kawk: buhcaak hanah anih loe caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. 38 Anih loe ban amsae hmaloe ai ah buh a caak, tiah Farasi kami mah hnuk naah dawnrai. 39 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nangcae Farasi kaminawk loe boengloeng hoi sabae to a nui bang kathoeng ah pasaae o, toe na thung bangah loe amoehhaih hoi sethiah hoiah ni koi. 40 Nangcae kamthunawk, a nui bang sah Kami mah na ai maw a thung bang doeh sak? 41 Na tawnh o ih to baktih hmuennawk to kamtang kaminawk hanah paek oh; to tiah nahaeloe khenah, hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim boih. 42 Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Cungsim, cungpram hoi congca hmuilohi aannawk hato thungah maeto na paek o, toe toenghaih hoi Sithaw amlunghaih to na caeh o taak ving: kalah hmuennawk sak hanah caehtaa ai ah, hae hmuennawk hae na sak o boih han oh. 43 Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Sineko ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to na koeh o moe, hmuennmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah saiqt paekhaih to na koeh o. 44 Angsaah thaith, Ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe kamtueng ai, kaminawk mah a nuiyah cawh o ih taprong hoiah ni nang hmong o, tiah a naa. 45 To naah daan kop kami maeto mah anih khaeah, tiah a naa. 46 Jesu mah, Daan kop kaminawk, Nangcae doeh khosak na bing o! Pazawk ai ih hmuenzit to kaminawk han na phawh o sak nganga, nangmacae mah loe banpazung maeto hoiah mataeng doeh na sui o ai. 47 Khosak na bing o! Nam panawk mah tahmaanawk to hum o pongah, tahmaanawk ih taprong to na sak pae o. 48 Tangtang ni, nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o: nam panawk mah tahmaanawk hum o pongah ni, nihcae ih taprong to na sak pae o. 49 To pongah Sithaw palunghahaih mah loe, Tahmaa hoi patoeh ih kaminawk to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han, toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to nihcae mah hum o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe pacakthlaek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 50 Long sak tangsuek na hoiah kaom, tahmaanawk boih athii palonghaih pongah lokcaekhaih loe hae dung kaminawk nuiyah om tih: 51 loktang kang thuih o, Tempul hoi hmaicam salakah hum o ih, Abel hoi kamtong Zekariah khoek to athii palonghaih pongah kaom lokcaekhaih loe, hae dung kaminawk nuiyah om tih. 52 Daan kop kaminawk, Khosak na bing o! Panoekhaih cabi to na lak o ving boeh: nangmacae doeh a thungah na kun o ai, a thungah akun kaminawk doeh na pakaa o, tiah a naa. 53 Hae hmuennawk nihcae khaeah a thuih pae pacoengah, anih palungphuisak moe, paroeai kalah loknawk thuisak hanah, ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farisinawk mah anih to lokdueng o: 54 A thuih ih lok pongah anih zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih to zing o.

**12** To tiah kroek laek ai kaminawk nawnto amkueng o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang et o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Hmaloe koekah, angsah thaith Farasinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh. 2 Amtueng thaith han ai ah khuk ih hmuuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thaith han ai ah, hawk ih hmuuen tidoeh om mak ai. 3 To pongah khoving ah na thuih o ih lok to khodai ah thaith o tih; imthung ah naa ah thuih duem ih lok to imphu nuiyah taphong o tih. 4 Ampuinawk kang thuih o, Takpum paduek pacoengah, tidoeh sah thai ai kaminawk to zii o hmah. 5 Toe na zit o han koi to kang thuih o coek han: a hum pacoengah, hell thungah va thaith, Anih to zii oh; ue, kang thuih o, Anih to zii oh. (**Geenna g1067**) 6 Parit tavaa pangato phoisa hnetto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe hnetto thung ih maeto mataeng doeh Sithaw mah pahnet ai. 7 Na lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih. To pongah zii o hmah: nangcae loe parit tavaa pongah atho na o hou. 8 Kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah kami Capa mah anih to angdoe haih toeng tih: 9 toe kaminawk hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han. 10 Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thu kai loe, tahmenhaih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thu kai loe tahmenhaih om mak ai. 11 Sineko ah lokcaek kaminawk hoi ukkungnawk hmaa ah ang hoih o naah, kawbangmaw lok ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah: 12 to atue nathuem roe ah na thuih han ih lok to Kacai Muithla mah na patuk tih, tiah a naa. 13 Amkueng kaminawk thung ih maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, kam nawk mah qawk ang a poek. 14 To Anih mah to Patukkung, hae hmuennawk hoiah kaicae kasae nang thuih, han ih, to tih ai boeh loe qawk pazet hanah ang suek? tiah a naa. 15 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Acoe oh, kamthlai hmoek koehhaih to ayae oh: kami hinghaih loe a tawnh ih hmuennmaenawh nuiyah amha ai, tiah a naa. 16 To pacoengah anih mah hae patahahaih lok hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae: angraeng maeto ih lawk loe thingthai qumpo paroeai tacawt: 17 to pongah anih mah palung thungah, Thingthai qumpo suekhaih ahmuen ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka sak han? tiah a poek. 18 To pacoengah anih mah, Hae tiah ka sak han: tapupnawk to ka phraek moe, katen kueah ka sak han; to ahmuen ah thingthai qumpo hoi hmuennmaenawh to ka suek boih han, tiah a thuih. 19 Ka hinghaih pakhra khaeah, Kahing pakhra, saning kasawk ah patoh hanah hmuennmaenawh patung mang boeh; kamongah om ah loe, caa ah, nae ah loe, kanawm ah khosah ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. 20 To Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang kamthu, vai qum ah na hinghaih pakhra to dueh tih boeh: duek pacoengah to hmuennmaenawh to mi mah maw toep tih, tiah a naa. 21 Angmah taham ah hmuennmae patung kami loe to tiah oh, anih loe Sithaw ah angraeng kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak han; takpum hanah, timaw kang khuk han, tiah na hing hanah mawn o hmah. 23 Hinghaih loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue, takpum loe khukbueng pongah lokpui kue. 24 Pangaahnawk to poek o noek ah: nihcae loe cantgi haeh o ai, sang doeh aat o ai; sang suekhaih im

hoi tapup doeh tawn o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pacah: to panoek, toe amsakcoek ai, angraeng koehhaih baktiah nangcae loe tavaanawk pongah atho na oh o kue na ai maw? toksah ai tamna loe, bop pak palak tih. **48** Toe angraeng **25** Nangcae thungah mi mah maw mawnh pongah a hinghaih koehhaih sak han panoek ai pongah hmuен sah pazae dong maeto thap thaih? **26** Hmuен tetta mataeng doeh na tamna loe, kana parai ah bop mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh sah o thai ai to mah, tipongah kalah hmuennawk pongah kapop ah paek ih kami khaeah, kapop ah hni tih: kapop ah mawnhaih na tawnh o loe? **27** Lily pawknawk kawbangmaw ap ih kami khaeah, kapop kue ah hni o tih. **49** Long nuiyah qoeng o tahang, tito poek o noek ah: nihcae loe toksah o hmai pakhrak han ih ni kang zoh; hmai kangh boih ai ah loe ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kang thuuh o, Solomon mah ka koehhaih akoep ai. **50** Toe tuinuemhaih paek hanah ka a lensawkhaih boih hoi amthoep naah hae apawk thung tawn vop; to tiah akoep ai karoek to kawkrumaw ka patang ih apawk maeto mataeng doeh pha ai vop. **28** Vaihni loe vop tih! **51** Long nuiyah angdaehhaih ohsak hanah kang zoh, lawk ah oh, khawnbang ah loe hmai thungah vah han kaom, tiah na poek o maw? Kang thuuh o, to tiah na ai ni; tapraek phroh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah to tih khoek to khukbuen han ih ni kang zoh: **52** vaihni hoi kamtong pangato kaom hoiah pathoep nahaeloe; Aw tanghaih tamsi kaminawk, imthung takoh to ampraek o tih, thumto hoi hnetto, hnetto hoi nangcae taoe cae loe kawkrulk maw anih mah khukbuen thumto misa ah angcoeng o tih. **53** Ampa hoi a capa, amno hoiah pathoep tih? **29** Timaw ka caak moe, ka naek han, tiah hoi a canu, amni hoi langah, misa ah angcoeng o ueloe, pakrong o hmah, palunghaenghaih doeh tawn o hmah. **30** Long kaminawk mah ni to baktih hmuennawk to pakrong ampraek o tih, tiah a naa. **54** Anih mah kaminawk khaeah, o: hae hmuennawk nang toeng o, tito nangcae Ampa mah Niduum bang hoi anghawk tahang tamai to na hnuk o naah, panoek. **31** Toe nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah nangcae mah, Kho angzo tih, tiah na thuuh o; na thuuh o ih ukhaih prae to pakrong oh; hae hmuennawi boih hae na thap bakthi toengah, kbo angzoh. **55** Aloih bang ih takhi song pae tih. **32** Tamsi tuucaanawk, zii o hmah; nangcae Ampa mah naah loe, nangcae mah, Bae tih, tiah na thuuh o; na thuuh o ih prae to nangcae khae paek han koeh. **33** Na tawnh o bakthi toengah, kbo angzoh. **56** Nangcae angsah thaih kaminawk! Van ih hmuennawk to zaw oh loe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah tikhoe vaihni thuem ah kaom atue loe na panoek o ai loe? paek oh; nangmacae hanah kaprawn thai ai phoisa bawm to **57** Ue, tipongah katoeng hmuен sak hanah na panoek o sah oh, kamro thai ai, kamqu mah pha thai ai moe, karaa mah doeh caa thai ai, van prae ah tangka to patung oh. **58** Na misa hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh hoi naah, loklam ah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to **34** Na hmuenmae ohhaih ahmuen ah, na palunghin doeh tih ai nahaeloe anih mah lokcaekkung khaeah na hoi tih, om tih. **35** Kaengkaeh angzaeng oh loe, hmaim pa-aang o lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na caeh hiah ueloe, coek ah; **36** Anih angzoh moe, thok takhuek naah, nihcae angraeng mah thongim thungah na va tih. **59** Kang thuuh o, mah anih han thok paong pae phrat hanah, zu paluernhaih rong han koi laiba na kii o ai karoek to na loih o mak ai, tiah poiukhng hoiah kamlalem, angmacae ih angraeng kazing kaminawk baktiah om oh. **37** Angraeng angzoh naah iip ai kaminawk baktiah om oh. **38** Atue hnetto naah maw, to tih ai boeh ah kazing tamnanawk loe tahamhoih o: loktang kang thuuh o, anih loe kaengkaeh angzaeng ueloe, buhcaak hanah nihcae to anghnusak tih, anih loe angzo ueloe, nihcae to caaknaek paek tih. **39** Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawunkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek nahaeloe, a im amrosak han ai ah, anih mah toep tih. **40** To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaideut kung coek ah: Kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo maeto tling; anih loe thaideut thaih pakhrik hanah caeh, toe tih. **41** Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na thuih ih patahhaih lok loe kaicah han ih maw, to tih ai boeh khaeah, Saning thumto thungah hae thaideut kung loe kaminawk boih han ih? tiah a naa. **42** Angraeng mah, Atue mah phak naah kalah tamnanawk to buh pacah moe, angraeng mah imthung ukkung ah suek han ih oep kaom palungha im khenzawnkung loe mi maw? **43** Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah toksah, tamna loe tahamhoih. **44** Loktang kang thuuh o, to kami loe angraeng mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiyah ukkung ah suem tih. **45** Toe to tamna mah, Ka angraeng loe angzo hnai mak ai, tiah a palung thung hoiah poek moe, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a boh, a naek moe, a caak pacengah, mu paqui nahaeloe, **46** to tamna ih angraeng loe anih mah poek ai ih ani, panoek ai ih niah angzo tih, anih to takroek pat ueloe, tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk hoi nawnto a hak han koi ahmuen to paek tih. **47** Angmah ih angraeng koehhaih

**13** To naah thoemto kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Pilat mah Sithaw bokhaih moi hoiah thoemto Kalili kaminawk ih athii to abaeh, tiah thuuh pae o. **2** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah raihaih a tongh o pongah, hae Kalili kaminawk loe kalah Kalili kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah Kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? **3** Kang thuuh o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpkahuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih. **4** To tih ai boeh loe Siloam imsang amtimh naah taeh maat ih kami hatlai tazetto oh o, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah Kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? **5** Kang thuuh o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpkahuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih, tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaideut kung maeto tling; anih loe thaideut thaih pakhrik hanah caeh, toe athaih tidoeh hnu ai. **7** To naah angmah ih takhatoep kami khaeah, Khenah, saning thumto thungah hae thaideut kung pong ih athaih pakhrik hanah kang zoh, toe athaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: pakhru ving halat ah; long amrosak han ik hue ni a oh, tiah a naa. **8** Takhatoep kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaining saning loe to tiah om na rae soe, akung taeng boih to ka takaeah moe, long kahoih ka paek noek han: **9** athaih athaih nahaeloe hoih: toe athaih ai nahaeloe, to naah na pakruk han hmang, tiah a naa, tiah a thuuh pae. **10** Anih loe Sabbath niah Sineko maeto thungah patuk. **11** Khenah, to ah muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto angoisak ih

nongpata maeto oh, nongpata loe kaengkuu moe, katoengah angdoe thai ai. **12** Jesu mah to nongpata to hnuk naah, ngoihaih loe hoih boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Jesu mah a nuiyah bankoeng pae; to naah nongpata loe katoengah angdoet thai roep, to pacoenah Sithaw to pakoe. **14** Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak pongah, Sineko ukkung loe palungphui moe, kaminawk khaeah, Toksak hanah ni tarukto oh: to na atue ah angzo o ah loe ngantui o sak ah, Sabbath niah na ai, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng mah to kami khaeah, Nangcae ahsang thaih kaminawk! Sabbath niah maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw tui naeksak hanah na hoi o ai maw? **16** Khenah, Abraham ih canu ah kaom, hae nongpata loe muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto thungtaeeng boeh, anih to Sabbath niah khramh pae hanah hoih ai maw? tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah hae loknawh thuuh naah, anih ih misanawk boih azathaih tongh o: anih mah sak ih kalen hmuennawk nuiyah kaminawk boih anghoe o. **18** Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong? Tih hoiah maw ka patahan? tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw prae loe kami maeto mah, antam mu to lak moe, angmah ih takha thungah haeh ih hoiah anghmong; to antam mu loe amprawk moe, kalen pui thingkung ah angcoeng; van ih tavaanawk loe tanghang nuiyah acuk o, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw ka patahan? **21** Van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh phuih naah, taeh mah uengh ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah a thuuh pae. **22** Anih Jerusalem ah caeh naah, vangpui hoi vangtanawk ah, kaminawk to patuk. **23** Kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kami zetta mah maw pahlonghaih hnu tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah nichae khaeah, **24** loklam tamcaek khongkha thungah akun hanah tha pathok oh: kang thuuh o, a thungah akun hanah pop parai kaminawk loe azom o tih, toe akun o thai mak ai. **25** Im tawunkung mah anghawk moe, thok khah naah loe, tasa bangah nang doe o sut ueloe, thok to na takhuek o tih, Angraeng, Angraeng, thok na paong pae raeh, tiah na thuuh o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; tiah na naa o tih: **26** to naah nangcae mah, Kaicæ loe Na hmaa ah buh ka caak o moe, ka naek o boeh, Nang mah kaicæ hae patuk vai boeh, tiah na thuuh o tih. **27** Toe anih mah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; nangcae zaehaih sah kaminawk boih, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah naa tih. **28** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae ah Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi tahaanawk boih na hnuk o naah, nangcae loe tasa bangah va o tih, to ah qahhaih hoi haakaekhaih to om tih. **29** To naah ni angzae, nidiuem, aluek, aloih bang hoiah kaminawk angzo o ueloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah anghnu o tih. **30** Khenah, hnukkhem kaminawk hmahmaan o ueloe, hmahmaan kaminawk hnukkhem o tih, tiah a naa. **31** To na niah thoemto Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Hae ahmuin hoiah tacawt ah loe, caeh lai ah: Herod mah na hum tih boeh, tiah a thuuh pae o. **32** Anih mah nichae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, to tasui khaeah thuui pae oh, Khenah, vaihni hoi khawnbangah taqawknawk to ka haek moe, nganna kaminawk ngan ka tuisak han, thumto niah loe akeop ah ka oh han boeh, tiah a thuuh, tiah thuui pae oh. **33** Kawbangah doeh vaihni, khawnbang, omvaih khoek tasa bangah dueh thai ai. **34** Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahaanawk humkung, nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk tlung hoiah vakung; aapui mah a caanawk pakhraeh tlim ah taboksak baktih toengah, vai nazetto maw na caanawk nawnto pakhueng hanah koehhaih ka tawnh, toe na koeh ai! **35** Khenah, na im to caeh o taak ving boeh pongah, angqai krang boeh: loktang kang thuuh o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thuui o ai karoek to, kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**14** Sabbath niah loe kalen koek Farasi im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh, nichae mah anih kawbangmaw buhcaak, titi khet o. **2** Khenah, anih hmaa ah tui mah caak ih nathaih tawn kami maeto oh. **3** Jesu mah ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasinawk khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak thaih maw? tiah lokdueng o. **4** Nihcae mah pathim pae o ai. Anih mah, nganna kami to ngantuisak moe, a caehsak; **5** nichae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, na la o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah hae tiah dueng ih loknawk to nichae mah pathim pae o thai ai. **7** Anghnuthaih hmuensang kaqoi, buh pang han kawk ih kaminawk to anih mah hnuk; to naah nichae khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuuh pae. **8** Kami maeto mah zu paluemhaih poikhung ah buhcaak han ang kawk o naah, anghnuthaih hmuensang to qoi o hmah; nangcae pong kallen kue kami buhcaak kung ah kawk o moeng nahaeloe; **9** imkung mah nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Nang hnuthaih ahmuin to hae kami hanah paek ah, tiah na naa tih. To naah azat hoiah ni anghnuthaih ahmuin kahnæm ah nang hnu tih. **10** To pongah minawk mah buhcaak han ang kawk o naah, caeh oh loe, anghnuthaih ahmuin kahnæm koek ah anghnu oh; to naah ni buhcaak han na kawkkung to angzo ueloe, nang khaeah, Ampui anghnuthaih hmuensang ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa tih: to tiah ni buhcaak han angzo kami boih hmaa ah pakoeihaih na hnu tih. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; mi tlum ah kaom kami loe pakoeihaih hnu tih, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah anih buhcaak han kawk kami khaeah, duembuh maw, to tih ai boeh loe duembuh caakhaih poih maw na sak naah, nam puinawk, nam nawkamyanawk, na caanawk hoi imtaeng ih angraengnawk to kawk hmah; na kawk nahaeloe nichae mah nang to na kawk o toeng tih, na sak ih baktih toengah na pathok o roep tih. **13** To pongah buhcaakhaih poih na sak naah, kamtang kami, khokkhaem kami, takpum koep ai kaminawk hoi mikmaengnawk to kawk oh: **14** to tiah na sak o nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nichae loe nang hanah pathok o let thai ai, toe katoeng kaminawk anghawk lethaih niah na pathok let tih, tiah a naa. **15** To loknawk to angmah hoi nawnto anghnu kami maeto mah thaih naah, Anih khaeah, Sithaw ulkhaih prae ah buh caa kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami maeto loe kalen parai buhraenghaih poih to sak moe, pop parai kaminawk to kawk: **17** duembuh caakhaih atue phak naah buhcaak han kawkkung mah a kawk ih kaminawk khaeah a tamna to patoeh moe, Hmuennawk boih

loe sakcoek boeh, angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. **18** Toe nihcae angmah ih palaeng nuiah a koeng. **6** Im ah a phak naah, loe loiuhaih loklam to pakrong o. Hmaloe koek kami mah ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto a kawk moe, anih khaeah, Long ahmuem to ka qanh, ka caeh moe, khet nihcae khaeah, Kanghmaa kaimah ih tuu to ka hnuk let boeh, han angai vop: tahmenhaih hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. **7** Kang thuih o, to baktih anghoe o hiah ah, tiah a naa. **19** Kalah maeto mah, Maitaw pangato ka qanh, ka caeh moe, toengah dawnpakuem kangaih ai kami qui takawt, takawt tanoek han angai vop: tahmenhaih hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah pongah loe, dawnpakuem kami zae maeto nuiah van ah a naa. **20** Kalah maeto mah, Kai loe zu ka lak, kang zo thai anghoe o kue tih. **8** To tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah a tawnh mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To tamna loe angzoh moe, to tiah kaom ih phoisa dip hato thungah maeto tahmat ving nahaeloe, anih hmuen kawng to angmah ih angraeng khaeah thuih pae mah hmai paang ueloe, im to pahuuh pacengah, phoisa boih. To naah im tawnkung loe palungphui, a tamna khaeah, dip hnu ai karoek to kahoihah pakrong mak ai maw? **9** Vangpui thung ih kalen loklam hoi tamcaek loklamnawk ah Anih mah phoisa to hnuk naah, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi karangah caeh ah loe, amtang kami, khokkhaem kami hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto kawk moe, ka tahmat ih phoisa mikmaengnawk to khaeah na hoiah, tiah a naa. **22** Tamna to ka hnuk boeh, anghoe o hiah ah, tiah a naa. **10** To baktih mah, Angraeng, nang thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak boeh, toengah, Kang thuih o, Sithaw h van kaminawk hmaa ah toe ahmuen loe kong vop, tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah a dawnpakuem kazae kami maeto nuiah anghoehaih to oh, tamna khaeah, Lampui hoi takha taengah caeh ah loe, ka tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah, Kami maeto mah capa hnetto im ah kami koi thai hanah, nihcae to pacae nganga ah. **24** tawnh: **12** capa kanawk mah ampa khaeah, Pa, ka toep Kang thuih o, Ka kawk ih kawbaktih to kaminawk mah kai ih han koi qawk to na paek ah, tiah a naa. To pongah ampa duembuh to pataengh o mak ai, tiah a naa. **25** Pop parai mah nihnik hanah qawk to pazet pae. **13** Akra ai ah a capa kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto caeh o: to naah anih mah kanawk loe hmuennawk to lak boih moe, prae kangthla angqoi moe, nihcae khaeah, **26** mi kawbaktih doeh ampa, ah caeh; to prae ah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to kanawm amno, a zu, a caanawk, nawkamyanawk hoi tanuhawk, ue, acaeng hah boih. **14** A tawnh ih hmuennawk to patoh boih a hinghaih to hnuma ai ah, kai khaeah angzo kami loe, ka pacoengah loe, to prae ah kanung parai takang to thoh; to hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **27** Mi kawbaktih doeh naah anih loe amtanghaih mah kae. **15** Anih loe toksak angmah ih thinglam apu ai ah, ka hnukah bang kami loe, ka hanah to ih prae kami maeto khaeah caeh; to kami mah hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **28** Nangcae thung ih anih to ok pacah hanah angmah ih lawk ah patoeh. **16** Anih kami maeto mah, imsang maeto sak han atim nahaeloe, anih loe zok amthlam loiah ok mah caak ih canghum mataeng mah anghnu ueloe, im sak hanah tangka khawt maw khawt doeh caak han a khit: toe mi mah doeh buh to paek o ai. ai, tito pakoep hmaloe mak ai maw? **29** Poek het ai ah anih **17** To naah anih mah, Kam pa mah patoeh hanah pacae mah im to sah amtong moe, pacoeng thai ai nahaeloe, hnu ih tamnanawk mah mataeng doeh nae laek caa laek ai ah kaminawk mah anih to pahnui o thui tih, **30** hae kami loe caaknaek a tawnh o, kai loe zok kamthlam ah ka paqam tom im sak amtong, toe pacoeng thai ai, tiah thui o tih. **31** To boeh! **18** Kang thawk moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh han, tih ai boeh loe kami sang pumpphae to hoi nawnto angzo anih khaeah, Pa, van hoi na hmaa ah ka zae boeh, **19** na kalah siangpahrang to tuk hanah, anih mah kami sang hato capa, tiah kawk han doeh kam cuk ai boeh: patoeh han na hoiah tuk pazawk tih maw pazawk mai ah, tito panoek hanah, tlhai ih tamna maeto baktiah na omsak ah, tiah ka naa han, anghnuit moe, pakoep hmaloe ai ah misatuk han amsak tiah a poek. **20** Anih loe anghhawk moe, ampa khaeah caeh. siangpahrang om tih maw? **32** To tih ai boeh loe anih mah Toe anih loklam kangthla ah oh naah, ampa mah anih to tuk pazawk han koiyah om ai nahaeloe, misanawk loklam ah hnuk, to naah tahmenhaih tawnh pongah cawnh moe, anih angzoh o li naah, laicaeh to patoeh ueloe, angdaehhaih to takop pacoengah, a mok. **21** Capa mah ampa khaeah, sah tih. **33** To baktih toengah mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh Pa, van hoi na mikhnuk ah ka zae boeh, na capa ah kawk ih hmuennawk to caehtaaik ai kami loe, ka hnukbang kami han doeh kam cuk ai boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Toe ampa mah a ah om thai mak ai. **34** Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhaih to tamnanawk khaeah, Kahoih koek khukbuen to sin oh loe, anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangmaw khrumsak let thai tih? **35** anih to angkhuk o sak ah; a banpazung ah bantuek to abuen o sak ah: Kahoih long baktiah patoh han ih hoih ai, maitaw aek ah Patoh han ih doeh hoih ai; kaminawk mah vah sut han ih ni o sak ah loe, a khok ah khokpanai bum to abuen o sak ah: naawm o si: **24** hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; naawm o si: **24** hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah nawmhaih poih to sak o. **25** To naah a capa kacoeh loe lawk ah oh: anih loe angzoh, im phak tom naah loe, katoeng tamoi tuen hoiah hnawhhaih loknawk to a thaih. **26** Anih mah a tamna maeto kawk moe, haeah timaw sak o? tiah dueng. **27** Tamna mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk amlaem let boeh, ngantui ta hoi ngancuem ah phak let boeh pongah, nam pa mah kathawk maitaw to boh pae, tiah a naa. **28** A capa kacoeh loe palungphui pongah, imthung ah akun ai: to pongah ampa mah caeh moe, anih to pathloep. **29** Anih mah ampa khaeah, Khenah, saning hae zetto thung na tok kang sak pae, natuek naah doeh na thuih ih lok to ka aek vai ai to naa.

**15** Tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk loe a lok tahngai hanah anih khaeah angzoh o. **2** To naah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kami zaenawk to kawk moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh a caak, tiah laisaep o thuih. **3** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae, **4** nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu cumvaito tawnh, to thungah maeto anghmaa ving nahaeloe, qui takawt, takawt tuunawk to preezaek ah caehtaaik ueloe, kanghmaa maeto hnu ai karoek to pakrong mak ai maw? **5** A hnuk let naah loe, anghoehaih hoiah

mah, kam puinawk hoi kanawm poihjak hanah maeh caa hmuen ah ni oh. **16** Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih lok loe Johan maeto mataeng doeh nang paek ai: **30** toe tangzat zaw kami dung khoek to ni oh: to nathuem hoi kamtong Sithaw mah hoiah nang ih hmuenmaenawh pasaeng boih, hae na capa siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae tamthang to taphong o boeh, angzoh naah loe, kathawk maitaw to na boh pae, tiah a naa. **31** To naah ampa mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang loe kai Kaminawk boih mah a thungah akun thai hanah tha pathok o. **17** Kaalok tetta anghmat pongah loe, long hoi van anghmat han zoi kue. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrat moe, nang ih ni. **32** Hae nam nawk loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; kalah nongpata la kami loe, a zu laep ah zaehaih sah kami ah anih loe a sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata zu haih kami doeh, a zu leap ah zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh. **19** Angraeng maeto oh, nang ih boeh: to nathuem hoi kahoih puu kahni to angkuk moe, ni thokkruek kanawm acaeng. **20** Angraeng ih khongkha taengah, Lazaru, tiah ahmin kaom buh hni kami maeto oh, takpum loe ahmaah hoiah koi, **21** anih loe angraeng ih caboi hoi kakrah caaknoinawh to caak hanah a koeh: toe uinawk angzoh o moe, anih ih ahmaah to palaeah pae o. **22** Buh hnih Kami loe duek, to naah van kaminawk mah anih to Abraham ih saoek ah tapom pae o: angraeng kami doeh duek toeng, anih loe aphum o. **23** Anih loe hell thungah patangkhang, van bang a khet tahang naah, Abraham saoek nuiyah kaom, Lazaru to ahmuem kangthia hoiah a hnuk. (**Hadees g86**) **24** Anih loe hanh moe, Pa Abraham, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn raeh, Lazarus mah a bangpazung to tui thungah nup moe, kai ih palai ah tui kangqai ang pacaa pae hanah patoeh raeh; kai loe hae ih hmai kangqong hoiah patang ka khang boeh, tiah a naa. **25** Toe Abraham mah, Capa, nang loe na hing thungah kahoih hmuenawh to na hak, to baktih toengah Lazaru doeh kasaeh hmuenawh to a hak, tito panoek ah: toe anih loe vaihi monghaih to hnuk boeh moe, nang loe patang na khang boeh. **26** Hae hmuenawh boih pacogengah, nang hoi kaiccae salakah kalen parai tahawt to oh boeh: to pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh hae ahmuem hoiah nang khaeah caeh thai mak ai, to baktih toengah mi kawbaktih mah doeh to ih ahmuem hoiah haeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To naah angraeng mah, pa, tahnmenhaih kang hnik, Lazaru to kam pa im ah patoeh raeh: **28** nawkamya pangato ka tawn vop; hae patangkhanghaih ahmuem ah nihcae angzoh o toeng han ai ah, Lazarus mah nihcae khaeah thui pae rae nasoe, tiah a naa. **29** Abraham mah, anih khaeah, Mosi hoi tahmaanawk a tawnh o bae; nihcae ih lok to tahngai o nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, to tih na ai ni, pa Abraham: kadueh thung hoiah kami maeto nihcae khaeah caeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah dawnpakhuem o tih, tiah a naa. **31** Abraham mah anih khaeah, Nihcae mah Mosi hoi tahmaanawk ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, duek thung hoiah anghhawk let kami mah nihcae to pacae khing cadoeh, tahngai o mak ai, tiah a naa.

**16** Anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuih pae let, Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe phoisa pakuem kami maeto tawnh; to phoisa pakuem kami mah angraeng ih hmuenawh to pasaengh pae king boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To naah angraeng mah phoisa pakuem kami to kawk moe, Ka thiah ih na tamthang loe kawbangmaw oh? Na pakuem ih phoisa cazin to na patuek ah: nang loe kai ih phoisa pakuem kami ah na om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah phoisa pakuem kami mah, kawbangmaw ka oh han boeh, phoisa pakuem kami ah ka ohhaih hoiah ka angraeng mah ang pathok boeh: kai loe long ka takae thai ai, minawk khaeah hnik han ih doeh ka zat koek. **4** Phoisa pakuemhaih tok hoi pathok pacogengah, kaminawk mah angmacae im ah kai lach o thai hanah, ka sak han koi tok to ka panoek boeh, tiah a poek. **5** To pongah anih mah angraeng ih laiba tawn kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk boih moe, hmaloe koek kami khaeah, Ka angraeng ih laiba nazetto maw na tawnh? tiah a dueng. **6** Anih mah, Situi thahhain boengloeng cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to na sin ah, karangah anghnuh ah loe, quipangato ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pacogengah kalah maeto khaeah, Nang loe nazetto maw na coi? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Canghum noekhaih cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to la ah loe, cumvai tazetto ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. **8** Katoeng ai phoisa pakuem kami loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak pongah, angraeng mah anih to pakoeh: hae long nuiyah kaom kaminawk loe a toksak o naah, aanghaih thung kaom kaminawk pongah doeh palungha o kue. (**aiōnios g165**) **9** Kang thuih o, Katoeng ai long nui ih hmuenmae to nangmah ih ampui ah ohsak hanah patoh oh, to tiah ni na duek o naah, hmuenmae mah dungzan ohhaih ahmuem ah na om o sak tih. (**aiōnios g166**) **10** Hmuen zetta nuiyah oepthok kami loe, hmuen zetpui nuiyah doeh oepthoh: hmuen zetta nuiyah oepthok ai kami loe hmuen zetpui nuiyah doeh oepthok ai. **11** To pongah long nui hmuen ah mataeng doeh oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nang to angraeng tangtanghaih hmuen pakuemkung ah na suem tih. **12** Minawk ih hmuen huiyah oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nangmah ih hmuen ah kaom han koi hmuen to na paek tih? **13** Kawbaktih tamna mah doeh angraeng hnettoh ih toksak pakaep thai ai: angraeng maeto a hnukma moe, kalah maeto palung han oh; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawnh moe, kalah maeto prawt han oh. Sithaw tok hoi long tok to na pakaep thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** Phoisa palung hmoek Farasi kaminawk mah hae lok hae thaith o naah, anih to pahnui o thuih. **15** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, minawk hmaa ah loe katoeng kami baktiah na oh o; toe Sithaw mah loe nangcae ih palungthin to panoek: kaminawk hmaa ah kasang ah khingga ih hmuen loe Sithaw mikhnuk ah panuet thok

Patoeh ih kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaicae tanghaih bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangbaeh kho to angzoh moe, qoengsak ah, tiah a naa o. 6 Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, kaminawk to amrosak boih. 30 Kami Capa angphonghahaih Antam mu tetto mah tanghaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduet kung khaeah, Tangzuun hoi nawnto angphongh duk ah loe, tuipui ah angthling ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih lok to tahngai tih. 7 Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe long atok tamna maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw oh. 33 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong han pakrong toep tamna maeto a tawnh, tamna maeto lawk hoi amlaem kami loe, a hinghaih to pathlong tih; mi kawbaktih doeh a naah, Caeh ah, anghnu ah loe, buh to caa ah, tiah na naa hinghaih pathlong kami loe, hinghaih to hnu tih. 34 Kang roep tih maw? 8 Tamna khaeah, Ka caak hanah buh na thuih o, to naduem ah loe iihkhun maeto nuiah kami hnetto thoet paeh, kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe, ka caa boih ai om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut karoek to na toep ah; to pacoenah na caa ueloe, na nae tih. 35 Nongpata hnrik loe nawnto cang daeng hoi tih; maeto tih hmang, tiah na naa mak ai maw? 9 Na thuih ih sak han koi hmuem to a sak pongah, anih mag tamna khaeah ah kawhaih lok thuih tih maw? Thui tih, tiah ka poek ai. 10 To baktih toengah nangcae mah, sak han ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah hmuem na sak o boih pacoenah, Kaicae loe maeto loe caehtaak sut tih, tiah a naa. 37 Nihcae mah Anih amekhaih pakrong tamna na ai ni: ka sak o han koi tok to khaeah, Angraeng, to hmuem loe naa ah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kadueh qok ohhiah ahmuem ah tahmu prawnnawk nawnto angpop o tih, tiah a naa.

Samaria hoi Kalili prae thung hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh. 12

Anih avang maeto thungah akun naah, ngansae man kami hato anih khae angzoh hanah, kangthla ah angdoet o: 13 nihcae mah, Jesu, Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah tha hoi a hangh o. 14 Nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae caeh o naah, ngansae to ciim boih. 15 Nihcae thung ih maeto mah ngansae ciim boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, amlaem let moe, tha hoi Sithaw to pakoe, 16 Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, kawhaih lok a thuih: anih loe Samaritan kami ah oh. 17 Jesu mah kami hato ngantui o boih na ai maw? Takawtto kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o? 18 Hae acaeng kalah kami khue ai ah loe, Sithaw pakoe han amlaem let kami om o ai maw? tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah to kami khaeah, Anghhawk ah loe, caeh laih: na tanghaih mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. 20 Farasi kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe natuek naah maw angzo tih, tiah a dueng o; anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae mikhnuk ah angzo mak ai: 21 khenah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah mi mah doeh thui thai mak ai, tahngai o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae palung thungah ni oh, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kami Capa ih ni hnuk koehhaih ani to pha tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. 23 Kaminawk mah nangcae khaeah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah na naa o tih; to naah nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah, nihcae hnukah doeh bang o hmah. 24 Aanghaih mah, van maeto bang hoi van maeto bang khoek to toe phaeng baktih toengah, Kami capa doeh Angmah ih niah loe to tiah om tih. 25 Toe anih loe paroeai patangkhang hmaloe tih, hae dung ih kaminawk mah anih to pahnawt o tih. 26 Noah dung ah kaom hmuem baktih toengah, Kami Capa ih niah doeh om tih. 27 Noah palong thungah akun karoek to, kaminawk loe naek caak o, zu lak o moe, imthong krak o, to naah tui kalen phak thuih moe, kaminawk to uem king. 28 Lot dung naah doeh to tiah oh; kaminawk loe caak o, naek o, hmuemae qan o moe, a zawh o, patit o moe, im doeh a sak o; 29 toe Lot mah Sodom vangpui tacawt taak ni roe ah van

nihcae to zoeh o. **16** Toe Jesu mah nawktanawk to angmah khaeah kawk moe, Nawktanawk to kai khaeah angzo o sak ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe to baktih kami han ih ni oh. **17** Loktang kang thuuh o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw prae to nawkta ta baktiah talawk ai kami loe a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** Ukkung maeto mah, Kahooh Patukkung, dungzan hinghaih qawktoep hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah dueng. (**aiōnios g166**) **19** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Kahooh, tiah nang kawk loe? Sithaw, Maeto khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hoih ai. **20** Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah, tiah kaom kaaalok to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah, Hae hmuennawk loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Maeto na ngai vop: na tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawn boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah tangqum na tawn tih: to pacoenang angzo ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **23** Anih loe angraeng parai pongah, to lok to a thaih naah, paroeai palungset. **24** Anih palungset parai, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, Angraeng kaminawk Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han kawkruk maw rai! **25** Angraeng kami van ah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. **26** To lok thaih kaminawk mah, To tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah thuuh o. **27** Anih mah, Kami han angcoeng thai ai hmuen to Sithaw hoiah loe angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **28** Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Kaicæ loe hmuennawk ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuuh o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah imlawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamya maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawk maw caehtaaik kami loe, **30** vaihî dung roe ah paroeai hmuennawk to hnu ai ah om mak ai, angzo han koi adung ah doeh dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih, tiah a naa. (**aiōn g165, aiōnios g166**) **31** Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonawk to angma khaeah hoih moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Tahmaanawk mah tarik ih kami Capa kawng to akeop boih thaih han ih ni, Jerusalem ah a caeh o. **32** Anih to Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih, pahnui o thuuh tih, pacaeckthlaek o ueloe, tamtui hoiah pathoioh o tih: **33** nihcae mah anih to bop o ueloe, hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah angthawk let tih, tiah a naa. **34** Nihcae mah hae loknawk hae thaith o kop ai: hae thuuhaih lok loe nihcae han lok tamqu ah oh pongah, tih lok maw a thuuh, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. **35** Jeriko vangpui a phak tom naah, mikmaeng maeto loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng: **36** paroeai kaminawk lamcaehhah atuen to anih mah thaih naah, tih tuen maw tiah minawk khaeah a dueng. **37** Kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu angzoh, tiah thuuh pae o. **38** Anih mah, nang David Capa, Jesu, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a naa. **39** Jesu hmaa ah caeh kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Om duem ah, tiah a naa o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, ka nuiyah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang aep. **40** Jesu loe angdoet moe, to kami to anih khaeah hoih hanah lok a paek: to kami Jesu khae phak naah loe, Jesu mah anih khaeah, **41** nang hanah timaw saksak na koeh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. **42** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na mik amtueng lai ah, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsaik boeh, tiah a naa. **43** To naah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoenang Jesu hnukah bang moe, Sithaw to pokoeah: kaminawk boih mah, to hmuen to hnuk o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o.

**19** Jesu loe Jeriko vangpui ah akun moe, to avang hoiah caeh poe. **2** Khenah, to avang ah Zakiah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe tamut cong kaminawk ukkung ah oh pongah, angraeng parai. **3** Jesu loe mi maw, tito hnuk han a koeh; toe anih loe ahnaem daek pongah, kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu to hnu thai ai. **4** Zakiah loe Jesu angzohhah loklam hma ah cawnh moe, Jesu hnuk hanah thaiduet kung ah dawh. **5** Jesu to ahmuen ah phak naah, a khet tahang, to naah Zakiah to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Zakiah, karangah, anghum tathuk ah; vahniah na im ah ka toem han, tiah a naa. **6** Zakiah loe karangah anghum tathuk moe, anghoehah hoiah anih to toemsak. **7** Kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Anih loe kami zae im ah toem han a caeh, tiah laisaep o thiuh. **8** Zakiah loe angdoet moe, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng, ka tawnh ih hmuen ahap kamtang kaminawk hanah ka paek; katoeng ai ah kaminawk ih hmuenmae ka lak pae nahaeloe, alet palito ka pathok han, tiah a naa. **9** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vahniah hae imthung ah pahlonghaih phak boeh, anih doeh Abraham ih capa toeng ni. **10** Kami Capa loe Kanghmaa kami to pakrong moe, pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. **11** Kaminawk mah a thuuh ih loknawk to tahngaih pae o, Jerusalem a phak o tom boeh moe, kaminawk mah doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to amtueng roep tih boeh, tiah poek o pongah, patahhaih lok to a thuuh pae. **12** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng capa maeto loe siangpahrang ah oh han koeh pongah, amlaem let hanah kholong kangthia ah caeh. **13** Anih mah a tamna hato kawk moe, nihcae hanah mina phoisa hato paek, nihcae khaeah, Kam laem let ai karoek to toksah o hiah ah, tiah a naa. **14** Toe angmah ih prae kaminawk mah anih to hnukma o, Hae kami loe kaicæ ukkung ah ohsak han ka koeh o ai, tiah anih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o. **15** Anih amlaem naah loe, prae ukkung ah a oh, to pacoenang kami maeto mah phoisa hoi toksak naah kamek nazetto maw hnuk o, tiah panoek thaihan, phoisa a paek ih tamnanawk to angmah khaeah kawk. **16** Hmaloe koek kami loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa loe alet hato pung, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Tamna kahooh, tok na sak thaith: hmuen tetta nuiyah oeophoh pongah, vangpui hato uk ah, tiah a naa. **18** Hnetto hiah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa alet pangato pung, tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah to kami khaeah doeh, Vangpui pangato uk hanah, to tiah a naa. **20** Kalah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, khenah, na phoisa loe pavawh hoiah ka tapawk moe, ka suek sut: **21** nang loe kacip parai kami ah na oh pongah, kang zit: nang loe na suem ai ih ahmuen ah na lak moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na aah, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Anih mah to kami khaeah, Nang tamna kasae, Na thuuh ih lok baktih toengah lok kang caek han. Kai loe kacip parai kami ah ka oh, ka suem ai ih ahmuen ah ka

lak moe, ka patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah, tito na panoek tangak: **23** kang zoh let naah kangpung phoisa to ka lak hanah, tikhoe phoisa to phoisa athlaeng kami khaeah na suem ai loe? tiah a naa. **24** Anih mah a taengah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Anih khae ih phoisa to la oh loe, phoisa hato tawn kami khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **25** (Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, anih loe phoisa hato tawn boeh, tiah a naa o.) **26** Kang thuuh o, Katawn kami hanah loe paek let bae vop tih; katawn ai kami loe, a tawn ih hmuun mataeng doeh la pae ving tih, tiah a naa. **27** Toe ka ukhaih koeh ai ka misanawk to haeah hoi oh loe, nihcae to ka hmaah ah hum oh, tiah naa tih, tiah a thuih pae. **28** Hae lokthuih pacoengah, anih Jerusalem ah caeh. **29** Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui to phak tom boeh moe, Olive tiah kawk ih mae to phak o naah, anih mah hnukbang kami hnrik to patoeh, **30** nihnik khaeah, Na hma ih avang ah caeh hoih, avang thung na kun hoi naah, mi mah doeh angthueng vai ai, paeh ih laa hrang acaa to na hnu hoi tih: khram hoi loe laa hrang to haeah ze hoii. **31** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnrik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang to na khram hoi loe? tiah dueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. **32** Patoeh ih kami hnrik loe caeh hoi naah, anih mah nihnik khaeah thuuh pae ih lok bakthi toengah a hnuk hoi. **33** Laa hrang to a khram hoi li naah, tawnkung mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang acaa to na khram hoi loe? tiah a naa. **34** To naah nihnik mah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah a naa hoi. **35** Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah zeh hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah laa hrang acaa nuiyah kahni padap pae o moe, Jesus to a nuiyah angthueng o sak. **36** Anih caehhiah loklam ah, paroeai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to baih o. **37** Anih Olive mae tamthuk phak tom naah loe, a hnuk o ih dawnrai hmuenawk boih pongah pop parai a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghoehiah hoiah Sithaw ih amhin to saphaw o; **38** Angraeng ih amhin hoiah angzo Siangpahrang loe tahamhohiiah om nasoe: van prae ah angdaehhiah om nasoe, sang koek ah lensawkhiah om nasoe, tiah a hang o. **39** Pop parai kaminawk salakah kaom thoemto Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang hnukbang kaminawk to thuitaek ah, tiah a naa o. **40** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuuh o, nihcae hang ai ah anghngai o duem nahaeloe, thlungnawk hae hang o roep tih, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu loe Jerusalem phak tom boeh, anih mah vangpui to khet moe, qah haih, **42** nang vangpui, hae nangmah ih niah, nang han monghiah sinkung, na panoek nahaeloe hoi tih, toe vahih loe na mik ah hmuenawk amtueng han ai ah hawk ving boeh. **43** Na misanawk mah ahnuk ahma, ang takui o khoep moe, ahmuen kruekah ang ven o khoephiah atue to pha tih. **44** Nangmah hoi na caanawk to long ah va o tih, nang khaeah angzohhiah atue to na panoek ai pongah, nihcae mah na nuiyah maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. **45** To pacoengah anih loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuenmae zawh moe, qan kaminawk to a haek. **46** Nihcae khaeah, Ka im loe lawkthuihiah im ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhaih ahmuen ah na sak o, tiah a naa. **47** Anih loe tempul thungah nithokkruek kaminawk to patuk. Toe kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kami zaehoikungnawk mah hum hanah

anh to pakrong o, **48** toe a thuuh ih lok to kaminawk boih mah tahngai o pongah, hum han atue kahoih hnu o thai ai.

**20** Nito naah, anih loe tempul thungah kaminawk to patuk, tamthanglok hoih taphong naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk loe kacoehthanawk hoi nawnto anih khaeah angzoh o, **2** Anih khaeah naa ih sakthaihiah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuenawk hae na sak, to tih ai boeh loe hae sakthaihiah akaa hae mi mah maw ang paek? Na thuui ah, tiah a naa o. **3** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kung dueng o toeng han; na pathim oh: **4** Johan ih tuinuemhah loe van bang hoi ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk hae hoi ih? tiah a naa. **5** To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang hoi ih, tiah a thuuh o nahaeloe, tikhoe anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih; **6** toe kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuuh o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah Johan loe tahmaa maeto ah poek o pongah, thlung hoi na va o tih, tiah a thuih o. **7** To pongah nihcae mah, naa bang hoi ih maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. **8** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh mi ih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuenawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o toeng mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah anih mah kaminawk khaeah hae patahhiah lok hae thuuh pae; Kami maeto loe misur takha maeto tawnh, takha to toksah kami khaeah tlaisak pacoengah, prae kangthla ah kholong a caeh. **10** Misurthaih pakhrirk tue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrirk hanah takha toep kaminawk khaeah a tamna maeto patoeh: toe takha thung toksah kaminawk mah anih to boh o moe, bangkrai ah patoeh o ving. **11** To pongah anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let: anih doeh boh o moe, pacakethlaek o, azat thok ah bangkrai ah amlaem o sak. **12** Anih mah thumto hiah tamna to patoeh let: anih to doeh nganbawh kana paek o moe, tasa bangah vah o ving. **13** To naah takha tawnkung loe, Kawbangmaw ka sak han? Palung ih ka capa to ka patoeh halat han boeh: nihcae mah anih to hnuk o naah saiqat o khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. **14** Toe takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah qawktoep kami ah kaom anih to hnuk o naah, angzo oh, anih to hum si loe, qawk to aimacae hanah la o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuuh o. **15** To pongah anih to takha tasa bangah vah o moe, anih to a hum o. To tih nahaeloe takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae mah, Takha tawnkung to angzo tih, toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih, tiah a naa o. Kaminawk mah lok to thaih o naah, to tiah om hmah nasoe, tiah thuuh o. **17** Anih mah nihcae to khet moe, Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt o ih thlung loe, im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh, tiah tarik ih lok loe tih thuuh koehhiah ih maw? **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh to thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe angkhaek tih; thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. **19** Hae patahhiah lok loe nihcae thuuh koehhiah ih ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o pongah, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih naeh thaiahlok lam to pakrong o, toe to ah kaom kaminawk to zit o. **20** Anih mah thuuh pazae ih lok to naeh moe, anih to prae ukkung khaeah paek hanah, anih to patoem o pongah, kami kahoih baktiah angshas tamquata hoi minawk khen kaminawk to anih khaeah patoeh o. **21** Anih patoem kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe kamsoem lok ni na thuuih, kamsoem hmuen to na patuk,

kami mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam ni loktangta ah na patuk, tito ka panoek o: **22** Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae amsoem maw, amsoem ai? tiah a dueng o. **23** Toe nihcae mah alinghaih to anih mah panoek pongah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe nang tanoek o loe? **24** Phoisa maeto na patuek o noek ah. Mi ih krang hoi ahmin maw tarik o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caesar ih, tiah pathim pae o. **25** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah kaminawk hma ah thuuh pazae ih lok to nihcae mah naeh o thai ai nihcae mah dueng ih lok to anih mah pathim pae thaih pongah, dawnrai o moe, anghngai o duem. **27** Anghhawk lethaih tang ai thoemo Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, **28** Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicæ khaeah, Kami maeto loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, amnawk mah anih izu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **29** Nawkamya sarihto kaom kami oh o: kaceoh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek ving. **30** Hnetto hain amnawk mah nongpata to zu ah lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak ving. **31** Thumto hain amnawk mah nongpata to lak; to tiah nawkamya sarihto mah zu o hah, toe caa sah ai ah duek o taak boih. **32** Hnukkuhem ah loe to nongpata doeh duek toeng. **33** To tih nahaeloe anghhawk lethaih niah to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Nawkamya sarihto mah to nongpata to zu ah lak o boih, tiah a dueng o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe zu lak o moe, imthong to krak o: (**aiōn g165**) **35** toe to adung ah kathum han koia poek ih kaminawk duekhaih thung hoiah anghhawk o let naah loe, zu lakahaih hoi imthong krakhaih to om mak ai boeh: (**aiōn g165**) **36** nihcae loe dueh o thai mak ai boeh: van kaminawk baktiāh ni oh o boeh; anghhawk lethaih caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw caa ah ni oh o boeh. **37** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah oh, tiah kawk naah, hmai kangqong thing kabuk thung hoiah, kadueh kaminawk anghhawk o boeh, tito a hnuksak. **38** Anih loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai ni, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ni oh: kaminawk loe anih ah hing o boih, tiah a naa. **39** To naah thoemo ca tarik kaminawk mah, Patukkung, na thuuh ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa o. **40** To pacoengah loe nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. **41** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kawbangmaw nihcae mah, Kri loe David ih Capa ni, tiah thuuh o? **42** David mah loe Saam Cabu thungah, Angraeng mah, ka Angraeng khaeah, **43** na misanawk na khok koenghaih ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuuh. **44** David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kawk, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw Anih loe David ih Capa ah om thai tih? tiah a naa. **45** Kami boih mah a lok tahngaih o nathuem ah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **46** ca tarik kaminawk khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni sawk to angkhuk o moe, amkaeh han koeh o, hmuennmae zawhhaiah ahmuen ah saiqt paekhaih to a koeh o, Sineko ah kasang koek anghnuthaih hoi buhcaakhaih ahmuen to a koeh o; **47** lamhmainawk ih im to muk pae o moe, minawk mikhnuh ah kasawk parai ah lawkthuih o: to baktih kaminawk loe kalen kue lokcaekhaih to hnu o tih.

**21** Anih mah khet tahang naah, phoisa tabu thungah angraengnawk mah pacaaeng ih phoisa to a hnuk, **2** to naah phoisa hnetto pacaaeng kamtang lamhmai maeto doeh a hnuk. **3** Anih mah, Loktang kang thuuh o, Kalah kaminawk boih pongah hae kamtang lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa hae pop kue: **4** hae kaminawk boih loe a tawnh ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni Sithaw hanah paek o: toe nongpata mah loe amtanghaih hoi a hing thung patung ih hmuen to paek kik boeh, tiah a naa. **5** Thoemo kaminawk mah loe kahoih thlung hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk hoiah temple pathoephaih kawg to a thuuh o. **6** To naah anih mah na hnuk o ih, maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat ai ah, vah phaenghaih atue to pha tih, tiah thuuh pae. **7** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawk loe natuek naah maw om tih? Hae hmuennawk oh tom naah loe kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. **8** Anih mah, Minawk mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: paroaei kaminawk kai ih ahmin hoiah angzo o ueloe, Kai loe Anih boeh ni; atue loe zoi boeh, tiah thuui o tih: to pongah nangcae loe nihcae hukkah caeh o hmah. **9** Misatukhaih hoi misa angkahaih tamthang na thiah o naah, zii o hmah: hae baktih hmuennawk hae angzo hmaloe tih; toe boenghaih pha mak ai vop, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Acaeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto angkat o tih: **11** ahmuen kruekah kalen parai talihnhaih, takang thohhaih, kasesa nathaihnawk, van ah hnuk ih zit kaom hmuen hoi kalen parai angmathaihnawk to om tih. **12** Toe hae hmuennawk boih om ai naah, nihcae mah na naeh o ueloe, na pacakehlaek o tih, kai ih ahmin pongah Sineko ah, thongim thungah, siangpahrangnawk hoi ukungnawk hmaah ah na hoi o tih. **13** Toe hae loe nangcae han tanghaih kawng taphonghaih atue kahoih ah om tih. **14** Nangcae mah timaw pathim han, tito mawnh han ai ah acoe oh: **15** na misanawk mah lok to aek moe, poek anghmang o sak ut han ai ah, lokthuih thaihaih hoi palunghaih to kang paek o han. **16** Amno ampa, nawkamya, canawk hoi ampuinawk mah na pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae mah nangcae thung ih thoemo kaminawk to hum o tih. **17** Kai ih ahmin pongah kaminawk boih mah na hnuma o tih. **18** Toe na lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh anghma mak ai. **19** Palung sawk ah na pauep o hah rang hoiah na hing o hah pakhra pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa. **20** Misatuh kaminawk mah ven koep ih Jerusalem to na hnuk o naah, Jerusalem pong suthaih atue loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. **21** To naah Judeah ah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe tasa bangah tacawt o nasoe; tasa bang kaom kaminawk loe vangpui thungah akun o hmah nasoe. **22** To ninawk loe cabu thungah tarik ih hmuennawk boih akoep thai hanah, lu lakahaih niah om tih. **23** To niah zokpomh nongpata hoi caa nawkta tawn nongpatanawk loe khosak bing o! Prae thungah amtanghaih paraihaih om ueloe, hae kaminawk nuiah palungphuihaih to om tih. **24** Nihcae loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, acaeng boih misong ah laem o tih: Gentelnawk ih atue koep ai karoek to Jerusalem loe Gentelnawk mah atti o tih. **25** Ni, khrab hoi cakaehnawk nuiah angmathaih to om tih; long kaminawk loe dawnraihaib hoi mawnhaih hoiah om o tih, tuipui ah tuipui anghthawkhaih to om tih; **26** van thacakhaih anghuenh pongah, kaminawk

mah long nuiah kaom han koi zit kamo hmuen to panoek o naah, zit loiah palungthih thazok o tih. **27** To naah nihcae angzo Kami capa to hnu o tih. **28** Hae baktih hmuen oh amtong naah, nangcae akranghah loe zoi boeh pongah, khen oh loe, doeng o tahang ah, tiah a naa. **29** To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae patahhah hae a thuih pae; Thaiduet thing hoi thingnawk boih to khen oh; **30** aqam kanawk tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o. **31** To baktih toengah, hae baktih kaom hmuennawk hae na hnuik o naah, Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. **32** Loktang kang kaminawk laem o boih mak ai vop. **33** Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. **34** Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to acoehaih hoiah om oh, to tih ai naaheloe caaknaek amthlai hmoekhah, mu naek hmoekhah, hae long nui khosak mawnhah hoi poek angpho nathuim ah, poek ai pui hoiah to ani to pha moeng tih. **35** To ni loe long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah thaang baktiah angzo tih. **36** To pongah hae kaom han koi hmuennawk hoiah na loih o moe, Kami Capa hmaa ah nang doet o thai hanah, lawkthuih toepsoephah hoiah zing oh, tiah a naa. **37** Anih loe khodai naah tempul thungah kaminawk to patuk moe, khoving naah Olive, tiah kawk ih mae nuiah oh hanah a caeh. **38** Anih lok tahngai hanah kaminawk boih khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh o.

**22** Misong loih angmathaih poih, tiah kawk ih, taeh thuh ai h takaw caakkah hoi poih loe zoi boeh. **2** Kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah kaminawk zit o pongah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o. **3** To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah kathum Iskariot, tiah ahmin kaom Judah ih palung thungah Setan akunh. **4** Juda loe kalen koek qaima hoi tempul ukkung angraengnawk khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah Jesu angphat taakkah loklam to a dueng. **5** Nihcae loe poeknawm o moe, anih to phoisa paek hanah palungdue o. **6** Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, paroeai kaminawk om ai naah, nihcae khaeah Jesu paek thaihah loklam to pakrong. **7** Taeh thuh ai h takaw caakkah poih phak naah loe, tuucaa to boh han angaih. **8** To naah anih mah Piter hoi Johan khaeah, Caeh hoih loe, a caak o hanah, misong loih angmathaih poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa. **9** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Naa ah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a dueng hoi. **10** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Khenah, vangpui thung na kun hoi naah, tuidok hanah tuidue kasin kami maeto na hnu hoi tih; anih akunhah im ah caeh hoih. **11** Im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, ka hnukbang kaminawk hoi misong loihaah poih sak hanah ahmuen naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah thuih paeh. **12** To naah anih mah pathoep tangcae, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih, to ah duembuh caakkah poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa. **13** Nihnik caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnuik hoi: to ah misong loihaah poih to a sak hoi. **14** Atue phak naah anih loe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah anghnut. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Patang ka khang ai naah hae taeh thuh ai h takaw hae nangcae hoi nawnto caak han ka koeh. **16** Kang thuih o, Sithaw prae ah akoephah om ai karoek to, hae buh hae ka caa mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah boengloeng to lak moe, oephah lawk a thuih, Hae hae la oh loe, amzet mah thacakhah, thui laek ai lensawkhah hoi tamai nuiah oh: **18** kang thuih o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae angzo ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **19** Takaw to a lak, oephah lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh moe, nihcae khaeah paek, Hae loe nangcae han paek ih ah oh. **20** To baktih toengah takaw a caak o naah, nangcae han kalong, ka thii hoiah sak ih lokkamhah kangtha Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. **21** Toe khenah, kai angphat taak han kami ih ban loe kai hoi nawnto caboi nuiah oh. **22** Kami Capa loe lok khaeah tangcae baktih toengah ni caeh tih: toe anih angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! tiah a naa. **23** Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuen hae sah tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto ang dueng o. **24** Mi maw kalen koekah om tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angakhah doeh angmacae thungah oh. **25** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Gentel siangpahrangnawk loe kaminawk nuiyah ukhah akaa to tawnh o; kaminawk nuiyah akaa tawn kaminawk to khenzawnkung, tiah kawk o. **26** Toe nangcae loe to tiah om o hmah: nangcae thung ih kalen koek loe kaminawk kue baktiah om nasoe; kalen koek loe toksahkung ah om nasoe. **27** Buhcaak han anghnu kami maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe buh paek kami? Buhcaak han anghnu kami to len kue na ai maw? Toe kai loe nangcae thungah buh paek kami ah ni ka oh. **28** Pacuekhah ka tongh naah, nangcae loe ka taengah om poe kami ah na oh o. **29** Siangpahrang ah Ka ukhah prae caboi pongah buh na caak o moe, na naek o pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut moe, Israel acaeng hattai hnettonawlk na caek o thai hanah; Pa mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae maeto ang paek baktih toengah, nangcae han doeh ukhah prae maeto kang paek o. **30** Angraeng mah, Simon, Simon, khenah, Nang loe Setan mah cang paset baktiah paset hanah koeh: **32** toe na tanghah amtimh han ai ah lawk kang thuih pae: nam laem let naah, nam nawkamyanawk to thapaek ah, tiah a naa. **33** Toe anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, thongkrak moe, duek han om cadoeh, nang hoi nawnto caeh hanah kam sakcoek boeh, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah, Piter, kang thuih, vahn aakhong ai naah, kang panoek ai, tiah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. **35** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, phoisa bawm, pasah hoi khokpanai sin ai ah kang pateau o naah, kavawt kami na oh o maw? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah, Om ai tiah, a naa o. **36** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Toe vaihi loe phoisa bawm tawn kami mah phoisa bawm to sin nasoe, to tiah pasah tawn kami mah doeh, pasah to sin nasoe: sumsen tawn ai kami loe a khukbuen to zaw nasoe loe, qan nasoe. **37** Kang thuih o, Anih loe kazae kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek, tiah tarik ih lok to ka nuiah akoep han oh: kai Kawng tarik ih hmuen loe boeng boeh, tiah a naa. **38** A hnukbang kaminawk mah, khenah, Angraeng, haeah sumsen hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Khaw boeh, tiah a naa. **39** A caehzong baktih toengah, anih loe Olive mae ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. **40** To ahmuen to a phak o naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pacuekhah thungah na kun o han ai ah lawkthuih oh, tiah a naa. **41** Anih loe thlung hoi vah moe, phak ih ahmuen setto kangthila ah caeh moe, khokku cang kawn

hoiah lawkthuih, **42** Pa, na koeh nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaih baktih na ai ah, na koehhaih baktih om nasoe, tiah a naa. **43** To naah van hoiah van kami maeto anih khaeah amtueng pae moe, Anih to thapaek. **44** Anih loe paroeai kana paupehiah hoiah oh moe, palungthin tang hoi lawk a thuuh: to pacoenah anih ih angtsatui loe athii baktiah long ah ca. **45** Lawk a thuuh pacoenah anghawk moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah cah, to naah palungset hoiah ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, **46** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe na iih o loe? Anghawk oh loe, lawkthuih oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhaih thungah na kun o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **47** Lawk a thuuh li naah, khenah, paroeai kaminawk angzoh o, kami hatlai hnetto thungah Judah, tiah kawk ih kami loe nihcae hma ah caeh moe, Jesu to mok hanah a taengah anghnaih. **48** Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Judah, mokhaih hoiah maw Kami Capa to nang phat taak? tiah a naa. **49** A taengah kaom kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, sumsen hoi takroek o si maw? tiah a naa o. **50** Nihcae thung ih maeto mah kalen koek qaima tamna ih, bantang naa to takroek pae pat. **51** Jesu mah, Khawt boeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami ih naa to sui pae moe, anih to ngan a tuisak. **52** To pacoenah Jesu mah anih khaeah angzo kalen koek qaima, tempul khenzawnkung angraengnawk hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah, Kamqu naeh han ih baktiah maw, sumsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? **53** Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto tempul thungah ka oh naah loe nang naeh o ai bae: toe hae loe khoving thacakhiah hoi nangcae ih atue roe boeh ni, tiah a naa. **54** Anih to naeh o moe, kalen koek qaima im ah caeh o hah. Toe Piter loe kangthla hoiah patom. **55** Nihcae loe impui thungah nawnto anghnut o moe, hmai angawt o; to naah Piter doeh nihcae salakah anghnut toeng. **56** Anih hmai kungah anghnut naah, tamna nongpata maeto mah Piter to hnuk, mikhmai ah khet moe, Hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tiah a naa. **57** Toe Piter mah Anih to angphat taak, Nongpata, Anih to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **58** Nawnetta oh pacoenah kalah maeto mah anih to hnuk, Nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh toeng, tiah a naa. Piter mah, Kai loe nihcae thung ih kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. **59** Atue maeto akra pacoenah, kalah kami maeto bae mah, Tangtang ni hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ah oh: anih loe Kalili kami ni, tiah a naa. **60** Piter mah, Na thuuh ih lok to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai, anih lok thuuh li naah, aakkong roep. **61** Angraeng loe angqoi moe, Piter to khet. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Aakkong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuuh ih lok to Piter mah poek. **62** To pongah Piter loe tasa bangah caeh moe, palungnat loiiah qah. **63** Jesu naeh kaminawk mah, Anih to pahnui o thuuh moe, boh o. **64** A mik to zaeng pae o koep moe, mikhmai ah thong o, Nang bop kami loe mi maw? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. **65** Kalah loknawk hoiah doeh Anih kasae to thuuh o. **66** Khodai naah loe, rangpui kacoehtanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, lokcaek kaminawk hma ah anih to hoih o, **67** nang loe Kri maw, na thuui ah, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuuh o cadoeh, na tang o mak ai: **68** lok kang dueng o cadoeh, nang pathim o thai mak ai, kai doeh nang prawt o mak ai. **69** Vaihi hoi kamtong Kami Capa loe thacak Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. **70** To naah nihcae boih mah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Sithaw Capa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe na thuuh o ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. **71** To naah nihcae mah, Aicae han tih kalah hnukung maw angai vop? Angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lok a thaah o boih boeh hae loe, tiah a thuuh o.

**23** Toah amkuhung paroeai kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, anih to Pilat khaeah cah o hah. **2** Nihcae mah anih to kaseset net o, Hae kami mah kaminawk aling moe, Caesar khaeah tamut paek han ai ah lok a thuuh, angmah hoi angmah to Kri, Siangpahrang ni, tiah a thuuh, tiah a naa o. **3** Pilat mah anih to lokdueng, Nang loe Judahnawh ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuuh ih baktiah ka oh, tiah a naa. **4** Pilat mah kalen koek qaima hoi rangpuinawk khaeah, Hae kami zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah tha hoi hanagh o, Hae kami loe Kalili hoi kamtong hae ahmuun khoek to, Judah prae thung boih ah patukhaih sah kami, minawk ih palungthin pahruet kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. **6** Pilat mah Kalili, tih ih lok to thaih naah, anih loe Kalili kami maw, tiah a dueng. **7** Akra ai ah Jesu loe Herod ukhaih thungah kaom kami ni, tito Pilat mah panoek naah, Anih to Herod khaeah patoeh, Herod loe to nathuem ah Jerusalem ah oh. **8** Herod mah Jesu to hnuk naah, paroeai oephiah to tawnh: anih khae hoi thaih ih paroeai hmuenhawk oh pongah, anih hnuk han koehhaih loe sawk parai boeh; anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk han a koeh. **9** Anih mah pop parai ah lok to dueng; toe Jesu mah anih han tidoeh pathim pae ai. **10** Qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk to ahmuun ah angdoet o moe, anih to zaehaih net o. **11** Herod hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jesu to tiah doeh poek o ai, pahnui o thuuh, anih hanah Kahoih kahni to angkhuk o sak moe, Pilat khaeah patoeh o let. **12** To na ni roe ah Pilat hoi Herod loe ampu ah oh hoi: cangniah loe maeto hoi maeto misa ah ni oh hoi. **13** Pilat loe kalen koek qaima, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk to nawnto kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, **14** hae kami mah misa anghawk hanah kaminawk to pacuek, tiah na thuuh o pongah kai khaeah nang hoih o: khenah, nangcae hma ah anih hae lok ka caek boeh, toe na net o ih zaehaih baktiah hae kami nuiyah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai. **15** Herod mah doeh a sakpazaehaih hnu ai: anih khaeah doeh kang patoeh o boeh, khenah, anih mah duek han kakrah sak ih zaehaih tidoeh om ai. **16** To pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa. **17** (To poih thungah anih mah kami maeto rangpuinawk khaeah prawt pae han angaih). **18** To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami hae hum ah loe, Barabba to kaicaih khae prawt ah, tiah nawnto hang o: **19** (Barabba loe vangpui thungah misa anghawk kami ah oh moe, kami hum pongah thongim ah pakhrak o). **20** Pilat mah Jesu to prawt han koeh pongah, nihcae khaeah lokthuih let. **21** Toe nihcae mah, Thinglam pong takhing ah, thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hangh o. **22** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah vai thumto, Tipongah, hae kami mah tih zaehaih maw sak? Anih hum hanah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: to pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa o. **23** Toe anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh o. To naah rangpuinawk hoi kalen koek qaima ih lok mah pazawk.

24 Nihcae mah hnik o ih baktih toengah Pilat mah paroi pae.  
25 Nihcae mah prawt han hnik o ih, misa angthawk moe,  
kami hum pongah, thongim ah pakhrak ih Barabba to nihcae  
khaeah a prawt pae; Jesu to angmacae koeh baktiah sak  
hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. 26 Anih to loklam ah a acae  
o hiah li naah, vangta bang hoiah angzo, Cyrene prae ah  
kaom, Simon to a naeh o moe, Jesu hnukah thinglam aput o  
sak. 27 Paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, palungset  
hoiah kaqah nongpatanawk doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng.  
28 Jesu nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, Jerusalem canunawk,  
kai na qah o hain hmah, nangmacae hoi na caanawk to qah  
o hiah ah. 29 Khenah, nihcae mah, Zokpom vai ai caa kak  
kaminawk hoi nawtka tahuu naesak vai ai nongpatanawk loe  
tahamhoih o, tiah thuuh ih ninawk to pha tih. 30 To naah  
nihcae mah, Maesangnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae tanim thu  
ah; maesomnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae taet ah, tiah naa o  
tih. 31 Nihcae mah kahing thing to hae tiah sah o nahaeloe,  
kanggo thing cae loe kawbangah maw sah o tih? tiah a naa.  
32 Kami kazae hnik doeh thinglam pong takhing hanah anih  
hoi nawnto caeh o hiah. 33 Kalvary, tiah kawk ih ahmuen to  
phak o naah loe, anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, kami  
zae hnik doeh bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah kalah  
maeto takhing o toeng. 34 Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen  
ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa.  
Taham khethaiah phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet  
o. 35 Kaminawk loe angdoet o moe, khet o. Ukkungnawk  
mah anih to pahnui o thuuh, kalah kaminawk to a pahlong;  
Sithaw mah qohi ih, Kri ah om nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah  
to amhlong nasoe, tiah a naa o. 36 Misatuh kaminawk doeh  
anih khaeah angzoh o, anih to pahnui o thuuh moe, anih  
hanah kathaw tui to paek o, 37 Judah Siangpahrang ah na  
oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah, tiah a  
naa o. 38 HAE LOE JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPARIHRANG,  
tiah Grik ca, Latin ca, Hebru ca hoiah a lu nuiah tarik pae o.  
39 Thinglam pong takhing ih kami zae maeto mah, Nangloe  
Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong  
ah loe, kaihnik doeh pahlong khae, tiah hang thuuh. 40  
Toe klah kami zae maeto mah loe anih to zoeh, Sithaw  
to na zii ai maw, nang loe anih hoi kanganv ah na ai maw  
danpaekhail to na tongh? 41 Aihnik loe katoeng loktaekhail  
ni a hak hoi; a sak hoi ih hmuen baktih toengah ni tangqum  
to a hnuk hoi: toe hae kami loe zaehail tidoeh sah ai, tiah a  
naa. 42 To pacoenah anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng,  
siangpahrang ah na ukhaih prae ah phak naah kai na pahnet  
hmah, tiah a naa. 43 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Luktang kang  
thuuh, Vaihniah kai hoi nawnto paradise ah na om tih, tiah a  
naa. 44 Atue tarukto hoi kamtong takawt karoek to long nui  
boih ah khoving. 45 Ni aengh anghmat moe, tempul pakaa  
ih kahni to hnetto ah angsih. 46 Jesu loe tha hoiah hanh  
moe, Pa, ka hinghah Muithla na ban ah kang paek, tiah  
thuuh: to tiah thuuh pacoenah a hinghah qui to apet. 47  
Misatuh angraeng mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah,  
Sithaw to pakoeh moe, Hae loe kami katoeng ni, tiah thuuh.  
48 To ahmuen ah nawnto kaom kaminawk boih mah, to tiah  
kaom hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, angmacae ih saeoek to  
atumh o moe, amlaem o. 49 Anih panoek kaminawk boih  
hoi a hnukbang Kalili prae ih nongpatanawk loe, ahmuen  
kangthila ah angdoet o moe, to ah kaom hmuennawk to khet

o. 50 Khenah, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh,  
anh loe lok takroekkung maeto ah oh; anih loe kahoih kami,  
katoeng kami ah oh: 51 (Nihcae lok takroekhah hoi a sak  
o ih hmuennawk to anih mah naakrah hiah aih:) anih loe  
Judahawk ih vangpui, Arimathea ah kaom kami, Sithaw  
ukhaih prae zing kami ah oh. 52 Anih loe Pilat khaeah  
caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik. 53 Qok to a lak moe, puu  
kahni hoiah ayaw pacoenah, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih,  
thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah pasong. 54 To ni loe  
amprikcaihaih niah oh moe, Sabbath ni to anghnai boeh. 55  
Kalili prae hoiah Jesu hnukbang nongpatanawk loe, Joseph  
hnukah bang o moe, anih ih qok kawbangmaw pasong o, tito  
khet hanah, taprong ah caeh o. 56 To pacoenah im ah  
amlalem o moe, hmuhoihtuinawk to a sak o: toe nihcae loe  
kaalok baktih toengah Sabbath niah loe anghak o.

**24** Ni sariho thung ih ni hmaloe koek, khawnthaw ah,  
nongpatanawk loe kalah nongpatanawk hoi nawnto, a  
sak o ih hmuhoihtuinawk to sin o moe, taprong ah caeh o. 2  
Taprong ah a phak o naah kamlet ving tangqom kraenghah  
thlung to a hnuk o. 3 Nihcae loe a thungah akun o, toe  
Angraeng Jesu ih qok to hnu o ai. 4 Nihcae dawnrai hah  
hoiah oh o nathuem ah, khenah, a aengh kampha kahni  
angkhuk kami hnetto nihcae taengah angdoet: 5 nihcae loe  
zit o moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep o, to naah nihnik mah  
nongpatanawk khaeah, Tikhoe kadueh kaminawk salakah  
kahing kami na pakrong o loe? 6 Anih loe haeah om ai,  
angthawk boeh: Kami Capa loe kazae kaminawk ban ah  
paek o ueloe, thinglam pongah takhing o tih, toe ni thumto  
naah angthawk let tih, tiah Kalili prae ah a oh naah, ang  
thuuh o ih lok to poek oh, tiah a naa. 8 To naah a thuuh  
ih loknawk to nihcae mah panoek o let. 9 taprong hoiah  
amlalem o moe, toah kaom hmuen kawngnawk boih to kami  
hatlaito hoi kalah kaminawk khaeah a thuuh pae o. 10 Toah  
kaom nongpatanawk thungah Meri Magdalene, Joanna,  
Jokob amno Meri hoi nihcae hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawk  
athum o, nihcae mah pateauh kaminawk khaeah thuuh pae  
o. 11 Toe nihcae mah thuuh pae o ih loknawk to amsawn ah  
poek o pongah, nongpatanawk ih lok to nihcae mah tang  
pae o ai. 12 Piter loe angthawk moe, taprong ah cawnh;  
bih tathuk moe, khet naah, anih ayawhaih puu kahni khue  
to a hnuk, anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah  
dawnrai moe, im ah amlalem. 13 Khenah, to na niah nihcae  
thung ih kami long hnetto loe, Jerusalem hoiah meng sariho  
kangthila, Emmau, tiah kawk ih avang ah caeh hoi. 14 A  
caeh hoi li naah toah kaom hmuen kawngnawk boih to a  
thuuh hoi. 15 Nihnik mah thuuh hoi moe, poek hoi li naah,  
Jesu angmah roe to angzoh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto a caeh.  
16 Toe nihnik mah Anih to panoek hoi han ai ah nihnik ih  
mik to amtuengsak ai. 17 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Lam na  
caeh hoi naah tih lok maw na caep hoi moe, palung na set  
hoi? tiah a naa. 18 Kleopa, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah anih  
khaeah, Jerusalem ah angvin ah na oh to mah, valhi thuem  
ah kaom hmuen kawng to na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa.  
19 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hmuen kawngnawk maw?  
tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu kawng,  
anh loe Sithaw hoi kaminawk boih hmua ah thacakhah  
hoiah toksak moe, lok a thuuh. 20 Kalen koek qaima hoi

aicae ukkungnawk mah anih to hum hanah paek o, anih loe thinglam pongah takhing o. **21** Toe kaicae mah loe anih loe Israel kaminawk akrang kami ni, tiah oephiah ka tawnh o: boih khaeah, anih ih ahmin hoiah taphong o tih. **48** Nangcae kaminawk akraang Kami ni, tiah oephiah ka tawnh o: loe hae hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o. **49** Khenah, Kam hae tiah kaom hmuuen loe vahni hoiah loe ni thumto oh boeh. Pa lokkamhiah nangcae nuiyah kang patoeh: toe ranui bang **22** Ue, khawnthaw ah taprong ah kacaeh, kaicae thung ih thacakhiah na hak o ai karoek to, Jerusalem vangpui ah om thoemo nongpatanawk mah doeh dawn ang rai o sak; **23** oh, tiah a naa. **50** Anih mah nihcae to Bethany vangpui ah nihcae mah anih ih qok to hnu o ai, nihcae im ah amlaem o caeh hiah, a ban to payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihiah a naah, Anih loe hing let boeh, tiah thuikung van kaminawk paek. **51** Nihcae tahamhoihiah paek nathuem ah, van ah to ka hnuk o, tiah a thuih o. **24** Kaicae thung ih thoemo kaminawk to taprong ah caeh o, nongpatanawk mah thuih lak tahang boeh pongah, nihcae to a caehtaak. **52** Nihcae o ih baktih toengah kaom hmuuen to a hnuk o: toe Anih to mah anih to bok o, paroeai anghoehaih hoiah Jerusalem ah saphaw o moe, tahamhoihiah paek o. Amen.

Kamthunawk, Tahmaanawk mah thuih o ih loknawk boih tang hanah rai o parai: **26** A lensawkhiah thungah akun hanah, Kri mah hae karai hmuennawk hae tongh mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **27** Mosi hoi kamtong tahmaanawk boih mah thuih ih, Cabu thungah kaom Anih kawng thuih koehhiah loknawk boih to nihnik khaeah a thuih pae. **28** A caeh hoi han ih avang phak hoi tom naah, Anih loe avang to poeng hanah a peok. **29** Toe nihnik mah, Kainhik hoi nawnto om ah: nidiuem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh, tiah anih to kaang pae hoi. To pongah anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto oh hanah a caeh. **30** Anih buhcaak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto anghnut naah, takaw to a lak, oephiah lawkthuih moe, a aeh pacoenah, nihnik hanah a paek. **31** To naah a mik amtueng hoi moe, Anih to panoek hoi; anih loe nihnik khae hoiah anghmat pae ving. **32** Loklam ah anih mah cabu thung ih loknawk aihnik khaeah thuih naah, aihnik ih palung loe hmai mah kang ih baktih oh roe na ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih hoi. **33** Nihnik loe anghawk hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi, toah kami hatlaito hoi nawnto kaom kalah kaminawk to a hnuk hoi, **34** nihnik mah, Angraeng loe anghawk tangtang boeh, Simon khaeah amtueng pae, tiah a thuih hoi. **35** Nihnik mah loklam ah kaom hmuennawk, takaw a aeh naah Anih panoek hoi hiah kawngnawk to nihcae khaeah thuih pae hoi. **36** To loknawk a thuih o li naah, Jesu angmah roe to nihcae salakah angdoet, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghiae om nasoe, tiah a naa. **37** Toe nihcae mah angpae o, zit o moe, ka hnuk o ih loe pakhra mue, tiah a peok o. **38** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na tasoeh o moe, palunghaenghiah na tawnh o loe? **39** Ka ban hoi ka khok hae khen oh, kaimah boeh ni: na sui oh loe, khen oh; muithla loe ahuh hoi angan to om ai, toe nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kai loe ahuh hoi angan ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **40** Hae tiah a thuih pacoenah, nihcae khaeah a ban hoi a khok to patuek pae. **41** Nihcae loe anghoehaih hoi dawnraihih hoiah oh o, to tiah kaom hmuuen to tang o ai. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caak koi buh na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. **42** Nihcae mah anih hanah hmai pahaih ih tanga tetta hoi khiphiae maeto paek o. **43** Anih mah lak moe, nihcae hma ah caak pae. **44** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah, Mosi ih kaalok, Tahmaanawk ih lok, Saam Cabu thungah tarik ih kai kawng loe akoep boih tih, tiah kang thuih o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. **45** Nihcae mah Cabu thung ih loknawk panoek o thai hanah, anih mah nihcae panoekhiah to paongh pae. **46** Nihcae khaeah, Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah tarik ih oh: **47** dawnpakhuemhiah hoi zae tahmenhiah

# Johan

**1** Tangsuek naah Lok to oh, to Lok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto oh, Lok loe Sithaw ni. **2** Lok loe tangsuek na hoiah boeh ni Sithaw hoi nawnto oh. **3** Anih mah hmuennawk boih to sak; anih ai ah sak ih hmuuen tidoeh om ai. **4** Anih thungah hinghaih oh; to hinghaih loe kami han aanghaih ah oh. **5** Aanghaih loe kaving thungah aang; toe kaving mah anih to panoek ai. **6** Sithaw khae hoi patoeh ih kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Johan. **7** Anih rang hoiah kaminawk boih mah tanghaih tawnh o thai hanah, anih loe hnukung maeto ah oh moe, aanghaih hnukung ah oh hanah angzoh. **8** Anih loe to Aanghaih to na ai ni, toe to Aanghaih hnukung ah oh han ih ni patoeh. **9** To Aanghaih loe long nuiyah angzo kaminawk boih aanghaih paekkung, Aanghaih tangtang ah oh. **10** Anih loe long ah oh, long loe Anih mah ni sak, toe long mah Anih to panoek ai. **11** Anih loe Angmah kaminawk khaeah angzoh, toe Angmah ih kaminawk mah Anih to talawk o ai. **12** Toe Anih talawk kaminawk hoi Anih ih ahmin tang kaminawk khaeah, Sithaw caa ah angcoeng thaiah to a paek: **13** to caanawk loe athii, taksa hoi kami koehhaih baktiah tapen ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah tapen kami ah ni oh o. **14** Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, aicae salakah oh moe, tahmenhaih hoi loktang hoiah koi (Ampa mah maeto khue tawnh ih lensawkhaih,) a lensawkhaih to a hnuk o boeh. **15** Johan mah, Ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuuh ih lok loe Anih thuuh koehhaih ih ni, tiah anih kawng to thuuh. **16** Anih aikoephaih hoi tahmenhaih loe aicae boih mah hnuk o. **17** Kaalok loe Mosi khaeah paek, toe tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni angzoh. **18** Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai, toe Ampa ih saoek ah kaom, maeto khue tawnh ih, Capa mah Anih to amtuengsak boeh. **19** Jerusalem ih Judahnawk mah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng hanah qaimanawk hoi Levinawk to anih khaeah patoeh naah, Johan mah hae tiah thuuh. **20** Anih loe angphat ai ah kai loe Kri na ai ni, tiah thuuh. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe nang loe mi aa? Elijah maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe Elijah na ai, tiah a naa. Nang loe Tahmaa maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae patoeh kaminawk khaeah ka thuuh pae o hanah nang loe mi aa, nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na thuuh? tiah a naa o. **23** Anih mah, Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Kai loe Angraeng ih loklam to patoengh oh, tiah praezaek ah kahang kami ni, tiah a naa. **24** Nihcae loe Farasinawk mah ptoeh ih kami ah oh o. **25** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kri na ai, Elijah doeh na ai, Tahmaa doeh na ai to mah, tih han ih tuinuemhaih na paek loe? tiah dueng o. **26** Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to ka paek: toe nangcae salakah kaom na panoek o ai ih kami maeto angdoet; **27** Anih loe ka hnukah angzoh, toe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh cam cuk ai, tiah a naa. **28** Hae hmuennawk loe Johan mah tuinuem paekhaih, Bethany avang Jordan vapui yaeh ah sak. **29** Khawnbangah loe angmah khaeah kangzo Jesu to Johan mah hnuk, To naah khenah, long zaehaih phawkung,

Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuuh. **30** Anih loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuuh ih kami loe, Anih hae ni. **31** Anih to ka panoek ai: Anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng han koi kami ah oh pongah, tui hoiah tuinuemhaih to ka paek, tiah a naa. **32** Johan mah, Pahuu baktiah van hoiah anghum tathuk, Anih nuiyah kacuk, Muithla to ka hnuk, tiah thuuh. **33** Anih to ka panoek ai: toe tui hoi tuinuem hanah kai patoehkung mah kai khaeah, Anih nuiyah kacuk, anghum tathuk Muithla to na hnuk nahaeloe, Anih loe Kacai Muithla hoi tuinuem ih kami ah ni oh, tiah ang thuuh. **34** Ka hnuk ih baktiah hae kami loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka taphong boeh, tiah thuuh. **35** Khawnbangah Johan loe a hnukbang hnrik hoi nawnto angdoet; **36** loklam ah kacaeh Jesu to a hnuk naah, Khenah, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuuh. **37** To lok to a hnukbang hnrik mah thaih hoi naah, Jesu hnukah bang hoi ving. **38** Anih hnukah bang kami hnrik to Jesu mah hnuk naah, angtoi moe, nihnik khaeah, Timaw na pakrong hoi? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, (Patukkung, tiah thuuh koehhaih ih ni) naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa hoi. **39** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Angzoh loe, khen hoih, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ohhaih ahmuem to khet hoi, to na ni loe Anih hoi nawnto oh hoi: to nathuem ah atue hato phak tom boeh. **40** Johan mah thuuh ih lok thaiah, Anih hnukah bang kami hnrik thung ih maeto loe, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru ni. **41** Andru loe amya Simon to pakrong hamloe moe, anih khaeah, Messiah (Kri, tiah thuuh koehhaih ih ni) to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **42** Anih mah amya to Jesu khaeah caeh hah. Jesu mah anih to khet moe, Nang loe Jona capa Simon: Cepha (thlung, tiah thuuh koehhaih ih ni,) tiah kawk tih boeh, tiah a naa. **43** Jesu loe khawnbangah Kalili ah caeh han amsak, Philip to a hnuk naah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **44** Philip loe Andru hoi Piter baktih toengah Bethsaida vangpui ih kami ah oh. **45** Philip mah Nathanael to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahamaanawk mah tarik ih, Joseph capa, Nazareth Jesu to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **46** Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Nazareth hoiah hmuuen kahoih tacawt thaih tih maw? tiah a naa. Philip mah anih khaeah, Angzoh loe khen ah, tiah a naa. **47** Philip khaeah kangzo Nathanael to Jesu mah hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Khenah, alinghaih tawn ai, Israel kami tangtang! tiah a naa. **48** Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Natuek naah maw kai nang panoek loe? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Philip mah na kawk ai vop, thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. **49** To naah Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, Nang loe Sithaw Capa, Israel Siangpahrang ni, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah kang naa pongah maw na tang? Hae pongah kalen kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Lokaeng to, loktang ah, Kang thuuh o, Kam-ong van to na hnu o ueloe, Kami Capa nuiyah daw tahang anghum tathuk Sithaw ih van kaminawk to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa.

**2** Ni thumto naah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah zu paluemhaih poih to oh; Jesu ih anno doeh toah oh toeng: **2** Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk doeh to zu raenghaih poikhung ah kawk o toeng. **3** Misurtui boeng ving naah, Jesu anno mah

Anih khaeah, Misurtui tawn o ai boeh, tiah a naa. 4 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata nang hoi kai timaw asaenghah? 5 Amno mah tamnanawk khaeah, Ang thuuh o ih lok baktiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 6 Judahnawk amprikcaihah atawk baktih toengah, toah Kalan pumphaeto, to tih ai boeh loe quithumto akun, moiroh tarukto pahung o. 7 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Muiroih to tui pakohi oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah muroih kojah tui to thaeng o. 8 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi tui to buek oh loe, poih khawng kacoehtha khaeah sin oh, tiah a naa. A thuuh ih lok baktiah nihcae mah sak pae o. 9 Poih khawng kacoehtha mah misurtui ah angcoengsak ih tui to pataeng naah, Naa ih maw lak o tito panoek ai: (toe tui doh tamnanawk mah loe panoek o;) poih khawngkung mah zu paluem kami to kawk, 10 anih khaeah, Kaminawk loe misur asing tui bae hmaloe ah patoem o; kaminawk paquih o boep tih naah ni, kahoih ai misurtui to paek o vop: toe nang loe vaihi khoek to maw misur asing tui na seek vop! tiah a naa. 11 Hae loe Jesu mah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah sak tangsuek ih dawnrai hmuen ah oh moe, a lensawkhiah to amtuengsak; a hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to tang o. 12 To pacoengah ammo, nawkamyanawk, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o: to ah ni kasawk cam o ai. 13 Judahnawk ih misong loihihai ni phak tom naah, Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang, 14 tempul thungah maitaw, tuu pahuu zaw kaminawk hoi phoisa athlaeng kaminawk to a hnuk: 15 Anih mah bohahai qui tetta to sak moe, maitaw, tuu hoi to ih kaminawk to tempul thung hoiah haek boih; phoisa athlaeng kaminawk ih phoisa to kraih pae moe, caboinawk doeh pakhup pae boih; 16 pahuu zaw kaminawk khaeah, Hae ahmuin hoiah hae hmuenawk hae la oh; kam Pa ih im hae hmuenmae zawhahai im ah sah o hmah, tiah a naa. 17 To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Na im palunghaih mah Kai ang caak boih, tiah tarik ih lok to poek o vawk. 18 To naah Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuenawk na sak naah, tih angmathaih maw kaicae han nang hnusak? tiah dueng o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tempul hae phrae oh, ni thumto thungah ka padoelet han, tiah a naa. 20 To naah Judahnawk mah, Saning quipali, tarukto thung ka sak o ih, hae tempul hae nang mah ni thumto thungah na padoelet han maw? tiah a naa o. 21 Toe anih mah thuuh koehhaih loe angmah ih takpum tempul to ni. 22 Anih duekhaih hoi anghthawk let naah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a thuuh pae ih lok to panoek o let; to pongah nihcae loe Cabu hoi Jesu mah thuuh ih lok to tang o. 23 Anih Jerusalem ih misong loihihai poikhung ah oh naah, anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuenawk to hnuk o, to naah paroeai kaminawk mah anih ih ahmin to tang o. 24 Toe Jesu mah kaminawk to panoek boih pongah, anih loe to kaminawk khaeah angmah hoi angmah to nihcae tlim ah angpaek ai. 25 Kami ih palunghin to anih mah panoek pongah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh anih hanah kami kawng thuuh pae han angai ai.

hae mi mah doeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 Jesu mah anih ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah, Loktang to, loktang Kai ah kang thuuh, Mi kawbaktih doeh tapen let ai kami loe, tiah a naa. 4 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe mitong pacoengah kawbangmaw tapen let thai tih, anih loe amno zokthung ah vai hnetto akun ueloe, tapen let thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 5 Jesu mah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuuh, Tui hoi Muithila hoiah tapen ai kami loe, Sithaw prae thungah akun thai mak ai. 6 Taksa ah tapen kami loe taksa ah oh; Muithila ah tapen kami loe muithila ah oh. 7 Na tapen let han oh, tiah kang thuuh pongah dawnrai hmah. 8 Takhi loe a koeh baktiah song, takhi tuen to na thaih, toe naad bang hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa bangah maw caeh, tiah na thuhi tih ai: Muithila ah tapen kami loe to tiah oh, tiah a naa. 9 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuenawk loe kawbangmaw om thi: tiah pathim. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminawk patukkung ah na oh to mah, hae hmuenawk hae na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuuh, Kaicae loe panoek ih hmuen to ka thuuh o moe, ka hnuk o ih hmuen to ni ka taphong o; ka taphong o ih hmuen to na talawk o ai. 12 Long hmuen kawngnawk ka thuuh naah mataeng doeh, na tang o ai nahaeloe, van hmuen kawngnawk ka thuuh nahaeloe, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 13 Van hoi angzo tathuk, van ah kaom kami Capa ai ah loe, mi doeh van ah daw vai ai. 14 Mosi mah praezaek ah takhing ih pahui baktih toengah, kami Capa to takhing o tih. 15 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnuk tih. (aiōnios g166) 16 Sithaw mah long palung phi pongah, maeto khue tawnh ih a Capa to a paek, mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnuk tih. (aiōnios g166) 17 Long lokcaek hanah Sithaw mah a Capa to long ah patoeh ai; Anih rang hoiah long pahlong han ih ni patoeh. 18 Anih tang kami loe lokcaek mak ai, toe tang ai kami loe maeto khue tawnh ih Sithaw Capa ahmin to tang ai pongah, lokcaek ah oh boeh. 19 Hae loe lokcaekhaih ah oh, aanghaih loe long ah angzoh, toe a sak o ih hmuenawk to hoih ai pongah, kaminawk mah aanghaih pongah vinghaih to koeh o kue. 20 Kainohaih oihmuen sah kami loe aanghaih to hnukma, a toksakhiah amtueng moeng tih, tiah a poek pongah, aanghaih thungah angzoh han koeh ai. 21 Toe loktang hoi kahing kami loe, Sithaw rang hoiah a sak o ih hmuenawk to amtueng thai hanah, aanghaih thungah angzoh, tiah a naa. 22 To pacoengah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk loe Judea prae ah caeh o; anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto to ahmuin ah oh moe, tuinuemhaih to paek. 23 Johan mah doeh Salim taengah kaom Aenon avang ah tuinuemhaih to paek: to ahmuin ah loe tui pop pongah, kaminawk angzoh o moe, tuinuemhaih to sak o. 24 To nathuem ah Johan loe thongim krah ai vop. 25 Ciimcaihaih kawng pongah Judahnawk hoi Johan hnukbang kaminawk lok angaek o. 26 Nihcae loe Johan khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, Jordan vapui yaeh ah nang hoi nawnto kaom kami, na taphong ih kami mah tuinuemhaih to paek, kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 27 Johan mah, Van hoiah anih han paek ai ah loe, kami mah tidoeh hnuk thai mak ai. 28 Kai loe Kri na ai ni, toe kai loe Anih hmaa ah patoeh ih kami ni, tiah

**3** Judah uk kaminawk thungah, Nicodemu, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto oh: 2 anih loe qum ah Jesu khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, nang loe Sithaw khae hoi angzo patukkung ah na oh, tiah kang panoek o: Sithaw mah anih to om thuuh ai nahaeloe, na sak ih dawnrai hmuenawk

hnukung ah nangcae na oh o. **29** Zu lak naah nongpa mah nongpa doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, ni nongpata to lak: toe zu kala thendoeng ih ampui loe anih tiah a naa. **19** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang taengah angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih, zu lakung ih lok loe tahmaa maeto ah na oh, tito kang panoek. **20** Kaicae to thaih pongah, paroeai anghoe: to pongah kang hoehaih ampanawk loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe hae tiah akoep boeh. **30** Anih loe pung tahang aep tih, Jerusalem ah ni kaminawk mah Sithaw bok han oh, tiah na toe kai loe amsah tathuk tih. **31** Van hoiah angzo kami loe thuih o, tiah a naa. **21** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, Kai hmuen boih ranui ah oh: long hoiah angcoeng kami loe long hmuuen ah oh moe, long hmuuen kawng to a thuih: van hoiah hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai angzo kami loe hmuuen boih ranui ah oh. **32** Anih mah loe hnuk moe, thaih ih hmuuen to ni a thuih; mi mah doeh a thuih ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh. **22** Nangcae ih lok to talawlk pae o ai. **33** A thuih ih lok talawlk kami mah loe, Sithaw loe loktang ni, tiah catui to a daengh. **34** Sithaw mah paoeh ih kami loe Sithaw lok to thuih: Sithaw mah anih khaeah tannahaih om ah ai Muithla to paek. **35** Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah hmuennawk anih ban ah paek boih. **36** Capa tang kami loe dungzan hinghaih to tawnh: Capa tang ai kami loe hinghaih hnu mak ai; Sithaw palungphuiah a nuiyah om tih, tiah a naa. (**aiōnios g166**)

**4** (Jesu mah loe tuinuemhaih to paek ai, a hnukbang kaminawk mah ni paek o,) toe Jesu loe Johan pongah hnukbang kaminawk pop kue ah tawnh, kapop kue tuinuemhaih paek ti, tiah Farasinawk mah thaih o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek naah, **3** Judea prae to tacawt taak moe, Kalili ah a caeh let. **4** To tiah a caeh naah Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh han angaih. **5** Anih loe caeh moe, Jacob mah a capa Joseph khaeah paek ih lawk taeng ih, Samaria prae thungah kaom Sikar, tiah kawk ih avang to phak. **6** To ahmuuen ah loe Jacob mah takaeh ih tuikhaw to oh, Jesu loe kholong caeh angpho pongah tuikhaw nuiyah anghnut: to naah atue tarukto thuemtham oh boeh. **7** Samaria nongpata maeto loe tuidok hanah angzoh: Jesu mah anih khaeah, Naek han tui na paek ah, tiah a naa. **8** (A hnukbang kaminawk loe buh qan hanah avang ah caeh o.) **9** Samaria nongpata mah anih khaeah, Judah kami maeto ah na oh to mah, kawbangmaw Samaria nongpata, kai khaeah naek han tui nang hnuk loe? Judahnhawk loe Samari kaminawk hoi angkom o ai bae, tiah a naa. **10** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Tui naek han na paek ah, tiah nang khaeah lokthui kami, Sithaw ih tangqum to na panoek soe nahaeloe, nang mah ni anih khaeah na hni ueloe, anih mah hinghaih tui to na paek tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tui sohhaih tideoh na tawn ai, tuikhaw loe thuk parai bae: to hinghaih tui loe naa hoiah naw na hnu tih? **12** Nang loe kaicae ampa Jakob pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe angmah doeh, a caanawk hoi a pacah ih moinawk mah doeh naek o ih, tuikhaw to kaicae hanah ang paek, tiah a naa. **13** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tui nae kami loe tui anghae let tih: **14** toe mi kawbaktih doeh anih ka paek han koi tui nae kami loe, natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai boeh; anih ka paek han koi tui loe, anih thungah kalong dungzan kahing tulipab ah om tih, tiah a naa. (**aiōnios g165, aiōnios g166**) **15** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, tui kung haeh han ai, haeah tuidok han ai ah, to tui to na paek khae, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, na sava to kawk pacoengah, haeah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **17** To naah nongpata mah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem: **18** sava pangato na tawnh boeh; vaihi na tawnh ih nongpata doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. **19** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang taengah angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih o, tiah a naa. **20** Kaicae ampanawk loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe hae tiah akoep boeh. **21** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, Kai hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh. **22** Nangcae loe na panoek o ai ih hmuuen to na bok o: kaicae loe panoek ih hmuuen to ni ka bok o: pahlonghaih loe Judahnhawk ih ni. **23** Toe Sithaw bok kaminawk mah Pa to Muithla hoi loktang ah bokhah atue to pha tih, vaihi doeh phak boeh: Ampa loe to tiah Anih bok kaminawk to ni pakrong. **24** Sithaw loe Muithla ah oh: Anih bok kaminawk loe Muithla hoi loktang ah bok o han oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kri, tiah kawk ih Messiah angzo tih, tito ka panoek: anih angzoh naah loe kaicae hanah hmuennawk to thi boih tih, tiah a naa. **26** To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah lokthui Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. **27** To nathuuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk to phak o, nongpata hoi lok kapae Anih to hnuk o naah dawnrai o: toe mi mah doeh timaw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe tikhoe nongpata hoiah lok na paeh loe? tiah dueng o ai. **28** To nongpata loe tui laom to caehtak moe, avang thungah caeh pacoengah, kaminawk khaeah, **29** angzo oh loe, ka sak ih hmuennawk boih thui kami to khen oh: hae kami loe Kri na ai maw? tiah a naa. **30** Kaminawk loe avang thung hoiah tacawt o moe, anih khet hanah caeh o. **31** To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Patukkung, buhcaa raeh, tiah a naa o. **32** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na panoek o ai ih buhcaak han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Kami maeto mah caak han buh sinh pae mue, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai pateohkung koehhaih to sak moe, anih ih tok sak pacoeng pae haih loe, Kai ih buh ah oh. **35** Khrah palito pacoengah loe cang aah han khawt boeh, tiah na thuih o na ai maw? Khenah, kang thuih o, Mikpadai oh loe, lawknawk ho khen o noek ah; caang aah han hmin boeh. **36** Cang aat kami loe atho to hnuk moe, dungzan hing hanah athaih to pakhrik: to naah ni caang tuh kami hoi aat kami to anghoe hoi hmaek tih. (**aiōnios g166**) **37** Kami maeto mah patit moe, maeto mah aah, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. **38** Tok na sah o ai ih lawk ah cang aah hanah kang paoeh o: kalah kaminawk mah toksak o, nangcae loe nihcae toksakhaih thungah na kun o, tiah a naa. **39** Nongpata mah, Ka sak ih hmuennawk ang thuih boih, tiah thuih pongah to avang thung ih paroeai Samaritan kaminawk mah Anih to tang o. **40** Samaritan kaminawk anih khaeah caeh o naah, nihcae khaeah cam pae hanah Anih to tahmenhaih hnuk o, to pongah nihcae khaeah ni hnetto a cam pae. **41** Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai kaminawk mah tanghaih to tawnh o; **42** nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nang mah thuih ih lok pongah na ai ni, kaimacae khaeah mah anih ih lok to ka thaih o moe, hae kami loe long pahlongkung, Kri ni, tiah ka panoek o pongah ni, vaihi ka tang o, tiah a naa o. **43** Toah ni hnetto cam pacoengah, Kalili bangah a caeh. **44** Tahmaa loe angmah prae ah pakoe ah om vai ai, tiah Jesu angmah khaeah mah thuih. **45** Anih Kalili ah phak naah, Kalili kaminawk mah anih

to dawt o, nihcae doeh poihkung ah caeh o toeng, Jerusalem poihkung ah Anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to nihcae mah hnuk o boih. **46** Jesu loe tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih, Kalili prae thung ih Kana avang ah caeh let. Kapernuam avang ah a capa nganna angraeng maeto oh. **47** Anih mah Jesu Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah angzoh ti, tiah thaih naah, anih khaeah caeh moe, kadueh duih a capa to ngantuisak hanah tahmenhaih hnuk. **48** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Dawnrai hmuun hoi angmathaihnawk na hnu o ai ah loe, na tang o mak ai, tiah a naa. **49** To naah angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka capa dueh ai naah angzo tathuk raeh, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh lai ah, na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a naa. Jesu mah thuuh ih lok to a tang pongah, anih loe angmah im ah amlaem. **51** Loklam ah a caeh li naah, a tamnawlk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah thuuh pae o. **52** Natuke naah maw a capa ngantui let, tiah a dueng naah, Cangduem atue sarihito naah ngantui let, tiah a thuuh pae o. **53** To atue nathuem ah ni, Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a thuuh pae, tito ampa mah panoek; to pongah angmah hoi a imthung takoh kaminawk boih mah tang o. **54** Hae loe Jesu mah Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah caeh naah, sak ih dawnrai hmuun vai hnetto hah ah oh.

**5** To pacoenah Judahnawk ih poih to oh; to naah Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. **2** Jerusalem vangpui ih tuu khongka taengah, Hebru lok hoi Bethesda, tiah kawk ih tulii maeto oh, toah imphu kaom anghakhaih ahmuun pangato oh. **3** To ahmuun ah mikmaeng, khokkhaem, kangoi hoi nganna kaminawk angsong o mangh moe, kangphui tui to a zing o. **4** Atue atue naah van kami to angzoh tathuk moe, tui to angphuisak: mi kawbaktih doeh tui angphui naah lungpung hmaloeloe a tawnh ih kawbaktih nathaih doeh hoih. **5** To naah saning quithumto pacoen, tazetto kangoi kami maeto tui taengah oh. **6** Jesu mah to kami loe saning paroeai kasawk ah to ahmuun ah angsong boeh, tito panoek naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Ngantui han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. **7** Nganna kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tui angphui naah kai tui thungah va kami om ai: kang thawk moe, ka caeh li naah, kalah kaminawk ka hma ah lungpung o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angthawk ah, nangmah ih nambaih to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah a naa. **9** Akra ai ah to kami to ngantui roep, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, a caeh: to na ni loe Sabbath ah oh. **10** To naah Judahnawk mah ngantui kami khaeah, Vaihni loe Sabbath niah oh: kahni lak han daan na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ngantuisak kami mah, kai khaeah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah ang naa, tiah pathim pae. **12** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah thuuih kahni loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. **13** Jesu loe toah kangpop paroeai kaminawk salakah caeh ving boeh pongah, ngantui kami mah anih loe mi kawbaktih maw, tito panoek ai boeh. **14** To pacoenah Jesu mah anih to tempul thungah hnuk, anih khaeah, Khenah, ngan na tui boeh: zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah, to tih ai nahaeloe kanung aep hmuun na nuiyah pha tih, tiah a naa. **15** To kami loe caeh moe, anih ngantuisak kami loe Jesu ni, tiah Judahnawk khaeah thuuih pae. **16** Jesu mah Sabbath niah to baktih hmuennawk sak pongah, Judahnawk mah Jesu to pacaeckthlaek moe, hum hanah pacaeeng o. **17** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa loe vaihi khoek toksak vop, to pongah kai doeh tok ka sak toeng, tiah a naa. **18** Anih loe Sabbath ni to zaa ai khue na ai ah, Sithaw loe Kam Pa ni, tiah thuuih moe, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw hoi kangvan ah suek pongah, Judahnawk mah anih to hum hanah pacaeeng o aep. **19** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lok pathim pae, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuuh o, Ampa mah sak ih hmuun hnu ai ah, Capa loe angmah koeh ah tideoh sah thai ai: ampa mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah ni, Capa mah doeh sak toeng. **20** Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah, a sak ih hmuennawk boih to anih hanah patuek: na dawnrai o hanah, hae hmuennawk pongah kalan kue anih hanah patuek vop tih. **21** Ampa mah kadueh kaminawk to pathawk moe, nihcae han hinghai paek baktih toengah, Capa mah doeh angmah koeh ih kaminawk khaeah hinghai to paek. **22** Ampa loe mi doeh lokcaek ai, lokcaekhah to Capa khaeah paek boih boeh: **23** Ampa to saiqaat o baktih toengah, Capa to kami boih mah saiqaat o thai hanah to tiah paek. A Capa saiqaat ai kami loe, anih patoehkung ampa doeh saiqaat ai. **24** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuuh o, Ka lok hae tahngai moe, kai patoehkung Anih to tang kami loe, dungzan hinghai to tawnh boeh pongah, lokcaekhah tong mak ai; duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng boeh moe, hinghai thungah akun boeh. (**αιօնιος 9:166**) **25** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuuh o, Kadueh kaminawk mah Sithaw Capa ih lok to thai o tih: lok thaih kaminawk loe hing o tih, to baktih atue to angzo tih, vaihi doeh angzoh boeh. **26** Ampa loe angmah ah hinghai to tawnh boeh, to baktih toengah Capa mah doeh angmah ah hinghai tawnh hanah ampa mah paek boeh. **27** Anih loe Kami Capa ah oh pongah, lokcaek thaikhah doeh anih hanah paek boeh. **28** Hae pongah dawnrai o sak hmah: taprong thung kaom kaminawk boih mah anih ih lok thaihah atue to pha tih, **29** kahoih hmuun sah kaminawk loe, hinghai to toept hanah, anghawk o let ueloe, kasaeh hmuun sah kaminawk doeh, lokcaekhah hnuk hanah, anghawk o let tih. **30** Kai loe kaimah koeh ah tideoh sah tih ai: ka thaih ih baktih toengah lok ka caek: kaimah koehhaih to ka pakrong ai, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih to ni ka pakrong, to pongah ka lokcaekhah loe amsoem. **31** Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah ka oh nahaeloe, hnukung ah ka ohhaih to amsoem mak ai. **32** Toe kai hnukung kalah maeto oh; anih mah kai hnukung ah ohhaih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek. **33** Anih loe loktang hnukung ah oh pongah, Johan khaeah kami na patoeh o. **34** Toe kami mah thuuih ih hnukung ah ohhaih to ka tapom ai: toe pahlonghaih na hnuk o thai han ih ni hae loknawk hae ka thuuih. **35** Johan loe Kangqong, aanghaih paekkung hmai-im ah oh: nangcae loe anih aanghaih thungah nawnetta thung khue anghoe han ih ni koeh o. **36** Toe kai loe Johan pong kalan kue hnukung to ka tawnh: kai loe toksak pacoen hanah Pa mah ang paek ih toknawk to ni ka sak, to toknawk loe Pa mah ang patoeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. **37** Kai patoehkung, Pa loe kai hnukung ah oh. Nangcae mah loe anih ih lok to na thaih o vai ai, anih ih krang doeh na hnu o vai ai. **38** Nangcae thungah anih ih lok om ai pongah, anih mah patoeh ih kami to na tang o ai. **39** Nangcae dungzan hinghai loe Cabu thungah oh, tiah na poek o pongah, Cabunawk to na khet o; to Cabunawk

loe kai kawng thuikung ah ni oh o. (aiōnios g166) 40 Toe hinghai na hnuk o hanah, kai khaeah angzoh han na koeh o ai. 41 Kai loe kaminawk pakoehhaih to tiah doeh ka poek ai. 42 Toe nangcae thungah Sithaw amlunghaih om ai, tito ka panoek. 43 Kai loe kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ni kang zoh, toe kai to nang talawk o ai: angmah ih ahmin hoiah kalah kami to angzo nahaeloe, anih to na talawk o tih. 44 Sithaw khae khue hoiah angzo pakoehhaih to pakrong ai ah, kami maeto hoi maeto pakoehhaih to na koeh o pongah, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 45 Kai mah Pa hmaa ah nangcae zaehaih net tih, tiah poek o hmah: nangcae zaehaih net kami loe na oep o ih, Mosi ni. 46 Mosi na tang o nahaeloe, kai doeh nang tang o tih: anih loe kai kwang ni tarik. 47 Toe anih mah tarik ih loknawk to na tang o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw ka thuih ih loknawk to na tang o thai tih? tiah a naa.

**6** To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili tuipui yaeh ah kaom, Tiberia tuipui ah caeh. 2 Nathaiah tawn kaminawk nuiah a sak ih dawnrai hmuен to hnuk o pongah, paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 3 Jesu loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut. 4 Judahnawk ih misong loihhaih poih loe, zoi boeh. 5 Jesu mah doeng tahang naah, anih khaeah angzo paroeai kaminawk to hnuk, to naah anih mah Philip khaeah, Hae kaminawk caak o hanah naa ah maw takaw a qan o han? tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah a sak han koi hmuен to panoek boeh, toe Philip to tanoek hanah hae lok hae a thuih. 7 Philip mah anih khaeah, denari cumvai hnetto tho takaw qan cadoeh nihcae han khawt mak ai, kami maeto mah zetta ni hak o tih, tiah a naa. 8 A hnukbang kami maeto, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru mah, anih khaeah. 9 Barley cang hoi sak ih takaw pangato hoi tanga tetta katawn nawkt maeto haeah oh: toe kami hae zetto hanah loe tiah maw angcoeng tih? tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mahkaminawk anghnu o sak ah, tiah a naa. To ahmuен loe paroeai phroh pop ahmuен ah oh. Sang pangato thuemtham kaom kaminawk loe phroh nuiah anghnut o. 11 Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; hnukbang kaminawk mah toah anghnu kaminawk hanah pazet pae o; to baktih toengah tanga doeh kaminawk zok amhah hanah a paek. 12 To kaminawk zok amhah o pacoengah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Caaknoinawk to phrom oh, tidoeh anghmat o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 13 Kaminawk mah zok amhah ah caak o pacoengah, barley takaw pangato hoiah kamtlai caaknoinawk to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 14 Jesu mah sak ih dawnrai hmuен to pop parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe long nuiah angzo han koi Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. 15 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, anih to Siangpahrang ah om o sak nganga tih, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, angmah bueng mae ah oh hanah caehtaa. 16 Aduem bang phak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk loe tuipui ah caeh o tathuk, 17 palong thungah akun o moe, Kapernuam avang ah caeh o. Khoving boeh, toe Jesu loe nihcae khae pha ai vop. 18 Takhi sae song pongah tuipui anghawk tahang. 19 Nihcae mah meng thumto maw, to tih ai boeh loe meng palito maw palong mong o pacoengah, palong ohhain bangah tuipui nuiah kaceaeh Jesu to nihcae mah hnuk o; nihcae loe zit o. 20 Toe Anih

mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; Kai ni, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah nihcae mah Anih to palong thungah akun o sak: akra ai ah palong hoiah caeh han amsak o ih ahmuен to a phak o. 22 Khawnbang phak naah, tuipui yaeh ah angdoe kaminawk loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghthueng o ih palong khue ai ah loe, toah kalah palong om ai boeh, tito panoek o, a hnukbang kaminawk loe angmacae bueng ni caeh o, Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ai; 23 (toe kalah palongnawk loe Angraeng mah kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae takaw caakaih ahmuен taengah Tiberia bang hoiah angzoh o:) 24 to ih kaminawk mah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk to ih ahmuен ah om o ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, palong to anghthueng o moe, Jesu pakrong hanah, Kapernuam vangpui bangah caeh o. 25 Nihcae mah tuipui yaeh ah Anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, natuek naah haeah na phak loe? tiah dueng o. 26 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, dawnrai hmuennawk na hnuk o pong na ai ah, zok kamhah ah takaw na caak o pongah ni, kai nang pakrong o. 27 Ampa Sithaw mah Anih nuiah catui daeng boeh pongah, Kamro koi buh hak hanah toksah o hmah, Kami Capa mah nangcae han paek han ih dungzan hinghaih hnuk hanah, tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) 28 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah koeh ih tih tok maw ka sak o han? tiah dueng o. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah patoeh ih Kami tang hae Sithaw ih tok boeh ni, tiah a naa. 30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka hnuk o moe, kang tang o hanah, kawbaktih angmathaih maw nang patuek han? Tih tok maw na sak han? tiah a naa o. 31 Aicae ampanawk mah praezaek ah manna to caak o; nihcae mah caak o hanah, Anih mah van bang hoiah takaw to paek, tiah tank ih oh, tiah a naa. 32 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Mosi mah nangcae han van hoiah takaw to paek ai; Kam Pa mah ni van hoiah takaw tangtang to ang paek o. 33 Van hoiah angzo tathuk, long hinghaih paek Anih loe Sithaw ih takaw ah oh, tiah a naa. 34 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to takaw to kaice han na paek poe ah, tiah a naa o. 35 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe hinghaih takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo kami loe zok amthlam mak ai; kai tang kami loe natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai, tiah a naa. 36 Toe kang thuih o baktih toengah, Kai nang hnuk o boeh, toe nang tang o ai vop. 37 Pa mah kai hanah paek ih kaminawk boih, Kai khaeah angzo o tih; kai khae angzo kami loe ka haek mak ai. 38 Ka koehhaih sak han ih na ai ah, kai patoehkung koehhaih sak han ih ni, van hoiah kang zoh tathuk. 39 Kai hanah ang paek ih kaminawk boih mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, hnukkuhem niah pathawk let han ih tok loe, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih ah oh. 40 Mi kawbaktih doeh Capa to hnu moe, anih tanghaih tawn kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn tih, hae loe kai patoehkung Anih koehhaih ah oh: hnukkuhem niah anih to kang thawsak let han, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) 41 Kai loe van hoiah angzo takaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Judah kaminawk mah anih to laisaep o thuih. 42 Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe Joseph capa, Jesu na ai maw? Anih ih ammo hoi ampa doeh ka panoek o, kawbangmaw anih mah, Kai loe van hoiah ni kang zoh tathuk, tiah a thuih halat loe? tiah a thuih o. 43 To pongah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah,

Laisaep o hmah. **44** Hnukkhem niah anih kang thawsak boeh, tiah a naa. **70** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah na ai let hanah, Kai patoehkung Pa mah anih to ze ai nahaeloe, maw nangcae hatlai hnettonawk to kang qoih? Toe nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe taqawk sae ah oh ving, tiah a naa. **71** Simon capa Juda Iskariot to thuhi koehhahih ni: anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kathum maeto ah oh, toe hnukhem ah loe Jesu to angphat taak ving.

**7** To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili prae ah caeh: Judahnawk mah anih hum han pakrong o pongah, Judah prae thungah amkaeh han koeh ai. **2** Judahnawk ih Kahni im poih sakhaih atue loe zoi boeh. **3** To naah anih ih nawkamyanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, Judah prae ah caeh ah, to naah ni na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah hnu o tih. **4** Ahmin amthang han koeh kami loe tamqua hoiah hmuuen to sah vai ai. Hae hmuennawk hae na sak pongah, nangmah hoi nangmah to long kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa o. **5** Angmah ih nawkamyanawk mah mataeng doeh Jesu to tang o ai vop. **6** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih atue pha ai vop: toe nangcae ih atue loe phak boeh. **7** Long mah nangcae hnuma thai mak ai; a sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to ka thuih pongah, Kai ni ang hnukma o. **8** Nangcae loe to poikhung ah caeh oh: kai ih atue pha ai vop pongah, to poikhung ah ka caeh mak ai vop, tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae khaeah hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, anih loe Kalili ah oh vop. **10** Toe angmah ih nawkamyanawk poikhung ah caeh o pacoengah loe, anih doeh poikhung ah caeh toeng, toe minawk panoeksak ai, tamqua ah ni a caeh. **11** Judahnawk mah poikhung ah anih to pakrong o, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. **12** Amkhueng kaminawk loe anih kawng to angak o: thoemto kaminawk mah, Anih loe hoih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hoih ai, anih loe kaminawk to aling, tiah thuih o. **13** Toe Judahnawk zit o pongah, mi mah doeh anih kawng to kamtuengah thui o ai. **14** Poih a um phak naah, Jesu loe tempul ah dawh tahang moe, kaminawk to patuk. **15** Judahnawk loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe ca doeh amtuk ai to mah, kawbangmaw ca panoek halat? tiah thuih o. **16** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang patuk o ih lok loe Kai ih lok na ai, Kai patoehkung ih lok ni. **17** Anih koehhahih sak koeh kami mah loe, ka patuk ih lok hae Sithaw ih lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah kaa ah patuk ih lok, tito panoek thaibah to tawn tih. **18** Angmah koeh ah lokthui kami loe, a lensawkhahih hnuk han ih ni a thuih: toe Anih patoehkung lensawkhahip pakrong Kami loe, luktang ah oh, Anih loe alinghahih lok to thui ai. **19** Mosi mah kaalok ang paek o na ai maw, tipongah maeto mah doeh na pazui o ai moe, tikhoe kai hum hanah nang pakrong o loe? tiah a naa. **20** Kaminawk mah, Nang loe taqawk na tawnh: mi mah maw nang hum han pakrong? tiah a naa o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hmuuen maeto ka sak naah, dawn na rai o boih. **22** To pongah Mosi mah tangzat hin aah hanah lok ang paek o (Mosi khae hoi angzo ai, ampanawk khae hoiah ni angzoh); Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o. **23** Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o naah, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami ah na om o ai to mah, tikhoe Sabbath niah nganna kaminawk ngan ka tuisak naah, ka nuiyah palung na phui o loe? **24** Anui phawn khet hoiah lokcaek o hmah, toenghah hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Jerusalem ih thoemto kaminawk mah,

Nihcae mah hum han pakrong o ih kami loe Anih hae na ai maw? **26** Khenah, Anih loe misahoihaih hoiah lok a thuih, tioh a naa o. Hae Kami loe Kri tangtang boeh ni, tiah ukkungnawk mah panoek o maw? **27** Kri angzoh naah, Anih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh, tito mi mah doeh panoek mak ai, toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o, tiah thuih o. **28** Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, Nangcae mah Kai nang panoek o: toe Kai loe kaimah koeh ah kang zo ai, Kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh, Anih to na panoek o ai. **29** Anih mah Ang patoeh moe, Anih khae hoi Kang zoh pongah, Anih to Ka panoek, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **30** To pongah nihcae mah Jesu naehhaih loklam to pakrong o: toe Anih ih atue pha ai vop pongah, Anih to mi mah doeh naeh o ai. **31** Paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o moe, Kri angzoh naah loe, hae Kami mah sak ih pong pop kue ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah tih maw? tiah thuih o. **32** Jesu kawng angaek kaminawk ih lok Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, Farasinawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah Anih to naeh hanah, tempul thungah toksa kaminawk to patoeh. **33** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah atue setta thung ni ka oh han boeh, to paccoengah loe Kai patoehkung khaeah Ka caeh han boeh. **34** Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih pae. **35** To naah Judahnawk mah, Aicae mah anih hnuk han ai ah, naa ah maw caeh han thuih? Maeto hoi maeto ampraeak Gentelnhawk khaeah caeh moe, Gentelnhawk patuk han ih maw a thuih? **36** Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah thuih o. **37** Kalen poisakhaih hnukkuhem koek niah, Jesu angdoet moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghae kami loe, Kai khaeah angzo nasoe loe, nae nasoe. **38** Mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tang kami loe, Cabu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih ih takoh thung hoiah hinghaih tuipui to long tih, tiah tha hoi hang moe, lok a thuih. **39** (Toe to lok loe, Anih tang kaminawk mah hnuk han ih Muithla, thuih koehhaih ih ni: Jesu loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoh ah om ai vop pongah, Kacai Muithla to paek ai vop). **40** Paroeai kaminawk mah a lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. **41** Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe Kri ni, tiah thuih o. Toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Kalili hoiah Kri angzo tih maw? **42** Cabu mah, Kri loe David ih atti hoiah angzo tih, David ohhaih Bethlehem vangpui hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah thuih ih lok oh na ai maw? tiah thuih o. **43** Anih pongah kaminawk ampraeak o. **44** Thoemto kaminawk mah anih to naeh han koeh o; toe mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai. **45** Tempul ah toksah kaminawk loe Farasinawk hoi kalen koek qaima khaeah amlaem o let, to naah nihcae mah tikhoe Jesu nang zo o haih ai loe? tiah naa o. **46** Tempul ah toksah kaminawk mah, Hae kami baktiah lokthui kami mi doeh om vai ai vop, tiah pathim pae o. **47** Farasinawk mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh ang ling o boeh maw? **48** Ukkungnawk, to tih ai boeh loe Farasinawk thungah Anih mah thuih ih lok tang kami oh o maw? **49** Kaalok panoek ai haeah amkhueng kaminawk loe tangoenghaih tongh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **50** (Nihcae ih kami maeto ah kaom, khoving naah Jesu khaeah kacaeh), Nikodemus mah nihcae khaeah,

**51** aicae ih daan pongah kami maeto mah sak ih hmuen maw? tiah a naa. **52** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh Kalili ih kami ah maw na oh? Pakrongah loe khenah: Kalili hoiah tahmaa tacawt vai ai vop, tiah a naa o. **53** To kaminawk loe angmacae im ah caeh o boih.

**8** Jesu loe Olive mae ah caeh. **2** Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh let, to naah kaminawk boih anih khaeah angzoh o; anih loe anghnut moe, nihcae to patuk. **3** To naah ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasinawk mah sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata maeto anih khaeah hoih o; kaminawk salakah nongpata to angdoet o sak pacocoengah, **4** nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Patukkung, zaehaih sak li naah hae nongpata hae ka naeh o. **5** Mosi ih kaalok baktiah, hae baktih nongpata loe thlung hoi vah maat han oh: toe nangmah loe kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. **6** Anih to zae net thai hanah, nihcae mah Anih to tanoek o. Toe Jesu loe lu takhum moe, nihcae ih lok thaih ai baktiah banpazung hoiah long ah ca tarik. **7** Nihcae mah boeng ai ah Anih to lokdueng o pongah, Anih loe anghawk tahang moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih zaehaih tawn ai kami mah, nongpata to thlung hoi va o hmaloie nasoe, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe takhum moe, long ah ca tarik let. **9** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, angmacae panoekhaih palung mah angmacae zaehaih to amtuengsak pongah, kacoh hoi kamtong boeng khoek to, maeto pacocoeng maeto tacawt o boih: Jesu hoi toah nawnto angdoe nongpata khue oh hoi sut. **10** Jesu anghawk naah, nongpata khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu ai boeh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Nongpata, Nang zaehaih net kaminawk loe naa ah maw caeh o boih boeh? Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai maw? tiah a naa. **11** Nongpata mah, Angraeng, Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai, tiah naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok kang caek ai: caeh ah loe zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih let, Kai loe long aanghaih ah ka oh: Ka hnukkah bang kami loe, vinghaih thungah caeh mak ai, hinghaih to hnu tih, tiah a naa. **13** Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah hnukung ah na oh; hnukung ah na ohhaih to amsoem ai, tiah a naa o. **14** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah oh cadoeh, Kai loe naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito ka panoek pongah, hnukung ah ka ohhaih loe amsoem: toe nangcae loe Kai naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito na panoek o ai. **15** Nangcae loe taksa baktiah lok na caek o; toe Kai loe mi doeh lok ka caek vai ai. **16** Kai loe kaimah bueng ah ka om ai, Kai patoehkung Pa hoi nawnto ka oh pongah, lok ka caek aep to mah, ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem. **17** Kami hnetto mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah angmacae ih daan thungah tarik ih oh. **18** Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah Ka oh, Kai patoehkung Pa doeh Kai hnukung ah oh. **19** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nam pa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah, Kai doeh Kam Pa doeh na panoek o ai: Kai nang panoek o soe nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **20** Hae lok loe Jesu mah tempul thung ih phoisa bawm suekhaih taengah patuk nathuem ah thuih pae ih lok ah oh: angmah ih atue pha ai vop pongah, mi mah doeh

anih to naeh o ai. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, Kai loe ka caeh ving han boeh, kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih: ka caehhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **22** Judahnawk mah, Ka caehhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih pongah, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih kalang mue, tiah poek o. **23** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae o loe atlim bang ih kami ah na oh o; kai loe ranui bang ih kami ah ni ka oh: nangcae loe hae long kami ah na oh o; kai loe hae long kami na ai ni. **24** To pongah kang thuih o, Na zae o hah pongah na dueh o tih: Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah na tang o ai nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tangsuek nathuem hoi kang thuih o khing ih kami ah ka oh. **26** Lok thuih moe, nangcae lokcaek hanah ka tawnh mangh: toe kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh; anih khae hoi ka thaikh ih hmuennawk ni long khaeah ka thuih, tiah a naa. **27** Jesu mah thuih ih Ampa Kawng to nihcae mah thai pae o kop ai. **28** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa na takhing o naah ni, Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, kaimah bueng ah tideh Ka sah ai; kam Pa mah ang patuk ih loknawk ni ka thuih, tiah na panoek o vop tih. **29** Kai patoehkung loe Kai hoi nawnto oh: Pa mah kaimah bueng na caehtaak sut ai; a koeh ih hmuennawk ni ka sak pae toeopsoep, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah haet loknawk thuih naah, paroeai kaminawk mah anih to tang o. **31** Jesu mah Anih tanghaih tawn Judahnawk khaeah, Ka lok ah na oh o poe nahaeloe, ka hnukbang kami tangtang ah ni na oh o. **32** Loktang to na panoek o ueloe, loktang mah na loih o sak tih, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Abraham ih atii ah ka oh o, minawk ih tamna ah ka om o vai ai: kawbangmaw na loih o tih, tiah na thuih? tiah pathim pae o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe zaehaih tamna ah oh. **35** Tamna loe im ah om poc ai: toe Capa loe oh poe. (**aiōn g165**) **36** To pongah Capa mah na loih o sak nahaeloe, na loih o tangtang tih. **37** Abraham ih atii ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; toe nangcae thungah ka lok ohhaih ahmuem om ai pongah, kai hum hanah nang pakrong o. **38** Kai loe Kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih hmuen to ni ka thuih: nangcae loe nam pa khae hoi na hnuk o ih hmuen to na sak o, tiah a naa. **39** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Abraham loe kaicae ih ampa ni, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Abraham ih caa ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham mah sak ih toknawk to na sak o han oh bae. **40** Toe Sithaw khae hoi ka thaikh ih, loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, vaihi Kai hum hanah nang pakrong o, Abraham loe to baktih hmuen to sah ai. **41** Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk ni na sak o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae loe payang caa na ai ni; kaicae loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. **42** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw khae hoi tacawt kami ah ka oh, anih khae hoiah ni kang zoh; kai mah koeh ah kang zo ai, Sithaw loe nangcae Ampa ah om nahaeloe, anih mah kai ang patoeh pongah, kai hae nang palung o tih. **43** Tipongah ka thuih ih lok na thaikh o kop ai loe? Kai lok na tahngai o kop ai pongah ni, kalok hae na thaikh o kop ai. **44** Nangcae loe nam pa taqawk ih caa ah na oh o, to pongah nam pa koehhaih sak hanah na koeh o. Anih loe tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni kami humkung ah oh, anih thungah loktang om ai pongah, anih loe loktang ah angdoe ai. Anih mah amsawnlok thuih naah, angmah koeh baktiah ni a thuih: anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, lok amlai kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. **45** Loktang lok ka thuih pongah, Kai nang tang o ai. **46** Nangcae thungah kai zaehaih net thaih na oh o maw? Loktang bae kang thuih o, tipongah Kai nang tang o ai loe? **47** Sithaw kami loe, Sithaw ih loknawk to tahngaih: Sithaw kami ah na om o ai pongah ni, a lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. **48** Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, Samaritan kami maeto ah na oh, tiah kang naa o ih lok loe amsoem, tiah pathim pae o. **49** Jesu mah, Taqawk ka tawn ai; kam Pa to ni ka pakoe, toe nangcae mah loe kasae nang thuih o. **50** Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoehhaih ka pakrong ai: Ka lensawkhaih pakrong moe, lokcaek kami Maeto oh. **51** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka thuih ih lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. (**aiōn g165**) **52** Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, tiah vaihi kang panoek o boeh. Abraham loe duek boeh moe, Tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh; toe nang mah loe Ka lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh duekhaih hnu mak ai, tiah na thuih. (**aiōn g165**) **53** Nang loe kaicae ampa Abraham pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe duek boeh, tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh: nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. **54** Jesu mah, Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoeh nahaeloe, to tiah kam koehhaih to tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai: Anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih o ih, Kam Pa mah ni Kai hae ang pakoe: **55** Anih to na panoek o ai, toe kaimah loe Anih to panoek: Anih to Ka panoek ai, tiah Ka thuih nahaeloe, Kai doeh nangcae baktiah amsawnlok thuih kami ah ni ka om tih: toe anih to ka panoek moe, a thuih ih lok to ka pakuem. **56** Nangcae ampa Abraham loe Kai ih ani to hnuk hanah koeh parai: anih mah hnuk naah, paroeai anghoe, tiah pathim pae. **57** Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe saning quipangato mataeng doeh akopei ai vop, Abraham to na hnuk maw? tiah a naa o. **58** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Abraham om ai naah, Ka oh boeh, tiah a naa. **59** To naah nihcae mah Anih vah hanah thlhung akhui o: toe Jesu mah anghawk taak ving, paroeai kaminawk salakah a caeh moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt ving.

**9** Jesu loe loklam ah caeh, to naah tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng kami to a hnuk. **2** A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, hae kami loe angmah ih zaehaih pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amino ampanawk zaehaih pongah maw mik maengh? tiah dueng o. **3** Jesu mah, Angmah zaehaih pongah na ai, amino ampanawk zaehaih pongah doeh na ai: toe anih khaeah Sithaw toksakhaih to amtueng tih. **4** Khodai naah kai patoehkung ih tok to ka sak han oh: khoving naah loe mi doeh toksah thai mak ai. **5** Kia long ah ka oh nathung, kai loe long aanghaih ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **6** Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, anih mah long ah tamtui pathoih moe, long to tamtui hoiah kanaem ah pathluem; to pacoengah mikmaeng ih mik to long kanaem hoiah a nok pae, **7** caeh ah loe kangbuem Siloam tulii (thuih koehhaih loe patoeh tih hah ih ni) ah amsae ah, tiah a naa. **8** Imtaeng

kaminawk hoi anih loe mikmaeng ni, tiah hnuzong kaminawk ni lokthuih pae, tito ka panoek o: toe hae kami loe naa ih mah, Hae kami loe anghnut moe, minawk khaeah ban kami maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. **30** To kami mah patueng kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. **9** Thoemto kaminawk nihcae khaeah, Dawnrai han oh, Anih loe naa ih kami maw, mah, Hae kami loe anih to ni, tiah thuih o, kalah thoemto tito na panoek o ai, toe anih mah ni ka mik hae amtuengsak. kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe anih hoiah anghmong, tiah **31** Sithaw mah kami zaenawlk ih lok tahngai ai, tito a panoek thuih o: toe mikmaeng mah to kami loe kai ni, tiah a naa. **10** o: toe Sithaw to bok moe, koehhaih sah kami ih lok loe, Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na mik amtueng? Anih mah tahngai pae. **32** Tapen tangsuek na hoi kaom tiah a naa o. **11** Anih mah, Jesu, tiah kawk ih kami mah long minkmaeng to mik amtuengsak, tiah long oh tangsuek na hoi to kanaem ah pathuem moe, ka mik ah ang nok pae, to mi mah doeh thai vai ai vop. (**aiōn g165**) **33** Hae kami loe pacoengah kangbuem Siloam tulii ah amsaeh hanah ang thuih; ka caeh moe, kam saeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, Sithaw ih kami ai nahaeloe, anih mah tidoeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **34** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kami zae ah tapen tiah pathim pae. **12** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, To kami loe nang mah kaicah ha nang patuk maw? tiah a naa o. Anih to naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai, tiah tasa bangah pathok o ving. **35** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to a naa. **13** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to Farasinawlk khaeah hoih haek o ving, tiah Jesu mah thaih; Jesu mah mikmaeng to o. **14** Sabbath niah Jesu mah long to kanaem ah pathuem hnuh naah, anih khaeah, Kami Capa to na tang maw? tiah a moe, mikmaeng to ngantuisak. **15** Farasinawlk mah doeh naa. **36** To naah mikmaeng mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, na mik loe kawbangmaw amtueng, tiah dueng o. Anih mah Anih to ka tang thai hanah, Anih loe mi maw? tiah a naa. nihcae khaeah, Anih mah long kanaem to ka mik ah ang nok **37** Jesu mah anih khaeah Anih to na hnuk boeh bae, nang pae, tui hoiah mik ka pasaeah naah, ka mik hae amtueng, hoi lokpae kami loe anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. **38** To naah tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampreak o. **17** mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a Sabbath ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Kazae kami mah kawbangmaw hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawk to sah tih, han ih ni hae long nuiyah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **40** Anih khae tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampreak o. **18** To naah anih mah, To kami loe Tahmaa ni, tiah a naa. **19** To Judahnawk mah hae kami loe mikmaengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiothi mik amtueng kami ih amno hoi ampa kawk ai karoeck to tang o ai. **20** Anih mah to kami ih amno hoi ampa khaeah, tiothi na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? Kawbangmaw thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang vhaih anih ih mik amtueng pae? tiah dueng o. **21** Anih ih kaminawk ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kaihnik ih capa ni, anih loe tapen tangsuek na hoiah mikmaeng boeh: **21** toe kawbangmaw vaihi a mik amtueng pae let, mi mah maw a mik amtuengsak, tito ka panoek hoi ai: anih loe saning akoep boeh: to pongah angmah khaeah dueng oh: anih mah angmah kawng to thui tih hmang, tiah a naa hoi. **22** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih loe Kri ni, tiah thuih kaminawk loe sinkeo hoiah pathok si, tiah Judahnawk palung adue o; Judahnawk to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi. **23** To pongah, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah anih loe saning akoep boeh; angmah khaeah dueng oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **24** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawh o let moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw to mah pakoeah ah: hae kaminawk to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi. **25** Anih mah, Hae kami loe kami zae maw, kami zae ai, tito ka panoek ai: hmuuen maeto ka panoek ih oh, kai loe canghniah mik ka maengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiah a naa. **26** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Anih mah tih maw ang sak pae? Anih mah na mik to kawbangmaw amtuengsak? tiah dueng o let. **27** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih hoi boeh, toe na tahngai o ai: tikhoe thaih let han na koeh o loe? Nangcae doeh Anih hnukbang kami ah oh hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. **28** To naah nihcae mah anih to zoeh o, Nang loe Anih hnukbang kami ah na oh, toe kaicah loe Mosi hnuhbang kami ah ni ka oh o. **29** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah hnuhbang hoi akun ai, tiothi na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? tiah a naa. **30** To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a bok. **31** Jesu mah, Kai loe mikmaengnawk mik amtuengsak moe, mik amtueng kaminawk mikmaengsak han hoi lokcaek han ih ni hae long nuiyah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **41** Anih khae zaehaih na tawn o mak ai: toe kaicah loe mik amtueng, tiah vhaih na thuih o pongah, zaehaih na tawnh o, tiah a naa.

**10** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tuu khongkha thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang kaminawk, kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni. **2** Toe tuotoep kaminawk loe tuu khongkha thung hoiah ni akunh. **3** Khongkha toep kaminawk mah anih hanah thok to paongh pae; tuunawk mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o: anih loe angmah ih tuunawk to ahmin hoiah kawk moe, tasa bangah caeh haih. **4** A tuunawk tasa bangah caeh hiah naah, nihcae hmaah ah a caeh pae, tuunawk mah anih ih lok to maat o pongah, anih hnukbang bang o. **5** Tuunawk loe hnuk vai ai ih kaminawk natuek naah doeh bang o mak ai, a lok to maat o ai pongah, cawn o taak tih, tiah a naa. **6** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae, toe nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to nihcae mah thaiph pae o kop ai. **7** To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai loe tuu khongkha ah ka oh. **8** Kai hmaah ah angzo kaminawk boih loe kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni: tuunawk mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae o ai. **9** Kai loe khongkha ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai thungah caeh ueloe, tacawt tih, to pacoengah rawkcaek caakhaih kahoih ahmuuen to hnuh tih. **10** Kamqu loe paquh han ih, hum han ih hoi paro han ih ni angzoh: Kai loe nihcae hinghaih tawnh o moe, pop aep ah a tawnh o han ih ni kang zoh. **11** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh: kahoih tuutoepkung loe tuunawk hanah a hinghaih to paek. **12** Tuutoep kaminawk ai, tuu tawnkung doeh na ai, thlai ih kaminawk kangozo tasui to hnuk naah, tuunawk to prawsut moe, cawnh taak ving: tasui mah tuunawk to kaek moe, tuunawk to ampreaksak phang. **13** Thlai ih kaminawk to kaek moe, tuunawk to ampreaksak phang.

ah oh pongah, tuunawk to dawncang ai. **14** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh; Kai mah ih tuunawk to Ka panoek, tuunawk mah doeh kai ang panoek o. **15** Pa mah Kai ang panoek baktih toengah, Pa to Ka panoek, Ka hinghaih to tuunawk hanah ka paek. **16** Hae tuu khongkha thungah kathum ai, kalah tuunawk doeh Ka tawnh: nihcae doeh Ka hoih han oh vop, nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o tih; to pacoengah loe tuu khongkha maeto hoi tuutoepkung maeto ni om tih boeh. **17** Ka hinghaih ka paek pongah, Kam Pa mah Kai ang palung, to hinghaih to ka lak let han. **18** Mi mah doeh kai khae hoi lomh mak ai, Kaimah koehah ni hinghaih to ka paek. Ka paek thaip baktih toengah, lak let thaip hinghaih doeh ka tawnh. Kam Pa khae hoiah ni hae lokpaekhaih hae Ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **19** Hae a thuu ih loknawk pongah Judah kaminawk salakah ampraekhaih to oh let. **20** Paroeai kaminawk mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh moe, amthu boeh; tih hanah a lok to na tahngai pae o khingloe? tiah naa o. **21** Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hae loknawk loe taqawk tawnh kami mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. Taqawk mah loe mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak thai tih maw? tiah thuih o. **22** Siktue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah angpaekhaih poih to oh. **23** Jesu loe tempul thung ih Solomon impoem ta ah amkaeh. **24** To naah Judahnawk mah anih to takui o moe, anih khaeah, Nasetto maw kaicae palung nang haengsak han vop? Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, kamnoek ah na thuih ah, tiah a naa o. **25** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o boeh, toe nang tang o ai: Kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ka sak ih toknawk loe, Kai hnukung ah oh o. **26** Toe kang thuih o baktiah, Kai ih tuu ah na om o ai pongah, Kang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai. **27** Kai ih tuunawk loe Ka lok to tahngai o, nihcae to Ka panoek, nihcae loe Ka hnukah bang o. **28** Dungzan hinghaih to nihcae hanah ka paek; nihcae loe natuek naah doeh anghmaa o mak ai, mi mah doeh Ka ban thung hoiah lomh mak ai. (*aiōn g165, aiōnios g166*) **29** Nihcae kai khaeah paekkung, Kam Pa loe, tih boih pongah len kue; mi mah doeh nihcae to Kam Pa ban thung hoiah lomh thai mak ai. **30** Kai hoi Kam Pa loe maeto ni, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Judahnawk mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o let. **32** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa khae hoi ih paroeai kahoih toknawk to kang patuek o boeh; baktith tok pongah maw Kai thlung hoiah nang va o han? tiah a naa. **33** Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kahoik tok pongah thlung hoi kang va o mak ai; toe nang loe Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih; kami ah na oh to mah, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw ah nang sak pongah ni, tiah a naa o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe sithawnawk ah na oh o, tiah Ka thuih, tiah nangmacae ih kaalok thungah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? **35** Anih mah nihcae to sithawnawk, tiah kawk nahaeloe, mi khaeah maw Sithaw lok to angzoh, Cabu loe amro thai mak ai; **36** ampa mah ciimcaisak moe, long nuiyah patoeh ih kami mah, Kai loe Sithaw Capa ah ka oh, tiah Ka thuih pongah maw, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih, tiah nang naa o? **37** Kam Pa ih tok to ka sah ai nahaeloe, na tang o hmah. **38** Toe a tok to ka sak pae nahaeloe, Kai nang tang o ai cadoeh, ka sak ih toknawk to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe Pa Kai thungah oh moe, Kai doeh Anih thungah ka oh, tito na panoek o thai tih, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah nihcae mah Anih naeh hanah pakrong o let: toe Anih loe nihcae ban thung hoiah loih. **40** Anih loe Johan mah tuinuem paek tangsuekhaih Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh moe, toah oh. **41** To pacoengah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Johan loe dawrai hmuen sah vai ai: toe Johan mah thuih ih hae kami kawngnawk boih loe amsoem, tiah a thuih o. **42** To ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o.

**11** Lazaru, tiah kawk ih kami loe ngannat, anih loe Meri hor amnawk Martha ohhiah Bethani avang ih kami ah oh. **2** (To Meri loe nganna Lazaru ih tanuh ah oh moe, Angraeng ih khok to hmuioh tui hoiah bawh moe, a sam hoiah anih ih khok hmawt pae kami ah oh.) **3** To pongah a tanuh hnuk mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, khenaah, na palung ih kami loe ngannat, tiah lok a pat pae hoi. **4** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, Hae nathaih loe duek han khoek to om ai, toe Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng han ih ni oh, hae nathaih rang hoiah lensawk Sithaw Capa amtuenghaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu mah Martha, anih ih amnawk hoi Lazaru to palung. **6** Lazaru ngannat ti, tiah Anih mah thaih pacoengah, anih loe a ohhiah ahmuen ah ni hnetto thung cam vop. **7** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Jerusalem ah caeh o let si boeh, tiah a naa. **8** A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih khaeah, Rabbi, canghni pangah ni Judahnawk mah thlung hoi vah hanah Ang pakrong o; to ahmuen ah Na caeh let han maw? tiah a naa o. **9** Jesu mah, Nito naah atue hatlai hnetto om ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh khodai ah caeh kami loe, hae long aanghaih to a hnuk pongah amthaek ai. **10** Toe khoving ah caeh kami loe, aanghaih om ai pongah, amthaek, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, Aicae ampui Lazaru loe iih; toe Ka caeh moe, Ka pathawk han, tiah a naa. **12** Anih hnukbang kaminawk mah, Angraeng, anih iip nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa o. **13** Jesu mah Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni, toe nihcae mah loe iih rumramhaih mue a thuih, tiah poek o. **14** To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah kamnoek ah thuih pae. **15** Na tang o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah ka om ai pongah, nangcae hanah anghoehaih ka tawnh; vaihi anih khaeah caeh o si, tiah a naa. **16** To naah Didymas, tiah kawk ih, Thomas mah a hnukbang ampuinawk khaeah, aicae doeh anih hoi nawnto duek hanah caeh o toeng si, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu phak naah, anih aphumhaih ni palito oh boeh, tito Anih mah panoek. **18** Bethani loe Jerusalem hoiah meng hnetto oh duih. **19** Nihnik ih thangqoi to duek pae boeh pongah, pathloep hanah paroeai Judahnawk Martha hoi Meri khaeah caeh o. **20** Jesu angzoh ti, tiah Martha mah thainh naah, Anih dawt hanah a caeh: toe Meri loe im ah oh. **21** Martha mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai. **22** Toe vaihi doeh Sithaw khaeah na hnuk ih muen boih loe, Sithaw mah na paek tih, tiah ka panoe, tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na thangqoi loe anghhawk let tih, tiah a naa. **24** Martha mah anih khaeah, Hnukkuhem anghhawk lethaih niah loe anih anghhawk let tih, tiah ka panoe, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe anghhawk lethaih hoi hinghaih ah Ka oh: Kai tang kaminawk, dueh cadoeh, hing tih: **26** mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tanghaih hoiah khosah kami loe natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai. Hae lok hae na tang maw? tiah a naa. (*aiōn g165*) **27** Nongpata mah Anih khaeah, Ue, Angraeng: Nang loe Kri ni, long nuiyah angzo han koi, Sithaw Capa ah na oh, tito

Ka tang, tiah a naa. 28 To tiah lok cae a thuih pacoengah, 53 To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o Martha loe caeh moe, tamquta hoi amnawk Meri to kawk, moe, Anih hum hanah pacael o. 54 To pongah Jesu loe Patukkung, angzoh boeh, nang ang kawksak, tiah a naa. 29 Judahnawk salakah kamtuengah caeh ai; praezaek taengah Meri mah to lok to thaih naah, karangah anghhawk moe, Anih khaeah caeh. 30 To naah Jesu loe avang thungah akun ai vop, Anih loe Martha mah dawthaih ahmuem ah ni oh vop. 31 misong loihaik poih loe anghnai boeh: to poih sah ai naah, Meri pathloep hanah im ah kangoz Judahnawk loe, karangah anghhawk o moe, tasa bangah tacawt Meri to hnuk o naah, qah han ih mue taprong ah a caeh, tiah poek o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. 32 Meri loe Jesu ohhaih ahmuem to phak poek o? Anih poihkung ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto moe, Anih to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Anih khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. 33 Anih qahhah hoi anih hoi nawnto kangoz Judahnawk qahhah to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palungset moe, poek angpho, 34 anih mah naa ah maw a qok to na pasong o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, angzo ah loe khenah, tiah a naa o. 35 Jesu qah. 36 Judah kaminawk mah, Khen oh, Anih mah kawkrulkmaw Lazaru to palung, tiah thuih o. 37 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah, Mikmaeng mik amtuengsak, hae kami mah Lazaru duek han ai ah sah thai mak ai maw? tiah thuih o. 38 To pongah Jesu loe palungset hoiah taprong ah caeh. Taprong loe thlung khaw ah oh pongah, akhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o. 39 Jesu mah, Thlung to takhoe oh, tiah a naa. Toe kadueh kami ih tanuh Martha mah, Anih khaeah, Vaihi loe anih ih qok hmuisae tih boeh, aphumhahni palito oh boeh, tiah a naa. 40 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang nahaeloe, Sithaw lensawkhahna hnu tih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 41 To naah qok pasonghah taprong thlung to takhoe pae o. Jesu mah van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, Ka lok nang tahnggah pae pongah, kawnhah lok kang thuih. 42 Ka lok nang tahnggah pae toepssoep, tiah ka panoek: toe haeah angdoe kaminawk mah, Kai loe Nang mah ni patoeh, tiah tang o thaih han ih ni, hae lok hae ka thuih, tiah a naa. 43 Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Lazaru, tacawt ah, tiah tha hoi a hang. 44 To naah kadueh kami to tacawt, a ban hoi a khok loe kadueh khukhah kahni mah zaeng caeng: mikhmai doeh pavawh mah khuk kheop. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih to khram oh, caeh nasoe, tiah a naa. 45 Jesu mah sak ih hmuen to, Meri pathloep han angzo paroeai Judahnawk mah hnuk o naah, Anih to tang o. 46 Toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe Farasinawk khaeah caeh o moe, Jesu mah sak ih hmuennawk to thuih pae o. 47 To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk nawnto amkhueng o, Hae kami mah paroeai dawnrai hmuennawk sak boeh pongah, timaw a sak o han? 48 Anih hae hae tiah prawtsut nahaeloe, kaminawk mah anih hae tang o boih tih boeh: to naah Rom kaminawk angzo o ueloe, aiceah ahmuem hoi acaeng to la o tih boeh, tiah thuih o. 49 To naah nihcae thung ih kami, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima toksah Kaiapha mah, nihcae khaeah, Tidoeh na panoek o ai, 50 acaeng boih anghmat pongah loe, kaminawk hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. 51 Anih mah hae lok hae angmah koeh ah thuih ai: to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah a oh baktih toengah, acaeng taham ah Jesu dueh tih, tiah anih mah taphong coek boeh; 52 to acaengnawk han khue ai, prae kalah ah ampraeck phang, Sithaw ih caanawk doeh maeto ah angcusak hanah thuih ih lok ah doeh oh.

53 To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o kaom, Ephraim, tiah kawk ih avang taengah a caeh moe, to ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto oh. 55 Judahnawk misong loihaik poih loe anghnai boeh: to poih sah ai naah, ampricai o hanah, paroeai kaminawk loe angmacae avang hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o. 56 Nihcae mah Jesu to pakrong o, nihcae tempul thungah angdoet o naah, kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih poihkung ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. 57 Kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ohhaih panoek kami loe, Anih to a naeh o thaih hanah, a ohhaih ahmuem to patuek han angaih, tiah lokpaek o.

**12 Misong loihaik poih phak tomhaili ni tarukto naah,** Jesu loe kadueh Lazaru pathawkhah Bethani avang to phak. 2 To avang ab nihcae mah anih han duembuh caakhaik sak pae o; Martha mah caaknaek to thongh pae: toe Lazaru loe caboi nuiah Anih hoi nawnto anghnuit. 3 To naah Meri mah, atho kana parai hmuihohi tui tabu maeto lak moe, Jesu ih khok to bawh pae pacoengah, a sam hoiah huk pae: to naah imthung ah hmuihohi tui to koi. 4 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto, Anih anghat taak han kaom Simon capa, Juda Iskariot mah, 5 tikhoe Kamtang kaminawk na paek hanah hae hmuihohi tui hae phoisa cumvai thumto hoiah na zawi ailoe? tiah a naa. 6 Kamtang kaminawk abomh han koeh pongah anih mah hae lok hae thuih ih na ai ni; anih loe kamqu ah oh, phoisa pakuemkung ah oh moe, phoisa to angmah han patoh kami ah oh pongah ni to tiah lok a thuih. 7 Jesu mahongpata loe angmah hmawk ah om nasoe: Kai aphumhah ni han ih ni hae hmuihohi tui hae a suek. 8 Kamtang kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe; toe Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Anih toah oh, tiah Judahnawk mah panoek o naah, Jesu hnuk han ih khue ai ah, duekhaih thung hoi anih mah pathawk ih Lazaru doeh hnuk han koeh o pongah, paroeai kaminawk angzoh o. 10 Kalen koek qaima mah Lazaru doeh hum hanah pacael; 11 Lazaru kawng pongah paroeai Judah kaminawk mah qaima to caeh o taak moe, Jesu tanghah to tawnh o. 12 Khawnbang phak naah loe, poihkung ah angzo paroeai kaminawk mah, Jesu Jerusalem ah angzoh, tiah thuih o. 13 Bawsawk qam hoi kanghmong thing tanghang to sin o moe, anih dawt hanah caeh o, Hosanna: Angraeng hmin hoi angzo Israel Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah hang o. 14 Jesu mah laa hrang to hnuk naah, a nuiah anghtueng; 15 Zion canu, zii hmah: khenah, na Siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghtueng moe, angzoh, tiah tarik ih oh. 16 Tangsuek naah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hae hmuennawk hae thuih o kop ai: toe Jesu to pakoeh ah oh naah, hae hmuennawk loe Anih kawng ni tarik o, hae hmuennawk loe Anih han ih ni sak pae o, tito nihcae mah panoek o. 17 Anih mah Lazaru to taprong thung hoiah kawk moe, duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let naah kaom paroeai kaminawk loe, Anih hnukung ah oh o. 18 Anih mah dawnrai hmuen sak, tito nihcae mah thuih o naah, anih hnuk hanah caeh o. 19 To pongah Farasinawk mah kawbang doeh na sah o thaih ai boeh, khen oh, long loe Anih hnukah ni

caeh boeh, tiah a thuih o. **20** Poih tue ah Sithaw bok han angzo kaminawk thungah Griknawk doeh athum o toeng: **21** to kaminawk loe Kalili prae Bethsaida avang ah om kami, Philip khaeah angzoh o moe, Patukkung, Jesu hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah tahmenhaih hnuk o. **22** Philip loe caeh moe, Andru khaeah thuih pae: to pacoenah Andru hoi Philip Jesu khaeah caeh hoi moe, thuih pae hoi let. **23** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa pakoehhaih atue loe phak boeh. **24** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Cangti loe long ah krak moe, dueh ai naaheloe, angmah toengroeng ah ni oh: toe a duek naah loe, aithain paroeai aithain. **25** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih palung kami loe, anghmaa tih; hae long nuiyah a hinghaih hnuma kami loe dungzan hinghaih to teop tih. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh Ka tok sah kami loe, Ka hnukhang bang nasoe; Ka ohhaih ahmuen ah, Ka tamna doeh om toeng tih: Ka tok sah kami loe Kam Pa mah pakoe tih. **27** Vaihi ka poekhaih angpho; timaw ka thuih han? Pa, hae atue thung hoiah na pahleng ah: toe hae tiah oh han ih ni, hae atue ah kang zoh. **28** Pa, na hmin to pakoe ah, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah, Ka pakoe hmaek boeh, Ka pakoe let han vop, tiah lok to angzoh. **29** To ahmuen ah angdoe kaminawk mah, To lok to thaih o naah, Khopazih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawk mah loe, Van kami mah lok a thuih pae, tiah thuih o. **30** Jesu mah hae lok loe kai han angzo ai, nangcae hanah ni angzoh. **31** Hae long loe vaihi lokcaek ah oh boeh: hae long angraeng haekhaih to om tih. **32** Kai long ranui ah atoengh tahang naah, Kaminawk boih kaimah khaeah ka zaeh han, tiah a naa. **33** Hae lok loe, anih kawbangmaw due tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. **34** To naah paroeai kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kri loe dungzan ah caak poe tih, tiah kaalok mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o: nangmah loe kawbangmaw, Kami Capa to ranui ah bang o tih, tiah na thuih, hae Kami Capa loe mi maw? tiah pathim pae o. **(aiōn g165)** **35** To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Aanghaih loe nawnetta thungah ni nangcae hoi nawn to oh. Aanghaih na tawnh o naah caeh oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiyah vinghaih pha moeng tih: khoving thung caeh kami loe naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai. **36** Aanghaih caa ah na o oh o thai hanah, aanghaih na tawnh o naah, aanghaih to tang oh, tiah a naa. Hae loknawk a thuih pacoenah, Jesu mah nihcae to yae moe, caehtaa kving. **37** Anih mah nihcae hma ah paroeai dawnrai hmuen sak pae cadoeh, nihcae mah anih to tang o ai. **38** Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh o maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw antueng? tiah tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni oh. **39** To pongah nihcae mah tang o thai ai, Isaiah mah, **40** Anih mah nihcae mikmaengsak moe, nihcae ih palung amtaksak; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o moeng tih, palung hoiah panoek o ueloe, amnlaem o tih, to naah kai mah nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih let. **41** Isaiah mah, Anih lensawkhaih hnuk naah, Anih kawng to hae tiah thuih. **42** To tiah om cadoeh, paroeai ukkung ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to tang o; toe Farasinawk mah sineko thung hoiah haek moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah, Anih kawng to nihcae mah taphong o ai. **43** Nihcae loe Sithaw mah pakoepongah kami mah pakoehhaih to koeh o kue. **44** To naah Jesu mah, Kai tang kami loe Kai to tang ai, Kai patoehkung tang kami ah ni oh. **45** Kai khen kami loe

Kai patoehkung to a hnuk. **46** Kai tang kaminawk, khoving thungah oh o han ai ah, Kai loe long ah kangzo aanghaih ah ka oh. **47** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, tang ai naaheloe anih to lok ka caek mak ai: Kai loe long lokcaek hanah kang zo ai, long pahleng hanah ni kang zoh. **48** Kai talawk ai moe, ka lok tahngaih ai kami lokcaekkung maeto oh: Ka thuih ih lok mah anih to hnukkuhem niah lokcaek tih. **49** Kai loe kaimah koehah lok ka thuih ai; toe ka thuih moe, ka patuk han ih lok loe kai patoehkung Pa mah ni ang paek. **50** Anih mah paek ih lok loe dungzan hinghaih lok ah oh, tito ka panoek: to pongah Pa mah ang thuihsak ih baktih toengah ni lok ka thuih, tiah a naa. **(aiōnios g166)**

**13** Misong loihihah poih pha ai vop, Jesu mah hae long tacawt taak moe, Ampa khaeah caehhaih atue phak boeh, tiah panoek naah, long ah kaom angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, atue boeng khoek to amlunghaih to amtuengsak. **2** Duembuh caak pacoenah tom naah, Anih angphat taak hanah, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot ih palung thungah taqawk mah toksak pae. **3** Ampa mah hmuen boih anih ban ah paek boeh, anih loe Sithaw khae hoi angzoh moe, Sithaw khaeah caeh han oh boeh, tiah Jesu mah panoek; **4** anih loe duembuh caakhaih ahmuen hoiah anghhawk moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhring, pavawh to lak moe, kaeng ah angzaeng. **5** To pacoenah sabae thuk thungah tui a lawn moe, a hnukbang kaminawk ih khok to pasaeh pae, to pacoenah kaeng ah angzaeng ih pavawh hoiah a huk pae. **6** Simon Piter khaeah phak naah loe, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok nang pasaeh pae han maw? tiah a naa. **7** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihi ka sak ih tok hae na panoek thai mak ai; toe amzaih ah ni na panoek vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Piter mah anih khaeah, Ka khok hae natuek naah doeh na pasae mak ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang pasaeh pae ai nahaeloe, kai ih kami ah na om mak ai, tiah a naa. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok khue ai, ka ban hoi ka lu doeh pasaeh ngala ah, tiah a naa. **10** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tui amhluh kami loe khok khue ni pasaeh han angaih, kalah takpum loe ciim boeh: nangcae loe na ciim o, toe na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. **11** Anih angphat taak han Kami to anih mah panoek pongah, na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah nihcae ih khok pasaeh pae pacoenah, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, anghnut let, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah ka sak ih hmuen hae na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. **13** Kai hae Patukkung, Angraeng, tiah nang kawk o: to tiah nang kawk o hiah loe amsoem; kai loe to tiah ni ka oh roe. **14** Kai loe nangcae Patukkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, toe khok kang pasaeh pae o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto ih khok to pasaeh oh. **15** Nangcae khae ka sak ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah, khet koi kaom hmuen kang patuek o boeh. **16** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai; patoeh ih kami doeh patoehkung pongah len kue ai. **17** Hae hmuenawh hae na panoek o moe, na sak o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o. **18** Nangcae boih ka thuih koeh ih na ai ni: ka qoih ih kaminawk loe ka panoek: Cabu akeop hanah, kai hoi nawntu buhcaa kami mah khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. **19** To baktih hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni hae baktih

hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Anih boeh ni, tiah na tang o thai Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han, tito ka panoek o ai; tih. 20 Loktang to, lokaung ah, kang thuuh o, Ka patoeh ih kawbangmaw loklam to ka panoek o thai tih? tiah a naa. 6 kami talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah oh, Kai talawk Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe loklam, lokaung hoi hinghaih ah ka oh: Kai ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Pa khaeah angzo 21 Hae lok a thuuh pacoengah, Jesu loe dawnrai hoiah oh; thai mak ai. 7 Kai nang panoek o boeh nahaeloe, kam Pa Loktang to, lokaung ah, kang thuuh o, Nangcae thung ih kami doeh na panoek o tih: vaihi hoi kamtong Anih to na panoek o maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. 22 To naah a moe, Anih to na hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Philip mah anih hnukbang kaminawk mah, Mi thuuh koehhiah ih maw, tiah khaeah, Angraeng, kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, to tih poek o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang khet o. 23 A hnukbang nahaeloe kaicae han hawk boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Jesu mah kaminawk thungah Jesu mah palung ih kami maeto loe, anih khaeah, Philip, atue kasawk ah nang hoi nawnto ka oh Jesu ih saeoek nuiyah amha. 24 Simon Piter mah saeoek ah boeh, toe kai nang panoek ai vop maw? Kai hnu kami loe amha a hnukbang kami khaeah, Jesu mah thuuh ih lok loe Ampa to hnuk boeh; kawbangah maw kaicae hanah Ampa to mi thuuh koehhiah ih maw dueng noek ah, tiah a naa. 25 patuek ah, tiah na thuuh? 10 Pa thungah Kai ka oh moe, To naah Jesu ih saeoek ah amha kami mah anih khaeah, Kai thungah Pa oh, tito na panoek ai maw? Kang thuuh o ih Angraeng, to kai loe mi aa? tiah dueng. 26 Jesu mah, loknawk loe kaimah koeh ah thuuh ih lok na ai ni: Kai thungah Sabae thungah takaw ka nup moe, ka paek ih kami to ni, tiah kaom Pa mah ni thuuh, Anih mah ni hae toknawk hae sak. 11 a naa. To pacoengah Anih mah sabae thungah takaw to nup Kai loe Pa thungah ka oh, Pa doeh kai thungah oh, tiah tang moe, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot hanah paek. 27 Takaw nup oh, to tih ai boeh loe ka sak ih hmuennawk pongah Kai hae pacoengah, anih takoh thungah Setan akun. To pacoengah tang oh. 12 Loktang to, lokaung ah, kang thuuh o, Ka nuiyah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na sak han koi hmuen to karangah tanghaih tawn kami loe, ka sak ih hmuennawk hae anih sah lai ah, tiah a naa. 28 Tipongah maw anih hanah to tiah mah doeh sah toeng tih; Kam Pa khaeah caeh han oh boeh lok a thuuh pae, tito toah buhcaa kami maeto mah doeh pongah, anih mah hae pongah kallen kue hmuennawk to sah panoek o ai. 29 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah tih. 13 Capa rang hoiah Ampa to pakoe thai hanah, Kai ih Judah loe phoisa pakuemkung ah oh pongah, poihsk hanah ahmin hoiah nang hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih kang paek o hmuennmae qan han ih a thuuh pae kalang mue, to tih ai boeh han. 14 Kawbaktih hmuen doeh Ka hmin hoiah nang hnuk o loe kamtang kaminawk paek hanah hmuenmae a qansak nahaeloe, nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kang sak pae o han. mue, tiah poek o. 30 Takaw lak pacoengah, anih loe tasa 15 Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, kang paek o ih loknawk to bangah tacawt roep; to naah khoving boeh. 31 Juda tasa pakuem oh. 16 Anih nangcae khaeah oh poe hanah, Pa khaeah lawk ka thuuh han, Anih mah kalah Pathloepkung bang tacawt pacoengah, Jesu mah, Kami Capa loe vaihi pakoeh ah oh boeh, Anih pongah Sithaw doeh pakoe ah to na paek tih; (aiōn g165) 17 lokaung Muithla to na paek o oh. 32 Anih pongah Sithaw pakoe ah om nahaeloe, anih tih; long mah Anih to hnu ai moe, panoek ai pongah, long pongah Sithaw Angmah to doeh pakoe ah om ueloe, akra ai mah Anih to talawk thai ai: toe nangcae mah loe Anih to ah Anih to pakoe roep tih boeh. 33 Nawktanawk, nawnetta na panoek o; Anih loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh, nangcae thungah ni nangcae khaeah ka om tih boeh. Nangcae mah thungah doeh om tih. 18 Pathloep ai ah kang caeh o taak nang pakrong o tih: toe Judahnawk khaeah ka thuuh ih lok mak ai: nangcae khaeah Kang zoh han. 19 Akra ai ah long baktih toengah, vaihi roe kang thuuh o: ka caehhiah ahmuem mah Kai hnu mak ai boeh; toe nangcae mah loe nang hnu o ah, nang zo o thai mak ai. 34 Kaalok kangtha kang paek o, tih: Kai ai hing pongah, nangcae doeh na hing o toeng tih. maeto hoi maeto amlung oh; kang palung o baktih toengah, 20 To na niah loe Kam Pa khaeah Kai ka oh, Kai thungah nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. 35 Maeto hoi nangcae na oh o moe, nangcae thungah Kai ka oh, tito na maeto nam lung o naah ni, kaminawk boih mah nangcae panoek o tih. 21 Ka paek ih lok tahngai moe, pakuem kami loe kai hnukah bang kaminawk ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah loe, Kai palung kami ah oh: Kai palung kami loe Kam Pa a naa. 36 Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa mah palung tih, Kai mah anih to palung moe, kaimah roe ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, anih khaeah kam tueng pae han. 22 To naah Judah (Judah Vaihi ka caehhiah ahmuem ah nang zo o thai mak ai, toe hae Iskariot na ai) mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah kaicae pacoengah ni nang zo o thai vop tih, tiah pathim pae. 37 khaeah nam tueng moe, long khaeah nam tueng ai loe? tiah Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah vaihi kang zo o a naa. 23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai palung kami loe, kai ih lokaung to pakuem tih: Kam Pa mah anih to palung tih, anih khaeah ka caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto Kaimacae ohhai im to ka sak o han. 24 Kai palung ai kami mah loe ka thuuh ih lokaung to pakuem ai: na thaih o ih lok loe kai ih lok na ai ni, Kai patoehkung Pa ih lok ni. 25 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah hae lokaung hae kang thuuh o boeh. 26 Toe kam Pa mah Kai ih ahmin hoiah patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Kacai Muithla mah, nangcae han hmuennawk boih patuk tih, kang thuuh o ih lokaung to panoeksak boih tih. 27 Nangcae khaeah monghaih ka caehtaa, Ka monghaih to Kang paek o; long mah paek ih baktih kang paek o ai. Poek anghmang o hmah loe, zii o hmah. 28 Ka caeh moe, nangcae khaeah

**14** Poek anghmang o hmah: Sithaw to tang oh loe, kai doeh tang oh. 2 Kam Pa im ah loe ohhaih ahmuem oh mang: to tiah om ai nahaeloe, kang thuuh o han boeh. Nangcae ohhaih ahmuem sak hanah ka caeh. 3 Nangcae ohhaih ahmuem ka sak pacoengah, Kang zoh let moe, Ka ohhaih ahmuem ah, na oh o toeng hanah, kaimah khaeah kang lak o han. 4 Ka caeh han ih ahmuem hoi loklam to na panoek o, tiah a naa. 5 Thomas mah anih khaeah,

kang zoh let han, tiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, Pa khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah ka thuih pongah, nang hoe o tih: Pa lœi kai pongah len kue. **29** To hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni to hmuen phak naah, na tang o tih. **30** Long angraeng angzoh boeh pongah, hae pacoenah loe nangcae hoi lok kapop ah ka thui mak ai boeh, anih mah Kai kawbangah doeh na naa thai mak ai. **31** Toe Ampa to ka palung moe, Ampa mah ang paek ih lok baktih toeng ah tok ka sak, tito long mah panoek tih. Anghawk oh, hae ahmuen hoiah caeh o si boeh, tiah a naa.

poek oh, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai. Nihcae mah Kai pacakthlaek nahaeloe, nangcae doeh pacakthlaek o toeng tih; nihcae mah Ka thuuh ih lok pakuem o nahaeloe, nangcae mah thuuh o ih lok doeh nihcae mah pakuem o toeng tih. **21** Nihcae mah Kai patoehkung Anih to panoek o ai pongah, Kai ih ahmin pongah nihcae mah hae hmuennhawk hae nangcae nuiyah sah o tih. **22** Kai kang zo ai moe, nihcae khaeah ka thuui ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe angmacaezaehaih to angphat o thai mak ai boeh. **23** Kai hnuma kami loe Kam Pa doeh hnukma. **24** Kalah kaminawk mah sah ai ih toknawk to nihcae salakah ka sah ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe ka sak ih toknawk nihcae mah hnuk o boeh pongah, nihcae mah Kai hoi Kam Pa to hnukma o. **25** Toe angmacae ia kaalok pongah, Tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah Kai ang hnukma o, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep thai han ih ni hae tiah oh. **26** Pa khae hoiaih kang patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Pa khae hoi tacawt, luktang Muithla to angzoh naah, Anih mah Kai kawng to taphong tih. **27** Nangcae doeh tangsuek na hoi Kai khaeah na oh o pongah, Kai hnukung ah na om o toeng tih.

**15** Kai loe misurkung tangtang ah ka oh, Kam Pa loe takha tawnkung ah oh. **2** Anih loe kai ih athaih kathai ai tanghangnawk to pakhruk: athaih kathai tanghangnawk loe athaih aep hanah, tanghangnawk to atlik pae. **3** Nangcae loe kang thuih o ih lok hoiah vaihi na ciim o boeh. **4** Kai khaeah om o poe ah, Kai doeh nangcae khaeah ka oh poe han. Misurkung ah angpeh ai tanghang loe, angmah koehah athaih athai thai ai; Kai ah na om o ai nahaeloe, athaih na thai o thai mak ai. **5** Kai loe misurkung ah ka oh, nangcae loe tanghang ah na oh o: Kai ai ah loe tidoeh na sah o thai ai pongah, Kai ah kaom kami loe, Kai doeh anih khaeah ka oh, to tiah om kami loe athaih paroeari athaih. **6** Kai ah kaom ai kami loe, kanggo tanghang baktiha tasa bangah vah o ving; kaminawk mah tanghang to akhuih o moe, hmai thungah vah o, nihcae loe hmai mah kangh. **7** Kai ah na oh o moe, ka lok nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, na koeh o ih hmuen to hni oh, nangcae hanah sah pae tih. **8** Kam Pa loe athaih kapop ah na thaih o haih rang hoiah pakoeah ah oh; to tiah ni ka hnukbang kami ah na om o tih. **9** Pa mah Ang palung baktih toengah, Kang palung o toeng: Kai amlunghaih ah om oh. **10** Kam Pa mah paek ih loknawk to ka pakuem moe, Anih amlunghaih ah ka oh baktih toengah, Kang paek ih loknawk to na pakuem o nahaeloe, Kai amlunghaih ah na om o tih. **11** Kang hoehaih nangcae khaeah oh moe, nanghoe o haih akeop thai hanah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. **12** Kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, hae loe kang paek o ih lok ah oh. **13** Kami maeto mah ampuinawk hanah a hinghaih paek khoek to amlunghaih pongah kalen kue amlunghaih to om ai boeh. **14** Kang thuih o ih lok baktiha na sak o nahaeloe, Kai ih ampui ah na oh o. **15** Angmah ih angraeng mah sak ih tok to tamna mah panoek ai pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong tamna, tiah kang kawk o mak ai boeh; Kam Pa khae hoi ka thaih ih loknawk to nangcae khaeah kam tuengsak boeh pongah, ampui, tiah ni kang kawk o boeh. **16** Nangcae mah kai nang qoi o ai, Kai mah ni nangcae to kang qoih, na caeh o moe, athaih na thaih o pacoengah, nangcae ih athaih to oh poe hanah, tok kang paek o: to naah Kai ih ahmin hoiah Pa khaeah hni kami loe, Anih mah nangcae hanah paek tih. **17** Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o hanah, hae loknawk hae kang paek o. **18** Long mah nangcae hnuma nahaeloe, nangcae hnuma ai naah Kai ni ang hnukma, tito panoek oh. **19** Long kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmah ih kami ah na oh o pongah, long mah nangcae to palung tih: toe nangcae loe long kami ah na om o ai, long thung hoiah kang qoih o boeh pongah, long mah nangcae to hnukma. **20** Kang thuih o ih lok to

**16** Palung na boeng o han ai ah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. **2** Nihcae mah Sineko thung hoiah na haek o tih: ue, nangcae hum kami mah, kai loe Sithaw ih tok ni ka sak, tiah poekhaih atue to pha tih. **3** Nihcae mah Pa hoi Kai to panoek o ai pongah, hae baktih toknawk nangcae nuiyah sah o tih. **4** To baktih atue phak naah kang thuih o ih loknawk na panoek o thai hanah, kang thuih o coek boeh. **5** Vaihi loe kai patoehkung Anih khaeah Ka caeh han boeh; mi mah doeh naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah nang dueng o ai. **6** Nangcae khaeah hae tiah kang thuih o pongah, palung na set o. **7** Toe loktang kang thuih o; Ka caeh ving hae nangcae hanah hoih: Ka caeh ving ai nahaeloe, Pathloepkung nangcae khaeah angzo mak ai; toe ka caeh ving nahaeloe, Anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han. **8** Anih angzoh naah anih mah long zaehaih, toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih to panoeksak tih: **9** nihcae mah Kai tang o ai pongah, zaehaih to amtuengsak tih; **10** kam Pa khaeah Ka caeh moe, kai nang hnuh o han ai boeh pongah, toenghaih to amtuengsak tih; **11** long angraeng to lokcaek boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih to amtuengsak tih. **12** Nangcae khae thuih han ih lok oh mang vop, toe vaihi loe na panoek o thai ai vop. **13** Toe loktang Muithila, Anih to angzoh naah loe, anih mah loktang boih to na patuk o tih: anih loe angmah koehah lokthui mak ai; anih mah loe a thaih ih lok ti ni thui tih: to pacoenagh angzo han koi hmuenhawk to nangcae hanah patuek tih. **14** Anih mah kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, to tiah Anih mah Kai to pakoeh tih. **15** Pa mah tawnih ih hmuen boih loe Kai ih ni: to pongah ni anih mah Kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, tiah ka thuih. **16** Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah nangcae mah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah nang thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhahih ih maw? **18** Akra ai ah, tiah a thuih ih lok loe tih

thuih koehhaih ih maw? A thuih koehhaih lok a panoek o thai paek; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh. 7 Nang paek ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 19 Anih khaeah hae lok ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah dueng han a koeh o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, nihcae panoek o boeh. 8 Nang paek ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah Akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawk o boeh, Kai loe nang khae Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok pongah maw maeto hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek hoi maeto lok nang dueng o? 20 Loktang to, loktang ah, o boeh, Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah a tang o boeh. kang thuih o, Long palung anghoe naah, nangcae palung na 9 Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih sae o ueloe, na qah o tih: palung na sae o tih, toe palung na kaminawk hanah, lawk ka thuih pae, long hanah lawk ka thui set o haih to anghoehaih ah angcoeng tih. 21 Nongpata loe ai. 10 Ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih zokpomh, caa tapenhaih atue phak boeh pongah, palung a hmuennawk boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe set: toe nawktapen pacoengah loe long ah kami maeto pakoen ah ka oh. 11 Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghaih to pahnet nihcae loe long nuiyah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang moe, anghoe. 22 To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, zoh han boeh. Ciimcrai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh toe kang hnuk o let naah loe, palung anghoehaih na tawn o hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a tih, nang hoe o haih loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah. 12 Nihcae thai mak ai. 23 To na niah loe Kai khaeah tidoeh nang hni o hoi nawnto long ah ka oh naah, nihcae to na hmin hoiah ka mak ai boeh. Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai ih khetzawn: nang paek ih kaminawk to ka khetzawn boeh, toe ahmin hoi Pa khaeah na hnuk o ih hmuuen boih Anih mah na Cabu akeop thai hanah, kanghmaa kangtaa capa thuih ai ah paek o tih. 24 Nangcae mah vaihi kheek to Kai ih ahmin loe, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. 13 Vaihi nang khaeah kang hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoehaih akeop thai zoh han boeh; Kang hoehaih hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih. 25 Patahhaih lok hoiah ni hae long ah hae loknawk hae ni ka thuih. 14 Nihcae khaeah na loknawk hae kang thuih o: toe patahhaih lok patoh ai ah, lok to ka paek boeh; Kai loe long kami ah ka om ai baktih nangcae khaeah Pa kawng kamtueng ah thuihah atue to toengah, nihcae doeh long kami ah om o ai, to pongah long pha tih. 26 To na niah loe Ka hmin hoiah nang hni o tih: nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnuk pae o han, tiah ka thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. 27 Kai loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kango huih: long hae Ka caehtaa koe, long ah kange zoh, tiah na tang o moe, kai nang palung o pongah, Pa khaeah Ka caeh let han, tiah a naa. 29 A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi loe patahhaih lok hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh. 30 Hmuennawk boih na panoek, mi mah doeh nang khaeah lokdueng han angaih ai boeh, tiah vaihi ka panoek o boeh: hae kawng pongah nang loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni nang zoh, tiah ka tang o, tiah a naa o. 31 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe na tang o boeh maw? 32 Khenah, nam praeck o phang tih, nangmacae im ah na cawn o ueloe, kai nang caeh o taak suthaih atue to pha tih, ue, vaihi roe phak boeh: toe kai loe kaimah buengah ka om ai, Pa loe kai hoi nawnto oh. 33 Kai ah monghaih na tawnh o thai hanah, hae hmuennawk hae kang thuih o. Long nuiyah raihaih na tong o tih: toe mawn o hmah, long hae ka pazawk boeh, tiah a naa.

**17** Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, atue mah phak boeh; na Capa mah Ang pakoe hanah, na Capa hae pakoe lai ah, tiah lawkthuih. 2 Capa han na paek ih paroeai kaminawk khaeah, Capa mah dungzan hinghaih to paek hanah, kaminawk boih ukhaih to Capa khaeah na paek boeh. (*aiōnios g166*) 3 Nihcae mah, Na patoeh ih Jesu Kri hoi nang khue ni Sithaw tangtang, tiah panoekhaih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh. (*aiōnios g166*) 4 Sak han nang paek ih tok to ka pacoeng boeh: long nuiyah na hmin ka pakoe boeh. 5 Aw Pa, long om ai naah nang khae hoi ka tawnh li lensawkhaih hoiah, vaihi nang mah hoi nawnto na pakoe lai ah. 6 Long hoiah nang paek ih kaminawk khaeah na hmin to kam tuengsak boeh: nihcae loe nang ih kami ah ni oh o, nihcae to kai hanah nang

pae; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh. 7 Nang paek ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah panoek o boeh. 8 Nang paek ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawk o boeh, Kai loe nang khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek hoi maeto lok nang dueng o? 9 Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih kaminawk hanah, lawk ka thuih pae, long hanah lawk ka thui set o haih to anghoehaih ah angcoeng tih. 10 Ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih zokpomh, caa tapenhaih atue phak boeh pongah, palung a hmuennawk boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe set: toe nawktapen pacoengah loe long ah kami maeto pakoen ah ka oh. 11 Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghaih to pahnet nihcae loe long nuiyah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang moe, anghoe. 12 To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, zoh han boeh. Ciimcrai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh toe kang hnuk o let naah loe, palung anghoehaih na tawn o hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a tih, nang hoe o haih loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah. 13 Vaihi nang khaeah kang hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoehaih akeop thai zoh han boeh; Kang hoehaih hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih. 14 Nihcae khaeah na loknawk hae kang thuih: long hae loknawk hae ni ka thuih. 15 Long hoiah nihcae lak ving han lawk ka thuih ai; kasae hmuuen thung hoiah nihcae khetzawn han hni lawk ka thuih. 16 Long ih hmuuen ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long ih hmuuen ah om o ai. 17 Loktang na lok hoiah nihcae to ciimcaisak ah: na lok loe loktang ah nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnuk pae o han, tiah ka thuih kaminawk hanah doeh lawk ka thuih; 18 Long nuiyah kai nang patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long nuiyah ka patoeh toengah. 19 Nihcae loktang lok hoiah ciimcrai o thai hanah, nihcae pongah kaimah hoi kaimah hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh. 20 Nihcae han khue lawk ka thuih ai, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok rang hoiah Kai tang han kaom kaminawk hanah doeh lawk ka thuih; 21 Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah long mah tang thai hanah, nihcae doeh aiceae khaeah maeto ah oh o toeng, Pa, Kai thungah na oh moe, Kai nang thungah ka oh baktih toengah, nihcae boih maeto ah oh o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. 22 Aiceae maeto ah a oh o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh maeto ah oh o thaih moe, 23 Kai nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nang Kai thungah na oh, Kai nang patoeh moe, Kai nang palung baktih toengah, nihcae doeh na palung toeng, tiah long mah panoek moe, nihcae maeto ah oh o thai hanah, nihcae khaeah nang paek ih lensawkhaih to ka paek boeh. 24 Pa, long om ai na hoiah boeh Kai nang palung boeh, nang paek ih ka lensawkhaih nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, nang paek ih kaminawk doeh ka ohhaih ahmuuen ah kai hoi nawnto ohsak han ka koeh. 25 Aw katoeng Pa, long mah nang to panoek ai: toe Kaimah loe kango panoek; Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tito hae kaminawk mah panoek o boeh. 26 Nihcae khaeah na hmin ka taphong boeh, nang palunghaih nihcae khaeah oh moe, Kai nihcae thungah ka oh thai hanah, na hmin to ka taphong han vop, tiah a thuih.

**18** Jesu lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto Kidron tava yaeh ah caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom takha thungah akun o. 2 Jesu loe to ahmuuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi

caeh o toepsoep pongah, Anih angphat taak Juda mah Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah doeh to ahmuen to panoek toeng. 3 Juda mah kalen koek anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawk thung ih qaima, Farasinawk mah patoeh ih misatuh kaminawk to maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat takha thungah angzoh hain, nihcae loe hmaithaw, hmajim, maiphawnawk hoiah ang zoh o. 4 Jesu loe a nuiyah pha han maeto ah kaom, Piter mah naa takroek pae pat ih tamna ih koi hmuennawk to panoek boih pongah, hmaa bangah caeh canawk maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah moe, nihcae khaeah, mi maw na pakrong o, tiah a naa. 5 kaom kang hnuk ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. 27 Toe Piter Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah a naa. 6 Anih mani nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah thuih pacoengah, nihcae loe hnukbang angnawn o moe, long ah amtimh o. 7 To pacoengah Anih mani nihcae khaeah, Mimaw na pakrong o? tiah dueng let. Nihcae mah Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. 8 Jesu mah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah kang thuih o boeh na ai maw: kai nang pakrong o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk hae caeh o sak ah, tiah a naa. 9 Nang paek ih kaminawk maeto doeh kang hmasak ai, tiah a thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni hae tiah a thuih. 10 To naah Simon Piter mah, angmah ih sumsen to aphongh moe, anih khaeah, Kaicae loe mi kawbaktih doeh hum thaihaih kalen koek qaima tamna ih bangtang naa to takroek pae pat. 11 Jesu mah Piter khaeah, Na sumsen to tabu thungah pacaeng ah: Kam Pa mah ang 12 To naah misatuh kaminawk hoi Judahnawk zaehoikung angraengnawk mah Jesu to naeh o moe, taoengh o, 13 Anih to Anna khaeah caeh o hahimaleo, anih loe Kaiapha ih amsae ah oh moe, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah oh. 14 Kaiapha loe kaminawk hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah Judahnawk khaeah thuih kami ah oh. 15 Simon Piter hoi hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe Jesu hnukbang bang hoi: to a hnukbang kami loe kalen koek qaima hoiah angmat hoi pongah, anih loe Jesu hoi nawnto kalen koek qaima imthung ah akunh. 16 Toe Piter loe tasa bang ih thok taengah angdoet sut. Kalen koek qaima hoi angmat a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe tasa bangah tacawt, khongka toep nongpata hoiah lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter to imthung ah akunsak. 17 Khongka toep nongpata mah Piter khaeah, Nang doeh hae kami hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto tih: toe vahai kai mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai, tiah a naa. 18 Angqai pongah, tamnanawk hoi toksah angraengnawk loe hmaitik o moe, hmai angawt o: Piter doeh nihcae khaeah angdoet moe, hmai angawt toeng. 19 Kalen koek qaima mah Jesu khaeah a hnubang kaminawk hoi anih mah patuk ih hmuennawk kawng to dueng. 20 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe long khaeah kamtuengah lok ka thuih; Judahnawk amkueng o hah sineko hoi tempul ah patukhah ka sak toepsop; tih lok doeh tamqua ah ka thuih vai ai. 21 Tih han ih kai lok nang duengloe? Ka thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk khaeah dueng oh, khenah, nihcae khaeah tih lok maw ka thuih, ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae mah panoek o. 22 To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah angdoe toksah angraeng maeto mah Jesu to tabaeng, kalen koek qaima ih lok to hae tiah maw na pathim? tiah a naa. 23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kasae ka thuih nahaeloe, ka sethahaih to na thuih ah: loktang lok ni ka thuih, tikhoe kai nang tabaeng loe? tiah a naa. 24 To pacoengah Anna mah anih to taoengh moe, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha khaeah patoeh. 25 Simon

Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat taak, kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. 26 Kalen koek qaima ih tamna ih canawk maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah hoi lokcaekhail im bangah caeh o hah: nihcae loe amhnong moeng tih, tiah poek o pongah, lokcaekhail imthung ah caeh o ai; amhnong kaminawk loe misong loihaib poikhung ih buh to caa o thai mak ai. 29 To pongah Pilat mah nihcae khaeah caeh moe, Tih zae nethaih maw oh moe, hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o? tiah a naa. 30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sethaih sah kami ah om ai nahaeloe, anih hae nang khaeah kang hoi o tih maw? tiah a naa o. 31 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Anih hae hoi oh loe, nangmacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. Toe Judahnawk mah ihan lokakoephah han ih ni oh. 33 To pacoengah Pilat loe lokcaekhail imthung ah akun let moe, Jesu to kawk, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpharang maw? tiah a naa. 34 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nangmah koeh ah maw hae lok hae na thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk mah maw kai kawng hae ang thuih o? tiah a naa. 35 Pilat mah, Kai loe Judah kami ah maw ka oh? Nangmah ih kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah ni nang hae kai khaeah ang thak o: timaw na sak? tiah a naa. 36 Jesu mah, Ka mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai: hae long hae ka ukhah prae ah om nahaeloe, Judahnawk khaeah kai ang thak o han ai ah, ka tamnanawk mah tuh o tih: toe vahai kai mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai, tiah a naa. 37 Pilat mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Siangpahrang takhae? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kai loe Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Kai loe loktang hnukbang ah oh han ih ni, ka tapen moe, long ah kang zoh. Mi kawbaktih doeh loktang ah kaom kami mah loe, ka lok to tahngaih, tiah pathim pae. 38 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Loktang loe timaw? tiah a naa. Anih mah hae lok thuih pacoengah, Judahnawk khaeah tasa bangah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Anih nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. 39 Toe nangmacae ih atawk baktih toengah misong loihaib poih ah kami maeto kang prawt pae o han oh, to pongah Judah Siangpahrang hae kang prawt pae o han maw? tiah a naa. 40 To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami na ai, Barabba to prawt ah, tiah a hangh o. Barabba loe mingcah ah oh.

**19** To naah Pilat mah Jesu to lak moe, a boh. 2 Misatuh kaminawk mah soekhring lumuek sak pae o moe, a lu ah angmuek o sak, nihcae mah kahni kamling to angkhuk o sak, 3 Anih hanah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. Anih to tabaeng o. 4 Pilat loe Judahnawk khaeah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah na panoek o hanah, nangcae khaeah kang hoih, tiah a naa. 5 Jesu loe soekhring lumuek to angmuek moe, kahni

kmiling angkhuk pacoengah, tasa bangah angzoh. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Kami hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 6 Kalen koek qaima hoi toksa angraengnawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, A nuiyah zaehaih ka hnu ai pongah, Anih to nangmacae mah hoi oh loe, takhing oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe daan ka tawnh o, angmah hoi angmah Sithaw Capa ah angsak pongah, kaimacae ih daan baktih toengah Anih loe duek han oh, tiah pathim pae o. 8 Pilat mah to lok to thaih naah, a zit aep: 9 lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh let moe, Jesu khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Toe Jesu mah lok pathim pae ai. 10 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Nang thinglam pong takhing thaih kami hoi loisak thaikh kami ah ka oh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Jesu mah, Ranui bang hoiah na paek ai nahaeloe, ka nuiyah sakthaih tidoeh na tawn mak ai: to pongah nang khaeah Kai paek kami loe kalen kue zaehaih to tawnh, tiah a naa. 12 To naa hoi kamtong Pilat mah Anih loisak hanah loklum to pakrong: toe Judahnawk mah, Hae kami na loisak nahaeloe, nangloe Caesar ih ampuai na ai boeh ni: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah siangpahrang ah angsaah kami loe Caesar ih misa ni, tiah a naa o. 13 To lok to Pilat mah thaih naah, anih mah Jesu to tasa bangah hoih moe, thlung hoi sak ih lokcaekhaih tangkhang nuiyah anghnut. To ahmuem loe Hebru lok ah Gabbatha, tiah thuuh o. 14 To na ni loe misong loihihaih poih niah oh moe, atue tarukto oh duih boeh: Pilat mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangmacae ih Siangpahrang hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 15 Toe nihcae mah, Anih to hoi ving ah, anih to hoi ving ah, anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih Siangphrang hae thinglam pongah ka takhing han maw? tiah a naa. To naah kalen koek qaima mah, Caesar ai ah loe siangpahrang ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae. 16 To pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu to thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae ban ah paek. Nihcae mah Jesu to lak o moe, a caeh o haih. 17 Anih loe angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, luhuh (Hebru lok hoiah Golgotha,) tiah thuuh ih ahmuem ah caeh. 18 To ahmuem ah nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, banqoi bangah maeto bantang bangah maeto, kami hnetto anih hoi nawnto takhing o moe, Jesu loe a um ah takhing o. 19 Pilat mah, NAZARETH JESU, JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPHRANG, tiah angmathaih ca tarik pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing. 20 Jesu thinglam nuiyah takhinghaih ahmuem loe vangpui hoiah zoidaek: to ih ca loe Hebrew, Grik, Latin lok hoiah tarik pongah, paroeari Judah kaminawk mah kroek o. 21 Judahnawk ih kalen koek qaima mah Pailat khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah tarik hmah, hae kami mah, Kai loe Judah Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuuh, tiah tarik hanah a thuuh pae. 22 Pilat mah, Ka tarik pacoeng boeh loe, tarik pacoeng ah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Misatuh kaminawk mah, Jesu thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to lak o moe, palito ah tapraek o, misatoep kaminawk mah maeto kangbae ah lak o boih; anih ih kahni doeh lak pae o: to kahni loe lu hoi khok khoek to kasawkah sak ih kahniah oh pongah, huihhaih ahmaa to om ai. 24 Nihcae mah, Kahnih loe asik o hmah si, mi mah maw coe ti, tiah taham khethaih phoisa va o si, tiah maeto ho maeto thuuh o: nihcae mah kai ih kahni to amzet o moe, kang khuk ih kahni lak hanah taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o, tiah tarik ih Cabu akeop han ih ni, misatuh kaminawk mah to tiah sak o. 25 Jesu ih thinglam taengah, amno, amno ih amnawk, Kalopa ih zu Meri hoi Meri Magdalene cae to oh o. 26 Jesu mah toah kangdooe amno hoi anih mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to hnuk naah, amno khaeah, Nongpata, na capa hae khenah! tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah a hnukbang kami khaeah, Nam no hae khenah! tiah a naa. To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kami mah Jesu amno to angmah im ah caeh hiah. 28 To pacoengah loe Jesu mah Cabu lok akeop hanah, hmuem boih sak pacoeng boeh, tiah panoek naah, Tui kang haeh, tiah a thuuh. 29 To ahmuem ah misurtui kathaw laom maeto pongah pahung o: tui pazop thailaprawn to misurtui kathaw thungah nup o, hyssop tadong ah takaek o moe, Anih ih pakha ah bah pae o. 30 Jesu mah misurtui kathaw to pataeng pacoengah, Pacoeng boeh, tiah thuuh, to pacoengah luthuk moe, a hinghaih to qui aepet. 31 To na ni loe ampricaihaih niah oh, (Sabbath ni loe kasang niah oh), to pongah Sabbath niah thinglam pongah kami qok oh han om ai, Judahnawk loe nihcae ih khok to khaeh moe, a qok to lak hanah, Pilat khaeah caeh o moe, a hnik o. 32 Misatuh kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih hoi nawnto takhing ih hmaloe koek kami maeto ih khok to khaeh pae o pacoengah, kalah maeto ih khok doeh khaeh pae o. 33 Toe Jesu khae phak o naah, Anih loe duek boeh pongah, Anih ih khok loe khaek pae o ai. 34 Toe misatoep kami maeto mah tazae hoiah Anih ih panak to thunh, to naah athii hoi tui to tacawt. 35 To tiah kaom hmuem hnu kami mah hnukung ah ohhiah kawng to a thuuh, anih mah thuuh ih lok loe amsoem: na tang o thai hanah, anih mah thuuh ih lok loe amsoem, tito anih mah panoek. 36 Anih ih ahuh maeto doeh angkhaek mak ai, tiah tarik ih Cabu lok akeop hanah, hae tiah hmuennawk to oh. 37 Kalah Cabu mah, A thunh o ih Anih to nihcae mah khen o tih, tiah thuuh. 38 To pacoengah Judahnawk zit pongah, tamqua hoi Jesu hnukbang kami, Arimathea avang ih Joseph mah, Pilat khaeah, Jesu ih qok lak hanah a hnik: Pilat mah lak han paek pongah, anih loe caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to lak. 39 Khoving ah Jesu khae kacaeh Nikodema doeh caeh toeng, anih mah myrrh hoi aloe kangbaeh boengloeng cumvaito kazit hmuioh tui to sinh. 40 Nihhnik mah Jesu ih qok to lak hoi moe, aphum hanah Judahnawk mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hmuioh tui hoi nawnto kahni hoiah ayaw hoi. 41 Anih thinglam nuiyah takhinghaih ahmuem ah takha maeto oh; to takha thungah loe, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, taprong kangtha maeto oh. 42 Judahnawk ampricaihaih niah oh moe, taprong doeh anghnai daek pongah, nihcae mah to ahmuem ah Jesu to aphum o.

**20** Meri Magdalene loe, ni sarihto thung hmaloe koek ni, khawnthaw khoving ah taprong ah caeh, to naah

kang khoe ving taprong kraenghain thlung to a hnuk. 2 To naah Simon Piter hoi Jesu mah palung ih, kalah a hnukbang khaeah cawnh moe, nihnik khaeah, Taprong thung hoiah Angraeng to lak o ving boeh, naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Piter hoi kalah a hnukbang kami hnik taprong ah caeh hoi. 4 Nihnik loe nawnto cawnh hoi: toe kalah a hnukbang maeto mah Piter

to poengtaak ving moe, taprong ah phak hmaloe. **5** Anih kaom to a hnuk; toe anih loe a thungah akun ai. **6** To naah a cawnhtaak ih Simon Piter to phak, taprong thungah akun naah, kahni khue kaom, **7** a lu taengah suek ih pavawh loe kahni hoi nawnto om ai, angmah koehah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto amkhraep to a hnuk. **8** Taprong ah pha hmaloe, kalah a hnukbang doeh a thungah akun toeng, anih mah hnuk naah, tanghaih to tawnh. **9** Anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let tih, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok to nihcae mah panoek o ai vop. **10** To pacoengah a hnukbang kami hnuk loe angma hnuk im ah caeh hoi let. **11** Toe Meri loe taprong taengah angdoet moe, qah: anih loe qah hoi takhum tathuk moe, taprong thungah khet, **12** to naah Jesu qok pasonghaih ahmuen ah, lu bangah maeto, akhok bangah maeto kanghnu, kanglung van kami hnuk to a hnuk. **13** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nongpata tikhoe na qah loe? tiah a naa hoi. Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka Angraeng nihcae mah lak o ving boeh, anih loe naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **14** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, anih loe hnukbang ah anghae, to naah kangdor Jesu to a hnuk, toe Jesu ni, tito anih mah panoek ai. **15** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, tikhoe na qah loe? Mi maw na pakrong? tiah a naa. To kami loe takha tawnkung mue, tiah a poek pongah, anih khaeah, Patukkung, anih ih qok na lak nahaeloe, anih to naa ah maw na suek na thuih ah, ka caeh moe, anih to ka lak han, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Meri, tiah a naa. To naah Meri mah angqoi moe, Anih khaeah Rabboni! (thuih koehhiah loe Patukkung, tih hiah ih ni) tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na sui hmah; Pa khaeah Ka caeh ai vop: toe kam nawkamyanawk khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa hoi nangcae ih Ampa; Ka Sithaw hoi nangcae ih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Meri Magdalene loe caeh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng to ka hnuk boeh, Anih mah ni hae hmuennawk hae ang thuih, tiah a naa. **19** Ni sarihtho thung ih ni hmaloe koek, to na ni duembang ah a hnukbang kaminawk amkhueng o, Judahnawk a zit o pongah thok to khah o, to naah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah to tiah thuih pacoengah, A ban hoi panak to nihcae khaeah patuek pae. Angraeng to a hnuk o naah, a hnukbang kaminawk poeknawm o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe: Kam Pa mah ang patoeh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh kang patoeh, tiah a naa. **22** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae to anghah thuih moe, nihcae khaeah, Kacai Muithla talawh oh, tiah a naa. **23** Minawk zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, na zae o hiah tahmen toeng tih, minawk zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, na zaehaih doeh tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** Toe kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto (Didymu, tiah kawk ih) Thomas loe Jesu angzoh naah, nihcae hoi nawnto om ai. **25** To pongah kalah a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ban ah sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka hnuk moe, sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka bampazung hoi roe sui pacoengah, anih ih panak to ban hoi ka tapawh ai ah loe, ka tang mak ai, tiah a naa. **26** A hnukbang kaminawk

loe ni tazetto pacoengah imthung ah amkhueng o let bae, to naah loe Thomas doeh nihcae khaeah oh boeh: thok khah o nathuem ah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Anih mah Thomas khaeah, Na bampazung to khaeah payangh loe, ka bannawk hae khen ah; na ban to khaeah payangh loe, ka panak hae tapawh ah: palunghaeng ai ah, tang ah, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Thomas mah anih khaeah, Ka Angraeng, Ka Sithaw, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thomas, na hnuk pongah ni, na tang: hnu ai ah tang kaminawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah hae Cabu thungah tarik ai ih, kalah paroeai angmathaih doeh a hnukbang kaminawk hmaa ah sak pae: **31** toe Jesu loe Kri, Sithaw Capa ni, tiah na tang o moe, anih ih ahmin tanghaih rang hoiah hinghaih na tawn o thai han ih ni, hae canawk hae tarik ah oh.

**21** To pacoengah Jesu mah Tiberia tuipui ah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah amtueng pae let. **2** Toah Simon Piter, (Dydimu, tiah kawk ih) Thomas, Kalili prae Kana avang ih Nathanael, Zebedee ih caanawk, a hnukbang kalah hnetto oh o. **3** Simon Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Tanga haeng hanah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh kang zoh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae doeh caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o roep: toe to na aqum loe nihcae mah tidoeh naeh o ai. **4** Khawnbang pangah, Jesu loe tui taengah angdoet: toe Jesu ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawk mah panoek o ai. **5** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanawk, caak koi na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palong bantang bangah palok to haeng oh, na naeh o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah palok to haeng o, to naah palok zae thai ai khoeo to pop parai ah tanga to a naeh o. **7** To naah Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami mah Piter khaeah, Anih loe Angraeng bae! tiah a naa. Anih loe Angraeng ni, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah thaiah naah, (anh loe bangkrai ah oh) pongah, laihaw kalen to angkhuk moe, tui thungah lungpung tathuk. **8** Kalah a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hnukah palong hoiah angzoh o: (nihcae loe tuicing hoi anghtha parai ai, lam quipangato thuemtham ni anghtha,) palok koiah kaman tanga to saoeng bangah a zaeh o. **9** Nihcae saoeng bang phak o naah, tik ih hmai nuiyah paaem ih tanga hoi takawnawk to a hnuk o. **10** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi pang na naeh o ih tanga to na sin oh, tiah a naa. **11** Simon Piter loe palong nuiyah dawh moe, tanga kalen ngai ah cumvai quipangato pacoeng, thumto kaman palok to tuicing bangah a zaeh: tanga loe pop parai, toe palok loe angzik ai. **12** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Angzo oh loe, buhcaa oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o boeh pongah, a hnukbang kami maeto mah doeh nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o ai. **13** Jesu loe angzoh moe, takaw hoi tanga to lak pacoengah, nihcae hanah a pae. **14** Hae loe a duek moe, anghawk let pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah amtueng ih vai thumto hiah ah oh. **15** Nihcae buhcaa o pacoengah, Jesu mah Simon Piter khaeah, Jonah capa, Simon, hae hmuennawk pongah kai nang palung kue maw? tiah a naa. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; nang kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai

ih tuucaanawk hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mahJonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai hnetto a naa let. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai ih tuunawk hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mahJonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa let bae. Jesu mahkai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa pongah, Piter loe palungset. Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, hmuennawk boih na panoek; nang kang palung, tito doeht na panoek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai ih tuunawk hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **18** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuuh, Na nawktä nathuem ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah kahni nang khuk moe, na koeh ih ahmuem ah na caeh: toe na mitong naah loe, ban na payangh ueloe, kalah kami mah ni kahni to angkuksak tih, na caeh koeh aih ahmuem ah na caeh hah tih, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah a thuuh ih lok loe, Piter mah kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Sithaw pakoeht tih, tiah thuuh koehhaih ih ni. To tiah lok a thuuh pacoengah, anih mah, Piter khaeah, Ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. **20** Piter hnukbang angqoi naah, anih hnukah kabang Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to a hnuk; anih loe duembuh caak o naah Jesu ih saoek nuiah amha moe, Angraeng, mi mah maw nang angphat taak tih? tiah lokdueng kami ah oh. **21** Piter mah to kami to hnuk naah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, anih hae loe kawbangmaw om tih? tiah dueng. **22** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka hnukah mah na bangah, tiah a naa. **23** Hae tiah thuuh ih lok pongah, To a hnukbang kami loe, dueh mak ai, tiah nawkamyanawk salakah lok to amsong: toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang loe na dueh mak ai, tiah thuui ai; toe Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? tiah ni a thuuh. **24** Hae a hnukbang kami loe hae hmuennawk thuikung hoi tarikkung ah oh. Anih mah thuuh ih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek o. **25** Jesu mah sak ih kalah paroeai hmuennawk doeht oh vop, maeto doeht anghmat ai ah to hmuennawk to tarik boih si tih nahaeloe, tarik ih cabunawk suek hanah long acaeh mak ai, tiah ka poek.

# Toksahkungnawk

**1** Aw Theophila, hmaloe ah ka sak ih cabu pongah, Jesu mah sak ih hmuen hoi patuk amtonghaih kawng to, 2 patoeh han a qoih ih kaminawk khaeah, Kacai Muithla rang hoiah lok to paek moe, ranui bangah lakkhaih ni pha ai karoek to a thuih pae ih lok to ka tarik boeh. 3 Anih loe patangkhang pacoengah, nihcae khaeah ni quipalito thung amtueng pae moe, Sithaw prae kawng to a thuih: anih loe hing, tiah nihcae khaeah paroeai hnusakhaiah hoiah amtuengsak: 4 Patoeh ih kaminawk hoi nawnto amkhueng o naah, ka thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh, Pa Lokkamhaih to zing oh, Jerusalem hae caeh o taak hmah. 5 Johan loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to paek; toe nangcae loe akra ai ah Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhaih to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 6 Nihcae mah nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, vahi Israel prae nang doetsak let han boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. 7 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pa mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah suek ih ani hoi atuenawk na panoek o han angai ai. 8 Toe nangcae nuiah Kacai Muithla angzoh pacoengah, thacakhaih to na hnu o tih: to naah Jerusalem, Judea prae hoi Samaria prae thung boih, long boenghaih ahmuen khoek to, Kai hnukung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa. 9 Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, nihcae mik hnukah, anih loe van ah lak tahang ah oh; anih loe nihcae mah hnu thai ai karoek to tamai nuiah caeh tahang. 10 Anih ranui bang caeh naah, nihcae mah boeng ai ah khet o tahang, khenah, kahni kanglung angkhuk kami hnetto, nihcae taengah angdoet pae; 11 nihnik mah, Kalili kaminawk, Tih pongah nang doet o moe, ranui bangah na khet o khingloe? Nangcae khae hoi van ah lak tahang ah kaom, nangcae mik hnukah Jesu van ah lak tahang baktih toengah, anih loe angzo let tih, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah loe nihcae mah Jerusalem hoi Sabbath nito caehhaih kangthla, Olive, tiah kawk ih mae hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. 13 A phak o naah, Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi Andru, Philip hoi Thomas, Batholomu hoi Mathai, Alphaeus capa Jakob hoi Zealot, tiah kawk ih Simon, Jakob ih amnawk Juda cae loe im ranui ah dawh o tahang. 14 Nongpatanawk, Jesu amno Meri, Anih ih amnawnawk boih loe poekhaih maeto hoiah lawkthuih o. 15 To na niah Piter loe (cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeto) kamkueng, a hnukbang kaminawk salakah angdoet moe,) 16 nawkamyanawk, Jesu naeh kaminawk loklam patuekkung, canghniah Kacai Muithla mah David ih pakha hoiah Juda kawng thuih ih hae Cabu lok loe akeop han oh. 17 Anih loe aicae hoi nawnto kroek o moe, hae tok doeh a sak toeng, tiah a thuih. 18 Juda loe zaehaih atho hoiah long to qanh; anih loe lu bang hoiah long ah krak, a zok um ah tapok phawt pongah, tazae taqawnawk doeh amsah boih. 19 To tiah kaom hmuem to Jerusalem kaminawk boih mah panoek o; to pongah to long ahmuen loe a taengah kaom kaminawk ih lok hoiah Akeldama, tiah kawk o, athii hoi qan ih long, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. 20 Saam Cabu thungah, Anih ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, toah mi doeh om hmah nasoe: zaehoikung ah a ohhaih tok to kalah kami mah la nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh. 21 To pongah, Angraeng Jesu aicae salakah oh moe, tacawt naah, aicae hoi nawnto kaom toepsoep kami, 22 aicae hoi nawnto Jesu angthawk

lethaih hnukung ah oh hanah, Johan mah tuinuemhaih paek tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, Anih aicae khae hoi ranui bangah lak karoek to, aicae hoi nawnto kaom kami maeto tokpaek han oh, tiah a thuih. 23 To pongah nihcae mah kami hnetto, Barsabas, tiah kawk ih Joseph (Justa, tiah doeh kawk o) hoi Mathia to qoih o. 24 To naah Angraeng, nangmah loe kaminawk ih palunghin to na panoek boih, zaehoikung ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Juda amtim ving pacoengah, anih zuengah oh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, patoeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih tok thungah athum hanah, tiah kami hnuk thungah na qoih ih kami to amtuengsak ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. 26 To pacoengah nihcae mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; taham khethaih phoisa loe Mathia khaeah amtimh; to pongah anih to patoeh ih kami hathlaih hnetto thungah athum o sak.

**2** Pentecost ni phak naah loe, nihcae boih ahmuen maeto ah poekhaih maeto hoiah oh o. 2 Poek ai pui ah thacak takhi baktiah van hoiah lok angzoh moe, nihcae anghnuthaih imthung to koi boih. 3 To naah kangqong hmai baktiah kaom, kangphae palai to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae moe, toah kaom kami maeto khae boih nuiah oh. 4 To naah nihcae boih Kacai Muithla hoi koi o moe, Muithla mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o. 5 To naah van tiim ab kaom acaeng kaminawk boih thungah, sithaw kazom, Judahhawk Jerusalem ah oh o. 6 to tiah lok angzoh naah, pop parai kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah apaeh ih lok to angmahn ih lok baktih toengah thaih o pongah, dawnrai o. 7 Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe Kalili lok na ai maw apaeh o boih? 8 Kawbangmaw aimacae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o boih halat? 9 Aicae loe Parthia, Media, Elam prae ah kaom kami; Mesopotamia, Judea, Kapadocia, Pontus hoi Asia, 10 Phrygia, Pamphylia, Izip hoi Libya prae Cyrene vangpui taeng ih kami; Rom ih angvinnawk, Judahhawk hoi Judah bokhah thungah akun kaminawk, 11 Crete hoi Arab kami ah a oh o, toe Sithaw mah sak ih dawnrai hmuem to aimacae ih lok baktih toengah a thaih o, tiah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. 12 Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, hae hmuem loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. 13 To naah kalah kaminawk mah, Hae kaminawk loe kangtha misurtui ni zok koiah naek o, tiah pahnui o thuih. 14 Toe Piter loe kami hatlaito hoi nawnto angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Judah kami hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk, hae hae panoek oh, ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngaih oh, tiah tha hoi lok a thuih: 15 na poek o ih baktiah, hae kaminawk loe mu paquih o ai, vahi loe akhawn bang atue thumto ni vop. 16 Hae loe tahmaa Joel mah, 17 Hnukkhem niah loe, Sithaw mah, kaminawk boih nuiah Ka Muithla to ka kraih han, na capa hoi canunawk mah lok to taphong o tih, nangcae ih thendoengnawk mah hnusakhaiah to hnu o ueloe, mitongnawk mah amang to sah o tih: 18 to na niah loe ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk nuiah Ka Muithla to ka kraih han; nihcae mah lok to taphong o tih: 19 van ranui ah dawnrai hmuem to kam tuengsak moe, long tim ah athii, hmai hoi hmaikhuenawk to angmathaih ah kam tuengsak han: 20 lensawk moe, dawnrai koi kaom Angraeng ih ni pha

naah, Ni to khoving ah angcoeng ueloe, khrah to athii ah angcoeng tih: **21** to naah mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kawk kami loe pahlonghaih hnu tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **22** Israel kaminawk, hae loknawk hae tahngai oh; Sithaw mah Nazareth Jesu nangcae khaeah patoeh pongah, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw mah dawnrai hmuens, anghmang thok hmuens hoi angmathaih hmuennawk to ang sak pae o boeh, tito na panoek o: **23** Sithaw mah panoek coek moe, khokhan tangcae baktih toengah, Anih to na neah o moe, kami zae ban hoiah thinglam pongah takhing pacoeng ah, na hum o: **24** toe Anih loe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah lohsak moe, hing hanah pathawk let boeh: duekhaih mah Anih to patawn caeng thai ai. **25** David mah Anih kawng to, Ka hmaa ah Angraeng to ka hnuk toepsoep, ka bantang bangah anih to oh pongah, ka tasoeh mak ai: **26** to pongah ka palung loe anghoe moe, ka palaih mah kawnhaih to tawnh; ka takpum doeh oephaih hoiah om tih: **27** ka hinghaih pakhra hell thungah Nang caehtaa mak ai, nangmah ih kaciim kami to na qongsak mak ai. (**Hadēs g86**) **28** Hinghaih loklam to nang panoeksak; Na hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah nang koisak tih, tiah thuih. **29** Nawkamyanawk, aiceah ampa David loe duek moe, aphum o boeh, tito kamnoek ah thuih han ka koeh, anih ih taprong loe vaihni i khoek to aiceah khaeah oh. **30** Toe David loe tahmaa ah oh pongah, taksa ah obaktih toengah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnusak hanah, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah, Anih mah Kri to pathawk tih, tiah Sithaw mah David khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh, tito anih mah panoek. **31** David mah hae tiah kaom han koi hmuens to panoek coek boeh pongah, a hinghaih Pakhra loe hell thungah caehtaa mak ai, a takpum doeh qong mak ai, tiah Kri anghawk lethaih kawng to a thuih. (**Hadēs g86**) **32** Aiceah loe Sithaw mah Jesu pathawk let boeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. **33** Anih loe pakoehhaih hoiah Sithaw bantang bangah oh moe, Ampa mah lokkamhaih Kacai Muithla to hnuk boeh pongah, anih mah paek ih hae hmuens hae vaihni na hnuk o moe, na thaith o boeh. **34** David loe van ah daw tahang ai: toe anih mah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, na misanawk to na khokkoenghaih ahmuens ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa, tiah thuih. **36** To pongah Israel imthung takoh boih mah hae hae kahoihah panoek o nasoe, thinglam pongah na takhing o ih, Jesu loe Sithaw mah Angraeng hoi Kri ah ohsak boeh, tiah a naa. **37** Nihcae mah to lok to thaith o naah, nihcae ih palung to thunh pae pongah, Piter hoi patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah, Kaminawk hoi nawkamyanawk, Kawbangmaw ka tih o han boeh? tiah lok a dueng o. **38** Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Zaehaih dawnpakhuem oh loe, zae tahmenhaih hnuk hanah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o boih ah, Kacai Muithla ih tangqum to na hnu o tih. **39** Lokkamhaih loe nangmacae han ih, na caanawk han ih, kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi aiceah Angraeng Sithaw mah kawk hanah kaom kaminawk boih han ih ni, tiah a naa. **40** Hae lam amkhraeng kaminawk thung hoiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhlong oh, tiah anih mah kalah paroeai thapaekhaih loknawk to thuih pae. **41** Oephaih hoiah anih ih lok talawk kaminawk loe tuinuemhaih to hnuk o, to na niah tang kaminawk sangthumto nihcae khaeah angpaek o. **42** Nihcae loe patoeh ih kaminawk mah patuk ih loknawk to kacakah patawnh o, maeto hoi maeto angkomhaih tawnh o pacoengah, takaw a aeh hoi lawkthuhihah doeh kapet ai ah sak o. **43** Hinghaih tawn kami boih mah zithaih to tawnh o: patoeh ih kaminawk mah paroeai dawnrai koi kaom hmuens hoi angmathaih hawk to sak o. **44** Tanghaih tawn kaminawk boih nawnto oh o moe, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk boih nawnto patoh o; **45** a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to zawn o moe, angtoenghaih baktih kaminawk boih hanah pazet o. **46** Nihcae loe nthokkruek tempul thungah poek amhonghaih hoiah oh o, im maeto pacoeng maeto takaw a aeh o moe, kawnhaih palungthiin hoiah a caak o, **47** Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, kaminawk boih koehhaih baktih toengah khosak o. Sithaw mah nthokkruek kricabu thungah pahlonghaih hnuk kaminawk to pungsak.

**3** Piter hoi Johan loe duembang atue thumto phak naah, lawkthuhih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi. **2** To naah amno takoh thung hoi khokkhaem kami maeto loe tempul thung akun kaminawk khae ban patueng hanah, nthokkruek angzawn o moe, Kranghoih, tiah kawk ih tempul khongkha taengah a suek o, **3** to kami mah tempul thungah kakun ton Piter hoi Johan to hnuk naah, nihnik khaeah phoisa a hnik. **4** Piter hoi Johan mah anih to mikpakhrup ai ah khet hoi moe, anih khaeah, Kainhik hae khen ah, tiah a naa. **5** Anih mah hmuens maeto na paek hoi tih mue, tiah a poek pongah, oephaih hoiah nihnik to a khet. **6** Piter mah, phoisa hoi sui ka tawn ai; toe ka tawnh i hmuens to kang pae: Nazareth Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah anghawk ah loe, caeh ah, tiah a naa. **7** Piter mah anih ih bantang ban to patawnh pae moe, pathawk tahang: to naah anih ih khok hoi khokhuh to thacak pae. **8** Anih loe anghawk tahang moe, angdoet pacoengah, lam a caeh, nihnik hoi nawnto tempul thungah akunh, lam a caeh moe, amloep hoiah Sithaw to pakoeh. **9** Anih loe lam a caeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh, tiah kaminawk boih mah hnuk o: **10** to kami loe Kranghoih tempul khongkha taengah ban patueng kami ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o: anih nuiah kaom hmuens to kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai anghmanghaih hoiah oh o. **11** Khokkhaem kahoih kami mah Piter hoi Johan ih ban to patawnh naah, kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Solomon ih impoem ta, tiah kawk ih ahmuens ah nihcae khaeah nawnto cawnh o. **12** Piter mah to kaminawk to hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk, tikhoe hae tiah kaom hmuens nuiah dawnraihaih na tawnh o? Kaimah hnik sakthaihah tha hoi sitaw kami ah ka oh hoi pongah ni hae kami hae loklam ka caeh hoi sak thaih, tiah na poek o pongah maw mikpakhrup ai ah nang khet o? **13** Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jacob Sithaw, aiceah ampanawk ih Sithaw mah a Capa, Jesu to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh boeh; anih to hum hanah nangcae mah na paek o, Pilat mah anih prawt han thuih naah, Pilat hma ah anih to nang phat o taak. **14** Kacim Kami hoi Katoeng Kami to na pahnawt o moe, kami hum kami to prawt hanah na hnik o lat; **15** hinghaih Angraeng to na hum o, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah Anih to pathawk let boeh, kacae loe hnukung ah ka oh o. **16** Anih ih ahmin, Anih ih ahmin tanghaih rang hoiah ni na hnuk o moe, na panoek o baktih, hae kami mah thacakhaih to hnuk: ue, anih khae hoi angzo tanghaih mah, nangcae boih hma ah, kakeop ngantuihaih to hae kami hanah paek boeh. **17** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae ukkunknawk

mah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh panoek ai ah na sak o toeng, tito vaihi ka panoek. **18** Toe Kri loe patangkhang tih, tiah Sithaw mah angmah ih tahaanawk pakha hoiah thuuh ih hmuennawk boih to Anih mah akeopsak boeh. **19** To pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem oh, to tiah ni na zae o haihnawk to tahmat ueloe, Angraeng khae hoiah anghthahaih atue to angzo thai let tih, **20** to tiah ni Anih mah nangcae khaeah thuuh coek ih Jesu Kri to patoeh tih, **21** Anih loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kacium tahaanawk ih pakha hoiah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah sakpanhaih atue pha ai karoek to van ah om tih. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Mosi mah ampanawk khaeah, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, nangcae salakai kai baktih, Tahmaa maeto nangcae han tacawtsak tih: Anih mah thuuh ih loknawk boih na tahngai pae o han oh. **23** Mi kawbaktih doeh to prophet ih lok tahngai ai kami loe, angmah acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt tih, tiah thuuh. **24** Ue, tahmaa Samuel hoi kamtong anih hnukah angzo tahaanawk boih mah, thuuh o ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi thuem kaom hmuen to a thuuh o coek boeh. **25** Nangcae loe tahaanawk hoi Sithaw mah, aicae ampanawk hoiah sak ih lokmaihaah caa ah na oh o, Abraham khaeah, Nang ih atii hoiah ni long kaminawk boih tahamhoih o tih. **26** Nangcae boih a zaehaih loklam thung hoiah amlaemsak moe, tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Sithaw mah a Capa Jesu to pathawk moe, Anih to nangcae khaeah patoeh hmaloe.

**4** Nihnik mah kaminawk khaeah lokthuuh hoi li naah, qaimanawk, tempul thungah toksah kaminawk hoi Sadusinawk nihcae khaeah angzoh o, **2** patoeh ih kami hnik mah kaminawk to patuk hoi moe, duekhaih thung hoi kangthawk let Jesu kawng to thuuh hoi pongah, nihcae loe palungphui o. **3** Nihcae mah patoeh ih kami hnik to naeh o, niduem boeh pongah, nihnik to khawnbang karoek to thongim pakhrak o. **4** To tiah oh langlacoedoeh, lok thain pop parai kaminawk mah tanghaih to tawnh o; to naah tang kaminawk sang pangato phak o. **5** Khawnbang phak naah loe, ukkungnawk, kacoehthanawk hoi ca tarik kaminhawk, **6** kalen koek qaima Anna, Kaiapha, Johan, Alexander hoi kalen koek qaima ih imthung takoh boih Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. **7** Nihnik to kaminawk salahak suek o moe, Naa ih sakthaih hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw hae hmuen hae na sak hoi? tiah lok a dueng o. **8** Piter loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kami ukkungnawk hoi Israel kacoehthanawk, **9** vai hniyah tha kahnaem kami maeto nuiyah kahoih hmuen sak pongah kawbangah maw ngan a tui, tiah lokdueng han ih nang kawk o nahaeloe; **10** nangcae hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, hae hmuen hae panoek o ah, thinglam pongah na takhing o boeh, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let ih, Nazareth Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni nangcae hma ah angdoe hae kami hae ngan a tui. **11** Hae loe nangcae imsah kaminawl mah na pahnawt o sut ih tlung ah oh, to tlung loe kahoih koek im takii ih tlung ah angcoeng boeh. **12** Kalah pahlonghaih roe om ai: van tlum ah kaom kaminawk thungah aicae pahlong thaikh ahmin kalah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **13** Piter hoi Johan loe ca amtuk ai kami, kami rumram ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o moe, nihnik ih

misahoihaih to hnuk o naah, nihcae loe dawnrai o; toe nihcae mah hae kami hnik loe Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tito panoek o. **14** Nihnik hoi nawnto angdoe ngantui kami to doeh a hnuk o, toe anih hanah loe kawbangah doeh naa o ai. **15** Toe nihnik to lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o, **16** hae kami hnik hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? Nihnik mah sak ih dawnrai hmuuen loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh, to pongah aicae mah aek thai mak ai boeh. **17** Kaminawk salahak amthang let han ai hoi hae kami ih ahmin hoiah mi khaeah doeh lok a thuuh hoi han ai ah, nihnik to pazih si, tiah a thuuh o. **18** To pongah nihnik to a kawk o moe, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah patuk moe, lok roe thuuh han ai ah lokthuuh pae o. **19** Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mikhnuk ah Sithaw ih lok tahngaih pongah nangcae ih lok tahngaih han hoih kue maw, hoih kue ai tito nangmacae mah lok takroek oh. **20** Kainhnik loe ka hnuk hoi moe, ka thaikh hoi ih hmuen to thuui ai ah kaom hoi thai aih, tiah a naa hoi. **21** To tiah a sak hoi ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih ahmin to pakoe o pongah, nihnik to danpaek o thai ai, to pongah nihcae mah nihnik to pazih o pacoengah, prawt o let, **22** dawnrai koi kaom ah ngantuisak ih kami loe saning quipalito ranuih ah oh boeh. **23** Nihnik loih hoi pacoengah angmacae ampuinawk khaeah caeh hoi moe, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehthanawk mah nihnik khaeah thuuh ih loknawk to thuuh pae hoi boih. **24** To loknawk to a thaikh o naah, poek maeto hoiah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, nang loe van, long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hanh o: **25** na tamna David ih pakha hoiah, Tipongah maw Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk mah avang ai hmuennawk to poek o? **26** Long siangpahrangnawk loe angdoet o, ukkungnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi Anih ih Kri to misa ah suek o, tiah lok na thuuh. **27** Tangtang ni, Herod, Pilat, Gentelnawk hoi Israelnawk mah situi na bawh ih, ciirmcái nawktu Jesu to koeh o ai, **28** canghnii hoi lok na takroek tangcae baktih toengah, na koehaih to a sak o hanah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o. **29** Angraeng, vaihi nihcae mah pazih ih loknawk to poek ah loe, misahoihaih boih hoiah na lok to a thuuh o thai hanah, na tamnanawk to abom ah, **30** nangmah ih kacium nawktu Jesu ih ahmin hoiah, ngantuihaih, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk sak hanah, na ban to payueng ah, tiah lawk a thuuh o. **31** Nihcae mah lawkthuuh o naah, nihcae nawnto amkhuenghaih ahmuuen to anghuen; nihcae loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o boih moe, Sithaw lok to misahoihaih hoiah a thuuh o. **32** Tanghaih tawn paroeai kaminawk loe, poekhaih palung maeto ah amhong o: mi mah doeh a tawnh ih hmuen to angmah ih hmuen ah poek o ai; nihcae loe hmuen to nawnto patoh angbomh o boih. **33** Patoeh ih kaminawk mah Kalen thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng Jesu anghawk lethaih hnuung ah ohhah kawng to taphong o, nihcae nui boih ah kalen parai tahmenhaih to oh. **34** Nihcae thungah kavawt kami mi doeh om ai: long hoi im tawn kaminawk loe long hoi im to zawh o moe, a zawh o ih hmuuenmae tho to a sin o, **35** patoeh kaminawk ih khokkung ah a suek o moe, angaih kaminawk hanah pazet o. **36** Cyrus prae ih Levi kami Jose, patoeh ih kaminawk mah loe anih to Barnaba (pathloep

ah kaom capa, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) tiah kawk o, anih mah, 37 a tawnh ih long to zawh moe, tangka to patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah sinh.

**5** Toe Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe, a zu

Sapphira hoi nawnto a tawnh hoi ih hmuen to a zawh, 2 anih loe angmah hanah phoisa to suek thoem, to tiah suek ih hmuen to a zu mah doeh panoek, thoemto phoisa loe patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah a sinh. 3 Toe Piter mah, Anania, Tipongah Kacai Muithla aling hanah, Setan palung thungah na koisak moe, long zawh ih thoemto phoisa to nangmah hanah na suek loe? 4 Long na zaw ai naah long loe nangmah ih hmuen ah ni oh, na zawh pacoengah doeh phoisa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh? Tipongah aling hanah hae tiah palung thungah na poek loe? Nang loe kami to aling ai ah, Sithaw ni na ling, tiah a naa. 5

To lok to Anania mah thaih naah, anih loe amtimh moe, duek: to tamthang thaikh kaminawk boih loe paroeai zit o. 6 Thendoengnawk anghawk o moe, anih ih qok to kahni hoi ayaw o pacoengah, anih to tasa bangah angzawn o moe, aphum o. 7 Atue thumto pacoengah, a zu to angzoh, to tiah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek ai. 8 Piter mah anih khaeah, Long loe hae zetto hoiah maw na zawh hoi? Na thu ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, ue, to zetto hoiah ni ka zawh hoi, tiah a naa. 9 Piter mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih Muithla tanoek hanah palung na due hoi? Khenah, na sava aphum kaminawk ih khok loe khongkha taengah ni oh o vop, nang doeh nihcae mah tasa bangah angzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 10 To naah anih loe Piter ih khokkung ah amtimh moe, duek: thendoengnawk a thungah akun o, anih ih qok to hnuk o naah, angzawn o pacoengah, anih to a sava ih taprong taengah aphum o. 11 To pongah kricabunawk hoi to tamthang thaikh paroeai kaminawk boih nuiyah kafen parai zithaih to phak.

12 Patoeh ih kaminawk loe kaminawk hma ah pop parai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih hmuenawk to sak o; (nihcae loe poekhah maeto hoiah Solomon ih impoem ta ah angcu o boih). 13 Zit o pongah mi doeh nihcae khaeah athum o ai, toe kaminawk mah nihcae hanah paroeai khingyahaih to paek o. 14 To tiah Angraeng tang kami, nongpa hoi nongpata paroeai pung o. 15 Piter loklam ah caeh naah anih ih pakhra mah tahlip thuih nasoe, tiah a poek o pongah, nganna kaminawk to loklam ah hoih o moe, iihkhun nuiyah angsong o sak. 16 Jerusalem taengah kaom avang kaminawk angzoh o moe, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawk mah naeh ih kaminawk to hoih o: nihcae loe ngantui o boih. 17 To pacoengah kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk (nihcae loe Sadusi kaminawk thungah athum kami ah oh o) loe paroeai palungphui o moe, anghawk o ving. 18 Patoeh ih kaminawk to naeh o moe, thongim pakhrak o. 19 Toe khoving naah Angraeng ih van kami mah thongim thok to paongh pae moe, nihcae to tacawtsak, 20 caeh oh, tempul thung ih kaminawk khaeah angdoe oh loe, hae hinghaih loknawk boih hae thuih oh, tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, khawnthaw ah tempul thungah akun o moe, patuk o. Toe kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk to angzoh o, Israel kacoethanawk boih amkhueung hanah a kawk o moe, thongim thungah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk to laksak. 22 Toe toksah kaminawk thongim ah

phak o naah, patoeh ih kaminawk to thongim thungah hnu o ai, to pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let, 23 kahoihah kangkha thongim to ka hnuk o, khongkha taengah angdoe thongim toep kaminawk doeh ka hnuk o: toe khongkha ka paongh o naah a thungah mi doeh ka hnu o ai, tiah a naa o. 24 Kalen qaima, tempul thungah toksah angraeng hoi kalen koek qaimanawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, kawbangmaw to tiah hmuen om thai tih, tiah a poek anghmang hoiah oh o. 25 To naah kami maeto angzoh moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, thongim na pakhrak o ih kaminawk loe tempul thungah angdoe o moe, kaminawk to patuk o, tiah a naa. 26 To naah misatuh angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh, kaminawk mah nihcae to thlung hoiah va o moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, patoeh ih kaminawk to lunghohta hoiah a hoih o. 27 Nihcae a hoih o pacoengah, lokcaek kaminawk hma ah suek o moe, araengh sang qaima mah nihcae khaeah, 28 hae kami ih ahmin hoiah kaminawk patuk han ai ah lok kang thuih o boeh na ai maw? Khenah, Jerusalem loe nangcae patukhah hoiah koi boeh, hae kami ih athii kaicae nuiyah kraksak hanah na pacaeeng o, tiah a naa o. 29 To naah Piter hoi patoeh ih kalah kaminawk mah, Kaicae loe kami ih lok pongah loe Sithaw ih lok to ni ka tahngaih o han, tiah a naa o. 30 Thinglam nuiyah na takhing o moe, na hum o ih, Jesu loe aicae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah pathawk let boeh. 31 Israel kaminawk khaeah dawnpkhuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah to paek hanah, Anih to Sithaw mah a bantang ban hoiah Angraeng hoi pahlolgung ah pakoeboh. 32 Kaicae loe hae hmuenawk hnukung ah ka oh o, to baktih toengah Angmah lok tahngaih kaminawk khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih Kacai Muithla hnukung ah doeh ka oh o. 33 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, palungphui o moe, nihcae to hum hanah patoem o. 34 Toe kaalok patukkung, kami boih thungah ahmin kamthang, Gamaliel, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto loe lokcaekhah im ah angdoe moe, patoeh ih kaminawk to nawnetta thung tasa bangah tacawt o hanah lok a paek. 35 Anih mah toah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk, hae kaminawk nuiyah sak han na tim o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh. 36 Canghniih ah Teuda, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto mah kai loe lokpui parai ah kaom kami maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih; anih hnukah kami cumvai palito bang o: toe paroeai a hnukbang kaminawk loe, anih duek pacoengah ampraeck o phang moe, tiah doeh angcoeng o ai. 37 Anih pacoengah doeh Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Kalili kami maeto loe milu lakahaih atue nathuem ah, to tiah oh let bae, paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o: anih to duek naah, paroeai a hnukbang kaminawk loe ampraeck o phang. 38 Vaihi hae kaminawk hoi kamhoe ah na oh o hanah, lok kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae hmawk ah om o nasoe: a sak o ih tok loe kami ih tok ah om nahaeloe, anghmaa angtaa tih: 39 toe Sithaw ih tok ah om nahaeloe, na phrae o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae loe Sithaw ih lok aek kami ah na om o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 40 Anih mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngaih pae o: to pacoengah nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminawk to a thungah kawk o moe, boh o, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o han ai ah, a thuih pae o pacoengah prawt o. 41 Patoeh ih kaminawk loe lokcaekhah im hoiah tacawt o, Anih ih ahmin pongah patang a khang o moe, azathaih a tongh o cadoeh atho oh, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe

anghoehaih tawnh o. 42 Nithokkruek tempul hoi im kruekah, anghak ai ah patuk o moe, Jesu Kri tamthanglok hoihi to taphong o.

**6** A hnukbang kaminawk pung o tahang naah, Grik kami lamhmainawk to nithokkruek caaknaek paek ai ah pahnawt o sut pongah, Grik kaminawk mah Hebru kaminawk to laisaep o thuih. 2 Kami hatlai hnettonawk mah pop parai hnukbang kaminawk to angmacae khaeah kawk o moe, caaknaek paekhaih tok to sak pongah, Sithaw ih lok to caehtaa han om ai, tiah thuih pae o. 3 To pongah, nawkamyanawk, caaknaek paekkung tok to sak hanah, nangcae thungah ahmin khingga koi kaom kami, Kacai Muithla hoi koi kami, panoek thaihah tawn kami long tarukto qoi oh. 4 To tiah ni aicae loe lawkthuihah hoi tamthanglok taphonghaih tok to a sah o poe thai tih, tiah a naa o. 5 To lok mah pop parai kaminawk to palung dipsak: to pongah tanghaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi Stephen, Philip, Prokorus, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas hoi Antiock vangpui ih Judah bokhah hoiah angqoi kami Nikolas cae to a qoih o. 6 Qoih ih kaminawk to patoeh ih kaminawk hma ah hoih o: nihcae mah to kaminawk han lu nuiyah bankoenghaih hoiah lawkthuih pae o. 7 To tiah Sithaw lok to pung tahang; Jerusalem vangpui ah doeh hnukbang kaminawk pung o parai; pop parai qaimanawk mah doeh tanghaih lok to tahngaih o. 8 Tanghaih hoi thacakhain hoiah kakoi Stephen mah, kaminawk salakah paroeah dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnawk to sak. 9 To naah Kalohi kaminawk ih Sineko, tiah kawk ih Cyrene kaminawk, Alexandria kaminawk, Cilicia hoi Asia prae ah kaom kaminawk angthawk o moe, Stephen hoi lok angaek o. 10 Toe palunghaihah hoi Muithla hoiah a thuih ih lok to, nihcae mah aek o thai ai. 11 To pongah nihcae mah thoemto kaminawk khaeah, Stephen mah Mosi hoi Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah thuih hanah kaminawk to tamquta hoiah zoek o. 12 Nihcae mah rangpuinawk, kacoetanawk, ca tarik kaminawk to pacuek o; nihcae loe Stephen khaeah caeh o moe, anih to naeh o, to pacoengah anih to lokcaekhaib ahmuin ah caeh o haih. 13 Nihcae mah hnukung amsawn to kawk o moe, Hae kami loe hae ih kaciim ahmuin hoi ukhaih daan to kasae thuih: 14 hae Nazareth Jesu mah loe hae ahmuin hae phrae ueloe, Mosi mah aicae han paek ih atawk doeh pakhrat tih, tiah hae kami mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah a naa o. 15 To naah lokcaekhaib ahmuin ah anghnu kaminawk boih mah anih to mikpakhrap ai ah khet o, to naah anih ih mikhmai to van kami maeto ih mikhmai baktiah a hnuk o.

**7** Kalen koek qaima mah, nihcae mah zae nethaih loe tangtang maw? tiah a dueng. 2 Anih mah, Nawkamyanawk hoi kam panawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh; aicae ampa Abraham loe Haran ah om ai vop, Mesopotamia ah a oh naah, Sithaw lensawkhahaih anih khaeah amtueng. 3 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng to caehtaa ah loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah cae ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih mah Khaldia prae to caehtaa moe, Haran ah khosak: ampa duek naah ni vaihi na oh o hoi prae ah Sithaw mah caehsak vop. 5 Sithaw mah anih to qawk paek ai, khok cawhhaih kakhawt ahmuin mataeng doeh paek ai: Abraham loe caa sah ai vop, toe anih hoi anih atiinawk mah prae to

qawk ah toep o tih, tiah Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to paek. 6 Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih pae, Nang ih atiinawk loe minawk prae ah angvin ah om o tih; minawk mah nihcae to misong ah patoh o ueloe, saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaekhah tong o tih. 7 Toe nihcae misong ah patoh prae to lok ka caek han, to pacoengah nihcae tacawt o ueloe, hae ahmuin ah Kai na bok o tih, tiah Sithaw mah thuih. 8 To pacoengah Anih mah tangzat hin aah han lokmaihaih to Abraham khaeah paek: Abraham mah Isak to sak moe, ni tazetto naah tangzat hin to aah pae; Isak mah Jakob to sak, Jakob ih caanawk loe acaeng hatlai hnettonawk ih ampanawk ah oh o. 9 Acaeng ampanawk mah Joseph to ut o pongah, Izip prae ah zawh o: toe Sithaw loe anih hoi nawtoh oh, 10 to pongah raihaih congca thung hoiah anih to pahleng, Izip prae siangpahrang, Faro hma ah palunghaihah hoi mikcuk naakrak ah khosak thaihah to Joseph khaeah paek; to pongah Faro mah Izip prae hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih ukkung ah suek. 11 To naah Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae thung boih ah takaang thoh, paroeai raihaih oh pongah, aicae ampanawk loe caaknaek khawt ah hnu o ai. 12 Izip prae ah cang oh mang ti, tiah Jakob mah thaih naah, anih mah aicae ampanawk to hmaloe koekah patoeh. 13 Vai hnetto caeh o naah Joseph mah angmah ih nawkamyanawk khaeah anih loe mi maw, tito taphong pae; to pacoeng na hoi loe Faro mah Joseph imthung takohnawk to panoek boeh. 14 To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa Jakob hoi angmah ih nawkamyanak boih angmah khaeah angzoh o hanah, Kami patoeh moe, kawksak, caanawk loe sangqum boih ah qui sarih, pangato phak o. 15 To pongah Jakob loe Izip prae ah caeh tathuk, anih hoi aicae ampanawk loe to prae ah duek o, 16 qok to Sekem ah angzoh o hah moe, Abraham mah Sekem ah Hamor caanawk khaeah phoisa hoi qan ih taprong ah aphum o. 17 To Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih atue phak tom naah loe, Izip prae ah, 18 Joseph panoek ai, siangpahrang kalah tacawt karoek to, kami paroeai pung o. 19 To siangpahrang loe aicae kaminawk to aling moe, nihcae hingsak han ai, a caa nawktanawk doeh vah o sut hanah, aicae ampanawk to pacaekthlaek. 20 To Nathuem ah Mosi to tapen, anih loe kranghoi parai, ampa im ah khrab thumto khue ni pacah vop: 21 anih to taw ah vah o sut, Faro canu mah anih to lak moe, a capa tang baktiah a khetzawn. 22 Mosi loe Izip kaminawk ih thomhahaih to amtuk boih, lokthuih thaihah hoi sakthaihah tha a tawnh. 23 Mosi saning quipalito akeop naah loe, angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminawk khaeah paqaih hanah a peek. 24 Angmah acaeng maeto loe sakpazaehaih tidoeh om ai ah pacaekthlaek o, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, to kami to anih mah angsak hah, pacaekthlaek ih angmah acaeng kami ih lu lak pae hanah, Izip kami to a hum. 25 Sithaw mah anih ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to lohsak, tiah angmacae kaminawk mah panoek o thai tih mue, tiah Mosi mah poek; toe nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai. 26 Khawnbangah loe kangpanh kami hnik khaeah a caeh, nihnik angdaehsak han a koeh pongah, Nanghnik loe, nawkamya ah ni na oh hoi; tipongah maeto hoi maeto nang panh hoi loe? tiah a naa. 27 Toe ampuu nuiyah kasae sah kami mah Mosi to nuih moe, Mi mah maw kainnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? 28 Zangduem ah Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han na

koeh vop maw? tiah a naa. **29** To lok to Mosi mah thaith naah, cawnh moe, Midian prae ah angvin ah khosak; toah caa hnetto a sak. **30** Saning quipalito laemh pacoengah, Angraeng ih van kami mah preezaek Sinai mae ah, kabuk thing thung ih kangqong hmaipalai thung hoiah Mosi to amtueng thuih. **31** Mosi mah to tiah kangqong hmai to hnuk naa, dawnrai pongah khet hanah a taengah caeh, to naah Angraeng ih lok to a thaih, **32** Kai loe nam panawk ih Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah oh moe, khen ngam ai. **33** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang doethaih ahmuuen loe kaciim ah oh pongah, na khokpanai to angkhring ah: **34** Izip prae ah kaom Kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghaih to Ka hnuk boeh; nihcae hanghaih lok Ka thaih pongah, nihcae loihsak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae ah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. **35** Hae Mosi mataeng doeh nihcae mah pahnawt o; mi mah maw nang hae ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? tiah a naa o, toe anih loe kabuk thing thung hoi kamtueng Van kami ih ban rang hoiah Sithaw mah nihcae ukkung hoi pahlongkung ah patoeh. **36** Izip prae, tuipui kathim hoi preezaek ah, saning quipalito thung dawnrai hmuuen hoi angmathaih hmuuenhawk to amtuengsak, to pacoengah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh. **37** Mosi mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae thung hoiah, kai baktih tahmaa maeto tacawtsak tih, anih ih lok to na tahngai o han oh, tiah a naa. **38** Mosi loe preezaek ah kaminawk nawnto amkuengsak moe, Sinai mae ah van kami hoiah lok apaeh, aicae ampanawk hoi nawnto a oh; Anih mah aicae khae paek hanah thuih ih hinghahaih lok to talawk. **39** Toe ampanawk mah lok to tahngai pae o ai, anih to pahnawt o, nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah poekhaih tawnh o. **40** Izip prae hoi aicae zaehoikung Mosi loe kawbangmaw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai pongah, Aaron khaeah, Kaicaih hma ah caeh hanah sithawnawk to na sah pae, tiah a naa o. **41** To naah maitaw caa krang to a sak o moe, krang khaeah hmuuen tathlanghaih to a sak o, angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuuen nuiah a nawm o. **42** To pongah van ah kaom hmuuenhawk to bok o hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae to anggoi taak ving; tahaanawk ih cabu thungah, Aw Israel kaminawk, saning quipalito thung preezaek ah moi na boh o moe, kai khaeah angbawnhaih na sak o vai maw? **43** Ue, Molek bokhaih im to lak moe, na bok o hanah, nangmacae ih sithaw Rephah cakaeh hoi krangnawk to na sak o: to pongah nangcae to Babylon yaeh ah kang hoih han. **44** Sithaw mah kahni im to Mosi khaeah patuek, anih mah hnuk ih krang baktih toengah sak hanah, anih khaeah thuih pae boeh, aicae ampanawk loe preezaek ah hnukung kahni im to a tawnh o. **45** Aicae ampanawk mah kahni im to lak o, Joshua hoi nawnto Gentelnawk prae thungah a caeh o naah to kahni im to a sin o, Sithaw mah Gentelnawk to David dung karoek to aicae ampanawk hma hoiah a haek pae; **46** David loe Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosak pongah, Jakob ih Sithaw ohhah ahmuuen to hnuk hanah a hnuk. **47** To Solomon mah ni Anih hanah im to sak pae. **48** To Kasang Koek ah kaom Sithaw loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih im ah om ai. **49** Van loe kung hnukhaih angraeng tangkhang ah oh moe, long loe ka khok koenghaih ah oh: Angraeng mah, kawbaktih im maw nang sak pae o han? To tih ai boeh loe kung hakhaih boih loe Ka ban hoiah sak ih hmuuen ah na ai maw oh o? tiah ahmuuen loe kawbaktih ahmuuen maw? **50** Hae hmuuenhawk thuih. **51** Nangcae palung thah kami, palung hoi naa tangzat hin aat a kaminawk! Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni na sak o; Kacai Muithla to vaihi hoi pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh: **52** van kaminawk rang hoiah kaalok to na hak o, toe na pazui o ai, tiah a naa. **53** To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khoeck to palungphui o moe, Stephen to haa kaek o thuih. **54** To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khet tahang naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk. **55** Toe Stephen loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, van bangah a Vannawk loe amongh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Kami Capa to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **56** Nihcae loe angmacae ih nihcae loihsak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o; **57** Nihcae loe angmacae ih nihcae zaehaih to pathok hmah, tiah tha hoiah a hang. Hae ih naa to tamuep o moe, tha hoi a hangh o pacoengah, Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o; **58** anih to avang tasa bangah cae o haih moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat: to naah hmuunkung ah kaom kaminawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to thendoeng maeto ih khokkung ah a suek o, to kami ih ahmin loe Saul. **59** Nihcae mah Stephen thlung hoiah vah o naah, Stephen mah Sithaw ih ahmin to palawk, Angraeng Jesu, ka pakhra hae talawk ah, tiah lawk a thuih. **60** To pacoengah anih loe khokkhu cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, nihcae zaehaih to pathok hmah, tiah tha hoiah a hang. Hae lok a thuih pacoengah loe, a iih boeh.

**8** Anih duekhaih to Saul mah doeh palungdue hiah. To nathuem ah Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk loe paroaei pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o; to pongah patoeh ih kaminawk khue ai ah loe, kaminawk boih Judea hoi Samaria prae ah cawnh o. **2** Sithaw khae angpaek kaminawk mah Stephen ih qok to lak o moe, aphum o, anih to paroeai palungset o haih. **3** Saul mah kricabu to phraek, im kruekah akun, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a naeh moe, thongim ah pakhrak. **4** To pongah kacawn kaminawk phakhaih ahmuuen kruekah tamthanglok to taphong o. **5** Philip loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, to ih kaminawk khaeah Kri kawng to a thuih. **6** Toah kaom kaminawk loe Philip mah thuih ih lok to palung paekhaih hoiah tahngaih pae o, a sak ih dawnrai hmuuenhawk doeh a hnuk o. **7** Kaciim ai pakhranawk loe, tha hoi hang o moe, taqawk tawn kaminawk ih takoh thung hoiah tacawt o: pop parai angtawt thai ai kaminawk hoi khokkhaem kaminawk ngantui o. **8** To pongah to avang ih kaminawk loe paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. **9** To avang ah kaom Simon, tiah kawi hoi kahni maeto loe angmah hoi angmah to lensawk kami ah amkoeh moe, miklet patohhaih hoiah Samaria kaminawk hma ah dawnrai hmuuen to a sak: **10** kathoeng hoi kalen koek kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kalen koek Sithaw thacalkhaih to tawnh, tiah thuih o moe, anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o. **11** Anih mah to ih kaminawk dawnraisak hanah miklet hoiah saning kasawkah doi boeh pongah, nihcae mah Simon ih lok to tahngaih pae o. **12** To Philip mah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng hoi Jesu Kri ih ahmin to taphong naah loe, nihcae mah tang o moe, nongpa

nongpata tih ai tuinuemhaih to hnuk o. **13** Simon angmah doeh tanghaih tawnh moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk: Philip mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathainhawk to a hnuk naah, dawnrai moe, Philip hnukah a bang. **14** Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk mah Samaria kaminawk loe Sithaw lok tang o boeh ti, tiah thaiah o naah, Piter hoi Johan to nihcae khaeah patoeh o: **15** nihcae mah Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, to ahmuem ah a caeh hoi tathuk moe, nihcae han lawkthuih pae hoi: **16** (nihcae loe Jesu ih ahmin khue hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to hnuk o vop pongah, Kacai Muithla nihcae nuiah krah ai vop.) **17** Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hoi naah loe, nihcae mah Kacai Muithla to talawk o. **18** Patoeih ih kaminawk mah ban koeng naah Kacai Muithla hnuk o ti, tiah Simon mah hnuk naah, nihnik hanah phoisa a paek, **19** ban ka koeng pae ih kaminawk mah, Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, hae sakthaih tha hae kai hanah doeh na paek hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. **20** Toe Piter mah anih khaeah, Sithaw ih tangqum to phoisa hoi qan han na poek pongah, phoisa hoi nawnto nang hmaa hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. **21** Sithaw hmaa ah na poekhah toeng ai pongah, hae toksakhah nuiah na thum han koi tidoeh na tawn mak ai, tiah a naa. **22** Hae na poek pazaehaih hmuen nuiah dawnpakhuem ahloe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih ah, to tih naehaeloe palung thung hoi na poek pazaehaih to na tahmen pae khoe doeh om tih. **23** Nang loe kakhah tui to na naek moe, zae mah taoenghaih thung hoiah na loih ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. **24** To naah Simon mah, Na thuih hoi ih hmuenhawk ka nuiyah phak han ai ah, Angraeng khaeah lawk na thuih pae hoih, tiah a naa. **25** Peter hoi Johan loe Angraeng ih lok to taphong hoi, to tiah lokthuih hoi pacoenah Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi; paroeai Samaria avangnawk ah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi. **26** Angraeng ih van kami mah Philip khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, Jerusalem hoi Gaza bang caeh tathukhaih praezaek loklam aloih bangah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah anih loe angthawk moe, a caeh: khenah, Ethiopia siangpahrang nongpata Kandace ukhaih tlim ah toksah, paroeai akaa tawn hmuenmae pakuemkung, tangyat dueh kami maeto loe Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah caeh, **28** anih im ah amlaem naah, angmah ih hrang mawtaka nuiah angthueng moe, tahmaa Isaiah mah tarik ih Cabu to a kroek. **29** Muithla mah Philip khaeah, Anih hoi kangnaih ah caeh ah loe, to hrang mawtaka to patom ah, tiah a naa. **30** Philip loe anih khaeah cawnh, anih mah kroek ih tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu lok to thainah, Na kroek ih lok to na thaikop maw? tiah a dueng. **31** Anih mah, Mi mah doeh patukhaih om ai ah kawbangmaw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe hrang mawtaka nuiah angthueng moe, anih hoi nawnto anghnut hanah Philip to kawk. **32** To kami mah kroek ih Cabu loe, Boh han kaom tuu baktiah Anih to hoih o; Anih loe angmah ih amui aat kami hma ah kaom duem tuucaa baktiah pakha aang ai: **33** anih loe azat kaom ah lokcaek o, toenghaih hoiah lokcaek o ai: a hinghaih long hoiah lak pae o ving pongah, anih loe kawbangmawacaeng tawn thai tih? tiah oh. **34** Tangyat dueh kami mah, Tahmaa mah mi kawng maw thuih? Angmah kawng maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami kawng, na thuih ah? tiah a dueng. **35** To naah Philip mah, To Cabu thung ih lok hoi Jesu kawng to anih khaeah thuih pae. **36** Loklam a caeh hoi li naah, tui ohhaih ahmuem to a phak hoi: tangyat dueh kami mah, khenah, haeah tui oh; tuinuemhaih ka hnuk hanah mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? tiah a naa. **37** Philip mah, Na palunghin boih hoi na tang naehaeloe, tuinuemhaih na hnu thai tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka tang, tiah a naa. **38** To pongah anih mah hrang mawtaka to angdoetsak: Philip hoi tangyat dueh kami loe tui ohhaih ahmuem ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, Philip mah anih to tuinuemhaih paek. **39** Tui thung hoi anghawk hoi tahang naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah Philip to lak ving, to pongah tangyat dueh kami mah anih to hnu ai boeh: Ethiopia kami loe anghoehaih hoiah a caeh han ih loklam ah a caeh poe. **40** Philip loe Azota prae ah hnuk o let: Sisaria avang pha ai karoek to a caehhaih loklam avang boih ah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih.

**9** Angraeng hnukbang kaminawk to pazih moe, hum han pacaeng, Saul loe kasang qaima khaeah caeh moe, **2** a caehhaih loklam ah hnuk ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw naeh moe, Jerusalem thongim thungah pakhrak thai hanah, Damaska vangpui ih Sineko ah tarik ih canawk to a hnik. **3** Anih loe kholong caeh moe, Damaska vangpui phak tom naah, poek ai pui ah van bang hoiah aanghaih mah a taeng boih to toeh pae: **4** anih loe long ah amtimh, Saul, Saul, tipongah Kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? tiah anih han thuih pae ih lok to a thaikh. **5** To naah anih mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu: kamsum pathuih loe nang hanah rai parai, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe tasoeih hoi dawraihaih hoiah Angraeng, timaw saksan han na koeh? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angthawk ah loe vangpui thungah caeh ah, toah na sak han koi na thuih hmang, tiah a naa. **7** Anih hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminawk loe lokpae ai ah angdoet o sut, lok loe a thaikh o, toe mi doeh hnu o ai. **8** Saul loe long hoiah angthawk tahang; a mik padai naah mi doeh hnu thai ai: toe anih to ban ah patawnh o moe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh o haih. **9** Anih loe ni thumto thung mikmaeng, buhcaa ai tui doeh nae ai ah oh. **10** To naah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto Damaska vangpui thungah oh; anih ih ahmin loe Anania; Angraeng mah hnuksaikhah hoiah anih khaeah, Anania, tiah kawk; to naah anih mah, Khenah, Angraeng, haeah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angthawk ah loe Katoeng, tiah ahmin kaom loklam ah caeh ah, Tarsa vangpui ih Saul, tiah ahmin kaom Kami maeto Juda im ah pakrong ah: khenah anih loe vahi lawkthuih li, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom Kami loe, anih nuiah ban koeng moe, a mik amtuengsak hanah angzoh, titon hnuksakhah hoiah a hnuk coek boeh. **13** Anania mah, Angraeng, hae kam mah kawkrk maw Jerusalem ah nang ih kaciim kaminawk pacaekthlaek, tito paroeai kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ka thaikh. **14** Anih loe haeah angzoh moe, nang ih ahmin palawk kaminawk boih naeh hanah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaih anah to a tawnh, tiah a naa. **15** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah: anih loe Gentelnhawk, siangpahrangnawk hoi Israel caanawk hma ah, Kai ih ahmin phawkung ah ka qoih ih hmuen ah oh: **16** Ka hmin pongah anih mah kawkrk maw patangkhang tih, tto anih khaeah kam tuengsak han, tiah

a naa. **17** Anania loe caeh moe, imthung ah akun; Saul nuiah ban to koeng moe, kam nawk Saul, haeah nang zoh naah loklam ah nang khaeah kamtueng, Angraeng Jesu mah, na mik to amtueng moe, Kacai Muithla hoi na koi hanah, kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **18** Akra ai ah Saul ih mik hoiah tanga hin kangkhok baktiah krak moe, a mik to amtueng pae roep, anih loe anghawk moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk. **19** Buhcaak pacceengah anih loe tha oh let. To pacceengah Saul loe Damaska ah kaom hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto atue kasawk ah cam. **20** Akra ai ah anih mah Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah Kri Kawng to Sinekonawk ah taphong. **21** Anih ih lok thaih kaminawk boih dawnrai o, Hae kami loe Jerusalem ah kaom Anih ih ahmin kaww kaminawk pacaeckthlaek kami, nihcae to naeh moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah than hih na ai maw haeah angzoh? tiah thuuh o. **22** Toe Saul loe thacak aep, Damaska vangpui ah kaom Judahhawk ih lok to aek moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah taphong. **23** Ni kasawk ah akra pacceengah, Judahhawk mah anih hum hanah patoem o: **24** toe nihcae mah pacaceenghaih to Saul mah panoek. Anih hum thai hanah aqum athun khongkha to teop o. **25** To naah hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to aqum ah lak o, benthang thungah pacaceeng o moe, vangpui sipae tapang hoiah anghum o sak tathuk ving. **26** Saul Jerusalem phak naah, hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angkom hanah a poek: toe hnukbangnawk mah anih to zit o, anih loe hnukbang kami maeto toeng ni, tito tang o ai. **27** Toe Barnaba mah anih to lak moe, patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah caeh hah, Kawbangah maw Angraeng to loklam ah ka hnuk moe, kawbangah maw Angraeng mah anih khaeah lokthuih pae pacceengah, kawbangah maw zithaih om ai ah Jesu ih ahmin hoiah Damaska vangpui ah tamthanglok a thuuh, tito nihcae khaeah thuuh pae. **28** To pacceengah Suloe nihcae hoi nawnto oh, koeh baktiah Jerusalem ah akun moe, tacawat. **29** Anih loe misa sae ai ah Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuuh, Grik lok apae kaminawk to lok a aek moe, lok a thuuh pae: toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaceeng o. **30** To tamthang to nawkamyanawk mah panoek o naah, anih to Sisaria vangpui ah caeh o hah tathuk, to ahmuem hoiah anih to Tarsa ah patoeh o. **31** To pacceengah loe Judea prae, Kalili prae hoi Samaria prae thungah kaom kricabunawk boih kamong ah oh o moe, Sithaw bokhaih bangah doeh hmacawn o; Angraeng zithaih hoiah khosak o moe, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihaih rang hoiah kami angpung o. **32** Piter loe prae maeto pacceeng maeto ah khlong caeh, Lydda vangpui ah kaom kacium kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh tathuk. **33** Toah Aeneas, tiah ahmin kaom saning tazetto thung iihkhun nuiyah kangsong, ngan dueh nathainh tawn kami maeto a hnuk. **34** Piter mah anih khaeah, Aeneas, Jesu Kri mah ngan ang tuisak boeh: anghawk ah loe kahni to la ah, tiah a naa. To naah Aeneas loe anghawk roep. **35** Lydda hoi Sharon ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng khaeah angtoi o. **36** Joppa vangpui ah loe Tibitha (Dorka, tiah thuuh koehhah ih ni) tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto oh: to nongpata loe kahoih hmuem to sak moe, hmuem paekhahoih akeop kami ah oh. **37** To naah, anih loe ngannat moe, duek ving: a qok to tui hoi pasaeh o pacceengah, ranui ih asom ah a suek o. **38** Lydda vangpui loe Joppa vangpui hoi anghmai daek, hnukbang kaminawk mah, Piter Lydda vangpui ah oh

tiah thaih o naah, anih khaeah kami long hnetto patoeh o, ihcae hoi nawnto karangah caeh pae hanah tahmenhaih hnuk o. **39** To naah Piter loe anghawk moe, nihnik hoi awnto caeh. A phak naah, anih to im ranui ih asom ah caeh haih: lamhmainhawk boih a taengah angdoet o moe, qah o, ihcae hoi nawnto oh naah Dorka mah sak ih tlangqui hoiahninawk to patuek pae o. **40** Piter mah nihcae to imthung loi tacawtsak boih, khokhku cangkrawn moe, lawk a thuuh; adueh qok bangah anghae moe, Tabitha, anghawk ah, tiah naa. To naah nongpata loe mikpadai: nongpata mah Piter hnuuk naah, anghawk moe, anghnuit. **41** Piter mah anih ban to patawhn moe, pathawk tahang; kaciim kaminawk loi lamhmainhawk to a kawk moe, nihcae khaeah kahing let ongpata to a paek. **42** To tamthang loe Joppa vangpui boih amthang, paroeai kaminawk mah Angraeng to tang o. **43** Piter loe Joppa vangpui ah Simon, tiah ahmin kaom, moihiin ui kami ih im ah, ni kasawk ah cam.

10

Caesarea vangpui ah Kornelia, tiah kawk ih kami maeto oh, anih loe Italy misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung hoh moe, 2 anih hoi a imthung takoh boih loe Sithaw li kami, bokhain bangah angpaek kami ah oh o, anih loe mtang kaminawk hanah hmuenmae paek khue ai ah, Sithaw hae lawkthui toepsoep kami ah oh. 3 Atue thumto phak saah, anih mah hnuskhah hmuen maeto a hnuk, Sithaw ih an kami angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Kornelia, tiah a naa. Kornelia mah anih to khet naah zit moe, Angraeng, tih haw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Kornelia khaeah, Na lawkthuihah loi amtang kaminawk hanah na paqumh ih hmuen loe, paneok poe hanah Sithaw hmua angzoh tahang boeh. 5 Tiahi Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah loe Piter, tiah kawk ah, Simon to kawk ah: 6 anih loe moi hinuking Simon im hoh oh, anih ih im loe tuiipui taengah oh: anih mah na sak han koi hmuen to na thui tih, tiah a naa. 7 Anih khaeah ok kathui van kami to tacawt pacoengah, Kornelia mah a manna hnuk hoi Sithaw tanghah tawn misatuh kami maeto a hawk moe; 8 a hnuk ih hmuen hoi a thaikh ih hmuennawk to thuhi pae boih pacoengah, nihcae to Joppa vangpui ah patoeh. 9 Khawnbangah loe nihcae kholong caeh amsak o, Joppa vangpui to a phak o tom boeh, Piter loe lawkthuih anah atue tarukto naah im ranui asom ah dawh tahang: 10 anih loe zok amthlam parai pongah, buhcaak han koeh boeh: buhcaak hanah patoem pae o naah, hnuskhah to a hnuk, 11 kam-ong van to a hnuk, anih khae krah tathuk, okkii palito kaom kahni anih khaeah long ah khrah tathuk hmuen to a hnuk. 12 To kahni pongah loe khok palito kaom pongca moinawk to oh, long ah kaom moisannawk, long khavak hmuennawk hoi van ah kazawk tavaanawk doeh hah. 13 To naah anih khaeah lok maeto angzoh moe, Piter ngthawk ah; bop ah loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Piter mah, Angcoeng thai ai, Angraeng; caak vai ai ih hmuen, to ah boeh loe ciimcái ai hmuen roe ka caa vai ai, tiah a naa. 15 Vai hnetto hah ih lok mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah imksam tangcae ih hmuen to ciimcái ai, tiah na thuih han om i, tiah a naa. 16 To tiah vaithumto amtueng; to pacoengah oe to hmuen to van ah lak tahang let. 17 Piter mah to tiah hnuk ih hmuen loe tih thuhi koehhaih ih maw vai, tiah a poek naah, khenah, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminawk mah

Simon ih im to pakrong o, khongkha hma ah angdoet o moe, taqawk mah pacakthlaek ih kaminawk doeh ngan a tuisak, **18** Piter, tiah kawk ih Simon to haeah oh maw? tiah a dueng tito na panoek o. **39** Kaicae loe anih mah Judah prae hoi o. **19** Piter mah a hnuk ih hmuен to poek li naah, Muithla mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kami long thumto mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah anghawk ah, anghum tathuk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah, palunghaenghain tawn hmah, kai mah ni nihcae to kang patoeh, tiah a naa. **21** Piter loe anghum tathuk moe, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah; khenah, na pakrong o ih kami loe kai hae ni: tih sak han ih maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah, Kami katoeng, Sithaw zii kami, Judah kaminawk boih mah saiqat o ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung Kornerlia mah, nang to angmah im ah kawk moe, na thuih ih lok to tahngailhanah, Sithaw mah kacium of kami maeto rang hoiah lok a thuih pae, tiah a naa o. **23** To naah Piter mah nihcae to imthung ah kawk moe, anghaksak. Khawnbangah Piter loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh, Joppa vangpui ah kaom nawkamya thoementawk doeh anih hnukah bang o. **24** Khawnbangah Caesarea vangpui thungah akun o. Kornerlia loe angmah ih canawk hoi kangzong ampuinawk to kawk moe, nihcae to zing o. **25** Piter imthung ah akun naah, Kornerlia mah anih to dawt moe, a khokkung ah tabok hoiah anih to bok. **26** Toe Piter mah anih to pathawk, anghawk ah, kai doeh kami maeto toeng ni, tiah a naa. **27** Lok apaeh hoi pacocengah, Piter loe imthung ah akun, to naah pop parai amkueng kaminawk to a hnuk. **28** Peter mah nihcae khaeah, minawk kalah hoi angkom moe, nawnto oh hae Judah kaminawk ih atawk na ai ni, tito na panoek o; toe kawbaktih kami khaeah doeh nang loe na ciimcai ai, nam hnong aak, tiah thuih han ai ah, Sithaw mah hmuен ang patuek boeh. **29** To pongah kai nang kawk o naah, angkaekhain tidoeh om ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh: tih han ih maw kai haeah nang kawk o? tiah lokdueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. **30** To naah Kornerlia mah, Kalaem tangcae ni palito, vaihi tue thuem, atue takawatto naah, buhzah hoiah kaimah im ah lawk ka thuih; khenah, kampha kahni angkhuk kam maeto ka hma ah angdoet moe, **31** kai khaeah, Kornerlia, lawk na thuihain lok to thaih boeh, amtang kaminawk han na paqumh ih hmuennawk doeh Sithaw mah panoek boeh. **32** To pongah Joppa vangpui ah kami to pateoh ah loe, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kawk ah; anih loe tuipui taengah kaom moihih sahkung, Simon im ah toemh: anih phak naah, nang hanah lokthuih tih, tiah ang naa. **33** To pongah kami kai patoeh roep; haeah nang zoh hae paroeai hoih. To pongah Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuennawk boih tahngailhanah, kaicae loe vaihi Sithaw hmaah ah kang cuu o, tiah a naa. **34** To pacocengah Piter mah lokthuih amtong, Sithaw loe mi kawbaktih ih mikhmai doeh khen ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh; **35** toe zithaih tawn kami hoi toenghainh sah prae kaminawk boih to anih mah talawk. **36** Sithaw mah Israel caanawk khaeah patoeh ih lok mah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah monghainh lok to thuih: (anih loe kaminawk boih ih Angraeng ah oh:) **37** Johan mah tuinuemhaih lok thuih pacocengah, Kalili prae hoiah amtong moe, Judea prae boih ah thuih ih to tamthang lok to na panoek o boeh; **38** Sithaw mah anih to oh thuih pongah, Sithaw mah Kacai Muithla hoi thacakhain hoiah Nazareth Jesu to situi bawh, anih loe kahoih hmuennawk to sak moe, taqawk mah pacakthlaek ih kaminawk doeh ngan a tuisak, Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuennawk boih hnukung ah ka oh o; Anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, hum o: **40** Toe Sithaw mah ni thumto pacocengah Anih to pathawk let, Anih to kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh; **41** Anih loe kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng ai, toe duekhainh thung hoi anghawk let pacocengah, angmah hoi buh nawnto kaca Sithaw angmah qoib coek ih hnukungah kaom, kaicae khaeah ni amtueng. **42** Sithaw mah Anih hanah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawk lokcaekhain to paek boeh, tiah kaminawk khaeah thuih moe, panoeksak hanah, kaicae khaeah lok ang paek. **43** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih tang kami loe angmah ih ahmin rang hoiah zae tahmenhainh to hnu tih, tiah tahmaanawk boih mah thuih o boeh. **44** Piter mah hae loknawk thuih li naah, lok thaih kaminawk boih nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak tathuk. **45** Gentel kaminawk nuih doeh Kacai Muithla tangqum to kraih pae toeng boeh pongah, Piter hoi nawnto angzo tangzat hin aat tangcaanawk loe dawnrai o. **46** Nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o moe, Sithaw pakoeh o boeh, tito nihcae mah thaih o. To pacocengah Piter mah, **47** tuinuemhaih paek han ai ah, mi mah maw hae kaminawk hae pakaa thai tih? Kaicae mah talawk ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah doeh Kacai Muithla to talawk o toeng boeh, tiah a naa. **48** To pongah nihcae to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem hanah a thuih pae. To pacocengah nihcae mah Piter khaeah, ni nazetto thungah maw loe cam rae hanah, tahmenhainh hnuk o.

**11** Pateoh ih kaminawk hoi Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanawk loe Gentelnawk mah doeh Sithaw lok talawk o toeng boeh, tiah thaih o. **2** Piter Jerusalem ah caeh naah, tangzat hin aat kaminawk mah anih khaeah, **3** Tangzat hin ait ait kaminawk khaeah na caeh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh na caak, tiah naa o; to pongah anih to palungphui o thuih. **4** Toe Piter mah to hmuен kawng to amtonghainh hoi boeng khoek to nihcae khaeah kamnoek ah a thuih pae. **5** Kai loe Joppa vangpui ah ka oh moe, lawk ka thuih, to naah hmuен hnuksakhain maeto ka hnuk: kalen pui kahni baktiha kaom takii palito kaom hmuен maeto van bang hoiah kai khaeah krak tathuk: **6** to tiah kaom hmuен to ka khet naah, long nuiah kaom akhok palito kaom moinawk, moisannawk, long ah kavak hmuennawk hoi van ah kazawk tavaanawk to ka hnuk. **7** To naah lok maeto ka thaib, to lok mah kai khaeah, Piter, anghawk ah, bop loe caa ah, tiah ang naa. **8** Toe kai mah, Angraeng, angcoeng thai ai: caak vai ai ih hmuен, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuен roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. **9** Toe van bang ih lok mah, Sithaw mah ciimcaisak tangcae hmuен to, nang mah caak vai ai ih hmuен, tiah thuih han om ai, tiah ang naa. **10** To tiah vaithumto oh pacocengah, to hmuennawk to van bangah laki tahang let. **11** Khenah, to nathuun ah Caesarea vangpui hoiah kai khaeah patoeh ih kami long thumtonawlk loe ka ohhaih im ah phak o boeh. **12** To pacocengah Kacai Muithla mah palunghaenghain om ai ah, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang thuih. Hae ih nawkamya taruktonawlk doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o toeng, to tiah kami maeto ih im ah ka kun o: **13** to kami mah, Angmah im ah kangdoo van kami to a hnuk, van kami mah anih khaeah, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kawk hanah, Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah, tiah

a thuih pae; **14** nangmah hoi nangmah imthung takoh boih pahlonghaih na hnuk o hanah, anih mah nang hanah loknawk na thiui pae tih, tiah ang naa, tiah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. **15** Lokthuih kam tong naah, tangsuek naah aicae khaeah krak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiyah Kacai Muithla to krak toeng. **16** To naah Angraeng mah, Johan mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to paek, toe nangcae mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuenhaih to na paek o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to ka panoek let. **17** Aicae mah Angraeng Jesu Kri a tang o naah, Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tanggum baktih toengah, saphaw o: to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah Gentelnawk han doeh hinghaih hnuk o hanah, dawnpkhuemhaih to paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. **18** Stephen pongah pacaeckthlaekhaih tongh pacoengah, ahmuen kruekah amhet kaminawkloe Phonica, Cyprus hoi Antiock vangpui khoek to phak o, nihcae loe Judah kaminawk khae khue ah tamthanglok to thuih o. **19** Nihcae thungah Cyprus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminawk loe Antiock vangpui ah caeh o moe, Grik kaminawk khaeah Angraeng Jesu ih tamthanglok to thuih o. **20** Angraeng ih ban nihcae nuiyah oh pongah, paroeai kaminawk mah tang o moe, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. **21** To tamthang to Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk mah thaikh o: to naah nihcae mah Barnabas to Antiock vangpui ah patoeh o. **22** Anih to vangpui ah phak moe, Sithaw tahmenhaih to hnuk naah anghoehaih a tawnh; nihcae mah palunghin tang hoi kacakah Angraeng ah oh o poe thai hanah, nihcae boih khaeah thapaekhaih lok to a thuih pae. **23** Anih loe kahoih kami ah oh, Kacai Muithla hoi tanghaih hoiah koi kami ah oh: paroeai kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. **24** To pacoengah Barnabas loe Saul to pakrong hanah, Tarsa vangpui ah caeh: **25** Saul to a hnuk naah, anih to Antiock vangpui ah a hoikh. Nihnik loe sanigto thung kricanawk hoi nawnto angkom o moe, paroeai kaminawk to patuk hoi. Antiock vangpui ah kaom hnukbang kaminawk to Kricaa, tiah kawk o hmaloe. **26** To nathuem ah thamaanawk loe Jerusalem hoiah Antiock vangpui ah caeh o. **27** To nathuem ah thamaanawk loe Klaudia Caesar ukhiah atue thungah oh) **28** Nihcae thung ih Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe anghhawk moe, Muithla panokeksakhaih rang hoiah long pum ah takaang thohhiah om tih, tiah taphong: to takaang thohhiah loe Klaudia Caesar ukhiah atue thungah oh) **29** To pongah hnukbang kaminawk loe angmacae sak thaih thung Judea prae thungah kaom nawkmanyawkh khaeah abomhaih paek hanah lokkhaeh o: **30** to tiah a sak o pacoengah kacoehtanawk khaeah paek hanah, abomhaih tanggum to Barnaba hoi Saul ban ah paek o.

mah anih han boeng ai ah Sithaw khae lawkthuih pae o. **6** Herod mah anih lokcaekhaih atue phak tom naah, Piter to misatuh kami hnuk salakah iih o sak moe, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet o: thongim thok hma ah loe toeckung kami hnetto oh hoi. **7** Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, aanghaih mah thongim thung to toeh: anih mah Piter to panak ah tabaeng pae dop moe, palawt, Karangah anghawk ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih ban ih sumqui doeh angkhrieng pae roep. **8** Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kahni to Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tanggum baktih toengah, angkhukh ah loe, khoppanai abuen ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Piter mah sak. Anih mah Piter khaeah, Kahni to angkhukh ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **9** Anih loe tacawt moe, a hnukah bang; to tiah van kami mah sak ih hmuen loe tangtang ni, tiah Piter mah panoek ai; hmuen hnuksaikhaih kalang mue ka hnuk, tiah a pook. **10** Imkhaan maeto hoi hnetto a poeng hoi moe, avang thung caehhaih sum khongkhia to a phak hoi; thok loe angmah koehah amongh: a caeh hoi poe moe, loklam maeto a caeh hoi poe pacoengah, van kami mah anih to caehataak. **11** Piter thungah Cyrus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Herod ih ban hoi Judah kaminawk poekhaih thung hoiah angloisak boeh, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh, tiah thuih. **12** To tiah a poek pacoengah, Mark, tiah ahmin kangtha paek o ih Johan amno Meri im ah a caeh, to ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, lawkthuih o. **13** Piter mah thok to takhuek, Rhoda, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto loe thok paong hanah thok taengah caeh. **14** Anih mah Piter ih lok ni, tiah a naa o. To anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o. **15** Nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nam thu boeh ta ni, tiah a naa o. To anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o. **16** To Piter mah thok to takhuek let bae: thok paongh pae o naah, anih to a hnuk o, nihcae loe dawnrai hoiah oh o. **17** Piter mah nihcae khaeah anghngai o duem hanah ban hoi angmathaih paek, to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih thongim thung hoi loisakhaih kawng to a thuih pae. Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, Jakob hoi nawkmanyawkh khaeah hae hmuen kawng hae thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe tacawt moe, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh. **18** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, Piter kawbangmaw oh ving boeh, tiah thuih o moe, misatuh kaminawk salakah lokpunghaih to oh. **19** Herod mah anih to pakrong, toe hnu ai, to naah Herod mah thongim toep misatuh kaminawk to lokcaek moe, hum hanah lokpaek. To pacoengah anih loe Judea hoi Caesarea ah caeh moe, toah khosak. **20** Herod loe Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah kaom kaminawk nuiyah anghoe ai: toe nihcae loe palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae loe siangpahrang prae thungah caaknaek pakrong o pongah, siangpahrang ukhiah thungah toksah Blasta to ampui ah sak o moe, siangpahrang palungphui han ai ah tahmenhaih hnuk o. **21** Khaeh ih ani phak naah, Herod loe siangpahrang khukbuenn hoiah amthoep, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih. **22** To naah kaminawk mah, hae loe kami ih lok na ai, sithaw ih lok ni, tiah hang o. **23** Herod mah Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoeai pongah, akra ai ah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to boh maat: alungnawk mah anih to caak

o moe, duek. 24 Toe Sithaw ih lok loe quoengh moe, pung tahang. 25 A sak hoi ih tok boeng pacoengah, Barnabas hoi Saul loe Jerusalem hoiah amlaem hoi; nihnik mah Mark, tiah kawk o ih Johan doeh a caeh hoi haih.

**13** Tahmaa hoi patukkungnawk loe, Antiock vangpui ih kricabu pum-im thungah oh o, Barnabas, Niger, tiah kawk o ih Simeon, Cyrene vangpui ih Lucius, Manen (anh loe prae ahap ukkung Herod hoi nawnto kaqoeng ampu ah oh) hoi Saul cae doeh oh o. 2 Angraeng ih tok to sak o moe, buh a zah o naah, toksak han Ka kawk ih baktih toengah, Barnabas hoi Saul to Kai hanah pahoe oh, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuuh. 3 Nihcae loe buhzah hoiah lawkthuih o, nihnik nuiah bankoeng pae o moe, nihnik to patoeh o. 4 Nihnik loe Kacai Muithla mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, Silucia ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, to ahmuens hoiah Cyprus ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi. 5 Salamis vangpui a phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko ah Sithaw lok to a thuuh hoi: nihnik bomkung ah oh hanah, Johan doeh caeh toeng. 6 Tui mah takui ih prae hoiah a caeh o poe, Paphos phak o naah loe Barjesu, tiah ahmin kaom, tahmaa ah kangsa, miklet kop, Judah kami maeto a hnuk o: 7 anih loe prae ukkung Sergia Paula khaeah oh, prae ukkung loe palungha kami ah oh, anih loe Sithaw lok thaah han koeh pongah, Barnaba hoi Saul to kawk. 8 Toe prae ukkung mah tanghaih tawnh han ai ah, (miklet kop, tiah ahmin kaom,) Elima mah nihnik ih lok to aek. 9 To naah Paul, tiah kawk ih Saul loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, miklet kop kami to mikpakhrip ai ah a khet moe, 10 alinghaih, sethiah boih hoiah kakoi, nang taqawk caa, toenghaih hmuennawk boih ih misa, katoeng Angraeng ih loklam hoiah kami loklam nam khraengsakhaih tok to na toengh mak ai maw? 11 Khenah, Angraeng ih ban na nuiah oh, mik na maeng ueloe, khoutue nasetto thungah maw loe ni aengh to na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah tamai hoi khoving to anih nuiah Krak; to naah ban hoi zaeh hanah anih mah kaminawk to pakrong. 12 Prae ukkung mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, tanghaih tawnh, Angraeng ih patukhaih hmuen nuiah a dawnrai. 13 Pawl hoi angmah ih ampuinawlk loe Paphos vangpui hoi Pamphylia prae thungah kaom Perga vangpui ah caeh o: Johan mah to ahmuens hoiah nihcae to Jerusalem ah amlaem taak ving. 14 Nihcae loe Perga hoiah Pesidia prae, Antiock ah caeh o, Sabbath niah loe Sineko ah caeh o moe, anghnut o. 15 Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih cabu to kroek o pacoengah, Sineko ukkungnawk mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanawk, thapaekhaih lokthuih han om nahaeloe, a thuuh o hanah, kami to patoeh moe, thaah o sak. 16 Pawl hoi angdoet tahang moe, kaminawk boih ban payangh thuuh pacoengah, Israel kaminawk hoi Sithaw zii kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngaih oh: 17 hae Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw mah aicae ampanawk to qohi moe, Izip prae thungah angvin ah a oh o naah, nihcae to tapom tahang, a thacakhaih ban hoiah nihcae to prae thung hoiah tacawt haih. 18 Saning quipalito thung praezaek ah nihcae to a khetzawn. 19 Anih mah Kanaan prae thung ih acaeng taruktonawk to pazawk moe, prae to nihcae khaeah qawk ah pazet. 20 To pacoengah tahmaa Samuel dung karoek to, saning cumvai pali, pangato thung lokcaekkungnawk khaeah a paek. 21 To pacoengah nihcae mah siangpahrang to hnuk o, to pongah

Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Kish capa Saul to a paek, anih mah saning quipalito thung uk. 22 Anih mah Saul to pahnawt pacoengah, David to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah a suek pae; David kawng pongah, Kaimah ih palung baktiah kaom, Jesse capa David to ka hnuk boeh, anih mah ni saksak han ka koeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih, tiah a thuuh. 23 Hae kami ih atii thung hoiah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Pahlongkung, Jesu to a paek: 24 anih angzo ai naah, Johan mah Israelhawk boih khaeah dawnpkahuem tuinuemhaih kawng to thuuh pae. 25 A sak ih tok pacoeng tom naah Johan mah, kai loe mi kawbaktih kami ah maw naa poek o? Kai loe Anih to na ai ni. Khenah, ka hnukah angzo kami Maeto oh, kai loe Anih ih khokpanai khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. 26 Nawkamyanawk, Abraham ih caa hoi nangcae thungah kaom Sithaw zii kaminawk, nangcae khaeah hae pahlonghaih lok hae patoeh boeh. 27 Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi nihcae ukkungnawk mah, Anih to panoeck o ai, Sabbath ni kruekah a kroek o ih tahmaanawk ih lok doeh thaah o kop ai, Anih zae nethaih rang hoiah tahmaanawk mah thuuh o ih lok to nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh. 28 Nihcae loe Anih duek han khoek to zaehaih hnu o ai, toe Anih to hum hanah Pilat khaeah a hnuk o. 29 Tarik ih Anih thuuhhaih lok boih loe nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh, thinglam hoiah a lak o moe, Anih to taprong ah aphum o. 30 Toe Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let: 31 Kalili hoi Jerusalem ah Anih hoi nawnto kacaeh Kaminawk mah loe ni paroeai thungah Anih to hnuk o, nihcae loe kaminawk han hnukung ah oh o. 32 To pongah aicae ampanawk khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih lokkamhaih, kahoih tamhanglok to nangcae khaeah kang thuuh o. 33 Sithaw mah a caa ah kaom aicae khaeah, Jesu pathawk lethaih to akoepsak boeh; Saam Cabu hnetto pongah doeh, Nang loe Ka Capa ni, nang loe vaihniah kang tapenh, tiah tarik ih oh. 34 Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih pathawk let naah, vaihi kaqong thungah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuuh: David khaeah ka suek ih kacak palungnathaih lok to kang paek o han, tiah a thuuh. 35 Kalah Saam Cabu pongah loe, Nangmah ih kaciim kami to natuek naah doeh na qongsak mak ai, tiah thuuh let bae. 36 Sithaw koehhaih baktiah David loe angmah ih adung thung Sithaw ih tok to sak moe, a duek; anih loe ampanawk khaeah aphum o, anih ih takpum loe amro. 37 Toe Sithaw mah pathawk let ih kami loe amro ai. 38 To pongah nawkamyanawk, hae kami rang hoiah zae tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah taphong boeh, tito panoeck oh. 39 Mosi ih kaalok hoiah toenghaih to hnu thai ai, toe anih rang hoiah loe tangcaanawk boih mah toenghaih to hnuk o. 40 Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe tahmaanawk mah thuuh ih lok to nangcae nuiah phak moeng tih; 41 Khen oh, nangcae kami khet patoek kaminawk, dawnrai oh loe, anghmaa angtaa oh: na hing o thung tok ka sak, to tiah sak ih tok to kami maeto mah na thiui o cadoeh na tang o thai mak ai, tiah thuuh ih lok to nangcae nuiah pha o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 42 Judahnawk ih Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Gentelhawk mah to kawng to hmabang ih Sabbath niah, nihcae khae thuuh let hanah tahmenhaih hnuk o. 43 Amkhuenghaih boeng pacoengah, Judahnawk hoi Judah bokhaih thungah angtoi kaminawk loe Paul hoi Barnaba hnukah bang o: nihnik mah

Sithaw tahmenhaih thungah oh o poe hanah, lokthuih pae  
hoi. **44** Hmabang ih Sabbath ni phak let naah doeh, Sithaw  
lok to tahngaih hanah, vangpui thung ih kapop kaminawk  
angzoh o. **45** Toe Judahnawk mah kaminawk to hnuk o  
naah, uthaih palung hoiah koi o, Paul mah thuih ih loknawk  
to aek o moe, kasae a thuih o. **46** To pacoenah Paul hoi  
Barnabas loe misahoihaih hoiah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae  
hoi, Sithaw lok loe nangcae khaeah thuih o hmaloe han  
oh: toe nangcae mah na pahnawt o moe, nangmacae hoi  
nangmacae to dungzan hinghaih hoi kamcuk ai ah na poek o  
pongah, khenah, kainik loe Gentelnawk khaeah kang qui  
hoi boeh. (**aiōnios g166**) **47** Angraeng mah kainik khaeah  
hae tiah lok a thuih; long boeng khoeck to pahlonghaih sin  
hanah, nangnik loe Gentelnawk anganghaih ah kang ohsak  
boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **48** Gentelnawk mah to lok to  
thaih o naah, anghoe a moe, Angraeng ih lok to pakoeck  
o; dungzan hinghaih hnuk hanah pahoe ih kaminawk boih  
mah tang o. (**aiōnios g166**) **49** Angraeng ih lok loe to prae  
thung boih ah amthang. **50** Toe Judahnawk mah Sithaw  
kazom kami, araengh kasang nongpatanawk hoi vangpui  
thung ih ukkungnawk to pacuek moe, Pawl hoi Barnabas to  
pacaekthlaek sak, nihnik to angmacae prae thung hoiah a  
haek o. **51** To pongah nihnik mah nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen  
amtungsak hanah, akhok pong ih maiphu to takhoeck hoi  
thuih moe, Ikonium vangpui ah a caeh hoi taak. **52** Hnukbang  
kaminawk loe anghoehaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o.

**14** Ikonium vangpui phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko  
ah nawnto a caeh hoi moe, lok to taphong hoi, Judah  
kaminawk hoi pop parai Grik kaminawk mah lok to tang  
o. **2** Toe katang ai Judahnawk mah Gentelnawk to pacuek  
o, nawkamyanawh mah koeh han ai ah, lok aek koehhaih  
palunghin a tawnh o thai hanah pahruek o. **3** To vangpui ah  
atue kasawk cam hoi moe, misahoihaih hoiah Angraeng  
ih lok to a thuih hoi, Anih ih tahmenhaih lok taphong hoi  
moe, dawnraihaih hoi angmathaih hmuen sak thaihaih doeh  
nihnik banah paek. **4** To naah avang thung ih kaminawk  
hnetto ah ampraeck o: Judahnawk khaeah ahap athum o  
moe, patoeh ih kami nihik khaeah ahap oh o. **5** Gentelnawk  
hoi Judahnawk loe ukkungnawk hoi nawnto angkom o, nihnik  
to pacaekthlaek o moe, thlung hoi vah hanah pacaeng o, **6**  
toe nihnik mah panoek hoi pongah, Likaonia kaminawk ih  
vangpui Lystra hoi Derbe ah cawnh hoi taak ving, to ahmuem  
hoiah a taeng ih avang ah a caeh hoi. **7** To prae thungah  
kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih hoi. **8** Lystra vangpui ah anno  
zok thung hoi khokkhaem moe, lam caeh vai ai kami maeto  
oh: **9** to kami lio Pawl mah thuih ih lok to kahoihah tahngaih:  
Pawl mah anih to khet het naah ngantui thaik han Khoek to  
tanghaih a tawnh, tito panoeck, **10** to pongah, Na khok hoi  
angdoe ah, tiah tha hoi a hang, anih loe angphet tahng  
moe, lam a caeh. **11** Pawl mah sak ih hmuen to paroeai  
kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Likaonia kaminawk ih lok hoiah  
sithawnawk loe kami baktiah aicea khaeah angzoh tathuk  
boeh, tiah hangh o. **12** Nihcae mah Barnabas to Zeus, tiah  
kawk o; Paul loe lokthuihuk ah oh pongah, Hermes, tiah  
kawk o. **13** Zeus sithaw ih toksah qaima loe vangpui hma  
ah kaom angmah ih tempul hoiah, maitaw tae hoi apawck  
tangoengnawk to khongka ah sinh moe, kaminawk hoi

nawnto angbawnhaih sak hanah amsak. **14** Toe patoeh ih  
kami, Pawl hoi Barnabas mah to lok to thaih hoi naah, nihnik  
mah kahni to asih hoi moe, kaminawk salakah a cawnh hoi,  
**15** tipongah hae baktih hmuen sak hanah nam sak o loe?  
Kaihnik loe nangcae hoi kangmong kami toeng ni, tidoeh  
avang ai, hae hmuen hae na caeh o taak moe, van hoi long,  
tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuenawk boih sahkung kahing  
Sithaw khaeah, nam laem o han ih ni, nangcae khaeah  
kahoih tamthanglok kang thuih hoi: **16** anih loe canghnii ah  
acaeng kaminawk to angmacae mah koeh o ih loklam ah a  
caehsak boih. **17** Toe Anih loe hnukung om ai ah, angmah  
bueng om sut ai, aicae hanah kahoih hmuen ang sak pae,  
aicae han of hoiah kha angzohsak, kahoih thingthai qumpo,  
kahoih khotue to paek, caaknaek to paek moe, aicae ih  
palunghin doeh poeknawhaih hoiah koisak, tiah a naa. **18**  
Paroeai kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah angbawnhaih sak o  
han ai ah, to tiah lok a thuih pae hoi. **19** Antiok hoi Ikonium  
ah kaom Judahnawk angzoh o moe, paroeai kaminawk to  
pacae o, Pawl to thlung hoiah vah o, anih loe duek boeh,  
tiah poek o pongah, vangpui tasa bangah a zaeh o. **20** Toe  
hnukbang kaminawk anih taengah angdoet o naah, Pawl loe  
angthawk moe, vangpui thungah a caeh let: khawnbangah  
loe Barnabas hoi nawnto Derbe vangpui ah a caeh. **21**  
Nihnik loe to vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hoi  
moe, paroeai kaminawk to patuk hoi pacoenah, Lystra,  
Ikonium hoi Antiok ah amlaem hoi. **22** Hnukbang kaminawk  
poekcak o thai hanah lok a thuih pae hoi moe, tanghaih ah  
oh o poe hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae hoi, Paroeai  
patangkhanghaih hoiah ni, aicae ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang  
ah uk ih prae thungah akun han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.  
**23** Kricaabu kruekah kacohtanawk to suek pae hoi moe,  
buhzahhaih hoiah lawk a thuih pae hoi pacoenah, nihcae  
mah tang o ih Angraeng khaeah to kaminawk to tathlang pae  
hoi. **24** Pisidia prae to poeng hoi pacoenah, Pamphylia prae  
ah a caeh hoi. **25** Perga vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to  
taphong hoi pacoenah, Attalia vangpui ah a caeh hoi tathuk.  
**26** Toksak pacoen hoi boeh pongah, Sithaw tahmenhaih  
thungah takpum ang paek hoi hiah Antiok vangpui ah palong  
hoiah a caeh hoi let. **27** Antiok vangpui a phak hoi naah  
loe, kricaanawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihnik patohhaih rang  
hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuenawk boih, kawbangmaw  
Anih mah Gentelnawk khaeah tanghaih thok paong pae, tito  
a thuih pae hoi. **28** To vangpui ah hnukbang kaminawk hoi  
nawnto atue kasawkah cam hoi.

**15** Judea prae hoiah thoemto kaminawk Antiok vangpui  
ah angzoh o moe, Mosi ih kaalok baktiah tangzat hin  
naa aat o ai nahaeloe, pahlonghaih na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah  
nawkamyanawk to patuk o. **2** Hae tiah patuk o ih lok pongah  
Pawl hoi Barnabas mah nihcae to aek hoi, hae kawng pongah  
lokdueng hanah, Pawl hoi Barnabas loe hnukbang thoemto  
kaminawk hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah, patoeh ih kaminawk  
hoi kacohtanawk khaeah caeh han angaih, tiah a thuih  
hoi. **3** Kricaabu mah nihcae patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae  
loe Phonica prae, Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh o moe,  
Gentelnawk poek amkhraihaik Kawng to a thuih pae o: to  
naah nawkamyanawk boih paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. **4**  
Nihcae Jerusalem phak o naah, nihcae to kricaabunawk,

patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk mah dawt o, nihcae Barnabas hnik hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminawk to nangcae patohhahai rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehaih ka tawnh o, 26 thuuh pae o boih. 5 To naah Farasi abu thung ih thoemto nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghaih tangcaanawk angdoet o moe, Gentelnawk loe tangzat hin paek kami ah oh hoi. 27 To pongah kang thuuh o ih lok aah moe, Mosi ih kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah a thuuh o. 6 baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuuh hanah, To kawng thuuh hanah patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o. 28 Kangaih hmuennawk Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. 7 Paroeai lok pung o naah, laep ah, nangcae nuiyah kalen hmuenzit koeng han om ai, Piter mah angdoet tahang moe, Nawkamyanawk, Cangnhi tiah Kacai Muithla rang hoiah kho ka poek o; 29 krang ah Sithaw mah aicae salahak qoih ih kami ah kaom, kai ih bokhaih caaknaek, athii, tahnung panam moe, kadueh moi pakha thung hoiah Gentelnawk mah kahoih tamthang lok hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa zae sakhaihnawk to thuuh o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o boeh. 30 8 Palunghin panoekkung Sithaw mah, Aicae khaeah paek ih Antio vangpui ah caeh hoi hanah, nihnik to patoeh o: toah baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah Kacai Muithla paek naah, paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhuengsak moe, ca to a paek nihcae loe hnukung ah oh o. 9 Aicae hoi nihcae lahlahi om hoi: 31 nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhah lok to ai, tanghah rang hoiah nihcae ih palunghin to ciimsak boeh. 32 Juda hoi Silas doeh oh pongah nihcae loe anghoe o. 33 Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, 10 To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih aicae hoi aicae ampanawk mah thahmaa ah oh hoi pongah, nawkamyanawk khaeah paroeai phaw thai ai ih hmuen to, hnukbang kaminawk ih tahnung ah thapaekhah lok to a thuuh pae hoi moe, palunghin thacak koeng pae hanah, Sithaw to na tanoek oloe? 11 Nihcae hoi sak. 34 Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, loe Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh o nihniit to patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak. 35 Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antio vangpui ah oh baktih toengah, aicae doeh pahlong ah om tih, tiah a thuuh pae. 12 Barnabas hoi Paul mah doeh Sithaw mah nihnik hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminawk khaeah patohhahai rang hoiah Gentel kaminawk khaeah a sak hoi ih dawnrai hmuen hoi anghmang kathok hmuennawk to a doeh a thuuh hoi moe, patuk hoi. 36 Atue nazetto maw akra thuuh hoi toeng, to naah kaminawk boih anghngai o duem, a pacoengah Pawl mah Barnabas khaeah, Angraeng ih lok a thuuh hoi ih lok to tahngaih pae o. 13 Nihnik lokthuuh hoi thuh hoi haiah vangpui kruekah caeh si loe, nawkamyanawk pacoengah James mah, Nawkamyanawk, tahngaih oh: 14 to paqai si, nihcae kawbangmaw oh o, tito khen si, tiah a Sithaw hoi angmah ih ahmin hanah, Gentel thung hoiah naa. 37 Barnabas mah Mark, tiah kawk o ih Johan to caeh thoeonto kaminawk to lak hanah tangsuek nathuem hoi hoi hoi koeh. 38 Toe toksak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto caeh boeh ni nihcae khaeah caeh boeh, tiah Simon mah ang thuh hoi boeh. 15 Hae lok loe tahmaanawk mah thuuh ih lok thuh hoi haiah vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, hoiah adue; 16 hae pacoengah Kam laem let moe, kamtimh thapaekhah lok to a thuuh hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto amprae hoi: tangcae, David ih kahni im to Ka sak let han; Ka pathawk let moe, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let han: 17 Ka hmin thuh hoi haiah vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, hoiah kawk ih, kaminawk hoi kangmat Gentelnawk boih Pawl mah Mark to caeh hoi han koeh ai. 39 Mark pongah mah, Angraeng to pakrong o tih, tiah hae hmuennawk boih paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto amprae hoi: sahkuung Angraeng mah thuuh, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. 18 kricaabunawk thapaekhah lok to thuuh. 30 Sithaw loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah a sak han koi toknawk to panoek boih boeh. (aiōn g165) 19 To pongah aicae mah Sithaw khaeah Kangqoi Gentel kaminawk hae raihaih paek han om ai, tiah ka poek. 20 Toe tangsuek nathuem hoiah Mosi kawng to vangpui kruekah taphong o boeh moe, Sabbath ni kruek anih kawng to Sineko ah kroek o boeh pongah, pakhra bokhaih moi to caa ai, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah ai, tahnung panamh moe, kadueh moi hoi athii to caa ai, ayaeh o hanah ca tarik pae si, tiah poekhah ka tawnh, tiah a thuuh. 22 To pacoengah patoeh ih kaminawk, kacohtanawk hoi kricaabunawk boih mah angmacae thung hoiah qoih ih kaminawk to Antio vangpui ah Pawl hoi Barnabas khaeah nawnto patoeh hanah palung adue o: nihcae mah nawkamynawk thungah kalen koek Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Barsabas hoi Silas to qoih o. 23 Nihcae mah, Patoeh ih kaminawk, kacohtanawk, nawkamyanawk, Antio, Syria hoi Cilicia prae ah kaom, Gentel nawkamyanawk: Ban kung sin o: 24 kaicai panoekhah om ai ah, kaicai khae hoi thoemto kaminawk nangcae khaeah angzoh o moe, tangzat hin aah han angaih, kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah ang thuuh o ih loknawk mah, raihaih ang paek o moe, palunghin nam ro o boeh, tiah ka thaih o. 25 To pongah a palung o ih Pawl,

Barnabas hnik hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminawk to nangcae khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehaih ka tawnh o, 26 nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghaih paek kami ah oh hoi. 27 To pongah kang thuuh o ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuuh hanah, Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o. 28 Kangaih hmuennawk to thuuh o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah ca tarik pae o. 30 nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhah lok to a thuuh pae hoi moe, palunghin thacak hoi sak. 33 Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, nihniit to patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak. 34 To Silas loe toah cam han koeh vop. 35 Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antio vangpui ah oh hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminawk khaeah doeh a thuuh hoi moe, patuk hoi. 36 Atue nazetto maw akra thuh hoi haiah vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, Pawl mah Mark to caeh hoi han koeh ai. 39 Mark pongah paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto amprae hoi: to pongah Barnabas mah Mark to kawk moe, Cyprus ah caeh hoi hoi. 40 Toe Sithaw tahmenhah pongah nawkamyanawk mah thuuh pae o ih, Silas to Pawl mah qoih moe, a caeh hoi hoi. 41 Anih loe Syria hoiah Cilicia prae ah caeh moe, kricaabunawk thapaekhah lok to thuuh.

**16** Anih loe Derba ah caeh moe, to ahmuun hoiah Lystra ah caeh: khenah, to vangpui ah Timote, tiah ahmin kaom, a hnukbang kami maeto oh, amno loe tanghah tawn Judah kami ah oh moe, ampa loe Grik kami ah oh: 2 anih loe Lystra hoi Ikonium vangpui ih nawkamyanawk mah pakoeih i kami ah oh. 3 Pawl mah anih to angmah hoi nawnto caeh hoi poe han koehhah tawnh; anih ih ampa loe Judah kami ni, tiah toah kaom Judahnawk boih mah panoek o pongah, anih to caeh hoi moe, tangyat hin to a aah pae. 4 Nihcae loe vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk mah sak ih pazui han koi daan to nihcae khaeah thuuh pae o. 5 To pongah kricaabunawk tanghah bangah cak o moe, nitokruek kami pung o. 6 Asia prae ah lokthuuh hanah Kacai Muithla mah pakaa pae pongah, Phrygia hoi Galatia prae ah caeh o poe. 7 Mysia prae a phak o pacoengah, nihcae loe Bithynia prae ah caeh han amsak o: toe Muithla mah caehsak ai. 8 To pongah nihcae loe Mysia prae to poeng o moe, Troas vangpui ah caeh o tathuk. 9 Toah oh o nathuem ah aqum ah Pawl mah hnuksakhah to amtueng pae; Macedonia kami maeto loe angdoet moe, kaicai abomh hanah Macedonia prae ah angzo ah, tiah tahmenhah hnik. 10 Pawl mah to

hnusak ih hmuen hnuk pacoengah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah ang kawk, tiah ka panoek o pongah, Macedonia ah caeh han kam sak o roep. **11** Troas hoiah katoengah Samothracia vangpui khoek to ka caeh o, khawnbangah loe to ahmuens hoi Napolis ah ka caeh o. **12** To ahmuens hoiah Macedonia prae thung ih kalen koek vangpui Philippi ah khok hoi ka caeh o: toah ni nazetto maw loe ka cam o. **13** Sabbath niah loe sakzong ih atawk baktiah lawkthuih hanah, vangpui hoiah ka tacawt o moe, tuipui zaeh ah ka caeh o; toah kang hnut o moe, toah amkhueng nongpatanangk khaeah lok ka thuih pae o. **14** Toah kaicae ih lok tahngai, Thyatira vangpui ih, Sithaw bok Lydia, tiah ahmin kaom, kahni kamling kazaw nongpata maeto oh: Pawl mah thuih ih loknawk to talawk thai hanah, Angraeng mah anih ih palung to paongh pae. **15** Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawntu tuinuemhain hnuk pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah kami ah nang poek o nahaeho, kai im ah angzo oh loe, cam o raeh, tiah kaicae to ang pacae. **16** To pacoengah lawkthuih ahmuens ah ka caeh o naah, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thuih thaikh taqawk tawn nongpata maeto ka hnuk o, anih mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thuih rang hoiah angmah ih angraeng hanah phoisa paroeai a hak pae: **17** to nongpata loe Pawl hoi kaicae hnukah angzhoe, Hae kaminawk loe kaicae pahlonghah loklam patuekkung, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamna ah oh o, tiah hangh. **18** To nongpata mah ni paroeai thung to tiah thuih. Toe Pawl loe poeknawm ai pongah, anih khaeah angqoi moe, taqawk hanah Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah hae nongpata takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah, lok kang paek, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ah anih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt roep. **19** Toe anih ih angraengnawk mah phoisa hnukhah loklam om ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, Pawl hoi Silas to naeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuens ih ukkungnawk khaeah caeh o hahi. **20** Nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah hoih o moe, Hae Judah kami hnuk loe, aicae vangpui hanah raihah paek hoi, **21** nihnik loe aicae Rom kaminawk mah, sak han koi ai hmuen hoi tapom han kakrah ai, khosakhah atawkhawk to patuk hoi, tiah a naa o. **22** To naah nihnik boh hanah paroeai kaminawk anghthawk o: lokcaekkungnawk mah nihnik ih khukbuen to khringh pae o moe, nihnik boh hanah lokpaek o. **23** Nihnik boh o pakpalak pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak o, nihnik to thongim thungah kahoihah toep hanah thongim toeckung khaeah thuih pae o. **24** To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, thongim toeckung mah nihnik to thongim athung koekah suek o moe, a khok thlongthuk pae o. **25** Pawl hoi Silas loe aquam ah lawlkthuih hoi moe, Sithaw pakoehhah laa to a sak hoi: nihnik mah sak ih laa to thongim krah kaminawk mah tahngaih o. **26** Akra ai ah talih hnawh moe, thongim to anghuenh: thongim thoknawk amongh boih moe, kaminawk boih ih sumqui to angkhram pae. **27** Thongim toeckung loe iihaih hoi anghthawk naah, kam-ong thongim thoknawk to a hnuk; to naah angmah ih haita to aphongh moe, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih. **28** To naah Paul mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah anghum hmah: kaicae loe haeah ni ka oh o boih, tiah tha hoi hang. **29** Thongim toeckung loe hmai paaang moe, thongim thungah akun, Pawl hoi Silas ih khokkung ah tasoehhahioh tabok pae, **30** nihnik to thongim tasa bangah a caeh hah moe, Patukkung hnuk, Pahlonghah ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. **31** Nihnik mah, Angraeng Jesu Kri to tang ah, to tih nahaeho nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takoh boih pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa hoi. **32** Nihnik mah Angraeng ih lok to anih hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih khaeah thuih pae hoi. **33** To na aquam ah thongim toeckung mah nihnik bohhaah ahmaanawk to pasaeah pae; to naah angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih tuinuemhain hnuk o roep. **34** Thongim toeckung mah nihnik to angmah ih im ah caeh hah moe, nihnik hma ah buh patoem pae; angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk boih mah Sithaw tang o boeh pongah, anghoeahaih hoiah o h. **35** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, lokcaekkungnawk mah, nihnik to prawt hanah thongim toeckung khaeah kami pateoh. **36** To naah thongim toeckung mah Pawl khaeah, Nangnihkin prawt hanah lokcaekkung mah kami pateoh boeh: to pongah vaihii tacawt hoih loe kamongah caeh hoi lai ah, tiah a naa. **37** Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Kainhik loe Rom kami ah ni ka oh hoi, toe lokcaek ai ah kaminawk hma ah ang boh o moe, thongim thungah ang pakhrak o: vaihii kainhik hae tamqua hoi caehsak han ih maw a koeh o? To tiah na ai ni, angmacae roe angzoh o pacoengah na prawt o nasoe, tiah a naa. **38** To kaminawk mah to lok to lokcaekkungnawk khaeah thuih pae o: nihnik loe Rom kami ni, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah a zit o. **39** Nihcae loe angzoh o moe, nihnik khaeah tahmenhain hnuk o pacoengah prawt o; to vangpui to tacawt hoi taak hanah a thuih pae o. **40** Thongim thung hoi tacawt hoi pacoengah Lydia im ah a caeh hoi; nawkamyanawk hoi angqum o moe, thapaekhah lok thuih pacoengah a caeh hoi.

**17** Amphipolis hoi Apollonia vangpui to poeng hoi pacoengah, Thessalonika vangpui to a phak hoi, toah Judahnawk ih Sineko maeto oh: **2** a sakzong ih baktih toengah, Pawl loe Sineko ah caeh moe, Sabbath vai thumto thung nihcae hoi nawnto Cabu thung ih lok to angdueng o, **3** Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, duekhaih thung hoi anghthawk let tih; nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah a thuih pae. **4** To naah thoemto kaminawk mah tang o moe, Pawl hoi Silas hoiah angkom o; Sithaw zii paroeai Grik kaminawk hoi araengh kasang nongpatanawk mah doeh tang o. **5** Toe tang ai Judahnawk loe uthaih tawnh o pongah, hmuen zawhhah ah kaom kahoih ai kaminawk to kawk o moe, nawnto amkhueng o sak, vangpui thungah lokpunghah to sak o, Jason ih im to muk o moe, nihcae to rangpui hma ah ruet hanah pakrong o. **6** Nihcae to hnu o ai naah loe, Jason hoi thoemto nawkamyanawk to vangpui ukkung khaeah hoih o, long pum buenglueng tamlet ah sah kaminawk loe, haeah phak o boeh, tiah hang o; **7** Jason mah nihnik to talawk moe, angmah im ah toemsak: nihnik loe Caesar ih lok to aek hoi, kalah siangpahrang, Jesu oh vop, tiah a thuih hoi, tiah a naa o. **8** To lok to kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk hoi vangpui ukkungnawk palungphui o sak aep. **9** Jason hoi kalah kaminawk lokkamhah saksak pacoengah, nihcae to tacawt o sak. **10** Nawkamyanawk mah Pawl hoi Silas to khoving ah Berea vangpui bangah patoeh o roep: to vangpui a phak hoi naah Judahnawk ih Sineko ah a caeh hoi. **11** Berea vangpui ih kaminawk loe

Thessalonika vangpui ih kaminawk pongah poekhiah kahioh tawnh o kue, nihcae mah loe koehhiah palung hoiah lok to talawk o moe, to loknawkloe Cabu thungah oh maw, tiah nithokkruiek pakrong o. **12** To pongah paroeai kaminawk mah tang o; saiqt koi kaom Grik kami nongpa nongpatanawk mah doeh tang o. **13** Pawl mah Berea vangpui ah Sithaw lok to thuuh, tiah Thessalonika vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk mah thaiah o naah, toah a caeh o let bae moe, kaminawk to pacuek o. **14** Akra ai ah tuipui ah caeh roep hanah, nawkamyanawk mah Paul to patoeh o ving: toe Silas hoi Timotee loe Berea vangpui ah cam hoi vop. **15** Pawl thak kaminawk mah anih to Athen ah caeh o hiah: nihcae loe Pawl mah Silas hoi Timotee kai khaeah karangah angzo hoi nasoe, tiah lok pat ih thuuh pae hanah amlaem o let. **16** Pawl mal Athen vangpui ah nihriki to zing, avang loe krang bokhiah hoiah koi boih boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, poek angpho. **17** To pongah anih loe Judahnawk hoi Sithaw zom kaminawk hoiah lok angkaek o, hmuen zawhhiah ahmuun ah nithokkruiek anih khae angzo kaminawk hoiah lok aram o. **18** To naah amtukhiah bang palungha Epikuria hoi Stoik kaminawk mah anih ih lok to aek o. Thoemto kaminawk mah, Hae lokpung kami mah tih lok maw thuuh han a koeh toeng? tiah a naa o. Kalah kaminawk mah, Anih loe kalah sithawnawk ni a thuuh, tiah a naa o: Pawl mah Jesu kawng hoi anghhawk lethaih lok to thuuh pae pongah ni, to tiah a thuuh o. **19** To naah anih to Areopaga ah caeh o hiah, anih khaeah, Na thuuh ih hae kangtha amtukhiah loe kaice mah panoek thaiah han koiyah om tih maw? **20** Ka thaiah o vai ai ih lok to nang thuuh: to loknawk loe tih thuuh koehhiah ih maw, tiah panoek han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **21** (To pongah Athen vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi angvinnawk boih loe tih tok doeh sah o ai, patukhiah kangtha hmuen to thuuh moe, tahngaihiah bangah ni atue to patoh o.) **22** To pacoengah Pawl mah mae nuiyah kaom Areopaga ahmuun ah angdoet moe, Athen kaminawk, nangcae loe hmuen boih ah taqawk bokhiah palung kami ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek. **23** Lam ka caeh naah, na bok o ih, PANOEK AI IH SITHAW HANAH, tiah tarik ih sithaw angbawnhiah hmuen maeto ka hnuk. Panoek ai ah na bok o ih hmuen to ni kang thuuh o. **24** Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuenawk boih sahkuung Sithaw loe van hoi long Angraeng ah oh moe, ban hoi sak ih tempulhawk thungah om ai. **25** Sithaw mah kaminawk boih hanah hinghiah, anghhiahiah takhi hoi angtoeng ih hmuennawk to paek, kaminawk ih ban hoiah Anih to bok han om ai, Anih loe hmuen maeto sak pae han kangaih Sithaw na ai ni. **26** Anih mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to athii kanghmong kami maeto khae hoiah ni tacawtsak, nihcae khosakhaiah ramri hoi atue to a paek; **27** Anih loe aicae hoi kangthla ah om ai, toe kaminawk mah Angraeng to pakrong o moe, Anih khaeah phak o thai han hoi Anih to a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah hae tiah sak. **28** Aicae loe Anih khaeah ni a oh o boih, a hing o moe, kho a sak o; nangcae thung ih thoemto laa phawh kaminawk mah, Aicae doeh anih ih caa ah ni oh o, tiah thuuh o. **29** Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw loe kami mah poekhiah hoiah sakcop ih sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe tlhing baktiah poek han om ai. **30** Canghii ah loe Sithaw mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to a khet sut, toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah ahmuun kruekah

kaom kaminawk boih dawnpakhuem hanah lokpaek boeh. **31** Anih mah tokpaek ih kami mah, long hae toenghiah hoiah lokcaek hanah, atue to khaeh coek boeh; Anih duekhiah thung hoi anghhawkhiah rang hoiah, Anih mah kaminawk boih hanah oep kaom hmuen to amtuengsak boeh. **32** Kadueh anghhawk lethaih tamthang to nihcae mah thaiah o naah, thoemto kaminawk mah pahnuih o thuuh: kalah kaminawk mah loe na thuuh ih hae lok hae tahngaih let han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **33** To pongah Pawl mah nihcae to tacawt taak. **34** Anih hnuk kabang thoemto kaminawk loe tanghaih tawn o: nihcae thungah Areopaga ah kaom kami Dionisia hoi Darmari, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto pacoengah, anih hoi nawnto kaom thoemto kaminawk athum o.

**18** To pacoengah Pawl loe Athen vangpui hoiah tacawt moe, Korin vangpui ah caeh: **2** Judah kami Pontius ah tapen Aquila to a hnuk; Klaudia mah Judahnawk boih Rom vangpui hoiah haek pongah, anih loe a zu Priscilla hoi nawnto Italy prae hoiah angzoh; Paul loe nihnik hnuk hanah caeh. **3** Nihnik loe Paul baktiah im sakhaiah kahni hui kami ah oh hoi pongah, Paul loe nihnik khaeah oh moe, toksak. **4** Anih loe Sabbath ni kruek sineko ah caeh moe, Sithaw lok to thuuh, Judahnawk hoi Grirkawak pazawk thai hanah a pacae. **5** Silas hoi Timotee Macedoniah ah angzoh hoi naah, Pawl mah Judahnawk khaeah Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah thuuh hanah, Muithla mah patoeh. **6** Toe Judahnawk mah Pawl to aek o moe, ahmin kasae thuuh o pongah, nihcae to kahni takhoeck thuuh moe, nangmacae ih athii loe nangmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; kai loe ka cim boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong Gentelnawk khaeah ni ka caeh han boeh, tiah a naa. **7** Anih mah to ahmuun tacawt taak pacoengah, Justa, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto im ah akunh, anih loe Sithaw bok kami ah oh, a im loe sineko hoi anghnai daek. **8** To pacoengah Sineko khenzawnkung Krispa loe, angmah ih imthung takoh boih hoi Angraeng to tang o, lok tahngai paroeai Korin kaminawk mah doeh tang o moe, tuinuemhiah to hnuk o. **9** Koving ah Sithaw mah hnuksaikhiah hoiah Pawl khaeah lokthuuh pae, zii hmah, anghak ai ah lok to thuuh ah: **10** nang hoi nawnto Ka oh pongah, mi mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek mak ai, hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih loe to vangpui ah saning to pacoeng, khrah taruktoh moe, vangpui kaminawk khaeah Sithaw lok to patuk. **12** Akaih prae ukkung Gallio oh nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah poek maeto amhonghiah hoiah Pawl to hmang o moe, lokcaekhiah ahmuun ah caeh o hiah. **13** Hae kami loe daan hoi kadue ai Sithaw boksak hanah kaminawk to zoek, tiah a naa o. **14** Pawl mah lokthuuh han amsak naah, Gallio mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangcae Judahnawk, kahoih ai hmuen hoi sakpazae moenghiah hmuen kawng thuuh han ih nahaeloe na lok kang tahngaih pae o han: **15** toe loknawk, ahminnawk hoi nangmacae ih daan kawng pongah hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nangmacae mah sah o halat ah; to baktih hmuen kawng pongah lokcaek han ka koeh ai, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae to lokcaekhiah ahmuun hoiah tacawtsak. **17** To naah Grik kaminawk boih mah sineko khenzawnkung, Sosthen to hmang o lat moe, anih to lokcaekhiah ahmuun hma ah boh o. Toe Gallio mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to tiah dawncang pae ai. **18** Pawl loe to

ahmuen ah nawnetta cam pacoengah, nawkamyanawk to im ah nithokkruek ca to patuk. **10** To tiah saning hnetto caehtaak, Syria ah palong hoi a caeh, Priscilla hoi Aquila thung tok a sak, to pongah Asia prae ah kaom Judahnawk doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh hoi toeng; lokkam tangcae baktih hoi Griknawk boih mah Angraeng Jesu ih lok to thaih o. **11** toengah, Cenkherea vangpui phak naah loe anih mah sam to Sithaw mah Pawl patohhiah rang hoiah dawnrai hmuennawk aah. **12** Efisa vangpui phak o naah loe, anih mah Priscilla to sak: **13** Pawl mah patoh ih pavawh hoi kaeng ah angzaeng hoi Aquila to caehtaak: angmah loe sineko thungah akun ih kahni mataeng doeh ngantui ai kaminawk khaeah sinh moe, Judahnawk hoi Sithaw lok aram o. **14** Nihcae khaeah pae o naah, to pavawh sui kaminawk boih ngantui o moe, kasawkah cam pae hanah a hnuk o, toe anih mah angmak kasese muithlanawk doeh nihcae thung hoiah tacawt o. **15** To pae; **16** toe anih mah, Vaihi sak han ih poih loe Jerusalem naah taqawk haek thaih, Judahnawk mah, Angraeng Jesu ih ah ka patoh han, Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe nangcae ahmin hoiah kasese muithlanawk to haek hanah taqawk mah khaeah kang zoh let han hmang, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah naeh ih kaminawk khaeah caeh o moe, Kami takoh thung hoi tui lam hoiah Efisa vangpui ah a caeh. **18** Sisaria vangpui tacawt hanah Pawl mah taphong ih Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin a phak naah, anih loe caeh tahang moe, kricaabunawk to hoiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa o. **19** Kalen koek qaima, ban sinh, to pacoengah Antioik vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **20** Judah kami, Sceva ih capa taruktonawk mah to tiah sak o. To vangpui ah ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Galatia hoi **21** Kasese muithla mah, Jesu loe ka panoek, Pawl doeh ka Phrygia prae thung ih ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto ah panoek; toe nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **22** To naah caeh moe, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thapaekhiah lok casae muithla tawn kami mah nihcae to hmang, nihcae to a thuih pae. **23** Alexandria vangpui ah tapen, Apollo, tiah apanh moe, pazawk; nihcae loe ahmaa cak o moe, to im ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto, Efisa ah angzoh, anih loe hoiah bangkrai ah cawnh o ving. **24** To hmuen kawng to lokthuih kop moe, Cabu thung ih lok panoekhiah bangah Efisa vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk hoi Griknawk mah thaih thacak kami ah oh. **25** Anih loe Angraeng ih loklam amtuk o naah, nihcae loe zit o moe, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin to kami ah oh; anih loe Johan tuinuemhaih khue ni panoek vop, pakoe o. **26** Pop parai tang caanawk angzoh o moe, a sak toe muithla ah thacak pongah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to o ih hmuen kawng to taphong o. **27** Miklet kop kaminawk loe palung tang hoi a thuih moe, patuk. **28** Anih loe misahoihhaih angmacae ih cabunawk to sinh o cuu moe, kaminawk hma hoiah sineko ah lokthuih: a thuih ih lok to Priscilla hoi Aquila ah hmai hoiah qoeng o: to cabu atho to nihcae mah pakoe o. **29** To tiah Sithaw loklam to kakoep ah thuih pae hoi. **30** Apollo loe Akaia prae o naah, sum phoisa sing pangato phak. **31** To tiah Sithaw lok to qoeng moe, pung tahang. **32** To tiah hmuen kawng to ah caeh han amsak, to naah toah kaom hnukbang kaminawk pacoengah, Pawl loe Macedonia prae hoiah Akaia prae ah mah anih to talawk o hanah, nawkamyanawk mah ca tarik caeh poe moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh pacoengah, Rom pae o: anih Akaia phak naah Sitawh tahmenhaih rang hoiah vangpui ah ka caeh han, tiah poekhiah a tawnh. **33** Anih tanghaih tawn kaminawk a bomh: **34** anih mah rangpui hma bomkung, Timote hoi Erasta to Macedonia prae ah patoeh, ah Judah kaminawk hoi lok angaekhiah to pazawk moe, Jesu angmah loe Asia prae ah nawnetta thung cam vop. **35** To loe Kri ni, tiah Cabu rang hoiah kamnoek ah a hnusak.

**19** Apollo Korin vangpui ah oh naah, Pawl loe aluek bang prae hoiah Efisa vangpui ah angzoh: toah thoemto hnukbang kaminawk to a hnuk, **20** to naah nihcae khaeah, Na tang o pacoengah Kacai Muithla na hnuk o boeh maw? tiah a dueng; to naah nihcae mah, Kacai Muithla oh, tito ka thaih o vai ai, tiah pathim pae o. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbaktih tuinuemhaih maw na hnuk o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Johan tuinuemhaih, tiah a naa o. **22** Pawl mah, Johan tuinuemhaih loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni, anih mah loe angmah hnukah angzo han koi kami to ni tang o hanah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae, to angzo han koi kami loe Jesu Kri thuih koehhiah ih ni, tiah a naa. **23** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o. **24** Pawl mah nihcae nuiyah ban koeng pae naah, nihcae nuiyah Kacai Muithla to angzoh; to naah nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o moe, lok to taphong o. **25** Nihcae loe sungqum boih ah kami hatlai hnetto oh o. **26** Pawl loe sineko thungah caeh moe, khrah thumto thung misahoihaih hoiah lokthuih, kaminawk Sithaw ukhainh prae ah paqoi thai hanah lok a thuih pae. **27** Toe thoemto kaminawk loe palung thah o parai moe, a thuih ih lok to tang pae o ai, hae baktih Sithaw bokhiah loklam loe hoih ai, tiah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o pongah, Pawl mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, hnukbang kaminawk hoi ampraeck o pacoengah, Tyrana ca amtukhiah

lah boih pongah, paroeai kaminawk loe tipongah maw hae mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o hah, nihcae ah nawnto amkhueng o, tito panoek o ai. **33** Alexander to loe toah kamong ah oh o. **13** Kaicae loe Assos vangpui pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah a zaeh o, Judahhawk mah anih to hmabang ah tanawt o. Alexander mah rangpuinawk nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathaih to paek. vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak. **14** Anih **34** Toe nihcae mah anih loe Judah kami ni, tiah panoek hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o o naah loe, kaminawk boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o. **15** To kaminawk ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios o. **35** Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminawk to vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminawk, phak o, Trogylgium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Miletia Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe Jupiter hoi kakrah vangpui to ka phak o. **16** Pawl loe angcoeng thanh nahaeloe tathuk kalen sawk Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han o, tito panoek aii kami om tih maw? **36** Hae lok hae mi mah kohé pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh han koeh ai, to pongah doeh aek thai mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih hmuen doeh Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhaih a tawnh. tha patohhaih hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a **17** Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoikung kacoetanawk anih naa. **37** Hae kami hnuk loe tempul ih hmuen paqu kami na ai khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami ni, nangcae ih sithaw ammo doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, patoeh. **18** To kaminawk anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah haeah nang hoih o. **38** Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi ampuinawk mah kaminawk nuiah palungphuiah tawn o kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salahak kawbangmaw nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih ahmuem to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, kho ka sak, **19** kai loe poek pahaemhah, mikkhraetui toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuuh o paroeari longhaih, tanekhaihnaw, Judahhawk mah kai hum han oh. **39** To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han han pacanghaihnaw to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **40** Anih mah to thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o. **20** Nangcae han atho kaom hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, **21** Sithaw ah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o moe, aicae kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salahak kawbangmaw Grik Kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuuh. **22** Khenah, Muithla ahmuem ah lok to dueng han oh. **41** Aicae pongah maw paroeari longhaih, tanekhaihnaw, Judahhawk mah kai hum vaihniah kaom lokpunghaih hae oh moeng, tiah khae poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhaih ahmuem ah thuuh han hanoh, koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **42** Anih mah to koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **43** Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhaih to a boengsak.

**20** Lokpunghaih boeng pacoengah, Pawl mah hnukbang kaminawk to kawk moe, thapaekhaih lok a thuuh pae; nihcae ban sin pacoengah, Macedonia prae ah a caeh. **2** To prae to caeh takui pacoengah, toah kaom kaminawk hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuuh pae, to pacoengah Grik prae ah a caeh. **3** Toah khrah thumto a cam. Anih loe Syria prae ah caeh hanah amsak, toe Judahhawk mah anih to angang o pongah, Macedonia prae bang hoi amlaem let hanah a poek. **4** Berea vangpui kami, Sopater mah anih to Asia ah caeh hah, Aristarka hoi Thessalonika vangpui ih Senkunda, Derbe vangpui ih Kaia hoi Timote, Asia prae ih Tykhika hoi Trophima cae doeh athum o toeng. **5** Hae kaminawk loe caeh o hmaloe moe, Troas vangpui ah kaicae ang zing o. **6** Toe taeh thuh ai ih takawcakhaih poih boeng naah loe, Philippi vangpui hoi palong hoiah ka caeh o, ni pangato naah Troas to ka phak o, to vangpui ah ni tarukto ka cam o. **7** Ni tarukto thung ni hmaloe koekah loe, takaw a-aeh hanah hnukbang kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o; Pawl loe khawnbangah kholong caeh amsak pongah, qum taning kheoh to lok a thuuh. **8** Nihcae nawnto amkhuenghai im ranui ah loe hmai-im to oh mangh. **9** To naah Eutika, tiah ahmin kaom thendoeng maeto loe thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, iih angam; Pawl mah lokthuih li naah, anih loe iih ving, to tiah anih loe im ranui asom thumto hoiah krak tathuk, anih ih kadueh qok to akhuih o. **10** Pawl loe anghum tathuk moe, thendoeng to tapom, mawn o hmah, a hinghaih oh vop, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah im ranui asom ah caeh tahang, takaw to a-aeh moe, a caak o, khodai kheoh to lokthuih pacoengah, kholong ah a caeh. **12** Kaminawk

mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o hah, nihcae ah kacaeh palong hoiah ka caeh o hmaloe, toah Pawl hoi nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathaih to paek. vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak. **14** Anih hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o o naah loe, kaminawk boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o. **15** To kaminawk ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios o. **35** Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminawk to vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminawk, phak o, Trogylgium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Miletia Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe Jupiter hoi kakrah vangpui to ka phak o. **16** Pawl loe angcoeng thanh nahaeloe tathuk kalen sawk Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han o, tito panoek aii kami om tih maw? **36** Hae lok hae mi mah kohé pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh han koeh ai, to pongah doeh aek thai mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih hmuen doeh Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhaih a tawnh. tha patohhaih hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a **17** Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoikung kacoetanawk anih naa. **37** Hae kami hnuk loe tempul ih hmuen paqu kami na ai khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami ni, nangcae ih sithaw ammo doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, patoeh. **18** To kaminawk anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah haeah nang hoih o. **38** Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi ampuinawk mah kaminawk nuiah palungphuiah tawn o kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salahak kawbangmaw nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih ahmuem to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, kho ka sak, **19** kai loe poek pahaemhah, mikkhraetui toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuuh o paroeari longhaih, tanekhaihnaw, Judahhawk mah kai hum han oh. **39** To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han han pacanghaihnaw to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **40** Anih mah to thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o. **20** Nangcae han atho kaom hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, **21** Sithaw ah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o moe, aicae kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salahak kawbangmaw Grik Kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuuh. **22** Khenah, Muithla ahmuem ah lok to dueng han oh. **41** Aicae pongah maw paroeari longhaih, tanekhaihnaw, Judahhawk mah kai hum vaihniah kaom lokpunghaih hae oh moeng, tiah khae poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhaih ahmuem ah thuuh han hanoh, koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **42** Anih mah to koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **43** Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhaih to a boengsak.

angaihaih akeop thai hanah, kaimah ih ban hoiah ni tok ka sak, tito na panoek o. **35** Hae tiah toksakhiah hoiah thazok kaminawk to na bomh o han angaih, tito kang patuek o boeh, Anih mah, Talawlk pongah loe paek to tahamhoihiah oh kue, tiah thuhi: to tiah Angraeng Jesu mah thuhi ih lok to pahnet o hmah. **36** Hae loknawk a thuhi boih pacoengah, nihcae boih hoi nawnto khokku cangkrawn o moe, lawk a thuhi o. **37** Nihcae loe qah o boih, Pawl to takop o moe, a mok o, **38** ka krang na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuhi ih lok pongah, nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. To pacoengah nihcae mah palong anghakhaih ahmuen karoek to thak o.

**21** Nihcae hoi kam praeck o pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Kos prae ah ka caeh o poe, khawnbangah tui mah takui ih Rhodes prae ah ka caeh o, to ahmuen hoiah Patara vangpui ah ka caeh o: **2** to naah Phonica bangah kaceaeh palong to ka hnuk o, to palong ah kang thueng o moe, ka caeh o. **3** Cyprus to ka hnuk o naah, banqoi bangah kang qoi o, Syria prae ah ka caeh o moe, Tura vangpui ah kang hak o: toah palong thung ih hmuennawk to ka puen o. **4** Toah hnukbang kaminawk to ka hnuk o, nihcae khaeah ni tarukto ka cam o: nihcae mah Muithla rang hoiah Pawl khaeah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah thuhi pae o. **5** Toe camhaih ni boeng pacoengah loe nihcae to ka caeh o taak moe, kholong caeh kam tong o; nihcae mah a zu a caanawk boih hoi vangpui tasa bang karoek to ang thak o: to pacoengah tui taengah cangkrawn o moe, lawk ka thuhi o. **6** Maeto hoi maeto amprakhaih lok ka thuhi o pacoengah, kaicae loe palong kang thueng o, nihcae loe im ah kam laem o let. **7** Tura vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, Ptolemai ah kang hak o, toah kaom nawkmyanawk to ban ka sin o, nihcae khaeah nito ka cam o. **8** Khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto kholong caeh ampu, kaicae loe ka caeh o moe, Caesarea vangpui to ka phak o: tamthanglok taphong kami tarukto thungah maeto ah kaom, Philip im ah ka kun o moe, toah kang hak o. **9** Anih loe lok taphong tangla cuem canu palito tawnh. **10** Toah ni kasawk ka cam o, to naah Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom, Tahmaa maeto Judea prae hoiah angzoh. **11** Anih kaicae khaeah angzoh naah, Pawl mah kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni to anih mah lak moe, angmah ih ban hoi khoknawk to a komh pacoengah, hae tiah Jerusalem ih Judahhawk mah hae kahni tawnkung hae taoeng o ueloe, Gentelhawk khaeah paek o tih, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuhi, tiah a naa. **12** To loknawk to ka thaikh o naah, kaicae hoi toah kaom kaminawk mah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah Pawl to tahmenhaih ka hnuk o. **13** To naah Pawl mah, Tikhoe na qah o moe, kai palung nang set o sak loe? Qui hoi taoengh han ih khue ai, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah Jerusalem ah duek han ih mataeng doeh kam sak coek boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Anih to ka thuhi pae o thila naah loe, Angraeng koehhaih baktiath om nasoe, ka tih o moe, kang hngai o taak duem. **15** To pacoengah kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o tahang. **16** Caesarea vangpui ih hnukbang thoemto kaminawk doeh kaicae hoi nawnto angzoh o, anih hoi nawnto ka oh o hanah, saning coeh, hnukbang kami maeto ah kaom Mason, tiah kawk ih Cyprus kami to kaicae khaeah angzoh o hahi. **17** Jerusalem vangpui ka phak o naah loe, nawkmyanawk mah kawnhaih hoiah ang dawt o.

**18** Khawnbangah loe Pawl hoi nawnto Jakob khaeah ka caeh o; kacoetanawk loe toah oh o boih. **19** Pawl mah nihcae ban sin pacoengah, a toksakhiah rang hoiah Sithaw mah kawbangmaw Gentelnawk khaeah toksak, tito a thuhi pae. **20** Nihcae mah to lok to thaikh o naah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o. Nihcae mah Pawl khaeah, Kam nawk, khenah, Mosi to caeh o taak moe, a caanawk tangyat hin aah han ai hoi angmacae khosakhiah atawk doeh pazui han ai ah, nang mah patuk ti, tiah a thaikh o boeh. **22** To pongah kawbangmaw tih han boeh? Kaminawk loe amkhueng ai ah om o mak ai, nang angzoh ti, tiah panoek o tih boeh. **23** To pongah kang thuhi o ih lok baktih toengah sah ah: kaicae khaeah lokkamhaih sah kami palito oh; **24** hae kaminawk hae caeh hoi loe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihaih to sah ah, nihcae sam aahhaih atho to paek pae: to tiah na sak nahaeloe kaminawk boih mah thuhi o ih, nang kawng loe amsawn ni, tiah thuhi o tih; nang mah doeh daan to pazui ah loe, kahoihah khosah ah. **25** Sithaw tang Gentelnawk khaeah, to baktih hmuennawk pazui o hmah, krang bokhaih buh to caa o hmah, athii to caa o hmah, tahnong panamh moe, paduek ih moi to caa o hmah, kaciim ai nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o hmah, tiah ca ka tarik pae o boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** Khawnbangah loe Pawl mah to kaminawk to caeh hoih moe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihaih to a sak, ciimcaihaih ni boeng pacoengah loe, nihcae boih mah angbawnhaih atue panoek o hanah, tempul ah a caeh hoih. **27** Ni tarukto boeng tom naah loe, Asia prae ih thoemto Judah kaminawk mah tempul thungah Pawl to hnuk o, to ah kaom kaminawk boih to pacuek o moe, Pawl to naeh o, **28** Israael kaminawk, Na bom oh: hae kami loe ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk mah koeh ai ih hmuen, kaalok mah koeh ai ih hmuen, hae ahmuen mah koeh ai ih hmuennawk to kaminawk hanah patuk: Grik kaminawk to tempul thungah akun hoih moe, hae hmuencim hae amhnongsak, tiah a hang o. **29** (Nihcae mah canghniah Pawl hoi nawnto kaom Efisa kami Trophima to vangpui thungah hnuk o boeh pongah, Pawl mah anih to tempul thungah akun hoih mue, tiah a peek o:) **30** to naah vangpui boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, kaminawk loe nawnto cawnh o moe, amkhueng o; Pawl to naeh o moe, tempul thungah tasa bangah zaeh o pacoengah, khongkha to khah o roep. **31** Jerusalem vangpui thung boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, Pawl hum hanah pacaeeng o, tiah cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng mah thaikh. **32** To naah anih mah misatuh kaminawk hoi thoemto misatuh angraengnawk to karangah kawk moe, to kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah cawnh o tathuk: to kaminawk mah misatuh angraeng hoi misatuh kaminawk to hnuk o naah, Pawl to bop o ai anghngai o duem. **33** Misatuh angraeng loe anih taengah caeh moe, Pawl to naeh pacoengah, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet hanah lokpaek; anih loe mi aa, tih hmuen maw a sak? tiah lok a dueng. **34** Kaminawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah thuhi ih lok maeto hoih kalah thoemto kaminawk mah thuhi ih lok to anghmong ai, to tiah lokpunghaih oh pongah, misatuh angraeng mah loktang to panoek thai ai; to pongah Pawl to misatuh kaminawk ohhaih im ah caeh o hoih hanah lok a

paek. 35 Kaminawk palungphui o parai pongah, thlak taeng phak naah loe, misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to atoengh o tahang ving. 36 Paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o moe, Anih to hum ah, tiah hang o. 37 Misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o hiah tom naah, anih mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Nang hoi lok apae thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Grik lok na paeh thai maw? tiah dueng. 38 Nang loe cangniah Izip kaminawk ih hmuenmae taek hanah, kami sang palito pareaek ah caeh hiah kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. 39 Pawl mah, Kai loe vangpui rumram aik, lokpui parai ah kaom Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah kaom, Judah kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. Kaminawk khaeah lokthuih thaiahna paek ah, tiah tahmenhiah a hnuk. 40 Misatuh angraeng mah anih hanah lokthuih thaiahna paek, to naah Pawl mah thlak nuiyah angdoet moe, kaminawk to ban payangh thuuh. Kaminawk loe anghngai o duem, to naah nihcae khaeah Hebru lok hoiah lokthuih pae.

**22** Nawkamyanawk, ampanawk, vaihai nangcae khae kang thuih o ih kaimah hoi kaimah angvaehaih lok hae tahngaih oh, tiah a naa. 2 Hebru lok hoiah Pawl mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae, tito a thaih o naah, nihcae loe angam o duem; anih mah, 3 kai loe Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah tapen, Judah kami maeto ah ka oh, toe hae vangpui thung ih Gamaliel ban thungah ni ka qoeng tahang, kam panawk ih daan to kahoihah kam tuk, vahniah Sithaw khae palung nang paek o ih baktih toengah, kai doeh ka oh toeng. 4 Hae Angraeng bokhiah loklam pazui kaminawk to duek khoek to ka pacakthlaek, nongpa nongpatai ai, ka naeh moe, thongim thungah ka pakhrak. 5 To tiah ka sak ih hmuen to kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk boih mah doeh panoek o: nawkamyanawk panoeksak hanah nihcae khae ih ca to ka lak, Damaska vangpui thungah kaom hae kaminawk hae ka naeh, dan ka paek moe, Jerusalem ah thak hanah Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. 6 Kholong ka caeh li, Damaska vangpui ka phak tom athun naah, poek ai pui hoi van bang ih aanghaih mah ka taeng boih to toeh. 7 Kai loe long ah kam timh, to naah Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacakthlaek loe? tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 To pongah kai mah, Angraeng, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe nang pacakthlaek ih Nazareth Jesu ni, tiah ang naa. 9 Kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe aanghaih to hnuk o naah, zit o; toe kai khaeah lokthuih Anih ih lok to nihcae mah thai o ai. 10 Kai mah, Timaw ka sak han, Angraeng? tiah ka naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Angthawk loe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh ah; toah na sak han koi hmuenawk boih to na thuih tih hmang, tiah ang naa. 11 To aanghaih tha mah ka mik ang maengsak kheop boeh pongah, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah ban hoiah kai ang zaeah o moe, Damaska vangpui ah ang caeh o hiah. 12 To naah Ananias, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh, anih loe kaaol baktiah Sithaw lok pazui kami ah oh moe, to vangpui thungah kaom Judah kaminawk boih mah saiqaat ih kami ah oh, 13 anih loe angzoh moe, kai khaeah angdoet pacoengah, Kam nawk Saul, na mik amtueng lai ah, tiah ang naa. To naah ka mik amtueng roep, anih to ka khet tahang. 14 To pacoengah anih mah, Anih koehhaih to panoek moe, Katoeng Kami to na hnuk pacoengah, Anih pakha ih

lok to na thaih hanah, aicae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah ang qoib boeh. 15 Na hnuk moe, na thaih ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih khaeah hnukung ah na om tih. 16 Tipongah na zing khing loe? Angthawk ah, tuinuemhaih to hnuk ah, na zaehainhawk to pasaeh loe, Angraeng ih ahmin to kawk ah, tiah ang naa. 17 Jerusalem ah kam laem let moe, tempul tungah lawk ka thuih naah, hmuen hnukkahaih to ka hnuk; 18 na thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, karangah Jerusalem to tacawt taak ah, tiah kai khaeah lokthuih Anih to ka hnuk. 19 Kai mah, Angraeng, Nang tanghaih tawn kaminawk thongim pakhrak moe, boh hanah, sineko kruekah ka caeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o: 20 tasar ah kadueh nangmah ih kami Stephen athii long naah, anih taengah kang doet moe, anih hum hanah nihcae angdoe hiah kami ah ka oh, anih hum kaminawk ih kahni to ka sin pae, tiah ka naa. 21 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Caeh ah: hae ahmuun hoi anghtha parai Gentelnawk khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah ang naa. 22 Hae loknawk thuih pacoengah karoek to kaminawk mah anih ih lok to tahngah pae o, to pacoengah loe to baktih kami to long nuiyah hingsak han om ai: anih loe hing han krah ai, tiah a hang o. 23 To tiah nihcae hang o pacoengah, angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, maiphu to van ah a haeh o, 24 to naah misatuh angraeng mah Pawl to misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuun ah caeh hiah hanah lokpaek, tipongah maw kaminawk mah anih to hae tiah hang o thuuh, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, boh moe lokdueng hanah lok a paek. 25 Nihcae mah moihiin qui hoiah taoengh o naah, Pawl mah a taengah angdoe cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng khaeah, zaehaih hnuk ahnaah, Rom kami maeto hae tiah na boh thai maw? tiah a naa. 26 Cumvaito ukkung misatuh mah to lok to thaiah naah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Na tokshaih pongah acoeh ah, hae kami loe Rom kami ni, tiah a naa. 27 To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe Pawl khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe Rom kami maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue, Rom kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. 28 To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah oh thai hanah phoisa pop ah ka paek bae, tiah a naa. Toe Pawl mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah ni ka tapen, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoengah loe anih lokdueng han angzo kaminawk doeh anih hnukbang ah karangah angnawn o: Rom kami ah kaom Pawl to sumqui hoi pathlet pongah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe paroeai mawnh. 30 Khawnbangah loe, tipongah maw Judah kaminawk mah Pawl zaehaih net o, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, Pawl to prawt moe, kalen koek qaima hoi lokcaek kaminawk to a kawksak. To pacoengah Pawl to hoih o tathuk moe, nihcae hma ah angdoet o sak.

**23** Pawl mah lokcaekkungnawk khet pacoengah, Kaminawk, nawkamyanawk, Sithaw ih tok hae vaihni ni koek to poek toenghaih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. 2 To lok to thaiah naah kalen koek qaima Ananias mah, anih taengah angdoe kami khaeah, Pawl ih pakha to boh pae hanah lokpaek. 3 To naah Pawl mah, Nang, rong kanglung hoi nok ih tapang! Sithaw mah nang ni bop lat tih: daan baktiah kai lokcaek han ih na ai maw toah nang hnuit, tipongah daan ai ah kai boh han ih lok na paek loe? tiah a naa. 4 To naah Pawl taengah angdoe kaminawk mah,

Sithaw kami, kalen koek qaima to hae tiah zoeh sai maw? sak o moe, anih to loklam ah angang o boeh: vaihi nang ih tiah a naa o. **5** Pawl mah, Nawkamyanawk, anih loe kalen lok ni a zing o, tiah a naa. **22** Misatuh angraeng mah to koek qaima ni, tiah ka panoek ai pongah ni: nangmacae thendoeng khaeah, Kai khae nang thuhi ih hmuennawk hae ukkungnawk to zoeh hmah, tiah tarik ih oh kheop bae, tiah a minawk khaeah thuhi hmah, tiah thuhi pae pacoengah, anih naa. **6** Toe toah kaom thoemto kaminawk loe Sadusi kami to amlaem sak. **23** Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami ah oh o, kalah thoemto kaminawk loe Farasi ah oh o, tiah hnneto kawk moe, misatuh cumvai hnetto, hrang anghthueng Pawl mah panoek naah, Kaminawk, nawkamyanawk, kai misatuh guitarukto, tayae sin misatuh cumvai hnettonawk to loe Farasi capa ah ka oh pongah, Farasi ah ka oh: kadueh vaiduem atue thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o kami anghawk lethaih nuiyah oepnah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi coek ah, tiah lokpaek. **24** Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl lokcaekhah ahmuun ah kang doet, tiah a naa. **7** To lok a kahoihah phak thai hanah, hrang to suem pae o coek ah, thuhi pacoengah, Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk lok angaaek tiah a naa. **25** Misatuh angraeng mah attim bang ih baktiah; o moe, abu hnetto ah ampraeck o. **8** Sadusinawk mah loe 26 Klaudias Lisisah mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai, van kami doeh om ai, Filix khaeah, Bansinhaih ca kang pat. **27** Hae kami loe pakhra doeh om ai, tiah thuhi o; toe Farasinawk mah loe Judahnawk mah naeh o moe, hum han thuhi o boeh: anih loe hmuennawk to oh, tiah tang o. **9** To pacoengah angzehhaih Rom kami ah oh, tiah ka panoek naah, misatuh kaminawk hoi lok to oh, nihcae thung ih ca tarik thoemto Farasi kaminawk ka caeh o moe, anih to ka pahlong o. **28** Tipong maw anih loe anghawk o moe, lok aek pae o; nihcae mah, Hae kami zaehaih a net o, tiah panoek han ka koeh pongah, angmacae zaehaih tideoh om ai: muithla mah maw, van kami mah lokcaekhah hma ah kang doetsak: **29** to tiah zae nethaih maw, lokthui pae nahaeloe kawbangmaw na tih o han? To salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminawk ohhaih khaeah thuhi o hanah, kang patoeh roep, ngantui nasoe, tiah pongah Sithaw koeh ah ih hmuun baktiah angzoeh o hma si, panoek, to pongah anih loe thong pakhrak moe, paduek han tiah a naa o. **10** Lokpung o parai pongah, Pawl to naeh o krah ai, tiah ka hnuk. **30** Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah ueloe, tapravt o pat tih boeh, tiah misatuh angraeng mah zit pongah, misatuh kaminawk to patoeh tathuk, Pawl to nihcae ang thuhi o pongah, nang khaeah karangah kang patoeh; salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminawk ohhaih anih zaehaih net kaminawk mah doeh anih kawng nang ahmuun ah caeh hah ving hanah lok a paek. **11** To na aqum ah Angraeng Pawl taengah angdoet pae, Poek caksak ah, ih lok baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to lak Jerusalem vangpui ah kai nang doet hahih baktih toengah, o moe, khoving ah Antipatris vangpui ah caeh o hah. **32** Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet hahih han oh, tiah a naa. **12** Khawnbang phak naah thoemto Judahnawk loe nawnto Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet hahih han oh, tiah a naa. **33** hrang amgmacae ih daan hoi kasaeng hmuun ah oh, tiah ka amkhueng o, Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah, lokkamhaih a sak o. **13** Pawl hum han pacaaeng kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o, khok hoiah kacaeh misatuh kaminawk kawng khaeah, Na zaehaih net kaminawk phak o naah, nang kawng ahna o. **14** Nihcae loe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah caeh o moe, Pawl ka hum o ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah lokkamhaih ka sak o boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah vaihi nangcae lokcaek kaminawk, Hae kami kawng kahoih ah ka panoek o thai hanah, khawnbangah anih nangcae khae patoeh let hanah, misatuh angraeng khaeah hni oh: Pawl nangcae khae pha ai naah anih hum hanah kawng khaeah, Na zaehaih net kaminawk phak o naah, nang kawng ahna o. **16** Pawl hum hanah nihcae mah loklam ah angang o boeh, tiah Pawl tanuh ih kawng khaeah, Na zaehaih net kaminawk phak o naah, nang kawng ahna o. **17** To naah Pawl mah cumvaito ukkung misatuh to kawk moe, Hae thendoeng hae misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hah ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuhi han a tawnh, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hah ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuhi han a tawnh, tiah a naa. **19** Misatuh angraeng mah thendoeng to ban ah patawnh, ahmuun kalah bangah caeh hah moe, tamqua hoi lok a dueng, tih lok maw thuhi han na tawnh? tiah a naa. **20** To naah anih mah, Judahnawk mah khawnbangah Pawl to kamnoekta ah lokdueng han koeh o pongah, anih to lokcaekhah ahmuun ah caeh hah tathuk hanah nang khaeah hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh. **21** Toe Pawl hae nihcae khaeah patoeh hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe kami quipalito pong kapop kaminawk hae hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh. **22** Misatuh angraeng mah to amlaem sak. **23** Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami ah oh: anih hae ukkung angraeng mah to amlaem sak. **24** Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl lokcaekhah ahmuun ah kang doet, tiah a naa. **25** Misatuh angraeng mah attim bang ih baktiah; **26** Klaudias Lisisah mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng **27** Hae kami loe thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o **28** Tipong maw anih **29** to tiah zae nethaih maw, lokthuih o hanah a tih o hanah? **30** Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah **31** To pongah misatuh angraeng mah paek **32** Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet hahih han oh, tiah a naa. **33** hrang anghthueng kaminawk Caesarea vangpui phak o naah, prae ukkung angraeng khaeah ca to paek o moe, Pawl to anih **34** Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, hma ah aap o. **35** Anih kahoih ah kaom kami maw? tiah lok a dueng. Anih **36** hma ah aap o. **37** Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah **38** anih zae net kaminawk nang khaeah **39** hma ah aap o. **40** Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, **41** nihcae loe tempul amhnongsak Kami ah oh: anih hae **42** ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka **43** koeh o. **44** Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah **45** angzoh moe, tha patohhah hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi **46** anih to lak ving, **47** anih zae net kaminawk nang khaeah **48** caeh o hanah a thuhi pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih

## 24 Ni pangato oh pacoengah kalen koek qaima Ananias

loe kacoehta thoemto kaminawk, lokthuih kop Tertullus hoi nawnto angzoh moe, prae ukkung hma ah Pawl to zaehaih net o. **2** Pawl to a thungah kawk o naah, Tertulla mah Filix hma ah Pawl kawng to thuhi pae, na ukhah thungah kamongta ah ka oh o, hae kaminawk mah kahoih na khokhanhaih to hnuk o, **3** kahoih koek Filix, na hoihhaih to ahmuun kruekah kawnhaih hoiah ka talawk o poe. **4** Toe tahngaih nang paqak pae han ai ah kang thuhi o ih lok zetta hae, nang tahngaih pae thai hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk. **5** Anih loe Nazareth bokhaih abu maeto zaehoikung ah oh moe, long pum ah kaom Judahnawk poekhaih amkhraeng hanah sahkung, hae kahoih ai kami hae ka hnuk o boeh: **6** hae kami loe tempul amhnongsak Kami ah oh: anih hae **7** ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka **8** koeh o. **9** Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah **10** angzoh moe, tha patohhah hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi **11** anih to lak ving, **12** anih zae net kaminawk nang khaeah **13** caeh o hanah a thuhi pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih

han ka net o ih hmuennawk to na panoek boih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **9** Judah kaminawk mah doeh hae hmuennawk hae amsoem, tiah angdoet o hah. **10** Prae ukkung mah lokthuih hanah Pawl to angmathaih paek naah, Pawl mah, Saning paroeai thung hae prae ukkung ah na oh, tito ka panoek, to pongah oephiah hoiah kaimah angvaenghai lok ka thuih han: **11** Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah ka caehhaih ni loe hatlai hnetto mataeng doeh akeop ai vop, tito na panoek tih. **12** Kai loe sineko thungah maw, vangpui thungah maw, amkueng kaminawk hoiah maw lok angaek, tito kai hnukung nihcae thungah om ai: **13** kai zae ang net o hah hmuennawk doeh nihcae mah amtuong o sak thai ai. **14** Kai loe kam panawk ih Sithaw bok kami ah ka oh, toe nihcae mah loe kamsoem ai bokhahai ni, tiah a thuih o, tito na hma ah amtuengsak han ka koeh, kaalok Cabu hoi tahmaanawk mah tarik ih Cabu thungah kaom hmuennawk boih tang kami ah ka oh. **15** Katoeng hoi katoeng ai kaminawk angthawk lethaih to om tih, tiah nihcae mah tang o baktih toengah, Sithaw ah oephiah tawn kami ah ka oh toeng. **16** To pongah poekciim moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawk koeh ai ih hmuen sak han ai ah, tha pathok toepsoep kami ah ka oh. **17** Saning paroeai laemh pacoengah, amtang kaminawk abomhaih hmuen hoi Sithaw khae tathlang ih hmuennawk to kaimah ih kaminawk paek hanah, Jerusalem vangpui ah ka caeh. **18** Kami amkuenghaih om ai, lok angaekhaih doeh om ai ah, tempui thungah ciimcaihaih ka sak naah, Asia prae thungah kaom Judahnawk mah kai ang hnuk o. **19** To Judahnawk mah kai zae net han koeh o nahaeloe, hae ah na hma ah angzoh o han oh. **20** To tih ai boeh loe lokcaekhaih hma ah kong doet naah, ka sakpazaehaih hnu o nahaeloe, haeah kaom kaminawk mah thuih o han oh, **21** kadueh kaim angthawk lethaih om tih, tiah ka thuih pongah ni, vaihi na hma ah lokcaekhaih ka tongh, tiah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah ka thuih ih lok khue ni, nihcae mah kai zaehaih net o thai tih, tiah a naa. **22** Filix mah hae lok to thaih naah, to loklam to kahoihah panoek pongah misatuh angraeng Lysia angzoh naah, nang kawng hae ka thuih han, tiah a naa moe, atue to pathuih pae. **23** Misatuh cumvaito ukkung khaeah, Pawl to thongim pakhrah ai ah, kamhoe ah ohsak, anih khae paqai angmah ih ampuinawk mah caaknaek paek o naah, pakaa pae han ai ah lok a paek. **24** Ni nazetto maw akra pacoengah, Filix loe Judah kami ah kaom, a zu Drusilla hoi nawnto angzoh, Pawl to kawksak pacoengah, Jesu Kri tanghaih kawng to a thuhsak, a thuih ih lok to anih mah tahtgaih pae. **25** Pawl mah toenghaih, angsumhaih hoi angzo han koi lokcaekhaih kawng to thuih pae naah, Filix loe zit moe, vaihi loe hae zetto mah rae soe, caeh rae ah, atue kahoih ka hnuk naah, kang kawk let han hmang, tiah a naa. **26** Pawl mah loih thai hanah phoisa na paek tih, tiah a pock pongah, Pawl to kawk moe, lok apaeh hah toepsoep. **27** Toe saning hnetto akeop pacoengah loe, Filix ih ahmuen to Porcius Festa mah lak: toe Filix loe Judah kaminawk palung tonghsak han koeh pongah, Paul to thongim ah pakhrah.

loklam ah kaminawk angang o sak boeh pongah, Festa khaeah Pawl kawng to thuih pae o moe, anih to Jerusalem ah patoeh hanah tahmenhaih a hnuk o. **4** Festa mah, Pawl loe Caesarea vangpui ah suem oh, akra ai ah kai doeh to ah ka caeh han. **5** To pongah nangcae thungah ukhaih akaa tawn kaminawk kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, to kami mah zaehaih tawn nahaeloe, anih to zaehaih net oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae khaeah ni hato a oh pacoengah, Caesarea vangpui ah a caeh tathuk; anih loe khawnbangah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah anghnut, Pawl to a hma ah hoih hanah lok a paek. **7** Pawl angzoh naah, Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk Judah kaminawk mah takui o, Pawl to paroeai zaehaih net o, toe a zaehaih amtuong o sak thai ai. **8** To pacoengah Pawl mah angmah angvaenghaih lok to thuih, Judahnawk ih daan to ka aek ai, tempui hoi Caesar koeh ai ih hmuen tideoh ka sah ai, sakpazaehaih tih ta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **9** Toe Festa mah Judahnawk koehhaih to sak pae han koeh pongah, Pawl khaeah, Ka hma ah hae loknawk caek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. **10** Pawl mah, Kai lokcaek han om cadoeh, kai loe Caesar lokcaekhaih hma ah ni kang doet han: kahoihah na panoek baktih toengah, Judahnawk nuiah sakpazaekhaih tideoh ka tawn ai. **11** Kai mah ni duek han khoek to zaehaih ka sak nahaeloe, duek han kang aek mak ai: toe nihcae mah ang net o iah zaehaih loe amsoem ai nahaeloe, kai hae mi mah doeh nihcae khaeah paek han om ai, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **12** Festa mah, Lokcaek kaminawk hoi angdueng o pacoengah, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han na tih pongah, Caesar khaeah na caeh tih, tiah a naa. **13** Akra ai naah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi Bernice loe, Festa bansin hanah Caesarea ah caeh hoi. **14** Ni paroeai a cam hoi boeh pongah, Festa mah Pawl kawng to siangpahrang khaeah, Haeah Filix mah caehtaik ih thongim krah kami maeto oh, tiah thuih pae: **15** Jerusalem ah ka caeh naah, kaken koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, anih kawng to ang thuih o moe, anih to zae net hanah ang hnuk o. **16** Kai mah, Kami maeto loe anih zae net kami hoiah mikhmai ang hnuk moe, a net ih zaehaih to pathim ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh paduek han minawk banah paek hae, Rom kaminawk ih daan na ai ni. **17** To pongah nihcae kai khaeah angzoh o naah akra ai, khawnbangah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kong hnut moe, to kami to ka kawksak. **18** Anih zae net kaminawk angdoet o moe, zae net o naah, hmaloe ah ka poek ih baktiah zae nethaih to om ai: **19** angmacae bokhahaih bang hoi kasaeng hmuen hoi kadueh tangcae, Jesu loe hing let boeh, tiah Pawl mah thuih pongah, anih to zaehaih net o. **20** To baktih lok angaekhaihawlk to kabwangmaw ka thuih han, tiah ka panoek ai pongah, lokcaek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw, tiah lok ka dueng. **21** Toe Pawl mah Augustus ih lok takroekhaih to a hnuk pongah, Caesar khaeah caeh ai na thung anih to kahoihah khetzawn hanah lok ka paek, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Anih ih lok to kaimah roe thaih han ka koeh toeng,

**25** To prae phakhiah ni thumto pacoengah, Festa loe Caesarea vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. **2** To naah kaken koek qaima hoi Judah kacoehtanawk mah, Pawl koeh ai ih kawng to a thuih pae o, **3** Pawl to hum hanah tiah a naa. To naah anih mah khawnbangah tahngai ah, tiah a naa. **23** Khawnbang phak naah, Agrippa hoi Bernice loe khukben amthoep hoi moe, misatuh angraengnawk, avang zaehoikungnawk hoi nawnto lokaekhiah imthung ah akun, to naah Festa mah Pawl to hoihi hanah loknaek. **24**

Festa mah, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi haeah kaom kaminawk boih, hae kami hae khen oh, Jerusalem hoi haeah kaom Judahhawk boih mah, hae kami Kawng kai khaeah ang thuio, hae Kami loe hing han om ai, tiah a hang o. 25 Anih loe duek han khoek to zaehaih om ai, tito ka panoek, toe anih mah Augustus khaeah caeh han hnuk baktih toengah, anih to nang khae patoeh hanah lok ka khaeh. 26 Toe anih Kawng hae kaimah ih siangpahrang khaeah ka tarik pae ai vop. Anih lok na caek o pacoengah ni, ca ka tarik thai vop ti. To pongah nangcae hma hoi siangpahrang Agrippa hma ah, anih to kang hoih o. 27 Thongim krah Kami maeto zae nethaih om ai ah prae ukkung khaeah patoeh han om ai, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

**26** To pacoengah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Vaihi loe hangmah Kawng na thuio thai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Pawl mah ban payangh moe, lokthuih: 2 Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahhawk mah zae ang net o hah Kawng thuio hanah vahini na hma ah kah doet thai pongah kawnh parai: 3 Judahhawk khosakhaiah dan hoi lokduenghaihnhawk to na panoek pongah, ka thuio ih lok hae palung sawkhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk. 4 Kai loe nawkti nathuem hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaimah ih acaeng salakah Kawbangmaw khosak, tito Judahhawk boih mah ang panoek o; 5 nihcae mah thuio han koeh o nahaeloe, kai loe bokhaih bangah kacip koek, Farasi Kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah ang thuio o thaih, nihcae mah kai hae tangsuek na hoiah ang panoek o boeh. 6 Sithaw mah kam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih nuiyah oephiah ka tawnh pongah, vahini lokcaekhaih ka tongh: 7 to lokkamhaih loe akoeptih, tiah oephiah tawnh o pongah, acaeng hatlai hnettonpawh mah aqum athun Sithaw tok to sak o. Siangpahrang Agrippa, to oephiah pongah ni Judahhawk mah kai zaehaih ang net o. 8 Tipongah Sithaw mah kadueh kaminawk pathawk let ti, tiah thuio ih lok loe tang han om ai, tiah na poek o loe? 9 Kai doeh Nazareth Jesu ih ahmin to aek hanah sak thaih thung toksak han angaih, tiah ka poek vah. 10 To baktih hmuen to Jerusalem vangpui ah ka sak boeh; kalen koek qaima ik sakthaihiah akaa to ka patoh moe, pop parai kaciim kaminawk to thongim ka pakhrak, nihcae to a hum o naah, dueksak hanah palung ka due haih. 11 Nihcae hraem hanah sineko maeto pacoeng maeto ah ka caeh, nihcae han Sithaw ih ahmin kasae ka thusik nganga; nihcae nuiyah palung ka phui hmoek pongah, nihcae pacaeckthlaek hanah kalah vangpuiawh khoek to ka caeh. 12 To tiah ka sak naah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihiah to ka lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. 13 Athun naah loe, Aw siangpahrang, loklam ka caeh li naah, van hoiah aanghaih to ka hnuk, to aanghaih loe ni pongah aang kue, to aanghaih mah kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminawk to teoh phaeng. 14 To naah kaicai loe long ah kam timh o boih, to tiah ka oh o nathuem ah Hebru lok hoi ang thuio ih lok to ka thaih, Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaeckthlaek loe? Soekhring na pathuuh hanah rai parai, tiah ang naa. 15 To naah kai mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe nang pacaeckthlaek ih Jesu ni. 16 Toe vahini anghhawk ah loe angdoe ah: na hnuk tangcae hmuennawk hoi kang patuek han ih hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh moe, toksaah kami

maeto ah kang ohsak hanah, nang khaeah kam tueng boeh; 17 nangmacae Kami hoi Gentel kaminawk salak hoiah kang pahlong han, 18 nihcae mik amtuengsak moe, khoving thung hoi aanghaih thungah amlaemsak hanah, Setan thacakhiah thung hoiah Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak moe, zae tahmenhaih a hnuk o pacoengah, kai tanghaih hoiah ciimhaih hnu tangcae kaminawk salakah qawk a toep o thai hanah, vaihi nihcae khaeah kang patoeh boeh. 19 To pongah siangpahrang Agrippa, van hoiah ang hnuksak ih hmuen to ka aek ai: 20 tangsuek naah Damaska vangpui ah kaom kaminawk, Jerusalem kaminawk, Judea kaminawk boih khae khue ai, Gentelnawk khaeah doeh dawnpakhuemhiai amtueng o saek hanah, lok ta thuio pae. 21 Hae pongah Judahhawk mah tempul thungah kai ang naeh o moe, kai hum hanah pacaeeng o. 22 To pongah Sithaw mah ang bomh, vahini ni khoek to kathoeng kalen kaminawk hma ah lokthuih hanah kang doet, Mosi hoi Tahmaanawk mah angzo han koi thuicoek ih lok laep ah, kahal lok tita doeh ka thuio ai: 23 Kri loe patangkhang ti, Anih loe kadueh kaminawk thung hoi anghhawk hmaloe Kami ah om ueloe, angmah kaminawk hoi Gentelnawk khaeah aanghaih lok to thuio ti, tiah kaom lok to ni ka thuio, tiah a naa. 24 Angmah angvaenghaih lok Pawl mah thuio li naah, Festa mah hangh thuioh moe, lok to pakha pae ving, Pawl, Na poekhaih amkhraeng ving boeh; kasangah nam tukhaih mah amthusak boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Pawl mah, Kahoih koek Festa, Kam thu ai; luktang lok hoi angcoeng thaih lok to ni ka thuio, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah hae hmuen kawgnawk hae panoek, to pongah anih hma ah kamtueng ah lok ka thuio: hae hmuennawk loe takii taket ah tamqua hoi sak ih hmuen na ai ni, anih mah panoek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 27 Agrippa siangpahrang, Tahmaanawk to na tang maw? Na tang, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Nang pacaehaih mah kricaa ah ka oh duih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Pawl mah, nang khue na ai, vahnih kai ih lok thaih kaminawk boih, hae tiah ang naeh o hah Kawng hae thuio ai ah, kai baktiah na oh o duih han ih khue ai, na oh o thai boih hanah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuio, tiah a naa. 30 To tiah lok a thuio pacoengah, siangpahrang loe anghhawk tahang, to naah prae ukkung, Bernice hoi to ahmuuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto anghnu kaminawk doeh anghhawk o boih. 31 Nihcae ahmuuen kalah bang caeh o pacoengah, Hae Kami loe thongim pakrak moe, paduek han khoek to hmuen tidoeh sah ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuio o. 32 Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Caesar khaeah caeh han hni ai nahaeloe, hae Kami hae prawt han oh boeh, tiah a naa.

**27** Italy prae ah palong hoi caeh han kam sak o pacoengah, Pawl hoi thongkrah thoemto kaminawk to, Augusta ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung, Julia khaeah aap o. 2 Adramyttium palongpui to kang thueng o moe, Asia prae tuipui taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh han ka poek o; Aristarka, tiah ahmin kaom Macedonoia prae, Thessalonika vangpui ih Kami maeto doeh kaicai hoi nawnto oh. 3 Khawnbangah loe Sidon vangpui ah kang hak o. Angaihaih hmuennawk sakthaih hanah, Julia mah Pawl to angmah ih ampuinawk khaeah caehsak. 4 To ahmuuen hoiah kam

sak o, takhi song pongah Cyprus prae aloih bang hoiah ka caeh o. 5 Cilicia hoi Pamphylia tuipui to ka poeng o moe, Lycia prae Myra vangpui ah kang hak o. 6 To vangpui ah misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah Italy prae ah kacaeh Alexandria palongpui to hnuk, to palongpui to kang thueng o roep. 7 Ni nazetto thung maw amzaita hoi ka caeh o pacoengah, paroeai raihaih hoiah Cnidus to ka phak o, takhi mah pakaa han ai ah, Salmone vangpui zaeh ah kaom Krete prae bangah ka caeh o; 8 Paroeai raihaih hoiah to ahmuem to ka poeng o moe, Lasea vangpui taengah kaom Fair, tiah ahmin kaom palongpui anghakhaih ahmuem to ka phak o. 9 Ni paroeai ka patoh o boeh moe, buhzahhaih atue doeh boeng boeh, te palongpui hoi khlong caeh han zit thoh, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, 10 Nawkamyanawk, Vaihi tuliam hoi khlong a caeh o hanah paroeai zit thoh, palongpui amro moe, hmuennawlk anghmat hian khue ai, aimacae hinghaih kheoh to raihaih paek tih, tiah poekhail paek. 11 Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung loe Pawl mah thuuh ih lok pongah, palong mongh kami hoi palong tawnkung mah thuuh ih lok to tahngaih lat. 12 Siktue thung to palong anghakhaih ahmuem ah oh han hoih ai pongah, kapop kaminawk mah loe caeh poe han a koeh o, Phoenix to phak moe, toah siktue thung oh han a koeh o; to palongpui anghakhaih ahmuem loe Krete prae thungah oh, nidiuem aluek bang hoi niiduem aloih bangah anghae. 13 Aloih bang ih takhi amzaita hoi song naah loe, a koeh o ih baktiah om tih hmang, tiah poekhail a tawnh o pongah, palongpui paehhaih qui to a kramham o moe, Krete tuipui taeng hoiah a caeh o. 14 Akra ai ah Euroclydon, tiah kawk ih takhisae to songh. 15 Takhi kaham mah palongpui to hmuh pongah, hmabang ah ka caeh o thai ai boeh; to naah palongpui to ka prawt o sut moe, angmah koeh baktiah takhi mah hmuh. 16 Klauda, tiah kawk ih tui mah takui ih prae ah ka cawnh o, palong tetta amro ving han ai ah rai parai ah ka caeh o: 17 to palong ta to palongpui nuiyah azuh o tahang moe, palongpui nuiyah kacakah qui hoi a paeh o; savuet nuiyah angtang moeng tih, tiah zit o pongah, payang ih Kahnhi to a kramham o ving, to pongah ni takhi mah palong to koeh thaithue hmuh. 18 Takhi sae hoi tuiphi tha oh hmoeek pongah, khawnbangah loe palongpui anghoep kue hanah kazit hmuennawlk to a vah o. 19 Ni thumto naah loe kaimacae ban hoi roe palongpui thung ih hmuennawlk to ka vah o. 20 Ni paroeai thung ni hoi cakaehnawlk to amtueng ai, takhi sae song aep aep pongah ka loih o tih, tiah poekhail roe om ai boeh. 21 Buh caa ai ah ni nazetto maw ka oh o pacoengah, Pawl mah nihcae hma ah angdoet moe, Nawkamyanawk, ka lok na tahngaih o moe, tui mah takui ih Krete prae hoiah a caeh o ai nahaehloe, hae baktiah patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih hae a tongh o mak ai. 22 Toe vahih loe kamongah om oh: palongpui khue ni amro tih, kai hinghaih loe amro mak ai. 23 Cangduem qum ah, kai tawlkung, a tok ka sak pae ih, Sithaw ih van kami kai khaeah amtueng moe. 24 Pawl, zii hmah; Caesar hma ah na hoi o tih: khenah, nang hoi nawnto palongpui thungah khlong caeh kaminawk to Sithaw mah nang hanah paek boih boeh, tiah ang naa. 25 To pongah nawkamyanawk, poek nawmhaih hoiah om oh: kai khaeah ang thuuh ih lok baktiah toengah om tih, tiah Sithaw tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 26 Kawbanqah doeh tui mah takui ih prae maeto ah loe palongpui hae angtang zoezah tih, tiah a naa. 27 Ni hatlai palito qum ka phak o moe, Andria tuipui thungah ka caeh o, qum taning ah palong mongh kaminawk mah prae maeto phak tom boeh, tiah a poek o; 28 tui to a tah o naah lam pumphae to thuk: nawneta a caeh o moe, tah o let naah loe lam hatlai pangato thuk. 29 Thlung daeng moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit palito tui thungah pakhrak o moe, lawkthuihaih hoiah khodai to a zing o. 30 Palongpui mongh kaminawk loe palongpui to caehtaa hanah, palongpui hma ah a caeh o, sum kazit tui thungah pakhrak kami baktiah angsak o moe, palongpui nui ih palong tetta to tuipui thungah pakhrak o tathuk, to tiah a sak o li naah, 31 Pawl mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung hoi misatuh kaminawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk palongpui thungah om o ai nahaehloe, na loih o thai mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 32 To pacoengah misatuh kaminawk mah palong paehhaih qui to aah o moe, palong to tui thungah pakhrak o. 33 Khodai tom naah loe, Pawl mah nihcae boih buhcaak o hanah thuuh pae, Vaihni loe buhcaak ai ah na oh o hahih ni hatlai palito phak boeh. 34 To pongah buhcaak o lai ah: ngan na tui o thai hanah buh to caa oh: nangcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh angmuem mak ai, tiah a naa. 35 Lok a thuuh pacoengah, takaw to a lak moe, nihcae boih hma ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; to pacoengah takaw to a aeh moe, a caak. 36 To naah nihcae mah poeknawmhaih hoiah takaw to caak o boih. 37 Palongpui thungah angthueng kaminawk loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnet, quisarah, tarukto ka oh o. 38 Buhscaak boep o pacoengah palongpui anghoep kue hanah, cangni to tuipui thungah a vah o. 39 Khodai naah loe nihcae mah saoeng to hnuk o, toe to ahmuem to panoek o ai; palongpui anghakhaih ahmuem to hnuk o naah, angcoeng thai nahaehloe toah palongpui anghaksak han poekhail a tawnh o. 40 Takhi mah palong to tuicing bangah thaak hanah, nihcae mah taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit to tuipui thungah pakhrak o moe, palong thoekhail ahmuem ah paeh ih quinawk to kramham o pacoengah, payang ih Kahnhi doeh a kramham o. 41 Tuipui angqumhaih ahmuem phak naah loe, palongpui mah long to daeng; palongpui tahnawh to savuet pongah angtang caeng, to pongah palongpui loe caeh thai ai boeh, kaham tuiphi tha mah palongpui ahnuk bang to amrosak. 42 To naah thongkrah kaminawk mah tui alaek o ueloe, cawn o ving moeng tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk mah poek o pongah, nihcae to hum hanah a poek o. 43 Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah loe Pawl to pahlong hanah koeh, to pongah nihcae poekhail to anih mah pakaa pae; tui alaek thaih kami loe palongpui thung hoi tuipui thungah lungpung o moe, tuicing bangah alaek o hanah anih mah lokpaek: 44 kahngmat thoemto kaminawk khaeah, palongpui nuiyah om oh, tiah a naa, thoemto kaminawk khaeah loe kamro palong thingphaek nuiyah oh o hanah lok a paek. Hnukkhuem ah, nihcae loe loih o moe, tuicing bangah phak o boih.

to akhuih, to naah hmai bet pongah kasoe kaom pahui to kaminawk mah loe hae krificaabu hae kasae ah thuuh o, tiah a tacawt moe, Pawl ih ban ah angbang pae lawngkawng. naa o. **23** Pawl hoi angqumhaih ni to khaeh o, Pawl ohhaih im **4** To prae ah kaom kaminawk mah anih ban ah angbang ah paroeari kaminawk angzoh o; akhawnbang hoi aduembang lawngkawng pahui to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe kami hum khoek to nihcae khaeah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng to thuuh kami ni, tito palunghaengh han om ai, anih loe tuipui thung pae pacoenah, Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah Cabu hoiai loih boeh e, a hing han taham om ai boeh, tiah maeto thungah tarik ih Jesu kawng to panoek o thai hanah a thuuh hoi maeto a thuuh o. **5** Toe Pawl loe ahmaa caa ai, pahui to pae. **24** Anih mah thuuh ih lok to thoemto kaminawk mah tang hmai thungah takhoeck. **6** Kaminawk mah loe akra ai ah anih o, toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai. **25** Angmacae ih ngan to bawk pae ueloe, amtimh pacoenah dueh roep hoi angmacae palung adue o ai pongah, Pawl mah hae tiah tih, tiah poek o: atue paroeari thungah Pawl to a khet o, toe lok maeto thuuh pae pacoenah tacawt o ving; Kacai Muithla kawbangah doeh om pae ai, to naah nihcae poek amkhraih mah Isaiah patohhaih hoiah aicae ampanawk khaeah thuuh ih o moe, Pawl loe sithaw mue, tiah a poek o. **7** To ahmuem lok mah loe, **26** hae kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, Nangcae hoi angthla ai ah Publiu, tiah ahmin kaom kalen koek prae mah na thaith o tih, toe na thaith o kop mak ai; na hnuk o tih, ukkung ih im to oh, anih mah kaicae ang lak, angmah im toe na panoek o thai mak ai: **27** hae kaminawk ih palung ah ni thumto ang cam o sak khue khawt ai, kahoihang ang loe amro boih boeh; nihcae loe thaith kophaih naa tawn o khetzawn. **8** Publiu ih ampa loe ngannat moe, angsong sut: ai, nihcae loe mik pasim o; to tih ai nahaeloh nihcae mah ngannat khue ai ah zokcik kana doeh a tawnh; Pawl loe anih a mik hoiah hnu o ueloe, a naa hoiah thaith o tih, palung khaeah caeh moe, lawkthuuh pae, anih nuiyah ban koeng pae hoiah thaikhophaih tawn o ueloe, nihcae amlaem o let naah, moe, ngan a tuisak. **9** To tiah hmuen to sak pae naah, to prae nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuuh, tiah a naa. ah kaom nathaih tawn kalah kaminawk doeh angzoh o moe, **28** To pongah Gentelnawk khaeah Sithaw pahlonghaih to ngantuihaih to hnuk o. **10** Nihcae mah kaicae paroeari ang paoeoh boeh, To lok to nihcae mah thaith o tih, tiah na panoek pakoeh o; nihcae caehtaak han kam sak o naah loe, kang o han oh, tiah a naa. **29** Hae lok a thuuh pae pacoenah, toeng hmuenmaenawk to palongpui thungah ang puen pae Judahnawk loe amlaem o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae o. **11** Khrah thumto ka oh o pacoenah, Kastor hoi Pollux ih paroeari lok angaeak o. **30** Pawl loe saning hnetto thung a tlaikrang kaom, siktue ah to prae thungah kaom, Alexandria ih im ah oh, anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih to kahoihah ih palongpui hoiah ka caeh o. **12** Syracuse vangpui ah a khetzawn, **31** pakaakung om ai ah, oephaih hoiah Sithaw ka caeh o moe, toah ni thumto ka cam o. **13** To vangpui mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae kawng to a thuuh moe, hoiah ka caeh o let moe, Rhegium vangpui to ka phak o: Angraeng Jesu Kri kawng to patuk.  
 nito ka cam o pacoenah, aloih bang ih takhi to songh, omvaih niah Puteoli vangpui to ka phak o: **14** To vangpui ah nawkamyanawk to ka hnuk o, nihcae mah ni taruko thung cam hanah ang pacae o, to ahmuem hoiah Rom vangpui ah ka caeh o. **15** Toah kaom nawkamyanawk mah kaicae angzoh ti, tiah a thaith o naah, kaicae dawt hanah, caaknaek zawhhaih Appi Forum hoi Im Thum kaom ahmuem karoek to ang zoh o: to kaminawk to Pawl mah hnuk naah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk a thuuh moe, thacakhaih to tawnh. **16** Rom vangpui ka phak o naah loe, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng loe thongkrah kaminawk to kalen koek thongkrah toep kami khaeah a aap: misatuh kami maeto mah Pawl to toep moe, a koeh baktiah oh thaikhaih to paek. **17** Ni thumto oh pacoenah Pawl mah Judah kami zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to kawk; nihcae loe angzoh o boih, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanawk, kaminawk koeh ai ih hmuen tideoh ka sah ai, aicae ampanawk ih atawk mah koeh ai ih hmuen doeh ka sah ai, toe Jerusalem vangpui ah kai ang naeh o moe, Rom kaminawk banah ang paek o. **18** Nihcae mah lok ang caek o naah, duek han khoek to zaehaih tideoh ka sah ai pongah, ang prawt han koeh o. **19** Toe Judahnawk mah koeh o ai, to pongah Caesar khae caeh hanah ka hnuk; toe kaimah ih kaminawk to zae net han ih na ai ni. **20** Hae pongah ni nangcae hoi anghnuk moe, lokthuuh hanah kang kawk o: Israel kaminawk oephaih pongah ni kai hae sumqui hoiah ang pathlet o, tiah a naa. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang kawng pongah Judea prae hoiah pat ih ca to ka hnuk o ai, to prae hoiah angzo nawkamyanawk mah doeh nang to kasaeh thuui o vai ai vop. **22** Toe na poekhaih kawbangah maw oh, tiah thaith han ka koeh o: ahmuem kruekah kaom

# Rom

**1** Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawk ih kami mah, **2** (to tamthanglok hoih loe kaciim Cabunawk thungah angmah ih tahmaanawak rang hoiah anih mah tangsuek na hoi lokkamhaih to sak boeh,) **3** taksa ah David ih atti ah kaom, a Capa aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthang to; **4** Muithila ciimcaihaih baktiah, duekhaih thung hoi angthawk moe, thacakhaih hoiah Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong: **5** Anih ih ahmin pongah, prae kaminawk boih mah lok to tainghaih o moe, tanghaih tawnh o thai hanah, anih rang hoiah ni tahmenhaih hoi patoeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih tok to a hnuk o: **6** nangcae doeh Jesu Kri mah kawk ih kami ah nathum o toeng boeh: **7** Sithaw mah palung moe, kaciim kami ah oh han kawk ih, Rom vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, Aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih monghaih hoi tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **8** Hmaloe koekah, na tang o haih to long pum ah thuuh o boeh pongah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae boih han, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuuh. **9** Boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuuh toepsoep, ka palungthiin boih hoiah kahoih a Capa ih tamthanglok to ka thuuh, tiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw mah panoek. **10** Sithaw koehhaih hoiah nangcae khae angzoh thai hanah, lawk ka thuuh. **11** Thoemo Muithila tangqum nangcae han pazet moe, hnukkuhem ah tha na cak o thai hanah, nangcae hnuk han ka koeh parai. **12** To tiah ni aicae mah tanghaih bangah maeth hoi maeto tha angpaek o thai tih. **13** Nawkamyanawk, kalah Gentelnawk khaeah athaih ka pakhrick baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh athaih ka pakhrick thai peng hanah, nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ah angzoh han kam sak khing boeh, (toe vaihi khoek to pakaakung oh vop.) tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **14** Kai loe Grik kaminawk, tuinuen kaham kaminawk, palungha kaminawk hoi palungha ai kaminawk khaeah doeh laiba ka tawnh. **15** To pongah, Rom vangpui ah kaom nangcae khaeah doeh, ka thuuh thai tawk kahoih tamthanglok to thuuh hanah ka koeh. **16** Kri ih kahoih tamthanglok pongah azathaih ka tawn ai: kahoih tamthanglok loe tang kaminawk boih pahlong hanah, Sithaw thacakhaih ah oh, hmaloe koekah Judahnawk hanah oh, to pacoenah Gentelnawk han doeh oh. **17** Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom Sithaw toenghaih loe, tanghaih rang hoiah ni amtueng. **18** Sithaw palungphuihaih loe van bang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk, katoeng ai kaminawk hoi loktang to katoeng ai ah patoh kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **19** Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah hnusak pongah, panoek han koi Sithaw ih hmuennawk to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae. **20** Long oh tangsuek na hoi amtueng ai hmuennawk to kamtueng ah hnuk thai boeh, dungzan a thacakhaih hoi Sithaw ah ohhaih to, a sak ih hmuennawk rang hoiah kamtueng ah panoek boeh pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih to nihcae mah angphat o thai mak ai. (**aïdios g126**) **21** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek o, toe Anih to Sithaw baktiah pakoeh o ai, kawnhaih lok doeh thu i o; nihcae poekhaih loe tidoeh avang ai, nihcae amthuhaih palung loe khoving baktiah tahmuep. **22** Angmacae hoi angmacae to

palungha kami ah poek o, toe nihcae loe kamthu kami ni, **23** amro thai ai Sithaw lensawkhaih to amro thaih kami baktiah sakcop ih krang, tavaanawk, khok palito kaom moinhawk hoi long ah kavak hmuennawk baktiah a sak pakhrain o ving. **24** To pongah angmacae zae sak koehhaih palunghin baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae salakah angmacae ih takpum to azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae han kaciim ai poekhaih to paek. **25** Nihcae loe loktang Sithaw to amsawn lok hoiah athlaeng o ving moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih ah kaom, Sahkung pongah, sak ih hmuuen to a bok o lat. Amen. (**aïon g165**) **26** Hae pongah Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah kasee sak koehhaih palunghin to paek: nongpatanawk loe sakzong ih hmuuen baktiah sah o ai ah, sakzong ai ih hmuuen to a sak o lat: **27** to baktih toengah nongpanawk mah doeh, nongpatah hoi angkom zonghaih to pahnawt o moe, maeto hoi maeto zae sak koehhaih palunghin hmai baktiah bet o pongah, azat kaom hmuuen ah kaom nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih to a sak o, to tiah a sapkazae o ih hmuuen baktih toengah nihcae mah atho to hnuk o. **28** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek han koeh o ai pongah, sak kahoih ai hmuennawk to saksak hanah, Sithaw mah kamro poekhaih to nihcae hanah paek; **29** nihcae loe zaehaih congca, toeng ai ah khosakhaih, zu sava laep ah nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih, poeksethah, kamthlai hmoek koehhaih, hnukmahaih, uthaih, humhaih, angakhaih, alinghaih, poeksethah, kami pronghaih hoiah koi o, **30** ahmin kasee thuui kami, Sithaw hnuma kami, kami khet patoek kami, poeksang kami, amoek kami, kahoih ai hmuennawk sah Kami, anno hoi ampa lok taingaih ai kami, **31** panoek thoaih ai kami, oepthok ai kami, amlunghaih tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, palungnathaih tawn ai kami ah oh o. **32** To baktih toksah kami loe duek han krak, tiah Sithaw lokcaekhaih to nihcae mah panoek o, toe nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawk sah khue to khawt ai, to baktih hmuuen sak hanah kaminawk to thapaek o.

**2** To pongah, nang, minawk lokcaekkung, nangmah to doeh na hoikhang ai, minawk lokcaekkung, nang mah doeh to tiah na sak toeng pongah, minawk lok na caek naah nangmah hoi nangmah zaehaih angnet kami ah ni na oh. **2** Toe to baktih hmuuen sah kaminawk loe Sithaw mah loktang lok baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to om tih, tiah a panoek o. **3** Aw Kami, to baktih hmuuen sah kami lokcaekkung, nang doeh to baktih hmuuen to na sak toeng pongah, Sithaw lokcaekhaih thung hoi ka loih tih, tiah na poek maw? **4** To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw hoihhaih mah dawnpakhuem hanah ang caeh haih, tito panoek ai ah, Sithaw angraenghaih ah kaom a hoihhaih, paupephaih hoi paroeari palungsawkhaih to na patoek maw? **5** Toe nang loe palung na thah moe, dawnpakhuemhaih na tawn ai. Sithaw palungphuihaih ni to phak moe, katoeng a lokcaekhaih amtueng na han ih maw, nangmah hanah to palungphuihaih to na patungh; **6** Sithaw loe a sak o ih baktih toengah kami boih hanah paek tih: **7** kahoih hmuuen sah Kami, lensawkhaih, khingyaihaih hoi amro thai ai hmuuen pakrong kaminawk hanah loe dungzan hinghaih to paek tih: (**aïonios g166**) **8** toe angmah taham pakrong kami, loktang lok taingaih ai kami, toenghaih loklam to pahnawt moe, zaehaih loklam pazui kaminawk nuiyah loe palungphuihaih to om tih, **9** kahoih ai hmuuen sah kaminawk nuiyah loe patangkhanghaih

hoi palungsethahai to om tih, Judahnawk khaeah om hmaloe kawbangmaw om o tih? Katang ai nihcae khosakhaih mah ueloe, Gentelnawk khaeah doeh om tih; **10** toe kahoih Sithaw oep ohhahai to amrosak maw? **4** To tiah na ai ni: ue, hmuen sah kaminawk loe lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi monghaihnawk to hnu o tih, Judahnawk khaeah om hmaloe tongh naah na pazawk tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, ueloe, Gentelnawk khaeah doeh om tih: **11** Sithaw loe kami kami boih lok amlai o cadoeh, Sithaw loe loktang ah oh. ih mikhmai to khen ai. **12** Kaalok ai ah zaehaih sah kaminawk **5** Toe aicae sethahai mah Sithaw toenghaih to amtuengsak loe, kaalok ai ah amro o tih: kaalok thungah zaehaih sah nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae danpaek kaminawk loe kaalok mah lokcaek tih; **13** (kaalok thaib Sithaw loe toeng ai ah maw oh? (Kami baktiah ni lok ka kaminawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah om thai ai, thuih) **6** To tiah na ai ni: to tiah om nahaeloe Sithaw mah kaalok pazui kaminawk khue ni katoeng kami ah om o tih; **14** kawbangmaw long hae lokcaek tih? **7** Lok kam laihaih Gentelnawk loe kaalok tawn o ai, toe angmacae koehah hoiah loktang ah kaom Sithaw lensawkhaih to antueng aep kaalok to pazui o naah, kaalok tawn o ai e, nihcae hanah nahaeloe, tipongah kami zae maeto baktiah kai lokcaekhaih kaalok ah oh pae boeh: **15** kasae kahoih panoekhaih loe oh vop loe? **8** To tiah nahaeloe tipongah kahoih hmuen nihcae palung thungah tarik ih kaalok baktiah oh pae boeh, tacawat thai hanah, kasae hmuen to sah o ngala si, tiah a thui to tiah panoekhaih mah aicae loe zae net ih kami ah maw a o ai loe? (To tiah lok a thuih o ti, tiah thoemto kaminawk mah oh o, to tih ai boeh loe zae tahlen ih kami, tito amtuengsak); **9** To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Aicae **16** Sithaw mah Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaminawk mah tamqua han krak. **10** To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Aicae hoi sak o ih hmuennawk lokcaek na niah loe, ka thuih ioe nihcae pongah hoih kue maw? Hoih ai, hoih kue ai: kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni lokcaek tih. **11** Khenah, nang Judahnawk doeh, Gentelnawk doeh, zaehaih thungah ni oh o loe Judah kami, tiah kawk ih kami, kaalok ah amhaa kami, boih, tiah kamnoekta ah kang thuih o boeh; **12** katoeng kami Sithaw amoek haih kami, **18** anih koehhaih panoek kami, mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai: **11** kathaih kop kaalok mah patuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih kue hmuennawk kami mi doeh om ai, Sithaw pakrong kami mi doeh om ai. **13** Nihcae ih aqawnh loe taprong panoek tawn kami, **19** nangmah hoi nangmah to mikmaeng zaehoikung, khoving thungah kaom kaminawk aanghaih avang o ai boeh; kahoih hmuen sah kami mi doeh om ai, om paekkung, **20** kaalok thungah palunghaih hoi loktang to oh ai, maeto doeh om ai. **13** Nihcae ih aqawnh loe taprong pongah, kamthunawk loklam patuek kami hoi nawktanawk baktiah amongh moe, palai hoiah alinghaih lok to thuih o; patukkung maeto ah ka oh o, tiah na poek. **21** Nangmah hoi nihcae ih pahni ah pahui kasoe to oh: **14** nihcae ih pakha nangmah ca amtuk ai ah maw, minawk kalah to ca na patuk? loe tangoenghaih hoi kakhaa lok hoiah koi: **15** athii palong Paquk han ai ah kami khaeah lok na thuih e, nangmah loe hanah karangah khok takahn o; **16** a caeh o hahaih loklam ah na paquk maw? **22** Kami maeto loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih amrohaih hoi patangkhanghaih to oh: **17** monghaih loklam sak han om ai, tiah na thuih, toe nang mah loe zu sava laep nihcae mah panoek o ai: **18** nihcae mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe ah zaehaih na sak maw? Krang bokhaih to na panuet, toe om ai, tiah Cabu thungah tarik ih oh. **19** Kami boih mah tempul thung ih hmuennawk to na lomh maw? **23** Kaalok lok apae ai ah oh moe, long kaminawk boih Sithaw hmaa amoek haih kami mah, kaalok aekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin kahoih na thuih maw? **24** Cabu thungah, nangcae pongah ah lokcaek thai hanah, kaalok mah thuih ih hmuennawk Gentelnawk salakah Sithaw ahmin kahoih na thuih maw? **25** Kaalok na pazui nahaeloe, tangyat pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah hin aahhaih to atho oh: toe kaalok to na aek nahaeloe, Anih hmaa ah toenghaih hnu mak ai. **21** Toe vaihi loe kaalok tangyat hin na aah o hahaih loe tangyat hin aat ai baktiah ni oh. hoi tahaanawkh ioh lok mah hnukung ah oh boeh, Sithaw **26** To pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami mah katoeng kaalok to toenghaih loe kaalok pazuihaih hoiah om ai; **22** Sithaw pazui nahaeloe, anih to tangyat hin aat kami baktiah poek toenghaih loe, kaminawk boih hoi tanghaih tawn kaminawk mak ai maw? **27** To pongah taksah tangyat hin aat ai kami boih hanah, Jesu Kri tanghaih rang hoiah ni oh; mi kawbaktih mah kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, Cabu tawn kami hoi tangyat doeh lahhaih om ai boeh: **23** kami boih zae o boeh moe, hin aat kami ah na oh o cadoeh, kaalok pazui ai kami nang Sithaw lensawkhaih to hnu o thai ai boeh; **24** atho paek ai ah to lok na caek mak ai maw? **28** Taksah ah kamtueng, tasa toenghaih to a hnuh o: **25** Anih patangkhanghaih rang hoiah bang kamtueng taksah ah tangyat hin aat kami loe, Judah caghnnih ah sak ih zaehaihnawk loe Sithaw mah tahmen kami na ai ni: **29** toe a thung ih taksah ah tangyat hin aat boeh; a toenghaih to amtuengsak hanah, anih tanghaih kami to ni Judah kami tangtang: Cabu thung ih lok baktih rang hoiah, Angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zuengah tahmen toenghaih tangyat hin aat kami na ai ah, Muithla rang hoiah caghnnih ah sak ih zaehaihnawk loe Sithaw mah tahmen palunghin tangyat hin aat kami to ni, Judah kami tangtang; boeh. **26** Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, Jesu tanghaih tawn to baktih kami pakoehhaih loe kami khae hoiah angzo ai e, kaminawk toenghaih hnusak hanah, a toenghaih to vaihi Sithaw khae hoiah angzoh.

**3** To tiah nahaeloe Judah kami ah ohhahai timaw atho oh? To tih ai boeh loe tangyat hin aahhaih rang hoiah tih amekhaih maw oh? **2** Amekhaih congca oh: lokpui koekah, Sithaw lok to nihcae khaeah pakuemsak pongah amekhaih oh. **3** Thoemto kaminawk mah tang o ai nahaeloe

a panoek o. **29** Anih loe Judahnawk ih Sithaw khue maw? boih ih ampa ah oh. **19** Abraham loe (saning cumvaito Gentelnhawk ih Sithaw ah doeh om ai maw? Ue, Gentelnhawk thuzok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh poek khing ih Sithaw ah doeh oh. **30** Sithaw loe maeto ah oh pongah, ai. **20** Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhaih nuiyah palunghaenghaih anih mah tangyat hin aat kami to tanghaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to hnuusak ueloe, tangyat hin aat ai kami doeh tawn ai, tanghaih bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe; **21** tanghaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to hnuusak iih. **31** To tiah lokkamhaih sah Sithaw loe lokkamih sak thaith, tiah nahaeloe tanghaih rang hoiah aicae mah kaalok a phraek o kacaak tanghaih to a tawnh. **22** To pongah, anih to kami maw? A phrae o ai, ue, kaalok to ni a cak o sak aep. **23** Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah

**4** To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen pongah aicae ampa Abraham mah taksa ah tih atho maw hnuk? **2** Abraham mah toksakhaih hoiah toenghaih hnu nahaeloe, anih amoek hanah hmuen maeto oh; toe Sithaw hmaa ah loe amoek thai mak ai. **3** Cabu mah timaw thuhi? Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, to tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae, tiah oh. **4** Toksakhung mah a toksakhaih atho hnuk naah, tahmenhaih hoiah hnuk ih tangqum ah om ai, a hnuk han koi a tok sakhaih atho to ni a hnuk. **5** Toe toksakhaih tawn ai kami loe Anih tanghaih tawn kami hanah toenghaih Paekkung to tang nahaeloe, a tanghaih rang hoiah katoeng kami ah oh. **6** To baktih toengah toksakhaih om ai ah, Sithaw mah paek ih toenghaih hnu kami ih tahamhoihaih to David mah, **7** sakpazehaihnawk tamen pae moe, zaehaihnawk khuk pae ah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih o. **8** Angraeng zae netnaih thung hoi loih kami loe tahamhoih, tiah thuhi. **9** Abraham tanghaih loe toenghaih ah tapom pae, tiah a thuhi o boeh. To tiah nahaeloe hae tahamhoihaih loe tangyat hin aat kami han khue maw oh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk han doeh o toeng maw? **10** Kawbangah oh naah maw to tiah tapom pae? Tangyat hin a aah pacoenagh maw? To tih ai boeh loe aat ai na ah? Aah pacoenagh na ai, aat ai na ah ni toenghaih to hnuk boeh. **11** Anih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, toe to tanghaih to nihcae mah hnuk o toeng, tangcaanawi boih ih ampa ah a oh hanah, Abraham loe tangyat hin aat naah ni, tanghaih hoiah kaom toenghaih tacik tangyat hin aah angmathaih to hnuk boeh. **12** Abraham loe tangyat hin aat kaminawk ih ampa khue na ai ni, tangyat hin aat ai naah Abraham tanghaih khokkong pazui kaminawk boih ih ampa ah doeh oh. **13** Abraham loe long qawktoepkung ah om tih, tiah lokkamhaih to oh: to lokkamhaih loe Abraham mah kaalok pazui pongah na ai ni, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih hoiah ni oh. **14** Kaalok hoiah hing kaminawk mah qawk to toep o nahaeloe, tanghaih loe avanghaih tidoeh om mak ai ueloe, lokkamhaih doeh azom pui ah ni om tih boeh: **15** Kaalok mah palungphuihaih to ohsak: kaalok om ai ahmuun ah loe zaehaih doeh om ai. **16** Abraham ih caanawk boih khaeah tahmenhaih rang hoiah kaom lokkamhaih to caaksak hanah, tanghaih loe lokpui koekah oh; lokkamhaih loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk han khue na ai ni, kaminawk boih ih ampa ah kaom, Abraham tanghaih tawn kaminawk boih khaeah doeh om tih, **17** Abraham loe kadueh kaminawk hinghaih paekkung, kaom aih muennawk omsakkung hoi a tang ih Sithaw hmaa ah, (Nang loe acaengkaminawk boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh,) tiah tarik ih lok to oh. **18** Na caanawk loe to tiah om o nasoe, tiah anih khaeah thuhi ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham mah kai loe acaengnawk ih ampa ah ka om tih, tiah oephaih to tawn ai, toe tanghaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh pongah ni, anih loe acaengnawk

boeh) Sarah doeh caa kak, toe tanghaih thazok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh poek khing ai. **20** Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhaih nuiyah palunghaenghaih tawn ai, tanghaih bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe; **21** lokkamhaih sah Sithaw loe lokkamih sak thaith, tiah kacaak tanghaih to a tawnh. **22** To pongah, anih to kami katoeng ah tapom. **23** Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah tarik ih lok loe anih han khue tarik ai; **24** aicae han doeh tarik ah oh toeng, aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawkung Anih to a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah tanghaih to aicae toenghaih ah tapom pae toeng tih; **25** Jesu loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek hanah angpaek moe, aicae toenghaih hnuk hanah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh.

**5** Tanghaih rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih a tawnh o. **3** To khue ai, raihaih mah paupeh thaihaih to tacawtsak, tiah a panoek o pongah, raihaih a tongh o naah doeh anghoehaih a tawnh o; **4** paupehthaih mah tha khaang thaithaih to ohsak moe, khaang thaithaih mah oephaih to ohsak: **5** aicae khaeah paek ih, Kacai Muithla hoiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae palung thungah kraih boeh pongah, oephaih ah azathaih om ai. **6** Aicae loe thazok kami ah a oh o nathuem, atue mah phak naah, Kri loe Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawk hanah duek. **7** Kahoih kami hanah duek koeh kami maeto om khoe doeh om tih, toe katoeng kami hanah duek koeh kami loe kha parai. **8** Toe Sithaw mah loe aicae khaeah angmah ih amlunghaih to amtuengsak boeh; kazaekami ah a oh o li naah, Kri aicae hanah duek. **9** Aicae loe vaihi angmah ih athii rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw palungphuihaih thung hoi pahlonghaih a hnu o aep vop tih. **10** Sithaw ih misa ah a oh o li naah, a Capa duekhaih rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih to sah let nahaeloe, a hinghaih angpaekhaih rang hoiah angdaehhaih sak pacoenagh cae loe, kawkruk maw pahlonghaih to a hnu o aep vop tih. **11** Hae khue ai, aicae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hoi anghoehaih a tawnh o moe, Anih rang hoiah vaihi Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih a hnuk o boeh. **12** To pongah, kami maeto rang hoiah long ah duekhaih to akun moe, zaehaih rang hoiah duekhaih to oh; kami boih zae pongah, duekhaih mah kami boih to cen: **13** (Kaalok ohhaih atue karoek to long ah zaehaih to oh: toe kaalok om ai naah loe zaehaih to amtueng ai. **14** Toe zaehaih mah Adam hoi Mosi karoek to uk, Adam baktiah zaehaih sah ai kaminawk doeh a uk; Adam loe angzo han koi kami to hnuksakhaih ih ni. **15** Toe zae sakhaih hoi azom ah paek ih tangqum loe anghmong ai. Kami maeto zae pongah paroeai kaminawk dueh o nahaeloe, kami maeto tahmenhaih rang hoiah kaom tangqum, Jesu Kri rang hoiah cae loe kawkruk maw kaminawk khaeah Sithaw tahmenhaih to om aep tih. **16** Tangqum loe kazaekami maeto hoiah angzo hmuen hoiah anghmong ai: kami maeto zae pongah lokcaekhaih to oh moe, danpaekhaih to oh, toe azom ah paek ih tangqum mah loe pop parai zaehaih tawn cadoeh toenghaih to hnuksak. **17** Kami maeto zaehaih pongah, to

kami maeto rang hoiah duekhaih mah uk nahaeloe, paroeai tahmenhaih hoi toenghaih tangqum hnu kaminawk mah cae loe, kawkruk maw Jesu Kri maeto rang hoiah hing o ueloe, uk o aep tih.) **18** To pongah kami maeto mah zae pongah kami boih to lokcaek ah oh moe, danpaek baktih toengah, azom ah paek ih kami maeto toenghaih rang hoiah kami boih hing hanah, toenghaih to hnu tih. **19** Kami maeto mah lok tahngaih ai pongah paroeai kaminawk kazae caa ah oh o baktih toengah, kami maeto mah lok tahngaih rang hoiah paroeai kaminawk mah toenghaih to hnu o tih. **20** Zae pung han ih ni kaalok to oh. Toe zae pophaih ahmuen ah, tahmenhaih doeh pop aep. **21** Zaehaih mah duekhaih to uk baktih toengah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah dungzan hinghaih hnuh hanah, toenghaih rang hoiah tahmenhaih mah uk toeng tih. (*aiōnios g166*)

**6** Kawbangmaw a tih o han? Tahmenhaih pop aep hanah zaehaih a sak o poe han maw? **2** A sah o mak ai. Zaehaih thungah a duek o boeh loe, kawbangmaw to zaehaih thungah a hing o let thai tih? **3** Kri Jesu ah tuinuem kaminawk boih loe Anih duekhaih ah ni tuinuem o, tito na panoek o ai maw? **4** Duekhaih ah tuinuem rang hoiah aicae loe anih hoi nawnto aphum boeh: Kri loe Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah, aicae doeh kangtha hinghaih loklam ah a caeh o toeng tih. **5** Anih hoi nawnto a duek o boeh nahaeloe, Anih anghawk lethaih ah doeh Anih hoi nawnto anghawk o let tih. **6** Zaehaih takpum to amrosak ving moe, vaili hoi kamtong zaehaih tamna ah a oh o han ai ah, aicae ih kami kangquem loe Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh, tiah a panoek o. **7** To pongah kadueh kami loe zaehaih thung hoiah loih boeh. **8** Vaihi Kri hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, Anih hoi nawnto a hing o tih, tiah tanghaih a tawnh o: **9** Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, dueh let mak ai boeh; duekhaih mah Anih to uk mak ai boeh, tiah a panoek o. **10** Anih duek naah, zaehaih pongah vaito ni a duek: toe Anih hing naah loe Sithaw ah ni a hing. **11** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh zaehaih thungah ka duek o, toe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw ah ka hing o boeh, tiah poek oh. **12** To pongah taksa koehhaih pazui han ai ah, kadueh thaih na taksa to zaehaih mah uk hma lai nasoe. **13** Na takpum tanghangnawk to katoeng ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o hmah: toe duekhaih thung hoi kangthawk, hinghaih tawn kaminawk baktiah, katoeng hmuen sak hanah na takpum tanghangnawk to Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. **14** Nangcae loe kaalok thungah na om o ai, tahmenhaih thungah ni na oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih mah nangcae uk han om ai boeh. **15** Kawbangah maw oh boeh? Kaalok thungah a om o ai, tahmenhaih thungah ni a oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih a sak o han vop maw? A sah o mak ai. **16** Duekhaih omsak zaehaih khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toenghaih omsak lok tahngaih khaeah misong baktiah a lok tahngaih pae han nang paek o naah, lok na tahngaih pae kami ih tamna ah ni na oh o, tito na panoek o ai maw? **17** Nangcae loe zae tamna ah na oh o, toe nangcae loihsakkung patukhaih lok to palung tang hoi na tang o pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih han ka tawnh. **18** Nangcae loe zaehaih thung hoi loih boeh moe, toenghaih tamna ah na oh o boeh. **19** Taksa

ah tha na zok o pongah, kami baktiah ni lok kang thuih o: zaehaih sak aep hanah na takpum tanghangnawk to ciimcai ai zaehaih misong ah nang paek o baktih toengah, ciimcai hanah vaihi na takpum tanghangnawk to toenghaih misong ah angpaek oh. **20** Nangcae zaehaih misong ah na oh o naah, toenghaih hoiah na loih o boeh. **21** Vaihi na sak o ih azat kaom hmuennawk pongah nangcae mah tih hoihhaih atho maw na hnu o? To baktih hmuennawk loe duekhaih hoiah ni boeng o. **22** Toe vaihi loe zaehaih thung hoi na loih o boeh moe, Sithaw ih tamna ah na oh o boeh, ciimcaihaih thingthai to na hnu o, hnukkuhem ah, dungzan hinghaih to na hnu o tih. (*aiōnios g166*) **23** Zaehaih tho loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Sithaw tangqum loe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan hinghaih ah oh. (*aiōnios g166*)

**7** Nawkamyanawk, (kaalok panoek kaminawk khaeah ni lok ka thuih,) kami hing nathung khue ni kaalok mah kami to uk, tito na panoek o ai maw? **2** Thuih rumram ah, sava tawn nongpata loe sava hing nathung daan lok mah taoengh; toe sava to dueh nahaeloe sava ih daan lok thung hoiah a loih boeh. **3** To pongah a sava hing nathung anih mah kalah nongpa hoi nawnto om nahaeloe, anih loe daan ai ah sava nuiah zaehaih sah kami, tiah thui o tih: toe sava to dueh boeh nahaeloe, anih mah kalah nongpa khaeah sava sah cadoeh, to daan thung hoiah a loih boeh pongah, anih loe daan lok aek kami hoi zaehaih sah kami ah om mak ai. **4** To pongah, nawkamyanawk, kalah kami hoi imthong na krak o moe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk Anih khaeah Sithaw ah thingthai na thaih o thai hanah, nangcae doeh Kri takpum rang hoiah kaalok thungah na duek o boeh. **5** Aicae taksa ah a oh o naah, kaalok rang hoiah zae sak koehhaih palunghin mah, duekhaih thingthai athaih hanah, zaehaih mah aicae takpum thungah toksak. **6** Toe aicae loe vaili kangquem Ca thungah a om o ai boeh, lokpaek kangtha Muithla ah tok a sak o thai hanah, duek hanah aicae qui hoi taoeng, kaalok thung hoiah a loih o boeh. **7** To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Kaalok ah zaehaih oh maw? Zaehaih om ai. Toe kaalok rang hoiah ni, zaehaih to ka panoek: Kaalok mah khit hmah, tiah thui ai nahaeloe, khithaih loe timaw, tito ka panoek mak ai. **8** Toe zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, ka nuiah congca khithaih hmuennawk to ohsak. Kaalok om ai ah loe zaehaih to duek. **9** Cangnihaih kai loe kaalok ai ah ka hing: toe kaalok angzoh naah, zaehaih angphong pongah, kai loe ka duek. **10** Hinghaih paek han kaom kaalok mah, duekhaih ohsak, tito ka panoek. **11** Zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, kai to ang ling; to kaalok mah kai ang hum. **12** To pongah, kaalok loe ciimcai, lokpaekhaih doeh ciimcai, toeng moe hoih. **13** To tih nahaeloe kahoih hmuen loe kai han duekhaih ah oh maw? Om ai. Toe zae to zae baktiah amtueng thaih moe, kaalok rang hoiah zae to zaesak aep hanah, kahoih hmuen patohhaih rang hoiah ka nuiah duekhaih to ohsak. **14** Kaalok loe Muithla ih hmuen ni, tito a panoek o: toe taksa ah ka oh pongah, zae thungah zawh ih kami ah ka oh. **15** Ka sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai: ka sak koeh ih hmuen to ka sah ai; ka hnukma ih hmuen to ka sak lat. **16** To tiah ka sak koeh ai ih hmuen to ka sak naah, kaalok loe toeng, tiah ka tapom. **17** Toe vaihi kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe kai na ai boeh ni, kai thungah

kaom zae mah ni sak. **18** Kai (ka taksa thungah,) thungah kahoih hmuen roe om ai, tito ka panoek: sak han ka koeh, toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih loklam to ka hnu ai. **19** Sak ka koeh ih kahoih hmuen to ka sah ai: toe sak ka koeh ai ih kahoih ai hmuen to ni ka sak lat. **20** Sak koeh ai ih hmuen to vaihi ka sak vop nahaeloe, kai mah sak ih na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. **21** Kahoih hmuen sak ka koeh naah, kahoih ai hmuen kai khaeah oh, tito ka panoek. **22** Kai thungah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw ih kaalok to koeh: **23** toe ka takpum ah kaom kalah kaalok mah, ka poekhaih thungah kaom kaalok to aek, to tiah ka takpum ah kaom hmuennawk mah, zae sakhaih kaalok ih misong ah ang laemh haih, tito ka hnuk. **24** Kai loe amtang amlai kami ah ni ka oh boeh! hae duekhaih takpum thung hoiah mi mah maw na loisak tih? **25** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuhi! to pongah ka poekhaih hoiah loe Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah tok ka sak, toe ka taksa hoiah loe zae sakhaih kaalok baktiah ni ka sak.

**8** To pongah vaihi Kri Jesu ah kaom, taksa baktiah kaceaeh ai, Muithla baktiah kaceaeh kaminawk hanah, lokcaekhaih om ai boeh. **2** Kri Jesu ah Muithla hinghaih lok mah zae duekhaih lok thung hoiah ang loisak boeh. **3** Taksa rang hoiah thazok moe, kaalok mah toksah thai ai naah, zae loihsak hanah, Sithaw mah zae taksa tawn kami baktiah a Capa to patoeh, Anih mah zae taksa to danpaek: **4** taksa koehhaih baktiah kaceaeh ai, Muithla koehhaih baktiah caeh kami loe, kaalok mah thuhi ih toenghaih to aicae khaeah koepsak tih. **5** Taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe taksa koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o; toe Muithla koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe Muithla koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o. **6** Taksa poekhaih palung loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Muithla poekhaih palung loe hinghaih hoi monghaih ah oh. **7** Tipongah tih nahaeloe taksa poekhaih palung loe Sithaw hoi misa ah oh: Sithaw lok ah angpaek ai khue na ai ah, angpaek doeh angpaek thai ai. **8** To pongah, taksa ah kaom kaminawk loe Sithaw ih palung tongh o thai ai. **9** Toe Sithaw ih Muithla nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae loe taksa ah na om o ai, Muithla ah ni na oh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Kri Muithla tawn ai kami loe, Kri ih kami na ai ni. **10** Toe nangcae thungah Kri to om nahaeloe, zae pongah nangcae ih takpum dueh cadoeh, toenghaih pongah Muithla loe hinghaih ah oh. **11** Toe duekhaih hoi Jesu Pathawkkung ih Muithla to nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae thungah kaom Anih ih Muithla rang hoiah duekhaih thung hoi Kri Pathawkkung mah, kadueh thaiah nangcae ih takpum to pathawk toeng tih. **12** To pongah nawkamyanawk, aicae loe taksa ah om ai, taksa koehhaih baktiah a hing o han ai ah, laiba a tawnh o. **13** Taksa koehhaih baktiah na hing o nahaeloe, na dueh o tih: toe Muithla rang hoiah taksa mah sak ih zaehainhawk to na hum o nahaeloe, na hing o tih. **14** Sithaw Muithla mah zaeih kaminawk boih loe, Sithaw caa ah oh o. **15** Nangcae loe zit kaom tamna ah oh lethaih palung to na hak o ai; Abba, Pa, tiah kawk thaikhaih a caa ah angcoenghaih Muithla ni na hak o. **16** Aicae loe Sithaw ih caa ah a oh o, tito aicae ih muithla hoi nawnto Sithaw angmah ih Muithla mah hnukung ah oh. **17** Anih ih caa ah a oh o nahaeloe, qawktoepkung, Sithaw ih qawktoep kami ah a om o ueloe, Kri hoi nawnto qawktoepkung ah a om o tih; anih hoi nawnto patang a khang o nahaeloe, aicae doeh a lensawkhaih ah om o toeng tih. **18** Vaihi thuem karai tonghainhawk loe aicae khaeah amtueng han koi lensawkhaih hoi patah naah tidooh na ai ni, tiah ka poek. **19** Sithaw caanawk amtuenghaih to a sak ih hmuenanwk boih mah paroeai oephaih hoiah zing o. **20** A sak ih hmuen to doeh amrohaih misong thung hoiah loihsak moe, kalensawk Sithaw caanawk loihsak thungah akun toeng han oh pongah, **21** a sak ih hmuen loe tidooh avang ai ah oh sut, toe angmakoeh ah to tiah om ai, oephaih rang hoiah ni Anih mah to tiah ohsak. **22** A sak ih hmuenanwk boih loe vaihi koeo to nawkta oh tom nathuem ih zok kana baktiah pacip pa-aahaih hoiah a hang o, tito a panoek o. **23** Nihcae khue ai, Muithla thingthai tangsuek ah kaom aicae doeh, a caa ah ohhaih hoi aicae taksa loihsak han akranghaih to a oep o pongah, a zing o naah aimacae ih palung thung hoiah a hangh o toeng. **24** Aicae loe to oephaih hoiah ni pahlong ah oh: toe hnukhaih loe oephaih ah om ai: kami maeto mah a hnuk tangcae hmuen to oep khing vop tih maw? **25** Toe a hnu o ai ih hmuen to a oep o nahaeloe, to hmuen to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing han oh. **26** To baktih toengah aicae thazok naah Muithla mah ang bomh: aicae mah lawk a thuhi o han oh, lawkthuih han koi to a panoek o ai: toe lok hoi thuhi laek ai karoek to Muithla mah roe mah ahamhaih hoiah aicae taham ah lawk ang thuih pae. **27** Palungthin Pakrongkung mah loe Muithla poekhaih palung to panoek, tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw koehhaih baktih toengah Anih mah kaciim kaminawk hanah lawkthuih pae. **28** Anih mah Sithaw palung kaminawk hoi a timhaih baktiah kawk ih kaminawk hanah khosak hoihaih hmuennawk a sak pae boih, tito a panoek o. **29** Anih loe pop parai nawkamyanawk thungah calu koekah oh moe, a Capa hoi kangmong ah ohsak hanah, Angmah panoek coek ih kami to a thuhi coek boeh. **30** To tiah Angmah panoek coek ih kaminawk to ni Anih mah doeh kawk: a kawk ih kaminawk to a toengsak: a toengsak ih kaminawk to a pakoe. **31** To tiah nahaeloe hae hmuennawk hae kawhangmaw a thuhi o han? Aicae bangah Sithaw om nahaeloe, mi mah maw aicae hae tuh thai tih? **32** A Capa mataeng doeh paquem ai ah, aicae boih han Paekkung loe, hmuennawk boih aicae han azom ah paek ai ah om tih maw? **33** Toenghaih omsakkung loe Sithaw ni, to pongah Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawk to mi mah maw zae net thai tih? **34** Lokcaek kami loe mi aa? Kri loe duek, toe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh, Anih loe Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut moe, aicae taham ah lawkthuih. **35** Kri amlunghaih hoiah mi mah maw aicae tapraek thai tih? Amtanghaih, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghaih, to tih ai boeh loe pacakthlaekhaih, to tih ai boeh loe takaang thohhaih, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah ohhaih, to tih ai boeh loe zit kathok raihaih hoi sumsennawk mah tapraek thai tih? **36** Nangcae pongah kaicaih loe athun qui duekhaih ka tongh o; kaicaih loe boh han suek ih tuu baktiah a poek o, tiah tarik ih oh. **37** To tiah na ai ni, hae hmuennawk boih Palungkung, Anih rang hoiah aicae loe pazawk kaminawk pong kapop ah a pazawk o. **38** Kai loe duekhaih mah doeh, hinghaih mah doeh, van kaminawk mah doeh, van ukkungnawk mah doeh, thacakhaih mah doeh, vaihiah kaom hmuen mah doeh, hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawk mah doeh, **39** kasang mah doeh, kahnaem mah doeh, kawbaktih

sak ih hmuen mah doeh, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah kaom, Sithaw amlunghaih thung hoiah tapraek thai mak ai, tito ka panoek.

**9** Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kam lai ai, Kacai Muithla ah kasaе kahoih panoekhaih palunghin mah doeh kai hnukung ah oh, **2** palung ka set moe, boeng thai ai poek angphohaih ka tawnh. **3** Taksa ah kaimah ih acaengnawk hoi nawkamyanawk hanah, kaimah roe hae Kri khae hoiah tangoenghaih tongh han koek to ka koeh: **4** nihcae loe Israel kami ah oh o moe, pacah ih caa ah ohhaih, lensawkhaih, lokmaihaih, kaalok paekhaih, Sithaw toksakhaih hoi lokkamhaih hnu kami ah oh; **5** nihcae loe aicae ampa ah oh o, taksa ah nihcae thung hoiah ni Kri to angzoh, Anih loe hmuennawk boih ukkung ah oh moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih Sithaw ah oh. Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** Sithaw lok loe atho om ai, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. Israel hoi tacawt kaminawk loe Israel kami boih na ai ni: **7** Abraham ih atii ah oh o pongah, nihcae loe caa ah om o boih ai: toe Isak khae hoiah ni nang ih atii, tiah kawk o tih, tiah oh. **8** To pongah, taksa ah kaom caanawk loe Sithaw ih caa na ai ni: lokkamhaih hoiah kaom caanawk to ni atii, tiah kroek o. **9** Vaihi tue thuem phak naah, kang zoh han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah lokkamhaih to oh. **10** Hae khue ai; Rebekah doeh kami maeto, aicae ampa Isak ih caa to pom naah; **11** (Sithaw mah qoih ih baktih tengah oh hanah, Sithaw khokkhanhaih loe toksakhaih hoiah om ai, kawkkung Anih koehhaih baktiah ni om tih, tiah a caa hnuk tapen ai vop moe, a caa hnuk mah kasaе hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen maw sakhaih om ai naah, **12** nongpata khaeah, Kacoeh mah kanawk ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a thuih pae. **13** Jakob to ka palung, Isau loe ka hrukma, tiah tarik ih oh. **14** To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Sithaw loe toeng ai, tiah a thuih o han maw? A thui o mak ai. **15** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Palungnat han koeh ih kami nuiyah palung ka nat moe, palung han koeh ih kami to ka palung han, tiah thuih. **16** To pongah kami mah koeh pongah na ai, toksah kami pongah doeh na ai, palungnathaih amtuengsak Sithaw pongah ni oh. **17** Cabu mah Faro khaeah, Ka timhaih baktiah nang khaeah Ka thacakhaih kam tuengsak moe, Ka hmin long pum ah taphong han ih ni, kang qoengsak, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah, Anih loe a koeh ih kami nuiyah palungnathaih tawnh moe, a koeh ih kami to palung thahsak. **19** To tih nahaeloe Anih koehhaih to mi mah maw pakaa thai ai to mah, tipongah Anih mah kami zaehaih to pakrong loi? tiah na thuih o han maw? **20** Na thui o mak ai, toe, Aw kami, Sithaw lok aek nang loe mi aa? A sak ih hmuen mah Sakhung khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe, tiah naa thai tih maw? **21** Laom sah kami loe amlai long tawnkung ah oh pongah, kanghmong amlai long hoiah na ai maw kahoih laom hoi kasaе laom to a sak? **22** Sithaw mah angmah ih palungphuihaih to amtuengsak moe, a sakthaih panoksak han koeh pongah, paro hanah sak ih palungphuihaih kaomsak laomnawk nuiyah palungsawkhaih tawn nahaeloe timaw thuih han oh vop, **23** anih mah kating ai a lensawkhaih to pakoeh han sak coek ih, tahmenhaih laomnawk nuiyah amtuengsak, **24** Judahnawk khae khue ai, Gentelnhawk hoi anih mah kawk ih aicae khaeah doeh

amtuengsak, **25** Hosea Cabu thungah, Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kaminawk to Kai ih kami, tiah Ka kawk han; palung ai ih kami to kang palung, tiah Ka naa han. **26** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih ih ahmuен ah kaom kaminawk to kahing Sithaw ih capanawk, tiah kawk tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **27** Tahmaa Isaiah mah doeh Israel kawng pongah, Israel caanawk loe tuipui ih svuet zetto pop o langlacadoeh, kangmat kaminawk ni pahlong ah om o tih: **28** anih mah toenghaih hoiah toksak pacoenг hanah, lok takroek tih; Angraeng mah long ah sak han atimhaih to sah palang tih, tiah thuih. **29** Tahmaa Isaiah mah loe, Sabaoth Angraeng mah aicae ih atii paquem ai nahaeloe, aicae loe Sodom baktiah a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong tih boeh, tiah thuih coek boeh. **30** To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Toenghaih pazui ai Gentelnhawk loe, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom, toenghaih to hnuk o boeh. **31** Toe kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih pazui, Israelnawk loe, kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih to hnuk o ai. **32** Tipongah hnu o ai loe? Nihcae loe amthaekhaih thlung pongah amtiimh o pongah, tanghaih hoiah pakrong o ai, kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah toksakhaih rang hoiah pakrong o lat pongah ni hnu o ai. **33** Cabu thungah, Khenah, Zion ah amthaekhaih thlung hoi amtimhaih thlung to ka suek: mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

**10** Nawkamyanawk, Israelnawk pahlonghai hnuk hanah, palung thungah koehhaih oh pongah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih pae. **2** Nihcae loe Sithaw azomi o, tiah ka hnuk, toe panoekhaih bangah khodai o ai. **3** Nihcae loe Sithaw toenghaih to pahnawt o moe, Sithaw toenghaih ah amha o ai ah, angmacae toenghaih to sak hanah pakrong o lat. **4** Tang kaminawk boih toenghaih hnuk thai hanah, Kri loe kaalok boenghaih ah oh. **5** Mosi mah, To hmuennawk sah pazui kami loe to hmuennawk sak pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih, tiah kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih kawng to tarik. **6** Toe tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih mah loe, (Kri to ranui bang hoiah hoih tathuk hanah,) Mi maw van ah daw tahang tih? tiah na palung thung hoiah thui hmah: **7** to tih ai boeh loe, (Duekhaih thung hoi Kri pathawk let hanah,) Mi maw kathuk thungah anghthum tathuk tih? tiah thui hmah, tiah thuih. (Abyssos g12) **8** Kawbangah maw a thuih tih nahaeloe, Lok loe na taengah oh, na pakha hoi na palung thungah oh: to lok loe aicae mah a thuih o ih, tanghaih lok to ni; **9** Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah pakha hoi na taphong moe, Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let boeh, tiah palung thung hoi na tang nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om tih. **10** Palung thung hoi tang naah toenghaih to oh; pakha hoi taphong naah pahlonghaih to oh. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah Cabu mah thuih. **12** Anih kawk kaminawk boih nuiyah paawt ai ah kapaek Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, to pongah Judah hoi Grik lahahaih to om ai boeh. **13** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmin kawk kami loe pahlong ah om tih. **14** To tiah nahaeloe tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk mah anih to kawbangmaw kawk o tih? Nihcae mah thaihaih tawn ai ah kawbangmaw Anih to tang o tih? Lok thui kami om ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? **15** Nihcae to patoeh ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? Angdaehhaih kahoih tamthanglok thui kami

hoi khosak kahoih anghoehaih tamthang sin kaminawk ih khok loe kawkrulkawm kranghoih! tiah tarik ih oh. **16** Toe Nihcae pahnawt suthaih to long angdaeh lethaih ah om nihcae boih mah kahoih tamthanglok to tang o ai. Tahmaa Isaia mah, Angraeng, ka thuuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? hoi Kahing baktiah na ai maw om tih? **16** Naep hmaloe ih tiah thuuih. **17** Tanghaih loe thaihah hoiah angzoh, thaihah loe Sithaw lok hoiah oh. **18** Toe nihcae loe thaih o ai maw? A thaih o boeh, Nihcae ih lok loe long pum ah phak boeh, a thuuih o ih loknawk doeh long boenghaih khoek to phak boeh, tiah ka thuuih. **19** Hae tiah ka thuuih, Israel kaminawk loe panoek o ai maw? Hmaloe koekah Mosi mah, Acaeng kami ah kaom ai kaminawk to kang utsak moe, amthu kaminawk hoia palung kang phui o sak han, tiah thuuih. **20** Tahmaa Isaia mah, Kai pakrong ai kaminawk mah Kai ang hnuk o; Kai khaeah hni ai kaminawk khaeah Kam tueng pae, tiah misa hoihahaih hoiah lokthuuih. **21** Toe Israel kaminawk khaeah loe anih mah, Lok tahngaih ai kaminawk hoi lokaek kaminawk khaeah, athun qui ban ka payangh, tiah thuuih.

**11** To tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut boeh maw? Pahnawt sut ai, tiah ka thuuih. Kai doeh Israel acaeng maeto ah ka oh, Abraham ih atii ah ka oh moe, Benzamin acaeng ah ni ka oh toeng. **2** Sithaw loe angmah panoek coek ih angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut ai. Elijah mah, Cabu thungah Israel kaminawk koeh ai amtuengsak hanah Sithaw khaeah kawbangmaw lawk a thuuih, tito na panoek o ai maw? **3** Anih mah, Angraeng, nang ih tahmaanawk to a hum o, nang bokhahimnawk doeh a phraek o; kaimah bueng ni anghmat boeh, kai doeh hum han ang pakrong o, tiah thuuih. **4** Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah kawbangmaw lok pathim pae? Sakcop ih krang Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai kaimah hanah pahoe ih kami sang sarihoto oh o vop, tiah a naa. **5** To baktih toengah vaihi doeh a tahmenhaih rang hoiah qoih ih anghmat kami maeto oh vop. **6** Tahmenhaih rang hoiah om nahaeloe, toksakhaih rang hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe tahmenhaih loe tahmenhaih ah om mak ai. Toe toksakhaih rang hoiah ni om nahaeloe, tahmenhaih hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe toksakhaih loe toksakhaih ah om mak ai. **7** To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Pakrong ih hmuen to Israel mah hnu ai: qoih ih kami mah ni hnuk, kalah kaminawk loe mikmaeng o, **8** (Sithaw mah iih angmuethaih muithla, hnuk han ai ih mik, thaikh han ai ih naa to nihcae khaeah paek;) tiah tarik ih Cabu loe vahini ah akoep boeh. **9** David mah doeh, Nihcae ih caboi loe nihcae hanah, dongh, thaang, amthaekhaih hoi a sak o ih baktiah pathok let ih hmuen ah om nasoe: **10** nihcae mah hnuk o thaikh han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmaw nasoe loe, kaengkuu o poe nasoe, tiah thuuih. **11** To tih nahaeloe, nihcae loe angraghaih thai ai khoek to amthaek o boeh maw? tiah ka thuuih, To tiah om ai: nihcae utsak hanah, nihcae amtimh o pongah ni Gentelnawk khaeah pahlonghaih to phak. **12** Vaihi nihcae amtimhah loe long angraenghaih ah oh lat boeh, nihcae mah pathlong ih hmuen to Gentelnawk angraghaih ah om nahaeloe, nihcae akoephaih mah cae loe nazetto maw angraghaih omsak aep tih? **13** Kai loe Gentelnawk hanah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae Gentelnawk khaeah lok kang thuuih o: **14** kawbangah doeh taksa ah kaimah ih kaminawk to utsak moe, nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk

ka pahlong thai hanah, ka sak ih tok to kam oek haih. **15** Nihcae talawkhaih mah cae loe, duekhaih thung hoi Kahing baktiah na ai maw om tih? **16** Naep hmaloe ih takaw to ciim nahaeloe, takaw loe ciim boih; tangzun to ciim nahaeloe, tanghangnawk doeh ciim o. **17** Nangcae loe, taw ih Olive thing ah na oh o, thoemto tanghangnawk loe angkhaek o ving boeh pongah, nangcae to Olive thing nuiah pacong ah oh, to tiah Olive thing ih tangzun hoi athawk nawnto caak angbom kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, **18** angkhaek tanghangnawk to amoek o thuuih hmah. Nam oek o thuuih nahaeloe, nangcae mah tangzun to tha na paek o ai, tangzun mah ni nangcae han tha ang paek o, tito panoek oh. **19** Kai pacong hanah ni, to tanghangnawk to khaeh ving, tiah na poek doeh om tih. **20** Na poekhaih loe hoih; tang ai pongah nihcae loe angkhaek o, nangcae loe tanghaih hoiah nang doet o. Toe poeksang o hmah, zithaih palungthin to tawn oh: **21** tanghang tanghangnawk mataeng doeh Sithaw mah paquem ai nahaeloe, nangcae doeh paquem mak ai. **22** To pongah Sithaw hoihahaih hoi kanung parai danpaekhaih to poek oh: amtimh kaminawk nuiah, kanung parai danpaekhaih to oh; toe nangcae khaeah loe hoihahaih to oh, anih hoihahaih thungah na oh o poe nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah hoihahaih to om poe tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh pakhrub ving tih. **23** Nihcae doeh tanghaih tawn o nahaeloe, to akung ah pacong toeng tih: Sithaw mah nihcae to akung ah pacong let thaih. **24** Nangcae loe taw ih olive thing to pakhrub moe, tling ih kahoih olive thing pongah pacong ih tanghang ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmacae ih Olive thing tangtang nuiah cae loe hae tanghang tanghangnawk hae, kawkrub maw pacong thai aep tih? **25** Nawkamyanawk, Gentelnawk akoephaih ni pha ai karoeck to thoemto Israelhawk loe palung maeng o, tiah thuuih ih hae lok tamqu hae panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o hahai ai, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmacae aling hanah nangmacae mikhnuk ah palunghaih kami ah na om o moeng tih. **26** Israelhawk boih pahlong ah om o tih: loisakkung loe Zion hoiah angzo ueloe, Jakob acaeng Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih to anghmasak tih; **27** nihcae zaehaihnawk to ka takhoe pae han, hae loe nihcae khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihaib ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih phak thai hanah, Israelhawk loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh o: toe qoihahaih bangah loe, ampanawk rang hoiah nihcae loe Sithaw mah palung ih kami ah oh o. **29** Sithaw loe a paek ih tangqum hoi a kawk ih kaminawk nuiah poek amkhrubaih tawn ai. **30** Nangcae doeh cangnhiah loe Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, toe nihcae mah lok tahngai o ai pongah ni nangcae mah vaihi palungnathaih to na hnuk o: **31** nangcae khaeah amtuengsak ih palungnathaih rang hoiah nihcae mah palungnathaih hnuk o toeng hanah, nihcae loe vaihi lok tahngai o ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah kami boih nuiah palungnathaih tawnh thai hanah, kami boih lok tahngai ai ah ohsak. (**eleesé g1653**) **33** Aw, Sithaw palunghaih hoi panokehaih loe kawkrub maw kawk moe len! A lokcaekhaih loe mi mah doeh panoek that ai, a caehhahaih loklannawk to pakrong khing caedoe hnu thai ai! **34** Angraeng poekhaih panoek mi maw kaom? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw Anih hanah poekhaih kahoih paekkung ah kaom? **35** To tih ai boeh loe Anih mah patoeh let hanah mi mah maw Anih hanah hmuen

paek vah? 36 Hmuennawk boih loe Anih ih ni, Anih rang hoiah a oh o moe, Anih han ih ni a oh o; lensawkhaih loe Angmah khaeah dungzan ah om poe nasoe! Amen. (aiōn g165)

**12** To pongah nawkamyanawk, Sithaw palungnathaih rang hoiah, ciimcαι moe, Sithaw mah tapom ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum to kahing hmuen tathlanghaih ah nang paek o hanah, kang pacae o. 2 Nangcae loe hae long kami ah angcoeng o hmah: poek angthahaih hoiah amkhrai oh, to tiah ni kahoih hmuen, koeh koi kaom, kakoep Sithaw koehhahaih to na panoek o thai tih. (aiōn g165) 3 Nangcae salakah kaom mi kawbaktih mah doeh, angmah hoi angmah to poek han koi hmuen pong kamthlai ah poek han om ai, toe Sithaw mah kami maeto boih hanah kating tawk ah paek ih tanghahaih baktih toengah ni nangmah hoi nangmah to poek han oh, tiah kai khaeah paek ih tahmenhaih rang hoiah nangcae boih khaeah lok kang thuuih o. 4 Takpum maeto pongah tanghang oh mangh, tanghangnawk loe maeto hoi maeto toksakhaih anghmong boih ai: 5 to tiah aicæe loe, a pop o parai, toe Kri ah loe takpum maeto ni, aicæe loe maeto hoi maeto kangpeh tanghang ah ni a oh o. 6 Aicæe khae paek ih tahmenhaih baktih toengah paek ih kalah kalah tanggum to a tawnh o, lok taphonghaih a tawnh o nahaeloe, tanghahaih a tawn o ih baktih toengah lok to taphong o si. 7 To tih ai boeh loe toksakhaih maw a tawnh o nahaeloe, tok to sah o si, patuk kami mah loe, patukhaih tok to sah nasoe; 8 kami thapaekhaih tawn kami loe, thapaekhaih tok to sah nasoe: paekthaih tawn kami loe, paek koehhahaih palung hoiah paek nasoe, uk thaikhaih tawn kami loe, palung angpaekhaih hoiah uk nasoe; kami nuiyah palungnathaih tawn kami loe, poeknawmhah hoiah palung nasoe. 9 Amlunghaih ah angsakhaih om hmah nasoe. Kahoih ai hmuen to panuet oh loe, kahoih hmuen to kacakah patawn oh. 10 Maeto hoi maeto nawkamya amlunghaih hoiah amlung oh; maeto hoi maeto khingyahaih ang paek oh. 11 Toksak paqak o hmah; tha pathok oh loe, Angraeng tok to sah oh; 12 oephahaih tawn oh loe anghoe oh; raihaih tongh naah paucephahaih palung to tawn oh loe, boeng ai ah lawkthuih oh; 13 kavawt kacim kaminawk hanah hmuen to paek oh, angvinnawk to kahoihah khenzawn oh. 14 Nangcae pacakthlaek kaminawk to tahamhoihhaih paek oh, tangoeng o thuuih hmah, tahamhoihhaih paek oh. 15 Anghoe kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh, palungsae kaminawk hoi nawnto palungsae oh. 16 Maeto hoi maeto poek anghmong oh. Long hmuennawk to amoek o haih hmah, poek pahnæmh kaminawk hoi angkom oh. Aling hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to palungha kami ah poek hmah. 17 Mi kawbaktih doeh kasae to kasae hoi pathok hmah. Kaminawk boih hma ah kahoih hmuen poekhaih to tawn ah. 18 Angcoeng thaih nahaeloe, kami boih hoi angcoeng thaih thung, karaem ah khosah oh. 19 Palung ih kaminawk, nangmacae mah roe lu la o hmah, Sithaw palungphuihaih phak hanah ahmuen pahoe pae oh: Cabu thungah, lu lakhaih loe Kai ih ni; Kai mah lu Ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih ih lok to oh. 20 To pongah, Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe, anih to buh pacah ah, tui anghae nahaeloe, anih han tui paek ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe, a lu

nuiyah hmai kamngaeah na koeng pae baktiah ni om tih. 21 Kahoih ai hmuen mah pazawksak hmah, kahoih ai hmuen to kahoih hmuen hoiah pazawk ah.

**13** Hinghaih tawnh kami boih mah akaa tawn ukkung ih lok to tahngaih o nasoe. Sithaw mah paek ai ah loe sakthaihah om ai: sakthaihah akaa tawn kaminawk loe Sithaw mah paek ih ni. 2 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh sakthaihah tawn kaminawk ih lokaek kami loe, Sithaw khokhanhaih aek kami ah oh, lokaek kaminawk loe lokaekhaih hnu o tih. 3 Kahoih hmuen sah kami mah loe ukkungnawk to zit han om ai, toe kasae hmuen sah kaminawk hanah loe zit thoh. Ukkungnawk zii ai ah oh han na koe hoi maw? Kahoih hmuen to sah ah, to tih nahaeloe nihcae pakoehhaih to na hnu tih. 4 Kahoih hmuen sak hanah, anih loe nangcae khaeah Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. Toe kahoih ai hmuen na sak nahaeloe, zii ah; anih loe sumsen to azom ah angnaengh ai: anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami nuiyah palungphui hoiah lokcaek, lu lakung Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. 5 To pongah palungphuihaih zit khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah doeh ukkung tlim ah na kun han oh. 6 Hae tiah oh pongah tamut doeh na paek o han oh: nihcae loe Sithaw toksah kami ah oh o baktih toengah, boeng ai ah tok to a sak o poe. 7 To pongah kami boih mah paek han koi kaom hmuen to paek oh: tamut paek han koi kami khaeah tamut to paek oh; hmuen tho paek han koi kami khaeah attho to paek oh; zit han koi kami to zii oh; pakoe koi kami to pakoeh oh. 8 Maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, laiba tawn o hmah: minawk kalah palung kami loe kaalok to koepsak boeh. 9 Kaalok pongah, Na zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Amsawn hnukhung ah om hmah, Ut hmah, tiah oh; kalah kaalok to om vop nahaeloe, to kaaloknawk loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuuih ih hae kaalok thungah akun boih boeh. 10 Amlunghaih mah imtaeng kami amrosak ai: to pongah amlunghaih loe kaalok akoephahaih ah oh. 11 Aicæe pahlonghaih loe, aicæe mah tanghahaih a tawnh o tangsuek nathuem ih pongah doeh, vaihiah anghnaih kue: vaihiah loe iih anghthawkhaih atue boeh ni, atue to panoek oh. 12 Aqum boeng tom boeh moe, khodai tom boeh: to pongah khoving toksakhaih to va o si loe, aanghaih maiphaw maica to angkhuk o si boeh. 13 Poih sakhaih, mu paquihaih, taksa koehhahaih, zae sak koehhahaih, angaekhaih, uthaihnawk to ayae moe, khodai thungah a oh o baktih toengah, toenghaih hoiah caeh o si. 14 Angraeng Jesu Kri to angkhuk oh, taksa koehhahaih akoepsak hanah, taksa khaeah angpaek o hmah.

**14** Tanghah bangah thahnaem kaminawk to talawk oh, toe palunghaenah koi kaom hmuennawk pongah loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o hmah. 2 Kami maeto mah loe hmuennawk boih caak thaih, tiah tanghahaih a tawnh: toe kalah tanghahaih thazok kami maeto mah loe aan khue ni a caak. 3 Toe Sithaw mah anih to talawk boeh pongah, caa kami mah caa ai kami to patoek hmah nasoe; caa ai kami mah doeh caa kami to lokcaek hmah nasoe. 4 Minawk ih tamna lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? Angmah ih angraeng mah khue ni anih loe katoeng kami maw, katoeng ai kami, tiah lokcaek thai tih. Ue, Sithaw mah loe anih to toengsak thaih pongah, anih to toengsak tih. 5 Kami maeto mah loe ani maeto pongah loe

kalah ani to hoih kue, tiah poek: kalah kami mah loe ani loe anghmong boih, tiah poek. Kami boih a poekhaih baktiham om nasoe. **6** Ani zaa kami loe Angraeng han ih ni a zaah; ani zaa ai kami loe, Angraeng hanah zaa ai. Kacaa kami loe, Angraeng ah a caak pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih; kacaa ai kami loe, Angraeng ah caa ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih ai. **7** Aicae loe angmah han khue a hing o ai, angmah han khue a dueh o ai. **8** A hing o nahaeloe, Angraeng ah ni a hing o; a duek o cadoeh, Angraeng ah ni a duek o: to pongah, a hing o cadoeh, a duek o cadoeh, aicae loe Angraeng ih qawk ah ni a oh o. **9** Kri loe kadueh kami hoi kahing kami ih Angraeng ah oh thai hanah, a duek, anghhawk let moe, a hing let boeh. **10** Aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang hmua ah angdoe boih tih, to tiah nahaeloe tih hanah nam nawkamya to lok na caekloe? To tih ai boeh loe tih hanah nam nawkamya to na khet pateokloe? **11** Cabu thungah, Kai ka hing pongah, kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkuh cangkrawn o tih, kami boih mah Sithaw to taphong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok tarik ih oh. **12** To naah aicae boih mah Anih kawng to Sithaw hmua ah taphong o tih. **13** To pongah aicae mah maeto hoi maeto lokcaek o hma lai si: toe mi kawbaktih doeh nawkamya amtimh han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthaek han ih maw sah o hma si. **14** Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah, Kawbaktih caaknaek doeh angmah koehah amhnong ai, tiah a panoek o: toe ciimcái ai, tiah poek kami hanah loe, to hmuuen to ciim ai. **15** Toe na caak ih buh pongah nawkamya palung na setsak nahaeloe, nang loe amlunghaih hoiah khosah kami na ai vop ni. Anih hanah Kri duek boeh pongah na caak ih buh hoiah anih to amrosak hmah. **16** Na hoihhaih to kasaе thuinhaih ah om hmah nasoe: **17** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe caak naekhaih ahmuuen na ai ni; Kacai Muithla ah toenghaih, angdaehhaih hoi anghoehaih ah ni oh. **18** To tiah Kri toksah kami loe Sithaw hmua ah tapom han koiah oh, kaminawk mah pakoehan koiah doeh oh. **19** To pongah aicae loe angdaehhaih hoi kami qoengsak thaah hmuuen to patom o si. **20** Caaknaekhaih hoiah Sithaw toksakhaih to amrosak hmah. Hmuuen boih loe ciim; toe kami amtimsak hanah caak to hoih ai. **21** Nam nawkamya amtimsak hanah loe moi doeh, misurtui doeh, kawbaktih caaknaeknawk doeh caak han om ai. **22** Tanghaih na tawnh maw? Na tawnh nahaeloe nangmah hanah Sithaw hmua ah tawnh ah. A koeh moe, sak ih hmuuen pongah angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek ai kami loe tahamhoi. **23** Toe palunghaenghaih hoiah caa kami loe, tanghaih palung hoiah caa ai pongah, zaehaih a tawnh: to pongah tanghaih hoiah sah ai ih hmuuen boih loe zaehaih ah ni oh.

mah maeto hoi maeto poek anghmonghaih to nangcae khaeah paek nasoe: **6** to tiah ni aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw to poekhaih maeto, pahni palai maeto hoiah na pakoeoh thai tih. **7** To pongah Kri mah Sithaw lensawkhaih ah ang talawlk o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto talawlk o toeng ah. **8** Jesu Kri loe ampanawlk khaeah sak ih loktang Sithaw lokkamhaih to caksak hanah, tangyat hin aat kaminawk ih toksakhung ah oh, tiah ka thuih; **9** Anih ih palunghaekhaih rang hoiah ni Gentelnawk mah Sithaw to pakoeoh thai tih, Hae pongah Gentelnawk salakah nang to kang pakoehan, na hmin pakoeohaih laa ka sak han, tiah tarik ih oh. **10** To pacoenah, Nangcae Gentelnawk, Anih ih kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh, tiah a thuih let. **11** To pacoenah, Nangcae Gentelnawk boih, Angraeng to pakoeoh; nangcae aacaeng kaminawk boih Anih pakoeohaih laa to sah oh, tiah a thuih let. **12** To pacoenah, Isaiah mah doeh, Gentelnawk uk boih hanah, Jesse ih tangzun hoi tacawt Kami to angzo tih; Gentelnawk mah Anih nuiah oephaiah tawn o tih, tiah thuih. **13** Kacai Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah kapop aep anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih na tawnh o pongah oephaiah paekkung. Sithaw mah, anghoehaih hoi monghaih hoiah na koi o sak nasoe. **14** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae loe hoihhaih hoiah na koi o, palunghaih hoiah na koep o moe, maeto hoi maeto thuitaekhaih na tawnh o, tito ka panoek. **15** Toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah tahmenhaih paek baktih toengah, nangcae panoeksak let han ka koeh pongah, misa hoihhaih hoiah ca kung tarik o. **16** Gentelnawk khaeah Jesu Kri toksakhung ah ka oh baktih toengah, kahohi Sithaw ih tamthanglok to ka taphong. To tiah ni Gentelnawk mah paek ih hmuennawk to Kacai Muithla mah ciimcaisak ueloe, talawlk pae thai tih. **17** To pongah Sithaw toksakhaih bangah loe Kri Jesu ah amoek thaikhaih to ka tawnh. **18** Kri mah kai patohhaih rang hoiah toksakhaih om ai nahaeloe, lokthuihhaih hoi toksakhaih rang hoiah Gentelnawk lok tahngaisak hanah, to loknawk to ka thui rumrampi mak ai, **19** Sithaw Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah, thacak angmataih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to ka sak; Jerusalem hoiah Illyricum khoek to kahohi Kri tamthanglok to ka taphong boeh. **20** Ue, kai loe Kri tamthanglok thaikhaih kaminawk khaeah tamthanglok taphong han ih ni kam sak; to tih ai nahaeloe kalah kami mah sak tangcae ih ahmuuen ah imsah kami ah ka om moeng tih. **21** Anih kawng thuih ai ih kaminawk mah, Anih to hnu o tih; kathaah vai ai kaminawk mah thaikophaih to tawn o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **22** To tiah oh pongah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai ai. **23** Toe vaihioe hae prae ah toksak han om ai boeh, saning paroeai thung nangcae khae angzoh han koehhaih ka tawnh pongah, **24**

**15** Tha kacak aicae loe aimacae koehhiah to pazui ai ah, tanghiah bangah thahnaem kaminawk to abomh han angaih. 2 A imtaeng kami to hoihhiah bangah qoengsak hanah, anih koehhiah to paroi pae o si. 3 Kri mah mataeng doeh Angmah koehhiah to sah ai; Nang kasae thui kaminawk ih lok loe ka nuiyah krak boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. 4 Cabu thungah kaom palungsawkhiah hoi pathloephiah rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh o thai hanah, canghnii ah tarik ih hmuennawk boih loe aicae amutukhiah han ih ni tarik. 5 Kri Jesu koehhiah baktiah, palungsawkhiah, pathloephiah hoiah kakoi Sithaw

689

Gentelnawk han pazet o baktih toengah, Gentelnawk mah doeh angmacae taksa tahamhoihaih to Judahnawk han paek hae hmuenmae hae nihcae khaeah ka paek pacoengah loe, Spain prae caehhaih pangah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han. 28 To pongah, hae tok ka sak moe, abom ih kahoih poekhaih tawn kaminawk to aling o. 29 Nangcae khaeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o; 30 Nawkamyanawk, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Muithla amlunghaih rang hoiah, nawnto lawk a thuih o moe, Sithaw kahoih hmuen pongah palunghaih na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehaih panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kahoe hoi. 31 Setan to nangcae khok tlim ah atti tih boeh. Aicae Angraeng katang ai Judean prae kaminawk ban thung hoiah ka loih thaih moe, Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminawk mah ka tok sakhain talawk o thai hanah; 32 Sithaw koehhaih baktiah anghoehaih hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, nangcae hoi nawnto poekhaih kangtha hoi khosak thai hanah lawkthui oh. 33 Sithaw monghaih nangcae boih hoi nawnto om nasoe. Amen.

**16** Cenkhrae vangpui ih kricaabu thungah tamna ah kaom, aicae tanuh Phoebe pakoehhaih lok kang thuih o; 2 nangcae mah anih to Angraeng ah kaciim kami ah talawk oh loe, nangcae khaeah antoenghaih tawn naheloe, anih to abom oh: anih loe paroeai kaminawk hoi kai bomkung ah oh. 3 Kri Jesu ah kai hoi tok nawnto sah kami, Priscilla hoi Aquila khaeah kawnhaih lok thuhi oh: 4 nihnik loe kai ka hing tha hanah, tahnong takroek han khoek to angpaek kami ah oh hoi: kai khue mah na ai, Gentel kricaanawk boih mah doeh nihnik nuiyah kating ai kawnhaih tawnh o. 5 Nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaanawk khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. Kam pui Epeneta khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh, anih loe Asia prae thungah Kri ah thingthai athai tangsuek ah oh. 6 Aicae han tha pathokhaih hoiah tok sah, Meri khaeah kawnhaih lok thuhi oh. 7 Kai hoi nawnto thongkrah ampui, kaimah ih canawk ah doeh kaom Andronika hoi Junia hnik khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh, nihnik loe patoeh ih kaminawk salahak panoek ih kami ah a oh hoi moe, kai om ai naah Kri ah a oh hoi boeh. 8 Angraeng ah ka palung ih Amplia khaeah kawnhaih lok thuhi oh. 9 Kri ah aicae bomkung Urbana hoi ka palung ih Stachy khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 10 Kri hnukah bang tangtang, Apelle hoi Aristobula imthung takohnawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 11 Kaimah ih canawk ah kaom Herodion khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. Angraeng ah kaom Narcissa imthung takohnawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 12 Angraeng ah toksak tha pathok nongpata hnik, Tryphena hoi Tryphosa khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. Angraeng ah paroeai toksak tha pathok palung ih nongpata Persi khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 13 Angraeng ah qoih ih kami Rufu hoi anih ih amno, kai ih amno ah doeh oh, anih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 14 Asynkrita, Philegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Herma hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyanawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 15 Philologu, Julia, Nereu hoi a tanuh, Olympa hoi toah kaom kaciim kaminawk boih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. 16 Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhaih hoiah kawnhaih lok to thuhi oh. Kricaabunawk mah nangcae han kawnhaih lok ang thuih pae o. 17 Nawkamyanawk, nam tuk o ih loklam hoiah amkhraeng, ampraeckhaih hoi lok angkaekhaih tacawtsak thaikh kaminawk to panoek oh loe, nihcae to ayae

hanah kang pacae o. 18 Nihcae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tok to sah o ai, angmacae zok amhahhaih tok ni a sak o; lok kahoih a thuih o moe, lokthuih kophaih hoiah kahoih poekhaih tawn kaminawk to aling o. 19 Nangcae lok tahngaihah loe kaminawk boih khaeah phak boeh. To pongah nangcae zuengah kating ai kawnhaih ka tawnh: toe kahoih hmuen pongah palunghaih na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehaih panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kahoe hoi. 20 Angdaehhaih Sithaw mah akra ai ah khaeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o; 21 Tok nawnto ka sak hain ampui Timote, kaimah ih kami ah kaom Lucia, Jason hoi Sosipata mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. 22 Hae ca tarik kami kai, Tertia mah doeh Angraeng ah kawnhaih lok kang thuih o. 23 Kai hoi haeah kaom krica khenzawnkung, caaknaek pacakhung Kaia mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. Vangpui ih hmuemmae pakuemkung Erasta hoi nangcae ih amnawk, Quarta mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. 24 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen. 25 Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi tamqua ah suek ih kathuk hmuem amtuenghaih baktih, ka thuhi ih kahoih tamthanglok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok taphonghaih baktih toengah, nangcae thacaksak thaikh Arih mah, (aiōnios g166) 26 dungzan kahing Sithaw lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, tahaamanawk ih Cabu rang hoiah a tang o moe, a lok tahngaih pae o hanah, prae kruek ih kaminawk khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh: (aiōnios g166) 27 Jesu Kri rang hoiah palungha Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan khoek to lensawkhaih om nasoe. Amen. (aiōnios g165)

# 1 Korin

**1** Sithaw koehhhaih baktiah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Jesu Kri mah kawk ih Pawl hoi aicae nawkamya Sothena loe, 2 Kri Jesu rang hoiah zaehaih ciim boeh moe, kacium kami ah kawk ih, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw kricaabunawk, ahmuen kruekah nihcae hoi aicae ih, Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin kawk kaminawk boih: 3 aicae ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi angdaehhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. 4 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah paek boeh pongah, nangcae zuengah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuhih toepsop; 5 lokthuhih hoi panoekhaih boih ah, Anih rang hoi hmuen boih ah na koep o boeh; 6 ka thuhih ih Kri tamthanglok doeh nangcae khaeah caksak boeh: 7 to pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzh lethaih na zing o naah, tangqum maeto doeh pathlong ai ah na oh o: 8 aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih niah coek koi om ai ah na oh o thai hanah, boeng khoek to Anih mah na cak o sak tih. 9 Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih rang hoiah ni a Capa, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angkom hanah nangcae to ang kawk. 10 Nawkamyanawk, nangcae salakah amprakhaih oh han ai ah, lok maeto ah na thuhih o moe, poekhaih maeto tawnh pacoengah, lok na takroek o hanah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin hoiah kang pacae o. 11 Nawkamyanawk, nangcae thungah lok angaekhaih oh ti, tiah Khaloe imthung takohnhawk mah ang thuih o. 12 Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah, Kailoe Pawl ih kami ni, kailoe Apollo ih kami ni, kailoe Kiphah ih kami ni, kailoe Kri ih kami ni, tiah thuhih o pongah, vaihi hae hok hae kang thuhih o. 13 Kri loe amprake phang maw? Nangcae zuengah Pawl maw takhing o? To ai tih boeh loe Pawl ih ahmin hoiah maw tuiniuemhaih na hnuk o? 14 Krispa hoi Kaia thuhih ai ah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto doeh tuiniuemhaih kang paek o ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuhih; 15 To tih ai nahaeloe minawah mah kaimah ih ahmin hoiah tuiniuemhaih ka paek, tiah thuhih o moeng tih. 16 Stephen cakawhnawk doeh tuiniuemhaih ka paek: nihcae ai ah loe kalah kaminawk tuiniuem paekhaih ka panoek ai. 17 Kri mah tuiniuem hanah na patoeh ai, lokthuhih kophaih hoiah lok taphong hanah doeh na patoeh ai, kahoih tamthanglok taphong han ih ni ang patoeh; to tih ai nahaeloe Kri ih thinglam to azom pui ah om moeng tih. 18 Thinglam tamthanglok loe anghmaa kaminawk hanah amthuhaih ah oh; toe aicae pahlong caanawk hanah loe Sithaw thacakhaih ah oh. 19 Palungha kami palunghaih to kam rosak moe, khopoek thaikh kami panoekhaih doeh kang hmatsak han, tiah tarik ih oh. 20 Palungha kami loe naah maw oh? Ca tarik kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui ih angaek kop kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui palunghaih loe Sithaw mah amthuhaih ah ni oh, tiah amtuengsak na ai maw? (aiōn g165) 21 Sithaw palunghaih loe long palunghaih mah pha thai ai pongah, long palunghaih hoiah Sithaw panoek thai ai, Sithaw mah loe kamthu tamthanglok taphonghaih rang hoiah tanghaih tawn kaminawk pahlong hanah koeh. 22 Judahnawk mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o moe, Griknawk mah loe palunghaih to pakrong o: 23 toe aicae loe Kri takhinghaih tamthanglok ni a thuhih o, Judahnawk hanah amtimhaih ah oh moe, Griknawk hanah loe amthuhaih ah

oh; 24 Judahnawk hanah doeh, Gentelnawk hanah doeh, Kri loe kawk ih kaminawk hanah Sithaw thacakhaih hoi Sithaw palunghaih ah oh. 25 Sithaw amthuhaih loe kaminawk palunghaih pongah palungha kue; Sithaw thazokhaih loe Kami pongah thacak kue. 26 Nawkamyanawk, tipongah taksa ah palungha parai kaminawk, thacak parai kaminawk hoi kahoih phi kaminawk to kawk ai ah, nangcae ang kawk lathaih kwang to poek oh: 27 toe palungha kaminawk azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long kamthu kaminawk to qoih boeh; thacak kaminawk azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long thazok kaminawk to qoib boeh; 28 long ah kaom lokpuoi parai ah poek ih hmuennawk to amrosak hanah, long nui ih amtang kaminawk, patoek koi kaom kaminawk, tidoeh tawn ai kaminawk to Sithaw mah qoib boeh: 29 mi kawbaktih doeh Anih hmaa ah amoek o thai han ai ah to tiah a sak. 30 Toe nangcae loe angmah rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah na oh o, anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, aicae hanah palunghaih, toenghaih, ciimcaihaih hoi akranghaih ah oh. 31 To pongah, amoek kami loe Angraeng ah amoek nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

**2** Nawkamyanawk, Kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok taphong hanah nangcae khae kang zoh naah, lokthuhih kophaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe palunghaih hoiah maw kang zo ai. 2 Jesu Kri hoi Anih takhinghaih lok khue ai ah loe, nangcae khae hoi panoek koehhaih tidoeh ka tawn ai. 3 Thazokhaih, zithaih hoi paroeai tasoeihaih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah ka oh. 4 Lok ka thuhih moe, tamthanglok ka taphong naah, kami palunghaih hoiah zoekhaih lok to ka thuhih ai, toe thacak Muithla amtuenghaih hoiah ni lok to ka thuhih: 5 na tang o hiah loe kami palunghaih nuiyah amha han om ai, Sithaw thacakhaih nuiyah ni amha han oh. 6 Palunghaih lok to tanghaih bangah akeo kaminawk khaeah a thuhih o: toe tiah doeh kangcoeng ai, hae long palunghaih lok hoi hae long ukkungnawk ih palunghaih lok to a thuhih o: (aiōn g165) 7 toe lensawkhaih ah a oh o hanah, long om ai naah Sithaw mah paek ih panoek karai palunghaih lok, kathuk Sithaw palunghaih lok to ni a thuhih o: (aiōn g165) 8 to kathuk palunghaih loe hae long nui ukkungnawk mah panoek o ai: nihcae mah panoek o nahaeloe, lensawkhaih Angraeng to takhing o mak ai. (aiōn g165) 9 Sithaw mah a palung ih kaminawk hanah sak pae ih hmuennawk loe, mik hoiah hnu ai, naa hoiah thai ai, kami ih palung thungah doeh akun ai, tiah tarik ih oh. 10 Toe Sithaw mah to hmuennawk to Angmah ih Muithla rang hoiah aicae khaeah amtuengsak boeh: Muithla loe hmuennawk boih to pakrong, ue, kathuk Sithaw ih hmuennawk doeh pakrong. 11 Kami takoh thungah kaom hmuennawk loe angmah ih palung thungah kaom palung khue mah ai ah loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih? To baktih toengah Sithaw ih hmuennawk doeh Sithaw ih Muithla mah ai ah loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. 12 Sithaw mah aicae khaeah azom ah paek ih hmuennawk to a panoek o thai hanah, long muithla na ai ah, Sithaw ih Muithla to vaihi azom ah a hnuk o boeh. 13 A thuhih o ih hmuennawk doeh, kami palunghaih mah patuk ih loknawk hoiah a thuhih o ai, Kacai Muithla mah patuk ih lok baktiah ni a thuhih o; Muithla ih hmuennawk to Muithla lok hoiah a thuhih o. 14 Toe taksa ah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw Muithla ih hmuennawk

to talawk thai ai: to hmuennawk loe anih han amthuhaih ah ni oh: Muithla bang panoek thaiah hmuennawk ah oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai. **15** Toe Muithla kami loe to hmuennawk boih pathlaeng moe panoek thaih, toe anih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. **16** Anih patuk thai hanah, Angraeng poekhaih panoek thaih mi maw kaom? Toe aicae loe Kri poekhaih to a tawnh o.

**3** Nawkamyanawk, Muithla kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah nangcae khaeah lok ka thuui thai ai, toe taksa ah kaom kaminawk, Kri ah tahuu nae nawktanawk khaeah thuuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuuih o. **2** Buh kaham na caa o thai ai pongah, buh ai ah tahnutui hoiah ni kang com o: vaihi doeh na caa o thai ai vop. **3** Vaihi doeh taksa ah ni na oh o vop: nangcae salakan uthaih, angzoehhaih, ampraeckhainhawk to oh, taksa kami ah na oh o pongah na ai maw, taksa kaminawk baktiah kho na sak o? **4** Maeto mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kalah maeto mah, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, tiah na thuuih o nathung long taksa ah kaom kami ah na ai maw na oh o vop? **5** Pawl loe mi aa, Apollo loe mi aa, nihnik loe Angraeng mah paek ih baktiah toengah, tanghaih na tawnh o hanah toksah kami ah na ai maw a oh ho? **6** Kai mah patit, Apollo mah tui bawh; toe qoengsakkung loe Sithaw ni. **7** To pongah qoengsakkung Sithaw ai ah loe, patii kami hoi tui bawh kami loe tideoh na ai ni. **8** Patii kami hoi tuipaek kami loe maeto ni: mi kawbaktih doeh a sak ih tok baktiah toengah toksakhaih atho to hnu tih. **9** Aicae loe Sithaw hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o: nangcae loe Sithaw toksakhaih ahmuen ah na oh o moe, Sithaw im ah ni na oh o. **10** Kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih baktiah toengah, palungha im sahkuung baktiah kai mah imhmuen to ka raemh, kalah kami mah to ahmuen ah im to sak. Toe to imhmuen nuiyah kawbangmaw im a sak, tito kami boih mah acoe nasoe. **11** Raemh tangcae imhmuen baktiah mi mah doeh kalah imhmuen to raemh thai mak ai boeh, to imhmuen loe Jesu Kri ni. **12** Kami mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiyah sui maw, sum kanglung maw, atho kana thlung maw, thing maw, caphaeh maw, phroh hoiah maw im to sah nahaeloe, **13** amtuenghaih niah loe, kami boih mah sak ih tok to hmai hoiah amtuengsak tih; kami boih mah sak ih tok loe kawbaktih tok maw, tito hmai hoiah tanoekhaih to om tih. **14** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiyah im sah nahaeloe, cak poe tih, to kami loe tanggum to hnu tih. **15** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh a sak ih tok to hmai mah kangh pae ving nahaeloe, anih loe sung tih: toe hmai thung hoi loih baktih toengah, angmah to loe pahlonghaih hnu tih. **16** Nangcae loe Sithaw ih tempul ah na oh o, nangcae thungah Sithaw ih Muithla oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ih tempul amhongsak kami loe, Sithaw mah paro tih; Sithaw ih tempul loe ciimcai, to tempul loe nangcae ni. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angling hmah nasoe. Nangcae thungah kami maeto mah angmah hoi angmah kai loe hae long nuiyah palungha kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, palungha kami ah a oh thai hanah, kamthu baktiah om nasoe. (**aiōn g165**) **19** Hae long nui palunghaih loe Sithaw hmaa ah amthuhaih ah ni oh. Anih mah palungha kaminawk to angmacae palunghaih hoiah naeh, tiah cabu thungah tarik ih oh. **20** Angraeng mah, Palungha kaminawk ih poekhaih

loe azom pui ni, tito panoek, tiah tarik ih o let bae vop. **21** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk nuiyah amoek hmah nasoe. Hmuen boih loe nangcae ih ni. **22** Paul maw, to tih ai boeh loe Apollo maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kipha maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae long maw, to tih ai boeh loe hinghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe duekhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi ah kaom hmuennawk maw, hmuennawk boih loe nangcae ih ni; **23** nangcae loe Kri kami ah na oh o, Kri loe Sithaw ih ni.

**4** Aicae loe Kri toksaah kami hoi kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami ah minawk mah poek o nasoe. **2** Toe kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami loe oep kaom kami ah oh han angaih. **3** Toe nangcae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami lokcaekhaih hoiah maw lok nang caek o cadoeh, kai hanah loe tidoeh na ai ni: ue, kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah lok kang caek vai ai. **4** Kai lokcaek hanah sakpazaehaih tidoeh ka panoek ai; toe to tiah ka thuuih naah zaehaih ka tawn ai, tih hah ih na ai ni: toe kai lokcaekkung loe Angraeng ni. **5** To pongah khoving thungah kanghawk hmuennawk to amtuengsak moe, palung thung ih poekhaihawkt kamtuengsak thaith, Angraeng angzohhaih atue pha ai karoek to lokcaek o hmah: to pacoenaga ni kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi pakoeahaih to hnu o tih. **6** Nawkamyanawk, kaihnik khae hoi nam tuk o moe, kaminawk mah cabu thungah tarik ih lok pong kamthlai ah poek o han ai, maeto hoi maeto nam oek o thuuih o han ai ah, kaimah hoi Apollo hae nangcae han patahahaih ah ka patoh. **7** Mi mah maw nangcae to minawh hoi anghmong ah ai kaomsak? Nangcae mah hak ai hmuens timaw na tawnh o? Nangcae khaeah paek boeh nahaeloe tipongah paek ai baktiah nam oek o loe? **8** Vaihi loe na tawnh o mang boeh, vaihi loe nang raeng o boeh, kaicae loe to tiah ka om o ai, nangcae loe siangpahranghawk baktiah na oh o boeh: kaicae doeh nangcae hoi nawnto ka uk o thai toeng hanah, na uk o tangtang han kang koeh o hah. **9** Patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaicae loe, hum han suek ih kami baktiah, Sithaw mah hnukkuhem koekah amtuengsak boeh, tiah ka poek: kaicae loe long kaminawk, van kaminawk hoi kaminawk mah khet han koiah suek boeh. **10** Kaicae loe Kri pongah kam thu o, toe nangcae loe Kri ah palungha kami ah na oh o; kaicae loe tha ka zok o, toe nangcae loe tha na cak o; nangcae loe pakoeih kaih ah na oh o, toe kaicae loe patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh o. **11** Kaicae loe vaihi tue khook to zok amthlam, tui anghae ah ka oh o; bangkrai ah ka oh o moe, minawk mah ang boh o, ohhaih ahmuen tangtang doeh ka tawn o ai; **12** tha ka pathok o moe, kaimacae ban roe hoiah tok ka sak o: minawk mah ang zoeh o naah, tamhamhoihaih ka paek o; minawk mah pacaeckhlaek naah, palung sawkhaih hoiah ka pauep o: **13** minawk mah ahmin kasae thuuih naah, tahmenhaih ka hnik o: kaicae loe vaihi khoek to kamhong long nui ih hmuen baktih, phraek cuu ih anghnoeng baktiah ni ang suek o. **14** Nangcae azat hanah hae hmuennawk hae tarik ih na ai ni, toe palung ih ka caanawk baktiah ni kang thuitaek o. **15** Kri ah patukkung sang hato na tawnh o cadoeh, Ampa loe na tawn o mang ai: kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah nangcae loe Kri Jesu ah ka caa ah na oh o. **16** To pongah ka sak ih baktih pazui kami ah na oh o hanah, kang pacae o. **17** To tiah na sak o han ih ni Angraeng ah oep kaom, ka palung ih capa Timote to nangcae khaeah

kang patoeh, kai Kri ah ka ohhiah kwang hoi kricabu ohhiah ahmuen kruekah ka patuk ih lok to anih mah na thui o tih. **18** Kai nangcae khaeah kang zo mak ai, tiah a poek o pongah, thoemto kaminawk loe amoek o. **19** Toe Angraeng koehhaih ah om nahaeloe, akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh han, to naah amoek kaminawk ih lok na ai ah, nihcae tokksak thaihaih to ka panoek tih boeh. **20** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe lokthuikhaih ah om ai, thacakhaih ah ni oh. **21** Nangcae loe timaw na koeh o? Nangcae khaeah bohhaih cung hoiah maw kang zoh han? To tih ai boeh loe amlunghaih hoi kanaem poekhaih palungthin hoiah?

3 Van kaminawk mataeng doeħ aicea mah lokcaek tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? To tiah nahaeloe hae long nui ih hmuennawk nuiyah cae loe kawkruck maw lok a caek o aep tih? 4 To tiah oh to mah, tipongah hae long nui ih hmuennawk lokcaek hanah, kricaabu mah khingga paek ai ih lokcaekkungnawk khaeah lok na caek o sak loe? 5 Na zat o thai hanah ni hae lok hae ka thuuh. Nangcae salahak palungha kami maeto doeħ om ai maw? Nawkamya maeto hoi maeto salahak lokcaek thaibh kami om ai maw, maeto mataeng doeħ om ai maw? 6 Toe nangcae loe katang ai kaminawk hma ah angkhing hanah, nawkamya maeto hoi

**5** Nangcae salahak nongpa nongpata zae sakhiah oh ti,  
tiah amthang, to baktih zaehiah loe Gentelhawk thungah  
mataeng doeh om vai ai, kami maeto mah ampa ih zu iih  
haih ti, tiah thuuh o. **2** Palungsethiah hoiah kho na sak o han  
oh to mah, nangcae mah loe nam oek o haih lat, to baktih  
hmuen sah kami loe nangcae salak hoi pathok han oh. **3**  
Takpum ah kai loe nangcae hoi ahmuen kangthla ah ka  
oh, toe palung loe nangcae khaeah ni oh, to tiah nangcae  
khae ka oh baktiah, hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kami to lok  
ka caek boeh. **4** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah  
nawnto nangcuu o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri thacakhaih  
hoiah nawnto nam khueng oo naah, ka poekhiah palungthin  
doeh nangcae hoi nawnto om toeng tih. **5** Angraeng Jesu ih  
nihia, to kami ih taksa to amrosak moe, anih ih pakhra to  
pahleng thaih hanah, to baktih kami to Setan khaeeng paek  
han oh. **6** Nangcae amoekhiah loe kahoih hmuen na ai ni.  
Taeh tetta mah takaw anguengsak boih, tito na panoek o  
ai maw? **7** Nangcae loe taeh thuuh ai ih takaw ah na oh o  
baktih toengah, takaw kangtha ah na oh o thai hanah, taeh  
kangquem to va oh. Tipongah tih nahaeloe aicae misong hoi  
loihhaih tuuca, Kri loe aicae hanah lu vah boeh. **8** To pongah  
taeh kangquem, poek sethiah taeh, katoeng ai poekhiah taeh  
hoiah poih to sah ai ah, taeh thuuh ai ih takaw, ciimcai loktang  
takaw hoiah poih to sah o si. **9** Nongpa nongpata zaehiah  
sah kaminawk hoi angkom han ai ah ca tarik moe, kang pat o  
boeh. **10** Hae long nuiyah nongpa nongpata zaehiah sah kami  
maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, minawk ih hmuenmae  
lomh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang bok kaminawk  
hoiah maw angkom han ai ah, hae long hae na tacawt o  
taak han angaih, tiah thuuh koehhiah ih na ai ni. **11** Vaihi  
nawkamya, tiah na kawk o ih, nongpa nongpata zaehiah sah  
kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, krang bok kami  
maw, minawk kasaeh thuuh kohi kami maw, mu paquih kami  
maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh  
hoiah angkom han ai hi ni ca kang tarik o; to baktih kami  
hoiah loe buh doeh nawnto caa o hmah. **12** Tasa bang ih  
kaminawk lokcaek hanah kai hoi asaenghiah timaw oh? Abu  
thungah kaom kaminawk to loe lok na caek o mak ai maw?  
**13** Toe tasa bang kaminawk loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. To  
pongah kahoih ai to kami to nangcae thung hoi pathok oh.

maeto loekachhaun ihm an na each o. **8** Maeto hoi maeto nang khing o pongah, zaehaih tawn kami ah ni na oh o boeh. Tayacoi pongah loe tikhoe ka sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah thuih moe, ang ling o ih baktih toengah na pauep halat ailoe? **9** Nangcae loe to tiah na om o ai, maeto hoi maeto nuiyah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak o moe, nawkamyanawlk to na ling o! **10** Katoeng ai kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? Aling thaith koiah om o hmah: nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, krangbok kami, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih sah kami, to baktih zae sakhaih koeh kami, **11** kamqunawk, amthlai koeh hmoek kami, mu paquih kami, tangoeng thaith kami, hmuenmae lomh kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai. **12** Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe to tiah na oh o: toe Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin, aicae Sithaw ih Muithla rang hoiah toenghaih to na hnuk o boeh, nangcae to pasaeoh boeh pongah, na ciim o boeh. Hmuennawk boih sak thaithaih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawk boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawk boih ka sak thaith, toe kai loe kawbaktih hmuen ih misong ah doeh ka om mak ai. **13** Caaknaek loe zok hanah ni oh, zok doeh caaknaek hanah ni oh: toe Sithaw mah amrosak hmaek tih. Kami ih takpum loe nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah patoh han om ai, Angraeng hanah ni oh; Angraeng doeh takpum hanah ni oh. **14** Sithaw mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah, Angraeng to pathawk boeh, aicae doeh a thacakhaih hoiah pathawk let tih. **15** Nangcae ih takpum loe Kri ih tanghang ah ni oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Kri ih tanghang to ka lak moe, tangzat zaw kami ih tanghang ah ka ohsak han maw? Ka omsak mak ai. **16** Tangzat zaw takpum hoi angpeh kami loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi takpum maeto ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Anih mah, Hnetto loe takpum maeto ah ni om tih, tiah thuih. **17** Toe Angraeng takpum hoi angpeh kami loe Anih hoi poekhah palungthin maeto ah ni oh. **18** Nongpa hoi nongpata zaesakhaih to caeh o taak ah. Kami mah sak ih zaehaih boih loe takpum tasa bangah ni oh; toe nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih loe angmah ih takpum zae hahi kami ah ni oh. **19** Nangcae ih takpum loe, nangmacae ih na ai boeh ni, nangcae thungah kaom, Sithaw khae hoi na hnuk o ih, Kacai Muithla ih tempul ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? **20** Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami boeh ni: to pongah Sithaw ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum hoi poekhah palungthin ah Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak ah.

**6** Nangcae salahak maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhahih oh naah, kaciim kaminawk khaeah caeh ai ah, toenghaih hoi lokcaek ai kaminawk khaeah maw na caeh o lat? 2 Long loe kaciim kaminawk mah ni lokcaek tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o ai maw? Long to lok na caek o nahaeloe, kathoeng koek hmuен doeh lok na caek o mak ai maw?

**7** Vaihi loe caa nang tarik o ih baktih toengah kang thuih  
o han; nongpa mah nongpata sui ai nahaeloe hoih. 2

Toe nongpa pongpata zaehain ayae thai hanah, nongpa boih mah zu tawn nasoe loe, nongpata boih mah sava tawn nasoe. 3 Nongpa mah a zu han paek koi hmuem to kakoep ah paek nasoe: to baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh sava han paek toengah nasoe. 4 Nongpata loe angmah ih takpum nuiyah akaa tawn ai, a sava mah ni tawnh: to baktih toengah sava mah doeh a takpum nuiyah akaa tawn ai, a zu mah ni tawnh. 5 Buhzah hoi lawkthuhaiah atue patoh thai hanah, atue setta thung nongpa nongpata angkomhaih ayae rae si, tiah palungduehaih om ai ah loe, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to ayae o hmah: nam sum o thai ai pongah, Setan mah pacuek thai han ai ah, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to sah o let ah. 6 Toe hae loc kaalok na ai, to tiah sak han oh, tiah sak thaiah hoi ka thuuh. 7 Kami boih kaimah baktih toengah ohsak han ka koeh. Toe kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi hnuk ih tangqum to tawnh o, maeto mah tawnh ih hmuem to lah moe, kalah maeto mah tawnh ih hmuem doeh lah. 8 To pongah imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainawk khaeah loe hae tiah ka thuuh, kai baktihah om o nahaeloe nihcae han hoi tih. 9 Toe angsum o thai ai nahaeloe, imthong krah o nasoe: taksa koehhaih hmai baktihah bet pongah loe imthong krah to hoih kue. 10 Imthong krah tangcae kaminawk khaeah lok ka paek, Ka paek ih lok na ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni; zu mah sava to caehtaak hmah nasoe: 11 toe caehtaak nahaeloe, sava sah ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi araemhah sah let nasoe: sava mah doeh a zu to pakhray hmah nasoe. 12 Kalah kaminawk khaeah loe Angraeng mah thu ai, kai mah hae tiah ka thuuh: mi kawbaktih nawkamya mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami to zu ah lak naah, nongpata mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, nongpata to pakhray hmah nasoe. 13 To baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami khaeah sava sak naah, sava mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, sava to pakhray hmah nasoe. 14 Sithaw tang ai sava loe a zu rang hoia ciim boeh, katang ai a zu doeh sava rang hoia ciim boeh: to tiah na om o ai nahaeloe, na caanawk loe ciim o mak ai; toe nihcae loe vaihi ciimcái o boeh. 15 Toe Sithaw tang ai kami mah caehtaak han koeh nahaeloe, anih mah caehtaak nasoe. To tiah hmuem to om nahaeloe nawkamya nongga maw, nongpata maw loe misong thungah om ai boeh: toe kamongah khosak han ih ni Sithaw mah aiceae hae kawk. 16 Aw zu nang, na sava to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai? To tih ai boeh loe Aw sava nang, na zu to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai, tito kawbangmaw na panoek? 17 Sithaw mah kami boih han paek moe, Angraeng mah kami boih kawk baktih toengah anih mah khosak han oh. Kricaabunawk boih mah to tiah khosak hanah ka thuuh. 18 Tangzat hin aat kami ah anih to kawk maw? To tiah anih to kawk nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai ah om hmah nasoe. Tangzat hin aat ai kami ah anih to kawk maw? To tiah kawk nahaeloe tangzat hin aat hmah nasoe. 19 Tangzat hin aah doeh atho om ai, tangzat hin aat ai doeh atho om ai, toe Sithaw ih kaalok pazuihah to ni lokpui ah oh. 20 Kami boih Sithaw mah kawk nathuem ih baktih toengah khosak han oh. 21 Misong ah na oh naah maw ang kawk? Mawn khing hmah: toe na loih thaiah hoi atue om nahaeloe, loih thaiah hoi atue to patoh ah. 22 Misong ah oh naah Angraeng mah kawk ih kami loe, kalioh Angraeng ih kami ah ni oh: to baktih toengah kalioh kami ah oh natheum ah kawk ih kami doeh Kri ih tamna ah ni oh. 23 Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami ah ni na oh o boeh; to pongah kaminawk ih misong ah om o hma lai ah. 24 Nawkmayanawk, ang kawk o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi nawnto om o poe ah. 25 Tangla cuemnawk hanah Angraeng khae hoi lokpaekhah ka hnu ai: toe oep kaom ah oh hanah Angraeng khae hoi tahmenhaih hnu kami maeto ah ka oh baktih toengah, ka lok khaehhaih to ni ka thuuh. 26 Vaihi thuem ih atue karai hae poek naah, nongpa loe a oh ih baktih toengah oh poe han hoih, tiah ka poek. 27 Zu tawn kami ah maw na oh? Amprakeh han poek hmah. Zu tawn ai kami ah maw na oh? Zu lak han pakrong hmah. 28 Toe zu na lak cadoeh, zaehain na tawn ai; tangla cuem mah sava sah cadoeh, anih loe zaehain tawn ai. Toe to tiah om kaminawk loe taksa ah raihah tong o tih: toe kai mah loe to baktih raihah thung hoi loisak hanah kangoeh hoih. 29 Toe nawkmayanawk, hae tiah ka thuuh: atue duemtett pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong zu tawn kaminawk loe zu tawn ai kami baktihah ni om o tih; 30 qah kaminawk loe qah ai baktih, anghoe kaminawk loe anghoe ai baktih, kaqan kaminawk loe katawn ai kami baktihah om o tih; 31 hae long nuiyah kamtueng hmuennawk hae anghmat boih tom boeh pongah, hae long patoh kaminawk loe patoh ai baktihah om o tih: 32 toe mawnhaih na tawnh o han ai ah kang koeh o hoih. Zu tawn ai kami loe Angraeng ih palung tong hanah, Angraeng ih toknawk to panki hoiah sak. 33 Toe zu tawn kami loe a zu koehhaih sak hanah, long nui ih hmuennawk to a poek. 34 Sava tawn nongpata hoi tangla cuem loe anghmong ai. Sava tawn ai nongpata loe taksa hoi pakhra ciimcái hmaek thai hanah, Angraeng ih toknawk to panki hoiah sak: toe sava tawn nongpata loe, a sava koehhaih sak pae thai hanah, long nui ih hmuennawk nuiyah a poekhah palungthin to suek. 35 Nangcae raihah paek han ih na ai ah, nangcae atho oh thai han ih ni hae lok hae ka thuuh; khet kamcuk ah kho na sak o moe, poek amkhraeng ai Angraeng ih tok na sak o thai han ih ni kang thuuh o. 36 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh sava sak han saning kacoep, kacuem ah kaom tangla to koeh moe, a nuiyah khet kamcuk ai ah ka oh moeng boeh pongah, anih to zu ah ka lak han boeh, tiah poek nahaeloe, a koeh baktihah sah nasoe, zaehain om ai: imthong krah hoi nasoe. 37 Toe poekhah kacak, poek angsum thaih, zu lak han angaih ai, zu la ai ah kacuem ah ka oh han, tiah poekhah tawn kami loe kahoih hmuem ni a sak. 38 To pongah zu la kami loe kahoih hmuem ni a sak; toe zu la ai kami mah kahoih kue hmuem to sak. 39 Zu loe sava hing nathung loihih om ai; toe sava duek pacoengah loe, a koeh ih kami khaeah sava a sak thaih, anih loe sava khae hoi loihi boeh; toe Angraeng ah kahing kami khae khue ah sava sak han oh. 40 Toe nongpata loe a oh baktih toengah om poe nahaeloe, hoih kue tih, tiah poekhah ka tawnh: kai doeh Sithaw ih Muithila ka tawnh toeng, tiah ka poek.

mah anih to panoek. **4** Krangbokhaih moi caakhaih pongah loe hae tiah oh, Long nuiyah krangbokhaih loe tidoeh na ai ni, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tito a panoek o. **5** Van nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiyah maw sithawnawk, tiah kawk ih (pop parai sithawnawk hoi angraengnawk to oh o), **6** toe aicae hanah loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, Anih khae hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to tacawt, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o; Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, Anih loe Jesu Kri ni, Anih rang hoiah hmuennawk boih to oh, aicae loe Anih rang hoiah ni a hing o. **7** To panoekhaih to kami boih mah tawn ai: thoemto kaminawk loe krangbokhaih palunghin tawnh o pongah, vaihi khoek to angbawnhaih moi caak o naah, krangbokhaih moi caak baktiah ni a caak o vop, nihcae loe kasaes kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok o pongah, to tiah moi caakhaih mah, nihcae to amhnongsak. **8** Toe caaknaek mah Sithaw khae anghnaisak ai: caa ai cadoeh sae aep ai, caak aep to mah hoih kuehaih om ai. **9** Toe acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na koeh baktiah caakhaih mah thazok kaminawk to amtimsak moeng tih. **10** Panoekhaih tawn kami to krangbokhaih tempul thungah buhcaak han anghnuit naah, kami maeto mah anih to hnu nahaeloe, panoekhaih bangah thazok kami to krangbokhaih buhcaaksak hanah thapaek baktiah om mak ai maw? **11** Kri mah hinghaih paek ih thazok nawkamya to, na panoekhaih mah amrosak tih. **12** Nawkamya to na zae o sak moe, kasaes kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok nawkamya to nganbawh kana na paek o pongah, Kri nuiyah zaehaih sah kami ah ni na oh o. **13** To pongah, caaknaek mah nawkamya to zaesak nahaeloe, nawkamya to ka zaesak moeng han ai ah, long oh nathung moi to ka caa mak ai. (**aiōn g165**)

Muithla bang ih hmuennawk ka haeh o naah, nangcae ih long hmuennawk to ka aah o nahaeloe, kalen parai hmuen ah maw om tih? **12** Kalah kaminawk mah nangcae khae hoiah to baktih hmuen hakthaihiah akaa tawn o nahaeloe, kaicae taoe cae loe kawruk maw hak aep han oh? Toe kaicae loe to baktih hmuen hakthaihiah akaa to ka patoh o ai; kahoih Kri tamthanglok pakaa ving han ai ah, hmuen boihah paucephaih hoiah ni ka oh o. **13** Ciimcai ahmuen ah toksah kaminawk loe, tempul ah sin ih hmuennawk to caa o tih, hmaicam ah toksah kaminawk doeh hmaicam ah sin ih hmuennawk to caa o tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? **14** To baktih toengah kahoih tamthanglok taphong kami loe, kahoih tamthanglok taphonghiah hoiah hing tih, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. **15** Toe kai loe to baktih sakthaihiah akaa to ka patoh ai: ka nuiyah to baktih hmuen sak hanah hae loknawk hae tarik ih na ai ni: kaminawk mah kam oekhiah azom ah ohsak pongah loe, ka duek to kai hanah hoih kue. **16** Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuuh cadoeh, kai han amoekhiah tidoeh om ai: aloehaih ka nuiyah amtik boeh pongah, ue, tamthanglok hoih ka thuui ai nahaeloe, kai han khosak bing! **17** Hae tok hae koehhiah palungthin hoiah ka sak nahaeloe, kai han tangqum to oh: toe koehhiah palungthin hoiah ka thuui ai cadoeh, a tok sakthaihiah loe kai khaeah ang paek boeh. **18** To tiah nahaeloe kai ih tangqum loe kawbangmaw oh? Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuui naah, azom ah ka thuui thai hanah, tamthanglok hoih ka thuui naah sakthalhiah akaa to ka patoh ai. **19** Kai loe mi kawbaktih ih misong ah doeh ka om ai, toe paroeari kaminawk to ka pazawk thai hanah, kami boih ih tamna ah ka oh. **20** Judahnawk ka pazawk thai hanah, Judahnawk khaeah loe Judah kami maeto baktiah ka oh, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk khaeah loe, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok thungah kaom kami baktiah ka oh. **21** Kaalok tawn ai kaminawk to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok tawn ai kaminawk khaeah loe, kaalok tawn ai baktiah ka oh, (Sithaw ih kaalok pahnet ving boeh tih hiah ih na ai ni, Kri ih kaalok thungah ni ka oh) **22** Thahnaem kaminawk ka pazawk thai hanah, thahnaem kaminawk khaeah loe, thahnaem kami baktiah ka oh: kawbangah doeh thoemto kaminawk ka pahlong thai hanah, kaminawk boih khaeah angmacae khosakhiah dan baktih toengah ka oh pae. **23** Kahoih tamthanglok ah nangcae hoi nawnto athum kami ah ka oh thai toeng hanah, to tiah tok ka sak. **24** Cawnh angnoek kaminawk loe nawnto a cawn o boih, toe kami maeto mah ni tangqum to hnuk, tito na panoek o ai maw? To pongah nangcae loe tangqum hnuk thai hanah cawn oh. **25** Cawnh angnoek naah athum kaminawk loe hmuennawk boih angsum hanah tha pathok o; nihcæe loe kahmawn thail lumuek hnuk han ih tok a sak o; toe aicæe loe kahmawn thai ai lumuek hnuk han ih ni tok a sak o. **26** To pongah kai loe ka cawnh naah, patoephaih tawn ai kami baktiah ka cawn ai; ka thong naah doeh, takhi thong rumramp kami baktiah ka thong ai. **27** Toe ka takpum thuitaekhiah to ka tawnh moe, kaimah ukhaih thungah ka suek: to tih ai nahaeloe minaw khaeah lok ka thuui naah, kaimah hae tangqum ka sung lat moeng tih.

**10** Nawkamyanawk, aicae ampanawk loe kawbangmaw tamai thungah oh o moe, tuipui angkat o thai boih, tito

panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai; 2 nihcae loe hmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 27 Tanghaih tawn ai tamai hoi tuipui thungah Mosi tuinuemhaih to hnuk o boih; 3 Muithla takaw to nawnto a caak o boih, 4 Muithla tui to nawnto a naek o boih: Muithla lungsong hoiah kalong tui to a naek o: to lungsong loe Kri ni. 5 Toe nihcae thung ih pop parai kaminawk loe Sithaw koeh baktiah khosah o ai: to pongah nihcae loe preezaek ah anghmat angtaa o. 6 Nihcae koeh o toeng han ai ah, hae hmuennawk loe aicae mah khet han koi kaom hmuuen ah ni oh. 7 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah krang bok o baktih toengah, krang to bok o hmah; kaminawk loe caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, kanawm acaeng hanah anghhawk o, tiah tarik ih oh. 8 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, nito thungah sang pumphae thumto duek o baktih toengah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah o hma si. 9 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah Angraeng to tanoek o pongah, pahui mah patuk moe, duek o baktih toengah, Kri to tanoek o hma si. 10 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah laisaep o pogah, kami hum kaminawk iban ah duek o baktih toengah, laisaep o hmah. 11 Nihcae nuiah kaom hae hmuennawk boih loe minawk han khet koi kaom hmuuen ah ni oh: long tue boeng khoek to kaom aicae thuitaek han ih ni tarik. (aiōn g165) 12 To pongah kakakah kang doet boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe amtim han ai ah acoe nasoe. 13 Kami mah tong vai ai ih pacuekhaih to na nuiyah pha vai ai: toe Sithaw loe oephoh, Anih loe nangcae mah pauep thai ai khoek to pacuekhaih to phasak mak ai; pacuekhaih na pauep o thai hanah, pacuekhaih thung hoiah loihhaih loklam to na hnusak tih. 14 To pongah, palung ih ampuinawk, krang bokhaih to caeh o taak ah. 15 Palungha kaminawk khaeah thuuh ih lok baktiah ni kang thuuh o; ka thuuh ih lok hae poek oh. 16 Tahamhoihaih boengloeng hoiah kawnhaih lawk a thuuh o moe, a naek o naah, Kri ih athii na ai maw a naek o? Takaw a aeh moe, a caak o naah, Kri ih takpum ah angpehhaih hoiah na ai maw a caak o? 17 Kami a pop o parai e, takaw kae maeto caak angbomh kami ah a oh o pongah, aicae loe takaw kae maeto, takpum maeto ah ni a oh o. 18 Taksah kaom Israelhawk to khen o noek ah: hmaicam ah toktash kaminawk mah na ai maw angbawnhaih moi to caak o? 19 To tiah ka thuuh naah, krang doeh, krang angbawnhaih moi doeh lokpui parai ah poek tangtang han angaih, tiah ka thuuh koehhaih ih maw? 20 To tiah ka thuuh koehhaih ih na ai ni. Gentelnawk angbawnhaih loe Sithaw angbawnhaih ih na ai, taqawkawkhiaeah ni angbawnhaih to a sak o: nangcae loe taqawk hoi angkom han kang koeh o haih ai. 21 Angraeng ih boengloeng hoi taqawk ih boengloeng to na nae o hmaek thai mak ai: Angraeng ih caboi hoi taqawk ih caboi nuiyah buh na caa o hmaek thai mak ai. 22 Aicae mah Angraeng utsak han ih maw a sak o? Aicae loe Anih pongah tha a cak o kue maw? 23 Hmuennawk boih sak thaihaih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawk boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawk boih ka sak thaih, toe hmuennawk boih mah qoenghaih paek ai. 24 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah taham khue pakrong ai ah, kami boih mah minawk taham to pakrong nasoe. 25 Kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai hanah lokduenghaih om ai ah, moi zawhhaih ahmuuen ih moinawk boih to caa oh. 26 Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 27 Tanghaih tawn ai kami mah buhcaak han ang kawk o naah, caeh han na koeh o nahaeloe, kasae kahoih pathlaeng hanah lokduenghaih om ai ah, na hma ah patoem ih caaknaeknawk boih to caa oh. 28 Toe mi mah maw nangcae khaeah, Hae loe krang angbawnhaih moi ni, tiah thuui nahaeloe, thuikung ih mikhmai khet khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoek to boeh pongah to moi mah kahoih ai hmuuen koeh o baktih toengah, aicae mah koh to caa o hmah: long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih loe Angraeng ih ni: 29 kasae kahoih panoekhaih, tiah thuui han koi kaom hmuuen ah ni oh. 30 Kawnhaih lawkthuuh hoiah ka caak moe, kawnhaih lawk ka thuui boeh loe, kawbangmaw minawk mah kai kasae na thuui o thai tih? 31 To pongah nangcae mah na caak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na naek o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na sak o ih hmuennawk boih ah, Sithaw lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah sah oh. 32 Judahnawk, Gentelnawk, Sithaw ih kricaabunawk amtim hanah hmuuen to sah o hmah: 33 nihcae mah pahlonghaih hnuk o thai hanah, kaimah amekhaih to ka pakrong ai, minawk amekhaih ni ka pakrong, hmuuen boih ah minawk boih koehhaih sahkung ah ka oh.

**11** Kri hnukbang kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka hnukah bang oh. 2 Nawkmayanawk, hmuuen boih ah kai nang panoek o poe moe, kang paek o ih patukhaihnhawk na patawnh o poe thai pongah, kang pakoeh o. 3 Toe nonpanawh boih ih lu loe Kri ni; nongpata ih lu loe nongpa ni; Kri ih lu loe Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o han ka koehhaih oh. 4 Lawkthuuh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk nongpa loe angmah ih lu khingya ai kami ni. 5 To tiah lawkthuuh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk ai nongpata loe a lu khingya ai kami ah oh: lu angmuilum ah sam aah hoiah ni anghmong. 6 Lu khuk ai nongpata loe sam to aat ngala nasoe, toe sam to aah moe, lu angmuilum ah sam aah loe nongpata maeto hanah azat thoh parai tiah poek nahaeloe, lu to khuk nasoe. 7 Nongpa loe Sithaw ih krang hoi lensawkhaih ah oh pongah, lu khuk han om ai, nongpata loe nongpa lensawkhaih ah ni oh. 8 Nongpa loe nongpata thung hoiah tacawt ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah ni tacawt. 9 Nongpa loe nongpata han ih sah ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa han ih ni sak. 10 To tiah oh pong khue na ai, van kaminawk pongah, nongpata loe a lu nuiyah sak thaihaih tawnh, tito amtuengsak hanah, lu khuk han oh. 11 Toe Angraeng ah, nongpata loe nongpa ai ah om thai ai, nongpa doeh nongpata ai ah loe om thai ai. 12 Nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah tacawt baktih toengah, nongpa doeh nongpata thung hoiah ni tacawt; toe hmuennawk boih loe Sithaw khae hoiah tacawt. 13 To pongah nongpata mah lu khuk ai ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuuh loe khet amcuk maw? Tito poek o noek ah. 14 Sam patlung nongpata loe angmah hanah azat thoh, tito long khosakhaih dan mah panoekhaih na paek o ai maw? 15 Toe sam patlung nongpata loe angmah lensawkhaih ah oh: a lu khuk han ih ni kasawk sam to anih hanah paek. 16 Toe lok angaek han koeh kami om nahaeloe, kaicae loe to baktih khosakhaih awtaw ka tawn o ai, Sithaw kricaabunawk mah doeh tawn o ai, tiah thuui han ka koeh. 17 Nangcae

nwnto nam khueng o naah hoih kuehaih om ai, set aephaih ni oh lat, to pongah hae thuitaekhaih lok kang paek o naah, nangcae to ka pakoeh thai ai. **18** Hmaloe koekah, bokhaih im ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae thungah abu ampraekhaih oh ti, tiah ka thaith; to lok loe tangtang mue, tiah ka poek. **19** Nangcae salakah Sithaw mah tapom ih kami to amtueng thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih loe kaom han ih hmuen roe ni. **20** To pongah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, Angraeng ih buhcaak hanah nam khueng o ai. **21** Duembuh na caak o naah, kami boih mah minawk pha ai naah angmah hanah buh to lak moe a caak o: kami maeto zok amthlam naah, kalah maeto loe mu paquih boeh. **22** Caak naekhaih im na tawn o ai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw kricaabu to na patoek o moe, tideoh tawn aikaminawk to azat na paw o sak maw? Nangcae khaeah timaw ka thuhi han? Hae hmuen pongah kang pakoeh o han maw? Kang pakoeh o thai mak ai. **23** Kang thuhi o ih lok loe Sithaw khae hoi ka hnuk ih lok ni, Angraeng Jesu mah Anih angphat taakhaih duembangah takaw to lak; **24** kawnhaih lawk a thuhi pacoenah, takaw to a eah moe, Hae takaw loe nangcae han kamro ka takska ni, La ah loe caa oh: Kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **25** Takaw caak pacoenah, Anih mah boengloeng doeh lak moe, Hae loe ka thihi hoiah sak ih lokmaihaik kangtha ah oh: naaek o naah, Kai nang panoek o poe hanah, hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Hae takaw na caak o moe, hae boengloeng na naek o kruek, Anih angzoh karoek to, Angraeng duekhaih kawng taphong kami ah ni na oh o. **27** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh caak han krah ai ah hae Angraeng ih takaw hae caa moe, naek han krah ai ah hae boengloeng hae nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum hoi athii zae hahaih kami ah om tih. **28** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angcae pacoenah, to takaw to caa nasoe loe, boengloeng to nae nasoe. **29** Kamcuk ai ah caa moe, nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum panoekhaih tawn ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokcaek han ih ni a caak moe, a naek. **30** To tiah oh pongah ni nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminawk nuihan thazokhaih hoi ngannathaih to oh moe, pop para kaminawk to duek o. **31** Aimacae hoi aimacae kahoihah angcae o nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih om mak ai. **32** Toe aiccae mah lokcaekhaih a tongh o naah, long kaminawk hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih a tongh o han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to a zok o. **33** To pongah, nawkamyanawk, caak han nawnto nam khueng o naah, maeto hoi maeto ang zing oh. **34** Mi kawbaktih doeh zok amthlam nahaeloe, angmah im ah caa nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nawnto nam khueng o naah lokcaekhaih na tong o lat moeng tih. Kalah hmuennawk loe kang zoh naah karaemah ka sak han hmand.

toksakhaih congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni. **6** Toksakhaih congca oh, toe kaminawk boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni. **7** To langlacadoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghaih to kami boih hanah paek. **8** Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palunghahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihah to paek; **9** kalah maeto khaeah tanghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuiskahaih to paek; **10** kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeh thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknawk leh thaihaih to paek. **11** Toe hae hmuennawk boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek. **12** Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannawk loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng. **13** To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalioh kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tuinuemhaih a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih. **14** Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh. **15** Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuhi pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? **16** To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuhi pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? **17** Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaihaih loe naa ah maw om tih? Takpum boih lok thaihaih ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaihaih to om tih? **18** Toe vahaih loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh. **19** Kangphae ngannawk boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om tih boeh? **20** Toe vahiah ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni. **21** To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai. **22** To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannawk to lokpui ah oh lat. **23** Pakoeh han krah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannawk to pakoeh kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannawk to khet kamcukah oh lat. **24** Kahoih ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoih ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat: **25** takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannawk to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angaih. **26** Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannawk boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan

12

2 ai ah na oh o hanah ka koeh ai. 2 Nangcae loe lok apae thai ai krang khaeah hoih ving ih, Gentel kami ah na oh o boeh, tito na panoek o. 3 To pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah lokthuih naah, Jesu tangoenghah lok to thui vai ai: Kacai Muithla ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah thui thai ai, tiah na panoek o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. 4 Muithla loe maeto khue ni, toe tangqum loe congca oh. 5 Sithaw

toksakhain congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni. 6 Toksakhain congca oh, toe kaminawk boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni. 7 To langlacadoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghaih to kami boih hanah paek. 8 Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palunghahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihaih to paek; 9 kalah maeto khaeah tanghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuisakhaih to paek; 10 kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak thaiahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaiahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaiahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeah thaiahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknawk leh thaiahaih to paek. 11 Toe hae hmuennawk boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek. 12 Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannawk loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng. 13 To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalioh kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tuinuemhaih a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih. 14 Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh. 15 Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? 16 To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? 17 Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaiahaih loe naa ah maw om tih? Takpum boih lok thaiahaih ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaiahaih to om tih? 18 Toe vaih loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh. 19 Kangphae ngannawk boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om tih boeh? 20 Toe vaihiah ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni. 21 To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai. 22 To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannawk to lokpui ah oh lat. 23 Pakoeh han krah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannawk to pakoe kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannawk to khet kamcukah oh lat. 24 Kahoih ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoih ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat: 25 takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannawk to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angaih. 26 Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannawk boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan maeto pakoe ah oh naah, kangphae ngannawk boih nawnto anghoe o. 27 Nangcae loe vaih Kri takpum ah ni na oh o moe, Anih ih kangphae ngan ah ni na oh o boih. 28 Sithaw mah hmaloe koekah patoeh ih kaminawk, hnetto haihah loe tahmaanawk, thumto haihah loe patukkungnawk to kricaabu hanah paek, to pacoenah dawnrai hmuen sah kami, to pacoenah ngantuihaih tanggum tawn kami, minwab abom thaih kami, ukthaih kami, lok congca apaeah thaih kaminawk to paek. 29 Nihcae loe patoeh ih kami boih maw? Nihcae loe tahmaa ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe patukkung ah maw

oh o boih? Nihcae loe dawnrai hmuen sah thaikh kami ah maw oh o boih? **30** Nihcae mah ngantuihaih tangqum tawnh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok congca apaeh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok leh o thai boih maw? **31** Toe kahoih koek tangqum paekhaih to koeh o kue ah: to tih nahaeloe kahoih koek loklam to kang patuek o han.

**13** Congca kaminawk ih lok hoi van kaminawk ih lok to ka paeh thaikh langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe monglaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe cinceng maw boh rumram ih lok baktiah ni ka oh. **2** Lok taphonghaih tangqum, kathuk loknawk to panoek boih moe, congca panoekhaih to ka tawnh; mae angthuisak thaikh han khoek to, tanghaihnawk ka tawnh boih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh na ai ni. **3** Amtang kaminawk com hanah ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenawlk to ka paek boih, ka takpum hmai hoi qoeng han khoek to kung paek langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai han avanghaih tidoeh om ai. **4** Amlunghaih loe paucephaih to tawnh moe, tahmenhaih to tawnh; amlunghaih mah loe uthaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe poeksanghaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe amoekhaih tawn ai, **5** tuinuen sae ai, aimah taham khue poek ai, palungphui han rai, kasaek sak han poek ai; **6** luktang lokah anghoehaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe anghoe ai. **7** Hmuennawk boih ah paucephaih a tawnh, hmuennawk boih ah oeophoh, hmuennawk boih ah oephaih tawnh moe, hmuennawk boih ah palungsawlk. **8** Amlunghaih loe natuek naah doeh boeng ai: toe lok taphonghaih om langlacadoeh, boenghaih om tih; congca lok apaeh langlacadoeh, boenghaih to om tih; panoekhaih om langlacadoeh, anghmaa tih. **9** Aiccae mah anap ni a panoek o moe, ahap ni a taphong o vop. **10** Toe akeophaih angzoh naah loe, akeop ai ahap panoekhaih to anghmaa tih boeh. **11** Nawktka naah loe, nawktka baktiah lok ka paeh, nawktka panoekhaih baktiah ka panoek, nawktka poekhaih baktiah ka poek: toe ka saning akeop naah loe, nawktka nathuem ih hmuennawk to ka toengh. **12** Vaihi loe hmaiden hoiah ni, amtueng parai ai ah a hnuk o vop; toe hnukkhem ah loe mikhmai kangtong ah a hnuk o tih: vaihi loe ahap ni ka panoep vop; toe hnukkhem ah loe minawk mah kai ang panoek o baktih toengah, ka panoek toeng tih boeh. **13** Vaihiah tanghaih, oephaih hoi amlunghaih, tiah hmuen thumto oh; toe hae thumto thungah amlunghaih to len koek.

**14** Amlunghaih to patom o poe ah, Muithla tangqum paekhaihnawk to koeh oh, toe lokpui koekah Sithaw lok taphonghaih to koeh o kue ah. **2** Kalah lok maeto apaek kami loe, kami khaeah apaeh ai, Sithaw khaeah ni apaeh: anih mah apaeh ih lok to mi mah doeh thaikh kop ai; toe anih mah Muithla ah ni kathuk loknawk to apaeh. **3** Sithaw lok taphong kami loe kaminawk qoenghaih, thapaekhaih hoi monghaih loknawk ni a thuih. **4** Panoek ai ih lok apaeh kami loe angmah to ni qoengsak; toe lok taphong kami loe kricaabu to qoengsak. **5** Kalah loknawk na paeh o boih hanah kang koeh haih, toe lok taphong hanah kang koeh o haih kue: kricaabu qoeng thai hanah, lok lehhaih om ai nahaeloe, panoek ai ih lokpae kami pongah loe lok taphong kami to len kue. **6** Nawkamyanawk, vaihi panoek ai ih lok hoiah lok taphong hanah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe,

hnuksakhaih maw, panoekthaihaih maw, lok taphonghaih hoi patukhaih lok hoiah maw ka thui ai nahaeloe, nangcae han tih avanghaih maw om tih? **7** Hinghaih katawn ai atuen apawknawk mataeng doeh atuenh to kamnoekah tacawt ai nahaeloe, tamoi lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng lok, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih. **8** Mongkah doeh kahoih ah ueng ai nahaeloe, mi maw misatuk han amsak tih? **9** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh thaikh kazoi lok hoiah lok na thui o ai nahaeloe, timaw a thuih, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih? Takhi khaeah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah ni na om tih. **10** Long nuiah lok congca om doeh om tih, toe ahlong kaom ai lok roe om ai. **11** To pongah lokhlong ka panoek ai nahaeloe, kai leh lokthui kami hanah angvin ah ni ka om tih, lokthui kami doeh kai hanah angvin ah ni om tih. **12** Muithla tangqumnawk na koeh o tangtang pongah, kahoih koek kricaabu qoenghaih to pakrong oh. **13** To pongah panoek ai ih lok apaek kami loe, lok a leh thai hanah lawkthui nasoe. **14** Panoek ai ih lok hoiah lawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kai ih palung doeh lawk a thuih toeng, toe panoekhaih bangah loe kai han atho om ai. **15** To tih nahaeloe hnukkhem ah kawbangmaw ka sak han boeh? Palung hoiah lawk ka thuih baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah doeh lawk ka thuih han: palung hoiah laa ka sak baktih toengah panoekhaih hoiah doeh laa ka sak han. **16** To tih ai nahaeloe palung hoi Sithaw na pakoe ah naah, nangcae salahak kaom lok thaikh kop ai kami mah, kawbangmaw na thuih o ih lok to Amen, tiah thui thai tih? **17** Nang mah loe kahoih kawnhaih lok to na thuih, toe minawk qoenghaih om ai. **18** Kai loe nangcae boih pong kamthlai ah loknawk to ka paeh, to pongah Sithaw ka pakoeh: **19** toe panoek ai ih lok sang hato hoi kricaabu thungah lok ka thuih pongah loe, minawk patuk thai hanah, panoek ih lokmu pangato hoiah ni lok ka thuih. **20** Nawkamyanawk, panoekhaih bangah nawktka baktiah om o hmah: toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe nawktka baktiah om oh, panoekhaih bangah loe saning koep kami baktiah om oh. **21** Kaalok thungah, Minawk kalah ih lok hoi minawk kalah ih pahni hoiah hae kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuih han; toe ka thuih ih loknawk boih nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** To pongah loknawk loe, tanghaih tawn kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk hanah ni angmathaih maeto ah oh: toe lok taphonghaih loe tang ai kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn kaminawk han ih ni taphong. **23** To pongah kricaabunawlk boih nawnto amkhueng naah, kami boih mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o nahaeloe, to ahmuem ah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk mah nangcae to kamthu kaminawk, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? **24** Toe lok na taphong o boih nahaeloe, tanghaih tawn ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw panoek ai kami to angzo naah, na thuih o ih lok rang hoiah anih mah kai loe kami zae ni, tiah thaikh kophaih to tawn ueloe, poek amkhraihaip palungthin to tawn tih: **25** angmah ih palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuennawk to taphong tih; anih mah khokkhu cangkrawnhaih hoiah Sithaw to bok ueloe, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh tangtang, tiah thui tih. **26** Nawkamyanawk, kawbangmaw a sak o han boeh? Saam laa sah thaikh kami, patuk thaikh kami, lok kalah apaek kami, amtuenghaih hnu kami, lok leh thaikh kaminawk boih bokhaih ahmuem ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, hmuuen

boih ah kami qoeng thai hanah sah oh. **27** Panoek ai ih boih pongah tok ka sak pop kue: to tiah om cadoeh kai mah lokpae kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop koekah ka sah ai, kai hoi nawnto kaom Sithaw tahmenhaih mah ni thumto maw om nahaeloe, maeto pacoeng maeto lokthui o nascue loe, kami maeto mah lok to leh pae nasoe. **28** Toe lok leh kami om ai nahaeloe, anih mah angmah hoi Sithaw na tang o boeh. **11** To pongah kai mah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae mah doeh lok to kang taphong o baktiah, nangcae mah doeh khaeah lok to apae nasoe, kricaabu amkhuenghaih ahmuem thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah loe kadueh kami anghawk thuh iaih om ai, tiah thuih o? **12** Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi vaihi anghawk boeh, tiah kang thuih o boeh, toe kawbangmaw nangcae ah loe anghngai duem nasoe. **29** Lok taphong kami hnetto thuh iaih om ai, tiah thuih o? **13** Kadueh kami anghawk thuh iaih om ai, tiah thuih o? **14** Duekhaih thung hoi Kri anghawk let ai, tih hiah ih ni. **30** To naah a taengah anghnu kalah kami khaeah Sithaw mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah lok to thuih nascue leihaih om ai, tiah thuih o? **15** Ue, kadueh kami anghawk mah maw, kahoih lok to khing o nascue. **31** Kami boih mah amtuk o moe, doeh azom pui ah ni om tih. **16** Kadueh kami anghawk kahoih lok to thuih o? **32** Tahmaanawk ih palungthin let ai nahaeloe, anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let ai loe tahmaanawk mah pazawk han oh. **33** Kricaabunawk to mah, Sithaw mah Kri to duekhaih thung hoi pathawk let boeh, tiah kang thuih o pongah, kaicae loe Sithaw hnukung boih loe kaciim kami ah oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw loe amsawn ah ni ka om o tih. **17** Kri anghawk let ai anghmang thok Sithaw ah om ai, monghaih Sithaw ah ni nahaeloe, Kri doeh anghawk let ai, tih hiah ih ni. **18** To pacoenah Kri ah iip kaminawk doeh anghmaa amsawn ah ni ka om o tih. **19** A tawnh o ih Kri oephah loe hae long angtaa o boeh. **20** To pacoenah Kri ah iip kaminawk doeh anghmaa nuiah hing nathung han khue ah om nahaeloe, aicae loe im ah angmacae sava khaeah dueng o nascue: nihcae kaminawk boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o. **21** Kami boih loe klokuhih thaihiah tawn o ai; kaalok mah thuih iaih baktih toengah, nihcae loe lok tahngaihiai hoiah khosak o han oh. **22** Adam ah kaminawk boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o. **23** To ioh iip kaminawk ih thingthai tangsuek ah oh; Anih angzoh nah Kri ah kaom kaminawk loe, angmacae ih atue phak naah anghawk o let tih. **24** Anih mah ukhaih, sakthaihiah hoih thacakkhainhawk pazawk boih pacoenah, long boenghaih to om tih, to naah ukhaih prae to Ampa, Sithaw khaeah paek tih. **25** A misanawk a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoek to Anih mah uk tih. **26** Hnukkhem koekah pazawk han ih misa loe duekhaih to ni. **27** Anih mah hmuennawk to a khok tlim ah suek boih boeh. Toe hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah suek boeh, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmuennawk boih Anih khok tlim ah Suemkung, Anih thuih koekhaih ih na ai ni, tito amtueng. **28** Hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah suek pacoenah, Sithaw loe tih boih boih ih Sithaw ah oh tih hanah, Capa loe hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah Suemkung khaeah, angmah hoi angmah to ang paek tih. **29** Kadueh kami anghawk ai nahaeloe, kadueh kaminawk han tuinuem kaminawk loe kawbangmaw om o tih? Tipongah kadueh kaminawk hanah tui a nuem pae o loe? **30** Tipongah aicae loe ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah khaeah, ka thuih thaih. **31** Kai loe ni thokkruek ka duek, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah ka tawnh ih nangcae anghoehaih rang hoiah, ka thuih thaih. **32** Kadueh kami anghawk thuh iaih om ai nahaeloe, kaminawk ih khosakhaih baktiah, Efisa vangpui ah kasan moinawk hoi kang panhaih to tih atho maw om tih? Aicae loe khawnbangah a duek o han boeh pongah, Caak moe naek hanah ni a oh o boeh. **33** Minawk mah aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah: kahoih ai kami hoi angkomhaih mah kahoih tuinuen to amrosak. **34** Toenghaih bangah poek cai oh, zaehaih sah o hmah; thoemto kaminawk loe Sithaw panoekhaih tawn o ai: na zat o han ih ni hae lok hae kang thuih o. **35** Toe kadueh kaminawk loe

**15** Nawkamyanawk, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah ka taphong, ka thuih iaih kahoih tamthanglok to na talawk o moe, nang doet o hiah boeh; **2** kang thuih iaih kahoih to tamthanglok to kacakah na tapom o nahaeloe, to kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o, to tih ai nahaeloe na tang o hiah to azom pui ah ni om tih. **3** Ka talawk ih kahoih tamthanglok to kang thuih o hmaloe; Cabunawk mah thuih iaih baktih toengah, Kri loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek; **4** Anih loe aphum ah oh moe, Cabunawk mah thuih iaih baktih toengah Anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let: **5** Anih to Kipha mah hnuk, to pacoenah kami hatlaih hnetto mah doeh hnuk o: **6** to pacoenah anih to cumvai pangato pong kapop nawkamyanawk mah nawnto hnuk o; nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe vaihi kheek to hing o vop, toe thoemto kaminawk loe duek o boeh. **7** To pacoenah Jakob mah Anih to hnuk, to pacoenah patoeh ih kaminawk boih mah hnuk o. **8** Hnukkhem koekah loe atue pha ai naah tapen baktiah kaom, kai mah doeh Anih to ka hnuk. **9** Kai loe patoeh ih kaminawk thungah kathoeng koekah ka oh, Sithaw kricaabu ka pacakthlaek pongah, kai loe patoeh ih kami, tiah kawk han doeh kam cuk ai. **10** Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih rang hoiah vaihi ka oh baktih toengah ka oh thaih: ka nuiyah ang paek ih tahmenhaih loe azom pui ai; toe kai loe nihcae

kawbangmaw angthawk let tih? Kawbaktih taksa hoiah maw ih baktih toengah, hmuen to patung oh. **3** Kang zoh naah, na angthawk tih? tiah thoemto kaminawk mah dueng o tih. **36** paek o ih hmuennawk Jerusalem ah thak hanah, nangcae Kamthu nang, Na patit ih aanmu loe qong ai ah amprawk thai mah ca hoiah anih loe kahoih kami ni, tiah na thuih o ih kami ai: **37** aanmu na patit naah, akung to na patii ai, cangti doeh, to ka patoeh han. **4** Ka caeh toeng han angaih nahaeloe, kalah aanmu doeh, amuu to ni na patit: **38** Sithaw mah ni a nihcae doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. **5** Macedonia prae koeh baktiah akung ah angcoengsak, amu boih angmacae ih phak pacoenah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: Macedonia amuu baktih toengah akung ah angcoengsak. **39** Taksa loe prae hoiah ni ka caeh han. **6** Kholong ka caeh amsakhiah anghmong o boih ai: kami taksa, moi taksa, tanga taksa, ahmuen kruekah ka caeh naah, nang bomh o thai hanah, ue, tavaa taksa, tiah oh o. **40** Van taksa oh baktih toengah, siktue nathung loe nangcae khaeah ka cam doeh om tih. **7** long taksa doeh oh: toe van taksa lensawkhaih to lah moe, Vaihi kholong caeh kamroi ah loe nangcae tongh han ka long taksa lensawkhaih doeh lah. **41** Ni lensawkhaih, khrah koeh ai vop; Angraeng mah araem tih nahaeloe, nangcae hoi lensawkhaih hoi cakaehnawk lensawkhaih to anghmong ai: nawnto atue kasawakah cam han oephaih ka tawnh. **8** Toe cakaeh maeto hoi maeto lensawkhaih doeh lah boih. **42** Pentecost ni karoek to Efisa vangpui ah ka cam han vop. **9** Kadueh kami angthawk lethaih doeh to tiah ni oh. Qong Kalen hoi hmacamnhaih khongkha loe kai hanah amongh, hanah patit ih oh baktih toengah, qong ai ah angthawkhaih misa loe pop o para. **10** Timote to angzo nahaeloe zithaih doeh oh: **43** patit naah pakoeh han om ai; angthawk naah om ai ah nangcae hoi nawnto oh hanah thui pae oh: anih loe loe lensawkhaih hoiah akeop: patit naah thazok; angthawk sak ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tok ni a sak toeng, naah loe thacakhiah hoiah akeop: **44** patit naah long taksa **11** To pongah mi mah doeh anih to patoek hmah nasoe: anih ah oh; angthawk naah loe Muithla taksa ah oh. Long taksa mah kamongah kai khae angzoh thai hanah, anih to thak oh baktih toengah, Muithla taksa doeh oh. **45** Hmaloe koek oh: anih loe nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto kai khaeah angzo kami Adam loe hinghaih tawn kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **12** Aiccae nawkamya Apollo loe, hnukkhuem koek Adam loe hinghaih paekkung Muithla ah nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto nangcae khae angzoh hanah oh. **46** Toe Muithla taksa to om hmaloe ai, long taksa ni oh ka pacae: toe anih loe vaihi angzoh han koeh ai vop; anih hmaloe, to pacoenah ni Muithla taksa to oh vop. **47** Hmaloe koek loe atue raem naah angzo tih. **13** Acoehaih hoiah zing koek kami loe long hoiah ni sak, to pongah long kami ah oh: oh, tanghaih bangah kacakah angdoe oh, nongpa baktiah hnetto hiah kami loe van bang ih Angraeng ah oh. **48** Long misahoih oh loe, thacak oh. **14** Na sak ih hmuennawk boih kaminawk loe, long kami baktiah oh o: van kaminawk loe, amlunghaih hoiah sah oh. **15** Nawkamyanawk, (Stephen van kami baktiah oh o. **49** Aiccae loe long hoi kaom krang imthung takoh loe, Akaia prae thungah Sithaw tanghaih tawn kanghmong ah tapen baktih toengah, van hoi kaom krang tangsuek kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawk hanah hoiah doeh anghmong toeng tih. **50** Nawkamyanawk, taksa sak thai thung toksak hanah ang paek o, tiah na panoek hoi athii mah Sithaw prae toep o thai mak ai; kaqong thaith o.) **16** nangcae doeh to tiah toksak moe, aiccae hoi nawnto mah kaqong thai ai to toep thai mak ai, tiah ka thuih. **51** toksah kami, toksah kalah kaminawk boih khaeah nang paek Tahngai oh, loktamqu kang thuih o han; aiccae loe a lip o boih o toeng hanah kang pacae o. **17** Na tawn o ai ih hmuen to mak ai, aiccae loe, **52** hnukkhuem koek mongkah to uengh nihcae mah ang paek o pongah, Stephanas, Phortunata, naah, akra ai ah, mik pakhrrip nathung amkhrraith o boih tih: Akaika cae angzohhaih nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh. **18** mongkah uengh naah kadueh kaminawk loe kaqong thai Nihcae mah ka poekhaih hoi na poek o hiah to tha ang ohsak ai ah angthawk o tih, aiccae loe amkhrraith tih boeh. **53** Hae let: to pongah to baktih kaminawk to pakoeoh o. **19** Asia kaqong thaith hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk prae kricaabunawk mah ban ang sin o. Akuila hoi Priscilla, ueloe, hae kadueh thaith hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaabu mah nawnto Angraeng hmin mah khuk tih. **54** Hae kaqong thaith hmuen hae, kaqong hmuah hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk naah loe, Pazawkhaih sin o. Maeto hoi maeto kaciim angmokhaih hoiah ban ang mah duekhaih to paaeh ving boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to akeop sin o. **20** Nawkamyanawk boih mah ban ang tih boeh. **55** Aw duekhaih, nang ih kasoe loe naah maw sin o. **21** Bansinhaih ca loe kai, Pawl mah ni ka tarik. **22** Mi rang hoiah pazawkhaih paekung, Sithaw khaeah pakoehaih kawbaktih doeh Angraeng Jesu Kri palung ai kami loe, om nasoe. **23** Nangcae khaeah Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih om naah, Kalati kricaabunawk khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhaih ka tawnh. **2** Kang zoh naah hmuennmae conghaih oh han ai ah, ni sarihtho thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih na hnuk o

**16** Kaciim kaminawk han hmuennmae na cong pae o naah, Kalati kricaabunawk khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhaih ka tawnh. **2** Kang zoh naah hmuennmae conghaih oh han ai ah, ni sarihtho thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih na hnuk o

## 2 Korin

**1** Sithaw koehhaih baktih toengah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami kai, Pawl hoi aicae ih amnawk Timote mah, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw ih kricaabu hoi Akaia prae thung boih ah kaom kaciim kaminawk boih khaeah ca kang pat hoi: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Palungnathaih Ampa, kaminawk boih monghaih Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa hoi Sithaw loe pakoekhaih om nasoe. **4** Sithaw mah aicae han monghaih paek baktih toengah, aicae mah doeh raihaih tong kaminawk to mongsak thai hamah, Anih mah aicae raihaih boih thung hoiah aicae han monghaih to paek boeh. **5** Kri pongah patang a khang o parai baktih toengah, Kri rang hoiah kating ai monghaih to a hnuk o toeng. **6** Monghaih hoi pahlonghaih a hnuk o han ih ni vaihi raihaih a tong o. Raihaih ka tong o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungsawkhaih hoiah raihaih to na pauep o pongah, ka hnuk o ih monghaih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh monghaih hoi pahlonghaih to na hnu o toeng tih. **7** Patangkhanghaih tong kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, monghaih hnu kami ah na om o toeng tih, tito ka panoek o naah, nangcae nuiyah ka tawnh o ih oephaih to thazok ai. **8** Nawkamyanawk, Asia prae ah ka tongh o ih raihaih to panoek ai ah ohsak han ka koeh ai; ka tong o ih raihaih loe pauep thai ai, duek han khoek to oh: **9** kaicae loe duek han khue ni ka oh o sut boeh, toe kaicae loe kaimacae hoi kaimacae to angopep ai ah, duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Sithaw to ni ka tang o. **10** Kanung parai duekhaih thung hoiah Sithaw mah kaicae to pahlong boeh, vaihi doeh Anih mah pahlong let bae vop tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o; **11** kaicae han lawk nang thuih pae o nahaeloe, to tiah paroeari kaminawk mah abomhaih rang hoiah ka hnuk o ih tangqum pongah, kaminawk mah kaicae han kawnhaih lawk na thuih pae o thai tih. **12** Aicae amoekhaih loe hae ni: nangcae khae ka oh o naah cae loe, poek pahaemhaih hoi Sithaw toenghaih hoiah ni kho ka sak o aep; hae long palunghaih hoi na ai ah, a tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang zaehhoih, tiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung hoiah ka thuih o. **13** Na kroek o moe, na panoek o ih lok ai ah loe, kalah lok nangcae khaeah ka tarik o ai; vaihi loe na panoek o thai boih tih boeh, tiah oephaih ka tawnh; **14** nangcae mah nazetto maw loe kaicae kawng nang panoek o baktih toengah, Angraeng Jesu ih ani ah, kaicae mah nangcae kam oek o hahaih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae nam oek o hahaih toeng tih. **15** Hae tiah tanghaih ka tawnh pongah, vahnnetto amekhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, nangcae khae kang zoh hmaloeh han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; **16** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah nangcae khaeah kampaqai moe, Macedonia prae hoiah nangcae khaeah kangozoh let han. To pacoengah nangcae mah Judah prae ah kacaeh hanah na thak oh. **17** Hae tiah kholong caeh kam sak naah zoidaekta ah maw kam sak? To tih ai boeh loe long taksa baktih toengah, ue, ue, tiah thuih moe, to tih na ai ni, to tih na ai ni, tiah thuih han ih maw kam sak moeng? **18** Toe Sithaw loe oepthoh baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah kangozthuih o ih lok loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh, To tih na ai ni,

tiah thuih ih lok to om ai. **19** Kai, Silvana hoi Timote mah, kang thuih o ih Sithaw capa, Jesuh Kri ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok hoi To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai, toe Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh. **20** Sithaw lokkamhaih boih loe, aicae rang hoiah Sithaw lensawk thai hanah, Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok to oh moe, anih rang hoiah ni Amen, tiah thuihah lok to doeh oh. **21** Anih mah Kri ah vaihi nangcae to kaicae hoi nawnto caksak boeh, kaicae situi bawhkung loe Sithaw ni; **22** Anih mah aicae angmathaih tacik to daengh moe, aicae palung thungah kacak Muithla to paek. **23** Toe nangcae tamen pongah ni Korin vangpui ah kang zo ai boeh, tiah ka poekhaih panoekkung Sithaw loe kai hnukung ah oh. **24** Nangcae tanghaih nuiyah ukhaih akaa ka tawn o ai, toe tanghaih ah nang doet o pongah, anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah nangcae hoi nawnto toksa hami ah ni ka oh o. **2** Palungsethah hoiah nangcae khae kang zoh let han ai boeh, tiah lok ka takroek boeh. **2** Nangcae palung kangoz set o sak ving nahaeloe, palung ka setsak ih kaminawk mah ai ah loe, mi mah maw kai palung anghoesak tih? **3** Kang hoehaih loe nangcae boih anghoehaih ah oh, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, kang zoh naah, kai anghoesak kaminawk khae hoiah palungsethah ka hnuk moeng han ai ah to tiah ca kang tarik o. **4** Nangcae nuiyah kating ai amlunghaih ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, palung na set o han ai ah ni patangkhanghaih, poek amtanghaih, paroeari mikkhraetu krakhaih hoiah ca kang tarik o. **5** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah palung saesak nahaeloe, anih mah kai palung na saesak ai, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah ni palung ang set o sak: nangcae raihaih tongsak han ka koeh ai. **6** Kapop kami mah khaeh ih lok baktiah ni kami maeto mah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah danpaek han oh. **7** Palungsethah mah pazawk hmoek han ai ah, to baktih zaehhaih sah kami to buenglueng tamlet ah na tahmen o moe, na pathloep o lat han oh. **8** To pongah anih na palunghaih tangtang ah amtuengsak hanah kang pacae o. **9** Hmuin boih ah ka thuih ih lok baktiah na sak o maw sah ai, tiah panoek hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **10** Zaehhaih na tahmen o ih kami to, kaimah doeh ka tahmen toeng: kawbaktih zaehhaih doeh ka tahmen nahaeloe, nangcae rang hoiah ni Kri ah ka tahmen: **11** to tih ai nahaeloe Setan mah aicae pazawk moeng tih: aicae loe anih pacaenghaih panoek kami ah ni a oh o. **12** Kri tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah Troas vangpui ah ka caeh naah, Angraeng mah kai hanah loklam ang paongh pae, **13** kam nawk Titu to ka hnu ai pongah, poek monghaih roe ka tawn ai: to pongah kalah hnukbang kaminawk to ka cahtaak moe, kaimah loe Macedonia prae ah ka caeh. **14** Anih panoekhaih loe hmuihioh ah oh moe, ahmuin kruekah Kri panoekhaih pungsak hanah, Sithaw mah aicae abom pongah, vaihi Kri ah aicae han taahaih hnusakkung, Sithaw khaeah oephaih om nasoe. **15** Pahlong kaminawk hoi kanghmaa kaminawk hanah, aicae loe Sithaw khaeah Kri ih hmuihioh ah ni a oh o: **16** aicae loe anghmaah kami maeto hanah duek khoek to duekhaih hmuihioh ah a oh o, kalah pahlong kaminawk hanah loe hinghaih paekkung hinghaih hmuihioh ah a oh o. To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen hoiah akoeip kami mi maw kaom? **17** Aicae loe Sithaw ih lok amrosak, pop parai kaminawk baktiah a om o ai: palung

angpaekhaih hoiah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni, Sithaw hmaa ah Kri tamthanglok to a thuih o.

**3** Aimacae hoi aimacae maw amkoeh amtong o? To tih ai boeh loe kalah thoemto kaminawk baktiah, nangcae han ang paek o ih panoek paehaih ca maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae mah na paek o ih panoek paehaih ca to aicae han angaih maw? 2 Nangcae loe kaicae palung thungah tarik ih ca, kami boih mah panoek moe, kroek ih capat ah na oh o: 3 nangcae loe catuu hoi tarik ih ca na ai, kahing Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah tarik ih ca ah na oh o; thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca na ai, ngan kaom palung thungah tarik ih ca, tok a sak pae o ih, Kri capat ah ni na oh o, tito amtueng boeh. 4 Aicae loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah to baktih kacak tanghaih to a tawnh o. 5 Aicae loe aimacae angoephaih hoiah aimah koehah tih hmuen doeh a sah o thai ai, toe aicae akoephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh; 6 Anih mah ni lokmaiha kangtha toksahkung ah oh thaibhaih to aicae hanah paek; toksakhaih loe ca tangoengh ah toksakhaih ih na ai ah, Muithla ah toksakhaih ih ni: ca tangoengh mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe Muithla mah loe hinghaih to paek. 7 Thlung nuiah soi moe, tarik ih ca mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe anghmaa thaih koiah oh to mah, Israel caanawk mah Mosi ih mikhmai khet thaih han ai khoek to ah anih ih mikhmai to aangsak nahaeloe, 8 Muithla toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkrulk maw aicae han lensawkhaih to omsak aep tih? 9 Lokcaekhaih kaomsak toksakhaih mah mataeng doeh lensawkhaih to omsak nahaeloe, toenghaih kaomsak toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkrulk maw lensawkhaih to om sak aep tih? 10 Vaihni lensawkhaih loe paroeei len pongah, cangnih ih lensawkhaih loe lensawkhaih ah om ai boeh. 11 Anghmaa ving thaih hmuen mataeng doeh lensawkhaih ah om nahaeloe, kacak poe hmuen cae loe kawkrulk maw lensawkhaih ah om aep tih. 12 Aicae loe to baktih oephaih a tawnh o pongah, angphataih om ai ah lok a thuih o. 13 Israel caanawk mah anghmaa ving thaih aanghaih to boeng khoek to khet o thaih han ai ah, Mosi mah angmah ih mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk kheop baktih toengah, aicae loe kahni hoiah khuk ai: 14 toe nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe mikmaeng o: vaihi khoek to Lokpaek Kangquem kroek o naah kahni to takhoe o ving ai, mikhmai to a khuk o vop; mikhmai khukhaih kahni loe Kri rang hoiah takhoe ving boeh. 15 Vaihni ni kheop to, Mosi ih Cabu kroek naah, nihcae ih palung to kahni mah khuk pae kheop vop. 16 Toe Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami loe, mikhmai khukhaih kahni to takhoe pae ving tih. 17 Angraeng loe Muithla ah oh: Angraeng ih Muithla ohhaih ahmuen ah, loihibhaih to oh. 18 Mikhmai khukhaih om ai, aicae boih khaeah loe, hmaidan thungah amtueng baktih toengah, Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng, aicae loe Angraeng ih Muithla rang hoiah, lensawkhaih bangah angmah hoi kanghmong ah amkhrhaih hoiah a qoeng o tahang.

**4** Kaicae loe hae baktih toksahkung ah a oh o moe, palungnathaih a hnuk o pongah, tha a zok o ai; 2 tamqua hoi sak ih azat kathok hmuennawk to ka takhoe o moe, minawk aling han peok angkawnhaih hoiah Sithaw lok ka thuih o ai; minawk mah ang tang o thai hanah, loktang lok to ni ka thuih o, tito Sithaw mah panoek. 3 Ka thuih o ih

kahoih tamthanglok to hawk o ving cadoeh, anghmaa angtaa kaminawk hanah ni hawk o tih: 4 Sithaw krang ah kaom, Kri lensawkhaih kahoih tamthanglok aanghaih to, nihcae mah hnuk o thai han ai ah, hae long sithaw mah katang ai kaminawk ih palung to maengsa. (aiōn g165) 5 Kaicae loe kaimacae koeh ah lok ka thuih o ai, Kri Jesu loe Angraeng ah ohhaih kawng hoi Jesu pongah kaicae loe nangcae ih tamna akah o hoih kawng to ni ka taphong o. 6 Sithaw mah, Kaving thung hoiah aanghaih om nasoe, tiah lokpaek. Sithaw lensawkhaih loe Jesu Kri ah oh, tiah na panoek thai hanah, aicae palung thungah aanghaih to paek. 7 Toe lensawk thacakkhaih loe kaicae ih na ai ni, Sithaw khae hoiah ni angzoh, kaicae loe long laom thungah suek ih tacong baktiah ni ka oh o. 8 Ahmuen kruekhaih raihaih ka tongh o, toe kam ro o ai; anghmanghaih hoiah kha sak o, toe palung ka boeng o ai; 9 pacakthlaekhaih ka tongh o, toe ka toengh o sut ai; kam timh o, toe kam ro o ai; 10 Jesu hinghaih kaicae takpum nuiah amtueng thai toeng hanah, Angraeng Jesu duekhaih kawng to takpum ah ka phawh o poe. 11 Kadueh thaih kaicae taksa ah Jesu hinghaih amtueng thai hanah, kahing kaicae loe Jesu Kri pongah duek hanah danpaekhaih ka tongh o toesope. 12 To tiah duekhaih mah kaicae thungah toksak, toe nangcae thungah loe hinghaih mah toksak. 13 Ka tang pongah, ka thuih, tiah tarik ih oh; to baktih tanghaih palung to ka tawnh o, tanghaih ka tawnh o pongah, ka thuih o; 14 Sithaw mah Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Jesu rang hoiah pathawk ueloe, nangcae hoi nawnto angmah hmaa ah na caeh hah tih, tiah ka panoek o. 15 Paroeei kaminawk mah Sithaw tahmenhaih to panoek o moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoeh o thai hanah, hmuennawk boih nangcae han ih ni oh. 16 To pongah tha ka zok o ai; a nui kaom taksa kami hae amro cadoeh, a thungah kaom kami loe ni thokkruek kangtha ah oh. 17 Atue setta thung a tongh o ih tetta pacakthlaekhaih mah, aicae hanah kahoih parai, dungzan lensawkhaih to ohsak; (aiōnios g166) 18 to pongah kaicae loe kamtueng hmuennawk to ka dan o ai, kamtueng ai hmuennawk to ni ka dan o: ka hnuk o ih hmuennawk loe nawnetta hanah ni oh; toe hnuk ai ih hmuennawk loe dungzan kheop to cak poe. (aiōnios g166)

**5** Long hoi sak ih hae kahni im hae anghmaa cadoeh, van ah ban hoi sak ai ih dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw ih im a tawnh o, tiah a panoek o. (aiōnios g166) 2 Hae long nuiah a oh o naah, van ih im ah oh han a koeh o parai pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kha sak o: 3 van ah oh hanah laihaw to anghkuk o boeh nahaeloe, bangkrai ah a om o mak ai. 4 Hae kahni im thungah kaom aicae loe hmuen kazit a phawh o pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kha sak o: hae im hae caehtak han a koeh o pongah na ai, kadueh thaih hmuen to hinghaih hoiah pazawk han a koeh o pongah ni hae tiah kha sak o. 5 To tiah oh thai hanah aicae khaeah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni, Anih mah ni kacak Muithla doeh aicae hanah paek. 6 To pongah hae im takpum ah a oh o nathung, aicae loe Angraeng hoiah anghla o, tiah a panoek o pongah oephaih hoiah kha sak o poe: 7 (aicae loe hnukhaih hoiah a caeh o ai, tanghaih hoiah ni a caeh o:) 8 hae takpum hae a caeh o taak moe, Angraeng hoi nawnto oh han a koeh o pongah poekhaih tha a cak o. 9 Aicae loe hae im ah a oh o

maw, om ai maw, tok a sak o naah, Anih mah talawk koi kami ah a oh o thai hanah ni tok a sak o. **10** Kami boih a takpum hoiah sak ih baktih toengah, kasaе kahoih hnuk hanah, aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe o boih tih. **11** Zit kathok Angraeng kawng to ka panoek o pongah, kami boih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o hanah ka pacae o, tiah Sithaw mah kahoihang ang panoek; nangcae mah doeh nang panoek o tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **12** Nangcae khaeah kaimacae hoi kaimacae amkoeh let hanah ka poek o ai. Toe palunghin khen ai ah, tasa ah amoek kaminawk to, kaicae zuengnam oek o thuih han ih ni atue kahoih kang paek o. **13** Kaicae kam thu o nahaeloe, Sithaw han ni kam thu o: palung ka ha o nahaeloe, nangcae han ni palung ka ha o. **14** Kami boih hanah kami maeto dueh nahaeloe, kaminawk loe duek o boih, tiah a panoek o pongah, Kri amlunghaih mah kaicae ang pacae khruet: **15** kahing kaminawk loe angmacae han hing ai ah, nihcae han kadueh moe, anghawk let kami han a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe Kami boih hanah duek. **16** To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong mi kawbaktih doeh taksa khet hoi lokcaek han ikh panoek o ai, cangnihia loe Kri to taksa ah ka panoek o, toe vaihi loe to tiah panoekhaih ka tawn o ai boeh. **17** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Kri ah kaom kami loe kangtha ah sak ih kami ah oh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh boih boeh; khenah, hmuennawk loe angtha o boih boeh. **18**

Hmuennawk boih loe Sithaw ih ni, Anih loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae hoi angmah salakah angdaeh lethaih to sak moe, angdaeh let toksakhaih to aicae khaeah ang paek; **19** Sithaw loe Kri ah oh moe, long hoi angdaehhaih to sak, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae han zaehaih net ai; angdaehhaih tamthanglok to aicae hanah paek boeh. **20** To tiah oh pongah aicae loe Kri han laicaeh ah a oh o: kaicae rang hoiah Sithaw mah pacae baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih na sak o hanah Kri zuenghang kang pacae o. **21** Anih rang hoiah Sithaw toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih panoek ai Anih to aicae hanah kami zae ah sak.

**6** Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw tahmenhaih azom pui ah na talawk o han ai ah kang pacae o. **2** (Talawk thaikoi atue ah lok kang tahngaih pae, pahlonghaih niah kang bomh, tiah Anih mah thuih: khenah, vaihi loe talawkhaih atue ah oh, khenah, vaihi loe pahlonghaih niah oh.) **3** Ka sak o ih tok to kasaе thuih han ai ah, raihaih omsak koi hmuen tidoeh ka sah o ai: **4** Sithaw toksah kami ah ka oh o baktih toengah hmuen boih ah paupheah, patangkhanghaih, amtanghaih, poek amrohaih, **5** bohhaih, thongkrakhaih, lokpunghaih, karai toksakhaih, iip thai ai ah ohhaih, buhcaa ai ah ohhaihnawh to ka tong o; **6** toe poekciimhaih, panoekthaih, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhaih, Kacai Muithla zaejhohaih, loktang amlunghaih, **7** loktang lok taphonghaih, Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah tok ka sak o moe, banqoi bantang toenghaih hmuen to kahni baktiah kang khuk o, **8** pakoeahaih lok, patoekhaih lok, kasaе thuihah lok hoi kahoih lok thuihainhawh ka thaih o naah, kaicae loe along thaih kaminawk baktiah ka oh o, toe loktang lok ni ka thuih o; **9** minawk mah panoek ai ih kami baktiah ka oh o, toe ahmin kam thang o; kadueh kami baktiah ka oh o, toe khenah,

ka hing o; ang thuitaek o, toe ka dueh o ai; **10** palungsae baktiah ka oh o, toe kang hoe o thaih poe; amtang kami baktiah ka oh o, toe paroeai kaminawk to kang raeng o sak; tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ka oh o, toe hmuen boih ka tawnh o. **11** Aw Korin kaminawk, nangcae khaeah kamnoek ah lok kang thuih o boeh, nangcae han poekhaih kawk palung khongka to kang paongh pae o. **12** Nangcae han thok khaa o ai, toe nangcae mah ni poekhaih palung thok nang khah o thuih. **13** Nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih poekhaih baktih toengah (ka caanawk baktiah ni lok kang thuih o,) nangcae doeh poekhaih kawk palung to tawn o toeng ah. **14** Katang ai kaminawk hoi anghmong ai hmuen to nawnto phaw o hmah; katoeng kami hoi katoeng ai kami nawnto om thai tih maw? Aanghaih hoi vinghaih nawnto oh thai maw? **15** Kri hoi Belial angdaeh thai tih maw? Katang kami hoi katang ai kami doeh kawbangmaw nawnto om thai tih? **16** Krang bokhaih im hoi Sithaw ih tempul to anghmong maw? Nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih tempul ah ni na oh o. Sithaw mah, Nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nihcae salakah kam kaeh han, nihcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh han, nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om to tih, tiah thuih. **17** To pongah nihcae thung hoi tacawt ah loe, kamhoe ah om ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah, to tih nahaeloe nangcae to Kang talawk han. **18** Nangcae ih Ampa ah Ka oh han, nangcae loe Ka capa hoi canu ah na om o tih, tiah lensawk Angraeng mah thuih.

**7** Palung ih ampuinawk, hae lokkamhaih a tawnh o pongah, taksa hoi poek ciim ai hmuennawk boih to ciimcai o sak si loe, Sithaw zithaih hoiah ciimcaihaih bangah akeop o si. **2** Kaicae han poekhaih palung to paong oh; kaicae loe mi kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh sethiah ka sah o ai, mi kawbaktih doeh kam ro o sak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh ka ling o ai. **3** Nangcae lokcaek hanah hae lok hae ka thui ai: nangcae hoi nawnto hing moe, nawnto duek han khoek to kang palung o, tiah kang thuih o boeh. **4** Nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh, nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh pongah, monghaih hoiah ka koi, congca raihaih ka tongh o naah doeh, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **5** Macedonia prae ah kang zoh o naah, kaicae takpum anghakhaih om ai, ahmuenskruekah raihaih ka tong o; tasa bangah misa angtukhaih oh moe, palung thungah zithaih to oh. **6** Toe Titu angzohhaih rang hoiah, palungboeng kaminawk monghaih paekkung Sithaw mah monghaih to ang paek. **7** Titu angzoh pongah oephaih ka tawn o khue ai ah, anih na bomh o haih, kai hnuk han na koeh o haih, kai palung nang set o haih hoi kai nang mawn o haih loknawk to anih mah ang thuih pongah, anghoehaih ka tawnh aep. **8** Ka capat mah nangcae palungsaeak doeh om tih, hmaloe ah loe dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawn ai boeh: nawnetta thung capat man nangcae palung ang set o sak, tiah ka panoek. **9** Palung kang set o sak pongah, anghoehaih ka tawnh tih haih ih na ai ni, toe dawnpakhuemhaih tawnh thai hanah palung na set o pongah ni kang hoe: ka sak o ih hmuen mah nangcae ih atho to zoksak han ai ah, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni palung kang set o sak. **10** Sithaw bangah palungsethiah mah loe dawnpakhuemrumram ih na ai ah, amkhrai thai ai pahlonghaih omsak, tangtang dawnpakhuemhaih to tacawtsak; toe long bang

ih palungsethaih mah loe duekhaih to oh sak. **11** Sithaw khen si tih nahaeloe, vaihi na tawnh o mangh naah, kavawt bang ih palungsethaih mah loe, kawbaktih nangcae zaehaih nihcae to na bomh o han oh, nihcae tawnh o mangh naah maw ohsak, ue, kawbaktih palungphuihaih maw ciimsak, doeh, kavawt nangcae to abom o han oh, to tiah ni maeto ue, kawbaktih zithaih, ue, kawbaktih sak koehhaih, ue, hoi maeto angvanhaih om tih: **15** kapop ah akhui kami loe kawbaktih tha pathokhaih, ue, kawbaktih lokcaekhaih maw kamthlai ah tawn ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai, tiah tarik ohsak, tito khen oh! Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk boih ah ih oh. **16** Titu ih palung thungah nangcae khetzawn koehhaih zaehaih na tawn o ai, tito amtueng boeh. **12** To pongah, palung paekkung, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuuh. nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik naah, sakpazaehaih tawn kami **17** Anih loe ka thuuh ih lok to talawk moe, nangcae khetzawn hoi zaehaih sah kami to khet moe, tarik ih na ai ni, Sithaw koehhaih palung tawnh pongah, a caeh koehhaih palungthin hmaa ah nangcae kang khetzawnhaih amtueng thai han ih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah angzoh. **18** Tamthanglok thuuhaih ni ka tarik. **13** To pongah nangcae monghaih rang hoiah bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoe o ih, nawkamya to anih kaicae doeh monghaih ka tawnh o toeng: ue, anih mawnhaih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o; **19** to khue ai, to nawkamya loe tawnh han ai ah tha na paek o pongah, Titu anghoehaih mah Angraeng angmah to pakoe moe, a tawnh o ih abomh kaicae anghoehaih oh sak aep. **14** Anih khaeah nangcae amoekhaih lok ka thuuh cadoeh, ka zat ai; hmuennawk boih koehhaih palungthin amtuengsak hanah, hae tangqum sinh ah loktang lok kang thuuh o pongah, Titu khaeah ka thuuh ih hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto khlong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah nangcae amoek haih lok doeh tangtang ni, tiah amtueng. qoih ih kami ah oh. **20** Pop parai hae tangqum paekhaih tok **15** Anih to na talawk o moe, tasoehhaih hoi zithaih hoiah ka sak o naah, minawk mah kaseae ang thuuh o han ai ah, anih ih lok to na tahngaih pae o, tiah Titu mah panoek naah, kicae loe acoehaih hoiah ni tok ka sak o: **21** Angraeng hmaa ah tok ka sak o. **22** Kicae ih amnawk maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nangcae nuiah a tawnh ih anih amlunghaih to sang aep aep. **16** Hmuennawk boih ah nangcae nuiah oephaih ka tawnh nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmuen boih ah minawk abomh pongah, anghoehaih hoiah ka oh boeh.

## **8** Nawkamyanawk, Macedonia prae ih kricaabunawk nuiah

Sithaw mah paek ih tahmenhaih to na panoek o han kang koeh o haih; **2** to kricaabunawk loe kanung parai patangkhangaih a tongh o, toe anghoehaih a tawnh o, paroeai amtang o, toe paawthaih om ai ah hmuen a paek o thaih. **3** Ue, nihcae loe a paek o thaihaih pong kamthlai ah paek koehhaih palung a tawnh o, tito ka panoek; **4** Sithaw tok nawnto sah kaciim kaminawk abomhaih nihcae ih tangqum ka talawk pae o hanah, tahmenhaih ang hnuk o. **5** Ka poek o

ih hmuen pong kamthlai ah tok ka sak o, hmaloe koekah angmacae hoi angmacae to Angraeng khaeah ang paek o, to pacoenah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah kaicae khaeah doeh ang paek o. **6** Anih mah nangcae khaeah hae baktih toksak amtong boeh pongah, hae tahmenhaih tok hae boeng khoek to a sak ngala hanah, Titu khaeah tamenhaih ka hnuk o. **7** Toe nangcae loe tanghaih, lokthuuhaih, palunghaih, panoekhaih hoi hmuennawk boih ah minawk kalah pongah

na sak o thai kue; Kaicae palunghaih bangah na koep o baktih toengah, hae tahmenhaih toksakhaih bangah doeh tha na pathok o hanah kang koeh o haih. **8** Nangcae khaeah kaalok paek ih baktih lok ka thuui ai, toe kalah kaminawk mah tha pathokhaih hoi nangcae amlunghaih

naoek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghaih rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh. **10** Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhaih palungthin hoiah na sak o hanah, poekhaih kang paek o; **11** sak han na koeh o

pongah, vaihi na sak o ih tok to, pacoen khooek to na sak o han oh. **12** Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmuen baktih na ai palungthin hoiah na ai, paek han angaih khruuk pongah ah, paek koehhaih palungthin tawnh hmaloe pongah, a tawnh doeh na ai, a paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek nasoe;

ih hmuen thung hoiah paek ih hmuen loe, talawthaih koiah anghoehaih hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung. **8** Anih oh. **13** Minawk han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuenzit phawsak hanah thuuh koehhaih ih na ai ni: **14** kangyan ah toknawk na sak o aep thai hanah, tahanhoihaih boih paek

khen si tih nahaeloe, vaihi na tawnh o mangh naah, kavawt bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoe o ih, nawkamya to anih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o; **19** to khue ai, to nawkamya loe Angraeng angmah to pakoe moe, a tawnh o ih abomh kaicae hoi nawnto khlong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto khlong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah qoih ih kami ah oh. **20** Pop parai hae tangqum paekhaih tok ka sak o naah, minawk mah kaseae ang thuuh o han ai ah, kicae loe acoehaih hoiah ni tok ka sak o: **21** Angraeng hmaa ah tok ka sak o. **22** Kicae ih amnawk maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmuen boih ah minawk abomh koehhaih bangah palungthin thacak kami ni, tito panoek o boeh, nangcae nuiah kating ai oephaih ka tawnh pongah, anih loe vaihi abom koehhaih palungthin thacak aep aep. **23** Titu loe kawbaktih kami maw, tiah dueng han koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih loe nangcae khaeah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampiu ah oh: kalah aicae ih nawkamyanawk loe mi maw, tiah dueng o nahaeloe, nihcae loe Kri lensawkhaih ah kaom, kricaabunawk mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o. **24** To pongah nangcae amlunghaih hoi kam oek o haih to, kricaabunawk hmaa hoi nihcae khaeah amtueng o sak ah.

## **9** Kaciim kaminawk khaeah phoisa paekhaih kawng loe nangcae khaeah tarik han angai ai boeh: **2** nangcae loe kami abomh koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, tito ka panoek, to pongah Akaia prae kaminawk loe hnukbang saning hoi boeh ni hmuenmae hoi abom hanah amsak o boeh, tiah Macedonia kaminawk khaeah kam oek haih; nangcae paek koehhaih palungthin mah kalah paroeai kaminawk doeh paek koehhaih palung anghawk sak. **3** Nangcae kam oek

haih lok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, kam oek haih lok baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyanawk to baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyanawk to naiaheloe, nangcae kam oek o haih to (nangcae to, ka thuui o ai) kawkruk maw azathaih ka tongh o tih! **5** To pongah na paek o ih tangqum loe paeksak nganga ih tangqum na ai, paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, lok na thuui o tangcae baktih toengah, tangqum to sueckoek thai hanah, nawkamyanawk to nangcae khaeah kango patoeh hmaloe han angaih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh. **6** Hae tiah ka thuui, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tih; kapop ah tuh kaminiae pop ah aat toeng tih. **7** Kami boih mah, Paawthaih han oh. **8** Anih oh. **9** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih to na

paek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghaih rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh. **10** Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhaih palungthin hoiah na sak o hanah, poekhaih kang paek o; **11** sak han na koeh o thuuih, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tih; kapop ah tuh kaminiae pop ah aat toeng tih. **7** Kami boih mah, Paawthaih han oh. **12** Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmuen baktih na ai palungthin hoiah na ai, paek han angaih khruuk pongah ah, paek koehhaih palungthin tawnh hmaloe pongah, a tawnh doeh na ai, a paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek nasoe; ih hmuen thung hoiah paek ih hmuen loe, talawthaih koiah anghoehaih hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung. **8** Anih oh. **13** Minawk han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuenzit phawsak hanah thuuh koehhaih ih na ai ni: **14** kangyan ah toknawk na sak o aep thai hanah, tahanhoihaih boih paek

thaih Sithaw ah oh. **9** (Anih loe Kapop ah haeh moe, amtang kaminawk hanah a paek boeh: Anih toenghaih loe dungzan khoek to cak, tiah tarik ih oh. **(aiōn g165)** **10** Aanmu haeh kami khaeah aanmu paekkung, caaknaek pakrong kami hanah caaknaek paekkung mah, na toeng o hiah thingthai to pungsak ueloe, na haeh o ih aanmu to qoengsak tit;) **11** minawk na bom o thiah poe hanah, hmuennawk boih ah nang raeng o tit; na bomh o ih hmuennawk to nihcae han ka paek o naah, paroeai kaminawk mah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o tit. **12** Hae baktih toksakhiah loe amtang kacium kaminawk abom khue na ai ah, paroeai kaminawk Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthuih koehhaih palunghin doeh ohsak; **13** kahoih Kri tamthanglok to na tahngaih o moe, tahngaih na tawnh o, kacium kaminawk hoi kami boih hanah, paek koehhaih palunghin hoiah tangqum na paek o, tito nam tueng o sak naah, kaminawk mah Sithaw pakoeoh o tit; **14** nihcae tahamhoihaih paek hanah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae hnuk han a koeh o, nangcae han lawk ang thuuh pae o. **15** Thuilaek ai angmah ih tangqum pongah, Sithaw khaeah pakoehhaih om nasoe!

**10** Nangcae hoi nawnto oh naah misa ka set moe, nangcae hoi angta naah misa ka hoih, tiah na poek o ih, Kai, Pawl mah, Kri tuinom hoi poeknaemhaih hoiah kang pacae o: **2** kai kang zoh naah, long taksa koehhaih baktiah kho ka sak o, tiah poekhiah tawn thoemto kaminawk to misahoihaih hoiah ka thuitaek han, tiah poekhiah ka tawnh; toe nangcae khae kang zoh naah, to baktih misahoihaih hoiah kang zoh han ai ah, tahmenhaih kang hnuk o. **3** Kaicae loe taksa ak ha oh o, toe taksa koehhaih baktiah misa ku tuh o ai: **4** (kaicae misatukhaih maiphaw loe taksa maiphaw na ai, Sithaw rang hoiah sipae amtimsak thainh Sithaw thacakhain to ni maiphaw ah ka patoh o;) **5** to maiphaw patohhaih rang hoiah ni lok angaekhaih, Sithaw panoek thiah han ai ah pakaahaih ah kaom amoekhaih, misong ah oh koehhaih palunghin tawn kaminawk boih mah Kri ih lok to tahngaih o. **6** Nangcae ih lok tahngaih hoiah na koep o naah, lok tahngai ai kaminawk danpaek hanah kam sak o coek boeh. **7** Nangcae loe anui aphawn ah amtuenghaih maw na khet o? Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to Kri ih kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, anih loe Kri ih kami ah oh baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Kri ih kami ah ni ka oh o toeng, tiah angmah hoi angmah poekhiah tawn let raeh nasoe. **8** Nangcae amro han ih na ai ah, na qoeng o tahang thai hanah, Angraeng mah kaicae han paek ih sakthaih to ka zat hiah mak ai; kam oek hiah aep han: **9** ka tarik ih ca loe nangcae pazihhaih ca baktiah ohsak moeng han ka koeh ai. **10** Nihcae mah, Pawl ih capatnawk loe hmuen kazit ah oh moe, thacak; toe a takpum loe thacak ai kami ah oh, a thuuh ih lok loe avanghaih tidoeh om ai, tiah thuuh o. **11** Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah ka sak ih tok loe, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah tarik ih ca hoiah lahhaih om mak ai, tito to kaminawk mah panoek o han oh. **12** Nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae angtah o moe, maeto hoi maeto angnoek o pongah, nihcae loe palungha ai kami ah oh o; kaicae loe angmah hoi angmah amoekh kaminawk hoi nawnto kroek hmaek hanih maw, to tit ai boeh loe patah hanih ka koeh o ai. **13** Kaicae loe ka tah o ih hmuennawk

pong kamtlai ah kam oek o mak ai, Sithaw mah kaicae han paek ih tahaiah dan baktiah ni kam oek o hiah han, nangcae doeh to baktih tahaiah thungah na thum o toeng. **14** Nangcae khae khoek to sakthaih akaa ka tawn o ai baktih toengah, ka sak o thiah ih hmuennawk pong kamtlai ah ka sah o ai: Kri tamthanglok thuihthaih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah kang zoh o: **15** kaicae loe tahaiah hmuennawk pong kamtlai ah, minawk toksakhiah thungah kam oek o ai; toe nangcae tanghaih bangah na qoeng o tahang naah loe, ka sak o ih tok to nangcae taengah kaom kaminawk khae khoek to kawk tit, tiah oepfahaih ka tawnh o, **16** to tiah ni nangcae ohhaih ahmuen laep ah kahoih tamthanglok to ka taphong o thai tit, minawk kalah mah sak pacoenh ig ahmuen thungah amoek han ka koeh o ai. **17** Toe amkoeh kaminawk loe, Angraeng ah amkoeh nasoe. **18** Angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe tapom han krah ai, Angraeng mah pakoeoh ih kami ni tapom han krak.

**11** Kam thuhaih to nawnetta thung nang pauep pae o thai hanah ka koeh: pauep doeh nang pauep pae o boeh. **2** Kacuem nongpata maeto ka hamh baktiah, Kri ah kang hamh o boeh pongah, nangcae to Sithaw uthaih palunghin hoiah kang khet o. **3** Toe pahui mah athlaeng koehhaih palung hoiah Evi to aling baktih toengah, na poek o hiah to amro ving ueloe, Kri poekciimhaih anghmaa moeng tit, tiah zithaih ka tawnh. **4** Kami maeto mah nangcae khaeah kang thui o vai ai ik alah Jesu kawng to thuuh naah, na talawk o vai ai ik kalah muithila to na talawk o moe, na talawk o vai ai ik kahoih tamthanglok doeh na talawk o nahaeloe, nangcae loe kahoih tamthanglok, kalah Jesu hoi kalah muithila tapom kami ah ni na oh o. **5** Kai loe kalen koek patoeh ih kaminawk pongah ahnaem kue, tiah ka poek ai. **6** Kai loe lok kanaem apae thai ai, toe panoeckhiah tawn ai kami na ai ni; nangcae khaeah hmuen boih kam tueng o sak boeh. **7** Nangcae pakoeoh ah oh thai hanah, kaimah hoi kaimah kahnarem ah ko ka sak moe, kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to azom ah kang thuih o pongah, zaehaih ka tawnh maw? **8** Nangcae khaeah tok ka sak thai hanah, kalah kricaabunawk abomhaih to ka talawk. **9** Nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, angaihah ka tawnh naah, mi kawbaktih doeh raihaih ka paek ai: Macedonia prae hoi angzo nawkamyanawk mah ni kang toenghaih to ang paek o: kalaem tangcae atue ah hmuen boih ah raihaih kang paek o ai baktih toengah, hmabang atue ah doeh to tiah ni ka oh poe han. **10** Loktang Kri to ka thungah oh pongah, Akaia prae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kam oekhaih hae pakaa thai mak ai. **11** Tipongah? Nangcae kang palung o ai pongah maw? Sithaw mah panoek. **12** Kaicae doeh kamoek nihcae baktiah ni tok ka sak o toeng, tiah nihcae mah thuih o thai han ai ah, ka sak ih tok baktiah ni ka sak poe han. **13** To kaminawk loe angsaahcop patoeh ih kami, minawk aling thiah toksah kami, Kri mah patoeh ih kami baktiah angmacae hoi angmacae angsaahcop kaminawk ni. **14** Dawnrai han om ai; Setan angmah mataeng doeh aanghaih van kami baktiah angsaak toeng to loe! **15** To pongah Setan toksah kaminawk mah toenghaih toksah kami baktiah angsaak o naah dawnrai han om ai: hnukhkuem ah nihcae loe a sak o ih tok baktih toengah atho to hnu o tit. **16** Ka thuuh let bae, mi mah doeh kai hae kamthu ah poek hmah nasoe; kamthu

ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kamthu baktiah zetta kam oek mah thuih koi ai loknawk to a thaih. **5** To baktih kami maeto han vop. **17** Amoekhiah lok ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih lok to kam oek hiah han: ka thazokhiah khue ai ah loe, kaimah baktiah ka thuih ai, amthu baktiah ni ka thuih. **18** Paroeai hoi kaimah loe kam oek hiah mak ai. **6** Amoek han ka koeh kaminawk mah long taksa ah amoek o baktih toengah, kai aep to mah, kamthu ah ka om mak ai; loktang ni ka thuih doeh kam oek toeng han vop. **19** Nangcae loe palung na ha han. Toe kami mah kai to hnuk moe, kai khae hoi a thaih ih o pongah, amthu kaminawk nuiyah paupehiah na tawnh o. **20** tamthang pong kamthlai ah a poek moeng han ai ah, thui ai Nangcae tamna ah suem kami, nangcae zaw kami, nangcae ah ka oh. **7** Thuilaek ai amtuenghiah ka hnuk pongah, ka ih hmuen lomh kami, amoek kami, mikhmai ah tabaeng sakthaihiah pong kamthlai ah kam oek moeng han ai ah, kaminawk nuiyah mataeng doeh paupehiah na tawnh o. **21** kai pacaeckthlaek hanah Setan ih laicaeh maeto ah kaom, Kaicae loe to tiah ka paupe o thai ai, tiah kasaе thuihiah oh soekhring to ka taksa thungah ang suek pae. **8** Hae baktih pongah, to baktih hmuen ah loe tha ka zok o, azat doeh karai hmuen ang takhoe pae ving hanah, Angraeng khaeah thoh parai. Toe mi wakbaktih mah doeh amoekhiah lok to vai thumto tahmenhiah ka hnik. **9** Toe Anih mah kai khaeah, thui nahaeloe (kamthu baktiah ni ka thuih,) kai doeh kam Ka tahmenhiah loe nang hanah khawt: thazok naah ni ka oek thai toengh. **22** Nihcae loe Hebru kami ah maw oh thacakhiah hoiah akeop, tiah ang naa. Kri thacakhiah ka o? Kai doeh Hebru kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Israel kami nuiah oh thai hanah, ka thazokhiah to ni kam oek hiah han. ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Israel kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe **10** To pongah Kri hanah loe thazokhiah, kasaе thuihiah, Abraham ih acaeng ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Abraham ih amtanghiah, pacaeckthlaekhiah hoi karai tonghainhawk to acaeng toeng ni. **23** Nihcae loe Kri toknah kami ah maw oh kaoh: tha ka zok naah, thacakhiah hoiah ka koi. **11** o? (kamthu baktiah ka thuih) nihcae pongah tok ka sak kue; Kai loe kamthu maeto baktiah kam oek boeh; toe nangcae nihcae pong kamthlai ah toknah kami, paroeai bohhiah tongh mah ni to tiah nang oh o sak. Kai hae nang pakoe h han kami, vaihi hoi vaihi thong krah kami, duek han kheko to oh; kai loe tidoeh na ai ni, toe patoeh ih kalen koek kami raihiah tongh kami ah ka oh. **24** Judahnawk mah vai pangato pongah ka hnaem kue ai. **12** Nangcae khaeah ka oh naah, ang boh o, quipalito akeop hanah vaito khue ni boh han palungsawkhiah hoiah ni ka oh, angmathiah hmuennawk, angai boeh. **25** Thingboeng hoiah vai thumto ang boh o, dawhrat koi kaom hmuennawk to patoeh ih kami maeto mah thlung hoiah vaito ang vah o, tuipui thungah palong mah anghmang kaom thacakhiah hoiah nangcae salakah kamnoek vai thumto ang palet, tuipui thungah nito pacoeng, qumto ah amtuengsak boeh. **13** Nangcae han hmuenzit ah ka om ai ka oh. **26** Kholong ka caehhiah pop pongah, vapui angkat tiah thuih ih lok thui ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah maw thai ai raihiah, mingcahnawk mah paek ih raihiah, kaimah ih kalah kricaabunawk pongah na hnaem o kuehiah oh? To tiah kaminawk mah paek ih raihiah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ka sakpazaehiah to na tahmen oh. **14** Khenah, nangcae mah paek ih raihiah, vangpui thungah ka tong ih raihiah, khaeah vai thumto hiah paqai hanah kam sak; toe nangcae praezaek ah ka tong ih raihiah, tuipui ah ka tong ih raihiah, raihiah kang paek mak ai: na tawnh o ih hmuenmae to ka nawkamya ah angsa kaminawk mah paek ih raihainhawk pakrong ai, nangmacae to ni ka pakrong. Nawktanawk mah to vaihi hoi vaihi ka tong. **27** Tha kana angpho qawt hoiah amno hoi ampa hanah hmuenmae patung pae ai, amno hoi tok ka sak moe, vaihi hoi vaihi iip thai ai ah ohhiah, zok ampa mah ni nawktanawk hanah hmuenmae patung pae. kamthlam tui kanghiae ah ohhiah, buhcaa ai ah ohhiah, siktue **15** Kai nang palung o ai cadoeh, kai mah kang palung o naah bangkrai ah ohhiahhawk to ka tongh. **28** To baktih parai pongah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hae hmuennawk ka tongh pacoengah doeh, kricaabunawk boih nangcae hinghiah pakhra hanah anghoehiah hoi ka patoh to ka mawnhiah pongah, ni thokkruet hmuen kazit mah han. **16** To tiah sak naah doeh, raihiah kang paek o ai: toe ang taeh. **29** Minawk thazok o naah, kai loe thazok ai kami thoemto kaminawk mah loe anih mah ang ling, palunghiahiah ah maw ka oh? Minawk zaehhiah thungah amtiim o naah, hoiah kaaice ang ling, tiah a thuih o. **17** Nangcae khaeah palung ka phui ai maw? **30** Kam oek han angaih nahaeloe, ka thazokhiah hmuen ah ni kam oek han. **31** Lok kam lai ai, tito dungzan tamahhoiha, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih poek anghmonghiah hoiah tok ka sah o ai maw? Kanghmong Ampa, Sithaw mah panoek. (**aiōn g165**) **32** Siangpahrang loklam to ka pazui o ai maw? **19** To pacoeng bae ah, kaicae Areta ukhaih thungah kaom, Damaska vangpui ulkung mah, kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui toepsak naah; **33** kai kai kaimacae pakahiah lok ni ka thuih o, tiah na poek o maw? kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui toepsak naah; **33** kai pakoek;) to kami to van asom thumto hiah ah lak tahang. **3** To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) **4** anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilaek ai, kami

**12** Amoek hae kai han atho om ai, toe Angraeng mah ang patuek ih hmuen hoi amtuengsak ih hmuennawk to kam oek hiah han vop. **2** Kalaem tangcae saning hatlai palito naah Kri ah kaom kami maeto ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, ka thui thai ai; taksa ai ah maw, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) to kami to van asom thumto hiah ah lak tahang. **3** To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) **4** anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilaek ai, kami

ai ah, vaihi khoek to a sak o vop pongah, ka Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah azathaih na tongsak ueloe, palung kasaem moeng tih.

**13** Vaihi hoiah loe nangcae khae kang zohhaih vai thumto om tih boeh. Kami long hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto panoekhaih hoiah thuuih ih lok boih loe caksak han oh. **2** Vai hnetto hail nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kang thuuih o coek ih lok baktih toengah, canghniah zaehaih sah kaminawk hoi kalah zaehaih sah kaminawk boih to paquem ai ah dan ka paek han, tiah vaihi nangcae hoi nawnto ka om ai naah doeh ca ka tarik pae: **3** Kri mah kai khaeah lokthuuih maw thuuih ai, tito panoek han na koeh o, Anih loe thazokhaih hoiah nangcae khaeah toksah ai, thacakhaih hoiah ni nangcae thungah toksak. **4** Thinglam pong takhing naah anih loe thazok, toe Anih loe Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah hing. Aicae doeh Anih baktih tha a zok o, toe nangcae khaeah kamtueng Sithaw thacakhaih rang hoiah Anih ah a hing o tih. **5** Tanghaih thungah na oh o maw om ai, tito nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angcaek oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tanoek oh. Na tanoek o naah, nam timh o ai nahaeloe, nangcae thungah Jesu Kri oh, tiah panoekhaih na tawn o mak ai maw? **6** Toe kaicae loe amtim ai kami ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **7** Kaicae loe kasaethuuih koi kami ah ka oh o cadeoh, kaimacae hoihaih amtueng han ih na ai ah, katoeng hmuen na sak o thai han ih ni Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuuih o. **8** Loktang lok to ka aek o thai mak ai, loktang lok to ni ka pazui o. **9** Kaicae tha ka zok o moe, nangcae tha na cak o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh o: nangcae akoephaih hoiah na oh o thai hanah, lawk doeh ka thuuih o. **10** Sithaw mah kai hanah paek ih sakthaiah loe, nangcae amrosak han ih na ai ah, qoengsak han ih ni ang paek, kai kang zoh naah karai parai dan ka paek moeng han ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **11** Nawkamyanawk, hnukkuem koekah, ban kang sin o. Akoephaih hoi kahoih monghaih to tawn oh; poekhaih maeto tawn oh loe, angdaehhaih hoiah khosah oh; amlunghaih hoi angdaehhaih Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. **12** Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhaih hoiah angmok oh. **13** Kaciim kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. **14** Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih, Sithaw amlunghaih hoi Kacai Muithla angkomhaih loe, nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# Kalati

**1** Kai, Pawl loe (kami khae hoi ih na ai, kami mah patoeh ih doeh na ai, anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami) ni; **2** kai hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyanawk boih mah, Kalati prae ih kricaabunawk khaeah: **3** Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe, tiah ca kang tarik o, **4** aicae Ampa Sithaw koehhaih baktih, vaihi dung thuem ih kahoih ai hae long thung hoiah aicae pahlong thai hanah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh, (**aïōn g165**) **5** Anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. (**aïōn g165**) **6** Kri tahmenhaih thungah kawkkung khae hoi kalah tamthanglok hoih bangah, karangah nang pun o ving pongah ka dawnrai. **7** To kalah tamthanglok hoih loe, kahoih tamthanglok tangtang na ai ni; nangcae raihaih paek moe, kahoih Kri tamthanglok hoiah angqoisak ving han kakoeh thoemto kaminawk oh o. **8** Toe nangcae khaeah kang thuuih o ih tamthanglok hoih laep ah kalah tamthanglok hoih to kaicae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van kami maeto mah maw taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghaih tong nasoe. **9** Kang thuuih o tangcae baktih toengah, vaihi doeh kang thuuih o let, mi kawbaktih mah doeh na talawk o tangcae kahoih tamthanglok laep ah kalah tamthanglok to taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghaih tong nasoe. **10** Kai mah vaihi kami koehhaih maw ka sak, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw koeh hah? To tih ai boeh loe kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih maw ka sak? Kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih ka sak nahaeloe, Kri ih tama ah ka om mak ai. **11** Nawkamyanawk, kai mah taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok loe kami mah sak rumram ih na ai ni, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **12** Kami khae hoi ka hnu ai, amtuk ih doeh na ai ah, Jesu Kri amtuenghaih rang hoiah ni ka hnuk. **13** Canghni Judah phung ah ka oh nathuem ih kai khosakhaih dan hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw ih kricaabu to ka sak thaih thung ka pacakthlaek moe, amro hanah ka pacaaeng, tito na panoek o boeh: **14** kai loe kam panawk ih khosakhaih atawk bangah poek angpaek hmoek kami ah ka oh, kaimacae acaeng thung ih kai hoi huih to kaminawk pongah doeh Judah bokhaih bangah ka cak kue. **15** Toe Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, a tahmenhaih rang hoiah angmah hanah kam no ih zok thung hoiah ni kai ang kawk boeh. **16** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih kawng to taphong moe, kai khaeah a Capa amtuengsak hanah, taksa ah athii kazoi kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuuih ai: **17** ka hma ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh ai; Arab prae ah ni ka caeh lat moe, Damaska ah kam laem let. **18** Saning thumto pacoengah, Piter hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh tahang, anih khaeah ni hatlai pangato ka cam. **19** Toe Angraeng ih amnawak Jakob khue ai ah loe, patoeh ih kalah kaminawk maeto doeh ka hnuk ai. **20** Vaihi nangcae khaeah kang tarik ih hae loknawk loe lok amlaihaih roe om ai, tiah Sithaw hmua ah ka thuuih. **21** To pacoengah Syria hoi Cilicia ah ka caeh; **22** kai loe Judea prae thung ih Kri ah kaom kricaabunawk hoi krang angmathaih ka tawn ai: **23** kaminawk mah canghni ah aicae pacakthlaek kami loe, vaihi angmah phraek ih tanghaih kawng to taphong lat boeh, tiah thuuih o ih lok khue ni nihcae mah thaih o. **24** To naah kai rang hoiah nihcae mah Sithaw to saphow o.

**2** Saning hatlai palito laemh pacoengah, Titu doeh ka hoih moe, Barnaba hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah ka caeh let. **2** Kangphong lok hnuksakhaih hoiah ka caeh moe, Gentelnawk khaeah ka thuuih ih tamthanglok hoih to nihcae khaeah ka thuuih pae, toe ka sak tangcae tok hoi ka sak han koi tok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, ahmin kamthang kaminawk khaeah ni tamquta hoiah ka thuuih. **3** Kai hoi nawnto kaom Titu loe, Greek kami ah oh, toe tangzat hin ka aatsak nganga ai. **4** Kri Jesu ah a tawnh o ih loiuhaih to khet moe, aicae misong ah ohsak hanah tamquta hoi aicae thungah a kun o sak ih, kahoih ai nawkamyanawk pongah ni to tiah a sak o: **5** toe loktang tamthanglok hoih nangcae khaeah oh thaih poe hanah, nihcae han ahmuens ka paawh pae o ai, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh ka paek pae o ai. **6** Lokpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi (kai hanah loe kawbaktih kami doeh lakkaih om ai: Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai;) lokpui ah poek o ih kaminawk hoi, kai han amekhaih tidoeh om ai. **7** Piter khaeah tangzat hin aahhaih kahoih tamthanglok paek baktih toengah, kai khaeah doeh tangzat hin aat ai kahoih tamthanglok to paek toeng, tito nihcae mah panoek o; **8** (tangzat hin aat kaminawk khaeah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Piter nuiyah toksah Anih loe, Gentelnawk khaeah toksah kai khaeah doeh toksak toeng): **9** im tung baktiah kaom Jakob, Kipha hoi Johan cae mah, kai khaeah tahmenhaih paek boeh, tito panoek o naah, nihcae loe tangzat hin aat kaminawk khaeah caeh o moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah caeh hanah, kai hoi Barnaba to bantang ban ang sinh o. **10** Nihcae mah loe kamtang kaminawk ka pahnet o han ai khue ni koehhaih a tawnh o; kai mah doeh to tiah sak han ih ka koeh toeng. **11** Piter Antiok vangpui ah angzoh naah, kasae thuuih koi kaom ah khosak pongah, mikhmai kangtong ah lok ka aek. **12** Jakob mah patoeh ih thoemto kaminawk angzo o ai karoek to, anih loe Gentelnawk hoi nawnto buhcaak: toe nihcae phak o naah loe, tangzat hin aat kaminawk to zit pongah, Gentel kaminawk hoi angkom ai ah kamhoe ah a oh ving. **13** To naah kalah Judah kaminawk doeh anih baktiah angsak o toeng; nihcae to tiah angsak o pongah Barnaba doeh nihcae baktiah oh ving. **14** Nihcae loe tamthanglok hoih baktiah katoengah toksah o ai, tito ka panoek naah, kai mah nihcae boih hmua ah, Nang loe, Judah kami maeto ah na oh, toe Judah kami baktiah kai na sah ai, Gentelnawk baktiah ni kai na sak; to tiah na oh to mah tih hanah Gentelnawk to Judahnawk baktiah na ohsak nganga loe? tiah Piter khaeah ka thuuih pae. **15** Aicae loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah Judah kami ah a oh o, kazaee Gentelnawk baktiah a om o ai. **16** Kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah kami mah toenghaih hnuk ai, toe Jesu Kri tanghaih rang hoiah ni hnuk, tiah a panoek o; aicae mah kaalok pazuihaih hoiah na ai, Kri tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, Kri Jesu to ni a tang o: kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah mi kawbaktih doeh toenghaih hnuk ai. **17** Kri rang hoiah toenghaih a pakrong o naah loe, aicae Judah kaminawk doeh kami zae ah ni a oh o toeng, to tiah om nahaeloe Kri loe zaehaih toksahkung

ah maw oh? To tiah om ai. **18** Ka phraek tangcae hmuен to ka sak let nahaeloe, kaimah hoi kaimah to zaehaih sah kami ah ni ka ohsak, tito amtueng. **19** Sithaw ah ka hing thai hanah, kaalok ah ka duek. **20** Kai loe Kri hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh: to langlacadoeh ka hing; toe kai na ai, Kri kai thungah hing: vaihi taksa ah ka hinghaih loe, kai palung, kai han a hinghaih paek, Sithaw Capa tanghaih hoiah ni hing boeh. **21** Sithaw tahmenhaih to ka takhoe ving ai: kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah toenghaih hnuk thai nahaeloe, Kri loe azom pui ah ni duek.

**3** Aw amthu Kalati kaminawk, thinglam nuiyah takhing o ih Jesu Kri to nangcae khae kamtueng ah ka thuuh moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh, toe loktang lok tang han ai ah, mi mah maw ang doi o? **2** Nangcae khae hoi hae lok maeto khue ni thaih han ka koeh, kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah maw Muithla na hnuk o, to tih ai boeh loe tanghaih lok thaihiah rang hoiah? **3** Hae tih khoek to maw nam thu o? Muithla hoiah toksak amtong o boeh to mah, vaihi taksa koehhaih bangah maw na koep o lat han? **4** Tidoeh avang ai ah maw paroeai patang na khang o, tidoeh avang ai tanglang ah maw oh boeh? **5** Nangcae khaeah Muithla paekkung, dawnrai hmuennawk sahkung loe, kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah maw to toknawk to a sak, to tih ai boeh loe tanghaih lok thaihiah rang hoiah? **6** To baktih toengah Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, a tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae. **7** Tanghaih tawn kaminawk loe, Abraham ih caa ah oh o, tito panoek oh. **8** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe Sithaw tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih hnu o tih, tiah Cabu mah hnukcoek boeh, Nang rang hoiah acaeng kaminawk boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah tamhanglok hoih to Abraham khaeah thuuh pae coek boeh. **9** To pongah tanghaih tawn kaminawk loe, tanghaih tawn Abraham hoi nawnto tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. **10** Kaalok toksakhiah thungah kaom kaminawk boih loe, tangoenghaih thungah oh o; sak koi kaom, kaalok thungah tarik ih loknawk boih pazui poe ai kaminawk loe, tangoenghaih hnuk o, tiah tarik ih oh. **11** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah toenghaih hnu thai ai, tiah amtueng: katoeng kamiloe tanghaih hoiah hing tih, tiah lok to oh. **12** Kaalokloe tanghaih ih na ai ni: toe kaalok pazui kamiloe pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih. **13** Thing pongah bang ih kami boih loe tangoenghaih tongh kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: Kri loe aicae hanah tangoenghaih tongh moe, kaalok tangoenghaih thung hoiah aicae to akrang boeh. **14** Kri Jesu rang hoiah Abraham tahamhoihaih Gentelnawk khaeah phak thai hanah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni lokkamhaih Muithla to a hnu o tih. **15** Nawkamyanawk, kaminawk khosakhaih dan baktiah lok kang thuuh o; kami lokmaihaih mataeng doeh caksak boeh loe, mi mah doeh phrae ai, thap doeh thap vai ai, to tiah ni hae hmuен doeh oh. **16** Abraham hoi anih ih atti khaeah ni lokkamhaih loe sak. Cabu mah kami pop thuuh baktiah, atiinawk, tiah thuuh ai; toe kami maeto khaeah ni, nang ih atti, tiah thuuh; to kami loe Kri ni. **17** Ka thuuh koehhaih loe hae tiah oh; Kri ah Sithaw mah caksak ih lokmaihaih to, saning cumvai pali, quithumto laemh pacengah paek ih kaalok mah phrae thai mak ai, lokkamhaih doeh azom pui ah om mak ai. **18** Kaalok rang hoiah qawktoephaih om nahaeloe, lokkamhaih hoiah om mak ai boeh: toe lokkamhaih

rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah qawktoephaih to paek. **19** To tiah nahaeloe kaalok loe tih avanghaih maw oh? Sapkazaeahaih pop pongah ni lokkamhaih ah kaom khae hoi ih atti angzo ai karoek to, paek thap ah oh; to kaalok loe van kaminawk rang hoiah laicaeh maeto ban ah paek. **20** To laicaeh loe kami maeto khue han om ai; toe Sithaw loe maeto ni. **21** Kaalok mah Sithaw lokkamhaih to aek maw? Aek ai: kaalok mah hinghaih paek thai nahaeloe, toenghaih doeh kaalok rang hoiah angzo tih boeh. **22** Toe Jesu Kri tanghaih rang hoiah lokkamhaih to tangcaanawk khaeah paek thai hanah, Cabu mah kaminawk boih zaehaih thungah suek. **23** Toe aicae mah hnukkuem ah kamtueng han koi tanghaih to a tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih angzo ai naah, aicae loe kaalok ukhaih thungah ni a oh o. **24** To pongah tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, kaalok loe aicae Kri khaeah caeh hah, patukkung ah ni oh. **25** Toe tanghaih angzoh pacengah loe, patukkung maeto ih ban thungah a om o ai boeh. **26** Kri Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah nangcae loe Sithaw ih caa ah ni na oh o boih. **27** Kri ah tuinuem kaminawk boih loe, Kri to laihaw ah nang khuk o boeh. **28** Kri ah loe Judah kami, Grik kami, misong, loih kami, nongpa, nongpata tito om ai, Kri Jesu ah maeto ah ni na oh o boih. **29** Kri ih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham ih atti ah na oh o moe, lokkamhaih baktih toengah qawktoep kami ah na oh o.

**4** Qawktoepkung loe hmuennawk boih tawnkung ah om cadoeh, nawkta ah oh nathung tamna hoi lahhaih om ai; **2** anih loe ampa mah khaeah ih atue pha ai karoek to patukkung hoi ukkung ban thungah ni oh. **3** To baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawkta ah a oh o naah, long atawk tlim ah ni misong ah a oh o. **4** Toe atue phak naah loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to patoeh, nongpata zok thungah pomh moe, kaalok thungah tapen, **5** to tiah ni kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk to pahlong ueloe, a nih ih caa ah oh thaehaih to a hnu o tih. **6** Nangcae loe caa ah na oh o pongah, Sithaw mah a Capa ih Muithla to nangcae palung thungah patoeh, Anih mah Abba, Pa, tiah kawk. **7** To pongah nangcae loe tamna na ai boeh ni, capa maeto ah ni na oh o boeh; capa maeto ah na oh o boeh loe, Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ih qawktoep kami ah ni na oh o boeh. **8** Sithaw na panoek o ai naah, taksa ah Sithaw tawn ai kaminawk ih tok to na sak pae o. **9** Toe tipongah vaihi Sithaw na panoek o moe, Sithaw mah ang panoek o pacengah, tha kakac ai, amtanghaih hmuен bangah angtoi moe, misong ah oh let han na koeh o loe? **10** Ani, akhrah, khutou hoi saningnawk to na uum o. **11** Nangcae nuiyah azom pui ah tha ka pathok moeng tih, tiah mawnhaih ka tawnh. **12** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae baktiah ka oh pongah, kai baktiah na oh o toeng hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk o: ka nuiyah na sapkazaeahaih roe tidoeh om ai. **13** Nangcae khaeah kahoih tamhanglok ka thuuh tangsuek naah, taksa thacak ai hoiah ni kang thuuh o, tito na panoek o. **14** Ka taksa ah kaom raihainh pongah kai khet nang patoek o ai moe, nang pakak o ai; Sithaw ih van kami baktih, Kri Jesu baktiah nang talawk o. **15** To baktih nangcae tahamhoih anghoehaih to naa ah maw oh ving boeh? Angcoeng thai nahaeloe, kai paek hanah nangmacae ih mik mataeng doeh taprok dok han koek to na koeh o, tito ka panoek. **16** Loktang lok kang

thuih o pongah, nangcae ih misa ah maw ka oh boeh? **17** aahhaih to ka thuih vop nahaeloe, tipongah vaihi khoek to Nihcae mah nangcae palung parai baktiah mikhmai na pan o pacaekthlaekhiah ka tong vop loe? To tiah ka thuih nahaeloe thuih doeh om tih, toe kahoihah na palung o tangtang ai; ue, thinglam kawng pongah lok angaekhiah doeh om mak ai nihcae mah nangcae palung han koeh ih na ai ah, nangcae boeh. **12** Nangcae raihiah paek kaminawk to na tacawt o mah nihcae palung han ih ni a koeh o. **18** Nangcae hoi sak ving hanah koehhiah ka tawnh. **13** Nawkamyanawk, nawnto ka oh nathuem khue ai, kahoih hmuen bangah loe na loih o hanah ang kawk boeh; toe to loihihiah to atue amlung poe han oh. **19** Palung ih ka caanawk, Kri nangcae karaem taksa koehhiah bangah patoh ai ah, maeto hoi thungah kacakah om ai karcek to, nawkta zah nathuem ih maeto amlunghiah hoiah tok to sah oh. **14** Nangmah baktiah zok kana baktiah ni kana ka pauep let. **20** Nangcae nuiah toengah, na imtaeng kami to palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok palunghaenghiah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi nangcae khaeah maeto na pazui nahaeloe, kaaloknawk boih pazui ah ni kang zoh moe, lok ka thuihiah dan pakhrain han ka koeh. **21** oh. **15** Toe maeto hoi maeto nang kaek o moe, na caak o Kaalok thungah oh koeh kaminawk, na thui oh, kaalok to nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto amrohaih na tongh o moeng tih, thaih o ai maw? **22** Abraham mah capa hnetto sak, maeto acoehiah hoiah khosah oh. **16** To pongah hae tiah ka thuih, loe misong nongpata thung hoiah oh moe, kalah maeto loe taksa koehhiah na sak o han ai ah, Muithla ah hing oh. **17** Kalioh nongpata thung hoiah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **23** Toe Taksa koehhiah mah Muithla to koeh ai, Muithla mah taksa misong nongpata ih capa loe taksa koehhiah baktiah sak to koeh ai: hae hmuen hnuk loe maeto hoi maeto buenglueng ih capa ah oh; kalioh nongpata khae hoi kaom capa loe tamlet ah oh hoi: to pongah na koeh ih hmuennawk to na lokkamhiah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh. **24** To loknawk loe sah o thai ai. **18** Toe Muithla mah lam na patuek o nahaeloe, hnukakhiah lok ah ni oh: to nongpata hnuk loe lokmaihaih kaalok thungna om o ai boeh. **19** Vaihi taksa koehhiah hnetto thuih koehhiah ih ni; Sinai mae nui hoiah kangoz loe hae tiah amtueng; to hmuennawk loe zu sava laep lokmaihaih maeto loe Hagar ni, anih mah misong ah kaom ah nongpa nongpata zae hiah, tamqua hoi zae sak hiah, capa to tapen. **25** Hagar loe Arabia prae ah kaom Sinai mae ciimcay ai ah khosakhiah, zae sak koeh hmoeckhiah, **20** ah oh, vaihi thuem ih Jerusalem hoiah anghmong, anih loe a krang bokhiah, kami doihaih, hnukmahaih, lok angaekhiah, caa hoi nawnto misong ah oh hoi. **26** Toe ranui ah kaom am-ae hiah, palungphuihiah, angzoehhiah, ampraekhiah, Jerusalem loe kalioh nongpata, aicae boih ih amno ah oh. poek lahiah, **21** uthiah, kami humhiah, mu paquihiah, poih **27** Caa kaak, caa sah vai ai nongpata nang, anghoe ah; caakhiah hoi to baktiah hmuennawk boih: to baktiah khosakhiah nawkta tapenhaih kana panoek vai ai nang, tha hoi hang ah: dan pazui kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih haek ih nongpata loe sava tawn nongpata pong pop kue ah prae to toep o mak ai, tiah cangnhiah kang thuih o baktiah caa sak, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Nawkamyanawk, aicae loe Isak toengah, kang thuih o coek boeh. **22** Toe Muithla ih thingthai baktiah lokkamhiah caa ah ni a oh o. **29** Toe taksa koehhiah loe amlunghiah, anghoe hiah, monghiah, palung sawkhiah, ah tapen kami mah Kacai Muithla koehhiah ah tapen capa to tahmenhiah, hoihiah, tanghiah, **23** poeknaemhiah, angsum pacaekthlaek, vaihi doeh to tiah ni oh. **30** Toe Cabu mah thuihinhawk hae ni: to baktih tuinuen hoi kangaek kaalok kawbangmaw thuih? Misong nongpata to a capa hoi nawnto to om ai. **24** Kri ih kaminawk loe taksa hoi taksa koehhiah haek ving ah: misong nongpata ih capa mah kalioh nongpata to thinglam pongah takhing o boeh. **25** Muithla ah a hing ih capa hoi nawnto qawktoekpung ah om mak ai, tiah thuih. o nahaeloe, Muithla ah lamcaeh o si. **26** Tidoeh avang ai **31** To pongah nawkamyanawk, aicae loe misong nongpata ih caa ah a om o ai, kalioh nongpata ih caa ah ni a oh o. ahmin amthanghiah, maeto hoi maeto karai paekhiah, maeto hoi maeto uthaihnhawk to koeh o hma si.

**5** Kri mah ang loih o sak boeh pongah loihhiah ah kacakah angdoe oh, hmuenzit phaw misong ah om o let hma lai ah. **2** Khenah, kai Pawl mah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih, tangzat hin aahhiah thungah na oh o nahaeloe, Kri loe nangcae han tidoeh atho om mak ai. **3** Tangzat hin aat kami boih khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih let, to baktih kami loe kaalok pazui boih hanah laiba tawn kami ah ni oh. **4** Mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok hoiah toenghiah hnu kami loe, Kri hoiah anghla moe, tahmenhiah thung hoiah amtiim ving boeh. **5** Toe aicae loe tanghiah rang hoiah Muithla ah, oep hoi aat ai atho ohhiah tidoeh om ai; toe amlunghiah hoiah sak ih tanghiah ah loe atho oh. **7** Nangcae loe kahoihiah na cawnh o e, luktang lok tahngaih han ai ah mi mah maw ang pakaa o? **8** To baktih zoekhiah loe nangcae kakawk Anih khae hoiah angzo ai. **9** Taeh tetta mah takaw to uegh boih. **10** Poekhiah kalah na tawn o mak ai, tiah Angraeng ah oephiah ka tawnh: toe mi kawbaktih doeh, nangcae raihiah paek kami loe, a zaehhiah baktih toengh lokcaekhiah to tong tih. **11** To pacoengah nawkamyanawk, tangzat hin

**6** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae loe Muithla kami ah oh pongah, kami maeto zae hiah mah pazawk moeng nahaeloe, to kami to poeknaemhiah hoiah loklam katoeng ah zae o let ah; toe nangmacae hoi nangmacae doeh acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhiah na tongh o moeng tih. **2** Kri patukhiah na koep o sak thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto hmuenzit anglawn oh. **3** Tidoeh na ai to mah, angmah hoi angmah kasang ah poek kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh. **4** Kami boih mah a sak ih tok to caek nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe minawk khae na ai ah, angmah khaeah ni anghoe hiah to om tih. **5** Kami boih mah angmah ih tok to ni sak han oh. **6** Tamhanglok patuk ih kami mah patuk kami hanah kahoih hmuennawk boih to paek thoem nasoe. **7** Aling thaih ih kami ah om o hmah, Sithaw loe pahnui thuih kioah om ai: kami mah haeh ih baktiah ni, aat toeng tih. **8** Taksa koehhiah patii kami loe, taksa amrohaih to aat ueloe, Muithla koehhiah patii kami loe Muithla ah dungzan hinghiah to aat tih. (*aiōnios g166*) **9** Kahoih hmuen sak hiah bangah thasae o hma si: tha a zok o ai nahaeloe, atue phak naah athaih a aat o tih. **10** To pongah atue kahoih a tawnh o naah, kaminawk boih

khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah o si, lokpui koekah tanghaih katawn imthung takohnawk khaeah sah o si. **11** Kawruk ah kalen ca maw nangcae khaeah ban hoi ka tarik, tito na hnuk o. **12** Taksa ah hoihaih amtueng koeh kaminawk loe, Kri ih thinglam kawng pongah kaom pacaeckthlaekhaih to a loih o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak nganga han a koeh o. **13** Tangzat hin aat kaminawk mah mataeng doeh kaalok to pazui o thai ai, nangcae ih taksa ah nihcae amoek o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak han a koeh o. **14** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih thinglam khue ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh amoekhain ka tawn ai, anih rang hoiah long loe kai hanah thinglam pongah takhing boeh, kai doeh long hanah takhing boeh. **15** Kri Jesu ah loe tangzat hin aah cadoeh, aat ai cadoeh atho ohhaih tidoeh om ai, kangtha sakhaih ah ni atho oh. **16** Hae zaehhoihhaih atawk baktiah pazui kaminawk hoi Israel Sithaw nuiyah monghaih hoi Sithaw palungnathaih om nasoe. **17** Ka takpum ah Angraeng Jesu angmathaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong mi mah doeh raihaih na paek hmah nasoe. **18** Nawkamyanawk, na palung thungah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

# Efisa

**1** Sithaw koehhaih rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl mah, Efisa vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminawk hoi Kri Jesu ih oepthok kaminawk khaeah ca tarik: **2** Angraeng Jesu Kri, aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Kri rang hoiah van prae Muithla tahamhoihaih aicae han kapaek Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeg Jesu Kri ampa khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe, **4** amlunghaih rang hoiah Sithaw hmaah cimcimai moe, coek koi kaom ai ah a oh o thai hanah, aicae loe Anih mah long om ai naah Kri ah qoih boeh, **5** a koehhaih baktih toengah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Angmah khaeah a caa ah ohsak hanah, aicae kawng to canghnii hoiah a thuih coek boeh, **6** A tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhaih pakoe hanah, palung ih a Capa rang hoiah aicae to talawk boeh. **7** Kathuk a tahmenhaih baktih toengah, anih ih athii rang hoiah angmah ah akranhaih hoi zae tahmenhaih to a hnuk o; **8** A tahmenhaih, palunghaih hoi panoekhainhawk to paawt ai ah aicae nuiyah a kraih boih. **9** A koehhaih hoi angmah ah khokhanhaih baktih toengah, kathuk angmah ih atimhaih to aicae hanah amtuengsak boeh: **10** dung kroekhaih akep naah, Anih mah van ih hmuen hoi long ih hmuenhawk boih, Kri ah maeto omsak tih: **11** hmuenhawk boih a koehhaih baktih sahking loe, atimhaih a tawnh baktih toengah, aicae loe anih rang hoiah qawk a hnuk o boeh, tiah canghnii hoiah a thuihcoek boeh. **12** Kri ah oephaih tawn hmaloe aicae loe a lensawkhaih pakoe kam ah a om o tih. **13** Loktang lok ah kaom, nangcae pahlonghaih kahoih tamthanglok na thaikh o pacoengah ni, nangcae mah doeh anih tanghaih to na tawnh o: anih to na tang o boeh pongah, nangcae loe lokkamhaih kacai Muithla hoiah catui daeng boeh, **14** A lensawkhaih pakoe hanah, lokkam ih Kacai Muithla loe, a qan ih hmuen akranhaih pha ai karoek to, aicae qawktoephaih caksakung ah oh. **15** To pongah Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah kaciim kaminawk boih na palung o ti, tiah ka thaikh naah, **16** nangcae han boeng ai ah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih, nangcae han lawkthuih ka pahnet ai. **17** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Sithaw, lensawk Ampa mah, anih panoekhaih hoi palunghaih muithla ang paek o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih: **18** oep kaom anih kawkhaih to na panoek o thaih han, nangcae ih palung mik aangsak moe, kaciim kaminawk mah toep han ih lensawk qawk to na panoek o thai han hoi, **19** kalen a thacakhaih hoiah toksak baktih toengah, aicae tangcaanawk khaeah kalen parai a thacakhaih amtuengsak hanah, **20** to thacakhaih mah Kri ah toksak naah, Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk moe, Anih to van prae ah Angmah ih bantang bangah anghnusak: **21** Anih loe hmuenhawk boih ranui ah angraenghaih, akaa tawnhaih, thacakhaih hoi ukhaih to tawnh, hae long nuiyah khue ai, angzo han koi long ah doeh ahmin paek ih ahminhawk boih ranui ah oh, (**aiōn g165**) **22** hmuenhawk boih a khok tlim ah a suek moe, kricaabu boih ih lu ah ohhaih to anih khaeah paek boeh, **23** to kricaabu loe tih boih boih, hmuenhawk boih hoiah kakoi anih akeophaih angmah ih takpum ah oh.

**2** Nangcae sakpazaehaih hoi zaehaih thungah na duek o naah anih mah ang pathawk o; **2** canghniyah loe hae long atawk baktih, takhi ukkung angraeng koehhaih baktiah na oh o, to muithla loe vaihi doeh lok tahngaih ai kaminawk khaeah toksak: (**aiōn g165**) **3** canghniyah loe aicae boih doeh tang ai kaminawk salakah taksa koehhaih baktiah a sak o toeng, taksa hoi palung mah koeh ih baktih toengah a sak o; kalah kaminawk baktiah, aicae doeh taksa ah palungphuiah katongh kami ah a oh o. **4** Toe palungnathaih hoiah kakoi, Sithaw mah kathuk parai angmah ih amlunghaih hoiah aicae to palung pongah, **5** zae thungah a duek o naah, Kri hoi nawnto aicae to hingsak let boeh, (tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o) **6** Anih mah aicae nawnto pathawk moe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah van ahmuem ah aicae han anghnuthaih ahmuem to paek boeh. **7** Anih mah Kri Jesu rang hoiah angzo han koi adung ah, a palungnathaih hoi kathuk parai tahmenhaih to amtuengsak tih. (**aiōn g165**) **8** Nangcae loe tahmen pongah, tanghaih rang hoiah, pahlong ah na oh o; nangmacae koehah hak ih na ai ni: Sithaw ih tanggum ni: **9** toksakhaih rang hoiah hak ih na ai ni, to tiah nahaeloe mi kawbaktih doeh amoek han om ai. **10** Hmuem kahoih a sak o thai hanah, Kri Jesu ah sak ih kami ah a oh o moe, a ban thung hoi tacawt kami ah a oh o, to baktih kahoih hmuen thungah a caeh o thai hanah, Sithaw mah paroep coek boeh. **11** To pongah nangcae loe canghniyah taksa ah Gentel kami ah na oh o, taksa ah ban hoi tangzat hin aat kaminawk mah, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tiah ang kawk o ih lok to poek oh; **12** to nathuem ah Kri na tawn o ai vop, Israel kaminawk khaeah angvin ah na oh o pongah, lokkamhaih thungah kaom lokmaiha thung hoiah doeh angvin ah na oh o; long nuiyah Sithaw tawn ai ah na oh o moe, oephaih tawn ai kami ah na oh o: **13** canghniyah kangthla ah kaom nangcae loe vaihi Kri ih athii rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah kanghnai ah na oh o boeh. **14** Anih loe aicae misa angdaehhaih ah oh, aicae salakah kaom pakaah ih tapang to phraek moe, hnetto to maeto ah a sak boeh; **15** a taksa ah misa ah kaom, toksak han kangaih kaalok hoi atawhawk to a phraek; Angmah ah acaeng hnetto to kangtha acaeng maeto ah a sak, to tiah misa angdaehhaih to a sak; **16** thinglam rang hoiah acaeng hnetto to takpum maeto ah a sak, Sithaw khaeah to tiah angdaehhaih to a sak hmaek moe, misa ah ohhaih to a dueksak: **17** Anih loe kangthla ah kaom nangcae khae hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawk khaeah angzoh moe, angdaehhaih tamthanglok to thuih. **18** Anih rang hoiah aihnik loe Muithla maeto ah Ampa khae akun thaikhaih a tawn hoi. **19** To pongah nangcae loe vaihi acaeng kalah kami hoi angvin ah na om o ai boeh, prae kami hoi kaciim kami, Sithaw imthungah kaom kami ah ni na oh o boeh; **20** nangcae loe patoeh ih kaminawk hoi tahaanawk nuiyah sak ih im ah ni na oh o boeh, Jesu Kri angmah loe im takii ah tling ih kalen koek thlung ah oh, **21** im boih thlung hoi nawnto peh moe, Angraeng ah qoeng tahang pongah, kacai tempul maeto ah oh: **22** Muithla ah kaom Sithaw ohhaih ahmuem ah oh thai hanah, nangcae doeh kaicea hoi nawnto im to na sak o toeng.

**3** Hae pongah ni kai Pawl mah nangcae Gentelhawk hanah Kri Jesu ih thongim krah kami ah ka oh, **2** nangcae atho oh thai hanah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih to na thaikh o boeh: **3** to tamqulok loe hnusakhaih hoiah Anih mah

kai khaeah amtuengsak; (canghniah ca setta kang tarik o misong ah kaom kaminawk to a zaeh moe, kaminawk khaeah baktih toengah, 4 to ca to na kroek o naah, Kri ih tamqulok tangqumnawk to paek, tiah a thuih. 9 (Anih caeh tahang, tiah ka panoekhaih to na thaih o kop tih,) 5 to tamqulok loe canghnii dung ih kami capanawk khaeah amtuengsak ai, toe Muithla rang hoiah angmah patoeh ih kaciim kaminawk hoi tangqumkung baktih toengah, 6 Gentelnawk hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih loe qawktoep ampu, takpum maeto ah om o ueloe, kahoih tamhanglok rang hoiah Kri ah a lokkamhaih thungah kathum kami ah om o tih. 7 Thacak a toksakhaih rang hoiah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih tangqum baktih toengah ni, tokshaih kaih maeto ah ka oh. 8 Gentel kaminawk khaeah pakrong laek thai ari Kri angraenghaih ka thuih thai hanah, kaciim kaminawk boih thungah kathoeng koek, kai khaeah hae tahmenhaih hae ang paek; 9 to pacoenah Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuennawk boih sakhung, long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw ah hawk ih hae kathuk toksak atimhaih hae kaminawk boih mah panoek o moe, (**aiōn g165**) 10 van ukkang angraeng hoi akaa tawn kaminawk mah doeh kricaabu rang hoiah Sithaw palunghaih hoi sak atimhaih to vaili panoek o thai hanah, to tahmenhaih to kai khaeah ang paek, 11 dungzan sak atimhaih a tawnh baktih toengah, to sak atimhaih to anih mah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah koepsak boeh: (**aiōn g165**) 12 Anih a tang o hainh rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah misahoihaih hoi anghnai thaikhaih to a tawnh o. 13 To pongah nangcae pakoe ah na oh o thai hanah, nangcae han patang ka khang naah, tha na zok o han ai kang koeh o hah. 14 Hae pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa khaeah khokku ka cangkrawn, 15 van hoi long ah kaom imthung takoh ahmin boih loe Anih khaeh hoiah ni a lak o, 16 kalen parai a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, nangcae han hmuuen ang paek o moe, angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah a thung ih kami to tha a caksak; 17 tanghaih rang hoiah nangcae palung thungah Kri oh thai hanah, amlunghaih ah tling moe, tangzun to caksak, 18 kaciim kaminawk baktihaih kalen, kakawlk, kathuk, kasang loe tih maw, tito na panoek o thaih moe, 19 panoekhaih mah pha thai ai ih Kri amlunghaih to panoek pacoenah, Sithaw akoephaih boih hoi na koi o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. 20 Aicae mah hnuk moe, a poek o hainh boih pongah kamthlaih ah sah thaih Sithaw loe, a thacakhaih hoiah aicae thungah toksak baktih toengah, 21 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Anih hoi kricaabu khaeah dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih om poe nasoe. Amen. (**aiōn g165**)

**4** Kawk ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, kawk ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o hanah, Angraeng pongah thongkrah kami, Kai mah kang pacae o, 2 hmuuen boih ah, minawk tlim ah khosakhaih, poeknaemhaih hoi palungsawkhaih to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh; 3 Muithla ah poekhaih maeto amhong thai hanah tha pathok oh. 4 Oephaih maeto tawnh hanah nangcae to kawk baktih toengah, takpum maeto hoi Muithla maeto ni oh; 5 Angraeng maeto, tanghaih maeto, tuinuemhaih maeto, 6 Kaminawk boih ih Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, anih loe aicae boih ranui ah oh, kami boih khaeah o moe, nangcae boih thungah oh. 7 To Kri ih tangqum paekhaih baktih toengah, tahmenhaih loe aicae boih khaeah paek boeh. 8 To pongah ni Anih ranui bangah caeh tahang naah,

tangqumnawk to paek, tiah a thuih. 9 (Anih caeh tahang, tiah thuih naah, anih loe long thung ih kahnaem koek ahmuuen anghum tathuk hmalo, tiah doeh thuih koehhaih ih na ai maw? 10 Anghum tathuk kami loe, hmuuen boih koepsak hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih koehhaih ih ni.) 11 Anih mah thoemto kaminawk to patoeh ih kami, thoemto kaminawk to tahmaa, thoemto kaminawk to tamhanglok taphong kami, thoemto kaminawk to kricaazaeoikung hoi patukkung ah paek: 12 kaciim kaminawk toksak akeop moe, Kri takpum a qoeng o sak thai hanah, 13 aicae boih tanghaih hoi Sithaw Capa panoekhaih bangah maeto ah amhong moe, Kri akeophaih tawn kaih maeto ah a pha o ai karoeck to om thi; 14 aicae loe aling thaih kaminawk mah, aling thai hanah patuk ih loknawk pongah, takhi mah hmuh naah ahnuh ahmaa kangthui nawktanawk baktih a oh o han om ai, 15 toe thi boih ah lu ah kaom, Kri hoi kanganh ah a qoeng o thai hanah, amlunghaih hoiah loktang lok thuih kami ah a oh o han oh boeh: 16 Anih khae hoiah ni takpum boih nawnto amcong moe, kamtomh ahuhnawk boih doeh thacaksak, takpum ah kaom tanghangnawk boih mah angmacae ih tok a sak o boih baktih toengah, takpum to amlunghaih bangah a qoeng o sak tahang. 17 To pongah Angraeng rang hoiah hae tiah lok ka thuih, vaili hoi kamtong tiah doeh angcoeng ai, Gentelnawk caehaih baktihaih caeh o hma lai ah, 18 nihcae panoekhaih loe khoving baktih tahmuip moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai, palung mik a maeng o pongah, Sithaw hinghaih hoiah amkhaeng o ving boeh: 19 nihcae loe azathaih tawn o ai, tsaka koehhaih bangah thacak o parai moe, long tsaka koeh hmoeckhaih palung tawnh o pongah, kaciim a hmuennawk boih to a sak o. 20 To baktih hmuuen to Kri khae hoiah nam tuk o ai; 21 Anih kawng to na thaih o boeh, loktang loe Jesu ah ni oh, tiah anih mah ang patuk o boeh: 22 canghnii hoi aling koehhaih palunghin hoiah kamro kangquem hinghaih to angkhring oh loe, 23 Muithla ah poekhaih palunghin to angtha o sak ah; 24 toenghaih hoi loktang ciimcaihaih bangah, Sithaw ah sak ih kami kangtha to angkukh oh. 25 To pongah lok amlaihaih to takhoe oh, aicae loe takpum maeto hoi kaom tanghang ah a oh o pongah, kami boih mah a mtaeng kami khaeah loktang lok to thuih han oh. 26 Palung na phui o, toe zaehaih sah o hmah: palung na phuihaih loe niduem hmah nasoe. 27 Setan hanah ahmuuen pahoe pae o hmah. 28 Paqu kami loe paqu hma lai nasoe: toksah nasoe loe, amtang kaminawk abom hanah, kahoih hmuuen to a ban hoiah sah nasoe. 29 Na pakha thung hoiah loksae tacawt hmah nasoe, tahngai kaminawk atho oh thai hanah, atho kaom lok to patoh oh. 30 Sithaw ih Kacai Muithla to palungsae o sak hmah, Anih hoiah ni akranghaih ni karoeck to hanah catui ang daeng o. 31 Hnukmahaiah, poek amthuenghaih, palungphuihaih, hraw-anghaih, loksethah hoi uthaihawlk boih to nangmacae khae hoiah takhoe o ving ah: 32 maeto hoi maeto nuiyah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih to tawn oh, Kri ah Sithaw mah ang tahmen o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh.

**5** To pongah Sithaw mah palung ih caa ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hnukbang kami ah om oh; 2 Kri mah aicae ang palung moe, Sithaw khaeah hmuuihoh ah oh hanah, angmah hoi angmah aicae angbawnhaih ah angpaek boeh,

to pongah nangcae doeh amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh. 3 Kaciim kami ah na oh o boeh pongah, zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai hmuen hoi kamthlai hmoek koehhaihnawlk nangcae thungah oh han om ai boeh; 4 amhnonghaih, kamthu lok apaehhaih hoi tamhnu lok sakhaihnawlk oe kamsoem hmuen na ai ni, to baktih hmuen sak pongah loe kawnhaih lok to thu i lat ah. 5 Nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, ciimcai ai kami, kamthlai hmoek koeh kami, krang bok kaminawk loe Kri hoi Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai, tito na panoek o. 6 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh avang ai lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe: to baktih hmuen pongah ni lok tahngaih ai kaminawk nuiah Sithaw palungphuiah to phak. 7 To pongah nangcae loe nihcae hoi angkom o hmah. 8 Nangcae loe canghnii ah vinghaih thungah na oh o, toe vaihi loe Angraeng pongah aanghaih ah na oh o boeh: to pongah aanghaih caanawk baktiah khosah oh: 9 (hoihhaih, toenghaih hoi loktangnawk boih loe Muithla ih thingthai ah ni oh.) 10 Angraeng mah talawlk thai koi hmuen to pakrong oh. 11 Athaih kaom ai kaving toksaikhaih hoiah angkom o hmah, toe to baktih kaving toksaikhaih to amtueng o sak ah. 12 Nihcae mah tamqua hoi sak o ih hmuenawk to lok hoi thuih han ih mataeng doeh azat thoh. 13 Toe to tiah kamtueng hmuennawk loe kawbaktih hmuen maw, tito aanghaih mah ni amtuengsak: hmuennawk boih amtuengsakkung loe aanghaih hae ni. 14 Anih mah, Aw iip kami nang anglawt laih, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk ah, to tih nahaeloe Kri mah aanghaih to na paek tih, tiah thuih. 15 To pongah acehahaih hoiah khosah oh, kamthu baktiah om ai ah, palungha baktiah om oh, 16 aninawk loe hoih ai boeh pongah, atue kahoih to paawt ah. 17 To pongah kamthu baktiah om o hmah, Angraeng koehhaih panoek kami ah om oh. 18 Mu paqui o hmah, to tiah ohhaih mah sethaih to tacawtsak, to pongah Muithla hoi koi oh; 19 maeto hoi maeto Saam laa, pakoehhaih laa hoi Muithla laa to sah oh, palung thung hoi Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; 20 hmuen boih ah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah Pa Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawkthui o toepsoep ah; 21 Sithaw zithaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah oh. 22 Zunawk, Angraeng khaeah nang paek o baktih toengah, na savanawk khaeah angpaek oh. 23 Kri loe kricaabu lu ah oh baktih toengah, sava loe zu ih lu ah oh: Anih loe takpum pahlongkung ah oh. 24 Kricaabu mah Kri khaeah angpaek baktih toengah, zunawk mah doeh hmuen boih ah angmacae sava khaeah angpaek o nasoe. 25 Kri mah kricaabu palung moe, hinghaih paek baktih toengah, savanawk, na zu to palung oh; 26 Anih mah kricaabu to tui hoiah pasae ueloe, lok hoiah ciimsak tih, 27 coek koi kaom ai, nganhin angcu ai, to tiah coek han koi tidoeh kaom ai, lensawk kricaabu maeto ah angmah khaeah paek thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, ciimcai kricabu ah oh han angaih. 28 To pongah nongpanawk mah a zunawk to angmacae ih takpum baktih toengah palung han oh. Azu palung kami loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami ah oh. 29 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih takpum to hnuma vai ai; Angraeng mah kricaabu khetzawn baktih toengah ni, a takpum to pacah moe, a khetzawn. 30 Aicae loe angmah ih takpum, angan, ahuh thungah kathum kami ah ni a oh o. 31 Hae pongah nongpa mah anno hoi ampa to caehtak ueloe, a zu hoi nawnto om tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah

ni om hoi tih boeh. 32 Hae loe kalen loktamqu ah oh: toe kai loe, Kri hoi kricaabu kawng ni ka thuuih. 33 Toe nangmacae takpum na palung o baktih toengah, na zunawk to palung o toeng ah; zu mah doeh sava to khingga han oh.

**6** Nawktanawk, Angraeng ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngaih oh: amno ampa lok tahngaihah loe katoeng hmuen ah oh. 2 Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; hae loe lokkamhaih hmaloe koekah oh; 3 to tiah na sak nahaeloe khosak na hoih ueloe, long nuiyah na hinglung sawk tih. 4 Ampanawk, na caanawk palungphu han sah hmah: Angraeng ah thuitaekhaih hoi patukhaih bangah qoeng o sak ah. 5 Tamnanawk, Kri ih lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, poekhaih amkhraeng ai ah, zithaih hoi tasoehhaih hoiah taksa ah na angraeng ih lok to tahngaih oh; 6 minawk palung tongh hanah, minawk mikhnuh ah khue sah o hmah; Kri ih tamna ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhaih to palung thung hoiah sah oh; 7 kami ih toksak baktiah poek ai ah, Angraeng ih toksak baktiah, palung tang hoiah toksah oh: 8 tamna maw tamna ai, kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khae hoiah tangqum to hnu o tih, tito panoek oh. 9 Angraengnawk, na tamnanawk khaeah to tiah sah oh, nangcae ih angraeng doeh van ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, tamnanawk to pazih o hmah: Anih loe kmiikhamai khethaih tawn ai. 10 Nawkmayanawk, hnukhuem koekah loe anih thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng ah thacak o sak ah. 11 Setan zoekhaih na pakaa o thai hanah, Sithaw ih aphawnawk to angkhuk oh, 12 aicae loe taksa hoi athii kaom misa to a tuh o ai, sakthaihakaa katawan, ukkungnawk, hae long vinghaih ukkungnawk hoi kasang ahmuem ah kaom kaseae muithlanawk ni a tuk o. (aiōn g165) 13 To pongah Sithaw ih aphaw to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni kahoih ai ni angzoh naah na pakaa o thai ueloe, misa tuk pazawk boih karoek to nang doe o thai tih. 14 To pongah loktang to kaengkaeh ah angzaeng oh loe, toenghaih to saeo padaphaih ah angkhuk oh; 15 taphong han paroep in angdaehhaih tamthanglok hoih to khokpanai bum ah abuen oh, 16 to hmuennawk boih pacogengah, pakaahaih ah kaom tanghaih to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni taqawk mah kah ih hmai kamngaeah palaanawk to na paduek o thai boih tih. 17 Pahlonghaih sum lumuek hoi Muithla sumsen ah kaom, Sithaw lok to angraengh oh. 18 Lawkthuih hoi hnukhaih, lawkthuihah congca hoiah Muithla ah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; lawkthuih thazok ai ah, kaciim kaminawk boih hanah lawk to thuuih oh. 19 Tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih kai khaeah ang paek baktih toengah, misahoihaih hoiah pakha angh moe, kathuk tamthanglok hoih to ka thuuih thai hanah, kai han doeh lawk na thuuih pae o toeng ah. 20 Ka thuuih han koi lok to, misahoihaih hoiah ka thuuih han ih ni, kai loe sumqui hoi pathlet ih laicaeh ah ka oh. 21 Kai loe kawbangmaw ka oh, timaw ka sak, tito na panoek o hanah, Angraeng ah oep kathok toksah kamnawk, Tukika mah, hmuennawk boih na thuuih o tih: 22 kaicae khosakhaihnawlk na panoek o moe, nangcae pathloep thai hanah, anih to kang pateoh. 23 Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw khae ih monghaih, tanghaih hoi amlunghaih to nawkmayanawk khaeah om nasoe. 24 Aicae Angraeng Jesu kri palunghaih tawn tangtang kaminawk boih khaeah tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

# Filipi

**1** Jesu Kri ih tamna, Pawl hoc Timote mah Philipi vangpui ah kaom Kri Jesu ah kaciim kamimnawk, Kricaa zaehoikungnawk hoi kacohtanawk khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Nangcae ka poek kruak Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih, **4** lawk ka thuih kruak nangcae boih han anghoehaih hoiah ka thuih toepsoep, **5** amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi koek to tamthanglok hoih thuih naah na thum o thai pongah ni to tiah lawk ka thuih; **6** nangcae khaeah kahoih toksak amtong Sithaw nuiah palunghaenghaih ka tawn ai, anih loe Jesu Kri ih ani phak karook to koep ah toksah tih: **7** hae tiah nangcae boih taham ka poekhaih loe amsoem kalang mue ka tih, ka palung thungah nangcae poekhaih oh pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh; tamthanglok to ka pakaa moe, kacakah kang doet hiah, nangcae loe ka hnuk ih tahmenhaih qawktoep kami ah ni na oh o. **8** Jesu Kri amlunghaih rang hoiah kawkrulk maw nangcae hnuk han ka koeh, tito Sithaw mah panoek. **9** Panoekhaih hoi pathlaengthaih tih to tawnh moe, amlunghaih bangah na pung o aep aep hanah lawk ka thuih; **10** to tiah ni Kri ih ani pha ai karoek to kahoih koek, coek koi kaom ai, kaciim hmuen ah na om o thai tih; **11** Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom toenghaih thingthai hoiah na koi o ueloe, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi pakoeħhaih to om tih. **12** Nawkmyanawk, Kai khae kaom hmuenawkloe, tamthanglok hoih to pakaahaih om aih ah goengsak tahang han oh, tiah nangcae panoeksak han ka koeh; **13** Kri pongah sumqui hoi ang pathlet o hiae loe, Rom misutu kaminawk khue mah na ai, ahmuun krukah kaom kaminawk mah doeh panoek o boeh; **14** sumqui hoi pathlethaih ka tong pongah, Angraeng ah kaom nawkmyanawkloe tanghaih bangah thazok o ai, misahoihoi parai, zithaih tawn ai ah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o. **15** Thoemto kaminawkloe uthaih, angaek koehhaih hoiah Kri tamthanglok to thuih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe poek hoihhaih hoiah thuih o: **16** thoemto kaminawk mah loe kai sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah, patang ka khanghaih thap aep han a koeh o pongah, poekciimhaih hoi na ai ah, angaek koehhaih palung hoiah ni Kri kawng to thuih o; **17** toe kai loe kahoih tamthanglok to angdoet hiah hanah tokpaek ih kami ah ka oh, tiah panoek o pongah, kalah kaminawk mah loe amlunghaih hoiah taphong o: **18** to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw om tih? Angsak cophaih hoiah maw tamthanglok to a thuih o, to tih ai boeh loe loktang hoiah, kawbaktih loklam hoiah a thuih o cadoeh, Kri tamthanglok ni a thuih o, to pongah vaihi anghoehaih ka tawnh, ue, hmabangah doeh kang hoe han vop. **19** Lawk na na thuih o hiae hoiah, Jesu Kri ih Muithla praekhaih rang hoiah, hae hmuen hae kai loihihah ah angcoeng lat tih, tiah ka panoek: **20** kai loe natuek naah doeh azathaih ka tongh mak ai, misahoihaih hoiah ni ka koi poc, to pongah ka hing cadoeh, ka duek cadoeh, ka takpum ah Kri lensawkhaih vaihi amtueng tih, tiah kating ai oephaih ka tawnh. **21** Kai hanah loe, hing hae Kri han ih ni, ka duek cadoeh atho oh. **22** Toe timaw ka qoh han ka panoek ai; taksa ah ka hing vop nahaeloe, ka toksakhaih thingthai hnuk hanah ni ka

hing han. **23** To karai parai hmuen hnetto salakah ka oh sut, Kri hoi nawnto oh hanah, duek han ka koeh halat boeh; to tiah oh han hoih kue: **24** toe taksa ah ka oh nahaeloe nangcae han atho om kue tih. **25** Na qoeng o tahang moe, tanghaih bangah anghoehaih na tawnh o thai han angai vop, tiah ka panoek; to pongah nangcae boih hoi nawnto ka om vop tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh; **26** nangcae khae kang zoh lethaih mah, Jesu Kri ah kai nang hoe o hiah aep tih. **27** Nangcae khaeah kang zoh cadoeh, kang zo ai cadoeh, poek maeto amhonghaih hoiah nang doet o moe, kahoih tamthanglok tanghaih bangah, nawnto tha pathok o, tiah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih thaihanah, kha o sak o hiah tuinuen loe Kri tamthanglok hoi adue han oh: **28** na misanawk zithaih tawn ai ah kha o sak o hiah mah, nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tito amtuengsak boeh, toe nangcae loe Sithaw rang hoiah pahlonghaih na hnu o tih. **29** Anih tang han ih khue na ai, Anih pongah Kri zuengah patangkhang han hih doeh, nangcae hanah tahamhoih to paek boeh. **30** Patang ka khanghaih na hnuk o moe, vaihi na thaih o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na tong o toeng.

**2** To pongah nangcae mah Kri ah monghaih, amlunghaih, Muithla angkomhaih, tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih na tawn o nahaeloe, **2** poek amkhraeng ai, maeto ah maeto amlunghaih, poek anghmonghaih, poek maeto ah amhonghaih hoiah kang hoehaih koep o sak ah. **3** Angzoeħ koehhaih palungthin, atho kaom ai ahmin amthang koehhaih palungthin hoiiah tih hmuen doeh sah o hmah; kai pongah minawk to hoih kue, tiah poekhaih palungthin to tawn o hoi, maeto hoi maeto khingga o. **4** Aimah taham khue khen ai ah, minawk taham doeh poek oh. **5** Kri Jesu ah kaom poekhaih palungthin to nangcae khaeah doeh om toeng nasoe: **6** Anih loe Sithaw hoi anghmong, toe Anih loe Sithaw hoi kanganvah ah om ai: **7** toe Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ahmin amthang han sah ai, tamna maeto angdoethaih ahmuun ah angdoet moe, kaminawk hoi kanghmgah ah ni oh: **8** kai maeto baktih toengah a oh, duek khoeck to lok tahngaih moe, thinglam pongah duek khoeck to, tamna baktiħaħ poek pahaemħaih a tawnh. **9** To pongah Sithaw mah doeh anih to kasang ah pakoeħ moe, ahmin boih pong kasang koek ahmin to paek: **10** van ah kaom hmuenawk boih, long ah kaom hmuenawk boih, long thungah kaom hmuenawk boih mah, Jesu ih ahmin khinggaħiħ paek hanah khokku cangkrawn o ueloe, **11** Ampa Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng o sak hanah, Jesu Kri loe Angraeng ni, tiah kami boih mah pakha hoi taphong o tih. **12** To pongah palung ih kaminawk, ka hma ah lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, ka om ai naah doeh lok tahngaih oh loe, zithaih hoi tasoeħ takuenħaih hoiah nangmacae pahlonghaih tok to sah oh. **13** Sak han na koeh o moe, na sak o hmaek thai hanah, nangcae thungah toksakhung loe Sithaw ni. **14** Na sak o hoi hmuen boih ah laisaephaih hoi angaekħaih om ai ah sah oh: **15** to tiah ni coek koi kaom ai kami, minawk raiħiħiħ paek ai kami, poeksae kami hoi lam amkraeng acaeng kaminawk salakah, zaehaih tawn ai Sithaw caa ah na om o tih, nihcae salakah long aangħħajha kapaek ni, kħraħ hoi cakaehnawk baktiħa na aang o tħali tih; **16** to tħall hingħaih lok na patawnh o poe nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh avang ai ah cawn kami na ai, atho kaom ai ah

toksak kami doeh na ai, Kri ih ani phak naah anghoehaih hoiah ka om thai tih. **17** Ue, kai loe na tang o haih bangah toksak hahoi hoi angbawn hahih ah paek ih hmuen baktiiah ka oh langlacadoeh, oephahih ka tawnh, kai loe nangcae boih hoi nawnto anghoehaih ka tawnh. **18** Nangcae doeh kai baktiiah nang hoe o ueloe, kai hoi nawnto nang hoe o toeng tih. **19** Nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih moe, monghaih ka tawnh thai hanah, nangcae khaeah Timote kang patoeh palang thai tih, tiah Angraeng Jesu ah oephahih ka tawnh. **20** Anih baktiiah palung tang hoi nangcae khetzawn kakoeh, kami maeto doeh ka tawn ai. **21** Kami boih mah Kri Jesu koehhaih to pakrong o ai, angmacae koehhaih to ni pakrong o boih. **22** Capa hoi ampa nawnto toksak hoi baktih toengah, Timote loe kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok to ka thuih hoi, tito a sak ih hmuen rang hoiah na panoek o boeh. **23** To pongah kai khaeah tih hmuen maw om tih, tito ka panoek naah, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh palang thai tih hmang, tiah oephahih ka tawnh. **24** Angraeng rang hoiah kai doeh akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah oephahih ka tawnh. **25** Toe kam nawk, tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui, misa nawnto ka tuk haih ampui, nangcae ih laicaeh ah kaom, kai khenzawnkung, Epaphroditia nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han angaih, tiah ka poek. **26** Anih mah nangcae paroeai poek, anih ngannat ti, tiah na thaib o pongah, anih loe palungset. **27** Anih loe duek duih khoeck to ngannat; toe Sithaw palungnathaih a nuiyah oh; anih khue ai, palungsethain to palungsethain hoi thiap aep han ai ah, ka nuiyah doeh Sithaw palungnathaih oh toeng. **28** To pongah Epaphroditia na hnuk o let naah, nang hoe o thai moe, palung ka sethiah hoih khang hanah, anih ka patoeh han ka koeh aep. **29** To pongah anih to Angraeng ah anghoehaih palungthin hoiah talawkh oh; to baktih kaminawk to khingya oh: **30** anih loe duek duih khoeck to Kri ih tok to a sak, anih loe angmah hinghaih to poek ai, kai han nang paek o thai ai ih hmuen to paek hanah tok a sak.

ka hnuk thai hanah, kaalok hoiah kaom, kaimah ih toenghaih to oep ai ah, Kri tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih, Sithaw toenghaih to ni ka oep: **10** thacak anih angthawk lethaih hoi anih patangkhanghaih ah athum moe, anih ka panoek thai hanah, anih duekhaih ah ka duek toeng; **11** to tiah ni, kai doeh duekhaih thung hoi angthawk let thai toeng tih. **12** Ka hak boeh moe, angaihah om ai ah, ka koep boeh, tiah ka thui ai: toe to hmuen to naeh thai hanah a hmukah ka patom, to tih han ih ni Kri Jesu mah kai ang patawnh. **13** Nawkamyanawk, hae hmuen hae ka panoek boih boeh, tiah ka poek ai: toe ka sak ih hmuen maeto oh, kalaem tangcae hmuennawk to ka caehtak moe, hmabang kaom hmuennawk to ka patom, **14** Kri Jesu ah kasang kawkhaih Sithaw ih tanggum hnuk hanah, hmabangah ka cawnh. **15** To pongah Muithla bangah qoeng khuek kaminawk loe, hae baktih palungthin hae tawn o si: toe poekhaih dan kalah na tawnh o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah hae hmuen kawng hae nangcae han kamtuengah panoeksak tih, tiah ka poek. **16** Toe aicaih loe a hnuk o tangcae hmuen baktih toengah poekhaih maeto hoiah caeh o poe si. **17** Nawkamyanawk, ka sak ih hmuen sah pazui kami ah om oh, nangcae han khet koi kaom ah ka sak o ih hmuen sah pazui kaminawk khae hoiah amtuk oh. **18** (Kang thuih o toepsaoep, vaihi doeh mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah kang thuih o; nihcae loe Kri thinglam ih misa ah oh o: **19** nihcae loe amrohaih hoiah ni boeng o, angmacae ih zok to sithaw ah a bok o; azat kaom a sak o ih hmuen to lensawk hmuen baktih amoek o haih, nihcae loe long hmuen nuiyah poekhaih a suek o.) **20** Toe aicaih loe van ah ohhaih kawng to ni a thuih o; to pongah van hoiah angzo han koi pahlongkung, Angraeng Jesu Kri to a zing o: **21** hmuennawk boih angmah tlim ah suekthaihah tha a tawnh baktih toengah, to tiah a suekthaihah tha patohhaih rang hoiah, anih mah panuet kaom aicaih ih takpum doeh a lensawkhaih takpum ah angcoengsak tih.

**3** Nawkamyanawk, hnukkhuem koekah, Angraeng ah  
anghee eh. Tarik tangsae tarik let han ka pagak ai.

anghoe on. Tairik tangcae tairik let han ka paqan ah, nangcae atho ohhah ah ni oh. 2 Uinawk to aye oh, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to aye oh, tangzat hin aat baktiah angsah kaminawk to aye oh. 3 Aicae loe loktang ah tangzat hin aat kami ah ni a oh o, palunghin hoiah Sithaw a bok o moe, taksa opehiah tawn ai, Kri Jesu ah anghoe kami ah ni a oh o. 4 Toe kai doeh taksa ah amoek han koi ka tawnh toeng, kalah kami maeto mah taksa amoek han tawn nahaeloe, kai taoe cae loe nihcae pongah amoek han ka tawnh aep: 5 kai loe ni tazetto niah tangzat hin ka aah, Israel acaeng, Benjamin ih atii ah ka oh, Hebru kaminawk thungah Hebru tangtang ah ka oh; kaalok baktiah khet nahaeloe, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh; 6 tha pathokhiah bangah khet nahaeloe, Kricaabu pacaeckhaek kami ah ka oh; kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah toenghaih bangah khet nahaeloe, coek koi tawn ai kami ah ka oh. 7 Toe Kri pongah kai han atho kaom hmuennawk to ka pathlong boih boeh, tiah ka poek. 8 To khue ai, kahoih koek ka Angraeng Kri Jesu to ka panoek pongah, hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, tiah ka poek: anih pongah hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, Kri ka tawnh thai hanah, to hmuennawk loe aek baktiah ah ni ka poek, 9 Anih

4 To pongah kang palung o ih, kang dawn o parai ih nawkamyanawk, kang hoehaih hoi sui lumuek ah kaom kaminawk, kang palung o ih kaminawk, Angraeng ah kacakah angdoe oh. 2 Euodia hoi Syntykhe hnuk, Angraeng ah poekhaih maeto tawnh hoi hanah tahmenhaih ka hnuk. 3 Tok nawnto sah ampui nang doeh, tahmenhaih kang hnuk, kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok taphong ampuinawk, Klement hoi kalah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampuinawk to abom oh, nihcae ih ahmin loe hinghaih cabu thungah oh. 4 Angraeng ah anghoe o poe ah: kang thuikh o let han vop, Anghoe oh. 5 Nangcae ih tuinom to kami boih mah panoek o nasoe. Angraeng loe kangthla ah om ai. 6 Kaw baktih hmuu pongah doeh mawnhaih tawn o hmah; hmuu boih nuiah lawkthuih oh, minawk taham lawkthuihaih hoi kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah hnuk na koeh o ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah hni oh. 7 To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai ih, Sithaw monghaih mah, na poek o haih palunghin to uk tih. 8 Nawkamyanawk, hnukkuhem koekah loktang hmuennawk boih, pakoeh koi kaom hmuennawk boih, katoeng hmuennawk boih, ciimcrai hmuennawk boih, koeh kaom hmuennawk boih, kahoih ah thuikh ih hmuennawk boih to palung thungah pakuem oh; kahoih hmuu ah oh moe. pakoeh koi kaom hmuu ah om

naaeloe, to baktih hmuennawk to poek ai ah om o hmah. **9**  
Kai khae hoi nam tuk o, na lak o, na thaith o moe, na hnuk o ih  
hmuennawk to sah oh; to tiah na sak o naaeloe, monghaih  
Sithaw nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. **10** Hnukkuhem koekah  
kai khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o let pongah,  
Angraeng ah kating ai anghoehaih ka tawnh; to tiah khetzawn  
koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, toe na khenzawn o thai  
ai. **11** Kam tang pongah hae tiah lok ka thui ai, kawbaktih  
angdoethaih ahmuen ah kang doet cadoeh, kai loe ka tawnh  
ih hmuen hoi karaem ah khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh.  
**12** Kamtang baktiah khosakhaih to ka panoek, angraeng  
baktiah khosakhaih doeh ka panoek: zok amhahhaih, zok  
amthlamhaih, angraenghaih, amtanghainawk ka pauep thai  
hanah, kawbaktih ahmuen amae ah ka oh cadoeh, khosak  
thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. **13** Kai thacaksakkung, Kri rang  
hoiak hmuennawk boih ka sak thaih. **14** Toe raihaih ka  
tongh naah kai nang bomh o, to tiah kahoih hmuen to na  
sak o. **15** Macedonia hoi ka caeh moe, kahoih tamthanglok  
ka thuuh tangsuek naah, kawbaktih kricaabu mah doeh kai  
han hmuenpaekhaih hoi talawkhaih to sah o ai, nangcae  
mah khue ni na sak o, tito nangcae Philipi kaminawk mah na  
panoek o. **16** Thessalonika ah ka oh naah, kang toeng ih  
hmuenmae abomhaih vaito nang pat o pacoengah, nang pat  
o let bae. **17** Tanggum ka koeh pongah na ai ni: nangcae atho  
ohhaih to ni ka khet. **18** Toe hmuen boih ka tawnh: ka tawnh  
mangh, Epaphroditia khaeah nang pat o ih tanggumnawk to  
vaihi ka hnuk boeh, hmuihioh tanggum loe, angbawnhaih  
sak naah talawk thai koiah kaom, Sithaw palung tongsak  
thaith hmuen ah oh. **19** Toe a lensawkhaih hoi angmah ih  
angraenghaih baktih toengah, Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw  
mah nangcae angaihaih to koepsak boih tih. **20** Sithaw  
hoi aicae Ampa khaeah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to  
lensawkhaih om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **21** Kri Jesu  
ah kaciim kaminawk boih to ban sin oh. Kai khaeah kaom  
nawkamyanawk mah ban ang sin o. **22** Kaciim kaminawk  
boih mah ban ang sin o, lokpui koekah Caesar ih imthung  
takoh mah ban ang sin o. **23** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri  
tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# Kolosa

**1** Sithaw koehhah baktiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, **2** Kolosa vangpui ih Kri ah oep kaom nawkamya hoi kaciim kaminawk khaeah ca tarik: aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhiah hoi monghiah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa Sithaw khaeah, kawnhiah lok ka thuih o, **4** Kri Jesu to na tang o moe, kaciim kaminawk boih na palung o ti, tiah tamthang ka thaih o, **5** nangcae hanah van ah oephaih to suek boeh, tiah canghnihia loktang tamthanglok holh hoiah na thaih o boeh pongah, nangcae hanah lawk kang thuih pae o toepssoep, **6** long pum ah to tamthanglok hoih amthang baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh phak boeh; to lok to na thaih o moe, Sithaw tahmenhiah na panoek o tangtang na ni hoi kamtong, nangcae thungah toksak moe, qoeng tahang pacoenyah, athaih to athaih: **7** nangcae khaeah oep kaom ah Kri ih tok sah, a palung o ih nawnto toksah tamna, Epaphra mah ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, **8** Muithla ah na tawnh o ih amlunghiah to anih mah kaciae khaeah ang

kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah taphong ih, kahoih tamthanglok oephaih hoiah angtoi o ving hmah; hae pongah ni Kai, Pawl doeh toksah kami maeto ah ang ohsak. **24** Vaihi nangcae han patang ka khang pongah anghoehaih ka tawnh, a takpum ah kaom, Kricaabu hanah Kri mah tongh ih patangkhanghaih to ka takpum nuiah phaksak han ka koeh: **25** kakoep Sithaw ih lok to ka taphong moe, Sithaw toksak hanah nangcae khaeah ang paoeth baktih toengah, Sithaw toksah kami maeto ah ka oh; **26** cangnhii adung paroeai thung taphong ai an hawk ih kathuk lok to vaihi kaciim angmah ih kaminhawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh: (**aiōn g165**) **27** paroeai atho kaom lensawkhaih loktamqu to Gentelhawk khaeah thuuh hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim kaminhawk khaeah amtuengsak han koeh; to hmuen loe kalen sawk oephaih ah kaom, nangcae thungah kacaeng Kri to ni: **28** Anih ih tamthanglok to aicae mah taphong o, kami boih Kri Jesu ah akeop o thai hanah, kami boih a thuhtaek o moe, kami boih palunghaih lok a patuk o: **29** Anih mah thacakhaih ang paek baktih toengah, kai doeh tha pathokhaih hoiah tok ka sak toeng.

**2** Nang cae hoi taksa ah kai hnu vai ai kaminawk hanah Laodicia ah kawkrulk maw raihaih ka tongh, tito na panoek o han ka koeh; **2** amlunghaih bangah nawnto amhong moe, hmuennawk boih koep ah panoekhaih a tawnh o thaih pacoengah, Ampa hoi Kri ah kaom kathuk Sithaw ih lok panoek o thaih hanah, nihcae to tha ka paek. **3** Kamtueng ai palunghaih hoi panoekhaihnawk boih loe Anih thungah ni oh. **4** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh lokthuih kophaih hoiah ang ling o han ai ah, hae lok hae kang thuuh i. **5** Kai loe taksa ah nangcae khae ka om ai, toe palung hoiah loe nangcae khaeah ni ka oh, kahoih ah kho na sak o moe, Kri tanghaih kakak to ka hnuk naah kang hoe. **6** Kri Jesu to Angraeng ah na tawnh o boeh pongah, anih ah om o poe ah: **7** Angmah khaeah tangzun kacakah sah oh loe, qoeng o tahang ah, ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, tanghaih ah thacak o sak ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah koi oh. **8** Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloc Kri Jesu khae hoi angzo baktih na ai, kaminawk khosakhaih atawk baktih, long nui khosakhaih atawk baktiha sak ih, long palunghaih hoi atho kaom ai zoekhaih lok hoiah na ling o moeng tih. **9** Sithaw takpum akoephaih loe Anih ah ni oh. **10** Nangcae loe Anih ah na koep o, anih loe angraenghaih hoi akaa tawnhaihnawk boih ih lu ah oh: **11** Angmah ah ni, ban hoi aat ai ih tangzat hin to na aah o, Kri ah tangzat hin aahhaih rang hoiah takpum ah kaom taksa zaehaih to na toengh o boeh: **12** tuiniuemhaih hoiah Anih hoi nawnto na phum o moe, duekhaih thung hoiah Anih pathawkkung, Sithaw thacakhaih to na tang o pongah, Anih hoi nawnto nang thawk o toengh boeh. **13** Nangcae taksa ah tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk loe na zae o haih pongah na duek o; toe Anih mah Kri hoi nawnto ang pathawk o moe, nangcae zaehaihnawk boih to tahmen boeh; **14** aicae ih misa, aicae hoi buenglueng tamlet ah kaom, ban hoi tarik ih ca loe phraek ving boeh, Anih mah to ca to lak moe, thinglam pongah takhing boeh; **15** thacakhaih hoi kasang akaa tawnhaihnawk to phraek moe, nihcae pazawkhaih to thinglam nuiyah amtuengsak boeh. **16** To pongah caaknaek pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tok anghakhaih ni pongah

maw, to tih ai boeh loe Khrah kangtha pongah maw, to tih oh han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kawk o; kawnhaih lawk ai boeh loe Sabbath ni pongah maw, mi mah doeh lok na thuih koehhaih palung to tawn oh. **16** Nangcae ih palung caek o hmah nasoe: **17** to hmuennawk loe angzo han koi thungah Kri ih tamthanglok koi aep nasoe, palunghaih boih hmuennawk ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni. **18** Tih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amtuk oh loe, ang thuitaek oh; Saam hmuuen doeh hnukhaih om ai to mah, hmuuen hnukhaih laa, pakohhaih laa hoi Muithla laanawk to poeknaemhaih ka tawnh, tiah amoek kami, long taksa koehhaih palunghin hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh. **17** Lokthuih naah maw, tawn kami, minawk tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin kami, van kaminawk bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe, **19** nihcae loe Lu anghoehaih lawk to thuih oh. **18** Zunawk, Angraeng ih kami ah kaom Kri hoi angpehhaih tidoeh om ai, lu hoi takpum to ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanawk khaeah angpaek angpeh moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawk boih nawnto amcong o, to oh. **19** Savanawk, na zunawk to palung oh, zoeh o hmah. **20** tiah takpum boih tha a caksak moe, Sithaw koehhaih ah Caanawk, hmuennawk boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok a qoengsak. **20** To pongah nangcae loe amsoem ai long patukhaih hmuuen thung hoiah Kri hoi nawnto na duek o to tahngaih oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuuen ah boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhaih baktiah na hing o moe, **21** (sui hmah, pataengh hmah, patawn hmah, tiah kaom ukhaih thungah na oh o vop loe? **22** To hmuennawk oh. **21** Ampanawk, na caanawk palungpuihanah sah o boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhaih baktiah na hing hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o o moe, **23** (sui hmah, pataengh hmah, patawn hmah, tiah kaom ukhaih thungah na oh o vop loe? **22** To hmuennawk sak moeng tih. **22** Tamnanawk, Sithaw zii oh loe, minawk khet kamcuk ah, minawk palung anghoesak han ih khue na loe kaminawk mah thuih o ih loknawk hoi patukhaih ah ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennawk boih oh pongah, anghmuae han koi hmuuen ah ni oh.) **23** To ah nangmacae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngaih oh: **23** baktih hmuennawk loe aimah koeh ah Sithaw bokhaih, poek kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae iah pahnaemhaih, taksa koehhaih angsum thaikh hmuuen baktiah baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang amtueng, toe taksa koehhaih to pazawk thai tangtang ai. hoiah sah oh; **24** Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawktoep han koi tangqum to na hnu o titi, tito panoek oh. **25** Toe kahoih ai hmuuen sah kami loe, hmuuen sakpazaehaih atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaih om mak ai.

**3** Kri hoi nawnto nang thawk o boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu Kri ohhaih, ranui ah kaom hmuennawk to pakrong oh. **2** Long ah kaom hmuennawk to poek o hmah, ranui bang ih hmuennawk to poek oh. **3** Nangcae loe na duek o boeh, na hing o hah loe Kri hoi nawnto Sithaw ah hawk ving boeh. **4** Aicae hinghaih Kri to amtueng naah loe, nangcae doeh lensawkhaih hoiah anih hoi nawnto nam tueng o toeng tih. **5** To pongah long ah kaom na takpum tanghanghawk to paduek oh; nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, angsum thai ai ah ohhaih, hmuuen kasae sak koehhaih hoi kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih loe krang bokhaih ah ni oh: **6** To baktih hmuennawk pongah ni lok tahngaih ai kaminawk nuiyah Sithaw palungphuihaih to phak: **7** nangcae doeh cangniah to baktih hmuuen thungah na caeh o moe, to tiah kuo na sak o. **8** To palungphuihaih, poek amthuenghaih, uthaih, kasae thuihaih, panuet kathok lok apaehhainhawk boih to vaihi toengh o lai ah. **9** Maeto hoi maeto khaeah lok amlai o hmah, kangiuem kami loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto nang khring o ving boeh; **10** Anih Sahkung hoi kanghmong krang baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah anghthasak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh: **11** To baktih kangtha ah sak ih hmuuen ah loe, Grirk kami, Judah kami, tangzat hin aat kami, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tuinuen sae kami, Scythia kami, misong ah kaom kami hoi kaloh kami, tiah om ai: Kri loe hmuuen boih akoephaih ah oh moe, hmuennawk boih nuiyah oh. **12** To pongah, nangcae loe Sithaw mah qoih ih kami, kaciim kami hoi palung ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, minawk tahmenhaih, minawk taham poekhaih, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, tuinom ohhaih, palungsawkhaihawlk to angkhuk oh; **13** maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih om nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaehaih to tahmen oh: Kri mah nangcae tahmen baktih toengah, na sak o toeng han oh. **14** Hae baktih hmuennawk boih pacceengah akoephaih ah kaom, amlunghaih to angkhuk oh. **15** Sithaw monghaih mah nangcae ih palunghin to uk nasoe, to tiah

thuih pae o toepsoep. **13** Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi oh han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kawk o; kawnhaih lawk thuih koehhaih palung to tawn oh. **16** Nangcae ih palung caek o hmah nasoe: **17** to hmuennawk loe angzo han koi aep nasoe, palunghaih boih hmuennawk ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni. **18** Tih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amtuk oh loe, ang thuitaek oh; Saam hmuuen doeh hnukhaih om ai to mah, hmuuen hnukhaih laa, pakohhaih laa hoi Muithla laanawk to poeknaemhaih ka tawnh, tiah amoek kami, long taksa koehhaih palunghin hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh. **17** Lokthuih naah maw, tawn kami, minawk tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin kami, van kaminawk bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe, **19** nihcae loe Lu anghoehaih lawk to thuih oh. **18** Zunawk, Angraeng ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanawk khaeah angpaek oh. **19** Savanawk, na zunawk to palung oh, zoeh o hmah. **20** Caanawk, hmuennawk boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngaih oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuuen ah oh. **21** Ampanawk, na caanawk palungpuihanah sah o hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o khet kamcuk ah, minawk palung anghoesak han ih khue na ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennawk boih ah nangmacae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngaih oh: **23** kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae iah baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang hoiah sah oh; **24** Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawktoep han koi tangqum to na hnu o titi, tito panoek oh. **25** Toe kahoih ai hmuuen sah kami loe, hmuuen sakpazaehaih atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaih om mak ai.

**4** Angraengnawk, nangcae doeh van ah Angraeng na tawn o, tiah panoek oh loe, na tamnanawk nuiyah kanganvah to toenghaih hoiah toksah oh. **2** Lawkthui o toepsoep ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh; **3** kai loe kathuk Kri ih lok to ka taphong pongah, sumqu hoi pathlet ah ka oh, Sithaw mah lokthuihaih loklam ang paongh pae hanah, kaicae han doeh lawk na thui pae oh: **4** To tiah ni ka taphong han koi lok to kamtueng ah ka thui thai tih. **5** Tasa bang ih kaminawk khaeah palunghaih hoiah khosah oh loe, atue to paawt oh. **6** Kami boih han lok na pathim pae o thai hanah, na paeh o ih lok loe paloi baktih kakhrum, tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi lok to apae o poe nasoe. **7** Angraeng aw nawkamya, oep kaom toksahkung hoi tok nawnto sah tamna ah kaom, Tukika mah kai ih tamthang to na thui o boih tih: **8** anih mah nangcae khosakhaih panoek pongah, na poek o hahaih palunghin mongsak han ih ni, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh; **9** anih loe oep kathok, palung ih kam nawk, Onesima hoi nawnto angzo tih, anih loe nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto ah o. Nihrik mah haeah kaom hmuennawk boih to nangcae khaeah thui hoi tih. **10** Thongim nawnto ka krakhaih ampuil, Aristarka mah ban ang sin o, Barnaba tanuh ih capa Marka mah doeh ban ang sin o; (anih taham ah lokpaekhaih to na hnuk o boeh; anih nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, khenzawn oh;) **11** Jasta, tiah kawk ih Jesu loe, tangzat hin aat kami ah oh. Sithaw prae taham ah kai hoi nawnto toksah kami loe nihcae khue ni, nihcae loe kai poek mongsak kami ah oh o. **12** Nangcae khaeah kaom Kri ih tamna, Ephaphra mah ban ang sin o, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah hmuennawk boih ah na koep o moe, kacakah nang doet o thai hanah, anih loe nangcae han palung tang hoi toksak moe, lawk ang monghaih mah nangcae ih palunghin to uk nasoe, to tiah thuih pae o toepsoep. **13** Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi

Hierapolis ah kaom kaminawk han doeh, kawruk maw tha pathok, tito ka panoek. **14** Palung ih tasi sah kop kami, Luka hoi Dema mah ban ang sin o. **15** Laodicia hoi Nympha ah kaom nawkamyanawk, anih im ah kaom kricaabunawk to ban sin oh. **16** Hae capat na kroek o pacengah, Laodicia kricaabunawk doeh kroek o sak toeng ah; to Laodicia vangpui hoiah na hnuk o ih ca to nangcae mah doeh kroek oh. **17** Angraeng khae hoi hnuk ih Sithaw tok to boeng khoek to sak hanah, Arkhipa to thui pae oh. **18** Ban sinhaih ca loe, kai, Pawl mah ni ban hoiah ka tarik. Sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka ohhaih hae pahnet o hmah. Tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# 1 Thesalonika

**1** Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicea Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thessalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawk khaeah hae tiah thuih pae: aicea Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khiae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **2** Lawk ka thuih o naah, nangcae boih han kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o toepsoep; **3** aicea Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah tanghaih hoiah toksakhaih, amlunghaih hoiah tha pathokhaih, aicea Angraeng Jesu Kri oephain hoiah paupehaih to boeng ai ah lawk ka thuih o; **4** palung ih nawkamyanawk, nangcae loe Sithaw mah ni ang qoi o, tiah ka panoek. **5** Kaicae ih tamthanglok hoih loe nangcae khaeah lok hoi khue ah angzo ai, toe thacakhaih, Kacai Muithla hoi loktang panoekhaih hoiah ni angzoh, nangcae khae ka oh o naah kaicae kawbangmaw kho ka sak o, tito na panoek o. **6** Kating ai pacakthlaekhaih na tong o cadoeh, Kacai Muithla anghoehaih hoiah tamthanglok to na talawk o pongah, kaicae hnukbang kami hoi Angraeng hnukbang kami ah na oh o. **7** To tiah nangcae loe Macedonia hoi Akaia prae ah kaom tangcaanawk mah khet koi kaom ah na oh o. **8** Nangcae khae hoi thuih ih Angraeng ih tamthanglok loe, Macedonia hoi Akaia prae thung khue ah na ai, Sithaw na tang o hiah tamthang loe ahmuen kruekah amsong boeh; to pongah tidoeh thuih han angaih ai boeh. **9** Kaicae loe kawbangmaw nangcae thungah ka kun o, tito angmacae mah roe a thuih o, kahing hoi loktang Sithaw ih tok to sak hanah krang bokhaih to na toeng o sut moe, Sithaw khaeah nang qoi o boeh; **10** angzo han koi Sithaw palungphuihaih thung hoiah aicea loisakkung, duekhaih thung hoiah Anih mah pathawk ih a Capa Jesu van hoiah angzo tih, tiah na zing o hiah kawng doeh a thuih o.

**2** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae khaeah kang zoh o hiah hae, azom na ai ni, tiah na panoek o: **2** na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicae loe Filipi ah ang pacakthlaek o moe, azat kaom ah ang sak o, toe paroeai angaekhaih hoiah nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok to Sithaw ah misahoihaih hoiah ka thuih o thaih. **3** Kaicae loe sakpazaehaih, ciimcai aih toksakhaih hoi alinghaih hoiah nangcae to tha kang paek o ai: **4** tamthanglok hoih pakuem hanah oepthok kami ah Sithaw mah tapom baktih toengah, kami koehhaih baktih na ai ah, Sithaw koehhaih baktih ni ka thuih o. **5** Na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicae loe amoekhaih lok ka thui o ai, kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih lok doeh ka thui o vai ai, tito Sithaw mah panoek: **6** Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh o pongah, thoemto nangcae hanah loe hmuenzit ah doeh ka oh o thaih, toe kami pakoehhaih to ka pakrong o ai, nangcae mah pakoehhaih doeh ka pakrong o ai, kalah kaminawk mah pakoehhaih doeh ka pkrong o ai. **7** Amno mah a caanawk pacah baktih toengah, nangcae salahak ka oh o naah, poeknaemhaih hoiah ni kho ka sak o: **8** kang palung o parai pongah, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih thuih han ih khue na ai ah, nangcae palung kang nat o hiah pongah, hinghaih paek han khoek to mataeng doeh ka koeh o. **9** Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nawkamyanawk, kaicae loe angpho qawthaih hoiah ni tok ka sak o: nangcae raihaih paek han ai ah aqum athun tok ka sak o moe, nangcae

khaeah kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to kang thuih o. **10** Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae tangcaanawk khaeah loe, coek koi kaom ai ciimhaih hoi toenghaih hoiah ni koh ka sak o, tito Sithaw mah doeh panoek: **11** ampa mah a caanawk khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae boih khaeah kawbangmaw thapaekhaih hoi monghaih lok kang thuih o, tito na panoek o, **12** Siangpahrang ah a uk ih prae hoi lensawkhaih thungah nangcae kawkkung, Sithaw mikcuk naakrak ah koh na sak o thai hanah lok kang thuih o. **13** Kaicae khae hoi Sithaw lok na thaib o naah, kaminawk ih lok baktiah na talawk o ai, loktang, Sithaw ih lok baktiah ni na talawk o, nangcae tangcaanawk salahak tok ka sak o pongah, Sithaw khaeah boeng ai ah anghoehaih lawk ka thuih o. **14** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae loe Judah prae ah Kri Jesu to talawk moe, Sithaw hnukbang kricaabunawk mah, Judah kaminawk khae hoi pacakthlaekhaih tongh o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ngangmacae kaminawk khae hoi ih pacakthlaekhaih to na tongh o toeng: **15** Judahnawk mah Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angmacae ih tamhaanawk to hum o, kaicae doeh ang pacakthlaek o; nihcae mah Sithaw palung anghoe o sak thai ai, nihcae loe kami boih ih misa ah oh o: **16** Gentelnawk mah pahlonghaih hnu o moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah nihcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok taphong hanah kaicae to ang pakaa o, to tiah angmacae zaehaih to koi o sak: to pongah hnukhuem ah Sithaw palungphuihaih to nihcae nuiyah krah tih. **17** Toe nawkamyanawk, kaicae loe palung hoi na ai, taksa ah nangcae hoi nawnetta thung angthla ah ka oh o, nangcae kang poek o parai pongah, hnuk han kang koeh o parai boeh. **18** To pongah nangcae khae angzoh han ka koeh o, kai, Pawl doeh nangcae khae angzoh pacoengah, angzoh let han ka koeh vop, toe Setan mah kaicae to pakaa ving. **19** Aicea Angraeng Jesu Kri anghum naah angmah hmaa ah, nangcae ai ah loe mi maw ka oep o ih anghoehaih hoi anghoehaih sui lumuek ah kaom? **20** Nangcae loe kaicae lensawkhaih hoi anghoehaih ah na oh o.

**3** To pongah ka pauep o thai ai naah loe, Athen vangpui ah kaimacae bueng oh nahaeloe hoi tih mue, tiah ka poek o; **2** nangcae to kang cak o sak moe, na tang o hiah kawng pongah thapaekhaih lok thuih hanah, Sithaw toksah kami, Kri tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih bangah toksah ampu, kaicae ih amnawk ah kaom, Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh o: **3** hae baktih patanghaih pongah, mi doeh poek amkhraih han om ai: hae tiah patang han ih ni aicea hanah tok ang paek, tito ngangmacae mah roe na panoek o boeh. **4** Raihaih a tong o tih, tiah nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh o naah kang thuih o coek boeh; ka thuih o ih lok baktiah oh tangtang, tito na panoek o. **5** Pacuekkung mah na pacuek o ueloe, patanghaih hoiah ka sak o ih tok to azom pui ah om moeng tih, tiah ka poek pongah, ka pauep thai ai naah nangcae tanghaih panoek hanah Timote to ka patoeh. **6** Toe Timote loe vaihi nangcae khae hoi amlaem let boeh, nangcae tanghaih hoi amlunghaih, kaicae nang pahnet o ai, tiah tamthang kahoih to ang sinh; nangcae hnuk han na koeh o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae hnuk han na koeh o toeng, tiah ang thuih: **7** to pongah nawkamyanawk, kam tang o moe, raihaih ka tongh o naah, nangcae tanghaih rang hoiah poek monghaih ka tawnh o: **8**

Angraeng ah kacakah nang doet o nahaeloe, vaihi kaicae han hinghaih ah oh. **9** Nangcae mah aicae Sithaw hmaa han kawruk maw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o han oh? **10** Nangcae ih krang ka hnuk o moe, tanghaih bangah kangaih hmuen ka koep o sak thai hanah, aqum athun kamthlai ah lawk ka thuih o. **11** Aicae Ampa Sithaw angmah hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu mah, nangcae khae kang zoh o thai hanah lam patuek nasoe. **12** Nangcae khae ka sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih pung moe, kami boih amlunghaih hoiah akeop o thai hanah, Angraeng mah qoengsak nasoe: **13** angmah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto aicae Angraeng Jesu angzoh naah, Anih mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah coek koji kaom ai kaciim poekhiah hoiah omsak tih.

**4** Nawkamyanawk, kawbangmaw hing moe, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han, tiah kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o baktih toengah, to tiah kho na sak o thaib aep hanah, Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah thapaekhiah lok kang thuih o. **2** Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah kawbaktih kaalok maw kang paek o, tito na panoek o. **3** Ciimcai ah khosak moe, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih ayae hae Sithaw koehhaih ah oh: **4** nangcae boih mah, angmah ih laom to kawbangmaw pakoe hoi, ciimsak han, tito panoek han oh; **5** Sithaw panoek ai Gentelnhawk baktiah taksa koehhaih to na patom o han om ai: **6** hae hmuen pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih nawkamya niuiah kasae hmuen sah hmah nasoe: Angraeng loe to baktih kasae hmuen sah kaminawk niuiah lu lakung ah oh, to pongah thaikhaih lok kang thuih o coek boeh. **7** Amhnongsak hanah Sithaw mah aicae hae kawk ai, ciimcai han ih ni kawk. **8** To pongah kami maeto khet patoekhiah tawn kami loe, anih mah kami to khet patoek ai, aicae han Angmah ih Kacai Muithla paekkung, Sithaw to ni patoek. **9** Toe nangcae khaeah loe nawkamya amlunghaih kawng to ka tarih han angaih ai: maeto hoi maeto amlung hanah Sithaw angmah roe ang patuk o boeh. **10** Macedonia prae boih ah kaom nawkamyanawk khaeah to tiah na sak o: toe nawkamyanawk, pop aep aep ah na sak o thai hanah kang pacae o; **11** kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, kamdueng rue ah khosah oh, nangmacae ih tok to sah oh, nangmacae ban hoiah tok to sah oh; **12** to tiah ni tasa bang ih kaminawk mah azat paek ih kami ah na om o ueloe, angaihaih tideoh om ai ah kho na sah o thai tih. **13** Toe nawkamyanawk, oephiah tawn ai kaminawk baktiah, poekhiah tawn ai ah khosah o hmah, palung na set o han ai ah, iip kaminawk ih tamthang thai ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai. **14** Jesu loe duek moe, anghawk let boeh, tiah a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah Jesu ah iip kaminawk doeh Sithaw angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih tih. **15** Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o, Angraeng angzoh khoek to hing kangmat aicae mah, iip kaminawk to a caeh o taak mak ai: **16** Angraeng angmah roe hanghaih lok, kasang koek van kami ih lok, Sithaw ih mongkah lok hoi nawnto van hoiah anghum tathuk tih: to naah Kri ah kadueh kaminawk to anghawk o hmaloe tih: **17** to naah aicae kahing kangmat kaminawk to Angraeng hnuk hanah van ah, nihcae hoi nawnto tamai thungah la tahang

tih: to pacoenah loe Angraeng khaeah dungzan ah a om o tih boeh. **18** To pongah maeto hoi maeto hae lok hoiah tha angapek oh.

**5** Toe nawkamyanawk, atue hoi aninawk nangcae khaeah ka tarik han angai ai. **2** Angraeng ih ni loe aqum ah angzo kamqu baktiah angzo tih, tito kamtueng ah na panoek o boeh. **3** Nihcae mah misa amdinghaih hoi khosak hoihaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, poek ai pui hoiah zokpomh nongpata niuiah kaom nathaib baktiah nihcae niuiah amrohaih to pha tih, nihcae loe loi h o thai mak ai. **4** Toe nawkamyanawk, nangcae loe khoving thungah kaom kami ai pongah, hae tiah tamquta hoi kango Ani mah na kae o ma kai. **5** Nangcae loe aanghaih caa, khodai ih caa ah ni na oh o boih: aicae loe khoving kami na ai ni, aqum ih kami ah doeh a om o ai. **6** To pongah aicae loe minawk baktiah iip o hmah si; hakhaih hoiah zing o si. **7** lip kaminawk loe khoving ah ni iih o; mu paqui kaminawk doeh khoving ah ni paqui o. **8** Toe aicae loe khodai caa ah a oh o pongah, tanghaih hoi amlunghaih ah kaom saoek padaphaih aphaw to angkhuk o si loe, pahlong hanah oephiah ah kaom lumuek angmuekhaih hoiah pakaa o si. **9** Sithaw palungphuihaih aicae niuiah kraih hanah aicae to qoi ai, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pahlonghaih a hnuk o han ih ni ang qoih, **10** aicae a hak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe a iih o maw, Angmah hoi nawnto a hingh o thai hanah, Anih loe aicae zuengah duek. **11** To pongah vahi ah sak o ih baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto tha angapek oh loe, hmacawn hanah maeto hoi maeto angbomh oh. **12** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae salakah Angraeng toksah kami, nangcae zaehoikung hoi thuitaekkungnawk na pahnet o han ai ah kang pacae o; **13** a sak o ih tok pongah amlunghaih hoi khinghaih tih paek oh. Maeto hoi maeto angdaehhaih hoiah khosah oh. **14** Nawkamyanawk, zaehhoihaih daan baktiah khosah ai kaminawk to thuitaek oh, poek cak ai kaminawk to thapaek oh loe, thahnem kaminawk to abomh oh, kami boih niuiah palungsawkhaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha kang paek o. **15** Mi khaeah doeh zaehaih to zaehaih baktiah pathok o hmah; nangmacae hoi kaminawk boih salakah kahoih hmuen sak han patom oh. **16** Anghoe o poe ah. **17** Boeng ai ah lawkthuih oh. **18** Hmuen boih ah kawnhaih lawk to thuih oh: hae loe nangcae han Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhaih ah oh. **19** Muithla to paduek o hmah. **20** Lok taphonghaih to patoek o hmah. **21** Tih boih tanoek oh loe, kahoih to kacakah tapom oh. **22** Kahoih ai hmuennawk boih to aye oh. **23** Angdaehhaih Sithaw angmah roe na ciimcai o sak boih nasoe; aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, nangcae ih muithla, poekhiah palunghin hoi takpum boih coek koi om ai ah suem nasoe. **24** Nangcae kawkkung Anih loe oephoh, sah doeh sah tangtang tih. **25** Nawkamyanawk, kaicae han lawk na thuih pae oh. **26** Nawkamyanawk boih kaciim mokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. **27** Hae ca hae kaciim nawkamyanawk boih khaeah kroek pae hanah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. **28** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

## 2 Thesalonika

**1** Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thesalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawk khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Nawkamyanawk, nangcae tanghaih qoeng tahang aep moe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih bangah na pung o tahang pongah, Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk kang thuih pae o toepsop han oh, ka thuih o han roe oh; **4** nangcae loe pacakthlaekhaih hoi raihaih to na tong o, toe tanghaih hoi pauephaih to na tawnh o pongah, Sithaw kricaabunawk salakah nangcae to kam oek o haih: **5** nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah ni patang na khang o, to pongah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han krah kami ah tapomhaih to na hnu o tih, to loe katoeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih amtuengsak hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh: **6** nangcae raihaih paek kaminawk lu lak hanah Sithaw mah katoeng ah lokcaek tih; **7** thacak angmah ih van kaminawk hoi nawnto van hoiah Angraeng Jesu amtueng naah, nangcae raihaih tong kaminawk loe kaicæ hoi nawnto anghak tih boeh, **8** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawk loe hmai kamgaeh hoiah lu la tih: **9** lensawk a thacakhaih hoiah nihcae to Angraeng hmaa hoiah tapraek ueloe, dungzan amrohaih hoiah danpaek tih; (**αιōnios g166**) **10** Anih angzoh na niah loe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah Anih to saphaw o ueloe, (nangcae khaeah ka thuih o lh lok to na tang o pongah) tangcaanawk boih mah pakoe o tih. **11** Anih mah kawk ik kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o thai hanah, nangcae han lawk kang thuih pae o toepsop; na tang o hiah rang hoiah kahoih hmuennawk boih koep ah na sak o thai hanah, anih mah thacakhaih to na paek o tih. **12** To naah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih baktih toengah, nangcae mah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin to na pakoe o thailh ueloe, nangcae doeh Anih rang hoiah pakoe ah na om o tih boeh.

**2** Nawkamyanawk, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, anih tongh hanah aicae loe nawnto amkhueng o tih, **2** muithla rang hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami mah thuih ih lok hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat kroekhaih hoiah maw, Kri loe angzoh boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o naah mawn o hmah loe, tasoehhaih palunghin doeh tawn o hmah. **3** Mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: kami zae, anghmaa angtaa capa to amtueng moe, tanghaih bangah amtiinh ving kami angzo hmaloai ah loe, to Ani to pha mak ai vop. **4** To kami mah loe Sithaw kawk kami hoi Sithaw bot kaminawk boih to koeh ai, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw pong kasang ah amkoeh; anih loe Sithaw ih tempul ah Sithaw baktiha anghnut moe, Sithaw baktiha angsaycop kami ah oh. **5** Nangcae khae ka oh naah, kang thuih o ih hae loknawk hae na pahnet o boeh maw? **6** Angmah ih atue phak naah anih amtueng thai hanah, anih patawnkung loe mi maw, tito vaihi na panoek o. **7** Kasae kami loe tamquta hoi tok a sak boeh; anih loe vaihi anih Patawnkung Anih to toksakhaih thung hoi takhoe ving ai karoek to toksah vop tih. **8** Patawnkung Anih to takhoe ving pacoenah loe, kasae kami to amtueng tih

boeh, to kami to Anih mah angmah pakha thung ih takhi hoiah hum tih, Anih angzoh naah kaom lensawk aanghaih mah to kami to amrosak tih: **9** to kasaе kami loe Setan toksakhaih hoiah angzo ueloe, alinghaih hoiah sakthaihah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk boih to sah tih, **10** nihcae pahlong thai hanah, luktang amlunghaih to talawk o ai pongah, anghmaa angtaa kaminawk khaeah katoeng ai congca alinghaih to patch tih. **11** Alinghaih lok to nihcae mah tang o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah thacak zoekhaih to phasak tih: **12** luktang lok tanghaih katawn ai, katoeng ai loklam bangah kanawm acaeng kaminawk boih lokcaekhaih to om tih. **13** Angraeng mah palung ih nawkamyanawk, Muithla ciimsakhaih hoi luktang lok tanghaih rang hoiah pahlong ah oh thai hanah, tangsuek nathuem hoiah Sithaw mah ang qoh o boeh, to pongah nangcae han Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk ka thuih o toepsop han oh: **14** aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri lensawkhaih hnuk han ih ni, aicae ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah anih mah to tiah ang kawk o. **15** To pongah nawkamyanawk, kacakah angdoe oh loe, lokthuihiah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat hoiah maw kang patuk o ih khosakhaih atawk to kacakah patawn oh. **16** Aicae palung pongah, aicae han tahmenhaih, kahoih oephaih hoi dungzan monghaih paekkung, aicae Ampa, Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri angmah roe mah, (**αιōnios g166**) **17** na poek o hiah palunghin monghaih to paek nasoe loe, kahoih lokthuihiah hoi toksakhaih to caksak boih nasoe.

**3** Hnukkuem koekah, nawkamyanawk, Angraeng ih lok nangcae thungah oh baktih toengah, tamthanglok to karangah pung moe, lensawkhaih amtueng thai han hoi, **2** Kami boih mah tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, tidoeh kavang ah kami hoi kasaе kaminawk ban thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, kaicæ han lawk na thuhi pae oh. **3** Toe Angraeng loe oephoh, anih mah tha na cak o sak ueloe, kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah na loih o sak tih. **4** Kang thuih o ih hmuennawk na sak o baktih toengah, na sah o poe tih, tiah Angraeng hmin hoi oephaih ka tawnh o. **5** Angraeng mah nangcae ih palunghin to Sithaw amlunghaih hoi Kri palungskhah bangah caeh hiah nasoe. **6** Nawkamyanawk, kaicæ khae hoi nam tuk o ih khosakhaih baktih toengah khosah ai kami, amsoem ai ah khosah kaminawk khae hoi kamhoe ah na oh o thai hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. **7** Kaicæ khosakhaih dan kawbangmaw pazui han, tito na panoek o, kaicæ loe nangcae mik hnukah khet kamcuk ai ah kho ka sah o vai ai: **8** minawk ih buh doeh azom ah ka caa o vai ai; nangcae khaeah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh hmuenzit ka phawh o sak han ai ah, aqum athun karai tok to ka sak o: **9** sakthaihiah akaa ka tawn o ai, tiah thuhihah in na ai ni, nangcae mah kuu na lak o thai hanah, ka sak o ih baktih toengah na sak o pazui han ih ni, nangcae khet koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. **10** Nangcae khae ka oh o naah, hae lok hae kang thuih o boeh, toksak koh ai kami loe buh caa hmah nasoe. **11** Nangcae khaeah khet kamcuk ah khosah ai kami, minawk raihaih paek thoemto kaminawk oh o ti, tiah ka thailh o. **12** To kaminawk loe lok angaekhaih om ai ah tok a sak o moe, angmacae ih buh to caak o hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok ka thuih pae o. **13** Toe nawkamyanawk, kahoih hmuen sak han hmawt

o hmah. **14** Hae capat thungah tarik ih lok tapom ai kami loe, to kami to panoek oh loe, anih azat thai hanah, anih hoi angkom o hmah. **15** Toe anih to misa baktiah poek o hmah, amnawkamya baktiah thuittaek oh. **16** Angdaehhaih Angraeng angmah roe mah, hmuен boih pongah dungzan monghaih na paek o nasoe. Nangcae boih khaeah Angraeng om nasoe. **17** Hae ban sinhaih ca loe capat boih thungah angmathaih capat maeto ah oh pongah, kai Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ni ka tarik. **18** Aiccae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih nuiah om nasoe.

# 1 Timote

**1** Aicae pahlongkung Sithaw hoi aicae oephaih Angraeng

Jesu Kri ih lok taphonghaih rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Pawl mah, **2** tanghaih bangah ka capa tangtang, Timote khaeah, aicae ampa Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih om nasoe, tiah ca tarik. **3** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah, Efisa vangpui ah na oh poe han kang pacae baktih toengah, thoemto kaminawk mah patukhaih kalah patuk o han ai ah thui paeh, **4** Sithaw tanghaih bangah hmacawnhaih om ai lok angaekhaih tacawtsak, ruici rumram hoi parui laek thai ai acaeng anghumhaih kawng paruhihnawk to sak o han ai ah acoehaih na paek han oh. **5** Poekciimhaih hoiah kangzo amlunghaih, kasaе kahoih panoekhaih kahoih hoi loktang tanghaih loe kaalok atimhaih takung pui ah oh; **6** thoemto kaminawk mah katoeng ai loklam to pazui o pongah, avang ai lokthuihaih bangah angqoi o ving; **7** nihcae loe a thuih o ih lokhlong to panoek o ai, kawbaktih tanghaih bangah maw kacakah angdoet o, tiah panoekhaih tawn o ai to mah kaalok patukkung ah oh han a koeh o. **8** Kami mah kamsoem ah patoh nahaeloe, kaalok loe hoih, tito a panoek o; **9** kaalok loe katoeng kaminawk hanah sah ai, kaalok katawn ai, kaalok pazui ai kami, Sithaw tang ai kami, kazae kami, ciimcrai ai kami, amhong kami, ampa hum kami, amno hum kami hoi kami hum kaminawk han ih ni sak, tito panoek o nasoe, **10** nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk, nongpa hoi nongpa zae kaminawk, kamqunawk, lokamlai kaminawk, amsawnlok thui kaminawk, kaciim patukhaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kalah hmuennawk boih; **11** tahamhoi Sithaw ih kalen sawk tamthanglok baktih toengah to kahoih tamthanglok loe kai khaeah paek boeh. **12** Kai hae oepthok kami ni, tiah a poek pongah, Anih mah tokshungah ah ang suek moe, kai khaeah sakthaiahin to ang paek, to pongah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih; **13** kai loe canghniah Sithaw kasaethuih kami hoi krica aacaekthlaek kami, minawk nganbawh kana paek kami ah ka oh: toe ka panoek ai moe, tanghaih tawn ai hoiah ka sak pongah, Sithaw palungnathaih to ka hnuk. **14** Aicae Angraeng tahmenhaih hoi kawkruk maw len! Kri Jesu ah kaom tanghaih hoi amlunghaih to ka nuiyah oh. **15** Kri Jesu loe kami zaenawk pahlong hanah hae long nuiyah angzoh, tiah thuih ih lok loe oep kaom lok ah oh moe, tapom han krak; kai loe kami zaenawk thungah kalen koekah ka oh. **16** Toe dungzan hinghaih to hnuk moe, anih tang han kaom kaminawk mah khet koi kaom maeto ah oh thai hanah, Jesu Kri mah patangkhanghaih boih kai khaeah amtuengsak hmaloe pongah ni, anih palungnathaih to ka hnuk. (*aiōnios g166*) **17** Pakoehhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan Siangpahrang, kamro thai ai, hnui thai ai ah kaom, palunghaih Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. (*aiōn g165*) **18** Ka capa Timote, canghni ah nang ih akawng thuhihcoek ih lok baktih toengah, to tiah thuhihcoek ih lok hoiah kahoih misa na tuk hanah lok kang thuih; **19** tanghaih hoi kasaе kahoih mathaih to kacakah patawn ah; thoemto kaminawk mah to tanghaih to vah o ving pongah, kamro palong baktiah amro o boeh:

**20** to kaminawk thungah Himinia hoi Alexandar athum hoi; Sithaw kasaethuih loe hoih ai, tito nihnik mah panoek hoi hanah, nihnik to Setan ban ah ka paek boeh.

**2** To pongah, hmaloe koekah, kaminawk boih han lawkthui paeh; nihcae han hni paeh, lawkthui paeh, kawnhaih lok to thui paeh; **2** Sithaw a bok o moe, pakoeo o thaih han hoi monghaih hoi kamding rue ah kho a sak o thaih hanah, siangpahrangnawk hoi ukhaih akaa tawn kaminawk boih hanah lawkthui paeh. **3** Hae tiah lawkthuihaih loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw mikhnuk ah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh; **4** kaminawk boih to pahlong moe, loktang lok panoeksakhaih loe anih koehhaih ah oh. **5** Sithaw maeto khue oh moe, Sithaw hoi kami salakah Laicaeh maeto khue ni oh, to Kami loe Kri Jesu to ni; **6** Anih loe kami boih akrang hanah, atue akoep naah amtueng moe, angmahi angmahi to angpaek. **7** To pongah ni kai hae tamthanglok taphong kami hoi patoeh ih kami ah ang suek, (Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kamlai ai) tanghaih hoi loktang lok taphong hanah Gentelnhawk patukkung ah ang suek. **8** To pongah nongpanawk mah kaciim ban to payangh moe, palungphuihaih hoi palunghaenghaih om ai ah, ahmuен kruerah lawkthuih o han ka koeh hah. **9** To baktih toengah nongpatanawk mah doeh, khet kahoih ah amthoep moe, khet kamcuk khukbuен to angkhuk o han oh, sampakhu han om ai, sui bungmu doeh, atho kana pale doeh, atho kana khukbuennawk hoiah doeh amthoep o han om ai, **10** toe (Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosah nongpatanawk loe) kahoih toksakhaih hoiah amthoep o han o. **11** Nongpata loe ukhaih tlim ah khosah nasoe loe, lokpunghaih om ai ah amtuk nasoe. **12** Toe nongpata mah patuk moe, nongpa nuiyah sakthaiahin akaa tawn hanah ka koeh hah ai, anih loe anghngai duem han oh. **13** Adam sak pacoengah ni Evi to sak vop. **14** Adam loe pacuek ah om ai, nongpata loe pacuek ah oh moe, zaehaih thungah amtimh. **15** Toe nongpata loe tanghaih, amlunghaih, ciimcaihaih hoi tuinuen angsumhaih bangah cak poe nahaeloe, ca tapenhaih kana pauephaih thung hoiah pahlonghaih hnu o tih.

**3** Krica zaehhoihaih tok koeh kami loe, tok kahoih koeh kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. **2** Kricaabu zaehoikung loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto khue tawn kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, tuinuen hoih kami, angvin khetzawn kop kami, patuk thaih kami ah oh han oh; **3** mu coih kami na ai, minawk raihaih paek kami na ai, phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; toe palungsawk kami, lok angaek koeh ai kami, uthaih tawn ai kami, **4** a imthong khetzawn kop kami, a caanawk thuitaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih; **5** (angmahi imthong mataeng doeh khenzawn thai ai kami mah loe Sithaw kricaabu to kawbangmaw khen thai tih?) **6** Kricaah ah kaom kangtha kami to qoih han om ai, to tih ai nahaeloe amoekhaih hoiah om ueloe, taqawk lokcaekhaih thungah amtim moeng tih. **7** Tasa bang ih kaminawk mah ahmin kahoih thuih ih kami ah oh han angaih; to tih ai nahaeloe kasaе thuhih hoi taqawk ih dongh pongah aman moeng tih. **8** To baktih toengah kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanawk loe poekcak han angaih, palai angphae kami na ai, mu nae hmoek kami na ai, katoeng ai ah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; **9** toe kasaе

kahoih panoekhaih kaciim palungthin hoiah tang ih kathuk  
hmuen to kacakah patawn kami ah oh han angaih. **10** To  
kaminawk loe tanoek hmaloe han angaih; to pacoenah coek  
koi om ai nahaeloe, kricaabu zaehoikung kacoeha tok to  
sah o nasoe. **11** To baktih toengah a zunawk doeh poekcak  
kami ah oh han angaih; minawk kasaee thui ai kami, mu nae  
ai kami, hmuen boih ah oeptoh kami ah oh han angaih.

**12** Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanawk loe zu maeto khue  
tawn kami, a caanawk hoi imthong khenzawn thaikh kami  
ah oh han angaih. **13** Kricaabu zaejhooihaih tok to kahoih  
ah sah kaminawk loe, kacak Kri Jesu tanghain palungthin  
tawnh o pongah, ahmin hoihaih hoi khingyahaih to hnu o  
tih. **14** Hae ca hae kang tarik, toe akra ai ah nang khaeah  
kang zoh han: **15** toe ka kra moeng nahaeloe, Sithaw im  
ah khoskhaih dan na panoek thai hanah hae ca hae kang  
tarik, Sithaw im loe kahing Sithaw ih kricaabu ah oh, kahing  
Sithaw kricaabu loe luktang lok angdoethaih ahmuen ah  
oh. **16** Kathuk Sithaw boikhaih loe angaeek han om ai khoek  
to len: Sithaw loe taksa ah amtueng, Anih to Muithla mah  
kamnoek ah amtuengsak moe, van kaminawk mah hnuk o,  
Gentelhawk khaeah tamthanglok to a thuuh, long kaminawk  
mah tang o pacoenah, lensawkhaih hoiah van ah dawh  
tahang boeh.

**4** Hnukkuhem tue ah loe, thoemto kaminawk tanghaih  
hoiah amkhraeng o ving ueloe, aling thaikh muithlanawk  
hoi taqawk patukhaih loknawk to tahngai o lat tih; **2** kasaee  
kahoih panoekhaih anghmatsak hanah nihcae ih palung  
to sum kabae hoiah daeng ueloe, kami aling thaikh  
amsawnluk to thui o tih, tiah Muithla mah kamnoek ah thuuh  
boeh; **3** imthong krakhaih to pakaa o ueloe, luktang panoek  
kami hoi tangcaanawk mah kawnhaih lawkthuihaih hoiah  
talawk o thai hanah Sithaw mah sak ih moi to caak han ai  
ah pakaa o tih. **4** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe  
hoih, kawnhaih lawkthuihaih hoiah talawk nahaeloe koeh ai  
han koi tidoeh om ai. **5** Sithaw lok hoi lawkthuihaih mah  
ciimcaisak boeh. **6** Hae loknawk hae nawkamyanawk hanah  
na patuk moe, tanghaih lok hoi na pazui ih kahoih patukhaih  
loknawk hoiah na qoengsak tahang nahaeloe, Jesu Kri  
toksah kahoih kami ah na om tih. **7** Toe panuet thok mitong  
nongpatanawk mah thuuh rumram ih ruicinawk to koeh hmah  
loe, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw koehhaih sah kami  
baktih om ah. **8** Taksa toksakhaih loe atho om parai ai: toe  
Sithaw koehhaih ah toksakhaih loe vaihiah kaom hinghaih hoi  
kaom han koi kahing lokkamhaih ah oh pongah, hmuennawk  
boihatho oh. **9** Hae lok loe oeptoh moe, tapom boih  
han krak. **10** To pongah kaminawk boih Pahlolgung, lokpui  
koekah tanghaih tawn kaminawk pahlolgung, kahing Sithaw  
to a tang o pongah, karai tok to a sak o moe, minawk  
mah kasaee thuihaih to a tongh o. **11** Hae loknawk hae  
thui paeh loe patuk ah. **12** Saning na nawkhaih to mi  
mah doeh patoek hmah nasoe; toe lokthuihaih, khosakhaih  
tuinuen, minawk palunghaih, Muithla hoi kasaeng tanghaih  
hoi ciimcaihaih bangah tangcaanawk khet koi kaom ah  
khosah ah. **13** Kang zo ai karoek to tamthanglok kroekhaih,  
thapaekhaih, patukhaihnawk to thahmaehaih hoiah sah ah.  
**14** Lok taphonghaih baktih kaom, kacoehtanawk mah ban  
koenghaih hoiah ang paek o ih tanggum to pahnawt padah  
hmah. **15** Na qoeng tahanghaih to kami boih mah hnuk o

thai hanah, hae hmuennawk hae palung thungah pakuem ah  
loe, to hmuennawk sak thai hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to  
angpaek ah. **16** Na patukhaih pongah nangmah hoi nangmah  
to acoe ah; to tiah toksak patomh poe ah: to tiah na sak  
nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah khue na ai, na lok thaikh  
kaminawk doeh na pahlong thai tih.

**5** Mitong to zoeh hmah, ampa baktih poek ah;  
thendoengnawk to nawkamyanawk baktih poek ah;  
**2** kaciim poekhaih hoiah nongpata mitongnawk to amno  
baktih poek ah; tanglanawk loe tanuh tang baktih poek  
ah. **3** Tangtang lamhmainawk to abom oh. **4** Toe kawbaktih  
lamhmai mah doeh caa a tawnh, to tih ai boeh loe a caa ih  
caa patoeng to tawn nahaeloe, am no hoi ampa khetzawn let  
hanah, im ah tahmenhaih amtueng o sak hmaloe nasoe, to  
tiah sakhaih loe Sithaw mah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen  
ah oh. **5** Angmah bueng kaom lamhmai tangtang loe,  
Sithaw khaeah amha moe, aqum athun lawkthuihaih hoiah  
tahmenhaih a hnik. **6** Toe taksa koehhaih baktih khosah  
lamhmai loe a hing e, kadueh kami ah ni oh. **7** Nihcae mah  
coek koi kaom ai ah khosak o thai hanah, hae loknawk hae  
thui ah. **8** Angmah ih nawkamya khetzawn koeh ai kami,  
angmah ih imthong doeh khenzawn ai kami loe, tanghaih  
caehtaak kami ah oh, anih loe tang ai kami pongah nung  
kue. **9** Lamhmai loe saning quitaruk to akeop ai nahaeloe,  
lamhmai cabu thungah pakun o hmah, anih loe sava maeto  
khue tawnh moe, **10** kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah ahmin  
kaom kami; a caanawk khenzawn thaikh kami, angvinnawk  
khenzawn thaikh kami, kaciim kaminawk in khok pasae pae  
kami, amtang kaminawk khenzawn thaikh kami, kahoih toknawk  
boih thahmaehaih hoiah sah kami ah oh han angaih. **11**  
Saning kanawk lamhmainawk loe cazin thungah akunsak  
hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe taksa koehhaih mah  
pazawk pongah, Kri mah patuk ih lok to tahngai o ai, sava  
sak han a koeh o; **12** tanghaih tangsuek to a pahnawt o ving  
pongah, lokcaekhaih thungah akun o. **13** To khue ai thatset o  
moe, im maeto pacoenah maeto ah a caeh o; thatset khue ai  
ah, lokprong lok to a thuuh o moe, tok kong o ai, a thuuh o han  
ai koi hmuennawk to a thuuh o. **14** To pongah saning kanawk  
lamhmainawk loe sava sah o nasoe loe, caa sah o nasoe,  
imthung ah khokhan o nasoe, kasaee thuihaih atue karaem to  
misa khaeah a paek o han ai ah tok a sak o to ka koeh hah.  
**15** Thoemto kaminawk loe lam amkhraeng o moe, Setan  
hnukkah bang o boeh. **16** Tanghaih tawn kami nongpa maw,  
to tih ai boeh loe nongpata im ah lamhmai to om nahaeloe,  
kricaabu raihah paek han ai ah, anih mah to lamhmai to  
kahoih ah khenzawn nasoe; to tiah ni khenzawnkung tawn ai  
lamhmai tangtangnawk to kricaabu mah khen thai tih. **17**  
Lokpui koekah tamthanglok thuihaih hoi patukhaih bangah  
tha pathok, Kricaabu khetzawn kop kacoehtanawk loe, alet  
hnetto pakoeihaih hnuk han krak. **18** Cabu mah, Cang atti  
maitawi ih tahnawh to moem pae hmah, tiah thuuh. Toksah  
kami loe sakhaih atho hnuk han krak, tiah thuuh. **19** Hnukung  
hnetto maw, thumto maw om ai ah loe, kricaabu zaehoikung  
kacoehtha zae nthethaih to tapom o hmah. **20** Hmuen sahpazae  
kami to kaminawk boih hma ah thuitaek ah, to tiah ni kalah  
kaminawk mah doeh zii o tih. **21** Maeto hoi maeto mikhmai  
khethaih kaom ai, pathlaenghaih palungthinh tawn ai ah hae

lokawk na pazui thai hanah, Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi qoih ih van kaminawk hmaa ah kang thaisak. **22** Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh ban to karangah koeng hmah, minawk zaehaih thungah doeh athum hmah: nangmah hoi nangmah to ciimcai ah khosah ah. **23** Zok hoih ai moe, ngantui ai ah na oh toepsoep pongah, tui khue nae ai ah, misurtui zetta patoh ah. **24** Thoemto kaminawk ih zaehaih loe amtueng lawngkawng, to pongah lokcaekhaih to tong o roep; thoemto kaminawk ih zaehaih loe amzaita hoiaih ni amtueng. **25** To baktih toengah thoemto kaminawk mah sak ih kahoih hmuen doeh amtueng roep; kamtueng roep ai zaehaihnawk doeh anghawk thai mak ai.

**6** Sithaw lok amtukhaih hoi Angmah ih ahmin kasaethuiah oh han ai ah, nihcae ukkung angraeng loe khingya paek han krak, tiah tamnanawk boih mah poek o nasoe. **2** Tamna tawnkung loe kricaa ah om nahaeloe, anih ih tamnanawk doeh Kri ah nawkamya ah oh o pongah, nihcae to khet patoek hmah nasoe; nihcae loe palung koi kaom oeptok na toksah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to na bomh aep han oh; hae loknawk hae patuk ah loe, thapaek ah. **3** Mi kawbaktih doeh aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patuk ih Sithaw ah hinghaih lok baktih na ai, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih doeh na ai ah, kalah loknawk patuk kami loe, **4** amoek kami, tidoeh paneek ai kami, angaek koeh pongah lokdueng kami, uthaih tawn kami, angzoeh koeh kami, minawk kasae thiuih kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak han poek kami, **5** lokpung koeh kami, poeksae tawn kami, loktang lok anggpoi taak kami, amekhiah hnuk hanah Sithaw toksah kami ah ni oh o: to baktih kaminawk to aye ah. **6** Na tawnh ih hmuen hoiaih poek mong ah, Sithaw khaeah angpaekhaih loe kallen parai atho hak han koi oh. **7** Hae long nuiah tih hmuen doeh a sin o ai baktih toengah, a caeh o naah tih hmuen doeh a sin o thai mak ai, tito amtueng. **8** To pongah a tawnh o ih caaknaek hoi khukbueng hoiaih poek mong o si. **9** Toe angraeng han koeh kami loe pacuekhaih thungah amtimh o moe, thaang pongah amanh o; amthuhaih thungah tui baktiah uem o moe, amrosak thaih taksa koehhaih thungah krak o. **10** Phoisa palunghaih loe congca zaehaih takungpui ah oh: thoemto kaminawk loe phoisa koeh o hmoek pongah, tanghaih loklam to caeh o taak moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kanung parai palungsethah ang paek o. **11** Toe nang loe, Sithaw kami ah na oh baktih toengah, to baktih hmuennawk to cawn taak ah; toenghaih, Sithaw koehhaih, tanghaih, amlunghaih, pauephaih, tuinom ohhaihnawk to patom ah. **12** Tanghaih bang ih kahoih misatukhaih to tuh ah loe, dungzan hinghaih to kacakah patawn ah, to hinghaih hnuk han ih ni nang to ang kawk, hnukung ah kaom paroeai kaminawk hma ah doeh kahoih ah lok na taphong boeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Tih boih hinghaih paekkung, Sithaw hoi Pontia Pilat hma ah kamtueng ah lok taphongkung, Kri Jesu hma ah lok kang paek; **14** aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri amtueng karoek to, hae lokpaekhaih hae coek koi kaom ai, kasaethuiah han koi om ai ah pakuem ah, **15** Anih loe angmah ih atue phak naah amtuengsak tih, tahamhoihaih ah kaom, maeto khue Ukkung, siangpahrangnawk ih Siangpahrang, angraengnawk ih Angraeng, **16** kadueh thai ai, mi doeh a taengah caeh thai ai aanghaih thungah kaom loe Anih khue ni; Anih loe mi

mah doeh hnu vai ai, hnu doeh hnu thai ai: Anih khaeah pakoehhaih hoi thacakhaih to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Hae long angraengnawk loe amoek o han om ai, kacak ai hmuennawk nuiah doeh amha o han om ai, toe anghoehaih tawnh hanah hmuennawk boih pop ah paekkung, kahing Sithaw nuiah amha o thai hanah thuitaek ah. **(aiōnios g165)** **18** Nihcae loe a sak o thai tawk, kahoih hmuen to a sak o han oh, kavawt kaminawk han hmuenmae a paek o moe, maeto hoi maeto angborhm koehhaih palunghin a tawnh o thai han, **19** dungzan hinghaih to a patawnh o poe moe, angzo han koi atue ah angmacae hmuen patunghaih ahmuem kakac a sak o thai hanah thuitaek ah. **20** Aw Timote, Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuen to pakuem ah, Sithaw zithaih tawn ai ah thuih rumram ih loknawk, thoemto kaminawk mah palunghaih, tiah thuih o ih, long palunghaih hoiaih lok angaek koeh kaminawk to aye ah: **21** thoemto kaminawk mah to palunghaih to tapom o pongah, tanghaih loklam hoiaih amkhraeng o ving boeh. Nang khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

## 2 Timote

**1** Kri Jesu ah kahing lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhaih hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih Pawl mah ca tarik, 2 palung ih ka capa, Timote khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih om nasoe. 3 Kam panawk mah bok oih baktih toengah, poekcimhaih hoiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw khaeah oephaih ka tawnh, aqum athun apet aih nang han lawk kang thuih pae; 4 mikkraetui na longhaih to ka pahnet ai, anghoehaih hoiah ka koi thai hanah, nang hnuk han ka koeh parai; 5 nang thungah kaom tanghaih tangtang loe nam sae Loisi hoi nam no Euni khaeah oh hmaloe, tito ka panoek, to tanghaih loe nang thungah doeh oh, tiah ka tang. 6 Na nuiah ka ban koenghaih hoiah na hnuk ih Sithaw tangquum to na patoh hanah kang thaisak. 7 Sithaw mah aicae han zithaih palungthin to paek ai; toe thacakhaih, amlunghaih, kahoih poekhainhawh ni paek. 8 To pongah aicae Angraeng ih lok taphonghaih to azat hah hmah loe, anih ih thongkrab kami kai doeh azat hah hmah: Sithaw thacakhaih baktiah kahoih tamthanglok pongah pacakthlaekhaih tong kami ah om ah. 9 Anih loe aicae tokskahaih rang hoiah na ai, long om ai nathuem hoi Kri Jesu ah aicae han paek ih, angrahih ih atimhaih hoi tahmenhaih baktih toengah ni, aicae hae pahlong moe, kacim kawkhaih hoiah ang kawk, (aiōnios g166) 10 toe vaihih loe aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri amtuenghaih hoiah panoeksak boeh, anih mah duekhainh to phraek moe, hinghaih to paek boeh, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah anghma thai ai aanghaih thungah a caeh hah boeh: 11 to kahoih tamthanglok to panoeksak hanah, kai hae tamthanglok thuikung, patoeh ih kami, Gentelnawk patukung ah ang suek. 12 To pongah ni hae baktih patangkhanghaih hae ka tongh: toe ka zat ai: mi maw ka tang, tito ka panoek, anih khaeah kang aap baktih toengah, Anih loe to na Ni phak karoek to pakuem thaih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. 13 Tanghaih hoi amlunghaih loe Kri Jesu ah oh, tiah panoekhaih hoiah kai khae hoi na thaih ih katoeng patukhaih lok to kacakah patawn ah. 14 Nang khaeah kang aap ih kahoih hmuen to aicae thungah kaom Kacai Muithla rang hoiah pakuem ah. 15 Asia prae ah kaom kaminawk boih mah kai ang caeh o taak, tito na panoek; nihcae thungah Phygellu hoi Hermoge athum hoi. 16 Angraeng mah Onesiphora imthung takoh nuiyah palungnathaih tawn nasoe; anih mah loe tha ang paek toepsoep, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah doeh na zat hah ai: 17 Rom vangpui ah ka oh naah, anih mah kai hnuk ai karoek to ang pakrong. 18 To na Niah anih mah Angraeng palungnathaih hnuk thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih pae: Efisa vangpui ah ka oh naah, kawkruk maw anih mah kai ang khetzawn, tito kahoih ah na panoek.

**2** To pongah ka capa, nang loe Kri Jesu ah kaom tahmenhaih hoiah kacakah om ah. 2 Ka patuk ih loknawk to kai khae hoiah na thaih boeh, tito hnukung kami paroeari oh o; to tiah na thaih ih loknawk to kalah kaminawk patuk thaih koih kaom oep kathok kaminawk khaeah patuk pae patoeng ah. 3 Jesu Kri ih misatuh kahoih maeto ah na oh baktih toengah, raihaih to paupeh ah. 4 Misatuh kami maeto loe misatuhkhaih hoi kasaeng ai tok to sah pakaep vai ai, misatuh

kami maeto ah omsakkung angrahih ah angraeng palung tongh han ih ni tok to a sak. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh amhaih poikhung ah patoh han sak ih daan pazui ai kami loe, lumuek to hnu mak ai. 6 Lawk toksah kami loe, a lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo to a caak hmaloe han oh. 7 Ka thuih ih lok hae poek ah; hmuennhawk boih panoek thaihaih to Angraeng mah na paek tih. 8 Ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih baktih toengah, David ih atti Jesu Kri loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah panoek oh: 9 kai loe to tamthanglok pongah, zaehaih sah kami baktiha sumqui hoi pathlet han khoek to raihaih ka tongh; toe Sithaw ih lok loe sumqui hoi taoeng thai mak ai. 10 To pongah Kri Jesu ah kaom pahlonghaih hoi dungzan lensawkhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o thai toeng hanah, qoih ih kaminawk pongah hmuen boih ah paupehah ka tawnh. (aiōnios g166) 11 Hae lok loe oep kathok lok ah oh: anih hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a hing o toeng tih: 12 karai tonghaih to a paupe o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a uk o toeng tih: anih to angphat o taak nahaeloe, anih mah doeh aicae angphat taak toeng tih: 13 aicae oepthok ai cadoeh, anih loe oepthoh, anih loe angrahih hoi angrahih to angphat taak thai ai. 14 Hae hmuennhawk hae minawk han panoeksak ah, lok tahngaih kaminawk amrosak hanah kaom, tideoh atho kaom ai loknawk nihcae mah angaek o han ai ah, Sithaw hmaah ah thuih paeh. 15 Sithaw mah ang tapom thai hanah Sithaw lok to amtuk ah, toksah kami, Sithaw lok katoengah pathlaeng thaih kami loe azat han om ai. 16 Toe kamhnong moe, ahlong kaom ai lokthuihainhawh to ayae ah: to baktih lokthuih kaminawk mah loe Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih loklam to ni pung o sak aep tih. 17 Nathaih amii mah ngan caak baktih toengah a thuih o ih lok mah doeh caa tih: nihcae thungah Himinia hoi Phileta athum hoi; 18 nihnih mah kadueh kaminawk loe anghawk o pacioeng boeh, tiah thuih hoi; thoemto kaminawk tanghaih to nihnik mah amro hoi sak ving boeh. 19 Toe Sithaw mah kacakah sak ih ahmuin loe angdoet poe, Angraeng mah angrahih kaminawk to panoek, Kri ih ahmin phaw kami boih loe zaehaih to caehtaak nasoe, tiah catui daeng ih tacik to tawnh. 20 Toe impui thungah loe sui hoi sak ih laom, sum kangleung hoi sak ih laom khue to om ai, thing laom hoi long laom doeh oh toeng, thoemto loe pakoe koi kaom ah oh o, thoemto loe pakoe han krah ai. 21 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kacim ah kaom kami loe, pakoe koi kaom laom, ciimcái, angraeng mah patoh han kakrah laom ah om ueloe, kahoih tok to sak boih hanah amsakcoek kami ah om tih. 22 Qoengli nathuem ah kaom taksa koehhaih to cawntaak ah: toenghaih, tanghaih, amlunghaih hoi monghaih loklam to pazui ah; poekcimhaih hoiah Angraeng ih ahmin kawk kaminawk hoi angkom ah. 23 Toe amthuhaih hoi palungnaih hoi kaminawk to ayae ah, to hmuennhawk mah loe angzoehhaih ni tacawtsak, tito panoek ah. 24 Angraeng ih tamma loe lok angaek han om ai; kami boih khaeah tuinom tawn kami, patuk thaih kami, paupe thaih kami ah oh han angaih. 25 Lok angaek kaminawk mah loktang panoek o thai hanah, poeknaemhaih hoiah thuitaek han angaih; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah nihcae han dawnpakhuemhaih paek khoe doeh om tih; 26 to tiah ni Setan koehhaih sak hanah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk mah panoekhaih tawn o let

ueloe, taqawk ih thaang thung hoiah loih o let khoe doeh om tih.

**3** Hnukkhuem niah loe, karai parai atue to om tih, tito panoek ah. 2 Kaminawk loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami, phoisa koeh hmoek kami, amoek kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw ih ahmin kasaee thui kami, amino ampa lok tanghai ai kami, kawnhaih tawn ai kami, ciimcái ai kami, 3 amlunghaih tangtang tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, amsawn zae net thaih kami, angsum thai ai kami, poeksae kami, hmuen kahoih koeh ai kami, 4 poekcak ai kami, palunghath kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw palung pongah loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han koeh kue kami; 5 Sithaw tang kami baktiah angsek e, Sithaw thacakhaih taporn ai kami ah om o tih: to baktih kaminawk to ayae ah. 6 To baktih kaminawk loe imthung ah akun o moe, thacak ai nongpatanawk to zae sak koehhaih hoiah pacuek kami, taksa zae koehhaih congca hoiah zoek kaminawk ah oh o, 7 amtuk o toepsoep, toe loktang panoek thai ai kami ah oh o. 8 Janne hoi Jambre mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi baktih toengah, to kaminawk mah doeh loktang lok to aek o toeng: nihnik loe poek kamro kami ah oh hoi moe, tanghaih tawn kami baktiah angsaycop kami ah ni a oh hoi. 9 To baktih kaminawk loe kangthla ah caeh o thai mak ai: Janne hoi Jambre amthuhaih to kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng baktih toengah, to kaminawk amthuhaih doeh amtueng toeng tih. 10 Toe ka patukhaih, ka ohhaih dan, ka timhaih, tanghaih, pauephaih, amlunghaih, palungsawkhaih to kahoih na pazui, tito ka panoek; 11 Antioch, Ikonium hoi Listra vangpui ah patangkhanghaih hoi pacaekthlaekhaih ka nuiah phak, to baktih pacaekthlaekhaih to ka tongh, toe Angraeng mah to baktih hmuen thung hoiah ang Loisak. 12 Ue, Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han koeh kaminawk boih loe pacaekthlaekhaih to tong o tih. 13 Toe kahoih ai kaminawk hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe, minawk aling o baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae doeh angling o, to tiah nihcae loe sethah bangah qoeng o aep aep. 14 Toe nang loe nam tuk ih lok baktiah om poe ah, to loknawk loe amsoem; nang patuk kami doeh oepthoh, tito na panoek boeh; 15 nawktu nathuem hoiah Kaciim Cabu lok to na panoek boeh, to Kaciim Cabu mah, Kri Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih hnuk thaih hanah, palunghaih to ang paek. 16 Kaciim Cabu boih loe Sithaw amtuenghaih hoiah paek ih hmuen ah oh moe, patukhaih, thuitaekhaih, pakhraiha hoi toenghaih hnusaks hanah atho oh: 17 to loknawk hoiah ni Sithaw kami mah akeophaih to hnu ueloe, kahoih toknawk boih sak hanah paroep thaih tih.

**4** Anih to amtueng moe, siangpahrang baktiah a prae ukhaih to phak naah, kadueh hoi kahing kami lokcaekkung ah kaom han koi Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri hmua ah, hae lok hae kang thuih; 2 lok hae taphong ah; atue ah doeh, atue ai ah amsak coek ah; zaehaih to panoeksak ah, thuitaek ah, palungsawkhaih hoi patukhaih boih hoiah thapaek ah. 3 Toenghaih loklam patuk ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai ih atue to pha tih, angmacae mah koeh o ih lok tahngaih hanah naa amthak pae o ueloe, nihcae mah koeh ih baktiah lok kathui thaih, patukkungnawk to pakrong o tih; 4 nihcae mah loktang lok to angqoi o taak ueloe, ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih lok to tahngai o lat tih. 5 Toe nang loe hmuennawk boih poek

het ah loe, raihaihnawk to pauep ah, tamthangllok thuihaih tok to sah ah, na sak ih tok to amtueng thai hanah sah ah.

**6** Kai loe vaihi hmuen tathlang ih baktih toengah angpaek hanah kam sakcoek boeh, ka caeh han ih atue doeh zoi boeh. 7 Kahoih misatukhaih to ka tuk boeh, ka patoep ih ahmuen ah boeng khoek to ka cawnh boeh moe, tanghaih to kacakah ka patawn boeh: 8 hnukkhuem ah, toenghaih lumuek to kai hanah suekcoek boeh, to na Niah, toenghaih hoiah lokcaekkung, Angraeng mah kai hanah na paek tih: kai khue ai, Anih amtuenghaih zing kaminawk boih hanah doeh paek tih. 9 Akra ai ah kai khaeah angzoh han azom ah: 10 Dema loe long hae palung kue pongah, kai ang caehtaaak moe, Thesalonika vangpui ah caeh ving boeh; Crescentloe Galati ah caeh, Titu loe Dalmatia ah caeh. (aiōn g165) 11 Luka khue ni kai khaeah oh. Marka to kai khaeah angzo haih ah: anih loe ka tokskhaih ah kai han atho kaom kami ah oh. 12 Tukika to Efisa vangpui ah ka patoeh. 13 Nang zoh naah, Troast vangpui ah kaom Karpa im ah ka caehtaaik ah laiaw kalen to na sin pae ah, cabunawk doeh, lokpui koekah moihin cabunawk to na sin pae ah. 14 Sumdaeng Alexander loe ka nuiah sethah congca a sak: a sak ih hmien baktih toengah Angraeng mah anih han pathok nasoe: 15 anih loe ka thuih o ih loknawk to aek koeh parai, to pongah anih to acoe ah. 16 Zaehaih ang net o baktiah kai lok ang caek o tangsuek naah, kai angdoe haih kami maeto doeh om ai, kami boih mah kai ang pahnawt o: nihcae nuiah sethah pha hmah nasoe. 17 Toe Gentelnhawk boih mah thaih o moe, kai rang hoiah tamthangllok kakoep ah taphong boih thaih hanah, Angraeng kai hoi nawnto angdoet moe, tha ang paek: anih mah kai to kaipui ih pakha thung hoiah ang Loisak. 18 Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuennawk boih thung hoiah na Loisak ueloe, amrohaih om ai ah siangpahrang ah a ukhaih van prae ah na caeh haih tih: anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 19 Priscilla, Aquila hoi Onesiphora imthung takohnawk to ban na sin paei. 20 Erasta loe Korin vangpui ah oh: toe Trophima loe ngannat pongah Mileta ah ka caehtaaik sut. 21 Siktue pha ai naah haeah nang phak thai hanah azom ah. Eubula, Puden, Linu, Klaudia hoi nawkamyanawk boih mah ban ang sin o. 22 Angraeng Jesu Kri loe na poekhaih palungthin hoi nawnto om nasoe. Tahmenhaih nang khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# Titu

**1** Sithaw ih tamna, Kri Jesu mah patoeh ih kami, Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawk loe tanghaih tawnh moe, Sithaw hoi loktang to panoek han oh; **2** lok amlai thai ai, dungzan kahing oephain, Sithaw loe long om ai na hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; (*aiōnios g166*) **3** toe atue phak naah loe lok taphonghaih rang hoiah Anih ih lok to amtueng boeh, to lok loe aicea pahlongkung Sithaw ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah kai Pawl khaeah ang paek boeh, **4** tanghaih bangah ka capa, Titu khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicea pahlongkung Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, amlunghaih hoi monghaih to om nasoe. **5** Sak han ka ngaih hmuennawk to sak moe, avang kruekah kacoehtanawk qoih han ih ni Crete prae ah kang caehtaak. **6** To baktih toksak han koeh kami loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto tawn kami, anih ih caanawk loe tuinuen set o, lok tahngai o ai, tiah kaminawk mah thuihsawk ih kami hoi oep kaom ai kami ah oh o han om ai. **7** Kricaabu zaehoikung loe Sithaw ih toksah kami ah oh baktih toengah, coek koi om ai kami ah oh han angaih; angmah taham poek ai kami, poek amthueng ai kami, mu nae ai kami, angzoeh koeh ai kami, kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek ai kami; **8** angvin khenzawn thaih kami, kami kahoih hoiah angkom koeh kami, poek angsum thaikh kami, poektoeng kami, kaciim ah khosah kami, nongpa nongpata zaesakhaih angsum thaikh kami ah oh han angaih, **9** angmah amtuk ih oep katoh loknawk to kacakahn angdoe haink kami, katoeng patukhaih lok hoiah lok angaaek koeh kaminawk ih palunghin to pazawk moe, thapaek thaikh kami ah oh han angaih. **10** Lok tahngai ai, atho kaom ai lokthui kaminawk hoi aling kop kaminawk oh o mangh, lokpui koekah tangzat hin aat kaminawk thungah pop o aep: **11** nihcae ih pakha to tamuep pae han angaih, nihcae loe kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa to koeh o pongah, patuk koi ai hmuennawk to patuk o moe, imthung takoh boih amro o sak. **12** Angmacae thung ih kami maeto ah kaom, angmacae ih tahmaa maeto mah loe, Crete kaminawk loe lok amlai kami, moi kasan palunghin tawn kami, caaknaek amoeh kami ah oh o, tiah thuih. **13** Hae tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Nihcae mah katoeng tanghaih pazui o thai hanah, nihcae to kahoih ah thuitaek ah; **14** loktang angqoi taak, Judahnawk ih ruicinawk hoi kami mah thuih rumram ih loknawk to tahngai pae hmah. **15** Kaciim kami hanah loe hmuennawk boih ciim: toe kaciim ai kami, katang ai kaminawk hanah loe tidoeh ciim ai; a poek o hain hoi kasaeh kahoih panoekhaih palung doeh ciim ai. **16** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek kami baktiah angsa o; toe a sak o ih tok mah Anih panoek kami na ai ni, tiah amtuengsak, nihcae loe panuet thok kami, lok tahngai ai kami, hoihhaih hmuen maeto doeh sah thai ai kami ah ni oh o.

**2** Toe nang loe kaciim patukhaih kahoih loknawk to thu ah: **2** saning coeh nongpanawk loe aceoehaih tawn kami, poekcak kami, khingga koi kaom ah khosah kami, katoeng tanghaih tawn kami, amlunghaih hoi paupheah tawn kami ah oh han angaih. **3** To baktih toengah saning coeh nongpatanawk doeh khingga koi kaom ah khosah kami, minawk prong koeh kami na ai, mu amoeh kami na ai, kahoih hmuen patuk thaih kami ah oh han angaih; **4** Sithaw lok to

kasae thuih han ai ah, saning kanawk nongpatanawk loe angmacae ih sava palung kami, a caanawk palung kami, **5** khingga koi kaom ah khosah kami, kaciim kami, angmah im khenzawn thaih kami, kahoih kami, Sithaw lok kasae thuih han ai ah, angmacae sava ukhaih thungah khosah kami ah oh han angaih. **6** To baktih toengah nawksainawk doeh mu naek koehhaih palung tawnh o han ai ah thapaek ah. **7** Hmuennawk boih ah minawk khet koi kaom ah khosah ah: patuk naah doeh amro thai ai, kacak palunghin tang hoiah patuk ah, **8** to tih nahaeloe na thuih ih lok pongah kasae thuih han om mak ai; to naah ni angae koeah kami to azat ueloe, nang kasaeh thuih han tawn o mak ai. **9** Tamnanawk loe angmacae angraeng ih lok to tahngaih moe, lokaek ai ah hmuen boih ah angmacae angraeng palung katong ah khosak o hanah thapaek ah, **10** hmuernmae paqu ai ah, hmuern boih ah kahoih oepthohhaih to amtuengsak ah; to tiah ni hmuen boih ah aicea pahlongkung Sithaw lok patukhaih to nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o tih. **11** Sithaw tahmenhaih rang hoiah kaom pahlonghaih loe kami boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **12** Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih hoi long taksa koehhaih baktiah khosakhaih to caehtaak moe, hae long nuiah kha a sak o naah, kaciim poekhaih, toenghaih hoi Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah khosak hanah Anih mah aicea han ang patuk. (*aiōn g165*) **13** Aicea loe lensawk Sithaw hoi a oep o ih tahamhoihaih aicea pahlongkung Jesu Kri, lensawkhaih hoiah amtuenghaih to ni a zing o; **14** anih mah zaehaih boih thung hoiah aicea to akrang moe, angmah hanah ciimsak pacoengah, kahoih hmuennawk boih kasah thaih, angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, nangcae taham ah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh. **15** Hae loknawk hae taphong ah, sakthaihiah akaa na tawnh baktih toengah, thapaek ah loe thuitaek ah. Mi mah doeh na pateek hmah nasoe.

**3** Ukkungnawk, sakthaihiah tawn kaminawk, lokcaekkungnawk ih lok to tahngaih moe, kahoih hmuennawk boih sak hanah amsakcoek kami ah oh han oh, **2** minawk kasaeh thuui ai kami, monghaih koeh kami, tuinom tawn kami hoi kaminawk boih khaeah poeknaemhaih amtuengsak kami ah oh o hanah patuk ah. **3** Aicea doeh canghniah loe amthu kami, lok tahngai ai kami, aling thaih kami, long nawmhaih hoi taksa koehhaih congca sah kami, minawk raihaih paek kami, uthaih tawn kami, hnukma koiyah khosah kami, maeto hoi maeto hnuma kami ah ni a oh o. **4** Toe aicea pahlongkung Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih kami khaeah amtueng pacoengah loe, **5** a sak o ih tok hoiah kaom toenghaih pongah na ai, angtha let thai hanah ang pasaehhaih, Muithla angthasak lethaih hoi palungnathaih a tawnh pongah ni aicea to ang pahlong. **6** Aicea pahlongkung Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicea nuiah to Muithla to kapop ah ang kraih pae. **7** Aicea loe a tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih a hnuk o, dungzan hinghaih oep kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, qawktoep kami ah a om o tih. (*aiōnios g166*) **8** Hae loe oep katoh lok ah oh. Sithaw tang kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen sak o poe thai hanah acee han oh; hae baktih toknawk na sak thai poe hanah kang koehhaih. Hae hmuennawk loe sak han kahoih hmuen khue na ai ah, kaminawk han doeh atho oh. **9** Toe ahlong kaom ai lokduenghaih, acaeng paruihaih, angaekhaih, kaalok pongah angzoezhaihnhawk to ayae ah; to baktih hmuennawk loe atho

om ai, avanghaih doeh om ai. **10** Poekhaih amkhraengsak kami to vaito maw, vai hnetto maw na thuitaek pacoengah pathok ah. **11** To baktih kami loe toenghaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kami, zaehaih sak koeh kami, angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek kami ah ni oh. **12** Artema, to tih ai boeh loe Taikika to nang khaeah kang patoeh naah, Nikopoli vangpui ah kai khae angzoh thai han azom ah: siktue thung to vangpui ah oh han kam sak. **13** Kaalok kakop Zena hoi Appolo khlong caeh han amsak hoi naah, nihnik angaihaih tidoeh oh han ai ah tha pathok ah loe a bomh ah. **14** Aiccae ih kaminawk doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh o han ai, kangtoeng kaminawk abomh thai hanah, hmuen kahoih sakhaih to amtuk o nasoe. **15** Kai khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. Tanghaih hoiah aiccae palung kaminawk to bansin ah. Nangcae boih nuiah tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

# Felemon

**1** Kri Jesu pongah thongim krah, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, a palung o ih, tok nawnto sah ampui Filemon, **2** a palung o ih tanuh Apphia, aicae hoi misa nawnto tuh Arkhipa hoi na im ah amlkhueng kricaanawk khaeah ca tarik: **3** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi aicae Ampa Sithaw khaeh hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Angraeng, Jesu tanghiah na tawnh moe, kaciim kaminawk boih to na palung ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ka Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih toepsoep; **6** Jesu Kri ah na tawnh ih kahoih hmuennawk boih na panoekhaih rang hoiah, minawk khaeah tanghaih kawng na thuih naah caak o thai tangtang hanah lawk ka thuih. **7** Kam nawk, kaciim kaminawk ih palunghin to nang thasak let pongah, to baktih nam lunghaih mah kaicae han thuilaek ai anghoehaih to ang paek. **8** To pongah ni Kri ah misa ka hoih parai moe, na sak han koi kahoih hmuen to sak hanah, lok kang thuih thaih, **9** toe saning kacoeh, Jesu Kri ih thongkrah kami ah kaom kai Pawl mah, amlunghaih hoiah ni tahmenhaih kang hnik. **10** Thongim krak nathung ka capa ah sak ih, Onesima hanah tahmenhaih kang hnik pae: **11** anih loe canghniah nang han avanghaih om ai, toe vaihi loe nang hoi kai hanah atho kaom kami ah oh boeh. **12** Anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh let: anih to kai thung hoi tacawt kami baktih toengah talawk ah: **13** kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah thongim ka krak naah kai khetzawn hanah, nang zuengah anih to kaimah khaeah ohsak han ka koeh: **14** toe nang bomhiah loe tha hoiah saksak nganga ih baktiah om ai ah, na sak koehhaih palunghin hoiah saksak han ih ni kang koeh haih, to pongah nang naakrakhaih om ai ah loe tideoh sak han ka koeh ai. **15** Anih hoi nawnto dungzan ah na oh han ih kalang mue, anih mah nawnetta thung ang cawnhtaak. (*aiōnios g166*) **16** Toe anih loe vaihi tamna ah om ai boeh, tamna pongah sang boeh, kai hanah loe palung ih kam nawk baktiah ni oh, nang han cae loe taksa hoi Angraeng ah kawkrulk maw palung ih amnawk baktiah om aep tih? **17** Kai hae toksah ampui ah na poek nahaeloe, anih doeh kai baktih toengah talawk ah. **18** Nang khaeah hmuen sakpazaehaih maw, pathok han koi laiba maw om nahaeloe, kai taham ah suem ah. **19** Kai, Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ca kang tarik: toe kaimah kang rong pae han, na hinghaih ah kai khae laiba na tawnh, tiah kang thuih han angai ai. **20** Ue, kam nawk, Angraeng ah anghoehaih na paek ah: Angraeng ah kai ih palunghin to angthasak ah. **21** Ka lok nang tahngai pae tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, to khue ai kang hnik ih hmuen pongah doeh kapop kueah na sah tih, tiah panoekhaih hoiah ni ca kang tarik. **22** Toe pacoenah, ka toemh han ih ahmuen to paroep coek ah: lawk na thuih o haih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah ka poek. **23** Kri Jesu ah kai hoi nawnto thongim krah Epaphra mah ban ang sin o; **24** tok nawnto sah kami Marka, Aristarka, Dema hoi Luka cae mah doeh ban ang sin o. **25** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih loe nangcae ih muithla hoi nawnto om nasoe.

# Hebru

**1** Sithaw mah caanhni ah amsae amzanawk khaeah lokthuuh naah, Tahmaanawk patohhiah rang hoiah atue kalah kalah, loklam kalah kalah hoiah lok a thuih pae, **2** toe hae hnukkhuem niah loe a Capa rang hoiah aicae khaeah lok a thuih boeh, to a Capa to hmuennawk boih qawktoekpung ah a suek, Anih rang hoiah ni longnawk hae a sak; (**aiōn g165**) **3** ka lensawk Sithaw aanghiah hoiah Anih ih krang to a Capa ah amtueng, a thacakhiah lok hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to patawnh: aicae ih zaehiah boih to angmah roe ang pasaeh pae pacoengah, Lensawk Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. **4** Anih loe van kaminawk pongah hoih kue, qawk ah a toep ih ahmin doeh van kaminawk pongah len kue. **5** Sithaw mah kawbaktih van kaminawk khaeah maw, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, vahniah kang tapen, tiah thuih moe, Kai loe anih han Ampa ah ka oh, anih loe ka Capa ah om tih, tiah thuih let ih oh vahih? **6** Anih mah tapen hmaloe long ah patoeh naah doeh, Sithaw ih van kaminawk boih mah Anih to bok o nasoe, tiah a thuih let. **7** Van kaminawk Kawng a thuih naah, Anih mah van kaminawk to muithla ah sak moe, angmah ih toksah kaminawk doeh hmaipalai ah angcoengsak, tiah thuih. **8** Toe a Capa khaeah lokthuuh naah loe, Aw Sithaw, na Angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to cak poe tih: toenghiah cunghet loe na prae ukhiah cunghet ah om tih. (**aiōn g165**) **9** Nang loe toenghiah to na koeh moe, zaehiah to na hnukka; to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawl pongah kamthlai ah anghoeihaih situi hoiah ang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng, nangmah ni tangsuek na hoiah long ohhaih ahmuuen to na sak; vannawk doeh na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o, **11** to hmuennawk anghma o cadoeh, Nang loe na cak poe tih; to hmuennawk boih loe khukbuen baktiah prawn o ueloe, **12** kahni baktiah na pakhraep tih, to hmuennawk loe amkhrai o tih: toe Nang loe nam khrai mak ai, na saningnawk doeh boeng thai mak ai, tiah thuih. **13** Toe Na misanawk na khok koenghiah ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah kawbaktih van kaminawk khaeah maw anih mah thuih vahih? **14** Van kaminawk loe pahlonghiah qawktoep koi kaminawk ih toksak pae hanah patoeh ih toksah muithla ah na ai maw oh o?

**2** To pongah a thaih o ih lok to pahnet han ai ah, palung paek moe, kahoihah pakuem han angaih, to tih ai nahaeloe anghma ving moeng tih. **2** Van kaminawk patohhiah hoiah thuih ih lok loe cak, lok angaek kaminawk hoi lok tahngai ai kaminawk boih loe katoeng lokcaekhiah to hnuk o; **3** hae tih kheok to kalan pahlonghiah hae a pahnawt padah o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw lokcaekhiah thung hoiah a loih o thaih tih? To pahlonghiah lok loe Angraeng mah thuih hmaloe moe, Anih mah thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk mah aicae hanah ang cak o sak. **4** Angmathaih hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk sakhaih hoiah a thuih ih lok loe toeng, tiah Sithaw mah amtuengsak; a koeh baktiah congca dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk hoi Kacai Muithla tangqumawk to a paek. **5** Aicae mah thuih ih kaom han koi long to Sithaw mah van kaminawk khaeah paek ai. **6** Toe cabu ahmuuen maeto thungah loe Sithaw khaeah, Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih hanah kho na khan pae? To tih ai boeh

loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na khetzawn? **7** Anih to van kaminawk pong kahnaem kueah na sak, anih to lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhiah hoiah na muek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to na uksak: **8** hmuennawk boih a khok tlim ah na suek, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. Hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek baktih toengah, anih tlim ah suek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. Toe hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek boeh, tito vahih a hnu o ai vop. **9** Toe Jesu loe van kaminawk pongah kahnaem kueah sak, tito a paneoek o. Sithaw tahmenhiah pongah Jesu loe kaminawk boih hanah duek. Anih loe patangkhanghiah hoiah duek moe, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhiah sui lumuek to angmuek. **10** Hmuennawk boih Sithaw ih ni, hmuennawk boih loe Anih han ih ni oh, Anih rang hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to oh. Jesu patangkhanghiah rang hoiah nhiccae pahlonghiah akeop sak thai hanah, Jesu mah pop parai Sithaw capanawk to lensawkhaih thungah hoih. **11** Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawk hoi ciimcay sak han kaom kaminawk loe maeto ah ni oh o: to pongah anih mah to kaminawk to Nawkamyanawk, tiah kawk han azat ai, **12** na hmin to kam nawkamyanawk khaeah ka thuih moe, rangpui kaminawk hma ah laasakahiah hoiah nang kang pakoe han, tiah a thuih. **13** To pacoengah, Anih to kang oep hah han, tiah a thuih let. Khenah, kai loe Sithaw mah paek ih ka caanawk hoi nawnto haeah ka oh, tiah a thuih let bae. **14** Anih ih caa ah kaom aicae loe taksa hoi athii ah oh o pongah, Kri loe aicae baktiah taksa ah angcoeng, Anih duekhaih rang hoiah tha kacak duekhaih omsakkung, taqawk sae to amrosak moe, **15** duekhaih zit pongah hing thung misong ah kaom kaminawk to a loisak. **16** Anih mah van kaminawk to abomh ai; Abraham ih attinawk to ni abomh. **17** To pongah minawk nuiah palungnathaih katawn, oep kathok kaken koek qaima ah oh moe, kaminawk ih zae tahmenhiah toksak thai hanah, anih loe hmuenawk boih ah angmah ih nawkamyanawk baktih toengah oh han angaih. **18** Jesu angmah roe patangkhang moe, pacuekhiah to tongh boeh pongah, Anih mah pacuekhiah tong kaminawk to abom thaih.

**3** To pongah, van hoi kawkhiah thungah kathum, kaciim nawkamyanawk, Patoeh ih kami hoi a taphong o ih kaken koek qaima, Kri Jesu to poek oh; **2** Mosi loe Sithaw imthung boih ah oepthok kami ah oh, to baktih toengah Anih doeh angmah han tok Paekkung khaeah oepthok ah oh. **3** Im pongah loe im sah kami to pakoe han oh kue baktih toengah, Mosi pongah loe Jesu to pakoe hue han krak. **4** Kami maeto mah im to sak; toe Sithaw loe hmuennawk boih sahkung ah oh. **5** Mosi loe Anih ih imthung ah oep kathok tamna ah oh moe, hmabang ah taphong han koi loknawk to Sithaw kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae. **6** Toe Kri loe angmah ih imthung ah capa ah oh; aicae doeh zithaih tawn ai ah boeng khoek to oepthaih to anghoeihaih hoiah kakakah a patawnh o poe nahaeloe, to imthung ih kami ah a om o tih. **7** To pongah (Kacai Muithla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, **8** praesaek ah kaom tanoeikhiah niah, lokaek kaminawk baktiah, nangcae mah palung thah o sak hmah; **9** toah nangcae ampanawk mah kai ang tanoeck o moe, saning quipalito thung ka toksakhiah to hnuk o boeh. **10** To pongah

to kaminawk nuiyah palung ka phui, Nihcae loe kasae hmuen ni a poek o tuektuek, nihcae loe kai ih loklam to panoek o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak, tiah thuuih.) 12 Nawkamyanawk, nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kahing Sithaw to caehtak moe, tang han koeh ai ih kasae palunghin na tawnh o han ai ah, acoe oh. 13 Vaihni, tiah kawk ih atue ah, maeto hoi maeto ni thokkruet tha angpaek oh; to tih ai nahaeloe zae sak han alinghaih mah nangcae ih palunghin amtaaksak moeng tih. 14 Tangsuek ih tanghaih to boeng khoek to oephaih hoiah kacakah a patawnh o nahaeloe, Kri tawn kami ah a om o tih; 15 cabu mah, Vaihniyah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, lokaekhaih dung ih baktihih, na palunghin amtaak o sak hmah, tiah thuuih. 16 Lok thainh pacoenah aek kaminawk loe mi aa? Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoi angzo Mosi mah hoih ih kaminawk na ai maw? 17 Mi mah maw saning quipalito thung Sithaw palungphuih sak? Zaehaih sak pongah praesaek ah kadueh kaminawk mah na ai maw palung phuisak? 18 Nihcae loe Anih anghakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah mi khaeah maw Sithaw mah kasae lokkamhaih to sak, katang ai kaminawk khaeah na ai maw a sak? 19 Tang o ai pongah nihcae loe a thungah akun o thai mak ai, tito a panoek o.

4 To pongah Anih anghakhaih thungah akun han lokkamhaih oh to mah, aicae loe akun ai ah om moeng tih, tiah mawn han oh. 2 Nihcae khaeah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh kahioh tamthanglok to thuuih boeh: toe lok thainh kaminawk ih palung thungah tanghaih om ai pongah, nihcae han atho om ai. 3 Long sak amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni tok loe sak pacoenah boeh, toe Anih mah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh: tanghaih katawn aicae khue ni anghakhaihthungah a kun o tih, tiah thuuih. 4 Cabu thung ih ahmuem maeto pongah loe ni sarihito kawng to hae tiah thuuih, Sithaw loe toksak boih pacoenah ni sarihito naah anghak. 5 To pacoenah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o mak ai, tiah a thuuih let bae. 6 To pongah thoemto kaminawk loe akun o tih, toe kahioh tamthanglok taphong hmaloe ih kaminawk loe tang o ai pongah, akun o thai mak ai. 7 Saning akra parai pacoenah Sithaw mah David khaeah, Vaihni, tiah thuuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, na palunghin to amtak o sak hmah, tiah thuuih let bae. 8 Jesu mah nihcae han anghakhaih paek boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kalah anghakhaih ni to thuuih let han angai mak ai boeh. 9 Toe Sithaw kaminawk hanah loe anghakhaih to oh vop. 10 Sithaw mah a toksakaih hoiah anghak baktih toengah, Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun kami doeh a toksakaih boih thung hoiah anghak toeng. 11 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh tang ai kaminawk baktihih amtim o han ai ah, to anghakhaih thungah akun han tha pathok o si. 12 Sithaw lok loe hing moe, thacak, aha hnetto kaom sumsen pongah doeh noet kue, hinghaih hoi muithla, ahuh hoi tangkhring doeh pakhoih thaib, poekhaih hoi palung thungah atimhainhawk doeh panoek thaib. 13 Sak ih hmuen Anih hmaa ah amtueng ai tidoeh om ai: aicae lokcaek han kaom anih hmaa ah loe

hmuenawk boih kamong tangcae bangkrai ah ni oh. 14 Van ah kacaeh, kalen koek qaima, Sithaw Capa Jesu to a tawnh o pongah, a tawnh o ih tanghaih hae kacakah patawn o si. 15 Aicae ih qaima loe aicae thazokhaihnawk to panoek thai boih; Anih loe aicae mah tong ih baktih toengah pacuekhaih congca to tong toeng, toe zaehaih tawn ai. 16 To pongah aicae loe angaih naah palungnathaih hoi tahmenhaih a hnuk o thai hanah, tahmenhaih angraeng tangkhang bangah misahoihaih hoiah anghnai o si.

5 Kaminawk salak hoi qoih ih qaimanawk boih loe, kaminawk ih zaehaih pongah Sithaw khaeah tangqum hoiah angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tok to paek ah oh: 2 qaima angmah to doeh thazokhaih to tawnh toeng pongah, kamthu hoi loklam amkhraeng kaminawk nuiyah tahmenhaih a tawnh. 3 To pongah anih loe minawk han hoi angmah hanah doeh zae angbawnhaih to sak han angaih. 4 Sithaw mah Aron kawk baktih toengah, Sithaw mah kawk ih kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh angmah koeah hae baktih kalen qaima tok hae sah thai ai. 5 To baktih toengah Kri doeh angmah koeah kalen koek qaima ah om ai; Sithaw mah ni Anih khaeah, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, nang loe vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuuih. 6 Cabu thung ih ahmuem maeto ah loe Sithaw mah, Nang loe Melkisedik baktihih dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuuih let. (aiōn g165) 7 Jesu loe taksa ah oh naah, duekhaih thung hoi pahlong thainh Sithaw khaeah, tha hoi hanh moe, mikkhraetui hoiah tahmen hnukhaih lawk to thuuih; Sithaw zithaih hoiah koh a sak pongah lawkthuuihaih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; 8 Anih loe Capa ah oh, toe patangkhanghaih hoiah lok tahngaih hait to amtuk; 9 to pongah anih loe akoepahaih to hnuk moe, Anih tang kaminawk boih khaeah dungzan pahlonghaih paekkung ah oh; (aiōnios g166) 10 Melkisedik baktihih Jesu loe Sithaw mah kawk ih kalen koek qaima ah oh boeh. 11 To kami kawng thuuih han vop mang vop, toe na thaih o kop ai pongah, thuuih han rai parai. 12 Vaihni loe patukkung ah na oh o han atue mah phak boeh, toe nangcae hanah Sithaw lok takung hoi patuk let kami to angaih vop; nangcae loe buh kaham caa ai ah, tahnutui ni na naek o han angai vop. 13 Tahnutui nae kami loe, nawkta ah oh pongah, toenghaih lok amtukhaih bangah panoekhaih tawn ai. 14 Buh kaham loe kasae kahioh pathaeng thaib, panoekhaih katawn, saning coeh kaminawk han ih ni oh.

6 To pongah Kri kawng amtuk tangsuekhaih ah kaom kadueh toksakaih thung hoi dawnpakhuemhaih kawng, Sithaw tanghaih kawng, 2 tuinuemhaih kawng, bankoenghaih kawng, kadueh kami angthawk lethaih kawng, dungzan lokaekhaih kawngnawk to caeh o tak si loe, akep thai hanah hmabang ah caeh o si boeh. (aiōnios g166) 3 Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe, to hmuenawk to a sah o tih hmang. 4 Aanghaih mah vaito toe boeh moe, van bang ih tangqum doeh pataengh tangcae, Kacai Muithla ah kaom tangcae, 5 kahioh Sithaw lok doeh pataengh tangcae, angzo han koi thacakhaihnawk doeh pataengh tangcae kaminawk loe, (aiōn g165) 6 amtim o ving nahaeloe, nihcae dawnpakhuemsak let hanah angoeng thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Sithaw Capa to thinglam pongah kangtha ah takhing o let moe, Anih to azat kathok ah a sak o. 7 A nuiyah kakrah khotui

kanane long mah lawk tawnkung hanah aan kahingnawlk to amprawksak moe, Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih to hnusks: 8 toe soekhring hoi phrok khue tacawtsak lawk loe pahnong sut tih, tangoenghaih atue phak tom boeh pongah, hnukkhuem ah to lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih. 9 Toe palung ih ampuinawk, nangcae loe kahoih kue hmuennawk hoi pahlonghaih kaom hmuen bangah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih pongah, hae tiah lok kang thuih o. 10 Nangcae loe ciimcaj kaminawk khetzawnhaih tok to na sak o, to bak tih amlunghaih toksakhaih rang hoiah Anih ih ahmin to nam tueng o sak, na sak o ih toknawk loe Sithaw mah pahnet ai. 11 Oephaih hoiah akoep thai hanah boeng khoek to hae tiah tha na pathok o moe, 12 thasae ai ah tanghaih hoi palungsawkhaih hoiah lokkamhaih qawktoep kaminawk ih hnukbang kami ah na oh o thai boih hanah kang koeh o haih. 13 Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih sak naah, angmah pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokkamhaih to sak. 14 Nang to taham kang hoisak moe, kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. 15 Abraham mah palungsawkhaih hoiah zing pacoengah, lokkamhaih to a hnuk. 16 Kaminawk loe angmah pong kalen kue hoiah ni lokkamhaih to sak o: to kakac lokmaihaih mah lok angakhaihnawk boih to boengsak. 17 Sithaw loe sak koeh ih hmuen nuiah poek amkhrai thai ai, tiah lokkam ih qawktoep han kaom kaminawk panoebsak hanah, Sithaw mah kakac lokkamhaih to sak: 18 to hmuen hnetto loe amkhrai thai ai, aicae hma ah suek ih oephaih to patawnh moe, abuep han kacawn aicae mah kalen monghaih a tawnh o thai hanah, Sithaw loe lok amlai thai ai: 19 to oephaih loe thacak moe, oephooth, taai ba baktiha kaom sum baktih toengah aicae pakhra anghakhaih ah oh, oephaih loe payang ih kahni thung khoek to akunh; 20 Melkhizedek baktih toengah, dungzan ah kalen qaima Jesu loe aicae hma ah caeh moe, aicae hanah a thunglah akun boeh. (aiōn q165)

thungah maeto lak. **9** Hato thungah maeto la kami Levi loe Abraham rang hoiah hato thungah maeto paek, tiah thuih han oh. **10** Abraham mah Melkhizedik to hnuk naah, Levi loe ampa ih takpum thungah ni oh vop. **11** Levinawk mah qaima toksakhiah rang hoiah akeophaih hnu o nahaeloe, (anih khae hoiah ni kaminawk mah kaalok to hnuk o) tipongah Aaron baktiah kawk ai ah, Melkhizedik baktiah kalah qaima angzoh han angai vop loe? **12** Qaima angthaeng pongah, kaalok doeh angthaeng han oh. **13** Hae hmuennawk pongah thuuh ih Anih loe kalah acaeng kami ah oh, to acaeng thung hoiah loe mi doeh hmaicam ah toksah o vai ai vop. **14** Aicee Angraeng loe Judah kaminawk thung hoiah ni tacawt, tito amtueng; toe Mosi mah to kaminawk thung hoiah kaom han koi qaima toksakhiah kwang to thuui ai. **15** Melkhizedik baktiah kaom kalah qaima to tacawt nahaeloe, qaima acaeng angthaeng ving boeh, tito amtueng boeh. **16** Anih loe taksa koehhaha daan baktiah angzo ai, kaboeng Kanghang tha kakac hinghaih hoiah ni angzoh. **17** Nang loe Melkhizedik baktiah, dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuuh ih lok to oh. (aiōn g165) **18** Kaom hmaloe kaalok loe thazok moe, atho om ai pongah, takhoe ving boeh. **19** Kaalok mah loe akeophaih tideoh paek ai, toe kahoih kue oephaih to ohsak, to oephaih rang hoiah ni aicee mah Sithaw khaeah anghnaih o. **20** Anih loe lokkamhaih om ai ah qaima tok to sah ai: **21** (kalah qaimanawk loe to baktih lokkamhaih sah ai ah qaima tok to sak o; toe Melkhizedik mah thuuh ih lok baktih toengah, Nang loe dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah Sithaw mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh pongah, anih loe qaima tok to sak, Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai mak ai:) (aiōn g165) **22** Jesu mah loe kahoih kue kacak lokmaihaah to sak. **23** Nihcae loe duekhaih mah kae pongah qaima pop o parai: **24** toe hae Kami loe hing poe pongah, amkhrai thai ai qaima ah oh. (aiōn g165) **25** To pongah Sithaw khaeah angzo kaminawk to Anih rang hoiah pahlong thain, nihcae han toksak pae hanah Anih loe dungzan ah hing poe. **26** To tiah kaom Qaima loe coek koi om ai, ciimcái, amhnong ai, kazaee kaminawk thung hoiah amhoe moe, van pongah a sang kue: **27** kalah qaimanawk loe angmacae zaehaih baktih toengah angmaha hanah zae angbawnhaih sak hmaloe pacoengah, nthokkruek kaminawk hanah angbawnhaih sak pae han angaih, toe anih loe nthokkruek angbawnhaih sak han angai ai, Anih loe angmaha hoi angmaha angpaek naah vaito ah a sak king boeh. **28** Kaalok mah loe thacak ai kaminawk ni qaima tok to saksak, toe kaalok pacoengah angzo lokkamhaih mah loe, dungzan ah kakopep Capa to ni a saksak. (aiōn g165)

**8** Ka thuuh o ih lok loe hae ni: aicae loe van ih Lensawk angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah kanghnu, Kalen koek Qaima maeto a tawnh o; 2 Anih loe kami mah sak ih na ai ah, Angraeng mah sak ih kahni im tangtang, kaciim ahmuuen thungah toksahkung ah oh. 3 Qaimanawk boih loe tangqumawnak paek moe, angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tokpaek ih kami ah oh o: to pongah Anih mah doeh hmuen paekhiah maeto sak toeng han angaih. 4 Kaalok mah thuuh ih baktih toengah, tangqum kapaek qaimanawk oh o mangh pongah, Anih loe long ah om nahaeloe, qaima tok to sah mak ai: 5 Mosi mah kahni im sak han amsak naah, mae

nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah Sithaw mah thuuih ih lok to oh: kahni im loe van ah kaom tangtang hmuuen ih tahlip, krang hoi kanghmong ah ni a sak o. **6** Toe Anih loe vaihi kahoih kue lokkamhaih to hnuk, Anih loe kahoih kue lokmaihaik caksak Laicaeh ah doeh ob baktih toengah, nihcae pong kalen kue toksakhaih to a hnuk. **7** Sak hmaloe ih lokmaihaik to akeop boeh naheloe, vai hnetto hahih lokmaihaik to pakrong han angaih mak ai boeh. **8** Toe Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah zaehaih hnuk pongah, Israel imthung, Judah imthung hoiah kangtha lokmaihaik ka sak han, Khenah, atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **9** Nihcae ampanawk to banah ka patawnh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae mah ampanawk hoi ka sak ih lokmaihaik baktih khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae to kang qoi taak ving, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **10** To pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoiah ka sak han ih lokmaihaik loe, Ka patuk ih lok to nihcae poekhahih thungah ka suek moe, nihcae palung thungah ka tarik pae han: Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih: **11** nihcae mah mi kawbaktih imtaeng kami khaeah maw, angmacae nawkanya khaeah maw, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah patuk o mak ai boeh: kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh. **12** Katoeng ai a sak o ih hmuennawk nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh, nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehainhaw to ka panoek pae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuuih. **13** Kangtha lokmaihaik, tiah Anih mah thuuih naah, hmaloe lokmaihaik to Anih mah angquemsak boeh. Kahmawn moe, kangquem hmuuen loe vaihi anghmat tom boeh.

**9** Kaom tangsuek lokmaihaik pongah loe Sithaw bokhahiat awknawk hoi long nuiah kaom bokhahih hmuencium to oh. **2** Kahnin to sak o; hmaloe koek ih kahni imthung ah loe hmuihohi thlaekhahih sui sabae, sui hoi pazut ih lokmaihaik thingkhong to oh, to thingkhong thungah manna suekhaih sui laom, tadol tacawt Aron ih cunghet hoi lokmaihaik thlung kangphaek to oh; **4** to thingkhong nuiah loe lensawk Cherubim mah khuk ih palungnathaih Angraeng tangkhong to oh; to hmuennawk Kawng loe vaihi kakeop ah a thui o thai mak ai vop. **6** Hmuennawk boih hae tiah paroep pacoengah, qaimanawk loe Sithaw toksak hanah hmaloe koek ih kahni im thungah a caeh o toeopsoe. **7** Toe qaima khue ni saningto naah vaito hnetto hahih kahni imthungah akun thaih, qaima mataeng doeh angmah ih zaehaih hoi kaminawk ih sakpazaehaih to lohsak hanah, athii sin ai ah loe akun ai: **8** hmaloe koek ih kahni im oh nthung, Ciimcai Koek ahmuuen thungah akunhah loklam to amtueng ai vop, tiah Kacai Muithla mah hnucksak: **9** to kahni im loe vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuuen to hnucksak ih ni, tanggum paekhahih hoi angbawnhaih mah kasaeh kahoih panoekhahih palung to ciimsak ai, to tiah Sithaw bokhahih toksah kahni doeh akeophahih paek ai; **10** to baktih caakhaih, naekhahih, congca ciimcaihaih, taksa hoi kasaeng toksakhahiat awknawk kangquem loe pakhraihaih kangtha om ai nthung khue ni

oh. **11** Kri loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih na ai, hae im doeh na ai, kalen kue moe, kakeop kue kahni im thungah kaom han koi kahoih hmuennawk ih qaima ah ni angzoh, **12** Anih loe maeh thihi maitaw caa athii hoiah na ai ah, angmah ih athii hoiah ciimcaihaih ahmuuen thungah vaito akunh moe, aicae hanah dungzan akranghaih to hnuk. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Ciimcaihaih a kaminawk nuiah maitaw tae ih athii, maeh thihi maitaw amno ih maiphu haehhaih mah nihcae ih takpum to ciimsak naheloe, **14** coek koi kaom ai dungzan Muithla rang hoiah angmah hoi angmah Sithaw khaeah kangpaek, Kri ih athii mah cae loe kawkrulk maw, kahing Sithaw ih toksak hanah kadueh toksakhahih thung hoiah kasae kahoih panoekhahih palung to ciimsak aep tih? (**aiōnios g166**) **15** To pongah duekhaih rang hoiah kaom hmaloe lokmaihaik tilim ah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaih to akrang moe, kawh ih kaminawk mah dungzan lokmaihaik qawk toep o thai hanah, anih loe lokmaihaik kangtha Laicaeh ah oh. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Hmuuenmae pongah lokmaihaik sak naah doeh a koehhahih to caksak hanah, lokmaihaik sahkung duekhaih to patuek han angaih. **17** To lokmaihaik sahkung hing nthung, lokmaihaik loe cak thai ai vop: kami to duek pacoengah ni lokmaihaik to caak vop. **18** To pongah hmaloe lokmaihaik mataeng doeh athii hoiah ni caksak. **19** Mosi mah kaminawk boih khaeah kaalok to kroek pae naah, maitaw caa athii, maeh athii, tui, kamling tuumui hoi hyssop thing tanghang to lak pacoengah, Cabu hoi kaminawk boih to athii hoiah a haeh, **20** anih mah, hae loe Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih lokmaihaik athii ah oh, tiah a thuih pae. **21** To baktih toengah kahni im hoi toksakhahih hmuuenmaenawk boih doeh athii hoiah a haeh pae. **22** Kaalok baktih toengah hmuennawk boih athii hoiah ni pasah, athii long ai ah loe zae tahmenhaih to om ai. **23** To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawk ih tahlip ah kaom hmuuen mataeng doeh hae tiah angbawnhaih rang hoiah ciimsak han angaih naheloe, van ah kaom tangtang hmuennawk cae loe kahoih kue angbawnhaih hoiah ciimsak han oh. **24** Kri loe loktang ih tahlip ah kaom, ban hoi sak ih kacim ahmuuen ah akun ai; aicae zuengah Sithaw hmaah ah amtueng hanah, van thungah ni akunh: **25** qaima mah Kaciim Koek ahmuuen akalah athii hoiah saning kruak akun baktih toengah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek hanah vaihi hoi vaihi akun ai; **26** to tiah vaihi hoi vaihi angpaek naheloe, anih loe long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi vai nazetto maw dueh tih boeh: toe vaihi loe angmah hoi angmah angpaekhahih rang hoiah, zaehaih ciimsak hanah, long tue boeng naah vaito ah amtueng kang boeh. (**aiōn g165**) **27** Kami loe vaito ni dueh tih, to pacoengah lokcaekhahih to om tih: **28** to baktih toengah Kri loe paroesi kaminawk ih zaehaih to phawh hanah, angmah hoi angmah vaito ah angpaek kang boeh; to pacoengah loe Anih mah zaehaih ciimsak han ih na ai ah, Anih zing kaminawk pahlong hanah, amtueng let bae vop tih.

**10** Kaalok loe krang tangtang to amtuengsak ai, angzo han koi kahoih hmuennawk ih pakhra tahlip ni amtuengsak, to pongah saning kruak angbawnhaih hoiah anih khaeah angzo kaminawk to natueh naah doeh akeophahih paek thai ai. **2** Koepsak thaih naheloe, Sithaw bok kaminawk vaito ciim o boeh loe zaehaih panoek o mak ai boeh, to pongah angbawnhaih to toengh o sut mak ai boeh maw? **3** Toe to tiah saning kruak sak ih angbawnhaih loe zaehaih

panoeksakkung ah ni oh. **4** Maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh  
 ih athiinawk mah zaehaih ciimsak han angcoeng thai ai. **5** poek oh. **30** Lu lakahaih loe kai ih ni, kai mah pathok han, tiah  
 To pongah Anih long nuiyah angzoh naah, Anih mah, Nang  
 loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai e, kai  
 hanah takpum maeto na paroep pae boeh: **6** zae pongah  
 sak ih hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh  
 ai, tiah thuih. **7** To naah kai mah, Khenah, (cabu thungah  
 loe kai ih akawng ni tarik o) Aw Sithaw, na koehhaih sak  
 han ih ni kang zoh, tiah thuih. **8** Anih mah, Kaalok mah  
 thuih ih baktih toengah, angbawnhaih, hmuenpaekhaih, hmai  
 angbawnhaih, zae pongah hmuenpaekhainhawk to na koeh  
 ai, to baktih hmuen nuiyah doeh palung nang hoe ai, tiah  
 thuih. **9** To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, Aw Sithaw, na  
 koehhaih sak han ih ni kang zoh; hnetto hiah to caksak  
 hanah, kaom hmaloe to takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih. **10**  
 To tiah koehhaih baktih toengah, kaminawk boih hanah  
 vaito Jesu Kri mah takpum angpaekhaih rang hoiah aicae  
 loe ciim boeh. **11** Qaima boih mah natuek naah doeh  
 zaehaih ciimsak thai ai, angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to  
 nithokkruek vaihi hoi vaihi a sak o. **12** Toe hae kami loe,  
 dungzan ah zaehaih ciimsak hanah vaito angpaekhaih sak  
 pacoengah, Sithaw ih bantang bangah anghnut boeh; **13**  
 vaihi hoi kamtong anih ih misanawk to a khokkoenghaih ah  
 suem ai karoek to a zing. **14** Vaito angpaekhaih rang hoiah  
 Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawk to dungzan akoephaih a  
 hnuksak. **15** Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, Kacai  
 Muithla loe aicae khaeah hnukung ah oh, **16** to pacoengah  
 nihcae khae ka sak han ih lokmaiha hoi hae ni, Nihcae  
 ih palung thungah ka patuk ih lok to ka suek moe, nihcae  
 poekhaih thungah ka tarik pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih;  
**17** Nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihnhawk to ka pakuem  
 pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih let bae. **18** Zae tahnemhaih  
 oh boeh loe, zae angbawnhaih om mak ai boeh. **19** To  
 pongah nawkamyanawk, Jesu athii rang hoiah Kacim Koek  
 ahmuen thungah misahoihaih hoiah akunhaih, **20** taksah  
 ah kaom, kahni payanghaih rang hoiah anih mah aicae han  
 pae ih hinghaih loklam kangtha ah akun thaiah to a tawnh  
 o boeh; **21** Sithaw imthung ah kalen qaima to a tawnh o  
 boeh pongah, **22** kasae poekhaih aicae ih palung to tui  
 hoiah bawh moe, aicae ih takpum doeh kaciim tui hoiah  
 pasaeh hanah, kacak tanghaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah anghnai  
 o si. **23** A tawnh o ih tanghaih to hnuk angnawn taak ai ah,  
 kacakah patawn o si; (lokkamhaih sankung loe oepthoh;) **24**  
 amlunghaih hoi kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah maeto hoi  
 maeto kawbangah maw thapaek thaih han, tiah poek o si:  
**25** thoemo kaminawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, aicae  
 doeh nawnto amkuenghaih to pahnawt o sut hmah si; atue  
 phak tom boeh pongah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o si  
 loe, tha pathok o aep si. **26** Luktang a hnuk o pacoengah,  
 sak koehhaih palung hoiah zaehaih a sak o let nahaeloe,  
 zaehaih akrang hanah hmuenpaekhaih om mak ai boeh,  
**27** toe zit kathok lokcaekhaih to ni a hnu o tih boeh, hmai  
 baktih kangqong palungphuihaih mah lok kaaek misanawk  
 to kangh tih. **28** Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om  
 nahaeloe, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami to palungnathaih tawn ai  
 ah hum o: **29** Sithaw Capa khok hoiah cawh kami, aicae  
 ciimcaihaih ah kaom, athii hoi sak ih lokmaiha hoi hae  
 tiah poek kami, tahnemhaih paekkung Muithla kasae thui  
 kami loe, kawruk ah kallen danpaekhaih maw hnu tih? tito  
 Angraeng mah thuih. Angraeng mah, angmah ih kaminawk  
 to lokcaek tih, tiah thuih kami to a panoek o. **31** Kahing Sithaw  
 ban thungah krak han zitthoh parai. **32** Toe Aanghaih na  
 hnuk o pacoengah, kawruk kallen patangkhanghaih maw  
 na tongh o vop; **33** kawbaktih naah maw loe, minawk hma  
 ah kasese ang thuih o moe, ang pacakthlaek o, kawbaktih  
 naah maw loe to tiah patangkhang kaminawk baktih toengah  
 ang sak o, canghni ah kaom to baktih atuenawk to pahnet o  
 hmah. **34** Thongim ka krak naah nang tahmen o, minawk  
 mah hmuenmae ang lomh pae o naah doeh, van ah kahoih  
 kue dungzan ah kakac qawk ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o  
 pongah anghoehaih hoiah na paupe o. **35** To pongah na  
 tawnh o ih oephaih to va o ving hmah, kallen parai tangqum  
 to na hnu o tih. **36** Sithaw koehhaih na sak o pacoengah,  
 lokkamhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, palungsawkhaih na tawnh  
 o han angaih. **37** Tipongah tih nahaeloe angzo han koi kami  
 loe, atue kasawkhah om mak ai, akra ai ah angzo tih boeh. **38**  
 Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih: toe mi kawbaktih  
 doeh hnuk angnawn kami loe, auiyah ka hinghaih pakhra  
 anghoe mak ai. **39** Toe aicae loe amro hanah hnukbang  
 angnawn kami na ai ni; pakhra pahlonghaih hnuk hanah  
 tanghaih tawn kami ah ni a oh o.

**11** Tanghaih loe oep ih hmuen oh tangtang, tiah hnukhaih  
 ah oh moe, hnuk ai ah hmuen to oh, tiah panoekthaihah  
 ih to ni. **2** Hae pongah ni canghni ih kacehtanawh mah  
 pakoeihaih to hnuk o. **3** Long ah kaom hmuennawk loe  
 Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak, tito tanghaih rang hoiah a panoek  
 o; a hnuk o ih muennawk loe kantueng hmuennawk hoiah  
 sak ih na ai ni. (**aion g165**) **4** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Abel  
 mah Kain pongah kahoih kue hmuen to Sithaw khaeah paek,  
 to tiah hmuenpaekhaih rang hoiah anih loe kami katoeng ni,  
 tito amtuengsak, anih mah paek ih tangqumawh loe Sithaw  
 mah talawh pae: anih loe duek boeh, toe vailhi khookh to lok  
 a thuih vop. **5** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Enok loe duekhaih  
 pataeng han ai ah lak ving ah oh; anih loe Sithaw mah lak  
 ving boeh pongah, hnu thai ai boeh; anih to la ving ai naah,  
 anih loe Sithaw palung tongh kami, tiah thuihaih to a hnuk. **6**  
 Toe tanghaih om ai ah loe Sithaw palung anghoesak thai  
 ai: Sithaw khaeah angzo kami mah Sithaw loe oh, Anih  
 loe luktang hoi Anih pakrong kaminawk khaeah tangqum  
 paekkung ah oh, tiah tang han angaih. **7** Tanghaih rang hoiah  
 ni Noah loe, hnuk vai ai ih angzo han koi hmuen to Sithaw  
 mah thuih pae coek, Sithaw zithaih hoiah khosak pongah,  
 angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk pahlong hanah palong  
 to a thuk; a tanghaih rang hoiah long kaminawk to lokcaek  
 moe, tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih qawk toepkung ah oh.  
**8** Qawktapeh han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kawh  
 naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghaih  
 rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngaih moe a caeh. **9** Tanghaih  
 rang hoiah ni lokkam ih prae ah kholong a caeh moe, angvin  
 baktih a oh, angmah hoi kangh mong lokkamhaih qawktoep  
 koi Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto kahni imthung ah a oh: **10**  
 Abraham loe Sithaw mah sak ih, angdoethaih kaom kakac  
 vangpui to ni pakrong. **11** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Sarah  
 mah doeh lokkamhaih paek, Anih loe oepthoh, tiah panoek

moe, mitong pacoengah zokpom hanah, thacakhaih to a tawnh o pongah, acaeng kalah misanawk to a haek o. **35**  
 hnuk. **12** Kadueh hoi kanghmong, anih maeto khae hoiah Nongpatanawk mah kangthawk let kadueh a caa to hnuk o: ni, van cakaeh zetto kapop, tuipui taeng ih kroek laek ai kalah kaminawk loe pacaeckthaekhaih tongh o, kahoih kue savuet baktiah angpung o. **13** Hae kaminawk loe lokkamhaih anghawk lethaih to hnuk o hanah, loihaih to koeh o ai. **36**  
 hnu ai ah duek o boih, toe palung thung hoiah panoek o Thoemo kaminawk loe pahnui thuinhaih hoi bohhainhawk to moe, pakuem o; to hmuennawk to kangthla ahmuem hoiah o: **37** nihcae to thlung hoiah vah o moe, sarang hoiah aah a danh o, nihcae mah kaicae loe long nuiah angvin hoi khlong caeh kami ah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o. **14** To tiah o pat, hraem o moe, sumqui hoiah hum o: amtanghaih, lokhui kaminawk mah nihcae loe angmacae ohhaih prae to patangkhanghaih, pacaeckthaekhaih hoiah oh o moe, tuu hin ni pakrong o, tito amtueng o sak. **15** Nihcae mah angmacae hoi maeh hin angkhuk hoiah amhet o; **38** (nihcae hanah loe tacawthainh prae to poek o nahaeloe, to prae ah amlaem long hae atho om ai:) nihcae loe paezaek hoi mae nuiah thaibhaih atue karaem to hnu o tih boeh. **16** Toe vaihi loe amhet o moe, tahawt hoi thlungkhaw thungah khosak o. **39**  
 nihcae mah kahoih kue, van ah kaom prae to a koeh o; Tanghaih rang hoiah ni hae kaminawk boih mah pakoehhaih to pongah Sithaw mah kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, to hruk o, toe lokkamhaih loe hnu o ai: **40** Sithaw mah aicae tiah thuih han azat ai: Sithaw mah nihcae ohhaih vangpui hanah kahoih kue hmuen ang suek pae pongah, aicae ai ah to paroep pae boeh. **17** Abraham mah tanoekhaih tongh loe nihcae mah akoephaih hnu o thai mak ai.  
**12** To pongah aicae loe kathah parai tamai baktiah hnukungnawk mah ven pongah, aicae han hmuenzit ah kaom hmuen hoi sak kazoi zaehaih to takhoe o ving si loe, aicae hma ah kaom anghakhaih ahmuem ah a phak o thai hanah, palungsawkhaih hoiah cawn o si, **2** aicae tanghaih takung hoi akoephaih ah kaom Jesu to khen o si; anih hmaa ah suek ih anghoehhaih pongah, Anih mah azathaih to poek ai ah, thinglam pongah patangkhang, vaihi loe Sithaw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah anghnut boeh. **3** Poek nang pho o moe, tha na hnaem o han ai ah, kazaem kaminawk mah pacaeckthaek ih Anih to poek oh. **4** Zaehaih misa na tuk o naah, athii long khoek to misa na tuk o vai ai vop. **5** Anih mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to pateok hmah, ang zoeh naah palungboeng hmah: a caanawk thuitaek baktiah ang thuih o ih thapaekhaih lokhawk to na pahnet o boeh, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah palung ih kami to thuitaek moe, a caa baktiah talawik ih kami to danpaek. **7** A thuitaekhaih to na pauep o naah, anih mah caanawk khetzawn baktiah ni ang khetzawn o; ampa mah thuitaek ai ih caa m mawi kaom? **8** Caanawk boih thuitaekhaih baktiah toengah, thuitaekhaih to na tong o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe a caa tangtang na ai ni, payang caa ah ni na oh o. **9** To khue ai aicae loe thuitaekkung taksa ampa to a tawnh o, nihcae to saiqathaih a paek o: to tiah nahaeloe dungzan ah Kahing Muithla bang ih aicae ampa mah thuitaekhaih cae loe kawkruk maw saiqathaih a paek o aep han oh? **10** Aicae ampanawk mah loe angmacae koehhaih baktiah oh hanah ni atue setta thung ang thuitaek o; toe Anih mah loe atho kaom, angmah ciimcaihaih baktiah oh thai han ih ni ang thuitaek o. **11** Thuitaek nathuem ah loe, mi mah doeh anghoehhaih tawn mak ai, palungset koiah ni oh: toe thuitaek ih kaminawk loe hnukkuuemah monghaih kaom toenghaih thingthai to hnuk o. **12** To pongah thacak ai ban hoi khokkhunawk to thacak o sak ah; **13** khok angbai kami to ngantui moe, lamcaeh thai ai kami ah oh han ai ah, katoeng na khok caehhaih loklak to paroep oh. **14** Kaminawk boih hoi angdaeh oh loe, ciimcaihaih loklak to pazui oh, ciimcrai ah loe mi mah doeh Angraeng to hnu thai mak ai: **15** acoehaih hoiah khen oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Sithaw tahmenhaih hnu ai ah na om o moeng tih; paroaei kaminawk amhnongsak hanah, kakhaa thing tangzun hoiah tadol tacawt tahang ueloe, raihaih na paek o

moeng tih; **16** tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zaehiah sah thui kaminawk to pahnet o hmah: nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen kami baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaito caak han koi buh to khen oh loe, nihcae tanghaih loklam to pazui oh. **8** Jesu zetta hoiah caa lu ah ohhiah zaw kami Esau baktih, Sithaw Kriloe cangduem hoi vaihni, dungzan khoek to amkhrai thai saiqaithaih tawn ai kamhnong kami ah na om o moeng tih. **9** Kalah kang congca patukhaih to patom o **17** Na panoek o baktih toengah, to tiah oh pacengah, Esau mah tamahoihhaih qawk to a koeh let, anih mah mikkhraetui ai. (**aiōn g165**) **10** Aicae loe kahni imthung ih toksh kaminawk mah buhcaak hanah mah. Caaknaek nuiyah poekhaih suem kaminawk loe atho patoh thai ai ih hmaicam to a tawnh o. **11** Qaima mah zae loihih tamai kamnum hoi khoving ohhiah ahmuen ah doeh, takhisae thai hanah moi thi to Kaciim Ahmuen thungah akun haih, toe songhaih ahmuen ah doeh, **12** mongkah tuen hoi lok katuen moi takpumawk loe ataihain ahmuen tasa bangah ni hmai ahmuen ah doeh na caeh o ai; to lok kathaik kaminawk mah pakhaem o. **13** To baktih toengah Jesu mah doeh angmah ih nihcae khaeah lok thuih pae let han ai ah tahmenhaih hnuk o: athii hoiah kaminawk ciimcaisak hanah, vangpui khongkha **20** (moi kasan mah mataeng doeh to mae to sui nahaeloe, tasa bangah duek khoek to patangkhang. **14** To pongah thlungs hoiah vah mat han oh, to tih ai boeh loe tazae hoiah anih khet pasaehaih to aicae mah phaw o si loe, khongkha thun han oh, tiah kaom lokpaekhaih to nihcae mah pazui o tasa bangah anih khaeah caeh o si. **15** Hae ah vangpui thai ai: **21** to tiah a hnuk o ih hmuen loe zithoh parai pongah kacak a tawn o ai, kaom han koi vangpui to ni a pakrong Mosi mah, Ka zit loiah ka tasoe), tiah thuih. **22** Toe nangcae o. **16** To pongah aicae loe anih rang hoiah pakoehhaih hoi kasaeng hmuenpaekhaih to Sithaw khaeah tathlang o poe si, ah Zion mae ah, kahing Sithaw ih vangpui van Jerusalem, ah, kroek laek ai ah kamkhueng van kaminawk khaeah, **23** to tiah anih ih ahmin pakoehhaih loe, aicae pahni ih thingthai kaminawk boih amkuenghaih ahmuen ah, van ah ahmin ah oh. **17** To kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih kaom tapen tangsuek krificaabunawk khaeah, kaminawk to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw boih lokcaekkung Sithaw khaeah, akoephaih thungah kaom palung anghoesak. **18** Nangcae ukkung kacoehitanawk ih katoeng kaminawk ih muithla khaeah, **19** Abel ih athii pongah lok to tahngai oh loe, nihcae tlim ah khosah oh: nihcae kahoih kue athii kraihaih kawng kathui, lokmaihaik kangtha Laicaeh Jesu khaeah ni na caeh o. **20** Nangcae khaeah to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw lokthui kami ih lok to aek han ai ah acoe oh. Long ah lok baktih toengah, nangcae ih muithla khenkung ah ni oh o, Mosi ih lok to aek o pongah, nihcae loe hraemhaih nihcae mah palungsethahaih hoiah sah ai ah, anghoehaih thung hoiah loih o thai ai nahaeloe, van hoiah lok kathui Anih hoiah a sak o thai hanah, a thuih o ih lok to tahngai pae oh: palungsethahaih hoiah sak ih hmuen loe nangcae han atho om ih lok to aicae mah angqoi o taak nahaeloe, kawkruk maw ai. **21** Kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh: kaicae loe kasaek aicae loe hraemhaih thung hoi loih thai ai ah a om o aep kahoih panoekhaih palung ka tawnh o moe, hmuen boih ah tih: **22** To ih lok atuen mah long to anghuensak: toe vaihioe kahoih paoekhahaih palung ka tawnh o moe, hmuen boih ah long khue na ai, van doeh kang huensak let han, tiah a thuih. **23** Vaito anghuensak let han, tiah thuih koehhaih loe, Anghuen thai ai hmuennawk oh o poe thai hanah, sak ih hmuenhawk to anghuensak boih ueloe, takhoe boih tih, tih hiah ih ni. **24** Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuk tih hiah ih ni. **25** Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuk o pongah, saiqaithaih hoi zithaih hoiah Sithaw tok a sak o thai hanah, tahmenhaih to tawn o si. **26** Aicae ih Sithaw loe kangqong hmai ah oh.

**13** Nawkamya amlunghaih to ompoe nasoe. **2** Amlunghaih hoiah angvinhawk khetzawn han pahnet o hmah: to tiah a sak o naah thoemto kaminawk mah poek ai pui hoiah van kaminawk to a khetzawn oh. **3** Nangcae doeh taksa ah ni na oh o, raihaih tong kaminawk to pahnet o hmah, thongim krah kaminawk to thongim nawnto krah kami baktiah poek oh. **4** Kami boih mah imthung krakhaih to pakoeh han oh, iihkhun to amhrongsak ai: toe tamquta hoiah zaehiah sah kami hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehiah sah kaminawk loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. **5** Anih mah, Natuek naah doeh kang pahnawt o sut mak ai, caeh doeh kang caeh o taak mak ai, tiah thuih pongah, na poek o ih hmuen loe phoisa koeh hmoekhaih na ai ah, na tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah palung akii oh. **6** To pongah aicae mah misahoihhaih hoiah, Angraeng loe kai bomkung ah oh, ka zii mak ai: kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih, tiah a thuih o han oh. **7** Nangcae ukkung hoi nangcae khaeah Sithaw lok

# Jakob

**1** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Sithaw ih tamna, Jakob mah, kalah prae ah ampraeck phang acaeng hatlai hnettonaww khaeah: ban kang sin o. **2** Nawkamyanawk, congca pacuekhain thungah nam tinh o naah, anghoehaih ah poek oh; **3** na tang o haih dan tanoekhain mah palungsawkhain tacawtsak, tito panoek oh. **4** Toe hmuen boih ah na koep o moe, angaihaih na tawnh o han ai ah, palungsawkhain atho to amtueng nasoe. **5** Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh palunghaih angaih nahaeloe, paawthaih tawn ai ah kaminawk boih han paekkung, Sithaw khaeah hni o nasoe, na hnuk o pongah Anih mah na zoeh mak ai, to tiah na hnuk o nahaeloe na paek o tih. **6** Toe nihcae mah palunghaenghaih tawn ai ah, tanghaih hoiah hni o nasoe. Palunghaenghaih tawn kami loe takhi mah ahnuh ahma hmuh ih tuipui ih tuiphu baktiah ni oh. **7** To baktih kami loe Angraeng khae hoi tih hmuen doeh hnuk han poek hmah nasoe; **8** poekhain kangphae kami loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah kacakah angdoe thai ai kami ah oh. **9** Kami tlim ah khosah nawkamyia loe kasangah tapom tahang boeh pongah anghoe nasoe. **10** Toe angraeng kami loe pakhrak tathuk boeh: anih loe apawk baktiah ni anghma tih. **11** Phroh loe ni tacawt moe, bet naah azaem, apawk to angmuuenh moe, a krang hoihhaih doeh anghmat: to baktih toengah long angraeng kami doeh a caehhaih loklamnawk ah anghma toeng tih. **12** Pacuekhain pauep thaih kami loe tahamhoih: Angraeng palung kaminawk khaeah lokkamhaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe hinghaih lumuek to hnu tih. **13** Mi mah doeh pacuekhain tong naah, Kai loe Sithaw mah ang pacuek, tiah thiuh hmah nasoe: Sithaw loe kasae pacaeanghaih hoiah kami to pacuek thai ai, Anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacuek vai ai. **14** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh a taksa koehhaih hoiah zoek moe, zaeh ving naah ni, zae pacuekhain thungah amtiimh. **15** Taksa koehhaih loe zokpom moe, zaehhaih to tapen: zaehhaih qoeng khuek naah duekhaih to tapen. **16** Kang palung o ih nawkayanawk, aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah. **17** Kahoih tangqum boih hoi coek koi kaom ai tangqum boih loe ranui bang hoiah ni anghzoh, aanghaih boih sahkung Ampa khae hoiah ni anghzoh, anih loe amkrhai thai ai, tahlip baktiah doeh anghma ving thai ai. **18** A sak ih hmuennawk thungah athai tangsuek thingthai baktiah a oh o thai hanah, a koehhaih baktiah loktang lok hoiah ni aicae hae ang tapen. **19** To pongah, kang palung o ih nawkamyanawk, kami boih mah lok tahngaihaih bangah rang o nasoe loe, lokthuihaih bangah amzai o nasoe. **20** Kami palungphuuhaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to tacawtsak ai. **21** To pongah panuet thok hmuennawk hoi kasae hmuuen poekhaihnawk boih to toengh oh loe, nangcae ih muithila pahlong thaih, a thungah tling ih lok to kanaem palungthihoia talawh oh. **22** Thuih ih lok tahngaih kami khue na ai ah, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah angling kami ah ni na om o tih. **23** Lok to a thaih, toe sah ai kami loe, hmaidan pongah angmah ih krang khen kami baktiah ni oh: **24** angmah hoi angmah to angkhet moe, a caeh ving pacoengah, anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito panoek ai pahnet roep kami baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe coek koi

kaom ai loihaiah kaalok khen kami loe, thuih ih lok pahnet ving kami baktih na ai, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah oh, to baktih kami loe a tok sakhaih pongah tahamhoihaih hnu tih. **26** Nangcae thung ih kawbaktih kami doeh Sithaw zom parai baktiah amtueng, toe lokthuih angsum ai kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh, to kami ih bokhaih loe azom pui ni. **27** Raihaih tongh naqah hoi lamhmainaww khetzawnhaih, long nui hmuenmae pongah anhnong ai ah khosakhaih loe, Sithaw hoi Ampa hmaa ah kacim bokhaih ah oh.

**2** Nawkamyanawk, lensawk Angraeng, aicae ih Angraeng Jesu Kri tanghaih kacak na tawnh o pongah, kami mikhmai khethaih tawn o hmah. **2** Kami maeto loe sui bantuek hoiah amthoep het moe, bokhaih imthung ah angzoh, to naah kakhoem khukbuen angkhuk kamtang kami maeto doeh bokhaih imthung ah angzoh toeng; **3** to naah nangcae mah kahoih khukbuen angkhuk kami to khingyaihaih na paek o moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe hae ih ahmuuen kahoih ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o; toe mithoe khaeah loe, Nang loe hoah angdoe ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaicae khok tlim ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **4** nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah mikhmai khethaih tawn kami, kasae poekhaih hoiah lokcaek kami ah na om o mak ai maw? **5** Tahngaih oh, ka palung ih nawkamyanawk, Anih palung kaminawk khaeah anih mah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, hae long nuiyah kamtang kaminawk to Sithaw mah tanghaih bangah angraengsak moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih prae qawktoep kami ah qoii boeh na ai maw? **6** Toe nangcae mah loe kamtanghawk to na patoek o. Nangcae pacaeckthlaek moe, lokcaekhaih im ah caeh haih kami loe, long angraengnawk hae na ai maw? **7** Nihcae mah na ai maw nangcae kawkkung, kahoih ih ahmin to kasae thuih o? **8** Nangmah hoi nangmah amlung baktih toengah na imtaeng kaminawk to palung ah, tiah Cabu thungah kaom Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah na pazui o nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen sah kami ah na oh o. **9** Toe kami mikhmai khethaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, zaehhaih sah kami ah na oh o, kaalok mah nang loe kami zae ni, tiah amtuengsak tih. **10** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh kaalok to pazui king, toe maeto pazui ai ah om nahaeloe, kaalok boih pazui thai ai kami zae ah ni oh boeh. **11** Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehhaih sah hmah, tiah thuih kami loe, Kami hum hmah, tiah doeh thuih bae vop. Nang loe vaihi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehhaih na sah ai, toe kami na hum nahaeloe, kaalok aek kami ah ni na oh. **12** To pongah loihaiah kaalok mah lokcaek han kaom kami baktiah, lok to thuih oh loe, thuih ih baktih toengah sah oh. **13** Tahmenhaih tawn ai kami loe, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah lokcaekhaih om tih; tahmenhaih mah lokcaekhaih to pazawk. **14** Nawkamyanawk, kami maeto mah tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih, toe toksakhaih amtueng ai nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih? Tanghaih mah anih to pahlong thai tih maw? **15** Nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe bangkrai ah oh sut, ni thokkruek caaknaek tawn ai ah oh, **16** to naah nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah caeh oh, mawnhaih tawn ai ah khosah oh, zok amhah oh, tiah na naa o moe, nihcae takpum angaihaih hmuennawk na paek o ai nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih om

ti? 17 To pongah toksakhiah kaom ai, tanghaih khue loe hmah loe, loktang lok aek hanah lok amlai o hmah. 15 To duek. 18 Ue, kami maeto mah, Nang loe tanghaih na tawnh, baktih palunghahiah loe ranui bang hoiah angzo ai, long Kai loe toksakhiah ka tawnh: na toksakhiah kaom ai na hoiah angzo palunghahiah, taksa koehhiah hoiah angzo palunghahiah, taqawh khae hoiah angzo palunghahiah ah ka tanghaih to kang patuek toeng han, tiah thuih thaih koiah ni oh. 16 Uthaih hoi misa angcoenghiah kaom ahmuah ah loe, khosak anghmanghiah hoi congca kasae sakhiah to oh. 17 Toe ranui bang hoi angzo palunghahiah loe, hmaloe koekah ciimcrai moe, angdaehhiah, poeknaemhiah, kami tlum ah khosakhiah, palungnathiah hoiah koi pacoengah, athaih kahoii to athaih, mikhmai khethaih om ai, angsak cophaiah doeh om ai. 18 Angdaehhiah sah kaminawk loe toenghaih thingthai atti to monghaih hoiah haeh o.

**4** Misa angtukhiah hoi angzoehhiahnawk loe naa hoiah maw nangcae khaeah angzoh? Takska koehhiah pongah misa kangtuh na takpum thung hoiah na ai maw, to hmuennawk to angzoh o? 2 Na tawn o ai pongah, na khit o; tawnh han na koh o pongah, kami na hum o, toe na tawn o thai ai: nang zoeh o moe, misa nang tuk o, na hni o ai pongah na tawn o ai.

3 Na hnuk o, toe na hak o ai, na takska koehhiah baktiah patoh hanah na hnuk o pazae pongah, na hnu o ai. 4 Zu sava laep ah zaeahiah sah nongpa hoi nongpatanawh! Long hoi ampuiah sah kami loe Sithaw ih misa ni, tito na panoek o ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh long hoi ampuiah sak koehhiah loe Sithaw ih misa ah ni oh. 5 Cabu mah, Aicae thungah kaom Muithla loe uthaih palunghin tawnh, tiah thuih ih lok loe azom pui ah maw na poek o? 6 Toe Anih mah loe tahmenhiah to pop aep ah paek. To pongah, Amoek kaminawk loe Sithaw mah koeh ai, toe poeknaem kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhiah to paek, tiah a thuih. 7 To pongah Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. Taqawh to pakaa oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na cawn o taak tih. 8 Sithaw khaeah anghnai oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih doeh nangcae khaeah anghnai toeng tih. Nangcae kazaai kaminawk, na ban to pasae oh; nangcae poekhiah angphae kaminawk, na poekhiah palunghin to ciim o sak ah.

9 Poek amtang oh loe palungset hoiah qah oh: na pahnui o hiah to palungsethiah ah angcoeng nasoe loe, nang hoe o hiah to palungsethiah ah angcoeng nasoe. 10 Angraeng mikhnuh ah poek pahnueh oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na tapom o tahang tih. 11 Nawkamyanawk, minawk kasae thui o hmah. Angmah ih nawkamya to kasae thui moe, lokcaek kami loe, kaalok kasae thui kami hoi kaalok lokcaekkung ah oh: toe kaalok to kasae na thuih nahaeloe, kaalok pazui kami ah na om ai, kaalok lokcaekkung ah ni na oh. 12 Kaalok paekkung maeto khue ni oh, anih loe pahlong thiah baktih toengah amrosak thiah: mihawk lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? 13 Vaihniah maw, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbangah maw, to vangpui ah caeh o si, to vangpui ah saningto cam o si loe, amekhiah hnuk hanah, hmuennmae qanhiah hoi zawhiah tok to sah o si, tiah thui kaminawk, tahngaih oh: 14 khawnbang timaw om tih, tito na panoek o ai. Na hing o hiah to kawbangah maw na poek o? Atue setta thung amtuengsak nasoe. 15 Angraeng koehhiah baktiah om nahaeloe, a hing o tih, to naah hae baktih tok maw, to tih ai boeh loe to baktih tok maw sah o si, tiah na thuih o han oh. 16 Toe vaihi loe poeksanghiah hoiah nam oek o: to baktih amoekhiahnawk

**3** Nawkamyanawk, patukkung ah na oh o boih hanah poek o hmah, aicae loe karai kue lokcaekhiah a tong o tih, tito panoek oh. 2 Aicae boih paroeai hmuen sakpazae hiah a tawnh o. Lokthuih pazae ai kami loe, kokoep kami ah oh moe, takpum boih angsum thiah kami ah oh. 3 Khenah, lok tangaih thaihanah, aicae mah hrang ih tahnawh to a moem pae o; to naah ni hrang ih takpum boih paqoi thiah. 4 Palongpuinawk ho khen oh, len o parai e, takhi kaham mah koeh baktiuh hmuh thiah, toe palongpui mongkung mah loe amonghiah cung tetta hoiah ni a caeh koehhiah baktiah paqoi. 5 To baktih toengah palai doeh takpum thungah kaom hmuen tetta ah ni oh, toe amoek parai. Khenah, tetta hmai mah taw to kanghai boih! 6 Palai loe hmai ah oh moe, long zaeahiah ah oh: to baktih toengah palai loe aicae takpum thungah oh moe, takpum to amhnongsak boih, takpum hmai kangsak hanah, hell hmai thungah kraksak. (**Geenna g1067**) 7 Moi kasannawk, tavaanawk, pahuinawk hoi tuipui thungah kaom moinawk boih mongsak thiah: 8 toe palai loe mi kawbaktih mah doeh pazawk thai ai; thuitaek thai ai ih kasae ah oh moe, duekhiah kasoe ah oh. 9 Aicae mah ampa Sithaw to palai hoiah pakoeh moe, Sithaw hoi kanghong ah sak ih kaminawk doeh aicae mah palai hoiah pasohi o. 10 Pakha maeto thung hoiah tahamhoihhiah hoi tangoenghiah to tacawt. Nawkamyanawk, hae tiah oh han om ai. 11 Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai. 12 Nawkamyanawk, thaiduetkung mah Olive thiah athaih thaih maw? To tih ai boeh loe misurkung mah thaiduet thiah athaih thaih maw? Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai. 13 Nangcae thungah palunghahiah kami hoi panoekhiah tawnh kami oh maw? Om nahaeloe palunghahiah tuinom hoiah tacawt kahoih a toksakhiah to amtuengsak nasoe. 14 Toe na palung thungah kasae uthaih maw, misa angcoeng koehhiah maw om nahaeloe, amoek o

boih loe kasae hmuen ah ni oh. **17** To pongah kahoih hmuen thungah kaom kami maeto to, kami maeto mah amlaemsak sak han panoek, toe sah ai kami loe zaehaih a tawnh. let nahaeloe, **20** kami zae caeh pazaehaih loklam thung hoiah angqoisak let kami loe, duekhaih thung hoiah pakhra to pahlong ueloe, pop parai zaehainhawk to kraeng pae tih, tiah kaom lok to anih mah panoek nasoe.

**5** Long angraengnawk, vaihi angzo oh loe, nangcae nuiah kaom hankoi patangkhanghaih to hanghaih hoiah qah o haih ah. **2** Nangcae angraenghaih loe amro boeh, nangcae ih kahni doeh karaa mah caak boih boeh. **3** Sui hoi sum kangleungnawk doeh aek mah caak boih boeh; to tiah aek mah caak ih hmuen loe nangcae hnukung ah om ueloe, hmai mah kangh bi baktih toengah nangcae ih ngan to caa tih. Hnukkhem ni hanah ni tacong to na patung pae o boeh. **4** Khenah, na lawk ah toksah kaminawk ih toksakhaih atho to na paek o ai, nihcae to na ling o pongah, toksah kaminawk loe hang o: caang aat kaminawk qahhaih lok to Sabaoth Angraeng ih naa ah phak boeh. **5** Nangcae loe phuhnaephaih hoi taksa nawmhaih hoiah hae long nuiah kho na sak o; ani phak naah boh hanah suek ih maitaw baktiha, na thawk o hruk boeh. **6** Nangcae ih lok aek ai, katoeng kaminawk to lok na caek o moe, na hum o boeh. **7** To pongah nawkamyanawk, Angraeng angzoh khoek to palungsawk oh. Lawk tok sah kami loe, long hoiah atho kaom thingthai to tacawt hanah, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhem koek khotui hnu ai karoek to kawbangmaw palungsawkhaih hoiah a zing, tito khen oh. **8** Nangcae doeh palungsawk oh toeng ah; Angraeng angzohhaih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, poekhaih palunghin cak o sak ah. **9** Nawkamyanawk, maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na hnu o moeng tih: khenah, lokcaekkung loe thok taengah angdoet boeh. **10** Nawkamyanawk, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lok taphong thaemaanawk ih patangkhanghaih, pauephaih hoi palungsawkhaih to kuu la oh. **11** Khenah, raihaih pauep thaih kaminawk loe tahamhoihaih hnu kami ah oh o, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o. Job palungsawkhaih to na thaih o boeh, Angraeng loe palungnathaih hoiah koi pongah, boenghaih niah Angraeng mah anih han sak pae ih hmuen to na panoek o boeh. **12** Toe nawkamyanawk, hmuen boih ah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, van hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long hoiah maw lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, kawbaktih kasae lokkamhaih doeh sah o hmah: tangtang ni, tiah na thuuh o ih lok loe, tangtang ah om nasoe loe, tangtang ai, tiah na thuuh o ih lok loe, tangtang ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na tong o moeng tih. **13** Nangcae thungah raihaih tong kami na oh o maw? Lawkthui nasoe. Poeknawm kami na oh o maw? Saam laa to sah nasoe. **14** Nangcae thungah nganna kami oh maw? Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta to kawk nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah situi bawh nasoe loe, lawkthui pae nasoe. **15** Tanghaih hoi lawkthuihaih mah ngantuisak ueloe, Angraeng mah anih to pathawk tih; anih mah zaehaih sah moeng cadoeh, a zaehainhawk to tahmen pae tih. **16** Ngan na tui o thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaehaih taphong oh, maeto hoi maeto hanah lawkthuih oh. Kaciim kami maeto mah palung tang hoi lawkthuihaih loe kating ai atho oh. **17** Elijah loe aicae baktiha taksa hoi kaom kami maeto toeng ni, toe anih loe kho angzoh han ai ah loktangta hoiah lawk a thuuh, to naah saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung long nuiah kho angzo ai. **18** Anih mah lawkthuih let naah, van hoi khotui to krak moe, long mah thingthai to tacawtsak. **19** Nawkamyanawk, loktang lok hoiah amkhraeng ving nangcae

# 1 Piter

**1** Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Piter mah, Pontius, Kalati, Cappadocia, Asia hoi Bithinia ah kaproeng kaminawk khaeah ca tarik, **2** Ampa Sithaw ih panoek coekhahih hoiah qohih ih kami, Muithla rang hoiah ciimcaihaih hnu kami, tanghaih tawnh pongah Jesu Kri ih athii hoiah pasaeh ih kami, nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to om nasoe. **3** Aiccae Angraeng Jesu Kri, Ampa Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe, kathuk a palungnathaih hoiah aicae hae a capa ah tapen let boeh moe, Jesu Kri duekhaih thung hoi anghhawk lethaih rang hoiah kahing oephahih to paek let boeh. **4** Nangcae hanah kahmawn thai ai, kamhnong thai ai, kazaem thai ai qawk to van ah suek coek boeh, **5** tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih to hnuk moe, hnukkuhem niah amtuengsak hanah to teop hankoi qawk loe Sithaw thacikhah mah toep. **6** Vaihi atue setta thung angaihaih baktiah, congca pacuekhahih hoi hmuenzit to na phawh o, toe thuilaek ai anghoehaih hoiah khosah oh: **7** tanghaih kacak na tawnh o maw, tawn ai, tiah tanoekhahih loe anghma thai koi kaom sui pongah doeh atho oh kue, hmai hoiah tanoek cadoeh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah loe pakoeahhah, khingyahaih hoi lensawkhaihnhawk to na hnu o tih: **8** Anih to na hnu o ai, toe na palung o; vaihi Anih to na hnu o ai cadoeh, na tang o pongah thuilaek ai lensawkhaih hoi anghoehaih hoiah na oh o: **9** hnukkuhem ah tanghaih hoiah kaom nangmacae pakhra pahlonghaih to na hnu o tih. **10** To pahlonghaih to panoek han koeh o pongah, tahmaanawk mah loktangta hoiah pakrong o moe, nangcae khae kaom hankoi tahmenhaih kwang to a thuih o. **11** Kri patangkhang moe, duek pacoengah kaom hankoi lensawkhaih to Anih mah thuih coek naah, nihcae thungah kaom Kri ih Muithla mah thuih koehhahih loe mi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih atue maw a thuih koeh hahih, tito panoek hanah nihcae mah pakrong o. **12** Nihcae loe angmacae hanah toknah o ai, aicae hanah ni tok ang sak pae o, tito amtueng boeh; van hoiah patoeh ih Kacai Muithla rang hoiah nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong kaminawk mah, to hmuennawk to nangcae khaeah vaihi ang thuih o boeh. Vankaminawk mah mataeng doeh to hmuennawk to panoek han koeh o moe, pakrong o. **13** To pongah na poek o haih to kaengkaeh baktiah kakakah angzaeng oh loe, poek cai oh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah nangcae khaeah paek hankoi kaom tahmenhaih nuiah oephahih to suem oh; **14** lok tahngai kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, cangnihiah taksa koehhahih baktiah poekhahih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih baktiah om o let hma lai ah: **15** nang kakawk Anih loe ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na sak o ih hmuennawk boih ah ciimcai oh; **16** Kai ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **17** Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai, tok a sak ih baktih toengah kami boih to lok a caek, Anih to Pa, tiah na kawk o nahaeloe, hae long nuiah angvin ah na oh o nathung, Anih zithaih hoiah khosah oh. **18** Na panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae loe kahmawn thaih hmuen ah kaom sui hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sum kanglung hoiah maw akrang ai, nangmacae ampanawk khae hoiah na hnuk o ih atawk, tidoeh avang ai khosakhahih thung hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang krang o; **19** toe coek hankoi kaom ai, kasaeh thuih hankoi kaom ai tuucah kaom, atho kana Kri ih athii hoiah ni ang krang o: **20** Anih loe long ohhaih ahmuen om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni tok to paekcoek boeh, toe Anih loe atue boeng naah ni nangcae khaeah amtueng vop, **21** Anih rang hoiah ni Sithaw na tang o, Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih to pathawk moe, anih han lensawkhaih to paek; to pongah nangcae tanghaih hoi oephahih loe Sithaw ah ni oh. **22** Loktang lok tahngaihah rang hoiah ni pakhra to na ciim o sak, to pongah Muithla rang hoiah tangtang nawkamya amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah loe, poek ciimhaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. **23** Kanghmmaa thaih atii hoiah na aih, anghmaa thai ai atii, kahing moe, dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw lok hoiah na tapen o let boeh. (**aiōn g165**) **24** Taksa boih loe phroh baktiah ni oh, phroh loe azaeem moe, apawk doeh angmuem, kami lensawkhaih boih loe phroh apawk baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe Angraeng ih lok loe dungzan ah cak poe. Nangcae khaeah ang thuih o ih to lok loe kahoih tamthanglok ah oh. (**aiōn g165**)

**2** Tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw to na pataengh o boeh pongah, sethainhawk, alinghaihawk, angsakcophah, **2** uthaih hoi loksae apaehhaihnawk to takhoe o boih ah loe, tapen kangtha nawkta baktih toengah, **3** kaciim tahnutui Sithaw lok to koeh oh, to tiah ni na qoeng o thai tih. **4** Kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut, toe Sithaw mah qohih ih atho kaom, kahing thlungs khaeah nang zoh o pongah, **5** nangcae doeh Muithla qoeng hanah im sakhaih kahing thlungs baktih, ciimcai qaima baktiah na oh o boeh moe, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah talawk ih muithla angbawnhaih hmuuen tathlang kami ah na oh o toeng boeh. **6** To pongah Cabu thungah doeh, Khenah, atho kaom qohih im takii ih thlungs to Zion mae nuiah ka suek: anih tang kami loe azathaih tong mak ai, tiah oh. **7** To pongah tanghaih tawn nangcae hanah, anih loe kating ai atho oh: toe tang ai kaminawk hanah loe atho om ai, Im sah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlungs loe, kalen koek im takii ih thlungs ah oh boeh, **8** lok tahngai ai kaminawk hanah loe amthaekhaih thlungs hoi amtiimhaih lungsong ah oh. **9** Toe vinghaih thung hoi aanghaih thungah kakawk, Anih to na pakoeh o thai hanah, nangcae loe qohih kamai, siangpahrang ih qaima toknah kami, kaciim acaeng, pahoe ih kami ah na oh o: **10** canghniah loe anih palungnathaih to na hnu o ai, toe vaihi loe a palungnathaih to na hnuk o boeh. **11** Palung ih kaminawk, Angvin hoi kholong caeh kami baktiah na oh o pongah, hinghaih pakhra misa ah kaom taksa koehhahih hmuennawk to aye hanah kang pacae o; **12** nihcae mah nangcae to kahoih ai hmuuen sah kami ah poek o cadoeh, aicae khae Sithaw angzoh na niah, nihcae mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuuen to hnuk o thai hanah, Gentelhawk salakah kahoih tuinuen hoiah khosah oh. **13** Angraeng koehhahih baktiah, ukkungnawk tlim ah khosah oh; kasang koek siangpahrang maw, **14** to tih ai boeh loe kasaeh hmuuen sah kaminawk to danpaek moe, kahoih hmuuen sah kaminawk pakoeh hanah, kaminawk uk hanah Anih mah patoeh ih, ukkungnawk tlim ah khosah oh. **15** Tidoeh panoek ai kamthunawk to na ngam o sak duem hanah, hmuuen kahoih sak hanah Sithaw mah

koeh hiah. **16** Na loih o boeh, toe to loiuhaih to zae sak aephiah bangah patoh ai ah, Sithaw ih tamna ah om oh. **17** Kami boih khingya oh. Nawkamyanawk to palung oh. **18** Tamnanawk, zithaih hoiah nangmacae ukkungnawk khaeah angpaek oh; kahoih moe, poeknaem ukkungnawk khae khue ah na ai, poek kaham ukkungnawk khaeah doeh angpaek oh. **19** Sithaw poekhaih tawnh pongah, sakpazaehaih om ai ah pacakthaekhaih hoi patangkhanghaih tongh kami loe pakoe han krak. **20** Hmuen na sakpazae o pongah ang boh o naah, palung na sawk o nahaeloe, pakoehhaih timaw na hnu o tih? Toe kahoih hmuen na sak o naah raihaih na tong o nahaeloe, palungsawkhaih hoiah paupeh oh, Sithaw hmaa ah talawk thaikoi hmuen ah ni oh. **21** Hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kawk boeh: **22** Anih loe zaehaih sah ai, Anih pakhaah amsawnlok thuihaih om ai: **23** minawk mah anih kasee thuih o naah, anih mah kasaethuihah hoiah pathok let ai; anih patangkhang tangkanh na pazui o hanah, aicae khet koi kaom ah a sak boh: **24** zae pongah duek han kaom kaminawk toenghaih hoiah hing o thai hanah, aicae zaehaih to a tak pum hoiah phawh moe, thinglam nuiyah angbangh: anih ih kana ahmaa rang hoiah nangcae ngan na tui o. **25** Nangcae loe lam kamkraeng tuu baktiah na oh o; toe vaihi loe nangcae ih pakhra khenzawnkung hoi tuutoepkung khaeah nam laem o let boeh.

**3** To baktih toengah zunawk, na savanawk khaeah angpaek oh; to tiah ni lok tahngai ai savanawk to, lok hoi thuinhaih ai zunawk ih tuinuen rang hoiah na pazawk o thai ueloe, **2** kahoih tuinuen hoi nihcae khingyahaih to na hnu o tih. **3** Nam thoep o naah doeh tasa bang amthoephiah ah kaom, sam pakhuuhaih, sui bungmu abuuenhaih, kahoih khukbuennawk hoiah amthoep ai ah; **4** Sithaw hmaa ah thuilaek ai atho kaom, kahmawn thai ai palung thung ih kami kranghoihhaih ah kaom, tuinom ohhaih, poekmonghaih hoiah amthoep han oh. **5** Hae tiah ni Sithaw tanghaih katawn, cangnih ih kaciim nongpatanawk mah doeh amthoep o moe, angmacae ih sava tlim ah angpaek o: **6** Sarah om oh, na zunawk loe tahmenhaih hoiah hnuh in hinghaih nawnto toep kami, thazok kami ah o pongah, na zunawk to khingyahaih paek oh. **8** Hnukkhuem koekah nangcae boih poekhaih palunghin maeto ah amhong oh, maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh, nawkamyah baktiah amlung oh, tahmenhaih hoi tuinom to tawn oh: **9** kasee sakhaih pongah kasee hoi pathok o hmah, zoehhaih to zoehhaih hoi pathok o hmah: toe tahamhoihaih paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kawk o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na toep o tih. **10** Hinghaih akopeh moe, hoihhaih aninawk hnuh koe kaminawk loe kasaethuihah thung hoiah angmah ih palai to angvaeng nasoe loe, pahni hoiah zaehaih thiuh maha: toe tahamhoihaih paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kawk o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na toep o tih. **11** sethiah to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah

**12** Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawk nuiah acuk, nihcae sah kaminawk loe Angraeng mah mikhmai anggoi taak. **13** Kahoih hmuen sah kami hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, mi mah maw nganbawh kana na paek o tih? **14** Toenghaih pongah patang na khang o nahaeloe, nangcae loe palung na tawnh o ih oephiah kawng minawk mah ang dueng o naah, kami boih han poeknaemhainh hoih khingyahaih hoiah pathim pae thai hanah amsak o coek ah. **16** Kri ah tuinuen naemhainh mah nangcae kasee net kaminawk, nangcae thaikoi hmuen ah ni oh. **17** Sithaw koehhaih ah om nahaeloe kasee hmuen sak pongah loe, hmuen kahoih sak pongah patangkhang toih kue. **18** Katoeng ai kaminawk ih zaehaih pongah, katoeng Kri to vaito duek, aicae Sithaw khaeah caeh hiah han ih ni, Anih mah to tiah sak, Anih loe taksa ah duek, toe Muithla mah Anih to pathawk let. **19** Anih loe thongim krah muithlanawk khaeah caeh moe, lok taphong pae. **20** Noah palong thuk naah, to kaminawk loe Sithaw lok tahngai o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing, kami zetta, hinghaih pakhra katawn kami long tazetto khue ni tui kanguem thung hoiah loih o. **21** To tui kanguem loe vaihi aicae pahlonghaih ah kaom tuinuemhainh hnusakhaih ih ni; tuinuemhainh loe (kamhnong taksa pasaehhaih ih na ai, toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih lok pathimhainh ah ni oh:) Jesu Kri angthawk lethaih ah tuinuemhainh mah ni pahlong to hnuh, **22** Anih loe van ah caeh boeh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah a oh; vankaminawk, sakthaihah hoi thacakkaihnhawk loe anih tlim ah ni oh o boih.

**4** Kri loe taksa ah patangkhang baktih toengah, nangcae doeh anih baktiah patangkhang toeng hanah poekhaih tawn oh: taksa ah patangkhang kami loe zaehaih hoiah loih boeh moe; **2** a hing thung kaminawk ih taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni khosak. **3** Kalaem tangcae atue ah Gentelnawk koehhaih baktiah a sak o ih hmuen to khawt na lai soe, to nathuem ah loe taksa thacakkaih, taksa koehhaih, mu paquihaih, poihcaakhaih, kamtlaih hmoekah naek caakhaih, panuet kaom krang bokhaih bangah a caeh o: **4** nangcae loe nihcae angzoeh angaekhaih thungah na thum o ai pongah ni, nihcae mah kalah kang kami ah ang hnuh o moe, kasee ang thuih o: **5** nihcae mah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawk lokcaek han amsak coek Anih khaeah, a sak o ih hmuennawk boih to taphong o tih. **6** Hae tiah oh pongah ni, kadueh kaminawk khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah oh, nihcae loe kaminawk baktiah taksa ah lokcaekhaih to om tih, toe muithla hoiah Sithaw ah hing o tih. **7** Hmuennawk boih boenghaih atue zoi boeh: to pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh. **8** Hmuennawk boih ah maeto hoi maeto kathuk amlunghaih to tawn oh: amlunghaih mah pop parai zaehaih to khuk tih. **9** Laisaephiah om ai ah maeto hoi maeto ang khenzawn oh. **10** Kami boih mah tangqum na hnuh o, pop parai Sithaw tahmenhaih toksah kami ah na oh nasoe: **11** sethiah to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah o baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto toksak angborh naah na hak o ih tangqum to patoh oh. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh

lokthuihaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw ih lok baktih toengah thui nasoe; mi kawbaktih doeh toksakhaiah tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw mah paek ih toksakthaiah baktih toengah tok to sah nasoe: to tiah ni Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuen boih ah Sithaw ih ahmin pakohaih to om tih, anih ah ahmin pakohaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. (aiōn g165) 12 Palung ih kaminawk, nangcae taneok hanah karai parai patangkhanghaih nangcae khaeah pha moe, kaom vai ai hmuen nangcae khaeah om langlacadoeh dawnrai o hmah: 13 nangcae loe Kri patangkhanghaih ah athum kami ah na oh o pongah, anghoe oh; to tiah nahaeloe a lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nangcae doeh thuilaek ai angghoehaih na tawn o toeng tih. 14 Kri ih ahmin pongah kasaethuihaih na tong o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o; lensawk Sithaw ih Muithla loe nangcae nuiah acuk: nihcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe kasaethuih ih kami ah oh, nangcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe pakoe h i kami ah oh. 15 Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kamqu baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kami baktih, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kasae thuih hanah tok kong ai kami baktiah na oh o han om ai. 16 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kricaabu kicaabu baktiah patangkhang naah, azathaih tawn hmah nasoe; azat zuengah Sithaw to pakoeh nasoe. 17 Sithaw im ah lokcaek amtonghaih atue to phak boeh: aicai khae hoiah lokcaekhaih amtong hmaloe nahaeloe, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawk boenghaih cae loe kawbangmaw om tih? 18 Katoeng kaminawk mataeng pahlong han rai parai nahaeloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk hoi kami zaenawk cae loe kawbangah maw om o tih? 19 To pongah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patangkhang kaminawk loe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoiah oep kaom Sakhung khaeah, a hing o hiah pakhra to ap o nasoe.

**5** Nangcae kricaabu kacoehtanawk, kai loe Kri patangkhanghaih tong kami, anih aicai khae amtueng naah kai doeh a lensawkhaih to ka hnu toeng tih, kai doeh kacoehita maeto ah ka oh toeng pongah, nangcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o: 2 nangmacae thung ih Sithaw tuucaanawk to com oh, tha hoi saksak nganga ih baktih na ai, sak koehhaih palung hoiah sah oh; panuet kaom amekhaih to poek ai ah, sak koehhaih palung hoiah khenzawn oh; 3 Sithaw ih qawktloep kricaabunawk nuiah angraeng baktiah om ai ah, tuucaanawk mah kuu lak koi kaom ah khosah oh. 4 Kalen koek tutoepkung amtueng naah, nangcae loe kazaem thai ai lensawkhaih lumuek to na hak o tih. 5 To baktih toengah nawksainawk, kacoehtanawk mah thuitaek ih lok to tahngai oh. Ue, maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah o boih ah loe, tuinom ohhaih to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk oh: Sithaw mah amoek kaminawk to koeh ai, poeknaem kaminawk khaeah ni tahmenhaih to paek. 6 To pongah atue mah phak naah anih mah ang pakoe h o hanah, thacak Sithaw ban tlim ah poeknaemhaih hoiah khosah oh. 7 Anih mah ang khetzawn o pongah, mawnhaih palungthin to anih khaeah aap o boih ah. 8 Acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, iip ai ah hak oh; tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae ih misa, taqawk loe kahang kaipui baktiah, a kaek han ih kami to amee khing: 9 to tiah a oh pongah long pum ah kaom nangcae ih nawkmanyawlk doeh nangcae baktiah raihaih tong o toeng, tito panoek hoi tanghaih bangah kacakah angdoe oh loe, taqawk to pakaa

oh. 10 Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan a lensawkhaih ahmuem ah oh thai hanah, a tahmenhaih hoiah ni Sithaw mah aicai to kawk, nawnetta thung patang na khang o pacoengah, akoephaih to na paek o tih, kacakah angdoesak ueloe, tha na cak o sak tih. (aiōnios g166) 11 Anih khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakkhaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Oep kaom nawkmya baktiah ka poek ih, Sivana mah abomhaih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah ca setta kang tarik o boeh; tanghaih hoiah nang doet o haih ahmuem loe, loktang Sithaw tahmenhaih hoiah akeop, tiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o boeh. 13 Ka capa Marka hoi Babylon prae ah kaom nangcae hoi nawnto qoih ih kricaabu mah ban ang sin o. 14 Maeto hoi maeto amlung angmokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. Kri Jesu ah kaom nangcae boih khaeah monghaih om nasoe.

## 2 Piter

**1** Jesu Kri ih tamna, patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom,

Simon Piter mah, aicae Sithaw hoi pahlolgung Jesu Kri toenghaih rang hoiah aicae baktiah atho kana tanghaih tawn kaminawk khaeah tarik ih capat: **2** Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu panoekhaih rang hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe, **3** Anih a panoek o naah, a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah aicae kawkkung, Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah a hing o moe, kha sak o thai hanah, a thacakhaih hoiah hmuennawk boih to ang paek. **4** To baktih a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah kalen parai, atho kana lokkamhaihnawk to aicae hanah paek boeh: to lokkamhaihnawk baktih toengah, kamhnong taksa koehhaih thung hoiah na loih o ueloe, Sithaw ih tuinuen katawn kami ah na om o tih. **5** Tanghaih mah kahoih hmuen, kahoih hmuen mah panoekthaihiah, **6** panoekthaihiah mah angsumthaihiah, angsumthaihiah mah palungsawkhaih, palungsawkhaih mah Sithaw panoekhaih; **7** Sithaw panoekhaih mah nawkamyia baktiah tahmenhaih, nawkamyia baktiah tahmenhaih mah nawkamyia baktiah amlunghaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha pathok oh. **8** Hae hmuennawk boih kapop ah na tawnh o nahaeloe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih bangah, athaih kaom ai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe athaih athaih ai ah maw na omsak mak ai. **9** Toe hae hmuennawk tawn ai kami loe, hnukhaih tamcaek, mikmaeng ah oh, canghnii ih a zaehainhawk loe pasaeh boih boeh, tiah kaom lok to pahnet ving kami ah ni oh. **10** To pongah nawkamyanawk, nangcae kawkhaih hoi qoikhaih to caksak hanah tha pathok oh: hae hmuennawk na sak o nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh nam timh o mak ai: **11** aicae Angraeng hoi pahlolgung Jesu Kri ih dungzan kacak siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun thaihiah to kapop ah na hnu o tih. (**aiōnios g166**) **12** To pongah valhi thuih ih tamthanglok to na panoek o moe, loktang pongah kakakah nang doet o cadoeh, nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawk apet ai ah thuih han ka pahnet mak ai. **13** Ue, hae kahni im ah ka oh nathung, na panoek o thai hanah acoe paek han hoih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; **14** aicae Jesu Kri mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae kahni im hae akra ai ah ka suek sut han boeh, tito ka panoek. **15** Ka duek pacoengah hae hmuennawk na panoek o thai poe hanah tha ka pathok han. **16** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghumhaih hoi thacakhaih kawng kang thuih o naah, kaicæ loe ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih loknawk to ka pazu i ai, a lensawkhaih hnu kami ah ni ka oh o. **17** Anih loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoeihaih to Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah hnuk moe, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lensawk koek khae hoi ih lok to anih khaeah angzoh. **18** Van hoi kangozo to lok loe anih hoi nawnto kaciim mae nuiah ka oh o naah ka thaih o. **19** To khue ai tahmaanawk mah taphong o ih lok pongah, kacak aep oephaih to a tawnh o; nihcae ih lok loe na palung khodai moe, akhawnbang ah kamdueng cakaeh tacawt karoek to khoving aanghaih paek thaih hmaiim baktiah oh, nihcae mah taphong o ih loknawk to kahoih poek oh; **20** hae hae panoek o hmaloe ah, Cabu thungah kaom tahmaanawk ih lok loe kawbaktih kami mah doeh thuih koehhaih to angmah koehah panoek thai ai. **21**

Tipongah tih nahaeloe canghnii ah taphong o ih loknawk loe kami koehhaih baktiah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kacai Muithla toksakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawk mah lok to taphong o.

**2** Toe nangcae salakah patukkung angsahcop kaminawk oh o baktih toengah, tahmaa angsahcop kaminawk doeh kaminawk salakah oh o toeng, nihcae loe kamro thaih katoeng ai patukhaihnawk to tamquta hoiah sin o moe, angmacae qankung Angraeng to pahnawt o ving, to tiah angmacae nuiah karang amrohaih to phak o sak. **2** Kanoih kaminawk mah kasae nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui o ueloe, loktang panoekhaih loklam to kasae thui o tih. **3** Kamtlai hmoek koehhaih palung tawnh o pongah amsawnlok thuihhaih hoiah nangcae khaeah hmuenmae na zaw o tih: nihcae lokcaekhaih loe atue sawk parai boeh, nihcae amrohaih doeh iih angam sut ai. **4** Sithaw mah zaehaih sah vankaminawk to paquem ai, nihcae to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, lokcaek hanah, hell hoi khoving thungah vah boeh. (**Tartaroō g5020**) **5** Anih loe long kangquem doeh pathlung ai, toe toenghaih lok taphong kami, Noah hoi a imthung ih kami long tazetto khue mah ni pahlonghaih to hnuk o, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk loe tui mah uem boih. **6** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khet koi kaom ah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui to hmai hoi qoeng hanah lokcaek moe, maiphu ah angcoengsak; **7** poeksae kaminawk ih khosak amhnonghaih hoiah raihaih katong, katoeng kami Lot khue ni loih: **8** (to kami katoeng loe, katoeng ai kaminawk salakah khosak, kahoih ai nihcae khosakhaih hoi toksakhaihnawk to nito pacoeng nito a thaih o moe, a hnuk o naah, toenghaih hoiah khosah anih hinghaih pakhra loe kating ai patangkhang;) **9** katoeng ai kaminawk to lokcaekhaih ni hanah suek moe, Sithaw panoek kaminawk to pacuekhaih thung hoi kawbangmaw loisak han, tito Angraeng mah panoek: **10** kaciim ai taksa koehhaih pazui kaminawk mah ukkungnawk to khet patoek o, nihcae loe amoek o moe, angmacae koehhaih khue to poek o, ukhaih akaa tawn kaminawk kasae thuih han zii o ai. **11** Kalen kue thacakhaih hoi toksakhaih hoiah kakoi vankaminawk mah mataeng doeh, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae to kasae thui o ai. **12** Toe to kaminawk loe naeh moe, paduek hanah suek ih moi kasan baktiah ni oh o, panoekhaih tidoeh tawn ai ah hmuen to kasae a thuih o; a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. **13** Nihcae loe khodai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to koeh o, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah atho hnu o tih. Nihcae loe nangcae salakah khet kamcuk ai, coek koi kaom kami ah oh o, nangcae hoi nawnto angkomhaih buhcaak o naah mataeng doeh, nongpa nongpata kanawm acaenghaih hoiah angmacae hoi angmacae angling kami ah oh o. **14** Nihcae loe minawk ih zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae sak koehhaih mik to tawnh o, zae sakhaih to toengh o thai ai; poekcak ai kaminawk to a zoek o: kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih palunghin to a tawnh o moe, tangoeng ih kami ah a oh o: **15** loklam katoeng to a caeh o taak moe, loklam amkhraeng o, katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuen hak han koeh, Beor capa Balaam ih loklam pazui kami ah oh o; **16** toe anih loe a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah thuitaekhaih to hnuk: lok apae thai ai laa hrang mah Balaam to kami ih lok hoiah thuitaek moe, tahmaa

amthuhaih to boengsa. **17** Hae kaminawk loe tui kaom ai tuikhaw baktih, takhi mah hmuh ih tamainawk baktiah oh o; kamtueng ai, dungzan vinghaih to nihcae hanah suek pae boeh. (**questioned**) **18** To kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai amoekhaih loknawk to apaeh o moe, zaehaih thung hoi kaloh tangcae kaminawk to taksa koehhaih hoi kahoih ai tuinuen hoiah zoek o. **19** Amrohaih tamna ah a oh o to mah, minawk khaeah loe loiuhhaih kawng to a thuih pae o: hmuennmae mah pazawk ih kami loe hmuennmae mah anih to misong ah ohsak. **20** Angraeng hoi pahlolgung Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih rang hoiah long amhnonghaih thung hoi a loih o pacoengah, nihcae loe to hmuennmae mah naeh pazawk let, to hmuennmae mah naeh pazawk pongah, nihcae han hnuukhuem ah kaom hmuennmae mah naeh pazawk pongah nung kue. **21** Toenghaih loklak panoek o pacoengah, nihcae khaeah paek ih kacium lokpaekhaih angqoi taak ving pongah loe, panoek o ai ngala soe naaheloe nihcae han hoih kue tih. **22** Ui loe angmah ih tamlok to caak let; ok doeh tui hoi amsaeh pacoengah, tangnong thungah tabok let, tiah thuih ih palunghalok loe nihcae khaeah akoep tangtang boeh.

Anih to hnuk hanah, tha pathok oh. **15** Sithaw mah anih han paek ih palunghaih hoiah a palung o ih nawkmya Pawl mah doeh nangcae khaeah ca ang tarik o boeh, pahlolgaih hnuksak han koeh pongah ni, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe kaminawk nuiah palungsawk, tito panoek oh; **16** Anih ih capatnawk boih mah, hae hmuennawk kawng hae thuih, toe Tarik ih thoemo ca loe thaih kop han rai parai; ca amtuk ai kami hoi poekcak ai kaminawk mah loe thuih koehhaih lok ahlong to kalah bangah paqoi o ving, kalah Cabunawk doeh angmacae amro hanah to tiah a sak o. **17** To pongah palung ih kaminawk, hae hmuennawk loe hae tiah ni om tih, tiah na panoek o coek boeh; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, to tih ai naaheloe lam caehpazae kahoih ai kaminawk pacuekhaih to na pazui o moeng ueloe, kacak nangmacae tanghaih thung hoiah nam timh o moeng tih. **18** Toe aicae Angraeng, pahlolgung Jesu Kri panoekhaih hoi tahmenhaih bangah qoeng o tahang ah. Lensawkhaih loe anih khaeah vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165)

**3** Palung ih kaminawk, hmuennawk boih kahoih na poek o moe, palung anghawksak han ih ni, hae capat hnettohaih hae kang tarik o: **2** Canghnii ah kacium tahaanawk mah thuih ih loknawk hoi patoeh ih kaminawk patohhaih rang hoiah pahlolgung hoi Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih loknawk to na poek o let hanah ka koeh: **3** hmaloe koekah hae hae panoek oh; hnuukhuem niah loe angmacae taksa koehhaih baktiah tok kasah, minawk padaeng thaih kaminawk to angzo o tih, **4** Anih angzo tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lokkamhaih loe naah maw oh ving boeh? Ampanawk loe duek o boeh, toe hmuennawk boih loe sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ni oh o poe vop, tiah thui o tih. **5** Nihcae mah, Canghnii ah tui thung hoiah tacawt long hoi van loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak: **6** to tiah kaom long loe tui mah uem moe, amro boeh, tito pahnet han koeh o tih. **7** To lok hoiah ni vaihi kaom long hoi vannawk to katang ai kaminawk amro o moe, lokcaekhaih ni karoek to hanah pathlungh. **8** Palung ih kaminawk, hae hae pahnet o hmah, Sithaw han loe nito hae saning sangto baktiah oh moe, saning sangto doeh nito baktiah oh. **9** Thoemo kaminawk mah poek o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng loe a lokkamhaih nuiah angtawt hnung ai; anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai, kami boih dawnpakhuemsak han koeh, to pongah anih loe aicae nuiah palungsawk. **10** Toe Angraeng ih Ni loe khoving ah kangzo kamqu baktiah om tih; vannawk loe tuen o parai ueloe, anghmaa tih, bet loiah hmuennawk boih amkaw tih, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih hmai mah kangh tih. **11** Hmuennawk boih amro han oh pongah, nangcae loe kawbaktih kami ah maw na oh o han? Kacium tuinuen hoi Sithaw koehhaih baktiah oh han angaih, **12** nangcae loe angzo hankoi Sithaw ih Ani to na zing o, to niah loe hmai mah van to kangh ueloe, anghmaa tih, kabae nung parai pongah a thungah kaom hmuennmaenawk to amkaw o boih tih. **13** Toe aicae loe a lokkamhaih baktih toengah, katoeng kaminawk ohhaih van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ni a zing o. **14** Palung ih kaminawk, to hmuennawk to na zing o pongah, kasaeh thuih han kaom ai, coek koi om ai ah monghaih hoi

# 1 Johan

**1** Tangsuek hoiah kaom, a thaih o moe, mik hoiah a hnuk o ih, a khet o moe, ban hoiah a sui o ih, hinghaih Lok to ni aicae mah a thuih o; **2** (to hinghaih loe amtueng boeh moe, a hnuk o boeh, hriukung ah a oh o moe, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, aicae khaeah kamtueng, dungzan hinghaih to nangcae khaeah amtuengsak boeh:) (**aiōnios g166**) **3** kaicae hoi angkomhaih na tawnh o thai hanah ka hnuk o moe, ka thaih o ih hmuen to nangcae khaeah kang thuuh o: kaicae angkomhaih loe Sithaw hoi a Capa Jesu Kri hoiah kaom angkomhaih ah ni oh. **4** Nangcae anghoehaih koepsak hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **5** Anih khae hoi ka thaih o moe, nangcae khaeah kang thuuh o ih lok loe, Sithaw loe aanghaih ah oh, anih khaeah vinghaih tih ta doeh om ai, tiah kaom lok hae ni. **6** Aicae mah Anih hoi angkomhaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah a thuih o moe, vinghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, aicae loe loktang hoiah a hing o ai, lok amlai kami ah ni a oh o vop. **7** Toe anih loe aanghaih thungah oh baktih toengah, aanghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto angkomhaih to a tawnh o moe, a Capa Jesu Kri ih athii mah aicae zaehainhawlk to ang pasaeh pae. **8** Aicae mah zaehaih ka tawn o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aimah hoi aimah angling kami ah ni a oh o, loktang aicae thungah om ai. **9** Zaehaih a taphong o nahaeloe, aicae zaehaih to tahmen moe, katoeng ai hmuennawk boih ciimcaisak hanah, anih loe oepthok katoeng Sithaw ah oh. **10** Aicae mah ka zae o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aicae thungah a lok to om ai pongah, anih to lok amlai kami ah a suek o.

**2** Palung ih ka caanawk, na zae o han ai ah hae ca hae kang tarik o. Toe zaehaih sah kami hanah loe, aicae zuengah lokthuikung, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, katoeng Jesu Kri to a tawnh o: **2** Anih loe aicae zaehaih loisakkung ah oh: aicae han khue ai, long pum ah kaom kaminawk boih ih zaehaih loisakkung ah doeh oh. **3** Anih ih kaalok to a tahngai o nahaeloe, anih to a panoek o boeh tiah amtueng. **4** Anih to ka panoek tiah thuih, toe anih ih kaalok to pazui ai nahaeloe, lok amlai kami ah ni oh, to kumi thungah loktang to om ai. **5** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ih lok tahngai kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw amlunghaih to akoep tih: a lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni anih khaeah a oh o boeh, tito a panoek o. **6** Anih ah ka hing boeh, tiah thui kami loe, anih caehhaih baktih caeh toeng han angaih. **7** Nawktanyanawk, nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi na tawnh o ih kaalok kangquem ni ka tarik. Kaalok kangquem loe nangcae mah tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to boeh ni. **8** Vinghaih loe laemh ving boeh moe, vaihi loe tangtang aanghaih mah toeh boeh pongah, kaalok kangtha nangcae khaeah ka tarik let, to kangtha kaalok loe Anih hoi nangcae khaeah loktang ah oh. **9** Aanghaih thungah ni ka oh, tiah a thuih, toe angmah ih amnawk to hnuma kami loe vaihi khoek to vinghaih thungah ni a oh vop. **10** Angmah ih amnawk palung kami loe aanghaih thungah oh, to pongah anih loe amthaek han ih loklam om ai. **11** Toe angmah ih amnawk hnuma kami loe, vinghaih thungah oh, vinghaih thungah amkaeh, vinghaih mah mikmaengsak pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh, tito panoek ai. **12** Nawktanawk, anih ih ahmin hoiah

na zae o haihnawk to tahmen boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **13** Ampanawk, tangsuek nathuem hoi kaom anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnawk, kahoih ai kaminawk to na pazawk o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Nawktanawk, Ampa to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **14** Ampanawk, tangsuek nathuem hoi anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnawk, tha na cak o moe, nangcae thungah Sithaw lok oh pongah, kahoih ai kaminawk to na pazawk o, to pongah nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **15** Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk to palung o mhah. Long palung kami loe, anih thungah Ampa palunghaih to om ai. **16** Long hmuen ah kaom, taksa koehhaih, mik hoi khithaih, a tawnh ih hmuen hoi amoekhaihnawk loe Ampa khae hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah ni tacawt. **17** Long hoi long koehhaih loe anghmab boeh: toe Sithaw koehhaih sah kami loe dungzan khoek to cak. (**aiōn g165**) **18** Nawktanawk, vaihi loe boenghaih atue ah ni oh boeh: Kri lok aek kaminawk angzo o tih, tiah na thaih o baktih toengah, pop parai Kri ih lokaek kaminawk vaihi angzoh o boeh; to pongah vaihi loe boenghaih atue boeh ni, tito a panoek o. **19** Nihcae loe aicae khae hoi tacawt o ving boeh, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai ni; aicae kami ah om o nahaeloe, aicae hoi nawnto om o poe tih: toe tacawt o ving boeh pongah, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. **20** Toe nangcae loe Kaciim Kami mah situi ang bawh o pongah, hmuennawk boih na panoek o. **21** Loktang na panoek o ai pongah hae ca hae ka tarik ih na ai ni, loktang to na panoek o, amsawnlok thuihaih loe loktang thung hoiah angzo ai, tiah na panoek o pongah ni ca kang tarik o. **22** Lok amlai kami loe mi aa? Jesu loe Kri na ai ni, tiah angaek kami to ni. Ampa hoi Capa talawk ai kami loe Kri ih misa ah oh. **23** Capa lokaek kami loe, Ampa to tawn ai: toe Capa talawk kami loe, Ampa doeh a tawnh. **24** Tangsuek nathuem hoiah na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nasoe. Tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nahaeloe, nangcae doeh Capa hoi Ampa ah na om o poe tih. **25** Anih mah aicae Khaeheh paek ih lokkamhaih loe, dungzan hinghaih lok hae ni. (**aiōnios g166**) **26** Acoehaih hoi kha na sak o thai hanah nangcae aling han pacaeng kaminawk kawng to hae tiah kang tarik o. **27** Toe nangcae situi bawh Anih to nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae loe minawk mah patuk han angaih ai: to tiah nangcae situi bawh kami mah hmuennawk boih ang patuk o, Anih loe loktang ah oh moe, lok amlai ai, Anih mah to tiah ang patuk o baktih toengah, Anih khaeah na oh o poe han oh. **28** Nawktanawk, vaihi anih khaeah om o poe ah; to tiah ni anih amtueng naah, aicae mah angoephaih a tawn o ueloe, anih angzoh naah a hmaa ah azathaih tawn ai ah a om o tih. **29** Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, tiah na panoek o nahaeloe, toenghaih sah kaminawk boih loe anih mah tapen ih caa ah oh o, tiah panoek kami ah na oh o.

**3** Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, tiah kawk thai hanah, Sithaw loe kawbaktih amlunghaih maw aicae nuiah tawnh, tito khen oh: long mah Anih panoek ai pongah, aicae doeh panoek ai. **2** Palung ih kaminawk, aicae loe vaihi Sithaw caa ah ni a oh o boeh, hmabang ah kawbaktih kami ah maw a om o tih, tito amtueng ai vop: toe anih amtueng naah

aicae loe Anih baktiah a om o tih, tito a panoek o; Anih to angmah baktih toengah a hnu o tih. **3** Anih ah oephaih tawn kami loe, Anih ciimcai baktih toengah, angmah hoi angmah to ciimcai ah khosak. **4** Mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe kaalok doeh a aek: zae, tiah thuhih ih lok loe kaalok aekhiah hae ni. **5** Toe anih loe aicae zaehaihnawk lak ving han ih ni amtueng, tito na panoek o; anih ah zaehaih om ai. **6** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ah om kami loe zaehaih sah ai: zaehaih sah kami loe anih to hnu ai, panoek doeh panoek ai. **7** Palung ih nawktanawk, mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: anih loe toeng baktih toengah, katoeng kami mah loe katoeng hmuen to sak. **8** Zaehaih sah kami loe taqawk ih kami ah ni oh; taqawk loe tangsuek natuem hoi boeh ni zaehaih to a sak. Sithaw Capa loe taqawk toksakhainhawk to phraek han ih ni angzoh. **9** Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; anih ih atii loe Sithaw ah oh poe: Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh pongah, anih loe zae thai ai. **10** Hae tiah Sithaw caa hoi taqawk caa to angmaat thaih: toenghaih sah ai, angmah ih amnawk palung ai kami loe Sithaw ih Kami na ai ni. **11** Aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, tiah thuhih ih lok loe, tangsuek natuem hoi na thaith o hmaloeh ioh lok ah oh. **12** Kasae poekhaih katawn, amnawk kahum, Kain baktiah om o hmah. Tipongah anih mah angmah ih amnawk to hum? tiah thuhih nahaeloe, anih mah sak ih hmuen loe toeng ai, amnawk mah sak ih hmuen toeng pongah ni. **13** Nawkamyanawk, long mah na hnuna o nahaeloe, dawnrai o hmah. **14** Nawkamyanawk to a palung o pongah aicae loe duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng o boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun o boeh. Amnawk palung ai kami loe duekhaih thungah ni oh vop. **15** Nawkamya hnuna kami loe kami hum kami ah ni oh: kami hum kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn ai, tito na panoek o. (*aiōnios g166*) **16** Aicae han a hinghaih paek pongah, aicae mah Sithaw amlunghaih to a panoek o: aicae mah doeh nawkamyanawk hanah aimacae hinghaih paek toeng han oh. **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae long nuiah kahoih hmuennawk to tawnh mangh, nawkamya vawthaih doeh a hnuk e, anih nuiah tahmenhaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Sithaw amlunghaih anih thungah om tih? **18** Nawktanawk, lok hoiah maw, palai hoiah maw amlung o hmah si; lokaung hoi toksakhaih hoiah amlung o si. **19** To tiah amlunghaih rang hoiah aicae loe lokaung ih kami ah a oh o, tito amtueng, to pongah aicae loe Anih hmaah kamongah om tih. **20** Aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net cadoeh, Sithaw loe aicae ih palung pongah len kue, anih mah hmuennawk to panoek boih. **21** Palung ih kaminawk, aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net ai nahaeloe, oephaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah a caeh o han oh. **22** Anih mah thuhih ih loknawk to a pazui o moe, a koeh ih hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, anih khae hoiah a hnuk o ih hmuennawk to a hnuk o boih. **23** Aicae han kaalok ang paek baktih toengah, aicae mah a Capa Jesu Kri ih ahmin to tang moe, maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, hae loe anih mah paek ih kaalok ah oh. **24** Anih mah paek ih kaalok tahngaih kami loe Anih thungah oh, Anih doeh to kami thungah oh toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni Anih aicae thungah oh, tiah a panoek o.

**4** Palung ih kaminawk, muithla boih to tang o hmah, to muithlanawk loe Sithaw ih Muithla maw, tiah tanoek oh: pop parai angsahcop tahmaanawk long nuiah caeh o boeh. **2** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah kathui muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla ah oh, to tiah Sithaw ih Muithla to na panoek o thaih: **3** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla na ai ni: to baktih muithla loe Kri lok aek muithla ni, to muithla to angzo tih, tiah na thaih o boeh; to muithla loe vaih doeh long nuiah oh boeh. **4** Nawktanawk, nangcae loe Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o, to baktih kaminawk to na pazawk o boeh: tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae thungah kaom Anih loe long ah kaom anih pongah len kue. **5** Nihcae loe long ih kami ah oh o, to pongah long ih hmuen to a thuuh o, a thuuh o ih lok to long mah tahngaih pae. **6** Aicae loe Sithaw ih kami ah a oh o: Sithaw panoek kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngaih; Sithaw ih Kami ah om ai kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngaih ai. **7** Tiah lokaung Muithla hoi lok amlai muithla to a panoek o. **7** Kang palung o ih kaminawk, maeto hoi maeto amlung o si: amlunghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; amlunghaih tawn kami loe Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh moe, Sithaw to panoek. **8** Amlunghaih tawn ai kami loe Sithaw panoek ai; Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh. **9** Anih rang hoiah a hing o thai hanah, Sithaw mah a tawn ih maeto khue a Capa to long ah patoeh boeh, hae tiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae khaeah amtueng. **10** Amlunghaih loe, Aicae mah Sithaw palung ih na ai ah, aicae ang palung pongah, aicae zaehaih tahmen hanah a Capa long ah patoehhaih to ni amlunghaih ah oh. **11** Palung ih kaminawk, Sithaw mah aicae palung phi pongah, aicae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh. **12** Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai. Toe aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung nahaeloe, Sithaw aicae thungah oh moe, aicae thungah anih amlunghaih to akoep. **13** Anih mah angmah ih Muithla to aicae khaeah paek boeh pongah, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o moe, Anih doeh aicae ah oh toeng, tito a panoek o. **14** Long pahlongkung ah oh hanah, Ampa mah a Capa to patoeh boeh, tito a hnuk o moe, a taphong o boeh. **15** Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw oh, anih doeh Sithaw thungah oh. **16** Sithaw mah aicae palunghaih to a panoek o moe, a tang o boeh. Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh; amlunghaih thungah kaom kami loe, Sithaw thungah oh moe, anih thungah Sithaw oh. **17** Lokcaekhaih niah zithaih a tawnh o han ai ah, aicae loe amlunghaih hoi kakoep ah kho a sak o, hae long nuiah Anih baktiah kho a sak o pongah ni zithaih tawn ai ah a oh o. **18** Amlunghaih ah zithaih om ai; raihaih tong moeng tih, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah ni zithaih to oh, kakoep amlunghaih mah loe zithaih to anghmatsak: zithaih tawn kami loe kakoep amlunghaih to tawn ai vop. **19** Anih mah aicae palung hmaloe pongah, aicae mah doeh Anih to palung o toeng. **20** Sithaw ka palung, tiah thuhih moe, amnawk hnuna kami loe, lok amlai kami ah oh: a hnuk ih angmah ih amnawk paek ih kaalok ah oh. **21** Anih khae hoiah hae toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni kaalok hae a hnuk o. Sithaw palung kami loe angmah ih amnawk doeh palung.

**5** Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah tang kami loe, Sithaw mah tapen ih  
kami ah oh: Anih palung kami loe Anih mah sak ih a capa  
doeh palung. **2** Aicae mah Sithaw palung naah, a paek ih  
lok to tahngaih o: hae tiah sakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih  
caanawk a palung o, tito amtueng. **3** Anih mah paek ih lok  
tahgaihaih loe, Sithaw amlunghaih ah oh: a paek ih loknawk  
loe hmuен kazit ah om ai. **4** Sithaw mah tapen ih kami mah  
loe long to pazawk: aicae tanghaih mah long to pazawk  
boeh. **5** Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tang kami khue mah  
na ai maw long to pazawk? **6** Jesu loe tui hoi athii hoiah ni  
angzoh; tui hoi khue ai, tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh. Muithla  
loe loktang ah oh pongah, Muithla loe hnukung ah oh. **7**  
Van ah hnukkung thumto oh; to hnukungnawk loe Ampa,  
Lok hoi Kacai Muithla cae hae ni: hae thumto loe maeto  
ah oh o. **8** Long ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnawk  
loe muithla, tui hoi athii cae hae ni: hae thumtonawk loe  
maeto ah oh o. **9** Hnukung ah kaom kami mah taphong ih  
lok mataeng doeh a tang o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah a Capa  
kawng to taphong boeh pongah, kalen kue hnukung ah kaom  
Sithaw mah taphong ih lok to a tang o aep han oh. **10** Sithaw  
Capa tang kami loe hae tiah taphong ih lok loe tangtang  
ni, tiah panoekhaih palung to a tawnh: Sithaw tang ai kami  
loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to paek, tiah thuih ih lok to tang ai  
pongah, Anih to lok amlai kami ah a ohsak. **11** Sithaw mah  
aicae hanah dungzan hinghaih to paek boeh, to hinghaih  
loe a Capa ah oh, tiah taphong ih hae lok loe Sithaw ih lok  
ah oh. (*aiōnios g166*) **12** Capa tawn kami loe hinghaih to  
tawnh; Sithaw Capa tawn ai kami loe hinghaih to tawn ai. **13**  
Dungzan hinghaih ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, Sithaw  
Capa ih ahmin na tang o thai hanah, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin  
tang nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawk kawng hae kang tarik  
o; (*aiōnios g166*) **14** a koehhaih baktiāh kawbaktiāh hmuен  
doeh a hnik o nahaeloe, anih mah na tahngaih pae tih, hae  
loe aicae mah Sithaw ah a tawnh o ih oephaih ah oh. **15**  
Lawkthuihaih tahngaih pae, tiah a panoek o nahaeloe, anih  
khaeah a hnik o ih hmuennawk boih loe hnuk boeh, tiah poek  
oh. **16** Mi kawbaktiāh doeh angmah ih amnawk mah duek han  
khoek to kaom ai sak ih zaehaih to hnu nahaeloe, duek han  
khoek to zaehaih kasah ai kaminawk khaeah Sithaw mah  
hinghaih paek thai hanah, anih mah lawkthuih pae han oh.  
Kadueh sakthaih zaehaih to oh: to baktiāh zaehaih thung hoi  
loih thai hanah lawkthuih pae oh, tiah ka thuui ai. **17** Katoeng  
ai hmuennawk boih loe zaehaih ah oh: duek han khoek to  
kaom ai zaehaih doeh oh. **18** Mi kawbaktiāh doeh Sithaw mah  
tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw mah tapen ih kami  
loe angmah hoi angmah kahoih ah ang khetzawn pongah,  
kahoih ai kaminawk mah raihaih paek o thai ai. **19** Aicae loe  
Sithaw caa ah a oh o, toe long pum loe kahoih ai taqawk  
ih ban thungah ni oh, tito a panoek o. **20** Sithaw Capa loe  
loktang Anih to a panoek o thai hanah angzoh. Aicae loe a  
capa Jesu Kri ah a oh o pongah, loktang Anih ah om kami ah  
ni a oh o. Anih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh moe, loktang  
Sithaw ah oh. (*aiōnios g166*) **21** Palung ih nawktanawk, krang  
bokhaih to ayae oh. Amen.

## 2 Johan

**1** Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta mah Loktang ah palung ih, qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanawk khae khue ai ah, Loktang panoek kaminawk boih khaeah doeh ca tarik; **2** aicae thung kaom aicae hoi dungzan ah kaom hankoi, loktang lok pongah ni kang palung o. (**aiōn g165**) **3** Pa Sithaw hoi Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa ih Capa khae hoiah tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Ampa khae hoiah kaalok a hnuk o baktih toengah, na caanawk loktang loklam ah caeh o ti, tiah ka panoek naah paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **5** Nongpata, vaihi nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi a tawnh o ih kaalok to ni ka tarik, maeto hoi maeto amlunhaih a tawnh o thai hanah kang pacae o. **6** Anih mah peek ih kaalok baktiah caehhaih loe amlunhaih ah oh. Kaalok pazui hanah tangsuek na hoiah na thaith o boeh, kaalok loe to tiah ni oh. **7** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai, aling thaith paroeai kaminawk long ah akun o boeh. To baktih kami loe aling thaith kami hoi Kri ih misa ah oh. **8** A sak o ih hmuennawk pathlong ving kami na ai, hnuk hankoi tangqum to a hnuk o thai hanah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh. **9** Kri patukhaih pongah om ai ah zaehaih sah kami loe, Sithaw tawn ai kami ni. Kri patukhaih thungah om kami loe, Ampa hoi Capa to tawnh hmaek. **10** Hae patukhaih tawn ai kami nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, im ah toem o sak hmah, talawk doeh talawk o hmah. **11** To baktih talawk kami loe kahoih ai anih toksakhaih bomkung ah ni oh. **12** Nangcae khaeah ca zetpui tarik han ka tawnh, toe caqam hoi catui patoh moe, tarik han ka koeh ai: aicae anghoehaih akoep thai hanah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, mikhmai kang tongah lokthuih han oephaih ka tawnh. **13** Na qoih ih nam nawk nongpata ih caanawk mah ban angsin o. Amen.

### 3 Johan

**1** Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehta mah, loktang ah ka palung ih Kaia khaeah, **2** kang palung ih kami, kahoih poekhaih palunghin na tawnh baktih toengah, hmuennawk boih ah qoengh moe, ngan na tui thaihan lawk kang thuuh pae, tiah ca tarik. **3** Loktang loklam to na pazui moe, loktang lok ah na oh, tiah nawkamyanawk angzoh o moe, ang thuuh o naah, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **4** Ka caanawk loktang thungah caeh o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, to anghoehaih pongah kalen kue anghoehaih ka tawn ai boeh. **5** Palung ih kami, nawkamyanawk hoi angvinnawk khaeah, oep kaom ah tok na sak; **6** nihcae mah nang ih amlunghaih to kricaabu hmaa ah thuuh o boeh: nihcae mah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah tamthanglok taphong o hanah na bomh thaih nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen ah ni om tih: **7** nihcae loe Anih ih ahmin hoiah ni caeh o, Gentelnawk khae hoi abomhaih tidoeh la o ai. **8** Loktang toksahkung ah a oh o thai toeng hanah, aicae mah to baktih kaminawk to abomh han oh. **9** Kricaabu khaeah ca ka tarik: toe nihcae zaehoikung ah kaom, Diotrephe mah kaiceae talawk han koeh ai. **10** To pongah, kang zoh nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen to ka panoek sak han, anih loe aicae kasae thuuh khue ai ah, nawkamyanawk doeh talawk han koeh ai: nawkamyanawk talawk han koeh kaminawk doeh pakaa moe, nihcae to kricaabu thung hoiah pathok ving. **11** Palung ih kami, kahoih ai hmuen to pazui hmah, kahoih hmuen to pazui ah. Kahoih hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh: toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw to hnu ai. **12** Kaminawk boih mah Demitria hoihaih kawng to thuuh o, loktang lok mah doeh anih hoihaih kawng to thuuh: ue, aicae mah doeh kahoihan a thuuh o; a thuuh o ih lok loe loktang ni, tito na panoek. **13** Ca zetpui tarik han ka koeh, toe cacung hoi catui hoiah tarik ka koeh ai: **14** nang hoi angqum palang tih hmang, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, to naah mikhmai kang tongah lok aram tih hmang. Nang khaeah monghaih om nasoe. Aicae ampuinawk mah ban ang sin o. Toah kaom ampuinawk to ka hmin hoiah ban sin ah.

# Juda

**1** Ampa Sithaw mah ciimcaisak ih, Jesu Kri mah pakuem moe, kawk ih kaminawk khaeah, Jesu Kri tamna ah kaom, Jakob ih amnawk, Juda mah tarik: **2** palungnathaih, monghaih hai amlunghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe. **3** Palung ih kaminawk, kami boih han kaom pahlonghaih kawng nangcae khaeah tarik moe, paek hanah tha ka pathok, toe kaciim kaminawk khaeah vaito kakhawt ah paek ih tanghaih to na pakaa o hanah ca tarik han angaih, tiah ka poek. **4** Lokcaek hanah cangnni hoi pahoe coek ih Sithaw panoek ai thoemto kaminawk loe, tamquta hoi akun o moe, aicae Sithaw tahmenhaih to nongpata nongpa zaehaih bangah paqoi o ving, maeto khue kaom Angraeng Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to tapom han koeh o ai. **5** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah pahlong, toe anih mah hnukkhuem ah tang ai kaminawk to hum, tiah kaom hmuen kawng hae na panoek o boih boeh e, panoeksak let han ka koeh. **6** Hmaloe koekah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah kaom poe ai, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen caehtaak vankaminawk to, kalen parai niah lokcaek hanah Anih mah sumqui hoi dungzan ah pathlet moe, khoving thungah suek boeh. (*aïōnios g126*) **7** To baktih toengah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah taeng ih vangpuinawk doeh, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah ang paek o moe, angmacae zu sava na ai kalah kaminawk hoiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, khet koj kaom ah dungzan hmai hoiah lokcaekhaih to a tongh o. (*aïōnios g166*) **8** To baktih toengah hae tiah amaang sah kaminawk mah doeh angmacae ih takpum to panuet kaom ah a sak o, ukhaih to pahnawt o ai, ukhaih kaa tawn kaminawk to kasae a thuuh o. **9** Toe kalen koek van kami Mikal mah mataeng doeh, Setan hoiah Mosi ih takpum anglohm hoi naah, anih to kasae thuuh han zit pongah, Angraeng mah na thuitaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Toe hae kaminawk mah loe nihcae mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to kasae thuuh o: moi kasan baktiah angmacae mah panoek o ih hmuennawk hoiah angmacae to amrosak. **11** Khosak na bing o! Nihcae loe Kain ih loklam ni pazui o boeh, amekhaih hnuk han koeh o pongah Balaam sakpazaehaih thungah akun o moe, Kore lokaekhaih thungah amro o boih boeh. **12** To kaminawk loe na koeh o ih poikhung ah, nangcae hoi nawnto buhcaak naah, azathaih tawn ai ah angmacae koeh karoek to buh to a caak o: nihcae loe takhi mah koeh baktiah hmuh ih, khotui kaom ai tamainawk baktiah ni oh o; athaih athai ai, akung kazaem, vai hnetto kadueh, tangzun hoi aphong ih thingkung baktih; **13** kangphui tuipui tuiphunawk baktiah angmacae azathaih to amtueng o sak, dungzan ah khoving tahnuep loe kazawk cakaeh ah kaom nihcae hanah pahoe pae boeh. (*aïōnios g165*) **14** Adam hoi sarinto hainh ah kaom Enok mah, Khenah, Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, **15** kaminawk boih lokcaek tih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih mah a sak o ih zaehaih baktih, sethainh kawng kathui kazaec kaminawk mah Anih kasae thuuh o ih zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaek boih tih. **16** To kaminawk loe laisaep thaih kami, kasae thuui thaih kami, angmacae taksa koehhaih baktiah caeh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe amoekhaih lokthui kami, angmacae amekhaih hnuk hanah minawk pahlaw thaih

kami ah oh o. **17** Toe palung ih kaminawk, Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaminawk mah ang thuuh o ih lok to panoek oh; **18** nihcae mah nangcae khaeah, Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw koehhaih na ai ah, angmacae taksa koehhaih bangah caeh kaminawk hoi minawk kasae thuuh koeh kaminawk to angzo o tih, tiah ang thuuh o boeh. **19** Nihcae loe nangcae trapraek kami, long taksa koehhaih patom kami, Muithla tawn ai kami ah oh o. **20** Toe palung ih kaminawk, Nangcae loe paroeai ciimcai tanghaih ah qeng o tahang ah loe, Ciimcai Muithla ah lawkthuih oh. **21** Nangcae loe Sithaw amlunghaih ah om oh loe, dungzan hing hanah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri palungnathaih to khen oh. (*aïōnios g166*) **22** Pathlaeng thaih tawn oh loe, thoemto kaminawk tahmenhaih palunghin to tawn oh: **23** taksa zaehaih kakap khukbuen to hnuma oh, zithaih palunghin hoiah thoemto kaminawk to hmai thung hoiah pahlong oh. **24** Nangcae amthaek naah pathawkkung, lensawk angmah hmaa ah thuilaek ai anghoehaih hoiah zaehoikung, **25** lensawkhaih hoi saiqathaih, ukhaih hoi thacakkhaih loe palungha aicae pahlongkung Sithaw khae khue ah, vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen. (*aïōnios g165*)

# Lokphong

**1** Anih mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak hanah, Sithaw mah Anih khaeah paek ih, kangphong Jesu Kri ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Anih mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kangphong lok to a tamna Johan khaeah amtuengsak: **2** Johan loe Sithaw ih lok hoi Jesu Kri hmukung ah oh, a hnuk ih hmuennawk boih Johan mah taphong. **3** Atue zoi boeh pongah, angzo hankoi hae taphong ih lok hae tahngai moe, kroek kami, a thungah tarik ih hmuennawk pakuem kami loe tahamhoih. **4** Johan mah Asia prae thungah kaom sariheto kricaabunawk khaeah, kaom li, kaom tangcae, kaom hankoi hoi angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sariheto Muithla khae hoiah, **5** oep kaom hnukung, kadueh kami thung hoi tapen tangsuek ah kaom capa, long siangpahrangnawk ukkung, Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhiah hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Anih mah aicae palung pongah, angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zaehiah to pasaeh boeh, **6** Anih mah aicae to angmah ih Sithaw hoi Ampa khaeah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah ohsak boeh. Anih khaeah lensawkhiah hoi thacakhiah dungzan ah om poe nasoe. Amen. (**aiōn g165**)

**7** Khenah, anih loe tamai hoi nawnto angzo tih, kaminawk boih mah anih to hnu o tih, anih thunh kaminawk mah doeh hnu o tih: anih pongah long kaminawk boih qah o tih. To tiah om tih, Amen. **8** Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghiah hoi boenghain ah ka oh, tiah kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi, Thacak, Angraeng mah thuuh. **9** Jesu Kri ah patangkhanghiah hoi a prae thungah raihiah nangcae hoi nawnto pauep, nam nawh ah kaom, kai, Johan loe Sithaw lok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok ka thuuh pongah, Patmost, tiah kawk ih tui mah takui kheop ih prae ah ka oh. **10** Angraeng ih niah kai loe Muithla hoiah ka oh, ka hnukah kaom mongkah tuen baktiah katuen, kalen parai lok to ka thaih, **11** to lok mah, Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: na hnuk ih hmuuen to cabu thungah tarik ah loe, Asia prae ah kaom, Efisa, Smyrna, Pergamo, Thyatira, Sardi, Philadelphia hoi Laodicia kricaabunawk khaeah pat ah, tiah ang naa. **12** To pacoengah kai khaeah lokthui kami to hnuk hanah kang qoi, to naah sui hoiah sak ih hmai paaanghiah sariheto ka hnuk; **13** to hmai paaanghiah sariheto thung ih maeto loe, Kami Capa baktiah oh, anih loe khok khoek to kapha kahni to angkhuk moe, saoek ah sui kahni to angzaeng. **14** Anih ih lu hoi sam loe tuumui hoi dantui baktiah anglung; a mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh; **15** a khok loe hmai pangaeh ih, kampha sum kamling baktiah oh, a lok loe kallen parai tacang tui tuen baktiah oh. **16** Anih ih bantang ban hoiah cakaeh sariheto patawnh, anih ih pakha thung hoiah loe ahnuk ahmuae kanoee sumsen to tacawt: a mikhmai loe atuhn ih ni aengh baktiah aang. **17** Anih to ka hnuk naah, kadueh baktiah a khokkung ah kam tim. Toe a bantang ban hoiah ang sui moe, Zii hmah; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: **18** Kai loe kahing Anih to boeh ni, ka duek, toe khenah, Kai loe dungzan ah ka hing boeh, Amen. Duekhiah hoi hell cabi to ka tawnh, (**aiōn g165, Hades g86**) **19** na hnuk ih hmuuen, vaihi kaom li hmuuen hoi kaom hankoi hmuennawk to tarik ah; **20** panoek han karai

na hnuk ih ka bantang ban ih sui hmai paaanghiah sariheto hoi cakaeh sarihtonawk loe hae tiah oh: cakaeh sariheto loe kricaabu sariheto ukkung van kaminawk ah oh, na hnuk ih hmai paaanghiah sariheto loe kricaabu sariheto thuuh koehhiah ih ni, tiah ang naa.

**2** Efisa ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; **a** bantang banah cakaeh sariheto patawn, sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghiah salahak amkae kami mah hae lok hae thuuh: **2** tok na sakhiah, tha na pathokhiah, na paupehainhawk to ka panoek; kahoih ai kaminawk to na khen sut ai: patoeh ih kami na ai to mah, patoeh ih kami baktiah angsahcop kaminawk to na tanoek moe, nihcae loe amsawnlok thuih kami ni, tiah nam tuengsak: **3** Ka hmin pongah raihiah na tongh, amtanghiah to na pauep, toe tha na zok ai. **4** Toe hmaloe ih amlunghiah to na caehtaak pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuuen ka tawnh. **5** To pongah nam timhiah ahmuuen to phahet hmah, dawnpakhuem ah loe, na sak hmaloe ih toknawk to sah ah; to tiah na dawnpakhuem ai nahaeloe, nang khaeah karangah kang zoh moe, na hmaithaw to a ohhiah ahmuuen hoiah ka tahruef ving han. **6** Toe kahoih hmuuen na tawnh, kaimah doeh ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk to na hnukma toeng. **7** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuuh ih lok to tahngai nasoe; Sithaw ih paradise um ah kaom hinghiah thingkung to caak hanah, pazawk kami khaeah ka paek han. **8** Smyrna ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, kadueh moe, kahing let Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuuh; **9** na tok sakhiah, na patangkhanghiah, nam tanghiah (toe nang loe angraeng ah ni na oh) to ka panoek; Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, Sineko ah kaom Setan ih kaminawk mah kasae thuuh o ih loknawk doeh ka panoek. **10** Patang na khang han kaom hmuennawk to zii hmah: khenah, nang to tanoek hanah, taqawk mah nangcae thung ih thuemto kaminawk to thongim pakhray tih; ni hato thung patangkhanghiah to na tongh o tih: duek khoek to oep kathok ah om oh, hinghiah sui lumuek to kang paek o han. **11** Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawk khaeah Muithla mah thuuh ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawk kami loe vaihnetto duekhaih mah nganbawh kana paek mak ai. **12** Pergamo ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; ahnuk ahmaa kanoee sumsen katawn Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuuh; **13** na tok sakhiah, na ohhiah ahmuuen hoi Setan anghnuthiah tangkhang ohhiah ahmuuen to ka panoek: nangcae salak in Setan ohhiah ahmuuen ah, oep kaom Kai ih Kami Antipa hum o nathuem ah, Ka hmin to kacakah na patawnh, Kai tanghiah na caehtaak ai. **14** Toe Israel caanawp nihcae hmaa ah antimh o moe, krang bokhiah buhcaak khue ai ah, nongpa nongpata zaehiah sak o hanah, Balak patukkung, Balaam mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawk nangcae khaeah oh o pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuuen zetta ka tawnh. **15** To baktih toengah ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawk mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawk doeh nangcae thungah oh o. **16** Dawnpakhuem ah, to tih ai nahaeloe karangah nang khae kang zoh moe, ka pakha thung ih sumsen hoiah nihcae to ka tuk han. **17** Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawk khaeah Muithla mah thuuh ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawk kami hanah loe hawk ih manna to caak hanah ka paek han, kahak kami khue

mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih, a nuiyah ahmin thuih; **8** na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah kangtha tarik ih thlung, thlung kanglung maeto anih hanah ka doeh khah thaith han ai ah, na hmaa ah kamong khongkha to paek han. **18** Thyatira ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaipalai baktiah kaom mik, kampha sum kamling baktiah kaom khok katawn, Sithaw Capa mah hae loknawk hae thuih; **19** na sak ih toknawk, amlunghaih, toksakhaih, tanghaih, na toksakhaih hoi palungsawkhaih to to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ka panoek; na sak hmaloe ih tok pongah hnukkhuem ah ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae sum nongpata zaehaih saksak hanah patuk moe, krang bokhah kang palung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. **10** Ka paek ih buhcaah hanah pacuek, angmah hoi angmah to kai loe kaom kaminawk to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi tahmaa nongpata maeto ah ni ka oh, tiah kathui nongpata patangkhanghai atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng Jezebel to na pakaa ai na khet sut pongah, na nuiyah koeh ai han. **11** Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi mah doeh na ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. **21** Nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih thung hoiah a dawnpakkhuem hanah anih to atue ka paek, to kacakah patawn ah. **12** Pazawk kami loe ka Sithaw ih toe anih mah dawnpakkhuem ai. **22** To pongah khenah, ai boeh: a nuiyah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khae hoi anih to ngannathaih iihkhun nuiyah ka vah han, anih hoi zaehaih sah kaminawk doeh a sak o ih hmuennawk pongah van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih dawnpakkhuem o ai nahaeloe, kanung parai patangkhanghai vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin thungah ka vah han. **23** Anih ih caanawk to ka hum han; to to anih nuiyah Ka tarik han. **13** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla naah ni kricaabunawk boih mah Kai loe kami ih palunghin pakrong Anih ah ka oh, tiah panoek o tih: na sak o ih tok tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak baktih toengah kang paek o han. **24** Thoem to kaminawk mah kathuk Setan ih hmuennawk, tiah thuih o ih hmuennawk tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak to panoek ai kami, to baktih amtukhaih tawn ai kaminawk hoi kaghmat Thyatira kaminawk khaeah loe, Nangcae nuiyah doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai: kangqai ah maw, to tih ai boeh kalah hmuenzit ka koeng mak ai, tiah ka thuih. **25** Na tawnh loe kabae ah maw na oh han ka koehhaih oh. **16** Nang loe o ih hmuen to kang zo ai karoek to kacakah patawn oh. **26** Kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai, kabae um ah na oh Pazawk kami hoi boeng khoek to kai ih toksah kami hanah pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han. **17** Kai loe acaeng kaminawk ukthaihah to ka paek han: **27** kam tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, Anih mah acaeng kaminawk to sumboeng hoiah uk tih; nihcae loe laom kakoi baktiah koi o tih. **28** Anih hanah akhawnbang cakaeh to ka paek han. **29** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

**3** Sardi ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Sithaw Muithla sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihto katawn Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuih; na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek; nang loe ahmin amthanghaih hoiah na hing, toe na duek. **2** Angthawk ah loe kadueh tom, Kanghmat hmuennawk to thacaksak ah, Sithaw hmaa ah kakoep tok na sakhaih to ka hnu ai. **3** To pongah na talawk moe, na thaith ih hmuen to pahnet hmah; kacakah patawnh loe, dawnpakkhuem ah. Nang lawt ai nahaeloe, kamqu baktiah nang khaeah kang zoh han, natuek naah maw kang zoh han, tito na panoek mak ai. **4** Nangcae Sardis kricaabu thungah angmacae ih kahni amhnongsak ai kami zetta oh o vop; nihcae loe kahni kanglung angkhuk han krak pongah, kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. **5** Pazawk kami loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk tih; hinghai cabu thung hoiah anih ih ahmin to ka phrae mak ai; toe kam Pa hoi Angmah ih vankaminawk hmaa ah anih ih ahmin to ka taphong pae han. **6** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. **7** Philadelphia ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Kaciim kami, katoeng kami, David ih cabi sin kami, Anih mah paongh naah, mi mah doeh khaa thai ai; Anih mah kahnaah, mi mah doeh paongh thai ai kami mah, hae loknawk hae

thuih; **8** na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah kang suek pae: tha na cak ai, toe Ka lok hae na pakuem moe, Ka hmin hae na pahnawt sut ai. **9** Khenah, Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, lok amlai kaminawk to Seneko ah kaom Setan ah ka sak han. Khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae kaghpalung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. **10** Ka paek ih lok to palungsawkhaih hoiah na pakuem pongah, long ah kaom kaminawk to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi patangkhanghai atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng han. **11** Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi mah doeh na ah cangkrawn hoiah lomh thaith han ai ah, na tawn ih hmuen angraeng lumuek lomh thaith han ai ah, to kacakah patawn ah. **12** Pazawk kami loe ka Sithaw ih van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak ai boeh: a nuiyah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khae hoi van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin to anih nuiyah Ka tarik han. **13** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. **14** Laodicia ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Amtonghaih, Amen, tiah kaom Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuih; **15** na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek, nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai: kangqai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kabae ah maw na oh han ka koehhaih oh. **16** Nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai, kabae um ah na oh pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han. **17** Kai loe angraeng moe, hmuennae ka tawnh mang boeh pongah, tidoeh ka ngai ai boeh, tiah na thuih: nang loe khosak bing kami, tahmen thok kami, amtang kami, mikmaeng, bangkrai ah kaom kami ah ni na oh, tito na panoek ai: **18** nang raeng thai hanah, kai khae ih hmai hoi atui pacii tangcae sui kaciim to qan ah; azat kaom bangkrai ah na ohhaih to padap hanah, kahni kanglung to qan ah; na mik amtueng hanah mik tasi to angnak ah, tiah poekhaih kang paek. **19** Palung ih kaminawk to ka zoeh moe, ka thuitaek: to pongah poek het ah loe, dawnpakkhuem ah. **20** Khenah, thok taengah kang doet moe, ka takhuek: mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaith moe, thok to paong nahaeloe, anih ohhaih thungah ka kun moe, anih hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, anih doeh kai hoi nawnto caa toeng tih. **21** Kai loe pazawkvung ah ka oh boeh, Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiyah Kam Pa hoi nawnto kang hnut hoi baktih toengah, pazawk kami loe Kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah Kai hoi nawnto anghnut thaithaih ka paek han. **22** Naa tawn kami loe Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

**4** To pacoengah ka khet naah, khenah, van thok to amongh: hmaloe koekah ka thaith ih mongkah lok baktih kaom lok mah, Haeah angzo tangah ah, vaihi pacoengah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **2** To naah kai loe Muithla ah ka oh roep: khenah, van ah angraeng tangkhang to pahungh o, Anih loe to angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnut. **3** To angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnuu kami ih krang loe jasper hoi sardius thlung hoiah anghmong: emerald thlung rong hoi kanghmong khungzae

mah angraeng tangkhang to takui. 4 To angraeng tangkhang tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek taengah kalah angraeng tangkhang pumphae palito oh: to angraeng tangkhang nuiyah saning coeh kami pumphae palito anghnut o, nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, sui lumuek to lu ah angmuek o. 5 Angraeng tangkhang thung hoiah tangphra puekhaih, khopazihhaih hoi loknawk to tacawt: angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah hmaitim sarihto paaang o; to hmaitim sarihto loe Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. 6 Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah loe kamdueng thlunghoi kanghmong hmaidaan tuipui to oh: angraeng tangkhang um li hoi a taengah loe ahnuh ahmaa mik kaom kahing sak ih hmuen palito oh. 7 Hmaloe koek ih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kaipui hoiah anghmong, hnetto hah kahing sak ih hmuen loe maitaw hoiah anghmong, thumto hah kahing sak ih hmuen loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, palito hah kahing sak ih hmuen loe kazawk li tahmu baktiah oh. 8 To kahing moi palitonawk loe pakhraeh tarukto tawnh o boih; aqai hoi a thung bang loe mik cing ah oh: nihcae loe anghak ai aqum athun, Kacai, kacai, kacai, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, Anih loe kaom tangcae, kaom li hoi kaom han koiah oh, tiah hangh o. 9 Kahing sak ih hmuennawk mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih khaeah, lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi kawnhaih lok thuih o naah, (aiōn g165) 10 Angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu saning kacoeh pumphae palitonawk Anih hmaa ah cangkrawn o moe, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to bok o, angmacae ih angraeng lumuek to angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah vah o moe, (aiōn g165) 11 aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi thacakhaih, hnuh han krak tangak: hmuennawk boih na sak, na koeh ih baktiah na sak pongah ni, hmuennawk to oh o, tiah thuih o.

5 To pacoengah angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu Anih ih bantang banah kaom ahnuh ahmaa ca kangrik, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to ka hnuk. 2 To naah ca tangoengh hoi catui daeng ih cabu paongh han krah kami loe mi maw? tiah kahang tha kacak vankami maeto ka hnuk. 3 To ca tangoengh to khet moe, paongh hanah van ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiyah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long thungah maw kami maeto doeh om ai. 4 To cabu to paongh moe, kroek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe khet han krah kami maeto doeh om ai pongah, ka qah khing. 5 To naah saning coeh kami maeto mah kai khaeah, qah hmah: khenah, David ih Tangzuu ah kaom, Judah acaeng thung hoi tacawt Kaipui mah, ca tangoengh to paongh moe, catui sarihto daengh ih ca tangoengh to khramh hanah pazawk boeh, tiah ang naa. 6 To naah angraeng tangkhang hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonawk um ah, saningcoeh kaminawk um ah, boh tangcae baktiah kandoe Tuucaa maeto ka hnuk. To Tuucaa loe takii sarihto hoi mik sarihto tawnh, to loe long pum ah patoeh ih Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. 7 Anih to angzoh moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu Anih bantang ban ih ca tangoengh to a lak. 8 Anih mah ca tangoengh to lak naah, kahing sak ih hmuen palito hoi saningcoeh pumphae palitonawk Tuucaa hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o. Nihcae boih loe kaciim kaminawk ih lawkthuuhaih ah kaom, hmuihoin tui hoiah kakoi katoeng maeto hoi sui boengloeng to tawnh o boih. 9 Nang loe ca tangoengh to lak moe, catui daeng ih ca

tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek boeh moe, acaeng kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, acaeng hoi kami boih thung hoiah kaicae hae Sithaw hanah nangmah ih athii hoiah akrang boeh, 10 kaicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah nang ohsak moe, long ukhaih akaa kaicae hanah nang paek, tiah laa kangtha to a sak o. 11 Ka khet naah, angraeng tangkhang, kahing sak ih hmuennawk hoi saningcoeh kaminawk ih a taeng hoiah alet sang hato pacoen, sang hato, alet sangto pacoen, sangto kaom kanoih parai vankaminawk ih lok to ka thaih. 12 Nihcae mah, Hum ih Tuucaa loe sak thaihah, angraenghaih, palunghaih, thacakhaih, pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi thamhoihaih hnuh han krak tangak, tiah tha hoiah a hang o. 13 To pacoenah van ah kaom, long nuiyah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom, sak ih hmuennawk boih mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu Anih hoi Tuucaa khaeah, thamhoihaih hoi pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaihawlk loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih. (aiōn g165) 14 To pacoenah kahing moi palitonawk mah, Amen, tiah thuih o. To naah saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminawk mah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to khokkhu cangkrawnaih hoiah bok o.

6 Tuucaa mah paongh ih catui kangdaeng ca tangoengh maeto ka hnuk; to naah kahing sak ih hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, khopazih tuen baktiah Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 2 Ka khet naah, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk: to hrang nuiyah anghthueng Anih loe kallii maeto sin; anih hanah angraeng lumuek to paek o, anih loe misatuk pazawk moe, taa thai hanah a caeh. 3 Anih mah catui kangdaeng hnetto hah to paongh naah, hnetto hah kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. To pongah ka khet, to naah hrang kamnum to ka hnuk; to hrang nuiyah anghthueng kami loe banah hmuen tahaiah to sinh. 6 Kahing sak ih hmuen palito ih a um hoiah, Cang boengloeng maeto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, barli cang boengloeng thumto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, toe Olive situi hoi misurtui loe amrosak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 7 Anih mah catui kangdaeng palito hah to paongh naah, palito hah kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 To pongah ka khet, to naah kanglung bok hrang to ka hnuk: to hrang nuiyah anghthueng kami ih ahmin loe, Duekhaih, tiah oh, Hell loe anih hnukah bang. Long ahmuem palito thungah ahmuem maeto ukhaih to nihcae hanah paek, sumsen hoiah kaminawk humhaih, caaknaek tawn ai ah dueksakhaih, nathaih hoiah dueksakhaih, moi kasannawk han kaeksakhaih akaa to paek. (Hadēs g86) 9 Anih mah catui kangdaeng pangato hah to paongh naah, bokhaih hmuenciim tlim ah kaom Sithaw lok taphong moe, angmacae tanghaih kawng a thuih o pongah hum ah kaom kaminawk ih pakhra to ka hnuk. 10 Nihcae

mah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe na ciimcαι moe, loktang ah na oh, long ah kaicæ hum kaminawk lu la ai ah atue nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah tha hoi a hang o. **11** Nihcae boih hanah kahni kanglung to a paek moe, nangcae baktih toengah hum han suek ih nangcae ih ampu tamnanawk hoi nawkamyanawk hum o ai karoek to, atue setta thung zing o raeh, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah catui kangdaeng tarukto hain paongh naah, khenah, kalen parai talihnhawhah to oh; ni loe buri qui hoi sak ih kahni baktih amnum moe, khrab doeh athii baktihah o. **13** Van ih cakaehnawk loe takhi ham song naah atue pha ai ah kangmuen thaiduet thain baktih long ah krak o. **14** Van loe caqam tangoengh baktih anghaeh phaeng, maenawk hoi tui mah takui ih longnawk loe angmacae ohhiah ahmuen hoiah anghmaat o king. **15** To naah long siangpahrangnawk, lensawk kaminawk, angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, thacak kaminawk, tamnanawk hoi tamna ah kaom ai kaminawk loe lungpuk hoi mae ih tlhing khaw thungah anghawk o; **16** mae hoi tlhingnawk khaeah, Kaicæ nuiyah krah ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu kami ih mikkhai hoi Tuucaa palungphuiah thung hoiah kaicæ hae hawk ving ah, tiah a naa o: **17** Anih palungphuiah ni kallen loe phak boeh, mi mah maw khaang thai tih?

**7** To pacoengah long nuiyah, tuipui nuiyah, thingkung nuiyah, takhi song han ai ah long nuiyah kasong takhi palito patawn, long takii palito nuiyah kandoe vankami palito ka hnuk. **2** To pacoengah ni angzae bang hoiah kangoz kahing Sithaw mah catui daeng ih vankami maeto ka hnuk: anih mah long hoi tuipui amrosak hanah sakthaihah paek ih vankami palitonawk to tha hoiah kawk moe, **3** aicæ Sithaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk ih lu pataeh ah catui daeng ai karoek to, long hoi tuipui, to tih ai boeh loe thingkungnawk to amrosak hmah rae, tiah huuh. **4** To pacoengah catui daeng ih kaminawk kroekhah lok to ka thah: sang cumvai quipali, sang palito oh o, nihcae loe Israel acaeng maeto boih hoiah kangoz kami ah oh o. **5** Judah acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawk sang hatlai hnetto, Gad acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawk sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **6** Asher acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh. **7** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Levi acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Issachar acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **8** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **9** To pacoengah ka khet naah, mi mah doeh kroek thai ai ih, præ kaminawk, acaengnawk boih, angraeng tangkhang hoi Tuucaa hmaa ah kandoe congca lok apæ, kaminawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, ungsi qam baktih kaom qam to ban ah sin o; **10** angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kangnu, aicæ ih Sithaw hoi Tuucaa khaeah pahlonghah om nasoe, tiah tha hoi a hang o. **11** Angraeng

taengah kangdœe vankaminawk hoi Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah khokhhu cangkrawn o moe, Sithaw to bok o, **12** Amen, tahamhoihah, lensawkhah, palunghahah, kawnhahah lok thuihah, pakohhah, sakthaihah hoi thacakhah loe aicæ Sithaw khaeah dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe, Amen, tiah a thuih o. (**aiōn g165**) **13** To naah saningcoeh kaminawk thung h maeto mah, Hae ih kahni kanglung angkhuk kaminawk h le mi aa? Nihcae loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah lok ang dueng. **14** Kai mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk hoi kanung parai patangkhanghah thung hoihah kangoz kaminawk ni, nihcae loe Tuucaa ih athii hoiah kanglung ah kahni pasuk kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **15** To ponagh nihcae loe Sithaw h angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah oh o moe, Anih ih tempul thungah Anih ih tok to aqum athun sak o: angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kangnu Anih loe nihcae salakah om tih. **16** Nihcae loe zok amthlam o mak ai ueloe, tui doeh anghae o mak ai boeh; ni kana mah nihcae to dawk mak ai, kabae mah doeh paarem mak ai boeh. **17** Angraeng tangkhang um ah anghnu Tuucaa loe nihcae ih Tuu toeupkung ah om ueloe, nihcae to hinghahh tuibap ah caeh hahih tih. Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae boih tih boeh.

**8** Anih mah catui kangdaeng sariheto hain to paongh naah, atue ahap thung van ah lokpae ai ah oh o. **2** Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe vankami sariheto ka hnuk; nihcae hanah mongkah sariheto paek o. **3** To pacoengah hmuuihoh thlaekhah sui sabae kasin kalah vankami maeto angzoh moe, hmaicam ah angdoet; angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sui hmaicam nuiyah, kaciim kaminawk ih lawkthuihah hoi nawnto paek hanah, pop parai hmai hoi thlaek koi hmuuihoh to Anih hanah paek. **4** Thlaek ih hmuuihoh hmaikhue loe, kaciim kaminawk lawkthuihah hoi nawnto vankami ih ban hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah dawh tahang. **5** To pacoengah vankami mah hmuuihoh thlaekhah sabae to lak moe, hmaicam ih hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, long ah vah tathuk: to naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihhah, tangphra puekhaih, talihnhawhainhawk to oh. **6** Mongkah sariheto kasin vankaminawk loe mongkah ueng hanah amsak o. **7** Hmaloe koek ih vankami mah mongkah to ueng moe, athii hoi kangbaeh qaetui hoi hmai to long ah vah tathuk: to naah long ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuem maeto ah kaom thingkung hoi kahing phrohnawk to hmai mah kangh boih. **8** Hnetto hah vankami mah mongkah to ueng, hmai mah kangh ih kallen parai mae to tuipui thungah vah tathuk: to naah tuipui ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto loe athii ah angcoeng; **9** tuipui thungah kaom hinghahh katawn sak ih hmuennawk, ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto duek o moe, ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto ah kaom palongpuirawk to amro o. **10** Thumto hah vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, hmaithaw baktih kangqong kalen parai cakaeh maeto van hoiah krak tathuk, to cakaeh loe vapui ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto hoi vacong tuinawk nuiyah krak. **11** To cakaeh loe Kakhaah, tiah ahmin oh: tui ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto a khaasak; tui to khaa ponagh paroeari kaminawk duek o. **12** To pacoengah palito hah vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, ni ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto, khrab ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto, cakaeh ahmuem thumto thungah

ahmuen maeto amro; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto khoving moe, khodai ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah aanghaih to om ai, khoving doeh to tiah oh. **13** Ka khet naah, van um li hoiah kazawk vankami maeto ka hnuk. Kalah vankami thumtonawk mah mongkah ueng han amsak o boeh pongah, anih mah, Long nuiyah kaom kaminawk loe Khosak bing, khosak bing, khosak bing! tiah tha hoi a hang.

**9** Pangato hah van kami mah mongkah ueng naah, van hoiah long ah krah tathuk cakaeh maeto ka hnuk: boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw ih cabi to anih hanah paek. (*Abyssos g12*) **2** Anih mah boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw to paongh naah, kalen parai hmaipalai baktiah kaom hmaikhue to akhaw thung hoiah tacawt. Akhaw thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue mah ni hoi takhi to vingsak. (*Abyssos g12*) **3** Hmaikhue thung hoiah pakhunawk long nuiyah tacawt o: sataai mah long nuiyah sakthaih tawnh baktih toengah, pakhunawk khaeah doeh sakthaih to paek toeng. **4** Lu pataeh ah Sithaw ih catui daenghaih kaom ai kaminawk khue to pacaeckthaek moe, long ah kaom phrohnawk, kahing qamnawk hoi thingkungnawk amrosak han ai ahnihcae khaeah lokthuih pae. **5** To baktih kaminawk hum thaihaih to pakhunawk khaeah paek ai, toe khrah pangato thung nihcae pacaeckthaek thaihaih akaa to paek: pakhunawk ih pacaeckthaekhaih loe sataai mah kami maeto ataep naah kana baktiah nat. **6** To na niah loe kaminawk mah duekhaih to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o mak ai; nihcae mah duek han koeh o tih, toe duekhaih mah nihcae to cawntaak ving tih. **7** To pakhunawk loe misatuk han amsakcoek hrang baktiah oh o; nihcae ih lu ah loe sui lumuek hoi kaghmogn lumuek to angmuek o, nihcae ih krang loe kaminawk ih krang baktiah oh. **8** Nihcae ih sam loe nongpata sam baktiah oh, nihcae ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh. **9** Nihcae loe sum hoi sak ih saoek khukhaih hmuen baktiah saoek ah angkhuk o; nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen loe misatuk han kacawn pop parai hrang mawtakanawk ih atuen baktiah oh. **10** Nihcae loe sataai baktiah tamaai tawnh o moe, ataephaih tamaai kamsum to tawn o: khrah pangato thung kaminawk pacaeckthaek thaihaih akaa to a tawnh o. **11** Kathuk longkhaw thung ih vankami loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih ahmuin loe Hebru lok ah Abaddon, Grik lok ah Apollyon, tiah oh. (*Abyssos g12*) **12** Khosak binghaih maeto loe laemh boeh; toe khenan, hae pacoengah khosak binghaih hnetto angzo vop tih. **13** Tarukto hah vankami mah mongkah ueng naah, Sithaw hmaa ah kaom, sui hmaicam hmuen ih takii palito khae hoiah tacawt lok to ka thah. **14** Anih mah mongkah sin tarukto hah vankami khaeah, Kalen Euphrates vapui taengh taoengh ih vankami palitonawk to khram ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thah. **15** To pongah hae atue, ni, khrah, saning thungah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kami hum hanah kamsak, vankami palitonawk to loihsak. **16** Hrang angthueng kaminawk loe sang cumvai hnet, sangto oh o: nihcae nazetto maw oh o, tiah kroekhaih lok to ka thah. **17** Hnuksakhaih hoiah hrangnawk to ka hnuk, hrang nui angthueng kaminawk loe hmai kamngaeah baktiah kathim, jacinth thlung baktiah kamiing, kaat baktiah amsen saoek khukhaih to a tawnh o boih: hrang ih lu loe kaipui lu baktiah oh o; nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat

hmai to tacawt. **18** Nihcae ih pakha thung hoi tacawt, raihaih paek thaib hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai mah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kaminawk to dueksak. **19** Nihcae sakthaih thah loe pakha hoi tamaai ah oh: nihcae ih tamaai loe pahui baktiah lu oh moe, tamaai hoiah nganbawh kana paek thaib. **20** Hae nathaiah mah paduek ai ih kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae ban hoi sak o ih kahooh ai hmuen hoiah dawnpakhuehmailh to tawn o ai, taqawk bokhaih doeh caeh o taak ai: nihcae loe sui hoi sak ih krang, sum hoi sak ih krang, sumkamling hoi sak ih krang, thlung hoi sak ih krang, thing hoi sak ih krangnawk to bok o; to krangnawk loe hnu o thai ai, thah o thai ai moe, caeh o thai ai. **21** Nihcae loe kami humhaih, miklet khethaih, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, paqukhainhawh thung hoiah dawnpakhueh o ai.

**10** To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk, tamaai angkhuk, thacak kalah van kami to ka hnuk: anih ih lu nuiyah loe khungzae to oh, a krang loe ni baktiah oh moe, a khok loe hmai kamngaeah homh baktiah oh: **2** Anih loe kamong cabu tetta to ban ah sinh: a bantang khok to tuipui nuiyah koeng moe, banggtoi khok to saoeng nuiyah koeng, **3** Anih loe kahang kaipui baktiah kalen parai lok hoiah hangh: anih hang pacoengah khopazih tuen vai sariho tuen. **4** Khopazih tuen vai sariho tuen pacoengah, a thuuh ih lok to ca ah tarik hanah kam sak: toe kai khaeah, Vai sariho katuen khopazih tuen mah thuih ih lok to tarik hmah, catui to daeng ah, tiah of hoiah thuih ih lok to ka thah. **5** To naah tuipui hoi long nuiyah angdoe vankami to ka hnuk, anih loe van ah ban payangh tahang moe, **6** atue akra mak ai boeh, tiah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, van hoi a thungah kaom hmuenhawk boih sahkung, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuenhawk boih sahkung, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuenhawk boih sahkung, Anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak: (*aiōn g165*) **7** toe Anih mah a tamna tahmaanawk khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sariho hah vankami mah angmah ih mongkah ueng na niah, kathuk Sithaw atimhaih akeop tih. **8** To pacoengah van bang hoiah kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tuipui hoi long nuiyah kangdoe van kami ban ih kamong cabu tetta to la ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thah let bae. **9** To pongah vankami khaeah ka caeh moe, anih khaeah, Cabu tetta to na paek ah, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, La ah loe caa ah; na zok thungah khaah tih, toe na pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep tih, tiah ang naa. **10** Van kami ban ih cabu tetta to ka lak moe, ka caak; ka pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep: toe ka caak pacoeng ka zok thungah phak naah loe khaa. **11** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kanoih parai kaminawk, prae kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk hoi siangpahrangnawk khaeah lok na taphong let tih, tiah ang naa.

**11** Sumboeng baktih kaom thingboeng maeto kai han ang paek: kangdoe vankami mah, Angthawk ah loe Sithaw ih tempul hoi hmaicam to tah ah, Sithaw bok kaminawk to kroek ah, tiah ang naa. **2** Toe tasa bang ih tempul taeng to loe tah hmah, caehtaak ah; Gentelnawk khaeah ka paek boeh: nihcae mah kaciim vangpui to khrah quipali, hnetto thung khok hoiah atti o tih. **3** To pacoengah kai hnukung ah kaom kami hnuk khaeah sakthaih thah loe buri kahni to angkhuk hoi ueloe, ni sang hatlai

hnet, guitaruko thung lok taphong hoi tih. 4 Nihnik loe long Sithaw hmaa ah kangoed, Olive thingkung hnetto hoi hmajim hnetto ah oh hoi. 5 Nihnik pakha thung hoi tacawt hmai mah, nihnik raihaih paek a misanawk to paduek boih tih: hae tiah nihnik raihaih paek kami to paduek tih. 6 Nihnik mah lok taphong hoi nathung kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok khah thaihaih akaa a tawnh hoi: a koeh hoi baktiah tui to athii ah angcoeng hoi sak thaih moe, long nuiah nathaih congca oh hoi sak thaih. 7 Nihnik lok taphong hoi pacoengah, kaboeng thai ai longkhaw thung hoiah moi kasan to tacawt tahang ueloe, nihnik to misatuh tih, nihnik to pazawk ueloe, hum tih. (**Abyssos g12**) 8 Nihnik ih qok to kalen parai vangpui thung ih loklam ah pasongh o tih, to vangpui loe muithla ah Sodom hoi Izip, tiah kawk o; to ahmuem ah ni aicae Angraeng to thinglam pongah takhing o. 9 Kadueh nihnik ih qok to kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih mah, ni thumto hoi ahap khen o ueloe, nihnik ih qok aphum han pakaa o tih. 10 Hae tahmaa hnik mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk to pacaeckhlaek hoi pongah, long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe nihnik pongah anghoe o tih, poeknawm o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpat o tih, tiah ang thuhih. 11 Toe ni thumto pacoeng ahap oh pacoengah loe, Sithaw khae hoi ih hinghaih Muithla to nihnik thungah akun tih, to naah nihnik loe angmah hnik ih khok hoiah angdoo hoi tih; nihnik hnu kaminawk loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih. 12 To naah van hoiah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, tiah kalen parai lok hoiah thuhih ih lok to nihnik mah thaih hoi. To naah nihnik loe tamai hoiah van ah dawh hoi tahang; a misanawk mah nihnik to hnuk o. 13 To nathuem ah kalen parai talihnhawhaih to oh moe, vangpui ahmuem hato thungah ahmuem maeto amro, talihhnawh pongah kami sang sariho duek o: kangmat kaminawk loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah oh o moe, van Sithaw to pakoeh o. 14 Khosak kabing hnetto haih loe laemh boeh; khenah, khosak kabing thunto haih angzo palang tih. 15 Sariho haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah; van ah kaom kalen parai lok mah, Hae long nui ih praenawk loe aicae ih Angraeng hoi angmah ih Kri prae ah angcoeng boeh; Anih mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to uk poe tih boeh, tiah thuhih. (**aiōn g165**) 16 To pacoengah Sithaw hmaa ah angmacae angruhnaih tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, saningoeh pumpfah palito kaminawk loe lu takhum o moe, Sithaw to bok o. 17 Thacak aw Angraeng Sithaw, kawnhaih lok kang thuhih o, Nang loe kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi ah na oh; kalen parai na thacakhaih hoiah na uk boeh, 18 prae kaminawk loe palungphui o, palung na phuihaih phak boeh; kadueh kaminawk lokcaikhaih tue to phak boeh, kathoeng kalen, na tamna tahaamanawk, kaciim kaminawk hoi na hmin zithaih tawn kaminawk tangqum na paekhaih atue to phak boeh; long amrosak kaminawk paduekhaih atue to phak boeh, tiah thuhih o. 19 To pacoengah van nuiah Sithaw ih tempul to paongh o, a lokkamhaih thingkhong loe angmah ih tempul thungah oh: to ahmuem ah tangphra puekhaih, khopazih tuen hoi atuennawk, talihhnawhaih hoi kalen parai qaetui krakhaihnawk to oh.

**12** Paroeai kalen angmathaih to van ah oh, nongpata maeto loe ni to angkhuk moe, khrah to khok hoiah cawh, a lu nuiah cakaeh hatlai hnetto kaom angraeng lumuek to angmuez. 2 To nongpata loe zokpomh moe, nawkta tapen

tom boeh pongah, kana aham. 3 To naah kalah angmathaih maeto van ah oh; lu sariho hoi takii hato kaom, kalen parai kathim pahui pui maeto ka hnuk, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek sariho angmuez. 4 Anih ih tamaai mah van ih cakaeh ahmuem thumto thungah ahmuem maeto zaeh moe, long ah vah tathuk: nawkta tapen naah paaeh roep hanah, pahui pui loe nawkta tapen tom nongpata hmaa ah angdoet. 5 Sumboeng hoiah prae to uk boih hanah nongpata mah ca nongpa maeto sak: nongpata ih capa loe Sithaw hoi Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang ohhaih ahmuem ah lak pae ving. 6 To nongpata loe Sithaw mah anih han sak pae ih praezaek ahmuem ah cawnh, toah nongpata to ni sang hatlai hnet, guitaruko thung khenzawn ah om tih. 7 To naah van ah misa angkahaih to oh: Mikael hoi angmah ih van kaminawk mah pahui pui to tuk o; pahui pui hoi anih ih vankaminawk mah doeh tuk o toeng, 8 toe pahui pui mah tuk payawk ai pongah, nihcae loe van ah ohhaih ahmuem tawn o ai boeh. 9 Longpum aling Taqawk, tiah kawk ih Setan, canghnih ih pahui, pahui pui to long ah vah tathuk: anih to angmah ih vankaminawk hoi nawnto long ah vah tathuk. 10 To naah van ah, Pahlonghaih hoi thacakhaih, aicae Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoi Angmah ih Kri thacakhaih loe vaihiah phak boeh: aicae nawkamyanawk zaehaih netkung, aicae Sithaw hmaa ah nihcae aqum athun zaehaih netkung loe vah tathuk ving boeh, tiah thuhih ih kalen parai lok to kaih. 11 Nihcae mah Setan to Tuca ih athii hoi a taphong o ih lok hoiah pazawk o boeh; nihcae loe duek han khoek to hinghaih paawt o ai. 12 To pongah nangcae vannawk hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghoe oh. Toe long ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui loe khosak bing! Tipongah tih nähælœ Taqawk loe nangcae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, anih mah kai loe atue setta ni ka tawn boeh, tiah panoeck pongah palungphui parai. 13 Long ah vah tathuk boeh, tiah pahui pui mah panoeck naah, ca nongpa tapen nongpata to pacaeckhlaek. 14 Toe nongpata loe pahui khae hoiah loi hoi moe, atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung khetzawn pacoengah, a ohhaih ahmuem praezaek ah azawk hanah, kalen parai tahuh ih pakhraeh hnetto paek o. 15 Nongpata to tui mah pazawk ving hanah, pahui mah angmah ih pakha thung hoiah vapui baktiah kalong tui to nongpata khaeah pathak. 16 Toe long mah nongpata to abomh, long loe pakha aangh moe, pahui pui mah pakha thung hoi pathak ih vapui baktiah kalong tui to paaeh king. 17 To naah pahui pui loe nongpata nuiah paroeai palungphui, to pongah Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoi Jesu Kri ih lok kakakah patawn nongpata ih caanawk to misatuk hanah a caeh.

**13** Kai loe tuipui ih savuet nuiah kang doet. To naah takii hato hoi lu sariho kaom, takii boih nuiah angraeng lumuek hato hoi a lu boih nuiah Sithaw ahmiin kasaei thuhihaih kaom, tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moi kasan maeto ka hnuk. 2 Ka hnuk ih moi kasan loe kaithlaeng hoiah anghmong, a khok loe taqom khok baktiah oh, anih ih pakha loe kaijuu pakha baktiah oh: pahui pui mah anih hanah a thacakhaih, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hoi kalen parai ukthaihaih akaa to paek. 3 Anih ih lu maeto loe duek han khoek to ahmaa caak boeh, to tiah duek han khoek to kaom ahmaa to hoih pae let: long kaminawk boih dawrai o moe,

moisan hnuk ah bang o. **4** Moisan hanah ukthaihaih akaa paek pahui pui to kaminawk mah bok o: mi maw moisan baktiah kaom? Mi mah maw anih to tuh thai tih? tiah thuih o moe, moisan to a bok o. **5** Krhah qui pali, hnetto thung kamoek lok apaehhaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to anih hanah paek. **6** Sithaw tangoenghaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih, Sithaw ohhaih kahnii im, van ah kaom kaminawk to kasae thuih hanah, anih ik pakha to paongh pae. **7** Kaciim kaminawk hoi misa angtuk moe, pazawk thaihaih to anih hanah paek o: kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih pazawk thainaih to a tawnh. **8** Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hum ih kahing Tuucaa ih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih long kaminawk boih mah moisan to bok o tih. **9** Mi kawbaktih doeh naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. **10** Misong ah naeh han suek, ih kami loe naeh o tih: sumsen hoi hum han suek ih kami loe sumsen hoia hui o tih. Haeah kaciim kaminawk loe palungsawkhaih hoi oep kaom ah khosak han angaih. **11** To pacoengah long hoiah tacawt thahang kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk; anih loe Tuucaa baktiah takii hnetto tawnh moe, pahui pui baktiah lok apaeh. **12** Anih loe hmaloe ah kaom moisan ukthaihaih akaa patohhaih hoia, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, duek han khoek to ahmaa caak moe, kahoih let hmaloe ih moisan to bok o hanah toksak. **13** Anih loe kalen parai dawnrai koi kaom hmuenhawk to sak, kaminawk milk hnukkah van hoia long nuiyah hmai to a kraksak. **14** Hmaloe ih moisan hmaa ah dawnrai hmuenhawk sakhair rang hoia anih mah long nuiyah kaom kaminawk to aling; sumsen hoia ahmaa caak pacoengah, kahing let moisan ih krang to sak o hanah, long nuiyah kaom kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pae. **15** Anih mah moisan ih krang to lok apaehsak moe, hinghaih takhi doeh paek thain; to moisan krang bok han koeh ai kaminawk boih to a hum. **16** Anih mah kathoeng, kalen, angraeng, mithoe, kaloih, tamna boih angmacae bantang ban ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lu pataeh ah maw catui daeng pae tih: **17** catui daenghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe moisan ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih ahmin nambat maw tawn ai kami loe, hmuenmae zaw thai mak ai, qan doeh qan thai mak ai. **18** To pongah haeah palunghaih angaih. Mi kawbaktih doeh panoekthaihaih tawn kami loe moisan ih nambat to pakoep nasoe: to nambat loe kami maeto ih nambat ah oh; anih ih nambat loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto.

akrangh ih kami ah oh o moe, Sithaw hoi Tuucaa khaeah kathai hmaloe thingthai ah oh o. **5** Nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah sakpazaehaih tawn o ai: pakha ah alinghaih lok om ai. **6** To pacoengah van um ah kazawk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe long nuiyah kaom prae kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong han ih dungzan ah kahoih tamthanglok to tawnh, (**αιօνιος g166**) **7** Anih mah lokcaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, Sithaw to zii oh loe, a lensawkhaih to pakoe oh: van hoi long, tuipui hoi tuibapnawk boih Sakhung to bok oh, tiah tha hoi a hang. **8** Kalah vankami maeto mah, Amtimh boeh, Babylon vangpui loe amtimh boeh, hae vangpui mah prae kaminawk to misurtui paquisak moe, nongpa nongpata zaehaih thungah amtimsak boih boeh. Sithaw palungphui pongah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, tiah thuih. **9** Thumto hiah vankami mah nihcae to patom moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh moisan hoi anih ih krang to bok moe, lu pataeh ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban ah maw, anih ih catui daenghaih tawn kami loe, **10** Sithaw palungphuihaih kakoih ah lawn ih boengloeng, Anih palungphuihaih misurtui to nae o toeng tih; Tuucaa hoi kaciim vankaminawk hmaa ah, anih to kamgaeh kaat hmai hoia pacakthlaek tih. **11** Nihcae pacakthlaekhaih kaat hmaikhue loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to khue tahang tih: moisan hoi anih ih krang bok kami, anih in catui daenghaih tawn kaminawk loe, aqum athun anghkhaih om mak ai, tiah tha hoi a hang. (**αιօν g165**) **12** Haeah Sithaw mah paek ih lok pakuem kami hoi Jesu tanghaih tawn kaminawk loe palungsawkhaih tawn han angaih. **13** To pacoengah van bang hoia lok maeto ka thaih, kai khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong Angraeng ah dueh kaminawk loe tahamhoi h, tiah tarik ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: ue, nihcae loe a sak o ih karai tok hoia anghak o tih boeh, a sak o ih toknawk mah nihcae to patom tih, tiah Muithla mah thuuh. **14** Ka khet naah, kanglung tamai to ka hnuk, kami Capa baktih Maeto loe, a lu ah sui lumuek maeto angmuek, a ban ah kanoe cakra to sinh moe, tamai nuiyah anghnut. **15** Kalah vankami maeto tempul thung hoiah angzoh moe, Tamai nuiyah anghnu kami khaeah, Na cakra to quh ah loe aat ah: sang na aahhaih atue phak boeh, long nuiyah sang aah hanah sang hmihnh boeh, tiah tha hoi anih khaeah thuuh pae. **16** Tamai kanglung nuiyah anghnu kami loe, cakra to long nuiyah quk tathuk moe, long ih sang to aah. **17** Van ah kaom tempul thung hoia kalah vankami maeto angzoh, anih doeh kanoe cakra maeto sinh toeng. **18** Kalah vankami maeto hmaicam hoia angzoh, anih loe hmai pazawk thaihaih to tawnh; kanoe cakra sin kami khaeah, Kanoe na cakra to quh ah loe, long ih kangboom misurthaih to aat ah, misurthaih loe hmihnh boeh, tiah tha hoi a thuih pae. **19** To naah vankami mah angmah ih cakra to long ah quk tathuk, kangboom misurthaih to aah moe, Sithaw palungphuihaih kalen misurtui pasawhhaih akhaw thungah vah tathuk. **20** Misurthaih pasawhhaih loe vangpui tasa bangah oh moe, misurtui to khok hoia atit o; to naah misur pasawhhaih ahmuem hoia hrang tahnawh moemhah khoek to kasang ah, farlong sang cumvai tarukto karoek to athii to longh.

**14** Ka khet naah, Zion mae nuiyah angdoe Tuuca to ka hnuk, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih Ampa hmin kangrik, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe sing ha, sing pali, sang palito oh o. **2** To naah van hoia pop parai tui tuen baktih, kalen parai khopazih tuen baktih lok to ka thaih: katoeng kruek kaminawk mah kruek o ih katoeng tuen baktih atuen to ka thaih. **3** Nihcae loe angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah, sak ih kahing hmuen palitonawk hmaa hoi saningcoeh kaminawk hmaa ah laa kangtha to sak o: long hoiah akrang ih kami sing ha, sing pali, sang palito khue mah ai ahloe, mi mah doeh to laa to sah o thai ai. **4** Hae kaminawk loe nongpatanawk hoi zaehaih sah vai ai; kacuem kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Tuucaa caehhaih ahmuem kruekah bang kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe kaminawk thung hoi

**15** Kalen parai, dawnrai koi kaom, kalah angmathaih van ah ka hnuk, nathaih sarihito kasin vankami sarihito oh, to nathaih sarihito boeng naah loe, Sithaw palungphuihaih to diip tih boeh. 2 To pacoengah hmai hoi kangbaeh hmaidan tuili baktih kaom hmuen to ka hnuk, kaminawk loe to hmuen nuiyah angdoet o. Nihcae loe moisan hoi anih ih krang, anih ih catui daenghaih, anih ih nambat ahmin pazawk kami ah oh o. 3 Nihcae mah, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na sak ih toknawk loe lensawk moe, dawnrai han oh; nang ih loklam loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, nang loe kaciim kaminawk ih Siangpahrang ah na oh, 4 aw Angraeng, nang zithain tawn ai kami mi maw om tih, na hmin pakoeih ai kami mi maw om tih? Ciimcai loe nang khue ni: prae kaminawk boih angzo o ueloe, na hmuae ah bok o tih; katoeng na lokcaekhaiah loe amtueng boeh, tiah Sithaw ih tamna Mosi hoi Tuucaa ih laa to sak o. 5 To pacoengah ka khet, to naah khenah, van ah paongh ih lok taphonghaih kahnih im tempul to ka hnuk. 6 Nathaih sarihito kasin, sarihito vankaminawk loe ciimcai kahnih kanglung to angkhuk o, sui kahnih to saeok ah angzaeng o moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt o. 7 Sak ih kahing hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, vankami sarihtonawk hanah sui boengloeng maeto paek boih; to boengloengnawk loe dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, Sithaw palungphuihaih hoiah koi o. (aiōn g165) 8 To naah tempul loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi a sakthaihah hmaikhue hoiah koi; vankami sarihtonawk mah sin o ih nathaih kasese sarihito krai boih ai karoek to, mi kawbaktih doeh tempul thungah akun thaih ai.

**16** Tempul thung hoiah vankami sarihtonawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, long ah Sithaw palungphuihaih boengloeng to krai oh, tiah tha hoi thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 2 Hmaloe koek ih vankami loe caeh moe, angmah ih boengloeng to long ah krai tathuk; to naah moisan mah catui daengh ih kami hoi anih ih krang bok kaminawk nuiyah panuet kathok, kana parai athlут to tacawt. 3 Hnetto hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to tuipui nuiyah kraih, to naah tuipui loe kadueh kami ih athii baktiah angcoeng: tuipui thungah kaom kahing hmuennawk to duek o boih. 4 To Thumto hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to vapui hoi vacongnawk nuiyah kraih; to naah tui to athii ah angcoeng boih. 5 To naah tui ukkung vankami mah, Nang loe na toeng, aw Angraeng, kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi Angraeng ah na oh pongah, nang mah toenghaih hoiah hae tiah lok na caek boeh. 6 Nihcae mah kaciim kaminawk hoi tahaanawk ih athii palong o pongah, a naek o han ih athii na paek boeh, nihcae loe athii naek han krah kami ah oh o, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 7 To naah hmaicam hoiah, ue, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na lokcaekhainhawlk loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok maeto ka thaih. 8 Palito hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to ni nuiyah kraih; kaminawk hmai hoi kanghsak hanah sakthaihah to ni hanah paek. 9 Kabae parai hmai mah kaminawk to kang pongah, hae nathaih nuiyah sakthaihah tawkhing, Sithaw ih ahmin to kasese a thuih o: Anih pakoeih hanah nihcae loe dawnpakhuemhah tawn o ai. 10 Pangato hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to moisan anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiyah kraih; to naah anih ih prae loe khoving hoiah koi; nat loiah nihcae loe angmacae ih palai to kaek o. 11 Ahmaa nat loiah, van Sithaw ih ahmin kasese a thuih o, a sak o ih hmuen

pongah dawnpakhuemhah tawn o ai. 12 Ni angzae bang ih siangpahrangnawk han loklam tuk pae thai hanah, tarukto hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to Euphrates tuipui nuiyah kraih, to naah vapui tui to kaang boih. 13 To pacoengah pahui pui ih pakha, moisan ih pakha, kamro tahmaa ih pakha thung hoi tacawt ukong baktih kaom kasese muithila thumto ka hnuk. 14 Nihcae loe taqawk muithila ah oh o pongah, dawnrai hmueennawk to sak o, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnawk khaeah caeh o moe, Thacak Angraeng to misatuk hanah kaminawk to pakhueng. Toe to ni loe Lensawk Angraeng mah pazawkhaih niah om tih. 15 Khenah, kamqu baktiah kang zoh. Anglawt moe, angmah ih kahnih suemcoek kami loe tahamhoih, to tih ai nahaeh anih mah bangkrah ah caeh ueloe, minawk hmuae ah azat paw moeng tih. 16 Anih mah kaminawk to Hebru lok hoi Armageddon, tiah kawk ih ahmuuen amkuengsak. 17 Sarihah hah vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to van ih takhi nuiyah kraih; to naah van tempul thung ih, angraeng tangkhang hoiah Sak pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to tacawt. 18 To naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihaih, tangphra puekhaih, kalen parai talinhawhaih to oh, long nuiyah kaminawk oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong to baktih thacak, kalen parai talinhawhaih to om vai ai vop. 19 Kalen Babylon vangpui loe thumto ah ampraek, kalah prae kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk loe amro king: Sithaw loe a palungphuihaih misurtui kakioh lawn ih boengloeng naeksak hanah, kalen Babylon vangpui to pahnet ai. 20 Tui mah takui ih praenawk loe cawn o boih, maenawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh. 21 Qaetui maeto naah boengloeng cumvaito kazit, kalen parai van ih qaetui to kaminawk nuiyah krak: to qaetui hoiah kaom nathaih loe nung parai pongah, kaminawk mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasese thuih o.

**17** Vankami sarihtonawk thungah sarihito hah boengloeng casin, vankami maeto angzoh moe, kai khaeah, Angzo ah, pop parai tuinawk nuiyah kanghnu, tangzat zaw nongpata lokcaekhah to kang patuek han: 2 long siangpahrangnawk loe anih hoiah zaehaih sak o, anih zae sakhaih misurtui mah long kaminawk to paquisak boih boeh, tiah ang naa. 3 To pacoengah anih mah praezaek ah Muithila hoi nawnto ang caeh hah: to naah Sithaw ih ahmin kasese thui kaminawk ih ahmin hoiah kakoi lu sarihito hoi takii hato katawn, rong kamling moisan nuiyah anghnu nongpata maeto ka hnuk. 4 To nongpata loe rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahnih to angkhuk moe, sui, atho kana thlungs, palenawk hoiah amthoep. A ban ah kamhnong hmuen, panuet thok nongpata zae sakhaih hoiah kakoi sui boengloeng to a sinh. 5 Anih ih lu pataeh ah, KATHUK HMUEN, KALEN BABYLON VANGPUI, LONG AMHNONGHAIH HOI TANGZATZAW KAMINAWK IH AMNO, tiah tarik. 6 Kaciim kaminawk ih athii, Jesu hanah lu angpaek kaminawk ih athii hoiah paquih nongpata to ka hnuk: anih to ka hnuk naah, thuilaek ai dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. 7 Toe vankami mah, Tipongah dawn na rai loe? Lu sarihito hoi takii hato katawn, nongpata hoi moisan thuikoehhaih tamqulok to kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. 8 Canghni ah loe na hnuk ih moi kasan to oh, toe vaihie loe om ai boeh; to moi kasan loe anghmat angtaa hanah, kaboenk thaih ai kathuk longkhaw thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih: long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hinghahaih cabu thungah

ahmin tarik ai ih, long nuiyah kaom kaminawk mah kaom tangcae, vaihi kaom ai, angzo hankoi moi kasan to hnuk o naah dawnrai o tih. (Abysos g12) 9 Haeah palungsethahai tawnh han angaih. Sarihto lu loe nongpata anghnuthaih mae sarihto thuih koehhaih ih ni. 10 Siangpahrang sarihto thuih koehhaih ah doeh oh: siangpahrang pangato loe duek o boeh, vaihi maeto hing vop, kalah maeto loe angzo ai vop, anih angzoh naah loe, nawnetta thungah ni om tih. 11 Canghni ah kaom, vaihi kaom ai moisan loe, sarihto haih siangpahrang thungah athum boeh, anih loe tazetto haih siangpahrang an angzo let tih, toe anih loe anghmaa angtaa tih. 12 Na hnuk ih takii hato loe, prae ukthaihah akaa tawn o ai vop siangpahrang hato thuih koehhaih ih ni; nihcae to moisan hanah paek o tih. 13 Nihcae loe poekhaih maeto tawnh o, angmacae thacakhaih hoi ukthaihah akaa to moisan hanah paek o tih. 14 Nihcae loe Tuucaa hoi misa angtuh o tih, toe Anih loe angraengnawk ih Angraeng, siangpahrangnawk ih Siangpahrang ah oh pongah, Tuucaa mah nihcae to pazawk tih: Anih hoi nawnto om kaminawk loe kawk ih kami, qoih ih kami hoi oeephok kami ah oh o. 15 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih tangzat zaw anghnuthaih tuinawk loe kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca apae kaminawk thuih koehhaih ih ni. 16 Moisan nuiyah kaom na hnuk ih takii hato mah tangzat zaw nongpata to hnuma tih, anih to angmabueng omsak ueloe, bangkrai ah omsak tih, anih ih ngan to caa o ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng o tih. 17 Sithaw atimhaih akoep hanah, Anih mah siangpahrangnawk poekhaih maeto ah amhongsak moe, angmacae ukthaihah akaa doeh moisan khaeah a paeksak; Sithaw ih lok akoep ai karoek to nihcae mah to tiah sak o. 18 Na hnuk ih nongpata loe long nui siangpahrangnawk ukkung kallen vangpui to ni, tiah ang naa.

**18** To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe kalen parai sakthaihah to tawnh; anih ih aanghahai hoiah long to teoh phaeng. 2 Anih mah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh, taqawknawk ohhah ahmuun ah angcoeng boeh, panuet thok kasae muithlanawk ohhah ahmuun ah angcoeng boeh, kamhnong, panuet thok tavaanawk paunghaih ahmuun ah oh boeh. 3 Prae kaminawk loe anih hoi sak ih palungphuiah misurtu mah paqui o boih boeh: long siangpahrangnawk loe anih hoiah zaehaih sak o moe, kangsum thai ai anih ih zae sak koehhaih mah hmuenmae zaw kaminawk to angraengsak aep boeh, tiah tha hoi a hang. 4 To pacoengah, Kai ih kaminawk, anih zaehaihnawk thungah na thum o han ai, anih mah tong ih raihaih baktiah raihaihnawk na tong o han ai ah, anih khae hoiah tacawt oh. 5 Anih mah sak ih zaehaihnawk loe van khoek to phak boeh, a sak ih zaehaihnawk to Sithaw mah pahnet pae ai. 6 Anih mah minawk nuiyah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiyah sah ah, a sak ih toknawk baktih toengah alet hnetto pathok ah: anih mah minawk han lawn pae ih baktih toengah, anih han doeh boengloeng alet hnetto kokoiahan lawn paeh. 7 Anih loe zae sakhaih bangah kanawun acaeng moe, angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, anih mah vaihi patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethahai to hnuk boeh: Babylon mah angmah ih palung thung hoiah, Kai loe siangpahrang

zu baktiah kang hnut, lamhmai ah kaom mak ai, natuek naah doeh palungsethahai ka tongh mak ai, tiah thuih. 8 To pongah anih mah nito thungah raihaih, tiah thuih ih duekhahai, palungsethahai, khokhahaih to tong tih; hnukkuhem ah loe anih to hmai hoiah qoeng o tih: anih lokcaekkung loe Thacak Angraeng Sithaw ah oh, tiah van hoiah thuih ih kalah lok maeto ka thaih. 9 Nongpa nongpata zaehaih to pacakthlaekhain to zit o pongah, kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, Ala, ala, lensawk Babylon vangpui, thacak vangpui! Atue maeto thungah anih lokcaekhahaih to phak boeh, tiah loe atue maeto thungah moisan hoi nawnto siangpahrang thui o tih. 11 Long nuiyah hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe, ah ukthaihah akaa to hnu o tih. 12 Nihcae loe poekhaih nihcae ih hmuenmae qan kami om ai boeh pongah, anih to qah o hah ueloe, palungsae o hah tih: 12 nihcae ih sui, phoisa, atho kana thlungenawk, palenaw, kahoih congca thingnawk, tasaino hoi sak ih congca hmuenawk, atho kana congca thingnawk, sum kamling, sum hoi thing kamtaknawk; 13 cinamon hoi hmuihoih thingnawk, hmuihoih tui hoi hmuihoih tui kamkhawk, misurtui hoi situi, takaw dip hoi takaw sakhaih cangnawk, maitawnawk, tuunawk, hrangnawk, hrang mawtakanawk, misongnawk hoi kami hinghaihnawk to mi mah doeh qan pae o mak ai boeh. 14 Na koeh ih thingthai loe nang khae hoiah cawnh ving boeh; khosak na hoihhaih hoi na lensawkhaihnawk doeh nang khae hoi anghmat o boih boeh, to hmuenawk to natuek naah doeh na hnu let mak ai boeh. 15 To nongpata rang hoiah hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe angraeng o boeh. Toe anih patangkhanghaih to a zit o pongah, ahmuun kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o tih. 16 Nihcae mah, Ala, ala, kahoih kahni, kahni kamling, kahni kathim angkhuk, sui, atho kana thlungenawk, palenawk hoi kamthoep, lensawk vangpui! 17 Kawbangmaw to tiah lensawk angraenghaihnawk loe atue maeto thungah anghmat o boih halat! tiah thui o tih. Palong tawnkung, palongpui hoi kholong caeh kaminawk boih, palong thoek kaminawk boih, tuipui hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe ahmuun kangthla ah angdoe o tih, 18 anih qoenghaih hmaikhue to hnuk o naah, Hae vangpui hoi kanghmong vangpui oh vop maw? tiah hang o tih. 19 Nihcae mah angmacae lu nuiyah maiphu to angphuhih ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o pacoeng ah, Ala, ala, tuipui caehhaih palongpui tawn kaminawk han angraenghaih paekkung, lensawk vangpui loe atue maeto thungah anghmat boih boeh! tiah hang o tih. 20 Nangcae pacakthlaekhah atho, Sithaw mah anih nuiyah lu lak boeh pongah, Aw van nang, patoeh ih kaciim kaminawk, tahmaanawk hoi nawnto anghoe o ah. 21 To pacoengah thacak vankami maeto mah kalen pui cang kaehhaih thlung baktiah kaom thlung maeto lak moe, tuipui thungah vah pacoengah, Thacak hoih Babylon vangpui to hae tiah va ueloe, natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 22 Nang khae hoiah katoeng kruek kaminawk, katoeng kruek kop kaminawk, tamoi ueng kaminawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk mah uengh o ih atuen apawk to natuek naah doeh thiah mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah ban tok sak kop kaminawk to natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah cang kaehhaih atuen natuek naah doeh thiah mak

ai boeh. **23** Nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh hmaitum paaanghah om mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh zu kala thendoeng tangla ih lok to thaikh mak ai boeh: nang ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe long nui ih kalen kami ah oh o; miklet na sakhaikh hoiah prae kaminawk to na ling boih boeh. **24** To vangpui thungah long nuiyah hum ih, tahaanawlk hoi kaciim kaminawk ih athii longhaih to oh, tiah thuuh.

**19** Hae hmuennawk oh pacoengah, Halleluia! Pahlonghaih, lensawkhah, pakoeighthah hoi thacakhah loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah om nasoe, tiah pop parai kaminawk mah van ah thuuh ih lok to ka thaikh: **2 A** lokcaekhah loe toeng moe, lokaung ah oh: nongpa nongpata zae sakhaikh hoiah long amrosakkung, tangzat zaw nongpata to Sithaw mah lokcaek; Sithaw mah a tamnanawlk ih athii tho to nongpata nuiyah lu lak boeh. **3** To pacoengah nihcae mah, Halleluia! Anih ih hmaikhue loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to khue tahang poe boeh, tiah thuuh o. (*aiōn g165*) **4** Saning coeh pumphae palito kaminawk hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonawlk loe cangkrawn o moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah anghnu Sithaw to bok o, Amen! Halleluia, tiah thuuh o. **5** To pacoengah Anih zithaih tawn kami, kathoeng kalen a tamnanawlk boih, aicae ih Sithaw to pakoeh oh, tiah angraeng tangkhang hoiah lok to tacawt. **6** To pacoengah thuilaek ai kanoih kaminawk ih lok baktih, pop parai tui tuen baktih, thacak khopazih tuen baktih, Halleluia! Vaihi loe Thacak aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah uk boeh! **7** To pongah oep oh loe, anghoe oh, Anih to pakoeh o si: Tuucaa zu paluemhaih loe phak boeh, A zu doeh amsakcoek boeh, tiah thuuh ih lok to ka thaikh. **8** Angkhuk hanah kahoih kahni, kacai pin rong kanglung to anih han paek boeh: kahoih kahni loe kaciim kaminawk toenghaih to hnucksak. **9** To pacoengah vankami mah kai khaeah, Tarik ah, Tuucaa zu paluemhaih poikhung ah kawh ih kaminawk loe tahamhoi h, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Sithaw mah thuuh ih tangtang lok ah oh, tiah ang naa. **10** To naah anih to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. Toe vankami mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah; kai loe nang hoi nawnto toksah tamna ah ni ka oh, Jesu tamthanglok taphong nam nawkamyanawlk hoi nawnto toksah tamna ni: Sithaw to bok ah: Jesu ih tamthanglok thuiali hoi Muithla hoiah taphong ih lok ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. **11** Ka khet naah van to amongh moe, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk. To hrang anghthueng kami to Oep kathok, Lokaung, tiah kawk o, Anih loe katoeng ah lokcaek moe, katoeng ah misa to tuk. **12 A** mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh, a lu nuiyah pop parai angraeng lumuek to oh. Anih khue mah panoek moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih ahmin to Angmah nuiyah tarik. **13** Anih loe athii thungah nup ih kahni to angkhuk: anih ih ahmin loe Sithaw Lok, tiah sak o. **14** Hrang kanglung nuiyah anghnu van misatuh kaminawk loe kahni kahoih, kacai pin kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, Anih hnukah bang o. **15** Prae kaminawk to takroek hanah, Anih ih pakha thung hoiah kanoe sumsen to tacawt: Anih mah nihcae to sumboeng hoiah uk tih: Anih mah loe zit kathok Thacak Sithaw palungphuiah hoiah misurtui pasawhhaih akhawh to cawh tih. **16** Kahni hoi anih ih phaikh nuiyah loe ANGRAENGNAWK IH ANGRAENG,

SIANGPAHRANGNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah tarik ih oh. **17** Ni nuiyah angdoe vankami maeto ka hnuk; anih mah, Van um ah kazawk tavanawlk boih khaeah, Angzo oh loe, Lensawlk Sithaw buhcaekhah poikhung ah, **18** siangpahrangnawk ih ngan, misatuh kaminawk ih ngan, thacak kaminawk ih ngan, hrangnawk ih ngan, hrang anghthueng kaminawk ih ngan, kaminawk boih ih ngan, kalohi kami, misong, kathoeng, kalen kaminawk ih ngan to caak hanah amkhueng oh, tiah tha hoiah hang. **19** Hrang kangthueng Anih hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawk to tuk hanah nawnto kamkhueng, moi kasan, long siangpahrangnawk hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk doeh ka hnuk. **20** To pacoengah moi kasan hoi anih hmaah ah dawndraih hmuennawk kasah, kamro tahmaa to naeh o. To kamro tahmaa mah moi kasan ih catui kangaeng kaminawk hoi anih ih krang bok kaminawk to aling. Nihnik to kaat hmah hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah kahing ah vah o. (*Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442*) **21** Kangmat kaminawk loe hrang nui kangthueng kami ih pakha thung hoi tacawt sumsen hoiah hum o: tavaanawlk boih mah nihcae ih ngan to zok kamhah ah caak o.

**20** Boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw cabi hoi a ban ah kalen parai sumqui kasin, van hoi angzo tathuk vankami maeto ka hnuk. (*Abyssos g12*) **2** Anih mah pahui pui, pahui mitong, Setan to naeh moe, saning sangto thung thongim pakhrak, **3** saning sangto akep ai karoek to prae kaminawk aling han ai ah, anih to boeng kanghmang longkhwah thungah vah tathuk, thok kahai thuuh moe, a nuiyah catui to a daengh. Toe to tiah oh pacoengah anih to nawntta thung prawt let tih. (*Abyssos g12*) **4** Angraeng tangkhangnawk to ka hnuk, angraeng tangkhang nuiyah kanghnu kaminawk hanah lokcaekhah to paek o: moi kasan hoi anih ih krang bok ai kami, lu hoi ban ah anih ih catui kangaeng ai, Jesu ih tamthanglok taphong moe, Sithaw ih lok taphong pongah, tahnong apet kaminawk ih muithlanawlk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe Kri hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o. **5** To kalah kadueh kaminawk loe, saning sangto akep ai karoek to hing o let ai. Hae loe hmaloe koek anghthawkhah ah oh. **6** Hmaloe koek anghthawkhah ah kaom kami loe tahamhoi, ciimcái kami ah oh: vai hnetto duekhaih mah nihcae to pazawk mak ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o tih, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o tih. **7** Saning sangto boeng pacoengah loe, Setan to thongim thung hoi prawt let tih, **8** anih loe long takii palito ah kaom acaeng kaminawk aling hanah caeh tih, Gog hoi Magog misa angtuk hanah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng tih: nihcae loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o. **9** Nihcae loe long boeng khoek to caeh o moe, kacim kaminawk ohhai ahmuem hoi palung koi kaom vangpui to takui o: to naah Sithaw khae ih hmah ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o tih, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o tih. **10** To pacoengah nihcae aling taqawk to moi kasan hoi kamro tahaanawlk vahhah, kaat hmah hoiah kangaebah hmah tuili thungah vah, to ahmuem ah anih to khoving khodai dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pacaekthlaek tih. (*aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442*) **11** Kalen pui Angraeng tangkhang kanglung hoi a nuiyah kanghnu kami to ka hnuk, long hoi van loe Anih hmah hoiah cawnh hoi ving, toe nihnik cawnh han ih ahmuem to om ai. **12** Sithaw hmah ah kangoed kathoeng

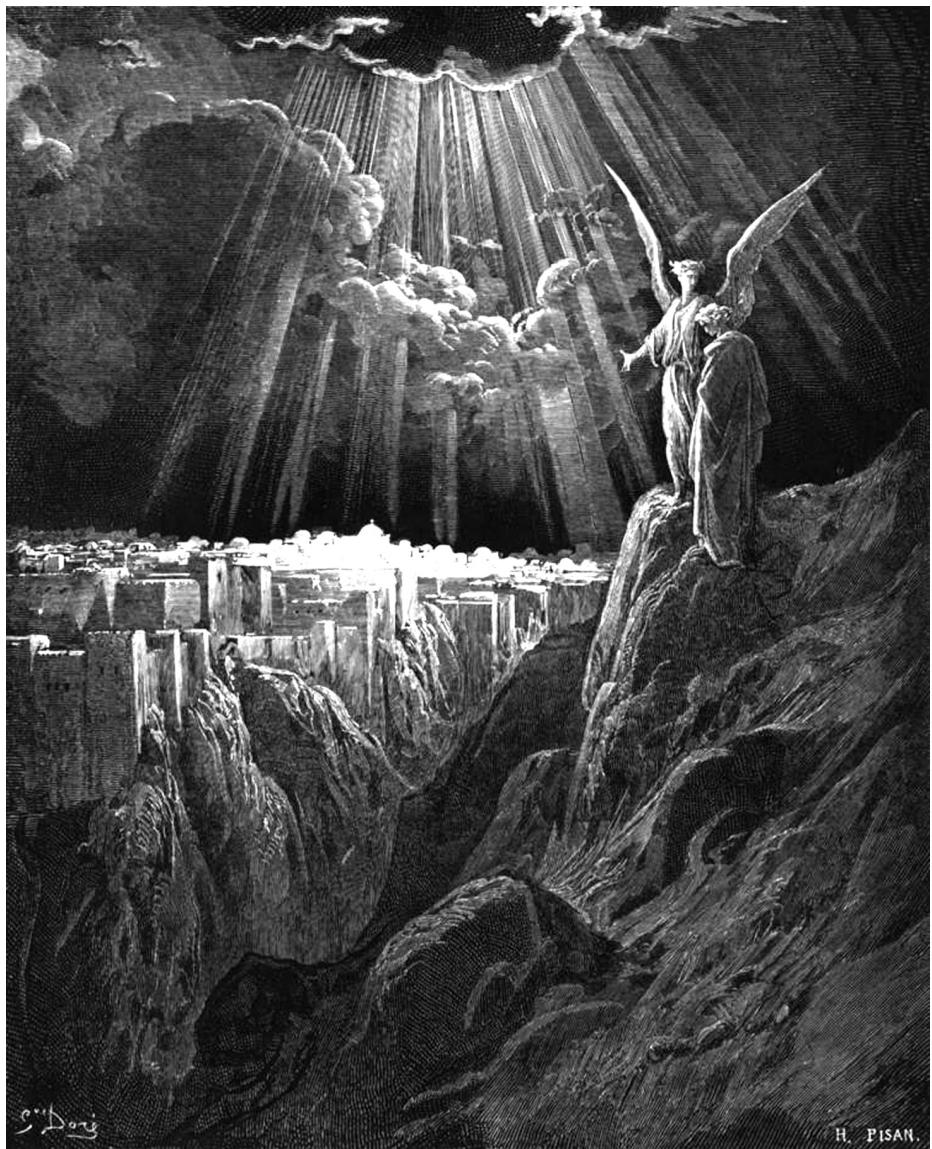
kalen kadueh kaminawk to ka hnuk; cabunawk to paongh o, hinghaih cabu, tiah kaom, kalah cabu doeh paongh o: cabu thungah tarik ih angmacae toksaikhaih baktih toengah kadueh kaminawk to lokcae. **13** Tuipui mah anih thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek; duekhaih hoi hell mah doeh angmah hnuk thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek hoi toeng: a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nihcae to lokcae. (**Hades g86**) **14** To pacoengah duekhaih hoi hell to hmai tuili thungah vah. Hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh. (**Hades g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **15** Hinghaih cabu thungah ahmin kangrik ai kami boih hmai tuili thungah vah. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**)

**21** To pacoengah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka hnuk: hmaloe ih van hoi hmaloe ih long loe anghmat boeh; tuipui doeh om ai boeh. **2** To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khae ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. **3** Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhaih im loe kaminawk khaeah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. **4** Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae ueloe, duekhaih, palungsethah, qahaih hoi nathaih roe om mak ai boeh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh o boih boeh, tiah tha hoi hang ih lok to ka thaih. **5** Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami mah, Khenah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah ka sak pan boeh, tiah thuuh. Anih mah kai khaeah, Tarik ah: hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh, tiah ang naa. **6** Anih mah kai khaeah, Pacoeng boeh! Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghaih ah ka hoh. Tui anghae kami loe hinghaih tuipuek to azom ah ka paek han. **7** Pazawk kami mah hmuennawk to teop boih tih; kai loe anih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, anih loe ka caa ah om tih. **8** Toe zithaih tawn kaminawk, tang ai kaminawk, panuet thok kaminawk, kami humnawk, tangzat zau kami hoi zaehaih sah kaminawk, miklet patoh kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk hoi lok amlai kaminawk loe kaat hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah va tih: hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh, tiah ang naa. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **9** Hnukkhuem koek nathaih sarihto hoiah kakoi, boengloeng sarihto kasin, vankami sarihto thungah maeto mah, kai khaeah, Haeah angzo ah, Tuucaa ih zu, sava sah tangla to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih mah kalen parai hoi kasang parai mae ah Muithla hoiah ang caeh haih, van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khaeh ih kalen parai vangpui, kaciim Jerusalem to ang patuek, **11** to vangpui loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoiah koi: Anih aanghaih loe jasper, tiah thuuh ih atho kana thlulg baktih ah moe, crystal thlulg baktih amdueng; **12** to vangpui loe kalen moe, kasang parai tapang to oh, khongkha doeh hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah vankami hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah Israel caanawk ih acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to angrik: **13** ni angzae bangah khongkha thumto; aluek bangah khongkha thumto; aloih bangah khongkha thumto; niduem bangah khongkha thumto oh. **14** Vangpui tapang loe thlulg hatlai hnetto nuiah sak o, to thlulg pongah loe Tuucaa angmah patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto ahmin to oh. **15** Kai hoi lok kapae vankami

loe vangpui, khongkhanawk hoi tapangnawk tah hanah, sui hoiah sak ih cung maeto to a sinh. **16** Vangpui loe takii palito oh, kasawk hoi kakawk loe anghmong: anih mah tahliah cung hoiah vangpui to tah naah, furlong sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnetto oh. Kasawk, kakawk hoi kasang loe angvan boih. **17** To pacoengah vankami mah vangpui tapang to tah naah, kami maeto ih tahliah baktiah, vankami ih dong cumvai, qui pali, palito oh. **18** To ih tapang loe jasper, tiah thuuh ih atho kana thlulg hoiah sak: vangpui loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah caipin. **19** Vangpui tapang imcih loe atho kana congca thlulg hoiah pathoep o: hmaloe koek imcih thlulg loe jasper, hnetto hah loe saphhire, thumto hah loe chalcedony, palito hah loe emerald, **20** Pangato hah loe sardonyx, tarukto hah loe cardius, sarihto hah loe chrysolite, tazetto hah loe beryl, takawtto hah loe topaz, hato hah loe chrysoprasus, hatlaito hah loe jacinth, hatlai hnetto hah loe amethyst hoiah sak. **21** Pale maeto hoiah khongkha maeto sak o, khongkha hatlai hnetto doeh pale hoiah sak boih: vangpui thung ih loklam loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah amdueng. **22** Vangpui thungah tempul ka hnu ai: Thacak Angraeng Sithaw hoi Tuucaa loe tempul ah oh boeh. **23** To vangpui loe ni aeng hoi khrah kamdueng aloe ai boeh: Sithaw lensawkhaih mah aanghaih to paek moe, Tuucaa loe vangpui aanghaih ah oh. **24** Pahlong ah kaom prae kaminawk loe to aanghaih thungah caeh o tih: long siangpahrangnawk mah angmacae lensawkhaih to sin o ueloe, pakoehhah to paek o tih. **25** Athun qui khongkha to khaa mak ai: khoving doeh om mak ai. **26** Prae kaminawk mah, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhah to vangpui thungah akun o hah tih. **27** Ciimcal ai hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe panuet thok hmuuen kaomsak kaminawk hoi amsawnlok thiui kai loe a thungah akun o mak ai: Tuucaa hinghaih Cabu thungah ahmin tarik ih kaminawk khue ni akun o tih.

**22** To pacoengah vankami mah, crystal baktiah kamdueng, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang, Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang hoiah kalong hinghaih vapui to ang patuek. **2** Vangpui loklam um li ih, vapui hae bang hoi ho bangah, hinghaih thingkung to oh, to hinghaih thingkung loe khrah kruek, athaih hatlai hnetto a thaih: to thingqam loe prae kaminawk ngantuihaih ah oh. **3** Kasae tangoenghaih om mak ai boeh: toe Sithaw hoi Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang to vangpui thungah om ueloe, a tamnanawk mah a tok to sah o tih. **4** Nihcae mah Anih ih krang to hnu o ueloe, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih ahmin to tarik tih. **5** Toah khoving om ai; hmaiim aloe ai, ni aeng doeh aloe ai boeh; Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hanah aanghaih to paek tih: nihcae mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to uk o tih boeh. (**aōn g165**) **6** Vankami mah kai khaeah, hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh: kaciim tahnmaanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khaeah patuek hanah, angmah ih vankami to patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **7** Khenah, kang zoh palang han: hae cabu mah taphong ih loknawk pakuem kami loe tahanhoih. **8** Kai, Johan mah hae hmuennawk hae ka thaih moe, ka hnuk. Ka thaih moe, ka hnuk naah, hae hmuennawk patuekkung vankami to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. **9** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah: kai loe

nangcae hoi nawto toksah ampui ni, hae cabu mah thuuh ih loknawk pakuem kami, nam nawkmya tahmaanawk hoi nawto toksah ampui ah ni ka oh: Sithaw to bok ah, tiah ang naa. **10** To pacoenah anih mah, Atue loe zoi boeh pongah, hae cabu thungah taphong ih lok hae catui daeng hmah. **11** Katoeng ai kami loe toeng ai ah om nasoe: kamhnong kami loe amhnong nasoe: katoeng kami loe katoeng ah om nasoe: kaciim kami loe kaciim ah om nasoe, tiah ang naa. **12** Khenah, kang zoh palang han; kami boih angmacae toksakhaib baktih toengah paek hanah tangqum to ka sinh. **13** Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghain hoi boenghaih, tangsuek hoi hnukkhem ah ka oh. **14** Hinghaih thingkung to caak moe, khongkha hoiah vangpui thungah akun thai hanah, anih mah paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih. **15** Tasa bangah loe uinawk, miklet sah kaminawk, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk, kami hum kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuensak koeh kami hoi lok amlai kaminawk to oh o. **16** Nangcae kricaabu khaeah hae loknawk thuuh hanah, Kai, Jesu mah kaimah ih vankami to kang patoeh. Kai loe David ih tangzuun, anih ih caa, kamdueng khawnbang ih cakaeh ah ka oh, tiah ang naa. **17** Muithla hoi sava sah tangla mah, Angzo ah! tiah ang naa. Lokthaih kami mah, Angzo ah, tiah thuuih nasoe. Tui anghae kami loe angzo nasoe. Mi kawbaktih doeh koeh kami loe hinghaih tui to azom ah la nasoe. **18** Hae cabu mah taphong ih lok thaih kaminawk boih khaeah ka thuuh, Hae thuuh ih loknawk thap kami loe, Sithaw mah anih nuiyah hae cabu thungah tarik ih nathaih kasee to phasak tih: **19** hae cabu thungah taphong ih loknawk azuk kami loe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih hinghaih Cabu hoi kaciim vangpui thung hoiah anih mah hnuk hankoi hmuennawk to Sithaw mah azuk pae tih. **20** Hae loknawk thuikung mah, kai kang zoh palang tangtang han boeh, tiah thuuh. Amen. Angraeng Jesu, angzo ah! **21** Aicae Angraeng Jesu tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.



To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep  
van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khae ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah  
ka hnuk. Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhaih im loe kaminawk khaeah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae  
hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi  
nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih.

Lokphong 21:2-3

# Reader's Guide

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide](http://AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide)

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, "*As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him.*" Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, "*And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned.*" So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, "*Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth.*" 2 Timothy 2:15. "*God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,*" 2 Peter 1:4-8.

# Glossary

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Glossary](http://AionianBible.org/Glossary)

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

## **Abyssos** g12

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

## **aīdios** g126

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

*Meaning:*

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

## **aiōn** g165

*Greek:* noun

*Usage:* 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

*Meaning:*

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **aiōnios** g166

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

*Meaning:*

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **eleēsē** g1653

*Greek:* verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

*Usage:* 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

*Meaning:*

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See [ntgreek.org](http://ntgreek.org).

**Geenna** g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

**Hades** g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

**Limnē Pyr** g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

**Sheol** h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

**Tartaroō** g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

# Glossary +

[AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Eastern-Khumi---Asang-Khongca-Bible/Noted](http://AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Eastern-Khumi---Asang-Khongca-Bible/Noted)

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. \* The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

## **Abyssos**

Luka 8:31  
Rom 10:7  
Lokphong 9:1  
Lokphong 9:2  
Lokphong 9:11  
Lokphong 11:7  
Lokphong 17:8  
Lokphong 20:1  
Lokphong 20:3

Toksahkungnawk 3:21  
Toksahkungnawk 15:18  
Rom 1:25  
Rom 9:5  
Rom 11:36  
Rom 12:2  
Rom 16:27  
1 Korin 1:20  
1 Korin 2:6  
1 Korin 2:7  
1 Korin 2:8  
1 Korin 3:18  
1 Korin 8:13  
1 Korin 10:11  
2 Korin 4:4  
2 Korin 9:9  
2 Korin 11:31  
Kalati 1:4  
Kalati 1:5  
Efisa 1:21  
Efisa 2:2  
Efisa 2:7  
Efisa 3:9  
Efisa 3:11  
Efisa 3:21  
Efisa 6:12  
Filipi 4:20  
Kolosa 1:26  
1 Timote 1:17  
1 Timote 6:17  
2 Timote 4:10  
2 Timote 4:18  
Titu 2:12  
Hebru 1:2  
Hebru 1:8  
Hebru 5:6  
Hebru 6:5  
Hebru 6:20  
Hebru 7:17  
Hebru 7:21  
Hebru 7:24  
Hebru 7:28  
Hebru 9:26  
Hebru 11:3  
Hebru 13:8  
Hebru 13:21  
1 Piter 1:23

1 Piter 1:25

1 Piter 4:11

1 Piter 5:11

2 Piter 3:18

1 Johan 2:17

2 Johan 1:2

Juda 1:13

Juda 1:25

Lokphong 1:6

Lokphong 1:18

Lokphong 4:9

Lokphong 4:10

Lokphong 5:13

Lokphong 7:12

Lokphong 10:6

Lokphong 11:15

Lokphong 14:11

Lokphong 15:7

Lokphong 19:3

Lokphong 20:10

Lokphong 22:5

## **aïdios**

Rom 1:20  
Juda 1:6

1 Korin 3:18  
1 Korin 8:13  
1 Korin 10:11  
2 Korin 4:4  
2 Korin 9:9  
2 Korin 11:31  
Kalati 1:4  
Kalati 1:5  
Efisa 1:21  
Efisa 2:2  
Efisa 2:7  
Efisa 3:9  
Efisa 3:11  
Efisa 3:21  
Efisa 6:12  
Filipi 4:20  
Kolosa 1:26  
1 Timote 1:17  
1 Timote 6:17  
2 Timote 4:10  
2 Timote 4:18  
Titu 2:12  
Hebru 1:2  
Hebru 1:8  
Hebru 5:6  
Hebru 6:5  
Hebru 6:20  
Hebru 7:17  
Hebru 7:21  
Hebru 7:24  
Hebru 7:28  
Hebru 9:26  
Hebru 11:3  
Hebru 13:8  
Hebru 13:21  
1 Piter 1:23

## **aiōn**

Mathai 12:32  
Mathai 13:22  
Mathai 13:39  
Mathai 13:40  
Mathai 13:49  
Mathai 21:19  
Mathai 24:3  
Mathai 28:20  
Marka 3:29  
Marka 4:19  
Marka 10:30  
Marka 11:14  
Luka 1:33  
Luka 1:55  
Luka 1:70  
Luka 16:8  
Luka 18:30  
Luka 20:34  
Luka 20:35  
Johan 4:14  
Johan 6:51  
Johan 6:58  
Johan 8:35  
Johan 8:51  
Johan 8:52  
Johan 9:32  
Johan 10:28  
Johan 11:26  
Johan 12:34  
Johan 13:8  
Johan 14:16

## **aiōnios**

Mathai 18:8

Mathai 19:16

Mathai 19:29

Mathai 25:41

Mathai 25:46

Marka 3:29

Marka 10:17

Marka 10:30

Luka 10:25

Luka 16:9

Luka 18:18

Luka 18:30

Johan 3:15

Johan 3:16

Johan 3:36

Johan 4:14

Johan 4:36

Johan 5:24

Johan 5:39

Johan 6:27

Johan 6:40

Johan 6:47

Johan 6:54

Johan 6:68

Johan 10:28  
Johan 12:25  
Johan 12:50  
Johan 17:2  
Johan 17:3  
Toksahkungnawk 13:46  
Toksahkungnawk 13:48  
Rom 2:7  
Rom 5:21  
Rom 6:22  
Rom 6:23  
Rom 16:25  
Rom 16:26  
2 Korin 4:17  
2 Korin 4:18  
2 Korin 5:1  
Kalati 6:8  
2 Thesalonika 1:9  
2 Thesalonika 2:16  
1 Timote 1:16  
1 Timote 6:12  
1 Timote 6:16  
2 Timote 1:9  
2 Timote 2:10  
Titu 1:2  
Titu 3:7  
Felemon 1:15  
Hebru 5:9  
Hebru 6:2  
Hebru 9:12  
Hebru 9:14  
Hebru 9:15  
Hebru 13:20  
1 Piter 5:10  
2 Piter 1:11  
1 Johan 1:2  
1 Johan 2:25  
1 Johan 3:15  
1 Johan 5:11  
1 Johan 5:13  
1 Johan 5:20  
Juda 1:7  
Juda 1:21  
Lokphong 14:6

## ***eleēsē***

Rom 11:32

## ***Geenna***

Mathai 5:22  
Mathai 5:29  
Mathai 5:30  
Mathai 10:28  
Mathai 18:9  
Mathai 23:15  
Mathai 23:33  
Marka 9:43

Marka 9:45  
Marka 9:47  
Luka 12:5  
Jakob 3:6  
***Hadēs***  
Mathai 11:23  
Mathai 16:18  
Luka 10:15  
Luka 16:23  
Toksahkungnawk 2:27  
Toksahkungnawk 2:31  
1 Korin 15:55  
Lokphong 1:18  
Lokphong 6:8  
Lokphong 20:13  
Lokphong 20:14

## ***Limnē Pyr***

Lokphong 19:20  
Lokphong 20:10  
Lokphong 20:14  
Lokphong 20:15  
Lokphong 21:8

## ***Sheol***

Genesis 37:35  
Genesis 42:38  
Genesis 44:29  
Genesis 44:31  
Nambar 16:30  
Nambar 16:33  
Deuteronomy 32:22  
1 Samuel 2:6  
2 Samuel 22:6  
1 Siangpahrang 2:6  
1 Siangpahrang 2:9  
Job 7:9  
Job 11:8  
Job 14:13  
Job 17:13  
Job 17:16  
Job 21:13  
Job 24:19  
Job 26:6

Saam 6:5  
Saam 9:17  
Saam 16:10  
Saam 18:5  
Saam 30:3  
Saam 31:17  
Saam 49:14  
Saam 49:15  
Saam 55:15  
Saam 86:13  
Saam 88:3  
Saam 89:48

Saam 116:3  
Saam 139:8  
Saam 141:7  
Palungha Lok 1:12  
Palungha Lok 5:5  
Palungha Lok 7:27  
Palungha Lok 9:18  
Palungha Lok 15:11  
Palungha Lok 15:24  
Palungha Lok 23:14  
Palungha Lok 27:20  
Palungha Lok 30:16  
Patukkung 9:10  
Solomon Laa 8:6  
Isaiah 5:14  
Isaiah 7:11  
Isaiah 14:9  
Isaiah 14:11  
Isaiah 14:15  
Isaiah 28:15  
Isaiah 28:18  
Isaiah 38:10  
Isaiah 38:18  
Isaiah 57:9  
Ezekiel 31:15  
Ezekiel 31:16  
Ezekiel 31:17  
Ezekiel 32:21  
Ezekiel 32:27  
Hosea 13:14  
Amos 9:2  
Jonah 2:2  
Habakkuk 2:5

## ***Tartaroō***

2 Piter 2:4

## ***Questioned***

2 Piter 2:17



Mesopotamia

Haran

Damascus

Mediterranean  
Sea

Babylon

Salem

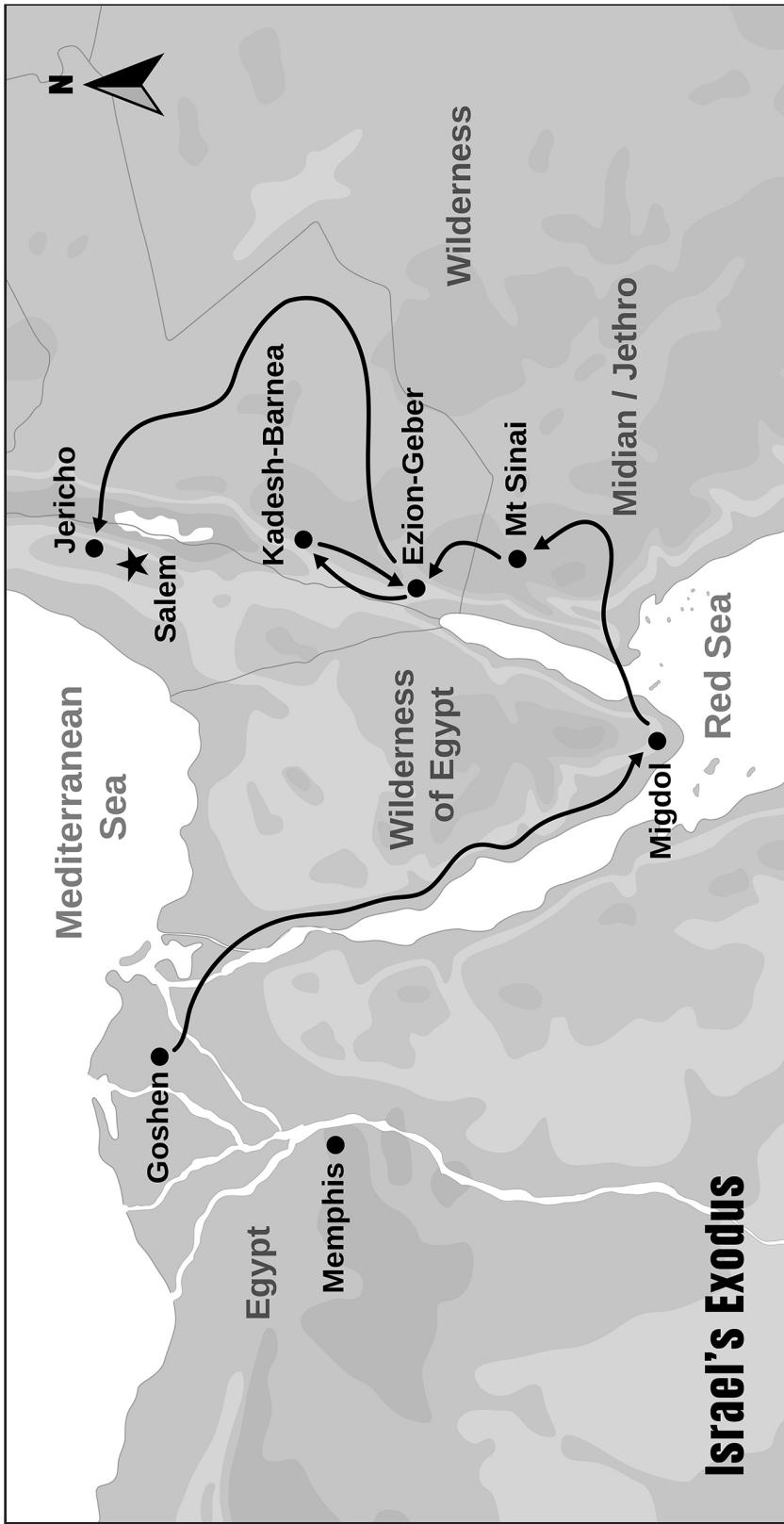
Egypt

Persian  
Gulf

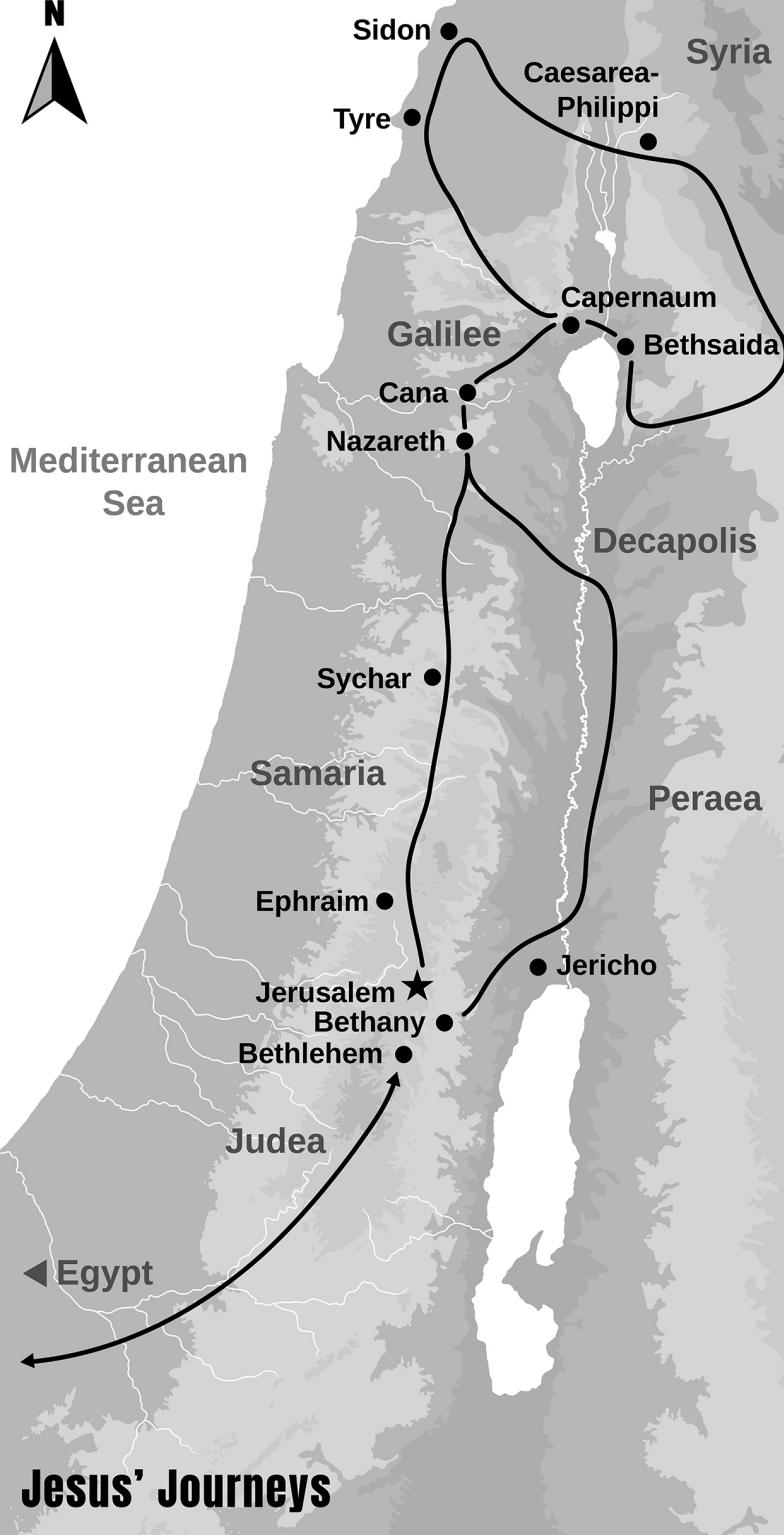
## Abraham's Journey

Qawkttoep han in prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kawk naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Anih lh lok to tahngaih moe a caeh.

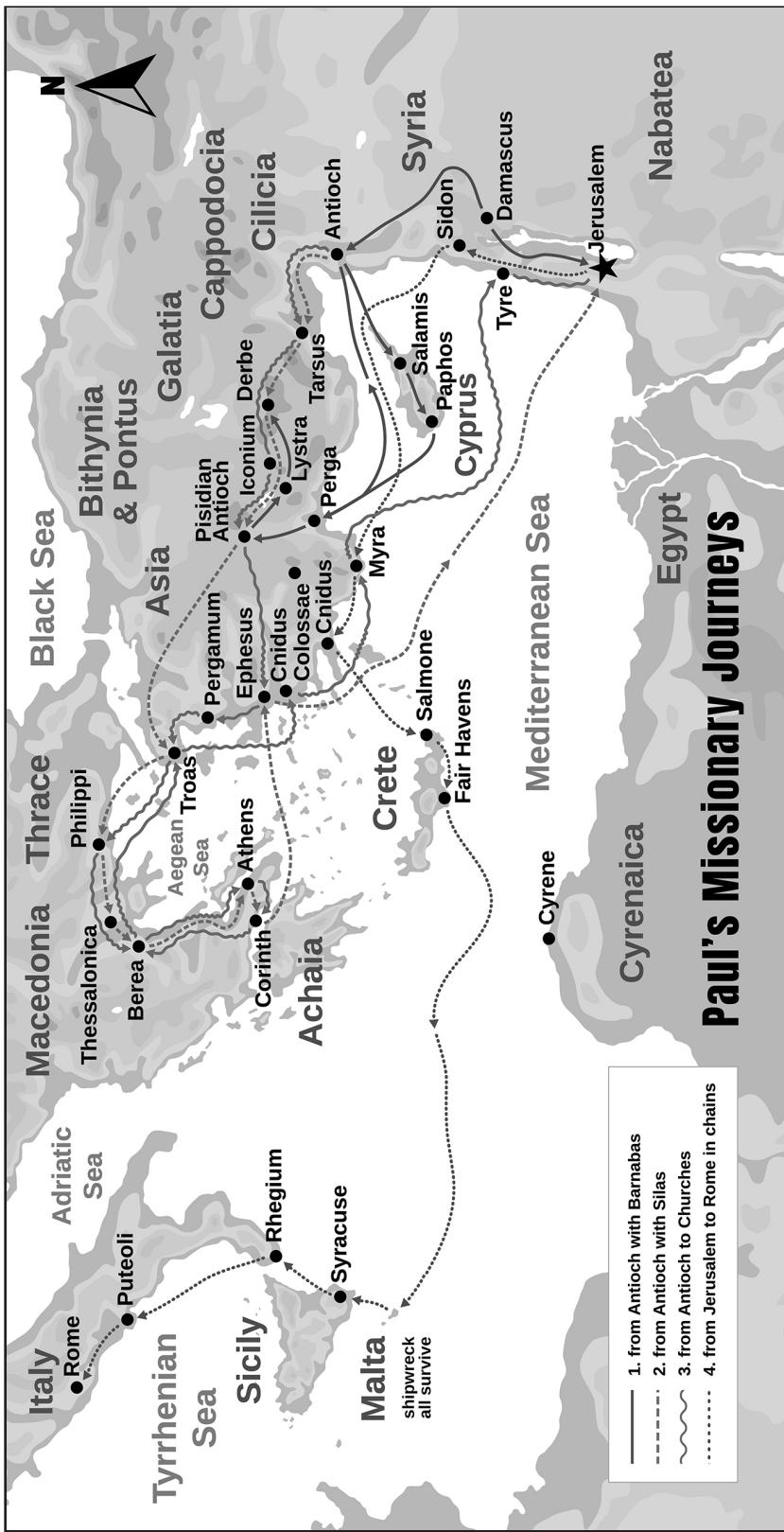
- Hebru 11:8



Faro mah Kaminhawk caehsawk naah, Philistin prae caehhah loklam loe anginnah kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh hah ai; Angraeng mah kaminnawk misatukhaih tongh o naah, poekhah amkhah o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let noeng iih, tiah thuuh. - Exodus 13:17



Kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk in tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kamianuk akrang hanah a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. - Marka 10:45



Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamma, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, paho ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawk ih kami mah, - Rom 1:1

# **Creation 4004 B.C.**

<b>Adam and Eve created</b>	<b>4004</b>
<b>Tubal-cain forges metal</b>	<b>3300</b>
<b>Enoch walks with God</b>	<b>3017</b>
<b>Methuselah dies at age 969</b>	<b>2349</b>
<b>God floods the Earth</b>	<b>2349</b>
<b>Tower of Babel thwarted</b>	<b>2247</b>
<b>Abraham sojourns to Canaan</b>	<b>1922</b>
<b>Jacob moves to Egypt</b>	<b>1706</b>
<b>Moses leads Exodus from Egypt</b>	<b>1491</b>
<b>Gideon judges Israel</b>	<b>1245</b>
<b>Ruth embraces the God of Israel</b>	<b>1168</b>
<b>David installed as King</b>	<b>1055</b>
<b>King Solomon builds the Temple</b>	<b>1018</b>
<b>Elijah defeats Baal's prophets</b>	<b>896</b>
<b>Jonah preaches to Nineveh</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>Assyrians conquer Israelites</b>	<b>721</b>
<b>King Josiah reforms Judah</b>	<b>630</b>
<b>Babylonians capture Judah</b>	<b>605</b>
<b>Persians conquer Babylonians</b>	<b>539</b>
<b>Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple</b>	<b>537</b>
<b>Nehemiah rebuilds the wall</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Malachi prophesies the Messiah</b>	<b>416</b>
<b>Greeks conquer Persians</b>	<b>331</b>
<b>Seleucids conquer Greeks</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Hebrew Bible translated to Greek</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Maccabees defeat Seleucids</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Romans subject Judea</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Herod the Great rules Judea</b>	<b>37</b>

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)



# **Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.**

# New Heavens and Earth



- Christ returns for his people
- 1956 Jim Elliot martyred in Ecuador
- 1830 John Williams reaches Polynesia
- 1731 Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
- 1614 Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
- 1572 Jesuits reach Mexico
- 1517 Martin Luther leads Reformation
- 1455 Gutenberg prints first Bible
- 1323 Franciscans reach Sumatra
- 1276 Ramon Llull trains missionaries
- 1100 Crusades tarnish the church
- 1054 The Great Schism
- 997 Adalbert martyred in Prussia
- 864 Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
- 716 Boniface reaches Germany
- 635 Alopen reaches China
- 569 Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
- 432 Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
- 397 Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
- 341 Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
- 325 Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
- 250 Denis reaches Paris, France
- 197 Tertullian writes Christian literature
- 70 Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
- 61 Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
- 52 Thomas reaches Malabar, India
- 39 Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
- 33 Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

## Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we? ►			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful? ►			Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			Innocence	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.
Who are we? ►	God	Father	John 10:30  God's perfect fellowship	Genesis 1:31  God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden
		Son		
		Holy Spirit		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1  No Creation No people	Genesis 1:31  No Fall No unholy Angels
		Deceased believing		
		Deceased unbelieving		
	Angels	Holy	Genesis 1:1  No Creation No people	Genesis 1:31  No Fall No unholy Angels
		Imprisoned		
		Fugitive		
		First Beast		
		False Prophet		
		Satan		
Why are we? ►			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7	

Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

## When are we?



Fallen				Glory				
Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth				
1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3				
John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise	God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City				
Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers						
Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth								
Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise								
Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10				
Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command								
2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus								
1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind				Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa				
				Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire				
				Revelation 20:2 Abyss				

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

# Destiny

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Destiny](http://AionianBible.org/Destiny)

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our Good News sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'*" Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. "*If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump*," Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.

# Disciple All Nations



To pangah caeh oh loe, acaengnawk both to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tunuemhaih to paek oh. - Matthai 28:19

